



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Tom J. Coleman

2-





# A NEW GERMAN AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY

COMPILED  
FROM THE BEST AUTHORITIES  
IN BOTH LANGUAGES

*REVISED AND CONSIDERABLY ENLARGED*

BY  
**KARL BREUL**  
M.A., LITT.D. (CAMBRIDGE), PH.D. (BERLIN)  
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY READER IN GERMANIC



203RD THOUSAND

**FUNK & WAGNALLS COMPANY**  
NEW YORK AND LONDON

YRV

of this monumental work precludes all thoughts of comparison or rivalry. Also the excellent works of Flügel, Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger, Grieb-Schröer, the small Muret (in 2 vols.), Heyne, Paul, Kluge, Heintze, Saalfeld; the New English Dictionary, Cassell, Webster's International, the Century, the Standard, Annandale, Chambers, Skeat, and many others, were frequently consulted, and rarely without profit. A comparison of these valuable works with the books enumerated by Miss Weir as her chief authorities shows at a glance the great strides made in the field of English and German lexicography since the publication of the first edition in 1888.

The chief points in which the present edition differs from the original are the following:—

Not only have numerous mistakes and misprints been corrected, and many thousands of new words and phrases been added, but a large number of the old renderings have been corrected and re-arranged. Words etymologically connected have, as a rule, been grouped under the same heading, while in many cases homonyms of different origin, which had been confused in the former edition, have now for the first time been separated. The forms of all the strong and irregular verbs, besides appearing in the Indexes, have been entered in their alphabetical place in the main part of the Dictionary.

In the German-English part the German accentuation has been indicated. In the English-German part, and in the lists of the German strong and irregular verbs, the latest official spelling of 1902 (as adopted by Germany, Austria, and Switzerland) is given. This spelling, which will probably be generally adopted in the future (e. g. *Efeu, Tür, gibt, imstande sein*), has hitherto not appeared in any other English-German dictionary. Wherever the spelling of German words in Part I. and Part II. disagrees, the spelling of Part II. should be followed. The spelling of Part I., however, is the one which until now is found in nearly every ordinary German book.

A great improvement on the old edition is the insertion, in brackets, of the case required in particular phrases by German prepositions that take more than one case. The want of such information is the frequent cause of mistakes in German composition, and the way to avoid these common errors is not always readily discovered even in larger dictionaries. The prepositions required in connection with certain nouns have as a rule been added (e. g. *Ehrfurcht (vor), Hoffnung (auf), Lust (zu), Abneigung (gegen)*, etc.) The cases have been added in all such reflexive verbs as do not take the accusative (e. g. *sich denken, sich einbilden, sich verschaffen*). The somewhat misleading *etwas* and *jemand* have been replaced by the terms *eine S., einer S. and einen, einem*. In the English-German part great care has been bestowed upon the rendering of foreign terms by their German equivalents. In conformity with the moderate principles of the "Allgemeiner Deutscher Sprachverein," German renderings are generally given alone or in the first place, where in the previous edition the English word had merely been rendered by a German homonym.

Among the new words and phrases inserted will be found many thousands of idiomatic phrases, well-known proverbs that have no literal equivalent in the other language, and familiar quotations; many ordinary dialectal and colloquial expressions, and a number of German slang terms in common use that

often prove puzzling to English students. There will also be found the chief new cycling and motoring terms, ordinary military, postal, railway, tennis, historical, geographical, phonetic and linguistic expressions, newspaper terms and advertisements, the chief technical terms of commerce, education, literature, and art. Space was gained for the very numerous additions by the omission of some lengthy translations of unimportant Biblical passages, some little used and obsolete words, vulgarisms and rare scientific and technical terms. In many cases space was saved by the suppression of compounds, the formation of which presented no difficulty and the component parts of which were given under their separate headings, e. g. "butter-dish" *Butterschale*, "watermelon" *Wassermelone*, etc. On the other hand, "butterfly" *Schmetterling*, "waterlily" *Wasserrose*, had, of course, to be given, as well as words in which one part of the compound is inflected in German, such as "sunflower" *Sonnenblume*, "woman-hater" *Frauenhasser*, *Weiberfeind*, "goose-quill" *Gänsefeder*, etc. Thus, while compounds such as *Apfelbaum*, *Buchmacher*, *Öllampe*, or "breadfruit tree," "house door," "tiger-cat," and many others could safely be omitted, words such as *Sündflut*, *Maultier*, *Heerstrasse*, or "lady-bird," "titmouse," "wormwood," and others are given. Accurate information as to the best German pronunciation is given in the books by Viëtor, Siebs, Johansson, and others (see p. ix.) which are cheap and easily accessible. The appendix to the first edition, containing a synopsis of the changes introduced into German orthography in 1880, has been omitted, as it is now quite out of date. Students should consult the little official Prussian spelling-book, and the handy and cheap works by Duden and Sarrazin, the full titles of which are given below. For fuller information on all these works, and for a synopsis of the chief difficulties of German pronunciation, students may refer to my book on the "Teaching of Modern Foreign Languages" (Cambridge: University Press. Third edition, 1906). In dividing up words the combination *ft* is now considered inseparable, hence *ne'fteln*, *trö'sten*, etc. In case of doubt concerning the best spelling of certain English words I have often been guided by the "Rules for Compositors and Readers," at the University Press, Oxford, by H. Hart, London and Oxford, 1907.

The very full indexes of names (including the chief colloquial forms of proper names) and abbreviations, and the lists of strong and irregular verbs in both parts, are for the most part new, and will, it is hoped, greatly add to the usefulness of the book. The insertion and explanation of some important

*der grosse Schweiger, der rote Prinz, die rote Fritz*, or terms such as *Erbkönig, Rubezahl, Stehude*, etc., will probably be welcome additions in the briefest possible manner, some common I be explained.

For me the pleasant duty to render my hearty thanks to kind friends who, by sending me contributions, assisted me in my work. Among my friends due to Professors Fiedler, Herford, Napier, Jas. Elsdon, G. Morier-Hinde, Yule Oldham, Lucius Storr, Josiah Walker. Of former pupils of the Misses G. M. Parry, H. Sollas, and J.

Burne, and of Messrs. H. Brown, E. C. Quiggin, Thomas Rea, and F. E. Sandbach. I am particularly indebted to my friends and former pupils Mr. E. Bullough, and, above all, to Miss Minna Steele Smith, Head Lecturer in Modern Languages at Newnham College, who have with the greatest care assisted me in the revision of part of the proofs. Much that is good in the book is due to the assistance received from these various kind helpers, while I must alone be responsible for its shortcomings. My thanks are also due to the great pains bestowed on its production by the printers of Cambridge, U. S. A., and the care and resourcefulness of their able press reader. I now dismiss my book from the quiet study into the bustling world and its manifold claims on it with the parting words of the good old Sir Richard Ros :

"Goo, litle book, God sende the good passage . . .  
And specially lete this be thi prayere  
Vnto hem all that the wil rede or here,  
Wher thou art wrong, after ther helpe to calle,  
The to correcte in eny parte or alle."

K. B.

CAMBRIDGE,  
10, CRANMER ROAD,  
August, 1906.

A large number of minor corrections and improvements have been made in this reprint, and all the misprints noticed have been corrected. I shall be grateful to any users of this book who will kindly either point out to me actual mistakes, or call my attention to important omissions (for a book of this size) in order to enable me to introduce further improvements into subsequent editions. My thanks are due to Professor Walter Rippmann, M. A., Mr. Francis E. Sandbach, M. A., Ph. D., Mr. E. C. Quiggin, M. A., Ph. D., Mr. Thomas Rea, M. A., Mr. G. Morier-Hinde, M. A., Mr. A. Henry, M. A., Mr. E. Barry, M. A., and Mr. G. W. Bullen, for kindly sending me corrections and suggestions.

K. B.

CAMBRIDGE,  
10, CRANMER ROAD,  
Easter, 1909.

## EXPLANATION OF METHOD.

**Grouping of words into articles.** WORDS etymologically related and having an initial syllable or syllables in common are grouped under this initial syllable or syllables. The completion of each word (the suffixes and second components), being printed in full-faced type, readily catches the eye, thus obviating any difficulty which the breaking up of the words might otherwise present. Words formed by terminations (derivative words) come first in each group in alphabetical order, the compounds following in the same order, but separated from them by the abbreviation *Comp.* (for Compound).<sup>1</sup> No attempt has been made to distinguish between *primary* derivatives (such as *Kunst*, *Blume*, *Himmel*) and *secondary* (as *traurig*, *Spieler*, *lieblich*), such distinctions being deemed beyond the province of a work like the present.

**Use of Brackets.** When a prefix, suffix, or component of a word is enclosed in brackets it is to be understood as signifying that the unbracketed word is a synonym by itself, and when taken with the bracketed word or syllable forms another synonym, which may be used in the same sense as that in which the unbracketed word is used. thus *(Stut-)Ader* signifies that *Ader* and *Stutader* are both equivalents in a certain sense of the English word 'vein'; in the same way, *(ein)tauchen*, to dip; *(er)läßtlich*, venial; electric(al), *electricisch*; crook(ed)-backed, *buckelrig*, etc., etc. But if a word or phrase enclosed in brackets in one language be followed by a word or phrase enclosed in brackets in the other language, the contents of the one bracket are to be understood as translating the contents of the other: for example — to do good (evil), *Gutes (Böses) tun* — where *Böses* is the translation of the bracketed 'evil,' and the phrase *Böses tun* of the phrase 'to do evil.' When a German word or words enclosed in brackets is followed by no bracketed word or words in English, the contents of the bracket are for the purpose of showing the case required by the German verb it accompanies, or for some other grammatical purpose; thus, when 'to court' is to be rendered by *(einer Person) den Hof machen*, *(einer Person)* is inserted for the purpose of informing the student that, although the English verb governs the accusative case, the German requires the dative; in the same way, 'to court' is further defined as *sich (um eine S.) bewerben*, in order to exhibit the fact that in this sense of 'court' the German equivalent is followed by the accusative with *um*. In the German-English division *(einem etwas)* is employed as a short way of saying that the verb to which it is joined governs the dative of the person and the accusative of the thing.

**Punctuation.** When several synonyms are given, all answering to one sense of a word, they are separated by commas, whilst those representing different senses are separated by semicolons; thus — *fall*, decay, ruin, downfall; case (*Gram.*) — 'decay,' 'ruin,' 'downfall,' being all synonyms of *fall* in one sense, are only separated from one another by commas, but they are separated from 'case,' which represents a wholly different sense, by a semicolon. A phrase, on the other hand, even when exhibited in wholly different senses, has the different renderings divided only by commas; before each new sense, however, in the English-German part, an explanatory word or phrase is inserted in parentheses — as — to break down, *im Abnehmen sein* (as a p.'s health), *durchfallen* (at an examination), *umwerfen* (as a carriage) — or — to come round (recover), *sich erholen*, (change one's opinion) *schwanken*, *sich beugen*, *sich anders befinden*, (return, as an anniversary) *wiedertreten*, (return, as a term) *fällig werden*, (change, as the wind) *sich drehen*, etc.

<sup>1</sup> English words given under *Comp.* are not always written as compounds.

**English Synonyms or Explanations of German words.** In Part II., or the English-German division of the work, every new sense in which a word is taken is either preceded by an English synonym<sup>1</sup> in Roman type in parentheses, as — to doom (sentence) *verurtheilen*; (destine) *bestimmen* — or followed by some explanatory word or phrase in italics in parentheses, as — to do, *erweisen* (*kindness*) — or — to drivel, *geifern* (*as infants*) —. In place of a synonym, a word is occasionally preceded by an explanatory clause in italics, as — to drink (*of beasts*) *saufen* — which denotes that 'drink,' when expressing the action of a beast, is translated by *saufen* and not by *trinken*, which is the word employed in the case of human beings.<sup>2</sup>

**Gender of German Nouns shown by accompanying Article or Adjective.** The gender of German substantives in this part, too, is shown by the accompanying article *der, die, das*; but when an adjective is given with the substantive the article is usually omitted and the gender shown by the termination of the adjective, as — dry measure, *trodtrockne Maß*; dry cough, *trodtrockne Husten*.

**The term 'Particle.'** The term *part.* (for particle) has been employed throughout to denote a class of words, so numerous in the German language, which, while possessing a certain force, have no precise syntactical relation to the other words in a sentence. This is the only particular in which the ordinary terminology of English grammarians has been departed from.

**Similarly spelt words are numbered.** Words differing in meaning and origin, but spelt alike, are numbered, so that no difficulty can arise owing to their separation for etymological reasons under different heads

For an explanation of abbreviations, see Abbreviations (p. xiv.).

<sup>1</sup> These words are, of course, only approximately synonymous.

<sup>2</sup> It is, of course, to be understood that where a synonym of, say, an adjective is explained, the substantive, etc., corresponding to this adjective, and included in the same article, is not in general separately explained: as — *Pleasant, adj., freundlich* (*as a room*); (*lively*) *munter*, etc. — *nett, &c., die Freundlichkeit; die Munterkeit*.



# SOME GERMAN BOOKS USEFUL FOR REFERENCE.\*

## I. LARGER GERMAN-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-GERMAN GENERAL DICTIONARIES.

1. *Muret - Sanders*. Encyklopädisches Englisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Englisches Wörterbuch. Four vols. Berlin. 1891-1902. Abridged Edition. Two vols. Berlin, London. 1900. Revised Edition. 1908.
2. *Felix Flügel*. Allgemeines Englisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Englisches Wörterbuch. Three vols. Braunschweig. 1891.
3. *Flügel - Schmidt - Tanger*. A Dictionary of the English and German Languages for Home and School. Two vols. Braunschweig, London, New York. 1896.
4. *Grieb-Schröer*. Englisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Englisches Wörterbuch. Two vols. Stuttgart. 1894-1902.
5. *Thieme-Kellner*. Neues und vollständiges Handwörterbuch der Englischen und Deutschen Sprache. Two vols. Braunschweig. 1902-1905.

## II. SPECIAL DICTIONARIES (ENGLISH AND GERMAN).

6. *F. W. Eitzen*. Wörterbuch der Handelsprache. Two vols. Leipzig. 1893-1902.
7. *Gustav Eger*. Technologisches Wörterbuch in englischer und deutscher Sprache. Two vols. Braunschweig. 1882-1884.

## III. GERMAN-GERMAN DICTIONARIES, ETC.†

8. *Moriz Heyne*. Deutsches Wörterbuch. Three vols. Leipzig. 1890-1895. (There is also an abridged edition of this work in one volume. 1896.)
9. *Herm. Paul*. Deutsches Wörterbuch. One vol. Halle. 1897. <sup>2</sup>1908.
10. *Friedr. Kluge*. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache. Strassburg. <sup>6</sup>1899.‡
11. *Albert Heintze*. Deutscher Sprachhort. Ein Stil-Wörterbuch. Leipzig. 1900.
12. *Otto Sarrazin*. Verdeutschungs-Wörterbuch. Berlin. <sup>2</sup>1906.
13. *Günther A. Saalfeld*. Fremd- und Verdeutschungs-Wörterbuch. Berlin. 1898.
14. Regeln für die deutsche Rechtschreibung nebst Wörterverzeichnis. Neue Bearbeitung. Berlin. 1902.
15. *Konrad Duden*. Orthographisches Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache. Leipzig. <sup>7</sup>1902.
16. *Otto Sarrazin*. Wörterbuch für eine deutsche Einheitsschreibung. Berlin. <sup>2</sup>1906.
17. *Eberhard-Lyon*. Synonymisches Handwörterbuch der deutschen Sprache. Leipzig. <sup>16</sup>1896.
18. *Otto Ladendorf*. Historisches Schlagwörterbuch. Strassburg and Berlin. 1906.
19. *Borchardt-Wustmann*. Die sprichwörtlichen Redensarten im deutschen Volksmunde nach Sinn und Ursprung erläutert. Leipzig. <sup>6</sup>1895.
20. *Arnold Genthe*. Deutsches Slang. Eine Sammlung familiärer Ausdrücke und Redensarten. Strassburg. 1892.
21. *Georg Buchmann*. Geflügelte Worte. Der Citatenschatz des deutschen Volkes gesammelt und erläutert. Berlin. <sup>16</sup>1889. (There are later editions.)

## IV. PRONUNCIATION.

22. *W. Viëtor*. Die Aussprache des Schriftdeutschen. Leipzig. <sup>5</sup>1901.
23. *Theod. Siebs*. Grundzüge der Bühnenaussprache. Berlin, etc. <sup>2</sup>1904.
24. *Theod. Siebs*. Deutsche Bühnenaussprache. Berlin, etc. <sup>2</sup>1901. (A fuller treatise than No. 23.)
25. *Arwid Johansson*. Phonetics of the New High German Language. Manchester, Leipzig. 1906.

\* The English and American dictionaries consulted for the present book, e.g. the New English Dictionary, Cassell, Webster's International, Century, Standard, Annandale, Chambers, Skeat, and others are too well known to require the full titles to be given in this place.

† For older and larger books, e.g. the still unfinished dictionary of the brothers Grimm and their successors, the works of Daniel Sanders, etc., I refer to my "Handy Bibliographical Guide to the Study of the German Language and Literature, for the use of students and teachers of German." London. 1895: pp. 48 *seq.*

‡ <sup>6</sup>1899 means that the sixth edition was published in 1899.

# ABBREVIATIONS.

## Abkürzungen.

abbr.	see v.a.	Danc.	dancing, Tanzkunst.
Acc.	abbreviation, abbreviated, Abkürzung, abgekürzt.	Dat.	dative (case), Dativ, Bemfall.
Acoust.	accusative (case), Akkusativ.	def.	definite, bestimmt.
adj.	acoustics, Akustik.	demon.	demonstrative, demonstrativ, himmel- send.
adv.	adjective, Adjektiv, Eigenschaftswort.	dial.	dialectal, dialektisch, mundartlich.
	adverb, Adverbium, Nebenwort, U.m. flandswort.	dim.	diminutive, Diminutiv, Verklei- nerungswort.
Agr.	agriculture, Landwirtschaft.	Dipl.	diplomacy, Diplomatie.
Alg.	algebra, term in algebra, Algebra, al- gebraischer Ausdruck.	Draw.	drawing, Zeichnung, Zeichnen.
Amer.	Americanism, Amerikanismus.	Dyer.	dyer, dyeing, Färber, Färberei.
anal.	analogous, analog, analogisch.	Dyn.	dynamics, Dynamik. Kraftlehre.
Anat.	anatomy, Anatomie.	Ecol.	ecclesiastical, kirchlich; ecclesiastical history, Kirchengeschichte.
Arch.	architecture, Architektur.	Elect.	electricity, Elektrizität.
Arith.	arithmetic, Arithmetik.	Ellipt.	elliptical(ly), elliptisch, (auslassungs- weise).
art.	article, Artikel, Geschlechtswort.	Engr.	engraving, Gravirkunst.
Art.	(the fine) arts, die schönen Künste.	Ent.	entomology, Entomologie, Insekten- kunde.
Artill.	artillery, Artillerie, Geschützkunst.		
Astr.	astronomy, Astronomie, Sternkunde.	f.	substantive of the feminine gender, weibliches Hauptwort.
Astrol.	astrology, Astrologie, Sterndeuterei.	fam.	familiar(ly), familiär, vertraulich.
aux. v.	auxiliary verb, Hilfszeitwort.	Farr.	farriery, Hufschmiedehandwerk.
B.	Bible, biblisch, Bibel, biblisch.	Fenc.	fencing, Fechtkunst.
Bak.	baking, in der Bäckerei gebräuchliches Wort.	fig.	figuratively, bildlich, figurlich.
Bill.	billiards, Billardspiel.	Firew.	fireworks, Feuerwerk.
Bookb.	bookbinding, Buchbinerei.	Forg.	forging, Schmiedekunst.
Books.	bookselling (trade), Buchhandel.	Fort.	fortification, Befestigungskunst.
Bot.	botany, Pflanzenkunde, Botanik.	Found.	foundry, foundry-work, Gießerei.
Brew.	brewing, brewery, Brauerei.	Freem.	freemasonry, Freimaurerei.
Build.	building, Baugesetz.	Furr.	furriery, Kürschnerlei.
Butch.	butcher, Fleischer, Metzger.	Gen.	genitive (case), Genitiv, Besfall.
Cal. Prim.	calico-printing, Ratton-Druckerei.	gen'ly.	generally, gewöhnlich.
Cards.	cardplaying, Kartenspiel.	Geog.	geography, Geographie, Erdbeschrei- bung.
Carp.	carpentry, Zimmermannskunst.	Geol.	geology, Geologie, Erdbeschaffenheit.
Carr.	carriages, etc., Fuhrwesen.	Geom.	geometry, Geometrie.
Chem.	chemistry, Chemie, Scheidekunst.	Gild.	gilding, Vergolderkunst.
Chron.	chronology, Chronologie, Zeitrech- nung.	Glassw.	glassworks, Glashütte.
C. L.	commercial language, kaufmännischer Ausdruck.	Gram.	grammar, Grammatik.
coll.	colloquialism, Ausdruck der gewöhn- lichen Umgangssprache.	Gun.	gunnery, Geschützkunst.
comp.	comparative (degree), Steigerungs- form.	Gymn.	gymnastics, Gymnastik.
Comp(s).	compound word(s), zusammengesetztes Wort (zusammengesetzte Wörter).	h.	haben, to have.
Couch.	oonchology, Konchologie, Schalthier- kunde.	Her.	heraldry, Heraldik, Wappenkunst.
Conf.	confectionery, Zuckerbäckerei.	Hist.	history, Geschichte.
conj.	conjunction, Konjunktion, Bindewort.	Horol.	horology, Uhrmacherkunst.
Cook.	cookery, Kochkunst.	Hort.	horticulture, Gärtnerei.
Coop.	cooperage, Böttcherei.	Hydr.	hydraulics, Hydraulik; hydrostatics, Hydrostatik, Wasserdruckkunst.
Crick.	cricket, Schlagbaßspiel.	Ichth.	ichthyology, Fischkunde.
		imp.	imperial(ly), unpersönlich.
		imperat.	imperative (mood), Imperativ.
		ind.	indefinite, unbestimmt, unbestimmend.

Indec.	<i>indeclinable</i> , undeclinierbar, un- änderlich.	Phren.	<i>phrenology</i> , Phrenologie.
insep.	<i>inseparable</i> , ungetrennlich.	Phya.	<i>physics</i> , Physik.
int.	<i>interjection</i> , Interjektion, Empfin- dungslaut.	Physiol.	<i>physiology</i> , Physiologie.
inter.	<i>interrogative</i> , fragend, Fragewort.	pl.	<i>plural</i> , Mehrzahl; <i>noun in the plural</i> , Substantiv in Plural.
inv.	<i>invariable</i> , unveränderlich.	Pneum.	<i>pneumatics</i> , Pneumatik.
ir.	<i>irregular (strong)</i> , unregelmäßig (Rart).	Poet.	<i>poetry</i> , Poesie, Dichtung.
iron.	<i>ironical (ly)</i> , ironisch.	Pol.	<i>politics</i> , Politik.
Jew.	<i>Jewish</i> , jüdisch.	poss.	<i>possessive</i> , besitzanzeigend.
Join.	<i>joinery</i> , Tischlerei.	Pott.	<i>pottery</i> , Töpferei.
Law.	<i>law-term</i> , juristischer Ausdruck.	pres.	<i>present tense</i> , gegenwärtige Zeit.
lit.	<i>literally</i> , buchstäblich.	Print.	<i>printing</i> , Druckerei.
Locom.	<i>locomotive</i> , Lokomotive.	pron.	<i>pronoun</i> , Fürwort.
Log.	<i>logic</i> , Logik.	prov.	<i>provincialism</i> , Provinzialismus.
m.	<i>substantive of the masculine gender</i> , männliches Hauptwort.	Prov.	<i>proverb</i> , Sprichwort.
Mach.	<i>machinery</i> , Maschinwesen.	prep.	<i>preposition</i> , Präposition, Verhältnis- wort.
Magnet.	<i>magnetism</i> , Magnetismus.	q. v.	<i>quod vide</i> , siehe dies.
Manuf.	<i>manufacture(s)</i> , Fabrik, Manufaktur.	r.	<i>reflective (verb)</i> , Reflexivum.
Mas.	<i>masonry</i> , Maurerarbeit.	Railw.	<i>railways</i> , Eisenbahnwesen.
Math.	<i>mathematics</i> , Mathematik.	R. C.	<i>Roman Catholic religion</i> , katholische Religion.
Mech.	<i>mechanics</i> , Mechanik, Bewegungs- lehre, Erbwertlehre.	reg.	<i>regular (weak)</i> , regelmäßig (schwach).
Med.	<i>medicine</i> , Medizin, Heilkunde.	Rel.	<i>religion</i> , Religion.
Metall.	<i>metallurgy</i> , Metallurgie, Hüttenwesen.	Rhet.	<i>rhetoric</i> , Rhetorik, Redekunst.
Meteor.	<i>meteorology</i> , Meteorologie.	f.	<i>fein</i> .
Mil.	<i>military term</i> , militärisch, Soldaten- sprache.	a.	<i>substantive (in the 2nd part)</i> , Sub- stantiv (im zweiten Teile).
Mill.	<i>miller, milling</i> , Müller, Mühlenwesen.	Saddl.	<i>saddlery</i> , Sattlerei.
Min.	<i>mining, Bergbau, mineralogy</i> , Mi- neralogie.	Saltw.	<i>saltworks</i> , Salzhütten.
Mint.	<i>mining, Röhrenwesen.</i>	Sculp.	<i>sculpture</i> , Bildhauerkunst.
Mollusc.	<i>mollusca</i> , Mollusken, Weichtiere.	Semp.	<i>sempstress, sewing</i> , Näherin, Näherer.
Mus.	<i>music</i> , Musik, Tontkunst.	see	<i>see or =</i> , siehe oder gleich.
Myth.	<i>mythology</i> , Mythologie.	sep.	<i>separable</i> , getrennlich.
n.	<i>substantive of the neuter gender</i> , säch- liches Hauptwort, see <i>subst. n.</i> ; also v. n.	Sew.-mach.	<i>sewing-machine</i> , Nähmaschine.
Nat. Hist.	<i>natural history</i> , Naturgeschichte.	Shiph.	<i>shipbuilding</i> , Schiffbaukunde.
Naut.	<i>nautical term, nautical affairs</i> , Schif- fersausdruck, Seewesen.	Shoem.	<i>shoemaking</i> , Schuhmacherei.
Nav.	<i>naval term</i> , Marineausdruck.	sing.	<i>singular</i> , Einzahl.
opp.	<i>(in) opposition (to)</i> , (im) Gegensatz (zu).	sl.	<i>slang</i> , Slang.
Opt.	<i>optics</i> , Optik.	Smith.	<i>smith, smith's work</i> , Schmied, Schmie- dehandwerk.
Org.	<i>organ</i> , Orgel.	Spin.	<i>spinning</i> , Spinnerei.
Orn.	<i>ornithology</i> , Ornithologie.	Sport.	<i>sport</i> , Jagdwesen.
p.	<i>present participle</i> , Partizipium der Gegenwart.	subst. n.	<i>indicates the infinitive used as sub- stantive when it is necessary to dis- tinguish it from n. = v. n.</i> , bezeichnet den substantivisch gebrauchten Infi- nitiv, wo er vom n. = v. n. zu unter- scheiden ist.
p. p.	<i>past participle</i> , Partizipium der Ver- gangenheit.	Sug.-ref.	<i>sugar-refining</i> , Raffinieren des Zuckers.
Paint.	<i>painting</i> , Malerei.	sup.	<i>superlative (degree)</i> , Superlativ.
Pap.	<i>paper-manufacture</i> , Papierfabrika- tion.	Surg.	<i>surgery</i> , Chirurgie.
Parl.	<i>parliament, parliamentary expression</i> , Parlament, Parlamentsausdruck.	Surv(ey).	<i>surveying, civil engineering</i> , Feld- messkunst, Ingenieurkunst.
part.	<i>particle</i> , Partikel.	T.	<i>technical term</i> , Kunstausdruck.
pers.	<i>personal</i> , persönlich.	Tail.	<i>tailoring</i> , Schneidererei.
Persp.	<i>perspective</i> , Perspektive.	Tan(n).	<i>tanning</i> , Lobgerberei.
Pharm.	<i>pharmacy</i> , Pharmazie.	Tech.	<i>technology</i> , Technik.
Phil.	<i>philosophy</i> , Philosophie.	Tele.	<i>telegraphy, electric telegraph</i> , Tele- graphie, elektrischer Telegraph.
Philol.	<i>philology</i> , Philologie.	Theat.	<i>theater</i> , Theater, Schauspiel.
		Theol.	<i>theology</i> , Theologie, Gottesgelehrsam- keit.

**Abäßen**, v.a. to eat away, remove by caustics.  
**Abäugeln**, v.a. to obtain by ogling; to spy out (the truck); die Richtung einer Mauer —, to gauge the line of a wall with the eye.  
**Abbacken**, tr. v. I. a. to bake fully; to bake in too hot an oven; to mark a line with small posts. II. n. (aux. h.) to finish baking.  
**Abbaden**, v. I. a. to bathe; to wash thoroughly; to wash away, to get rid of. II. n. (aux. h.) to finish bathing.  
**Abbadern**, v.a. to foment thoroughly.  
**Abbaufen**, v.a. to set buoys, to mark by beacons.  
**Abbaigen**, v. I. a. to skin. II. r. to tire oneself by wrestling or boxing.  
**Abbängen**, v.a.; einem etwas —, to extort something by fear from someone.  
**Abban**, m. (—es) work(ing); mine-digging; mining.  
**Abbauen**, v.a. to remove, finish, or demolish a building; to work a mine; to exhaust or drain a mine; to abandon a mine; to pay off with the produce of a mine the expense of working it.  
**Abberren**, v.a. to strip of berries.  
**Abbeheben**, tr.v.a. to countermand; die Parade ist abbeheben, the review has been countermanded.  
**Abbehalten**, tr.v.a.; den Mut —, to remain uncovered.  
**Abbeißen**, tr.v.a. to bite off; sich die Nägel —, to bite one's nails; sich vor Lachen die Zunge —, to split one's sides with laughing; er hat aller Ehren den Kopf abgebeissen, he is past all shame.  
**Abbeizen**, v.a. to remove by caustics; to macerate, to dress (skins).  
**Abbekommen**, tr.v.a. to partake of, to get a share of, to come in for; etwas —, to get (blows); er hat in der Schlacht nichts —, he has not been hit in the battle; to remove, get loose or off; er kann den Stiefel nicht —, he is unable to get off his boot.  
**Abberufen**, tr.v.a. to call home, to recall; to appeal to a higher court (archaic) (Law); einen Prozeß —, to change the venue, remove a cause from one court to another.  
**Abbeugen**—en, v.a. & n. to countermand. —ung, f. counter-order.  
**Abbeten**, v.a. to recount in prayer; to avert, or atone for by praying; to pray off, pray mechanically; den Rosenkranz —, to tell one's beads.  
**Abbetten**, v.a.; einem etwas —, to obtain a.th. from some one by begging.  
**Abbezahlen**, v.a. to pay off or in full; to discharge (a debt); to liquidate; er zahlt seine Schulden in jährlichen Raten ab, he pays his debts in yearly installments.  
**Abbiegen**, tr.v. I. a. to bend off, turn aside; to propagate by layers; sich —, to diverge. II. n. (aux. f.) to turn off, aside.  
**Abbild**, n. (—es, pl. —er) copy; image.  
**Abbild-en**, v. I. a. to portray; to paint or model from; to delineate; to describe. II. r. to be reflected; der Himmel bildet sich im Meer ab, the sky is reflected in the sea. —ung, f. representation; illustration; picture; image.  
**Abbilligen**, v.a.; einem etwas —, to refuse something to someone (arch.).  
**Abbinden**, v.a. to smooth with pumice-stone.  
**Abbinden**, tr.v.a. to unbind; to detach by binding (wreath, etc.); to wean (ein Fäß von der Kuh —); to castrate; to hoop (a cask). In Swiss German it is used figuratively for to settle briefly or to my briefly; farg abgebanden, in short.  
**Abbitten**—e, f. (pl. —en) apology; deprecation; —e them, to ask a man's pardon, to apologise.  
**Abbiten**, tr.v.a. to apologise for; to deprecate,

beg off; einem etwas —, to apologise to someone for something; to obtain by begging (rare).  
**Abblasen**, tr.v. I. a. to blow off or away; to blow (a horn, etc.); to sound (the hours). II. n. (aux. h.) to cease blowing; den Selbstm —, to sound a retreat.  
**Abblasen**, v.a. (aux. f.) to fade.  
**Abblättern**, v.a. to pluck off leaves.  
**Abblättern**, v.n. (aux. h.) to scale off (of the skin in small-pox).  
**Abblättern**—n, v. I. a. to strip of leaves. II. r. & n. (aux. h.) to lose the leaves; to exfoliate; to peel off. —ung, f. exfoliation.  
**Abbläuen**, v.a. to blue (of linen).  
**Abbleichen**, I. v.a. to bleach duly. II. tr.v.m. (aux. f.) to fade, grow pale.  
**Abbleuen** (wrongly **Abbläuen**, not connected with **blau**), to thrash, to give a thorough beating; to beat black and blue.  
**Abblitzen**, v.n. (aux. f.) to flash off; to miss fire; (aux. h.) to cease flashing (coll.); sie fiel ihn —, he met with a rebuff from her (coll.); einen — lassen, to give some one the slip.  
**Abblühen**, v.n. (aux. f. & h.) to drop the blossom, to cease blooming; to droop, fade, fall (of flowers); die Stellen haben abgeblüht, the carnations have done blossoming, are over.  
**Abbohren**, v.a. to pollah, to rub.  
**Abbohr-en**, v. I. a. to bore quite through. II. n. (aux. h.) to finish boring. —er, m. auger for finishing the boring of a hole.  
**Abborgen**, v.a. (einem etwas) to borrow from.  
**Abboveln**, v.a. to emboss, to model in wax.  
**Abbram**, m. (—es, pl. **Abbrände**) waste of metals (in *teeling*, etc.), or of chalk (in *burning*).  
**Abbrändler**, m. (—s, pl. —) one that has lost everything by fire (dial.).  
**Abbräuen**, v.a. to brace (the yards); to fill the sails after they have been braced back (Naut.).  
**Abbräuen**, v.a. to wear out or off.  
**Abbräuen**, v.n. (aux. h.) to cease fermenting; to cease storming.  
**Abbrechen**—en, tr.v.a. & n. (aux. f. & h.) to break, break off, snap; to break up; to demolish, dismantle, pull down; to abate, deduct; to pluck, gather (fruit, flowers, etc.); einen Briefwechsel —en, to break off a correspondence; jede Minute, die ich der Arbeit —en kann, every moment I can snatch from work; ein Wort —en, to divide a word; abgebrochene Worte, broken utterances; wir wollen davon —en, no more of that, let us drop the subject; farg —en, to cut short, interrupt suddenly; ein Gerüst —en, to take down a scaffolding; die Wälder —en, to break off (the fies), to diminish the front (Müll.); das Lager —en, to break up the camp; Seite —en, to strike the tents; die Brücke eines Schiffes —en, to cast off the gangway; die Ballen —en, to knock off the balls (Typ.); einem Pferde die Eisen —en, to unshoe a horse; den Mast —en, to carry away the mast; wir können uns nichts —en lassen, we can abate nothing, allow no discount, take nothing off; einem in der Bezahlung —en, to cut one's pay short; sich (dat.) etwas —en, to deny oneself, deprive o. a. of; er bricht sich sogar an der Nahrung ab, he even stints himself in food. —ung, f. taking down, demolition.  
**Abbröckeln**, tr.v. I. a. to burn off; to burn down; to set on fire; to fire off; to cleanse by fire; to temper (steel, etc.); to calcine; ein Schiff rein —, to burn (weeds, etc.) off the bottom of a ship. II. n. (aux. f.) to be burnt down; to be damaged by fire; to go off; to cease burning, go out; **Abgebrannter**, people burned out of house and home; ein Feuerwerk —, to let off fireworks; er hat mich abgebrannt, he has fired at me; das

**Abbräunt** ist abgebraunt, the powder has faded in the pan; ich bin abgebraunt, I am penniless, cleaned out, stumped (*fam.*).

**Abbrüch** n., *f.* abbreviation. *Comp.* — **Abbrüch**, *f.* shorthand (*writing*).

**Abbrüch** — **en**, *tr.v.a.* to get off, out, away, about; to divert; to drive out of one's head; to disengage; vom rechten Wege — **en**, to mislead; davon lasse ich mich nicht — **en**, I will not be disengaged from it; es ist eine Grille von ihm, von der man ihn nicht — **en** kann, it is one of his whims which there is no driving out of his head. — **ung**, *f.* bringing off; — **ungs** — **losten** eines Schiffes, charges for getting a vessel off.

**Abbrüch** n., *v.a.* to crumble off, to break off small pieces.

**Abbrüch** n., *v.a.* to crumble away; to peel off.

**Abbruch**, *m.* (—**es**, *pl.* **Abbrüche**) the act of breaking off, pulling down; damage, injury, loss; rupture; discontinuance (*of relations*); the thing broken off; the place where a house, etc., has been pulled down or fallen; deduction, discount; abatement (*in price*); a break (*in type*); — **thun**, to damage, to be prejudicial to, to injure, to impede; sich (*dat.*) selbst — **thun**, to deprive oneself of; ein Haus auf den — verkaufen, to sell the materials of a house that is to be pulled down; ein Isoleriger — diplomatischer Beziehungen, an immediate breaking off of diplomatic relations.

**Abbrüchig**, *adj.* brittle; derogatory; prejudicial.

**Abbrüch** n., *v.a.*, so scald, to scathe.

**Abbrüch** n., *v.a.* to brush off, brush clean.

by serving; to finish by serving; der Freiwillige dient sein Jahr ab, the volunteer serves his year.

**Abdrängen**, *tr.v.a.* to beat down in bargaining; to cheapen (*by haggling*); to dismiss an apprentice; einem etwas —, to hire a.th. from one; to obtain a.th. from a.o. by negotiating; to bargain one out of a thing; wir haben den Preis zu fünfzehn Mark abgedrungen, we have agreed upon fifteen marks for the price; sich (*dat.*) etwas — lassen, to allow an abatement; ich habe mir nichts — lassen, I have made no allowance.

**Abdisputieren**, *v.a.* to gain by dispute; sich —, to tire oneself with discussing.

**Abdonnern**, *v. l. a.* to thunder forth. II. n. (*aux. h.*) to cease thundering; der Gewitter donnet sich ab, the thunderclaps of the storm grow weaker and weaker.

**Abdrängen**, *v.a.* to force away; einem etwas —, to extort a.th. from a.o.

**Ab** a. to turn off, to separate by (as on a lathe).

**Ab** a. to turn off; to turn off (*gas, etc.*).

**Ab** a. to thresh off; to thresh; to g; abgedroschen, *p.p. & adj.*

es war alles vorher abgedroschen, preconcerted; abgedroschene Ideen, abgedroschene nonplace and empty phrases.

**Ab** a. to force away; einem etwas —, to extort, wring a thing from one.

**Abdröhen**, *v.a.*; einem etwas —, to extort a.th. from a.o. by threats.

**Abdruck**, *m.* (—**es**, *pl.* **Abdrücke**) impression; copy-print; single copy; stamp, stamping; fossil remains, fossil; mark; the act of pulling the trigger; the trigger; ein Gyps —, a plaster-cast; abermaliger —, reprint; — vor der Schrift, proof-impression, proof-print. *Comp.* — **druck**, *n.* (—**es**, —**e**) copyright.

**Abdrucken**, *v.a.* to print, to imprint, to stamp; to print off.

**Abdrücken**, *v. l. a.* to separate, loosen or set free by pressing; to pull the trigger, to fire off (*a gun*); es brüht mir das Herz ab, it breaks my heart. II. n. (*aux. h.*) to weigh anchor.

**Abdunkeln**, *v. l. a.* to change a light color into a darker one. II. n. to assume a darker color.

**Abdunsten**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to evaporate.

**Abdunsten** — **en**, *v.a.* to convert into steam, to cause to evaporate. — **ung**, *f.* evaporation. *Comp.* — **ungs** — **haus**, *n.* drying-house.

**Ab(e)cenen**, *v.a.* to level, make even.

**Ab(e)cken**, *v.a.* to take off corners; to dent, scallop; abgedeckter Struthall, spiculated crystal.

**Ab(e)ckern**, *v.r.* to worry oneself; to exhaust oneself by zeal, eagerness, or anger.

**Ab(e)isen**, *v. l. a.* to clear from ice. II. n. (*aux. h.*) to thaw; es hat abge(e)ist, the ice is gone.

**Abend**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) evening; eve; the west (especially in biblical language); diesen Abend, this evening; heute Abend, to-night; auf heute Abend, for this evening; gestern Abend, yesterday night; morgen Abend, tomorrow night; alle Abend or Abende, every evening; am heiligen —, on Christmas eve; — des Lebens, decline of life; der Wind weht aus —, there is a west wind; es wird —, it is getting dark; am —, zu —, auf dem —, in the evening; zu — eilen, to sup; guten —, good evening; gegen —, towards evening; westwards, occidental (*bibl. & high style; technic. lang.*). — **lich**, *adj.* evening; western. — **s**, *adv.* in the evening, on an evening; es ist noch nicht aller Tage — or man soll den Tag nicht vor dem — loben, (*prov.*) we have not yet seen the last of it; don't whistle before you are out of the wood. *Comp.* — **abend**, *f.* evening



**Abfallen**, v.n. (aux. f.) to rot and fall off.  
**Abfechten**, v.v.a. to get by fighting; sich —, to fight to exhaustion; sich im Sprechen mit den Feinden —, to gesticulate in speaking.  
**Abfebern**, v. I. a. to pluck (*feathers*). II. n. to lose the feathers, molt.  
**Abfegen**, v.a. to sweep off; Staub —, to dust; —be Mittel, detergents; der abgelegte Haut eines Hirsches, the peel of a deer's horn.  
**Abfeilen**, v.a. to cheapen (*by haggling*), to haggle, to beat down; to obtain by haggling.  
**Abfertigen**, v.a. to finish; to dispatch, to expedite; to forward; to dismiss; fars —en, to send about one's business, to treat curtly, to snub. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) sender, dispatcher. —ung, f. act of finishing; dispatch; clearance, expedition, smart rejoinder; reproof, snub; dismissal. Comp. —ungszettel, m. customs declaration; permit. —ungshelfe, f. dispatch office.  
**Abfetten**, v.a. to skim off the fat; to grease.  
**Abfeuchten**, v.n. (aux. h.) to dry up.  
**Abfeuern** —n, v.a. to fire off, to discharge; abgefeuert! fire! (*Al!*). —ung, f. discharge, firing, etc.; —ung der Geschütze, cannonade; —unter —ung der Kanonen, guns saluting.  
**Abfeuern**, v. I. a. to fiddle off.  
**Abfeuern**, v. I. a. to clip or break off the edges of glass. II. n. see **Abfebern**.  
**Abfinden** —n, v.v. I. a. to satisfy, to compound with (*creditors*); to pay off; to portion; abfindene Bräutigam, apportioned prince. II. r. to come to terms (with someone, with someone), to be quits (with someone); sich gütlich mit einem —, to settle things amicably with someone. —ung, f. act of satisfying; settlement; composition, compromise. Comp. —ungsgeld, n., —ungssumme, f. money paid to get clear of all claims; sum in full of all demands; composition, compensation; apportionment.  
**Abfindern**, v.a. to reckon with the fingers; to thumb over; to finger or play (*a tune*).  
**Abfinden**, v. I. a. to empty (*a pond*) by fishing; das Beste —, to take the cream of; einem etwas —, to cheat one out of a thing. II. n. (aux. h.) to finish fishing.  
**Abfinden**, v.a. to flatten gradually, to shoal, to level, to slope; to become dull (*as trade*).  
**Abfinden** —n, v.a. to wash (*ore*); to rinse (*linen*). Comp. —fag, n. buddle.  
**Abfinden**, v.v.a. to unplat, untwist.  
**Abfinden**, v.a. (einem etwas) to obtain by imploring.  
**Abfinden** —n, v.a. to flay; to pick the flesh (*from the bone*). Comp. —eisen, —messer, n. fleshing-knife, flaying-knife.  
**Abfinden**, v.v.n. (aux. f.) to fly off.  
**Abfinden**, v.v.n. (aux. f.) to run off, to flow off or down; to ebb.  
**Abfinden**, v.a. to make to float away; to float down a river.  
**Abfinden**, m. flight, departure (*of migratory birds*).  
**Abfinden**, v. I. a. to deprive of wings.  
**Abfinden**, m. (—fag, pl. —fagge) flowing off; ebb; discharge, defluxion (*Med.*); refuse-fluid. —des Geldes, efflux or drain of money. Comp. —graben, m. drain. —tötre, f. waste pipe, gutter.  
**Abfinden** —e, f. succession, sequence. —en, v.n. (aux. f.) see **Verabfolgen**.  
**Abfinden**, v.a. to extort from; einem ein Geständnis —, to extort a confession from someone by torturing.  
**Abfinden** —n, v.a. to call away; (einem etwas) to demand from, make a claim against; einem Rechenschaft —n, to call one to account. —ung, f. a demand from; recall.  
**Abfinden**, f. (pl. —en) form, mold.  
**Abfinden**, v.a. to mold, to form from a

mold; einen Schuh —, to take a shoe off the  
**Abfinden**, v.a. (einem etwas) to search out, in by pumping.  
**Abfinden**, v.a. to cut down, to root up (*a forest*).  
**Abfinden**, v.a. to inquire of, to ascertain by; einem Kunde die Grammatik —, child's grammar.  
**Abfinden**, v.v.a. to eat off, to browse; to com-  
**Abfinden** —r Gram frisst ihm das Herz ab, grief gnaws his heart.  
**Abfinden**, v.v.n. (aux. f.) to be bitten off by cold, to be half frozen; er hat sich die Beine abgefroren or die Beine sind ihm abgefroren, his toes are frost-bitten.  
**Abfinden**, v.a. to smooth off, to plane smooth.  
**Abfinden**, f. removal or transportation (*of goods*); carting off, carriage; disabling (*of an antagonist*) (*students' slang*). —lohn, m. cartage, carriage. —wagen, m. dust cart, mud cart, night cart.  
**Abfinden** —n, v.a. to lead away; to carry off, down, away; to export; to mislead; to purge; to draw wire; to snub; to discharge a debt, put to one's credit; er wurde in Gewahrsam abgeführt, he was removed into custody; diese Arznei führt zu stark ab, this medicine is too strong an aperient; (*fam.*) er ist schon abgeführt worden, he has got his answer; den habe ich glänzend abgeführt, I have beaten him hollow. —end, p. & adj. purgative, aperient; —ende Muskeln, abductor muscles. —ung, f. removal, carrying off; evacuation; purgation; —ung einer Schuld, wiping off of a debt. Comp. —ungsmittel, n. aperient. —ungsröhre, f. waste-pipe.  
**Abfinden**, v.a. to fill out; to draw off (*wine*); Wein auf Flaschen —, to bottle wine.  
**Abfinden**, v.a. to divide by furrows.  
**Abfinden** —n, v.a. to feed, to fodder. —ung, f. feeding, the last feed at night; great evening party, rout (*coll.*).  
**Abgabe**, f. (pl. —n) tax, tribute, duty; draft, bill of exchange; delivery, place of delivery (*South German*). —n, pl. fees, dues. Comp. —pflichtig, adj. liable to taxes, assessable, taxable. —nfrei, adj. duty-free, free of taxes. —nwesen, n. (*state of*) imposts and taxes.  
**Abgeben**, v.v.n. (aux. h.) to cease fermenting.  
**Abgang**, m. (—es, pl. Abgänge) departure; deduction; tare; sale; decease; loss; exit; (*arch.*) want; miscarriage (*Med.*); pl. scrapings, flings; gutten — haben, to have a ready sale; es findet keinen —, there is no sale for it, it is a drug in the market; nach — der männlichen Linie, failing heirs male; in — kommen, to fall into disuse; to decay. Comp. —srechnung, f. note of tare, tare-account.  
**Abgängig** —ig, adj. going off, departing; saleable; excremental; declining; sloping, uneven; deteriorating; missing (*of papers, etc.*); shabby. —lingen, m. waste matter; abortion. —fel, n. refuse, clippings.  
**Abgange**, v.a. (einem etwas) to obtain by juggling.  
**Abgeben**, v. I. a. to give, to deliver; to deliver up; to furnish a contingent; to give (*an opinion*); to pay (*taxes*); to draw (*a bill*); to be good for; to transfer; einem Wechsel, eine Tratte auf einen —, to draw on one, to give a check or draft on one; dies ist für Sie abzugeben, this has been left for you; einen Soldaten von einem Regiment zu einem andern —, to draft a soldier from one regiment to another; er hätte einen guten Arzt abgegeben, he would have made a good doctor; er kann einen Zeugen —, he can bear witness; einem eins —, to give one a cutting reply, to give



one a blow; einem etwas —, to share with one; es wird wohl etwas —, something is sure to happen; jetzt giebt es aber etwas ab, we (you) are in for it now; einen Narren —, to play the fool. II. r. sich mit jemand(em) —, to frequent one's company; mit dem Feinde gebe ich mich nicht ab, I won't have anything to do with that fellow; sich mit etwas —, to occupy oneself with a matter; er giebt sich viel mit den neueren Sprachen ab, he spends a great deal of his time on modern languages. III. n. (aux. h.) to deal (cards) for the last time.

**ab'gebrannt**, p.p. of **ab'breunen** & **adj.** burnt out; (*fam.*) without money, out of cash, stumped. See **Abbreunen**.

**ab'gebrochen**, p.p. & **adj.** broken off; abrupt. See **Abbrechen**. — **heißt**, *f.* abruptness.

**ab'gebrüht**, p.p. & **adj.** (*colloq.*) insensible (*to*); er ist gegen Schande —, he does not care for disgrace, he has no feeling of shame whatsoever.

**ab'geclacht**, p.p. & **adj.** sloping.

**ab'gebrochen**, p.p. & **adj.** trite. See **Abbrechen**.

**ab'geclimt** (**ab'geclimt** is less good), p.p. (*of the now obsolete*) **ab'climen**, to skim (off), to scum; **adj.** crafty, cunning, knowing; ein —er Bösewicht, an arch-rogue, an out and out rascal.

**ab'gegriffen**, p.p. of **ab'greifen** & **adj.** worn by thumbing; —e Münze, worn coin; —es Gebetbuch, well-worn prayer-book.

**ab'gehen**, v. r. I. n. (*aux. f.*) to go off, to depart, to start; to swerve; to go astray; to deviate, digress; to relinquish; to come off, wear off; to make one's exit; to pass (*Ned.*); to be in want; to be missing; to lose; to sell, to find purchasers; wann geht die Post ab? when does the post go? davon kann ich nicht —, I must insist on that; vom Preise —, to lower the price; geht nichts vom Preise ab? is there no reduction? Is this your last price? der Pfad geht links ab, the path goes off to the left; er läßt sich nichts —, he denies himself nothing; von der Schule —, to leave school; von einem Amt —, to resign an office; er ist abgegangen worden, he has been dismissed (*coll.*); mit Tode —, to depart this life; das Rad ging ab, the wheel came off; die Farbe ging ab, the color faded, came off; es sind ihr —, she has passed worn nisse ab, I quired for th am I the w she shall w exit Shylock badly; das went off w she had a n count (*in an* to send off, walking; to measure by steps.

**ab'geheben**, p.p. & **adj.** taken off; —e Dividenden, dividends collected or cashed.

**ab'geizen**, v. a. to get by avarice; sich etwas —, to starve oneself through avarice.

**ab'gejagert**, p.p. & **adj.** seasoned; —e Zigaretten, matured, well-seasoned cigars.

**ab'gekauft**, p.p. & **adj.** expired; due, payable.

**ab'gelebt**, p.p. & **adj.** decrepit; faded; worn out; blaas. — **heißt**, *f.* decrepitude.

**ab'gelegten**, p.p. & **adj.** remote, distant; —er Wein, wine long laid down. — **heißt**, *f.* remoteness, isolation.

**ab'geleitet**, p.p. & **adj.** derived (*Mus. & Gram.*).

**ab'gemacht**, p.p. & **interj.** settled, agreed, all right, that's a bargain!

**ab'gemessen**, I. p.p. & **adj.** measured; slow;

formal. II. **adv.** with careful adjustment.

— **heißt**, *f.* regularity, exactitude.

**ab'geneigt**, p.p. & **adj.** disinclined, averse. — **heißt**, *f.* disinclination, repugnance.

**ab'gebraut**, **adj.** worn out, used up; stale; threadbare.

**ab'geordneter**, m. (—n, *pl.* —n) deputy, delegate member (*of a senate*), political representative; ein —er, a member. *Comp.* —n = **Abgeordnete**, house of representatives, chamber of deputies; das preussische —n Haus, the Prussian Chamber of Deputies, the Prussian House of Representatives.

of **ab'rechnen**.  
tan off; to beat.

deducted; — davon, setting  
ak of.

of **ab'reißen** & **adj.** torn,

**adj.** declared (*enemy*).

**ab'geben**. — **e**, m. (—en, *pl.* —n; ein —er, an ambassador.

— **n**, m. (—en, *pl.* —n) ambassador.

**ab'gefangen**, m. (—e, *pl.* **Abgefänge**) a technical term in the lang. of the mastersingers denoting the latter portion of a stanza, the former half being called **Anfang**.

**ab'gefallen**, p.p. & **adj.** solitary; secluded; separate; defunct; dead; —er Geist or —e Seele, departed spirit. — **heißt**, *f.* seclusion, secluded spot; solitude, privacy, retirement.

**ab'gefeilt**, p.p. & **adj.** polished; refined, polite. — **heißt**, *f.* refinement, elegance of manners.

**ab'geschlossen**, p.p. & **adj.** retired, secluded; concluded; exclusive; closed, settled. — **heißt**, *f.* seclusion.

**ab'geschmakt**, **adj.** tasteless, insipid; absurd; in bad taste. — **heißt**, *f.* absurdity; insipidity; bad taste, bad breeding.

**ab'gesehen**, p.p.; — von, without regard to; apart from; — davon, without mention; das war

disposed

separate;  
s.); — **e**

habilitated;  
debility;

(wine).  
defaced,

r **Geist**

ill.

ste (*Bot.*);  
about rig-

with, set-

readbare.  
tired out,

lucem den  
e; einem  
f, to steal  
-, to gain  
-, to get a  
be etwas  
ruggle.

) to dimo-

II. r. to  
etc.); sich  
soking.

ith com-  
avior.

remote;

like lessons regularly. II. *n.* be — *en*, to bear off from the ay (*Naut.*). — *zug*, *f.* hinder, hindering, impeding.

*i.* to settle; to bargain for; bargaining; to treat of, to incu etwas — *ein*, to par of a person. — *izug*, *f.* a, essay; negotiation.

not at hand, mislaid, lost; lost; — *genommen* (*ein*, to Buch ist mir — *genommen*, *k.*

*n.* Abhänge) slope, declivity.

*s.* to hang down; to incline;

ce from; to depend on; es

when ab, it depends on cir,

*adj.* sloping, declivitous;

ient on, subject to; — *ige*

plane. — *ist* (*f.* slope,

ince.

to unhang; to take off or

emove with a rake.

anguish; to pine away (*from*

*r* cine Sache, to grieve at

to harden. II. *r.* to inure

*etc.*).

ake the resin from (*a tree*).

*cinem etwas* —, to snatch

unwind from a reel; to play

and without any expression

*e of music, a poem*).

o cut off, to cut down.

*ist*, *v.a.* to separate into

to skin. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to

. to lift off; to uncover; to

out in relief; to cut (*cards*);

oose turn is it to cut? cine

ismount a gun; *stahm* —,

. II. *r.* to detach itself, to be

rought into relief; die helle

auf dem dunkeln Hinter-

st ab, the light figure is set

against the dark background.

*ten*, *v.a.* to loosen; to un-

*r. f.*) to heal completely.

*aux. h. dat.*) to help down

to supply (*a want*); dem ist

that cannot be helped; ciner

-, to remove a difficulty;

-, to correct a fault; Be-

-, to redress grievances.

hug to one's heart's content,

isses (*fam.*).

stire by hunting; to run down

*em etwas* —, to worry one

II. *r.* to tire oneself out, to

*s.* a lot of trouble.

*cinem etwas* —, to obtain

hypocrisy.

. to howl. II. *r.* (*fam.*) to

h howling.

*nem etwas* —, to get a.th.

craft.

*ix. f.*) to limp off or away.

o smooth with a plane; to

inclined, unfavorable; un-

etch off, away; to fetch; to

*st.*); einen — lassen, to send

Sie bei Ihrem Vater —, I

at your father's; der Wagen

carriage will come for me.

**Wohlg**, n. (—es) chips of wood; dead wood.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to cut down, to clear of timber (a wood).  
**Wohlg**, v.a.; **Wohlg** etwas —, to learn s.th. from s.o. by listening.  
**Wohlg** —en, v.a. to learn by hearing; **Wohlg** —en, to audit accounts; **Wohlg** gegen —en, to examine witnesses (judicially); **Wohlg** gegen einander —en, to confront witnesses. —ung, f. hearing; trial, examination.  
**Wohlg**, m. (—es) remains of a meal; broken meat; offal; dross; cut (at cards); — (der **Wohlg**), offuscum, rough-fibre, f. rake (*Nin.*).  
 to worry; to perform badly. (obs.).  
 rest, relief.  
 to shell; to blanch (almonds). (aux. f.) to hop away.  
 o graze.  
 adj. turned, on the wrong side, (aux. f.) to lose one's way; to —ung, f. deviation; aberration.  
 (—en, pl. —en), boy of the top secondary school (Gymnasium, *Wohlg* — who is going in for his leaving-certificate examination (Maturitätsprüfung, *Wohlg* —en, n. academic proletariat. —en, f. leaving-certificate examination in the best secondary boys' schools.  
**Wohlg**, v.r. to get out of breath by over-exertion, to run hard (coll.).  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to over-ride, over-drive; to walk down, stalk (game); **Wohlg** etwas —, to rescue, recover something from a person; **Wohlg** —, to overexert oneself, to exert oneself greatly.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to unyoke.  
**Wohlg** —en, v.a. to deny formally (under an oath).  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to cool; **Wohlg** —, to ice wine.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to comb off; to shoot off the crest of a parape.  
**Wohlg**, v.a.; **Wohlg** etwas —, to get s.th. from s.o. by fighting.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to take off the corners; to take off the selvage.  
**Wohlg**, v.a.; **Wohlg** —, to rebuke a p. from the pulpit; to give a p. a good scolding (coll.).  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to unhood; to cut off, lop, dock.  
**Wohlg**, v.a.; **Wohlg** etwas —, to stint one of s.th.  
**Wohlg**, v. I. a. to remove in a cart. II. a. (aux. f.) to go in a cart (rare).  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to concert, to plot; ein abge-larierter Spiel, a preconcerted game.  
**Wohlg**, v.r. to exhaust oneself by mortifications.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to separate by chewing; to bite off; **Wohlg** die Äpfel —, to bite one's nails.  
**Wohlg**, m. (—s, pl. **Wohlg**) purchase, the act of purchasing; act of buying off (a claim, etc.).  
**Wohlg**, v.a.; **Wohlg** etwas —, to buy s.th. from s.o.  
**Wohlg** —er, m. purchaser. —lich, adj. redeemable; purchasable.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to cut the throat; to flute, to groove.  
**Wohlg**, f. (no pl.) the turning away, renunciation; alienation, estrangement; — von Gott, backsliding; — von der Ehre, disesteem from sin, conversion.  
**Wohlg** —en, v.a. to turn away; to distract, divert; to brush away; ein abgefehrter Besen, a broom worn to the stump; **Wohlg** von einem —en, to turn from one, withdraw one's assistance from a p.; to turn one's back upon. —er,

—er) sweeper. —ig, m. separate, or cleave by a wedge; to buy s.th. from s.o. (vulg.).  
 press (wine).  
 inchain.  
 to exert oneself, to toil hard  
 o fathom; to cord (wood).  
 inen etwas —, to get from, or by a lawsuit.  
 to unpeg.  
 , pl. **Wohlg**) dissonance;  
**Wohlg** —en, v.a. to clear, to clarify; **Wohlg** —en, to grow clear. —ung, f. clarification. —ung = **Wohlg**, n. decanting vessel, decanter.  
**Wohlg**, m. (—s, pl. —e) cast, impression; copy, press copy; proof.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to print off (a proof sheet, a medal, etc.); to dab; to stereotype; to copy; to slap, smack (vulg.); to refuse (in dancing).  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to copy in a scrawling manner.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to undress; to partition off; die Türe —, to take off the service (Naut.).  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to pinch off.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to climb down.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to play badly, to strum off (a tune).  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to beat, to knock off; to beat up; to thrash, to beat soundly; einen Probe-bogen —, to strike off a proof sheet.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to nibble off, to pick (a bone).  
**Wohlg**, v. I. n. (aux. f.) to explode. II. a. eine Mine —, to fire off a gun (coll.).  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to break off in little bits; to stint; **Wohlg** am Leine —, to curtail one's wages.  
**Wohlg**, v. a. to sting.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to pinch (or to rip) off; den Wind —, to haul the wind; to ply to windward; einen Schiff den Wind —, to take the wind out of a ship's sails; to gain the wind (or the weather-gage) of a ship.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to pinch off. See **Wohlg**.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to crack, snap off; to wring off.  
**Wohlg**, adj. removable.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to unbutton; to take off the buttons; **Wohlg** etwas —, to take something away from someone without his noticing it (coll.).  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to unblind, to undo.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to smother with caresses (coll.).  
**Wohlg**, v. I. a. to boil down; to decoct; to elixate; **Wohlg** —, to scald milk; **Wohlg** (am —, to stew fruit; abgekochter Trank, decoction. II. n. (aux. f.) to finish cooking.  
**Wohlg**, v.a. to order off, to detach; er ist der großen Armee abgemacht, he has joined the majority (Jam.).  
**Wohlg**, are **Wohlmüßig**.  
**Wohlg**, v. I. v.a. (aux. f.) to come away, to deviate; to get away; to swerve; to digress; to be descended from; to fall into disuse; to go out of fashion; to fall to leeward; von Wege —, to lose the way; können Sie wohl eine Viertelstunde —? can you get away (or be spared) a quarter of an hour? ich bin davon abgekommen, I have given it up; ich bin von meiner früheren Ansicht abgekommen, I have altered my former opinion; mit jemand —, to come to an understanding with one; er kann —, we can do without him. II. subst. n. falling into disuse; origin, descent; composition, agreement; ein — treffen, to come to an agreement. —ig, f. offspring, posterity.  
**Wohlg**, adj. able to get away, not wanted, disposable, disengaged.  
**Wohlg**, m. (—s, pl. —e) descendant

**Abtonterfeien**, v.a. (*fam.*) to take the likeness of; to portray.  
**Abtopfen**, v.a. to decapitate; to top, poll (*trees*).  
**Abtoppen**, v.a. to uncouple, unleash (*dogs*).  
**Abtoben**, v.a.; *einem etwas* —, to get s.th. from s.o. by wheedling.  
**Abtoben**, v.a. to take away by tasting.  
**Abtragen**, v.a. to remove, to clear away.  
**Abtragen**, v.a. to scrape, to scratch off; *Ab die Schuhe* —, to scrape one's shoes; *frü ab!* get away! (*coll.*).  
**Abtreiben**, v.s. to grow hoarsely by screaming.  
**Abtreiben**, v. I. a. to divide by a circle; to encircle. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to fly off with a circular motion. — *ab*, adj. eccentrical.  
**Abtragen**, v.a. (*einem etwas*) to obtain by making war; to get; to remove, get off (*vulg.*); *etwas* —, to get a reprimand; to get a beating.  
**Abtragen**, v.a. to scribble off, copy scribbingly.  
**Abtrocknen**, v.a. to fry, roast; *das Ei* —, to clarify (*Typ.*).  
**Abkrümeln**, v.a. & n. (*aux. f.*) to crumble off.  
**Abkrümmen**, v.a. to bend down, to crook; to fire off.  
**Abkrümmen**, v.a. to bowl off; to vote, to reckon by ballot.  
**Abkühlen**, v.a. & n. (*aux. f.*) to cool; *Abkühlen* —, to refresh oneself, to cool down. — *ung*, f. cooling; refrigeration; refreshment. *Comp.* — *fab*, n. cooling vat.  
**Abkünden**, v.a. usually — *igen*, v.a. to publish from the pulpit; to proclaim, announce; to resign (*Law*). — *igung*, f. proclamation, publishing; publishing of the banns; notice, warning.  
**Abkünden**, f. (*pl. Abkündte*) descent, parentage, origin; breed, race; agreement; *von niedriger* —, of low origin.  
**Abkürzen**, v.a. to cut the top, to nip off; to lop.  
**Abkürzen**, v.a. to give a good scolding (*coll.*).  
**Abkürzen**, v.a. to shorten; to abridge; to abbreviate; to lessen, curtail; to reduce to a lower term (*Arith.*). — *er*, m. abridger, epitomist. — *ung*, f. abbreviation; abridgment; reduction (*of fractions, etc.*); — *ung im Schreiben*, shorthand.  
**Abküssen**, v.a. to kiss away (e.g. *Tränen*); to kiss again and again, to kiss to one's heart's

ment; *ohne* —, incessantly; *vollkommen* —, plenary indulgence. *Comp.* — *brief*, m. letter of indulgence; dispensation. — *geld*, n. shrove-money. — *hahn*, m. delivery cock; blow-off cock. — *handel*, m. selling of indulgences. — *früher*, — *prediger*, m. vendor, preacher of indulgences. — *wache*, week of Corpus Christi day, Corpus Christi week. — *zettel*, m. ticket of indulgence.  
**Ablassen**, v.s. I. a. to drain, let off; to decant; to rack (*wine*); to launch (*a vessel*); to unbend (*a bow*); to anneal (*steel*); to reduce (*in price*); *auf beiden Seiten etwas* —, to split the difference; *ein Fass* —, to broach a cask. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to leave off, to desist.  
**Ablassen**, m. (— *s*, *pl. -e*) ablative.  
**Ablassen**, v.a. to take off the laths.  
**Ablassen**, v.a. to lurk, watch for; to obtain, learn by watching; *dem Wölfe die Fährte* —, to spy out the track of the game.  
**Ablassen**, m. (— *s*, *pl. -e*) running off; lapse, expiration (*of time, of a treaty, etc.*); wane; apophyge (*Arch.*), gutter; issue (*of a matter*); ebb; — *eines Bedarfs*, maturity of a bill. *Comp.* — *(s) = frist*, f. (*eines Bedarfs*), time (*or term*) of payment. — *(s) = loch*, n. vent-hole, outlet. — *(s) = rinne*, f. a sink. — *(s) = röhre*, f. a waste-pipe.  
**Ablassen**, v.s. I. n. (*aux. f.*) to run down; to run off or astray; to set off, to depart; to elapse, to expire; to become due; to start (*racers*); to issue; *das Wasser läuft ab*, the tide turns, ebbs; *das Licht läuft ab*, the candle gutters; *die Uhr ist abgelaufen*, the watch has run down; *deine Uhr ist abgelaufen*, your watch has run out, your hour is come (*poet.*); — *lassen*, to parry a thrust; to answer sharply, to set down; to start (*racers*); to launch (*a ship*) to dispatch (*a letter*). II. a. to wear off by running; to attain by running; to get the better of; *Ab die Fährte* —, to sow one's wild oats; *das habe ich (mir) längst an den Schenken abgelaufen*, I knew that long ago.  
**Ablassen**, m. (— *s*, *pl. -e*) that which runs off; spool; thread out of place (*Weav.*).  
**Abwaschen**, v.a. to wash out the lye; to steep in lye.  
**Abwaschen**. See *Abwaschen*.  
**Abwaschen**, v.a. to learn by listening; to lurk, lie in wait for.  
 I. (— *s*, *pl. -e*) vowel-gradation, regular change of vowels, usually radicals of the same word and in etymologically connected words).  
 v.a. to change the (radical) vowel; *ie* *Zeitwörter*, strong verbs.  
 v.a. to ring the bell for the train to  
*Zug wird gleich abgeläutet*, the train will be rung in a minute.  
 v.a. to clear, to clarify; to refine  
 a filter; to wash (*ore*).  
 I. v.n. (*aux. f.*) to die; to become  
 II. *subst. n. decessus, demise, death.*  
 v.a. to lick off.  
 v.a. to skin; to unbuff (*piano hammers, etc.*); to beat.  
**Ablegen**, v.s. I. v.a. to put, take off; to lay off, down, aside (*garments, arms, a burden, etc.*); to slough off (*skin, etc.*); to give up (*habits*); *Rechenschaft* — *en*, to render an account, to account; *die Kleider* — *en*, to undress; *Rechnung* — *en*, to submit accounts, to give in an account, to account; *einen Eid* — *en*, to take an oath; *Reugnis* — *en*, to bear witness; *ein Bekenntnis* — *en*, to make a confession; *die Kinderchen* — *en*, to be no longer a child; *Bitte, legen Sie ab*, pray take off your things!; *eine Schuld* — *en*, to pay a debt; *Reifen* — *en*, to layer pinks; *Karten* — *en*, to throw out cards; *Arbeiter* — *en*, to pay off





**Abbraufen**, v. a. to prune (a vine); *ſich* —, to stray away; *die Zweige raufen ſich ab*, the boughs are straying from the trellis.

**Abbrausen**, v. a. to browse; to cut the grass.

**Abbrechen**, v. a. usually r. to cease raging; *der Sturm hat ſich abgebrochen*, the storm has ceased raging, the storm is over.

**Abbraten** — *en*, *ir.v.a.* to dissuade from, advise against; *er rät mir von meinem Vorhaben ab*, he dissuades me from my purpose; *einem ſeine Gedanken* — *en*, to guess or divine one's thoughts. — *ausg.* f. dissuasion.

**Abdampfen** — *en*, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to evaporate, to exhale. *Comp.* — *ſchale*, f. evaporating dish.

**Abdauern**, v. a. to smoke thoroughly.

**Abdrücken**, v. a. to pull off, to tear off; *ſich* —, to come to blows, to fight with all one's might, to scuffle.

**Abdrücken**, m. (—s) rubbish; clearing away (of wood); chips, loppings of wood; shaff (*Min.*).

**Abdrücken** — *en*, v. a. to clear, to remove; *den Tisch* — *en*, to clear away (*the table things, etc.*). — *ausg.* f. removal, clearance; forest clearing.

**Abdrücken**, v. a. to clear of caterpillars.

**Abdrücken**, v. a. to rake off.

**Abrechnen** — *en*, v. a. & n. to settle accounts; to deduct, subtract; to make allowance for; *ſein Vorurteil abgerechnet ſt er zc.*, making allowance for his prejudice he is, etc.; *einige Stellen abgerechnet*, with the exception of a few passages. — *ausg.* f. settlement (of accounts), deduction; discount; *auf* — *ausg.* on account; — *ausg.* *baliren*, to balance accounts. *Comp.* — *ausg.* *ſtag*, m. settling-day, day of liquidation, audit day.

**Abrecht** — *e*, f. wrong side (of cloth). — *en*, v. a. to dress the wrong side of cloth. — *s*, adv. on (or) to the wrong side; wrong side outwards, see *Verkehrt*.

**Abreden**, f. (*pl.* —n) agreement; denial; — *treffen* or (*obs.*) *nehmen*, to concert together, stipulate, agree, make an appointment; *ich bin es* (*genil.*) *nicht in* —, I do not deny it; *now* usually: *in* — *ſtehen*, to dispute, to deny; *ich ſtehe das nicht in* —, I do not deny it; *das ſt wider die* — that is against our agreement.

**Abreden**, v. I. a.; *eine S.* —, to agree upon, to appoint, concert a th.; *einem* —, to dissuade one from; *abgeredet* *maſſen*, according to arrangement; *eine abgeredete Sache*, a settled affair; *ich will dabei weder zureden noch* —, I will say nothing either way. II. r. to fatigue oneself by talking; to talk one's fill.

**Abregnen**, v. I. a. to beat off by raining. II. r. & n. *imper.* to cease raining; *es hat ſich abge-regnet*, it has ceased raining.

**Abreiben** — *en*, *ir.v.a.* to rub, to rub off; to grind (*colors*), to wear by friction; *reiben* *ein* *mit tüchtig ab*, rub me down well; *ſich* — *en*, to chafe; *die Schuhe* — *en*, to scrape or wipe one's shoes. — *ausg.* f. rubbing down; friction (*Med.*).

**Abreichen**, v. a. to reach down; to reach; to grasp.

**Abreise**, f. departure.

**Abreißen**, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to set out, to start, to depart; — *en* *nach* (*dat.*), to set out for, leave for.

**Abreißen** — *en*, *ir.v.* I. n. (*aux. f.*) to break off; to tear; *abgeriſſene Sätze*, disconnected phrases; *meine Geduld reißt ab*, I lose all patience. II. a. to tear, break, pull, wrench off; to pull down; to wear out; to come to an end (*coll.*); to draw a plan off; to sketch; to force (a lock); *das reißt in gar nicht ab*, there is no end of it (*coll.*); *er ſieht ſehr abgeriſſen aus*, he looks very much out at elbows. — *er*, m. one who tears off; sketcher; tracing-machine. — *ausg.* f. avulsion; sudden break (*Med.*). *Comp.* — *ſalendar*, m. sheet calendar, calendar in slips.

**Abreiten**, *ir.v.* I. n. (*aux. f.*) to ride away; to ride along or past (a line of troops). II. a. to break (a horse); to wear by riding; to override; to lose by riding (*as a shoe*); to make the horse cast a shoe.

**Abreißen**, *ir.v.* I. a. to knock off in running; *einem etwas* —, to get a thing from one by running; *einem* —, to tire a p. by walking too fast. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to run away. III. r. to fatigue oneself by running.

**Abreihen** — *en*, v. a. to adjust, to measure exactly; to level; to regulate; to train, to teach tricks, to break in (*an animal*); *ein Schiff* — *en*, to fit a ship for sea; *ein gut abgerichteter Hund*, a dog well in hand. — *er*, m. a trainer; one who levels, etc. — *ausg.* f. the act of training; training, breaking in, drill. *Comp.* — *ſchmied*, m. straightening hammer. — *ſchiff*, f. schooling whip (*Vet.*). — *ſchab*, — *ſchod*, m. straightening anvill. — *ſchagen*, m. break, brake.

**Abriegeln**, v. a. to bolt the door; *ſich* —, to bolt one's door.

**Abrieſeln**, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to flow down gently; to drizzle down; to trickle down.

**Abriß** — *en*, v. a. to bark, peel, strip off the rind; to take off the crust. — *ig*, *adj.* having a gaping rind or crust; without bark or crust.

**Abringen**, *ir.v.a.* to gain by wrestling; to twist off; *einem etwas* —, to wrest a th. from a.o., to wring (*concessions, a confession, etc.*); *ſich* —, to wrestle to exhaustion; *ſich im Todes-kampfe* —, to wrestle, struggle with death; to writhe with agony; *ſich* (*dat.*) *die Hände von den Gelenken* —, to wring one's hands in despair.

**Abriſſen**, *ir.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to run off, flow down.

**Abriß**, m. (—*ſſe*, *pl.* —*ſſen*) hasty sketch; plan; draught; abstract, summary; outlines, first sketch.

**Abritt**, m. (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) departure on horseback, the riding away, the start.

**Abrohren**, v. a. to clear of reeds, to remove the reeds from (a pond, lake).

**Abrollen**, v. I. a. to roll away, off, down; to transport goods from the railway-station to the town; to unroll; to unfold; to mangle; *ein Tau* —, to pay out cable. II. n. (*aux. f.* & *g.*) to roll, run down; to finish mangling.

**Abrollen**, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to rust off.

**Abrollen**, v. n. to move off, displace, remove; *die Rollen* —, to begin with a new line.

**Abrollen**, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to row off; *ſich* —, to tire oneself by rowing.

**Abroll**, m. (—*s*) recall; calling away; proclamation. — *bar*, *adj.* that can be called away; within call.

**Abroll** — *en*, *ir.v.a.* to call away or off; to recall; *einem* — *en* *laſſen*, to have a p. called away from his work, to send for one. — *ausg.* f. proclamation; recall. *Comp.* — *ausg.* *ſchreiben*, n. letter of recall. — *ausg.* *ſchreiben*, m. signal of recall.

**Abrollen**, v. a. to reprimand severely (*coll.*).

**Abrollen**, v. a. to beat up, to stir; *Eier* —, to beat up eggs.

**Abrollen**, *ir.v.a.* to round off, make round; to round (*periods in writing*).

**Abrollen**, v. a. to pluck off.

**Abrollen** — *en*, v. a. to take down a scaffolding; to disarm; to demobilise (*troops, an army*). — *ausg.* f. reduction of the army, disarmament; *allgemeine* — *ausg.* universal disarmament.

**Abrollen**, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to slip off, to glide down; to sneak off, to leave (*by train*) (*coll.*); to die (*coll. & vulg.*).

**Abrollen**, v. a. to shake off.

**Abrollen**, v. a. to cut off with a sword, mber off; to cut off clumsily (*bread, meat, as if with a sword*).

**Abrollen**, v. I. a. to unload; to divide into



**SECRET**

**6**

**10**

**9**

**1**

**10**

**10**

**2**

**1**

b  
b  
-  
re  
; ;  
or  
ad  
ift  
rt  
p-  
r=  
m-  
b=  
m.  
on

Diff  
(a  
.) :  
to  
h.)  
not  
rem  
to  
set  
et )  
to  
3.

**abſchirren**, v.a. to unharness.  
**abſchlaſſen**, v.a. to slaughter, to kill (*animals for food*).  
**abſchlag**, m. (—es, pl. **Abſchläge**) what is beaten or hewn off, fragments; rebound; diminution; fall in price; contrast; repulse; refusal, outlet, vent; es ſt in ein großer —, it differs widely; auf —, in part payment; on account; das Brot ſt in — geſommen, bread is down; mit — verkaufen, to sell at a reduced price.  
**abſchlag-en**, tr.v. I. a. to beat off; to strike; to cast (a medal, etc.); to refuse, reject; to repulse, repel; to dam off; einem den Kopf —en, to strike off a man's head; einen Pferdeſchweif —en, to dock a horse's tail; ein Zelt —en, to strike a tent; eine Brücke —en, to break up a bridge; eine Bettſtelle —en, to take down a bedstead; die Segel —en, to unreef the sails; einen Angriff —, to repel an attack; den Dritten —, a German running game; einen Stoß —en, to parry a thrust; einem etwas raub —en, to give one a flat refusal; Sie dürfen es mir nicht —en, I will take no refusal; abſſen —en, to make water. II. n. (aux. f.) to abate, decline, fall off; to fly back, to rebound; die Kuh ſchlägt ab, the cow gives less milk; die Rür ſchlägt ab, the cold abates. *Comp.* —ſchlichte, f. money lent to be paid back by installments. —ſchätzung, f. part-payment, payment on account, installment.  
**abſchlag-ig**, adj. containing a refusal; negative; brittle; —ige Antwort, f. refusal. —lich, adj. in part payment, on account.  
**abſchlämmen** (**abſchlämmen**), v.a. to clear off mud.  
**abſchlingeln**, v.r. to meander, wind away; to leave quietly, to sink away (*coll.*).  
**abſchleiden**, tr.v. I. a. (einem etwas) to get by sneaking. II. v.n. & r. to sink away.  
**abſchleif-en**, tr.v. I. a. to grind off; to wear away; to polish; to whet, sharpen. II. r. to improve one's manners. —er, m. polisher. —el, n. grindings, shreds; cutter's dust.  
**abſchleifen**, v.a. to carry away on a sledge; to wear out (clothes, etc.) by dragging.  
**abſchleimen**, v.a. to rid of slime; to clean fish.  
**abſchleichen**, v.a. to wear out.  
**abſchleudern**, v.n. (aux. f.) to saunter off.  
**abſchleudern**, v.a. to shake off.  
**abſchleudern**, v. I. a. to throw off with a sling; to shake off. II. n. (aux. f.) to fly off.  
**abſchlichten**, v.a. to smooth, polish off (with a plane, file, etc.).  
**abſchließen**-en, tr.v. I. a. to separate by locking up; to lock off, up; to close, settle (a bargain, etc.); to unlock, unchain, unfetter (prisoners, etc.; rare); to seclude; to wind up, to balance (accounts, etc.); einen Vertrag —en, to sign, close an agreement; ſich —en, to seclude oneself; abſchließen leben, to live in seclusion. II. n. (aux. h.) —en über eine E. to decide upon a th. —end, p. & adj. definitive, final. —lich, adj. & adv. positive, final, definitive. —ung, f. locking, making up; seclusion; settling (of accounts, etc.).  
**abſchlipfen**, v.n. (aux. f.) to slip off; to slide down.  
**abſchlürfen**, v.a. to sip off.  
**abſchluß**, m. (—ſes, pl. **Abſchlüſſe**) closing; close, conclusion; winding up; settlement. *Comp.* —note, f. note of sale; contract. —protokoll, n. recess, minutes. —prüfung, f. leaving examination (at the end of a six years' course at a Realſchule, Progymnaſium, or Realprogymnaſium). —rechnung, f. balance of account, final account. —zettel, m. broker's contract, broker's note.  
**abſchmad**, m. (—es) bad taste (of wine, etc.).

2. to kiss heartily, to smother n.).  
 I. a. to eat up (greedily). II. n. e done feasting.  
 I. a. to know by tasting. II. n. e a bad taste.  
 f. ill-favored, unamvory.  
 v.a. (einem etwas) to obtain x out of.  
 v.a. (vulg.) see **abwerfen**.  
 I., tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to melt off, away, or down. II. reg. v.a. to separate by melting; to clarify; to melt off. *Comp.* —draht, m. fusible wire.  
**abſchmierren**, v. I. a. to grease; to transcribe negligently; to pirate; to thrash (vulg.). II. n. (aux. h.) to give off grease, to stain.  
**abſchmücken**, v.n. (aux. h.) to soil, to allow the dirt to come off; to blot (Typ.).  
**abſchmalen**, v.a. to unbuckle.  
**abſchnappen**, v. I. n. (aux. f.) to snap; to stop suddenly. II. a. to snap off; to leave suddenly (*coll.*); to lock, to bolt.  
**abſchneiden**-en, tr.v. I. a. to cut off; to clip; to crop, poll; to deprive of; to settle (accounts by tallies); to cut out (a paper pattern); die Zufuhr —en, to cut off the supplies; einem den Weg —en, to stop a man's passage, communication; einem das Wort —en, to stop one short; einem die Ehre —en, to injure one's reputation; einem die Kehle —en, to cut a person's throat. II. n. (aux. h.) to form a contrast, to differ. —ung, f. cutting off; reclusion; nipping; amputation.  
**abſchnecken**, v.r. imp.: es hat ſich abgeſchneckt, it has ceased snowing.  
**abſchnellen**, v. I. a. to jerk off. II. n. (aux. f.) to fly off with a jerk.  
**abſchnippen**, v.a. to clip, snip off; to trim (the beard).  
**abſchöpfen**, v.a. to cut off small pieces (*coll.*).  
**abſchnitt**, m. (—es, pl. —e) cut; segment; section; paragraph; division; caesura; epoch; period; musical section; a pattern (cut out); intrenchment, trench, retreat; balance paid in addition. *Comp.* —ſlinie, f. cutting line (Typ.); line of section (Math.). —ſwinkel, m. angle of a segment. —ſzeichen, n. section (§).  
**abſchöpfen** (**abſchöpfen**), n. (—es, pl. —) snippings, clippings, shavings.  
**abſchöpfen**, v.a. to cut into chips, chip, whittle away.  
**abſchnüren**, to unlace; to detach by tying; to measure out, lay out, separate with the line.  
 v. I. a. to obtain by begging. II. to rattle, whirr off; sink away  
 .a. to scoop off, to skim, to scum. th short s) m. emigration tax; shaftout.  
 v.a. to plane off; to slope, slant;  
 I, v.n. to scratch off, to scar; to ay, to bolt (*coll.*); to die (*coll.*).  
 lial. **abſchrapen**, v.a. to scrape  
 v.a. to unscrew, to screw off.  
 v.a. to frighten, scare away; einem von . . . , to deter one from . . . by fear; to discourage; to sprinkle hot things with a liquid; er ſieht ſich ſchrecken —, he is easily intimidated; abgeſchredetes Waſſer, lukewarm water. —b, p. & adj. serving as a warning; horrible, forbidding; ein —bes Beſſpiel, a warning (against).  
**abſchreiben**-en, tr.v.a. to write out, transcribe, copy; to wear out by writing; to countermand; to put off; to deduct; to carry to one's credit. —er, m. (—es, pl. —er) copier, copyist; plagiarist. —erei, f. plagiarism. —ung, f.

- copying, transcribing; transcription. *Comp.*  
 —*gebühr*, *f.* copying fee.  
**abfchreien**, *ir. v. I. a.* to cry, proclaim; *cinem*  
*citas* —, to get a thing from one by crying.  
*II. r.* to fatigue oneself by screaming; *fich*  
*die Stiege* —, to scream oneself hoarse.  
**abfchreiten**, *ir. v. I. a.* to measure by steps, to  
 pace; to pass along, to walk past. *II. n.* (*aux.*  
*f.*) to step aside, to stalk away; to swerve; to  
 digress.  
**abfchreiben**, *f. (pl. —en)* copy, transcript; *cine* —  
*nehmen*, to take a copy; *eine beglaubigte* —,  
 an attested copy. —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* as a copy,  
 copied out.  
**abfchöpfen**, *v. a.* to cut off with a sickle; to  
 cup, to weaken by cupping; to strip, to rob  
 (rare).  
**abfchreien**, *v. a.* to roll down; to saw off; to  
 grind coarsely; to divert (*a water-course*).  
**abfchuppen**, *v. I. a.* to scale. *II. r.* to scale off;  
 to chap. *III. subst. n.* desquamation.

- disease, *superabundant flesh*, etc.). *II. r.* to  
 weaken oneself by sweating; to exhaust o.s.  
**abfchwären**, *ir. v. a.* to deny by oath; to abjure;  
*cinem citas* —, to deprive one of something  
 by an oath.  
**abfchwingen**, *m. (pl. Abfchwingen)*, act of leap-  
 ing down, somersault, somerset (*Gymn.*).  
**abfegeln**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. f.*) to set sail, sail away;  
*zum Stube* —, to ber: off. *II. a. fic fegeln*  
*die Masten ab*, the masts were carried away  
 or sprung.  
**abfchbar**, *I. adj. & adv.* visible; within sight;  
 conceivable; in abfchbarer Zeit, within a  
 measurable (or reasonable) space of time.  
**abfchfen**, *I. ir. v. a. & n.* to look away from;  
 to perceive; to watch an opportunity; to see  
 to the end of; to conceive; to aim at; *bisum*  
*abfchfen*, apart from this consideration;  
*cinem citas an den Augen* —, to antici-  
 pate one's wishes, divine one's thoughts; *es*  
*ist schwer abfchfen*, it is hard to foresee or  
 to imagine; *da ist gar kein Ende abfchfen*,  
 there is no prospect of an end; *das war auf*  
*nich abfchfen*, that was a hit at me; *ist es*  
*darauf abfchfen?* is that the object?; *cinem*  
*citas* —, to learn s.th. by looking at or  
 on s.o.; *das hast du von deinem Nebenmann*  
*abfchfen*, you have copied that from your  
 neighbor. *II. subst. n.* a looking away from;  
 design, purpose; the sight upon the barrel of  
 a gun or upon an optical instrument.  
**abfchfe**, *f.* floss-silk, refuse of silk.  
**abfchfen**, *v. a.* to wash out soap; to clean  
 with soap. —*ung*, *f.* washing out the soap;  
 cleaning with soap.  
**abfchfchern**, *v. a.* to measure depth (*with a plum-*  
*med*); to separate silver from copper.  
**abfchfen**, *v. a.* to strain, filter.  
**abfchfen**, *I. ir. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to be off, away; to be  
 broken off; to be abolished (*Law*); *wir find*  
*nach weit ab*, we are still at a great distance;  
*ich bin ganz ab*, I am thoroughly tired, I am  
 quite exhausted, I am out of breath, I am  
 knocked off (*coll.*). *II. subst. n.* the being off,  
 the absence; the state of exhaustion.  
<sup>1</sup>**abfchfite**, *f.* vault, wing (*of an edifice*); aisle  
 (*of a church*).  
<sup>2</sup>**abfchfite**, *f.* off side, part farther off, reverse (*of*  
*a coin*).  
**abfchften**, *prep.* from any one's side, on the  
 part of (*obs. Law*); — *meiner*, for my part, as  
 for me (*obs.*).  
**abfchfts**, *I. adv.* aside, apart, aloof; — *vom*  
*Bege*, away from the road; — *von der großen*  
*Strasse*, away from the beaten track.  
*II. prep.* — *der Strasse*, off from the street.  
**abfchfen** — *en*, *ir. v. a.* to send away, to dispatch;  
 to depute; to detach (*Mil.*). — *er*, *m.* sander,  
 consignor; shipper; dispatcher. — *ung*, *f.*  
 sending off, dispatching, dispatch; convey-  
 ance, shipping.  
**abfchfen**, *v. a.* to singe off, to burn slightly.  
**abfchfen** — *en*, *v. a.* to sink (*a shaft*); to layer or  
 set plants. — *er*, *m.* layer, slip.  
**abfchfen** — *en*, *v. r.* to absent oneself.  
**abfchfen** — *bar*, *adj.* removable; deposable; sal-  
 able.  
**abfchfen** — *en*, *v. I. a.* to set down; to deposit; to  
 remove (*from office*); to depose (*a king*); to  
 cashier (*an officer*); to dismiss, to discard, to dis-  
 charge; to bring forth (*clandestinely*); to wean;  
 to pick out with contrasting colors; to set up  
 in type; to break off; to throw off, to unhorse;  
*Waren* — *en*, to dispose of goods, to sell  
 goods; *setzt ab!* ground arms! *II. n.* (*aux. f.*)  
 to put off (*from shore*); to settle (*of liquids*);  
 to contrast (*of colors*); to discontinue, to  
 stop, to pause, to begin a new line; to be  
 faulty (*Min.*); to finish composing (*Typ.*); to  
 take the glass from the mouth, to stop drink-

ing; das Gestein *reißt ab*, the rock cracks, breaks; er trank die ganze Flasche aus, ohne einmal abzufragen, he emptied the whole bottle at one draught. III. *imp.* to result in. IV. *subst.* n. fault (in a stratum); deposition; subsidence (of waters); hesitation (in speaking, etc.). — *ausg.*, *f.* deposition (of sediments); removal (from office); composition (*Mus. & Typ.*). — *ausg. des Oxyds*, oxidation. *Comp.* — *abf.*, *m.* side-table.

**Abicht**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) view; design, purpose, end, aim; *ohne —*, unintentionally; in der *Abicht* —, with the best intention; es *ist der — gemäß*, it answers the purpose; it is in accordance with the intention; in — *auf*, (with acc.) with a view to, in reference to, as to. *Comp.* — *ablos*, I. *adj.* unpremeditated. II. *adv.* unintentionally.

**Abichtlich & Abhöflich**, *adj. & adv.* intentional, deliberate, premeditate, purposely. — *abf.*, *f.* (suofold accentuation as in *abfichtlich*) premeditation, preconcerted design.

**Abfließen**, *v.n.* (*aux.* *f.*) to trickle down.

**Abfließen**, *v.a.* to sift off.

**Abfließen**, *tr.v.* a. to seethe, to boil; einen *Trank —*, to make a decoction, to decoct.

**Abfliegen**, *tr.v.* I. a. to sing off; to chant; to recite. II. r. to exhaust oneself with singing. III. n. (*aux.* *h.*) to sing to the end, finish singing.

**Abfliegen**, *tr.v.* I. n. (*aux.* *h.*) to sit away from; (*aux.* *f.*) to dismount. II. a.; eine *Schuld —*, to pay a debt by remaining in prison.

**Abfließen**, *v.a.* to pay the full salary; to pay off.

**Abförlig**, *adj. & adv.* absolute; unconditional.

**Abförlig**, *f.* absolute; einem die — *ertheilen*, to give the absolute to some one.

**Abförlig**, *m.* absolutism.

**Abförlig**, *v.a.* to absolve, to acquit; to finish, complete (one's studies at college).

**Abförlig**, *adj.* separable. — *abf.*, *adj.* separable; separated, apart.

**Abförlig**, *adj.* peculiar, singular, odd, bizarre; *adv.* principally, chiefly, expressly. — *abf.*, *f.* singularity, peculiarity, oddness, oddity.

**Abförlig**, *v.a.* to separate, to divide; to detach; to secrete (*Med.*); to abstract (*ideas*); *abf.* — *n.*, to separate, seclude oneself; ein *Stück —*, to portion off a child (*Law*). — *ausg.*, *f.* separation, division; seclusion; sequestration; abstraction; secretion (*Med.*); individualization; jointed structure (of rocks); isolation (*Phys.*). *Comp.* — *ausg. betragen*, n. power of abstraction; power of secreting (*Med.*). — *ausg. seiden*, n. sign of separation.

**Abförlig**, *adj.* out of the sun, shady (*rare*).

**Abförlig**, *p. & adj.* absorbing; — *abf.*, *adj.* absorbent.

**Abförlig**, *v.r.* to wear away with anxiety.

**Abförlig**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) absorption; electrification.

**Abförlig**, *v. I. a.* to split off. II. n. (*aux.* *f.*) to get separated by splitting.

**Abförlig**, *v.a.* to unbend; to slacken (a drum, etc.); to relax; to unyoke; to unharment; to exhaust utterly; den *Gahn —*, to uncook (a piece); ein *Gewelt —*, to strike a tent. *abgebannt*, *p. & adj.* tired out; needy.

**Abförlig**, *v.a.* to entice (away), to seduce, to cause to be disaffected (*obs.*).

**Abförlig**, *adj.* alienated, disloyal; — *machen*, to seduce from allegiance; einem eine *Verloren —* *machen*, to alienate the affections of a p. from; — *werben*, to desert; to become disaffected.

**Abförlig**, *v.a.* to spare from; ich will es mir am *Stunde —*, I will pinch myself (in food) for it.

**Abförlig**, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to finish a meal. II. a. to clear (a plate, a tree, etc.) by eating; to feed, entertain; einen mit *feinem Worten*

—, to put one off with fair words; einen *kurz —*, to cut one short.

**Abförlig**, *see* **Abförlig**.

**Abförlig**, *tr.v.* a. to barricade; to exclude; to separate, to lock off; to isolate. — *ausg.*, *f.* act of barring; separation; isolation; solitary confinement; exclusion. — *ausg. betragen*, n. prohibitive system; system of solitary confinement. *Comp.* — *abf.*, *m.* stop-cock (of the boiler).

**Abförlig**, *v. I. a.* to reflect (as from a mirror). II. r. to be mirrored or reflected. — *ausg.*, *f.* reflection.

**Abförlig**, *v.a.* to play (off) a tune; to wear out with playing; to pay off by playing (cards, etc.); vom *Blatte —*, to play at sight (*Mus.*).

**Abförlig**, *tr.v.* I. a. to spin off; to pay a debt by spinning. II. n. (*aux.* *h.*) to finish spinning.

**Abförlig**, *v.a.* to take off the point, to blunt; to cut, make (a pen); to point (ends of the hair).

**Abförlig**, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* *f.*) to splinter, to come off in splinters. II. a. to splinter off. III. r. to exfoliate.

**Abförlig**, *v.a.*; einen —, to ridicule a p. (*obs.*); einem etwas —, to get a th. by deriding a p.

**Abförlig**, *f.* (usually *Abförlig*) agreement, convention.

**Abförlig**, *tr.v.* I. a. (einem etwas) to give a sentence against, to pronounce sentence of deprivation; to give up (*Med.*); to gainay, deny, refuse; einem eine *Gefühnung —*, to take away all hope from one; einem das *Leben —*, to condemn a.o. to death; die *Ärzte haben ihm das Leben abgeprochen*, the doctors have given him up; eine *Sache —*, to talk over a matter; Talent *faßt man ihm nicht —*, there is no denying that he has talent; ich spreche es *ihnen nicht ab*, I do not dispute it with you. II. n. (*aux.* *h.*) to decide; to decide hastily; to dogmatize on; über (eine *S.*) — *en*, to give a decided or unfavorable opinion upon. — *ausg.*, *p. & adj.* dogmatical, unfavorable; — *en* *urtheilen* über einen or eine *Sache*, to pronounce an adverse criticism on a.o. or a th. — *erf.*, *adj.* decisive, magisterial; dogmatic; unfavorable.

**Abförlig**, *v. I. a.* to cause to fly off; to burst, to blow up with gunpowder; to chip; to cut off from the bulk of the army, to drive off from the herd. II. n. (*aux.* *f.*) to gallop off.

**Abförlig**, *tr.v.* I. n. (*aux.* *f.*) to leap off or down; to jump off; to snap off; to chip off; to crack off (as pain); to gape, warp; to rebound; to desert, change (one's party); to shift (from one subject to another); to shuffle, to prevaricate; von einem *Verprechen —*, to retract a promise. II. r. to fatigue o.a. by jumping, to tire o.a. with leaping.

**Abförlig**, *v. I. a.* to squirt off. II. n. (*aux.* *f.*) to spit back; to set out for a trip (*stud. sl.*).

**Abförlig**, *m.* (—*en*) *pl.* (—*en*) (*rare*, see **Abförlig**); result.

**Abförlig**, *tr.v.* *en*, *v.n.* (usually **Abförlig**) (*aux.* *f.*) to be descended from.

**Abförlig**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* — *c*) offspring, descendant.

**Abförlig**, *m.* (*pl.* **Abförlig**) a sentence, verdict, final decision; — *des Lebens*, sentence of death, doom.

**Abförlig**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* **Abförlig**) a leap; leaping off; double (of a hare); mapping (of a spring, etc.); digression; falling off; contrast; disparity; renunciation of a claim. *Comp.* — *abförlig*, *m.* angle of reflection.

**Abförlig**, *v.a.* to wind off from the reel, to unreel, to unspool.

**Abförlig**, *tr.v.* *en*, *v.a.* to wash; to rinse; to wash off, up. — *abf.*, *n.* hogwash; dishwater. — *ausg.*, *f.* (act of) rinsing, washing, washing up (of tea things, etc.); ablution.

—be Öhren, standing out ears, sticking out ears.

Ab'kriechen, *tr.v.a.* to steal away; to learn by stealth; einem etwas —, to steal sth. from s.o.

Ab'helfen, *v. l. a.* to stiffen; to prop, to underprop. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to grow stiff.

Ab'wärts —en, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to descend; to alight; to dismount; to put up (*at an inn, etc.*).

—end, *p. & adj.* descending; —ender Rhythmus, descending rhythm, trochaic or dactylic rhythm (*see Abgleitend*).

—ung, *f.* descending; alighting; descent; descension (*Asr.*). *Comp.* —e=quartier, *n.* resting place, place where to put up, night quarters, temporary lodging; billet (*Mil.*).

Ab'nehmen —en, *v.a.* to put away; to put down (*a burden, etc.*); to abolish; to remedy, redress; to remove (*nuisances, etc.*); to mix with yeast; to season, flavor (*beer*); to stop, throw out of gear. *Comp.* —bahn, *m.* regulator tap.

Ab'nehmen, *v.a.* to chisel off.

Ab'stampeln, *v.a.* to stamp.

Ab'sterben, *l. tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to die away or out, to wither, to perish; to fade away; to become paralysed, benumbed; to mortify;

meine Eltern sind mir sehr früh abgestorben, I lost my parents when very young; der Welt —, to withdraw from the world; allen Vergnügungen abgestorben sein, to be dead to all pleasures. II. *subst.n.* death, mortification, atrophy; decay; extinction.

Ab'stich, *m.* a copy, pattern pricked off; what is dug or cut off; contrast.

Ab'sinken, *m.* descent, climb down.

Ab'stimmen —en, *v. l. a.* to tune; gut abgestimmte Glöden, well tuned bells; to lower the pitch; to outvote (= überstimmen; *dial.*).

II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to give one's vote, to record one's vote, to vote; einem —en, to disagree, dissent from (*dial.*); über etwas —en lassen, to put a th. to the vote; geheim durch Stimmzettel —en, to vote by ballot. —ig, *adj.* discordant, dissonant; disagreeing (*in opinion*).

—ung, *f.* act of voting; suffrage; division, show of hands; dissonance; der Antrag wurde zur —ung gebracht, the motion was put to the vote; durch —ung gefasster Beschluß, resolution; grace (*Univ.*); sich der —ung enthalten, to abstain from voting; geheime —ung, voting by ballot; namentliche —ung, poll, polling; —ung durch Sammelstimmung, division.

Ab'stöckeln, *v.a.* to hive a new swarm of bees.

Ab'stöpfeln, *v.a.* to uncork, to unstop.

Ab'stößen —en, *tr. v. l. a.* to knock off, to thrust off; to scrape, plane; to rub off; to strike short; to play staccato; to repulse; to break;

es wird ihm das Herz —en, it will break his heart; sich die Hörner —en, to sow one's wild oats; eine Schuld —en, to pay off a debt; die Bienen —en, to kill the bees and take their honey; Zähne —en, to shed one's teeth. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to push off, to shear off, to get clear of the shore, to set sail. —end, *adj.* repulsive, repugnant; sich abstoßende (Naturen), antipathetic (natures); repellent.

—ung, *f.* act of repelling; repulsion. *Comp.* —stehen, & —ungsstehen, *n.* staccato sign (*Mus.*).

Ab'strafen, *v.a.* to punish, chastise (*thoroughly*).

Ab'strahieren, *v.a.* to abstract.

Ab'strahl, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) a reflected ray; splendor.

Ab'strahl —en, *v. l. a.* to reflect. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to be reflected. —ung, *f.* reflection. —ungswinkel, *m.* angle of reflection.

Ab'strakt, *adj. & adv.* abstract; —er Begriff, abstract idea, abstraction.

Ab'straßen, *v.a.* to unharness (*horses*).

Ab'kragazieren, *v. l. a.* (eine Sache) to wear

out. II. *r.* to fag o.a.; to toil hard; to work o.a. to death.  
**ab'streben**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to strive to get loose or away (from the center); *die -be Kraft*, *f.* (*Abstrebe*) centrifugal force.  
**ab'streichen**, *tr.v.* I. a. to wipe, strike off; to scrape off; to strip (a razor); to beat (a field) for game. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to sneak away; to quit the nest. *Comp.* —*stich*, *n.* straight edge.  
**ab'streifen**, *v. I. a.* to strip off; to skin; to slip, draw off, to lay aside; to do away with. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to wander, to roam; to digress; to glance off.  
**ab'streiten**, *tr.v.a.* to dispute; to deny; *einem etwas* —, to obtain something from one by dispute; *das lasse ich mir nicht* —, I won't be argued out of that.  
**ab'streich**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*c*) act of skimming; reduction, diminution; that which is taken off, skimmings; litharge.  
**ab'streichen**, *v.a.* to knit off (*the stitches on a needle*); to loose, untie.  
**ab'streichen**, *v.a.* to curry, rub down (a horse).  
**ab'streichen**, *v. I. a.* to float or wash away down a stream. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to flow off rapidly; to become to ebb and  
 all pieces.  
 studying.  
 of ore); to  
 o shade off.  
 graduated.  
 hade.  
 ull; to stu-  
 truncated  
 t, blunting,  
 ng.  
 the greatest  
 ng, to calm  
 id fall; pre-  
 h den Hals  
 II. *n.* (*aux.*  
 ck, cut; to  
 j. truncate.  
 ship).  
 search and  
 n; extract.  
 ighly, to  
 irrational.  
 ty.  
 n — reiten  
 —, a lay abbot; infuiterer —, mitred abbot; *Abt* eines —*s*, abbot-ship, abbacy; *der Abt* und *der —*, (*well known poem by Bürger, adaptation of*) King John and the Abbot of Canterbury. —*cf.* *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) abbey (*building*); abbacy (*office*). —*cf.* *lich*, *adj.* abbatial.  
**ab'streichen**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to finish dining.  
**ab'streichen**, *v.a.* to walnut.  
**ab'streichen**, *v.a.* to unrig, dismantle; *ein abgete-tes Freuengimmer*, a faded beauty (*coll.*).  
**ab'streichen**, *v. I. a.* (e.g. *einen Walzer*) to dance. II. *n.* to dance off or down; to get off (*coll.*).  
**ab'streichen**, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to thaw off.  
**ab'streichen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to reel, stagger away.  
**ab'streichen**, *v.a.* to exchange; to barter.  
**ab'streich**, *m.* share; appanage; compartment (of a railway carriage).  
**ab'streichen**, *v.a.* to divide, to share; to classify;

to portion off; to partition off; to divide into degrees; to separate into lots; *Abt* —, to pay off children, to give children their due share (*Law*).  
**ab'streichen** (*less good* *Abteil*), *f.* division; separation (from); division (of an army); set (of a form in school); classification, section, division (of a subject, etc.); compartment (of a railway carriage). *Comp.* —*ung* = *Abteilung*, *n.* hyphen; mark of separation.  
**ab'streichen**, *tr.v.a.*; *einen Schacht* —*en*, to sink or deepen a shaft or pit. —*er*, *m.* pitman.  
**ab'streichen**, *tr.v.a.* to take, put off; to lay aside; to abolish; to settle; to dispatch; to kill, to execute; *sich seinen Glaubens* —, to free o.a. from one's faith; to renounce; (= *sich abgetrennen*) to give up, *er hat sich den Trunk abgethan*, he has given up drinking (*poet.*); *die Hand von einem* —, to abandon one; *eines Gefühls* —, to huddle up a thing; *eine abgethane Sache*, a settled affair.  
**ab'streichen** —*in* (*pl.* —*innen*), *Abteil* (*pl.* —*nen*), *f.* abbess. —*lich*, *adj.* as an abbot, belonging to an abbot, abbatial.  
**ab'streichen**, *v. I. a.* to rage or cease raging. II. *a.* *einem etwas* —, to bully one out of a thing.  
**ab'streichen**, *v.a.* to shade. —*ung*, *f.* shading; shade.  
**ab'streichen**, *v.a.* to kill, deaden; to mortify (*ac-cinations, etc.*). —*ung*, *f.* mortification.  
**ab'streichen**, *m.* (—*s*) detachment (of cavalry).  
**ab'streichen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to trot off.  
**ab'streichen**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Abstriche*) payment; compensation; what is carried off; damage; *einem* —*thun*, to injure one (*rare*).  
**ab'streichen**, *tr.v.a.* to carry away; to pull down; to level; to clear (*the table*); to pay (*debts*); to sketch, to brace; to wear out (*clothes*). —*ung*, *f.* carrying off, demolition; dismantling (of a fort); leveling (of a hill, etc.); payment, liquidation.  
**ab'streichen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to put off mourn-ing. II. *r.* to pine away with grief.  
**ab'streichen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to trickle down.  
**ab'streichen**, *tr.v. I. a.* to drive off; to repel, repulse; to overdrive, to jade (*horses*); *ein ab-getriebener Gaul*, a jade; *ein Fink* —*en*, to procure abortion; *einen von einem Gut* —*en*, to dispossess one of his estate; —*ende* *Wittet* (*Abstreibe-Wittet*), abortive medicines. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to drift off. —*er*, *m.* refiner of metals. —*ung*, *f.* (*der Leibesfrucht*) miscarriage pro-cured by an unlawful operation.  
**ab'streichen** —*bar*, —*lich*, *adj.* separable.  
**ab'streichen**, *v.a.* to separate; to disunite; to unrip. —*ung*, *f.* separation; ripping off.  
**ab'streichen**, *v.a.* to build like a staircase (*well, etc.*).  
**ab'streichen**, *tr.v. I. a.* to tread off; to form by treading; to wear out by walking; to pace out; to relinquish, resign; to transfer; to abandon; *er trat seinem Neffen die Neglerung ab*, he resigned in favor of his nephew; *einem etwas* —*en*, to yield up a right to one; *einem nach nicht fälligen Wechsel* —*en*, to discount a bill. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to retire; to withdraw; to make one's exit; to quit, to secede from; *sie sich ihm* —*en*, she ordered him to retire; *tritt ab*, exit; *treten ab*, exent (*aged direction*); *treten ab* or *abgetreten*! break ranks! *von einem* —*en*, to resign an office; *bei einem* —*en*, to alight, stop at a p.'s house; *sich* —*en* or *sich die Füße* —*en*, to scrape one's boots (before entering a house), to wipe the dirt off one's shoes. —*er*, *m.* cedar, resigner, transferer; scraper. —*ung*, *f.* tread-ing off or out;cession; abdication, withdrawal; surrender; exit; *derjenige, an den die -ung geschieht*, assignee. —*ung* = *Abtritt*, *f.*, or *Abgang*, *f.* deed of cession, instrument of conveyance, assignment.

**Abtrieb**, m. (—s) driving off or away; driving the cattle down fr. the Alps (*dial.*); cutting down, felling (*For.*); refusal (*Law*); ich habe ihm den — versprochen, I promised to give him the refusal of it. *Comp.* —srecht, right of refusal, prior right of purchase.

**Abtriefen**, tr.v.n. (*aux. f.*) to trickle down, drip. **Abtritt**, f. right of pasturage, common; drift, leeway (*Naut.*).

**Abtrinken**, tr.v.a. to drink off; to drink a small quantity (*from a glass*); to sip off.

**Abtritt**, m. (—s, pl. —e) withdrawal; abdication, renunciation; cession, abandonment; exit; death; alighting; privy, water-closet (*vulg.*); step (*before a door*); grass trodden down by deer, abutments, felling; feinen — nehmen, to withdraw, to retire (*obs.*).

**Abtrocknen**, v. I. a. to wipe dry; to dry; to drain. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to dry up, wither away.

**Abtrotzen**, v.n. & r. (*aux. f.*) to slip away, to pack off.

**Abtrommeln**, v. I. a. to drum off; to publish by beat of drum; to drum; ein Stück auf dem Klavier —, to hammer (or bang) away a piece of music on the piano. II. n. (*with f.*) to cease drumming; to beat the tattoo.

**Abtropfen** — **Abtröpfeln**, v.n. (*aux. f.*) to trickle down; —en lassen, to drain; Schmalz z. auf den Braten am Spieße —en lassen, to baste roast meat. *Comp.* —bauf, f. plate-drainer.

**Abtrotzen**, v.a. (einem etwas) to bully out of. **Abtrumpfen**, v.a. to trump; einem eine Karte —, to take a man's card by a higher trump; einen —, to snap one up, snub one; to give a p. a set-down or rebuff.

**Abtrünnig**, adj. faithless, recreant; disloyal, rebellious; — werden, to revolt, to desert; to turn apostate; — machen, to seduce, draw off (*from a cause, etc.*); von der Religion —, apostate; der —e, deserter, recreant, renegade, apostate; turncoat. —feist, f. disloyalty; desertion.

shoulders, to exculpate oneself by throwing the blame upon others.

**Abwachen**, v.a. to beat soundly, to administer a thorough drubbing (*vulg.*).

**Abwandelbar**, I. adj. declinable, capable of being inflected, capable of inflection. II. v.a. to conjugate, to decline. —ung, f. (*usually Abwandlung*) inflection; declension, conjugation.

**Abwandeln**, v. I. a. to inflect; to decline (*nouns*), to conjugate (*verbs*). II. r. to be inflected; dies Zeitwort wandelt sich regelmäßig ab, this verb is conjugated regularly, is weak.

**Abwandern**, v.n. (*aux. f.*) to depart, to wander away.

**Abwanken**, v.n. (*aux. f.*) to totter away; to decline from the right way.

**Abwarten** — **en**, v.a. to wait for; to await; to watch for; to tend; to attend to; er kann nichts —en, he is always in a hurry; ich will Sie da —en, I will wait for you there; seine Zeit —en, to bide one's time; den Regen —en, to wait till it has stopped raining, till the rain is over. —ung, f. waiting for; attendance on, nursing.

**Abwärts**, prep. & adv. downward; downwards; abse; — des Flusses, down the stream; — fahren, to descend (*a river*); to go down stream; mit ihm geht's —, he is on the decline (*health*), his affairs are going from bad to worse (*business*).

**Abwaschen** — **en**, tr.v.a. to wash; to wash off; to clear by washing. —ung, f. washing off or away; ablation; lotion. *Comp.* —bad, n. a wash-basin.

**Abwaschern**, v.a. to water, to soak; to drain; eine Schwelle —, to slope a threshold so as to let the rain fall off.

**Abweben**, tr.v.a. to finish weaving; to work off by weaving.

**Abwechseln** — **en**, v. I. a. to exchange; to vary; to modulate (*the voice*). II. n. (*aux. f.*) to do alternately, to alternate; to intermit (*as a fever*). —nd, I. p. & adj. changeable; intermittent; alternate. II. adv. by turns, alternately. —ung, f. exchange; change; vicissitude; alternation; modulation (*Mus.*); variety; zur —ung, for a change. —ungsweise, adv. alternately.

**Abweg**, m. (—e)s, pl. —e by-way, by-path; wrong way. —e suchen, to try shifts; auf —e führen, to misguide, to seduce; auf —e geraten, to go astray. —s, adv. out of the way, aside. —sam, adj. & adv. out of the way; devious.

**Abwehen**, v. I. a. to blow off, away. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to blow over; to blow from.

**Abwehr**, f. fence; defense; repulse; guard, parry. *Comp.* —mittel, n. means of defense, preventive.

**Abwehren** — **en**, v.a. to fence, ward off; to avert; er läßt sich nicht —en, he won't be kept off, won't be rebuffed. —ung, f. act of parrying, warding off; protection from.

**Abweiden**, I. v.a. to soften; to detach by soaking. II. v.n. (*aux. f.*) to grow soft and fall off.

**Abweichen** — **en**, tr.v.n. (*aux. f.*) to deviate, swerve; to diverge; to digress; to depart from; to pass, elapse; to decline, deflect (*as the magnetic needle*); von der Wahrheit —en, to swerve from the truth; er weicht feinen Fingerbreit ab, he will not abate an inch, retract a word; wir weichen sehr von einander ab, we differ widely; im abgewichenen Jahre, last year (*obs.*). —end, adj. & adv. varying; irregular; oblique; devious; —ende Sonnenuhr, declinator, azimuth-dial. —ung, f. deviation, variation; deflection; declination; divergence; exception; softening.

**Abweiden**, v.a. to feed on, to graze (*a meadow*);



- to feed (a flock); die *Äpfel* *sind* abgeweidet, the mountain pastures are grazed quite bare.
- abweinen**, v. I. a. to expiate by tears. II. r. to cry one's eyes out.
- abweisen**—*en*, ir.v.a. to refuse admittance to, to reject, send away; to refuse; to repulse, beat back; to nonsuit, to dismiss (a case); *Law*; *fern*—*en*, to send one about one's business; er *läßt sich nicht*—*en*, he will take no refusal; einen *Becher*—*en*, to protest or to dishonor a bill. —*ausg.*, f. refusal, rejection; disavowal; protestation, non-acceptance; non-suit. *Comp.* —*ausg*—*beide*; —*ausg*—*beide* *erhalten*, to be non-suited.
- abweihen**, v. I. a. to whitewash, whiten. II. n. (*aux.* *h.*) to lose whiteness (*obs.*).
- abweilen**, v. I. a. to wither, to cause to shrivel. II. n. (*aux.* *f.*) to wither off.
- abweiden**—*bar* or —*lich*, *adj.* preventible.
- abwehren**—*en*, reg. & ir. v. I. a. to avert, prevent; to ward off, parry; *Das* *wolle* *Gott*—*en*, God forbid. II. r. to turn away from; to desert. —*ig*, *adj.* alienated, estranged, averse; —*ig* *machen*, to alienate, to divert from, to seduce; einem *etwas*—*ig* *machen*, to deprive one of a thing. —*ausg.*, f. averting; parrying; ward; alienation.
- abwerfen**, ir.v.a. to throw, cast, fling, knock off; to yield (a profit); to knock down; to overthrow; to cast, shed (*feathers*, *hair*); *Wurde*—*en*, to whelp. —*see* *Abwesenheit*. —*ab*, absent-minded, lost f. absence; absenteeism;
- etwas*—, to gain a.th. (*aux.* *h.*) to cease thundering; to rub off (*the point*); *ling*; to whet. *Abwischen* with wax; to cudgel and off, to unroll; to wind cify, to appease. *Abwischen* manage to get rid of a.th. unwind, untwist; to reel *ab*, to reel down by a pulley (*goods*).
- abwinken**, v.a. to warn off by a nod or beck, to beckon not to take any notice. (*colloq. p. part.* *abgewarten*; *ich* *habe* *abgewartet*, I have declined, I have said no (*coll.*).
- abwirthschaften**, v. I. a. to ruin by bad management, to mismanage. II. n. & r. to get ruined by bad management.
- abwischen**—*en*, v. I. a. to wipe off, wipe; *den* *Staub*—*en*, to dust; *sich*—*en*, to wipe oneself clean. II. n. (*aux.* *f.*) to steal away (*vulg.*). —*er*, m. one who wipes, dusts; duster. —*ausg.*, f. wiping up or off. *Comp.* —*lassen*, m., —*fuch*, n. duster, dish-cloth.
- abwittern**, v. I. a. to scent out. II. n. (*aux.* *h.*) to cease thundering; (*aux.* *f.*) to decompose and fall off (*from the action of the atmosphere*).
- abwundern**, v.a. (einem *etwas*) to obtain by usury.
- abwurf**, m. (—*s*, pl. *Abwürfe*) a throwing down, off, away; refuse; offal; produce, proceeds; last throw (*at dice*).
- abwürfen**—*en*, v.a. to cast more than another; (einem *etwas*) to win at dice. —*ig*, *adj.* inclined to kick (*of a horse*).
- abwürgen**, v.a. to throttle; to kill.
- abwürgen**, v.a. & r. (*aux.* *h.*) to cease raging.
- abzahlen**—*en*, v.a. to pay off; to discharge; einem—*en*, to pay one out. —*ausg.*, f. payment in full.

- abzählen**, v.a. to count out, off; to subtract; to number, reckon; to put in a heap (*Print*); *ich* *zähle* *mir* *an* *den* *Fingern*—, that I can easily conceive, my senses tell me as much.
- abzahnern**, v. I. n. (*aux.* *h.*) to shed the milk teeth. II. a. to take off with the tooth-plane, to indent.
- abzanken**, v.a. to obtain by quarreling; to scold.
- abzapfen**, v.a. to tap; to draw off; to bottle, to cheat; *Wine*—, to bleed.
- abzaubern**, v.a. (einem *etwas*) to get by witchcraft, to charm out of.
- ab*, to take off the bridle.
- ab*, to fence in; to separate by a
- ab*, to pay tithes; to levy tithes.
- ab*, to waste, consume; *ein* *ig*—*en*, to pay oneself by live's expense. II. n. & r. (*aux.* *y.*—*en*, p. & *adj.* wasting, *ende* *Grüßheit*, an emaciating r. —*ausg.*, f. emaciation; con-
- ab*, pl.—) mark of distinction; *ab*, insignia.
- ab*, to sketch, to draw; to copy a rk off; *sich* *am* *Horizont*—*en*, against the horizon. —*ausg.*, f. copied drawing; sketch; plan.
- abzerren**, v.a.; (einem *etwas*)—, to wrest a thing from one.
- abzwickeln**, v.a. to unwarp.
- abziehen**—*en*, ir.v. I. a. to draw, pull, take off; to turn off, to divert, to dissuade; to abstract; to subtract, deduct; to distill, rectify; to drain; to clear (*soup*, etc.), to skim; to rack off (*wine*, etc.); to tap, to bottle, to decant; to blanch (*almonds*); to smooth; to whet, sharpen; to straighten; to size, adjust (*a wring*); to divert (*attention*); to boil out (*color*); to lower (*wages*); *den* *Hut*, *die* *Ärmer*—*en*, to take off one's hat, one's clothes; *die* *Haupthaut*—*en*, to scalp; einen *Trudbogen*—*en*, to pull, take off a proof; ein *abgezogener* *Begriff*, an abstract idea; *abgezogene* *Wasser*, distilled waters. II. n. (*aux.* *f.*) to retire, retreat; to go off guard, be relieved (*Mil.*); to retire with disgrace; to leave service; *aus* *der* *Stellung*—*en*, to evacuate (*a stronghold*); *den* (*ber*) *Wache*—*en*, to come off guard, to be relieved; *heimlich*—*en*, to sink away; *sein* *Öhner* *zieht* *die* *Hand* *von* *ihm* *ab*, his patron withdraws his aid; *mit* *einer* *langen* *Wache*—*en*, to be hauled in one's design (*coll.*). —*er*, p. & *adj.*; *ber*—*en*, *ab*, subtractor. —*er*, m. (—*er*, pl.—*er*) one who draws off; abductor. —*ausg.*, f. drawing, moving off; distillation; diversion; subtraction; abstraction. *Comp.* —*bleib*, f. alembic. —*bogen*, m. tympan-sheet. —*bild*, n. metachromotype (*Typ.*). —*eisen*, n. scraper; hackle (*for flax*, etc.). —*feile*, f. smoothing file. —*flügel*, f. retort. —*folien*, m. alembic. —*leder*, n. razor-strop. —*monstr*, m. abductor (*Anal.*). —*plag*, m. draining-plow. —*prelle*, f. proof-press. —*stein*, m. hose. —*zahl*, f. number to be subtracted, subtrahend. —*zug*, n. distilling utensil.
- abziehen**, v. I. n. (*aux.* *h.*) auf *etwas*—, to aim at a.th. to tend to a.th. II. a. to strive for.
- abzirkeln**, v. I. a. to measure or delineate with compasses; to define strictly. II. n. to be ridiculously nice or measured in one's behavior.
- abzuleiten**, f. (pl. *Abzuleitungen*) breed, race; conduit, sewer; channel (*Found.*).
- abzug**, m. (—*s*, pl. *Abzüge*) departure, retreat; acum; proof-impression; trigger; drain, conduit; outlet; deduction; — *am* *Gewicht*, tare; *am*—*e* *hiesigen*, to sound the retreat; *den*—*rechnen*, to retire; *nach*—*ber* *Stück*, expenses deducted; *ohne*—, clear. *Comp.*

—**s-bogen**, *m.* proof-sheet. —**s-graben**, *m.* drain. —**s-fisch**, *n.* check by discovery; see **Wischach**. —**s-fidelse**, *f.* culvert. —**s-jabl**, *f.* minuscule. —**s-jiegel**, *m.* draining tile. —**s-jod**, *m.* emigration fine.  
**abspfen**, *v. z.* to pull off.  
**abspfen**, *v. z.* to pinch off; einem etwas —, to squeeze or extort something from one in a mean way, to snap away.  
**abspfen**, *v. I. a. & a.* (etwas, auf eine S.) to aim at. *II. a.* to unpeg.  
**abspfen**—*en*, *v. a.* to branch off. —*ung*, *f.* (act of) lopping, pruning; (bes **Begeß**) deviation, branching off.  
**abspfen**, *v. a.* to pinch off.  
**abspfen**, *tr. v. a.* to obtain by force; einem etwas —, to extort a thing from a person.  
**abspfen**, *v. a.* to wind off thread.  
**ac'le**, see **Afagie**.  
**Academie**, *π.*, see **Afademie**, *π.*  
**accapari'en**, *v. a.* to engross, to forestall.  
**acc'nt**, *m.* (also spell **Af'nt**) (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*)  
 accent; **scharfer** —, acute accent; **tiefer** —, grave accent; **gehöhrter** —, circumflex accent; **gehoßener** —, acute accent; **geschleifter** —, circumflex accent; **gewigbigter** —, fluctuating accent; **bezeichnet** —, accent points.

**achten**, to ahrug the shoulders; über die —  
 aufsehen, to scorn, look down upon; auf beiden —  
 a tragen, to favor both sides; auf die leichte —  
 nehmen, to treat lightly; die —  
 hängen, to be out of sorts. *Comp.* —**band**, *n.*  
 shoulder knot. —**bein**, *n.* upper bone of the  
 arm. —**brüste**, *f.* axillary gland. —**fed**, *m.*,  
 —**figd**, *n.* gusset, shoulder-piece. —**grube**,  
 —**hülle**, *f.* armpit. —**hemd**, *n.* sleeveless shirt.  
 —**flappe**, *f.* shoulder-strap, shoulder-piece; *pl.*  
 wings. —**naht**, *f.* shoulder-seam (of a dress, etc.).  
 —**roßre**, *f.* see —**bein**. —**rote**, *f.* saddle hung  
 over the back of the mediæval traveling minstrel  
 (obs.). —**küß**, *n.*, see —**flappe**. —**träger**,  
*m.* time-server; hypocrite. —**trottel**, *f.* opus-  
 lette. —**schuldr**, *n.* shrug of the shoulders.  
**acht**, *num. adj.* (sometimes **achte** if the numeral  
 stands predicatively; es sind ihrer acht(e))  
 eight; —**Tage**, a fortnight; a week; heute über  
 —**Tage**, this day week; binnen —**Tagen**,  
 within a week; halb —, half past seven; mit  
 —**en** fahren, to drive a coach and eight; *ber*,  
*die*, *das*, —*e*, the eighth. —*el*, *n.* (—*els*,  
*pl.* —*el*) eighth part; quaver (*Mus.*); arc of 45  
 degrees; octavo. —*ens*, *adv.* eighthly. —*er*,  
*m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) anything consisting of eight  
 parts; an eighth; figure eight. *Comp.* —  
 —**blättrig**, *adj.* octopetalous. —*ed*, *n.* octagon.  
 —*edis*, *adj.* octagonal. —*el*, *n.* half, seven and a  
 half. —*el*—**form**, —*el*—**größe**, *f.* octavo size.  
 —*ender*, *m.* stag having eight branches to his  
 antlers. —*er*—**lei**, *adv.* of eight kinds. —*fach*,  
 —*fältig*, *adj.* & *adv.* eight-fold. —*flach*, *n.*  
 octahedron. —*fährig*, *adj.* eight years old.  
 —*flang*, (*Mus.*) octave. —*mal*, *adj.* eight  
 times. —*riemer*, *m.* an eight (a race boat).  
 —*seitig*, *adj.* octagonal. —*stlig*, *adj.* octo-  
 sylabic. —*stänig*, *adj.* yoked with eight horses.  
 —*stlig*, *adj.* having eight quarterings in the  
 coat of arms, etc. —*tägig*, *adj.* weekly, for  
 a week; for eight days. —*undbierziger*, *num.*  
*adj.* forty-eight; ein alter —*undbierziger*,  
 a man who took part in the revolution of 1848.  
 —*zehntlich*, *adj.* every second month.  
 —*zehn*, *num. adj.* eighteen. —*zehnte*, *num.*  
*adj.* eighteenth. —*zellig*, *adj.* of eight lines;  
 octave (poet.). —*zig*, *num. adj.* eighty; ein  
 —*ziger*, an octogenarian. —*zig*—*zählig*, *m.*  
 octogenarian. —*licht*, *num. adj.* eightyth.  
**acht**, *f.* (no *pl.*) attention, care, heed; in —  
 nehmen, to take care of; to observe, mind; —  
 geben auf, (with *acc.*) to mark; to pay attention  
 to, to be careful concerning; *geht* —, mark ye!  
 sich (*acc.*) in —*nehmen*, to take care, beware;  
 ich nehme mich vor ihm in *Acht*, I beware of  
 him. —*bar*, *adj.* respectable. —*barfeit*, *f.*  
 respectability. —*iam*, *adj.* mindful, attentive.  
 —*iamfeit*, *f.* attention; heedfulness. *Comp.*  
 —*ens*—*wert*, see —*ungs*—*wert*. —*los*, *adj.*  
 negligent, inattentive. —*losheit*, *f.* inatten-  
 tion, heedlessness.  
**acht**, *f.* ban, outlawry; —*und* *Bann*, outlawry  
 and excommunication; in die —*verfallen*, to  
 become outlawed; einen in die —*erklären*,  
 to put s.o. under the ban, to proscribe one,  
 to outlaw one. *Comp.* —*brief*, *m.* writ of pro-  
 scription. —*(s)*—*erklärung*, *f.* outlawing.  
**acht**, see **acht**.  
**acht**—*en*, *v. a. & n.* to regard, to esteem; to  
 deem; to pay attention to; *beffen* un*achtet*,  
 nevertheless, regardless of this. —*ung*, *f.*  
 attention; esteem, respect, regard; *hab* —*ung*!  
 have a care!; —*ung*! attention! (*Mil.*); *den*  
*Gefehen* —*ung* *verschaffen*, to vindicate the  
 law; *vor* einem —*ung* *begn*, to hold one in  
 high esteem; einem —*ung* *einflößen*, to inspire  
 one with respect; *seine* —*ung* *bezeigen*, to  
 pay one's respects; —*ung* *geben* auf (*acc.*),  
 to pay attention to. —*ung*—*einflößen*, *adj.*  
 imposing. —*ungs*—*bezeichnung*, *f.* tribute



- nichts Gutes, I have a foreboding of evil; —en lassen, to cause a foreboding, to forebode; der Knabe ließ den Mann —en, the boy gave promise of the man. —ung, *f.* foreboding, presentiment; keine —ung! no, not by any means! (*sl.*); keine Blasse —ung von einer Sache haben, to have not the faintest notion of a thing or how to do a thing. *Comp.* —ungslos, *adj.* without mingling or presentiment; unsuspecting. —ungsreicher, full of presentiment, portentous. —ungsweil, *adj.* bodeful, foreboding; mistrustful.
- Ähnlich, *adj.* similar, like, resembling; analogous to; er sieht seinem Bruder sehr —, he looks very much like his brother; das sieht ihm —, that is just like him; —machen, to assimilate. —heit, *f.* resemblance, similarity, likeness; analogy. *Comp.* —heitsaffection, *f.* association by similarity.
- Ähre, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) maple.
- Ährchen, *n.* spicula (*Bot.*). —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ear of corn; die Taube —e, dove. —en lesen, to glean. —ig, *adj.* (in compounds, e. g. furchig) having short ears or spikes. *Comp.* —enständig, *adj.* spicate.
- Ähren, *v.a. & n.* to form into ears, spike; to glean; to plow before sowing.
- Ächen, *v.a.* to gauge, see Eichen.
- Äis (two syllables), *n.* A sharp (*Mus.*).
- Akademie —le, *f.* (*pl.* —len) academy; university. —ler (pron. afabē'miser), *m.* (—lers, *pl.* —lser) academician; Platonist. —isch (pron. afabē'misch), *adj.* academic; —ische Viertel, *n.* quarter of an hour's allowance (German university lectures begin at a quarter past the full hour).
- Äscie, *f.* (*pl.* —en) acacia, locust tree.
- Äfeli, *f.* whiting; columbine; whitlow.
- Äfisch — on, *n.* (*pl.* —a) acrostic.
- Äft, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) act; deed, document, legal instrument (see Äfte); pose, position, attitude (of a model); whole figure of a nude model (*Sculp. Paint.*); von einer Sache —nehmen, to take a written certificate of a fact; to take note of a fact (*coll.*). *Comp.* —zeichnen, *n.* drawing after a nude model.
- Äfte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) act; deed, bill, document; (*pl.*) public papers, reports; etwas zu den —en legen, to pigeon-hole, to shelve a th. *Comp.* —n —mens, *m.* bureaucrat, red-tapist. —n —stüd, *n.* official document, deed.
- Äft — le, *f.* (*pl.* —len) share, fund, stock. —ionär, *m.* (—ionär's, *pl.* —ionär're) shareholder. *Comp.* —en —ab —schmitt, *m.* coupon. —en —gesellschaft, *f.* joint-stock company. —en —händler, *m.* stock-jobber. —en —haber, *m.* shareholder.
- Äftion, *f.* battle, encounter (*obs.*). *Comp.* —s —radial, *m.* sphere of action (of a war-ship until it wants fresh coal).
- Äftig, *adj.* active; effective; actual; er ist bei dem Corps Borussia —, he is just now a member of the students' club Borussia. —a, (*pl.*) assets, outstanding debts. —ität, *f.* activity. *Comp.* —handel, *m.* export trade. —schul —den, *pl.* see —a. —stand, *m.* assets; effective condition (*Mil.*).
- Äftuar, *m.* (*pl.* —e) actuary.
- Äft — if, *f.* acoustics. —isch, *adj.* acoustic.
- Alabaſter, *m.* (—s) alabaster. —n, *adj.* of alabaster.
- Älant, *m.* chub; elecampane. *Comp.* —beere, *f.* black currant.
- Älarm, *m.* alarm; — blasen or — schlagen, to sound an alarm, beat to arms; blinder —, false alarm. *Comp.* —glode, *f.* alarm-bell, tocin. —kanone, *f.* signal-gun. —quartiere, *n. pl.* alarm-quarters, quarters near the enemy. —signal, *n.* alarm-signal; signal light, beacon.
- Älarmieren, *v.a.* to alarm, to beat up.

**Alum**, *m.* (—s) alum. —*en*, *adj.* of alum. —*ig*, *see* *artig*. *Comp.* —*artig*, —*haltig*, *adj.* aluminous.

**Alum**, *n.* *v.a.* to impregnate with alum.

**Alu**, *see* *Alim*, *Alip*, *Alipe*.

**Alu**, *m.* (—e)s, *pl.* —(en) *elt* (*Mythol.*).

**Alu**, *f.* (*pl.* —u) white poplar (*Bot.*); *abiet* (*Ichth.*).

**Alu**, *obs.*, —u, *adj. & adv.* silly, foolish, simple; weak-minded; absurd; —*nes* *Beng*, nonsense; stuff and nonsense. —*ci*, *f.* usually —*n* = *weil*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n* = *weilen*) silliness; absurdity; silly action. —*ig*, *adj.* = *albern*.

**Alu**, *n.* blank book, scrap book; album for photographs or postage stamps.

**Alu**, *n.* albumin(e), albumen.

**Alu**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er); Alexandrine (*verse of twelve syllables*). —*id*, *adj. & adv.* Alexandrian; Alexandrine.

**Alu**, *m.* foolery, idle talk. —*er*, *m.* silly fellow. —*er*, *pl.* foolery; —*er*, *adj.* to play foolish tricks. —*ig*, *adj.* silly, *abam*.

**Alu**, *f.* algebra. —*id*, *adj.* algebraical.

**Alu**, *f.* sea-weed. —*n* = *artig*, *adj.* algal (*Bot.*).

**Alu**, *n.* alimony. *Comp.* —*at*, *n.* f. alimentation. —*en*, *adj.* allowance for alimony.

**Alu**, *v.a.* to maintain (*Law*).

**Alu**, *m.* auk (*Orn.*).

**Alu**, *n.* (—e)s, *pl.* —e) alcohol. —*haltig*, *adj.* alcoholic. —*ler*, *m.* a man given to taking too much alcohol. —*id*, *adj.* alcoholic. —*ler*, *v.* to alcoholize.

**Alu**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) alcove, recess in a room.

**Alu**, *I. n.* (—s) the universe. II. *adj.* (—er, —e, —s) used collectively, all entire, whole; used distributively, every, each, any, all; —*e*, *he* —*e*, all of them; —*e* *Menschen*, all men, everybody; —*e* *Bride*, both of them; auf —*e* *Stille*, in any case; auf —*e* *Weise*, by all means, in every possible way; —*e* *Brei* *Tage*, every third day; —*e* *Tage*, every day; —*e* *Welt*, the whole world; everybody; *ohne* —*e* *Ursache*, without any cause; *ohne* —*e* *Ursache*, undoubtedly; *vor* —*e* *Dingen*, above all, first of all; —*e* und *jede* *Erwartung*, all and every hope; *bei* —*e* *Ern*, for all that; used substantively; —*e*, everything; everybody; —*e* *rannte* *haben*, all people were running there; *über* —*e*, above all things; *um* —*e* in *der* *Welt*, for any sake, for the whole world; —*e* *war* *entzückt*, every one was delighted, charmed; *er* *ist* —*e* in —*em*, he is all in all (*Sci*, with); *er* *ist* —*e* in —*em*, he is all things to all men; *er* *sann* —*e*, he can do anything, is good at everything; —*e* *ausbieten*, to strain every nerve; *es* *ist* —*e* *eins*, it is all the same; —*e* *Mögliche*, all that is possible; —*e* *für* *einen* und *einen* *für* —*e*, jointly and separately, collectively and individually, with oneness of interest, solidarity; —*e* *durch* *einander*, higgledy-piggledy; —*e* *in* *ansein* *genommen*, taking one thing with another; —*e*, *nur* *nicht*, anything rather than, anything but; —*e* *was*, all that, whatsoever.

III. —*e*, *adv.* all gone, all spent, at an end, exhausted; *das* *Geld* *ist* —*e*, the money is spent (*coll.*); *es* *ist* —*e* *mit* *ihm*, it is all up with him, he is done for (*coll.*); *ich* *bin* *ganz* —*e*, I am quite exhausted (*coll.*); —*e* *werden*, to be spent, to run out; *die* *Dimmen* *werden* *nicht* —*e*, there is no end of fools (*prov.*).

—*heit*, *f.* sum of all, totality, universality; greatest extension (*of a term*). *Comp.* (All in *comp.* generally = universally; all; prefixed to adverbs it is sometimes archaic and often causes no appreciable change of meaning). —*be* = *fannt*, *adj.* notorious. —*ber*, *adv.* already. —*da*, —*der*, *adv.* there. —*die*, *well*,

*conj.* whereas. —*eigen*, *adj.*; —*eigenes* *Gut*, freehold. —*ein*, *see* *Allein*. —*erbe*, *m.* the All-merciful. —*geber*, *m.* God, Giver of all. —*gefügig*, *adj.* time-serving, politic, pleasing both sides. —*gegenwartig*, *f.* omnipresence. —*gegenwartig*, *adj.* omnipresent. —*gemach*, *adv.* gradually. —*gemein*, *adj.* & *adv.* universal, general; in —*gemein*, in general; *ein* —*gemeines* *Mittel*, specific; man *sagt* *es* —*gemein*, it is commonly reported. —*gemein* = *Begriff*, *m.* general concept. —*gericht*, *adj.* all-just, all-righteous. —*gewaltig*, *adj.* all-powerful; omnipotent. —*götterf.*, *f.* pantheism. —*gütig*, *adj.* all-bountiful, most kind. —*heil*, *n.* —*heil* = *mit* = *heil*, *n.* panacea, sovereign remedy. —*hier*, *adv.* here. —*jährlich*, *adj.* annual; *adv.* annually, every year. —*macht*, *f.* omnipotence. —*machtig*, *adj.* omnipotent. —*mählig* (*bad spellings*: *allmählig*, *allmählig*) *adj. & adv.* by degrees, gradual. —*monatlich*, *adj. & adv.* monthly, every month. —*nächtlich*, *adj. & adv.* nightly, every night. —*feilig*, *adj.* universal; versatile; —*feilig* *erwägen*, to look at on all sides; —*feilige* *Bildung*, liberal education. —*ständig*, *adv.* at all times, always. —*täglich*, *adj.* daily; common; commonplace; ordinary; —*tägliches* *Fieber*, quotidian fever. —*täglich*, *n.* every-day dream. —*täglich*, *m.* commonplace fellow. —*täglich*, *f.* work-a-day world. —*täglich*, *n.p.* household words. —*taulich*, *adj.* all-governing, sovereign, all-ruling. —*water*, *m.* father of all (*God*; often applied to *Woden*). —*weise*, *adj.* all-wise. —*weisheit*, *f.* supreme wisdom. —*weisend*, *adj.* omniscient. —*weisenheit*, *f.* omniscience. —*weiser*, *f.* pretension to know everything. —*wo*, *adv.* where. —*wöchentlich*, *adj. & adv.* happening every week, hebdomadal; weekly, hebdomadary. —*zu*, *adv.* too, much too, quite too. —*zusammen*, *adv.* all together. —*zusammen*, *adv.* all at once; all together.

**Alu**, *in comp.*; —*da*; *trö* —*dem* und —*dem*, for all that and all that. —*mal*, *adv.* always; yet, still, of course; *ein* *für* —*mal*, once for all; —*mal* *wenn*, whenever. —*n* = *falls*, *adv.* in any case, at all events; by chance, possibly, perhaps. —*n* = *falls*, *adj.* casual, eventual. —*ni* = *überall*, *adv.* everywhere, in all places. —*samm*, *adv.* altogether. —*wege*, *adv.* everywhere; always; quite; in every way, surely, undoubtedly. —*weil*, *adv.* always; just now. —*zeit*, *adv.* always; at all times.

**Alu**, *f.* (*pl.* —u) alley, walk, avenue.

**Alu**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) allegory. *allegorisch*, *adj. & adv.* allegorical. —*ler*, *v.a. & v.n.* to allegorize.

**Alu**, *I. indec. adj. & adv.* alone, sole, single; solitary, apart, by one's self; *bei* —*er* —*war* *hinrichten*, this alone would suffice. II. *adv.* only, merely; night ... *senbern* *ic*, not only ... but, etc. III. *conj.* only, but; *ich* *wollte* *es* *gern* *thun*, — *ich* *konnte* *nicht*, I wished to do it, but I could not. —*ig*, *adv. & adv.* exclusive, only, unque; *bei* —*ig*

**Wörter**, *gen. pl. of Wort* (in comp. with the sup. = of all; with titles = most; the accent falls in most cases on the second part of the compound, e.g. *allerdinge*); — *christlich*, *adj.* most Christian; *Ec. Majestät der christliche König*, His most Christian Majesty (*a title officially given to the King of France*). — *dinge*, *adv.* to be sure, of course, by all means, indeed; it is true. — *erst*, *adj. & adv.* first of all; *an —erst*, first and foremost, originally. — *hände*, *indec. adj.* (orig. *gen. plur.* = of all hands), of all sorts and kinds, diverse, sundry; — *hand Gedächtnis*! I say, that is excellent! (*n.*). — *heiligen*, *pl.* All-Saints; All-Saints-Day. — *heiliger*, *n.* holy of holies. — *lei*, *I. indec. adj.* see — *hand*. II. *n.* medley, hodge-podge. — *lieb*, *adj.* dearest; best-beloved; delightful; charming. — *manns-barnisch*, *m.* long-rooted, wild, broad garlic. — *maßen*, *I. adv.* in every way, entirely. II. *conj.* since (*obs.*). — *meist*, *I. adj.* most of all, most part. II. *adv.* especially, chiefly. — *nahe*, *I. adj.* the very next. II. *adv.* close, hard by, immediately. — *seelen*, *pl.* All Souls' (Day). — *seits*, *adv.* on all sides; from all parts; altogether. — *werts*, *adv.* everywhere. — *welch-freund*, *m.* everybody's friend.

**Wörter**, *f. (pl. —en)* alliance, league.

**Wörter** — *en*, *v.a.* to ally, unite; *die —ten*, the allies.

**Wort**, the precious metals, such as gold; — *Entschuldigung*, by way of excuse; *nichts* —, nothing but; *sein Wort* — *er*, no prince except him; *er that nichts* — *spielen*, he does nothing but play; — *er kam*, when he came; *an gut*, — *daß man es wegwerfen sollte*, too good to be thrown away; *an hing*, — *daß er das nicht merken sollte*, too clever not to notice that; *ja wohl er — ich*, he as well as I. — (*s*), see *Wiss*. *Comp.* (with accent on the second part, e.g. *altesa*), — *balb*, *adv.* as soon as; forthwith, thereupon, presently, at once, immediately. — *dam*, *adv.* then.

**Wiss**, *I. adv.* so, thus, so much, so far; *die Sache verhält sich* —, the matter stands thus. II. *conj.* therefore, consequently; *ich ging* — *hin*, I went accordingly; *Wie wollen — nicht*? You won't, then? *Comp.* — *balb*, see *altesa*.

**Witt**, *adj. & adv.* (comp. *alter*; sup. *älter*) old; ancient, antique, long established; stale; bad, unpleasant (*dial.*); *er ist so — wie ich*, he is my age; *er ist immer der —*, he is still the same; *es bleibt beim —en*, there will be no change; *daß ist etwas —es*, that is nothing new; — *thun*, to assume a knowing air; — *werden*, to grow old; *die —en*, the ancients; *meine —en*, my forefathers; my seniors; *daß —e*, old thing; *ich bleibe beim —en*, I stick to the old way; *mein —er*, my old friend; old fellow, old chap; my principal; my father, my governor (*st.*); *der alte Fritz*, *i.e.* King Frederick II. of Prussia; — *er*, see *Witter*. *Comp.* — *baden*, *adj.* stale. — *bekannt*, *adj.* long-known. — *ehrwürdig*, *adj.* time-honored. — *entz.*, *n.* reservation of property made by an old person making over his estate to an heir; *sich auf —entz. zurückziehen*, to withdraw from actual participation in a business or in general affairs. — *fider*, *m.* cobbler. — *französisch*, *adj.* old Franco-German; antiquated. — *gelehr*, *m.* foreman; old bachelor (*rare*). — *gläubig*, *adj.* orthodox. — *hochdeutsch*, *adj.* Old High German. — *latzösisch*, Old Catholic (since 1871). — *ling*, *adj.* knowing, precocious. — *land-amann*, *m.* late high bailiff. — *mei-ter*, *elder*, senior master, patriarch, e.g. *Goethe, Haydn*. — *modisch*, *adj.* out of fashion, old-fashioned. — *mutter*, *f.* grandmother. — *nordisch*, *adj.* Old Norse. — *philologe*, *m.* philologist (or scholar) versed in ancient languages; classical scholar. — *reichsfürst*, *m.* First Chancellor of the (new German) Empire, *i.e.*, Prince Bismarck. — *vater*, *m.* grandfather, progenitor, patriarch. — *väterlich*, *adj.* ancestral, primitive, old. — *verjährt*, *adj.*; — *verjährtes Eigentum*, prescriptive property. — *verrät*, *adj.* of long acquaintance. — *verderb*, *pl.* ancestors. — *weibhaft*, — *weib-mäßig*, *adj.* anile. — *weiber-sommer*, *m.* Indian summer, gommam.

**Witt**, *m.* (—*e*), *pl.* (—*e*) alto, counter (or second) tenor. — *ist*, *m.* counter-tenor singer. — *ist*, *f.* contralto singer. *Comp.* — *geige*, *f.* see *Bratide*. — *klügel*, *m.* — *seiden*, *n.* alto-clef. — *stimme*, *f.* counter-tenor.

**Witt**, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —*e*) balcony; platform; gallery.

**Witt**, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —*e* & *Witt're*) altar. *Comp.* — *blatt*, *n.* altar piece. — *buch*, *n.* office-book (*Eccl.*). — *diener*, *m.* priest ministering at the altar; acolyte. — *feld*, *m.* chalice. — *flach*, *m.* — *stätte*, *f.* chancel.

**Witt** — *e*, *f.* oldness (*obs.*). — *er*, *adj.* compar. of *Witt*, older, elder. — *erlich* (usually *elterlich*) *adj.* parental. — *ern*, *pl.* see *Eltern*. — *en*, *adj.* superlat. of *alt*, oldest, most ancient. — *er*, *m. & f.* senior, elder; *die —sten*, the elders (*B.*). — *lich*, *adj. & adv.* elder, oldish. *Comp.* — *er-mutter*, *f.* great grandmother, ancestress. — *ern-lich* (usually



ich — dir, do by me as I do by you; — (einen Blicken sc., by his looks, etc. (to perceive, know by); einem am Herzen liegen, to be near one's heart, dear to one; er starb — einem Fieber, he died of a fever; es ist — der Zeit, it is about the time, the time has come; die Reihe (or es) ist — mir, it is my turn; es ist — dem, daß er abreist, he is on the eve of departure; ist es — dem? is that so? Used with acc. signifying 1. progression or motion towards a place or thing (in answer to wohin? where to?); 2. expressing duration of time (in answer to, bis wann? to what time, etc. ?); 3. after verbs of believing and remembering; 4. in answer to the question an wen? an was? to whom? to what? for other relations see idioms; nun ging es — ein Arbeiten, they now set to work; seine Tochter — einen Kaufmann verheiraten, to marry his daughter to a merchant; er gewöhnte sich — eine spärliche Kost, he accustomed himself to a frugal diet; ich ging — die Thür, I went to the door; — die Gewehre! to arms! fall in! (Mil.); wenn die Reihe — mich kommt, when it comes to

...; bis — das  
end; bis —  
ders; — die  
ie door; ich  
of you; ich  
lon't believe  
write to him;  
for you; vom  
morning till  
im Mari, it  
marks; es  
r da, there  
ore; es ging  
wa. II. adv.  
pward; close

to, adjoining; von heute —, from this day forth; von nun —, henceforth; oben —, up above; unten —, below, at the end; berg —, uphill; himmel —, heavenwards; neben —, close by; (in berga'n, himmela'n, nebena'n, an takes the stress). III. Separable prefix, meaning at, to, on, etc. In case a possible compound is not given in the following lists, look under the simple word.

Anschört, m. (—en, pl. —en) anchorot, anchorite.

An'stern, v.a. to earth (potatoes).

Anst's (—ist's rare), adj. analogous. —ie', f. (pl. —ie'en) analogy.

Analyt'—ie, f. analysis. —ie'ren, v.a. to analyse; (Gramm.) to parse. —tif, f. analytical. —tif's, adj. analytical.

Ananas, f. pineapple. Comp. —bowle, f. light hock flavored with pineapple slices (in a large punch-bowl).

An'arbeiten, v.a. to join on to; gegen einen —, to oppose one.

Anarch'—ie', f. (pl. —ie'en) anarchy. —ist's (pron. ana'rchi'st's), adj. anarchical. —i'st, m. anarchist.

An' (—en, pl. —en) to become natural to; inborn, connate.

An' (—e), Ana'thema (—s, pl. —en).

An' (—en, pl. —en) breathe upon.

An' (—en, pl. —en) anatomy. —ifer (pron. Ana-  
—ifers, pl. —ifer) anatomist.  
dissect. —ist's (pron. anate's-  
omical.

An' (—en, pl. —en) ogle, leer at; to look at ten-

An' (—en, pl. —en) to stick to, cause to adhere  
n. (aux. h.) to cleave, stick or  
ing.

An' (—en, pl. —en) o break a way for (reforms).  
clod, ball, clot.



**Kubänbela**, v.n.; mit einer oder einem —, to make friends with, to flirt with.  
**Kubänaen**, v.a. to bewitch, inflict by witchcraft; wie angebannt, as if spell-bound.  
**Kubäna**, m. (—s, pl. Kubänaen) cultivation, culture; settlement, wing, addition (to a building); outhouse. —bar, —lich, *adj.* cultivable.  
**Kubäna-en**, v.a. to till, to cultivate; to add to by building; sich —en, to establish oneself, to settle. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) cultivator; settler.  
**Kubänschen**, v.v.a. to enjoin; to command, to order; to recommend, give in charge to.  
**Kubänsen**, m. earliest beginning, origin.  
**Kubänsen**, v.v.a. to keep on.  
**Kubel**, adv. annexed, enclosed; — folgt, here-with you receive; please find enclosed.  
**Kubelchen**, v.v. l. a. to bite at; to take a bite of, eat. II. n. to bite, nibble; to swallow a bait; auf eine Gabe —, to take the bait (*fig.*).  
**Kubelangen**, v.a. to relate to, to concern; was mich anbelaugt, as for me, for my part.  
**Kubelchen**, v.a. to bark at, yelp at; to snarl at.  
**Kubelnehmen**, v.a. to accommodate or adapt to; sich der Sprache jemandes —, to fall in with some one's humor.  
**Kubelnehmen**, v.a. to fix, to appoint (eine Frist, einen Termin; it is not connected with Raum, m.).  
**Kubelstet**, *adj.* aforementioned, above mentioned (*Law*).  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.a. to adore, worship, idolize. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) adorator, admirer, lover. —ung, *f.* adoration. *Comp.* —ungsschuldig, *adj.* adorable.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.v.a. to concern, refer to. —d, p. & *adj.* concerning, as for.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.a. to beg of; to annoy by begging.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.n. & r.; sich bel (or mit) einem —, to obtrude oneself, to intrude on a p., to make friends with a p. (*coll.*).  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.v.a. to annex; to bend towards; to subjoin. angebogen *often* = anbei.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.v. l. a. to offer, proffer, propose; der Herr hat mir seine Dienste an, the gentleman offered me his services; eine Gelegenheit bietet sich an, an opportunity offers itself. II. n. (*aur. s.*) to start a price (at auctions). angeboten, p.p. & *adj.* offered; letter (*Comm.*). —ung, *f.* offer. *Comp.* —ungspreis, m. starting price (at auctions).  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.v. l. a. to tie on or to; to tie up (*Hort.*); to strap; to moor; einen Bären —, to contract a debt (*slang*); einem (jamm Geburtstage) —, to make one a (birthday) present (*rare*); ein Kalb —, to wean a calf; am Fuße —, to tether; ein Buch (einem andern) —, to bind up a book (*with another*). II. n. (*aur. s.*) mit einem —, to enter into relations with; to pick a quarrel with; furcht angebunden sein (mit einem), to be blunt, bluff, abrupt, brusque; to cut one short, to rebuff one, to give one a sharp answer.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.v.a. to blow at, upon; to blow up (*fire*); to inflate; to sound; die Jagd —, to sound the signal for the chase; einem —, to rebuke a p. sharply (*sl.*).  
**Kubelstet**, m. (—s) look; view, sight; aspect, appearance; beim ersten —, at first sight.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.a. to look at, look in the face, view.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.a. to leer at, to blink or wink at.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.a. to cast a furious look upon, to dart a look upon; to throw a ray on.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.v.a. to blast at; to bellow, growl at.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.a. to bore, pierce; to tap (*coaks*).  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.a. & n. (*aur. s.*) to rush at or on.

**Kubelstet-en**, v.v. l. a. to broach; to open; to break; to cut (a loaf, etc.). II. n. (*aur. s.*) to enter upon, begin; to break, to dawn; to begin to rot; bei —dem Tage, at day-break.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.v. l. a. to light, to kindle; to set fire to; to mark by burning; — lassen, to burn (*meat, etc.*); das Licht ist angebrannt, the candle is partly burnt; die Speisen sind angebrannt, the food is burnt. II. n. (*aur. s.*) to catch fire; to kindle; nichts — lassen, to be very active (*prov.*).  
**Kubelstet-en**, *adj.* & *adv.* salable, marketable.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.v.a. to bring about, in or on; to bring to bear; to put in operation, set to work; to apply; to construct, fix, put up; to dispose of; to invest, to place, settle (*chil-dren, etc.*); to sell; to pass off; to depose; to lodge information against; ich kann die meisten Kleider nicht —en, I cannot get my wet clothes on; eine Tochter —en, to marry a daughter; einen Sohn —en, to settle or to find a place for a son; ein —en, to place money; Geschäfte —en, to negotiate bills; die Kunde —en, to set on the dogs; ein Wort —en, to put in a word; für sich —en, to pass as current; wohl angebracht, reasonable, apt; ein wohl angebrachter Stoß, a home thrust. II. *subst.* n. denunciation; business. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er), —in, *f.* (pl. —innen) informer, tell-tale; *accuser*.  
**Kubelstet-en**, m. (—e)s, pl. *Kubelstet-en* break, beginning; first act or break; opening; rot, mold; decay; — des Tages, day-break; — der Nacht, night-fall.  
**Kubelstet-en**, *adj.* & *adv.* beginning to break; rotten, spoilt, moldy.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.a. to scald, soak (*with hot water*); to infuse, steep.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.a. to bellow, roar at.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.a. to growl at; to scold.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.a. to begin to hatch; angebrütete Eier, addled eggs.  
**Kubelstet-en**, *subst.* *see* *Kubelstet-en*.  
**Kubelstet-en**, *f.* (pl. —en) devotion; seine —en richten, to say one's prayers, attend to one's devotions. *Comp.* —losig, irreverent, undevout. —losigkeit, *f.* want of devotion. —übungen, devotional exercises. —losig, *adj.* devotional, devout.  
**Kubelstet-en**, *f.* (pl. —en) bigotry; hypocrisy; religious nonsense.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.n. to affect devotion, to be over-pious; to act the hypocrite. —ler (—lers, pl. —ler), —lerin, (pl. —lerinnen) devotionist, devotee, hypocrite. —lerisch, *adj.* bigoted, goody-goody.  
**Kubelstet-en**, *adj.* & *adv.* devout; devotionai, pious; sie hörte —en, she listened with all her heart, with close attention.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.a. to dam up.  
**Kubelstet-en**, v.a. to continue, to last.  
**Kubelstet-en**, n. (—s, pl. —en) remembrance; keep-sake, memento, token; memory; jamm —en ihn, in remembrance, in memory of him; seligen —en, of blessed memory; das — eines heiligen feiern, to keep a saint's day, to commemorate a saint.  
**Kubelstet-en**, *adj.* other, else, different; second, next; — und substantivly or as *pron.* (der, die, das —, ein —er, eine —, ein —es, or andrer, andre, andres, *but* andern, andern) any one else, anything else, some one else; kein —er, no one else; nichts —es, nothing else; einen Tag um den —en, every other day; einmal über das —, repeatedly; eins um das —, alternately, by turns; eins ins —e geräusch, taking one with another; sich —, myself and another, we two; unter —en, among other things; ein —er, another; einer über der —, some one or another; das ist

**etwas** —*es*, that's a different  
alters the case; —*e* **kleiber**  
change (one's clothes); **das** —  
opposite shore; **die** —*e* **Seite** (*s*),  
the reverse (of a coin); **die** —*s*  
**Tafel**, the wrong side (of  
or —*en* **Stines** werden, to change  
—*e* **Seiten** aufziehen, to alter one's behavior;  
to come down a peg. —*s*, see **Wunder**. **Comp.**  
—*lei*, *indec.* **adj.** of another kind. —*zu* **Wunder**,  
**adv.** otherwise, else, in the contrary case. —*zu*  
**teile**, **adv.** on the other hand. —*teils*, **adv.** on  
the other side. —*teils*, see **Wunder**. —*zu*  
**Wartig**, **adj.** of or in another place. —*Wartig*,  
**adv.** elsewhere. —*weit*, **adv.** in another place;  
at another time; otherwise; —*weite* **Folge**,  
second continuation. —*weitig*, **adj.** from an-  
other quarter; done in another way or at an-  
other time; further, furthermore; —*weilige*  
**Hilfe** erwarten, to expect help from another  
quarter.  
**Wunder**, **adv.** otherwise; else; differently;  
under other circumstances; **nichts** — *als*,  
nothing but; **irgendwo** —, somewhere else;  
**etwas**, **was** —, something else; — **werden**,  
to change; **ich** — **bekennen**, to change one's  
mind; **ich** kann nicht —, ich muß **sagen**, I can-  
not help laughing; **nicht** —, exactly so, just so;  
**wenn** —, **wo** —, if indeed, provided; **wenn**  
— **nicht**, unless. **Comp.** —*gläubiger*, *m.* a  
dissenter, heretic; one holding a different  
(religious) opinion, heterodox. —*wo*, **adv.** else-  
where. —*woher*, **adv.** from some other place.  
—*wohin*, **adv.** elsewhere, to another place.  
**Wunderhalb**, **Wunderhalb**, **adj.** one and a  
half (*lit.* the second (only) half); — **Stund**, a  
pound and a half. —*ig*, **adj.** sesquialteral, one  
and a half times as many.  
**Wunder** —*n*, *v.a.* to alter, change; **ich** —*n*, to  
alter, vary, reform, change; to change one's  
mind; **das** läßt **ich** nicht —*n*, there is no  
help for it. —*bar*, **adj.** & *adv.* alterable,

tract habits; —*de* **Bewandtschaft**, approxi-  
mating affinity (*Chem.*); **ich** (*dat.*) die **Mei-  
nungen** anderer —, to adopt the opinions of  
others.  
**Wunder** —*ber*, **adv.** together; to or against one  
another. **Comp.** —*ingen*, *v.a.* to join.  
**Wunder** —*er*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) anecdote.  
**Wunder** —*er*, *v.a.* & *imp.* to disgust.  
**Wunder** —*empfehlen*, *ir.v.a.* to recommend.  
**Wunder** —*empfinden* —*n*, *v.a.* to assume the feelings of  
others. —*ung*, *f.* adoption of the sentiments  
of others; true appreciation; **feine** —*ung* für  
**Schönheiten** fremder **Litteratur**, a fine appreci-  
ation of the beauties of foreign literature.  
**Wunder** —*erbe*, *I. m.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n*) heir-apparent;  
next heir. *II. n.* (—*s*) heritage.  
**Wunder** —*erben*, *v.a.* to transmit by inheritance; to  
inherit.  
**Wunder** —*erbieten* —*n*, *I. ir.v.a.* to offer. *II.* —*en*, *n.*,  
—*ung*, *f.* offer, proffer.  
**Wunder** —*erkenntnis*, **adv.** confessedly.  
**Wunder** —*erkennt* —*bar*, —*lich*, **adj.** & **adv.** recog-  
nizable; that may be acknowledged.  
**Wunder** —*erkennen* —*n*, *ir.v.a.* to recognize, appreciate;  
to own, acknowledge (*sep.*; but sometimes used  
*insep.* **ich** **erkenne**, which should not be  
imitated); **nicht** —*n*, to disown; **ich** **erkenne**  
**an**, I acknowledge, admit. —*erkennt*, *f.* & *n.*  
acknowledgment; clear perception (of a truth,  
etc.). —*ung*, *f.* acknowledgment; accepta-  
tion (*Comm.*); recognition. —*erkennt*,  
**adj.** worthy of recognition, commendable.  
**Wunder** —*erweisen*, *I. ir.v.a.* to imprint or implant  
in. *II. p.p.* & **adj.** innate.  
**Wunder** —*fachen*, *v.a.* to blow into a flame; to kindle.  
**Wunder** —*fäden*, *v.a.* to string to, to thread.  
**Wunder** —*fahrt*, **adj.** accessible (shore), fit for land-  
ing.  
**Wunder** —*fahr* —*n*, *ir.v. I. m.* (*aux. f.*) to drive up to;  
to arrive; to drive, to strike against; to put  
in (at a port); to descend a shaft; **bei** **einem**  
—*n*, to drive up to and stop at one's house;  
**angefahren** **kommen**, to arrive in a carriage,  
to arrive. *II. a.* to carry or bring near, up or  
to; to land; to address angrily, rudely; **man**  
**muß** **die** **Seute** **nicht** **so** —*n*, one must not fly  
at people like that; **was** **wollen** **Sie**? **fuhr**  
**er** **miß** **an**, what do you want? He asked me  
gruffly. —*t*, *f.* (—*n*, —*ten*) approach, arrival;  
(*Min.*) going to work; landing-place, place  
of arrival. **Comp.** —*schacht*, *m.* descending,  
down-cast shaft (*Min.*).  
**Wunder** —*fall*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* **Wunderfälle**) onset, attack,  
shock, assault; fit; paroxysm; fall against,  
on; *pl.* yearly returns; — **eines** **Gutes**,  
accession to an inheritance; **fünftige** **Wunderfälle**,  
inheritance in reversion; **die** **Wunderfälle** (an  
**Vogelherden**) the perching-sticks. **Comp.**  
—*recht*, *n.* right of inheriting, reversion.  
**Wunder** —*fallen*, *ir.v. I. n.* to fall against or towards;  
to fall to (*Law.* of property). *II. a.* to fall on,

do? ein Geschäft —, to set up as a tradesman; mit ihm ist nichts anzufangen, there is no doing anything with him; etwas versteht —, to begin something at the wrong end; ich weiß nichts damit anzufangen, I do not know what to make of it; sagen Sie mir, wie Sie das —, tell me how you manage that. II. n. (aux. h.) to begin, originate. III. sich —, to begin (obsol.).

Anfänger — er, m. (—ers, pl. —er), —erin, f. beginner, tyro. —lich, I. adv. incipient, original. II. adv. at first.

Anfassen, v.a. to take hold of, to seize; to set about; to touch (a chessman); fass an! bear a hand!; fass —, to bungle; etwas beim rechten Ende or Rißel —, to go the right way to work, to set about a thing in the right way; Berien —, to string beads.

Anfaulen, v.n. (aux. f.) to begin to rot. angefault, p.p. & adj. rotten, decayed.

Anfechtbar, adj. & adv. controvertible, disputable, open to controversy or doubt.

Anfecht — en, tr.v.a. to attack, to assail; to trouble; to tempt; to contest; was ist dir an? what is the matter with you? was ist dir an? what is that to me? —ung, f. attacking, contesting; attack; opposition; vexation; (Theol.) temptation.

Anfeilen, v.a. to begin filing; to file (a point).

Anfeinden — en, v.a. to bear ill will to, to show enmity to. —ung, f. persecution; enmity, hostility.

Anfertigen — en, v.a. to make, manufacture, to get up. —ung, f. making, manufacturing, preparation.

Anfesseln, v.a. to fetter, shackle, chain (to); enchain (fig.).

Anfeuchten, v.a. to moisten, to wet.

Anfeuten, v.a. to mix with grease; to baste.

Anfeuern, v. I. a. to set on fire, to heat; to inflame, fire, animate, encourage, excite. II. n. (aux. h.) to begin firing.

Anfeuern, v.a. to varnish over.

Anfeuern, v.a. to inflame; to sear; to animate.

Anfeutern, v.n. to flutter up, to come on fluttering.

Anfeuten, v.a. to put on a patch.

Anfeuten — en, v.a. to implore. —ung, f. supplication.

Anfeuten, v.a. to grin at, show the teeth to.

Anfeuten, v.a. to patch, sew on to; to patch up.

Anfeuten, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to fly to or against; es liegt ihm alles an, he succeeds easily in everything; die Krankheit ist ihm wie angefeuten, that illness attacked him very suddenly; ihm sind einige theologische Kenntnisse angefeuten, he has picked up a smattering of divinity.

Anfeuten, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to flow towards; to waah, to run by; to rise, swell.

Anfeuten — en, v.a. to float to; to cause to drift to. —ung, f. a floating to; alluvium.

Anfeuten, v.a. to call down a curse on, to curse at, to meet with curses.

Anflug, m. (—s, pl. Anflüge) flight; flying to or against; sudden approach; tinge; smattering; coope; — von Blöte, slight blush; — von Wuthheit, fit of folly.

Anflut, m. (—es, pl. Anflüsse) flowing on, towards or against; swelling; flow, rise (of the tide); alluvial deposit.

Anfluten, v.n. (aux. f.) to rush on (as a flood).

Anforder — en, v.a. to demand as due, to claim. —ung, f. claim, demand; pretension.

Anfrage, f. (pl. —en) inquiry; demand; auf —, on inquiry, on application.

Anfragen, reg. (& tr.) v.n. (aux. h.) to ask in passing, to put a question, to ask.

Anfress — en, tr.v.a. to gnaw; to corrode; ein

angefressener Zahn, a decayed tooth. —end, adj. corrosive, corroding. —ung, f. corrosion, erosion.

Anfreund — en, v.r.; sich mit einem —, to become intimate with a.o., to enter upon friendly relations with a.o. (coll.).

Anfrieren, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to freeze; to freeze fast to.

Anfrischen — en, v.a. to freshen, to refresh; to revive, reduce (metals); to animate, stimulate, arouse; eine Pumpe — en, to pour water down a pump. angefrischt, p.p. & adj. spirited. —er, m. refiner (Metall). —ung, f. refreshment; touching up (a picture); reduction (of metals); encouragement. Comp. —ofen, m. refining furnace.

Anfruge, f. (pl. —en) an inserted leaf; rider (to a proposition); in der —, inclosed (obs.).

Anfügen, v.a. to fit on to.

Anfügen, v.a. to join to; to add to, to subjoin.

Anfühlen, v.a. to touch, to feel; to know by the feel; sich —, to feel; es fühlt sich weich an, it feels soft.

Anführen, f. (pl. —en) conveying, transporting, transport.

Anführbar, adj. adducible; what may be quoted.

Anführen — en, v.a. to lead on; to bring up to or near; to head, conduct, lead; to guide, direct; to quote, cite; to allege, adduce; to train; to hoax, dupe, cheat, trick, take in; eine Meute — en, to hunt (a pack of hounds); am angeführten Orte (abbrev. a. a. d.) loco citato, in the before-mentioned place or passage, see above; angeführt! caught! taken in!; —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) leader, general, commander-in-chief; ringleader; instructor; cheat. —erei, f. hoaxing, imposition. —ung, f. command (of an army), leadership; quotation; allegation, pleading; hoaxing, taking in, deception; training; falsche —ung, misquotation. Comp. —ungsmark, n. sign of quotation, quotation mark, inverted comma.

Anfüllen, v.a. to fill, replenish; to cram.

Anfunfeln, v.a. to sparkle upon.

Anfurt, f. (pl. —en) landing-place, wharf, quay.

Angabe, f. (pl. —en) declaration; account; estimate; sketch, plan; assertion; earnest-money, deposit; denunciation; nach —, according to statement; nach seiner —, according to him.

Ansehen, v.a. to gaze at, to gaze at.

Ansehen, v.a. to yawn in one's face; to yawn at.

Ansehn, m. coming near, advance, approach; feindlicher —, hostile approach, attack.

Ansehn, adj. permissible, permitted, feasible; es ist nicht —, it is not possible, it will not do.

Angeben — en, tr.v. I. a. to begin to give (obs.); to assign (a reason); to declare, make a statement, give an account of; to mention; to estimate; to denounce; to inform against; to instance; to give in advance, give in part payment; to suggest; to sketch, plan; sich — en, to denounce oneself; to accuse oneself; den Ton — en, to give the keynote, to lead the fashion; Grünbe — en, to specify reasons; Waren — en, to enter goods at the custom-house; die Weisbe — en, to start, raise the time; seinen Namen — en, to give or send in one's name; sein Alter —, to state one's age; sein Epici — en, to call (the points in) one's game. II. n. (aux. h.) to deal first (at cards); to follow suit. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) stater, declarer; informer; talebearer; author; first dealer (cards). —erei, f. (pl. —ereien) informing, talebearing, informer's trade. —erlich, adj. informing, sneaky. —lich, adj. & adv. alleged, pretended, ostensible; nominal; der —liche Preis, the price quoted; —licher Schaden, —lichermaßen,

*adv.* in the manner stated; *ein* —*licher* Kaufmann, a person calling himself or supposed to be a merchant. *Comp.* —*e*=*liste*, *f.* ship's manifest.

**An'gebilde**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) gift, (birthday) present.

**An'geboren**, *adj.* inborn, innate; connate.

**An'gebot**, *n.* (—*e**s*, *pl.* —*e*) (*first*) offer; first bid; — *und* Nachfrage, supply and demand.

**An'gebrechen**, *tr.v.n.*; *einem* etwas —*lassen*, to confer a.th. upon a.o., grant a.th. to a.o.

**An'gedenken**, *see* *Anbenten*.

**An'gehänge**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) appendage, amulet; pendant.

**An'gehen**, *tr.v.* I. *a.* to approach; to apply to, to solicit; to concern, have to do with, be related to; *mit* Bitten —, to approach with entreaties, to beseech, to memorialize; *einen* —, to concern; *was* geht's mich an? what's that to me? *er* geht mich nichts an, he is nothing to me; *er* hat uns um eine Unterstützung angegangen, he has applied to us for support; *ich* wurde von ihm um eine milde Gabe ausgegangen, I was asked by him for a charity.

II. *n.* (*aux.* *f.*) to begin, commence; to begin to take root; to grow; to catch fire; to spoil or rot, to go on (*of* clothes); to be practicable; to be endurable; *das* geht nicht an or *so* geht's nicht an, that won't do; *der* Verlust wird wohl noch —, the loss will not be so great after all. —*b*, I. *adj.* beginning; *bei* —*der* Nacht, at nightfall, dusk; *ein* —*der* Soldat, a young soldier, a (*raw*) recruit; *ein* —*der* Professor, a scholar on the way to become a professor; *ein* —*der* Student, a freshman; —*de* Schönheit, budding beauty; *ein* —*der* Dreißiger, a man just turned of thirty. II. *prep.* concerning, as for; *mit* —*b*, as for me. —*ds*, *adv.* at first; in the beginning.

**An'geschwatzt**, *adj.* connected by or on account of marriage; *ein* —*er* Vetter, a cousin by marriage.

—*ße* vow, solemn

*n* & *adj.* adapted suitable, conform-; correspondence,

ptable, agreeable, *z.* "Echt —," "see him."

*n.* any place, green; dock.

need, appointed.

*my* (*al.*).

*gen* & *adj.* smit-  
ter, a wounded

& *adj.* respected, distinguished.

ident, residing.

*see*: countenance;

*von* —*in* —, face

face. —*s*, *prep.*

considering; im-

ag, etc.).

(*Sammlung* *erzählt*)

ual, innate; cus-

led; adapted.

(*etwas*) to accus-

custom oneself to.

uring to; —*ung*

bad habits.

(*n*) custom, use,

rdily or longingly;

or on; to cast on,

o asperse (*prov.*);

*jen*, the dress fits

*n*, luster or glare

ance, cast a glance

*sk*).

nilate. —*ung*, *f.*

*y* links, attach to,

combination with

; *die* —*e* Kirche,

urch of England.

to kindle, to catch

*e*; *Wferde* —, to

er of English phi-

ology.

, *e. g.* *Anglo-Nor-*

*ac.* —*ic*, *f.* anglo-

lare on.

o a glow; to mull

color; to look on

*ux.* *f.*) to begin to

*dj.* heated to red-

open to criticism.

handle, touch; to

; to undertake, to

dispute, impugn,

affect injuriously;

*nd* —*en*, to attack

*ind* sehr angegrif-

unstrung; *etwas*

k the wrong way;

*iffen*, my eyes are

*iffen*, are much

**WgTugfit.** *f.* arrival, advent; origin, descent (*obs.*).

**lachen**, *v.a.* to laugh at, to look at laugh-  
ingly, to smile upon; to favor.

Wu'ladeln, v.a. to smile at or upon.

**Verlag**, *v.* (pl.) a laying out; plan, arrangement; rough sketch; pleasure-ground, (pl.) grounds, park, promenade; talent, ability; natural tendency; predisposition; capital; thing annexed, appendix; foundation-works, ground-work; — **zur Erde**, a tendency to go to; **aus der** — **werden** **es** **erschehen**, you will see by the annexed. **Comp.** — **kapitel**, n. funds, stock, business capital. — **lohn**, *pl.* cost of construction. — **papier**, n. investment-paper, investment stock.

實「land」- 陸, v. I. n. (aux. f.) to land, to disembark, to get ashore. II. a. to put (a boat) on shore. — 登陸, f. landing.

Wu'lände, *f.* landing-place (*obs.*).

**Wan'langen**, v. l. n. (aux. {.) to arrive at, to reach. II. a. to concern, to relate to. —*D*, *p*. used as *prep.* concerning; as for.

**Einlaß, m.** (—*es*, pl. *Einlässe*) letting in; appearance; cause, occasion, motive; *es hat allen —* bean, it seems very probable; *ohne allen —*, without the slightest reason or provocation; *zu einem Gerichte — geben*, to give occasion to a rumor, to raise a report.

**лѣзъ**, *dr.v.* l. a. to leave on; to let loose, let  
go; to receive, treat;  
*lŭ, &c.*: er hat ihn  
given him a sharp  
promise; cin jun-  
niäst, a promising  
nicht über an, there  
well so far; das  
e weather is fine.  
Z.) a propos of: one

**Anlauf, m.** (—c)s, *pl.* **Anläufe** start, run; rise; onset, attack; concourse, crowd; apophye (*Arch.*); er nahm einen — zum Springen, he took a run before leaping; der — des Wassers, the rising of the water.

We *läuffen*, tr.v. I. n. (*ausf.*.) to run up to, to rush against; to attack (*ob.*); to begin to run; to rise, swell; to get dim, rusty, moldy; *Abf.* —, to run a bad chance, to be badly received; *big* *dieß* *läuff* *läuff* an, the plain rises with a gentle slope; in *dieß* *dem* *läuff* *aff* an, everything grows moldy, rusty in this cellar; *schwarz* — *läuff*, to make black; *stahl* *blass* — *läuff*, to make steel blue.  
 II. a. to solicit, importune; to attack (*ob.*).

**initial**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) initial sound, letter or letters (*Gramm.*); *im* —, initially, when initial (*Gramm.*).

**Initial** (*Gramm.*).  
**Initialen**, *v. n.* to begin with a sound, letter or letters; das Wort lautet mit E an, the initial letter of the word is E. — *o*, *adj.* & *adv.*  
**initial(ly)** (*Gram.*).

**Wu'läuten**, v.a. to ring the bell (as a signal to commence work): to ring

put on, against, to;  
 to plot; to sketch;  
 in the fire); einmischen  
 ; Reifen —en, to  
 mehr —en, to take  
 t! (Mil.); Gener  
 ;gte Gener, incon  
 take in hand, give  
 —en, to concert,  
 rr —en, to put on a  
 s, to invest money;  
 ; eine Stadt, x.  
 town, etc.; eine

It is object. II. *v.* to lean against; to adhere to; to board (*a ship*). III. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to land, to lie to; to lie alongside; —*an ant* (*acc.*) to take aim at. —*an*, *f.* the putting on; laying out, planning; establishment; employment, investment (*of capital*). *Comp.* —*e=marfen*, *pl.* markers. —*e=padlok*, *n.* padlock.

**Wu'le(e)n**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) loan (*obs.*).  
**Wu'lehu—e**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) a rest, the back of a chair, *etc.* *Comp.* —**puuft**, *m.* point of support (*Mil.*).

**Ein'leimen**, *v. a. & r.* to lean against; die Thüre  
—, to leave the door ajar.

**Wleihe, f. (pl. —n) loan; eine — machen, to raise a loan.**

**an'leimen**, *v.a.* to glue on; (*Geol.*) to agglutinate (*Gram.*).

導オウ・テツ・ス—ユ, *v.a.* to guide to, to conduct; to instruct; to train; \*to introduce (*to a study, etc.*). —オウ・ス・ホウ, *f.* guidance; methodical instruction; introduction; method; primer.

**Mu'lernu**, *v.a.* to acquire by study; to train, instruct.

**anliegen**, *i. tr. v. n.* to lie close to, to join, to border on; to fit well (*of clothes*); to stand to, *steer* (*Naut.*); to concern; **anges.** (*dat.*) *angelegen sein lassen*, to bestow care upon, to have at heart; **einem** —, to urge or solicit a p.; — **EBinfel**, adjacent angles. II. *subst. n.* adjacency; concern, object of interest; anxiety, cause of solicitude: desire, wish, aim: request.

**Win'led**—*en*, *v. a.* to allure, to attract, to entice.  
—*end*, *p. & adj.* attractive, alluring. —*er*,  
*m.* (*-ers*, *pl.* *-er*) enticer. —*erin*, *f.* (*pl.*  
*-erinnen*) flirt, coquette. —*ung*, *f.* entice-  
ment.

**Wm'lāten, v.a.** to solder to.

Wan'ingen, *w.v.a.* to tell s.o. an impudent falsehood.

**Wijn'lopen**, v.n. to go to windward, to luff.

**Einmischen**, v. I. *a.* to fasten, fix, join to, or on; to light (*a fire*); to mix; to adulterate: *einen Salat* —, to dress a salad; *mit Gewürz* —, to spice; *Farben* —, to temper colors; *Kalk* —, to slack lime. II. *v.* *sich an einen mischen*, to accost one; to approach one; to make up to one. *to insinuate o.s. into one's favor.*

**Wä'mahnen**, v.a. to exhort, to admonish; to animate, urge on; to dun (a debtor) (rare).

**ᑭᓄᓐᓂᓐ**, *v. a.* to paint; to give a coat of paint.

Ум'ярѣнъ, m. (—еѣ, pl. Ум'ярѣнѣ) advance (of an army).

**Un'mar'chieren, v.n. (aux. f.)** to advance, to march on or up.

爭/maāng—*v.* to claim, pretend to; to usurp, arrogate; to presume; 恠āng maāng bu blr an? what do you presume? —*adv.* p. & *adj.* arrogant; 恠āng—*adv.* assuming, presuming; arrogant. —*adj.* f. presumption; usurpation; arrogance; 恠āng—*adj.* insolence. *Comp.* —恠āng 恠āng—*adj.* full of arrogance; very presumptuous.

**W'n'melden**, v. a. to announce; to notify; to report, to usher in; **Wich** — **lassen**, to have oneself announced; to send in one's name; **Wich zu etwas** —, to offer oneself for, apply for.

察—**chā**, v. a. to perceive, observe, notice; to note, write down. —**cr**, m. (—**crā**, pl. —**cr**) observer; annotator. —**liā**, *adj.* & *adv.* observable. —**shāng**, *f.* remark, observation; note, annotation. *Comp.* —**chū** 出, n. notebook. —**crā** = **chā**, *adj.* worthy of note.

**Maßnehmen**, *tr.v.a.* to measure, take the measure for; to fit, suit, adapt; einem einen Maß —, to take a p.'s measure for a coat. **angenehm**, *p.p. & adj.* suitable, proper.

Want't, adv. herewith (rare).

**AM'NANT**, *f.* agreeableness; charm, grace, gracefulness; sweetness, amenity. —(*ig., adj.* plea-

I. n. (aux. f.) to fit, to suit. II. a. fit; to adapt; *fiß* (acc.) dem Ber-  
-e, to accommodate o.s. to circum-  
-s, p. & adj. well-fitting; fit, suit-  
-mate to.

v.a. to prop; to pale up, to empale.  
a. to whistle at; to hiss at.

n, v.n. to form a plantation; to  
livate; *fiß* -en, to settle. -er,  
pl. -er) planter, settler, colonist.  
plantation, planting; pl. improve-

v.a. to fasten with pegs; to stretch

v. I. n. to plow against. II. a. & n.  
plow, to open a furrow.

a. to pitch; to stick to with pitch.  
v.a. to graft; to glut, gorge (*vulg.*).

v.a. to daub or paint coarsely.

a. to knock, knock at loudly.

v. I. n. (aux. h.) to knock violently  
attle at. II. (aux. f.) er *ist anger-*  
*r* *fam* *angeboltert*, he came up in  
g or in a noisy manner.

v.a. to announce with the trum-

(-s) act of bounding against;  
act; bruise. Comp. -(s)=*Winkel*,  
reflection.

v.n. (aux. f.) to bound against,

tr.v.a. to recommend, praise.

v.a. to press or squeeze against.

*anprobieren*, v.a. to try on, fit on.

v.a.; *ein* -en, to drink to a person,  
p., saying *Prost* (sl.).

v.a. to borrow money of a p., to  
ney out of a p. (sl.).

(-es) dress, finery; dressing.  
a. to dress out, bedizen. II. r. to

deck oneself out.

, v.a. to amalgamate (*medals*).  
malgamation.

a. to fasten the yards with a parrel

, v.a. to fasten by ramming, ram

, v.a. to fasten by tendrils, to twine

).

v.a.; *ein* -en, to give one a severe  
rebuke, to speak harshly to a p.

v.a.; *etwas* -en, to advise,  
a.th. to s.o.

v.a. to begin to smoke, to light (a  
oke for the first time (a new pipe);

y smoking; to smoke brown; *ein*  
to season or color a pipe. *ange-*

. & adj. smoke-colored; seasoned.

, v.a. to smoke a little; to drive  
rume against; to fumigate.

, v.n. to rush up; *angerausht*  
come up with a rustle.

v.a.; *etwas* -en, to charge  
to someone, or a person with some-

ckon; to rate; to impute, to attri-  
: *haben* *mir* *an* *hoch* *angerechnet*,

ercharged me for it; *ich* *rechne* *ihm*  
*ist* *sehr* *hoch* *an*, I value greatly the

as done me.

(-es, pl. -e) claim, right; *ein*  
*Sache* *haben*, to have right to,

aim to a thing.

l. -n) f. address, harangue, allo-  
xstrophe (*Rhet.*).

v.a. to speak to, to accost; to  
to accuse; *etwas* -en, to

ne to (do or buy a thing). Comp.  
.. vocative case.

v.a. to stir up; to incite; to stimu-  
lude to, make mention of; *an-*  
*terhaltung*, animated conversation.

—end, stimulating, interesting, suggestive.  
 —ung, *f.* the alluding to; stimulus, incitation, stimulation, stirring up; hint, mentioning; in —ung bringen, to allude to, touch upon; to mention, suggest; auf —ung sein, at the instigation or suggestion of; etwas bei clarm wieder in —ung bringen, to remind one of a.th.; geistige —, intellectual stimulus.  
 Wn'reiben, *tr.v.a.* to begin to rub; to get, to give by rubbing; to rub against.  
 Wn'reihen, *v. l. a.* to string; to file; to arrange in sequence; to baste on. II. *r.* to follow; to join; to rank with; sich — lassen, to be placed in the same rank with; an diesen Ort lassen sich eine Menge Folgerungen —, numerous deductions result from this proposition.  
 Wn'reim, *m.* alliteration (*metre*).  
 Wn'reißen, *tr.v.a.* to tear off; to begin to tear, break or cut; to make a first sketch.  
 Wn'reiten, *tr. v. l. n.* (*aux. f.*) to ride towards; to ride against; to stop or alight; er kam angeritten, he rode up. II. *a.* to break in (*a horse*); to ride up to; to charge.  
 Wn'reiz, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —ungen) incitement, motive, incentive.  
 Wn'reiz-en, *v.a.* to incite, induce (*gn. to*); einen zum Bösen —en, to entice one to do wrong. —end, *p. & adv.* attractive. —er, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) instigator. —ung, *f.* instigation; incentive; provocation, encouragement.  
 Wn'rempeln, *v.a.*; einen —, to jostle against a p. on purpose; to pick a quarrel with a p. (*coll.*).  
 Wn'rennen, *reg. & tr.v. l. a.* to rush upon, to assail. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to run against; to start with a run; angerraunt kommen, to come running, to come in great haste; über —, to meet with a bad reception, to catch a Tartar; da bist du mal ichon angerraunt, there you have caught it hot (*sl.*).  
 Wn'richten, *f. (pl. —n) dremer*.  
 Wn'richten-en, *v.a.* to prepare; to cook; to dish up; to regulate; to produce, cause; es ist angerichtet, dinner, supper is served; was hast du angerichtet? what have you done? da haben Sie was Schönes angerichtet, you have put in your foot nicely (*coll.*). —ung, *f.* dressing, preparation, etc.; detent (*Horol.*). *Comp.* —lungt, see Kochkunst. —läffel, *m.* ladle. —schüssel, *f.* platter, dish. —tisch, *m.* kitchen table, dresser.  
 Wn'riechen, *tr.v. l. n.* to emit a smell. II. *a.* to smell at; einem etwas —, to know by the smell of a p.; ich habe ihm den Tabak angerochen, I perceived that he smelt of tobacco.  
 Wn'ringen, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to struggle (*against*).  
 Wn'ringen, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to run against (*of water, etc.*); to run or flow near.  
 Wn'rirt, *m.* (—es) approach on horseback; first ride; cavalry charge. *Comp.* —geld, *n.* earnest money paid to troopers for an outfit.  
 Wn'rigen, *v.a.* to alit, scratch a little.  
 Wn'rollen, *v. l. a.* to roll against. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to approach rolling, to roll up or on.  
 Wn'rösten, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to rust (*on*); to begin to rust.  
 Wn'rüchig, *adj.* notorious; infamous; disreputable. —feit, *f.* notoriety, disrepute.  
 Wn'rüden, *v. l. a.* (*aux. f.*) to approach; to advance. II. *a.* to move or bring near to.  
 Wn'rudern, *v.a.* to row against; to row up, approach rowing.  
 Wn'ruft, *m.* (—es) call, shout; appeal; summons.  
 Wn'ruft-en, *tr.v.a.* to call to; to challenge; to invoke, implore; to appeal to; to hail (*a ship*); to call up (*Telegr.*); to ring up (*Telephon.*); am Rufen —en, to call to witness. —er, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) appellant. —ung, *f.* calling to, appealing to; appeal; invocation. *Comp.* —ungsgericht, *n.* court of appeal. —ungsrichter, *m.* judge of appeals.

Wn'rühren, *v.a.* to touch; to touch upon; to mix; angerührte Farben, mixed colors; jemandes guten Namen —, to hurt a man's reputation.  
 Wn'rühren, *v.a.* to arm, prepare for.  
 Wn's, *abbr.* of an das.  
 Wn'sen, *v.a.* to sow (*for the first time*), to begin to sow.  
 Wn'sage, *f. (pl. —n)* notification, announcement; summons; message.  
 Wn'sag-en, *v.a.* to bring word to; to announce, notify, give notice of, intimate; to summon: Sie sagen an, it is your turn to call; sag (e) an! speak! say on! tell me! sich —en, to announce an intended visit; sich —en lassen, to send in one's name (*as a visitor*). —er, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) notifier, messenger. —ung, *f.* notification. *Comp.* —e-geißel, *m.* written notice.  
 Wn'sagen, *v.a.* to begin to saw; to saw a little.  
 Wn'sammeln, *v.a.* to collect, accumulate; sich —, to collect, gather.  
 Wn'sammelnng, *f.* accumulation. *Comp.* —s- apparat, *m.* condenser.  
 Wn'sässig, *adj.* settled in a place, domiciled; er hat sich — gemacht, he has taken up his abode. —feit, *f.* domiciliation; right of settlement.  
 Wn'satz, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Wn'sätze) putting to or upon; deposit, crust; mouthpiece (*of a wind-instrument*); method of blowing (*a flute, etc.*); touch (*on the piano*); attack, onset; start; rate, charge; disposition, tendency; statement (*Arith.*); estimate; leaf (*of a table*); reinforcements, patent breach (*of a gun*); (*pl.*) charges, items. *Comp.* —größe, *f.* differential quantity; bis —größen suchen, to differentiate. —recht, *m.* taxation. —rechnung, *f.* differential calculus. —rohr, *n.*, —röhre, *f.* adjutage; mouth and nose (*as organs of speech*; *Phonet.*).  
 Wn'saugen, *tr.v. l. n.* (*aux. h.*) to (*begin to*) suck. II. *a.* to suck. III. *r.* to attach oneself by sucking; to take (*of leeches*).  
 Wn'säuseln, *v.a.* to breathe gently on, to play around (*of wind, etc.*); angeäußelt, tipsy (*sl.*).  
 Wn'säuen, *v.n.* to come storming, to approach noisily; angeäußt kommen = ansetzen.  
 Wn'schaffen-en, *v.a.* to provide; to procure; to furnish with; er hat sich das Buch angeschafft, he has bought that book. —er, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) procurer, provider; remitter; overseer. —ung, *f.* procuring, etc.; provision; remittance; —ung des Hausgerätes, the purchase of furniture.  
 Wn'schaffen, *tr.v.a.* to create with or in; to imprint on; das ist ihm angeschaffen, that is innate in him.  
 Wn'schaffen, *v.a.* to provide with a stock or handle; to mount (*and a stock to*) a gun; to put tops to boots.  
 Wn'schälen, *v.a.* to begin to peel or pare.  
 Wn'sehen-en, *v. l. a.* to look at; to contemplate. II. *subst. n.* looking at; aspect. —end, *p. & adj.* intuitive; contemplative; —ende Erkenntnis, intuitive knowledge. —er, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) looker-on; contemplator. —lich, *adj.* *& adv.* intuitive; perceptual, intuitively evident; clear; die Sache ist —lich klar, the thing is self-evident. —ung, *f.* view; perception; observation; contemplation; zur —ung bringen, to demonstrate; exhibit. *Comp.* —ungs-begriff, *m.* intuitive idea. —ungs-bild, *m.* conversational picture. —ungs-erkennnis, *m.* intuitive knowledge. —ungs-methode, *m.* intuitive method of instruction, pictorial instruction, object lessons. —ungs-vermögen, *n.* power of intuition.  
 Wn'sichtn, *m.* (—s) appearance; likelihood; show; dem — nach, apparently; bin — haben, to appear as if; allem — nach, to all appearance; sich (*dat.*) dem — geben, to assume the appearance.

**Anschauen**, *tr. v. I. a.* to shine upon. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to appear. — *s. p. & adj.*; *eine* — *de Gefahr*, an apparent danger.  
**Anschlagen**, *v. a. & n.* to ring the bell.  
**Anschleichen**, *v. r.*; *sich zu etwas* —, to prepare for; to get ready; to begin, set about; to be disposed for; *er schleifte sich gut dazu an*, he set about in the right way.  
**Anschoben** — *en*, *tr. v. I. a.* to shove or push against. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to have first bowl (*at a table*). — *er*, *m.* one that shoves; additional leaf (*of a table*). — *fel*, *n.* (*-fels*) appendage, supplement.  
**Anschreiben**, *v. a.*, to squint at; to look at askant; to cast a sidelong glance at; to ogle.  
**Anschießen** — *en*, *I. tr. v. a.* to wound by shooting; to fire a gun for the first time; to add (*as a supplement, etc.*); to sew in (*aloeses, etc.*); *ein angeschossener Faser*, a wild boar wounded by a shot; *angeschossen*, wounded; somewhat tipsy (*al.*); cracked or smitten; lovesick. II. *tr. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to rush along; to rush against; to shoot forth; to be adjacent to; *zu Kristallen* — *en*, to crystallise; (*aux. h.*) to shoot first, begin shooting; to shoot against; *wer schießt an?* who has the first shot? III. *subst. n. see* — *ung*. — *ung*, *f.* crystallization. *Comp.* — *seffel*, *m.* filler. — *pinfel*, *m.* gilding brush.  
**Anschiffen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. f.*) to approach in a vessel; to touch at; to ground. II. *a.* to ship to.  
**Anschimmeln**, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to grow moldy.  
**Anschirren**, *v. a.* to harness.  
**Anschlag**, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* *Anschläge*) striking against, stroke; place struck against; striking (*of a clock*); affixing, posting up; placard, poster; touch (*of a player*); butt (*of a gun*); clapper; embrasure; calculation, computation; estimate, valuation; tariff; plot, design; rabbit (*of a door*); surt; game of tag or touch; advice; *das Haus ist im* — *e*, the house is advertised for sale; *im* — *bringen*, to take into consideration; *seine Kosten im* — *bringen*, to calculate or charge expenses; *im* — *e halten*, to point (*a gun*), to present (*a rifle*); *einen geheizen* — *gegen einen machen*, to conspire against one; *einen leichten* — *haben*, to have a light touch (*Mus.*). *Comp.* — *faden*, *m.* hasting thread. — *seffel*, *m.* placard, poster.

**Anschließen**, *tr. v. I. a.* to fasten with a lock; to chain to; to annex, join on, inclose. II. *v.* to join, attach oneself to; to follow; *sich völlig* —, to go heart and hand with; *recht* *angeschlossen*! close to the right! (*Mus.*). III. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to fit close.  
**Anschluß**, *m.* (*-fess*, *pl.* *Anschlüsse*) a joining, accession, addition; thing annexed, inclosure; junction, correspondence (*of trains*); fit (*of clothes*); *den* — *verfümen*, to miss one's train; — *an einen Zug haben*, to meet another train; *feinen* — *haben*, to meet no other train, to go no farther; *er findet seinen* —, he finds no companion, nobody will join him. *Comp.* — *bahn*, junction railway, branch line.  
**Anschmachten**, *v. a.*; *einen* —, to look at s.o. in a languishing manner.  
**Anschmecken**, *v. I. a.* to taste. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to scent (*the game*).  
**Anschmeißen**, *tr. v. I. a.* to daub, or throw, against. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to begin to throw.  
**Anschmelzen**, *reg. & tr. v. I. a.* to begin to melt or smelt; to fasten by smelting. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to begin to melt; to adhere by melting.  
**Anschmieden**, *v. a.* to fasten to by forging; to chain, to fetter.  
**Anschmiegen**, *v. I. a.* to bend or press to; to adapt. II. *v.* to cling to; to nestle to (*one*); to conform to.  
**Anschmirren**, *v. a.* to smear; to daub; to cheat (*coll.*); to adulterate (*wine*); *see* *Anschmieren*.  
**Anschmuzzeln**, *v. a.*; *einen* —, to smirk at s.o.  
**Anschrauben**, *v. a.* to buckle on; *sich etwas* —, to get hold of s.th., procure s.th. (*al.*).  
**Anschreiben**, *v. a.* to snarl at; to snap at.  
**Anschreiben**, *Anschreiben, *v. I. n.* (*aux. f.*) to come puffing and blowing. II. *a.* to snort at; to snub; to assail with angry words, address gruffly.  
**Anschneiden**, *tr. v. a.* to begin to cut or carve, to give the first cut to; to fit by cutting; to cut, to notch.  
**Anschneiden**, *v. I. a.* to jerk against. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to fly against.  
**Anschneitt**, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* — *e*) cut, first cut; the act of cutting into or first; notch.  
**Anschneiffen**, *v. a.* to smell at (*of dogs*).  
**Anschrauben**, *v. a.* to lace to, to fasten with a string or cord.  
**Ancho** — *e*, — *is*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) anchovy.  
**Anschrauben**, *v. a.* to screw on, to screw up.  
**Anschreiben** — *en*, *tr. v. a.* to write on; to write, note or put down; to enter, charge to; to ascribe to; *angeschrieben stehen*, to be in a certain estimation (*bei einem*, with one); *übel angeschrieben sein*, to stand in bad repute, to be in (some one's) bad books; *nichts* — *en lassen*, to buy nothing on credit. — *er*, *m.* (*-ers*, *pl.* — *er*) marker. *Comp.* — *e-buch*, *n.* note-book, household book, account book. — *e-tafel*, *f.* tablet, note-book.  
**Anschreien**, *tr. v. a.* to scream or call at; to hail; to talk gruffly or angrily at.  
**Anschreiten**, *tr. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to stride up to.  
**Anschrotz**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) salvage, list.  
**Anschrotzen**, *v. a.* to roll near; to form the salvage.  
**Anschub**, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* *Anschübe*) first shove, first throw; anything added.  
**Anschuhen**, *v. a.* to shoe.  
**Anschuldigen**, *v. a.* to accuse of; to charge with; *einen eines Diebstahls* —, to charge one with theft.  
**Anschüren**, *v. a.* to stir up, to rake; to excite; to inflame; to foment (*a quarrel*).  
**Anschuß**, *m.* (*-fess*, *pl.* *Anschüsse*) shooting first; rheumatic attack; crystallization; rush.  
**Anschütten**, *v. a.* to pour out against; to heap up against; to fill.  
**Anschwanzeln**, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to approach*



wagging the tail or wriggling; to approach fawningly; to come like a dandy.  
**Wu'nsen**, *v.a.* to sprinkle.  
**Wu'schwarz-en**, *v.a.* to blacken; to calumniate. —*cr*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) slanderer. —*ung*, *f.* calumny, backbiting.  
**Wu'schweigen**, *v.a.*; *einem etwas* —, to talk one into (doing, taking or buying).  
**Wu'schweben**, *v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to approach hovering, fly towards.  
**Wu'schwefeln**, *v.a.* to fumigate with sulphur.  
**Wu'schweigen**, *v.a.* to weld (to); to braze; to wound (*Sport*).  
**Wu'schwellen**, *reg. & ir. v.a. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to swell, to increase by swelling. —*s*, *r.* *adj.* & *adv.* *crescendo* (*Mus.*).  
**Wu'schwimmen** —*en*, *v.a.* to cause to float; to float towards; to form by alluvium; to deposit alluvium. —*ung*, *f.* floating down or on; alluvium, alluvial deposit. *Comp.* —*ung* —*s* —*recht*, *n.* right to alluvial earth.  
**Wu'schwimmen**, *ir.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to swim up to.  
**Wu'schweren**, *v.n.* to come, arrive (*coll.*).  
**Wu'segeln**, *v. l. n.* (*aux. f.*) to sail near or up to, to run foul of a ship. *II. a.* einen *Safen* —, to touch at a port.  
**Wu'sehen** —*en*, *I. ir.v.a.* to look at or upon; to see; to regard, consider; to respect, esteem; *einem etwas* —*en*, to perceive something in, recognize as characteristic of one; *man sieht es ihm nicht an*, he does not look (like) it; *man sieht es ihm gleich an*, weß *Geistes Kind er ist*, you can read his character in his face; *ich sah ihn für seinen Bruder an*, I took him for his brother; —*en für*, als, to consider, to take for; *etwas mit* —*en*, to witness, to look on with toleration, suffer, let pass; *ein sehr angesehenes Mann*, a man of high repute; *einen über die Achsel* —*en*, to look down on one; *er wird dafür angesehen werden*, he will be punished for it. *II. subst. n.* looking at; appearance, aspect; consideration, authority, consequence; esteem, respect; *sich ein* —*en* *geben*, to give oneself airs; *allen* —*en* *nach*, to all appearance; *vor Gott gilt kein* —*en* *der Person*, God is no respecter of persons. —*n* —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* important, considerable; stately, portly; eminent, conspicuous; fine-looking; *die* —*n* —*lichsten Männer der Stadt*, the principal or most important citizens. —*n* —*lichkeit*, *f.* importance; dignity; stateliness; conspicuousness. —*ung*, *f.* looking at, viewing; consideration; in —*ung*, seeing that, whereas (*Law*); in —*ung* *seines Fleißes*, in consideration of his diligence; in —*ung* *der Ausföhrung*, with regard to execution.  
**Wu'sengen**, *v.a.* to singe or burn a little, begin to singe.  
**Wu'sich-en**, *I. v.a.* to put to or near; to join; to apply; to add to, affix, join on; to fix, establish; to form; to sew to; to charge in a bill; to rate, tax; to appoint (*a day, etc.*); to begin to; to set (*trees, etc.*); *Land* —*en*, to wash earth to the shore; *er wollte den Dsch* —*en*, he was about to stab; *den Becher* —, to put the goblet to the lips; *Rost* —*en*, to gather rust; *Defel an Blüder* —*en*, to glue the covers on books; *die Feder* —*en*, to take up one's pen; *den Spatzen* —*en*, to begin to dig; *eine Ladung* —*en*, to ram down (*a gun-charge*); *zum öffentlichen Verkauf* —*en*, to put up for sale. *II. v.r.* to settle down; to stick to, be deposited. *III. v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to take a run (*before leaping*); to try; to begin; to thrive; to sprout; to make an onset. *IV. subst. n.* effluence (*Chem.*); juxtaposition; welding of steel with iron; *das* —*en* *neuen Stoffes*, the apposition of new matter. —*cr*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) driving-bolt; rammer. —*ung*, *f.* the act of applying, putting near or to; the thing

put near or added; application; apposition; juxtaposition; prothesis (*Surg.*). *Comp.* —*blatt*, *n.* fly-leaf (*Typ.*).  
**Wu'sicht**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) looking at; sight, view, prospect; opinion, notion, view; *ein Mann von beschränkter* —*en*, a man of narrow views; *bei* —*er* —*er*, on receipt of this; *zu* —*er* *gütigen* —, for your kind inspection, on approval. —*ig*, *adj.*; —*ig* *werden* (*usually with gen.*, rarely with *acc.*) to get sight of. *Comp.* —*s* —*stärkte*, *f.* postcard with view of the place from which it is sent, illustrated postcard. —*sendung*, *f.* consignment for inspection or approval (*Comm.*). —*s* —*stärke*, *f.* front, forepart. —*s* —*stärke*, *f.* table, summary (*of history, etc.*, given on a single sheet).  
**Wu'siedeln**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) settlement.  
**Wu'siedeln** —*en*, *v. l. a.* to settle, colonize. *II. r.* to settle, establish oneself. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) settler, colonist. —*en* —*ung*, *f.* colonization; colony, settlement.  
**Wu'suchen**, *ir.v.a.* to desire, require of; *einem etwas* —, to demand a.th. from a.o.; to impune.  
**Wu'suttern**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to form stalactite-like deposits.  
**Wu'sich**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) settled abode, domicile; landed property.  
**Wu'sich**, *ir.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to sit close to; to stick, adhere to; to be domiciled, settled.  
**Wu'stamm**, *m.* (—*es*), —*e*, *f.* draught-cattle; team.  
**Wu'stamm-en**, *v.a.* to yoke to, to put to; to stretch; to strain; to exert; to bend (*seile*); *er ließ* —*en*, he ordered the carriage to be got ready. —*ung*, *f.* harnessing, yoking; exertion, straining.  
**Wu'spielen**, *ir.v.a.* to spit on or upon.  
**Wu'spiel**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) innings.  
**Wu'spiel-en**, *v. l. n.* (*aux. f.*) to begin to play; to play first; to allude to. *II. a.* to lead a suit, a card; to try (*a musical instrument*). —*ung*, *f.* allusion (*auf eine S.*, to a th.).  
**Wu'spießen**, *v.a.* to pierce with a spear; to impale; to spit (*meat*).  
**Wu'spinnen**, *ir. v. l. a.* to join by spinning, to spin together; to contrive, plot, hatch; to begin. *II. r.* to originate, to spin to; *etwas spint sich an zwischen den Seiden*, an affection is springing up between these two.  
**Wu'spinnen**, *v.a.* to point, to furnish with a point, to sharpen (*a pencil*).  
**Wu'spornen**, *v.a.* to spur, spur on.  
**Wu'sprache**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) address, speech; appeal; tone (*of an instrument*); claim (*Law*).  
**Wu'sprechen**, *ir. v. l. n.* (*aux. f.*) to sound, emit a sound; *bei einem* —, to call on one (*rare*). *II. a.* to address; to appeal to; to interest, to please; to touch (*the heart, etc.*); to claim; to call; *einen um etwas* —, to beg a.th. of a.o., to ask a.o. for a.th. —*s*, *part.* prepossession; plausible; *eine* —*be* *Bermutung*, a plausible conjecture; *He hat etwas sehr* —*bes* *in ihrem Äußeren*, she has a most engaging appearance.  
**Wu'sprengen**, *v. l. a.* to put, force to a gallop; to force against; to explode against; to begin to explode; to besprinkle. *II. n.* (*aux. f.*) to gallop up or on.  
**Wu'springen**, *ir.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to begin to spring or crack; to crack or bounce against; *springen* *kommen*, to come running or leaping along; (*aux. f.*) to begin to run, leap; to take the first leap; *er ließ das Pferd* *hinf* —, he made the horse lead with the off foot.  
**Wu'springen**, *v.a.* to squirt at, besprinkle.  
**Wu'spruch**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) *Wu'sprüche* address; claim, title, pretension; — *haben* *auf eine S.*, to be entitled to a th.; — *machen* *auf*, to — *nehmen*, to claim, demand, pretend to, to come in for, to occupy, to tax; *es nimmt man* *sehr* *an* *sehr* *in* —, it takes up too much of my time.

- before I saw, *etc.*; es stand nur an eine kleine Weile, it was only a short time (before); ich habe nicht angefauden ihm zu sagen, I have not hesitated to tell him; es steht ihr alles wohl an, all she says and does is in good taste; das steht mir nicht an, that does not please me; was steht dir von meinen Sachen an? which of my things would you like to have?
- An'steigen, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to mount, ascend; ansteigen kommen, to come stalking along.
- An'stecken—en, *v. l. a.* to place, put near or to, to post, assign parts or point, employ; to ar *banquet, etc.*; to set take; to make (*an comparison*); to do, contrive; to institute wie ich es —en soll, set about it. *II. r.* behave; to feign, pret —en, to set about a pretend to be, act as sich an, he cut a m nicht an! do not m wohl dazu an, he se —er, *m.* (—er, *pl.* (*to a place*); author, *adv.* handy, able, ad appointing, arranging, *etc.*; appointment, post.
- An'stemmen, *v.a.* to stem, push, press against.
- An'sterben, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to devolve on; das ist ihm angestorben, that has fallen to him by death, he has inherited it.
- An'steuern, *v.a.* to steer towards, to make for.
- An'stich, *m.* (—s) act of piercing or broaching; the first draught from a freshly broached cask (*of beer*); frisch —, a fresh glass of beer (*from a new cask*); puncture (*of fruit by insects*).
- An'stichen, *v.a.* to embroider; to stitch on.
- An'schieben, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to be driven along, drift or fly (*as dust*).
- An'stiefeln, *v.a. & r.* to put on boots; angestieft kommen, to come striding along (*coll.*)
- An'stieren, *v.a.* to stare fixedly at.
- An'stift—en, *v. l. a.* to cause, set on foot; to plot; to incite, instigate; to stir up; to suborn. *II. subst.n.* (—ens), —ung, *f.* instigation, machination; the suborning; contriving; —ung einer Feuersbrunst, incendiary. —er, *m.* (—er, *pl.* —er) originator (*of a plot*), causer; instigator; suborner.
- An'stimmen—en, *v.a.* to begin to sing or sound; to strike up; to give the key-note; tune (*fiddle*). —ung, *f.* the striking up; intonation; tuning.
- An'stoß, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Anstöße) a striking against, shock, impulse, impulsion; attack, paroxysm; stammering; scandal, offense; ohne — erklären, to expound fluently and without hesitation; — nehmen an (einer S.), to take offence at, be scandalized by (a th.); Stein des —es, stumbling-block; — am Bode, kissing-crust.
- An'stoßen—en, *tr.v. l. a.* to strike, push, knock against; to touch, clink (*glasses*); to join; to nudge; to attack (*of a disease*); to fine-draw; to give offence; angestoßenes Obst, bruised fruit. *II. n.* (*aux. h.*) to run, dash, stumble against; to touch, abut, border on; mit den Gläsern —en, to touch glasses; wir stießen auf seine Gesundheit an, we drank to his health; mit dem Kopfe —en an or wider, to knock one's head against; mit der Hand or im Neben —en, to hesitate, stammer; —en wider, gegen, to offend, shock; bei einem —en, to scandalize a.o.; nur nicht —en! beware of giving offence! —end, *p. & adj.* contiguous, adjoining; das —ende Zimmer, the adjoining room.
- An'stößig, *adj. & adv.* scandalous, offensive, shocking, indecent, causing scandal, objection-

wagging the tail or wriggling; to approach fawningly; to come like a dandy.  
**einigens**, v.a. to sprinkle.  
**einigen**—**en**, v.a. to blacken; to calumniate. —**er**, m. (—**er**, pl. —**er**) slanderer. —**ung**, f. calumny, backbiting.  
**einigen**, v.a.; **einen etwas** —, to talk one into (doing, taking or buying).  
**einigen**, v.a. (aux. f.) to approach hovering, fly towards.  
**einigen**, v.a. to fumigate with sulphur.  
**einigen**, v.a. to weld (to); to brase; to wound (Sport).  
**einigen**, reg. & tr. v.a. & n. (aux. f.) to swell, to increase by swelling. —**ig**, f. adj. & adv. crescendo (Mus.).  
**einigen**—**en**, v.a. to cause to float; to float towards; to form by alluvium; to deposit alluvium. —**ung**, f. floating down or on; alluvium, alluvial deposit. Comp. —**ungs**—**recht**, n. right to alluvial earth.  
**einigen**, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to swim up to.  
**einigen**, tr.v.n. to come, arrive (coll.).  
**einigen**, v. i. n. (aux. f.) to sail near or up to, to run foul of a ship. II. a. **einen Hafen** —, to touch at a port.  
**einigen**—**en**, I. tr.v.a. to look at or upon; to see; to regard, consider; to respect, esteem; **einen etwas** —, to perceive something in, recognize as characteristic of one; **man sieht es ihm nicht an**, he does not look (like) it; **man sieht es ihm gleich an, was Geistes Kind er ist**, you can read his character in his face; **ich sah ihn für seinen Bruder an**, I took him for his brother; —**en für, als**, to consider, to take for; **etwas mit** —, to witness, to look on with toleration, suffer, let pass; **ein sehr angesehener Mann**, a man of high repute; **einen über die Hüfte** —, to look down on one; **er wird dafür angesehen werden**, he will be punished for it. II. **subst. n.** looking at; appearance, aspect; consideration, authority, consequence; esteem, respect; **sich ein** — **en geben**, to give oneself airs; **allein** — **en nach**, to all appearance; **vor Gott gilt sein** — **en der Person**, God is no respecter of persons. —**ig**, f. adj. & adv. important, considerable; stately, portly; eminent, conspicuous; fine-looking; **die** — **nlichsten Männer der Stadt**, the principal or most important citizens. —**ig**, f. importance; dignity; stateliness; conspicuousness. —**ung**, f. looking at, viewing; consideration; in — **ung**, seeing that, whereas (Law); in — **ung** seines Fleißes, in consideration of his diligence; in — **ung** der Ausführung, with regard to execution.  
**einigen**, v.a. to singe or burn a little, begin to singe.  
**einigen**—**en**, I. v.a. to put to or near; to join; to apply; to add to, affix, join on; to fix, establish; to form; to sew to; to charge in a bill; to rate, tax; to appoint (a day, etc.); to begin to; to set (trees, etc.); **Rand** —, to wash earth to the shore; **er wollte den Dofch** — **en**, he was about to stab; **den Feder** —, to put the goblet to the lips; **Roß** — **en**, to gather rust; **Defel an Bücher** — **en**, to glue the covers on books; **die Feder** — **en**, to take up one's pen; **den Spaten** — **en**, to begin to dig; **eine Ladung** — **en**, to ram down (a gun-charger); **zum öffentlichen Verkauf** — **en**, to put up for sale. II. v.r. to settle down; to stick to, be deposited. III. v.n. (aux. f.) to take a run (before leaping); to try; to begin; to thrive; to sprout; to make an onset. IV. **subst. n.** efforescence (Chem.); juxtaposition; welding of steel with iron; **das** — **en** **neuen Stoffes**, the apposition of new matter. —**er**, m. (—**er**, pl. —**er**) driving-bolt; rammer. —**ung**, f. the act of applying, putting near or to; the thing

put near or added; application; apposition; juxtaposition; prothesis (Surg.). Comp. —**blatt**, n. fly-leaf (Typ.).  
**einigen**, f. (pl. —**en**) looking at; sight, view, prospect; opinion, notion, view; **ein Mann von beschränkter** — **en**, a man of narrow views; **bei** — **heiten**, on receipt of this; **zu Ihrer glüklichen** —, for your kind inspection, on approval. —**ig**, adj.; —**ig werden** (usually with gen., rarely with acc.) to get sight of. Comp. —**ig**—**postkarte**, f. postcard with view of the place from which it is sent, illustrated postcard. —**legung**, f. consignment for inspection or approval (Comm.). —**ig**—**seite**, f. front, forepart. —**ig**—**tafel**, f. table, summary (of history, etc., given on a single sheet).  
**einigen**—**en**, f. (pl. —**en**) settlement.  
**einigen**—**en**, v. i. a. to settle, colonize. II. r. to settle, establish oneself. —**er**, m. (—**er**, pl. —**er**) settler, colonist. —**ung**, f. colonization; colony, settlement.  
**einigen**, tr.v.a. to desire, require of; **einen etwas** —, to demand a.th. from a.o.; to impute.  
**einigen**, v.n. (aux. f.) to form stalactite-like deposits.  
**einigen**, m. (—**er**, pl. —**er**) settled abode, domicile; landed property.  
**einigen**, tr.v.a. (aux. f.) to sit close to; to stick, adhere to; to be domiciled, settled.  
**einigen**, m. (—**er**, pl. —**er**) draught-cattle; team.  
**einigen**—**en**, v.a. to yoke to, to put to; to stretch; to strain; to exert; to bend (sails); **er ließ** — **en**, he ordered the carriage to be got ready. —**ung**, f. harnessing, yoking; exertion, straining.  
**einigen**, tr.v.a. to spit on or upon.  
**einigen**, n. (—**er**, pl. —**er**) innings.  
**einigen**—**en**, v. i. n. (aux. f.) to begin to play; to play first; to allude to. II. a. to lead a suit, a card; to try (a musical instrument). —**ung**, f. allusion (auf eine S., to a th.).  
**einigen**, v.a. to pierce with a spear; to impale; to spit (meat).  
**einigen**, tr.v. i. a. to join by spinning, to spin together; to contrive, plot, hatch; to begin. II. r. to originate, to spin to; **etwas kommt sich an zwischen den Fäden**, an affection is springing up between these two.  
**einigen**, v.a. to point, to furnish with a point, to sharpen (a pencil).  
**einigen**—**en**, v.a. to spur, spur on.  
**einigen**—**en**, f. (pl. —**en**) address, speech; appeal; tone (of an instrument); claim (Law).  
**einigen**—**en**, tr.v. i. n. (aux. f.) to sound, emit a sound; **bei einem** —, to call on one (rare). II. a. to address; to appeal to; to interest, to please; to touch (the heart, etc.); to claim; to call; **einen** **um etwas** —, to beg a.th. of a.o., to ask a.o. for a.th. —**ig**, part. prepossessing; plausible; **eine** — **de Vermutung**, a plausible conjecture; **es hat etwas sehr** — **es in ihrem Ansehen**, she has a most engaging appearance.  
**einigen**, v. i. a. to put, force to a gallop; to force against; to explode against; to begin to explode; to besprinkle. II. n. (aux. f.) to gallop up or on.  
**einigen**—**en**, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to begin to spring or crack; to crack or bounce against; **angefrungen** **fommen**, to come running or leaping along; (aux. f.) to begin to run, leap; to take the first leap; **er ließ das Pferd flühen** —, he made the horse lead with the off foot.  
**einigen**—**en**, v.a. to squirt at, besprinkle.  
**einigen**, m. (—**er**, pl. —**er**) address; claim, title, pretension; — **haben auf eine S.**, to be entitled to a th.; — **machen auf**, in — **nehmen**, to claim, demand, pretend to, to come in for, to occupy, to tax; **es nimmt mich Zeit zu sehr in** —, it takes up too much of my time.

before I saw, etc.; es stand nur an eine kleine Weile, it was only a short time (before); ich habe nicht angefauden ihm zu sagen, I have not hesitated to tell him; es steht ihr alles wohl an, all she says and does is in good taste; das steht mir nicht an, that does not please me; was steht dir von meinen Sachen an? which of my things would you like to have?

Ansteigen, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to mount, ascend; ansteigen kommen, to come stalking along.

Anstellen—en, *v. l. a.* to place, put near or to, to post, assign parts or positions to; to place, appoint, employ; to arrange; to get up, give (a banquet, etc.); to set in operation; to undertake; to make (an experiment); to draw (a comparison); to do, cause (mischief, etc.); to contrive; to institute, set up; ich weiß nicht, wie ich es —en soll, I don't know how I am to set about it. II. *r.* to lie in wait (Sport); to behave; to feign, pretend; to fuss; an etwas sich —en, to set about a th.; sich —en als ob, to pretend to be, act as if; er stellte sich jämmerlich an, he cut a miserable figure; stell dich nicht an! do not make a fuss! er stellt sich wohl dazu an, he sets about it in good style.

—er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) employer, appointer (to a place); author, instigator. —ig, *adj. & adv.* handy, able, adroit, fit. —ung, *f.* act of appointing, arranging, etc.; appointment, post.

Anstemmen, *v. a.* to stem, push, press against.

Ansterben, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to devolve on; das ist ihm angestorben, that has fallen to him by death, he has inherited it.

Anstern, *v. n.* to steer towards, to make for.

Anstich, *m.* (—s) act of piercing or broaching; the first draught from a freshly broached cask (of beer); frischer —, a fresh glass of beer (from a new cask); puncture (of fruit by insects).

Ansticken, *v. n.* to embroider; to stitch on. (*aux. f.*) to be driven along, (as).

Ansticheln, *v. n.* to put on boots; ansteigen to come striding along (*coll.*) stare fixedly at.

Ansticheln, *v. n.* to cause, set on foot; to instigate; to stir up; to instigate.

Ansticheln, *v. n.* (—ens), —ung, *f.* instigation, suborning; the suborning; contriving; —ung einer Feuersbrunst, incendiary. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) originator (of a plot), causer; instigator; suborner.

Anstimm—en, *v. n.* to begin to sing or sound; to strike up; to give the key-note; tune (fiddle). —ung, *f.* the striking up; intonation; tuning.

Anstoß, *m.* (—s, *pl.* Anstöße) a striking against, shock, impulse, impulsion; attack, paroxysm; stammering; scandal, offense; ohne —erklären, to expound fluently and without hesitation; —nehmen an (einer S.), to take offence at, be scandalized by (a th.); Stein des —s, stumbling-block; — am Brode, kissing-crust.

Anstoß—en, *tr.v. l. a.* to strike, push, knock against; to touch, clink (glasses); to join; to nudge; to attack (of a disease); to fine-draw; to give offence; angestoßenes Obst, bruised fruit. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to run, dash, stumble against; to touch, abut, border on; mit den Gläsern —en, to touch glasses; wir stießen auf seine Gesundheit an, we drank to his health; mit dem Kopfe —en an or wider, to knock one's head against; mit der Zunge or im Hieben —en, to hesitate, stammer; —en wider, gegen, to offend, shock; bei einem —en, to scandalize a.o.; nur nicht —en! beware of giving offence! —end, *p. & adj.* contiguous, adjoining; das —ende Zimmer, the adjoining room.

Anstößig, *adj. & adv.* scandalous, offensive, shocking, indecent, causing scandal, objection-

abie; bruised, decaying; stumbling (of horses).  
 —*feil*, *f.* impropriety; offensiveness; indelicacy, indecency.  
**Un'strahlen**, *v.a.* to cast rays on, to beam upon.  
**Un'strängen**, *v.a.* to fasten to or with cords; *die Pferde* —, to put the horses to.  
**Un'streben** — *en*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*); *gegen etwas* — *en*, to strive against a th. *Comp.* —*estrast*, *f.* centripetal force.  
**Un'strecken**, *v.a.* to strain, stretch (to).  
**Un'streiche**, *f.* paint, water or oil color.  
**Un'streichen** — *en*, *v.a.* to paint, daub over; to mark or underline (a passage in a book, etc.); *mit Thier* — *en*, to tar; *weiß* — *en*, to whitewash; *eine Geige* — *en*, to begin to play on a violin; to try a fiddle; *einem etwas* — *en*, to make one pay for s.th., to punish a.o. (*coll.*).  
 — *er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) house-painter.  
**Un'streifen**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.* & *f.*) to graze, rub against, touch lightly in passing.  
**Un'strengen** — *en*, *v. l. a.* to force; to strain; to stretch; *alle Kräfte* — *en*, to strain every nerve; *eine neue Arbeit*, a work requiring great exertion; *einen* — *en*, to fatigue a person; *der kleine Druck strengt die Augen sehr an*, small print is very trying to the eyes; *den Geist* — *en*, to exert the mind. *II. r.* to exert oneself; to tax one's energies, strive, make every effort; *sich über die Regeln* — *en*, to over-exert oneself.  
 —*ung*, *f.* exertion, effort; strain; struggle.  
**Un'strich**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) a painting or daubing over; coat of paint; tint, color; varnish, gloss, coloring; tinge, shade, slight admixture; air, appearance; *einer Sache einen guten* — *geben*, to gloss a matter over, make it appear its best; to palliate a thing; *ein von Gelehrsamkeit*, a smattering of learning; *ein von Schwermut*, a dash, an air of melancholy.  
**Un'stricken**, *v.a.* to knit on to; *Strümpfe* —, to foot stockings.  
**Un'strömen**, *v. l. n.* (*aux. f.*) to flow towards; to advance, flow near; to flock together, crowd towards; — *an* (*ein Ufer*), to wash. *II. a.* to deposit, wash up on.  
**Un'stück** — *eln*, — *en*, *v.a.* to piece, to patch.  
 —*ung*, *f.* patch; piece added.  
**Un'stürzen**, *v.a.* to new-top (boots).  
**Un'stürmen**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Un'stürme*) rushing up, attack, onset, charge, assault.  
**Un'stürmen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to rush along; (*wild auf an, gegen, wider, etc.*) to attack violently, to storm, assail.  
**Un'stürz**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Un'stürze*) violent onset, charge; shock, collision.  
**Un'stürzen**, *v. l. a.* to throw up against. *II. n.* (*aux. f.*) to rush against; to tumble against; *angestürzt kommen*, to come on with a rush, to come up in great haste and excitement; to charge; to fall violently against.  
**Un'stützen**, *v.a.* to prop up; *sich* —, to lean against, support oneself on.  
**Un'suchen** — *en*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to ask, sue, apply (*um etwas*, for something); to solicit, request, petition; to make a requisition. *II. subst. n.* solicitation, petition; application, requisition; *auf* — *en* *von*, at the suit of, upon the application of. —*end*, *p. & adj.* supplicatory; *der —ende*, the petitioner. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) one who solicits; petitioner, suitor (*rare*).  
 —*ung*, *f.* application, requisition, suit, request; instigation. *Comp.* —*s* (*schreiben*), —*angest* (*schreiben*), *n.* letter of request, requisition.  
**Un'tagonisch**, *adj. & adv.* antagonistic.  
**Un'tauchen**, *v.a.* to rig, to equip (a ship).  
**Un'tausen**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to lead off in dancing; (*aux. f.*) to approach dancing; to strike against in dancing; *er kam angestaut*, he came (*st.*).  
**Un'tappen**, *v. l. n.* (*aux. f.*) to grope at; to knock against. *II. a.* to take hold of awkwardly.  
**Un'tasten**, *v.a.* to touch, to handle; to attack;

to question, impugn, dispute; to hurt, injure (*one's reputation, etc.*); to infringe (*on one's rights*); *einen* —, to lay hands on one.  
**Un'tauseln**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to tumble, reel up, stagger against; to approach staggering.  
**Un'teil**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) portion, share; dividend; lot; sympathy, interest; — *haben* *an* *einer S.* —, to participate in a th.; — *nehmen* *an*, to take an interest in, sympathize with, participate in. *Comp.* —*haber*, *m.*, —*in*, *f.* participant, partner, shareholder. —*los*, *adj. & adv.* neutral; indifferent; unsympathetic. —*mäßig*, *adj. & adv.* proportionate, according to one's share. —*theil*, *m.*, —*s* — *ber* = *theilung*, *f.* share.  
**Un'thun**, *v.a.* to put on, don; to do to, inflict, offer, show; to bewitch; *einem Un'tes* (*Böses*) —, to benefit (injure) a p.; *sich* (*dat.*) *ein Un'tes* (or *Un'tes*) —, to lay violent hands on oneself; *sich Zwang* —, to constrain oneself; *sich eine Weile* —, to allow oneself a pleasure; *das Fräulein hat es ihm angethan*, the girl has quite charmed him; *einem Gewalt* —, to offer violence to one; *einem Schande* —, to bring disgrace on one; *Estrafe* —, to inflict punishment; *einem* or *einer S. Ehre* —, to do honor to a p. or a th.; *einen Gefen* —, to make, touch at a port. *angethan*, *p.p. & adj.* clad, attired.  
**Un'ti** — in many compounds corresponding to the English *anti*, *e.g.* *Un'tikrist*, *Un'tisemit*, *antiseptisch*, *Un'tisrophe*, *etc.*  
**Un'ti** — *christlich*, *adj. & adv.* antichristian.  
 — *kritik*, *f.* reply to a criticism. — *pathie*, *f.* (*pl.* — *pathien*) antipathy. — *un'tis*, *f.* antepenult. — *theil*, *f.* (*pl.* — *theilen*) antithesis.  
**Un'ti**, *adj.* antique. — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) an antique; antiquity. *Comp.* — *en* — *bändler*, *m.* dealer in antiquities or curiosities.  
**Un'timon**, — *im*, *n.* antimony (*Speigellung*).  
**Un'tippen**, *v.a.* to touch lightly, tap; touch upon in talking, mention briefly (*coll.*).  
**Un'ti** — *us*, *f.* Roman type (*Typ.*). — *un't*, *m.* (— *un'ts*, *pl.* — *un'te*) antiquary; second-hand bookseller; dealer in antiquities or curiosities. — *un'tis*, *n.* business of a dealer in old books or art-curiosities; second-hand book shop. — *un'tisch*, *adj.* second-hand; archaeological, antiquarian. — *un'tisat*, see *Antiquität*. *Comp.* — *un'tis*, *f.* Roman type.  
**Un'tiquieren**, *v.n.* to become antiquated.  
**Un'tiquität**, *f.* antiquity. *Comp.* — *un'tis* — *ner*, — *en* — *lammier*, *m.* collector of antiquities or curiosities; virtuoso. — *un'tis* — *laden*, *m.*, — *un'tis* — *handlung*, *f.* old curiosity shop.  
**Un'till**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) countenance; face. *Comp.* — *seite*, *f.* front-side (*Arch.*).  
**Un'toben**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to thunder against; (*aux. f.*) to come on blustering or raging.  
**Un'toben**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to trot up to; to trot on; *angestobt kommen*, to come trotting up.  
**Un'tragen**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Un'träge*) offer, tender, proposal; proposition, motion (*in Parliament, etc.*); *einen* — *stellen*, to make a motion, to move (*Parliam.*); *einen* — *unterstützen*, to second a motion; (*einer Dame*) *einen* — *machen*, to propose (to a lady). *Comp.* — *steller*, *m.* mover (of an address, resolution).  
**Un'tragen**, *v.a.* to carry, bring near to, up to; to propose, offer, tender; *es wurde ihm ein Amt angetragen*, an appointment was offered to him; *auf etwas* —, to move, make a motion, to request, desire; *es wurde auf die Bildung eines Ausschusses angetragen*, a motion was made for going into committee or that a committee should be appointed.  
**Un'trauen**, *v.a.* to marry (a woman to a man), to unite in marriage.  
**Un'treffen**, *v.a.* *I. a.* to light upon; to concern; *auf frischer That* —, to take in the

**An'wackeln**, v.n. to toddle on; angewackelt kommen, to come tottling on (*coll.*).

**An'wall-en**, v.n. (*aux. f.*) to roll near (*like waves*). —*ung*, f. rolling on; crowding near; fit, paroxysm.

**An'walt**, m. (—*es*, pl. —*e*, also *Anwälte*) lawyer, attorney, solicitor; agent; —*der Gläubiger*, official assignee. — *einer Stadt*, syndico. — *Schaft*, f. agency, attorneyship, proctorship. *Comp.* —*Sgebühr*, f. attorney's fees, agent's fees.

**An'walzen**, v.n. to begin to waltz, to waltz first; to level or press with a roller (*earth*).

**An'wälzen**, v.a. to roll against, on or to.

**An'wand-en**, v. l. n. (*aux. f.*) to walk up to, to approach slowly. II. a. imp. to befall, come over, come upon; to attack, to seize (*of illness, etc.*); was wandelte dich an? what came over you, what was the matter with you, what did you think of? es wandelte ihn eine Ahnung an, a presentiment came over him; es wandelte mich eine Ohnmacht an, I was seized with a fainting fit. —*lung*, f. seizure; fit, paroxysm; touch (*of pity, etc.*), slight attack; inclination to.

**An'wanzen**, v.n. (*aux. f.*) to totter up or against.

**An'wärmen**, v.a. to heat or warm a little; to begin to heat.

**An'wart-en**, v.n. (*aux. h.*) (*with auf eine S.*) to wait for; to be the owner in expectancy. —*Schaft*, f. reversion; expectancy; er hat die —*Schaft auf seines Vaters Amt*, he has the reversion of his father's office. —*Schaftlich*, adj. & adv. reversionary.

**An'wärter**, m. reversioner, expectant, candidate. See *Civil—, Militär—*.

**An'wässern**, v.a. to irrigate, to moisten.

**An'weben**, reg. & ir. v.a. to weave on to.

**An'wedeln**, v.a. to fan; to wag the tail at.

**An'wehen**, v.a. to drift against; to blow towards, upon, against; to seize upon, fall on, come over; Entsetzen wehte ihn an, horror seized him.

**An'weichen**, v.a. to soften a little, steep, soak.

**An'weis-en**, ir. v.a. to assign, allot; to point out, show; to designate, appoint; to instruct, direct; to admonish; to refer (*auf einen, to one*); sich —en lassen, to take directions or advice; man hat mich auf Sie angewiesen, I have been directed to apply to you; er wurde auf sich selbst angewiesen, he was thrown on his own resources; ich werde Ihnen Ihr Geld —, I shall give you a check for your money; die Beamten sind angewiesen, the officials have instructions to. —*er*, m. (—*es*, pl. —*er*) director; instructor; adviser; assigner. —*ung*, f. assignment; direction, injunction; check, bill of exchange; advice; method, course; in einer —ung festgesetzt, secured by deed of assignment; methodische —, systematic instruction.

**An'wendbar**, adj. & adv. applicable; practicable; available. —*keit*, f. applicability; availability.

**An'wend-en**, reg. & ir. v.a. to employ, use, make use of: —en auf eine S., to apply to a th.; viele Mühe bei etwas —en, to bestow much pains on a thing; Vorsicht —en, to take precaution; angewandte Wissenschaften, applied sciences; angewandte und abgegebene Begriffe, concrete and abstract ideas; angewandte Chemie, experimental chemistry; —en zu einem Zwecke, to employ for a purpose; Schmeichelei ist bei mir nicht gut angewandt, flattery is lost upon me. —*ung*, f. application; practice; employment; —ung auf einen bestimmten Fall, application to a special case; in der —ung, in practice.

**An'werb-en**, ir. v. l. n. (*aux. h.*) (*um etwas*) to sue for, solicit. II. a. to raise, levy troops;

ein Angeworbener, a recruit; sich — en lassen, to enlist; Soldaten sollen angeworben werden, men are to be enrolled for active service. — *er*, m. recruiting officer or sergeant. — *ung*, f. enlistment, enrollment, levying, levy.

**An'werfen**, *ir. v. I. n.* (aux. *h.*) to have the first throw, begin to throw. II. *a.* to throw at; to throw on (clothes, etc.); *Raff* —, to roughcast.

**An'wesen**, *n.* the being present, presence (*obs.*); abode; property; estate, farm, house. — *ß*, *p. & adj.* present; *Jeber* — *be*, every one present; *hie* — *ben*, those present, the audience; *hochgeehrt* — *bei* (ladies and) gentlemen! — *heit*, f. presence.

**An'wehen**, *v. a.* to begin to whet, to whet; see *Anschleifen*.

**An'widern**, *v. a.* to disgust; sich angewidert fühlen, to feel disgusted.

**An'winmern**, *v. I. a.* to address whiningly. II. *n.* (aux. *f.*) to approach whining.

**An'winden**, *ir. v. a.* to draw up, put to by means of a windlass.

**An'winken**, *v. a.* to wink at; to beckon to; to ease the sheets of fore and aft sails (*Naut.*).

**An'winzeln**, *v. a.* to whine at, to moan at.

**An'wirbeln**, *v. I. a.* to fasten by turning a peg; to fasten by a turnbolt. II. *n.* (aux. *f.*) to whirl, spin against.

**An'wohnen** — *en*, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to live near, close by; to be present to, to attend (= *beisohnen*); einer *Verfichtung* — *en*, to be present at a representation. — *er*, *m.* (— *erß*, *pl.* — *er*) neighbor; dweller near (a river); borderer.

**An'wuchs**, *m.* (— *ies*, *pl.* *Anwüchse*) growth; increase; increment; accretion; *jünger* —, young copee.

**An'wünschen**, *v. a.*; einem etwas —, to wish something to happen to one; to adopt (*Law*); *er wünschte mir viel Gutes an*, he wished that much good might befall me; *sie wünschte ihm Böses an*, she wished him evil, she imprecated him.

**An'wurf**, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* *Anwürfe*) a throwing, or laying on; *daahing (with mortar)*; deposit, alluvium; first throw; *hasp (of a trunk, etc.)*; salvage.

**An'würfen**, *v. n.* to begin to throw; to have the first throw (*with dice*).

**An'wurzen**, *v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to strike root; to be rooted to the ground.

**An'zahl**, *f.* number, quantity, multitude.

**An'zahlen**, *v. a.* to pay on account; to pay a first installment.

**An'zählen**, *v. a.* to begin to count; to reckon, to count, to tell.

**An'zapfen** — *en*, *v. a.* to broach, tap (a cask, etc.); to tap (*Med.*); to nettle, badger, chaff (*vulg.*); to pump (*coll.*); einen — *en*, to get a.th. (money, a secret, etc.) out of a person, to pump a p. (*coll.*); to pick a quarrel with a.o. (*coll.*). — *ung*, *f.* personal attack (*coll.*).

**An'zaubern**, *v. a.* to fascinate, bewitch; to root to the spot by witchcraft; to bring on one by sorcery. *angewandt*, *p. p. & adj.* spellbound.

**An'zäumen**, *v. a.* to bridle, put on a bridle.

**An'zeichen**, *n.* (— *s*, *pl.* — *n*) symptom, sign; token; augury, omen; foreboding.

**An'zeichnen**, *v. a.* to mark, note; to make a note of; to signal; einem etwas —, to put to one's account, attribute to; to make one pay for a.th. (*coll.*).

**An'zeige**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) notice, intimation; advertisement; announcement; declaration; indication; symptom; proof; *gerichtlich* —, denunciation, information against; eine — *machen* or *thun*, to file a declaration. *Comp.* — *amt*, *n.* inquiry-office; registry-office. — *blatt*, *n.* advertiser; advertisement sheet or journal. — *brief*, *m.* letter of intimation or information, circular.

**An'zeig** — *en*, *v. a.* to announce, to notify; to advertise; to point out; to indicate; to augur; to signify, lead to a supposition; to declare (*value, etc.*); to give a receipt for (*C. L.*); to advise (*C. L.*); einem etwas — *en*, to inform or apprise one of a thing; einen — *en*, to denounce (a criminal); öffentlich — *en*, to proclaim. *angezeigt*, *p. p. & adj.* (*lit.*: pointed out as the proper thing to do), advisable, necessary; *er hielt es für angezeigt*, he deemed it prudent. — *enß*, *p. & adj.*; — *eube* *Stärkörter*, demonstrative pronouns; *beß* — *eube* *Stärkörter*, possessive pronouns. — *er*, *m.* (— *erß*, *pl.* — *er*) one who points out; advertiser, informer; exponent (*Math.*). — *ung*, *f.* informing; advertising; information (*against*).

**An'zetteln**, *m.* warp, weft, wood.

**An'zetteln** — *en*, *v. a.* to set up a web; to weave a plot. — *ung*, *f.* setting up of a web; plotting. — *er*, *m.* (— *erß*, *pl.* — *er*), — *in*, *f.* (*pl.* — *innen*) plotter, contriver of a plot.

**An'ziehen** — *en*, *ir. v. I. a.* to draw, pull (*on, in, etc.*); to draw tight, tighten, screw; put on clothes, dress; to make the first move (*at a game*); to haul home (*Naut.*); to suck up, imbibe (*as a sponge*); to attract; to quote, cite; to stretch; to drive home (a screw); to breed, raise (*cattle, etc.*); to cultivate, train (*trees, etc.*); to draw in (*the reins*); sich (*acc.*) — *en*, to dress, attire o.s.; sich (*dat.*) etwas — *en*, to apply something to oneself; einen neuen *Streich* —, to turn over a new leaf (*prov.*); *angezogene Stellen*, passages referred to, quotations. II. *n.* (aux. *h.*) to draw; to stick, hold fast (*as glue, etc.*); to begin to draw; to take effect; *die Strigel ziehen an*, every stroke tells; *der Nagel zieht an*, the nail draws, takes firm hold; (*aux. f.*) to draw, or march on, near, to approach; to enter upon service, upon office; to rise (*in price*); *das Heer kam angezogen*, the army came marching on. — *enß*, *p. & adj.* see — *en*; attractive; interesting; — *eube* *Strift*, power of attraction; — *eube* *Strift*, astrigent medicines. — *er*, *m.* (— *erß*, *pl.* — *er*) shoe-horn; ringer (*of a bell*); adductor (*Anat.*). — *ung*, *f.* attraction; quoting, citing; natürliche — *ung*, gravitation. *Comp.* — *angestraft*, *f.* (force of) attractive power, attraction. — *angestlos*, *adj.* unattractive. — *angestpunkt*, *m.* centre of attraction. — *zimmer*, *n.* dressing-room.

**An'zichten**, *v. a.* to hiss at.

**An'zücht**, *f.* (*pl.* *Anzüchte*) breeding; cultivation; nursery; sower; breed. *Comp.* — *züchtling*, *pl.* breeding-pige.

**An'zuckern**, *v. a.* to sprinkle with sugar.

**An'zug**, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* *Anzüge*) a drawing near, approach; getting, putting on (*of clothes*); dressing; dress, apparel, clothes; accoutrements; costume, toilet; first move; entrance upon duties; taper; ein — *Episen*, a set of lace; *der Feind ist im —*, the enemy is approaching; *es ist etwas im —*, there is something in the wind; *es ist ein Gewitter im —*, a storm is coming on. *Comp.* — *szug*, *n.* entrance-money; tax paid by strangers for permission to reside in a place. — *szug*, *m.* day of entering upon duty.

**An'züglich**, *adj. & adv.* sarcastic, severe; personal; offensive, abusive; *kein Sie nicht* —, don't be personal. — *stift*, *f.* sarcasm, invective; offensiveness; personal remarks.

**An'zünden** — *en*, *v. a.* to kindle, light (*a fire, etc.*); to ignite, set on fire; to inflame. — *er*, *m.* (— *erß*, *pl.* — *er*) incendiary; lighter, kindler; fusee. — *ung*, *f.* ignition, act of kindling.

**An'zwingen**, *v. a.* to squeeze or force against, to force on (*clothes, etc.*).

**An'zucken**, *v. a.* to tack, nail, or peg on.

**An'zuber**, *f.* Zolian harp. See *Index of Nomen*.

**An'zucht** — *a*, *f.* sorta. *Comp.* — *en* — *zucker*, *f.* left ventricle of the heart.

- ap** v.a. & n. to applaud.  
**ap** (pl. —en) lingering (*Mus.*).  
**ap** —**ap**'ren, v.a. to apply, bestow.  
**ap** .a. to retrieve.  
**ap** v.a. to dress, finish. —**ap**'r, f.  
**ap** L  
**ap** pl. —n) apricot. *Comp.* —**ap** =  
 cot tree. —**ap** = **ap**'fir fisch, m. neo-

**ap** April; einen in den — schiden,  
 April fool of one; ist der — feucht  
 und naß, so füllt er dem Bauer Scheun' und  
 Paß, when April blows his horn, 't is good for  
 hay and corn (*prov.*). *Comp.* —**ap** glück, n. vicis-  
 situde of fortune.

**ap** **ap**'fel, f. (pl. —n) apsis (*Arch.*).  
**ap** **ap**quare'm, n. a water-color drawing. *Comp.*  
 —**ap**maier, m. painter in water-colors. —**ap**'ren,  
 v.a. to paint in water-colors.

**ap** **ap**quat — **ap**'n, f. equation. —**ap**, m. (*pron.* **ap**qua-  
 tor) equator, equinoctial circle or line, the line.  
**ap** **ap**quabil', m. (—s) aqua vitae.

**ap** **ap**quilibr'f, m. (—en, pl. —en) rope-dancer.

**ap** **ap**'reit, f. (pl. —en) work, labor, toil; result  
 of labor; performance, composition; employ-  
 ment; fermentation; eingelegte —, inlaid  
 work, marqueterie; erhabene —, embossed,  
 raised work, relief; getriebene —, chasing;  
 Hand—, needle-work; es ist in der —, it is in  
 hand, is being made; bei der — sein, to be  
 quick at one's work; sich an die — machen, to  
 set to work; Hand an die — legen, to set to  
 work, put one's hand to; von seiner Hande —  
 leben, to live by manual labor; (Hand)—en,  
 pl. hand-made articles; schriftliche —en, com-  
 positions, essays. —**ap**am, adj. & adv. laborious,  
 industrious. —**ap**amkeit, f. industry, diligence.  
 —**ap**elig, adj. labor-loving, toilsome. *Comp.*  
 —**ap**geber, m., —**ap**geberin, f. employer. —**ap**er-  
 mer, m. workman, laborer, clerk. —**ap**er-  
 merin, f. woman who does paid work;  
 working woman, factory girl. —**ap**ameise,  
 f. working emmet. —**ap**benzel, m. work-  
 bag. —**ap**biene, f. working bee. —**ap**den &  
 —**ap**schon, I. adj. work-shirking, idle, lazy.  
 II. f. laziness. —**ap**einsetzung, f. strike.  
 —**ap**fähig, adj. able-bodied, capable of work-  
 ing. —**ap**gedränge, n. press of work. —**ap** =  
 gerüst, n. scaffolding. —**ap**gesellschaft, f.  
 working party; gang of workmen. —**ap**haus,  
 work-house; penitentiary. —**ap**kasten, n.  
 work-box; tool-box. —**ap**hammer, f. labora-  
 tory. —**ap**korb, m. work-basket. —**ap**lohn,  
 m. wages, pay for work. —**ap**loch, n. man-  
 hole (in boilers, etc.); working or lading hole  
 (*Glass-w.*). —**ap**mann, m. workman. —**ap** =  
 nachweis-stelle, f. place where information  
 as to work wanted is gratuitously given to work-  
 men. —**ap** = **ap**erre, f. lock-out. —**ap** = **ap**isch, m.  
 work-table. —**ap** = **ap**unfähig, adj. incapable of  
 working. —**ap** = **ap**ogt, m. overseer; clerk of  
 works; gauger. —**ap** = **ap**zeit, f. work-hours, work-  
 ing hours, time. —**ap** = **ap**zeug, n. tools.

**ap** **ap**'reit —en, v. I. a. to cultivate (*land*); to work,  
 execute, fashion; sich hindurch —en, to work  
 one's way through; sich immer tiefer in die  
 Not hinein —en, to work oneself into a  
 rage; ein Schiff über eine Bank —en, to force  
 a ship over a sandbank; sich frant —en, to  
 knock oneself up with work. II. n. (*aux. h.*)  
 to toil, labor; to ferment; to work (*as a ma-  
 chine*); —en an einer S., to be busy with, em-  
 ployed on; —en mit, to transact business with;  
 ich —e daran, I am at it; das Schiff —et, the  
 ship labors; es —et sich schlecht, work pro-  
 gresses badly. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) worker,  
 workman, laborer; der —er ist seines Lohnes  
 wert, every laborer is worthy of his hire  
 (*prov.*). —er = **ap**stand, m. strike. —er = **ap**frage,  
 f. question of the working classes, social ques-



tion. —erin, *f.* (—erinnen) working woman, female laborer, factory girl. —er=ſchaft, *f.* working men, working class. —er=ſchaft, *m.* protection of labor. —er=ſchere, *f.* lock-out. —er=ſtand, *m.* working class, laboring classes. —er=ſtellen, *m.* workmen's club or union. —er=wohnungen, *f. pl.* artizans' dwellings.

Archai'ſiſch, *adj.* archaic.

Archaeo=lo'g, *m.* (—logen, *pl.* —logen) archaeologist. —lo'giſch, *adj.* archaeological.

Arche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ark; sounding board, air-chest of an organ.

Archipelago (in comp.) —die'conus, *m.* arch-deacon. —pe'l, *m.* (—pe'ls) archipelago.

Architekt, *m.* (—tekt'en, *pl.* —tekt'en) architect.

Architektoniſch, *adj.* & *adv.* architectural.

Architektu'r, *f.* (*pl.* —tektu'ren) architecture.

Archimed'ſch, *adj.* Archimedean; —e Schraube, screw-propeller, Archimedean screw.

Architrave, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) architrave.

Archiv, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) archives. —a'r, *m.* (—ars, *pl.* —ars) keeper of the archives, registrar; Master of the Rolls. Comp. —gebäude, *n.* record office.

Arg, *l. adj.* & *adv.* (därg, ärgſt) bad, mischievous, wicked; gross; severe; deceitful; utter, arch, arrant; hard, sad; ich hatte nichts —es dabei, I meant no harm by it; im ärgſten Falle, if the worst come to the worst; er denkt von jedermann —es, he thinks ill of every one; einen —en Fehler begehen, to commit a grave error; ein —er Tabakraucher, an inveterate smoker; das iſt ja —, that is too bad; es wird immer ärger, things go from bad to worse; man hat ihn ſehr — mißhanbelt, he has been very badly used, cruelly treated; ja — mit einem verfahren, to be too severe with one. II. *subst. n.* es iſt ſein — an (in) ihm, there is no deceit in him; ſeine —, undesigning; die Welt liegt im —en, this is a wicked world; bei euch liegt noch alles im —en, you are still far behind (with your affairs or preparations). —heit, *f.* wickedness, malice. Comp. —liſt, *f.* cunning, craftiness, deceit; artifice, intrigue. —liſtig, *adj.* & *adv.* cunning, crafty, deceitful. —loſ, *adj.* & *adv.* innocent, guileless; harmless; unsuspecting. —loſigkei't, *f.* harmlessness; guilelessness. —ſinnig, *adj.* & *adv.* suspicious; malicious (rare). —wille, *m.* ill-will, mischievousness, malice (rare). —wahn, *m.* (no *pl.*) mistrust, suspicion; jealousy; surmise; —wahn gegen einen, to suspect a p. —wahn, usually —wahn, *v. a.* to suspect, mistrust. —wahnig, *adj.* & *adv.* suspicious, distrustful; jealous.

Argu'n, *n.* argon (Chem.).

Argu'r, *m.* (—s) vexation; anger, chagrin; spite; einem jam —, in spite of one. —lich, *adj.* & *adv.* annoying, vexatious, provoking; easily annoyed; angry, vexed, put out; snappish, crusty; scandalous; auf einen or eine —, —lich ſein, to be irritated at a p. or a th.

Argu'r=n, *v. a.* to annoy, vex, put out of temper, irritate; to scandalize; to offend; ſich —n, to take offense, lose one's temper, fret, worry oneself. —nis, *n.* (—ſſe, *pl.* —ſſe) scandal; offense; vexation, anger, annoyance; ein —nis nehmen an einer S., to be scandalized at a thing; —nis geben, to cause annoyance, to shock the feelings, to hurt.

Arig, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tune, air, song (Mus.).

Arifto'krati, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) aristocrat. —le', *f.* aristocracy. —lich, *adj.* aristocratic.

Arithmeti'k, *f.* arithmetic. —iker (pr. —me'ti-ker), *m.* (—iter, *pl.* —iter) arithmetician. —iſch (pr. —me'tiſch), *adj.* & *adv.* arithmetical.

Arquebuſier, *m.* arquebuser (v. cent. foot soldier).

Arkt'ifiſch, *adj.* & *adv.* arctic, northern, towards the North Pole.

Arm, (ärmer, ärmſt) *adj.* & *adv.* poor, needy; meager, scanty; barren; miserable; despicable; ein —er, a poor man; die —en, the poor; die Verſchämten —en, poor people that are ashamed to beg, the deserving poor; —e Witter, fritters; ein —er Eünder, a poor wretch; a condemned criminal; ich —er! ich —! unfortunate wretch that I am! —en einer S., destitute of, void of, poor in a th.; —en Schönheit, wanting in beauty. —ig, *adj.* & *adv.* poor, needy; paltry, wretched, miserable; despicable. —igkei't, *f.* wretchedness, misery; paltriness. —ig, *indigence*, poverty; the poor. Comp. —en=ſchall, *f.* almshouse; charity-school; institution (for poor people). —en=ſchloß, *n.* poor law. —en=haus, *n.* almshouse, poor-house. —en=ſchloß, *f.* poor-box; relief-fund. —en=ſorge, *f.* care of the poor, charity organization. —en=ſorger, *m.* relieving officer; overseer of the poor; almoner. —en=ſchule, *f.* charity-school, free-school. —en=ſtener, *f.* poor-rate. —en=ſünder=ſtrafe, *f.* wild chicory. —en=ſünder=ſtrafe, *n.* men of a criminal. —en=ſünder=ſtrafe, *n.* knell rung for an execution, passing bell. —en=ſünder=ſtrafe, *m.* the hangman's cart. —en=ſünder=ſtrafe, *m.* stool of repentance. —en=ſtuhl, *m.* —en=ſorger, *m.* overseer of the poor; poor-law guardian. —en=ſtrafe, *n.* system of providing for the poor, charity organization.

Arm, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) arm; fore-leg (of a beast); beam (of scales); branch (of a candlestick); shaft (of a barrow, carriage, etc.); arm (of a chair); shank (of scissors, etc.); leg (of a long); — der Egeſtange, yard-arm; einem unter die —e greifen, to help one (coll.); mit freier —en, unpunished; die —e überreinander ſchlagen, to fold one's arms; der weltliche —, the secular arm. Comp. —ader, *see* —blutader. —band, *n.* bracelet. —blutader, *f.* aling. —blatt, *n.* protractor. —blutader, *f.* brachial artery. —bruch, *m.* fracture of the arm. —brust, *f.* (*pl.* Armbrüste) cross-bow. —brust=ſchütz, *m.* archer. —geſicht, *n.* brachial plexus. —griffe, *f.* tensor liq. —geſchmeide, *n.* armlets, bracelets. —heber, *m.* brachial levator. —höhle, *f.* armpit. —holz, *n.* pommel. —korb, *m.* basket with a handle. —lehne, *f.* elbow-rest. —leuchter, *m.* chandelier, branched candlestick. —loſ, *adj.* without arms. —nerv, *m.* brachial nerve. —ſchene, *f.* armlet; radius; splint; turner's arm-rest. —ſtange, *f.* bangle. —ſtegel, *m.* —stuhl, *m.* arm-chair, easy chair.

Armatur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) armament, equipment.

Armee', *f.* (*pl.* —en) army. Comp. —befehl, *m.* order issued by the commander-in-chief, general order. —bericht, *m.* army report, bulletin, dispatch. —corps, *m.* army corps (consisting in Germany of 2 Diviſionen or 4 Brigaden). —liciterant, *m.* army contractor.

Ärmel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) sleeve; mit angeſchloſſen —n, with tucked-up sleeves; die —e zuſammenſchlagen, to turn up the cuffs, or sleeves; auf den — heften, to tell a fib to (coll.); etwas (acc.) auf den — ſchütteln, to do a thing off-hand or to do a thing with the greatest ease. Comp. —holz, *n.* sleeve-board for ironing. —loch, *n.* elbowhole. —mutter, *n.* English Channel.

Ärm=er, *see* Arm, *adj.* —lich, *adj.* & *adv.* poorish, needy, poor, miserable, scanty, pitiful.

Ärmſig, *f.* poverty, scantiness.

Ärmſig=er, *v. a.* to equip (a vessel); to arm (a magnet).

Ärmſig, *adj.* & *adv.* armament, equipment.

Ärmſig, *m.* (—s) aroma. —lich (pr. ärmſig), *adj.* & *adv.* aromatic. —lichkei't, *v. a.* to perfume, render aromatic.

Är'rad, Är'raf, Är'raf, *m.* (—s) arrack, rack.

Är'rek', *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) arrest; attachment.

mit — belegen, to seize; — anlegen, to sequestrate. —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) prisoner.

**Arretieren**, v.a. to arrest.

**Ar'sch**, m. (—*es*, pl. *Ar'sche*) arse, hind part, posterior, bottom, backside, breech (*vulg.*).

*Comp.* —*bade*, f. buttock (*vulg.*). —*leder*, n. breech leather of miners. —*linge*, also *Ar'schlinge* = rüdlings, rümparts.

**Ar'senik**, n. (—*s*) arsenic; *gebiegenes* —, native arsenic. —*alkali*, adj. arsenical.

*Comp.* —*blei*, n. arseniate of lead. —*butter*, f. chloride of arsenic. —*fall*, m. arseniate of lime. —*flöz*, m. arsenical pyrites. —*stein*, m. regulus of arsenic. —*rubin*, m. red orpiment. —*sauer*, adj. consisting of or containing arsenic; —*saures Salz*, n. arseniate.

—*vitriol*, m. sulphate of arsenic. —*wasser* = *Wassers*, n. arseniuretted hydrogen gas.

**Art**, f. (pl. —*en*) kind, species, sort; race, breed; nature; manner; method, way; mood (*Gram.*); propriety; good-breeding; cine —

*Wanzen*, a species of plants; *einzig in seiner* —, unique; *auf der* — *schlagen*, to degenerate, to vary from a type; — *läßt nicht von* —, what is bred in the bone comes not out of the flesh; *die Fortpflanzung der* —, the propagation of the species; *von göttlicher* —, of divine origin; *die — des Bodens*, the nature of the soil; *das ist bloß eine Redens* —, that is only a figure of speech, at this rate; *auf diese* —, in this way, at this rate; *der — Leute*, such people; *ein guter Mann nach seiner* —, a good fellow in his way; *es ist auf gewisse* — *ihnen geschehen*, it is in a manner done already; *es hat seine* —, it is not polite, seemly; *er hat seine* —, er hat seine *Rebens* —, he has no manners. —*ig*, adj. good, well-behaved; polite, courteous, civil, kind, friendly; nice, agreeable, pleasing; *sei —ig!* be good! *as auf* —, like, resembling (*as Balladen* —*ig*, in ballad style; *gut* —*ig*, good-natured; *bös* —*ig*, malicious). —*igfeit*, f. (pl. —*igfeiten*) good behavior; politeness, courtesy, civility, kindness; civil speech; prettiness, comeliness; niceness (*of manners*); *er hat ihr allerlei* — *igfeiten gesagt*, he said a number of pretty things to her, paid her many compliments. *Comp.* —*name*, m. specific name.

**Art**, f. plowing; arable land. —*bar*, adj. arable. *Comp.* —*lohn*, m. wages for tillage.

recipe. —*glas*, n. phial. —*bändler*, m. druggist, chemist. —*lästchen*, n. medicine chest. —*fräuter*, pl. simples. —*tunke*, f., —*tunk*, f. pharmacy, medicine. —*mittel*, n. remedy. —*mittel=lehre*, f. pharmacoeutics, pharmacology. —*schrank*, m. medicine chest. —*trauf*, m. draught. —*verfchreibung*, f. recipe, prescription. —*wein*, m. medicated wine. —*wissen* = *schaff*, f. science of medicine. —*zettel*, m. label; prescription.

**Arzt**, m. doctor, physician, *Arzt*, f. (pl. —*ge* —) physician.

**As**, n. A flat major; *As* (cards); grain

**As**, n. benzoin;

**As**, n. gemeiner —, estine.

**As**, n. —*iter*, m. —*isch*, adj. &

**As**, n. embers; in — burn to ashes, to be in, to calcine;

**As**, n. is very well off, aahy. *Comp.* —*isch*, adj. aahy.

**As**, n. —*en* = *brüdel*, derella. —*en* = *g*, adj. aahy (*in* —*en* = *saften*, m. dust-bin, ash-box. —*en* = *frug*, m. funeral urn. —*en* = *lauge*, f. lye of wood ashes. —*en* = *manse*, f. cineraria. —*en* = *salz*, n. potassium carbonate. —*en* = *sch*, n. cinder-difter. —*urne*, f. (funeral) urn. —*en* = *sieber*, m. tourmaline. —*er* = *Wittwoch*, m. Ash-Wednesday. —*farbe*, f. ash-color. —*gran*, adj. aahy (in color). *bis ins* —, ever so long; beyond all measure, past all conceptions (*sl.*).

**As**, n. —*ter*, m. slack-lime.

**As**, n. —*tern*, v.a. to reduce to ashes; to bestrew with ashes; to slacken (*a hide*).

**As**, n. —*te*, m. (pl. —*n*) & *As*, n. (pl. —*nen*) *asa*, name of the old German gods and goddesses.

**As**, n. —*te*, m. aspects, configuration (*Astron.*).

**As**, n. —*pir* —*a'nt*, m. —*a'ntia*, f. aspirant, candidate for a post. —*a'ta*, —*a'te*, aspirated stop (*h p k; d b g*). —*as'sa*, f. aspiration.

**As**, n. —*pirieren*, v.a. to aspirate, to sound the aspirated stop.

**As**, n. see *As*.

**As**, n. —*hen*, v.n. (*aux. h.*) to graze (*of deer*).

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

**As**, n. —*sur* —*a'nt*, m. (—*anten*, pl. —*anten*) insurer. —*a'ns*, f. (pl. —*angen*) insurance, assurance; *die —ang validiert auf M.*, the insurance is effected on M. —*a't*, m. (—*aten*) insured. —*a'tor*, m. ) assurer, insurer. *Comp.* —*as'se*, f. (pl. —*as'sen*) assessor; judge

—, active, working partner; *Stiller* —, sleeping partner.  
**affocitieren**, *v.a.* to associate; *ich habe mich mit ihm affociert*, I have entered into partnership with him.  
**affonance**, *f.* assonance.  
**affonieren**, *v.a.* to assonate.  
**affortieren**, *v.a.* to assort, to sort. —*insetzt*, *m.* assortment (*Comm.*).  
**aff**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Äste*) bough, branch; knot (*in wood*); *ich (dat.) einen — (schien)*, to split with laughter, to laugh excessively (*sl.*). *Comp.* —*loch*, *n.* knothole. —*vert*, *n.* branches (*of a tree*).  
**affster**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) aster, China aster.  
**affchen**, *n.* (—*chen*, *pl.* —*chen*) twig, small bough. —*ig*, *adj.* branching; knotty, gnarled. —*ling*, *m.* (—*lings*, *pl.* —*linge*) young bird that has left the nest.  
**affther** — *ist*, *f.* aesthetics. —*ister*, *m.* (—*isters*, *pl.* —*ister*) aesthetician, lover (student, professor) of aesthetics. —*isch*, *adj.* & *adv.* aesthetic.  
**afftrogen** — *legen*, *m.* (—*logen*, *pl.* —*logen*) astrologer. —*logie*, *f.* astrology. —*logisch*, *adj.* astrological. —*nom*, *m.* (—*nommen*, *pl.* —*nommen*) astronomer. —*nomie*, *f.* astronomy. —*nomisch*, *adj.* astronomical.  
**affyl**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) asylum, sanctuary.  
**affem**, *m.* (—*em*, *pl.* —*em*) breath, respiration; spirit; larger —*em*, shortness of breath; *schwerer —em*, asthma; —*em holen*, —*em (schöpfen)*, (—*em (ziehen)*, *obs.*) to draw breath, to breathe; *den —em an sich halten*, to hold one's breath; *anßer —em*, breathless; *ein Pferd wieder an —em kommen lassen*, to let a horse get its wind; *wieder an —em kommen*, to recover breath. —*em-bar*, *adj.* breathable. *Comp.* —*em-loß*, *adj.* breathless. —*em-loßigkeit*, *f.* breathless ness. —*em-ung*, *m.* breath, respiration; *einen tiefen —em-ung thun*, to draw a deep breath; *der letzte —em-ung*, the last gasp.  
**affem-en**, *I. v.a.* & *n.* to breathe; *schwer —en*, to gasp. *II. subst. n.* act of breathing. —*ung*, *f.* respiration. —*ungs-geräusch*, *n.* respiratory murmur. —*ungs-organ*, *pl.* organs of respiration or breathing.  
**affethen** — *ethen*, *m.* atholism. —*eth*, *m.* (—*ethen*, *pl.* —*ethen*) atheist. —*ether*, *f.* see —*ism*.  
**affether**, *m.* (—*s*) ether; sky. —*isch* (*pr. ätherisch*), *adj.* ethereal; —*ische Dile*, *pl.* ethereal oils (*Phys.*); —*ische Stoffe*, imponderables.  
**affetler**, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) athlete. —*isch*, *adj.* & *adv.* athletic.  
**afflas**, *m.* (—*flas*, *pl.* —*flas*) and *afflaten*) atlas. *Comp.* —*format*, *n.* atlas folio.  
**afflag**, usually *afflas*, *m.* (—*flas*, *pl.* —*flas*) satin. —*flas*, *adj.* made of satin. *Comp.* —*band*, *n.* satin ribbon. —*breast*, —*breit*, *m.* broadened satin.  
**affatom**, *n.* atom, particle. —*ist*, *m.* atomist. —*istisch*, *adj.* atomic (—*al*) (*Chem.*).  
**affatmosphäre** — *at*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) atmosphere. —*isch*, *adj.* atmospheric.  
**affich**, *affich* ! (*long ä*) that serves you right ! (*exclamation of mockery*).  
**affich**, *f.* charge; *Wucherer gar — rechts* ! prepare to charge ! (*Mil.*).  
**afftentat** — *at*, *n.* (—*at*, *pl.* —*at*) attempt on a man's life, outrage. —*äter*, *m.* he who did it; culprit (*humorous*). —*at-en*, *v.a.* to attempt an attempt (*coll.*).  
**affteufel**, —*at*, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) certificate. —*teufel*, *v.a.* to attest, certify.  
**afftich**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) dwarf-elder.  
**afftuch**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) furniture serving a double purpose.  
**affbel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) magpie (*obsol.*) see *Effter*.  
**affbar**, *adj.* etchable, that may be eaten by an acid; corrosive. *Comp.* —*brand*, *m.* etching. —*grund*, *m.* etching ground. —*fall*,

*m.* quick-lime. —*frast*, *f.* causticity, corrosive power. —*kunst*, *f.* the art of etching (*on copper*, etc.). —*wasser*, *f.* aqua-fortis styke.  
**affittel**, *n.* corrosive. —*adel*, *f.* etching needle. —*pulver*, *n.* corrosive powder. —*stein*, *m.* lunar caustic. —*stein*, *m.* caustic. —*wasser*, *n.* solution of aqua-fortis for etching; caustic solution. —*zeichnung*, *f.* etching.  
**afftzen**, *v.a.* to feed (*obs.*). —*ung*, *f.* feeding, food.  
**afftzen-en**, *v.a.* to feed, bait; to bite, corrode (*as an acid*); (*Surg.*) to cauterize; to etch (*on copper*, etc.). —*ung*, *f.* cauterizing; etching.  
**aff** ! oh (*exclamation of physical pain, also of mockery after hearing a bad joke*). *Au weh* ! oh, oh !  
**aff**, *conj.* & *adv.* also, too; even; likewise; *after wer, was, welcher, wie, &c.* = *ever, soever*; *ohne nur zu fragen*, without so much as asking; — *nicht*, neither, nor . . . either; *nicht nur . . . sondern* —, not only . . . but also; *und wenn — schon, wenn — gleich*, even though, although; *wo —, woher-soever*; *wer es — sei*, whoever he (it) may be; *aber —, but, but yet*; *und mag er — noch so reich sein*, let him be ever so rich; *direr Ring ist schön*, — *fohet er viel*, this ring is handsome and well it may be, for it costs a great deal; *wenn es nur jetzt — Zeit ist*, if it be not already too late; *und wenn er — bezahlt*, and even if he pay; *wißt du es — thun*? will you be sure to do it? *ist du — glücklich*? are you really happy? *das wäre — an der Zeit* ! it is, I think, high time indeed ! *es geche wann es — wolle*, whenever it may happen; *so sehr er — lacht*, however much he laughed; — *nach*, still; *so groß —, so oft —*, as great, as often as.  
**affuction**, *f.* see *Nation*.  
**affidien** — *en*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) audience; hearing; reception; *zur —ung kommen*, to be admitted to an audience. —*ter*, *m.* (—*ters*, *pl.* —*ters*) officer of justice (*Mil.*). —*ter*, *m.* (*pron.* *affidier*, *pl.* *affidiers*) judge advocate. —*toriat*, *n.* (—*toriat*) office and duties of a judge advocate, of a military judiciary. —*torium*, *n.* (—*torium*) lecture-room; people (*students*, etc.) attending a lecture. *Comp.* —*ens-faal*, *m.*, —*ens-simmer*, *n.* presence chamber.  
**affte**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) brook (*obs.*); fertile plain, meadow (*watered by a brook*); pasture.  
**affter**, (*m.*) *Comp.* —*haben*, *m.*, —*haben*, *n.* a mountain (or heath) cock; capercaillie. *der — haben* *hals*, the capercaillie plays. —*haben*, *f.* pairing time of the mountain cock. —*ben*, *f.* mountain hen. —*es*, *m.* urus, bison; aurochs (*faust*).  
**aff**, *I. prp.* *With dat.* signifying rest, or limited motion in a place; *on, upon; in; of; at; by*; — *der Erde liegen*, to lie on the ground; — *der Hände spielen*, to play on the flute; *die Ente schwimmt — dem Teiche*, the duck swims on the pond; — *der Erde*, on the earth; — *der Stelle*, on the spot, immediately; — *der Reise sein*, to be on one's way, on a journey, traveling; — *einem Berge gehen*, to walk about on a mountain, along the ridge of a mountain; — *der Straße*, in the street; — *seinem Zimmer*, in his room; — *der Flotte dienen*, to serve in the navy; — *dieser Welt*, in this world; — *dem Markte*, in the market; — *der Hochschule* (up) at the university; *es hat nichts — sich*, it is of no consequence; *viel — sich haben*, to be of great importance; — *dem Lande wohnen*, to live in the country; — *einem Auge blind*, blind of an eye; — *einem Talle*, at a ball; — *seiner Seite*, at his side, on his side; *die Ehre ist gang — meiner Seite*, the honor is all for

me; — dem nächſten Wege, by the nearest way. *With acc. when signifying motion to a place, or change; or when used not locally, but metaphorically;* on; in; of; immediately after; at; by; to; for; all but, up to; towards; up; — einen Berg ſteigen, to climb a mountain; ſtellen Sie die Lampe — den Tiſch, place the lamp on the table; — Rechnung, on account; ſich verlaſſen —, to depend on; — Anfrage, on application, on inquiry; — meine Ehre, upon my honor; — Königswort, upon my royal word; — keinen Fall, on no account; — deutſch, in German; —'s neue, a new; —'s cheſte, as soon as possible; —'s beſte, in the best possible way; — dieſe Art, in this way, at this rate; er iſt toll — ſeine Kinder, he is proud of his children; — das Eſſen ſpagieren gehen, to walk after dinner; er beging eine Thorheit — die andere, he committed one folly after another; — ſehen Fall, in any case, at all events; — einmal, all at once; — einen Blick, at a glance; — einen Zug, at one draught; — ein Jahr, to a T., very accurately; — die Poſt gehen, to post; — die Poſt gehen, to go to the post; — die Univerſität gehen, to go to the University, to go up; — einen zeigen, to point to one; wir ſahen es — den Abend an, we put it off to the evening; — eine gewiſſe Entfernung, to a certain distance; fünf Fuß — den Quadratfuß, 5 lbs. to the square inch; — jemandes Geſundheit trinken, to drink to a person's (good) health; ich bin — morgen eingeladen, I have an invitation for to-morrow; es geht — Leben und Tod, it is a matter of life and death; alle bis — einen, all but one; — Befehl des Königs, by order of the king; es geht — neun, it is getting on to nine; ein Viertel — eins, a quarter past twelve; drei Viertel — vier, a quarter to four; bis — weiteren Befehl, until further orders; — einen Baum ſteigen, to climb up a tree; er hat ihn — Viſolen geſordert, he challenged him to a duel with pistols; das geht — meine Koſten, I pay for that; — Wache ſetzen, to mount guard; — die Jagd ausgehen, to

ach  
de;  
en;  
ne;  
t.);  
and  
in?  
—,  
up  
ric,  
—,  
on,  
pa-  
uf-  
not  
ple

en;

ath

use

va-

d.

—,

ks;

—, to puff up a th., make too much of a th. II. n. to bag (of clothes).  
v.n. to start up in anger; to in an angry manner.  
tr.v.a. to keep on (one's hat); to; ſich (dat.) —, to reserve for o.a.  
v.a. to open by biting; to crack

I, tr.v.a. to get on; to get open; e (a task, etc.).  
reg. & tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to burst  
ik, chap; to gape, split.  
v.a. to improve, raise (salaries);  
— ch (clothes). — ung, f. amelioration, improvement, raising (of salaries).

Anf'betten, v.a. to put up a bed, to make a bed anew.

Anf'bewahr-en, v.a. to put by, store up; to stow away; to reserve; to preserve, keep; dieſes Obſt läßt ſich nicht —en, this fruit does not keep (well). —er, m. (—erſ, pl. —er) m. storer, one that lays up. —ung, f. storage; preserving; keeping; storing away.

Anf'biegen, tr.v.a. to bend up; to unfold.

Anf'bieten, tr.v.a. to cite, to summon; to call up, order out, call for service; to proclaim; to give notice of; to exert, put forth; ein Brautpaar —, to publish banns of marriage; ſie wurden geſtern zum erſtenmale öffentlich angeboten, yesterday their banns of marriage were read out for the first time; ſie bot alle ihre Reize auf, she displayed all her charms; alles —, to strain every nerve, to make every possible endeavor.

Anf'binden, tr.v.a. to tie on, fasten on; to tie up, tuck up, truss up; to untie, unbind; einem etwas or einen Bären —, to impose upon a person, hoax one, to make a person believe (a falsehood), to tell a fib; to green one (coll.).

Anf'blähen, v.a. to puff up, swell; to inflate.

Anf'blasen, tr.v.a. to blow up, inflate; to blow (a bubble); to blow open; to raise (dust); to rouse by blowing (a horn, etc.); eins —, to sound a flourish with trumpets; zum Tanze —, to strike up or accompany a dance (with a wind instrument).

Anf'blättern, v.a. to open, turn over the leaves of a book; to look up (a word, a passage); ſich —, to expand, to open out.

Anf'bleiben, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to remain open; to sit up, remain up.

Anf'blick, m. upward glance; — zu Gott, lifting up the eyes, or one's thoughts, to God.

Anf'bliden, v.n. (aux. f.) to look upwards; to flash, glitter up, appear in gleams.

Anf'blühen, v.n. (aux. f.) to come into bloom; to open; to begin to flourish, flourish; eine —de Schönheit, a budding beauty.

Anf'brämen, v.a. to adorn with trimming.

Anf'brauen, v.a. to bring to, heave to (Naut.).

Anf'braten, tr.v.a. to roast again, to broil; to consume in roasting.

Anf'branden, v.a. to use up, waste, consume.

Anf'brausen, v.n. (aux. h. & f.) to rush up, (begin to) roar; to effervesce; to ferment; to get into a rage. —d, p. & adj. passionate, irritable; bolsterous; effervescent.

Anf'brechen, I. tr.v.a. to break open, up; to brittle, eviscerate (a bag); to stir in the vat (Brew.); Rand —, to cut off the sword of land. II. v.n. (aux. f.) to burst open, to open; to burst; to rise from table; to start, decamp, depart. III. subst. n. breaking open or up; piercing (of a canal); bursting (of an ulcer).

Anf'breiten, v.a. to spread, stretch out; das Tiſchtuch —, to lay the cloth; das Erz —, to clean the ore.

Anf'bremsen, v.a.; einem einen —, to give a man a blow, to strike one (sl.).

Anf'brennen, tr.v. I. a. to burn up, consume; to

brand; to scald (*clothes*). II. n. (*aux. f.*) to burn up suddenly; to kindle.

**Anfbringen**—*en*, *tr.v.a.* to raise; to bring up; to rear; to introduce (*a fashion, etc.*); to levy;

restore to  
(*expenses*);  
(*witnesses*);  
capture;  
en, enrage,  
to get  
n. (*—er*),

ap.  
of break-  
; decamp;  
; breaking  
ound the

march.

**Anfbrummen**, *v.a.*; *einem etwas* — to put a.th. upon a p.; *einem einen dummen Jungen* — to call one a silly boy (*with the intention of calling one out to a duel*) (*stud. slang*).

**Anfbrüden**, *v.a.* to impose a burden; *einem etwas* — to attribute or lay a.th. to one's charge.

**Anfbrushen**, *v.a.* to brush up, make trim.

**Anfbräuen**, *v.a.* to crown a man (*at draughts*).

**Anfbräuen**, *v.a.* to dam up.

**Anfbräuen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to dawn; *eine Abnung bräuen ihm auf*, it dawned upon him.

**Anfbräuen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to rise in steam; to evaporate.

**Anfbräuen**, *v.a.* to spread (*a table-cloth*); to uncover; to disclose, reveal, expose.

**Anfbrängen**, *reg. & tr.v.a.* to bind apprentice, to indenture, to apprentice.

**Anfbräuen**, *v. l. n.* (*aux. f.*) to open with great noise. II. *a.* to awake by thundering. III. *refl. sich* —, to dress awfully or vulgarly. **aufgebräuet**, *p.p. & adj.* tricked out or dressed out awfully (*colloq.*).

**Anfbrängen**, *v. l. a.* to open by pressure; to push open. II. *r. sich einem* —, to obtrude oneself upon, to intrude; *Gedanken, die sich dem Gemüte* —, thoughts that force themselves upon the mind.

**Anfbräuen**, *v.a.* to screw open; to unscrew; to turn (*a cock*); to screw to; to untwist, unravel.

**Anfbringen**—*en*, *tr.v.a.* to press upon, urge on; to obtrude; *sich*—*en*, to intrude. —*er*, *m.* (*—er*), *pl.* —*er*) intruder; importunate person. —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* importunate; obtrusive. —*lichkeit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*lichkeiten*) importunity, obtrusiveness. —*ung*, *f.* obtrusion, intrusion.

**Anfbräuen**, *v.a.* to untwine, untwist.

**Anfbräue**, *m.* (*—e*), *pl.* **Anfbräue**) surcharge (*of postage stamp*).

**Anfbräuen**, *v.a.* to impress, imprint; to set to, affix (*a seal*); to use up in printing; to surcharge (*a postage stamp*).

**Anfbräuen**, *v.a.* to press open; to break up; to press on, to stamp on; to imprint.

**Anfbräuen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to be swelled up, bloated. **aufgebräuet**, *p.p. & adj.* puffed up; bloated; turgid (*of style*).

**Anfbräuen**, *adv.* one upon another, one after another. *Comp.* —*folge*, *f.* succession, series. —*folgend*, *adj. & adv.* consecutive. —*stoßen*, *n.* collision, clashing together, conflict. —*treiben*, *n.* running foul of another ship (*Naut.*).

**Anfbräuen**, *v. l. a.* to break ice; to clear away ice. II. *n.* (*aux. g. & f.*) to thaw.

**Anfbräuen**, *m.* (*—e*), *pl.* —*e*) stay, abode; sojourn; haunt; delay, hindrance; demurrage (*Naut.*). *Comp.* —*zeit*, *f.* —*zeit*, *f.* —*zeit*, *f.* certificate of permission to reside (*in a foreign town*). —*ort*, *n.* dwelling, place of residence, abode, resort; domicile (*Law*). —*zeit*, *f.* period of sojourn, stay (*in a place*).

**Anfbräuen**, *v.a.* to erect; to edify (*poet.*).

**Anfbräuen**, *v.a.*; *einem etwas* —, to lay one under an obligation; to enjoin a.th. on a p.; to impose (*taxes*); *sich etwas* —, to force oneself.

**Anfbräuen**—*en*, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to rise up; to rise from the dead. **Anfbräuen**, *p.p. & adj.* risen. —*ung*, *f.* resurrection. *Comp.* —*ung*; —*zeit*, *n.* Easter. —*ung*; —*zeit*, *n.* Day of Resurrection, Easter-Day.

**Anfbräuen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to awake, wake up.

**Anfbräuen**—*en*, *v.a.* to wake; to raise from the dead. —*ung*, *f.* resuscitation.

**Anfbräuen**, *tr.v.a.* to rear, train, bring up.

**Anfbräuen**, *v.a.* to string (*beads*); to untwist, unravel; to baste (*folds*).

**Anfbräuen**—*en*, *tr.v. l. n.* (*aux. f.*) to ascend; to drive up; to mount, rise, fly up; to start up; to fly open; to run, drive against; to run upon, run aground; to get into a passion. II. *a.* to drive open; to raise (*a road, garden, etc.*); to cut up a road (*by driving*); to mount (*guns*); to pile on (*dishes on the table*). —*end*, *p.* —*erlich*, *adj.* passionate, vehement; irritable. —*f.*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) ascending, ascension; ascent; driving up; rising ground.

**Anfbräuen**, *tr.v. l. n.* (*aux. f.*) to fall upon; to fall open; *einem* —, to strike, astonish, to shock, to offend; *auf etwas* —, to light on (*of birds, etc.*); *es fiel uns allen auf*, it struck us all (*as strange*). II. *a. & r.* to hurt, wound by falling. —*b.*, *p.*, **aufbräuen**, *adj. & adv.* striking, extraordinary; shocking; —*b.* *gefleidet*, showily dressed; *sein Betragen war sehr* —*b.*, his conduct gave occasion to much remark, his behavior was very strange.

**Anfbräuen**, *v.a.* to unfold; to fold up.

**Anfbräuen**—*en*, *tr.v.a.* to catch while in motion; to snap, snatch up; to collect (*rain-water*); to intercept; *einem Schiffe den Wind*—*en*, to take the wind out of a ship's sails; *was haben Sie das angefangen?* where did you pick that up? *Comp.* —*e*, *glass*, *n.* object-glass. —*e*, *hänge*, *f.* lightning conductor.

**Anfbräuen**, *v.a.* to re-dye, to dip afresh.

**Anfbräuen**—*en*, *v.a.* to collect; to catch (*rain-water, etc.*); to string (*beads*); to take up (*a dropped stitch*); to comprehend, conceive, take in; *schwer*—*en*, to be dull or slow of apprehension; *eine Stelle gut*—*en*, to grasp the character, a part (*in acting*) well. —*ung*, *f.* act of grasping; comprehension. *Comp.* —*ung*; —*kraft*, *f.* power of comprehension, perceptive faculty.

**Anfbräuen**, *v.a.* to open by filing; to file anew.

**Anfbräuen**, *tr.v.a.* to find out; to seek out.

**Anfbräuen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to flare up.

**Anfbräuen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to flame up, break into a flame; to blaze.

**Anfbräuen**, *tr.v.a.* to plait, braid up; to twist up; to unplat, untwist, unravel out.

**Anfbräuen**, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to fly upwards; to perch (*as a bird*); to ascend; to end in smoke; to fly open (*of doors, etc.*); to explode; —*lassen*, to blow up; *einen Drachen* —*lassen*, to fly a kite.

**Anfbräuen**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* **Anfbräue**) flying or flight upwards; ascent (*of a balloon*).

**Anfbräuer**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* —*er*) summoner; challenger.

**Anfbräuer**—*n*, *v.a.* to summon; to challenge; to invite, ask; *das heißt aufgefördert!* this language is equivalent to a challenge; —*nde* *Blide*, inviting, challenging, provocative glances; *darf ich Sie zum Tanze* —*n*? may I have the pleasure of dancing with you? *man forderte ihn auf ein Lied zu singen*, he was called on for a song. —*ung*, *f.* invitation; challenge; citation, summons; *eine Weisung*—*ung* *erlassen*, to issue a writ, a summons. *Comp.* —*ung*; —*erlassen*, *n.* summons.

**Aufformen**, v.a. to put on a form; to turn up the brim of a hat.

**Aufforsten**—en, v.a. to afforest, to plant trees on waste land. —ung, f. afforesting, afforestation.

**Aufessen**, tr.v.a. (of beads) to eat up; to devour, consume; to corrode.

**Aufleben**, v.a. to freshen up, renew; to touch up (Paint.); to awaken, revive (memory, grief, etc.); to inspirit.

**Aufstehen**, adj. that may be erected; that may be represented, acted.

**Aufstehen**—en, v.a. to lead up; to establish; to represent, perform, act (a play, etc.); to execute, play (a piece, Mus.); to build up, erect; to mount (guns on a battery, etc.); to mount guard, post a sentry; to enter (to one's account); to produce (witnesses); to specify (in a list, etc.); to lead off (a dance); sich —en, to con-

untwist; to uncurl; to break up (of ice); to come up (of plants); to open, expand; to be spent, consumed; to be contained without a remainder (mathem.); to be merged, disappear; to go on (of a hat, etc.); Ihr **Aufwand** ist **aufgegangen**, your bonnet strings have come undone; der **Mond** ist **aufgegangen**, the moon is up; **jetzt geht mir ein Licht auf**, now the matter becomes clear, I begin to comprehend; es ging mir ein neuer **Stern auf**, a new life dawned for me; der **Frühling geht auf**, it begins to thaw; in **Rauch** —, to end in smoke; in **Feuer** —, to be consumed by fire; er **läßt viel** —, he spends a great deal; **drei in fünfzehn geht auf**, fifteen can be divided by three without a remainder; **5 geht nicht in 9 auf**, 9 cannot be divided by 5 without a remainder; eine **Rechnung** — **lassen**, to strike a balance; **wechselseitige Schulden** — **lassen**, to set off mutual debts; — **in**, to coincide with; ihr **Glück geht in dem ihrer Tochter auf**, her happiness is bound up in her daughter's; **Preußen geht fortan in Deutschland auf**, from this day on Prussia is merged in Germany.

**Aufgeklärt**, p.p. & adj. see **Aufklären**; enlightened, cultivated; civilized; liberal-minded. —heit, f. enlightenment.

**Aufgeknüpft**, p.p. & adj. easily accessible, talkative (coll.).

**Aufgekratzt**, p.p. & adj. in good spirits (coll.). **Aufgeld**, n. (—es, pl. —er) premium (C. L.); deposit, earnest money.

**Aufgelegt**, p.p. & adj. disposed; inclined; gut — **sein**, to be in good humor, in a happy mood; er ist zum **Singen nicht gut** —, he is not in a singing mood.

**Aufgeräumt**, p.p. & adj. in high spirits; nicht — **sein**, to be in bad spirits; to be depressed, gloomy. —heit, f. cheerfulness, gaiety.

**Aufgesang**, m. (—s, pl. **Aufgesänge**), the former part of a stanza clearly consisting of two portions, the latter being called **Abgesang**. The — is usually subdivided into two equal portions called **Stellen**.

**Aufgehaut!** int. look out! look up! take care!

**Auf** & adj. intelligent, bright;

**Auf** & adj. see **Aufwerfen**; turned-up nose.

**Auf** to pour upon; to infuse; der **gegossene**, the tea is made.

**Auf** —der **Rhythmus**, anapaestic teigender **Rhythmus**.

**Auf** v.a. to dig up; to trench. g up; trenching.

**Auf** to snatch up; to take up.

**Auf** gird up, tuck up; to girth; to ungird.

**Auf** —s, pl. **Aufgüsse** infusion; p. —**tierchen**, pl. infusoria;

**Auf** **gehören**, infusorial.

**Auf** to have on, to wear; to have the head; to have to do, to

have as a task; zu viel —, to be overburdened; hast du heute viel **auf**? have you got much home work to-day? die **Sache hat nichts auf sich**, the matter is of no consequence.

**Aufhacken**, v.a. to hew open; to hoe up, loosen with a hoe; to peck, pick up.

**Aufhaken**, v.a. to unhook, to hook up.

**Aufhellen**, v. I. a.; einem etwas —, to load one with; to put on to; impute to. II. r. to muddle oneself with; to incur.

**Aufhalten**—en, tr.v.a. to hold up or forth; to stop, arrest; to retard; to put a stop to; to sustain, keep up; to keep open; to detain, to delay;

den **Feind** —en, to keep off the enemy; sich bei **Kleinigkeiten** —en, to stand upon or dwell on trifles; halte dich bei solchen **Kleinigkeiten**

nicht auf, don't lose your time with such  
tricks; *stehen* —en, to stop (in a place); *stehen bei*  
einem —en, to stay at a person's house; *stehen*  
hält sich jetzt in D. auf, A. N. is now (a)  
resident in O.; *stehen über etwas* —en, to find fault  
with, to make game of; *stehen bei Worten* —en,  
to stick to, dwell on words. —er, m. (—ers, pl.  
—er) stopper, detainer; catch (of a lock);  
guyrope (Naut.); breeching (of harness); re-  
tardation (Mus.); any instrument for stopping.  
—erei, f. faultfinding, scoffing. —ung, f.  
hindrance, delay, detention; stopping, stay;  
detent.

*Anhängen* —en, v.a. to hang up; to hang; einem  
etwas —en, to palm off a thing on one, impose  
upon one, to infect one with (a disease) (vulg.).  
Comp. —en Boden, m. drying place. —en Muskel,  
f. suspensory muscle. —en Schnur, pl.  
drying-ropes.

*Anhängen*, v.a. to catch up; Reuigkeiten —  
en, to pick up news.

*Anhängen*, v.a. to wind, reel (thread, etc.); to  
wind up, twist up; *stehen von der Erde wieder*  
—en, to rise slowly from the ground (coll.); *stehen*  
wieder —en, to recover slowly from an illness  
(coll.).

*Anhängen*, v.a. to form into small heaps; to  
earth up.

*Anhängen* —en, I. v.a. to heap or store up; *stehen*  
—en, to accumulate, to become congested. II.  
—en, subst. n., —ung, f. a heaping up, accu-  
mulation.

*Anhängen* —en, I. v.v.a. to lift, raise, take up; to  
pick up; to weigh (anchor); to arrest, apprehend;  
to break up; to raise (a siege); to keep, reserve,  
preserve, store away, provide for; to suspend  
(the free list in theaters, etc.); to repeal, annul  
(a law, etc.); to suspend from action, destroy the  
force of; to hold up (the hand); to do away with  
(punishments, etc.); to finish, end (a game); a  
quarrel, etc.; to put an end to (friendship, etc.);  
to reduce (fractions);

das Barian  
die Tafel w  
from table;  
a criminal;  
convent; *stehen*  
solve part  
break silenc  
well taken c  
gut aufgeh  
with us; der Richter hat den Vertrag auf-  
gehoben, the judge declared the agreement  
null and void; ein Urteil —en, to quash a  
judgment; *stehen gegenseitig* —en, to com-  
pense, to destroy each other; aufgeschoben ist  
nicht aufgehoben, postponed is not abandoned;  
forebearance is not acquittance (prov.); an einer  
Sache aufgehoben sein, to be destined for a th.  
II. subst. n. lifting (up); beim —en der Hände,  
on a show of hands; viel —ens wegen Reu-  
igkeiten, much ado about nothing; *stehen*  
Sie doch davon sein —ens, please don't make  
a fuss about it. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er)  
elevator; see —en Muskel. —ung, f. the lifting  
or taking up; elevation; abrogation; suspen-  
sion; suppression; removal (of restrictions);  
raising (of the host; of a siege); breaking up,  
dissolution; ending; see —en; bei —ung der  
Tafel, when the cloth was removed, at the  
conclusion of the meal; —ung eines  
Befehls, repeal of an order; —ung einer  
Klage, non-suit; —ung einer Verurteilung,  
dissolution. Comp. —en Muskel, f. suspensory  
bandage (Surg.). —en Muskel, m. levator  
(Anat.). —ungsgesicht, n. count of cessation.

*Anhängen*, v.a. to pin, tie up; to stitch upon,  
fasten to; to unpin, undo, unclasp; einem  
etwas —en, to palm a th. off on one.  
*Anhängen* —en, v.a. to make clear, brighten; to

live; *stehen* —en, to grow bright,  
clear up. —ung, f. enlivenment,  
clearing up.

v.v.a.; einem —en, to help a.o.  
o succor. —er, m. (—ers, pl.  
o helps another; a cord to help  
in bed.

v.a. to clear, to brighten up; to  
h up; to elucidate; to enlighten;  
2 tint); *stehen* —en, to clear up (of  
ettle (of liquors). —ung, f. clarifi-  
cating; heightening (of a tint);  
planation; enlightenment; clear-

a. to hang up, hang (obs.).

v.a. to rouse, start (game, etc.); to  
instigate. —er, m. (—ers, pl.  
or. —ung, f. instigation, incite-

alp, aid, assistance, succor.

o hoist up (sails, a flag, etc.).

v.v.a.; *stehen etwas* —en, to take on one's

aux. h.) to get, hang on one's back.

v.a. to fetch or draw up; to haul

bring (a ship) close to the wind;

se threads of a warp. —er, m.

(er) relieving tackle; halliard (of

v.a. (aux. h.) to prick up one's  
n attentively; *stehen* —en, to listen  
greatest attention.

v.a. (aux. h.) to listen attentively;

p. end, give over; zu zahlen

nd payment; zu handeln —en, to

ness; *stehen* doch nur auf! pray

ne! da hört doch alles auf! (coll.)

) denn doch Berücksichtigung auf!

anything, that is indeed too much;

n hört die Gemüthslosigkeit auf!

rs must be taken seriously, busi-

ness. II. subst. n. cessation; stop-

ly.

*Anhängen*.

n. (aux. f.) to bound into the air.

I. a. to cough up (blood, etc.). II.

o cough aloud.

1. to start, rouse (game, etc.); to

c.); einen —en, to hunt one up.

v. I. n. (aux. h.) to wall, set up

1. II. a. to rouse by wailing.

*Anhängen*, v. I. n. (aux. h.) to

for joy. II. a. to rouse with

v.a. to comb anew or up (the

m (a wig); to re-cog (the wheels of

a. to hood (a hawk).

—en, pl. *Anhängen* buying up, pur-

chase. —en, v.a. to buy up;

—ung, f. buying up; forestalling.

n. (—en, pl. —en) forestaller, en-

a. to pile up (cannon balls).

n. (aux. f.) to sprout, germinate,

sp. —en, p. & adj. dawning, bed-

fresh.

—en, v.a. to unchain, unfasten,

a. & n. (aux. f.) to tilt up.

1. to fasten on with cement.

n. (aux. h.) to gape; to open out

some torn.

*Anhängen*, v.a. to clear up;

to enlighten, instruct, inform; to

—en, to clear up (of weather),

(of the countenance, etc.); das

t (flart) *stehen* auf, the weather is

—er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) clearer

er, etc.); finer (of wine); instruc-

tor, apostle of culture. —erei, f.

—*licht*, n. sham-enlightenment. —*ung*, f. clearing up; explanation; clarification; enlightenment. —*ung*:*licht*, f., —*ung*:*licht*, f. mania for enlightenment.

**Wufflauben**, v. a. to pick up; to open by picking with the fingers.

**Wufffleben**, I. v. a. to paste on; to fasten. II. v. n. (aux. *h.*) to adhere, to stick. III. *subst.* n. paperhanging (act of).

**Wuffliden**, v. a. to daub on colors.

**Wuffliden**, v. a. to unlatch (a door).

**Wuffliden**, v. a. to open by knocking; to fasten by hammering; *einen* —, to arouse a.o. (from sleep) by knocking; to tease (hair, wood, etc. of a mattress, etc.).

**Wuffliden**, v. a. to crack open (nuts, etc.).

**Wuffliden**, v. a. to unbutton; to button up.

**Wuffliden**, v. a. to tie, bind up; to string up, hang (a criminal); to untie, undo a knot.

**Wuffliden**, v. I. a. to boil up, warm up, boil again. II. n. (aux. *h.*) to boil, bubble up.

**Wuffliden**, I. *tr.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to rise, get up; to come up; to recover (from illness); to prevail; to come into fashion; to prosper, get on in the world; — *lassen*, to give rise or scope to; to allow to rise and to spread; to suffer; *wir dürfen solche Zweifel nicht — lassen*, we must prevent the rise of such doubts; *den Stuhl —*, to come, go, row, sail up the river; *das Schiff kommt vor seinem Ruder auf*, the ship answers to her helm. II. *subst. n.* getting up, etc.; recovery (from sickness); introduction (of a fashion); rise in the world; sanctioning.

**Wuffliden**, m. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) upstart, parvenu.

**Wuffliden**—*en*, v. a. to head (pins, etc.). —*er*, m. (—*es*, pl. —*er*) workman who heads pins.

**Wuffliden**, v. a. to undo a leash, uncouple.

**Wuffliden**, v. n. (aux. *f.*) to burst open with a crack; to crack.

**Wuffliden**, v. n. (aux. *h.*) to crow aloud, set up a crow.

**Wuffliden**, **Wuffliden**, v. a. to bend back, turn up; to card wool a second time.

**Wuffliden**, v. a. to turn up the brim of a hat.

**Wuffliden**—*en*, v. a. to scratch up, open; to raise the nap of cloth; to card (wood); *eine* —

impost, duty; charity collection; club; meeting; judge's order, injunction; *wie darf ich die neue* — ? of how many copies does the new edition consist? *unveränderte* —, reprint; *verbesserte und vermehrte* —, a corrected and enlarged edition; *das Buch hat zwölf —* *erlebt*, the book has gone through twelve editions; *einem eine* — *thun*, to issue a writ against one.

**Wuffliden**, v. a. to lay in stock, store up.

**Wuffliden**—*en*, v. a. to hand, reach up. —*er*, m. (—*es*, pl. —*er*) futtock (*Naut.*); *versteht* —*er*, top timber.

**Wuffliden**, *tr.v.a.* to allow, cause to rise; to loosen; to leave open; *eine Grube* —, to abandon a mine.

**Wuffliden**—*en*, v. n. (aux. *h.*) to lie in wait (einem, for one). —*er*, m. one who lies in wait, spy. —*ung*, f. the lying in wait.

**Wuffliden**, m. (—*es*, pl. *Wuffliden*) mob, riotous crowd; riot, uproar; swelling; increase; soufflé, raised pudding; — *der Rinken*, increase of interest.

**Wuffliden**, *tr.v. I. n.* (aux. *f.*) to rise, run up, swell; *der Dampfer ist aufgelaufen*, the steamer has run aground (ashore); *der Fluss läuft auf*, the river is rising; *das Boot — lassen*, to man the yards, *aufgelaufen*, p.p. & adj. inflated, bloated, swollen. II. a. to open or make sore by running.

**Wuffliden**, m. ship's boy.

**Wuffliden**, m. raised cake or pudding; charging man, stoker.

**Wuffliden**, v. a. to beat up (a river, etc.).

**Wuffliden**, v. I. n. (aux. *f.*) to be revived; to live again; to be invigorated, cheered up. II. a. to touch up, retouch (a picture).

**Wuffliden**—*en*, v. a. to put, lay on, apply; to lay on (hands, colors, etc.); to impose, inflict (a fine; a tax, etc.); to enjoin (silence); to take an impression of; to publish, issue; to show one's hand (at cards); to lay up (a ship; stores); to lean (the elbow) on; to be disposed or in a certain humor; to tender an oath; *ich war nicht dazu (zum Singen, &c.) aufgelegt*, I was not in the mood for it (for singing, etc.); *einem Pferde den Sattel —*, to saddle a horse; *Sattel —*, to hold the bank (at faro, etc.); *wieder —*, to reprint (a book); *einem Pferde das Hufeisen —*, to shoe a horse; *einem etwas Schändliches —*, to throw disgrace on one. —*ung*, f. application (of a plaster, etc.); imposition (of hands; fines, taxes, etc.); infliction (of punishments); laying up in ordinary (of a ship). Comp. —*e*—*geld*, n. club money; trades union contributions.

**Wuffliden**—*en*, v. r. to lean, lounge, loll (against); to rear, prance; (with gegen) to oppose, resist; to revolt, mutiny. —*ung*, f. rearing; lounging; opposition, revolt, mutiny.

**Wuffliden**, *tr.v.a.* to glean; to gather or pick up.

**Wuffliden**, v. n. (aux. *h.*) to flash up, rise resplendent, shine.

**Wuffliden**, v. a. to heighten the lights (*Paint.*).

**Wuffliden**, *tr.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to lie, lean on; to be out of service or employment; to bear upon (the bill); *einem* —, to be incumbent on.

**Wuffliden**, v. a. to loosen (earth, etc.); to shake up (a featherbed); to unfix; *sch —*, to get loose.

**Wuffliden**, v. n. (aux. *f.*) to flash, flare up.

**Wuffliden**, adj. & adv. soluble. —*keit*, f. solubility.

**Wuffliden**—*en*, v. I. a. to resolve, dissolve; to loosen, untie; to solve (a problem); to reduce (fractions); to resolve (a discord); to decompose; to analyze (*Gram. & Chem.*); to break (a spell); to break up (an assembly); to dissolve (partnership, marriage, etc.); to disband (troops). II. r. to get loose; to melt, dissolve;



to become clear; to die. —*end*, *p.* & *adj.* solvent; —*ende* Mittel, dissolvent. —(s)lich, see —*bar*. —*ung*, *f.* loosening; dissolution, decomposition; solution; analysis; elucidation (of a mystery); resolution (of a discord; of forces); conversion (of an equation); denouement (of a plot); dissolution (of a partnership, etc.); death; diarrhoea; die —*ung* der Farben im Wasser, tempering, mixing, dissolving the colors for painting. *Comp.* —*ungs*—*taut*, *f.* science of analysis, analytics (*Math.*). —*ungs*—*lehre*, *f.* analysis (*Logic*). —*ungs*—*mittel*, *n.* dissolvent, solvent. —*ungs*—*stufen*, *n.* natural (*Mus.*).

**Auf'machen**, *v.a.* to open; to undo, untie; to turn (the cock of a barrel); to unlace (stays); to begin (a new set of books, *C. L.*); to turn up (the sleeves, etc.); to put up (curtains; an umbrella); to fix, get ready; die *Habereitschaft* —, to settle the average (*C. L.*); aufgemachtes Leinen, dressed linen; sich —, to rise, get up, to prepare to start; to set out; sich auf und davon machen, to run away, to decamp.

**Auf'marsch**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* Aufmärsche) marching up; drawing up (of troops). —*leren*, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to deploy; to march up; —*leren* lassen, to draw up.

**Auf'merck-en**, *v. l. a.* to note, distinguish by a mark. *II. n.* (aux. *h.*) to attend, give heed to. —*sam*, *adj.* & *adv.* attentive, mindful, observant; einen auf eine Sache —*sam* machen, to call a person's attention to a th.; to remind a p. of a th. —*samkeit*, *f.* attention; —*samkeit* erregen, abziehen, to attract attention, distract one's attention; einem eine —*samkeit* erweisen, to show one an attention.

**Auf'munden**, *v.n.* to object, remonstrate (*coll.*). **Auf'munter-n**, *v.a.* to awake, arouse; to encourage, inspire; to enliven; to urge on, incite; sich —*n*, to cheer up, take courage. —*nd*, *p.* & *adj.* rousing, encouraging, animating. —*er*, *m.* one who gives encouragement, cheers up. —*ung*, *f.* encouragement, incitement; animation.

**Auf'muten**, *v.a.* to object; einem etwas —, to rebuke s.o. because of s.th. (*coll.*).

**Auf'nä-en**, *v.a.* to sew on; to use up in sewing. —*er*, *m.* luck.

**Auf'nahme-e**, *f.* taking up; borrowing, loan (of money); reception; admission (into holy orders; to a club, etc.); advance, improvement, promotion; survey; taking of a photographic picture, sitting, photograph (*Photogr.*); —*e* herriten, to give a reception; to honor (a bill, etc.); —*e* an Einbestattung, adoption; in —*e* sein, to be in favor; in —*e* kommen, to come into fashion, favor, etc.; to prosper; in —*e* bringen, to bring into notice or favor; to patronize, forward; —*e* finden, to meet with a good reception. *Comp.* —*e*—*schein*, *m.* certificate of admission. —*e*—*fähig*, *adj.* admissible, eligible (for election, etc.). —*e*—*fähigkeit*, *f.* admissibility, eligibility. —*e*—*prüfung*, *f.* entrance examination. —*e*—*würdig*, *adj.* worthy of admission.

**Auf'nehmen-en**, *tr.v.a.* to take up; to take in, shelter; to take possession of; to appraise, estimate; to hold, contain; to absorb (*Chem.*); to receive, entertain; to elect; to admit; to draw up (a statement); to raise, borrow (money); to pick up (stitches); to adopt; to survey, map down; eine Festung —*en*, to make a ground-plan of a fortress; sich in eine Gesellschaft —*en* lassen, to become a member of a club, society; die Fährte —*en*, to catch the scent; es mit einem —*en*, to cope with, compete, be a match for; gut, über —*en*, to take well, ill; —*en* für, als, to look upon, consider as; in sich (acc.) —*en*, to appropriate, make one's own. —*er*, *m.* receiver, one that takes up.

**Auf'machen**, *v.a.* to unlace, untie, undo.

**Auf'mistern**, *v.a.* to note down, to charge.

**Auf'mühen**, *v.a.*; einem etwas —, to force s.th. on one.

**Auf'opfer-n**, *v.a.* to offer up, sacrifice; to dedicate, devote to. —*nd*, *adj.* sacrificing; devoted. —*ung*, *f.* sacrificing; sacrifice. —*ungs*—*voll*, *adj.* devoted.

**Auf'packen**, *v. l. a.* to pack up; to make off with (*coll.*); einem etwas —, to load or saddle one with a th. *II. n.* (aux. *h.*) to pack off (*ridg.*).

**Auf'palmen**, *v.r.* to climb a rope hand over hand.

**Auf'passen-en**, *v. l. a.* to adapt, fit (a lid; a hat, etc.). *II. n.* (aux. *f.*) to fit; (aux. *h.*) to pay attention, attend to; to watch; to spy; einem —*en*, to waylay one; aufpassen! attention! be attentive! mind! take care! look out! —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) watcher; excise officer; overseer; spy.

**Auf'pfeifen**, *tr.v.a.* & *n.* to pipe, to play on a pipe; einem —, to rouse (wake) by whistling; einem befehlen —, to dance attendance on one; to be at one's service.

**Auf'pflanzen**, *v.a.* to set up, erect; to mount (*guns*); to raise (a standard); das Exerzieren mehr pflanzt auf! fix swords (bayonets)!; sich vor jemand —, to plant oneself before a per-

**Auf** *a.* to plow up. *II. n.* to strike ag.

**Auf** *z.* to ingraft; to rabbit, join.

**Auf** (aux. *f.*) to burst open, crack; to come suddenly upon a p.

**Auf** *h.*; sich —, to ruffle one's feathers.

**Auf** *i.* to pollish up.

**Auf** to imprint, stamp, impress on.

**Auf** (aux. *f.*) to spring up or open; to bounce against.

**Auf** to toss, jerk up.

**Auf** to press open; to press again;

**Auf** *a.* to try on (a hat).

**Auf** to limber up (*guns*).

**Auf** *s.* dressing, decking; finery; trimmings.

**Auf'putzen**, *v.a.* to clean, brush up; to make smart; to dress up, deck out.

**Auf'quellen**, *tr.v. l. a.* to steep, soak in water. *II. n.* (aux. *f.*) to bubble, well up; to swell, rise, expand.

**Auf'raffen**, *v.a.* to rake up; to snatch up, collect hastily; to pick up; sich —, to rise quickly, arouse oneself; to set to work energetically; to recover from an illness.

**Auf'ragen**, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to jut, tower up.

**Auf'rappeln**, *v.r.*; sich —, to rise quickly, to pull o.s. together. (*coll.*) see sich aufrappen.

**Auf'raufen**, *v.n.* & *r.* to creep up (*Botan.*).

**Auf'rauchen**, *v.a.* to consume by smoking, to smoke up.

**Auf'räumen-en**, *v.a.* to arrange, put in order; to clear, take away; to thin, reduce in number; to widen (a hole); to dredge (a harbor); to plunder, empty; das Lager —*en*, to clear out the stock (*C. L.*). —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) see Aufräuber, Aufräumdel. —*ung*, *f.* clearing up, arranging, making tidy.

**Auf'rauschen**, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to rush up, fly open; to rise with a rushing noise.

**Auf'rechnen-en**, *v.a.* to reckon up; to put to one's account; to specify (charges); gegenfeitig —*en*, to balance accounts. —*ung*, *f.* act of reckoning, balancing of accounts.

**Auf'recht**, *adj.* & *adv.* upright, erect; straight; —*halten*, *erhalten*, to maintain (order); to support (a friend); to uphold (a doctrine, etc.); sich —*erhalten*, to sit up, hold oneself up; to keep up one's courage, to maintain one's



m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) opener; box-keeper; turn-key. —*aug*, *f.* opening; disclosure.  
**Auffhängen**, *tr.v.a.* to fasten with a loop, twine; to untwist; *häng* —, to twine upward, to creep up.  
**Auffhellen**, *v.a.* to rip, slit up; to slit open, up; *aufgehelliger Lachs*, crimped salmon.  
**Auffschlagen**, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to burst into sob, to sob aloud.  
**Auffschließen**, m. (—*hes*, pl. *Auffschlüsse*) opening up, unlocking; disclosure; information; elucidation; — *über eine Sache* geben, to explain a th., inform, give the particulars of a matter.  
**Auffschmeißen**, *v.a.* to eat up, to waste by feasting.  
**Auffschmettern**, *v. I. a.* to smash open. II. n. (aux. *f.*) to crash, dash against; to yield a loud sound.  
**Auffschmieren**, *v.a.* to smear on, to spread.  
**Auffschminken**, *v.a.*; *eine Sache* —, to adorn a matter with false colors, paint up.  
**Auffschmeißen**, *v.a.* to stow again.  
**Auffschnebeln**, *Auffschnebelieren*, *v.a.* to pack up; to eat up (*coll.*).  
**Auffschneppen**, *v. I. a.* to snap, catch, snatch up; to pick up (*a smattering*). II. n. (aux. *f.*) to spring, fly up; to snap (*as a spring*).  
**Auffschneiden** —*en*, *tr.v. I. a.* to cut up, open; to notch; to dissect; to rip up, unrip; *eine Buch* —*en*, to cut the leaves of a book. II. n. (aux. *h.*) to brag, boast, swagger, talk big, draw the long bow, to exaggerate. —*er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) swaggerer, boaster; exaggerator. —*errei*, *f.* (pl. —*ereien*) bombast, boasting, gasconade; exaggeration. —*aug*, *f.* cutting up or open.  
**Auffschmeißen**, *v. I. a.* to jerk, fling up. II. n. (aux. *f.*) to fly up with a jerk.  
**Auffschneiden**, m. (—*es*, pl. —*e*) cutting open; cut, slit, incision; assay of gold; *salter* —, dish consisting of various kinds of cut meat, slices of cold meat; *heute giebt es kalten — zum Abendbrot*, to-day we shall have cold meat and sausage for supper.  
**Auffschneidern**, *Auffschneideln*, *v.a.* to track by the scent.  
**Auffschneiden**, *v.a.* to cord up, fasten in or on; to lace; to string; to unlase, untie, uncord; *häng* —, to come undone (*of parcels*).  
**Auffschneiden**, *v.a.* to stack up, put into cocks.  
**Auffschöpfen**, *v.a.* to scoop or ladle up; to drain.  
**Auffschütteln**, m. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) shoot, sprig, scion; stripping, overgrown child; upstart.  
**Auffschrauben**, *reg. & tr.v.a.* to screw on; to screw open, unscrew; to screw up; to exalt.  
**Auffschrecken**, I. *v.a.* to startle; to rouse, frighten up. II. *tr.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to start up.  
**Auffschrei**, m. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) outcry, shriek, scream, yell, shout.  
**Auffschreiben**, *tr.v.a.* to write down, take a note of; to enter, to book; to put to one's account; to record; *du bist aufgeschrieben*, you are in for it (*coll.*).  
**Auffschreien**, *tr.v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to cry out, scream.  
**Auffschreiben**, *f.* (pl. —*en*) address, direction; superscription; inscription; label (*on goods, bottles, etc.*); signature, indorsement; epitaph.  
**Auffschreien**, *v.a.* to roll up (*a cask*); to punch open; to widen a hole (*with an auger, etc.*); to grind coarsely.  
**Auffschub**, m. (—*s*) postponement, deferring; delay; adjournment; respite; *Abhaltung stuc* —, immediate payment; *die Sache selbst setzen* —, the matter must not be delayed.  
**Comp.** —*s-befehl*, m. reprieve. —*s-brief*, m. letter of respite.  
**Auffschütten**, *v.a.* to throw up with a spade.  
**Auffschütten**, *v.a.* to stir up, poke.  
**Auffschürzen** —*en*, *v.a.* to tuck up (*a skirt, etc.*);

to ungird, let down; *die Segel* —*en*, to furl the sails; *häng* —*en*, to tuck up one's clothes.  
*—er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*), —*band*, a dress-holder, ladies' page.  
**Auffschütteln**, *v.a.* to shake up, arouse by shaking.  
**Auffschütten**, *v.a.* to heap or throw up; to pour on or into; to store up; to raise (*earth*); *das Silber* —, to prime a fire arm, (*obs.*) to put powder on the pan of a gun.  
**Auffschütten**, *v.a.* to open or close sluices.  
**Auffschütten**, *v.a.* to truss up (*a horse's tail*); to serve up fish with the tail in the mouth; *häng* —, to spread the tail (*as peacocks*).  
**Auffschütten**, *v.a.* to blacken afresh.  
**Auffschütten**, *v.a.*; *einen etwas* —, to palm off a thing upon a person.  
**Auffschwellen**, I. *v.a.* to cause to swell; to puff out; to animate, encourage. II. *tr.v.a.* (aux. *f.*) to swell; to rise; to surge up; to heave; to tumefy, grow turgid; *der Lamm schwell ihm auf*, his blood is rising, he begins to grow proud (*coll.*).  
**Auffschwemmen**, *f.* landing-place for floatwood.  
**Auffschwemmen** —*en*, *v.a.* to wash up; to land floatwood; to deposit (*sand, etc.*); to let in the tide. —*er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) workman who lands floatwood.  
**Auffschwingen**, *tr.v.a.* to swing upwards; to brandish; *häng* —, to soar upwards.  
**Auffschwingen**, m. (—*s*), swing; soaring; soaring up; flight (*of fancy, etc.*); elevation of soul, rapture; *einen neuen — nehmen*, to receive a fresh impetus, to rise again.  
**Auffsehen** —*en*, I. *tr.v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to look up, upon. II. *subst.* a. observation; stir, sensation; *er wollte alles —en vermeiden*, he wished to escape notice; —*en erregen*, to cause a sensation; *die Sache (or es) ist nicht wert, daß man so viel —ens davon macht*, the matter is not worth making so much fuss about. —*er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) overseer, inspector; warden; proctor; curator. *Comp.* —*er-amt*, n., —*er-stelle*, *f.* inspectorship.  
**Auffsetzen** —*en*, *v. I. a.* to set on or up; to put or pile up; to put on (*a hat*); *a kette*, *a patch, etc.*; to put down, note; to stake; to affix (*a seal*); to crown (*a man at draughts*); to serve up (*dishes*); to fish (*the anchor*); *das Bettel* —*en*, to prick the chart (*Naut.*); *eine Rechnung* —*en*, to cast an account, draw a bill; *eine Schrift* —*en*, to compose, to draw up (*a writ*; *a memorial, etc.*); *die Krone* —*en*, to crown; *seinen Kopf* —*en*, to be obstinate about a thing; *einen Hörner* —*en*, to cuckold one; *bitte, setzen Sie auf*, pray put on your hat. II. *r.* to oppose, be refractory; to sit upright; to mount (*on horseback*). III. *n.* (aux. *h.*) to put forth (*shoots, etc.*); —*en lassen*, to allow to mount; *die Räder der Hürder setzen auf*, the teeth of the wheels don't catch (*Horol.*). —*er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) one who puts up, loader, etc. —*erin*, *f.* hair-dresser (*rare*). *Comp.* —*holz*, n. baker's fuel. —*ruhe*, *f.* spout. —*ruhe*, *f.* noonday rest from work.  
**Auffsehen**, *f.* inspection; superintendence; care, charge; control; guardianship, keeping; investigation (*at an examination*); custody; *unter — stehen*, to be under control; —*führen*, to superintend; —*führen* (*bei Prüfungen*), to invigilate. *Comp.* —*s-behörde*, *f.* board of superintendence or control. —*s-bezirk*, m. inspector's district. —*s-komitee*, n. visiting committee.  
**Auffsehen**, *reg. & tr.v. I. a. & n.* (aux. *h. & f.*) to boil up. II. *a.* to blanch (*silver*).  
**Auffseilen**, *v.a.* to fasten on by seiling; to unseal.  
**Auffsetzen**, m. (—*s*) mounting (*on horseback*); *zum — bereit*, ready to mount (*Mil.*). *Comp.*

v. a. to set up, fix; to pin up; to  
ist (*a flag*); to fix (*bayonets*); to  
ains); to dress (*the hair*); to aban-  
(*coll.*); ein Licht —en, to set up a  
ein Licht —en, to enlighten a p.  
del, *f.* corking-pin, nursery-pin.

r. v. n. (*aux. f.*) to stand up; to  
; to appear, arise (*as a prophet*);  
up; to break cover; to right (*of a*  
cover (*from an illness*); to rise,  
Volk steht auf, the nation rises  
tyrant, etc.); to mutiny (*soldiers*  
officers); to re-ferment; (*aux. h.*)  
open; to stand firm upon.

a. to stiffen or do up.

, l. ir. v. n. (*aux. f.*) to ascend,  
; es stieg ein Gedanke in mir  
ht struck me; der Teig fängt  
igen, the dough is rising; das Blut  
s Gesicht auf, the blood rushed  
; —ender Rhythmus, ascending  
nble rhythm; (*for anapestic, see*  
). II. subst. n. mounting (*a horse*,  
t; dispersion (*of a fog*); exhal-  
por, etc.); das —en der Gebür-  
sterical fit. —ung, *f.* ascension  
iation (*of vapors, etc.*); gerade  
t ascension. Comp. —ersteimen,  
aps (*of a carriage*). —ungss-  
l, *m.* ascensional difference.

, v. I. a. to set up; to erect; to  
v up; to put or make up (*a bag*,  
dvance (*an opinion*); to set (*a*  
pooe (*goods for sale*); to post (*sen-*  
ing forward (*instances, etc.*); eine  
g —en, to make an assertion; es  
hts mit ihm —en, nothing can be  
him. II. r. to draw up (*in battle-*  
form; to stand up (*to dance*).  
utting up, arranging, disposition;  
array (*Mil.*); assertion, statement;  
ward, nomination (*of a candidate*).  
piegel, *m.* cheval-glass.

, v. a. to prop up, support; to force  
— auf eine E., to lean upon a th.  
v. a. to quilt on.

v. a. to stitch or embroider upon.

, v. a. to raise the pitch of (*Mus.*).

v. a. to start (*game*); to hunt up,  
ht on.

, v. n. to groan aloud.

v. a. to rouse up, disturb, startle.

tr. v. I. a. to knock, kick open; to  
v or push up; to knock against  
o stave (*a cart*); to gall, raise (*the*  
n. (*aux. f.*) (einem) to rise up (*in*  
); to run aground; to meet with,  
; to happen to; to re-ferment; to  
das —, rising of the stomach,  
hiccupping; er leidet viel am —,  
disposed to eructation; da ist mir  
stames aufgestoßen, there a strange  
med to me.

adj. sick; flat, acid, sour.

n, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to aspire, soar up;  
upwards. —end, *p. & adj.* aspir-  
g, *f.* aspiring; exertion.

m. (—es, *pl.* —e) public auction,

n, tr. v. I. a. to lay on; to spread  
read, etc.); to stroke up; to strike  
sh up (*cloth m.*).

, v. I. a. to turn, tuck up (*one's cuffs*,  
ise, wound (*the skin*). II. n. (*aux. f.*)  
uch the surface; to trail, sweep.

, v. a. to strew or sprinkle on; to

n. (—es, *pl.* —e) see Wufftrich,  
(*of the pen*), up-bow (*Mus. string*)

**Unstufen** — *en*, *v. a. & n.* (aux. *f.*) to raise or rise by degrees. — *ung*, *f.* climax (*Rhet.*); gradation.  
**Unstücken**, *v. a.* to cock (a hat, etc.); cine aufgestückte Nase, a turned-up nose.  
**Unstürzen**, *v. l. a.* to clap on; to turn up. II. *n.* (aux. *f.*) to fall violently on or against.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. l. a.* to trim up; to turn up, cock. II. *n.* (aux. *h.*) to start.  
**Unstützen**, *v. a.* to prop up; *stich* —, to lean upon.  
**Unsuchen** — *en*, *v. a.* to hunt up, seek out; to look out (a passage, etc.); to gather; to take the bearings (*Naut.*); to go in quest of. — *ung*, *f.* search.  
**Unsummen**, *v. n.* (aux. *f.*) & *r.* to accumulate, run up.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. a.* to dish, serve up; to fold (the cloth).  
**Unstutzen**, *v. a.* to rig (a ship); regelrecht aufgestückt, rigged shipshape; *stich* —, to trick oneself out (*coll.*).  
**Unstutz**, *m.* upward beat (*Mus.*); unaccented syllable (or syllables) before the first accent in the metrical line, anacrusis.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to emerge, appear, rise to the surface.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to thaw; to become lively, talkative, to become communicative.  
**Unstutzen**, *ir. v. l. a.* to open; to disclose; to put open. II. *r.* to open; to blow (of flowers); to clear; to loom, appear on the horizon; *stich* —, to get started or established (*clubs, societies*).  
**Unstutzen**, *v. a.* to set on the table, serve up; *cinem etwas* —, to serve, regale one with a th.  
**Unstutzen**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Unstutze*) transfer (of property); commission; order; errand, message, commission; laying on (of colors); im —*e* von, by order of; *stich* *cine* —*s* *entleihen*, to acquit oneself of a task; *cine* —*s* *aushändigen*, to execute a commission. *Comp.* —*s* *beformer*, *m.* agent; *commissaire*; messenger. —*geber*, *m.* employer; customer. —*s* *haudel*, *m.* commission business.  
**Unstutzen**, *ir. v. l. a.* to carry up, serve up; to lay on (color); to ink (the rollers, *Typ.*); to draw (a plan); to transfer, convey (property); to commission; to charge one with (a duty); to wear out (clothes); *er hat mir viele Grüße an sich von Ihnen aufgetragen*, he charged me with many greetings to each of you; *cine* *eine* *Arbeit* —, to set one a task; *das* *Abendbrot* *ist* *aufgetragen*, supper is served or on the table. II. *n.* (aux. *h.*) to be bulky, make a p. appear too stout.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to drop or trickle upon.  
**Unstutzen** — *en*, *ir. v. l. a.* to drive up, cause to rise; to start, dislodge (a stag, etc.); to put up (birds); to hunt up, to procure (with difficulty), to get hold of; to swell up, distend; to raise (prices; money; dust); to levy, impress (troops); to hunt, rummage out; to drive upon, fasten on. II. *n.* (aux. *f.*) to run aground. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) beater (for game). —*ist*, *adj.* & *adv.* that may be found with difficulty. *Comp.* —*s* *hell*, *n.* roller of a mangle; rolling-pin.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. l. a.* to rip, unrip; to undo. II. *n.* (aux. *f.*) to come asunder.  
**Unstutzen**, *ir. v. l. a.* to open by treading on, crush open. II. *n.* (aux. *f.*) to step up or on; to appear, come forward; *er* *trat* *als* *Othello* *auf*, he appeared in the part of Othello; *als* *Schriftsteller* —, to come forward as an author; *er* *ist* *mit* *einem* *Anspruch* *aufgetreten*, he has advanced a claim; *zum* *ersten* *Mal* —, to make one's debut; *gegen* *cine* —, to rise against one; *als* *Zeuge* —, to appear as witness; *senft*, *leise* —, to act, proceed cautiously, gently; *bis* *war* *ih* *er* *es*

—, this was her first public appearance, her debut.  
**Unstutzen**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) treading on; step, doorstep; horse-block; appearance; scene (in a play); scene, event; banquet (*For.*); *er* *trat* —, first scene. *Comp.* —*s* *ant*, *f.* treadle (in lacemaking).  
**Unstutzen**, *v. a.* to beat the reveille, beat up.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. a.* to trumpet; to snub, snap up.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. a.* to furl (sails, etc.).  
**Unstutzen**, *v. a.* to stop, to dry up (with towel); to press down gently (gold leaves).  
**Unstutzen**, *v. a.* to raise (as high as a tower), to heap; *stich* —, to tower up. *aufstutzen*, *p. p. & adj.* high-heaped, towering.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. a.* to touch up (a drawing) with sepia.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to awake, wake up.  
**Unstutzen**, *ir. v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to grow, shoot up.  
**Unstutzen**, *r. & ir. v. a.* to weigh; to balance; to outweigh; to lift, raise (by a crane).  
**Unstutzen** — *en*, *v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to boil up; to rage, foam up; to roll, heave up. — *ung*, *f.* act of boiling up, ebullition; effervescence; emotion; transport.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. a.* to wind on a cylinder; to put on rollers.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. a.* to roll up; *cine* *etwas* —, to burden one with a th.  
**Unstutzen**, *m.* (—*s*) expense; expenditure, consumption; display; *den* — *betreffen*, sumptuary; *viel* — *machen*, to live at great expense. *Comp.* —*s* *geiz*, *n.* sumptuary law.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. a.* to warm up; to bring up again, renew (a dispute, etc.).  
**Unstutzen** — *en*, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*) (cine) to wait upon, attend on; to wait; to call on, pay one's respects to; to beg (of dogs); *laun* *ich* *bannt* —*en*? may I offer you some?; *ich* *will* *gleich* *bannt* —*en*, you shall have it directly; *cine* *oft* —*en*, to dance attendance on one; *was* *ist* *laun* *ich* *Ihnen* —*en*? what can I do for you? — *ung*, *f.* waiting, attendance; visit, ceremonious call; — *ung* *bei* *Hofe* *haben*, to be in waiting (at court); — *ung* *bei* *Hochzeiten*, attendance (also music) at weddings; *cine* *seine* — *ung* *machen*, to pay one's respects to a p. *Comp.* —*s* *trau*, *f.* waiting woman. —*s* *geld*, *n.* —*s* *lohn*, *m.* fee for attendance or service.  
**Unstutzen**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) attendant, waiter; steward. —*in*, *f.* waiting maid; waitress; stewardess. *Comp.* —*lohn*, *m.* waiter's fee.  
**Unstutzen**, *adv.* upwards; *den* *Hilf* — *or* *strom* —, up stream; — *gerichtet*, erect; — *sehen*, to look up. *Comp.* —*s* *cher*, *m.* adductor (muscle).  
**Unstutzen** — *en*, *ir. v. a.* to wash up, away, off; to use up in washing; *stich* (*dal.*) *die* *hände* —*en*, to wash one's hands sore. *Comp.* —*ist*, *n.* —*stiel*, *m.* tub for washing up in. — *stiel*, *f.* scullery. — *wasser*, *n.* dish-water.  
**Unstutzen** — *en*, *v. a.* to rouse, awake; to animate. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) awakener; alarm-clock.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. l. a.* to blow up or open; to blow into a blaze. II. *n.* (aux. *f.*) to rise.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. a.* to soften; to soak; to temper (colors); to open by softening. —*s*, *p. & adj.* emollient.  
**Unstutzen**, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to burst into tears, weep aloud.  
**Unstutzen**, *ir. v. a.* to show forth, exhibit; to produce.  
**Unstutzen**, *reg. & ir. v. a.* to spend, expend; *träge* —, to bestow pains (auf eine *u.*, on a th.); *vergebliche* *stöße* —, to waste one's words.  
**Unstutzen**, *ir. v. a.* to cast up (earth, a rampart, etc.); to dig (a ditch); to throw open (a

hoist, crane, windlass; lift; act (of a play); elevation, drawing (of a house, etc.); appearance-beam (of a balance); covey (of young birds); equipment; — *zu Pferde*, cavalcade. *Comp.* — *brücke*, *f.* drawbridge. — *seils*, *n.* look charges; oramage.

**Auf'süßlich**, *adj. & adv.* dilatory (*Law*).

**Aufzwängen**, *v. a.* to force open by pressing;

*einem eine Sache* —, to force a th. upon a p.

**Aufzwängen**, *tr. v. a.*; *einem* —, to force on one.

**Au'g** — *e*, *n.* (—*e*s, *pl.* —*en*); (*dim.* *Auglein*, eye-let, little eye) eye; face; sight, view; person, soul; guide, leader; bud, germ; pip, spot (on cards; dice); eye (of a needle); luster (of precious stones); stitch (in knitting); anything resembling an eye (cavities in bread, whey-drops in cheese, grease drops in soup, etc.); *das rechte* — *e* (eines Pferdes, mit Bezug auf den Reiter), the off-eye; *das linke* — *e*, the near-eye; *mit bloßen* — *en*, with the naked eye; *einem die* — *en* *aussuchen*, to put a person's eyes out; *ganz* — *e* *und Ohr fein*, to be all attention, to look alive; *in meinen* — *en*, in my view, in my opinion: *es wird für uns faure* — *en* *geben*, we shall meet with a bad reception; *große* — *en* *machen*, to open one's eyes in surprise; *die* — *en* *gingen ihm über*, his eyes were suffused with tears; *er ist ihm ein Dorn im* — *e*, he is an eyesore to him; he is a thorn in his side; he annoys him; *mit scheelen* — *en* *ansehen*, to look upon with an evil eye; *einem den Daumen aufs* — *e* *setzen*, to keep a.o. under one's thumb, to keep one short; *das paßt wie die Faust aufs* — *e*, it does not fit at all; *einem Sand in die* — *en* *streuen*, to throw dust into or to cast a mist before one's eye, to deceive a p.; *ein* — *e* *gubrüden*, to wink at, connive at; *fein* — *e* *zuthun*, not to sleep a wink; *er ist mir aus den* — *en* *gekommen*, I have lost sight of him; *aus den* — *en* *sehen*, to make light of; *es sieht ihm der Schalk aus den* — *en*, he looks a rogue; *er ist ihm wie aus den* — *en* *geschritten*, he is as like him as he can be; *es hat seine Kröhe der anderen die* — *en* *aus*, there is honor among thieves; *er hat es ihr an den* — *en* *abgesehen*, he anticipated her wishes; *er thut alles, was er seiner Frau an den* — *en* *absehen kann*, he does everything he can think of to please his wife; *diese Farbe fällt sehr in die* — *en*, this is a very glaring color; *jemand ins* — *e* *fassen*, to have an eye on one; *eine Sache im* — *e* *behalten*, to keep one's eye on something; *es fiel mir sogleich ins* — *e*, it caught my eye at once; *in die* — *en* *fallend*, striking, evident; *in die* — *en* *springen*, to stare one in the face; *in die* — *en* *stechen*, to suit one's fancy, to tempt one; *unter vier* — *en*, between two persons, tête à tête; among ourselves; private; *unter vier* — *en* *sagen*, to tell in confidence; — *e* *um* — *e*, an eye for an eye; *komm' mir nicht wieder vor die* — *en*, never let me see your face again; *es schwimmt mir vor den* — *en*, I feel giddy, dizzy; my brain turns; *ich hab' es ihm an den* — *en* *angesehen*, I saw it by his face; *ich habe es ihm unter die* — *en* *gesagt*, I told it to him, said it to his face; *bei einem das Salz in die* — *en* *schlagen*, to offend a person's susceptibilities; *geh' mir aus den* — *en*! got out of my sight; *aus den* — *en*, *aus dem Sinn*, out of sight, out of mind; *er ist mit einem blauen* — *e* *hauengekommen*, he got off pretty cheap or with but a small loss; — *en* *rechts!* eyes right! — *en* *gerade aus!* eyes front! (*Mil.*). *Comp.* — *äpfel*, *m.* eyeball. — *bolzen*, *m.* eyebolt (*Naut.*). [For other compounds of *Aug*, see *Augen*—.]

**Aug** — *ein*, *v. i. a.* to graft, inoculate, bud. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to ogle; to look about (*Amst.*). III.



vielen Ursachen, from many reasons, on many grounds; — bloßem Verdacht, on mere suspicion; — Mangel an, for want of; — Liebe, from love, out of love; — verschiedenen Gründen, for many reasons; — Gehorsam gegen ihn, in obedience to him; es war bloß — Eifers, gesagt, it was only said in jest; besten —, to consist of; — Vorsatz, designedly; — den Augen, — dem Sinn, out of sight, out of mind. II. *adv. & sep. prefix*, over; out, forth; forward, in front; done with, up with, ended, past; finished; Jahr — Jahrte'n, from one year's end to another; höre mich —, hear me out, let me finish; er weiß weder — noch ein, he is at his wit's end; he does not know what to do or to say; und damit ist es —, and there is an end of the matter; die Kirche ist —, church is over; trinke es —, drink it up; es ist — mit ihm, it is all over with him; von Grund —, thoroughly, radically; Trumpf —! out with the trump.

**Aus-** (*separable prefix*, denoting out; thoroughly, sufficiently, to the end. For possible compounds not found in the following lists, see the simple verbs.

**Ausdrücken**, *v. a.* to groan out, forth (*one's life*).

**Ausdrern**, *v. I. a.* to plow up; to exhaust land by cultivation. II. *v. n.* to cease plowing.

**Ausarbeiten** — *en*, *v. I. a.* to work out; to hollow out; to train; to complete, perfect; to elabor-

**Ausbringen**, see **Ausbiegen**.

**Ausbrüt-** *c*, *f.* gain; net profit; share; — *schließen*, to decide the dividend due to shareholders (*Comm.*). *Comp.* — *c* — *bogen*, *m.* profit-account.

**Ausbrüt-en**, *v. a.* to draw a profit from, to exploit; ausgebrütet werden, to be taken advantage of. — *ung*, *f.* (*of mines*) exploitation; working of a mine; spoliation (*fig.*).

**Ausbiegen**, *tr. v. I. a.* to bend outwards; to bend. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to turn aside, off; to

retire —, to make

se to one.

er for sale; to out-

er notice to quit.

of development.

i, develop, cultivate,

t; to render accom-

plish it ganz ausge-

education; sie ist

highly accomplished;

t sehr ausgebildet,

short time; den Zeit

— *en*, to render the body active and supple, to

go in for gymnastics or bodily exercises.

— *er*, *m.* (— *er* *s*, *pl.* — *er*) developer; finishing

master; improver. — *ung*, *f.* improvement,

development; finishing education; culture;

— *ung* höherer Lehrer, training of secondary

teachers; — *ung* von Recruten, drilling of

recruits; — *ung* eines Geschwärs, a gather-

ing (*Med.*); — *ung* des Körpers, physical

training.

**Ausbinden**, *tr. v. a.* to untie and take out (*of a*

*parcel*); to unbind (*sheets from a book*); to

loose; to tie up (*Typ.*); to tie (*a fine specimen*)

to the outside of a bundle or parcel.

**Ausbitten**, *tr. v. a.* to beg for, ask for; to re-

quire; das bitte ich mir aus or das will ich

mir ausgebeten haben, I must insist on this,

I won't suffer that; darf ich mir —? may I

trouble you for? darf ich mir das Salz —?

please pass the salt! wir sind heute abend

ausgebeten, we are asked out, or we have

received an invitation, for to-night.

**Ausblas-en**, *tr. v. I. a.* to blow out (*a light*,

*etc.*); to empty by blowing, to blow (*an egg*);

to blow up, swell by blowing; to publish by

sound of trumpet, blaze forth; to blow to the

end; to improve (*a flute*) by blowing; einem

das Lebenslicht — *en*, to kill one (*coll.*). II. *n.*

(*aux. h.*) to cease blowing. *Comp.* — *c* — *haben*,

*m.* blow-off cock (*in steam-engines*).

**Ausbleiben**, I. *tr. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to stay away,

fail to appear; to be wanting; to be left out

(*of a word, etc.*); not to take place; eine Ge-

legenheit blieb nicht lange aus, an oppor-

tunity soon presented itself; der Puls bleibt

ihm aus, his pulse has stopped; deine Strafe

ist nicht —, you shall not escape punishment;

es sind mehrere Posten ausgeblieben, several

mails are due. II. *subst. n.* non-appearance,

absence, non-attendance; non-arrival; — der

Zahlung, failure in paying.

**Ausbleichen**, I. *v. a.* to bleach out (*stains, etc.*).

II. *reg. & tr. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to finish bleaching;

to grow pale, fade.

**Ausblick**, *m.* (— *s*) outlook, prospect, view;

der — in die Zukunft, the prospect of the

future, the outlook.

**Ausblühen**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to cease flowering;

to decay, fade; die Rosen haben ausgeblüht,

the roses are over.

**Ausbluten**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to bleed; to cease

bleeding. II. *a.* das Leben —, to bleed to

death, to die.

**Ausbohren**, *v. a.* to bore (*out*); to drill; to cut

(*a screw*); to tap (*a cask*); fugeisförmig —, to

chamber.

**Ausbraten**, *tr. v. I. a.* to roast out or suff-



- ciently. II. n. (aux. f.) to be well roasted; to drip in roasting.
- Ausbräuen**, v.n. & refl. (aux. h.) to cease raging, quiet down.
- Ausbrechen**—en, tr.v. I. a. to break, force out; to vomit, to lop, prune (*trees*); to pluck off; to quarry (*stone*); to shell (*peas, etc.*); *einen Baum*—en, to draw a tooth. II. n. (aux. f.) to break out (*as fire*); *a disease; perspiration; sedition, etc.*; to break loose or out of prison; to become known; to break forth, burst out; to be out (*of teeth*); *der Angstherrsch Bruch ihm aus*, he broke into a sweat with terror; *in Thürnen*—en, to burst into tears. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) ripping chisel.
- Ausbreiten**—en, v. I. a. to spread, stretch (*the arms; a cloth; sails; wings; branches; a mantle; a report, etc.*); to extend (*shelter; one's power; the limits of an empire; a business, etc.*); to spread out; to lay (*tablecloth*); to air; to spread abroad, divulge, circulate; to propagate (*vines; mankind; diseases; opinions; the gospel, etc.*); to broaden out; *vor einem*—en, to unfold, display to one. II. r. to go into details; to gain ground; to spread; to branch; to spread, make progress; *sich* (acc.) *über einr. G.*—en, to enlarge on a subject. —ung, f. spreading, extension; propagation; diffusion (*of knowledge, etc.*); promulgation. Comp. —ungsschreibweise, f. diffusibility. —ungssucht, f. propagandism.
- Ausbrechen**, tr.v. I. a. to burn out; to canterize; to scale (*a cannon*); to bake, fire (*bricks, etc.*); to remove by burning; to scorch; to burn down. II. n. (aux. h.) to cease burning, to go out; (aux. f.) to be consumed inwardly; *ein ausgebrannter Feuerberg*, an extinct volcano.
- Ausbringen**, tr.v.a. to bring out; to get off; to hatch; to launch; to take out (*claims*); to publish, circulate (*a secret*); to introduce (*a novelty*); *eine Gesundheit*—, to propose a person's health, to toast a person.
- Ausbruch**, m. (—e)s, pl. *Ausbrüche* outbreak, eruption (*of a volcano; of measles, etc.*); explosion; escape (*from prison, etc.*); elopement; flight (*of folly*); outburst (*of passion, etc.*); the purest wine that runs from the tub before the choicest grapes are pressed, wine of the first press; *jum*—*kommen*, to break out; *seine Thränen jum*—*kommen lassen*, to give vent to one's tears. Comp. —stößer, n. eruptive fever.
- Ausbrühen**, v.a. to scald (*a vessel*).
- Ausbrüten**, I. v.a. to hatch; to brood over, plot. II. v.n. (aux. h.) to cease hatching. III. subst. n. incubation, hatching; plotting.
- Ausbuddeln**, v.a., to dig out (*coll.*).
- Ausbücheln**, v.a. to iron.
- Ausbund**, m. (—s, pl. *Ausbünde*) selected specimen, pick (*see Ausbünden*); model, pattern; paragon; quintessence; *ist ist ein — von Schönheit*, she is a paragon of beauty; *ein — aller Scherme*, an arrant knave, arch rogue; — *von Schönheit*, a regular demon.
- Ausbundig**, adj. & adv. excellent, exemplary, extraordinary. adv. exceedingly, uncommonly; — *gelehrt*, of profound erudition.
- Ausbrühen**, v.a. to brush out; to dust.
- Ausbrühen**, v.a. to exiliate fully, make ample amends for; to plant new shoots in the place of dead ones; to mend (*net*).
- Auscul**—, see *Auscul*.
- Ausdampfen**, v.n. (aux. f.) to evaporate, exhale; (aux. h.) to cease steaming.
- Ausdampfen**, v.a. to cause to evaporate; to extinguish (*fire*); to smoke out (*a jar*).
- Ausdarmen**, v.a. to disambowel.
- Ausdauer**, f. perseverance; persistence; steadiness, endurance.
- Ausdauern**, v. I. a. to endure; to hold out against. II. n. (aux. h.) to hold out, last; to persevere, be steadfast. —d, p. & adj. persevering, steadfast; perennial (*Bot.*).
- Ausdehnbar**, adj. that may be extended, expanded; diffusible; ductile. —heit, f. expansibility; diffusibility; ductility.
- Ausdehnen**—en, v.a. to extend, enlarge, expand; to dilate; to spread out; —en *aus einem or eine G.* to extend to a.o. or a.th.; *im ausgedehnten Sinne*, in the widest sense; *wirt ausgebreitet*, widespread; *sich*—en, to expand, spread, develop. —end, p. & adj. expansive. —ung, f. expansion; extension; dimension; extent; comprehension (*of a term*); dilation; —ung des *Herzens*, diastole. Comp. —ungsskraft, f. expansive force, elasticity.
- Ausdenkbar**, adj. imaginable, conceivable; capable of being reasoned out.
- Ausdenken**, tr.v.a. to contrive, invent, devise; to think out, follow out a train of thought; *sich*—, to exhaust oneself by thinking; *sich* (*dat.*) *etwas*—, to imagine; *ich kann mir kein passendes Gesicht für ihn*—, I cannot think of a suitable present for him.
- Ausdeuten**—en, v.a. to interpret, explain (*a dream*); to decipher; *über*—en, to misinterpret. —ung, f. construction, interpretation.
- Ausdienen**, v.n. (aux. h.) to serve (*out*) one's time; to end a term of service; to become superannuated; *ein ausgeleiteter Professor*, an emeritus professor; *ein ausgeleiteter Soldat*, a soldier who has served his time, an old soldier, a veteran.
- Ausdrechseln**, v.a. to hollow out (*on a lathe*); to mold pottery (*on the wheel*); to finish turning; to elaborate.
- Ausdrehen**, v.a. to turn out, turn off, put out (*a lamp, gas*).
- Ausdrücken**, tr.v.a. to thrash out.
- Ausdruck**, m. (—s, pl. *Ausdrücke*) expression; phrase; term; *Gefühls*—, expression of countenance; *ein Veralteter*—, an archaism; *ein Überlebener*—, pleonasm; *Wort*—, technical term; *Bildlicher*—, figurative term, expression; *Verbildlicher*—, allegorical expression; *mit*—, with expression (*Mus.*). Comp. —sart, f. style (*of expressing oneself*). —sleiter, —slos, adj. expressionless, devoid of expression. —svoll, adj. & adv. expressive.
- Ausdrucken**, v.a. to print in full, print at full length; to express (*clearly, Typ.*); to work off (*a form*).
- Ausdrück**—en, v.a. to press, to squeeze out; to strain, wring; to express, utter; *nicht mit Worten ausgedrückt*, inexpressible. —lich, adj. & adv. expressively. —lichkeit, f. expressiveness (*of instructions, etc.*), explicitness.
- Ausduft**—en, v.n. (aux. f.) to exhale (*in perfume*). —ung, f. exhalation (*from flowers, etc.*); bouquet (*of wine*).
- Ausdulden**, v. I. a. to endure (*sufferings*) to the end. II. n. to cease to suffer; *er hat ausgeduldet*, he endured to the end, his sufferings are over; he is dead.
- Ausdunsten**, adj. evaporable. —heit, f. evaporability.
- Ausdunsten**, v.n. (aux. f.) to evaporate, pass off in vapor or perspiration.
- Ausdunst**—en, v.n. to sweat out; to exhale. —ung, f. evaporation; effluvium; exhalation; perspiration; *schwebende*—ungen, damps, night perspirations; *numerische*—ung, f. imperceptible perspiration; *aufsteigende*—ung, contagious effluvium.
- Auseinander**, adv. asunder, apart; separated. Comp. —bringen, —tun, tr.v.a. to separate, sunder, divide. —fahren, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to start asunder, to separate suddenly; to diverge; —*führende Strahlen*, divergent rays. —*legen*

- Wus'fencern**, v. I a. to heat thoroughly; to burn out (*Coop.*). II n. (*aux. h.*) to cease firing; to lash out; *hinter* —, to kick (*of horses*).
- Wus'nigen**, v.a. to line with felt; to stuff with hair (*saddles, etc.*); to scold, rebuke.
- Wus'nubar**, adj. discoverable; — *machen*, to discover.
- Wus'und-en** (*us. heraussuchen*), tr.v.a. to find out, discover. —ig, adj. & adv. (*only with machen*); *machte Genossen von gutem Ruf* —ig, seek out associates of good reputation; *ein Mittel* —ig *machen*, to devise an expedient.
- Wus'nichen**, v.a. to draw fish (*a pond, etc.*); to fish out (*secrets*).
- Wus'hammen**, v a. to scale (*a gun*).
- Wus'flechten**, tr.v.a. to unplat, untwist; to line with wickerwork; to mend (*hurdles, etc.*).
- Wus'niden**, v.a. to patch up.
- Wus'nigen**, tr.v.n. (*aux. f.*) to fly out; to escape, run away; to make an excursion; to leave home; *er ist eben erst ausgeflogen*, he has left home for the first time.
- Wus'nichen**, tr.v.n. (*aux. f.*) to flow out; to discharge itself; to issue; to emanate.
- Wus'nachen**, v. I a. to curse. II n. (*aux. h.*) to cease cursing.
- Wus'nucht**, f. (*pl. Wus'nüchte*) flight, act of fleeing; evasion, shift, subterfuge; *bei seiner ersten* —, at his first setting out; *eine elende, tolle* —, a shuffling excuse; *Wus'nüchte machen (or suchen)* to dodge, shuffle, prevaricate.
- Wus'nug**, m. (—s, *pl. Wus'nüge*) act of flying out, flight; ramble, trip, excursion; first flight (*of young birds*); fledglings; entrance (*to a beehive*); pigeon-hole.
- Wus'nügler**, m. (—s, *pl. —*) excursionist, tripper (*coll.*).
- Wus'nug**, m. (—(n)s, *pl. Wus'nüge*) a flowing out, sluice; effluence; discharge (*of matter*); outlet, issue, mouth; flux, issue; emanation; exhalation.
- Wus'nut**, f. outlet, waste-weir; channel.
- Wus'olig-en**, v.a. & n.; *einem etwas* —en or —en *lassen*, to deliver up a th. to a.o., to have a th. delivered up. *Comp.* —e=olig, m. bill of delivery.
- Wus'forderer**, m. (—s, *pl. —*) challenger.
- Wus'fordern** (*us. Herausfordern*), v.a. to call out for a duel, to defy; *Trumpf* —n, to lead trumps. —ung, f. challenge; defiance. *Comp.* —ungs=brief, m. letter of defiance, written challenge.
- Wus'fodern**, v.a. to dig, get out of, to get up (*Min.*); to effect, produce.
- Wus'forch-en**, v.a. to enquire after; to search, fish, trace, hunt out; *einen* —en, to pump a person; *jemandes Meinungen* —en, to sound one (*as to his views, etc.*). —er, m. (—es, *pl. —er*) investigator; pryer, spy; discoverer. —ung, f. investigation; sifting; prying out. *Comp.* —ungs=methode, f. method of investigation.
- Wus'frag-en**, reg. & tr.v.a. to ascertain by questioning; to sound, pump (*a person*). —er, m. (—es, *pl. —er*) interrogator. —erei', f. pumping, sounding (*of a person*).
- Wus'fressen**, tr.v.a. to eat up, consume; to hollow out; to waste; to corrode; to do something forbidden, to make mischief (*coll.*); *was hat er ausgefressen?* what evil has he done? (*coll.*); *der Junge hat wieder einmal etwas ausgefressen*, the boy has again made some mischief (*coll.*).
- Wus'frieren**, tr.v.n. (*aux. f.*) to freeze up; to freeze right to the bottom; to be injured by freezing; (*aux. h.*) to cease to freeze.
- Wus'fucheln**, v.a. to belabor (*with the flat of a sword*); to thrash soundly.
- Wus'fuhr**, f. exportation; export trade; *zur* —

geignet, exportable. *Comp.* —artifel, pl. export-goods. —hanbel, m. export trade. —prämié, f. drawback (C. L.). —schelm, m. bill of exchange, cockpit. —waren, pl. exports. —zell, m. export duty.

**Ausführbar**, adj. exportable; practicable, feasible. —feitt, f. practicability.

**Ausführ-en**, v. a. to export; to transport (criminals); to purge; to carry into effect; to execute, carry out; to realize, work out; to fulfil (an engagement); einem etwas —en, to take a.th. away (secretly) from a.o., to pilfer (coll.); to prosecute (a scheme); a lawsuit; to finish (a picture, a building); to pursue (a subject); to draw (a character); to amplify (a description); to play (a part); to clean out (a pond). —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) exporter; finisher; achiever. —lich (pr. ausführlich) I. adj. detailed, circumstantial; —liche Erzählung, a full, true and particular account. II. adv. in detail, circumstantially; —lich schreiben, to write fully; ich bin bei Untersuchung des ic. sehr —lich zu Werke gegangen, I have been very particular in examining, etc. completely. —losigkeit, f. minutenness of detail; prolixity. —ung, f. carrying on, out; exportation; evacuation (Med.); prosecution (of a scheme, etc.); execution (of an order); realization (of a plan); completion (of a building, etc.); performance (of a play, etc.); fulfillment (of a contract, etc.); in or zur —ung bringen, to put into practice, to carry into effect. *Comp.* —ungs-gang, m. excretory duct. —ungs-röhre, f. excretion-pipe (which carries off expended steam from the cylinder of an engine).

**Ausfüll-en**, v. a. to fill out; to stuff; to fill; to pour out, to empty; to stop, close; to supply (a deficit); to fill up (time); a form, etc.; jemandes Stelle —en, to supply a person's place. —end, p. & adj. expletive; —ende Rüst, ritornello. —ung, f. act of filling up, out, padding; paneling, etc. *Comp.* —ungs-partikel, f. expletive particle. —ungs-stube, f. —ungs-wort, n. expletive.

**Ausfüttern** —en, v. a. to provide with fodder; to feed up, fatten; to use up fodder. —ung, f.; —ung der Etüfferten, half-port (Nauf.).

**Ausgabe**, f. delivery (of letters, etc.); edition (of a book); expenditure; issue; distribution; publication, announcement; in — bringen, to expend, to charge; —und Einnahme in Abrechnung bringen, to make both ends meet, to make receipts balance expenses. *Comp.* —buch, n. cash book. —rechnung, f. calculation of expenditure.

**Ausgären**, v. & tr.v.n. (aux. h.) to cease fermenting; (aux. f.) to rise by fermentation.

**Ausgang**, m. (—es, pl. Ausgänge) act of going out, exit; outlet, vent, issue; passage out; issue, result; catastrophe, denouement; termination, end, close; exodus (of the children of Israel); procession (of the Holy Ghost); ftingender —, feminine ending (Meter); stumpf —, masculine ending (Neder); einen — machen, to take a walk; den — halten, to be churched; der fling hat drei Ausgänge, the river branches into three forks. *Comp.* —s-punkt, m. point of departure, starting-point. —s-stund, n. finale (Mus.). —s-zettel, m. permit. —s-zell, m. export duty.

**Ausgäten**, **Ausgäten**, v. a. to weed out.

**Ausgeben** —en, tr.v. I. a. to give out; to distribute (orders, etc.); to deliver (letters); to deal (cards); to issue (bank-notes; proclamations, etc.); to spend, lay out (money); to give (the word, Mil.); to give (a daughter in marriage); to give out, pass off for; to set on foot (a rumor); to yield (a profit); sich —en, to spend all one's strength; to run short of money; sich für ablig —en, to pass oneself off for a noble-

man; er giebt sich für einen großen Gelehrten aus, he pretends to be a great scholar. II. n. (aux. h.) to bear, yield, bring in; to yield abundantly; to sound; to give tongue (as hounds); das Korn giebt nicht aus, the corn falls short. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) distributor; drawer (of a bill, etc.); uterer (of a check, etc.); caterer; dispenser (of drugs). —erin, f. housekeeper. *Comp.* —e-geld, n. small change; pocket-money.

**Ausgebot**, n. (—es, pl. —e) setting up for sale; first bid at an auction.

**Ausgebur**, f. (pl. —en) offspring, production; abortion; — der Hölle, diabolical scheme; hell-born being, fiend.

**Ausgedinge**, n. reservation, rights reserved.

**Ausgehen**, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to go out; to proceed; to start; to aim at; to fail, come to an end, be exhausted; to be fulfilled (of dreams, etc.); to come out (as stains); to come off (as boots); to fall out (of hair); to fade (of colors); to go out (of light, etc.); to become illegible; to be spent (of money, etc.); to result, terminate, end in; to project; to expire (of time); to die (of plants); to ramify (Anal.); to rise (of dough); frei — to go free; einen Befehl — lassen, to issue a decree; ein Buch im Druck — lassen, to publish, edit a book; er ist leer ausgegangen, he has gone away empty-handed; der heilige Geist geht vom Vater und Sohne aus, the Holy Ghost proceedeth from the Father and the Son; —de Waaren, export goods; ich gehe von dem Grundsatz aus, I start from the principle that; — auf eine C., to aim at a.th.; auf Befehl —, to go-a-begging; er ging darauf aus mich zu ärgern, his object was to annoy me; sie gingen auf mein Verderben aus, they plotted my ruin; er schwätzte, bis ihm der Atem ausging, he talked till he was out of breath; die Geduld geht mir aus, I lose all patience; das Wort geht auf ein C. aus, the word ends in S; wie wird diese Sache —? how will this end? — der Winkel, salient angle.

**Ausgethelt**, p. & adj. fluted.

**Ausgethelt**, p. & adj. wild, unruly, frolicsome; wanton; extravagant, excessive. —heit, f. boisterousness; wildness; wantonness.

**Ausgemacht**, p. & adj. settled; determined on, decided; confirmed, undoubted; arrant; eine — Wahrheit, an undeniable truth; ein —er Schurke, a confirmed (out-and-out)ascal; ein —er Kenner, an undoubted connoisseur, an admitted authority.

**Ausgenicken**, tr.v.a. to enjoy to the utmost.

**Ausgenommen**, p. & prep. save, except, with the exception of, barring.

**Ausgeholt**, adj. pitched out, seasoned; pot-proof (Jam.). —e Röhren, well-seasoned throats; eine — Gurgel haben, to be a hard drinker (coll.).

**Ausgeschlitten**, p. p. cut out; cut to shape (of postage stamps); low-boded (dress).

**Ausgewist**, adj.; —e Brute, very clever people.

**Ausgekrat**, p. p. scalloped (of postage stamps).

**Ausgezeichnet**, also prep. distinguished, p. p. & adj. excellent; distinguished, illustrious.

**Ausgiebig**, adj. plentiful, abundant, rich.

**Ausgieß-en**, tr.v.a. to pour out; to diffuse, shed; to fill up, load (a stick with lead); to vent (one's anger); das Blut mit dem Hufe —en, to throw away the good with the bad, to act without discernment; sein Herz —en, to unboom oneself. —ung, f. effusion; libation; descent (or coming) (of the Holy Ghost).

**Ausgießen**, v. a. to fill with plaster.

**Ausgleich**, m. (—es) settlement, agreement.

—bar, adj. compensable.

**Ausgleichen** —en, tr.v.a. to make even, to equal-

ize; to compensate, make up for (a loss, etc.); to level; to settle (a dispute, etc.); to balance (accounts); die *Wissverständnisse* sind ausgeglichen, the misunderstandings have been arranged; wemit Sie meine Rechnung —en wollen, balancing thereby my account. —*end*, *p. & adj.* compensatory. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) adjuster; reconciler; comptroller; compensating pendulum. —*ung*, *f.* equalization, adjustment; balancing; clearing; balance; accommodation; settlement; compensation; leveling; arrangement; zur —*ung* dieses Gegenstandes, in order to close this transaction. *Comp.* —*ung*s=*summe*, *f.* cash balance, odd money. —*ung*s=*waage*, *f.* adjusting scale.

*Ausgleiten*, *tr.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to slip, slide.

*Ausgleitmen*, *tr.v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to go out gradually.

*Ausgleiten*, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to slip, slide (coll.).

*Ausglücken*, *v.a.* to heat thoroughly; to anneal.

*Ausgraben*, *tr.v.a.* to dig up, out; to disinter, exhume; to excavate; to unearth (a badger); to grub (a tree-root); to engrave, sink.

*Ausgräten*, *v.a.* to bone (a fish).

*Ausgreifen*, *tr.v.* I. a. to seize, pick out (of a number); to handle, feel; to wear out. II. n. (aux. *h.*) to stretch; to step out (of horses).

*Ausgründen*, *v.a.* to groove out; to flute; to carve in high relief.

*Aus'hauhen*, *m.* (—*s*) act of exhaling; exhalation; breath; fume.

*Aus'hauhen*, *v.* I. a. to exhale; (eine Seele —, to breathe one's last, expire. II. a. (aux. *h.*) to expire.

*Aus'hauen*, *tr.v.a.* to hew out; eine Bildsäule in Marmor —, to hew out a statue in marble, to carve; to thin (a forest); to cut up (a slaughtered animal); to lop (trees); to engrave (an inscription); to slog (coll.); ein ausgehauenes Kohlenfeld, an exhausted coal-mine.

*Aus'hauen*, *v.a.* to skin, flay; sich —, to cast the skin.

*Aus'heben* —*en*, *tr.v.a.* to lift out or up; to take up (a plant, etc.); to take off the hinges (of a door, etc.); to draw out (with a siphon); to lift up the detents (Horol.); to lift out the form (Typ.); to pick out, select; to signalize, distinguish; to draw (recruits); to tell off, levy (soldiers for special duty); sich den Arm —en, to dislocate one's arm; ein Ausgehobener, recruit. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) ratch (Horol.); a machine for lifting and transplanting; trowel; recruiting officer. —*ung*, *f.* levy, conscription, draft. *Comp.* —*e*=*heben*, *m.* composing-stick (Typ.).

*Aus'heuten*, *v.a.* to hatch; to plot, brew, devise, contrive; eine Taube heßt keinen Adler aus, you can't make a silk purse out of a sow's ear (prov.).

*Aus'heilen*, *v.* I. a. to heal or cure perfectly. II. n. to be healed, heal up.

*Aus'helfen* —*en*, *tr.v.* I. n. (aux. *h.*) to help out; to aid; to accommodate, supply with. II. a. to help off. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*), —*in*, *f.* (pl. —*innen*) help, helper; occasional assistant.

*Aus'hiebs*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) what is hewn or cut out; opening of shafts. —*meißel*, *m.* hewing chisel.

*Aus'hilfe*, see *Aushilfe*.

*Aus'höhl* —*en*, *v.a.* to hollow out; to groove; to chamfer, flute; to excavate; to undermine. *aushöhl*, *p.p. & adj.* striate (Bot.). —*ung*, *f.* excavation; grooving; fluting (of a column, etc.); die —*ung* auf einer Armbrust, the groove of a crossbow.

*Aus'höl* —*en*, *v.* I. a.; einen —en, to pump one, ascertain by pumping. II. n. (aux. *h.*) to lift the arm (for throwing, striking, etc.); zu einem Sprunge —en, to take a run in leaping; weit —en, to go far back in narrating anything. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) name of certain ropes (Naut.).

*Aus'hören*, *v.a.* to hear out, to hear to the end.

*Aus'hub*, *m.* (—*s*) levy, choice.

*Aus'hülfe* —*c*, *Aus'hilfe* —*c*, *f.* aid, assistance; stop-gap; accommodation; ich habe ihn bis als —*e* gebraucht, I have only employed him as a stop-gap. —*s*=*fach*, *m.* assistant cook. —*s*=*lehrer*, *m.* teacher engaged for temporary assistance. —*s*=*schauspieler*, *m.* understudy. —*s*=*situation*, *f.* temporary situation. —*s*=*weife*, *adv.* as a makeshift, temporarily.

*Aus'hüllen*, *v.a.* to shell, hull (peas, etc.).

*Aus'hungern*, *v.a.* to starve out; to starve.

*Aus'jagen*, *v.* I. a. to hunt out, expel; to un-earth (a fox). II. n. (aux. *f.*) to ride out hard; (aux. *h.*) er hat ausgejagt, his hunting days are over.

*Aus'jäten*, see *Ausgäten*.

*Aus'kämpfen*, *v.* I. a. to fight out. II. n. (aux. *h.*) to cease fighting.

*Aus'kauen*, *v.a.* to chew out, extract by chewing.

*Aus'kauf*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Auskäufe*) buying out or up; outbidding; ransom.

*Aus'tauschen*, *v.a.* to buy out, buy the whole stock; to forestall; to outbid; die Zeit —, to make the most of one's time; die Gelegenheit —, to improve the occasion.

**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to chamber, to flute. —**mus.**, *f.* fluting, grooving; chamber.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to sweep out, sweep clean. —**ist**, *n.* (—**s**) sweepings.  
**Musikchen**, *v. l. a.* to fit, provide with wedges; to thrash (*rug.*). II. *r. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to end in a wedge; *der Wang teilt (sich) aus*, the lode disappears suddenly.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to press out (*saute*).  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to notch, indent; to mill (*the edge of a coin*). **ausgefist**, *p. p. & adj.* engraved (*Her.*), serrated; *ein ausgefist Blatt*, a notched leaf.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to stone (*frust*); to take out the kernel; to cull, pick out; to seize on the gist of.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to sue for, to demand, prosecute; *sich —*, to tell all one's grievances.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to slap; to hiss off (*the stage*); to condemn (*a play*); to blurt out.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to pick out (*with the fingers*); to cull (*ore*); to think out, devise.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to stop (*a hole*); to paper; *eine Schachtel mit Papier —*, to line a box with paper.  
**Musikchen**, *v. l. a.* to undress; —**en helfen**, to assist in undressing. II. *r.* to take off one's clothes; to dress up. —**mus.**, *f.* act of undressing. *Comp.* —**zimmer**, *n.* dressing-room.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to publish by ringing a bell.  
**Musikchen**, *tr. v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to cease to sound, to die away (*as an echo*); *die Stube klang in ein Hoch aus*, the speech ended with cheers.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to beat out (*as dust*); to clean by beating; to thrash, drub.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to subtilize, to excogitate, to discover by subtilizing.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to pinch out; to slip off; to leave secretly, to run away (*cold*).  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to settle by dicing; *eine glatte Wein —*, to settle by throwing dice who is to pay for a bottle of wine.  
**Musikchen**, *v. l. a.* to extract by boiling; to boil sufficiently; to scald (*a vessel*); **ausgefist** Fleisch, meat which has become juicyless by overboiling. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to boil over or away; (*aux. h.*) to cease boiling.  
**Musikchen**, *l. tr. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to come, go out; to break out (*of fire*); to break out of the shell; to become public, get abroad; to hold good, answer the purpose; to agree, live peaceably with; to make do; *ich kann unmöglich damit —*, I can't possibly manage with so little; *er kommt kaum mit seinen Einkünften aus*, he barely makes both ends meet; *er wird mit dieser Entschuldigung nicht —*, this excuse will not do; *es ist mit ihm nicht ausgenommen*, there is no living with him; *ich komme nicht mit der Seide aus*, I shall not have enough silk for it; *ich werde schon mit ihm —*, I shall no doubt manage to get along with him. II. *subst. n.* act of getting out; competence, peaceable intercourse; *ein — treffen*, to come to some agreement, to find ways and means.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to pick out the grains.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to select by tasting; to taste fully, to experience thoroughly; to consume by tasting.  
**Musikchen**, *l. v. a.* to expose for sale; to display, make a parade of; to show up, to let see. II. *subst. n.* ostentatious display.  
**Musikchen**, *v. l. a.* to scratch out, erase. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to cease scratching; (*aux. f.*) to run away, to scratch (*rug.*).  
**Musikchen**, *tr. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to creep out of; to come forth (*from the shell*); *der Wind friecht aus und ein*, the wind creeps about.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to cool thoroughly.  
**Musikchen** —**ant**, *m.* auscultator (*Med.*); young

lawyer attending at court; first grade of a barrister (*Law*). —**ation**, *f.* auscultation, stethoscopy. —**ator**, *m.* —**ant** (*Law*).  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to auscult, to practice auscultation (*Med.*); to listen, to attend (*at a court of law*).  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to explore; to discover by spies; to reconnoiter. —**er**, *m.* spy, informer.  
**Musikchen**, *f.* (*pl.* **Musikchen**) way out; means of subsistence; intelligence, information; expedient, resource; *ich frage ihn um adre — über, &c.*, I asked him for fuller particulars as to, &c. —**er**, *f.* intelligence-office, inquiry office. *Comp.* —**er**, *n.* see **Musikchen**; **Musikchen**, *n.* resource, expedient. —**er**, *f.* intelligence office.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to invent, contrive (*with too great art*); to elaborate.  
**Musikchen**, *v. l. a.* to laugh at; to deride, laugh to scorn; *sich —*, to laugh one's fill. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to cease laughing. *Comp.* —**er**, *n.* —**er**, *adj.* & *adv.* ridiculous.  
**Musikchen**, *tr. v. a.* to unload, unlade; discharge; to project; *ein Gewehr —*, to draw the charge from a gun; *sich —*, to break out, erupt. —**er**, *m.* (—**er**, *pl.* —**er**) unloader, discharging-rod (*Phys.*). —**mus.**, *f.* unloading; drawing (*of a gun charge*); projection (*Arch.*). *Comp.* —**er**, *pl.* charges for unloading. —**er**, *m.* tonnage. —**er**, *m.* port of discharge; landing-place, wharf.  
**Musikchen**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) disbursement; outlay, expenses; advance (*C. L.*); stall, bench (*for exposure of wares*); posture of defense, guard (*Fenc.*); *die — wieder erhalten*, to reimburse; *es lohnt die — nicht*, it does not pay.  
**Musikchen**, *n.* (—**er**), foreign country, foreign parts; *im —*, abroad; *in und aus —*, country and abroad; *Waren vom —*, foreign goods.  
**Musikchen** —**er**, *m.* (—**er**, *pl.* —**er**) foreigner, alien. —**er**, *f.* predilection for things foreign; affection of foreign ways. —**er**, *adj.* foreign, alien; exotic; outlandish.  
**Musikchen**, *n.* (*aux. h.*) to be sufficient, to suffice, to do; *zum Streike —*, to lift up the arm to strike, to aim a blow; *diese Summe wird (schwerlich) —*, this sum will be scarcely sufficient; *du wirst mit dieser Entschuldigung nicht —*, this excuse will not help you.  
**Musikchen**, *v. a.* to stretch out, extend.  
**Musikchen**, *m.* (—**er**, *pl.* **Musikchen**) outlet.  
**Musikchen**, *tr. v. a.* to let out, let go; to let off; to give vent to; to melt; to leave out, omit; to overlook; to let out, widen; *seine Wut an einem —*, to vent one's anger on a person; *ausgelassene Butter*, melted butter; *sich —*, to express one's mind; *er ließ sich nicht weiter aus*, he did not explain himself further; *ein ausgelassenes Leben*, a riotous, dissolute life; *ein ausgelassenes Lachen*, an unrestrained, boisterous laugh. —**mus.**, *f.* letting out; discharge (*from prison, &c.*); leaving out; omission; ellipse, ellipsis (*Rhet.*); ellipsis, expressing an opinion, utterance, remark(s). *Comp.* —**er**, *n.* apostrophe; mark of ellipsis.  
**Musikchen**, *m.* (—**er**, *pl.* **Musikchen**) running out, leakage; effusion; setting all (*of a ship*); projection; mouth (*of a river*); net profit (*of salt-works*).  
**Musikchen**, *tr. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to run, flow out; to leak; to discharge itself into; to put to sea, to clear a port; to project (*Arch.*); to spread, run out; to branch out; to diverge; to come to an end; to run down, to cease running (*Acoust.*); *der Beischl. aus —*, sailing orders; *die Erbsen laufen aus*, the peas drop out of the pods; *blau —*, to taper off; *sich —*,

**Auslösch**—en, v.a. to put out, extinguish; to efface, obliterate; to erase; to pay off (a debt); to blot out (one's guilt, B.). —er, m. (—ers, pl.—er) extinguisher (of a candle); quencher (of a fire). —lich, adj. that may be erased or extinguished. —ung, f. obliteration; extinction.

**Auslösch**—en, v.v.n. (aux. f.) to go out, be extinguished; to become illegible; to become extinct, to die; die Lampe lösch aus, the lamp became extinguished.

**Auslösen**, v.a. to draw lots for; to raffle.

**Auslösen**—en, v.a. loosen, draw out, release; to cut out; to redeem, ransom; produce; einen Arm —en, to dislocate an arm; auslösen, redeemable. —ung, f. act of releasing; redeeming; ransom; reimbursement; dislocation; ratch (Hort.).

**Auslüften**, v.a. to air thoroughly; sich —, to take an airing.

**Ausmachen**, v.a. to make out; to take out (stems); to shell (peas, etc.); to open (oysters); to draw (poultry); to extinguish (fire, etc.); to make up, constitute; to decide, arrange, determine; to settle (a dispute); to end (a lawsuit); to stipulate; to matter; to draw a cover (Sport); to procure, get for another; to discover; to amount to; einen —, to scold (vulg.); es macht nichts aus, it is of no consequence; wir haben es ja ausgemacht, we have settled the matter thus; es ist eine ausgemachte Sache, it is a settled affair; was hast du mit ihm ausgemacht? what have you to arrange with him?; für ausgemacht annehmen, to take for granted; ausgemacht! agreed!; ein ausgemachter Narr, Schelm, a downright fool, a thorough knave; er ist ein ausgemachter Schurke, he is an out and out villain; einem einen Dienst —, to procure one employment; was ist ausgemacht worden? what has been decided on?; sie müssen es mit einander —, let them fight it out between themselves. —D, p. & adj. constituent; amounting to.

**Ausmahlen**, v.a. to grind thoroughly.

**Ausmalen**, v.a. to paint; to color; to illuminate; to finish (a picture); sich (dat.) etwas —, to imagine a.th. (in detail).

**Ausmarsch**, m. (—es, pl. Ausmärsche) marching out, departure (of troops).

**Ausmarschieren**, v.n. (aux. f.) to march out.

**Ausmauern**, v.a. to line with stones or masonry; to wall up.

**Ausmergen**, v.a. to emaciate; to exhaust (land); to enervate, debilitate; ein ausge-  
mergelter Bückling, a worn-out roud.

**Ausmerken**—en, v.a. to sort, pick, cull out; to reject, remove (what is bad); to take away, reject (Math.). —ung, f. abolition, abrogation, elimination, suppression, effacing, proscription, purification.

**Ausmessen**—en, v.v.a. to measure out; to take the dimensions of; to survey; to gauge; to retail; to apportion. —er, m. (—ers, pl.—er) measurer; surveyor. —ung, f. measuring, gauging; die —ung, to take a ship's bear-

ing; out on hire; to dis-  
higer rent; to take a  
side of one's own house.  
he dung out, to cleanse

it up, furnish.  
n. (aux. f.) to empty,  
l, f. mouth (of a river).  
oin; geringer —, to

harge, reject (soldiers);  
rd; to expurgate (pas-

*sages from a book*); einen Schriftsteller —, to expurgate an author's writings.  
**Ausnähen**, v.a. to embroider; to stitch; to quilt; to adorn with needlework.  
**Ausnehmen** —e, f. (pl. —en) exception; *ohne* —e, without exception, absolutely. *Comp.* —e —fall, m. exceptional case. —e —fall, n. exceptional law. —e —fall, m. exceptional clause. —e —weise, adv. by way of exception, exceptionally.  
**Ausnehmen** —en, tr.v.a. to take out; to draw (a *foal*; a *tooth*); to select; to except, exempt; er nimmt alles auf Berg aus, he takes everything on credit; ausgenommen, except; sich —en, to make a figure, be distinguished; to look, have a certain appearance; sich schlicht —, to look bad or ill; diese Farbe nimmt sich sehr gut aus, this color looks very well. —end, p. & adj. rare, exceptional, extraordinary; exquisite. adv. exceedingly.  
**Ausnutzen** —en, v.a. to wear out; to utilize fully. —ung, f. utilization.  
**Auspacken**, v.a. to unpack.  
**Auspacken**, v.a. to line with pasteboard.  
**Ausplandern** —en, v.a. to seize, distract. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) distrainer. —ung, f. distract.  
**Ausplaudern**, v.a. to separate from a parish.  
**Ausplaudern**, tr.v.a. to hiss off the stage (an actor); to condemn (a play).  
**Ausplaudern**, v.a. to pave (completely).  
**Ausplügen**, v.a. to plow up, turn up in plowing.  
**Ausplügen**, v.a. to coat the inside with pitch; ein ausgepichtes Magen, the stomach of an ostrich (i.e. a strong digestion).  
**Ausmalen**, v.a. to paint inside; to efface by painting over.  
**Ausplätzen**, n.pl. auspices.  
**Ausplätten**, v.a. to smooth, to iron.  
**Ausplätzen**, v.n. (aux. f.) to burst; to burst out; to blurt out.  
**Ausplaudern**, v.a. to blab, let out (secrets, etc.); sich —, to have a good talk.  
**Ausplündern** —en, v.a. to empty, strip, desolate by plunder. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) plunderer.  
**Auspolstern**, v.a. to stuff, pad; to line.  
**Ausposaunen**, v.a. to trumpet forth; to make universally known; seinen eignen Namen —, to blow one's own trumpet.  
**Ausprägen**, v.a. to stamp, impress; to coin.  
**Auspredigen**, v.n. (aux. f.) to have done preaching, come to the end of a sermon.  
**Auspressen**, v.a. to crush, squeeze out; to extort, force from.  
**Ausproben**, v.a. to try thoroughly; Wein —, to taste wine.  
**Ausprügeln**, v.a. to cudgel soundly.  
**Auspumpen**, v.a. to pump out; to exhaust (air).  
**Ausputzen**, m. (—es) ornaments; trimming.  
**Ausputzen**, v.a. to clean, cleanse, sweep out; to polish up; to adorn, decorate; to snuff out (a candle); to prune (trees); to pick (teeth, etc.); to sponge (a cannon); to rebuke, blow up (coll.); sich —, to deck oneself out.  
**Ausraderen**, v.a. to scrape out, erase.  
**Ausrändern**, **Ausräumen**, **Ausräumen**, v.a. to surround with a heading; to jag the edges; ausgerändete Blätter, crinated leaves.  
**Ausräumen**, v.a. to put away as useless; ausgeräumte Kleider, cast off clothes.  
**Ausrufen**, v.n. (aux. f.) to cease raging, become quiet; to abate; der Sturm hat sich ausgerufen, the storm has spent itself.  
**Ausräumen**, v.a. to consume in smoking; to smoke out (a fox, etc.).  
**Ausräumen**, v.a. to pluck, tear out; er raufte sich (dat.) die Haare aus, he tore his hair.  
**Ausräumen** —en, v.a. to clear out, away, off; to clean out; to gut (a house); sich (dat.) die

**Ahren** —en, to clean one's ears. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) clearer out; gun-pick. —ung, f. act of clearing out, cleansing or removing.  
**Ausrechnen** —en, v.a. to cast up (a sum); to make a calculation, calculate, compute. —ung, f. computation, calculation.  
**Ausreden**, f. (pl. —en) excuse, pretence; gerichtlich —, legal quibble; nichts als —en, nothing but evasions; Sie sind nie aus einer —erlegen, you are never at a loss for an excuse.  
**Ausreden**, v. I. n. (aux. f.) to finish speaking; to speak freely; ich will —, let me finish. II. a. einem etwas —, to dissuade from doing a thing, to talk one out of (an opinion, etc.). III. r. to excuse oneself from; to exculpate oneself; to have one's may out; sich mit einem —, to come to an understanding with a person after a thorough discussion.  
**Ausregeln**, v. I. a. to wash out, wash away. II. r. (aux. f.) to cease raining.  
**Ausreiben**, tr.v.a. to rub out, off, away.  
**Ausreichen**, v.n. (aux. f.) to suffice, do; to last.  
**Ausreißen** —en, tr.v. I. a. to pluck, tear out; to pull up; to extract (a tooth); illustrant —en, to weed; aus den Händen —en, to wrench, snatch out of one's hands. II. n. (aux. f.) to run away, decamp, abscond (coll.); to bolt (of a horse); to desert (Mil.); to fall, be exhausted; to be worn, torn; ausgereißte Auswüchse, worn out button-holes; ausgereißte Deiche, broken down dams, dykes. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) deserter; runaway (coll.).  
**Ausreiten**, tr.v.a. & n. (aux. f.) to ride out, take a ride.  
**Ausruft** —en, v.a. to dialocate. —ung, f. dialocation.  
**Ausrücken**, tr.v. I. a. to knock out in running. II. n. (aux. f.) to cease running; (aux. f.) to start from.  
**Ausräumen**, v.a. to root out, clear, eradicate.  
**Ausrichten**, v.a. to rig, fit out, equip (a vessel).  
**Ausrichten** —en, v.a. to make straight or level; to turn outwards; to execute (an order); to deliver (a message); to accomplish (a purpose); to fulfill (a bequest, etc.); to defray (expenses); to give (a dinner, etc.); to prevail, effect; to rebuke; to calumniate (obsol.); Sie können bei ihm viel —en, you have great influence with him; nichts —en, to labor in vain; damit ich nichts ausgerichtet, that is of no avail, won't do; Sie werden dabei nichts —en, you won't be able to do anything in the matter; richten Sie ihm meinen Gruß aus, give him my kind regards, present my compliments to him; ich werde es —en, I shall not fail to do so; Es ist —en, to draw a cover. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) one that does, executes, etc.; discoverer (of a mine); executor (of a will); defrayer (of expense). —ung, f. giving, getting up (a banquet, etc.); defraying (expenses); performance, execution, delivery; part of a dowry.  
**Ausritzen**, v.a. to chamfer, flute; to rife (the barrel of a gun).  
**Ausringen**, tr.v. I. a. to wring out; to dialocate; einem etwas —, to wrest something from one. II. n. (aux. f.) to finish wrestling; er hat ausgerungen, his struggles are over; he is dead.  
**Ausrinnen**, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to run, trickle out.  
**Ausritt**, m. (—es, pl. —e) ride, excursion on horseback; departure.  
**Ausroden**, v.a. to root out, stub up; to clear (a forest), prepare (land) for tillage.  
**Ausrollen**, v.a. to roll out; to unroll.  
**Ausrotten** —en, v.a. to extirpate, exterminate, root out. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) extirpator. —ung, f. extirpation. *Comp.* —ungs —trie, m. war of extermination.  
**Ausrücken**, v. I. n. (aux. f.) to march out, to

move out; **aus dem Lager** —, to decamp. II. a. to throw out of gear; **eine Peile** —, to commence a new line (Typ.). **ausgerüſt**, p.p. & adj. out of gear.

**Ausſtuf**, m. (—e)ſ, pl. —e cry; outcry; proclamation; public sale; exclamation; interjection.

**Ausſtufen**—en, tr.v. I. a. to proclaim; to publish (*banne*); to cry (*for sale*); to publish (*by the town crier*). II. n. (*aux. h.*) to cry out, ejaculate, exclaim; to cease crying, calling. —er, m. (—e)ſ, pl. —er crier, hawker; bellman, town-crier; herald. —ung, f. act of crying (*for sale*); proclaiming; publishing (*of banne*); cry; exclamation, outcry; die —ungen der Verkäufer in den Straßen von London, the cries of London. Comp. —ungsmort, n. interjection (Gram.). —ungsscheiden, n. mark of exclamation (Gram.).

**Ausruhen**, v.n. & r. to rest, take repose; — von einer Unternehmung, to rest from or after an exertion.

**Ausrunden**, v.a. to round; to round out.

**Ausrufen**, v.a. to pluck out.

**Ausrücken**—en, v.a. to equip, fit out; ein Kriegsschiff —en, to fit out a man-of-war; mit Verstand ausgerüstet, endowed with reason. —er, m. (—e)ſ, pl. —er fitter out, preparer. —ung, f. fitting out; preparation; outfit, equipment.

**Ausrutschen**, v.n. (*aux. f.*) to slip, lose one's footing (coll.).

**Ausütteln**, v.a. to shake out; to shake soundly. **Ausſaat**, f. (pl. —en) sowing; seed; seed-corn; — in Löcher, dibbling. Comp. —sorb, m. hopper.

**Ausſäen**, v.a. to sow (seed); to disseminate (errors; discord, etc.).

**Ausſage**, f. (pl. —en) declaration, assertion. statement; deposition; predicate (Gram.); eine gerichtliche — thun, to give evidence, make a deposition; — anhören, to receive an audit (Law); eibliche —, deposition on oath; Bezeugen —, evidence; affidavit; seine — beweisen, to prove one's statement; nach — aller, by all accounts; auf seine — hin, from what he says. Comp. —begriff, m. predicate. —satz, m. affirmative proposition. —weise, f. mood (indicative, subjunctive m.). —wort, n. a word that predicates or affirms, verb.

**Ausſchalt**—en, v.a. to eliminate; to put out of use or circuit. —er, m. cut out, commutator for breaking contact. —ung, f. putting out of circuit.

**Ausſchämen**, v.r. to be thoroughly ashamed (vulg.); to lose all sense of shame (obs.).

**Ausſchank**, m. (—e)ſ, retail-license; public house, ale house.

**Ausſcharren**, v. I. a. to rake, scratch up or out; to dig up; to insult; to drive away by scraping with the feet (*way of expressing discontent*). II. n. (*aux. h.*) to fling, kick out; to scrape with the feet.

**Ausſcharten**, v.a. to notch, indent.

**Ausſchatt**—en, —ieren, v.a. to shade (Paint.).

**Ausſehen**, v. I. a. (*aux. h.*) to look out; (nach einem, for one). II. n. to look, to have an appearance; traurig —, to look sad.

**Ausſchneifen**, v.a. to scoop, shovel out.

**Ausſcheid**—en, I. tr.v.a. to separate; to reject; to segregate; to secrete (Med.); —ende Gefäße, secretory vessels. II. tr.v.n. (*aux. f.*) to secede, to withdraw from a body of people, a club, a party, etc.; —en aus einem Verbande, to leave a society; —en aus dem Geschäftsbetrieb, to retire from business. III. subst.n. —ung, f. separation; secession; secretion; —ungsorgane, n.pl. excretory organs.

**Ausſchelten**, tr.v.a. to reprimand severely, scold; — wegen einer S., to rebuke for a th.

**Ausſchenken**, v.a. to pour, fill out; to help one to (wine, etc.); to sell, retail (liquors).

**Ausſchüttern**, v.a. to scour out; to wear out by scouring.

**Ausſchicken**, v.a. to send out; to send on an errand; auf Kommando —, to detach, draft off (Mil.).

**Ausſchieben**, tr.v.a. to shove out; to draw (bread from the oven); to draw out, lengthen (a telescope-lens); to finish (a game at bowls).

**Ausſchießen**—en, I. tr.v.a. to shoot out; to shoot for (a prize); to improve (by shooting); to wear out by shooting; to reject, cast out (from a number); to sort; to impose (the columns, Typ.); to discharge (ballast, etc.); ein Repler —en, to shoot all the game in a preserve; ein Hauptmann wurde ausgeſchoſſen, a captain was selected (obs.). II. tr.v.n. (*aux. f.*) to sprout, shoot forth. III. subst.n. act of shooting out, etc.; rejection; projection of a ship's stem. —er, m. (—e)ſ, pl. —er sorter (in paper-mills). —ung, f. see —en, III.

**Ausſchiff**—en, v. I. a. to put on shore, disembark, land; detrain (Mil.). —ung, f. disembarking, disembarkation; detrainment of troops (Mil.). II. n. (*aux. f.*) to put to sea.

**Ausſchimpfen**, v.a. to scold thoroughly, abuse (vulg.).

**Ausſchirren**, v.a. to unharness.

**Ausſchlagen**, v.a. to cut up for sale (a carcass); to parcel out, to sell in portions, to retail; to take out the entrails (of a slaughtered beast).

**Ausſchlafen**, tr.v. I. n. (*aux. h.*) to sleep one's fill or enough. II. a. to sleep away; sich —, v. refl. to have one's sleep out, to sleep one's fill; to enjoy a good night's rest; ausgeſchlafen haben, to have done sleeping; ausgeſchlafen ſein, to be wide awake, to be stirring; seinen Schlaf —, to sleep oneself sober; guten Morgen! Ausgeſchlafen? good morning! Did you get a good sleep? (coll.).

**Ausſchlag**, m. (—e)ſ, pl. Ausſchläge the first blow; kick (of horses); budding, sprouting (of trees, etc.); cutaneous eruption, rash, exanthema; exudation (on a new wall); lining (of a carriage, etc.); border, trimming; turn(ing) of the scale; result, event, end; playing off (at ball, etc.); eine Feder gibt der Waage den —,



a feather will turn the scale; der Schlichter den — geben, to turn the scale, decide the issue of a battle; die Stimme, die den — giebt, die — gebende Stimme, the casting vote. *Comp.*  
—*stichel*, m. hammer used in pounding ore.  
—*heber*, n. eruptive fever. —*stich*/ne, f. punching machine. —*(schuppen)*, f. pl.amenta (*Bot.*). —*stichel*, m. angle of elongation (*Astr.*).

**Ausfchlagen** —*en*, I. *tr.v.a.* to strike out, to beat, dash, knock out; to take (a *bedstead*) to pieces; to flatten out; to line; to hang (with *paper* or *tapestry*); to trim, face (with *fur*, etc.); to untwist, disentangle; to unfold, lay out, spread; to cut out or stamp (*paper*, *leather*, etc.); to notch, indent; to refuse, decline (an *invitation*, etc.); to give up (an *inheritance*); to ward off, parry. II. *tr.v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to strike the first blow; to play off (a *ball*); to lash out (as *horses*); to strike the hour; to incline to one side; to cease to sing (of *nightingales*, etc.); (*aux. f.*) to break out (in *pustules*); to grow moist, be covered with an exudation; to result, turn out; to break out, burst forth; to sprout, bud; eine *ausgeschlagene Stunde*, a full hour. III. *subst.n.* refusal; renunciation (of a *right*); eruption, etc. —*end*, p. & adj. deciding, decisive.

**Ausfchläger**, m. (—*s*, pl. —), —*in*, f. striker; kicker; sorter; server (of a *ball*).

**Ausfchleifen**, *tr.v.a.* to grind down; to take out by grinding; *sch* —, to wear off or out.

**Ausfchleichen**, *v.a.* to convey on a drag or sledge.

**Ausfchleubern**, v. I. a. to hurl forth; to knock out. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to swerve, deviate.

**Ausfchließen** —*en*, *tr.v.a.* to lock out; to exclude; to excommunicate; to debar from; to justify (*Typ.*); to loosen, unfetter; to except, to exempt; *keiner*, *keinen* *ausgeschlossen*, no one excepted, without exception; *sch* —*en*, to separate oneself, secede. —*end*, p. & adj. exclusive; exceptional; excepting; excluding; *sch* —*end*, disjunctive. —*lich*, I. *adj.* & *adv.* exclusive; exceptional; —*liches* *Verrecht*, exclusive privilege. II. *prep.* exclusive of. —*lichkeit*, f. exclusiveness. —*ung*, f. exclusion; expulsion; exemption; barring out; privation; excommunication; (pl.) justifiers (*Typ.*).

**Ausfchmücken**, v. I. a. to sob out; *sch* —, to sob to one's heart's content. II. n. (*aux. h.*) to have done sobbing.

**Ausfchschleichen**, v.n. (*aux. f.*) to slip out, creep forth.

**Ausfchschürfen**, *v.a.* to slip up, empty by sipping.

**Ausfchschüß**, m. (—*en*) exclusion; exception; exemption; mit — *eines* *einigen*, with a single exception; mit — *der* *Essentialität*, with closed doors.

**Ausfchmelzen**, I. *v.a.* to extract by smelting; to melt; to fuse. II. *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to melt out, run out by melting; to dissolve, melt entirely.

**Ausfchmieren**, *v.a.* to smear (*inside*); to grease; to compile without judgment.

**Ausfchmoren**, v. I. a. to get out by stewing. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to run out in stewing.

**Ausfchmücken**, *v.a.* to deck out; to adorn, embellish, decorate.

**Ausfchmunden**, v. I. a. to get out by blowing the nose; *sch* die *Nase* —, to blow one's nose. II. n. (*aux. h.*) to recover breath, cease panting.

**Ausfchmücken**, *v.a.* see *Ausfchmunden*; to snuff out (*the candle*).

**Ausfchschneiden** —*en*, *tr.v.a.* to cut out; to carve; to cut off; to pink; to castrate; to sell by the yard; to prune. *ausgeschnitten*, p.p. & adj. ornate, serrated; low-bodied (*dress*). —*er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) cutter out; retail dry goods merchant; —*er* *von* *Schattensitzen*,

*silhouette* cutter. —*ung*, f. act of cutting out, excision.

**Ausfchschneit**, m. (—*e*) s, pl. —*e*) act of cutting out; notch; scallop; cut, alt, piece cut out; *Beitungs* —, newspaper cutting; sector (*Geom.*); slope (of a *sleeve*); counter fall; crotchet-passage (in a *glacia*); crenelle (*Fort.*); — *eines* *Benetzers*, embrasure; *Stricken* mit *viereckigen* —, bodice with open square; auf *den* — *verladen*, to sell by the yard or retail. *Comp.* —*handel*, m. retail mercery. —*waren*, pl. retail dry goods, retail drapery.

**Ausfchschneit**(l)u, *v.a.* to carve out, cut out.

**Ausfchschöpfen**, *v.a.* to scoop, ladle, bale out; to empty, drain off; to exhaust; to deal completely with.

**Ausfchschöpfen**, m. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) sucker, shoot.

**Ausfchschreiben** —*en*, I. *tr.v.a.* to write out; to copy; to pirate, plagiarise; to write to the end, finish (a *letter*, etc.); to convolve (by *writing*); to appoint (a *day*, etc.); to impose (taxes); to exact (contributions); to proclaim, promulgate; to advertise (a *vacant post*); to write in full; eine *ausgeschriebene* *Hand*, a fully developed, a current handwriting; die *ausgeschriebene* *Stimme*, a part of the score written by itself; *sch* —*en*, to exhaust one's powers of writing (of *literary men*); er hat *sch* *ausgeschrieben*, he has nothing new to say in his books. II. *tr.v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to cease to write. III. *subst.n.* copy, copying; order; writ; levying (of *taxes*, etc.); promulgation; convocation, etc.; ein *—en* *erlassen*, to issue a proclamation. —*end*, p. & adj. convoking, having the power to convolve (*assemblies*). —*er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) copyist, transcriber; plagiarist. —*ersch*, f. plagiarism. —*ung*, f. see —*en*, III.

**Ausfchschreiben**, *tr.v.* I. a. to cry out, exclaim; to cry for sale; to proclaim (as *the town crier*); to cry down. II. n. (*aux. h.*) to cry out.

**Ausfchschreiten**, *tr.v.* I. a. to pace, step out (a *distance*), traverse. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to step out; to go too far, overstep (*reasonable limits*); *man muß weit* —*en*, it requires a good stride.

—*ung*, f. excess, extravagance; transgression.

**Ausfchschreien**, *v.a.* to roll up (a *coat out of the cellar*, etc.); to sell by the barrel; to eat, gnaw out; to scoop out.

**Ausfchschürfen**, *v.a.* to scoop out, to shovel out.

**Ausfchschürfen**, *v.a.* to rake out.

**Ausfchschürfen**, m. (—*en*) s, pl. *Ausfchschürfe* selection (of *good from bad*); that which is separated (both *the chosen and rejected*); dross, refuse, waste matter; choice or best part; elite; committee; board; commission; draught of cast cavalry horses; militia. — *des* *Bäuels*, the lowest rabble; die *größeren* *und* *geringeren* *Ausfchschürfen*, general and sub-committees; *geschäftsführer* —, executive committee, board of management; *allgemeiner* —, committee of the whole house. *Comp.* —*bogen*, m. waste-sheet; outside sheet. —*gewerke*, pl. rejected rifles. —*mitglied*, n. member of a board, committee or syndicate; syndico. —*papier*, n. waste paper, outtakes.

**Ausfchschürfen**, *v.a.* to pour out, shoot out; to fill up (a *ditch*); to give freely, shed, shower down; einem *sein* *Herz* —, to unburden one's heart, open one's mind to one; *dem* *Herz* *sein* *Herz* —, to pour out one's soul before the Lord; *das* *Kind* mit *dem* *Babe* —, to act without discretion, reject the good with the bad; *sch* *vor* *Lachen* —, to split one's sides laughing or with laughter.

**Ausfchschürfen**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to come out by supuration; (*aux. h.*) to cease to suppurate.

**Ausfchschürfen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to swarm out (as *bees*); to form a line of skirmishers, to proceed in extended line (*Md.*); (*aux. h.*) to settle down, to cease to sow wild oats.





**Old hands**—*cr.* hive of bees that have outlived the winter. —*is, adj.* striking, on strike; in arrears, outstanding.

**ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ** *ᠠᠭᠤᠨ*—*ᠠᠭᠤᠨ*, v. a. to provide with; to portion, to settle something on (*a daughter*); to endow; to establish; to equip. —*ᠠᠭᠤᠨ*, f. outfit, portion; dowry, wedding trousseau; establishment (*of a son*); *ᠰᠠᠭᠤᠨ* —*ᠠᠭᠤᠨ*, portionless, dowerless, unendowed.

**Was/Wänden, v.a. to dust, beat out the dust.**

**Wies-ſchämen**, v.a. to flog soundly; to scourge publicly, expel by whipping (*obs.*).

**knip**—*knip*—*kn*, *tr.v.a.* to cut out (*peas, etc.*); to scuffle (*a walk*); to put out (*the eyes*); to open (*oysters*); to cut out, supplant; to dig (*a ditch*); to pay out (*cable*); **knip**—*kn*, to carve, engrave in bas-relief; *ein Knipfer*—*kn*, to prick out a pattern; *ein paar Gläschen Wein mit Freunden*—*kn*, to crack a few bottles of wine with one's friends. —*er, m. (-es, pl. -er)*  
**knurrig**, spanker-boom; bowsprit.

**Ungsteden**, v. a. to hang out, display (*a flag, etc.*); to mark out (*with pegs*); to dibble in; to put out, thrust out.

**Wundt** *Wundt*—*en*, *v. l. n.* (*aux. h. and f.*) to stand out; mit *Wundt*—*en*, to keep a stand; —*enbe* *Enbeben*, outstanding debts; ich habe *Geld*—*en* (*ausgeben*), I have money owing to me; —*enbe* *Schalt*, arrears of salary; (*aux. f.*) die *Sammlung* *hört noch aus*, the collection is not yet made; die *Kutur* *hört noch aus*, the answer has not yet come to hand; to stand to the end. II. *a.* to endure, undergo, bear; to brook, put up with, endure; ich kann ihn nicht—*en*, I can't bear him. —*lich*, *adj.* bearable, endurable, tolerable.

**aussteigen**—*eu, i. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to get or walk out; to alight; to disembark; to land; *aussteigen sein*, to be set down. *Comp.*—*e=* *Platz*, *m.* arrival platform; landing stage.

**Wu-t'zein**, *v. a.* to pick, take away stones (from land); to mark, line, or fortify with stones; to stone (fruit).

**Unstetell**—en, v.a. to expose, set out; to ex-

**Hineutöbern**, v.a. to rummage out; to drive out, beat up (game).

**Uns'teden, v.a.** to grub up, root out; to clear  
(a forest).

**Mus'topfen**, v.a. to stuff (*birds; chairs; etc.*).

**Wustören, v.a.** to rummage through, search thoroughly.

**Унѣтѣжъ, m.** (—ес, pl. Унѣтѣжѣ) lunge, thrust, pass (*Fenc.*).

**ausstoßen**, *tr.v.* I. *a.* to thrust out, to knock out; to expel; to remove, to relegate; to do away with; to stave in (*the head of a cask*); *das heißt dem Haffe den Boden* —, that means spilling all at once; to scuffle (*walks*); to expel; to utter; to set (*topsails*); to elide, cut off (*a syllable*); *Wortstöße* —, to utter blasphemies; *einen Seufzer* —, to heave a sigh; *einen Schrei* —, to scream; *Schimpfreden* —, to launch invectives, to abuse; *Bermündungen* —, to utter imprecations; *einen Eid* —, to rap out an oath; *einen aus einer Gesellschaft* —, to expel *a p.* from a club. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to push first; to make *a pass or lunge*; (*aux. f.*) to burst forth.

**Strahlen**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to emit rays, radiate, shine forth.

**stret**—*en*, *v. a.* to reach out, hold out, extend; to stretch out, expand; *fig* —*en*, to stretch oneself, extend one's length. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) extensor (*muscle*). —*ing*, *f.* extension, stretching. *Comp.* —*muscle*, *m.* see —*er*.

**streich**, *tr. v. i. a.* to smooth, stroke out; to obliterate, erase, strike out (*a word, name, etc.*); to fill up crevices; to grease (*a cake, tin, etc.*); to slog soundly, to whip out of a place (*obs.*); viele **Streiche** in einer Rechnung —, to cancel many items in an account; bei **Streich** —, to work (*the ink*) on the table (*Typ.*)  
II. *n. (aux. f.)* to roam, rove about; to beat for game; to step out, hasten; to crop out (*Min.*); ein **Streich** Vogel — lassen, to give a bird rise before shooting.

**Wus'treifen**, *v. I. n. (aux. f.)* to rove, range, wander about. *II. a.* to shred (*beans*).

**Umsfiren**—en, *v.a.* to scatter abroad, to disseminate; to circulate (*rumors*); **den Samen der Zwietracht**—en, to sow the seeds of discord. —**ung**, *f.* dissemination; circulation.

**Wine/itich, m.** (—es, pl. —e) blotting out, erasure: granular tin.

**出** (*from*—*en*, *v. i. a.* to pour forth. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to stream, issue forth; to emanate; to break forth (*into lamentation, etc.*). —**出** (*f.* act of flowing out; emanation (*of light*); radiation (*of heat*); current (*of electricity*).

**Учѣбѣнѣ, v. I. n. (учѣб.)** to finish one's

to barter, change, exchange; **baß** — **en** **der** **Gebanten**, the interchange of ideas.  
**Aus/teil** — **en**, v. a. to distribute (unter, among); to dispense (*favours, alms, etc.*); to divide, apportion (*shares, etc.*); to issue (*orders*); to administer (*the sacrament*); to deal out (*blows*); to serve out (*meat, etc.*). — **end**, p. & adj. distributive. — **er**, m. (—**ers**, pl. —**er**) distributor; dispenser. — **ung**, f. distribution; apportionment; administration (*of the sacrament*).  
**Aus/ter**, f. (pl. —**n**) oyster; —**n** **ausfischen**, **auf** —**machen**, to open oysters; —**n** **fangen**, to dredge for oysters. **Comp.** — **bank**, f. oyster bed. — **bich**, — **boegel**, m. oyster-catcher (*Orm*). — **fang**, m., — **fischer**, f. oyster-dredging; oyster-bank (*the place where oysters are taken*). — **flicher**, m. oyster-opener, oyster man. — **lager**, n. see — **bank**. — **laich**, m. spat. — **messer**, n. oyster-knife. — **nach**, n. dredge. — **n-grus**, m. ostracite. — **perle**, f. oyster patty or pie. — (n) — **schale**, f. oyster-shell. — **stein**, m. see — **n-grus**.  
**Aus/thun**, tr. v. a. to pull, take off (*clothes*); to put out (*a light*); to cancel (*debts*); to erase; to invest (*money*); to let, farm out; to send away.  
**Aus/treiben**, v. a. to depel.  
**Aus/töten**, v. a. to destroy utterly, exterminate; to eradicate; to efface, obliterate; **durch** **Reue** —, to wipe out by repentance.  
**Aus/toben**, v. n. (aux. h.) to cease raging, abate in violence; **sich** —, to exhaust one's fury, quiet down.  
**Aus/töten**, v. n. to cease being wild; **sich** —, to romp to one's heart's content.  
**Aus/weisen**, v. I. n. (aux. h.) to die away, cease to sound. II. v. a. to sound, to breathe forth.  
**Aus/traben**, v. n. (aux. f.) to trot out; **ein** **Wort** — **lassen**, to make a horse trot out, trot his head.  
**Aus/trag**, m. (—**c**) s. pl. **Austräge** the carrying out; end, issue; decision; arbitration; **eine** **S. zum** — **bringen**, to determine, decide a th.; **eine** **S. gerichtlich zum** — **bringen**, to go to law; **vor** — **der** **Gerichte**, while the case is pending; **gütlicher** —, amicable arrangement. **Comp.** — **s-gericht**, n. a court deciding doubtful matters between the princes of the German Empire.  
**Aus/tragen**, tr. v. I. a. to carry out; to bear the full time (*of women who are with child*); to carry away; to divulge; to retail (*gossip*); to asperse; to wear out; to decide; to arbitrate; to amount to; **einer**, **der** **die** **Briefe** **von** **der** **Post** **aus** **trägt**, letter-carrier, postman; **ein** **nicht** **ausgetragenes** **Kind**, a prematurely-born child; **das** **Bad** — **müssen**, to pay for (the faults of others); **eine** **Streitfrage** **durch** **Schiedsrichter** — **lassen**, to leave a disputed matter to arbitration; **es** **trägt** **die** **Kosten** **nicht** **aus**, it does not cover expenses. II. n. (aux. h.) to yield; to cease bearing (*of trees*).  
**Aus/träger**, m. (—**s**, pl. —), — **in**, f. letter-carrier; light porter; tale-bearer; tattler. — **ei'**, f. tattling; gossip; tale-bearing.  
**Aus/trauern**, v. n. (aux. h.) to mourn the due time; to leave off mourning; to cease to mourn.  
**Aus/tröpfeln**, v. a. & n. (aux. f.) to drop in small drops, to distill.  
**Aus/träumen**, v. n. to cease dreaming; to dream out or to the end; **sich** (*dat.*) **etwas** —, to fancy a th. in one's dream.  
**Aus/treiben** — **en**, tr. v. a. to drive out; to eject, expel; to dialogue (*an enemy*); **Schweiß** — **en**, to cause to perspire; **Teufel** — **en**, to cast out devils. — **end**, p. & adj. expulsive, expelling; **Schweiß** — **cube** **Wittil**, sudorifics. — **ung**, f. expulsion.  
**Aus/treten**, tr. v. I. a. to tread out (*grapes, etc.*); to trample out (*fire, etc.*); to wear out, widen

by treading; **die** **Stinderhufe** **ausgetreten** **haben**, to be past the spoon, to be no longer a child; **einem** **die** **Stunde** —, to supplant one, to cut one out. II. n. (aux. f.) to step out; to lead off; to come forth; to withdraw from (*a company*); to secede (*from a church, etc.*); to retire from (*an office, etc.*); to abscond; to desert (*Mü.*); to go somewhere; to protrude (*as in hernia, etc.*); to overflow, break out (*of rivers*); **das** **ausgetretene** **Blut**, extravasated blood; **Flüsse** **sind** **ausgetreten**, rivers have overflowed their banks; **der** **Fluß** **trifft** **aus** **den** **Bergen** **aus**, the river issues from the mountains.  
**Aus/trinken**, tr. v. a. to empty by drinking, to drain (*a glass, etc.*).  
**Aus/tritt**, m. (—**s**, pl. —**c**) stepping out; emersion (*Adm.*); recession; retiring, retirement (*from an office, etc.*); disappearance, absconding, desertion; protrusion, prolapsus (*Med.*); doorstep; porch; ante-chamber; balcony; **der** — **aus** **diesem** **Leben**, death, departure; **der** — **des** **Flusses** **aus** **den** **Bergen**, the issuing of the river from the mountains. **Comp.** — **s-bogen**, m. arc of vision. — **s-punkt**, m. point of reappearance.  
**Aus/trüben** — **en**, v. I. a. to dry (up); to season (*timber*); to drain (*a marsh*). II. n. (aux. f.) to dry up. — **end**, p. & adj. desiccative. — **ung**, f. desiccation; drainage (*of land*).  
**Aus/trummeln**, v. a. to publish by beat of drum; to publish, spread abroad; to drum out; to condemn (*a play*) by shuffling and stamping.  
**Aus/ziehen**, v. a. to paint, draw in Indian ink.  
**Aus/üb** — **en**, v. a. to practice (*law, medicine, etc.*); to exercise (*authority, privilege, etc.*); to perfect by practice; to execute, carry out; to commit (*crimes, etc.*); **Nach** **an** **einem** — **en**, to take revenge on one. — **end**, p. & adj. practicing; executive; — **ender** **Wirt**, practitioner. — **er**, m. (—**ers**, pl. —**er**) practitioner; practitioner; perpetrator. — **lich**, adj. practicable; practical, not speculative. — **ung**, f. practice (*opp. to theory*); practice (*of one's profession*); exercise (*of privilege*); execution (*of duty*); perfecting by practice; in — **ung** **bringen**, to put into practice.  
**Aus/verkauf**, m. (—**s**) a selling off, clearance sale.  
**Aus/verkaufen**, v. a. to sell off, clear a shop; **das** **Theater** **war** **ausverkauft**, all the seats in the theater were taken.  
**Aus/wachsen**, tr. v. n. (aux. f.) to shoot, grow out, sprout; to grow irregularly; to attain full growth; to crystallize; **er** **ist** **hinter** **ausgewachsen**, he is humpedback; **ausgewachsen** **Heiß**, proud flesh; **ein** **ausgewachsen** **es** **Mädchen**, a fully grown up girl, a full grown girl; (aux. h.) to cease to grow.  
**Aus/wägen**, vrg. & tr. v. a. to weigh out; to sell by weight, to retail; to choose by weight.  
**Aus/wahl**, f. choosing; choice, selection; assortment; set; **eine** — **treffen**, to make a selection; **ohne** —, indiscriminately; **eine** — **deutscher** **Lieder**, a selection of German songs.  
**Aus/wählen**, v. a. to choose out, select, single out, fix on. **ausgewählt**, p. p. & adj. selected, choice; **ausgewählte** **Soldaten**, picked soldiers (*for special service*); **ausgewählte** **Gedichte**, selected poems, anthology of poetry.  
**Aus/walzen**, v. a. to roll out; to finish a waltz.  
**Aus/wandern**, m. (—**s**, pl. —) emigrant.  
**Aus/wandern** — **en**, v. a. (aux. f.) to depart, set out; to emigrate; (aux. h.) to complete one's travels. — **ung**, f. emigration.  
**Aus/wärmen** — **en**, v. a. to warm thoroughly; to anneal. **Comp.** — **c-Ofen**, m. annealing furnace.  
**Aus/warten**, v. a. to wait to the end, hold out (*obs.*).  
**Aus/wärtig** — **ig**, adj. foreign; abroad; outward;

das Ministerium der —igen Angelegenheiten, the Foreign Office; Minister der —igen Angelegenheiten, minister of foreign affairs; ein —iger Freund, a friend abroad, in foreign parts; —iger Berichterstatter, foreign correspondent (of a newspaper); Sie waren alle —ige, they all came from foreign parts, they were all aliens. —s, *adv.* outward; outwards; abroad; —s bestimmt, outward bound, destined for abroad; die Spitze des Fußes —s sehen, to turn out the toes. *Comp.* —s-gelchert, *adj.* addorsed (*Her.*). —s-gleiter, *m.* abductor. Auswaschen, *ir.v.a.* to wash, to wash up, out; sich —, to wash out (of colors). Auswaschen —s, *v.a.* to soak, steep (herrings, etc. so as to remove the salt). *Comp.* —ungslinie, *f.* load-waterline. Auswechsel, *m.* (—s) exchange. Auswechsel —n (gegen eine S.), *v.a.* to exchange, to change for a th.; ein ausgewechseltes Kind, a changeling. —ung, *f.* see Auswechsel. *Comp.* —ungsvertrag, *m.* cartel.

Ausweg, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) way out, issue, outlet; opening; means, remedy, way out of a or the difficulty; shift, evasion.

Ausweichen, *v.a.* to blow out; to wait away.

Ausweichen —en, *i.v.a.* to soften, soak thoroughly; to get out by soaking, softening. II. *ir.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to turn aside; to give place to, make way for, withdraw (before another); to yield; to elude, evade, avoid, shun; to shirk; to modulate, change from one key into another (*Mus.*); einem Siege —en, to parry a blow. —end, *p. & adj.* evasive. —ung, *f.* act of giving way before, place to; yielding; evasion, avoidance, shirking, etc.; elongation (*Surg.*; *Astr.*); modulation (*Mus.*). *Comp.* —e=platz, *m.* siding (on a railway). —e=stinent, *f.* side-

Auswideln, *v.a.* to unfold, unwrap; to disentangle; to develop; sich —, to extricate oneself.

Auswindeln, *v.a.* to unswathe.

Auswinden, *ir.v.a.* to wring out; to draw out by a windlass; sich — (aus), to extricate oneself (from).

Auswirfen, *v. I. a.* to work out; to take out; to pare a horse's hoof; to contrive, manage, effect, obtain (*with trouble*); den Teig —, to knead the dough; einen Verhaftungsbefehl gegen einen —, to execute a warrant against, have a warrant served upon a person; sich (dat.) etwas —, to obtain s.th. for oneself. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to operate fully, to take effect; to cease to work or operate.

Auswirren, *v.a.* to disentangle, unravel.

Auswischen, *v.a.* to wipe out or away; to efface, rub out; Staub —, to dust out; eine Kanone —, to sponge out a cannon; sich die Augen —, to wipe one's eyes; einem clown (or eins) —, to give one a sudden blow (*coll.* also used figuratively).

Auswittern, *v. I. a.* to decompose (*by expos-*

wash away.

Auswurf, *m.* (—s, *pl.* Auswürfe) the act of throwing out; ejection; thing cast out; excrement; discharge; expectation; outcast; refuse, dregs, scum, rubbish; first throw (*at games*); oscillation (*of a pendulum*); waste-paper; flotsam, jetsam. *Comp.* —blatt, *n.*, —bogen, *m.* waste sheet. —münzen, *pl.* scramble-money.

Auswürfen —en, *v.a.* to raffle for or away. —linge, *m.* (—linge, *pl.* —linge) outcast.

Auswurzeln, *v. I. a.* to uproot, root out. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to shoot out roots.

Auszack —en, *v.a.* to notch, indent, jag; to engrail (*Her.*); to scallop, vandyke. auszack —t, *p.p. & adj.* crenate, denticulate; scalloped (*of postage stamps*). —ung, *f.* (das Ausgezackte) indentation; denticulation.

Auszahlen —en, *v.a.* to pay out, over, away; bar —en, to pay down in cash. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) the person that pays; cashier; paymaster. —ung, *f.* payment.

Auszählen, *v. I. a.* to count out; to sell piece by piece or at retail. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to count to the end; to cease to count.

Auszähneln, *v.a.* to indent, notch; to tooth a (watch) wheel.

Auszähnen, *v. I. a.* to cut teeth (in a comb). II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to have done teething; das Kind hat auszähnt, the child has cut all its teeth.

Auszapfen, *v.a.* to retail (*liquor*).

Auszehren, *v. I. a.* to drink up or off. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to cease carousing.

Auszehren, *v.a.* to take tithes; to decimate.

Auszehr —en, *v. I. a.* to consume; eine —ende Krankheit, a wasting disease, consumption; einen —en, to impoverish a person, eat one out of house and home, drain a p. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) & *r.* to waste away; er geht aus, he is in a decline. —ung, *f.* consumption, phthisis; die —ung haben, to be consumptive.

**Auszeichnen**—en, v.a. to mark out; to distinguish; to treat with distinction; to mark (goods); to copy out (a passage); to draw out, finish a drawing; **ausgezeichnete Männer**, distinguished men; **ausgezeichnete Tugenden**, eminent virtues; **sich**—en, to distinguish oneself, excel. **ausgezeichnet**, p.p. & adj. distinguished, excellent. —**ung**, f. distinction; respect, consideration; mark. **Comp.** —**ausgezeichnet**, adj. worthy of distinction or of special notice.

**Ausziehen**—en, tr.v. I. a. to draw out, extract; to draw, take off; to make an abstract of (in writing); to make out (an account); to rifle (the barrel of a gun); to extract (the charge of a gun; the square root, etc.); to juice; to take out (colors); to stretch (clothes, etc.); **sich**—en, to undress; **einen Mann**—en, to draw a tooth; **linfrant**—en, to pull up weeds; **einen**—en, to undress a person; to fleece him; **ich habe diese Stellen aus guten Schriftstellern ausgezogen**, I extracted these passages from the writings of good authors; **den alten Mann** or **Wenigen**—en, to put off the old man, to turn over a new leaf. II. a. (aux. f.) to remove (from a house, a town, etc.); to emigrate; to have the move (Chess, etc.); to march out; to take the field (Mil.); **er ist vor acht Tagen ausgezogen**, he left his quarters eight days ago. —**er**, m. (—ers, pl. —er) epitomist; person or thing that takes off or out. —**ung**, f. act of drawing out; extraction (Chem.); **Math.**; **Surg.**; etc.); undressing; pulling, taking off. **Comp.** —**Zug**, f. dressing-room. —**zucht**, m. telescope tube.

**Auszerieren**—en, v.a. to adorn, decorate, ornament; to bedeck: **das**—en eines Schiffes, the dressing of a ship. —**er**, m. (—ers, pl. —er) decorator. —**ung**, f. decoration.

**Auszimmern**, v.a. to square (timber); to line (a shaft) with timber work, to brattice; to elaborate.

**Auszinnen**, v.a. to line with tin.

**Auszirkeln**, v.a. to measure, mark out with compasses; alles —, to do everything by rule.

**Auszischen**, v.a. to him off (the stage).

**Auszug**, m. (—s, pl. Auszüge) marching, going out or off; departure; drawer; leaf (of a table); number drawn (in a lottery); removal; procession; emigration; extract (from a book; from flowers, etc.); abstract, epitome, abridgment; proviso; bill; **der Hüfte, letzte** —, quintessence; — **der Kinder Israels**, exodus; in **einen** — bringen, to epitomise; — **eines Tisches**, adding drawer in a table. **Comp.** —**blatt**, n. leaf of a telescope tube. —**graben**, m. underditch. —**weise**, adv. in the form of an extract.

**Auszupfen**, v.a. to pluck out; to undo (knots); to unravel; to disentangle; **ausgezupfte Reinwand**, lint.

**Authentisch**, f. authenticity.

**Authentisch**, adj. authentic.

**Authentisieren**, v.a. to authenticate.

**Auto**— (in comp.) —**biographie**, f. autobiography. —**biographisch**, adj. autobiographical. —**biograf**, m. self-taught person. —**graph**, m. autograph; autographical writing; copying machine. —**graphisch**, adj. autographic.

—**krat**, m. autocrat. —**kratie**, f. autocracy.

—**kratisch**, adj. autocratic. —**mat**, m. automaton. —**matisch**, adj. automatic; —**matige Figuren**, automaton figures. —**nomie**, f. the right of self-government, autonomy.

**Autor**, m. (—s, pl. Autoren) author. —**ität**, f. authority; die **Besten** —**itäten**, the persons best qualified to judge. —**schaft**, f. authorship.

**Autorisieren**, v.a. to empower, authorise.

**Außer**, ind. oh! alas!

**Auxiliar**, adj. auxiliary.

**Außer**, n. written security, surety for payment.

**Außer**, v.a. to stand security, go bail.

**Außer**, f. (pl. —n) advance, money advanced;

**mit** — **verfaßten**, to sell to advantage, at a profit; **mit** — **bezahlen**, to pay beforehand.

**Außer**, m. (—s, pl. —s) preferment, promotion, advance in rank or office.

**Außer**—**treten**, v. l. n. to be promoted; **im Dienste** —**treten**, to rise in the service. II. a. to advance (money); to put on (clocks, etc.).

—**tragen**, m. a gentleman cadet, military aspirant.

**Außer**, f. van, vanguard (Mil.); van (Naut.).

**Außer**, see **habere**.

**Außer**, n. Ave Maria, Ave Mary. — **Immen**, n. Angelus (bell).

**Außer**, m. (—s, pl. —s) oversee (of a coin).

**Außer**, m. advice, intelligence (C.L.). **Comp.** —**brief**, m. letter of advice. —**brief**, n. advice-belt, avio.

**Außer**, v.a. to advise (C.L.).

**Außer**, adv. at sight (C.L.).

**Außer**, f. (pl. Äußer), ax, hatchet. **Comp.** —**blatt**, n. ax-blade. —**hals**, n. neck of an ax. —**hals**, m. handle of an ax.

**Außer**, v.a. to feed; to bait, see **hagen**.

**Außer** (in comp.) —**kreis**, m. vertical circle. —**kreis**, f. azimuth dial.

**Außer**, m. (—s, pl. —s) azure-stone, azurite, lazulite, lapis lazuli; azure color. —**n**, adj. azure, asury. **Comp.** —**stein**, adj. azure.

**Außer**, m. unbleached bread.

## B

**B**, B, B, b; B-flat (*Mus.*); a mark depressing the note before which it is placed a semitone lower (b-flat); **das Quadrat B**, or **B-Quadrat**, a mark (q) rendering the note to which it is prefixed natural; **das C-Bild** geht aus — **moll**, — **dur**, the piece is in the key of B-flat minor, in the key of B-flat major; for abbreviations see Index at the end of the German-English part.

**Bah!** interj. bah! pooh! plah! pahaw!

**Bai** interj. baa (bleating of sheep).

**Baar**, see **Bar**.

**Babbel**—**el**, f. babble; twaddle. —**er**, m. (pron.

**Bab**) **Bab** (—ers, pl. —er) babbler.

**Babbeln**, v.a. (aux. h.) to babble.

**Baccalaureat**—**at**, n. bachelor's degree; B. A., B. Sc. (degree of). —**at**, (pron. **Baccalaureat**) m. bachelor (of arts, etc.). —**at**, m. baccalaureate.

**Bacchant**, m. (—en, pl. —en) worshiper of Bacchus; Bacchanal, reveler; traveling scholar, scamp (obs.). —**in**, f. a priestess of Bacchus; a female bacchanal, bacchante.

—**isch**, adj. bacchantic, bacchic.

**Bacchant**, often written **Bacchant** (in comp.). —**fest**, **Bacchant** (in comp.), pl. Bacchanalian feast, Bacchanalia. —**isch**, n. Bacchanalian song, dithyrambic. —**isch**, m. thyrsus, thyra.

**Bach**, m. (—s, pl. Bäche, dim. Bächlein) brook, stream, rivulet, rill. **Comp.** —**arm**, f. water-coussal, dipper. —**baum**, f. bulrush. —**bett**, f. brookline. —**bett**, f. water-course; rut, channel made by rain; bed of a brook. —**bett**, m. cray-fish. —**bett**, f. water-cress. —**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly.

—**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly.

—**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly.

—**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly.

—**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly.

—**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly.

—**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly.

—**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly.

—**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly.

—**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly.

—**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly. —**bett**, f. crane-fly.

bowl; mess. II. *adv.* backwards; abaft, aback (in comp. = larboard). *Comp.* —*bord*, *m.* larboard; —*bord* *des* *Ruder*! port the helm! —*bug*, *m.* larboard bow. —*s-geselle*, *m.* messmate. —*tag*, *m.* backstay. —*s-well*, *n.* seamen forming a mess.

**Bade** —*e*, *f.* (pl. —*en*), —*en*, *m.* (—*en*s, pl. —*en*) cheek; bow (of a ship); part of a gunstock; (pl.) sidebeams; cheeks; mit *ringe*(n)en —*en*, hollow-cheeked; *bide* —*e*, swollen cheek; *bie* —*en* *besprechen*, to talk big; —*en* *des* *Bugsprits*, fiddle of the bowsprit. —*ig*, *adj.* (only in compounds, also —*büdig*, for *ins.* *rot-büdig*, *rotbügig*) cheeked. *Comp.* —*en* —*aus* —*schmitt*, *m.* cheek-piece —*bart*, *m.* whiskers. —*kered*. —*en* —*grüde*, *f.* dimple in the cheek. —*bone*. —*en* —*riemen*, —*en* —*streich*, *m.* box of face. —*en* —*streich*, *m.* 1 cheek-piece; headstall walls (of a kin). —*en* —*(Anat.)*. —*en* —*tuch*, *n.* m. molar tooth, grinder. *f.* box on the ear.

**Bade** —*en*, *reg. & ir.v.* I. *n.* (aux. *h.*) to bake; II. *a.* to bake (bread, etc.); to burn, fire (pottery, tiles); to dry (fruit); to stick (coll.); in einer *Stanne* —*en*, to fry; *sein* *Stroh* *ist* *im* *schon* *geboden*, there is a rod in pickle for him. *Comp.* —*apfel*, *m.* baking-apple. —*blech*, *n.* sheet of tin used in baking. —*breit*, *n.* bake-board. —*fisch*, *m.* baked fish; fried fish; girl in her teens, half-grown school-girl, girl that is not yet 'out,' but already past childhood, boarding-school miss, bread-and-butter

—*e* —*schwamm*, *m.* bath sponge. —*e* —*wanne*, *f.* bathing tub. —*e* —*zimmer*, *n.* bathroom.

**Bade** —*en*, *v.a. & r.* to bathe; in *Sint* —*en*, to wallow in blood; *ber*, *bie* —*en*, the bather. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) bath-keeper; barber-surgeon; bather. —*erei*, *f.* baths.

**Bah**, *interj.* bang, pop!; *ich* *bin* *ganz* —, I am dumbfounded, I do not know what to say (coll.).

**Bahnen**, *n.* (—*s*, pl. —) bands (of a clergyman, proctor, etc.).

**Bage** —*e*, *f.* baggage. *Comp.* —*farren*, *m.* baggage-cart or wagon. —*wagen*, *m.* baggage wagon.

**Bage** —*en* —*e*, *f.* (pl. —*en*) trifle. *Comp.* —*gez* —*richt*, *n.* base-court. —*lage*, —*sache*, *f.* potty case (Law). —*mäßig*, *adv.* disdainfully, as a —*sa*. —*schiden*, *pl.* trifling debts.

**B** —*m.* (—*s*, pl. —) person or machine for digging out mud, etc., dredger. *Comp.* —*ma* —*f.* dredging machine, dredging steamer. —*n.* dredging net.

**B** —*n*, *v.a.* (aux. *h.*) to dredge.

**B** —*erj.* baa (bleating of sheep). —*lamm*, *n.* sheep (nursery word); a stupid fellow (sl.).

**Bä** —*en*, *v.a.* to foment, stupe, bathe. *Comp.* —*(e)* —*frant*, *n.* plant used for fomenting. —*(e)* —*mittel*, *n.* fomentation.

**Bahn**, *f.* (pl. —*en*) path, pathway, road; railway, railroad; course; orbit; trajectory, track (of a comet); face (of a hammer, plane, anvil, etc.); groove; breadth (of fabrics); fish (dat.) —*brechen*, to force one's way; *bie* —*brechen*, to break the ice, to beat a path; *zur* —*gehen*, to go to the station; *auf* *die* —*bringen*, to take to the station; to put in the right way, to start, introduce (a topic); — *des* *Lebens*, *Lebens* —, career, path of life; *Streit* —, race-course; *Welt* —*entrüdter* *Stern*, a *arbeiter*, *m.* navy. ring, epoch-making; *er* work. —*brecher*, railway viaduct, rail-*f.* railway journey. *ack*, the line. —*hof*, *Inspektor*, *m.* stationless, trackless. (cycl.). —*stern*, *m.* (one). —*stollen*, *m.* al-man, line-keeper. *athway*; to smooth. *er*; *cinem* *den* *Weg* *ght* way for. *ier*, barrow, litter. *ng* of the wounds of *l* out on the bier *rderer*, by means of *lar* belief, the per-*ir* was ascertained.

*ne* *flaine* —, creek, bay-salt.

(*)* bayonet; (baß) —*—* *auffechen*, to fix bayonet in charge) to charge with the *nen*, to carry at the *-schoten*, *n.* crossing

*t* with bayonets; to

buoy. *Comp.* —*m* —

*r*, cudgel, cane of the

; dried ling. *Comp.*

bactory. —*en* —*for* —, —*ologie*, *f.* bac-



**Bacteriologifch**, *a. bacteriological.*

**Balançe**, *f. balance, equilibrium.*

**Balançier**, *m. beam, balance; engine-beam; balance-wheel. —maſchine, f. beam-engine.*

**Balançier-en**, *v.a. to balance. Comp. —ſchritt, m. goose-step (Mil.). —kranz, f. balancing-pole. —hängelchen, pl. balancers (Zool.).*

**Bald**, *adv. (eher, obs.) büber; am eheften* soon, shortly, directly; almost, nearly; quickly; easily; *er ſam* —, he came before long; *ich wäre* — *geſtorben*, I had nearly died; *ſo* — *als*, as soon as; *es* *ist* — *geſagt*, it's easy talking; *je eher, je ſoher*, the sooner, the better; *ſo* — *ſo*, now one way, now another; — *heiter* — *traurig*, one moment merry, the next sad; — *beſſer* — *beſſer*, first one thing, then another; sometimes this, sometimes that. — *ig*, *I. adj. early; speedy. II. adv. soon. —igk, adv. as soon as possible.*

**Baldachin**, *m. (—s, pl. —e) canopy.*

**Baldſe**, *f.; in —, soon (obs.).*

**Baldſian**, *m. valerian. —ſäure, f. valeric acid. —traben, pl. valerian essence.*

**Balg**, *m. (—s, pl. Bälge) bag; skin, sloughed skin; husk, pod, chaff, case, chaff; bellows; cyst; brat, urchin; wretch; der bide —, paunch; die Bälge treten*, to blow, to work the bellows (*of an organ*). *Comp. —blume, f. glumous flower. —en=beutel, m. upper board of bellows. —en=linie, —en=riete, f. nozzle of bellows. —en=inflüſſer, f. bellows-valve. —en=regiſter, n. wind-indicator (in an organ). —en=ſchwengel, m. bellows-handle. —en=tretter, Bälgetretter, m. organ-blower. —geſchwür, f. encysted tumor. —kapſel, f. follicle.*

**Balg-en** (**Bälgs-en**) *v. I. a. to skin. II. refl. to cast the skin; to wrestle, fight; to romp. —er, m. (—s, pl. —er) wrestler, fighter. —erei, f. (pl. —ereien) tussle (coll.).*

**Balken** (*obs. Balte*), *m. (—s, pl. —en) beam, rafter; balk, ridge between furrows; loft; bar, chevron (Her.); bass bar of a violin; Waſſer hat keine —, water is not planked over (prov.); die — der Ruhrbrüde, orlop-beams (Naut.); — des Gehirns, corpus callosum cerebri (Anat.). *Comp. —anker, m. building clamp, brace. —band, n. dove-tail (Carp.). —brüde, f. wooden bridge. —deck, f. rafted ceiling. —gerüst, m. scaffolding. —geſims, n. cornice. —lage, f. flooring. —kreis, m. fess (Her.). —ktein, m. corbel. —küſte, f. —träger, m. corbel, girder. —maße, f. steelyard. —werk, n. wood-work, timbers (*of a building*).**

**Balken**, *m. (—s, pl. —e) balcony.*

**Ball**, *m. (—s, pl. Bälle) ball; globe, sphere; den — anſpielen*, to serve a ball; to play off, lead; *den — im Aufſprunge fangen*, to catch the ball at the bound; *einen — machen*, to pocket, hole a ball (*Bull.*); *ein ſchön gemachter —, a good hazard (Bull.). —on, —st, —stange, see Ballon, Ballst, Ballstange. Comp. —förmig, adj. spherical. —haus, n. tennis or racket court, fives court. —holz, n. bat. —sch, n. —schlägel, m. racket. —brüſte, f. battledore. —rose, f. guelder rose. —schläger, m. racket-player, batter. —spiel, n. any game at ball, tennis, rackets, fives. —trod, m. cue; bat.*

**Ball**, *m. (—s, pl. Bälle) ball, dance; auf Bälle gehen*, to go to dances. *Comp. —bamb, f. lady partner at a dance. —hut, m. opera-hat. —kleid, n. ball dress.*

**Ballete**, *f. (pl. —n) ballad, lyric-epic poem of moderate length. Comp. —dichter, m. ballad-writer. —dichtung, f. ballad poetry. —jahr, n. year in which Goethe and Schiller composed many of their finest ballads (1796-97).*

—*n=stil, m. ballad style. —ten, m. the true ballad style.*

**Ballst** or **Ballest**, *m. (—s) ballast; den — einſchicken*, to take in ballast; *mit —, in ballast. Comp. —ladung, f. dead freight.*

**Balle**, *f. cannon ball (obs.).*

**Ballet**, *f. (pl. —en) commandery (Teutonic and other orders); balliwick.*

**Ballen**, *m. bundle, bale, package; ten reams (of paper); a weight, measure (for flax, silk, etc.); palm (of the hand); ball (of the foot); sole (of a horse's foot); button (of a foil); ball (Typ.); handle (of a plane); track, foot-print (of game). *Comp. —binder, m. packer. —binder=lohn, m. packing, package. —bogen, m. foil. —eisen, n. ripping-chisel. —grün, m. —holz, n. ball-stock (Typ.). —tuch, pl. racks (Typ.). —waaren, pl. bale-goods. —weise, adv. in bales.**

**Ballen**, *v.a. to form into a ball, conglobate; to double up, to clench (the fist).*

**Ballen** — *n, v.a. to make a noise; to throw, so shoot. Comp. —büchse, f. pop-gun.*

**Ballett**, *m. (—s, pl. —e) ballet. —tänzer, m. —tänzerin, f., ballet-dancer, figure-girl. —en=se, f. —tänzerin (st.).*

**Balkhorn-en** — *ihren, v.a. to alter for the worse, to make pseudo-improvements (as did the printer Johann Ballhorn) (usually verballhornisieren).*

**Ballistik**, *f. ballistics, science of projectiles.*

**Ballon**, *m. (—s, pl. —s) balloon; globular receiver (Chem.); einen — aufblasen*, to inflate a balloon.

**Balot**, *m. bale of goods; measure of sheets of glass.*

**Balot=age**, *f. act of balloting; ballot. —ieren, v.n. (aux. h.) to vote by ballot.*

**Balsam**, *m. (—s, pl. —e) balsam, balm. —harz, f. balsamine. —ich (pron. Balſa=miſch) adj. balmy; fragrant; balsamic. *Comp. —äpfel, m. balm apple. —baum, m. balsam tree; balm tree. —baumholz, n. xylobalsamum. —blüte, f. blossom of the balm tree; balsam blossom; any fragrant blossom. —duft, m. fragrance. —duftend, adj. balmy. —geist, m. spirit of balsam. —harz, n. balsamic resin. —frucht, n. any balsamic plant; marvel of Peru.**

**Balsamieren**, *v.a. to embalm, to render fra-*

*g of capercaillies and several*

*h. to pair; to play; der*

*20 capercaillie plays.*

*es, pl. —(en), —roht, n.*

*ne.*

*it (st.).*

*) bob, pendant, tassel.*

*angle, to hang down (coll.).*

*u. —(pe) middle-cushion.*

*(Jura); to hang down.*

*place, trite, banal.*

*i) banana. —=faſer, f.*

*t, pl. —en) narrow-minded*

*row-minded, low thinking.*

*Comp. —gettel, m. bank*

*Band. I. n. (—s, pl. Bänder; dim. Bändchen,*

*a narrow ribbon) band; ribbon; hinge; hoop (of*

*a cruk); swathe (of a sheaf); ligament (Anat.);*

*ligature, bandage; tie-beam (of a roof, etc.);*

*covered point (Backg.); Schuh—, shoe-lace;*

*Swirn—, tape; ein — machen*, to make a

*point (Backg.). II. n. (—s, pl. —e) tie, bond;*

*(pl.) letters, bonds; eheſchick —, conjugal tie.*

*III. m. (—s, pl. Bände) volume, tome;*

*binding (of a book). —age, f. (pl. —en)*

*bandage; truss. —agel, m. (—agel,*

**Bankett**, *n.* —*ier*, *see* **Banquier**. —*s*, *m.* & *n.* bank, bank-money. *Comp.* —*agent*, *m.* exchange-broker. —*agio*, *n.* *see* **Agio**. —*aktie* (—*actie*) *f.* bank-stock. —*aktionär* (—*aktionär*) *m.* holder of bankstock. —*anz* *weisung*, *f.* cheque, bank bill. —*bruch*, *m.* bankruptcy; —*bruch* *machen*, to fail. —*brüchig*, *adj.* bankrupt, insolvent. —*buch*, *n.* banking book. —*fach*, *n.* banking-line, banking business. —*fähig*, *adj.* negotiable, bankable. —*gericht*, *n.* chamber of commerce. —*gewölbe*, *n.* bank-safe, bullion-vault, safe-deposit. —*halter*, *m.* banker. —*konto*, *n.* banking account; *haben* *Sie* *ein* —*konto* *bei* *uns*, do you bank with us?; *ein* —*konto* *eröffnen*, to open a credit at a bank. —*note*, *f.* bank note; bank bill (*Amer.*) —*noten*, *pl.*, —*notenausgabe*, *f.* note-issue. —*notenpapier*, *n.* currency paper. —*noten-* *umlauf*, *m.* notes in circulation, paper-currency. —*papier*, *n.* bankable paper, security. —*procura*, *f.* power of attorney to transact banking business. —*schein*, *m.* *see* *note*. —*scheiber*, *m.* bank-clerk. —*werte*, *pl.* negotiable papers. —*wesen*, *n.* banking affairs. —*zettel*, *m.* bank-note; check. —*zettel-* *buch*, *n.* check book. —*zins*, *m.* rent of a stall.

**Bänzel** —*gesang*, *m.* ballad-singing; low popular ballad. —*främer*, *m.* hawker, peddler. —*fänger*, *m.* rhymester, itinerant singer, singer of coarse and vulgar ballads in unartistic meter and melody. —*fängerei*, *f.* singing of worthless ballads, popular poetry of a sentimental or vulgar character.

**Bank(er)rott**, *I. m.* bankruptcy, insolvency, failure. —*machen*, to fail, break; to become a bankrupt, to smash; *betrügerischer* —, fraudulent bankruptcy. *II. adj. & adv.* bankrupt; —*werden*, to fail. *Comp.* —*befehl*, *m.* fiat in bankruptcy. —*serklärung*, *f.* declaration (or act) of bankruptcy.

**Ban'tert**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) bastard. **Ban'ett**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) banquet; bank; banquette (*Fort.*); side space (*Railw.*).

**Ban'lie'r**, **Ban'que'r**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*), banker. **Bann**, *m.* (—*e*) territory, jurisdiction; prescription; public summons; curse, charm; ban; excommunication; *kleiner* *Birchen* —, interdict; *in* *den* — *thun*, to excommunicate, to put under the ban of the church; *den* — *aufheben*, to remove an interdict. *Comp.* —*brief*, *m.* interdict. —*bulle*, *f.* Pope's bull. —*fluch*, *m.* anathema. —*strahl*, *m.*; *den* — *strahl* *schleudern*, to fulminate excommunication (gegen einen, against one); to thunder out a bull of excommunication. —*spruch*, *m.* excommunication; exorcism. —*wasser*, *n.* private fishing pond of a feudal lord. —*wert*, *n.* statute labor. —*wort*, *n.* exorcising word; exorcism.

**Ban'n** —*en*, *v. a.* to banish, expel; to put under the ban; to forbid, to reserve an exclusive privilege concerning s.th.; to enchant; to conjure up or away; to banish; to fix to a certain place; *festgebannt*, rooted to the spot, charmed. —*er*, *m.* (—*er*, *pl.* —*er*) exorciser.

**Ban'ner**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) banner. *Comp.* —*berr*, *m.* banneret. —*leute*, *pl.* armed retainers under a banneret. —*träger*, *m.* standard-bearer.

**Ban'nis**, *adj. & adj.* extraordinary, very great (*sl.*).

**Banquier**, *m.* *see* **Ban'tier**.

**Ban** —*e*, *f.* and *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) bay, recess (in a barn for sheaves). —*er*, *m.* (—*er*, *pl.* —*er*) workman who piles up sheaves in a barn.

**Bar**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*), technical name given by the mastersingers to a song of several stanzas composed according to the strict rules laid down by them.

**Bar**, *adj. & adv.* bare, naked, destitute of; pure, unmixed; ready (*of money*). — *Bah-lung*, cash payment; — *er* *Ertrag*, net proceeds, proceeds in cash; — *bezahlen*, to pay cash; *gegen* — for cash; *für* — *e* *Münze* nehmen, to believe implicitly, to take for gospel; — *es* *Geld* (*or* — *Geld*), ready money; cash; — *er* *Insinn*, sheer nonsense. — *Baust*, *f.* ready money; stock; property. *Comp.* — *beinig*, *adj.* barelegged. — *frost*, *m.* black frost. — *fütter*, *m.* barefooted friar. — *füßle*, *n.* little Miss Barefoot. — *füßig*, *see* — *beinig*. — *häuptig*, *adj. & adv.* bare-headed, unbonded, uncovered. — *laufen*, *n.* prisoner's base (*a game*). — *kauf*, *m.* cash-purchase. — *preis*, *m.* cash price; *zu* *beigefügten* — *preisen*, at the annexed cash prices. — *Sacculer*, *m.* sacculotte. — *Sendung*, *f.* consignment of *or* in specie. — *Verdunk*, *m.* cash advance. — *zahlend*, *adj.*; — *zahlende* *Banken*, specie-, cash-paying banks. — *zahlung*, *f.* payment in cash.

**Bär** — (*en*, *pl.* — *en*) bear; *ein* *junger* —, bear's cub; *der* *große* —, the Great Bear, Ursa major; *der* *große* *und* *kleine* —, the Greater and Lesser Bear; — *en* *anbinden*, to contract debts; *einen* — *en* *abbinden*, to pay a debt; *einem* *einen* — *en* *aufbinden*, to hoax one, play one a practical joke; *der* — *brummt*, the bear growls; *ungefähr* — *unlicked* *cub*, bear; *rude* fellow (*figur.*). — *in*, *f.* (*pl.* — *innen*) she-bear. *Comp.* — *beißig*, *adj.* quarrelsome, surly. — *en* — *arzig*, *adj.* uraine. — *en* — *beißer*, *m.* bull-dog. — *en* — *bede*, *f.* bear-akin cover. — *en* — *bill*, *see* *Bärwurz*. — *en* — *fang*, *m.* bear-hunting; bear-trap. — *en* — *fell*, *n.* bear's skin. — *en* — *fett*, *n.* bear's grease. — *en* — *führer*, *m.* bear leader; tutor, cloacome (*sl.*). — *en* — *füß*, *m.* arctopus (*Bot.*). — *en* — *haß*, *en* — *heße*, *f.* bear-baiting. — *en* — *haut*, *f.* bear's skin; *auf* *der* — *en* *haut* *liegen*, to be lazy. — *en* — *hütter*, *m.* idler, sluggard. — *en* — *hüter*, *m.* keeper of bears, caretaker; *Bootes* (*Adr.*). — *en* — *füße*, *f.* extraordinary cold, awful cold (*coll.*). — *en* — *flau*, *f.* brook-urain; acanthus (*Bot.*). — *en* — *mählig*, *adj. & adv.* very great, extraordinary (*coll.*). — *en* — *mähle*, *f.* bear-akin cap; bushy (*mitil.*). — *en* — *ohr*, *n.* arctotus (*Bot.*). — *en* — *ohrlein*, *n.* auricula. — *en* — *offe*, *f.* bourdon pipe (*of an organ*). — *en* — *raupe*, *f.* bear-caterpillar. — *en* — *wärter*, *m.* bear-keeper. — *en* — *winger*, *m.* bear-garden. — *lapp*, *m.* club-moss, lycopodium. — *winfel*, *m.* lesser periwinkle. — *wort*, *f.* bear's wort; saxifrage; periwinkle; cow-parasit.

**Bär**, *m.* (—*e*s, *pl.* — *en*) = *Eber* (*dial.*).

**Bär**, *m.* (—*e*s, *pl.* — *e*) ram(mer), rammer-log.

**Bär**, *m.* (—*e*s, *pl.* — *e*) dam (*fortif.*).

**Bärstall**, *f.* soldier's hut, barrack; wretched hovel.

**Barbar**, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* — *en*) barbarian. — *el*, *f.* barbarity, cruelty; uncivilization, vandalism. — *en* (*in comp.*) barbarian, *e. g.* *Barbarenschwärme*, *pl.* swarms of barbarians. — *isch*, *adj. & adv.* barbarous; barbarian; cruel; *ich* *habe* — *ischen* *hunger*, I am fearfully hungry (*colloq.*); *ich* *bin* — *isch* *müde*, I am awfully tired (*colloq.*). — *ismus*, *m.* barbarism.

**Barbe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) barbel (*Ich.*); lappets of a cap.

**Barbe**, *f.* barb, lappet.

**Barbierr**, *m.* (—*e*s, *pl.* — *e*) barber. *Comp.* — *badu*, *n.* shaving-basin. — *meßer*, *m.* razor. — *riesen*, *m.* (razor-)etop. — *stube*, *f.* barber's shop, toilet saloon, shaving and hair-dressing saloon. — *stilette*, *f.*, — *zeug*, *n.* shaving case. — *zeichen*, *n.* barber's pole or sign.

**Barbierru**, *v. a.* to shave; to fleece, cheat;

*Ich* — *lassen*, to get shaved; *einen* *über* *den* *Löffel* —, to dry-shave, to fleece, to cheat a p. — *Barbent*, *m.* (—*e*s, *pl.* — *e*) fustian; *feiner*, *gefärbter* —, dimity. — *en*, *adj.* of fustian. — *Barb-e*, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* — *en*) bard; minstrel; *en* — *gehörig*, bardic, bardish; *kleiner* — *e*, bardling. — *let*, *m.* *cl. n.* (—*lets*, *pl.* — *lets*) war-song of the ancient Germans; *song* in this style; a certain kind of patriotic drama written by Klopstock containing songs of the bards (— *old German priests, as Klopstock understood the name*). — *isch*, *adj.* bardic, bardish; *die* — *ische* *Phyl*, bardic lays; *see* — *engebrüll*. — *en* — *tun*, *n.* period of bardic song; bardic song. *Comp.* — *en* — *gebrüll*, *n.* roaring of the bards (*said of the exaggerated songs on old German subjects written in the second half of the eighteenth century by followers of Klopstock*). — *en* — *gefänge*, *pl.* songs of the bards; bardic lays.

**Barre**, *f.* bare place in the woods; copse.

**Barrett**, *n.* (—*e*s, *pl.* — *e*) cap; cardinal's hat; skull-cap. *Comp.* — *stern*, *m.* haberdashery.

**Berg**, *Bärg*, *imperf. indic. & subj. of bergen*.

**Baryton**, *m.* (—*e*s, *pl.* — *e*) barytone.

**Barf**, *f.* bark. — *a* *He*, *f.* long-boat. — *e*, *f.* bark; *die* *kleinere* — *e*, lighter, barge.

**Barlaufen**, *n.* (prisoner's) base, a running game for boys.

**Bärm-e**, **Bärm-e**, *f.* barm, yeast. *Comp.*

— *brod*, *n.* bread baked with yeast.

**Barmherzig**, *adj. & adv.* compassionate; charitable; — *er* *Bruder*, monk hospitalier; — *e* *Schwester*, sister of mercy or charity. — *seil*, *f.* compassion, charity, mercy.

**Bärmutter**, *see* *Gebärmutter*.

**Barn**, *m.* (—*e*s, *pl.* — *e*) crib, manger.

**Barre**, *adj.* quaint, odd, queer.

**Baromet-er**, *n.* (*also m.*) (—*e*s, *pl.* — *er*) barometer. — *riß*, *adj.* barometrical. *Comp.* — *er* — *stand*, *m.* height of the barometer.

**Baron**, *m.* (—*e*s, *pl.* — *e*) baron. — *in*, *f.* (*pl.* — *innen*) — *effe*, *f.* (*pl.* — *effen*) baronesse.

**Barre**, *f.* bar, ingot; rough whalebone; pole (*of a piano, etc.*). — *n*, *m.* rail; parallel bars (*Gymn.*). *Comp.* — *n* — *gold*, *n.* gold in ingots. — *n* — *händler*, *m.* bullion dealer.

**Barrière**, (*triggl.*) barrier, guard, railway-gate; toll-bar.

**Barb**, *Barb*, *m.* (—*e*s, *pl.* — *e*) perch (*Ich.*).

**Barb**, *adj. & adv.* rough; rude, tart, brusque. — *heit*, *f.* rudeness, roughness.

**Barb**, *Bärte*, *imperf. indic. & subj. of berken*.

**Barb**, *m.* (—*e*s, *pl.* — *e*) *Bärte*, *dim.* *Bärtchen*) beard; comb (*of a cock*); wattles (*of a turkey*); whiskers (*of a cat*); barb (*Bot.*); fin, barb (*of fishes*); choke (*of artichokes*); beard (*of grain*); growth (*on a foul ship*); tail (*of a comet*); beard (*of oysters*); wards (*of a key*); *einen* *um* *den* — *gehen*, to cajole some one; *in* *den* — *brummen*, to mutter to oneself; *er* *lacht* *in* *den* —, he laughs in his sleeve; *Echurr* —, mustache; *Baden* —, whiskers; *einem* *in* *den* — *sagen* *or* *werfen*, to cast in one's teeth; *Ich* *um* *des* *Raifers* — *streiten*, to quarrel about trifles; to fight for a shadow. — *los*, *adj.* beardless, smooth-faced. *Comp.* — *baden*, *n.* shaving basin. — *binde*, *f.* mustache-trainer. — *geier*, *m.* golden vulture. — *fräser*, *m.* barber (*coll.*). — *lassen*, *pl.* gills (*Orn.*, *Ich.*). — *männchen*, *n.* — *meise*, *f.* bearded titmouse. — *moos*, *n.* earthmoss. — *neffe*, *f.* Sweet William (*Bot.*). — *nig*, *f.* Albert. — *pußer*, *m.* — *scherr*, *m.* shaver, barber. — *salbe*, *f.* — *schiff*, *f.* pomade hongroise. — *seife*, *f.* shaving soap. — *weisen*, *m.* bearded wheat. — *zeug*, *f.* tweezers.

**Bärte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) broad ax; upper jaw of a whale; unprepared whalebone.

**Bärte** — *n*, *v. a.* to mill cloth. *Comp.* — *isch*, *n.* cloth of the first dressing.

verbede —, masked battery. *Comp.* — *gefchütt*, n. place of ordnance. — *felte*, f. broadside (of a ship).

*Ba'gen*, m. a small German coin now no longer current; er hat —, he is well off.

*Bau*, m. (—*es*, pl. —*e*, —*ten*, obs. *Bäue*) building, erection, construction; edifice, structure; working (of a mine); fabric (of the universe); build, frame, form (of man and beast); kennel, earth, den, burrowing-place; style of architecture; cultivation, culture, agriculture (especially *as suffix*); *Bäuer* —, agriculture; *Garten* —, horticulture; *Wein* —, cultivation of vines, wine growing; *Berg* —, mining; die Kirche ist im — (c) *begriffen*, the church is being built; auf dem — *kommen*, to be condemned to the public works (as a convict). — *bar*, adj. capable of cultivation; worth working. — *lich*, adj. relating to buildings; in good repair; in — *lichem* *Gefunde*, habitable. — *tt*, f. see *Bau*; öffentliche — *ten*, public buildings. *Comp.* — *akademie*, f. academy of architecture. — *akademiker*, m. pupil (or beginning architect) at a school of architecture. — *afford*, m. building contract or agreement. — *amt*, n. board of public works. — *anschlag*, m. builder's estimate. — *art*, f. style of architecture; construction, structure. — *aufsicht*, m. inspector of buildings; district surveyor. — *dienst*, m., — *fröhnt*, f. statute service in building. — *fällig*, adj. crazy, ruinous, tumble-down; — *fällig* werden, to decay. — *fälligkeit*, f. state of decay, dilapidation. — *fürer*, m. overseer of the building works, young architect. — *gefangener*, m. convict employed on public works. — *geräte*, n. building utensils. — *gerüst*, n. scaffolding. — *gesellschaft*, f. building society or company. — *gesetz*, n. building act; building regulation. — *handwerker*, m. building artisan. — *herr*, m. proprietor of a house to be erected; member of the Board of Works in a town. — *hof*, m. timber yard. — *holz*, n. building wood, timber. — *stein*, m. building-block, brick (for children). — *kommission*, f. Board of Works. — *kosten*, pl. expenses of building; cost of working a mine. — *kunst*, f. architecture, engineering. — *künstler*, m. architect. — *leute*, pl. workmen employed on a building. — *meister*, m. architect; master-builder. — *rat*, m. Board of Works; member of this board; government architect; state (or public) surveyor of works or buildings; title given to distinguished architects. — *rede*, f. carpenter's speech when the wood-work is up. — *riß*, m. plan, architect's drawing. — *schule*, f. school of civil engineering or architecture. — *stätte*, — *stelle*, f. building-ground; site. — *stil*, m. style of architecture. — *taft*, f. building mania. — *verwalter*, m. clerk of the works; overseer. — *verwaltung*, f. Board of Works. — *werk*, n. edifice, building. — *wesen*, n. architecture, building-department, building concerns. — *zierat*, m. architectural ornament.

*Bau*, *interj.*; — *wau*, bow-wow (barking of dogs). *Bauch*, m. (—*es*, pl. *Bäuche*) belly; paunch; bulge; abdomen; einen — *machen*, to bulge out; sich (dat.) den — *halten*, to hold one's sides (with laughing); auf dem — *liegen*, to lie flat on one's face; seinem — *e* *fröhnen*, to worship one's belly, to lead a life of gluttony; fauler —, sluggard; ein *voller* —, ein *leerer* *Kopf*, a fat belly, a lean brain; in compounds usually belly- or abdominal-. — *ig*, adj. bulgy, convex; bellied; ventriculose (*Bot.*). *Comp.* — *bänder*, pl. hoops round the middle of a cask. — *bedeckungen*, — *decken*, pl. abdominal integuments. — *bruch*, m. rupture. — *brüchig*, adj. ruptured. — *bruchband*, n., — *compresse*, f. truss. — *decken* (in comp.), epigastric.

—**diener**, *m.* belly-slave, glutton, gourmand.  
 —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the bowels or stomach. —**fell**, *n.* peritonaeum. —**fell=**  
**gundung**, *f.* peritonitis. —**fanne**, *f.* —**flöte**,  
*f.* ventral fin. —**fluß**, *m.* diarrhoea; dysentery.  
 —**glibber**, *pl.* feet (of birds), hindfeet (of  
 beasts). —**gordingen**, *pl.* buntilines (Naut.).  
 —**grimmern**, *n.* violent colic; belly-aches,  
 griping. —**gurt**, *m.* belly-band; roller; sur-  
 cingle. —**hüften**, *n.* gripes. —**hüftenfranz**,  
*adj.* hypochondriac. —**rechner**, *m.* ventri-  
 loquist. —**reduceret**, *f.* ventriiloquism. —**riemen**,  
*m.* see —**gurt**. —**ring**, *m.* inguinal. —**schel-  
 del**, *m.* gastric juice. —**schel=drüse**, *f.*  
 pancreas. —**schloß**, *m.* tapping (for dropsy).  
 —**schul**, *n.* belly-ache, stomach-ache. —**schul=**  
**schul**, *f.* tympanitis. —**schul**, *f.* underlocks.  
**Bau'den**, **Ben'den**, *f.* steep, buck, lye.  
**Bau'den**, *v.a. & n.* to bulge out.  
**Bau'den**, **Ben'den**, *v.a.* to buck, soak, steep  
 (linen).  
**Bau'den**, *v.a. & n.* to bulge out. —**ig**, *adj.*  
 (suffr.) bellied. —**lings**, *adv.* lying flat on  
 one's belly. —**ung**, *f.* protuberance, con-  
 vexity of a column.  
**Bau'de**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) hut (in the mountains, e.g.  
 in the Riesengebirge).  
**Bau'en**, *v. I. a.* to build; to construct; to till,  
 cultivate; to raise (flowers, etc.); to work (a  
 mine); to make (a road); fish —**auf eine S.**,  
 to be founded on a th., to rest on; **wischge-  
 bent**, well made, well-shaped (of men, etc.);  
 fish (*dat.*) einen **Wuzug** — **lassen**, to have a  
 suit made for o.a., to order a new suit (*coll.*).  
 II. *n.* (aux. *h.*) to count upon, rely on (*auf*  
 etnem); **Reute**, **auf die man (Häuser)** — **fann**,  
 people to be thoroughly depended on.  
**Bau'er**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**n**) one who builds or con-  
 structs; builder, constructor (especially as the  
 second part of compound) e.g. **Orgelbauer**,  
**Schiffsbauer**.  
**Bau'er**, *m.* (—**s** & —**n**, *pl.* —**n**) husbandman,  
 peasant; wealthy peasant: rustic; boor, clown;  
 knave (Cards); pawn (Chess). —**(n)=schaff**, *f.*  
 peasantry. *Comp.* —**hengel**, *m.* sturdy young  
 rustic; country yokel, lout. —**fran**, *f.* country-  
 woman; peasant's wife. —**schu**, *n.* base ten-  
 ure; socage. —**magd**, *f.* farmer's servant.  
 —**n=bröb**, *n.* coarse, black bread. —**n=burfch**,  
*m.* country lad, young peasant. —**n=dirne**,  
*f.* country lass, peasant girl. —**n=Negel**,  
*m.* churl, boor. —**n=frohn**, *f.* statute  
 labor. —**n=gut**, *n.* farm. —**n=hof**, *m.*  
 farm, farm-buildings. —**n=ferl**, *m.* yokel.  
 —**n=fittel**, *m.* smock-frock. —**(n)=fuecht**, *m.*  
 farm servant. —**n=frieg**, *m.* Peasants' War  
 (esp'ly 1525 in Germany). —**n=fürche**, *f.*  
 pot-house. —**n=fürche**, *f.* village school.  
 —**schwager**, *m.* or —**schwägerin**, *f.* brother or  
 sister of brother- or sister-in-law. —**n=fitten**,  
*pl.* rustic manners, customs. —**spiel**, *n.*  
 peasant drama, theatricals acted by peasants  
 (e.g. the *Oberammergauer Passionspiel*). —**n=**  
**stand**, *m.* peasant class, peasantry. —**n=tracht**,  
*f.* rustic costume. —**n=volk**, *n.* —**s=leute**, *pl.*  
 peasants, country-folk. —**n=wirtshaus**, *f.*  
 cottage farm, homestead; agriculture.  
**Bau'er**, *n.* (rarely *n.*) (bird)=cage; aviary.  
**Bau'er** —**in**, *f.* (*pl.* —**innen**) female peasant,  
 peasant's wife; farmer's wife. —**(sch)** (**Bau-  
 risch**), *adj.* rustic; boorish. —**(sch)** (**Bauerlich**),  
*adj.* countrified; rural, country; —**liche Spiel**,  
 country sports.  
**Baum**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* **Bäume**, *dim.* **Bäumchen**,  
**Bäumlein**) tree; pole; beam; boom; — **der**  
**Erkenntnis**, tree of the knowledge of good  
 and evil; — **des Lebens**, **Lebens** —, tree of  
 life; er **nicht den Wald vor (lauter) Bäumen**  
 nicht, he does not see the wood for trees;  
**den** — **erkennt man an den Früchten**, such

as the tree is such is the fruit; **der** — **fäule**  
 nicht auf den ersten Streich, Rome was not  
 built in a day. *Comp.* —**acht**, *m.* sand agate.  
 —**äulich**, —**artig**, *adj.* arborescent. —**au=**  
**ker**, *f.* mangrove oyster. —**agt**, *f.* folkling ax.  
 —**bohne**, *f.* connarus (Bot.). —**brand**, *m.*  
 blight. —**ciffe**, *f.* dryad, hamadryad. —**cater**,  
*f.* black-billed whistling duck. —**cule**, *f.* little  
 horned owl. —**fall**, *m.* windfall wood. —**farn**,  
*m.* oakfern, polypody. —**fichte**, *f.* tree-moss.  
 —**frag**, *m.* canker (Mia.). —**frosch**, *m.*  
 green tree-frog. —**gang**, *m.* avenue of trees.  
 —**gans**, *f.* brentgoose; barnacle. —**garten**,  
*m.* orchard; tree-nursery. —**griff**, *m.* dryad.  
 —**geländer**, *n.* espallier. —**grille**, *f.* harvest  
 bug; tree cricket. —**grupp**, *f.* clump of trees.  
 —**haffer**, *m.* great black woodpecker. —**harz**,  
*n.* resin of trees. —**hede**, *f.* hedge-row.  
 —**hippe**, *f.* bill-hook. —**holder**, *m.* common  
 black elder. —**huhn**, *n.* crested curassow.  
 —**läffer**, *m.* garden beetle. —**lahn**, *m.* canoe.  
 —**liee**, *m.* laburnum. —**frichter**, —**läufer**,  
*m.* tree-creeper (Orn.). —**fuchen**, *m.* pyrami-  
 dal cake (baked on a spit and resembling the  
 trunk of a knotty tree). —**funde**, *f.* dendrology.  
 —**lang**, *adj.* tall, strapping; lanky. —**lans**,  
*f.* woodlouse. —**lerche**, *f.* woodlark. —**lille**,  
*f.* woodbine. —**linsenfrucht**, *n.* tree-moss.  
 —**marber**, *m.* pine-marten. —**metter**, *n.*  
 a pruning knife; dendrometer. —**ung**, *f.*  
 walnut. —**nussöl**, *f.* wood nympha, dryad.  
 —**öl**, *n.* olive oil, sweet oil. —**pfanzung**, *f.*  
 tree-nursery, plantation. —**pieler**, *m.* tree-  
 creeper. —**pieper**, *m.* wood-lark. —**reiter**,  
*m.* see —**rieder**, *m.* —**rolf**, *f.* hollyhock.  
 —**saff**, *m.* sp. —**läge**, *f.* cross-cut saw,  
 grafting saw. —**scherr**, *f.* garden shears.  
 —**schiff**, *n.* bamboo. —**schlag**, *m.* foliage  
 (Paint.). —**schräger**, *m.* stag-beetle. —**schule**,  
*f.* tree-nursery. —**schwamm**, *m.* agaric.  
 —**seide**, *f.* bombazine. —**stamm**, *m.* trunk  
 of a tree. —**stark**, *adj.* very strong, robust.  
 —**stein**, *m.* dendrolite. —**still**, *adj.* quite  
 silent, quite still. —**stump**, *m.* stump. —**tan**,  
*n.* guest-rope (Naut.). —**wach**, *n.* grafting  
 wax. —**wang**, *f.* tree-bug. —**wärter**, *m.*  
 (wood)ranger. —**weide**, *f.* white willow.  
 —**wert**, *n.* foliage (Paint.). —**welle**, *f.* cot-  
 ton. —**wollen**, *adj.* made of cotton; —**wollene**  
**Gage**, tarlatan; —**wollener Schmir**, nankeen.  
 —**wollen=bocht**, *m.* cotton wick. —**wollen=**  
**fabrik**, *f.* cotton mill. —**wollen=garn**, *n.* cot-  
 ton yarn. —**wollen=freier**, *m.* carder.  
 —**wollen=seug**, *n.* cotton-stuff, print, cottons.  
 —**wollig**, —**wollig**, *adj.* cottony. —**woll=**  
**spinnmaschine**, *f.* spinning jenny. —**schut**, *f.*  
 arboriculture. —**schüter**, *m.* arborist. —**schut**,  
*m.* German tinder.

**Bau'm=den** (—**den**, *pl.* —**den**), —**lein**,  
*n.* (—**lein**, *pl.* —**lein**) little tree; **Wich-  
 self** **ba=den** (**spielen**), to play at pons in  
 the corner. —**icht**, *adj.* tree-like. —**ig**, *adj.*  
 wooded.

**Bau'mel**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) tassel, pendant.

**Bau'meln**, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to hang dangling, to  
 bob, to swing; **der (der!) mann** —, hang him!

**Bäumen**, *v.a.* to fasten (a cart-load of hay with  
 a pole).

**Bau'men**, *v.a. & refl.* to rear, to prance; **sch** —  
 to, to stand on hind legs.

**Bau=**, also **Bau=**. —**bad**, *m.* chubby face;  
 blowse. —**ädig**, *adj.* chubby-faced.

**Bau=**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* **Bänder**) pad, bolster;  
 bundle; compress (Surg.); tuft; roll; in —  
 und **Begen**, in the lump, in the gross, whole-  
 sale. —**ig**, *adj.* swelled, distended. *Comp.*  
 —**ärmel**, *m.* puffed sleeve. —**kauf**, *m.* (also  
**Bau=kauf**) purchase in the lump, wholesale  
 purchase. —**summe**, *f.* (also **Bau=summe**)  
 average sum, sum total.

**Bündchen**, n. (—s, pl. —) little pad; pledget, compress.

**Bau'n**, v.n. (anz. h.) to swell out, stick out. puff.

**Bau!**, Bauh, int. m. aah! bang!

**Bau**, see **Bal**.

**Bau'r**, m. (—s, pl. —e) bazaar; fancy fair.

**Bau'f**, —n, m. (pl. —en) bacillus. —en=fract, n. basil (Bot.).

**Be**, inseparable prefix (weakened from old *bi*, which, when accented, became *bei*). It is joined with verbs, and changes an intransitive into a transitive verb (e.g. antworten auf eine Frage, eine Frage beantworten) or changes the object of the action of a transitive verb; it is also used to form transitive verbs from substantives and adjectives. Verbs preceded by this unaccented prefix do not separate it in their conjugation. The glottal stop is clearly heard in all compounds with *be*—beginning with a vowel, e.g. be-achten. For possible compounds not found in the following lists see the simple verbs.

**Be-büchtigen**, v.a. to have in view, aim at, intend; *der beabsichtigte Zweck*, the end in view, the object proposed.

**Be-äc**—en, v.a. to take heed to, pay attention to; to regard; to take into consideration; *er äc mich kaum*, he scarcely noticed me. —ung, f. consideration; notice; regard. Comp. —ens-wert, —ungs-wert, adj. worthy of notice, noticeable.

**Be-äc**, v.a. to till, to cultivate.

**Be-amt**—er(r), (obs. —ete(r)), m. (—en, pl. —en) functionary; official; public officer. —en=amtschaft, f. bureaucracy. —en=verein, m. civil-service association. —en=tagung, f. red-tapism.

**Be-äng**—igen (rarely —en), v.a. to make anxious. —ung, f. anxiety, anguish, uneasiness.

palpitate; to thrill, to quiver; *vor Furcht* —, to shake with cold. II. *subst.* n. trembling; tremor; thrill; vibration; tremolo (Mus.); Erd—en, n. earthquake. —end, p. & adj. tremulous; shivering. —er, m. (—es, pl. —er) tremolo-stop (in organs). Comp. —e=ung, m. see —er. —föhen, n. nodding mandarin.

**Be-ben**, v.n., to quake, to tremble (coll.).

**Be-bü**—ten, n. v.a. to cover over with leaves. —t, p.p. & adj. foliate, leafy.

**Be-bü**—men, v.a. to flourish, to cover with flowers (poet.).

**Be-brä**—men, v.a. to border, trim (with fur, etc.).

**Be-brä**—ten, v.a. to hatch; to brood over.

**Be-ca**—ne, f. (pl. —n) snipe.

**Be-cher**, m. (—s, pl. —) beaker, cup, bowl, chalice, goblet; can, mug; tumbler; Crater (Astr.); cup, calix (Bot.); *Afchen* —, ash-tray; *Tasch* —, tobacco jar; *Würf* —, dice-box. Comp. —bium, f. common burnet. —förmig, adj. cup-shaped. —feld, m. hard drinker. —fiel, n. jugglery; cup-and-ball. —kürzer, m. toper, hard drinker.

**Be-chern**, v.n. to tope, tipple, carouse, boaze.

**Be-cen**, n. (—s, pl. —) basin; pelvis (Anat.); cymbal (Mus.); vortex (of a whirlpool). Comp. —abwiegung, f. malformation of the pelvis. —eingeweide, pl. pelvic viscera. —höhle, f. pelvic cavity. —schläger, m. cymbal-player; brasier.

**Be-de**—en, v.a. to roof (a house). —ung, f. roofing.

**Be-de**—n, I. m. (—es) consideration; deliberation: *Vor—*, foresight; prudence; —nehmen auf eine S., to take a.th. into consideration; mit —, advisedly, carefully; mit gutem —, after mature reflection. II. adj. intent (on), thoughtful (of); auf etwas — sein, to be intent on a thing, to consider a matter. —sam, adj. considerate. Comp. —los, adj. & adv. inconsiderate.

**Be-däc**—te, imperf. ind. & subj. of *bedenken*.

**Be-däc**—tig, adj. & adv. circumspect, discreet, prudent; deliberate; considerate. —föhl, f. considerateness; prudence; habit of deliberation.

**Be-däc**—lich, adj. (obs.) see *bedächtig*.

**Be-dä**—ng, *Be-dä*—ge, imperf. ind. & subj. of *bedingen*.

**Be-dan**—en, v.r. to return thanks for; to refuse; *sich bei einem Freunde —*, to thank a friend; *dafür bedanke ich mich*! no, thank you, I beg to be excused; I do not want to have it.

**Be-dä**—r, m. (—e)s necessary supply, requirements, requisites; demand (C. L.); —an einer S., need of a th., demand for a th.; mein —, all I need; *Kriegs—*, material of war. Comp. —s-liste, f. list of requirements, list of things needed.

**Be-däc**—te, imperf. of *bedürfen*.

**Be-däc**—lich, adj. regrettable, deplorable.

**Be-dä**—er—n, I. v.a. to pity (einen wegen, one for); to deplore, bewail (eine Sache, jemandes Tod, a thing, one's death); to compassionate; to regret, be sorry for; *ich —e sehr, daß ich Sie beleidigt habe*, I am extremely sorry for having offended you. II. *subst.* n. sorrow, regret; pity. Comp. —ens-wert, —ens=würdig, adj. deplorable, pitiable, unfortunate, to be regretted.

**Be-de**—en, v.a. to cover; to shelter, protect, screen; to escort (Mil.); to convoy (Naut.); to cover over or up; to obscure, hide from view; *Truppen auf dem Rückzuge —en*, to cover the retreat of troops; *der Himmel ist —t* (—t sich), the sky is (growing) overcast; *sich —en*, to put on one's hat; *bitte, —en Sie sich*, pray, put on your hat; pray, be covered. —t, p.p. & adj.; *Pflanzen mit —ten Samen*, plants with seeds inclosed in a pod; —te

Batterie, masked battery; —te Stimme, husky voice (*Mus.*); —ter Gang, covered way (*Fort.*); verandah. —ung, *f.* covering; cover, integument; escort, convoy; breastwork, epaulment (*Fort.*); occultation (*Astr.*); security (*C. L.*). *Comp.* —ungseigig, *n.* convey.

Bedenk-en, *I. tr.v.a.* to consider, ponder, reflect on; to mind, heed; to care for, bear in mind; to provide for (*in one's will, etc.*); —en Sie, daß Sie es verprochen haben, mind that you have promised it; einen mit etwas —en, to provide one with; sich —en, to deliberate, weigh, consider, to take care of number one; sich anders —en, to change one's mind; sich eines Besseren —en, to think better of a thing. *II. subst. n.* reflection, deliberation, consideration; opinion; hesitation; scruple, doubt, qualm; —en fragen, to have misgivings, to make scruples. —lich, *adj.* doubtful, suspicious; critical; serious; delicate, nice; hazardous. —losigkeit, *f.* scruple, doubtfulness; scrupulousness, nicety; hesitation; timidity; seriousness, critical state; —losigkeit haben, to have scruples, to scruple. *Comp.* —jeit, *f.* time for reflection.

Bedenk-en, *v.a.* to inform; to set right, direct, enjoin; to give to understand; to signify, mean, imply; to portend, forebode; to beckon; to be of importance; daß hat nichts an —en, it is of no consequence; was soll das —en? what does this mean? how now? —end, *p. adj.* & *adv.* considerable; important; full of meaning, significant, weighty; nichts —end, of no consequence. —sam, *adj.* significant. —samkeit, *f.* significance; importance. —ung, *f.* signification, meaning; importance; sign; ein Mann von —ung, a man of high standing, of consequence. *Comp.* —ungsgeschichte, *f.* history of the development of the meaning of words, semantics. —ungslos, *adj.* devoid of meaning, meaningless, trivial, insignificant. —ungslos, *f.* science of the meaning of words, semantics. —ungslos, *adj.* meaningless, unimportant, insignificant. —ungswort, *adj.* full of meaning, momentous, important. —ungswort, *n.* meaning of words (*in the language*). —ungswort, *n.* intimidated, embarrassed.

*I. a.* to serve, wait on; to fill, of (*an office*); to serve (*guns*); —en, to follow suit (*cards*); revoke. *II. r.* to help oneself; r. Sache —en, to make use of a c.) einer Gelegenheit —en, to of an opportunity; bitte, —en, help yourself. —te(r), *m.* an, flunkey, lackey. —tenhaft, —ung, *f.* service, attendance, nts; household; service (*Artill.*);

am —ung, at your command, for your use. —ungsmannschaft (eines Geschüßes), *f.* gunners (*Milit.*). *Comp.* —ten-glode, *f.* servants' bell. —ten-seile, *f.* cringing soul, servile character. —ten-stuß, *m.* rumble, dickey. —ten-timmer, *n.* servants' hall.

Bedienstete(r), *m.* employé.

Bedingung, *m.* (*obs.* Bedingung, *n.*) = Bedingung. Bedingung —en, *reg.* & *tr.v.a.* to stipulate, bargain, agree on or for; to settle (*terms, etc.*); to postulate; ein Schiff —en, to charter a vessel. —t, *p.p.* & *adj.* conditional, qualified; hypothetical; —te Annahme, conditional acceptance; von etwas —t sein, to depend on, be affected by a th. —t-heit, *f.* conditionality. —t-heit, *n.* condition, conditionality, limitation by certain conditions. —ung, *f.* act of stipulating; stipulation, condition, proviso,

terms; —ungen einreichen, to make a tender for; unter der —ung, on condition, provided; auf —ungen eingehen, to accept conditions; unter seiner —ung, on no account; unter jeder —ung, in any case. —ungslos, *adj.* & *adv.* without condition, unconditional(ly). —ungslos, *m.* hypothesis. —ungsweise, *adv.* conditionally.

Bedräng-en, *v.a.* to oppress, grieve, afflict; to press hard. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) oppressor. —t, *p.p.* & *adj.* in distress, in difficulties. —nis, *f.* (*pl.* —nisse), —ung, *f.* pressure; oppression; affliction; distress; embarrassment.

Bedräng-en, (*archaic & poetic*) = bedröhen. Bedröhen (Bedröhen), *v.a.* to soil (*by dripping*) (*coll.*).

Bedroh-en, *v.a.* to threaten, menace, grievance. —lich, *adj.* & *adv.* threatening; —liche Worte, threats, menaces. —ung, *f.* menacing; threat; commination (*Law*).

Bedröhen, *v.a.* to print on. Bedröhen —en, *v.a.* to press; to oppress, harass, distress. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) oppressor. —ung, *f.* oppression.

Bedürfen, *p.p.* of bedingen.

Bedürfen, *I. v.a. imp.* to seem; mich bedürfte, methought, it seemed to me. *II. subst. n.* opinion; mine's —s, in my opinion, to my thinking.

Bedröhen, *v.a.* to intimidate; to cheat (*sl.*).

Bedürft-en, *tr.v.* *I. n.* (*aux. h.*) & *imp.* (*gen.*) to be in want of, need, require; es bedarf seines Beweises, no proof is required; der Ruhe —en, to need rest. *II. a.*; Geld —en, to want, need money. —nis, *n.* (—nisse, *pl.* —nisse) necessity, requirement; Lebens-nisse, necessities of life. —nis-statt, *f.* public place of convenience, public lavatory. —tig, *adj.* in need of, wanting; necessitous, poor, needy. —tigst, *f.* indigence, want.

Bedröhen, *v.r.*; sich —en, to get tipsy (*sl.*). Bedröhen —t, *p.p.* & *adj.* fuddled, tipsy (*sl.*).

Bedröhen, *v.a.* to confer an honor on; to honor; das geht mit seiner Gegenwart —, to honor or grace the feast with his presence; ich beehre mich Ihnen anzugeigen, I have the honor to inform you, or to announce to you.

Bedröhen —en (Bedröhen), *v.a.* to confirm by oath; to put one on his oath, to swear (*in a person*); —te Aussage, sworn deposition, affidavit.

Bedröhen, *v.a.* to cramp; to constrain, contract; to narrow; ich fühle mich sehr bedrängt, I felt under great restraint; bedrängte Luft, close atmosphere. Bedröhen —en, *v.a.*; einen —en, to be a person's heir, inherit from one; —t sein, to have heirs. Bedröhen —en, *v.a.* to bury (*only of human beings*). —ung, *f.* interment, burial. *Comp.* —ungsfest, *f.* funeral obsequies. —ungsfest, *pl.* funeral expenses. Bedröhen —en, *f.* (*pl.* —en) berry. *Comp.* —blau, *n.* bilberry-blue. —en —äbnlich, —en —artig.

commit to, commend to the care of; to intrust; to send by a p.; wie Sie —en, as you wish; —en Sie sonst noch etwas, do you wish anything else? have you any other orders?; thus, was ich dir befehle, do as I tell you; Gott befohlen! good bye! God be with you!; sich Gott —en, to commend one's soul to God. —end, p. & adj. imperative, dictatorial; die —ende Form, the imperative mood; ein —ender Ton, a tone of authority. —erl(c)s, n. little imperious person (*dial.*).

Befe'h-l-igen, v.a. to command (a regiment, an army); —igt von, under the command of, led by.

Befe'i-nden, v.a. to show enmity to, to persecute; er ist mit uns befeindet, he is on bad terms with us.

Befe'lig-en (Befe'sten), v.a. to fasten, make fast; to pin; to tack; to fortify; to establish; to strengthen; mit Nägeln —en, to nail; da wurden die Gemeinden im Glauben —t, so were the churches established in the faith (*B.*). —ung, f. act of fastening; fastening, that which strengthens; fortification. *Comp.* —ungs-kunst, f. science of fortification; un-terirdische —ungskunst, military mining. —ungs-stuhl, m. pallade. —ungs-werke, n.pl. defenses.

Befe'mt-en, v.a. to dampen, moisten; to water. —ung, f. moistening; irrigation.

Befe'ern, v.a. to fire (with enthusiasm, etc.).

Bef'fden, n. (—s, pl. —) also Bäf'fden, bands (of a Protestant clergyman, a proctor, etc.).

Befe'bern, v.a. to cover with feathers; to mount an arrow with feathers; sich —, to get feathers.

Befe'hl, Befe'hlt, Befe'hit, see Befe'hlen.

Bef'nd-en, I. ir.v.a. to find, deem, consider; es wurde für ratsam befunden, it was deemed advisable; sich —en, to be, to fare, to feel; die Sache —et sich nicht so, that is not the true state of the case; sich in Verlegenheit —en, to be embarrassed; Sie —en sich in einem seltsamen Irrthum, you labor under a strange misapprehension; wie —en Sie sich? how are you?; Sie —en sich doch wohl? you are quite well, I hope?; wir —en uns hier sehr wohl, we are very comfortable here; sich an einem Orte —en, to be (*stationed*) at a place. II. *subst.n.* state of health; condition; the being in a certain place, opinion; nach —en der Sache, as things turn out; nach —en, as you may think fit. —lich, adj. & adv. to be found; existing; irgendwo —lich sein, to be somewhere or other; alle in seinem Kabinette —lichen Festenheiten, all the curiosities contained in his cabinet.

Befe'd-en, v.a. to defile, pollute; to blot, spot, stain; to patch, heel (*shoes, etc.*); jemandes guten Namen —en, to sully a person's reputation. —ung, f. stain, spot, blot; staining; contamination, pollution.

Befe'h-en, ir.v.r., —igen, reg.v.r.; sich einer Sache —igen, to study a subject, devote oneself to, or bestow pains upon, it; —ige dich zu gefallen, study (or take pains) to please; ich habe mich immer befeissen, I have always sedulously endeavored; er —igt sich der Kürze, he studies brevity.

Bef'i'sten, p.p. of befeissen, adj. & adv. studious (einer Sache); assiduous, diligent; intent (upon), devoted (*to*); ein —er der Rechte, a student of law; ein Handels —er, a clerk, attendant in a shop. —heit, f. sedulousness, assiduity. —tlich, adv. sedulously.

Bef'i's, imperf. of befeissen.

Bef'i'stern, v.a. to bespangle, cover with tinsel. Bef'o'ren, v.a. to cover with crape; mit Befo-rem Güte, with crape on his hat.

Befü'gel-n, v.a. to furnish with wings; to



lend wings to, to accelerate, to urge on. —t, p.p. & adj. winged.

**Beſähle**, **Beſählen**, *imperf. subj. & p.p. of Beſehlen*.

**Beſähle**—**en**, v.a. to obey; to comply with, act up to; to adhere to (*a custom; a principle*). —**ung**, f. following, etc.; observance of, adherence to (*orders, etc.*).

**Beſähler**—**er**, m. (—**erſ**, pl. —**er**) forwarder (*of letters, etc.*); forwarding agent; promoter; instigator; patron. —**lich**, adj. favorable, conducive, furthering, accessory to.

**Beſähler**—**n**, v.a. to forward (*letters, goods, etc.*); to dispatch (*business*); to further, promote, advance; to assist, advance; to prefer (*to an office*); *zur Reife* —**n**, to mature. —**ung**, f. forwarding (*of goods, etc.*); furthering (*of plans*); promotion; advancement; encouragement.

**Beſährt**—**n**, v.a. to freight (*a vessel*). —**er**, m. (—**erſ**, pl. —**er**) charterer; freighter; shipper. —**ung**, f. freighting.

**Beſähren**—**n**, *reg. & irr.v.a.* to interrogate, question, examine; *ſich bei einem* —**en** (*über eine E. or wegen einer E.*), to consult with a person about a th. —**ung**, f. questioning, interrogation.

**Beſähren**—**n**, v.a. to free, set free, liberate; to rescue; to discharge (*troops*); to release (*from obligations*); to acquit (*of charges; of debts*); to disengage; *Beſährt ſein von*, to be exempt from (*taxes; military service, etc.*); *ſich von einem* —**en**, to get rid of a person. —**er**, m. (—**erſ**, pl. —**er**) liberator. —**te(r)**, m. one who is exempt or free. —**ung**, f. liberation; deliverance; exemption; disentangling; immunity, etc. *Comp.* —**ungſ**—**geld**, n. ransom. —**ungſ**—**krieg**, m. war of independence; *die* —**ungſ**—**krieg**, m.pl. the war(s) of Liberation (*of Germany against Napoleon I., 1813-1815*).

**Beſähren**—**n**, i. v.a. & *imp.* to appear strange, astonish, surprise; *dieſ* —**et** *mit* *von ihm*, this surprises me in him; *ſich* —**en** *laſſen*, to feel surprised. II. *subst.n.* surprise. —**end**, p. & adj., —**lich**, adj. odd, strange, surprising. —**ung**, f. see —**en**, II.

**Beſähren**—**n**, v.a. to befriend, favor; to connect by friendship; —**et** *ſein mit*, to be the friend of, to be on friendly terms with; *ſich* —**en**, to become friends; *ſich* —**en** *mit*, to make friends with; reconcile oneself to; *er* —**ete** *ſich* *ſch* *mit* *ſeiner neuen Lage*, he soon became reconciled to his new situation. —**et**, I. p.p. & adj. friendly; allied, akin; —**ete** *ſähren*, amicable numbers; *der*, *die* —**et**, friend, relative, connection. II. *adv.* on terms of friendship. —**ung**, f. befriending; friendly terms; friendship; affinity, relation.

**Beſähricht**, adj. *hum. for Beſähricht (al.)*.

**Beſähricht**—**n**, v.a. to satisfy; to gratify; to appease; (*ſchwer* *zu* —**en**, fastidious, dainty; see *Einſährichtigen*). —**end**, p. & adj. satisfactory. —**ung**, f. satisfaction; gratification; fence, inclosure; —**ung** *geſchäftsb.*, satisfactory.

**Beſährt**—**n**, v.a. to fructify, fecundate; to fertilize; to impregnate. —**ung**, f. fertilization; impregnation; fecundation, fructification; *verborgene, unmerkliche* —**ung**, cryptogamy; —**ung** *der* *ſeigen*, capriſation. *Comp.* —**ungſ**—**röhre**, f. pistil (*Bot.*).

**Beſähren**—**n**, v.a. to empower, authorize. —**n**is, f. (pl. —**n**is) authorization; authority; warrant; powers (*of an envoy, etc.*); faculty; license; *einem* —**n**is *erteilen*, to authorize a person; *ſeine* —**n**is *überſchreiten*, to exceed one's powers. —**t**, p.p. & adj. authorized; competent; legal, legitimate; *ſich* *für* —**t**

*halten*, to think oneself entitled (*to*), justified (*in*).

**Beſährt**—**n**, v.a. to feel (*the pulse, etc.*); to examine by feeling; to fumble; to handle, man. **Beſährt**—**n**, v.a. to cheat (*al.*); to investigate (*al.*); to manage, get done (*al.*).

**Beſährt**, m. (—**es**) state in which a thing is found; *nach* —, see *nach* *Beſähren*. *Comp.* —**bericht**, m. report. —**buch**, n. inventory; journal. —**ſchein**, m. certificate of the condition of a thing.

**Beſährt**—**n**, v.a. to fear, to apprehend; to suspect. —**ung**, f. fear, apprehension.

**Beſährt**—**n**, v.a. to speak (*or write*) in favor of, recommend; to support, second, advocate. —**ung**, f. recommendation, support.

**Beſährt**—**n**, v.a. to endow; to bestow upon, to give presents to. —**t**, p.p. & adj. gifted, talented; endowed. —**ung**, f. endowment; (pl.) talents.

**Beſähren**, v.a. to stare at or upon, to gaze at. **Beſähren** (p.p. of *begehen*), adj. gone or walked over; committed; *ein* —**er** *Weg*, a beaten track; *ein* —**er** *ſehler*, a mistake that has been made, a fault that has been committed.

**Beſähren**, n. (—**ſes**, pl. —**ſen**) celebration, solemnization; *ſeiden* —, funeral.

**Beſähren**, **Beſähren** (*Beſähren*), *imperf. ind. & subj. of beginnen*.

**Beſähren**—**n**, v.r. to pair; to copulate, to couple. —**ung**, f. pairing; copulation; *verborgene* —**ung**, cryptogamy (*Bot.*). *Comp.* —**ungſ**—**trieb**, m. sexual instinct. —**ungſ**—**zeit**, f. coupling time; pairing time; time of fecundation (*Bot.*).

**Beſähren**, v.a. to swindle, take in, cheat.

**Beſähren**—**n**, *irr.v. I. a.* to negotiate, transfer; to sell; to pass (*a note*); *zu* —**en**, negotiable (*C. L.*). II. *r.* to betake (*oneself*); to set about (*business, etc.*); *ſich* *zur Ruhe* —**en**, to go to bed, to rest; *ſich* *auf die Flucht* —**en**, to take to flight; *ſich* *zu* *ſeinem Regiment* —**en**, to join one's regiment; *ſich* *auf den Weg* —**en**, to set out (*on one's journey*); *ſich* *in Gefahr* —**en**, to venture into danger, run the risk; *ſich* *in den Eheſtand* —**en**, to marry; *begieh* *ſich* *an* *den* *Gebett*, fall to your prayers; *es* *begab* *ſich*, *baſ*, it fell out, chanced that; *ſich* *einer Sache* —**en**, to give up, renounce a th., withdraw one's claim to a th.; *ich* *begebe* *mit* *meines* *Bereits*, I will forego my advantage. —**zeit**, f., —**n**is, n. event, occurrence, adventure. —**ung**, f. giving up; negotiation of a bill (*C. L.*).

**Beſähren**—**n**, v.n. (*aux. f.*) (*dat.*) to meet, meet with, light upon, encounter; to befall, happen, come to pass; to obviate, prevent; *was* *iſt* *ihnen* —**et**? what has happened to you?; *allen* *Einwärfen* *zu* —**en**, to obviate all objections; *jemandes* *Wünſchen* —**en**, to meet, to anticipate one's wishes; *einem* *grab* —**en**, to receive, treat one rudely, harshly; *ſich* —**en**, to concur (*in a wish, etc.*). —**is**, n. (—**ſes**, pl. —**ſen**) occurrence, event. —**ung**, f. meeting, encounter; treatment, usage.

**Beſähren**—**n**, *irr.v. a.* to traverse; to pace off; to frequent (*a road*); to beat (*for game*); to visit, inspect; to celebrate (*a festival*); to commit (*an error, etc.*); *ein* *Kirchspiel* —**en**, to perambulate or beat the bounds of a parish; *ſich* —**en** = *ſich* *begatten*. —**ung**, f. celebration, solemnization; commission, perpetration. *Comp.* —**ungſ**—**ſünde**, f. sin of commission.

**Beſähren**, m. & n. (—**s**) desire; *in* —, in demand (*C. L.*); *was* *iſt* *ſür* —? what do you want?

**Beſähren**—**n**, I. v.a. to long for, desire; want; to hanker after; to crave, demand; *was* —**n** *ſie*? what do you want?; *du* *ſollſt* *nicht* —**n**

factor, giver of happiness. *Comp.* —**Wünschen**, *v.a.* to congratulate, felicitate. —**Wünschung**, *f.* congratulation.

**Begnad-****en**, —**igen**, *v.a.* to pardon; to favor, grant favors to. —**igung**, *f.* pardoning; pardon; amnesty; favor, grace. *Comp.* —**ignungs-gesuch**, *n.* petition for mercy. —**ignungs-recht**, *n.* prerogative of mercy, right to pardon.

**Begnügen**, *v.r.*; **sich** — (**lassen**) an einer **S.**, to content oneself with a th.; to be satisfied (*with*), to acquiesce (*in*).

**Begünne**, **Begonnen**, *imperf. sub. & p.p. of begi'nnen*.

**Bego'h**, **Begö'he**, **Begö'hen**, *imperf. ind. & subj. & p.p. of begie'hen*; wie ein bego'fener **Fudel**, ashamed, dumfounded, abashed, depressed.

**Begraben**, *tr.v.a.* to bury, inter; to conceal; **sich** in der **Einsamkeit** —, to bury oneself in solitude; da **liegt** der **Hund** —! there's the rub!

**Begrä'bnis**, *n.* — (**Wes**, *pl.* — (**Ne**) burial; funeral; obsequies; burial-place, grave. *Comp.* —**feierlichkeiten**, —**gebräuche**, *pl.* funeral rites. —**gräfte**, *pl.* vaults; catacombs. —**feld**, *n.* dirge. —**platz**, *m.* cemetery.

**Begrä'fen**, *v.a.* to cover with grass; to lay down in grass (*land*); to graze; **sich** —, to be covered with grass; to feed, grow fat; **begrast**, grassy.

**Begrei'f** — **en**, *tr.v. I. a.* to touch, feel, handle; to include, comprise; to comprehend, understand, conceive; **England wurde nicht mit in den Frieden begriffen**, England was not included in the peace; **schnell etwas** — **en**, to be quick of comprehension; **etwas schwer** — **en**, to be slow; **ich** — **e nicht**, wo er **bleibt**, I cannot imagine where he is; **in sich** — **en**, to include, contain; **dieses Wort** — **t mehrere Bedeutungen in sich**, this word has several meanings; **begriffen sein**, to be engaged in, to be about a thing; **das Haus ist im Ban(c) begriffen**, the house is being built, is in process of construction; **in fortwährender Aufregung begriffen**, in a state of constant excitement; **auf der Reise begriffen sein**, to be travelling; **über der Arbeit begriffen sein**, to be at work; **im Anmarsch begriffen sein**, to approach, be on the way; **beim Anziehen begriffen sein**, to be just dressing. *II. r.* to recover, recollect oneself; to be easy of comprehension; **das** — **t sich leicht**, that is easily understood. — **lich**, *adj. & adv.* comprehensible, conceivable; **einem etwas** — **lich machen**, to make one understand, make one see a thing. — **lichkeit**, *f.* conceivability, intelligibility.

**Begre'nsbar**, *adj.* limitable; definable.

**Begre'ns** — **en**, *v.a.* to bound (*countries, etc.*); to limit, circumscribe; to define, limit; **jenes Haus** — **t unsere Ansicht**, that house shuts out (or obstructs) our view. — **t**, *p.p. & adj.* bounded; narrow; limited. — **teit**, *f.* limitation; finiteness. — **ung**, *f.* limitation; limit, bounds.

**Begri'f**, *m.* — (**s**, *pl.* — **e**) comprehension; conception; idea, notion; concept; extent, circumference; contents; **verfehrte** — **e**, crude notions, wrong ideas; **einem einen** — **beibringen**, to convey some idea to one; **falscher** —, misconception; **schwer von** — **en sein**, to be dull of apprehension, to be slow, to be a duffer; **sich** (*dat.*) **einen** — **machen**, to form (*for oneself*) a conception; **es ist über seine** — **e**, it is beyond his powers of comprehension; that passes his comprehension; **ein kurzer** —, epitome; **im** — (**e**) **sein**, to be on the point of, in the act of; **ich war eben im** — (**e**) **ic.**, I was just going to, *etc.*; **ich war im** — **zu gehen**, I was about to go. — **lich**, *adj.* ideal; abstract; **rein** — **lich**,

abstract; conceptual; conceptual. *Comp.* —*s*=*bestimmung*, *f.* definition. —*s*=*fach*, *n.* category (*Log.*). —*s*=*vermögen*, *n.* intellectual capacity. —*s*=*verwechslung*, *f.* confounding of ideas. —*s*=*verwirrung*, *f.* confusion of ideas. —*s*=*sergierlichkeit*, *f.* analysis of conceptions.

**Begründen**—*en*, *v.a.* to base, found; to prove, make good (an assertion, etc.); to offer reasons for; to confirm. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) founder, establisher; originator. —*ung*, *f.* founding; establishment; argument (of a book); preamble (of a bill); confirmation; proof.

**Begrünen**, *v.a.* to make green; *ſich* —, to grow green, to burst into leaf.

**Begrüßen**—*en*, *v.a.* to greet, salute, hail; to welcome. —*ung*, *f.* greeting, salutation; welcome. *Comp.* —*ung*=*gruß*, *m.* salute.

**Begrußen**, *v.a.* to look at, to peep at (*colloq.*).

**Beguinne**, *f.* (—*en*) (*Beg(ü)ne*, *f.*) Beguine (member of an order of females in Holland and Germany, established for devotion and charity).

**Begünstigen**—*en*, *v.a.* to favor, befriending; to patronize. —*t* *von*, favored by. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) patron; partisan; abettor. —*ung*, *f.* encouragement, patronage; act of favoring.

**Begrüßen**, *v.a.* to gird.

**Begründen**—*en*, *v.a.* to give an opinion on; —*ende* *Stelle*, body of experts. —*ung*, *f.* formal opinion, expert opinion; examination.

**Begüter**, *adj.* opulent, rich; well to do; —*er* *Adel*, noble owners of large estates; *ein* —*er*, a wealthy man; rich landed proprietor.

**Begünstigen**, *v.a.* to appease, to propitiate. —*d*, *adv.* soothingly; in an appeasing manner.

**Behaaren**—*en*, *v.a.* to cover with hair; *ſich* —*en*, to get hair. —*t*, *p.p.* & *adj.* pilose; hirsute.

**Behändig**, *adj.* & *adv.* in easy circumstances; comfortable (= *behaglich*); corpulent, stout (of persons); *ein* —*er* *alter Herr*, a portly old gentleman.

**Behaften**—*en*, *v.a.* to burden, charge with, load; to infect, affect with. —*et*, *p.p.* & *adj.* subject to (saining, flu, etc.); loaded with (vices, etc.); afflicted with, affected by (disease, etc.); mit *Schulden* —*et*, deeply in debt; —*ete* *Wüter*, encumbered estates.

**Behagen**—*en*, *I. v.n.* (aux. *h.*) (*dat.*) to please, suit; *es* —*t* *ihm* *nicht*, it does not suit him, he does not like it; *ſie* *ſiezen* *es* *ſich* —*en*, they made themselves comfortable, enjoyed themselves. II. *subst.n.* comfort, ease; enjoyment; —*en* an *einer* *Sache* *finden*, to take delight in a thing. —*lich*, *adj.* & *adv.* comfortable; *er* *macht* *es* *ſich* —*lich*, he takes his ease, makes himself comfortable or at home. —*lichſeit*, *f.* comfort, ease; sociability.

**Behalten**—*en*, *I. v.a.* to retain; to maintain; to carry (*Arith.*); to remember; im *Aug*e —*en*, to keep in view, not to lose sight of; *ſeine* *ſtehung* —*en*, to retain one's self-command, to keep one's composure or temper; *bei* *ſich* —, to keep to oneself; *ſtändig* —*en*, to maintain one's point, to gain one's cause; *für* *ſich* —*en*, to keep to oneself, to keep secret; *die* *Oberhand* —*en*, to maintain the upper hand, to be victorious; *das* *ſeld* —*en*, to remain master of the battlefield (*Mil.*); *das* *behält* *immer* *ſeinen* *Wert*, that will always fetch its price; an *ſich* —*en*, to retain. II. *subst.n.* *das* —*en* und *Erhalten* *der* *Gülden*, binding and loosing from sin. III. *p.p.* & *adj.* *ein* —*enes* *Schiff*, a ship that has escaped from danger; *wohl* —*en*, safe and sound; *der* —*ene* *Kurs*, the true course; —*ene* *Wüter*, goods in good condition. —*bar*, *adj.* retainable. —*lich* (*usually verbehalten*), *prep.* with *gen.* with reser-

vation of. —*ſam*, *adj.* retentive (of memory); lasting. —*ſamſeit*, *f.* retentiveness.

**Behält**—*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) reservoir; receptacle; fish-tank. —*nis*, *n.* (—*niſſe*), *pl.* —*niſſe* place to store things in and keep them in good condition; cover (for game); reservoir; receptacle; box, bin; shrine (for relics); cage (for wild beasts).

**Behandeln**—*en*, *v.a.* to handle (an object, a subject); to manage; to treat; to manipulate, manage; to dress (wounds); to bargain for, to chaffer; *dieſer* *Wirt* —*elt* *uns* *beide*, this physician attends us both; *wie* *ein* *ſtändes* *Kind* —*en*, to treat like a baby; *wie* *einen* *Fremden* —*en*, to make a stranger of (one); *einen* *reſchlich* —*en*, to deal honestly with one; *ſie* *verſteht* *es*, *ſie* *haben* *zu* —*en*, she understands the management of (or how to manage) children; *eine* *Waare* —*en*, to cheapen, or bargain for, an article (*C. L.*). —*lung*, *f.* treatment; management, manipulation; dressing (of wounds); bargaining; ärztliche —*lung*, professional medical attendance. —*lungs*—*art*, *f.* mode of treatment, usage.

**Behängen**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Behänge*) anything appended for ornament; hanging(s); appendage; dangling ears (of dogs); long hair (on the feet of horses); —*der* *Bäume* *im* *Winter*, snow and ice on the trees in the winter. —*en*, *adj.* hung with; having large, hanging ears; *der* *hund* *iſt* *ſchön* —*en*, the dog has handsome ears.

**Behängen**, *tr.* & *reg. v.a.* to hang (walls, etc.); to put up (curtains, hangings, etc.); to cover with; to tie (a hand) and lead it; to attack, to stick fast to (game); *ſich* *mit* *etwas* —, to deck oneself out with; *ſich* *mit* *ſchlechten* *Denten* —, to keep bad company.

**Beharren**—*en*, *I. v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to persevere, continue, persist in; to remain firm, steadfast; *auf*, *bei*, in *etwas* —*en*, to persist in, insist upon, continue to do, be steadfast in something; *er* *beharret* *darauf*, *ſünf* *Mark* *zu* *fordern*, he stood out for five marks; *ſie* *auf* *ſeinem* *Sinne* —*en*, to be obstinate; *wie* *iſt* *beharre* *ſie* *iſt* *ſucht*, as soon as I do not move on I become a servant; *ſie* *auf* *ſeinem* *Sinne* —, to stick firmly to one's purpose; *ſie* *ſeinem* *Vorſatz* —, to stand to one's resolution. II. *subst.n.* perseverance, persistence; —*en* in *ſeiner* *Permanenz*, *vis inertiae*. —*lich*, *adj.* & *adv.* persevering, persistent; constant, unyielding, firm; —*licher* *ſieſich*, assiduity; —*liches* *Bitten*, importunity; —*licher* *Eigensinn*, obstinacy, pig-headedness; *ein* *Wann*, *der* —*iſt* *bei* *ſeinem* *Vorſatz* *ſteht*, a man constant to his purpose. —*lichſeit*, *f.* perseverance, persistence, steadfastness, stability; —*lichſeit* *führt* *zum* *Ziel*, perseverance brings success, everything comes in time to him who can wait (*prov.*). —*ung*, *f.* see —*lichſeit*. *Comp.* —*ung*=*vermögen*, *n.* vis inertiae, inertness; persistence of motion. —*ung*=*istand*, *m.* permanence; persistence; resistance (of machines).

**Behauen**, *tr. v.a.* to hew; to trim, dress, square (timber, stone); to poll, lop (trees); to amay (*Mün.*); *ein* —*er* *Wang*, an exhausted lode.

**Behaupten**—*en*, *I. a.* to assert; to affirm, avouch; to keep, maintain (one's station; one's reputation or character; one's opinion, etc.); to make good, prove (an assertion, etc.); to uphold (the truth); *das* *Schlaſſeſeld* —*en*, to remain master of the battlefield; *das* *will* *iſt* —*en*, that I'll be bound; *an* *wiel* —*en*, to overstate one's point, to go too far. II. *r.* to hold one's ground; to make good one's position; to hold up, be firm (of prices, etc.). —*end*, *p.* & *adj.*; —*ender* *Satz*, affirmative (commutative) proposition. —*ung*, *f.* assertion, statement; maintaining, upholding (one's dignity,

*position, etc.*; holding out; *das ist eine bloße* —*ung*, that is merely an assertion. *Comp.* —*ungsgewert*, a predicate.  
**Behau**-*en*, *v.a.* to lodge, house, take in; *ich* —*en*, to settle. —*ung*, *f.* lodging; house, home.  
**Behell**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) expedient, shift; device; excuse; resource.  
**Behell**-*en*, *tr.v.r.* to manage, contrive; to content oneself (mit, with); to have recourse to; *wir* —*en* und klammerlich, we make shift to live; *er mußte sich mit einer Lüge* —*en*, he was forced to resort to a lie. —*lich*, *adj.* auxiliary; serviceable; serving as an expedient or excuse (*rare*).  
**Behellig**-*en*, *v.a.* to importune, bother. —*ung*, *f.* importunity.  
**Behelm**-*en*, *v.a.* to put on a helmet; to cover with a helmet; —*te* Krieger, soldiers with helmets.  
**Behend**-*e*, *adj. & adv.* handy, agile, nimble; adroit. —*igkeit*, *f.* agility, activity; adroitness; dexterity; lightness.  
**Beherrsch**-*en*, *I. v.a.* to lodge, shelter. *II. subd.* —*en*, *n.*, —*ung*, *f.* lodging.  
**Beherrs**-*en*, *v.a.* to rule over, govern; to be master of; *die Festung* —*t* die Stadt, the fortress commands the city; *wir können die*

**Behut**-*sam*, *adj. & adv.* on one's guard, circumspect, prudent; careful, heedful; wary, cautious. —*seil*, *f.* caution, discretion, circumspection, care; watchfulness, cautiousness.

**Bei**, *I. prep. (with dat.)* about; amidst, among(st); at; with; in possession of; by (*as instrument*); by, upon (*in cash*); at the house of; during; for; by; in company with; near, by, at the side of; to; on, in case of; under penalty of; in connection with, along with; considering; in spite of; in presence of; *ich habe kein Geld* —*mir*, I have no money about me; —*alle* seinem Unglück, amidst all his misfortunes; —*den* Römern, amongst or with the Romans; *er genießt seine große Achtung* —*uns*, he is not held in very high esteem amongst us; —*im* ersten Anblick, at the first glance, at first sight; —*einem* aufpassen, to knock at a person's door, to make enquiries of a p., to sound a p.; —*im* offenen Fenster sitzen, to sit at the open window; *er wohnt* —*seinem* Vater, he lives at his father's; —*Tische*, at table; —*im* Essen, at one's meal, at dinner; —*Goste*, at court; —*im* Spiele, at play; —*dießer* Nachricht, at this news; —*dem* Buchhändler, at the bookseller's; —*im* Schreiben, at writing; —*Sonnenaufgang*, at sunrise; —*der* Hand, at hand, handy; —*seinem* Worte nehmen, to take (one) at his word; —*der* Hochzeit, at the wedding; —*im* Feuer, by, near the fire; —*Tage*, by day; —*Licht*, by (candle-)light; —*einem* aushalten, to stand by one; —*seinem* Namen nennen, to call (one) by his name; —*der* Hand nehmen, to take by the hand; *er ergriß sie* —*den* Haaren,

by the hair; —*im* Himmel, n., to swear by heaven, by God; not for your life; by no means, —*weitem* besser, better by far; —*item*, during his lifetime; —*that*, notwithstanding; —*sich* onsdler in one's own mind; —*o* be (up) in years; —*hellm* daylight; *ich* war damals —*ill* off at that time; —*sich*, —*i*, to control oneself, to keep —*guter* Laune, in good humor; *nicht* —*Laune* sein, to be in bad spirits, out of humor; *nicht* —*Stimme* sein, to have no voice; —*Homer*, in Homer; —*Zeiten*, in good time, early, betimes; —*guter* Gesundheit, in good health; —*der* Kirche, near the church; *die* Schlacht —*Sedan*, the battle of Sedan; *besiegt* —*Sedan*, defeated at Sedan; —*Leibes*strafe, upon pain of death; —*meiner* Seele, upon my soul; —*meiner* Eeligkeit, as I hope to be saved; —*näherer* Überlegung, on second thoughts; *Welter* —*Welter* stürzte (after) pillar crashed down; —*in*, over a glass of wine; —*keep* to oneself; —*sich* oneself; *er* hat stets —*t*, he has always access to *Polizei* beschweren, to ice; *das* ist —*ihm* ganz same to him; that makes

—*dem* Winde segeln, to sail close to the wind; *er* hat mich —*Geller* und Pfennig bezahlt, he has paid me to the last farthing; —*Gott* ist alles möglich, with God all things are possible; —*diesen* Verben steht der Konjunktiv, these verbs take the subjunctive; —*uns*, with us, at home, at our house; *er* fing —*in* lehren an, he began with the last; —*ihm* verliere ich die Geduld, I lose all patience with him; —*offenen* Fenstern schlafen, to sleep with the windows open; —*Gefegenheit*, upon occasion, as opportunity offers; —*Seite*, aside; —*im* Leben erhal-

ten, to preserve, keep alive; — einander, together; — alle dem, with all that, notwithstanding; befehlen —, to order from, through, to bespeak of. II. *adv.* almost, nearly, up to, about; — sechshundert Mann, nearly six hundred men; — sechs Jahr älter, about six years older. III. *adv.* or *sep.* presto, near, near by; beside, in addition; as accessory; as help.

Bräun, *adv.* close by (*but* *außer*, herewith).

Bräun, *n.* keedge-anchor.

Bräun, *tr.v.a.* to keep on, retain (*in office*); to keep (*at hand*); to keep, retain, preserve. — *ausg.* *f.* keeping; retention, continuance.

Bräun, *tr.v.a.* to inclose (*Law*); begeben, inclosed (*Law, C. L.*); sich (*dat.*) etwas —, to possess oneself of a thing (*colloq.*).

Bräun, *tr.v.a.* to bind with, to tie to, to bind up with.

Bräun, *n.* supplement (*to a newspaper or periodical*); extra sheet.

Bräun, *m.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n*) extra messenger.

Bräun, *tr.v.a.* to bring forward; to produce (*witnesses*); to cite (*authorities*); to adduce (*reasons, proofs*); to deal (*blows*); einem etwas —, to impart something to a p.; to teach; Kenntnis —, to teach, instruct; einem einen Begriff —, to give one an idea of, convey some notion of; einem Trost —, to comfort a person; einem eine Wunde —, to inflict a wound upon a p.; dem Feinde eine Niederlage —, to inflict a defeat on the enemy; einem Furcht —, to inspire one with fear; einem Argnei, Gift —, to administer medicine to, to poison a person; einem eine schlimme Meinung von einem andern —, to insinuate evil of a person to another. II. *subst.n.* — *en* einer Frau, wife's marriage portion. — *ausg.* *f.* producing, production (*of proofs, etc.*).

Bräun, *f.* (—*pl.* —*en*) confession; seine — *e* ablegen, to confess; einem (die) — *e* hören, to confess a person; zur — *e* gehen, to confess. — *iger*, *m.* (—*iger*, *pl.* —*iger*) father confessor. *Comp.* — *gänger*, *m.* — *find*, *n.* penitent, confessor. — *geld*, *n.* shrove-money; confessor's fee. — *geheimnis*, *n.* secret of the confessional. — *hegel*, *n.* seal of confession. — *stuhl*, *m.* confessional; confessional box or chair. — *water*, *m.* father confessor.

Bräun, *tr.v.a.* & *n.* to confess. — *ende*, *m.* & *f.* penitent, person confessing.

Bräun, *num. adj.* both; alle —, both one and the other; both of them; keiner von —, neither one nor the other; in — *en* Fällen, in either case; — *e* für einen und einer für —, each for the other; wir —, we two, both of us. — *erlei*, *indec. adj.* of both sorts, of either sort; — *erlei* Geschlechts, of either sex; of common gender. — *es*, *n.* both; — *es*, Männer und Frauen, both men and women. *Comp.* — *er* — *seitig*, *adj.* on both sides, mutual, reciprocal. — *er* — *seits*, *adj.* reciprocally, mutually. — *lebig*, *adj.* amphibious.

Bräun, *v.a.* to bring, heave to (*Naut.*).

Bräun, *v.a.* to print (*in addition*), to annex.

Bräun, *v.a.* to affix (*one's seal*) to.

Bräun, *adv.* together.

Bräun, *m.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n*) co-heir, joint-heir.

Bräun, *m.* (—*s*) approbation; applause; es hat meinen —, I approve of it; — *weisen*, to nod approval; — *finden*, to meet with approval; *Stärkender*, loud applause, acclamation. *Comp.* — *geber*, *m.* applauder. — (—*s*) — *ruf*, *m.* about of applause. — *s* — *bezeichnung*, *f.* mark of applause. — *s* — *trieb*, *m.* love of approbation (*Phren.*).

Bräun, *tr.v.a.* (aux. *f.* *dat.*) to come into

the mind, to occur to one; lassen Sie sich nicht — *zu* sagen, don't think of saying; jetzt fällt es mir bei, now it strikes me, it occurs to me; einer Person, einer Sache —, to approve of, or applaud, a person or thing; jemandes Meinung —, to coincide with a person's views; einem —, to side with a person.

Bräun, *adj.* incidental; assenting, approving; — *annehmen*, to receive with approval; to receive graciously (*of superiors*).

Bräun, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to follow; to be annexed, inclosed. — *p.* & *adj.* inclosed, subjoined.

Bräun, *v.a.* to add, subjoin, inclose. — *ausg.* *f.* addition, annexing; attribute (*Gram.*).

Bräun, *m.* wormwood; artemisia; truss (*of a sail*).

Bräun, *tr.v.a.* to add, join to; to appoint (*as an assistant*); to associate (*in an office, an undertaking, etc.*); stein —, to come down a peg; to give in, to become submissive, to lower one's pretensions or tone, to sing small.

Bräun, *tr.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to go with, be joined to; to occur to; es ging mir nicht bei, ihm geht of offending him; se into one's head, to me.

Bräun, *unarmed.*  
Bräun, *ant* to an official.  
Bräun, *etc.*, hors d'oeuvre;

Bräun, *inclosed (of letters).*  
Bräun, *f.* *m.* (—*s*) taste of he thing itself, after

Bräun, *ate*; sich einem —, to associate.

Bräun, *n.* additional member; small moulding (*Arch.*).

Bräun, *adv.* beside, at the side of; besides, moreover; mit —, by the way, by the bye.

Bräun, *f.* assistance, aid, support; — *e* ein Geld, subsidy; — *e* ein Heer, auxiliary troops. — *lich*, *adj.* helping; subsidiary.

Bräun, *v.a.* to haul aft (*the sheets*) (*Naut.*).

Bräun, *tr.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to come at, get at, get near; to come up to, reach; to be inclosed, annexed; ihm ist nicht beigekommen, there is no getting at him, no making an impression on him; der Festung ist nicht beigekommen, the fortress is inaccessible; nicht —, to fall short of; hierin kommen wir den Franzosen nicht bei, in this respect we are inferior to the French; seinem Schaden (wieder) —, to repair one's loss. — *s*, *adj.* following; inclosed, annexed; — *e* erhalten Sie Postura, inclosed please find invoice; sich (*dat.*) — *lassen*, to dare, to presume, to imagine; laß dir nicht —, don't take it into your head.

Bräun, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) hatchet. *Comp.* — *brief*, *m.* builder's certificate; grand bill of sale, register of a ship (*Naut.*). — *eisen*, *n.* bar-iron.

Bräun, *adj.* ready built, finished all but the rigging. — *förmig*, *adj.* hatchet-shaped.

Bräun, *n.* — *hänge*, *f.* hatchet notch. — *schneide*, *f.* Dolabella. — *stein*, *m.* az-stone, ostia. — *stiel*, *m.* hatchet-helve. — *stock*, *m.* walking-stick with a kind of hatchet at the top (*obs.*). — *träger*, *m.* lictor; halberdier; bill-man. — *ursatz*, *f.* common blue iris.

Bräun, *f.* (—*pl.* —*n*) something added; inclosure, letter inclosed; supplement (*to a newspaper, etc.*); appendix; deposit; Gemüse mit —, a dish of vegetables with a slice of meat; Fleisch mit —, a dish of meat with vegetables.

Bräun, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) nuptials (*old technical term applied to persons of high rank*);

fein —! not a bit, by no means, not at all (*sl.*).  
 —*chen*, n. ossicle, small bone. —*ern*, *adj.* of bone. —*icht*, *adj.* bony. —*ig*, *adj.* (*suffix*) = legged, as *frummeinig*, bandy-legged.  
 —*ling*, m. (—*linge*, pl. —*linge*) leg-hide (*Shoem.*); leg of a stocking. *Comp.* —*ader*, f. crural vein. —*ähnlich*, *adj.* osseous; shaped like a leg. —*brech*, m. bone-glue; *Narthecium ossifragum* (*Bot.*). —*brecher*, m. osprey.  
 —*bruch*, n. fracture of the leg. —*brüchig*, *adj.* broken-legged. —*bruchlade*, f. splinters, cradle for keeping a broken leg in its proper position. —*dürr*, *adj.* exceedingly thin, meager.  
 —*fäule*, —*fäulnis*, f. caries. —*fügel*, pl. the talaria (*Myth.*). —*fügung*, f. articulation. —*geige*, f. see *Gambe*. —*gerippe*, —*gerüst*, n. skeleton. —*geschwulst*, f. osseous tumor. —*gewächs*, n. exostosis. —*glas*, n. alabaster glass. —*gras*, n. see —*brech*. —*haratisch*, m. grooves, culmea. —*hai*, m. basking shark. —*haus*, n. charnel-house.  
 —*haut*, f. periosteum. —*hebel*, —*heber*, m. elevator (*Surg.*). —*heil*, n. comfrey (*Bot.*). —*höhle*, f. bone-socket. —*fleider*, pl. trousers. —*fleider-roßen*, pl. parts in which women appear in men's clothes (*Theat.*). —*fleider-koffe*, pl. trouserings. —*knopf*, m. bone button; condyle. —*lade*, f., —*leder*, n. leg of a riding-boot. —*leim*, m. bone-glue. —*los*, *adj.* boneless. —*mehl*, n. bone-dust. —*säge*, f. bone-saw. —*schellen*, pl. shackles, fetters. —*schiene*, f. splint; (pl.) greaves. —*schraube*, f. the boot (*torture*). —*schwarz*, *adj.* & n. ivory black. —*stut*, m. bone spavin. —*well*, n., —*wurt*, m. comfrey.

*Beinahe*, *Beinahe*, *adv.* almost, nearly, well-nigh; *as prefix of adj.* = sub, as —*rostfarbig*, subterraneous; *es ist — einerlei* or —*daselbe*, it is much the same thing; *ich wäre — gestorben*, I had almost died, I was on the point of dying; —*hätte ich es ihr gesagt*, I was within an ace of telling her; *er wäre — geschlagen*, he was all but defeated.

*Beiname*, m. (—*ns*, pl. —*n*) surname, epithet; ein *spöttischer* —, a by-name, nickname; Wilhelm I. mit dem —*n* der *Siegreiche*, William I. surnamed the Victorious.

*Beinerven*, pl. accessory nerves.

*Beordnen*, v.a. to appoint as assistant or adjunct; *beigeordnet*, coordinate; adjunct.

*Beisferd*, n. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) spare horse; led-horse, reserve or relay horse.

*Beipflicht* —*en*, v.n. (*aux. h.*); einem —*en*, to agree with one in opinion; *ich pflichte seinen Meinungen bei*, I am of the same opinion, I agree with his views; einer *Maßregel* —*en*, to approve of a measure. —*ung*, f. consent; assent; approval.

*Beirat*, m. (—*e*s, pl. *Beiräte*) advice; (*assist-ant*) counselor; juristisch —, legal adviser.

*Beirren*, v.a. to mislead, confuse; *er läßt sich nicht* —, he does not allow himself to be disconcerted, he sticks to his opinion.

*Beisam'men*, *adv.* together; seine *Gedanken* — *haben*, to have one's wits about one; — *nicht bestehen können*, to be incompatible; *das — sein*, the being together, union.

*Beisä-ß*, *Beisä-ße*, m. (—*ßen*, pl. —*ßen*) inhabitant of a town or borough who has no rights of citizenship; small farmer; squatter. *Comp.* —*(ßen)* —*recht*, n. right of settlement.

*Beisatz*, m. (—*e*s, pl. *Beisätze*) addition; apposition; admixture; *er vertraute mir das Geheimnis mit dem —e*, daß, he imparted the secret to me, adding, *etc.*; *ohne* —, unalloyed. *Comp.* —*wort*, n. apposition, epithet (*Gramm.*).

*Beischießen*, v.v.a. to contribute, to advance (*money*); to add (= *beisteuern*).

*Beischiff*, n. cock-boat; tender (*Naut.*)

**Beischlaf**, *m.* (—*es*) cohabitation, coition; unehelicher —, concubinage; fornication.  
**Beischlafen**, *ir.v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to sleep with.  
**Beischläfer**, *m.* bed-fellow, bed-mate.  
**Beischläferin**, *f.* concubine.  
**Beischlag**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* **Beischläge**) base or counterfeit coin.  
**Beischlagen**, *ir.v.a.* to add, superadd, subjoin, inclose.  
**Beischließen**, *ir.v.a.* to inclose; to add, annex.  
**Beischluß**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* **Beischlüsse**) inclosure; in — *scube ich*, inclosed I send.  
**Beischlüssel**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) false key.  
**Beischreiben**, *ir.v.a.* to write by the side of, on the margin; to add in writing. II. *subst.* a writ or letter appended to the principal one. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) assistant clerk or writer.  
**Beischrift**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) annotation, marginal note; postscript, additional document.  
**Beischnig**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* **Beischniffe**) contribution, additional payment, share; see **Beitrag**.  
**Beischüffel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) side-dish, hors d'œuvre; entree.  
**Beisein**, *n.* (—*s*) presence; in meinem —, in my presence; ohne mein —, without my being present.  
**Beiseite**, (*obs.*) **Beiseits**, *adv.* aside, apart; in an undertone, stage-whisper (*Theatr.*). — *setzen*, to set aside; forget; *Scherz*! —! joking apart! — *bringen*, to purloin.  
**Beisetz-en**, *v.a.* to put to, set on (*the fire*); to lay aside; to bury, entomb; to add to, to adjoin; alle *Sege*l —*en*, to crowd on all sail. —*ung*, *f.* entombment, burial.  
**Beisitz**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) presence at an assembly; right to a seat in council.  
**Beisitz-en**, *ir.v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to act as assessor to a judge; to sit by; to have a seat in (a committee, etc.). —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) assessor; member of a committee or syndicate. *Comp.* —*er-stuhl*, *n.* assessorship.  
**Beispiel**, *n.* example, precedent; *ein* — *geben*, to set an example; *als* — *anführen*, to instance; *jum* —, (*abbrev. g. B.*) for example, for instance, such as, viz.; *sich* (*dat.*) *ein* — *nehmen*, to take an example from or by a p.; *ein* — *aufführen*, to make an example; *ein abschreckendes* —, a warning example. *Comp.* —*los*, *adj.* & *adv.* unprecedented, unexampled. —*losigkeit*, *f.* matchlessness, singularity, exceptional condition. —*s-weise*, *adv.* by way of instance, for instance.  
**Beibringen**, *ir.v.n.* (aux. *f.*); *einem* —, to hasten to one's aid, to succor, help one.  
**Beiß-en**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (aux. *h.*) to bite; to prick, sting (*as the conscience*); to burn, bite (*as mustard, pepper*), to it — in *ein* *S.* —*en*, to take a bite; *nichts zu* —*en* *oder zu* *brech* nothing to eat; to be starved; *et* —*en*, to take the bait; in *l* —*en*, to swallow the bitter pill; to bite the dust, to die (*coll.*); *S.* —, to snap at a person, bite; *Stange* —*en*, to champ the jaw; *zusammen* —*en*, to gnash the teeth; *das* *nicht* —*en*, I cannot m. as bright with, my skin itches in *die* *Augen*, it makes my eyes p. & *adj.* pungent, hot, stinging, *ausdr., comend.*; *ein* —*ender* *Witz*, a poignant wit; *das* —*ende* *dieser* *Ausdrücke*, the pungency, sarcasm of these expressions; *ein* —*ende* *Schreibart*, a keen, sarcastic style; —*ende* *Salte*, nipping cold; *auf* *ein* —*ende* *Beize*, sarcastically, bitterly. —*ig*, (*obs.*; *now* *usually* *bissig*) *adj.* & *adv.* snappish. *Comp.* —*beet*, *f.* capscicum. —*schl*, *m.* beet. —*sch*, *m.* muzzle. —*mittel*, *n.* corrosive. —*cüde*, *f.* red beet. —*wur*, *f.* pasque

tooth. —  
*ce*; assist-  
*nd or* *com-*  
*nd one a*  
*recht* *ist*  
*cumeal*;  
*iber, pl.*  
*ystander,*  
*o the* *flag-*  
*so-handled.*  
*) to stand*  
*help; alle*  
*out; mit*  
*mir* *bei!*  
*ystanders,*  
*pl.* —*er*)  
*haup.*  
*, subsidy,*  
*mal tax;*  
*assent to,*  
*adgments*);  
*—en, to*  
*—es, pl.*  
*allegance.*  
*m, branch*  
*tribution;*  
*nce, etc.);*  
*gan* *cinem*  
*rials for a*  
*ementary.*  
*o bear a*  
*nduce to,*  
*ing* *cinem*  
*s the sup-*  
*cinem*  
*make my*  
*rsbittern,*  
*or.*  
*agree to,*  
*; to enter*  
*(a party);*  
*-, to enter*  
*aking part*  
*story* *an-*  
*cion).*  
*1) bivouac.*  
*ing line).*  
*—road.*  
*ntial part*  
*, etc.).*  
*be present*  
*abit with.*  
*Ringheit*  
*ity; riner*  
*ecular to*  
*; cohabita-*  
*; epithet*  
*nber with;*  
*with.*  
*liquor in*  
*ted; cose,*  
*in; hawk-*  
*g. Comp.*  
*e in which*  
*t. —mit*

fel, a. corrosive, mordant, caustic. —vogel, m. hawk, falcon.

tan, to  
ode; to  
; to fly  
ik meat  
l meat;  
B, p. &  
—ender

al mark  
dividual  
pa, etc.;  
); ein  
in good  
o be an

mative;  
consent,  
affirma-

tive proposition. —ung, f. affirmative answer, affirmation, assertion. Comp. —ungsfall, m.; im —ungsfall, in case of an (answer in the) affirmative. —ungsfall, see —ender Satz. —ungsfälle, adv. affirmatively.

Beja'ert, adj. aged, stricken in years.

Beja'mern, v.a. to bewail, deplore, bemoan. Comp. —s-wert, —s-würdig, adj. & adv. lamentable, deplorable.

Beja'nzen, Beja'neln, v.a. to receive with exultation; to rejoice or exult at.

Beja'nzen, v.a. to combat, stand up against, do battle with; to attack, oppose (opinions, etc.); to overcome, subdue, control (one's passions, etc.).

—ungsgesellschaft, f. mission, missionary society. —ungsfucht, f., —ungswut, f. proselytism, propagandism. —ungswesen, n. propaganda.

Beken'n—en, tr.v.a. to confess, admit, acknowledge (sins; a crime; the truth); to acknowledge (the receipt of a letter); Farbe —en, to follow suit (cards); —en Sie Farbe! be candid! throw off the mask, no more disguise! (sch (acc.) zu einer That —en, to acknowledge having done something; sich schuldig —en, to plead guilty; sich zur Schuld —en, to acknowledge a debt; sich zu einer Religion —en, to profess, embrace a religion; sich zur christlichen Religion —en, to profess oneself a Christian. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) one who confesses or professes (a religion); follower; Edward der —er, Edward the Confessor. —tuis, n. (—tuisse, pl. —tuisse) confession, avowal, acknowledgment; (religious) denomination; Glaubens —tuis, creed; das christliche —tuis, recognizance; das eblische —tuis, affidavit. Comp. —tuis-feier, f. sacrament of the Lord's Supper. —tuis=christen, pl. symbolic books.

Bella's—en, v.a. to lament, bewail, deplore; to commiserate; sich —en, to complain (über eine S., of a th.; bei einem, to a p.). —te(r), m., —te, f. defendant, accused (in a police-court, etc.). Comp. —ens-wert, —ens-würdig, adj. lamentable, deplorable.

Bella'sten, v.a. to clap, applaud (a performer); einru —, to calumniate (usually verflachten).

Belle'ben, v. I. a. to paste on; to line (with paper); to label. II. n. (aux. h.) to stick, adhere.

Belle'd—sen, v.a. to blot, blotch.

Belle'i'ben, v.n. to strike or take root (obs.); to thrive (rare); to stick in the mire (obs.).

Belle'i'ben, v.a. to clothe, dress, array; to drape (Paint. etc.); to cover over, to deck (an altar); to hang, paper (a room); to line, face; to wainscot; to shoe (an anchor); to invest (with authority, an office, etc.); to occupy (a post); to fill, hold (a situation, etc.). —ung, f. clothing, draping, etc.; clothes; drapery; lining (of a mine, a wall, etc.); inlaying, veneering, facing; hangings; tapestry; mantel-piece; investiture; administration, exercise (of an office); die äußere —ung an einem Schiffe, bulwarks.

Belle'i'tern, v.a. to bedaub, besmear; to plaster, paste (over); to slur over, palliate.

Belle'm—en, v.a. (p.p. often Befommen, which see) to pinch, straiten; to oppress (the heart, etc.); in —ten Umständen, in straits, in straitened circumstances. —ung, f. oppression (of the chest); anxiety; anguish (of the heart).

Belle'men, p.p. & adj. anxious, uneasy; oppressed in breathing; depressed. —heit, f. depression; anxiety; oppression (of the chest).

Belle'sen, v.a. to beat, tap; to test by knocking, to percuss (Med.).

Belle'gel—n, v.a. to criticize, censure, pick holes in (a book, etc.); to subtilize. —ung, f. hypercriticism.

Belle'i'p—en, v.r.; sich —, to get tipsy (stud. sl.). —t, p.p. & adj. tipsy (stud. sl.).

Belle'm'ten, v.a. to snarl at; to grumble at.

Befommen, tr.v. I. a. to get, gain, obtain, have; kann ich ein Zimmer —? can I have a room? es ist nicht zu —, it is not to be had; Lust zu etwas —, to take a fancy to a thing; ich konnte ihn nicht zu sehen —, I could not get a sight of him, could not get an interview with him; Befehle —, to receive orders; ich bekomme eine Mark heraus, I get a shilling change; sie hat ein Söhnchen —, she has got a little son; einen Korb —, to meet with a repulse, a refusal; Hunger —, to grow hungry;



**Burcht** —, to grow afraid; **Burzel** —, to strike or take root; **Bähne** —, to cut teeth; **das Raub zu Weichte** —, to desecrate land; eine **Krantheit** —, to fall ill; eine ansteckende **Krantheit** —, to catch an infectious illness; den **Echnupfen** —, to catch cold; **wieber** —, to recover (*something lost*); **etwas fertig** —, to get a thing finished; to succeed in doing a thing, to bring about a th.; **etwas sich** —, to grow fond of a thing. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to agree with one, suit one; **wohl befohnen** es Ihnen! much good may it do you! bless you! (*said after sneezing*); **diese Speise befohnt mir**, this food agrees with me; **es wird ihm (dich) nicht** —, he will be none the better for it, he will fare badly with it, he will suffer for it; **es befohnt ihm übel**, it cost him dear; **ich finde, daß es ihr nicht** — ist, I think her the worse for it; **sie haben einander eublich** —, they have got married at last.

**Befömmlich**, *adj.* salubrious.

**Befömmlichkeit**, *v.a.* to compliment; **sich gegenfeitig** —, or **einander** —, to exchange compliments or civilities.

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to provide with food, to board. — *ung*, *f.* boarding, catering; board, diet; **warin besteht die** — *ung*? what does the board include? **Befömmung** *nab* — *ung*, board and lodging.

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to strengthen; to affirm, aver, to corroborate, confirm (*one in a view, a statement*). — *ung*, *f.* corroborating, confirmation; affirmation. *Comp.* — *ungs* — *eid*, *m.* affidavit.

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to wreath, crown with a garland, festoon. — *ung*, *f.* festooning, crowning.

**Befömmig**, **Befömmig**, *v.a.* to make the sign of the cross upon; to affix one's mark or cross to; **sich** —, to cross oneself.

**Befömmig**, *v.a.*; **einen** —, to fight one, make war upon one.

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to carp at, pick holes in. — *ler*, *m.* (— *lers*, *pl.* — *ler*) faultfinder, carping critic, caviler.

**Befömmig**, *v.a.* to scrawl over, to scribble on.

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to incur; **sich** —, to get or be incursed. — *ung*, *f.* incrustation.

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to grieve, afflict, distress, trouble; to seize (*Lau*); **um** or **über eine Sache** — *en*, *also* *obs.* or *wegen einer Sache* — *en*, to be grieved at, concerned for, anxious about a thing; **Schuld** *halber* — *en*, to disclaim. II. *r.* to sorrow, grieve oneself, fret (*über*, at); to concern oneself about, to care for, mind; to meddle with; — *en* *ich* *nicht* *darüber*, never mind that; *ich* — *en* *nicht* *um* *die*, I took no notice of her; *er* — *en* *nicht* *um* *nichts*, he cares for nothing; *er* — *en* *nicht* *um* *nichts*, he does not care a button about me; he pays not the slightest attention to me; — *en* *ich* *nicht* *um* *nichts*, mind your own business. — *ig*, *n.* (— *nisse*, *pl.* — *nisse*), *f.* (*pl.* — *nisse*) solicitude; grief, affliction. — *ig*, *p.p.* & *adj.* grieved, afflicted; solicitous, anxious.

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to depose, give evidence on oath; to prove, manifest, demonstrate. — *ung*, *f.* manifestation, averment.

**Befömmig**, *v.a.* to smile at.

**Befömmig**, *v.a.* to laugh at, ridicule. *Comp.*

— *ig* — *ig* — *ig*, *adj.* & *adv.* ridiculous.

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to load, freight; to burden.

— *ung*, *f.* act of loading.

**Befömmig**, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* *Beläge*) anything laid on or upon, slice, meat slices, bits of cheese (*on sandwiches*); foil (*of a looking-glass*); fur (*of the tongue, Med.*); *Beläge*, documents proving something, vouchers (*incorrect spelling instead of Belege*; see *Beleg*).

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to besiege, lay siege to; to

invest (*a fortress*); to besiege (*a garrison*); **die** — *en*, *pl.* the besieged. — *er* (— *ers*, *pl.* — *er*) *besieger*. — *ung*, *f.* siege. *Comp.* — *ungs* — *atterie*, *f.* siege battery. — *ungs* — *werke*, *pl.* approaches (*parallels, trenches, etc.*). — *ungs* — *zustand*, *m.* state of siege; **der** *fictive* — *ungs* — *zustand*, the minor state of siege (*in some manufacturing towns with many socialists*).

**Befömmig**, *m.* (— *s*) amount; importance; **von** —, important; **nicht** *von* —, or **von** *seinen* —, of no account, of no consequence, inconsiderable. *Comp.* — *ig*, *adj.* considerable, weighty, momentous, important.

**Befömmig**, *adj.* actionable; to be got at.

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to concern, belong to; **einen** *gerichtlich* —, to take legal proceedings against a person, to proceed against a p. (*at law*); **was** *nicht* —, as for me. — *en*, *p.* & *adj.* touching, concerning. — *ung*, *f.* prosecution, suit at law.

**Befömmig**, *tr.v.a.* to leave at rest or as it was.

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to load, lade, freight; to burden, encumber; to overload, overcharge; to charge to one's account, to debit with; **erblich** — *en* *sein*, to be tainted with a(n) hereditary disease; to be full of ancestral features (*coll.*). — *ung*, *f.* charge; load, burden; debit; **erblich** — *ung*, affliction with a(n) hereditary disease, hereditary habit or proclivity, hereditary talent. — *ungs* — *zeuge*, *m.* witness for the prosecution.

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to burden; to trouble, annoy, bother, molest; to bore, harass; **mit** *Wissen* — *en*, to importune; **um** *Belästigung* — *en*, to dum. — *en*, *p.* & *adj.* burdensome; harassing; importunate; boring; oppressive. — *ung*, *f.* burden; molestation; importunity; a bore.

**Befömmig**, *v.a.* to cover with laths; to battem; to rib (*a roof*).

**Befömmig**, *v.a.* to cover with leaves; to foliage (*Archit.*); **sich** —, to burst into leaf.

**Befömmig**, *v.a.* to lie in wait, watch for; **einen** —, to humbug one, take one in.

**Befömmig**, *m.* (— *s*) amount, sum; **der** *ganze* —, the sum total; **die** *sum* — *en*, up to the amount of.

**Befömmig**, *tr.v.a.* to walk, go over; to visit, inspect; to cover; **sich** — *en* *auf*, to amount to; (*auf*) **wie hoch** *beläuft sich* *das* *Ganze*? what does it all amount to? what is the sum total?

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to listen to; to play the spy on; **man** — *en* *uns*, we are overheard, some one is listening. — *er*, *m.* (— *ers*, *pl.* — *er*) eaves-dropper.

**Befömmig**, *m.* round top of a mountain (*dial.* = *Berg*); **der** *Gebweiler* —, the Gebweiler balloon (*in Alsatia*).

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to enliven; to animate, invigorate; to cheer; to elevate. — *en*, *p.* & *adj.* enlivening; restorative, cordial; genial; animating. — *t*, *p.p.* & *adj.* lively; bustling. — *heit*, *f.* animation; liveliness. — *ung*, *f.* enlivenment; act of animating. *Comp.* — *ungs* — *versuche*, *pl.* attempts to restore animation. — *ungs* — *mittel*, *pl.* restoratives.

**Befömmig**, *v.a.* to lick (*over*).

**Befömmig** — *en*, *v.a.* to cover with leather; to buff (*the hammers of a piano*). — *ung*, *f.* leathering, buffing (*of a piano*).

**Befömmig**, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* — *e*) document serving as voucher, voucher; receipt; proof, verification, example; fur, coating (*of the tongue, Med.* *See* *Belag*); **einen** —  *liefern* *zu*, to furnish evidence of. — *ig*, *m.*, — *ig*, *n.* voucher. — *stelle*, *f.* quotation, citation; evidence, authority.

**Befömmig** — *en*, *i. v.a.* to cover, overlay; to lay down (*carpets*); **turf**; **boards**; **stones**; **tiles**; **nails**, etc.; to carpet, board, pave, etc.; **mit** *Dielen* or *Brettern* —, to board; **mit** *Spiegeln* —, to turf; to silver (*a mirror*); to shoe (*a*

*wheel*); to hoop (a *coak*); to show proof of, verify; to secure, retain (a *place*): ein Haus mit Soldaten —en, to quarter soldiers in a house; eine Stadt mit Truppen —en, to garrison a town; mit Strafe —en, to inflict a punishment on; eine Stufe —en, to cover a mare; mit Fluch —en, to curse; mit Arrest —en, to arrest; mit Abgaben —en, to impose taxes on; mit Beweisen —en, to demonstrate, show by proofs; können Sie das —? can you furnish proof of that? Geld —en, to invest capital; Vorlesungen —en, to enter one's name for a course of lectures, to pay lecture fees; eine —te Stimme, a husky or thick voice; ein —tes Butterbrot, a sandwich; seinen Platz —en, to mark one's place (so as to retain it); ich habe drei Plätze —t, I have reserved three seats. II. *adj.* situated. —ung, *f.* covering, overlying, laying down or on, *etc.*; the coating (of a *Leyden jar*, *etc.*); —ung von Steuern, taxation; —ung von Weibern, investment of capital. *Comp.* —hölzer, *pl.* belaying pins, cleats, *etc.* (*Naut.*).

**Belehren** —en, *v.a.* to enliven; to invest with. —te(r), *m.* vassal. —ung, *f.* enlivenment.

**Belehren** —en, *v.a.* to instruct; to advise; apprise; sich —en lassen, to take advice, listen to reason; lasst dich —en, be advised; man hat mich eines andern —t, I am otherwise advised; (einen) eines Bessern —, to undecieve, to set right. —end, *p. & adj.* instructive; didactic. —ung, *f.* instruction; information, advice, correction. *Comp.* —ungsgabe, *f.* talent for imparting instruction.

**Belehrt**, *adj.* corpulent, stout, fat; wohl —, corpulent; er wird —, he is falling into flesh. —heit, *f.* corpulence, embonpoint.

**Beleihen** —en, *v.a.* to settle a life annuity on

think proper, resolve; —en Sie noch etwas? would you like anything else? —en Sie einzutreten, please to walk in. II. *v.a. & imp.* (*aux. h., dat.*) to please; was —t Ihnen? please? what is your pleasure? what do you wish? what will you have? mir —t es nicht, I don't like it, don't wish for it; es —t Ihnen, so zu sagen, you are pleased to say so; wir es Ihnen —t, as you please; wenn's —t, if you please; when you like. III. *subst.m.* will, pleasure; nach —en, at will, ad libitum (*Mus.*); ich stelle es in Ihr —en, I leave it to your discretion; nach Ihrem —en, as you please. —ig, *adj. & adv.* agreeable, to your liking; in —iger Größe, of any size you choose; nehmen Sie einen —igen Maßstab an, take any standard you like; zu jeder —igen Zeit, at any time that will suit, at any time whatever. —t, *p.p. & adj.* favorite; popular; sich bei einem —t machen, to ingratiate oneself with a person, to get into a p.'s good books.

**Belledonna**, *f.* belladonna, deadly nightshade. **Bel'len**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to bark, bay, cry; to growl.

**Belletrist**, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) literary man; person of literary taste. —erei, *f.* pretension, dge or taste. —isch, *adj.* letters, belletristic; —ische Magazine, praise, commend. —ung, g) commendation. *Comp.* 1. second best premium. 2. n. commendatory letter. 1 it may be rewarded. 1 o reward; to recompense; o treat ungratefully; schlecht —end, *p. & adj.* remun-

erative. —er, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) rewarder. —ung, *f.* reward, recompense; gratuity; premium.

**Belügen**, *v.a.* to cheat, take in, outwit (*coll.*).

**Belügen**, *tr.v.a.* to deceive by lying; er belog sie, he told her a lie.

**Belustigen** —en, *v.a.* to divert, amuse, entertain; sich —en, to make merry, enjoy oneself. —end, *p. & adj.* amusing, diverting. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) merry-maker. —ung, *f.* amusement, entertainment, merry-making.

**Bemächtigen** —en, *v.r. (gen.)* to take possession of, seize, make oneself master of; welche But —te sich deiner? what fury possessed you? sich des Thrones (widerrrechtlich) —en, to usurp the throne. —ung, *f.* (act of) obtaining possession of; seizure.

**Bemalen**, *v.a.* to bedaub; to paint (over).

**Beman'nen**, *v.a.* to man (a ship).

**Beman'nen**, *v.a.* to cloak; to palliate.

**Bemahlen**, *v.a.* to furnish with masts.

**Bemeistern** —en, *v.a. (& r. with gen.)* to make oneself master of, to seize; to subdue, gain the mastery over; to overcome (*difficulties, etc.*); die Schwierigkeiten des Deutschen —en, to master the difficulties of the German language. —ung, *f.* overcoming (of difficulties), mastery.

**Bemerken** —en, *v.a.* to mention, to report. —et, *p.p. & adj.* aforesaid. *Comp.* —etzmachen, *adv.* as afore said or reported.

**Bemengen**, *v.r.* to meddle, intermeddle.

**Bemer'ken**, *adj.* perceptible; sensible, noticeable. —heit, *f.* perceptibility.

**Bemerken** —en, *v.a.* to observe, perceive; to note; to take notice of; to remark; er that als —te er mich nicht, he pretended not to see me; he cut me; wir unten —t, as noted below; er —t es sehr übel, daß, he takes it very ill that. —lich, *adj. & adv.* see —bar; er möchte sich gern —lich machen, he would fain attract notice; einem —lich machen, to observe, hint, point out to one. —ung, *f.* observation, remark; note, annotation; —ungen am Rande,

marginal notes; nütze —ung nehmen, to take due note; sich (dat.) schriftliche —ungen machen, to take notes. *Comp.* —ens=wert, —ens=würdig, *adj.* worthy of remark, noteworthy. —ungss=gabe, *f.* power of observation.

Bemitleiden, *v.a.* to pity. *Comp.* —s=würdig, *adj.* pitiable.

Bemitleid, *adj.* of means, in easy circumstances, well off, well to do.

Bemüht, *adj.* moldy, covered with mold.

Bemühen, *v.a.*; einen —, to take a person in, to cheat (at cards) (*fam.*).

Bemühen, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to be overgrown with moss; ein bemühtes Haus, bemühter Burck, an old student, a student of many terms (*stud. sl.*).

Bemühen —en, *I. v.a.* to trouble, give trouble; bist du Sie darum —en? may I trouble you for it? *II. v.r.* to take trouble, pains; to strive, endeavor; —en Sie sich doch nicht, pray, don't trouble yourself; sich um einen —en, to interest oneself on behalf of a person; —en Sie sich mit mir hinein, just step in with me; er —te sich die Sprache zu erlernen, he took pains to learn the language; —t sein, to seek, to struggle. —end (= peinlich), *adj.* painful, unpleasant, vexing (*dialect*); eifrigst —t um, eagerly bent on. *III. subst.n.* —ung, *f.* trouble, pains, effort, exertion; seine —ung wurde ihm vergelten, he was rewarded for his trouble.

Bemühen, *v.a.* to induce (to do, etc.); now only used in the phrase sich (acc.) bemühen sehen or fühlen, to feel induced or obliged.

Bemühen, *v.a.* to fill a mother's place or to be a mother to; ein junges Mädchen —, to chaperon a young lady.

Bemühen, *adj.* neighboring, adjoining, adjacent.

Bemühen —en, *v.a.*; einen von etwas —en, to acquaint, apprise, send word, inform, warn one of sth. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) informant, informer; authority. —ung, *f.* communication, notification; intimation; notice; report; advice; um —ung bitten, to ask for information or instructions. *Comp.* —ungsbrief, *m.* letter of advice. —ungsbüchlein, *n.* cautionary word.

Bemühen, *v.a.* to prejudice, to injure.

Bemühen —en, *v.a.* to gnaw, begnaw, benibble. —t, *p.p.* & *adj.* eroded, suberose (*Bot.*).

Bemühen, *v.a.* to sew round, upon; to patch.

Bemühen, *v.a.* to name, surname, call (*fam.*).

Bemühen, *p.p.* & *adj.* named; —e Zahlen, concrete numbers (*Arithm.*).

Bemühen —en, *v.a.* to scar; sich —en, to cicatrize. —t, *p.p.* & *adj.* scarred. —ung, *f.* scar.

ver, wrap in mist; to ate; to intoxicate; ry. —t, *p.p.* & *adj.* icated. b; withal, besides. )benebitt) to bless y. —ung, *f.* bene-

benet, avena. l. —s) Benedictine line nun. *Comp.* —

benefit; (*pl.* Bene- —ant, —ant, *m.* *Comp.* —werkst- ce; performance for

take away; to size, to take away from, ist zu etwas —, to

spoil one's pleasure in a th.; einen seinen Irrtum —, to undeceive, disabuse one of his errors. *II. tr.v.r.* to behave, demean oneself; to act; sich — mit, to concert or agree with. *III. subst.n.* conduct, behavior; das feine —, good manners, gentlemanly behavior; sich mit einem wegen einer Sache in — setzen, to confer with a person about a thing, to agree with a p. about a th.

Beneiden, *v.a.* (einen, einen um eine S., or wegen einer S., einen etwas) to envy; ich beneide Sie um Ihre Kraft, I envy your strength; sie — ihn, they are envious of him. *Comp.* —s=wert, *adj.* enviable.

Beneiden —en, *tr.v.a.* to name; to designate; to christen; einen Tag —en, to fix a day; benannte Zahlen, concrete numbers. —end, *adj.* denominative. —ung, *f.* naming, designation; appellation, denomination; Brüche unter einerlei —ung bringen, to reduce fractions to a common denominator; falsche —ung,

a. to wet, to moisten; to sprinkle; to bedew.

(—s, *pl.* —) cudgel, club (*obs.*); bed; bar (of a printing-press); chap- bell; unmannerly rough fellow; sally fool; großer —, great loud; bantling; little urchin. —er, *f.* a rudeness, boorish trick. —heit, —h, boorish, rude.

Beneiden, *past part.* of beneiden. —heit, *f.* (be)numbedness, numbness; stupefaction.

Beneiden, *v.a.*; eine S. — & einer S., usually einer S. benötigt sein, to be in want or to stand in need of a th.; das benötigte Geld, the necessary money; benötigten Hals, in case of need.

Beneiden, *adj.* usable.

Beneiden —en, (Benütze —en), *v.a.* to make use of, utilize; to profit by (an occasion, etc.); to take advantage of (a person, etc.); —e die Gelegenheit, improve the occasion, embrace your opportunity! —ung, *f.* act of using, making use of; use; freie —ung eines Gartens haben, to have the run of a garden.

Benz —n, *n.* benzole. —n, *n.* benzine. —er (*pr.* Benz —er), *f.* benzoin; (*in comp.*) benzoic. —er —s, *n.* gum benzoic. —er —s, *f.* benzoic acid.

Benz —en, *v.a.* to observe; to watch; to discharge, do (one's duty, etc.); to execute (an order); to keep (silence; a festival); to respect (laws); —ende, observant; inquiring; zu —ende Dinge, things to be observed. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) observer. —ung, *f.* observation; observance. *Comp.* —ungsb- heit, *n.* army of observation.

Benz —en, *v.a.* to oil.

Benz —en, *v.a.* to order, direct, command.

Benz —en, *v.a.* to load.

Benz —en, *v.a.* to plant; mit —en —, to hedge.

Benz —en, *v.a.* to plaster (over); mit —en —, to pave.

Benz —en, *v.a.* to plow.

Benz —en, *v.a.* to touch with the brush; to bedaub.

Benz —en, *v.a.* to stuff; to wad; to upholster.

Benz —en, *v.a.* to powder.

Bequem, *adj.* convenient, commodious; comfortable; sitting; opportune; proper; ineludent, fond of ease; er weiß es sich — zu machen, he knows how to make himself comfortable; machen Sie es sich —, make yourself comfortable or at home; wenn es Ihnen — ist, at your convenience; ein —er Ausflug, an easy ascent; ein —er Sommerzug, a comfortably sitting summer suit; eine —e Gelegenheit, a good opportunity; mein Grund — ein

fehr —er Wunsch, my friend is a somewhat indolent fellow, my friend likes to take it easy; ein —er Hausgenosse, a fellow lodger easy to get on with.

Bequemen —en, v. i. a. to accommodate, suit. II. r. to accommodate oneself, conform, put up with, submit to; to yield to, comply with; ich mußte mich dazu —en, I had to give in to it, to make the best of it; sich nach der Zeit —en, to go with the times. III. n. es —t ihm nicht, it does not suit, does not please him. —lichkeit, f. convenience; suitability; ease, comfort; indolence; (place of) convenience, privy, water-closet. —lichkeits=liebe, f. indolence, laziness; love of comfort.

Bequemen, v. a. to foilate, silver (mirrors).

Bequemen, v. a. to frame.

Bequemen, Bequemen, Bequemen, v. a. to give a border or edge to; to mill, to edge (coins).

Bequemen, v. a. to roughcast, to plaster (a wall); to pay (vulg.).

Bequemen, v. i. a. to cover with grass, to sod. II. r. (mar. f.) to be overgrown with turf.

Bequemen, tr. v. i. a. to furnish with what is necessary, to endow; to counsel, advise (obs.); die Welt ist wohl —en, the world is well arranged, is what it should be; Sie sind schlecht —en, you are ill advised; Gott —t dich! God direct you! einen Plan —en, to concert a plan. II. r. to take counsel together, to deliberate; er beriet sich mit ihm über die Sache, he conferred with him about the matter. —end, p. & adj. consultative, deliberative; eine —ende Stimme haben, to have a voice (but not a vote) (in a council, etc.). —er, m.

(zu, to); bin ich dazu —t oder nicht? am I entitled to it or not? ausschließlich —t, exclusively privileged. —ung, f. title, right; qualification; bürgerliche —ung, civil rights; franchise; —ung zum einjährig-freiwilligen Heeresdienst, privilege of one year's military service as a volunteer. Comp. —ungs=weisen, n. standards and examinations required for admission to certain professions, privileges conferred by special examinations.

Bereben —en, v. a.; einen zu etwas —en, to persuade one to a thing, to talk one over; er wollte sich nicht —en lassen, he was not to be persuaded; man —et die Leute leicht dessen (usually zu dem) was sie wünschen, men are easily persuaded to what they desire; etwas —en, to talk a matter over, to consider a th.; sich —en, to persuade oneself; sich mit einem —en, to confer with, deliberate, take council with a person, concert (a plan) with one. —sam, adj. eloquent. —samkeit, f. eloquence; rhetoric. —t, p. p. adj. & adv. eloquent; talkative; eine —te Zunge haben, to have a glib tongue, to be a fluent speaker; auf das —t(e)ste, in the most eloquent manner.

Beregt, adj. (lit. stirred up), brought up, mentioned, in question; die —e Sache, the before-mentioned matter, the point in question.

Beregen, v. a. to rain on or upon.

Bereichen, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) scope, range, reach; compass; sphere; province; außer —, beyond my reach; not within my realm my province; im —t ber in, to be within call or well within of —weite, adv. within reach.

Bereichern, v. a. to enrich; unsere Kenntnisse geour stock of knowledge; sich —, me's nest.

Bereichen, v. a. to cover with hoar-frost.

Bereichen, v. a. to hoop, to rim (casks).

Bereichen, v. a. to travel over or through a country, frequent (fairs, etc.); —lassen, district visited by commercial travelers, to work by travelers (C. L.).

Bereiten, adj. ready, prepared; —halten, to keep, hold in readiness. —s, adv. already; almost (dial.). —schaft, f. readiness, preparation; Geld in —schaft haben, to have money in hand. Comp. —stehend, adj. available, disposable. —willig, adj. & adv. ready, willing; readily, willingly; die —willige Annahme, due honor, acceptance (of a bill, etc.). —willig=heit, f. readiness, willingness; allzu große —willigkeit, over-readiness, officiousness.

Bereiten —en, v. a. to prepare, make ready; to procure; einem den Untergang —en, to work one's ruin; ein Getränk wird daraus —et, a drink is prepared from it. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) preparer. —ung, f. preparation; manufacture; dressing.

Bereiten —en, tr. v. a. to ride over, visit riding (a country); to train, break in (a horse); beritten, mounted (Mil.); broken in. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) rough-rider, horse-breaker, trainer; riding-master. Comp. —er=gesellschaft, f. company of equestrians. —er=peitsche, f. jockey-whip.

Bereichen —en, tr. v. a. to invest, blockade; to assault, storm; to run against. —ung, f. assault (of a fortress).

Bereichen —en, v. a. to repent, regret. —ung, f. repentance, regret; remorse. Comp. —end=wert, adj. regrettable.

Berg, m. (—es, pl. —e) mountain, hill; unten am —e, at the foot of the mountain; die Haare standen mir zu —e, my hair stood on end; —e versetzen, to remove mountains (Bibl.); jenseits des —es sein, to be in the decline of life, going down hill; wir sind noch nicht über den

—, we are not out of the wood or round the corner yet; um diese Zeit ist er sicherlich über alle —, by this time he is certainly off and away; über — und Thal, across country; (mit einer Sache) hinter dem — e halten, to dissemble, to be uncommunicative; hinter dem — e wachen auch noch Leute, do not be too clever; goldene — e versprechen, to promise wonders; am — e stehen, to encounter a difficulty, to come to a standstill; da stehen die Dörfer am — e! there is the rub! —igt, *adj.* (now unusual) mountain-like. —ig, *adj.* mountainous, hilly. *Comp.* (usually) mountain—, rock—, alpine —, mining—, native—. —'b, *adv.* downhill. —abhang, *m.* slope, ascent, declivity. —aborn, *m.* sycamore maple. —akademie, *f.* school of mining or mines, mining academy. —alum, *m.* rock alum. —ammer, *f.* mountain bunting, snowbird. —amkel, *f.* ring-ousel; blackbird. —amt, *n.* a mining office; board of mines. —'n or —'n', *adv.* uphill. —arbeit, *f.* mining (industry). —art, *f.* any metalliferous mineral or stratum, matrix of the ore. —aster, *f.* rock-oyster. —balsam, *m.* naphtha. —bau, *m.* mining; working of mines; einen —bau aufstellen, to open a mine. —baukunst, *f.* science of mining; metallurgy. —beamte(r), *m.* mining official. —beschreiber, *m.* orologist. —beschreibung, *f.* orography, orology. —bewohner, *m.* mountaineer, highlander. —blau, *n.* ultramarine, lapis lazuli. —bock, *m.* mountain-goat, wild goat. —brann, *n.* amber. —buche, *f.* common-beech. —buck, *m.* marmot. —büchel, *f.* (Helle) mountain saffron; (große) cotton thistle. —büble, *f.* Alpine chocard or chough. —dorf, *n.* mountain-village; mining village. —droffel, *f.* singing thrush. —eben=bel, *n.* bastard seana. —e=bock, *a.* as high as mountains, extremely high. —erle, *f.* gray alder; alpine aserole. —es=alte, *m.* mountain sprite (protector of the wild animals). —erzle, *a.* as deep as mountains, extremely deep. —fahrt, *f.* excursion into the mountains; voyage up stream. —fall, *m.* common stone-falcon. —fall, *m.* land-slide, land-slip. —faulbaum, *m.* alpine buckthorn. —fein, *adj.* native (*min.*). —fertig, *adj.* sickly, broken-down (*of miners*). —fett, *n.* fossil tallow. —feuer, *n.* ignis fatuus; signal fire on a mountain. —fer, *m.* enthusiastic alpinist (*coll.*). —Flebertwurzle, *f.* yellow gentian. —flut, *m.* brambling, mountain finch. —flut, *m.* small mountain town; mining village. —flut, *n.* asbestos, mountain cork. —forle, *f.* char. —freibeit, *f.* right of mining; privileges of a mountain or miner's town. —fried, *m.* (*arch.*) (= Helfried); donjon. —gang, *m.* vein of ore. —gebräuch, *m.* mining custom. —gegründer, *m.* controller of mines. —geist, *m.* mountain-sprite, gnome. —gelb, *n.* yellow ochre. —gericht, *n.* court for deciding mining causes. —gericht=ordnung, *f.* miners' code. —gezeu, *n.* mining law. —gift, *n.* arsenic. —gipfel, *m.* summit. —glas, *n.* rock-crystal. —glas=artig, *adj.* crystalliform. —gras, *n.* species of bent grass; sweet scented vernal grass; sheep's fescue grass. —grat, *m.* mountain-ridge, crest. —grün, *n.* lesser periwinkle; mountain green; (feinfarbig) Olympian green (*Mn.*). —gut, *n.* minerals; fossils. —haar, *n.* pilable asbestos. —häutling, *m.* yellow-beaked linnet. —hahn, *m.* see Kurthahn. —halde, *f.* mountain-slope, hillside. —hack, *pick*, pickax. —hauptmann, *m.* superintendent of a mine or mines. —herr, *m.* mine-owner. —helder, *m.* red-barked elder. —holz, *n.* ligniform asbestos, rock-wood, wale. —hub, *n.* red-legged partridge. —fals, *m.*

carboniferous limestone. —farrn, *m.* track (*used in a mine*). —fegge, *f.* wild cat; mountain lynx. —fegel, *m.* conical (or sugar-loaf) mountain. —feller, *m.* cellar cut in the rock; name of an inn on a hill. —fessel, *m.* deep valley, gorge. —fette, *f.* mountain chain, ridge of mountains. —fiefer, *f.* mountain pine. —fnappe, *m.* miner, pitman. —fnappe=gesellschaft, *f.* miners' association. —frant, *adj.* suffering from the miners' (or alpine climbers') disease; = —fertig. —frühall, *m.* rock-crystal. —funde, *f.* orology; science of mining, metallurgy. —fundige(r), *m.* orologist; expert in mining. —fupfer, *n.* native copper. —fand, *n.* hilly country, upland, highland. —fänge, *adj.* & *adv.* in miner fashion, usual amongst miners. —leder, *n.* a kind of asbestos, mountain cork; miner's apron. —letzte, *f.* mountain slope. —lette(n), *m.* metallic clay. —leute, *pl.* miners; mountaineers. —lifer, *f.* martagon. —mann, *m.* miner; mountaineer; —mann vom Erber, actual miner; —mann vom Erber, one employed in the office of a mine; —mann vom Erber, smelter. —mannchen, —mannlein, *n.* gnome. —mannisch, *adj.* mining; relating to miners; usual amongst miners. —manns=trun, *f.* mountain eryngo. —maus, *f.* lan(m)ing. —mehl, *n.* fossil dust, marl. —mette, *f.* long-tailed titmouse. —meiter, *m.* surveyor of mines. —merle, *f.* ring-ousel. —milch, *f.* rock milk, agaric mineral, fossil fatina. —münze, *f.* calamint. —nachfahrer, *m.* inspector of mines. —nachfahre, *f.* oread, hairy of the hill (*Nyctol.*). —öl, *n.* petroleum, bitumen. —ordnung, *f.* regulation(s) for the mines. —pach, *n.* mineral pitch, asphalt. —pach=erde, *f.* bituminous earth. —predigt, *f.* (Christ's) sermon on the mount. —rat, *m.* board of mining directors; member of a council of mines. —ratte, *f.* marmot. —recht, *n.* right of working a mine; mining privilege; miners' code. —reien, (—reigen, —reihen), *m.* alpine melody; miners' song; popular poem (*originally sung by bands of miners*). —reibe, *f.* mountain range. —rofe, *f.* rock-rose (*sis-tu*); alpine rose, rhododendron. —rot, *n.* red ochre. —rüter, *f.* common elm; cork-elm (*Ulmus suberosa*). —rutte, *m.* land-slide, land-slip. —sals, *n.* rock salt. —sattel, *m.* depression in a mountain-ridge. —schicht, *f.* layer, stratum; extra work done after hours by miners. —schichtmeister, *m.* mining accountant or controller, purser. —schind, *f.* ravine, gorge, glen, cleft. —schotten, *pl.* Scotch Highlanders. —schüler, *m.* student at a mining academy. —schwaben, *pl.* damps (or choke) in a mine. —schwalbe, *f.* rock swallow. —schwefel, *m.* native sulphur. —legen, *n.* produce of the mines. —seiger, *m.* mountain climber, alpinist. —stern, *m.* white-headed vulture. —straße, *f.* mountain-road; hilly district between Darmstadt and Heidelberg. —strom, *m.* torrent. —sturz, *m.* fall of a hill or mine; land-slip. —sturz, *f.* pulmonary disease, miner's consumption. —sumpf, *m.* bog (*at the top of a mountain*). —taube, *f.* smaller wood pigeon or stock-dove. —ter, *n.* mineral tar. —'n', see —ab. —ter=walter, *m.* superintendent of a mine. —toll, *n.* mountaineers, highlanders; miners. —tönd, *f.* precipitous side of a mountain, bluff. —warer's, *m.* assayer of the mines. —wert, *n.* mine; pit; ein —wert bauen, to sink, to work a mine. —werre=stiege, *f.* share in a mine. —weisen, *n.* mining matters. —wetter, *n.* fire damps (*in mines*). —winde, *f.* fly-berry-suckle. —wolle, *f.* mountain flax. —wort, *n.* mining term. —schute, *m.* tithe from the produce of mines. —schiden, *n.* miner's badge (*pl.*)

crossed by a hammer). —**sin**, n. native tin.  
 —**sin**, n. native cinnabar.  
**Bergamotte**, *f.* (pl. —**n**) bergamot. *Comp.*  
 —**aöl**, (Bergamottöl), n. essence of bergamot.  
**Ber's** —**en**, *tr.v.a.* to save, secure; to save, recover (*shipwrecked goods, etc.*); to conceal; to shade (*Paint.*); **fi** —**en** vor, to save, conceal oneself from, to flee from; **er** ist geborgen, he is safe; **die** Segel —**en**, to shorten, take in sail. —**e** (in *comp.*) = salvage. —**er**, *m.* (—**es**, pl. —**er**) salvor, savor; **die**ßischer —**er**, wrecker. —**ung**, *f.* salvage.  
**Ber'icht**, *m.* (—**s**, pl. —**e**) report, statement, (official) return; intelligence, information; advice (*C. L.*); — **er**statten, to present or hand in a report, to report, to give an account of; **laut** —, according to my report, as per advice. *Comp.* —**ab**hatten, —**er**hatten, *m.* reporter, relater; returning officer (*at elections*). —**er**stattung, *f.* reporting; report, information. —**mäßig**, *adv.* in the form of a report. —**settel**, *m.* bulletin; notice-paper.  
**Ber'ichten**, *v.a.* to inform, to instruct; to report; to order, arrange; to train (*a hawk*); **einen** falsch —, to misinform one; **einem** etwas, **einem** über etwas —, to report upon, inform of, acquaint with, notify, give notice of; **ich** lasse mich —, I allow myself to be set right or to be corrected, I listen to advice, I listen to reason; **einen** Kranken —, to administer the sacrament to a sick person.  
**Berichtig** —**en**, *v.a.* to set right, rectify; to arrange; to adjust (*scales*); to settle (*a debt or bill; a dispute*); to correct (*errors; proofs, etc.*). —**igung**, *f.* correction; emendation, rectification; adjustment, settlement; payment.  
**Ber'iechen**, *v.a.* to smell, sniff at; to scent (*of dogs*).  
**Ber'iefern**, *v.a.* to irrigate.  
**Ber'iefen**, **Ber'iefeln**, *v.a.* to channel, flute, groove (*Archit.*).  
**Ber'ill**, *m.* (—**s**, pl. —**e**) see **Beryll**; a kind of channel for printing on.  
**Ber'inde**, *p.p. & adj.* covered with bark, crust.  
**Ber'itt**, *m.* (—**s**) district under the care of a mounted inspector; squad (*Mil.*).

upon, cheat; to beguile; to fascinate, charm.  
 —**b**, *p. & adj.* ensnaring, fascinating, charming.  
**Ber'ir'klich** —**en**, *v.a.* to respect; to have regard to; to take into consideration; to consider, bear in mind; to take notice of; **ohne** irgend **die** Richtigkeit an —**en**, without any regard to correctness. —**ung**, *f.* consideration, regard.  
**Ber'u'**, *m.* (—**s**, pl. —**e**) calling; vocation; profession, business, office, employment; walk of life; province, function; faculty; sphere; **der** innere —, the inward call; divine summons; **sein** — **ber'ircht haben**, to have missed one's vocation; **es** ist mein — **nicht**, it is no business of mine; **einem** — **e** gehörig, professional. —**s**, (in *comp.*) professional. *Comp.* —**s** —**mäßig**, *adj. & adv.* professional. —**s** —**reise**, *f.* official tour. —**s** —**selbst**, *m.* soldier by profession, professional soldier. —**s** —**wahl**, *f.* choice of a profession.  
**Ber'u'** —**en**, *I. tr.v.a.* to call; to call together, convoke, convene (*zusammen* —**en**); to call up (*bad spirits, by excessive boasting, etc.*); to bring ill-luck upon (*by boasting of*); to blame, censure; to call (*Theol.*); **die** viel —**e** Angelegenheit, the much discussed affair; **ein** —**er** Richter, a qualified judge; **einem** an **einem** Amte —**en**, to appoint a p. to an office, to offer a professorship to a p. (*Univ.*); to call (*a minister*); **fi** auf **einen** —**en**, to appeal to, refer to, to make use of a person's name; **darum** darf man **fi** nicht —**en**, that cannot be taken as precedent; **berufe** es **nicht**! don't foreseek it (*by untimely praise or boast*); **unberufen**! let the devil rest! *II. p.p. & adj.* see **Berufen**; **wohl** —, of good repute (*poet.*); **ich** fühle mich —**en**, I feel called upon (*to*). —**er**, *m.* appellant. —**ung**, *f.* —**ung** —**s**, (in *comp.*) act of summoning or of appealing; call; vocation; appeal. —**ungs** —**gericht**, *n.* court of appeal. —**ungs** —**recht**, *n.* patronage, right of nomination.  
**Ber'u'** —**en**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to rest; **etwas** —**en** lassen, to let a thing be, leave a th. alone; **ich** will es **babei**, **darum** —**en** lassen, I will be satisfied with that, I will let it pass; —**en** auf **einer** S., to be founded on, to depend on; **die**s —**t** auf **einem** Irrtum, this is due to a mistake.  
**Ber'u'** —**ig** —**en**, *v.a.* to tranquillize, quiet, pacify; to mitigate, assuage (*pain, etc.*); to compose (*the mind; fears, etc.*); to lull; to bridle, curb (*the passions*); **fi** —**ig** —**en**, to make one's mind easy, to compose oneself; **fi** bei **einer** S. —**ig** —**en**, to be easy in one's mind about a thing, to be satisfied with a thing as it is. —**igend**, *p. & adj.* sedative. —**iger**, *m.* calmer, pacifier. —**igung**, *f.* quieting, calming; ease of mind; pacification.  
**Berüh'm** —**en**, *v.r.*; **fi** **einer** Sache —**en**, to boast or brag of a thing. —**t**, *p.p. & adj.* famous, celebrated; **fi** —**t** machen, to render oneself famous, to make oneself a reputation, to distinguish oneself. —**thrit**, *f.* celebrity, renown, distinction; person of fame, lion, star.  
**Berühr'bar**, *adj.* tangible.  
**Berühr'** —**en**, *v.a.* to touch, to be contiguous; to touch, to touch upon, allude to; to meddle with; to concern, affect (*one's interests, etc.*); **die**se Saite darf **nicht** —**t** werden, this string must not be struck; no allusion is to be made to this subject; **fi** —**en**, to touch one another. —**end**, *p. & adj.* contiguous; touching; tangent. —**ung**, *f.* contact; act of touching; contiguity; collision; appulse (*Astr.*); reference to (*a subject*); in —**ung** kommen, to come in contact (*with*). *Comp.* —**ungs** —**association**, *f.* association by contiguity. —**ungs** —**electricität**, *f.* galvanism, voltaic electricity. —**ungs** —**fläche**, *f.* surface of contact. —**ungs** —**lehre**, *f.* science of touch, haptics. —**ungs** —**linie**, *f.* tangent (*Geom.*). —**ungs** —**punkt**, *m.* point of contact. —**ungs** —**winkel**, *m.* angle of contact.

**Betrüben**, *v. a.* to pluck; *einen* —, to fleece, plunder a p.  
**Betrüben**, *v. I. a.* to begrime, blacken with soot. II. *a.* (*aux. f.*) to grow sooty.  
**Betrübe**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*c*) beryl; meersgrüner —, aquamarine. *Comp.* —*erde*, *f.* glucina.  
**Betrübels**, *Betrübels*, *v. a. & r.* to beslobber (*coll.*).  
**Betrüben** —*en*, *v. a.* to sow (a field, etc.). —(*et*), *p. p.* & *adj.* sowed; studded, strewn; mit *Eitruhen* —*et*, bespangled with stars, star-spangled.  
**Betrügen** —*en*, *v. a.* to say; to purport; to prove; *das hat nichts zu* —*en*, that is not very important; *Ihr Brief* —*t*, the purport of your letter is; *das —t die Unterschrift*, that is attested by the signature. —*end*, *p. & adj.* to the effect, etc. —*t*, *p. p.* & *adj.* aforesaid. *Comp.* —*ter* = *maßen*, *adv.* as before mentioned.  
**Betrüben**, *v. a.* to string (an instrument); *hart betrübenes Gemüt*, delicately sensitive disposition.  
**Betrüben** —*en*, *v. I. a.* to sow; impregnate. II. *r.* to be propagated by seed; to run to seed. —*t*, *adj.* seeded. —*ung*, *f.* sowing; propagation by seed.  
**Betrüben**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*c*) miszen; *ben* — *los* = *maßen*, to set the miszen. *Comp.* —*baum*, *m.* miszen-boom. —*braunkraut*, *f.* miszen-top-gallant mast. —*flagge*, *f.* rear-admiral's flag; gallant. —*maße*, *m.* miszen-top. —*reeb*, *f.* miszen-yard. —*schub*, *f.* miszen-shroud.  
**Betrüben** —*ig* —*en*, *v. a.* to alay, assuage; to appease; to soothe; *nicht zu* —*en*, unappeasable, implacable. —*end*, *adj.* assuasive. —*er*, *m.* —*erin*, *f.* appeaser, calmer. —*ung*, *f.* allayment; calming, appeasing. *Comp.* —*ung* = *mittel*, *a.* palliative; sedative, lenitive.  
**Betrüben**, *Betrübe*, *impf. ind. & subj. of betrüben*.  
**Betrüben**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Betrübe*) trimming (of a dress, etc.); border (of cloth, etc.); embroidery. —*ung*, *f.* garrison; crew (of a man-of-war); wards (of a lock); —*ung* *legen* in *einen Ort*, to garrison a place. —*ung* = *recht*, *a.* right of garrisoning. *Comp.* —*weise*, *f.* braid, braiding. —*weide*, *m.* stockpond.  
**Betrüben**, *v. r.* to get drunk (*vulg.*).  
**Betrüben** —*ig* —*en*, *v. a.* to injure, damage; to blight, mildew; to wound; *sich* —*en*, to hurt oneself; *leicht zu* —*en*, easily damageable. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) cause of damage; one who hurts or injures. —*t*, *p. p.* & *adj.* damaged; (weather) beaten; (schwer) —*t*, tipsy (*sl.*). —*ung*, *f.* damage, injury; average (*Naut.*); *frei von* —*ung*, warranted free from average.  
**Betrüben**, *II. v. r. a.* to create. II. *reg. v. a.* to procure, see *Aufschaffen*. III. *p. p.* & *adj.* constituted; *so ist er* —, it's the nature of that creature, that's his nature; *gut* —, in good condition, in good circumstances; *so ist die Welt* —, that's the way of the world; *wie ist der Weg* —? what is the condition of the road? *die Sache mag* —*sein* *wie sie wolle*, let the matter be as it may; *die Sache ist so* —, the matter stands thus; —*wie es wolle*, of what quality soever. —*heit*, *f.* nature, quality, kind, constitution; condition; disposition; humor; idiosyncrasy, peculiarity; *nach* —*heit* *der Umstände*, according to circumstances. *Comp.* —*heits* = *wert*, *a.* attribute, adjective.  
**Betrüben** —*ig* —*en*, *v. a.* to occupy, employ, keep busy, engage. —*t*, *p. p.* & *adj.* busy; occupied with; *bei einem* —*t* *sein*, to be in one's employment, to be employed by; *mit etwas* —*t* *sein*, to be occupied about or with a thing. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) employer. —*ung*, *f.* occupation, business, pursuit; (schwere langweilige) —*ung*, drudgery.  
**Betrüben**, *v. a.* to furnish with a shell or cover; to lath (a ceiling); to board (a floor); to put a handle to, to haft (a knife).

**Betrüben**, *v. a.* to hulk, pare, peel; to bark (trees).  
**Betrüben** —*en*, *v. a.* to cover (of horses). —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) stallion, stud-horse; stud-groom.  
**Betrüben** —*en*, *v. a.* to shame, confuse, disconcert, make ashamed, abash. —*end*, *p. & adj.* disgraceful, reflecting shame upon. —*t*, *p. p.* & *adj.* abashed, confused. —*ung*, *f.* confusion, shame; act of making a p. ashamed.  
**Betrüben**, *v. a.* to overshadow; to shade.  
**Betrüben** —*en*, *v. a.* to amaze. —*ung*, *f.* amazement.  
**Betrüben** —*en*, *v. a.* to view, behold; to inspect, examine; to gaze upon; to contemplate; *nach* or *früht* —*en*, to criticize, review (writings); *sich* —*en*, to examine oneself, look into one's own heart, etc. —*end*, *p. & adj.* contemplative; *bei* —*ende*, *see* —*er*. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) looker on, spectator; inspector; searcher (of a ship); critic; contemplator. —*lich*, *adj.* & *adv.* perceptible; intuitive; contemplative; meditative. —*ung*, *f.* viewing, looking; examination; inspection; contemplation; *bei näherer* —*ung*, on closer inspection. *Comp.* —*end* = *wert*, *adj.* worthy of observation.  
**Betrüben**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*c*) knowledge, accurate information; instructions, directions; answer; award, decision, decree; *um eine* *E.* (*über eine* *E.*, *von einer* *E.*) —*wissen*, to know, to have knowledge or intelligence of a thing, to be acquainted with it; —*trinken* (*einem*), to drink a glass of wine with the proposer, to pledge one; *ich weiß hier keinen* —, I am a stranger here; I don't know what to do, I am quite at sea about this; in *einem Hause* —*wissen*, to know one's way about a house; *einem* —*sagen* *lassen*, to send one word, let one know; *einem* *sein etwas* —*geben*, to inform one of a thing; *bis an weitern* —, till further orders, provisionally.  
**Betrüben** —*en*, *I. v. r. a.* to allot, assign, apportion; to direct, order; *einen* *über eine* *Sache* —*en*, to inform one of a thing; *ich lebe mit* —*en*, I am open to conviction; *er ist zu* *seinem Regimente* *bestimmt*, he is ordered to join his regiment; *er besticht mich auf* *die folgende Woche*, he bade me call on him next week; *einen zu sich* —*en*, to send for one; *vor Gericht* —*en*, to summon; *sich* —*en*, to moderate one's pretensions, resign o. a.; *er weiß sich zu* —*en*, he knows how to limit his desires, he knows his place; *sich* (mit *einer* *Sache*, or *in etwas*) —*en*, to acquiesce in, be satisfied with, concede; *wir* —*en* *uns* *gern*, we concede willingly (*that*, etc.). II. *adj. & adv.* modest; discreet; unassuming; moderate. —*enheit*, *f.* modesty; diffidence; discretion; demureness; moderation.  
**Betrüben** —*en*, *v. r. a.* to shine upon, irradiate; *von der Sonne* *bestraucht*, sunny.  
**Betrüben** —*ig* —*en*, *v. a.* to acquit, receipt; to issue a certificate of; to vouch for; to attest, certify to; *ich will Ihnen den Empfang* —*en*, I will give you a receipt for it; *hiermit* —*t* *ich*, I hereby testify; *ich* —*e* *Herrn B. gern*, I have much pleasure in testifying to Mr. B. —*ung*, *f.* act of certifying; certificate; voucher; receipt, acquittance.  
**Betrüben** —*ig* —*en*, *v. a.* to present with; *er* —*t* *mit* *Schillers Werken*, he made me a present of Schiller's works; *reicht* —*t*, laden with gifts or presents, richly endowed. —*ung*, *f.* giving away of presents; donation.  
**Betrüben** —*ig*, *I. v. r. a.* to share; to share. II. *reg. v. a.* (*einem* *etwas*) to give, to bestow upon, to make a present; *zu Weihnachten* —*en*, to give as a Christmas present or gift. —*ung*, *f.* bestowal of gifts; distribution of (Christmas) presents; gift, present; *eine* *schöne* *Tracht* *ist*

1

1

1

1

1

1

1



a thing. —*enb*, *p.* & *adj.* restrictive. —*t*, *p.p.* & *adj.* limited; narrow (in capacity); circumscribed (in means); in —*tem Sinne*, in a certain or restricted sense; ein —*ter Kopf*, a narrow-minded person, a dull mind, a duffer (coll.). —*heit*, *f.* narrowness; scantiness; (intellectual) dullness, stupidity. —*ung*, *f.* restraint; limit, limitation.

**Beſchreib-** —*en*, *tr.v.a.* to write upon, cover with writing; to describe, depict, portray; to describe (a circle, etc.); nicht zu —*en*, indescribable. —*enb*, *p.* & *adj.* descriptive; —*ende Zeit*, imperfect tense; —*ender Text*, descriptive letter-press; —*cube Naturwissenschaften*, i. e. mineralogy, botany, zoology. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) describer. —*lich*, *adj.* & *adv.* describable. —*ung*, *f.* description; inventory; in compounds often —*logy* or —*graphy*; —*ung des Reichs*, der Erde, des Gewäſſers, der Bäume, der Fiſche, der Pflanzen, eines Ortes, der Welt, phyſiology, geography, hydrography, ornithology, ichthyography, osteology, topography, cosmography, etc., etc.

**Beſchreien**, *tr.v.a.* (in older German sometimes *reg.*) to cry about, at (a thing); to decry; to disparage; to render notorious; to bewitch, cast a spell on; to over-praise; —*Sie es nicht!* don't crow over it! let the devil rest; der weit-*beſchrieite* *Hauberkäufer*, the far-famed magician (*obs.*).

**Beſchreiten**, *tr.v.a.* to walk on, step over; to cross (a threshold, etc.); to bestride (a horse); den *Rechtsweg* —, to go to law; das *Ehebett* —, to occupy the marriage bed, to consummate one's marriage.

**Beſchriebe** —*ben* —*en*, *adv.* as I have just said, as described, etc.

**Beſchneiden**, *v.a.* to clip the edges, to trim; to curtail, cut down; to nibble.

**Beſchuh-** —*en*, *v.a.* to provide with shoes; *ſich* —, to put on one's shoes.

**Beſchuldig-** —*en*, *v.a.* (einen einer Sache) to accuse of, charge with, impute to. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) accuser; plaintiff. —*t*, *p.p.* & *adj.*; der —*t*, person accused, defendant. —*ung*, *f.* accusation, impeachment.

**Beſchummeln**, *v.a.* to cheat, to take in (coll.).

**Beſchuppen** —*en*, *v.a.* to cover with scales, to scale; to take in (coll., see *Beſchummeln*). —*t*, *p.p.* & *adj.* covered with scales, scaly.

**Beſchütten**, *v.a.* to throw, cast on; to pour over; to cover with.

**Beſchützen** —*en*, *v.a.* to protect, guard, shelter, defend; to favor; to patronize; to fence in. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*), —*erin*, *f.* protector; guardian; patron, patroness. —*ung*, *f.* protection, defense; patronage.

**Beſchwatzen**, *v.a.* to persuade, wheedle, talk over; to slander, speak ill of.

**Beſchweien** —*en*, *v.a.* to cover with sweat, to cover with blood (*Hunt.*). —*t*, *p.p.* & *adj.* sweaty, bloody.

**Beſchwer-**, *f.* (no *pl.*) & *n.* (—*s*, no *pl.*), —*e*, *f.* (pl. —*ben*) trouble, difficulty; hardship; inconvenience, annoyance; grievance, ground of complaint; complaint, malady; weight; —*de über eine E.* führen, to complain of a th.; *Reiß-* —*ben*, headache; fürperliche —*ben*, bodily complaints or troubles; die —*ben des Alters*, the infirmities of old age; *Druck* —*de*, difficulty of breathing. —*lich*, *adj.* troublesome; painful; difficult, hard; cumbersome, inconvenient; importunate; einem —*lich ſein*, fallen, to inconvenience, annoy a p., to be a burden to one; das *Gehen fällt ihm* —*lich*, he walks with difficulty. —*lichkeit*, *f.* troublesome; burdensomeness; hardship; inconvenience, trouble; toll; difficulty. —*ig*, *f.* (pl. —*ig(e)*) —*e* —*de*. —*t*, *p.p.* & *adj.* heavy; loaded; encumbered, mortgaged; —*ter Brief*,

letter containing money. —*ung*, *f.* burdening, etc.; burden; encumbrance, mortgage; trouble. *Comp.* —*de* —*buch*, *n.* book for entering complaints. —*de* —*führer*, *m.* complainant. —*de* —*punkt*, *m.* grievance.

**Beſchweren**, *v.a.* to load, charge, burden; to encumber; to be troublesome to; to clog, lie heavy on (the stomach); to bore; to burden (the memory); *ſich* —, to complain (bei einem über einen, to a person of someone).

**Beſchwatzen** —*en*, *v.a.* to still, soothe, appease; to allay; to silence (conscience); to hush up; to compose (a quarrel). —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) soother, calmer, appeaser; composer (of quarrels). —*ung*, *f.* lulling, stilling, appeasing; hushing-up. *Comp.* —*ung* —*geſch*, *n.* hush money.

**Beſchweren** —*en*, *tr.v.a.* to affirm, testify on oath, take one's oath to; to conjure; to exorcise; to conjure, adjure; exorcist. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) conjurer; exorcist, magician. —*ung*, *f.* confirmation by oath; exorcism; adjuration, imploring, entreaty. *Comp.* —*ung* —*buch*, *n.* conjuring-book. —*ung* —*formel*, *f.* form of adjuration; incantation, charm. —*ung* —*ſpruch*, *f.* (art of) exorcism; magic, necromancy.

**Beſe-** —*en*, *v.a.* to animate; to enliven, inspirit. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) enliver; animator. —*t*, *p.p.* & *adj.* animate; having a soul. —*ung*, *f.* animation.

**Beſegeln**, *v.a.* to navigate, sail (the ocean, etc.); die *Riſte* —, to coast, sail along the coast; ein *Schiff* —, to fit a ship with sails; to join a ship at sea.

**Beſehen**, *tr.v.a.* to look on or at; to inspect; to examine; *ſich* —, to look at oneself, to look round about (*archaic* = *ſich umſehen*); ein *Tracht* *Brügel* —, to get a sound thrashing (coll.); bei *Lichte* —, on closer inspection, viewed in the right light; *ſich* (*dat.*) etwas —, to visit, view; zu —, on view, for inspection.

**Beſet-** —*en*, *v.a.* to put aside; to remove, do away with (difficulties, etc.); to put an end to, settle (disputes, etc.); to explain away, account for. —*t*, *p.p.* & *adj.* done away with; on the shelf. —*ung*, *f.* act of putting aside; removal (of difficulties); settlement (of quarrels).

**Beſeligen**, *v.a.* to bless; to make happy.

**Beſen**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) besom, broom; housemaid (*stud. n.*); neue — *ſehren gut*, new brooms sweep clean (*prov.*). *Comp.* —*binder*, *m.* broom-maker. —*garbe*, *f.* the broom-girls, the housemaids (*stud. n.*). —*ſtebe*, *f.* bog-heath. —*reis*, *n.* birch-twig. —*ſtel*, *m.* broomstick.

**Beſenden**, *v.a.* to send for one's vassals (*obs.*); er *beſendet ſich*, er *beſendet ſeine Beſen*, he summons his thanes (*obs.*).

**Beſetzen**, *p.p.* (of *beſetzen*) & *adj.* possessed; der —*e*, demoniac. —*ſeit*, *f.* possession (by the evil one), demoniacal possession; diabolism, demoniacism.

**Beſetzen** —*en*, *v.a.* to put, lay on; to trim, garnish, border; to set (with jewels); to patch (shoes); to occupy; to garrison; to man (a ship); to mount (guns); to stock (a pond); to furnish (a dinner table); to plant (with trees); to mount (guard); to fill (an office); to fill up (a vacancy); to engage (a place); to stake, lay money on; to guard (of cards); to distribute the parts (of a play); mit *Bändern*, *Spitzen*, *Beſen* —*en*, to trim with ribbons, with lace, with fur; mit *Einweſchern* —*en*, to people; es war alles —*t*, every seat was engaged; der *Wirtſchaft* —*t*, the compartment is full; —*t*, engaged (water closets); meine *Dame* war mit zwei *Karten* —*t*, my queen was guarded by two small cards; ein gut —*tes* *Stück*, a well cast piece; jede *Stimme* war *beſetzt* —*t*, each part was sung by

three voices; ein Harf —tes Orchester, a well-armed orchestra. —ung, *f.* trimming; bordering, edging; the taking possession of, occupation; the nomination (*to an office*); filling (*of a vacancy*); presentation (*to a living*); distribution (*of parts*), cast (*of a play*); instrumentation (*Mus.*). Comp. —schädel, —stängel, *m.* pavior's rammer. —ungss-recht, *n.* right of presentation, patronage, advowson.

Beifallen, *v.a.* to sigh over, lament, bemoan.

Beifall —igen, *v.a.* to inspect; to survey; einen Beifall von Amtswegen —igen, to hold an inquest over or on a corpse. —iger, *m.* (—igers, *pl.* —iger) inspector, surveyor; viewer, searcher; (schwerfändiger —iger, expert. —igung, *f.* inspection, survey; —igung einer Leiche, coroner's inquest; visitation. Comp. —igungs-bericht, *m.* inspector's report. —igungs-geldern, *pl.* surveyor's fees. —igungs-reise, *f.* tour of inspection.

Beifall —en, *v.a.* to colonize; ein Land —en, to settle in a country. —ung, *f.* colonization.

Beifallbar, *adj.* conquerable, vanquishable.

Beifall —en, *v.a.* to seal, put one's seal to. —ung, *f.* sealing (*of a deed*).

Beifall —en, *v.a.* to vanquish, overcome, conquer, subdue (*passions*); surmount (*difficulties*). —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) conqueror, victor. —ung, *f.* conquering; conquest.

Beifall, *m.* (*pl.* —e), Beifänge, *f.*: schwarze —, bilberry, myrtle whortleberry (*also called Wildbeere*); rote —, red whortleberry.

Beifallen, *ir.v.a.* to sing, to celebrate in song.

Beifall —en, *I. ir.v.r.*; sich (*auf eine S.*) —en, to recollect, remember, to call to mind, think of, hit on; sich eines Beifallern —en, to think better of a th.; sich eines andern —en, to change one's mind; er ist schnell besonnen, he is quick in taking his resolution; sich —en (*über eine S.*), to consider, deliberate, reflect; ohne sich zu —en, without thinking or considering, at once; sich wieder —en, to come to oneself again. II. *subst.n.* reflection. —ung, *f.* recollection; reflection, consideration, deliberation; wieder zur —ung kommen, to recover consciousness; sie war nicht bei —ung, she was beside herself, she was unconscious; er blieb bei —ung, he retained his

points of law. —ung, *f.* possession, property; manor, estate; (*pl.*) dominions, dependencies.

Beifall, *p.p. & adj.* drunk, tipsy (*vulg.*).

Beifall, *v.a.* to sole (*shoes, etc.*).

Beifall —en, *v.a.* to pay; to give a salary to; to have in one's pay; —ete Truppen, stipendiary troops. —ung, *f.* act of paying (*wages, salary, etc.*); salary, stipend, pay, wages.

Beifallbar, *adj.* particular, peculiar; separate, distinct, especial; odd, strange, singular; ich habe keine —e Absicht dabei, I have no particular purpose to effect by it; ins —e, in particular; nichts —es, nothing particular; —e Gavarie, particular or simple average; eine —e Wohnung, a separate lodging; jeder Teil ins —e, each several part; —e Befehle, special orders; die —en Eigenschaften einer Pflanze, the specific qualities of a plant; die —en Umstände, the particulars; meine —e Meinung, my individual opinion; das —e, the concrete (*Log.*); the particular; the extraordinary. —heit, *f.* specialty; peculiarity; strangeness, oddness; individuality; (*pl.*) details, particulars. —s, *adv.* especially, in particular; apart, separately, severally; peculiarly; extraordinarily, greatly, much.

Beifallmen, *p.p. (of beifallen) & adj.* prudent, circumspect; thoughtful, discreet, considerate; in full possession of one's mental faculties. —heit, *f.* prudence, circumspection, thoughtfulness; presence of mind, self-possession; mit —heit, discreetly.

Beifall —en, *v. I. a.* to take care of; to provide for; to do, effect; to manage (*a business, etc.*); to execute (*a commission*); to discharge (*functions*); to conduct (*divine service*); das Beste eines Freundes —en, to look after a friend's interests. II. *n. (aux. f.)* to be apprehensive of, anxious about; er war um uns nicht wenig —t, he was not a little anxious on our account; ein —tes Aussehen, a careworn look, a look of anxiety; einen —t machen, to alarm one; seien Sie ganz ruhig, ich werde es —en, be quite at ease, I shall see to it. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) manager, conductor; care-taker; executor (*of a commission*); agent. —lich, *adj.* anxious, solicitous. —lichkeit, *f.* apprehensiveness, fearfulness; fear, anxiety, solicitude. —nis, *f.* (*pl.* —nisse), care; anxiety, apprehension; superintendence, management; in —nis geraten, to become alarmed. —sam, *adj.* careful. —ung, *f.* the taking care of; care, management; execution, performance; sie hat die —ung meiner häuslichen Angelegenheiten, she manages my domestic concerns. Comp. —nis-voll, *adj.* solicitous; disquieting; apprehensive. —ungs-geldern, *pl.* commission fees.

Beifallen, *v.a.* to span; to string (*an instrument*); to put (*horses*) to.

Beifallen, *ir.v.a. (in older German sometimes reg. p.p. bespeit)* to spit or vomit on.

Beifallgein, *v.r.* to look at oneself in the glass; to take an example (*an, from, by*); to be mirrored (*in a glass, river, lake*).

Beifallmen, *ir.v.a.* to spin over; besponnene Saiten, covered strings, silver strings (*music*).

Beifall, *v.a.* to thin; sich —, to get tipsy (*sl.*).

Beifall, *p.p. & adj.* tipsy (*sl.*).

Beifall, *v.a.* to jeer at, ridicule.

Beifall —en, *ir.v.a.* to discuss (*a subject*), talk over, arrange, agree upon; review (*a book*); to bespeak, engage; to order; to conjure, charm in words; sich mit einem —en, to confer, parley with one; sich mit einem —en über eine S., to deliberate upon a th. with a p. —ung, *f.* conversation; discussion; review (*of a book*); settlement; conference, parley; charming, conjuring.

**Bespringen**, *tr.v.a.* to leap upon; to cover.  
**Bespritz'en**, *v.a.* to wet with a squirt; to bespatter; to play upon (*with an engine*); to stain (*with blood*).  
**Bespülen**, *v.a.* to wash (*a shore*); to ripple over, against; von der See bespült, seawashed.

**Besser**, *adj. & adv. (comparative of gut)* better; a little more; je mehr desto —, the more the better; desto —, so much the better; sich — in Acht nehmen, to be more careful; — werden, to amend, to get better; to clear up (*of weather*); jetzt geht es mit ihm —, his affairs are looking up; er hat es —, he is better off; sich eines —u beflehen, to think better of it; eines —u belehren, to set right; — hinan!, a little higher up, more upwards; — schreien, to shout louder; Sie können nichts —es thun als, you can't do better than.

**Besser** —n, *v.a.* to better, improve upon; to amend, reform; to repair; to correct (*passages in a book*); nicht zu —n, incorrigible; sich —n, to improve, gain ground, rally, get well; —e dich! improve, mend your ways! —ung, *f.* improvement, amendment, amelioration; reformation; convalescence; gute —ung! I wish you a speedy recovery! er ist auf dem Wege der —ung, he is convalescent, or is mending; es ist —ung eingetreten, there is a change for the better. *Comp.* —ungswürdig, *f.* house of correction. —ungsfähig, *adj.* capable of improvement, improvable. —ungsmittel, *n.* corrective. —ungsschule, *f.* reformatory.

**Best**, *adj. & adv. (superlative of gut)* best; der erste —e, the first that comes; ich fand es am —en, I thought it best; aufs —, in the best possible way; aufs —e brauchen, to make the most of; nach —em or meinem —en Wissen, to the best of my knowledge; zu Ihrem —en, in your interest; zum —en der Armen, for the benefit of the poor; das Beste, the prize; das —e thun or gewinnen, to win the prize; etwas zum —en geben, to give as a treat, to treat a p. to a th., to give, to stand (*a few bottles of wine*), to relate (*a story etc.*); geben Sie uns ein Lied zum —en, give us a song; einen zum —en haben, to hoax one, to turn one into ridicule; man hatte ihn zum —en, they were making fun of him; etwas zum —en (aufs —e) benutzen, to put the best construction on a matter; reden Sie zu meinem —en, speak in my favor, intercede for me; im —en Arbeiten, in the midst of (*hard*) work; seine —e Mannschafft, the pick of his men; die Lehre von der —en Welt, optimism; in den —en Jahren, in the prime of life; er ist auf dem —en Wege, he is in a fair way to . . .; der —e Mensch von der Welt, the best fellow in the world; mein —er, my dear sir; my dear fellow (*famil.*); meine —e, dear madam; my dear Mrs. X. —ens, *adv.* in the best way; empfehlen Sie mich —ens, remember me most kindly (*to*); —ens empfehlen! farewell, good-bye! (*on leaving*); ich danke —ens, very many thanks, thanks very much, thank you very much. *Comp.* —möglich, *I. adj.* best possible. *II. adv.* as well as possible.

**Bestall'en**, *v.a.* to appoint, to invest with (*an office*). —ung, *f.* appointment; installation, investiture; salary warrant, commission. *Comp.* —ungsbrief, *m.* (*letters*) patent, diploma, commission.

**Bestand**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Bestände) permanency, duration, continuance; certitude; stability, firmness; amount, value (*of goods in hand*); balance, remainder (*C. L.*); lease of a farm; von — sein, — haben, to be durable, lasting, to endure, last; lassen —, cash-balance;

— eines Baubes, stock of trees (*in a wood*); der wirkliche — einer Armee, the effective state (*muster roll*) of an army; der eiserne — (*eines Leichenbuchs, einer Hausbibliothek*) what should of necessity be contained (*in a reading book, in a family library*), the necessary constituents; stock contents; in — geben, to let on lease; mit — Rechtens, lawfully, legally; der — des Gutes ist x., the estate comprises etc.; Bestände und Verbindungen, assets and debts; in — geben, to let to farm, to farm out, to let by lease, to rent (*to*). *Comp.* —brief, *m.* lease of a farm. —buch, *m.* inventory. —guts, *n.* clear account, balance in cash; rent of a farm. —gut, *n.* farm let on lease. —heit, *f.* (*obs.*) = Beständigkeits, stability, constancy, firmness, steadiness. —inhaber, *m.* see Beständer. —lag, *f.* preserve, shooting let on lease. —lag, *adj.* inconsistent, unstable, shaky, transitory; of no duration. —losig: freit, *f.* instability. —teil, *m.* constituent part; ingredient.

**Beständ** —er, *m.* see Bänder. —ig, *adj. & adv.* continual, continuous, perpetual; constant, steady, unchanging, steadfast; durable, inviolable; faithful; firm; fixed, standard, binding; continually, perpetually, constantly, faithfully. —ige Befestigung, standard of value, fixed price; wir müssen in der —igen Erwartung leben, daß x., we must live in hourly expectation of, etc.; —ige Größen, constant quantities (*Math.*); der Wind wehte —ig aus Westen, the wind had settled in the west; —iges Wetter, settled weather; —er Wind, steady wind (*Naut.*); —e Nachfrage, steady, brisk demand; —er Liebhaber, constant, faithful lover; ein zu Recht —iger Vertrag, a legal contract. —igkeits, *f.* continuance; permanence; perpetuity; perseverance, constancy, faithfulness; steadfastness.

**Bestät** —en, *v.a.* to confirm, corroborate; to strengthen, fortify. —ung, *f.* corroboration, confirmation, strengthening.

**Bestät** —ig —en, *v.a.* to confirm, establish (*in an office, etc.*); to confirm, corroborate, verify, endorse (*statements, opinions, etc.*); to sanction, authorize, make valid (*laws, etc.*); to ratify (*a treaty*); to acknowledge (*the receipt of a letter*); to ascertain (*the number of stags, etc., in a wood*); gerichtlich —en, to legalize by oath; sich —en, to be confirmed, hold good; die Nachrichten —te sich, the news received confirmation, proved to be true. —ung, *f.* confirmation, corroboration; ratification; sanction. *Comp.* —ungsurteil, *n.* confirmatory judgment.

**Bestat** —en, *v.a.* to convey (*to a place*); to bury. —ung, *f.* burial.

**Bestaub'en**, *v.a.* to cover with dust; to get dusty.

**Bestaub'en**, *v.a.* to cover with dust.

**Bestech'en**, *tr.v.a.* to prick repeatedly, to stitch; to bribe, corrupt; den Baubestechen, das Kapitälchen —en, to headband (*Books*); Leder —en, to quilt (*Shoem.*). —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) briber; suborner (*of evidence*). —bar, —lich, *adj.* corruptible, bribable. —barkeit, *f.* —lichkeit, *f.* corruptibility. —ung, *f.* bribery; bribe. *Comp.* —gräbt, *m.* shoemaker's waxed end for boot-heels; stitching thread. —naht, *f.* flat seam. —eri, *m.* shoemaker's prickingawl.

**Besteck**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) case; case of instruments; box of compasses; knife, fork and spoon; case for these; ship's reckoning; table or scheme of the dimensions and scantlings of a ship; das — machen, to work the reckoning; mit dem — veranß (*gerath*) sein, to be ahead (*astern*) of the reckoning.

**Besteck'en**, *v.a.* to stake, rod (*press, etc.*); to plant (*hop-poles, a bed with potatoes, etc.*); to plant

1  
1

1  
1  
1

lassen sich seine Ausgaben leicht —en, this sum will easily cover your expenses; er bestritt mir das Recht, he disputed my right. —er, m. (—es, pl. —er) opponent, antagonist; defrauder (of expense). —ung, f. combat- ing; defrayal (of cost).

Bestreuen, v.a. to bestrew, sprinkle over.

Bestrichen, v.a. to kilt on or round; to in- amare, charm; eine —ende Stimme, a charm- ing voice. —ung, f. entanglement; insinuating.

Bestücken, v.a. to furnish (a ship) with guns. —t, p.p. & adj. —t mit, mounted with. —ung, f. armament (of a ship).

Bestürmen, v.a. to storm, assault, assail; to besiege. —ung, f. storming; assault.

Bestürzen, v.a. (also bestürzt machen) to startle, surprise, put out; confound, throw into confusion; to terrify, dismay. —t, p.p. & adj. confounded, put out, dismayed; —t sein, to stand aghast, be thunderstruck; ein —tes Gesicht machen, to pull a long face. —ung, f. confusion; consternation; dismay.

Besuchen, m. (—es, pl. —e) visit, call; company, visitors; attending, attendance; frequenting (of a place); farger —, flying call; langer —, long stay; visitation; einen — abstratten, to pay a visit, make a call; er hat —, he has company, there is somebody with him; wir haben vielen —, we have many visitors. Comp. —s-fäh, m.; mit einem auf —s-fäh gehen, to be on visiting terms with a person. —s-fahrt, f. (visiting) card. —tag, m. (regu- lar) visiting day, reception day, at-home day. —zimmer, n. drawing-room, sitting-room, reception room.

Besuchen, v.a. to visit; to resort to, to fre- quent, to call on or upon; er —t die Kirche regelmäßig, he attends church regularly; ich —te ihn auf einen Sprung, I just looked in at his residence; seine Vorlesungen werden sehr —t, his lectures are very well attended; ein Markt —ter Ort, a place of public resort, that is much frequented. —er, m. (—es, pl. —er) visitor.

Beisäen, v.a. to sow, besow, ally.

Beistellen, v.a. (Loll) to appoint a day; to date; (einen) —en, to summon, cite (to appear in court). —t, p.p. & adj. aged, stricken in years; dus (of a bill); wohl —t, hoch —t, well advanced in years. —ung, f. date.

Beistellen, v.a. to rig (a ship). —ung, f. rig- ging (of a ship).

Beistellen, v.a. to handle, touch, finger; unge- schickt —en, to maul, fumble. —ung, f. feel- ing, fingering, touching; contact.

Beistellen, v.a. to stun, din, deafen; to stu- pify; to bewilder, confuse; to addle (the brain); to keep under (one's body). —end, p. & adj. deafening (noise); narcotic (smell). —ung, f. deafening; bewilderment; state of insensibility, stupefaction. —ungsmittel, n. narcotic.

Beistellen, v.a. to bedew.

Beistellen, l. f. & n. the stake lost at cards; person who loses at cards. II. adj.; — machen, to win the game (coll.); er ist —, he has lost the game, is beaten or loosed (coll.).

Beistellen, f. beet (Bot.).

Beistellen, v.a. to tar.

Beistellen, v.a. to assign a share; to interest; bei or an einer S. —t sein, to have a share or an interest, to be interested in anything; ich bei einer Sache —en, to take an interest in, be interested in; ich würde mich nicht dabei —t haben, wenn, I should not have engaged in it, should not have had anything to do with it, if; die —ten, pl. the parties concerned. —ung, f. share, interest in an undertaking; partici- pation in a crime.

Beistellen, v. l. a. to beseech; to utter in prayer; sie —ete ihren Rosenkranz (her), she told her

beads; er —ete das Vaterunser, he said the Lord's prayer. II. a. (anz. h.) to pray; wer (und nach) Ziehe —, to my grace; er —ete jeden Abend, he said his prayers every night; —en um eine S., to pray for a thing. —er, m. (—es, pl. —er) one who prays. Comp. —brüder, m. devotees, bigot. —buch, n. prayer book. —fahrt, f. pilgrimage. —glocke, f. prayer-bell, angelus (Rom. Cath.). —haken, n. hamock. —haus, m. chapel, oratory. —schmel, m. hamock. —schmeller, f. devotee, bigot. —stuhl, m. praying-desk, prie-dieu chair. —stunde, f. prayer-time; prayer-meeting; die —stunde halten, to read or say prayers, to hold a prayer meeting; to officiate at prayers. —stundenbuch, n. breviary. —tag, m. day of prayer or thanksgiving, fast-day; Rogation day (in Len); Sonntag —tag, day of humiliation. —woche, f. Rogation week.

Besten, v.a. to assert (the truth of), protest, asseverate; to swear (to). —ung, f. assevera- tion, protestation.

Besten, v.a. to give practical proof of, to evince by facts; to practice, manifest, put into practice; seine Besten —en, to act according to one's teaching; sich —en, to bestir oneself, to take active part in a thing. —ung, f. practical proof, application, practice.

Besten, v.a. to besof, delude, dupe; to infatuate. —t-heit, f. besottedness. —ung, f. befooling; delusion, infatuation.

Besten, v.a. to bedew with tears; to weep for. —t, p.p. & adj. tearful, weeping.

Besten, adj. engaging, obliging; active, busi- ly stirring; officious. —heit, f. officiousness.

Besten, v.r. to bestir oneself, to be active.

Besten, v.a. to give a title to; to entitle, style, call. —ung, f. entitling, title.

Besten, v.a. (Bestellen), v.a. to dupe, cheat. —ung, f. duping.

Besten, v.a. to accent, stress, accentuate; to emphasize, lay stress on; eine —te Silbe, an accented syllable, a stress syllable. —ung, f. accentuation; emphasis; stress; (schwer)be- —, level stress, fluctuating accent.

Besten, f. betony (Bot.).

Besten, m. (—s) respect; consideration; ac- count; point of view; in —, considering; in — ziehen, to take into consideration; nicht in — kommen, to be out of the question; to be of no moment; in jedem —, in every respect.

Besten, v.a. to view, consider; to contem- plate; to weigh, regard, reflect upon; alles recht —et, altogether, taking everything into consideration; wir —en die Sache um vier ganz anderen Geiste, we look at the matter in quite a different light. —er, m. (—es, pl. —er) one who considers, beholds, contemplates. —ung, f. the act of looking at; meditation; contemplation; consideration; view, opinion, way of thinking; —ungen anstellen, to medi- tate, reflect; in —ung des x., in considera- tion of, etc.; out of regard for, etc.; —ungen machen or anstellen über (eine S.) to reflect on a th., to animadvert upon a th. Comp. —ungsbücher, pl. books of meditation.

Besten, adj. considerable. —heit, f. con- siderableness, importance.

Besten, m. (—es, pl. Beträge) amount; sum total.

Besten, l. v.v.a. to lay on, overlay; to come to, amount to; wieviel beträgt meine Rech- nung? what does my bill come to? how much is my bill? II. v.r. to deport, conduct one- self, to behave; sich schlecht —, to misbehave, to conduct oneself ill. III. subst. n. behavior, conduct, demeanor, bearing.

Besten, v.a.; einem mit einer S. —, to intrust a th. to a.o., to intrust one with a th.; mit einem Rente —, to appoint to an office.

tive; illusory, fallacious; —*sich haubeln*, to cheat, to play fast and loose. —*lischkeit*, *f.* falsity, fallaciousness; deceitfulness; fraud.

*Bett*, *n.* (*arch. poet. dial.* *Bette*; *dimin.* *Bettchen*, *Bettlein*) (—*s*, *pl.* —*en*) bed; channel, bed; layer; lair (*of beasts*), form; ein *elendes* — a pallet; — *mit Vorhängen*, a four-poster: bed with curtains; *sich zu* — (*ins* —) *legen*, to go to bed; *zu* — (*ins* —) *bringen*, to put to bed; *am* — *e*, at the bedside; *das* — *hüten*, to keep one's bed; *ein* — *ausschlagen*, to put up a bed; *im* — *e*, abed, in bed; *auf dem* — *der Ehre sterben*, to die on the field of battle; *er ist schon zu* —, he is already in bed; *das* — *überziehen*, to put clean sheets on a bed; *Scheidung von Tisch und* —, divorce from bed and board, divorce a mensa et thoro; *Kranken* —, sick-bed; *Sterbe* —, death-bed; *Wochen* —, child-bed; *zweischläfriges* —, double bed; *Zimmer mit zwei* — *en*, a double-bedded room. *Comp.* —*bebänge*, *n.* bed-curtains, valance. —*brett*, *n.* bed-lath, bed-board. —*deck*, *f.* counterpane; (*wollene* —*decke*) blanket; (*gesteppte* —*decke*) quilt. —*fläsch*, *f.* hot-water bottle. —*frau*, *f.* bed-maker (*Univ.*). —*fuß*, *m.* foot of the bed; field basil. —*gang*, *m.* space at the bedside. —*genos*, *m.* —*genossin*, *f.* bed-fellow. —*gerät*, *n.* bedding, bed-furniture. —*gestell*, *n.* bedstead. —*himmel*, *m.* tester. —*latten*, *m.* press-bed. —*ramm*, *m.* —*trone*, *f.* canopy. —*lade*, *f.* press-bed; bedstead. —*lägeris*, *adj.* bed-ridden; confined to bed. —*laken*, *n.* sheet. —*pfanne*, *f.* warming-pan. —*pfotte*, *f.* —*pfosten*, *m.* bed-post. —*polster*, *m.* bolster. —*säule*, *f.* bed-post. —*schieber*, *m.* —*schüssel*, *f.* bed-pan. —*schra-gen*, *m.* stretcher, truckle bed. —*schrank*, *m.* press-bed, wardrobe-bedstead. —*schel*, *m.* sofa-bed. —*sofa*, *n.* bed couch. —*winde*, *f.* bedstead. —*tuch*, *n.* sheet. —*überzug*, *m.* pillow-case; bed-tick. —*vor-leger*, *m.* bed-rug. —*wärmer*, *m.* warming pan; hot-water bottle. —*wäsche*, *f.* bed-linen, bed-clothes. —*winkel*, *m.* alcove. —*zeug*, *n.* bedding; bed-clothes. —*zwillisch*, *m.* ticking, striped cotton.

*Bett* — *en*, *v.a.* to give (*one*) a bed; to make a bed; to put to bed; *sich* — *en*, to make one's bed; *wie man sich bettet so schläft man*, do well and have well (*prov.*); *er hat sich warm gebettet*, he has feathered his nest, he has a comfortable position; *er ist nicht auf Rosen gebettet*, he does not lie on a bed of roses; *sie* — *en sich zusammen* (*von einander*) they sleep together (*apart*); *ich* — *e mir auf ihrem Sarge*, her coffin shall be my bed (*poet.*). —*zug*, *f.* bedding; platform (*Arch., Artl.*); —*ung* eines *Kraus*, bewegliche —*ung*, traversing platform; —*ungen* der *Kausen*, bulge-ways.

*Bettel*, *m.* (—*s*) act of begging; beggary; trash, rubbish, trumpery; *der ganze* —, the whole (paltry) show; *ist das der ganze* — ? is that all the show? —*e*, *f.* begging, mendicancy; importunity; trash; *sich auf die* — *e* *legen*, to go begging; *Bereit gegen* —, charity organization society. —*haft*, *adj. & adv.* beggarly.

*Bettel* — *n.*, *v.n.* (*lux. h.*) to beg; — *n* um eine *milbe Gabe*, to beg for alms; *sich auf* — *n* *legen*, to live by begging, to go begging; *feine Kunst geht* — *n*, this artist finds no patronage. *Comp.* —*arm*, *adj.* wholly destitute, very poor. —*brief*, *m.* begging-letter; license to beg. —*brot*, *n.* bread of mendicity, of charity. —*bruder*, *m.* professional beggar; mendicant (*frar*). —*brüderchaft*, *f.* begging fraternity (*R. Cath.*). —*bude*, —*junge*, *m.* begging boy. —*dirne*, *f.* —*mädchen*, *n.* begging-girl. —*frau*, *f.* —*weib*, *n.* begging woman, beggar.

—er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) keeper, caretaker; der Geheimnissetzer, keeper of the privy seal. —ung, f. keeping; preservation. *Comp.* —sam, adj. cautious, careful (rare). —ungsmittel, n. preservative.

**Bewährtheit**—en, v.a. to verify, prove the truth of. —ung, f. verification; zur —ung dessen, in faith whereof (*Law*).

**Bewährte**—en, v. l. a. to establish as true; to prove, verify, authenticate, certify; to prove by testing, show by trial, approve; ein —ter Freund, a trusty or tried friend; ein —ter Schriftsteller, a standard author. II. r. to prove true; to hold good; to stand a test; das Gerücht —t sich, the report turns out to be true; eine Pflanze, die sich als heilsam gegen das Fieber —t, a plant that is good (or a specific) against fever. —theit, f. proved excellence, authenticity. —ung, f. proof; verification, confirmation; trial.

**Bewaldet**, p.p. & adj. woody, wooded.

**Bewallung**, f. embankment.

**Bewältigen**, v.a. to overcome, to overpower, to get the mastery of.

**Bewandert**—en, v.a. to wander, travel over. —t, p.p. & adj. skilled, experienced, versed (in, in); well read; conversant (in, with).

**Bewandert**, p.p. & adj. circumstanced, conditioned; bei so —en Umständen, such being the case, under these circumstances; so ist die Sache —, that's how it is, so the matter stands. —nis, f. condition, state (of affairs), case; nach —nis der Umstände, according to circumstances, as circumstances may require; was es auch damit für eine —nis hat, be the case as it may; es hat damit eine ganz andere —nis, the case is quite different; es hat damit folgende —nis, the matter is as follows; damit hat es eine eigene —nis, the circumstances of the case are peculiar, there is a special reason for that, thereby hangs a tale;

up, to set or put in motion; in —ung setzen, to set a-going, to actuate; sich in —ung setzen, to set out, to move; alle Hebel in —ung setzen, to set every spring in motion; er ist stets in —ung, he is always stirring; sich (dat.) —ung machen, to take exercise; —ung des Leibes, physical exercise; drehende —ung, rotation, rotary motion; rüchläufige —ung, retrogression; —ung der Hände, gesticulation. *Comp.* —grund, m. reason (for action), motive, inducement. —kraft, f. motive power. —ungs-axe, f. axis of rotation. —ungsgrund, see —grund. —ungs-kraft, f. motive power, impetus, force. —ungs-lehre, f. science of mechanics. —ungs-los, adj. motionless. —ungs-maß, n. measure of motion; paces (of a horse). —ungs-mittel, n. motor power. —ungs-spiele, n.pl. movement-games (in kindergartens). —ungs-trieb, m. momentum, impetus. —ungs-mittel, m. deferent (*Astr.*).

**Bewehrt**—en, v.a. to arm. —t, p.p. & adj. armed; windbound (*Naut.*).

**Beweib**—en, v.r. to take a wife, to marry. —t, adj. wedded, married.

**Beweiden**, v.a. to let cattle graze, to pasture cattle.

**Beweinen**, v.a. to weep for, deplore; to mourn, bewail, lament. *Comp.* —s-wert, adj. deplorable, lamentable.

**Beweis**, m. (—(f)es, pl. —(f)e) act of proving; proof, evidence, demonstration; —führen, to prove, adduce proof, to demonstrate; zum —e dessen dient, in support of this is the fact; —der Unmöglichkeit, reductio ad absurdum; der —hinfür, it was a lame argument. —bar, —lich, adj. demonstrable. *Comp.* —artfessel, m. point to be established by evidence, factum probandum; proof, voucher. —anlass, f. judicial injunction to produce proof; count (of an indictment); (point of) argument (*Log.*). —aufnahme, f. hearing of witnesses. —führer, m. one producing proof, demonstrator. —führung, f. demonstration, showing proof. —grund, m. argument, reason(s), plea, proof, evidence. —inhaus, f. period when proof has to be adduced. —kraft, f. power of proving, of demonstrating; der Zeuge hat hier keine —kraft, this witness's evidence is inconclusive. —mittel, n. argument, proof, evidence. —schrift, f. document containing evidence or argument. —stelle, f. quotation in establishment of proof; proof text (*Theol.*). —zeuge, m. witness.

**Beweisen**, tr.v.a. to prove, to show; to demonstrate; to manifest; to establish, make good (a claim, etc.); sich dankbar —, to show gratitude, to prove grateful.

**Beweißnen**, v.a. to whiten.

**Bewilligen**, I. tr.v.n. (*aur. f.*) es —lassen, to let (a thing) be, let take its course, to rest satisfied with, to acquiesce in (a matter); ich lasse es bei Ihrem Urtheile —, I acquiesce in your decision. II. *subst.n.* dabei hatte es sein —, there the matter ended; es mag dabei sein —haben, let it be so then; es hat damit sein eignes —, there is a special reason for that, thereby hangs a tale.

**Bewerben**, m. (—es) endeavor (to acquire); business; suit.

**Bewerben**—en, tr.v.r. (um eine S.) to seek to obtain something, to sue for (a thing), to solicit (roles), to become a candidate for (an office); sich (um ein Frauenzimmer) —en, to court or woo; sich mit —en, to compete with. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) suitor, solicitor; candidate (for); aspirant (to); suitor, wooer. —ung, f. application, candidature, competition, canvass, solicitation; courtship, wooing.

**Bi'bliſch**, *adj.* Biblical, scriptural; — **e Geſchichte**, Scripture (or sacred) history; — **e Theologie**, Biblical Theology.

**Blau'beere**, *f.* bilberry, blueberry, whortleberry.

**Bl'de**, **Bl'del**, *see* **Bide**, **Bidel**.

**Bl'derb**, *archaic form of Bieder*.

**Bie'der**, *adj.* upright, honest; stanch, loyal; trusty; ingenuous; honorable. — **feit**, *f.* loyalty, true-heartedness; probity. *Comp.*

— **hert**, *n.* loyal heart, true-hearted, honorable fellow. — **mann**, *m.* man of worth, of integrity; man of honor; gentleman; worthy. —

**manner**, *pl. of* — **mann**; sometimes used ironically: worthless, philistines. — **meier**, *m.* a would-be man of honor. — **meierei'**, *f.*, or —

**meiertum**, *n.* behavior of a would-be man of honour. — **stun**, *m.* *see* — **feit**. — **ton**, *m.* hearty voice (*rare*).

**Bie'g-bar**, *adj.* pliable; flexible; declinable. — **e**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) curve, bend, bow.

**Bie'g-en**, *tr. v. I. a.* to bend, curve; to bow; to decline, inflect; to refract (*light*). II. *r.* to bend; to warp; to turn, to incline; **ſich ſchmiegen und -en**, to be yielding, to cringe.

III. *n. (aux. f.)* to bend; (*aux. h.*) to turn; **um bie Ede -en**, to turn a corner; — **ſam**, *adj. & adv.* flexible; yielding; supple; lithe.

— **ſamkeit**, *f.* pliancy; suppleness, flexibility. — **ung**, *f.* bent, curve; bend; declension.

*Comp.* — **e-fall**, *m.* case (*Gram.*). — (**e**) — **muſſel**, *m.* flexor. — **ungs-fall**, *m.* *see* — **e-fall**. — **ſauge**, *f.* piers.

**Bie'ue**, *f. (pl. -n)* bee; a southern constellation. **Apis**, the Bee; **Honig-**, honey-bee,

**hive-bee**; **Arbeiter** —, working bee, worker; **die ſaule or männliche -**, drone; **die -n betreffen**, concerning bees, aparian; **die -n eines Stodes**, the hive; **die - summt**, the bee hums, buzzes; **ſieh die -**, wie ſornig ſie iſt, behold the bee, how angry he is; **der Bienen muß**, it cannot be helped, necessity has no law (*coll.*). *Comp.* — **n-bär**, *m.* common bear. — **n-bau**, *m.* *see* — **n-juch**. — **n-baum**, *m.* water-elder. — **n-behandlung**, *f.* management of bees. — **n-brut**, *f.* embryo bees.

— **n-fall**, *m.* honey buzzard. — **n-länger**, — **n-freſſer**, *m.* bee-eater (*Orn.*). — **n-faſſer**, *m.* a bag to take bees in. — **n-fug**, *m.* stock of bees, of hives. — **n-barg**, *n.*, — **n-fitt**, *m.* bee-bread, bee-glue. — **n-baus**, *n.*, — **n-bütte**, *f.* bee-house, shed for bees, apiary. — **n-beide**, *f.* wild rosemary. — **n-flee**, *m.* creeping white trefail. — **n-fönig**, *f.* queen-bee. — **n-ford**, *m.* bee-hive; garden thyme. — **n-männchen**, *n.* drone. — **n-schwarm**, *m.* — **n-rod**, *m.* bee-hive. — **n-bater**, *m.* bee-master; hive-owner. — **n-wabe**, *f.* honey-comb. — **n-wachs**, *n.* bee's wax. — **n-weißel**, — **n-weißer**, *m.* queen-bee. — **n-wolf**, *m.* bee-eater. — **n-zelle**, *f.* cell (*in honey-comb*). — **n-zellig**, *adj.* honey-combed. — **n-zucht**, *f.* bee-keeping. — **n-züchter**, *m.* bee-master, bee-keeper, aparian.

**Bi'er**, *n. (-es, pl. -e)* beer; **Bier-**, egg-flip; **Lager-**, lager (beer), bottled beer, beer for keeping; **bünned -**, **halbes -**, small beer; **leichtes -**, bitter ale, pale ale; **bunktes -**, porter; stout; **beſonders ſeines und ſehr harſtes -**, audit ale (*Univ.*); **zu -e gehen**, to go to the ale-house; **beim -e ſitzen**, to sit over one's ale; **etwas wie ſaures - ausbieten**, to offer a th. for a trifle, for a mere nothing; **das - iſt ſauer**, the beer is pricked; **das - hat einen Etich**, the beer has a touch: **ſäſchen-**, bottled beer; — **vom Faß**, — **frisch vom Faß**, draught-ale. *Comp.* — **bauſ**, *f.* ale-house-bench. — **baß**, *m.* coarse bass voice (*stud. st.*). — **bauch**, *m.* paunch; corporation (*hum.*). — **bottich**, *m.* beer-vat. — **brauer**, *m.* brewer. — **brauerei'**, *f.* brewery; art of brewing.



—bruder, m. pot-companion. —comment, m. students' rules for drinking (*stud.*). —effer, m. very great zeal; excessive activity (*coll.*). —eifrig, *adj.* extremely zealous, most studious (*coll.*). —eifig, m. vinegar made of beer. —faß, n. beer-cask. —fidel, f. bad fiddle. —fiedler, m. scraper on a fiddle. —fisch, m. fish cooked in beer; piece of pitch or cork found in one's beer (*hum.*). —gä(ß)er, m. yeast, beer-froth. —gast, m. beer-house customer. —geld, n. beer-money; gratuity; ale-tax. —haus, m. tap. —halle, f. beer saloon. —haus, n. ale-house, public house, pot house (*vulg.*). —heber, m. beer-machine, beer pull, pump. —hefe, f. barm. —kaltbier, f. cold beverage or soup made of beer, lemon, currants and bread-crumbs. —kann, f. beer-cann, ale-pot, tankard. —karrn, m. brewer's dray. —kneipe, f. ale-house, pot-house (*vulg.*). —krug, m. jug, mug, pot. —kuch, m. stated amount of beer played for at cards (*stud. st.*). —müllern, pl. beer-poem. —(D)an(t)ser, m. adulterator of beer (*jam.*). —prober, m. beer-taster. —rede, f. (*humor.*) speech made at a students' meeting at an ale-house. —reife, f. visiting (*in one day*) the ale-houses of a town or quarter (*jam.*). —recht, m. right of retailing beer, place for retailing beer, public house. —schaum, m. beer-froth. —schenk, m. publican, ale-house keeper. —schenk, f. beer-house, pot-house. —schürer, m. cellarman; brewer's drayman. —schwengel, m. see —fidel. —seidel, n. beer-glass, pint, beer-mug. —staf, m. game of cards (*staf*) played over one's beer. —stube, f. tap-room. —tanne, f. Canadian spruce. —tanne, f. vat; bad-bellied fellow (*hum.*). —trichter, m. funnel. —wirt, m. publican. —wirtshaus, f. ale-house, public-house. —witz, m. bush as sign of a public-house. —würde, f. wort, sweet-wort. —zapfer, m. tapster. —zitung, f. humorous gazette got up to be read at a convivial meeting of (German) students (*stud.*). —zettel, m. ribbon attached to the watch (*stud.*). —zwang, m. monopoly of beer-selling in a district.

**Bieker**, I. m. blister (*Paint.*). II. *adj.* dark, uncertain, astray (*prot.*).

**Biekmilch**, f. biestmilk.

**Bieten**, *ir.v.a.* to bid, to wish (*good morning, etc.*); to make a bid (*at a sale*); to offer, proffer, present (*the hand; aid, etc.*); weniger als ein anbieter, to underbid a.o.; fell — to expose, or offer, for sale; Troß — to bid defiance to, to face, to defy; einem die Ephe — to resist, oppose a p.; einem die Etire — to face a.o.; Schach — to check, to give check (*to*); den Rücken — to turn one's back on; das dürfte mir niemand — I would suffer that from no one; ich lasse mir das nicht, I won't stand that, put up with this; ein Unglück bietet dem andern die Hand, misfortunes never come singly. —be(r), Bietter, m. bidder; der Meist-*be*, the highest bidder.

**Bisam**-ie, f. bigamy. —isch, *adj.* bigamous.

**Bismut**, f. trumpet-flower, bignonia.

**Bistot**, *adj.* bigoted. —erie, f. bigotry.

**Bisuterie**, f. jewelry, trinkets.

**Bilanz**, f. (*pl.* —en) balance; die — ziehen, to strike the balance; reine —, net-balance; rohe —, rough balance, trial-balance. *Comp.*

—bogen, m. balance-sheet. —conté, n.,

—rechnung, f. balance-account.

**Bilanzieren**, *v.a.* to balance (*an account*).

**Bild**, n. (—es, *pl.* —er) image, figure, picture; portrait; effigy; idea, image, representation; counterfeit; figure-head; illustration (*of a book*); metaphor, trope; emblem, symbol; (*pl.*) court-cards; das gegoffene —, the cast, drawn image; das schöne —, the beautiful woman

(*Bild often = Frau, Mädchen in older popular poetry*); Brauen —, woman; Gips —, plaster cast; Lebens —, life-picture, biographical description; Manns —, man; Sinn —, emblem, symbol; Stein —, statue; negatives —, negative (*Phot.*); er wurde im — verbrannt, he was burnt in effigy; (es bietet sich) ein anbieter —, the scene changes; machen Sie sich einmal ein — davon! just picture it to yourself! just fancy!

**Bilden** —en, *v.o.* to form, to fashion, to shape; to constitute, form, compose; to train, discipline; to cultivate; to improve; to organize; ihm sehr gebildeter Mann, a highly cultivated man; den Nachzug —en, to form the rear (*Mil.*); Jupiter —et den Genetiv Jovis, Jupiter becomes Jovis in the genitive. —end, *p. & adj.* plastic; composing, constituting; educational, instructive; —ende Künste, formative, plastic arts (*in a wider sense including architecture, sculpture, painting*); —ender Künstler, sculptor; (*also*) painter, architect. —er, m. (usually —ner) maker, artist. —lich, *adj. & adv.* figurative, metaphorical; typical. —ner, m. (—ners, *pl.* —ner) modeler, image-maker, sculptor, statuary; artist; molder, organizer. —nerci, f. plastic art, sculpture. —nerisch, *adj.* relating to sculpture; creative. —nis, n. (—nisse, *pl.* —nisse) portrait; likeness; effigy; parable. —sam, *adj.* plastic, ductile; cultivable. —samkeit, f. flexibility, adaptiveness, plasticity. —ung, f. formation; form, fashion, shape; organization, constitution; education, cultivation, culture; civilization; gelehrt —ung, f. classical education; liberal education; scholarship; ein Mann von gelehrter —ung, an accomplished gentleman; a man who has had a liberal education; ohne —ung, illiterate, rude, uncultivated. *Comp.* —ertracht, f. plastic power. —erfaßung, f. plastic art. —eracht, m. figurate agate. —erarbeiten, f. image-worship. —erarbeiten, f. exhibition of pictures. —erbild, f. pictorial Bible. —erblend, f. niche. —erbogen, m. picture-sheet. —erbuch, n. picture book. —erdenken, f. iconology. —erbienst, m. image-worship. —erbild, f. illustrated primer. —erhügel, m. painted moth. —erform, f. pattern. —ergalerie, f. picture gallery. —ergericht, n. rebua. —handel, m. trade in pictures (*paintings, prints*). —erhändler, m. picture-dealer. —erhandchrift, f. illuminated manuscript; manuscript containing miniatures. —erfabriett, n. (*small or private*) collection of paintings. —erfennner, m. connoisseur of pictures. —erladen, m. picture-dealer's shop. —erlehrer, f. iconology; teaching by allegory. —erreich, *adj.* copiously illustrated; figurative, abounding in metaphors. —erdrift, f. hieroglyphics. —erbrander, f. metaphorical language. —erfärmer, *adj.* iconoclastic. —erfärmer, m. image-breaker; iconoclast. —erformer, m. image-maker. —erfemer, f. plastic art. —erfender, m. pedestal. —erfender, m. bronze-founder. —erfender, f. art of casting statues, bronze-foundry. —erfender, m. sculptor. —erfender, f. sculptor's art, sculpture, statuary. —erfender, m. badgeon. —erfender, f. art of sculpture. —erfender, f. academy for sculptors. —erfender, *adj.* extremely pretty; ein hübsches Bildchen, a real beauty. —los, *adj.* void of images or figures. —los, m. portrait-painter. —los, *adj.* extremely neat, extremely pretty (*dialect*). —fäule, f. statue. —fäule in der Erde, equanim statue. —fäule, m. wood-carver. —fäule

(*duel*); —et  
siera)! Gar-  
Beicu —en,  
nf die Kasc  
; ich werbe  
—en, I shall  
n etwas auf  
in upon one  
be, rhythmi-  
er. II. r. to  
if dependent  
s, p. & adj.  
i. (—ers, pl.  
er=lohn, m.  
(—els, pl.  
ing, f. tying,  
agglutination  
bind (*Mus.*);

t. within; —  
th; — acht  
; — fuzgem,  
tly. II. adv.  
p. =) inner,  
i, n. Central  
m or dyke.  
land trade.  
waters of a  
a port, wet  
rade; home  
ent. —land,  
bis, I. adj.  
ist, f. inland  
trade, inland  
'aut.).  
inomial; ber  
n.  
sedge; bent-  
—ist, adj.  
rush-grown.  
ering rush.  
hea. —en=  
s, n. club-  
frail, rush  
ashes. —en=  
adj. rushy,  
silky wool of

m the follow-  
her. —gra=  
f. biology.  
guttie'mus,

biquadratic.

2 and 3 pers.

—en, adj.  
m. see —e.  
(en)=bäher,  
m. a fungus  
er, m. pine-  
ulce. —en=  
en=spanner,  
is falcon. —  
k. —henne,  
ee —henne.  
ild=jagd, f.

sd-piece (of a  
—apfel, m.  
n=baum, m.  
pear-shaped;  
, m. perry.  
i). —motte,  
n. pear-bit  
—en=salt, m.

stalking.

**Birſch-en**, (**Bürſch-en**), *v.a.* to hunt, to stalk deer. *Comp.* —**rühr**, *n.* sporting rifle. —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) hunter; deer-stalker. —**ge-wand**, *n.* hunting suit.

**Birſch**, 3 *pers. sing. ind.* of **berſchen**.

**Bis**, 1. *prep.* or *particle* joined with a preposition to give it a special or additional force; as far as to; up to; down to; to; till; until; even to; — **an**, up to, even to; — **an den Hals in Schanden ſtecken**, to be over head and ears in debt; **ſie wurde rot — an die Ohren**, she blushed up to her ears; — **an or in den Tod**, — **zum Tode**, till death; — **auf**, to, up to, down to, even to, with the exception of, all but; **ſie ſtarben alle — auf drei**, they all died but three; **ſeine Freundlichkeit erſtreckte ſich — auf die Bedienten**, his kindness extended down to the very servants; — **auf eine Meile weit**, to within an acre; **er ſah — auf eine Meile von der Stadt**, he came to within a mile of the town; — **auf den heutigen Tag**, till to-day; — **aufs or auf ein Haar**, to a shade, exactly; **alles iſt bezahlt — auf einige Wart**, all is paid except a few shillings; — **bahin**, till then, by that time, so far; to that place; — **bato**, hitherto; — **zur Verſälgzeit**, till due; — **hierher**, thus far; — **um neun Uhr**, till nine o'clock; — **nach Paris**, as far as Paris; — **über den Kopf ins Waſſer gehen**, to go beyond one's depth; — **zu dem Betrage von**, to the amount of, amounting to, to the value of; **er wurde — zu Thränen gerührt**, he was moved even to tears; **von ſechs — ſieben**, from six to seven; — **jezt**, till now, hitherto, as yet; — **jezt noch nicht**, not as yet. II. *conj.* till; **wartet — ich ſomme**, wait till I come. *Comp.* (no stress on **bis**). — **ber**, *adv.* as far as here, till the present time, hitherto, up to now, till now. — **beris**, *adj.* of the time until now; hitherto existing. — **laug**, *adv.* so far, as yet. — **weilen**, *adv.* sometimes, now and then, occasionally.

**Bisam**, *m.* musk; **nach — riechend**, musky. *Comp.* — **bod**, *m.* musk-beetle. — **blume**, *f.* sweet centuary, sultan-flower. — **ente**, *f.* muscovy duck. — **birſch**, *m.* musk-deer. — **laſe**, *f.* civet cat. — **inabenfrucht**, *n.* Orchis bifolia. — **färner**, *pl.* musk-seed. — **sieren**, *pl.* bag-musk. — **reb**, *n.*, — **tier**, *n.* musk-deer. — **ſchwein**, *n.* peccary.

**Bisſchen**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) a little bit, a morsel; a little; a moment (*gen'lly used adverbially*); **ſein — Brod**, not a bit (*a morsel*) of bread; **ſein — Vermögen**, his little fortune; **ein — früh**, rather early; **ein — bange**, somewhat uneasy or frightened.

**Bischof**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* **Bischoffe**) bishop; bishop (*hot punch of spiced claret*); bishop (*Orn.*). *Comp.* — **stunt**, *n.* episcopate. — **hof**, *m.* episcopal palace. — **hut**, *m.* miter; Alpine barren-wort. — **stube**, *f.* see — **stunt**. — **stunt**, *m.* bishop's robes. — **stunt**, *m.* (bishop's) see. — **stunt**, *m.* crozier. — **stunt**, *f.* episcopal dignity; episcopate.

**Bischoflich**, *adj.* & *adv.* bishoplike; episcopal, episcopalian; pontific, pontifical (*Rom. Cath.*); **ein — geſannter**, an episcopalian; **Seine — Gnade**, His Grace the Bishop.

**Bisſe**, *f.* cutting northeasterly wind (*esp'lly in Switzerland*).

**Bisquit**, **Bisquit**, *m.* biscuit; **Savoyer —**, Savoy cake. *Comp.* — **porzellan**, *n.* biscuit or blaque ware.

**Bis**, **Bisſe**, *imperf. ind. & subj. of berſchen*.

**Bismut**, *m.* & *n.* (*pl.* — **e**) bismuth; — **enthalten**, bismuthal. *Comp.* — **fäure**, *f.* bismuthic acid.

**Bisſon**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* — **s**) bison.

**Bis**, *m.* (—**es**, *pl.* — **es**) bite; sting. — **den**,

*n.* see **Bisſchen**. — (**Wel** (*famil. & dial.*) see — **den**; — (**Wen**, *m.* — (**Wens**, *pl.* — (**Wen**) morsel, bit; a mouthful; **ein fetter or ein guter — en**, a toothsome morsel; **ſein — en**, not a bit; **ſüßer — en**, custard apple. — (**Wig**, *adj.* given to biting; biting; rabid; sharp; snap-plah, cutting. *Comp.* — (**Wen** = **weife**, *adv.* in mouthfuls, bit by bit. — **Wunde**, *f.* bite, snap.

**Bis**, 2d *pers. sing. pres. ind.* of **ſein**.

**Bilſter**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) bistre, blaster.

**Bisſtum**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* **Bisſtumer**) bishopric; episcopate; diocese, see.

**Bitt** — **e**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) request, petition, entreaty, supplication, suit, prayer; **ermittige — supplication**; **bringen — e**, solicitation; **ich habe eine — an Sie**, I have a favor to ask of you; **die ſieben — en des Vaterunſers**, the seven petitions of the Lord's Prayer; **die ſiebente — e**, the seventh petition (*humor. designation of a shrew*); **ich hätte noch eine — an Sie**, I have one more favor to beg of you; **auf ſeine — e**, at his request; **eine — bei einem einlegen**, to make a request of one. — **lich**, *I. adj.* precarious (*Lav.*). II. *adv.* by way of petition, begging. *Comp.* — **brief**, *m.* — (**ſchreiben**, *n.* — (**ſchrift**, *f.* written petition; begging letter; **eine — ſchrift einreichen** (**bei**), to petition. — **ſahrt**, *f.* pilgrimage. — **gang**, *m.* procession. — **geſang**, *m.* rogation, litany. — **geſuch**, *n.* petition, suit, request. — **ſucher**, *m.* — **ſucherin**, *f.* petitioner, supplicant. — **weife**, *adv.* as a petition, begging. — **wort**, *n.* entreaty.

**Bitt** — **en**, *fr. v.a.* to ask, request; to entreat; to invite; **da möchte ich doch ſehr — en**, mind, please, what you are saying; **für einen — en**, to intercede for one; **einen um Verzeihung — en**, to beg one's pardon; (**einen**) **an ſich — en**, to invite to one's house; **einen um Urlaub — en**, to ask leave of a p.; **darf ich Sie um Ihren (werten) Namen — en**? may I ask your name? **ein Zeichen hat ich**, I asked for a sign (*part.*); — **e**, don't mention it (*in answer to thanks*); I beg your pardon (= what did you say? or as a polite contradiction); — **e**, **geben Sie mir ein Glas Waſſer**, give me a glass of water, please; **darf ich Ihnen helfen**? **ſagen (ich)**, may I help you? Please (*do*); — **e**, **ſagen Sie mir**, pray, tell me; **wünschen Sie noch ein Stück Fleisch?** **Bitt!** do you like another piece of meat? Thank you; **ich — e Sie!** you don't say so! **ich danke Ihnen für Ihre Freundlichkeit**. D. — **e**, es ſt gern geſchehen, many thanks for your kindness. Oh, pray don't mention it, you are very welcome. — **er**, (**der — ende**), *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* — **er**) requester, asker, inviter.

**Bitter**, *adj.* & *adv.* bitter; severe; sharp, stinging; acrimonious; rancorous; — **e** **klage**, bitter complaint; — **e** **Thränen weinen**, to weep bitterly; — **er** **Grut**, hot and earnest; — **ſalt**, bitterly cold. — **ſeif**, *f.* bitterness; acrimony; (*pl.*) bitter words. — **lich**, *I. adj.* bitterish. II. *adv.* bitterly. — **ling**, *m.* bitter mineral spring; small species of carp; water-pepper. — **offel**, *m.* colocynth. — **offe**, *adj.*, extremely angry; very wicked. — **heil**, *f.* holy or blessed thistle. — **erde**, *f.* magnesia. — **feind**, *adj.* very hostile. — **ſalt**, *m.* magnesian limestone. — **ſter**, *m.* back-bum, marsh-trefoll. — **ſtant**, *n.* or tongue. — **ſtrek**, *f.* scurvy-grass. — **mundelſal**, *n.* oil of bitter almonds. — **ſalt**, *n.* Epson salts; sulphate of magnesia. — **ſalt**, *m.* are — **ſalt**. — **ſein**, *m.* jade. — **ſteif**, *m.* bitter principle (*Chem.*). — **ſüß**, *I. adj.* bitter-sweet. II. *n.* bitter-sweet, woody nightshade (*Bot.*). — **tröpfen**, *pl.* bitters. — **waſſer**, *n.* water impregnated with sulphate of magnesia. — **weide**, *f.* white willow. — **wurz**, *f.* gentian.

horee; einen Stein —en, to huff (at draughts); das läßt sich nicht —en, that cannot be done in a twinkling; einem in die Ohren —en, to whisper in one's ear; sie —en in e'n Horn, there is an understanding between them, they play into one another's hands; was dich nicht brennt, das —e nicht, let well enough alone (prov.). —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) blower; grampus. —icht, adj. like blisters. —ig, adj. blistered; bladdery; vesicular. Comp. —e=baig, m. (pair of) bellows. —e=baig=treter, m. organ blower. —e=baifen, pl. washboards (Naut.). —e=baig, m. bassoon. —e=flüß, m. bottle-nosed whale. —e=instrument, n. wind-instrument; Kapelle von —instrumenten, brass-band. —e=loch, n. spout-hole (of a whale); blow-hole (of a flute). —e=rohr, n. blow-pipe; peashooter; (bellows) pipe. —e=werf, n. bellows of an organ. —(s)=instrument, n. see —e=instrument. —(s)=kapelle, f. brass-band. —(s)=musik, f. music for wind-instruments.

Blä'ler, m. (—s, pl. —) player (on a wind-instrument); machine for blowing; repelling magnet; tourmaline. —el, f. blowing.

Blasione'ren, v. a. to emblazon.

Blasphem=ie, f. blasphemy. —ie'ren, v. a. & n. (aux. h.) to blasphemy.

Blä'ß (compar. blässer & blässer; superl. blassest & blässest) adj. & adv. pale, pallid; faint in color; seine —e Ahnung, not the faintest idea (coll.); toten—, pale as death. Comp. —blau, n. pale blue. —rot, n. pink.

Blä'ß=, f. paleness, pallor; star, white spot (on the face of a horse, etc.); blaze (on a cow, etc.). —(s)=chen, n. animal (cow, horse) with a blaze (pet name).

Blä'tt, n. (—es, pl. Blätter) leaf (of a plant; of a book; of a screen; of a table); blade (of the shoulder; of grass; of an oar; of a sword; of scissors, etc.); newspaper; sheet (of paper); breadth (of stuff); flap, skirt (of a coat, etc.); weaver's reed; written or printed music; membrane; liegende Blätter, pamphlets, fly-leaves, occasional papers; name of an illustrated comical Munich paper; die öffentlichen Blätter, the (news)papers, the press; vom —e (weg) spielen, to play at sight; Singen vom —, sight-singing; Wein von vier Blättern, wine four years old; fein — vor den Mund nehmen, to be plain spoken; er nimmt fein — vor den Mund, he does not mince matters; das steht auf einem andern —e, that is another thing; das — hat sich gewendet, the tables are turned; das — fiel ihm, he grew afraid; mir schließt das —, I begin to see clearly; I am surprised; ein neues — (im Lebensbuch) beginnen, to turn over a new leaf; ein — einschlagen, to turn down a leaf (in a book). Comp. —ähnlich, adj. leaf-like. —aufsatz, m. stipula. —auge, n. leaf-bud. —beil, n. broad ax. —bezeichnung, f. signature, printer's name (affixed to a sheet). —blei, n. lead in thin sheets. —blume, f. phyllanthus. —breite, f. breadth (of cloth). —eisen, n. sheet-iron. —flisch, n. pith, or pulp, of plants. —förmig, adj. leaf-shaped. —gewächs, n. foliage plant. —gold, n. gold-leaf. —hüter, m. catch-word (Typ.). —knospe, f. leaf-bud. —lahm, adj. shoulder-shot, strained in the shoulder. —laus, f. plant-louse. —los, adj. leafless. —reich, adj. leafy, with rich or luxuriant foliage. —rippe, f. fiber (of a leaf). —scheide, f. sheath (Bot.). —(s)ild, n. a species of grasshopper. —seite, f. leaf, folio. —silber, n. silver-leaf. —stiel, m. leaf-stalk. —vergoldung, f. gilding with gold-leaf. —weise, adv. leaf by leaf. —weiler, —zeiger, m. index. —zeichen, n. book-mark. —zinn, n. tin-foil.

Blätt'=chen, n. (—chens, pl. —chen) leaflet;

blade (of grass); small sheet of paper; membrane (of the brain); fontanel; (metallic) foil; (pl.) lamina. —*erig*, *adj.* & *adv.* leafy; laminated; flaky; foliated; (in comp.) leaved; foliate. Comp. —*er=(ab)fall*, *m.* fall of the leaf, leaves fallen from a tree; defoliation. —*er=erbe*, *f.* acetate of potash. —*er=erg*, *n.* black or foliated tellurium. —*er=fülle*, *f.* leafiness. —*er=ge=bedernd*, *n.* puff paste. —*er=geib*, *adj.* feuille-mort. —*er=folie*, *f.* slaty coal. —*er=loß*, *adj.* leafless. —*er=magen*, *m.* third stomach of ruminants, tripe. —*er=schäbler*, *pl.* lamel-lirostrals (Orn.). —*er=schwamm*, *m.* agaric; (eßbarer —*er=schwamm*) mushroom. —*er=spat*, *m.* foliaceous spar. —*er=staud*, *m.* foliation. —*er=tatelt*, *m.* leaf-to-falco. —*er=trig*, *m.* puff paste. —*er=werf*, *n.* foliage (also *Paint., Arch.*). —*er=wuchs*, *m.* foliation.

**Blättern**, *v. a. i.* to strip or clear of leaves. II. to decoy (a buck by whistling on a leaf) (Hunt.).

**Blätter**, *f. (pl. —n)* pustule, pimple, pock; *bie* —*n*, small-pox; *zusammen liegende* —*n*, confluent small-pox; —*n* der Schweine, measles; —*n* der Schafe, rot. —*is*, *adj.* papulous, pustular. Comp. —*gift*, *n.* virus of small-pox. —*grube*, —*narbe*, *f.* pock-mark. —*frant*, *n.* a species of ranunculus. —*maße*, —*narbig*, *adj.* marked with small-pox. —*n* —*impfung*, *f.* vaccination. —*stein*, *m.* variolite.

**Blättern**, *v. i. a.* (aux. *h.*) to turn over the leaves (of a book, in einem Buche). II. *a.* to strip of leaves; *h.* —, to exfoliate, to rise in flakes (Cook).

**Blau**, *I. adj.* blue; azure (Her.); *ber* — Montag, Saint Monday, Saint Crispin's day, black Monday; —*machen*, to take a holiday; *die Woche* —*machen*, to be idle all the week; to take a week's holiday; *einem einen* —*en Dunst vormachen*, to humbug one, throw dust in one's eyes; *sein* —*es Wunder sehen*, to be struck with wonder at seeing a thing; —*e Märchen erzählen*, to tell incredible stories, to tell lies; —*es Auge*, black eye; *mit einem* —*en Auge dabonsommen*, to have a narrow escape; to come off cheaply; *es ward mir* —*und rot um die Augen*, I turned giddy. II. *n.* (—*es*), *das* —*(e)*, blue (colour), blueness; azure; the sky; *ins* —*e hinein*, hap-hazard, thoughtlessly, at random; *Berliner* —, Prussian blue; *Rösiges* —, royal blue; *das* —*e vom Himmel schauen*, to talk off a donkey's hind-legs (coll.); —*er Brief*, military letter (in the official blue envelope); —*es Blut*, blue blood, aristocracy; —*e Bohne*, blue-pill, bullet; —*e Jungen*, German infantry (fam.). Comp. —*aberig*, *adj.* blue-veined. —*äugig*, *adj.* blue-eyed. —*bart*, *m.* Blue-beard. —*beere*, *f.* bilberry. —*ente*, *f.* the wild duck. —*fäule*, *m.* Falco caesia. —*farben=erg*, *n.* cobalt. —*flecks*, *adj.* blue-spotted. —*fuchs*, *m.* arctic fox. —*fuß*, *m.* blue-hawk. —*getauert*, *adj.* impregnated with prussic acid. —*glas*, *n.* smalt. —*grün*, *adj.* livid. —*holz*, *n.* logwood. —*schiden*, *n.* blue-throated warbler (*Sylvia suecica*). —*sohl*, *m.* red cabbage. —*straße*, *f.* the roller (Orn.). —*meife*, *f.* blue titmouse. —*fäure*, *f.* prussic acid; —*fäure=Verbin-dungen*, cyanides; —*fäure=Salze*, prussiates. —*schimmel*, *m.* dapple-grey horse. —*schert*, *m.* nut-hatch; nut-pecker. —*stein*, *m.* azure stone. —*stift*, *m.* blue pencil. —*strumpf*, *m.* blue-socking; informer (obool.). —*taube*, *f.* wood-pigeon. —*vogel*, *m.* song-thrush.

**Blau** —*e*, *f.* blueness; blue (for linen, etc.); azure (of sky); blue starch. —*el*, *m.* (—*el*, *pl.* —*el*) beetle, beetle; rolling pin; blue starch. —*lich*, *adj.* bluish. —*ling*, *m.* blue-cap (Ash).

**Blän'en**, *v. i. a.* to cause to be blue, to dye blue (linen, etc.). II. *r. & n.* (aux. *h.*) to grow or appear blue. See **Blauen**.

**Blau'en**, *v. n.* to be blue; *der Himmel blaut*, the sky is blue; *so weit die Berge* —, so far as the blue peaks are seen.

**Blätz**, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) thin plate of metal; tin; girdle, griddle; stuff, nonsense (sl.); *ge-wälzte* —, rolled metal; *(schwarze Eifen)* —, sheet-iron; *weiße* —, tin; *harter* —, double-plate; *reines* —, brass (coll.); *rebe doch kein* —, do not talk nonsense (coll.).

**Blätz-en**, *v. a. & n.* (aux. *h.*) to pay, to fork out; to have to pay, to bleed (coll.). —*er(r)*, *adj.* of sheet-metal or tin; *eine* —*erne Blätz*, a tin canister. —*er*, *m.* tinman, tinker. Comp. —*geschirr*, *n.* tin (mug, etc.). —*händ-ler*, *m.* tinman. —*handschuh*, *m.* gauntlet. —*helm*, —*mütze*, *f.* helmet. —*schaden*, *m.* griddle cake. —*stift*, *f.* brass band; music of a brass band. —*schert*, *f.* shears for cutting tin. —*schläger*, —*schmid*, *m.* white-smith, tinker. —*stirn*, *n.* tinfoil.

**Blätz-en**, *v. a. & n.* (aux. *h.*) to show the teeth (auf oder gegen einm., at one).

**Blitz**, *n.* (—*es*) lead; plummet; pencil (= **Blitzstift**); *bunte* —*e*, (many-colored pencils, zu Silber und —*verurteilt*, condemned to be shot; *gebadet* —, augs; *gerolltes* —, sheet-lead; —*in Blitzen*, pig-lead; *aus* —*von* —, leaden; *Heuster* —, window leading —*ern*, *adj.* leaden; *er schimmelt wie ein* —*erner Stich* (eine —*erke Einte*), he cannot swim. —*ig*, *adj.* lead-like, leaden, plumbib-rous. Comp. —*ader*, *f.* lode or vein of lead. —*arbeit*, *f.* plumber's work. —*arbeiter*, *m.* plumber. —*bart*, *m.* lead-spar. —*bergwerk*, *n.* lead-mine. —*blüte*, *f.* arseniate of lead. —*bach*, *n.* —*bäcker*, *pl.* the leads. —*bratt*, *m.* plumber. —*draht*, *m.* spun lead. —*druck*, *f.* lead-crystals. —*erg*, *n.* lead ore. —*essig*, *n.* lead vinegar. —*farbig*, *adj.* livid, lead-colored. —*feder*, *f.* lead pencil. —*gels*, *n.* yellow monoxide of lead; chromate of lead. —*gleiter*, *m.* plumber. —*gleiteret*, *f.* lead works. —*galen*, *m.* galena, lead sulphide. —*glätte*, *f.* litharge. —*grün*, *adj.* steel gray. —*grube*, *f.* lead-mine. —*herzert*, *n.* chloride of lead; muriate of lead. —*hütte*, *f.* lead works. —*faß*, *m.* see —*weiß*. —*schmel*, *n.* vessel lined with lead. —*stumpen*, *m.* pig of lead. —*stift*, *f.* painter's colic. —*stiel*, *f.* bullet. —*st*, *n.* plumbline; lead, plummet; *mit dem* —*ist unterfuchen* (ergründen), to take soundings; *mit dem* —*ist abmessen*, to plumb. —*stunde*, *f.* pig of lead. —*stern*, *n.* lead monoxide. —*sticht*, *n.* perpendicular. —*rohr*, *n.* pencil case. —*sticht*, *f.* lead-pipe. —*rot*, *n.* see **Blennige**. —*schlag*, *f.* drop of lead. —*schneur*, *f.* sounding line. —*stift*, *m.* lead-pencil. —*stift=hülle*, *f.* —*stift=rohr*, *n.* pencil case. —*stift=schreiber*, —*stift=sticher*, *m.* pencil-sharpener. —*sticht*, *pl.* sheet-lead. —*stichtung*, *f.* lead poisoning, plumbism. —*stichtung*, *m.* leading (of custom houses). —*sticht*, *f.* plumb line, level. —*wasser*, *n.* Goulard water. —*weiß*, *n.* white lead. —*weiß=farbe*, *f.* white paint. —*werk*, *m.* plummet; heave of the lead (Naut.). —*sticht*, *m.* lead acetate, sugar of lead. —*zug*, *m.* act of drawing window-leading; window-leading; glazier's vine.

**Blieben**, *i. tr.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to be, continue, remain, stay; to last, stand, endure; to stay away, tarry; to be left, remain; *wird er lang* —, will she stay long? *stehen* —, to stop, stand still; *wo sind wir stehen geblieben?* where did we leave off? *haben wir es* —, there the matter must rest; *wo ist er geblieben?* what has become of him? *stehen*

bleibt so lange, mother is very long in coming; lassen Sie das —, let that alone; das werde ich wohl — lassen, I shall take good care not to do this; das soll er wohl — lassen, he had better let that alone; I should like to see him attempt that; bleib mir vom Leibe! stand off! davon —, to keep clear of; es bleibt dabei! agreed! es bleibt beim Alten, things go on just as they were; er bleibt bei seiner Meinung, he persists in his opinion; es bleibt unter uns, this is confidential, we will keep it to ourselves; sie sind auf dem Schlachtfelde geblieben, they fell on the battle field; auf dem Plage —, to be aplain; sie — mit der Zahlung zurück, they are in arrears; es bleibt uns nichts übrig als, nothing is left us but to; Sie können mit Ihrem Räte zu Hause —, spare me your advice, I don't want it; gelassen —, to keep one's temper; stehen —, to stick fast. II. *subst. n.* abode, stay; hier ist meines —s nicht, here is no abiding-place for me, I cannot stay here. —, *p. & adj.* permanent, abiding; —be Eindrücke, lasting impressions; —be Farbe, fast color; wo bleibt . . ? where is?

**bleich**, *adj.* pale, wan, pallid; faint; faded. —, *f.* pallor, paleness; bleaching; bleach-green. —*ert*, *m.* (—*erts*, *pl.* —*erte*) pale red wine. *Comp.* —*er-salz*, *n.* chloride of lime. —*farbig*, *adj.* livid. —*fall*, *m.* see —*er-salz*. —*plag*, *n.* bleaching ground. —*pulver*, *n.* bleaching-powder. —*sucht*, *f.* chlorosis, green-sickness. —*schüßig*, *adj.* maid-pale; chlorotic. —*wasser*, *n.* chlorine water.

**bleich-en**, I. *v. a.* to bleach; to blanch; *ber Ernt*, den seine Mühe bleicht, that earnestness (of purpose) which is not afraid of any toil. II. *v. r. v. a.* (*aux. h.* & *f.*) to grow, turn pale; to fade. III. *subst. n.* bleaching. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) bleacher. —*erin*, *f.* laundress.

**bleib-e**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bream (*fish*). **blen-d-e**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) blind; blind window or door; niche (*in a wall*); blinker, winker; dark-lantern; blend (*Min.*); sight (*of a gun*); blinds (*Fort.*); mantle (*Fort.*);

traveller's re-ball. —*leder*, (*Fort.*) wooden rrf, *n.* i; lie, agoria; ce, it is ick. —*eyes*; adfold; o blind illiant; —*singe*; x; daz-blinds (*pl.* — *leiden*); view; flash; of light glance o get an at first glance, furtive *Comp.* *old*, *n.* ook; to show;

sch — lassen, to appear, to put in an appearance, let oneself be seen. II. *a.* to look, express by looks.

**blieb**, *Blie-be*, *imperf. indic. & subj. of bleiben*.

**blies**, *Blie-le*, *imperf. indic. & subj. of blasen*. **blind**, *adj. & adv.* blind; false, sham; tarnished, dull; blank; hidden; uninfated (*of sails*); without judgment, blind; dazzled; — an or auf einem Auge, blind of one eye; —*er Soldat*, dummy, man of straw; —*er Bogen*, blank sheet (*Typ.*); —*es Gefecht*, sham fight; —*e Patrone*, blank cartridge; —*e Aufhpießen*, to play at blind man's buff; —*e Berkeiger*, sham auction; —*e Mauer*, dead wall; —*e Rippen*, sunken rocks; —*er Passagier*, passenger who avoids paying, deadhead; —*er Kauf*, fictitious purchase; —*es Gesch*, deadlock; —*es Glück*, hazard; —*er Eifer* (*shabet nur*), zeal without knowledge is frenzy (*prov.*); —*es Geld*, undecipherable coinage; —*er Spiegel*, a tarnished mirror; —*schießen*, to fire in the air; —*laden*, to load with blank cartridge; *ber* —*e* (*bie* —*e* *cc.*), blind man (woman); *bie* —*e*, spirit-sail; *ber* —*e*, dummy (*cards*); —*heit*, *f.* blindness. —*lings*, *adv.* blindly, blindfold. *Comp.* —*boden*, *m.* false bottom. —*darm*, *m.* caecum. —*geborene(r)*, *m.* one born blind. —*gewölbe*, *n.* casemate. —*holz*, *n.* wood to be veneered. —*schleife*, *f.* slow-worm, blindworm; snake in the grass (*fig.*).

**blint**, I. *adj.* glittering. II. *m.* gleam; clear spot in a cloudy sky.

**blin-ten**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to gleam; to twinkle; to wink; to sparkle.

**blin-t-en**, —*eln*, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to blink, wink, twinkle, nictitate (*Med.*). —(*ler*), *m.* winker, blinker.

**blitz**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) flash (*of lightning*); lightning; vom —*e* gerührt, struck by lightning; *vom* —*e* gerührt, thunder-struck; *Boz* —*! interj.* sounds! thunder and lightning! *ber* —*schläge drein!* deuce take it! *weg wie ber* —, off like a shot. *Comp.* —*ableiter*, *m.* lightning conductor. —*blanz*, *adj.* resplendent (*or very*) bright or shining. —*blau*, *adj.* black and blue; thunder-struck. —(*es*)*elle*, *f.* lightning-rapidity. —*funken*, *m.* electric spark. —*junge*, *m.* devil of a boy, sharp lad; fine boy; capital fellow. —*mädel*, *f.* smart girl; splendid girl. —*photographic*, *f.* photograph obtained during a flash of lightning. —*sauber*, *adj.* spruce, very pretty. —*schlag*, *m.* thunder-clap. —*schuß*, *adj. & adv.* swift as lightning. —*stoss*, *m.* electricity. —*stoss-baltig*, *adj.* charged with electricity. —*stoss-langer*, *m.* condenser. —*strahl*, *m.* lightning-flash, flash of lightning. —*zug*, *m.* name given to an especially fast train, *e.g.* flying Scotchman.

**blitz-en**, *v. I. imp. & n.* to lighten; *es blitzt*, it is lightning; there is a skint gaping (*girls' sl.*). II. *a.* to glance, flash, sparkle; *einen zu Boden* —, to strike a p. down (*by a glance*) like a flash of lightning (*poet.*).

**blod**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Blöde*) block, log; boulder; stocks. (*Verbrecher*) in den — legen, to put (criminals) in the stocks. *Comp.* —*blei*, *n.* pig-lead. —*breher*, *m.* block-maker. —*druck*, *m.* block-printing. —*haus*, *n.* log-house; log-rampart (*Arch.*). —*holz*, *n.* log-timber. —*karren*, *m.* timber-truck. —*nagel*, *m.* wooden peg, pin. —*rad*, *n.* truck wheel; solid wheel. —*schleife* (—*rolle*), *f.* pulley. —*schne*, *f.* pit-saw. —*schiff*, *n.* raft; dismantled ship, hulk. —*schle*, *f.* bar-soap. —*stüd*, *n.* pig (*of iron, etc.*). —*taube*, *f.* ring dove. —*verb* —*band*, *m.* English bond (*Mas.*). —*wagen*, *m.* truck. —*zinn*, *n.* block-tin.

**bloda-de**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) blockade. *Comp.* —*brez*

**der**, *m.* runner of a blockade. — **geſchwaſer**, *n.* blockading squadron.

**Blöckchen**, *n.* little block, small log.

**Blöcken**, *v.a.* to stretch (*boots*) over the tree or last; to block (*hats*).

**Blöcker** — *en*, *v.a.* to block up, to obstruct; to blockade (*Mil.*); einen Ball — *en*, to send a ball into a corner-pocket, to make a coo (*billiards*). — **aus**, *f.* blocking up, blockade.

**Blöde** — *e*, *adj.* weak-sighted, purlblind; imbecile; bashful, shy; stupid. — **igfeit**, *f.* purlblindness, weakness of sight; imbecility; bashfulness, coyness, timidity. *Comp.* — **stüßig**, *adj.* weak-sighted, purlblind; idiotic. — **finn**, *m.* imbecility; weakness of mind; nonsense; **Blühender** — **finn**, great nonsense, fine fun; — **finn machen**, to make great fun; — **finn ſchwaſen**, to talk nonsense. — **finnis**, *adj.* silly; idiotic.

**Blößen**, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to bleach; to low.

**Blond**, *adj.* blond, fair; blond (*lace*); **ber** (*bie*) — *e*, fair-complexioned person; eine — *e*, blond lace (*Comm.*); eine Blöde — *e*, a glass of pale Berlin beer (*Berlin a.l.*). — **ine**, *f.* (*pl.*) blonde (*woman*). *Comp.* — **topf**, *m.* fair-haired person. — **lädig**, *adj.* having fair curly hair.

**Blöb**, *i. adj.* bare, naked; destitute; pure, mere; drawn (*of a sword*); mit — *em* Kopfe, bare-headed; auf — *er* Haut, next to the skin, on the bare skin; — *er* Argwohn, mere suspicion; **ber** — *e* Gedanke, the mere idea, or the very thought; das — *e* Auge, **Edwert**, the naked eye, sword; — *e* Worte, empty words, mere words; **ſich** — *geben*, to expose oneself, to betray oneself; to lay oneself open (*Fenc.*); — *legen*, to lay bare; es liegt — *am* Tage, it is manifest; — *stellen*, to expose, to compromise; auf einem — *en* Pferde reiten, to ride bare-backed. *II. adv.* barely; merely, only; — *um* Jähren zu geſellen, simply to please you (*coll.*); es ſiehet — *eine* Part, it costs only a quarter (*coll.*). *Comp.* — **geſchit**, *adj.* open, unmasked; unprotected. — **geſung**, *f.* denudation. — **geſung**, *f.* exposure.

**Blöße**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) bareness; nakedness; indigence; bare place (*in a wood, etc.*); weakness, weak point; blot (*at backgammon*); eine — *laſſen* (*or* *geben*), to leave open, unprotected; ſcharfe Bißen eine — *laſſen*, to be unprotected against sharp bites; **ſich** (*dat.*) eine — *geben*, to expose oneself (*to attack, ridicule, etc.*), to commit oneself.

**Blößen**, *v.a.* to uncover, expose (*obs.*).

**Blöße**, *f.*, **Blöße**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) blouse; smock-frock; shirt-front.

**Blüh** — *en*, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to bloom, blossom, blow; to flourish; to effloresce; **vier** **Blüh** — *ten* mir, I had four sons in the flower of their youth; es — *t* ſein Glück, fortune smiles on him; ſein Weizen — *t*, he is in luck (*l'way*); **die** **Segel** — *en* in dem Grunde, the sails open out in the breeze, the sails are swelling in the wind (*poet.*). — **enb**, *p. & d.* *adj.* blooming; in blossom; verdant; florid; flowery; das — *eine* Alter, prime of life, flower of one's youth; — *eine* Blühzeit, stuff and nonsense; — *eine* Jungfrau, budding maiden.

**Blüh** — *en*, *lein*, *n.* (*—* **enb**, *—* **lein**, *p.*) — *en*, *lein* floweret; floccule; acut; virginity, maidenhood (*coll.*). *Comp.* — **en** — **artig**, *adj.*, very pale, very weak (*of coffee*). — **en** — **ſäuer**, *m.* very weak coffee (*coll.*).

**Blüh** — *en*, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to be flowery (*in style*); to gather, seek for flowers; to fly from flower to flower (*as a bee*).

**Blüh** — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) flower, blossom; star, white spot; bouquet (*of wine*); yeast; gloss (*on linen, etc.*); tip of the tail, acut (*Sport*); efflorescence (*Chem.*); trope, figure; best of anything, choice, pick, elite, flower; virginity, maiden-

hood (*rare, coll.*); head (*of a pustule, etc.*); **Blüh** — *e* (*preden*), to speak in metaphors, to talk with covert allusion; **blü** — *e* von etwas ſagen, to have the first of a thing; ich ſomme dir meine — *e*, I pledge you the first draught (*of my glass of beer, students a.l.*). — **idit** (*obs.*), — *ig*, *adj.* flowery. — **it**, *m.* (*—* **it**, *pl.* — **it**, *pl.*) florist. *Comp.* — **en** — **artig**, *adj.* flocculous; flowerlike. — **en** — **ban**, *m.* floriculture. — **en** — **beder**, *m.* calyx. — **en** — **bedt**, *n.* flower-bed. — **en** — **binde**, *f.* festoon. — **en** — **binde**, *f.* flowering rush. — **en** — **blatt**, *n.* floral leaf, petal. — **en** — **blättes**, *adj.* apetalous. — **en** — **blüdel**, *m.* cluster of flowers; corymb. — **en** — **bede**, *f.* perianth. — **en** — **erde**, *f.* garden-mold. — **en** — **efde**, *f.* flowering ash. — **en** — **er**, *m.* show of bloom; show of flowers; flowering time. — **en** — **gärtner**, *m.* florist. — **en** — **geſänge**, — **en** — **gewinde**, *n.* — **en** — **ſchaur**, *f.* festoon, garland. — **en** — **geſtell**, *n.* flower-stand. — **en** — **gewölbe**, *n.* flowering plant. — **en** — **götting**, *f.* Flora, goddess of flowers. — **en** — **stüßel**, *m.* style; pistil (*Bot.*). — **en** — **händler**, *m.* florist, nurseryman. — **en** — **hülle**, *f.* involucre. — **en** — **früh**, *m.* calyx. — **en** — **fohl**, *m.* cauliflower. — **en** — **forb**, *m.* flower-basket; corbel (*Arch.*). — **en** — **foris**, *m.* battle of flowers. — **en** — **franz**, *m.* chaplet of flowers. — **en** — **front**, *f.* corolla. — **en** — **leiste**, *f.* initial or final flourish (*Typ.*). — **en** — **leite**, *f.* flower gathering; anthology. — **en** — **madchen**, *n.* girl who binds and sells flowers. — **en** — **malter**, *m.* flower-painter. — **en** — **mel**, *n.* pollen. — **en** — **pfad**, *m.* flower-strewn path. — **en** — **reich**, *i. adj.* abounding in flowers; florid. *II. n.* floral kingdom. — **en** — **ſchibe**, *f.* discus. — **en** — **ſchibe**, *f.* sheath. — **en** — **ſcherbe**, *f.* flower-pot. — **en** — **ſchirm**, *m.* umbel. — **en** — **ſchiff**, — **en** — **ſchiff**, *f.* language of flowers. — **en** — **ſeite**, *f.* hairy side (*of a skin*). — **en** — **stängel**, *m.* stalk. — **en** — **stiel**, *m.* peduncle. — **en** — **stielkand**, *adj.* pedunculate, peduncular. — **en** — **stängel**, *m.* flowering pot-plant; flowers. — **en** — **stängel**, *m.* nosegay. — **en** — **stiel**, *n.* bed of flowers; flower-painting. — **en** — **stiel**, *m.* imperial tea. — **en** — **topf**, *m.* flower-pot. — **en** — **stiel**, *m.* festoon, etc. — **en** — **stiel**, *f.* flowering season. — **en** — **stiel**, *f.* see — **en** — **ban**. — **en** — **stiel**, *m.* florist. — **en** — **stiel**, *f.* flower-bulb.

**Blüh** — *en*, *v.a.* to adorn with flowers (*obs.*); to figure (*stik, etc.*).

**Blüh** — *en*, *adj.* pale-blue (*Deu mourant*); mir wird ganz — *e*, I feel quite dizzy or giddy (*coll.*).

**Blüh** — *e*, *f.* blouse, smock-frock; tunic. — **en** — **mann**, *m.* workman.

**Blüh** — *e*, *f.* beacon, light-house.

**Blut**, *n.* (*—* **es**) blood; race, lineage; sap; juice (*of plants, etc.*); ein junges — *e*, a young thing or creature; geronnenes — *e*, clotted blood, gore; einem — *laſſen*, to bleed a person; — *ſtehen*, to staunch blood; — *aus* — *er*, to spit blood; **es** auf — *e*, to the quick; **es** auf — *ſchlagen*, to beat till the blood comes; von gutem — *e*, thorough-bred; es liegt im — *e*, it runs in the blood; ein Geſicht wie **Blut** und — *e*, a complexion like lilac and roses; **es** auf — *maſchen*, to arouse angry feelings; mit ſaurem — *e*, in cold blood; ſein — *geriet* *or* war in **Blut**, his blood was up. — **ig**, *adj.* *or* *adv.* bloody, cruel; — **ig** **Thun** **maſchen**, to shed tears of blood; — **ig** **ſchlaſt**, sanguinary battle; — **ig** **ſchlaſt**, to draw blood by biting. *Comp.* *Before some adjectives (e.g. arm and jung) it is used as a mere intensifier and does not take the principal accent.* — **abgang**, *m.* loss of blood, hemorrhage. — **ader**, *f.* blood-vessel. — **anwand**, *m.* congestion (*of blood*). — **arm**, *adj.* poor as a church-mouse; deficient in red blood, anemic. — **auge**, *n.* blood-shot eye. — **aus**

- blut**—en, v.n. (aux. h.) to bleed; to shed one's blood, die; to suffer; mir—et das Herz, my heart bleeds; er soll dafür—en, he shall pay for that (*coll.*).
- Bod**, m. (—s, pl. Böde) buck; ram; he-goat; battering-ram; blunder, bull; jack; horse (*for clothes, etc.*); andiron; block; beam; stocks; rack; machine for lifting or supporting weights; coach-box; trestle; stool; buttress (*of a bridge*); bridge (*Bill.*); debauched fellow; ein steifer—, a clumsy fellow, clumsy Dick; einem den—stehen (treten), —springen, to play at leap-frog; —springen, to leap the buck (*Gym.*); den—zum Gärtner machen or setzen, to set the fox to keep the geese; einen—schicken or machen, to make a bull, (commit a) blunder; der—stößt ihn, he mopes, sulks (*vulg.*); wetzen, daß einen der—stößt, to sob convulsively (*vulg.*); [*as suffix in comp.* = 1. male, as Hirsch—, roebuck; Hiegen—, he-goat; 2. stand, jack, horse, rack, machine, etc., as Brand—, Feuer—, fire-dogs; Rutsch—, coach-box; Säge—, machine for sawing wood]. —ist (*obs.*), —ig, *adj.* rutting, in heat; smelling as a goat; lewd; obstinate, sulky. *Comp.* —einig, *adj.* goat-footed; wayward, stubborn. —beutel, *f.* hammer-cloth. —fell, *n.* goat's hide. —schell, *n.* body of a coach. —läster, *m.* capricorn-beetle. —lasten, *m.* boot (*of a coach*). —laste, *f.* sledge-carriage (*for mountain artillery*). —leder, *n.* buckskin. —messer, *n.* comb-maker's knife. —mühle, *f.* timber windmill built on trestles. —pfeife, *f.* bagpipe. —sbart, *m.* goat's beard. —sbeutel, *m.* flask for Würzburg 'Stein' wine; this wine itself; lady's pouch to carry prayer-book; old-fashioned usage, stupid old custom, the old jog-trot. —sbeutelci, *f.* (attachment to) antiquated customs. —sbeutel, *m.* old pedant. —schmel, *m.* foot-board. —sfühig, *adj.* goat-footed. —shorn, *n.* hartshorn; bucks-horn; goats-horn (*Mus.*); einen ins—shorn jagen, to intimidate s.o., to frighten one out of his wits; to bully one. —shörner, *pl.* eye-bolts (*Naut.*). —spiel, *n.* leap-frog. —sprung, *m.* caper, gambol; capriole; —sprünge machen, to caper, to gambol; to frisk.
- Bod**, m. (—es) (—bier, *n.*) strong Bavarian beer; bock beer; double beer.
- Bod**—den, Böden, *n.* (—den, *pl.*—den) kid. —ein, *see* Boden. —isch, *adv.* lecherous.
- Bod**en, v.n. (aux. h.) to be in heat; to plunge and throw out the hind legs, as a horse; to have a goat-like smell; to be refractory; to milk.
- Bod**den, m. (—s, *pl.*—) bay (*on the Baltic*) e.g. Greifswalder—, Jasmunder—.
- Bod**en, m. (—s, *pl.*— or Böden) ground; soil; landed property; bottom; floor; footing; loft; garret; barn; crown (*of a hat*; *of an artichoke*); back (*of a violin, etc.*); ground (*of a texture*); cake (*of wax*); bed (*of a billiard table*); basis (*Anat., Bot., etc.*); eine Dose mit doppeltem—, a box with a false bottom; —fassen, to get a footing; einem—abgewinnen, to gain ground upon one; einen unter den—bringen, to bring a p. to his grave; einen—in ein Faß setzen, to head a cask; auf dem—schlafen, to sleep on the floor (= Fußboden); to sleep in the garret; Zimmer auf ebendem—, room on the ground-floor; zu—schlagen, to knock down; steht—, fencing-room; Fuß—, flooring, floor. *Comp.* —ballen, *m.* joist. —beschaffenheit, *f.* condition of the soil, nature or quality of the soil. —blatt, *n.* outside leaf of tobacco. —blech, *n.* sheathing. —bohne, *f.* dwarf kidney bean. —bretter, *pl.* bottom boards; heading (*of casks*); laths (*of bedsteads*). —eule, *f.* barn-owl. —fenster, *n.* garret-window. —fries, *m.* breech-molding (*of a*



cannon). —**gr(ō)h**, n. ground-floor. —**bas=**  
**bel**, *f.* windlass. —**gr(ō)h**, *f.* draught grounds. —  
**gr(ō)h**, *f.* garret. —**gr(ō)h**, n. loan on  
land-*and* security. —**gr(ō)h**, *f.* science of soils.  
—**gr(ō)h**, *adj.* bottomless; enormous; baseless;  
**bas** —**gr(ō)h**, n. the bottomless deep; *er* *ist* *ein*  
—**gr(ō)h** *gr(ō)h*, he is insatiable; he is a spend-  
thrift. —**gr(ō)h**, *f.* bilge-pump. —**gr(ō)h**, n.  
main wheel (*Hor.*). —**gr(ō)h**, n. draught grounds,  
sediment, residuum. —**gr(ō)h**, *adj.* receptac-  
ular, hypogynous; original. —**gr(ō)h**, n. nether  
millstone. —**gr(ō)h**, n. breech (*of a gun*); heal-  
ing (*of a cask*). —**gr(ō)h**, n. under-crust. —  
**gr(ō)h**, *f.* garret-door. —**gr(ō)h**, *f.* garret-  
stairs. —**gr(ō)h**, n. ground-rent; storage.  
**Bas=** —**gr(ō)h**, v. a. to head (*a cask*); to insau-  
( *vessels*); to reseat (*trousers*); to floor, plank  
(*a room*). —**gr(ō)h**, *f.* bottomry; **Bas** *auf*  
—**gr(ō)h** *auf* (*aufnehmen*), to advance  
(*raise*) money on bottomry. *Comp.* —**gr(ō)h** =  
**gr(ō)h**, n. bottomry-bond. —**gr(ō)h** = **gr(ō)h**, (*=*  
**gr(ō)h** = **gr(ō)h**), m. advancer (raiser) of money  
on bottomry bonds.

on botanically bonds.  
**Bogk**, *m.* (—*pl.* —) puff-ball (*Bot.*).  
**Bog**, **Bögen**, *imperf. indic. & subj. of biegen.*  
**Bögen**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —, (**Bögen**) bow: bend;  
 curve; arc; arch, vault; bow (*of a saddle*); *of a saddle*; *of a window*, etc.); port (*Bill*); blind,  
 tile (*Mus.*); sheet (*of paper*): ein bebrüdter —, a printed sheet; ein bebrüdter —, an elliptic  
 arch; schiefer —, a sloping arch; niegender —, a  
 flying buttress; einen — spannen, to bend,  
 draw a bow; innerer —, intrados; äußerer —, extrados; einen — schiagen, to describe a  
 curve; in den Bogen —, in the lump; der  
 Fluss macht einen —, the river makes a bend;  
 der — zwischen den Mittelspannen, amplitude  
 (*Astr.*); Flieg —, boy's bow; Friebeus —, Regen —, rainbow. —*er*, **Bögenr.**, *m.* bow-  
 maker, bowyer (*obs.*). *Comp.* —**bedienung**,  
*f.* signature, sheetmark (*Typ.*). —**bohrer**, *m.*  
 bow-drill. —**dach**, *m.* vaulted roof. —**fläche**,  
*f.* convexity. —**formig**, *adj.* arched. —**form**,  
*f.* folio. —**föhrung**, *f.* way of bowing, style of  
 bowing (*Mus.*). —**gang**, *m.* arcade. —**gerüst**,  
*n.* center timber of an arch. —**grube**, *f.* ac-  
 —**form**. —**halle**, *f.* portico. —**instrumente**,  
*pl.* all instruments played with a bow (*Mus.*).  
 —**linie**, *f.* curve. —**rolle**, *f.* lintel of the door-  
 post. —**säge**, *f.* bow-saw. —**schießen**, *n.* archery;  
 —**schieß-gesellschaft**, toxophilic association,  
 archery club. —**schieß**, *m.* key-stone.  
 —**schießer**, *m.* writer by the sheet; penny-a-  
 liner. —**schieß**, *m.* shot from a bow; curved fire,  
 indirect shot (*Art.*); distance or range of a bow  
 shot. —**schieße**, *m.* archer. —**schießlein**, *f.*  
 archeress. —**schnur**, *f.* bow-string; chord of a  
 segment. —**seite**, *f.* folio-page. —**strang**, *m.*  
 curvet (*of a horse*). —**streich**, *m.* stroke of the  
 bow (*Mus.*); style of bowing (*Mus.*). —**strich**,  
*f.* vaulted door. —**weise**, *adv.* in sheets, by  
 the sheet; archwise. —**zahl**, *f.* number of  
 sheets (*of a book*). —**zirkel**, *m.* bow-compasses,  
 callipers.

**Bo'le**—*cn, ses* Bogen. —*lg, adj.* curved; sinuous.  
**Bo'le**, *f.* (*pl.* —) plank, thick board; madrier (*Fort.*); bowl. *Comp.* —*a-bent*, *f.* raftered ceiling. —*a-lège*, *f.* pit-saw.  
**Bo'len**, *v.a.* to plank, to cover with thick planks.  
**Bo'n'en**, *n.* (—*s, pl.* —) little bean.  
**Bo'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* —) bean; mark in a horse's teeth; *felb*—horse-bean, field-bean; *Eau*—broad bean; *tartiffe*—, French bean, scarlet runner; *weie*—*n*, haricot beans; *blanc*—, blue pill, ballet; *teine*—wert, not worth a straw. *Comp.* —*a-beum*, *n.* *oytina*. —*a-cris*, *n. pea ore*, granular iron ore. —*a-lapier*, *n.*

**f.** wild caper. —**n=fler**, *m.* stinking bean-  
trefoil. —**n=fling**, *m.* Twelfth Night's king.  
—**n=fluden**, *m.* Twelfth-Night cake. —**n=**  
**flun**, *m.* mark on a horse's teeth by which its  
age can be known. —**n=flunge**, *f.*, —**n=fluden**,  
*m.* bean-stick; lange —**n=flunge**, a person as  
long as a lamp-post. —**n=flröb**, *a.* bean  
straw; **gröb wic** —**n=flröb**, extremely rude,  
coarse.

**Pol=**—(**r**)**n**, *v.a.* to wax (a floor, etc.); to rub,  
polish (furniture, etc.). —**er**, *m.* (—**erö**, *pl.*  
—**er**), —**erin**, *f.* polisher. *Comp.* —**akt**, *f.*  
—**smoothing ax**. —**skurt**, *f.* scrubbing-brush.  
—**lappen**, *m.* cloth for polishing. —**scug**, *a.*  
polishing-utensils.

**Babu-bāz**, *m.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n*) bungler, botcher; interloper; unlicensed broker.

B<sup>OR</sup>E, m. (—*es*, pl. —*t*) *anger*. *Comp.* —*able*,  
f. *bradawl*, —*egg*, f. *drill-barrow*. —*elfen*, n.  
bit (*of bits and brace*). —*fitter*, m. death-watch  
(*Ent.*). —*frage*, f. the metal taken out of a  
cannon by boring. —*fräser*, m. scoop (*Mia.*).  
—*loch*, n. bored hole, gimlet-hole. —*swirl*,  
n. scouring-bit. —*maßlocher*, f. boring machine.  
—*meißel*, f. Phoebe. —*plugs*, m. drill-  
plow. —*piricum*, m. priming-spike (*Artif.*).  
—*platte*, —*decke*, f. breast-plate (*of a drill*).  
—*spitz*, f. bit. —*stange*, f. boring rod.  
—*winde*, f. jack (*Art.*). —*wurm*,  
m. ship's borer (*Teredo*). —*zugs*, n. boring  
tools.

**Bohr**—*en*, v. I. a. to pierce, bore, drill; *ein Bohr* in den Grund—*en*, to sink a vessel; *das Bohr*—*en*, *was es am dünnsten ist*, to pick out the easiest work, to shun trouble; *er mag es* like to take it. (*aux. h.*) to *fr.* m. (—*erd*, deroer; *gröser* t, cylinder-bk; *sd-brace*; *Strimlet*; *Einbohrz.*); *Rind*—*fr.*

for laying buoys; small single-masted Dutch vessel. *Comp.* —*n*=*fasten*, *n.* *calmson*. —*(n)*=*reep*, *n.*, —*(n)*=*icline*, *f.*, —*(n)*=*fell*, *n.* buoy-rope.

**bold** (*v* *suff.* forming nouns, *cp.* Engl. -ard, *e.g.*  
Trunten - drunkard; Bawler - brawler).  
**Bowler**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) bowling (*Naut.*).  
**Ball** - *e, f.* (*pl.* -*en*) ball; bulb; round capsule;  
onion. -*is*, *adj.* swollen; bulbous. *Comp.*  
-*en* = *genitive*, *n.* bulbaceous plant.  
**Ball**er, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -) small mortar or can-  
non.

**Bulwark**, *n.* — (—*c*)*s*, *pl.* — (—*e*) bulwark; bastion, rampart. *Comp.* — **Gewehr**, *f.* counter-guard (*Fort.*). — **Turm**, *m.* tower bastion.

**Bolegue'er**, *m.* (—*s*), *pl.* — (— *Hündchen*) lap-dog; der furchtsame —, King Charles

**Bolus**, *m.* bole, coarse red pigment; bolus.  
**Bolt**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), -*en*, *m.* (-en<sup>s</sup>, *pl.* -en) bolt; crossbow bolt or arrow; rivet; pin, peg (*of wood, iron, etc.*); heater of an iron; quarrying wedge; *etern* also an -*en* *bet*-*ten*, to misinterpret all one says; *die -en* *bet*-*stehen*, *die ein ander* *gebort hat*, to be another's cat's-paw. *Comp.* -*en*-*blei*, *n.* washer; rosette (*Drill.*). -*en*-*busse*, *f.* air gun. -*en*-*riß*, *m.* shackle. -*en*-*schloß*, *n.* bar-lock, cylindrical padlock. -*en*-*senk* *gerade*, *adj.* & *adv.* bolt upright.

**Bombarde**—e, *f.* (pl. —en) (*absol.*) great gun, bombard; bombardoon, ancient musical wind-instrument. —e=me'nt, *n.* (—eme'nts, pl. —eme'nts) bombardment, shelling. —le'r, *m.* (—le'rs, pl. —le're) bombardier.

**Bombardier**—en, *v.a.* to bombard, to shell. —ung, *f.* bombardment, shelling. *Comp.* —schiff, *n.* gunboat, floating battery. —läufer, *m.* brachinus, bombardier-beetle (*Ent.*).

**Bombazin**, *m.* (—es) bombazin(e) (*Comm.*).

**Bombast**, *m.* (also *pr.* Bomba'st) bombast, fustian; big talk; high-flown language. —isch, *adj.* bombastic(al), fustian, inflated, highflown; —e Rede, pompous speech, high words.

**Bombe**, *f.* (pl. —n) bomb-shell; bomb; mit —n beschießen, to bombard, to shell. *Comp.* —n=fest, *adj.* bomb-proof, quite safe; quite certain (*coll.*); das steht —n=fest, that is quite certain (*fam.*). —n=stiel, *m.* mortar. —n=stift, *f.* calson. —n=sticker, *see* —n=fest. —n=sticker, *n.* shelling; shell-practice. —n=schinder, *m.* fuse.

**Bommel**, *f.* (pl. —n) tassel.

**Bon**, *m.* (pl. —s) check, draft, order.

**Bonbon**, *n.* (pl. —s) bonbon, sweetmeat, sugar-plum.

**Bonifizieren**, *v.a.* to make good, indemnify (*Comm.*).

**Bonität**, *f.* good quality (*of an article*); solvency, credit, reliability (*of a firm*).

**Bonitätieren**, *v.a.* to value, to rate, to tax.

**Bon'ne**, *f.* (dry) nurse; nursery governess.

**Bonze**, *m.* bonze; black-coat, shavelling (*fam.*); bigwig (*hum.*).

**Boot**, *n.* (—es, pl. —e & Böte) boat; das große —, the long boat; Fähre—, ferry boat; Rettungs—, life boat; mit einem — fahren, to sail in a boat; das Boot verlassen, to leave a boat.

**Borniert**, *adj.* narrow-minded, ignorant, stupid. —heit, *f.* narrow-mindedness.

**Borra'se**, *Borretsch*, *m.* borago (*Bot.*).

**Börse**, *f.* (pl. —n) purse; exchange; auf der —, on change; die tschangebörse —, the standard market. *Comp.* —n=Bejörde, *f.* exchange-committee. —n=Bericht, *m.* marked report, list of exchange, stock-list. —n=blatt, *n.* exchange list; commercial newspaper. —n=fähig, *adj.* negotiable; —n=fähige Papiere, marketable stocks. —n=gericht, *f.* commercial board. —n=geschäft, *n.* stock-jobbing rumor; hoax. —n=geschäfte, *pl.* operations in the stocks. —n=halle, *f.* exchange. —n=furs, *m.* rate of exchange. —n=meister, *m.* stock-broker. —n=regeln, *adj.* in conformity with the exchange regulations. —n=ord=nung, *f.* exchange regulation. —n=partierte, *pl.* stocks. —n=schacher, *m.*, —n=spiel, *n.* stock-jobbing. —n=schwindler, *m.* stock-adventurer. —n=spieler, *m.* stock-jobber. —n=straße, *f.* stock-exchange along. —n=stittel, *m.* stock-list.

**Bork**, *impf. indic. of bersten*.

**Bork**, *m.* (—es, pl. —e) crack, cleft, chink, burst; einen — bekommen, to crack.

**Börke**, (*Börke*), *impf. subj. of bersten*.

**Börke**—e, *f.* (pl. —en) bristles; seta (*Bot.*). —ig, *adj.* bristly; curly; setaceous (*Bot.*). *Comp.* —en=artig, *adj.* bristly; setaceous.

**—en=bink**, *f.* bent. —en=jähler, *m.* cirripede. —en=gras, *n.* sea-reed, bent. —en=pinsel, *m.* bristle paint-brush. —stich, *m.* hearth-brush.

**Borsten**, *v.r.* to bristle up; to stand on end.

**Bort**, *n.* (Bört, *n. dial.*) (—es, pl. —e) shell, board; Bäger—, book-shell. —stiel, *m.* edge-stone, border-stone.

**Borte**, *f.* (pl. —n) edge, border; galloon; trimming; selva; gelbene —, gold lace. *Comp.* —n=arbeit, *f.* fringe-making, lace-making. —n=macher, *m.* lace-maker, fringe-maker; ribbon-weaver.

**Borsten**, *v.a.* to trim, to braid (*a dress, etc.*).

**Bös**, Bö'se, *adj. & adv.* bad; ill; evil; wicked; angry; sore; cross, ill-tempered; malicious; einen —en Ruf haben, to have a bad reputation; —e Geister, evil spirits; ein —es Weib, a shrew; er war sehr —e auf mich (über etwas), he was very angry with me (at or about a thing); sich —e stellen, to feign anger; —e Augen, sore eyes, evil eyes; —er Blick, evil eye; er meinte es nicht —e, he meant no harm; —e Zeiten, bad times, hard times; das —e Wesen, epilepsy; der —e Hund, the snappish dog; das —e Ding, whitlow; der —e, the evil one, the foul fiend, the Devil; das —e, evil, a sore, mischief; Gutes mit —em vergelten, to return evil for good; damit sieht es — aus, the look-out for it is bad, it is in a bad way. —lich, *adj. & adv.* malicious; —liche Verlassung, willful desertion (*Lave*). *Comp.* —artig, *adj.* malicious, malevolent; virulent (*ferens, etc.*); infectious; wild, vicious; bad, wicked. —e=widt, *m.* (—ewichts, pl. —ewichte, —e=wishter) scamp, miscreant, scoundrel. —wilt=lig, *adj.* malevolent.

**Bösch**—en, *v.a.* to slope; to escarp (*Fort.*). —ung, *f.* slope; escarp (*Fort.*).

**Bös**—haft, *adj. & adv.* malicious, ill-intentioned; malignant; mischievous; angry. —haftigkeit, *f.* malice, malignity. —heit, *f.* malice, spite; malignity; ill-nature; naughtiness (*of a child*); ill-temper; crossness.

**Bösel**, Bö'sel (*Bösel-fugel*), *f.* bowl (at nine pins). —n, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to play at nine pins.

**Bösel**—ein, (—el)ieren, *v.a. & n.* (aux. *h.*) to emboss (*in wax*). *Comp.* —el=arbeit, *f.* manufacture of toys, etc.; nick-nack. —le'r=arbeit,

*f. embossing.* —*le't=bein*, *n.* embossing stick.  
—*le't=wasch*, *n.* modeling-wax.

*Bot*, *impf. indic. of bieten*.

*Botan* —*ist*, *f.* botany. —*ist*, *m.* botanist, student or teacher of botany. —*isch*, *adj. & adv.* botanical. —*ist'en*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to botanize. *Comp.* —*ist'en=trommel*, *f.* plant-box.

*Bot=* —*t*, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) messenger; postman, carrier; *ein* *eigener* —*t*, express messenger; *der* *hinfenbe* —*t*, the lame post, the invalid newsmonger; *ein* *reiter* —*t*, an estate, courier; —*en* *laufen*, to go on messages, to run on errands. —*in*, *f.* female messenger or carrier. —*schaff*, *f.* (*pl.* —*schaffen*) message, errand; news, intelligence, embassy; *fröhe* —*schaff*, joyful tidings; evangelium, gospel; *eine* —*schaff* *befolgen*, to take a message; *eine* —*schaff* *überbringen*, to deliver a message. —*schaffter*, *m.* (—*schaffers*, *pl.* —*schaffter*) ambassador; *der* *papstliche* —*schaffter*, nuncio, legate. —*schaffterin*, *f.* ambassadress. —*schafflich*, *adj. & adv.* in the form of a message. —*schaffte=sekreter*, *m.* secretary to the ambassador, at the embassy or legation. *Comp.* —*en=amt*, *n.* dispatch office; office for commissionaires. —*en=tram*, *f.* female messenger. —*en=gang*, *m.* errand; the distance a messenger goes. —*en=läufer*, *m.* errand-boy; carrier. —*en=lohn*, *m. & n.* messenger's fee. —*en=meister*, *m.* overseer of the messengers (*in German post-offices*); tip-staff. —*en=schiff*, *n.* packet boat; dispatch boat. —*en=schild*, *n.* porter's badge.

*Botte*, *impf. subj. of bieten*.

*Botmäßig*, *adj.* subject (*as a country*), subordinate, obedient. —*feit*, *f.* dominion, sway.

*Botmacher* (*Botmacher*), *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) cooper. —*ei*, *f.* trade or workshop of a cooper. *Comp.*

*adz.* —*holz*, *n.* staves.  
*sk* of the Lepaleic fair.  
—*e* coop, tub, vat, barrel.  
soup or broth; beef-tea.  
ortable soup; beef-tea tab-  
au-feu.  
—*e*, —*s*) bouquet.  
) box-compass.  
bowl; spiced wine, cup;  
unch; *Botwein*, claret-  
n, to make a bowl.  
*sox.*

to boycott. —*ung*, *f.* boy-

*impf. ind. of brechen.*

) *adj. & adv.* fallow. un-  
—*e*, *f.* fallow ground, fallow  
of rest (*agric.*). *Comp.*  
*nd.* —*büffel*, *f.* field-oryngo.  
*sk* (*Orn.*). —*kur*, *f.* tract  
*enne*, *f.* golden plover.

*buhu*, *n.* see —*vogel*. —*jahr*, *n.* year of rest;  
year of jubilee (*B.*). —*fäfer*, *m.* fern beetle,  
dung beetle. —*läuter*, *m.* —*lerche*, *f.* field  
lark. —*mäuhchen*, *n.* meadow. —*monat*,  
*m.* June. —*schneise*, *f.* curlew. —*vogel*, *m.*  
curlew; *der* *kleine* —*vogel*, dotterel; *der*  
*große* —*vogel*, plover, stone curlew. —*zeit*,  
*f.* following time.

*Bräde*, *impf. subj. of brechen.*

*Bräden*, *v.a.* to plow up fallow land; to clear  
(a vineyard) of weeds; to dress (*flax*);  
to plow and seed (a pond from which the water  
has been drawn).

*Brad*, *n. & m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) refuse. —*en*, *v.a.*  
to sort out (*refuse*); to beat (*flax*). —*er*, *m.*  
(—*es*, *pl.* —*er*) sorter. —*ig*, *adj.* brackish.  
*Comp.* —*wasser*, *n.* brackish water.

*Bräde*, *m.* (—*u*, *pl.* —*u*), hound, setter, pointer.  
*Brägen*, *n.* brains. *Comp.* —*wurk*, *f.* pig's-  
brain sausage.

*Bräme*, *Bräme*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) border, brim.

*Brämen*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to brim (*of the saw*).

*Bram*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) awl, punch; broom,  
gorse.

*Bram*— (*in comp.*); —*egel*, *n.* (*das große*)  
maintop-gallant sail. —*stenge*, *f.* top-gallant  
mast.

*Bramarbas*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) braggart  
—*(f)ieren*, *v.n.* to bluster, swagger, hector,  
draw the long bow.

*Bräme*, *f.* brim, edge, border; (*fur*) trimming;  
hedge, shrub, etc., as inclosure of a field.

*Branche*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*), branch, line, depart-  
ment.

*Brand*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Brände*) burning; fire,  
conflagration; fire-brand; gangrene, mortifica-  
tion, sphacelation; mildew; blight; brand (*on*  
*cattle*); burn; scald; batch, burning; baking  
(*of bricks*, etc.); cauterization; mark or name  
burned into a box, etc.; particles of burnt pow-  
der, etc. left in a gun after firing; fuse (*Artill.*);  
ardor; metal-refining; intoxication (*sl.*); in-  
geraten or kommen, to take or catch fire, to  
kindle; in —*setzen* or *stehen*, to set on fire;  
in —*stehen*, to be on fire; *der* *falte* —, mor-  
tification (*of the flesh*); sphacelus; *der* *heisse*  
—, gangrene; mit — und *Mord*, with fire and  
sword; *einen* — *haben*, to be tipsy (*sl.*); — *im*  
*Getriebe*, heating of grain; as the first part of  
compounds often: fire, sometimes: brown-  
—*er*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*er*) (—*suchs*) fire-ship;  
fuse. —*ist*, *adj.* tasting, smelling as if burnt.  
—*ig*, *adj.* blasted, blighted, gangrenous. —  
*riehen* or —*schmecken*, to have a smell or taste  
of burning. *Comp.* —*ader*, *f.* crural vein.  
—*benie*, *f.* carbuncle (*Med.*). —*blase*, *f.* blister.  
—*blatter*, *f.* scar. —*bric*, *m.* official attesta-  
tion of loss by fire; threatening (*incendiary*)  
letter. —*direktor*, *m.* commander of the fire-  
brigade. —*eimer*, *m.* fire-bucket. —*eisen*,  
*n.* branding-iron. —*ente*, *f.* sheldrake. —*er*,  
*n.* bituminous marl. —*eule*, *f.* screech owl.  
—*fackel*, *f.* incendiary torch, fire brand; —  
*fackel des Krieges*, torch of war. —*fest*, *adj.*  
fire-proof. —*fieber*, *n.* inflammatory fever.  
—*fed*, *m.* barren piece of land; see —*federn*.  
—*federn*, *m.* mark of a burn. —*fluh*, *m.* lava.  
—*fuchs*, *m.* brand-fox; sorrel horse; freshman  
in the second semester or half. —*gans*, *f.*  
brent-geese. —*gasse*, *f.* space between houses.  
—*glode*, *f.* fire-bell. —*gold*, *n.* refined gold.  
—*hafen*, *m.* chimney-hook. —*hufe*, *f.* fire-  
insurance-office. —*korb*, *m.* fire-guard. —*form*,  
*n.* mildewed corn. —*fügel*, *f.* fire-ball, bomb.  
—*läden*, *pl.* iron window shutters. —*leger*,  
*m.* incendiary. —*leisung*, *f.* arson. —*leiter*,  
*f.* fire-ladder. —*loch*, *n.* touch-hole. —*mal*,  
—*marf*, *n.* scar from burning; brand (*on a*  
*criminal*, *on a box*, etc.); stigma. —*mafen*,  
—*marfen*, *v.a.* to brand, stigmatize. —*ma-*  
*schine*, *f.* infernal machine. —*mauer*, *f.* fire-  
proof wall, party-wall. —*maus*, *f.* field-mouse.  
—*mehl*, *n.* flour of blighted corn. —*meile*,  
*f.* coal-timouse. —*mittel*, *n.* remedy for  
burns. —*öl*, *n.* empyreumatic oil. —*offer*,  
*n.* burnt-offering. —*pfahl*, *m.* stake. —*pfell*,  
*m.* fire-bolt. —*probe*, *m.* assay. —*raffte*,  
*f.* congrue rocket, fire-rocket. —*rohr*, *a*  
hose (*of fire engine*). —*rohr*, *f.* train, fuse.  
—*saure*, *f.* pyroigneous acid. —*schaden*, *n.*  
damage caused by fire. —*schaden*, *v.a.* to lay  
under contribution (*in time of war*); to ravage.  
—*schaden*, *f.* extortion, ravages. —*schiff*,  
*m.* bituminous schist. —*schiff*, *n.* fire-ship.  
—*schimmel*, *m.* flea-bitten gray horse. —*silver*,  
*n.* refined silver. —*sohle*, *f.* first or inner sole.  
—*stille*, *f.* scene of a conflagration.  
—*stein*, *m.* brick. —*stifter*, *m.* incendiary.  
—*stimmung*, *f.* arson. —*stür*, *f.* fire-proof  
door. —*versicherung*, *f.* fire-insurance. —

**wache**, *f.* fire-watch; guard-ship. —**wunde**, *f.* burn; scald. —**zeichen**, *n.* brand, mark of burning; beacon fire; sign of fire. —**zeug**, *n.* the composition of which bombs, shells, etc., are made; tinder. —**ziegel**, *m.* fire-brick.

**Brand-en**, *v.a.* to break, to surge (of waves). —**zug**, *f.* seething of waves, breakers; surf.

**Brann'te**, *impf.* of *brennen*.

**Brann'twein**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) brandy, gin, spirits. *Comp.* —**blase**, *f.* still. —**brenner**, *m.* distiller. —**brennerei**, *f.* distillery.

—**geist**, *m.* spirits of wine, alcohol. —**nase**, *f.* bottle-nose (*coll.*). —**schenke**, *f.* gin shop.

—**wage**, *f.* alcohol(o)meter.

**Brak**, *m.* (—*(f)es*) heap, lot, rubbish.

**Bras'te**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*); **Bras'ten**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) carp, bream.

**Bras'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) brace; *die großen* —*n*, the main braces.

**Bras'ten**, *v.a.* to brace; to trim (*the sails*); *nicht beim Winde gebrast*, close-hauled.

**Brät**, **Bräth**, 3 & 2 *ps. sing. pres. ind. of* braten.

**Brat-en**, 1. *reg. & tr.v.a. & n. (aux. h.)* to roast; (*im Ofen*) to bake; (*auf dem Roste*) to grill, broil; (*in der Pfanne*) to fry; (*am Spieße*) to roast on a spit; (*an der Sonne*, *in der Sonne*) to bake, to be scorched; *stark gebraten*, *durchgebraten*, well done; *wenig (or am wenig)* gebraten, underdone; *zu sehr gebraten*, overdone. II. *subd.n.* roasting, etc. III. *m.* (—*ens*, *pl.* —*en*) roast meat, joint; *ein fester —en*, a godsend, a windfall (*colloq.*); *den —en begießen*, to baste the meat; *den —en ausheben* to spit the roast: *den —en*

uses, employs, takes, quinine; *der Arzt —et Opium*, the doctor administered opium; *man —t sich nicht zu wundern*, it is not to be wondered at; *er —t ein Brannntur*, he is taking the waters. II. *v. imp. (gen.)*; *es —t keine Beweise*, no proof is required.

**Bräuchlich**, *see* **Gebäulich**.

**Bräut**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) brow, eyebrow.

**Bräu-en**, *v.a.* to brew. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) brewer. —*ergilde*, *f.* —*erzunt*, *f.* brewers' guild. —*erz*, *f.* (*pl.* —*erzen*) brewery; brewer's trade.

**Braun**, *adj.* brown; tawny; —*es Pferd*, dun horse, bay horse; *die —e*, a girl of a dark complexion, brunette; *der —e*, bay horse. —

*ecke*, *f.* species of warbler. *Comp.* —**bleiers**, *n.* brown phosphate of lead. —**brennen**, *v.a.* to tan, sunburn. —**eisenstein**, *m.* brown iron-ore.

—**gelb**, *adj.* bistar; —**gelbes Pferd**, sorrel horse. —**hail**, *m.* brown spar. —**schiden**, *n.* whin-chat. —**sohl**, *m.* borecole. —**sohle**, *f.* brown coal; lignite. —**sohlenhaltig**, *adj.* lignitic. —**rot**, *n.* red ocher; *adj.* rummy. —

**schede**, *m.* a piebald horse. —**schedig**, *adj.* piebald. —**stein**, *m.* manganese. —**streich**, *adj.* brown-streaked. —**wort**, *f.* brown-wort; yellow fig-wort.

**Bräut**, *f.* incorrectly for **Bräue**.

**Bräu-n**, *e*, *f.* brownness; quincy; *entzündliche —e*, quincy; *häutige —e*, eczema. —*en*, *v. i. a.* to tan; to brown (*meat, etc.*). II. *v. (aux. h.)* to grow or become brown. —*lich*, *adj.* brownish.

**Bräu**, *m.* (—*(f)es*) tumult; in **Saus und —leben**, to live riotously, in revelry, to lead a gay life, a life of enjoyment. —*(f)*, *see* **Bräuf**.

**Bräu**, *f.* effervescence; fermentation; (—*auf-satz*) rose (of a *watering-pol*); in *der — sein*, to be fermenting. *Comp.* —**bad**, *n.* douche. —**erde**, *f.* bituminous red clay. —**fabre**, *pl.* years of hot-headed youth. —**fuß**, —

**wind**, *m.* blusterer, hot-headed fellow. —**pulver**, *n.* effervescent powder, Seidlitz powder. —**stein**, *m.* zeolite. —**wein**, *m.* sparkling wine.

**Bräu**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bump (*from a bruise*).

**Bräu**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to storm, rage (*as wind*); to bluster; to hum, buzz; to snort; to ferment; to effervesce; to roar, bellow; to be impetuous; to be furious; to water, to sprinkle; *die Bräu — mit*, I have a singing in my ears; *vor Born —b*, boiling with rage; *die —be Jugend*, impetuous, passionate youth.

**Bräut**, *f.* (*pl.* **Bräute**) betrothed, affianced bride; intended, fiancée; bride (*only on the wedding day*); *sie ist —*, she is engaged, betrothed; *er ist meines Freundes —*, she is engaged to my friend, she is the intended of my friend; *bitte grüßen Sie Ihr Fräulein —*, please remember me to your intended or to Miss X.; *des Himmels —*, bride of Jesus Christ; *nun; wer das Glück hat, führt die — heim*, fortune gains the bride, or the lucky man gains the fair lady (*prov.*); — *in Saaren*, small fennel-flower. —**chaft**, *f.* engagement. *Comp.* —**ausstattung**, *f.* trousseau. —**band**, *n.* wedding favor. —**bett**, *n.* bridal bed. —

**führer**, *m.* best man. —**führerin**, *f.* bride's-maid. —**gemach**, *n.* bridal chamber, bride-chamber; nuptial apartment. —**geschenk**, *n.* nuptial present, wedding present. —**ge-schmide**, *n.* bridal jewels. —**jungfer**, *f.* bridesmaid; species of butterfly. —**hammer**, *f.* bride-chamber, bridal chamber. —**kleid**, *n.* wedding-dress. —**krans**, *m.* bridal garland. —**lauf**, *m.* running for the bride, wedding feast (*obs.*). —**leute**, *pl.* bride and bridegroom, betrothed pair, the betrothed. —**lied**, *n.* nuptial song. —**messe**, *f.* mass before the nuptial

ceremony. —**nacht**, *f.* wedding-night. —**paar**, *n.* betrothed couple. —**ring**, *m.* ring exchanged on betrothal; wedding-ring. —**schm.**, *m.* dowry. —**schm.**, *f.* lookout for a wife; auf der —**schau** sein, or auf die —**schau** geben, to go a-wooing. —**schmuck**, *m.* nuptial ornaments; bridal attire. —**stand**, *m.* state of being betrothed, bridehood. —**vater**, *m.* bride's father; den —**vater** machen, to give the bride away. —**werber**, *m.* one who asks a woman in marriage on behalf of another, match-maker. —**werbung**, *f.* match-making. —**weg**, *m.* bridal procession.

**Bräut**-**chen**, *n.* little bride, beloved bride. —**igam**, *m.* (—**igams**, *pl.* —**igame**) affianced, husband elect; fiancé, intended; bridegroom (on the wedding day only); bitte empfehlen Sie mich Ihrem Herrn —**igam**, please give my kind regards to your intended, or to Mr. X. —**lich**, *adj. & adv.* bridal; bride-like.

**Brav**, *adj. & adv.* excellent; gallant; honest; upright; worthy; fine; clever; brave; good; es ist sehr — von Ihnen, daß Sie, it is very good of you to; — gemacht! well done! er ist ein —er Herr, he is a right good fellow, he is a good sort (*coll.*); ein —es Kind, a good child. —**heit**, *f.* honesty, uprightness; excellence; bravery. —**o**, *I. m.* (—**es**, *pl.* —**es**) bravo. II. *int.* bravo! *Comp.* —**rufen**, *n.* shouts of bravo, cheers, loud acclamation. —**st**, *f.* ravery. —**st**-**st**, *f.* bravura

*i. & adv.* fragile; brittle. —**st**, *f.* brittleness; refrangibility. —**st** (*techn.*).

*tr.v.a.* to break; to break up or pluck off, gather; to fracture (a artery (*stones*); to break through, — promise, etc.); to infringe (an agreement); to fold (letters); to refract, intercept (a ray); to crush (malt, oats, etc.); to blend, mix (wine with water; colors, etc.); to card (wool); to hackle (flax, etc.); to shed (teeth); to force (a passage); to break (a fall, etc.); to soften (leather); to neutralize (acids); eine Treppe —en, to make a landing-place in a staircase; eine Ecke der Treppe nach —en, to split a thing up; nicht zu —en und zu beißen haben, to be badly pinched; to be starving; etwas farg und klein —en, to break a th. into atoms; einer Flasche den Hals —en, to crack a bottle; Bahn —en, to force a passage, make a way; die Ehe —en, to commit adultery; den Stab über einen Bretter —en, to sentence a criminal to death; to put on the black cap; to condemn; Not bricht Eisen, necessity knows no law (*prov.*); etwas über's Rute —en, to do a th. abruptly; einen Streit vom Baune —en, to pick a quarrel; eine gebrochene Schriftart, an abrupt style; gebrochene Schrift, old English type; gebrochene Thür, folding door; gebrochener Accord, arpeggio; gebrochene Dach, curved roof; gebrochene Zahl, fraction (*Arith.*); gebrochene Treppe, staircase with a landing-place. II. *tr.v.r.* to break (as waves); to be interrupted; to be refracted; to change; to vomit, become sick; to change color (*of wine*); to come to a crisis; die Hitze bricht sich, the cold is abating, or getting less severe; daß ich zum —en, that is enough to make one sick. III. *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to break, snap off, come asunder; to break forth; to dawn (as the day); to become ruptured; to become bankrupt; to cut through (as teeth through the gums); to appear, occur (as ore in mines); to scrape, scratch off; in Füssen —en, to be found in strata; daß Berg bricht mir, my heart is breaking; gebrochenen Bergens,

broken-hearted; die Augen brachen ihm, his eyes grew dim, he died; Thränen brachen ihr aus den Augen, tears flowed from her eyes. IV. *subst. n.* violation; breach; breaking; beating, dressing (*of flax*, etc.). —**st**, *adj.* —**st**, *adj.* sick, inclined to vomit (*coll.*). —**ung**, *f.* breaking; refraction; arpeggio (*Mus.*); breaking, viz., certain changes of the radical vowel, owing to the influence of vowels in final syllables (different from *ord.* *Umlaut*; *Gramm.*). *Comp.* —**st**, *f.* emetic. —**st**, *m.* ripping chisel. —**st**, *f.* common kidney-bean. —**st**, *n.* crowbar; lever. —**st**, *n.* fever attended with vomiting. —**st**, *f.* blue-bottle fly. —**st**, *m.* hammer used in copper mills, or for pulling down buildings, etc. —**st**, *m.* hackle; card (*for wool*). —**st**, *m.* ripping chisel. —**st**, *m.* emetic. —**st**, *f.* crushing mill. —**st**, *f.* vomit-mut. —**st**, *n.* emetic powder. —**st**, *m.* point of refraction, diffraction, etc. (*Opt.*). —**st**, *f.* cholera. —**st**, *f.* crowbar. —**st**, *f.* plan of refraction. —**st**, *m.* antimonial wine. —**st**, *m.* tartar emetic. —**st**, *f.* specaculum. —**st**, *m.* implements for breaking open doors or pulling down houses.

**Bredonille**, *f.* mess, pickle, perplexity (*s.*); einem aus der — heißen, to get one out of a scrape or out of a fine mess (*s.*).

**Brei**, *m.* (—**es**) pap; pulp, mush; puree; wie die Nase um den heißen — herumgehen, to beat about the bush; den — verschütten, to spoil an affair; viele Nüsse verderben den —, (too) many coaks spoil the broth (*prov.*). —**st**, *adj. & adv.* pappy, pulpy. *Comp.* —**st**, *adj.* paplike. —**st**, *f.* atheroma (*Med.*). —**st**, *m.* pap-lost. —**st**, *m.* poultrie. —**st**, *adj.* pulpy.

**Breit**, *adj. & adv.* broad; wide; flat; es ist so — als lang, it is as broad as it is long, it is tantamount to; weit und —, far and wide; 4 Zoll —, four inches wide; 8 Fuß lang und 5 —, eight feet by five; eine —gebrühte Nase, a flattened nose; sich — machen, to give oneself airs, to swagger, to boast; etwas — treten, to dilate upon a th.; einen zu einer —schlage — schlagen, to persuade, or bully, one to (do) a th.; einen —en Binkel führen, to have a bold touch (*Paint.*); — Egel, square nails; sie erzählte mir ein Langes und —es darüber, she spun a long yarn about it. —**e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) breadth, width; gauge (*of a railway line*); measure (*of a column, Typ.*); flat of a sword; latitude; an open plain; —**e** (der Darstellung), verbosity, prolixity; der Flachs liegt auf der —, the flax is spread (*for drying*); in die — gehen, to grow broader; to get stout. *Comp.* —**st**, *f.* —**st**, *n.* broad-ax. —**st**, *adj. & adv.* straddle-legged; with outstretched legs. —**st**, *adj.* broad-chested. —**st**, *n.* sculptor's chisel. —**st**, *m.* degree of latitude. —**st**, *m.* circle of latitude. *pl.* —**st**, *adj.* parallels of latitude. —**st**, *adj.* broad-footed. —**st**, *adj.* having a broad forehead, broad-fronted (*of arena*, etc.). —**st**, *n.* leaf-gold. —**st**, *m.* flatting hammer. —**st**, *adj.* broad-headed; platycephalous. —**st**, *n.* maple. —**st**, *adj.* flat-nosed, broad-nosed. —**st**, *adj.* having a wide margin; broad-brimmed. —**st**, *m.* broad-bill; wide-mouth; shore-eler (*Orn.*). —**st**, *pl.* latissimus. —**st**, *adj.* broad-shouldered. —**st**, *f.* wide gauge (*railw.*). —**st**, *adj.* having broad traoka, a wide gauge; (*Ag.*) haughty, imperious; bombastic, rustian; —**st**, *adj.*

wall; ein — vor dem Kopfe haben, to be stupid, a blockhead; *schon* — er und zwei — den, the coffin; er ist hoch am — e, he is at the top of the tree; an — bad — kommen, to succeed;

—e brought to justice; da — vernagelt, there is the dy can get any further age (*theatr.*); ein Stüd play is acted; mit — era room, etc.); mit — era ben, n. (—den, pl. — — era, *adj.* made of up. — er:bude, *f.* booth, — bach, n. shingle roof.

— er:verschlag, m., — er:wand, *f.* plank partition. — er:wurf, n. planking. — er:sann, m. palisade. — mühle, *f.* sawmill. — sägel, m. floor- or plank-saw. — säger, *f.* pit-saw, plank-saw. — schneider, m. sawyer. — spiel, n. any game played on a board, back-gammon, draughts, etc. — stein, m. man at draughts.

Bre'ue, n. (—e), pl. —s) (*papa*) brief.

Bre'vium, n., Bre'vier, n. (—s, pl. —e) breviary.

Bre'zel, *f.* (also spell Brei'zel) (pl. —n) cracknel, bun, cake twisted into the form of a double ring.

Brieh, *imperat.* of brechen; Briehst, Briehst, 2 & 3 p. *sing. pres. ind.* of brechen.

Bri'et, *f.* (pl. —n) lamprey (*Ich.*).

Bri'et, m. (—s, pl. —e) letter; epistle; written document; charter; paper (*of pins*); bills, sellers, offers (*Comm.*); — fürs Ausland, inland letter; — fürs Ausland, foreign letter; unter — und Siegel, under hand and seal;

— bir mit — und Siegel, I warrant bound for it; — und Siegel über —, to have in writing, to have a sure und Geld, bills and money, asked (*mm.*); Ihr werter —, your favor Wechsel—, draft (*Comm.*); einge—, registered letter. — den, n. pl. —den) note, billet; a hasty \$, *adj. & adv.* epistolary, written,

— licher Verkehr, correspondence. — schatten, pl. letters, documents.

Comp. — abgabe, *f.* delivery of letters. — adel, m. nobility obtained by letters patent.

— annahme, *f.* reception of letters. — aufgabe, *f.* posting or mailing (*of*) a letter. — aufgabe:stempel, m. postmark. — auffahrt, *f.* address of a letter. — ausgabe, *f.* delivery (*of letters*) at the counter. — bewacher, m. letter-weight. — beutel, m. letter-bag.

— bogen, m. sheet of note paper. — buch, n. letter-book, copy-book (*C. L.*). — concept, n. rough copy or sketch of a letter. — con=

vert, n. envelope. — eintwurf, m. letter-box.

— entwurf, m. first draft of a letter. — fach, n. 'pigeon-hole,' letter rack. — felleisen, n. mail; dispatch box. — form, *f.* form of a letter; epistolary style; in — form brechen, to fold as a letter. — fracht, *f.* — geld, — porto, n. postage. — geheimnis, n. privacy of letters; dies ist ein — geheimnis, this is private and confidential; das — geheimnis bewahren, to keep the confidential communication private; das — geheimnis verlegen, to disclose the contents of a private letter.

— gewölbe, n. archives. — gut, n. goods accompanying a bill of lading. — inhaber, m. holder of a bill of exchange. — karte, *f.* letter card; letter bill (*C. L.*). — kasten, m. letter box; pillar box; post box (*Americ.*).

— klammer, m. letter-clip. — sonvert, n. envelope. — mappe, *f.* portfolio, writing-case.

— marke, *f.* postage-stamp. — marken=

album, n. postage-stamp album. — marken=

ausstellung, *f.* philatelic exhibition. — mar=

sen=sunde, *f.* philately; zur — markensunde

gehörig, philatelic. —**marfen=liebhaber**, *m.* philatelist, stamp-collector. —**marfen=ſamm-  
lung**, *f.* collection of postage-stamps. —**ma-  
ſeln**, *pl.* pins in a sheet. —**oblate**, *f.* letter-  
wafer. —**papier**, *n.* post paper, note paper. —  
**poſt**, *f.* mail, post. —**poſt-tarif**, *m.* rate of  
postage, table of postage. —**preſſe**, *f.* copy-  
ing preſs, letter preſs. —**probe**, *f.* sample  
inclosed in a letter. —**ſad**, *m.* letter bag.  
—**ſchalter**, *m.* letter-box (in a window or wall).  
—**ſchreiber=ſtuhl**, *f.* art of letter writing, epis-  
tolography. —**ſchulden**, *pl.* arrears of corre-  
ſpondence. —**ſchreiber**, *m.* ſcribe. —**ſchreiber**, *m.*  
letter-writer; drawer of a bill; guide for letter  
writing, polite letter writer; —**ſchreiber für Lie-  
bende**, the love-letter writer's manual. —**ſtil**,  
*m.* epistolary style. —**ſchreiber**, *m.* paper-  
knife. —**ſaſche**, *f.* pocket-book, portfolio.  
—**taube**, *f.* carrier pigeon. —**taſe**, *f.* (rate of)  
postage. —**träger**, *m.* postman. —**umſchlag**,  
*m.* envelope. —**wage**, *f.* letter balance or  
scales. —**wechſel**, *m.* correſpondence; ſie ſteht  
mit ihnen in —**wechſel**, ſhe keeps up a corre-  
ſpondence or correſponds with them; mit einem  
einen —**wechſel anfangen** (unterhalten), to  
open (carry on) a correſpondence with a p.

**Briefen**, *v.a.* to (transmit by) mail.  
**Briefe**, *ind. & subj. imperf. of* braten.  
**Brigade**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) brigade. —**ie'r**, *m.*  
(—**ie're**, *pl.* —**ie're**) brigadier-general. *Comp.*  
—**camp**ſtant, *m.* aide-de-camp to a general of  
brigade.

**Brig**, *f.* (—, *pl.* —s) brig.  
**Brille**, *n.* (*pl.* —s) briquette, pulverized coal  
baked in brickshaped blocks.  
**Brille**, *f.* rebound of a ball (*Bill.*, *Artill.*).  
—**ie're**, *v.* I. a. to cross a ball into a pocket.  
II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to play off the cushion (*Bill.*).  
**Brilliant**, *adj.* brilliant. II. *m.* (—en, *pl.*  
—en), brilliant, diamond. —**ie're**, *v.a.* to  
cut facets on a diamond.

**Brille**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) (pair of) spectacles;  
glasses, goggles (against dust, glaring sun);  
lunette (*Fort.*); hole (in a closet); einem eine  
—e antſehen oder —en verſehen, to color any  
one's spectacles, to influence a person; to hoax,  
deceive one; durch die ſchwärze —e ſehen, to  
take a gloomy view of everything; durch eine  
fremde —e ſehen, to see with another p.'s eyes.  
*Comp.* —**ebogen**, *m.* bow of spectacles.  
—**entfärral**, *n.* spectacle-case. —**en-**  
**macher**, *m.* optician. —**en=ringe**, *pl.* spec-  
tacle-frames. —**en=ſchlange**, *f.* hooded snake,  
cobra (*de capello*). —**en=ſchleifer**, *m.* spec-  
tacle-glass cutter, lens-grinder. —**en=tragen**,  
*adj.* spectacled. —**en=werf**, *n.* lunette. —**en-**  
**ſirfel**, *m.* callipers.

**Brillire**, *v.n.* to shine; to axcel.

**Brimbörum**, *n.* trash, nonsense.

**Brin'gen**, *tr.v.a.* to bring, fetch  
conduct; to lead, induce, cau  
to bring forth, to bear (*poet.*)  
bring word; eine Sache fert  
to accomplish a th., to bring  
hoch oder weit —, to succeed in  
get on in the world; er hat e  
ſehr hoch hinaus gebracht,  
great proficiency in music; ei  
ſehen —, to sacrifice a person  
to make a sacrifice; er bringt  
he does not get on, can get n  
eine Geſundheit —, to drink  
an den Bettelſtab —, to reduce to beggary  
an den Tag —, to bring to light; an ſich —, to ac-  
quire, take poſſeſſion of; an den Mann —, to  
dispose of; to find a husband for, marry; auf  
die Seite —, to put aside, out of the way,  
save; achieve (*obs.*); conceal; einen auf  
die Seite —, to provoke s.o. greatly; einen

auf etwas —, to put one in mind of, suggest  
something; (etwas) auf einen —, to lay to one's  
charge; auf die Seite —, to set up, to raise (an  
army, etc.); auf neue Rechnung —, to place to  
a new account; einen außer ſich —, to enrage  
s.o.; einen dahin —, to induce, prevail upon,  
persuade one; es dahin —, to bring matters  
to such a pass; ich bringe es dir, I drink to you,  
I pledge you! (*obs. stud. st.*); in Ordnung —,  
to arrange; in die Hand —, to reduce to a

to a conclusion;  
ah; eine Sache  
ng; es brachte  
him out of his  
re into account;  
in Verſe —, to  
throw suspicion  
bring into bad  
long with; ſes  
t, this involves  
ſe —, to see or  
to find in one's  
r die Lippen —,

ſich über eine  
Familie —, to entail misery upon one's family;  
einen um etwas —, to cause one to lose some-  
thing; ums Leben —, to murder. *refl.* to com-  
mit suicide; um die Ehre —, to dishonor;  
unter die Erde —, to bring down to the grave;  
unter die Leute —, to make known, circulate;  
unter Regeln —, to reduce to rules; um  
Fuße —, to get off (a boot, etc.); etwas ver-  
ſich (*acc.*) —, to lay by, to save; einen zu  
ſich —, to bring s.o. to one's senses; einen  
zu etwas —, to induce a p. to do a thing;  
es or ſich zu etwas —, to bring oneself to,  
to contrive; einen zum Singen —, to induce  
one to sing; zum Schweigen —, to put to  
silence; zu Papier —, to put (down) on paper,  
reduce to writing; zu Fall —, to ruin; zur  
Vollkommenheit —, to bring to perfection;  
zur Sprache —, to start or to broach (a  
subject); wieder aufkommen —, to rally  
(troops); meine Stellung bringt es mit ſich,  
my position involves, renders it necessary.

**Brin'ger**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) carrier; bearer,  
carrier.

**Brise**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) breeze, light wind.

**Brille**, *see* Brille.

**Brödel**, *n.* (*v.a.* & *n.* (*aux. h.*) to crumble.  
—**ig**, (*Brödlig*), *adj.* crumbly, friable; fra-  
gile; crisp.

**Bröden**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) crumb, fragment;  
(*pl.*) scraps. *See the Index of Names.*

**Brod**, *n.* *See* Brot.

**Brodeln**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to bubble, to boil up.  
**Broſat**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) brocade. —**en**,  
*adj.* brocade(d).

**Broden**, **Broden**, *m.* (—s) steam, vapor,  
exhalation; foul air (*Min.*). *Comp.* —**ſang**,  
*m.* ventilator-pipe.

**Brodie'r**—**en**, *v.a. & n.* to embroider. —**en**,  
*f.* embroidery.

**Brohl**, **Brohl**, *m.* breeching (of a gun).

**Broh'n**, *m.* (—s) light, pale and sweet beer  
made of wheat (northwest of Germany).

**Brom**, *n.* (—s) bromine. —**ſalium**, *n.* bromide  
of potassium. —**waſſerſtoffſäure**, *f.* hydro-  
bromic acid.

**Brom'beer**—**e** (*short o*), *f.* (*pl.* —en) blackberry;  
ſo gemein wie —en, as plentiful as black-  
berries; —en ſuchen, to go blackberrying.  
*Comp.* —**ſalter**, *m.* green butterfly. —**ſtrauch**,  
*m.* bramble, blackberry bush.

**Brom'id**, *n.* (—s) bromide.

**Bronch=ial**, (—a's) *adj.* bronchial. —**ien**, *pl.*  
(*pron.* Bron'chien) bronchia. —**itis**, *f.* bron-  
chitis.

**Bronn**, *m.* (—e's, *pl.* —en); —**en**, *m.* (—en,  
*pl.* —en) spring, well, fountain (*high style*).

**Bras'**—*c*, *f.* bronze, brass. —*en*, *adj.* made of bronze. —*le'ren*, *v.a.* to bronze.  
**Brä'sam**, *m. & n.* (—*e*)*s*, *pl.* —*e*; —*c*, *f.* (—*e*, *pl.* —*en*) (*dimin.* *Brä'sämchen*, *Brä'sämlein*) crumb.  
**Brä'sche**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) brooch.  
**Brä'sen**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) (*col's*) sweetbread.  
**Brä's-le'ren**, *v.a.* to stitch together (as a pamphlet); to weave, embroider (*Manuf.*).  
**le'ret**, *p.p. & adj.* in paper cover, in pamphlet form, in boards, stitched. —*re*, *f.* (*pl.* —*ren*) pamphlet. —*re*—*reiber*, *m.* pamphleteer.  
**Brä'sel**, *n.* (*also* *Brä'slein*) small morsel, crumb. —*a*, *v.a. & n.* to crumble.  
**Brät**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*c*) bread; loaf; support, livelihood; ein —*Bäcker*, a loaf of sugar, sugar-loaf; *vorgerichtet* —, anything enjoyed before it has been paid for; *sein* —*verdiene*n, to earn one's living; *sein eigne*s —*essen*, to be one's own master; in jemandes —*stehen*, to be in a p.'s service; die *Kunst geht nach* —, art goes a-begging or looks for what pays; *sein* —*haben*, to have a competency; *sein guts* —*haben*, to be well off, das *Weiche vom* —*c*, the crumb of bread; das *liebe* —, the daily bread; das *liebe* —*nicht haben*, to be in great straits; *Kampf ums liebe* —, struggle for life; er *saun mehr als* —*essen*, he is up to a trick or two; *sie spart sich das* —*vom Winde ab*, she is stinting herself. *Comp.* —*bäum*, *m.* bread-fruit tree. —*bentel*, *m.* food-bag, haversack. —*brei*, *m.* pap, panada. —*crücker*, *m.* breadwinning. —*gelehrte(r)*, *m.* one who makes learning merely a means of gaining his livelihood, professional scholar. —*herr*, *m.* master; employer; head. —*kammer*, *f.* pantry. —*korb*, *m.* bread-basket; *einem den* —*korb höher hängen*, to keep one on short allowance, to reduce a p.'s supplies. —*los*, *adj.* without bread; unprofitable; out of employment; —*lose Ränfte*, arts that do not pay. —*mangel*, *m.* dearth. —*reid*, *m.* commercial jealousy, trade rivalry. —*sticker*, *n.* bread-poulton. —*stibel*, *f.* rasp. —*rinde*, *f.* crust of bread. —*roster*, *m.* toasting fork. —*schau*, *f.* inspection of bread. —*schaukel*, *f.* oven-

—*stube*, *f.* aling. —*stuch*, *n.* curved roof.  
**dorf**, *n.* village near a swamp. —*eisen*, *n.* scrap iron. —*fällig*, *adj.* decaying. —*glas*, *n.* broken glass. —*rechnung*, *f.* fractions (*Arith.*). —*schene*, —*schibel*, *f.* splint.  
**stein**, *m.* quarry stone; aahlar. —*stück*, *n.* fragment. —*stückweise*, *adv.* fragmentarily, in fragments. —*teil*, *m.* fraction. —*wasser*, *m.* bogwater. —*zahl*, *f.* fractional number.  
**Brü'chig**, *adj.* full of breaks or flaws; brittle; fragile; ruptured.  
**Brü'd-c**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) bridge; viaduct; pontoon; shelf (*Typ.*); bar (*of a buckle*); scaffolding; eine —*c über einen Fluss schlagen*, to throw a bridge across a river; *hängende* —*c*, suspension bridge; *einem die* —*c treten*, to give a p. a helping hand, to aid him, to take his part; *Nichodem Heind bau'* goldene —*c*, build golden bridges for the fleeing foe (*prov.*); alle —*c* hinter sich abbrechen, to leave oneself no means of altering one's course of action, to burn one's ships. —*ung*, *f.* wooden floor of a stable. *Comp.* —*c-bahn*, *f.* way across a bridge. —*c-bau*, *m.* bridge-building. —*c-bogen*, *m.* arch of a bridge. —*c-boot*, *n.* pontoon boat. —*c-geiß*, *n.* bridge-toll. —*c-joch*, *n.* wooden pier. —*c-lapp*, *m.* tête-de-pont (*Fort.*). —*c-lehne*, *f.* balustrade along a bridge. —*c-pfeiler*, *m.* pier, pile (*of a bridge*). —*c-schreiber*, *m.* reeve of the bridge toll. —*c-wage*, *f.* weigh-bridge, patent weighing machine. —*c-zoll*, *m.* bridge-toll.  
**Brü'der**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Brü'der*) brother; friar; —*in Apollo*, brother-post; *Stubis*, student; —*Sträubinger*, traveling artisan (*from Straubing in Bavaria*); ein *lustiger* —, a jolly fellow; *gleiche Brü'der*, *gleiche Rappen*, share and share alike (*prov.*); das *ist es unter Brü'dern wert*, that's a reasonable price. —*schaft*, see *Brü'derschaft*. *Comp.* (—*s*) —*find*, *n.* brother's child, cousin. —*lug*, *m.* fraternal kin; kiss of peace. —*liebe*, *f.* fraternal love. —*los*, *adj.* brotherless. —*mord*, *m.* fratricide. —*mörderisch*, *adj.* fratricidal.  
**Brü'der**, *pl.* see *Brü'der*; die *barmherzigen* —, *fratelli di misericordia*, monk-hospitallers; die *niederer* —, Minorites; die *grauen* —, Cistercians; —*der heiligen Jungfrau*, Carmelites; die *mährischen* —, Moravian brethren; die *böhmischen* —, vom *Gesetz Christi*, Humites. —*den*, *n.* (—*ens*, *pl.* —*en*) —*lein*, *n.* (—*leins*, *pl.* —*lein*) little brother; dear old boy. —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* fraternal; meine —*liche Liebe*, my brother (*coll.*). —*lichkeit*, *f.* brotherliness, fraternity. —*schaft*, *f.* brotherhood, fellowship; —*schaft trinken*, to drink the pledge of brotherhood; to drink to thee and thou. *Comp.* —*gemeinde*, *f.* (fraternity of) the Moravians.  
**Brü'dern**, *v.n.* (*aux.* *f.*); hier *ist nichts zu* —, nothing to eat here (*coll.*); mit ihm *ist nicht gut* —, it is better not to joke with him (*coll.*).  
**Brü'be**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) soup, broth; sauce; gravy; infusion; juice; dye; eine *lange* —, a tirade, a long yarn; in  
**Brü'b-en**, *v.a.*  
 ing tub. —*g*  
**den**, *n.* sauce  
 —*niedendheil*  
 am dreadfully  
 ing hot, boiling  
 einem eine *S*  
 tail news to a  
**Brü'bl**, *m.* (—  
 ground.  
**Brü'bl-en**, *v.a. & n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to roar, bellow; to low. *Comp.* —*ast*, *m.* howler. —*stich*, *m.* bull-frog. —*stich*, *m.* roaring bull.





**Bücher**, *pl. see Buch*. —**ci'**, *f.* library. *Comp.*  
—**anleher**, —**bewahrer**, *m.* librarian.  
—**breit**, *n.* bookshelf. —**freund**, *m.* biblio-  
phile. —**gefl.**, *n.* bookshelves, book-case.  
—**halle**, *f.* public library, free library.  
—**hunde**, *f.* bibliography. —**fundiger**, *m.* biblio-  
grapher. —**mader**, *m.* book-wright, literary  
hack. —**wart**, *m.* bibliomaniac. —**zahl**, *m.*  
library. —**zammeln**, *f.* (books of a) library,  
collection of books. —**zau**, *f.* critical review of  
books. —**zucht**, *m.* bookcase. —**zucht**, *f.*  
written or literary language. —**zucht**, *m.*;  
**brechbarer** —**zucht**, revolving book-case. —  
**zucht**, *f.* bibliomania. —**zucht**, *f.* matchel.  
—**zucht**, *m.* second-hand bookseller. —**zucht**;  
**zucht**, *m.* owner of a lending library. —**zucht**;  
**zucht**, *n.* catalogue of books. —**zucht**, *n.*  
literary concerns, literature. —**zucht**, *n.*  
bookworm; plodding boy (in schools). —**zucht**,  
*f.* bookishness, bibliomania.  
**Buchs**, *m. see* —**baum**. *Comp.* —**baum**, *m.*  
box-tree.  
**Büchse**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) box; case; pot, jar; cylin-  
drical vessel; tube; pipe; barrel (*of a rifle*);  
rifle, carbine; box (*of a wheel*); socket. *Comp.*  
—**anzug**, *f.* rifle-bullet. —**anzug**, *m.*, —**anzug**;  
**anzug**, *n.* rifle-barrel. —**anzug**, *m.* gun-  
maker. —**anzug**, *m.* master-gunner. —**anzug**;  
**anzug**, *m.* gun-stock. —**anzug**, *m.* rifle-  
man. —**anzug**, *m.* armorer. —**anzug**;  
**anzug**, *m.* rifle-charger. —**anzug**, *m.* rifle-competition.  
**Buchst.**, *m.* (*—en*, *pl.* —**en**), —**e**, *m.* (*—ens*,  
*pl.* —**en**) letter, written character; type; gro-  
per —**e**, capital letter. —**für** —, letter by let-  
ter, literally. —**für**, *v.a.* to spell; falsch  
—**für**, to misspell. —**für** —**buch**, *n.* spelling  
book, horn book. —**für** —**methode**, *f.* alpha-  
betic method. —**für** —**spiel**, *n.* spelling bee.  
—**für**, *f.* spelling. —**für**, *adj.* (in comp.)  
—**für**, consisting of letters. *Comp.* —**für**;  
**für**, *f.* sequence of letters, alphabet.  
—**für** —**gleichung**, *f.* algebraic equation. —**für**;  
**für**, *n.* logogram. —**für** —**rechnung**, —**für**;  
**für**, *f.* algebra. —**für** —**vielerlei**,

buffalo hide. —**für**, *m.* white-headed duck;  
blockhead. —**für**, *n.* buff leather.  
—**für**, *n.* buff-jerkin.  
**Büf'** —**ein**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to drodge, to toll hard,  
to slave (*sl.*). —**für**, *f.* hard work (*sl.*). —  
**für**, *m.* plodder, amug; one who crams (*sl.*).  
**Büf'** (*sometimes* Büf', *pron. in the French*  
*way*) *n.* (*—s*, *pl.* —**s**, Büf'ette) sideboard; bar.  
—**für**, *n.* bar-maid. —**für**, *n.* bar-  
man. —**für**, *n.* refreshment room.  
**Bug**, *m.* (*—(e)s*, *pl.* Bug) bend, bow; flexure;  
shoulder, point of a horse's shoulder; joint,  
hook, hough; bow (*of a ship*); das Pferd ist  
am —**e** wund, the horse is collar-galled;  
Bug —, bend of the knee; Berber —, shoulder  
(*of quadrupeds*). *Comp.* —**anzug**, *m.* bow-  
—**anzug**, *pl.* fore or breast-hooks. —**anzug**,  
*adj.* shoulder-strained. —**anzug**, *f.* shoulder-  
—**anzug**, *n.* bowsprit. —**anzug**, *f.*  
fore-mast. —**anzug**, *n.* breast-piece, braket (*of*  
*beef*); hawse-piece (*Naut.*); bow-chase (*Art.*).  
**Bügel**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* —) bent (*or curved*) piece of  
wood (*or metal*); ring; hoop; guard of a sword-  
hilt; trigger-guard; gimbal (*Naut.*); (Eteig) —  
stirrup. *Comp.* —**anzug**, *n.* ironing-board.  
—**anzug**, *n.* box-iron, flat-iron; tailor's goose.  
—**anzug**, *m.* tailor (*hum.*). —**anzug**, *adj.*  
firm in the stirrups. —**anzug**, *adj.* without stir-  
rups. —**anzug**, *m.* stirrup leather. —**anzug**,  
*f.* bow-saw. —**anzug**, *n.* ironing blanket.  
**Bü'g** —**ein**, *v.a.* to smooth (*with a flat-iron*), to  
iron. —**anzug**, *f.* ironing woman.  
**Bug** —**anzug**, *v.a.* to tow. —**anzug** —  
—**anzug**, *n.* tug, steam-tug. —**anzug** —  
—**anzug**, *n.* tow-rope.  
**Bü'g**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* —) (*dist.*) hill; humpback  
**Bü'g** —**e**, *m.* (*—en*, *pl.* —**en**) & *f.* (*pl.* —**en**)  
—**e**, *f.* (in a good sense now only in high style  
and poetry) lover; lady love, sweetheart; gal-  
lant; mistress; paramour.  
**Bü'g** —**anzug**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to woo, to make love to;  
to have illicit intercourse (*mit*, *with*); to strive  
(*um*, *for*); to vie (*mit*, *with*). —**anzug**, *m.* (*—ers*,  
*pl.* —**ers**) lover, paramour. —**anzug**, *f.* coquetry;  
wooing; illicit intercourse. —**anzug**, *f.* court-  
—**anzug**, kept mistress. —**anzug**, *adj.* amorous;  
unchaste. —**anzug**, *f.* (*pl.* —**anzug**) amour;  
love-affair; object of love, mistress, paramour  
(*obs.*). *Comp.* —**anzug**, —**anzug**, *f.* param-  
—**anzug**, prostitute; wanton; bawd.  
**Bü'g** —**e**, *f.* dam to turn the course of a river;  
quay, wharf; fish-well; crawl (*for fish*). *Comp.*  
—**anzug**, *m.* quay-keeper, wharfinger.  
**Bü'g** —**e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) scaffolding; stage, boards  
(*of a theater*); gallery; orchestra (*for musi-*  
*cians*); scene of action. —**anzug**, *f.*  
stage direction. —**anzug**, *n.* stage prop-  
—**anzug**, *f.* stage-decoration,  
scenery. —**anzug**, *n.* stage-fright. —**anzug**;  
**anzug**, *adj.* fit for the stage, theatrical. —  
**anzug**, *m.* deus ex machina. —**anzug**,  
*adj.* having theatrical experience. —**anzug**;  
**anzug**, *m.* scene-painter. —**anzug**, *n.* acting copy. —**anzug**, *adj.* scenic,  
theatrical. —**anzug**, *m.* dramatic touch.  
—**anzug**, *m.* play for the stage, acting play.  
—**anzug**, *f.* side-scene. —**anzug**, *m.*  
ballet. —**anzug**, *n.* machinery of a theater.  
—**anzug**, *m.* machinist. —**anzug**;  
**anzug**, *adj.* theatrical, full of scenic effects.  
**Bü'g** —**anzug**, *v.a.* to board, to provide with a scaf-  
—**anzug**.  
**Bul**, **Bü'g**, *imperf. ind. & subj. of baden*.  
**Bul'** —**anzug**, *m.* writer of a bucolic or pastoral  
poem. —**anzug**, *adj.* bucolic, pastoral.  
**Bul'** —**anzug**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) leather bag, leather bucket.  
**Bul'** —**anzug**, *m.* (*—en*, *pl.* —**en**) bull, bullock.  
*Comp.* —**anzug**, *f.* —**anzug**, *m.* bull-dog.  
—**anzug**, *f.* bull-baiting.  
**Bul'** —**anzug**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) seal (*on a deed*); papal bull;



—ſchule, *f.* middle-class school, higher grade (elementary) school; höhere —ſchule, higher middle-class school (in wh. no classics are taught). —ſinn, *m.* public spirit (in a citizen). —ſtand, *m.* citizen class. —ſtrig, *m.* pavement, sidewalk. —tugend, *f.* public spirit; civic virtue. —wehr, —wehr, *f.* city-militia; (city) volunteer force. —wehrmann, *m.* militia-man, (city) volunteer.

**Burſch**, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en); —e, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) young man, youth, boy, lad; swain (*poet.*); fellow, comrade; student (usually a German student after the first year); apprentice; officer's man or servant; fellow (in familiar expressions such as after —geriebener, —en, *etc.*) —enſchaft, *f.* (German) Students' Association (formed in 1815 for political purposes); association of students professing political and liberal principles. —enſchaftlicher, *m.* member of a Burſchenſchaft. —ig, *adj.* & *adv.* student-like; jolly, jovial; unceremonious, free and easy; wild. *Comp.* —enbräud, *m.* custom among students, college ways. —enbund, *m.* confederacy of (German) students. —enbündentum, *m.* convivial customs prevailing among students. —enſtrache, *f.* students' slang. —enleben, *n.* college life, students' life. —enlieder, *pl.* students' songs.

**Burſch**, **Burſchen**. *see* Brich, Brischen.

**Burſchlein**, *n.* Burſchlein, *n.* little boy, lad; stripling; whipper-snapper (*contempt.*).

**Burſch-e**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) bruah, whiak. *Comp.* —enaking, *m.* bruah-proof. —enbinder, *m.* bruah-maker. —enrad, *n.* knife-cleaner.

**Burſchen**, *v.a.* to bruah; gib mir eins an —, give me a drink (*coll.*); wir haben was gebärret, we have quaffed our fill (*coll.*).

—bürtig, *adj.* (especially in compounds) born, of birth, native of; ritter—, of noble descent.

**Burſchel**—, *also* Burſlein, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to tumble (head over heels). *Comp.* —baum, *m.* somersault.

**Burſel**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) croup, rump; hind part of a beast or bird.

**Buſch**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Büſche) bush; small wood, underwood, brushwood, thicket, copse; covert; tuft; bunch; auf den — ſippen, to beat about the bush. —ſicht (*obs.*), —ig, *adj.*

repentance. —text, *m.* text for the sermon on a day of fasting and prayer. —übung, *f.* exercise of penance. —zeit, *f.* time of repentance and penance; Lent. —zelle, *f.* penitentiary cell. —zucht, *f.* penitential discipline.

**Büſſen**—en, *v.i. a.* to make amends for, to atone; to repair, mend; to fill up (a gap); to compensate; to expiate; eimen —en, to make a p. atone, to punish a p. (*obs. & poet.*); ſein Büſſen —en, to satisfy one's desire; ſeinen Buſſen —en, to quench one's thirst (*arch. & poet.*).

II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to suffer for, do penance, atone for (ſür). —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) penitent; one under penance; Rufen —er, stop-gap.

—ung, *f.* penance, atonement, expiation.

**Büſſte**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bust.

**Büſten**, *adv.* (Low Gm., in *epds.* =) out, outer (*Naut.*).

**Büſt**, *adj. & adv.* short and thick, stumpy; blunt; obtuse. —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) flounder.

**Büſt-e**, (**Büſt**—e), *f.* (*pl.* —en) tub, coop; wooden vessel; basket for carrying on the — cooper.

**B** lift; jaller.

**B** burn; ſich  
zen laſſen  
esta, to be  
vom Brot  
be floeced  
H! let well  
ein, to be  
be moved  
er. —ig,  
beume, —  
st; —beu-  
id drakes  
—blume,  
l. —brat,  
rs —brat,  
ham-sand-  
r, butter-  
—ſch, *n.*

utter-print.

—ſäure, *f.* butyric acid (*Chem.*). —ſchäden, *n.*; ein —ſchäden ſein, to be fastidious.

—ſtemmel, —ſtöckel, *m.* churn-staff. —ſtück, *f.* = —brat; —ſtücken werfen, to make ducks and drakes (*coll.*).

—teig, *m.* rich crust, fleshy paste. —vogel, *m.* butterfly (*dial.*). —weck, *m.* butter-roll.

**Büſſler**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) awkward fellow; rowdy.

**Buſ**, **Buſ**—en, *m.* core (of fruit; of a tumor); sore in the eyes or nose; snuff (of a candle);

da ſteht der —en, there's the rub! (*coll.*).

**Buſ**, *m.* blow (or stroke), fall (accompanied by a dull noise); bogy, bugbear.

**Buſſemann**, *m.* bogymen, bugbear.

**Buſſenſcheibe**, *f.* bull's-eye glass, glass-roundel. *Comp.* —uſtrif, *f.* mock old German lyrics.

**Buſſkopf**, *m.* grampus, bottle-nosed whale.

Œ

Words beginning with Œa...., Œb...., Œi...., Œe...., Œu...., and not given under Œ should be looked for under Œ; those beginning with Œb, also under Œb; those beginning with Œe...., Œi...., or Œu...., under Œ or Œ. Foreign words of the same form and meaning in both languages have, as a rule, been omitted.

Œ, e, c, o; Œ = Do (*Mus.*); Œ-Dur (Doll), (the key of) C major (minor); Œ-Dur (C., contra double C; Œ. Schaffel, C clef, bass key.

Œ-dre, *m. & n.* (—s, *pl.* —s) the frame (or skeleton) of a regiment; body (or list) of regimental officers, cadre, skeleton.

**Café**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) café; coffee-house (*less elegant than a cafe*); — *chantant*, (small) music hall, sing-song shop.  
**Calomel**, *n.* (—*s*) calomel, mercurous chloride.  
**Cam-bi-le-rén**, *v.a.* to deal in bills, to do exchange business. —*lé*, *m.* (—*lé*ten. *pl.* —*lé*ten) financier.  
**Cam-pe-tschol**, *n.* Campeachy wood, logwood.  
**Carambel-a-gé**, *f.* cannon (at billiards). — *lé*ten, *v.a.* to cannon (at billiards), to collide.  
**Car-ter**, *Car-ter*, *m. & n.* place of detention, lock-up (at schools and universities); drei Stunden —, three hours of detention or keeping in.  
**Car-ré**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) square. *See* Car-ter.  
**Car-ri-er**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*n*) carrier; course; gallop; cine gate — *maden*, to get on in the world, to be quickly promoted.  
**Carton-a-gé**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*a-gén*) pasteboard work, binding in boards. — *lé*ten, *v.a.* to put in boards. — *lé*ten, *adj.* (bound) in boards.  
**Cä-l-er**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*en*) caesura, break in the metrical line; flügender —, feminine caesura; flümpf —, masculine caesura. *Comp.* —*reim*, *m.* caesura of one line rhyming with that of a consecutive line.  
**Ced-a-nt**, *m.* (—*en*ten, *pl.* —*en*ten) assigner, transferer. — *ler*bar, *adj.* transferable, negotiable. — *lé*ten, *v.a.* to cede, surrender, assign.  
**Ced-er**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*n*) cedar. — *n*, *adj.* of cedar. *Comp.* —*n* = *holz*, *n.* cedar wood.  
**Cele-br-a-nt**, *m.* (—*an*ten, *pl.* —*an*ten) officiating priest (at mass); celebrant. — *lé*ten, *v.a.* to celebrate; das Festmahl —*ten*, to celebrate high mass. — *ität*, *f.* (—*pl.* —*ität*ten) celebrity, shining light, star.  
**Cel-l-o**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s* or —*i*) violoncello. — *ist*, *m.* (—*ist*ten, *pl.* —*ist*ten) violoncello player, (violin) cellist.  
**Cel-lu-lär**, *adj.* (in compounds =) ce'llular. — *pa-tho-logie*, *f.* cellular pathology.  
**Cel-lu-lös**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*n*) cellulose, celluloid, wood-fiber.  
**Cel-te**, *see* Celte.  
**Ceme-nt**, *m. & n.* (—*e*) cement. — *lé*ten, *v.a.* to cement; to convert into steel. — *lé*ten, *f.* cementation; converting; auf die —*lerung* bejählich, cementatory, cementitious, cementing.  
**Cen-t-leten, *v.a.* to examine books, etc., before publication; to review, criticize; to censure; to certificate (school work). — *or*, *m.* (pron. Cen'tor, *pl.* —*or*ten) censor (of the press). — *or* = *amt*, *n.* censorship. — *n*, *f.* (—*n*ten) censorship of the press; report (monthly or at end of school term), statement of conduct and of marks obtained, school certificate.  
<sup>1</sup>**Cent**, *n.*; *pro* —, per cent.  
<sup>2</sup>**Cent**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) cent (a coin in America and Holland).  
<sup>3</sup>**Cent**, *f.* criminal jurisdiction. *Comp.* —*gericht*, *n.* court of penal jurisdiction, hundred-court. — *flage*, *f.* criminal charge.  
**Cent-ne-mal**, *adj.* centesimal, hundredth.  
**Centi-fol-lie**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*n*) centifolious rose, cabbage rose.  
**Centi-gramm**, *n.* (—*e*) *s*, *pl.* —*e*) centigram, the hundredth part of a gramme.  
**Centi-meter**, (m. & n.) (—*s*, *pl.* —) centimeter, centimeter, the hundredth part of a meter.  
**Cent-nér**, *Cent-nér*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) hundred weight (abbr. cwt.). *Comp.* —*ist*, *f.* heavy burden. — *ist*ner, *adj.* extremely heavy.  
**Cent-räl**, *adj.* central. —*e*, *f.* line joining two (or more) centers. — *ist*, *adj.* central (obs.). — *ist*ten, *v.a.* to centralize. — *ist*ten, *f.* centralization.  
**Cent-ru-m**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* Centren) center; ins —*ten*, *m.* to hit the bull's-eye, to make a bull (coll.). *Comp.* —*ist*ner, *m.* center-bit. — *s* =**

*partei*, *f.* the Roman Catholic (ultramontane) party in the German parliament.  
**Cere-a-li-en**, *pl.* cereals.  
**Cere-mo-ni-e**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*en*) ceremony, formality. — *ist*, *n.* ceremonial. II. *adj.* formal, ceremonious; precise. — *ist*, *adj.* ceremonious, formal, punctilious; peinlich —*ist* sein, to stand upon ceremonies. *Comp.* —*ist* = *meister* (pron. Cere-mi-ni-ist(er), *m.* master of the ceremonies).  
**Cere-vi-s**, *n.* (—*s*) beer; (cerevisial) word of honor (stud. st.); auf —, upon my (student's) honor! (stud. st.). *Comp.* —*ist* = *stube*, *f.* — *ist*, *f.* round little brimless drinking or beer cap, students' cap.  
**Cer-ni-e**ten, *v.a.* to invest, besiege, blockade. — *ist*, *f.* investment, siege, blockade. — *ist* = *ist*er, *n.* investing army, besieging forces.  
**Cer-vel-a-tsurk**, *f.* Bologna sausage, Brunswick sausage, best kind of smoked sausage; saucy (inferior kind of sausage).  
**Ces**, *n.* C flat (*Mus.*).  
**Ces-si-o**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*en*) cession, assignment. — *ist*, *m.* (—*ist*, *pl.* —*ist*) assignee.  
**Cha-ma-de**, *f.* parley, shamade; — *ist* = *ist*en or *ist*en, to beat or sound a parley (for agreeing on terms of surrender); to give in (*s.g.*).  
**Cha-mä-le-on**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) chameleon. *Comp.* —*ist*, *adj.* chameleonic.  
**Cham-pag-ne**, *m.* (—*s*) champagne (wine), *ist* (coll.); *ist* = *ist*er, sparkling hook or handle; *ist* = *ist*er, dry champagne; nicht schäumen oder nicht schäumen, still champagne; *ist* = *ist*er, sparkling champagne; eine *ist* = *ist*er, a bottle of champagne; — *ist* = *ist*er, food champagne. *Comp.* —*ist* = *ist*er, champagne-cup. — *ist* = *ist*er, the champagne cork; die —*ist* = *ist*er, the champagne corks popped.  
**Cham-pag-ne**, *v.a.* to drink champagne; to go in for fix (coll.).  
**Cham-pi-gn-on**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) champignon, field agaric, eatable mushroom. *Comp.* —*ist* = *ist*er, mushroom catsup, ketchup.  
**Chan**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) khan; caravan-serai.  
**Chan-s**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) dignity of a khan.  
**Cha-** = *ist*, *gen.* (—*s*) chaos. — *ist* = *ist*, *adj.* & *adv.* chaotic.  
**Char-a-de**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*n*) charade; — *n* auf *ist*ten, to act charades.  
**Char-a-ter**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*, pron. Char-ist(er)) character, mental constitution, disposition; title, dignity; type, print; part (*theat.*). *Comp.* —*ist*, *n.* portrait of a p. drawn from life. — *ist* = *ist*er, characteristic letter. — *ist*, *adj.* — *ist*, *adj.* having a firm character, steadfast, reliable. — *ist* = *ist*, *m.* fact full of expression. — *ist*, *adj.* having no firm character, unprincipled, fickle; — *ist* = *ist*, countenance destitute of character, dull or lifeless face. — *ist* = *ist*, *f.* character or fancy dress. — *ist* = *ist*, *f.* characterization. — *ist*, *m.* characteristic, trait.  
**Char-act-er** — *ist*ten, *v.a.* to describe a character, to characterize; to style, to give a title to. — *ist* = *ist*, *f.* sketch of a character, characterization. — *ist* = *ist*, *adj.* characteristic.  
**Char-ist-ist**, *see* Char-ist-ist.  
**Char-ge**, *f.* appointment, rank, post, position; *ist* = *n*, officers and non-commissioned officers; die höchsten *ist* = *n*, the highest court officials, the principal members of the royal household.  
**Char-ge**, *f.* charge, attack, onset (*Mil.*, obs.).  
**Char-ge**ten, *v.a.* to charge, attack (*Mil.*).  
**Char-ge**ten, *m.* (non-commissioned) officer; *ist* = *ist*, the officers of (students') clubs. — *ist*, *f.* charge, charging (of a firearm, etc.).  
**Charis-ti**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) din, mock-angel.

**Charlatan**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s* & —*e*) charlatan, quack (doctor), mountebank; in der *Art* eines —*s*, quackish. —*erie*, *f.*, —*is*/mns, *m.* charlatanism, quackery.  
**Charmieren**, *v.a.*: mit einem Mädchen —, to carry on a flirtation with a girl.  
**Charnier**, *n.*, **Charnier** (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) hinge, joint.  
**Charnier**, *f.* (*pl.* —(e)n) lint; —*zupfen* or *schaben*, to pull linen-rags, to shred lint.  
**Chaussee**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) high road. *Comp.* —*bau*, *m.* road making. —*geld*, *n.* turnpike money, toll. —*geld*=*einnnehmer*, *m.* toll-collector, turnpike-keeper. —*haus*, *n.* toll-house. —*inspektor*, *m.* surveyor of roads.  
**Chausseieren**, *v.a.* to make a public road.  
**Check**, **Ched**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) check. *Comp.* —*system*, *n.* system of paying by check.  
**Chef**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) chief, chief commander; principal, head (*of a firm*); *Geschwader* —, admiral in command; *Bataillon* —, commander of a battalion, major; *Compagnie* —, captain.  
**Chemie**, *f.* chemistry; —*ie lebender Wesen*, biochemistry. —*is*/lien, *pl.* chemicals. —*is*/lich, *adj.* chemical.  
**Chemiker**, *m.* also —*ist* (*coll.*) scientific or analytical chemist; student or teacher of chemistry. —*isch*, *adj.* chemical; —*ische Präparate*, chemicals. —*ist*, *m.* analytical chemist.  
**Chemise**, *f.* (—*s*), —*e*, *f.* (false) shirt front.  
**Cherub**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s* & *Cherubim*) cherub. —*isch*, *adj.* cherubic.  
**Chivalros**, *adj.* chivalrous, gallant, polite (*to ladies*).  
**Chican**, **Chifane**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) trick, artifice; annoyance.  
**Chiffre**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) cipher, in ciphers; cryptography.  
**Chimäre**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) chimera, fancy. —*isch*, *adj.* chimerical, fanciful, Utopian; —*ische Hoffnungen*, vain hopes, empty dreams.

service. —*artig*, *adj.* choral. —*bischof*, *m.* suffragan or local bishop. —*direktor*, *m.* chorus-master, conductor of the chorus; choir-master. —*franz.* *f.* canones. —*fürer*, *m.* first chorister (*Ecccl.*); choragus (*Ant. Theat.*). —*gang*, *m.* aisle. —*gesänge*, *m.* acolyte. —*gesang*, *m.* singing in chorus; choral song; anthem (*Ecccl.*); *einstimmiger* —*gesang*, plain chant, Gregorian chant, canto fermo. —*hemd*, *n.* surplice. —*herr*, *m.* canon, prebendary. —*hube*, *m.* chorister, choir-boy; *pl.* cherubs (*fam.*). —*leiter*, *m.* master over the choristers. —*mitte*, *f.* apex. —*monat*, officiating nun. —*pult*, *n.* lectern, reading desk. —*rod*, *m.* clergyman's gown; cope; stole. —*sänger*, *m.* chorister, choir man. —*schilder*, *m.* chorister, choir boy. —*stühl*, *m.* choir stall. —*weise*, *adv.* in chorus, tutti.  
**Choral**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Choräle*) hymn, anthem, sacred song; psalm tune. *Comp.* —*buch*, *m.* hymn book, anthem book. —*mäßig*, *adj.* & *adv.* hymn-like. —*melodie*, *f.* chorale, tune of a hymn.

**Choriant** (—*ns*), *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) choriambus (—*us*).

**Chrestomathie**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) anthology, selection of poems or gems of prose, reading book, Reader.

**Thema**, *f.* (*pl.* —(e)n) theme; dissertation or essay on chosen topics composed according to definite rules (*Rhetor.*).

**Christ**, *I. m.* Christ (*the usual form is now Christus, but the older German shortened form, Christ, survives in popular hymns and also in some compounds*); —*ist erstanden*, Christ has arisen; *der heilige* —, Christmas; Christmas box or gift; *ein wunderlicher* —, a curious sort of fellow, a queer fish (*coll.*). II. *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —en) Christian. —*in*, *f.* female Christian. —*en*=*heit*, *f.* Christendom. —*en*=*tum*, *n.* Christianity; Christendom. —*lich*, *adj.* Christian; *adv.* Christian-like; kindly; —*liche Liebe*, charity; *mit dem Rautel* —*ist der Liebe bededen*, to draw a veil over (a person's failings); —*liche Beirathung*, Christian era; —*lich soziale Partei*, Christian Socialist party. —*lich*, *adj.* Christian; Christian nature. —*us*, *m.* (—*i*, *Dat.* —*s*, *Acc.* —*um*, *Voc.* —*e*) Christ; *vor* —*s* or *vor* —*i* Geburt, a. c., before Christ; *nach* —*i* Geburt, a. c., after Christ, in the year of our Lord, A. D. (= anno domini). *Comp.* —*abend*, *m.* Christmas-eve.

—*baum*, *m.* Christmas-tree. —*bescherung*, *f.* giving of the presents or presents given on Christmas eve. —*born*, *m.* prickly-leaved holly. —*en*=*gemeine* or —*en*=*gemeinde*, *f.* community of Christians. —*en*=*kind*, *n.* Christian child. —*en*=*menschen*, *m.*, —*en*=*seele*, *f.* (good) Christian. —*fest*, *n.* Christmas; *ein frühliches* or *vergüligtes* —*fest*, a merry Christmas. —*gegenwart*, *n.* Christmas present; Christmas box (*to errand-boys, postmen, railway-men, etc.*). —*kindlein*, *n.* infant Jesus. —*mette*, *f.* Christmas matins. —*monat*, *m.* December. —*nacht*, *f.* night of Christmas eve. —*tag*, *m.* Christmas day. —*us*=*bild*, *n.* image of Christ, image of our Lord; crucifix. —*us*=*kopf*, *m.* Christ's head; divine countenance. —*zeit*, *f.* Christmas or Yule time.

**Christen** —*n*, *v.a.* to affect a Christian bearing, to be a bigoted Christian. —*ei*, *f.* affecting a Christian bearing, bigotry.

**Christologie** (—*e*), *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —en) christologist. —*ie*, *f.* christology, general doctrines regarding Christ.

**Chrom**, *n.* (—(e)s) chromium, chrome. —*a*=*tisch*, *adj.* chromatic; —*atische Tonleiter*, chromatic scale; —*atische Töne*, chromatics. —*a*=*tt*, *f.* chromatics, science of colors. *Comp.* —*gelb*, *adj.* chrome-yellow, chromate



**Conla'n-t, Conla'n-t**, *adj.* fluent, easy (*style*); accommodating, complaisant, liberal; fair (*price*). — *s*, *f.* readiness, complaisance; fair-dealing.

**Conla'n-t, f.** (shade of) color; a students' club (wearing distinctive colored badges and caps); das ist dieselbe — in Grün, that is the same thing over again with very little difference (*coll.*). *Comp.* — *Student*, *m.* student belonging to a club wearing distinctive colored badge. See *Storpsstudent*.

**Coull'e, f.** (*pl.* — *n*) wing, movable scene; side-scene (*of a theater*); coulisse, space in a stock-exchange set apart for unofficial business; connecting link (*of a railway engine*); in die — (sprechen, to speak) aside, to speak to a p. behind the scenes; — *n* reifen, to play to the gallery; hinter den — *n* stehen, to know the ins and outs of a thing, to be at the bottom of everything. *Comp.* — *n* fieber, *n* stage fright, nervous fear of the footlights. — *n* geschwätz, *n* greenroom talk. — *n* intrigue, *f.* greenroom intrigue. — *n* maler, *m.* scene-painter. — *n* reifer, *m.* sensational actor, ranter. — *n* reiferer, *f.* ranting, playing to the gallery. — *n* ruder, *m.* — *n* fieber, *m.* scene shifter.

**Coult, n.** (— *s*, *pl.* — *s*) (railway) compartment; carriage.

**Coult'e, n.** (— *s*, *pl.* — *s*) comic song (*in operettas*); topical verses or lines.

**Cour, f.** court; levee; addresses paid to a lady, courtship; einem Mädchen die — machen or schreiben, to court a girl; er machte ihr die — he paid his addresses to her; sie läßt sich (*dat.*) gern die — machen, she is a great flirt, she is fond of admiration; eine — halten, to hold a levee. *Comp.* — *fähig*, *adj.* being entitled to appear at court. — *macher*, — *schreiber*, *m.* courier, beau, ladies' man; suitor, admirer. — *madreil*, — *schneideril*, *f.* flirtation.

**Cour'ge, f.** courage; das ist doppelte —, that is twice as much (*coll.*).

**Cour'ut, I. adj.** current; zu — em Breite, at the current rate. II. *n.* (— *e*) currency, current money, coin of the realm.

**Courbet't-e, Courbet't-e**, *f.* curvet (*of a horse*).

**Creibtsch, m.** roll-top drop cabinet. — *er* — *n*er, *f.* watch with cylinder (or horizontal) escapement, lever watch.

**Cym'bel, Cym'bel, f.** (*pl.* — *n*) cymbal. *Comp.* — *schläger*, *m.* — *schlägerin*, *f.* cymbalist, cymbal player.

**Cyn-iter, Cyn-iter, m.** (— *iter* *s*, *pl.* — *iter*) cynic (*philosopher*), cynical person. — *isch*, *adj.* cynical, impudent, saucy; grossly sensual; dirty, foul. — *isch* — *n*er, *m.* cynicism; doctrine of the cynics; impudence, shamelessness.

**Cypr, f.** Cyprus plum. *Comp.* — *wein*, *m.* wine from Cyprus, Cyprian wine.

**Cypre'le, f.** (*pl.* — *n*) cypress. — *n*, *adj.* of cypress, cyprian. *Comp.* — *n* — *baum*, *m.* cypress (— *tree*). — *n* — *stein*, *m.* grove of cypresses.

**Cyste, f.** (*pl.* — *n*) cyst (*Med.*).

**Cisto, m.** see *Cisto*.

**Cist, m.** see *Bar*.

**Cist, m.** see *Cisto* in the Index of Names.

### D

**D, d, D, d; Re, D (Mus.); D dur, D major; D moll, D minor; for abbreviations see Index at the end of the German-English part.** *Comp.* — *schieber*, *m.* D-valve (*in steam engines*). — *zug*, *m.* — *Durchgangszug*, through train; corridor train, vestibule train (*Amer.*).

**Da, I. adv.** (a) there; here; hier und —, here and there; now and then; — ist sein Zimmer, there is his room; — bin ich, here I am; wer —? who goes there? (*Milit.*); was —? what is the matter? wo —? where? wo denn —? where then, pray where? nichts —! nothing of the kind, by no means; nonsense; he —! halloo! — brauchen, out there; — broken (brunten), up (down) there; von — from there, thence; — und dort, here and there; wieder —, here again, back once more; — sein, to be present, existent, on the spot, at hand, to have arrived; das — sein, existence, life; für mich ist das gar nicht —, for me it is non-existent; der Kaiser wird — und — sich aufhalten, the Emperor will stay at such and such a place; — bleiben, to stay. (b) where (*obs. & poet.*); ein Dri, — mit niemand kennt, a place where I am unknown. (c) then, at that time; wenn ich — noch lebe, if I am then still alive; ja, — wird man aber fragen, true, but then people will ask; — war es zu spät, by that time it was too late; von — an, thenceforward. (d) when (*obs. & poet.*); zu einer Zeit, — alles sich regte, at a time when all were stirring. II. *part. generalizing*, — *over*, — *soever*, or merely *emphatic*; es lache, wer — will, whoever likes may laugh; als — find, such as. III. *part. after* der, die, das, to bring out the relative sense; alle, die — kamen, all who came. IV. *in compounds with preps.* for a *dat.* or *acc. sing.* & *plur.* of der, die, das, or of *er*, *sie*, *es*, used with regard to things, not persons; ich muß Sie — *an* erinnern, I must remind you of it; er hat mich — *vor* gewarnt, he has warned me of it. V. *interj.*; —! there! —, nun haben wir's! there! now we are in for it! VI. *conj.* then, under these circumstances, since, because; inasmuch as; while, whilst; although; — nun, — doch, since, since indeed; — sonst, whereas; — hingegen, on the contrary, whereas; — sie eine Engländerin ist, so muß sie die englische Sprache verstehen, as she is an Englishwoman she must understand English; — der Kaiser einjah, daß, the Emperor perceiving that. **Dabel, adv.** thereby, thereat, therewith, by that, by it; at that place, near, close by; with



idgment; *nach meinem* — *hatsen*, *meines*, in my opinion.  
*metimes Da'gegen*), I. *adv.* against m; in comparison with, over against n, exchange, for it; on the contrary; r hand (= *acc. of a dem. or pers. named by gegen*); *ich habe nichts* —, objection. II. *conj.* against that, in o that, on the contrary, on the other then; *das ist wahr*, — *ist es nicht* —, that is true, on the other not be denied, etc.  
*s, pl. —en*, —*t, f. (pl. —en) ropers* .).  
*iv. at home*; in one's own country.  
*metimes Da'her*), I. *adv.* thence, from , from that, (*also conj.*) hence, for on, therefore; — *kommt es*, *daher*, appens that. II. *sep. prefix with verbs* = along; away, as; — *schleudern*, to g, to come up strolling.  
*adv. therabouts.*  
*iv. here, in this place (obs.)*  
*metimes Da'hin*), *adv.* thither; to e, time, state; thitherwards; (*used as sep. prefix* =) away, along, t; *seine Seele ist* —, his soul has ; *mein Glück ist* —, my good for all over; *bis* —, up to that time, till habe ich es nie bringen können, I ver bring it to that; er spricht es so ys it lightly, at random; er spricht spoke to this effect; *meine Meinung* my opinion is; *diese Dinge gehören* these things have no bearing on the diese Zeiten sind —, these times are ; all' seine Sorge ist — gerichtet, all is bent upon that. *Comp. —ab, adv.* ra. —*aus, adv.* out thither; *will er is that what he is driving at?* —*bringen* v.a. to carry to a place, to bring to a point; *es —bringen*, to bring a th, succeed with a th., succeed so far with ; —*bringen*, prevail upon, persuade, *adv.* on the contrary. —*haben, v.r.* incertain. —*lassen, v.a. (es or etwas)*: *ich lasse*, to leave a th. undecided, no opinion on a subject. —*schwinden*, wither, fade away.  
*s, adv.* behind, behind there.  
*t, adv.* behind that or it; there behind.  
*el Worte und wenig* —, much talk and it; *es steht etwas* —, there is more can meets the eye; *es ist or steht nichts* re is nothing in it; — *kommen*, to dind out (*coll.*).  
*d, m. & n.* gunwale of a ship.  
*v.n. (aux. h.)* to trifle, dally.  
*-ig, adj.* dactylic. —*as, (pron. us, pl. Daktylen)* m. dactyl.  
*m.* ruin (*Jewish lang.*); den — *haben*, sort of money (*coll.*).  
*very quick!* (*dial.*), *f.* ironing machine in comp.). —*bad, —birig, m.* buck deer. —*geig, —ig, f.* fallow doe *f. lawn*. —*wid, n.* fallow deer.  
*-ig, adj. & adv.* then being, of that bic —*ige Königin*, the then reigning —*s, adv.* then; in those days; at that  
*—e'ner, indec. adj.* from Damascus, *ma.* —*le'ren, v.a.* to damask; to d on (*steel, etc.*); ein —*leterer Histrion*, lascious twist barrel. —*t (pron. Da'mas)*, —*tes, pl. —te* damask. —*ten (pron. isten)*, *adj.* damask, made of damask. *f. (pl. —n)* lady, gentlewoman; *dame*; (*at cards*); king (*at draughts*); draughts; *n wir eine Partie* — (*spielen or spielen?*) we have a game at draughts? *ist es* —

**Dampf**—en, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to smoke; to send forth steam; to rise as vapor; to reek; to evaporate. —*er, m.* (—*ers, pl.* —*er*) steamer.

**Dampf**—en, *v.a.* to damp; to suffocate; to quench, to extinguish; to suppress; to quell; to depress; to subdue; to muffle (*drums*); to steam, to stew; to lay (*dust*); to put a mute on (*a violin*); mit gedämpfter Stimme, below one's breath, in an undertone. —*er, m.* (—*ers, pl.* —*er*) extinguisher; damper in steam engines; mute, damper (*on violins, pianos, etc.*). —*ig, adj.* short-breathed, asthmatic; short-winded. —*ung, f.* quenching, etc. *Comp.* —*pfanne, f.* stew-pan, stewing pan.

**Danach** (sometimes *Da'nach*), *adv.* after that, afterwards, thereafter; accordingly, according to that; towards, to that; upon that; for that or it; (= *dat. of a dem. or pers. pron. governed by nach*); er sieht ganz — aus, he looks very much like it; sehen Sie —, look to it.

**Daneben**, *adv.* near it, next to it, by the side of it; close by, beside; (*also conj.*) moreover, besides, at the same time, also; (= *dat. or acc. of dem. or pers. pron. governed by neben*).

**Dang, Dänge** (*rare imperf. ind. & subj. of dingen*).

**Danieder** (*also Darnieder*) *adv.* on the ground; down; er liegt krank —, he is lying ill. *Comp.* —*liegen, I. v.r.n.* to succumb; to be broken; to be ruined or subdued; to languish. *II. subat. n.* prostration, depression.

**Dank, m.** (—*es*) thanks; gratitude; reward; prize, palm (*at a tournament*); —*sagen, — abshatten*, to return thanks, to thank; (*einem*) seinen verbindlichsten — aussprechen, to return hearty thanks; einem für eine Sache — wissen, to be thankful (grateful, obliged) to s.o. for a th.; er weiß es (*gen.*) mir seinen —, he is anything but grateful to me for it; schlechten — mit etw. verdienen, to be paid with ingratitude for a th.; mit — annehmen, to accept with gratitude; Sie würden mich zu — verpflichten, wenn Sie, you would much oblige me by; *schönen —!* many thanks! Gott sei —! thank God! der Bettler wünschte mir Gottes —, the beggar expressed the wish that God might reward me; es (*einem*) zu —*r* machen, to give satisfaction; (*das Wort* sie sollen lassen stehen und) seinen — dazu haben, much against their will, whether they like it or not (*obs.*) or without receiving any special commendation for it. —*bar, adj.* grateful, obliged; (*gegen einen, to a p.*); profitable, advantageous; effective. —*barkeit, f.* gratitude; zur —*barkeit verpflichtet*, bound in gratitude. *Comp.* —*adresse, f.* vote of thanks. —*bezeugung, f.* proof or mark of gratefulness. —*es-wert, adj.* worthy of thanks. —*fest, n.* thanksgiving feast. —*gottesdienst, m.* thanksgiving service; Te Deum (*Rom. Cath.*). —*lied, n.* hymn of thanksgiving. —*opfer, n.* thank-offering. —*predigt, f.* thanksgiving sermon. —*rede, f.* speech in returning thanks, thanks. —*sagung, f.* returning thanks.

**Dank**, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h. dat.*) to thank, return thanks; to owe, be indebted; to return a salute; to decline an offer; wollen Sie etwas trinken? (ich) danke, will you drink anything? No, thank you; dir danke ich mein Leben, to you I owe my life; —*b* erhalten, received with thanks, paid, settled (*C.L.*).

**Dann**, *adv.* then, at that time; thereupon; —*und wann*, now and then; selbst —, ever then. —*en, adv.*; von —*en*, (*from*) thence.

**Dara'n** (sometimes *Da'ran*), *adv.* thereon, thereat, thereby; at or on it, that, them; to it or that; about, near it or that; in regard to it or that; (= *dat. or acc. of a dem. or pers. pron. governed by an*); nahe —, close by, close

to; on the eve of; er war nahe — sein Leben zu verlieren, he was near losing his life; jetzt bin ich —, ac. —, er ist —, he is hard at it; — bin, I don't know; es war branf und —, was nearly (leaving); in it; — glauben müffe — liegen, to lie near to concern; was liegt ter? mir ist nichts — gelegen, it is a matter of indifference to me; es ist nichts —, there is

by in); mit — begriffen, in (usually brin'nen), adv. there  
 z. to lay down; to lay open;  
 i; to demonstrate. —ung, f.  
 statement, exposition.  
 —s, pl. — or —c) loan.  
 pl. —en) loan. —en, &c. v. a. to  
 ing, f. lending, loan.

Darm, m. (—c)s, pl. Därme) gut, intestine, bowels; der bide —, the colon. Comp. — bandwurm, m. tape-worm. — bandwurm, m. gastrocoela. — bein, n. haunch-bone; in compounds: iliac, ilio. — bewegung, f. peristaltic motion. — bruch, m. enterocoele; hernia. — drüse, f. intestinal gland. — entzündung, f. enteritis. — feist, f. ligament of the colon. — fell, n. peritoneum. — fieber, n. gastric fever. — gang, m. intestinal canal. — grimmen, n. colic. — haut, f. intestinal membrane, peritoneum. — kanal, m. intestinal canal. — lehere, f. enterology. — netz, n. caud. — feist, f. catgut string (Med.). — schleim, m. mucus. — schnitt, m. enterotomy. — schaum, m. appendix to the caecum. — sprühe, f. clyster pipe. — stilllegung, f. stoppage of the bowels. — stilllegung, f. twisting of the bowels, volvulus. — wärmer, pl. ascarides.

Darn's, see Tausch; er fragt nichts —, he does not mind it; — handeln, to act accordingly; — es sich trifft, — es fällt, as it happens; es ist billig, aber es ist auch —, it is cheap, but it is worth no more; seine Stärke find nicht —, his strength is not equal to it.

Darn's, adv. on account of it, that, them; at it, that, them; (= dat. of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by es, now replaced by darüber).

Darn's — c, f. (pl. — en) kiln-drying; kiln; pathosis, consumption, atrophy; roup (in birds). — en, v. a. to kiln-dry; to smelt (copper). Comp. — fieber, n. hectic fever. — getränk, n. slag. — haus, n. kiln. — ofen, m. drying-kiln. — facht, f. consumption. — facht, adj. consumptive, hectic.

Darn's — en, v. a. to reach forth; to proffer, present, administer. — ung, f. offering.

Darn's — er, adj. fit to be represented.

Darn's — en, v. a. to place, bring before; to exhibit, display; to state; to represent; — en, to present itself (to the mind, etc.); — en (adv. pos.) to appear, to come forward, to be seen; unrichtig — en, to misrepresent. — er, m. (—ers, pl. — er) representer, actor. — ung, f. exhibition; representation; performance; — ung, f. Christ — ung im Tempel, hist. Comp. — ung — gebet, sending or describing.

o prove, demonstrate; to set

n, adv. over there, over your-  
 liser, opposite.

r, adv. over that or ft; there-  
 concerning it or that; of it or  
 above; over and above; besides;  
 in the mean time, before that; across it or  
 that; (= dat. or acc. of a pers. or dem. pron.  
 governed by über); eher —, past it rather;  
 fünf Mark und —, five marks and more);  
 geht nichts, nothing surpasses that; — ist  
 kein Zweifel, there is no doubt about it; es  
 geht drunter und —, everything is topsy-  
 turvy; sich — (her) machen, to make for a  
 th. to fall upon a th.; — ist er gestorben, he  
 died in the mean time or while engaged on it;  
 wir werden — sterben, we shall die before  
 that; — ist er erkranken, he is above that.

Darnum (also Darum), Adv. thereabout  
 around it or that; for it or that; respecting it,  
 that, them; therefore; on that account; about

n. earnest money.

Darn's, Darn's, adv. thereout, therefrom;  
 thence; from out of it, this, that, them; forth  
 from it; by reason of it or that (= dat. of a  
 pers. or dem. pron. governed by aus); ich  
 mache mir nichts —, I do not mind that or it;  
 — (sagt, hence it follows; was wird am  
 Ende —? what will be the end of it? es kann  
 nichts — werden, nothing can come of it, it  
 cannot be done; — kann ich nicht hing werden,  
 I cannot make it out, that beats me.

Darn's, v. n. (aux. h.) to starve, famish; to be  
 in want (an einer S., of a th.); einen —  
 lassen, to starve a p., to allow a p. to starve.

Darn's — en, &c. v. a. to offer, to hold out, tender.  
 — ung, f. offering, tendering; exposition, ex-  
 planation; eine künstlerische — ung, an artistic  
 performance.

Darn's — en, &c. v. a. to bring, to offer; to make  
 (a sacrifice, etc.).

Darn's, Darn's, adv. thereto, therinto; into it  
 or that; to it or that; in addition, over and  
 above; on, along, into or against it, that, etc.;  
 (= acc. of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by  
 in); sich — finden, sigen, schicken, to accom-  
 modate oneself to a thing; — geben, to give  
 into the bargain; oben —, over and above;  
 sich — geben, to submit to; sich — legen, to  
 meddle, interpose, interfere; — reden, to  
 interrupt; — willigen, to consent to; —  
 schlagen, to strike at random, to strike in.

Darn's, Darn's, 1 & 3; 2 ps. sing. pres. ind. of  
 Darn's.

Darn's, Darn's, adv. therein, in there; in, within,  
 at it, that or them; (= dat. of pers. or dem.

that; (= acc. of pers. or dem. pron. governed by *nun*); — *lassen*, to lose; — *bringen*, to deprive (of); — *weil*, because; — *das*, (so) that; *er* *weiß* —, he is aware of it; *es* *sei* —, let it be so! no matter! for ought I care! *es* *ist* *mir* *sehr* — *zu* *thun*, *nicht* *zu* —, it is very important that I should not, etc.; *es* *ist* *mir* *nur* — *zu* *thun*, all that I ask or my only object is to.

**Darun'ten**, **Drun'ten**, *adv.* below, down there, beneath.

**Darun'ter**, **Drun'ter**, *adv.* under that, it, them, there; beneath it, that, them; among them; *less*; (= *dat.* or *acc.* of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by *unter*); *zwei* *Jahre* *und* —, two years and under; — *fann* *ich* *es* *nicht* *geben*, I cannot give it for less; *dies* *ist* *das* *beste* —, this is the best among or of them; *was* *sucht* *er* —? what is his object in it? *alles* *ging* *brüber* *und* —, all was to-day-turvy. *Comp.* — *liegend*, *adj.* subjacent.

**Das**, *nom.* & *acc.* of the *neut. sing.* of *der*. I. *adj.* art. the. II. *rel. pron.* which, that. III. *dem. adj.* that, it. IV. *dem. pron.* that one, it. *Comp.* — *jenige*, *see* *derjenige*. — *mal*, *adv.* this time, this once, for this time. — *selbe*, *see* *derselbe*.

**Da'sein**, *i. e. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to be there present, to exist; *das* *ist* *nach* *nicht* *dagewesen*, that is unprecedented. II. *subst. n.* presence; existence; life; *während* *meines* — *s*, whilst I was present; *gleichzeitiges* —, co-existence; *Kampf* *um's* —, struggle for life, struggle for existence.

**Da'selbst**, *adv.* there, in that very place.

**Da'sig**, *adj.* of that place.

**Da'sig**, *adj.* silly, dull (*dial.*).

**Das**, *conj.* that; — *nicht*, *lest*; — *nur* *nicht*, provided that . . . not; *so* —, so that, so as; *bis* —, till; *nicht* — *ich* *wüßte*, not that I know of. — *du* *kommst*, *ist* *mir* *lieb*, I am glad you have come; *für* *den* *Fall* — *ich* *sterbe*, in case of my death; *er* *ist* *zu* *stolz* *als* — *er* *es* *annehmen* *möchte*, he is too proud to accept it; — *Gott* *erbarm(e)!* may God have mercy on us! God a mercy!

— *march*, *m.* long march. — *Planze*, *f.* perennial plant.

**Dau'ern** — *n.* *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to last, continue; to hold out; to keep (*of* *meal*, *fruit*); *es* — *te* *über* *eine* *Stunde* *etc.*, it was more than an hour before; *das* *Stück* — *t* *mir* *zu* *lange*, I find the play too long; *er* *fann* *in* *der* *Kälte* *nicht* — *n*, he cannot stand the cold (*cool.*); *kurze* *Zeit* — *ab*, short lived; *lange* — *ab*, of long duration.

**Dau'ern** — *n.* *v. a.* & *imp.* to make sorry, to regret, to grieve; *der* *arme* *Kerl* — *t* *mich*, I am sorry for the poor fellow; *du* — *ft* *mich*, I pity you; *es* — *t* *mich*, *es* *gehet* *zu* *haben*, I regret having done it; *mich* — *t* *mein* *Weib* *nicht*, I do not mind the expenditure; *sich* (*acc.*) *etwas* — *n* *lassen*, to grudge, begrudge a th.; *die* *Knitter* *ziehen* *sich* *ihre* *Blut* *nicht* — *n*, the knights did not mind risking their lives, willingly shed their blood.

**Dau'men**, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* —) (*arch.* *Daum*) thumb; *einem* *den* — *aufrücken*, auf *das* *Fing* *halten* or *setzen*, to keep a tight rein on one; *einem* *den* — *halten*, to support, patronise one; to wish a p. well, to accompany a.o. with one's good wishes who undertakes a difficult task.

**Da'm**, *nom. propr.* Tom Thumb. *Comp.* — *brüder*, *m.* flexor. — *brecher*, *m.* flatterer. — *brüder*, *m.* handle, doorclash; protector, patron (*Am.*). — *flapper*, *f.* castanet. — *fratt*, *f.* handcrew, jack. — *leder*, *s.* thumb-stall. — *schraube*, *f.* — *stod*, *m.* thumb-screw; *einem* *schrauben* *ansehen*, to press one hard (*coll.*). — *welle*, *f.* tumbling-shaft.

**Dau'm'ling**, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* — *e*) (*also* *Däumerling*) thumb-stall, cot; *der* *kleine* —, Tom Thumb.

**Dau'n** — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) down. — *ist*, — *is*, *adj.* downy.

**Dau's**, *n.* (— *es*, *pl.* *Däuser*) deuce (*in dice throwing*); *acc* (*in card playing*).

**Dau's**, *m.*; *wie* *ein* —, like something remarkably fine; *gehusht* *wie* *ein* —, very smart; *ich* *bin* *ein* — (*im* *Zeichnen*), I can (*sketch*) to perfection; *ei* *ber* — *i* (*what*) the deuce!

**Dau'sen**, (*sometimes* *Da'sen*) *adv.* therefrom, thereof, thereby; of, by, respecting it, that or them; thence; hence; away; off (= *dat.* of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by *von*); *was* *habe* *ich* —? what do I get by it? *es* *ist* *nicht* *weit* —, it is not far off; *bleibt* —! keep off! — *bringen*, to save; — *kommen*, to make off, escape; *mit* *genauer* *Not* — *kommen*, to have a narrow escape; *sich* — *machen*, to make off, run away, take to one's heels; — *tragen*, to carry off, get, obtain.

**Dau'ser** (*sometimes* *Da'ser*), *adv.* before it, that or them; for, because of, from it, that or them; against it, that or them; (= *dat.* or *acc.* of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by *vor*); — *fürchte* *ich* *mich* *nicht*, I am not afraid of it; *hüte* *dich* —, beware of it; — *behiute* *nach* *Gott!* *da* *sei* *Gott* *vor!* God forbid! *see* *Da'sür*.

**Dau'ser** (*sometimes* *Da'sider*), *adv.* against it, that or them; to the contrary; (= *acc.* of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by *wider*); *ich* *habe* *nichts* —, I have no objection to it; *dafür* *und* —, the for and against, the pro's and con's; *sich* — *setzen*, to oppose.

**Dau'zu** (*sometimes* *Da'su*), *adv.* thereto; to, for, at it, that or them; for that purpose, to that end; moreover, besides, in addition; (= *dat.* of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by *zu*); — *ist* *er* *da*, it is for that purpose that he is there; — *gehört* *Zeit*, that requires time; — *kommt*, add to this; *nach* —, besides, moreover, to boot; — *kommen*, to arrive (*unexpectedly*), to happen, to supervene; to get by it, obtain; *ich* *komme* *nur* —, *Besuche* *zu* *machen*, I can never find time to pay visits; — *thun*, to add to; to make

haste, to act about it; — *geben*, to contribute to; *er springt auch* —, he also has a word to say; *er gehört mit* —, he is one of the party; *die sang und er blies die Flöte* —, she sang and he accompanied her on the flute. *Comp.* —*mal* (*pron. be'gumal*), *adv.* then, at that time.

**Daywischen**, *adv.* between, amongst them, in between, in the midst of it, that or them, there between; (= *dat.* or *acc.* of *pers.* or *dem. pron.* governed by *wischen*); *es ist der Unterschied* —, (that), there is this difference (that); — *kommen*, to intervene; *wenn nichts* — *kommt*, if nothing comes to prevent (it); — *reden*, to interrupt (a conversation); *sich* — *schlagen*, to interpose. *Comp.* —*kunft*, *f.* intervention. —*legend*, *adj.* intermediate. —*schreiben*, *tr. v.* to write between the lines.

**Debat'** — *c, f.* (pl. — *en*) debate. — *te'ren*, *v. a.* & *n.* to debate.

**De'bet**, *n.* (— *s*) debit; *im* — *stehen*, to be on the debit side. *Comp.* —*stehen*, *m.* charge; item charged. —*seite*, *f.* left hand side (of ledger).

**De'bit**, *m.* (— *s*) male. — *a'nt*, *m.* dealer, selling agent; retailer. — *er*, *m.* (— *ers*, pl. — *ers*) debtor. *Comp.* —*mission*, *f.* committee appointed to examine a bankrupt's effects. —*stelle*, *f.* bankrupt's estate. —*verfahren*, *n.* legal proceedings in case of insolvency.

**Debitir'** — *en*, *v. a.* to debit, charge to one's account; *baaren* — *en*, to dispose of, sell goods. — *ung*, *f.* charging, debiting; male, disposal.

**Debitir'en**, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to make one's first appearance (on the stage, etc.).

**Dea'n**, *n.* (— *s*, pl. — *e*) dean. — *a't*, *n.* (— *a'ts*, pl. — *a'te*) deanery.

**Deam'ber**, *n.* (— *s*, pl. —) December.

**Dehan** — *a't*, *n.* (— *a'ts*, pl. — *a'te*) office of a dean, deanship. — *ei'*, *f.* deanery. — *t*, (*pron. Dehan't*) *m.* (— *ten*, pl. — *ten*) dean.

**De'her**, *m.* & *n.* (— *s*, pl. —) a quantity or number of ten (especially of hides).

**Decima'l**, *adj.* decimal; *periodischer* —, circulating decimal. *Comp.* — *bruch*, *m.* decimal fraction. — *menge*, *f.* decimal balance.

**Deck**, *n.* (— *s*, pl. — *e*) deck. — *c*, *f.* (pl. — *en*) cloth, cover, coverlet, quilt; veil; rug, cover; case; ceiling; roof; skin; integument; coat (*Anal.*); sounding-board (*Mus.*); cover, pretense, pretext; — *e eines Aufschubes*, hammer cloth; *getreite* —, tarpaulin; — *e eines Pferdes*, horse-cover; — *e eines Buches*, book-cover; unter einer — *stehen*, to conspire together; to be accomplices; *sich nach der* — *strecken*, to do as one can, act according to circumstances, to cut one's coat according to one's cloth. — *el*, *m.* (— *els*, pl. — *el*) lid, cover (of a box, etc.); tympan (*Typ.*); operculum (*Bot.*); cornice (*Arch.*); apron (*Artif.*); hat (*coll.*). *Comp.* — *ballen*, *pl.* beams (of a ship). — *bett*, *m.* plumeau. — *blatt*, *n.* wrapper (of cigars). — *el-becher*, *m.* el-banne, *f.* tankard with lid. — *el-forb*, *m.* basket with lid. — *el-herter*, *m.* mat maker. — *en-gemalde*, — *en-küdd*, *m.* painted ceiling; sky-scene (*Theat.*). — *farbe*, *f.* body-color. — *kruid*, *m.* covering varnish for etching. — *gang*, *m.* cover-way (*Fort.*). — *haut*, *f.* integument (*Anal.*). — *mantel*, *m.* cloak (to a design). — *nach*, *n.* sweep-net (*Sport*). — *offizier*, *m.* warrant officer, non-commissioned officer; *erster* — *offizier*, master. — *strob*, *n.* thatch. — *strögen*, — *strängen*, *pl.* deck-transoms. — *zug*, *n.* table-linen.

**Deck'en**, *v. a.* to cover (also *Mil.*); to protect, to conceal; to reimburse; to pay for; *den Tisch* — *en*, to lay the (table)cloth; *es ist gedeckt*, the table is laid; *für jedes Verisoren* — *en*, to

lay covers for six persons; *einen Beschiel* — *en*, to meet a bill; *hinlanglich gedeckt sein*, to have sufficient security, be sufficiently assured; *sich* — *en*, to coincide (*Math.*); *das* — *en* *des Bodens*, claying, bottoming. — *er*, *m.* (— *ers*, pl. — *er*) one that covers; slater, thatcher, roofer; layer of a cloth, etc.; (in *comp.*) — *decker*, *as Drei* — *er*, three-decker (*Naut.*). — *ung*, *f.* covering, protecting, etc.; protection; reimbursement, refunding; breastwork, espalment (*Fort.*); covering (of a debt, a loss, etc.); guard (*Fenc.*); congruence, coincidence, equality (*Math.*). *Comp.* — *ungs-truppen*, *pl.* covering party.

**Dedicir'en**, *v. a.* to dedicate, inscribe to; to make a present (of).

**Deductir'en**, *v. a.* to deduct. *De'm*, *f.* (*Low Gm. for Dime*) girl (often said at Bremen, Hamburg, etc.).

**Defect**, *I. m.* (— *s*, pl. — *e*) defect. *II. adj.* defective; damaged. — *le'ren*, *v. a.* to purge (an account). — *iv*, *adj.* defective. *Comp.* — *beugen*, *m.* imperfect sheet.

**Defen'** — *is'n*, *f.* (pl. — *is'nen*) defense. — *iv*, *adj.* defensive; *sich* — *iv* *ergriffen*, to act as the defensive.

**Defilir'** — *en*, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to file off; *marfch* — *en*, to march past. *Comp.* — *cour*, *f.* levee, drawing-room. — *marfch*, *m.* march past (in parade).

**Definitiv**, *adj.* definite; final.

**Defraud'** — *a'nt*, *m.* (— *an'ten*, pl. — *an'ten*) cheat; smuggler. — *le'ren*, *v. a.* & *n.* (aux. *h.*) to cheat; to smuggle.

**Deftig**, *adj.* & *adv.* thoroughly, strongly (*coll.* & *dial.*).

**De'gen**, *m.* (— *s*, pl. —) sword; *zum* — *greiffen*, to draw the sword. *Comp.* — *hüte*, *f.* hat of the sword. — *krantz*, *adj.* ensiform. — *gr-fäh*, *n.* sword-hilt. — *gehänge*, — *gekrant*, *n.* sword-belt. — *stange*, *f.* sword-blade. — *knopf*, *m.* pommel; *einen* *alter Deutler* — *knopf*, an honest blade, an honest and jolly old fellow, a man of the old stamp. — *fappel*, *f.* sword-belt. — *schilde*, *f.* scabbard. — *sch*, *m.* sword-thrust. — *stiel*, *m.* sword-cane.

**De'gen**, *m.* (— *s*, pl. —) thane, warrior; vassal; hero; *einen* *alter Deutler*, a staunch old warrior, an experienced old blade (usually implying: with little theoretical training).

**Degrabir'en**, *v. a.* to degrade; to reduce in rank.

**Dehn'** — *bar*, *adj.* extensible, ductile, malleable. — *barkeit*, *f.* extensibility; ductility, malleability. — *hals*, *n.* stretcher (for gloves, etc.).

**Deh'n** — *en*, *v. i.* a. to stretch, extend, lengthen; expand; to draw (one's words); to produce (a line); *gedehnte* *Silbe*, long syllable. *II. r.* to stretch; to last long. — *ung*, *f.* extension; *Erst* — *ung*, *f.* compensatory (vowel)-lengthening (*Gram.*). — *ungs-zichen*, *n.* mark of lengthening, sign that a vowel sound is sustained; circumflex (accent); diastole (*Med.*). **Deich**, *m.* (— *s*, pl. — *e*) dike, dam; embankment. *Comp.* — *gänter*, *m.* foundation of a dike. — *graf*, *m.* — *handmann*, *m.* dike-grave or reeve. — *saum*, *m.* ridge, coping of a dike. — *meister*, *m.* dike-master. — *schel*, *n.* dike-rates. — *weg*, *m.* dike-inspector. — *werk*, *n.* dike matters.

**Deich'** — *en*, *v. a.* to dike. — *er*, *m.* ditcher, dike, navy.

**Deich'el**, *f.* (pl. — *n*) pole (of a carriage), beam, shaft, thill. *Comp.* — *gabel*, *f.* shafts (of a cart, etc.). — *nagel*, *m.* thill-pin. — *stern*, *n.* shaft-horse, wheeler.

**Deich'eln**, *v. a.*; *etwas* —, to bring a. th. about, to get a. th. done (*coll.*).

**Dein**, (— *e*, —) *I. pos. adj.* thy, thine. *II.* — (*arch.* & *poet.*), — *er*, *gen.* ring. of du.

of thee, thine; wir haben — gewarigt, we have waited for thee (obsol.). III. poss. pron. thine; biefer Augenblick ist —, this moment is thine. IV. n. see *Wein*, IV. —er, —t, —es, or *der*, *die*, *das* —t, poss. pron. see —ige. —ige, (*der*, *die*, *das* —ige) poss. pron. thine; *das* —e or —ige, thy property, thy part; *thut das* —e or —ige, do your duty; *die* —en or —igen, your (thy) family or people. *Comp.* —er-leist, *adv.* on thy side; for thy part, as concerns thee; in thy turn. —et-galben, —et-wegen, —et-willen, *adv.* on thy account, for thy sake, as far as thou art concerned; for aught thou carest. —es-gleichen, *indec. adj. & pron.* the like of you, such as thou, of thy kind.

*Deining*, *f.* swell or surge (of the sea), surf.  
*Dein'sen*, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to fall astern (*Naut.*).  
*Deis'mus*, *m.* delam. —lich, *adj.* delistical.  
*Deis'e*, *f.* decade. —lich, *adj.* decadal;  
—isches *Rechn'stem*, decimal system of numbers.

*Deis'n*, *Deen'n*, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) dean.  
*Deis'is*, *m.* (—s) Decalogue.  
*Deis'ic'ren*, *v.a.* to hot-press (cloth); to luster.  
*Deklam'ator*, *m.* (—s, *pl.* *Deklamato'ren*) declaimer. —ator'n, *f.* declamation. —ic'ren, *v.a.* to declaim.

*Deklam'ator-en*, *v.a.* to declare; *Deklam'm* am *Bolkamit* —en, to enter goods at the custom-house; —ter *Wert*, registered value (of a post packet).

*Declin'abel*, *adj.* declinable (*Gram.*). —ig-tig, *f.* declension (*Gram.*); declination. —ic'bar, *adj.* declinable. —ic'ren, *v.a.* to decline.

*Deck't*, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) decoction.  
*Deckschic'en* —en, *v. l. a.* to cut a dress low, to (leave) bare the neck and shoulders. II. *r.* to wear a low-bodied dress; to go bare-necked; to bare one's neck and shoulders; *ist* —t *sich*

*Demofra't*, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) democrat. —ic', *f.* democracy. —isch, *adj.* democratic.

*Demonstr'ic'hes*, *m.* stick for the blackboard.  
*Demut*, *f.* (—, no *pl.*) humility, lowliness. —s= *hell*, *adj.* humble.

*Demütig*, *adj. & adv.* humble, submissive, meek; condescending, gracious (*obs.*).

*Demütig-en*, *v.a.* to humble; to humiliate, abase; to subdue; *sich* —en, to submit; to stoop, to eat humble-pie; *gedemütigt werden*, to be humiliated, to have to come down (a peg). —ung, *f.* humiliation; depression; abjection.

*Den*, *acc. sing. of der*, *def. art. dem. adj. & rel. pron. & dat. pl. of der*, *die*, *das*, *def. art. & dem. adj.*

*Denar*, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) denarius.  
*Denen*, *dat. pl. of der*, *die*, *das*, *dem. & rel. pron.*, to such as.

*Den*, *pl.* — edge (of a scythe, etc.).  
whet a scythe by hammering.  
*den'gücker*, *n.* dandy fever,

imaginable, conceivable; *das* *herkömml'iche*, the most beautiful  
ation conceivable. —barkeit,  
—lich, (*in compounds*) *adj.*

*Denk'art*, *comp.* —art, *f.* way of thinking;  
mind, disposition; *er hat eine edle* —art, he has noble ideas, is high-minded. —bild, *n.* device, image, idea. —faulheit, *f.* mental inertness. —freiheit, *f.* freedom of thought or opinion. —kraft, *f.* cognitive faculty; intellectual power. —lehre, *f.* logic. —mal, *n.* monument, memorial; *jum* —mal, in memory of, in remembrance of. —münze, *f.* commemorative medal. —säule, *f.* memorial column. —schrift, *f.* record; memorial; memoir; memorandum, a formal application; inscription. —spruch, *m.* motto, sentence; maxim; device. —ungsscart, *f.* see —art. —vers, *m.* commemorative verse. —würdig, *adj.* memorable, notable, worthy of thought.

—würdigkeit, *f.* memorable occurrence; a thing to be remembered; (*pl.*) memoirs; memorabilia, commentaries (of *Cæsar*). —zeit-*den*, *n.* monument; memento. —settel, *m.* memorandum; phylactery; punishment, correction, caution; box on the ear.

*Den'ken*, *tr.v.a. & n.* (aux. *h.*) to think (an *einen* (*arch. & poet.* : *eines*), of a *p.*; an *eine Sache* (*arch. & poet.* : *einer S.* or *eine S.*), to call to mind, remember; to muse on; to reason, reflect on; to be of opinion, believe, suppose; to hold opinions; (*with an & inf.*) to intend, contemplate, design; *sich* (*dat.*) —en, to form an idea of, think, imagine, fancy, conceive, realise; *er* —t an *nichts als*, he only thinks of; *ich* —e nicht den *Tod*, I am not thinking of death, there is no thought of death in my mind (*poet.*); *so lange ich* —en kann, so long as I can remember; *der Mensch* —t, *Gott* lenkt, man proposes, God disposes; auf *eine S.* —en, to contrive, plot, plan; —en *Sie sich* nur! only think! imagine! was —en *Sie* hin? what do you think? what are you thinking of? *ich* *hätte* *so's* or *so's*, I do think so, yes indeed; *bei sich* —en, to think to oneself; man —e *sich*, suppose, imagine; *das* *habe* *ich* mir wohl *gedacht*, I thought as much; *hin und her* —en, to revolve in one's mind; was —en *Sie* an *ihnen*? what do you mean to do? *edel* —en, noble-minded, generous-minded; *ei, ich* *hätte* *gar*! why, that is out of the question! *das* —en, thinking, thought, cogitation; *philosophisches* —en, philosophical speculation; *tiefs* —en, deep meditation. —er, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) thinker. *Comp.* —er'tiren, *f.* thoughtful brow; intelligent forehead.

*Deun*, *I. conj.* then; for; than (after a compar. is now *obs. & poet.*); *er* *ist* *nicht*, — *er* *ist*

frank, he eats nothing, for he is ill; wer ist reicher — er? who is richer than he? II. *adv.* in that case; unless, or else (*obs.*); er begahle mich —, unless he pay me; ich lasse dich nicht, du segest mich —, I will not let thee go, except thou bless me; es sei —, but, unless, provided. III. (*obs.*) but, except; nichts — Gutes, nothing but good. IV. *part.*; wo ist er —? where can he be? where is he? I wonder where he is? wieso —? how so? was —! what, indeed!

**Dennoch**, *conj.* yet, nevertheless, for all that, however.

**Denuncia'nt**, *m.* (*-en*, *pl.* *-en*) informer.

**Depes'che**, *f.* (*pl.* *-en*) despatch; telegram.

**Comp.** *-n*=reiter, *m.* mounted telegraph messenger; mounted orderly. *-n*=schlüssel, *m.* telegraph code. *-n*=weg, *m.*; im *-n*=wege, by telegraph.

**Depo'rt** *-atio' n*, *f.* transportation. *-ie'ren*, *v.a.* to transport.

**Depo'n** *-ent*, *n.* (*pl.* *-en'tia*) deponent (*Gram.*). *-ent*, *m.* (*-en'ten*, *pl.* *-en'ten*) depositor (*in savings-banks, etc.*); deponent. *-ie'ren*, *v.a.* to deposit (*valuables*); to depose (*at a law court*).

**Depo'sit** *-or*, *m.* (*-ors*, *pl.* *Deposito'ren*) trustee, depositary. *-um*, *n.* (*-ums*, *pl.* *Depo'siten*) deposit. *Comp.* *-en*=gelder, *pl.* *-en*=fasse, *f.* trustfund. *-en*=schein, *m.* deposit receipt.

**Deposiedie'ren**, *v.a.* to dispossess.

**Dep'nen**, *v.a.*; einen —, to come down on, intimidate a p. (*s.*)

**Deput** *-at*, *n.* (*-ats*, *pl.* *-ats*) extra allowance, allowances (*to officials*). *-ie're*(*r*), *m.* (*-ie'ren*, *pl.* *-ie're(n)*) deputy, member of a deputation.

**Der**, (*Die*, *Das*), I. *nom. sing. of def. art.* the; *gewissal* des Tages, twice a day. II. *nom. sing. of dem. adj. & pron.* that, this, he, it; that one; — und —, such and such a one, so and so; — Narr —! fool that he is! das sind die Männer, welche, those are the men who; bei alle dem, for all that. III. *nom. sing. of rel. pron. who, which, that*; unser Vater. — Du bist im Himmel, our Father who art in Heaven; der Du von dem Himmel bist, Thou who comest from Heaven; das wissen wir, die wir die Gens'en jagen, we who hunt the chamois know that. IV. *Sometimes to be rendered by the Engl. possessive*; er hat den Arm gebrochen, he has broken his arm; sie rief den Sohn, she called her son; er hat sich in den Finger geschnitten, he has cut his finger. V. *gen. & dat. sing. of die, def. art. & dem. adj. & dat. sing. of die, dem. & rel. pron.* VI. *gen. of pl. die, def. art. & dem. adj.* *-en*, see *Derren*. — *er*, *gen. pl. of der, die, das, dem. pron.*; das Geschlecht *-er* von Bismarck, the race of the Bismarcks. — *s*, *gen. pl. of der, die, your*; his: — o Gnaden, your Grace; seine Majestät haben — o Ministern befohlen, His Majesty has directed his ministers; in compounds: — *haben*, — *wegen* (*arch.*) = *be-halb*, *be-wegen*. *Comp.* *-ei'ni*, *adv.* at some future time, some day, hereafter. *-ei'ni*, *adv.* that is to be, future. *-ge-stalt*, *adv.* in such shape or manner; to such a degree; — *ge-halt*, *adv.* so that. *-ge-lich*, *indec. adj.* of such kind, such like, the like; — *ge-lich* habe ich nie gesehen, I never saw the like; — *ge-lich* Tiere giebt es nicht, there are no such animals; und — *ge-lich*, and so forth. — *jenige*, or *Derjenige*. — *lei*, *indec. adj.* of that sort or kind. — *mal*, *adv.* see *-ein*. — *mal*, *adv.* now, at present. — *malig*, *adv.* actual, of this time. — *malen*, *adv.* to that degree; in such a manner; so much. — *mal*, see *Der-liche*. — *mal*, *adv.* mean-

while. — *geit*, *adv.* at that time, at present. — *geitig*, *adv.* for the time being, actual, present. **Derb**, *adj. & adv.* compact, firm, solid; powerful hardy; smart, severe, sharp; hearty; telling, keen; blunt; rough, uncouth. — *geit*, *f.* compactness; firmness; sturdiness; keenness, bluntness; (*pl.*) hard words, home truths.

**De'ren**, *gen. sing. f. & gen. pl. m. f. & m. of der, die, das, dem. & rel. pron's*; laufe keine Blumen, ich habe — genug, buy no flowers, I have enough of them; ich sah zwei Mädchen, — *Gesichter* sehr schön waren, I saw two girls, whose faces were very beautiful. *Comp.* *-t*=haben, *-t*=wegen, (*um*) *-t*=wissen, *adv.* for her sake, on her account, on their account, on whose account. (*Derren* is used for the *gen. sing. f. & for the gen. pl. of all genders of welcher, rel. pron.*, & occasionally to avoid ambiguity for the *poss. adj. ihr*.)

**Der'senige**, (*Diejenige*, *Dasjenige*, *pl.* *Diejenigen*) *dem. adj. & pron.* those; such; he, she, it (*before a rel. pron.*).

**Deriv** *-atum*, *n.* derivative. *-ie'ren*, *v.a.* to derive.

**Der-liche**, (*Die-liche*, *Das-liche*; *pl.* *Die-lichen*) *der-liche*, *dem. adj. & pron.* the same, the self-same; der Wein ist gut, ich kann Ihnen denselben empfehlen, the wine is good, I can recommend it to you; er sprach von seinem Eohne und rühmte die Talente desselben, he spoke of his son and praised his talents; was befehlen (Sich) Die-lichen? what is your (*Grac's, Highness's, etc.*) pleasure?

**Der-wild**, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* *-e*) dervish.

**Des**, *n.* D flat (*Mus.*). — *Dur*, D flat major; — *Roll*, D flat minor.

**Des**, (*sometimes spelt Des*) *gen. sing. (arch. & poet.) of def. art. der, das*; was Brot ich eß', des Lied ich sing', whose bread I eat, his opinion I — *Comp.* *-falls*, *adv.* in this case; on that account; thereto, adj. eventual, pertaining to the ge Bestimmungen, eventual *-ge-lich*, *I. indec. adj.* similar, *adv.* in like manner, after the same fashion, likewise. III. *conj.* as also; so wohl er als sie, — *ge-lich* sein Vater, not only he and she, but also his father. — *ge-lich*, *adv. & conj.* on this account, for that reason, therefore. — *wegen*, — *wissen*, *adv. & conj.* on that account, for that reason, therefore; eben — *wegen*, for that very reason.

**Desert** *-en't*, *m.* (*-en'ts*, *pl.* *-en'ts*) deserter.

*-ie'ren*, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to desert, run away.

**Designie'ren**, *v.a.* to designate (*for*).

**Desinf** *-ectio' n*, *f.* disinfection. — *ectio' n*, *m.* disinfectant. — *-ie'ren*, *v.a.* to disinfect.

**Despectie'lich**, *adj.* disrespectful, irreverent.

**Despo't**, *m.* (*-en*, *pl.* *-en*) despot. — *-isch*, *adj.* despotic. — *-is'mus*, *m.* despotism, despot

nera. —*tümlich*, *adj.* characteris-  
mians; thoroughly German.

*d.* —*n*) device, motto; bill (*of* es

*Däuchten*.

*pl.* —*s*) leader of the Janizaries  
maha, Oriental despot.

(*pl.* —*n*) diagnosis.

—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) deacon. —*a't*, *n.*

*d.* —*a'te*) diaconate. —*i'f'n*, *f.*

—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) dialect. —*stichung*, *f.*

*y.* —*for'schung*, *f.* investigation

—*isth*, *adj.* dialectal.

*d.* dialectica. —*ist*, *m.* (—*ist*s,

alectician. —*isth*, *adj.* dialectic.

—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) dialogue.

(—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) diamond. —*en*,

uda, set with diamonds, diamond;

*sticht*, the diamond wedding (the

iversary of the wedding day).

—*glanz*, *m.* adamantite luster.

*d.*, *f.* diamond pencil. —*en*)=

prayer of diamonds.

*d.*, regimen; *knappe* —, low diet,

ice. —*e'tif*, *f.* dietetica, hygiene.

, legislative assembly. —*en* (*pl.*)

, allowance (*resp'tly* to *deputies*).

—*elder*, *pl.* board wages; allow-

ance; payment of members (of par-

*dj.* diatonic.

*th.*

*adv.* close (*in texture, etc.*); thick,

act; tight (*as vessels*); —*en*, —*auf*,

close by; —*beim* *Winde* *segen*,

wind; —*es* *Golds*, massive gold;

*th*, a thick wood; *eine* —*e* *Bede*,

*d.* —*e*, *f.* closeness, density (*obs.*).

make close or tight; to condense;

*hip*). —*heit*, —*igheit*, *f.* close-

ure, etc.); density; quality of re-

periousness. *Comp.* —*hammer*,

hammer. —*verworren*, *adj.*

igled.

to make close or tight; to con-

k (*a ship*).

*v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to compose;

o make verses, write poetry. II.

itation, musing; composition of

—*en* und *Trachten*, thoughts, aim,

—*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) poet.

etens. —*eristh*, *adj. & adv.* poetic.

(—*erfinge*, *pl.* —*erfinge*) would-

aster, bardling. —*ung*, *f.* poetry,

; fiction. *Comp.* —*er=ader*, *f.*

—*er=freiheit*, *f.* poetic license.

*n.* Apollo. —*er=ron*, *n.* Pegasus.

*n.* poetical expression; the words

—*kunft*, *f.* poetry, poetic art.

, *f.* style (*of poetry*). —*ung*—

*ung*—*vermögen*, *n.* poetic power,

, power of imagination.

*vir.* big; thick; fat, stout, corp-

uluous; *ein* —*er* *Wenst*, a fat,

*eine* —*e* *Wand*, a thick, big wall;

urdled milk; *das* —*e* *Ende*, butt-

unde sein, to be fat friends, to be

te (*coll.*); *etwas* —*haben*, to be

*n.* (*coll.*); *sich* mit *einer* *Sache* —

ast of a thing, to talk big (*coll.*).

ness, etc.; density; body. —*ist*, *n.*

—*ichte*) thicket. *Comp.* —*band*,

—*bauchig*, *adj.* big-bellied. —*bein*,

darm, *m.* great gut. —*stlig*, *adj.*

*d.* —*hafter*, *pl.* pachydermata.

*lj.* thick-shelled. —*stpf*, *m.* chub

ckhead, obstinate fellow (*coll.*).

*lj.* obstinate (*coll.*). —*stbia*, *adj.*

—*stbig*, *adj.* dull of hearing



—thner, m. braggart. —thnerel, f. bragging, boasting (mit. of). —tirfel, m. callipers.  
**Dideidum**, *Dideidumbe!*, *interj.* twiddledoo, twiddledoo, fiddle-de-dee; heyday (imitation of fiddling and merry music).  
**Die**, *f. sing. nom. & acc. of I. def. art.* II. *dem. pron.* III. *rel. pron.* IV. *nom. & acc. pl. of der, die, das.* *Comp.* —felde, see Derfelde. —weil, see Diweil.  
**Dieb**, m. (—es, pl. —e) thief; halstet den —! stop thief! —errel, f. thievery, theft; larceny (*Law*); —erri verüben, to pilfer. —in, f. female thief. —isch, I. *adj.* thievish; capital, excellent, jolly (*coll.*). II. *adv.* by theft; splendidly (*coll.*). *Comp.* —(e)s=bande, f. gang of thieves. —(e)s=behererel, f. receiving of stolen goods. —S=beiser, m. thief's accomplice. —S=gefiel, n. hangdog look. —S=höble, f. nest of thieves. —S=laterne, f. dark lantern. —S=schlüssel, m. picklock. —S=sicher, *adj.* thief- or burglar-proof. —Kahl, m. theft, robbery; kleiner —stahl, larceny; der geführte —stahl, plagiarism; nächtlicher —stahl (mit Einbruch), burglary.  
**Diele**, f. (pl. —n) board, plank, deal; floor (of a barn); hall, vestibule; ceiling; loft.  
**Dieleu**, v.a. to floor; to board, plank.  
**Die'n-en**, v.n. (*aux. h.*) to serve; to be of service to; to assist; to do service (as a soldier, a servant, etc.); to be good for, useful to; zu et-was —en, to be fit for something; bei einem —en, to be in one's service; einem —en, to serve a person; das —t an nichts, that is of no use; damit ist mir nicht gebiert, I don't like that, that is of no use to me, will not do for me; (Ihnen) zu —en, at your service; waszu —i es? of what avail or use is it? dieles —t zur Antwort, this may do for an answer; es soll mir zur Warnung —en, it will be a warning to me; kann ich Ihnen mit einem Stüd dieles —en, may I help you to a slice of meat? womit kann ich Ihnen —en? what can I do for you? —es, m. (—ers, pl. —er) (man) servant, attendant; official; reverence; bow; gehorsamer —er! your obedient servant; no, thank you! stummer —er, dumb-waiter, dummy; wie der Herr, so der —er, like master like man (*prov.*). —erin, f. maid servant, maid. —erichast, f. the domestics. —isch, *adj. & adv.* serviceable. —istheft, f. service-ableness. *Comp.* —erstrast, f. livery.  
**Dien't**, m. (—es, pl. —e) service; worship; post, employment; office; good turn; ein guter —, a kind turn; gute —e, kind offices; im —e, on duty (*Mil.*), in waiting (*at court*); in —treten, to enter service, to go to service; —nehmen, to enlist, to go to service; —bei der Fahne, active service, service with the colors; den —auflagen, to give notice; bei einem im —e stehen, to be in a p.'s service; in aktivem —e, in ordinary; with the colors; einen —suchen, to look out for a place; was steht Ihnen zu —en? what can I do for you? ein —ist des andern wert, one good turn deserves another; es steht Ihnen zu —en, you are welcome to it, it is at your disposal; einem auf den —passen, to watch one closely; zum — (abbr. *A. D.*), serving with the colors, in active service (*Mil.*); außer — (abbr. *A. D.*), out of place, off duty, unattached, retired (*Mil.*); ein Major *A. D.*, a major on half pay. —bar, *adj.* serviceable; liable to serve; subject; er macht sich alle Welt —bar, he makes everybody subservient to him; —bare Geister, ministering spirits, servants. —barkeit, f. servitude, bondage, subjection. —lich, *adj. & adv.* connected with the service; official; —liche Stellung, official position; —verhindert, prevented by duty. *Comp.* —alter, n. seniority in office. —anlag, m., —

field, n. uniform, livery. —behalten, *adj.* officious; serviceable; zealous to serve. —beist, m. domestic servant. —eifer, m. zeal of office. —ergeben, *adj.* devoted. —fäbig, *adj.* fit for office or service. —fertig, *adj.* officious; obliging. —frei, *adj.* exempt from service or military duty; off duty. —getüßig, *adj.* complaisant. —geld, n. money paid in lieu of service. —grad, m. military rank. —herr, m. master, lord; employer. —leistung, f. rendering of service; service. —lohn, m. servant's wages. —los, *adj.* out of service. —magd, f. maid-servant. —mann, m. vassal, feudatory; out porter, town porter. —pfennig, m. earnest pledge. —pflicht, f. liability to service, duty of office; (allgemein) —pflicht, (universal) compulsory military service. —pflichtig, —schuldig, —verwandt, *adj.* liable to do certain services. —bringe, f. maid-servant (*coll.*). —uns-tauglich, *adj.* unfit for military service. —vorschrift, f. rule of the service, instruction. —willing, *adj.* ready to serve. —zeit, f. time spent in service. —zeit, f. discipline of the service. —zwang, m. right to another's services; compulsion to serve.  
**Die'stag**, m. (—s, pl. —e) Tuesday.  
**Dies**, *cont. of Dieles.* *Comp.* —bezüglich, *adj.* referring to this. —falls, *adv.* in this case. —jährig, *adj.* of this year. —mal, *adv.* this time, now. —malig, *adj.* this, present. —seitig, *adj.* on this side, on our side. —seits, *adv. & prep.* with gen. on this side.  
**Die'ser**, m., *Die'se*, f., *Die'ser*, or *Dies*, n. (pl. *die'se*) *dem. adj. & pron.* this, that, those, the latter, this one, etc.; die'ser ist es, von welchem wir sprachen, this is the man we spoke of; am vierten die'sen, den vierten die'sen, on the fourth instant; vor die'sem, ere now; die'ses euer Haus, this house of yours; die'ser Tage, (*adverbial gen. pl.*) one of these days; zur Gewahrheit die'sen, in faith whereof.  
**Die'srich**, m. (—s, pl. —e) pick-lock.  
**Diweil**, *adv. & conj.* as long as, during the time that; while; because.  
**Different** —le'ren, v.a. to differentiate. *Comp.* —ial=rechnung, f. differential calculus.  
**Diff** —a't, n. (—a'ts, pl. —a'te) dictionation. —atur, f. (pl. —aturen) dictatorship. —atorial, *adj.* dictatorial. —le'ren, v.a. to dictate.  
**Dictionary**, n. (—s, pl. —e) dictionary.  
**Dilate** —tum, n. writ of respite; postponement. —isch, *adj.*; —ische Behandlung, dilatory treatment (of affairs).  
**Dilett** —ant, m. (—an'ten, pl. —an'ten), —an'tin, f. dilettante, amateur. —an'tisch, *adj. & adv.* amateurish.  
**Dinner**, n. (pl. —s) (grand) dinner.  
**Ding**, n. (—es, pl. —e or —er) (das Ding, *coll.*) thing; matter; creature; transaction; law court, meeting (*obs.*); cause (*obs.*); was ist das für ein —? what is this? gutt —e sein, to be in good spirits; gut —will die'se haben, things take time that are done well; aller guten —e find drei, three is a lucky number (*prov.*); das böse —, whitlow; das geht nicht mit rechten —en zu, there is something uncanny about it; vor allen —en, first of all; above all; das —s, (*coll.*) the thing; der kleine —, the little wight, the little what's his name; —stücken, name given to any place or thing, the real name of which one cannot remember; what do you call it? —bar, *adj.* that may be bargained for or hired. —eisen, n. little thing. —lich, *adj. & adv.* relating to things, not persons; real; judicial (*Law*); —liche Klage, real action. *Comp.* —brief, —gefell, m. contract. —lich, *adj.* confirmed by law; einen —fest machen, to secure or arrest a p. —geld, n. earnest money

**Din's-en**, *reg. & i.v.a. & n.* to enter into conditions with; to bargain for; to hire; to engage; to bribe; to haggle.

**Din'tel**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) spelt, German wheat.

**Din'te**, see *Tinte*.

**Dioc'e'se**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) diocese.

**Diphtheri'tis**, *f.* diphtheria.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s* & —*en*, *pl.* —*e* & —*en*) diploma, patent.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diploma, patent.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Diplo'ma**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) diplomatist.

**Germanist**, university teacher or professor of Germanic philology.

**Doch**, *adv. & conj.*; *part.* (accented or unaccented according to the meaning; it is accented if it implies a contradiction or a strong assertion) yet, still, however, nevertheless; for all that; but; at least; though; surely; *obgleich es verboten ist, geht er es* —, (accented) although it is forbidden, it is done all the same; *es geht es* —! (unacc.) O how I wish that it would happen! *du wirst nicht kommen?* —! (acc.) you will not come? O, yes, I will! *wir sind hier nicht allein.* — *hierher*, we are not alone here. Yes, Lizzie, we are; *leugne nicht, du siehst es* —! (acc.) do not deny it, you do see it; *du siehst es* —? (unacc.) surely you see it, you can see it, I suppose? *ist sie hässlich, aber er liebt sie* —, (acc.) she is ugly, yet he loves her; *hilt mir* —! (unacc.) pray (or do) help me! *hättest du das* — *gleich gesagt!* (unacc.) if you had but said so at once! *ja* —, yes indeed, yes yes; *nein* —, no, no; *nicht* —, certainly not; *es ist* — *wohl nichts Böses?* there is nothing wrong, I trust? *lass es* —, please, let it alone! *sei* — *ruhig!* be quiet, will you! — *Herr Wirt, das haben Sie nicht gut gemacht*, say what you please, Mr. Landlord, you did wrong in this case.

**Docht**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) wick. *Comp.* —*halter*, *m.* wick-holder; burner (of a lamp).

**Dock**, *m. & n.*; *schwimmendes* —, floating dock.

**Dock**, *m. & n.*; *schiff* (for vessels); — *mit Schiffschrauben*, dry dock. —*en*, *v.a.* to dock (ships).

**Dock-e**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) small column, baluster, rail; skein, hank, bundle; doll, smart girl (obs.); plug; jack (of a harpsichord, etc.). —*en*, *v.a.* to roll together; to wind up into (a skein); to stock sheaves. *Comp.* —*en-geländer*, *n.* balustrade.

**Dogge**, *m. & f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bull-dog, mastiff.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

**Dogma**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ta*, now usually *Dogmen*) dogma.

of an umbel. *Comp.* —*en*-*fragend*, *adj.* umbrellaiferous —*en*-*frucht*, *f.* corymb.

**Dollar**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) dollar.

**Dolman**, *m.* dol(i)man.

**Dolmetſch**, *m.* (obs.) —*er*. —*en*, *v.a.* to interpret. —*er*, *m.* (—*er*s, *pl.* —*er*) interpreter. —*er*, *f.* stupid or confused interpretation. —*ung*, *f.* interpretation.

**Dom**, *m.* (—*e*s, *pl.* —*e*) cathedral, cathedral church; dome, cupola (*Arch.*). *Comp.* —*chor*, *m.* choir of a cathedral. —*dechant*, *m.* dean of a cathedral. —*fron*, *f.* canoness. —*frei* —*heit*, *f.* close of a cathedral. —*herr*, *m.* prebendary, canon. —*herrn*-*schwand*, *m.* canonicals. —*kapitel*, *n.* (cathedral) chapter; dean and chapter, chapter-house. —*kirche*, *f.* cathedral, minster. —*pfaff*, *m.* canon; bullfinch; *ber* —*pfaff* *pfist*, the bullfinch pipe. —*prediger*, *m.* cathedral-preacher; pastor of a cathedral church. —*probst*, *m.* provost of a cathedral. —*sänger*, *m.* cathedral chorister. —*schule*, *f.* cathedral school, grammar school attached to a cathedral. —*stift*, *n.* chapter, cathedral.

**Domanie**, *f.* (pl. —*n*), *Domanial*/gut, *n.* domain, demesne.

**Domicil**, *Domicil*/l, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) domicile, residence; address for payment (*C. L.*). *Comp.* —*weſſel*, *m.* removal, addressed bill (*comm.*).

**Dominant**, *f.* (pl. —*en*/ten) dominant (*Mus.*). —*irren*, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to domineer, to lord it.

**Dominikaner**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) Dominican friar.

**Domino**, *I.* *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) domino (*cloak*). II. *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) game of dominoes; —*steine*, *pl.* dominoes; —*spielen*, to play at dominoes.

**Donner**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) thunder; *don* —*gerührt*, thunderstruck. *Comp.* —*büſſe*, *f.* blunderbus. —*fell*, *m.* thunder-bolt. —*ſchlag*, *m.* thunder-clap. —*ſtrahl*, *m.* flash of lightning. —*ſtag*, *m.* Thursday; *der grüne ſtag*, Maundy-Thursday; *der weiſſe ſtag*, Thursday before Lent. —*ſtäglich*, *adj.* every Thursday, on Thursdays. —*wetter*, *I.* *n.* thunder storm; scolding, blowing up. II. *int.* sounds! hang it! —*wort*, *n.* terrifying word.

**Donnern**, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to thunder.

**Doppel** —*heit*, *f.* doubleness, duplicity. *Comp.* —*adler*, *m.* spread eagle (*Her.*); the German Empire; Austria. —*bahn*, *f.* double-track railroad. —*beer*, *m.* dice-box. —*bier*, *n.* strong beer. —*bruch*, *m.* compound fracture (*Surg.*); compound fraction. —*deutig*, *adj.*

to sole, to line. II. *n.* (aux. *h.*) to double one's stakes; to play at dice or backgammon; to cheat (*at play*). —*t*, *adj.* & *adv.* double, twofold, twice; *dreif* —*t*, three-fold; *im* —*ter* *Abſchrift*, in duplicate. —*ung*, *f.* abetting (*Naut.*); cheating (*at play*).

**Dorf**, *n.* (—*e*s, *pl.* *Dörfer*) village; *das ſind ihm ſchöne Dörfer*, that's all Greek to him. —*ſchaft*, *f.* villagers (*collectively*); village (*community*). *Comp.* —*beſen*, *m.* country bumpkin. —*beſenſter*, *m.* villager. —*kirch*, *f.* circuit of a village. —*parochie*, *f.* rural parish. —*ſchicht*, *f.* village story, tale of country life. —*ſtetter*, *m.* country squire. —*ſtug*, *m.* village inn. —*ſtädt*, *adj.* rustic. —*ſtarter*, —*prediger*, *m.* country parson. —*richter*, *m.* village magistrate; chief in a village community. —*ſchule*, *f.* village inn. —*ſchulmeiſter*, *m.* village school-master. —*ſchule*, *m.* see —*richter*.

**Dorf** —*chen* (—*chen*s, *pl.* —*chen*), —*lein*, *n.* (—*lein*s, *pl.* —*lein*) little village hamlet. —*ler*, *m.* villager. —*lich*, *adj.* rustic, peasant-like.

**Dorn**, *m.* (—*e*s, *pl.* —*n*; *Dörner* (obs.)) thorn, prickle; spine; prick-punch; tongue (*of a buckle*); *er iſt mir ein — im Auge*, he is a thorn in my side. —*en*, *adj.* thorny (obs.). —*ig*, (obs.) —*ig*, *adj.* & *adv.* thorny; spinous. *Comp.* —*beſen*, *adj.* thorny. —*büſſe*, *m.* bramble. —*ſtick*, *m.* stickle-back (*Icht.*). —*ſtachel*, *m.* spinal process. —*ſtacheln*, *n.* briars. —*ſchlaf*, *n.* Sleeping Beauty.

**Dorren**, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to become dry, to dry: to wither, to fade.

**Dorren**, *v.a.* to dry, to bake, to kiln-dry.

**Dorſal**, *adj.* dorsal; —*e* *Bildungsweiſe* der *Reiſenſanten*, consonants articulated by the action of the ridge (*dorsum*) of the tongue.

**Dort**, *Dor*/ten (obs.) *adv.* there, yonder; —*oben*, up there; —*hin*ein, in there; —*her*um, there about; —*hin*aus, up there; —*hin*aus, —*her*aus, out there; —*hin*unter, —*hin*ab, down there; *von* —*aus*, thence. —*ig*, *adj.* & *adv.* of that place, there. *Comp.* —*her*, *adv.* from yonder, thence. —*hin*, *adv.* to that place, thither.

**Dorſch**, *m.* (—*e*s, *pl.* —*e*) cod-fish (*Icht.*).

**Dorſe**, *f.* (pl. —*n*; *ſim.* *Dorſen*) box, snuff-box. *Comp.* —*n*-*baum*, *m.* mountain pine. —*n*-*ſtück*, *n.* painting on a snuff-box.

**Dorſig**, *f.* (pl. *Dorſen*) dose; *du ſtarke —*, overdose.

**Dorſig**, *adj.* stupid, dull; *mir iſt heute ganz —*; I feel to-day rather stupid (*coll.*).

**Dorſt**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*), —*en*, *m.* (—*en*s, *pl.* —*en*) wild marjoram.

**Dot** —*al*, *adj.* pertaining to a dower. —*irren*, *v.a.* to endow. *Comp.* —*al*-*güter*, *pl.* glebe lands.

being with two natures. —*ſcheinig*, *adj.* double-faced, deceitful. —*ſcheinig*, *f.* deceitfulness.

**Doppel** —*n*, *v. l.* *a.* to double; to sew double;

to walk deep in the mud. —ig, *adj.* muddy, dirty, foul; nasty. *Comp.* —fäz, *m.* dung-beetle. —farrn, *m.* scavenger's cart, dung-cart. —loch, *n.* slough.

reife, also Drie, *i. adj.* fallow, uncultivated. *II. m.* (—es, *pl.* —e), fallow land. —ling, *n.* eatable mushroom, champignon.

rely—bar, *adj. & adv.* that may be turned or twisted, revolving; —barer Bücherständer, revolving book-case. —ling, *m.* (—linge, *pl.* —linge) spring-wheel; handle of a wheel; sheep suffering from staggers. *Comp.* —achse, *f.* axis of revolution. —bahn, *f.* rope-yard. —banf, *f.* turning-lathe. —baum, *m.* turn-stile; handspike. —brücke, *f.* turn-bridge. —eisen, *n.* —fahl, *m.* chisel, turning gouge. —franz, *f.* giddiness; staggers (*of sheep*). —frenf, *n.* turnstile. —orgel, *f.* barrel-organ.

ruft, *m.* center of motion; pivot. —rad, *n.* fly-wheel; cord-wheel. —rolle, *f.* mangle. —scheibe, *f.* potter's wheel; turn-plate, turn-table; disk. —strom, *m.* rotatory current. —stuhl, *m.* revolving chair; music-stool. —tisch, *m.* dumb-waiter, table turning on a pivot. —turm, *m.* rotatory turret (*Mil.*). —ungseckelpold, *n.* spheroid. —ungswinkel, *pl.* coordinates (*Math.*). —wage, *f.* torsion-balance. —würfel, *m.* teetotum. —zähler, *m.* turnstile. —zange, *f.* tweezers (*T.*). —zeug, *n.* twisting apparatus, twistere.

Dre'h—en, *i. v. a.* to turn; to twist; to wrest; to distort; sich —en, to turn; die Frage —t sich um, the question hinges on; die Sachen können sich —en, matters may take a (*favorable*) turn; einem eine Nase —en, to hoax one. *II. v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to turn; to veer (*of wind*); an einem Gesetze —en, to twist a law. *III. subst. n.* turning; turn, revolution, rotation; whirling; —en im Kopfe, giddiness, swimming in the head. —end, *p. & adj.* turning; rotary, rotatory; giddy. —et, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) turner; winch; slow waltz. —ung, *f.* turn, rotation; revolution; turning; die halbe —ung der Kurbel, the half stroke of the crank.

Drei, *i. num. adj.* three; ehe man —zählen kann, in a trice. *II. f.* three. —heit, *f.* triad, triplicity. —ling, *m.* (—linge, *pl.* —linge) a number of three, small coin; triplets. —zig, *num. adj.* thirty; in die —zig kommen, to get into the thirties. —ziger, *m.* (—ziger, *pl.* —ziger) man of thirty years; wine of 1830; in den —ziger Jahren, in the thirties. —zig-jährig, *adj.* of thirty years; der —zigjährige Krieg, the Thirty Years' War (1618-1648).

—hundert, *num. adj.* thirtieth. —hundertel, *n.* thirtieth part. —hundertel, *adv.* in the thirtieth place. *Comp.* —achtel, *pl.* three-eighths. —achtel-takt, *m.* time of 3 quavers (*Mus.*). —armig, *adj.* three-armed. —blatt, *n.* trofoil. —blätterig, *adj.* three-leaved. —bund, *m.* Triple Alliance (*Germany, Austria, Italy, since 1883*). —doppelt, *adj. & adv.* triple, three-fold. —eck, *n.* triangle. —eckig, *adj.* triangular, three-cornered; —eckiger Arm-muskel, deltoid muscle. —eck-lehre, —eck-messung, *f.* trigonometry. —einheit, *f.* triad; trinity. —einig, *adj. & adv.* trine; der —einige Gott, the Tripersonal God. —einigkeit, *f.* Trinity. —einigkeit-lebender, *m.* Trinitarian. —einigkeit-lehre, *f.* Trinitarianism. —erlei, *indec. adj.* of three kinds, three-fold. —fach, *adj. & adv.* threefold; triple; treble; (*before comparatives it is sometimes merely a term of amplification*); —fache Größe, trinomial; —fache Krone, triple crown, tiara (*of the pope*); mit —facher Mauer, with triple walls. —faltig, *adj. & adv.* threefold. —faltigkeit, *f.* Trinity. —faltigkeit-blume, *f.* heart's ease, pansy. —farbig, *adj.* tricolored;



**Druck**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) compression, pressure; impulse; squeeze; spring; print; printing; proof, impression; stamp; type; oppression, depression (*of prices*; *of spirits*); weight; burden; grievance, hardship; — *der Schwerefrakt*, gravitation; in — *geben*, to print, to have printed, to publish; in — *gehen*, to go to be printed, to be printed; *es wird an diesem Buch gedruckt*, this book is in the press. — *druck*, *adj.* that may be pressed or printed. *Comp.* — *berichtigter*, *m.* press-corrector, reader for the press. — *berichtigungen*, *pl.* corrigenda, corrections. — *bogen*, *m.* proof-sheet, proof. — *buchstaben*, *pl.* type. — *erz arbeits*, *f.* presswork. — *erzfarbe*, — *erzschwarze*, *f.* printer's ink. — *erlaubnis*, *f.* imprimatur. — *fehler*, *m.* misprint, erratum, printer's error. — *fehler=teufel*, *m.* malignant spirit causing misprints. — *fehler=verzeichnisse*, *n.* (*list of*) errata. — *fertig*, *adj.* & *adv.* ready for (the) press. — *festigkeit*, *f.* resistance (*Phys.*). — *form*, *f.* form (*Typ.*); printing-block. — *freiheit*, *f.* liberty of the press. — *höhe*, *f.* head of water, height of fall. — *jahr*, *n.* date of the printing of a book. — *kosten*, *pl.* expenses of printing. — *kraft*, *f.* pressure (*Phys.*). — *lassen*, *n.* compression (*Surg.*). — *legung*, *f.* (act of) printing. — *messer*, *n.* pressure-gauge. — *modell*, *n.* a printing-block. — *ort*, *m.* place of printing or publication; imprint (*of postage stamps*). — *probe*, *f.* proof. — *pumpe*, *f.* forcing pump. — *sache*, *f.* printed matter, printed papers; (by) book post. — *schrift*, *f.* type; publication. — *sauge*, *f.* forcing lever. — *stempel*, *m.* piston. — *waage*, *f.* areometer. — *walze*, *f.* pressing roller, cylinder. — *watte*, *pl.* (cotton) prints. — *werk*, *n.* forcing-pump. **Druck=**, *v. a.* to press, impress; to stamp; to print. — *er*, *m.* printer. — *erel'*, *f.* press, printing press. **Drück=**, *v. l. a.* to press, clasp, squeeze; to pinch; to jam; to oppress, afflict; to vex, depress, weigh down; to annoy, afflict; *den Hut ins Gesicht = en*, to pull one's hat over one's eyes; *sein Siegel auf eine S. = en*, to affix one's seal to a th.; *einen andern = en*, to press a p. to one's heart, to embrace a p.; *einen*

*star*, a mystic sign against witches and evil spirits; club-moss (*Bot.*).

**Druid=**, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) Druid, a Keltic priest. — *en=tum*, *n.* Druidism. — *isch*, *adj.* Druidical. *Comp.* — *en=denkmal*, *n.* cairn, cromlech.

**Drum**, *short for darum*.

**Drumt=**, *adv.* below (there). — *er*, see **Darunter**; — *er durch sein*, to be lost hopelessly; to be looked down upon (*Jam.*).

**Druf=**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) decayed ore; glanders. — *icht*, *adj.* decayed, hollowed by weather. — *en=räume*, *pl. m.* cavities in rocks studded with crystals.

**Drü=**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) gland; glandular swelling. — *ig*, *adj.* & *adv.* glandular. *Comp.* — *en=beule*, *f.* bubo (*Med.*). — *en=geschwulst*, *f.* swelling of the glands, struma. — *en=frank=heit*, *f.* disease of the glands; strangles.

**Druf=**, *pl.* dregs, lees; husks of grapes. **Dschungel**, *Djungle*, *f. & n.* (*pl.* —*n*) jungle. **Du**, *I. pers. pron. thou*; mit einem an= und — *sich*, to be so intimate with one as to call him 'thou'; to be on intimate terms with a p. — *ber im Himmel wohnst*, thou who dwellest in heaven. *II. n.* dein anderes —, thine other self.

**Dual**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) dual (number). — *is=ismus*, *m.* dualism. — *istisch*, *adj.* dualistic. — *ität*, *f.* duality.

**Dublet=**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) duplicate; doublet.

**Dublon=**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) doubloon.

**Ducat=**, see **Ducat**.

**Duck=**, *v. l. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to bow; to stoop; to humble (one), bring down (one's) pride. *II. n. & r.* to duck, dive; to stoop; to knuckle under; to accommodate oneself to circumstances. *Comp.* — *ente*, *f.* diver (*Orn.*).

**Duckmäher**, *m.* (sometimes spelt *Tudmäher*) (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) sneak; hypocrite; ally-boots; dissembler, sharper.

**Dudel=**, (*m. & n.*) twaddle; verbiage; trifle. — *dumdel*, interjection imitating the sound of a wooden wind instrument, esp'ly that of a bagpipe (*Dudelsack*); tweedlededee; see **Dibeldum**. — *el'*, *f.* wretched piping or singing.

**Dudel=**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to play on the bagpipe or flute; to play or sing badly. *Comp.* — *fätsch*, *m.* barrel-organ. — *sack*, *m.* bagpipe.

**Dudel=**, *m.* wretched bagpiper or flute-player, monotonous singer.

**Duell**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) duel; — *auf Degen*, *Bistolen*, duel with swords, pistols. — *ant*, *m.* (—*ant*, *pl.* —*ant*) duelist. — *ten*, *v. r.* to fight a duel. — *stüchtig*, *adj.* eager to fight dual.

**Duet=**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) duet, duetto.

**Duft**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Düft*) scent, fragrance, exhalation; vapor. — *ig*, *adj.* misty, charged with vapor; fragrant, odoriferous.

**Düft=**, *en* (*obs. Düften*) *v. l. n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to exhale fragrance, to scent, to be odoriferous, to send forth fragrance or perfume. *II. a.* to smell; to perfume. — *end*, *adj.* scented.

**Duhn(e)**, *adj.* tipsy (*sl.*).

**Ducat=**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) ducat (a coin no longer current; value of silver ducat about \$0.90, and of gold ducat about \$2.25).

**Duldbar**, *adj.* endurable, tolerable.

**Duld=**, *v. a.* to suffer, endure; to bear patiently; to put up with; to tolerate (*opinions*); to connive at. *II. subst. n.* sufferance, endurance. — *er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*ers*), — *erin*, *f.* sufferer. — *ung*, *f.* endurance; toleration.

**Duld=**, *am*, *adj.* enduring, patient, tolerant. — *heit*, *f.* toleration, spirit of toleration.

**Dumm**, *adj. & adv.* dull, stupid; foolish, silly, ridiculous; unpleasant, awkward. — *es Zeug*, (stuff and) nonsense; eine — *e Geschichte*, an awkward affair. — *er Junge*, (if said to adults)

fool (the acknowledged word of challenge for a duel); das ist —, that is a nuisance (coll.); na, so —! I shall not be such a fool (coll.). —heit, *f.* stupidity, folly; nonsense; a silly action; (*pl.*) foolish tricks. *Comp.* —hart, *m.* dolt. —heit, *adj.* foolhardy; impudent, forward. —kopf, —er: —kopfe, *m.* blockhead, simpleton. —kühn, *adj.* foolhardy.

**Dämm'ler, Dämm'ling, m.** simpleton.

**Dampf, adj. & adv.** damp, moist; musty; dull, apathetic; gloomy; stilted, heavy; dull in sound, heavy, hollow, muffled; —tönen, to rumble, mutter; to thud; es macht mir den Kopf ganz —, it stupefies my brain. —es Streben, vague aspirations; striving not clear as to its ultimate goal. —heit, *f.* dullness, hollowness; vague aspirations (*obs.*); gloominess; stupor, insensibility, torpor. —ig, *adj. & adv.* damp, dank; moist; fusty, musty. —igheit, *f.* dampness, mustiness. *Comp.* —finn, *m.* dull-mindfulness, stupefaction.

**Dün'ne, Dün'ne, f. (pl. —n)** sandhill. —n, *pl.* dunes.

**Dün'gen, v.a. to dung** to manure. —er, *m.* (—ers) manure, dung; fäuflicher —er, compost. *Comp.* —emittel, *n.* fertilizer; fertilizing substance. —wasser, *f.* liquid manure.

**Dunkel, I. adj. & adv.** dark, obscure; gloomy, cloudy; dim; mystical; mysterious; faint. II. *subst. n.* (—s) obscurity; ambiguity; darkness; im —, in the dark. —heit, *f.* darkness; obscurity.

**Dunkeln, v.n. (aux. h.) to grow dark or dim.**

**Dünkel, m. (—s)** self-conceit; arrogance; —haben, to be self-conceited. —haft, *adj.* self-conceited; arrogant.

**Dünkeln, imp. v.n. & c.** es dünkelt ihm, he fancies in his conceit (*obs.*).

**Dünken, ir. v. I. n. (aux. h.) & imp.** to seem, look; appear: es —t mich (or mir), mich (or mir) —t, methinks, it seems to me, I fancy; es dünkt ihm, it seemed to him, he thought; thus, was dir gut —t, do what you think proper; es wollte mir —, it seemed to me, the idea struck me. II. *r.* to imagine oneself, fancy; sie dünkt sich schön, she imagines herself beautiful; sie —en sich was, they think a great deal of themselves; er dünkt sich was Wichtiges, he has a high opinion of himself; er dünkt sich was darauf, he boasts of it, thinks much of himself on account of it, is proud of it; sich (dat.) —en lassen, to conceive an idea, to fancy.

**Dünn, adj.** thin, fine; small, slim; alight (*silk*); weak (*fluids*); serious (*blood*); scarce; rare (*air*); diluted; —e Chren haben, to have a quick ear. —e, *f.* slenderness, thinness; sparseness; rarity. —en, —ungen, *pl.* flanks. *Comp.* —bäsig, *adj.* thin-faced, lantern-jawed. —bier, *n.* small beer. —darm, *m.* small intestine. —geißel, *adj.* sparsely sown, thinly scattered, scarce. —lebig, *adj.* lank. —schlagen, *v.a.* to beat out, fatten (*metals*). —kimmig, *adj.* shrill. —tuch, *n.* lawn.

**Dunst, m. (—es, pl. Dünste)** vapor; misty exhalation; fume; steam; Dampf, dust shot; einem einen blauen — vormachen, to humbug one. —ig, *adj. & adv.*, vaporous, misty; foggy; damp. *Comp.* —bild, —gebilde, *n.* illusive image, phantasm. —bläschen, *n.* steam-globule. —kreis, *m.* atmosphere. —loch, *n.* airhole.

**Dunsten, v.n. (aux. h.) to rise as vapor; to exhale.**

**Dünsten, v.a. to stew.**

**Duodez, n. (—es)** duodecimo.

**Dupliert, f. (pl. —en)** rejoinder (*Law*). —t, *n.* (—ts, *pl.* —ts) duplicate. —wiesel, *m.* bill in sets (*Comm.*).

**Dur, adj.** major, sharp (*Mus.*) *Comp.* —tewart, *f.* major key, tone major. —tewetter, *f.* major scale.

**Durch, I. prep. with acc.** through; by; by means of; across; throughout, during; owing to; das ganze Jahr —, the whole year through; —den Strom (schwimmen), to swim across the river; —die Finger sehen, to be indulgent, not to be particular; —die Zeit, by post; —Zufall, by chance; —Sicht hat er es erreicht, he has acquired it by diligence. II. *adv.* throughout; thoroughly; through. III. *sep. & insep. prefix.* (*Verbs compounded with durch, when separable, have the principal accent on durch; when inseparable, on the root of the verb. The meaning of durch in such compounds is as a rule through or thoroughly (or one after another), and, in a number of inseparable compounds: to pass time in.*) *Comp.* (usually not accented on durch). —aus, *adv.* throughout, thoroughly, quite; absolutely, positively, by all means; —aus nicht, by no means, not at all; weil Sie es —aus wollen, since you insist upon it; es ist —aus verdrissen, it is different. —einander, *adv.* in all-mell, promiscuously.

**2** *v.a. (sep.)* pass in groaning.

**3** *v.a. (sep.)* to work through;

**4** like one's way, get on, get through;

**5** *v.a. (insep.)* to breathe through;

**6** *a. (sep.)* to corrode completely.

**7** *v.a. (insep.)* to thrill through, e thoroughly.

**8** *tr.v. (sep.)* I. a. to bite through;

**9** — — — — — II. r. to fight it out.

**Durchbeizen, v.a. (sep.)** to corrode, eat through

with a corrosive, macerate.

**Durchbeten, v.a. (sep.)** to go through in praying,

to rehearse; (*insep.*) to spend in prayer.

**Durchbettein, v. I. r. (sep.)** to beg one's way; to live by begging. II. a. (*insep.*) to wander through begging.

**Durchbohren, v.a. (sep.)** to sift, to bolt (*flour*).

**Durchblasen, tr.v.a. (sep.)** to blow through; to blow to pieces; to blow, play over.

**Durchblättern, v.a. (sep. & insep.)** to turn over the leaves (of a book); to skim through.

**Durchblenden, (sep.)** (less correctly spell durchbläuen) see Durchstrahlen.

**Durchblick, m. (—es, pl. —e)** view, prospect, vista; peep through; penetration.

**Durchblicken, v. I. n. (aux. h.) (sep.)** to look, peep, appear through. II. a. (*insep. & sep.*) to penetrate, pierce with a look, see through.

**Durchbohren, v.a. (sep.)** to bore through; (*insep.*) to penetrate; to pierce; to perforate.

**Durchbrauen, tr.v.a. (sep.)** to roast well or thoroughly. **Durchgebraten, p.p. & adj.** well done.

**Durchbrechen, ir. v. I. a. & n. (aux. f.) (sep.)** to break through. II. a. (*insep.*) to break or come through; to pierce; durchbrochene Arbeit, open work; alligance.

**Durchbrechen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.)** to burn through; to abscind (*colloq.*).

**Durchbringen, ir.v.a. (sep.)** to bring through; to squander, dissipate; to bring up, rear; Sie —, to maintain oneself, get on; sich durch —, to make shift to gain an honest livelihood.

**Durchbringen, ir.v.a. (sep.)** to manage barely to make both ends meet; er hat sein ganzes Vermögen durchgebracht, he has squandered all his fortune, he has made ducks and drakes of his fortune; die Ärzte hoffen ihn durchbringen, the doctors hope to pull him through.

**Durchbruch, m. (—es, pl. Durchbrüche)** breach; rupture; eruption; cutting (of teeth); (m- gious) awakening.

a. (*sep. & insep.*) to eat  
; *fiñ* — to get on by living  
; to get out of a difficulty,  
(*coll.*).  
(*sep.*) to ask in turn; to  
find one's way by asking.  
I. a. (*insep.*) to freeze com-  
m. f.) (*sep.*) to be chilled

age, transit. Comp. — *gññ*,

a. (*sep.*) to convey or lead  
to an issue; to accomplish,  
fulfil (*Mus.*); to support a  
ing, f. the carrying through;  
omplishment (*of a design*);  
ance (*of a task*).

(c)ñ, pl. *Durchgñge*) a pass-  
highfare; passage; gateway;  
floodgate; transit (*Astr.*).  
oroughfare! private! Cop.  
ing or transient maccord.  
; — instrument. — *gññ* =  
f way; thoroughfare. — *gññ* =  
with transit goods. — *gññ* =  
nit-instrument. — *gññ* =  
us.). — *gññ* = *gññ*, m. permit  
rough carriage. — *gññ*,  
— *gññ*, m. through train;  
tibble train.

& *adv.* thorough, radical;  
; current, prevailing.

I. n. (*aux. f.*) (*sep.*) to go,  
pierce; to run away; to es-  
ce, be approved; stamped,  
gingen mit uns durch we  
the horses, they ran away;  
ngen durch the mules stam-  
r Bññ ist noch im Unter-  
ngen neither of these bills

Lower House; der Antrag  
otion was carried; das geht  
mag so mit — that may  
e durch he is a very straight  
to walk, go through or over;  
etouch; to peruse; to wear  
gññ —, to walk one's feet  
go, walk through. — *gññ*, p.  
; — der gññ through-train;  
ough-carriage; — *de* Eigen-  
characteristic. — *de*, *adv.*  
rally; throughout, in every

ometimes *Durchgñren*.) v. a.  
tan (leather) thoroughly;  
undly (*coll.*).

a. (*sep.*) to pour through,

n. (*aux. h.*) (*sep.*) to glow  
*sep. & insep.*) to make red  
inspire.

a. (*sep.*) to dig through;  
y digging.

(*insep.*) to fill with shudder;  
ñ fast durchgrant the host  
illed with cold horror.

(*sep.*) I. n. (*aux. h.*) to pass  
; to proceed without cere-  
or; to act decidedly; to pre-  
ar out by handling. — *gññ*, p.  
thorough.

. (*sep. & insep.*) to reflect  
ily, examine throughout.

ñeñ, pl. *Durchgññ*) ultra-  
nder; sink.

. (*in a wood*).

z. (*sep. & insep.*) to hew or  
—, (*sep.*) to cut one's way  
., (*sep.*) to give a.o. a thrash-  
oundly (*coll.*).



**Durchheheln**, *v.a. (sep.)* to hackle flax thoroughly; to criticize, to censure; to expose a man's weaknesses in detail; to cut up (*a person*).

**Durchhelfen**, *iv.v.a. (sep.)*; *einem* —, to help one through or out of, to support, assist one; *sich mit etwas* —, to come off with, to get on by; *sich mühen* —, to work hard to make both ends meet.

**Durchhitzen**, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)* to heat through and through; to heat well or thoroughly.

**Durchhöhlen**, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)* to hollow throughout, undermine; to excavate.

**Durchholsen**, *v.a. (sep.)* to beat thoroughly (*sl.*).

**Durchhören**, *v.a. (insep.)* to wander through, to stray.

**Durchjagen**, *v. I. a. (sep.)* to hunt through; (*insep.*) to hunt through, gallop over, scour. II. *n. (insep.) (aux. h.)* to pass through in hunting; (*aux. f.*) to hasten through.

**Durchjammern**, *v.a. (insep.)* to pass in lamentations (*a day, a night*).

**Durchjampfen**, *v.a. (sep.)* to fight out; to get by fighting; to maintain (*a point*); *sich* —, to fight one's way through or out; *sich durch Schwierigkeiten* —, to overcome difficulties.

**Durchjaulen**, **Durchjaulen**, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)* to chew thoroughly; to repeat over and over again (*coll.*); to ruminate on.

**Durchkneten**, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)* to knead well. **Durchkommen**, *tr.v.n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to come, get through; to come off; to recover; to pass (*examinations*); *mit seiner Einsicht* —, to make both ends meet; *mit einem* —, to succeed with a person; *so kommt er nicht durch*, in this way he will never succeed; he will not be let off with that; *er wird in der Prüfung scheitern* —, he will hardly be able to pass his examination.

**Durchkriechen**, *tr.v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.)* to be able to get through or pass (*coll.*).

**Durchkosten**, *v.a. (sep.)* to taste (*things*) one after another; to experience fully.

**Durchkreuzen**, *v.a. (insep.)* to cross (*lit. & fig.*).

**Durchlachen**, *v.a. (insep.)* to spend (*time*) in laughing.

**Durchlaufen**, *v.a. (sep.)* to pass, spend (*time*) noisily.

**Durchlass**, *m. (—(f)es, pl. Durchlässe)* letting through; what lets through; passage; sieve; filter; opening.

**Durchlassen**, *I. tr.v.a. (sep.)* to let through, suffer to pass; to strain; to filter; to transmit (*light, etc.*). —*end, p. & adj.* pervious; nicht —*end*, impermeable; *kein Wasser* —*end*, waterproof; *kein Feuer* —*end*, fireproof. II. *subst.* —*en, n.* —*en, f.* transmission.

**Durchlaufs**, *f. (pl. —en)* Highness, Serene Highness; *(w. —(er)en*), your Highness; *Se. — haben befehlen ic.*, His Highness gave orders that, etc.; *(w. — wollen)* geruhen, may it please your Highness. —*ig, adj.* most high, serene; illustrious; august. —*igheit, f.* serene Highness (*obs.*).

**Durchlauf**, *m.* running through, passage, flux, diarrhoea.

**Durchlaufen**, *tr.v. I. n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to run through; to filter. II. *a. (insep.)* to run all over; to peruse hastily; to wear out running; *ein Gerücht durchläuft die Stadt*, a report is going about the town; *alle Läden* —, to hunt through all the shops.

**Durchlegen**, *v.a. (sep.)*; *eine Straße* —, to cut a street through or across.

**Durchleuchten**, *v.n. (sep.)* to shine through. II. *a. (insep.)* to fill or flood with light, to light (up), illuminate; to send rays through, irradiate.

**Durchliegen**, *tr.v.r. (sep.)* to make sore by lying; *sich* —, to get bed-sore.

**Durchlöcher**, usually **Durchlöcher**, *v.n. (insep.)* to perforate, pierce, punch; to violate, infringe (*coll.*).

**Durchlöcher**, *v.a. to air.*

**Durchlügen**, *tr.v. (sep.)* I. *a.* to help out by lies. II. *r.* to get off or help oneself out by lying.

**Durchmachen**, *v.a. (sep.)* to finish, to accomplish; to experience, suffer; *er hat sich durchgemacht*, he has gone through a good deal.

**Durchmarsch**, *m.* marching through; getting all the tricks (*at cards*). —*leben, v.n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to march through.

**Durchmessen**, *tr.v.a. (sep. & insep.)* to measure through, to traverse.

**Durchmesser**, *m. (—s, pl. —)* diameter; calibre (*Artill.*).

**Durchmüssen**, *v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.)* to be obliged to pass, to be forced to get through or finish.

**Durchmühen** —*n, v.a. (sep. & insep.)* to pass in review, overhaul; to examine, scrutinize, scan. —*ung, f.* examination, inspection, scrutiny.

**Durchnagen**, *v. I. a. (sep.)* to sew through; (*insep.*) to quilt. II. *r. (sep.)* to work one's fingers sore.

**Durchnässen**, *tr.v. I. n. (aux. h.) (sep.)* to let the wet through. II. *a. (insep.)* to wet thoroughly; *wir kamen ganz durchnässt heim*, we got home wet all over, completely drenched.

**Durchnehmen**, *tr.v.a. (sep.)* to examine; to analyze; to go through (*something with one*); *einen* —, to censure one.

**Durchnäh**, *m.* narrow pass, defile. —(*Wieder*), *v.a. (sep.)* to pass through.

**Durchpeitschen**, *v.a.* to whip soundly.

**Durchplumpfen**, *v.n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to fall in an examination (*coll.*).

**Durchprügeln**, *v.a. (sep.)* to beat, cudgel (*soundly*).

**Durchrücken**, *v.r. (sep.)* to get on with difficulty or with great labor.

**Durchqueren** —*en, v.a. (insep.)* to traverse. —*ung, f.* die —*ung des dunkeln Erdteils*, the crossing of the Dark Continent.

**Durchraufen**, *v. I. n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to run through furiously. II. *a. (sep. & insep.)* to rush furiously through or over.

**Durchraufen**, *v.a. (sl.)* = **Durchfallen**.

**Durchrücken**, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)* to perfume, fumigate; to smoke thoroughly.

**Durchrechnen**, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)* to reckon, count over; to revise; to pass in reckoning (*obs.*).

**Durchregnen**, *v. I. n. imp. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to rain through. II. *a.* to drench; *wir waren alle völlig durchnass*, we were all completely drenched.

**Durchreiben**, *tr.v.a. (sep.)* to rub through; to rub sore; *durchgeriebene Kartoffeln*, mashed potatoes.

**Durchreise**, *f.* passing through, passage.

**Durchreiten**, *v. I. n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to travel through; to traverse. II. *a. (insep.)* to travel over. —*er, m.* traveler, passer-through.

**Durchreihen**, *tr.v. I. a. (sep. & insep.)* to tear asunder, rend. II. *n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to break, rend, get torn.

**Durchreiten**, *tr.v. I. n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to ride through. II. *r. (sep.)* to gall by riding. III. *a. (insep.)* to ride all over.

**Durchrennen**, *I. tr.v.n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to run through, scour. II. *reg.v.a. (sep.)* to run through, pierce; (*insep.*) to run all over.

**Durchrieseln**, *v. I. n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to flow through murmuring. II. *a. (insep.)* to flow through.

**Durchritzen**, *m. (—(f)es, pl. —(f)en)* branch, rent.

**Durchritzen**, *v.a. (sep.)* to stir up well, to strain.

**Durchrütteln**, *v. a. (sep. & insep.)* to shake thoroughly.

**Durchs** — **durch daß**.

**Durchsägen**, *v. a. (sep. & insep.)* to saw through.

**Durchsalzen**, *v. a. (sep. & insep.)* to salt well.

**Durchsäuern**, *v. (sep. & insep.)* I. *a.* to leaven thoroughly. II. *n. (aux. h.)* to become leavened.

**Durchschallen**, *v. I. n. (sep.)* to sound through. II. *a. (insep.)* to fill with sound.

**Durchschauen**, *v. I. n. (aux. h.) (sep.)* to see through. II. *a. (insep.)* to look through, to penetrate; to see into the heart of one; *ich durchschaue seine Ränke*, I see through his game, I am up to his tricks.

**Durchschauern**, *v. a. (insep.)* to chill all over, to fill with shuddering, to fill with awe.

**Durchscheinen**, *tr. v. n. (aux. h.) (sep.)* to shine through. — *3, p. p. & adj.* transparent; translucent.

**Durchschern**, *v. a. (sep.)* to scour or rub through; to wear by rubbing.

**Durchschick-en**, *tr. v. I. n. (sep.) (aux. h.)* to shoot, fire through; (*aux. f.*) to dash, fly through. II. *a. (sep.)* to count over, to count by casts; (*insep.*) to shoot through; to interline (*Typ.*); to interleave (*a book*); to cross the shuttle; to partition. **Durchschneffen**, *p. p. & adj.* interleaved. *Comp.* — *linie, f.* space-rule, lead (*Typ.*).

**Durchschiffen**, *v. I. n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to sail through. II. *a. (sep.)* to ship through; (*insep.*) to traverse, to navigate.

**Durchschimmern**, *v. I. n. (aux. h.) (sep.)* to glitter, glimmer through. II. *a. (insep.)* to fill with splendor.

**Durchschlafen**, *tr. v. a. (sep. & insep.)* to pass (*tn*) sleeping.

**Durchschlag**, *m.* opening; strainer, colander; punch, piercer; filter; gun-pick; piercing, punching; straining.

**Durchschlagen**, *tr. v. (sep.)* I. *a.* to beat through; to make an opening in; to pierce; to open; to strain, filter; to beat soundly. II. *r.* to cut one's way through (*an enemy*); to struggle through life; *ich hammerlich —*, to live in straitened circumstances, from hand to mouth; — *der Erfolg*, decisive success; complete success. III. *n. (aux. h.)* to penetrate; to wet through; to operate (*of medicine*); to blot; to have effect; to tell; *Papier, das nicht durchschlägt*, paper on which ink does not run; *man schlägt die Erbsen durch*, one puts the peas through the strainer; *bei seinem geringen Einkommen hat er sich doch durchgeschlagen*, in spite of his small income he yet managed to make both

1; to

é n.

; by

ugh

ding

ip or

alip

1 to

um-

th a

cut

; to

das

ion;

ver-

- through; to perforate, to stab; to gore. II. a. (sep.) to cut or dig through; Getreide —en, to turn corn; sie streichen mit einander durch, they play into one another's hands; (insep.) to transfix, thrust through; Durchstreichen, rouletted (of postage stamps). —erei, f. underhand joint practice; —erei treiben, to play into each other's hands. —ung, f. piercing through; perforation; zusammengeleste —ung, compound perforation (of postage stamps).
- Durchstreichen**, tr.v. I. n. (aux. f.) (sep.) to pass through, to mount through. II. a. (insep.) to stride, stalk over, to climb up or over.
- Durchstich**, m. cut; aperture; cutting through, cut; intrenchment; roulette (of postage stamps).
- Durchstreichen**, v.a. (sep. & insep.) to ramack, to rummage all through.
- Durchstossen**, tr.v.a. (sep.) to thrust through; to break or injure by thrusting; (insep.) to transfix, to thrust through, stab, gore.
- Durchstrahlen**, v. I. n. (aux. h.) (sep.) to shine through. II. a. (insep.) to irradiate.
- Durchstreichen**, tr.v. I. a. (sep.) to strike out, cross out, erase, cancel; (insep.) to roam through. II. n. (aux. f.) (sep.) to pass through rapidly; —de Linie, trajectory (of a comet).
- Durchstreifen**, v.a. (sep. & insep.) to roam all over; to make inroads into.
- Durchstrich**, m. erasure; passage (of birds).
- Durchstromen**, v.a. (insep.) & n. (aux. h.) (sep.) to stream, flow rapidly or run through.
- Durchstürmen**, v.a. (insep.) & n. (aux. h.) to rush through; to agitate.
- Durchstürzen**, v. I. n. (aux. f.) (sep.) to fall suddenly through. II. a. (insep.) to thrust through with vehemence.
- Durchsuchen** —en, v.a. (sep. & insep.) to search thoroughly, to search all over; gerichtlich —en, to search by order of a court. —ung, f. search.
- Durchtanzen**, v. I. a. (sep.) to wear through with dancing; to dance through; (insep.) to pass in dancing. II. n. (aux. f.) (sep.) to dance through.
- Durchreiben**, v. I. n. (aux. f.) (sep.) II. a. (insep.) to rage through, to ravage.
- Durchschlagen**, v. I. n. (aux. h.) (sep.) to sound through. II. a. (insep.) to resound, ring with.
- Durchstramen**, v.a. (sep. & insep.) to pass in mourning.
- Durchstürzen**, v.n. (aux. f.) (sep.) to drop through, to drip.
- Durchträumen**, v.a. (sep. & insep.) to pass in dreaming.
- Durchtreiben**, tr.v.a. (sep.) to drive through; to carry through, effect; to strain.
- Durchtreten**, tr.v.a. (sep.) to tread through, wear out by treading; to tread thoroughly; to work by treading (earth, etc.); die Weintrauben —, to tread the wine-press.
- Durchtrieb**, m. cattle-path; right of way or pasture for cattle.
- Durchtrieb**, p.p. (of insep. v. durchtreiben) & adj. sly, artful, cunning; arrant (knave); practiced, skilled. —erei, f. cunning, craftiness, slyness.
- Durchtriefen**, **Durchtröpfeln**, **Durchtröpfeln**, v.n. (aux. f.) (sep.) to trickle through.
- Durchwachen**, v.a. (sep. & insep.) to watch through, to pass waking.
- Durchwaschen**, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) (sep. & insep.) to grow through; to be streaked (Bot.); to be marbled (of meat). II. p.p. & adj. streaked.
- Durchwalzen**, v.a. (sep. & insep.) to full or mill thoroughly; to give a sound thrashing (coll.).
- Durchwandern**, v. I. n. (aux. f.) (sep.) to wander through. II. a. (insep.) to traverse.
- Durchwärmen**, v.a. (sep. & insep.) to warm through or thoroughly.
- Durchwässern**, v.a. (insep.) to irrigate, to soak.
- Durchwachen**, v. I. n. (aux. f.) (sep.) II. a. (insep.) to wade through, to ford.
- Durchweben**, v.a. (insep.) to interweave; to intermix.
- Durchwies**, m. (—es, pl. —e) thoroughness, passage.
- Durchwegs**, adv. throughout, altogether.
- Durchwehen**, v. I. n. (aux. h.) (sep.) II. a. (insep.) to blow through, breathe through.
- Durchweichen**, v.a. & n. (aux. f.) (insep. & sep.) to soak through; to steep; to become soft.
- Durchweinen**, v.a. (insep.) to pass in weeping.
- Durchwerfen**, tr.v.a. (sep.) to cast through; to riddle, sift.
- Durchwinden**, tr.v. I. a. (sep.) to wind through. II. r. (sep.) to struggle (skillfully) through; (insep.) to entwine.
- Durchwintern**, v. (sep. & insep.) I. a. to winter. II. n. (aux. h.) to pass the winter; to hibernate.
- Durchwischen**, v.a. (sep.) to knead thoroughly; (insep.) to interweave (cloth).
- Durchwischen**, v.n. (aux. f.) (sep.) to slip through, escape.
- Durchwöltern**, v.a. (insep.) to intermix with substances dissolved by the action of the air, to intersperse with weathered minerals (chiefly used in p.p.).
- Durchwühlen**, v. I. a. (insep.) to grab, root up; to rummage, ramack. II. r. (sep.) to work through.
- Durchwürgen**, v.a. (insep.) to fill with spleen, to season thoroughly; to accent; to season (fig.).
- Durchzählen**, v.a. (sep.) to count over.
- Durchzeichnen**, v.a. (sep. & insep.) to carve through.
- Durchzeichnen**, v.a. (sep.) to draw through transparent paper, to trace; to counter-draw; Papier zum —, tracing paper.
- Durchziehen**, tr.v. I. a. (sep.) to draw, pull through; to pass through (threads); to thread (needles); to censure; (insep.) to interweave, to interlace, lace; to soak; ein Band —, to traverse; mit Gräben —, to trench. II. a. (aux. f.) (sep.) to go or march through.
- Durchzittern**, v.n. (insep.) (aux. h.) to thrill (through).
- Durchzoll**, m. passage-money; transit-duty.
- Durchzucken**, v.a. (insep.) to give a sudden shock to, to convulse; to flash through.
- Durchzug**, m. passing through; through-draught; passage; architrave; passage (of birds; an army, etc.).
- Durchzungen**, reg., (rare) **Durchzungen**, tr.v.a. & r. (sep.) to force (one's way) through.
- Dürf** —en, tr.v.n. (aux. h.) to be permitted; to need, want; to be able; to feel authorized; (obsol.) to dare, venture, trust oneself to; darf ich fragen? may I ask? Sie hätten das nicht thun —en, you ought not to have done that; wenn ich bitten darf, if you please; jetzt dürfte es zu spät sein, now it will probably be too late; darüber —en Sie sich nicht wundern, you must not be surprised at it; es darf nur einer . . . one has only to . . . man darf hoffen, it is to be hoped; es dürfte ein Reichtum sein, it is probably an easy matter; hier —en keine Bettler angelockt werden, stick no bills; es darf niemand herzu, no one is admitted. —tig, adj. needy, indigent, poor; sorry, paltry; shabby; insufficient. —igheit, f. poverty, neediness; meanness; insufficiency.
- Dürfte**, **Dürfte**, imperf. ind. & subj. of dürfen.
- Dürr**, adj. dry; arid; lean; meager; withered; blunt; —e Worte, plain language, f. aridity, dryness, drought; leanness, shrillity. Comp. —baum, m. cornelian shrub. —bein, adj. spindle-legged. —schiss, m. lean. —maße, pl. maggots, decay.

roportional; equal,  
octial. —[eb]lig,  
—[eb]lig, *adj.* con-

tract of country;  
ness; genuite —*e*,  
*omp.* —*u* = *eb*/del,  
ugh one line.  
make even, level;  
*abel*, *n.* plainishing;  
metric, plane geo-  
vel road. —*er*, *m.*

—[if'ten] cabinet-  
am, *m.* ebony tree.

boar; boar. *Comp.*  
—[eb]sch, *n.* brawn,  
Indian hog. —  
& *poet.*).

; *ein* — *geben*, to  
suz. h.) to echo; to  
the sound.

; authentic; legiti-  
sch; true; lawful;  
rated wine; —*e*  
quitt —*e*, a small  
Berien, real pearls  
l or pure quality;  
*Comp.* —[eb]färdst,

; corner; angle;  
uadrangle; *eb*st-  
—*eb*en, *n.* (—*eb*en),  
small corner; *in*;  
*ein* — *eb*en *geben*,  
a short distance;  
*eben* *Beg* bringen,  
me little distance.

corner; angle, nook;  
facet; solid angle;  
hiffene —*e*, facet;  
nsiderable distance;

*eb*); *an* *allen* —*en*  
*von* *allen* —*en* *unb*  
*ta*. —*ig*, *adj.* angu-

seit, *f.* angularity;  
allen, *m.* corner-  
corner-clips; head-

—brett, *n.* bracket,  
er, *m.* commissio-  
ig workman. —*fe* =

*er*, *n.* corner or pro-  
*m.* hip (*Arch.*)

ber. —[eb]sch, *n.* cor-  
*e*, *f.* corner pillar;  
stig, *adj.* prismatic.

board. —[eb]sch, *m.*  
diamond (*Cards*).  
—[eb]sch, *adv.* cor-

*er*, to cut into facets  
oth. —[eb]sch, *n.*  
corner of a street.

sch — beech-nut.  
ant, clear; striking.  
*n*; noble; lofty, ex-

ber, *bis* —*e*, person  
e high-minded man  
lity (*of mind, etc.*),

Gang, a rich vein;  
ing, *m.* (—ing, *pl.*  
aristocrat, a heling

ürger, *m.* patrician.  
ntlewoman, noble-  
noble-minded. —

—[eb]sch, *f.* falcon.  
—[eb]sch, *n.* un-  
unk. —[eb]sch, *m.*  
unor. —[eb]sch, *m.*  
if high degree, page

—*leute*, *pl. see* —mann. —mann, *n.* nobleman. —mannlich, *adj.* nobleman-like. —metz, *pl.* rare metals. —müt, *n.* high-mindedness, generosity, magnanimity. —mütig, *adj.* noble-minded, magnanimous. —stein, *n.* precious stone, gem, jewel. —tanne, *f.* silver fir, abies pectinata; lofty fr. —tat, *f.* noble deed. —tisch, *n.* edelweiss, lion's foot. —wild, *n.* deer; high-class game.

●di'Tt, n. (—es, pl. —e) edict. *Comp.* —al' =  
lādunq. letter citatory.

●**dic'rem**, v.a. to edit; to bring out.

• **Edel(r)**, m. nobleman in rank below a baron; knight; e.g. Gustav, **Edler** zu Buttlar.

**Effect**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*c*) **effect**. —*en*, *pl.* **effects**, goods and chattels; securities, stocks (*C. L.*). —*iv*, *adj.* **effective**, real, in specie, ready money. *Comp.* —*en*=**handier**, *m.* stock jobber. —*en*=**handel**, *m.* stock-exchange business (*C. L.*). —*halen*, *f.* straining after effect.

● **ġieħmieu'ru**, *v.a.* to effect, to execute.

efflorescé'ren, v.n. to effloresce.

●**ga'í**, *adj. & adv.* equal ; all one, the same ; over and over again, without stopping, always (*sl.*).

Č'gel, m. (—s, pl. —) leech.

• *g's*—*e*, *f.* (*p.*—*en*) harrow; listing, selmage;  
*idwere*—*e*, brake. —*en*, *r.a.* to harrow.

**Ego**-is'mus, *m.* (*pl.* Egois'men) egotiam, self-lahnem. — *ist*, *m.* (—*ist'en*, *pl.* —*ist'en*) egotist. — *ist'ish*, *adj.* selfish, egotistic.

egotist. —*egotism*, *any.* selfish, egotistic.  
**Gereñic'ren**, *v.a.* to gin, clean the cotton.

**●'e**—*e*, I. *adv.* sooner, earlier; before; formerly.  
II. *conj.* before, ere: —*e* ex *fammit*. before he

11. *comp.* before, ere; — *er* remint, before as comes. — *er*, *adv.* (*comp.* of *ehc*) sooner; rather; formerly; earlier; *je* — *er*, *je* lieber, the sooner the better: *am* *us* — *er*, so much the more; *nicht* — *er* *biß*, not until, not unless; *ich* *wollte* — *er* *sterben*, I would rather die; *ich* *alles* *andere* *als*, anything but. — *est*, *adj.* *adv.* (*sup.* of *ehc*) earliest; first; next; speediest; soonest; *am* — *est* *n* = *am* *leichtesten*, most easily, sooner than anywhere else; *mit* *dem* — *est*, — *er* *Tag*, very soon, one of these days; *auf* — *est*, by the first opportunity. — *est* *n*, *adv.* as soon as possible, at the earliest opportunity; soon. *Comp.* — *e* *dem* (= *e* *dem* *n*), *adv.* before this time, heretofore; *e* *now*; of old. — *e* *gestern*, *adv.* the day before yesterday. — *e* *hin*, *e* *malis*, *adv.* formerly, of old; — *e* *malis* *Professor* *an*, late professor at. — *e* *malis*, *adj.* of a former time, former, late, old.

● *Wed.*, *f.* (*pl.* — *u*) marriage; matrimony; wedding; lock; marriage —, bigamy; pliefache —, poly-

lock; glocken —, signify; glocken —, poly-  
gamy; wilde —, concubinage; eine —stiften,  
to bring about a marriage; eine —vollziehen.

to consummate a marriage; eine — schließen,  
to contract a marriage: — u werden im Sim-

to contract a marriage; — *in heaven* im Himmel  
mit geschlossen, marriages are made in heaven  
(proph): *since* — *because* zu consummate

a marriage; außer der — geboren, illegitimate. — *lich* *adj* & *adv* matrimonial, conjugal.

but can in most cases be rendered by the worthy  
— (See Ehrenholz.)

•i, inf. indeed! ay! why! etc.; — warum nicht  
gar! you don't say so! you don't mean it! —  
mgs! oh, nonsense!

Ei, n. (—e, pl. —er) egg; hart (weich) gekoch-  
 tenes —, hard (soft) boiled egg; frisch —,  
 new laid egg; faule —, bad or addled egg;  
 verlorne —, cr. poached eggs; ein — zu schä-  
 len haben mit, to have a crow to pluck with;  
 sie gleichen sich wie ein — dem andern, they  
 are as like as two peas; er ist eben erst aus  
 dem — geboren, he is just out of his shell;  
 he is a greenhorn; kümme dich nicht um un-  
 gelegte —, don't meddle with things that do  
 not concern you! man muß ihn anfassen, wie  
 ein rohes —, he is extremely touchy; das  
 will flüger sein als die Henne, don't teach  
 your grandmother to suck eggs; auslegen wie  
 aus dem — gefällt, to look as if one had just  
 stepped out of a band-box. —den, n. little  
 egg. Comp. —better, m. (& n.) yolk of egg.  
 —er-böcher, m. egg-cup. —er-bier, n. egg-  
 flip. —er-strühe, f. pearl grout. —er-trübe, f.  
 custard. —er-tuden, —er-tuben, m. omelet,  
 pancake. —er-trebe, m. female crawfish.  
 —er-legend, adj. oviparous. —er-leger, pl.  
 ovipara; diese Hühner sind gute —leger,  
 these hens are good layers. —linie, f. ellipse.  
 —er-löffel, m. egg-spoon. —er-planne, f.  
 victoriana plum. —er-raum, m. custard. —  
 rad, m. ovary (Anal.). —er-schal, f. egg-  
 shell. —er-sauer, m. whilked eggs. —  
 tod, m. ovary (Bot. & Anal.). —er-tod-  
 wasserluch, f. ovarian dropsy. —er-truppe,  
 f. soup made with eggs. —turms, adj. oval,  
 oblong. —gelb, n. yolk. —rund, adj. —  
 ründe, f. oval, egg-shaped. —weiß, n. albu-  
 men; white of an egg. —weiß-kroß, m. albu-  
 men.

•i'a, *interj.* hey! heyday! — *popcia*, *interj.* a. n. by-by, lullaby, hush-a-by.

©i'be, *f.* (pl. —u) yew tree. —u, *adj.* yew.

Si'bi'ŋ, m. (—(e)ŋ, pl. —e) marah-mallow.

*gāg*, *f.*, — *c.*, *f.*, *gāg*, *f.*, — *c.*, *f.* (*Arch.*) (*pl.* — *en*)  
gauge, standard. — *en*, *v. a.* to gauge. — *er*,  
*gāg* (*er*, *m.* — *er*, *pl.* — *er*) gauger. *Comp.* —  
*gāg*, *n.* gauging-office, testing place of weights  
and measures. — *gāg*, *n.* standard. — *gāg*,  
*m.* gauger, standard-officer, sealer of  
weights and measures. — *gāg*, *m.* gauging-  
rule.

*Gl'ā-e*, *f.* (pi. —*en*) oak. —*el*, *f.* (pi. —*ein*)  
 acorn; gland; glans (*Anat.*); club (*Cards*).  
 —*en*, *adj.* & *adv.* oaken, of oak. *Comp.* —*el*  
*fērmit*, *adj.* glandiform. —*el-hāḥet*, *m.* jay.  
 —*el-mēḥl*, *n.* ground oak-bark. —*el-ḥl*, *n.*  
 nut-oak. —*el-tāḥwein*, *n.* pig fed on acorns.  
 —*en-biatt*, *n.* oak-leaf. —*en-brudh*, *m.*  
 branch of oak-leaves. —*en-leṭt*, *adj.* firm or  
 hard as an oak. —*grūd*, *m.* vale of oaks.  
 —*ḥurn*, *see* *Gl'āḥurn*. —*tāḥḥen*, *n.*, —  
*ṣāne*, *f.* squirrel.

**Fich'horn, n.** (—*f*  
*hörnen*) squirrel.

**Ōid, m.** (—**es**, *pl.*

eration; einen —

to take an oath, sworn

men (lassen), to po

in; (einem) den  
soth: ich kann ein

oath; ich kann ein  
sworn to it. — be

swear to it; — be  
light, soft, & agreeable

**-like**, adj. & adv  
 like that — like most

hat sich — sich verp  
sich erhöhen

—lich erhärten, 1  
Ausföhrung abdrücken

Hustage, affidavit  
— heard on return

—brach, m. perjur  
perjured forsworn

perjured, forsworn  
injure oneself. —f

jure oneshell. —t

—**es**-**träitig**, *adj.* upon oath, attested. —**es**-**leistung**, *f.* affidavit; taking an oath, act of swearing. —**genoss**, *m.* confederate. —**genossenschaft**, *f.* league, confederacy. —**schwur**, *m.* oath. —**sergeffen**, *adj.* forsworn. —**verweigernd**, *adj.* non-juring.

**Eidam**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**c**) son-in-law.

**Eidechse**, *f.* (—**i**, *pl.* —**n**) lizard. *Comp.* —**u**-**ertis**, *adj.* & *adv.* lizard-like, lacertine.

**Eider**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) (—**eute**, *f.* —**vogel**, *m.*) eider-duck, eider-geese. *Comp.* —**baunen**, —**bunen**, *pl.* eider-down.

**Eifer**, *m.* (—**s**) zeal; ardor, fervor; passion; emulation; **Blinder** — **schadet nur**, the more haste, the less speed (*prov.*). *Comp.* —**igst**, *f.* jealousy. —**igsterei**, *f.* petty jealousy. —**igstig**, *adj.* & *adv.* jealous, envious.

**Eiferer**, *n.* v. n. (*aux.* *h.*) to be zealous; to act or advocate with zeal; to vie, emulate, rival; to declaim passionately against (*gegen*), to be envious; to grow angry at (*über eine S.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) zealot.

**Eifrig**, *adj.* & *adv.* zealous; eager; passionate; emulous; **ich jemandes** — **annehmen**, to interest oneself warmly for one. —**self**, *f.* zeal; zealousness; officiousness.

**Eigen**, *adj.* & *adv.* proper, own; peculiar, special; nice, delicate; odd, strange, curious; exact; difficult, delicate, ticklish; specific; real; *ein* — *es* Gut, a freehold; — *e* Leute, serfs; *aus* — *em* Antriebe, spontaneously; *eine* — *e* Aussprache, a peculiar pronunciation; — *e* Mundart, idiom; *das ist ihm* —, that is peculiar to him; — *e* Wechsel, bills of exchange drawn upon oneself; *für* — *e* Rechnung, ou or for one's own account; — *er* Beir, special messenger. —**heit**, *f.* peculiarity; oddity; idiosyncrasy; (*in der Sprache*) idiom, idiomatic turn. —**s**, *adv.* expressly; on purpose, peculiarly. —**schaft**, *f.* attribute; characteristic quality; nature; character; condition; peculiarity; property; *Farbe ist eine* — *schaft* des Lichtes, color is a property of light; *eine göttliche* — *schaft*, a divine attribute; *in seiner* — *schaft* als, in his character of. —**tum**, *n.* (—**tums**, *pl.* —**tümer**) property; ownership; **bewegliches** — **tum**, movable possessions, goods and chattels; **unbewegliches** — **tum**, real property. —**tums**-**recht**, *n.* right of possession; law of property; copyright; ownership. —**tums**-**recht**, *f.* property tax; **wessen** — **tum** ist dies? whose property is this? to whom does this belong? —**tümer**, *m.* (—**tümers**, *pl.* —**tümer**) proprietor. —**tümlich**, *adj.* & *adv.* belonging exclusively to, proper; (*pron. eigen-tümlich*) peculiar; original, characteristic; specific; queer, odd. —**tümlichkeit**, *f.* peculiarity; singularity; characteristic. —**tlich**, *l. adj.* proper; true, real; intrinsic; *die* — *tlichen* Umstände, the real circumstances, the particulars. II. *adv.* properly speaking; in actuality; *was soll das* — *tlich* bedeuten? what does that really mean? — *tlich* habe ich es nicht erwartet, to tell the truth I did not expect it; *was willst du* — *tlich*? what do you want, pray? *Comp.* —**art**, *f.* originality, individuality. —**artig**, *adj.* of a peculiar kind, peculiar. —**büttel**, *m.* self-sufficiency, contentedness. —**gewicht**, *n.* specific weight. —**gut**, *n.* freehold. —**händig**, *adj.* & *adv.* with one's own hand; autographic. —**händiger** Brief, autograph letter. —**hilfe**, *f.* —**hilfe**, *f.* self-help, self-redress. —**liebe**, *f.* self-love. —**lob**, *n.* self-praise, blowing one's own trumpet; —**lob** flücht, self-praise is no recommendation (*prov.*). —**mäßig**, *adj.* & *adv.* arbitrary, despotic; **ich** (*dat.*) — **mäßig** Recht verhandeln, to take the law into one's own hands. —**mittel**, *n.* specific remedy. —**name**, *m.* proper name. —**sich**, *m.* self-interest. —

**nüchsig**, *adj.* selfish. —**nüchsigkeit**, *f.* selfishness. —**schaffs**-**wert**, *n.* adjective. —**sin**, *m.* self-will; positiveness, caprice. —**stingig**, *adj.* & *adv.* self-willed; capricious; headstrong, obstinate. —**sticht**, *f.* egotism; selfishness. —**stichtig**, *adj.* selfish. —**ton**, *m.*; — *ton eines Stols*, characteristic sound (*poet.*) of a vowel. —**wille**, *m.* willfulness.

**Ein**-**n**-**e**, v. l. r. to be adapted or suited (*gen. for*). II. *n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to be one's own; to suit, best, behave; **geeignet für**, *qn.* qualified, suitable for, adapted to; *es* — *et ihm*, it is his property; it is characteristic of him (*obs.*). —**et**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) owner, proprietor.

**Ein**-**land**, *n.* (—**lands**, *pl.* —**lander**) inland. —**länder**, *m.* (—**länder**, *pl.* —**länder**) a-lander. —**ländlich**, *adj.* & *adv.* insular.

**Ein**-**e**, *f.* haste, speed, dispatch; **gröbe** — *e*, hurry; *in* (*ber*) — *e*, in haste; *es* hat keine — *e*, there is no hurry about it. —**ig**, *adj.* & *adv.* hasty, quick, speedy, hurried; *die* **Ein**-**e** ist nicht so — *ig*, the matter is not so urgent; *nicht so* — *ig*, I don't be in such a hurry! *man brachte ihn* — *ig* in ein Boot, he was hurried into a boat; *er hatte nichts* — *ig*es an ihm, als die ganze Geschichte in der Nachbarschaft herumzutragen, she could not rest until she had told the story to the whole neighborhood. —**igst**, *f.* precipitation. *Comp.* —**stet**, *m.* express messenger, courier. —**stetig**, *adj.* hasty, precipitate. —**stetigst**, *f.* overhaste; hastiness. —**stet**, *f.* quick conveyance. —**gut**, *n.* goods forwarded by passenger or mail train, 'with speed,' 'with dispatch.' —**stet**, *m.* forced march. —**stet**, *f.* mail-coach. —**stetung**, *f.* parcel (*sent*) by fast train. —**wagen**, *m.* mail-coach, stage. —**zug**, *m.* express or fast train; forced march.

**Ein**-**n**-**e**, v. l. a. to hasten. II. *r.* to make haste. III. *n.* (*aux.* *f.* & *h.*) to hurry, make haste; *eist*, immediately (*on letters*); *was* — *en* Sie so? why are you in such a hurry? *er* — *en* nicht sehr damit, they take their time over it; — *et* mit Weile, slow and steady wins the race (*prov.*). —**stet**, *p. adj.* & *adv.* speedy; in haste. —**stet**, *adv.* hastily.

**Elf** (*obs.* & *port.* for **Elf**), *num.* eleven. —**er**, *m.* wine of 1811 (exceptionally fine).

**Ein**-**er**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) pall, bucket; *Equus* incensus. *Comp.* —**ette**, *f.* bucket-chain. —**ette**, *adv.* by buckets, by pailfuls.

**Ein**, *adv.* & *sep. prefix* in, into; **queren** —, across the fields; **Jahr** aus, **Jahr** —, every year, all the year round.

**Ein**, I. (**Ein**, **Ein**), *ind. art.* a, an; *was* für —, what sort of, what (*used as an adj.*). II. *num. adj.* one; the same; *nach* — *mal*, once more; — *für* alle Mal, once for all; *in* — *ort*, in — *em* Stücke *stet*, incessantly; *er* hat den — *er* Wägel, they are the same also; *es* ist — *s*, it is one o'clock; *es* ist halb — *s*, it is half past twelve. III. *pron.* (—**er**, —**e**, —**es**), one, a person, they, people; the one, the (*obs.*); the one for us, our; a certain portion, *some* (*poet.*); — *s* und *andere*, alternately; *nach* — *s*, another word with you; further; — *er* nach dem *andern*, one by one; *so* — *er*, such a one; — *s* ist *Wet*, one thing is needful; — *s* schied *ich* nicht für alle, the same thing is not suitable for everybody; — *er* für alle *und* alle für — *en*, jointly and severally; *unter* — *er*, one of us; one such as I; — *s* und *andere* *gerne*, taking one with the other; *ich* bin — *guter* *Girte*, I am the good shepherd; *er* ist meines *Herzen* — *Geist*, he is the (chosen) friend of my heart (*obs.*); *am* — *en* höchsten *Stellen* *Magistrat*, to the mayor and aldermen of our town; *es* ist — *ein* *Gefahr* *gefallen*, there has been a shower of snow, the snow has fallen. —**er**, I. (—**e**, —**es**) on

one-handed. —**heits=gläubig(e)**, *m.* unitarian. —**heits=lehre**, *f.* monothelism. —**heits=schule**, *f.* (höhere—heits[schule]) uniform type of secondary school of the highest grade with classical and modern sides in which all pupils receive the same instruction in the lower forms. —**heits=trieb**, *m.* concentrativeness. —**hellig**, *adj. & adv.* with one voice, unanimous; harmonious. —**helligfeit**, *f.* unanimity. —**horn**, *n.* unilicorn, one-horned animal. —**iger=maßen**, *adv.* in some measure or degree, somewhat, rather. —**jährig**, *adj. & adv.* lasting a year; one year old; —**jährige Pflanze**, annual. —**jährig(e)**, *m.*, also —**jährig=Freiwilliger**, *m.* German soldier who serves only one year with the colors (*at his own expense*), German one year volunteer; —**jähriger Freiwilligen=dienst**, one year's military service. —**klang**, *m.* union; accord, harmony; in —**klang bringen**, to make agree, to tune; im —**klang stehen**, to agree. —**klappig**, *adj.* univalve. —**klappig**, *adj.* monocotyledonous (*Bot.*). —**läutig**, *adj.* one-barreled. —**mal**, *adv. & part.* once, one time; once upon a time; some (*future*) time; once for all; just, only, for once; auf —**mal**, all at once, suddenly; noch —**mal**, once more; noch —**mal so schön**, twice as beautiful; nicht —**mal**, not even; auch jetzt nicht —**mal**? what, not even yet? irgenb —**mal**, some time or other; da es nun —**mal so ist**, things being so, as matters stand; ich bin nun —**mal so**, that is my way, my nature (I can't change it); du wirst nicht —**mal rot**? you don't even blush?; (*after imperatives*): komm —**mal her**, just come here (*for a moment*); das ist mir —**mal unbegreiflich**, well, I must say I can't conceive it; —**mal ist feinmal**, once is no custom (*prov.*); stellen Sie sich —**mal vor**, only think; es war —**mal**, once upon a time there was. —**mal=tafel**, *n.* once one; multiplication-table. —**malig**, *adj. & adv.* happening but once, solitary. —**männig**, *adj.* monandrian (*Bot.*). —**maßer**, *m.* one-masted vessel. —**मत**, *m.* unanimity, concord, agreement. —**mütig**, *adj. & adv.* unanimous, of one mind; with one consent, *nem. con.* —**mütigfeit**, *f.* unanimity. —**öde**, *f.* (*pl.* —**öden**) solitude, desert, desolate place, wilderness. —**öhrig**, *adj.* one-eared. —**pfünder**, *m.* one-pounder (*Artill.*). —**reihig**, *adj.* of one row; single-breasted (*Tail.*); unilateral (*Bot.*). —**saitig**, *adj.* one-stringed. —**schäferig**, *adj.* single (*of a bed*). —**schürig**, *adj.* single-shear (*as wool*). —**seitig**, *adj. & adv.* one-sided; partial, biased. —**seitigfeit**, *f.* one-sidedness, partiality, narrow-mindedness. —**silbig**, *adj. & adv.* monosyllabic, taciturn, laconic; —**silbiges Wort**, monosyllable. —**silbigfeit**, *f.* taciturnity. —**sig**, *adj.* having but one seat. —**spännig**, *m.* one-horse vehicle. —**spännig**, *adj. & adv.* drawn by one horse. —**spurig**, *adj.* single-railed. —**stimmig**, *adj. & adv.* for or of one voice; unanimous. —**stimmigfeit**, *f.* unanimity, harmony. —**stöckig**, *adj.* one-storied (*house*). —**zeitweilen**, *adv.* in the mean time; for the present, just now; for a while; temporarily, provisionally. —**zeitweilig**, *adj. & adv.* temporary, provisional. —**tags=Niege**, *f.* ephemera. —**tägig**, *adj. & adv.* ephemeral. —**tönig**, *adj. & adv.* monotonous. —**tönigfeit**, *f.* monotony. —**trächt**, *f.* concord, union; harmony, agreement. —**trächtig**, *adj. & adv.* harmonious, united, accordant. —**trächtig=feit**, *f.* unanimity; harmony. —**weisig**, *adj.* monogynous (*Bot.*). —**zahl**, *f.* singular number (*Gram.*). —**zähig**, *adj.* one-toed, monodactylous. —**zel(n)**, single, separate, detached, odd. —**zel=anzählung**, *f.* detailed enumeration. —**zel=ding**, *n.* individual thing; unique



- thing. —*geisell*, *m.* individual case. —*geiselt*, *f.* solitary confinement. —*geiselsampf*, *m.* single combat, hand-to-hand fight. —*geisler*, *m.* single-loader or shooting gun. —*geisleben*, *n.* isolated life. —*geisverläufer*, *m.* retailer. —*geiswesen*, *n.* individual; unique creature (*obs.*). —*geisig*, *adj.* of one inch, one inch long or thick.
- Ein'adern**, *v.a.* to plow in.
- Ein'arbeiten**, *v.r.* to make oneself thoroughly acquainted with.
- Ein'äschern** — *n.*, *v.a.* to burn to ashes; to calcine; to reduce to ashes, to burn down. —*asg*, *f.* incineration, burning down.
- Ein'atmen**, *v.a.* to inhale.
- Ein'ätzen**, *v.a.* to etch in.
- Ein'ballen**, **Ein'ballieren**, *v.a.* to pack.
- Ein'ballsam** — (*ier*), *v.a.* to embalm. —*ierung*, *f.* embalment.
- Ein'band**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Ein'bände*) binding, cover of a book: in *Wappe*, in boards; — in *Leinen*, bound in cloth; *Halbband* —, half bound; *Halbleber* —, bound in calf; *biegsamer* —, limp cover; — mit *Goldschnitt*, with gilt edges.
- Ein'bauen**, *v. I. a.* to build one thing in another. *II. r.* to build (a home) in a place.
- Ein'bedingen**, *tr.v.a.* to include in the bargain.
- Ein'begreifen**, *tr.v.a.* to comprehend; to include, contain; mit *einbegreifen*, included, implied.
- Ein'behalten**, *tr.v.a.*; *einem* etwas —, to keep back s.th. from a.o.; to withhold, save.
- Ein'beizen**, *v.a.* to etch in; to pickle (*meat*); to soak; to vein (*wood or leather*); to mortify.
- Ein'bekommen**, *tr.v.a.* to get in (*cash, etc.*).
- Ein'beruf** — *en*, *tr.v.a.* to convene; to call in (*currency, etc.*); to call in or out (*troops*).
- ausg*, *f.*; —*ausg* der *Reserven*, calling in the men of the army reserve for active service.
- Ein'betten**, *v.a.* to collect or obtain by begging; *sich* —, to get admission by begging.
- Ein'betten**, *v.a.* to put up a bed in; to imbue; *sich* —, to procure a lodging in.
- Ein'beziehen** — *en*, *v.a.* to include. —*ausg*, *f.* inclusion.
- Ein'biegen** — *en*, *tr.v. I. a.* to bend inwards, downwards or back; to infect. *cin'gebogen*, *p.p. & adj.* infected; sinuous. *II. n.* (*aux. f.*) —*en* in, to turn into. —*ausg*, *f.* the bending inwards; infection; recess.
- Ein'bild** — *en*, *v.a.* (*with dat. of refl. pron.*) to fancy, imagine; to think, believe; to flatter oneself; to take into one's head; to be conceited; *sich (dat.) etwas auf cine G.* — *en*, to pique oneself on s.th., to presume upon; *eingebildet*, conceited; imaginary; *du bistest dir ein*, *du seist von allem unterrichtet*, you imagine yourself informed about all; *er bildet sich viel ein*, he is full of conceit; *he bildet sich viel auf ihre vornehmen Verbindungen ein*, she piques herself much on her fashionable connections. —*ausg*, *f.* imagination; conceit, fancy; in *der — aus verhanden*, imaginary, fancied. *Comp.* —*ausg* — *kraft*, *f.* (power of) imagination; *seiner — auskraft freien Lauf lassen*, to give free range to one's imagination.
- Ein'binden** — *en*, *tr.v.a.* to bind (a book); to tie up or on; to furl (*sails*); to take in (*a reef*); *etwas ein* — *en*, to enjoin upon, charge with; *etwas verhanden* etwas — *en*, to make a present to one's god-child. *Comp.* —*e* — *geld*, *n.* god-parent's christening gift. —*e* — *nadel*, *f.* bookbinder's needle; flat awl.
- Ein'blasen** — *en*, *tr.v.a.* to blow, breathe into; to whisper, suggest, prompt, insinuate; to blow down (*walls*), blow in (*windows, etc.*). —*ausg*, *f.* blowing in; suggestion; insinuation.
- Ein'bläsen**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) prompter; suggester; insinuator. —*errei*, *f.* insinuation.
- Ein'blenden**, (*less correctly*) **Ein'bläuen**, *v.a.* to knock into one, inculcate.
- Ein'blid**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) glance into; in sight.
- Ein'bohren**, *v.a.* to bore a hole in.
- Ein'braten**, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to shrink in roasting.
- Ein'brechen** — *en*, *tr.v. I. a.* to break down; to pass down; to break open; to commit burglary; to break into a house. *II. n.* (*aux. f.*) to break in, give way; to begin, draw on, approach; to set in (*as winter, etc.*); *die Nacht bricht ein*, night is coming on; *bei — erder Nacht*, at nightfall. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) burglar.
- Ein'breunen**, *tr.v.a.* to burn in, brand; to anneal; *Wurst* —, to stir in flour to soup, *etc.*
- Ein'bringen**, *tr.v.a.* to bring in; to house; to bring in as profit, yield; to fetch a price; to bring with; to introduce; *etwas wider* —, to make up for, make good something; *was bringt der Stoff ein?* what is the position worth? *he verlangt ihr Eingebrodtes*, she claims her dowry.
- Ein'broden**, *v.a.* to crumble, to break bread, *etc.*, into small pieces; *etwas einbroden haben*, to be well off, to have wealth; *sich (dat.) etwas* —, to get into trouble; to get into a fine mess (*coll.*); *er muß nun ausseifen*, *was er sich eingebrodht hat*, he now reaps what he has sown.
- Ein'bruch**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Einbrüche*) house-breaking, burglary; invasion, inroad; trespass: — *der Nacht*, nightfall. —*s* — *versicherung*, *f.* insurance against burglary.
- Ein'bürger** — *n.*, *v.a.* to naturalize; to enfranchise; *Bürger* — *n.*, to adopt foreign words into a language; *sich —*, to settle as a citizen; *eingebürgerte Lehnwörter*, words borrowed from foreign languages which have become quite German; naturalized loan-words. —*ausg*, *f.* naturalization.
- Ein'buße**, *f.* loss, damage.
- Ein'büßen**, *v.a.* to suffer loss from, to lose by.
- Ein'bämmen**, *v.a.* to dam in; to embank. *eingedämmtes Land*, reclaimed land.
- Ein'dampfen**, *v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to dry by evaporation.
- Ein'dämpfen**, *v.a.* to stow down; to smother.
- Ein'deuten**, *v.a.*; *ein Fremdwort* —, to give to a foreign word a German appearance (*e.g.* *Breide*, *Gruppe*, *Leutnant*, *Wölfe*).
- Ein'dringen**, *v. I. a.* to squeeze into, to force into. *II. r.* to crowd in; to intrude o.s. into.
- Ein'dringen** — *en*, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) (*in etwas*) to enter (into) by force; to break in; to press upon; to penetrate, to pierce; to soak; to enforce (*an argument*); to search into (*a matter*). —*lisch*, *adj.* penetrating; affecting, impressive, forcible; intrusive, forward; urgent. —*lisch* — *fest*, *f.* impressive. —*lisch*, *m.* (—*lisch*, *pl.* —*lisch*) intruder.
- Ein'druck**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Einbrüche*) impression, mark, stamp; — *machen*, to produce an impression, a sensation. —*en*, *v.a.* to imprint. *Comp.* —*s* — *los*, *adj.* unimpressive. —*s* — *voll*, *adj. & adv.* impressive.
- Ein'drücken** — *en*, *v.a.* to press in; to break; to squeeze together; to crush in; to shut, clamp. —*lisch*, *adj. & adv.* impressive.
- Ein'en**, *v.a.* to unite, to form into one; *das geeinte Deutschland*, united Germany.
- Ein'enigen**, *v.a.* to narrow, compress, confine; to limit, define closely; to concentrate.
- Ein'ern**, *see Ein*; — *nach dem andern*, one by one, by turns; *so* —, such a one.
- Ein'ernten**, *v.a.* to reap, harvest, gather in; to win, gain, acquire.
- Ein'ergieren**, *v.a.* to accustom to drink, to drill thoroughly.

to suggest; einem Mut —en, to inspire a.o. with courage; einem Mißfeld —en, to touch one with pity; einem ein Verlangen —en, to excite a desire in a p. —ung, *f.* infusion.

Einfluß, *m.* (—(f)es, *pl.* Einflüsse) flowing in, influx; influence, power, sway, credit; interest (*at court, etc.*); das Vergnügen hat — auf die Menschen, men are influenced by pleasure. *Comp.* —reich, *adj.* influential. —röhre, *f.* ingress-pipe, feed-pipe.

Einflüster —en, *v.a.* to whisper to; to insinuate. —ung, *f.* whispering to; insinuation, innuendo.

Einfordern, *v.a.* to call in (*debts*); to demand (*payment*).

Einfreßen, *tr. v. l. a.* to eat up; to swallow. *II. r. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to eat into, to corrode.

Eintrieb —(ig)en, *v.a.* to inclose, fence in. —igung, *f.* inclosure; lebendige —igung, quickset hedge.

Einfrieren, *tr. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to freeze in; to be ice-bound. ein'gefroren, *p.p. & adj.* frost-bound.

Einfüllen, *v.a.*; einen für eine Prüfung —, to cram a p. for an examination (*st.*).

Einfügen —en, *v.a.* to fit in, insert; to join together; to splice; to dovetail; sich —en, to become a part or a member of. —ung, *f.* sitting in; insertion; dovetailing.

Einfuhr, *f.* (*pl.* —en) import, importation; bringing in, housing (*corn, etc.*); —und Ausfuhr-verbot, prohibitive system. *Comp.* —handel, *m.* import trade. —liste, *f.* —register, *n.*, —tabelle, *f.* bill of lading; import tariff. —prämie, *f.* bounty on importation. —waren, *pl.* imports, articles of importation. —zoll, *m.* import-duty, entrance-duty.

Einfuhrbar, *adj.* importable.

Einfuhr —en, *v.a.* to bring in; to import; to introduce (*customs; people; young ladies into society, etc.*); to usher in; to set up, establish; to induct (*to a living, etc.*); in ein Amt —en, to invest with an office, install; einen redend —en, to quote or cite a person's words. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) introducer; importer; inductor. —ung, *f.* introduction; importation; installation. —ungs-~~officer~~en, *n.* letter of introduction.

Einfüllen, *v.a.* to fill in, fill up; in Flaschen —, to bottle.

Eingabe, *f.* petition, presentation (*of a request, etc.*), memorial.

Ein'gang, *m.* (—(e)s, *pl.* Eingänge) entering, entry; arrival; place of entrance, inlet; doorway, hall; passage (*Anat.*); mouth (*of a river*); adit (*of a mine*); introduction; importation; access; preface, preamble; exordium; prelude, overture; prologue; —von Geld, getting in of payment; nach —, on receipt or payment; verbottener —, no admission; —der Messe, introit; keinen —haben, not to be received, to make no way, have no effect. —s, *adv.* on entering; at the beginning. *Comp.* —s-buch, *n.* book of entries; entrance book. —s-declaration, *f.* bill of entry. —s-geld, *m.* entrance money. —s-rede, *f.* inaugural speech or lecture; prologue. —s-zoll, *m.* entrance duty, import duty.

Ein'gattern, *v.a.* to inclose with hedges or fences.

Ein'geben —en, *tr. v.a.* to give in; to insert; to suggest, prompt, inspire; to hand in, deliver, present; to give (*medicine*). —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) suggester, prompter. —ung, *f.* administration; presentation; inspiration, suggestion.

Ein'geboren, *p.p. & adj.* native, indigenous; innate; es ist ihrem (Menschen) —, it is the inborn tendency of our being; das Recht der

- *berichten*, to naturalize. — *er*, m. native; *er* ist kein — *er*, he is an alien.
- Ein'gebracht(e)s**, n. the capital advanced; the dowry of a wife.
- Ein'gedenk** *adj.* mindful of, remembering.
- Ein'geschleift**, *adj.* incarnate; inveterate (*fig.*).
- Ein'geschütt(e)s**, n. hash, mince.
- Ein'gehen**, *tr.v.* I. n. (*aux.* *f.*) to go in, enter; to come in, arrive; to make search, penetrate; to fall into ruin, decay; to cease, come to an end; to understand, conceive; to enter into (*particulars*); to shrink; to come to hand; *auf eine E.* —, to acquiesce in, agree to a thing; *in eine E.* —, to dive, search into a thing, to familiarize oneself with; *auf den Ederz.* —, to enter into the spirit of the joke; *er ging eifrig ein* (*sometimes in*) *die Sache ein*, he took up the matter warmly; *aus.* — *und* —, to frequent (*a house*); — *lassen*, to give up, leave off, let drop; *er ließ das Geschäft* —, he gave up business; *die Pflanze ist eingegangen*, the plant has withered, is gone; *das geht ihm glatt ein*, he likes to hear such things, he can readily believe that; he learns it with ease; *das will ihm nicht* —, that will not go down with him. II. a. einen Vergleich —, to come to terms; eine Bette —, to make a bet. *ein'gegangen*, *p.p.* & *adj.* paid, received in cash; *eingegangene Weiber*, receipts. — *ß*, *adj.* & *adv.* searching, exhaustive, in detail.
- Ein'gemacht**, *p.p.* & *adj.* preserved, *etc.*; — *Erden*, pl. sweetmeats, *etc.* — *er*(s), n. preserves, pickles.
- Ein'gemeind** — *en*, *v.a.* to incorporate. — *ung*, *f.* incorporation.
- Ein'gemummt**, *p.p.* & *adj.* muffled up.
- Ein'genommen**, *p.p.* & *adj.* *see* *Einnehmen*; *von einem* —, prepossessed in favor of; *er ist sehr von ihr* —, he is infatuated with her; *von sich* —, conceited, full of one's own importance; *gegen einen* —, prejudiced against
- my head is  
don; preju-
- a lock).
- sequestra-
- tschreiben;  
hash.
- frugality,
- tered; — *er*
- established,  
bitant.
- Je) avowal,
- grant; to  
wedly.
- la, entralls,  
collac ar-
- very.
- Ein'geweihte(r)**, m. Initiated man, adept.
- Ein'gewöhnt**, *v.* I. a. to accustom to. II. *r.* to get used to; to settle down.
- Ein'gewurzelt**, *p.p.* & *adj.* deep-rooted; inveterate.
- Ein'gezogen**, *p.p.* & *adj.* retired, secluded, solitary; secluded. — *Zeit*, *f.* retirement; solitary life.
- Ein'gießen**, *tr.v.a.* to pour in; *ein Glas Wein* —, to pour out a glass of wine; to infuse (*into*); to cast in; *mit Blei* —, to fill in with lead.
- Ein'gittern**, *v.a.* to inclose with bars or a railing, to grate.
- Ein'graben**, I. *tr.v.a.* to dig in; to engrave, chase, out into; to hide; to bury; *sich* —, to burrow, to intrance oneself.
- Ein'greifen**, *tr.v.a.* (*aux.* *ß*.) to catch, bite, take

hold (*of a latch, an anchor, etc.*); to gear together; to interfere with, intrance upon; to strike, touch (*a lyre, etc.*); to set to work, set about; to mark the track (*of deer*); *in* *erinner* —, to interlock (*as cogwheels*), to be interdependent, to coincide; *einem in seine Rede* —, to interrupt one; *in jemandes Strich* —, to encroach on another's privileges; *einem in sein Amt* —, to intrance upon another's office; *in einander* — *die Wissenschaften*, cognate sciences; — *de Wasserlein*, energetic measures; *der Hund greift ein*, the dog catches the scent.

**Ein'griff**, m. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) catching, seizure; encroachment, infringement, interference (with); trespass (*on, in*); invasion; usurpation; catch (*of a lock, etc.*).

**Ein'guss**, m. (—*ßes*, pl. *Ein'güsse*) pouring in; potion; drench (*Vel.*); cast, mold; infusion. *Comp.* — *röhre*, *f.* feed-pipe; furnace pipe (*Found.*). — *tierchen*, pl. infusoria.

**Ein'hacken**, *v.a.* to cut into, down or up.

**Ein'häkeln**, *v.a.* to hook in, to clasp.

**Ein'haken**, *v.a.* to fasten with a hook; to hook in, to bite, catch, hold.

**Ein'halt**, m. (—*s*) stop, check; prohibition; impediment; — *ihm*, to stop, check; — *gebeten*, to order to stop, to bring to a standstill.

**Ein'halt** — *en*, *tr.v.* I. a. to check, restrain; to hold back; to gather, to pucker (*a seam, etc.*); to follow, observe; *die Zeit* — *en*, to be punctual. II. n. (*aux.* *ß*.) to stop, leave off; to pause; to desist; *halt ein!* stop! leave off! *mit der Bezahlung* — *en*, to stop payment. — *ung*, *f.* observance (*of feasts, etc.*).

**Ein'handeln**, *v.a.* to purchase; *eines mit* —, to include a.th. in a bargain.

**Ein'händigen** — *en*, *v.a.*; *einem etwas* — *en*, to hand a.th. over to a.o.; to deliver; to serve on one (*aurit*). — *ung*, *f.* delivery, consignment. *Comp.* — *ungsschein*, m. bill of delivery.

**Ein'hängen**, *v.a.* to hang up; to put in; to put on its hinges (*a door*); to ship (*a rudder*); to skid (*a wheel*).

**Ein'hauen**, *v.a.* to inhale; to inspire, breathe into; to inoculate, instill.

**Ein'hauen**, *tr.v.* I. a. to hew, cut into or open; to cut up; to break open. II. n. (*aux.* *ß*.) to charge (*Mit.*); *in* or *auf den Feind* —, to break in upon the enemy.

**Ein'heben** — *en*, I. *tr.v.a.* to lift into; to put a form into the press; to collect. II. *subst.n.* imposing (*Typ.*). — *ung*, *f.* collection (*of taxes*).

**Ein'heften**, *v.a.* to sew in, to stitch in; to file (*papers, etc.*); to tack together.

**Ein'hegen**, *v.a.* to fence in, to inclose.

**Ein'heimisch**, *adj.* native; indigenous; domestic; home-bred; home-made; endemic; vernacular; — *e Erbsen*, home produce; — *e Dichtung*, national poetry; — *er Krieg*, civil war; — *e Pflanzen*, indigenous plants; — *machen*, to naturalize, to domesticate, to acclimatize; — *werden*, to settle, to feel at home; *die* — *en*, the natives.

**Ein'heimen**, *v.a.* to get in; to bring home.

**Ein'heiraten**, *v.r.* to marry into a family.

**Ein'leiten** — *en*, *v.a.* & n. (*aux.* *ß*.) to light a fire; *wir haben richtig eingeleitet*, we have heated our room well; *einem* — *en*, to make it warm for a person, to frighten one. — *er*, m. the man, stoker. — *ung*, *f.* heating.

**Ein'leiten** — *en*, *tr.v.n.* (*aux.* *ß*.) to prompt, jog the memory; *einem* — *en*, to assist one. — *er*, m. (—*es*, pl. —*er*) prompter.

**Ein'leiten**, *adj.* & *adv.* unanimous (*ly*).

**Ein'lenken**, *v.a.* to lock (*a wheel*), put on the drag.

**Ein'leiten**, *adv.* & *sep. pref.* along, forth. *Comp.* (*with verbs of motion, often implying steadfastness*). — *gehen*, *tr.v.n.* to move along; to pass; to

wander about. —**kollieren**, v.a. to strut, stalk along.

**n'hagen**, v.a. to break in, to train (*Sport*).

**n'hel-en**, v.a. to bring in; to haul home (*the* *run*, a rope, etc.); to go to meet; to go and etch in great state; to obtain; to collect (robes); to take in (*sails*); to overtake; to make up for (*lost time, etc.*); retrieve; **jemant-ig** (*Einwilligung* — *en*, to get a p.'s consent. — *er*, m. (—*trē*, *pl.* — *er*) halyard (*naut.*). **Comp.** —**talje**, f. (einer *Ransuc*), train-tackle (*Artill.*).

**n'hageln**, v.a. to shivel.

**n'hüllen**, v.a. to wrap or muffle up or in; to envelop.

**nig-en**, v.a. to make one, unite, cause to grow; **nig-en**, to agree. —**feit**, f. unity, harmony. —**ung**, f. union, unification.

**n'impt-en**, v.a. to inoculate, vaccinate; to plant. —**ung**, f. inoculation; vaccination.

**n'lassen**, v. I. a. to drive, chase into; to in-ill; **einem** **Einreden** —, to frighten a person, rike terror into one; **einem** **Staub** —, to train dog (*for sport*). II. n. (*aus*. f.) to rush, to llop in.

**n'lassen**, v.a. to heat very much (*coll.*).

**lassen**, v.a. to lay in lime; to join with ne; to soak in lime-water.

**lassen**, v.a. to cash, to collect (*money, etc.*).

**lassi**, m. purchase, marketing. **Comp.** —**se** *id*, n. purchase-money. —**se** *rechnung*, f. count, bill of costs. —**se** *preis*, m. cost-price; first cost, prime cost; purchase money.

**lassen**, v. I. a. to buy in; to purchase; to rvey. II. r. **sch** (*dat.*) **etwas** —, to acquire purchase.

**lasser**, m. (—*s*, *pl.* —) purchaser; purveyor. **sch** — *c*, f. (*pl.* — *en*) hollow fluting, groove.

**mp.** —**stein**, m. gutter-tile.

**leben**, v.a. to groove; to provide with a iter.

**leber**, f. putting up at an inn; inn; lodging; i **sch** **leber**, contemplation.

**lebern**, v.n. (*aus*. f.) to turn in, to enter; put up at; to stop at, alight; to make a call i, upon; **bei** or in **sch** —, to examine one- i, turn in on oneself.

**leilen**, v.a. to wedge in; to fasten with dges, plug; to inoculate, drive in.

**leieren**, v.a. to lay in, to cellar.

**leichen**, v.a. to notch, indent; to crimp (*sch*); to engrail (*Her.*).

**leiten** — *u*, v.a. to imprison, incarcerate. **ung**, f. incarceration, imprisonment.

**leiten**, v.a. to hook in, to chain.

**leischhaft**, f. legal adoption; equalization property amongst children of different mar- ges.

**legen**, v.a. to sue (*at law for a debt*).

**lemmer** — *a*, v.a. to fasten with cramp- us; to bracket; to insert in brackets or pa- theses. —**ung**, f. (*das* *Einzellemmer*),

cket; parenthesis; the words inclosed in ckets.

**leichenbuech**, n. (—*e* *s*, *pl.* *Einleichenbuecher*) *sk* for pasting (scraps, cuttings) in, scrap k.

**leiden** — *en*, v.a. to clothe; to invest with (*a form, a religious garb, etc.*); to lay out (*a use*); **etwas** **gut** — *en*, to give a pleasing n to a thing; **sch** — *en* **lassen**, to don a un- n; to become a soldier; to take the veil; to r a monestary. —**ung**, f. clothing; in- stiture; taking of the veil; wording, form.

**leisen**, v.a. & n. (*aus*. f.) to latch; einge- ft, on the latch.

**leichen**, v.a. to gag, fasten by a gag.

**leisen**, v. I. a. to pinch in. II. n. (*aus*. f.) op at an inn (*slang*).

**Ein'falden**, v. I. a. to break, to bend in (*as the knee*); to fold up (*as a carpenter's rule*). II. n. (*aus*. f.) to break down; mit **eingefaldeten** **Knien** or **Beinen**, with bent-in knees.

**Ein'falden**, v.a. to tie up, tie in; to add.

**Ein'falden**, v. I. n. (*aus*. f.) to decrease and be- come thick by boiling. II. a. to thicken by boiling; to boil down; to preserve; to pot.

**Ein'falden**, I. r. v. n. (*aus*. f.) to come in; to come forward, appear; to get in; to arrive; to become bankrupt; to petition, to apply to; to interpose, intervene; es **kam** **ihm** **ein**, it occurred to him; — **gegen**, to protest against; mit **einer** **Stage**, **einem** **Bittschreiben** —, to bring an action (against), to memorialize; er **ist** **um** **seinen** **Abdich** **eingefallen**, he has sent in his resignation; die **eingefallenen** **Zinsen**, the interest paid. II. *subst.* n. income, revenue; interest; rent; proceeds; temporalities (*Ecol.*); ein **jaehrliches** — (yearly) income, annuity. **Comp.** —**steuer**, f. income-tax.

**Ein'falden**, v.a. to inclose, fence in.

**Ein'falden**, v. I. a. to put, pack up; to pur- chase; to arrange, to get into order; **sch** —, to get one's things into order, to arrange one's room. II. n. (*aus*. f.) to shut up shop, to fail.

**Ein'falden**, v.a. to encircle, to isolate.

**Ein'falden**, r. v. n. (*aus*. f.) to creep in or into; to shrink, shivel up; to veer (*Naut.*).

**Ein'falden**, v.a. to get on (*books, etc.*); to have to swallow (*medicine*) (*coll.*); to overtake (*coll.*).

**Ein'falden**, v.n. to slacken (*of the wind*); **gegen** **den** **Wind** —, to sail close to the wind.

**Ein'falden**, v.a. to scrawl in or on.

**Ein'falden**, f. (*pl.* *Ein'falden*) coming in, arrival; (*pl.*) rents, income, revenues.

**Ein'falden**, v.a. to reduce, to shorten; to warp (*a ship*); to foreshorten (*Art.*).

**Ein'falden** — *en*, r. v. a. to invite; to summon, to cite. — *end*, p. & adj. inviting, attractive. — *er*, m. (—*er* *s*, *pl.* — *er*) host; inviter. — *ung*, f. invitation, summons. **Comp.** —**ung** *se* *karte*, f. invitation-card. —**ung** *se* *stift*, f. invitation; learned treatise, dissertation, essay, summons.

**Ein'falden** — *en*, r. v. a. to load in, to load, to freight. — *er*, m. one who loads. — *ung*, f. lading.

**Ein'falden** — *c*, f. a laying in; inclosure (*in a letter, etc.*); stake (*at play*); deposit; money paid up (*on shares*); share; filler, inlaid (*of cigars*); stiffening (*in shrie, etc.*); burd — *c*, under cover. **Comp.** —**er** *holz*, n. wood for inlay- ing. — **er** *recht*, n. permission to lodge.

**Ein'falden**, v.a. to lodge; to billet, quarter; to store; to imbed, stratify.

**Ein'falden**, m. (—*es*, *pl.* *Ein'falden*) letting in; admission; inlet; wicket-gate. **Comp.** —**geld**, n. entrance money. — **karte**, f. card of admis- sion, ticket; voucher. — **klappe**, f. valve. — **ofen**, n. smelting furnace. — **preis**, m. see — **geld**. — **thür**, f. small gate; wicket. — **ben- til**, n. suction valve.

**Ein'falden** — *en*, r. v. I. a. to let in, admit; to let in, fix in; to countersink; to immit (*Med.*); nicht — *en* **willen**, to refuse admittance. II. r. (*will* *auf* *eine* *E.* or *in* *eine* *E.* or *mit* *einer* *E.*) to engage in; to venture on; to meddle with; ich **lasse** **nicht** **ein**, I will not have anything to do with it; **ich** **solche** **fragen** **lasse** **ich** **nicht** **ein**, I shall not discuss such ques- tions; **sch** **ins** **Gepruech** — *en*, to enter into conversation; **sch** **auf** *eine* *Stage* — *en*, to answer an accusation. — *ung*, f. trimming; im- mission (*Med.*); answer (*Law*); see **Ein'falden**.

**Ein'falden**, adj. detailed, particular, special.

**Ein'falden**, m. (—*s*) entering; arrival.

**Ein'falden**, r. v. I. n. (*aus*. f.) to come in, arrive; to enter (*a harbor*); to come to hand (*of dis- patches*); to pour in (*of orders*); to shrink (*of cloth*). II. a.; **einem** **die** **Thür** —, to assail a p., to bore, trouble, pestes a p.

**Einläuten**, *v. a.* to announce by ringing, to ring in (*the New Year, church time, etc.*).

**Einleben**, *v. r.* to grow or get accustomed to, to familiarise o.s.; *sich in eine G.* —, to get familiar with, enter into the spirit of a thing; *ein tief eingelebter Zustand*, a state of things long existing and familiar to the people.

**Einlegen** — *en*, *v. a.* to lay, put in; to inclose; to fold up, turn inwards; to store up; to deposit; to gain, earn; to pickle, preserve; to lay in, buy (*for future use*); to couch (*a spear*); to inlay; to quarter, billet (*soldiers*); to set (*vines*); to enter (*a protest*); to put away (*goods*), pack up; to shut up shop; *ein (gutes) Wort für einen —en*, to intercede for one, speak on his behalf; *Ehre —en mit*, to gain honor by; *eingelegte Arbeit*, inlaid work, mosaic work. — *er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) one who lays in, *etc.*; layer, shoot; inlayer; depositor; one who pickles, *etc.*; packer (*of fish, etc.*). — *nng*, *f.* laying; inclosing; preservation. *Comp.* —*erstreichen*, *n.* veneer. —*erbedel*, *m.* inner tympan (*Typ.*). —*erzabel*, *f.* folding fork. —*erholz*, *n.* veneer. —*erfabrikal*, *n.* deposit; capital. —*erfüttern*, *n.* stiter (*Wear.*). —*erfrühl*, *m.* folding-chair.

**Einleiten** — *en*, *v. a.* to introduce; to prelude; to institute (*a lawsuit*); to bring about, manage; to usher in. — *end*, *p. & adj.* introductory, preliminary. — *nng*, *f.* introduction, preamble; exordium; (*pl.*) preliminary arrangements. *Comp.* —*nngswissenschaften*, *pl.* introductory sciences.

**Einleiten**, *v. l. a.* to reduce, to set (*a limb*); to lead into a certain channel (*of conversation, etc.*); to turn right; to restore. *II. n.* (*aux. h.*) to bend, turn in; to turn back, come round; to return; to; to resume; to amend, reform.

**Einlernen**, *v. a.*; *sich (dat.) etwas —*, to learn by heart; *einem etwas —*, to make a.o. learn a.th., to hammer a.th. into a.o.

**Einlesen**, *tr. v. a.* to gather, to collect; *im Lateinischen eingelesen sein*, to be well read in Latin, to read Latin with great ease.

**Einleuchten** — *en*, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to be clear, to be evident; *das will mir nicht —en*, I cannot see that, I am not quite clear (*or satisfied*). — *end*, *part. & adj.* evident, obvious. *v. a.* to deliver in or up, hand over. *tr. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to be quartered, to be to inclosed in. *v. a.* to put into prison (*st.*). *v. a.* to give by spoonful; (*einem*) to administer with a spoon. *n.* *v. a.* to lodge with (*bei einem*). *adj.* redeemable. *v. a.* to ransom, redeem; to take; to recover, to discharge (*an acc.*). — *nng*, *f.* redemption; ransom; tak-  
bill. *v. a.* to solder in. *v. a.* to prime (*a cannon*). *v. a.* to lull asleep. — *en*, *v. a.* to put into; to store up; to wrap, put up; to preserve, to pickle; to alake (*time*); *den Teig —*, to knead into a dough with water, milk, *etc.* *ein'gemacht*, *p. & adj.* preserved, pickled. *Ein'gemachte*, *n.* preserves.

**Einmahlen**, *tr. v. a.* to grind (*for future use*).

**Einmarch**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Einmärsche*) marching in, entry. — *ieren*, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to march in, enter.

**Einmauern**, *v. a.* to fix in a wall, to wall up; to immure, imprison.

**Einmeißeln**, *v. a.* to work on or into with the chisel.

**Einmengen**, see *Einmischen*.

**Einmieten**, *v. a. & r.* to hire, to rent; to take rooms, to engage lodgings.

**Einmischen**, *v. a.* to intermix, to mingle; *h.* —, to meddle with, interfere; *Rebenmischen in einen Prozess* —, to raise collateral issues.

**Einmummeln**, *v. a. & r.* to muffle or wrap up.

**Einmünden** — *en*, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to discharge (waters) into (*a river*); to run into, to join; to inoculate with (*Anal.*). — *nng*, *f.* junction.

**Einmünzen**, *v. a.* to coin; to recoin.

**Einnähen**, *v. a.* to sew in; to sew up in; to em-  
bale; to take in; to shorten; to embroider.

**Einnehmen**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) receiving; receipt; revenue; taking (*possession of*); capture; — *nnd Ausgabe*, receipts and expenditure.

**Einnehmen**, *adj.* that may be taken; untamable.

**Einnehmen** — *en*, *tr. v. a.* to take in; to gather in; to take (*possession of*); to capture; to accept, receive (*money, etc.*); to engage (*a place*); to take (*medicine*); to occupy (*room*); to charm, bewitch, fascinate; to take in (*scars, helmet, etc.*); to receive (*a person into one's house*); to collect (*taxes*); to include (*in a calculation*); — *en für*, to interest for, prejudice in favor of; — *en gegen*, to prejudice against; *das Herz —en*, to touch the heart; *den Kopf —en*, to take one's head, to make giddy; *das Mittagsgesahl —en*, to lunch, to dine (early); *das Nachessen oder Abendbrot —en*, to sup, to dine (late); wenig —en, to have a small income; *eines andern Stelle —en*, to succeed to another's place; *bisher Geruch nimmt mir den Kopf ein*, this smell makes me faint; *sich von seiner Leidenschaft —en lassen*, to be carried away by one's passion. *ein'genommen*, *p. p. & adj.* partial (*für, to*); bigoted; infatuated (*von, with*); prejudiced (*gegen, against*); *er ist für die Sache eingenommen*, he is much prepossessed in your favor. — *end*, *p. & adj.* captivating, taking, charming, engaging. — *er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) receiver, collector (*of taxes, tolls, etc.*). — *erthl*, *f.* collectorship. — *nng*, *f.* taking in, occupation; capture.

**Einweichen**, *v. a.* to wet, moisten; to sponge (*cloth*).

**Einwiden**, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to fall asleep.

**Einwirlen** (in), *v. r.* to build one's nest; to settle in a place; to nestle; to creep into; to in-  
mate (oneself). *Ein'gewirrt*, *p. p. & adj.* firmly established, inveterate.

**Einwürfen**, *v. a.* to urge, force to take; *einem etwas —*, to press a thing on one.

**Einwien**, *v. a.* to oil, to grease.

**Einwischen**, *v. a.* to dispose in proper order; to arrange; to classify.

**Einpacken** — *en*, *v. l. a.* to pack up in; *Waren —en*, to put up goods. *II. n.* (*aux. h.*) to pack up; to shut up (*shop*); to stop, to become silent; to give way (*coll.*); to become less good looking (*coll.*). — *nng*, *f.* packing up.

**Einpassen**, *v. a.* to paste in.

**Einpassen**, *v. a.* to smuggle in.

**Einpassen**, *v. a. & n.* to fit (*in*).

**Einpassen**, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to pass in.

**Einpein** — *en*, *v. a.* to beat into; to train; to *tr.* *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) drummer. *crumming*. — *en*, *v. a.* to inclose with pales; to stock-  
, *v. a.* to annex to a parish. — *en*, *v. a.* to season with pepper. — *en*, *v. a.* to pen in, crowd; to coop up. — *en*, *v. a.* to plant; to implant. *er* — *p. p. & adj.* inveterate, innate, in-  
*n*, *v. a.* to fix in a pavement; to *h* a pavement; to put a plaster on. — *en*, *v. a.* to peg in, plug; to fence in. — *en*, *v. a.* to cork in or up; to stuff in, to cram in; to engraft; to implant. — *en*, *v. a.* to fasten with pitch; to pitch. — *en*, *v. a.* to mix, to pickle; *eingepfeiftes Fleisch*, corned meat.

**Einprägen**, v. a. to imprint; (einem etwas) —, to inculcate, to impress upon, to imbue with; *sich* (*dat.*) etwas —, to impress something upon one's memory.

**Einpredigen**, v. a. to inculcate, to preach into; *sich* —, to practice oneself in preaching, to become a good preacher.

**Einpressen**, v. a. to press, to put into the press; to squeeze in, to shut up in the furnace.

**Einprobieren**, v. a. to try; to rehearse.

**Einprügeln**, v. a. (einem etwas) to beat into.

**Einprüffen**, v. r. to change into a chrysalis.

**Einquartieren** —en, v. a. to quarter, to billet; *sich bei einem* —en, to take up one's quarters at a one's house. —ung, f. quartering; (*pl.*) soldiers billeted.

**Einruhen**, v. a. to soak, to steep.

**Einruhlen**, v. a. to twirl in, beat up.

**Einrücken**, v. a. to grasp at, to snatch up.

**Einrahmen**, v. a. to frame; to tenter (*cloth*).

**Einrammen**(*in*), v. a. to ram, drive in or down.

**Einreagieren**, v. a. to enroll (*Mil.*).

**Einrauchern**, v. a. to smoke, to fumigate.

**Einräumen** —en, v. a. to give up (a room, a house); to clear, put away; to house, store; (einem etwas) —en, to concede, allow, grant; (einem) seinen Platz —en, to give up one's place to; einem ein Zimmer —en, to accommodate a.o. with a room. —ung, f. concession, granting; housing; allowance (*in weighing*).

**Einraunen**, v. a. to whisper to, to suggest.

**Einrechnen**, v. a. to reckon in or add, to comprise or include in the account; to allow for.

**Einrede**, f. (*pl.* —n) objection, exception; opposition, remonstrance; plea; — thun, to protest against; seine —! no replying! don't gainsay!

**Einreden**, v. l. a. to persuade one to; to talk one over; to convince one of; einem Mut —, to encourage one. II. n. (*aux. h.*) to interrupt, to contradict; to object, oppose; to protest; rede mir nicht ein! don't interrupt me! er läßt sich nicht gern —, he does not like interfering or contradicting; lassen Sie sich ja etwas nicht —, do not allow yourself to be talked into that.

**Einreiben** —en, v. a. to rub in; to rub down into, grate; *sich* —en, to rub oneself, to use embrocation; *sich* (*dat.*) den Fuß mit Salbe —en, to rub salve on or into one's foot; *sich* (*dat.*) den Arm mit Kampheröl —en, to rub one's arm with camphor-oil. —ung, f. embrocation, rubbing.

**Einreichen**, v. l. a. to deliver, hand in, pre-

—en, to prepare for a.th.; *sich* —en nach, to adapt oneself to; *sich* barnach —en, to take measures accordingly; gut eingerichtet, well regulated, comfortable. —ung, f. adjustment; arrangement; contrivance; setting (*Surg.*); accommodation, fittings; furnishing; household establishment; justification (*Typ.*).

**Einriegeln**, v. a. to bolt in, shut up.

**Einritt**, m. (—es, *pl.* —e) entry on horseback.

**Einrollen**, v. a. to roll up; to enroll.

**Einrosten**, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to grow rusty; to get fixed by rust; to become stupid or dull by inaction, to be impaired by inactivity; to become clownish; ein eingerostetes Hebel, a deeply-rooted, inveterate evil; eingerostete Kehlen, throats unfit for singing for want of drink.

**Einrücken** —en, v. l. n. (*aux. f.*) to march into, to enter; to step into (*another's shoes*); to succeed

(*gar*).

**Ein-saug** —en, v. a. to suck in; to imbibe, absorb. —ung, f. absorption, imbibition. *Comp.* —e-mittel, n. absorbent.

**Ein-schachteln**, v. a. to put in a box; to fit one box into another; to insert; to mix up.

1. to insert, put in, intercalate; *Ein-schachteln*, an interpolated Tag, an intercalary insertion; interpolation; inter—ung=Zeichen, n. caret (Λ). & r. to trench, fortify. (einem etwas) to impress on; in.

2. to scratch, scrape in; to hide by scraping; *sich* —, to

v. l. *sich* selbst (hoch) nic—, estimate oneself (highly, at

to rock to sleep.

to pour in; to pour out, to Wein —, to tell one plain ha; schenkt ein! fill your, to help one to (wine, etc.).

to stratify, put into a layer geschichtet, p. p. & adj. inter-

send in, present.

v. a. to shove in, to put in; to; to interpolate; einge-schachtelt, *pl.*), side-dishes,

entremets. —*fel*, n. (—*feis*, pl. —*fel*) insertion; interpolation; parenthesis. —*ang*, f. insertion, shoving in; interpolation. *Comp.* —*ezsetzen*, v. parenthesis.

Einsetzen, *tr.v.* I. a. to shoot in or down; to batter down, to deposit, to pay in, to contribute (money); to put in; eine Plinte —, to try or season a gun. II. r. to practice shooting; to become a good shot.

Einsetzen, *v.* I. a. to embark, to ship; to entrain (troops in railway carriages). II. r. to go on board, to embark. III. n. (aux. f.) to sail in. —*ang*, f. embarkation; shipping; —*ang von Soldaten in Eisenbahnzügen*, entraining of troops.

Einsetzen, *v.a.* to harness.

Einsetzen, *v.a.* to kill for household use.

Einsetzen, *tr.v.n.* (aux. f.) to fall asleep; to die away; to be dropped (of a subject); to get benumbed; *der Fuß ist mir eingeschlafen*, my foot is asleep or has gone to sleep.

Einsetzen, *n.* v.a. to lull to sleep; to lull into security. —*ad*, p. & *adj.* narcotic, soporific; —*der Mittel*, opiates, soporifics. —*ang*, f. the lulling to sleep; soporification.

Einsetzen, *m.* (—*s*, pl. *Einsetzungen*) act of driving, beating, striking in; thing beaten in; hand shaking (over a bargain); wrapping up; wrapper; wool, watt; coopersage; portage; housing, storing; part turned down or in (as a leaf of a book); inclosure; tuck, fold, plait; haap; counsel, advice; Gettel and —, warp and wool. *Comp.* —*ezgarn*, n. web- yarn. —*ezhut*, m. spring hat, folding hat. —*ezmesser*, n. clasp knife. —*ezseide*, f. shot silk.

Einsetzen, *tr.v.a.* to drive, knock in; to break, burst in; to break (in pieces); to turn down (a tuck; a page, etc.); to wrap up (in paper), envelop; to sulphur (wine); to enter upon (a course); to take (a road); to bandage (a hoof); to inclose; die Ärme —, to cross one's arms; Bäume —, to earth the roots of trees; Eier —, to beat eggs; Getriebe —, to sack corn; man hat ihm den Hirnschädel eingeschnitten, they have knocked out his brains. II. n. (aux. h.) to shake hands (as token of agreement); to strike (of lightning); to dig for; to succeed; to yield a good crop; to have reference to; to concern; (aux. f.) to sink in (of colors); to be checked (of diseases); to prosper; night —, to fall, to miscarry; dieser Knabe ist gut eingeschnitten, this boy has turned out well; schlag ein! give me your hand on it! agree or consent to it! say 'yes'!

Einsetzen, *adj. & adv.* belonging to; pertinent; competent; die — Rittersatur, the literature (books and articles) on the subject.

Einsetzen, *tr.v.r.* (aux. h.) & n. (aux. f.) to creep in, steal in; to insinuate oneself into.

Einsetzen, *tr.v.a.* to grind in; to put in or on.

Einsetzen, *v.a.* usually Einsetzen, *v.a.* to drag in; to bring in; to smuggle in.

Einsetzen, *tr.v.* I. a. to lock in or up; to close up; to inclose; to comprise, include; to invest (a lover, etc.). II. n. (aux. h.) to catch (of a lock); to fit close. —*er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) one who shuts up; bucket-valve (of a pump). —*ist*, *adj. & adv.* included, inclusive. —*ang*, f. locking in, up; inclusion, comprise; inclosure; blockade; confinement. *Comp.* —*angezischen*, n. bracket; parenthesis.

Einsetzen, *tr.v.a.* to swallow (down); to interlace.

Einsetzen, *v.a.* to swallow, gulp down.

Einsetzen, *v. I. n.* (aux. f.) to fall into a slumber, to fall asleep; to die an easy death.

Einsetzen, *v.a.* to slip in, sup up.

Einsetzen, *m.* (—*es*, pl. *Einsetzungen*) inclosure; inclosed letter; parenthesis; wach —, after the doors are locked up; mit —, der

Kinder, including the children; Brief mit —, letter with inclosure; als —, under cover. *Comp.* —*setzen*, n. bracket, parenthesis.

Einsetzen, *tr.v.* to insinuate oneself; creep into favor (bei einem, with one). —*ad*, p. & *adj.* insinuating. —*ang*, f. ingratiating insinuation.

Einsetzen, *tr.v.a.* to break, dash in (culp.).

Einsetzen, *reg. & tr.v.a.* to cause to melt down; in einem Schmelztiegel —, to cast.

Einsetzen, *tr.v.n.* (aux. f.) to melt (down or away; (sch) —, to melt away, to diminish by melting.

Einsetzen, *v.a.* to smear, grease; to oil.

Einsetzen, *tr.v.n.* (aux. f.) to catch, snap in. *Comp.* —*feder*, f. spring-bolt.

Einsetzen, *tr.v. I. a.* to cut into; to cut up; to notch; to make loop-holes. II. n. (aux. h.) to cut. —*ad*, *adj.* incisive; decisive, peremptory; thorough, important. —*ang*, f. incision. *Comp.* —*ezschneide*, f. —*ezrad*, n. screw or wheel-cutting engine. —*ezsäge*, f. book-binder's hand saw.

Einsetzen, *v. imp.* to snow into; to snow up.

Einsetzen, *m.* (—*es*, pl. —*es*) cutting in or out; incision; cut; notch, indentation; augment (Math.); cœura (Prose); porthole, embrasure, loophole; cutting (Railw.); harvest. *Comp.* —*eztier*, n. insect.

Einsetzen, *v.a.* to cord; to lace up, to tie; sich —, to lace one's stays; sich eng —, to lace oneself tightly.

Einsetzen, *v.a.* to fill in; to ladle into.

Einsetzen, *v.a.* to limit, bound; to circumscribe; to narrow; to check, curb; to reduce, or cut down, curtail, retrench (expenses); to restrict (rights, etc.); sich auf eine S. —, to restrict oneself to a th.; im eingeschränkten Sinne, in a limited sense; strictly speaking. eingeschränkte Monarchie, limited monarchy. eingeschränkte Wägen, narrow gauge. —*ad*, p. & *adj.* restrictive. —*ang*, f. restriction; retrenchment; restraint; reservation. mit —*ang*, in a qualified sense, with due allowance.

Einsetzen, *v.a.* to frighten into; to alarm by terror.

Einsetzen, *tr.v.a.* to write in or down; to inscribe; to enter; to book; to register; to enroll; to note; er ließ sich —, he had his name entered; he booked his place; in der Matricul —, to matriculate; er ließ sich ein, he entered his name; Gepäd —, to book or register luggage. —*er*, m. (—*es*, pl. —*er*) registrar(y). —*ang*, f. inscription; enrollment; registration; entry (of a name). *Comp.* —*ezamt*, n. registry (office). —*ezbrief*, m. registered letter. —*ezbüreau*, n. a booking-office. —*ezgeld*, n. —*ezschwarz*, f. entrance money; booking fee; fee for registration. —*ezstube*, f. registry-office. —*ezsendung*, f. registered letter or packet.

Einsetzen, *tr.v.n.* (aux. f.) to step in; to interfere, interpose. —*ang*, f. interposition.

Einsetzen, *tr.v.a.* to shrink, to shrivel up.

Einsetzen, *m.* (—*s*, pl. *Einsetzungen*) putting in; thing put in addition; leaf of a dining-table; insertion; interpolation (in a text).

Einsetzen, *tr.v.a.* to shake; to intimidate; to overawe. —*ang*, f. intimidation.

Einsetzen, *v.a.* to school; to break in (a horse).

Einsetzen, *m.* (—*es*, pl. *Einsetzungen*) capital advanced; deposit; share; contribution; payment on account; watt, wool; —*setzen*, to lodge a deposit, advance (a sum of money).

Einsetzen, *v.a.* to pour in (something dry); to sack.

Einsetzen, *v.a.* to blacken; to soil; to introduce secretly, to smuggle in.

- fine; to coop, pound, cage, fold, *etc.* —*ung*, *f.* confining, imprisonment.
- Ein'spielen, *v. I. a.* to lull asleep (*by music*).  
II. *r.* to practice (*music*); einge'spielt, well practiced; das Quartett ist gut einge'spielt, the ensemble of the quartette is admirable.
- Ein'spiessen, *tr.v. I. a.* to insert by spinning; to spin round; einen — to put s.o. into prison, to lock up (*sl.*). II. *r.* to spin something round oneself (*as a silk-worm*); to entangle oneself.
- Ein'sprache, *f. (pl. —n)* objection; protest; — thun or erheben, to protest, to take exception.
- Ein'sprechen, *tr.v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to inculcate, instill; to inspire with; to influence, persuade to; Mut —, to encourage; Trost —, to comfort. II. *n. (aux. h.)* to protest (against, gegen); to traverse (*a plea*); to oppose; to interrupt (*conversation, etc.*); bei einem —, to call on one, to pay a short visit to one.
- Ein'sprengen, *v. I. a.* to sprinkle; to burst open; to split, cleave; to marble (*a book*). II. *n. (aux. f.)* to gallop into.
- Ein'springen, *tr.v.n. (aux. f.)* to leap in; to catch with the spring (*of locks*); to bend or turn in; — der Winkel, re-entering angle (*Fort.*); — für einen anderen, to take (*as short notice*) the place of some one; zur Aus-hilfe —, to help by taking another person's work; bei einer Verbindung —, to join a society, an association, a club (*a students' term*).
- Ein'spritzen, *v.a.* to inject, to syringe. —*er*, *m. (—ers, pl. —er)* syringe. —*ung*, *f.* injection.
- Ein'spruch, *m. (—s, pl. Einsprüche)* prohibition, protestation, opposition; — thun or erheben, to enter a protest; to non-placet (*Univ.*); — thun gegen eine Heirat, to forbid the banns. *Comp. —srecht, n.* (right of) veto; non placet (*Univ.*).
- Ein'stunden, *v.a.* to bung (*a cast*).
- Ein'stand, *m. (—es, i. Einstände)* entrance upon an office or privilege; — geben, to pay one's footing. *Comp. —sgeld, n.* entrance fee (*to a club, etc.*); bounty (*Mil.*).
- Ein'stechen, *tr.v. I. a.* to prick, to puncture; to stitch in, to trump. II. *n. (aux. f.)* to stand out to sea.
- Ein'stecken, *v.a.* to stick, put in; to put up; to pocket; to sheathe, to hide away; to imprison.
- Ein'stehen, *tr.v.n. (aux. f.)* to enter (*a service*); to partake of; to enter into rights; in die Miete —en, to take possession of a house; (*aux. h.*) —en für einen, to be a substitute for s.o.; —en für (einen or etwas), to answer for. —*er*, *m. (—ers, pl. —er)* substitute (*Mil.*); surety, bail.
- Ein'stehlen, *tr.v.r.* to introduce oneself stealthily, to steal into.
- Ein'steigen, *tr.v.n. (aux. f.)* to mount, step into; to get in, to take one's seat (*in a coach, railway-compartment*); to embark. —*er*, *m. (—ers, pl. —er)* passenger (*about to start*). *Comp. —stelle, f.* departure platform.
- Ein'stellen, *v. I. a.* to put in; to put into the ranks, to recruit, enlist; to discontinue; to do away with; to put off; to suspend (*payment*); to focus (*Phot.*); to strike (*work*); to abolish (*abuses, etc.*); das Feuer —en, to cease firing; die Arbeit —en, to suspend work, to (go on) strike. II. *r.* to appear; to set in (*of winter, etc.*); sich wieder —en, to return. —*ung*, *f.* recruiting, enlistment; cessation; suspension; strike (*from work*); discontinuance; zeitweilige —ung, temporary suspension, intermission.
- Ein'stemmen, *v.a.* to panel (*a door*); to set akimbo (*the arms*).
- Ein'stimmen, *v.n.* to agree, to consent; to join in (*with the voice*), chime in.
- Ein'stippen, *v.a.* to dip in, immerse (*coll.*)



- Einflößen**, *v. a.* to stuff in; to fill (a pipe).  
**Einflößen**, *ir. v. a.* to push, drive, knock or run in; to ram (a charge); to stave (a cask).  
**Einfrischen**, *ir. v. a.* to rub into; to put into, draw in, sweep in, pocket; to fill up (crevices); *Alles —*, to clear the board.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. I. a.* to strew into; to intersperse; to disseminate; *eingefruchtete Bemerkungen*, occasional remarks. II. *n.* dem *Sich* —, to litter down cattle.  
**Einfrisch**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) act of pocketing or clearing (stakes); alt; nick; (*pl.*) traverses (in a mine); — *an einem Schlüsselbart*, ward in a keybit. *Comp.* —*bohlen*, *pl.* boarding planks (*Mn.*).  
**Einfrischen**, *v. a.* to knit into.  
**Einfröhen** — *en*, I. *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to flow or stream in. II. *subst. n.* —*ung*, *f.* influx.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. a.* to piece; to patch.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. a.* to con; to practice, study, get up; to rehearse; *einfürstet werden*, to be rehearsed, to be in rehearsal.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. f.*) to rush in (auf einen, upon a.o.); auf seine Gesundheit —, to ruin one's health by excesses. II. *a.* to overthrow, dash in.  
**Einfrühen**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* *Einfürze*) fall, down-fall, crash; — *von Erdmassen*, landslide, land slide; — *eines Schachtes*, caving in; — *von Erdbauten*, allying of earthwork; *den —* broken, to threaten to fall.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. f.*) to fall in; — *auf einen* or *etwas*, to fall upon a.o. or a.th. II. *a.* to dash in, demolish.  
**Einfrühen**, *f.* ephemeral (or day or May) fly. *Comp.* —*lärm*, *m.* passing noise, noise of short duration.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. I. a.* to dip in; to immerse; to imbue. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to dive, duck, plunge.  
**Einfrühen**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) exchange.  
**Einfrühen** — *en*, *v. a.* to exchange, to barter, to receive in exchange. —*ung*, *f.* exchange.  
**Einfrühen** — *en*, *v. a.* to divide; to distribute; to classify; to graduate (a thermometer, etc.). —*ung*, *f.* distribution; division; economy; arrangement, classification. *Comp.* —*maß* — *grad*, *m.* principle of a classification. —*maß* — *grad*, *m.* degree.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. a.* to barrel (beer, herrings, etc.).  
**Einfrühen**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* *Einfürze*) wool, worst; prejudice, damage, detriment; (einem) — *thun*, to prejudice, injure; *einem Gesetze —* *thun*, to infringe a law; *es thut Ihrer Ehre keinen —*, it is no disparagement to your honor. *Comp.* —*thun*, *adj.* derogatory.  
**Einfrühen** — *en*, I. *ir. v. a.* to carry in; to gather in; to work in the wool; to enter, to post (in a ledger); to book (a debt); to yield, bring in; to register; auf Landkarten — *en*, to map; rein — *en*, to clear, to net; *ein Geschäft, welches wenig einträgt*, an unprofitable business. II. *subst. n.* —*ung*, *f.* carrying in; entering, registering.  
**Einfrühen** — *er*, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —er) registrar; bookkeeper, entering-clerk. —*isch*, *adj.* & *adv.* lucrative; profitable, productive; —*ische Früchte*, fat living. —*isch* — *seits*, *f.* profitableness.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. a.* to steep, soak (in), impregnate; to come true, be realized; *ich werde es ihm —*, I'll make him suffer or pay for it.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. a.* to drop in, instill.  
**Einfrühen**, *ir. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to fit in, coincide, agree; to happen; to be fulfilled; to arrive; nicht zur Zeit —, to come late, to be over-due; Ihre Prophezeiung ist eingetroffen, your prophecy has come true.  
**Einfrühen** — *en*, *ir. v. a.* to drive in (into); to drive home; to collect (debts); to exact (payment); to embarrass, nonplus. —*er*, *m.* (—s,

- pl.* —er) collector; whipper-in; driver-in. —*ung*, *f.* exaction; collection (of debts, etc.); driving in (stakes).  
**Einfrühen**, *ir. v. I. n.* (*aux. f.*) to enter, step in; to begin; to enter on (an office); to set in (weather, etc.); to take place, occur; to set upwards (of the tide); to make one's appearance. für einen —, to intercede in favor of a.o.; to act as a.o.'s substitute, to take the place of a.o.; eingetretener Hindernisse halber, on account of unforeseen obstacles; der Frühlings tritt aus den Bergen und uns in die Ebene ein, the river issues from the mountains and enters the plain. II. *a.* to stamp; to trample down; to kick open; to tread down (shoes).  
**Einfrühen**, *v. a.* to pour into with a funnel; einem etwas —, to drum into a p.'s head.  
**Einfrühen**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) entering on (an office, etc.); entry, entrance, admission; commencement; setting in (of winter, etc.); ingress; — *ins Meer*, enlisting; — *ins Leben*, outset in life. *Comp.* —*fähig*, *adj.* admissible. —*geld*, *n.* charge for admission, entrance money. —*stätte*, *f.* —*schrein*, *m.* ticket of admission. —*zimmer*, *m.* parlor; ante-chamber.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to dry in, to dry up.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. a.* to dip in; to sop.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. a.* to practice, to exercise; to drill; *er hat sich (dat.) das Stück sorgfältig eingeübt*, she has practiced the piece carefully.  
**Einfrühen** — *en*, *v. a.* to incorporate, to embody; to annex. —*ung*, *f.* incorporation, annexation.  
**Einfrühen** — *igen*, *v. a.* to bring to an understanding. —*nis*, *n.* (—nisse, *pl.* —nisse) intelligence, understanding; agreement; a gutem —*nisse* mit . . . leben, to be on good terms with; heimliches —*nisse*, secret understanding, secret intercourse; collusion.  
**Einfrühen**, *ir. v. r.* to agree with; to understand one another; einverstanden sein, to agree, be agreed (über eine S., upon a.th.); einverstanden! agreed!  
**Einfrühen**, *ir. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to grow into or a.  
**Einfrühen**, *f.* loss in weight by selling retail.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. I. a.* to weigh and put in; to weigh down. II. *r.* to diminish by being weighed.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. a.* to full close (cloths); to oil (leather).  
**Einfrühen**, *v. a.* to roll in (seeds, etc.).  
**Einfrühen**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* *Einfürze*) objection; pretext. *Comp.* —*frei*, *adj.* & *adv.* without objection; readily.  
**Einfrühen**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) immigrant.  
**Einfrühen** — *n*, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to immigrate. —*ung*, *f.* immigration.  
**Einfrühen**, *adv.* inward(s); — *gehen*, to turn in the toes in walking. *Comp.* —*streck*, *a.* adductor (muscle).  
**Einfrühen**, *v. a.* to soak, steep in water.  
**Einfrühen**, *reg. & ir. v. a.* to weave in, interweave; to damask; to intersperse; *ein eingewebte (eingewebene) Erzählung*, an episode.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. a.* to change; to acquire by exchange.  
**Einfrühen**, *v. a.* to blow down (a hus).  
**Einfrühen**, *v. a.* to soak, to steep.  
**Einfrühen** — *en*, *v. a.* to initiate; to receive (man etc.); to ordain; to consecrate; to inaugurate; to handel; ein Eingeweihter, one initiated, adept. —*ung*, *f.* consecration; initiation. *Comp.* —*ungsfeier*, *f.* inaugural ceremony.  
**Einfrühen** — *en*, *reg. & ir. v. a.* to object, take exception; to oppose; to demur; to challenge (Law); dagegen läßt sich nichts — *en*, there can be no objection to that; *eingegeben*, objectionable; *ber —* *tube*, the opponent. —*ung*, *f.* objection, exception; reply; *pl.* etc.; — *ungen* vorbringen (machen) *gegen*, to make objections to or against, to demur.

- **einwerfen**, *tr.v.a.* to throw in; to break by throwing; to rejoin; to object; to baste.
- **einwickeln**, *v.a.* to envelop, wrap up; to curl (*the hair*); to swaddle; **einwickeln** — in, to entangle a p. in.
- **einwiegeln**, *v.a.* to rock asleep; **Wir wiegeln und tanzen und singen dich ein**, they shall rock, dance, and sing thee to sleep.
- **einwilligen** — **ein**, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to consent to, acquiesce in; to subscribe to; to permit. — **zug**, *f.* consent, assent; permission; **Einwilligung** — **zug**, acceptance (*Law*).
- **einwintern**, *v.l.a.* to preserve till winter. II. *a.* (*aux. f.*) to be overtaken by winter.
- **einwirfeln** — **ein**, *v.l.a.* to interweave; to work in (*patterns*). II. *a.* (*aux. h.*) to influence; to operate. — **end**, *p. & adj.* influential, effective. — **zug**, *f.* influence; interweaving.
- **einwohnen** — **ein**, *v.n.* to inhabit; **Wir sind ganz eingewohnt**, we are quite settled; **Ich ein**, to make oneself at home. — **end**, *p. & adj.* inhabiting; inherent. — **er**, *m.* — (**er**, *pl.* — **er**) inhabitant. — **er** — **chaft**, *f.* inhabitants, population. — **er** — **zählung**, *f.* census.
- **einwollen**, *tr.v.a.* to wish to get in; **Das will mir nicht ein**, I cannot swallow (or understand) that.
- **einwurf**, *m.* — (**s**, *pl.* **Einwürfe**), objection; opening for letters in a pillar-box, &c.; **einwerfen** — **man**, to make or raise an objection, to take exception (*to*).
- **einwurzeln**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to take root, to root; to become inveterate; **Die eingewurzelte Überzeugung**, deeply rooted belief.
- **einzeichnen**, *v.a.* to indent; to notch.
- **einzahlen** — **ein**, *v.a.* to pay in. — **zug**, *f.* payment, deposit.
- **einzahlen**, *v.a.* to deposit; to count in; to include.
- **einziehen**, *v.a.* to indent; to dovetail.
- **einzaun** — **ein**, *v.a.* to hedge in, to fence in. — **zug**, *f.* fencing in; fence.
- **einzerren**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to diminish, lose, waste; **Der Wein auf heißen Geist ein**, wine in wood diminishes by evaporation.
- **einzeichnen** — **ein**, *v.a.* to mark in, to note; to draw in; **Ich ein**, to enter one's name; to subscribe. — **zug**, *f.* entering, writing down; subscription.
- **einziehbar**, *adj. & adv.* retractible; recoverable; liable to confiscation.
- **einziehen** — **ein**, *tr.v.* I. *a.* to draw, pull in; to remove; to get in, take in, collect; to absorb;

- **einzwängen**, *tr.v.a.* to force into; **einzwängen etwas** — to force one to take a.th.
- **Eis**, *n.* E-sharp (*Mus.*).
- **eis**, *n.* — (**f**, *es*) ice; ice-cream; apathy; heartlessness; — **essen**, to take an ice; in — **gestiftet**, iced; auf dem — **e laufen**, to skate; zu — **werden**, to congeal, freeze; vom — **e bricht**, ice-bound; **gehendes** —, floating ice; **mirrtes** —, unsound ice. — (**f**), *adj.* icy. *Comp.* — **adhat**, *m.* translucent agate. — **apparat**, *m.* refrigerator. — **artig**, *adj.* icy, like ice. — **bahn**, *f.* ice, slide; skating place; opportunity for skating. — **bär**, *m.* polar bear. — **beere**, *f.* snow-berry. — **berg**, *m.* iceberg; snow-mountain. — **bein**, *n.* pig's foot salted; see **Eisbein**. — **blume**, *f.* ice plant. — **bod**, *m.* ice-breaker. — **brüder**, — **stahl**, *m.* stalling (*of a bridge*). — **bruch**, *m.* breaking up of ice. — **eimer**, *m.* ice-pail. — **fahrt**, *f.* skating. — **fischeret**, *f.* fishing under the ice. — **fleder**, *pl.* floating icebergs. — **frei**, *adj.* free from ice. — **gang**, *m.* breaking up (and floating) of ice; drift of ice; ice bow (*of a whaler*). — **gran**, *adj.* hoary. — **hufeisen**, *n.* calkin, ice-shoe. — **kleber**, *m.* ice-house. — **kühler**, *m.* cooler. — **lauf**, *m.* skating. — **meer**, *n.* polar sea; **Nordliches** — **meer**, Arctic ocean; **Südliches** — **meer**, Antarctic ocean. — **nagel**, *n.* frost-nail; mit — **nägeln** besetzen, rough-shod. — **punkt**, *m.* freezing-point. — **scholle**, *f.* floe, lump, block of ice. — **schranke**, *m.* ice-mate. — **schuh**, *m.* snow-shoe. — **stet**, *m.* crystalline felspar. — **spröde**, *pl.* brow-antlers. — **stein**, *m.* cryolite. — **stollen**, *pl.* calkins. — **vogel**, *m.* kingfisher. — **wasser**, — **wasser**, *m.* icicle. — **zone**, *f.* frozen zone.
- **eis**, *v.l.a.* to cause to freeze, to make into ice, to ice; to break the ice from; **eis** —, to break loose, free (*coll.*). II. *a.* (*aux. f.*) to turn to ice.
- **eisbein**, *n.* hip-bone (*Anat.*) (*not connected with Eis*).
- **eisen**, *n.* — (**s**, *pl.* —) iron; horse-shoe; sword, weapon; iron instrument or tool; (*pl.*) irons, fetters; **er schlägt über die** —, he kicks over the traces; **an faltem** — **sterben**, to die by the sword; **Nicht bricht** —, necessity knows or has no law; **eisen in** — **legen**, to put one in irons; **hergen von** —, hearts of steel; — **in Güssen**, pig-iron; **guss** —, cast iron; **rost** —, pig iron; **schienensäure** —, carbonate of iron; **man muß das** — **schmichen**, so lange es heiß ist, you must strike the iron while it is hot; **etwas zum alten** — **werfen**, to consign a.th. to the rubbish heap, to give up as useless or superseded (*said of old-fashioned people or ideas*). *Comp.* — **abgang**, *m.* iron-refuse. — **artig**, *adj.* ferruginous. — **bahn**, *f.* railway; railroad; mit der — **bahn** geschickt werden, to be rallied (*of troops*); auf die — **bahn** gebracht werden, to be entrained (*of troops*); es ist die höchste —, it is high time, no moment is to be lost (*sl.*). — **bahn** — **affile**, *f.* railway-share. — **bahn** — **brems**, *f.* brake. — **bahn** — **baum**, *m.* embankment. — **bahner**, *m.* soldier belonging to the German railway brigade. — **bahn** — **fahrt**, *f.* railway-journey. — **bahn** — **gesellschaft**, *f.* railway company. — **bahn** — **hof**, *m.* (railway) station; depot. — **bahn** — **netz**, *n.* net of railways. — **bahn** — **(quer)schleife**, *f.* sleeper. — **bahn** — **schienen**, *pl.* rails. — **bahn** — **schmücker**, *m.* book for reading in the railway compartment. — **bahn** — **strecke**, *f.* line of railway. — **bahn** — **verbindungs**, *f.* communication by rail. — **bahn** — **wagen**, *m.* railway carriage or car. — **bahn** — **zug**, *n.* railway train. — **baum**, *m.* iron-wood tree. — **bart**, *m.* kingfisher (*Orn.*). — **beißer**, *m.* braggart, bully. — **blau**, *n.* Prussian blue. — **blech**, *n.* sheet-iron. — **blüte**, *f.* arragonite. — **brand**, *m.* loadstone. — **braun** — **teig**, —

brass=pat, m. dolomite. —brast, m. iron-wire. —brast=band=cell, n. flat-rope of iron. —brast=cell, n. cable of iron-wire. —brust, f. crystallized iron-ore. —erze, f. ferruginous earth. —erz, n. iron-ore. —farbe, f. iron-gray. —feilicht, m. iron-silings. —fest, adj. firm or hard as iron; inflexible. —fed, m. iron-strain, iron-mold. —fester, m. brag-gart, bully. —sicherer, f. iron-foundry. —guss, m. iron casting, iron founding; cast-iron. —guss=waren, pl. foundry goods, hardware. —haltig, adj. containing iron; ferruginous, chalybeate. —hammer, m. forge-(hammer), iron-works. —handel, m. iron-trade. —händler, m. iron-monger. —hart, I. adj. hard as iron. II. n. (—s) vervain (*Bot.*). —hut, m. steel cap, helmet. —hütten, n. aconites (*Bot.*). —hütte, f. iron-works, forge. —fall, m. calcined iron. —fies, m. iron-pyrites. —fiesel, m. ferruginous quartz; silicate of iron. —flammen, m. pig of iron. —fuchst, m. anvil-plate (*T.*). —fram, m. iron trade; iron-mongery. —frant, n. verberna (*Bot.*). —krystal, m. crystal of iron. —masse, m. black oxide of iron. —oxyd, n. ferric oxide. —oxydul, n. ferrous oxide. —oxydul=oxyd, n. magnetic iron. —oxydul=falt, n. ferrous salt. —panzer, m., —platte, f. armor-plate, iron-plate. —pulver, f. ferruginous spring. —rauh, m. hematite. —salz, n. sulphate of iron. —saw, f. pig of iron. —schädel, f. miner's compass. —schimmel, m. iron gray (*horse*). —schlede, f. iron-dross. —schmelz, m. black-smith. —schmelz, adj. ferruginous. —schmelze, f. dyer's iron-liquor; ground black-lead. —stange, f. iron rod. —stiftur, f. tincture of iron. —stiftrol, m. sulphate of iron, ferrous sulphate. —waren, pl. iron-mongery, hardware. —wasser, n. chalybeate water. —werk, n. iron-work(s). —zeug, n. iron tools.

① **Etern**, adj. & adv. iron, of iron; hard, strong; inflexible; unfeeling; steady, indefatigable; unredeemable; inalienable (*Law*); —es Kapital, money sunk of which only the interest is paid; —es Kreuz, iron cross (*Prussian war medal*, 1813-15; 1870-71); —er Befehl, unchangeable or standing stock; indispensable amount; ber —e Sandgrat, Ludwig II. of Thuringia (11172); ber —e Berg, the Iron Duke (*Lord Wellington*); ber —e Kaiser, the Iron Chancellor (*Prince Bismarck*); das —e Thor, the Iron Gates (*of the Danube*).

② **Eitel**, adj. & adv. vain; frivolous; empty; perishable; nothing but, mere; — sein auf eine E., to be vain of a th.; —es Gefährde, idle or silly talk. —feist, f. vanity; nothingness.

③ **Eiter**, m. & n. (—s) matter, pus; blinner —, gleet; Eitererger —, purulent discharge. —ig, adj. & adv. purulent. Comp. —abfluss, m. (*purulent*) discharge. —befördernd, adj. suppurative. —blase, f. abscess. —bläschen, n. pustule, pimple. —blase, f. carbuncle. —brand, f. empyema. —erregend, adj. suppurative. —fluss, m. running (*from a sore*). —fraß, m. corrosive ulcer. —gelenk, n. arthritic abscess. —geschwür, f. abscess. —jähde, f. ichor. —sack, m. cyst (*of a tumor*). —sack, m. core. —triefen, n. blennorrhoea (*Med.*). —ziehen, n. suppurating.

④ **Eiter**—n, v.n. (*aux. h.*) to suppurate, fester; to discharge matter. —nd, p. & adj. suppurative. —ung, f. suppurating, festering.

⑤ **Eti**, I. m. (—s, pl. —) nauseousness, nausea; loathsomeness; disgust, aversion; es ist mir ähm —, I am sick of it; I am disgusted with it; biefer — or biefes —, that nasty fellow (*coll.*). II. adj. (*obs.*, replaced by eilig) nauseous; loathsome; disgusting; squeamish; particular (*obs.*), dainty (*obs.*); delicate (*in color*). —haft,

adj. & adv. nauseous; loathsome, disgusting; false. —haftig, f. loathsomeness. —ig (Eilig), adj. & adv. see Eitel, II.; dis-greenable, rude (*coll.*). Comp. —name, m. sick-

sicken, v. sick  
nich, I loathe  
to me; sich —

pher. —fisch,

—fil, f. eel-

in an ecstasy.

(prom. eilf-  
india-rubber.

se(-door).

phant; castle  
the elephant  
m. elephant  
very tall and  
canebrake.  
—en = rüch-

m. elephant's trunk; Sphinx's elpenor (*Æt.*).  
⑥ **Elegant**—n, I. adj. & adv. elegant. II. m. (gentleman of fashion; beau, dandy, coxcomb, masher. —s, f. elegance, refinement, polish; fashionableness.

⑦ **Elegie**, f. elegy, poem written on any subject in elegiac meter (*hexameters & pentameters*) (such as Goethe's 'Elegien'); mournful poem written in any meter (such as Mathiasen's and Höpfl's 'Elegien').

⑧ **Elegisch**, adj. elegiac; —e Verse, elegiacs; mournful verses, melancholy lines.

⑨ **Elektr**—icität, f. electricity. —isch, adj. & adv. electric. —isierbar, adj. & adv. electrifiable. —isieren, v. to electrify. —e, (in comp. =) electro. —en, m. amber; electron. Comp. —leitfähigkeit, m. electromotor. —leitfähigkeit, m. conductor. —leitfähigkeit, m. electrometer. —leitfähigkeit, m. electric current. —isiermaschine, f. electrical machine. —isierwerk, f. electrical engineering. —isierwerk, m. electrical engineer. —isierwerk, adj. electrotechnical (pertaining to electrical engineering). —isierwerk, n. electrolyte.

⑩ **Element**, n. (—s, pl. —e) element; principle. —ar, (in comp.) elementary; rudimentary; preparatory. Comp. —arbuch, n. primer; first book. —arlehrer, m. primary teacher, teacher of the elements. —arische, f. primary school. —arisch, m. opal. —arisch, m. primary education.

⑪ **Elend**, n. alk (*obs. for Elen*). Comp. —e, hant, f. alk skin.

⑫ **Elend** (—s) misery, distress; want, penury; foreign country, exile (*obsol.*). II. adj. & adv. miserable; wretched, pitiful; Elender! wretch! —ig, see Elend. —iglich, adv. miserably, wretchedly.

⑬ **Elentier**, n. (—s, pl. —e) elk, moose(-deer).

⑭ **Elevation**=höhe, m. elevation (*of a gun*).

⑮ **Elf**, m. (—en, pl. —en), —e, f. (pl. —en) elf; fairy; goblin. —en=haft, adj. fairy-like.

Comp. —en=höhe, f. hill where fairies dance. —en=heute, f. fairy queen. —en=reigen, m. dance of fairies. —en=stich, m. elf-arrow.

⑯ **Elf** (*obs. Elf*), num. adj. eleven. —er, m. (—er, pl. —er) the number eleven; soldier of the eleventh regiment; wine of the year 1811 (*Elf*); corporation of eleven. —te, num. adj. eleventh; —te —e, with ten others.

- tel**, *n.* (—**tel**, *pl.* —**tel**) the eleventh part.  
 —**tem**, *adv.* in the eleventh place. *Comp.*  
 —**en**, *n.* hendecagon. —**er=tel'**, *indec.* *adj.*  
 of eleven kinds. —**isch**, *adj.* elevenfold.  
 —**mal**, *adv.* eleven times. —**ibis**, *adj.* hen-  
 decasyllabic. —**te=halb**, *num.* *adj.* ten and  
 a half.  
**Elfenbein**, *n.* (—**s**) ivory. —**ern**, *adj.* made  
 of ivory.  
**Ellidieren**, *v.a.* to elide, to cut off or suppress (*a*  
*vowed*).  
**Eliminieren**, *v.a.* to eliminate.  
**Ellen**, *interj.* long live! (*Hungar.*).  
**Ellen**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) yard, ell. *Comp.* —**n=breit**,  
*adj.* an ell broad. —**n=bandel**, *m.* draper's  
 trade. —**n=lang**, *adj.* an ell long. —**n=maß**,  
*n.* ell, yard-measure. —**n=reiter** or —**n=ritter**,  
*m.* counter-jumper. —**n=waren**, *pl.* drapery,  
 dry-goods. —**n=weise**, *adv.* by the ell, by  
 the yard.  
**Ellenbogen**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) elbow; mit den  
 —**stößen**, to elbow; bic —**frei haben**, to have  
 elbow room.  
**Eller**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) see **Erie**.  
**Ellipse**, *f.* ellipse; ellipsa. —**tisch**, *adj.* ellip-  
 tical.  
**Elmo'sener**, *n.*; **Sankt** —, (Saint) Elmo's fire;  
 Jack o' Lantern.  
**Elm**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) alder (tree); ahad (fish); sail-  
 maker's awl.  
**Elm** (in *comp.*). —**baum**, *m.* black alder  
 tree.  
**Elmer**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) magpie. *Comp.* —**auge**, *n.*  
 (now usually *hühnerauge*) corn on the toe.  
**Elter** —**tisch**, *adj.* & *adv.* parental. —**n**, *pl.* pa-  
 rents; nicht von schlechten —**n** sein, to be first  
 rate, excellent (*coll.*). *Comp.* —**n=los**, *adj.*  
 orphan, orphaned. —**n=mörder**, —**n=mord**,  
*m.* parricide, crime of parricide.  
**Email**, *m.* & *n.* (—**s**) enamel. —**ieren**, *v.a.*  
 to enamel. *Comp.* —**bild**, *n.* painting on  
 enamel.  
**Emancipieren**, *v.a.* to emancipate; ein eman-  
 zipiertes Frauenzimmer, a strong-minded  
 woman; a new woman.  
**Emballieren**, *v.a.* to pack; sich —, to fill out.  
**Ember** — (in *comp.*). —**gaus**, *f.* ember goose.  
**Emblemat** —**tisch**, *adj.* & *adv.* emblematic.  
 —**ieren**, *v.a.* to symbolize.  
**Emigrieren**, *v.n.* (*aux.* *f.*) to emigrate.  
**Emineur**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) eminence (*title*).  
**Emmerling**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) yellow-hammer  
 (*Orn.*); cockchafer-grub; (wild) morello  
 cherry.

- to him, remember me to him most kindly; sich  
 (*dat.*) etwas empfehlen sein lassen, to take  
 good care of a th. II. *r.* to bid farewell; to present  
 one's compliments; —**n** mich (*Ich*en), I wish  
 you good-day; sich heimlich —**n**, to abscond;  
 sich auf französisch —**n**, to take French leave,  
 to abscond. —**er**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**er**) recom-  
 mender. —**ung**, *f.* *pl.* (recommendation);  
 introduction; compliments; mit *(schöner)* —**ung**  
 an Sie, with best compliments to you. *Comp.*  
 —**ens=wert**, —**ens=würdig**, *adj.* worthy of  
 recommendation, commendable. —**ungs** =  
 Karte, *f.* business-card (*of commercial travel-*  
*ers*); card of introduction (*to gentlemen*).  
 —**ungs**=brief, *m.* letter of introduction.  
**Empfindbar**, *adj.* sensitive; sensible; percep-  
 tible. —**elien**, *f.* (*pl.* —**elien**) sentimentality.  
 —**eln**, *v.n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to affect sensibility.  
 —**ler**, *m.* (—**lers**, *pl.* —**ler**) sentimentalist.  
 —**lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* sensible; sharp; grievous;  
 sensitive; tender; sore; irritable, touchy; also;  
 fugitive; —**liche** Farbe, fugitive color; das  
 ist seine —**liche** Stelle, that is his sore point;  
 jemand —**lich** verletzen, to wound a person  
 deeply, to hurt a man's feelings grievously.  
 —**lichkeit**, *f.* sensibility; sensitiveness; irrita-  
 bility. —**ling**, see —**ler**. —**nis**, *f.* sentiment,  
 feeling (rare). —**sam**, *adj.* & *adv.* sensible;  
 feeling; susceptible, sentimental; delicate;  
 touchy. —**samkeit**, *f.* susceptibility; senti-  
 mentalty.  
**Empfinden**, *ir.v.a.* to feel; to perceive; to be  
 sensible of; to experience; ähnel —, to take as  
 an offense. —**end**, *p.* & *adj.* sensible, sensitive,  
 sentient; perceptive. —**ung**, *f.* sensation;  
 feeling; perception. *Comp.* —**ungs**=eigen-  
 heit, *f.* idiosyncrasy, peculiarity of sensation.  
 —**ungs**=fähig, *adj.* capable of feeling, suscep-  
 tible. —**ungs**=fähigkeit, *f.* perceptivity.  
 —**ungs**=kraft, *f.* power of perception.  
 —**ungs**=laut, *m.* interjection; exclamation  
 (*obs.*). —**ungs**=los, *adj.* unfeeling; apathetic;  
 callous. —**ungs**=sinn, *m.* sensorium. —**ungs**=  
 vermögen, *n.* perceptive faculty. —**ungs**=  
 wort, *n.* interjection (*obs.*).  
**Empfäng** (older **Empfänger**), *imp.* of **empfangen**.  
**Empfänger**, 1 & 3 *pers. sing. imperf. subj.* of  
**empfehlen**.  
**Empfänger**, *p.p.* of **empfehlen**.  
**Empfindlich**, *f.* *pl.* *empfindlich* —**tisch**, *adj.* emphatic;  
 emphatically.  
**Empir** —**ie**, *f.* empiricism. —**iter**, *m.* (—**iters**,  
*pl.* —**iter**) empiric. —**tisch**, *adj.* & *adv.* empiri-  
 cal.  
**Empor**, *L. adv.* & *sep. prefix.* up, upwards, on  
 high, aloft. *Comp.* —**arbeiten**, *v.r.* to work  
 one's way up. —**bringen**, *v.a.* to raise, to  
 promote. —**helfen**, *ir.v.a.* to help up; to assist.  
 —**bringen**, *ir.v.n.* (*aux.* *f.*) to work up; tiefe  
 Seufzer bringen aus ihrer Brust —, also  
 heaved deep sighs. —**heben**, *ir.v.a.* to exalt,  
 raise up; to elevate (*the host*). —**hebung**, *f.*  
 elevation (*of the host*). —**kommen**, *ir.v.n.* (*aux.*  
*f.*) to rise in the world, to thrive. —**fömmling**,  
*m.* (—**fömmings**, *pl.* —**fömmlinge**) upstart.  
 —**ragen**, *v.a.* to tower (*über*, above). —  
 —**schene**, *f.* loft of a barn. —**schwingen**, *ir.v.r.*  
 to rise, soar up. —**steigen**, *v.n.* to rise, to  
 ascend. —**streben**, *v.n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to aspire.  
 —**streben**, *p.* & *adj.* aspiring. —**triben**, *ir.*  
*v.a.* to force upwards; to sublimate (*Chem.*).  
**Empor** —**e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) choir seats, gallery (*in*  
*churches*). —**tische**, *f.* choir, raised gallery.  
**Empört** —**en**, *v. i. a.* to rouse to anger or indig-  
 nant; to excite; to enrage. —**t**, *p.p.* & *adj.*  
 indignant. II. *r.* to revolt, rebel; to grow fur-  
 ious. —**end**, *p.* & *adj.* revolting, shocking. —**er**,  
*m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) insurgent. —**erisch**, *adj.* &  
*adv.* mutinous. —**ung**, *f.* rebellion, revolt;

ungsg-eit, m. mutu-

al. for Amelice).

l. active; industrious,  
t. -fett, f. industry,

n) encyclopedia.

e. -den, n. (-den, ant, bit; temmen Sie it, do accompany me a

-e, n. (-es, pl. -en)

end; conclusion, issue; limit; close; termina-

tion (of a lease); goal, aim, object, purpose; (point of an) antler; ein Hirsch von 10 -en

(ein Behn-er), a stag with 10 antlers; der Tag geht zu -e, the day is declining; an

allen Orten und -en, everywhere; von allen -en, from all quarters; bis ans oder zum -e, to the last; das äußerste -e, the extremity;

das traurige -e, the catastrophe; zu dem -e, for that purpose; zu dem -e, daß, in

order that; zu -e, at an end, over, towards the end; am -e, in the end, after all, upon

the whole; finally, at last; perhaps, possibly; das -e vom Liebe ist, the upshot is; er griff

es am rechten -e an, he set about it the right way; einer Sache (dat.) ein -e machen, to

put an end to a thing; zu -e gehen, to draw near the end, to expire; zu -e bringen, to

bring to an end, to finish; -e gut, alles gut, all's well that ends well. -lich, i. adv. final,

concluding, last; finite; ultimate. II. adv. at last; in short; after all, quickly (obs.).

-lichheit, f. finiteness. -schaft, f. end, issue. Comp. -schaft, f. final purpose, ultimate intention.

-beideid, m. ultimatum; definitive sentence or judgment. -buchstabe, m. final letter. -ergebnis, n. ultimate or final result,

upshot. -erläutern, f. ultimatum. -es-gewann(e)r, -es-unterzeichn(e)r, m. undersigned. -geschwindigkeit, f. terminal or remaining velocity. -gültig, -gültig,

adj. & adv. final, definitive, conclusive. -je, n. a rope's end (Naut.). -knoten, f. terminal bud. -lösung, f. apocoe (Gram.).

-los, adj. endless, boundless, infinite. -losigkeit, f. endlessness, infinity. -punkt, m. end; terminus, extremity, farthest point. -reim, m. rhyme at the end of a verse or a

metrical line; vorgezeichnete -reime, bout-rimes. -silbe, f. final syllable. -spruch, m. final judgment or sentence. -station, f. terminus (Rath.). -stehend, standing at the end; -stehende Rechnung, below-given account. -ursache, f. final cause. -urteil, n. final decree. -ziel, n. final aim. -zweck, m. main design, ultimate purpose, final object.

Entwurf, Entwurf = Antidurf (obs.).

Entwid, adj. & adv. endemic.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

Ent- (ig)en, v. I. a. to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish; sein Leben -en, to die. II. r. to end, conclude; to close; Wortet, die (ich) auf s -igen, words ending in o. III. n. (nur h.) to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die. -ung, f. ending, termination, end.

state. Comp. -brühtig, adj. narrow-chested asthmatic. -brühtig(r), m. asthmatic person. -brühtig, adj. narrow-minded; illiberal.

-brühtig, m. narrow pass, defile.

Engel, m. (-s, pl. -en) angel; ein -er lag durch das Zimmer, there was a general silence in the room (idom.). -den, (Engel-lein), n. (-den, pl. -den) little angel, cherub; siakin (Orn.). -haft, adj. & adv. angelic; angelically. Comp. In numerous compounds the first part of which is engel- i. m. n. like an angel, angelic, e.g. -fromm, -rein, -schön, etc. -bett, n. open bed without posts. -blumen, n. mountain everlasting (Bot.). -brot, n. angelic food, manna. -glück, adj. angelic. -hai, m. angel fish. -haare, n. angels' hair, lametta (decoration of the Christmas tree). -kopfen, n. cherub's head; sycamore. -krantz, n. mountain arnica. -mörder, m., -mörderin, f. baby killer. -schaf, f. angelic host. -s-gruß, m. annunciation; Ave Maria. -s-schlag, m. sweet-heart, dear love.

Eng-en, v. I. a. to narrow, to contract; to oppress; to pinch (as a shoe). II. r. to contract, grow narrow. -ern, v. a. to make narrower; verflucht sei, wer seines Nächsten Grenze -ert, cursed be he that removeth his neighbor's landmark (B.).

Engerling, m. (-s, pl. -en) grub of cockchafer. Engländer, f. (pl. -en) Anglomaniac.

Englisch, I. adj. English; -es Blau, royal blue; -e Haut, gold-beater's skin; -e Gramflicker, rickets; -es Leder, satinet; -es Plaster, court-plaster; -er Schwitz, sweating sickness. II. adv. in the English fashion.

Englisch, adj. & adv. angelic, like angels (obs.); der -e Gruß, the annunciation; Ave Maria.

Engros, indec. adj. & adv. wholesale. Engharmisch, adj. enharmonic.

Enjamement, n. (-s) overflow (meter).

Ente, m. (-n, pl. -en) plover (obs. dial.). Entel, m. (-s, pl. -en) ankle.

Entel, m. (-s, pl. -en) grandson, grandchild; descendant. -in, f. grand-daughter.

Enclave, f. enclave, a place or territory which is entirely surrounded by the territories of another power.

Enclitic, f. enclitic (Gram.). -isch, adj. enclitic.

Encomium, m. (-en, pl. -en) panegyric.

Enorm, adj. & adv. enormous, excessive. -ität, f. (pl. -itäten) enormity.

Ent, insep. and unaccented prefix; in composition with other words gen'lly = forth, from, out, away, dis -; also has a sense of deprivation, negation or separation; in one or two cases ent stands for an. The prefix ent- is a double of ent-.

Notice the glotal stop in compounds beginning with a vowel sound.

Entadeln, v. a. to degrade in rank; to dishonor.

Entarten, v. n. (nur f.) to degenerate. -ung, f. degeneration; deterioration.

Entäußern, v. r. (einer Sache) to dispose of, to deprive oneself of; to separate oneself from, divest oneself of; to abstain from; to renounce; to give up his privileges. -ung, f. renunciation; parting with; alienation (of property).

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

Entbehr-en, v. a. (grn. now obs.) & acc. to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want; ich kann noch etwas -en, I have still some to spare; das Gerücht -t jeden Grundes, the report is without any foundation; ich kann dich nicht -en, I cannot do without you; I cannot spare you; du sollst -en, thou shalt renounce! -lich, adj. dispensable, unnecessary; -lich machen, to render superfluous; to supersede. -lichkeit, f. superfluity.

*f.* abstinence, want, privation; the doing without; renunciation; self-denial.

**Entbieten**, *tr.v.a.* to bid, command; to announce; to present, offer; *einmal (cinmal) (Gruf)* —, to present one's compliments to a person; *zu (fich)* —, to send for, summon to one's presence.

**Entbin'd-en**, *tr.v.a.* to unbind, untie, loosen; to set free, release (*gen. or von*, from), disengage; to absolve; to exonerate; to evolve (*aus*); *entbinden werden*, to be delivered, to be confined, to give birth (*of child*). — **ung**, *f.* releasing, absolving; unbinding; release; delivery, confinement, birth. *Comp.* — **ung** = **entkalt**, *f.* — **ung** = **entkalt**, *n.* lying-in hospital, maternity hospital. — **ung** = **entkalt**, *f.* obstetrician, midwifery. — **ung** = **entkalt**, *n.* final acquittal, absolution. — **ung** = **entkalt**, *f.* obstetric(al) forceps.

**Entblät'tern**, *v.a.* to deprive of leaves; *fich* —, to shed its leaves.

**Entblö'sen**, *v.r.* to dare, to venture; to divest oneself of shame; to be ashamed; *er entblösete sich nicht zu behaupten*, he did not blush to affirm, he had the impudence to maintain.

**Entblö's-en**, *v.a.* to denude; to strip; to expose; to uncover (*the head*); to dismantle (*a fortress*); to unshackle. — *f.* *p.p. & adj.* bare; destitute, denuded (*von*, of). — **ung**, *f.* denudation; baring; dismantling; deprivation.

**Entblü's-en**, *v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to blossom up or out of, spring up in blossom (*poet.*).

**Entbrö'ten**, *tr.v.r.* to forbear; to abstain from; to break loose from; *fich nicht — können*, not to be able to restrain oneself (*from*).

**Entbrö'ten**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to be lighted, to take fire, to become inflamed or fired; to break out; to fly into a passion; in *Sirbe* —, to fall violently in love.

**Entbren'n-en**, *p.p. of entbrennen*.

**Entdeck't**, *Entdeck't*, *adj.* discoverable.

**Entdeck't-en**, *v.a.* to discover; to uncover; to disclose; to detect, find out; *fich — en*, to make oneself known, to rise to view; *sein (er) — en*, to unbecome oneself. — *er*, *m.* (*—ers*, *pl. —er*) discoverer; discoverer; detective. — **ung**, *f.* discovery; detection; disclosure. *Comp.* — **ung** = **entdeck't**, *f.* voyage of discovery, expedition. *n't-e*, *f.* (*pl. —en*) duck; canard; lying newspaper report; *entdeck't-e*, *n.* Indian or Guinea duck; *die — e quack*, the duck quack. — *entdeck't*, *m.* (*—entdeck't*, *pl. —entdeck't*) drake; wifer — *entdeck't*, *mallard*. *Dim.* — *entken*, *n.* (*—entken*, *pl. —entken*). — *lein*, *n.* (*—lein*, *pl. —lein*) duckling. *Comp.* — **entbraten**, *m.* roast duck. — **en** = **entdeck't**, *f.* duck shooting. — **en** = **entdeck't**, *m.* duck pond.

**Entehr't-en**, *v.a.* to dishonor; to ravish. — **ung**, *adj.* dishonorable, disgraceful. — *er*, *m.* (*—ers*, *pl. —er*) dishonoror. — **ung**, *f.* dishonoring; defamiation; degradation; ravishing; dishonor.

**Enteign'en**, *v.a.* to expropriate. — **ung**, *f.* expropriation.

**Enteilen**, *v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to hasten away from.

**Enteign'en**, *v.a.* to disinherit. — **ung**, *f.* disinheriting.

**Enteign'en**, *m.* (*—ers*, *pl. —er*) boarder (*of a ship*). — *a*, *v.a.* to grapple, to board (*a ship*). — **ung**, *f.* boarding (*a ship*). *Comp.* — **ent**, *n.* boarding ax. — **ent**, *m.* grappling hook or pin. — **ent**, *f.* boarding-pike.

**Enteign'en**, *v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to escape; to slip off from; *die Enten entzogen seiner rust*, deep sighs escaped him.

**Enteign'en**, *v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to fall out of; to escape (*the moment*); to fall from; *die Enten er mir gings* —, the affair had quite slipped in my hands.

**Entfall'ten**, *v.a.* to unfold; to deploy; to develop; to grow smooth; *fich* —, to expand.

**Entfar'b-en**, *v. l. a.* to deprive of color; to discolor. *II. r.* to change color, grow pale.

**Entfä's-en**, *v.a.* to shred (*beans*, etc.); to take off the fibers.

**Entfer'n-en**, *v. l. a.* to remove, put away; to distance; to alienate. *II. r.* to absent oneself; to get away; to disappear; to withdraw, retire; to turn off, deviate, wander from, stray from. — *f.* *p.p. & adj.* far off; distant, remote: — *tefter Anlaß*, mightest occasion; *weit — t*, *bas zu thun*, far from doing so. — **ung**, *f.* going away, removal; separation; distance, range; eccentricity (*Adr.*); in *gewissen — ungen*, at set distances; in *der — ung* sieht man, far away one sees; *Wetterfeuer auf eine — ung* von, rise-fire at a range of. *Comp.* — **ent** = **entfernt**, *adv.*; nicht — *entfernt*, not in the least. — **ung** = **entfernt**, *f.* centrifugal force. — **ung** = **entfernt**, *m.* apia.

**Entfesseln**, *v.a.* to unchain; to release from; *entfesselte Elemente*, raging elements.

**Entfamm'en**, *v. l. a.* to inflame, to kindle. *II. n.* (*aux. f.*) to be inflamed.

**Entfä's't**, *p.p. & adj.* fleshless; lean; — *te Knochen*, skeleton bones; — *te Hände*, hands devoid of flesh.

**Entfieg'en**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*, *dat.*) to fly away from.

**Entfieh'en**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*, *dat.*) to run away; to escape, to flee from.

**Entfieh'en**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*, *dat.*) to flow from, issue from, emanate from.

**Entfrem'd-en**, *v.a.* (*cinem etwas*, *etwas von einem*) to estrange; to alienate; to pilfer. — **ung**, *f.* estrangement, alienation.

**Entführ't-en**, *v.a.* to carry off; to abduct; to elope with; to kidnap; *fic hat sich von ihm — en lassen*, she has eloped with him; *er — te sie*, he ran away with her; *ein Mädchen — en und betragen*, to make a runaway match with a girl. — *er*, *m.* (*—ers*, *pl. —er*) abductor; ravisher; kidnaper. — **ung**, *f.* abduction; elopement; kidnapping, rape.

**Entgeg'en**, *I. prep.* (*with preceding dat.*) against, in face of; opposed to; towards. *II. adv. & sep. prefix*, counter; in opposition, towards, in face of, to meet; *her (zu) ist uns* —, the wind is ahead of us; *auf, ihm* —! up, let us meet him! *Comp.* — **entgegen**, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. f.*, *dat.*) to work against, to counteract. — **entgegen**, *v.n.* (*dat.*) to look forth upon, to look forward to; to meet the looks of. — **entgegen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*, *dat.*) to hasten to meet. — **entgegen**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*, *dat.*) to go to meet; to face (*a danger*, etc.). — **entgegen**, *p.p. & adj.* contrary, opposite. — **entgegen**, *p.p. & adj.* objected; antithetical (*Rhet.*). — **entgegen**, *tr.v.a.* to hold towards or against; to oppose, object; to contrast, compare (*with*). — **entgegen**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*, *dat.*) to advance to meet; to meet (*advances*; *a person*, etc.); to obviate, prevent. — **entgegen**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*, *dat.*) to run to meet; to run counter to, oppose. — **entgegen**, *tr.v.a.* to accept, receive. — **entgegen**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*, *dat.*) to look forward to; to await, expect. — **entgegen**, *v.a.* (*dat. & acc.*) to set over against; to oppose; to contrast, put in competition with; to object, oppose. — **entgegen**, *f.* opposing; comparison; antithesis. — **entgegen**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*, *dat.*) to stand opposite to; to oppose; to confront, face (*a foe*, etc.). — **entgegen**, *v.a.* to oppose; to contrast; *fich — stellen*, to obstruct, stand in the way of. — **entgegen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*, *dat.*) to counteract; to check; to repel (*Med.*). — **entgegen**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*, *dat.*) to advance towards.

**Entgeg'n-en**, *v.a.* (*cinem etwas*) to rejoin, reply; to object; to retort. — **ung**, *f.* reply.



**Entnerben** -en, v.a. to enervate, to unnerve.  
 —ung, f. unnerving, enervation.  
**Entomolog**, m. (—en, pl. —en) entomologist.  
 —isch, adj. entomological.  
**Entpacken**, v.r. to take off one's coat of mail.  
**Entpacken**, v.a. to unpack.  
**Entpressen**, v.a. to press, squeeze out; *einem etwas* —, to extort something from a person.  
**Entpuppen**, v.r. to burst from the cocoon; *sich* —, to reveal oneself; to turn out.  
**Entqualmen**, v.n. (aux. f.) to rise in vapor.  
**Entquellen**, v.n. (aux. f., dat. or aus) to flow forth, issue from.  
**Entrafen**, v.a. to snatch away; *sich* —, to disengage oneself from.  
**Entrennen**, v.a. & n. (aux. h., gen.) to disengage with; to do without.  
**Entzählen**, v.a. to unriddle; to make out; to guess.  
**Entree**, f. or n. (—s, pl. —s) entrance; admission; *entree*; entrance-money; ante-room.  
**Entreißen**, v.a. to tear away; (*einem etwas*) to snatch away, to rescue (from).  
**Entretten**, v.a. to escape by riding.  
**Entrichten** -en, v.a. to pay what is due. —ung, f. payment, due discharge (of debts, etc.).  
**Entwischen**, v.r. to wrest from, wrench away; to break forth (from); *ein Entzger entrang sich ihrer Brust*, a sigh escaped her, she heaved a sigh.  
**Entziehen**, v.r. (aux. f., dat.) to run away, to get away, to escape (from).  
**Entrollen**, v. l. n. (aux. f.) to roll away or down. II. a. to unroll. III. r. to unfold itself.  
**Entrollen**, v.a. to snatch away, carry off, remove.  
**Entrollen** -en, v.a. to unroll (the lips). —ung, f. unrolling (e.g. pronouncing *en* like *ei*, or *ä* like *i*, *ä* like *e*).  
**Entrollen** -en, v. l. a. to provoke, make angry, irritate, enrage. II. r. to become angry or indignant; to fly into a passion. —ung, f. indignation, anger, wrath.  
**Entsagen** -en, v.r. & n. (aux. h., dat.) to renounce, resign, disclaim; to waive (claims); to relinquish, to abdicate; *der —ende*, disclaimer, renouncer; *geistigen Getränken —ende*, teetotalers. —ung, f. (auf & acc.) abandonment, renouncement, renunciation, resignation; abdication, abjuration; *bei seiner Thron —ung*, on his abdicating the throne.  
**Entsagen**, m. (—s) relief, succor. —truppen, pl. troops sent to effect the raising of a siege.  
**Entschädigen** -en, v.a. to indemnify, to compensate. —ung, f. indemnity, compensation.  
 —ungsforderung, f. claim for damages.  
**Entschälen**, v.a. to wash, take the gum out of (silk, etc.), to scour; to shell.  
**Entschäumen**, v.n. (aux. f.) to gush forth foam

**Entschlafen**, v.r. (aux. f.) to fall asleep (*obs. poet.*); to die, to pass away; *der (die) Entschlafene*, the deceased.  
**Entschlagen**, v.r. (gen.) to divest oneself of, get rid of; to part with; to disengage from one's mind; to decline; to cast off; *sich der Sorgen* —, to banish care; *sich eines Bunsches* —, to renounce a wish.  
**Entschließen**, v.r. (aux. f., dat.) to slip off; to sneak away; to escape.  
**Entschließen**, v.a. & r. to unveil; to reveal.  
**Entschließen** -en, v.a. to unlock; *sich —en*, to determine (zu, upon); to decide (für, on or in favor of), to make up one's mind. —ung, f. resolution; resolving (on); fixed purpose.  
**Entschlossen**, p.p. & adj. resolved; resolute; determined. —heit, f. decision; determination, resolution; fixity of purpose.

up one's mind.  
**Entschuldigen**, v.a. & adv. excusable.  
**Entschuldigen** -en, v.a. to excuse, exculpate; to justify, defend; *sich —en*, to apologize (bei, gegen, to; wegen, for); *es läßt sich nicht —en*, it admits of no excuse; *ich bitte mich zu —en*, pray, excuse me; I would rather be excused; *ich muß mich bei ihm —en*, daß ich zc., I must apologize to him for, etc.; *sie läßt sich wegen Unpäßlichkeit —en*, she begs to be excused on account of indisposition; —en Sie, I beg your pardon; zu —en, excusable. —ung, f. exculpation; excuse, apology; *ich bitte (Sie) um —ung*, I beg your pardon.  
 Comp. —ungsschreiben, n. written apology.  
**Entschwenden**, v.n. (aux. f.) to soar up or away.  
**Entschwemmen**, v.a. to desulphurate.  
**Entschwimmen**, v.n. (aux. f.) to swim off, to escape by swimming.  
**Entschwinden**, v.r. (aux. f., dat.) to disappear; to vanish.  
**Entsehlen**, p.p. & adj. dead, lifeless.  
**Entsenden**, v.r. to send off; to let fly; to hurl.  
**Entsorgen**, v.a. removable (from office); removable.  
**Entsetzen** -en, I. v.a. to displace; (*einen einer Stelle*) to dismiss (from office); to suspend; to cashier; to depose (a king, etc.); to relieve (a garrison, etc.). II. v.r. to shudder at, be terrified, amazed, shocked, startled by (vor). III. *subst.* n. terror, dread, fright, horror. —lich, adj. terrific, frightful, horrible, shocking. —lichkeit, f. (pl. —lichkeiten) frightfulness, terribleness; atrocity. —ung, f. dismissal; deposition; suspension; deprivation (of a clergyman); relief (of a garrison).  
**Entsinken**, v.r. (aux. f.) to sink down or away from, to drop, to fail; *es entsank uns der Mut*, our courage failed us.  
**Entsinnen**, v.r. (*sich einer Sache*) to recollect, to remember (something).  
**Entsinnen** -en, v.a. to spiritualise.  
**Entsitten**, v.a. demoralization, depravation.  
**Entstossen**, v.a. (einem Pferde) to dismount (from a horse) (rare, poet.).  
**Entstehen**, v.r. I. a. to plot, devise (rare). II. r. to arise, originate in; to ensue; to develop; *es entstann sich ein Streit*, (ein Gefecht,) a quarrel arose, (a skirmish began).  
**Entsprechen** -en, v.r. (aux. f., dat.) to answer, suit; to respond to; to meet (a demand); to be



adequate to; to correspond to (*expectations*); es entsprach meinen Erwartungen nicht, it fell short of or did not come up to my expectations. —*end*, *adj.* suitable; corresponding.

**Entspringen**, *ir.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to arise, to spring, to sprout; to result (*from*).

**Entspringen**, *ir.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to spring away, escape; to spring from; to arise, originate in.

**Entspringen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to bubble, gush forth.

**Entspringen**, *v.n.* to fly forth in sparks or drops.

**Entspringen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f., dat.*) to descend (*from*); dem Himmel —, heaven descended, heaven born.

**Entspringen**, *I. ir.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to begin, originate (*aus, in*); to arise (*aus, from*); to be formed by, to grow out of; to break out (*as fire*); was ist daraus entstanden? what has come of it, what has been the upshot of it? entfachte was da wollte, come what may; (*aux. f., dat.*) to fall, be wanting (*obs.*). II. *subst.n.* beginning, arising, origin. —*ung*, *f.* see —*en* II.; genesis; formation (*of metals*). *Comp.* —*ungs*-art, —*ungs*-weise, *f.* nature, manner of beginning or origin.

**Entspringen**, *ir.v.n.* (*aux. f., dat.*) to arise from or out of, to emerge, to descend from.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to deform, to disfigure, deface, mar, to distort (*a meaning, etc.*); to garble (*an account*); to misrepresent (*facts*). —*t*, *p.p.* & *adj.* disfigured, deformed. —*ung*, *f.* distortion, misrepresentation; disfigurement; defacement.

**Entspringen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f., dat.*) to flow forth, to gush down from.

**Entspringen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f., dat.*) to fall down from, to tumble away; to burst forth (*from*).

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to expiate, atone for.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to free from sin, to purify; to absolve. —*ung*, *f.* purification; absolution.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to undecieve, to disabuse; to disenchant; to disillusion; to disappoint. —*ung*, *f.* disabusing; disillusion; disappointment.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to dethrone. —*ung*, *f.* deposition.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to depopulate. —*t*, *adj.* & *p.p.* depopulated. —*ung*, *f.* depopulation.

**Entspringen**, *ir.v.n.* (*aux. f., dat.*) to outgrow.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to disarm.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to cut down the forests of.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to drain; to distill. —*ung*, *f.* draining, drainage.

**Entspringen**, *conj.* either; — dies oder das, either this or that; das — oder, the alternative.

**Entspringen**, *ir.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to give way; to escape (*as gas, etc.*); to abscond; to evade (*pur-suit, etc.*); to vanish, dissipate (*as darkness, etc.*). —*ung*, *f.* escape; elopement; absconding; disappearance. *Comp.* —*ungs*-flappe, *f.* escape-valve.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to profane; to violate. —*ung*, *f.* profanation; desilement; sacrilege.

**Entspringen**, *reg. & ir.v.a.* to pilfer, to purloin, to steal; to embezzle. —*ung*, *f.* purloining, theft, embezzlement.

**Entspringen**, *ir.v.a.* to sketch, trace, rough, draw; to project, draw up (*a document*); to plan, design; to invent (*a plot*); to draught (*a statement*); to frame (*a bill*); Pläne —, to make plans. —*t*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) designer; inventor; projector, framer (*of a bill*). *Comp.* —*ungs*-ebene, *f.* projection (*Math.*).

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to depreciate, reduce in value. —*ung*, *f.* depreciation; cancellation (*of postage stamps*); Federzug —*ung*, pen-marked (*stamps*).

**Entspringen**, *v. I. a.* to unroll, unfold, untwist; to unwrap; to evolve; to develop; to

develop (*Mil.*); to solve, explain; to display. II. *r.* to expand; to evolve; to develop itself; es wird sich —, it will be cleared up; es —t sich gut, things (will) turn out well. —*ung*, *f.* development; evolution; denouement (*Theat.*); formation (*Phys.*); evolution (*Math.*, *Met.*). *Comp.* —*ungs*-lehre, *f.* doctrine of evolution —*ungs*-periode, *f.* period of development (age of) puberty or pubescence.

**Entspringen**, *ir.v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to wrest from; to extort. II. *r.* (*dat.*) to extricate one self; to burst away (*from*).

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to unfold, to develop itself.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to disentangle, unravel; to extricate (*from confusion*).

**Entspringen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f., dat.*) to slip away from, give the slip to, steal away.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* (einem einer Sache, einem von einer Sache) to disaccustom; to wean (*an infant*). —*ung*, *f.* weaning; disuse.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to uncloud; sich —, to clear up.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to degrade; to dishonor; to profane. —*ung*, *f.* degradation.

**Entspringen**, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* Entspringer) draught (*of a document*); sketch, outline, design; project, plan, scheme; der erste —, the first sketch, rough draft; einen — machen, to make or draw up a plan; einen Gesetz — vorbringen, to introduce a bill (*in parliament*). *Comp.* —*macher*, *m.* schemer, projector; speculator.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to root out, to uproot.

**Entspringen**, *f.* rooting out, uprooting, eradication.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to disenchant.

**Entspringen**, *ir.v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to take away, remove; to withdraw; to deprive of. II. *r.* to avoid; to forsake; to evade, shun; sich der Gerechtigkeit —, to fly from justice; sich dem Gehorsam —, to throw off obedience; sich seiner Schuldigkeit —, to withdraw from or shun one's duty. —*end*, *p. & adj.* privative.

**Entspringen**, *f.* withdrawal; removal; deprivation; abstraction (*Chem.*). —*ung* des Gebrauchs des Vermögens, sequestration of property. *Comp.* —*ungs*-sist., *f.* lowering system (*Med.*).

**Entspringen**, *bar*, *adj.* explicable; decipherable. —*t*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) decipherer. —*n*, *v.a.* to decipher, to make out (*bad writing*); ein Bif-ferteilegramm —, to decode (*a dispatch in cipher*). —*ung*, *f.* deciphering.

**Entspringen**, *v. I. a.* to enchant, charm, delight, overjoy. II. —*en*, *subst.n.*, —*ung*, *f.* rapture, delight; zum —, ravishing, charming. —*end*, *p. & adj.* delightful, rapturous, charming. —*t*, *p.p. & adj.* charmed, enraptured, overjoyed; ich bin —t von ihm, I am charmed or delighted with him.

**Entspringen**, *v.a.* to unbridle. —*t*, *p.p. & adj.* unbridled; licentious.

**Entspringen**, *bar*, *adj.* inflammable. —*barkeit*, *f.* inflammability. —*lich*, *adj.* inflammatory.

**Entspringen**, *v. I. a.* to kindle; to inflame; to irritate (*Med.*). II. *r.* to catch fire; to become inflamed; to break out (*as war*). —*t*, *p.p. & adj.* inflamed. —*ung*, *f.* ignition; inflammation. *Comp.* —*ungs*-fieber, *n.* inflammatory fever. —*ungs*-wund, *adj.* anthropic.

**Entspringen**, *adv. & sep. prefix*, in two; asunder, apart. *Comp.* —*brechen*, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (—*en*, *t*) to break in two, asunder. —*stehen*, *v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to go to pieces, to break. —*lein*, *v. v.* to be torn or broken.

**Entspringen**, *v. I. a.* to disunite, to separate; to set at variance. II. *r.* to quarrel; sie hatten sich beiden Beschwerden an —, she is trying to make mischief between the two people. —*t*, *p.p. & adj.* at variance; sie hatten sich —t, they had fallen out. —*ung*, *f.* disunion; variance; estrangement.

**Entspringen**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) gentian (*Bot.*).

• **épaulet'te, f.** (pl. —n) epaulet.

☛ **ephem'eral** (ēf'ĕ-mĕr'ē-ăl), *adj.* ephemeral; perishable; — *the* **eph'era**, perishable goods (*fruit, etc.*).  
— *e, f.* **ephem'era**; one-day fever. — *id'ea*, *pl.* **ephemerides** (*Astr.*); pamphlets, newspapers; diary.

**Eiben**, *m.* (—8) ivy; mit — bewachsen, *ivy-clad*. *Comp.* —artig, *adj.* hederaceous.  
—ranke, *f.* branch of ivy.

**Epidem**—ie', *f.* (*pl.* —ie'en) epidemic. —ið, *adj.* (*pron.* epide'mið) epidemic.

**Epigone**, m. (*pl.* —) epigone, descendant (*of great men*). —*um*, n. decadence or decay in literature or art.

12. —a'tif, a'tif, a'tif,

poetry. — *ifcr*,  
— *ifc*, *adj.*  
n) epic poem.  
r) epicurean.

4. —lepsi'en)  
ic. —lo'a, m.  
—pha'niaθ=  
lj. episodical.  
epithet.

celery, marsh-

**Equilibrîst, m.** (—en, pl. —en) rope-dancer.

•**awip**—a'ge, *f.* (*pl.*—agen) equipage; equipment; suit or set of things; *er hat*—age, he keeps a carriage. —**ic'reu**, *v.a.* to fit out, equip; to man (*a ship*).

<sup>1</sup>**Er**, pers. pron. he; you (to inferiors or rudely, *spelt with a capital letter, obs.*); — *ist es*, it is he: — *selbst*, he himself; *wie heist* — ? what is your name? (*obs., to inferiors*).

is your name? (vos., w. *inferior*).

2. compounded with *verbs* is *insep.* and *unaccented*; the p.p. loses the *ge*, as *erachtet*, deemed; it usually gives to verbs the idea of *beginning*, or of *attainment* by the action of the verb; it often equals *auf*, e.g. *erſuchen*, etc.; notice the glottal stop in compounds beginning with a vowel sound.

●*crad'ten*, I. *v.a.* to think, deem, consider, opine, be of opinion; to imagine, to presume.

frame of mind. —**ing**, *f.* building up; construction; edification. *Comp.* —**ings**: **script**, *f.* devotional publication, religious tract. —**ingsrede**, *f.* edifying (religious) discourse. —**ingsstunde**, *f.* hour of devotion.

—*her.* *adj.* inheritable.

—*eur*, *ay*, inheritable.  
**re-e**, *i. m.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n*) heir; successor;  
**mutmaßlicher** —*e*, heir presumptive; **ledigende**  
 —*en*, rejoicing heirs; **ohne leibliche** —*en*, issue-  
 less, destitute of children. II. *n.* (—*es*, *pl.*  
 —*schaften* or —*güter*) heritage, inheritance.

—*in*, *f.* female heir, heiress. —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* hereditary, inheritable; —*lich* beſiſſen, to poſſeſs by inheritance; —*lich* beſaſſet, affected with a hereditary taint; full of ancestral foibles.

with a hereditary taint; full of ancestral features; — *liege Befastung*, hereditary taint, hereditary habit or proclivity. — *liegfest*, *f.* devolvability of property. — *Erbschaft*, *f.* heritage, inheritance. — *Erbschaft*, *f.* hereditary

heirloom. —*schätzig*, *adj.* greedy of inheritance. —*erbe*, *f.* original sin. —*erbe*, *f.* wealthy aunt whose property a p. hopes to inherit. —*erbi*, *n.* portion, inheritance. —*erbs*, *ter*, *f.* (rich) heiress. —*erbs*, *m.* settlement of succession. —*erbs*, *n.* patrimony. —*erbs*, *m.* fee-farm rent, ground-rent; quit-rent. —*erbs*, *gut*, *n.* fee-farm. —*erbs*, *mann*, *m.* lease-holder.

**Erben**, *v. I. a.* to inherit; von seinem Vater —, to succeed to one's father's property; dies hatte er von seiner Mutter geerbt, he inherited this from his mother. II. *n.* (aux. *f.*) — auf, to descend to, to devolve on; die Krone erbte auf ihn, he is heir to the crown.

**Erbeben**, *v. n.* (aux. *f.* & *f.*) to tremble, to shudder (at war); to vibrate (of sounds).

**Erbeten**, *v. a.* to obtain by prayer; to solicit, request.

**Erbeteln**, *v. a.* to obtain by begging, to beg.

**Erbsen**, *v. a.* to gain or take as booty, to capture.

**Erbiet** — *en*, *I. tr. v. a.* to offer; to volunteer. II. *subst. n.* offer. — *ang*, *f.* offer, proffer.

**Erbit** — *en*, *tr. v. a.* to beg, request, ask for; to obtain by entreaty; to prevail upon; er läßt sich — *en*, he is moved by entreaties; er läßt sich nicht — *en*, he is inexorable. — *lich*, *adj.* & *adv.* exorable, yielding to entreaty.

**Erbiten** — *n.*, *v. a.* to provoke, incense, irritate, embitter; to make uneasy (poet.). — *ang*, *f.* exasperation; bitter anger, animosity.

**Erblä** — *en*, *v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to grow pale; to fade; to die (in poetry). — *ang*, *f.* pallor; growing pale.

**Erbliden**, *tr. v. n.* see *Erblaffen*; to turn white.

**Erbliden**, *v. a.* to catch sight of; to deary; to perceive, see, discover; das Licht der Welt —, to come into the world; to be born.

**Erblinden**, *v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to grow blind.

**Erborgen**, *v. a.* to obtain by borrowing, to get on credit, to borrow.

**Erbo** — *en*, *Erbo — *en*, *v. I. a.* to make angry, provoke. II. *r.* to grow angry; to fume, fret. *erbo* — *n.*, *p. p.* & *adj.* vexed, angry.*

**Erbotig**, *adj.* ready or willing to do a thing.

**Erbran** — *en*, *v. a.* to (begin to) roar, to send up a roar.

**Erbrechen**, *I. tr. v. a.* to break open; to break; sich —, to vomit, to be sick. II. *subst. n.* breaking open, forcing; opening (a letter, etc.); vomiting; Neigung zum —, squeamishness. *Comp.* — *befördernd*. — *erregend*, *adj.* emetic. — *stößend*, *adj.* anti(i)-emetic.

**Erbs** — *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*), *pea*; die große englische —, marrow-fat pea; auf seinen Händen kann man — *n* säen, you can sow a peck of peas upon his hands. *Comp.* — *n* — *brei*, *m.* pea-pudding. — *n* — *gericht*, *n.* dish of peas. — *n* — *prinzessin*, *f.* princess on the pea, very delicate and particular girl. — *n* — *schote*, *f.* pea-pod. — *n* — *suppe*, *f.* pea-soup.

**Erbswurm**, *f.* pea sausage, condensed pea soup (in form of a hard sausage, for cooking; used by the Germans in the Franco-German war).

**Erbsen**, *v. a.* to gain by coquetry or by vicious love; to obtain by courting.

**Erbe** — *e*, *f.* (old *gen.* & *dat. sing.*) — *en*, *now* — *e*; — *en* survives in many compounds; *pl.* — *en* earth, ground; soil, clay, dust, dirt; the earth, the world; auf die — *e* werfen, to throw upon the ground; die — *e* faulen, to bite the dust; auf — *en*, on earth, alive, in this world; zu ebener — *e*, on the ground floor; gelbe — *e*, yellow ochre; gebrannte — *e*, terra cotta; wieder zur — *e* werden, to return to dust; der — *e* gleich machen, to level to the ground; die Küche ist über der — *e*, the kitchen is above ground; über die ganze — *e*, all the world over. — *en*, (*first part of comp.*) earthly, terrestrial,

of this world. — *idst*, (*obs.*) — *ig*, *adj.* earthly. *Comp.* — *achse*, *f.* axis of the earth. — *amtel*, *f.* ring-ousel. — *apfel*, *m.* potato. — *arbeiten*, *pl.* earth-works, digging. — *arbeiter*, *m.* digger; navvy (*Rußl.*). — *art*, *f.* kind of earth or soil, species of clay. — *artig*, *adj.* earthy. — *bahn*, *f.* orbit (of the earth). — *ball*, *n.* globe, world. — *ball*, *f.* banquette (*Fort.*); terrace. — *ban*, *m.* earth-work, embankment; underground work, crypt, cave, vault. — *beben*, *n.* earthquake. — *beben* — *meter*, *n.* seismometer. — *beere*, *f.* strawberry. — *beschreibend*, *adj.* geographical. — *beschreiber*, *m.* geographer. — *beschreibung*, *f.* geography. — *boden*, *m.* the earth, ground, soil; dem — *boden* gleich machen, to raze. — *böhrer*, *m.* ground auger. — *brand*, *m.* subterranean fire. — *brett*, *n.* mold-board (of a plow). — *bürger*, *m.* inhabitant of the earth, mortal. — *bruch*, *m.* a sinking of the ground. — *durchmesser*, *m.* diameter of the earth. — *en* — *be* — *wohner*, *m.* — *en* — *bürger*, *m.* — *en* — *geschlecht*, *n.* mortal, human being. — *en* — *stunde*, *f.* earthly joy. — *enge*, *f.* isthmus. — *en* — *stüb*, *n.* — *en* — *stüb*, *n.* child of this world, mortal. — *en* — *stüb*, *m.* clod of earth; Gott schuf die Menschen aus einem — *en* — *stüb*, God formed man of the dust of the ground. — *en* — *stüb*, *n.* life in this world. — *en* — *stüb*, *f.* troubles of this life. — *en* — *stüb*, *m.* earthly glory. — *en* — *stüb*, *n.* the earth. — *en* — *stüb*, *n.* the interior of the earth. — *en* — *stüb*, *adv.* earthwards. — *en* — *stüb*, *n.* pilgrimage on earth. — *en* — *stüb*, *n.* earthworm; mortal. — *erben*, *m.* ground-ivy. — *fabl*, *adj.* clay-colored, livid, ashy-gray. — *fall*, *m.* sinking of the earth, landfall. — *farben*, — *farbig*, *acc.* — *fabl* — *fern*, *f.* apogee. — *fernrohr*, *n.* terrestrial telescope. — *flutend*, *f.* solar eclipse. — *flut*, *f.* surface of the earth. — *flut*, *n.* spring-tail. — *forcher*, *m.* geologist. — *for* — *schung*, *f.* geology. — *gang*, *f.* lesser century; vine disease. — *gang*, *m.* vein (*Min.*); tunnel. — *geboren*, *adj.* earth-born. — *geist*, *n.* a gnome; Spirit of the Earth. — *geruch*, *n.* earthly smell. — *geschlecht*, *n.* ground-dog. — *gewächs*, *n.* land plant or vegetable. — *gleich*, *m.* equator. — *grün*, *n.* sap-green. — *gürtel*, *m.* zone. — *hailig*, *adj.* containing earth. — *hailmesser*, *m.* semidiameter of the earth. — *hart*, *n.* bitumen, asphalt; gelb — *hart*, amber; elastisches — *hart*, elastica. — *hase*, *m.* jerboa. — *haue*, *f.* pickaxe. — *höhle*, *f.* cavern. — *fall*, *m.* limestone soil. — *larie*, *f.* map of the world. — *flut*, *m.* chd. see — *en* — *stüb*. — *körper*, *m.* terrestrial body. — *kreis*, *m.* globe; orb, sphere of the earth. — *kreislinie*, *f.* horizon (line). — *kreuz*, *f.* hedge-mustard. — *kuigel*, *f.* terrestrial globe. — *kunde*, *f.* general knowledge of the earth, geography, geology, geognosy. — *kunde*, *adj.* versed in geography, etc. — *lage*, *f.* — *lage*, *n.* see — *idst*. — *lehre*, *f.* geology. — *linie*, *f.* ground-line (*Point*). — *magnetismus*, *n.* terrestrial magnetism. — *mannchen*, *n.* grass dwai. — *maus*, *f.* field mouse. — *maus*, *m.* geometerian; mining instrument (*Pol.*). — *maß* — *maß*, — *maß*, *f.* geometry; geodesy. — *mittelbuntig*, *adj.* geocolor. — *moos*, *n.* club moss; purgierkraut — *moos*, Iceland moss. — *maus*, *f.* puffin. — *maus*, *f.* truffle. — *maus*, *f.* perigee. — *maus*, *adj.* describing, *f.* physical geography. — *maus* — *maus*, *f.* surface of the earth. — *al*, *n.* petroleum. — *maus*, *n.* bitumen. — *maus*, *n.* broom. — *maus*, *n.* pole (of the earth). — *maus*, *n.* earth, soil, ground; the world at large. — *maus*, *f.* crust (of the earth). — *maus*, *f.* drain-pipe. — *maus*, *f.* dwarf white rose. — *maus*, *m.* ridge of hills, elevation

- geschöpft, experimental; in—ung bringen, to learn: aus—ung, by, from experience. *Comp.* —ungs=arzt, *m.* empiric (doctor). —ungs=bevels, *m.* practical proof. —ungs=kreis, *m.* circle of experience, sphere of knowledge. —ungs=los, *adj.* inexperienced. —ungs=mäßig, *adj. & adv.* empirical; —ungs=mäßig wissen wir, daß, we know from experience that. —ungs=reich, *adj.* experienced. —ungs=satz, *m.* principle derived from experience.
- Erfa/len, *v.a.* to lay hold of, to seize; to comprehend; recht —, to realize.
- Erfa/ten, *ir.v.a.* to obtain by fighting, to gain; den Sieg —, to win the victory.
- Erfin/der, *adj.* discoverable, devisable. —sam, *adj.* inventive. —samkeit, *f.* inventiveness, ingenuity.
- Erfin/ten, *ir.v.a.* to find (out); to contrive, invent; to fabricate (a story); er hat das Pulver nicht erfunden, he will never set the river on fire (prov.); es wird erfunden werden, daß, it will be found that (obs.). —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) designer, inventor. —erisch, *adj. & adv.* inventive. —ung, *f.* invention; device. *Comp.* —ungs=gabe, —ungs=kraft, *f.* power of invention, inventive faculty. —ungs=patent, *n.* inventor's patent. —ungs=reich, —ungs=voll, *adj.* inventive, ingenious. —ungs=wahn, *m.* inventive mania.
- Erfi/nden, *v.a.* to fish out; to pick up (by artifice).
- Erfle/hen, *v.a.* to obtain by entreaty; laß dich —! be moved by my entreaties!
- Erfo/lg, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) success, successful issue; result; alle Bemühungen blieben ohne —, all efforts proved unavailing. —los, *I. adj.* unsuccessful, unavailing. *II. adv.* vainly, in vain. *Comp.* —reich, *adj.* successful; pregnant in results.
- Erfo/len, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to ensue, result, come of, follow from; to take place; was wird daraus —? what will be the result? die Antwort ist noch nicht erfolgt, the answer has not come yet, no answer has been received.
- Erfor/der=lich, *adj.* requisite, necessary; —lichen Falls, in case of need, if necessary. —nis, *n.* (—(f)es, *pl.* —(f)e) requisite, exigency; (*pl.*) necessities (of life); —nis zu einem Amte, qualification for an office; nach —nis der Umstände, according to circumstances.
- Erfor/der=n, *v.a.* to require; render necessary; to demand; handle wie es die Sache —t, act as you see fit, according to circumstances.
- Erfor/ten, *v.a.* to search into, investigate, explore; to fathom; to discover. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) investigator; discoverer. —lich, *adj.* investigable, etc. —ung, *f.* investigation; exploration.
- Erfr/agen, *reg. & ir.v.a.* to find out by asking; —, no one can tell where he inquire at . . .
- Erfr/aten, *v.a.* to have the impudence to rejoice, gladden, delight; *II. r.* to rejoice, be rejoiced over a th.); to take pleasure th.); to enjoy (*gen.*) —, gratifying; —liche Nachrichten, satisfactory news; das —, what pleases me most is.
- Erfr/osten, *v.a.* to freeze; to suffer cold, perish with cold.
- Erfro/ren, *p.p. & adj.* frozen, benumbed with cold.
- Erfri/ten, *v.a.* to freshen, refresh; to recreate; to cool, refrigerate; sich —en, to take refreshment. —end, *p. & adj.* refreshing, cooling. —ung, *f.* recreation, refreshment; —ungen zu sich nehmen, to take refreshments.

**Erfüllen**—*en*, *v. a.* to fill (up); to fulfill, perform, make good; to accomplish; to realize (*expectations*); eine Bitte —*en*, to comply with a request; sein Versprechen —*en*, to keep one's promise; sich —*en*, to be fulfilled. —*ausg.*, *f.* fulfillment, accomplishment, realization; in —*ung* bringen, to fulfill; in —*ung* gehen, to be in course of fulfillment, be fulfilled.

**Ergänzen**—*en*, *v. a.* to complete, perfect; to restore; to supply (*one's place*); to make up (*a deficiency*); to recruit (*an army*; *one's strength*, etc.); to supplement. —*end*, *p. & adj.* supplementary; completing, complementary. —*ausg.*, *f.* completion; supplement; complement; reparation; recruiting; reintegration. *Comp.* —*ausg*=band, *m.* supplementary volume. —*ausg*=blatt, *n.* supplement (*sheet*). —*ausg*=bogen, *m.* imperfect sheet, cancel (*Typ.*). —*ausg*=farben, *pl.* complementary colors. —*ausg*=heft, *n.* supplementary number. —*ausg*=mannschaft, *f.* complement (*of soldiers*, etc.). —*ausg*=strich, *m.* bar, ellipsis (*Typ.*). —*ausg*=stück, *n.* complement. —*ausg*=wahl, *f.* bye-election; supplementary election. —*ausg*=winkel, *m.* complement of an angle; supplementary angle (*Math.*). —*ausg*=wort, *n.* supplement to a dictionary.

**Ergattern**, *v. a.* to pick up, hunt up, obtain (*by trouble and often by stratagem*, *Coli.*).

**Ergreifen**—*en*, *i. v. a.* to deliver up, yield to; to give as a result, show, prove; to yield; angefallene Untersuchungen haben —*en*, the examinations instituted have shown. *II. v. r.* to submit, yield, surrender; to acquiesce (*in*); to devote oneself to; to become addicted, give way to; to come to pass, happen; to result, follow; hieraus ergiebt sich, hence it follows; sich in den göttlichen Willen —*en*, to resign oneself to the will of God; sich auf Gnade und Ungnade —*en*, to surrender at discretion or unconditionally. *III. p. p. & adj.* devoted, attached; resigned; submissive, humble; unscrupulous, our letter (*C. L.*). —*ergriff*, (*sup.*) *adj. & adv.* most devoted; most humble; Ihr —*ergriffener* Diener, your obedient servant, yours respectfully; ich bitte —*ergriffen*, I beg respectfully, may I beg...? ich danke —*ergriffen*, I am very much obliged. —*ergriffen*, *f.* fidelity, loyalty, devotion, resignation; submissiveness; addictedness; verfißern Sie sie meiner —*ergriffenheit*, present my humble respects to her. —*nis*, *n.* (—*niß*) *es*, *pl.* —*niß*) *es*) result, consequence; sequel; sum, product (*Math.*). —*ung*, *f.* submission, resignation; surrender (*Mil.*); mit —*ung*, resignedly. *Comp.* —*nis*=los, *adj.* without result, ineffectual, vain.

**Ergötzen**, *tr. v. i. a.* to walk to the end of; er kann das nicht in einem Tage —, he cannot go so far in one day (*obs.*). *II. r.* to walk, exercise oneself; sich im Garten —, to walk about in the garden; sich —*in*, to indulge in, launch forth into; sich in Scheltreden —, to indulge in words of rebuke. *III. n.* (*aux. f.*) to go forth; to come out, be issued; to be passed; (über einen) to befall, happen, betide; —*lassen*, to issue; ein Urteil —*lassen*, to pass sentence; Recht —*lassen*, to let justice take her course; etwas über sich —*lassen*, to bear patiently; (*used imperatively with dat.*) to go, fare with; to become of; es erging ihm schlecht, things went badly with him; wie würde es dir —? what would become of you? möge es ihm wohl —! may he prosper!

**Ergötzen**, *v. a. & r.* to gain by adding.

**Ergötzen**, see **Ergötzen**.

**Ergötzig**, *adj.* productive. —*keit*, *f.* productivity; lucrativeness; fertility.

**Ergießen**—*en*, *tr. v. i. a.* to pour out or forth. *II. r.* to overflow, gush forth; to empty, discharge itself, fall into; to break forth; sich in Thränen

—*en*, to burst into tears. —*ausg.*, *f.* effusion; efflux; discharge; overflow.

**Erglänzen**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to sparkle, shine forth; to burst forth in splendor.

**Erglimmen**, *tr. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to begin to glow; to glimmer, gleam up.

**Erglücken**, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to (begin to) glow.

**Ergötzen**—*en*, (*Ergötzen* is an older form.) *v. a.* to delight, please; sich an einer S. —*en*, to take delight in a th., be amused with a th. —*end*, *p. & adj.* amusing. —*lich*, *adj.* amusing; delightful. —*lichkeit*, *f.* amusement; delightfulness; (*pl.*) entertainments, enjoyments. —*ung*, *f.* delight; pleasure.

**Ergrauen**, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to grow gray; to dawn; ergraut ist schon die Welt, the daylight has died away (*poet.*).

**Ergreifen**—*en*, *tr. v. a.* to lay hold of, seize; to apprehend; to affect, touch; to make use of, avail oneself of; to assume (*the offensive*); to enter on, apply oneself to (*a trade*, etc.); to have recourse to (*means*); die Waffen —*en*, to take up arms; die Flucht —*en*, to take to flight; eine Partei —*en*, to espouse a cause; auf frischer That —*en*, to take in the act; das Gelenk —*en*, to take to one's heels; die Gelegenheit beim Schopf —*en*, to take time by the forelock. —*end*, *p. & adj.* touching, affecting; impressive; prehensible. —*ung*, *f.* seizure, apprehension; taking in hand, taking to.

**Ergrimmen**, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to get angry or furious; ergrimmt aussehn, to look fierce.

**Ergrünten**—*en*, *v. a.* to fathom, investigate, explore thoroughly; to penetrate (*a mystery*); to get to the bottom of; nicht zu —*en*, unfathomable, inexplicable. —*er*, *m.* (*—*er**, *pl.* —*er*) investigator. —*lich*, *adj.* & *adv.* fathomable, penetrable. —*ung*, *f.* fathoming; research; exploration.

**Ergrünen**, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to grow green.

**Ergüssen**, *m. pl.* (*Erguß*) *es* effusion; overflow.

**Erhaben**, *adj. & adv.* raised, elevated; exalted, noble; lofty, sublime; stately; —*e* Arbeit, relief, embossed work; halb —*e* Arbeit, demi-relief; ganz —*e* Arbeit, high-relief; —*e* Arbeit machen, to emboss; über sein Schicksal —, superior to one's fate; ich bin darüber —, so etwas zu thun, I am above doing such a thing; das —*e*, the sublime. —*heit*, *f.* sublimity; nobleness, grandeur; relief (*Sculp.*); eminence, illustriousness; protuberance (*Med.*); stateliness.

**Erhaltbar**, **Erhältlich**, *adj.* obtainable; preservable; sustainable.

**Erhalten**—*en*, *I. tr. v. a.* to keep up, to keep from falling; to preserve, uphold in life; to maintain, support; to get, to receive; to obtain; to save, preserve; to maintain (*order*); one's place or rank; reputation, etc.; einen hohen Preis —*en*, to fetch a higher price; wenn Sie dieses —*en*, when this reaches you; Gott —*e* den König! God save the king! sich —*en*, to keep on one's legs, to maintain one's position, to continue (*current*, etc.); sich —*en* lassen, to subsist on; sich selbst —*en*, to support oneself; sich in Gnath —*en* bel, to keep in heat with; sich gut —*en*, to wear or keep well; sich fest —*en* auf, to continue at (*a certain price*); wir wollen uns in Kleidung selbst —*en*, we will find our own clothes. *II. p. p. & adj.* preserved; received; paid (*C. L.*); gut —*en*, a good repair or condition. —*er*, *m.* (*—*er**, *pl.* —*er*) preserver; supporter; upholder. —*ung*, *f.* obtaining; receipt; maintenance, etc. *Comp.* —*ausg*=brücke, *f.* sight-preservers. —*ausg*=mittel, *n.* means of subsistence; antiplague.

**Erkaufen**, *v. a.* to buy; to acquire by trade.

**Erhängen**, *v. a. & r.* (*häng*) to hang (*on*).

**Erwarten**, *v. a.* to expect; to wait for.

- getwährend, recreative; zur —ung der Reisenden, for the relief of travelers. *Comp.* —ungsbedürftig, *adj.* wanting reaction or rest, in need of a change. —ungsstunde, *f.* recreation time, play-hour; leisure-hour.
- Erhör'en, *v.a.* to learn by listening.
- Erhö'r-en, *v.a.* to give a favorable hearing; to grant; to hear; (*obs.*); das ist ganz unerhört, it is quite unheard of, that is shocking. —ung, *f.* favorable hearing (*of a request*).
- Erin'ner-lich, *adj. & adv.* present to the memory; es ist mir —lich, I remember; so viel mir —lich ist, so far as I remember.
- Erin'ner-n, *v. I. a.* (einen an eine S.) to remind, put in remembrance of, call to mind; to draw attention to; to mention; to admonish; (*dial. North Germ.*) to recall, to remember. *II. r.* (with *gen. or an & acc.*) to recall, remember, call to mind; haben Sie etwas dagegen zu —n? have you any objections to it? haben Sie noch etwas zu —n? have you any further remark to make? —end, *p. & adj.*; sich —end, commemorative. —ung, *f.* reminiscence; recollection; reminder; remonstrance; etwas in —ung bringen, to remind of, call to mind; ohne Vorläufige —ung, without previous notice; zur —ung an (*acc.*), in remembrance of, in memory of. *Comp.* —ungsbuch, *n.* memorandum-book. —ungsfrat, *f.*, —ungsvermögen, *n.* memory, recollecting power. —ungsfunft, *f.* mnemonica. —ungschrift, *f.* memorial, in memoriam. —ungszeichen, *n.* keepsake.
- Erja'gen, *v.a.* to get by great exertion or by hot pursuit; to overtake; to hunt down.
- Erfäl'ten, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to grow cold; to cool.
- Erfäl't-en, *v. I. a.* to cool. *II. r.* to catch cold. —ung, *f.* catching cold; cold; eine Kälte —ung, a bad cold.
- Erfämp'fen, *v.a.* to gain by fighting or a struggle.
- Erfau'fen, *v.a.* to buy, purchase; to bribe, corrupt; sich (*acc.*) —lassen, to be corruptible.
- Erfe'den, *v.r.* to make bold, to dare.
- Erken'bar, *adj.* recognizable, capable of being known; perceptible, discernible.
- Erken'n-en, *tr.v.a.* to know, perceive, apprehend; to understand; to recognise (*an, by*); to take cognizance of; to grant, permit; to know (*earnally*); to credit (*C. L.*); to judge, decide, pass sentence on; to diagnose (*Med.*); er gab sein Mißfallen über diese Störung zu —en, he showed his displeasure at this interruption, intrusion; sich zu —en geben, to make oneself known; der Verbrecher erkannte sich nicht für schuldig, the criminal pleaded not guilty; eine Klage für gegründet —en, to find a true bill; erkannt sein für, to be

**Erlär-bar**, -lich, *adj.* explicable. —**bar-**keit, *f.* explicability.

**Erlär-en**, *v. i. a.* to explain; to expound; to define; to account for; to declare; to announce, pronounce; *ich kann mir das nicht -en*, I cannot account for it; —*en für*, to pronounce to be; *in die Acht -en*, to outlaw. *II. r.* to explain oneself; to declare oneself for (a party); to make an offer of marriage; to propose; —*e sich* deutlich, explain yourself more clearly; *darans -t sich sein Benehmen*, that accounts for his conduct. —*er*, *m.* (—*er*), *pl.* —*er*) commentator; expounder. —*t*, *p. p.* & *adj.* professed, declared; deutlich —*t*, clearly set forth; ein —*ter Feind*, an open or sworn enemy. —*ung*, *f.* declaration; explanation; elucidation; definition; avowal; solution (*Math.*); manifesto; die letzte —*ung* eines Geistes, ultimatum; lebhafte —*ung*, will. *Comp.* —*ungs-art*, *f.* mode of explanation. —*ungs-schrift*, *f.* commentary. —*ungs-versuch*, *m.* attempted explanation. —*ungs-wissenschaft*, *f.* hermeneutics.

**Erlie-lich**, *adj. & adv.* sufficient; advantageous, profitable; large, considerable.

**Erlie-tern**, *v. a.* to attain by climbing; to climb up.

**Erlie-mbar**, *adj.* climbable, attainable.

**Erlie-men**, *v. r. a.* to attain by climbing, to climb up.

**Erlie-gen**, *tr. v. a.* (*aux. f.*) to sound; to resound.

**Erlie-gen**, *v. a.* to invent by subtlety; to ascertain by minute or subtle investigation.

**Erlie-ken**, *v. a.* to give a report, to crack forth.

**Erlie-ten**, *adj.* select, chosen. Die —*en*, *pl.* the select.

**Erlie-zen**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to crash, begin to crash.

**Erlie-zen**, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to fall sick or ill.

**Erlie-zen**, *v. r. a.* to make bold, to venture, dare.

**Erlie-zen**, *v. a.* to gain information about; to reconnoiter; to explore.

**Erlie-zig-en**, *v. r.* to inquire, make inquiries (bei einem nach einer S., of a p., for a th.; wegen einer S., about or concerning a th.); sich —*en lassen*, to cause inquiry to be made, to send for information. —*ung*, *f.* inquiry, search; —*ungen* einziehen über eine S., to collect information on, about a th.

**Erlie-zel-n**, *v. a.* to pretend, to feign, to affect. —*t*, *p. p.* & *adj.* sham; affected; forced (*of style*); artificial; das —*te*, affectation. —*ung*, *f.* pretense, sham; affectation.

**Erlie-zen**, *v. a.* to choose, elect (*obs. & poet.*).

**Erlie-zen**, *v. a. & r.* to refresh.

**Erlie-zen**, *v. a.* (*aux. f.*) to become lame, to grow weak, to be worn out.

**Erlie-zig-bar**, *adj. & adv.* attainable.

**Erlie-zig-en**, *v. a.* to reach after and obtain; to attain, acquire; seinen Zweck —*en*, to compass one's ends; man konnte es von ihm nicht —*en*, das, he could not be induced to; mit Mühe —*t*, hard-earned; wieder —*en*, to rescue, retrieve. —*ung*, *f.* attainment (*of a purpose, etc.*); recovery (*law*).

**Erlie-zig**, *m.* (—*He*), *pl.* (—*He*) deduction, abatement; allowance (*C. L.*); remission, pardon; indulgence (*R. C.*); dispensation, exemption; order, edict, decree; allerhöchster —, imperial or royal decree. *Comp.* —*geld*, *n.* dispensation-money. —*jahr*, *n.* year of jubilee. —*urteil*, *n.* sentence of acquittal.

**Erlie-zig-en**, *tr. v. a.* to let go, release; to remit; to exempt from; to let off from; to dispense with, from; to publish, issue, proclaim; to abate (*in price*); eine Schuld —*en*, to pardon a debt; (einem) die Strafe —*en*, to remit a punishment, pardon an offense; einen Befehl —*en*, to give an order, ein Manifest wurde —*en*, a proclamation was issued; —*en* sich mir die

Antwort auf diese Frage, excuse my answering this question; ich —*e* sie Ihnen, I dispense you from it; das —*en*, remission. —*ung*, *f.* remission; dispensation; release; issue, issuing.

**Erlie-lich**, *adj. & adv.* pardonable, remissible, venial; un—, indispensable.

**Erlie-b-en**, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to allow, permit; to grant, give permission for; to license; man —*e* mir, let me be permitted, I beg leave; sich (dat.) —*en*, to indulge oneself (*with*); ich —*e* mir, (permit me to drink) your health! (*coll.*) wenn Sie —*en*, by your leave; er —*t* sich Freiheit, he takes liberties. —*nis*, *f.* (*pl.* —*ni*(f)e) leave, permission; dispensation; obrigkeitliche —*nis*, license; mit Ihrer —*nis*, with your permission; mit höherer —*nis* gebrucht, printed by authority. —*t*, *p. p.* & *adj.* allowed, etc.; allowable; lawful. *Comp.* —*nis-brief*, *m.* license, letters patent. —*nis-schein*, *m.* permit.

**Erlie-lich**, *I. adj.* illustrious, noble. *II. f.* Gn. or Güt. —, Your Highness, Your Lordship, Your Grace.

**Erlie-ern**, *v. a.* to gain by lying in wait; to watch for; to waylay.

**Erlie-chen**, *v. a.* to get or learn by listening, watching or stealthy search; to overhear.

**Erlie-ter-n**, *v. a.* to explain, to illustrate; durch Beispiele —*n*, to exemplify. —*er*, *m.* commentator. —*ung*, *f.* explanation, illustration, elucidation, comment; zur —*ung*, in illustration of.

**Erlie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) alder. —*n*, *adj.* (made of) alder.

**Erlie-b-en**, *v. a.* to live to see; to experience; wir werden nie den Tag —*n*, we shall never see the day; ich habe einen glücklichen Tag —*t*, I have had a happy day, hat einer so etwas je —*t*? did any one ever see the like? viele Auflagen —*n*, to go through many editions. —*nis*, *n.* (—*ni*(f)e), *pl.* —*ni*(f)e) experience; occurrence, event; adventure; misfortune; adversity.

**Erlie-zig-en**, *v. a.* to set free, to release, to acquit, discharge (*from, gen. or ven.*); to exempt (*from duty*); to execute (*a commission*); to dispatch (*business*); to vacate (*an office*); to decide (*affairs*); to remove (*doubts*); to settle (*differences*). —*t*, *p. p.* & *adj.* settled, dispatched, in abeyance (*of a place*); vacant; eine —*te Stelle*, a vacancy; die —*te Straße*, the vacant living. —*ung*, *f.* release; discharge; vacancy; expedition, dispatch; settlement; avoidance, avoidance (*of benefits*); vacation. *Comp.* —*ungs-schein*, *m.* receipt.

**Erlie-zig-en**, *v. a.* to defeat; to kill (*in single combat*); to pay, pay down.

**Erlie-zig-ter-n**, *v. i. a.* to ease, lighten; to alleviate, lighten, assuage (*grief, etc.*); to relieve (*breathing, etc.*); to facilitate. *II. r.* to relieve nature; to make oneself easy. —*ung*, *f.* lightening; relief; mitigation; alleviation; facilitation.

**Erlie-b-en**, *tr. v. a.* to suffer, endure, undergo.

**Erlie-benig**, *erlie-benig*, *m.* (—*s*), *pl.* (—*s*) Ring of olive, fairy king, er-lie-king. (*Er-lie* is a mistake for *Offen* in translating the word from the original Danish poem.)

**Erlie-r-bar**, *adj.* learnable, that can be learned.

**Erlie-r-en**, *v. a.* to acquire, learn (*by experience, study, etc.*). —*ung*, *f.* acquisition (*of knowledge or a language*).

**Erlie-ken**, *I. tr. v. a.* to select, elect, choose. *II. p. p.* & *adj.* select; selected; —*e Personen*, picked men.

**Erlie-cht-en**, *v. a.* to light, illuminate, light up; to enlighten; die —*ten*, the illuminated. —*ung*, *f.* enlightenment; illumination.

**Erlie-zen**, *tr. v. a.* (*aux. h. & f.*, *dat. or accus.*) to

**Ermutigen**—en, v. I. a. to animate, encourage; to inspirit; incite. II. r. to take courage. —igung, f. encouragement.

**Ernähren**—en, v. I. a. to nourish, feed; to support, maintain. II. r. to earn one's livelihood; to subsist on; sich von einem —en lassen, to depend on some one for support. —end, p. & adj. nutritive. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) nourisher, fosterer, bread-winner, supporter. —ung, f. nourishing, sustaining; support, maintenance, nutrition; schlechte —ung, malnutrition. Comp. —nährungs, f. dietetics.

**Ernennen**, p.p. see **Erkennen**; **ber** —e, the nominee, the person appointed.

**Ernenen**—en, tr.v.a. to nominate, appoint; to designate; einen zum Herzog ic. —en, to create one a duke etc.; Geschworene —en, to impanel a jury; **ber** —ende, nominator; **ber** (Ernannte, nominee. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) nominator. —ung, f. nomination, appointment; designation. Comp. —nungsbrief, m., —nugsurkunde, f. commission. —nugsrecht, n. patronage (of a living), nomination.

**Erneu**—en, usually **Erneu**—ern, v. I. a. to renew, renovate, repair; to restore; to revive; to recommence; die Societät e(r)n, to renew the partnership; zu e(r)n, renewable. II. r. to recommence; to be re-enacted, revived. —(e)rer, m. (—erers, pl. —erer) renewer. —(e)rung, f. renewal; renovation; revival.

**Erniebrigen**—en, (**Erniebern** obs. & poet.) v.a. to lower, bring low; to humble, degrade, humiliate. —ung, f. lowering; humiliation, degradation, abasement. Comp. —nugszzeichen, n. flat (p), sign of depression (Mus.).

**Ernst**, I. m. (—es) earnest, earnestness, seriousness, gravity; assiduity; severity, sternness; ist es Ihr —? ist es Ihnen — damit? are you in earnest? in allem —e, in downright earnest; das ist nicht Ihr —? you don't mean that? surely you are joking; aus einem Spaß — machen, to take a joke in earnest; jetzt wird es —, this means work, now matters are getting serious. II. adj. & adv. earnest; serious, grave, sober; stern. —haft, a. see **Ernst** II. —haftigkeit, f. earnestness; gravity; severity, sternness. —lich, adj. & adv. earnest; in earnest; fervent, ardent; eager, intent; forcible; einem etwas —lich verbieten, to forbid positively. —lichkeit, f. see —haftigkeit.

**Ernte**, (obs. spelling: **Erndte**), f. (pl. —n) harvest, crops. Comp. —danck, n. harvest thanksgiving (festival). —dienst, m., —frohe, f. harvest-labor rendered to the lord of the manor. —fest, n. harvest-home; harvest-thanksgiving. —göttin, f. Ceres. —monat, m. harvest-month, August. —reiß, adj. fit for the sickle. —wetter, n. good harvest-weather. —zeit, f. harvest-time.

**Ernt**—en, v.a. to harvest, gather in; to reap. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) harvester, reaper.

**Erndtern**, v. I. a. to sober; to disenchant. II. r. to become sober; to be disenchanted.

**Erroberer**, m. (—s, pl. —) conqueror.

**Errobern**—n, v.a. to conquer; to overcome, gain by force of arms; to win, captivate (hearts, etc.); nicht zu —n, impregnable. —ung, f. conquest, acquisition (by conquest). Comp. —nugsüchtig, adj. desirous of conquest; ein —nugsüchtiges Mädchen, a coquettish girl, a flirt.

**Eröffnen**—en, v. I. a. to open, unclose; to inaugurate; to disclose, reveal; to declare; to notify; to publish (a sentence); to open (a ball; a campaign; an account, etc.); sie —ten ein heftiges Feuer, they opened a heavy fire. II. r. to open; to open (one's mind, etc.); to offer,



present itself (as an opportunity). —**end**, *p. & adj.* opening, aperient. —**ung**, *f.* opening; disclosure, communication; beginning; overture. **Comp.** —**ungsrede**, *f.* prologue; opening speech. —**ungsfeld**, *n.* overture (*Mus.*).  
**erörtern** —**u**, *v.a.* to take point by point, to discuss fully or in detail; to debate; to settle (by discussion); **die Sache ist sich** —**n**, the subject is open to discussion. —**ung**, *f.* discussion, debate; **auf eine —ung eingehen**, to enter into a (minute) discussion.  
**erotisch**, *adj.* erotic; —**es Verdict**, amorous poem.  
**erwarten**, *v.a.* to watch for a favorable opportunity and to take it.  
**erzählen**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) drake (*obs. & dial.*)  
**erzählen**, *adj.* (auf eine *E.*) intent, bent (*on*); eager (*for*); passionately attached (*to*); greedy (*after*).  
**erzählen**, *v.n.* to rouse by knocking; to get by force or obstinacy.  
**erzählen** —**en**, *v.a.* to press out; to extort, exact; to distract (*Law*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) extortioner. —**erlich**, *adj.* extortionate. —**ung**, *f.* extortion; exaction; —**ungen ausüben**, to practice extortion. **Comp.** —**ungsversuch**, *m.* attempt at extortion, blackmailing.  
**erproben** —**u**, *v.a.* to try, prove. —**t**, *p.p. & adj.* tried, approved.  
**erfrischen**, *v.a.* to revive, refresh; to give vigor, strength to; to regale. —**end**, *p. & adj.* refreshing. —**lich**, *adj.* refreshing, reviving. —**ung**, *f.* refreshment, comfort; **zur —ung dienen**, recreative. **Comp.** —**ungsfeld**, *f.* recreation hour.  
**erlangen**, *v.a.* to obtain (*riches*) by snatching, to amass.  
**erraten**, *adj. & adv.* conjecturable, guessable.  
**erraten** —**en**, *tr.v.a.* to guess, divine, find out by conjecture; to solve (*a riddle*); **ich — es nicht**, **auf das —en verjichte ich**, I give it up. —**ung**, *f.* divining, guessing.  
**erratisch**, *adj.* erratic.  
**erregbar**, *adj.* excitable; sensitive; irritable. —**keit**, *f.* excitability; irritability.  
**erregen** —**u**, *v.a.* to excite, stir up, agitate; to provoke; to promote, cause; to inspire (*fear, etc.*). —**end**, *p. & adj.* exciting; —**endes Moment**, starting point of the plot or dramatic action. —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) agitator. —**t**, *p.p. & adj.* excited; **leicht —t**, irritable, touchy. —**theit**, *f.* agitation; irritability; animation. —**ung**, *f.* stirring up; excitement. **Comp.** —**ungsmittel**, *n.* stimulant.  
**erreichbar**, *adj.* attainable, get-at-able, within reach.  
**erreichen** —**u**, *v.a.* to reach; to attain, arrive at (*a purpose, an end, etc.*); to obtain, gain; to fetch (*a price*). —**ung**, *f.* reaching, arriving at; attainment.  
**erreiten**, *tr.v.a.* to overtake riding; to gain or reach by riding.  
**errettbar**, *adj.* saveable.  
**erretten** —**u**, *v.a.* to save, deliver, rescue. —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) deliverer; savior. —**ung**, *f.* rescue, deliverance.  
**errecten** —**u**, *v.a.* to set upright; to erect, raise (*a perpendicular, a house, etc.*); to throw up (*barricades*); to establish, set up (*a government*); to found (*an institution*); **einen Fund —en**, to make an alliance or a confederation; **ein Testament —en**, to draw up a will. —**ung**, *f.* erection; establishment; drawing up (*of a will*).  
**erringen**, *tr.v.a.* to win, obtain by struggling, wrestling or exertion.  
**erröten** —**u**, *l. v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to redder; to color up, blush; —**en machen**, to put to the blush. II. *n.subst.* —**ung**, *f.* reddening, coloring up; blush.  
**errufen**, *tr.v.a.* to reach by calling to evoke,

call up (*obs.*); **man kann ihn —**, he is within call.  
**erwerben**, *f. (pl. —en)* acquisition, gain; **die großartigen —en der Kunst**, the grand achievements of modern times.  
**erzählen** —**u**, *v.a.* to eat, satiate; to satisfy. —**ung**, *f.* eating, satiating; satisfying. —**lich**, *adj. & adv.* satiable, that can be satisfied.  
**erzählen**, *m.* (—**s**) amends, compensation, damages, reparation; set off, equivalent; substitution; **zum — für**, by way of amends for, in exchange for; **einem — geben**, to indemnify one; — **leisten**, to make amends. **Comp.** —**beziehung**, *f.* or —**länge**, *f.* compensatory vowel-lengthening. —**er**, *m.* substitute. —**kommission**, *f.* recruiting commission, commission managing the reserve. —**leistung**, *f.* indemnification, reimbursement. —**mann**, *m.* substitute; deputy. —**mannschaft**, *f.* reserve(s); recruits. —**mittel**, *n.* surrogate; supply, substitute, makeshift. —**pflicht**, *f.* liability to repair, responsibility. —**pflichtig**, *adj.* liable to repair or to pay damages, responsible. —**reserve**, *f.* army reserve. —**referat**, *m.* a man of the army reserve. —**spiel**, *m.* double, understudy. —**stange**, *f.* spare thing, duplicate. —**truppen**, *pl.* reserve forces. —**wahl**, *f.* election of a substitute; complementary election; by-election (*Part.*).  
**ertrinken**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to be drowned.  
**ertrinken**, *v.a.* to drown.  
**ertrinken** —**u**, *v.a.* to gain by haggling.  
**erzeugen** —**u**, *tr.v.a.* to produce, create; **her —en**, created being. —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) creator. —**ung**, *f.* creation.  
**erzählen**, *reg. & tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to resound, ring; — **lassen**, to sound or spread abroad; to sound, let hear; **es erzählten ein Geräusch**, a report spread.  
**erzählen**, *tr.v.a.* to shudder, be seized or thrilled with horror.  
**erzählen**, *v.a.* to see, behold (*obs. & poet.*).  
**erzählen** —**u**, *l. tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to shine forth; to appear; to come out (*as a book*); to be clear or evident; —**en lassen**, to show; **seinen erziehlichen**, just published. II. *n.subst.* appearance; presentation (*at court*). —**ung**, *f.* appearance; apparition, vision (*of spirits*); phenomenon; **abw.** **äußere** —**ung**, outward appearance, aspect, look, physiognomy, mien; bearing; presence; **das ist der —ung Christi**, Epiphany; **eine glänzende —ung sein**, to make a splendid appearance; to put a fine figure. **Comp.** —**ungsform**, *f.* outward shape or form; species. —**ungslos**, *m.* day of immor or omission (*C.L.*). —**ungszeit**, *f.* physical world. —**ungszeichen**, *f.* phantasmagoria.  
**erzählen**, *tr.v.a.* to shoot; to kill by shooting. to shoot dead; **er hat sich erzählten**, he has shot himself, he has blown out his brains.  
**erzählen** —**u**, *v. l. n.* (*aux. f.*) to grow slack, slacken; to relax, languish, sag; **die Kräfte —en machen**, to prostrate the strength. II. *v.* to enervate, relax; —**en** **Wille**, *pl.* enervants. —**ung**, *f.* slackening, relaxation; sagging; atony; debility, enervation; effeminacy; **bis zur —ung**, to the uttermost (*etc.*).  
**erzählen**, *tr.v.a.* to slay, to strike dead.  
**erzählen**, *tr.v.a.* to obtain by sneaking surreptitiously; to creep into; to steal upon; **erzählen**, surreptitious, gained by sneaking; **erzählen** **Weise**, **erzählen** **weise**, surreptitiously, by tricks, in an underhand way.  
**erzählen**, *adj. & adv.* that may be opened, disclosed or inferred.  
**erzählen** —**u**, *tr.v.a.* to open, unlock, disclose; to conclude, infer. —**ung**, *f.* opening out.  
**erzählen**, *tr.v.a.* **erzählen**, *imp. ind. & subj. of erzählen*.

- Erichweihen**, v.a. to obtain by flattery, to wheedle out of.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. to catch, snap up.
- Erichweihen**, **Erichweihen**; **Erichweihen**, *impf. indic. & subj.*; p.p. of **Erichweihen**.
- Erichweihen**, *adj.* exhaustible.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. to drain; to exhaust. —**end**, p. & *adj.* exhaustive; exhausting. —**lich**, see **Erichweihen**. —**t**, p.p. & *adj.* spent, exhausted, done up; (**ein**) —**tes** **Stück** **Rand**, worked-out land. —**thelt**, f. state of exhaustion, collapse. —**ung**, f. exhaustion.
- Erichweihen**, **Erichweihen**, *impf. indic. & subj. of Erichweihen*.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. (aux. f.) to be alarmed or startled (**über** eine **S.**, at, by a th.); to start (**vor**, at); —**en** **Sie** **nicht**! don't be frightened! —**lich**, *adj. & adv.* terrific, terrible, dreadful.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. to cause to be alarmed, to terrify, startle, frighten; **lich** —**en**, to start, to take fright. —**end**, p. & *adj.* alarming.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. to acquire or get by writing.
- Erichweihen**, **Erichweihen**, 2d & 3d ps. sing. pres. *incl.* of **Erichweihen**.
- Erichweihen**, p.p. & *adj.* see **Erichweihen**. —**heit**, f. fright, fear, terror.
- Erichweihen**, v. l. a. to shake vehemently, convulse; to stagger, cause to waver; to move, affect deeply or strongly. II. n. (aux. f.) to shake, quake. —**ung**, f. shaking, shock, concussion; convulsion; strong emotion.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. (aux. f.) to swell up, be inflated; to expand, be expanded; to protrude, bulge out.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. to render more difficult; to aggravate (*quill*, etc.); to increase (a burden).
- Erichweihen**, v.a. to reach by swimming.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. to reach by soaring; to attain with difficulty or the utmost exertion; to manage, to afford, to raise, procure; to pay. —**lich**, *adj.* attainable.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. to decry; to see, perceive; to observe; to learn; to distinguish; to watch for, avail oneself of; **lich** (*dat.*) **etwas** —, to choose, select something for oneself; **hieraus** **ist** **zu** —, from this it appears.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. to long for, desire greatly.
- Erichweihen**, *adj.* repairable; **nicht** —, irreparable.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. to repair, compensate, make amends for; to retrieve, make good; to reimburse, repay; to indemnify; to restore, re-establish, recruit (*one's* forces); to supply (*one's* place); **lich** —**en** **lassen**, to be (able to be) replaced; to find a substitute; **er** —**t** **ihn** **nicht**,

- (*pl.* —**ni**(**n**)**e**), n. (—**ni**(**n**)**e**), *pl.* —**ni**(**n**)**e**) savings.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. (**lich** (*dat.*) **etwas**) to gain by playing.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. (**lich** (*dat.*) **etwas**) to earn, gain by spinning.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. (aux. f.) to shoot up, to rise from; to profit, be of use. —**lich**, I. *adj.* useful, profitable; salutary. II. *adv.* advantageously. —**lichheit**, f. usefulness, profit.
- Erichweihen**, I. *adj.* (*sup.* of **er**, for **er**, **er**, **er**, first (*in* number); first, foremost, prime, leading, superior; **der**, **die**, **das** —**e** **Beste**, the first that comes; **zum** —**en**, **fürs** —**e**, in the first place; at first, during the first time, for some time; **das** —**e** **Buch** **Moses**, Genesis; **das** **ist** **das** —**e**, **was** **ich** **höre**, this is the first I have heard of the story; **mit** —**er** **Gelegenheit**, by the first opportunity; —**e** **Hand**, first hand (*C. L.*); **die** —**e** **Kirche**, the primitive church; **zum** —**en**! **zweiten**! **dritten**! going! going! gone! —**er** **Commis**, head clerk; **die** —**e** **Klasse**, the highest class (*of a school*), the sixth form; —**e** **Qualität**, prime quality. II. *adv.* firstly; at first; for the first time; not till; only; but just; **es** **wurde** —**heute** **fertig**, it was only ready to-day; —**als**, only when; **denn** —, not till then; **es** **muss** **lich** —**nach** **zeigen**, it remains to be seen; **das** **macht** —**s** —**recht** **schlimm**, that makes it all the worse; **nun** —**recht**, now more than ever; —**recht** **nicht**, much less still; **wenn** **so** **etwas** **verboten** **ist**, **geschicht** **es** —**recht**, if such a thing is forbidden, it is done all the more; **er** **wird** **es** —**morgen** **erfahren**, he will not hear of it till to-morrow; **wer** —**kommt**, **macht** —, first come, first served; **ware** **ich** **nur** —**da**! if I were only (or but) there. —**end**, *adv.* firstly, in the first place. —**er**, (**der**, **die**, **das** —**e**), —**er**, —**er**, —**er**, *adj. & adv.* former; **mit** —**er** **Hoff**, by return of post; **er** **ist** **der** —**e** **seiner** **Klasse**, he is the first boy in his class; **er** **ist** **der** —**e** **der** **ganzen** **Schule**, he is the head boy of the school. —**lich**, *adv.* firstly, first. —**ling**, m. (—**ling**, *pl.* —**ling**) first-born; (*pl.*) first fruits. *Comp.* —**geboren**, *adj.* first-born. —**geburt**, f. primogeniture. —**geburt** —**recht**, n. the right of the first-born; **Jan** **verkauft** **sein** —**geburt** **recht**, Janu sold his birthright. —**genannt**, *adj.* first named. —**malig**, *adj.* occurring for the first time.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. (aux. f.) to grow strong or stronger.
- Erichweihen**, v. l. n. (aux. f.) to be benumbed; to grow stiff (*with cold*); to become torpid; to become motionless (*with fright*). II. a. to stiffen; to freeze, chill. III. *subst. n.* torpidity. —**t**, p.p. & *adj.* benumbed, torpid. —**ung**, f. torpidity, numbness, stiffness; chill.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. to compensate, restore, make good; replace; **Bericht** —**en**, to report, render an account; **wieder** —**en**, to restore, to reimburse. —**lich**, *adj.* retrievable. —**ung**, f. refunding; compensation, restitution; delivery (*of a report*).
- Erichweihen**, v.a. (aux. f.) to be astonished (**über** eine **S.**, at a th.). II. *subst. n.* astonishment, amazement, surprise; **höchstes** —**en**, stupefaction; **in** —**en** **sehen**, to astonish, amaze; **zum** —**en**, astonishingly. —**end**, p. & *adj.* astonishing. —**lich**, *adj. & adv.* astonishing, amazing, marvelous; **das** —**liche** **bei** **der** **Sache**, the marvel of the matter. —**lichheit**, f. wonderfulness; stupendousness. *Comp.* —**ens** —**wert**, —**ens** —**würdig**, *adj.* see —**lich**.
- Erichweihen**, v.a. to stab, to run through, pierce.
- Erichweihen**, v. l. n. (aux. f.) to arise, rise; to originate; to be renewed. II. a. to buy, to purchase (*usually, at an auction*); to go through; suffer, endure; **wieder** —**en**, to buy in. —**ung**, f. resurrection; buying; renewal.

**Erreichbar**, —lich, *adj. & adv.* accessible; that may be scaled.  
**Ersteigen** —en, *tr.v.a.* to ascend, climb, mount; mit **Erstern** —en, to scale. —*ung*, *f.* scaling, climbing; escalade (*Mil.*).  
**Ersterben**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to die, die away; to become extinct; to fade; *ersterbende Glieder*, benumbed limbs; *ich ersterbe* *Ich* . . . , I remain ever your most devoted . . . (*obs.*).  
**Erstickend** —en, *I. v.a.* to stifle, suffocate, smother; to suppress; im *Reime* —t, nipped in the bud. II. *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to choke, be choked. III. *subst. n.*, —*ung*, *f.* suffocation, stifling; *heiß zum* —en, stifling hot; *zum* —en *voll*, crammed to suffocation. *Comp.* —*ungstod*, *m.* death from suffocation.  
**Erstinken**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to become bad, stinking; *es ist erstunken und erlogen*, it is a shameless lie (*vulg.*).  
**Erstarrtheit**, *f.* deadness, benumbedness (*of limbs*).  
**Erstreben** —en, *v.a.* to strive for or after; to obtain by endeavor. —*ung*, *f.* pursuit (*of an object*); the act of aspiring.  
**Erstrecken** —en, *v. I. a.* to extend (*auf, bis auf* with *acc.*, *bis zu* *acc.*). II. *r.* to extend, stretch, run, reach; *die Summe* —t *sich auf*, the sum amounts to; *sich gleichweit* —en, to co-extend. —*ung*, *f.* prolongation (*of a term*); extension; extent.  
**Erstreiten**, *tr.v.a.* to obtain by fighting.  
**Erstürmen**, *v.a.* to take by storm or assault.  
**Ersuchen** —en, *I. v.a.* to beseech, implore, entreat, supplicate (*um, für*); to request, beg. II. *subst. n.* entreaty, solicitation; *suit; auf das* —en *des Bruders*, at the request of the brother; *auf sein wiederholtes* —en, on his repeated entreaties. —*ung*, *f.* petition. *Comp.* —*ungsschreiben*, *n.* (written) petition.  
**Erstehen**, *v.a. & r.* to gain by dancing.  
**Erstehen**, *v.a.* to catch, seize; to detect; to surprise; *auf frischer That* —, to take in the very act; (*einen*) *auf einer Fähr* —, to detect in a lie.  
**Erstehen**, *v.a.* to get by exchange.  
**Erteilen** —en, *v.a.* (*cinem etwas*) to impart, give; to confer, bestow; *Wahrheit* —en, to send word, to inform; *ein Amt* —en, to bestow an office; *Wort* —en, to give advice; *Unterricht* —en, to teach, give instruction. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) bestower; —*er* *der priesterlichen Weisheit*, ordaining priest, bishop or minister. —*ung*, *f.* bestowal; publication (*of an order*).  
**Ersticken**, *v.a.* to kill; to deaden; to mortify (*the flesh*).  
**Erstören**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to resound; — *lassen*, to cause to resound; to sound; to raise (*the voice*).  
**Erstören**, *v.n.* to roar; to begin to roar.  
**Erträge**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Erträge*) produce; proceeds; profit; revenue; *reiner* — or *Rein* —, net profit. *Comp.* —*los*, *adj.* unproductive. —(*es*) *schickteit*, *f.* productiveness.  
**Ertragen** —en, *tr.v.a.* to bear, suffer, tolerate, endure; to put up with; *dies will ich nicht länger* —en, I'll stand or bear this no longer. —*ung*, *f.* bearing; endurance; forbearance.  
**Erträglich**, *adj.* supportable; tolerable; endurable; middling. —*keit*, *f.* bearableness, tolerableness; mediocrity.  
**Ertränken** —en, *v.a.* to drown. —*ung*, *f.* drowning.  
**Erträumen**, *v.a.* to dream. *erträumt*, *p.p. & adj.* imaginary, chimerical.  
**Ertrinken**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to drown, be drowned; *ber, die Ertrunkene*, one drowned.  
**Ertröhen**, *v.a.* (*von einem etw.*) to obtain by insolence, obstinacy or defiance.  
**Erüberig** —en, *v. I. a.* to over, lay by. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to remain over, be left; *es* —t *nur*

*nur noch die Bemerkung*, I have only to add —t, *p.p. & adj.* saved; *sein* —tes, his savings. —*ung*, *f.* saving.  
**Erven**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bitter vetch.  
**Erwachen**, *I. v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to awake; to dawn. II. *subst. n.* awakening.  
**Erwachsen**, *I. v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to grow (*aus, out of, from*); to grow up; to spring, proceed (*aus, from*); to accrue; *ber barams* —*er* *Bortell*, the profit accruing therefrom. II. *p.p. & adj.* grown up; *ber, bis* —t, adult.  
**Erwägen** —en, *tr.v.a.* to weigh, ponder; to consider; to discuss; *ich will es* —en, I will think it over; *alles wohl erwägen*, on mature consideration. —*ung*, *f.* consideration; deliberation; in —*ung* *stehen*, to take into consideration; in —*ung* *besinnen*, with regard to this.  
**Erwählen**, *v.a.* to choose, to elect; *ins Parlament* —, to return to parliament.  
**Erwähnen** —en, *v.a.* (*& n.* (*aux. h.*); with *acc. & (obsol.) gen.*) to mention, make mention of; to call to notice; *es möge hinrichten zu* —en, suffice it to say; *nach ihm* —en, it remains to be noticed; *oben* —t, above-mentioned. —*ung*, *f.* mention; *einer Sache* —*ung* *stehen*, to mention a thing; *bei* —*ung*, at the mention (*of*).  
**Erwärmen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to become warm, to warm up.  
**Erwärmen** —en, *v.a.* to make warm, to heat. —*ung*, *f.* warming, heating.  
**Erwarten** —en, *v.a.* to look for, expect; to await; *das läßt sich kaum* —en, that is scarcely to be expected. —*et*, *p.p. & adj.* expected. —*ung*, *f.* expectation; anticipation. *Comp.* —*ungsboll*, *adj.* expectant, full of expectation.  
**Erwecken** —en, *v.a.* to rouse, awaken; to stir up; *vom Tode* —en, to resuscitate, to raise (from the dead); *vom Schlaf* —en, to rouse (from sleep); *er* —te *bei ihnen den Glauben*, he caused them to believe. —(*lich*), *adj. & adv.* awakening; enlivening; edifying; exciting devotion. —*ung*, *f.* awaking; resuscitation; incitation; rousing, revival (*religious*). *Comp.* —(*ung*) *=* *mittel*, *n.* incentive. —*ung* *=* *prediger*, *m.* revivalist. —*ung* *=* *wort*, a word of revival.  
**Erwehren**, *v.r.* (*gen.*) to guard, defend oneself from; to resist, to forbear; *ich konnte mich des Schadens nicht* —, I could not help halting; *sie konnte sich der Thränen kaum* —, she could scarcely restrain her tears.  
**Erweichbar**, *adj. & adv.* that may be softened.  
**Erweichen** —en, *v.a.* to soften, to soak; to mollify; to remove, touch. —*end*, *p. & adj.* softening, emollient. —*ung*, *f.* softening, mollification. *Comp.* —*ungsmittel*, *n.* emollient (*Med.*).  
**Erweisen**, *m.* (—(*es*), *pl.* —(*ne*) proof, demonstration. —(*nen*), *tr.v.a.* to prove; *cinem* —(*en*), to show, pay, render (*mercy, honor, favor, etc.*) to one; *er erwies sich als einen thätigen* (*also*: *als ein thätiger*) *Geschäftsmann*, he proved himself to be an excellent man of business; *es ist nicht erwiesen*, nothing is proved; not proven (*Scotch law*); —(*nen*) *Ein mir diesen Dienst*, do me this service; *das Gerücht erwies sich als falsch*, the report turned out to be false. *erweisen*, *p.p. & adj.* proved, certain; *erweisenermaßen*, as has been proved. —(*lich*), *adj. & adv.* demonstrably, provably. —(*licherweise*), *adv.* evidently. —(*ig*), *f.* showing, proving.  
**Erweitern**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) extender, enlarger.  
**Erweitern** —en, *v.a.* to make wider; to expand, enlarge, extend; to dilate; to amplify; *es* —en, to grow larger, to widen, expand, be extended, enlarged. —*ung*, *f.* enlargement, extension; amplification; aggrandisement; dilatation (*Med.*); *die* —*ung* *der Ideen*, association

high imperial office (*Alles d. German empire*). — *Erz* =  
 ial standard-bearer. — *Erz* =  
 p. — *Erz* = *Erz*, *adj.* archi-  
 N, n. archbishopric. — *Erz* =  
 rogue. — *Erz* = *Erz*, m. arch-  
 deaconry. — *Erz* = *Erz*, m. arch-  
 enemy. — *Erz* = *Erz*, m. archduke.  
*Erz* = *Erz*, m. arch-hypocrite.  
 lord high chamberlain.  
 high chancellor. — *Erz* =  
 tholic. — *Erz* = *Erz*, m. arch-  
 — *Erz* = *Erz*, f. out and out  
 ette. — *Erz* = *Erz*, m. lord  
 he empire. — *Erz* = *Erz*, m.  
 — *Erz* = *Erz*, m. (old title) elector  
 scifier, m. lord high trea-  
 arrant knave. — *Erz* = *Erz*, m.  
 — *Erz* = *Erz*, m. professed  
 i. archbishopric; archiepis-  
 — *Erz* = *Erz*, m. thorough dandy.  
 high steward. — *Erz* = *Erz*,  
 — *Erz* = *Erz*, m. patriarch.  
 triarchal. — *Erz* = *Erz*, m.

for recital.

tell, to relate; man — *Erz*,  
 i, p. & *adj.* narrative; epic  
 (— *Erz*, pl. — *Erz*) narrator;  
 or or writer. — *Erz*, f. nar-  
 report; narrative, tale, story.  
*Erz*, *adv.* in narrative form.  
 effect by witchcraft.

*Erz* = *Erz* (to show, ren-  
 to manifest, display (*Erz* =  
 prove oneself to be.

to address a p. as (*Erz* (*obs.*)).  
 at may be generated; pro-

procreate, beget (*offspring*);  
 e); to raise, produce, breed;  
 generate steam; *Erz* = *Erz*  
 icion; *Erz* = *Erz* — *Erz*, to  
 — *Erz*, m. (— *Erz*, pl. — *Erz*) be-  
 ner; raiser, grower. — *Erz* =  
 — *Erz*, n. (— *Erz* (*pl.*), pl.  
 ; product; production. —  
 ; procreation; production;  
*etc.*).

capable of education; rear-  
 — *Erz*, *adj.* pertaining to  
 mal.

to bring up; to train; to  
 wohl erzogen, well-bred,  
 r, m. (— *Erz*, pl. — *Erz*) educa-  
 tion) tutor. — *Erz* = *Erz*, f. lady  
 — *Erz*, f. rearing, bring-  
 ; schlechte — *Erz*, bad or  
 breeding. — *Erz* = *Erz*,  
 onal establishment; board-  
 academy. — *Erz* = *Erz*, f.  
 thod of education. — *Erz* =  
 ication. — *Erz* = *Erz*, *adj.*  
 — *Erz* = *Erz*, m. board of  
 mal council. — *Erz* = *Erz*,  
 ' education (as a profession).  
 — *Erz* = *Erz*, f. pedagogy  
 gogics, theory (and practice)  
 — *Erz* = *Erz*, *adj.* uneducated.  
 educational matters, peda-  
 uction.

ive after; to aim at; to ges  
 ; to beget, produce.

z. f.) to tremble violently;

to irritate; to provoke to  
 (aux. f.) to grow angry.

**Erzwingen**, *tr.v.a.* to force, enforce; to extort from; **den Sinn** —, to wrest the meaning; **ich lanne es nicht** —, I can't master it, I can't accomplish it; **ein erzwungenes Lächeln**, a forced smile.

♂, pers. pron. 1. (nom. acc. of 3rd sing. neut.; also the archaic genitive of the neuter, surviving only in certain phrases; often shortened to 's) it; of it; ich bin — müde or satt, I am tired of it; ich bin — zufrieden, I am satisfied with it, I have no objection, all right; er ist — wert, he is worthy of it, he deserves it; — nimmst mich wunder. I am astonished. I wonder.

11. *used as a subject of imp. verbs sometimes* : there ; — *kennt*, it is knowing, there is now ; — *wirb getanz*, there is dancing, they are dancing ; — *wallet und fiedet und brauset und zischt*, it bubbles and seethes and hisses and roars ; — *giebt Leute*, there are people ; — *sagt sich selber*, it is said with difficulty, it is difficult to say ; *von weiter Fahrt kehrt sich's nicht immer wieder*, from such journeys as yours one does not always

return. III. *used demonstratively* = he, she, it, they; — *ist sein erster Versuch, it or this is his first attempt*; — *sind Männer von Ansehen, they are men of position, of consequence*; *wer ist dieser Mann?* — *ist ein Bauer, who is this man? He is a peasant*; — *ist eine Freundin von mir, she is a friend of mine*; — *sind Geschwister, they are brothers or brother and*

Water. IV. used as dummy subject, the true subject following the verb, sometimes — it, there, etc.; sometimes untranslatable; — flopfst jemand, somebody is knocking; — donnern die Höhen, the heights are thundering; — friert mich, I feel cold; — fröstelt mich, I am shivering; — sehe der König, long live the king! — sperren die Thüren den Weg, the giants bar the way; — ist nicht da, it is not there, all is not as it seems.

— ift nicht alles Gold was glantz, all is not gold that glitters; — ift nichts so gut, there is nothing so good; — ift ein Gott, there is a God; — spieck wer da will, let them play that like.

that like, — laßt sich auf Deutsch nicht sagen, you cannot say in German; — fragt sich, ob, the question is whether, it is a question if; — war einmal ein Mann, there was once a man; — sei denn, unless provided, V. often used to

— *Ich* *beim*, unless, provided. *V.* often used to denote that the subject of the action is vague, mysterious, dreadful; — *ruft aus den Tiefen*, something calls, a voice is heard from the deep; *und schauernd* *dracht ich 's, da froh 's heran*.

to dangle one's feet; einen einen — beugen, to make game of one; vom Pferde auf den — kommen, to come down in the world; den Esel schlagen und den — meinen, to say (or do) one thing and mean another; wem dem — ist

wohl wird, geht er aufs Eis, pride will have a fall; er ist ein alter —, he is an old fool. —ber — icht, the am brays, heehaws. —er. *f.* (*pl.* —el'en) asinine behavior; doctishness.

stupid blunder, great folly, stupidity. — *adj.* & *adv.* stupid, donkeyish. — *im.* *f.* *stupiditas*.

am. *Comp.* — *o*=arbeit, *f.* drudgery. — *o*=  
bohne, *f.* horse-bean. — *o*=brüde, *f.* pass  
asinorum. *crib.* — *o*=eiderei *o* braving

of an ear. — *o* = *top*, m. dolt. — *o* = *str.*, a  
ear's ear; dog's ear (in a book). — *o* = *trach.*

ass's load. — *§*-tritt, *n.* kick of an ass; cowardly revenge.

**tráctā, v.n. (aux. h.)** to labor hard, to toil; to commit great blunders.

esquadro'n, *f.* (*pl.* —en) squadron.  
 efamotie'ren, *v.a.* to juggle away; to flech.  
 efamotie'ren. efamotie'ren *v.a.* to dissect

**escort**—*e, f. (pl. —en) escort, convoy. —i:*  
ren, *v. a.* to escort, convoy.  
**esoteric**, *adj. & adv.* esoteric.

*Comp.* —*n*=*laub*, *n.* foliage of the aspen: *tr*

gittert wie (ein) —nlaub, he trembles like  
an aspen leaf.

**bar**—*bar*, *adj. & adv.* eatable. —**barfeit**, *f* (*pl.* —*barfeiten*) eatableness; (*pl.*) eatables. —*Comp.* —*galass* a feast banquet. —*cin*

*Comp.* —gelage, *n.* feast, banquet. —*gier*.  
—begier, *f.* craving for food, appetite: *ga-*  
*tony*. —*gierig*, *adj. & adv.* ravenous. —*glock*.  
*f.* dinner bell. —*forb*, *m.* provision basket.  
—*löffel* *m.* tablespoon. —*luft* *f.* appetite.

—löffel, *m.* tablespoon. —lüh, *f.* approach.  
—fräßen, *pl.* chopsticks. —frunde, *f.* meal  
time, dinner or supper hour. —frisch, *adj.*

time, dinner or supper hour. — *stov*, a dining table. — *waren*, pl. eatables, victuals, provisions. — *zeit* or — *zeit*, f. see — *stunde*. — *zimmer*, n. dining-room.

- Estrebe**, *f.* a dais or raised portion of a room.  
**Estimieren**, *v.a.* to esteem; to estimate.  
**Estrich**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) flooring; unboarded floor; stone floor; plaster floor; pavement.  
**Establieren**, *v.a.* to establish, set up; *sich* —, to settle, to set up in business.  
**Etage**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) floor, story, flat. *Comp.* —n = *oben*, *m.* oven with shelves or stories. —n = *schlüssel*, *m.* latch-key.  
**Estagier**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) whatnot.  
**Establi**, *f.* provisioned halting-place for soldiers; *ble* — *übergehen*, to pass by such a place without stopping. *Comp.* —n = *Strasse*, *f.* military road.  
**Etat**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —s) establishment; list (of officers, *etc.*); budget. —*ficieren*, *v.a.* to make a statement of; to open the budget; to balance (C. L.). *Comp.* —s = *Beratung*, *f.* debate on the budget. —s = *Buch*, *n.* ledger. —s = *rat*, *m.* see *Staatsrat*. —s = *income*, *f.* total of a statement.  
**Ethetische**, *adj.*; darin ist er sehr —, in that respect he is very particular (*dial. & colloq.*).  
**Ethik** — *f.* ethics. —*iker*, *m.* (—*ists*, *pl.* —*iker*) moralist; writer on ethics; moral philosopher. —*isch*, *adj.* ethical.  
**Ethne** — (unaccented, in *comp.*). —*graphie*, *m.* (—*graphie*, *pl.* —*graphien*) ethnographer. —*graphie*, *f.* ethnography. —*log*, *m.* (—*logen*, *pl.* —*logen*) ethnologist. —*logie*, *f.* ethnology. —*logisch*, *adj.* ethnological.  
**Etiquette** — *f.* (*pl.* —en) etiquette; label, ticket. —*ieren*, *v.a.* to (provide with a) label.  
**Etlich**, *pron. & adj.* —e, *pl.* of *etlich*, some, several; a few; any; —e *Mal* or *Male*, now and then; —e *und achtzig Jahre*, four score years and odd (*rare*); —e *Worte*, a few words (*obs.*).  
**Etmal**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) time from midday to midday, day's reckoning (*Naut.*).  
**Etter**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) hedge, fence (*dial.*).  
**Etui**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —s) case, box.  
**Etwa**, *I. adv.* perhaps, perchance; possible; indeed, forsooth; nearly, about; somewhere; at any time; in some way; *ist* 's *Jhnen* — um 5 Uhr *gefällig*? shall we say five o'clock? *was* — *verkommen* mag, whatever may happen; *wenn Sie* — *hören*, if you should hear

- Euer** (*abbrev. Ew.*). I. *gen. pl.* of *du*, of you, your. II. *poss. adj.* your, your own. III. *poss. pron.* (ber, die, das —e, or —er, —e, —es) yours, your own. *Comp.* —(er) *seits*, *adv.* on your side; for your part; as concerns you; in your turn. —s = *gleichen*, *indec. adj. or pron.* of your kind; like you. (um) —*z* *haben*, —*z* *wegen*, —*z* *wissen*, *adv.* on your account; for your sake; as far as you are concerned; for aught you care.  
**Eule**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) owl; dust-brush; —n *nach* *hinnen* *bringen*, to carry coals to Newcastle; *der* *einen* — *ist* *der* *andern* *Nachschlag*, the goose of the one is the swan of the other; *eine* — *fangen*, to chapel (a ship); *großspitzig* —, brown owl; *die* — *schreit*, the owl hoots (screeches). *Comp.* —n = *Flucht*, *f.* duck —n = *Flug*, *m.* secret flight. —n = *Piegel*, *m.* name of a sixteenth-century jester and of a book written about him; *Owlglass*, *Ulenapiegel*; jester, wag. —n = *Piegelei*, *f.* buffoonery, mad prank, foolish trick; practical joke.  
**Eunuch**, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) eunuch.  
**Euphemistisch**, *adj. & adv.* euphemistic.  
**Euphonisch**, *adj. & adv.* euphonic.  
**Euer**, contraction of *Euer*. —*is*, (ber, die, das —ige) *poss. pron.* yours; *die* —*igen*, your family, yours; *ganz* *ber* —ige, yours very truly, ever yours. *Comp.* —*es*, —*et*, (in *comp.*) see *Euer*.  
**Eustachisch**, *adj.* Eustachian (*Anat.*).  
**Eutter**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) udder.  
**Evangelisch**, *adj. & adv.* evangelical; Protestant. —*ium*, *n.* (—*iums*, *pl.* Evangelien) gospel.  
**Evangelisch**, or **Evangelisch**, (in *compds.*). —*find*, *n.* mortal. —*find*, *n.* nakedness, nudity. —*finder*, *f.* daughter of Eve.  
**Evengrün**, *m.* yew tree.  
**Ew.**, *abbr.* (in *titles*) for *Euer*; — *Majestät*, Your Majesty.  
**Ewer**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) wherry, lighter. *Comp.* —*führer*, *m.* lighterman, waterman.  
**Ewig**, *adj. & adv.* everlasting; eternal; perpetual, for ever; *ber* —e *Jude*, Ahasuerus, the wandering Jew; *das* *ist* — *schade*, that is a great pity; *ber* *Wald* *ist* — *gut*, the coat is still good; *anf* —, in perpetuity. —*feit*, *f.* eternity; perpetuity; *von* —*feit* *zu* —*feit*, in all —*feit*, world without end, from everlasting to everlasting, to all eternity; *in* —*feit* *nicht*, never. —*lich*, *adv.* see *Ewig*. *Comp.* —*geit*, *n.* annuity from sunk capital.  
**Ex**, *adv.* finished, over; *die* *Sache* *ist* —, the matter is done with, settled (*sl.*); *ex*, quondam, former, late.  
**Exakt**, *adj.* exact, accurate; —e *Wissenschaften*, mathematical sciences.  
**Exaltiert**, *adj. & p.p.* over-excited.  
**Examen** — *n.* (—en, *pl.* Examina) examination; *mündliches* —en, oral or viva voce examination; *schriftliches* —en, written examination, paper work; *sich* *einem* —en *unterziehen*, to go in for an examination; *das* —en *machen*, *das* —en *bestehen* or *im* —en *bestehen*, to pass an examination, to get through, to be passed in an examination; *im* —en *bestehen*, to fail in an examination, to be rejected, to be plowed or plucked (*coll.*). —*ant*, *m.* (—*anten*, *pl.* —*anten*) examinee, candidate. —*ant* = *tor*, *m.* (—*anten*, *pl.* —*anten*) examiner. —*ieren*, *v.a.* to examine, to test, try.  
**Exegese** — *f.* exegesis. —*ist*, *m.* (—*isten*, *pl.* —*isten*) commentator. —*ist*, *f.* hermeneutics.  
**Exempel** — *ei*, *n.* (—*els*, *pl.* —*el*) example; instance; sum, calculation; *zum* —*ei*, (*abbr.* *s. E.*) for instance. —*lar*, *n.* —*lar*, *pl.* —*lar*, *model*; copy (of a book); specimen. —*larisch*, *adj. & adv.* exemplary; excellent.



place where the standard is kept. —**n=weise**, *f.* presentation of colors; benediction of the colors. —**en=weise**, *adv.* by companies; by troops.

**Fahr'**—**bar**, *adj. & adv.* practicable; passable; navigable; transportable; —**bares** (*eis*, open ice. —**barreit**, *f.* practicableness (*of roads*); navigableness. *Comp.* —**bahn**, *f.* track for vessels, channel; roadway; (rail)way. —**betrieb**, *m.* traffic. —**bogen**, *m.* official report of mining work. —**brücke**, *f.* flying bridge. —**buch**, *n.* mining journal. —**gang**, *m.* carriage-way. —**gast**, *m.* passenger; fare. —**geld**, *n.* fare; carriage; bridge-toll. —**gleis**, *n.* rut (*made by wheels*). —**gut**, *n.* chattels. —**heft**, *m.*; **zusammenstellbares** —**heft**, tourist's circular ticket. —**karte**, *f.* ticket (*Railw.*); eine —**karte lösen**, to book, take a ticket. —**lässig**, *adj.* negligent; careless; —**lässige Tötung**, homicide or manslaughter through negligence. —**lässigkeit**, *f.* negligence, carelessness. —**leder**, *n.* miner's leather apron. —**loch**, *n.* manhole (*in engines*). —**ordnung**, *f.* rule of the road; cycling regulations. —**plan**, *m.* time-table, railway times. —**plan=buch**, *n.* railway-guide. —**plan=mäßig**, *adj.* in accordance with the time-tables, ordinary, regular. —**post**, *f.* stage-coach. —**preis**, *m.* fare. —**rad**, *n.* (bi)cycle, (tri)cycle. —**schaft**, *m.* climbing shaft. —**schein**, *m.* ticket. —**seil**, *n.* driving rein. —**seil**, *m.* —**stuhl**, *m.* lift, elevator; bath chair. —**steiger**, *m.* inspector of mines. —**straße**, *f.* high road, carriage road. —**taxe**, *f.* tariff. —**wasser**, *n.* navigable water, channel. —**weg**, *m.* high-road, carriage road. —**weg=gerichtigkeit**, *f.* right of way. —**wind**, *m.* fair wind (*Naut.*). —**zeug**, *n.* vessel.

**Fahr'**—**e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) ferry; ferry-boat; **fahrende** —**e**, flying bridge. —**te**, *f.* (*pl.* —**ten**) track, print, mark, trail; die **fatte** —**te**, cold soent. *Comp.* —**boot**, *n.* ferry-boat. —**geld**, *n.* ferriage, fare. —**gerichtigkeit**, *f.* right of ferrying. —**sahn**, *m.* wherry. —**mann**, *m.* ferryman. —**pass**, *f.* license to ferry passengers.

**Fahr'**—**be**, *f.* (*pl.* —**ben**), —**licht**, *f.* danger (*obs. & poet.*).

**Fahr'**—**en**, *ir. v. I. n.* (*aux. f.*) to go (*in any sort of conveyance*); to go towards, make for, go, go on (*obs.*); to travel, pass, proceed; to drive; to go in a boat, row, sail; to depart; to die; to fare, get on, prosper; **darum wollen wir zur Vollkommenheit** —**en**, let us therefore go on unto perfection (*B.*); **er fährt am besten dabei**, he has the best of the bargain; **er fuhr sehr gut dabei**, it was most profitable to him; **hinauf, herauf** —**en**, to ascend; **hinab, herab** —**en**, to descend; **Rad** —**en**, to cycle; **Reihrad** —**en**, to ride a bicycle; **auf or mit der Eisenbahn** —**en**, to go by rail; **dieser Wagen fährt zweimal wöchentlich**, this coach runs twice a week; **spazieren** —**en**, to take a drive; **rückwärts** —**en**, to ride with one's back to the horses or engine; **in die Hölle** —**en**, to go to or descend into Hell; **über einen Fluß** —**en**, to cross a river; **aus dem Hafen** —**en**, to clear the port; **auf den Grund** —**en**, to run aground; —**e wohl!** farewell! (*aux. f. & h.*) to deal with, treat; to slash, shoot; to start; **auf einen zu** —**en**, to rush all of a sudden upon one; **aus der Hand** —**en**, to slip out of the hand; **aus der Haut** —**en**, to get very impatient, lose all self-control; **aus dem Bette** —**en**, to start up out of bed; **es fuhr mir ein plötzlicher Schmerz durch den Kopf**, a sudden pain shot through my head; **einem durch den Kopf** —**en**, (*impers.*) to strike, occur to one; **einander in die Haare** —**en**, to fly at one another, come to blows; —**en in**, to rush into; **in die Kleider** —**en**, to slip on one's clothes; **bei Hochmuthstempel ist in ihn**



gefahren, the demon of haughtiness has entered into him; mit der Hand —en, to slip or thrust one's hand (in, into); mit der Hand —en über, to pass one's hand over; —et mir faßberlich mit dem Knaben, deal gently with the young man (B.); einem übers Waul —en, to reply rudely, snap one up; es fuhr mir fast über'n Rücken, a cold shudder passed through me; sie fuhr zusammen, she was startled, started back (from fright, etc.); gegen den Wind —en, to sail against the wind; —en lassen, to let fly, let go, to abandon, give up, to let slip; die Sorge —en lassen, to banish care; eine Gelegenheit —en lassen, to let an opportunity slip. II. a. to drive; to navigate; to convey; to cart; to sail, row (a boat); to ride (a cycle); to ply (a ferry); einen über einen Fluß —en, to ferry one over a river; er fährt sehr gut, he is a good whip. III. r.; es fährt sich gut auf dieser Straße, this is a good road for driving; sich mühe —en, to tire oneself by driving; in diesem Wagen fährt es sich angenehm, this carriage goes easily, is well hung. —end, p. & adj. going, traveling; vagrant; aliding (Mech.); —ender Ritter, knight errant; —ende Habe, movables; —ende Artillerie, field artillery; —ende Post, stage coach; —ende Leute, —endes Volk, traveling vagrants; travelling minstrels; —ender Sänger, wandering minstrel; —ender Schüler, traveling student (in the Middle Ages). —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) driver; cyclist.

**Fahrrig**, adj. unsteady, careless, haphazard, unreliable.

**Fahrt**, f. (pl. —en) ride, drive, row, passage, journey, voyage, trip; course (of a ship); transit; progress, slowness or speed of motion; track; way; burrow; conduit; das Schiff hat Fahrt —, she is a fast sailing ship; hohe —, prosperous journey (poet.); — nach Entfernung (Zeit), drive by distance (time); die — verlieren, to lose way; die — nehmen nach, to stand for (Naut.); von der — abweichen, to alter the course; auf der —, immediately, on the spot; auf — etwas zu thun, about to do something (rare). Comp. —en-litte, f. way-bill (of buses, trams, etc.). —-signale, f. sailing-signal; blue peter at the mizzen. —-hafen, m. —-hafte, f. ladder-hook (Min.). —-maß, n. log (Naut.). —-messer, m. marine surveyor. —-stange, f. driving bit.

**Fakt** —isch, adj. & adv. actual, proved by facts; de facto; effective. —isch, adj. causative; factitive (Gram.); denoting an effect. —or, m. (—ors, pl. —oren) factor (C. L., Arith.); agent; manager, foreman. —oriel, f. (pl. —orien) agency (business); factory. —um, n. (—ums, pl. —fälle) fact. —ur(a), f. —-fall(en) invoice; laut —ura, as per invoice. —urien, v.a. to invoice. Comp. —urien-buch, n. invoice-book.

**Faktat**, f. die — für Prima bekommen, to be qualified (by one's examination) to teach a subject in all forms up to the highest.

**Fakultät**, f. (pl. —en) faculty, Board of Studies; die universitäre —, the Board of Modern Language Studies, the Modern Language Faculty. Comp. —-studium, n. university study.

**Fall**, adj. fallow, pale yellow, pale. —e, m. & f.; ein —er, (a) cream or dun colored horse. —ig, —ig, adj. inclining to dun; faded; pale yellow.

**Fallbeil**, f. (pl. —en) floss, furbelow.

**Fallbein**, v.n. to grow fallow; to fade.

**Fallt** —e, m. (—en, pl. —en) falcon, hawk; see —-aune; einen —en hängen, entführen, to hood, unhood a hawk; einen —en strengen lassen, to cast a hawk; den —en strecken, to carry favor (bei, with). —au'ac, f. (pl.

—au'nen) falcon (four or six pounder, Arch.). —euer, m. (—euer, pl. —euer, Arch.). —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) falconer. —erlei, f. falconry; occupation or post of falconer; train of servants at hawking. —erlei, n. (—erlei, pl. —erlei) falconer (Arch.). Comp. —en-beiz, f. falconry. —en-bunde, f. hood. —en-bunden, n. mew. —en-bod, m. place where falcons are kept. —en-jagd, f. hawking. —en-jagd, m. swoop of the falcon. —en-jagd, f. perch.

**Fall**, m. (—s, pl. —fälle) fall; tumble; decay, ruin, decline, downfall; failure; waterfall, cataract; case, event, accident, hap; condition, situation; case (Gram., Law); der Fall —, the nominative case; der Fall —, the accusative case; das ist ganz mein —, that suits me exactly (coll.); in dem —, in that case; Godumt kommt vor dem —, pride goes before a fall; auf alle Fälle, at all events; ich setze den —, I make the supposition, suppose, take the case; im — der Not, nötigen —, in case of necessity; im — (bei), supposing (that), if; der vorliegende —, the case in point; auf jeden —, jedenfalls, in any case, by all means; auf keinen —, keinesfalls, on no account; auf alle Fälle, at all events; zu — kommen, to be ruined; zu — bringen, to ruin; seduce, einen — thun, to have a fall; das Gut steht auf dem —, the estate will pass into other hands; ich kam in den —, I had the opportunity of; it so happened that I was obliged to. —s, act. m. case, if, supposing that; andern —s, otherwise. —fig, suff. (in comp. =) happening in such a case as; bei —fig, in this case; also —fig, happening at all events, eventual. Comp. —baum, m. toll-bar, turnpike. —bett, n. guillotine. —breit, n. shutter, sliding board; falling board, wall-shelf, flap. —brücke, f. drawbridge; mare, trap. —cifen, n. knob-bolt. —-endung, f. case-ending. —-enger, —-en-steller, m. trapper; insidious enemy. —-fenster, n. sash window. —-fertig, adj. shaky, about to fall. —-gatter, n. heron, porcupine. —-grube, f. pitfall. —-hammer, n. steam hammer. —-holz, n. windfallen wood. —-hut, m. guard to prevent children from falling or from being hurt by a fall. —-klober, m. knocker. —-klober, m. sayer. —-klober, n. windfallen fruit, windfall. —-raum, n. space through which an object falls. —-reue, n. ladder-rope, man-board (Naut.). —-schute, m. parachute. —-schloß, n. hasp-lock. —-stiel, m. gin, snare; trick, catch. —-stiel, f. epilepsy. —-stielig, adj. epileptic. —-steig, n. rope-ladder. —-steig, n. portcullis. —-steig, f. trap-door. —-stiel, m. folding table. —-trepp, f. trap-stairs. —-wind, m. gust of wind.

**Fallt**, f. (pl. —en) pitfall; trap, snare; snare, latch (of a door); valve (Aust.); bed (sl.).

**Fallt**, n. l. v. n. (v. n. f.) to fall, tumble; to descend; to sink, decline; to subside; to drop; to decrease, diminish, go down (of prices); to fall, die; to die away, decay (Mus.); to be brought forth; to fall; to be ruined; to be seduced; to fall, flow into; to fall, be spoken; to sound, be heard (of a report of a gun); to prove, turn out; to happen; — auf or an (with acc.), to descend, descend to; — auf (with acc.), to hit, light on, to occur, to turn upon, to fall upon; — aus, to fall out of, to act out of; — durch, to fall by; — in, to fall into, to mesh with, to interrupt, to incline to, to know; — über (with acc.), to fall, stumble over, to fall upon; — unter, to fall among; to fall under; — lassen, to drop, to let fall, to abate, to put aside; es fällt mir schwer, it is difficult

ben, short ribs; meine Uhr geht —, my watch goes wrong; —er Discant, falsetto; —darstellen, to misrepresent; Sie verstehen mich —, you misunderstand me; Sie sind —berichtet, you have been misinformed; —(spielen, to play out of tune; to cheat (*at cards*); —es Spiel, foul play; —er Spieler, (card) sharper, cheat; —er König, usurper, pretender; —machen, to irritate, exasperate (*coll.*); —werden, to grow cross or angry (*coll.*); to learn bad tricks (*of dogs, horses, etc.*); —anführen, to misquote; —ausprechen, to pronounce incorrectly, mispronounce; —schwören, to perjure o.s. II. *subst. m. & n.* (—es), fault; ohne —, without guile; ohne — wie die Tauben, harmless as doves (*B.*); es ist kein — an ihm, he is quite upright; there is no fault in him. —heit, *f.* falsity, untruth; falseness, deceit, guile, perfidy, duplicity; spuriousness. *Comp.* —gläubig, *adj.* heterodox. —gläubigkeit, *f.* heterodoxy, heresy. —münzer, *m.* forger of base coin, coiners.

Fäls'ch—en, *v.a.* to falsify; to adulterate. —er, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) falsifier, forger. —lich, *adv.* falsely; deceitfully; by mistake. —ung, *f.* falsification, forging, forgery; adulteration.

Fäls'ch(t), *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) falsetto.

Fält'—chen, *n.* (—chen, *pl.* —chen) crease, wrinkle. —ein, *v.a.* to lay in small plaits or folds; to plait, to gather. —ig, *suff.* (*in comp.* —) fold, *e.g.* viel—ig, manifold.

Fält'—e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) fold, plait; crease; wrinkle; gather (*in dresses, etc.*); in —en legen, to fold; —en werfen, to pucker, to drag; dieses Kleid wirft keine —en, this dress sits without wrinkling; die Stirn in —en ziehen, to knit the brow; die geheimsten —en des Herzens, the inmost recesses of the heart. —ig, *adj. & adv.* having plaits or folds; wrinkled; (*in comp.* —) fold, *as* vier—ig, fourfold. —igheit, *f.* —foldness, *as* Drei—igheit, triplicity; Trinity. *Comp.* —en = brüche, *pl.* folds in drapery (*Paint.*). —en = feld, *n.* plaited or gathered dress. —en = los, *adj.* unwrinkled, without folds; plain; smooth; open, without hidden blame. —en = magen, *m.* third stomach of ruminants. —en = räder, *m.* plaiter (*on sewing machines*). —en = reich, —en = voll, *adj.* full of folds or wrinkles. —en = schlag, —en = wurf, *m.* drapery (*Paint., Sculp.*). —en = weisse, *adv.* in folds or plaits. —stuhl, *m.* folding chair.

Fält'e—n, *v.a.* to fold; to plait; to double up; to clasp together; to knit (*the brow*); to wrinkle, pucker; mit gefalteten Händen, with hands clasped (*as in prayer*); sich —n, to overlap (*Anal.*); es läßt sich zusammen —n, it can be folded up. —er, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) butterfly, lepidopter.

Fals, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) fold; furrow; groove; notch; fluting; rabbet. —ig, *adj.* folded; grooved, furrowed. *Comp.* —amboß, *m.* cooper's anvil. —bein, *n.* paper knife, folder. —brett, *n.* folding board (*Bookb.*). —hammer, *m.* soldering hammer. —hobel, *m.* notching plane. —schiene, *f.* grooved or tram-rail. —sänge, *f.* pillars.

Falt'e—n, *v.a.* to fold (*paper*); to groove, flute; to join, rabbet; to solder (*tin, etc.*); to trim (*skins*). —er, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) folder.

Famill'—är, *adj. & adv.* familiar. —arisier'en, *v.a.* to familiarize. —arität, *f.* familiarity.

Famill'ie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) family; family, order, class, genus; tribe; es liegt in der —, it runs in the family; —haben, to have children; von guter — sein, to be of good family, to be well-born. —n = haft, *adj. & adv.* family-like. *Comp.* —n = ähnlichkeit, *f.* family likeness. —n = angestammten, *pl.* family affairs. —n = anspruch, *m.*; er wünscht —anspruch, he

wishes to be treated like one of the family.  
 —**n=anrigen**, *pl.* —**n=andrichten**, *pl.* births, marriages, and deaths (*in newspapers*); hatches, matches, and dispatches (*hum.*). —**n=begrabnis**, *n.* family vault. —**n=blatt**, *n.* family magazine. —**n=brød**, *n.* household bread, home-made bread. —**n=erbrød**, *n.* heirloom. —**n=gläd**, *n.* domestic happiness. —**n=febler**, *m.* hereditary falling. —**n=kreis**, *n.* domestic circle. —**n=los**, *adj.* without any children. —**n=rat**, *m.* family council. —**n=ater**, *m.* head of a or the family, paterfamilias. —**n=verfeht**, *m.* visiting in families, social intercourse among families. —**n=vermachtnis**, *n.* entail. —**n=waspen**, *n.* family coat of arms. —**n=simmer**, *n.* sitting room. —**n=wis**, *n.* domestic discord; family discord.  
**James's**, (*sometimes James's*), *adj. & adv.* famous; excellent, splendid, capital; —(*f*) **er** **erri**, capital fellow, regular brick (*coll.*).  
**James's** — **as**, *m.* (*pl.* —) graduate assistant to a University professor; amanuensis.  
**James's**, *m.* & *n.* ship's lantern; lighthouse; beacon (*Mil.*).  
**James's** — **iter**, *m.* (*ifers*, *pl.* — **iter**) fanatic. —**is**, *m.* fanaticism. —**isch**, *adj. & adv.* fanatic(al). —**iterren**, *v.a.* to fanaticize.  
**James's**, *imper. ind. and subj. of finden*.  
**James's** — **r**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) flourish of trumpets; signal for the charge; — **e blasen**, to flourish. —**one**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) vain boasting.  
**James**, *m.* (*es*, *pl.* **James**) catching, capture; snare, trap; fang; talon, claw; booty, draught, catch; death-stroke (*deal to deer, etc.*); hit (*of a sword, etc.*); place where anything is taken or caught. *Comp.* — **ball**, *m.* play-ball. — **brief**, *m.* warrant of arrest. — **eisen**, *n.* hunting-spear; iron trap. — **garn**, *n.* snaring net. — **leine**, *f.* leash; painter (*of a boat*). — **messer**, *n.* hunting knife. — **down**, *f.* noose, lasso; hanging-cord (*on uniforms*). — **spiel**, *n.* cup and ball. — **vogel**, *m.* decoy-bird. — **jahn**, *m.* fang, hawk.  
**James**, *ir.v. l. a.* to catch, seize; to capture; to take prisoner; to captivate; **es hat gefangen**, it has caught fire, it took effect; **leicht fänger** —, to catch fire easily; to be easily irritated; **bad Pulver will nicht —**, the powder will not take; **den Anker —**, to fish the anchor; **helle —**, to soften hides; **mit gefangen**, mit gefangen, rogues of a gang on one gibbet must hang (*pror.*). *II. r.* to be caught, become entangled; to catch, take hold. *III. n.* (*aux. h.*) to bite; to take hold, clutch, seize.  
**James**, *m.* (*s*, *pl.* —) catcher; catch; captor, weapon for dispatching game; (*pl.*) tuaks.  
**James**, *m.* (*es*, *pl.* —) childish or concealed youth, youngster, strapping, puppy, coxcomb.  
**James**, *see* **Phantasia**.  
**James** — **e**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) color, tint, hue; dye; complexion; suit (*Card.*); ink (*Typ.*); color, pretext; colors, party; kind, description; manner, method; **erle** —, fast color; **hat hat viel —**, she has a high color, a bright complexion; **bie — e bedienen**, to follow suit (*card playing*); **bie — e aufragen**, to ink the form (*Typ.*); **bie — en au har aufragen**, to exaggerate; **mit der — e heraufkommen** or **e befehlen**, to avow one's principles; **einer Farbe eine gute — geben**, to put a thing in a favorable light; — **e halten**, to bear body (*Paint.*), not to fade, to stick to one's colors; — **en be-treffend**, chromatic. — **en**, *adj.* (*in comp.*) colored. — **ig**, *adj.* colored; stained; **ber**, **bie** — **ige**, colored person. — **en=anfragen**, *m.* laying on of color, touch (*Paint.*). — **en=bild**, *n.* colored spectrum. — **en=blumen**, *pl.* pinka. — **en=bogen**, *m.* rainbow. — **en=brechung**, *f.* refraction of colors; blending

of colors (*Paint.*). — **en=breit**, *n.* palette; inkboard. — **en=chromis**, *f.* chromaturgy. — **en=druck**, *m.* color-printing, color print. — (**en**) = **holz**, *n.* dyeing-wood. — **en=kleber**, *m.* dauber. — **en=lege**, *f.* coating of color. — **en=lethe**, *f.* theory of colors, chromatica. — **en=leiter**, *f.* scale of colors. — **en=mal**, *m.* irla. — **en=reiber**, *m.* color-grinder. — **en=reich**, *adj.* richly-colored. — **en=sinn**, *m.* (*sine*) sense of color. — **en=sfels**, *f.* color chart. — **en=spektrum**, *m.* chromatic spectrum. — **en=spiel**, *n.* opalescence, play of colors. — (**en**) = **kitt**, *m.* colored crayon. — (**en**) = **kein**, *m.* pigment. — **en=krabl**, *n.* colored ray of light. — **en=stufe**, *f.* gradation of color, shade, tinge. — **en=tavel**, *f.* cake of paint. — **en=ton**, *m.* tinge, tone of coloration; **gebämpfter — en=ton**, undertone; **mit fatten — en=ton**, deep-hued. — **en=trage**, *adj.* wearing colored badges; — **entragende Verbindungen**, students' clubs which possess distinct colors. — **en=warne**, *pl.* dyestuffs. — **los**, *adj.* colorless, achromatic, neutral, indifferent. — **losgelöst**, *f.* pallor.  
**James**, *f.* dyeing; dye house.  
**James** — **en**, *v. l. a.* to color, to dye, to stain (*glau, etc.*); to tinge; to give a certain color to; **in der Wolfe — en**, to engrain; **ein in der Wolfe gefärbter Krieger**, an out and out (a thorough) aristocrat; **mit Blut gefärbt**, blood-stained. *II. r.* to bluish. — **er**, *m.* (*es*, *pl.* — **er**) dyer. — **erel**, *f.* dyer's trade; dyeing; dye-house or works. — **gug**, *f.* coloring; hue, tinge. *Comp.* — **e=höler**, *pl.* dye-wood. — **e=sinn**, *f.* art of dyeing. — **er=berre**, *f.* purging buckthorn. — **er=meiter**, *m.* madder-dyer. — **er=rete**, *f.* madder. — **er=weide**, *n.* wood. — **er=weide**, *f.* sweet-willow. — (**er**) = **hoff**, *m.* coloring matter; dye-stuff.  
**James** — **e**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) farce; force-meat; stuffing (*Cook.*). — **ie=ren**, *v.a.* to stuff.  
**James**, *m.* moist sugar.  
**James**, *m.* (*es*, *pl.* — **e**) fern. *Comp.* — **gebilde**, *n.* brake. — **frant**, *n.* fern. — **verfrem**, *m.* fern-spore, fern-gorm.  
**James**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) one-year-old heifer, young cow.  
**James** — **e**, *m.* (*en*, *pl.* — **en**) bullock, bull. *Comp.* — (**en**) = **sage**, *n.* bull's eye.  
**James**, *n.* bad spelling for **James**.  
**James**, *m.* (*s*, *en*, *pl.* — **en**) pheasant. — **erie**, *f.* (*pl.* — **erie**) pheasantry. *Comp.* — (**en**) = **garfen**, *m.* (*en*) = **gebäse**, *n.* — (**en**) = **hof**, *m.* pheasant preserve. — (**en**) = **hund**, *n.* setter. — (**en**) = **jagd**, *f.* pheasant-shooting. — **mit**, *f.* pintail duck.  
**James**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) fascine (*Fort.*); hurdle. *Comp.* — **n=blenden**, *f.* chandelier, mantle. — **n=messer**, *n.* knife to cut fascines or to use as a bayonet.  
**James**, *m.* (*s*, *pl.* — **e**) carnival.  
**James**, *m.* (*s*, *pl.* — **e**) ale (*of papers*).  
**James**, *f.* slender thread.  
**James**, *m.* (*s*) hatch, brood, fry; cattle-breeding.  
**James** — **n**, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to breed, to farrow; to prosper. *Comp.* — **bragt**, *m.* stallion. — **nieh**, *n.* breeding cattle.  
**James** — **n**, *v. l. a.* to separate the threads or fibres; **sch — n**, to ravel out. *II. n.* (*aux. h.*) to rove, gad about; to act or talk foolishly; to dote; to droll. — **ei**, *f.* (*pl.* — **ei**) **schick**, *n.* giddiness; drivelling talk; foolishness. — **er**, *m.* (*es*, *pl.* — **er**) silly, blundering fellow. — **ig**, *adj.* & *adv.* **schick**, *slightly*, silly. *Comp.* — **band**, *m.* silly fellow, fool; babbling; muddler.  
**James** — **ein**, *— en*, *v.a.* *see* **James**.  
**James**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) thread, fibre, filament, **sch**. — **den**, *n.* (*den*, *pl.* — **den**) fibril. — **sch**.

—ig, *adj.* fiber-like; fibrous. —n, *v. a. see*  
 —en, *l. Comp.* —fisch, *m.* radiated quarts.  
 —faser, *m.* fibrous cartilage. —stoff, *m.*  
 fibrous.

3. night of revel or  
 shrove-tide, car-

3. r) vat, tub; cask;  
 pe (of wine, etc.);  
 reat (Heidelberg)  
 ; wine from the  
 it-ale; frisch vom

—, drawn from the wood; bas (schlägt dem  
 — den Boden aus, that puts an end to it,  
 brings about the catastrophe; that spoils it  
 all. *Comp.* —band, *n.* hoop. —bier, *n.*  
 draught-beer or ale. —binder, *m.* cooper.  
 —boden, *m.* head of a cask. —bohrer, *m.*  
 piercer. —butter, *f.* tub butter. —banke,  
*f.* stove. —fakt, *adj.* tasting of the cask.  
 —baum, *m.* cock, spigot. —mehrfach, *f.*  
 gauging. —fund, *m.* bung. —schnecke, *f.*  
 trumpeter's shell. —waren, *pl.* merchan-  
 dise in casks. —weise, *adv.* by or in the cask.

3. f) —en, *v. l. a.* to hold, contain, include; to  
 grasp, seize, lay hold of; to apprehend, com-  
 prehend, conceive; to comprise; to fill up, bar-  
 rel (beer); to sack (corn); to hive (bees); to set,  
 encase, mount; to clothe, express in a certain  
 form; to take, form (a resolve, a liking, etc.);  
 in einem Rahmen —en, to frame; in die Augen  
 —en, to fix one's eyes upon; ins Gedächtnis  
 —en, to keep in memory; Anschläge —en, to

Lent, Shrove-tide. —nacht, *f.* Shrove-Tuesday;  
 shrove-tide; carnival; —nacht halten, to keep  
 carnival. —nachts-anzug, *m.* masquerade.  
 —nachts-narr, *m.* carnival-buffoon. —  
 nachts-schaf, *m.* fattened ox decorated with  
 garlands and ribbons. —nachts-scherz, *m.*  
 carnival-joke. —nachts-spiel, *n.* dramatic farce  
 acted, (especially in the sixteenth century),  
 during Lent; carnival play or farce. —tag,  
*m.* fast-day; hoher —tag, high day; strenger  
 —tag, days of obligation.

3. f) —'l, *adj. & adv.* disagreeable, annoying,  
 odious; calamitous, awkward, unfortunate;  
 bas ist —, that's a nuisance; eine —  
 Geschichte, an awkward business. —ismus,  
*m.* fatalism. —tät, *f.* fatality; ill-luck,  
 misfortune.

3. f) —um, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —ta) fate, destiny.

3. f) —en, *v. l. n.* (aux. *h.*) to jest, play tricks.  
 II. *a.* to laugh at, make a fool of. *Comp.*  
 —te, *m.* conceited, silly person (often used in  
 compounds, e.g. Patent —te, *m.* dandy).

3. f) —en, —en, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to mew and  
 spit (as cats).

3. f) —'l, *adj.*; —er Berührungspunkt, faecal stop,  
 sound produced by lowering of the velum as  
 breath passes through the nose (Phonet.).

3. f) —l, *adj. & adv.* decayed, rotten, putrid; lazy;  
 indolent; sluggish; bad, worthless; brittle;  
 sich auf die —e hant legen, to indulge, or live in  
 idleness; der —e Fleck, the sore point, the dirty  
 spot; eine —e Riste, a dangerous coast; —s  
 Fleisch, proud flesh; —e See, calm (Naut.); —  
 er Kunde, bad customer (C. L.); —e Bünde,  
 lazy people; —e Witze, bad or poor jokes; eine  
 —e Sache, ein —er Bauber, a difficult matter,  
 a complicated and spoilt affair (*sl.*); —er  
 Reckner, ready reckoner; —e Risse, auspicious  
 actions, subterfuges; —es Geschwätz, idle  
 talk; corrupt communications (*B.*); er, nicht  
 —, stand auf, suddenly he rose. —bar, *adj.*  
 putrescible. —heit, *f.* slothfulness; idleness.  
 —igt, (*obs.*) —ig, *adj. & adv.* appearing or  
 tasting rotten; somewhat putrid or rotten.  
*Comp.* —baum, *m.* black alder. —bett, *n.*  
 couch; bed of ease or idleness; couch for lol-  
 ling; (*fig.*) inactivity, apathy. —fieber, *n.*  
 putrid fever; extreme idleness (*sl.*). —fug,  
*m.* sloth (Zool.). —matte, *f.* rope mat. —  
 pelz, *m.* sluggish. —gründe, *f.* sinecure.  
 —gründer, *m.* one enjoying a sinecure. —  
 tier, *n.* sloth.

3. f) —e, now usually —nis, *f.* rot, rottenness,  
 corruption, putrefaction, decay; in —nis über-  
 gehen or geraten, to putrefy. *Comp.* —nis-  
 widrig, *adj.* antiseptic(al); —nismidriges  
 Mittel, antiseptic.

3. f) —'len, *v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to rot, putrefy, become  
 foul. —b, *p. & adj.* putrescent. —en, *v. n.*  
 (aux. *h.*) to idle, lounge; to be lazy. —er,  
*m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) sluggish, idler; easy-  
 chair. —erei', *f.* sluggishness; idleness.

3. f) —n, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) faun, satyr. —a, *f.*  
 fauna. —en=haft, *adj. & adv.* faunlike;  
 lascivious. *Comp.* —en=bid, *m.* lascivious  
 look.

3. f) —n, *f.* (*pl.* —n, *dim.* —nchen) clenched  
 hand, fist; sich (dat.) ins —nchen fassen, to  
 laugh in one's sleeve; die geballte —, clenched  
 fist; schwer auf der — liegen, to be hard-  
 mouthed (of horses); auf eigene —, on one's  
 own responsibility; Selbst auf eigene —, a  
 free lance; mit dem Degen in der —, sword  
 in hand; bas paßt (geht) wie die — auf's  
 Auge, it's as like as chalk to cheese, there is  
 neither rhyme nor reason in it; — kämpfen,  
 to box. *Comp.* —bid, *adj.* thick as a fist; sly;  
 er hat es — bid hinter den Ohren, he is a sly  
 rogue, an arrant dissembler. —gelenk, *n.*

wrist. —*gredt*, *adj.* dexterous. —*hand-*  
*schub*, *m.* glove without fingers. —*stampf*,  
*m.* boxing-match. —*stampfer*, *m.* pugilist.  
*boxer*. —*pfand*, *n.* dead-pledge. —*recht*, *n.*  
 club-law, law of might. —*schlag*, *m.* cuff;  
 (*pl.*) *sticcula*. —*voll*, *adj.* handful.  
*Hämmer*, *m.* (—*el*, *pl.* —*el*) miner's hammer.  
 —*ling*, *m.* (—*ling*, *pl.* —*linge*) mitten;  
 ougel; pigmy. —*lingd*, *adv.* with the fist.  
*Favor* —*hören*, *v.* a. to favor. —*it*, *m.* (—*it*,  
*pl.* —*iten*) —*itte*, —*itten*, *f.* favorite.  
*Feien*, *pl.* fooleries, buffoonery (*coll.*); much  
 feine —, don't be a fool! do not be funny! (*coll.*).  
*Fayen'ee*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fine pottery; delf.  
*Februar*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) February.  
*Feuer* —*en*, *v.* a. to gather in the vintage. —*er*,  
*m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) vine stock for transplanting.  
*Fechten* —*en*, *ir.v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, combat;  
 to fence; —*en gehen*, to go begging (*coll.*); mit  
 den Händen —*en*, to gesticulate. —*er*, *m.*  
 (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) fighter; fencer; gladiator;  
 swordman. —*erel*, *f.* fighting; fencing;  
 dispute. *Comp.* —*haben*, *m.* fencing school  
 or room. —*haben*, *m.* —*eisen*, *n.* foil, rap-  
 pier. —*erstampf*, *m.* sword-fight; gladi-  
 atorial combat. —*erz* —*piel*, *n.* assault of arms.  
 —*erz* —*stellung*, *f.* position (*in fencing*); squar-  
 ing up (*in boxing*). —*erz* —*streich*, *m.* feint.  
 —*hand* —*schub*, *m.* fencing-glove. —*klub*, *m.*  
 fencing club. —*kunst*, *f.* art of fencing. —  
*übung*, *f.* practice with the folla.  
*Feder*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) feather; plume; quill, pen;  
 an (*Ich.*); bristle, prickle, quill (*of beads*);  
 tail (*of hare*); flaw (*in jewels*); wall-spike  
 (*Fort.*); spring (*of a machine*); style; (*pl.*)  
 feather-bed; in bit — *bisticken* or *legen*,  
 to dictate; das ist aus meiner —, it is written by  
 me; unter der — haben, to be just writing (*a*  
*book*); in —*n hängen*, to be hung on springs;  
 er ist soeben aus den —*n*, he is just up. —  
*fest*, (*obs.*) —*ig*, *adj.* & *adv.* feathery; feath-  
 ered; feecy. *Comp.* —*angel*, *f.* spring  
 hinge. —*an* —*schub*, *m.* feather-like crystalliza-  
 tion. —*artis*, *adj.* feathery. —*ball*, *m.*  
 shuttlecock. —*ball* —*schlägel*, *m.* racket. —  
*befen*, *m.* dusting-brush. —*blatt*, *n.* spring-  
 plate (*of a lock*). —*blick*, *n.* steel for watch-  
 springs. —*büchse*, *f.* pen-case. —*büsch*, *m.*  
 plume; tuft, crest. —*ers*, *n.* plumose silver-  
 ore. —*fechter*, *m.* controversialist. —*färnis*,  
*adj.* plumiform. —*fischer*, *m.* quill-driver,  
 scribbler. —*fühig*, *adj.* foot-feathered, plumi-  
 ped. —*schäufel*, *n.* spring-case (*for watches*). —  
*schraun*, *m.* feather-spring (*on triggers*). —  
*halter*, *m.* pen-holder. —*härte*, *f.* elasticity.  
 —*hart*, *adj.* hard and elastic like a steel  
 spring. —*bars*, *n.* India rubber. —*haspel*,  
*m.* spring-reel (*Angl.*). —*haus*, *m.* spring-box,  
 barrel. —*heber*, *m.* spring lever. —*hut*, *m.*  
 hat, bonnet with feathers. —*haben*, *m.*  
 pen-case. —*fiel*, *m.* quill. —*stücken*, *m.*  
 feather-stuffed cushion or pillow. —*stüpf*,  
*f.* spring-latch. —*trast*, *f.* elasticity. —  
*trien*, *m.* paper war, controversy. —*leder*,  
*m.* penny-a-liner, scribbler. —*leicht*, *adj.* light  
 as a feather, very light. —*leinwand*, *f.* swans-  
 down. —*lesen*, *n.* feather-picking; ceremony,  
 mincing; ohne viel — *lesen* (*s.*), without much  
 ceremony; nicht viel — *lesen* machen, to be  
 unceremonious, make short work, to handle  
 roughly. —*lester*, *m.* stickler for trifles. —  
*los*, *adj.* featherless; unfledged. —*meißel*,  
*m.* pledge (*Surg.*). —*messer*, *n.* pen-knife.  
 —*nette*, *f.* Sweet William. —*nüßel*, *m.* bol-  
 ster. —*pele*, *f.* quill. —*riegel*, *m.* spring-  
 bolt. —*schloß*, *n.* spring-lock. —*schneider*,  
*m.* feather-dresser. —*spiel*, *n.* spilling, jack-  
 straws; lure (*of falcons*); falcon (*obsol.*). —  
*stalt*, *f.* quill. —*stump*, *m.* down. —*stüd*,  
*—stü*, *m.* stroke, dash of the pen. —*tüpfel*;

*leit*, *f.* penmanship. —*stich*, *n.* poetry.  
 —*wage*, *f.* spring balance. —*wedel*, *n.*  
 molting. —*stein*, *n.* stone-alum; amber.  
 —*wert*, *n.* plumage; anything stuffed with  
 feathers; spring of a lock. —*wild*, *n.* a  
 feathered game, wild fowl. —*wunder*, *pl.* spring-  
 tools. —*wischer*, *m.* pen-wiper. —*zichmann*,  
*f.* pen-and-ink drawing. —*zange*, *f.* pincers.  
 —*zirkel*, *m.* spring-dividers.  
*Zecken*, *v.* I. a. (*aux. h.*) to lose feathers; to  
 be elastic. II. r. to molt.  
*Zee*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fairy; gite —, kind fairy.  
 —*erel*, *f.* activity of fairies. —*geist*, *adj.*  
 fairy-like, magical. *Comp.* —*geistlich*,  
*n.* fairy palace. —*geistig*, *m.* fairy-ring, fairy  
 dance.  
*Zeige*, *f.* (act of) sweeping; sweeping-brush.  
*Zeichen*, *v.* I. a. to cleanse, scour, furnish.  
 sweep; to wipe; to purge (*Med.*); to rub off  
 (*skin or ankers*); to winnow; to rate, scold.  
 to rebuke; eichen den Beutel —*en*, to drain a  
 person's purse. II. n. (*aux. h.* & *f.*) to scam-  
 per, scour along; to sweep over, to rush across.  
 —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) sweeper; scourer.  
 —*fel*, *n.* (—*fels*, *pl.* —*fels*) sweepings. —*ang*,  
*f.* cleansing, sweeping, wiping, scouring. *Comp.*  
 —*e* —*beutel*, *m.* purse-drafter. —*e* —*ferer*,  
*purgatory*. —*e* —*haber*, *e* —*haben*, *m.* dis-  
 clout. —*e* —*hand*, *m.* scouring sand. —*meister*,  
*f.* fan, scutcher.  
*Zeich*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) private warfare, feud; —  
*zeichen*, to defy. *Comp.* —*brief*, *m.* (written  
 challenge, cartel. —*hand* —*schub*, *m.* *glo*  
 (thrown down as a challenge), gauntlet; her  
 —*hand* —*schub* annehmen, to accept the challenge.  
 —*recht*, *n.* feudal law; right of declaring feud.  
*Zeich*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) Siberian squirrel; misser.  
 skins of Siberian squirrel, calabar skins.  
*Zeich*, I. m. (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) fault, failure (*B. f.*  
 —*er*). II. *adv.* & *sep. prefix*, wrong, wrong-  
 amiss; erroneous; in vain; (*in comp. gen.*)  
 —*n*) mis-. —*bar*, *adj.* fallible. —*barkeit*,  
*f.* fallibility. *Comp.* —*betrag*, *m.* *un-*  
 amount, deficit. —*bitte*, *f.* vain request.  
 euer —*bitte* thun, to meet with a rebuff.  
 —*blatt*, *n.* missing leaf or card. —*bogen*,  
*n.* imperfect sheet. —*druck*, *m.* misprint; false  
 impression (*Typ.*); error (*clomp*). —*gang*,  
*m.* the wrong way; walk to no purpose; euer  
 —*gang* thun, to miss one's way; not to suc-  
 ceed. —*gedärren*, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to miscarry.  
 —*geburt*, *f.* miscarriage, abortion. —*gerat*,  
*ir.v.a.* to go astray; not to succeed; to miss  
 the way. —*greifen*, *ir.v.a.* to make a mistake  
 to err. —*griff*, *m.* blunder, mistake. —*jahr*,  
*n.* year of a bad harvest. —*lauf*, *m.* bad har-  
 gain. —*ritt*, *m.* ride in vain or astray. —  
*schicken*, *ir.v.a.* to miss one's aim; —*griffen*,  
*ir.v.a.* wrong! mistaken! (*coll.*). —*schlag*,  
*n.* wrong stroke, miss (*as at cricket*); disappoint-  
 ment. —*schlagen*, *ir.v.a.* (*aux. h.* & *f.*) to miss  
 one's blow; to miscarry, fail, be disappointed.  
 seine Hoffnungen schlagen —, his hopes were  
 disappointed. —*schlagen*, *ir.v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to  
 draw a wrong conclusion. —*schlagen*, *m.* wrong  
 inference. —*schritt*, *m.* false step; error.  
 —*schuß*, *m.* miss; shot that has missed its  
 aim. —*schuß*, *m.* miss (*in shooting, chess*,  
*etc.*). —*stehen*, *ir.v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to trip, to  
 stumble. —*tritt*, *m.* stumble, false step,  
 error; failure, fault, lapse; euer —*tritt* thun,  
 to miss one's footing, to stumble; das Mädchen  
 hat euer —*tritt* gethan, the girl has tripped  
 astray, has lost her honor. —*wurf*, *m.* his  
 throw, miss. —*ziehen*, *ir.v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to pull  
 amiss, to draw a blank (*in a lottery*). —*zug*, *n.*  
 wrong move (*Chess, etc.*); blank (*in lottery*).  
*Zeich* —*en*, *v.* I. a. to miss. II. n. (*aux. h.*) to  
 miss; to fail, err, be in the wrong; to be ab-  
 sent; to be due; to be wanting, deficient; to

offend; to all; weit gefehlt! far from the mark! mistaken, wrong! ihr —t nichts, she stands in need of nothing; es kann nicht —en, daß er . . . he cannot fail to . . . ; es konnte ihm nicht —en, he could not fail (of success); an mir soll es nicht —en, I shall not be wanting, it shall not be my fault (if); es —te nur, daß, all that was wanting was; daß —te noch! and that too! daß —te nur noch, that would be the last straw, Heaven forbid! es —t nicht; vñrl, du überredest mich, almost thou persuadest me (B.); es —te uns an Lebensmitteln, we fell short of provisions; es —t ihm an Mut, he is wanting in courage; was —t Ihnen? what ails you? es —t ihm immer etwas, he is always ailing; ihr —t nichts, she is quite well; es —t ihm noch viel, he is deficient in many things; es —en lassen an (dat.), to be wanting in, come short in; er ließ es an nichts —en, he spared no pains; he provided everything, saw that all was there; es —en noch 10 Minuten an 12, it is 10 minutes to 12; es —en im Ganzen 30, altogether 30 are missing; dieser Artikel —t mir, I am out of this article (C.L.). —end, *p. & adj.* erring, wanting, deficient; daß —ende, *pl.*

**Sebler**, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) fault, defect; want; failing; error, blunder; einen cines —ers beschuldigen, to accuse one of, blame one for a fault. —frei, or —los, *adj.* faultless. —haft, *adj.* faulty, defective; incorrect. —haftigkeit, *f.* faultiness; incorrectness.

**Sehm**, *m.* see Seimen.

**Sehm** —e, also Se'me, (older spelling Sehm'e,) *f.* secret and popular self-appointed criminal tribunal (in Westphalia of old); die heilige —e, the secret court of justice and its laws. *Comp.* —ding, —gericht, *n.* secret court, vehmlic court. —recht, *n.* rights and customs of the vehmlic court. —richter, *m.* judge presiding over a vehmlic court. —statt, —stätte, *f.* place where the secret tribunal met.

**Sehn**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —en) moorland, fen.

**Sei**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) poetic for See, fairy.

**Seisen**, *v.a.* to charm one (gegen eine S., against

die —e Weissen, to snap one's fingers at a person, defy him; to fig a p. (*vulg.*). *Comp.* —blatter, —warg, *f.* pimple; toll, tumor. —bohne, *f.* horse-bean. —en: baum, *m.* fig-tree. —en: blatt, *fig.-leaf*; (*pl.*) subterfugea. **Seil**, *adj.* & *adv.* to be sold; venal; bribable; mercenary; —bieten, to offer for sale; —haben, to have for sale, to be ready to sell; dieses Pferd ist mir um seinen Preis —, I should not sell this horse for any money; —tragen, to hawk; —er Mensch, hireling; —e Dirne, prostitute. —seil, *f.* venality; prostitution.

**Seil'** —bar, *adj.* that may be filed. —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) file. —icht, *n.* (—ichte, *pl.* —ichte), —sel, *n.* (—seis, *pl.* —se) file dust. *Comp.* —bogen, *m.* steel-saw. —en: hauer, *m.* file-cutter. —floben, —fled, *m.* hand-vice. —späne, *pl.* —stam, *m.* slings.

**Seilen**, *v.a.* to file, to polish. *gefeilt*, *p.p. & adj.* filed, polished, elaborate.

**Seil'ich** —en, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to haggle about the price, to bargain, to cheapen. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) haggler, bargainer.

**Seim**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) froth, foam (*obs.*).

**Seimen**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) hay-stack.

**Sein**, *adj. & adv.* fine, not coarse; delicate; nice; goodly (B.); beautiful; polite; cultivated, refined; elegant; fashionable; acute, quick; shy, artful; beautiful, excellent, capital (*coll.*); er ist —heraus, he is a lucky fellow (*coll.*); —er Mann, well-bred man; —e Welt, fashionable or polite society, people of fashion; —er Ton, good form; —er Aufst., clever person; —e Sitten, good manners; —er Verkehr, cultivated understanding; —es Gefühl, fine feeling; —er Mensch, shy fellow; —er Regen, drizzling rain; sei mir —flug, mind, be wise! es ist —warm hier, it's nice and warm here; er spricht fein —englisch, he does not speak the King's English. —e (*obs.*), —heit, *f.* fineness; refinement; sharpness (*of the senses*); delicacy (*of feeling*); politeness; elegance; cunning; purity (*of gold, etc.*); rarity (*of the air*); (*pl.*) niceties (*of language, etc.*). *Comp.* —bäckeri, *f.* fancy bakery. —brüner, *m.* refiner of metals.

—föhler, *adj.* sensitive. —föhlig, *adj.* of delicate feeling, thin-skinned. —föhligkeit, *f.* —föhlig, *n.* delicacy or refinement of feeling, tact. —gehalt, *m.* proportion of fine metal (in coins or bullion), standard. —gehalt, *adj.* sharp-pointed. —gezeichnet, *adj.* finely drawn, minutely detailed. —hörend, —hörig, *adj.* quick of hearing. —macher, *m.* refiner; finisher (*of paper*). —malerei, *f.* miniature painting. —sichtig, *adj.* sharp-sighted, quick of sight. —s-siechen, *n.* darling, sweetheart (*obs. & poet.*). —schmeder, *m.* gourmet, fine-feeder, gastronomist. —stuhel: bant, —stuhelmaschine, *f.* jack-frame. —stuhelmaschine, *f.* spinning jenny. —stuhel, *n.* grain tin.

**Seind**, I. *adj.* hostile. II. *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) enemy, foe; der böse —, the very adversary; the evil one; abgesetzt —, mortal or sworn enemy. —in, *f.* foe, enemy. —lich, *adj. & adv.* hostile, inimical; daß —sich See, the enemy. —sichheit, *f.* hostility. —schaft, *f.* enmity, hatred, hostility. —schastlich, *adj. & adv.* hostile. —selig, *adj. & adv.* hostile; malignant. —seligkeit, *f.* malignity; hostility, war.

**Seist**, I. *adj.* fat; —er Sonntag, the last Sunday before Lent. II. *m.* see —e, I. —e, I. n. (—es) fat, meat (*of deer, etc.*). II. *f.* —igkeit, *f.* obesity. *Comp.* —zeit, *f.* season for venison (*when deer are fat*).

**Seiten**, *v.n.* to grin (*dial. & coll.*).

**Seil'** —e, *f.* —er or —inger, *m.* white willow.

**Seil'el**, *m.* (—s) velveteen; long-poll.

**Geldern**, m. (—s, pl. —) a kind of salmon (plentiful in the Bodensee and other Swiss lakes).

**Geld**, n. (—es, pl. —er) field, open land, plain; ground; field (*Mil.*); area; field of action, sphere; department (of a science, etc.); square (of a chessboard); panel; pane; compartment; shield; das freie —, plain; das — bebauen, to till the ground; das — bebauen, agricultural; über — gehen, to go across country; to go a journey; ins — rufen, zu — gehen, to take the field; das — behaupten, to win the day; ein Feind ins — stellen, to take the field with an army; ins freie — liegen, to bivouac; — gewinnen, to gain ground; noch im weiten — e, still very uncertain, unsettled; die Sache steht noch im weiten —, that's still a long way off, very remote.

—ig, adj. & adv. (in compounds) having fields or squares. Comp. —acker, m. ridge between two fields. —apothek, f. dispensary tent (*Mil.*). —apotheker, m. field-apothecary. —arbeit, f. agricultural labor. —artillerie, f. field or light artillery, field guns. —arzt, m. military or army surgeon. —bäcker, m. army-baker. —bahn, f. military railway. —bau, m. agriculture. —bett, n. camp-bed. —binde, f. field-rush. —brunnen, f. glacier. —chirurg, m. army surgeon. —dieb, m. the thief. —dienst, m. rural service. —dienstübung, f. active service. —dienstübung, f. petty manoeuvre in time of peace. —dienstübung abhalten, to hold. —fahne, f. soldier's flag, banner. —fahnen, adv. across country; fields. —fahne, f. desertion. —fahne, adj. runaway. —fahne, f. prod. fields; pl. —frucht, crops. —fahne, m. war-footing. —fahne, n. birds that harbor in the field. —fahne, n. warren; covert, preserve. —fahne, m. sylvan spirit; satyr, faun. —geistlicher, m. army chaplain, acting chaplain (to His Majesty's forces). —gepäck, n. baggage (of an army). —gerath, adj. broken, well-trained to sport. —gerath, n. baggage of an army; implements of husbandry. —gericht, n. court-martial. —gericht, n. implements of agriculture; harness of farm-horses. —geruch, n. warcry; war-whoop. —geistesdienst, m. camp service. —hauptmann, m. commander-in-chief; general (*obs.*). —herr, m. commander-in-chief; general. —herrn-lust, f. generalship; strategy. —herrn-stab, m. baton. —herrn-würde, f. supreme command. —hose, n. field hospital, ambulance. —huhn, n. partridge. —hüter, m. field watch, field guard. —hütte, f. soldier's hut. —jäger, m. game-keeper for the smaller game; a soldier (or officer) employed in carrying orders, king's or minister's messenger; orderly. —kessel, f. army office. —kette, f. military chest. —kessel, m. camp kettle. —koch, m. army cook, sutler. —kochgerath, n. camp kettles. —koffer, m. portmanteau used in a campaign. —lager, n. camp. —läufer, m. golden plover (*Orn.*). —läufer, n. ambulance. —läufer, f. sky-lark. —mark, f. landmark; boundary; fields of a village. —marischall, m. field-marshal. —marischall-stab, m. marshal's baton. —meister, m. flayer. —meister, m. geometrical, land surveyor. —meister, f. art of surveying. —moss, m. common poppy. —musik, f. military music. —mütze, f. foraging cap. —post, f. military post, army post. —posten, m. outpost of an army. —premier, m. army chaplain, acting chaplain (to His or Her Majesty's forces). —premier, m. principal chaplain (*Mil.*). —rose, f. wild

rose; waldrosche — rose, sweetbrier. —rute, f. pole for surveying. —schaden, m. damage, done to the fields. —schaden, f. redoubt, field-work. —scher, —scherer, m. army surgeon. —schlag, f. battle. —schlange, f. culverin (old-fashioned long gun). —schmied, f. forge of an army blacksmith. —schneider, f. slug. —schuppe, m. land commissioner. —schreiber, m. military clerk. —schule, f. field school (for the children of the soldiers). —schwamm, m. mushroom. —schütz, m. soldier in the field, soldier on active service. —stern, m. selspar. —sterling, m. hedge sparrow. —stecher, m. field glass. —stein, m. landmark. —stück, n. field-piece (*Artill.*). —landscape. —stuhl, m. camp-stool, folding chair. —überwachung, f. purveyance of an army. —wache, —wacht, f. advanced post, outpost. —wachen aufstellen, to post pickets. —webel, m. color-sergeant, sergeant-major. —weg, m. lane, field-path; furlong. —wirth, f. preduct, boundary; outer intrenchment. —wert, n. field-work (*Fort.*). —wirtschaft, f. agriculture. —wilde, f. wild convolvulus. —zeichen, n. military sign, for recognition, field badge; ensign; banner. —zeug, n. munition; ordnance. —zeugmeister, m. master of the ordnance; General —zeugmeister, master-general of the ordnance. —zug, m. campaign, expedition.

**Geld**, f. (pl. —n) folly (of a wheel); rim. Comp. —n —wheeler, m. wheelwright. —fallow (*Agr.*). —n, v. a. to provide (a wheel) with felloes. —n, v. a. to turn the ground; to plow in second or third time.

**Geld**, (—es, pl. —e) akin, hide; fur; skin. —das — über die Ohren ziehen, to be fleece one; er hat ein sehr dickes —, he is very thick-skinned; — auf dem Auge, skin of the eye. Comp. —breiter, m. carmin. —furrer, —gar, adj. duly-dressed (of skins). —händler, m. dealer in hides, furrier, tail monger. —werk, n. skins, furs.

**Geld**, m. (—s, pl. —s) fellah.

**Geld**, m. (—s, pl. —n) knapsack, portmanteau, wallet, valise.

**Geld**, m. (—en, pl. —en) (*poet. and high style*). —en, m. (—en, pl. —en) rocky cliff. —ig, (*obs.*) —ig, adj. rock-like rocky. Comp. —abhang, m. slope of a rock. —af-fur, m. fall of rocks and remains thereof. —artig, adj. rocky. —blöde, pl. boulders.

**Geld** (*in comp.*) —bod, m. wild goat. —fest, adj. firm as a rock, unshakable; das fest — fest, that is quite sure. —gerölle, n. particles rubbed off from rocks, scree. —gras, n. Iceland moss. —harnisch, m. rocky armor; scales hard as rock. —hart, adj. hard as rock; stony. —insel, f. rocky island. —keller, m. cellar cut in the rock; name of mine in mountainous districts. —klippe, f. cliff. —kluft, f. chasm; cleft in rocks. —kranz, f. clematis. —riff, n. ledge of rocks, reef. —riff, m. reef of rocks. —riff, f. crevice in a rock. —schlucht, f. rocky gorge. —schicht, f. layer of rock. —schnee, f. mountain swallow. —weg, m. rocky path, path through rocks. —spitze, f. peak, crag. —steil, n. bluff. —wand, f. face of a cliff, steep side of a rock, precipitous rock, precipice. —stein, n. rocky keep, dungeon hewn in a rock. —steige, f. wild she-goat.

**Geld**, m. (—s) fennel. Comp. —öl, a. samarra. —öl, n. oil of fennel, anethol.

**Geld**, n. (—s, pl. —en) fen, swamp, marsh, bog.

**Geld**, n. (—s, pl. —en) window; glass-pane of a hotbed; ein blinder —, mock-window; gewölbt —, bow-window; gemalt, —, stained windows; gemalt —, stained glass.

o look out of the window: *jum* — *hinin*, in & the window: *einem die* — *einwerfen*, to break a p.'s window. — *ig*, *fenst'ig*, *suff.* (in *comp.*) windowed, with window. *Comp.* — *ingel*, *f.* casement-hinge. — *ausst'itt*, *m.* balcony. — *band*, *n.* glass-holder; window cramp-ron. — *banf*, *f.* sill. — *beschläge*, *pl.* casement, ron work of a window. — *bicl*, *n.* lead for window. — *bogen*, *m.* arch of a window. — *brett*, *n.*, *sill*, elbow-board. — *brüstung*, *f.* elbow-place, sill of a window, breast-wall. — *fach*, *n.* pane, square of a window. — *kügel*, *m.* wing of a window; half casement. — *futter*, *n.* mah, frame of a window. — *garaine*, *f.* window-curtain. — *geld*, *n.*, — *steuer*, *f.* window-tax. — *giebel*, *m.* frontal, pediment. — *gitter*, *n.* window-grate, lattice. — *hölle*, *f.* side piece of a window, aperture in which a window may be fitted. — *jalousie*, *f.* Venetian blind. — *litt*, *m.* putty. — *streu*, *n.* cross-work of a window, cross-bars. — *laden*, *m.* window-shutter. — *niße*, *f.* embrasure. — *parabe*, *f.*; *einem* *Wädel* — *parabe machen*, to court by walking up and down before the house of a beloved girl. — *steiler*, *m.* pier. — *stücken*, *m.*. — *stule*, *f.* window-post. — *volster*, *n.* window-cushion. — *rahmen*, *m.* window-frame. — *raut*, *f.* pane of glass. — *riegel*, *m.* mah-bolt; window fastener. — *rollen*, *pl.* mah-pulleys. — *roll-jalousie*, *f.* Venetian blind. — *schibe*, *f.* pane of glass. — *schieber*, *m.* mah. — *spiegel*, *m.* spy-mirror in a window; pier-glass. — *stod*, *m.* mullion, pediment. — *thür*, *f.* glass door. — *vertiefung*, *f.* recess of a window, embrasure. — *zell*, *n.* awning.

**Heßern**, *v. i. a.* to furnish with windows; to scold. *II. n.* (*aux. h.*) to make love beneath the sweetheart's window (*dial. also fenstlein*).  
**Heß**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) noxious damps in mines.

**Heßer**, *m.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n*) ferry-man (*obs. & poetic*); mariner (*B.*).

**Heßten**, *pl.* vacation, holidays; *die großen* —

the thunder gradually dying away in the distance. — *ansicht*, *f.* distant view; perspective. — *darstellung*, *f.* perspective representation. — *erst*, *adv.* for the future, henceforward. — *erst*, *adv.* & *adv.* further, furthermore; additional; henceforth. — *gefühl*, *n.* presentment. — *glas*, *n.* telescope. — *haltung*, *f.* keeping off. — *hinterstend*, *adv.* hitting far away; darter (*Apollo*); long range. — *hörer*, *m.* receiver (of a telephone). — *rohr*, *n.* telescope. — *schaulich*, *adv.* seen distantly or prospectively. — *schaulichkeit*, *f.*. — *schlein*, *m.* perspective. — *schreiber*, *m.* telegraph. — *schrift*, *f.* writing seen at a distance; telegraphic or heliographic signal. — *sicht*, *f.* prospect, perspective view. — *sichtig*, *adv.* far or long-sighted. — *streich*, *amt*, *n.* telephone office. — *streich*, *betriebe*, *m.* telephony. — *streicher*, *m.* telephone; *einem* *streich* *den* — *streicher* *anrufen*, to ring a p. up. — *streich*, *stelle*, *f.* telephone office; public telephone. — *streich*, *wesen*, *n.* telephone service. — *streich*, *hender*, *m.* outsider. — *streichend*, *adv.* long-range. — *verkehr*, *m.* foreign traffic or service; long-distance traffic. — *wirtung*, *f.* telekinesis; *seelische* — *wirtung*, telepathy. — *zeich*, *nung*, *f.* perspective drawing. — *zug*, *m.* long-distance train.

**Heßer**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) snow mountain, glacier.

**Heßwein**, *Heßwein*, *m.* (—*s*, —) wine of last year; fine old wine (*dial. & poet.*).

**Heße**, *f.* (of a p.) heel; track, footsteps; hind part of a horse's hoof; *die* — *n* *geigen*, to take to one's heels; *einem* *ad* *den* — *n* *sein* or *folgen*, to pursue one closely. *Comp.* — *heß*, *n.* heel-bone. — *heß*, *adv.* with narrow hoofs. — *heß*, *f.* tendo Achillis. — *heß*, *n.*; — *heß* *geben*, to give leg-ball. — *heß*, *m.* nadir (*Astr.*). — *heß*, *m.* kick (of a horse).

**Heßig**, *adj. & adv.* ready to start, ready, prepared; complete, finished, perfect; skillful, dexterous; accomplished (*as a musician*); ready-made; fluent; perfect (*B.*); *ich* *bin* — I have done; *er* *ist* —, he is ruined, it is all over with him; he is drunk (*coll.*); *er* *ist* *richt* — *Deutsch*, he speaks German fluently, with perfect ease; *sich* — *machen*, to get ready; *sich* — *halten*, to be in readiness; to be prepared; *sehen* *Sie* *zu*, *wie* *Sie* — *werden*, see what you can do, how you can manage; *mit* *etwas* — *sein*, to have done with s.th.; to have finished s.th.; *man* *konnte* *ohne* *ihn* *nicht* — *werden*, there was no getting on or doing without him; — *werden*, to finish with a thing; *mit* *einem* — *werden*, to manage, settle a person, bring him to reason; *mit* *ihm* *ist* *sein* — *werden*, there is no dealing with him; *wir* *sind* — *mit* *einander*, it is all over between us; —! make ready! prepare! — *fest*, *f.* skill, dexterity; fluency; completeness; — *seit* *im* *Spiele*, execution (*Mus.*). *Comp.* — *machen*, *n.* adjustment (*Typ.*). — *macher*, *m.* finisher; adjuster (*Typ.*); foreman. — *heßung*, *f.* completion.

**Heßig** — *en*, *v. i. a.* to make, get ready, finish, prepare; to dispatch. *II. r.* to prepare; to flee, hasten over (*B.*). — *er*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) maker; performer; consigner. — *nug*, *j.* making, fabrication.

**Heß**, *n.* flat (*Mus.*).

**Heß**, *adj.* fashionable, stylish; smart; dashing (*cl.*); *sie* *ist* *ein* — *es* *Wädel*, she is an up-to-date girl (*coll.*).

**Heßel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fetter, chain; fetlock joint (of a horse); (*pl.*) iron, handcuffs; *einem* — *n* *anlegen*, to put one in iron, handcuff one. *Comp.* — *ballon*, *m.* captive balloon. — *bein*, *n.* pastern. — *bein-gelenk*, *n.* pastern joint. — *frei*, — *los*, *adj.* unfettered.



**Seifein**, v.a. to fetter, chain; to fasten, attach; to captivate; to arrest (*attention*); to put in irons; —be Unterhaltung, interesting conversation.

**Seifein**, I. adj. adv. & sep. prefix, fast, firm, stable; solid, hard; fixed, immovable; close (*of texture*); permanent, constant; certain (*of an income*); invulnerable; strong, solid; well-versed; fortified; thoroughly (*coll.*); —es Auge, steady eye; strict eye (*fig.*); —es Fimer, water-tight pall; —er Entschluß, firm resolve; —e Farben, fixed colors; —en Fuß fassen, to gain a (firm) footing; —sein gegen, to be proof against; —es Gehalt, fixed salary; —e Gesundheit, robust health; —e Grundsätze, fixed principles; —er Glaube, steady faith; —er Handel, fast bargain; in —en Händen, in the hands of people who may be relied on or who will keep a thing; not to be sold; —er Knaster, tight knot; —e Körper, solid bodies; —er Kunde, regular customer; das —e Land, terra firma, continent, mainland; eine —e Waffe, compact mass; —er Ort, fortress; —e Preise, fixed prices; —er Schlaf, sound sleep; umschlossen, closely surrounded; einen Handel —machen, to close a bargain; so viel steht —, this (*at least*) is evident or certain; einen —(e) durchprüfeln, to give one a thorough thrashing (*coll.*); nur —braut los! go at it with might and main! (*coll.*); (trous) —behalten, to maintain positively. II. suff. (in comp. =) versed in, as Bibel—, versed in Scripture; fettel —, firm in the middle; well versed in. —e, f. (*pl.* —en) firmness, solidity, confirmation; stronghold; prison; —e des Himmels, firmament of heaven (*B.*). Comp. —stehen, v.r.a. to tie, bind fast. —gebannt, adj. spell-bound. —halten, v.r. I. a. to hold fast; to arrest. II. a. (*adv.* h.) to hold on, cling, adhere to. —land, a. continent. —machen, v.a. to fasten, fix; to steady; to fortify (*lorens*, etc.); to consolidate (*liquids*, etc.); to house (*guns*); to bind (*servants*, etc.); to make secure; to delay (*reps*). —nehmen, v.r.a. to seize, take hold of, arrest; to apprehend. —setzen, v.a. to fix (*a day*, etc.); to settle; to stipulate; to lay down as a rule; to effect a lodgement (*Mil.*); to arrest; sich —setzen, to settle; to gain a footing (*an*, in). —stehen, f. establishment; appointment. —stehen, v.a. to fix, settle, establish, confirm. —stehen, adj. stationary, well established; old (*custom*).

**Seifein**, a. (—es, pl. —e) festival; holiday; feast; fête; banquet; beweglicher —, movable feast; man muß die —e feiern wie sie fallen, Christmas comes but once a year, enough is as good as a feast (*prov.*); ein —geben, to give a (great) banquet or treat. —lich, adj. & adv. festive, solemn, splendid. —lichkeit, f. festivity, solemnity. Comp. —abend, m. festival evening; eve of a holiday. —essen, a. banquet. —geber, m. host, entertainer, giver of a feast. —gebrach, m. feast-rite, ritual. —gehalt, a. festive peal of bells, chime. —gehalt, f. banqueting hall. —tag, a. holiday attire; evening dress. —abend, a. —abend, m. banquet, feast. —geber, a. oblation. —geber, m. the person responsible for all the arrangements for a festival; master of ceremonies. —ordnung, f. order of proceedings at a festival. —rede, f. speech of the day or evening. —redner, m. official speaker. —abend, m. festive attire. —spiel, festival play. —tag, m. holiday, festival day. —taglich, adj. festival, holiday. —trommeln: —schlag, m. the sound of festive or joyous trumpets.

**Seifein** —en, *de. & poet.* —igen, v.a. to make fast or firm; to make, render solid, compact; to settle, establish, confirm. —igkeit, f. firmness, firmness; solidity, soundness;

steadiness; constancy; closeness; decora —ung, f. fastness; fortress; stronghold. *ad. del. Comp.* —ung: —stich, m. imprisonment; in a fortress. —ung: —bau, m. fortification government works (*for convicts*). —ung: —bauwerk, f. science of fortification. —ung: —gefangene(r), m. criminal condemned to work in a fortress. —ung: —stich, m. pallade. —ung: —stich, f. confinement in a fortress. —ung: —stich, a. four fortresses (in North Italy). —ung: —stich, m. rampart. —ung: —stich, m. fortification.

**Seifein**, m. (—s, pl. —s) festoon. **Seifein**, m. (—es, pl. —e) festish. Comp. —anbetung, f., —dicke, m. festishism, worshiping of idols.

**Seifein**, I. a. (—es) fat; greasy; the cream essence; tallow; Rieren —, suet; Schmier —, lard; Straten —, dripping; er hat sein —weg, he has got his punishment (*coll.*); —ausgehen, to grow fat. II. adj. & adv. fat plump; greasy; adipose; rich; lucrative das macht den Rost nicht —, that won't make much difference, be of much use; eine —e Fährde, a fat living; —er Fard, half-faced type, clarendon (*Typ.*); —e Erbe, m. silk. —e (obs.), f., —heit, f. fatness, grossness, richness. —ig, adj. & adv. fatty, greasy sich (*dat.*) die Finger —ig machen, to grease one's fingers. Comp. —aber, f. adipose mass. —ung, n. drop of grease floating on broth, etc. —bändig, adj. paunchy. —barm, m. fat or straight gut. —barm, m. grease-mat. —gänge, pl. adipose ducts. —gans, f. penguin. —glanz, m. resinous luster. —glanz, adj. shiny. —halt, f. adipose mass. —fett, f. basting-ladle. —fett, pl. a fatty bodies. —fett, m. chandlery. —fett, m. chandler. —fett, adj. dim. —maget, m. fourth stomach of ruminant. —pflanzen, pl. succulent plants. —reihe, f. (*chem.*) fatty series, aliphatic series. —süß, m. alcolite. —fett, f. obesity. —fett, m. fuller's earth. —fett, m. adipoceros (*Chem.*). —fett, adj. big-bellied, paunchy. —fett, pl. adipose cells.

**Seifein**, v.a. to make fat or greasy; to grease **Seifein** —en, I. m. (—es, pl. —en) rag, later shred. II. v.a. to shred. —er, m. shabby machine.

**Seifein**, adj. moist, damp; muggy; non —er Natur, phlegmatic; —er Brand, gangrenous —es Erbe, a mermaid; a woman of her reputation (*id.*). —e (obs. & poet.), —heit, humidity, damp. —heit, f. moisture, dampness, humors (*of the body*). Comp. —heit, adj. merry with a moistened throat, loud one's cups (*stud. id.*). —heit, m. hygrometer. —heit, adj. moist and hot. —heit, f. wetting-room (*Typ.*). —heit, adj. humid (and) bright; bad —er Hekt, the bright humid blue. —heit, m. hygroscope.

**Seifein**, v.a. & a. (*adv.* h.): usually to be poured on — or to wet, moisten, damp. —heit, p.p. & adj. washed. **Seifein**, adj. & adv. feudal; capital (*id.*). **Seifein**, a. feudal law.

**Seifein**, a. (—s, pl. —s) fire; ardor, pulse spirit; motto; brilliancy (*jurid.*); —e —magen, — angeln, to light a fire; —angeln, to put on fuel; to cut on fire; —angeln, to add fuel to the fire (*prov.*); —angeln, to open fire; das —angeln, to come firing; im —angeln, to be under fire; to be fired upon; —angeln, to fire (*Mil.*); —angeln, to be easily set on fire; —angeln, to be thrown into a passion; —angeln, to start

चित्रम्, *f.* (pl. —*का*) figure; diagram; trope

figure of speech; piece (*Chen*); figure-head (*of a ship*); court-card. —a'bel, *adj.* capable of being brought to a certain, fixed form. —abiltät, *f.* figurability (*Phys.*). —a'l, *adj.* figurate. —a'nt, *m.* (—an'ten, *pl.* —an'ten), —an'tin, *f.* stage-walker, dummy, ballet-dancer. —en-tanz, *m.* square dance, figure dance. —er'en, *v.a. & n.* (aus. *h.*) to figure; to cut a figure; —ler'te Beuge, figured, fancy clothes. —ig'men, *m.* typical teaching. —ig, *m.* (—ig'en, *pl.* —ig'en) sculptor, carver. *Comp.* —al'bas, *m.* figured bass (*Mus.*). —al'gefang, *m.* prick song, figurate decant. —al'munft, *f.* figurate counterpoint. —er'zant, *f.* figuring or eccentric laithe.

**Figürlich**, *adj. & adv.* figurative, metaphorical. **Fillet**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —s, —en) netting, net-work; fillet (*of meat*); book-binder's tool. *Comp.* —nadel, *f.* netting-needle. —schrabe, *f.* netting-vice.

**Filial**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e), —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) affiliated institution; branch establishment or office. *Comp.* —gehöft, *n.* branch establishment. —kirche, *f.* chapel of ease, under-parochial church. —schule, *f.* school annexed to another.

**Filigrän**, *n.* (—s) filigrane, filigree. **Film**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) film (*Phot.*). **Filtrir**, *n.* (—en, *v.a.* to filter, to strain. —ung, *f.* filtration. *Comp.* —apparat, *m.* filter. —kanne, *f.* decanter; coffee-filter. —papier, *n.* filter-paper. —schicht, *f.* filter, *m.* strainer. —tuch, *n.*

**Fils**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) fell tomentum (*Bot.*); rebuke, *m.* —er, *m.* curmudgeon, mis fellow (*obs.*). —ig, *adj.* fluffy, nappy; stingy; sordid *pl.* engraver's balls for clear blanket, damper (*Typ.*). —unterlage, *f.* blanket (*Typ.*).

**Filtzen**, *i. adj.* of felt. *II. v.a.* to felt; to nub; *III. v.n.* (aus. *h.*) to be niggardly.

**Fim'mel**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) iron wedge; sledge hammer.

**Fim'mel**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) fumble bemp (*Bot.*).

**Final'ked**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* Final'kade) tail-piece (*Typ.*).

**Finanz**, *f.* (usually in the *pl.* Finanz'en) finances; cash; die —en betreffen, financial; die Höhe —, the great financiers. —ig, *adj. & adv.* financial. *Comp.* —amt, *n.* treasury-board. —auschuß, *m.* committee of ways and means, finance-committee. —gericht, *n.* court of exchequer. —hammer, *f.* treasury board, board of revenue. —kunde, *f.* science of finance. —mann, *m.* financier; money-maker. —minister, *m.* minister of finances, (*in America*) Secretary of the Treasury, (*in England*) Chancellor of the Exchequer. —ministerium, *n.* ministry of finances, (*in England*) Treasury. —plan, *m.* budget. —rat, *m.* councillor on the board of revenue. —seil, *f.* moneyed class; the great financiers or bankers. —weisen, *n.* finance(s). —wirtschaft, *f.* budget.

**Find'bar**, *adj.* findable, to be met with.

**Fin'del**, *pref.* (*in comp.* =) founding. *Comp.* —haus, *n.* founding hospital. —kind, *n.* founding, hedge-born child. —mutter, *f.* —vater, *m.* adoptive parent; guardian of a founding.

**Fin'd** —en, *tr.v.* I. *a.* to find; to meet with; to light upon, discover; to think, deem, consider; für gut —en, to think proper; statt —en, to take place; statt —en lassen, to suffer to take place; große Freude —en an einer S., to take great delight in a th.; Geschmack an einer S. —en, to relish a th.; wie —en Sie diesen Wein? how do you like this wine? Ich will ihn schon —en, he shall not go unpunished. *II. r.* to find oneself; to be found; to be (*in Health, condi-*

*tion, or place*); to present itself, offer, occur (*with gn*) to find one's way to, to submit to comply with; er läßt sich zu allem willig —en he complies with, agrees to anything; ich se- recht —en, to see one's way clearly; können Sie sich aurdcht? did you find your way? ich weiß mich nicht aurdcht zu —, I am quite at a loss. Ich kann mich dar(e)n nicht —en, I cannot re- concile myself to it, I don't know what to make of it; es wird sich —en, it will be seen, we shall see; es fand sich oft, it often happened; hat Bart —et sich bei Shakespeare, the word oc- curred in Shakespeare; sich geschmeichelt —en, I feel flattered; sich in einen —en, to get on with a p., to accommodate oneself to a p., to under- stand a p. —er, *m.* (—er's, *pl.* —er) finder, dis- coverer. —ig, *adj.* resourceful; sharp, inge- nious. —igkeit, *f.* resourcefulness; sharpness, shrewdness, ingenuity. —ling, *m.* (—lings, *pl.* —linge) founding. —ung, *f.* finding; discovery. *Comp.* —e-buch, *n.* reference book; inventory. —e-lohn, —er-lohn, *m.* reward for returning things found. —e-ort, *m.* place where any- thing is found. —lings=bleck, *m.* errand block, drift block.

**Fing'el**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) finess, stratagem.

**Fing'el**, *imperf. indic. & subj. of fangen.*

**Fing'ern**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) finger; talon, toe, division of claws; mit —n weissen auf (einen), to point at; einem auf die —n klopfen, to rap one over the knuckles, check, rebuke one; einem auf die —n sehen, to have a strict eye upon one; sich (dat.) —n verbräuen, to get into a mess; an den —n herfagen, to have at one's finger ends; bürd die —n sehen, not to look at too strictly, to connive or wink at; mir sag's mein kleiner —, a little bird told me; an den —n fangen, to invent; er hat lange —, much fummeling; gentry; I on homes (*Mus.*). gered. — stall. Co- breitt, *ad piano*.

**Fest**, *f.m.* —formig —gang, ger-joint. *m.* thumb *n.* thumb- ter, *m.* digital ne- plate. —vigne, judt ihn ing. —sprache, *f.* finger talk, hand-language, dactylogy, chirology; Finger der —sprache, chirologist. —stet, *m.* glove-stretcher. —übung, *f.* fingering, finger-exercise (*Mus.*) —zahl, *f.* digit (*Arith.*). —zeig, *m.* sign with the finger; indication, hint.

**Fing'ern**, *v. I. a. & n.* (aus. *h.*) to finger, to play with the fingers. *II. a.* to furnish with fingers.

**Fing'el** —en, *v.a.* to feign, forge, invent. —t. *p.p. & adj.* assumed, put on, fictitious, imagi- nary.

**Finf**, —e, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) finch; male; student belonging to no (color wearing) corporation (*stud. n.*); ein Infinger —, a boy his low (*sl.*); der — (schlät), the finch shop. *Comp.* —en-tall, —en-habicht, *m.* sparrow- hawk. —en-ritter, *m.* knight-errant. —en- schaft, *f.* students who are not members of any organized students' club (*stud. n.*). —en- sing, *m.* singing of the finch.

thyosaurus. —*cr=barre*, *f.*, —*cr=boort*, *n.* fishing boat. —*cr=boort*, *n.* fishing village. —(*cr*)=*gerät*, *n.* fishing tackle. —(*cr*)=*geräthstume*, *f.* privilege of fishing. —*cr=gütte*, *f.* fisherman's hut. —*cr=manns*, —*cr=gilde*, *f.* fishmongers' company. —*cr=fahr*, *m.* fishing boat. —(*cr*)=*ford*, *m.*, —(*cr*)=*reufe*, *f.* creel or pot for catching eels, lobsters, etc. —*cr=ring*, *m.* papal ring (with representation of *St. Peter as fisherman*); fisherman's ring. —(*cr*)=*seug*, *n.* fishing tackle. —*fang*, *m.* catching fish, fishing; fishery. —*hülle*, *f.* fin. —*habel*, *f.* harpoon. —*gericht*, *n.* dish of fish. —*geruch*, *m.* fishy smell. —*gräte*, *f.* bone of a fish. —*här*, *m.* heron. —*hütter*, *m.* fish-pond, place for keeping fishes. —*hansen*, *m.* hand-net. —*handel*, *m.* fish-trade. —*händler*, *m.* fishmonger. —*haut*, *f.* fish-skin; eel-skin; shagreen. —*kasten*, *m.* caud, live box. —*keile*, *f.* fish-slice. —*kreiser*, *m.*, —*fische*, *f.* gill. —*läber*, *m.* bait for fishes. —*laube*(*cr*), *m.* ichthyologist. —*laich*, *m.* spawn. —*leber*, —*funde*, *f.* ichthyology. —*leim*, *m.* isinglass. —*milch*, *f.* soft roe, milt. —*mäse*, *f.* little tern (*Orn.*). —*netz*, *n.* fishing net. —*otter*, *f.* otter. —*recht*, *n.* right of fishing. —*reich*, *adj.* abounding in fish. —*reiter*, *m.* heron. —*rogen*, *m.* roe, spawn. —*roß*, *m.* double (*Aang-ung*) gridiron. —*sah*, *m.* fry. —*schuppe*, *f.* scale of fishes. —*schuppen=auswasch*, *m.* ichthyosis (*Med.*). —*schiffe*, *f.* fish-diet. —*stich*, *m.* spawning; spawn (*of fish*). —*teufel*, *m.* sea-devil. —*teich*, *m.* fish pond. —*trän*, *m.* fish-oil, train oil. —*verfischung*, *f.* ichthyolite. —*wate*, *f.* drag-net. —*weib*, *n.* fish-wife. —*weiser*, *m.* fish-pond. —*wirtschaft*, *f.* management of fisheries; trawlers' association. —*zeug*, *n.* fishing tackle. —*zucht*, *f.* pisciculture. —*zug*, *m.* haul, draught (*of fish*).

*Stische* — *n.*, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to fish; in Trüben — *n.*, to fish in troubled waters, to benefit by the difficulties of others. — *r*, *m.* (*rs*, *pl.* — *r*) fisher; fisherman; angler, hooker; fishing gull. — *rei*, *f.* fishery; fishing. — *rin*, *f.* fisherwoman, fisherman's wife or daughter.

*Stematen=ten*, *pl.* fuss, humbug, excuses, subterfuges; shuffling (*dial. st.*).

*Stel* — *a'l*, *m.* (*—a'ls*, *pl.* — *a'le*) deputy of the exchequer; attorney-general, crown solicitor. — *a'lfis*, *adj. & adv.* fiscal; — *alfisches Eigentum*, government property. — *us* (*prov. fis'fns*), *m.* exchequer, treasury; was nicht nimmt — *us*, das nimmt Christus, what is not taken by the State is taken by the Church (*prov.*).

*Stift* — *el*, *f.* (*pl.* — *eln*) fistula (*Surg.*); reed, tube; pipe; falsetto (*voice*). — *eln*, — *aliferen*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to sing falsetto. — *ul's*, *adj. & adv.* fistulous. *Comp.* — *el=artig*, *adj.* fistulous. — *el=sticht*, *m.* syringotomy (*Surg.*). — *sticht*, *m.* feigned voice.

*Stir* — *ist*, *m.* (*igs*, *m.* — *ist*) French bean. — *ist*, *m.* a little thread; a little

*Stir* — *in*; fold; wrinkle; cinem low one up, frown on a p. up into skeins; to fold, brow; to tease (*hair, etc.*);

*Stir* — *k*, nimble, active; ready, mach — *!* be quick! anßen —, innen nix, great show, but no substance (*prov.*); ein — *st* Gerichten, a smart (little) fellow.

*Stir*, *adj. & adv.* firm, fixed; settled, stated (*of wages, etc.*). — *ati'b*, *n.* fixin; agent, fixative (*Chem.*). — *ic'ren*, *v.a.* to fix, settle, establish; to fix the eyes on; eine Zeichnung — *ic'ren*, to fix or bind a sketch by a fixative; even

—ie'ren, to look at one fixedly, to stare at one.  
—sum, n. (—sums, pl. —a) fixed or stated sum, fixed stipend. *Comp.* —stern, m. fixed star.  
**Flach**, *adj.* & *adv.* flat, plain, level; shallow, in that re-  
(coll.); die  
das flach  
ein, evident  
w with the  
m; shallow-  
open field,  
ip's bottom.  
raben, *adj.*  
sin. —ge-  
). —holz-  
if, m. shal-  
flat country,  
low country, plain. —maler, m. lacquerer.  
—relief, n. bas relief. —schneider, pl. fly-  
catchers (*Orn.*). —teiler, m. salver, flat plate.  
—vertief, *adj.* concave. —wert, n. flat-tile  
roofing.  
**Flach**—en, *v.a.* to flatten, level (down) plain.  
—ausg, *f.* leveling.  
**Flach**—e, *f.* (pl. —en) flatness; level plain; plane  
surface; superficies; geneigte —e, inclined  
plane. —lich, *adj.* & *adv.* inclining to flatness.  
*Comp.* —en—größe, *f.* extent of surface, area.  
—en—inhalt, m. superficial contents, area.  
—en—maß, n. superficial measure, square mea-  
sure. —en—maßzahl, —en—maßung, *f.* mea-  
suring of surfaces, planimetry. —en—raum,  
m. extent of surface, area. —en—reich, *adj.*  
rich in squares, polyhedral. —en—zahl, *f.*  
square number. —en—zahl, m. square inch.  
**Flachs**, m. (—(f)es, pl. —(f)e) flax; (pl.) varieties  
of flax; wilder —, dodder; lebenbiger —, as-  
bestos. —(f)en, —(f)icht, *adj.* flaxen. *Comp.*  
—ader, m. flax-land. —ählich, *adj.* flaxen.  
—artig, *adj.* of flax kind. —bart, m. first  
down on the chin. —ban, m. flax-growing.  
—bläuel, m. swingle-staff. —brecher, m. flax-  
scutcher. —brech—maschine, *f.* scutching ma-  
chine. —darr, *f.* flax-drying house. —haar,  
n. flaxen hair. —haarig, *adj.* flaxen haired,  
tow haired. —hede, *f.* hatchel. —hede, *f.*  
flax-tow. —hopp, m. flaxen hair; flaxen-haired  
person. —raute, *f.* ripple. —röhr, *f.* flax-  
hole; flax-steeping, retting tank. —sammen,  
m. linseed. —seide, *f.* dodder. —stern, m.  
asbestos. —strichtung, *f.* flax-dressing.  
**Flach**—en, *v.a.* to clean by beating with sticks.  
*Comp.* —maschine, *f.* scutching machine.  
**Flach**—erig, *adj.* & *adv.* flickering.  
**Flach**—ern, *v.n.* (aux. h.) to flare, flicker.  
**Flach**—n, n. (—s, pl. —s) phial; scent-bottle.  
**Flach**—ben, m. (—s, pl. —s) cat cake; cow dung.  
**Flach**—ber, m. (—s, pl. —n) maple-tree.  
**Flach**—ber, *f.* (pl. —n) irregular vein (in metals or  
wood), streak, knot. —ig, *adj.* & *adv.* veined,  
streaked; with cracks or flaws.  
**Flageolet**—t, n. (—s, pl. —e) flageolet. *Comp.*  
—ton, m. flute-like tone.  
**Flan**—e, *f.* (pl. —en) flag, colors, ensign,  
standard; National —e, colors; brittische  
—e, Union Jack; amerikanische —e, stars and  
stripes; die —e hissen, to hoist the flag; seine  
—e gehißt haben, to show one's colors; die —e  
streichen, to strike or haul down the colors;  
to give in (*fig.*). *Comp.* —(en)—schiff, n. flag-  
ship. —en—stod, m. flag-staff. —en—führer,  
m., —en—führer, m. flag-officer. —en—kopf,  
m. (masthead) truck. —en—linie, *f.* flag-line,  
signal-halyard. —en—tuch, n. bunting.  
**Flan**—ern, *v.a.* & *n.* (aux. h.) to display the flag;  
to signal with flags; to salute by striking col-  
ors; to dress with flags; auf halber Stange  
—en, to hoist the flag at half mast.  
**Flam**—berg, m. (—s, pl. —e) broadsword (*of a*  
*knicht*); sword, brand (*poet.*).

**Flam**—m—e, *f.* (pl. —en) flame, blaze, flash; love  
sweetheart; Feuer umb —e für eine Eise-  
stein, to be quite enthusiastic about a thing  
—en (schlagen), to flame, to be blazing  
—licht (obr.), —ig, *adj.* & *adv.* flame-like  
watered; grained. *Comp.* —en—bach, m. har-  
ing stream, fiery rivulet (*stream of heated metal*).  
—en—meer, n. ocean of flames. —en—ofen,  
m. puddling furnace. —en—stein, —en—stein,  
*f.* torment of flames. —en—säule, *f.* fiery  
column. —en—schiff, *f.*, —en—stange, *pl.* let-  
ters, writing of fire; indelible characters.  
—en—tod, m. death by fire.  
**Flam**—men, *v.l.n.* (aux. h.) to flame, to blaze  
to glow. II. *a.* to singe; to water (*alka*, etc.).  
**Flam**—meri, (—s, pl. —s), flummery, blaz-  
manger(r).  
**Flan**—n, m. (—s, pl. —e) flannel.  
**Flan**—er, m. (—s, pl. —s) mounteer. —er-  
ren, *v.a.* to mounteer.  
**Flan**—t—e, *f.* (pl. —n) flank, side; in die —e  
fallen, to attack (*the enemy*) in the flank.  
—ie'ren, *v.l.a.* to flank; to protect the flanks  
of (*Mil.*). II. *n.* (aux. h.) to roam about, rove.  
**Flap**—en, *pl.* clamps (*of a gun-carriage*).  
—ig, *adj.* snapping.  
**Flap**—s, m. (—(f)es, pl. —(f)e) awkward, boomer  
person (*coll.*).  
**Flas**—ch—e, *f.* (pl. —n; dim. Fläschchen, a  
flask, phial, bottle; scent bottle; Flaschen-  
euer Fläschchen! neighbor! your smelling  
bottle! die Gefährliche —e, the deceiver.  
Leibener —e, electrical or Leyden jar; ein  
—en gießen, to bottle. —ner, m. (—ner, *p.*  
—ner) tinman (*diag.*). *Comp.* —en—abdruck,  
bottle label. —en—bier, n. bottled beer. —en-  
büchse, *f.* air-gun. —en—feld, m. top.  
—en—fühler, m. ice-pail (*for wine*). —en-  
fäß, m. bottle-gourd. —en—fleck, *f.*  
electric battery. —en—schiff, n. bottle-haul.  
—en—ständer, —en—steller, —en—unterricher,  
m. bottle-stand. —en—sticker, m. bottle-jack.  
—en—zug, m. tackle of pulleys, compound  
pulley; doppelter —en—zug, double purchase.  
**Flas**—ter, *f.* (*diag.*) see Flaster.  
**Flat**—ter—er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) inconstant per-  
son, weather-cock; chiropter (*Zool.*). —haft,  
*adj.* & *adv.* fickle, inconstant, wavering; vol-  
atile; —haft sein, to be in firm of purpose.  
—haftigkeit, *f.* inconstancy, fickleness, vacil-  
lation. —ig, see —haft. *Comp.* —stipe,  
—pappel, *f.* trembling poplar, aspen. —stirn,  
—stirn, m. inconstancy, fickleness; fickle per-  
son. —stirn, *f.* fougade.  
**Flat**—tern, *v.n.* (aux. h. & *f.*) to flutter, to bang  
loose, float in the wind; to dangle; to roam  
about, ramble; to be unsteady, flighty; to  
flirt.  
**Flan**, *adj.* & *adv.* feeble, weak, faint; insipid.  
dull, flat; slack (*of trade*); stagnant; indif-  
ferent, lukewarm; mir wird —an munde, I feel  
faint; der Wind wird —er, it is growing calm.  
—mader, *n.* to depress (*the exchange*). —schiff,  
—schiff, *f.* flatness; dullness, deadness (*of trade*).  
**Flaum**, m. (—s, pl. —e, —en) down; brist-  
catkin. —ig, *adj.* & *adv.* downy. *Comp.* —bart,  
m. downy beard; striping. —haar,  
*f.* down.  
**Flaus**, (Flanisch), m. (—(f)es, pl. —(f)e) ball  
of wool or hair; pilot cloth, coarse canvas.  
*Comp.* —roß, m. coat made of coarse cloth.  
pea jacket (*esp'ly a warm winter coat*).  
**Flan**—le, *f.* (pl. —n) trick, juggle, shuffling  
shift, evasion, false pretense. *Comp.* —er  
mader, m. shuffler.  
**Flau**, m. (—s, pl. —e) coarse, lubberly fellow.  
**Flau**—e, *f.* (pl. —en) tendon, sinew. —ig,  
*adj.* & *adv.* sinewy. *Comp.* —en—artig, *adj.*  
sinewy. —en—haute, *f.* caul.  
**Flau**—t—e, *f.* (pl. —en) twist, braid; plait; tress

**Flexi'o'n**, *f.* (*pl.* —en), inflection (*Gram.*); **Nominal**—, inflection of nouns; **Verbal**—, inflection of verbs. —*S*=*lehre*, *f.* accidence (*Gram.*).



line; floor, story; fünf Zimmer in einer —, five rooms on one flat opening into one another; sechs Fenster in einer —, six windows in a row; eine — Treppen, a flight of steps; eine — Zimmer, a suite of rooms: die — ergreifen, sich auf die — begeben or machen, to run away; in die — schlagen, to put to flight. *Comp.* —bau, *m.*, —rühr, *f.* refuge, retreat (*Sport*). —ebene, *f.* vanishing plane. —linie, *f.* base-line; vanishing line.

Flucht —en, *v. l. a.* to save by flight, rescue, secure. *II. r. & n. (aux. f.)* to flee, take to flight, escape; sich —en auf, in, to take to (a tree, etc.), to betake oneself to, take refuge in; er —ete (sich) nach England, he fled to England. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) fugitive. —ig, *adj. & adv.* flying, fugitive, runaway; transient, fleeting; volatile (*Chem.*); fleet; hasty, inconsiderate; cursory, slight, desultory; casual; fl

Geſtein  
to run a  
tile: —  
—ſaub, *r*  
—ig bei  
at the b  
ness; *r*  
hastiness  
mistake  
pen. —  
tive refu  
*f. volati*

Flu'der,  
(*Mill.*).

Flug, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Flüg'ge) flying; flight, soaring; flock; swarm; covey; im —e, flying, in haste; quickly, forthwith; einen Vogel im —e ſchießen, to shoot a bird on the wing. —s, *adv.* hastily, speedily, quickly, at once. *Comp.* —bahn, *f.* trajectory. —benlen, *pl.* shingles (*Med.*). —biene, *f.* working bee. —blatt, *n.* pamphlet, fly-sheet, broadsheet; fugitive piece, handbill. —fertig, *adj.* ready to fly; very hurried. —fener, *n.* erysipela. —fiſch, *m.* flying fish. —ſäuer, *m.* wild oats. —ſaut, *f.* wing-membrane. —ſtürchen, *n.* flying squirrel. —traft, *f.* power of flight. —loch, *n.* pigeon-hole; entrance to a hive. —maſchine, *f.* flying-machine. —mehl, *n.* mill-dust. —ſand, *m.* quicksand, moving sand. —ſchießen, *n.* shooting (when the bird) is on the wing. —ſchiff, *n.* cutter. —ſchnell, *adj.* very swift. —ſchrift, *f.* pamphlet. —ſprayer, *n.* spray. —ſtief, *n.* flies (*Theat.*).

Flü'gel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) wing; sail (of a windmill), one side of a folding door or double window; flap (of a coat); wing (of a house; of an army); flank; aisle (of a church); casement (of a window); leaf (of a folding door); fluke (of an anchor); lappet (of a cap); wing, lobe (*Anat.*); grand piano; die — hängen laſſen, to be crestfallen, to despond. —ig, *adj. & adv.* having wings, winged. *Comp.* —adjutant, *m.* aide-de-camp (military attendant of a sovereign). —bauer, *m.* maker of grand pianos. —bede, *f.* wing-sheath; mit —beden verſehen, coleopterous. —fenſter, *n.* casement window. —förmig, *adj.* wing-shaped. —füßler, *pl.* fin-footed mollusca. —haube, *f.* cap with lappets. —horn, *n.* buglehorn. —lahm, *adj.* broken-winged; winged (*Hunt.*). —loß, *adj.* wingless. —mann, *m.* file-leader, fugleman; tall, stately man. —mantel, *m.* mantle with loose hanging sleeves. —offen, *adj.* wide open. —paar, *n.* pair of wings. —pferd, *n.* Pegasus. —schlag, *m.* flapping of wings. —ſchlagader, *f.* pterygoid artery. —ſpiz, *f.* tip of the wing. —ſpinn, *f.* vane-spindle. —thür, *f.* folding door —tuch, *n.* sails (of a wind



*mill*). —*welle*, *f.* axle of a windmill. —*weir*, *n.* poultry, fowls.

**Flügelin**, *v. a.* to furnish with wings; to wing; to hit in the wing.

**Flügelig**, *adj.* fledged.

**Flüh(e)**, **Flüh(e)**, (*dial.*) *f.* (*pl.* —*(e)n*) mass of rock; precipice; stratum, layer.

**Flüh** — *mm*, *n.* — (*um*s, *pl.* — *a*) fluid, liquid.

**Flüßer**, *m.* — (*s*, *pl.* —) flounder.

**Flüß**, *m.* — (*s*, *pl.* — *en*), — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) fluke (*of an anchor*).

**Flüßerrei**, *f.* sham; bragging; story-telling (*coll.*).

**Flüßern**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to tell fibs; to brag, boast (*coll.*).

**Flüßer**, *m.* fluor-spar; (*in comp.* =) fluorine. —*metalle*, *pl. n.* fluorides. —*wasserstoff* = *säure*, *f.* hydrofluoric acid.

**Flur**, *I. f.* (*pl.* — *en*) fields, meadows; plain; common. *II. m.* — (*s*, *pl.* — *e*, *Flüßer*) flag, paving-stone; paved floor; floor; entrance-hall; corridor; to be — *en* *begehren*, *begehren*, to perambulate or beat the bounds of a parish. *Comp.* —*brief*, *m.* terrier (*Law*). —*gang*, *m.* corridor; beating the bounds of a parish. —*grenze*, —*schänke*, *f.* bounds of a parish. —*Hüter*, *m.* field-guard; ranger. —*Wächter*, *m.* rural guard, ranger. —*stein*, *m.* boundary-stone.

**Fluß**, *m.* — (*fl*es, *pl.* *Flüß(e)*) flow, flux; river; flue; stream; state of melting or fusion, melted metal; paste (*diamonds*); catarrh; (*course of*) humors; rheumatism; issue, running; flush (*at cards*); fluency, flow (*of speech*); — *im Nacken*, *crick in the neck*; *weiger* — *whites* (*Med.*); (*ben*) — *abwärts*, down stream; (*ben*) — *aufwärts*, upstream. *Comp.* —*artig*, *adj.* catarrhal; rheumatic; river-like. —*Äther*, *m.* fluoric ether. —*Bad*, *n.* river bath or bathing. —*bett*, *n.* channel, bed of a river. —*eisen*, *n.* iron in fusion. —*erde*, *f.* earthy fluor-spar. —*fall*, *m.* waterfall. —*heber*, *n.* influenza. —*krebs*, *m.* river crawfish. —*mittel*, *n.* flux. —*nixe*, *f.* water nymph, naiad. —*odds*, *m.*, —*pers*, *n.* hippopotamus. —*bride*, *f.* lamprey. —*reich*, *adj.* abounding in rivers, well watered. —*samer*, *adj.* fluorated. —*säure*, *f.* hydrofluoric acid. —*schide*, *f.* fork in a river. —*schiffe*, *pl.* river boats or craft. —*schiffer*, *m.* waterman, master of a river boat. —*schiff-fahrt*, *f.* river navigation or traffic. —*spat*, *m.* fluor spar; spavin (*Vet.*). —*stoff*, *m.* humor (*Med.*). —*trüde*, *f.* eel-pout. —*wage*, *f.* T level. —*wasser*, *n.* running water. —*welt*, *f.* river world or region.

**Flüßig**, *adj.* & *adv.* fluid, liquid; fusible; melted; rheumatic; — *machen*, to melt, to liquefy; to convert into ready money. —*seht*, *f.* fluidity, liquidity; fluid, liquid; humor (*Vet.*).

**Flüßter** — *er*, *m.* — (*ers*, *pl.* — *er*) whisperer. — *a*, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux. h.*) to whisper.

**Flüßchen**, *m.* — (*s*, *pl.* —) rivulet, stream (let).

**Flüßte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *a*) fly-boat (*dial.*).

**Flut**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) flood; inundation, deluge; billows, waves; water, liquid; torrent, stream, volley; high-water, flood-tide; die *Flut* — the Flood; die *Flut* — spring tide; die *Flut* — neap tide; die *Flut* — flood tide, high water; zur — *geht*, at high water; die — *kommt*, the tide is rising; die — *geht*, the tide is ebbing; mit *Flut* *ber* — *hinüber fahren*, to tide over; eine — *von Bergen*, a torrent of words. *Comp.* —*bett*, *n.* channel; mill-race. —*brecher*, *m.* breaker. —*gang*, *m.* — *ge-rinne*, *n.* channel; trough (*in mills*), mill-race. —*hafen*, *n.* tidal harbor. —*rad*, *n.* hydraulic wheel. —*tabelle*, *pl.* tide tables. —*thor*, *n.* flood-gate. —*wasser*, *n.* tidal water; mill-race. —*zeichen*, *n.* high-water mark. —*zeit*, *f.* flood tide, high water.

**Flut** — *en*, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to flood; to rise, flow, be at high water, swell; to stream, crowd; *es* — *et*, the tide is coming up or in.

**Flucht**, *Flucht*, *imper. ind. & subj. of Fliehen*.

**Fluch** — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) fore-mill. *Comp.* — *ma* *m.* fore-mast. — *egel*, *n.* fore-mill. — *steg*, *n.* fore-stay. — *wand*, *f.* fore-abroad.

**Fluch**, *Fluch*, *m.* focus. *Comp.* — *länge*, *f.* focal length.

**Fluch** — *alle* *mus*, *m.* federalism. — *st* *a*, *adj.* & *adv.* federative, confederate.

**Fluch**, *dial. & poet. for Fluchen*.

**Fluch** — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) mare, ally. — *en*, *I. a* — (*ens*, *pl.* — *en*) foal, ally, colt. *II. v. a.* & *n.* (*aux. h.*) to foal.

**Fluch**, *Fluch*, *m.* — (*s*, *pl.* — *e*) (wet) south wind in Switzerland; thaw-wind; storm; *ber* — *ist los*, the storm is raging. — *ig*, *adj.* blown by the south wind; stormy, tempestuous.

**Fluch** — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) trout. See *Forelle*.

**Fluch** — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) pine, Scots fir.

**Fluch** — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) succession, series, order; consequence; sequel; continuation; the train, attendance; set, suit; event, result, issue, effect; conclusion, inference; futurity, future time; die — *e* *war*, the result was; *Fluch* — *en*, bad consequences; — *e* *leiden*, to obey, to comply with; *Fluch* — *e*, in pursuance of, in consequence of; in *ber* — *e*, subsequently, hereafter, in the future; in — *e* *beffen*, *beffen* — *e*, according to, in pursuance of which. *baraus* *läßt sich die* — *e* *leichen*, from that we may infer; *einem* *Geheuch* — *e* *geben*, to grant a petition; — *e* *von Karten*, sequence. — *Fluch*, *I. adv. & conj.* consequently, therefore, accordingly, then. *II. adj.* future, subsequent. *III. adv.* afterwards, subsequently. — *fluch*, *adj.* *adv.* obedient, tractable, docile. — *fluchend*, *f.* obedience. *Comp.* — *e* *alter*, *n.* after time. — *e* *leiden*, *f.* obedience. — *en* — *los*, *adj.* & *adv.* no consequence; without effect. — *en* — *reich*, *adj.* pregnant with results, of great consequence. — *e* (*n*) — *reihe*, *f.* order of succession, series. — *e* — *richtig*, *adj.* logical, logically correct; consistent; conclusive. — *e* — *richtigheit*, *f.* logical consequence. — *e* — *fluch*, *m.* corollary, deduction. — *e* — *fluch*, *m.* apical result. — *e* — *fluch*, *m.* satellite. — *e* — *fluch*, *f.* posterity. — *e* — *fluch*, *adj.* inconsequence, incoherent. — *e* — *fluch*, *m.* catch-word (*Typ.*). — *e* — *fluch*, *f.* time to come; posterity.

**Fluch** — *en*, *v. n.* (*aux. f., dat.*) to follow, attend, wait on; to keep pace with; to follow (*in time, rank, etc.*); to succeed (*anf*); to obey, attend, to conform to; *ich* — *te ihm*, I followed him. — *en* *auf*, to result from, ensue, be the consequence of; *seinem* *Fluch* — *en*, to follow one's desires; *dem* *Strom* — *en*, to swim with the stream; *seinem* *Fluch* — *en*, to act willingly, to act according to one's lights; to persist in one's whim; — *en* *lassen*, to cause to follow, to deliver up; — *en* *Sie mir*, take my advice. — *Fluch*, *p. & adj.* subsequent, next; *auf einander* — *Fluch*, consecutive; — *ende* *Wode*, next week. — *ende*, the following (words). — *Fluch* — *gehalt*, — *Fluch* — *machen*, *adv.* as follows, in the following manner. — *Fluch*, *m.* — (*Fluch*, *pl.* — *en*), — *Fluch*, *f.* follower; successor (*in & poet.*). — *Fluch*, *f.* false deduction. — *Fluch*, *v. a.* to infer, conclude, reason out; *Fluch* — *en*, to draw wrong inferences; *Fluch* — *läßt sich* — *en*, hence we may infer. — *Fluch*, *f.* inference, deduction. — *Fluch* — *gehalt*, *adv.* by inference.

**Fluch** — *ut*, *m.* — (*en*, *pl.* — *en*) folio volume.

**Fluch** — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) thin leaf of metal; covering of mirrors; foil; mit — *e* *besetzte* *Fluch*, alvered surface; zur — *e* *bleichen*, to be a foil, to set off; *einer* *Fluch* *eine* — *e* *geben*, to bestow thing off. — *Fluch*, *v. a.* to page (a book) to

by means of the study of the writings of the ancient classics). —*a'licn*, *pl.* formalities. —*alis'mus*, *m.* formalism. —*ali't*, *m.* (—*ali'ten*, *pl.* —*ali'ten*) formalist. —*alit't*, *f.* (—*alit'ten*) formality; (—*alit'ten*) forms (of courts, etc.). —*at'*, *n.* (—*at's*, *pl.* —*at're*) form, size (of a book). —*bar*, *adj.* & *adv.* that may be formed, plastic. —*el*, *f.* (—*eln*) form; formula; *zauber* —*el*, charm. —*e'u*, *adj.* & *adv.* formal. *Comp.* —*al=bildend*, *adj.* developing the mental faculties. —*arbeit*, *f.* casting, mold-making; cast-work. —*at=buch*, *n.* size-book (*Typ.*). —*atio'n'st* silbe, *f.* formative syllable. —*beileidung*, *f.* —*mantel*, *m.* mold-case (*Typ.*). —*brett*, *n.* mold. —*bräute*, *pl.* mold wires (in paper making). —*einrichtung*, *f.* imposing (*Typ.*). —*el=buch*, *n.* formulary. —*en=angeleide*, *m.* form-association, leveling (*Gram.*). —*en=bildung*, *f.* morphology, accident. —*en=nickt*, *m.* molder in brass. —*en=främer*, *m.* formalist. —*en=lebre*, *f.* accident (*Gram.*). —*en=macher*, —*en=schneider*, *m.* pattern-maker; molder; fashioner. —*en=weisen*, *n.* formality; ceremoniousness; ceremonies. —*erde*, *f.* modeling clay. —*ers*, *n.* rich silver ore. —*gebung*, *f.* fashioning. —*haup*, *m.* wig-block. —*los*, *adj.* shapeless; formless; informal; impolite. —*losigkeit*, *f.* shapelessness; unceremoniousness; want of manners. —*preffe*, *f.* gold-beater's press. —*rahmen*, *m.* chase (*Typ.*); frame (*Pap.*). —*schneide*, *f.* smallest pane of glass; turning top of a potter's wheel. —*schrot*, *n.* mold-shot. —*künd*, *n.* —*stein*, *m.* mold-work (*Arch.*). —*trieb*, *m.* formal impulsion, law-giving instinct, philosophical instinct (*Schüler*). —*übertragung*, *f.* form-association, leveling (*Gram.*). —*ula'r=buch*, *n.* precedent-book (*Law*). —*waren*, *pl.* fancy articles. —*wechsel*, *m.* change of form; accommodation-bill (*C. L.*).

*Ger'm-en*, *v.o.* to form, mold, model, shape, fashion; to put on the block (*haie*); to model. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) fashioner, former, shaper, molder. —*erei'*, *f.* modeling, molding. —*ie'ren*, *v.a.* to form; to mold; to arrange; *ich* —, to attain to the age of puberty (of girls); to fall in (*Mil.*); *Gießer* —*ieren*, to fall in (*Mil.*); in *Sciten* —*ieren*, to make up into pages. —*ula'r*, *n.* (—*ula'rs*, *pl.* —*ula're*, —*ula'rien*) form; formula, schedule; unangefülltes —*ular*, blank; precedent (*Law*). —*ulie'ren*, *v.a.* to formulate. —*ulie'ring*, *f.* formulation, precise wording.

*Ger'm-ig*, *suff.* (in *comp.* =) -formed, -shaped. —*lich*, *adj.* & *adv.* formal, ceremonious; well-shaped; downright, express, unmistakable; as it were; eine —*liche* Schlacht, a pitched battle; er hat es —*lich* darauf abgesehen, it is clearly his intention; es ist —*lich* lächerlich, it is really ridiculous. —*lichkeit*, *f.* formality.

*Gort*, *adj.* active, quick, strong, doughty (*dial.*).

*Gort'sch-en*, *I. v.a. & n.* (aur. *h.*) to search out, search; to inquire; to investigate, scrutinize; einer der nach Wahrheit —*t*, a seeker after truth; bei einem —*en*, to examine, pump one; —*ender* Blick, scrutinizing glance. *II. subst.* *n.* investigation. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) searcher; investigator; researcher; speculator; scholar. —*ung*, *f.* investigation, inquiry; research. *Comp.* —*begier*(de), *f.* inquisitiveness; love of investigating. —*begierig*, *adj.* inquisitive. —*er=blick*, *m.* searching glance. —*er=geist*, —*er=inn*, *m.* spirit of inquiry, inquiring mind, mind of a scholar. —*kraft*, *f.* penetration, sagacity. —*ungs=gebiet*, *n.* field of research. —*ungs=reise*, *f.* voyage of discovery. —*ungs=reisende(r)*, *m.* explorer.

*Gort*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) forest, wood. —*lich*, *adj.* & *adv.* relating to a forest. *Comp.* —*aus*



jerk off, send off with a jerk or flip. —**(schla-**  
**gen, ir. v. a.** to beat, strike off. II. **n. (aux. h.)**  
 to continue striking. —**(schleichen, ir. v. a. & r.**  
 to sneak off, steal away. —**(schreiten, ir. v. n.**  
**(aux. f.)** to move forward, go on, proceed; to  
 make progress, improve; —**(schreiten mit,**  
 to keep pace with. —**(schreitend, p. & adj.**  
 progressive. —**(schreitung, f.** progression, con-  
 secutive chords (*Mus.*). —**(schritt, m.** pro-  
 gress; advance, development, improvement;  
 —**(schritte machen,** to advance. —**(schritt-**  
**partei, f.** Progressists, radical party (*Polit.*).  
 —**(schwemmen, v. a.** to wash away (*of floods*).  
 —**(schwen, v. r.** to wish oneself away. —  
 —**(setzen, v. a.** to put, set forward; to put  
 away; to carry on; to continue; to pursue;  
 to transplant (*a tree*); wieder **(setzen,** to re-  
 sume; nicht **(setzen,** to discontinue. —**(setzt,**  
 m. continuer. —**(setzung, f.** continuation; carry-  
 ing on, pursuit, prosecution; —**(setzung folgt,**  
**(Sport, f.)** to be continued (*in our next*). —  
 —**(spinnen, ir. v. l. n. (aux. h.)** to keep on spin-  
 ning. II. **a.** to spin out, prolong. —**(springen,**  
**v. n. (aux. f.)** to ride off at full speed. —**(sprin-**  
**gen, ir. v. n. (aux. f.)** to jump away; (*aux. h.*) to  
 continue leaping, jumping. —**(stehlen, ir. v. a.** to  
 steal away secretly; sich **(stehlen,** to abscond,  
 sneak off. —**(stoßen, ir. v. l. a.** to push on or  
 away; to propel; press out, to force along. II.  
**n. (aux. h.)** to continue pushing. —**(stößung,**  
**f.** pushing on or away; propulsion; protrusion;  
 expulsion. —**(strömen, v. n. (aux. f.)** to flow  
 on with, be carried away by; (*aux. h.*) to con-  
 tinue flowing. —**(strömen, v. n. (aux. f.)** to  
 rush furiously on or away; (*aux. h.*) to continue  
 to storm or roar. —**(treiben, ir. v. a.** to drive  
 away or onward; to force out, to propel; to  
 carry on; to maintain; to pursue, prosecute,  
 continue; sie **(treiben es noch immer so —,**  
 they go on just in the old way. —**(treibung,**  
**f.** driving away; expulsion; continuation. —  
 —**(währen, v. n. (aux. h.)** to last on, continue  
 to be, endure. —**(während, p. adj. & adv.** last-  
 ing, continuous, perpetual, incessant, perma-  
 nent. —**(wälzen, v. a.** to roll forward or away;  
 sich **(wälzen,** to roll on. —**(wandern, v. n.**  
**(aux. h.)** to wander on or outward; to emigrate.  
 —**(weisen, ir. v. a.** to show the way; to send,  
 turn away. —**(wollen, ir. v. n. (aux. h.) (ellipt.)**  
 a verb of motion to be understood) to wish to  
 go away; to intend to leave or go on; es will  
 mit ihm nicht gehen his intention is not

transportable, that may be freighted. *Comp.*  
 —**(anfeher, m.** supercargo. —**(bedingungen,**  
**pl.** terms of freight. —**(Beförger, m.** shipping  
 agent. —**(brief, —settel, m.** bill of lading;  
 way-bill. —**(frei, adj. & adv.** carriage free.  
 —**(fuhr, f.** land-carriage. —**(Fuhrmann, m.**  
 carrier. —**(Gehühr, —geld, n., —lohn, m.**  
 freightage, carriage. —**(gut, n.** lading, cargo;  
 goods sent by freight train. —**(handel, m.** car-  
 rying trade. —**(Kontrakt, m.** charter-party.  
 —**(Kaffler, m.** shipping or forwarding agent.  
 —**(Koch, f.** stage-coach. —**(Koch, n.** merchant-  
 man, trading vessel. —**(Kud, n.** package.  
 —**(Kunder, m.** consigner. —**(Kwagen, m.**  
 wagon; mit dem größten **(Kwagen,** with the  
 greatest pleasure (*sl.*). —**(Ladung, f., —Ladung,**  
**—Ladung, m.** extra freight.  
 —**(Ladung, v. a. & n. (aux. h.)** to freight, load;  
 to carry (*freight*); to ship; wohin habt Ihr  
 gefrachtet? where are you bound for? —**(er,**  
**m. (—ers, pl. —er)** freighter. —**(ang, f.**  
 shipping.  
 —**(es, pl. —s and (frü)de)** dress-coat,  
 tail-coat (*coll.*); —**(und weiße Binde,** evening  
 dress. *Comp.* —**(Schlag, m.** flap or tail of a  
 dress-coat. —**(Zwang, m.** obligation to wear  
 evening dress, to appear in full dress.  
 —**(Frage, f. (pl. —n)** question, interrogation, in-  
 quiry; questionable or uncertain thing; eine  
 —**(thun or stellen (an einen),** to ask a p. a  
 question; eine **(bejahen,** to answer in the  
 affirmative; das ist eben die —, that is just  
 the point or question; ohne —, no doubt; ge-  
 richtliche —, interrogatory, inquiry; eine  
 —**(enthalten, interrogatory; stark in — sein,**  
 to be in great demand; peinliche —, examina-  
 tion by torture; in —**(ziehen, stellen,** to call  
 in question; es ist sehr die —, it is very  
 doubtful or questionable; davon ist jetzt nicht  
 die —, that is out of the question now; na, die  
 —! I think so, rather! (*coll.*).  
 —**(Frage —en, reg. & (less good) irreg. v. a. & n.**  
**(aux. h.)** to ask, inquire, interrogate, question;  
 to ask for (*nach*); to ask for advice, consult  
 (um); to care about, mind; der —**(te mich,**  
 he asked me; darfst du die —**(en, may I ask you?**  
 ich —**(te gar nichts darnach,** I did not care a  
 rush about it; niemand —**(t nach mir,** nobody  
 cares for me, troubles himself about me; hat  
 jemand nach mir gefragt? has anyone asked  
 for me? um Erlaubnis —**(en, to ask permis-**  
 sion; wegen einer Sache —**(en, to ask concern-**  
 ing a matter; sich nach einem Orte hin —**(en,**  
 to ask one's way to a place; es —**(te sich, ob,**  
 the question was whether; wer viel —**(t, erhält**  
 viel Antwort, many questions many answers  
 (*prov.*). —**(end, p. adj. & adv.** interrogative;  
 interrogatory; er sah sie —**(end an,** he looked  
 at her inquiringly. —**(er, m. (—ers, pl. —er)**  
 questioner; examiner. —**(lich, adj. & adv.**  
 questionable; doubtful; die —**(liche Sache,** the  
 matter in question. —**(lichtest, f.** questionable-  
 ness. *Comp.* —**(e=amt, n.** intelligence-office,  
 inquiry office. —**(e=buch, n.** catechism. —**(e=**  
**lehre, f.** zur **(e=lehre gehörig, catechetical.**  
 —**(e=lehrer, m.** catechist. —**(e=liste, f.** list of  
 questions. —**(e=selig, adj.** fond of asking ques-  
 tions; inquisitive. —**(e=schwert, adj. & adv.**  
 worth inquiring about. —**(e=punkt, m.** point  
 in question. —**(e=satz, m.** interrogative sen-  
 tence. —**(e=schüler, m.** catechumen. —**(e=**  
**spiel, n.** game of cross-questions. —**(e=früher,**  
**m.** interrogator. —**(e=früher, f.** formulation  
 of a question. —**(e=weise, l. f.** catechetical  
 method. II. *adv.* into rogatively, in the form  
 of a question —**(e=wort, n.** interrogative.  
 —**(würdig, adj.,** questionable, doubtful.  
 —**(e=zeichen, n.** mark or note of inter-  
 rogation. —**(e=zeichenlich, n.,** das liebe,  
 alte **(e=zeichenlich,** the dear old song with



**zimmerchen**, n. little woman, young lady.  
**zu-zimmerlich**, adj. womanlike, womanly.  
**zu-zopf**, m. lady's (long) plait of hair. — **zu-zwinger**, m. harem.  
**Gräulein**, n. (—s, pl. —) girl (of the better classes); young lady; unmarried lady; Miss; das älteste — Siepmann, Miss Siepmann (as distinguished from her younger sisters e.g. Miss Dolly Siepmann); meine — (young ladies! das guädige —, Miss —; her ladyship; jawohl, guädiges —, quite so, Miss...; quite right, your ladyship; ein abliges —, a nobleman's daughter; Ihre (and Ihr) — Braut, your intended, Miss...; ich habe mit Ihrer (and Ihrer) — Tochter getanzt, I have danced with your daughter; Liebes — Steschen, dear Miss Lizzie; ein Männlein und ein —, a male and a female (B.). — **Gräulein**, n. Missy (as an address). Comp. — **Heuer**, f. tax levied for the dowry of a princess. — **Hift**, n. foundation, establishment for single ladies of rank, or daughters of officers or civil servants.  
**Frech**, adj. & adv. shameless, bold, insolent, impudent; mit —er Stirn, brazen-faced. — **Heit**, f. insolence, impudence, shamelessness, audacity, cheek (coll.).  
**Fregatte**, f. (pl. —n) frigate.  
**Frei**, adj. & adv. free (von, of); unconfined, uncontrolled; at liberty; frank, outspoken; bold; loose; voluntary; vacant; disengaged; exempt, clear; independent; acquitted; exonerated; exempted; post-paid, carriage-free; — **ausgehen**, to come off scot free; **Briefe machen**, to postpay letters; **Güter machen**, to clear goods; **Passagiere haben 60 Pfund Gepäc** —, passengers are allowed 60 lbs. of luggage; — **er Aufstand**, easy deportment; — **es Feld**, open country; full scope; — **es Geleit**, safe conduct; — **er Hand**, steady hand, liberty, full authority; **aus —er Hand**, without a model, voluntarily, at first hand, off-hand; — **er Handel**, free trade; — **er Handwerker**, artisan belonging to no guild; **unter —em Himmel**, in the open (air); — **en Lauf lassen** (einer Sache, dat.), to let a matter take its own course; — **c Stelle**, vacancy; **aus**

**ter**, m. freebooter, pirate. — **beuterei**, f. freebooting, piracy. — **billet**, n. complimentary or free-admission ticket. — **brief**, m. charter; privilege, license; patent. — **bürger**, m. free citizen; citizen of a free city or republic; burgher. — **bürgerlich**, adj. republican. — **bürgerhum**, m. republicanism. — **corps**, see — **forps**. — **denker**, — **geist**, m. freethinker. — **denkeri**, f. freethinking, latitudinarianism. — **eigen**, adj. freehold. — **erdißig**, adv. spontaneously, voluntarily. — **fran**, — **in**, f. baroness. — **geben**, to set free, emancipate; to release; to give a holiday. — **gebig**, adj. liberal, generous. — **gebilfeti**, f. liberality, generosity. — **gebung**, f. emancipation; release. — **geboren**, adj. free-born. — **gebing**, n. miner's (piece or job) wages. — **gelaffen**, adj. freed; enfranchised. — **ge-lahener**, m. f. freedman, freedwoman; libertine. — **gebäd**, n. allowed luggage, luggage conveyed free. — **gefunst**, adj. liberal. — **gläubis**, adj. independent in faith. — **gläubisheit**, f. independence in belief. — **graben**, m. canal (destined to receive and take away superfluous water, Mill.). — **gut**, n. freehold; goods that are duty-free. — **guts**: **besitzer**, m. freeholder. — **haisn**, m. free port. — **häusler**, m. owner of houses enjoying special civic privileges. — **halten**, ir.v.a.; einen — **halten**, to treat, pay a man's expenses. — **halter**, m. defrayer of expenses. — **hand-schießen**, n. free-hand shooting. — **hand-schischen**, n. free-hand drawing. — **handel**, m. free trade. — **händler**, m. free-trader; believer in principles of free trade. — **hart**, m. tramp. — **heits-brief**, m. charter. — **heits-kampf**, — **heits-rieg**, m. war of independence; die (deutschen) — **heits-riege**, the wars of liberation (against Napoleon I. 1813-15). — **heits-mann**, m. a man desiring (national) independence; patriot. — **heits-urkunde**, f. charter. — **herr**, m. baron. — **herrin**, — **in**, f. see — **fran**. — **herrschafft**, f. barony. — **herr-schend**, adj. sovereign. — **herricher**, m. sovereign. — **herzig**, adj. open-hearted, frank. — **herzigkeit**, f. frankness. — **forps**, n. volunteer corps. — **funel**, f. charmed bullet which will always hit its aim. — **lager**, n. bivouac. — **lassen**, ir.v.a. to let out on bail; to set free. — **lassung**, f. emancipation. — **lauf-fahrrad**, n. free wheel (bicycle). — **leben**, n. freehold, fee-simple. — **leidt-maleri**, f. plain-air painting. — **machen**, n., — **machung**, f. freeing; emancipation. — **mann**, m. free-man; freeholder. — **marfe**, f. (adhesive) postage stamp. — **marff**, m. (famous autumn) fair (at Bremen). — **maurer**, m. free-mason. — **maurerisch**, adj. masonic. — **maurerei**, f. freemasonry. — **maurer-loge**, f. free-masons' lodge. — **meister**, m. master (of a guild or trade). — **meisterschaft**, f. freedom of a guild. — **meffe**, f. free, privileged fair or market. — **mündis**, adj. free-spoken. — **mut**, m. frankness. — **mütig**, adj. & adv. candid, frank. — **mütigkeit**, f. ingenueness. — **paß**, m. passport. — **paß**, m. (— **lassen**, pl. — **lassen**) yeoman. — **scharen**, pl. volunteer corps. — **schärer**, m. volunteer; armed insurgent. — **schlein**, m. license. — **schule**, f. free school. — **schüler**, m. scholar of a free school. — **schulzen-gericht**, n. freehold farm. — **schütze**, m. free-archer; rifleman; marksmen who uses charmed bullets. II. n. floodgate. — **finn**, m. liberality of mind. — **finnis**, adj. freeminded, enlightened; strongly liberal; radical (Pol.). — **finnisge Anfsichten**, broad views. — **finn**, m. freehold. — **frechen**, I. ir.v.a. (sep.) to acquit, absolve. II. subst.n., — **fre-chenung**, f. acquittal; absolution; emancipation. — **faat**, m. republic. — **faat-bürger**, m.

republican. —*stätt, f.* —*Stätte, f.* sanctuary, place of refuge. —*stehen, v. n.* to be free; to stand by. —*you are at liberty, you may.* —*stellen, v. a.* —*stellen einem etwas,* to leave a. th. to one's option, to give a choice, permit. —*stunde, f.* leisure-hour, play-hour. —*stich, m.* free table, free board (*often given to poor University students in German families*). —*terrasse, f.* outside staircase. —*truppe, f.* volunteer corps. —*übungen, fem. plur.* calisthenics. —*wasser, n.* right of fishing, common of piscary; superfluous water. —*willing, adj.* voluntary; spontaneous. —*wild(er), m.* volunteer; *einjährig* —*williger, volunteer* in the German army who serves one year only with the colors. —*wildgen-stein, m.* —*wildgen-stein, n.* certificate qualifying for one year's military service as a volunteer. —*wildigkeit, f.* spontaneity; goodwill. —*zettel, m.* passport; warrant; permit. —*zucht, adj.* having a right to emigrate without being taxed. —*zuhause, f.* right of choosing one's domicile, ability of free movement, self-location.

**frei** (*frei*, v.a., to free, set free, relieve (*obs.*);  
her Gefreite, the lance corporal (*a man re-*  
*lieved from mounting guard*)).

**Frei-**en, *I. v.a.* to woo; court; **nach Gelb-**  
-en, to look out for a fortune in wooing; **jung gefreit** hat niemand gerent, happy the  
wooing that's not long in doing (*prov.*); **schon**  
gefreit, lange berent, marry in haste  
and repent at leisure (*prov.*). II. *v.a.* to get  
in marriage to a p. (*rare*). III. *subj. n.* (act  
of) wooing. —**er, m.** (—**ers, pl.** —**er**) wooer,  
sutor; **auf —ers süßen gehen**, to be on the  
lookout for a wife. —**erei, f.** courting. —**te, f.**  
courtship; **auf her —te sein**, to be wooing,  
to be on the lookout for a wife. *Comp.*  
—**werber, m.** matrimonial agent; matchmaker.  
—**werbung, f.** match-making.

**Freidig**, *adj.* bold, courageous; gamester, wanton (*obs. dial.*). —**feit**, *f.* boldness.

**Freitag**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) **Friday** (*1st. day of Freia, the wife of Wodan*); *der stille* —, **Good Friday**.

Freithof, m. (obs.) see Friedhof.

**Strand**, *adj. & adv.* strange, foreign; not one's own; unfamiliar; unknown; unusual, peculiar; unaccustomed; *ich bin hier —*, I am a stranger in this place (country); *es blühen, exotische plants; dies kommt mir sehr — vor*, this seems very strange to me; *es war mir —*, I was not aware of it; *—es Gut*, other people's property; *gegen einen — thun*, to cut one. — *e*, *f.* foreign country; place away from home; *in der —*, abroad. — (*r*), *m.* foreigner; stranger; guest; *—e haben*, to have guests or company. — *teit*, *f.* foreignness, strangeness. — *ling*, *m.* — (*ling*es, *pl.* — *linge*) stranger, foreigner, alien; (*pl.*) erratic blocks (*Geol.*). *Comp.* — *artig*, *adj.* strange; heterogeneous; extraneous (*Chem.*). — *artig* = *teit*, *f.* heterogeneousness; oddness. — *en* =

gust, n. alien office. — **cz-buś**, n. visitors' book. — **cz-fürer**, m. guide, cicerone; ein — **cz-fürer** burd Berlin, a Berlin guide. — **cz-redut**, n. alien laws; right over or of aliens. — **cz-zimmer**, m. spare-room; reception-room; coffee-room (in a hotel). — **berrihaft**, f. foreign rule. — **izabildig**, adj. foreign. — **izitig**, adj. fond of foreign ways. — **cz-ber**, n. estrangement. — **cz-berbnd**, n. dictionary of foreign (adopted) words.

**Frequent**—*ati'v*, *adj.* frequentative. —*ic'ren*, *v.* to frequent.

**Fresco**—(in comp.)—gemälde, n. (pl. Fresken) fresco painting. —malerei, f. painting in fresco.

*Arctia*, *f.* (pl. —s) mouth (rwlg.).

—en, I (r.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to eat (q/

beasts); to devour greedily, cram: to consume, destroy: to eat into (*as ulcers*): to corrode: to fret (*as moths*): to spread, diffuse itself (*as fire*). Vogel friß über Wirt, it is meek or nothing, there is no alternative; *seinen Verdruss in sich* — *en*, to swallow one's vexation. *sie hat einen Warren daran getroffen*, she is infatuated with it, dotes upon it; *Wampre* — *cude* Tiere, herbivorous animals; *Seife* — *cude* Tiere, carnivorous animals. II. *guten*. n. act of feeding; feed, food (*for beasts*); ein gefressenes — *en*, the very thing (destroyed). — *a'llen*, *pl.* entables (*vulg.*). — *er*, *m.* (— *ers*, *pl.* — *er*) *glutton*; voracious eater. — *er*, *f.* *gluttony*; feast. *Comp.* — (*h*) = *baum*, *n.* *glutton*. — (*h*) = *begierde*, — (*h*) = *stet*, *f.* *v.* rapacity, greediness, gluttony. — (*h*) = *hieser*, *n.* abnormal appetite. — (*h*) = *hink*, *f.* excessive appetite. — (*h*) = *led*, *m.* provender-bag; voracious person. — (*h*) = *stetig*, *adj.* voracious. — (*h*) = *trug*, *m.* manger, feeding-trough. — (*h*) = *tauge*, *f.*, — (*h*) = *taugelichen*, *n.* feeder (*of insects*).

**Frett**, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) ferret (*rare*). —*Comp.*  
*n.* (—*thens*, *pl.* —*thou*) (little) ferret. *Comp.*  
—*micjel*. *n.* ferret.

Grün-*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) joy, gladness; delight, pleasure; satisfaction; *gründer* *m.* founder  
ber-*e*, transport (of joy); mit-*e*, or —*en*, gladly, joyfully, with pleasure; vor-*e* *am* *er*st  
sich sein, to be beside oneself with joy; sein-*e*  
-*e* haben an einer *S.*, to take delight in a th.;  
es macht mir große-*e*, it gives me great  
pleasure; —*e* an feinen Dingen erkrhen, to  
live to find one a children a source of happi-  
ness; getriebe-*e* *ist* doppelt-*e*, shared joys  
are doubled (*prov.*) —*ig*, *adj.* *adv.* joyful,  
joyous, cheerful. —*ig* *seht*, *f.* joyousness. Comp-  
-*e* *glänzend*, *adj.* beaming with joy. —*en*  
*arm*, *adj.* joyless. —*en* *bräut*, *m.* cup of  
joy. —*en* *botenschaft*, *f.* glad tidings. —*en*  
*fest*, *n.* —*feier*, *f.* festival, feast. —*en* *fest*  
*n.* bonfire. —*en* *geleitet*, *n.* about of joy;  
cheers. —*en* *leer*, *en* *los*, *adj.* joyless.  
—*en* *leben*, *n.* merry life. —*en* *maiden*, *n.*  
prostitute. —*en* *reith*, *adj.* joyful; overjoyed.  
—*en* *schießen*, *n.* firing of guns for joy; festive  
shooting-match. —*en* *stört*, *m.* mischief  
maker; killjoy. —*en* *tag*, *m.* day of rejoicing.  
—*en* *transport*, *m.* transport of joy.

**STERN**—**st.** *v. a.* & (*usually*) *imp.* to make glad or give pleasure to; **es** — *t* mich (hag), I am glad (that). *II. v.* to rejoice, be glad (über eine *et.* or einer *et.*, at a thing; *the gen.* is *now less usual*); to find pleasure in; **ich** — *ich* darüber, I am glad of it; **er** — *t* **ich** über sein neues Buch, he is pleased with his new book; **sie** — *t* **ich** am Glück ihrer Kinder, she takes delight in the happiness of her children; **ich** auf einer *et.* — *en*, to rejoice in anticipation of, at the idea of a thing; **wir** — *en* **zu** erfahren, we are pleased to learn. *II. subst. n.* **das** war ein — *en*, there were great rejoicings.

Grund, m. (—es, pl. —e) friend; kinship, relative; love (obs. & poet.); (pl.) Quaken: —der Wahrheit, lover of truth; —e in Glück, fair weather friends; —e erfrucht uns in der Not, a friend in need is a friend indeed (prov.); ein — von mir, a friend of mine; —sein, Death (personified); ich bin kein — von (vielen Worten); I do not like (making any words). —in, f. female friend, lady friend; lady-love (poet.). —lich, adj. friendly, kind; affable; cheerful; das ist sehr —lich von Ihnen, that is very kind of you; —liches Wesen, affable or kindly manners; —liches Wetter, fair weather; —liches Zimmer, cheerful room. —lichkeit, f. kindness; pleasing demeanor; pleasantness; affability of

over. II. *v.r.v.a. & imp.* to freeze, to chill; hat es gefroren? did it freeze? es —, there is a frost; mit —, I am cold; ich habe mir die Finger teif gefroren, my fingers are stiff with cold. III. *subst. n.* freezing, congelation; shivering (*with cold*). *Comp.* —puff, m. freezing-point.

<sup>1</sup>**Fries**, *m.* (—(f)es, *pl.* —(f)e) frieze, baize, friezed cloth. *Comp.* —**rod**, *m.* dreadnaught, Kilkenney; (double) flannel petticoat.

28 - - - - - *f. frieze* (Arch.);  
n. to frieze.

ea (Med.) (in comp.).  
fever. — *Nechten, f.*

1), meat ball, rissole.

Comp. — s = fidibus, m.,  
 . lucifer-match. — s =

sh; cool; new; unused,

ddy (*complexion*); sharp,  
lively, blithe; sprightly.

alert, vigorous; —, fromm, frei, froh, briak,  
pious, free, joyous (is the motto of the Ger-

man gymnastic clubs). — ! adv. cheerly on! bravely on! — and froh, happily, joyfully;

**etwas** — *wagen*, to venture boldly on a th.; — **auf!** look alive! cheer up! be quick! — **darauf**

106 ! courage ! on then ! at them ! von — em,  
afresh, anew ; — e *Wäsche* anziehen, to change

one's linen; auf —er That, in the (very) act;  
—e Milch, new milk; —e Eier, new-laid eggs;

—e Wäsche, clean linen; —e Spur, hot scent (Sport.); — und gesund, well and hearty;

—e Fische, gute Fische, never put off till to-morrow (*prov.*); es geht ihm — von der

Hand, he is a quick worker; — gewagt ist halb gewonnen, a good beginning is half the

battle (*prov.*). —*e, f.*, —*heit, f.* freshness; coolness; liveliness; vigor: cool spot. —

ling, *m.* (—lings, *pl.* —linge) young wild  
boar. —*ung.* *f.* metal-refining. *Comp.* —

**baden**, *adj.* newly-baked. — **eisen**, *n.* refined iron; brittle iron. — **er=dinges**, *adv.*

afresh, anew. —*effe*, *f.* puddling furnace. —*feuer*, *n.* refining fire. —*schtein*, *n.* com-

compact, solid rocks. — **herb**, — **oven**, *m.* puddling furnace. — **malerei**, *f.* fresco painting. —

**pfanne**, *f.* smelting kettle; kettle used for parting silver from copper. — [*pfanne*, *f.* metal

**Arī'lo—en**, *v.g.* to cool, refresh; to revive;

to encourage; to refine, to polish. —*er*, *m*.  
(—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) refiner of metals.

**Grif**—cu'r, *m.* (—cu'rə, *pl.* —cu're) hair-dresser.  
—le'ren, *v. a.* to curl or dress the hair; to nap

(cloth); to trim. —n'r, *f.* (pl. —n'ren) hair-dressing; mode of dressing the hair; head-

dress; head of hair; trimming. *Comp.* —  
ler' = bohrer, *m.* sinking-auger. —ler' = eisen,

n. curling-tongs. —ier'=*bolz*, n. hair-dresser's block. —ier'=*mantel*, m. dressing-jacket.

**Drift**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) space of time; period; ap-

pointed time, set term; respite; delay, days of grace. *Comp.* — **brief**, *m.* letter of respite.  
(*an*) — **strife**, *adv.* at certain times; by inter-

—(en)=*weile*, *adv.* at certain times; by intervals; by installments. —*erfindung*, *f.* extension of a term. —*erfindung*, *f.* extension of a term.

tension of a term. —*geſch,* n. motion in arrest of judgment (*Law*). —*mittel,* n. palliative. —*tes,* n. day of grace or respite.

**Grift**—*en*, *v. a.* to fix a term for; to grant delay, postpone; to respite: to reprieve: *sine* *habe*

Leben —en, to prolong or spare one's life; so  
niel haben, um das Leben zu —en, to have

—*ung.* *f.* fixing a term: prolongation.

**Strik**; **strikt**, imperative; 2 & 3 pers. sing. pres. ind. of *fressen*.

Wm. J. Fellen.



**Frivol**, *adj. & adv.* frivolous. —**läßt**, *f.* frivolity.

**Fröh**, *adj. & adv.* glad, joyous, joyful; gay, mirthful; happy; — **sein über** (eine S.), to be rejoiced at, pleased with, glad of (a thing); einer **Sache** — **werden**, to enjoy a thing, take pleasure in it; — **en Wut**, cheerful; — **en Vergnügen**, glad of heart; — **e Nachricht**, glad tidings; — **e Botschaft**, gospel; good tidings. **Comp.** —**los**, *v.n.* (aux. h.) to exult, triumph, shout for joy; — **los** dem Herrn! rejoice in the Lord! II. **subst.** n. exultation, triumph. — **mut**, *m.*, — **stimmung**, *m.* cheerfulness, happy disposition. — **müßig**, — **stimmung**, *adj. & adv.* cheerful, joyful, happy.

**Fröhlich**, *adj. & adv.* joyous, joyful; gay, blithesome; jovial; merry, frolicsome; glad-some; ein — **es Neujahr**, a happy New Year; — **machen**, to gladden, cheer, exhilarate. — **seil**, *f.* joyfulness; joyousness; gaiety; gladness.

**Fröhen**, *Fröhen*, see **Fröhen**, **Fröhen**.

**Frömm** — **er**, — **st**, also **frömm**, **frömmst**, *adj. & adv.* useful, doughty (*obs.*); honest, excellent, worthy; pious, godly, devout; innocent, harmless; artless; just, upright (*B.*); quiet (*of horses, etc.*); — **es Eifer**, poor sim-pleton; — **es Pferd**, quiet horse; — **er Bursch**, vain wiah; — **er Eifer** or — **er Bist**, religious fanaticism; — **e Landeshaupt**, staunch troop-ers (*obs.*); — **er Knecht**, goodly servant; **ber** — **e Gott**, the good, helpful Lord. — **e**, *m.* I. pious person. II. use, advantage, benefit (*obs.*); **es dient dir zum** — **en**, it is for your good; **zu Nutz und** — **en**, for the advantage of.

**Frömmlichkeit**, *f.* affected piety, pietism, hypoc-riasy; bigotry.

**Frömm** — **ein**, *v.n.* (aux. h.) to affect piety. — **clind**, *p. & adj.* canting, hypocritical; — **clinde** **Ehrfurcht**, cant. — **igst**, *f.* piety, devoutness; innocence; meekness; kindness. — **ler**, *m.* (— **ler**, *pl.* — **ler**). — **ling**, *m.* (— **ling**, *pl.* — **ling**) hypocrite, canting person; devotee; Tartuffe.

**Frömm** — **en**, *v.n.* (aux. h., *dat.*) to advance the interest of, advantage, avail, profit, benefit; was, was — **t es dir?** what does it profit you, what good is it to you?

**Fröw**. I. *adj.* pertaining to the lord (Lord); lordly; sacred, holy. II. *m.* (— **es**, *pl.* — **e**) sergeant to a lord, beadle, bailiff (*obs.*). III. *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) service due to the lord of a manor; enforced or statute labor; drudgery. — **bar**, *adj.* liable to statute labor or sorage service. — **be**, *f.* public jail; see — **dienst**. — **e**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) see **Fröw** III. — **en**, *v.n.* (aux. h.) see **Fröw**. **Comp.** — **adert**, *m.* land held in sorage, by servile tenure. — **altar**, *m.* high (or holy) altar (*Rom. Cath.*). — **amt**, *n.* high mass (*Rom. Cath.*); public office. — **arbeit**, *f.* sorage, statute-labor; drudgery. — **bauer**, *m.* bondman, tenant in villainage. — **bete**, *m.* beadle. — **dienst**, *m.* compulsory service, statute labor. — **festein**, *pl.* the four ember-weeks; quarter-fastings (*Rom. Cath.*). — **feste**, *f.* public or common jail. — **fahre**, *f.* compulsory furnishing of teams in performing statute labor. — **geld**, *n.* money paid in lieu of statute labor. — **herr**, *m.* lord entitled to exact sorage-service. — **hof**, *m.* sorage-farm. — **huchst**, *m.* sorage. — **leben**, *n.* sorage-tenure. — **leibnam**, *m.* Christ's holy body (*lit.* body of our Lord). — **leibnam** — **fest**, *n.* Corpus Christi Day. — **los**, *adj.* exempt from compulsory service. — **plichtig**, *adj.* obliged to do statute labor. — **post**, *m.* overseer of compulsory labor, taskmaster. — **weise**, *adv.* in sorage.

**Fröw** — **be**, *f.* Fronde; Wittlieb **ber** — **frondeur**.

**Fröw** — **en**, *v.n.* (aux. h.) to do sorage-service, labor as a vassal; to toll, drudge; to be a slave to, to pander to; jemandes **Fröwen**

— **en**, to humor a person's whims; **ber** **Fröwenheit** — **en**, to be addicted to liquor. — **er**, *m.* (— **es**, *pl.* — **er**) serf, vassal; drudge. **Fröw** — **e**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) front, face, forepart. front, head (*of an army*); — **mathem** **geren**, to face or front. — **al**, *adj.* in or to the front, direct. **Comp.** — **al** — **fact**, *n.* direct face. — **angriff**, *m.* attack in front. — **linie**, *f.*; **in** — **linie**, drawn up abreast (*Navy*).

**Frör**; **Frör**, *imperf. ind.*; *subj. of frieren*. **Frösch**, *m.* (— **es**, *pl.* **Frösche**) frog; inhabitant of fen, silly person (*sl.*); very young student, silly school-boy (*dial.*); species of whet: lampas (*Vet.*); bracket; cracker (*Firew.*); nut, frog, handle of the fiddle-bow (*Viol.*); ranula (*Med.*); **ber** — **quast**, the frog croaks; **sei fein** — **en**, don't (you) be a fool; don't make a fuss (*coll.*); **einen** — **haben**, to be cracked or crazy (*sl.*). **Comp.** — **arten**, *pl.* batrachians, ranidae. — **braten**, *m.* roasted hind legs of a frog. — **cilien**, *n.* farrier's lancet. — **geräusch**, *n.* croaking of frogs. — **huchst**, *m.* pike. — **heule**, *f.* hind-leg of a frog. — **laich**, *m.* frog-spawn. — **läffel**, *m.* water-plantain. — **maie** — **seier** or — **maie** — **frieg**, *m.* battle of the frogs and mice. — **quappe**, *f.*, — **wurm**, *m.* tad-pole. — **schenkel**, *m.* hind-leg of a frog.

**Frösch** — **e**, *pl.* crochets in an organ. — **lein**, *n.* (— **leins**, *pl.* — **leins**) little frog. **Comp.** — **lein** — **ge** — **wurfs**, *f.* & *m.* ranula (*Med.*).

**Fröst**, *m.* (— **es**, *pl.* **Fröste**) frost; chill, coldness; apathy; feverish shivering; **von** — **e** **beschnitten**, frost-bitten; **ber** — **läßt nach**, the frost is less keen; — **in den Füssen**, chilblains; **vor** — **haben**, to shiver with cold. — **ig**, *adj. & adv.* frosty; chilly, cold; frigid. — **igst**, *f.* frigidity. **Comp.** — **heule**, *f.* chilblain. — **heber**, *n.* fever and ague. — **mittel**, *n.* remedy for frostbites. — **punkt**, *m.* freezing-point. — **salbe**, *f.* ointment against chilblains. — **wetter**, *n.* frosty weather.

**Fröst** — **ein**. I. *v.a. & imp.* to make chilly, come to shiver; to freeze a little; **nich** — **ist**, I feel chilly, I am shivering. II. *v.a. & imp.* to shiver (with cold), to feel chilly; **es** — **ist**, it freezes a little; **ich** — **le**, I feel chilly. III. *subst.* n. shiver, chill; **ein** — **en** **haben**, to be shivering, to shiver with cold.

**Fröttel** — **en**, *v.a. & n.* to rub (*the skin*). **Comp.** — **bürste**, *f.* flesh-brush.

**Frucht**, *f.* (*pl.* **Früchte**) fruit; crop; corn, grain; result, effect; product; profit; (*pl.*) produce, harvest; eingeerntete **Früchte**, preserves. — **bar**, *adj. & adv.* fruitful, fertile; prolific. — **barkeit**, *f.* fruitfulness, fertility; fecundity. **Comp.** — **abgabe**, *f.* tax on produce. — **ansetzen**, *n.* germination (*of the fruit in the blossom*). — **acker**, *m.* corn-field. — **ast**, *m.* fruit-bearing branch. — **auge**, *n.* bud, germ. — **aussaat**, *f.* exportation of grain. — **bar** — **machung**, *f.* fertilization. — **bau**, *n.* cultivation of crops. — **bet**, *n.* hot-bed (*of manure*). — **bebaute**, *n.*, — **bebaute**, *n.* pericarp. — **bildung**, *f.* fructification. — **boden**, *m.* granary; receptacle (*Bot.*). — **baum**, *m.* ergot. — **bringend**, *adj.* fructi-ferous; productive; profitable; **die** — **bringende** **Gesellschaft**, name of an important literary and literary association of the 17th century. — **saige**, *f.* see — **wischel**. — **garten**, *m.* orchard; kitchen-garden. — **schäler**, *n.* espeller. — **schuch**, *m.*, — **schuchung**, *f.* un-fruit. — **gästin**, *f.* Pomona (*of trees*), Ceres (*of crops*). — **handel**, *m.* fruit-trade, con-trade. — **haus**, *n.* corn-magazine; granary; hot-house. — **hafter**, *m.* matrix. — **haute**, *n.* epicarp. — **hülle**, *f.* rent to be paid in corn. — **hülle**, *f.* husk, shell. — **hülle**, *f.* pericarp. — **keim**, *m.* germ, embryo. — **keim**, *m.* kernel. — **keim**, *f.* see — **auge**.

—*frucht*, *m.* seed-bud, germ. —*forb*, *m.* fruit-basket. —*foru*, *n.* seed-corn. —*los*, *adj.* fruitless; barren; useless. —*losigkeit*, *f.* fruitlessness. —*mafter*, *m.* corn-broker. —*mafi*, *n.* pulp. —*mafter*, *l.* *m.* corn-measure. II. *n.* fruit-knife. —*mafi*, *n.* stewed fruit. —*raffer*, *f.* pistil (*Bot.*). —*mafi*, *n.* waste of corn in warehousing. —*mafi*, *m.* corn-lost or magazine. —*mafi*, *f.* prohibition of corn exportation. —*mafi*, *m.* peduncle (*Bot.*). —*mafi*, *f.* carpalite. —*mafi*, *m.* rotation of crops. —*mafi*, *m.* tithe in corn. —*mafi*, *m.* rent paid in corn.

*Frucht*, *n.* dim. of *Frucht*; ein *sauberes* —, a young scamp or scapegrace.

*Frucht*, *v.n.* (*aur. h.*) to be of use or profit; to avail; to have effect, bear fruit.

*Frug*; *Früge*, *imperf. indic.*; *subj.* of *fragen*.

*Frugal*, *adj.* & *adv.* frugal.

*Früh*, *—e*, *adj.* & *adv.* early; in the morning; speedy; forward; premature; *frühe*, (*early*) this morning; *morgen* — to-morrow morning; *übermorgen* —, in the morning of the day after to-morrow; —*morgens*, *am* — *morgens*, early in the morning; —*e* *Morgens*, small hours of the day; —*er* *über* *frühe*, sooner or later; ein — *er* *Tag*, an early or untimely death; — *genug* *ankommen*, to arrive in (good) time; *von* — *bis* *frühe*, from morning till evening, all day long. —*e*, *f.* early hour, early morning; in *aller* —*e*, very early, the first thing in the morning.

—*er*, *adj.* & *adv.* (*comp.* of *früh*) earlier, sooner; prior; former; formerly; in —*er* *als* *acht* *Tage*, in less than eight days. —*frühe*, *adv.* as early as possible; at the earliest, not before, not earlier than. —*ling*, *m.* (—*linge*, *pl.* —*linge*) spring; animal born in spring; child born too soon; *jum* —*ling* *gehörig*, vernal. *Comp.* —*apfel*, *m.* summer apple.

—*gebet*, *n.* morning prayer. —*geburt*, *f.* premature birth; abortion. —*gottesdienst*, *m.* morning service. —*jahr*, *n.* spring. —*ling*, *adj.* precocious. —*linge*—*niege*, *f.* casework. —*linge*—*jahre*, *pl.* youth. —*linge*—*mähig*, *adj.* spring-like. —*linge*—*nachtliche*, *f.* vernal equinox. —*linge*—*sonate*, *f.* a famous sonata of Beethoven for violin and piano (*opus* 24). —*mette*, *f.* early mass, first mass. —*mette*, *f.* matins. —*pre-* *biger*, *m.* morning preacher. —*reife*, *l.* *adj.* precocious, forward; —*reife* *Früchte*, forced

III. *v.r.* to be or get angry, to feel vexed (*coll.*).

—(*frer*), *f.* acting the fox. —(*fer*, *m.* —(*fers*, *pl.* —(*fer*) stock-jobber; flunker.

—(*frist*, *pl.* —(*frist*, *adj.* fox-like; red, carrot; furious (*sl.*). —*frist*, *pl.* foxes (*Naut.*). *Comp.*

—*angeln*, *pl.* fox-traps. —*baig*, *m.* fox-skin.

—*bart*, *m.* red beard. —*bag*, *m.* fox-hole, kennel.

—*elien*, *n.* —*elie*, *f.* fox-trap. —*grube*, *f.* fox-hole or kennel of a fox. —*jagd*, *f.* fox-hunt. —*jäger*, *m.* fox-hunter. —*pelz*, *m.* fur of a fox; *ben* —*pelz* *angehen*, to use a dodge. —*rot*, *adj.* fox-colored, red. —*schwanz*, *m.* fox's tail, brush; *ben* —(*schwanz*) *freichen*, to flatter; to toady; *ben* —(*schwanz*) *abgeben*, to backbite. —(*schwanz*) *er*, *f.* sycophancy; backbiting. —(*schwanz*) *er*, *f.* exceedingly angry (*coll.*). —*wild*, *adj.* very angry (*coll.*).

*Frucht*, *n.* (—*frucht*, *pl.* —*frucht*), —*lein* (—*lein*, *pl.* —*lein*), *n.* little fox. —(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

—(*frucht*), *see* *Frucht*.

**Gäbber**, *adj. & adv.* sensible; perceptible; palpable; susceptible. —*feit*, *f.* sensibility, susceptibility; perceptibility; tangibility.  
**Gäbber**—*en*, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to feel, to perceive by the organs of sensation; to have a sense of, be convinced of; to be sensitive to, impressed by; to experience, know; to touch; einem den Puls —*en*, to feel a person's pulse; einem auf den Zahn —*en*, to sound a p.'s opinion; alles was lebt, —*t*, every living creature has perceptions; Luft —*en*, to be inclined; vorher —*en*, to have a presentiment of; sich —*en*, to feel, feel oneself, to be felt, to have a feeling; sich müde —*en*, to feel tired; der Blinde fühlt sich nach dem Fette, the blind man gropes about for the bed. —*end*, *p. & adj.* sensitive; feeling; susceptible. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) feeler. —*ung*, *f.* feeling; touch (*Mil.*); —*ung* mit dem Feinde befechten, to come into touch with the enemy. *Comp.* —*eisen*, *n.* probe (*Surg.*). —*faden*, *m.*, —*horn*, *n.* feeler (*of insects*). —*frucht*, *f.* faculty of perception, susceptibility. —*frucht*, *n.* sensitive plant. —*los*, *adj.* unfeeling, cold, hard, insensible (*gegen*, to). —*losigkeit*, *f.* apathy; want of feeling, hardheartedness.  
**Gäbber**, *verb. impf. indic. & subj. of fahren*.  
**Gäbber**, *adj. & adv.* transportable; manageable.  
**Gäbber**—*c*, *f.* carrying, conveyance; conveyance, cart, vehicle; cart-load, wagon-load; carriage-fare. *Comp.* —*fröner*, *f.* baggage-service with team and wagon. —*legenheit*, *f.* means, opportunity of transport or conveyance. —*herr*, *m.* coach proprietor, job-master. —*meister*, *m.* carter's man. —*lohn*, *n.* driver's wages; carriage, freight, fare. —*mann*, *m.* carrier; driver, coachman; wagoner. —*manns-befördr.*, *n.* cart-horse. —*schitten*, *m.* sledge for conveying goods. —*straße*, *f.* —*weg*, *m.* highway, carriage-road. —*wagen*, *m.* freight-wagon. —*wert*, *n.* vehicle, carriage; cart, wagon. —*wesen*, *n.* carrying-trade (*in carts, wagons, etc.*); carriages (*coll.*); das —*wesen* bei einem Heere, baggage, wagon train of an army.  
**Gäbber**—*en*, *v.a. & n.* to carry, convey, bring; to bear (*a name, title, etc.*); to lead, conduct, guide; to manage; to carry on; to keep (*books*); to hold, contain; to drive; to deal (*a blow, etc.*); to handle (*an oar*); to wear (*a sword*); sich —*en*, to conduct oneself, to behave; mit sich —*en*, to carry along with, to have about one, to contain, to run (*gold, etc.*); to cause, demand; Rüge —*en*, to complain (*über, of*); das große Wort —*en*, to brag, boast; to lay down the law; Krieg —*en*, to wage war; das Wort —*en*, to be spokesman; die Feder —*en*, to write; im Gemüte —*en*, to impress on the mind. —*en* —*en*, *m.* to raise to one's ups; —*en*, to have an intention, to plan; —*ung* —*en*, to lead into temptation; —*en* Licht —*en*, to impose on a person; Prozeß —*en*, to carry on a lawsuit, —*en* —*en*, *m.* cause; aus dem Lande —*en*, to ex. —*en* Land —*en*, to import; das Schwerdt —*en*, to wear, wield, or handle the sword; das Ruder, das Regiment, die Regierung —*en*, to sit at the helm, to govern, to rule; die Haushaltung —*en*, to keep the house; ein Wappen —*en*, to bear, have a coat of arms; ein Leben —*en*, to lead a life; die Aufsicht —*en*, to superintend; to invigilate (*at examinations*); auf das Eis or Glacis —*en*, to lead into danger; bei sich —*en*, to carry about one; er —*t* ihn anfangen mit sich, he led him captive; er —*t* (eine Truppe) über die Brücke, he marched his troops across the bridge; eine Mauer —*en* um einen Ort, to inclose a place with a wall. sonderbare Widen —*en*, to hold strange language; eine

solche Sprache —*en*, to speak authoritatively; den Beweis —*en*, to prove; Wachen —*en*, to drill in; wach soll das —*en*? what are we coming to? —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) leader; guide, conductor; director; driver; pilot; tutor; fugue-theme (*Mus.*); manager. —*erin*, *f.* conductress, directress. —*erhalt*, *f.* guidance, direction; guides (*coll.*). —*ung*, *f.* leading, conducting, guiding; conduct, behavior; guidance; management; direction; command; keeping (*of books*). *Comp.* —*baum*, *n.* leading string.  
**Gäbber**—*bar*, *adj. & adv.* that may be filled. —*c*, *f.* fullness, abundance, plenty; fulfillment (rare); stuffing (*Cook.*); contents; die Güter und —*c* haben, to have abundance, live in ease; in Güte und —*c*, plentifully, plenty of.  
**Gäbber**—*en*, *v.a.* to fill, all up; to stuff; to put in; to bottle (*off*); wieder —*en*, to replenish. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) filler. —*fel*, *n.* (—*fels*, *pl.* —*fel*) stuffing (*Cook.*); stop-gap. —*ung*, *f.* filling (up), stuffing; thing filled, contents; stuffing (*Cook.*); first-fruits (*R.*). *Comp.* —*apparat*, *m.* feeding-apparatus (*Steam*). —*brett*, *n.* panel. —*erde*, *f.* father's earth. —*feber*, *f.* self-feeding pen, fountain pen, reservoir pen. —*haar*, *n.* hair used for stuffing. —*horn*, *n.* horn of abundance, cornucopia. —*keile*, *f.* filling-trowel; keile —*en*, *m.* cabbages stuffed with forced meat. —*mund*, *m.* foundation of a building. —*ung*, *f.* charging-hole (*Artill.*). —*rohr*, *f.* feed-pipe. —*wert*, *n.* expletive.  
**Gäbber**, *I. n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) fool, silly; coll. II. *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to fool. *Comp.* —*hant*, *f.* broad-mare. —*hant*, *f.* fool-breeding.  
**Gäbber**, *m.* projecting rim on strong shoes.  
**Gäbber**, *v.a.* an etwas herum —*en* to handle a thing awkwardly and shyly (*coll.*).  
**Gäbber**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) finding; thing found; discovery, invention; einen —*en*, to find something, to make a find or a discovery. *Comp.* —*buch*, *n.* inventory. —*geld*, *n.* reward for restoring something found. —*grab*, *f.* mine, shaft (*where ore is found*); mine (*of information*); source (*of wealth or knowledge*). —*ort*, *m.* place where a thing is found. —*recht*, *n.* claim or right from discovery. —*stein*, *m.* doctor's certificate as to cause of death; certificate of discovery.  
**Gäbber**—*ament*, *n.* (—*aments*, *pl.* —*aments*) founder, basis, base. —*amentieren*, *v.a.* to lay the foundation. —*ation*, *f.* foundation. —*ieren*, *v.a.* to found; to endow; to comm. —*iert*, *p.p. & adj.* funded, comm. —*ierung*, *f.* founding; foundation; funding. *Comp.* —*amentsierung*, *f.* fundamental note (*Mus.*). —*amentsierung*, *m.* fundamental principle. —*amentsierung*, *m.* foundation stone. —*amentsierung*, *m.* funding system.  
**Gäbber**, *obs. for Häbber*.  
**Gäbber**, *—c*, (*obs.*) num. *adj.* five; —*en* Hundert, five in the hundred, five per cent; —*en* grade sein lassen, to wink at a thing, to be not over-rigorous; das —*te* Rad am Wagen sein, to be the fifth wheel to the cart, to be superfluous. —*c*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*). —*c*, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) the number five; cinque (*at dice*); fives (*a game*); a soldier of the fifth infantry regiment; wine of the year 1805; a piece of wine of five (*marks, florins, francs*). —*c*, *five*. —*c*, *committee of five*. —*c*, *dec. adj. & adv.* of five (*sorts, ways, etc.*); das Wort kann —*c* bedeuten, the word can have five meanings. —*c*, num. *adj.* fifth; —*c*, a fifth (*Mus.*). —*c*, *tel.* (*n.* —*c*, *pl.* —*c*) fifth part. —*c*, *ten.* *v.a.* to divide into fifth. —*c*, *adv.* fifthly, in the fifth place. —*c*, (*also* *funfzig*) num. *adj.* fifty; er ist in den

- m. intercessor. —*er'st*, *adv.* first of all, at first. —*lie's*, *adv.*; —*lie's* nehmen, to be content with, put up with; er nimmt mit allem —*lie's*, he puts up with anything. —*nehm*, *adj.* distinguished, high, aristocratic (*obs.*; *now* *Bornehm*). —*sehung*, *f.* providence (*of* *God*) (*obs.*; *now* *Vorsehung*). —*sege*, *f.* precaution; care; provision. —*sege=erziehung*, *f.* trustee education. —*seger*, *m.* guardian, provider. —*seger*, *m.* (*obs.*) see —*seger*. —*sege*, *f.* intercession; defense (*Law*). —*seger*, *v. a.* to speak in favor of, to intercede. —*seger*, *m.* intercessor; advocate. —*segerlich*, *adj.* excellent (*obs.*; *now* *Bertrifflich*). —*seger*, *adv.* verily, indeed, forsooth. —*sege*, *m.* meddling, pertness (*see* *Bertriff*). —*sege*, *n.* pronoun; good word; intercession.
- Fur'd-e**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) furrow; wrinkle. —*is*, *adj. & adv.* furrowed. *Comp.* —*en=esse*, *f.* drill-barrow. —*en=rain*, *m.* ridge. —*en=weise*, *adv.* in furrows. —*en=seger*, *m.* a kind of drill-plow.
- Fur'd-en**, *v. a.* to plow up in furrows; to wrinkle, knit (*the brow, etc.*).
- Furcht**, *f.* (*no pl.*) fear, terror, dread, fright, awe; in —*setzen*, to terrify; —*haben*, to be afraid; außer sich *ver* —, frightened out of one's senses; aus — *vor* einem Unfalle, for fear of an accident; einem — *einflößen*, to strike a p. with fear. —*bar*, *adj. & adv.* frightful, dreadful; formidable; fearful; er ist —*bar* *ling*, freundlich, he is awfully clever, kind (*coll.*) —*barkeit*, *f.* terribleness; frightful thing. —*sam*, *adj. & adv.* timid, timorous, fearful, faint-hearted; —*sam* *machen*, to dishearten, intimidate, to abash. —*samkeit*, *f.* timidity, faint-heartedness; cowardice. *Comp.* —*los*, *adj.* fearless. —*losigkeit*, *f.* fearlessness.
- Furcht-en**, *v. I. a. & n.* (*obsol. and dial. impf.* er fürchte, *instead of the usual* er fürchtete; *aus. h.*) to fear, be afraid of; to dread; to stand in awe of; Gott —*en*, to fear God; es ist *er* *furcht* *zu* —*en*, it is to be feared. *II. v.* to be afraid, to stand in fear (*ver, of*). —*erlich*, *adj. & adv.* fearful, frightful, horrible. —*erlichkeit*, *f.* awfulness, frightfulness.
- Für'ber**, *I. adj.* further, onwards. *II. adv.* henceforward; further.
- Fu'rie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fury. *Comp.* —*n=stöhnlich*, —*n=artig*, *adj.* like a fury.
- Furie'r**, *see* *Fourier*. *Comp.* —*schick*, *m.* orderly.
- Furnie'r**, *see* *Fournier*.
- Furo're**, *n.*; der Künstler hat — *gemacht*, the artist has created quite a sensation.
- Fürst**, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) prince, sovereign; paladin (*poet.*); chief; der — *dieser* *Welt*, the Devil. —*enschaft*, *f.* princely dignity; —*thum*, *n.* (—*entums*, *pl.* —*capality*, kingdom, princely estate or character (*B.*)). —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* princely; , Serene Highness. —*lich=* *see*; magnificence; (*pl.*) *a. Comp.* —*bischof*, *m.* y rank. —*en=bant*, *f.* old German diet. —*en=birn*, *f.* bergamot. —*en=brief*, *m.* prince's patent. —*en=diener*, *m.* a server of princes; courtier. —*en=geschlecht*, *n.* race of princes. —*en=günst*, *f.* princely favor. —*en=gut*, *n.* crown lands. —*en=hans*, *n.* court, house or family of a prince. —*en=hut*, *m.* prince's coronet or crown. —*en=mächtig*, *adj.* princely, princelike. —*en=stamm*, *m.* race of princes, princely house; dynasty. —*en=stand*, *m.* princely rank or dignity, princes (*coll.*). —*en=tag*, *m.* diet or assembly of princes.
- Für'sten**, *v. a.* to exalt to the rank of a prince or of a principality.

**Part, f.** (pl. —en) ford.  
**Parturitel, m.** furuncle, boil (*Med.*).  
**Part, m.** (—es, pl. *Partige*), fart. —en, v. a. to fart.  
**Parteleit, f.** fraudulent dealing, trickery.  
**Partein, —en, v. n.** (aux. h.) to perform hastily or carelessly; to pass lightly (over); to cheat. —ertei, f. cheating.  
**Partel, m.** (—s) bad brandy, gin. —ig, adj. adulterated with fusel oil; intoxicated from bad liquor. Comp. —politiser, m. pot-house politician.  
**Parteller, Parteller, m.** (—s, pl. —e) light-infantry soldier, fusilier. —en, v. a.: einen —en, to shoot a p. (*Mil.*). Comp. —bataillon, n. third battalion in a German infantry regiment.  
**Partel, m. & f.** fuz, fluff (*coll.*). —ig, adj. fussy, fluffy; sich den Mund —ig reben, to talk oneself out of breath (*sl.*).  
**Part, m.** (—es, pl. *Parte*) foot; footing; base, pedestal, foot; stem (*of a glass*); bottom, lowest part; foot (*measure*); standard; scale (*of living*); terms (*of acquaintance*); trodden —es, dry-shod; stehen —es, immediately; wechere — hoch, several feet high; die Erde hat Sand und —, the thing is to the purpose, is pertinent, is capital; weder Sand noch —, neither rhyme nor reason; setzen —es, without stirring, unflinchingly, resolutely; setzen — lassen, to gain a firm footing, establish or plant oneself; die Füße in die Erde nehmen, to make great haste; er wehrte sich mit Händen und Füßen, he defended himself tooth and nail; ich werde ihm Füße machen, I'll make him find his legs; er ist (heute) mit dem Fusen —e zuerst aufgetreten, he is in a temper (*coll.*); auf den Füßen, up, not in bed, on one's legs, out (*Mil.*); auf einem großen —e leben, to live in grand style; auf gleichem —e, upon the same level, on equal terms, alike; auf gutem —e, upon good terms; auf vertrautem —e, on intimate terms; auf freiem —e, at liberty, at large, independent; auf eigenen Füßen stehen, to be self-supporting, independent; auf schwachen Füßen stehen, to rest on a weak foundation, to be shaky, shallow; auf freiem —e setzen, to set at liberty; auf prunklicheren —e setzen, to organise on the Prussian system; sich auf den Füßen, sure-footed; sich auf die Füße machen, to take to one's heels; auf die Füße helfen, to help (up), assist; sich (*dat.*) den —en —en, to sprain one's ankle; auf die Füße bringen, to raise (*troops, etc.*); mit dem —e setzen, to kick; mit Füßen (unter die Füße) treten, to trample upon; to spurn; über den —en —en sein, or auf geläutertem —e mit einem setzen, to be on bad terms with a p.; at daggers drawn with a p.; unter den —en geben, to hint, to suggest; über die Füße werfen, to reject with disdain; zu —, on foot; Gelbte zu —, foot-soldier; zu —e gehen, to go on foot, walk; sich zu —e sein, to be a poor walker; sich einem zu Füßen werfen, to throw oneself at a person's feet. Comp. —angel, f. man-trap. —anwenden, n. raising the foot to the mouth (*Gymn.*). —ball, m. football. —ballen, m. ball of the foot. —bein, pl. ligaments of the foot-bones; jeones (*Med.*). —bein, f. foot-stool. —bedeckter, m. foot-man. —bedeckung, f. foot-covering. —breit, m.; ein —breit Fender, a foot of ground. —brun, —birge, f. instep. —blatt, n. flat or sole of the foot. —boden, m. floor; ground; flooring. —brun, f. carpet; coverlet for the feet; traveling-rug; bed-side rug. —eisen, n. trap; fetters; calkin (*on shoes, etc.*). —fall, m. prostration; crouch —fall then vor, to fall prostrate at the feet of.

—füßig, adj. prostrate, on one's knees. —fuß, adj. sure-footed. —füße, f. hot-water bottle, foot-warmer. —füßig, adj.; —füßig stehen, dress (*of ladies*) that does not quite reach down to the feet. —füßig, m. pedestrian; foot-soldier. —füße, f. foot guards. —füße, n. ornaments about a pedestal in the form of a cornice; socle. —füße, m. pedestal, basis. —füße, n. parquet. —füße, n. (*obs.*), —füße, f. pedale of an organ. —füße, adj. suffering from the feet, footsore. —füße, f. podagra. —füße, adj. cold for or at the feet. —füße, m. anklebone. —füße, m. base (*of a column*). —füße, m. toady. —füße, pl. fascia. —füße, m. nadir. —füße, m. pedal-stop. —füße, m. scraper door-mat. —füße, f. walking tour. —füße, m. instep. —füße, m. foot-muff. —füße, m. footsack; treadle. —füße, adj. sure-footed. —füße, f. sole of the foot. —füße, f. track, foot-mark. —füße, n. pedestrian status. —füße, f. foot-step, trace. —füße, m. foot-way, footpath. —füße, f. organ-pedal. —füße, m. kick; footstep; step, foot-board (*of carriages*); treadle; pedal. —füße, f. plinth (*Arch.*). —füße, n. foot-soldier, infantry. —füße, f. foot-tub. —füße, f. tarm. **Parten, v. n.** (aux. h.) (*ant.* with *dat.*) to have or place one's foot on; to get a footing; to perch, to light; to build, depend, rely, rest (*ant.*, on). II. a. etwas — auf (*acc.*), to build, found something on.  
**Partein, v. n.** (aux. h.) to play with the feet; to move one's feet quickly about, to shuffle; mit einander —ein, to touch each other's feet. —er, m. one having feet. —ig, *adv.* (in comp. =) having feet, footed. —ler, m. (in comp.) one having feet; Tri-, Vier-, Fünf-, Sech-, —ler, verse containing 3, 4, 5, 6 feet; Bier- —ler, quadruped. —ling, m. (*Simp.*, pl. —linge) foot of a stocking; sock. —ling, *adv.* on, by or at the feet; —ling fallen, to fall (*or light*) on one's feet.  
**Parten, int.** off! lost! ruined; er ist —, he is gone (*coll.*); —! —! —! gone! (*sl.*).  
**Parten, n.** (—s) fodder, provender, forage; food; feed; er ist in gutem —, he is well fed; das — steht ihm, he grows insolent from high living; — setzen, to be foraging (*Mil.*). Comp. —bau, m. culture of forage. —beutel, —fad, m. nose-bag, provender bag. —beutel, m. hayloft. —beutel, f. horse-bag. —geld, m. money paid for the food of animals. —gerste, f., —hefer, m. barley, oats used as provender. —hefer, m. forager. —hefer, f. hayloft. —hefer, m. corn-bin. —hefer, m. meadow-clover. —hefer, m. hostler, servant to attend to the feeding of cattle. —hefer, n. corn for cattle. —hefer, n. herbs for fodder. —hefer, f. foraging cap. —hefer, f. winnowing-fan. —hefer, m. trough.  
**Parten, n.** (—s, pl. —en) case; sheath; Bag, inner covering; lining (*of drawers, etc.*); — von Fingern, Thärsen, n., window-curtain. —e'l, n. (—e'l, pl. —e'l) case covering; box; handbox; sheath. Comp. —e'l-messer, m. case or sheath-knife. —e'l-messer, n. case or sheath knife. —e'l-messer, n. under-vest. —e'l-messer, f. lining-wall. —e'l-messer, n. stuff for lining.  
**Parten, v. l. a.** to feed; to give fodder to. II. a. (aux. h.) to be good food for; to feed. —ung, f. foddering, feeding; food, forage, provender.  
**Parten, v. a.** to line; to cover; to case; to stuff; to fur. —ung, f. lining; casing; doubling (*Naut.*); channel (*Port.*).  
**Parten, —ich, adj.** future. —en, n. (—en, pl. Parten) future tense.

♂. s. G, g; G, sol (*Mus.*); ber — Schüssel, the treble clef; — bur, G major; — moll, G minor.

Gab, Gabe, imperf. ind. & subj. of geben.

Gabe, f. (pl. —n) gift, donation; yield; alms; offering; doze (*Med.*); endowment, talent; Ehren und —n, taxes and imposts; ein Mensch von herrlichen —n, a man of splendid endowments, of wonderful gifts or talents; milde —, alms, charity. Comp. —n-bringer, —spender, m. dispenser of gifts, giver of good gifts; almsgiver. —n-freier, m. one that takes bribes; corrupt judge. —n-sammlung, f. collection of charities. —n-tanz, m. cotillon.

Gabel, f. (pl. —n) fork; prong; trigger (of a cross-bow); tendril (*Bot.*); merry-thought (of a fork); frog (of a horse's hoof); (pl.) shafts (of a cart, etc.); eine — mit zwei Zinken, a two-pronged fork; in die — ziehen (*obs.*), die — geben, to fork, to make a move which threatens two pieces (*Chess*). —er, see Gabeler. —tast (*obs.*), —ig, adj. & adv. forked, fork-like. Comp. —anker, m. small bow-anchor; cramp-iron. —bäume, pl., —beizsel, f. pair of shafts (of a cart, etc.). —förmig, adj. forked; bifurcated; sich —förmig teilen, to fork off. —frühstück, n. luncheon; meat breakfast. —fuhrer, n., —wagen, m. wagon with shafts. —gehörn, n. forked antlers. —holz, n. forked wood; (pl.) fut-tocks (*Naut.*). — Klinge, f. forked blade. —kopf, m. crown (*Cycl.*). —nabel, f. hair-pin. —pferd, n. shaft-horse, wheeler. —schneiden, pl. f. fork blades (*Cycl.*). —schütz-er, m. fly-catcher. —spaltung, —teilung, f. bifurcation. —stange, f. forked pole. —stiel, m. thrust; prod. —stiel, m. fork-handle. —stiel, n. swivel-gun; connecting-rod. —stiel, f. thill-prop. —stiel, —stiel, f. prong (of a fork).

Gabeln, v. I. a. to fork; to pitchfork; to pierce; to gore. II. r. to run out, branch off like a fork. III. n. er —t tüchtig, he eats heartily (*coll.*). —nuss, f. forking, furcation, bifurcation (of a way).

Gäbe, adj. in the alliterative phrase es ist gang (or gäng) und Gäbe, it is in vogue, customary, it is the usual thing to do.

Gais, see Geis.

Ga'la, f. gala; pomp, show; drawing room (at court); in —, in court, gala or full dress; in großer —, in court dress; in full fig (*coll.*).

Comp. —anzug, m. court dress, presentation suit, gala dress. —ball, m. dress ball. —saal, f. drawing room. —begn, m. dress sword. —hut, m. court hat. —kleid, n. court dress, full dress; pl. state robes. —uniform, f. dress uniform. —vorstellung, f. dress performance (*Theat.*). —wagen, m. state carriage, glass coach. —zimmer, n. state room.

Galacto-me'ter, m., —fö'p, n. lactometer, lactoscope, milk-gauge.

Gai'n, m. (—s, pl. —e) gallant, lover; sweet-heart, suitor, paramour. —ig, adj. gallant; coquettish; amorous; dissolute; courteous, polite (to ladies); elegant, smart, fashionable, spruce (*obs.*); —te Frankeit, syphilis.

Galanterie, f. gallantry, courtesy. Comp. —arbeit, f., —ware, f. jewelry; fancy-goods. —begn, m. dress-sword. —händler, m. dealer in fancy goods. —waren, pl. f. (the finer and more ornamental kinds of Kurzwaren), fancy wares, fancy goods.

Gal'ban, m. (—barr, n.) galbanum.

Galci'le, f. galeas, galleas.

Galci're, f. (pl. —n) galley. Comp. —n-anker, m. grapple. —n-flasse, m. galley-alave. —n-voll, n. crew of a galley.

Galci'ne, f. (pl. —n) galloon.

Galci'ot, m. (—en, pl. —en) galley-alave.

Galci'ot, f., Galci'ot-e, f. (pl. —en) galliot, small galley, trading vessel of two masts.

Gal'gant, m. (—es, pl. —e) galangal (*Bot.*).

Gal'gen, m. (—s, pl. —en) cross-beam; gallows; geh an den —! go and be hanged!; sein Bild ist an den — geschlagen, he was executed in effigy; der sichte —, the gallows alone upon by the early morning sun (criminals were hung in the early morning); es steht — und das darauf, it is a capital crime. Comp. —art, f. rogues. —bube, —schelm, —schwengel, m. gallows-bird. —förmig, adj. formed like gallows; ein —förmiges Streu, potence (*Her.*). —frist, f. short delay, respite, reprieve. —gesticht, n. hang-dog look. —humor, n. grim humor. —presse, f. lithographic lever-press. —stiel, m. scoundrel, one who ought to be hung. —vogel, m. gallows-bird, criminal;

pl. —s and —e) figure-head

weisser —, sulphate of zinc; —, state of copper.

(f)en galliot.

n) galliot. See Galciot.

en) gall, bile; rancor, spite; flaw (in casting, etc.); imper-

pool, quagmire; moisture; kidney-shaped ore; stony place (in fields); swelling under the tongue (of horses); seine

—e ausstüßen, to vent one's spleen; Gift und —e speien, to give vent to one's rage;

die —e läuft ihm über, his wrath is excited, his blood is up; einem die —e regt machen,

to provoke one. —tast, adj. & adv. (*obs.*) gall-like. —ig, adj. & adv. gall-like; bilious;

bilious; easily excitable; choleric; bitter. Comp. —apfel, m. gall-nut. —apfel-auszug,

m., —apfel-extrakt, m. infusion, extract of gall-nut. —apfel-Niege, —en-Niege, f. gall-

fly. —e-führend, adj. bilious, venomous. —en-artig, adj. bilious. —en-behältnis, n.,

—en-blase, f. gall-bladder. —en-bitter, adj. bitter as gall. —en-blasen=bläsabern, pl.

the cystic arteries. —en-brechen, n. bilious vomiting. —en-ergiehung, f. overflow of bile. —en-flieber, n. bilious fever. —en-

**gall**, *m.* discharge of bile. —**en-gang**, *m.* biliary duct. —**en-fell**, *f.*, —**en-fram**, *m.* cholera, bilious colic. —**en-franstreit**, *f.* bil-

guinea for every visit; **cinen** — **thun**, to go, run on an errand; **das Pferd hat cinen gansen** — the horse has good action; **man laßet auf alle seine Gänge**, all his movements are watched; **ich habe einige Gänge zu machen**, I have several places to call at; **der — des menschlichen Geistes**, the march of human intellect; **eine Mühle mit fünf Gängern**, a mill with five stones; in — **bringen**, to get *x.* to set a-going, to start, to bring into fashion; **im —**, at work, in operation, current; **etwas im —**, once set a-going; in **vollen —**, in full activity; **der — der Gerechtigkeit**, the course of justice; **der — der Dinge**, the way of the world; **der Bedekte —**, *ap.* mine (*Fort.*), covered way, portico (*Arch.*); **öffener —** porch; **unterirdischer —**, underground passage. — **gar**, *adj.* customary; current; marketable; frequented; practicable, passable; — **gar Brünge**, current coin; — **gar Erklärung**, usual explanation; — **gar Artikel**, staple commodities; **Wasserühren — gar erhalten**, to keep water-pipes in order. — **garthil**, *f.* currency; practicable condition (of a road); inableness. — **gest**, *adj. & adv.* in veins or streaks. *Comp.* — **gar-machung**, *f.*; **man beschloß die —** **gar-machung des Weges**, it was decided to make the road practicable. — **gebirg**, *m.* gangway. — **gebirge**, *n.* mountain containing veins of ore. — **gäuer**, *m.* lodestone. — **meister**, *m.* gangmaster. — **gähren**, *m.* baluster. — **rad**, *n.* tread wheel. — **gähle**, *f.* column of a portico. — **gähle**, *n.* capstan; **gähle** — **gähle**, *crab.* — **gähle**, *pl.* Ambulatores (*Ora.*). — **weise**, *adv.* in veins; so much a visit. — **wode**, *f.* Rogation week (*Rom. Cath.*).

**Gang**, *adj. & adv.* current, passing; in fashion; customary; swift; — **und gebe** (*also gang und gäbe*), customary, traditional; **was nicht mehr — und gebe ist**, what is no longer in use, fashionable or customary; **Geld, das im Gang — und gebe ist**, current money.

**Gänſel** — *n.*, *v. l. n.* (*zur. f.*) to toddle, walk like a little child. *II. a.* to teach a child to walk; to lead a child in walking; to lead like a child, to lead by the nose; to manage, control; to rock (*a cradle*); to chop up (*meat*). — *ei*, *f.* leading in strings. *Comp.* — **band**, *n.* leading string. — **wagen**, *m.* go-cart.

**Ganſen**, (*obsol. & poet.*) *p.p.* of **gansen** (*obs.*) = **gehen**; hence **gansen** (*obs. & dial.*) = **gegangen**.

**Ganſer**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) (*usually in comp.*) poor, walker.

**Ganſig**, *adj. & adv.* *see* **Gang**; containing veins; in veins; quick, fleet; (*as suff. in comp.* *also* =) going; having passages or walks.

**Ganſet**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —); morganese, gambler (*Ora.*).

**Gans**, *f.* (*pl.* **Gänſe**) goose (*pl.* **geese**); pig of iron; **die —** (**schmetter**), the goose cackles (**ganges**); **Gänſe nuckeln**, to cram geese; **bumme —**, queen goose, ninny, silly, foolish girl; **die weiswängige —**, common barnacle; **die goldene —**, a silly young heiress; **die Gänſe gehen überall herum**, human nature is always the same; **er ist so bumm**, **das ist die Gänſe heigen**, he can't say bo to a goose. **ausſehen wie eine — wenn es blitzet**, to look like a dying duck (in a thunderstorm). — (*fern*, *v.a.* (*zur. f.*) to tread the geese.

**Gänſchen**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) gosling; gosny, goosey, goosey gander (*Narz. r.*); a silly young girl; **es ſag ein — über den Rhein nach dem als Widwid wirber heim**, send a fool to the market, and a fool he will return; how much an ass that has been sent to Rome comes an ass that has been kept at home (*prov.*). *Comp.* — **gänſer**, *m.* snarkweed (*Bot.*). — **gänſig**, *adj.* resembling a goose, goose-like; **gänſig**

movement; progress; carriage, gait; pace; step; stroll, walk; walk, alley, avenue; message, pursuit, errand; way; gangway; ball-alley; passage, corridor; lode, mineral-vein; duct (*Anal.*); place of resort, haunt; passage (*of music*; *of arms*); pass, lunge (*Fenc.*); round (*in boring*); course (*of a disease*; *of the planets*, *of a lawsuit*; *at dinner*; *of a river*; *of the seasons*, *etc.*); way (*of acting*); action (*of a drama*); flow, cadence (*of verse*); board (*of a tack*, *Naut.*); worm (*of a screw*); **man bezahlt ihm eine Gans für jeden —**, he is paid a

(Zool.). —baum, m. plane-tree. —blümen, n. daisy. —blume, f. daisy; dog daisy. —braten, m. roast-goose. —brust, f. (geräucherter) (smoked) breast of a (Pomeranian) goose. —bunt, adj. as green as duckweed (coll.). —feder, f. goose-feather, goose-quill. —fieber, m. guelder-rose. —fuß, m. goose's foot; Chenopodium (Bot.). —füßchen, pl. inverted commas, quotation marks. —gang, m. goose-step; a game. —gefäße, n. goose-giblets. —haut, f. goose-skin; goose-flesh; es überläuft mich eine —haut, my flesh creeps or is all turned to goose-flesh. —fiel, m. goose-quill. —fleisch, n. giblets. —fischlein, —fischen, n. gosling. —feder-packer, f. potted goose liver, pâté de foie gras. —läffel, m. goose-bill (Surg.). —mar(ck), m. goose-step; Indian file, follow-my-leader; im —mar(ck) gehen, to walk in single file. —pießer, m. giblets. —schmalt, n. goose-dripping. —schwarztaucher, n. giblets dressed in goose-blood (Cook.). —spiel, n. game of fox and geese. —stall, m., —stiege, f. goose coop or pen. —trift, f. goose-green; right of pasturing geese. —wein, m. Adam's ale, water. —weiß, n. goose in jelly (Cook.). —zucht, f. breeding of geese.

Gänse— (in compounds) —heft, adj. & adv. goose-like; simple, stupid. —rich, m. (—richs, pl. —richs) gander.

Gant, f. (pl. —en) auction; failure, bankruptcy. Comp. —anwalt, m. trustee in bankruptcy. —buch, n. inventory of a (bankrupt) sale. —haus, n. auction-mart. —mann, —schlichter, m. bankrupt. —mäßig, adj. insolvent. —sache, f. bankrupt's estate. —recht, n. law of bankruptcy; auction laws.

Gantzen, v.n. (aux. h.) to institute a legal execution; um eine G.—, to bid for something at an auction.

Ganz, I. adj. whole, entire; all; complete; excellent; das —e Haus, the whole house; die —e Welt, all the world; von —em Herzen, with all my heart; es ist mein —er Ernst, I am quite in earnest; ein —er Mann, a true man, a downright good fellow; die —e Nacht hindurch, all through the night, all night long; eine —e Zahl, an integer; die —e Summe, der —e Betrag, the full amount, the total; —machen, to complete, to mend; —er  
olly,  
am  
full  
und  
l. by  
all;  
l. the  
ber  
(S),  
was;  
pro-  
weak-  
gen-  
ross;  
zeit,  
adj.  
spring  
nitre  
npe).  
ards,  
—  
stire,  
ady;  
fined  
das  
ma-  
ulte,

entirely, fully, absolutely; very, even; at all; perhaps; I hope; —nicht, not at all, by no means; —nichts, nothing at all; —oft, very often; —selten, very rarely; —zu, much too, far too; —feiner, not a single one, none whatever. —ver-inquisitive; —  
t doubt; es ist mit  
with him (dial.);  
; may so! never! (it  
is ill? not dead, I  
the very thought!  
at is quite possible;  
—, perhaps I may  
dition of anything  
liness; mellowness  
(of land); batch of hides (obs.). —zu, v.a. to  
refine; to dress; to cook thoroughly. Comp.  
—arbeit, f. metal-refining. —aus, I. adj.  
completely finished. II. m. (d. n.) (indeo.)  
(usual pron. Gar'aus) utter ruin; finishing  
stroke; and; death; einem den —aus machen,  
to complete one's ruin, to undo or kill one, to  
finish a person off. —eisen, n. refined iron;  
smelter's iron probe. —sch, m. master of a  
cook-shop. —tönig, m. regulus of copper.  
—tische, f. cook-shop, eating-house. —leder,  
n. tanned leather. —maderen, n. tanning; re-  
fining. —ofen, m. refining furnace. —probe,  
f. assay. —solt, n. well-bolled salt. —süß,  
n. piece of purified salt. —süß, f. brine-  
gauge.

Garantie, f. (pl. —en) guarantee, security.

Garantie'ren (für eine G.), v.a. to guarantee (a  
th.); to find security (for a th.).

Garb, see Gorb.

Garbe, f. (pl. —n) sheaf; neck of beef; mil-  
loll, yarrow (Bot.). Comp. —ab-binder, m.  
sheaf-binder. —a-feuert, n. Chinese fire  
(Fyr.). —a-(sch)üter, m. laborer who piles  
the sheaves. —a-schütze, m. tithes on sheaves.

Garbe, f. (pl. —en) guard; guards; —  
zu Fuß or —e-Infanterie, foot-guards; —e  
Kavallerie, horse-guards; bei der —e, in  
the guards; die preussische —e, the Prus-  
sian guards. Comp. —dragger, pl. dra-  
goon guards. —grenadier, pl. grenadiers of  
the guards. —ist, m. (pl. —isten) soldier of  
the guards, guardsman. —regiment, n. regi-  
ment of the guards; crack regiment (coll.).

Garber's —e, f. wardrobe; stock of clothes;  
cloak-room, closet; wo ist die —e? where is  
the cloak-room? where can we leave our  
things? —ic'r, m. keeper of the wardrobe,  
attendant at a cloak-room; property-man  
(Theat.).

Garbian, m. (—s); Vater —, father guardian.

Garbin'e, f. (pl. —n) curtain. Comp. —a-  
arm, —a-haken, m. curtain-hook. —a-pret-  
sigt, f. curtain-lecture, wife's lecture.

Gär, f. (pl. —en) fermentation; fermenting  
point; leaven; yeast; bouquet of wine. Comp.  
—bottich, m. fermenting-vat. —dauer, f.  
duration of fermentation. —dauer, f. fer-  
menting room. —mittel, n., —koff, m. leaven-  
ing stuff, yeast. —reig, m. leaven. —ungs-  
fähig, adj. fermentable. —ungs-fähig, f.  
dye's fermenting-vat. —ungs-lehre, f. sym-  
bology. —ungs-mittel, n., —ungs-koff, m.  
yeast, barm, etc. —ungs-prozeß, m. process  
of fermentation.

Gär-en, tr.v. I. n. (aux. h. & f.) to ferment,  
work; to bubble up, effervesce; es —t in den  
Köpfen, their (people's) minds are in a state of  
fermentation, are full of discontent, of projects,  
etc.; der Wein ist (hat sich) an Gär-geworren,  
the wine has turned to vinegar. II. subd.n.  
fermentation. —ung, f. fermentation, fer-  
ment; der Teig kommt in —ung, the dough  
begins to rise.

Gär'en, v.a. to dress, to refine (Techn.).



**Gerbald** (*in comp.*) — blafe, — jade, *f.* garibald. — jaden, *n.* loose bodies.  
**Germans** (*—geriff*), *f.* long primer (*Typ.*).  
**Gern**, *n.* (*—s*, *pl.* *—e*) yarn; thread; net; snare, decoy; twine; wollems —, worsted; wool; ins — ledtn, to decoy. — en, *adj.* of thread. *Comp.* — erden, *pl.* thruma. — felle, *f.* net for catching birds. — handel, *m.* trade in yarn, cotton, or twine. — fandel, *m.* ball of thread. — lad, *—f* (lanth), *m.* sweep-net. — fule, *f.* weaver's spool. — krän, *m.* — krän, *f.* bank or skein of yarn. — krädr, *m.* netter. — wege, *f.* instrument for ascertaining the quality of yarn. — wädel, *m.* thread paper. — wände, *f.* reel, hasp. — aus, *m.* drawing of the net.  
**Gernale**, **Gernale**, *f.* prawn (large); shrimp (*small*).  
**Gernale**, *v.a.* to trim; to garnish. — ic/r — aus, *f.* trimming; garnish. — it/r, *f.* trimming; border; set; mountings, fittings; gewitt — it/r, second uniform; uniform which is no longer very good.  
**Gernale**, *f.* (*pl.* *—en*) garrison; mit einer — berfchen, to garrison (*a town*); von — entflähen, to disgorge; in — liegen, to be quartered (at or in). — ic/r, *v.a.* to be in garrison. *Comp.* — dien, *m.* garrison duty. — lajarett, *n.* military hospital. — prediger, *m.* military chaplain.  
**Gerrit** — e, *f.* garrotting; throttling-instrument. — ic/r, *v.a.* to garrote; to compress a man's windpipe, strangle a person.  
**Gerrig**, *adj.* & *adv.* filthy, foul; obscene; detestable; nasty; ugly; horrid; spoiled, rusty. — felt, *f.* filthiness; nastiness; villainess; ugliness; obscenity.  
**Gerrchen**, *n.* (*—s*, *pl.* *—n*) little garden.  
**Gerrten**, *v.a.* to go begging (*obs.*).  
**Gerrten**, *n.* (*—s*, *pl.* *Gerrten*) garden. *Comp.* — ammer, *f.* ortalan (*Orn.*). — anlage, *f.* garden-parterre. — arbeit, *f.* gardening. — bau, *m.* horticulture. — bau-ansechtung, *f.* horticultural show. — bau-verrein, *m.* horticultural society. — bett, *n.* garden-bed. — buch, *n.* book on gardening. — butterblume, *f.* ranunculus. — dittel, *f.* artichoke. — erbe, *f.* garden-mold; feine — erbe, pure mold. — geländer, *n.* espallier. — gerät, *n.* gardening-tools. — gewächs, *n.* pot-herb. — haus, *n.* summer-house. — felder, *m.* gardener's calendar. — fuerst, *m.* garden-laborer. — fräuter, *pl.* pot-herbs, vegetables. — funk, *f.* horticulture. — fütter, *m.* horticulturist. — lanbe, *f.* arbor; title of a widely-read German family magazine. — lanben-roman, *m.* novel of the kind to be met with in the 'Gartenlaube'; family novel. — leiter, *f.* garden-ladder. — lölal, *n.* tea or beer garden. — laal, *m.* saloon with a door opening into the garden. — lage, *f.* grafting saw. — lerre, *f.* garden-shears, pruning shears. — lottum, *m.* mushroom. — lribe, *f.* garden hose or engine, lawn-sprinkler. — lübl, *m.* garden chair. — wäler, *f.* garden roller. — wefen, *n.* gardening, horticulture. — wirtthalt, *f.* horticulture; restaurant in a (public) garden, tea or beer garden.  
**Gerrt**, — n, see **Gäre**, — n.  
**Gerrt**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* *—n*) gardener. — ei', *f.* gardening, horticulture. — in, *f.* gardener's wife; female gardener. — (id), *adj.* & *adv.* horticultural. — n, *v.a.* (*aux.* *h.*) to garden. *Comp.* — burche, *m.* gardener's man, under-gardener. — lunt, *f.* gardening, horticulture. — meffer, *n.* garden-knife, pruning knife.  
**Ges**, *n.* (*—f*), *pl.* (*—e*) gas; baß — abbrechen (andbrechen), to turn off (on) the gas. *Comp.* — artis, *adj.* gaseous. — behalter, *m.* gasometer, gas-holder. — beleuchtung, *f.*

lighting by gas; bei — beleuchtung, by gas-light. — beleuchtungs-anhalt, *f.* gas-work. — beleuchtungs-gefehlhaft, *f.* gas company. — brenner, *m.* burner. — entzündung — entzündung, *f.* evolution of gas. — leitung, *f.* — röhre, *f.* gas-pipe. — meter, *m.* (gas) meter. — ofen, *m.* gas-stove. — kranz, *m.* mantle. — str, *f.* (gas) meter.  
**Gä** (*—en*, *v.a.* (*aux.* *h.*) to ferment; to froth. *Comp.* — enb, *p.* & *adj.* effervescing; yeasty. — t, *m.* (*—ts*) head (of wine); yeast; *see* **Gicht**.  
**Gä** (*—en*, *f.* (*pl.* *—n*) bag.  
**Gä** (*—en*, *n.* (*—s*, *pl.* *—n*) (narrow) lane, alley.  
**Gä** (*—en*, *f.* (*pl.* *—n*) street; lane; alley, path, row; auf der —, in the street; eine — eine Knecht, a blind alley; Gans in einem —, busy-body. *Comp.* — n-bettler, *m.* tramp. — n-bube, — n-junge, *m.* street-arab, young loafer; fid wie ein — n-bube benehmen, to behave like a blackguard. — n-bier, *m.* pick-pocket. — n-birne, *f.* woman of the town, prostitute. — n-bauer, *m.* street song, vulgar song. — n-fehrer, — n-fot-führer, *m.* scavenger, street sweeper. — fot, *m.* dirt. — n-fater, *f.* street lamp. — n-lanfen, *n.* running the gauntlet (*Mil.*). — n-pöbel, *m.* mob, tag-rag. — n-rinne, — n-schne, *f.* gutter. — n-trer, *m.* vagabond; lounge. — n-tröh, — n-woll, *n.* street-mob, rabble. — n-weg, *m.*, beside. — n-wirt, *m.* tavern-keeper, publican. — n-witz, *m.* vulgar wit, low jest.  
**Gä**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* *Gä*) guest, visitor. stranger; customer; fellow, person; stranger, star (*Theat.*); (*pl.* *—en*) sailor; Gäte haben, to have company; Gäte empfangen, to receive company, do the honors; ungebetener —, intruder; ein — auf Erden, a stranger on the earth; einen zu — e bitten, to invite a.o.; ich selbst zu — e bitten, to be an unwelcome guest; to come and take pot-luck with a p.; ein großer —, a clown, a rude fellow; ein faurer —, a fine sort of chap; ein (schlechter) —, a knowing fellow; zu — e sein, to be a guest, a visitor. — erel, *f.* (*pl.* *—erel*) entertainment, feast, banquet. — eren, *v. I. e.* to entertain. II. *n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to be a guest; to act for a short time at a strange theater, to star, etc.; to perform duty for another. — fch, *adj.* hospitable; convivial. *adv.* as guests in the quality of guests. — fchheit, *f.* hospitality. — ic/rung, *f.* entertainment of guests; hotel-keeping. *Comp.* — better, *m.* goblet for pledging guests. — bett, *n.* spare bed. — biter, *m.* inviter of guests. — frei, *adj.* & *adv.* hospitable. — freibett, *f.* hospitality. — freun, *m.* intimate friend; guest; host. — freun- (schafft)lich, *adj.* hospitable. — freundschaft, *f.* hospitality. — freundschaft, *f.* hospitality. — geber, — halter, *m.* host, landlord. — ge- bot, *n.* feast, banquet, treat. — gerand, *m.* guest-rite. — haus, *n.* restaurant; inn; tavern. — herr, *m.* host. — hof, *m.* hotel; inn; — hof-beiher, proprietor of a hotel; inhauser — fheid, *n.* dress-suit. — mah, *n.* entertainment, banquet. — mätter, *f.* matron (*in hospital*); sister who receives the poor and strangers in convents. — erung, *f.* regulation inn-keepers. — erbrigt, *f.* sermon preached in a strange church; trial sermon. — recht, *n.* a right of demanding hospitality; usage of hospitality; bond of hospitality; the right of entertaining or keeping a hotel. — rolle, *f.* played by a stranger, starring part (*Theat.*). — rollen geben, to go on a starring part, to star it. — (iel), *n.* starring. — lube, *f.* — almer, *n.* stranger's room; spare (bed) room; coffee-room in a tavern or hotel; tavern/room. — tafel, *f.*, — tisch, *m.* table-d'hotel. — betrandt, *adj.* allied by hospitality (*through*

- African eagle; dungbeetle. —*ei'*, *f.* jugglery. —*gaft*, —*ist*, *see* Gauselhaft. —*in*, *f.* female conjurer. *Comp.* —*blume*, *f.* maiden-wort.
- Gaul**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Gäule*) horse, nag; *eleu-der* — (miserable) jade; *tüchtiger* —, strong saddle-horse; *einem geisthaften — sieht man nicht ins Maul*, never look a gift horse in the mouth; a gift must not be examined too minutely; beggars must not be choosers (*prov.*).
- Gaum**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) (*obs. & poet.*), —*en*, *m.* (—*ens*, *pl.* —*en*) palate, roof of the mouth; *taste*; *der harte —en*, the hard palate; *der weiche —en*, the soft palate, the velum. *Comp.* —*enlaut*, *m.* palatal (sound); *borderer* —*enlaut*, palatal (*Phonet.*); *hinterer —enlaut*, guttural (*Phonet.*). —*enreiß*, *m.* tickling of the palate. —*en-segel*, *n.* velum, soft palate.
- Gan'ner**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) rogue, sharper, swindler; cheat. —*ei'*, *f.* swindling, knavery, imposture. —*isch*, *adj. & adv.* swindling, cheating; thievish. —*tum*, *n.* body of sharpeners, blackguardism. *Comp.* —*bande*, *f.* gang of swindlers, set of sharpeners. —*berberge*, *f.* rookery of thieves. —*sprache*, *f.* thieves' Latin or slang, cant. —*streich*, *m.* rascally trick, sharper's trick. —*welt*, *f.* criminal world, race or crew of sharpeners.
- Gan'neru**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to swindle, cheat, trick, sharp; to lead a sharper's life.
- Gan'p-e**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*), (—*ist*, *n.*), dormer-window.
- Gant'che**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) swing. —*n*, *v.a.* to couch (*Pap.*); to receive into the corps of printers by a kind of baptism, to initiate. —*r*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*r*) workman who lays the sheets on the pressing-board (*Pap.*).
- Gä'ze**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gauze; *feine —*, gossamer.
- Gazel'le**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gazelle.
- ge-**, an unaccented prefix, is used especially to form: (1) Collective nouns derived from substantives, nearly all of the neuter gender, the root vowel of the substantives being, if possible, modified; e.g. *Gestirn*, *Gefäß(e)*, *Gewässer*, *Gewölle*, *Gebüsch*, *Gestrauch*. (2) Verbal nouns denoting repetition or continuation of the action of the verb, all of the neuter gender and without plural; e.g. *Gebalge*, *Gehul*, *Gerode*, *Gewinsel*, *Gesenge*, *Geshöhne*. (3) Past participles; e.g. *geantet*, (esteemed) *fr. achten*, *geächtet*, (outlawed) *fr. ächten*, *geboren* (born) *fr. gebären*. In words beginning with a vowel the glottal stop should be made after the *ge-*. In older German a number of past participles were formed without the prefix *ge-*, and some of these forms survive in poetry or popular and dialectic phrases: *tsommen*, *gängen*, *bissen*. See also *worden*. For any words not given in the following lists see the simple words.
- Ges'cht**, *adj.*; *der —e Schein*, occult (*Astr.*).
- Ged'wete(r)**, *m.* outlaw, proscrip.
- Ged'wete**, *n.* (—*s*) continual groaning.
- Ged'ber**, *n.* (—*s*) veins, the venous system; vein-like ornaments; marbling. —*t*, *Ged'bert*, *adj.* veined, veinly; grained.
- Ged'ter**, *n.* (—*s*) deer's track, dew claws; hind claw.
- Ged'cht**, *p.p. & adj.* *see* *Eichen* (formerly *spell* *Äichen*); *auf eine G. — sein*, to understand a matter thoroughly; *darauf bin ich —*, in this matter I am an expert (*coll.*).
- Ged'tet**, *pass.* (in *comp.* =) natured, disposed, formed, conditioned.
- Ged'te**, *Ged'th*, *n.* deer's mouth; food, feeding of deer; grazing, pasture; lure for a hawk.
- Geb.**, short for *gebären*, *geborene*, *Geborener*; *Frau Anna Müller, geb.* (= *geborene*) *Schulze*, Mrs. Müller, née Schulze; *see* *Geborn*.
- Ged'ad**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) baking; batch; pastry.

**Gebäcker(s)**, n. anything baked; pastry; fritters.

**Gebälge**, n. (—s) tusalo, scuffle.

**Gebälk**, n. (—es) beams of a building, timber-work; entablature of a column. *Comp.* —träger, m. atlas, telamon (Arch.).

**Gebärre**, *Gebärre*, *impf. ind. & subj. of gebären.*

**Gebärden**, see *Geben*.

**Gebären**, *Gebären*, *I. v. r.* to seem, appear; to conduct oneself. *II. subst. n.* conduct.

**Gebärn**, *I. v. r. a.* to bring forth, produce; to give birth to; *gebären haben* (ein Kind), to be delivered (of a child); *gebären werden*, to be born; *zur Welt gebären* — *en*, to miscarry. *II. subst. n.* parturition; child-bearing. —*enb*, p. & adj. procreative; eine —ende Frau, a woman in labor or travail; lebendige Junge —enb, viviparous. —*erin*, f. woman in labor, mother. *Comp.* —anfalt, f. —*haus*, n. lying-in-hospital. —*mutter*, f. womb, uterus. —*mutterschnitt*, m. hysterotomy, Cæsarian section. —*zeit*, f. time of delivery.

**Gebäude**, n. (—s, pl. —) building, edifice; *Lehr* —system, —*stern*, f. inhabited house duty. (*Also poetic, Gebäu.*)

**Gebe**, *Gebe*, adj. & adv. acceptable; in vogue, customary; current, see *Gabe*.

**Geben**, *I. v. I. r. a.* to give; to present; to confer, bestow; to yield, furnish, produce; to render; to translate; to grant; to deal; to play, act; to show, express; to prove; to lead to; *Helf* —, to pay attention, give heed; *sich (dat.) ein Ansehen* —, to give oneself airs; *sich (dat.) das Ansehen* —, to assume the appearance of; *Befehl* —, to order; *Befall* —, to approve (of), to applaud; *ein Beispiel* —, to set an example; *Befried* —, to (tell in) answer; *von etwas Befried* —, to inform, bring word of; *Bewegung* —, to impart motion to; *sich (dat.) die Ehre* —, to do oneself the honor; *Herscheu* —, to run away (coll.); *frei* —, to set at liberty; to give a holiday to; *der Direktor will aus den Nachmittags frei* —, the headmaster is going to give us a half holiday; *Gewinn* —, to yield profit, turn out well; *ein Spiel verlieren* —, to own that a game is lost, throw up the game; *sich verlieren* —, to give o. s. up as lost; *Siege* —, to throw out heat; *einem das Jawort* —, to accept a man's offer of marriage, to consent to marry a man; *einem vierzig Jahre* —, to take one to be 40 years old; *Karten* —, to deal; *wer mag* —, *an wem ist das* —? whose deal is it? (*falsch*) —, to misdeal; *funde* —, to announce, notify; *es fang* —, to express in few words, to cut it short; *einem Zimmer Luft* —, to air a room; *sich (dat.) Mühe* —, to take pains, to endeavor; *Nachricht* —, to send word; *einem Recht* —, to own that a p. is right; *einem das Recht an einer S.* —, to empower a.o.; *einem gewonnen Spiel* —, to acknowledge that another person has won the game, to throw up one's hand; *dem Pferde die Sporen* —, to set spurs to one's horse; *einem Schuld* —, to impute blame to, accuse; *verloren* —, to look upon as lost; *das giebt die gesunde Vernunft*, common sense teaches that; *sein Wort (auf eine S.)* —, to pledge one's word; *gute Worte* —, to beg, entreat, ask for pardon; to speak (einem, one) fair; *die Zeit wird es* —, time will show; *Bezeug* —, to bear witness; *aus Licht*, *an den Tag* —, to bring to light, to publish; *etwas an die Hand* —, to give the right of presumption; *einem etwas an die Hand* —, to suggest a.th. to a.o.; *sein Leben an etwas* —, to stake one's life on something; *auf die Welt* —, to post; *auf Sünden* —, to put out at interest; *sich zufrieden* — (mit), to acquiesce (in); *auf eine Sache etwas* —, to set value

on a thing; *nichts auf eine S.* —, to think nothing of a th.; *wenig* — *auf*, to set little value on; *darauf ist nichts zu* —, that is of no importance whatever; in *Benutzen* —, to place at a boarding school; to put to board; *ich habe mich bei Herrn Doktor Schmidt in Benutzen gegeben*, I have arranged to have board and lodging with Dr. Schmidt; in *die Lehre* —, to apprentice; *von sich* —, to emit (a small, sound, etc.), to vomit, to utter; *Gott gebe!* God grant; *gegeben zu London*, given, written at London (*at foot of documents*); *er gab den Faust*, he performed the part of *Faust* was wird heute abends gegeben? what play will be acted to-night? *gegebenen Falls*, one put; *gegebenen Falls*, in the case of emergency, if occasion should arise; *das Gegebene*, known quantity (*Math.*), given fact. *II. r. a.* yield, give in; to surrender; to prove oneself to be; to abate; to relent; *Wärdigen und Bergen müssen sich* —, maidens and towns (castles) must surrender; *sich fangen* —, to surrender; *sich zufrieden* —, to put up with, submit to, be content with, to be quiet, compose oneself; *sich (acc.) bloß oder preis* —, to lay oneself open, expose oneself to; *einem oder einer S. preis* —, to give up, sacrifice a p. or a th.; *sich laus* —, to make oneself known; *Grünnen gab sich in aller Richten laus*, surprise was expressed on every countenance; *das giebt sich*, that will pass by, that will get better, that will not last long; *der Schmerz hat sich gegeben*, the pain has abated; *der Eifer wird sich* —, the zeal will cool; *das Tuch giebt sich*, the cloth stretches. *III. c. imp.* *es giebt (gibt)*, there is, there are; *was giebt's?* what is the matter? *was giebt's Neues?* what's the news? *giebt's etwas Schöneres?* what is more beautiful? *es wird sich schon* —, it will follow in due course; *der größte Brähler*, *den es giebt*, the greatest braggart living; *es giebt einen guten Grund dafür*, there is a good reason for that; *es giebt sich von selbst*, it is a matter of course; *es giebt nichts Irrarriges*, there is nothing of the kind; *es giebt Hölle*, there are hells; —, a quarrel arose; *es giebt* —, there will be rain to-day; *das* — *hat sein Ende bei one giving*; *am* — *sein*, to arise; — *ist seliger denn we blessed to give than to be*, m. (—*er*, pl. —*er*), dispenser, donor. *Comp.* live case.

*I. —e* bones (coll.); frame, se, remains; limba.

*II. —e* continual yelping or barking. continual barking, baying; howling.

*III. —e* air, bearing; gesture; n; countenance; *Gebe* is ein Mensch erhaben in the likeness of man, as like a man (*B.*). *Comp.* —*n* —*funde*, f. mimicry. —*n* —*spiel*, a pantomime, dumb show; play of features or of countenance, action (*Theat.*); *gesticulatio*, dumb action. —*n* —*spieler*, m. mimic; actor in a pantomime. —*n* —*sprache*, f. language of gesture, conversation by gestures.

**Gebert** — *en*, *v. r.* to deport oneself; to behave; *sich* — *en als ab*, to do as if. —*ig*, adj. & adv. of a good bearing or countenance, manly. —*aus*, f. bearing; behavior; *gesticulatio*. **Gebet**, n. (—es, pl. —e) prayer; *das* — *des Herrn*, the Lord's prayer; *sein Gebet* — *verrichten*, to say one's prayers; *sein Zisch* — *nehmen*, to say grace; *ein* — *sprechen*, to offer prayer.

ins — *nehmen*, to examine, question closely (*coll.*). *Comp.* — *Buch*, *n.* prayer-book, Book of Common Prayer; breviary, mass-book (*R. C.*). — *Formel*, *f.* form of prayer. — *riemen*, *m.*, — *baum*, *f.* phylactery.

**Gebeten**, *p.p.* of *bitten*.

**Gebietel**, *n.* (—*s*) importunity, continual begging.

**Gebieten**, *p.p.* of *beistehen*. 2. & 3. *ps. sing. pres. ind.*; *imperative* of *gebären*.

**Gebiet**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) jurisdiction; district; province; sphere; department; *das* — *der Bereichsamkeit*, the province of eloquence; *das* — *der Weisheit*, the domain of learning; *auf deutschem* —, on German ground.

**Gebiet** — *en*, *ir.v.a.* (cinec times) to command, order, bid; to lay down the law; to govern, to rule; *Stillschweigen* — *en*, to impose silence; *die Freundschaft* — *et*, friendship demands.

— *end*, *p. & adj.* commanding; imperious; *die* — *eube Art*, the imperative mood; *die* — *eube Stunde*, the impulse of the hour. — *er*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*er*) lord; master, commander.

— *erin*, *f.* mistress. — *erisch*, *adj.* domineering; dictatorial; peremptory, imperative, imperious; — *erisch sein*, to domineer, to have imperious ways, to play the master.

**Gebilde**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) thing formed or built; creation; creature; structure; image; pattern (*Weav.*); form.

**Gebildet**, *p.p. & adj.* shaped; educated, accomplished; well-bred; refined; *die* — *en*, the cultured or educated classes; — *er Mann*, a gentleman, a well-brought-up man, a man of education or culture.

**Gebimmel**, *n.* ringing or tinkling of the bells (*coll.*).

**Gebinde**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) bundle; bond, joining; a row of tiles; skein; caak.

**Gebirg**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*), — *c*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) mountain; mountain-chain; highland; rock, species of soil. — *ig*, *adj. & adv.* mountainous. — *ig*, *adj. & adv.* living or situated in

a born poet, artist, etc.; *he ist ein — e St.*, she was a Miss N.; *was für ein — e ist sie?* what was her maiden name? *Brau Bräuer*, *der Schiller*, *geb. v. Zengefeld*, *Mrs. Schiller*, late or née Fräulein von Lengsfeld.

**Geborgen**, *p.p.* of *bergen*; — *sein*, to be in safety, out of danger. — *heit*, *f.* (place of) security.

**Geborgen**, *p.p.* of *bersten*.

**Gebot**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) command; commandment, precept; order; bid, offer; *einem zu — e stehen*, to be at one's disposal; *die zehn — e*, the ten commandments; *das vierte — e*, the fourth commandment (the German fourth corresponds to the English fifth, the German ninth and tenth together to the English tenth); *diese Mittel stehen mir nicht zu — e*, these means are not within my reach; *Nat kennt kein —*, necessity has no law (*Prov.*); *ein — thun*, to make an offer; *das erste — thun*, to start a first bid.

**Gebieten** und *gebieten*.

**Gebirgen**.

— *s* border, edging; *skirts (B.)*. of *brennen*; — *s* *Stud* *schert* *und* *child* *dreads* *the* *fire*; *once* (*Prov.*).

— *s*, *pl.* —*e* brewing; what is in (*fig.*).

— *s*, *pl.* *Gebrauch* employment, use; disposal; usage, custom; way, manner; practice, fashion; wear; rite, ceremony; *von einer — e* — *machen*, to make use of a th.; *ein after —*, an ancient (well established) custom; *wie es der — mit sich bringt*, according to custom; *es ist nicht mehr der —*, *das*, it is no longer customary to; *falsch* —, improper use or application, abuse (*of words, etc.*); *zum — e*, for the use (*of*); *zum eigenen —*, for my personal use; *erster —*, *handel*; *anger — kommen*, to go out of use, to fall into disuse. *Comp.* — *s* — *anweisung*, *f.* directions for use. — *s* — *geheim*, *m.* label with directions for use.

**Gebrauch** — *en*, *v.a.* to use, make use of; to need, want; *dies ist zu nichts zu — en*, this is of no use (whatever); *sich — en lassen zu*, to lend oneself to, be instrumental or subservient to; — *en* *Sie* *mein Wörterbuch* *noch?* do you still require my dictionary? *Argue! — en*, to take medicine; *ich — e* *habe* *mehrere Tage*, I (shall) want several days for this; — *t der Zeit!* make (good) use of the time! (*the use of the gen. is obs. & poet.*); — *te* *Sachen*, second-hand articles; worn garments.

**Gebrauchlich**, *adj. & adv.* usual, customary; current; *die — e Orthographie*, the current spelling; *nicht mehr —*, no longer used, obsolete; — *sein*, to be in use. — *heit*, *f.* usualness, customariness, commonness, frequency.

**Gebraus**, (—*s*), *n.* (—*es*) roaring; singing, ringing.

**Gebreue**, *n.* (—*s*) continued vomiting; continued breaking; pig's snout; rooting place of wild boars; rotten-stone.

**Gebrechen**, I. *ir.v.n.imp. (dat.)* to lack, be wanting, fail; *es soll Ihnen an nichts —*, you shall want for nothing; *es gebriecht ihm an (ihm gebriecht) Geld*, he is short of money. II. *subst. n.* infirmity; want, need; defect; frailty.

**Gebrechen**, *adj.* defective; invalided; infirm; crazy; frail; sickly. — *losigkeit*, *f.* infirmity; frailty.

**Gebreite**, *n.* (—*s*) plain; open field.

**Gebreite**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) defect, infirmity, disease, illness.

**Gebreite**, I. *v.n.* to be wanting, defective (*obs.*). II. *subst. n.* *das —*, the want, bodily defect, disease, malady, illness.

**Gebrochen**, *p.p.* of *brechen*. — *heißt*, *f.* broken condition; exhaustion; *die — heißt seiner Stimme ist . . .*, his broken voice is . . .

**Gebrechel**, *n.* (—s) gratings; constant crumbling; *Heißel* —, scree.

**Gebrechel**, *n.* (—s) bubbling up, boiling.

**Gebrißer** (*abbr.* (*Gbr.*) *pl.* brothers; — *Wap-pin*, *Mappin* Brothers (*abbr.* *Bros.*); *die — Grimm*, the brothers Grimm.

**Gebüll**, *n.* (—s) roaring.

**Gebummel**, *n.* (—s) murmuring, growling, humming; grumbling, growl.

**Gebühr**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) duty; propriety, seemliness; due; office; fee, money due; moderation; (*pl.*) fees, wages, salary, taxes, expenses, payment, emolument; tax; *feine — leisten*, to do one's duty; *nach —*, according to merit; *nach Standes —*, according to rank; *über —*, to excess, more than one's due, immoderately; —en (*an die Obrigkeit*), dues, rates and taxes. *Comp.* —en<sub>frei</sub>, *adj.* free of charge, free of taxes.

**Gebühr** —en, *v. i. n.* (*aux. h.*) to be due, belong of right to; to appertain to; *Gehre, dem Ehre — (e)*, honor to whom honor is due; *Du — (e)*, die Majestät und Gewalt, thine is the majesty and the power; *es — t dir*, it is due to you; it is your duty. *II. r. & imp.* to be fit, proper, becoming; *wie sich's — t*, as it ought to be, in a becoming manner, properly. —en<sub>d</sub>, *p. & adj.* due, fit, meet, befitting; *Sie Tratte soll — eben* *Geld finden*, your draft shall be duly honored; —en<sub>dermaßen</sub>, duly, in a fitting manner. —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* fitting, suitable, proper; decent; becoming. —*lichheit*, *f.* fitness, propriety.

**Gebund**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* *Gebünde*) truss, bundle, bunch, hank, skein, etc.

**Gebunden**, *p.p.* of *binden*; *adj.* bound, obliged; metrical; *see Binden*; — *Erdare*, latent heat; — *Noten*, sustained notes (*Mus.*); — *Rebe*, language bound (or regulated) by a certain rhythm; meter, versification, poetry. —*heit*, *f.* constraint; subjection; —*heit der Auffassung*, narrowness of conception.

**Gebürtig**, *adj. & adv.* native (of, aus), born in.

**Geburt**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) labor; delivery; birth; production; thing born; origin, family; extraction; *unzeitige —*, abortion; *von —*, by birth; of good birth; *vor Christi —*, before Christ, *a.c.*; *in der — sterben*, to die in childhood; *in der — bleiben*, to die immediately after birth; *die — abreißen*, to bring about a miscarriage; *von (seiner) — an*, from his birth. *Comp.* —*anzeige*, *f.* notification of a birth. —*arbeit*, *f.* labor. —*brief*, —*schein*, *m.* certificate of birth. —*fehler*, *m.* natural defect. —*fester*, *f.* —*fest*, *n.* celebration of a birthday. —*haus*, *n.* house where a p. was born. —*helfer*, *m.* accoucheur. —*helferin*, *f.* midwife. —*hilfe*, *f.* midwifery. —*jahr*, *n.* year of birth. —*land*, *n.* native land. —*lebre*, *f.* obstetrics. —*liste*, *f.* —*register*, *n.* register of births. —*mal*, *n.* mole. —*ort*, *m.* native place. —*ortst*, *m.* birthright. —*scherzen*, —*wehen*, *pl.* labor-pains. —*stadt*, *f.* native town. —*stolz*, *m.* pride of birth. —*tag*, *m.* birthday; *einem jhm — tag* *Geld wünschen*, to wish a p. many happy returns of the day; *zu deinem — tag*, lieber *Frei*, wünsche ich dir von *Herzen* *Geld*, my dear *Fred*, on the occasion of your birthday I heartily wish you many happy returns of the day. —*tagsglück*, *n.* person whose birthday is celebrated. —*tausch*, *f.* forepoa.

**Gebüß**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) cluster of bushes, bush, shrubs, thicket, underwood; copse; *mit — bewachsen*, bushy.

**Gebüßelt**, *adj. & adv.* tufted; bushy, *land* clad.

**Ged**, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) silly person, fool, *fox*, coxcomb; *einem den — reden*, to sneer, scoff, laugh at a p.; *den — (en)* *mit etwas freiben*, to ridicule a th. —*einst*, *adj.* foolish, foppish. —*einstigkeit*, *f.* folly; foppishness. *Comp.* —*heit*, *m.* (pomp) handle.

**Gedra**, *v. i. a.* to banter; to make a fool of *II. n.* to play the fool or sop.

**Gedacht**, (*p.p.* of *denken*, *gedenken*; *der — Herr*, the aforesaid gentleman; *die — Zahl*, the number imagined and borne in mind.

**Gedächtnis**, *n.* (—(N)s, *pl.* —(N)e) memory; remembrance; memorial, monument; *ein starkes, trübes —*, a retentive memory; *ein schlechtes, kurzes —*, a bad, short memory; *aus dem — hertragen*, to recite by heart; *ein — stiften*, to erect a monument; *jhm — an* (*acc.*) in remembrance or commemoration of; *es ist meinem — entsfallen*, it escaped my memory; *ich — zurückrufen*, to call to mind. *Comp.* —*buch*, *m.* memorandum book. —*klein*, *m.* alip of the memory. —*feier*, *f.* commemoration; (firsi) *memorial service*. —*funft*, *f.* mnemonics. —*mal*, *n.* memento; souvenir; token of remembrance. —*medaille*, *f.* commemorative medal. —*rede*, *f.* speech in memory of a p. —*stein*, *f.* monument. —*tafel*, *f.* monumental tablet. —*tag*, *m.* anniversary, commemoration day. —*übung*, *f.* exercise for strengthening the memory. —*zeichen*, *n.* keepsake, souvenir.

**Gedanke**, *m.* (—n<sub>s</sub>, *pl.* —n) thought, idea; opinion; design, purpose; care, concern; sketch (*Draw.*); meditation; *wilft du es thun?* *Rein*! will you do it? I do not think of it! (*coll.*); *es fällt mir ein —*, a thought occurs to my mind; *feine — nicht beisammen haben*, to be absent-minded, inattentive; *feine — zusammen nehmen*, to collect one's thoughts; *das bringt mich fast ein* *ben* —, that makes me almost suppose; *ich (dat.) etwas aus dem — schlagen*, to hunt a thing from one's mind; *mit dem — umgehen zu reisen*, *zu heiraten*, to be thinking of traveling, of marrying; *in — verfallen*, absorbed in thought; —en *sich* *lassen*, *options* are free; *in — sich* *ist*, in fancy she saw herself (*a queen, etc.*); *in — beisammen*, to be present in spirit; *sich (dat.) — n* *über eine E. machen*, to be uneasy about a th.; *sich (dat.) — n* *auf eine E. machen*, to nurse the idea of obtaining something; *einen auf einen — bringen*, to divert a man's thoughts; *— n* *make a p. alter his mind; feinen — anhängen*, to muse; *sich in die — geben* *über eine E.*, to meditate, reflect on a subject. *Comp.* —*austausch*, *m.* exchange of thoughts, interchange of ideas, communication. —*dieb*, *m.* plagiarist. —*folge*, *f.* train of thought. —*freis*, *m.* range of ideas. —*gang*, —*lauf*, *m.* train, *series* of thoughts. —*leer*, *adj.* void of ideas. —*lesen*, *n.* thought-reading. —*los*, *adj.* thoughtless. —*losigkeit*, *f.* thoughtlessness. —*raub*, *m.* plagiarism. —*reich*, *adj.* fertile in ideas. —*reichtum*, *m.* fertility of the mind. —*schein*, *adj. & adv.* *quasi* a thought. —*stamm*, *pl.* detached thoughts; aphorisms. —*stifter*, *pl.* *m.* *stake* of thought, aphorisms, *apocrypha*. —*stille*, *f.* pensiveness. —*trieb*, *m.* dash. —*trieb*, *adj.* thoughtful, pensive; deep in thought. —*vorbehalt*, *m.* mental reservation. —*weil*, *f.* ideal world; range of ideas.

**Gedräu**, *n.* (—(e)s, *pl.* —e) entralia, *house*. *Comp.* —*erfall*, *m.* prolepsis (*of the future times*).



**Gefalt** *-t, m. (-ens) see -en. -en, m. (-ens, pl. -en) pleasure; preference, choice; favor; kindness; euenen zu -en (sprechen), to seek to please one by flattery; thun Sie es mir zu -en, do it to please or oblige me, do it for my sake. Comp. -lust, *f.* excessive desire to please; coquetry. -lustig, *adj.* desirous to please; coquettish; bi- -lustig, the coquette, flirt.*

**Gefallen**, *tr. v. a. (aux. h., dat.)* to suit, please; wie es euch gefällt, as you like it; wie es Ihnen gefällt, as you please; es gefällt ihm, he is pleased with it; sich (dat.) etwas -lassen, to put up with a thing; to be pleased with something; das kann man sich noch allenfalls -lassen, well, we'll let that pass; that may do; er läßt sich alles -en, he puts up with anything; das lasse ich mir nicht -, I will not stand that; das lasse ich mir -, that's nice; sich (dat.) einen Vorzügen -lassen, to consent to a proposal; sich (dat.) -in, to flatter oneself with; to take pleasure in; er gefiel sich in der Idee, daß . . . he hugged himself in the belief that . . .

**Gefallen**, *p. p. of fallen*; das Gedicht -, the die is cast, there is no going back. -e(r), *m., -e, f.* fallen person; die -en, the dead (*Mit.*).

**Gefällig**, *adj. & adv.* pleasing, agreeable; courteous, obliging; kind; complaisant; due, payable; ist es Ihnen -ig? would you like to? was ist Ihnen -ig? what would you like to have? what can I get you? I beg your pardon, did you speak? Ihr -es Schreiben, your favor; Ihr -en Antwort entgegennehmend, awaiting (the favor of) your reply. -heit, *f. (pl. -heiten)* pleasingness; complaisance, courtesy; obligingness; favor; (pl.) good offices; Dienst -heit für Sie, only to oblige you, as a favor. -ig, *adv.* if you please, I beg; nehmen Sie -st Platz, pray, be seated.

**Gefalt**, *Gefalt*, *3 & 3 p. sing. pres. ind. of gefallen.*

**Gefalt** *-el, n. (-els) gather, fold, pleats. -el, p. p. & adj. folded, pleated.*

**Gefangen**, *p. p. & adj.* captured, caught; captive; imprisoned; -nehmen, to take prisoner, to captivate; sich -geben, to surrender as prisoner; -halten, to detain; -setzen, to imprison; -setzen, to be in prison. -e(r), *m.* captive, prisoner. -schaft, *f.* captivity, imprisonment. Comp. -haltung, *f.* detention in custody, confinement. -nehmung, *f.* arrestation, seizure, imprisonment. -wärter, *m.* jailer.

**Gefängnis** *-lich, adj.* -lich einzuliefern, imprisonment. -niß (N) prison, jail, incarceration, to be sentenced. Comp. -wärter, *m.* turnkey (pain of) imprisonment. -matters. -pläne.

**Gefäß**, *p. p. & adj.* fibrous; -es Papier, granite paper.

**Gefäß**, *n. (-es, pl. -e) vessel; handle; hilt; vase; receptacle; vessels (coll.). -ig, adj. & adv. vascular. Comp. -bildung, f. vascular structure. -haut, f. retine. -leiste, f. angiology. -system, n. vascular system.*

**Gefäß**, *p. p. & adj.* ready, prepared; composed, calm; written; sich (acc.) auf eine -e -machen, to be prepared for a th. -heit, *f.* composure, presence of mind.

**Gefecht**, *n. (-es, pl. -e) fight, battle, combat; engagement, encounter; das -abbrücken, to cease firing. -e, n. (-es) constant fighting. Comp. -bereitschaft, f. readiness for a fight. fighting trim. -formation, f. order*

of battle, formation for an engagement. -e-

tion (agr.). -e -feuer, *f.* n. s. field firing-exercise. -tag, *m.* s. field day and sweeping or burning from stag's horns. -tarn, *m.* s. charmed, proof against. see Gefell; (in comp. =)

annual fiddling, scragging. -tarn, *m.* s. plumes; -tarn, *m.* s. legs of a lock or clock. -tarn, *m.* s. down; -tarn, *m.* s. add. p. p. & adj. feathered.

pinnate (*Bot.*). **Gefell**, *Gefell*, *1 & 3 p. sg. imp. ind. & amb. of gefallen.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) fields, open country; plain, region.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) continual flickering.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) continued fluttering.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-es, pl. -e) braided work, wicker work; network; braids, tresses; plexus (Anat.).*

**Gefell**, *p. p. & adj.* spotted, speckled, freckled, maculose.

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) continued whining.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) patchwork, botchery.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-es) run, water-course, gully.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) glittering; scintillation.*

**Gefell**, *adj. & adv.* diligent, industrious, assiduous; -sein, to take pains; er ist -ig, he makes it his business to discover what

*f. diligence. -ig, adj. & adv. on purpose (Laut).*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

**Gefell**, *n. (-s) stores; birds.*

genügt, converging (*Math.*). — **einander-**  
haltung, — **einander-haltung**, *f.* comparison;  
confronting. — **einander-stoßen**, *n.* shock,  
collision. — **erstattung**, *f.* return-payment,  
indemnification. — **farben**, *pl.* complementary  
colors. — **forderung**, *f.* counter-claim, set-  
off. — **fürler**, *m.* dweller 'L the antipodes,  
antipode. — **gang**, *m.* count-r-approach (*Math.*).  
— **gefühl**, *n.* opposite feeling aversion. — **ge-  
sang**, *m.* antiphony. — **gewalt**, *f.* retaliation,  
reprisals. — **gewicht**, *n.* counterpoise;  
das — **gewicht halten**, to counterpoise;  
einem das — **gewicht halten**, to neutralise a  
man's influence. — **gift**, *n.* antidote. — **gruß**,  
*m.* reciprocal greeting; return-salute. — **hall**,  
*m.* resonance, echo. — **halt**, *m.* counter-pres-  
sure; resistance; holdfast, prop. — **halten**,  
(*esp.*) *v. l. a. sec* **halten**; to bet on a card.  
II. *n.* (*aus. h.*) to resist; to keep out; to endure.  
— **holzer**, *pl.* cross-trees (*Naut.*). — **klage**, *f.*  
recrimination; cross-bill (*Law*). — **lang-gra-  
ben**, *m.* counter-approach (*Math.*). — **liebe**, *f.*  
mutual love, return of love; er **laub** mit diesem  
Vorschlag seine — **liebe**, his proposal met with  
no support, was not accepted (*coll.*). — **licht**,  
*n.* false light (*Paint.*). — **macht**, *f.* opposing  
power, adversary. — **marc**, *f.* check. —  
**march**, *m.* countermarch. — **mine**, *f.* counter-  
mine. — **mittel**, *n.* remedy, antidote. — **papst**,  
*m.* anti-pope. — **part**, I. *n. sec* — **teil**. II. *m.*  
adversary, antagonist; partner; **ben** — **part**  
**halten**, to maintain the contrary. — **partel**,  
*f.* opposite party. — **rechnen**, *m.* controller.  
— **rechnung**, *f.* check-account, control; dis-  
count; counter-reckoning; **Rechnung und** —  
**rechnung**, debit and credit; **burd** — **rechnung**  
**begleichen** or **salbirt**, counterbalanced by. —  
**rede**, *f.* contradiction; reply, counter-plea,  
replication. — **reformation**, *f.* Anti-Reformation  
(in Germany-Austria in the 16th and 17th centu-  
ries); — **reiz-mittel**, *n.* counter-irritant. —  
**remitt**, *f.* counter-remittance. — **revolution**,  
*f.* counter-revolution. — **revolutionär**, *m.* anti-  
revolutionist. — **richtung**, *f.* contrary direction.  
— **sang**, *m.* antiphony. — **sag**, *m.* something  
opposed; antithesis; contrast; opposition;  
rejoinder: **als** — **sag für**, in payment or return  
for; **im** — **sage an**, in opposition to. — **sächlich**,  
*adj.* contrary, adverse, opposite. — **schein**, *m.*  
reflection (*Phys.*); opposition (*Astr.*); counter-  
deed or bond. — **schläger**, *m.* a horse that  
kicks. — **schrift**, *f.* reply in writing, refuta-  
tion; rejoinder. — **schrift**, *m.* counter-step;  
— **schrift thun**, to take counter-measures. —  
**seite**, *f.* opposite side; reverse. — **seitig**, *adj.*  
reciprocal, mutual; opposite; **der** — **seitige**  
**Teil**, the opposing party; — **seitige Freundschaft**,  
mutual friendship; **für** — **seitig bezie-  
hend**, correlative. — **seitigfeit**, *f.* reciprocity;  
das **beruht ganz auf** — **seitigfeit**, it is  
condially reciprocated, I feel just the same (*coll.*).  
— **sekerheit**, *f.* counter-security, counter-  
pledge. — **sinn**, *m.* contrary sense; **im** — **sinn**  
**nehmen**, to misinterpret. — **sonne**, *f.* parhel-  
lion. — **spiel**, *n.* counterpart, reverse; opposi-  
tion, opponent (*Dram.*); playing against an-  
other. — **spieler**, *m.* opponent, antagonist  
(*Dram.*). — **spruch**, *m.* contradiction. — **stand**,  
*m.* subject; object; affair; das **ist sein** — **stand**,  
that is nothing, that is not the difficulty; **in ein** —  
**stand von 6 Flaschen**, a matter of some 6  
bottles or so; er **ist der** — **stand des Gesellschafts**  
**der Gesellschaft**, he is the laughing-stock of  
the company. — **stands-glas**, *n.* object-glass.  
— **ständlich**, *adj. & adv.* objective. — **ständ-**  
**lichfeit**, *f.* objectivity. — **steigerung**, *f.* anti-  
climax. — **stich**, *m.* counter-thrust. — **stimm**,  
*f.* counterpart (*Mus.*); dissentient voice. —  
**stos**, *m.* counter-thrust; reaction (*Phys.*). —





**Seheft**, n. (—es) command, order, injunction.  
**Seheft**, adj. practicable, passable.  
**Seheft**—en, i. i. v. a. (aux. f.) to go, move, walk, proceed; to walk (not run or ride); to leave, go away; to extend to; to rise (of dough); to run (high, as waves); to blow (as wind); to go, to work (of machinery); to succeed, go on well; to circulate, be current; to go off, sell well; to apply to, be aimed at; (used imperatively, with dat.) to go or fare with, to be (in health, etc.); er kam gegangen, he came on foot; lassen Sie ihn —en, let him alone; — doch! — (shen! ah —n! oh come! nonsense! — deiner Wege! get you gone! wo —t es hier hin? where does this lead to? die Sache —t gut, the affair is in a good way; wann —t der Zug nach Hannover? when does the train for Hanover leave? das Buch —t gut, the book sells well; 20 Buch —en auf ein Ried, 20 quires make a ream; das —t nicht, that will not or won't do, that is not possible, imp. doubt it will (an easily be done violent gale is is opened; a attempt it may his intention to take it easy to speak freely break loose or circum nahe —en, to turn wear mournful loss (a th.); ! —en, to go for a walk, to take a walk; das Pferd —t einen ruhigen Gang, the horse has an easy pace; wie —t's (thun)? how do you do? how are you? wie —t's deinem Bruder? O, es —t, how is your brother? Oh, pretty well; wie wird mir's —en? what will become of me? das —t mir durch Harz und Bein, that goes through and through me; das —t über alles, that beats everything; das —t mir über alles, that goes for everything with me; I like it better than anything; es ist mir gerade so gegangen, it was just the same with me, the same happened in my case; das —t mir nahe or zu Herzen, that touches me nearly, that hurts me, I am very sorry for it;

bottom of a th.; auf die Jagd —en, to go a hunting; auf das Land —en, to go into the country; auf die Reize —en, to draw to a close; wie viel Pfennige —en auf eine Mark? how many pennings are in a mark? auf Reisen, or auf die Reise, —en, to travel; auf bösen Wegen —en, to lead a bad life; es —t aus G. —en, the piece is in G. major; — mir aus den Augen, get out of my sight; auseinander —en, to part, separate; to open; aus den Augen —en, to get out of joint; aus dem Wege —en, to step aside, stand out of the way; durch —en, to pervade; to run away; durch den Kopf or Sinn —en, to pass through the head, to cross one's mind, to strike, occur; durchs Herz —en, to cut to the heart; entgegen —en, to go to meet; es —t gegen Morgen, it is getting on towards morning; in die Welt hinein —en, to launch into the world; die Wirtschaft —t hinter sich, the business is going down, affairs are growing worse; hinsten —en, to approach; in sich —en, to retire into oneself, to repent; die Thür —t in den Angeln, the door turns on its hinges; in Erfüllung —en, to come true, be realised, come to pass; in Federn —en, to be hung on springs; in die Höhe —en, to rise; ins vierte Jahr —en, approaching four years; das —t mit in den Kauf, that is into the bargain; in Seide —en, to wear silk; in Etüde —en, to go to pieces; der Strom —t mit Ede, the river is full of drift ice; er —t mit der Jahreszahl, he is as old as the century; —en nach, to go in search of, to lead to; die Zimmer —en alle nach der Straße, all the rooms face the street; Alles —t nach Wunsch, everything is going on as well as we could wish; nach Brod —en, to go a begging; to seek a livelihood; Kunst —t nach Brot, art requires employment (prov.); das —t über die Dämme, or über alle Pappeisdämme, that is beyond belief (coll.); über Land —en, to go across country; einem über sein Geld —en, to take a p.'s money; darüber —t nichts, nothing is better than that; es —t um Geld, money is at stake, it is a matter of pounds, shillings and pence; es —t um nichts, we are playing for love; einem um den Bart —en, to wheedle, coax, flatter one; unter die Leute —en, to go into society; unter die Soldaten —en, to enlist; von Statten —en, to go on well, to proceed, to succeed; es —t ihm von der Hand, he is a quick and successful worker; es —t etwas vor, something is going on; was —t hier vor? what is taking place here? vor Anker —en, to cast anchor; mein Wunsch —t vor, my wish must be considered first; vor sich —en, to proceed; to take place; voran —en, to go before; —en Sie voran, you go first! after you; vorbei —en, to pass by; zu einem —en, to go to see one; zum Abendmahl —en, to take the communion; zu Fuß

**Gehen**'er, *adj. & adv.* secure against anything ghostly, safe; *nicht* —, uncanny, haunted.  
**Gehen**'n, *n.* (—s) howling, yelling.  
**Gehilfe**, *see* Gehülfe.  
**Gehirne**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) hilt (*obs.*).  
**Gehirn**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) brain, brains; *sense*: das kleine —, cerebellum; einem das — ein-schlagen, to knock out a man's brains. *Comp.* —schädel, *m.* brain-pan. —eiterung, *f.* abscess of the dura mater (*Med.*) —entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the brain, brain-fever. —erschütterung, *f.* concussion of the brain. —erweichung, *f.* softening of the brain. —häuten, *n.* the membrane covering the brain. —krankheit, *f.* cerebral affection, disorder of the mind. —lehre, *f.* craniology. —los, *adj.* brainless; senseless. —wasser, *n.* hydrocephalus. —wölbung, *f.* fornix.  
**Gebeten**, *adj.* (*fr.* *gehen*, *v.a.*) —e Sprache, elevated speech, high style; fälschlich —e Worte, verses of five beats or accents; —e Stimmung, high spirits, joyful frame of mind.  
**Gebiet**, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) farm premises, farm.  
**Gebirge**, *n.* —e, *n.* (—s) continual soothing.  
**Gebirgen**, *p.p.* of *gehen*.  
**Gebirg**, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) wood, copse. *Comp.* —baum, *m.* seed of a tree.  
**Gehör**, *n.* (—s) hearing; audience; musical ear; ein gutes —, a quick ear; zu —kommen, to be heard; to be performed; sich —verschaffen, to make oneself heard; der Vernunft — geben, to listen to reason; —schenten, to lend an ear, to give a hearing to; to grant. —en, *see* Gehören. *Comp.* —fehler, *m.* defect in hearing. —gang, *m.* acoustic duct, auditory passage. —lehre, *f.* acoustics. —los, *adj. & adv.* deaf. —mangel, *m.* defective hearing, deafness. —nerv, *m.* auditory nerve. —organ, *n.* organ of hearing. —rühr, *n.* —rührer, *m.* ear-trumpet. —trommel, *f.* tympanum.  
**Gehören**, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*, *dat.*) to obey; der Vernunft —, to listen to reason.  
**Gehör** —en, *v. l. n.* (*aux. h.*, *dat.*) to belong to, appertain to; to be due to; das — nicht hierher, (*less good, but coll.* : hier nicht her,) that is nothing to the purpose, is beside the question; —t das Ihnen? is it yours? wo —t dies hin? where does this go? er —t mit dazu, he is one of them; dazu —t Geiß und Peit, that requires time and money; dirse Handschuhe —en zusammen, these gloves are fellows; —en unter (*acc.*), to pertain to, to be subject to, to fall under; der einem —en, to fall under the cognizance of one; das —t nicht auf den Tisch, that does not go on the table; dazu —t doch eine Unverschämtheit; well, that is impudence! II. *r. & imp.* to be suitable or proper; wie sich —t, as is right; as is becoming; properly, suitably, duly; ich verlange nur, was sich —t, I only ask for what is fair. —ig, *adj. & adv.* belonging, appertaining; sitting, suitable, requisite, proper, fit, due; nicht zur Sache —ig, irrelevant; —iger Lügner, thorough liar, er hat es —ig bekommen, he got it in fine style; ich hab's ihm —ig gegeben, I have given him a bit of my mind; ich habe ihn —ig heimgeschickt, I have sent him about his business; das —ige, what is necessary. —igheit, *f.* suitability, fitness, propriety; competence, competency.  
**Gehörn**, *n.* (—s) horns, antlers.  
**Gehört**, *p.p. & adj.* horned; der —e Siegfried, Horny Siegfried, Siegfried the invulnerable (*whose skin was as hard as horn*).  
**Gehorsam**, *l. adj. & adv.* obedient, dutiful; submissive; obsequious; Ihr —er Diener, your obedient servant (*at the end of letters to newspapers, etc.*); —er Diener! catch me! no,

thank you (*coll.*). II. *m.* (—s) (—st, *f. obs.*) obedience, dutifulness; der dem Kaiser-fürsten (shuldisge —, the allegiance due to one's sovereign: auf — gegen, in obedience to; — leisten, to obey; einem dem — an-schreiben, to announce to one that he will no longer be obeyed, to renounce allegiance to one; ich verlange —, I will be obeyed. —t, *adj. & adv.* (*sup.*) most obedient, most humble; yours obediently (*at the end of letters*).  
**Geiß** —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en, —en, *m.* (—es) wedge; gunnet; gore; bevel; anything wedge-shaped; oblique direction. —en, *v.a.* to bevel. —ig, *adj. & adv.* oblique; beveled. —ung, *f.* diagonal direction; bevel; Etos auf —ung, miter-joint. *Comp.* —hebel, *m.* bevel-plate. —holz, —maß, *n.* bevel. —ung — setzen, *m.* soldering iron.  
**Geißel**, *n.* (—s) bungling; rabble.  
**Geißel** —e, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en), —in, *f.* help-mate; assistant. *Comp.* —en-brüder, *f.* examination of an apothecary's assistant.  
**Geiß**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) vulture, hawk; hat dich or daß dich her —! deuce take you! around you! der Branne —, (*Bekehr-*), grison-vulture. *Comp.* —abier, *m.* bearded vulture. —falter, *m.* gerkaloon.  
**Geißer**, *m.* (—s) slaver, drivel; venom; wrath; seinen — auslassen, to vent one's spleen. —ig, *adj. & adv.* slaving; driveling. *Comp.* —lappen, —tuch, *n.* slobbering-bib.  
**Geißer** —n, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to slaver, drivel, foam at the mouth; to vent one's anger. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er), slaver, venomous person, slanderer.  
**Geiß**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) violin; fiddle (*coll.*); whipping post or block; der Himmel hängt im Welck —n, he sees the bright side of things, he is full of pleasant anticipations, perfectly hopeful and happy. *Comp.* —artig, *adj.* fiddle-shaped. —bogen, *m.* (violin) bow, fiddle-stick (*coll.*). —bohrer, *m.* drill. —cattural, *n.* —catturen, *m.* violin-case. —cattur, *n.* clarified resin, colophony. —cattur, —cattur, *m.* fiddle-bridge. —cattur, *f.* violin part.  
**Geiß** —en, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to play (on) the violin, to fiddle; er —t sich auf ihm herum, when I came to him he was playing on the violin; er —t eben's gut wie ich, he is as good as I; ich werde dir etwas —en, I'll take care to do nothing of the kind (*coll.*). —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er), —erin, *f.* violinist, violin player, fiddler. —errei, *f.* continued fiddling.  
**Geiß**, *adj.* fat; luxuriant, rank; lascivious; insolent, proud; voluptuous, lewd; obscene; —es Geißlich, proud flesh; —er Blick, wanton glance. —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) —e —heit; *metaph.* richness of soil; (*pl.*) testicles. —heit, *f.* rankness, luxuriance; lewdness; rut.  
**Geiß**, *l. v.a.* to manure; to castrate; to prune. II. *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to be lascivious; to satisfy lascivious desires; to ask for presents (*in an importunate way*); to leap over impetuously. III. *subst.* *n.* lasciviousness; importunity (*B.*).  
**Geißel**, (*less correctly* : *Geißel*), *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) —n) scourge.  
**Geißer**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) geyser, hot water fountain.  
**Geiß**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) spirit; soul, mind, intellect; genius; courage; ghost, spirit; geist, volatile liquid; der Geißer —, der Geißer, bel-esprit, wit; ich weiß, was —es das ist, I know his disposition, his way of thinking, his intellectual power; den — anrufen, to give up the ghost, to breathe one's last; der heilige —, the Holy Ghost, the Holy Spirit, the Spirit; die Geißelung des heiligen —es, the outpouring of the Holy



**Gelächter**, *n.* (—s) laughter, laugh; laughing-stock; in ein *schallendes* — *aussprechen*, to burst into a peal of laughter, a loud laugh; *wieherabes* —, horse-laugh; *einen zum* — *machen*, to make a p. a laughing stock, to make sport of a p.; *sich dem* — *aussetzen*, to expose oneself to ridicule, to make an exhibition of oneself.

**Gelächter**, *p.p. of laden*; —! load! (*Mü.*); *schwer* — *haben*, to be tipsy (*coll.*).

**Gelächter(e)**, *n.* (—s) things laid together; layer; feast, banquet; revel; ein — *halten*, to revel; ins — (*hinein*), at random, heedlessly.

**Gelächter**, *p.p. & adj.* paralyzed.

**Gelächter**, *adv. for gelächert*.

**Gelächter**, *n.* (—s) lisping, stammering (*like a child*).

**Gelächter**, *n.* (—s) arable land; (tract of) country, ground; region.

**Gelächter**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) railing, rails; balustrade; parapet; trellis; espallier. —*t*, *adj.* railed. *Comp.* —*baum*, *m.* espallier. —*fenster*, *n.* window with balcony. —*fäule*, *f.* baluster.

**Gelächter**, *Gelächter*, *3p. sing. impf. ind. & subj. of gelligen*.

**Gelächter**, *n.* (—s) great stretch of land; large field.

**Gelächter** — *en*, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to reach, arrive at, attain to; to get; to get admitted to; and *Gelächter*, *an seinem Zwecke* — *en*, to attain one's end, accomplish one's purpose; *etwas an einen* — *en lassen*, to get something delivered, to transmit, address something to one; *auf die Nachwelt* — *en*, to be handed down to posterity. —*ung*, *f.* attainment.

**Gelächter**, *m.* (—es) (*continual*) bustle, noise.

**Gelächter**, *m. & n.* (—*nes*, *pl.* —(*ne*) relics, heritage; room; space.

**Gelächter**, *p.p. of lassen*; *adj. & adv.* calm; cool, composed, collected; passive; patient; deliberate; — *bleiben*, to keep one's temper, to remain calm; *schreibbar* —, betraying no emotion. —*heit*, *f.* self-possession; moderation; calmness; patience, resignation; deliberateness.

**Gelächter** — *e*, *f.* gelatine. —*ig*, *adj.* gelatinous.

**Gelächter**, *n.* (—s) running to and fro.

**Gelächter**, *adj. & adv.* fluent, ready; familiar; current; voluble; *eine* — *zunge*, a current hand; — *zunge*, voluble tongue; er *spricht Deutsch* —, he speaks German fluently; *das ist ihm* —, that is easy to him, he is conversant with or understands that. —*heit*, *f.* easiness; facility; skill; fluency.

**Gelächter**, *adj.* disposed; humored; *wie ist er heute* —? in what humor is he to-day? gut —, in good humor; (*leicht* or *höflich*) —, cross, peevish, out of temper; nicht —, out of spirits or temper.

**Gelächter**, *n.* (—s) crying of dogs on the scout.

**Gelächter**, *n.* (—s) ringing, pealing of bells; chime, peal of bells; tinkling of bells.

**Gelächter**, *i. adj. & adv.* yellow; — *Wurde*, carrot. II. *n.* *see* — *e*, I. *n.* yellow color; yellow coloring matter; *das* — *ist im Ei, yolk*. II. *f.* yellowness; plant coloring yellow; ochre; jaundice. —*heit*, *f.* yellowness. —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* yellowish. —*ling*, *m.* (—*lings*, *pl.* —*linge*) yellow-hammer (*Orn.*). *Comp.* —*hammer*, *see* —*ling*. —*bräunern*, —*bräunlich*, *n.* pottichaps (*Mollusca*). —*bunt*, *adj.* variegated with yellow. —*erde*, *f.* yellow ochre. —*hauf*, *see* —*ling*. —*hufe*, *m.* arcol horse. —*gichter*, *m.* brain-founder. —*gichter* —*warren*, *pl.* brain-wars. —*holz*, *n.* yellow wood, rustic. —*hopper*, *n.* bronze, brass. —*lich* —*braun*, *adj.* yellowish brown. —*lichte*, *f.* yellow and white piebald horse. —*schabel*, *m.* king-tuber (*Orn.*); callow bird; noisy brat; part

young jackanapes, greenhorn. —*schicht*, *n.* yellow woodpecker. —*stein*, *f.* jaundice. —*weisselein*, *n.* wall-flower (*dial.*). —*weiß*, *a.* cream-white. —*segel*, *m.* golden oriole.

**Gelächter**, *v. l. a.* to make yellow. II. *r. & a.* (*aux. h.*) to turn yellow.

**Geld**, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —*er*) coin; money; cash; bare — or bar —, ready money, cash, money in hand; *hinein* —, change; *gangbares* —, good, current money; *gemünztes* —, coin; *totas* —, dead capital; *öffentliche* —*er*, public funds; *von einem* — *leben*, to live on one's income; *nicht bei* — *e sein*, to be short of money; *für* — *und gute Worte*, for love & money; — *und Gut*, wealth; er *hat* — *we* *den*, he is rolling in wealth. *Comp.* —*adel*, *m.* purchased nobility; aristocracy of wealth. —*angelegenheit*, *f.* money-matter. —*anlage*, *f.* investment. —*anleihe*, *f.* loan (of money). —*anweisung*, *f.* postal-order, check. —*aristokratie*, *f.* aristocracy of wealth. —*ausleiher*, *m.* money-lender. —*begierde*, *f.* greediness for money; avarice. —*bedenken*, *f.* coin-clipping. —*beutel*, *m.* money-bag, purse. —*brief*, *m.* letter containing money; registered letter. —*büchse*, *f.* till, money-box. —*büße*, *f.* fine, penalty. —*clerk*, *m.* cashier, receiver of money. —*entlohnung*, *f.* indemnity. —*erlös*, *n.* reimbursement. —*erwerb*, *m.* money-making. —*es* —*wert*, *m.* what is equivalent to money; — *und* —*wert*, the wherewithal (*coll.*). —*feilscher*, *m.* money-grubber. —*forderung*, *f.* pecuniary claim or demand. —*frucht*, *a.* fortune-hunter. —*freigeist*, *adj.* extravagant. —*gebälde*, *pl.* money-dues. —*gehalt*, *n.* intrinsic value of a coin, money-value. —*grün*, *adj.* avaricious. —*geschäfte*, *pl.* money transactions. —*gier*, *see* —*begierde*. —*gierig*, *adj.* greedy after money, avaricious. —*handel*, *m.* money-dealing, banking; stockjobbing. —*hilfe*, *f.* pecuniary aid; subsidy. —*kauf*, *f.* till. —*kasten*, *m.* money-box, strong box, cash-box. —*kauf*, *f.* money-bait, pouch. —*krise*, *f.* scarcity of money, money-panic. —*krisis*, *f.* financial crisis. —*kurs*, *m.* course of exchange. —*kursgetteit*, *n.* exchange-bill. —*laß*, *f.* till. —*laute*, *pl.* moneyed men, financiers, bankers, brokers. —*los*, *adj.* impetuous, poor, badly off. —*losigkeit*, *f.* impetuosity. —*macher*, *m.* coiner. —*mit* *fler*, *m.* money-broker. —*mangel*, *n.* shortage. —*mangel*, *m.* scarcity of money. —*männchen*, *see* —*laute*. —*mittel*, *pl.* bank resources. —*putzen*, *m.* sum of money; fee (*in an account-book*). —*putzen*, *n.* coinage. —*preis*, *m.* rate of exchange; cash price. —*richtig*, *f.* mercenary point of view. —*schärfer*, *m.* sharper, shark; coin-chipper. —*schinderei*, *f.* overcharging, swindling. —*schind*, *f.* money-matter; in —*schind* *betriebe* *Gemeinnützige* *anstalten*, business is business (*prov.*). —*schrank*, *m.* chest; fire-resister. —*schrank*, *fire-proof safe*. —*schub*, *f.* rush. —*stand*, *m.* state of the money-market. —*stolz*, *m.* money-madness. —*stolz*, *i. adj.* proud. II. *n.* pride. —*stolz*, *adj.* proud. —*stolz*, *n.* coin. —*stolz*, *f.* avarice. —*stolz*, *adj.* avaricious. —*stolz*, *m.* circulation of money. —*stolz*, *m.* exchange of money. —*stolz*, *f.* pecuniary embarrassment. —*stolz*, *n.* advance of money. —*stolz*, *f.* money. —*stolz*, *m.* exchange of money. —*stolz*, *m.* money-changer. —*stolz*, *m.* value in money; value of currency. —*stolz*, *n.* petty matters, finance. —*stolz*, *m.* sure. —*stolz*, *m.* sure.

**Geld**, *p.p. & adj.* very neat; er *hat* *geld* —, he looked spin and span. —*geld*, *adj.*

neatness; prettiness of style, tea-tray style (*Paint.*).

Welle, n. (—s, pl. —s), jelly.

Welle, n. laying (of eggs); eggs laid.

Welle, p.p. of liegen; situated; convenient; fit, proper, opportune; es ist mir jetzt nicht — hinjugehen, it does not suit me, I do not feel inclined to go there just now; zu — er Zeit, opportune, in due time; es kommt mir gerade —, it just suits me; es ist mir wenig daran —, it is of little consequence to me; I do not care much for it; es ist nicht daran — it is of no importance, it does not matter; Sie kommen mir sehr —, you come very opportune. —heit, f. occasion; opportunity; convenience; favorable moment; ich werde es ihm bei —heit zurückgeben, I shall return it to him when I have an opportunity; bei dieser —heit, on this occasion; gute —heiten, facilities; —heit machen, to act as a (good-matured) go-between; eine —heit vom Haupte brechen, to hunt for a pretext; alle —heit(en) eines Hauses kennen, to know every nook and corner of a house; die —heit des Hauses, the privy, W.C. (coll.); —heit macht Diche, opportunity makes the thief, an open door may tempt a saint (*prov.*). —lich, I. adj. occasional, incidental; opportune. II. adv. on an occasion, incidentally; at times; at one's convenience; at one's leisure; opportune, as occasion offers; wenn Sie ihn —lich sehen, if you should chance to see him; ich erfuhr —lich, I heard accidentally. Comp. —heits-dichter, m. one that composes poems for particular occasions. —heits-faust, m. bargain. —heits-macher, m. go-between; assignation maker; procurer. —heits-schrift, f. pamphlet, composition written for a particular occasion.

Welle, —ig, adj. docile, teachable; intelligent. —igheit, f. docility; intelligence. —sam, adj. & adv. see —ig. —samkeit, f. learning, erudition. —t, adj. learned; instructed, well-informed. —te(r), m., —te, f. learned person, man of learning, scholar; es ist noch kein —ter vom Himmel gefallen, one is not born learned; den —ten ist gut predigen, a word to

permit; passport. —s=tschiff, n. convoy. —s=einnahme, f. custom-receipts; custom-house; excise office. —s=einnahmer, m. excise officer; toll-keeper. —s=eamer, f. board of convoy. —s=reiter, m. mounted escort. —s=stern, m. matrilite. —s=stefel, f., —s=stari, m. toll table; table of convoy-duties.

Welle, —n, v.a. to accompany, to escort; Geth — dich! God speed thee; God be with you! —r, m. (—rs, pl. —r) guide, conductor.

Welle, I. adj. & adv. pliant, supple; limber; nimble. II. n. (—e)s, pl. (—e) joint, articulation; knuckle; wrist; vertebra; link; hinge; knot (Bot.); seine —e haben, to be stiff in the joints, awkward in movement; sich den Arm aus dem —e fallen, to dislocate one's arm by a fall. —ig, adj. & adv. pliable, pliant, supple; nimble; jointed, articulated, having links; geniculate (Bot.). —igheit, f. flexibility; suppleness; nimbleness. Comp. —band, n. ligament of a joint. —ende, n. head (of a bone). —geschwulst, f. white swelling. —geschloß, n. tubercle. —fuppelung, f. joint-coupling. —ring, m. hinge, turning-joint. —schale, adj. crustaceous. —schloß, m. folding-key. —schmerz, m. gout. —verbindung, f. articulation. —verrenkung, f. dislocation of the joint. —wirbel, m. turning-joint.

Welle, n. (—s) continual learning.

Welle, n. (—s) continual reading.

Welle, n. (—s) lights; illumination; miner's lamp.

Welle, n. (—s) gang, set, lot, crew, raffra; das sind Leute eines —s, they are all of the same stamp.

Welle, —e(r), m. lover; sweetheart, love, darling; meine —en! my brethren! (Eccl.). —e, f. sweetheart, lady-love, mistress.

Welle, p.p. of leihen.

Welle, —e, adj. & adv. smooth, soft; gentle; lenient; mild, tender; bei —em Feuer, at a slow fire; eine —e Strafe, a lenient or slight punishment; —estens gesagt, to put it as mildly as possible. —igheit, —heit, f. mildness, lenity, indulgence; sleekness.

Welle, I. v.n. (aux. f.) (einem) to succeed, to prosper; sein Plan ist ihm nicht gelungen, his plan did not succeed; es gelang mir nicht, meinen Plan auszuführen, I was not able to carry out my plan, I did not succeed in carrying out my scheme; es gelingt mir, I succeed, prosper in; es ist ihm vorbei gelungen, he has failed (coll.). II. subst. n. success.

Welle, n. (—s) whispering; lisping.

Welle, p.p. of leiden.

Welle, v.n. (aux. h.) to sound loud and shrill, to yell; to tingle (of ears). —d, p. & adj. shrill, piercing.

Welle, —n, v.a. to promise solemnly, vow; mit Hand und Mund —en, to swear, to take a solemn oath; das —te Land, the land of promise, the Holy Land. —ung, f. solemn promise, vow. —ungss= (in comp.) =votive.

Welle, n. (—(f)es, pl. —(f)en) solemn promise, vow.

Welle, n. (—es) curls, ringlets, locks (coll.).

Welle, (dial.) p.p. of laufen.

Welle, p.p. of liegen.

Welle, adj. & adv. not giving milk; barren, farrow. Comp. —ling, m. gelding; oenuch; one year old calf or deer.

Welle, (supposed to be the pres. subj. of —en used as int., shall that be so?) is it not so? do you not think so? truly!

Welle, —n, v.n. (aux. h.) to be worth, have value (for); to be valid or of force; to have influence, be in favor (with); to prove effectual, prevail; to pass current; to be esteemed; to pass for; to be admitted, to be permitted; to

be real or true; to concern, apply to, be aimed at; to be the question; to rest upon, to have at stake, to have to do with; *often used as imp. with acc. of the amount of value, the thing at stake, etc. and a dat. of the person or the thing for which anything has value or whom it concerns*; —*en* machen, to make good, to urge, assert, vindicate; to set off, show to advantage; to plead (as excuse); *sich* —*en* machen, to maintain one's dignity, one's rights, to put oneself forward; *eine* Rechte —*en* machen, to maintain one's rights; —*en* lassen, to let pass, not to dispute, admit; *das* will ich —*en* lassen, granted! *wie viel* gilt *dies*? what is the price or value of this? *jezt* gilt's! now's the time! now for it! *was* gilt's or *was* gilt *die* Bitte? what do you bet? *es* gilt *einen* Schilling, I bet you a shilling; *es* gilt! done! *diese* Münze gilt *bei* uns *nicht*, this coin will not pass with us, is not current here; *bei* Gott gilt *kein* Ansehen *der* Personen, with God there is no respect of persons (B.); *sieh* meine Bitte *von* dir —*en*, let my supplication be accepted before thee (B.); *die* meisten Stimmen —*en*, most votes carry; *diese* Note gilt *einen* Takt, this note is equal to one bar; *ein* Dukaten gilt *fünf* und *einen* halben Gulden, a ducat is worth five guildens and a half (about \$2.28); *es* gilt *mir* *gleich* viel, it is all the same to me; *sein* Wort gilt *viel* *bei*, his word has great weight with; *das* gilt *nicht*, that is not allowed, is not fair play, does not count; *was* *von* dir gilt, gift *eben* *nicht* gerade *und* *von* mir, what is true of you, is not necessarily true of me; *der* gute Wille gilt *für* *die* That, the will is taken for the deed; *es* gilt *für* *ausgemacht*, it is taken for granted; *er* gilt *für* *einen* *reblischen* Mann, he passes for an honest man, he is supposed to be honest; *diese* Bemerkung (Rugel) galt *mir*, this remark (bullet) was aimed at, intended for, me; *es* gilt *Ihnen*! good health! I drink to you! *es* gilt *Sieg* *oder* *Tod*! victory or death! *es* gilt *mir* *die* Ehre, my honor is at stake; *es* galt *unser* *Leben*, our life was at stake; *und* *wenn* *es* *mein* *Leben* gilt! though it cost me my life! *es* gilt *Kampf*, *es* gilt *an* kämpfen, combat's the word, now for a fight; *es* gilt *einen* *Versuch*, it depends on a trial; *das* *ist*! ich —*en*, hear! hear! well done! *hier* gilt's! now for a struggle! *es* gilt, done, be it so (B.); *was* gilt's, of a surety, forsooth; *was* gilt's, sb, surely . . . not (B.); *jezt* gilt's *die* Begeisterung *zu* *entfammen*, the main point now is to fire the enthusiasm. —*er*, m. he who pays; debtor; creditor. —*ung*, f. value, worth; currency; duration (of a note); quantity (Prov.); acceptance (of a word); *sich* (dat.) —*ung* *verschaffen*, to make oneself felt or respected, to bring one's influence to bear; *shun* —*ung*, of no account. Comp. —*ungs*—*bereich*, m., —*ungs*—*gebiet*, n. (einer *Verordnung*) district where a law is in force.

**Gel'te**, f. (pl. —n) pail, bucket; wine measure.

**Gel'te**, n. (—s, pl. —n) vow. Comp. —*opfer*, n. sacrifices offered in fulfillment of a vow.

**Gelungen**, p.p. of *gelingen*, well done. adj. capital, funny, rare (coll.).

**Gel'ue**, n. (—s, pl. —e) desire, longing, appetite; lust.

**Gel'ue**—*n*, v.a. & n. (our. h.) & usually imp. to desire, long for, hanker after; to lust after; *wild* —*t* *harr'nach*, I long for it; *sich* (acc.) (eines *Gegenstandes* (obs.) or *nach* einem *Gegenstande*) —*n* *lassen*, to covet; *ich* *bin* *gewiß*, *das* (older: *des*) *sagt* *er* *sich* *nicht* —*n*, I am certain he never thinks of it.

**Gel'te**, f. (pl. —n) spayed or gelded sow; young sow not yet capable of generation.

**Gel'ten**, v.a. to geld, spay, castrate.

**Gema'de**, I. adj. comfortable, convenient, easy. II. adv. softly, gently; gradually, by degrees. slowly; —*!* stop! gently, don't be in (ouch) —*!* hold there! —*!* *geht* *sich* *weit*, slow dy wine the race (Prov.). III. a. n. Gemä'der) chamber, room; closet s); *beim* *luden* —*!*, privy, W.C.

**Gema'de**, h. adj. & adv. see *Gema'de*; —*er* one who loves his ease; —*leben*, to use, comfortably. —*heit*, f. convenience, ease.

**Gema'de**, II. n. (—e)s, pl. —e) handiwork, thing, workmanship; creature; (pl.) *gemalt*; *den* *er* *kennt*, *was* *für* *ein* —*!* *was* *ist* *das*, for He knoweth our frame (B.).

**Gema'de**, p.p. & adj. see *Ma'den*; —*e* *Bedarfs*—*briefe*, bills read for indorsement; *ein* —*er* *Mann*, one whose fortune is made or assured. —*heit*, f. affection.

**Gema'tel**, I. m. (—s, pl. —e), consort, husband. II. n. (—s) consort, queen, spouse (obs. & poet.). *der* *König* *und* *sein* —*!*, the king and his queen —*!*, f. consort, wife; spouse; *was* *geht* *s* *Herr* *Frau* *Gemahlin*, *Herr* *Bel's* *how* *is* *Mrs.* *Bok*?

**Gema'ten**, v.a. to remind (einen *an* *eine* E. one of a th.) used as imp.; *es* *gemahnt* *mich*, it strikes me, it seems to me.

**Gema'tel**, n. (—s) continual nagging, fault-finding.

**Gema'te**, n. (—s, pl. —) picture, painting. Comp. —*ausstellung*, f. exhibition of pictures. —*händler*, m. picture-dealer. —*sal*, n. picture-gallery.

**Gema'te**, n. (—s, pl. —e) (rare; usually) —*ung*, f. landmark, boundary; district; precincts.

**Gema'te**, I. n. (—s, pl. —e) measure. II. adj. & adv. conformable, suitable, commensurable, proportionable; *eine* *mit* —*e* *Anschauung*, a view suitable to my own. III. prep. (with preceding or following dat.) conformably to, in conformity with, agreeably to, according to. *dem* *Stunde* *nicht* —*!*, unsuitable; *der* *Natur* —*!*, according to nature. —*heit*, f. conformity, suitability. —*igt*, adj. temperate; moderate.

**Gema'te**—*regelte*(r), m. victim of over-discipline.

**Gema'ter**, n. (—s, pl. —n) masonry, connected walls; *ein* *alt* —*!*, ruins, decayed walls.

**Geme'der**, n. (—s) (continued) bleating.

**Geme'n**, adj. & adv. common, plentiful; public, general; familiar; low, vulgar; ordinary, common; profane; servile; (with dat.) common, belonging in common to; *der* —*e* *Reichentum*, common sense; —*e* *Welle*, common of pasture; —*e* *Beschaffen*, mean, low conduct; —*er* *Tag*, week day, ordinary day; —*e* *Geschichte*, profane history; vulgar, low, indecent story; *der* —*e* *Mann*, the man in the street, common people; *mit* *dem* —*en* *Mann* *zu* *reden*, to speak the language of common life; *das* —*e* *Recht*, common law; *das* —*e* *Wesen* (usually *das* —*wesen*) the commonwealth; *die* —*e* *Meinung*, the general view, public opinion; —*er* *Esbat*, private; *de* —*en*, the privates, the rank and file, the families (fam.); *das* *Ganz* *der* —*en*, the mass of Commons (Part.); —*e* *Bräde*, vulgar fictions; —*thun*, to behave familiarly, make oneself familiar; —*machen*, to make common, to popularize, spread, promulgate, diffuse; *sich* —*machen*, to demean oneself; *sich* *nicht* —*machen* *mit*, to keep (one) at a distance, to hold aloof from, not to be too familiar with; *der* *Tod* *ist* *allen* *Menschen* —*!*, death is common to all; *auf* —*e* *Reisen* *die* *Weste* *machen*, to make the journey at joint expense; *sich*

einem — *e* Sache machen, to make common cause with a p., to join a p. in an undertaking; *es* war ihnen alles —, they had all things in common; in — (in — *is obs.*), in common, common. — *e*, *obs.* & *poet.* for — *ec*, — *e(r)*, *m.* commoner; layman; private (*Mil.*), Tommy Atkins (*Mil. s.*); die — *en*, the rank and file (*Mil.*). — *heit*, *f.* community; vileness; meanness, lowness, vulgarity; coarseness; commonness. — *iglich*, *adv.* usually, generally. — *ig*, *adj.* & *adv.* common; held in common, joint, combined, mutual; familiar. — *igheit*, *f.* community, common possession; mutuality. — *igheit*, *f.* community; mutual participation, common possession or interest; communion; union; partnership; intercourse, society, familiarity. — *igheit der Güter* or *Güter* —, community of goods; — *igheit zwischen Seele und Geist*, the union of soul and body; — *igheit haben mit*, to be connected, consort, have intercourse with; was hat das nicht für — *igheit mit der Finsternis*? what is there in common between light and darkness? etwas in — *igheit haben*, to hold or have a th. in common. — *iglich*, *adj.* & *adv.* common, mutual; joint; *es geht auf* — *igliche Kosten*, the expenses are borne in common; — *igliche Sache machen*, to make common cause; sich — *iglich teilen* in eine S., to be joint partakers of or in a th.; — *iglich speisen*, to dine together; — *iglicher Renner*, common denominator; — *igliche Note*, collective note (*Pol.*); die Folgen — *iglich tragen*, to share the consequences. — *iglichkeit*, *f.* community of possession; concert, mission; solidarity, joint responsibility. *Comp.* — *ader*, — *anger*, *m.* common. — *iglich*, *adj.* & *adv.* intelligible to an ordinary mind, popular, generally comprehensible, elementary. — *iglich*, *adj.* dangerous to the commonwealth, publicly dangerous. — *ig*, *m.* public spirit, esprit de corps. — *iglicher*, *pl.* bankrupt's creditors. — *ig*, *adj.* generally admitted or received. — *gut*, *n.* common or public property; die Hauptgrundsätze einer Wissenschaft zum — *gut machen*, to popularise the main theories of a science. — *ig*, *f.* joint estate; common jurisdiction. — *ig*, *adv.* commonly. — *ig*, *n.* wood or fuel possessed in common. — *ig*, *f.* common pasture. — *ig*, *pl.* joint stocks. — *ig*, *m.* collective noun. — *ig*, *adj.* of general or public utility, generally useful. — *igheit*, *f.* public utility. — *ort*, *m.* common. — *ig*, *pl.*

*dent*, *m.* mayor; chairman of town council. — *ig*, *f.* parish school; board school. — *ig*, *m.* local board. — *ig*, *f.* common. — *ig*, *n.* (— *g*) mingling; mixture; medley; melée, fray (*Mil.*); *ig* — *e*, hand to hand fight. — *ig*, *n.* (— *ig*) medley, compound, bodge-podge. *Comp.* — *ig*, *pl.* constituent parts of a mixture. — *ig*, *pl.* ingredients of a mixture. — *ig*, *n.* (— *g*, *pl.* — *e*) mark, token; trace of the stag. — *ig*, *p.p.* of *ig*, & *adj.* measured; limited; precise, formal; sedate; positive; — *ig*, *ig*, expresses or strict order. — *ig*, *f.* precision, strictness; measured demeanor. — *ig*, *n.* (— *g*, *pl.* —) slaughter, carnage,

*ig*, *p.p.* of *ig*. — *ig*, *pl.* (— *e*) mixture; medley. — *ig*, *pl.* (— *n*) gem, cameo. *Comp.* — *ig*, — *ig*, *m.* paste. — *ig*, *pl.* lapidary. — *ig*, *n.* of mōgen. — *ig*, (— *g*) massacre, murdering. — *ig*, (— *en*), usually *ig* — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*), *m.* Alpine goat. *Comp.* — *ig*, *m.* chamois-buck. — *ig*, (— *en*) — *ig*, *f.* boldness of chamois. — *ig*, (— *en*) — *ig*, *m.* pelican (*Surp.*). — *ig*, (— *en*) — *ig*, *m.* vulture of the Alps. — *ig*, (— *en*) — *ig*, *n.* chamois leather. — *ig*, *n.*, — *ig*, *f.* doe of the chamois. — *ig*, *n.* (— *g*) opening of a river into another or into a lake. — *ig*, *n.* (— *g*) low muttering sounds, mutterings; secret talk or gossip. — *ig*, *n.* (— *g*) murmuring, murmur; *es geht ein* —, it is whispered about. — *ig*, *n.* (— *g*) grumbling, murmuring. — *ig*, *n.* (— *g*, *pl.* —) (*Gemüt*, *n. dial.*) vegetables, greens. *Comp.* — *ig*, *m.* cultivation of vegetables. — *ig*, *m.* kitchen garden. — *ig*, *m.* green-grocer. — *ig*, *f.* vegetable dish; dish of vegetables. — *ig*, *p.p.* of *ig*. — *ig*, *n.* (— *g*, *pl.* — *er*) mind; soul; heart; disposition; spirit; temper; (*pl.*) people; *er ist ganz* —, he is full of feeling or cordiality, he is all heart; *er hat kein* —, he has no feeling; *sich (dat.) etwas zu — ighen*, to take a thing to heart, to appropriate a th.; *einem eine S. zu — ighen*, to remind one of a thing, remonstrate with a.o. concerning a th., bring a th. home to a p.'s heart and conscience. — *ig*, *adj.* & *adv.* good-natured; kindly; agreeable; cheerful, hearty; simple; affectionate; full of good feeling, comfortable, cosy, snug; *nur immer* — *ig*! don't get angry! don't let us disturb ourselves! ein — *ig*es Volk, a good-natured people; *es ist (wir sind) er befinden uns* hier recht — *ig*, it is (we feel) very comfortable here; — *ig* Dichtung, poetry of sentiment. — *igheit*, *f.* (the quality of the) good-natured, sanguine, easy-going disposition; good nature; kindness; cheerfulness; pleasantness; cordiality; sentiment, tenderness of feeling; freedom from pecuniary cares; comfortableness; *es hört (sich) denn doch die* — *igheit auf*! this is too much! (*coll.*); *in Geschäften hört die* — *igheit auf*, business is business (*prov.*). *Comp.* — *ig*, *adj.* & *adv.* devoid of feeling, unfeeling, wanting in fine feeling; morose; cheerless. — *ig* — *ig*, — *ig* — *ig*, — *ig* — *ig*, *f.* character, disposition, turn of mind, temper. — *ig* — *ig* — *ig*, *f.* emotion, affective process (*Phil.*). — *ig* — *ig* — *ig*, *f.* peculiarity of mind or temper. — *ig* — *ig* — *ig*, *f.* mental recreation. — *ig* — *ig* — *ig*, *f.* faculty of the mind. — *ig* — *ig* — *ig*, *f.* temper. — *ig* — *ig* — *ig*, *f.* mental faculty. — *ig* — *ig*, *adj.* diseased 'n mind. — *ig* — *ig* — *ig*



ng (*Mu.*).  
babbling, chatter.  
ionous singing or

ig, downpour.  
talk; chat; bab-

beating; bravado.  
noise, din.

ression; coinage;  
(*dat.*) ihr — an-  
a thing, to give a

y, pomp, ostenta-

; clatter.

n.

ah talk (*coll.*).  
twaddle (*coll.*).  
ty twaddle (*coll.*).

; javelin. *Comp.*  
spear (*part of Ger-*

man gymnastics).

●(e)ra's—e, *I. adj.* straight, direct; erect; up-  
right; straightforward, honest; even; —er  
Sichtstrahl, direct ray of light; —er Gang,  
erect gait; —e Linie, straight line; —er  
Mann, plain man, upright man; —e Zahl,  
even number; —e ober un—e, odd or even;  
—er Zeit, binary measure (*Mus.*); fünf —e  
sein lassen, not to be too punctilious, to  
stretch a point in favor; der —e Weg ist der  
beste, honesty is the best policy (*prov.*); —es-  
wegs, straightway, directly, at once; seine  
—en Glieder haben, to have one's shape and  
features, to have no deformity. *II. adv.* see—  
I. quite; just; sie stehen einander —e gegen-  
über, they are diametrically opposed; —e  
heraus, frankly, bluntly; sagen wir es —e  
heraus! let us speak plainly! nach —e, by  
degrees, ultimately; ich war —e bört, I hap-  
pened to be there; er kam —e als ich fortging,  
he came just as I was going away; ich bin —e  
babei den Brief fertig zu schreiben, I am just  
about to finish the letter; —e das (das —e)  
Gegenteil, the very opposite, quite the con-  
trary; er ist nicht —e mein Freund, I do not  
regard him exactly as a friend; diese Stelle  
war ihm —e recht, this place was the very  
thing for him; —e recht, just right, in the nick  
of time; da schrie er —e recht, at that he cried  
more than ever; —e darum weil, just for that  
very reason; nun —e, now especially, now  
more than ever; nun —e nicht, now certainly  
not! (*coll.*); —e so viel wie, just as much as;  
—e so . . . wie, just as if . . . *III.* —e, *f.*  
straightness; straight line; in die —e bringen,  
to straighten. —heit, *f.* straightness; up-  
rightness (*of character*); evenness (*of a number*);  
rectitude. *Comp.* —e=un's, *adv.* straight on

Gerä'ma, *n.* (—(es), *pl.* —(e)) kind of frame  
bowerlike inclosure (*dial.*).

Geräunt, *p.p.* of *rennen*.

Gerä'le, *n.* (—s) fury, raging.

Gerä'tel, *n.* (—s) clatter, clanking, clash.

Gerä'te—n, *I. v.r.n.* (*aux.* *f.*) to get, fall or  
come into, to or upon; to hit (upon); to turn  
out (*well*); to prove; to prosper, succeed,  
thrive; in Born, in Entzücken —n, to fly  
into a passion, to go into raptures; in Gefahr  
—n, to become alarmed; in (schlechte) Ge-  
fähr —n, to get into bad company, to fall in  
with bad people; in Armut, an den Betri-  
eb —n, to come to poverty, to beggary;  
in Vergessenheit —n, to fall into oblivion;  
in Brand —n, to catch fire; an den An-  
rechten —n, to catch a Tartar; an den  
rechten Mann —n, to fall in with the right  
person, to fall into good hands; unter  
Näher —n, to fall in with robbers; einan-  
der in die Haare, an einander —n, to fall  
out; to come to blows; an eine falsche  
Adresse —n, to be delivered at the wrong  
house or to the wrong person; aus der Bahn  
—n, to go off the line or path; ich bin an  
den Gedanken —n, I hit upon the idea, the  
thought, or it, struck me; an den Rand —n,  
to run around; ins Stöcken —n, to come to  
a standstill; in große Gefahr —n, to (come  
to) run a great risk; das Schiff geriet  
durch den Sturm nach . . . the ship was  
cast by the storm on the coast of . . . ; alles  
gerät ihm, everything succeeds with him, he  
succeeds in everything; die Torte ist ver-  
schluckt geraten, the tart is a great success; es  
— über verberbe, hit or miss; wohl —n  
Kinder, well brought-up, well bred children.  
*II.* —n, *p.p.* & *adj.* successful; advisable;  
nicht —n, failed, unsuccessful; das —n  
würde, the best course would be. *Comp.* —  
wohl, *n.* (sometimes misspelled *gerabewohl*) hap-  
pazard, chance; auf's —wohl, at random, in  
a happy-go-lucky manner.

Gerä't, *n.* (—e, *pl.* —e) implements, tools;  
utensils, vessels; effects, chattels; furniture;  
luggage; tackle; household stuff. —(en),  
*f.* (as in the *pl.*) see Gerät. *Comp.* —kam-  
mer, *f.* lumber-room. —kasten, *m.* —(en),  
—(en), *m.* tool-box; implement-box (*of sewing  
machines*). —turnen, *n.* —übungen, *p.*  
gymnastic exercises with poles, etc., or on  
cross-bar, double-bar, etc.

Gerä'th, Gerät, 2 and 3 *p. pres. ind.* of *geraten*.

Geran'te, *n.* (—s) coming to blows, scuffle.

Geran'm, *adj.* & *adv.* roomy, spacious, ample;

—e Zeit, long time; der —er Zeit, long ago

Geran'm-ig, *adj.* & *adv.* roomy, spacious

—igheit, *f.* roominess, spaciousness. —(e)

(—es), —de (—bes), *n.* clearing in a wood,

fresh land.

Geran'ne, *n.* (—s) whisperings.

Geran'id, *n.* (—e, *pl.* —e) noise; bustle, stir

*Comp.* —laut, *m.* concomitant. —los, *adj.*

noiseless. —voll, *adj.* noisy.

Gerän'ster, *n.* (—s) clearing of the throat.

Ger't—en, *v.a.* to tan, dress; weiß —en, to w.

to refine (*steel, etc.*); to pollish; to thrash; to

vomit (*d.*). —er, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) tann-

—erei, *f.* tannery, tan-yard; tanner's

*Comp.* —erbrühe, *f.* dyeing-liquor. —

abfälle, *pl.* tanneries. —er=grube, *f.* tan-

pit. —er=hof, *m.* tanyard. —er=holz, *f.*

tanner's spent bark. —er=messer, *m.* tan-

ning knife. —(e)=stein, *m.* tannine, tannic

acid. —säure, *f.* tannic acid. —stiel, *n.*

hammered or refined steel.

Ger'tet, *adj.* & *adv.* just, righteous; upright;

lawful, just; fit, right, suitable; skilled; die

—en, the just; der —e, the Allrighteous; der

—e erbarnt sich seines Biebes, a righteous

man regardeth the life of his beast; in allen Gatteln —, fit for anything; einem — werden, to do justice to, to compensate one; einer Sache — werden, to do justice to, to take into account. —*igfeit*, *f.* righteousness, justness; justification; justice; right; privilege, license; (einem, einer Sache) —*igfeit* widerfahren lassen, to do justice to; die —*igfeit*, Justice; eine alte —*igfeit*, an old privilege, claim. —*ig*, *adj.* & *adv.* rightful, lawful, legitimate. —*ig*, *f.* title; privilege; right; prerogative. *Comp.* —*igfeit* = *Wage*, *f.* administration of justice. —*ig* = *Wage*, *f.* justification.

**Gere(c)d**, *adj.* & *adv.* ready, all clear (*Naut.*).

**Gere'de**, *n.* (—*s*) talk, report; rumor; ins — kommen, to get talked about; ins — bringen, to cause to be talked about; to gossip about; to slander; es geht das —, the rumor is.

**Gere'den**, *v.a.* to promise (*adv.*).

**Gere'ichen**, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to bring out, cause, contribute to; to turn out, redound to, conduce to; dies gerichte ihm zum Verderben, this brought about his ruin; es gericht ihm zur Ehre, it does him credit, redounds to his honor.

**Gere'ime**, *n.* (—*s*) making of (bad) verses.

**Gere'it**, *p.p.* of *reizen*, & *adj.* irritated; vexed. —*heit*, *f.* irritation.

**Gere'me**, *n.* (—*s*) running to and fro.

**Gere'men**, *v.a. imp.* to cause repentance; es gerent mich, I repent (of); I am sorry (for); es wird (soll) Sie —, you will (shall) repent it; sich (acc.) etwas — lassen, to regret something; diese That wird mich niemals —, I shall never repent of this deed; er läßt sich keine Mühe —, he grudges or spares no trouble.

**Gere'el**, *m.* (—*s*) groove, notch, crose. —*a*, *v.n.* to groove, crose (*slaves of a cast*).

**Gere'icht**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) court of justice; judgment; jurisdiction; justice; tribunal; place of execution; dish, course; heute Mittag gab es drei —, to-day we had three dishes for lunch; das jüngste —, the last judgment, doomsday; vor —, in(to) court; vor — fordern, to summon; vor — stellen, to arraign; — halten, zu — sitzen, to sit in judgment on, to try; einen beim — verflagen, to prosecute a person; mit einem ins — gehen, to enter into judgment with one. —*lich*, *I. adj.* judicial;

*plak*, *m.* see —*s*-stätte. —*s*-hofanne, *f.* last trumpet (*B.*). —*s*-rat, *m.* justice; counsellor. —*s*-schöffe, *m.* assistant judge. —*s*-schreiber, *m.* clerk of the court. —*s*-schöffe, *m.* magistrate. —*s*-stempel, *m.* jurisdiction. —*s*-stätt, *f.* town that has a court of justice, assize-town. —*s*-stätt, —*s*-stätte, *f.* session-house, court; place of execution. —*s*-stube, *f.* court-room. —*s*-stuhl, *m.* tribunal; judge's chair. —*s*-tag, *m.* court-day. —*s*-unterthan, *m.* one under the jurisdiction of a court. —*s*-verbeßerung, *f.* law-reform. —*s*-verfahren, *n.* proceedings at law, rules of court. —*s*-verhandlungen, *pl.* pleadings, law proceedings; records. —*s*-verwalter, —*s*-verwalter, *m.* administrator of justice, judiciary. —*s*-verwaltung, —*s*-verwaltung, *f.* administration of justice. —*s*-wage, *m.* magistrate, judiciary. —*s*-wegen, *adv.*; von — wegen, on account of the law, by warrant. —*s*-zimmer, *n.* justice-room. —*s*-zwang, *m.* jurisdiction.

**Gerie'ben**, *p.p.* of *reiben*, & *adj.* cunning, sly.

**Gerie'el**, *n.* (—*s*) rippling, purling.

**Gerie'te**, *Gerie'te*, *imperf. indic. & subj. of geraten*.

**Geri'ng**, *adj.* & *adv.* small, little, trifling, petty; unimportant; mean, low; humble; scanty; limited, circumscribed; slender; deficient in weight; inferior in quality; indifferent; —*er* Preis, low price; mein —*es* Verdienst, my humble merit; er gibt es nicht —*er*, he does not sell it for less; —*er* machen, to lessen, diminish; (etwas) —*schäzen*, halten, achten, to esteem lightly, disregard, despise; nicht im —*sten*, not in the least; nicht das —*ste*, not the least bit, nothing at all; —*e* Kenntniß, limited knowledge, poor information; —*e* Stoff, poor fare; mit —*en* Ausnahmen, with but few exceptions; wir kamen in nicht —*e* Verlegenheit, we were not a little embarrassed; —*er* Wein, inferior, bad wine; —*e* Leute, people in humble circumstances; ein —*es*, a trifle, nearly, almost; sich (dat.) nichts —*es* einbilden, to think no little of oneself; die —*en* wie die Großen, the lowly and the great, rich and poor; ich bin nicht —*er* als er, I am as good as he; nichts —*eres* als . . ., nothing short of . . .; ein —*erer*, an inferior person. —*heit*, *f.* smallness; meanness, humbleness (*of birth, etc.*); lowness (*of price, etc.*). *Comp.* —*achtung*, *f.* disregard; contempt, disdain. —*ig*, *adj.* insignificant; trifling, trivial; light; mean. —*igigfeit*, *f.* insignificance; paltriness; trifism. —*igig*, *adj.* of base alloy; of little worth; below the standard; weak, futile. —*igig*, *adj.* see —*achtung*. —*igig*, *adj.* depreciatory; disdainful, disrespectful; derogatory; contemptuous; mean, contemptible. —*igig*, *adj.* see —*achtung*; mit —*igig* behandeln, to treat with contempt.

**Geri'nn'bar**, *adj.* coagulable. —*e*, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) continual running, flowing; running water; gutter; trough (*of a mill*); mill-race; channel. *Comp.* —*ig*, *f.* gutter-hook.

**Geri'n'cu**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to curdle; to coagulate; to congeal; to clot. —*fel*, *n.* coagulated matter. —*ig*, *adj.* channeled (*Bot.*). —*ig*, *f.* coagulation.

**Geri'pe**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) skeleton; framework.

**Geri'ppt**, *p.p.* of *rippen*, *adj.* ribbed; groined; fluted; —*es* Papier, laid paper.

**Geri'ten**, *p.p.* of *reizen*; *adj.* sly, cunning (*coll.*).

**Geri'ten**, *p.p.* of *reiten*.

**German'is'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* —*ismen*) Germanism, German idiom. —*ist*, *m.* (—*ist*, *pl.* —*isten*) student or teacher of German and Germanic philology; student or teacher of old

German law. —*if'til*, *f.* Germanic philology. —*if'til'de*, German and Germanic phil (the older term Teutonic phil) —*if'tidje Studien*, studies in Germanic languages and lit. —*if'ten=fueße*, *f.* convivial feasters and students of German and Germanic philology. **Ger'n(e)**, *adv.* (*comp.* lieber; *dial.*; *sup.* am liebsten) willingly, readily; fain; often reluctantly; *etwas* — haben ein Mädchen — haben, to be have ich es —, that is what I — reben, he likes to hear him —, von Geran —, with all I er tanzt, spielt, reitet —, b fond of, dancing, playing, riding I like it (to eat); er ist überall is everywhere welcome; ich sehen, wenn Sie . . . I ab like you to, should be delight ich möchte — wissen, ob . . . know if . . . ; das ist — mög possible, very likely; das gla I can readily believe; es ist — are very welcome (to it), do m sagte —, (*dial.*) he often said *Leistung* warf die persönliche Leasing was apt to throw a dignity, L. easily or often threw dieses Holz verkauft —, this rot (*dial.*); dafür faunst du Mark geben, you need not marks for it, it is well worth meisten Leute trinken lieber weissen, most people prefer re *Comp.* —*e=grök*, *m.* would-be ben, *adj.* welcome. —*wig*, *n.* **Gerä'schel**, *n.* (—s) rattling in ti **Gerä'schen**, *p.p. of* (*I*) ricken; ally poetic). **Gerä'sch(e)**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* — place. **Geröl'l(e)**, *n.* (—(e)s) continual ing. **Geröl'l(e)**, *n.* (—(e)s) rubble, mass of water-worn material. **Gerön'nem**, *p.p. of* (*I*) rinnen; **Geräl'tete(s)**, *n.* what has been **Ger'ite**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) barley. —*n*, *Comp.* —*n=adtt*, *m.* field of brot, *n.* barley-bread, barley-lo f. barley-water, barley-broth. *pl.* peeled barley, Scotch barley barley. —*n=grüße*, *f.* pearl fern, *n.* barley-corn; sty (*in* mehl=brei, *m.* barley-flour gr f. orgeat. —*n=salt*, *m.*; ber (students' st.). —*n=schleim*, *m.* —*n=traut*, *m.*, —*n=waßer*, *m.* —*n=süßer*, *m.* barley-sugar. **Ger'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) twig, with sure (= a rood). **Gerü'de**, *m.* (—(e)s, *pl.* Gerü'de smell; odor; scent; savor; —*e der Heiligkeit*, in the od *Comp.* —*los*, *adj.* without the scentless, odorless; not scent dung, *f.* deodorizing; disinfect m. olfactory nerve. —*e=fin* smell. —*e=werthens*, *n.* org **Gerü'det**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) rumor es geht das —, it is rumored, —*in im Umlauf*, the report i ein bloßes —, it is a mere *adj. & adv.* according to report

weise verfahren.

lling, continuous

vonderseend, to  
sich'st werden  
your Majesty.  
his Majesty has  
leisure.od.).  
abbling, rattling  
bbish. *Comp.*—*ten* or —*in*)  
al.

al.); constant

id(ing); stage;  
radio; das —  
olding. *Comp.*  
—*ist*, *m.*  
st.). —*stange*,

king or joking.

ing. —*t*, *adj.*

an, no sooner

, silly talk.  
ribitant (*prior*)it), *adj. & adv.*  
int, common;  
the whole body  
the whole m.  
collectively.  
ole, the (sum)  
ble; all; in her  
vely. —*stalt*,  
*omp.* —*stern*:  
stories (rare);  
stabe, *f.* ed  
author). ——*stern*, *n.*  
collective cal,  
*f.* sole hair,  
roceeds, total  
al charges or  
e use. —*st*:  
n in common  
whole power.  
—*stalt*:  
whole cabinet,  
joint govern-  
ment or country;  
Germany. ——*stern*:  
collective wil,  
common vent  
il.  
, *m.* one who  
; ambassador;  
r ist ein —  
ibassador, his  
ambador's with  
ary, legitim  
adornal, dals  
—*stalt*:  
*Comp.* ——*stalt*:  
any, legitim  
's post, ambas-  
sen, a diplo-  
to an embassy,  
singing; by-  
sto; walking  
; blies

**flüßig** hat seinen —, there is no melody in this piece of music; **zweistimmig** —, duet; **mehrstimmig** —, part-song, glee. **Comp.** — **buch**, n. book of songs; hymn-book. — **lehrer**, m. singing master. — **stimme**, f. voice-part. — **stunde**, f. singing lesson. — **verein**, m. choral union, glee club, choral society, philharmonic society. — **weise**, f. melody, tune. II. **adv.** in the manner of a song.

**Gefäß**, n. (—**s**, pl. —**e**) seat; bottom; breech. **Gefäß**, n. (—**s**, pl. **Gefäß(e)**) set, nest; couplets.

**Gefäß**, **Gefäß**, n. stanza (obs. meter).

**Gefäß**, **Gefäß**, n. (poet.) (—**s**) carousing, hard drinking.

**Gefäß**, **Gefäß**, adj. bordered, ambinate.

**Gefäß**, n. (—**s**) rushing, whistling; bustling.

**Gefäß**, n. (—**s**) murmuring, gentle rustling.

**Gefäß**, n. (—**s**, pl. —**e**) employment, occupation; calling; affair; speculation; business; transaction; commercial establishment; **engros** —, wholesale business; **Detaill** —, retail business; **ein solides** —, a substantial house; **ein** — **ausfangen**, **aufgeben**, to begin, to give up business; **gut** — **e** **machen**, to do well in a business, to prosper; **ein natürliches** — **verrichten**, to relieve o.s., to go somewhere (coll.); **groß** — **e** **machen**, to do extensive business; **in** — **ein** **setzen** **mit**, to be connected in business with; **welches** — **betreiben** **Sie**? what is your trade or occupation? what line of business are you in? **ich** (dat.) **ein** — **darans** **machen**, to make it one's business; **erst** **das** — **und** **dann** **das** **Bergnügen**, business before pleasure (prov.). — **ig**, adj. & adv. busy, active; industrious; energetic; zealous; officious. — **ig** **feit**, f. activeness; zeal; industry.

**Gefäß**, (obs. **Gefäß**,) **Gefäß**, imperf. ind. & subj. of **geschähen**.

**Gefäß**, n. (—**s**) joking, dallying, playfulness.

**Gefäß**, n. (—**s**) swinging up and down, see-saw, rolling (of a ship), rocking (of a cradle).

**Gefäß**, adj. piebald; variegated.

**Gefäß**, v.r.n. (aux. f.) to come to pass; to happen; to happen to; to be done; **es** **ist** **ein** **Unglück** —, a misfortune, an accident, has happened; **es** **geschähe** **was** **du** **wolle**, whatever may happen; **es** **saun** —, **baß**, it may chance that; **es** **geschähe** **ihm** **recht**, it serves him right; **es** **geschähe** **ihm** **unrecht**, he is wronged; **das** **saun** **nicht** **ohne** **große** **Kosten** —, that cannot be executed without great expense; **es** **geschähe** **viel** **für** **die** **Armen**, a great deal is done for the poor, the poor are well cared for; **es** **geschähe** **mir** **ein** **Dienst** **damit**, it is doing me a kindness; **ich** **weiß** **nicht**, **wie** **mir** **geschähe**, I don't know what is wrong with me; **es** **ist** **so** **gut** **wie** —, it is as good as done; **es** **ist** **um** **ihm** —, he is undone, done for; it is all over with him, he is lost; **es** **geschähe** **be** **it** **so!** **Dein** **Wille** **geschähe**, Thy will be done (B.). II. p.p. & adj.; — **e** **Dinge** **sind** **nicht** **zu** **ändern**, what is done cannot be undone; **nach** — **er** **Arbeit**, after one's work is finished; — **am** **Samstag**, den 5 **Januar**, given at Hanover, the fifth of January. — **e** (s), n. what is done. **Comp.** — **lassen**, n. letting alone, letting things go, non-interference; conniving (at things).

**Gefäß**, n. (—**s**, pl. —**e**) event.

**Gefäß**, sometimes spell **Gefäß**, also **Gefäß**; sometimes also **Gefäß**, adj. shrewd, sensible, judicious, clever, wise; **ich** **saun** **nicht** — **darans** **werden**, I do not comprehend it; **nicht** **recht** —, a little cracked, only half-witted; **du** **hast** **wohl** **nicht** **recht** —, you are, I suppose, not right in your mind; **sei** **doch** — I don't be a fool, be reasonable! **sei** — **und** **saun** **mit** **uns**, be a good boy and come along with us; **darans** **saun** **nichts** — **e** **werden**, nothing good can come of it. — **heit**, f. prudence, discretion; cleverness.

**Gefäß**, n. (—**s**) continual scolding.

**Gefäß**, n. (—**s**, pl. —**e**) present, gift, donation; **einem** **ein** — **machen** **mit**, to make one a present of. **Comp.** — **mit** **einem** **auf** **dem** — **zuge** **stehen**, to be upon such terms as admits of the exchange of presents. — **geber**, m. donor or giver of presents. — **nehmer**, m. recipient of presents.

**Gefäß**, see **Gefäß**.

**Gefäß**, obs. 3 pers. sing. pres. ind. of **geschähen**.

**Gefäß**, n. (—**s**, pl. —) anecdote.

**Gefäß**, f. (pl. —**en**) history; story; event; affair, business, concern; **alte**, **mittel** **alter**, **neuere** —**e**, ancient, medieval, modern history; **biblische** —**e**, Scripture (history); **Ge** **stir** **gen** —**en**, legends of saints; **eine** **schöne** —**e**! a nice affair, a pretty business; **eine** **schwierige** —**e**, a difficult task (coll.); **eine** **humme** —**e**, a nuisance; **die** **ganze** —**e**, the whole concern; **das** **wäre** **eine** **schöne** —**e**! that would be a nice thing, indeed! **die** **alte** —**e**! the old story over again! **eine** **fatale** **oder** **verfluchte** —**e**, a desperate business, a pretty mess (coll.); **mach** **doch** **seine** —**en**! don't make a fuss! (coll.). — **lich**, adj. & adv. historical, historically true; **er** **hat** — **lich** **denken** **gelernt**, he has learned to see things in the light of history. **Comp.** — **en** **buch**, n. story-book. — **e** **buch**, n. history-book. — **e** **er** **zähl** **ung**, f. historical narrative; statement of facts. — **e** **for** **sch** **er**, m. historian. — **e** **for** **sch** **ung**, f. historical research. — **e** **fre** **und**, m. lover of history. — **e** **gem** **äl** **de**, n. historical painting. — **e** **m** **ä** **g** **ig**, adj. histo-

rical. —(s)=ſchreiber, m. historian. —s=  
wiſſenſchaft, f. ſcience of history. —s=jag,  
m. historical trait, anecdote.

Geſchid', n. (—es, pl. —e) fitness, knack, apt-  
ness, skill, aptitude; fate, destiny; dieſer Biſd  
hat fein —, this coat is badly out; furs und  
biſd hat fein —, ſhort and big looks like a pig  
(*prov.*); etwas ins—bringen, to put a.th. to  
rights, to ſet a th. right. —ſchickſt, f. ſkill,  
cleverneſs, dexterity, adroitness; art; ability.  
—t, p.p. & adj. adapted, fit; able, dexterous;  
—t ſin, clever at, qualified for.

Geſchid', n. (—s) continual ſending on errands,  
coming and going of meſſengers.

Geſchid', n. erratic blocks. —ſidde, pl. boul-  
ders. —formation, f. unſtratiſied deposit.

Geſchid', p.p. of ſchreiben. —ſeit, f. ſtate  
of ſeparation.

Geſchid', 3 pers. ſing. pres. ind. of geſchreiben.

Geſchid', n. p. of ſchreiben.

Geſchid', n. (—es) ſpot overgrown with weeds.

Geſchid', n. (—es) abuſive language.

Geſchid', n. (—es, pl. —e) veſſel; table uten-  
sils; crockery; implements; harness (of horſes);  
equipage; apparatus; connecting gear,  
ing; die Pferde legen ſich ins —, the  
horſes pull hard, ſtep out bravely; ins  
—gehen, to exert o.s.; aus dem — ſom-  
men, to reſt; to become embarrassed (*coll.*).  
Comp. —brett, n. cupboard. —ſammer, f.  
harness-room; pantry, china-cloſet; plate-  
cloſet; tool-houſe. —ſchiffer, m. one who has  
the charge of tools; officer in charge of the  
baggage (*Mil.*); boatſwain (*Naut.*). —ſchulle,  
f. harness-buckle.

Geſchid', p.p. of ſchreiben.

Geſchid', n. (—es, pl. —er) genus; kind, ſpe-  
cies; ſex; race, family; generation; gender;  
männliches —, male ſex; maſculine gender  
(*Gram.*); das ſchöne —, the fair ſex; das  
ſchlichte —, the neuter gender (*Gram.*); die  
—er, the two ſexes; the old wealthy patrician  
families (of old German towns; *obs.*). —ſich,  
adj. ſexual, generic. Comp. —erſtunde, f.  
genealogy. —loſ, adj. without ſexual diſtinc-  
tion, neuter. —ſadel, m. hereditary nobility.  
—ſalter, n. generation. —ſart, f. genus,  
kind; generic character. —ſbaum, m. pedi-  
gree. —ſbeſchreiber, m. genealogiſt. —ſ-  
folge, f. generation. —ſglied, n. one of a fam-  
ily or generation; pl. genitala (*Anat.*). —ſ-  
krankheit, f. diſeaſe of the genital organa.  
—ſtunde, —ſicht, f. genealogy. —ſ-  
ſchen, n. hereditary ſiſt. —ſlinie, f. lineage,  
pedigree. —ſloſ, ſee —loſ. —ſluſt, f. ſexual  
enjoyment. —ſname, m. family name,  
ſurname. —ſregister, n. genealogical table,  
pedigree. —ſreif, adj. having attained the  
age of puberty, fully developed. —ſreife,  
f. puberty. —ſſyſtem, n. Linnæan ſyſtem.  
—ſtafel, f. genealogical table, table of de-  
ſcent. —ſteile, pl. ſexual or genital organa,  
genitalia, privates. —ſtrieb, m. ſexual in-  
ſtinct. —ſunterſchied, m. difference of the  
ſexes; difference of ſex. —ſverbindung,  
f. ſexual intercourse. —ſwahl, f. ſexual  
ſelection. —ſwappen, n. family arms. —ſ-  
wort, n. generic word; article.

Geſchid', n. (—s) licking, ſmackiſg, con-  
tinual kiſſiſg.

Geſchid', n. (—es, pl. —e) dragging;  
trail; train; drag (*Sport.*); heavy luggage.

Geſchid', p.p. of ſchreiben. adj. ſuitable,  
welcome (*coll.*); das ſommt mir gerade —,  
that's the very thing I want (*coll.*).

Geſchid', p.p. of ſchreiben. adj. poliſhed,  
polite. —ſeit, f. poliſh, refinement.

Geſchid', n. (—s, pl. —) gluttony; pluck (of  
ſlaughtered heads); ſeaton, garland.

Geſchid', p.p. of ſchreiben.

Geſchid'—c. n. (—es) continual walking. —

ric, and  
to party  
f.

note, ſa-  
be; ſirs  
; — an  
ney to a  
en, there  
or ſanta  
as diſſe  
impid:  
ſtit, f.  
—ſing.  
ſg. —s-  
ſere, n  
iſt —s-  
ſum, n  
—ſell  
iſh, re-  
od taste.

ſe.  
leaving.  
ing.  
anything  
ole, tris-  
ductile;  
th, ſoft.  
supple-  
m. ju-

irt; ſy-  
le, drag

riſh (of

reſing;  
f. w/e  
all-ſided  
off very

apron,  
ad-apron

f.

prode-

—(ſy)  
apron;  
wooden

ſe.  
bad; ſ-

n; cy;  
supple;  
f. ſe.;  
t, get a  
to draw-  
g, heat;  
t is re-  
about  
read cry  
t read

schwimmen, *p.p.* of *schwimmen*.

schwimm'en, *p.p.* of *schwimmen*.

schwör'r-en, *p.p.* of *schwören*. —(e)n(e)r, *m.* juror; sworn official; member of a guild. —(e)=

nen, *pl.* jury; einen vor die —(e)nen stellen, to send a p.'s case to the assize. *Comp.*

—(e)nen=ausfpruch, *m.* verdict of the jury.

—(e)nen=gericht, *n.* jury. —(e)nen=liste, *f.* jury-list; panel; auf die —(e)nenliste setzen, to empanel. —(e)nen=obmann, *m.* foreman of the jury.

schwören, *p.p.* of *schwören*.

schwül'ft, *f.* (*pl.* *schwül'fte*) swelling; tumor; — in der Kehle, quinsy.

schwim'm'en, *p.p.* of *schwimmen*.

schwim'm'gen, *p.p.* of *schwimmen*.

schwül'r, *n.* —(e)s, *pl.* —(e) ulcer, sore, abscess; fäulftiches —, seton; in ein — verwunden, to ulcerate, form into an abscess. —ig, *adj.* ulcerous. *Comp.* —bildung, *f.* ulceration.

—stimmung, *f.* —schnitt, *m.* landing of an abscess.

schief, *adj. & adv.* of six parts; —er Schein or —schein, hostile aspect.

schien, *v.a.* (einem etwas) to blame.

schien = sein or = gewesen (*obs. & dial.*).

schien —(e), *m.* —(e)n, *pl.* —(e)n companion; comrade; partner; fellow; brother, member (of a society); journeyman; ein lustiger —, a jolly fellow; ein loserer —, a loose fish; drei —, three chums (*coll.*). —enschaft, *f.* journeyman-ship; body of journeymen. —ig, *adj. & adv.* social; sociable; companionable; chummy (*coll.*); gregarious; —iger Verein, club, society; —ige Zusammenkunft, social gathering; man schte —ig, there was much social life. —igheit, *f.* sociableness; good fellowship; sie haben viel —igheit, they see many people, they give many parties. —schaft, *f.* society; association; company, party, social gathering; company; troop; partnership; fellowship; club; geschlossene —schaft, club; seine or bessere —schaft, good society; einem —schaft leisten, to keep one company; mit einem in —schaft treten, stehen, to enter into partnership, be in partnership with a person; schlechte —schaften verderben gute Sitten, evil communications corrupt good manners. —schafter, *m.* —schafter, *pl.* —schafter companion; associate; partner; member of a society or company; er ist ein guter —schafter, he is good company; stiller —schafter, sleeping partner. —schafterin, *f.* lady companion. —schaftlich, *adj. & adv.* social, sociable; companionable; gregarious; co-operative; —schaftliche Produktion, co-operative or joint production; —schaftliche Bildung, culture given by moving in good society. —schaftlichkeit, *f.* sociable disposition, sociability; social life. —ung, *f.* associating, joining with; matching, association. *Comp.* —en=bildungs=verein, *m.* working-men's institute. —en=grad, *m.* second grade

—**schaffs**=reise, *f.* co-operative travel(ing), co-operative tour; Raymond's tour (*Amer.*); Stangen's tour (*Berlin*). —**schaffs**=spiel, *n.* social game, round game. —**schaffs**=theater, *n.* private or amateur theater. —**schaffs**=berberber, *m.* kill-joy. —**schaffs**=beritas, *m.* social contract; deed of partnership. —**schaffs**=wappen, *n.* company's coat of arms. —**schaffs**=wisig, *adj. & adv.* contrary to the rules of society; anti-social. —**schaffs**=zimmer, *n.* reception room, drawing-room; club room.

**Gefell**—en, *v. I. a.* to join, associate. *II. v.* to join, ally, associate oneself with; to keep company with; **Gleich** und **Gleich** —*t sich* gern, birds of a feather flock together (*prov.*).

**Gefen**—(e), *n.* (—(e)s, *pl.* —(e)), declivity; hollow; bottom (*of a pit, Min.*); layer; weight, lead; socket; stamp, form; im —*e* schmücken, to swage; **das Rührstei** —*e*, the Moravian chain (*of mountains*). *Comp.* —**anvil**, *m.* swage-anvil; rifle-maker's anvil. —**tiefe**, *f.* depth of a subterranean shaft (*Min.*).

**Gefell**ten, *p. p. of* **fügen**.

**Gefell**, *n.* (—(e)s, *pl.* —(e)) law, statute, commandment, decree; rule; precept; strophe; **das natürliche, göttliche, bürgerliche** —, the natural, divine, civil law; ein —*geben*, be-  
kannt machen, annehmen, aufheben, halten, brechen, to give, to promulgate, to elude, to repeal, to keep, to violate a law; **zum —e** wer-

—**e**=**sicht**, *f.* visual axis. —**e**=**anschaun**, *n.* features, physiognomy; **sein** —*e* **anschaun**, the expression of his countenance. —**e**=**bild**, *n.* *f.* physiognomy. —**e**=**beurteil**, *n.* physiognomist. —**e**=**beurteil**, —**e**=**beurteil**, *f.* (science of) physiognomy. —**e**=**einschauen**, *m.* sight impression. —**e**=**farbe**, *f.* complexion. —**e**=**feld**, *n.* —**e**=**feld**, *m.* field of vision, horizon; **sein** —*e* **feld** **erweitern**, to enlarge one's mental horizon or the range of one's ideas. **das liegt außer seinem** —*e* **feld**, that is beyond him, out of the range of his ideas. —**e**=**linie**, *f.* physiognomy. —**e**=**linie**, *f.* facial line, lineament; visual line; level; outer line of a work (*Fort.*). —**e**=**punkt**, *m.* point of view, aspect. —**e**=**rotz**, *f.* erysipelas. —**e**=**schmerz**, *m.* face-ache. —**e**=**schwäche**, *f.* weakness of sight. —**e**=**sinn**, *m.* sense of sight. —**e**=**strahl**, *m.* visual ray. —**e**=**täuschung**, *f.* optical illusion. —**e**=**veränderung**, *f.* change of countenance. —**e**=**veränderung**, *f.* grimace. —**e**=**waschröhre**, *f.* sight, perception. —**e**=**weite**, *f.* range of the eye, eye-shut. —**e**=**winkel**, *m.* facial angle; angle of vision. —**e**=**zug**, *m.* feature, lineament.

**Gefell**en, *adj. & adv.* septenary, proceeding by sevens.

**Gefell**, *n.* (—(e)s, *pl.* —(e)) cornice; molding; shelf; case; —*an einer Thür*, door-case; —*an Fenstern*, window-sill; —*an einer Mauer*, entablature, pediment; **Stamm**, chimney-piece. *Comp.* —**höbel**, *m.* molding-plane. —**stück**, *f.* cornice-tile. —**stein**, *m.* mold-brick. —**uhr**, *f.* time-piece, clock.

**Gefell**—e, *n.* (—(e)s) followers, retainers (*obs.*), domestic servants, menials (*coll.*). —**cl.**, *n.* (—(e)s), —**lein**, *n.* (*obs.*) rabble; vagabonds. *Comp.* —**e**=**amt**, *n.* registry-office for servants. —**e**=**bier**, *n.* small beer. —**e**=**buch**, *n.* register for servants and workpeople. —**e**=**lohn**, *m.* servants' wages. —**e**=**rost**, *n.* household bread. —**e**=**stern**, *m.* menial office. —**e**=**stube**, *f.* servants' room. —**e**=**vermittlung**=**stelle**, *f.* agency or registry office for domestic servants.

**Gefell**—t, *adj.* minded, disposed, affected; **für die Regierung gut oder übel** —*t*, well or ill disposed to the government; **für sich alle gleich** —*t*, they are all of the same mind; **französisch, österreichisch** —*t*, affecting the French, the Austrian party; **Gustav Adolf war protestantisch** —*t* und daher gesonnen, den deutschen Protestanten zu helfen, Gustavus Adolphus was a Protestant, and for this reason he intended to help the German Protestants; **ein königlich** —*ter*, a royalist; **frühdlich** —*t*, ill-disposed, bearing ill-will towards; **wie ist er** —*t*? what are his views? to what party does he belong? —**ung**, *f.* disposition; sentiment; conviction; intention; political, religious, right. —**ung**, political, religious, views or opinions. *Comp.* —**ung**=**genosse**, *m.* one having the same views; political friend. —**ung**=**schon**, *adj.* characteristic. —**ung**=**stren**, *adj.* staunch loyal. —**ung**=**tätig**, *adj.* loyal, true-hearted, constant, staunch; well affected to the government (*iron.*). —**ung**=**tätigkeit**, *f.* loyalty, true-heartedness, constancy, steadiness of character.

**Gefell**—e, *n.* (—(e)s) kindred, kin (*obs.*). —*t*, *adj.* related (*obs.*).

**Gefell**—t, *adj.* mannered; well-bred; polished; polite; civilized; moral. —**ung**, *f.* civilization; good breeding; morality.

**Gefell**—e, *n.* (—(e)s) **das ewige** —*e* **bestimmt** **etwas** **nicht**, a mere sedentary life is not banking.

**Gefell**, *n.* (—(e)s) hard drinking; swig, bad liquor.

**Gefell**ten, *p. p. of* **fügen**.

*& adv.* illegal, contrary to law.

**Gefell**ten, *p. p. & adj.* fixed, established, appointed; steady, sedate, demure; in type, set up; used with a case absolute or as *conj.* granted, supposing, in case; **von —en Jahren**, arrived at years of discretion, of a certain age; —**en Alters**, of mature age; —**en Benehmen**, of sedate behavior; —**en Halles**, take the case, let us suppose; —**es sei wahr**, supposing it to be true. —**heit**, *f.* steadiness, sedate-

al sighing.

eyesight; eye; (*pl.*

e; look; mien, face;

vision, apparition;

it is becoming, looks

—*machen*, to look

—*schien*, to look early;

to pull a long face;

—, he looked dis-

posed tall; —*er* **schnei-**

**sehen**, to see visions;

notlighted; and dem-

ht of; einem ins —,

in guten Eitte ins —,

of or act contrary to

—*ten*, to face. *Comp.*

**Gefagen**, *p.p.* of *fangen*.

**Gefonnen**, *p.p.* of *funnen*; — *fein*, to intend; *was hab' Sie — an thun?* what have you resolved upon? *ich bin — abgesehen*, it is my intention to depart; *ich bin nicht —*, I do not feel disposed to, I do not intend or propose.

**Gefotzen**, *p.p.* of *feben*.

**Gefaltzen**, *adj.* cleft; (*in comp.*) — *ad* (*e.g.* *acht —*, octold).

**Gefpann**, *m.* (—*en* & —*es*; *pl.* —*en* & —*e*) mate, fellow, comrade (*obs.*); husband (*obs.*).

**Gefpann**, *m.* (—*e*s, *pl.* —*e*) count, head of the district (*in Hungary*). — *Gefalt*, *f.* district, county.

**Gefpann**, *I. n.* (—*e*s, *pl.* —*e*) team; couple. II. *see* **Gefpan**.

**Gefpannt**, *pp.* of *spannen*, *adj.* & *adv.* intent, eager; intense; stretched, tight; mit — *Aufmerksamkeit*, with close attention; in der — *eften Erwartung*, in the most anxious expectation; *ich bin sehr auf den Ausgang —*, I await the result with the greatest anxiety; — *e* *Verhältnisse*, strained relations; mit — *en* *Blicken*, with eager looks; — mit einem, on bad terms with a.o.; auf — *em* *Fuße* mit einem *stehen* or mit einem über den *Fuß* — *sein*, to be on bad terms with a.o. — *heiß*, *f.* tension; intentness; anxiety; disagreement; estrangement; bad terms.

**Gefpar(e)**, *n.* (—*e*s) rafters (*of a roof*).

**Gefpant**, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*er*) specter, apparition; ghost; *Sirex spectrum* (*Molusc.*); *es geht ein — in diesem Hause um*, this house is haunted.

— *erhaft*, — *ig*, — *isch*, *adj.* & *adv.* ghostly; ghostlike. *Comp.* — *erartig*, *adj.* spectral.

— *ererscheinung*, *f.* apparition of a ghost; hallucination. — *ergeschichte*, *f.* ghost story.

— *er glauben*, *m.* belief in ghosts. — *erischip*, *n.* phantom ship, Flying Dutchman.

— *erlauf*, *m.* witchery. — *erunde*, *f.* hour when specters walk the earth, midnight hour.

— *erlacht*, *f.* mania of seeing apparitions.

**Gefperr**, *n.* (—*s*) rafters; safety catch, click and ratchet-wheel (*of a watch*); clasps (*of a book*); carriage head; encumbrance; resistance; block (*in a street*); hiatus (*Adelr*); fume (*fig.*).

**Gefpist**, *p.p.* of *spiden*, *adj.*; cin wohl — *er*

**Gefpist**, a well-lined purse.

— *er* *Still*, affected style; mit — *en* *Feinen*, with legs wide apart.

**Gefprengt**, *n.* (—*s*) sprinkling; blasting; fragment blasted; pent-roof.

**Gefprengt**, *p.p.* of *springen*. *adj.* bipartite, split.

**Gefpirt**, *n.* (—*s*) spouting, spirting; playing (*of fire-engines, etc.*).

**Gefpochen**, *p.p.* of *sprechen*.

**Gefpoffen**, *p.p.* of *sprecken*.

**Gefpottel**, *n.* (—*s*) sputtering, bubbling; bubbling noise; bubbling spring.

**Gefprungen**, *p.p.* of *springen*.

**Gefpult**, *n.* (—*s*) ghost-walking, haunting.

**Gefpult** = **Gefpulten**, *p.p.* of *effen* (*obs.*).

**Gefpult**, *n.* (—*s*) bank, shore, beach.

**Gefalt**, *I. f.* (*pl.* —*en*) form; shape, figure; stature; mien, air; aspect, manner; vision;

*Arznei in — von Pulver*, medicine in a powder;

*folgender —*, in the following manner;

*folcher —*, *das*, in such a way as to; *weider —*?

*—* how? *das Abendmahl unter beiden —*

*or unter beiderlei —*, communion in both kinds;

*sich in seiner wahren — zeigen*, to show oneself in one's true character;

*nach — der Sachen*, according to circumstances. II. *p.p.* of *stellen*, placed, fashioned. *adj.* & *adv.* shaped;

*beis — en* *Sachen*, such being the case. *Comp.*

— *en* *bildung*, *f.* formation of figures, modeling.

— *en* *reich*, *adj.* rich in forma. — *los*, *adj.* & *adv.* shapeless; immaterial; mishapen.

— *ungs* *fähig*, *adj.* capable of shaping or of being formed; plastic.

— *ungs* *talent*, *n.* talent for organization.

— *berwendung*, *f.* transfiguration.

**Gefalt** — *en*, *v. I. a.* to form, fashion. II. *r.* to take shape, to appear;

to turn out; *es —* *ete* *sich zu seinem Besten*, it turned out to his advantage.

— *end*, *p. & adj.* formative. — *et*, *p. & adj.*; wohl — *eter Mensch*, well-made man.

— *ung*, *f.* formation, forming; modeling;

form; figure, shape; thing modeled or formed; condition, state; phase.

**Gefammlet**, *n.* (—*s*) stammering, stuttering.

**Gefandt**, **Gefandt**, *imperf. indic. & subj. of* *gestehen*.

**Gefanden**, *p.p.* of *stehen*; *gestehen*.

**Gefandt** — *ig*, *adj.* confessing; — *ig* *sein*, to confess, to have made a confession; *er ist es* (*gen.*)

— *ig*, he acknowledges it; *ein — iger Verbrecher*, an approver (*Law*).

— *nis*, *n.* (—*nis* *es*, *pl.* —*nis*) confession, a vowal.

**Gefandt**, *n.* (—*s*) poles, spears, stakes; inclosure of stakes; poles of a hydraulic engine;

antlers; sweep, rod (*Min.*); wooden tramway for a truck (*Min.*).

**Gefandt**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Gefandt*) bad smell, stench (*vulg.*); die Luft mit — *erfüllen*, to poison the air.

**Gefandt** — *bar*, *adj.* allowable. — *en*, *v.a.* to permit, allow, grant. — *ung*, *f.* permission, consent.

**Gefte**, *f.* (*with hard g*) (*pl.* —*n*) gesture.

**Gefehen**, *tr.v.a.* to own, confess, acknowledge;

to admit, grant; *often* *gestanden*, to speak frankly; to tell the plain truth; *das muß ich —*!

*I say! well, I never! is it possible!*

**Geftein**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) stone, rock; mineral; precious stones. *Comp.* — *gang*, *m.* vein, streak, lode.

— *kunde*, — *lehre*, *f.* mineralogy; geology. — *kund(e)*, *m.* mineralogist; geognost.

**Gefte**, *n.* (—*e*s, *pl.* —*e*) stand; frame; book-case; jack; trestle; clothes-horse; towel-horse;

pedestal; frame and wheels (*of a vehicle*); stretcher, skeleton (*of an umbrella*); rims (*of spectacles*); head-stall (*of a bridle*); foot-stalk (*Bot.*); curbstone (*of a well*).

— *ung*, *f.* presentation of a commission (*Mil.*). *Comp.*

— *macher*, *m.* wheelwright. — *ungs* *anfang*, *m.* delay of a trial.



clouds (Bot.).

- (rarely *f.*) (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) surety, safety; custody; prison; proviso. II. *adj.* wary (*rare*).  
*Comp.* —*haber*, *m.* trustee.
- Gewa'hr**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) custody, safe-keeping; security, warrant, guarantee; testimony; —*leisten* (für eine *Ö.*) to go bail (for a th.), to guarantee (a th.). *Comp.* —*leistung*, *f.* granting, etc.; guarantee; giving bail. —*haft*, *f.* warrant, security, bail. —*chein*, *m.* warrant, bond. —*s-mangel*, *m.* default of bail. —*s-mann*, *m.* voucher, guarantee; guarantor, surety, authority; Elisabeth ist mein —*s-mann* dafür, I have it on Elizabeth's authority; mein —*s-mann* sagt mir, my informant tells me.
- Gewa'hr** —*en*, *v. l. a.* to be surety for, warrant, guarantee; to grant, accord, vouchsafe; to give, impart, afford; Vergnügen —*en*, to afford pleasure. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to last, continue; —*en* lassen, to let alone, leave to go on as it will, indulge; für etwas —*en*, to go security for; einen —*en* lassen, to let a p. do as he pleases; laß ihn —! let him alone! laß mich —! let me alone, don't interfere, leave it to me! —*ung*, *f.* granting, warranting, etc., grant (*Law*); er hat die —*ung* seiner Bitte erlangt, his request has been granted.
- Gewäl'de**, *n.* (—*s*) forest, wood, woodland.
- Gewa'tt**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) might, power; force, violence; authority; dominion; höhere —, main act, act of God or Providence; mit (aus) aller —, with all one's might; sie wollen mit aller — neue Länder entdecken, they are determined to discover new countries; einem — anthun, to do one violence; einem Mädchen — anthun, to violate or ravish a maiden; sich (*dat.*) selbst — anthun, to commit suicide; to put a restraint upon, constrain oneself; einer Stelle — anthun, to wrest the sense of a passage; mit —, by force, forcibly, perforce; eine Sprache in der — haben, to be master of a language, to have command of a language; die ausübende —, the executive power —*ig*, *adj. & adv.* powerful, potent, mighty; strong, intense; violent; vallant; big, vast, prodigious; —iges Verbrechen, atrocious crime; sich —*ig* irren, to be egregiously mistaken; —*ig* reich, enormously rich; —*ig* lieb haben, to be excessively fond of; der —*ige*, mighty man; —*iger* beim Heere, provost marshal (*obs.*); die —*igen* der Erde, the rulers of the earth. —*sam*, *adj. & adv.* forcible, violent; —*sam* verfahren, to use violence —*same*, *f.* judicial authority. —*samkeit*, *f.* violence. *Comp.* —*brief*, *m.* power of attorney; warrant. —*geber*, *m.* client, constituent, person authorizing. —*haber*, *m.* holder of power, autocrat, dictator. —*herrschaft*, *f.* despotism. —*herrscher*, *m.* despot. —*herrscher*, *adj.* ambitious of power. —*marſch*, *m.* forced march. —*raub*, *m.* usurpation. —*schein*, *m.* warrant. —*scheid*, *m.* arbitrary act, illegal measure. —*sucht*, *f.* thirst for power. —*that*, *f.* deed of violence, outrage; atrocity; foul play. —*thätig*, *adj. & adv.* violent, outrageous; —*thätiger* Angriff, assault; —*thätiger* Mensch, brutal man. —*träger*, *m.* attorney; plenipotentiary. —*zug*, *m.* forced march.
- Gewa'lt**, *p.p.* of wasgen; rolled, milled.
- Gewa'nd**, *n.* (—*e*) *s*, *pl.* —*e*, *high style & poet.*; usually Gewän'der garment, dress, raiment, garb; drapery; vestment; cloth. *Comp.* —*händler*, *m.* woolen-draper. —*haus*, *n.* clothworker's hall; drapery shop; (at Leipzig) great hall for exquisite world-famed concerts (Gewandhausconcerte).
- Gewandt**, *p.p.* of wenden. *adj.* active, nimble; adroit; skilled; — in (einer *Ö.*), good at or at home in (a th.). —*heit*, *f.* adroitness, dexterity; versatility; knack; cleverness.
- Gewand'ung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) drapery.



sanctioned by either the State or the Church, not sanctioned by law. —*Frage*, *f.* case of conscience; difficult case; —*fragen ihn*, to ask home questions. —*Freiheit*, *f.* freedom of conscience. —*Frennd*, *m.* father confessor. —*Lehre*, *f.* casuistry. —*Pflicht*, *f.* bounden duty. —*Rüge*, *f.* remorse. —*Prüfung*, *f.* self-examination. —*Zwang*, *m.* restraint of conscience; intolerance. —*Zweifel*, *m.* doubt, scruple.

**Gewitter**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) thunder-storm, tempest, storm; *es strözt ein — auf, ein — ist im Anzuge*, a thunder-storm is gathering; *das — hat in dieses Haus eingeschlagen*, the lightning has struck this house. —*haft*, *adj. & adv.* stormy; charged with electricity. *Comp.* —*gewöl*, *n.* storm-clouds. —*luft*, *f.* heavy or sultry air before a thunder-storm. —*regen*, *m.* thunder-shower. —*Schlag*, *m.* thunder-clap. —*Schwarger*, —*schwer*, —*Schwell*, *adj.* sultry (*air*). —*Schweile*, *f.* sultriness. —*Stange*, *f.* lightning-rod. —*Vogel*, *m.* petrel or storm-bird. —*Wolke*, *f.* thunder-cloud.

**Gewittern**, *v.n. imp.*; *es gewittert*, it thunders, there is thunder and lightning.

**Gewitzel**, *n.* (—*s*) affected witticism; rallery.

**Gewitzigt**, —*t*, *adj.* taught wisdom by experience; shrewd.

**Gewoben**, *p.p. of weben*.

**Gewoge**, *n.* waving; fluctuation; rocking; waves (*poet.*).

**Gewogen**, *p.p. of (1) wiegen; (2) wägen. adj.* (einem) kind, favourable; friendly; affectionate; *sich (dat.) einen — machen*, to secure or gain one's affection or favour; *bleib mir —!* be off with you! (*coll.*); *Ihr wohl — er König*, your well-affectioned king. —*heit*, *f.* attachment, affection; kindness; good will.

**Gewohn**, *adj.* used to, accustomed (*obs.*).

**Gewohn-t**, *p.p. & adj.* being in the habit of, accustomed, used to; *jung — t*, alt *gethen*, what one learns in youth is remembered in old age, what is bred in the bone will not out of the flesh (*f. — t* be used to, to be wont; *ich — m* not used to it; *er ist — t* *s* is in the habit of climbing; *heit*, *f. (pl.)* get used to. — usage; *won* custom; practice; *as* *ben*, to grow into a habit; *as* *abit*; *nach seiner* custom; —*heit* *ac* ng custom grows into habit, *von — t* *natural nature (prov.).* *Comp.* —*heitsmäßig*, *adj. & adv.* customary, routine; —*heitsmäßiger* *Bummier*, professional loafer. —*heitsmenschen*, *m.* creature or slave of habit. —*heitsrecht*, *n.* prescriptive law or right. —*heitsfunde*, *f.* habitual or besetting sin. —*heitsstier*, *n.*; *der Mensch ist ein — heitsstier*, man is a creature of habit (*prov.*). —*heitsfraser*, *m.* habitual or confirmed drunkard.

**Gewöhn-en**, *v.a. & r.* to accustom, habituate; to inure; to train, break in; *sich — en*, to get into the habit of; *sich an eine E. — en*, to get accustomed to a th. —*t*, *p.p. & adj.* habituated, trained; *man hat ihn — t Berge zu steigen*, he has been trained to climb mountains. —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* usual, ordinary, customary; trite, commonplace; inferior, common, vulgar; familiar (*example*); *das — liche*, the usual thing; *eine — liche Frau*, an everyday woman; a vulgar woman; —*liche Leute*, ordinary people; *etwas über das — liche hinaus*, something out of the common. —*ung*, *f.* custom, habitude; accustoming; *die — ung an das Klima*, acclimatization; —*ung der Haustiere*, domestication of animals.

**Gewölbe**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) vault, arch; cellar;





.

4

.

.



**Flasche**, *f.* glass bottle; decanter. — **flask**, *m.* paste (for diamonds). — **fläschchen**, *n.* glass, table-glass. — **glanz**, *m.* vitreous luster. — **gläser**, *f.* bell-glass, glass-shade. — **grün**, *adj.* bottle-green. — **haken**, *m.* crucible. — **harmlose**, *niff*, *f.* musical glasses. — **händler**, *m.* dealer in glass. — **haus**, *n.* hot-house, green-house, conservatory. — **haut, *f.* — **häutchen**, *n.* choroid coat (*Anat.*). — **hell**, *adj.* diaphanous. — **hütte**, *f.* glass-work. — **kasten**, *m.* glass-case; show-case. — **klitz**, *m.* diamond cement. — **kleben**, *m.* flask (*Chem.*). — **koralle**, — **perle**, *f.* glass bead. — **linse**, *f.* lens. — **malerei**, *f.* glass-painting; picture on glass. — **messer**, *m.* vitrometer; glass-cutter. — **ofen**, *m.* glass-furnace. — **perle**, *f.* bead. — **porzellan**, *n.* transparent porcelain. — **röhre**, *f.* glass-tube. — **sag**, *m.* frit. — **schibe**, *f.* pane of glass. — **scherbe**, *f.* piece of broken glass; (*pl.*) cullet. — **schirm**, *m.* glass shade. — **schleifen**, *n.* grinding of glass. — **schrank**, *m.* cupboard with glass doors or for glass. — **schlitter**, *m.* shiver of glass. — **stock**, *m.* glass bee-hive. — **tafel**, *f.* glass-plate; a square or pane of glass. — **tafel**, — **tafel**, *m.* crucible, glass-melting pot. — **gläserchen**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) little glass; ein — zu viel or über den Daumen, a drop too much. — **gläser** — in comp. — **abkühler**, *m.* cooling-vessel for glasses. — **klang**, *m.* jingling (sound) of glasses. — **kerbplatte**, *f.* dolly. — **klar**, *adj.* of glass; vitreous; glassy; crystalline. — **glanz**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* **Glänzer**) radiance (*dial.* & *poet.*). — **glatt**, comp. — *er*, *sup.* — *est*, better than **glätter**, **glättet**, (*which also occur*). I. *adj.* smooth, even; polished; slippery; bland, flattering, sweet; fresh, blooming; bare; sleek; — zu machen, to smooth, polish; es ist sehr — zu gehen, it is very slippery walking; — *er* Sammet, plain velvet; — *e* Worte, sweet or flattering words; — *e* Zunge, a smooth tongue; — *es* Gesicht, smooth or sleek face; — *es* Kinn, smooth or beardless chin; — *e* Etirn, fair, unfurrowed forehead; — *er* Satz, letter-type; ein — *es* Geschäft, good and easily disposed of business. II. *adv.* smoothly; quite, entirely; plainly; die Sache ging ganz —, the affair came off very smoothly, without the slightest hitch; er hat alles — abgemacht, he has settled the whole business; ein Geschäft — abwickeln, to settle a business easily; — abschlagen, to give a flat denial; — heraus sagen, to tell bluntly, plainly, frankly; — weg, plainly, openly; — rufen, to shove close; — streichen, to smooth down; — aufrufen, — rufen, to fit close. — *heit*, *f.* see **Glätte**. Comp. — *eis*, *n.* slippery ice, glazed frost; auf — *eis* fahren, to mislead, bring into a dilemma. — *eisen*, *r.n. imp.*; *es* glatteis, there is glazed frost, it is very slippery. — *eifen*, *n.* curling-tongs; smoothing-iron. — *fehl*, *adj.* sleek-headed, bald. — *stungs*, *adj.* smooth-tongued. — **glätt** — *e*, *f.* smoothness; polish, gloss; sleekness; plainness; alpperness; politeness; litharge. Comp. — *eifen*, *n.* smoothing-iron. — *werthig*, *n.* — *sahn*, *m.* smoothing, polishing, or burnishing, tool. — **glätt** — *en*, *v.a.* to smooth; to glaze; to plane; to polish. — *er*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* — *er*) burnisher; polisher; polishing tool. — **glätt** — *e*, *f.* bald spot; bald part of the head; tonsure; bald head. — *ig*, *adj.* & *adv.* bald-pated, bald. Comp. — *tafel*, *m.* bald-pate, bald-headed person. — **glanz**, *adj.* bright, lively, quick (*dial.*). Comp. — *stung*, *adj.* bright-eyed; sharp-sighted (*poet.*). — **glanz** — *e*, *m.* (—*es*) faith; belief; credence;**

credit (*obs.*); religious faith; creed; (*crem* = einer Bekehrung) — ein (identen), to give evidence to; *etwas auf Treu* and — *en* annehmen, to believe a th. implicitly, accept it on trust or on the good faith of a p.; *etwas — en* bekennen, to profess a religion; *seinem — en* verleugnen, von *seinem — en* abgehen, *ich* *seinem — en* abthun, to abjure one's faith, become an apostate (*poet.*); *der — e* macht *selig*, when alone makes happy (*prov.*). — *haft*, *—haftig*, *adj.* & *adv.* credible; authentic; faithful, true. — *haftigkeit*, *f.* credibility; authenticity. *Id.* *adj.* (*dial.* for *gläubig*) believing, religious, credulous. — *lich*, *adj.* & *adv.* credible, like. — *lichkeit*, *f.* credibility, probability. *Comp.* — *sch*, *adj.* firm, strong in one's faith. — *es-artikel*, *m.* article of faith. — *es-bekennen*, *n.* confession of faith, creed. apostolisch — *es* *bekennend*, the Apostolic creed; *Nicänisch* — *es* *bekennend*, Nicene creed. — *es-bruder*, *m.* brother in the faith, co-religionist. — *es-eifer*, *m.* religious zeal. — *es-formel*, *f.* confession of faith. — *es-freiheit*, *f.* religious liberty. — *es-gemein*, *n.* co-religionist; fellow-believer. — *es-geheim*, *n.* inquisition. — *es-lehre*, *f.* dogmatism, dogmatic or doctrinal theory. — *es-lehrer*, *m.* dogmatist. — *es-meinung*, *f.* religious opinion. — *partei*, *f.* denomination. — *sch* *heißt*, *m.* article of faith. — *sch-reisiger*, *n.* religious reformer. — *sch-richter*, *n.* inquisitor. — *sch-satz*, *m.* dogma. — *sch-schmermer*, *m.* fanatic. — *sch-treit*, *m.*, — *sch-treitigkeit*, *f.* religious controversy. — *sch-treiter*, *m.* champion of the faith. — *sch-verbesserung*, *f.* reformation (*of religious beliefs*). — *sch-verleugner*, *m.* renegade. — *sch-wissenschaft*, *f.* theology. — *sch-wur*, *f.* fanaticism. — *sch-zucht*, *m.* martyr. — *zwang*, *m.* constraint or restraint in matters of religion or worship; intolerance, persecution. — *sch-zweifel*, *m.* scruple in matters of faith, scepticism. — *würdig*, *adj.* & *adv.* worthy of belief, credible, authentic. — *würdiglich*, *f.* credibility; authenticity.

*glau* = *gl.*, v. a. & c. (*aus. h.*) to believe, trust, have faith in, give credence to; to believe; to think, suppose; to imagine; *weren man es ihm — n* soll, if he is to be believed; *am* *ist* *es* *— n*, to believe in a thing; *etwas* *ist* *es* *— n*, to believe one; *er* *wollte* *mir* *— n* *machen*, he wished to make me believe; *ich* — *habe* *auf* *dein* *Wort*, I take your word for it; *etwas* *gott* *— n*, to believe in a God (*obs. & poet.*); *es* — *ist* *seiner* *Ring* *den* *edsten*, let every one consider his ring to be the true one (*id.* & *poet.*); *an* *gott* *— n*, to believe or trust in God, *das* *ist* *nicht* *zu* *— n*, that is incredible; *ich* — *wag* *ich*, I dare say, I should think so, *habe* *ich* *glau* = *gl.*, v. a. & c. (*aus. h.*) to believe, trust, have faith in, give credence to; to believe; to think, suppose; to imagine; *weren man es ihm — n* soll, if he is to be believed; *am* *ist* *es* *— n*, to believe in a thing; *etwas* *ist* *es* *— n*, to believe one; *er* *wollte* *mir* *— n* *machen*, he wished to make me believe; *ich* — *habe* *auf* *dein* *Wort*, I take your word for it; *etwas* *gott* *— n*, to believe in a God (*obs. & poet.*); *es* — *ist* *seiner* *Ring* *den* *edsten*, let every one consider his ring to be the true one (*id.* & *poet.*); *an* *gott* *— n*, to believe or trust in God, *das* *ist* *nicht* *zu* *— n*, that is incredible; *ich* — *wag* *ich*, I dare say, I should think so, *habe* *ich* *glau* = *gl.*, v. a. & c. (*aus. h.*) to believe, trust, have faith in, give credence to; to believe; to think, suppose; to imagine; *weren man es ihm — n* soll, if he is to be believed; *am* *ist* *es* *— n*, to believe in a thing; *etwas* *ist* *es* *— n*, to believe one; *er* *wollte* *mir* *— n* *machen*, he wished to make me believe; *ich* — *habe* *auf* *dein* *Wort*, I take your word for it; *etwas* *gott* *— n*, to believe in a God (*obs. & poet.*); *es* — *ist* *seiner* *Ring* *den* *edsten*, let every one consider his ring to be the true one (*id.* & *poet.*); *an* *gott* *— n*, to believe or trust in God, *das* *ist* *nicht* *zu* *— n*, that is incredible; *ich* — *wag* *ich*, I dare say, I should think so, *habe* *ich* *glau* = *gl.*, v. a. & c. (*aus. h.*) to believe, trust, have faith in, give credence to; to believe; to think, suppose; to imagine; *weren man es ihm — n* soll, if he is to be believed; *am* *ist* *es* *— n*, to believe in a thing; *etwas* *ist* *es* *— n*, to believe one; *er* *wollte* *mir* *— n* *machen*, he wished to make me believe; *ich* — *habe* *auf* *dein* *Wort*, I take your word for it; *etwas* *gott* *— n*, to believe in a God (*obs. & poet.*); *es* — *ist* *seiner* *Ring* *den* *edsten*, let every one consider his ring to be the true one (*id.* & *poet.*); *an* *gott* *— n*, to believe or trust in God, *das* *ist* *nicht* *zu* *— n*, that is incredible; *ich* — *wag* *ich*, I dare say, I should think so, *habe* *ich* *glau* = *gl.*, v. a. & c. (*aus. h.*) to believe, trust, have faith in, give credence to; to believe; to think, suppose; to imagine; *weren man es ihm — n* soll, if he is to be believed; *am* *ist* *es* *— n*, to believe in a thing; *etwas* *ist* *es* *— n*, to believe one; *er* *wollte* *mir* *— n* *machen*, he wished to make me believe; *ich* — *habe* *auf* *dein* *Wort*, I take your word for it; *etwas* *gott* *— n*, to believe in a God (*obs. & poet.*); *es* — *ist* *seiner* *Ring* *den* *edsten*, let every one consider his ring to be the true one (*id.* & *poet.*); *an* *gott* *— n*, to believe or trust in God, *das* *ist* *nicht* *zu* *— n*, that is incredible; *ich* — *wag* *ich*, I dare say, I should think so, *habe* *ich* *glau* = *gl.*, v. a. & c. (*aus. h.*) to believe, trust, have faith in, give credence to; to believe; to think, suppose; to imagine; *weren man es ihm — n* soll, if he is to be believed; *am* *ist* *es* *— n*, to believe in a thing; *etwas* *ist* *es* *— n*, to believe one; *er* *wollte* *mir* *— n* *machen*, he wished to make me believe; *ich* — *habe* *auf* *dein* *Wort*, I take your word for it; *etwas* *gott* *— n*, to believe in a God (*obs. & poet.*); *es* — *ist* *seiner* *Ring* *den* *edsten*, let every one consider his ring to be the true one (*id.* & *poet.*); *an* *gott* *— n*, to believe or trust in God, *das* *ist* *nicht* *zu* *— n*, that is incredible; *ich* — *wag* *ich*, I dare say, I should think so, *habe* *ich* *glau* = *gl.*, v. a. & c. (*aus. h.*) to believe, trust, have faith in, give credence to; to believe; to think, suppose; to imagine; *weren man es ihm — n* soll, if he is to be believed; *am* *ist* *es* *— n*, to believe in a thing; *etwas* *ist* *es* *— n*, to believe one; *er* *wollte* *mir* *— n* *machen*

—gewicht eines Schiffes, the balancing of a ship; ins —gewicht bringen, to equilibrate, equipoise; im —gewicht erhalten, to balance (equally), to keep in equal balance; das —gewicht verlieren, to lose one's balance; das —gewicht wiederherstellen, to redress the balance; das —gewicht aufheben, to turn the scales, upset the balance; im —gewicht ruhend, well poised. —gewichts-lehre, *f.* statics. —gewichtszentrum, *m.* center of gravity. —gewichtshänge, *f.* balancing-pole. —gültig, *see* —gültig. —gradig, *adj.* on the same scale. —gültig, *adj.* indifferent (gegen, to); mir ist es —gültig, it is all the same to me, I am quite indifferent on the subject. —gültigkeit, *f.* equivalence (*rare*), unconcern; indifference. —heits-association, *f.* association by identity. —heitszeichen, *n.* sign of equation (=). —jährig, *adj.* of the same age, coeval. —klang, *m.* unison; consonance. —koment, *adj.* equivalent to. —lautig, —lautend, *adj.* parallel. —lautend, —lautig, *i. adj.* consonant; of the same tenor or contents; —lautende Abschrift, duplicate, counterpart. *II. adv.* in conformity; consonantly. —machung, *f.* leveling; equalization. —mäßig, *adj. & adv.* uniform; similar; symmetrical; equal. —maß, *n.* symmetry; proportion; commensurateness, uniformity. —meßbar, *adj.* commensurable. —meßer, *see* —er. —müt, *m.* equanimity. —mütig, *adj.* even-tempered, calm. —mütigkeit, *f. see* Gleichmüt. —namig, *adj.* of the same name; homonymous; correspondent (*Math.*). —nis-rede, *f.* parable, allegory. —nis-weise, *adv.* in the form of a parable or an allegory; by way of simile. —nis-wort, *n.* figurative expression. —sam, *adv.* as it were. —schenkelig, *adj.* isosceles. —schritt, *m.* equal step (*Mil.*). —seitig, *adj.* equilateral; reciprocal. —silbig, *adj.* parasyllabic, of the same number of syllables. —sin, *m.* synonymy; equability. —sinig, *adj.*, equable; synonymous. —sinnig, *f.* equalization; comparison. —stimmig, *adj.* in unison; unanimous; congenial. —ström, *m.* continuous current. —teilig, *adj.* equally divided; divisible into equal parts. —unsgrenze, *f.* line of the equator. —viel, *adv.* no matter, all the same; all one. —weit, *adj. & adv.* equidistant; parallel; er ist —weit davon entfernt, Unrecht zu thun, als, he is as far from doing wrong as. —wert, *m.* equivalent. —wie, *conj. & adv.* as, just as, even as. —winkelig, *adj.*, equiangular. —wohl, *conj. & adv.* nevertheless, notwithstanding, yet, for all that, however. —zeitig, *i. adj.* contemporary; simultaneous. *II. adv.* together, at the same time; —zeitig geschehend, coincident. —zeitigkeit, *f.* contemporary existence; simultaneousness; synchronism. —zu, *adv.* straightway; without ceremony.

Gleich-en, *tr. v. I. n. (aux. h., dat.)* to equal; to match, be equal to; to resemble; er —t sich immer noch, he is still the same, unchanged. *II. reg. v. a.* to cause to be equal, to equalize; to adjust; to make alike; to smooth, level; to liken, compare (*obs.*); ich gleich' sie einem Rosenkranz, I liken her to a rosebush (*obs. & poet.*); ihr sollt euch ihnen nicht —en, ye shall not do as they (*B.*); Tage und Nächte —en, to make days and nights of equal length. —er, *m. (—ers, pl. —er)* one who makes even or equal; equator; equalizer, leveler. —ung, *f.* equation (*Math. Astr.*); equalization; adjusting, sizing; leveling.

Gleich, Gleich, *n., see* Geleite.

Gleichner (*less correct: Gleich'ner*), *m. (—s, pl. —en)*, —in, *f.* hypocrite; dissembler, double



en=gold, n. allowance, pension. —en=gebsent, n. dole, gratification, donation. —en=jahr, n. year of grace; year's revenue granted to the family of an official at his death. —en=fette, f. chain of honor. —en=mittel, n. means of grace (offered by the Church). —en=ordnung, f. divine ordinance. —en=ort, —en=platz, m. place of pilgrimage. —en=reich, l. n. kingdom of mercy. II. adj. merciful, gracious. —en=sold, m. pension. —en=stos, m. finishing stroke, deathblow. —en=kuhl, m. mercy-seat. —en=wahl, f. (particular) election (of grace), predestination. —en=weg, m. way of mercy or grace; eine Strafe im —enwege erlassen, to remit a punishment by way of grace. —en=wirkung, f. effect of divine grace. —en=zeichen, n. token of favor. —en=zeit, f. time of grace.

**Gna=den**, v.n. to be gracious, to show grace or mercy; **gnade uns Gott!** God have mercy upon us! God be merciful unto us and help us!

**Gna'dig**, adj. & adv. merciful, kind; favorable, gracious; benevolent, propitious; **Gott sei uns —!** God have mercy upon us! **er ist nach —** davon gekommen, he has, after all, got off easily or cheaply; he has had a narrow escape; —**er Herr**, Sir, my Lord; —**e Frau**, Madam, —**lich**,

f. (pl. m. —) poetry. monica. rr, m. moetic.

d) tap-

ihren. imman. pretty (sl.). nalade. face. u; nicht eg, bu dream, t alles glitters

(prov.). —**den**, n. darling, love; see —**find**. —**en**, adj. gold (made of gold), golden (like gold); gilt; precious; happy; —**ene Hochzeit**, golden wedding, fiftieth wedding-day; —**ene Regel**, rule of three, golden rule; —**ener Schlüssel**, (i.e. Kammerherrnschlüssel), golden key, viz. sign of the dignity of an Imperial chamberlain (poet.); —**ene Schlüssel anstellen**, to appoint to the office of chamberlain; —**ene Berge versprechen**, to make extravagant (and rash) promises, to promise a p. heaps of money (prov.); **fiß (dat.)** —**ene Berge versprechen**, to cherish exaggerated hopes, to expect to find Tom Tiddler's grounds; **dem Nickenden heinde** —**ene Brücken bauen**, to make a bridge of silver for the flying foe (prov.); **der** —**ene Mittelweg**, die —**ene Mittelstraße**, the golden mean; **der** —**ene Schnitt**, aetio aetio aurea; **die** —**ene Zeit**, the golden age, the idyllic age, the early years of the world, the primeval time of innocence, peace, and happiness; —**ene Stäße**, gold pieces, yellow-boys (sl.); **die** —**ene Legende**, the Golden Legend (by Jacobus de Voragine); **eine Buch mit —enem Schnitt**, a gilt-edged

book; **er ist nach —en gegen seinen Bruder** he is an angel as compared with his brother; **die —ene Mue**, district between the Teuringian Forest and the Harz Mountains. —**ene Aber**, piles (Med.). —**ig**, adj. golden. Comp. often — corresponds to golden or yellow. —**ader**, f. vein of gold; hemorrhoidal vein. —**ammer**, m. yellow-hammer (Orn.). —**enfrisch**, m. gilding. —**apfel**, m. tomato; **goldpipin**. —**arbeiter**, m. goldsmith; **goldartis**, adj. golden. —**arren**, m. barren gold. —**bergwerk**, n. gold-mine. —**blattchen**, n. leaf-gold. —**bleich**, n. place of gold. —**borre**, f. gold lace. —**brunn** adj. chestnut, auburn. —**blume**, f. marigold. —**butte**, f. palace. —**draht**, m. gold-wire. —**durchoffert**, adj. interwoven with gold. —**erde**, f. auriferous earth. —**eri**, n. gold ore. —**eden**, m. spun gold. —**erbe**, f. gold-ear ornament. —**finger**, m. ring-finger. —**ein** m. gold fish; rich heiresa (coll.). —**eln** m. yellow-dun horse; gold coin, yellow-b. (sl.). —**elstend**, —**elstig**, adj. auriferous. —**elstige**, pl., —**elstirt**, n. gold-plate. —**eshalt**, m. proportion of gold. —**esh**, l. or golden. II. n. ornament. —**esmetzt**, a spun gold. —**eswicht**, n. troy-weight. —**glimmer**, m. yellow mica. —**gote**, a golden image; mammon. —**graber**, m. dig for gold. —**grise**, m. gold dust. —**grube**, gold mine. —**gilden**, (—**gilden**, obs.) m. put florin (worth about 10 shillings (first coined at Florence 1252)). —**haar**, n. golden hair; gold locks (Bot.). —**hahnchen**, —**hahnchen**, a golden-crested wren (Orn.); yellow anemone (Bot.). —**junge**, m. darling boy. —**laser**, a rose-bug. —**laser-schnecke**, pl. bronze-column (ladies') shoes. —**lies**, m. auriferous pyrite. —**find**, n. darling, love, pet. —**lumpen**, a lump of gold, nugget; ingot of gold. —**lun** n. grain of gold. —**lad**, m. gold-varnish; gold flower. —**lahn**, m. flattened gold-wire, phogold. —**lauter**, adj. & adv. pure as gold. —**legierung**, f. gold alloy. —**leiste**, f. gold cornice. —**macher**, m. alchemist. —**macherkunst**, f. alchemy. —**menge**, f. pl. coin; gold medal. —**menge**, —**menge**, n. monetary system based on a gold currency. —**schlag**, m. precipitate of gold. —**plattieren** f. gold-plating. —**regen**, m. laburnum; **rei** (en) rain (Myth., Fivenc.). —**reich**, adj. rich gold. —**schmuck**, pl. jewelry. —**schmelz**, nitrate of gold. —**saure**, f. auric acid. —**schmelz** f. cupel (Chem.). —**schmuck**, m. gold leaf. —**schmelz**, m. gold-refiner. —**schmelzwerk**, n. aqua regia. —**schlag**, m. gold-leaf, gold-beater. —**schläger**, m. gold-beater. —**schläger**, m. gold-beater's skin. —**schmelz**, a goldsmith. —**schmitt**, m. gilt edges of a book mit —**schmitt**, with gilt edges. —**schmelz**, ingot of gold. —**stein**, m. chrysoth. —**widerei**, f. embroidery in gold. —**schmelz**, a gold brocade; tinsel. —**schmelz**, n. place of wrought gold; gold coin. —**schmelz**, f. place of gold ore. —**schmelz**, f. gold lace. —**schmelz**, m. gold wash; coating of gold. —**schmelz**, scales for weighing gold, gold-balance; **schmelz** **Wort auf die** —**wage**, he weighs words well; **alles auf die** —**wage** **Wort** be very, or most, particular. —**schmelz**, f. gold standard. —**schmelz**, pl. jewelry. —**schmelz**, n. choice Dantick brandy, gold coin. —**schmelz**, m. gold-weaver. —**schmelz**, f. gold-weaving. —**schmelz**, m. jackal. —**schmelz**, m. gold-wire drawer.

**Golf**, l. m. —(c)g, pl. —c) golf; **der** —**den** the Gulf Stream. II. n. golf (a game). —**spielen**, n. golfing. —**spieler**, m. golfer. **Goliarden**, pl. goliards, medieval scholars travelling scholars of the Middle Ages. —

—*lyris*, *f.* —*poetis*, *f.* songs in rhymed Latin verses composed in a popular style by the traveling students (especially in the 12th and 13th centuries).

*lo'lied*, *m.* medieval traveling student.

*lo'liet*, *m.* see *Röller*.

*loim*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) hill (*ital.*).

*lo'ite*, *impf. subj.* of *geitru* (to be preferred to the more recent *gäite*).

*lo'ite*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) wooden tub, pail, bucket (*dial.*).

*lo'u'del*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gondola; vessel; car of a balloon. *Comp.* —*fahret*, —*lo'ifet*, *m.* gondollar.

*lo'u'dein*, *v.a.* to go in a gondola; to be, or row, in a boat (*coll.*); to walk leisurely (*coll.*).

*lo'u'm* —*em*, *v.n.* not to envy, not to grudge; to favor; to wish well to; to bestow, to grant; to permit; *ich* —*e* *es ihm*, I do not begrudge it him, he has well deserved it; *ich* —*e* *ihm sein Glück*, I am glad that he has been so fortunate;

*ich* —*e* *es ihm nicht*, I grudge it him; *einem alles Gute* —*em*, to wish any one all happiness; *ist* —*t* *ich das liebe Brot nicht*, she grudges herself the very bread she eats; *er* —*t* *ich nie einen Augenblick Ruhe*, he never allows himself a moment of rest; *ich will mir jetzt Ferien* —*en*, I shall now take a holiday;

*en* *Sie mir die Ehre Ihres Besuchs*, favor me with a visit. —*er*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*er*) well-wisher; patron, protector. —*erhaft*, *adj.* favoring; patronizing. —*erin*, *f.* patroness; favorer. —*erischhaft*, *f.* patrons; patronage.

*lo'pel*, *m.* (—*s*) winch, coal-gin; lever; capstan. *Comp.* —*hund*, *m.* whim-beam. —*fuhrer*, *m.* whim-stopper. —*rad*, *n.* pulley. —*seil*, *n.* rope of a gin or lever.

*lo'ring*, *impf. ind. of gären*.

*lo'sch*, *m.* (& *f.*) —*e*, *f.* jack (small flag) (*Naut.*). *Comp.* —*gast*, *m.* signal-man. —*rod*, *m.* jack-staff.

*lo'sche*, *f.* mouth (*coll.*, *dial.*). —*ri*, *n.* little mouth; kiss, buss (*dial.*, *coll.*).

*lo'sic*, *f.* Goslar-beer, pale and light ale.

*lo'sic*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gutter; sink; a drain, sewer, kennel; mill-hopper. *Comp.* —*n=stein*, *m.* sink.

*lo'sig*, *impf. ind. of gären*.

*lo'sig*, *m.* (& *f.*) —*e*, *f.* jack (small flag) (*Naut.*). *Comp.* —*gast*, *m.* signal-man. —*rod*, *m.* jack-staff.

*lo'sche*, *f.* mouth (*coll.*, *dial.*). —*ri*, *n.* little mouth; kiss, buss (*dial.*, *coll.*).

*lo'sic*, *f.* Goslar-beer, pale and light ale.

*lo'sic*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gutter; sink; a drain, sewer, kennel; mill-hopper. *Comp.* —*n=stein*, *m.* sink.

*lo'sig*, *impf. ind. of gären*.

*lo'sig*, *m.* (& *f.*) —*e*, *f.* jack (small flag) (*Naut.*). *Comp.* —*gast*, *m.* signal-man. —*rod*, *m.* jack-staff.

*lo'sche*, *f.* mouth (*coll.*, *dial.*). —*ri*, *n.* little mouth; kiss, buss (*dial.*, *coll.*).

*lo'sic*, *f.* Goslar-beer, pale and light ale.

*lo'sic*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gutter; sink; a drain, sewer, kennel; mill-hopper. *Comp.* —*n=stein*, *m.* sink.

*lo'sig*, *impf. ind. of gären*.

*lo'sig*, *m.* (& *f.*) —*e*, *f.* jack (small flag) (*Naut.*). *Comp.* —*gast*, *m.* signal-man. —*rod*, *m.* jack-staff.

*lo'sche*, *f.* mouth (*coll.*, *dial.*). —*ri*, *n.* little mouth; kiss, buss (*dial.*, *coll.*).

*lo'sic*, *f.* Goslar-beer, pale and light ale.

*lo'sic*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gutter; sink; a drain, sewer, kennel; mill-hopper. *Comp.* —*n=stein*, *m.* sink.

*lo'sig*, *impf. ind. of gären*.

*lo'sig*, *m.* (& *f.*) —*e*, *f.* jack (small flag) (*Naut.*). *Comp.* —*gast*, *m.* signal-man. —*rod*, *m.* jack-staff.

*lo'sche*, *f.* mouth (*coll.*, *dial.*). —*ri*, *n.* little mouth; kiss, buss (*dial.*, *coll.*).

*lo'sic*, *f.* Goslar-beer, pale and light ale.

*lo'sic*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gutter; sink; a drain, sewer, kennel; mill-hopper. *Comp.* —*n=stein*, *m.* sink.

*lo'sig*, *impf. ind. of gären*.

*lo'sig*, *m.* (& *f.*) —*e*, *f.* jack (small flag) (*Naut.*). *Comp.* —*gast*, *m.* signal-man. —*rod*, *m.* jack-staff.

*lo'sche*, *f.* mouth (*coll.*, *dial.*). —*ri*, *n.* little mouth; kiss, buss (*dial.*, *coll.*).

*lo'sic*, *f.* Goslar-beer, pale and light ale.

*lo'sic*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gutter; sink; a drain, sewer, kennel; mill-hopper. *Comp.* —*n=stein*, *m.* sink.

*ber* —*ebienst* ist aus, the service is over; *ben* —*ebienst* verrichten, to officiate. —*es*

*dicenlich*, *adj.* relating to divine service, religious. —*es* —*erde*, *f.* the earth; consecrated ground. —*es* —*fahrt*, *f.* pilgrimage. —*es*

*friede*, *m.* peace of God; the truce of God, Treuga Dei (first observed in 1031). —*es*

*furcht*, *f.* fear of God, piety. —*es* —*furcht*, *adj.* pious; God-fearing. —*es* —*geitel*, *f.* scourge of God (surname of Attila, King of the Huns, † 453). —*es* —*gelehrtheit*, —*es* —*gelehrsamkeit*, *f.* divinity, theology.

—*es* —*gelehrt*, *adj.* versed in divinity. —*es* —*gelehrte(r)*, *m.* divine, theologian. —*es* —*gericht*, —*es* —*urteil*, *n.* divine judgment; ordeal. —*es* —*glaubentum*, *n.* theory of the divine right of kings, legitimism. —*es* —*haus*, *n.* place of worship, church, chapel. —*es*

*läster*, *m.* lady-bird. —*es* —*lästeren*, *m.* —*es* —*lade*, *f.* collecting boxes (in churches), poor-box. —*es* —*lästerer*, *m.* blasphemer. —*es* —*lästerlich*, *adj.* blasphemous. —*es* —*leugner*, *m.* atheist. —*es* —*leugnerlich*, *adj.* atheistical. —*es* —*leugnung*, —*es* —*leugneri*, *f.* atheism. —*es* —*lohn*, *m.* God's reward; um einen —*lohn*, for the love of God, for no reward. —*es*

*mann*, *m.* pious man; divine, minister, theologian. —*es* —*pfennig*, *m.* —*es* —*geld*, *n.* God's penny, earnest-money. —*es* —*reich*, *n.* Kingdom of God; theocracy. —*es* —*tisch*, *m.* the Lord's table, communion-table. —*es* —*tisch* —*rad*, *m.* Sunday clothes. —*es* —*verächter*, *m.* impious person. —(es) —*vergehen*, see *vergehen*. —*es* —*weisheit*, *f.* theosophy. —*es* —*welt*, *f.* God's wide world. —*es* —*wort*, *n.* the Bible, God's word. —*es* —*gütlich*, *adj.* pleasing to God. —*es* —*gütlichkeit*, *f.* piety. —*es* —*gütlich* —*te(r)*, *m.* one sent by God, the Messiah. —*lo's*, *inf.* thank God! God be praised! —*lo's*, *adj.* irreligious, ungodly, godless; wicked, im-

—*er* —*abend*, *m.* heavenly evening. —*er* —*ausſpruch*, *m.* oracle. —*er* —*bild*, *n.* image of a god, beautiful form; beautiful woman or man.

god-like beatitude or bliss. —*cr=ipert*, *n.* oracle. —*cr=iciden*, *n.* omen, augury. —*cr=icrit*, *f.* mythological age.

**Idol**, *m.* (—*u*, *pl.* —*u*) idol, false deity.  
—*ism*, *n.* idolatry. *Comp.* —*u*=*bild*, *n.* idol.  
—*u*=*dienst*, *m.* idolatry. —*u*=*opfer*, *n.* an  
idolatrous sacrifice. —*u*=*tempel*, *m.* temple  
of an idol, heathenish temple.

**G**overn-*an'te*, *f.* (*pl.* —*anten*) governess.  
*-em'nt*, *n.* (*-ements*, *pl.* —*ements*) govern-  
 ment.  
*-eu'r*, *m.* (*-eurs*, *pl.* —*eurs*) gover-  
 nor; private tutor (*obs.*).

Grab, n. (—es, pl. Gräber) grave, tomb, sepulcher; ruin, utter misery, destruction; einen an —e geleiten, to attend a p.'s funeral; einen ins — bringen, to cause a p.'s death. Comp. —ähnlich, —artig, *adj.* sepulchral.

—denfmal, n. tomb. —einfafung, f. inclosure of a grave. —ef=raub, m. brink of the grave. —ef=efchlummer, m. sleep of death. —ef=ftimme, f. sepulchral voice. —ef=te, n. knell. —erfück, n. catafalque.

—*gegnit*, *n.* anelli. —*gerung*, *n.* catanisque.  
—*geiang*, *m.* funeral song, dirge. —*gewälde*,  
*n.* vault, tomb. —*bügel*, *m.* cairn, barrow.  
—*frug*, *m.* funeral urn. —*leprung*, *f.* sepul-  
ture, interment, burial. —*licd*, *n.* funeral  
song, dirge. —*mal*, *n.* (sepulchral) monu-

song, dirge. — *maï*, *n.* (sepulchral) monument, tomb. — *rede*, *f.* funeral sermon. — *steif*, *f.* epitaph. — *stätte*, *f.* burying-place; sepulcher, tomb; family vault; (*pl.*) catacombs. — *stein*, *m.* tombstone, gravestone. — *um*, *a* winding-sheet abroad.

**Gräb-en**, *v. a.* to dig; to ditch, trench; to engrave; to impress; *einem eine Grube —en*, to lay a snare for one; *wer andern eine Grube gräbt, fällt selbst hinein*, the biter bit (*prov.*).

**Comp.** —eisen, *n.* graving tool, digging instrument. —e-felle, *f.* spud; trowel. —meißel, —stichel, *m.* graving tool. —schel, *n.* spade.  
**Gräben, m.** (—*s*, *pl.* Gräben) ditch; trench; moat; canal; sewer; ravine; über den — sein.

to be out of danger (*coll.*). *Comp.* — *Gräben*, *f.* counterscarp. — *Pflug*, *m.* draining-plow. — *Säbe*, *f.* tenaille (*Fort.*). — *Siebet*, *m.* ditcher. — *Graben*, *m.* line of ditches or trenches. *Grabbein*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to grope; to tinkle.

**Gräber**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) digger; graving tool, spade; **Taten** —, grave-digger.  
**Gräbt**, **Gräbt**, 2 & 3 *p. s. pres. ind.* of *graben*.  
**Grab**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*c*) step; degree; rate;

grade, stage, rank; power (*Math.*); in *höchsten* —*e*, highly; in *höchsten* —*e*, exceedingly; in *höchsten* —*e* *gerüstet*, absent-minded to a degree. —*stufen*, *f.* gradation; comparison (Gram.). —*erren*, *v.a.* to refine (*gold*); to

(Gram.). —*grá'sen*, v.a. to rene (good); to graduate (*self*). —*grá*, adj. (in cps. —e) of so many degrees. —*grá'*, n. (—s, pl. —e) gradual, grill (R.C.). —*grá'w*, adj. & adv. gradual. —*grá't'sen*, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to graduate, to take a or one's degree. —*grá't'sen'* (r.)

to take a or one's degree. —*ab-tei-lung*,  
m. graduate (of a University). *Comp.* —  
*ab-tei-lung*, —*ei-tei-lung*, f. graduation. —  
*bogen*, m. graduated arc: sextant. —*buch*,  
n. nautical almanac. —*ier'-zei-ten*, n. sculp-  
tor's chisel. —*ier'-sak*, n. refining sack.

—**ier**=**waag**, *f.* water-balance. —**leiter**, *f.*  
scale. —**ling**, *adj.* see *Gerade*. —**messer**,  
*m.* graduator. —**mehrwink**, *f.* gradimetry.  
—**messung**, *f.* measuring of degrees.

**earl**, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) earl (in England), count (Europe). —**idelt**, *f.* dignity of a count or earl; shire, county (Europe), earldom (in England). —**entum**, *n. acc* —**idelt**. **Comp.** —**en=banf**, *f.* bench of the counts of the German empire; peer's bench. —**en=tes** *m.*

man empire; peer's bench. —*en=fag*, *m.*  
assembly of the counts of the German empire.  
—*en=wärde*, *f.* earldom. —*faffte=gericht*,  
*n.* county-court.  
③ *en=fen*, *v. n.* & *imp.* (*aux. h.*) to play the lord.

—*in, f.* countess. —*lit, adj.* belonging to an earl or count; like a count or earl.

gram, I. m. (—e)s grief, sorrow, affliction; aversion. II. *adj.* averse; cinem — (rín, to dislike a p., to bear one a grudge; cinem — wörben, to become angry with a person. Comp. —schürst, *adj.* woe-worn. —seß, *adj.* mal-

ancholy, gloomy, sad.  
 Grāmecl', *f.* moroseness; peevishness.  
 Grā'm-ein, *v.n.* (aux. h.) to be fretful, irrita-

to grieve (for), fret (über etw. *Gen.*, at a th.); *leid*  
an Iddē — *en*, to die of grief or of a broken  
heart. III. *subst.* n. sorrow, grief. — *leid*, *et*  
beiviah. *morose*. *sullen*.

**Gramm, n.** (—s) *gramme* (15.438 *grains* *troy.*; *abbr.* **G.**)

Grammatik—*if, f. (pl. —ifen) grammar; un-*  
gleichende —*if, comparative grammar; ele-*  
mentare —*if des Deutschen, German primer*  
—*ifch, —ifchlich, adj. grammatical; —ifcher*  
Schüler grammatical mistake: großer —*ifcher*

fehler, grammatical mistakes; *größer* — *greater*; *geringer*, bad grammatical mistake, howler (*der kann nicht* — *isn't able*) *schreiben*, he is unable to write with grammatical correctness, to write in accordance with the rules of grammar: *schlecht* — *bad* (grammatical)

grammar; —(der Wechsel, grammatische  
change (change between consonants of the same  
kind according to fixed grammatical laws, e.g.  
h-g, f-b, etc.). —(der, m. (—(fers, pl. —(en  
grammarian.

**Gran**, n. & m. (—ed, pl. —e) grain (*Pharm.*, —ic'ren, —ulic'ren, v.a. & n. to granulate).

**Granat**, m. (—e)s, pl. —e) garnet; pomegranate; rubin —, carbuncle. Comp. —apfel, m. pomegranate. —blüte, f. pomegranate blossom. —baum, m. pomegranate tree.

blossom. —[trn, n. pomegranate seed.  
—[dunr, f. garnet necklace. —[trn, n. garnet.  
Garnet—s f (n) —(n) garnet (hard) shell

grenade, *f.* (pl. —en) grenade, (bomb) shell.  
 ahrimp (*dial.*). *Comp.* —en=agel, *m.* shower  
 or storm of shell. —en=splitter, *pl.* —en-  
 stüde, *pl.* splinters of shell. —farrstüde.  
*pl.* shrapnel-shells. —fugel, *f.* shell.  
 —grub, *m.* (—en) gravel (*dial.*). —kugl, *m.*

**Gravel**, *m.* (—*es*) gravel (*dialect*). —*adj.*, —*adj.*  
*adj.* gravelly. *Comp.* —*mech*, *n.* whole mass.  
**Gravel**—*c*, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) gravel. —*c*, *n.*  
gravel. —*c*, *n.* gravel. —*c*, *n.* gravel.

**Granit'ion**, v.a. to pulverise.  
**Granit't**, m. (—(e)s, pl. —es), granita —ca,  
adi. granitic. (*Somno —ortia —lucida*)

**Gran'm**—*f.* (*pl.* —*en*) beard (*of corn*), whisker (*of a cat*): needle (*Ros.*): bristle. —*in an.*

**Gránó**, *m.* (—(f)es, *pl.* —(f)é), **Gránócs**, *m.* (—*a. pl.* —) fore-part of a ship (*diak*).

Grán'te, see Grente.  
Gra'phic, adj. & adv. graphia.  
Graphi't. m. (—s. pl. —s) graphite, plumb.

● **grapel, m.** (—s, pl. —t) grapes, bunch of black lead. **Comp.** —tiegel, m. black-lead crucible.

● **grape, f.** (pl. —n) grape-stalk.

**Grab**—*en* (also **Grabl**—*en*), *v.t.* to grab upon hastily, to snatch; to take away *snatch* (*coll.*). —*adj.* given to snatching any

**Gras**, *n.* —(f)ed, *pl.* Grä'fer) grass; to -  
beifen to bite the dust to be killed (coll.); to

hört das — wachsen, he fancies himself exceedingly wise, he fancies he can see through a brick wall (*prov.*); herüber ist — across.

a brick wall (*prov.*); bürstet in — grasses,  
that is all forgotten; ins — thinn, to put  
to grass; sich mit — bedenken, to bring  
grass. — (f) (inf. obs.), — (f) g. adj. grassy.

(1) 遊牧, *f. grazing*. *Comp.* — 游兒, *n. your fool, young boy or (usually) girl, splash your person frolicking on the lawn (obs.)*. — 游水, *v. to swim*.

—*grass-plot*, green. —*artig*, adj. *grassiness*.  
—*banf*, *f.* seat of grass. —*chem*, *f.* grass

- es wandelte ihn ein —en an, he was seized with fear. —*en=haft*, *adj. & adv.* horrible; uncanny; dreadful. —*en=ßell*, *adj.* awful, horrible. —*lich*, *adj.* horrible, horrifying; timorous. —*s*, *m.* (—*i*)*es*, horror, dread; dreadful thing. —*fam*, *adj. & adv.* cruel, inhuman, fierce; horrible, terrible; gruesome. —*famlicit*, *f.* cruelty, ferocity. —*s=lich*, *adj.* gruesome, horrible (*coll.*).
- *Grän*'l—*en*, *v. I. r.* to be afraid, to fear, to shudder (*especially of ghosts, specters in the dark*); *bu* —*it sich doch nicht vor Gespenstern*, you are not afraid of any specters, I hope! *einen weg* —*en*, to frighten a p. away (*coll.*). II. *imp.*; *es* —*t mir bauer*, I am afraid of it, I shudder at the thought of it (*coll.*).
- *Grän*'el, *see* *Grünel*.
- *Grän*'pe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) peeled grain, pearl peeled barley, groat; grain (*Mfin.*). —*in*, *I. v.n. imp.* to sleet or hail; to drizzle. II. *pl.* sleet. *Comp.* —*ic=et*, *n.* granular ore. —*ic=etter*, *n.* sleety weather. —*n=grüpe*, *f.* barley-groat. —*n=grülein*, *m.* barley water. —*n=suppe*, *f.* barley broth.
- *Gräu*s, *Gräu*s, (*dial.* *Grus*, *Grus*.) *m.* (—*es*) coarse sand, gravel; rubbish; bad, dirty coal (*dial.*); *in* —*gerfallen*, to fall into decay.
- *Gräu*'t—*en*, *I. v.n. & imp.* to feel horror; *mir* —*et*, I shudder. II. *subst. n.* horror, terror, awe, dismay. —*en=haft*, —*ig*, *adj.* horrible, gruesome, dreadful. —*en=erregend*, *adj.* terror-striking, horrid, awful.
- *Gräv*—*en*'r, *m.* (—*en*s, *pl.* —*en*re) engraver. —*ic=ren*, *v.a.* to engrave, to aggravate. —*ic=ren*s, *p. & adj.* suspicious. —*ic=ren*, *m.* engraver. —*ic=ren*, *f.* engraving. *Comp.* —*ic=ren=meister*, *m.* graver. —*ic=ren=meister*, *f.* act of engraving. —*ic=ren=zeug*, *n.* engraving tools.
- *Gräv*'t—*ig*, *m.* grave accent. —*it*'t, *f.* gravity. —*it*'tlich, *adj. & adv.* grave, serious. —*it*'t=ren, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to gravitate. *Comp.* —*it*'t=ren=schwerkraft, *f.* force of gravitation.
- *Gräv*'t—*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) Grace; grace, gracefulness. —*ig*, *adj.* graceful.
- *Gräv*'t, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*t*) cutwater (*Naut.*).
- *Gräv*'t, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*t*) griffin, griffon; a kind of vulture. *Comp.* —*claw*, *f.* claw, talon. —*claw*, *n.* hippogriff, hippogryph. —*claw*, *m.* pelican (*Surg.*). —*claw*, *m.* gryphite.
- *Gräv*'tbar, *adj. & adv.* seizable; palpable.
- *Gräv*'t—*en*, *tr.v. I. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to grasp; to snatch at; to comprehend; to touch; to take root; to stand one's ground; *man kann es mit Händen* —*en*, it is as clear as noonday, easily comprehended; *so finster, daß man es* —*en* kann, darkness that may be felt; *die Zahl ist zu hoch gegriffen*, it has been reckoned too high, the number is not so great; *es ist völlig aus der Luft gegriffen*, that is pure invention. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to have effect, to prevail; to feel; to handle; to bite (of an anchor); *auf dem Klavier falsch* —*en*, to strike a false note on the piano; *einem aus Leben* —*en*, to attempt a p.'s life; *einem an den Puls* —*en*, to feel a p.'s pulse; *in jemand's Tasche* —*en*, to put one's hand into another's pocket, make him pay for; *in einander* —*en*, to work on each other (*as cog-wheels*); (*einem*) *in die Seele* —*en*, to touch a p. to the quick; —*en* nach, to snatch at; *um sich* —*en*, to gain ground, spread; *einem unter die Arme* —*en*, to help a p. (*fig.*); *einem unter das Kinn* —*en*, to chuck one under the chin; —*en* zu, to have recourse to, to employ; *zu den Waffen* —*en*, to take up arms. *Comp.* —*holz*, *n.* wooden handle.
- *Gräv*'t—*en*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to cry; to whine; to growl, quarrel; to grin. —*er*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*er*) grumbler; quarrelor (*dial.*); *Überhard*

ber — *cr*, Eberhard the Quarrelsome (*Count of Württemberg, 11392*).

**Greis**, *I. adj.* hoary. *II. m.* (—(*f*es, *pl.* —(*f*e) old man. —(*f*enheit, *adj.* senile, oldish. —(*f*enheit, *f.* senility. —(*f*in, *f.* old woman. *Comp.* —(*f*enalter, *n.* old age, senility.

**Greiling**, *n.* (—s) hawser (*Naut.*).

**Greil**, *adj.* dazzling; glaring (*of colours*); hard; shrill (*sounds*); — *gegen die C. abhürten*, to contrast strongly with. — *e*, —heit, *f.* harshness; vividness; glaringness.

**Greiswul**, *m.* rubbish. — *ein*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to sell old things (*dial.*). — *ler*, *m.* second-hand dealer. *Comp.* — *elwerf*, *n.* old good old clothes, lumber.

**Grenadier**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) grenadier; mountain salmon. *Comp.* — *blod*, *m.* monkey-block.

**Gren** + *e*, *f.* (*pl.* —en) frontier; boundary, limit, border; term; extreme point. — *id*, *adj.* bordering. *Comp.* — *ader*, *m.* boundary-field. — *berreiter*, *m.* (mounted) boundary or frontier inspector. — *berwäher*, *m.* borderer. — *enlos*, *adj.* boundless, unlimited. — *enlosigkeit*, *f.* boundlessness; infinitude. — *enstzung*, *f.* frontier-fortress. — *gegend*, *f.* frontier district, border land. — *gegendheit*, *f.* contiguity. — *gett*, *m.* Terminus. — *jäger*, *m.* excise-officer. — *linie*, *f.* boundary line, line of demarcation. — *fette*, *f.*, — *quart*, *f.* cordon (*Mil.*). — *ma*, *n.* landmark. — *na*, *m.* neighbor. — *rade*, *f.* boundary. — *rad*, *m.* border soldier. — *stein*, *m.* landmark; boundary-stone. — *wache*, *f.* military cordon. — *wächter*, *m.* frontier-guard. — *wall*, *m.* rampart marking the boundary; *der alte römische wall*, lines. — *wär*, *f.* barrier; troops protecting a boundary district. — *wert*, *m.* limit, maximum or minimum value. — *zeichen*, *n.* landmark. — *zoll*, *m.* transit duty, customs. — *zollbehörden*, *f.* custom-house authorities, customs officers.

**Grenzen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to border (on, *as with acc.*); to adjoin; to be bounded by. *II. a.* to border; to limit. — *er*, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) person living on the frontier, borderer; soldier of the Austrian military border.

**Gren** + *el*, *m.* (—els, *pl.* —el) horror; abomination; outrage; *es ist mir ein* — *el*, I abominate it, I loathe it. — *id*, *adj. & adv.* frightful; atrocious; heinous; dreadful. *Comp.* — *elthat*, *f.* atrocity, deed of horror.

**Gruyèrekäse**, *Grüzerkäse*, *m.* Gruyère cheese (*usually Schweizerkäse*).

**Griebe**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) residuum of lard, tallow.

**Griss**, *m.* (—(*f*es, *pl.* —(*f*e) core (*of fruit*), refuse.

**Grinsen**, *v.n.* to grin, to smile continually in a silly way (*coll. & dial.*).

**Gris**, *m.* (—(*f*es) gravel; coarse sand; groats; Embden grains, semolina. — (*f*eln, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to break into small pieces, to grind, to crumble. — (*f*loht, *obs.*) — (*f*ig, *adj. & adv.* gritty, gravelly; calculus (*Med.*). *Comp.* — *rei*, *m.* thick gruel. — *schte*, *f.* herpes. — *schte*, *f.* French barley. — *gram*, *m.* ill-humor; grumbler, morose person. — *gräms*, — *grämlich*, — *grämlich*, *adj.* morose, surly, sullen, peevish. — *loiff*, *f.* nephritic colic. — *mel*, *n.* pollard. — *nittel*, *n.* anti-nephritic. — *pudding*, *m.* semolina pudding. — *suppe*, *f.* semolina soup, gruel. — *trant*, *m.* thin water-gruel.

**Grip**, *Griffe*, *imper. ind. & subj. of greifen*.

**Grip**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) grip, grasp; hold, catch; pinch; hand-hold or foot-hold (mountain); handle (*of an umbrella*); hilt (*of a sword*); haft; ear (*of a cup, etc.*); fret (*of guitars*); touch (*Naut.*); rounce (*Typ.*); handful; talons, claws, clutch; art, trick, artifice; ciseaux (*tailors*) — *thun*, to touch a wrong note (*mus.*).

make a mistake; etwas im — e haben, to know a thing by the touch; to be good at a thing — *cl. m.* (—*els, pl.* — *el*) style; graver; sharp pencil; style, plait (*Bot.*) — *ig, adj.* (in comp. =) -banded. *Comp.* — *breit, m.* fret-board (of a violin, guitar, etc.); finger-board (*q. piano*) — *el-artig, adj.* styloid. — *el-förmig, adj.*; — *el-förmiger Gerüst, styloid process (Anat.)* — *el-frei, adj.* without styles or plectra — *los, n.* key-hole of wind instruments.

*Grill* — *c, f. (pl. — en)* cricket (*Ent.*); whim, freak, caprice, vagary, crochot; melancholy thought; die — *e first*, the cricket chirps; *fest* (acc.) mit — *en plagen*, — *en fangen*, to be full of fancied cares, to be low-spirited, to have a bee in one's bonnet, to worry. — *enstößt, — u, adj.* & *adj.* whimsical, capricious. — *en-belligerit, f.* fancifulness, capriciousness. *Comp.* — *en-fänger, m.* capricious person. whimsical or odd fellow. — *en-fängerel, f.* fancifulness; whims; hypochondria.

*Grimalle, f. (pl. — u)* grimace.

*Grinm, i. m.* (—(*e*)*s*) furry, rage. II. *adj. (obs. & poet.)* see — *ig*; die — *e Königin*, the fierce queen (*obs. & poet.*) — *ig, adj. & adv.* enraged, furious, wrathful; fierce, grim; violent — *igheit, f.* fury, ferocity, grimness. *Comp.* — *ern, m.* colon (*Anat.*). — (*Grinmend*), *adj.* breathing wrath, full of rage, furious.

*Grinm — en, i. v.n. (aux. h.)* to be in a fury, rage, fume; es — *t mich im Grunde*, I have the colic (*obs.*) — *II. subst. gripes; colic.*

*Grind, m.* (—(*e*)*s*, *pl.* — *e*) scab; scurf; mang; stag's head; groats; filth. — *igheit* (*obs.*) — *ig, adj. & adv.* scabbed, scabby, scurfy. *Comp.* — *kopf, m.* scald-head. — *frant, — wurstent, n.* scabious; grouse.

*Grin'en, i. v.n. (aux. h.)* to grin; to smirk; to sneer. II. *subst. n.* grin, sneer.

*Griffe, f. (pl. — u)* influenza.

*Größe, m.* (—(*es*) brains, ability (*coll.*); wit (*coll.*); einen beim — friegen, to collar a p. — *rob, adj. & adv. (größer, größt)* large, big; thick; coarse; rude, uncivil; clownish; clumsy, uncouth; rough; gross; — *er Scherz*, broad joke; — *er Fehler*, bad mistake, howler (*Gram. coll.*); — *e Schrift*, large-sized type; — *er Geschäft*, big or great guns; — *e Worte*, heavy articles of proportionately little value; — *e Stimme*, deep, rough voice; — *e Stücke*, big pieces of money; — *es Gewicht*, gross weight. — *cinen — aufsetzen*, to handle one roughly, to dress one rudely; aus dem — en arbeiten, to roughen; to surmount the first difficulties; aus dem Größten heraus sein, to be out of the worst, to have achieved the most difficult part of one's task. — *heit, f.* coarseness; grossness; rudeness; insolence; — *heiten* tegen, to say rude things. — *ig, m.* (—*iges, pl.* — *ig*) rude fellow, clown, boor, brute; harelipped man. — *igheit*, *m.* Grobheit (*a certain kind of popular German coarse literature of the 16th century*). *Comp.* — *elien, a* merchant-iron. — *ig, adj.* brassy. — *ig, adj.* coarse-grained. — *ig, a* blacksmith. — *ig, adj.* having blunted coarse senses. — *ig, adj.* gross-minded; very senseless, voluptuous.

*Gröblich, adj. & adv.* somewhat coarse-grained; — *ig, to insult grossly.*

*Größe, see Gröbe.*

*Gröden, m. (—s)* land gained from the sea; alluvium.

*Grös, m.* (—*s, pl.* — *s*) gros.

*Gröden, Gröden, v.n. (aux. h.)* to brood, snarl.

*Grös, m.* (—(*e*)*s*) ill-will, hatred, enmity; resentment; — *igen, to bear a grudge.*

*Grölen, v.n. (aux. h.)* (usually *dat.* but also *acc.*) *gegen, or mit* to bear ill-will, to be angry with; to roar; to rumble (*q. Grölen*).

ro(s)t, *m.* groat (*old Bremen money*).  
 roß'ke, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) bullhead, miller's thumb.  
 roß (with *long s* & *s* not sounded), *n.* groat;  
*en* —, wholesale; *das* — *der* Farmer, the main  
 body. *Comp.* — *gewicht*, *n.* brutto weight.  
 roß (short *s*, & *s* pronounced), *Größ* (short *s*), *n.*  
 — (*roß*, *pl.* — (*roß*) *groß*, twelve dozen.  
 roßchen, *m.* (short *s*) — (*s*, *pl.* —) small silver  
 coin now no longer in use, worth a little more  
 than two cents; money. *Comp.* — *schreiber*,  
*m.* penny-a-liner, quill-driver.  
 roß (with *long s*), (*größ*er, *größ*(e)st), *I.*  
*adj.* & *adv.* tall (*of size*); high; large; big;  
 vast; huge, great; large in number; impor-  
 tant; eminent; grand; — *werden*, to grow big  
 or tall; — *stehen*, to bring up; — *stehen*,  
 to talk big, to brag, to draw the long bow  
 (*coll.*) — *stehen*, to swagger, to give one-  
 self airs; *stich* (*acc.*) mit *einem* — *stehen*, to  
 boast or brag of a thing; *im* — *en* *händen*,  
 to carry on wholesale trade; — *entzeln*,  
 for the most part, generally, chiefly; — *e* *Neu-*  
*gen* *machen*, to stare (*in surprise*); — *e* *Neu-*  
*gen* *haben*; — *e* *Neu-*, long vacation; — *er*  
*Ocean*, Pacific; — *er* *Neu-*, capital letter;  
*Neu* and —, rich and poor; — *e* *Neu-*,  
 general average; *das* — *e* *Neu-*, first (lottery)  
 prize; — *e* *Neu-*, major fourth (*Min.*);  
 — *er* *Neu*, full council; — *e* *Neu-*, mere  
 trade; *ein* — *e* *Neu-*, twelve hundred  
 (*obs.*); — *Neu-*, to think nobly; — *aus-*  
*treten*, to lord it, assume airs; *nicht* — *stich* *haben*,  
 to have no great need of; *das* — *e* *en*, what is  
 great in; *im* — *en*, on a large scale, wholesale;  
*im* *ganzen* and — *en*, on the whole, generally  
 speaking; *im* — *e* *Neu-*, to exaggerate. *II.*  
*n.* — (*s*) *groß*, see *Größ*. — *e* (*r*), *m.* grandee;  
*der* — *e* *Kurfürst*, Friedrich Wilhelm, Elector  
 of Brandenburg (1640-88); *der* — *e* *Schwelger*,  
 Field-Marshal Count H. v. Moltke; *die* —  
*deutschen*, German politicians (*before 1866*)  
 who wished for a united Germany including  
 Austria. — *stich*, *f.* greatness; largeness (*of*  
*mind or views*); nobleness. *Comp.* — *artig*,  
*adj.* & *adv.* grand, grandiose, noble, magnifi-  
 cent; egregious. — *artig*, *f.* grandeur.  
 — *abenteuer*, *f.* general adventure (*C. L.*). —  
*bauch*, *adj.* chubby. — *bauer*, *m.* yeoman.  
 — *biber*, *m.* cooper. — *bräutigam*, *adj.* & *adv.*  
 deep or broad-chested. — *clerikal*, *adj.* con-  
 cerning, belonging to, or coming from grand-  
 parents. — *clerikal*, *pl.* grandparents. — *entzeln*,  
*m.* great grandson. — *entzeln*, *f.* great grand-  
 daughter. — *entzeln*, *adv.* mainly, in a

— *lippig*, *adj.* thick-lipped. — *mächtig*, *pl.* the  
 great powers (*of Europe*). — *mächtig*, *I.* *adj.*  
 high and mighty. *II.* *adv.* enormously. —  
*mannes* — *stich*, *f.* megalomania. — *maul*,  
*adj.* wide-mouthed. — *maul*, *n.* braggart. —  
*maulig*, *adj.* wide-mouthed; bragging. — *ma-*  
*ster*, *m.* grand master. — *mächtig*, *adj.* high and  
 mighty; worshipful. — *maul*, *f.* magnanimity;  
 generosity. — *mächtig*, *adj.* magnanimous; gen-  
 erous. — *maul*, *f.* grandmother. — *maul-*  
*stich*, *adj.* of, by, pertaining to a grandmother.  
 — *maul*, *adj.* bottle-nosed; arrogant (*coll.*).  
 — *maul*, *m.* grand-nephew. — *maul*, *f.* grand-  
 niece. — *maul*, *m.* large octavo; full organ.  
 — *maul*, *maul*, *m.* great-uncle, grandfather's  
 (grandmother's) brother. — *maul*, *m.*  
 boaster, braggart. — *maul*, *f.* brag. —  
*maul*, *adj.* arrogant. — *maul*, *m.* large  
 quarto. — *maul*, *m.* grand-treasurer;  
 First Lord of the Treasury. — *maul*, *pl.*  
 gross-beaks (*Orn.*). — *maul*, *adj.* broad-mouthed,  
 big-talking, boasting, swaggering, tongue-  
 valiant. — *maul*, *f.* hypotenuse. — *maul*,  
*m.* Keeper of the Privy Seal, Lord Privy Seal. —  
*maul*, *m.* boaster, swaggerer. — *maul*, *f.* brag-  
 ging; boast, brag, drawing the long bow.  
 — *maul*, *adj.* boastful; swaggering;  
 grandiloquent. — *maul*, *adj.* arrogant, con-  
 ceited. — *maul*, *pl.* the great powers (*of*  
*Europe*). — *maul*, *f.* large town. — *maul*,  
*m.* inhabitant of a large town. — *maul*,  
*adj.* fashionable; of a large town; — *maul*,  
*maul*, *m.* metropolitan workman, work-  
 man in a large town. — *maul*, *f.* great aunt.  
 — *maul*, *f.* great deed, noble exploit, feat,  
 bravery. — *maul*, *m.* braggart. — *maul*,  
*m.* great-grandson. — *maul*, *m.* grand-  
 father. — *maul*, *m.* armchair, easy-  
 chair. — *maul*, *adj.* of, by, pertaining to  
 a grandfather. — *maul*, *m.* vicar apostolic.  
 — *maul*, *adj.* big-bellied. — *maul*, *m.* high  
 dignitary. — *maul*, *adj.* on a grand scale.  
 — *maul*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) tallness, height; size,  
 largeness; bulk; greatness; quantity; power;  
 magnitude; enormity; great person; degree;  
 length; *von* mittlerer — *e*, of medium size;  
 in natürlicher — *e*, life-size; *bekannt*, ge-  
 gente — *e*, known quantity. — *maul*, *comp.*  
*of* *Größ*; elder. *Comp.* — *maul*, *f.* mathe-  
 matics. — *maul*, *f.* series. — *maul*, *f.* com-  
 parison. — *maul*, *f.* conversion of ratios. — *maul*,  
*m.* megalomania. — *maul*, *adv.* for the most  
 part, chiefly.

groß'el, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) whortleberry. *Comp.* —  
*groß*, *f.* gooseberry.

groß'el, *m.* — (*en*, *pl.* — *en*) wholesale merchant.

groß'el, *m.* — (*s*, *pl.* — *e*) green garnet.

groß, *m.* — (*s*, *pl.* — *e*) groat (*old Bremen coin*).

groß'el, *adj.* & *adv.* grotesque. — *e*, *f.* (*pl.*  
*en*) grotesque (ness).

groß'el, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) grotto. *Comp.* — *maul*,  
*f.* rock-work.

grub, *Grube*, *imperf. ind. & subj. of graben*.

grub'el, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) pit; hole, cavity; mine;  
 ditch; quarry; grave, scar, mark; (einem) eine

— *e* graben, to lay a snare for; *wer* andern

eine — *e* grabt fällt selbst hinein, the biter

will be bit (*prov.*); *in* die — *e* fahren, to go

down to the grave. *Comp.* — *maul*, *m.* miner.

— *maul*, *m.* report of a mine.

— *maul*, *f.* pickaxe. — *maul*, *m.* mining.

— *maul*, *f.* — *maul*, *m.* miner's lan-  
 tern. — *maul*, *m.* vine-layer. — *maul*, *m.*

fire-damp, gas in mines. — *maul*, *m.* berg-  
 mote. — *maul*, *m.* miner's tools. — *maul*,  
*m.* mineral. — *maul*, *m.* pit-miner.

— *maul*, *f.* (safety) lamp. — *maul*, *m.* slag.

— *maul*, *m.* blasting powder. — *maul*, *m.* slag.

— *maul*, *m.* overseer of a mine. — *maul*,  
*m.* overseer of a mine.

better, *n.* damp, fire-damp. —*ig*, *adj.* lacunose.

**Grüben**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) little cavity; dimple (*in the face*); chuck-farthing.

**Grübele**, *f.* (—*n*, *pl.* —), musing, meditation, brooding; needless subtlety, hypercriticism.

**Grübel**, *adj.* & *adv.* hypercritical; over-subtle; brooding, melancholy. *Comp.* —*haft*, see **Grübler**. —*traut*, *adj.* splenetic. —*frankheit*, *f.* spleen.

**Grübe** —*ein*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to rake, stir, rummage; to refine, be hypercritical, rack one's brains; to brood, indulge in melancholy meditation. —*ein* *Beurtheil*, pondering reason, carping criticism. —*ler*, *m.* (—*ler*s, *pl.* —*ler*) hypercritical, refiner, over-subtle reasoner, gloomy meditator, speculator.

**Gruft**, *f.* (*pl.* **Grüfte**) grave; vault; cavity; cave. *Comp.* —*gewölbe*, *f.* vault. —*firche*, *f.* crypt.

**Grummet**, *m.* (—*s*) distant thunder. —*n*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to rumble; *es* —*t*, there is a noise of distant thunder.

**Grummet**, *n.* (—*s*) after-math, second crop.

**Grün**, *adj.* & *adv.* green, verdant; fresh, vigorous; raw; unripe; inexperienced; favorable; —*e* *Warte*, —*es*, greens; *bei* *Witter* —*schlafen*, to camp out, to sleep in the open, under a tree (*s.*); *das* —*e* *Gewölbe*, famous art museum at Dresden; *woher* —*e* *Seite*, the side of me where the heart is, my heart; —*e* *Heirath*, first wedding; —*er* *Junge*, a young man without experience, greenhorn, jackanapes; —*e* *Stellen*, to continue flourishing (*vis. the remembrance of a p.*); *es* wird mir —*und* *gels* vor den Augen, I have a giddiness in my head; *an* *feinen* —*en* *Switz* *kommen*, not to get on in the world; *einem* *nicht* —*fein*, to bear a grudge against one; *viel* —*es*, young people; —*e* *Häute*, undressed skins; —*er* *Verstand*, sound understanding; —*e* *Beigut* —*schalt*, short acquaintance; *ber* —*e* *Rösig*, king of spades (*rare*); —*er* *Tisch*, official table, red tape, officialism; gaming-table. II. *n.* green color, verdure. —*e*, *f.* greenness, verdure; green; nature; verdigris. —*lich*, *adj.* & *adv.* greenish; *ins* —*liche* *faulen*, of a greenish hue. —*ling*, *m.* green-finch; wood-lark; green agaric (*Bot.*); *Mr.* Verdant Green, freshman (*Univ. s.*). *Comp.* —*baum*, *m.* privet. —*beuerstag*, *m.* Maundy Thursday. —*berg*, *n.* mountain pine; dyer's green-wood. —*tehl*, *m.* (green) kale, pot herbs. —*traut*, *m.*, —*traut*, *n.* greens, greengrocery. —*rod*, *m.* hunter, huntsman; gamekeeper; chasseur. —*schabel*, *m.* any bird with a green beak; any young person, greenhorn. —*van*, *m.* verdigris. —*vogel*, *m.* green woodpecker.

**Grund**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* **Gründe**) ground, earth, soil; land, estate; ground; bottom; base; valley, dale; dregs, lees; foundation, basis, groundwork; rudiments, elements, first principles; reason, cause, motive; argument; ground (*of a fabric*); background, ground, priming (*Paint.*); *aus* *Welchem* —*e*? for what reason? *wir* *stehen* *an* *dem* —*e*, we are aground; *an* *dem* —*e* *fahren*, to run aground; *zu* —*e* *gehen*, to sink, founder; to go to ruin, to be ruined; *einer* *Ecke* *zu* —*e* *liegen*, to underlie, be at the bottom of a th.; *zu* —*e* *richten*, to undo, to ruin; *das* *Meeres* *tiefe* *Gründe*, the bosom, the unfathomable depths of the ocean; *ich* *habe* *hier* *feinen* —*mehr*, I am out of my depth here; *im* —*e*, at the bottom; after all, really; *an* —*meiner* *Vollmacht*, in virtue of my authority; *aus* *dem* —*e* *or* *von* —*aus*, fundamentally, thoroughly, radically; *legende* *Gründe*, landed property; *die* *ersten* *Gründe* *einer* *Wissenschaft*, the rudiments of a science; *die* *Widerstände* *unter* *der*

*jeses* —*es*, the news is without any foundation. —*el*, *f.* (*pl.* —*eln*) groundling (*icht*). —*ler* —*n*, *l. v.a.* see **Gründen**. II. *subst.* a grounding; priming (*Paint.*). *Comp.* —*angeln*, *n.* bottom-fishing. —*artikel*, *n.* a first coat. —*artikel*, *m.* fundamental article. —*balten*, —*baum*, *m.* foundation-beam; *bei* (*of a ship*). —*beiz*, *m.* thorough-beam (*Arch.*). —*ben*, *m.* foundation; substructure; underpinning. —*bedeutung*, *f.* original meaning. —*bedingung*, *f.* main condition. —*begriff*, *m.* fundamental principle. —*bedeutend*, *adj.* fundamental quality. —*besitz*, *m.* landed property. —*besitzer*, *m.* landed proprietor. —*bestium*, *n.* (*bücher*, *freis*) free tannin. —*bestandteil*, *m.* primary or essential component. —*blei*, *n.* sounding-lead, plummet. —*böse*, *adj.* radically bad. —*brücke*, *f.* blow-water; drega. —*buch*, *n.* register of landed property; Doomsday-book (*in England*). —*ebene*, *f.* ground-plan. —*ehrlich*, *adj.* thoroughly honest. —*eigenschaft*, *pl.* fundamental properties. —*eigentum*, *n.* landed real property. —*einkauf*, *f.* absolute rent. —*einkommen*, *n.* land-revenue. —*eis*, *a* ground-ice. —*eisen*, *n.* probe. —*entwurf*, *m.* first draught, rough sketch. —*faulen*, *n.* thread of the warp. —*falsch*, *adj.* fundamentally wrong; thoroughly false. —*farbe*, *f.* ground color, priming; primitive color. —*fehler*, *m.* radical fault. —*fein*, *n.* a dead color; ground. —*fest*, *adj.* solid; real. —*feur*, *f.* base. —*frucht*, *m.* priming-varnish. —*fund*, *f.* base, basis; see (*Geom.*). —*gelehr*, *adj.* thoroughly erudite, most scholarly, of profound erudition. —*gerichts*, *f.* territorial jurisdiction. —*gesetz*, *n.* statute, fundamental law. —*gut*, *f.* leas, sediment. —*herr*, *m.* lord of the manor. —*herrlichkeit*, —*herrschaft*, *f.* manor; seigniorial right; lord or lady of the manor. —*herz* —*bücher*, *n.* ground-drawer (*Arch.*). —*irrtum*, *m.* fundamental mistake or error. —*kapital*, *n.* stock. —*keuer*, *f.* ground warp (*Weav.*). —*kraft*, *f.* main strength. —*lage*, *f.* foundation, basis; rudiments; base. —*legend*, *adj.* laying a foundation; *bie* —*legen* *wissenschaftliche* *Ausgabe*, the first really scientific edition, standard (critical) edition. —*leger*, *m.* founder. —*lehn*, *f.* laying the foundation. —*lehre*, *f.* fundamental doctrine. (*pl.*) principles. —*linie*, *f.* outline; ground-line, base-line; (*pl.*) sketch. —*los*, *adj.* & *adv.* bottomless; unfathomable; boundless; unfounded, causeless. —*losigkeit*, *f.* unbottomableness; groundlessness. —*mauer*, *f.* foundation wall. —*mauer*, *m.* concrete. —*neigung*, *f.* natural propensity. —*offen*, *m.* pillar. —*offen*, *m.* main support; basis; foundation-pillar. —*recht*, *n.* landlord's privilege or right, fundamental law. —*recht*, *pl.* rights of man. —*regel*, *f.* fundamental rule; axiom; first principle. —*regiment*, *n.* see —*ment*. —*rente*, *f.* ground-rent. —*rit*, *m.* the sketch; ground-plan (*of a building*); *optum*, compendium, outline; syllabus (*of a course of lectures*); brief encyclopaedia. —*rit*, *n.* principle; rule of conduct; axiom. —*rit*, *n.* (based) on principle; *ist* *thun* *das* —*rit* *nichts*, I have made it a point never to do this. —*rit*, *adj.* unprincipled. —*rit*, *f.* pedestal, foot, base, supporter. —*rit*, *m.* arrogant rogue. —*rit*, *m.* master (*of stairs*, *of a roof*, etc.). —*rit*, *adj.* radically bad, thoroughly bad or wicked. —*rit*, *m.* projection. —*rit*, *m.* land-tax, tax. —*rit*, *f.* mortgage on land. —*rit*, *f.* ground-all (*Arch.*); railway-digger. —*rit*, *f.* ground-swell. —*rit*, *f.* original language. —*rit*, *m.* foundation or under-

stone. — **Wasser**, *f.* land-tax. — **Wassere**, *f.* base voice. — **Wass**, *m.* element; base, radical (*Chem.*). — **Wass**, *m.* down-stroke (*opp. to hair-stroke*). — **Wass**, *n.* real estate; essential part; piece of ground, premises. — **Wassend**, *adj.* destructive, revolutionary; — **Wassende** Änderungen, radical changes. — **Wass**, *f.* main support, basis. — **Wasschen**, *n.* atom. — **Wass**, *m.* original text. — **Wass**, *m.* key-note. — **Wass**, *n.* fundamental evil, the root of all evil. — **Wass**, *n.* primitive force; landed property; capital, fund. — **Wass**, *adj.* entirely different. — **Wass**, *f.* radical difference. — **Wass**, *n.* beebread. — **Wass**, *f.* hydrostatics. — **Wass**, *f.* fundamental truth. — **Wass**, *n.* underground water. — **Wass**, *n.* ground-work. — **Wass**, *n.* primary essence (*of a thing*); being of beings. — **Wass**, *n.* radical word; determinative word (*of a compound*). — **Wass**, *f.* cardinal number; unit. — **Wass**, *m.* land tithe. — **Wass**, *m.* ground-rent. — **Wass**, *m.* principal feature of a thing; outline; characteristic.

● **Wass** — **en**, *v. I. a.* to ground; to establish; to found; to sound, to fathom; to lay the ground-color, to prime; to hatch (*Engr.*); to size (*Bookb.*); to ground (*a pupil*); to base (*an argument*); **ge-**ete Ansprüche, established claims. II. *r.* to rest, to be based, to rely (*on, auf with acc.*). III. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to sound, to feel the bottom. — **er**, *m.* (**-ers**) founder; establisher; speculator in or promoter of risky financial enterprises, promoter, jobber. — **er**;

sounds her love to your sister; **er lässt euch alle** — he desires to be remembered to you all. II. *subst. n.* greeting.

● **Wass** — **en**, *m.* mit einem auf dem — stehen, to be on bowing terms with a p.

● **Wass** — **e**, *f.* peeled grain, groats; — **e im Napf** haben, to be clever, to be a man of brains (*colloq.*); rote — **e**, groats cooked with preserved juices of fruits and eaten with milk or cream-sauce. *Comp.* — **Wass**, *m.* gruel. — **Wass**, *m.* dealer in groats. — **Wass**, *m.* blockhead.

● **Wass** — **en**, *m.* (**-s**, *pl.* — **e**) (*consent*) prior; — **Wass** — **en**, father superior.

● **Wass**, *m.* (**-s**) moldy, muddy earth, clay soil.

● **Wass**, *m.* (**-s**) look, peep. — **en**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to look, to peep; to peer; **der Wass** — **e ihm aus den Augen**, his looks bespeak the rogue he is. — **er**, *m.* (**-ers**, *pl.* — **er**) peeper; eyeglass,

*adj. & adv.* valid, legal; authentic; done in due form; binding; current; admissible; applicable; available; — **ig nach**, good to go to (*on passports*); eine Anlage für — **ig erklären**, to bring in a true bill; — **ig machen**, to render valid, to ratify. — **ig**, *f.* validity, lawfulness; currency (*of coins*); **Wass**arten mit dreißigtägiger — **ig**, tickets available for thirty days; Behauptung von allgemeiner — **ig**, universal proposition. *Comp.* — **Wass**, *m.* lease. — **Wass**, *m.* registrar, a rent-roll. — **Wass**, *m.* lord of the manor.

● **Wass** — **en**, *n.* (**-s**) gum; elastisches — **or** — **elastikum**, India-rubber; — **arabicum**, gum (Arabic). — **ig**, *adj.* gummy, gummyous. *Comp.* — **artig**, *adj.* gummy. — **artig**, *pl.* India rubber goods or articles. — **Wass**, *n.* elastic.

— **Wass**, *m.* India-rubber tree. — **Wass**, *f.* balsam-bearing pine. — **Wass**, *n.* gamboge. — **Wass**, *n.* gum-resin. — **Wass**, *m.* gum-lac. — **Wass**, *m.* mackintosh. — **Wass**, *m.* India rubber tube. — **Wass**, *m.* mucilage. — **Wass**, *pl.* galoeses. — **Wass**, *n.* elastic (*on boots*).

● **Wass** — **en**, *v. a.* to gum; — **te** Briefum-schläge, adhesive envelope. — **Wass**, *f.* gumming, gum.

● **Wass** — **el** (**-els**), — **ling**, *m.* (**-linge**), (**-el** — **frant**, *n.*) wild thyme, creeping thyme. *Comp.* — **el** — **beere**, — **el** — **rebe**, *f.* — **el** — **mann**, *m.* ground-ivy; rock-rose.

● **Wass** — **el**, *m.* (**-s**, *pl.* — **e**) bugle (*Bot.*).

● **Wass**, *f.* (*pl.* — **Bezeugungen**) favor, grace, goodwill; kindness; affection; partiality; leave, permission; **zu** — **en**, in favor of, on behalf of; **zu** — **en**, in my favor, to my credit; **es geht hier alles nach** — **en**, everything goes by favor here; **mit** — **en**, with permission; **ich um jemandes** — **Bezeugen**, to court a person's favor. *Comp.* — **Bezeugung**, *f.* favor, kindness.

● **Wass** — **ig**, *adj. & adv.* favourable, gracious; propitious; kind; well-affected, friendly; advantageous; **einen** — **ig** für jemand stimmen, to move a person in favor of another. — **ling**, *m.* (**-linge**, *pl.* — **linge**) favorite, minion.



- Comp.* —lings=weſen, n., —lings=wirt=ſchaft, *f.* favoritism.
- Gur'gel**, *f.* (pl. —n) gullet, throat; einem die — zuſchnüren, to strangle a person; durch die — ſagen, to squander in drinking, to gulp down (*vulg.*) —el', *f.* gurgling; bad singing.
- Comp.* —waſſer, n. gargle. —u, v. i. n. (aux. h.) to utter a gurgling or guttural sound; — mir das Bräutlich vor, sing our spouses in deep groans (*poet.*). II. a. (& v.) to gargle.
- Gur'te**, *f.* (pl. —n) cucumber, gherkin; nose (*vulg.*); ſich —n herausnehmen, to take liberties (*d.*). *Comp.* —u=ſut, n. Turkish porcelain. —u=hubel, m. cucumber-slicer. —u=maier, m. dauber. —u=ſalat, m. cucumber salad; was verſteht der Bauer von —ſalat? what does a peasant know about cucumber salad? this is quite beyond him (*prov.*). —u=ſelt, *f.* (ſaure —ngelt or ſelt der ſauren) — dull season (for journalists, viz. the latter part of the summer) (*coll.*).
- Gur'te**, *f.* (pl. —n) bad horse, screw; abad (*ſcht.*).
- Gur'ten**, v. n. (aux. h.) to ooze.
- Gur't**, m. (—es, pl. —e), —e, *f.* (pl. —en) girth; girdle; belt; strap; webbing. *Comp.* —bett, n. stretcher-bed. —gebel, n. belt; something hanging from a belt. —haſen, m. girth-hook. —riemen, m. girth-leather or strap. —ſtück, m., —ſtück, n. pillion (of a pillion).
- Gur'tel**, m. (—s, pl. —en) girdle; belt; sash; waistband; girth; zone; shingles (*Med.*); fascia, belt (*Anat.*); virgin-zone, virginity, maidenhood (*fig.*). *Comp.* —bahn, *f.* circular railway (in large towns). —band, n. see —. —ſette, *f.* chataleine. —ſchleife, *f.* hair-worm. —ſtück, n. armadillo.
- Gur't-en**, v. n. to gird, to girdle; ſich —en, to put on one's belt, to make (oneself) ready, prepare (oneself) for. —ler, m. (—lers, pl. —ler) girdler, belt-maker.
- Gus**, m. (—ſſes, pl. Güs'se) pouring out, gush; downpour, torrent of rain; spout; gutter; casting, founding; cast; fount (*Typ.*); ſchmelzbare, malleable cast iron. *Comp.* —abdruck, m. plate, stereotype plate (*Typ.*); cast. —eisen, n. cast iron. —eiseru, *adj.* made of cast iron. —form, *f.* casting mold. —mutter, *f.* matrix (*Typ.*). —regen, m. (also Regen) sudden shower (of rain). —rohr, n. cast-iron pipe. —ſchale, *f.* shot-mold. —ſtahl, m. cast steel. —ſtein, m. sink, gutter. —waren, pl. castings. —werk, n. work of cast metal.
- Gut**, (besser, beſt) I. *adj. & adv.* good, desirable, excellent; pleasant; kind; virtuous; friendly; clever; well; respectable, solid (*C.L.*); für — finden, to think proper; es — haben, to be well off; —e Tage haben, to have an easy life; — haben, to have to one's credit; ſagen Sie dies zu meinem — haben bei Ihnen hinzu, add this to my credit with you; ich habe fünf Dollars bei ihm —, he owes me \$5; zu —e heißen, to excuse; — heißen, to approve of, sanction; es mag für diesmal — ſein, I will pass it over this time, I will for this once take no notice of it; laſſen wir es — ſein, well, let it pass, never mind that; es wird ſchon noch alles gut werden, it will, no doubt, all turn out well; laſſen Sie es — ſein, never mind, do not mention it, no more of it; ſich (*dat.*) einen —en Tag machen, to make a day of it, take a holiday, take it easy, enjoy oneself thoroughly; (etwas) wieder — machen, to make amends for; Sie haben — reden, it is easy for you to talk; den Gelehrten ſitt — predigen, a word is enough to the wise; einem — ſein, to be favorably disposed to, to care for one, to love one; Sie ſind wieder —, they have made it up,

are friendly again; — ſein, — ſagen, — ſich für, to be answerable for, warrant, be security for; es iſt (*ſchon*) —, that will do, enough, einem etwas — or zu — (*ſchreiben*), to par-a.th. to one's credit; — thun, to behave well, to do good; ſich (*dat.*) etwas zu — thun, to give oneself up to enjoyment; einem etwas zu — halten, to make allowance for some one; er that ſich viel darauf zu —, he prides himself very much on it; ſich (*dat.*) anſ. eine Sache etwas zu — thun, to pique oneself upon, to be proud of, a thing; er wird bald wieder —, his anger is soon over; er hat das —e, he has this good quality; —er Abſatz, ready sale; —er Wetter, fine weather; die —e Stunde, the room to look at, the (rarely used) drawing room, reception room; die —en Taſſen, the strong accents (*Mus.*); ein —es Mädchen, a good-natured girl; —es, good things, good; in —en, in a friendly manner, amicably, gently, willingly; Gute —, Alles —, all's well that ends well; ein —es Wort ſubst. eine —e Stadt, a good word always tells, or goes a long way (*prov.*); —en Ratte, —er Dinge ſein, to be of good cheer, in good spirits; —er Hoffnung ſein, to live in hope(s); to be with child, to be in the family way; eine —e Stunde, a full hour; — 25 Mark, quite 25 marks; — eine Viertelſtunde, quite a quarter of an hour. eine —e Viertelſtunde, a full quarter of an hour; das hat —e Wege, we need not trouble about that yet, that is (still) a long way off, that is of no importance; —er Reſter, quick at figures; in —em Glauben, in good faith, bona fide; das hat —e Weile, there is no hurry about that; (einem) zu — kommen, to be beneficial to; mein (Geigen)ſpiel ſam mir ſehr zu —e, my violin playing was here of great use to me; ſie iſt ſo —e ſchuld daran zu ſein, she is as much to blame in this as I am. es iſt ſo — als hätte er ſie geſchrieben, he has as good as married her; der —e Ort, Jewish cemetery; es iſt ſein —er Wille, it is his own free will; und zu —e, for our benefit; — gemeint, well meant; kurz und —, in short; —e Worte, fair words; einem —e Worte ſagen, to speak one fair; zu —er Zeit (*adv.*), zu —er Zeit, finally; ſteht du (*ſich*) — mit ihm? are you on friendly terms with him? das —e an der Geſchichte, the best of the joke, the fun of it; — ſein zu, to be good, proper for. — und gern, *adv.* quite willingly, easily; — und gern zehn Tausend, at least ten thousand. II. n. (—s, pl. Güs'ter) good thing, blessing; property; goods, possession; country and estate; farm; gift, endowment; metal, ware, commodity; nurecht — geheiſt nicht, St. gott's gain never prospers (*prov.*); ein erwerben —, an acquisition; ein beimgelohnt —, escheat (*Law*); das und —, all one's property, goods and chattels; das heilige Brot, the consecrated bread, the Host; — und das, life and property; — und Geld, Geld und —, wealth. —heit, *f.* goodness, kindness. *Comp.* —achten, n. judgment; (legal) advice; opinion nach Ihrem —achten, as you think proper. nach —achten, at discretion. —achten, *adv. & adv.* by way of an opinion. —erle, *adj.* good-natured; not malignant, mild (of law). —anſelſt, *adj.* well disposed, in good humor. —beſinden, n. pleasure, disquiet; approval; nach Ihrem —beſinden, upon your own terms. —beſtand, *adj.* well-meaning. —bitten, n. opinion. —edel, m. chamberlain. —eingerichtet, *adj.* well-arranged; well-furnished. —erz, n. good or rich ore. —gebahnt, *adj.* well-beaten (of roads). —ger launt, *adj.* in a good temper, good-humored. —gewalt, n. allowance, boot. —haben, n.

outstanding debt; credit, balance in one's favor; *ich habe noch ein kleines* — haben bei Ihnen, a small sum still stands to my credit with you. — *Beifügung*, *f.* approbation, consent. — *herzig*, *adj.* good-hearted; kind. — *mütig*, *adj.* good-natured. — *sager*, *m.* surety, bondsman. — *sagen*, *f.* — *sagen*, *n.* security. — *S-besitzer*, — *S-berr*, *m.* lord of a manor; gentleman farmer, landowner. — *S-berrlich*, *adj.*; — *S-berrliche Privilegien*, rights exercised by the lord of the manor, manorial rights. — *S-pflichtig*, *adj.* liable to socage-service. — *fremd*, *f.* property-tax. — *S-zwang*, *m.* lord-of-the-manor's authority over his tenants. — *Stäter*, *m.* benefactor (usually *Wohlthäter*).

## G

G, g, n. H, h; B, d (*Mus.*); for abbr. see *Index*. Note that in German this letter is always fully sounded at the beginning of words or syllables, while in the middle or at the end of words or syllables it only serves to mark the length of the preceding vowel.

Gaar, n. (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) hair; filament; nap; pile; wool; hairy or woolly side of skins; trifle; die — *gaanden mir zu Berge*, my hair stood on end; mit Haut und — (*en*), completely, entirely, altogether; — *auf den Näthen haben*, to have plenty of spirit, to be plucky; to be not easily frightened, to show fight; — *es lassen müssen*, to be fleeced, to be cheated; *es ist kein gutes* — *an ihm*, he is a good-for-nothing fellow; there is no redeeming feature about him; *sie läßt ihm kein gutes* —, she won't admit that he has a single good quality, she cuts him up mercilessly; bei den — *en herbeiziehen*, to drag in by the head and shoulders; das ist bei den — *en herbeigezogen*, that is far-fetched; ein — *in einer G. finden*, to be disgusted with a thing, to find a flaw in a thing; einem gern in die — *e wollen*, to wish to pick a quarrel with one; auf ein —, auf —, to a T, exactly; um ein —, bei einem —, within an ace; bei einem — *e wäre er umgekommen*, he escaped with his life by a hair's breadth; sie wäre um — *e ertrunken*, she had a narrow escape from drowning; sich (*dat.*) die — *e waschen*, to dress one's hair; das — *aufwickeln*, to curl one's hair; nicht (*um*) ein —, kein —, not a jot, not in the least; es fehlte kein —, so wurde sie getödtet, she was within an ace of being killed; sie hat kein — *von ihrer Mutter*, she is not in the least like her mother; grau — *e besonnen*, to grow gray; darüber lasse ich mir keine grauen — *e wachsen*, that won't affect me much, I do not take that much to heart; sie liegen sich fortwährend in den — *en*, they are always at loggerheads. — *ist*, (*obs.*) *adj.* like hair. — *ig*, *adj.* hairy, haired; of hair; pilose (*Bot.*); hazy (*horizon*); strange, queer, funny (*coll.*). — *igheit*, *f.* hairiness. *Comp.* — *ader*, *f.* capillary vein. — *angel*, *f.* horsehair fishing line. — *auffach*, *m.* false hair. — *aufwickler*, *m.* curling-pin; curl-paper; curling tong. — *bund*, *n.* hair lace; fillet. — *beize*, *f.* depilatory. — *beutel*, *m.* hair-bag; einen — *haben*, to be tipsy (*coll.*). — *breite*, *f.* hair's breadth. — *büchse*, *f.* yoke-elm. — *bürste*, *f.* hair-brush. — *buschel*, *m.* tuft of hair. — *bild*, *adj.* fine as a hair. — *draht*, *m.* finest gold wire. — *farbe*, *f.* colour of the hair. — *farbstock*, *m.* hair-dye. — *farn*, *m.* maiden-hair fern. — *faser*, *f.* filament. — *faserig*, *adj.* capillary. — *feder*, *f.* down (*on birds*); hair-spring. — *fein*, *adj.* fine as a hair; delicate; capillary; subtle. — *flechte*, *f.* braid of hair. — *flechter*, *m.* worker in hair. — *förmig*, *adj.* capilliform. — *gefäß*, *n.* capillary vessel. — *geschirn*, see — *stern*. — *hammer*, *m.* hammer for sharpening a scythe. — *haube*, *f.* hair-cap; perwig. — *hauberei*, *f.* hair-splitting. — *stein*, *adj. & adv.* to a hair, to a nicety; — *kein alles erzählen*, to tell with every detail. — *homet*, *m.* tailed or bearded comet. — *kopf*, *m.* head of hair. — *franz*, *m.* tonsure. — *franse*, *f.* toupee; tonsure. — *fränsler*, — *fränkler*, *m.* hair-dresser. — *lockt*, *f.* ringlet; lock of hair. — *los*, *adj.* hairless, bald; napless (*of cloth*). — *nadel*, *f.* hair-pin; ornamental pin for the hair. — *nerven*, *pl.* ciliary nerves (*Anat.*). — *planze*, *f.* capillary plant. — *pug*, *m.* head-dress, coiffure; hair ornament. — *röhrchen*, *n.* capillary tube. — *salbe*, *f.* pomatum. — *schaber*, *m.* tanner's

scrapping knife. —[schaf, m. Guinea sheep. —[scher], adj. & adv. very fine, very sharp or subtle. —[schette], m. crown of the head; parting of the hair. —[schette], f. ribbon, bow for the hair; braid of hair. —[schund], m. ornament for the hair. —[schundschubst], a. hair-dresser's room, toilet saloon. —[schup], m. tuft of hair. —[schuppen], pl. scurf. —[schwarte], f. pericranium. —[schweifel], m. native sulphur in filaments. —[schweif], m. tail of a comet. —[seide], f. the single threads of the cocoons. —[seil], n. hair cord; suture (Surg.). —[silber], n. virgin silver in filaments. —[seru], m. comet. —[strang], m. see —[seil]. —[stran=brand], adj. bristling the hair, atrocious, shocking. —[strich], m. hair-stroke, up stroke (in writing). —[strich], f. false hair. —[strigend], adj. capillary (Bot.). —[strich], n. mohair; hair-cloth; canvas (for wool-work, etc.); coarse stuff for straining, etc.; peignoir. —[striche], f. oiler. —[strich], m. curl-paper. —[strich], f. hair-pad; rolled hair. —[strichel], f. root of the hair. —[stränge], f. tweezers. —[strich], m. half-chints (Manuf.). —[strich], m. cue, pigtail. —[strich], adj. shaggy.

**Scheren**, v. l. r. & a. (aux. h.) to lose hair; to shed hair. II. a. to scrape off the hair (obs.).

**Sch-e**, f. property, goods, possessions, fortune; handle, hold; —[schut], goods and chattels, all one's property; [schut] — c. movables; [schut] — e. immovable property, immovables.

**Sch-e**, I. & v. a. to have; to possess; to hold (a sentiment, etc.); to bear (a name); to all; to be obliged, to feel the necessity of; to contain; an [sch] (dat.) —, to have (fear); a disease, etc.), to smack of; er hat das in an [sch], that is just his manner; wo — Sie das her? where have you picked that up? where did you get that from? er was am [sch] —, to know by the touch or by constant practice; am [sch] —, to have at one's finger-ends; an [sch] —, zu sagen —, zu beuten, to be of consequence, to signify; es hat [sch] was! yes, indeed! true indeed! (coll.); er dankt ihm. Es hat [sch] nichts zu danken! she thanked him. No reason for giving thanks! (coll.); es hat nichts an [sch]! never mind! no matter! it does not signify! — Sie etwas darüber? have you anything to say against? wenn Sie nichts dagegen — so komme ich auch, if you do not object, I will come too; er hat viel von seinem Vater, he resembles his father in many points; jetzt habe ich Sie! now I have caught you! an diesen Menschen hat er's, it is to this man he objects, for this man he has a dislike; bei [sch] —, to have about or with one; zu — in allen Verbindungen, to be had at all book-sellers; hinter [sch] —, to have done with, be past or through; to be backed up by, to have at one's disposal; was habe ich davon? what do I get by it? vor [sch] —, to have still to do, to be in sight of; was meinst du vor dir zu —? whom do you think you are speaking to? Geld zu gut —, to have a balance in one's favour; zum [sch] —, to make a fool of, mock; zum [sch] —, to have for a friend; es ist nicht zu —, it is not to be had; [sch] — auf, to command a view of; to have expectations of; [sch] — auf, to bear application to, to apply to; hab [sch]! take care! ich habe nichts dagegen, I have no objection to it; habst Du? thanks! I thank you! wir — nichts als Dank! davon, we get nothing but ingratitude for our pains; ein Datum —, to bear a date; Durst —, to be thirsty; Eile —, to be in a hurry; to admit of no delay; es hat keine Eile, Gefahr oder Not, there is no hurry, danger, or need; fertig —, to have finished; gern —, to like, to be fond of; er hat es gut, he has a fine time, a pleasant life

of it; sich —, to love; habe Mut! take courage! pluck up courage! Wackst —, to be indulgent, to make allowance for; nichts —, need; es hat seine Wichtigkeit, it is all right quite correct; Nicht (kurzt) —, to be right (wrong); ein [sch] ist es besser als [sch] [sch] [sch], a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush (prov.); den Schaden —, to bear the cost, sustain damage; wer hat (sic) Schuld? who is to blame? statt —, to take place; es wird für ungut —, not to take amiss; Sie — die Wahl, take your choice, you have the right to choose. es hat gute Wege, there is no hurry about it. no need to be anxious, it is all right; er will es (old gen.) nicht [sch] —, he will not own it. es (old gen.) hat mich Wunder, I wonder at it (obs.); was hat er? what ails him? what is the matter with him? den Baum hat's, he is deeply in love (coll.); — wollen, to wish for, was will er —? what does he want (order) — ich will ihn damit nicht [sch] —, I don't wish to insult him by saying so; [sch] — wollen, to be positive about. Used as an = to have; er hätte es ihm [sch], he might have done it; er [sch] es nicht [sch] —, he could not have avoided it. II. & v. a. to behave; sich [sch] —, to grieve for a th.; habe dich doch nicht so! do not make such a fuss! do not be so foolish (coll.). III. m. a. credit; creditors (C.L.); having; Soll und —, debit and credit.

**Scher**, m. (dial.) = **Scher**, m. —[sch] —[sch] —[sch], n. (kind of) popular lynch justice practiced at night by Bavarian peasants. —[sch] —[sch], m. one taking part in this popular justice. —[sch], n. oatmeal mush. —[sch], n. a straw.

**Sch-haft**, adj. possessed; einer Sache —[sch] werden, to get hold of, to take possession of, to seize, take a thing. —[sch], f. —[sch], f. all that a person has, property, fortune, effects; kit (Mil.). —[sch], adj. wealthy (prov.). Comp. —[sch], m. thanks (obs.). —[sch], m. a penniless fellow (colleg.); Herr von —[sch], Sir Lackland, Mr. Penniless. —[sch], m. arguer, dogmatist, dogmatical person. —[sch], f. —[sch], f. covetousness, avarice, greediness. —[sch], f. —[sch], adj. avaricious, covetous, greedy.

**Sch-bist**, m. (—s, pl. —e) hawk. Comp. —[sch], m. hawk-catching; claw or pounce of a hawk. —[sch], pl. the Asores. —[sch], m. f. hooked aquiline nose, Roman nose.

**Sch-bilität** —[sch], f. formal admission of an anatomical lecturer into the faculty to which he desires to attach himself (after he has obtained the 'venia legendi'). —[sch] —[sch], / probationary treatise embodying the results of original research that is submitted by a candidate for a University teachership to the faculty with which he wishes to attach himself in order to obtain the 'venia legendi' and to give lectures as a recognised [sch] —[sch]

to go bail for, to bear the blame or loss; to be responsible for; **Gehaben** — **en auf dem Gute**, the estate is encumbered or mortgaged; **es** — **et ein Verdacht auf ihm**, suspicion rests on him; **es** — **et nichts an ihm**, bei ihm, nothing affects him, he retains, remembers nothing. — **ung**, *f.* security, bail; mit beschränkter — **ung**, limited (liability) (*C.L.*).

**Ges**, *m.* (—**es**, *pl.* — **e**) hedge, fence; place fenced in; bush; coppice, grove; grass-plot; meadow. **Comp.** — **apfel**, *m.* crab-apple. — **e-buche**, *f.* hornbeam, yoke-elm. — **e-butte**, *f.* hip, haw. — **e-born**, *m.* hawthorn. — **e-brüsen**, *pl.* king's evil. — **e-ede**, *f.* holm-oak. — **e-rose**, *f.* dog-rose. — **e-holz**, *m.* (— **e-hölz**) *and* — **e-hölzen**, *pl.* — **e-hölzen** (old) bachelor. — **meßer**, *n.* hedge-bill, bill-hook.

**Gesgard**, **Gesgart**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* — **e**), **Gesger** = **fall**, *m.* haggard, harrower.

**Gesgel**, *m.* (—**s**) hail; small shot; grape or case shot; shower (of stones, etc.); **Jan** —, the mob. **Comp.** — **dist**, *adj.*, thick as hail. — **gans**, *f.* snowgoose. — **siekerel**, *f.* shot-foundry. — **fern**, *n.* hail-stone; sty (in the eye). — **fügel**, *f.* grape shot. — **schaden**, *m.* damage done by hail. — **stär**, *adj.* hail proof. — **versicherung**, *f.* insurance against loss by hail, insurance against damage done by hail. — **weiter**, *n.* hail storm.

**Geseln**, *v.n. imp.* to hail.

**Geser**, *adj.* haggard; thin, lean, slender, lank, meager. — **seit**, *f.* leanness, meagerness, slenderness. — **u**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to grow lean.

**Gaha**, *I. interj.* ha-ha! aha! *II. n.* ha ha!

**Gahaha**, *interj.* tahoe!

**Gahé**, *interj.* ware there! ware chase! (to hounds).

**Gäher**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) *jay*.

**Gähe**, *m.* (—**e**), *pl.* **Gähne**, *obs.* **Gähnen**; *dim.* **Gähnen** cockerel; cock; stop-cock; cock (on a gun, etc.); **ber** — **fräht**, the cock crows; **es wird kein** — **banach frähen**, nobody will care anything about it or a brass farthing for it, nobody will take any notice of it; **ber** — **im Horbe sein**, to be cock of the walk; **ein tüchtiger** —, **ein Haupt** —, a jolly student (*coll.*); **junge Gähe**, young madcaps (*coll.*); **einem den roten** — **aufs Dach setzen**, to set fire to a man's house; **den** — **am Gewehr spannen**, to cock a gun. — **rei**, *m.* (—**reis**, *pl.* — **reie**) cuckold. **Comp.** — **en-halfen**, *m.* roost; collar-beam, beam at the gable end of the house. — **en-bart**, *m.* wattles. — **en-fuß**, *m.* ranunculus (*Bot.*). — **en-gelchrel**, *n.* cock-crowing; cock-crow. — **en-lamm**, *m.* cock's comb; yellow rattle (*Bot.*); great scallop (*Mollusc.*). — **en-frat**, — **en-ruf**, — **en-schrei**, *m.* cock-crowing. — **en-plan**, *m.* cock-pit. — **en-schlagen**, *n.* Aunt Sally (game), cock-shy (*coll.*). — **en-tritt**, *m.* cock's tread; treadle; string-bait (*Vel.*); cock-pimpernel. — **schlüssel**, *m.* key of a stop-cock.

**Gai**, (—**fish**) *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* — **e**) shark; **Echaren von** — **Rähen**, shoals of sharks. **Comp.** — **roche**, *m.* Mediterranean ray.

**Gai'be**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) heath, see **Gräbe**.

**Gain**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* — **e**) grove, wood, thicket. **Comp.** — **amster**, *m.* woodsorrel. — **buche**, *f.* hornbeam. — **bund**, *m.* society of young poets at the University of Göttingen in the seventies of the eighteenth century who wrote in a patriotic and popular style.

**Gain**, see **Hein**.

**Gäh'** — **den**, *n.* (—**den**, *pl.* — **den**) little hook, crochet; apostrophe; **was ein** — **den werden** **will** **krümmt** **sich** **beigeben**, a thorn comes into the world point foremost (see under **Gahen**). — **elei**, *f.* crochet-work; chaffing, teasing, taunting, fault-finding, quarrel(ing). — **(e)lig**, *adj.* & *adv.* like a hook; hooked; **'ell**

cate; capacious, critical. *Comp.* —*el-arbeit*, *f.* crochet-work. —*el-hafen*, *m.* —*el-nadel*, *f.* crochet-needle; tambour-needle. —*el-latten*, *m.* crochet case. —*el-Nahl*, *m.* turner's chisel.

**Gätelein**, *v. i. a.* to catch with a hook; to crochet. II. *v. a.* to attach oneself to, cling, stick to; to tease, to chaff; to censure.

**Gätelein**, *I. m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) hook, clasp; clamp; grappling-iron; clasper; difficulty; *die Gade hat einen —en*, there is a but in the matter, there is a hitch in the business; *was ein —en werden will, frümmt sich beileiten*, as the twig is bent the tree is inclined (see *unler Gätchen*); —*en schlagen*, to double (as hares). II. *v. a.* to hook; to grapple; *sich —en an*, to catch in. III. *v. n. & imp.*; *da —t es*, there's the rub. —*ist*, *adj. & adv.* like a hook (*obs.*). —*ig*, *adj. & adv.* hooked.

—*ig*, see *Gäteleig*. *Comp.* —*en-band*, *n.* hinge-plate. —*en-blatt*, —*en-bloch*, *n.* staple, clasp. —*en-bohrer*, *m.* wimble. —*en-büchse*, *f.* arquebuse. —*en-fürmig*, *adj.* hooked, hook-like, uncinat. —*en-hant*, *f.* mattock. —*en-nagel*, *m.* tenter-hook. —*en-rad*, *n.* swing wheel. —*en-schüssel*, *m.* picklock. —*en-schübe*, *m.* arquebuser. —*en-spieß*, *m.* harpoon. —*en-sägen*, *m.* tusk; corner-tooth. —*en-sägen*, *m.* tenon.

**Gätelei**, *int. & n.* harkoe, mort, kill, death (*fox hunting*) (*Sport.*). —*blasen*, to sound a mort.

**Gätele**, *I. adj.* half; *der —e Ton*, semitone; —*so viel*, half as much; —*französisch*, *n.* mongrel French; *eine —e Stunde*, half an hour; —*zehn*, half past nine; *um —eif Uhr*, um zehn (und) ein —Uhr, at half past ten; *es schlägt —*, the half hour strikes; *die Uhr schlägt voll und —*, the clock strikes the (full) hours and half hours; *fünfte —Ehren*, four ells and a half; *mit —em Ohr zuhören*, to listen with one ear, to listen inattentively; *zum —en Preise*, at half the price, (at) half-price; *mit —er Stimme*, in an undertone; *mezza voce* (*Mus.*). II. *adv.* by halves, half; —*und —*, so so, middling; almost, tolerably; —*so viel*, half as much; *nach —mal so viel*, half as much again; *nach — (einmal) so groß*, half as big again; *weber —nach ganz*, neither one thing nor another. III. *n.* half; as a suffix = account, reason, because (as *beis-halb*, on this, that account) or = side (as *anger*, outside). IV. *pref.* (in *comp.*) *gen'tly* = semi, demi, half. —*e(s)*, *n.* half, moiety. —*en*, *I. v. a.* to halve, bisect (*obs.*). II. (*er*), *prep.* (with preceding *gen.*) for, on account of, on behalf of, because of, for the sake of. —*heit*, *f.* incompleteness; lukewarmness; supineness; superficiality. —*ling*, *m.* (—*ling*, *pl.* —*linge*) half-breed, hybrid, mongrel. *Comp.* —*amtlich*, *adj.* semi-official. —*art*, *f.* sub-species. —*atlas*, *m.* satinet. —*bas*, *m.* barytone. —*beisahren*; —*beisahren* *Beil*, *n.* common (*i. e.* not able) seamen.

—*bier*, *n.* small beer. —*blis*, *n.* half length portrait, bust. —*bildung*, *f.* superficial culture; semi-civilization, smattering of civilization. —*brüder*, *m.* half-brother. —*bürtig*, *adj.* of the half blood. —*bad*, *n.* shed-roof. —*bräder*, —*bedrängler*, *pl.* hemiptera (*Ent.*). —*busel*, *n.* dusk, twilight. —*craben*, *adj.* in baso-relievo. —*franzband*, *m.* half-leather binding. —*gamaiden*, *pl.* short gaiters. —*gar*, *adj.* underdone. —*gelehrte(r)*, *m.* smatterer, superficial scholar. —*geheim*, *n.* entree. —*gehöt*, *n.* profile. —*getrunst*, *adj.* androgynous. —*gott*, *m.* demigod. —*gut*, *n.* alloy of equal parts of tin and lead. —*hemb*, *n.* front. —*hele*, *f.* knickerbockers; bloomers (*of women*). —*inzel*, *f.* peninsula. —

—*inzel-förmig*, *adj.* peninsular. —*lährtig*, *adj.* lasting six months; six months old. —*jährlich*, *adj.* occurring every six months half-yearly. —*kreis*, *m.* semi-circle. —*kreis-förmig*, *adj.*, semicircular. —*knagel*, *f.* hemisphere. —*lant*, *adj. & adv.* in an undertone. —*leder*, *n.*; —*leder mit Goldschmitt*, half calf with gilt edges. —*leinen-band*, *n.* (bound in) half cloth. —*mann*, *n.* demi-mun. eunuch; small farmer. —*masse*, *f.* half-mass. low mass; loup. —*menich*, *m.* demi-mun. centaur; brute. —*metter*, *m.* radian. —*metastroph*, *f.* fortnightly (review or magazine). —*mond*, *m.* crescent, half-moon. —*mond-förmig*, *adj.* crescent-shaped. —*mond-melkel*, *m.* goug. —*monster*, *f.* stepmother. —*nachtig*, *adj.*; —*nachtig Lampen*, lamps that burn till about midnight. —*nacht*, *f.* renting of a farm for half of the produce. —*part*, *m.* halves; *auf —part eintreten*, to go halves. —*perd*, *n.* centaur. meadow-sorrel. —*rund*, *adj.* semi-circular. —*säure*, *f.* oxide. —*schatten*, *m.* mezzo-tint. —*schel*, *f.* moiety. —*schel*, *m.* mongrel, mixed breed. —*schertig*, *adj.* chromite (*Mus.*). —*schu*, *m.* slipper. —*schurtig*, *adj.* of second shearing; premature, imperfect inferior; —*schüriges* *Seß*, half-hearted praise. —*schürigkeit*, *f.* inferiority; half-heartedness. —*seite*, *f.* column (*Fig.*). —*silber*, *n.* platina. —*sopran*, *m.* mezzo-soprano. —*stammig*, *adj.* half grown. —*stiel*, *m.* laced boot; short boot. —*stumpf*, *m.* sock. —*täglich*, *adj.* occurring twice a day, lasting twelve hours. —*tiste*, *f.* mezzo-tint. —*trauer*, *f.* half-mourning. —*uniform*, *f.* undress-uniform. —*verdet*, *n.* quarter-deck. —*vers*, *m.* half-line, hemistich. —*voll*, *m.* semi-vowel. —*weg* (*poet.*), —*weg*, *adv.* half way; tolerably (*coll.*). —*welt*, *f.* demimonde. —*wisseri*, *f.* superficial knowledge. —*wirtel*, *m.* semi-circle.

**Gätele** —*en*, *v. a.* to cut in halves, to halve, bisect. —*t*, bisected (*of postage stamps*). —*ang*,

*pl.* —*n*), alope, declivity; hill-side; sad heap, pit heap, cinder tip.

*Ind. of heften*.  
(*pl.* —*n*) half, moiety; middle; better half, wife; *um die —* it as dear again.

(*pl.* —*n*), sometimes *m. & n.* —*t*, iter; frontlet; T bandage; gallow slater. *Comp.* —*band*, *n.* —*ker*, *po.* —*geb*, *n.*, groom's gratuity as

as of a horse.  
*a.* to put on the halter.  
*s.* *pl.* —*e*) sound, resonance.

(*pl.* —*en*) hall, great room; public room; common hall; gallery; portico, vestibule, porch; saltwork-buildings; market-bazaar; large shop; Trint —*e*, pump-room. *Comp.* —*leute* (called *Gäteleuten*, in *Heft* in the *Saale*), *pl.* workmen in saltworks.

**Gätele**, *v. n.* (nur *h.*) to sound, resound, ring.  
**Gätele**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) small island not protected by dikes (especially in the North Sea).

**Gätele**, *m.* (—*e*), *pl.* —*e*) blade; stalk; *treibe auf dem —*, green corn; standing crop. —*en*, *v. n.* (nur *h.*) to get stalks —*ig*, *adj.* stalky. *Comp.* —*frucht*, *pl.* corn. —*husten*, *m.* joint of a stalk. —*lefe*, *f.* stem-ling. —*weise*, *f.* oaten-pipe.

**Gätele**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*a*) a little stalk; *bei-gleichen* to draw lots with (long and short stalks (*children's play*)).

**Gätele**, *m.* (—*ies*, *pl.* *Gätele*) neck; throat. *etwas auf dem — haben*, to be troubled, encumbered, plagued with a thing; *das hat auf dem — haben*, to bring upon oneself; *das*

ity, unsteadiness; emptiness; want of principle(s).

hal't—en, *tr.v.a.* to hold; to keep; to retain; to support, maintain; to detain, keep back; to constrain; to contain, include; to observe, perform, celebrate; to deliver, perform; to give; to endure, hold out against; to think; to deem, consider; to treat, use; to value; *rechts (links)* —en! keep to the right (left); *Freuden* —en, to keep peace; *Freundschaft* —en, to live on friendly terms; *einen frei* —en, to pay a p.'s expenses, to stand a.o. a treat; *einen schablos* —en, to indemnify a p.; *sich schablos* —en, to pay oneself; *einen bei seinem Worte* —en, to keep one to his word; *Hochzeit* —en, to celebrate one's marriage; *Mahlzeit* —en, to dine, sup, *etc.*; *eine Zeitung* —en, to take in a newspaper; *auf eine S.* —en, to insist upon a thing, lay stress upon it; *auf (gute) Ordnung* —en, to insist on (good) order being kept; to maintain (good) order, to keep up discipline; *er hält auf frische Luft*, he is particular about good air; *große Stücke auf einen* —en, to think highly, make much of one; —en *für*, to look upon as, consider, think, take to be; *ich —e dafür* (dass), I hold (that); —en *gegen*, to hold against, to contrast with; *ich —e ihm das zugute*, I excuse that in him; *das Abendmahl* —en, to administer the sacrament; *Schule* —en, to give a lesson (at a school); *Vorlesungen* —en, to deliver, or give, lectures; *eine Rede* —en, to make or deliver a speech, to speak (*in public*); *eine Note* —en, to dwell on, sustain a note; *Stich* —en, to stand the test; *es mit einem* —en, to side with a p.; *ich —e es mit dem Wein!* give me the wine! *reinen Rund* —en, not to divulge; *Wasser* —en, to be water-tight; *ein Kind über die Taufe* —en, to stand sponsor to a child; *im Saume* —en, to keep a tight hand on; *Schritt* —en, to keep pace, walk in step; *Stimmung* —en, to keep in tune (*of pianos*); *Inventur* —en, to take stock; *einem ein Bein* —en, to trip one up; *es will ich es gehalten wissen*, I will have it so; *ich pflege es so zu* —en, *es damit zu* —en, such is my way; *ich —e mir zwei Hunde*, I keep two dogs; —en *Sie das*, *wie Sie wollen*, please yourself (about that); *sich (dat.) Wagen und Pferde* —en, to keep one's (own) carriage; *Tinte und Papier muß man sich selbst* —en, one must supply one's own ink and paper. II. *n. (aux. h.)* to stop, halt; to hold out, endure, stand firm; to bear (*of ice*); to insist on; —en *an*, to stick, or cleave, to; *an sich* —en, to restrain oneself; to hold one's breath; *auf Träume* —en, to believe in dreams; *auf eine S.* —en, to watch over, see to a thing; *auf seine Ehre* —en, to be jealous of one's honor; *ich —e nicht viel von ihm*, I do not think much of him; *er hält viel von Ihnen*, he thinks highly of you; *es hält schwer*, it is difficult; *er hält es mit den Liberalen*, he sides with the Liberals; *bist du* —en, to be watertight; —en *Sie an!* lassen *Sie* —en! stop (the carriage)! III. *r.* to hold out; to maintain oneself, to keep (*one's position, etc.*); to behave; to last, keep good; to observe a strict diet; to take (*good or bad*) care of one's health; *sich im Freie* —en, to remain steady; to hold oneself; *das Wetter hält sich*, the weather continues fair (*or bad*); *die Festung hält sich*, the fortress holds out; *sich —en an (acc.)*, to adhere to, depend upon, betake oneself to; *ich werde mich bedürfen an Sie* —en, I shall look to you for it; *sich bereit* —en, to hold oneself in readiness; *sich reinlich* —en, to keep oneself clean; *sich krumm* —en, to stoop; *sich links* —en, to

keep to the left; *sich — en an, an*, to keep near, to attach oneself to; *sich an Hause — en*, to stay indoors, to keep at home; *gehalten*, bound, obliged, reserved, sustained, supported, sober, staid, calm. — *er, m.* (—*ers, pl.* —*er*) holder; keeper; observer; hold, support; reservoir; receptacle; penholder (*coll.*). — *ig, adj.* yielding, rich (*of ore*); as a *suffix* (*in compounds*) = holding, containing; e.g. *erg-ig*, containing ore. — *ung, f.* holding; keeping; maintenance; support; prop; deportment, carriage; mien; fulfilling; delivery (*of speeches, etc.*); season, holding of a season; harmony (*of color, etc.*); Charakter ohne Hittliche — ung, unstable character; mit — ung, restraining oneself, with reservation, composedly; — ung der Börse, state of 'Change, feeling on 'Change; — ung einer Zeitung, politics or principles of a paper. *Comp.* — *regel, m.* knob-pin. — (*e*) *platz, m.*, — (*e*) *stelle, f.* halting-place, resting place; (small) station; — (*e*) *stelle für Dresden, cab-stand.* — *signal, n.* block-signal.

**Gelt**, *adv. & part. dial.* = *Gelt, III.*

**Gelt**, *m.* (—*s, pl.* —) holder; receptacle, reservoir.

**Gelt**, *Gält, 2 & 3 ps. sing. pres. ind. of halten.*

**Gelt**, *m.* (—*n, pl.* —*n*) rascal, scamp.

**Gelt**, *m.* (—*s, pl.* —*s*) bloodstone.

**Gelt**, *m.* (—*s*) fishing-hook; draw-net. II. v.a. to net.

**Gelt**, *adj.* malicious, mischievous; spiteful; — *e* *Wesen*, malice, spitefulness; — *e* *Wachen*, sardonic laugh; — *e* *Gerode*, malignant joy.

**Gelt**, *m.* (—*s, -e*) eunuch.

**Gelt**, *m.* forest (*obs.*); bog, marsh (*obs.*).

**Gelt**, *m.* (—*s, pl.* *Geltel*) wether; fäßer —, duck, pet (*of a child*); um *an* *Befolgen* — *zurück an* *kommen*, to return to our subject (*coll.*). *Comp.* — *beim, n.*; einem *beim* — *beine* or *bei* *feinen* — *beinen* *triegen*, to get hold of a person, to call a person to account (*sl.*). — *braten, m.* roast mutton. — *fleisch, n.* mutton. — *füße, f.* leg of mutton. — *pelz, m.* sheepskin coat. — *ripplagen, pl.* mutton chops. — *schädel, m.* leg of mutton. — *trump, m.* division (*Part.*).

**Gelt**, *v.a.* to geld lamb.

**Gelt**, *m.* (—*s, pl.* *Geltmer*) hammer; forge; knocker; bully; powerful man; hammer-headed shark; *Harf* *ber* —, Charles Martel. *Comp.* — *bahn, f.* face of the hammer. — *eisen, n.* hammered iron, wrought iron. — *herr, m.* iron-master; owner of a foundry. — *hütte, f.* forge; iron-works. — *schläg, m.* stroke with a hammer; hammer-scala, scales, or chips, which fly from the iron in hammering. — *schloß, n.* percussion-lock. — *schmidt, m.* blacksmith, forge-man; hammer-smith. — *stiel, m.* handle of a hammer. — *werk, n.* a foundry, iron-works. — *zeichen, n.* blase (*mark on trees*).

**Gelt**, *adj.* malleable. — *er, m.* (—*ers, pl.* —*er*) hammerer. — *lein, n.*, — *ling, m.* clown; gnome; demon, devil; merry Andrew; *Reißer* — *lein, Reißer* — *ling, Jack Ketch, hangman.*

**Gelt**, *v.a. & n.* (*our. h.*) to hammer.

**Gelt**, *adj.* See *Geltling*.

**Gelt**, *adj.* — *en* (—*alstufen*), *pl.* hemorrhoids.

**Gelt**, *adj.* jumping Jack, manikin, Funch; dunce, unreliable fellow.

**Gelt**, *adj.* (—*s, pl.* —*s*) hammer (*coll.*).

**Gelt**, *f.* (*pl.* *Gelt*) = *in some phrases* *Gelt* *ben*, e.g. *abhandeln, vorhandeln* hand; paw (*of some birds*); hand (*as measure of height*); handwriting; side, direction; source, origin; (*pl.*) workmen; *die Hand* —, the palm of the

hand; *die Hand* —, the palm of the hand. *die* — *ballen*, to clench the fist; *die Hand* — *geht durch alle Land'*, honesty is the best policy (*prov.*); *tete* —, mortmain; *eine* — *habe* *die andere*, one good turn deserves another (*prov.*); *er ist stets mit der Antwort bei der* —, he is always ready with an answer; *ich habe es* — *guter* —, I have it on good authority; *die letzte* — *an eine Sache legen*, to give the finishing touch to a thing; — *auslegen*, to set to work; *obere* —, feudal lord; *untere* —, vassal; *freie* —, liberty of action, freedom. *die* — *abgeben* *von*, to abandon, withdraw aid from; *sich die Hände geben*, to shake hands; — *und Fuß* or *Hände und Füße haben*, to be to the purpose, to be well witted or done; *das hat weder — noch Fuß*, that has neither head nor tail, there is neither rhyme nor reason in this (*prov.*); *die Hände in den Schößen legen*, to do nothing; *an die Hand* —, *zu fassen* — *entzaubern lassen*, to contract a life-handed marriage; *die zur fassen* —, life-handed or morganatic(al) marriage; *benedige ich (dir) die* —, I promise it; *etwas an die oder zur* — *geben*, to give one a helping hand; *einem Mittel zu einer Sache an die* — *geben*, to put one in the way of doing a thing; *einem auf die* — *sehen*, to watch a p. closely; *auf die* — *geben*, to pay into one's hand, to earnest; *auf den Händen tragen*, to treat with great tenderness; *es liegt auf der Hand* —, it is very plain, obvious; *auf eigner* —, for oneself, at one's expense; *aus der* —, quickly, adroitly; *aus freier* —, spontaneously, voluntarily, by hand; *aus (or von) der* — *in den Mund legen*, to live from hand to mouth. *aus zweiter* — *kaufen*, to buy second hand. *bei der* —, at hand, in readiness; *hinter der* —, saved, laid past, subsequently; *hinter her* — *sein*, to be youngest player (*Cards*); *hinter in der* — *liegen*, to pull hard at the till; *in die* — *nehmen*, to undertake (the direction or execution of); *mit fürnehmen* —, by storm, by assault; *man kann es mit Händen greifen*, it is grossly palpable; *nach der* — *erfahren*, to train, bring up according to one's own views; *nach der* — *kaufen*, to buy in the lump. *nach der* —, afterwards (*obs.*); *über die* — *mit*, on ill terms with; *unter der* —, privately, *unter Händen haben*, to have in hand; *einen unter die Hände kommen*, to get into a p.'s power; *von der* — *geben*, to be easy; *die Arbeit geht ihnen von der* —, the work is nothing to them, they are quick at their work; *vor der* —, for the present, just now; meanwhile; *vor die* — *nehmen*, to take in hand, set to work; *von guter* —, on good authority. *zur* — *sein*, to be at hand, ready; *zu der* — *zur* — *hand*, to be ready, make haste! *etwas in die Hände spielen*, to help a p. to gain a thing; *einem etwas aus den Händen spielen*, to make a p. lose a thing. — *et m. see* *Gabel*, with *de dext.* & *de sin.* — *haft, adj. & adv.* acting, actual, in that — *lich, adj. & adv.* easily managed, readily; handy, wieldy; modernia. — *lang, f.* deed; performance, acting; act (*of a p.*); transaction; business, trade, commerce; warehouse; firm. *Comp.* — *anlegen*, setting to work; *salare (Law)*. — *arbeit*, *f.* manual labor; needle-work. — *arbeit*, *f.* mechanic; workman; laborer. — *arbeit*, *f.* hand-worked embroidery. — *arbeit*, *f.* instruction in manual work, in manual skill or in mechanics. — *arbeit*, *f.* wristband. — *arbeit*, *f.* show of hands. — *arbeit*, *f.* consecration (*by laying on of hands*), consecration of hands. — *arbeit*, *f.* consecration

and. —**ausgabe**, *f.* pocket-edition. —**bal-**  
n, *m.* ball of the thumb. —**baum**, *m.* lever.  
—**beden**, *n.* wash-hand basin. —**beil**, *n.*  
atchet. —**besag**, *m.* wristband. —**blatt**, *n.*  
ristband; cuff; ruffie. —**bouyer**, *m.* gimlet.  
—**bibliothek**, *f.* select reference library. —  
uch, *n.* handbook, manual; compendium,  
idemecum; —**buch für Weisense**, travelers'  
uide; —**buch für Eisenbahnen**, Railway  
BC.; —**buch für London**, London Guide; —  
uch des feinen Tons, code of etiquette;  
on't; —**buch für stilistische Übungen**, manual  
f composition. —**bede**, *f.* small cover; saddle-  
oth. —**eimer**, *m.* pail. —**eisen**, *n.* manacle,  
and-cuff. —**exemplar**, *n.* copy in regular use,  
usually, in the case of scholars, containing  
manuscript additions. —**fadet**, *f.* link, torch.  
—**fäustel**, *m.* miner's hammer. —**fäß**, *n.*  
asin; pail. —**fertig**, *adj.* skillful with one's  
ands. —**fertigfeit**, *f.* manual skill; Lehrer  
ir —**fertigfeit**, manual teacher. —**fertig-**  
its=unterricht, *m.* instruction in manual  
ractice. —**festen**, *pl.* hand-cuffs. —**fest**,  
i. *& adv.* strong, sturdy, firm; binding;  
icuz —**fest machen**, to take a p. into one's  
dy; ein —**festes Pferd**, a manageable horse;  
horse well broken in. —**feute**, *f.* bond  
Law). —**feuerwaffe**, *f.* portable fire-arm,  
un, musket; —**feuerwaffen**, *pl.* hand-arms,  
nail arms, musketry. —**flügler**, *pl.* Chel-  
optera. —**förmig**, *adj.* hand-shaped. —**ge-**  
ranch, *m.* daily use. —**geld**, *n.* earnest;  
ounty (*Mil.*); pocket-money; advance (*C.*  
..). —**gelenk**, *n.* wrist. —**gemein**, *adv.*  
and to hand; in close combat; at fistcuffs;  
gemein werden, to come to close quarters.  
—**gemeute**, *n.* hand to hand fight, close fight;  
rimmage, scuffle, affray. —**gepäck**, *n.* small  
r portable luggage. —**gewehr**, *n.* hand-gun,  
mail gun; side-arm. —**greiflich**, *adj.* palpa-  
le, obvious. —**griff**, *m.* handle; grip, grasp;  
leight of hand; knack; handrail. —**habe**,

hand. —**schraube**, *f.* handscrew; handvice.  
—**schreiben**, *n.* autograph-letter; autograph.  
—**schritt**, *f.* (*abbrev. Hs.* manuscript, *Hff.*  
manuscripts); handwriting; signature; manu-  
script; bond. —**schritzen=deutung**, *f.* gra-  
phology. —**schritzen=tunde**, *f.* palmography.  
—**schrittlid**, *adj. & adv.* in manuscript; in  
(one's own) writing; in virtue of a note of  
hand. —**schub**, *m.* glove. —**schubmacher**,  
*m.* Glover. —**schuldschein**, *m.* promissory  
note. —**seite**, *f.* near side (*in driving, etc.*).  
—**sigel**, *n.* signet. —**spate**, *f.* hand-spike  
(*Naut.*). —**spiel**, *n.* keys in an organ; hot-  
cockles (*game*). —**stenerung**, *f.* hand gear.  
—**streich**, *m.* coup de main, sudden attack,  
surprise; der —**streich auf die feine Stellung**  
glückte, the sudden attack on the small fortress  
was successful. —**stuhl**, *m.* hand-loom.  
—**taffen**, *pl.* finger-board (*Mus.*). —**trommel**,  
*f.* tambourine. —**tuch**, *n.* towel. —**tuch=brell**,  
*m.* toweling. —**umdrehen**, *n.*; im —**umdre-**  
hen, in a moment. —**verkäufer**, *m.* retailer.  
—**verste**, *f.* signature (*obs.*). —**voll**, *f.* hand-  
ful. —**vollweise**, *adv.* by, or in, handfull. —  
—**waffen**, *pl.* small arms. —**wagen**, *m.* hand-  
barrow. —**wahrleger**, *m.* chiromancer. —  
—**wahrlegerci**, *f.* chiromancy. —**wert**, *n.*  
handicraft; trade; calling; employers' as-  
sociation; guild; er ist **seiner=werks** ein  
Schneider, he is a tailor by trade; ein  
—**wert** betreiben, to follow a trade; einem das  
—**wert** legen, to forbid one to exercise his  
trade, to put a stop to a p.'s proceedings; to  
put a p. down; einem ins —**wert** mischen,  
to encroach upon a p.'s business, to compete with  
a p.; sein —**wert** vertehen, to understand  
one's business, to be up to one's work; das  
—**wert** grüßen, to visit the masters of one's  
trade, to seek work or relief (*said of traveling*  
*journeymen*); das —**wert** halten, to meet (*of*  
*a guild*); —**wert** hat geldenen Boden, trade  
is the mother of money (*prov.*). —**werker**,  
*m.* artisan; workman. —**werker=hand**, *m.*  
manual laboring class, artisans. —**werker-**  
**verein**, *m.* working men's club or association;  
trade-union. —**werks=älteste(r)**, *m.* pre-  
sident of a corporation, master of a guild.  
—**werks=buride**, *m.* traveling artisan. —  
—**werks=genos**, *m.* fellow tradesman. —**werks-**  
**innung**, *f.* guild. —**werks=junge**, *m.* apprentice.  
—**werks=tunde**, —**werks=leure**, *f.*  
technology. —**werks=leute**, *pl.* artisans,  
craftsmen, mechanics. —**werks=mäßig**, *adj.*  
& *adv.* mechanically, by rote, without think-  
ing; according to trade rules; professionally.  
—**werks=meister**, *m.* master-mechanic. —  
—**werks=muft**, *f.* guild. —**wörterbuch**, *n.*  
school or pocket-dictionary. —**wurzel**, *f.*  
wrist. —**zeichen**, *n.* monogram; sign-manual.  
—**zeichnung**, *f.* drawing; (*frei* —**zeichen**,)  
*freie* —**zeichnung**, free-hand-drawing. —**zug**,  
*m.* check (*upon bank-bills*).

**Hand=den**, *n.* (*=den*, *pl.* —**den**) little hand.  
—**e**, *pl.* of Hand; (*in comp.* =) of hands. —**ig**,  
*adv.* (*in comp.* =) handed. —**ler**, *m.* (*=ler*,  
*pl.* —**ler**) dealer. *Comp.* —**e=auslegung**, *f.*  
laying on of hands. —**e=brud**, *m.* shake of  
the hand, hand-shaking. —**e=flatschen**, *n.*  
clapping of hands, applause. —**e=spiel**, *n.*  
gesticulation; game of hot cockles. —**e=werf**,  
*n.* handiwork; handwork.

**Handel**, *m.* (*=s*, *pl.* **Händel**) transaction, busi-  
ness; affair; trade, traffic, commerce; law-suit,  
action; bargain (*pl.*); difference, quarrel, fray;  
dispute; —**s** eins (*usually* —**s** einig) werden,  
to conclude the bargain, come to an agreement;  
—**treiben**, to trade; —**im Großen**, wholesale;  
—**im Kleinen**, retail; einen —**schließen**,  
machen, to make, conclude a bargain; —**und**  
**Handel**, trade in general, general behavior;





go on; —en lassen, to give up, discontinue;  
 tit: —en, to have a quarrel with a.o.  
 N.) —end, *p. & adj.* hanging, pendulous.  
 —er, *m.* (—erß, *pl.* —er) pendant (*in comp.*  
 3) hanger. —ig, *adj. & adv.* hanging, pend-  
 ant, sloping; declivitous. —fel, *n.* (—felß,  
 l. —fel) anything by which a thing can be  
 hung up; clothes-loop. *Comp.* —e=balzen,  
 l. tramping-pieces (Arch.). —e=band, *m.*  
 aunch-belly. —e=boden, *m.* drying-loft.  
 —e=brücke, *f.* suspension-bridge. —e=bügel,  
 l. stirrup. —e=haus, *n.* pent-house. —e=  
 rüst, *n.* hanging scaffold. —e=lette, *f.*  
 rag-chain. —e=lampe, *f.* hanging lamp.  
 —e=leuchter, *m.* luster, chandelier. —e=  
 latte, *f.* hammock. —e=muskel, *m.* sus-  
 pendency muscle. —e=wert, *adj.* deserving  
 to be hanged. —e=ohren, *pl.* drooping ears.  
 —e=rücken, *m.* brace; (*pl.*) brace-springs.  
 —e=se, *f.* weeping-ash. —e=schloß, *n.* pad-  
 ck. —e=teil, *n.* leash. —e=wage, *f.* level.  
 —e=weide, *f.* weeping willow. —e=werts=  
 üde, *f.* suspension-bridge with iron-braces.  
 —e=stiel, *m.* (wing)-calipers.  
 l'ite, *f.* (*pl.* —u) haunch (of a horse). *Comp.*  
 —e=inschen, *m.* haunchbone (of a horse).  
 —e=itel, *adj.* low in the hind-quarters.  
 l'fel—u, *v.a.* to receive, or initiate, into a so-  
 ciety with ridiculous ceremonies; to make a  
 ol of. See the Index of Names under Gans.  
 comp. —e=ker, *m.* cup offered to a novice on  
 initiation. —e=ib, *n.* novice's fees; entrance-  
 oney; footing.  
 itel, *f.* (—, *pl.* —u) dumb-bell. —u, *v. n.*  
 ux. h.) to exercise with dumb-bells.  
 itte'r—en, *v. l. a.* to handle, wield; to  
 nage. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to work with the  
 nds; to do business, carry on a trade; to  
 tle about. —er, *m.* (—erß, *pl.* —er)  
 ademan. —ung, *f.* business, employment;  
 ade; management.  
 ertig, *adj. & adv.* rugged; embarrassed.  
 per—u, *v.a. & imp.* to stop, stick fast, hitch;  
 —t am Weile, the money is wanting; ba  
 t es, there's the rub; es—t mit der Sache,  
 ere is a hitch in the matter, there is some-  
 thing wrong about the matter; the affair is at  
 standstill.  
 u, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e), —en, *I. m.* (—ens, *pl.*  
 en) mouthful, morsel: mit einem einen —u

give one a good piece of one's mind (*coll.*).  
 —u, *v.a. & n.* to rake.

Gar'lefin, *m.* (—ß, *pl.* —e) Harlequin. —a=de,  
*f.* harlequinade, buffoonery. —er'te, *f.* Colum-  
 bine.

Garm, *m.* (—ß) grief, sorrow, affliction. —los,  
*adj.* harmless; inoffensive; without sorrow.  
 —voll, *adj.*, sorrowful.

Gär'men, *v. l. a.* to afflict, grieve. II. *r.* to feel  
 wretched, to grieve, pine, fret, worry.

Garmonie, *f.* (*pl.* —en) harmony; concord;  
 union. —ren, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to agree; to har-  
 monize; to be in union; to live in concord;  
 to sympathize. *Comp.* —ge'ich, *n.* tonal law;  
*pl.* laws of harmony. —le're, *f.* harmonica.  
 —musik, *f.* music of wind-instruments; brass-  
 band.

Garmonif, *f.* harmonica. —a, *f.* (*pl.* —as)  
 harmonica. —a=zug, *m.* vestibule train (*coll.*).  
 —er, *m.* harmonizer, harmonist.

Garmoni—sch, *adj.* harmonious. —um, *n.*  
 (—ums, *pl.* —ums or Garmonien) harmo-  
 nium, parlor organ.

Garmoto'm, *m.* harmotome, cross-stone, staurol-  
 lite.

Garn, *m.* (—ß) urine; den — lassen or —en,  
*v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to urinate, to make water. *Comp.*

—ab'lage, *pl.* urinary excretions. —be'fuer=  
 den, *pl.* urinary disorder, difficulty in pass-  
 ing urine. —blase, *f.* (urinary) bladder.

—blasen=bruch, *m.* rupture of the bladder.  
 —blasen=gras, *m.* gravel. —blasen=stein=  
 schnitt, *m.* lithotomy. —brennen, *n.* —brang,  
*m.* scalding in the bladder. —fluß, *m.* dis-  
 charge of urine; unwillkürlicher —fluß, in-  
 continence of urine. —gang, *m.* urethra.

—leiter, *m.* urethra; catheter. —plage, *pl.*  
 urinals. —röhre, *f.* urinary passage, urethra.

—röhren=verengerung, *f.* stricture of the  
 urethra. —ruhr, *f.* diabetes. —stein, *m.*  
 stone in the bladder. —u, *m.* urea (*Chem.*).

—kreuze, *f.* stranguy. —treiben, *adj.*;  
 —treibendes Mittel, diuretic. —sapper, *n.*  
 catheter. —sangs, *m.* stranguy.

Gar'nisch, *m.* (—eß, *pl.* —e) harness, armor;  
 in — jagen, bringen, to enrage, to provoke;  
 in — geraten, to fly into a passion, to talk  
 with great warmth and emotion.

Gar'nissen, *v.a.* to put on armor (*ode.*);  
 geharnischt, armor-clad; angry, violent;  
 geharnischte Sonnette, aggressive (political)  
 sonnets written by Fr. Rückert against Napo-  
 leon I. and the French oppression of Germany.

Gar'pess—lats'r, *f.* succession of arpeggios.  
 —le'ren, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to play arpeggio.

Gar'pne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) harpoon; — der Wal'fisch-  
 fänger, whale-lance; ab'schleßbare —, gun-  
 harpoon. *Comp.* —a=ge'fäß, *n.* harpoon-  
 gun, whaling-gun. —a=hafen, *m.* lance-hook.

Gar'pnie'r, *m.* (—ß, *pl.* —e) harpooner. —en,  
*v.a.* to harpoon, to strike.

Gar'pne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) harpy. —a=artis, *adj.*  
 harpy-like.

Gar'ren, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to wait in expectation,  
 wait, tarry, delay; — auf, (*acc.*) to wait for,  
 hope for, trust in.

Gar't (short a), *adj. & adv.* harsh, rough, raw  
 hard. —en, *v.n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to harden; to  
 cicatrize.

Gart (short a), *adj. & adv.* (härter, härter)  
 hard; harsh, rough, severe; stern, austere;  
 cruel; obstinate; difficult; stiff, solid; tough;  
 crude (*Pain.*); high (*fever*); major (*Mus.*);

—e Rante, harsh sounds; sord consonants;  
 —er Dreiflang, major accord; —es Futter,  
 corn, oats, etc., as fodder; —e Rüste, severe  
 cold; —e Not, dire necessity; —er Schlaf,  
 sound sleep; —es Mittel, severe measure,  
 rough remedy; —es Weib, specie; —e Stirn,  
 braven face; einen —en Feis haben, to be

strong and hardy; to be coative or constipated;  
—gewohnt sein, to be accustomed to rough it;  
—an, close by; es wird —halten, it will be  
attended with difficulties; das Fieber hat ihn  
—mitgenommen, the fever has shaken him  
severely; es fällt mir —, it is hard for me.  
**Comp.** —**halsig**, *adj.* brawny; muscular. —**hügel**,  
*pl.* coleoptera. —**schmutz**, *adj.* hard-  
hearted. —**gestohten**, *adj.*; —**gestohtener Einn-  
ber**, a hardened sinner, a confirmed sinner.  
—**gläubig**, *adj.* sceptical. —**gummig**, (*m. & n.*)  
vulcanized india-rubber, hardened caoutchouc,  
hard rubber, vulcanite. —**ganz**, *m.* chilled  
work, case-hardened castings. —**häuter**, *pl.*  
scleroderma (*icht.*). —**häutig**, *adj.* thick-  
skinned; callous, unfeeling. —**häutigsteif**, *f.*  
callosity. —**hertig**, *adj.* hard-hearted. —**hohl**,  
*n.* hornbeam. —**hörig**, *adj.* deafish. —**leibig**,  
*adj.* coative, constipated. —**mühtig**,  
*adj.* hard-mouthed; unruly. —**nähtig**, *adj.*  
headstrong, obstinate. —**nagel**, *m.* clout-nail.  
—**schalig**, *adj.* testaceous. —**schneufeln**, *n.*  
roaring (*icht.*). —**schneig**, *adj.* snowy.  
**Gärt-e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) harshness; severity,  
rigor; hardness; roughness, crudeness,  
harshness. —**en**, *v.a.* to harden; to temper.  
—**er**, *m.* (**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) hardener. —**igst**,  
*f.* hardness. —**lich**, *adj.* hardish. —**us**,  
*f.* hardening; tempering. **Comp.** —**pulver**,  
*n.* tempering powder.  
**Gartshüter**, *m.* (**s**, *pl.* —**e**) guard, sentry;  
soldier of the (Austrian Imperial) body-guard  
(*orig.*: archer). See **Gartshüter**.  
**Gart**, *n.* (**s**, *pl.* —**e**) resin, rosin. —**icht**, (*obs.*)  
—**ig**, *adj.* resinous. **Comp.** —**baum**, *m.* pine-  
tree; pitch-tree. —**fürmig**, *adj.* resiniform.  
—**gumme**, *f.* collection of resin in the wood of the  
pine. —**gebend**, *adj.* yielding resin, resu-  
liferous. —**gummig**, (*m. & n.*) *resinous gum*. —**haftig**,  
*adj.* resinoid. —**saftig**, *f.* resinous coal.  
—**reihen**, —**scharren**, *n.* tapping to extract  
resin from trees. —**saft**, *pl.* resinoids. —  
**saune**, *f.* pitch-fire. —**tragend**, *adj.* resinifer-  
ous.  
**Gart-e** —**n**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to collect, or scrape  
off, the resin from pines; to stick like resin.  
II. *a.* to rub with resin. —**r**, *m.* resin-gath-  
erer; curmudgeon, skinflint.  
**Gartspiel**, *n.* game of chance, game of hazard,  
betting game, gambling.  
**Gartwe** —**n**, *I. v.a.* to catch, to seize. II. *v.n.*  
(*aux. h.*) —**n** nach, to snatch at, strain after,  
to aim at. III. *subst. n.* catching; tig (*game*).  
—**ret**, *f.* a snatching at, running after.  
**Gartw** —**e**, (*pl.* —**e**) bailiff, catchpole;  
policeman, myrmidon, a tyrant's bodyguard.  
—**el**, *f.* police-practices; the police. **Comp.**  
—**erführte**, *pl.* —**erführer**, *f.* sheriff's  
officers; police, band of body-snatchers (*coll.*).  
**Gartwe** —**den** (**den**, *pl.* —**den**) —**lein**, *n.*  
(**lein**, *pl.* —**lein**) young hare, leveret. —  
(**lin**, *f.* female hare, doe hare.  
**Gartwetter**, *v.a.* to hatch (*in engraving*); to  
hatch, mince (*in cooking*).  
**Gart**, *m.* (**n**, *pl.* —**n**) hare; coward; cox-  
comb; brii —**n**, a leash of hares; cism —**n**  
anliegen, to start a hare; cism —**n** das  
Feld anliegen, to skin a hare; da liegt der  
im Pfeffer, that's the difficulty; viele Hunde  
haben —**n** im Tode, there is no fighting against  
fearful odds (*prov.*); mein Name ist —, I do  
not know, I have not the faintest notion (*coll.*).  
—**haftig**, *adj.* *adv.* faint-hearted, timid,  
cowardly; leporine. **Comp.** —**haar**, —**n**  
—**ader**, *m.* erne. —**n** —**ampfer**, *m.* wood-sorrel.  
—**n** —**artig**, *adj.* leporine. —**n** —**baig**, *m.* —**n**  
—**lein**, *n.* harekin. —**n** —**braten**, *m.* roast hare.  
—**n** —**fuß**, *m.* foot of a hare; poitron, coward.  
—**n** —**füßig**, *adj.* cowardly. —**n** —**bus**, —**n**  
—**bege**, *f.* coursing. —**n** —**berg**, *n.* coward.

—**n** —**lag**, see —**n** —**lag**; has it in him —**n**  
—**lag**, there is no hurry about that. —**n**  
—**hund**, *m.* harrier. —**n** —**ler**, *m.* trefoil. —**n**  
—**lein**, *n.* juggled hare (*Coll.*). —**n** —**kopf**,  
*n.* hare's head; hair-brained fellow, coxcomb.  
—**n** —**leger**, *n.* hare's form. —**n** —**mund**,  
*a* brill (*icht.*). —**n** —**mund**, *m.* —**n** —**putte**,  
*f.* hare-lip. —**n** —**gerden**, *pl.* inverted comma.  
—**n** —**panter**, *n.* night; das —**n** —**panter** er-  
greifen, to take to one's heels. —**n** —**putte**,  
*m.* small shot (*for hares*). —**n** —**putte**,  
*n.* thick thread, or twine, for hare nets.  
**Gartel**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) hazel-bush. **Comp.** —**putte**,  
*n.* blackcock, wood grouse. —**putte**, *f.* dar-  
mouse. —**putte**, *f.* hazel-nut. —**putte**, *adj.*  
*adv.* nut-brown. —**putte**, *f.* hazel, hazel-bush.  
**Gartel** —**n** 't, *m.* cockcomb; buffoon (*coll.*). —  
—**lein**, *v.a.* to flirt about, to play the fool.  
**Gartlein**, *adj.* hazel.  
**Gart**, (**Gart**) —**e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) hamp, hinge;  
hook; clamp; holdfast, staple. —**n**,  
(**s**) reel; whim, windlass; capstan; wind-  
ing-engine; electric fly, electric reaction-m-  
(*electr.*); hook (*for the hinge of a door*).  
—**lein**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aux. h.*) to wind on a reel; to draw up with a windlass,  
to move quickly; to do mechanically; to chatter.  
**Comp.** —**lein**, *m.* man working a  
windlass. —**lein**, *f.* windlass-roller. —  
—**lein**, *f.* capstan-bar.  
**Gart**, *m.* (**s**) —**e** hate, hatred, enmity. **Comp.**  
—**erregend**, *adj.* odious, hateful.  
**Gart** —**n**, *v.a.* to hate, detest. —**r**, *m.* (**es**,  
*pl.* —**r**) hater; enemy. **Comp.** —**n** —**erregend**,  
*adj.* hateful, odious.  
**Gartlich**, *adj.* odious; base; wicked, vicious;  
unpleasant; loathsome; ugly; repulsive; offen-  
sive; ill-favored; deformed; ein —**e** Gesicht,  
an ugly face; eine —**e** Antwort, a nasty  
answer; eine —**e** Geschichte, a bad business,  
an unpleasant affair; ein —**e** Geschäft, an offen-  
sive small; eine —**e** Einte, an objectionable  
custom; —**e** gegen einen, disagreeable to a p.  
—**lein**, *f.* ugliness, unlightness; wickedness,  
badness; loathsomeness.  
**Gart**, *f.* haste, hurry; precipitation. —**n**, *v. I. a.*  
to hasten, to rush along. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*)  
& *imp.* to haste. —**ig**, *adj.* *adv.* hasty,  
rash; precipitate; irritable, passionate; für sich  
ihm —**ig** in die Rede, also interrupted him  
abruptly. —**igst**, *f.* hastiness; rashness,  
passionateness; irritability.  
**Gart** —**lein** —**n** (*a pronounced either short or long*),  
*v.a.* to coax, caress, fondle; to pamper. **Comp.**  
—**lein**, *m.* person caressed or petted, pet  
(name given to Goethe by his mother; see **Gart**  
in the Index of names).  
**Gart** —**lein**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to be limp, hang loose.  
**Gartshüter**, *m.* (**s**, *pl.* —**e**) archer, halberdier;  
Imperial horseguard (*at Vienna*).  
**Gart**, **Gart**, *imper. ind. & subj. of haben*.  
**Gart**, *imper. indic. of haben* (*obs. & poet.*);  
wie Roland hant hant geschritten hant, when  
Roland had but recently fought (*poet.*); eine  
goldene Becher er hant empfing, he  
feiner Becher, he had received from his hap  
love a golden goblet (*poet.*).  
**Gart** —**e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) hunt, place of a hunt;  
coursing; raccourse, arena, pack of hounds.  
**Gart** —**n**, (**s**, *pl.* —**n**) cutting, felling, slash;  
blow, place where wood is felled. —**n**, *adj.*  
& *adv.* fit for felling. —**e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) ha-  
mattock, pickax.  
**Gart** —**e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) cap, colt; head; hat;  
crest; top; cupola; dome; crown (*of a hat*);  
terule; cap-sheaf (*of a stick*); cap (*of a wall*);  
second stomach of ruminants (*coll.*);  
unter die —**e** bringen, to provide a husband  
for, marry (*a girl*); unter die —**e** bringen, to

often —; dat. pl. Häupt'en in the obs. phrase zu Häupten as opposed to zu Füßen) head; leader, chief; chief town or place; aufschlagen, to defeat totally; einem das abhieben, to behead a person; einen um —ts-länge überragen, to tower head and shoulders above a person; bemastetes —, stu-

(in comp.)

dyt, f. chief

—agentur,

high altar.

leader. —

people. —

rt auf (eine

attention to.

principals.

gruung, f.

—begriff, m.

1 total. —

te, f. head-

netropolitan

a bedstead.

m. capital

re. — ein=

atrance. —

subject. —

fellow (sl.).

r, m. main

m. main

form. —

He, f. chief

—geld, n.

—geißel,

—schm, n.

ure (Arch.).

me or stand.

—gläubiger, m. chief creditor. —grund, m.

scold (Med.). —grund, m. main motive or

reason; foundation, basis. —grundlag, m.

fundamental or leading principle. —hahn, m.

a jolly fellow; a true fighting cock (süd. sl.).

—handlung, f. principal action; main plot;

chief commercial establishment. —haupt, m.

general, or principal, contents. —jagd, f. bat-

tue. —ferl, m.; er ist ein —ferl, he is a

trump (coll.). —fessel, m. main boller. —

firche, f. cathedral, parish church. —fissen,

n. pillow. —fnoten, m. main plot. —lager,

n. principal camp; headquarters. —land, n.

mainland; mother-country. —lebens=herr,

m. lord-paramount. —lehre, f. main doctrine,

fundamental doctrine. —lehrer, m. chief

master. —leiden=schaft, f. ruling passion.

—leid=tragende(r), m. chief mourner. —

leiter, m. —leitung, f. principal conductor.

—los, adv. headless; without a leader. —

mahlzeit, f. chief meal. —mann, m. (—

mannes, pl. —fente) captain; der —mann

von Kapernaum, the centurion. —mann=

schaft, —manns=stelle, f. captaincy. —mast,

m. main mast. —mume, m. principal leader

(sl.). —mutter, m. thorough pietist; out and

out bigot (sl.). —narr, m. arrant fool. —

nenner, m. common denominator. —nieder=

lage, f. general defeat; principal magazine or

warehouse; emporium. —pastor, m. chief

clergyman, pastor primarius. —person, f.

principal person; chief character. —posten,

m. crown-post (Arch.). —post, f., —postamt,

n. general post-office; zahlbar am —postamt

in London, payable at the General Post Office

(G. P. O.), London. —prämie, f. first prize.

—punkt, m. main point; cardinal point; chief

feature. —quartier, n. headquarters. —

quelle, f. main source; fountain-head. —

quer=balken, m. architrave. —register, n.

index; main stop (Org.). —religion, f. pre-

vailing religion. —reparatur, f. thorough

repair. —rolle, f. leading character or part.

—ruder, n. stroke-car. —sage, f. chief mat-

ter, main point; (*pl.*) essentials. — (*fächlich*), *adj.* essential, principal, main, of chief importance. II. *adv.* essentially, chiefly, particularly, above all; darauf kommt es — (*fächlich*), *adv.* that's the main point. — (*fächlich*), *I. sup. adj.* capital. II. *adv.* above all things. — (*an*), *m.* main point; leading theme (*Mus.*); axiom; principal clause, principal sentence (*Gram.*). — (*äugstin*), *f.* primadonna. — (*äugstin*), *m.* arrant rogue. — (*äugstin*), *m.* flagship. — (*äugstin*), *f.* pitched battle; great, or decisive, battle. — (*äugstin*), *m.* master-key. — (*äugstin*), *m.* machine, *f.* series-dynamo. — (*äugstin*), *m.* ornament for the head; principal ornament. — (*äugstin*), *m.* principal debtor. — (*äugstin*), *f.* principal school. — (*äugstin*), *m.* main sail. — (*äugstin*), *f.* principal side, front (*of a building*); face (*of a coin*). — (*äugstin*), *m.* capital joke. — (*äugstin*), *f.* principal language, chief tongue; literary language (*cos.*); *Schreib* der deutschen — (*äugstin*), *f.* grammar of literary German. — (*äugstin*), *f.* metropolis, capital. — (*äugstin*), *adj.* metropolitan. — (*äugstin*), *m.* main-stay sail. — (*äugstin*), *m.* main stem or trunk; leading, or elder, branch (*of a race*); chief tribe. — (*äugstin*), *pl.* states-general. — (*äugstin*), *f.* poll-tax; principal tax. — (*äugstin*), *f.* leading voice; solo. — (*äugstin*), *f.* principal street, high street; highway, main road. — (*äugstin*), *m.* main stream, inducing current, primary current. — (*äugstin*), *n.* principal piece; head-piece; head; chapter, section; chief article; important point. — (*äugstin*), *f.* main support, mainstay. — (*äugstin*), *f.* cardinal sin; besetting sin. — (*äugstin*), *f.* sum total. — (*äugstin*), *m.* keynote; principal accent. — (*äugstin*), *n. see* — (*äugstin*), *trumpf*, *m.* best trump. — (*äugstin*), *f.* cardinal virtue. — (*äugstin*), *f.* main cause. — (*äugstin*), *m.* capital crime, high misdemeanor. — (*äugstin*), *n.* general catalogue. — (*äugstin*), *f.* main-guard; main-guard house. — (*äugstin*), *n.* principal work; chief matter; masterpiece. — (*äugstin*), *m.* capital joke (*coll.*). — (*äugstin*), *n.* noun-substantive; chief word. — (*äugstin*), *f.* wound in the head; dangerous wound. — (*äugstin*), *f.* cardinal sign. — (*äugstin*), *m.* principal witness. — (*äugstin*), *m.* leading feature; principal train; principal direction of a lode. — (*äugstin*), *m.* chief object.

**Gäupfling** — (*ling*), *m.* — (*ling*), *pl.* — (*ling*), *adv.* head-foremost, head over heels, headlong. *Comp.* — (*ling*), *m.* hearted cabbage, heart. — (*ling*), *m.* cabbage-lettuce.

**Gaus**, *n.* — (*ling*), *pl.* Gäus(er) house; residence; housing, casing, frame; household; family; race; home; firm; shell; fellow (*coll.*); *an* — (*ling*), at home; er ist überall *an* — (*ling*), he is well up in everything; he is very widely read; *an* — (*ling*), homeward, home; *von* — (*ling*), from home; *an* ihn kann ich Gäus'er bauen, you may pin your faith on him, you may trust him implicitly; *von* — (*ling*), from the very beginning, fundamentally, originally; *von* — (*ling*), and Vermögen haben, to have property of one's own; der Herr *von* — (*ling*), the master of the house; mit der Thür *in* — fallen, to do (a thing) awkwardly, to blunder something out; mit herzlichem Grusse *von* — *an* —, with our united kind regards to all of you; *von* gutem — (*ling*), of a good family; ein großes — machen, to live in great style; wo sind Sie *an* — (*ling*)? what countryman are you? where do you come from? ein neues — beschicken, to remove to a new house; das — bitten, to stay at home; nirgend *an* — (*ling*) sein, to have no fixed home; to know no subject thoroughly; *sein* — beschicken, to prepare for death; — und *ling*, one's all, home and home; sie trieben ihn *von* — und *ling*, they

drove him from hearth and home; *gut* — halten, to be a good housekeeper; *that* *an* *an* ihr *an* — (*ling*) wäre, make yourself at home; mit seinen Gedanken nicht *an* — (*ling*) sein, to be absent-minded or inattentive; *bleibe* mir damit *an* — (*ling*)! don't bother me about that, keep that to yourself! *alt* —, old boy, old chap, old man (*coll.*); *alt* —, *was* machst du? well, old boy, how are you? *nicht* *an* — (*ling*), not in one's right mind (*coll.*). *Comp.* — (*ling*), *f.* family prayers, private devotion. — (*ling*), *pl.* family affairs. — (*ling*), *f.* in-door work; domestic work; home work (*of school children*). — (*ling*), *f.* family medicine chest. — (*ling*), *m.* confinement in one's own house or indoors. — (*ling*), *f.* domestic medicine. — (*ling*), *m.* family-doctor; *unser* — (*ling*), our medical man, our doctor. — (*ling*), *adj.* home-baked; homely, plain; — (*ling*), *adj.* home-made bread. — (*ling*), *m.* household necessities; für den — (*ling*), for the house, for family use. — (*ling*), *m.* indoor-servant. — (*ling*), *m.* proprietor of a house. — (*ling*), *f.* begging at the door; *Betteln* gegen — (*ling*), association against mendicancy, charity organization society. — (*ling*), *m.* family custom; domestic use. — (*ling*), *m.* conveyance, purchase-contract of a house. — (*ling*), *n.* household bread. — (*ling*), *n.* home-keeping-book. — (*ling*), *m.* foot-boy; *hahn*-lodge. — (*ling*), *m.* a thievish person who is a member of the household; burglar. — (*ling*), *m.* household domestic, man-servant. — (*ling*), *m.* scold, vixen. — (*ling*), *f.* domiciliary visit (*by the police*). — (*ling*), *f.* family honor; housewife (*coll.*). — (*ling*), *m.* *see* — (*ling*). — (*ling*), *m.* burglar. — (*ling*), *f.* domestic arrangement. — (*ling*), *f.* entrance-hall of a house; vestibule. — (*ling*), *f.* mistress of a house or family; housewife; landlady. — (*ling*), *m.* family friend. — (*ling*), *n.* domestic peace, domestic security. — (*ling*), *m.* disturbance of domestic peace and security. — (*ling*), *n.* poultry. — (*ling*), *n.* rent. — (*ling*), *m.* — (*ling*), *f.* dweller in the same house, fellow lodger; inmate of the same family. — (*ling*), *pl.* — (*ling*), *f.* family, household, inmates (*coll.*); domestic servants. — (*ling*), *n.* utensils for the house, household furniture. — (*ling*), *n.* domestic servants. — (*ling*), *n.* domestic happiness. — (*ling*), *m.* household god. — (*ling*), *m.* (family) prayers, family worship, private service. — (*ling*), *m.* domestic cook. — (*ling*), *m.* housekeeping; house, household. — (*ling*), *I. v. & 2.* to keep house; to husband, economize; *he* *ling* *an* —, he keeps house for him. II. *subst.* a housekeeping; management. — (*ling*), *m.* householder, housekeeper; good manager, economist. — (*ling*), *f.* housekeeper. — (*ling*), *adj.* economical, housewifely, thrifty. — (*ling*), *f. see* — (*ling*); economy, housewifery. — (*ling*), *f.* domestic economy. — (*ling*), *m.* stay-at-home. — (*ling*), *m.* master of the house; landlord. — (*ling*), *adj. & adv.* as high as a house. — (*ling*), *m.* steward, major-domo. — (*ling*), *f.* married daughter of the house; housemaid. — (*ling*), *f.* private chapel; private bed. — (*ling*), *n.* house-dress; dehabille. — (*ling*), *m.* porter; boots (*of an inn*). — (*ling*), *m.* house-key, latch-key (*pl.*). — (*ling*), *f.* household fare. — (*ling*), *n.* domestic relation; wife (*n.*). — (*ling*), *n.* domestic education. — (*ling*), *n.* domestic or home life. — (*ling*), *m.* private tutor. — (*ling*), *f.* governess. — (*ling*), *f.* (household)

geben, *m.*—en, *v. a.*here, here,  
*poet.*

dic, coat;

inking (*q*)

and one)

ragen, &amp;

life; sein

e dearly;

o flay a p.,

—, to the

the skin,

— liegen,

alte —,

stige —,

in seiner

h möchte

ot like to

—, it is in

together;

is als —

ones; es

enough to

aharmed;

b, charity

absoude=

tig, *adj.*

ration. —

beidung=

f. croup.

alten, *pl.*

—ge=

matology.

sanitary

etica. —

—reini=

cosmetics,

lon.

*pl.* —en)

le, film.

the skin.

d *adv.*

-skinned.

in.

*Comp.*

average;

particular

to make

—, ulster.

iment for

*m.* (—fö,

ig; lover,

*v. a.* & *n.*

cave; to

; to make

*etc.*); to*disputes*);*tions*); to*etc.*); to

n Wagen

age; aus

er Tante

auf gehu-

accents;

Bein aus

the cask

a glass of

t fish, the

er bosom

rices are



—lade, *f.* bookbinder's sewing frame or press.  
 —maschine, *f.* sewing machine; sewing book.  
 —nadel, *f.* stitching needle. —*plaster*, *n.* sticking plaster. —*stunt*, *f.* pack-thread.  
 Gef'tig, *adj.* & *adv.* forcible, violent; vehement, furious, impetuous; passionate; fervent.  
 —igheit, *f.* vehemence, violence, impetuosity.  
 Ge's-e, *f.* preserving; care; preserve.  
 Ge's-en, *v.a.* to hedge or fence about; to inclose; to protect, preserve; to comprise, contain; to shelter; to cherish, take care of; to have, entertain (*doubt, dislike, etc.*); —en und pflegen, to cherish and protect, to foster with great care. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) keeper; boarder; sojourner; forester. *Comp.* —e=Ge's, *n.* see —-waid. —e=Ge'tter, *m.* gamekeeper.  
 —e=Ge'ule, *f.* landmark. —e=Ge'tter, *pl.* preserved game. —e=Ge's-wald, *m.* forest fenced in.  
 —e=Ge's-wasser, *n.* fish-preserve. —e=Ge's-wiege, *f.* inclosure (of a common). —e=Ge'st, *f.* close time (*for game*).  
 Ge'her, see G'her.  
 Ge'hi, *n.* (—es) concealment; er hat der Ge'he (*gem.*) sein or nicht —, er hat es (*old gem.*) sein —, er macht sein — daraus, he makes no secret of it. —en, *v.a.* to conceal. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) concealer, receiver (of stolen goods); der —er ist so schlamm wie der Stehler, the receiver is as bad as the thief (*prov.*). —erei, *f.* act of concealing stolen property.  
 Ge'hr, *adj.* & *adv.* exalted, majestic, sublime; august, sacred; hoch und —, high and commanding.  
 Ge'he, Ge'he, see hussa!  
 Ge'he-e, *f.* (*pl.* —en), heath; uncultivated land; heather, broom, heath (*Bot.*); brushwood; thickets. —el, see the *comp's.* —ig, *adj.* & *adv.* heathy. *Comp.* —e=Ge'he=frucht, *n.* wild rosemary. —e=Ge'he, *f.* heath blossom. —e=Ge'he, *m.* heathy soil. —e=Ge'he, *m.* turt, gorse. —e=Ge'he, *f.* red-wing. —e=Ge'he, *m.* faxweed. —e=Ge'he, *n.* moor-game. —e=Ge'he, *pl.* heaths. —e=Ge'he=

ness, welfare; salvation, redemption; das ewige —, the eternal welfare or salvation; im Jahr des —s, in the year of grace, in the year of our Lord; sein — versuchen, to try one's luck, take one's chance; es war mit ihm —, it was lucky for me, fortunately; gut —! (*call of members of athletic and gymnastic clubs, perhaps to be rendered by*) good cheer! good luck! all —! (*call of members of cycling clubs*) good luck! — dem König! long live the king! — dir im Siegerfranz, or — dem —, God save the king! — dir!  
 Heile, weides, *tc.*, happy the *sc.*; — dem Kaiser, der . . ., the man who . . . —and, *m.* —gute Savior. —bat, *adj.* & *n.* be cured, curable; that will —. —barkeit, *f.* curableness. —holly glad, very happy (*dial.*); need.

a. to heal, cure, make well. II. grow well, to heal; —gut, heal-remedial. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —am, *adj.* & *adv.* healing; salutary, beneficial; die Ge'he r —sam sein, the lesson will do good. —samkeit, *f.* wholesomeness; salutary effect. —ung, *ling*; cure. *Comp.* —anstalt, *f.* —anishment, sanatorium, hospital. —art, *f.* method of cure or curing. —bad, *n.* mineral bath. —bringen, *adj.* salutary, blessing. —bringer, *m.* bringer of blessing; Savior. —brunnen, *m.* mineral springs, spa. —butt, *f.* halibut (*Ich.*). —ge'he, *m.* barber-surgeon. —gymnastik, *f.* hygienic gymnastics; kinesopathy; (*schwebelnde*) —gymnastik, movement cure, linctam. —holder, *m.* dwarf-elder (*Bot.*). —kraft, *f.* healing power. —kräftig, *adj.* having sanative power, possessing medicinal virtue, curative; —kräftige Eigenschaft, medical property. —frucht, *n.* medicinal herb. —frucht, —frucht, *f.* medicinal science, healing art, therapeutics. —fruchtig, *adj.* skilled in medicine. —fruchtler, *m.* empiric, medical quack; physician (*rarely in this sense*). —los, *adj.* & *adv.* wicked, profligate, abandoned, godless; heinous; disastrous; dreadful; wretched; very large, enormous (*coll.*); eine —lose Nacht, a terrible fright; —los viel Geld, no end of money (*coll.*). —losigkeit, *f.* reprobate condition; wickedness; wretchedness. —mittel, *n.* remedy; medical drug. —mittel=lehre, *f.* pharmacology, materia medica; zur —mittel=lehre gehörig, pharmacological. —plaster, *n.* healing plaster; (*das englische*) sticking plaster. —plan, *m.* mode of treatment. —quelle, *f.* mineral springs, medicinal waters, wells. —proceß, *m.* healing process, cure, recovery. —s=armee, *f.* Salvation army. —serum, *n.* antitoxic serum, antitoxin; —serum gegen Diphtherie, diphtheria antitoxin. —s=mittel, *n.* means of salvation. —s=monat, *m.* December. —s=ordnung, *f.* way of salvation; göttliche —s=ordnung, divine dispensation, economy of salvation. —stätte, *f.* place of cure. —stoff, *m.* anything curative. —stoff=frucht, —stoff=frucht, *f.* materia medica. —s= Wahrheiten, *f.* *pl.* ground principles of Christianity, cardinal truths of Christianity. —wasser, *n.* medicinal or mineral water. —wurz, *f.* medicinal herb.

Ge'tig, *adj.* & *adv.* holy, godly; sacred; inviolable; solemn; venerable, august; der —e Abend or —abend, Christmas eve; ein —er Mann, a holy man; eine —e Pflicht, a sacred duty; ein —er Ort, a sacred place; das G'errn —er Tempel, the Lord's holy temple (*obs.*); das —e Abendmahl, the Lord's supper, com-





that? II. *n.* (aux. *h.*) to be called, to bear a name; to mean, signify; *bas* —t, that is to say, that is (really), that is equal to; *wie* —en *Sie*? what is your name? *wie* —t *bistest* *Dorf*? what is the name of this village? *wie* —t *bas* auf *Deutsch*, what is that in German? what is the German for this? *er* *lachte* *gerade* —en, *was* *is* *viel* —en *schick* *aus*, he laughed outright, as much as to say; *bas* —e *ich* *fühle*, that's what I call a lie; *bas* —t *gelaufen*, that's good running; I call that good running; *was* *sich* *bas* —en? what is the meaning of this? what do you mean? *bas* *wird* *wenig* —en, that is of little consequence; *bas* *wird* *etwas* —en, that is saying a good deal. III. *n.* *imp.* *es* —t, it is said, reported;

that it may not be said;  
as the song says; *hier*  
e may well say here; *seht*  
: courage!

—) also *f.* (*pl.* —n) young  
one,  
rene, clear, bright; happy,  
n, unmuffled; — *werden*,  
clear up; to become inter-  
get alightly tipsy (*coll.*).  
rightness; cheerfulness.

that may be heated; —e

*Zimmer*, rooms with stoves or fireplaces.

*Geiz* —en, *v.a.* to heat; to make a fire; mit  
*Geiz*, *Steinföhen* —en, to burn wood, coal;  
*bistest* *Zimmer* —t *sich* *gut*, this room is easily  
heated.

—er, *m.* (—er, *pl.* —er) stoker,  
maker of a fire; heating-apparatus. —*apparat*, *m.*

*f.* heating; fuel. *Comp.* —*apparat*, *m.*

heating-apparatus, heater. —*effekt*, *m.* calo-  
ric effect, temperature. —*kraft*, *f.* heating

power. —*loch*, *n.* stoke-hole. —*material*,  
*n.* fuel. —*ort*, *m.* fire-place. —*röhre*, *f.* heat-

ing pipe. —*wert*, *m.* heating power (*of* coal).

*Geizstom'be*, *f.* (*pl.* —n) hectomb.

*Geizst*, *m.* & *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) hectare.

*Geizst*, *adj.* & *adv.* hectic.

*Geizst* (in *comp.*) —*gramm*, *n.* hectogramme.

—*graph*, *m.* hectograph. —*liter*, *n.* & *m.*

hectoliter.

*Geiz*, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) hero; champion;  
famous person; principal person; — *ein* *der*  
*Wemans*, the hero, the principal person of a

novel. —*enschaft*, *adj.* & *adv.* heroic. —en —

*haft*, *f.* heroism; heroism. —*entum*, *n.*

preserve me! Good Heavens! bless you! (*to*  
*one* *swearing*); *is* *was* *mir* *Gott* —e! so  
help me God! *es* *hilt* *Jamen* *nicht* *an*...  
*is* *is* *of* *no* *use* *for* *you* *to*...; *dem* *ist* *nicht*  
(*nicht*) *an* —en, he is past help; that is irre-  
diable; *ich* *kann* *mir* *nicht* —en, I cannot help  
it; I don't know what to do; *ich* *kann* *mir*  
*nicht* —en, *ich* *muss* *sagen*, I cannot help say-  
ing; *er* *weiss* *sich* *an* —en, he can manage,  
can take care of himself; *er* *weiss* *sich* *immer*

fine days; —s *Gelächter*, loud laugh,  
ringing laughter, a hearty laugh; —e *Thrä-*  
*nen*, big, round tears; —e *Augenblicke*, lucid  
intervals; in —en *Stimmen*, in full force, in

light, or bright, red. —*sehen*, *n.* clairvoyance.  
—*sehend*, *adj.* clear-sighted, keen-sighted,  
wide awake. —*seher*, *m.*, —*seherin*, *f.* clair-  
voyant, somnambulist. —*sichtig*, *adj.* clear-  
sighted, shrewd. —*voilett*, *adj.* mauve.

*Gelbebar'e*, (*Gelbebar't* —e), *f.* (*pl.* —en)

halberd, halbert. —*ier*, *m.* (—iers, *pl.* —

iere) halberdier. *Comp.* —*er* —*er*, *n.* head

of a halberd. —*er* —*er*, *adj.* auriculate

(*Bot.*). —*er* —*er*, *see* —*er*.

*Gelbe'n* —*ist*, *adj.* & *adv.* Hellenic, Greek.

—*ist* —*ist*, *m.* (*pl.* —ismen) Hellenism.

*Gelber*, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) small copper coin once

current in several German states, still current

in Austria (*less than half a cent*), farthing,

mite (*B.*); *kein* *roter* —, not a farthing; *bei*

— *und* *Stenung*, to the last farthing, the whole

sum; *der* *letzte* — the last farthing. *Comp.*

—*arm*, *adj.* excessively poor.

*Gelting*, *f.* (*pl.* —en) stocks, ship (*Ship*).

*Gel'm*, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) helmet; dome, cupola;

helm (*of an alembic*); caul; — *ab* *jum* *Gebet*!

helmets off for prayers! (*Mil.*); *gut* *unter'm*

— *verwahrt* *sein*, to have good brains. —*artig*,

*adj.* helmet-like; galeate(d) (*Bot.*). —*en*, *v.a.*

to crest a coat of arms. *Comp.* —*busch*, *m.*

crest, plume of a helmet. —*busch*, *n.* dome,

cupola. —*fenster*, —*gitter*, —*vis*(*er*), *n.* visor

of a helmet. —*formig*, *adj.* galeate (*Bot.*).

—*gewölbe*, *n.* vaulted roof. —*gamm*, *m.*

crest. —*tappe*, *f.* casque. —*front*, *n.*

[illegible]

ein Korn, a blind hen can sometimes find her corn, a blind man may perchance hit the mark (prov.); *dic — für das Eic geben*, to make a stupid exchange; *fette —*, stone-crop (*Bot.*).  
**Gep.** *Gep. Gegerel.*, — the rabble's cry against the Jews, fanatic clamoring of the Antisemites.  
**Gepat—eigst.**, *f.* pain in the liver; liver-complaint. — *Vitis*, *f.* inflammation of the liver.  
**Ger.**, *adv.* hither, here, this way; near (*cf. plow*): since, ago (*cf. time*); *hin und —*, to and fro, hither and thither; up and down, on all sides, there and back; *ich bedarf lange hin und —*, I turned the matter over in my mind for a long time; *hin und —* [prechen], to debate, argue; *das hin und —*, indecision; rings *um und —*, round about us; *was für Ein — ?* where do you come from? what countryman are you? *von Ausen* —, from the very beginning; *wie lange ist es — ?* *Seit Jahr* —, how long ago is it? Five years; *das ist schon lange —*, that is long ago; *es ist etwa zwei bis drei Jahr* —, *das wir uns trafen*, it is between two and three years since we met; *nach fünf Viertelstunde —*, not a quarter of an hour ago; *die ganze Zeit —*, all this time, all along; *von oben (unten) —*, from above (below); *hinter einem —* (*ein*), to follow close on one, to press, or urge, one; *die Hand —*, give me your hand! *geben Sie —*, give it, let us have it! — *damit*, out with it! *saumen Sie —*, come here! *was hat er das — ?* where did he get that? *hinter einer E. —* (*ein*), to be about, to be earnest in pursuit of, take pains to acquire something; *von Eiden —*, from the south; *weit —*, from afar; *nicht weit —* (*ein*), to be of low extraction; to be of little value; *es ist nicht weit — mit ihm*, he is not up to much; *sein Unwohlsein ist nicht weit —*, his indisposition is of no great importance. [*Ger.*, as *prefix* to prepositions (*used adverbially*), is unaccented; as *prefix* to verbs it takes the accent and is separable; it sometimes signifies, down, downwards; sometimes, out, off; generally its signification in all comp.'s is motion hitherward, up, upwards.] *Comp.* — *ab*, — *an*, — *aus*, — *bei*, see *Gerbei*, *Geran*, *Gerant*, *Gerand*, — *bei*, see *Gerbei*. — *berühren*, *v.a.* to touch one to come (up); *hin — berühren*, to take the trouble of coming. — *berühren*, *v.a.* to order hither, bid come; to appoint a meeting. — *beten*, *v.a.* to pray or say *off* mechanically. — *bewegen*, *v.a.* to move towards, to advance. — *bringen*, *tr.v.a.* to bring hither, in or up; to establish; to transmit (*from ancestors*). — *gebräut*, handed down (to our own times, customary, established (*by traditional usage*)). — *gebräuter Ton*, — *gebräutes Beizen*, conventionalism; — *gebräute Gewohnheit*, ancient or established custom. — *ein, aus Eiden*. — *erklären*, *v.a.* to tell over, rehearse; to relate, relate, narrate. — *erklären*, *f.* detailed recital, narration (*rev.*). — *fahren*, *v.a. I. a.* (*aur. f.*) to come hither, approach, arrive in a carriage or vessel; to move heavily along; *für einen —* (*fahren*), to pounce upon, attack, invade against one. II. *a.* to bring, *abfuhr*. — *fahren*, *tr.v.a. (aur. f.)* to fall hither onwards (one); *für einen — fahren*, to send one (with blows, angry words, etc.). — *finden*, *tr.v.a.* to find one's way to a place. — *fließen*, *tr.v.a. (aur. f.)* to flow on, up, hither; to come or proceed (*from*), originate (*in*). — *gan*, *tr.v.* — *ganz*, *m.* way hither; *aus den Eiden* or of a story, circumstances, particulars; occurrences; *der ganze — ganz* *ist* *Gerbe*, the details of the story, the whole story. — *geben*, *tr.v.a.* to give *hence* or *up*; to deliver; to give away, hand over; *geben wir schließlich das Wort —*, I shall finally

for the bread, please pass me the bread; ich will mich gar nicht dazu — **geben**, I will not lend myself, or be a party, to that, I will have nothing to do with it; **Warum — geben für**, to sell goods at. — **gehen**, *ir.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to go, walk, come hither, to approach; (*gen'tly used as v. imp.*) to come to pass, happen; to go on, be carried on; **vor etwas — gehen**, to go before; **über etwas — gehen**, to set to, set about something; **es geht über ihn** —, it is his turn now, he is attacked, cut up; **es geht es heiß** —, there is hot work going on there; **es geht in** —, on merrily; **es geht a** —, lives in a poor way, **Best!** —, (in der rid, such is life; **wir!** —, **shall** we —, **shall** we —, **come** —, **to** belong —, **to** be to the **hören** mid place (her site, perth forth or on pay, suffice.

**Bettel muß — haben**, he has to pay. — **holen**, *v.a.* to fetch; **weit — geholt**, far-fetched. — **fommen**, *i. ir.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to come hither or near, approach, advance; to be caused by; to be derived or descended (from); to be transmitted; to be established as a custom; to be the consequence (*of*), originate (*in*), arise (*from*); **wo kommt dies Wort?** —? what is the derivation of this word? **wo soll die Zeit — fommen?** how shall we find the time? **II. subst. n.** origin, extraction, descent; traditional custom, usage; **es ist ein altes — fommen**, or eine — **gebrachte Sache**, it is an old custom. — **fommlich**, *adj. & adv.* traditional, customary, usual. — **fommen**, *ir.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to be able to come or go (*hither*, *near*, etc.). — **funft**, *f.* coming hither, arrival; origin, descent, extraction. — **laden**, *ir.v.a.* to summon or invite hither. — **lassen**, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to say in a faltering, or lapsing, manner. — **lassen**, *ir.v.a.* to let, permit to come (*hither*, etc.). — **laufen**, *ir.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to run hither or near; **ein — laufendes Boot**, a scowling or advan-

ceding, *v.a.* to stretch forth. — **reichen**, *v.a.* to reach, hand (*to*). — **reife**, *f.* journey hither, homeward journey. — **richten**, *v.a.* to sit up; to arrange; to prepare. — **rücken**, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to approach or draw near; to push on. — **rühren**, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) (*von*) to originate (*in*), proceed, flow (*from*). — **sagen**, *v.a.* to recite, repeat, rehearse; to tell (*one's beads*); **das Tischgebet — sagen**, to say grace. — **schaffen**, *reg.* to bring hither, to move near, to produce, procure. — **schleichen**, *ir.v. I. n.* (aux. *f.*) to rush along, run, or fly, hither. **II. a.** to shoot hither; to advance (*money*). — **schlagen**, *ir.v.a.* to strike without hesitation; **schlag —!** strike, if you dare! **schlag mir den Ball —!** send me the ball. — **schreiben**, *ir.v. I. a.* to write hither, to this place. **II. r. (*von*) to come, arise (*from*); to date (*from*); to originate (*in*). — **singen**, *ir.v.a.* to sing off. — **hammen**, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to descend, come, be derived (*von*, *from*). — **hammenung**, *f.* descent, extraction, origin; derivation. — **stellbar**, *adj. & adv.* reparable, that may be restored. — **stellen**, *v.a.* to place here; to set up, establish, raise; to produce; **das sieht sich leicht — stellen**, that can be easily effected, produced; (*wieder*) to re-establish, repair, restore; to restore (*to health*); to reduce (*Chem.*); **er ist wieder ganz — gestellt**, he is quite restored to health again; **stellt euch —!** as you were (*Austrian Mil.*). — **steller**, *m.* restorer. — **stellung**, *f.* re-establishment, restoration; recovery. — **stellungs-mittel**, *n.* restorative. — **stottern**, *v.a.* to stammer out. — **strecken**, *v.a.* to stretch out, forth, extend; to advance (*money*). — **streich**, *m.* down-bow (*Mus.*); return of migratory birds. — **sturz**, *m.* rushing or crowding on, crowd, rush on. — **stürzen**, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to rush, plunge in (*über* with *acc.* upon). — **träger**, *m.* tell-tale (*rulg.*). — **über**, *adv. & sep. prefix* (*pron.* *herüber*) over hither, to this side, across. — **un**, — **unter**, — **vor**, see *Gerum*, *herunter*, *hervor*. — **wagen**, *v.r.* to venture near, to venture to come to a place. — **wärts**, *adv.* in this direction, hitherwards. — **weg**, *m.* way hither. — **wieder**, *adv.* (*pron.* *herwieder*) again, back again. — **winken**, *v.a.* to beckon to approach. — **zahlen**, *v.a.* to pay down. — **zählen**, *v.a.* to reckon up, enumerate. — **zaubern**, *v.a.* to conjure up. — **ziehen**, *ir.v. I. a.* to draw, pull near or hither. **II. n. (aux. *f.*) to draw, move, march hither; to remove to a place; — **ziehen über einen**, to attack a p. abarply, to cut a p. up. — **zu**, *adv. & sep. prefix* (*pron.* *herzu*) hither, to here, near. — **zug**, *m.* up-train.****

**Gerab**, *adv. & sep. prefix*, down (*hither*), down here; down from; downward; (*with preced'g acc.*) **den Berg —**, down (*from*) the mountain; **die Treppe —**, down (*the*) stairs; **von oben —**, from above; in a superior way or tone. **Comp.** — **benutzen**, *v. I. a.* to give a person (*einen*) the trouble of coming down. **II. r. to take the trouble of coming down. — **hängend**, *adj. & adv.* pendulous; flowing. — **fommen**, *ir.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to come down; to be reduced in circumstances, to be brought low. — **lassen**, *ir.v. I. a.* to lower, to let down. **II. r. to condescend, deign; to stoop; — **lassen**, condescending, affable. — **lassung**, *f.* condescension, courtesy, affability. — **sehen**, *ir.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to look down (*auf einen* or *etwas*, upon a p. or a th.), to despise. — **senken**, *v.a.* to put lower down; to lower, degrade; to under-value; to disparage; to reduce (*in price*); to depress; — **gestzte Briefe**, reduced prices. — **senkung**, *f.* degradation; abatement, reduction; disparagement, depreciation. — **sinken**, *ir.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to sink down; to debase, or degrade, oneself. — **stigen**, *ir.v.n.* (aux. *f.*)****

to descend, step down; to dismount. —**hinmen**, v. a. to lower; to tune lower; to deject, depress; to moderate (*one's pretensions, etc.*); er muß die Seiten etwas —**hinmen**, he must come down a peg or two. —**hinmen**, f. lowering; lowering of the pitch (*Mus.*); dejection; depression. —**wärts**, adv. downwards. —**wollen**, v. r. a. to wish to come down. —**wünschen**, v. a. to implicate, call down upon. —**würdigen**, v. a. to degrade, abase; to deprecate. —**würdigung**, f. degradation, abasement; disparagement.

**Geralt** — if, f. heraldry. — **isch**, adj. heraldic. **Geralt**, adv. & sep. prefix, on (*hither*), near, along; up along, upwards, from away; (*with preced'g acc. signifies motion towards the speaker*); er ging an sie —, he went up to them; nur —! come on! advance! **Comp.** —**hilden**, v. a. to bring up, educate. —**homen**, v. r. n. (*aux. f.*) to come on, near or high; to approach; to come alongside (*Naut.*); to set in. —**hust**, f. approach. —**huten**, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to draw near, approach. —**huten**, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to push onward, advance; to draw near. —**huten**, v. n. to sit up for. —**huten**, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to grow up; das —**huten** die Gegend, the rising generation. —**huten**, v. r. l. a. & n. (*aux. f.*) to draw near. II. a. to draw on or along with; to draw into, interest in; to tow.

**Gerand**, m. (—s) haze; peat-smoke. **Gerand**, adv. & sep. prefix, up (*hither*); upwards, from below (*towards the speaker*). **Comp.** —**berandern**, v. a. to conjure up; to bring on, occasion. —**bliden**, v. n. (*aux. h.*) to glance up or upwards. —**homen**, v. r. n. (*aux. f.*) to come up; —**homen** in der Welt, to get on or rise in the world; —**homen** lassen, to order up. —**huten**, v. n. to be obliged to come up. —**huten**, v. r. n. to come up (*as a storm*).

**Gerand**, adv. & sep. prefix, out (*hither*); from within, forth, from among (*towards the speaker*); —! turn out! (*Mil.*); —! damit! — mit der Sprache! out with it! speak out! er ist kein (or schön) heraus, he is a lucky fellow (*coll.*); son ihnen —, from within; er hat es —, he has found it out; he understands it (*coll.*); rund, frei —, flatly, bluntly, fearlessly; (*nach*) vorn —, in the front (*of the house*); da —, this way out. **Comp.** —**arbeiten**, v. l. a. to work out. II. r. to extricate oneself. —**homen**, v. r. a. to get out; to make out, guess; to remove; to get back in exchange; ich besomme eine Part —, I got a shilling change; er kann die Aufgabe nicht —**homen**, he is unable to solve the problem. —**bringen**, v. r. a. to bring out; to get out; to find out; to understand; to force out; seine Kosten —**bringen**, to cover one's expenses. —**huten**, v. r. n. (*aux. f.*) to drive or sail out; to rush, fly or burst out; to slip out or drop a word. —**huten**, v. r. l. a. to find out, discover. II. r. to find one's way out; to see one's way clearly. —**huten**, v. a. to challenge; to provoke; to defy; to demand positively; einen zum Zweikampf —**huten**, to challenge a.o. (to a duel); —**huten**es Benehmen, defiant conduct. —**huten**, f. challenge; provocation. —**huten**, v. a. to discover or select by touch or feeling. —**huten**, f. giving back, delivering up; editing (*of a book*); edition; publication. —**huten**, v. r. a. to give forth, hand out, deliver up; to publish; to edit; können Sie mir —**huten**? can you give me change? —**huten**, m. editor (*man of letters*); publisher (*book-seller*). —**huten**, v. r. a. to lift or take out; to render prominent, make conspicuous, lay stress on; to throw into relief, set off; to pick out (*Typ.*). —**huten**, v. a. to get out (*with difficulty*). —**homen**, v. r. n. (*aux. f.*) to come

out or forth; to appear, issue; to become known; to be published; to prove correct; a amount to; to be of use, yield profit; was wird dabei —**homen**? what will be the use of it? what will be the upshot? es muß ganz natürlich —**homen**, it must appear quite natural; ja —**homen** als ob, to seem as if. —**huten** —**huten**, to recover from; has kommt babei —, wenn man lügt, that's the result of telling lies; es kommt auf eins —, it is all the same in the end. —**huten**, v. a. to entice out, to elicit. —**huten**, v. l. a. to get take out (*stains, etc.*); to shell (*nuts, etc.*). II. r. to go out or abroad. —**huten**, v. r. a. to be obliged to come or go out. —**huten**, v. r. a. to take out, draw forth; sich (*dat.*) etwas —**huten**, to presume, to make or be so bold venture; sich (*dat.*) —**huten**, to choose, take for oneself, to draw (*a moral, etc.*). —**huten**, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to blurt out. —**huten**, f. extortion. —**huten**, v. a. to draw up, decorate, set off. —**huten**, v. n. to just out. —**huten**, v. n. (*aux. h.*) to speak, speak freely. —**huten**, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to pull out; to tear out; to free, deliver, extricate. —**huten**, v. l. a. to move out. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to march out, come forth; mit der Sprache —**huten**, to speak out freely. —**huten**, v. a. to call before the curtain (*theat.*); to turn out the guard (*milit.*). —**huten**, v. a. to obtain by peeling, to skin, to pick out; aus verstorbenen Überlieferungen den geschichtlichen Kern —**huten**, to pick out what is historically true from a mass of confusing traditions. —**huten**, v. a.; möglichst viel —**huten** aus einer Sache, to make the most of a thing. —**huten**, v. a. to set out, expose; to eject. —**huten**, v. r. n. (*aux. h.*) to stand out, project. —**huten**, v. l. a. to put out, expose. II. r. to turn out; to prove (*als wahr oder falsch, true or false*), im Laufe der Untersuchung stellte sich —, in the course of the inquiry it appeared that . . . —**huten**, v. r. a. to praise, puff. —**huten**, v. r. a. to put forth, take out. —**huten**, v. r. a. to step out; to retire (*from a firm*); to protrude. II. **subst.** a protuberance; extravasation; withness. —**huten**, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to grow out; to develop; das wächst mir zum Gasse —, she begins to bore me, I have had enough of that. —**huten**, v. r. to extricate o.a. —**huten**, v. l. a. to extract. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to march out.

**Gerbst**, adj. & adv. acid, sharp; astringent; harsh; tart; unpleasant; bitter; sullen; autumn; —e Not, dire necessity; —er Tag, grim day. —**f.** acidity; harshness; austerity, severity. —**heit**, —**heit**, f. bitterness, acerbity, harshness. —**lich**, adj. & adv. somewhat bitter, rather harsh.

**Gerbst**, adv. & sep. prefix, hither, near, on the way, into the vicinity of (*the speaker or point contemplated*). **Comp.** —**bringen**, v. r. a. to bring on or up, to produce. —**huten**, v. a. to bring about, up or near; to induce; to cause give occasion for, give rise to. —**huten**, v. r. a. to collect; to produce, produce, provide; to raise (*money*). —**huten**, v. r. a. to draw or pull near, towards. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to draw, march near, approach.

**Gerbst** — **f.** (pl. —en) shelter, quarters, inn, public house; —e zur Herbst, meeting-house, house of call, home, family inn (*for women-mechanics, etc.*); einem —e geben, to lodge a p. —**en**, v. a. & n. (*aux. h.*) to shelter, harbor, lodge; to shelter, protect (*wishes, views, etc.*). **Comp.** —**en** —**en**, f. —**en** —**en**, m. hostess, host of an inn.

**Gerbst**, m. (—en, pl. —en) harvest. **Gerbst**, m. (—es, pl. —e) autumn; fall (*season*); harvest-season; harvest, crop, vintage. —**en**,

master of a thing, to have at one's disposal or in subjection; — über eine Sache werden, einer Sache — werden, to master, subdue a thing; der seines Meistes — ist, he that ruleth his spirit (B.); — zur See sein, to rule the waves; den großen — n spielen, to play the grand gentleman, to lord it; der — Gott, God, the Lord; unser — Gott, our Lord, Lord God; wie der — so der Knecht, like master like man (*prov.*); gefürchte — en regieren nicht lange, a heavy shower is soon over; too great severity is of no long duration (*prov.*). — Herr, n. (*—mens, pl. —en*) young master; lordling; top. —ig, *adj. & adv.* having a lord. —in, *f.* lady; mistress. —isch, *adj. & adv.* domineering; imperious; magistral; masterful. —lich, *adj. & adv.* lordly; grand, magnificent; glorious; capital; excellent. —lichkeit, *f.* lordliness; excellence; splendor, grandeur, glory; great joy; die —lichkeit Gottes, the majesty of God. —schaft, *f.* lordship; dominion; mastery, control; government; sovereign authority; power, command; manor, estate, domain; master and mistress, employers (*of servants*); person or persons of rank; mine —schaften, ladies and gentlemen! hohe —schaften, people of high rank, illustrious persons; ist die —schaft im Hause? are your master and mistress (is your master or mistress) at home? die junge —schaft, the children of the master or lord; (etwas) unter seine —schaft bringen, to bring under one's rule or dominion, to subdue; die —schaft gebende Krone, (power bestowing) diadem (*poet.*). —schaffeln, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to lord it (*rare*). —schaffler, *m.* petty lord or master, petty tyrant (*rare*). —schafflich, *adj. & adv.* belonging to or referring to a lord or master; seigniorial, manorial; proceeding from a lord; fit for a lord; lordly; —schaffliche Gefälle, lord's command; —schaffliche Wohnung, elegant or high class family residence, mansion; —schafflicher Wagen, (gentleman's or lady's) private carriage. —schen, *nc.*, see Herrschen. *Comp.* —en=arbeits, *f.* compulsory service; dieser Schneider macht nur —enarbeits, this tailor works for gentlemen only. —en=banf, *f.* peers' bench, bench of lords. —en=bier, *n.* strong beer. —en=bröt, *n.* master's bread; —enbrötfen, to be in service, be dependent. —en=diener, *m.* gentleman's servant. —en=diens, *m.* lord's service; forced service; service (*in a family*). —en=fahrer, *m.* gentleman rider (*cycl.*). —en=gerichtsame, *f.* rights of a manorial lord. —en=gült, *f.* tax paid to the lord of the manor. —en=haus, *n.* manor (house); mansion; House of Lords. —en=hüter, *m.* Moravian, see —hütter. —en=leben, *n.* high life; ein —enleben führen, to live like a lord, to live in grand style. —en=

terrac, *f.* crocodile tear.

**Gen'**-en, *i. v. a.* to make hay. II. *s.* haymaking. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er), —erin, *f.* haymaker.

**Gen'er**, *f.* hire; rent, lease (*dial.*). —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) one who hires. —ling, *m.* (—lings, *pl.* —linge) tenant, lodger; hiring; day-laborer (*dial.*). —u, *v. a.* to hire; rent; charter (a ship), engage, hire (sailors) (*dial.*); marry (rare). *Comp.* —brief, —fentratt, *m.* charter, charter-party. —ling, *m.* hired rural laborer.

**Gen'er**, *adv.* (in) this year (*dial.*).

**Gen'i**-en, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to howl, yell, scream; der Wind —t, the wind roars, walls, moans; —en und Zähneklappen, weeping and gnashing of teeth (*B.*); mit den Wölfen —en, to do at Rome as the Romans do. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er), —erin, *f.* howler; croaker; reactionary. *Comp.* —freifel, *m.* humming-top. —(e)-meier, —(e)Michel, *m.* a person (*child*) given to crying, a sulky person, blubberer, whimperer, Peter grievous. —(e)-meierel, *f.* whimpering.

**Gen'rig**, *adj.* & *adv.* of this year; present (*dial.*). —e(r), *m.* wine of this year, new wine.

**Gen't**-e, *adv.* to-day, this day; von —e an, from this day forward; —e vor acht Tagen, this day week, a week ago; —e über vierzehn Tage, this day fortnight; —e über vier Wochen, a month from to-day; —e über ein Jahr, a year hence; —jutag, now-a-days; —e früh, this morning; —e abend, to-night; —e nacht, this night, to-night; —e morgen, this morning; —e rot, morgen rot, here to-day, gone to-morrow (*prov.*); —mir, morgen dir, every one in his turn; to-day mine, to-morrow yours (*prov.*). —ig, *adj.* & *adv.* of to-day, of the present time; modern; mit der —igen Welt, by to-day's mail; —igstags, now-a-days; am Gontigen, to-day, at this day; Ihr Gontiges, your favor of to-day (*C. L.*); unterm Gontigen, under this day's date; die —ige Nummer der Times, to-day's Times.

**Gera**-e-der, —e-bron, *n.* hexahedron. —me-ter, *m.* (pron. Gera-meter) (daetylo) hexameter (verse). —me-trisch, *adj.* hexametrical.

**Ge'r**-e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) witch, sorceress; hag. —en, *v. i. a.* to conjure up; to gain by witchcraft; to bewitch. II. *n.* (aux. *h.*) to conjure, to practice sorcery. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) wizard, sorcerer. —erei, *f.* witchcraft, sorcery; jugglery; Geschwindschitz ist keine —erei, conjuring requires no magic; das ist keine —erei, that is no extraordinary performance. —erei treiben, to practice witchcraft. —erlei, *m.* (*coll.*) = —er. *Comp.* —en-bann, *m.* spell, charm. —en-brust, *f.* crew of witches. —en-buch, *n.* conjuring book. —en-glaube, *m.* belief in witchcraft. —en-hammer, *m.* malleus maleficarum (a book used in trying women who were supposed

to be witches). —en-seffel, *m.* witches' hutches. hurly-burly, hubbub (*fig.*). —en-frand, *n.* enchanter's nightshade (*Bot.*); mandrake. —en-freis, *m.* magic circle; fairy ring. —en-funk, *f.* witchcraft. —en-schinder, see —er. —en-sprobe, *f.* witches' ordeal.

Guelph, a Ghibelline! —ig, *adj.* & *adv.* of this place or country. *Comp.* see Gier in comp. —geher, *adv.* before this, heretofore. —nie-der, *adv.* here below, in this world.

**Gieb**, **Gie'be**, *imperf. ind. & subj.* of *haben*. **Gieb**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) blow (with a stick), cut (with a sword or an ax); cut, gash; scar; incision, cutting remark; einern —haben, to be a little tipsy or cracked; der —figt, that 's a good hit; auf den ersten — fällt sein Baum, Rome was not built in one day (*prov.*); auf —und Stich gehen, to cut and thrust (*Prov.*); frechen —haben, to have the right of felling timber. —er, *m.* rapier. *Comp.* —schwert, *n.* broadsword exercise; —und Stos-schwert, cut and thrust. —waffe, *f.* weapon for cutting, broadsword, rapier. —wunde, *f.* wound from a cut, sword wound or cut.

**Giel**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) sound given by the hunting-horn, bugle-call. *Comp.* —horn, *n.* hunting-horn. —riemen, *m.* bugle-strap. —tuch, *m.* mort.

**Gieft**, **Gie'te**, *imperf. ind. & subj.* of *hailen*. **Giegs**, *obs.* for *Ging*.

**Gier**, *adv.* here; present; in this place; in this point or matter; at these words; as to this. *in comp. with a prep.* = the *prep.* with a case of the dem. pron. *bies*; —herum, hereabouts. —zu Lande, in this country; Gieru III. —or Gie(r)stelt, Mr. M. of this place, Mr. M. Local, (as address). *Comp.* (Gier usually remains unaccented; it takes the accent if Gier is to be emphasized). —ad, *adv.* herefrom, from this, etc. —an, *adv.* hereon, on, at or by this. —auf, *adv.* hereupon, upon this, at this; up here; after that, afterwards, then. —aus, *adv.* out of this, from here, from this, hence, hereby, by this. —außer, *adv.* out here. —bei, *adv.* hereby, by, at, in or with this, inclosed. —bevor, *adv.* heretofore. —durch, *adv.* through this place, through here; by this means; by this, hereby. —ein, *adv.* in (to) this place, in(to) this. —für, *adv.* for this, for it, instead of this. —gegen, (*Gie-gegen*), *adv.* against this or it; in return for this. —her, *adv.* to this place; this way, hither; bis —her nicht —her gehen the mark. —heri neighborhood. —this way. —in, *adv.* in this country. —mit this, saying, after this; heru. nächst, *adv.* next. —neben, *adv.* close here, in or of this; sojourn here; pre in this very place. —über, *adv.* over here on this account. —this place; about this place; down i





(G.) to aim at, struggle towards. II. r. to work one's way towards, attain with difficulty. — *aus*, — *aus*, see *hin* and *hin*. — *aus*, v. a. to confure (to a place); — *geben*, spell-bound (to). — *geben*, v. r. to betake oneself, repair (to, to). — *geben*, v. a. to order or appoint to a place (away from the speaker). — *geben*, m. look at or towards a thing; prospect; in — *geben* *aus*, with regard to. — *geben*, v. a. (aux. h.) to look towards. — *geben*, v. a. (aux. f.) to fade away. — *geben*, v. a. (aux. h.) to bleed to death, die. — *geben*, v. r. a. to bring or carry away; to spend, pass; to spend, squander; *den* *geben* — *geben*, to make shift to live, to eke out a miserable existence. — *geben*, v. a. (aux. h.) to be in a state of lethargy, to pass in brooding. — *geben*, v. r. a. (aux. h.) to think of or away; *was* *geben* *ist* — ? what are you thinking of? — *geben*, v. a. (aux. h.) to point, aim, show the way; *aus* *geben* *ist* — *geben*, to intimate a thing, to point to or to hint at a thing. — *geben*, f. (aux. *geben* G.) hint, hinting (at a th.), intimation (of a th.). — *geben*, m. crowding, thronging on, onset. — *geben*, adv. & *sp. prefix*, through, away through; throughout; thither away; *den* *geben* *Tag* — *geben*, all day long. — *geben* — *geben*, v. r. a. to let through, to let pass; to transmit. — *geben*, v. a. (aux. f.) to hasten (away) to. — *geben*, see *hin*. — *geben*, v. r. I. a. (aux. f.) to drive on; to go away, depart; to cease; to sail by, near, along; to cycle past; to die; to pass over lightly; *geben* — *geben*, *mit* *der* *Hand* *über* *geben* — *geben*, to pass one's hand over anything. II. a. to convey to. — *geben*, f. journey thither, passage out, passage to a place; drive there; decess; *aus* *geben* — *geben*, on the outward journey; on the way there; driving thither. — *geben*, m. falling down; fall; decay. — *geben*, v. r. a. (aux. f.) to fall down, to decay. — *geben*, adj. falling down; frail, weak, perishable; ready to fall, decaying; untenable (of reasons). — *geben*, f. decrepitude, frailty, feebleness; weakness (of arguments). — *geben*, v. r. a. to find one's way to a place. — *geben*, adv. henceforth, in future. — *geben*, f. freight outwards. — *geben*, f. guiding, leading to or on. — *geben*, *für*, (adv.) see — *geben*. — *geben*, f. giving away; surrender; resignation; devotedness. — *geben*, m. going away; passage to; departure; decess. — *geben*, v. r. I. a. to give to or away; to give up, surrender, resign; to sacrifice. II. r. to resign oneself to, to give oneself up to; to indulge in. — *geben*, f. giving away; surrender; resignation; addiction, devotion. — *geben*, adv. & *conj.* on the contrary, on the other hand; but; whereas. — *geben*, v. r. a. (aux. f.) to go to that place; to go (anywhere); to pass; to elapse; *es* *geht* — *geben*, it is possible; *es* *mag* — *geben*, it may pass; *etwas* — *geben* *lassen*, to pass over, to let pass, not to mind a th. — *geben*, v. r. a. (aux. f.) to fall, light, come or get to a place by chance or accident; *was* *ist* *er* — *geben* — ? what has become of him? — *geben* (p. p. of — *geben*) carried away, enthusiastic, entranced. — *geben*, p. p. & *adj.* prostrate. — *geben*, v. r. a. (aux. f.) to alip away. — *geben*, v. r. a. to hold towards any one, stretch out, proffer; to put off, delay; to keep at bay; to keep, preserve; *einen* — *geben*, to keep a p. in suspense, put one off, amuse, divert one. — *geben*, f. holding forth, putting off; delay. — *geben*, v. I. a. (aux. h.) to hang down, incline. II. a. to hang up; to defer, put off. — *geben*, v. r. I. a. (aux. h.) to help or assist a person in get-

ting to (a place, etc.). II. r. to support one with difficulty, to struggle on. — *geben* (aux. f.) to kneel down. — *geben*, v. (aux. f.) to come or get to, to arrive at. — *geben* — *geben*, not to go anywhere, not to go out, to see no company; *was* *ist* *er* — *geben* — ? what has become of him? — *geben*, v. a. (aux. h.) to languish or — *geben*, f. coming thither. — *geben*, v. I. a. (aux. h.) to reach over, hand, reach over. II. a. (aux. h.) to reach a place; to be adequate, to suffice. — *geben*, adj. sufficient, adequate; — *geben* *aus* *geben*, sufficient means, a comfortable living wage. — *geben*, v. a. (aux. f.) to let pass, admit. — *geben*, v. r. a. (aux. h.) to let pass, admit. — *geben*, v. I. a. lay down; to put away. II. r. to lie down. — *geben*, v. I. a. to put, fasten, fix on. II. to betake oneself, to go to a place. — *geben*, m. march thither or to a place. — *geben*, taking to, with or away; receiving, receiving. — *geben*, v. r. a. to take away or from one to carry away, transport, ravish; to take on or along; to bear, suffer, put up with, *es* *werde* *es* *nicht* *geben* — *geben*, I shall not put up with it. — *geben*, v. r. a. (aux. h.) to incline to; to bend or lean towards. — *geben*, v. a. to sacrifice, dispatch. — *geben*, v. a. (aux. h.) to fit, suit (in, for), to be fit for. — *geben*, v. a. to plant out, plant there. — *geben*, v. r. to drag on a painful exchequer. — *geben*, v. a. to take, snatch, sweep away. — *geben*, v. I. a. see — *geben* I. II. a. (aux. h.) to reach to the desired point; to suffice, be sufficient. — *geben*, p. & *adj.* — *geben*, adj. sufficient, adequate, enough. — *geben*, f. out journey, journey or voyage thither; — *geben* *aus* *geben*, the double journey, out and return journey. — *geben*, v. r. a. to carry along with violence; to overpower, overcome; to delight, charm, transport; *den* — *geben* *lassen*, to allow oneself to be carried away, to give way to. — *geben*, v. a. to direct or turn to or towards (a place) to execute (a malefactor); to spill, run (dial. = *herrichten*) to prepare, arrange, to set right. — *geben*, f. execution. — *geben*, v. r. a. ride thither. — *geben*, v. a. & n. to move or towards; to march on, move away. — *geben*, v. a. to transport to (a place). — *geben*, v. r. a. (aux. f.) to depart, to — *geben* *geben*, the deceased. — *geben*, v. r. a. (aux. f.) to shoot to or towards; to hasten along, fly away. — *geben*, v. I. a. (aux. f.) to sail to a place; to sail along. II. a. to convey or transport to (in a ship). — *geben*, v. a. to kill, murder, butcher. — *geben*, v. r. I. a. to knock down, to towards. II. a. (aux. f.) to fall down heavily; *lang* — *geben*, to fall down at full length (coll.). — *geben*, v. r. to wind, move along. — *geben*, v. a. to creep along. — *geben*, v. a. to drag to, on or along. — *geben*, v. a. (aux. f.) to languish, to lead a languishing, lingering life. — *geben*, v. r. a. to throw or sling down. — *geben*, v. r. a. (aux. f.) to pass away, vanish. — *geben*, v. a. to look (away) towards or at. — *geben*, v. r. to long to be there, to be away. — *geben*, v. I. a. to set or put to, down or away; to confine (in prison, vulg.). II. r. to shew. — *geben*, f. view, consideration, respect, regard. — *geben* *aus*, with regard to, concerning; in manner — *geben*, in many respects; *es* *geben* *in* *dieser* — *geben* *recht*, you are right in this

respect or on this point. —*festlich*, —*fest*, prep. (with gen.) with regard to, as to, touching. —*fliehen*, v.n. to pine away (from disease). —*fluten*, v.v.n. (aux. f.) to sink down, swoon, faint away. —*stellen*, v.a. to put in a place; to put down; to represent; *etwas (schon)* —*stellen*, to represent a thing as quite certain; *das wollen wir doch nicht so (schon)* —*stellen*, let us not be too positive about this. —*streben*, v.n. (aux. h.) (nach etwas) to tend towards; to strive after. —*strecken*, v. I. a. to stretch along or out; to knock down, lay low. II. r. to lie down at full length. —*streichen*, v.v. I. n. (aux. f.) to move, pass along; to pass away; to depart. II. a. to rub, stroke towards; to spread (*butter*, etc.). —*streich*, m. gilding or passing away, departure. —*stürzen*, m. falling headlong; precipitation. —*stürzen*, v.n. (aux. f.) to fall headlong, tumble down; to rush forward, to hasten to. —*taumeln*, v.n. to reel along. —*thun*, v.v.a. to put or place (coll.); *wo soll ich es — thun?* where shall I put it, what shall I do with it? *ich weiß nicht, wo ich diesen Menschen — thun soll*, I can't think where I have seen this man. —*trauern*, v.a. to pass in sorrow or mourning. —*träumen*, v.a. to dream away. —*treten*, v.v.n. (aux. f.) to step along, to tread; to step up (*vor, zu, to*). —*trift*, m. departure, death (*high style*). —*über*, adv. & sep. prefix, over there or thither, across, be —*über*, over there, that way; *er ist — über*, he has passed away, he is dead. —*überbringen*, v.v.a. (sep.) to bring across; to transpose (*Math.*). —*um*, adv. about, that way about; *hört — um*, round that way. —*unter*, adv. & sep. prefix, down (hence), downwards, from up here. —*unterfließen*, v.n. to yawn in a downward direction, yawn down. —*unter-schlucken*, v.a. to swallow, gulp down; to ingurgitate. —*unterwärts*, adv. downwards. —*wagen*, v.r. to venture to (a place). —*wärts*, adv. in that direction, thitherward. —*weg*, m. way to a place, way thither. —*weisen*, v.v.a. to show (the way) to; *auf eine G.* —*weisen*, to point to, towards or at, to refer, allude to; —*weisend*, pointing to, alluding to, demonstrative (*Gram.*). —*weisung*, f. direction; hint, allusion; *unter — weisung auf* (acc.), with reference to. —*weissen*, v.n. to wither away, to droop. —*werfen*, v.v.a. to throw, fling to or down; to write down or sketch hastily; to drop (a word); —*geworfene Worte*, dropped words, occasional utterances. —*wieder*, —*widerum*, adv. again, once more; on the other hand; in return. —*wollen*, v.v.n. (aux. h.) to want to go to; to

fall down (from a precipice). II. a. to throw down, precipitate.

*Gina'n*, adv. & sep. prefix, up to (a place), towards, up (away from the speaker or point contemplated). Comp. —*steigen*, v.v.n. (aux. f.) to mount, ascend, climb up. —*stehen*, v.v. I. n. (aux. f.) to move, march up, ascend. II. a. to draw upward.

*Ginaan'*, adv. & sep. prefix, up (thither), up (thence), upwards, up to; *da — dort — up there*; *den Fluss — up the river*; *sich — anstrengen*, to work one's way up. Comp. —*schwimmen*, v.v.n. to leap or spring up, swing oneself up, to rise by hard work, to mount. —*steigen*, v.v.n. (aux. f.) to mount, ascend. —*stimmen*, v.a. to raise the pitch of (*Mus.*); to raise, increase (one's pretensions, etc.). —*wagen*, v.r. to venture up.

*Ginan's*, adv. & sep. prefix, out (hence), out (thither), forth, away out; beyond; *born — in the front*; *sinken — at the back part or in the back (of a house, etc.)*; — *mit ihm!* turn him out! *dort — out there*; *über — beyond*; *ich weiß nicht wo — I don't know the way to get out*; *I don't know what to do*; *zum Fenster — out of the window*; *zum Fenster — sehen*, to look out at the window; *über den Termin — beyond rent-day or the term*. Comp. —*gehen*, v.v.n. (aux. f.) to go or walk out of; *über eine G.* —*gehen*, to surpass, exceed, go beyond, to project, to transcend something; *auf etwas* (acc.) —*gehen*, to aim at; to look on; to end in; *das Zimmer geht auf den Garten — the room looks on or into the garden*; *die Rede ging darauf — the discourse turned on*; the principal aim of the speech was. —*hängen*, v.n. to put out, to project. —*kommen*, —*laufen*, v.v.n. (aux. f.) to come or run out of (a place, etc.); to terminate in a certain way; *auf eine (baffelle)* —*laufen*, to come; to amount to the same thing; *die Rede lief darauf — see — gehen*. —*machen*, v.r. to go or get out. —*reichen*, v.n. (aux. h.) to stretch out (*über*, beyond). —*richten*, v.a. to postpone. —*schreiben*, v.v.a. to defer, postpone. —*sein*, v.v.n. to have gone out; *über eine G.* —*sein*, to be above a thing, not to care for or mind a thing; *darüber bin ich — I am past that, I do not mind it*. —*setzen*, v.a. to put off, postpone, defer; to put out (of doors); *sich über eine G.* —*setzen*, to pass over, set at naught, disregard a thing. —*sollen*, v.n. to have to go out; to have a certain aim; *wo soll das — ? where is this to end?* —*wärts*, adv. outwards. —*weisen*, v.v.a. to turn out. —*werfen*, v.v.a. to expel, eject. —*wollen*, v.v.n. to wish to go out; to aim at; to end in; *wo wollte er — ? what was he driving at? wo will das — ? what will be the end or upshot of it?* *hoch — wollen*, to aim at great things, to have lofty aspirations. —*ziehen*, v.v. I. a. to pull out to; prolong, protract. II. n. (aux. f.) to march out, go out.

*Gind*, —e, (pl. —en), —in, f. hind.

*Gin'der* —bar, adj. & adv., preventable, that may be hindered. —*lich*, adj. (with dat.) & adv. hindering, obstructive, embarrassing.

*Gin'der* —n, v.a. to hinder, impede, obstruct, embarrass; to cross, thwart; *was — t mich, es zu thun?* what prevents me from doing it? *ist — t mich am Schreiben*, she prevents me from writing. —*nis*, n. (—ni(ss)es, pl. —ni(ss)e) hindrance, impediment, obstacle. —*ung*, f. hindering; impediment. Comp. —*nis* —rennen, n. steeple-chase, hurdle-race.

*Gin'e'n*, adv. & sep. prefix, in (thither), into, from out here; *in den Tag —*, thoughtlessly,

at random; —! war —! step in! go in! mitten —, (right) in the middle; bis in die Stadt —, right into the town, into the very town; da —, nicht hier —, into that place, not into this. *Comp.* —arbeiten, v.r. to work one's way into; sich in eine Sache —arbeiten, to make oneself perfectly acquainted, to familiarize oneself with a matter. —benken, v.r. (in eine S.) to fancy oneself in; to go deeply into. —hnden, v.r. to see one's way, understand, become familiar with. —geben, v.r. (aux. f.) to go into, to be contained. —legen, v.a. (einen) to get a p. into a mess, to get the better of a p. (coll.). —lesen, v.r. to read deeply, go deeply into (an author, etc.). —reden, v. l. n. (aux. h.) (in einen) to lecture (one); ins Blaue —reden, to talk without thinking, to talk nonsense. II. r. sich in Born —reden, to talk oneself into a passion; sich in Unfuss —reden, to end by talking folly. —reisen, v.r. (aux. f.) to ride into; Sie haben mich schon —geritten, you have got me into a nice mess (coll.). —thun, v.r. to put into; to add to; to mix with; einen Blick —thun, to glance into. —wollen, v.r. (aux. h.) to wish or be willing to go in; das will mir nicht in den Kopf —, I cannot conceive or understand that.

**ging**, **ging'e**, (obs. **giens**, **gien'ge**), *imperf. ind. & subj. of 1. hangen; 2. hängen.*

**ging't**—**en**, v.a. (aux. h. & f.) to go lame, halt, hobble, limp; es gingt mit ihm, things are going ill with him; die Sache —t, there is a hitch in the matter; auf beiden Seiten —en, to halt between two opinions; (der) —ende Bote, lame messenger; bad news; title of a popular almanac; der —ende Teufel, the Devil on two sticks.

**ging'men**, adv. from hence; von —, away from here, from hence; von — scheiden, to depart from hence, to depart this life, to die.

**ging't**—**en**, adv. behind; in the rear; at the end; aft; von —en, from behind; von —en angreifen, to attack in the rear; —en anfügen, to add, annex; (nach) —en hinaus wohnen, to live at the back of a house; es hieß immer Herr B. —en und vorn, it was always Mr. B. here, Mr. B. there, Mr. B. everywhere. *Comp.* —an, adv. aside; behind, after. —en, v. to treat lightly, neglect. —f. neglecting; disregard; alighting. —ing. —en=brein, —en=wach, afterwards, after the event; last. —et, adv. upside down, backwards. —f. adv. in an inverted state. II. *subd.*

**ging'ter**, I. *adj. & insep. preftr.* hi-ler, back; der, die, das —e, he, she, —ich is behind or follows; der —e, the posterior, backwards. II. *adv. & sep. preftr.* behind, back; backwards; down (as —bringen, to get down,

gegangen, the household has grown wane. die Heirat ist — sich gegangen, the match broken off; — dem Berge halten, to have one's thoughts secret, to dissemble; mit einem Blick — dem Berge halten, to conceal one's designs; das hätte ich nicht — ihm gründen, I should not have thought him capable of this. — sich sehen, to look back; — eine S. kennen, to find a th. out, to discover a th.; er packt — der Sache, he is the secret mover in the matter; es steht etwas — der Sache, there is something in the matter, more is meant than meets the eye. —e, m. posterior. —er, m. hindmost, last; sternmost (*Naut.*); —p. vorderst, the last first. *Comp.* —ansehen, back-view, back-elevation (*Arch.*). —back, buttock. —bein, n. hindleg; sich auf die Beine setzen or stellen, to stand on one's hind legs; to resist to the utmost, to object together, to show fight. —bleiben, I. v.r. (aux. f.) (insep.) to remain behind. survive.

II. *subd.* —ble behind or far. —etwas secret spy; t. formal (real). afterw. —sich back-t sep.) t. n. cru a carri quart-rank sequ

—ha halt. (insep. to or hältlich, *adj.* reserved, close. —hand, f. back of the hand; hind-quarter (of a horse); youngest hand (at cards). —kopf, n. back part of the head, hind head; occiput. —ker, adv. behind; afterwards; wter —ker kommt den heißen die Hunde, the dogs bite the hindmost (prov.). —hof, m. backyard. —kasten, n. quarter-deck (*Naut.*). —koffer, m. breechloader. —lage, f. deposit, pledge. —land, n. inland province, hinterland. —m. sec. —lassenhaft. —lassen, I. v.a. (insep.) to leave behind; to leave an order; to bequeath; die —lassen, the survivors or heirs. II. p.p. & *adj.* posthumous. —lassenhaft, f. testator's estate. —last, m. hind leg (sport). —leber, n. hind-quarter (of a shoe). —legen, v.a. (insep.) to deposit; to consign. —leger, m. depositor. —legen, n. deposit. —legung, f. deposition. —listig, *adj. & adv.* cunning, artifice, wile. —listig, *adj. & adv.* cunning, insidious, artful, wily. —mann m. rear-rank man: schenkwand sp.

---

had a noble mind; hohe Worte machen, to make fine phrases; eine hohe Farbe, a bright color; der hohe Adel, the peerage, the nobility; hohe Blüte, full bloom; hoher Gewinn, big prize (in a lottery); hohe Herrschaften, people of high rank; bei hoher Strafe, under a heavy penalty; ein hoher Günstiger, a man well, or high, up in the office; ein hoher Eid, a so- er  
Bak, barytone; hohe Jagd, ar  
hunting; das hohe Lied, m  
the Song of Songs; die h  
hohe Neujahr, feast of E  
Worte, the Sublime Porte; l  
the government; mit Erl  
Erlaubnis, by permission; s;  
hohe See, open sea, mah. u.-st.  
—flut, high tide or water, flood-tide; —am  
Tage or hoher Tag, broad day, broad day-  
light; hoher Alter, old age; decli  
in hohem Ansehen stehen, to a  
authority; in hoher Blüte stehen, at  
prosperous; die Dichtung Rand  
Blüte, it was a golden age of po  
hohem Grade, in great style; die ho  
die —schule, University, academ  
Landes- und  
Landesschule, secondary school  
grammar school; höhere Töchter-  
school for girls; höhere Lehrer, gir  
a high school for girls (coll.); der  
höchst eigener Person, the king himself; das  
Leben ist der Güter höchstes nicht, life is not  
the most valuable of man's possessions; einen  
—leben lassen or einem ein —bringen, to  
toast, to drink a person's (very good) health;  
—lebe der König! long live the king!  
—gehen, to run, to run high; es geht bei  
ihnen —her, they live in great style; der  
Rhein geht hoch, the waters of the Rhine run  
high or are swollen; er steht beim Direktor  
angeschrieben, he is in the headmaster's good  
books; —halten, to think highly of; —auf-  
nehmen, to take (kindly or ill), attach great  
importance to; —aufmerksam, to prick up  
one's ears, listen attentively; es zu —auf-  
nehmen, to undertake above one's abilities; es  
in einer E. aufs höchste bringen, to bring any-  
thing to the highest degree of perfection;  
—achten, —schätzen, to esteem highly; —zu  
stehen kommen, to cost dear; höhere Berufe,  
learned professions; höherer Bildungs-  
grad, great non-sense; höhere Bildung, liberal education;  
höherer Offizier, superior officer; die höchst  
Befehlshaber, those who pay the heaviest  
rates and taxes; aufs höchste, zum höchsten,  
at best, at the most; wenn es aufs höchste  
kommt, when the worst comes to the worst;  
der Geldfuß steht —, cash is at a high  
premium; fallen, to fall from a great  
height. II. n. (—s) cheer; toast. Comp.  
—achtung, f. esteem, regard; in or mit vor-  
züglicher —achtung, yours respectfully, yours  
very faithfully (at the end of a letter).  
—achtungsvoll, adj. & adv. most respectful.  
—adelig, adj. most noble, belonging to the  
highest aristocracy. —alpen, pl. the greater  
Alps. —altar, m. high altar. —amt, n.  
high-mass. —bahn, f. overhead railway. —  
bau, m. building above ground. —belehrt,  
—betagt, adj. very aged, well advanced in  
years. —bewegt, adj. deeply agitated; highly  
wrought. —bootsmann, m. boatswain. —  
bräutigam, adj. high-breasted, high-cheeked.  
—bruttig, adj. & adv. high-German. —Be-  
fehl, pron. Your Highness (in addressing  
princes). —brud, m. high pressure; relief-  
printing. —ebene, f. elevated plain, table-  
land. —edel, adj. right noble. —edige-  
born, adj. high-born; honorable (noble). —

high-spirited; proud. —Belt, a tree-top. —  
fertig, adj. of the high warp. —frucht, a. all  
—land, n. highland, upland. —länder, a  
highlander. —meister, m. grand master. —  
meisterthum, n. grand-mastership. —  
gend, adj. high and mighty, most powerful.  
—mut, m. haughtiness, pride, arrogance; —  
mut kommt vor dem Fall! pride goeth before  
destruction (prov.). —müthig, adj. of great  
courage. —müthig, adj. haughty, proud, ar-  
rogant. —müthig, adj. haughty, supercilious,  
arrogant, insolent. —netzeinrichung, adj. penal;  
—netzeinrichung, f. penal code. —ofen, m. smel-  
ting furnace. —prüfer, m. high priest. —rad,  
n. high-(wheeled) bicycle, high wheel; über-  
festes —rad, front driver (Cycl.). —rot, adj.  
bright-red, crimson. —rund, adj. convex, oval.  
—schätzung, f. esteem. —schätzung, adj. fruit-  
ful, rich (of soil). —schule, f. university;  
technische —schule, polytechnic academy;  
—schule für Kunst, academy for music. —  
schüler, m. university student. —schul-lehrer,  
m. university professor. —schul-wesen, a  
university affairs. —schuß, m. shot in the  
air. —schwanger, adj. far advanced in preg-  
nancy; very near her confinement. —see, f.  
f. deep-sea fleet, battle fleet. —selig, adj. hie  
(of the dead), deceased; der —selige König.  
His late Majesty (the King); mein —seliger  
Vater, my late (lamented) grand-  
father (of royal personages). —stamm, m. high-  
mindedness. —stammig, adj. tall, lofty, high  
grown (of trees); standard (of roses). —  
stiller, m. swindler. —stift, n. chapter of a  
cathedral; archbishopric. —straße, f. high-  
way. —streben, adj. aspiring, aiming at  
great things, ambitious. —ton, m. principal  
accent. —tönend, adj. high-sounding, high  
flown, grandiloquent. —tönig, adj. having  
the principal accent. —trabend, adj. hie-  
bastic. —traber, m. high-stepping horse. —  
trächtig, —tragend, adj. great with young  
(of animals). —verbreiten, n. capital crime.  
—verdient, adj. highly meritorious, very  
worthy. —verrat, m. high treason. —ver-  
räter, m. person guilty of high treason. —

saß, *m.* high forest. — wassermark, *f.* wasserstands-messer, *m.* high-water mark. — weg, *m.* high-road, causeway. — weise, *f.* ip. — weise, *adj.* very wise, enlightened. — wichtig, *adj.* highly important. — wild, *n.* mison, red deer, higher sort of game. — wählgeboren, *adj.* nobly born; high and noble; right honorable; (Gw.) wählgeboren, ght honorable Sir, your Honor. — würde, prelatcy; (Gw.) — würden, your Reverence, — würdig, *adj.* able; holy, sacred; — würdiger, the — (w)ürdiger, the

y, mightily; griev-  
th) highest, upper-  
it — für Not, the  
; auf — für, at  
— für gekommen,  
st extremity. II.

iv. most, at the most, very, in the highest degree; (in comp. gen'tly) all, most; das ist das — für, was ich geben kann, that is the very outside I can give; — für schädlich, highly injurious; — für gemein, grossly vulgar. — erst, *adv.* at the most, utmost or outside; at the best. Comp. — für Leistung, *f.* best performance; record; die bisherige — Leistung noch übertreffen, to beat the record. — fest, *f.* (pl. — en) festivity; nuptials, wedding, marriage; — machen or halten, to get married, celebrate one's wedding; — zu Kana, wedding at Kana. — er, *m.* bridegroom (*dial.*). — erin, *f.* bride (*dial.*). — lich, *adj.* & *adv.* optical, bridal. Comp. — (s)band, *n.* wedding-dress. — (s)bett, *n.* bridal bed. — bitter, *n.* person employed to invite guests to a rural wedding. — (s)feier, *f.*, — (s)fest, *n.* wedding-feast or festival. — (s)gebräuch, *pl.* nuptial rites. — (s)gedicht, *n.* epithalamium. — (s)gewand, *n.* bridal dress, wedding-garment. — (s)gott, *m.* Hymen. — (s)krans, *n.* bridal wreath. — (s)kuchen, *m.* bridal-cake. — (s)leute, *pl.* wedding-guests. — (s)mahl, *n.* — (s)schmaus, *m.* wedding-banquet. — (s)mutter, *f.* bride's mother. — (s)schmuck, *n.* bridal ornaments. — s-waifer, *m.* bride's sister. — ſat, *f.* (pl. — n) shock, heap of sheaves. — in, *v. n.* to carry on one's back. — ſat — en, *v. l. n.* (*aux. h.*) to get on another's

addresses to a lady, to dance attendance on a lady; der Bairische —, Bavarian hotel. Comp. — ader, *m.* field belonging to a farm or estate. — amt, *n.* employment at court; office in the

— rath, *f.* exchequer. — rath, *f.* chan-  
cery of a court. — rath, *f.* court-chapel; a  
prince's private singers and band. — rath-  
meister, *m.* director of the royal orchestra.  
— rath, *m.* chaplain in ordinary to the king  
(or queen). — rath, *f.* prince's private purse  
or income, civil list. — rath, *m.* gentle-  
man in waiting; courtier. — rath, *f.* court-  
church. — rath, *pl.* courtly (or court) cir-  
cles. — rath, *m.* imperial council of war  
(at Vienna); a member of this council.  
— rath, — rath, *pl.* court-intrigues, court-  
tricks. — rath, *n.* residence of the court.  
— rath, *m.* court-toshy. — rath, *pl.* court-  
tiers; bondsmen, sycophants. — rath, *m.*  
purveyor to the court, to his Majesty the King.  
— rath, *f.* court-manner. — rath, *m.*  
courtier; farm-steward. — rath, *adj.*  
courtier-like. — rath, *m.* court-marshall,  
marshall of the King's household; Lord Cham-  
berlain (in England). — rath, *adj.* court-like,  
courtly. — rath, *m.* farm-steward; farmer.  
— rath, *m.* private tutor (*obs.*); steward.  
— rath, *f.* steward's house; tutorship  
(*obs.*); pedagogium, pedantry. — rath, *f.*  
governess in a private family (*obs.*); wife of a  
farm-steward; housekeeper. — rath, *v. l. n.*  
to act as private tutor; to play the pedant.  
II. a. to censure, find fault with, criticize.  
— rath, *f.* tutorship. — rath, *m.* prince's  
jester. — rath, *m.* court-yard. — rath, *m.*  
court-chaplain; orbedlicher — rath, *m.*  
chaplain in ordinary. — rath, *m.* aulic coun-  
cil; aulic councilor; a title of honor. —  
rath, *m.* courtyard; yard. — rath, *m.*  
treasurer to the royal household. — rath, *m.*  
actor at the theater royal. — rath, *m.*  
mean flatterer or courtier. — rath, *m.*  
justice of the farm; wealthy (West-  
phalian) farmer. — rath, *f.* court-etiquette.  
— rath, *m.* prince's residence. — rath, *m.*  
court-state; household of a court or prince;

court-dress. —tag, m. drawing-room day; day of a levee; day of forced labour for the lord of the manor. —theater, n. theatre-royal; court-theatre. —thor, n. yard-gate. —thür, f. yard-door. —wagen, m. royal carriage. —wehr, —gewehrung, f. farm-stock. —welt, f. the court; fashionable life. —weisen, n. court-ways; court-affairs. —zeitung, f. court-gazette. —zirfel, m. circle at court. —zug, m. princely or royal train.

**Gef** —elei', —erei', f. flattery; courtly attention. —fisch, adj. & adv. courtly; courteous; fawning; die —fische Lyrik, courtly lyrics (especially betw. 1170 and 1250); das —fische Epos, court

250); die —

lights (twelfth any). —ler, inherent of the polite, courteous. —je) courtier. mark of at-

side, haughti-  
adv. haughty,

to hope; to  
—en, to hope  
e so, I hope  
t, it is to be  
I hope it is  
—ping, expect-

ing; —en und Harren macht manchen zum Harren, he who lives on hope dies of hunger (prov.). —tätlich, adv. it is to be hoped, let us hope so, I hope. —nung, f. hope; guttur —nung sein, to be of good cheer; to be confident; to be with child, pregnant; Bergebirge or Kap der guten —nung, Cape of Good Hope; einem —nung auf eine E. machen, to give one reason to hope for or expect; —nung geben auf eine E., to hold out hopes for; to bid fair to; zu den schönsten —nungen berechnen, to justify the fondest hopes; ein zu

Bataillons, the depth of a battalion; der bei (beim Singen) eine schöne —, the upper notes of her voice are good; das ist (mir) die erste —, that's surely the right way of doing things (iron.). —t, see **Geh**. Comp. —n=linie, pl. parallels of altitude. —n=linie, f. contour (line). —n=messer, —n=zirkel, m. altimeter; astrolabe; theodolite. —n=metrum, f. altimetry. —n=rand, see **Geraud**. —n=richtung, f. elevation (Artif.). der Weichung die —richtung geben, to deviate a gun. —n=verhältnis, n. proportion of altitude; interval (Mus.). —n=zug, m. chain or ridge of hills. —punkt, m. culminating point, height, zenith, climax. **Gö** —heit, f. highness, elevation, loftiness, majesty; supreme power; sovereignty; nobility; nobleness; high rank; Highness (title). —lich, adj. sovereign; —liche Rechte, sovereign rights, regalia. Comp. —stiftung, adj. august. —srechte, pl. rights of a sovereign; regalia.

**Göhl**, I. adj. & adv. empty; hollow, dull (of sound); concave, hollow; vain, shallow, empty, fistulous (Med.); die —t Hand, the hollow of the hand; palm; —t Seite, weak side. II. a (—es, pl. —e) depth (of a ship). Comp. —äugig, adj. hollow-eyed. —backig, adj. hollow-cheeked, lantern-jawed. —beil, a. —beisfel, (m. & f.) grooving adz. —bitter, m. wimble. —bode, f. mandrel. —drill, m. chamfering-drill. —eisen =

m. spherical compasses.

**Göhl** —e, f. (pl. —en) cavity, hollow; hob; cave, cavern; grotto; den; burrow. —en, v.a. to hollow out, excavate. —er, m. (—es, pl. —er) excavator. —ig, adj. cavernous. —nung, f. excavation, cavity; hollow; excavation; socket. Comp. —en=artig, adj. cave-like. —en=bewohner, m. cave-dweller, troglodyte. —en=tier, pl. troglodytic animals; fossil animals found in caverns.

**Göhn**, m. (—e)s scorn, disdain, derision; (cinem or einer E.) —sprechen, to sneer, to insult, to defy, to hold in contumacy; in defiance; einem zum —e, in defiance of one, for the purpose of insulting one; das Nicht der Wahrheit —, that lies in the face of truth. Comp. —eispeln, v.a. —eisen, a.a. to scoff a p., to make sport of a p. (a.). —glächter, n. scornful laughter; laughing-stock. —lächeln, I. v.a. (adv. h.) (esp.) to sneer; or lächelte —, he laughed disdainfully (adv.). II. subst. n. sneer. —lachen, I. v.a. (adv. h.) (insep.) to scoff, mock, sneer, laugh at. II.

off Dover; — des Meeres, offing; die — der Sonne nehmen, to take an observation (of the sun's altitude); die — von einem Kap nehmen, to weather a cape; auf gleicher —, on a level; die — gewinnen, to reach the summit; die — richten, to raise; alle Artifel geben die —, everything is going up (in price); — eines in Reich und Elend aufgestellten

*sch.* n. — *lache*, *f.* scornful laughter, loud  
 leer. — *erbe*, *f.* scornful language or speech.  
*yn* — *en*, *v. a.* to scoff, jeer, laugh at; to treat  
 with scorn. — *er*, *m.* (— *erß*, *pl.* — *er*) mocker,  
 scorner. — *erei*, *f.* mockery, derision, scorn.  
*lisch*, *adj.* scornful, sneering.  
*lo*, *inf.* (expressing doubt) hum! ah!  
*lab*(u)*en*, *hu*(a)*ben*, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to bray;  
 yawn outrageously (*dial.*).  
*l* — *e*, *m.* (— *en*, *pl.* — *en*), — *er*, *m.* (— *erß*,  
*l.* — *er*), — *erin*, *f.* huckster, hawk. — *ern*,  
*n.* (*aux. h.*) to retail (*small provisions*); to  
 hawk. — *erei*, *f.* huckstering,  
 stall; huckster's shop. *Comp.* — *er* —  
*an*, *f.*, — *er* — *weib*, *n.* huckstress, market-  
 woman, fruit-woman, basket woman; (*dimin-*  
*ten wie ein* — *er* — *weib*, to use Billingsgate  
 language. — *er* — *laden*, *m.* huckster's shop.  
*er* — *mässig*, *adj.* huckster-like.  
*habe*/*ten*, *m. & n.* jugglery; thimble-rig-  
 ing; hocus-pocus; — *machen*, to play off some  
 hocus-pocus, to make mysterious movements  
 whilst saying words the meaning of which the  
 spectator does not know.  
*D.*, *adj. & adv.* favorable; propitious; gra-  
 cious; kind, friendly; pleasing, charming,  
 vely; — *er* *grüße*, gentle peace; *mein* — *es*  
*lädchen*, my sweet girl; *einem* — *sein*, to  
 love one; to love one; *meine* — *e*! sweet-  
 heart! — *den*, *n.* love, darling, sweetheart.  
*e*(*r*), *m.*, — *e*, *f.* well-wisher, friend; vassal.  
*in*, *f.* (sometimes *hu*(a)*in*) female friend;  
 darling, sweetheart (*obs.*). *Comp.* — (*an*)*lä-*  
*cheln*, *adj.* sweetly smiling. — *felig*, *adj.*  
 most gracious, most lovely, most charming,  
 sweet (*intensified form of* *heiß*); *gegrüßet*  
*seid* *du* — *felig*, hail thou that art highly  
 revered (*B.*). — *feligkeit*, *f.* sweetness, grace-  
 fulness, loveliness; graciousness.  
*Der*, see *Polster*. — *n*, *adj.* of elder-  
 wood. *Comp.* — *blut*, — *blüte*, *f.* elder-blos-  
 som (*dial.*). — *weiden*, *m.* meadow, grass  
 lot with elder trees (*dial.*).  
*len*, *v. a.* to draw to or towards oneself to  
 haul; to (go and) fetch; to take; to fetch (*a*

hellish crew. — *en* — *brache*, *m.* devil; terma-  
 gant (*vulg.*). — *en* — *fahrt*, *f.* (*Christ's*) descent  
 into hell. — *en* — *fluss*, *m.* infernal river. — *en* —  
*fürst*, *m.* prince of hell, Satan. — *en* — *gegend*,  
*f.* infernal regions. — *en* — *lust*, *f.* hellish art.  
*en* — *lode*, *n.* dreadful abyss. — *en* — *macht*, *pl.*  
 powers of darkness. — *en* — *maschine*, *f.* infer-  
 nal machine. — *en* — *pein*, *f.* hell-torments;  
 excruciating pain, agony. — *en* — *richter*, *m.*  
 Minos. — *en* — *schlund*, *m.* infernal gulf, bot-  
 tomless pit. — *en* — *stein*, *m.* caustic stone.  
*en* — *wächter*, *m.* Cerberus. — *en* — *wut*, *f.*  
 fury, devilish rage. — *en* — *zwang*, *m.* influence  
 of evil spirits over men; means of influencing

14

21

6

6

6

6

*Golz*, *n.* (— *es*, *pl.* — *e*, *höf*er) wood; piece  
 of wood; firewood; timber; grove, copse;  
 wooden stick; idol; gunstock; *was man* —  
*haut*, *da fallen* *Eynde*, from chipping come  
 chips (*prov.*). — *bar*, *adj.* that may be felled.  
*Comp.* — *abfall*, *m.* waste wood. — *adfr*, *m.*  
 wooded piece of land. — *alkohol*, *m.* wood  
 alcohol. — *appel*, *m.* crab, wild apple.  
*anbau*, *m.* forest-culture. — *arbeiter*, *m.*  
 worker in wood. — *arm*, *adj.* destitute of  
 wood. — *artig*, *adj.* ligniform; ligneous;  
 woody. — *asche*, *f.* wood-ashes. — *aufsicht*,  
*m.* overseer of the wood. — *ax*, *f.* ax for cut-  
 ting wood. — *bau*, *m.* cultivation of wood;

— *geradüßig*, *f.* right over a wood; free sup-  
 ply of wood; firebote (*Law*). — *glitt*, *f.* tim-  
 ber-slide. — *gründung*, *f.* first coating of wood,  
 priming. — *hader*, *m.* wood-cutter, wood-  
 cleaver; wood(s)man; lumberman (*Amor.*).



—**hölzer**, m. jay. —**hambel**, m. timber-trade.  
 —**händler**, m. timber-merchant. —**han**, m.  
 where in a forest where trees are felled.  
 —**hölzer**, m. wood-d. ; lumber-yard (Amer.).  
 —**hölzer**, f. wood-preserving.  
 —**hölzer**, m. wood-chamber ; wood-house ;  
 —**hölzer**, m. hammer, no beauty.  
 —**hölzer**, f. charcoal. —**hölzer**,  
 ein auf dem — **hölzer**, m. amusement  
 outgelling terms with a.o.  
 ; satisfaction, *student's st.* )  
 —**hölzer**, f. wood-loft.  
 —**hölzer**, m. Malerei, f. panel-  
 —**hölzer**, f. wood-inlaying. —**hölzer**,  
 m. tremail. —**hölzer**, m. wood-worm. —**hölzer**, n.  
 wild fruits. —**hölzer**, m. stove for burning wood.  
 —**hölzer**, f. — **hölzer**, m. clog.  
 —**hölzer**, m. wooden pavement. —**hölzer**, m.  
 peg. —**hölzer**, f. rasp. —**hölzer**, m. wood-  
 house. —**hölzer**, m. wooden grate of a lock to  
 let water through. —**hölzer**, n. firebote (Law.).  
 —**hölzer**, m. tree-marking instrument.  
 —**hölzer**, m. sawyer. —**hölzer**, adj. pyrolig-  
 neous. —**hölzer**, f. ligneous acid ; vinegar of  
 wood. —**hölzer**, m. oven-rake. —**hölzer**, f.  
 tram-rail. —**hölzer**, m. felling wood ; right of  
 felling wood ; place where trees are felled.  
 —**hölzer**, m. mallet. —**hölzer**, m. wood-  
 cutter ; woodman ; lumberman (Amer.).  
 —**hölzer**, m. sawyer ; wood-carver or en-  
 graver. —**hölzer**, f. woodlock. —**hölzer**, m.  
 wood-cut, engraving in wood. —**hölzer**,  
 m. carver in wood. —**hölzer**, m. wood-stack.  
 —**hölzer**, f. wooden screw. —**hölzer**, m. clog.  
 —**hölzer**, pl. shavings. —**hölzer**, m. splinter.  
 —**hölzer**, m. wood-house. —**hölzer**, m. tree-  
 trunk. —**hölzer**, m. lithoxyle. —**hölzer**, see  
 —**hölzer**, m. pile (of wood). —**hölzer**,  
 f. wood-pigeon ; die —**hölzer**, f. fixed price of  
 wood. —**hölzer**, m. vegetable tar. —**hölzer**, f.  
 hand-barrow. —**hölzer**, f. forest pasture ; raft.  
 —**hölzer**, n. right of cutting wood.  
 —**hölzer**, m. truss-work. —**hölzer**, f. joint.  
 —**hölzer**, m. wood-factor.  
 —**hölzer**, m. wood-cart. —**hölzer**, f. wooden  
 wall. —**hölzer**, f. wooden article. —**hölzer**,  
 m. way in a wood that leads only to a place  
 where trees are felled and does not go any  
 further ; glade ; dilemma : (für or darf) auf  
 dem —**hölzer**, f. to be quite on the wrong  
 track. —**hölzer**, n. woodwork ; framework ;  
 wainscoting. —**hölzer**, n. forest-affairs.  
 —**hölzer**, m. bore-worm. —**hölzer**, f. time for  
 cutting wood. —**hölzer**, f. forest-culture.  
 —**hölzer**, m. touchwood.

**Göljen** — **en**, v. l. n. (aux. h.) to cut or gather  
 wood. II. a. to provide or cover with wood ;

— **hölzer** **hölzer** (schmieren, to wheedle round a  
 p. ; — im **hölzer**, halle im **hölzer**, soft  
 speech, hard of heart (prov.). Comp. —  
 m. culture of honey. —**hölzer**, m. common bee.  
 —**hölzer**, m. —**hölzer**, n. nectary.  
 —**hölzer**, f. mellification. —**hölzer**,  
 honey-flower ; balm. —**hölzer**, adj. honey-  
 producing. —**hölzer**, m. oxymel. —**hölzer**,  
 m. honey-cake. —**hölzer**, n. honey-jar ; ne-  
 tary. —**hölzer**, m. nectary. —**hölzer**, m. white  
 trefall. —**hölzer**, m. gingerbread. —**hölzer**,  
 m. honey-bag (of bees). —**hölzer**, m. —  
 m. honeymoon. —**hölzer**, n. nectary.  
 —**hölzer**, f. honeyed language. —**hölzer**, f. oxymel.  
 —**hölzer**, m. nectar. —**hölzer**, f. honeycomb  
 —**hölzer**, m. virgin honey. —**hölzer**, f. mallic acid.  
 —**hölzer**, f. honeyed wa-  
 —**hölzer**, m. mead. —**hölzer**, f. honeycomb.  
 —**hölzer**, n. hydromel. —**hölzer**, f. meadow-  
 vetch. —**hölzer**, f. honey-cell ; alveolus.

**Göljen** — **en**, n. (—**en**, pl. —**en**) honor ; die  
 machen, to salute (M.I.) ; to do the honors.  
**Göljen** — **en**, n. (—**en**, pl. —**en**) fee ; —**en** für  
 Besichtigungen, lecture fee ; —**en** für ärztliche  
 Rat, fee for professional medical attendance ;  
 —**en** für ein Buch, publisher's compliment  
 fee for the copyright. —**en**, m. (—**en**, pl. —  
 —**en**) acceptor of a bill. —**en**, f. people of rank.  
 —**en**, v. a. see **Göljen** ; to honor (a bill) ; to pay a fee ; to clear, m.  
 round (a rock, etc.). —**en**, f. fee ; pay-  
 ment of an honorarium ; acceptance (of a bill),  
 honor, honorable.  
 pl. —**en** pier ; headland, forehead.

—**en**, pl. —**en** hop ; hope ; an ihm  
 verlassen, he is past depending  
 own away on him. II. v. a. to  
 reignate with hope. Comp. —  
 re of hope. —**en**, m. hop-  
 m, hop-sprig or bud. —**en**, f. —  
 —**en**, m. hop-blight.  
 p-pole ; lanky person, May pole.  
 —**en**, m. hop-bind, hop-rim-  
 ible. —**en**, pl. hop-cane.  
 —**en**, m. hop-picker.  
 —**en**, pl. —**en** hop-grower.  
 —**en** ! —**en** ! away ! now be off !  
 es !  
 n. (—**en**, pl. —**en**) beaten-up egg

(—**en**, pl. —**en**) hop, skip,  
 see **Göljen**. —**en**, v. a. (aux. h.)  
 ; to dance (coll.). —**en**, m.  
 Comp. —**en**, —**en**, —**en**, —**en**,  
 something is dropped, (f a per-  
 son jumps). —**en**, —**en**, —**en**.

**Göljen**, f. (pl. —**en**) hour ; horary prayer.  
**Göljen**, adj. & adv. audible ; nicht —, in-  
 audible.

**Göljen**, *imperf.* of —**en**, used as *int.* hark ! —  
 f. : sich auf die —**en** stellen, to set o. to listen  
 (vocal).

**Göljen** — **en**, v. n. (aux. h.) (with *dat.* or *acc.*) to hearken, listen, give ear to ; to obey ;  
 to be an eavesdropper. —**en**, m. (—**en**, pl.  
 —**en**) listener ; eavesdropper ; —**en** an der  
 Wand hört seine eigene **Göljen**, listen at a  
 hole, and you'll hear news of yourself ; he  
 that looks through a keyhole may see what will  
 vex him (prov.). —**en**, adj. & adv. atten-  
 tive, heedful. Comp. —**en**, m. mine for  
 listening, eavesdropper (Fort.). —**en**, n. an-  
 trumpet ; stethoscope. —**en**, m. a quiet  
 corner where one can overhear a conversation.  
**Göljen**, f. (pl. —**en**) horde, troop ; nomadic tribe ;  
 gang. Comp. —**en**, —**en**, —**en**, —**en**, —**en**,  
**Göljen** — **en**, v. a. & n. (aux. h.) to hear ; to hearken,  
 listen ; ich —**en** te **Göljen**, "I heard," I attended  
 his lectures on "Faust," —**en** auf **Göljen** or



**Gott!** *inf.* ho! gee ho! (= to the right!). —*en*, v.n. (*aux.* h.) to drive (*coll.*). *Comp.* —*s=gaul*, m. child's rocking-horse.

**Gott'le**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) vintage's dower, fruit-measure.

**Gottsch'le**! I. *inf.* ho! gee ho! hoy! (*a term used by drivers*). II. *subst.* gee-gee (*children's word for horse*).

**Gott'sel**, —*n*, see *Gugel*, *sc.*

**Gul!** *inf.* (*expressing horror*) ugh! hugh!

**Gul**, *Gül*'be, *obs.* for *Gub*, *Gü*'be.

**Gub**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Gü*'br) lifting, raising, heaving; lift; impetus; stroke, travel (*of a piston, etc.*); what is raised by a piston-stroke; selection, picking out; thing or person picked out, the best of a thing. *Comp.* —*höhe*, *f.* height to which anything is to be raised. —*länge*, *f.* length of stroke. —*wech'sel*, *m.* change of stroke. —*zeiger*, *m.* indicator (*of an engine*).

**Gü'be**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) hide (*of land*) (*obs.*).

**Gü'bel**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) hillock; tubercle, pimple. —*ist*, *adj.* knob-like; tuberculous.

**Gü'ben**, *adv.* on this side; — *und drüben*, on this side and on the other side, on either side.

**Gü'ßig**, *adj. & adv.* handsome, pretty; fine; nice; good, proper; fair; eine — *runde Summe*, a good round sum; ein — *es Vermögen*, a considerable or large fortune; einem — *thun*, to flatter one; sei — *artig*! be nice and good; das will ich — *bleiben lassen*, I will take good care not to do that; es ist nicht —, it is not fair, not nice. —*heit*, *f.* prettiness, beauty; fairness.

**Gud**, *m.* —*e*, *f.* huck, salmon, river-trout.

**Gud'e**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) back; stack of hay. —*n*, see *Guden*. *Comp.* —*bad*, *adv.* pick-a-back.

**Gü'el**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) rag, tatter; trash; ragamuffin; tramp (*obs.*). —*e*, *f.* badly-done work; hungling; vexation; bad treatment. —*ist*, (*obs.*) —*ig*, *adj. & adv.* ragged; paltry; badly or carelessly do

**Gü'el** —*n*, v. l. to huddle up; t

II. *n.* (*aux.* —*es*, *pl.* —*er*) booted

(*in comp.*) — bone (*Vet.*)

horse-shoes.

**Görn**, *m.* pun shoe (shaped)

farrier's poul like a horse's

mer, *m.* shoe picker. —*fra*

*m.* colt's foot (*Bot.*). —*nagel*, *m.* hob-nail.

—*schlag*, *m.* horse-shoeing; kick from a

(horse's) hoof, horse's kick; hoof mark;

tramp of a horse's feet. —*schmidt*, *m.* farrier.

—*schmiede*=*handwerk*, *n.* farriery. —*tier*, *pl.* Unguiata (*Zool.*). —*zeug*, *n.* shoeing tools.

—*zung*, *adj.* hoof-bound, narrow-heeled.

**Gute**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) hide (*of land*), see *Gube*.

*Comp.* —*n=geld*, *n.* land-tax. —*n=haier*, *m.* average. —*n=meister*, *m.* collector of

land-rents. —*n=richter*, *m.* country magis-

trate, county-court judge. —*n=tsinn*, *m.* field divided into hides.

**Gül'ner**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) owner of a hide of land.

**Gült** —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) hip, haunch; quarter (*of a ship*). —*ig*, *adj.* haunched. *Comp.* —*ader*, *f.* sciatic vein. —*bein*, —*blatt*, *n.* hip-bone.

—*bruch*, *m.* fracture of the hip. —*n=lahm*, *adj.* hip-shot. —*seuf*, *n.* hip-joint. —*stanne*, *f.* socket of the hip-bone. —*stomer*, *m.* sciat-

ica. —*stüd*, *n.* haunch (*of meat*). —*verren*=*fung*, *f.* dislocation of the hip. —*weg*, *n.* sci-

atic gout, sciatic pains, sciatica.

**Gü'gel**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) hillock, knoll, hill; pro-

jection; knob; sie führten ihn auf einen — bei Berge, they led him onto the brow of the hill (*B.*). —*ist*, *adj.* hill-like (*obs.*). —*ig*, *adj.* hilly; hill-like. *Comp.* —*s*, *adv.* down hill. —*steile*, *f.* red ant. —*n*, —*n*'t. *adv.* up hill. —*stette*, *f.* chain of hills.

**Gü'gein**, v. I. *a.* to form into hills, to heap up, raise. II. *r.* to rise like a hill.

**Güh'n**, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Güh'ner*) (*dim.* *Güh'nchen*, *n.*) hen; partridge, bird; chap, fellow (*coll.*): das — *flinst*, gadest, the hen clucks, cackles, ein junges —, chicken, pullet; faserfärbtes, türfisches —, turkey; ich habe ein Güh'nchen mit dir zu pflücken or zu rupfen, I have a hen to pick with you, I have a crow to pluck with you; er ist ein verrücktes —, he is a mad chap (*sl.*): ein unselbster —, a loose fish; a man too fond of drinking; zwei Böller Güh'nner, two covies of partridges.

**Güh'ner**, see *Guhn* (*in comp.* *gen'lly* = chicken, hen); *vor die — gehen*, to go to the dogs (*sl.*): *Comp.* —*aar*, *m.* kite; griffon-vulture. —*er*, *fig.*, *adj.* gallinaceous. —*auge*, *n.* corn (*on the foot*). —*blindheit*, *f.* night-blindness. —*braten*, *m.* roast fowl, roast chicken. —*brühe*, *f.* chicken broth. —*ette*, *f.* roop. —*dieb*, *m.* poultry-stealer; kite. —*ei*, *n.* hen's egg. —*falte*, *m.* goshawk; falcon. —*farm*, *n.* partridge-net. —*geier*, —*habicht*, *m.* goshawk. —*händler*, *m.* poultier. —*haus*, *n.* hen-house, fowl-house. —*hof*, *m.* poultry-yard. —*hund*, *m.* pointer; setter. —*ig*, *adj.* partridge-shooting. —*ist*, *m.* hen-coop. —*orn*, *n.* Indian corn. —*reiter*, —*stege*, *f.* hen-roost; very steep and narrow staircase, break-neck stairs (*coll.*). —*markt*, *m.* poultry market. —*nette*, *f.* chicken-pie. —*opf*, *n.* bird-call. —*rost*, *n.* partridge shot. —*schwan*, *m.* fan-tailed pigeon. —*schule*, *f.* pip. —*stall*, *m.* fowl-house, chicken's pen. —*stange*, *f.* hen-roost, perch for fowls. —*stock*, *n.* poultry. —*stegel*, *pl.* gallinaceous birds. —*weise*, *f.* kite. —*zeug*, *f.* poultry raising, keeping of poultry.

**Gü't!** I. *inf.* (*expressing pleasure; disgust; rapid motion, etc.*) quick! oh! pahaw! II. *n.*;

in einem —, in a twinkling, in a trice.

**Gülb**, *f.* grace, favor, affection, kindness; grac-

iousness; clemency. *Comp.* —*göttin*, *f.* die drei — *göttinnen*, the three Graces. —*reich*,

—*ad*, *adj. & adv.* gracious, benevolent, favor-

able. —*teil*, *m.* irresistible charm.

**Gül'de**, (*Gül'de*), *f.* goodly spirit; uncanny

female mountain sprite (*euphem. appellation*).

**Gül'dig** —*en*, v.n. (*aux.* h.) (*cinum*) to do homage, to swear allegiance; to pay homage, or

one's respects, to, to embrace, subscribe to (*an opinion, etc.*); gehuldigst Herrschafft, feudal

lord; dem Herrschritte —*en*, to be a friend of

progress; sich (*dat.*) von einem —*en lassen*, to

receive the oath of allegiance or homage from

a p.; einer Dame —*en*, to pay one's attention,

or (marked) respects, to a lady. —*ung*, *f.* hom-

age, oath of allegiance; admiration, respect,

attention; favor; —*ung leisten*, to do hom-

age; Reise zur —*ung*, journey to receive or

homage. *Comp.* —*ungs-eid*, *m.* oath of al-

ligance or fealty. —*ungs-schlichter*, *adj.* ob-

ject to homage.

**Gül'din**, *f.* see *Guldgöttin* and *Göld*.

**Gül'te**, *imperf. subj.* of *heissen*.

**Gült** —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*), Gült' —*e*, help, aid, re-

cor; relief; redress; remedy; —*e bitten*, to

aid; zur —*e bitten*, auxiliary; two bitten —*e*

mehr ist, past remedy; mit —*e* der Nacht,

under cover of night or darkness; durch die

—*e bitten*, to ask a p. for help, to ask for

assistance; etwas zu —*e nehmen*, to take

use of a th.; —*e haben* in einer G., to be

helped by a th.; *einem zu* — *e* *helfen*, to come to one's aid; *er kam mir (schnell) zu* — *e*, he rushed to my assistance. — *ihd*, *adj.* & *adv.* helpful; helping, auxiliary, adjutory. *Comp.* — *begierig*, *adj.* eager to help. — *(e) = ruf*, *m.* cry for help. — *e = leiter*, *m.* one who brings help or relief. — *e = leistung*, *f.* aid, help, relief. — *los*, *adj.* & *adv.* helpless, destitute. — *losigkeit*, *f.* helplessness. — *reich*, *adj.* helpful, benevolent. — *e = armee* *f.* auxiliary army. — *e = bedürftig*, *adj.* requiring help; needy, indigent. — *e = begriff*, *m.* supplementary concept. — *e = bischof*, *m.* suffragan, bishop. — *e = buch*, *n.* elementary text-book, manual; book of reference. — *e = frist*, *f.* days of grace. — *e = jeid*, *n.* subsidy, pecuniary aid; — *e = geber*, *adj.* to subsidize. — *e = genoss*, *m.* ally, confederate. — *e = grunde*, *m.* subsidiary reason. — *e = heer*, *n.* auxiliary troops or forces; relief column or force. — *e = heile*, *f.* relief fund, provident or charitable fund. — *e = hofe*, *f.* chapel of ease. — *e = lehrer*, *m.* young assistant master before he is definitely appointed after which time he is no longer called *Gülberlehrer* but *erbsentlicher Lehrer*; substitute teacher, stop-gap. — *e = leistung*, *f.* aid, assistance. — *e = linie*, *f.* auxiliary or artificial line (*Math.*). — *e = macht*, *f.* auxiliary power. — *e = maschine*, *f.* pilot-engine. — *e = mittel*, *n.* remedy; expedient, auxiliary means; *letztes* — *mittel*, last resort. — *e = prediger*, *m.* curate. — *e = priester*, *m.* assistant priest. — *e = quelle*, *f.* resource, expedient. — *e = recht*, *n.* right of execution (*Law*). — *e = satz*, *m.* lemma (*Math.*). — *e = stener*, *f.* subsidy, subsidizing rate. — *e = truppe*, *pl.* auxiliaria. — *e = verein*, *m.* relief society, benevolent or charitable society. — *e = vertrag*, *m.* subsidiary treaty. — *e = wissenschaft*, *f.* auxiliary science. — *e = wort*, *n.* auxiliary word, expletive. — *e = wörterbuch*, *n.* dictionary to a particular work, vocabulary or glossary (appended to a work). — *e = wurst*, *f.* hollyhock. — *e = zettwort*, *n.* auxiliary verb. — *e = zung*, *m.*, — *e = zung = führung*, *f.* execution of a judicial sentence. *hül'bar*, *adj.* & *adv.* that may be covered. *hül'le*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) cover, covering, envelope; wrapping; integument; raiment, garments: pod, husk, sheath; veil; cloak; mask; hood or cap; second stomach of ruminants; die

classics and poetry). — *it*, *m.* (— *it'en*, *pl.* — *it'en*) humanist, classical student and scholar at the time of the Renaissance. — *is'mus*, *m.* humanism, revival of learning; classical education. — *it'er*, *v.a.* to humanize. — *it'it*, *f.* humanity.

*Hum'bug*, *m.* (— *s*) humbug, swindle; der *reine* —, a regular humbug, a downright swindle.

*Hum're'le*, *n.* (— *s*, *pl.* — *s*) shoulder cape, humeral amice (*of priests*).

*Hum'm'läure*, *f.* ulmic acid, humic acid.

*Hum'm'el*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) humble bee; drone; bag-pipe; romp, hoyden. — *elchen*, *n.* (— *elchen*, *pl.* — *elchen*) Italian bagpipe; thorough-bass drone (*organs*). — *en*, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aux.* *s.*) to hum, to buzz, to drone. *Comp.* — *el =*

*bag*, *m.* thorough-bass (*Mus.*). — *el = fänger*, *m.* drone-catcher (*at beehive entrance-holes*).

*Hum'm'er*, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* —) lobster. *Comp.* — *fang*, *m.* lobstering. — *schere*, *f.* claw of a lobster.

*Hum'or*, *m.* (— *s*) humor; frame of mind, mood; humorous vein; feiner —, *verfechter* —, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

—, sly humor; berber —, broad humor; heiterer —, sportive humor; ausgetaßener

pack (of hounds). — *c=frankheit*, *f.* distemper. — *c=läufer*, *m.* truck-boy. — *c=leben*, *n.* wretched life. — *c=loch*, *n.* wretched hole; dog-kennel. — *c=müde*, *adj.* dead tired. — *c=öfen*, *adj.* afraid of dogs. — *c=senke*, *f.* distemper. — *c=trab*, *m.* dog-trot. — *c=wache*, *f.* second watch (*Naut.*). — *c=wärter*, *m.* kennel-man. — *c=wetter*, *n.* wretched weather, beastly weather (*coll.*), not fit to turn a dog out. — *c=juchst*, *f.* breeding, training of dogs. — *c=juchter*, *m.* breeder of dogs, dog fancier. — *c=affe*, *f.* baboon. — *c=auge*, *n.* dog's eye; species of plantain; impudent or envious person. — *c=blume*, *f.* dandelion. — *c=born*, *m.* hawthorn. — *c=feist*, *m.* cowardly rascal (*vulg.*); ein — *c=feist* giebt mehr or besser als er kann, you cannot expect a man to give more than he has (*prov.*). — *c=fütterer*, *f.* scoundrelism (*vulg.*). — *c=geredt*, *adj.* understanding dogs. — *c=hai*, *m.* spotted dog-fish. — *c=firisch*, *f.* white fry. — *c=fisch*, *m.* dog's head; dog-fish; wild frampf, *m.* cynio spasm. — *c=ile* of dogskin. — *c=loben*, *pl.* d. abuse. — *c=redt*, *n.* dog's share. — *c=stern*, *m.* Sirius. — *c=tage*, *p.* calicular days. — *c=tage=ferien*, vacation, (long) summer holidays. *m.* dog's bane. — *c=wurzel*, *f.* wurt, *f.* canine madness, rabies, *hy* — *c=jähne*, *pl.* canine teeth.

**Gänb=** *clm*, *v.n.* (*aur. h.*) to pup, wh in a sneaking or fawning manner. she-dog, bitch. — *ist*, *adj.* doggie fawning; cynical; impudent, shame **Gänbert**, *I. num. adj.* hundred; (*in* having or with a hundred. II. *sub. n.* (— *s*, *pl.* — *e*) hundred; cent; zu — *en*, by hundreds; — *e* von Pferden, hundreds of horses; zehn vom — or zehn Prozent, ten per cent; — vom —, cent per cent; groß or das große —, the long hundred, sixscore, hundred and twenty; alte — Jahre wiederkehrend, centenary, secular; — Jahre alt, centenary; — gegen eins zu hundert, to bet or lay a hundred to one. — *er*, *m.* (— *er*, *pl.* — *er*) hundred; figure indicating the hundreds. — *h*, *adj.* hundredth; das — ste ins Tausendste werfen, to talk nonsense, muddle up things; vom — sten ins Tausendste kommen, to talk on and on, to discuss no end of subjects; das weiß der — ste nicht, not one in a hundred knows that. — *tel*, *n.* hundredth part. — *tenus*, *adv.* in the hundredth place. *Comp.* — *er=lei*, *indec. adj.* & *adv.* of a hundred different kinds; of all kinds (*coll.*). — *fach*, — *fältig*, *adj.* hundred-fold, centuple. — *fuß*, — *füßler*, *m.* centipede. — *grabig*, *adj.* centigrade. — *herr*, *m.* centumvir. — *jährig*, *adj.* of a hundred years; centenary, centenary; der — jährige Krieg, the hundred years' war (*between England and France in the XIV-XV cent.*); die — jährige Feier von Schillers Geburt, the centenary of Schiller's birth, the hundredth anniversary of Schiller's birthday. — *jährlich*, *adj.* centennial. — *mal*, *adv.* a hundred times. — *mark=* *schin*, *m.* bank-note of one hundred marks (*about \$25*). — *malig*, *adj.* done a hundred times. — *pfänder*, *m.* hundred-pounder (*Art.*). — *pündig*, *adj.* weighing one hundred pounds. — *schaff*, *f.* a hundred men belonging together. — *senfend*, *a* or one hundred thousand; — tausende von Exemplaren, hundreds of thousands of copies. — *telig*, *adj.* centigrade. — *wette*, *adv.* by hundreds. **Gäue**, *m.* (— *n* *pl.* — *n*) giant. — *=haft*, *adj.* & *adv.* gigantic. *Comp.* — *=bett*, — *=grab*, *n.* barrow, cairn, sepulchral mound. — *=schalt*, *f.* mighty figure. — *=mähtig*, *adj.*

gigantic, colossal (*of size*); athletic, Herculean (*of strength*). — *=schwert*, *n.* enormous sword, mighty sword. — *=weis*, *n.* woman of gigantic stature. **Gänst**, *m.* (— *s*) hunger, appetite; famine; low diet (*Med.*); violent desire; war —, — sterben, to die of hunger; — haben, to be hungry; — ist der beste Koch, hunger is the best sauce (*prov.*). — *is*, *hungry*, *adj.* & *adv.* hungry, starving; poor (*of soul*). *Comp.* — *telter*, *f.* torture of starvation. — *teure*, large rake. — *jahr*, *n.* year of famine. — *sandbat*, *m.* candidate without an appointment, waiting for an appointment. — *st*, lowering diet. — *leider*, *m.* starving; needy wretch; miser. — *leiderer*, *f.* pinching poverty, starvation. — *quelle*, *f.* spring which often dries up. — *vist*, *f.*; an dem — stehen laugen, to be extremely hard up, to have nothing to eat (*orig. said of bears*). — *reden*, barrow. — *=st*, *f.* death. *f.* poor appointment or place from starvation. — *st*, a ring the altar in Lent; *am* — live in extreme misery. — *st* (*aur. h.*) to hunger, be hungry; ich — *t*, I am starving my my diet; — *n* mach mir th. II. *n.* (*imp.*); mach — *t*, es ngerig. — *st*, *f.* hunger, ion. 1), *adv.* below here (*obs. rare*). — *e*) hop, jump. — *en*, *v.n.* (*ial.*). — *z. h. & f.*) to hop; to frisk about; to leap, skip, dance; ihr Herz — *tr* her Freude, her heart leapt with joy. — *er*, *n.* (— *er*, *pl.* — *er*) hopper; skipper; hop, jump; flea; jerboa. *Comp.* — *spiel*, *n.* hop-cot. — *wein=spiel*, *n.* throwing ducks and drakes. **Gärbe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) hurdle; fold, pen. *Comp.* — *=anfeiser*, *m.* pound-keeper. — *=breit*, *m.* coarse iron-wire. — *=geleitet*, *n.* basket work. — *=gerste*, *f.* twig used for hurdles. — *=lager*, *n.* sheepfold, pen. — *=schlag*, *m.* penning of sheep, folding. — *=st*, *n.* **Gärbe=** *en*, *v.a. & n.* (*aur. h.*) to hurdle; to fold, pen (sheep). — *nus*, *f.* hurdle-work; sheep-folding. **Gärre**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) whore, prostitute, harlot; bad woman, wench. — *n*, *v.n.* (*aur. h.*) to prostitute oneself; to fornicate. — *er*, *m.* (— *er*, *pl.* — *er*) fornicator. — *er=*, *f.* fornication, lechery. — *risch*, *adj.* & *adv.* whorish, lecherous, lewd. *Comp.* — *=bandwerk*, *n.* trade of prostitution. — *=haus*, *n.* brothel. — *=weis*, *n.* prostitute woman, prostitute. **Gärnen**, *adj.* of horn, impenetrable, invulnerable. — *able* (*obs.*). — *=schreib*, *horny Siegfried*. **Gärre**, *c*, *ad. whirr!* — *c*, *c*, hurry-hurry! **Gärre**, *ind. hurra(h)!* — *schreien*, to shout hurrah, to cheer. *Comp.* — *pairstimmen*, *m.* jingolism. **Gärts**, *adj. & adv.* quick, swift, agile, nimble alert, active; prompt; presto (*Naut.*); *und* —, be quick! — *teit*, *f.* swiftness, agility, promptness; dash. **Gäster**, *m.* (— *en*, *pl.* — *en*) busser. *Comp.* — *=sede*, *f.* doorman. — *=mähtig*, *adj.* busser-like. — *=(bel)mähtig*, *f.* busby. — *=tsche*, *f.* sabretanche. **Gäts**, *I. ind.* (*enjoining silence, or speed, or expressing a shudder*) hush! quick! *er* *und* alles immer —, he does everything in the greatest hurry, most superfluently (*coll.*); *seinen* — nehmen, to take a run or start (*coll. & poet.*). II. *m.* (— *en*, *pl.* — *e*) sudden movement; sudden shower. — *(cl)*, *adj.* hasty



325

306

3000

---

3





anger, wrath; violent anger. —ig, *adj.*, *adv.* furious, fiercely angry; spiteful.  
**Regist**-*rat*ion, *f.* entering in books; registration. —*rat*er, —*ist*, *m.* registrar (*of mortgages*).  
**Reg**-*ner*, *m.* (—) ginger. *Comp.* —*ler*, *m.* ginger-beer. —*tr*ait, *n.* poor-man's-pepper (*Bot.*).  
**Re**-*hab*-en, *tr. v. a.* to have in one's possession, to possess. —*er*, *m.* (—*er*s, *pl.* —*er*) possessor, holder, bearer (*of a bill*); proprietor; occupant; commander; —*er* einer *Stätte*, incumbent.  
**Re**-*h*afen, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Re*-*h*äfen) inner harbor.  
**Re**-*halt*, *m.* (—*s*) contents; what is held in a thing; tenor, purport, substance; capacity; extent, area; sense, meaning; nach —*der* von *Ihnen* erhaltenen Nachrichten, from the tenor of your advices; dessen *Haupt* —*ist*, the principal contents of which are. *Comp.* —*ler*, —*los*, *adj.* empty, unmeaning, of no or trifling contents. —*reich*, —*reicher*, —*voll*, *adj.* rich in, weighty with, full of contents, full of meaning, significant. —*s*angebe, —*s*andige, *f.* —*s*erscheidungs, *n.* table of contents. Index. —*s*maß, *n.* measure of

N. —(28) inhibi-

slander; abuse.  
r insult or libel.  
[L. n. —i'm. n.]

nt; bad — be-  
t paid. *Comp.*  
xing or recover-

needle.  
ant. — *f.* (*pl.*

—a't, m. so-  
v.a. to accuse.

printed during  
printing, fifteenth  
-n, incunabula.  
enclosure.

**zu**lands, *n.* inland; native country, home.  
**zu**land-*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*). —*er*land.  
inlander; native. —*ig* (*adv.* & *adj.* *inland*).  
indigenous; native; home-made; *inland*.  
—*iges* *febricitis*, home-produced; —*iges*  
*Verbrauch*, home-consumption.  
**zu**lant, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) sound (Latin *o*-  
*lators*) in the interior of a word or syllable: *im*  
*mir* *her* *t* *im* — *bes* *Wort* *es*, in the center  
with *her* *t* is the medial sound; *im* — *ig*, medially.  
**zu**leite, *pl.* inmates, lodgers.  
**zu**lies-*end*, *p.* & *adj.* enclosed, inclosed.  
—*er*, *m.* lodger, inmate.  
**zu**miten, *adv.* & *prep.* (with *gen.*) in the midst.  
**zu**n-*e*, *adv.* & *sep. pref.* within; *miten* —*e*.  
right in the midst: *zwischen* *beiden* —*e*, be-  
tween the two, intermediate. —*en*, *adv.*  
within. —*er*, see *zuer*. —*ig*, *i.* *adj.* & *adv.*  
intimate, internal; heartily, sincere, cordial.  
hearty; fervent, ardent. —*ige* *Freundschaft*,  
close friendship; —*ig* *lieben*, to love deeply  
or sincerely; —*iger* *Frei* *ist*, intense affection.  
—*igheit*, *f.* cordiality, heartiness; sincer-  
ity; fervor, ardor; intimacy. —*igheit*,  
*adv.* intimately, heartily, cordially, fervently.  
—*ung*, *f.* guild, corporation, society. *Comp.*  
—*e* *behalten*, *tr.v.a.* to keep back, to detain.  
—*e* *haben*, *tr.v.a.* to occupy, to possess.  
—*e* *be* *master* of; to know, understand  
be thoroughly acquainted with, to have as  
one's fingers' ends. —*e* *haben*, *f.* possession.  
—*e* *halten*, *tr.v.* I. *a.* to hold, keep in. II. *v.*  
to stay within doors. III. *n.* to stop, pause.  
leave off; *ganz* —*e* *halten*, to come to, make  
a full stop. —*e* *hant*, *f.* endocard (*Med.*).  
—*e* *hant*, *f.* radial coils *dyna*.  
—*e* *Welt*, *f.* the world within us; inner *dyna*.  
conceptions, ideas. —*e* *hant*, *tr.v.a.* to be  
in equilibrium, to balance. —*e* *hant*, *tr.v.a.*  
to perceive, become conscious or aware  
of. II. *subst.* *n.* perception. —*ungs*-*brief*,  
*m.* charter of a guild. —*ungs*-*stück*, *a*.  
member of a corporation.  
**zu**ner, *adj.* interior; internal; intestine, in-  
trinsic; intrinsic; spiritual; —*e* *Anglegen-*  
*heiten* *eines* *Staats*, internal affairs of a  
state, affairs connected with the home depart-  
ment; —*e* *Schiffsladung*, onboard cargo; *der*  
—*e* *Teil* *einer* *Stadt*, the interior of a town;  
the city; *das* —*e* *Aug*, the spiritual eye;  
*das* —*e* *Herz*, the innermost heart, the heart's  
core (*poet.*); —*e* *Riffen*, home-mind; *der*  
—*e* *Verbrauch*, home-consumption; *der* —*e*  
*Wert*, intrinsic value. —*e* (*s*), *n.* interior;  
inner self, heart, soul; *das* —*e* *der* *Erde*, the  
bowels of the earth; *Ministerium* *des* —*e*,  
Home Office (*Engl.*); Ministry of the Interior  
or of the Home Department; *Minister* *des*  
—*e*, Home Secretary (*Engl.*); *im* *Inneren*  
—*en*, in the inner recesses of the heart —  
*lich*, *adj.* & *adv.* interior, inner, inward; in-  
ternal, intestine; hearty; intrinsic; mental;  
—*lich* *angewendet*, to be taken (*internally*),  
—*lichkeit*, *f.* inwardness; subjectivity; sub-  
jectiveness, intrinsicness; cordiality. —  
*ig* *adv.* (*sup.* of *inner*) inmost; *das* —*ig*  
*inner* *man* or *self*; bottom of the heart *core*;  
*im* —*sten*, in one's heart, at heart. *Comp.*  
—*ig*, *adv.* & *prep.* (with *gen.*) within; *a*  
the inside.  
**zu**rotulieren, *v.a.* to file (write).  
**zu**tal, *m.* (—*ffen*, *pl.* —*ffen*) inmate; in-  
habitant; member of a parish.  
**zus-** (*in comp.*) —*brion* *berre*, *adv.* equally,  
in particular. —*gebet* *m*, *adv.* secretly, pri-  
vily. —*gemein*, *adv.* in common; usually.  
—*gemein*, *adv.* all together, in a body. —  
*kunftige*, *adv.* in the time to come, here-  
forth. —*ic* *betreten*, *a*. birth, first ap-  
pearance. —*ler* *berre*, *n.* organization, writing

*Inſchrift, f.* (pl. —en) inscription; legend.  
*Comp. —enſchilde, f.* art of deciphering inscriptions.

*ſeſ't, n.* (—s, pl. —en) insect; —en ſummen, insects buzz. *Comp. —en=artig, adj.* of the insect kind. —en=ſtrecken, *adj.* insectivorous. —en=ſtencer, *m.* entomologist. —en=ſunde, —en=leſere, —ſiege, *f.* entomology.  
*ſeſ', f.* (pl. —n) island. —ſeen, *n.* islet, title island. *Comp. —ſeeſpinner, m.* islander. —gruppe, *f.* group of islands. —land, *n.* land. —meer, *n.* archipelago. —reich, *i.* island-realm. II. *adj.* abounding with isles, ill of isles. —ſtadt, *f.* town built on an isle, isular town. —ſtoll, *n.* islanders. —ſtoll, archipelago.

*ſer=ant, m.* (—an'ten, pl. —an'ten) advertiser. —ant, *n.* (—ates, pl. —ate) advertisement in a paper. —ic'ren, *v.a.* to insert. —is'n, *f.* advertising; advertisement.

*ſegel, n.* (—s pl. —e) seal (*obs. & poet.*).  
*ſig'nien, pl.* insignia; paraphernalia, badge of mark of office or dignity.

*ſo=fern, —weit, adv. & conj.* in as far as,asmuch as, according as.  
*ſolubilität, f.* insolubility.

*ſolvenz, f.* insolvency. *Comp. —erklärung, declaration of insolvency.*

*ſon=derheit, ſon=ders, adv.* separately, apart; especially, in particular.

*ſpize'ren, v.a.* to inspect; to superintend.  
*ſtand=haltung, f.* keeping in good repair, maintenance.

*ſtändig, adj. & adv.* instant, urgent, earnest; auf das —ſte, most particularly.

*ſtand=ſetzung, f.* getting ready; reparation, reinstatement, restoration.

*ſtanz, f.* instance; instigation; court of justice; höh're —, superior court; in lezter —, in the last resort, without further appeal; on der — abgewiesen, out of court; von der — entlassen, discharged (*not acquitted*).  
*Comp. —en=ung, m.* successive appeal.

*ſtehend, adj.* instant, impending.

*ſter, n.* (—s) calf's pluck; tripe, entrails.

*ſt'nt, m.* (—es, pl. —e) instinct. —lich, *adj. & adv.* instinctive. *Comp. —artig, —tätig, see —lich.*

*ſt=itue'ren, v.a.* to institute. —tut, *n.* —tut, pl. —tute) institution; academy.

*ſtrule'ren, v.a.* to instruct; einen Prozeß —, to draw up, prepare a case (*Law*).

*ſui=ant, m.* (—aners, pl. —aner), —  
*ſuric'ren, v.a.* to raise an insurrection, to revolt.

*ſtabilic'ren, v.a.* to register.

Interested in a th. —ent, *m.* (—en'ten, pl. —en'ten) party interested or concerned; partaker, sharer. —ic'ren, *v.a. & r.* to interest; to take an interest. —ic'rt, *p.p. & adj.* interested; selfish, self-interested.

*Interim, n.* (—s) interim, mean-time. —  
*ſittig, adj. & adv.* provisional, ad interim.  
*Comp. —s=ausſchreiben, m.* scrip (*C. L.*). —s=quittung, *f.* provisional receipt. —s=regierung, *f.* provisional government, interregnum. —s=ſchein, *m.* sight-entry. —s=uniform, *f.* undress (uniform). —s=ver=waiter, *m.* (einer Strümpfe) commendatory. —s=wechsel, *m.* bill ad interim, provisional bill of exchange.

*Intern, adj. & adv.* internal. —at, *n.* (—ats, pl. —ate) boarding school. —er, *m.* native.

*Interpolieren, v.a.* to interpolate (*a text*).

*Interpunctieren, v.a.* to punctuate, to put in the stops and commas. —ſtich, *n.* (pl. —ſtichen) punctuation, putting in the stops.

*Interverſion, f.* embezzlement.

*Intim, adj. & adv.* intimate; —e Bekannt=ſchaft, close connection; —e Freunde, fast friends. —tät, *f.* intimacy.

*Intimus, m.* intimate friend, chum.

*Intrude, f.* (pl. —n) prelude (*Mus.*); (*trumpet=flourish*); (*pl.*) revenues.

*Intransitiv, adj.* intransitive. —um, *n.* intransitive verb.

*Intrig=ant, I. adj.* intriguing. II. *m.* (—an'ten, pl. —an'ten) intriguer. —ic'ren, *v.a.* to (form an) intrigue, to plot and scheme.

*Invalide, adj.* weak, invalid. —e, *m.* (—en, pl. —en) invalid; disabled soldier. —tät, *f.* disability (*of a workman, soldier*). —ic'ren, *v.a.* to invalidate. *Comp. —en=haus, —en=heim, n.* hospital for disabled soldiers. —en=liste, *f.* retired or superannuated list. —en=

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

31

*Inzucht, f.* breeding in and in, inbreeding; durch — erzeugte Tiere, inbred animals.

*Inzwischen, adv. & conj.* in the mean time, meanwhile; however; — daß, while (*obs.*).

*Irre, f.* (pl. —n) common elm.

*Irrelig, adj.* over-particular (*coll.*).

*Irte=er, adj.* earthen, made of earth or clay; —enes Gefchirr, earthenware, crockery; —ene Pfeife, clay-pipe. —lich, *adj. & adv.* earthly, terrestrial; earthy; —liche Dinge, earthly things, temporal affairs; —liche gekümm't, worldly-minded; —liche Überreste, mortal remains.

*Irrend, adv.* any; some; perhaps; ever, at any time; about, nearly; in any way, anywhere; before a pron., *adj. or pronominal adverb* often = soever, at all, ever, etc.; —einer, — jemand, any body, some one; auf — eine Art, in some way or other, somehow; — ein anderer, some one else; um — einer Ursache willen, for some reason or other; —



**jacht**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) yacht.  
**jäckchen**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) vest, jacket or short coat for children.  
**jacke**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) jacket; jerkin, waistcoat; vest. —*n.*, *v.a.* to provide with a jacket.  
**jadeln**, **jadeln**, *v.n.* (*aux.* h.) to hurry or ride about aimlessly; to hunt.  
**jagd**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) chase, hunt; hunting, shooting; pursuing, pursuit; huntsmanship; right of hunting or shooting; anything taken in hunting, game, venison; the huntmen, hounds, etc.; hunting-ground; auf die Jäwen — gehen, to go lion-hunting; — machen auf, (*acc.*) to give chase to, to hunt or run after anything; die wilde —, Wodan's chase, Arthur's chase; Lützow's wilde —, Lützow's wild chase, i.e. the (volunteer) chasseurs of the Prussian Major von Lützow in the Wars of Liberation (1813). —*bar*, *adj.* fit for the chase, fair game. —*berait*, *f.* quality of being chaseable; right of hunting or shooting. *Comp.* —*anzug*, *m.* hunting-suit. —*beraitigt*, *adj.* licensed to shoot. —*beraitigung*, *f.* shooting-licence. —*beutel*, *f.* (hunter's) bag (*fig.*). —*bezirk*, *m.* hunting-ground, preserve. —*binde*, *f.* fowling-piece. —*folge*, *f.* right of following one's game. —*freund*, *m.* sportsman. —*frevel*, *m.* poaching. —*gerät*, —*zeug*, *n.* hunting-equipage. —*gerichtet*, *adj.* skilled in the chase; broken in (*of dogs*). —*gerichtetseil*, *f.* shooting-licence. —*gesellschaft*, *f.* shooting-party. —*gesetz*, *n.* game-law. —*grenze*, *f.* boundary of a hunting-district. —*haus*, *n.* hunting-box, shooting-box. —*horn*, *n.* hunting-horn. —*hund*, *m.* sporting-dog, hound. —*feld*, *n.*, —*feldung*, *f.* hunting-suit. —*flepper*, *m.* cover-hack. —*fundis*, *adj.* see —*gerichtet*. —*funft*, *f.* sportsmanship. —*leute*, *pl.* huntmen, hunters. —*liebhaber*, *m.* sportsman. —*literatur*, *f.* sporting literature. —*lust*, *f.* fondness for the chase; amusement or pleasure of the chase. —*partie*, *f.* hunting party, hunting expedition. —*piers*, *n.* hunter. —*recht*, *n.* right of the chase; game laws; shooting licence. —*rohr*, *n.* fowling piece. —*schiff*, *n.* yacht. —*schloß*, *n.*,

*m.* crowd of huntmen.

**jäh**, *adj.* rapid, sudden; hasty, rash, precipitate; steep, precipitous; ein —*es* (Furbe, a sudden or violent end; —*e* (Sticht, headlong flight; —*er* (Schreden, panic; —*er* (Tod, sudden death; —*e* (Höhe, steep height. —*e*, —*ig* (seil, *f.*, haste, precipitation; suddenness; steepness, declivity, precipitousness; precipice. —*lings*, *adv.* precipitously; abruptly; suddenly, in violent haste. *Comp.* —*jorn*, *m.* sudden anger; passionate; irritability. —*jornig*, *adj.* hasty; irritable, passionate.

**jahn**, *m.* strip of land cut out for agricultural labor; swath; felled timber laid up in rows. *Comp.* —*bauer*, *m.* wood-cutter.

**jahn**, *v.a.* to keep in the line (*dialect*).

**jaar**, *n.* (—e)s, *pl.* —e) year; die —*e*, age, years; ein — ins andere, one year with another; ein — ums or übers andere, every other year; übers —, a year hence or next year; um ein — auf ober ab, a year more or less; — für —, alle —*e*, year by year, every year; es geht ins vierte — das, it is more than three years since; vor — nuss Tag, a year and a day since, quite a year ago; a long time ago; er ist schon bei —*en*, he is already advanced in years; in den besten —*en*, in the prime of life; zu —*en* kommen, to begin to

wechsel, with all good wishes for a bright and prosperous new year. —*es* (jahr), *f.* date of the year. —*es* (zeit), *f.* season. —*funft* (t), *n.* lustrum. —*gang*, *m.* annual course; annual set (*of publications, etc.*); year's growth (*of wine, corn, etc.*); Wein von einem guten — gange, wine of a good year or growth; ein — gang (Predigten, sermons for every Sunday of the year. —*gebung*, *f.* judicial declaration of



—felt, *n.*  
 —fiese,  
*m.* glow.  
 (*nigh* *q*)  
*r* day. —  
 —trieb, *m.*  
 fair of an  
*l*  
*rl*, to hoot,  
 jolly-boat,  
 merry-man.  
 junk.  
 nat, (shoot-

*r* J. —a,  
 newspaper;  
 if'ten, *pl.*  
 urnalism.  
 —itü't, *f.*

ng, exulta-  
 lity. —et',  
*Comp.*  
 eiang, *m.*  
 shout of  
 celebrating  
 ee; jubilee  
 re eimaf,  
 it sur all  
 occurrence  
 erture by  
 married pair  
 adding. —  
 , *m.* accla-  
 m. banquet  
 nd Sunday  
 ejoicing or  
 r tone. —

shout with

—e'rin, *f.*  
 ird Sunday  
 as, *pl.* —  
 .) to exult.  
 ), *inf.* hur-

*d* measure)

rus) Russia  
 sub, —ein:  
 in or made

—(e), in a

.) to itch;  
 ; he is in-  
 d him, my  
 ell —t ihn,  
 of blows),  
 . & *imp.* to  
 to scratch  
 , let those

no. *Comp.*  
 —ing, *m.*  
 see.  
 ur.  
 is'mns, *m.*

er; miser;  
 ; hauf' bu  
 tit for tat  
 owa (*roll.*).  
 sh, *adj.* &  
 n. *Comp*

—*n=apfel*, *m.* Adam's apple (*Anat.*); tomato.  
—*n=art*, *f.* Jewish manner or custom. —*n=baum*, Christ's thorn (*Bot.*). —*n=drift*, *m.* Jewish proselyte. —*n=gasse*, —*n=straße*, *f.* street inhabited by Jews. —*n=genoss*, *m.* convert to Judaism. —*n=gericht*, *f.* Jew baiting, prosecution of Jews (by the Antisemites). —*n=land*, *n.* Judea; Palestine. —*n=schaft*, *f.* body of Jews; Jewish population. —*n=schule*, *f.* Jewish school; synagogue; *es geht hier her wie in einer =schule*, what an uproar, it is Bedlam broke loose.

**Jüdelei**, *f.* Jewish way of acting; usury; Jewish dialect; Yiddish.

**Jüdelein**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to act or speak like a Jew; to practise usury. —*in*, *f.* Jewess. —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* Jewish.

**Jugend**, *f.* youth; adolescence, period of youth; young people; — *hat seine Tugenden*, you cannot put an old head on young shoulders; boys are boys (*prov.*). —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* youthful, juvenile. —*lichkeit*, *f.* youthfulness. *Comp.* —*alter*, *n.* (days of) youth. —*blüte*, *f.* bloom of youth. —*eitel*, *f.* silly deed of a young fellow. —*fehler*, *m.* youthful fault. —*feuer*, *n.* ardor of youth. —*freuden*, *pl.* pleasures of youth. —*freund*, *m.* friend of one's youth; early friend, schoolboy friend, chum; lover of young people; the boys' (or girls') own paper. —*fülle*, *f.* exuberance of youth; fullness of youth, i.e., fullness of youthful beauty. —*gesellschaft*, —*genoss*, *m.* companion of one's youth; play-fellow. —*jahre*, *pl.* early days. —*kräftig*, *adj.* fresh, vigorous. —*land*, *n.* land of one's youth, where one's youth is spent. —*liebe*, *f.* early love, first love. —*schönheit*, —*schön*, *f.* bloom of youth. —*schriften*, *pl.* books for the young. —*schriftsteller*, *m.* writer of books for the young, writer of juvenile literature. —*spiel*, *m.* juvenile game. —*spieler*, *pl.* games, sports. —*streich*, *m.* —*stück*, *n.* youthful prank or frolic; —*streiche machen*, to sow one's wild oats. —*jünde*, *f.* sin of young men or women, youthful offense. —*trug*, *m.* youthful perversity. —*weg*, *f.* school volunteers. —*welt*, *f.* young people; the world in its prime. —*zeit*, *f.* time of youth, youth.

**Jule**, *n.* Yule. *Comp.* —*baud*, *m.* big log of wood for a bright and warm Christmas fire. —*feuer*, *n.* fire lit at Yuletide on hills or on public places. —*flapp*, *n.* Christmas present (tied up in a parcel and thrown in at the door with the shout of —*flapp*) (*dial.*).

**Julep**, **Julepp**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) julep.

**Juli**, *m.* (—*s*), **Julius**, *m.* July; *Witte* —, in the middle of July.

**Jung**, *adj. & adv.* (jüng'er, jünger) young, youthful; new, fresh; recent; early; green; *na, was da wagt!* — *wird*, well, what is that going to be (*coll.*); — *e Erbsen*, green peas; *ein =es Blut*, a young person; youngster; *die =en*, the young; the boys; — *er Boben*, land but recently drained; *her =e Morgen*, early morning; — *er Wein*, new wine; *die =e Frau*, newly-married woman, bride, young wife. —*e*, *m.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n* or —*en* (*dial. & coll.*)) boy (her —*e*, the boy; *ein =e*, a boy) lad; stripling, youth; apprentice. —*e(s)*, *n.* young, offspring; *ein =es*, a young one; *das =e eines Bösen*, lion's whelp; cub; — *erwies*, see —*en*; — *gewohnt*, sit gethan, what is bred in the bone will never come out of the flesh (*prov.*). —*enchaft*, *adj. & adv.* boyish. —*enchaft*, *f.* boys; young folk (*coll.*). —*er*, see *Jüngster*. —*heit*, *f.* quality of being young, new or fresh. *Comp.* —*brunnen*, *m.* well of rejuvenescence. —*e-magd*, *f.* chambermaid (*prov.*). —*en-arbeit*, *f.* work for the young or for apprentices. —*en-jahre*, *pl.* years of boyhood or apprenticeship. —*en* =

mähig, *adj.* boyish. —*frau*, *f.* young woman, maid, maiden, virgin; *Virgo* (*Lat.*); *hölz* —*frau*, Holy or Blessed Virgin; *anbau* —*frau*, budding virgin; —*frau von Orleans*, maid of Orleans; *guter* —*frau* *heraus* —*sen*, grown up to maidenhood; *von der = Maria geboren*, born of the Virgin Mary; *in flugen* (*historisch*) —*en*, the wise (foolish) virgin. —*frauen-flister*, *n.* nunnery. —*frauen-länder*, *m.* debauchee of virginity. —*fräulein*, *adj. & adv.* maidenly, coy, becoming a virgin. —*fräuleinheit*, *f.* maidenliness, virginial modesty or purity; coyness. —*fräuleinheit*, *f.* maidenhood; virginity. —*gelehr*, *m.* bachelor; young journeyman. —*gelehr-leben*, *n.* life of bachelor. —*gelehr-stand*, *m.* bachelorhood. —*herr*, *m.* young sir, young gentleman. —*mann*, *m.* ordinary or unpractised man. —*meister*, *m.* junior master of a guild-tier, *n.* fawn.

**Jung**, *v.a.* to bring forth young (*e/ animal*). **Jung's** —*er*, *I. adj.* (*comp.* of *jung*) younger. later; junior; *puimé*. II. *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*n*). —*erin*, *f.* disciple; follower, adherent. —*erhaft*, *adj. & adv.* in the manner of a disciple. —*erhaft*, *f.* discipleship; disciples (*coll.*). —*erchen*, *n.* little miss. —*erlich*, *adj. & adv.* maidenlike, virginal; coy, timid. —*erlichheit*, *f.* girlishness; maidenliness; coyness. —*ling*, *m.* (—*ings*, *pl.* —*linge*) young man, youth; stripling. —*n*, *I. adj.* (*sup.* of *jung*) youngest; latest, last; *das =e* *Gericht*, the —*ste Tag*, day of judgment, the last of doomsday; *Jhr =es* *Erntens*, your last letter; *sie ist die =e nicht mehr*, she is no longer very young. II. *adv.* lately, recently, the other day; *auf dem =e* *Erntens*, how what has just been said. —*trug* (—*trug*), see —*n* II. *Comp.* —*er-trug*, *n.* right of juniority (*opp.* to *primogeniture*). —*trugbund*, —*trug-verein*, *m.* (christian) young men's (Christian) association, Y. M. (C.).

**Jungfer**, *f.* (pl. —*n*) virgin, maid, young girl, Miss; spinster; chambermaid; lady's maid, unmarried housekeeper; instrument for heading criminals; block to which prisoners were chained or locked; maiden armor, paving-beetle, rammer; Venus's abell (*Ant.*); dragon-fly; dead-eye (*Naut.*); *alt =e* *maid*; *radte =e*, meadow-anthrax; — *in Grün*, — *im Busch*, fernest flower; *die =e fassen*, to be (secretly) executed, to be killed by a machine; —*n* *verfrn*, to throw into and drakes. —*schaft*, *f.* virginity, maidenhood. *Comp.* —*blüte*, *f.* sundew (*flora*). —*n-finger*, *m.* ring-finger. —*n-gold*, *n.* virgin gold. —*n-hütchen*, *n.* hymen (*Ant.*). —*n-honig*, *m.* virgin honey. —*n-later*, *n.* lady-bird. —*n-lamm*, *m.* Venus's cock. —*n-sind*, *n.* bastard, natural child; *das =e* *frucht*, *m.* ladies' man; bean, leg. —*e* *frucht*, *f.* green-sickness. —*n-frucht*, *f.* bridal wreath; periwinkle. —*n-frucht*, *f.* maiden-pink. —*n-räuber*, *m.* raper. —*n-räuber*, *m.* ravisher. —*n-rede*, *f.* milk speech. —*n-räuber*, *m.* ravisher. —*n-schwarm*, *m.* swarm of young bees. —*n-stand*, *m.* virginity; spinster-condition, *see* a spinster. —*n-stand*, *n.* virgin wax.

**Juni** (—*s*), **Junius**, *m.* June; *gründet* —, towards the end of June.

**Jungfer**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) young nobleman, aristocrat; aquire; youngster. —*er*, *f.* behavior of young aristocrats; aristocratic elegance; — *Soland*, name given to the pheas in Goethe's 'Faust'. —*heit*, *adj. & adv.* cavalier; like a young man. —*er*, *n.* (*aux. h.*) to be aristocratic airs or ways. —*er*, *adj. & adv.* young nobleman or aquire. —*er*, *adj. & adv.*

**adv.** pertaining to a young nobleman. — **ad.**, *n.* aristocratic manners; petty feudal nobility; haughtiness of the petty feudal nobility. **ad.**, *adj.* Juno-like, majestic. **ad.**, *adv.* **see** *Johe*, *Johe*. **ad.**, *adv.* (in comp.) — **mond**, — **trabant**, satellite of Jupiter. — **ogel**, *m.* eagle. — **a**, *pl.* law; — **a studieren**, to study law. **at**, *m.* (— **aten**, *pl.* — **aten**) deponent (on 'A'); church-warden. — **ate**, *adv.* upon. — **idid**, *adj.* juridical; — **idisches** **wort**, law-term. — **it**, *m.* (— **iten**, — **iten**) lawyer; law-student. — **itterei**, jurisprudence; lawyer's tricks, quibbling. — **itisch**, *adj.* & *adv.* relating to the law, al, in law; die — **itische** **Rechtsstud.**, the faculty of law, the board of legal studies. **Comp.** **Rechtsstud.**, *m.* **see** **Rechtsgelehrte(r)**. — **Prudent**, *f.* jurisprudence. **adv.** just, exactly; just now, but just; **ist** — **nicht nötig**, that is not altogether necessary. — **istieren**, *v.a.* to justify; **see** **verichten**. — **ieren**, *v.a.* to adjust; to justify (*Typ.*). — **ier**, *m.* (— **ierers**, *pl.* — **er**) adjuster; justifier. — **is**, *f.* justice; administration of the law. — **ist**, *m.* justiciary. **Comp.** — **ist-gewicht**, *n.* standard. — **ist-wage**, *f.* adjusting balance. — **ist-ist**, *n.* court of law. — **ist-beamte(r)**, *m.* officer of justice. — **ist-follegium**, *n.* — **ist-f**, *m.* — **ist-fammer**, — **ist-felle**, *f.* court chamber of justice. — **ist-fommisar**, *m.* a North Germany) attorney-at-law. — **ist-nister**, *m.* minister of justice (similar to **rd Chancellor**). — **ist-mord**, *m.* judicial legal murder. — **ist-Bege**, *f.* administration of justice. — **ist-rat**, *m.* counselor of justice; King's or Queen's Counsel (*Eng.*). — **ist-weisen**, *n.* judiciary system, anything connected with the administration of justice. **te**, *f.* (— **n**) yute, yute, pat. **weil**, *m.* (& *n.*) (— **s**, *pl.* — **e** & — **en**) jewel, *en*, precious stone, bijou. — **ier**, *m.* (— **iers**, — **iere**) jeweler, goldsmith. **Comp.** — **en-gandel**, *m.* jeweler's business. — **en-gandel**, *m.* jeweler. — **en-gandel**, *n.* jewel-case or casket. — **en-gandel**, *m.* set of jewels. — **en-gandel**, *f.* watch set with jewels. **en**, *m.* (— **s**, *pl.* — **e**) joke, jest, fun, frolic, *erk* (*coll.*). — **ig**, *adj.* full of jest or fun, rollicksome, funny (*coll.*); dirty, filthy, obscene (*sl.*). — **ien**, *v.a.* to joke, jest, make sport; **einen** —, to make sport of a person.

## Q

Words not given under Q should be looked for under Q. Foreign words of the same form and meaning in both languages have, as a rule, been

**Rad'bel** — *n.* (*aux. h.*) & *r.* to bandy words, to squabble, quarrel (*coll.*); die **See** — *t*, *geht* — *a*, the sea leaps against the wind. — **ung**, *f.*

question of vital importance; die — **frage** stellen, to threaten to resign (of a prime minister); and einer **Q.** eine — **frage** machen, to declare a question to be of vital importance. — **Q-nist**, *f.* high-handed or warped justice. — **Q-tris**, *f.* ministerial crisis. — **Q-minister**, *m.* cabinet minister; secretary of state. — **Q-ordre**, *f.* **see** **beschl.** — **Q-rat**, *m.* cabinet council. — **Q-sekretär**, *m.* private secretary. — **Q-Riegel**, *n.* privy seal. — **Q-Ratung**, *f.* cabinet council, meeting of His (or Her) Majesty's ministers.

**Rabriele'tt**, *n.* (— **e**) *s*, *pl.* — **e**) cab; fore-part of a stage-coach, coupé.

**Rabn'le**, *f.* (— **n**) hut; caboose.

**Rad'el**, *f.* (— **n**) hollow earthen vessel, Dutch tile, tile for stoves, etc. **Comp.** — **form**, *f.* mold for Dutch tiles. — **ofen**, *m.* earthenware or tile stove.

**Rad**, *n.* — **e**, *f.* excrement, stool (*vulg.*). — **en**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to go to stool (*vulg.*).

**Raderlad**, *see* **Raderlat**.

**Rader'ber**, *m.* (— **s**, *pl.* — **n**) corpse. **Comp.** — **Riege**, *f.* carrion fly.

**Rad'bid**, **Rad'big**, *m.* (— **s**, *pl.* — **e**) juniper.

**Rade'n**, *f.* (— **n**) cadence.

**Rader**, *m.* (— **s**) double-chin (*dial.*).

**Rade'tt**, *m.* (— **n**, *pl.* — **n**) cadet; midshipman; younger son (*rare*). **Comp.** — **en-ankalt**, *f.* military training school. — **en-corp**, *n.* cadet corps, corps of cadets. — **en-kaud**, *n.* — **en-kaule**, *f.* military academy. — **en-kaulschiff**, *n.* training-ship (*for the navy*).

Q

Q

Q

nachmittags zum — zu uns kommen? will you come to coffee to-morrow afternoon? **Comp.** — **bake**, *f.* — **schweker**, *f.* coffee-lover. — **bohne**, *f.* coffee bean; — **böhnen**, unground coffee. — **brenner**, *m.* coffee-roaster. — **brett**, *n.* coffee-tray. — **brüthen**, *n.* ruak, bun



—*geschirr*, n. coffee-service, coffee-things. —*kanne*, f. coffee-pot. —*latich*, m. ladies' (afternoon) coffee-party (*coll.*). —*löffel*, m. coffee-spoon. —*maschine*, f. machine for mak-

ing, f., —*schütze*, f., —*schütze*, m. keeper of a great lover of l.). —*seibe*, f., —*sorten*, pl.

duffer, boor (st.). ) m. (& a.) (—s, n.

l. ked; callow, unre; dismantled; ry, poor, sorry; money; empty; r excuse; —*be-*

vorly; ein —*er*

*Heusch*, a dull, heavy man, one without energy; —*es Geschwätz*, empty, idle talk; — *abgeschoren*, close-cropped. —*heit*, f. baldness (of the head, of a mountain, etc.), bleakness; barrenness; poverty; misery. *Comp.* —*bänder*, pl. apodes (*Ich.*). —*Heftig*, adj. having threadbare spots. —*Heftig*, m. francolin (*Orn.*). —*Heftig*, adj. baldheaded.

*Raus*, (*Raus*,) m. (—s) mold (on liquids). —*en*, v.n. (*aux. h. & f.*) to grow moldy. —*is*, adj. & adv. moldy, stale; rosy (of wine).

*Raus*, m. (—s, pl. *Räus*, *dim. Rauschen*) boat, wherry, skiff; scapha (*Surg.*). —*bar*, adj. & adv. navigable for small boats. —*en*, v.n. (*aux. h.*) to go in a boat. *Comp.* —*bein*, n. scaphoid bone, navicular bone. —*fürer*, m. master of a boat; waterman. —*geld*, n. ferriage; boat-money. —*Heubel*, —*Heubel*, pl. boat-bill (*Orn.*).

*Rai*, m. (—s, pl. —s) quay, wharf; pier. —*en*, v.a. (*die Rauen*) to set (the yards) apeal (*Naut.*). *Comp.* —*gebür*, f., —*geld*, n. wharfage, pier-money.

*Rai'man*, m., (—s, pl. —s) cayman, alligator. *Rai'nseichen*, n. mark of Cain.

*Rai'fer*, m. (—s, pl. —) emperor; (*in comp. gen'ly*) = imperial, emperor's; *der beutlich* —, the German Emperor, the Kaiser; — *und Reich*, Emperor and Empire; *den — euer guten Mann sein lassen*, to let matters take their course or remain as they are; *über (or um) des —s Bart streiten*, to quarrel about trifles; *auf den alten — borgen*, to contract debts without thinking of paying them; *an den alten — hinein leben*, to lead a wild life *den — geben was des —s ist*, to render unto Caesar the things which are Caesar's (*B.*); *wo nichts ist hat der — sein Recht verlieren* where nought's to be got, kings lose their acot you cannot get blood out of a stone (*prov.*) — *in*, f. empress; *die — in und Königin*, the Queen-Empress; *die — in Wittwe*, *Wituer*, the Empress Dowager. — *lich*, adj. & adv. imperial; *die — lichen*, the imperial troops; the Austrian troops (*in older German, especially in the 30 and in the 7 years' wars*); the Imperialists; (*gut*) — *lich* gesinnt, siding with the Emperor; on the side of the imperial party. — *ling*, m. (—*lings*, pl. —*linge*) would-be emperor; golden agaric; bird's eye (*Bot.*). — *los*, adj.; *die — lise Zeit*, time of Interregnum (1150-73); (*also 1806-71*), time of anarchy — *tum*, n. (—*tums*, pl. —*tümer*) empire imperial dignity; reign (*B.*); — *tum* *bei Gottes Gnaden*, emperorship by divine right *Comp.* — *burg*, f. imperial castle. — *haus*, n. imperial family or house. — *krone*, f. imperial crown; crown-imperial (*Bot.*). — *mandat*

**Räl'te**, *f.* cold, coldness, chilliness; frigidity; indifference; *ber* — *gittern*, to shiver with cold; *bie* — *läßt nach*, the cold is breaking up. — *n*, *v.a.* to make cold, to cool; mit *Gie* — *n*, to ice. *Comp.* — *erzeugend*, *adj.* frigorific. — *erzeugungsmaschine*, *f.* freezing apparatus, ice-machine. — *grad*, *m.* degree of cold. — *mischung*, *f.* freezing mixture.

**Ram**, *Ram'mit*; **Rä'me**, 1 (& 3), 2 *p. sing. imperf. indic.*; 1 (& 3) *p. sing. imperf. subj. of kommen*.

**Ramaril'ia**, *f.* court-party (Pol.).

**Rama'ise**, see **Gama'ise**.

**Rame'r**, **Rame'r's**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* **Rame'ren**) cameo.

**Rame'l**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) camel; blockhead, stupid fellow (*coll.*); *Rüden zu* — *en machen*, to make mountains of mole-hills. *Comp.*

— *abteilung*, *f.* camel corps. — *boß*, *m.*

Indian antelope. — *führer*, — *treiber*, *m.*

camel-driver. — *garn*, *n.* mohair. — *haar*,

*n.* camel's hair. — *hären*, *adj.* camel-hair.

— *heugt*, *m.* male camel. — *kuß*, — *kuße*, *f.*

female camel.

**Rame'lie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) camellia.

**Ramelope'r'd**, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) camelopard.

**Ramelot't**, *m.* (—*e*) camelot; camel's hair

stuff; camelot.

**Rame're'd**, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) comrade, mate,

companion, fellow; *chum* (*Am.*). — *lich*,

*adj.* & *adv.* comrade-like, companionable.

— *schaft*, *f.* comradeship, fellowship. — *schaff* =

*lich*, see — *lich*.

**Rame're'l**, *adj.* & *adv.* financial. — *ia*, — *ien*,

*pl.* science of finance. — *ist*, *m.* (—*isten*, *pl.*

— *isten*) student or teacher of the science of

finance; financier. *Comp.* — *sache*, *f.* matter of

finance. — *wesen*, *n.* finances. — *wissen* =

*schaff*, *f.* see — *ia*.

**Ram'il'le**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) camomile.

**Rami'n**, *m.* (& *n.*) (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) chimney; fire-

place, fireside. *Comp.* — *aufsatz*, *m.* overman-

tel, upper part of a fireplace, chimney-ornament.

— *beisen*, *m.* hearth-brush. — *cke*, *f.* — *winkel*,

*m.* chimney-corner. — *feger*, *m.* (chimney)

sweep. — *fener*, *n.* fire in an open fireplace;

open fire; open fireplace. — *gerät*, *n.* fire

irons. — *gestirn*, *n.* — *stirn*, *m.* mantel-

piece. — *stirn*, *n.* fire-dogs. — *sitter*, *n.*

fender; fire-guard. — *hafen*, *m.* chimney-

hook. — *klappe*, *f.* chimney valve or trap;

dampers. — *platte*, *f.* the back of a chimney.

— *türe*, *f.* the flue of a chimney. — *rost*, *m.*

grate. — *schirm*, *m.* fire-screen. — *teppich*,

*m.* hearth-rug. — *versetzer*, *m.* fender.

**Ramisl'n**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*, **Ramisl'er**) waist-

coat; jacket, short dressing-gown; doublet.

**Ramm**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* **Räm'me**) comb; carding-

machine; ridge (*of hills*); bit (*of a key*); edge, rim

(*of cask*); button (*of a violin*); cog-tooth (*of a*

*wheel*); beard (*of an oyster*); mane (*of a horse*);

upper part of the neck (*of oxen*); tuft; crest (*of*

*birds*; *of a helmet*; *of a rampart*); comb (*of a*

*cock*); weaver's reed; stalk (*of grapes*); dove-

tailed wood; trappings; *enger* — small-tooth

comb; *ber* — *schwillt ihm*, he bristles up; he

gives himself airs, grows arrogant; he is begin-

ning to assert himself; *ben* — *auffehen*, to

carry a high head; *alle über einen* — *scheren*,

to treat or judge all alike; *man muß nicht*

*alles über einen* — *scheren*, all feet tread not

in one shoe (*prov.*). *Comp.* — *artig*, *adj.* pec-

tinate. — *balsen*, — *baum*, *m.* cog-beam. —

*bürste*, *f.* comb-cleaning brush. — *haken*, *pl.*

pectinals. — *haken*, *m.* pectinal (*Ichtl.*). —

*formig*, *adj.* comb-like; — *formiger Staub* =

*beutel*, anther (*Bot.*). — *garn*, *n.* combed

wool-yarn, worsted (yarn). — *garn-hoffe*,

*pl. m.* fine fabrics made of worsted yarn. —

*haar*, *n.* mane. — *macherei*, *f.* comb-making.

— *maschine*, *f.* comb-cutting machine; carding

machine. —**muschel**, *f.* scallop. —**rad**, *n.* oag-wheel. —**hals**, *n.* neck-piece (*of* *beef*, *etc.*). —**welle**, *pl.* white cape or horse. —**welle**, *f.* carded, worsted or long wool. —**wollen**: **warr**, *f.* worsted goods. —**zahn**, *m.* tooth of a comb; tooth or cog of a wheel; species of hat.

**d** (*wool*). —**zug**, *f.*

to gear; to card; to  
n, to comb one's hair.  
) comb, carder.

—(**er**)**ling**, *m.* waste

*f.* small room; bedroom;  
i, mine, *etc.*); cavity,  
heart); chamber (*of*  
a, chamber; board of  
ict; shooting-ground;

**die bunfel** —, camera obscura; **die erste** —, the Upper House, House of Lords; **die zweite** —, Lower House, House of Commons. **Comp.** —**amt**, *n.* office of the exchequer. —**auswart**, —**advokat**, *m.* chamber counsel. —**archib**, *n.* the rolls. —**band**, *n.* fillets (*Artill.*). —**beam**: **te(r)**, *m.* clerk to the exchequer or board of finance. —**bediente(r)**, *m.* valet-de-chambre; official of the exchequer. —**bedme**, *f.* lady of the bedchamber. —**begen**, *m.* dress-sword (*worn at court*). —**bierner**, *m.* valet; (*bei* *Rö-nigs*) groom of the chambers. —**direktor**, *m.* director of the board of finances or domains.

—**frau**, *f.* waiting woman. —**fräulein**, *n.* maid of honor. —**gefälle**, *pl.* revenues of a prince's domains or of the exchequer. —**ge-richt**, *n.* supreme court of judicature; court of appeal; exchequer. —**gut**, *n.* crown land; public revenue. —**herr**, *m.* chamberlain; gentleman of the bed-chamber. —**herrn-schloß**, *m.* gold key of a chamberlain. —**jäger**, *m.* prince's huntsman; rat-killer. —**junger**, *f.* chambermaid, lady's maid. —**junger**, *n.* chambermaid (*coll.*). —**kapelle**, *f.* private chapel; prince's private singers and band. —**insbe**, *m.* page. —**intelligenz**, *n.* board of revenues, board of finance. —**intelligent**, *m.* chamber-counsel. —**konzert**, *n.* concert given in a prince's rooms; concert without orchestra.

—**leben**, *n.* flaf of the crown; flaf of the exchequer. —**musik**, *f.* chamber music; musicians of a prince's chapel or band. —**musiker**, *m.* chamber musician, musician of the chapel. —**präbident**, *m.* chancellor of the exchequer; president of the chamber of deputies; speaker (*of the House of Commons*). —**pächter**, *m.* farmer, holder of crown lands. —**procurator**, *m.* attorney to the exchequer. —**rat**, *m.* member of the board of finance, counselor of the exchequer; chamber counsel. —**richter**, *m.* (*anal. to*) baron of the exchequer; president. —**sänger**, *m.* —**sängerin**, *f.* private singer to a prince. —**zelle**, *f.* cellular voltaic pile (*Phys-ics*). —**schloß**, *m.* chamber-key; chamberlain's key; forelock (*of guns, Naut.*). —**schrei-ber**, *m.* clerk to the exchequer. —**schlichter**, *m.* gentleman-uaher. —**verhandlungen**, *pl.* debates in the chamber. —**weisen**, *n.* finance. —**wissenschaft**, *f.* science of finance, cameralia. —**zahnweiser**, *m.* keeper of the privy purse.

—**zofe**, *see* —**junger**.

**Rammern** —**den** (—**dens**, *pl.* —**den**), —**lein**, *n.* (—**leins**, *pl.* —**lein**) closet, small chamber. —**et**, *f.* chamberlain's office; clerks of the treasury; exchequer; board of domains or finances.

—**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) chamberlain; treasurer. **Comp.** —**den**: **zelle**, *n.* prison-bar.

**Rammern** —**tuch**, *n.* (—**tuchs**, *pl.* —**tücher**) cambric.

**Rampen** —**je**, *f.* poop (*Naut.*). **Comp.** —**flasse**, *f.* national flag.

**Rampen** (—**n**, *pl.* —**n**) champion.

**Rampen** —**holz**, *n.* Campeachy wood, logwood. **Rampen**, *m.* (—**es**, *pl.* **Rampen**) combat, fight, contest; struggle, effort; —**um** **den** **Leben**, struggle for life; —**bis ans** **Becken**, war to the knife; **was** **der** —**am** **heißesten** **ort**, the thickest of the fight or battle; —**der** **Rampen** **gen**, conduct of opinions. **Comp.** —**begier** (*er*), *f.* eager desire for combat, pugnacity. —**begier**, *adj.* eager for combat. —**erprobt**, *adj.* veteran, tried in battle. —**fähig**, *adj.* effective (*Mil.*); ein **Schiff** —**fähig** **machern**, to char a ship for action. —**fertig**, *adj.* ready for action, for combat. —**gefährte**, —**genoss**, *n.* companion in arms, fellow-combatant. —**ge-schrei**, *n.* war-cry, battle-cry. —**gier**, *n.* —**begier**. —**hahn**, *m.* game cock, fighting cock; (*fig.*) wrangling disputant. —**hund**, *n.* pugilism. —**lust**, *see* —**begier**. —**ordnen**, *f.* order of battle. —**platz**, *m.* place of combat, field of battle; arena; lists; cockpit; **den** —**platz** **betreten**, to enter the lists. —**preis**, *m.* prize. —**richter**, *m.* umpire. —**spiel**, *n.* a tilting, tournament; prize-fighting; gymnastic game. —**übung**, *f.* gymnastic exercise; tilting practice; drilling (*Mil.*). —**un-fähig**, *adj.* disabled. —**verboten**, *adj.* *see* —**erprobt**.

**Rampen** —**en**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle; **um** **eine** **E.** —**en**, *u* fight for (*or* in order to obtain *or* keep) a thing für **eine** **E.** —**en**, to fight for (*or* in order to protect) a thing. **II. a.** to fight (*a* *best.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) combatant, fighter, champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; impost, assassin (*Arch.*).

**Rampen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle; **um** **eine** **E.** —**en**, *u* fight for (*or* in order to obtain *or* keep) a thing für **eine** **E.** —**en**, to fight for (*or* in order to protect) a thing. **II. a.** to fight (*a* *best.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) combatant, fighter, champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; impost, assassin (*Arch.*).

**Rampen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle; **um** **eine** **E.** —**en**, *u* fight for (*or* in order to obtain *or* keep) a thing für **eine** **E.** —**en**, to fight for (*or* in order to protect) a thing. **II. a.** to fight (*a* *best.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) combatant, fighter, champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; impost, assassin (*Arch.*).

**Rampen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle; **um** **eine** **E.** —**en**, *u* fight for (*or* in order to obtain *or* keep) a thing für **eine** **E.** —**en**, to fight for (*or* in order to protect) a thing. **II. a.** to fight (*a* *best.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) combatant, fighter, champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; impost, assassin (*Arch.*).

**Rampen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle; **um** **eine** **E.** —**en**, *u* fight for (*or* in order to obtain *or* keep) a thing für **eine** **E.** —**en**, to fight for (*or* in order to protect) a thing. **II. a.** to fight (*a* *best.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) combatant, fighter, champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; impost, assassin (*Arch.*).

**Rampen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle; **um** **eine** **E.** —**en**, *u* fight for (*or* in order to obtain *or* keep) a thing für **eine** **E.** —**en**, to fight for (*or* in order to protect) a thing. **II. a.** to fight (*a* *best.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) combatant, fighter, champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; impost, assassin (*Arch.*).

**Rampen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle; **um** **eine** **E.** —**en**, *u* fight for (*or* in order to obtain *or* keep) a thing für **eine** **E.** —**en**, to fight for (*or* in order to protect) a thing. **II. a.** to fight (*a* *best.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) combatant, fighter, champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; impost, assassin (*Arch.*).

**Rampen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle; **um** **eine** **E.** —**en**, *u* fight for (*or* in order to obtain *or* keep) a thing für **eine** **E.** —**en**, to fight for (*or* in order to protect) a thing. **II. a.** to fight (*a* *best.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) combatant, fighter, champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; impost, assassin (*Arch.*).

**Rampen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle; **um** **eine** **E.** —**en**, *u* fight for (*or* in order to obtain *or* keep) a thing für **eine** **E.** —**en**, to fight for (*or* in order to protect) a thing. **II. a.** to fight (*a* *best.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) combatant, fighter, champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; impost, assassin (*Arch.*).

**Rampen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle; **um** **eine** **E.** —**en**, *u* fight for (*or* in order to obtain *or* keep) a thing für **eine** **E.** —**en**, to fight for (*or* in order to protect) a thing. **II. a.** to fight (*a* *best.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) combatant, fighter, champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; impost, assassin (*Arch.*).

**Rampen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle; **um** **eine** **E.** —**en**, *u* fight for (*or* in order to obtain *or* keep) a thing für **eine** **E.** —**en**, to fight for (*or* in order to protect) a thing. **II. a.** to fight (*a* *best.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) combatant, fighter, champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; impost, assassin (*Arch.*).

**Rampen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle; **um** **eine** **E.** —**en**, *u* fight for (*or* in order to obtain *or* keep) a thing für **eine** **E.** —**en**, to fight for (*or* in order to protect) a thing. **II. a.** to fight (*a* *best.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) combatant, fighter, champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; impost, assassin (*Arch.*).

**Rampen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle; **um** **eine** **E.** —**en**, *u* fight for (*or* in order to obtain *or* keep) a thing für **eine** **E.** —**en**, to fight for (*or* in order to protect) a thing. **II. a.** to fight (*a* *best.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) combatant, fighter, champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; impost, assassin (*Arch.*).

**Rampen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle; **um** **eine** **E.** —**en**, *u* fight for (*or* in order to obtain *or* keep) a thing für **eine** **E.** —**en**, to fight for (*or* in order to protect) a thing. **II. a.** to fight (*a* *best.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) combatant, fighter, champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; impost, assassin (*Arch.*).

- en*=brett, *n.* shelf for pots, mugs, etc. —*en*=  
feld, *n.* dress trimmed with lace. —*en*=  
schienen, *pl.* edge-rails (*Railw.*). —*en*=tuch,  
*n.* lace-bordered handkerchief. —*en*=spirn,  
*m.* thread for lace.
- <sup>1</sup>Ran'ten, *v.a.* to furnish with edges; to turn on  
edge, to tilt; to square (*a stone*); nicht —!  
this side up (*on boxes*).
- <sup>2</sup>Ran'ten, *m.* top or bottom crust, first out of a  
loaf.
- Ran'ten, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) canteen.
- Ran'ten, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) canton. —*ie*'ren,  
*v.a.* to be quartered, to be in cantonment. —  
*ie*'ren, *f.* cantonment. —*ie*'er, *r.*; ein un-  
fischerer —ist, a man that cannot be depended  
upon, an unreliable or shifty fellow (*st.*).
- Ran'ter, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* Ran'ten) precentor;  
leader of a church choir; organist; village  
schoolmaster. —*a*'t, *n.* (—*ate*s, *pl.* —*ate*) pre-  
centorship; precentor's, organist's, or school-  
master's house. —*ei*', *f.* see —*at*; class of  
choristers.
- Ran'tel, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pulpit; sich von der — ab-  
lesen lassen, to have one's banns (of marriage)  
published. —*ei*', see Ran'tel. —*ie*', *m.*  
(—*ie*'ten, *pl.* —*ie*'ten) chancery-clerk. —*n*,  
*v.a.* & *n.* (*aux. h.*) to chide (*vulg.*). —*ie*'ren,  
*v.a.* to crossbar, to cross out, to cancel. *Comp.*  
—*bedel*, —*himmel*, *m.* canopy over a pulpit.  
—*lied*, *n.* hymn before the sermon. —*mählig*,  
*adj.* suited to the pulpit. —*redner*, *m.* (elo-  
quent) clergyman. —*sertrag*, *m.* sermon;  
elocution of a preacher.
- Ran'tel', *f.* (*pl.* —*ie*ten) chancery (*different*  
*from English chancery*), office, government-  
office; (*in some countries*) seal-office; per-  
sonnel of the chancery; court of justice; *bie*  
—*lei* der auswärtigen Angelegenheiten, for-  
eign office. —*ler*, *m.* (—*lers*, *pl.* —*ler*) chan-  
cellor; Reichs—*ler*, Imperial Chancellor, Ch.  
of the Empire. *Comp.* —*lei*=archiv, *n.* the  
rolls, archives of chancery or of any public office.  
—*lei*=beamte(r), *m.* chancery clerk, govern-  
ment official. —*lei*=befehl, *n.* order in chan-  
cery. —*lei*=deutsch, *n.* —*lei*=sprache, *f.* chan-  
cery language (*esp'ly important for the devel-*  
*opment of the German lit. lang. 14th-16th cent.*).



transport in a cart, to cart. III. v.n. (aux. *h.*)  
drive a cart; to wheel a barrow. *Comp.* —  
anm, m. shaft of a cart. —fährer, m. dray-  
man, carter. —gabel, f. cart-shaft. —gaul,  
m. cart-horse. —schlepper, m. worker with a  
beelbarrow.  
re'te, f. old lumbering carriage, rickety and  
umpy carriage (*s.*).  
(r)il'-stür, f. (pl. —sturen) caricature.  
stür'le, m. (—stür'len, pl. —stür'len)  
ricaricaturist. —le'ren, v.a. to caricature.  
rie'le, f. (pl. —n) gig.  
(r)is'len, v.n. to move along quickly, to  
ive (*s.*).  
r'ner, m. (—s, pl. —) carter; drayman.  
rk, m. (—s, pl. —e) mattock, two-pronged  
rk. —en, v.a. to hoe, work with a mattock.  
ist'ide, f. (pl. —n) canister-shot; case-  
ot; grape-shot. *Comp.* —n=blüße, f. can-  
er filled with case-shot. —n=feuer, n. fire  
grape-shot. —n=graseten, pl. ahrapnel-  
alla. —n=fugel, f. ball in a cartouche.  
n=ichse, m. case-shot.  
tan'ne, f. (pl. —n) cannon-royal; halbe —,  
mi-cannon.  
t-an'le, f. older Rartb-an'le, (pl. —  
fen), Carthusian convent or monastery.  
an'ler, m. (—an'ler, pl. —an'ler) Carthu-  
ian friar. —an'lich, adj. Carthusian. *Comp.*  
an'ler=lied, m. Chartreuse.  
te, f. (pl. —n) card, visiting or playing card;  
ap, chart; paper of patterns, charter; calen-  
r; bill, waybill; list, register; bill of fare;  
ogramme; certificate (*from a teacher*); die  
ste —, Magna Charta; ein Spiel —n fan-  
n, to buy a pack of cards; ein Spiel —n  
ielen, to play a game of cards; —n schlagen,  
tell fortunes by cards; einem in die —n  
hen, to spy out, discover a p.'s designs; die  
n bünd'chen, to be in the secret, in the  
t; aus einer — spielen, both to play the same  
mo; eine angelegte —, a concerted plan;  
n abheben, to cut (*cards*); an wem ist das  
ngeben? whose turn is it to deal? *Comp.*  
n=beisch, m. leaving (visiting) cards upon  
person). —n=blatt, n. a single card. —n=  
icf, m. letter-card. —n=etui, n. card-case.  
n=folge, f. sequence; —nfolge von 5 —n,  
int. —n=haus, n. house of cards; chime-

Rartogra'phisch, adj.; —e Berlagsanstalt,  
publishing house for maps.

Rartomantie, f. art of fortune-telling by  
cards.

ard; cartoon;  
rds (*Bookb.*).  
—le're, p.p.

cartridge,  
roundabout,  
).

res of women  
res).

lock up (*in*  
men —, four  
in.

st; game-net.  
st; to catch.

m. (—s, pl.  
cauliflower);  
artichokes).

t (*obs.*), —ig,  
a complexion;  
a local news-  
paper, m.

see-stand. —  
a. —e=form,  
—e=träger,  
—e=stube, f.

d. —e=fam-  
mer, f. cheese-room, dairy.

—e=laib, pl.  
whole cheese. —e=maße, —e=milch, f.  
maggot. —e=meßer, n. very large pocket

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

—e=stube, f.

money matters, to act as cashier. —le'r,  
(—ler, pl. —lere) —le'rter, m. (—lerer, pl.  
—lerer) cashier, treasurer. —le'ren, v.a. to  
collect in cash; see below. *Comp.* —n=bebot,  
n. cash deposit. —n=anweisung, f. treasury  
bill; paper money. —n=beamter, m. revenue  
official or clerk. —n=behaud, —n=beirag,  
m. balance in hand. —n=beirug, m. embes-  
slement (*of public money*). —n=buch, —n=  
buch, n. cash-book. —n=diel, m. embesaler.  
—n=führer, m. cashier. —n=gehülfe, m.  
teller. —n=ichse, m. treasury note; bank-  
note. —n=ichse, m. fire-proof safe. —n=  
küß, n. play drawing full houses, stock piece.  
—n=kurs, m. audit. —n=lied, m. counter.  
—n=lied, f. balance-sheet. —n=lied=  
wälder, —n=wart, m. treasurer.

Raffatio'n, f. cashiering, quashing; cashier-  
ment, military degradation. —s=arteil, n.  
reversal of judgment.

Raffatol'le, f. (pl. —n) stewpan.

Raffat'a, f. cassia. *Comp.* —n=öl, n. oil of  
cassia.

Raffier'—en, v.a. to cashier, dismiss; to annul;

- to quash (*a judgment*); see under *Raffe*. —  
*ung*, *f.* quashing; cashiering; cancellation.  
*Raffsma'ke*, *f.* cash sugar.  
*Raffs'nie*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) chestnut; für andere  
 die —*n* aus dem Feuer holen, to be made a  
 catpaw of (*prov.*). *Comp.* —*n*=baum, *m.*  
 chestnut tree; bitterer (wilber) —baum,  
 horse-chestnut tree. —*n*=braun, *adj.* chest-  
 nut (brown), maroon. —*n*=gehölz, *n.* chest-  
 nut grove.  
*Raff'nen*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) see *Raffen*; little  
 box, casket; trumpeter's shell; alveole (*Anat.*).  
*Raff'te*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) caste; corporation. —*n*=  
 tum, *n.* existence of castes. *Comp.* —*n*=geist,  
*m.* spirit of caste. —*n*=mäßig, *adj.* caste-like.  
 —*n*=wesen, *n.* caste-system.  
*Raff'te'*—*en*, *v.a.* to chastise, chasten, mortify.  
 —*ung*, *f.* chastisement, mortification (*of the*  
*flesh*), chastening; penance, castigation.  
*Raff'te'*, *n.* (—*e*)*s*, *pl.* —*e*) small fort or castle.  
*Raff'ten*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) box, chest, coffer;  
 press; hatch; boot (*of a coach*); setting (*of*  
*jewels, etc.*); case (*Typ.*; *of pianos, etc.*);  
 body; frame (*of coaches, etc.*); cornloft (*B.*);  
 chamber (*B.*); cupboard; bucket; wind-chest,  
 sounding-board (*Org.*); caisson; fund, trea-  
 sure, public fund; military prison (*sl.*); —  
 befehlen, to be sent to the military prison  
 (*sl.*); der — Noah's, Noah's ark; Bau —,  
 box of bricks; eium hinter den — gehen, to  
 steal a p.'s money; — der Zähne, socket-hole  
 of teeth. *Comp.* —herr, —weger, —mei-  
 ster, —vogt, *m.* treasurer, vestry-man; over-  
 seer of a public granary. —schloß, *n.* box-  
 lock. —vogtei, *f.* administration of ecclesi-  
 astical property.  
*Raff'tor*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) beaver, castor.  
*Raff't-a't*, *m.* (—*aten*, *pl.* —*aten*) eunuch.  
 —*le'ren*, *v.a.* to castrate; —ferre Bücher, *pl.*  
 expurgated texts or editions of books.  
*Raff'n'ien*, *pl.* casualties; incidental fees.  
*Raff'n'ar*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) casowary.  
*Raff'n'ist*, *f.* casuistry.  
*Raff'n's*, *m.* (—, *pl.* —) case; condition.  
*Rat.* I. *n.* cat, cat-ship (*Naut.*). II. *f.* cat-o'-  
 nine-tails; vor eine — legen, to moor (*boats*).  
*Ratata'll*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) tomb of state; cata-  
 falque.  
*Rata-fom'be*, *f.* (*pl.* —fomben) catacomb. —  
*le'p'ie*, *f.* catalepy. —*lo's*, *n.* (—*lo's*, *pl.*  
 —*lo's*) catalogue, list. —*lo's'ie'ren*, *v.a.* to  
 catalogue. —*ra'tt*, *m.* waterfall, cataract;  
 cataract (*of the eye*). —*tro'p'he*, *f.* catastrophe.  
*Rata'r'reh*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) catarrh, cold in the  
 head. *Comp.* —*e'le'f'ber*, *n.* rheumatic fever;  
 influenza.  
*Rataf'ter*, *m.* & *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) land-register.  
*Comp.* —amt, *n.* land-registry office.  
*Rat'e*—*e't*, *m.* (—*eten*, *pl.* —*eten*) catechist,  
 lecturer. —*e't'it*, *f.* Socratic method; catechiz-  
 ing. —*e't'it'sh*, *adj.* & *adv.* catechetical. —*ie're*=  
*ren*, *v.a.* to catechize. —*is'mus*, *m.* (*pl.*  
 —*is'men*) catechism.  
*Rat'ge*—*le'*, *f.* (*pl.* —*leen*) category. —*is'sh*,  
 (*prom. kat'ge'ris'sh*) *adj.* & *adv.* categorical;  
 positive; der —*is'sh* Imperativ, the categori-  
 cal imperative (*of Kant*).  
*Ra'ter*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) tom-cat; indisposition  
 after a (students') carouse (*sl.*); cold (*fam. for*  
*Ratarrh*); der gekieftete —, Puss in boots;  
 moralis'cher —, displeasure with oneself, dejection,  
 self-reproach. —*ig*, *adj.* (*or verfatert*)  
 seedy, capulous (*coll.*). *Comp.* —*frühstüd*,  
*n.* late breakfast on stimulants after a great  
 feast or ball. —*idee*, *f.* rum or foolish idea,  
 absurdity, nonsense, boah (*sl.*).  
*Ra'ter't'id*, *adj.* & *adv.* cathartic, purgative.  
*Ra'ter'd'er*, *m.* & *n.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) profes-  
 sor's lecturing desk. —*ra'te*, *f.* (*pl.* —*ra'ten*)  
 cathedral. *Comp.* —*er=blüte*, *f.* pulpit flower

---

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1





- carving. —tier, *n.* insect. —tier-funde, —  
 tier-lehre, *f.* entomology. —säbnig, *adj.*  
 notched, crenate, indented.  
 Rer'bel, *m.* (—s) chervil.  
 Rer'uen, *v. a.* to notch, jag, indent; to mill  
 (the edge).  
 Rer'ter, *n.* jail, dungeon.  
 —halt, —  
 artig, —  
 jail-fever  
 m. jailer.  
 ment. —  
 Reri, *m.* (manly fellow;  
 variet, w. rant; ein gen-  
 ger —, *n.* r; ein lustiger  
 —, a jolly chap; He ist ein netter —, she is a  
 nice one (*s.*); Du bist ein lieber —, you are  
 a dear (*coll.*). —den, *n.* (—dens, *pl.* —den)  
 little fellow, little chap; jolly fellow.  
 Rer'mts, *m.* kermes, a scarlet dye (obtained  
 from certain insects).  
 Rern, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) kernel, pip, stone (of  
 fruit); pith (of wood); heart (of a tree, etc.);  
 bore, caliber (of a gun); grain (of corn; of  
 leather); nucleus (of comets); marrow, essence;  
 best part; briquet (of beef); elite, flower,  
 picked men (of an army); root (of a matter);  
 stopper (of wind-instruments); quick (of a hoof).  
 —halt, *adj. & adv.* pithy; substantial, solid;  
 vigorous, energetic, robust; pregnant. —halt-  
 tigheit, *f.* pithiness, raciness; solidity. —halt,  
 (*obs.*) *adj.* kernel-like. —ig, *adj.* full of kernels;  
 see —halt. In *opds.* Rern — often means choice,  
 very, thoroughly. —artig, *adj.* kernel-like.  
 brantwein, *m.* noyau. —dentisch, *adj. &*  
*adv.* pure German, thoroughly German, Ger-  
 man to the core. —eis, *n.* firm ice. —faut,  
*adj.* rotten at the core. —fest, *adj.* very firm  
 or solid. —fleisch, *n.* choice meat; pulp, pith.  
 —frucht, *f.* stone fruit. —gebäude, *n.* core.  
 —gestalt, *f.* fundamental form. —gesund,  
*adj.* thoroughly sound or healthy. —haus, *n.*  
 core. —holz, *n.* heart of a tree. —hammer,  
*f.* cell (*Bot.*). —maß, *n.* caliber. —recht,  
*adj.* well-bored (*Artill.*); level, horizontal. —  
 schuß, *m.* horizontal shot, point-blank shot.  
 —schuß-batterie, *f.* direct-gun battery. —  
 seife, *adj.* peach-black. —seife, *f.* grained  
 soap; first-rate soap. —spruch, *m.* pithy say-  
 ing. —stüben, *f.* perisperm, albumen (*Bot.*).  
 —truppen, *pl.* choice troops, picked men.  
 —wort, *n.* pithy word, word of deep meaning.  
 Rer'nen, *v. a.* to take the kernel out, to stone  
 (fruit); to pick, select; to provide with ker-  
 nels or seeds, to granulate; to churn; fidd —,  
 to curdle, to turn to butter.  
 Rer'se, *f.* (*pl.* —n) candle, waxlight, taper;  
 gegossene —, mold candle. *Comp.* —  
 gerade, *adj.* straight as a dart, bolt upright.  
 —n=sicher, —n=sieher, *m.* chandler. —  
 en=hell, *adj.* lit up with candles. —n=licht,  
*n.* candle-light. —n=träger, *m.* taper-bearer.  
 Reifel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) kettle; caldron, boiler;  
 valley, basin-like hollow; basin (of a fountain,  
 etc.); bell (*Arch.*); bore (*Artill.*); bell-like  
 muzzle; mouth-piece (of wind instruments);  
 excavation; cover; burrow, den; crater; bat-  
 tery of sunk mortars. —er, see Rer'ter.  
*Comp.* —sche, *f.* potash. —batterie, *f.*  
 mortar battery. —bier, *n.* home-brewed beer.  
 —brann, *adj.* copper-colored. —fäher, *m.*  
 tinker; would-be politician. —förmig, *adj.*  
 caldron-shaped. —gefäß, *n.* kettle-stand.  
 —gewölbe, *n.* cupola-like roof. —haken, *m.*  
 pot-hook. —jagen, *n.* battue-shooting. —  
 kamin, *m.* boiler-chimney. —loch, *n.* basin-  
 shaped hole. —macher, *m.* coppersmith,  
 brasier. —pauße, *f.* kettle-drum. —platte,  
*f.* boiler-plate. —probe, *f.* testing of a boiler.  
 —schläger, —schmied, see —macher. —stein,



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

—*loßheit*, *f.* attachment to or accordance with the church; religiosity. —*ner*, *m.* (*-ners*, *pl.* —*ner*) sexton, sextarian; church-clerk. *Comp.* —*abtrünnig(e)r*, *m.* schismatic. —*dorf*, *m.* village with a church. —*fabrik*, *f.* vane on a church. —*gang*, *m.* going to church; aisle; —*gang heizen*, to be churched. —*geseß*, *m.*, —*geseßin*, *f.* parishioner. —*halle*, *f.* church-porch. —*herr*, *m.* church-patron; vicar. —*hof*, *m.* churchyard, graveyard. —*meße*, *f.* fair; see —*woche*. —*piel*, *n.* parish; nicht zu einem —*piele* gehörig, extra-parochial; beim —*piele* zur Zeit fallen, to come upon the parish. —*piel-leute*, *pl.* parishioners. —*piri* —*besorger*, *m.* church-warden. —*spengel*, *m.* diocese. —*turm*, *m.* (church) steeple. —*turm* —*spize*, *f.* spire. —*woche*, *f.* commemoration or dedication of a church; church-festival. —*woche* —*fest*, *n.* church-festival. **Stirben**, *pl.* see *Stirbe*. —*haft*, *adj.* & *adv.* church-like. —*tum*, *n.* the church; everything connected with the church; churchdom. *Comp.* —*ablass*, *m.* indulgence (*R. C.*). —*ältester*, *m.* church-warden, elder, vestryman. —*amt*, *n.* church-office, ecclesiastical function; eldership; consistory, church-wardens (*coll.*). —*bann*, *m.* excommunication; interdict; in den —*bann* thun, to excommunicate or interdict. —*ban*, (*Stirb* —*ban*), *m.* erection of a church. —*beredigung*, *f.* pulpit-hanging. —*besuch*, *m.* attendance at church. —*besucher*, *pl.* congregation. —*buch*, *n.* ritual, liturgy; parochial register; service-book. —*buße*, *f.* penance imposed by or done in the church. —*chor*, *m.* choir of the church. —*diebstahl*, —*raub*, *m.* sacrilege. —*diener*, *m.* church-officer; sexton; sextarian. —*dienst*, *m.* church-service; ecclesiastical office. —*dienstlich*, *adj.* relating to the church service or office; —*dienstliche Handlungen*, religious observances or ceremonies. —*einkünfte*, *pl.* church revenues. —*fabrik*, *f.* standard or banner used in church ceremonies. —*fest*, *n.* church festival. —*huch*, *m.* anathema. —*hütiger*, *m.* seeker of sanctuary. —*freiheit*, *f.* immunity of the church; ecclesiastical liberty. —*frevel*, *m.* sacrilege. —*friede*, *m.* union of the members of the church; security of church property. —*fürst*, *m.* ecclesiastical prince, high dignitary of the church; prelate. —*gänger*, (*Stirb* —*gänger*), *m.* churchgoer. —*gebet*, *n.* common prayer. —*gebet* —*buch*, *n.* book of common prayer, prayer-book. —*gebi*, *n.* diocese. —*gebräude*, *m.* church-rite or observance; ein *Buch*, das die —*gebräude* enthält, ritual. —*gesch*, *n.* church-vessel; (*pl.*) church-plate. —*geld*, *n.* fund belonging to a church. —*gelder*, *pl.* church property. —*gemein* (*de*), *f.* parish; congregation. —*ge-schick*, *f.* church-membe- it, *n.* sacred vessels or garment. —*ge-schick*, *n.* ecclesiastical court, consistory. —*ge-sing*, *n.* church-singing; hymn, anthem. —*ge-sing*, *n.* hymn-book. —*ge-schichte*, *n.* ecclesiastical history. —*ge-schichte*, *n.* decretales. —*ge-schichte*, —*ge* canonical. —*glaube*, *m.* cre- —*glaube*, *m.* church. —*grund*, *m.* globe (*land*). —*gut*, *n.* church property, globe. —*jahr*, *n.* ecclesiastical year. —*zusammen*, *m.* convocation; meeting (*of the parishioners*) in connection with church affairs. —*leben*, *n.* ecclesiastical life. —*lehre*, *f.* church doctrine. —*lehrer*, *m.* father of the church; teacher of church or religious doctrine. —*lied*, *n.* church hymn. —*lieder* —*buch*, *n.* hymn-book. —*maus*, *f.* arm wie eine —*maus* or die reize —*maus* sein, to be as poor as a church mouse, to be extremely poor. —*musik*, *f.* sacred music. —*oberhaupt*, *n.* head of the church. —*oblate*, *f.* sacramental water. —

*ordnung*, *f.* church discipline; ritual. —*or-nat*, *n.* canonicals. —*pfeffer*, *m.* church-ew-den. —*probst*, *m.* provost of an ecclesiastical establishment. —*rat*, *m.* consistory, ecclesiastical court; member of a consistory; church-committee. —*rätlich*, *adj.* consistorial. —*räuberlich*, *adj.* sacrilegious. —*recht*, *n.* privilege or right of the church; church-law, canon-law. —*rechtlich*, *adj.* & *adv.* canonical. —*rechts-gelehrter*, —*rechts-fundige*, *m.* canonist. —*regiment*, *n.*, —*regiment*, *f.* church government or polity; hierarchy. —*register*, *n.* church or parochial register. —*rod*, *m.* camcock. —*rod*, *f.* ecclesiastical affair. —*sänger*, *m.* chorister, choir-boy. —*sang*, *n.* ecclesiastical tenet; patronage; adoration. —*sang*, *n.* nave. —*sänger*, *m.* sacrilegious person. —*sang*, *m.* seat in a church; pew. —*sang*, *f.* schism. —*sang*, *m.* Papal territory. Ecclesiastical States. —*sang*, *m.* seat, place in a church. —*sang*, *f.* church-rate. —*sang*, *m.*, —*sang*, *f.* religious controversy; discussion in the church. —*sang*, *n.* sacred music (*Mus.*). —*sang*, *m.* pew; seat in church. —*sang*, *f.* schism. —*sang*, *m.* father of the church; die —*sang*, the holy fathers, the early fathers. —*sang*, *m.* church membership. —*sang*, *m.* reformer. —*sang*, *f.* church reform, reformation of the church. —*sang*, *f.* synod; convention; vestry. —*sang*, *m.* church-warden; head. —*sang*, *f.* church-law; ordinance of the church; liturgy. —*sang*, *m.* church-warden; *Berammung der* —*sang*, vestry-meeting. —*sang*, *f.* sacred melody. —*sang*, *n.* church matters. —*sang*, *m.* list of services for each Sunday, services on each Sunday. —*sang*, *f.* church discipline, ecclesiastical discipline.

**Stirne**, *Stirn*, *f.* church fair; see *Stirn*.

**Stirn**, —*e*, *adj.* & *adv.* tame, familiar; tractable, submissiva.

**Stirn** —*en*, *v. I. a.* to tame, make tractable; to bait; to allure; to call (*of* *hens*). II. *a.* (*as* *h.*) to ooc. —*aus*, *f.* taming; baiting, allying; bait; baiting-place.

**Stirn**, *m.* short for *Stirnbraunwein*.

**Stirn** —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) cherry; mit *großen* *Stirnen* ist nicht gut —*en* *Stirn*, the weak always go to the wall or come off worst (*prov.*); mit *dem* ist nicht gut —*en* *Stirn*, he is not an easy man to deal with. —*en*, *adj.* cherry, of cherry-wood. *Comp.* —*baum*, *m.* cherry-tree. —*baum* —*holz*, *n.* cherry-wood. —*baum* —*wein*, —*ge*, *m.* cherry brandy. —*baum* —*stamm*, *m.* cherry stalk. —*baum*, *m.* cherry stem. —*baum*, *m.* cherry-tart. —*baum*, *n.* cord made from cherries, cherry brandy.

**Stirn**, *m.* kersey (*C. L.*).

**Stirn** —*n*, (*-s*, *pl.* —*n*, *dim.* *Stirnchen*, *Stirn* —*lein*, *n.*) cushion, pillow; pad (*Engl.*); bolster (*Naut.*). *Comp.* —*baum*, —*baum*, *n.* —*baum*, —*baum*, *f.* pillow-slip or case.

**Stirn** —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) box, chest, coffer, trunk, thing, matter, affair (*st.*); eine —*e* *Stirn* —*glas*, a crate of glass; das ist in *en* *Stirn* —*e*, that's a pretty business indeed, that's pretty mean (*st.*). —*ler* (*-ler* —*s*, *pl.* —*ler* —*ner* (*-ners*, *pl.* —*ner*), *m.* chest or trunk-maker. *Comp.* —*baum* —*baum*, *m.* embankment of piles and brushwood. —*baum* —*baum*, *n.* duffer's portion (*Law*).

**Stirn**, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —*e*) cement; putty; ba-luting (*Chem.*); solder.

**Stirn**, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —*n*) smock-frock; blouse.

**Stirn**, *v. a.* to cement; to (tasten with) putty, to lute; to cement (*Ag.*).

**Stirn** —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) cat, kitten; (*-Stirn*, *n.*) *Stirn* —*baum*, *v. a.* (*aus* *h.*) to lamb, kill (*coll.*).

**tsel**, *m.* (—s) itching; tickling, titillation; inordinate desire, appetite; *ber* — *tsicht ihn* *am* *am*, he has a longing for it. — *ig*, *adj.* & *adv.* ticklish; touchy; nice, delicate, difficult; critical. *Comp.* — *litteratur*, *f.* sensational literature; pornographic literature.

**ts'el** — *m.*, *v.a.* to tickle, titillate; to gratify, tickle; *es* — *t* *mid*, I have a longing, something tickles me, it pleases me; I feel nettled at it; I feel tempted.

**ts'el** — *ter*, *m.* (—*ter*, *pl.* — *ter*) tickler; allorist (*Amst.*). — *tsch*, — *lig*, *see* — *lig*. — *tsch* — *tsch*, *f.* ticklishness.

**ts**, *see* *Stids*. — *en*, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to miss a ball.

**tsab'fer**, *v.a.* to rummage noisily.

**tsab'fermann**, *m.* (—s) hobgoblin, bogymen (*as seen on ships doomed to be wrecked*).

**tsad**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* *Stids*) cleft; fissure, chink.

**tsad**, — *s*, *int.* slap-bang!

**tsad**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) rough draft, rough copy; day-book (*C. L.*).

**tsad** — *tsad*, *int.* (*if a thing falls down with a bang*) slap-bang! bounce! name of a satirical illustrated weekly (Berlin) paper.

**tsaw**, *m.* bark, yelp; small lid. — *en*, *v.a.* (*aux. h. & j.*) to bark, yelp; to clatter; to chatter, prate; to gape, yawn; to split open; to be ajar. — *en*, *p. & adj.* gaping, yawning.

**tsar**. — *er*, *m.* (—*er*, *pl.* — *er*) barking dog; slanderer, gossip.

**tsar** — *en*, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to bark, yelp; to be quarrelsome, brawl. — *er*, *m.* bound that opens false (*Sport*); chatterer; brawler; slanderer, gossip.

**tsar** — *ter*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) fathom (= 6 feet); cord (*of wood*). — *ig*, *adj.* containing a cord.

*Comp.* — *holz*, *n.* cord-wood. — *ma*, *n.* wood-measure. — *tschiger*, *m.* wood-cleaver. — *weise*, *adv.* by the cord or fathom.

**tsar** — *ter*, *v.a. & a.* to measure with outspread arms; to fathom; to cord up.

**tsar** — *ter*, *adj. & adv.* liable to complaint, actionable; — *ter* *ma*, *to* bring before a court of law; — *ter* *werden*, to sue at law, to go to law. — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) complaint, lament; grievance, ground of complaint; accusation.

*m.* plaintive or doleful tone. — *weise*, *adv.* by way of complaint. — *tsar*, *adj.* lamentable, pitiful, woeful.

**tsar** — *er*, *m.* (—*er*, *pl.* — *er*) plaintiff, complainant. — *er*, *f.* litigiousness; constant complaining. — *er*, *adj. & adv.* relating to the plaintiff; litigious; *ber* — *er* *tsar* *tsar*, plaintiff's counsel. — *tsch*, *adj. & adv.* lamentable, deplorable; doleful; miserable, wretched, pitiful. — *tsch*, *f.* deplorableness; misery.

**tsar**, *I. adj. & adv.* tight, close, narrow; hard; stiff; compact; scarce; clammy; oppressed in breathing. II. *n.* (—s) spasm, cramp. III. *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) ravine, mountain cleft, glen; cañon, canyon. — *er*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) clamp, clasp; brace; rivet; clamp, holdfast; bracket; parenthesis; in — *en*, in brackets, as a or in parenthesis, parenthetical.

— *en*, *v. I. a.* to clasp, clamp, rivet; *sich an eine* *e*. — *en*, to cling to a th. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to clasp. *Comp.* — *er* — *tsch*, *m.* sentence in a parenthesis. — *tsch*, *adj.* very hard; massive, pure. — *tsch*, *n.* massive gold. — *tsch*, *adj.* weighing scarcely half an ounce.

**tsar** — *er*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) clamp; holdfast; (*pl.*) cleats (*Naut.*).

**tsar**, *tsar* — *tsch*; *tsar* — *tsch*, *I & J*, 2 *p. sing. imperf. indic.*; *I & J* *p. sing. imperf. subj. of tsing*.

**tsar**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* *tsar*) sound; ringing (*of bells*); clang; ring (*of money*); timbre (*Mus. & Phonet.*); tone; *tsar* *tsar* — *tsar*, to be held in ill repute; *tsar* *tsar* — *tsar*, privately, clandestinely; *tsar* *tsar* — *tsar*, quantity and quality (*of vowel sounds*). *Comp.* — *tsar*, *m.* sounding-board. — *tsar*, *adj.* sonorous. — *tsar*, *n.* sonnet (*rare*). — *tsar*, *f.* theory of sound, acoustics.

— *tsch*, *adj.* soundless, mute, unaccented; unceremonious; secret; without (a word of praise). — *tsar*, *f.* imitative music, onomatopoeia. — *tsar*, *m.* phonometer (*Phys.*). — *tsar* — *tsch*, *adj.* imitative of sound, onomatopoeia. — *tsch*, *adj.*, — *tsch*, *adj.* sonorous, full-sounding. — *tsch*, *f.* interval (*Mus.*). — *tsch*, *n.* onomatopoeic word.

**tsar**, *I. m.* (—s, *pl.* — *e*) slap, clap, blow; ein — *tsch* *tsch*, a slap in the face. II. *int.* bang! clack! — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) flap; lid; valve; damper; falling-board; key, stop (*of a musical instrument*); flap, cuff (*of a dress*); bed (*sl.*); mouth (*sl.*); eine *tsch* mit ein — *en*, an eleven-keyed flute; zwei *tsch* mit einer — *e* treffen, to kill two birds with one stone; in die — *e* gehen or *tsch*, to go to bed; *tsch* *tsch* — *e*, shut up! (*sl.*). — *ig*, provided with a valve, valvular. — *s*, *see* *tsar*. — *tsch*, *v.a.* to slap, smack; to flap. *Comp.* — *tsch*, *f.* folding bench. — *tsch*, *m.* washboard (*Naut.*). — *tsch* — *tsch*, *n.* vent (*Mech.*). — *tsch* — *tsch*, *f.* chromatic trumpet. — *tsch*, *n.* trap or sky-light window. — (*en*) — *tsch*, *n.* key bugle, cornet à piston. — *tsch* — *tsch*, *pl.* ludicrous verses (*of 4 lines after a given pattern in which the tsar* played a prominent part). — *tsch*, *m.* opera-hat. — *tsch*, *m.* turn-down collar. — *tsch*, *f.* cap with flaps. — *tsch*, *n.* folding desk. — *tsch*, *pl.* capped verses; verse in which the last word of the second line rhymes with the initial word of the first. — *tsch*, *m.* bracket; flap-seat. — (*en*) — *tsch*, *m.* top-boot. — *tsch*, *m.* stroke downwards (*Bot.*). — *tsch*, *m.* camp-stool, folding-chair. — *tsch*, *m.* folding-table. — *tsch*, *f.* trap-door.

**tsar** — *en*, *v. I. a.* to slap, strike together rapidly. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to clap, flap; to clatter, rattle; to fit, suit, go well together; to sound well; *es* — *t* *tsch*, it does not come or

work out right, it goes badly, there is no sense in it; it will not do, it won't wash (*sl.*); wenn es zum —en kommt, if things come to a head, if the matter gets serious (*sl.*).

**Slapper**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) rattle; clapper (*of a mill*), flail (*Weav.*).

**Slapper** —n, I. v.n. (*aux. h.*) to clatter, rattle; to click; to chatter (*with the teeth*); to sound the gong (*hum.*); der Storch —t, the stork clatters; die (Slapper-)Schlange —t, the (rattle)snake rattles. II. *subst.n.*; —n gehört zum Handwerk, puff is part of the trade; Heulen und Zähne —n, weeping and gnashing of teeth (*B.*); —ig, *adj.* weak, deficient (*coll.*). *Comp.* —bein, *n.* skeleton; loose bone; Death. —blech, *n.* cithern. —bürr, *adj.* very thin and dry, thin as a rake. —fasser, *m.* bad piano. —mann, *m.* man with a rattle; Death (*vulg.*). —mühle, *f.* mill with a clapper; chatterbox (*vulg.*). —schlange, *f.* rattlesnake. —storch, *m.* (common white) stork.

thin paste. —heit, *f.* clearness; brightness; transparency; lucidity; purity; fineness; plainness. —hüter, *v.a.* to clarify. *Comp.* —äugig, *adj.* clear-eyed; clear-sighted. —bühner, *adj.* chiaroscuro. —stellen, *v.a.*; eine Sache —stellen, to clear up a matter.

**Slärr** —e, *f.* clearness, purity, brightness; delicacy of texture; stuff for clearing or refining; starch (*prov.*). —en, *v.a.* to clear, clarify, purify; to brighten, polish; sich —en, to settle, become clear. —lich, *adv.* clearly. —(el), *n.* (—fels) clarified sugar. *Comp.* —schmel, *m.* clarifier. —maschine, *f.* distilling machine.

**Slarinett** —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) clarinet, clarinet. —ist, *m.* (—istin, *pl.* —istinnen) clarinet-player.

**Slarie** —ren, *v.a.* to clear a ship (at the custom-house).

**Slärr** —e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) class, rank. —klasse, *v.a.* to classify. —ler, *m.* (—lers, *pl.* —ler) classic, first-rate writer, classical author. —lich, *adj.* & *adv.* classic, classical; das ist —lich, that's first rate, that beats everything! eine —liche Entschuldigung, a remarkable or wonderful excuse. *Comp.* —nächter, *m.* head boy of a class; —nächter der Prima, head boy or captain of the school. —n-einstellung, *f.* classification. —n-geist, *m.* spirit of caste. —n-lehrer, *m.* usher. —n-mütze, *f.* class cap (*in German schools as a rule each class has its distinct cap*). —n-ritter, *f.* graduated rate. —n-stolz, *m.* caste feeling, pride of caste. —n-zimmer, *m.* school room.

**Slatich**, I. *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) slap, smack, pop; crack (*of a whip*); gossip. II. *adv.* pop! crack! smack! —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) fly-flap; babbling, gossip.

**Slatich** —en, *v. I. a.* to clap; to divulge by gossiping, blab, tell tales; Seifell —en, to applaud. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to smack; to clap; to crack; to

babble (*vulg.*); in die Hände —en, to clap the hands. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) clapper, splander. —erei, *f.* babble; tattle; backbiting, scandal. —haft, *adj.* gossiping, tattling. —haftigkeit, *f.* babbling or gossiping disposition. *Comp.* —bale, *f.* gossip, tell-tale. —biste, *f.* popgun; chatterbox. —schwürer, *f.* scandal piece of gossip. —gessatter, *m.* gossip. —mann, *n.* babbler (*vulg.*). —näh, *adj.* wet all through, sopping wet. —reie, *f.* corn-popp. —taste, *f.*, —weib, *n.* see —bale.

**Släticher**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —n), —in, *f.* prating gossip. —(i), *f.* gossip, scandal.

**Slatze**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tangle, tangled mass.

**Slau** —n, *v. I. a.* to pick, pick out, cull. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*); an einem Knochen —n, to pick a bone; über einen E. —n, to ponder over, hammer at a thing. —r, *m.* (—rs, *pl.* —r) picker, culler; cavalier. —(er), *f.* picking, culling; (*pl.*) minutia; über —rri, catching at words, hair-splitting, caviling. —rste, *a.* (—richts) refuse (*Min.*).

**Slau** —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) claw, talon, fang; *Sub* (*of an anchor*); hoof; paw; clutch. —v.a. to claw, to clutch. —ig, *adj.* hairy claws, etc. *Comp.* —en-fett, *n.* meat-and-oil. —en-förmlig, *adj.* ungulate. —schieb, *m.* stroke, blow (*of a paw or talon*). —en-fende, *f.* disease in the feet of cattle. —en-freuer, *f.* tax on cattle.

**Slau** —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) closet; cell, hermitage; mountain-pass, defile; pit, hole; den. —el, *f.* (*pl.* —eln) clause; appendix; stipulation, condition; section of a musical score & movement, musical period. (—en-er), —(er), *m.* (—(e)ners, *pl.* —(e)ner), (—s)nerch, *f.* hermit, recluse. —n-r, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) confinement, seclusion; clasp (*of a book*). —n-r-arbeit, *f.* class exercise (to be written at a given time), examination paper, test paper.

**Slavatur**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) key-board (*of a piano*).

**Slavir**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) piano-forte; grand piano. *Comp.* —anfang, *m.* piano-forte arrangement. —fasser, *m.* case of a piano-forte. —lehrer, *m.* piano-forte teacher, music master. —schlüssel, *m.* tuning key-clef. —schule, *f.* manual of exercises for the piano. —zimmer, *m.* piano-forte tuner. —stuhl, *m.* music stool. —tische, *f.* lessons on the piano (forte), piano-lesson. —unterricht, *m.* lessons on the piano (forte); music lesson.

**Slavisch**, (*Slavisch*), *adj.* Slavonic.

**Släb** —en, *v. I. a.* to fasten with paste, etc., to paste, glue. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to cleave, stick adhere (an, to); es klebt nichts bei ihm —, he is very forgetful; er läßt die Reife abkleben der Blätter —en, he does not let the leaves under his feet; er läßt nichts an der Hand —en, he gives it for lost; es —t wie Wachs, it sticks like wax; am Erbsen —en, to be worldly minded; an der Echelle —en, to be bound to the soil; to be unwilling to hand. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) one who pastes a bill poster; adhesive substance; gum; glue. —ericht, (*obs.*) *adj.* & *adv.* sticky, glutinous. —(e)ris, *adj.* & *adv.* adhesive; sticky, glutinous; clammy. —rige Hände, hands light-fingered (*coll.*). —rige Stimme, harsh voice. —(e)rigkeit, *f.* stickiness. —e-blatt, *n.* poster. —(e)-baum, *m.* catching larks. —e-stein, *n.* law that regulates the pasting of stamps in a clerk's, or servant's book (*coll.*). —e-gummi, *n.* stickfast. —e-gut, *n.* entailed property. —e-marke, *f.* stamp stating the time when to be pasted in the service-register. —n-rute, *f.* lime-twig. —(e)-plaster, *n.* plaster. —(en)(liche)s court-plaster. —m. gum, gluten. —(e)-werk, *n.* work. —e-zettel, *m.* poster.

an hour; ein —es Verbrechen, a petty crime, minor offense; —e Propheeten, minor prophets; —(e)s Geld, small money, change; im —en, on a small scale, minutely, in miniature, in retail; —bringen, —frieren, to make out, to understand (*coll.*); ins —e bringen, to abridge; ins —e gehen, to enter into details; um ein —es, by a hair's breadth, very nearly; es ist noch um ein —es, so ist der Gottlose nimmer, for yet a little while and the wicked shall not be (*B.*); Aber ein —es, in a short time; das ist ihm ein —es, that's a trifle to him; bei —em, by degrees; von —as, an, auf, from infancy or childhood; sich —machen, to humble oneself; —bleiben, to be stunted; —werden, to grow small, diminish, decrease, to subside; Leute, bei denen es —hergeht, people badly off; der, die, das —e, the little one, child, boy, or girl; wer das —e nicht ehrt, ist des Großen nicht wert, who will not keep a penny shall never have many (*prov.*); die —en, the young; keiner soll mich —bringen, no one shall get the better of me, outdo or surpass me; er läßt sich nicht —frieren, he will not let himself be beaten, he does not give in (*coll.*); ein —Bischen, ein —wenig, a very lit-

geld, n. small change, change; ihm reicht dazu das nötige —geld, he cannot afford it, he is not rich enough for that (*coll.*). —gewehrfeuer, n. musketry fire. —gewerbe, n. management of business on a small scale, small industry. —gläubig, *adj.* of little faith, faint-hearted. —gut, n. petty wares. —handel, m. retail trade. —händler, m. shopkeeper, retailer. —herzig, *adj.* faint-hearted; narrow-minded. —hundert, n. exact hundred (as opposed to the *obs.*) Großhundert = 120). —finder-bewahranstalt, —finder-schule, *f.* infant school; public nursery, crèche. —finder-bücher, *pl.* books for the bairns. —finder-schule, *f.* infant school. —fehle, *f.* druse, small coal. —främerei, *f.* petty-fogging, pedantry. —frieg, *m.* petty or guerilla warfare. —laut, *adj. & adv.* low-spirited, dejected, meek, quiet; —laut werden, to despond, to become despondent. —meister, *m.* miniature-painter. —meister, *adj.* with fine meases. —meister, *m.* coxcomb; prig; would-be artist; master in a very limited sphere. —meister, *m.* coxcombry; pedantry. —messer, *m.* micrometer. —mut, *m.* pusillanimity; despondency. —mütig, *adj.* faint-hearted; dejected, desponding; die —mütigen, the feeble-minded. —mütigkeit, see —mut. —ruße, *m.* inhabitant of Russia Minor (*Southwestern Russia*). —schmied, *m.* toolmaker. —schmieds-warc, *f.* hardware. —schling, *f.* small holding. —sinn, *m.* narrow-mindedness. —sinnig, *adj.* petty, small-minded. —sinnen,



pl.; deutsche — *Haaren*, Hesse, Saxo-Weimar, other Saxon duchies, Oldenburg, Brunswick, Hamburg, Bremen. — *Städter*, *m.* inhabitant of a small provincial town, Gothamist; *die* deutschen — *Städter*, the inhabitants of the (small) provincial towns of Germany. — *Städterei*, *f.* provincial manners, habits, or way of thinking. — *Städtisch*, *adj.* provincial, countrified. — *Steller*, *m.* by-pass. — *Stößen*, *v. a.* to pound (in a mortar). — *Stößig*, *adj.* paltry, mean. — *Stöcker*, *m.* retail trade. — *Stück*, *n.* small cattle, *vis.*, sheep, goats, pigs. — *Ware*, *f.* hardware; trinkets. — *Stemmer*, *m.* red-wing. *Steißigfeit*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) trifle, pagetale, small matter; (*pl.*) toys, small trinkets; *ich* mit — *en* abgeben, to fritter one's time away; to go in for or to busy o. a. with trifles; *es* kommt mir auf eine — nicht an, I shan't stand out for or mind a trifle. *Comp.* — *Steißig*, — *Steißig*, *m.* trifling or petty disposition. — *Steißig*, *m.* punctilious, pedantic person; trifler; pettifogger. *Steißig*, *n.* (— *s*, *pl.* — *e* or *Steißig*) jewel, gem; treasure; (*pl.*) insignia of royalty, crown-jewels. *Comp.* — *Steißig*, *m.* jeweler. — *Steißig*, *n.* casket, jewel-case. *Steißig*, *m.* (— *s*) paste, stickfast. — *Steißig*, *adj.* pasty, sticky. — *Steißig*, *v. a.* to paste. *Comp.* — *Steißig*, *m.* paste-pot. *Steißig*, *adj.* & *adv.* see *Steißig*; — *Steißig*, hard times (*prov.*). — *Steißig*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) instrument for squeezing or holding fast, clip, hold-fast; defile, narrow pass; straits; distress, difficulty, dilemma, pinch; in *ber* — *Steißig*, to be in a fix. — *Steißig*, *reg.* & *tr. v.* *a.* to squeeze, pinch, cramp; to press close; to take away secretly, to pilfer (*sl.*). *II. r.* to press oneself (*into*, *between*); to get jammed or locked (*as* wheels); to get (*one's* finger, *etc.*) pinched. — *Steißig*, *m.* (— *Steißig*, *pl.* — *Steißig*) gripping person, miser; pince-nez; clip (*eyel.*). *Comp.* — *Steißig*, *m.* cramp-iron, hold-fast. *Steißig* — *Steißig*, *v. a.* (aux. *h.*) to work in tin; to clink, tinkle. — *Steißig*, *m.* (— *Steißig*, *pl.* — *Steißig*) tinman, tinker. — *Steißig*, *f.* tinman's trade or workshop. *Steißig* — *Steißig*, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* —) nag, hack. *Steißig* — *Steißig*, *m.* (— *Steißig*, *pl.* — *Steißig*) cleric, priest, clergyman. — *Steißig*, *f.* clerical set.

*Steißig* wie eine —  
one like a bar.  
*Steißig* *l. r.* to stick to.  
*Steißig* wool-carder.  
*Steißig* climb, cham-  
peak; — *Steißig*  
— *Steißig*, *m.*  
anorial foot.  
yoke-footed  
*Steißig*, rose creeper.  
may pole. —

*Steißig*,  
*Steißig*, split. — *Steißig*,  
*Steißig*, *n.* cleaver.

(coll.).

*Steißig*, sodden (*of*

— *Steißig*) climate.  
*Steißig*, *adj.*  
health resort.  
calenture.  
ment; party;

(aux. *h.* & *f.*)  
spire to (nath)  
*Steißig* bes *Steißig*  
ed himself to

the pinnacle of fame. *Comp.* — *Steißig*, *n.* mounting a ladder hand over hand without using the legs (*Gymn.*); rising from straight arm to bent-arm hang on the horizontal bar (*Gymn.*). — *Steißig*, *m.* see — *Steißig*.

*Steißig* — *Steißig*, *v. a.* (aux. *h.*) to jangle, tinkle; to chink; to play badly (*on* the piano, *etc.*); to strum. — *Steißig*, *f.* jangling, strumming. — *Steißig*, *m.* (— *Steißig*, *pl.* — *Steißig*) — *Steißig*, *m.* a poor pianist (*coll.*). — *Steißig*, *m.* (— *Steißig*, *pl.* — *Steißig*) strummer, thrummer; bungler.

*Steißig*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) blade; sword; staff (*prov.*); set die — (*Steißig*), to challenge; mit *ber* — *Steißig*, to decide by the sword; über *die* — (*Steißig*), to be put to death; einem über *die* — (*Steißig*) lassen. (*orig.* einem den Kopf oder den Kopf eins *Steißig* lassen über *die* — (*Steißig*) lassen) to put a. o. to the sword; eine Gasse — *Steißig* (or *Steißig*) to be a good swordsman. *Comp.* — *Steißig*, *f.* army of sword-blades. — *Steißig*, *m.* steel for sword-blades.

*Steißig*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) small bell, handbell. — *Steißig*, *v. a.* (aux. *h.*) to tinkle, ring the bell; es — *Steißig*, there is a ring at the door, some one is ringing; es wurde nach dem Diner geSteißig. the bell was rung for the servant, the servant was rung for; die Tischglocke wurde nach dem Aufmann geSteißig, the merchant was rung up. *Comp.* — *Steißig*, *f.* (small and short branch line; (where a bell is fixed to the engine) loop line; huckleberry road (*Am. r.*). — *Steißig*, *m.* purse with a bell for collecting in churches, collection bag; alms dish (*Engl.*). — *Steißig*, *m.* bell-wire. — *Steißig*, *f.* bell-rope. — *Steißig*, *m.* bell-pull.

*Steißig* — *Steißig*, *I. tr. v. a.* (aux. *h.*) to sound, emit a sound; to tinkle, clink, ring; to chink. diese Frage — *Steißig*, this is or seems to be a strange question; die Gläser — *Steißig* lassen, to touch glasses (*in drinking*); die Ohren — *Steißig* mir, my ears are singing or ringing. *II. reg. v. a.* to ring, tinkle; weiter — *Steißig*, to propagate (or spread) a sound; gewiß haben Sie die Ohren geSteißig, your ears must have burned, there was much friendly talk about you; — *Steißig* einer Glöde, ding-dong of a bell; — *Steißig* der Glöden, ringing of bells; — *Steißig* der Ohren, singing in or of the ears; — *Steißig* die Gläser, touching of glasses. — *Steißig*, *p. & adj.* resonant, sonorous; braunes Erz — *Steißig* — *Steißig*, sounding brass or a tinkling cymbal (*B.*); — *Steißig* Worte, high sounding words, new words; — *Steißig* Worte, (hard) cash, ready money; mit — *Steißig* Epöde, drums beating, with full band, triumphantly; — *Steißig* Gang, feminine ending; sonorous termination (*metre*); — *Steißig* Reim, feminine rhyme. *Comp.* — *Steißig*, *n.* sonnet. — *Steißig*, *n.* — *Steißig*, *n.* ding-dong, jangle. — *Steißig*, *n.* ding-dong! — *Steißig*, *m.* phonolite.

*Steißig* — *Steißig*, *f.* (*pl.* — *Steißig*) clinic; clinical hospital. — *Steißig*, *m.* (— *Steißig*, *pl.* — *Steißig*) clinical physician. — *Steißig*, *n.* (— *Steißig*, *pl.* — *Steißig*) clinical hospital; clinical lecture or demonstration. — *Steißig*, *adj.* clinical.

*Steißig* — *Steißig*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) latch; clinched end of bolt. — *Steißig*, *v. a.* & *n.* (aux. *h.* & *f.*) to open the latch, to open or shut a door. *Comp.* — *Steißig*, *m.* rivet. — *Steißig*, *n.* look. — *Steißig*, *m.* staple or hook to move the latch.

*Steißig* — *Steißig*, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* —) (Dutch) clincher, clincher (brick).

*Steißig* — *Steißig*, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* —), *Steißig*, *m.* the bottomed ship, clincher (ode).

*Steißig* — *Steißig*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) cleft, crack, chink, gap. *Steißig*, *m.* (— *Steißig*, *pl.* — *Steißig*) snapping noise as with the fingers; — *Steißig* — *Steißig*!

sub flar, quite clear; obvious (*coll.*). *Comp.*  
—fannu, *f.* wooden jug with a lid. —fram,  
m. pailry tinkets, toys, small wares.  
—fræmter, *m.* seller of small wares, toyseller.  
—fæmter, *f.* small beer-house. —fæmli, *f.*  
pailry debt. —fæmli, *f.* infant school; hedge-  
school; bad school.

Stippe, *c.*, *f.* (*pl.* —en) cliff, crag, steep rock;  
danger; obstacle; bird-trap; blinde —  
sunken rock. —er, *m.* —(er), *pl.* —er)  
sculptor's mallet. —ig, *adj.* rocky, craggy.  
*Comp.* —en=bed, *m.* wild goat. —en=fið,  
m. lub-fish, wolf-fish. —en=hafe, *m.* Alpine  
hare. —en=teff, *m.* upper strata of the Car-  
pathian sandstone (*Geol.*). —en=tefðe, *f.*  
ledge, reef of rocks. —en=teffgi, *m.* white  
mew or gull. —en=teffgi, *f.* rocky wall.  
Stippe, *v.a.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to clink, clank,  
clash, jingle, clatter.

Stippe, *interj.* Slap! clash! slap! —flafla!  
clink-clack! splash-splash! —en, *v.n.* to clash.  
Stippe, *m.* —(er), *pl.* —er) soft mass (*as*  
*dough*). —er, *f.* estate (*dial. coll.*). —er=stap,  
*adj.* sopping wet (*coll.*). —ig, *adj.* not properly  
baked, sodden; —iges Brød, doughy bread.

Stippe, *m.* —(er), *pl.* —er) blot, blur. —ig, *adj.*  
blotted, blurred. —u, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to  
blot; to scrawl; to enter into details. *Comp.*  
—bæd, *n.* waste-book. —fæmli, *f.* petty debt.  
Stippe, *adj. & adv.* quite small, tiny (*coll.*).  
Stippe, (*pl.* —en) sewer, cloaca; sink.  
Stippe, Stippe; Stippe, 1 (*& 3*), 2 *p. sing. im-*  
*perf. ind.*; and 1 (*& 3*) *p. sing. imperf. subj.*  
of flieben.

Stippe, *m.* —(en), *pl.* —en) slit piece of  
wood; block, pulley; hand-vice; clamp;  
staple; bird-gin; log of wood; bundle (*of flax*);  
cheek (*of a balance*); pivot; potence (*Herald.*).  
—er, *m.* —(er), *pl.* —er) cleaver. —ig, *adj.*  
log-like; that may be cleft; rude, awkward,  
boorish, stiff (*of persons*) (*sl.*). *Comp.* —en=  
arbeit, *f.* work by the pulley. —en=fang, *m.*  
bird-catching. —en=hol, *n.* logwood. —en=  
fæd, *f.* pit-maw. —en=teff, *n.* pulley rope.  
Stippe, *v.a.* to talk and talk, to talk at great  
length (*coll.*).

Stippe, Stippe; Stippe, 1 (*& 3*), 2 *p.*  
*sing. imperf. ind.*; and 1 (*& 3*) *p. sing. imperf.*  
*subj. of flieben.*

Stippe, *pl.* (*of an obs. Stippe*), blows (*coll.*); es  
teff —, it will, or has, come to blows (*coll.*).  
Stippe, *m.* —(er), *pl.* —er) club, cudgel; clapper;  
knocker; clog (*for a dog*); mallet; drumstick;  
see Stippe. —u, *v.a. & n.* to tap gently (*as*

—maschine, *f.* bobbin-machine. —nadel, *f.*  
needle for making lace. —teff, *f.* lace-silk.  
—teff, *f.* pillow-lace, bone-lace. —teff,  
*m.* lace-thread.

Stippe, *m.* —(er), *pl.* —er) cooked (*or fried*)  
meat-ball, mince-meat ball, force-meat ball.  
Stippe, *n.* —(er), *pl.* —er) cabinet; water-  
closet (*W.C.*). *Comp.* —teff, *n.* toilet paper.  
Stippe (*long s.*), *m.* —(er), *pl.* Stippe) clod, lump;  
meat-ball; dumpling; blockhead. —ig, *adj. &*  
*adv.* clod-like; doughy.

Stippe, *v.a.* to break the clods of earth.  
Stippe, (*long s.*), *n.* —(er), *pl.* Stippe) monas-  
tery, nunnery, convent, cloister, abbey; ins-  
gehen, to take the veil (*of women*), to turn monk.  
—fæm, *n.* —(fæm) monastic state. *Comp.* —  
bau, *m.*; der alte —bau, the ancient mon-  
astic pile. —bogen, *m.* Gothic arch. —  
brand, *m.* monastic usage or rule. —bræder,  
*m.* friar. —fram, *f.* —fræmli, *m.* nun.  
—gangs, *m.* cloister(s). —geflidde(r), *m.*  
monk. —geflidde, *n.* monastic vow. —  
geflidde, *f.* fraternity, sisterhood; parish  
belonging to a convent. —geflidde, *n.* monas-  
tic dress. —gut, *n.* estate belonging to a con-  
vent. —hæmter, *f.* nun. —leben, *n.* monas-  
tic life; single life. —leut, *pl.* conventuals,  
monks, nuns. —ordnunge, *f.* discipline of  
a convent. —teff, *f.* convent-gate. —  
teff, *f.* monastery school; monastic school;  
school kept by monks; convent school; school  
established in a former convent. —teffter,  
*f.* lay-alter. —teffter, *m.* superior of a  
monastery. —teffter, *n.* monastic affairs.  
—teff, *m.* thread for making nun's lace.

Stippe, *adj. & adv.* monastic, conventual.  
Stippe, *m.* —(er), *pl.* Stippe) block; log, lump (*of*  
*wood*); stump; bed (*of a mortar*); sledge-ham-  
mer; blockhead; lout; auf groben — geffter  
ein grober Feil, rudeness must be met by  
rudeness; the biter must be bit (*prov.*). —en,

—en stiffe, he  
uy (*sl.*). —ig, *adj.*  
log-like; rude,  
(*sl.*); eine —ige  
st no end of money  
ood in blocks. —  
fig, *adj.* stupid.  
—(er), *m.* —  
er of a club (*obs.*).  
cluck.

Stippe, *gasp; chasm, gulf;*  
grotto, den; log  
in water, any mass of ice, pine-tree, logs; stru-  
tum, layer; scarf (*Naut.*); joint-rule (*Carp.*).  
Stippe, *v.a.* to cleave, split. —ig, *adj.*  
cleft, split; cracked.

Stippe, *adj. & adv.* (*comp.* fligge; *sup.* fligge)  
intelligent; subtle; wise, sagacious; prudent;  
skillful; shrewd, clearheaded; clever; cunning;  
er ist nicht recht —, he is half crazy, he is  
half-witted; Sie sind nicht —, you don't  
mean to say so! (*coll.*); and etwas — wer-  
ben, to see through or understand a thing;  
baraus kann ich nicht — werden, I can make  
neither head nor tail of it; ein —er Mann,  
a clever man; a sensible man; eine —e Ant-  
wort, an ingenious or witty reply; ein —er  
Einfall, a good idea; —er Hund, sagacious  
dog; nun bin ich — wie vorher, I'm just  
as wise as I was; ich bin dadurch um nichts  
fligge, I am not a whit the wiser for it; ich  
— bündend, self-conceited; bünd Schaden  
wird man —, a burnt child dreads the fire  
(*prov.*); das fligge wäre nun wohl, it  
would probably be best; der fligge giebt  
nath, the wiser head gives in, better bend  
than break (*prov.*); auch der fligge kann  
(ich) irren, to err is human (*prov.*). —

**beit**, *f.* prudence, good sense; sagacity; wit; shrewdness; discretion; policy. *Comp.* — **gewandt**, *adj.* circumspect, ingenious. — **beits-lehren**, — **beits-regeln**, *pl.* practical wisdom, rules of prudence; rules of worldly wisdom, *prudentials*. — **beits-rückst**, *f.* prudential consideration.

**Spūgelei',** *f.* caviling, sophistry, subtilizing.

**WISDOM** —(c)ler, m. (—lers, pl. —ler) pretender to wisdom, would-be-wit; sophist, quibbler, caviler, critic; wiseacre. —**WIS**, v.n. (*aux.* **h.**) to subtilize, refine, criticize; to affect wisdom. —**WIS**, adv. prudently, wisely, discreetly, shrewdly. —**WIS**, see —(c)ler.

**lump**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*en*) and (usually) —*en*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*en*) mass, clod, lump; cluster; heap; ball; —*en* **blut**, clot of blood; —*en* **blei**, ingot; and *eisen* —*en*, all of a heap. —*ig*, (*adv.*) —*ig*, *adj.* cloddy, clotted, in lumps. *Comp.* —*en* **well**, *adv.* in lumps or clusters. —*fuß*, *m.* club-foot. —*füßig*, *adj.* club-footed.

**klümpig**—*den*, *n.* (*—den*s, *pl.* *—den*) little lump or clod; small particle, globule; *—den* Gold, nugget; (*wie*) ein *—den* Unglück, (like) a picture of misery (*coll.*). —*erig*, *adj.* lumpy, cloddy; —*erig* werden, to clot.

**Clūm'pern**, v. r. & n. (aur. h.) to clot; to form clumps, clusters or clods; to agglomerate.

**Длиннѣе, f. (pl. —) & m. (—s, pl. —) a thing which hangs or dangles; tassel; clot, clod (of dirt). —г, adj. clotted, dirty, bedraggled. —н, v.n. (aux. б.) to hang down like tassels, to hang and drizzle. Comp. —мѣдѣ, f. clotted milk. sour milk. —нѣе, f. dar-wool.**

**Pinch**—*v.* (pl. —en) pincers; barnacles; screw-stock; trap, gin; straits; dilemma. —*en*, *v. a.* to squeeze into a slit or fissure, to pinch. —*ts*, *adj.*; —iges *Uetörn*, branched horn (of a deer).

ᑭᓴᓴ'ᓕ, *f.* (*pl.* —*u*) hawse, hawse-hole (*Naut.*).

**Whut'ter, j.** (*pl.* —n) decoy-whistle, bird-call.

**Jib** — **flüger**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) *jib* (*Naut.*); **Hafen** —, **Buten** —, *flying jib*. **Comp.** — **baum**, *m.* *jib-boom*. — **fall**, *m.* *jib-halliards*. — **sed**, *n.* *foretop-stay-sail*.

**Enema**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) enema, injection, clyster. —*en*, *v. a.* to administer an enema (to). *Comp.* —*claudans*, *m.* India rubber tube of an enema, clyster pipe. —*spring*, *f.* syringe, squirt; *scissorhæus* —*spring*, irrigator.

Snab'bern, v. a. & n. (max. h.)

**Snaf'e**, *m.* (*-n*, *pl.* *-n*;  
**Snaf'leyn**) boy, youth, lad;  
—, old boy, old fellow; **Sn**  
youth, fine lad; **snaffer** —,  
—**snaff**, *adj.* & *adv.* boyish  
*f.* boyishness. —**snaff**, *f.*  
(*coll.*). **Comp.** **-snaff**, *n.*  
**lecher**, *m.* teacher of boys, t  
school. —**snaffig**, *adj.* boy  
*f.* boys' school, school for b  
*m.* boyish trick. —**snaff**, *n.*

**Knack**, *i. m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) cracking noise; crack, split, snap; underwood; broken stones. II. (*adv.* *Knack!* *Knack!* —*en*, *v. d.* & *n.* (*aur* *h.*) to crack. —*er*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*er*) cracker. —*en*, *v. n.* (*aur* *h.*) to crackle. —*erig*, *adj.* & *adv.* crackling, crisp. —*s*, see **Knack**: *er hat einen —s weg* or *sein Gefundebelt hat einen —s bekommen*, his health has been injured for life (*coll.*). *Comp.* —*mandel*, *f.* soft-shelled almond, almond in the shell. —*stichel*, *m.*; *alter —stichel*, old grumbler, old fogey. —*stirn*, *f.* avoyley, hard or smoked sausage.

**Small, m.** (—*cs*, *pl.* —*c*) sharp report, crack, clap; detonation; — *and* *fall*, all at once, immediately (*coll.*); — *and* *fall* *war* *cms*, no sooner was the gun fired than the game

**tell.** —*ig, adj. & adv.* glaring, striking, very, extremely (*sl.*).

**snaf**-en, v. i. n. (aux. *h.*) to burst, explode, detonate; to snap, crack, pop; *mit einem Gewehre* -en, to fire a gun; (aux. *h.*) *be Pulversturm* -te in die Luft, the powder magazine blew up with a loud report. *Es knackte, lach, knackte*; to explode; to fire. *Comp.* (before adjectives denoting a color - *im* - *lides*, e. g. -*rot*, extremely red; -*gelb*, during yellow). -*knacken*, m. cracker. -*knack*, f. pop-gun. -*effekt*, m. stage effect; *claptrag (contempt)* the chief, supreme effect (*coll.*). -*ctibell*, pl. detonating bells. -*gas*, n. inflammable gas, oxy-hydrogen gas. -*gaskell*, n. oxy-hydrogen blow-pipe. -*gels*, adj. extremely yellow. -*glas*, n. Prince Rupert's drops; anacathic glass. -*gels*, n. fulminating gold. -*luft*, f. explosive air. -*knacker*, n. fulminating powder. -*quad*-*silber*, n. fulminate of mercury. -*rot*, adj. of a strong red. -*signal*, n. detonating (fog) signal. (*Railw.*).

**Knapp**, *adj. & adv.* close-fitting; neat; narrow; tight; scanty; scarce, barely sufficient; accurate, exact; concise; reserved; pithy. *meem.* **sein** — *es knaapstimmer* or — *sein knaapstimmer haben*, to have barely enough to live on; — *et knaap*, little food, scant food; *schon knaap* (*coll.*); — *et knaapen*, hard times; *es geht — in die knaapen*, they live very poorly, they are economizing as much as possible, they are in straitened circumstances in this house; — *knappsten*, to keep on short allowance, to keep a tight rein (on a p.); — *et knaap*, low dist.; *had knaap* *ik* — *bei ihm*, money is scarce with him; *die knaap* *ik* —, money is scarce on 'cheap'; *mit — er knaap*, barely, only just, with difficulty; — *knapp*, scantiness, scarcity; narrowness; tightness; meanness, poorness; hardness. *Comp.* — *adj. m. knaapack*.

**SQUIRE**-e, m. (-en, pl. -en) boy, youth; esquire, shield-bearer; candidate for knightship; adherent, attendant; workman, apprentice; Berg-e, miner. —**squirell**, adj. & sh. esquire-like; apprentice-like. —**squirt**, v. novitiate of a knight; body or society of war-men (*as miners*). Comp. —**squirts**-bag, f. fund for the benefit of poor miners. —**squits**: [i. e. corporation-school.

**Snap'pen**, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to crack; to pick off; to nibble; to pinch, be stingy; to balk.

**Rnap**, *int.* see **Rnad**. —(i)**en**, *v.n.* to pinch.  
**Rnar'vellig**, *adj. & adv.* crisp.

**Ruar're**, *f.* creaking noise; rattle; military rifle (*sl.*).

**Räus'z-en**, v. a. & n. (amr. h.) to creak, squeak. to groan; to rattle; der Rächtschläger -t, the

watchman springs his rattle. —*to, adv. & adv. creaking.*

**knaut**, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* *-e*) knot (in wood); leg of oak; stiff person; dried up, morose fellow:  
after —, dry old stick; einern — (figm., in a more (*orig.*)). —*er*, *m.* (*-ers*, *pl.* *-er*):  
after —*er*, old, worm-eaten book; old head-worm, old foggy. —*ern*, *v.n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to crackle. *Comp.* —*er*=*bart*, *m.* old grumbler, old foggy or grumbler.

**Qua'ter, m.** (—s, pl. —) canaster tobacco.

**Raus'tern, v.n. (aux. h.)** to rattle, crackle  
— des Gewehrfeuers or des Gewehrs, the  
rattle of musketry.

**Suan'ei, Suanai, Suan'ei, m. & (usually) a**  
 (—s, pl. —) clew, ball, hank, skein; knot,  
 crowd, throng; *Scleranthus* (Det.); **gan-**  
**gebañt**, coiled up. —**u, v. a. & r.** to **suan** as  
 a ball, coil up. **Comp.** —**suan'ei-sin, f.**  
 winder.

**Šmanī, m.** (—es, pl. Šman'ic) button; cap (Arok.); knob; pommel (of a sword's hilt).

**Snani**, see **Snanel**.

**Snani'pein**, v.n. (aux. h.) to nibble; to crunch.

**Snani'fer**, m. (—s, pl. —) niggard. —et, f. niggardliness. —ig, adj. & adv. niggardly.

—u, v.n. (aux. h.) to be stingy or sordid.

**Snani'tid-en**, v.a. to crumple, rumple. —ig, adj. & adv. crumpled.

**Snani'bel**, m. (—s, pl. —) branch, alip; club, stick; short piece of wood used in fastening or for drawing ropes, etc., together; gag (of the mouth); cross-bar; clapper of a bell; twisted moustache; (pl.) the prominent knuckles of the clenched fingers.

**Snani'bel**—n, v.a. to fasten or tighten with a short stick; to bind (shoes); to gag (the mouth);

**bie Brette**—n, to muzzle the press. Comp.

**Sart**, m. (twisted) moustache; —**Sart an ber Unterlippe**, imperial. —**gebiß**, n. mastic-bit. —**treute**, f. mastic.

**Snani't**, m. (—s, pl. —e) servant, farm-servant; thrall; slave, bondman; vassal; squire, man-at-arms, soldier; page; journeyman; trestle;

**jack**; **fauier**—n, ready-reckoner; —**Suprecht**, Santa Claus, St. Nicholas. Comp. —**S-erbell**, f., —**S-dick**, m. menial work, drudgery.

—**S-bis**, f. destitution, lowliness of a servant. —**S-gehalt**, f. form of a servant (S.).

—**S-gehalt**, m. servile spirit. —**S-gehalt**, m. menial station.

**Snani'tein**, v.n. (aux. h.) to fawn, flatter, act a servile part.

**Snani't-en**, v.a. to reduce to servitude, to enslave. —**ig**, adj. & adv. as a servant; servile, crawling. —**ig**, f. servitude, slavery.

—**ig**, f. enthrallment, subjugation; servitude.

**Snani't**, m. (—s, pl. —e) crooked knife; clasp-knife; hedge-bill.

**Snani't-en**, v.v.a. to pinch, squeeze, nip; to cog (dice); to retire parrying (Fenc.).

—**ig**, f. to withdraw from an engagement, to shirk a duel (st.);

**ben Wind**—en, to hug the wind. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —er) person or thing that pinches;

a person who withdraws from fulfilling an engagement or an obligation; eye-glass, pincenez; gooseander (Orn.). Comp. —**ig**, m.

pinching of a person's cheek in kissing. —**ig**, n. a baby's kiss. —**ig**, n. mark left by a pinch. —**ig**, f. large tongue or pincers;

(small tongs) tweezers.

**Snani'te**, f. (pl. —n) instrument for pinching;

pinch, straits; beer house, public house;

students' clubhouse; **auf ber** —, in the beer-house; **ben ganzen Tag in ber** — **liegen**, to spend the whole day in the public house or at the students' club.

ip; to

o tor-

u. h.)

subal.

r) tip-

hard

Comp.

try by

—en

ile, n.

source;

f beer

idents

g and

same,

at his

udent

inking-

publi-

x, tip-

astic;

**Snani't-en**, I. v.a. to knead. II. *subal.* n. kneading, molding; massage; shampooing. Comp.

—**ig**, m. kneading-trough.

**Snani't**, I. *ind.* crack! II. m. (—s, pl. —e) crack, flaw; angle in a curve; quickset hedge;

**ein** — **beisamen**, to receive an injury to one's health (coll.).

**Snani't-en**, v. I. a. to bend and crack; to crack; to break; to collect by pinching; **ein** **gefen**

—**en**, to break the neck of a hare. II. n. (aux. h. & f.) to crack; to break; to be weak

in the knees; to be niggardly; **ein gefaltetes**

**Deflein**, a blighted life; **ein gefalteter Mann**, a broken-down man. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —er) niggard, screw; parasol with jointed

stick; marble, taw (dial.); instrument for breaking or cracking. —**er**, f. niggardliness. —**er**, adj. & adv. stingy, sordid,

niggardly. —**er**, v.n. (aux. h.) to be sordid or stingy; to chaffer, higgie; to crackle. —**s**,

m. (—(f)es, pl. —(f)er) crack; bow, courtesy, reverence. —**fen**, v. I. a. see —**en**. II. n. (aux. h.) to bow, courtesy; (aux. f.) **fic** —**fen** **von**

**bennen**, they retired bowing. Comp. —**e** **bein**, I. a. weak legged or kneed person (st.). II. m.

a glass of liquor (usually *maraschino*) with the yolk of an egg. —**holz**, n. brushwood.

**Snani't**, n. (—e)s, pl. —e) knee; anything knee-like; knee (Naut.); bent; angle; joint; **ein**

**lege ich's auf die** —**e**, I leave my fate in your hands, I leave the decision with you (poet.);

**in die** —**e** **stufen**, to totter; **etwas über's**

**Bretchen**, to hurry a matter, to make short work of a ta.; **auf die** —**e** **fallen**, to go down

on one's knees. Comp. —**band**, n. garter; ligament of the knee; kneeband (Mech.).

—**beuge**, f. bend or hollow of the knee. —

**beugen**, cap (Sur

the uppe

(of veal,

the knee

apron.

flexion.

**beuge**, f

ben, to

late. —

beam.

knee-jolt

knees; k

erbocker

knee (of

the knee

—**schut**

armor p

white sn

place; k

**Snani't-en**, I

to be kneading, to knead, to mold, to shape, to form on one's knees. II. a. to bend into the form of a knee. III. r. **die Wunde** —, to kneel until one's knees are sore. —**s**, p. adj. & adv. kneeling, on one's knees; with bended knee.

**Snani't**, **Snani'tet**, **Snani'te**, I (& 3), 2 p. sing. imperf. indic.; I (& 3) p. sing. imperf. subj. of **knien**.

**Snani't**, m. (—e)s, pl. —e) pinch; twitch; crease; fold; trick, stratagem, dodge; **geheim** —**e**, underhand dealings. —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) to finesse, act artfully. —**en**, v.a. to fold, to crease. —**ig**, adj. & adv. tricking, intriguing.

—**ig**, adj. difficult, intricate (coll.). Comp. —**maschine**, f. crimping machine.

**Snips**, m. (—s, pl. —e). —**s**, m. (—(f)es, pl. —(f)er) snap of the fingers; **ein** **ein** —**ig** **lagern**, to snap one's fingers at a person.

—**en**, see **Snipsen**. Comp. —**finger**, f. marble.

—**finger**, f. small-pointed scissors.

**Snips**, see **Snipp**. —**(f)en**, v.n. (aux. h.) to click; to snap one's fingers.

ble-breasted; Knöpfe haben, to have many (vulg.); Knopfknopf —, Matthew Walker's knut (Naut.); alter Weiber —, false knot (Naut.); auf dem Beutel halten, to be parsimonious, to be stingy; ein gemütlicher —, a jolly fellow (coll.); ein alter Degen —, an old soldier or officer (coll.); die — e bekommen, to be made lance-corporal (Weitreiter); mit dem Knöpfen herausrücken, to pay up (coll.). Comp. — draht, m. button-wire; head-wire (for pins) — form, f. button-mold. — gürtel, m. button-founder. — höll, n. uncovered button (to be covered); block on which pin-heads are formed — löch, n. button-hole. — nadel, f. pin. — naht, f. suture (Surg.). — öf, f. button-stem — seide, f. silk-twist; button-silk.

Knöpfchen, n. dim. of Knopf, g. v. — ein, v. to knot. — en, v. a. to button. — er, m. button-hook. — ig, adj. provided with buttons.

Knorpel, m. (—s, pl. —) cartilage, gristle. — haft, — ig, adj. gristly, cartilaginous. Comp. — artig, see — ig. — band, n. cartilaginous fiber uniting bones. — fäden, pl. cartilaginous fishes. — haut, f. membrane investing the cartilage. — ring, m. annular cartilage.

Knorr — en, m. (—en, pl. —en) knotty or knag; bunch, hunch; snaky. — id, gnarled. — ist (adv.), — ig, adj. knotty.

Knospe, f. — en, dim. Knospchen bud. eye. — ig, adj. budlike; budding. Comp. — en — artig — en — behälter, m. conceptacle. — bildung, f. gemination. — en — mt. — en — knospen, n. hyman. — tra, m. nucellus. — en — haar, m. gemination. — en — tragend, adj. gemiferous. — en — treiben, n. budding (arch. gemination).

Knospen, v. a. (aux. h.) to bud (forth).

Knott — e, m. boor, workman; cad (vulg.). — en, I. m. (—en, pl. —en) knot; knot (Naut. node (Bot., Surg., Astr.); capsule; knob, joint. tangle; tie, bow of ribbon; ganglion; growth tubercle (Med.); plot; difficulty; grain — en in einer Stunde laufen, to make ten knots an hour; einen — en schlagen or schürzen, to tie a knot; einen — en lösen, to undo a knot; teufel a difficulty, to unravel a plot; das Ding hat einen — en (an sich), there's a hitch in the affair; da steht der — en, there's the rub; der gordische — en, the Gordian knot. II. v. a. & v. (aux. h.) to knot. — en — haft, — ig, adj. & adv. knotty, knaggy; articulate, tubercous, jointed (Bot.); tubercular (Med.); brutish, boorish, or gentlemanly, rude. — igkeit, f. knottiness. nodosity (Med.); loutishness, ungentlemanliness (coll.). Comp. — en — adert, f. acinate ven. — en — arbeit, f. knotted work, netting. — en — bildung, f. formation and growth of tubercles. — en — lösung, f. winding up of the plot, development; dénouement, catastrophe (Dram.). — en — punkt, m. knot; point of junction; joint (Railw.). — en — schuur, f. knotted strip. — en — schürzung, f. working up of the plot, complication, epitasis (Dram.). — en — stick, a knotty stick. — en — strid, m. knotted girdle.

Knüttchen, n. (—chen, pl. —chen) knobbed; tubercle. — erich, m. (—erichs) knotted Comp. — erich — artig, adj.; — erich — artig Gewächse, pl. polygonaceous plants (Bot.).

Knütt — e, — en, m. knot. — ig, adj. knotted.

Knütt, m. (—s, pl. Knütt'e) knock, cuff, bump. — en, Knütt'eln, v. a. to cuff, buffet; to push; to beat. — ig, adj. & adv. thoroughly, enough, very (coll.).

Knütt, adj. tipy (vulg.).



mining, working of coal. —*en=arbeiter*, *m.* coal-miner, pitman, collier. —*en=artig*, *adj.* coaly; carbonic. —*en=bauf*, *f.* coal-bed. —*en=bräun*, *n.* coal-field; coal-pan. —*en=blende*, *f.* anthracite. —*en=bergwerk*, *n.* coal-mine, colliery. —*en=breuner*, *m.* charcoal-burner. —*en=brunerei*, *f.* charcoal-burning; charcoal-kiln. —*en=dämpfer*, *m.* coal-extinguisher. —*en=dampf*, *m.* steam, *m.* vapor, smoke of burning coals. —*en=schäbe*, *n.* coal-dust; slack. —*en=glut*, *f.* live coals. —*en=grube*, *f.* carboniferous group. —*en=grub*, *m.* slack. —*en=händler*, *m.* coal-merchant. —*en=haltig*, *adj.* carboniferous, containing coal. —*en=holz*, *n.* wood for charcoal. —*en=herblende*, *f.* anthracite. —*en=hitte*, *f.* charcoal-kiln. —*en=fall*, *m.* carboniferous limestone. —*en=fass*, *m.* coal-box, coal-scuttle. —*en=fläre*, *f.* coal-dust. —*en=flein*, *n.* small coal, slack. —*en=lager*, *n.* colliery. —*en=löfde*, *f.* refuse of coal-pits. —*en=ofen*, *m.* charcoal-kiln; coal-stove. —*en=plaz*, *m.* coal-hole; place where charcoal is made. —*en=riz*, *m.* charcoal sketch. —*en=sauer*; —*en=saur's* *Soda*, carbonate of soda; —*en=saur Jungfrau*, seller of mineral waters in public places (*coll.*); —*en=saur Salz*, carbonates; —*en=saurer Saft*, calcium carbonate. —*en=säure*, *f.* carbonic acid. —*en=schiff*, *n.* collier. —*en=schlaede*, *f.* coal-cinder. —*en=schuppen*, *m.* coal-shed. —*en=schütte*, *f.* coal-scuttle. —*en=schwärz*, *n.* charcoal black. —*en=station*, *f.* coaling station. —*en=stift*, *m.* charcoal-pencil. —*en=stoff*, *m.* carbon. —*en=wasserstoff-gas*, *n.* hydrocarbon. —*en=werk*, *n.* colliery. —*en=zeichnung*, *f.* charcoal-drawing. —*holz*, *n.* wood for charcoal, common privet. —*rabe*, *m.* raven. —(*bech*) —*raben(schwärz)*, *adj.* quite black, jet black. —*(schwärz)*, *adj.* coal-black.

**Räbler**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) charcoal-burner; collier. —*ei*, *f.* charcoal-burning; charcoal-kiln. *Comp.* —*glaube*, *m.* implicit faith.

**Räborte**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cohort.

**Räbe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cabin; berth (*rare*); eine — mit zwei Betten, a cabin with two berths.

**Raf**, *m.* (*pl.* —*s*, *Rafs*), —*e*, *f.* —*s*, *pl.* coke.

**Rafarbe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cockade.

**Rafertit**, *adj.* coquettish. —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) flirt, coquette. —*te'ren*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to flirt, coquet.

**Rafon**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) cocoon.

**Rafos** (in *comp.*) —*baum*, *m.* —*palme*, *f.* cocoa-nut palm. —*nuß*, *f.* cocoa-nut.

**Rafus=en**, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) club, mace; club-like thing; butt-end; knob; knob; mallet; round smoothing-iron; burnisher; soldering-iron; piston, sucker; alembic; spadix (*Bot.*); feeler (*Ent.*); stag's horn; large bottle; tip of a cannon-sponge. —(*dei*, *obs.*) —*ig*, *adj.* club-like; knotty. *Comp.* —*en=schwanz*, *m.* up-stroke of a piston. —*en=bürst*, *f.* bottle-brush. —*en=formig*, *adj.* club-shaped. —*en=glas*, —*en=gefäß*, *n.* alembic. —*en=hirsch*, *m.* stag with knags for horns. —*en=hut*, *m.* stroke of the piston. —*en=lauf*, *see* —*en=hut*. —*en=niederhang*, *m.* down-stroke of the piston. —*en=recht*, *n.* club-law. —*en=röhre*, *f.* chamber of a pump. —*en=spiel*, *n.* motion of the piston. —*en=Kugel*, *f.* piston-rod. —*en=Kreid*, *m.* blow with a club or butt-end. —*en=träger*, *m.* mace-bearer. —*en=tragend*, *adj.* spadiceous (*Bot.*). —*en=ventil*, *n.* piston-valve.

**Rafben**, *v. l. a.* to provide with a thick end; to work or clean with a thick-ended instrument; to bore guns; to lop. *II. n.* (*aux. h.*) to get horns or spikes; to bat.

**Rafibri**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) humming-bird.

**Rafif**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) collo.

**Raff**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Raff*) gully. pool, pond. *Comp.* —*rabe*, *m.* common raven.

**Raffra**, *Raffra*, *v.n.* to speak badly, ineffectively; to vomit.

**Raffhaber=er**, *m.* (—*aters*, *pl.* —*aters*) collaborator, fellow worker; assistant master (*obs.*). —*stuf*, *f.* collaborator's post, assistant masterhip (*obs.*). —*te'ren*, *v.n.* to collaborate to work together.

**Raffationieren**, *v.a.* to collate; to check off (*Typ.*).

**Raff's**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ten* & —*ia*) administrative assembly; board, council; University (*or* College) lecture; —*halten* *or* *lesen*, to give *or* deliver a course of lectures, to lecture (*für eine* *o.* on a th.); —*hören*, to hear (*or* attend a course of lectures or a lecture; —*bringen*, to put one's name down (*or* enter one's name as a student attending a course of lectures; —*schinden*, to attend lectures without paying the lecture fees; —*schwänzen*, to cut lectures; —*testieren*, to testify to a student's attendance at lectures; —*nachschreiben*, to take (*down*) lecture notes. —*e*, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) comrade; colleague; *herr* —*e* *or* *lieber* —*e* is a *form of address among German university and school teachers.* —*ist*, —*istlich*, *adj.* & *adv.* collegiate; colleague-like. —*ium*, *n.* (—*ien*, *pl.* —*ien* *or* —*ia*) lecture; commission, society, board, staff. *Comp.* —*geib*, *n.* lecture fee. —*geit*, *n.* lecture notes. —*mappe*, *f.* portfolio for lecture notes.

**Raffest=afnen**, *pl.* literary gleanings. —*en*, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) collector of news. —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) collection; collect; *afnen* prayer; hymn sung during collection. —*te'ren*, *v.a.* to collect. —*te*, —*teich*, *adj.* collective. —*afnen*, —*afnen=band*, *m.* commonplace book.

**Raffler**, *Raffler*, *n.* & *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) cap of a coat, collar; neck-armor; jerkin, doublet; buff-waistcoat; bodice.

**Raffler**, *m.* (—*s*) frenzy, rage; staggers (*Vol.*); leather trousers of German students in full 'Wichs'; *den* —*befommen*, to go mad; *in* —*und* *Ranonen*, in full fig (*stud. st.*). —*ig*, —*isch*, *adj.* afflicted with the staggers; crazy.

**Rafflern**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to have the staggers; to be crazy.

**Rafflern**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to roll about; to tumble; to coo (of pigeons); to gobble (of turkeys); *Stürze vom Berge herunter* —, to roll head-down the mountain. *Comp.* —*gang*, *n.* crushing mill with vertical runners. —*stein*, *m.* mill-stone, roller.

**Raffett**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e* *or* (*dial.*) —*er*) cape; collar; jerkin; riding-jacket (*obs.*).

**Raffidieren**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to come into collision, collide.

**Raffieren**, *v.a.* to lay (a ball) under the cannon (*Bill.*).

**Raffis**, *m.* & *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*, *Raffis*) hub (*of* goods) package.

**Raffidieren**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to act in collusion with. *II. n.* collusion.

**Raffion**, *n.* (—*s*) colon.

**koloraturen**, *pl.* grace notes (*Mus.*). *Comp.*  
— **langerin**, *f.* florid singer, prima donna.  
**plorieren**, *v.a.* to color; to illuminate.  
— **it**, *n.* (—*its*) coloring, hue, shade.  
**plum**, *m.* (—*nes*, *pl.* —*ne*) colossus.  
— **mal**, *adj. & adv.* colossal, gigantic, huge;  
very, extremely, immensely (*coll.*); *er hat*  
— **mal** *Schwein*, he is a most lucky chap  
(*coll.*); *freut sich* — **mal**, extremely pleased.  
**spartieren**, *v.a.* to hawk, distribute (tracts).  
**tolter**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) thick cloth, coverlet.  
**tolter** = (—*nd* —) *shawl*.

*sp.*  
*r.*  
*le.*  
*n.*

*sp.*  
*n.*

*it;*  
—  
*r.*  
*ll.*  
*ss*  
*ge*  
*h.*  
*at.*  
*n.*

*n)*  
*rt)*  
*n.)*  
*p;*  
*n.*  
*d;*  
*ra.*  
*m-*  
*fe.*  
*m.*

**Kommandieren** — *en*, *v.a.* to command, to order;  
*wer — hier?* who is the officer in command?  
**Das Regiment ist schon —**, the regiment has  
been detailed; **der höchste —ende**, the (senior)  
officer in command.

**Kommen**, *I. & v.a. (aux. f.)* to come, approach;  
to get to or at, arrive; to shoot, spring up; to  
arise, proceed from; to come about, fall out,  
happen; to cost; *wie viel kommt das Pfund?*  
**Das Pfund kommt 3 Mark**, how much is the  
pound? The pound costs 75 cents; *gegangen*,  
*geritten* —, to come on foot, on horseback;

*running,*  
*way; —*  
*to come*  
*link to a*  
*(etwas)*  
*is, don't*  
*her me;*  
*treat me*  
*etwas —*  
*ien sie es*  
*come to*  
*—, he has*  
*stomme*  
*mir kam*  
*to me or*  
*n —, he*  
*mir nur*  
*face here*  
*take it in*  
*mir auch*  
*shall pay*

you for that before I have finished with you;  
*sie sind mir abhanden gekommen*, I have lost,  
misaid them; *die — der Woche*, next week; *die*  
*— der Frucht*, freight home or inwards; *frei —*  
*to get off tree; einem gleich —*, to be equal to a.o.;  
*einem zu nahe —*, to injure one; *diese Wart*  
*kommt der andern bei Weitem nicht nach* or  
*gleich*, this article is not nearly so good as the  
other; *weit —*, to make great progress; *zu furch*  
*—, to come off a loser, to fall short of; einem*  
*hoch zu stehen —*, to cost a p. dear; *wenn es*  
*hoch kommt*, at the most; *so wie es gerade*  
*kommt*, just as it turns out; *es kann — daß*,  
*it is possible that; es kann nicht anders —*,  
*als daß er*, he cannot but; *zu spät —*, to be  
late; *an eine S. —*, to attain, reach to; *an*  
*das Licht —*, to be brought to light; *nun kommt*  
*es (or die Reihe) an mich*, now it is my turn;  
*etwas an sich (heran) — lassen*, to await a  
thing quietly; *(hart) an einander —*, to quar-  
rel, to come to blows; *einem aus Leben —*,  
to attempt a p.'s life, to cut a. o. to the quick;  
*an jemandes Stelle —*, to succeed to one's  
post; *er kann nicht an sie —*, he can get no  
hold on, find nothing against them; *an den*  
*Tag —*, to come to light, to be discovered;  
*ans Land —*, to land; *wie kamen Sie darauf?*  
*how did you (come to) think of that? what sug-*  
*gested that thought to you? auf eine S. —*, to  
think of, come to mention a th.; *auf die Welt*  
*—*, to be born; *wieher auf sein Vorhaben —*,  
to return to one's purpose; *im Gassen wieder*  
*auf die Füße —*, to fall on one's feet; *auf*  
*seine Kosten —*, to recover one's expenses;  
*ich kam auf die Schule*, I was sent to school;  
*es auf das Äußerste — lassen*, to let matters  
come to the worst; *auf eins heraus —*, to  
come or amount to the same (thing); *auf*  
*einen Namen —*, to remember a name; *er ist*  
*mir aus den Augen ge—*, I have lost sight of  
him, I have not seen or met him again; *es kam*  
*mir aus dem Sinn*, I forgot; *aus einander —*,  
to fall out; to lose sight of one another; *außer*  
*or aus der Fassung, außer sich —*, to lose one's  
self-control; *aus der Mode —*, to go out of  
fashion; *hinter eine S. —*, to discover a th.; *in*  
*der Leute Mund —*, to be talked of, get a bad  
name; *in Verlegenheit —*, to be embarrassed,  
to get into trouble; *in Verfall —*, to decay;  
*es kam mir in den Sinn*, it occurred to me;  
I remembered; *in Gang —*, to be set going;  
*in den Himmel —*, to go to Heaven; *in das*  
*Fleisch —*, to come in the flesh (*B.*); *einem*  
*in den Weg or Wurf —*, to come across, to  
thwart a p.; *in Richtigkeit —*, to come to a  
settlement; *in die unrechte Weise —*, to go  
down the wrong way; *über etwas ins Reine*  
*or Klare —*, to get to understand a thing; to  
arrive at a clear understanding about it; *es*  
*kommt nichts darnach*, nothing will come of it;  
*— Sie gut nach Hause!* get home safely! *Wir*  
*kamen glücklich nach Hause*, we got home all  
right; *über eine S. —*, to come upon a th.; to  
get over a th.; *fürcht kam über mich*, I was  
seized with fear; *ich kann nicht darüber*  
*kommen*, I cannot get over that, I shall not  
(or never) forget it; *um eine S. —*, to lose a  
thing; *unter die Leute —*, to be spread abroad,  
made known; *viel unter die Leute —*, to go  
much into society; *von Kräften —*, to lose  
one's strength; *von Sinnen —*, to lose con-  
sciousness; to go mad; *nicht vom Fleck —*,  
not to get any further, to be at a standstill;  
*davon —*, to get off, to escape; *sie — mir nicht*  
*von der Seite*, they never leave me; *das*  
*kommt davon*, that comes of it, that is the  
result of it; *vor einen —*, to come into a p.'s  
presence; *zu etwas —*, to attain to, to come  
to, to get, obtain, to find time for; *er wird*



schon zu etwas —, he will no doubt make his way in the world; wie kamen Sie dazu? how did you come to (do) that? how did you come by that? how did you get this? dazu kommt noch, besides, add to that; zu jaffe —, to be ruined; zu fassen —, to be of use, serviceable; zu fande —, to be arranged, to take place; mit etwas zu fande —, to accomplish something; einen zur Hebe, zum Worte — lassen, to allow a p. to speak; zu Kräften —, to recover strength; zu Atem —, to get breath; zur Befinnung, zu sich —, to come to oneself or one's senses; zu Vermögen —, to come into a fortune; es ist mir zu Ohren gekommen, I have been told; zu Tage —, to come to light, to be discovered, to become known; wenn es zum Treffen kommt, when it comes to the scratch; sich (dat.) etwas zu Schulden — lassen, to become guilty of, to incur the blame of; er kam mit dem Finger zwischen die Thür, his finger was squeezed or pinched in the door. *The p.p. was in older Gm. formed without the prefix ge-*, and survives as a *past part.* in poetry, e.g. in the hymn es ist das Heil uns — her, salvation has come to us. II. *subst. n.* coming, arrival. —*s*, *p.* & *adj.* *ber, bie, das* —*de*, the coming; the coming; —*und* *Gebende*, coming and going; —*de* *Woche*, next week, the coming or ensuing week. **Recommen** —*a'tor*, *m.* (—*atör*, *pl.* —*atörren*) one who holds a benefice in commendam. —*a't*, *see* *Recommenbant*. —*e* (*pron.* *Recommen*), *f.* (*pl.* —) prebend. **Recommen** —*nt*, *m.* (—*s*) students' customs; student law or code. **Recommen** —*a't*, *m.* (—*ar*, *pl.* —*are*) commentary, comment. —*le'ren*, *v.a.* to comment on or upon; to furnish with notes, to annotate. —*a'tor*, *m.* commentator, expositor. **Recommen** —*s*, *m.* (*stud. slang*) drinking-bout, student's convivial gathering on a large scale. —*(i)le'ren*, *v.m.* to hold a drinking-bout. **Comp.** —*buch*, *n.* book containing a collection of students' (patriotic, popular, comic, drinking) songs (usually with their melodies, to be sung at students' convivial gatherings). **Recommen** —*gierat*, *m.* councillor of commerce (a title conferred on distinguished financiers and men of business). **Recommen** —*u*, *n.* (*m.*) (—, *pl.* —) uniform (*d.*); er ist beim —, he is a soldier (*coll.*). **Comp.** —*bröt*, *n.* regimental bread. —*fang*, *m.* military pedant, regular Tommy Atkins (*coll.*). —*maße*, *f.* regulation cap, service cap. —*schube*, —*stiefel*, *pl.* regulation shoes, regulation boots. —*tuch*, *n.* army-cloth, regulation cloth for uniforms. **Recommen** —*a't*, *m.* (—*ar*, *pl.* —*arr*) commissary, commissioner. —*le'n*, *f.* (*pl.* —*leuren*) commission, committee. —*leu't*, *m.* (—*leu't*, *pl.* —*leu't*) commissaire; agent; commissioner. **Comp.** —*leu't* —*bericht*, *m.* report of a commission or committee. —*leu't* —*buch*, *n.* order-book. —*leu't* —*gebühren*, *f.* commission (charges). —*leu't* —*geschäft*, *n.* commission business, commission trade. **Recommen** —*leu't*, *Recommen* —*leu't*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) committee. **Recommen** —*lich*, *adj.* convenient, comfortable (*dial.*). —*leit*, *f.* comfort, convenience (*dial.*). **Recommen** —*be*, I. *adj.* & *adv.* commodious. II. *subst. f.* (*pl.* —) chest of drawers. **Recommen**, **Recommen**, 2 & 3 *p. sing. pres. indic. of* *kommen* (*obs. in literary Gm.*; still used *coll.*). **Recommen** —*ism*, *m.* communism. —*ist*, *m.* (—*ist*, *pl.* —*isten*) communist. **Comp.** —*a* —*garde*, *f.* town-militia. —*a* —*gardie*, *m.* militia-man. —*a* —*schule*, *f.* parish board-school. —*a* —*kreuz*, *f.* (local) rate. **Recommen** —*a'tor*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*en*) circuit-changer, switch.

**Recommen** —*ant*, *m.* (—*ant*, *pl.* —*anten*) comedian; actor. —*le* (*pron.* *Recommen*), *f.* (*pl.* —*len*) comedy; play. **Comp.** —*ant* —*haus*, *n.* play-house, theater. **Recommen** —*ant*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) company (*Mod.*). **Comp.** —*ant*, *m.* captain. —*ant* (*e*), *f.* in —*ant*en *verbet* *marfchieren*, to *double* in companies. —*ant*, *n.* joint business, co-partnership; ein —*ant* *gründen* (*aus* —*ant*), to go into (dissolve) partnership. **Recommen** —*ant*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) partner, associate; stiller —, sleeping partner. **Recommen** —*ant*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*c*) companion, mate (*obs.*). **Recommen** —*ant*, *v.a.* to appear in answer to a ceremony! *ohne viel* —*e*! please do not stand on ceremony! —*ant*, *v.a.* to compliment eine Dame —*ant*, to bow to a lady (*obs.*). **Recommen** —*ant*, *v.a.* to complicate. **Recommen** —*ant*, *n.* (—*e*, *pl.* —*e*) plot. **Recommen** —*ant*, *v.a.* & *n.* to compose (*Mod.*). —*ant*, *m.* (—*ist*, *pl.* —*isten*), —*ant*, *f.* composer. **Recommen** —*ant*, *m.* (—*s*) compost (*agric.*). **Recommen** —*ant*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) stewed fruit; *see* *Recommen* —*ant* —*ant*, *f.* condensing engine. **Recommen** —*ant*, *v.a.* to compress air. **Recommen** —*ant*, *v.a.* to compromise; *id* —, to commit oneself. **Recommen** —*ant*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) commander of an order. —*ant*, *f.* commandary. **Recommen** —*ant*, *pl.* shell-fish. —*ant*, *f.* conchology. **Recommen** —*ant*, *f.* condensation. —*ant*, *n.* condenser (*Mach.*). —*ant*, *v.a.* to condense. **Recommen** —*ant*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) condition, stipulation; situation; in —*ant*, to enter service. —*ant*, *v.m.* (*aus* —*ant*); bei einem —*ant*, to be in one's employment. —*ant*, *p.* & *adj.* conditioned. **Recommen** —*ant*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Recommen* —*ant*) pastry-cook, confectioner. —*ant*, *f.* confectioner's shop. **Recommen** —*ant*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) funeral train. **Recommen** —*ant*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) comfit, sweetmeat. **Recommen** —*ant*, *f.* collection; manufacture of a trade in ready-made articles of dress. —*ant*, *f.* dress or mantle-maker; girl who sells a mantle-maker's shop (*coll.*). **Comp.** —*ant* —*ant*, *pl.* ready-made articles (of dress). —*ant* —*ant*, *f.* —*ant* —*ant*, *n.* —*ant* —*ant*, *n.* —*ant* —*ant*, *n.* ready-made clothes shop, fitting business. **Recommen** —*ant*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) conference. —*ant*, *v.m.* (*aus* —*ant*) to confer. **Comp.** —*ant* —*ant*, *n.* meeting-room; masters' room. **Recommen** —*ant*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) confession; *ant* —*ant*, *adj.* confessional. **Comp.** —*ant* —*ant*, *m.* change of creed or communion. **Recommen** —*ant*, *m.* (—*ant*, *pl.* —*ant*) —*ant*, *f.* candidate for confirmation, catechumen. —*ant*, *f.* confirmation. —*ant*, *v.a.* to confirm. **Comp.** —*ant* —*ant* —*ant*, *m.* instruction preparatory to confirmation. **Recommen** —*ant*, *v.a.* to confederate. **Recommen** —*ant*, *v.a.* to unite in a league —*ant*, *p.p.* & *adj.* confederate.

**konfus**, *adj.* puzzled, confused.

**konglomerat**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) conglomerate.

**konkrete** = *mitglied*, *n.* member of Congress.

**konkrete**, *v.a.* (aux. *h.*) to agree; to coincide (*Math.*).

**konig**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) king; regulus (*Chem.*);

**ber drei —t Tag** Twelfth-day; **ber —**

**Pharaos**, Pharaoh; **die heiligen drei —e**, the

three Magi; **das erste Buch der —e**, the first

book of Kings (*B.*); **zum — machen**, — ein-

**setzen**, to make, create, king; **er wurde zum**

**—e gewählt**, he was elected king; **Herz —**,

king of hearts (*cards*); **mein Herzus —**, the

for gotten when accompanying an inf. in compound tenses; *as, er hätte es thun —*, he might have done it.] *II. n.* (aux. *h.*) to be able; to be permitted; *es kann sein*, it may be; *ich kann mich irren*, I may be mistaken; *ich konnte nichts als*, I could do nothing but; *ich konnte nicht anders als*, I could not but, I could not help; *was kann ich dafür?* how can I help it? *er kann nichts dafür*, it is not his fault; *ich kann nicht mehr zu bemerken*, I cannot help remarking; *ich kann nicht mehr*, I can do no more, I am quite knocked out; *sie kann ganz vorzüglich Deutsch*, she knows German extremely well; *sie kann gut beschreiben*, she recites well, is a clever reciter; *sie kann viele Gedichte auswendig*, she knows many poems by heart; *ich kann nicht anders*, I cannot act otherwise; *nicht weiter —*, to be at a standstill; *er kann auf seinem Fuße stehen*, he has not a leg to stand on; *man kann hoffen*, it is to be hoped; *er kann gut reiten*, he rides well, he knows how to ride.

**Konnoverment**, *n.* (—s) bill of lading.

**Konn'te**, **Konn'tet**, *1* (& *3*), *2 p. sing. imperf. indic. of können.*

**Konrektor**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* **Konrektoren**) senior assistant master of a grammar school (*obs.*).

**Konsequenz**, *n.* *I. adj.* consistent; consequential.

*II. adv.* by natural sequence; consequently.

**Konservator**, *m.* (—atōrs, *pl.* **Konservatoren**) keeper, curator; taxidermist. —*ativ*,

*adj.* conservative; **die —ativen**, the Conservatives, the Tories (*Engl.*).

—*ieren*, *v.a.* to preserve, conserve.

**Konsignation**, *f.* consignment, lodgment. —

*ieren*, *v.a.* to consign.

**Konskultieren**, *v.a.* to rusticate (*Univ.*).

**Konsistorium**, *m.* (—ium, *pl.* —ien, —ia)

consistory; ecclesiastical court for provinces or districts appointed by the crown. *Comp.* —

**ialrat**, *m.* consistorial council; member of a consistorial court.

**Kontributions**, *v.a.* to levy (troops). —*te*(r),

*m.* conscript.

**Konsol**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) console; console-table;

bracket.

**Konsolidieren**, *v.a.* to consolidate; **Konsolidierte Staatspapiere**, stocks, consols.

**Konsonant**, *n.* *I. adj.* consonant, agreeing. *II.*

*m.* (—an'ten, *pl.* —an'ten) consonant; sound

caused by narrowing or closure of the oral

passages while the current of exhaled breath

passes through the mouth cavity, voice check.

—*ant*, *f.* agreement, concord (*Mus.*). —*ieren*,

*v.n.* to be consonant.

**Konforten**, *pl.* associates; accomplices; parties

(*Law*); **3. und —** (= *Z.* and his accomplices),

men like *Z.* (*contemptuous*).

**Kontibler**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) gunner (*Naut.*;

*Mil. obs.*). *Comp.* —**lammet**, *f.* gun-room.

**Kontstatieren**, *v.a.* to prove well-founded, to

substantiate.

**Konstitutions**, *adj. & adv.* constitutional.

**Konstruieren**, *v.a.* to construe; to construct.

**Konstruktionsfehler**, *m.* mistake in the drawing.

**Konsul**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —n) consul. —*arisch*,

*adj. & adv.* consular. —*at*, *m.* (—at's, *pl.* —

*ate*) consulate. —*ent*, *m.* (—en'ten, *pl.* —

*en'ten*) counsel, counselor, advocate.

**Konsultieren**, *v.a.* to consult.

**Konsum**, *m.* (—s) consumption. —*ent*, *m.*

user, consumer. *Comp.* —**beret**, *m.* coopera-

tive society or stores; **Beamtens—betrie**, civil

service stores.

**Konsumieren**, *v.a.* to consume, use.

**Kontant**, *adj. & adv.* ready, ready money.

—*en*, **Konten'ten**, *pl.* cash; ready money.

*Comp.* —**geschäft**, *n.* ready-money business.

**Konterfei**, *n.* (—e's, *pl.* —e) portrait, like-

ness; counterfeit.

corporation. *Comp.* —*all*, *n.* material world. —*anlage*, *f.* constitution; temperament. —*bau*, *m.* bodily structure, frame; build, make; *von kräftigem —bau*, strong bodied, of robust build; *von schönem —bau*, finely shaped, of fine physique. —*beschaffenheit*, *f.* constitution (of body). —*bildung*, *f.* bodily structure, physique; formation of the body. —*fülle*, *f.* corpulence, plumpness. —*größe*, *f.* stature; tallness. —*kraft*, *f.* physical power. —*lehre*, *f.* somatology; solid geometry, stereometry (*Math.*). —*leib*, *adj.* immaterial, incorporeal. —*leisigheit*, *f.* bodiless state, immateriality. —*maß*, *n.* cubic measure; cubature; (*pl.*) measures of capacity. —*maße*, *f.* bulk. —*rechnung*, *f.* stereometry. —*reid*, *n.* material world. —*schwäche*, *f.* debility, bodily weakness. —*stärke*, *f.* physical strength. —*stellung*, *f.* attitude. —*temperament*, *n.* temperament, constitution. —*töf*, *m.* matter. —*traße*, *f.* corporal punishment. —*teilchen*, *n.* particle, molecule. —*tüfung*, *f.* bodily exercise, athletics, gymnastics. —*verletzung*, *f.* bodily injury; (*pl.*) deeds done in the body (*Law*). —*winkel*, *m.* solid angle. —*zahl*, *f.* cubic number. —*zerstreuung*, *f.* break-up of the constitution.

**Körperl**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) corporal. —*schnitt*, *f.* half section, squad.

**Körperschaft**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) guild, body.

**Korps**, *n.* (—, *pl.* —) army corps (consisting of 2 divisions or *brigades*); a special kind of expensive and somewhat exclusive students' club with distinctive colors and emblems where dueling is much encouraged; *Niegebendes* —, flying column. —*bruder*, —*brüder*, *m.* member of a 'Korps', fast student. —*kommandeur*, *m.* commander of an army-corps (a *Kommandierender General*). —*manöver*, *n.* large manoeuvres (in which at least one whole army corps takes part). —*mitglied*, *m.* member of a 'Korps'; fast student. —*geist*, *m.* esprit de corps; party spirit (*polit.*).

**Körpers**, *I. m.* see **Körper**. **II. f.** long primer (*Typ.*).

**Korrekt**, *adj.* correct. —*heit*, *f.* correctness.

—*or*, *m.* (—*or*, *pl.* *Korrektoren*) press-corrector. —*ur*, *f.* (*pl.* —*uren*) correction (*Typ.*); proof for correction; *gibste —ur*, revise; —*uren* *lesen*, besorgen, to read or correct proofs. *Comp.* —*ur* —*haus*, *n.* house of correction. —*ur* —*bogen*, *m.* printer's proof. —*ur* —*zeichen*, *n.* (mark of) correction.

**Korrektur** —*ent*, *m.* correspondent. —*ent*, *f.* correspondence, epistolary intercourse. —*ent* —*karte*, *f.* post-card. —*ent*, *v.n.* to correspond.

**Korridor** —*m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*). *Comp.* —*zug*, *m.* corridor-train, vestibule-train.

**Korrigieren**, *v.a.* to correct; to read (*proofs*).

**Korsett**, *n.* (—*e*), *pl.* —*e* (pair of) stays; corset (rare). *Comp.* —*macherin*, *f.* corset-maker. —*macher*, *m.* vest. —*stücke*, *f.* corset-busks.

**Korymben**, *m.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n*) corymbeus; leader of a choir or company.

**Koscher**, *adj.* & *adv.* pure (according to Jewish law); nicht *ganz* —, not very proper or respectable, shady (*coll.*).

**Kosen**, *v. l. a.* to caress. **II. n.** (aux. *h.*) to talk fondly or intimately, to chat; to make love.

**Kosine**, *m.* cosine (*Math.*).

**Kotage**, *m.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n*) cottager.

**Kot**, *f.* food, fare, victuals; entertainment, board; in (ber) — sein, to board; in (bie) — geben, thus, to put out to board; einen in (bie) — nehmen, einem die — geben, to board one; wir waren in ber — bei . . ., we boarded at or with . . .; fräftige —, substantial or rich

food; schmale —, slender fare, poor living; low diet; — und Beköpfung (*Legis.*) board and lodging. *Comp.* —*gänger*, *m.* —*geber*, *m.* boarder. —*geber*, *m.* keeper of a boarding-house. —*geld*, *n.* board-expense, apprentice's allowance; alimony (*Law.*); —*grö* bestimmen, to be on board-wages (*qf* *seamen*). —*halter*, *m.* keeper of a boarding-establishment. —*hölzer*, *n.* tit-bit. —*haus*, *n.* boarding-house. —*regal*, *f.* diet. —*schöter*, *m.* dainty person; fein — verdrückt sein, to eat anything and everything; to eat to heartily.

**Kostbar**, *adj.* & *adv.* costly, expensive; precious; valuable; ein —*er* *Stich*, an excellent or capital joke. —*heit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*keiten*) costliness; preciousness; jewel, valuable.

**Kost** —*en*, *pl.* cost(s), expense(s), expenditure, charge(s); sacrifice, cost; es geht *auf* mich —*en*, it is at my expense, I shall pay for it, I will be answerable for the expense, charge is to me, put it down to my account; die —*en* befreien or tragen, to defray the expense. einem —*en* machen, to put a p. to expense; in die —*en*, *an* den —*en* verurteilen, to condemn a p. to pay all costs; die —*en* heranschieben, *an* die —*en* kommen, to recover expense; sich in —*en* stürzen, to incur (great) expense; ich habe es *auf* meine —*en* erlassen, I have learned it at my cost; ein —*en* leihen *etc.* at the expense of his honor. *Comp.* —*ent* —*schling*, *m.* estimate (of cost). —*ent* —*schwand*, *m.* expenditure. —*ent* —*anschlag*, *f.* balance of expense. —*ent* —*betrag*, *m.* expenditure has been estimated at. —*ent* —*preis*, *m.* compensation for outlay. —*ent* —*frei*, —*ent* —*los*, *adj.* free of charge or expense. —*ent* —*preis*, *m.* cost-price, prime-cost; unter —*ent* —*preis* verkaufen, to sell at a loss. —*ent* —*summe*, *m.* (matter of) expense(s). —*ent* —*rechnung*, *f.* bill of costs. —*ent* —*schon*, *adj.* afraid of expense, parsimonious. —*ent* —*verrechnung*, *n.* list of expenses. —*ent* —*schon*, *adj.* expensive, costly. —*ent* —*schonheit*, *f.* costliness, expensiveness.

**Kost** —*en*, *I. v.a.* to taste; to try, make trial of. **II. subst.** *n.* tasting.

**Kost** —*en*, *v.n.* (einem *obs.*) or return (new *usu.*) (etwas) to cost; to require; sich *an* —*en* etwas viel —*en* lassen, to go to great expense for a th.; es —*et* *Beit*, it requires time; es —*e* was es wolle, whatever the cost may be, at any cost or price, at any sacrifice.

**Kostlich**, *adj.* & *adv.* costly; precious; exquisite; excellent; delicious; das ist —! that's capital! that's a good joke! —*heit*, *f.* delicacy; preciousness; costliness; excellence.

**Kostüm**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) costume. —*ball*, *n.* fancy-dress-ball. —*historie*, *f.* historical study of costumes. —*stücke*, *v.a.* to dress; to dress.

**Kostüm**, *n.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n*) outfit, dress; *Kostüm* —*en*, vail outfits; *Kostüm* —*en*, and ton chape.

**Kot**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) cot, shed; (also —*s*, *pl.* —*n*) sawtooth. *Comp.* —*fackel*, *m.* boiler. —*fackel*, —*fackel*, *stücker*, *m.* cottage.

**Kot**, *m.* (—*e*), *pl.* dirt, filth, mire, mud; filth, excrement; and *ber* —*e* *gischen*, to muck of the gutter, raise from misery. —*ig*, *adv.* dirty, muddy, mucky, filthy. *Comp.* —*abwässer*, *f.* sewer, sink. —*block*, *n.* pig-guard (*Cycl.*). —*grube*, *f.* sewer; cess-pit. —*lärm*, *m.* scavenger. —*loch*, *f.* shag-miry place, puddle. —*schüttel*, *f.* pig-guard (*Cycl.*).

**Kotter**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) big dog, cur; watchdog.

**Kotter**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) couthouse, latrine.

**Kotze**, *f.* also *m.* (—*s* and —, *pl.* —*e*) great coat (*dial.*); shaggy coverlet (*dialect*).



*Comp.* —ader, *f.* varicose vein; varix. —at-  
tig, *see* —haft. —güsten, *m.* convulsive  
cough. —lindernd, —stillend, *adj.* anti-  
spasmodic.

**Stran**, *m.* (—e)s, *pl.* Strän'e; *dimin.* Strän'chen)  
crane; mit einem —e aufwinden or heben, to  
crane (up). *Comp.* —(en)=arm, *m.* crane-  
beam. —balzen, *m.* horizontal beam of a

*f.* pathology. —s=Kran, *m.* morbid state  
—s=träger, *m.* disease bearer, morbidity agent  
—s=verlauf, *m.* progress of a disease. —  
zeiten, *n.* symptom. —s=stadium, *m.* stage  
of illness. —s=stadium, *m.* state of illness  
morbid state, case.

**Sträu**, *m.* (—e)s, *pl.* Sträu'e) garland, wreath,  
crown; bridal wreath; virginity, innocence.  
(*fig.*) cushion for the head (schon carry-  
weights on it); cornucopia; festoon, cincture  
(Arch.); brim; rim; edge, crest, ridge; vi-  
sage; society, circle; ein — sein (für  
Sträu), a circle of beautiful women, a galaxy  
of beauty. *Comp.* —ader, *f.* coronal wreath  
—binden, *n.* making of the bridal (myra-  
wreath by all the bridesmaids on the day be-  
fore the wedding. —förmig, *adj.* wreath-  
like; coronoid. —schmuck, *n.* coronica-  
—jungfer, *f.* bridesmaid. —los, *adj.* un-  
crowned; no longer a virgin.

**Sträu**—chen, *n.* (—chen)s, *pl.* —chen) little gar-  
land; small circle, society, club (*esp'ly* of  
young ladies) girls' club, young ladies' (weak)  
club. —en, *v. a.* to crown, to wreath. —en  
*see* —chen; sie hat ihr Sträu'lein verloren  
she has lost her innocence; she has got into  
trouble (*coll. & euphem.*).

**Sträu**, *m.* (—e)s, *pl.* —en). —en, *m.* (—en)  
*pl.* —en) fritter; doughnut; tartlet.

**Sträu**, *m.* (—e)s madder (a red dye).  
**Sträu**, *adj.* & *adv.* crass, coarse; gross; un-  
cultivated; —(ig) Unwissenheit, gross ignorance  
—er Student, freshman, fresher, student just  
come up, undergraduate in his first term (*col.*)  
—er Philister, downright Philistine.

**Sträu**ter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) crater.  
**Sträu**, *m.* (—e)s, *pl.* —e) scratch; acar. —e,  
(*pl.* —en) scraper; carding-comb. —ig, *adj.*  
easily offended, irritable, gruff.

**Sträu**—e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) itch, scab; mass  
waste of metal, scrapings, clippings. —er, *a.*  
(—er)s, *pl.* —er) *see* Sträger; scraper; bad  
wine; wadhook; worm (*of a gun*). —ig, *adj.*  
& *adv.* itchy, scabulous, peptic (*Med.*); scratchy,  
rough. *Comp.* —artig, *adj.* itch-like, scab-  
ulous. —fäher, *n.* copper obtained from  
copper-refuse. —mehling, *m.* brass clippings;  
pin and needle maker's refuse. —mittel, *n.*  
ointment against the itch.

**Sträu**—en, *v. i.* a. & *n.* (aux. *h.*) to scratch,  
scrape; to card, tease; to grate; to be hard  
to the taste; to scrawl, scribble; to itch  
tickle; sich hinter den Sträu —en, to scratch  
one's head; to show signs of embarrassment;  
der Sträu —t mich im Halse, the snake affects  
my throat; es —t mich, I have a tickling, an  
itching; auf einen Sträu —en, to scrape to-  
gether and heap up. *II. n.* (aux. *f.*, and —en)  
von der Stelle —en, to decamp (*vulg.*). —er,  
*m.* (—er)s, *pl.* —er) person or thing that  
scrapes. *Comp.* —bürste, *f.* scrubbing  
brush; irritable person, cross-patch, quick-tem-  
pered person (*fig.*). —bürtig, *adj.* easily  
excited or ruffled, irritable, quick-tempered  
(*esp'ly* said of girls and women). —eisen,  
*n.* scraping-iron; scraper; scratcher (*fig.*).  
(bei Schornsteinfeger's) chimney-sweep-  
brush. —fuß, *m.* awkward bow, awkward  
dame Partlet. —füßler, *m.* a p. gait  
bowing and scraping, overpolite person.  
—maschine, *f.* carding machine.

**Sträu**chen, *used in jest for friseur*.  
**Sträu**s, *adj.* & *adv.* curly, crisp; crisped, curled,  
crinkled; irregular, intricate; messy; ein  
—(ig)es Gesicht, eine —(ig)e Stirn make a  
knit one's brows, frown; er macht (sich) Sträu-  
en —, he carries things too far, he is too  
—(ig), *f.* (*pl.* —e)s) crispness; curl, curl-  
iness. —en, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*) *see* Sträu'en; sich —en  
to be curly; to become curled or crisp.

for the sick or wounded. —en=loft, *f.* diet,  
regimen. —en=lager, *see* —enbett. —en=  
liste, *f.* sick-list. —en=mutter, *f.* sick-nurse.  
—en=pflege, *f.* sick-nursing. —en=sänfte, *f.*  
*see* —en=loft. —en=schiff, *n.* hospital ship.  
—en=sstuhl, *m.* invalid chair. —en=träger,  
*m.* stretcher-bearer. —en=ver=schlag, *m.* cock-  
pit (*Naut.*). —en=wagen, *m.* ambulance-  
—en=wärter, *m.* —en=  
tendant, sick-nurse. —en=  
and nursing arrangements.  
in; sick-list.  
ble to be hurt or aggrieved.  
*n.* —ein, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*)  
ad health; not to flourish.  
sickly, unhealthy, infirm.  
ness, morbid state. —(ig),  
(finger) sickly person.  
falling sickness (*vulg.*); die  
ill, to get the falling sick-

*h.*); an einer S. —, to  
be, to be lacking in.  
make ill (*obs.*); to vex,  
offend; to injure, wrong;  
*m.* das —t, that hurts;  
—en, einen an seinen Wack-  
ch upon a p.'s rights; es  
—t me to the heart; einen  
zum etwas —en, to do a p. out of, take a  
thing from a.o. (*coll.*); auf eine —eube Art,  
insultingly, cuttingly. —ung, *f.* grieving,  
humbling, offending; wrong, insult, outrage;  
mortification, grief.

**Sträu**heit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) illness, sickness; dis-  
ease, malady, complaint; sich (*dat.*) eine —  
angucken, to contract a disease; eine — be-  
kommen, in eine — (ver)fallen, to fall ill; an  
einer —heit sterben, to die of an illness.  
*Comp.* —s=bericht, *m.* bulletin; medical re-  
port. —s=entzündung, *f.* crisis. —s-  
erregter, *m.* morbid agent. —s=erkrank-  
ung, *f.* symptom of a disease. —s=lebre,

12

12

1

(Mus.). —gang, m. circular movement or walk; labyrinth; revolution. —geometric, f. electoral division of a country. —gericht, n. district-court; county-court (Engl.). —hauptmann, m. prefect of a district; Lord Lieutenant of a county (Engl.). —lauf, m. movement in an orbit, rotation, revolution; circulation; course; period; orbit, trajectory; series of recurrent changes; succession (of the seasons, etc.). —linie, f. circumference. —messung, f. cyclometry. —ordnung, f. district-regulations. —physikus, m. doctor of the district. —richter, m. district-judge. —rund, adj. circular. —säge, f. circular saw. —schattig, adj. perisclerian. —schreiben, n. circular (letter). —schule, f. district or county school. —sprung, m. pirouette. —stadt, f. district or county town. —stunde, pl. general council; (in Germ.) representatives of the districts. —strom, m. circuit. —tag, m. diet of a circuit (presided over by the Landrat). —truppen, f. pl. troops of the district, militia. —umfang, m. circumference. —vierstel, n. quadrant. —vierung, f. quadrature of the circle.

Strei'fen, v. I. n. (aux. h.) to move in a circle; to form a circle; to revolve; to whirl round; to circulate; die Hefische — lassen, to pass the bottle round. II. a. to surround, walk round; to make round. See Streifen.

Strei'fchen, ir. v. n. (aux. h.) to shriek, screech, scream; to crackle, hiss (as fat when cooking) to be glaring; —be Stimmte, shrill voice.

Strei'fel, m. (—s, pl. —) top; stagger (Vet.); den treiben, to spin a top. —n, v. r. & n. (aux. h.) to turn round, revolve; to whirl round as a top; to spin a top. Comp. —bohrer, m. drill. —wind, m. whirlwind.

Strei'f-en, (Strei'fen, v. I. v. n. (aux. h.) to cry out in labor; to be in labor. II. r. u. n. labor. —ende, f. parturient, woman in labor.

Stremor'tari, m. cream of tartar.

Strem'pe, see Stämpfe.

Strem'pel, m. worthless things, rubbish; der ganze —, the whole concern, the lot (coll.).

Streis'ot, n. (—s) crocote. —ballig, adj. crocodile. —le'ten, v. a. to crocodile.

Strei'pel, Strei'pel, v. n. to trudge on (dial. coll.). Comp. —stuhl, m. easy chair (dial.).

Strei'p'en, v. I. n. (aux. f.) to die, fall (of beads); to burst, splinter (of shells).

Strei'p, m. (—s, pl. —e) crape. —en, v. a. to crape, crisp; to nap, frisee (cloth); to wave the hair. Comp. —eisen, n. waving-iron. —flor, m. craped crape. —macher, m. crape-weaver. —maschine, f. craping machine.

Strei'pe, f. (pl. —n) hair-pad.

Strei'fe, f. (pl. —n) cross; gudgeon.

Strei'bi; —und Bleib!, all the world and his wife, tag-rag and bob-tail.

Strei'n, m. (—s, pl. —e), —e (—en, pl. —en) cretin. —en-balt, adj. idiotic, cretin-like.

Strei'ten, v. a. to vex, tease, annoy (dial. & coll.).

Streu; Streu'n, Streu't, imperat.; 2 & 3 p. sing. pres. ind. (now obs.) of frieden.

Streu, n. (—s, pl. —e) cross, crucifix; cross (of a sword, an anchor, etc.); cross-bar; small of the back, loins; backbone; croup, crupper; club (Cards); sharp (Mus.); dagger, obelisk (Typ.); peal (Typ.); crosser; affliction; Derin vom Westen —, Red Cross Society; Haus —, domestic cross, shrew; trouble at home; used as intensifier before oaths, as: —brennender! —lasterlos! hell and blazing! and before adjectives, as: —fidel, very happy; —brav, extremely good, most worthy, thoroughly honest; (in die — und Quer, — und quer, diagon, in all directions; — und quer fragen, to cross-question, cross-examine; an —e frieden, to humble oneself, to repent;

bas — machen, etc. — (sagen, to cross oneself; aus — sagen, to fix or nail to a cross; bas — vor einem machen, to hold in horror; (ein — über (eine E.) machen, to relinquish, give up; über —, across, on-wise; ins — legen, to tack; ins — legen, to lay crossways; (sich ins — legen, to lie down with outstretched arms in the shape of a cross; (sich) bas — brechen, to break one's back; am —e stehen, to be in a dilemma; bei — nehmen, to take the cross and go on one's side. Comp. —absteuer, —absteuern, descent from the cross. —arm, m. cross-bar. —band, n. cross-beam; cross-ligament; postal or newspaper wrapper; unter —, under wrapper, in bands, as a newspaper or by bookpost. —bein, n. os sacrum. —bein, adj. cross-legged. —berg, m. Calvary. —bills, n. crucifix. —blüster, pl. crucifix plants. —brav, adj. thoroughly honest & good. —club, m. knave of clubs. —dame, f. queen of clubs. —erkrönung, f. elevation of the cross; holy-rod day. —er-tod, n. death on the cross, crucifixion. —fahne, f. banner of the cross. —fahrrer, m. crusader; crusier, privateer. —fahri, f. cruise; crusade; pilgrimage. —fahrrer, n. cross-fire (Mil.). —fahrl, adj. as pleased as Punch, as happy as a lark. —fahrl, m. transept. —gang, n. procession with the cross; cross-aisle; cross-walk; archway; cloisters (in a convent); crusade. —gebälte, pl. cross-beams. —gericht, n. crossing (Weat.). —grube, n. cross-shaped vault. —hahel, f. windlass. —haher, n. army of the cross, host of crusaders. —holz, n. piece of wood crossing another at right angles; buckthorn; mistletoe. —kirche, f. church in the form of a cross; church of the Holy Cross. —knoten, m. double knot, sailor's knot. —knoten, adj. lame in the hip; broken-backed; ein Pferd — (sich setzen, to break a horse's back. —lied, n. crusader's song. —mars, m. mizen-top (Nav.). —maß, n. T-square; gauge (Typ.). —messer, a. pealard. —netz, f. cross-stitched seam. —orden, m. order of the cross. —otter, f. common viper. —predigt, f. crusading sermon. —punkt, m. point of intersection of two or more lines (Math.), junction (Railw.). —ritter, n. crusader. —schiff, n. crusier. —schmerz, m. lumbago. —schmerz, m. crucial touch. —schreier, f. cross-hatching. —spinn, a mizen-top-mast. —spinn, f. cross or spider garden-spider. —sprung, n. caper; —sprung machen, to double. —stern, m. crosser. —sternig, adj. decussate. —stiff, adj. stiff in the loins. —strang, f. cross-like position; pas croisé (Danc.). —strang, f. mizen-top-mast. —strang, n. cross-bar (of a window); window. —tag, n. rogation-day. —unselig, adj. thoroughly wretched, altogether miserable. —verwand, n. cross-band (Surg.); bond (Mus.). —verwand, n. cross-examination. —weg, m. cross (of roads) cross-way. —weg, n. see —weg. —weise, adv. cross-wise, crossways; —weise, f. rogation-week. —wiese, n. side of the cross. —wiese-manner, pl. the followers of the (highly conservative) Zeitung, very conservative politicians. —wiese, m. crusade. —wiese, pl. coupling rails.

Streu'fen, v. I. e. to mark with a cross; to thwart, cross; to cross, intercross, intermingle. II. v. to make the sign of the cross; to intersect; to cross one another; to clash. III. n. (aux. h.) to cross; to clash; to clash about. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —ers) farthing, groat (a small coin, current in Austria till 1900); crusier; privateer; bitter laughing between —er für einen —er, we shall see who





paug, m.  
—jwede, osea.  
—if'ten, on criminal court.  
tion. —  
gebung, nal case.  
ion. —

mein, to

ambakin,

; in die  
to damp

or shrink cloth. II. r. & n. (aux. f.) to shrink;  
to crumple. Comp. —frei, adj. that does not  
shrink, well shrunk.

Strim/trams, m. medley of old useless things  
(coll.); nonsense, trash.

Strim/ucker, m. (—s, pl. —) field glass.

Strim/gel, m. (—s, pl. —) twisted bun, cracknel;  
ring, dirole.

Strinoli/ne, f. (pl. —n) crinoline, hoop-petticoat.

Strip/p-e, f. (pl. —en) crib, manger; hurdle-work; fence; calson; infant asylum, foster-home. —en, v.a. to fence with hurdle-work; to strengthen (a dike) with hurdle-work. Comp. —en=beiter, —en=leker, m. crib-biter, miserable jade. —en=reiter, m. parasite, poor farmer. —en=verein, m. (ladies') association for supporting an infant asylum. —en=weber, n. watted dike.

Strit'e, Strit's, f. (pl. Strit'en) crisis.

Strit/lein, v.a. to crisp, grain (leather, etc.).

Strit-c'rium, n. (—erium, pl. —erien) criterion. —it, see Strit'il. —ist (pron. Strit'ist), adj. & adv. critical. —ist'en, v.a. to criticize; to review; to censure.

Strit'it, f. (pl. —en) criticism; review, critique; einer —unterziehen, to criticize; to review (a book); wohlwollende —, favorable criticism; unangenehme —, adverse criticism, stricture; unter einer —, beneath contempt, wretchedly bad. —ist'er, m. carping or foolish critic. —er (pron. Strit'iser) m. (—ers, pl. —er) (—en=streiber, m.) critic, reviewer. —los, adj. uncritical, undiscriminating.

Strit-el, m. (—els, pl. —el) captiousness, carping criticism, doubt; eigenfinniger —el, wayward captiousness. —el'er, f. (pl. —elien) frivolous or carping criticism. —(e)ler, m. (—(e)lers, pl. —(e)ler) fault-finder, petty-minded critic. —(e)lig, —lich, adj. fault-finding, captious, punctilious; nice, difficult.

Strit'eln, v.n. (aux. h.) to criticize eagerly and frivolously; an einem Punktwerter (herum) —, to carp at a work of art.

Strit, m. (—es, pl. —e) scratch, scrawl; dash of the pen. —el'er, f. scratch; scrawl, scrawling. —eln, v. I. a. to scratch. II. n. (aux. h.) to splutter (as pens). —ler, m. (—lers, pl. —ler) scribbler. —lich, adj. badly written, scrawly, illegible; —liche Handschrift, scrawly, illegible handwriting.

Stroh, Stroh(e)n; Stroh, 1 (& 3), 2 p. sing. imp. ind.; 1 (& 3) p. sing. subj. of Streichen.

Strobb'l, n. (—s, pl. —e) crocodile. Comp. —(e)ln, m. sophistical argument, trap (Log.).

Stroben=laure, f. croconic acid.

Strotes, Strotes, m. crocus, saffron (B.).

Strol'en, v.a. & r. to crisp, to curl (up).

Strom-e, f. (pl. —en) crown; coronet; diadem, king; kingdom; tonsure; crown, top; halo; florin (Austria); corona (Anat., Arch., Bot.); crest (Fort.); highest point; head; crowning work, paragon, pattern, glory; brim

(Bell found.); sie ist die —e aller Frauen, she is a pearl amongst women; das fest frische Ehrenlosgelb die —e auf, that puts the shining touch to his peridy; das fest frische Verdienste die —e auf, that is his crown-merit; dem Verdienste seine —en, honor to whom honor is due; was ist ihm in die —e gefahren, what is the matter with him? (co.) —en, see Strohen in comp. Comp. —anwalt, m. counsel for the crown, public prosecutor, attorney-general. —band, n. coronary ligament (Anat.). —beamte(r), m. officer of the crown. —bewerber, m. aspirant to the crown. —ehr, m. heir to the crown. —feldherr, m. feld-marshal-general. —gut, n. crown-lands, royal domain. —hirsch, m. stag with crown-antlers. —lehen, n. fief of the crown. —leuchter, c. chandelier. —prinz, m. crown-prince, heir apparent, heir to the throne. —prinzessin, crown-princess, princess-royal. —prinzlich, adj. relating or belonging to the crown-prince. —das —prinzliche Paar, the crown-prince and the crown-princess. —rat, m. Privy Council. —räuber, m. usurper. —rebe, f. spear from the throne. —senge, m. witness of the crown.

Strom=chen, n. (—chens, pl. —chen) little crown; little crest (of waves); coronet (Anat.). —en, I. v.a. to crown; gekrönter Richter, judge laureate. II. subst. —chen, n. little crown, coronet; coronule (Bot.); crest (of waves). —ung, coronation. Comp. —ungss=trib, m. coronatus oath. —ungss=feier (Hochzeit), f. coronation ceremony. —ungss=gefang, m. coronation s. them. —ungss=stuhl, n. coronation banquet. —ungss=stumpf, f. medal struck to commemorate a coronation.

Stromen= (in comp.) —artig, adj. coronary. —bein, n. coronal bone (Ved.). —blatt, n. petal. —gold, n. eighteenth gold. —los, adj. uncrowned; apetalous (Bot.). —orden, m. (Prussian) order of the Crown. —steuer, f. coronation-tax or gift to the sovereign. —träger, m. crowned head, sovereign.

Strom=beere, f. (pl. —n) cranberry.

Stropf, m. (—es, pl. Stropf'e) crop, craw, w (of birds); wen, goiter (Med.); acromion (Bot.); bunches, glands (Ved.); bow-ships; projecting part, top of a wall. —licht, (obs.) —ig, adj. strumous, affected with goiter. Comp. —adert, f. varicose vein. —artig, adj. wen-like, goitrous. —clien, c. crow-bar. —gans, f. common pelican. —mittel, n. antistrumatic. —rad, n. milk-shoot-wheel. —stein, m. corner-stone.

Stropf-en, v. I. a. to bend at right angles, to form a knee; to cram (poultry); to lap. II. n. (aux. h.) to gorge; to feed. —er, m. par-pigeon. —ig, adj. see Stropflicht. —ig, corner-molding; crumpling.

Stropf(v)ug, n. tag-rag and bobtail; mischildren (dial. & coll.); das fleine —, the ones; pack of young brats (dial.).

Stroque'ren, v.a. to make a sketch of (dial.).

Stro'chen, v.a. to fry in butter or lard.

Stro'el, m. & n. crow iron, glazier's iron. —e v.a. to groove.

Strot-e, f. (pl. —en) toad, paddock; mischievous person; little creature; child; ugly with ein paar —en in der Tasche haben, to have off (dial.); ich habe nur noch ein paar —en —en in der Tasche, I have only a few miserable coins in my pocket (dial.); das ist die fleine —e, a pretty little thing (rue/g.). —ig, —lich, adj. toad-like, mischievous; obstinate. Comp. —en=stein, m. toad-stone. —en=weber, m. blunt peasant, —en=weibchen, n. female toad. Strot'n= (in comp.) —laure, f. croconic acid.

**Group, Grupp, m.**, (—s) croup.

**Grü'd-e**, *f.* (pl. —en) crutch; crook-like or T-shaped stick or tool; scraper, rake; bridge (*Bill.*); beater; pick-lock; head of a cork-screw; **an-en gehen**, to walk with crutches. *Comp.* —**en**=**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a crutch. —(en)=**hölz**, *m.* crutch; walking-stick with a crook.

**Brug, m.** (—es, pl. *Brü'ge*) pitcher, jug; mug, tankard; pot; public-house; **der — geht so lange zum Wasser bis er bricht**, the pitcher goes so often to the well that it comes home broken at last; let well alone; the gray goose will be caught at last (*prov.*). *Comp.* —**bier**, *n.* beer in stone bottles. —**förmig**, *adj.* pitcher-shaped.

**Brü'ger, m.** (—s, pl. —) publican (*obs.*).

**Brü'le, f.** (pl. —n) stone jar.

**Brü'l-** (in *comp.*) —**haar**, *m.* maiden-hair fern. —**haar**, *n.* curled (*horse*-)hair.

**Brüm'-chen, -elchen, n.** (—el) **chens**, pl. —(el) **chen** little crumb; little bit. —(**el**) **lig**, *adj.* crumbly, crummy. —**eln**, *v. r. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to crumble; **sich —eln**, to crumble away.

**Brüm'me, f.** (pl. —n) the crumb (of bread); young blade of corn; vegetable mold.

**Brumm, adj. & adv.** (—er, —t; less good:

**brumm'er, brumm't**), crooked, bent, curved, wry; circuitous; bow, bandy; twisted; bowed, arched; halting, spavined; indirect, artful, dishonest; **der —e**, the hare (*Hunt.*): —**e Linie**, curve; —**e Stier**, *h* **es** **Wau**, wry mouth; **ein —** **lt-** **ing** or spavined horse; **e** **a** **boorish**, ungentlemanly feel —**e** **ie** **finger machen**, to be li **ie** **hand — machen**, to beg; — **liegen**, to cower; **eine —e Haltung haben**, to stoop; — **werden**, to grow crooked, to warp; — **liegen**, to suffer want (*coll.*); **sich — legen**, also (— **liegen**), to cut down one's expenses (*coll.*); —**e Wege**, crooked, underhand ways; **einen — ansehen**, to look askance at one; **einem etwas — nehmen**, to be offended with a p. on account of s.th. he has done or said; **nimm's nicht —**, don't take it amiss! (*coll.*); **es geht — mit ihm**, things are not going well with him; **sich — lachen**, to split one's sides with laughing; (einen) — **und lachen** **schlagen**, to beat unmercifully; **sich — liegen**, to grow crooked with constant sitting. *Comp.* —**achse**, *f.* cranked axle. —**artig**, *adj.* gnarled. —**beinig**, *adj.* bandy-legged, crooked-legged. —**buckel**, *m.* hunchback. —**haling**, *adj.* wry-necked. —**holz**, *n.* crooked timber; knee-timber. (*Shipb.*); dwarf mountain pine; underwood. —**horn**, *n.* animal with crumpled horns; cornet (*Mus.*); trumpet-shaped organ pipe. —**linig**, *adj.* curvilinear. —**nassig**, *adj.* hook-nosed. —**snabel**, *m.* crooked bill; curlew (*Orn.*). —**stab**, *m.* crook; crozier; episcopal dignity **t wohnen**, sub- have a pleasant **pfen**, *m.* crank.

bent or curved,  
crookedness;  
circuitous way.  
l, curve, crook,  
a **haar —en**, no  
head. II. r. to  
to writhe; to  
lawn; and ein  
ll turn. —**nug**,  
oop; turn, wind-  
**ss**=**halsmeffer**,

of a horse).  
ripple; **rum** —  
—**ig**, *adj. & adv.*

**ku'ndel, m.** (—s, pl. —e) cuckoo; deuce, devil; der — ruft or schreit, the cuckoo calls; der — und sein Rüster, the deuce (*coll.*); **ho!** der —! deuce take it! **ho!** ihn der —, let him go to Jericho! (*heim*), (*zum*)! — confound it! the deuce! wie zum — soll ich das anfangen, how in the world am I to set about it? das mag der — wissen, the devil knows it; **de!** — werden, to go mad. *Comp.* —s = blume, *f.* cuckoo-flower; meadow-lychnis. —s = ruf, *m.* cuckoo's note. —s = weibchen, *n.* hen of a cuckoo.

And/Deinuddel, m. motley crowd, medley,  
omniumgatherum (coll.).

**Ам'ц, f. (pl. —n) vat, tub; runner of a sledge.**

сѣнѣтѣр, (сѣнѣ'тер,) *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) cooper; cellarman. —*el'*, *f.* cooperage; cooper's workshop. —*нѣ*, *v.n.* (азв. *h.*) to work as a cooper.

**Kugel**, *f.* (pl. —n) ball; globe, sphere; molecule, ball, bullet, projectile; ball (*of a thermometer*); head (*of a bone*); bullet (*Her.*); rounded or flattened summit of a mountain; man hat ihm eine schwarze — geworfen, he was black-balled; matte —, spent bullet; —n und Granaten, shot and shell; die — (eines Feindes) einrennen, to reduce a dislocation; sich (dat.) — wecheln, to fight a duel with pistols; sich (dat.) eine — durch den Kopf jagen, to blow one's brains out; eine jede — hat ihren Zweck, every

ede — trifft  
me (prov.).

d, globular.

of a sphere.

al. —artis,  
comes with

cone with  
one: way of

**body; way of  
behavior. m.**

*f. rifle.* —

n. spherical

erical trigo-

utta (Artif.).  
Spherical

*f.* spherical  
mm: bullet-

-utter, *n.*

re wrapped.

**extremely funny (coll.).** —**rolling, f. winding**  
rolling, bowling; balloting; ballot.

**Ru'snar, m.** (—s, pl. —) puma (Zool.).

**Ruh, f.** (*pl.* Rüh'e) cow; female of deer, &c. : stupid person; die — maht, the cow man : fight es an wie die — das neue Dax. stares at it like a fool; blinde — (Dicks.) play at blind man's buff; dumm — a

pl. cow-pox. — *voden=roß*, m. vaccine matter. — *voden=impfung*, f. vaccination. — *reihen*, m. call of the Alpine cowherd. — *herd-melody*, *ranz des vaches*. — *lock*, cow-bell; *pulsatilla* (*Bot.*). — *wide*, f. tannage for cattle.

**Bühl**, *adj. & adv.* cool; fresh; fine — **Bist**  
a pint of white beer (*Berl.*). — **c**, 1. a kr.

DRogens —e, the morning freshness, in  
cool hours of the morning; in —en (sun)

to sit in the shade. II. *f.* coolness; coolness; freshness; cool; cool spot or place

breeze. *Comp.* — *apparat*, *m.* refrigerator  
— *botich*, — *eimer*, *m.*, — *fab*, *n.* coal  
— *saif*, *n.* cooler refrigerator — *united*.

—**сѣла**, *n.* cooler, refrigerator. —**сѣла**, *n.* cooling draught, refrigerant. —**сѣла**, *n.* cooling furnace; annealing oven.

refrigerating chamber. —robr, n., —(robr)  
f. worm (of a still). —(robr) n. v. a

**—transf.** *m.* cooling drink.

einem —en, to vent one's rage on one.

r. & n. (aux. h.) to grow cool; bad weather +  
fish, the weather grows cool; her fish + t. u.

erant. —*er*, *m.* (—*erē*, *pl.* —*er*) cooler; *nt*

im  
im  
—  
alt  
wa  
to d  
with  
läse  
ter,  
gra  
wa  
im  
carv  
um  
carv  
dirt  
hab  
hat  
abe  
(die  
dist  
ein  
mri  
trov  
bleu  
hou  
ful.  
im  
mle  
cab  
II.  
—f  
tun  
to  
to  
(un  
in  
ich  
be  
ta)  
ch  
bu  
ad  
Ruf  
C  
ha  
—  
di  
Ruf  
—  
Ruf  
Ruf  
b  
Ruf  
b  
h  
f  
l

—igen, people who know, the initiated. —  
schaft, *f.* custom; customers; goodwill (*C.O.L.*);  
practice; intelligence, notice, information;  
auf —schaft ausgehen, to go out to recon-  
noiter, to go scouting; —schaft eingehen, to  
collect information; die —schaft schenken, to  
patronize, give one's custom. —schaften, *v.*  
I. n. (*aux. h.*) to scout, spy, reconnoiter. II.  
a. to find out. —schafter, *m.* (—schafter's,  
*pl.* —schafter) spy, emissary, scout. —schaf-  
terei, *f.* spying, espionage. *Comp.* —en-  
sänger, *m.* tout, drummer (*Amer.*). —en-  
wechsel, *m.* bill of exchange received from a  
customer. —enszahl, *f.* number of customers,  
connection, custom. —gebung, *f.* demonstra-  
tion (*of joy, etc.*). —machung, *f.* proclama-  
tion, publication, declaration.

Rundbar, *adj.* that may be called in or re-  
claimed at notice.

Rund-en, *v.a.* see Rund thun; to publish  
(bann). —igen, *v.a.* to give notice or warn-  
ing; to recall; to publish, make known; ich  
habe meinem Diener gefühigt, I have given  
my servant notice (to leave). —igung, *f.*  
notice, warning; halbjährige —igung, six  
months' notice.

Rund'tig, I. *adj.* future; coming, to come,  
next; —e Zeiten, time(s) to come; —e Woche,  
next week; das —e Leben, the future life;  
das —e, futurity; ins —e, in future, for the  
future; seine —e Frau, his wife that is to be;  
his intended, the future Mrs. X. II. *adv.* for  
the future, henceforth, hereafter. *Comp.* —  
bi'n, see — II.

Rundtel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) distaff; spinning room;  
women (*coll.*). *Comp.* —adel, *m.* nobility on  
the mother's side. —leben, *n.* petticoat-hold  
(*Law*). —magen, *pl.* maternal relations (*Law*).

Runde, *obs. & poet.* for Rönnte.

Runft, *f.* (*pl.* Rünfte) art; skill, dexterity, ad-  
dress; trade, profession; trick, artifice; sleight  
of hand; machine, engine; water-work; die  
freien Rünfte, the liberal arts; Magister der  
freien Rünfte, Master of Arts, M.A.; die  
schwere —, black art, magic, necromancy;  
mezzotint (*Engl.*); die handwerksmäßigen  
Rünfte, the mechanical arts; die schönen  
Rünfte, the fine arts; die bildenden Rünfte,  
the pictorial arts, painting, architecture, and  
sculpture; die redenden Rünfte, the rhetor-  
ical arts, poetry and music; mit —, artfully,  
artificially; durch — hergestellt or bereitet,  
artificial; brotlose —, profitless business,  
thankless task; das ist seine —, that is easy  
enough; er ist mit seinen Rünften zu Ende,  
he is at his wits' end; seine — an einer Sache  
versuchen, to try one's skill or one's hand at a  
th.; — geht nach Brot, art requires support  
or a protector, the artist must live (*prov.*).  
*Comp.* —adel, *m.* nobility of or conferred by  
art. —akademie, *f.* academy of fine arts.

—anlage, *f.* artistic talent; pleasure grounds.

—arbeit, *f.* work of art; artificial work.

—ausdruck, *m.* technical term. —ausstellung,

*f.* exhibition of works of art, art-gallery.

—bäcker, *m.* fancy baker, confectioner. —

ballade, *f.* literary ballad (*as opposed to the*

*popular or national ballad*). —bau, *m.* con-

struction, constructive work. —beifügen,

*adj.* devoted to or zealous in studying an art.

—beifüger(r), *m.* art-student. —begabt,

*adj.* talented. —bellage, *f.* pictorial appple-

ment. —beruf, *m.* talent for art, artistic

calling. —bildung, *f.* artistic training. —

butter, *f.* artificial butter, margarine. —dich-

ter, *m.* literary (*as opp. to popular*) poet, poet

of a literary age. —dichtung, *f.* poetry of a

literary age, see —poetic. —drechsler, *m.*

turner in ivory. —(und Buch):druckeri, *f.*

artistic printing (*office*). —dünker, *m.* arti-

social manure (*guano, etc.*); fertiliser. —**epos**, n. literary epic; romantic epic (*both opposed to the national heroic epic*). —**erfabren**, *adj.* experienced or skilled in an art. —**erfabren(n)**, *pl.* connoisseurs. —**erfabrung**, *f.* ingenious invention. —**erfah**, *see* —**erfabren**. —**feuerwerfer**, *m.* pyrotechnist. —**feuerwerkerel**, *f.* pyrotechnica. —**feib**, *m.* industry. —**feind**, *m.* lover or patron of the fine arts. —**gärtner**, *m.* florist, nursery gardener. —**gärtnerel**, *f.* horticulture. —**gebäude**, *n.* artistic building; museum; art-repository. —**gebiet**, *n.* province of art. —**gebilde**, *n.* work of art. —**gefühl**, *n.* artistic vase. —**gefühl**, *n.* artistic feeling, feeling or taste for art, feeling of a true artist. —**gemäß**, *adj.* artistically or technically correct. —**genoss**, *m.* —**genossin**, *f.* fellow-artist. —**genossenschaft**, *f.* fellowship of artists. —**genuss**, *m.* (artistic) treat; *es war ein musikalischer genuss*, it was a (musical) treat. —**geruch**, *see* —**gemäß**. —**geschichte**, *f.* history of art. —**geschwür**, *n.* fontanel (*Surg.*). —**schlange**, *pl.* poles of a hydraulic engine. —**getriebe**, *n.* machine; machinery. —**geübt**, *adj.* practically acquainted with art, skilled in art. —**gewebe**, *n.* web made with skill or art; intricate. —**gewerbe**, *n.* handicraft; —**gewerbeausstellung**, *f.* exhibition of arts and crafts, industrial exhibition. —**gewerbe-museum**, *n.* industrial exhibition, museum of (local, provincial) industries. —**gewerbe-schule**, *f.* industrial school of art, polytechnic. —**graben**, *m.* canal; conduit; aqueduct. —**griff**, *m.* dexterity, skill in exercising an art, knack; craft; trick, artifice. —**gut**, *m.* cast works of art. —**hause**, *f.* art-museum. —**händler**, *m.* dealer in works of art; print-seller. —**handlung**, *f.* print-shop; fine-art repository; trade in works of art. —**höhle**, *f.* artificial cavern or grotto. —**jünger**, *m.* art-student. —**kabinett**, *n.* —**kammer**, *f.* cabinet of curiosities or works of art. —**kenner**, *m.* art-connoisseur. —**kniff**, *m.* artifice, trick, dodge. —**lehre**, *f.* technology. —**liebhaber**, *m.* amateur, dilettante; lover of art. —**liebhaberel**, *f.* taste or love for art. —**los**, *adj.* artless, naive, simple, natural; unsophisticated; destitute of art. —**losgeleit**, *f.* artlessness; want of art. —**mäßig**, *adj.* artistically correct; technical. —**meister**, *m.* surveyor of water-works, engineer. —**mittel**, *n.* artificial means or remedy. —**neid**, *m.* jealousy or envy of artists. —**pause**, *f.* pause for effect. —**periode**, *f.* flourishing or golden period of art. —**poetik**, *f.* poetry of a literary age, literary poetry, romantic poetry (*as opposed to the naive, national and popular poetry*). —**rad**, *n.* wheel of a water-work. —**rede**, *f.* oration. —**redner**, *m.* rhetorician. —**reduktions**, *adj.* rhetorical. —**reich**, *adj.* full of art, ingenious; artistic; artificial. —**reise**, *f.* journey to study art; professional or strolling tour. —**reiter**, *m.* —**reiterin**, *f.* equestrian performer; circus rider, circus girl. —**reiterel**, *f.* circus-riding, equestrianism. —**richter**, *m.* fine-art critic. —**ritornell**, *v.n.* to criticise, play the critic. —**sache**, *f.* artistic concern; work of art. —**sammeln**, *f.* collection of works of art or articles of virtu. —**schaft**, *m.* draining shaft, engine-shaft (*Mech.*). —**schneider**, *m.* cabinet-maker. —**schule**, *f.* academy or school of arts; artistic school (*e.g.* Lake School). —**sinn**, *m.* taste or talent for art. —**sprache**, *f.* technical language, technical terminology. —**springer**, *m.* acrobat. —**sprung**, *m.* acrobatic feat. —**stecher**, *m.* engraver. —**steiger**, *m.* surveyor of water-works (*Mech.*). —**stickerel**, *f.* fine-art needlework. —**strasse**, *f.* causeway,

high-road. —**stück**, *n.* work of art; trick, cunning device, a clever thing. —**sticker**, *m.* cabinet-maker. —**stickerel**, *v.n.* to do cabinet work. —**trieb**, *m.* mechanical instinct (animals); artistic instinct. —**verein**, *m.* art union. —**verleger**, *m.* art publisher. —**verlegerel**, *f.* dealer's rooms, print-seller's shop. —**verleger**, *m.* fine-art publisher. —**verlegerel**, *f.* expert (in matters of art); connoisseur; artist. —**verlegerel**, *m.* follower of the same art or trade. —**weib**, *adj.* ingenious, artistic. —**weise**, *manner*, *f.* style or manner of an artist. —**werk**, *m.* work of art, artistic production; machine, engine; water-work; his gift —**werk**, antiquity. —**wider**, *adj.* against the rules of art. —**widerstand**, *n.* aesthetics. —**widerstandlich**, *adj.* antithetical. —**wolle**, *f.* artificial wool, shoddy wool, mangle wool. —**wort**, *n.* technical term. —**zeug**, *n.* machinery of water-works. —**zeugel**, *n.* branch of art. —**zukunft**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) elaboration, artificiality; affected ways; artfulness; affectation, daintiness or subtlety; mannerism (*in literature*). —**zukunft**, *v. l. a.* to elaborate; to over-refine, produce with much art; *gefühlt*, artistic, elaborate, affected. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) —**ein** *et* einer *et* to bestow great pains on a th. —**er** *et* einer *et* (*lerst*, *pl.* —**ler**), —**lerin**, *f.* artist; virtuoso; artist, performer (*Theat.*); artist —**lerel**, *f.* life and manner of an artist. —**lerisch**, *adj.* artistic, artist-like. —**lerisch**, *f.* body or society of artists, artists (*aux.* artistic power, artistic greatness. —**lich**, *adj.* artificial; artful; ingenious; artificial, limited false; —**liche Blumen**, artificial flowers; —**liche Haare**, false hair; —**liche Zähne**, artificial teeth; —**licher Diamant**, paste diamond. —**tum**, *n.* artistic power, artistic greatness, capacity or importance of an artist. Comp. —**ler-brud**, *m.* artist's proof. —**ler-karriere**, *f.* artistic career, career of an artist. —**ler-verein**, *m.* society of artists, artists' club. —**verbrannt**, *adj.* & *adv.* pell-mell, highly piggedly; gaudy, parti-colored; *er redet* *et* *seing*, he talks quite incoherently (*coll.*); *br* *et* *echt* *et* *ber*, at X's things are in a pretty mess (*coll.*). —**zukunft**, *v. l. a.* large tub, vat (*of dye*). —**er**, *m.* (*ers*, *pl.* —**er**) cooper, callaman. —**zukunft**, *n.* cupellation. —**zukunft**, *n.* (*s*, *pl.* —**er**) copper, copper vase, copper coin; copper-plate print; *in* —**zukunft**, to engrave on copper. —**zukunft** (*obs.*), —**zukunft**, *adj.* coppery, like copper; blotched. —**zukunft**, *n.* *l. a.* of copper; —**zukunft**, copper bottle. II. *v. n.* to copper, line or mount with copper. III. *subst. n.* —**zukunft**, *f.* copper-bleaching (*Chem.*). Comp. —**zukunft**, *m.* copper-bleaching. —**zukunft**, *n.* copper-plate print. —**zukunft**, *n.* copper. —**zukunft**, *f.* capillary red copper. —**zukunft**, *m.* —**zukunft**, *m.* copper-wire. —**zukunft**, *m.* copper-plate printing; copper-plate print. —**zukunft**, *f.* trade or office of a copper-plate printer. —**zukunft**, *n.* plate-paper. —**zukunft**, *adj.* copper-tinged. —**zukunft**, *adj.* copper-fastened; coppered. —**zukunft**, *adj.* copper-rolling. —**zukunft**, *m.* copper refinery. —**zukunft**, *m.* copper finery. —**zukunft**, *m.* copper alloy. —**zukunft**, *n.* copper money. —**zukunft**, *adj.* eruginous. II. *n.* mountain green, copper-colla. —**zukunft**, *m.* copper-mercury; copper-seller. —**zukunft**, *adj.* containing copper. —**zukunft**, *m.* hammer for copper; copper mill. —**zukunft**, *f.* copper works. —**zukunft**, *n.* oxide of copper. —**zukunft**, *m.* copper plate

- torate. —*fürſtlich*, *adj.* electoral. —*haus*, *n.* electoral house or family. —*herſchaft*, *adj.* of the electorate of Hesse. —*hut*, *m.* electoral cap or crown. —*länder*, *pl.* electoral dominions. —*rechte*, *f.* landlord's right to (choose) the best cattle. —*pfalz*, *f.* the Palatinate; *der* —*fürſt von der Pfalz* or *von pfalz*, the Elector Palatine. —*recht*, *n.* right of electing (an emperor). —*ſchwert*, *n.* sword of the elector of Saxony. —*würde*, *f.* electoral dignity, electorship.
- Rur*—*an*, *m.* (—*anden*, *pl.* —*anden*), —*an'sin*, *f.* minor, ward. —*ate*, *f.* guardianship, trusteeship, curatorship.
- Ruran*'*ſen*, (*Roran*'*ſen*) *v.a.* to give a p. a severe scolding, to blow a p. up.
- Rür*'*ſch*, *m.* (—(*i*)*ſes*, *pl.* —(*i*)*ſe*) cuirass. —(*Wier*'*r*, *m.* —(*Wier*'*s*, *pl.* —(*Wiere*) cuirassier.
- Rura*'*tor*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Rurats*'*ren*) curator, guardian, trustee.
- Rur*'*ſch*—*e*, —*el*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*, —*ein*) winch, crooked handle; crank; spit (*Typ.*); horns (*Artl.*); *bie* —*el am Fernſprecher drehen*, to turn the handle of a telephone. —*el*(*l*)*n*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to turn the winch. *Comp.* —*el*=*achſe*, *f.* cranked axle. —*el*=*arm*, *m.* crank-lever. —*el*=*lager*, *n.* crank bracket. —*el*=*ſtück*, *m.* boiler-axle. —*el*=*ſtange*, *f.* connecting-rod (in locomotives). —*el*=*weſſe*, *f.* crank-shaft. —*el*=*zapfen*, *m.* crank-pin.
- Rür*'*ſis*, *m.* (—(*i*)*ſes*, *pl.* —(*i*)*ſe*) pumpkin, gourd. *Comp.* —*baum*, *m.* calabash tree. —*flasche*, *f.* gourd-bottle. —*ſtümig*, *adj.* formed like a gourd. —*gewächſe*, *pl.* cucurbitaceous plants.
- Rür*—*en*, *v.a.* to choose, elect (*obs.*). *Comp.* —*turnen*, *n.* voluntary gymnastic exercises (after the ordinary drill has been gone through).
- Ruria*'*l*=*ſil*, *m.* legal style.
- Rur*'*ſie*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) curia; papal court; legislative assembly; *Gerren*—, assembly of nobles.
- Rur*'*ſt*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*t*) courier; express; —*ſitzen*, to ride express. *Comp.* —*ſtückel*, *m.* jackboot. —*zug*, *m.* express train.
- Rur*'*ſſ*, *adj.* singular; curious; *mir iſt gang* — *an* *Mute*, I feel queer. —(*i*)*ſtät*'*t*, *f.* (*pl.* —*ſtäten*) curiosity; rarity.
- Rur*'*ſum*—*s*, *f.* turmeric. —*t*'*n*, *n.* root of turmeric plant, curcumine.
- Rur*'*t*—*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) turkey-hen; heath-hen; *gurnet* (*Ich.*). —*en*, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) *ſee* *Rurrrren*; to ooo. —*ig*, *adj.* (*obs.*) fiery, untamed; strange; irritable. *Comp.* —*hahn*, *m.* turkey-cock.
- Rurr*—*en*'*de*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) procession and singing of poor schoolboys in the streets (*obs.*); these schoolboys collectively (*obs.*). —*ende*=*ner*, —*en*'*den*=*ſchüler*, *m.* poor schoolboy singing in the streets for bread (*e.g. Martin Luther*).
- Rurre*'*nt*, *adj.* current. *Comp.* —*buchſtaben*, *pl.* italics. —*ſchrift*, *f.* running hand. —*ſchild*, *f.* running score.
- Rur*'*s*, *m.* (—(*i*)*ſes*, *pl.* —(*i*)*ſe*) (rate of) exchange; course (of a ship or current); exchange, rate of exchange; *weſſen* — *geben Sie für dieſen Wechſel?* what rate of exchange do you give for this bill? *bie* —(*i*)*e* *ſind gefallen*, the exchange has fallen; *der* — *iſt pari*, exchange is at par. *Comp.* —*buch*, *n.* time-table, railway guide, railway ABC, Bradshaw (*Eng.*), Appleton (*Amer.*). —*ſettel*, *m.* exchange list.
- Rur*'*ſch*'*ner*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) furrier. —*ei*'*f*, *f.* furrier's trade, furriery. *Comp.* —*gatt*, *f.* skin-dressing. —*ware*, *f.* furs and skins.
- Rur*'*ſſ*'*ren*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to circulate, to be current.
- Rur*'*ſ*'*s*, *m.adj.* cursive; — *gebrucht*, italicized, printed in italics. *Comp.* —*druck*, *m.* italics, printing in italics. —*ſchrift*, *f.* italics.



**lab**, *n.* (—*es*) rennet. —*en*, *v.a.* to coagulate with rennet. *Comp.* —*frant*, *n.* Gallium. —*maechen*, *m.* rennet-bag.

**lab'be**, *f.* (pl. —*n*) hanging lip; mullet (*Ich.*); long-tailed gull (*Orn.*). —*rig*, *adj.* insipid, soft (*of food*). —*en*, *v.a.* & *n.* (aux. *h.*) to lap, lick up; to make a lapping sound; to twaddle, blab; to chat.

**lab'berdan**, *m.* (—*es*, pl. —*e*) salt-cod.

**lab'er**, *f.* (pl. —*n*) refreshment; comfort.

**lab'en**, *v.a.* to refresh, recruit, revive; to comfort; to delight; *sich mit Speisen* —*en*, to take some refreshment; *sich an einer Speise* —*en*, to enjoy a dish thoroughly, to eat of a dish to one's heart's content; *sich an Speise und Trank* —*en*, to partake of refreshments. —*sal*, *n.* (—*als*, pl. —*ale*) refreshment; cordial; comfort. —*ung*, *f.* refreshing; refreshment, cordial; recreation. *Comp.* —*er* —*beher*, —*erleiden*, *m.* —*erleiden*, *f.* —*erleiden*, *m.* refreshing cup or draught, cordial. —*erwein*, *m.* generous wine, cordial.

**lab'et**, *n.*; —*maechen*, to loo, to beast (*C. rde*).

**lab'i-ot**, *m.*; (—*als*, pl. —*ale*) labial sound or letter. —*um*, *n.* (pron. *Labium*) (—*ums*, pl. —*is*, —*ien*) languet (*in organs*).

**lab'or**, *n.* (—*an*, pl. —*an'ten*) chemical student, student in a laboratory (*obs.*). —*atorium*, *n.* (—*atoriums*, pl. —*atorien*) laboratory. —*er*, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) (an einer Krankheit oder unter einer Schwierigkeit) to labor under (a disease; a difficulty, etc.).

**lab'rin'this**, *adj.*, labyrinthian, mazy.

**lab'bar**, *adj.* that may be tapped (*for resin*).

**lab'e**, *f.* (pl. —*en*) cut in a tree, mark; tree marked; path out through a thicket. —*en*, *v.a.* to cut or blaze trees; to cut a path through a thicket. *Comp.* —*baum*, *m.* tree marked; boundary-tree.

**lab'be**, *f.* (pl. —*n*) laugh, laughter; eine —*an* —*schlagen*, to burst out laughing; eine große —*an* —*schlagen*, to burst into a tremendous laugh.

**lab'e**, *f.* (pl. —*en*) pool, puddle, stagnant water. —*ig*, *adj.* marshy, sloughy.

**lab'eln**, *I. v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to smile (über einen *n.*, to aper, *lisch*, smile, *nbe*, *liten*, *nuch* III. *obs.*). *bat*, *i.* in- *roll*, *fool* *i.* to *men*, *ridi* *I* am *I* feel *en*, *can't* *i.* — *erer*, *über* *der* *yo*); *das* ; *his* *i.* to *inem* *tears* *in* *das* *or is* *das* *wer*

**laucht** —*t*, —*t* am besten, those laugh best who laugh last (*prov.*); wer gewinnt hat gut —*en*, let him laugh that wins; du kannst wohl —*en*, you may consider yourself lucky indeed; hier ist nichts zu —*en*, there is nothing to laugh at; das ist nicht zum —*en*, that is no laughing matter, no joke. II. *v.a.* *sich* (tot, *sich* (*dat.*) einen *Büdel* oder den *Büdel* voll —*en*, to die or split one's sides with laughing; einen *aus* dem *Schlaf* —*en*, to awake a p. with laughter; ha! —*te* der *König*! he! I cried the king, laughing. III. *subst.* *n.* laughter, laugh; *sich* (*dat.*) das —*en* verheizen, to choke one's laughter; unter —*en*, laughingly. —*end*, *p.* & *adj.* laughing, smiling; pleasant; glad. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) laugher; er hat die —*er* auf seiner *Seite*, he has the laugh on his side. *Comp.* —*anfall*, *m.* fit of laughter, laughing fit. —*enswert*, *adj.* laughable, ridiculous. —*gas*, *n.* laughing gas. —*framp*, *m.* convulsive or hysterical laughter. —*lust*, *f.* inclination to laugh. —*lustig*, *adj.* fond of laughing or mirth, merry. —*maul*, *n.* giggler. —*müffel*, *m.* muscle of risibility. —*taube*, *f.* turtle dove; merry girl (*sl.*). —*zahn*, *m.* front tooth.

**Sachs**, *m.* (—*fes*, pl. —*f*) salmon; einen — (im *Stet*) fangen, to win the game, the loser standing the treat; echter *boppelter* —, real Dantsig brandy twice distilled (*of the 'Salmon' distillery*). *Comp.* —*brut*, *f.* salmon fry. —*fang*, *m.* salmon catching; salmon leap; salmon-season. —*farbig*, *adj.* salmon-colored. —*rense*, *f.* salmon weir. —*schinken*, *m.* fillet of smoked ham.

**Sach'ser**, *n.* (—*s*, pl. —*n*) & *f.* (pl. —*n*) fathom.

**Sad**, *m.* (—*es*, pl. —*e*) lac, gumlac; varnish, lacker; wall flower (*Bot.*). —*er*, *v.a.* to lacker, varnish; to cheat, take in (*coll.*); da war mein *Freund* der —*er*, there my friend was thoroughly taken in (*coll.*); —*erle* *waren*, jannaped wares. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) varnisher, japanner. *Comp.* —*arbeit*, *f.* Japan ware; lacquered work. —*farbe*, *f.* wall-flower color; lac dye, lake. —*fruits*, *m.* lacquer, varnish. —*leder*, *n.* patent leather. —*stiefel*, *pl.* patent-leather boots, dress boots.

**Sad'el**, see *Sattel*.

**Sad'mus**, *m.* (—*fes*) litmus. *Comp.* —*frant*, *n.* —*flanze*, *f.* turnsole.

**Sa'dan**; —*gummi*, —*hars*, *n.* ladanum.

**Sa'de**, *f.* (pl. —*n*) box, chest, case; trunk; press; frame (*Weav.*); sounding-board (*of organs*); meeting of a guild or society; place of meeting; toothless part of a horse's jaws; Bundes —*ark* of the covenant (*B.*).

**Sa'd-en**, *I. v.a.* to load, lade; to freight; to load (*a gun*); to charge (*Phys.*); blind —*en*, to load with blank cartridge; *schiff* —*en*, to load with ball; *ins Schiff* —*en*, to ship; er hat *schwer* (*schief* geladen, he is half seas over; *an sich* (*acc.*) —*en*, to draw upon oneself, to incur; ein *Verbrechen* auf sich —*en*, to commit a crime. II. *m.* see *Zaben*. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) loader; longshoreman (*in shipping trade*). —*ung*, *f.* loading, lading; freight; cargo; burden (*Naut.*); charge, load; volley; full quantity; ein in —*ung* liegendes *Schiff*, a vessel taking in cargo; in —*ung* liegen *nach*, to be loading for; die —*ung* *anbrechen*, to break bulk; —*ung* *einnehmen*, to take in cargo or freight; *ohne* —*ung*, empty, in ballast; volle —*ung*, full freight. *Comp.* —*e-baum*, *m.* boom. —*e-brief*, *m.* bill of lading. —*e-bühne*, *f.* platform for loading goods. —*e-frist*, *f.* time allowed for loading. —*e-geiß*, *n.* charge for lading. —*e-maß*, *n.*, gun-charge measure. —*e-port*, *f.*



a long illness; *usm* — *r* *auffehen*, to rise from a bed of sickness; *nach halbjährigem* — *r*, after being confined to bed for six months. *Comp.* — *n* *zweife*, *adv.* in layers; in tiers in strata; — *n* *weisse übereinander* *legen*, to stratify.

**Sä'gel**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) barrel, keg (of wine, cruise (of oil); cask (of steel); crible (*Naut.*).  
**Sa'ger** — (in *comp.*) — *apfel*, *m.* storing-apple.  
— *auffeher*, *m.* store-keeper. — *baufen*, *n.* beam laid over piers of a bridge; windbeam.  
— *bekand*, *m.* inventory of goods. — *bier*, *a* beer brewed for keeping, lager (beer); *ein Glas* — *bier*, a glass of lager. — *buch*, *n.* merchant's stock-book; register. — *diener*, *a* warehouse clerk. — *faß*, *n.* pipe, vat, tin kept in the cellar. — *heber*, *n.* camp-firer.  
— *geld*, *n.*, — *ins*, *m.*, — *mie*, *f.*, — *gerät*, *ren*, *pl.* charge for warehousing; *stump* warehouse rent. — *grät*, *n.* camp-furnace.  
— *gewicht*, *n.* standard weight. — *haus*, *a* warehouse, storehouse; stock, bonded store.  
— *holz*, *n.* fallen timber; sleeper (of waste bridges); stand for casks. — *hütte*, *f.* camp hut; barrack. — *konto*, *n.* warehouse account.  
— *meister*, *m.* quarter-master; overseer of a warehouse. — *obst*, *n.* fruit for keeping. — *platz*, *m.* place of encampment; place for stowing; bed (*Geol.*). — *putz*, *m.* place of the trunions (*Artill.*). — *raum*, *m.* storeroom.  
— *rühr*, *f.* dysentery in a camp. — *ruhr*, *inf.* infectious camp disorder. — *stätt*, — *stätt*, resting-place; couch, bed, lodging; encampment. — *wach*, *f.* camp-watch. — *wand*, *f.* solid rampart; shoal (*Naut.*). — *wand*, *f.* solid net wall. — *wein*, *m.* wine for keeping.

**Sä'gerig**, *adj.* (in *comp.* =) lying; e.g. *bett* — lying in bed, confined to one's bed.

**Sa'ger** — *n.* I. *v.n.* (*aux.* *h.* & *f.*) & *r.* to lie down; rest; to encamp, be encamped; to couch, harbor; to lie spread out, to be stored; to be beaten down; to be in layers; *die* *Edelsteine* *hatten sich über die Ebene gelagert*, the jewels lay upon the plain; *er ließ die Kamel* *sich* — *n*, he made his camels to kneel down (*B.*). II. *v.a.* to lay down; to place, post; to encamp (troops), pitch (tents); to store; to beat down; *ich will selbst meine Edelsteine nieder und lagern* *lie* — *n*, I will feed my flock and will cause them to lie down (*B.*). III. *subst.n.* — *ung*, *f.* down; recumbent position; encampment; storing; stratification.

**Sagu'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) lagoon.

**Sagu'**, *adj.* & *adv.* lame; halt; crippled; impotent; paralyzed; languid; palsy; lamshaky; *ein* — *er*, *eine* — *e*, a lame person, a cripple; — *an* *Glieder*, paralyzed; — *gibt*, to limp. — *en*, *v.n.* (*aux.* *h.* & *f.*) to be lame to be limping. — *heil*, *f.* lameness.

**Si** — *ung*, *f.* spring-halt (*Vet.*).  
**Si** — *v.a.* to lame, disable, cripple; to enervate, paralyze, blunt; to paralyze. — *ung*, *f.* lameness, lameness; paralysis; palsy.

**Si** — *es*, *pl.* — *e* thin metal plate; *zinn* — *überfürmiger* — *zinn* — *gold*, *n.* tinsel gold. — *gold*, *n.* gold or silver lace.

**Salb**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* — *e*) loaf (of bread); — *Räse*, a cheese. — *ic*, *n.* small loaf (*Bak.*).

**Salch**, *m.* & *n.* (—*s*) spawn. — *e*, *f.* spawning time. — *en*, *v.n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to spawn. *Comp.* — *teich*, *m.* breeding-pond. — *zeit*, *adv.*

**Sal'te**, *m.* (—*n*, *pl.* — *n*) layman; *mann* — *n* learned, uninitiated; *die* — *n*, the laity; — *n* einer *Brud*, one who knows nothing of religion, uninitiated. — *n* — *haft*, *adj.* belonging to the laity; uninitiated, unprofessional. — *haft*, *f.* laity; state of a layman. *Comp.* — *haft*, *m.* lay-brother. — *n* — *güter*, *pl.* lay-goods.

—*n*=*priester*, *m.* lay-priest. —*n*=*Hand*, *m.* laity. —*n*=*unterricht*, *m.* instruction by laymen. —*n*=*weil*, *f.* laity, laymen.  
*Seilich*, *Seilich*, see *Seilich*.  
*Sesat*, *m.* (—*s* and —*en*, *pl.* —*en*) lackey, runkey, footman. *Comp.* —*en*=*haft*, *adj.* runkey-like, cringing. —*en*=*flü*, *m.* dickay, rumble.  
*Seite*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) brine, pickle.  
*Seiten*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) cloth for covering; sheet; tablecloth; shroud; sail.  
*Seitenisch*, *adj.* & *adv.* laconic.  
*Seitliche*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) (Spanish) floorice; fine  
*Stange* —, a stick of floorice.  
*Seilen*, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to speak thick; to stammer; to slip; to babble, speak imperfectly.  
*Seime*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) lama.  
*Semais*/mms, *m.* the Buddhist religion in Tibet and Mongolia.  
*Sembris*hauk, *f.* Albert.  
*Semelle*, *f.* lamina. —, *pl.* leadets.  
*Semantic*ren, *v.a.* to lament.  
*Semen*'te, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) lamentation, wall.  
*Semet*'ta, *n.* lametta, angels' hair (*decoration on Christmas trees*).

(*Utschuh* or *Gänschen*) sem —*c*, ally goose, country cousin; außer —*s*, abroad; — *n*ub *Seute* regieren, to govern a country; des —*s* verweisen, to exile; wober des —*s*? from what country? seitdem sind viele Tage ins — gegangen, many a day has passed since then; aus aller Herrn Ländern, from all countries, from all over the world; alle — sind seiner Ehre voll, the whole earth is full of his glory (*B.*); das heilige —, the Holy Land; das — der Phantasie, the realm of fancy; das — der Träume, dreamland; das — der Effen, fairyland; das gelobte —, the land of promise, Canaan; bleibe im — *c* und nähre dich rebellisch, dwell in the land, and thou shalt be fed (*prov.*). —*ber*, *adj.* fit for landing; accessible. —*en*, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aux.* *h.* & *f.*) to land, disembark; to invade. —*ang*, *f.* landing, debarkation. *Comp.* —*adel*, *m.* provincial nobility; landed gentry. —*am*=*man*, *m.* Swiss magistrate. —*amt*, *n.* office in the country; provincial court of justice; land-office; land-court. —*aufer*, *m.* shore anchor. —*anwachs*, *m.* alluvium. —*arbeit*, *f.* agricultural labor. —*armee*, *f.* land-forces. —*arzt*, *m.* country doctor. —*auf*=*enthalt*, *m.* sojourn in the country. —*auf*=*nahme*, *f.* survey of the country, topography. —*auschuh*, *m.* provincial militia; national committee. —*bauf*, *f.* provincial bank. —*bar*, *m.* common brown bear. —*bau*, *m.* agriculture. —*bauer*, *m.* farmer; peasant. —*baumeister*, *m.* inspector of public buildings; country architect or surveyor. —*besitzer*, *m.* landed proprietor. —*bettler*, *m.* tramp. —*bewohner*, *m.* dweller in the country. —*bote*, *m.* country messenger or carrier. —*bric*=*bede*gebuhr, *f.* rural tax to defray the cost of a letter-carrier. —*buch*, *n.* public register of landed property; provincial code; das alte englische —*buch*, Doomsday-book. —*drost*, *m.* chief magistrate of a district (*in the former kingdom of Hanover*). —*drost*'f, High Bailiwick, district or province (*in the former kingdom of Hanover until 1866*). —*edel*=*mann*, *m.* country-nobleman; country-squire. —*eigentum*, *n.* landed property. —*eigen*=*tümer*, —*eig*(*c*)*ner*, *m.* landed proprietor. —*ein*'worts, *adv.* up the country, inland. —*euge*, *f.* isthmus. —*erbe*, *m.* heir to landed property. —*fahrer*, *m.* rambler; vagrant. —*fahrt*, *f.* embarkment. —*festung*, *f.* inland fortress. —*flager*, *f.* flag hoisted when land is desired. —*flüchtig*, *adj.* fugitive; —*flüchtig* werden, to fly one's country. —*flüchtig*st, *f.* voluntary exile. —*fracht*, *f.* carriage. —*fracht*=*weisen*, *n.* carrying trade by land. —*fräulein*, *n.* —*jungfer*, *f.* country-girl, young lady from the country. —*fremd*, *adj.* foreign; strange to or stranger in a country; quite strange or new. —*friede*(*n*), *m.* public peace; treaty relating to public peace; dem —*frieden* nicht trauen, to suspect, be upon one's guard. —*friedens*=*bruch*, *m.* breach or violation of the public peace. —*fahre*, *f.* land-carriage; conveyance by land. —*gäugig*, *adj.* current; epidemic. —*geistliche*(*r*), *m.* country clergyman. —*gemeinde*, *f.* village community; country parish. —*gericht*, *n.* county court; assize; petty sessions. —*gerichts*=*rat*, *m.* counselor of a provincial court. —*gerichts*=*tag*, *m.* court-day. —*graf*, *m.* landgrave. —*gräven*, *f.* landgraving. —*gränlich*, *adj.* belonging to a landgrave. —*grenze*, *f.* landmark; boundary. —*gültig*, *adj.* valid, current, legal; —*gültiges* Gesetz, common law, law of the land. —*gut*, *n.* estate, manor, country-seat. —*han*=*del*, *m.* inland trade, trade in the country, overland trade. —*haus*, *n.* country-house; house

where the states of a country meet. —*lājser*, m. gendarme; mounted policeman. —*lajstser*, m. grand master of the chase, etc.; master of the hounds. —*lajstser*, f. young people of a village. —*lajstser*, m. country squire; rustic. —*lajstser*, f. provincial board of finance. —*lajstser*, f. map. —*lajstser*-*brud*, m. map-printing. —*lajstser*-*lunde*, f. map-reading. —*lajstser*-*klid*, m. map engraving. —*lajstser*-*lamunung*, f. atlas. —*lajstser*, f. land or sea marks. —*lajstser*, f. country or village church. —*lajstser*, m. country-shopkeeper; peddler. —*lajstser*, m. war on land. —*lajstser*, adj. knowing the country well; well known, notorious. —*lajstser*, f. stage-coach. —*lajstser*, m. —*lajstser*, f. vagabond, tramp. —*lajstser*, adj. strolling, vagrant; customary, ordinary, current; idiomatic. —*lajstser*, n. country-life. —*lajstser*, pl. country people. —*lajstser*, f. country air. —*lajstser*, f. country sport. —*lajstser*, f. land-forces, the army; continental power. —*lajstser*, n. country-girl, girl from the country. —*lajstser*, m. countryman; farmer, peasant. —*lajstser*, f. boundary of a country; country, territory. —*lajstser*, m. marshal of a province. —*lajstser*, m. standard measure. —*lajstser*, m. land-surveyor. —*lajstser*, m. —*lajstser*, f. land-surveying; practical geometry. —*lajstser*, f. yeomanry, provincial militia. —*lajstser*, f. land-fall (*Nov.*). —*lajstser*, f. picnic, excursion into the country. —*lajstser*, f. country living. —*lajstser*, f. —*lajstser*, m. country parson; —*lajstser* von *Waldfeld*, Vicar of *Waldfeld*. —*lajstser*, m. governor or prefect of a province. —*lajstser*, f. natural scourge or calamity, public nuisance. —*lajstser*, f. rural police, gendarmery. —*lajstser*, f. unsophisticated country girl; country maid (*coll.*). —*lajstser*, f. corncribs, handmill. —*lajstser*, m. sub-prefect, the head of the administration of a Prussian district (*Kreis*); cantonal council (*in Switzerland*). —*lajstser*, f. land-rat; landman, landlubber. —*lajstser*, n. civil code, statute law; common law. —*lajstser*, adj. according to common law. —*lajstser*, m. general rain throughout the country. —*lajstser*, f. overland journey; journey into the country. —*lajstser*, m. mounted gendarme or police officer. —*lajstser*, f. mounted police; office or district of the 'Landreiter.' —*lajstser*, m. receiver of the revenues of a country or district; land-steward. —*lajstser*, m. junior judge in a county-court; sheriff of a county. —*lajstser*, m. ridge (of land). —*lajstser*, m. resident in a country; freeholder; feudal lord. —*lajstser*, adj. having the rights of a freeholder or landowner. —*lajstser*, f. boundary. —*lajstser*, m. stack parakeet. —*lajstser*, f. common snail, slug. —*lajstser*, m. (*mod.*) clerk to the petty sessions. —*lajstser*, f. village or country school. —*lajstser*, m. lake. —*lajstser* = *Sandemann*, (*coll.*). —*lajstser*, f. epidemic. —*lajstser*, m. country-meat. —*lajstser*, (*Sandemann* is a bad spelling), m. common foot soldier, hired trooper mercenary, (XVI. cent.) haliboot. —*lajstser*, pl. countrymen, compatriots; *cr* *lajstser* *der* *lajstser*, both he and she come from the same country. —*lajstser*, m. —*lajstser*, f. compatriot, countryman; *lajstser* *der* *lajstser* —*lajstser* *der* *lajstser* ? from what country do you come or had? what is your native country? *cr* *lajstser* *der* *lajstser* von *Waldfeld*, he is a countryman of yours. —*lajstser*, adj. like a countryman. —*lajstser*, f. state of belonging to the same country; fellow-countryman; association of students from the same country. —*lajstser*, m. private, soldier.

[illegible]

looked very black, much disappointed; —*e* Finger machen, to be given to pilfering; an die —*e* Bank schieben, to put off, protract, delay; aus —*er* Eile thun, to do by way of killing time; ihm wird die Zeit —, time hangs heavy on his hands or goes slowly with him; etwas des —*en* und Breiten erzählen, to tell something in great detail; er kommt auf längere Zeit, he is going to stay some time; so seid Ihr die längste Zeit hier gewesen, then you will not be abbot here very much longer or any longer. II. *adv. & prep.* preceded by *acc.*, long; for, during; Jahre —, for years; Tage —, for days together; tag —, nacht —, for many days and nights; meilen —, for miles; den Fluss —*gehen* (*dial. for entlang*) to walk along the river. III. —*e*, *adv.* (länger; am längsten, längst) a long while, long; by far; von —*e* her, of long standing, of old; auf —*e*, for a long time; bis wie —*e* sind Sie zu Hause? up to what hour are you at home? schon —*e* bereit, ready long ago; sie konnten —*e* sein Wort sprechen, for a long time they were unable to utter a word, it was a long time before they could speak; es ist für mich —*e* gut, it is quite good enough for me; er ist —*e* nicht so gelehrt, he is not nearly so learned; nicht —*e* darauf, shortly after; je länger je lieber, the longer the better; das hat nicht —*e* gedauert, that did not last long; ich habe es schon länger bemerkt, I noticed it some time since; es hat am längsten gedauert, it shall not last any longer; it must not go on any longer; was machen Sie so —*e*! how slow (*long*) you are! länger machen, to lengthen; to prolong, extend; wenn er es noch länger so macht, if he goes on in this way; —*e* machen, to be long about or in doing; er kann —*e* zurück denken, he can recollect far back; ohne sich —*e* zu besinnen, without any hesitation; den muß man nicht erst —*e* fragen, one need not wait to consult him; wer wird erst —*e* fragen? who would hesitate? er wird es nicht mehr —*e* machen, he has not long to live (*coll.*); er kommt noch —*e* nicht, he will not be here for a long time yet; es ist noch —*e* nicht fertig, it is not nearly ready; —*e* nicht so gut, not nearly so good; er ist noch —*e* kein Goethe, he is far from being a Goethe; so —*e* bis, until; schon —*e* vorbei, long since past. —*en*, *v. l. n.* (*aux. h.*) (*arch. poet.*) to long; to stretch, reach, extend; to proceed, go; to be sufficient; to reach after; —*en* und hangen in schwebender Fein, longing and searing in pain and suspense; in die Tasche —*en*, to put one's hand in one's pocket; nach (einer *E.*) —*en*, to reach after, stretch out the hand for; es —*t* so weit es kann, it will go as far as it can; das Geld wird nicht —*en*, that money will not suffice; ich kann damit nicht —*en*, I cannot live on that, I cannot make it do; wenn der Tag beginnt zu —*en*, kommt der Winter erst gegangen, as the day lengthens, the cold strengthens; ich werde ihn mir schon —*en*, I shall certainly get hold of him and speak seriously to him (*coll.*). II. *a.* to reach and give; to fetch; to seize; to take. —*sam*, *adj. & adv.* slow; tardy, backward; heavy, dull; not so fast! gently! —*sam* baden, to bathe at a slow fire; —*sam* begreifend, dull of comprehension. —*samkeit*, *f.* slowness, tardiness, dullness. *Comp.* —*atmig*, *adj.* long-winded. —*baum*, *m.* perch (*of an ammunition wagon*). —*blätterig*, *adj.* long-leaved. —*blinzelnd*, *n.* oblong shot or ball. —*erz* wünscht, *adj.* long wished for. —*e-welle*, *f.* (*gen. & dat. if preceded by the article* —*en-welle*, *if not preceded by the article* —*er-welle*), weariness of mind, tedious-



—*lässe*, *f.* venial sin. —*lass*, *m.* ground-rent.

*lassen*, *L. & v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to let appear, to look,

appear;  
*lass*, *n.*  
 jünger  
 did (ob)  
 the hat  
 mir *lass*  
*l. v. n.*  
 to omit  
 to leave  
 sell; to  
 allow;  
 and *lass*  
 and not  
 mich zu  
 me! *lass*  
 more n  
*Preis* |  
 that pr  
 mich be  
 blem n  
*Rein*  
 sich red  
 ihm sei  
 must al  
 mind;  
 vom *lass*  
 von et  
 quah a  
 change  
*gewöh*  
 child in  
 old he  
 von ihm  
 from hi  
 don't n  
 make w  
 cinem  
 yield ti  
 ihm —  
 leben

*lass* ihre Bücher nicht alle —, she has not  
 room for all her books; sie weiß ihre Reich-  
 thümer nicht zu —, she does not know what to  
 do with all her money; sich der Freude nicht  
 zu — wissen, not to know what to do for joy;  
 sich aufs Knie nieder —, to kneel down; aus  
 dem Spiele —, to leave out of the question;  
 aus der Hand —, to drop; aus den Händen

ihren  
 to her  
 sieht  
 ation;  
 one's  
 at him  
 room;  
 in the  
 p. in  
 p. a p.,  
 re —,  
 night  
 doing;  
 govern-  
 it fre-  
 cause,  
 mand;  
 es die  
 e wit-  
 Bahn  
 drawn;  
 alone,  
 —, he  
 sehen  
 in an  
 wait to  
 lvised;  
 h. into

one's head; das läßt sich denken, that may  
 easily be imagined, that is very natural; das  
 läßt sich hören, that sounds plausible; Holz  
 läßt sich nicht beugen, wood is not ductile;  
 ich lasse mir nichts einreden, I am not to be  
 talked over, I won't be convinced; davon liesse  
 sich viel sagen, much might be said on that  
 subject; es läßt sich nicht leugnen, there is  
 no denying; wenn es sich thun läßt, if it can  
 be done; hier läßt's sich gut sitzen, this is a  
 pleasant place to sit; der Wein läßt sich trin-  
 ken, the wine is not bad, is drinkable; ich lasse  
 mich danach verlangen, I have a great wish  
 for it; sich seine Mühe verdrücken —, to  
 make every effort, take great pains; er läßt  
 mir keine Ruhe, he gives me no peace; er  
 läßt sich nicht aus der Fassung bringen,  
 there is no putting him out of countenance;  
 ich werde mir das gesagt sein —, I shall re-  
 member that, take due notice of it; fahren  
 —, los —, to let slip, let go; fallen —, to  
 drop; fragen —, to have inquiries made, to  
 inquire, ask; geschehen —, to let pass, allow  
 to happen; grüßen —, to send greetings,  
 kind regards to; sich hören —, to speak, sing,  
 play, etc., in company; er hat sich lange nicht  
 auf der Geige hören —, he has not played the  
 fiddle anywhere for a long time; — Sie von  
 sich hören, let us hear from you; kommen —,  
 to send for, to order; gehen —, to let go; gut

wissen —, to inform a p., to let one know;  
 das läßt sich thun, that may easily be done;  
 — Sie das sein, let well alone, leave it alone,  
 don't meddle with that; der Dichter läßt die  
 Helden schon in ihre Heimat zurückgeführt  
 sein, the poet represents the heroes as again in  
 their homes; er ließ das Heer vorrücken, he  
 ordered the army to advance. *As forming the*

th., to impute a th. to a.o.; zu —en von, to the debit of (C. L.); nach Abzug der —en, deducting all charges; einem zur —schreiben, unt; viele — machen, s; die halbe —, ton; n, a ship of 400 tons —schien) wharf, quay. bearing a burden; op- boats of burden. —ig, certain load; weighty. Schiff, a vessel of 4 —iges Schiff, a ship upon an even keel. —igst, f. burden, tonnage. Comp. —en-frei, adj. unburdened; free from taxes or charges. —geld, n. tonnage; ransom. —fah, m. lighter. —pfand, n. pack-horse. —sand, m. ballast-and. —schiff, n. transport-ship. —tier, n. beast of burden; wie ein —tier arbeiten, to drudge; to work like a dog, to slave (coll.). —träger, m. porter.

Saß'ten, v. I. n. (aux. h.) to weigh on, press heavy upon; to oppress; es —schulden auf dem Gute, the estate is encumbered with debts. II. a. to burden, load, lade.

Saß'ter, n. (—s, pl. —) vice; depravity; degraded person. —haft, adj. vicious, wicked, abandoned. —haftigkeit, f. viciousness, wickedness. Comp. —frei, adj. free from vice. —fuchst, m. slave to vice. —leben, n. vicious life. —hum, m. vicious propensity. —that, f. heinous deed, crime. —voll, adj. profligate.

Saß'ter —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) slanderer, calumniator; Götter —er, blasphemer. —haft, adj. vicious, wicked. —haft, adv. shameful, disgraceful, shocking; dreadful, excessive (vulg.); scandalous; slanderous, abusive; sacrilegious, blasphemous; wicked. —n, v.a. to revile, rail at; to slander, defame; to outrage; to blaspheme. —nung, f. reviling; abuse, slander; blasphemy. Comp. —gründlich, f. piece of scandal. —man, n. slanderer; backbiter; blasphemer; einem das —mahl streifen, to stop a man's abusive mouth. —rede, f. slander, calumny. —schiff, f. lampoon, libel. —schule, f. school for scandal. —schützig, adj. slanderous, given to scandal. —wort, n. invective; blasphemy. —zunge, f. termagant-tongue.

Saß'tig, adj. burdensome, troublesome, annoying; tedious; einem —lassen, to bore a p. to hinder or inconvenience one. —fett, f. burdensomeness, troublesomeness.

Saß'ter, m. (—s) lapis lazuli; azure, ultramarine; see Saß'tern. Comp. —blau, adj. sky-blue. —grün, n. green blue. —stein, m. lapis lazuli.

Saß'tin, n. (—s) Latin language; schlechtes —, trüher —, dog Latin; hier geht mein — zu Ende, here I am at the end of my resources, now I am out of it. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) Latin scholar; bad shot, cockney sportsman (Hum.). —isch, adj. Latin; auf —isch, in Latin; —ische Bräuer, scraps of Latin, a smattering of Latin; —ische Buchstaben, Roman characters, ordinary (Roman) type. Comp. —schule, f. grammar school. —los, adj.; —lose Schule, school in which no Latin is taught; commercial school; primary school.

Saß'ter, f. (pl. —n) lantern, lamp; lantern (tower); shaft, turret; chimney-owl; lantern (in mills); head (vulg.); etwas in der — haben, to be half-eyes over; die große —, the pop lantern; die magische —, the magic lantern. Comp. —anzuleber, m. lamp-lighter. —anzuleber, pl. lamp-stays. —anzuleber, m. lamp-post; mit dem —anzuleber winken, to give a broad hint (coll.). —anzuleber, m. lantern-bearer; lamp-post.

Satinität, f. Latinity.

Satinitäts'riem, m. (—s, pl. —) latitudinal; a man of broad and liberal views, especially with regard to religious belief.

Sat'ne, f. (pl. —n); cesspool, (water-)slipper; sloven, slut; shaggy or downy but spiritless person, slovenly woman. —ig, adj. shuffling, negligent, slovenly; insipid. (C.) —brin, n., —fug, m. slovenly, shuffling walker; bear's paw. —brin, —fug, n. heavy-footed, clumsy-footed. —gang, n. shuffling, clumsy gait.

Sat'sche —n, v.n. (aux. h.) to shuffle along, to waddle. —r, m. (—rs, pl. —r) shuffler, waddler.

Sat'te, f. (pl. —n) lath; young slender tree rod; diagonal brace (Forst.); eine —, may-pole, lanky person. Comp. —anzuleber, m. close arrest (M.U.). —anzuleber, n. part of a window-sill. —anzuleber, n. lattice partition. —anzuleber, n. lattice-work. —anzuleber, m. palling.

Sat't —en, v.a. to lath; to baton. —anzuleber, n. lattice-work, lathing.

Sat'tig, m. (—es, pl. —e) lettuce.

Sat'ter'ge, f. (pl. —n) electrolyte.

Satz, m. (—es, pl. Satz'e; dim. Satz'chen) n. flap; pinafore. Comp. —anzuleber, f. record. —anzuleber, f. cap with flaps. —anzuleber, f. apron with bib.

Sau, adj. & adv. lukewarm, tepid; indifferent; half-hearted. —heit, —igst, f. lukewarmness, tepidity; indifference. Comp. —anzuleber, adj. lukewarm, tepid; indifferent.

Saub, n. (—es, pl. —e and Saub'er; dim. Saub'chen) foliage, leaves; foliage (Arch.); spade (Cards). —e, f. (pl. —en) bower, arched covered way; piazza; porch; arcade; market place. —ig, (obs.) —ig, adj. foliage-like, leafy, leaflike. Comp. —anzuleber, n. scroll-work (of a door). —anzuleber, n. roof of foliage. —anzuleber, n. ace of spades. —anzuleber, n. roof of a arbor. —anzuleber, n. arcade, covered way; arched walk. —anzuleber, f. tabernacle.

—anzuleber, f. tabernacle. —anzuleber, f. vegetable soil. —anzuleber, m. fall of the leaf, defoliation. —anzuleber, f. vegetable color. —anzuleber, adj. leaf-shaped foliage-like. —anzuleber, m. tree-frog. —anzuleber, see —anzuleber. —anzuleber, f. festoon, garland. —anzuleber, n. lattice window trellis. —anzuleber, n. wood bearing leaves (of trees, etc.). —anzuleber, f. bower, but made of branches; cottage overgrown with ivy; tabernacle. —anzuleber, n. king of spades. —anzuleber, adj. leafless. —anzuleber, pl. dead plants (seaweed, mushrooms, etc.). —anzuleber, m. mildew on vines. —anzuleber, f. house cock-saw; compass-saw. —anzuleber, f. fretwork. —anzuleber, f. litter of leaves. —anzuleber, m. a six-franc piece (obs.). —anzuleber, f. foliage (Art.). —anzuleber, n. leaf leaves, trees (Paint., etc.); crooket (Arch.).

Saub, m. (—es, pl. —e) look. Comp. —anzuleber, m. Spanish garlic. —anzuleber, f. ambush, lurking-place; lurking place. —anzuleber, f. in-wait; auf der —anzuleber or liegen, to wait, to be on the lookout, to lurk. —anzuleber, (—ers, pl. —er) spy, lurker. Comp. —anzuleber, f. pit to lie in wait in (for game).

Sau'ern, v.n. (aux. h.) to watch, to keenly; to lurk, lie in wait for; (anzuleber) etwas zu warten with impatience (coll.).

Sau'ern, m. (—s) wine of the second year; sour wine.

Sauf, m. (—es), (pl. Sauf'e) course, current; current; currency; track, path (of a river, etc.); progress; course (of ships; of the sun, etc.); spinning-wheel; hoop (of a wheel); drum (in military music).

Sauf, m. (—es), (pl. Sauf'e) course, current; current; currency; track, path (of a river, etc.); progress; course (of ships; of the sun, etc.); spinning-wheel; hoop (of a wheel); drum (in military music).

Sauf, m. (—es), (pl. Sauf'e) course, current; current; currency; track, path (of a river, etc.); progress; course (of ships; of the sun, etc.); spinning-wheel; hoop (of a wheel); drum (in military music).

Sauf, m. (—es), (pl. Sauf'e) course, current; current; currency; track, path (of a river, etc.); progress; course (of ships; of the sun, etc.); spinning-wheel; hoop (of a wheel); drum (in military music).

Sauf, m. (—es), (pl. Sauf'e) course, current; current; currency; track, path (of a river, etc.); progress; course (of ships; of the sun, etc.); spinning-wheel; hoop (of a wheel); drum (in military music).

Sauf, m. (—es), (pl. Sauf'e) course, current; current; currency; track, path (of a river, etc.); progress; course (of ships; of the sun, etc.); spinning-wheel; hoop (of a wheel); drum (in military music).

Sauf, m. (—es), (pl. Sauf'e) course, current; current; currency; track, path (of a river, etc.); progress; course (of ships; of the sun, etc.); spinning-wheel; hoop (of a wheel); drum (in military music).

Sauf, m. (—es), (pl. Sauf'e) course, current; current; currency; track, path (of a river, etc.); progress; course (of ships; of the sun, etc.); spinning-wheel; hoop (of a wheel); drum (in military music).

some; bed (of a river); (*pl. also* Bär'ter) run (*Mus.*); rutting-season; (*pl. Bär'te*) leg, foot (of quadrupeds); freien — lassen, to give full scope to, to give vent or free play to, to indulge; seinen Gefühlen freien — lassen, to give vent to one's feelings; — der Begebenheiten, source of events; am Ende seines —es, at the close of his career; in vollem —, at full speed; das ist (einmal) der — der Welt, that's his way of the world; such is life; der Gerechtigkeits thron oder freien — lassen, to let justice take its course; ein Gewehr mit zwei Läufen, double-barrelled gun; Schafe nach dem — verkaufen, to sell sheep as they pass; einen ins Feuer — machen, to run a heat. — erci', f. unning about. *Comp.* —bahn, *f.* career; race-course; course. —band, *n.* leading-string, leading-rein. —bau', *f.* go-cart. —bohle, *f.* carlet runner. —büchse, *m.* gun-barrel bore. —brett, *n.* plank, carriage of a press (*Typ.*). —bric', *m.* circular. —brücke, *f.* plank-ridge; pontoon; gangway. —büsche, *m.* brand-boy, messenger-boy; printer's devil. —feuer, *n.* train of gunpowder; running fire (*Mil.*); wild-fire; sich wie ein —feuer verbrennen, to spread like wildfire. —fuß, *m.* foot adapted for running. —gang, *m.* gallery. —gib, *n.* money for traveling expenses; earst. —gerüst, *n.* plank-bridge for mounting scaffolding. —gewicht, *n.* sliding weight. —graben, *m.* trench. —hund, *m.* greyhound. —unge, round. —nast, *n.* trav. —masch, asport. odiam. —manne, ing whe. —ine rail. —n. doul. —louble. —oop. — —. —xas. — —. —ylinden (clock). —utting-t. —fficial o. —mis-sent letters or to have post-horses ready in advance. —ziel, *n.* goal. —zirbel, *m.* caliper-compasses. —zu', *f. v. n.* (aux. *h.* & *f.*) to run; to go; to flow; to ooze; to move (as trains, planets, etc.); to walk (*dial.*); to trend, to extend or stretch; to leak; to curdle; to be in circulation; to run down, gutter; to rut; to rise (of dough); to frequent, haunt; to sue for, run after; to pass (of time); es läuft ein Gerücht, daß, it is rumored that; von Stein zu Stein —, to leave no stone untouched (*coll.*); und allen Kräften —, über Hals und Kopf —, to run at full speed; gelaufen

dem Arzt —, to run for the doctor; nach einem  
Mute —, to sue for an office; um die Wette —,  
to run for a wager, to race; vor einem —, to  
run away from one; wider, widerum —, to  
run counter to; das läuft wider die gesunde Ver-  
nunft, that is opposed to common-sense; mir  
läuft das Wasser im Munde zusammen, my  
mouth waters; zu Grunde —, to run out, to ex-  
pire; alle Welt läuft in seine Vorlesungen,  
every one attends his lectures; — de Nist,  
flying gout; das — de Jahr, der — de Monat,  
the present or current year, month; vom 3ten  
— den Monats, from the 3rd inst.; — de  
Beschl, bills in circulation; zum — den  
Preise, at the current rate; der — de Ge-  
schied, the rate of exchange; — de Rechnung,  
current account; der — de Termin, the present  
quarters; die — den Geschäfft, the course of  
affairs, the daily business; auf dem — den blei-  
ben, to keep well posted up; auf dem — den  
sein, to be well acquainted with, to have the  
latest news in a matter, to be down to date;  
einen über eine Sache auf dem — den halten,  
to keep a p. well informed about or well  
posted up in a th. II. *subst. n.* running, run-  
ning; to run; sich wand —, to run until  
the feet are sore; in den Boden —, to run  
aground; der Wind läuft Schalen, there is a  
dead calm; Gassen, Spiegeln —, to run  
the gauntlet; sich müde —, to tire oneself  
with running; Sturm —, to charge with the  
bayonet, to assault, to storm; Gefahr —, to run  
a risk; wir liefen dabei Gefahr, vom Winde  
von den Felsen gestürzt zu werden, in doing  
this we ran the risk of being swept off the  
rocks by the wind; Schlittschuh —, to skate;  
es läuft sich hier schlecht, this is not a good  
place for running. III. *subst. n.* running, run;  
sa ging es an ein —, everybody made off,  
there was a general stampede; ins — bringen,  
to set a-going.

**Šau'-er**, m. (*-ers*, *pl. -er*) runner; courier; racer; sand-glass; running footman; messenger; bishop (*Chesa*); shoot, sucker; stair-linen, stair-cover; strip of crumb-cloth; *etc.*; decoy-bird; upper millstone; runner (*of sledges*); slider (*of mathematical instruments*); muller (*for colors*); running passage (*Mus.*); ground-beetle (*Ent.*); hunting-spider; willow-*vine*; (*pl.*) a genus of birds of the order of *Cursorea*. — *is*, (*-ifs*, *adj.*) running; current; in heat; lecherous. — *te*, see *Šau*.

m. move with the bishop.  
p. sing. pres. ind. of laufen.  
v. c. see Leugnen.  
u) lye, buck; einem den  
— e waschen, to give a p.  
rite — e seines Spottes, his  
is caustic wit. — enhaft,  
— enartig. Comp. — en-  
o; alkaline. — en-säure, f.  
aeh. — en-säuren, n. alum-  
— n. alkaline salt; Pflanzen-  
— ensäure, vegetable alkalies; feuerbeständige  
— ensäure, fixed alkalies. — en-ständer, m.  
soap maker's lye-jar. — en-tuch, n. bucking-  
cloth (Soapb.). — en-wäcker, f. bucking of  
clothes; clothes-steen. — en-wasser, n. lye.

**Sau'g—en**, *v.* I. *a.* to soak in lye, to buck; to soak out. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) **das Sau** —t, the cask causes the wine to taste of the cask.

**Laus**—*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) humor, temper, mood, vein; whim, caprice, fancy, freak; gleise—*e*, even temper; bei (*guter*) —*e*, in a good humor, in good spirits; nicht bei —*e*, out of humor, low spirited; disinclined; lässler —*e* sein, to be in a bad humor, to be in a sulk, sulky; er hat heute seine —*e*, he is in one of his cross moods to-day; er war gar sehr bei —*e*.





dead (*B.*); —*endes* Wasser, running water; —*ende* Silber, tableaux vivants; —*ende* Sprachen, living tongues, modern languages; —*ende* Geden, quickset hedges; —*ender* Raif, unalacked lime; *der* Tote blickt dem —*enden* die Hand, the heir-at-law inherits as a matter of course; ein *hier* —*ender* Freund, a friend who lives here; unter *den* noch —*enden*, amongst the survivors; lange —*end*, long lived. —*endig*, see *Lebensl.*. —*end*, see *Lebens* in comp. —*haft*, *adj.* & *adv.* lively, vivacious, sprightly; gay, bright; smart, brisk; vivid; brilliant; strong, vigorous, forcible. —*haftigkeit*, *f.* liveliness, vivacity, sprightliness, gaiety, *etc.* —*ig*, *suff.* (in comp. =) —*lived*. Comp. —*e=hoch*, *n.* cheering, cheer toast; auf *einen* ein —*hoch* anbringen, to drink to or propose a person's health. —*es* mann, *m.* man of the world, worldling; epicurean; person enjoying life. —*e(n)=lang*, *n.* whole life, life-time. —*leben*, *m.* gingerbread. —*los*, *adj.* lifeless; inanimate. —*losigkeit*, *f.* lifelessness; impassiveness, dullness. —*tag*, *m.*; das habe ich mein —*tag* nicht gesehen, I never saw that in all my life; meine —*tage*, all the days of my life. —*zeit*, *f.* life-time; bei meinen —*zeiten*, during my life; zu —*zeiten* meines Vaters, in my father's lifetime. See —*end=zeit*.

*Lebensdig*, *adj.* & *adv.* living, alive; active; lively; vivacious; vivid; strong, convincing; quick; vivifying; —*es* Fleisch, quick; —*e* Gede, quickset hedge; —*es* Silber, quicksilver; —*es* Wasser, running or spring water; —*er* Quell, a running brook; —*machende* Gnade, quickening grace (*Theol.*); *der* —*e* Gott, the living God; —*es* Geleit, personal escort; fünf —*e* Kinder, five children living; *der* —*e* Odem, the breath of life (*B.*); —*e* Unterhaltung, animated conversation; —*e* Anteilnahme, warm interest; —*e* Blumen, natural flowers; —*er* Schwefel, natural brimstone; bei —*em* Leibe, alive; tot oder —, dead or alive; es wird schon — auf *der* Strafe, people are already astir in the street. —*teit*, *f.* being alive; liveliness, vivacity. Comp. —*gebärend*, *adj.* viviparous. —*machend*, *adj.* vivifying, reviving; enlivening. —*machung*, *f.* vivification, quickening. —*werden*, *n.* animation (of conversation); commencement of life.

*Lebens*— (in comp.) —*abend*, *m.* evening or decline of life. —*abriß*, *m.* biographical sketch. —*alter*, *n.* age. —*art*, *f.* way, mode of living, life; profession, trade; manners, breeding; —*art* haben, to be well-bred, to know what to do; ohne —*art*, ill-bred, ungentlemanly. —*versicherung*, *f.* life-insurance. —*aufgabe*, *f.* life-work. —*bahn*, *f.* course, career. —*balsam*, *m.* restorative balsam. —*baum*, *m.* tree of life; arbor vitae. —*be=dingung*, *f.* condition essential to life; condition of vital importance. —*bedürfnisse*, *pl.* necessities of life. —*beschreiber*, *m.* biographer. —*beschreibung*, *f.* biography. —*besserung*, *f.* reformation. —*bild*, *n.* sketch of a p.'s life, biography. —*blut*, *n.* life-blood. —*blüte*, *f.* prime of life. —*bauer*, *f.* duration of life; lange —*bauer*, longevity; auf —*bauer*, for life. —*eide*, *f.* evergreen oak. —*elixir*, *n.* restorative, life-giving balsam. —*erhalter*, *m.* life-preserver. —*er=haltung=trieb*, *m.* instinct of self-preservation. —*fähig*, *adj.* vital. —*fähigkeit*, *f.* vitality. —*flamme*, *f.* —*feuer*, *n.* vital spark; vital energy. —*frage*, *f.* vital question. —*frage*, *f.* ugly reality. —*freude*, —*freudigkeit*, *f.* enjoyment of life, pleasure of living. —*fröh*, *adj.* happy. —*führung*, *f.* conduct of life. —*fäde*, *f.* fulness of life





obligation to serve in war; —*Sfolge* leisten, to follow one's liege-lord to war. —*S-berrlichkeit*, *f.* feudality; dignity of a feudal lord. —*S-büchse*, *f.* vasallage; homage; fealty. —*S-büchse*, *n.* —*S-berrlichkeit*, *f.* feudal system. —*S-büchse*, *f.* allegiance. —*S-büchse*, *n.* vasallage. —*S-büchse*, *n.* feudalism.

**Sehm**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) loam, clay; mud. —*Sehm*, *adj.* loamy; of mud. —*Sehm*, *adj.* loamlike, loamy. *Comp.* —*Sehm*, *f.* —*Sehm*, *m.* mud-wall, building with mud. —*Sehm*, *adj.* loamy. —*Sehm*, *m.* loamy, clayey soil; clay-floor. —*Sehm*, *f.* molding in clay; clay-modeler's studio or work-shop. —*Sehm*, *f.* loam-pit. —*Sehm*, *f.* mud-hut. —*Sehm*, *f.* —*Sehm*, *f.* —*Sehm*, *m.* worker in clay. —*Sehm*, *m.* clay-brick.

**Sehm**, *f.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n*) support for leaning against or on, prop; hand-rail; balustrade; battlement; arm or back of a chair; gallows (*Typ.*); slope, inclined plane; linch-pin.

**Sehm**—*en*, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* *h.* & *f.*) to lean, incline, recline; to rest; to lay, put; *Sehm* —*en* sich an einen *Sehm*, the army was drawn up with a wood in its flank or rear; *Sehm* eine *Sehm* —*en* sich mit dem *Sehm*, one lode runs into another. *Comp.* —*Sehm*, *f.* flank or bench with a back. —*Sehm*, *n.* garden-bed sloping from a sunny wall. —*Sehm*, *n.* back-board (*Naut.*); reclining-board. —*Sehm*, *n.* window with embrasure or breastwork. —*Sehm*, *n.* easy chair, arm-chair.

**Sehm**—*en*, *v. i.* *a.* to lend, to borrow (*obs.*). *II.* (*aux.* *h.*) to hold from (*obs.*). *Comp.* —*Sehm*, *m.* lemma (*Mathem.*). —*Sehm*, *n.* loan-word, word borrowed from another language.

**Sehm**—*er*, *adj.* teachable. —*Sehm*, *f.* capability of being taught, teachableness. —*Sehm*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) doctrine, dogma, tenet, theory; science; rule, precept; moral; system of instruction; apprenticeship, time of learning; model, mold, pattern; gauge; center (*Arch.*); measure, rule; caliber; equilibrium; in *Sehm* —*en* geben or thun, to bind apprentice; *er* ist bei Herrn *N.* in der —*en*, he is serving his time with Mr. *N.*; *Sehm* auch dies zur —*en* dienen! let this be a warning to you! *Sehm* —*en* von der besten Welt, the theory of the best world, optimism.

**Sehm**—*en*, *v. a.* (einen or (*obs.*) einem etwas) to teach, instruct; to inform; to show, prove; to take the caliber of; einen *Sehm* —*en*, to teach a p. to read; *er* —*et* meine *Sehm* streiten, he teacheth my hands to war (*B.*); die *Sehm* wird es —*en*, time will show or tell; öffentlich —*en*, to give public lectures, to be a professor. —*Sehm*, *p.* & *adj.* didactic; instructive, etc. —*Sehm*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*er*) teacher, master; instructor; öffentlicher —*er*, public teacher, professor; Haus — or Privat —, private tutor; *Sehm* —*er*, form master; —*er* des Deutschen, German master. —*Sehm*, *f.* woman teacher, mistress; governess; *Sehm* —*erin*, form-mistress; Haus —*erin*, governess (either resident or daily); Privat —*erin*, visiting governess; *Sehm* —*erin*, music mistress; —*erin* der französischen Sprache, French mistress. —*Sehm*, *f.* body of teachers; condition of a teacher. —*Sehm*, *adj.* instructive; fond of teaching; —*Sehm* Natur sein, to be naturally fond of teaching. —*Sehm*, *m.* (—*ing*, *pl.* —*inge*) pupil, disciple, scholar; apprentice; novice, tyro. —*Sehm*, *f.* docility. *Comp.* —*Sehm*, *m.* office of a teacher; wissenschaftliches —*amt*, professorship; geistliches —*amt*, ministry, ecclesiastical function. —*Sehm*—*Sehm*, *m.* candidate for a mastership, probationer, probationary teacher,

assistant master not yet duly appointed. —*Sehm*, *f.* school, academy; höher —*Sehm*, secondary school; höher —*Sehm*, municipal school. —*Sehm*, *f.* method of teaching. —*Sehm*, *f.* programme of work; —*Sehm* der Obersekunda, work to be done in the Upper V. (*Eng.*). —*Sehm*, *m.* professorship; *Sehm* —*Sehm* erhalten, to be appointed (university) professor. —*Sehm*, *f.* doctrinal basis. —*Sehm*, *n.* school battalion. —*Sehm*, *f.* —*Sehm*, *f.* desire of teaching or instructing. —*Sehm*, *f.* certificate of qualification to teach; —*Sehm* für alle *Sehm*, qualification to teach in all for ma. —*Sehm*, *adj.* eager to teach. —*Sehm*, *m.* system outline, manual of a science. —*Sehm*, *n.* scholastic profession; teaching line (*obs.*). —*Sehm*, *m.* center, centering (wooden frame-work on which an arch, etc., is constructed). —*Sehm*, *m.* apostle, missionary. —*Sehm*, *n.* indenture of an apprentice; didactic epoch. —*Sehm*, *n.* temple (*Arch.*); mold, pattern bottom (*Fort.*). —*Sehm*, *n.* manual of instruction; compendium, text-book. —*Sehm*, *m.* apprentice. —*Sehm*, *m.* didactic post. —*Sehm*—*Sehm*, *f.* —*Sehm*—*Sehm*, *f.* training-college for teachers. —*Sehm*—*Sehm*, *n.* training-college for women teachers (in Germany often attached to a large high school for girls). —*Sehm*—*Sehm*, *n.* staff of teachers of the same school. —*Sehm*—*Sehm*, *f.* examination for teachers. —*Sehm*—*Sehm*, *m.* status of teachers, body of teachers, members of the teaching profession. —*Sehm*—*Sehm*, *f.* place of teacher; tutorship (in a family); mastership (at a school); professorship (at a University). —*Sehm*—*Sehm*, *f.* status of teachers. —*Sehm*—*Sehm*, *f.* scholastic world. —*Sehm*—*Sehm*, *f.* scholastic or educational journal. —*Sehm*—*Sehm*, *n.* teacher's certificate or diploma. —*Sehm*, *n.* teaching profession. —*Sehm*, *adj.* capable of teaching. —*Sehm*, *f.* didactic form; method of teaching. —*Sehm*, *f.* freedom of teaching, freedom of the teacher. —*Sehm*, *f.* talent for teaching. —*Sehm*, *m.* course (of instruction, lectures, etc.). —*Sehm*, *n.* system (of a science, etc.). —*Sehm*, *n.* didactic poem. —*Sehm*—*Sehm*, *m.* subject taught, branch of study. —*Sehm*, *m.* junior assistant teacher, teacher of the elements, usher. —*Sehm*, *n.* money paid for instruction; apprentice's premium; bought experience; —*Sehm* geben, to pay dear for one's wisdom. —*Sehm*, *n.* principle, basis (of a science, etc.). —*Sehm*, *m.* master employer. —*Sehm*, *pl.* years of apprenticeship. —*Sehm* —*Sehm* ausrechnen or nachrechnen, to serve out one's time. —*Sehm*, *n.* apprentice. —*Sehm*, *m.* disciple. —*Sehm*, *f.* (professor's) lecturing desk (*Austr.*). —*Sehm*, *m.* (body of) teachers, body of professors, (teaching) staff. —*Sehm*, *f.*; —*Sehm*, *f.* didactics; art of teaching. —*Sehm*—*Sehm*, *m.* apprenticeship; novitiate. —*Sehm*, *n.* apprentice-girl. —*Sehm*, *adv.* dogmatic. —*Sehm*, *f.* dogma; thesis. —*Sehm*, *m.* teacher, master, master of a trade. —*Sehm*, *f.* mistress; master's wife. —*Sehm*, *f.* preceptorial; pedantic. —*Sehm*, *n.* instruction, apparatus (for instructing). —*Sehm*, *n.* course of instruction, programme of work, school-curriculum. —*Sehm*, *f.* probation, novitiate, trial lesson. —*Sehm*, *n.* point of doctrine, tenet. —*Sehm*, *adv.* instructive. —*Sehm*, *m.* lecture-room; —*Sehm*, *m.* thesis; dogma; theorem; —*Sehm*, *n.* maxim, aphorism, —*Sehm*

a. favorite book (*coll.*). — *bürge*, m. hostage. — *diener*, m. page; valet de chambre. — *ei'gen*, *adj.* bond, in thralldom or villanage; ein — *eigener*, *serf*, bondman; eine — *eigene*, bondwoman. — *ei'gen[schaft]*, *f.* bondage, serfdom; vassalage. — *ei'gentum*, n. proprietary right over the person of another. — *eifern*, a. favorite diah (*coll.*). — *farbe*, *f.* favorite color (*coll.*). — *frone*, *f.* soccage, personal statute service. — *fruch*, m. freshman who acts as a sort of tag to an older student (*Körperschüler*); favourite chestnut horse. — *garde*, *f.* body-guard, life-guard. — *gardie*, m. life-guardman. — *gebänge*, (*gebänge*), n. transference of a holding from father to son; jointure, settlement; life annuity; dower; appanage; stipulation of a landlord selling his property in addition to the purchase-money. — *geleit*, n. safe-conduct. — *gericht*, n. favorite diah (*coll.*). — *gürt*, — *gürte*, m. waist-belt. — *gut*, n. estate for life. — *jäger*, m. prince's own huntsman or gamekeeper; chasseur (*Mil.*); rifleman of the guard or of the royal rifle. — *kurdt*, m. groom of the royal stables. — *kompagnie*, *f.* colonel's own company, first company of a regiment. — *kutcher*, m. one's own coachman; royal coachman. — *lafai*, m. prince's own valet. — *leß*, *adj.* incorporeal. — *leßt*, *f.* lease for life. — *page*, m. page in ordinary. — *pferd*, n. one's own riding-horse; favorite horse. — *regiment*, n. life-guard; prince's own regiment. — *rente*, *f.* life-annuity; *Wels auf —rente anlegen*, to sink money in an annuity. — *rentner*, m. annuitant. — *red*, m. close-fitting coat; dress-coat. — *schaden*, m. bodily defect; rupture. — *schmerz*, m. (*us. pl.*). — *schneider*, n. stomach-ache, colic. — *schneider*, m. tailor to a prince. — *schwadron*, *f.* first squadron of a cavalry regiment. — *spruch*, m. favorite saying or maxim. — *stüd*, a. favorite piece, favorite tune or air (*Mus.*). — *wade*, *f.* body-guard, life-guard. — *wächter*, m. soldier of the body-guard, sentinelle. — *wäsche*, *f.* body-linen. — *zahnsart*, m. court dentist, his majesty's own dentist. — *zeichen*, n. signs of murder on a dead body. — *züchter*, m., — *züchterin*, *f.* life-annuitant. — *zwang*, m. constipation.

**Sei'be** — (*in comp.*) — *bau*, m. build of body, form. — *beschaffenheit*, *f.* physical constitution; temperament. — *beschwerde*, — *beschwerung*, *f.* bodily infirmity; constipation. — *bürde*, *f.* fruit of the womb, fetus. — *dicke*, *f.* corpulence; thickness. — *erbe*, m. legitimate heir; offspring; (*pl.*) issue. — *frucht*, *f.* offspring; fetus, embryo; *Erziehung der — frucht*, feticide. — *gebreden*, n., — *fehler*, m. bodily infirmity or deformity. — *gefahr*, *f.* bodily peril. — *gestalt*, *f.* figure, shape. — *größe*, *f.* stature. — *haft*, *f.* arrest. — *kraft*, *f.* physical strength; *auf — kräften*, with might and main; *er schrie auf — kräften*, he shouted at the top of his voice. — *leben*, n. bodily life; *bei — leben*, while alive; *bei — leben nicht!* not for your life! — *nahrung*, *f.* food; — *nahrung und — notdurft*, bodily needs. — *öff-nung*, *f.* opening of the bowels, motion. — *püße*, — *pflege*, *f.* care of the body. — *stätte*, see — *kraft*. — *stellung*, *f.* posture, attitude. — *strafe*, *f.* corporal punishment. — *übung*, *f.* bodily exercise; *ich (dat.) — übung machen*, to take exercise, to go in for gymnastics or games. — *übungs-tun*, *f.* gymnastics.

<sup>1</sup>**Seid**, m. (*—es, pl.* — *e*) song consisting of a number of stanzas of unequal length; die *Lieder und Seide der Minnesänger*, the songs and lays of the minnesingers (songs consisting of stanzas of equal length and songs consisting of stanzas of unequal length); lay.

<sup>2</sup>**Seid**, see **Seid**.

**Serē-c.** *J.* (*pl.* -*cən*) dead body, corpse; funeral; omitted word(s) (*Typ.*); *gar* -*c* given, to attend a funeral (*dia.*). -*cən*st, *adj.* corpse-like, cadaverous; funeral. *nam*, *m.* (-*nam*s, *pl.* -*nam*c) body; dead body, remains; *fin*s -*nam*s *pl*gen, to eat and drink well (*coll.*). *Comp.* -*ber*n, *m.* corn. -*ber*n(-*consider*, *m.* chiropondist.

*Seßler*, *n.* *señal*, *sign*. *Comp.* — *ader*, *m.* church-yard, burying-ground. — *artig*, *adj.* cadaverous. — *Begängnis*, *n.* funeral obsequies. — *Begleiter*, *m.* mourner; follower at a funeral; *Begleiter* *f.* *Begleiter*, *mute.* — *Begleitung*, *f.* — *geleit*, *n.* funeral procession. — *Beförderer*, *m.* undertaker. — *Beförderer*, *m.* coroner. — *Bekattung*, *see* — *Begängnis*. — *Bitter*, *m.* he who invites to a funeral. — *Bitter-geheim*, *n.* woeful or woe-begone countenance. — *blau*, *adj.* pale as death. — *bläue*, *f.* phaeatiness. — *buch*, *n.* register of deaths and burials. — *der*, *m.* funeral dirge. — *dieb*, *m.* body-snatcher. — *Dienst*, *m.* burial-service. — *Duft*, *m.* cadaverous smell. — *ewen*, — *maß*, *n.* — *Idman*, *m.* funeral repast. — *eule*, *f.* screech-owl. — *ladel*, *f.* funeral torch. — *larbe*, *f.* pallor of death. — *feld*, *n.* field strewn with dead bodies, battle field. — *feier*, *f.* — *fest*, *n.* obsequies. — *frau*, *f.* woman who lays out corpses. — *Gebräuche*, *pl.* funeral rites. — *gebüß*, *f.* burial-fee. — *gebißt*, *n.* funeral poem. — *gebränge*, *n.* funeral pomp. — *geruch*, *see* — *duft*. — *grän*, *n.* catalaque. — *schanz*, *m.* dirge. — *schwand*, — *wend*, *n.* winding sheet, shroud. — *gruft*, *f.* — *gewölbe*, *n.* burial vault; catacomb. — *haus*, *n.* house of mourning. — *saenger*, *f.* room where corpses are deposited, mortuary; dissecting room. — *saffe*, *f.* funds of a burying-club. — *saenger* (*lar*ing), *m.* undertaker. — *maß*, *f.* dead march, funeral music. — *stänung*, *f.* dissection; post-mortem examination. — *phantasie*, *f.* Elegiac Phantasy (*by Schiller*). — *predigt*, — *rede*, *f.* funeral oration. — *Idman*, *f.* inquest on a dead body. — *Idman*, *m.* coroner. — *Idman-küste*, *f.* morgue. — *Idman*, *m.* shroud. — *stein*, *m.* tombstone. — *stille*, *adj.* quite still. — *träger*, *m.* bearer. — *Idman*, *n.* shroud; pall; face-cloth. — *unterfuchung*, *f.* post mortem examination, inquest. — *vogel*, *m.* screech owl. — *bestattung*, *f.* cremation. — *wache*, — *weibe*, *f.* watching by the dead, wake. — *wagen*, *m.* hearse. — *zug*, *m.* funeral procession; look of death.

*leicht*, *adj.* & *adv.* light, not heavy; easy, not difficult, facile; nimble; mild (*of tobacco*); light (*of wine*); alight; trifling; superficial; *schle, flighty*; feeble, faint; easy, free; *eine — Pflanze*, a loose fish; — *en Abzug haben*, to be disposed of easily, to go off rapidly, to sell readily; *etwas auf die — abgeben*, to take, treat a th. lightly, to take it easy; — *Bewegung*, easy, graceful movement; *mit — er Bewegung des Kopfes*, with a slight nod; — *en Fußes*, light of foot; — *es Gewebe*, light, flimsy texture; *es ward mir — er ums Herz*, I felt relieved; — *en Raub*, at a cheap rate, easily; *den Kopf — machen*, to open one's mind; — *en Raht*, basting; — *er Reiterer*, light horse; — *er Sinn*, cheerful temper; *das kann — sein*, that is very possible; *nicht —*, not easily, seldom, scarcely; *wie — ist ein Unglück geschehen*! how easily an accident may happen! — *nehmen*, to treat lightly, take coolly; *es ist — gesagt*, it is easy to say; — *über eine Sache hin gehen*, to treat a th. superficially, to pass over a th. lightly; *ich kann es nicht — thun*, I cannot well do it; *es ist nicht — ein Befehl*, it is but little to be

foared; anger ihm wird es nicht — *anger* thou, I see no one except himself who is *to* do it; ich werde dich nicht ärgern — *anger* thou, she is quick at work; es faun — *anger* thou-men, it may easily turn out otherwise; es kann — *den* Sinn ab, it tends to draw away the mind — *er*, *m*. — (*tr*s., *pl*., *er*), — (*er*), *tr*s., a lighter (*Naut.*) — *beit*, — *igfeit*, *f*, lightness; agility; facility; ease, readiness, — *lich*, *adv*. : *adv*. lightly, easily. *Comp.* — *bedeckt*, *er* lightly covered. — *bedenklich*, *adj*. respecting, — *beneglich*, *adj*. quick; changeable, mobile. — *blätlich*, *adj*. sanguine; lively, playful. — *faßlich*, *adj*. easily understood, popular. — *fertig*, *adj*. light, frivolous; voluble : *un*ton ; loose ; inconsiderate, unscrupulous. — *fertigfeit*, *f*. frivolity ; light-mindedness : *un*tonness ; libertinism ; mischievousness. — *fit*, *m*. light-minded (giddy or frivolous) person ; giddy head ; *er* *ist* ein — *fuß*, *he* is a happy-go-lucky fellow. — *glänzig*, *adj*. very fine, *com*. dissolved. — *glänzig*, *adj*. nimble, light of foot. — *glänzig*, *adj*. credulous. — *h* — *h*, *adv*. lightly superficially. — *h* — *h*, *adj*. light-heartedness, easy-going disposition. — *h* — *h*, *m*. — *h* — *h*, *f*. levity, frivolity ; indiscretion ; thoughtlessness ; *das* *sagen* *etc* in *ihrem* *ingenieuer* — *h* — *h*, surely you have not considered what you have just said (*coll.*). — *h* — *h*, *adv*. frivolously, light-mindedly ; thoughtless. — *h* — *h*, *adj*. reprehensible (*of* goods).

leid, *l. adj.* painful, disagreeable (*old noun* *ur-*  
*only predicatedly with sein, thun, werden, e-*  
*dat.*): es ist mir —, I am sorry, I regret; es  
that mir — am Eins, I pitied you, I was sorry  
for you; einem etwas — machen, to make one  
repent of, to put a p. out of conceit with  
thing; sein Bergehen ist ihm —, be sorry for  
his fault; es wird dir einmal — werden, you  
will one day be sorry for it or repent it; ist  
dir das nicht — sein, don't trouble about that  
do not feel sorry about it, do not regret having  
done it! ein — (—s) hurt, harm, injury, i.  
einem ein — (—s) thun or anfügen, to harm, a-  
nure a.o.; sich (dat.) ein — (—s) anthun, to make  
away with oneself. II. n. (—s) harm, hurt,  
injury, wrong; pain; sorrow, grief: *mourning*  
in Lieb und —, in pleasure and grief, in good  
and bad days, in good fortune and ill fortune  
for better (and) for worse; einem sein — flo-  
gen, to pour out one's troubles to a p.; *Sch-*  
*bergehen*, to die of a broken heart; — tragen  
über eine S., to repent of a th.; am eins  
tragen, to mourn, to be in mourning for a p.;  
das — führen, to be chief mourner; eins  
etwas zu — thun, to wrong, injure, hurt a p.;  
habe ich Ihnen etwas zu — gegeben? have  
I done anything to offend (or vex) you? was  
ist Ihnen zu — gegeben? what has hap-  
pened to you? what has put you out? what's  
wrong? er that es mir zu —, he did it to me  
me; keinem zu — und keinem zu Liebe, im-  
partially.

Leid = en, I. s. v. a. to suffer, bear, endure; to put up with, tolerate, permit; to admit; to wink at; — en Mägen, to like; ich kann es nicht — en, I can't stand him; ich mag es wohl — en, I rather like him; Erheben — a. to sustain loss or injury; — c und widerstehen and forbear; diese Stelle — et eine gründliche Erklärung, this passage admits of a careful interpretation; der Tag des Herrn ist groß und sehr ergründlich, wer kann ihn — en, the day of the Lord is great and very fearful, and who can abide it? (B.); das wird ich nicht gelitten, that is not permitted him; es litt mich dort nicht länger, I could not be staying there any longer; er ist bei uns so wohl gelitten, he is very popular with us. I. s. v. a. (gen. h.) to suffer; to be afflicted with.

Gesundheit wird darunter —en, his health will suffer from it: sic ist sehr —end, she is very ailing, is a great sufferer: sic —et an den Herzen, she has a nervous complaint: er —et am Herzen, he suffers from a weak heart: sic —et an Schwachheit, she suffers from incontinence: er —et an den Augen, his eyes are weak.

III. *subst.* n. suffering; passive condition: (*with pl.* —en) affliction; calamity; mis- pain; misery, distress; endurance (Christi, the passion of our Lord —en, the sorrows of Werther; b zum —en gebären, man is born to suffer —en, a complaint of long at mondsüchtig und hat ein schwermütiges —en, lunatic and sore vexed (B.). —end, *p. & adj.* suffering; passive: das —ende Zeitwort, the passive verb: —ender Gehorsam, passive obedience: der, die —ende, the patient. —en- schaft, *see* Seidenhaft. —er, *adv. & int.* unfortunately, to my regret; I am sorry to say; alas! —er Gottes! most unfortunately! —er setzen wir, daß... we are sorry to see that... we see that unfortunately... —er setzen wir zugehen, we must reluctantly admit. —ig, *adj. & adv.* disagreeable; abominable, loathsome; grievous, distressing; nasty; pitiful, poor, miserable; shocking; accursed: —ige Lehre, damnable doctrine: —iger Trost, poor comfort; der —ige Teufel, Satan himself. —lich, *adj. & adv.* sufferable, tolerable; middling, passable; so —lich, tolerably well; ich bin noch so —lich weg- gekommen, I have got off rather easily. —lichkeit, *f.* mediocrity; tolerableness. *Comp.* —ens-becher, —ens-feiß, *m.* cup of sorrow. —ens-brade sufferer. —ei fellow-sufferer. —ens-geschichte history of Chu grief-worm. —fälligkeit, *f.* Christ's pass- possibility. —er suffering. —tragend, *m.* mourner. —sorrowful, mo- tion; sorrow; sorrowing; zu unserm großen —wesen, to our great regret.

Seidenhaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) violent emotion or desire; passion; rage. —lich, *adj.* passionate, vehement, impassioned, warm. —lichkeit, *f.* passionateness. *Comp.* —s-frei, *adj.* dispassionate. —s-los, *adj.* apathetic, calm. —s-losigkeit, *f.* apathy.

Sei'er, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lyre; hurdy-gurdy; barrel-organ; hundred times: old store: hie poe-; part asting-ys the ren, to —ci', —er) lyre-ndrum n. bar-nding un rn-organ

lyre; mono- drawl; winch: to do Ohren o hire,

let; to take on credit or conditionally; to bestow, attribute, confer: Bücher aus einer Leihbibliothek —en, to get books from a circulating library. —er, *m.* (*—ers, pl.* —er) lender; borrower; hirer. *Comp.* —biblio., *f.* circulating library. —haus, *n.* loan-office, pawnbroker's shop. —kasse, *f.* loan-office.

Sei'tauf, Sei'tauf, *m.* (*—es, pl.* Sei'täufe) drink on concluding and in confirmation of a bargain, earnest.

Sei'tsch, *n.* (*—s, pl.* —e), Sei'tschen, *n.* (*—s, pl.* —e), Sei'tich, *n.* (*—s, pl.* —e), shroud, linen cloth, bed cloth.

Seim, *m.* (*—es*) adhesive substance; glue; size; bird-lime; gelatine; —sichen, to boil glue; to do unprofitable work; auf dem — gehen, to fall into the trap; auf dem — friere (or gehe) ich nicht, I shall not let myself in for that, you will not catch me there (*coll.*); auf dem — gehen, to get out of joint (*coll.*). —ig, *adj.* gluey, viscous. *Comp.* —farbe, *f.* water-color, distemper (Paint.). —fuge, *f.* glued joint. —grün, *m.* (glider's) siding. —heißel, *m.* size-copper. —fitt, *m.* joiner's cement or putty. —bürstel, *m.* glue-brush. —rate, *f.* lime-twig. —fleber, *m.* glue-maker; bore; plodding student. —stoff, *m.* gluten. —tiegel, —topf, *m.* glue-pot. —vergoldung, *f.* water-gilding, gilding in water-size. —wasser, *n.* size; glue-water; lime-water. —zucker, *m.* gelatine sugar. —zwinge, *f.* glueing clamp or press.

Sei'm —en, *v.a.* to glue; to lime; to size; to dress (*hals*); to entrap, cheat. —er, *m.* (*—es, pl.* —er) gluer; sizer. —ung, *f.* sizing.

Sein, *m.* (*—es, pl.* —e) flax; linseed; linen (*poet. and in comp.*). —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) cord, line, rope; leash; pole (*typ.*); measuring-line; vein; an der — haben, to hold by a string, to have in one's power; von einem an der — gehalten werden, to be in a p.'s leading-string. —en, *i. adj.* linen. II. *n.* (*—ens, pl.* —en) linen; linen goods. *Comp.* —bau, *m.* cultivation of flax. —blüte, *f.* flax-flower. —boden, *m.* linen warp. —bühel, *adj.* with a linen warp. —bruder, *m.* linen-printer. —en-nadel, *f.* embroidery needle. —ens probe, *f.* sample of linen. —en-segen, *n.* linen. —en-spiß, *m.* thread. —seisen, *f. pl.* lint. —seiß, *n.* flax-field. —stut, *m.* linnet. —strich, *m.* printer's varnish. —stuten, *m.* hawk of linseed. —strut, *n.* wild flax. —stuten, *m.* oil-cake. —stut(n), *m.* flax-seed, linseed. —strumpf, *m.* thread stocking. —such, *n.* linen-cloth; sheet. —wand, *see* Seimwand. —weber, *m.* linen-weaver. —weberri, *f.* manufacture of linen; factory. —weberstuhl, *m.* weaver's loom. —zeug, *n.* linen.

Seimwand, *f.* (*pl.* —e = —arten) linen, linen cloth; canvas (Paint.); gebildete —, bleached or white linen; ungebildete —, brown linen; grobe —, sack-cloth, burl-cloth; geputzte —, lint; gebümmte —, diaper; gestreife —, buckram: — zu Betttüchern, sheeting; auf — gehen, to mount on canvas. —en, *adj.* linen. *Comp.* —band, *m.* cloth-binding, volume bound in cloth. —banzel, *m.* linen-drapery; linen-trade. —fittel, *m.* linen smock. —främer, *m.* linen-drawer. —malerei, *f.* painting on canvas. —schabel, *n.* lint.

Sei'te, *adj. & adv.* low, soft, not loud; gentle; slight, imperceptible; fine, delicate; mit — Stimme, in a low voice, in an undertone; nicht der —ste Laut, not the least sound; nicht die —ste Ahnung, not the faintest idea or suspicion; — hören, ein —s Gehör haben, to have a good hearing, to be quick of hearing; — schlafen, to sleep lightly, to be a light



sleep; — *auffreten*, to tread noiselessly; to proceed cautiously; to act humbly; — *berühren*, to touch lightly upon, to treat superficially; *etwas* — *nehmen*, not to trouble much about a th.; *mir wird* — *es ums sehr*, I feel greatly relieved. *Comp.* — *säuer*; — *treter*, *m.*

to offer resistance; *Bezahlung* — *en*, to make payment, pay a debt; *Bezahlung auf eine S.* — *en*, to renounce, resign, give up, to do without a thing; *bisler Knabe* — *en* *ist* *tätig* *im Lateinischen*, this boy is good at Latin; *er wird nie etwas* — *en*, he will never do any good; *ich kann mir das* — *en*, I can afford it, I can afford to get or have or do this (*coll.*); *er hat sich einen neuen Hut gekauft*, he has treated himself to a new hat (*coll.*). — *ausg.*, *f.* act of doing, rendering or performing; performance, execution; payment; production; result, effect (*of a force*); *eine tätige* — *ausg.*, a creditable performance, an excellent piece of work; — *ausg* *der Bürgschaft*, going bail. *Comp.* — *ausg* — *tätigkeit*, *f.* capacity for work; mechanical power (*of a machine*).

*Seißer*, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* —) shoemaker's last; *auf* *oder über den* — *schlagen*, to put on the last; *alles über einen* — *schlagen*, to treat all alike, value all alike; *sie sind alle über einen* — *geschlagen*, they are all of the same stamp. *Comp.* — *arbeit*, *f.* routine work.

*Seißbar*, *adj.* manageable, that may be led.

*Seiß* — *en*, *v.a.* to lead, guide, conduct; to train, to direct; to convey; to manage, oversee; to govern; *einen irre* — *en*, to mislead a p.; *anberühren* — *en*, to turn aside; *sich* — *en* *lassen*, to allow oneself to be led, to be tractable, docile; to be actuated (*von, by*); *nicht* — *en*, non-conducting; *die* — *cuben* *Stelle*, influential persons, the governing classes, those in authority. — *er*, *m.* (— *er*, *pl.* — *er*) leader, guide, conductor; conductor (*Phys.*); manager; governor; stay (*Naut.*). — *ausg.*, *f.* leading, guidance, direction; management; charge, care; government; conduct; conduction, transmission (*Phys.*); guide for directing the motion of a machine; (*pl.*) points, switches (*Railw.*); *die* — *ausg* *der öffentlichen Angelegenheiten*, the conduct of public affairs; *die* — *ausg* *haben*, to lead, to have the lead of; *die oberste* — *ausg* *einer S.* *haben*, to superintend a th.; to be manager of a th.; to be the officer in command; *die* — *ausg* *in die Hand nehmen*, to take the lead, to undertake the management, to take the reins. *Comp.* — *arm*, *m.* crank. — *artikel*, *m.* leader. — *band*, *n.* leading-string. — *faden*, *m.* clue; guide, key (*to an art or science*); manual; primer. —

*Seißig*, *adj.* that may be led or conducted; capable of conducting (*Phys.*). — *führer*, *m.* train of gunpowder. — *graber*, *f.* director, gunmaster (*Mathem.*). — *graben*, *m.* conduit-ditch, drain. — *fang*, *m.* catch, canon. — *führer*, *m.* hail-weather leader. — *führer*, *f.* directrix. — *führer*, *n.* vehicle, means of conveyance. — *führer*, *n.* motif recurring throughout a whole composition. — *führer*, *f.* characteristic shell. — *führer*, *m.* driving-rein; leash. — *führer*, *f.* conduit-pipe; hose; feeder. — *führer*, *m.* (— *führer*) theats. — *führer*, *f.* switch (*Railw.*). — *führer*, *n.* rein; leash. — *führer*, *f.* conducting-rod. — *führer*, *m.* guiding star; pole-star. — *führer*, *n.* manrope (*Naut.*). — *führer*, *m.* leading note. — *führer* — *führer*, *f.* committee of directors. — *führer* — *führer*, *m.* telegraph-wire. — *führer* — *führer*, *f.* — *führer* — *führer*, *n.* capability of being led; conductivity. — *führer* — *führer*, *f.* prescription. — *führer* — *führer*, *n.* pipe; main (*for gas*). — *führer*, *m.* bridge, rein. — *führer*, *pl.* points (*Railw.*). *Seißte*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) declivity, slope (*of a hill*). *Seißter*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) ladder; rack (*of a wagon*); scale, gamut (*Mus.*). *Comp.* — *Seißter*, *m.* side of a ladder in which the rungs are inserted; peg-ladder. — *Seißter*, *f.* esplanade (*Mus.*). — *Seißter*, *m.* — *Seißter*, *n.* mason's or brick-layer's ladder. — *Seißter*, *f.* rung of a ladder. — *Seißter*, *f.* see — *Seißter*. — *Seißter*, *m.* wagon with rails or racks.

*Seiß* — *ten*, *f.* (*pl.* — *ten*) lesson; rebuke; *einem eine* — *ten* *lesen*, to give one a lecture or scolding. *Comp.* — *Seiß* — *ten*, *n.* lectureary. *Seißter*, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* *Seißter*) foreign teacher of his mother tongue appointed for a time by German Universities; (*the German Seißter have not the status and duties of the English University Lecturers*). — *Seiß*, *n.* (— *ats*, *pl.* —

to manage; to steer; to rule; to order; to govern (*a horse*); — *en* (*in*), to turn (*hale*); *einen Wagen* — *en*, to drive a carriage; *ein Zweirad* — *en*, to steer a bicycle; *das Gespräch auf einen Gegenstand* — *en*, to turn the conversation upon a subject; *der Herr Gott* — *en*, man proposes, God disposes (*prov.*); *die Aufmerksamkeit auf sich* — *en*, to attract attention; *die Schritte* — *en*, to turn to go; *sich* — *en*, to turn. — *bar*, *adj.* that can be directed, that may be guided; — *bar* *Schiff*, steerable ship, navigable balloon. — *er*, *m.* (— *er*, *pl.* — *er*) ruler, diagram, guide; rod (*Mech.*). — *bar*, *adj.* tractable, manageable, docile, flexible. — *bar*, *f.* manageableness, docility. — *ausg.*, *f.* directing, governing, ruling; management; *ausg* *Comp.* — *ausg*, *f.* movable axle-tree (*of a carriage*). — *rad*, *m.* center-wheel; front wheel (*Cycl.*). — *riemen*, *m.* rein. — *Seiß* — *Seiß*, *n.* transom-bed (*Artill.*). — *Seiß*, *n.* guiding-rod; connecting rod; handle-bar (*Cycl.*). — *Seiß*, *n.* helm, rudder. — *Seiß*, *m.* *Seiß*, *n.* *Seiß*, *n.*

*Seiß*, *adj.* empty, free, clear; exhausted (*that*). *Seiß*, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* — *s*) spring; prime, *that* (*of life*). — *Seiß*, *adj.* vacant.

—*ehalle*, Union Society (*Oxf. Camb.*). —*ehell*, *n.* wind-fallen wood. —*ezabinett*, *n.* reading-room. —*ezfränschen*, *n.* reading society, reading club. —*ezfreis*, *m.* reading society. —*ezlampe*, *f.* reading-lamp. —*ez(lehr)methode*, *f.* method of teaching to read. —*ezlust*, *f.* love of reading. —*ezswert*, —*ezswürzig*, *adj.* worth reading. —*ezprobe*, *f.* first rehearsal, reading (*of a drama*). —*ezpult*, *n.* reading-desk; *stülbares* —*ezpult*, adjustable reading-desk. —*ezratte*, *f.* hard reader, book-worm (*coll.*). —*ezkreis*, *m.* circle of readers, the reading public. —*ezlohn*, *m.* vintager's wages. —*ezsal*, *m.* reading-room; lecture-room. —*ezschule*, *f.* elementary school. —*ezschüler*, *m.* pupil learning to read, abecedarian. —*ezstoff*, *m.* subject of reading. —*ezstunde*, *f.* reading lesson; hour for reading. —*ezsüchtig*, *adj.* passionately fond of reading. —*ezwelt*, *f.* reading public. —*ezwut*, *f.* mania for reading. —*ezzeichen*, *n.* stop; book-mark, book-marker. —*ezzeit*, *f.* time for reading; vintage-time. —*ezzimmer*, *n.* reading-room; study.

*Bethar'gisch*, *adj. & adv.* lethargic.

*Bett'en*, I. *m.* (—*ens*, *pl.* —*en*) potter's clay, loam. II. *adj.* of clay. —*icht*, (*obs.*) —*ig*, *adj.* clayey, loamy. *Comp.* —*en=boden*, *m.* clay-soil.

*Bett'er*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) letter, character; type; *lateinische*, *Deutsche* —*n*, Roman, Gothic type; *fürliche lateinische* —*n*, Italic. *Comp.* —*n=druck*, *m.* printing, letterpress.

*Bett'ner*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) rood-loft, gallery between the nave and choir.

*Bett'ze*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) defense, rampart; round-way.

*Bett'ze*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) leave-taking, farewell; parting-gift; parting-cup; *zu guter* —, at parting, to finish well, for a last farewell (*obs.*). —*n*, *v.a.* to rejoice, gratify, refresh, comfort; *fiß* —*n* (*an einer S.*) to enjoy or relish (*a th.*).

*Best*, I. *adj. & adv.* last; latest; extreme; ultimate; final; cine —*e* *Erklärung*, an ultimatum; *die* —*e* *Ölung*, extreme unction; *es ist mit ihm aus* —*e* *gekommen*, he is ruined, undone, put to his last shifts; *in der* —*en* *Zeit*, of late, lately; *mein* —*es*, my death-blow, my end; *er ist der* —*e*, *dem ich mich anvertrauen würde*, he is the last man I would trust; *das* —*e*, the last thing, the end, the last extremity; *er gäbe das* —*e* *hin*, he would shed his last drop of blood; *das wird mich aus* —*e* *bringen*, that will finish me, this will be the death of me; *der* —*ere*, the latter; *der* —*verstorben*, the late, the deceased; *Alle, bis auf den* —*en* *Mann*, all to a man. II. *adv.* lately, of late, in the last place. III. *f.* —*e*, *f.* (*for* *Zeige*) end, conclusion (*obs.*); *auf die* —*e*, at the end, at last (*obs.*); *zu guter* —*(e)*, finally, to sum up, as a fitting conclusion. —*ens*, *adv.* lastly; in the last place; lately, of late, recently; finally. —*erret*, *m.*, —*ere*, *f.*, —*eres*, *n.* (*der*, *die*, *das* —*ere*) the latter. —*lich*, *adv.* lastly, at last; finally; to conclude; lately, the other day. *Comp.* —*erwähnt*, —*genannt*, *adj.* last-named. —*hi'n*, *see* —*lich*. —*idrig*, *adj.* last-year's, of last year. —*lebende(r)*, *m.* survivor. —*verstorben*, *adj.* late. —*willig*, I. *adj.* testamentary; —*willige* *Befügung*, testament, will; *ohne* —*willige* *Befügung* *gestorben*, died intestate. II. *adv.* by will.

*Beu*, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) ion (*Poet.*).

*Beuch'te*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) any object giving light, as sun, lamp, lantern, beacon, signal, *etc.*; shining light, star (*in science, art*); blinde —, dark lantern.

**Send't**—en, *i. v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to shine, emit light; to beam, gleam, burn, glare, glimmer; to phosphoresce (*of the sea*); to lighten; *einem die Treppe hinunter*—en, to light a p. down stairs; *einem heim*—en, to send a.o. about his business, to give a p. a rough welcome, to give a sharp answer; *das*—et in die Augen, that is evident; *sein Auge*—et vor ihm, his eye flashed with rage;—en wie die Sonne, to shine forth as the sun (*B.*); *das Wetter*—et, there is sheet-lightning. *II. subst. n.* shining, burning; glare; coruscation; *Wetter*—en, phosphorescence (*of the sea*); *Wetter*—en, sheet lightning.—*ens*, *p. & adj.* shining, bright; lucid.—*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *p.*—*er*) candlestick. *Comp.*—*er-arm*, *m.* branch of a chandelier.—*er-büße*, *f.* socket, hollow cylinder of a candlestick.—*er-fäule*, *f.* stand of a candlestick.—*er-ferst*, *n.* beacon-fire.—*gas*, *n.* illuminating gas.—*fäster*, *m.* glow-worm, firefly.—*finger*, *f.* fire-ball; (*pl.*) Roman candles (*Firew.*).—*rafter*, *f.* rocket, light-ball.—*schiff*, *n.* light-ship.—*späne*, *p.* pine-chips used as torches.—*stein*, *m.* Bologna-stone; phosphor.—*stoff*, *m.* luminous matter.—*urm*, *m.* lighthouse.—*urm*, *m.* glow-worm.

**Send'bar**, *adj.* deniable.

**Send'n**—en, *i. v. a.* to deny; to disown, disavow, gainsay, recant; *nicht zu*—en, undeniable, unquestionable; *das Gesagte*—en, to retract, take back one's own words. *II. subst. n.* see—*ung*.—*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *p.*—*er*) denier, disclaimer.—*ung*, *f.* disavowal.

**Send'mund**, *m.* (—*s*) rumor, report; reputation; *ein guter*—, a good name; *gut becu-mundet*, of good fame. *Comp.*—*s-zeugnis*, *n.* certificate of good conduct.

**Send'ren**, *pl.* people of humble rank; nice people;—! (*my*) dear people!

**Sen't**—e, *pl.* people, persons; men; the world; servants; guests; grown-up people; men (*Mü., opp. to officers*); *etwa*—e, *serts*;—e von Stand, gentlefolk, persons of position; *vor allen*—en, openly, before all the world; *unter die*—e kommen, to go into society; *aus Kinderu* werden—e, children grow into men and women; *er frunt* seine—e, he knows whom he has to deal with; *wir sind* geistliche—e, it is all over between us, we are no longer friends; *es gibt* gewisse—e, there are some people.—*selig*, *adj.* affable, pleasant, courteous; popular; humane, gentle.—*seligselig*, *f.* kindness; affability; geniality, good nature; popularity. *Comp.*—*e-blader*, *f.*—*e-plager*, *f.*—*e-schinder*, *m.* extortioner, blood-sucker.—*e-schen*, *adj.* unsocial, shy, misanthropic.—*priester*, *m.* secular priest.

**Sen'tant**, (*ill. recently*) *Sen'tenant*, *m.* (—*s*, *p.*—*s*) lieutenant; *Serr*—*B.*, lieutenant Z.; *Frau*—*B.*, Mrs. Z., the wife of Lieutenant Z.; *zu* *Beichl*, *Serr*—, very well, sir; *Ober*—, first lieutenant; *General*—, lieutenant general. *Comp.*—*s-kette*, *f.* lieutenant's commission, lieutenantancy.

**Sev't**, *m.* (—*en*, *p.*—*en*) Levite; *einem die*—en lesen, to lecture a person.—(*sch.*) *adj.* Levitical.

**Sev'sle**, *f.* (*pl.*—*n*) stock, stock-gillflower.

**Serifs'il**—en, *pl.* things connected with a dictionary.—(*sch.*) *adj.* dictionary-like; from a lexicographic standpoint.

**Ser'is**—en, *n.* (—*ens*, *p.*—*a*) dictionary; *Konversations*—en, dictionary of universal knowledge, encyclopedia.—*s-graph*, *m.* (—*s-graphen*, *p.*—*s-graphen*) compiler of a dictionary, lexicographer.

**Sie'ne**, *f.* (*pl.*—*n*) liana (*tropic climbing plant*).

**Sies-formation**, *f.* Lias(nic) formation or system.

**Siber'n**, *n.* (—*s*, *p.*—*e*) libel.—*ist*, *m.* (—*ist*, *p.*—*ist*) libeler, lampooner.

**Sibel'le**, *f.* (*pl.*—*n*) dragon-fly; (*water*)-Navel.

**Sibera'l**, *adj.* liberal; *die*—en, the Liberals, the liberal party.—*ismus*, *m.* Liberalism.—*ität*, *f.* (*pl.*—*itäten*) liberality; generosity.

**Sicra**—*ist*, *m.* (—*isten*, *p.*—*isten*) hem clasp.—*s* (*pron. Sic'ra*), *f.* (*pl.* *Sicra'sen*) license.—*ist'ren*, *v. a.* to license.

**Sicht**, *i. adj. & adv.* light; luminous, bright; lucid; clear; light; thin, open;—*er Tag*, broad daylight, high noon; (*s*) *wird* *bei* *ganzer* *Leib*—*sein*, thy whole body shall be full of light (*B.*);—*e* *Reise*, wide meshes; *eine*—*e* *Zukunft*, a bright future; *das*—*e* *im* *Walde*, a clearing, an open space in a wood; *im*—*en*, in diameter, in width *e* breadth; *Zuversen*—*lassen*, to set jaws wide apart;—*werden*, to grow clear. *II. n.* (—*s*, *p.*—*s*, with difference of meaning, *er* &—*e*) light; luminary; sun, moon, candle; candlestick; opening; window; eye (*of face*); touch-hole; *es werde*—! let there be light (*B.*);—*geben*, to give light, to enlighten; *das*—*e* *der* *Welt* *erleiden*, to be born, *er* *ist* *im* *großen*—, he is a shining light, a star, a great man; *jetzt* *geht* *mir* *ein*—*ant*, now I begin to see my way; *was* *ist*—*ist*, be it and vice versa, every light has its shadow; the brighter the light, the deeper the shadow (*prov.*); *einem* *ein*—*aufdecken* *über* *eine* *S.*, to open a p.'s eyes to a fact; *einem* *das*—*halten*, to assist a p.;—*machen*, to strike a light, light (*a candle, etc.*); *aus*—*bringen*, to bring forth, to divulge; *aus*—*kommen*, to come to light; *aus*—*treten*, to become known, to be published; *am*, *bei*(*m*)—*e* *beischen*, to examine closely; *bei*—*e*, by day, in daylight; *bei*—*e* *betradeten*, looked at closely taking everything into account; *einem* *aus* *dem*—*e* *gehen*, to stand out of a.o.'s light; *einem* *hinter*—*führen*, to take a p. in, to humbug a p.; *einem*, *sch.* (*dat.*) *ist* *im*—*e* *stehen* *in* *stand* *in* *a* p.'s or one's own light; *gegründet*—, mold candle; *gegründet*—, dip; *Recht*—, waxlight, taper.—*sen*,—*lein*, (—*lein* *p.*—*lein*) small light or taper. *Comp.*—*arbeit*, *f.* work done by candle-light.—*auge*, *n.* glass-eye.—*bad*, *n.* solar bath, insolation (*Med.*).—*bild*, *n.* photograph; lime-light view.—*blau*, *adj.* light-blue.—*blid*, *n.* flash of light; ray (*of hope, etc.*); clear spot (*in the sky*).—*bogen*, *m.* voltaic arc.—*brechend*, *adj.* light-refracting.—*brechung*, *f.* refraction of light.—*büchel*, *m.* pencil of rays.—*büschel*, *m.* extinguisher.—*brad*, *m.* prototype, photographic printing.—*er*—*büchel*, *f.* case for keeping the matches (*Art.*).—*er-schärf*, *f.* candle-mantel.—*er-sich*, *i. adj.* blasing. *II. adv.* *ab*—*farb*(en),—*farbig*, *adj.* light-colored.—*form*, *f.* mold for candles.—*gestalt*, *f.* phase, phasis; bright or beautiful figure.—*glanz*, *m.* tallow-chandler.—*glanz*, *n.* luster, brightness.—*grützel*, *m.* Milky Way.—*halter*,—*herd*,—*herd*, *m.* *aus*—*sonne*.—*hell*, *adj.* lighted up; very light.—*hütchen*, *n.* extinguisher.—*fest*, *n.* *aus* *of* *rays*—*ferre*, *f.* taper; wax-light.—*körper*, *m.* luminary.—*kreis*, *m.* luminous circle, halo.—*leer*,—*los*, *adj.* dark; obscure.—*leucht*, *f.* optics; photology.—*manifester*, *pl.* candlestick ornaments *on* which the wax falls.—*maschine*, *f.* clock engine.—*meter*,—*meter*, *f.* candle.—*meter*, *m.* photometer.—*meter*, *f.* *hahn*—*meter*, *n.* photographic paper.—*punkt*, *n.* luminous point; ray.—*punkt*,—*punkt*, *n.*

of snuffers. —*leuchter*, m. luster of a candle or light. —*leuchter*, adj. abunning the light; anti-educational. —*leuchter*, m. lamp shade, eye-protector. —*leuchtwave*, f. light-wave. —*leuchter*, n. photopy (*Med.*). —*leuchte*, f. bright side. —*leuchter*, m. prism. —*leuchter*, f. luminous trail. —*leuchte*, f. intensity of the light. —*leuchte*, m. candlestick. —*leuchte*, m. luminous matter, light. —*leuchte*, m. ray, beam; streamer (*of the Aurora Borealis*). —*leuchte*, m. caudus end. —*leuchte*, m. save-all; candleholder, candlestick; phosphorus (*Phys.*); light-bearer. —*leuchte*, adj. resplendent, luminous; clear, lucid (*of a speech*). —*leuchte*, f. luminous cloud. —*leuchte*, n. making candles. —*leuchte*, m. tallow-chandler. —*leuchte*, m. candle mold.

*Siebt* —*en*, v. a. to light, light up; to clear (*a wood*), to thin (*the ranks*); *die Reihen* —*en* *sich*, the ranks grew thinner. —*er*, I. m. —(*er*), pl. —*er* match (*Artl.*); (*pl.*) lights, candles; lights (*Paint.*). —*aus*, f. clearing; thinning; glade.

*Siebt* —*en*, v. a. to lift up, raise, heave up; *den* or *die Anker* —, to weigh anchor, to cast off the moorings.

*Siebt* —*en*, v. a. to lighten, unload. —*r*, m. —(*er*), pl. —*r* lighter, barge. *Comp.* —*r* —*reis*, n. lighterage.

*Siebt*, n. —(*er*), pl. —*er* lid, eye-lid; *die* —*er* *schließen*, to close one's eyes.

*Siebt* —*en*, v. a. to garnish, furnish with leather, to line or pack with leather.

*Siebt*, adj. & adv. dear, beloved; valued, esteemed; attractive, charming, delightful; good; favorite; *unsere* —*e* *Hein*, our Lady, the virgin Mary; —*haben*, to love, like, be fond of; —*gewinnen*, to grow or become fond of; *am* —*haben*, to love or like best; *meine* —*ste* *Beschäftigung*, my favorite employment; *es* *ist* *mir* —, *das*, I am glad that; *so* *ist* *es* *mir* —, *so* *habe* *ich* *es* *am* —*sten*, that is how I like it best; *es* *wäre* *mir* —, I should like, I should be glad; *es* *ist* *mir* *nicht* —, I am sorry, I regret; *das* *wäre* *Ihnen* *gewiß* *nicht* —, you will be sure not to like it; *das* *ist* *aber* —*von* *Ihnen*, that is indeed most kind of you; *das* *sind* *ist* *gar* *zu* —, the child is really too pretty; *wenn* *Ihnen* *Ihr* *Leben* — *ist*, as you value your life; *wenn* *es* *Ihnen* — *ist*, if it is agreeable to you, if you like; *sich* (*dat.*) *etwas* — *sein* *lassen*, to be content or pleased with a thing; *es* *mag* *ihm* — *oder* *seid* *sein*, whether he like it or not; *in* — *und* *Leid*, in joy and grief, in good and evil fortune; for better, for worse; *be* beloved *weethart*; *reigen*, to n a p.; *ich* *ihm*, I can *ihm* —*es*, in familiar p. for dear *hicle*, often *arbeiten*, so; *he* *hat* *he* *has* *not* *ngen* *Tag*, —*e* *Not* *mit* *im* *die* —*e* *d* gracious (ghy); *das* *nly* *knows*; *be* *no* *strife*, —*thens*, pl. *rt.* —*den*, *sovereigns*; *en* — *der* *co.* —*elc*, —*eln*, v. a.

(*aux. h.*) to bill and ooo, to flirt, to dally, trifle with; to caress. —*er*, I. *adj. comp. of* *lieb*, q. v. II. *adv. comp. of* *gern* & *lieb*; rather, sooner, more willingly; *ich* *thäte* *es* —*er* *selbst*, I would rather do it myself; *es* *ist* *mir* —*er*, I prefer; —*er* *herben* *ist* *selben*, better die than suffer; *um* *so* —*er*, *weil*, so much the more so since; *es* *ist* *mir* *nur* *um* *so* —*er*, I only like it all the better; *warum* *nicht* —*er* *gar* *vierzig*? why not rather forty (*at once and have done with it*), better.

—*es*, (*in* *pl.*) —*ic*: lovely; pleasing; *ness*, *m* —(*ings*) —*ings*, love-*assa* to be in *crust* —*sup.* of *love*, *sw* like that —*angel* looks at *Lady*. —*wine*. —*amateur* fondness; *ment*; *a* *amusem* lover-like *n*. *amate* part (*Ti* theater; —*herst* pet, *car* ing, *blan* of *endes* favorite *sohn*, *m* unloving *adj.* *ch* highly esteemed, beloved.

*Siebt*, f. love; affection; kindness; passion; joy, pleasure, inclination (*obs.*), charity; beloved one, love, dear; *Lieb* *und* *Leid*, joy and sorrow; *Lieb* *und* *Zust*, pleasure and delight, heart's delight; *es* *wohnt* *Lieb* *bei* —, joy is bound up with love, love gives joy (*obs. & poet.*); *findliche* —, filial love or piety; *christliche* —, *christen*, Christian charity; *meine* *brüderliche* —, my brother (*sl.*); — *zur* *Sache*, love of the subject or of the cause; — *zum* *Vaterlande*, love of country; *ein* *Lieb* *her* —, *von* —, a love-song; *mit* — *thun*, to do willingly; *mit* *Zust* *und* — *thun*, to do with all one's heart; *eine* *heilige* — *einstimmen*, to inspire a passion; *thun* *Sie* *mir* *die* —, have the kindness to, oblige me by; *abgöttische* —, idolatry; *mir* *zu* —, from affection for me, for my sake; *eine* — *in* *der* *andern* *wert*, one good turn deserves another (*prov.*); *alte* — *roset* *nicht*, old love is never forgotten (*prov.*); — *macht* *erfinden*, love makes inventive (*prov.*); *von* *her* — *kann* *man* *nicht* *leben*, the flames of love won't boil the pot (*prov.*). *Comp.* —*bang*, *adj.* anxious with love. —*blind*, *adj.* blinded by love. —*dicke*, m. slave to love; wheedler; adulator. —*dicke*, f. toadyism, adulation. —*leer*, —*los*, *adj.* loveless; unloving. —*trunken*, *adj.* intoxicated with love. —*wund*, *adj.* love-stricken.

*Siebt*, v. I. a. to love, be fond of; to like; to fancy; to cherish (*an idea*, etc.). II. n. (*aux. h.*) to be in love; to be dear (*obs.*); *he* *liebet* *mir*, I love her (*obs.*). —*B*, p. & *adj.* loving; *deine* *du* —*de* *Schwester*, your loving

or affectionate sister; *bein ich* — *der Wilhelm B.*, yours affectionately, William B.; *ber*, die *be*, the lover, friend.

**Siebes**, *n. see under Lieb*; nicht wissen, was man einem (alles) — *anthen* (all), to be full of tender attentions towards a *p. Comp.* (*of Liebe with inorganic s*) — *abenteuer*, *n.* love-adventure. — *anbieten*, *n.* love-token. — *angelegenheiten*, *pl.* love-affairs. — *antrag*, *m.* love-suit, proposal. — *apfel*, *m.* tomato. — *bewerbung*, *f.* courtship. — *blind*, *m.* loving glance. — *bot*, *m.* harbinger of love. — *brief*, *m.* love-letter. — *brunn*, *f.* amorous transports, love-fit. — *dicke*, *m.* erotic poet, writer of love-poems. — *dienst*, *m.* kind act; labor of love; *einem einen* — *dienst* erweisen, to do one a kindness. — *erklärung*, *f.* declaration of love. — *frühling*, *m.* dawn of love. — *gaben*, *pl.* *f.* (im *Frage*) presents to soldiers in the field, comforts for the soldiers. — *gedicht*, *n.* love-poem. — *genuss*, *m.* enjoyment of love. — *geschichte*, *f.* love-story, romance, novel. — *glück*, *n.* happiness of love; good luck in love. — *glut*, *f.* amorous flame or rapture. — *gott*, *m.* Cupid. — *götter*, *pl.* Amoretti, Loves. — *göttin*, *f.* Venus. — *gürtel*, (cinct *Reibes*) *f.* favors. — *gürtel*, *m.* girdle of Venus. — *hanbel*, *m.* love intrigue. — *heirat*, *f.* love-match. — *kampf*, *m.* amorous combat; combat against love. — *kind*, *n.* natural, illegitimate child. — *klage*, *f.* amorous complaint. — *knoten*, *m.* true lovers' knot. — *krank*, *adj.* love-sick. — *krän*, *adj.* emboldened by love. — *kunst*, *pl.* artifices of love. — *lieb*, *n.* love-song. — *lied*, *n.* love-ditty. — *lust*, *f.* pleasure of love. — *mahl*, *n.* love-feast; agape, banquet; jährliches — *mahl* der Offiziere, great annual dinner of the military officers (*of a garrison or a regiment*). — *mühe*, *f.*; *Verloren* — *müh*, Love's Labor's Lost. — *mal*, — *sein*, — *mal*, *f.* pains of love. — *paar*, *n.* — *leit*, *pl.* a pair of lovers. — *pfand*, *n.* love-token; pledge of love; child. — *pfell*, *m.* love-shaft. — *pflicht*, *f.* charitable duty. — *raiser*, *f.* amorous frenzy. — *ranfch*, *m.* transport of love. — *ritter*, *m.* knight-errant; gay Lothario, Don Juan. — *roman*, *m.* love-romance, novel. — *sache*, *f.* love-affair. — *sänger*, *m.* erotic poet. — *spiel*, *n.* amorous play; dalliance, flirtation. — *sprache*, *f.* language of love or lovers. — *stern*, *m.* star propitious to love. — *taut*, *f.* — *teuf*, *n.* labor of love; charity, alma-deed. — *trank*, *m.* love-potion, philter. — *treue*, *f.* constancy. — *trunken*, *adj.* intoxicated with love, in ecstasies of love. — *verhandlung*, *n.* amour, love-intrigue; love-secret. — *werben*, *n.* love-suit, courtship. — *wonne*, *f.* bliss of love. — *worte*, *pl.* words of love, loving words. — *zucker*, *m.* love-spell. — *zucken*, *n.* love-token.

**Sied**, *n.* (*-es*, *pl.* *-er*) song, ditty, lay; ballad; air, tune; geistliches —, hymn, psalm; (*das hebe*) — *Salmom's*, Song of Solomon; *das hebe* —, the Song of Songs; immer das alte —, always the old story; das Ende vom —, the end of the affair; davon kann ich auch ein — singen, I can tell the same tale; was tröst ich oft, daß — ich sing', I stand up for those that employ me; never quarrel with your bread and butter (*prov.*); ein anders — aufstimmen, to sing another tune; to change one's tone. — *den*, *n.* (*-ens*, *pl.* *-en*) little air or song, ditty. *Comp.* — *erabfall*, — *erabfall*, *m.* strophe, couplet. — *erbach*, *n.* book of songs; — *erbuch* geistlicher Gesänge, hymn-book. — *erblüet*, *m.* lyric poet; song-writer. — *erfranz*, *m.* choral society; collection of songs. — *erreich*, *adj.* tuneful. — *er-sammung*, *f.* see — *erbuch*.

— *er-sänger*, *m.* ballad-singer, singer. — *er-satzel*, *f.* singing-club; glee-club; choral society. — *er-satter*, *m.* president of a glee-club or musical society. — *er-schoss*, *m.* stanza — *form*, *f.* ballad or song form.

**Sieberlich**, *adj. & adv.* (= *lässlich*) loose, careless; slovenly, disorderly; lewd, dissolute; — *es* *Fräulein*, a sloven; a lost, abandoned woman; ein — *er* *Reich*, *Reich* —, *haus* —, rake, debauchee; einst — *er* *Reich*, a sloven; a loose fish. — *stet*, *f.* negligence; slovenliness, disorderliness; debauchery, dissoluteness.

**Sief**, *Siefe*, *1 (d & 3) p. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of laufen*.

**Siefer** — *ant*, *m.* (*-an'ten*, *pl.* *-an'ten*). — *er*, *m.* (*-ers*, *pl.* *-er*) contractor, purveyor; furnisher. — *bar*, *adj.* deliverable; to be delivered.

**Siefer** — *n.*, *v.a.* to deliver, hand over, give; to furnish, supply; to yield; *einen* —, to ruin a o. (*coll.*); *er* *ist* *geleiert*, he is lost, ruined, done for (*coll.*); *eine* *Schlacht* —, to give battle; *ein* *Wert* in *Setzen* —, to publish a work in numbers; *einen* *Preis* —, to furnish proof; *zu* — in *acht* *Tagen*, deliverable in 8 days; *zu* — an *ein* *Ferr* . . ., to be delivered to Mr. . . . — *ang*, *f.* delivering, delivery; supplying, purveying; supply; number (*of a work*); auf — *ang*, on delivery; dritte — *ang*, third part or number; *gehör* bei — *ang*, to be paid on delivery; *sofortig* — *ang*, for immediate delivery; — *angen* *ansprechen*, to make requisitions (*Mil.*); — *ang* in *Naturalien*, payment in kind. *Comp.* — *angs* — *bedingungen*, *pl.* conditions on which a work is contracted for, specifications. — *angs* — *trieb*, *f.* term for delivery. — *angs* — *geschäft*, *n.* business undertaken on contract; time bargain. — *angs* — *preis*, *m.* price agreed on. — *angs* — *schein*, *m.* bill of delivery, receipt. — *angs* — *vertrag*, *m.* contract (*for supplying*). — *angs* — *welle*, *adv.* in numbers or parts. — *angs* — *zahl*, *f.* number to be supplied. — *angs* — *zeit*, *f.* time of or term for delivery.

**Sie's** — *en*, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to lie, be recumbent; to lie (*ill, dead, &c.*); to be situated; to be; to consist in; to lodge, be quartered; to lie, cover; — *en* *bleiben*, to keep (*one's bed*), to remain, lie over, to be, to be left or forgotten, not to go off; unter der *Last* — *en* *bleiben*, to sink under the burden; — *en* *haben*, to have in store, have ready, possess; — *en* *lassen*, to let lie, to leave, to let alone, to discountenance; — *en* *und* *friden* *lassen*, to leave in disorder, neglect; *einen* *finst* — *en* *lassen*, to neglect, disregard a p.; *ist* *das* — *en*! let that alone! für tot — *en* *lassen*, to leave for dead; *nicht* — *en* *lassen*, not to use (*one's money*); *graben* — *en*, to be in prison; *frank* — *en*, to be in bed ill; *nach* — *en*, to lie or be near; to be natural, obvious; *die* *Sache* — *t* *lassen*, the thing is easily imagined, that is obvious; — *t* *der* *Anstern* *oder* *der* *Sache* *im* *Stiller*, — *t* — *s*, there's the rub; wie — *t* *die* *Sache*! how does the matter stand? *der* *Handel* *im* *Wandel* — *t*, trade is dull, there is no business to be transacted; — *en* *an* (*dat.*), to lie (*adj.*) adjoin; *Berlin* — *t* *an* *der* *Spree*, *Brandenburg* situated on the Spree; *das* — *t* *mir* *am* *Herz*, I am deeply interested in that; *der* *Handel* *an* *der* *Reiter*, the dog is on the chain; *ist* *viel*, wenig, nichts *darin*, it matters little, nothing, or it does not matter; *ist* *etwas* *darin*, that does not concern me; I don't care; was — *t* *thun* *darin*, what does that matter to you? *was* — *t* *besorgen* *du* *darin*, what does that matter to you? *was* — *t* *besorgen* *du* *darin*, what does that matter to you?

matter, is it of any consequence? *baran* — *alles* *s*, that's the main point; *es* — *t* *mir* *viel* *baran*, it matters much to me, it is of importance to me; *es* *lag* in *meiner* *Abicht*, it was my intention; *wann* *es* *nur* *baran* — *t*, if that is all; *es* — *t* *nur* *sehr* *baran* *zu* *wissen*, we are very anxious to know; *so* *viel* *an* *mir* — *t*, as far as I am concerned or can; *woran* *liegt* *es*, *das* . . . ? how does it come that . . . ? *an* *wem* — *t* *die* *Schuld* ? whose fault is it ? *es* — *t* *an* *ihnen*, it depends on you; *es* — *t* *an* *heutigen* *Tage*, *vor* *Augen*, it is obvious, as clear as day; *auf* *dem* *Haufe* — *en*, to bother, trouble a p.; *es* — *t* *mir* *auf* *dem* *Herzen*, my heart is oppressed; *auf* *Haftden* — *en*, to be in bottles; *der* *Ton* — *t* *auf* *der* *letzten* *Silbe*, the accent is on the last syllable; *einem* *auf* *der* *Hande* — *en*, to be at the tip of a p.'s tongue; *es* — *t* *an* *meinem* *Plane*, that goes beyond my plan; — *en* *bei*, to be near, close to, with; — *en* *in*, to lie in, be in, be comprised in; *es* — *t* *schon* *baran*, it is implied, comprised in (*what has been said, etc.*); *das* *Wort* — *t* *schwer* *in* *der* *Hand*, the horse is hard-mouthed; *einander* *in* *den* *Haaren* — *en*, to be at loggerheads; *im* *Vorteil* — *en*, to have the advantage (*Fenc.*); *im* *Streite* — *en*, to dispute, fight with; *einem* *in* *den* *Ohren* — *en*, to din into a o.'s ears, poster a o. about; *es* — *t* *mir* *in* *allen* *Gliedern*, I have a trembling, heaviness, etc., in all my limbs; *es* — *t* *im* *Blute*, it runs in the blood; *in* *Quartieren* — *en*, to be quartered (in, at); *das* — *t* *mir* *nach* *immer* *im* *Sinne*, I cannot get that out of my mind; *nach* *Osten* — *en*, to look towards the east, to face east; *immer* *über* *den* *Büchern* — *en*, to be always poring over books; *das* *Schiff* — *t* *vor* *Wasser*, the ship is lying or riding at anchor; *vor* *einer* *Festung* — *en*, to besiege a fortress; (*mit* *einander*) *vor* *Gericht* — *en*, to go to, be at law; *an* *Bett* — *en*, to keep one's bed; to be in bed; *einem* *zur* *Last* — *en*, to bore a person, to importune some one. — *end*, *p.* & *adj.* recumbent; horizontal; situated; — *ende* *Gründe* *or* *Güter*, landed estates, real property, immovables; — *ende* *Schrift*, italics; — *ende* *Geld*, money producing no interest. — *einfach*, *f.* real estate; (*pl.*) immovables. — *er*, *m.* (*er* *s*, *pl.* — *er*) one lying; ship lying at a place; floor-timbers (*Naut.*); lower blade (*of* *shears*). *Comp.* — *e-geil*, *n.* demurrage. — *en-laffen*, *n.* discontinuance. — *e-tag*, *m.* day of rest; (*pl.* — *e-tage*)

*Stim-er-te*, *f.* (*pl.* — *etten*) lime. — *st-er*, *f.* lemonade. — *st-er*, *f.* (*pl.* — *st-en*) lemon; citron. *Comp.* — *st-er* = *st-er*, *m.* lemon-julee. *Stim-it-ati*'s, *adj.* restrictive, limiting.

*St-mit* — *s*, *n.* & *m.* (*-st*, *pl.* — *st*, *-i*), — *st-m*, *n.* (*-st-m*, *pl.* — *a*) fixed price. *St-m*'s, *f.* (*pl.* — *m*) linden, lime-tree; *unter* *ben* — *n*, chief street of Berlin. — *n*, *adj.* made of linden-wood. *Comp.* — *n* = *st-er*, *f.* — *n* = *gang*, *m.* avenue of lime-trees. — *n* = *st-m*, *m.* inner bark of lime-trees. — *n* = *st-m*, *m.* lime-julee. — *n* = *st-m*, *f.* = *Leipzig*. — *n* = *st-m*, *f.* street or road planted with lime-trees.

*St-m*'s, *adj.* & *adv.* soft, gentle.

*St-m*'s, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —) soother; alleviator. *St-m*'s, *v.* I. *a.* to mitigate, alleviate, soften; to soothe, allay; to mitigate; to tranquillize; to temper. II. *v.* to be soothed; to abate. — *st*, *p.* & *adj.* lenitive, soothing; *ein* — *st-m*'s *Mittel*, a lenitive, an anodyne. — *st-m*, *f.* alleviation, mitigation; palliation; commutation; comfort; *einem* — *st-m*'s *ver-schaffen*, to afford a o. relief. — *st-m*'s *Mittel*, *n.* lenitive.

*St-m*'s, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) mildness, gentleness (*obs.*); cure — *st-m*'s *st-m* *sein* *allen* *Men-schen* — *n* unto all

*st-m* winged

*st-m* ; hammer, *adj.* lineal. — *st-m* =

*st-m*, *Fort*, *v.* bounds *re*: bide, *st-m* = *st-m*, *v.* to rule *re*: in der *st-m* stellen,

to make face, front (*Mil.*); *auf* *gleich* — *st-m*, equal with or to; — *st-m*, to keep in line; to write straight. *Comp.* — *st-m* = *st-m*, *n.* sheet with ink or transparent lines (*as a guide in writing*). — *st-m* = *st-m*, *n.* file-firing. — *st-m* = *st-m*, *adj.* linear. — *st-m* = *st-m*, *m.* officer of the line. — *st-m* = *st-m*, *n.* ruled paper. — *st-m* = *st-m*, *adj.* linear perspective. — *st-m* = *st-m*, *n.* regiment, *n.* regiment of the line. — *st-m* = *st-m*, *n.* ship of the line, man-of-war. — *st-m* = *st-m*, *n.* diatonic scale (*Mus.*). — *st-m* = *st-m*, *pl.* troops of the line, regulars. — *st-m* = *st-m*, *n.* ruler; ruling-pen.

*St-m*'s — *en*, *v.* to rule. *Comp.* — *st-m* = *st-m*, *f.* drawing-pen. — *st-m* = *st-m*, *f.* ruling machine.

*St-m*'s, *m.* (*-en*, *pl.* — *en*) linguist. — *st-m*, *f.* science of language. — *st-m*, *adj.* linguistic.

*St-m*, *adj.* & *adv.* left, left-handed; clumsy, awkward; sinister (*Her.*); — *st-m*, to be left-handed; *die* — *st-m*, the wrong side (*of* *cloth, etc.*), the reverse (*of* *coins*), the near side (*of* *a horse*), larboard; *zur* — *en*, to the left; *st-m* *an* *der* *or* *zur* — *en* *Gaube* *trauen* *lassen*, to contract a morganatic marriage. — *st-m*, *f.* left hand, left; Left, Liberal (*Pol.*); *zur* — *en*, on or to the left. — *st-m*, *f.* awkwardness; awkward action, blunder. — *st-m*, *adj.* & *adv.* awkward; wrong. — *st-m*, *adv.* to the left; on the left; wrong-side-out; left-handed; awkwardly; wrongly; — *st-m* ! left turn! left about! — *st-m* ! left about turn! *alles* — *st-m* *an-fangen*, to do everything the wrong way; — *st-m* *sein*, to be left-handed; *Sie* *st-m* *weil* — *st-m*, you are far out or very much mistaken; — *st-m* *essen*, to eat with the left hand; — *st-m* *nehmen*, to misconstrue; — *st-m* *sein*, — *st-m* *her*, *al.*, on the left. *Comp.* — *st-m*, *f.* left-handed person.

—*S-gewinde*, *n.* left-handed screw. —*S-macher*, *m.* one who will prove that wrong is right. —*S-reinisch*, *adj.* on the left bank of the Rhine.

**Sinnen**, *see* **Sinnen**.

**Sinn'n**, *m.* (—*S*, *pl.* —*S*) French lawn, cambric.

**Sin'te**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*n*) lentil; lentil-like mole or freckle; lens; ball, pendulum-bob; weifche —*n*, laburnum. —*n=heit*, *adj.* lenticular; lens-shaped. *Comp.* —*n=entzündung*, *f.* inflammation of the crystalline lens. —*n=ers*, *n.* pea-core. —*n=förmig*, *adj.* lentiform, lenticular. —*n=gericht*, *n.* dish of lentils. —*n=glas*, *n.* lens. —*n=kapfel*, *f.* capsule of the crystalline lens.

**Sin's** —*e*, *f.* (—*pl.* —*en*) lip; notch (*Naut.*); mortise, groove; sinking of the metal, spewing (*Artl.*); *rich* (*dat.*) die —*en* abbleken, to smack one's lips; *ich soll nicht über meine —en* lachen, it shall not pass my lips, I shall not speak of it; *rich* (*dat.*) die —*en* befehen, *nach* (*acc.*) auf die —*en* befehen, to bite one's lips. die —*en* hängen lassen, to mope or sulk; die —*en* aufwerfen, to curl one's lip, to purse up one's mouth; to pout; to sneer; zwischen — und Reides Mund schwebt der finstern Nacht Haub, many a slip 'twixt cup and lip. —*ig*, *adj.* lipped, as bunn-ig, thin-lipped. *Comp.* —*en=bundhab*, —*en=laute*, *m.* labial. —*en=förmig*, *adj.* labiate.

**Siquid**, *adj.* liquid; payable; —*e* Forderungen, debts actually owing; —*erkannte Schuld*, judgment debt.

**Siquid** —*n*, *f.* (—*pl.* —*at* or *Siquid*) liquid sound (—*m*, *n*, *l*, *r*) (*Gram.*). —*a'ter*, *m.* (—*at* or *pl.* —*at* or *en*) liquidator, administrator (*of an estate*). —*le'ten*, *v.a.* to liquidate. *Comp.* —*at* or *at* —*at* —*at* —*at*, *n.* verification of the debts.

**Sip'pel**, **Sip'pel**, *m.* in *compd.* —*lant*, —*ton*, *m.* lapped or whisped sound. —*er* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*), *Sip'pel* (*Sip'pels*, *pl.* *Sip'pels*), *m.* laper. —*n*, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to lisp; to whisper; to rustle, murmur softly.

**Sik**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*en*) cunning, craft, artfulness; stratagem, trick, finesse, ruse; erge —*arrant* cunning; mit eiten —*en* umgehen, to imagine deccita (*B.*); —*gezen* —*n* —*über* —*n*, diamond cuts diamond (*prov.*). —*ig*, *adj.* & *adv.* crafty, cunning, deceitful, sly; astute; —*ig* Künste, wiles (*B.*). —*ig*heit, *f.* craftiness.

**Sil'te**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*n*) list, roll, catalogue; inventory; panel (*of jurors*); in cine —*eintragen*, to enroll, to register.

**Sitancil**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*en*) litany; jeremiad.

**Sit'er**, *m.* & *n.* (—*S*, *pl.* —) liter (rather less than a quart).

**Sitew't** —*n*, *f.* (—*pl.* —*en*) litverka (*Nul.*).

**Sit'w'känle**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*n*) (street) pillar on which bills are posted.

**Sit'ter** —*n*, *f.* (—*pl.* —*S*) letter. —*S't*, —*S'tich*, *adj.* literary; —*S't-gegeschichte*, literary history. —*S't*, *m.* (—*aten*, *pl.* —*aten*), —*S'ter*, *m.* (—*at* or *pl.* —*at* or *en*) man of letters; writer; (*pl.*) literat. —*S'tentum*, *n.* condition of a litterateur; literary world. —*S'tu't*, *f.* literature; bibliographical guide; die *S'tu't* —*atur*, the classica, classic lore. *Comp.* —*S'tu't=blatt*, *n.* —*S'tu't=zeitung*, *f.* literary gazette, (literary and critical) review. —*S'tu't=geschichte*, *f.* history of literature. —*S'tu't=geschichtliche*, *adj.* with regard to literary history, on literature. —*S'tu't=verein*, *m.* literary society.

**Sit'w'känle**, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) lithographer. —*le't*, *f.* lithography; lithographic drawing. —*le'ten*, *v.a.* to lithograph, draw or etch on stone. —*ig*, *adj.* & *adv.* lithographic; —*ig*che Künste, lithographic printing-arts. *Comp.* —*le't=papier*, *n.* transfer-paper.

**Sitt**, *Sitt'e*, *l* (& *3*) *p.* ring. imperf. ind. & ant. of *leiden*.

**Siturge**, *f.* (—*pl.* —*en*) liturgy.

**Sitar'galt**, *adj.* liturgical.

**Sit's** —*e*, *f.* (—*pl.* —*en*) cord, string; strand; braid; piping (*on dresses*, etc.); gold or silver cord or thread; galloon; heddle (*Weav.*). —*nug*, *f.* lacing (*Naut.*); lace-trimming. *Comp.* —*en=beis*, *m.* braiding.

**Sit'zer**, **Sit'zer**, (*poet.*) *f.* (—*pl.* —*en*) livery; servants. *Comp.* —*bediente(r)*, *m.* livery-servant, footman in livery, boy in buttons. —*berte*, *f.* livery-lace.

**Sob**, *n.* (—*e*) praise; commendation; eulogy; fame, reputation; cinem —*critiken*, to give praise to a o., to praise a p.; zum —*e* von, in praise of; cinem zum —*e* nachsagen, to tell, say to a p.'s credit, in s.o.'s praise; cinem cin gutes —*geben*, to give a p. a good character; Gott (sei) —*!* thank God! Gott (sei) —*und* Dank, Heaven be praised! cinem cin —*rischreiben*, to give one a good mark.

**Sob** —*en*, *v.a.* to praise, commend, laud; to do credit to, honor; to approve; to value, estimate; *rich* —*en* über cinen anders, to speak highly of some one; ich —*e* mir den Frieden! give me peace! da —*e* ich mir cin gutes, warmes Bett! command me to give me a good warm bed! das Wert —*t* den Dichter, the work shows the master, the work reflects honor upon its maker; das ist cin ihm an —*en*, that is praiseworthy in him; gelobt sei Gott! God be praised! —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) praiser, extoller. —*cliam*, —*cliam*, honorable, worthy; laudable (*obs.*); Kaiser Maximilian —*cliam*, the noble emperor Frederic Barbarossa; mein Herr Magister —*cliam*, my honorable pedagogue, Sir Moralizer (*poet.*) *Comp.* —*en=wert*, —*en=würdig*, *adj.* praiseworthy. —*en=erhebung*, *f.* high praise, encomium. —*gedicht*, *n.* panegyric in verse. —*gesang*, *m.* song of praise, hymn. —*guck*, *le't*, *f.* fulsome praise, base flattery. —*huck*, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to flatter, praise fulsomely or extravagantly. —*huckler*, *m.* toady, sycophant. —*lied*, *n.* see —*gesang*. —*preisen*, *insep.* *v.a.* to praise, extol; —*preisen* den Herrn! praise the Lord. —*preisen*, *f.* praise, glorification. —*rede*, *f.* panegyric, eulogy; cinem or auf cinen cine —*rebe* halten, to eulogize a o. —*rebet*, *m.* panegyrist. —*ringen*, *tr.v.a.* (*aux.* *h.*) (*sep.*) (cinem) to sing praises to. —*spruch*, *m.* eulogy.

**Sobe** —*n*, *v.a.* to promise, assure (*obs.*, now replaced by *geloben*); das gelobte Land, the land of promise. *Comp.* —*land*, *m.* pledge dance in certain villages (*dial.*).

**Sob'lich**, *adj.* laudable, commendable; honorable, worthy. —*leit*, *f.* praise-worthiness.

**Sob**, *m.* brush-wood, wood (*obs.*, in *compd.* names reduced to —*is*, —*iss*, —*ishe*, —*ist*). *Comp.* —*tanke*, *f.* wood-pigeon.

**Sob**, *n.* (—*S*, *pl.* *Sob'er*) hole; opening, cavity; gap, breach; pore (*of the skin*; of stones, etc.); eye, hole (*in bread*, chess-needles, etc.); pocket (*Bill.*); blind alley; prison; den; lurking-place; rent, tear; fess (*Anat.*); cinem cin —*in* den Saß werth to break a person's head by throwing (*a die etc.*); cinem cin —*in* den Saß reden or *gucken*, to poster a p. with chatting or with questions (*coll.*); Söcker im Strumpfe haben, to out at heels; cinem ins —*stricken* or *legen*, to send a p. to prison (*coll.*); ans dem —*e* legen, to draw, unearth (*foes*, etc.); cin —*maße*, to miss; ins —*stricken*, to pocket (*Bill.*); Söcker (Sten) —*stricken*, to make a cat's paw a p.; cinem setzen, wo der Zimmermann ist —*gemacht* (gelassen) hat, to show a p.

door; ein — befeuern, to fall, miscarry (coll.); die Baufe hat ein —, the affair has been broken off abruptly; ein — zumachen, to stop a hole, to pay a debt; ein — zu und das andere aufmachen, to rob Peter to pay Paul, to pay one debt by contracting another; auf (aus) sein legen — e pfeifen, to be in great straits; to be at the last gasp; er pfeift aus dem legen —, it will soon be all up with him; der Wind bläst aus einem Fenster — e, the wind blows from a cold quarter; wie ein — faufen, to drink like a fish; ein — in den Mund bohren, to run away from one's creditors; und sie ließen ihn eilen aus dem — e, and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon (B.). Comp. — bohrer, m. borer; auger, piercer. — effen, n. punch. — feile, f. rifler. — maschine, f. punching-machine. — säge, f. fret-saw, key-hole or compass-saw. — schube, f. — stemmel, m., — sange, f. punch. — tiefe, f. depth of a hole.

Loch — eisen, n. (— eisen, pl. — eisen) small hole; eyelet; foramen (Anat.). — dimple. — ein, v.a. to make little holes in. — er, pl. see Loch. — erig, (obs.) — erig, adj. full of holes; porous; perforated; — erichte Brunnen, broken cisterns (B.). — erigheit, f. porosity. — ern, v.a. to perforate, to punch.

Lochen, v.a. to perforate; to punch; to blaze (a tree).

Loch — e, f. (pl. — en) lock (of hair, etc.); curl, ringlet; flock (of wool, etc.); fisch (dial.) — en brünnen lassen, to have one's hair curled (with irons); in — en legen, to curl. — en, v.a. & r. to curl. — ist, (obs.) — ist, adj. curly. Comp. — en — bauer, m., — en — gebäude, n. mass of artificial curls; coiffure of curls. — en — haar, n. curly hair. — en — kopf, m. curly-haired or curly-headed person. — en — wulk, m. mass of thick curly hair.

Loche, f. decoying (obs.); lure, bait, bird-call (obs.); decoy bird (obs.).

Loch — en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to decoy; to allure, bait; to call; to eluck; to attract, entice, tempt; einen Thränen aus den Augen — en, to draw tears from a o.'s eyes; aus einem — en, to draw or wrest from a p.; einen Hund — en, to call or whistle to a dog; damit kann man seinen Hund vom Ofen — en, that's of no use whatever, that won't draw, that's no good. — er, m. (— ers, pl. — er) enticer, seducer; call of the Swiss herds (prov.) — ung, f. enticing; allurement. Comp. — as, a. lure, bait. — eute, f. decoy-duck. — fute, f. bird-call. — gejang, m. alluring song. — her, m. decoy-floer. — mittel, n. bait, inducement. — not, m. call note (of a bird). — pfeife, f. bait. — stimme, f. alluring voice; call. — vogel, m. decoy-bird; allurer.

Lochen, v.a. to kick, run (against) (obs.); wider den Stand —, to kick against the pricks (B.); to be obstinate, to resist.

Locher, adj. & adv. loose, slack; light, spongy;

Loche, f. (pl. — n) young shoot; young tree. Loche, m. (— s, pl. — n) coarse woolen waterproof cloth. Comp. — fte, pl. waterproof cloths.

Locher — n, v.n. (aux. h.) to blaze, flame up, flare; to glow, burn.

Loch — sel, m. (— s, pl. — n) spoon; ear of a hare or rabbit; großer —, ladle; fommen die zu einem — Suppe zu uns, come and take pot-luck with us; thun als hätte man die Weisheit mit — n gegeben, to play the wiseacre; to make a great show of wisdom or learning; einen über den — barblern, to cheat a o.; einen — aufheben und eine Schüssel gerichten, to be penny wise and pound foolish. — den, n. (— den, pl. — den) small spoon — el, f. love-making, spooning; eating with a spoon. — er, (Loch — er), m. (— ers, pl. — er) one who eats with a spoon; gallant, spoon (vulg.). Comp. — blech, n. spoon-rack; spoon-metal. — for — mis, adj. spoon-shaped; spoon-shaped (Bot.). — gans, f. pelican. — garbe, f. ill-trained soldiers, the awkward squad. — haken, m. scoop. — schale, f. bowl of a spoon. — schmidt, m. spoon-maker. — stiel, m. spoon-handle. — weile, adv. by spoonful.

Loch — sein, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to eat (eagerly) with a spoon; to ladle out; to be given to spooning (vulg.); fisch —, to drink in response to a p.'s having drunk one's health (sl.), to show oneself grateful (sl.).

Log, Loch, I p. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of lügen.

Log(s), m. & n. (— s, pl. — e) log (Naut.). — en, v.n. (aux. h.) to heave the log. — er, m. log-heaver; lugger. Comp. — buch, n. the log (Naut.). — gat, n. limber-horse.

Logarithm, — us, m. (pl. — en) logarithm. — isch, adj. logarithmic. Comp. — en — tafel, f. table of logarithms.

Loth — e, f. (pl. — en) box (in a theater); Freemasons' lodge. — en — st, n. (— en — st, pl. — en — st) lodgment, lodgings. — le — ren, v.n. (aux. h.) to lodge, dwell. — l's, n. lodging(s); Roth und — is, board and lodgings. Comp. — en — meister, m. master of a lodge (Freem.). — en — wärter, m. box-keeper. — le — r — beuch, m.; — le — r — beuch haben, to have a guest or friends staying in the house. — le — r — haus, n. lodging-house, boarding-house.

Loth — i, f. (pl. — en) logic. — fer, m. (— fers, pl. — fer) logician. — isch, adj. logical.

Loth, f. (pl. — en) bog, morass, peat-moor (obs.). Comp. — boden, m. peaty ground.

Loth, m. & n. (— s, pl. — e, Löther) (obs.) wood; bushes; grove. Comp. (in names) — hohlenloche, etc. and in — e — che, f. oak.

Loth, adj. blazing, flaming, flaring, burning.

Loth — e, f. (pl. — en) blaze, flame, ardor, fire; mildew (Agr.); lichter — brünnen (for in lichter — e) to be all in a blaze; Waber — e, Waber — e, blazing fire (round the castle of the sleeping battle-maiden). Comp. — fetter, n. blazing fire.

Loth — e, f. (pl. — en) tanning-bark, tan. Comp. — beise, f. tanning; tan-pit. — brühe, f. ooze, tannin. — farben, — braun, adj. tawny, auburn. — fag, n. tan-vat. — gat, adj. & adv. tanned. — gerber, m. tanner. — gerberet, f. tanner's trade; tan-yard. — grube, f. tan-pit. — mühle, f. tanning-mill. — rinde, f. oak-bark (for tanning).

Lochen, v.a. to blaze or flare (up), to flame.

Lochen, v.a. to steep in or prepare with) tan.

Locher, m. (— s, pl. — n) tanner.

Loth, m. (— es, pl. Löthne) reward, recompense; requital; (also n.) payment; salary; wages; pay (Mil.); Lindant ist der Welt —, one meets with nothing but ingratitude in this world



(*prov.*); der Arbeiter ist seines — es wert, the laborer is worthy of his hire (*B.*); bei einem in — stehen, to be in a p.'s pay or service; Dienstbotenlöhne, wages.

**Belohnen**, v. a. & n. (aux. h.) (einem für eine That *or* (obs.) einer *E.*); to reward, recompense; to requite; to pay; to repay; einem *etw.* zu zahlen *a. n.* (for *st.*); einem etwas *so* für something; mir gelohnt, if I have a reward (*B.*); ward you for it! to repay a.o. with *et* man die Arbeit *h.* is better paid in; es — t sich *ber* es — te (*th.*) and was well worth the *l* and (*ironical*). — *ve. Comp.* — at:

vs. *Comp.* — *W.*  
 hiring. — *Schlechte(r)*, — *Stener*, *m.* valet  
 of place, servant engaged by the day or tem-  
 porarily. — *Erhebung*, *f.* raising of wages;  
 rise in wages. — *Handwerk*, *a.* piece-work.  
 — *Junge*, *m.* married apprentice. — *Putzler*, *f.*  
 hackney-coach. — *Fuhrer*, *m.* hackney coach-  
 man; keeper of livery stables. — *Leist*, *m.* see  
 — *Schreiber*, — *Schreiber*, *m.* literary hack.  
 — *Sticht*, *adj.* venal, mercenary. — *Tag*, *m.*  
 pay-day. — *Wohldag*, *m.* additional or extra  
 payment; raising of wages; rise in wages.

**♂♂**1, I. *adj.* local, stationary; —**♀♂**, local con-

**Selsal**, *i. adj.* local, stationary; —**sēl**, local concerns; (*chronicle of*) local events. **Il. n.** —(**c**)**s**, pl. —**e**) locality, place; hall; appointed place; shop. —**līfren**, v.a. to localise. —**tītā**, f. locality; —**tītān tūns** houses, ins and outs of a house. **Comp.** —**bētsede**, f. local authority. —**blatt**, n. local (news)paper. —**brantnis**, f. knowledge of a place. —**mūtē**, f. rent for a place of business. —**patri-tismus**, m. local or parish patriotism; narrow patriotism, particularism. —**fage**, f. local tradition, local legend. —**scrallmwe**, pl. local concerns. —**scrmitter**, m. house-agent.

**De'tatis, m.** (—s) locative case.  
**Defomosi't—c, f.** portable engine. —it<sup>h</sup>t, *f.*  
 having the power of locomotion.

**locomotive**, *f.* (pl. —n) locomotive, engine; einem Zuge vorangeschickt —, pilot-engine.  
**Comp.** —n=Bahn, *f.* railway, railroad. —n=Bauer, *m.* locomotive engineer. —(n)=führer, *m.* engine-driver. —n=Pfeife, *f.* steam-whistle.

**Sa'to-verfehr, m.** local trade; local intercourse.

**Radix**, m. (—es, pl. —e) darnel, ray (*Bot.*).

**Lombard, m.** (—s) lombard, pawnshop; pawn-ticket; deposit-bank, bank of deposits. *Comp.*  
—**schände, pl.** advances of money on security or pledges. —**geschäft, n.** loan business.  
—**verfehr, m.** loan-business on securities.  
—**zettel, m.** pawn- or lombard-ticket. —**zins=**  
**fuß, m.** rate of interest for lombarding.

Bombardieren, v.a. to bombard; to pawn;  
to lend: to advance.

**Omber**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) omber. —*n*, *v.n.*  
(*aux. s.*) to play at omber.

**Boos, Boos'en, Boos'le, see under Boß, Lotte.**

Ber-ber, m. (—s, pl. —(e)n) laurel, bay. —e, f. (pl. —en) laurel-berry, bay-berry. Comp. —baum, m. laurel or bay-tree. —blatt, n. laurel or bay-leaf. —beim, m. laurel-grove. —franz, m. laurel-wreath.

**For'te, f. poor, bad beverage, thin and watery  
broth: weak coffee: slops (grov.).**

**Lose**, *v.* —(f) *lēs* pl., —(f) *lot*, lottery ticket or prize; share, allotment; fate, destiny, chance. Fortune; das große gewinnen, to win the first prize; das — in gewinnen, the die cast; das — geben, to draw lots; durchs — entscheiden, to decide by lot; ihm wurde ein glückliches —, his lot was a happy one. —(*Nom.*) I. *v.n.* (*aux. h.*), to draw lots (*urn, sor.*) II. *subst. n.* —(*fung.*), f. drawing lots. Comp. —(*-fugel*), f. ballot, little ball. —*urn*, *m.*, urn for lots or tickets; urn of fate.

**loose, I. adj. & adv. (not often used attributively):**  
loose; slack; free; flowing, dishevelled; dis-  
engaged, released; — *fein*, — *werben*, (gen.  
*gen. (obs.)*, *acc. or wem*) to get loose from, rid  
of, free from; *einer (obs.)* or *eine Person*  
*werben*, to get rid of a person; *fei — von*  
*seiner Krankheit*, thou art loosed from this  
infirmity (*B.*); *der Gefangene ist —*, the  
prisoner is free, at large, has escaped; *der*  
*Anker ist —*, the anchor drag; *liberal —!* he  
go everywhere; *nur —!* — *besser!* very well,  
begin, fire away! (*coll.*); *was ist nur —?*  
what's the matter? what is wrong? *was ist*  
*beun —?* what's up? (*coll.*); *Verrat ist —*,  
treason is abroad; *der Tentel ist —*, he's  
broke loose; *es mag etwas — fein*, something  
must have happened, there is something  
in the wind; *mit seinem Wissen ist nicht viel —*,  
his knowledge is nothing to boast of; *mit*  
*seiner Begabung ist nicht viel —*, he is not  
particularly clever (*coll.*); *etwas — haben*, to  
know something thoroughly (*coll.*); *er hat es —*,  
he is a clever fellow (*coll.*); *mein Geld bin ich*  
*—*, I have lost my money (*coll.*). II. *adv.*

less; *hoffnungs-*, without hope. III. *act & esp. press on, forward, up to, off; away, giving to verbs with which it is compounded the idea:* 1. of loose, free, 2. of unrestrained, violent action or motion; and 3. of commencement: *darau- — leben*, to live from hand to mouth, to live carelessly; *wander darau- — leben*, to live shamelessly, to drink stoutly; *es geht —*, it commences, it breaks out; hostilities commence, war begins; *frisch hand —*! courage! at him! go on! (let us) go at it with a will! —! *fortgeht —*! fire away! *man geht das Beinern —*, now (or then) they fall a-crying, begin to cry. —(f) *c.*, *adv.* of *ab*. loose; not firm or fixed; unsteady; *vagant*; wanton; dissolute, vicious; *bana*, *spurious*; sportive, mischievous; wily; *rogueish*, *naughty*; useless; abusive; —(f) *c.* *Schub*, *loose shoving*, slight bond of connection; —(f) *c.* *Schiff*, *vagabonds*, *blackguards*; —(f) *c.* *Schiff*, *stores (on ships)*; —(f) *c.* *Saar*, *loose, flowing or disheveled hair*; —(f) *c.* *Salz*, *unpleasant mortar*; *ein — (f) *c.* *Wand haben**, to have a bad tongue; —(f) *c.* *Wand*, *false lead*; —(f) *c.* *Kind*, *young urchin*; —(f) *c.* *Schule*, *un- foolish doctrine, vanity (E.)*; *ein — (f) *c.* *Wand**, a jury mat; *ein — (f) *c.* *Wand**, a rogue's person; a loose fish; *einem — (f) *c.* *Wand**, *given*, to abuse a s.o.

**See**— (in comp.)—**abstern**, *v. a.* to **under**stand to weigh the anchor of. —**abstern**, *v. l.* to loosen, work off; to disengage. II. *r.* to **cast** oneself, get free. III. *n.* (see. *f.*) to **cast** off or away. —**abstern**, *r. v. a.* to **cast** to get or set free; to get to understand (see). —**abstern**, *r. v. a.* to untie, detach, unde, **cast** to unfurl; to set free. —**abstern**, *r. v. a.* to **cast** by entreaty. —**abstern**, *r. v. i.* to **cast** off or loose. II. *n.* (see. *f.*) to break loose, **cast** out; to burst forth or out; to break **cast** off; **der Sturm bricht** —, the storm **cast** out.

—**bremsen**, *tr.v.* I. a. to discharge, to fire (off a gun); to let off (fireworks). II. n. (aux. f.) to go off (as a gun). —**bringen**, *tr.v.a.* to get loose or off; to disengage; to loosen. —**bröckeln**, *v.a.*, r. & n. (aux. f.) to crumble off. —**brüllen**, *v.a.* to ball (out of prison). —**brüllen**, *v.n.* (aux. h.) to burst forth like thunder; to storm at. —**brüllen**, *v.a.* to untwist, twist off. —**brüllen**, *v. I. a.* to loosen, detach. II. a. & n. (aux. h.) to fire off (a gun); —**gebrüdt**! fire! (*M.U.*); er legte an und brüdt —, he took aim and fired. —**eisen**, *v. a.* to clear of ice; (einen) —**eisen**, to set (a p.) away with much difficulty, to free from an embarrassing situation (*coll.*). —**fahren**, *tr.v.n.* (aux. f.) to come off, become loose suddenly, auf einen —**fahren**, to fly (out) at a p. —**fahren**, *v.a.* to discharge, shoot. —**geben**, *tr.v.a.* to set free; to emancipate. —**geben**, *tr.v.n.* (aux. f.) to come or go off; to become loose; (auf einen) to fly at, attack; to charge (*the enemy*); to undertake or set about anything; to begin (*suddenly*); to explode; to fight a students' duel; da ging das Saufen —, then they fell

see —**fahren**. II. r. to refuse; **fah** —**fagen** von, to resign, to retract, to renounce; **fah** sage mich von der Sache —, I'll have nothing more to do with the matter. —**gung**, *f.* renunciation, withdrawal. —**gehen**, *tr. v. I. a.* to fire off, discharge; to begin (a speech, a story) (*coll.*). II. n. (aux. f.) auf einen —**gehen**, to fly at, rush upon a p. —**gehen**, *tr.v. I. a.* to knock off, loosen by striking; to sell (cheap); to undersell, to get off (one's wares). II. n. (aux. h.) to attack (auf einen); to belabor. —**gehen**, *v.a.* to unbuckle. —**gehen**, *tr. v. I. a.* to cut off, or loose. II. n. (aux. h.) to begin to cut. —**gehen**, *v.a.* to unlase, undo. —**gehen**, *v.a.* to unscrew, to screw off. —**gehen**, *v.a.* to shake off, shake loose. —**gehen**, *v.a.* to clear, set free by taking an oath, by bearing testimony on oath. —**gehen**, *v.a.* to unbend, relax; to unyoke, unharass. —**gehen**, *I. tr.v.a.* to declare free, release; to acquit, absolve; to free (an apprentice, etc.); einen von einer Verbindlichkeit —**gehen**, to release a p. from an engagement; die Kirche hat das Recht —**gehen**, the church has power to absolve from sin. II. *subst.* n. absolution; acquittal; discharge. —**gehen**, *v. I. a.* to spring, to burst off. II. n. (aux. f.) (auf einen) to gallop (against or at a person); ein Hofs —**gehen**, to make a horse gallop. —**gehen**, *tr.v.n.* (aux. f.) to fly off, burst loose, crack; —**gehen** auf (*acc.*); to fly at; rush upon. —**gehen**, *v.a.* to wash away. —**gehen**, *v.a.* to unpin, take down (a tucked-up dress, etc.). —**gehen**, *v.n.* (aux. f.) (auf eine S.) to rush upon a th.; auf seine Gesundheit —**gehen**, to take no care of, to injure one's health. —**gehen**, *v.a.* to rip, unsew; to separate. —**gehen**, *v. I. a.* to loosen by soaking. II. n. (aux. f.) to soften and come off. —**gehen**, *v. I. a.* to unwind, untwist; to uncurl; to unravel. II. r. to shake off; to extricate oneself (*from*). —**gehen**, *tr.v.a.* to untwist; to wrench loose. —**gehen**, *v.n.* (aux. h.) to commence to cry, to cry out. —**gehen**, *tr.v. I. a.* to draw off or away; to set out, to march away. II. n. (aux. h.) auf, über, gegen einen —**gehen**, to rail at, inveigh against a.o.; (aux. f.). —**gehen**, *v.a.* to pull, pluck off.

**Bar**, *adj.* soluble; resolvable. —**bar**, *adj.* & *adv.* soluble; pardonable. —**bar**, *adj.* solubility; pardonableness.

**Bar**, *tr.v. I. n.* (aux. f.) to go out, be extinguished; das Papier —, the paper absorbs the ink. II. a. to extinguish, quench; to cancel (a debt); to blot out; to slake (*lime*); to lay (dust); to quench (*thirst*); to liquidate, discharge, cancel (a debt); to obliterate (*something written, etc.*; a recollection); ein nicht zu —**bar** Durst, an unquenchable thirst. —**bar**, *m.* (—**er**, *pl.* —**er**) extinguisher, etc. —**bar**, *f.* quenching; extinguishing; slaking; canceling. *Comp.* —**bar**, *f.* fire-brigade premises. —**bar**, *m.* appliances for putting out fire. —**bar**, *n.* (sheet of) blotting-paper. —**bar**, *m.* quenched fire brand. —**bar**, *m.* fire-bucket. —**bar**, *n.* fireman's apparatus. —**bar**, *m.* quicklime. —**bar**, *f.* fire-brigade. —**bar**, *n.* blotting paper, blotter; angeführt mit —**bar**, you are taken in, I have caught you (*coll.*).

**Bar**, *v.a.* to unlade, discharge, lighten (a ship). —**bar**, *m.* (—**er**, *pl.* —**er**) unloader, longshoreman. —**bar**, *f.* unlading, discharge, disembarkation (*Naut.*). *Comp.* —**bar**, *n.* wharfage; unloading charges. —**bar**, *m.* discharging wharf; port of delivery. —**bar**, *spec. pl.* landing charges (*C. L.*).

**Bar**, *I. v.n.* (aux. h.) to draw lots (*num. for*).

v. I. a. to unchain. II. r. to break loose. —**bar**, *v.a.* to undo what is fastened with cement. —**bar**, *v.a.* & n. (aux. f.) to explode; to let off. —**bar**, *v.a.* to untie. —**bar**, *tr.v.n.* (aux. f.) to get loose or off; to get rid of; to get free, to be set

to  
n.  
b  
b  
d;  
of  
—  
—  
n.  
n.  
c).  
ich  
ily  
er.  
n.  
n.  
n.  
se.  
n.  
m.  
off  
n.  
v. I. a. to unchain. II. r. to break loose.  
—**bar**, *v.a.* to undo what is fastened with cement. —**bar**, *v.a.* & n. (aux. f.) to explode; to let off. —**bar**, *v.a.* to untie. —**bar**, *tr.v.n.* (aux. f.) to get loose or off; to get rid of; to get free, to be set  
let  
I (a  
rief  
Big  
oke  
gol  
ain  
ed.  
) to  
ler.  
to  
to;  
dis-  
rid  
idt  
om  
d);  
ate  
nuz.  
alk-  
off  
to  
m;  
ap;  
a.

II. *s.f.* drawing lots. — *ausg.* *f.* drawing lots.  
*Comp.* — *zugel*, *f.* ballot.  
*Sei* — *en*, *v.n.* to listen, to hearken (*dial.*). —  
*ausg.* *f.* watchword, word of command, rally-  
ing word; sign, signal; *Sei* *ist* *die* — *ausg.*,  
money is the thing. *Comp.* — *ausg* = *ausg*, *n.*  
signal shot. — *ausg* = *ausg*, *n.* watchword.  
*Sei* — *en*, *v.a.* to loosen; to untie, unbind, relax;  
to detach; to break off, give up; to absolve;  
to dissolve; to solve; to answer (*a riddle, etc.*);  
to redeem, ransom; to discharge (*a gun*); to  
take (*a ticket*); to resolve (*Mach.*); to get by  
purchase or in exchange; *die Sei* — *en*, to  
unbind the soul; *die Bunge* — *en*, to make a p.  
speak; *ein Siegel* — *en*, to break a seal; *sein*  
*Verprechen* — *en*, to fulfill one's promise;  
*Sei* *aus etwas* — *en*, to make money by the  
sale of a thing; *ein Stand* — *en*, to redeem a  
pledge; *sein Verhältnis zueinem* — *en*, to give  
up all connection with a p.; *Gefangene* — *en*,  
to set free prisoners; to ransom prisoners;  
*Rästel* — *en*, to solve or guess riddles; *eine*  
*Schwierigkeit* — *en*, to explain a difficulty;  
*Sei* — *en*, to clear away doubts; *den*  
*— en*, to unravel the  
*— t* *den* *Schlim*  
*cine* loosens the  
*— en*, to annul a  
*rry* off water by a  
to fire off a gun.  
*L.*; expectorant;  
loosening; firing  
on; denouement;  
ing free; redemp-  
tion; absolutio; so-  
lution; resolution (*of*  
*its* *Comp.* — *e* =  
*ausg* = *ausg*, *n.* expectorant; solvent; means of redemption.  
*e* = *ausg*, *m.* power of forgiving sins, St.  
Peter's key. — *ausg* = *ausg*, *n.* cash-book for  
daily sales.  
*Sei*, *n.* (— *e*) *pl.* — *e* lead; solder; perpendicular;  
plummet, sounding-lead; half an ounce;  
*Strat und* —, powder and shot. — *en*, *v.a.* &  
*n.* (*aux. h.*) to sound, take soundings; to  
plumb; to try (*Corp.*); *das Erz* — *en*, the ore  
yields but a few ounces per cwt. *Comp.* —  
*lein*, *f.* plumb-line. — *recht*, *adj.* perpendicu-  
lar. — *waage*, *f.* half-ounce scale.  
*Sei* — *e*, *f.* soldering; solder. — *en*, *v.a.* to sol-  
der. — *er*, *m.* (— *er* *pl.* — *er*) solderer.  
*ig*, *adj.* weighing half an ounce, of due  
alloy; pure; *das feinste Silber ist 16-ig*,  
the finest silver is of 12 dwts.; *iges Erz*, ore  
of which the cwt. contains but  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz. of silver.  
*igelt*, *f.* fineness. *Comp.* — *ig*, *f.* soda;  
ashes used in manufacturing glass. — *eisen*,  
*n.* soldering-iron. — *form*, *f.* mold of about  
1000 leaves (*Goldb.*). — *folien*, — *hammer*,  
*m.* see — *eisen*. — *form*, — *fuhrer*, *n.* link for  
soldering. — *rohr*, *n.* blow-pipe. — *salt*, *n.*  
soda, potash. — *schloffer*, *m.* padlock-maker.  
*stun*, *n.* powder for soldering.  
*Sei* — *en*, *m.* (— *pl.* —) lotus.  
*Sei* — *en*, *m.* (— *n.* *pl.* —) (*Sei* — *mann*, *m.*) pilot.  
*— en*, *v.a.* to pilot; to get a p. to a place (*coll.*).  
*Comp.* — *Sei* — *en*, *f.* pilot-boat. — *Sei* — *en*,  
*n.* — *Sei* — *en*, *f.* pilotage, pilot's fee.  
*— en*, *m.* a tract of water through which  
a vessel must be piloted.  
*Sei* — *er*, *I. adj.* loose, slack (*prov.*); slovenly;  
vagrant; licentious. II. *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* —) see  
*— e*. — *el*, *f.* laziness; vagabondage;  
negligence; disorderly life. — *ig*, *adj.* loose;  
slovenly, sluttish. — *n*, *v.n.* to lead a lazy  
life, to loaf about. *Comp.* — *Sei* — *en*, *n.* couch  
for loolling on (*dial.*). — *Sei* — *en*, *m.* vagabond,  
rascal; idle, lazy fellow.  
*Sei* — *en*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) lottery; in *die* — *en*,

to take a lottery-ticket. *Comp.* — *Sei* — *en*,  
*— e*, *m.* lottery-office keeper. — *Sei* — *en*,  
*— e*, *m.* winning number; prize in a lottery.  
*— e*, *n.* lottery-ticket. — *Sei* — *en*, *m.* person who  
into a lottery. — *Sei* — *en*, *m.* lottery-ticket.  
*Sei* — *en*, (— *s*), (— *Sei*, *n.*) lot.  
*Sei* — *en*, *m.* (— *en*, *pl.* — *en*) lion; Leo (*Lat.*  
*ber* — *e* *brüll*, the lion roars; *Sei* — *en*,  
*puma*. — *en*, *adj.* lion-like, leonine. — *en*,  
*f.* lioness; avalanche (*dial.*). *Comp.* — *en*,  
*— e*, *n.* little lion-monkey; silky tamarin.  
*— e*, *n.* lion's share. — *en* = *en*.  
lion-nature; lion species. — *en* = *en*.  
lion-like. — *en* = *en*, *m.* lion-tamer.

*Sei*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) gap, chasm; break; branch;  
hole (*in teeth*); blank; deficiency; defect;  
hiatus; omission. — *n* = *Sei*, *adj.* having  
gaps; defective, incomplete. — *n* = *Sei*, *adj.*  
*f.* incompleteness, want of connection. *Comp.* —  
*n* = *Sei*, *m.* stop-gap, locum-tenens; make-  
shift; expetive. — *n* = *Sei*, *f.* filling-  
up (*of a gap or void*), make-shift. — *n* = *Sei*, *adj.*  
uninterrupted, successive.  
*Sei*, *Sei*, *I* (& *S*) *p.* sing. (*imperf.* *Sei*, *and*  
*subj.* *of haben*).  
*Sei*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) feeding-bottle; (*marken*  
*for*) tobacco-pipe; priming-powder (*Five*).  
*Comp.* — *Sei*, *f.* powder-born (*Arzt*).  
*— haben*, *m.* quick or priming-match.  
*Sei*, *n.* (— *s*, *pl.* —) bait, lure, decoy; en-  
sion; (*horse*) flesh; anything rousing anger  
or indignation; low scoundrel (*vulg.*); *hany*,  
low jade (*vulg.*); debauchery; *ein gerüßter*  
*Sei* — *n*, a very aly rogue (*vulg.*); *das ist*  
*unter allen* —, that is unspeakably abomi-  
nable (*vulg.*). — *Sei* — *n*, to put on flesh (*vulg.*).  
*— n*, *v. l. a.* to lure, bait, decoy. II. *n.* (*aux.*  
*h.*) to lead a dissolute life. *Comp.* — *Sei*,  
*m.* low blackguard. — *Sei*, *f.* carmen-  
*leben*, *n.* low debauched life. — *Sei*,  
*adj.* exorable; lewd.  
*Sei* — *en*, *see* *Sei* — *en*, *see* *Sei* — *en*.  
*Luft*, *f.* (*pl.* *Sei* — *en*) air; atmosphere; *hany*  
zephyr, light wind; breath; *Luft*, *n.*  
gas; *umgebende* —, ambient (air); in *die* —  
*Sei* — *en*, to blow up; in *die* — *Sei* — *en*,  
to talk to no purpose; in *freier* —, in open  
air; (*frische*) — *Sei* — *en*, to draw breath up  
into the air; *an die* — *Sei* — *en*, to go out  
into the air; — *Sei* — *en*, to give air to  
loosen, undo, unbutton, to lop or *prun-*  
*free*, to relieve, to disengage, to ease (*the soul*,  
*etc.*), to open (*one's heart*), to give vent to  
(*anger, etc.*), to break through; *er macht* *Luft*  
*Sei* — *en*, he gave vent to his feelings.  
*Luft* (*dat.*) im *Sei* — *en* — *Sei* — *en*, to break  
through the crowd; *Luft* *Sei* — *en*,  
to loosen the earth round roots; — *Sei* — *en*,

to leave at large, not to restrain; — genug haben (ambrosdris or in der Welt), to have sufficient elbow-room; to have a good opening in the world, to have the world before one; eimen — schaffen, to procure a p. breathing time, to give (or gain for) a p. time; die — anhalten, to keep one's mouth shut, to keep quiet or silent (coll.); in die — springen wollen, to be ready to jump out of one's skin (for joy, etc.); in die — fahren, to be blown up; in die — werfen, to throw up; gut — haben, to draw well (of a chimney, etc.); and her — greifen, to fabricate, invent; es liegt in der —, it is in the air; das hängt in der —, that has no foundation; that is still undecided; eimen an die — setzen, to turn a p. out of doors; nach — schnappen, to pant for breath; her — aufstehen, to expose to the air, die — crachen, to air (a room, etc.); die — ist rein, the coast is clear; nun ist die — rein; heraus mit der Sprache! speak out now, as no one is listening! —ig, adj. & adv. airy, breezy; aerial; transparent; vaporous; lofty; flighty, unsteady; light, thin; gaseous; es sieht bei ihm —ig aus, his affairs are in a bad way (coll.). —lins, m. a happy-go-lucky fellow (sl.). Comp. —artig, adj. aeriform; gaseous. —ballon, m. balloon. —behälter, m. air-reservoir. —beschaffenheit, f. state or quality of the atmosphere; climate. —beschreibung, f. meteorology, aerography. —bewändig, adj. relating the action of the atmosphere. —bild, n. vision; fancy. —bildung, f. aëriation. —blase, f. bubble; vesicle (Bot.); air-bladder (Ichth.). —dicht, adj. air-tight, air-proof, hermetical. —druck, m. atmospheric pressure. —druckmaschine, f. pneumatic engine. —elektrostatenmeter, m. m. electrometer. —erleuchtung, f. meteor, atmospheric phenomenon. —falter, m. aeronaut. —fahrt, aeronautic excursion, ascent in a balloon. —fug, m. ventilator. —farbe, f. azure. —fenster, n. window to admit air. —feuchtigkeitmeter, m. hydrometer. —förmig, adj. aeriform. —gebäude, n. castle in the air. —gebilde, n., —gestalt, f. aerial form; vision, phantom. —gefäß, n. air-vessel (Bot., Orn., Ent.). (pl.) the lungs. —geist, pl. aerial fields. —geist, m. spirit of the air. —gleichgewicht-lehre, f. aerostatics. —güte, f. salubrity of the air. —haun, m. cock to admit air. —hauch, m. breath of air. —heizung, f. heating by hot-air pipes. —hül, m. gypsum. —kissen, m. (air) cushion, air-passage. —kissen, m. air-cushion. —klappe, f. ventilator, air-valve. —kompressor, m.

—teilchen, n. particle of air. —ton, m. air-tone (Paint.). —verdichter, m. air-condenser. —verdünnung, f. rarefaction of the air. —waage, f. air-poise, aerometer. —wägen, f. aerostatics. —wage, f. stigma (Ent.). —werk, n. air-pump, forcing pump. —weger, m. air-dried brick. —weiser, m. ventilator. —zug, m. draught of air; shaft; windage (Arch.). —zug-cräner, m. fan; ventilator. Sufthchen, n. (—s, pl. —) breath of wind, gentle breeze.

Suff—en, v.a. to lift up, raise; to air (a room); to ventilate; to expose to the air; to relieve (one's heart, etc.); to bare (roots); to lop, prune (trees); fäh —en, to take the air; to loosen (one's dress); den Out —en, to raise one's hat. —ung, f. airing, ventilation (of rooms).

1. Zug, m. lie (obs.); in the phrase — und Zug, falsehood and deceit.

2. Zug, n. (—es, pl. —e) opening; lurking-place; den, cave; watch-tower; — ins Sand, look-out; a name given to hills and watch-towers.

Süßge, f. (pl. —n) lie, falsehood, untruth; ahum; feine —, white lie; eimen —n strafen, eimen der — beichtigen, to accuse a.o. of telling a lie, to give the lie to a p.

Su—en, v.a. (aux. h.) to look or peep out; to gaze; to watch; to spy.

Süß—en, I. v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to lie, tell a lie (to); to falsify; to invent; to romance; to deceive, be false; to sham; in seinen Worten —en, to lie to one's own advantage; das ist nicht —, to tell the truth, really; eimen die Gant, die Facht or die Ohren voll —en, to cram a p. with lies; wer —t, der sticht auch, lying and thieving go together; er —t wie gebrudt, he lies like a jockey; wer rimast —t, dem glaubt man nicht, a liar is not believed even when he speaks the truth (prov.). II. subst. n. lying, etc. —enheit(ig), adj. & adv. lying, false; untrue; deceitful. —enhaftigkeit, f. lying disposition, mendacity; falseness. —er, m. (—ners, pl. —ner), —nerin, f. liar; hypocrite; er wurde zum —ner an mir, he deceived me, did not keep his word to me; eimen zum —ner machen, to call a.o. a liar, to make a p. a liar. —nerisch, see —enheit. Comp. —en-lück, —en-bater, m. Satan. —en-geist, m. Satan; consummate liar. —en-lehre, f. false doctrine; sophism. —en-propheet, m. false prophet. —en-sunge, f. lying tongue; liar.

Su—en, f. (pl. —n) dormer-window; hatch hatchway (Naut.); see Sed, Süde. Comp. —en-bedel, m., —en-flappe, f. door or lid of a hatchway.

Sul—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to sing, lull (to



—en, to stare; ärger —en, to make worse, to exaggerate; Ernst —en (mit einer S.), to set about (a th.) seriously; Epoche —en, to make a sensation; Epoche —end, epoch-making; sensation; fertig —en, to finish; Feuer, ein Licht —en, to light a fire, a candle; —en Sie ein anständiges Gebot, make a fair offer, name a reasonable sum; ein Haus —en, to keep up a house, keep open house; den großen Herrn —en, to play the fine gentleman; Holz —en, to cleave or chop wood (for fuel); kehrt —en, to turn; ein Komma —en, to put a comma; einem den Kopf warm —en, to cause a p. anxiety, give s.o. trouble; etwas —en lassen, to cause a thing to be done, have it made, to order a th., to bespeak a th., bespeak; was —t die Rechnung, how much does the account come to? drei mal drei —t neun, three times three are nine; Spaß —en, to joke, jest; gemeinschaftliche Sache —en, to make common cause, to act in concert; einem Schmerz —en, to give some one pain, grieve one; er —te den Teil, he played the part of Tell; einen weiten Weg —en, to come a long way, take a long walk; ohne viel Besatz zu —en, without much ado, without great ceremony; so —t es jeder, every one does the same; —e es mir nicht noch einmal so, don't let me catch you doing it a second time; was —en Sie? how are you? what

at does  
of no  
he goes  
res me;  
s from,  
uberter  
beard;  
ie; —e,  
away;  
on I do  
k, pray  
ick or I  
tell me  
h (dat.)  
h (dat.)  
inds of  
ic mid  
ay; sich  
ie's hair

—en, to take plenty of exercise; sich (dat.) ein Vermögen —en, to acquire a fortune, to make a fortune; einem seine —en, to cause a p. to get away quickly, drive s. o. off; sich beliebt —en (bei einem), to make oneself beloved, ingratiate oneself with a p.; es —t sich nicht, sieht sich nicht gut —en, it is not practicable, it cannot be (done); es —t nicht viel aus, it does not make much difference; das —t sich gut, that looks well; sie —t sich gut in diesem Kleide, she looks well in this dress; es —t sich schlecht, wenn Sie, it does not look well for you to; es —te sich, daß, it happened or it so happened that; wenn es sich nicht —t, if there is no opportunity; die Sache hat sich schon gemacht, the affair is already settled; der Knabe —t sich jetzt, the boy is now getting on or doing well; es wird sich —en, it is likely to be done, it is likely to happen; wird ge—t, —en wir, I (or we) shall do it (coll.); wie geht's? (Es —t sich (ja); how are you? Oh, pretty well, not bad, so, so; er —te sich krank, he pretended to be ill; sich naß —en, to get wet; er or sein Verstand —t sich wieder, he is getting better; sich (dat.) viel zu schaffen —en, to give oneself great trouble; sich an einen —en, to approach, accost a p.; to attack a p.; sich an or über eine S. —en, sich

w. heir in right of primogeniture. II. n. inheritance attached to primogeniture. —a't's-gut, n. property entailed on the eldest child. —a't's-her, m. he who has the right of primogeniture; eldest of the family. —domm, m. major-domo. —s'cht, f. critical period in an officer's career (*when it is doubtful if a Hauptmann will be promoted Major*); or it gilt lid um bis —s'cht gefommen, he has managed to get his majorship (*coll.*). —s'rang, —s'rtel, f. majorship, rank of a major (*Mil.*). Majorier'n —en, v.n. to beat by a majority of votes; bei der Abstimmung wurden wir —t. when the votes were taken we were outvoted. Majors'tel, f. capital (*letter*); small capital (*Typ.*). Macadamie'r —en, v.a. to macadamize (roads, etc.). —t, p.p. & adj. macadamized. Maier's'n —e, f. (pl. —en) chestnut; macaroon. —t, pl. macaroon. Maier —n, m. (—s, pl. —) stain, spot; defect, fault. —ig, adj. spotted, stained. Comp. los, adj. spotless, immaculate. —lo'st'heit, f. spotlessness. Maier'el', f. (pl. —en) broking, brokerage; censoriousness, criticism. Maier'el'ig, adj. censorious; fastidious. —ein, r. i. n. (*aux. g.*) to act as a broker, to be a broker. II. a. & n. (*aux. g.*) to carp at; to haggle (*in buying*): —die nicht! don't criticize too nicely, don't be too dainty! mit seinem Gewissen ein, to compound with one's conscience. —eler, Maier'el' —ler, m. (—(e)lers, pl. —(e)ler) broker; officially authorized middle-man; usurer; agent, negotiator; meddler; fault-finder; censorious person; berchrige Maier'el', the honest broker. Comp. —ler-gefa'hl, n. broker's business. —ler-lohn, m. brokerage. Maier'el's, f. (pl. —n) mackerel. Maier'ro'se, f. (pl. —n) macaroon. Maier'statt', f. (pl. —en) waste paper; bad book. Comp. —bogen, m. waste sheet (*Typ.*). Maier, n. see Maierl. Maierl, i. n. (—es, pl. —e and Maier'ler) sign, mark, token; stain, spot, mark, mole; boundary mark; goal; starting-point; point of time, time, bout, turn (*in this latter sense frequently used as suffix to comp.*): Maier't —, mole; das erste —, the first time; sie gefa'hl aufs erste — she pleases at first (*sight*); ein —, once; biefes eine —, this once; auf ein — mit einem — all at once, suddenly; ein f'ur alle —, once for all; noch ein —, once more; noch ein — so gro'ß, as large again, double; ein — ist kein —, once does not count (*prov.*); f'ur fein —, not even for once; zu verschiedenen —en, at different times; wie viel —? how many times? alle —, every time, always; alle — wenn, whenever; ein — ums andere, by turns, alternately; e'ß ist halb — so breit, it is half the breadth, half as broad; zwei — f'ur ihr ge'n, twice five or two fives are ten. II. adv. & part. (*shortened from einmal and always unaccented*) = once, etc.; e'ß war — ein R'ning, once upon a time there was or there was once a king; e'ß ist — nicht anders in der Welt, that is the way of the world, you see; f'ah'n? sie ist nicht — f'ah'lich, handsome? she is not even pretty; f'ar! — I just listen! [ag] — an, but tell me; kommen Sie — her! just come here! (*coll.*); f'eh — da be f'eh! — ciner! well, I say! (*coll.*). —ig, adj. & adv. of so many times (*as drei-malig, happening or repeated three times*). Comp. —baum, m. boundary-tree. —graben, m. —grube, f. boundary ditch. —stra'ß, m. —saule, f. boundary pillar. —stein, m. boundary stone; monumental stone. —zeiden, n. mark, sign; memorial; alm, butt. Maier' —en, v.a. to paint; to portray, delineate; nach der Natur —en, to paint from nature

**Mal-**—**en lassen**, to sit for one's picture, to have one's portrait taken; **mit trocknen Farben**—**en**, to draw in crayons; **auf weissen Stein**—**en**, to paint in fresco; **mit oder in Wasser**—**en**, to paint in water-colors; **man muss den Teufel nicht an die Wand**—**en**, talk to the devil and he'll appear (*prov.*); **er kam zu**

*f. camel.* — *rod, w. mast-stick.* — *stool, a.*  
sketching-stool. — *stool, n. (potter's)* *carner*  
*stall, f. model, mold (Naut.).* *Comp.* — *brick*  
*m. building contract.*  
*stall, adj. silly (dial.); — c. fere, silly while.*  
*stall'er, w. & n. (—s, pl. —)* corn-measure  
wood-measure; *ruglifer* —, quarter. — *a.*  
*v.a. to cord (wood); to take the measure.*  
*stall'er (— in comp.)* — *stall, m.* Maltese  
lap-dog. — *stall, n.* Maltese cross. — *stall*  
*m. order of Malta or of St. John.* — *stall, n.*  
knight of Malta.  
*stall'er, w. (—s)* malmsey (grape or wine).  
*stall'er, f. (pl. —n)* mallow. *Comp.* — *stall*  
*adj. malvaceous (Bot.).*  
*stall, n. (—s, pl. —s)* malt; as then is *stall*  
*und — veristern, he is (quite) hopeless (prov.*  
*—n, v.a. & n. (aus. h.) to malt.* *Comp.*  
*—stallung, f.* maltage, malting. — *stall, n.*  
*ale.* — *stall, w.* malt-loft. — *stall, n.*  
steeping-trough. — *stall, —stall, f.* malt  
kiln. — *stall, n.* bruised malt, grain.  
— *stall, f.* malt-floor or barn. — *stall, n.*  
malt-liquor.  
*stall — en, see Stall.* — *stall, w. (—stall, pl.*  
*—stall)* malster. — *stall, f.* malting, malt-house.  
*stall, f. (—, pl. —s)* mamma. *Comp.* — *stall*  
*see Mutterstall.*  
*stall'n'd, w. (—en, pl. —en)* soldier of the  
(old) light Egyptian horse, Mameluke; spe-  
tate; hypocrite.  
*stall'mann, m. (—s)* pelf, mammon, worldly  
riches. *Comp.* — *stall'mann, —stall'mann,*  
mammon-worshiper, worldling.  
*stall'mann, n. (—stall, pl. —stall & —stall)* mammon.  
*Comp.* — *stall'mann, n.* large stores (Aust.).  
*stall'mann, f. (pl. —en, or —s)* maim, dam-  
shop-girl; stewardess (on a farm).  
*stall, indef. pron. (only used in the nom. sing.*  
*in other cases of the singular an oblique case or*  
*etern is used) people, one, they, we, you,*  
*person; — sagt, it is said, they say; — ist*  
*mid in Frieden, let me alone; — ist*  
*somebody is knocking; heututage sind*  
*son London nach Hannover in stall*  
*stall, it is now (only) a twenty last*  
*journey from London to Hanover; — ist*  
*gesagt, I was or have been told; — ist*  
*mir, I beg leave (to); — ist es dem, it*  
*must be done; das ist ein — nicht wissen, one*  
*is no knowing; (referring to a known subject)*  
*— willige ein aber nicht, whether they will or*  
*no; (as stage direction.) — ist H. an die*  
*Tische setzen, N. is discovered at a table*  
*reading; — (describe H. D. in French &*  
*bleist A. D. in R.*

**an**, *adv.* only, but (*dial.*); **as** ist — wenig, hat is but little; **geh** — nicht hin, mind you o not go! **es** waren — wenige Leute da, here were only a few people present (*coll.*).  
**auch**, (—*er*, —*e*, —*es*), *indef. adj.* & *pron.* many, a, many a one; **as** habe ich — lieberst **Nat** gehört, I have heard that many a time; **as** wird — em **leib** sein, that will grieve many one; **ich** habe Ihnen gar — **es** zu erzählen, have much to tell you; — **es** hält man mit **lurecht** für ein **Gut**, many things are wrongly counted a happiness. —*e*, *pl.* see **Rauch**, many; some, several. —*es*, see **Rauch**, many a thing; many things. *Comp.* —*einer*, many a man, many a one. —*erlei*, *ndec. adj.* of several sorts, various, sundry, ivers; **auf** —*erlei* **Art**, in various ways, **er** agte mir —*erlei*, he told me many things. —*mal*, *adv.* sometimes; often.  
**außer**, *ter*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —), (—*saunt*, *m.*) elveteen; corduroy. —*sum*, *m.* Manchester chool (of free-traders). See *Index* of names.  
**außer**, *te*, see **Randette**.  
**außer**, *n*, *m.* (—*e*), *pl.* —*e* mandate; authori- ation; brief. —*er*, *m.* (—*ar*), *pl.* —*ar*), *torney*, proxy, mandatory.  
**am**, *del*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) almond (*Bot.*); tonal (*Anat.*); gebrannte —, burnt almond. *Comp.* —*brannt*, *f.* tonsillitis. —*brei*, *m.* almond- ap. —*entzündung*, *f.* inflammation of the ton- ills, tonsillitis. —*fleis*, *f.* bran of almonds, almond powder. —*fräbe*, *f.* roller.  
**am**, *del*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) number of fifteen; fifteen sheaves. —*n*, *v. l. n.* (*aux. h.*) to yield many sheaves. *II. a.* to put up in heaps or shocks of en to fifteen sheaves; to count by fifteens. *Comp.* —*weise*, *adv.* by fifteens.  
**ambol**, *n*, *m.* (—*e*), *pl.* —*n* mandolin.  
**ambro**, *n*, *f.* mandrake (*Bot.*).  
**an**, *n*, *pl.* manes.  
**ang**, *adv.* among, between (*dial.* & *coll.*).  
**ang**, (—*comp.*) —*utter*, —*form*, *n.* mixed fodder. —*prache*, *f.* mixture of languages.  
**ang**, *n*, *n.* (—*s*) manganese. —*saure*, *adj.*; —*saure* **Salze**, manganese. —*saure*, *f.* man- ganic acid.  
**an**, *g*, —*e*, —*el*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*, —*ein*) mangle, calender, rolling-press. —*eln*, —*en*, *v. a.* to mangle, calender.  
**an**, *gel*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* **Ränge**) want, lack, defi- ciency; defect, blemish; dearth; distress, penury; an *einer* **g** — **haben** or **leiden**, to be in want of a th.; **an** — **an**, for want of, in default of; — **g** **Bericht**, for want of advice (*C.L.*); — **g** **Annahme**, for non-acceptance; in —*geraten*, to be reduced to want. —*haft*, *adj.* defective (*also Gram.*); imperfect; faulty. —*haftigkeit*, *f.* defectiveness; imperfection; faultiness.  
**an**, *gein*, *v. l. n.* (*aux. h.*) & *imp.* to want, lack, fail; **an** mir **ist** **es** nicht —, I shall do my part, shall not fail; **mir** **wird** **nicht** —, I shall not want (*B.*); **er** **läßt** **es** **sich** (*dat.*) **an** **nicht** —, he denies himself nothing; **es** **mangel** mir **an** **barem** **Gelde**, I am in want of ready money, I am short of cash.  
**an**, *sch*, *er*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) Manichee; usurer; creditor, dun (*student's slang*).  
**an**, *sch*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) mania; madness.  
**an**, *sch*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) manner, way; deport- ment; fashion, habit; style; mannerism; grace notes (*Mus.*); (*pl.*) manners; mit *guter* —, with a good grace; **das** **ist** **keine** —, that is not the proper way, that is not the way to act. —*lich*, *adj.* mannerly, civil, polite. —*lichkeit*, *f.* politeness. —*t*, *adj.* affected; man- nered (*Paint.*). —*heit*, *f.* mannerism.  
**an**, *sch*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) manifesto. *Comp.*

—*at*, *n*, *m.* sworn declaration of insol- vency. —*ic*, *ren*, *v. a.* to manifest; to swear an affidavit to one's insolvency (*Law*).  
**an**, *sch*, *el*, *l. m.* (—*el*, *pl.* —*el*) maniple, com- pany of foot-soldiers in the Roman army (*Mil.*). *II. n.* a narrow strip worn on the left arm, maniple (*R. Cath. Ecol.*). —*ic*, *ren*, *v. a.* to manipulate.  
**an**, *sch*, *m.* (—*s*) deficit; defect, deficiency.  
**an**, *sch*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* **Rän**, *n*) man; male; hus- band; (*pl.* —*en*) retainer, liege, vassal; (*pl.* —) soldier, man; **der** **gemeine** —, com- mon people, the lower classes; the man in the street; **der** **wilde** —, the wild man of the woods; **den** **lieben** **Gott** **einen** **guten** — **sein** **lassen**, to let things take their course; **die** **Goldaten** **haben** **drei** — **hoch**, the sol- diers were drawn up three deep; **der** **General** **mit** **dreitaufend** —, the general with three thousand men; **seinen** — **finden**, to find one's match; **an** **den** — **bringen**, to get rid of, find a purchaser for; **seine** **Töchter** **an** **den** — **brin- gen**, to dispose of one's daughter in marriage; **einen** — **nehmen**, to marry; **einen** — **suchen** (**finden**), to seek (find) a husband; **Bitte** (**Fräulein** **D.**) **grüßen** **Sie** **Ihren** —, please re- member me to Dr. B. or to the doctor; **du** **bist** **du** **are** **a** **dead** **ree** **man**; **sei-** **an** **of** **courage**, **to** **find** **a** **man**; **ist** **or** **geht**, **in** **—**, **every** **one** **want** **a** **thing**; **ein** **Wort** **eis** **man's** **word** **is** **n** **is** **as** **good** **as** **be** **third** **party**, **den** **vierten** — **and** **make** **the**  
**fourth**? **er** **ist** **nicht** —*e* **s** **genug** **es** **zu** **thun**, he is not man enough or sufficiently brave to do it; **so** **viel** **auf** (**für**) **den** —, so much a or per head; **wir** **stehen** **alle** **für** **einen** — we are as one man, we share the responsibility; — **für** —, one and all; **das** **Wort** **erhöht** **sich** **wie** **ein** —, the nation rose as one man; — **gegen** —, hand to hand (*fight*); **du** **wärst** **mir** **mein** —, you would be the last person I should apply to (*iron.*); **du** **wärst** **nie** **mein** —, you would be the last person I should apply to, you would never do for me; **alle** — **hoch**! all hands aloft! (*Naut.*); **tausend** — **zu** **Früh**, a thousand foot; mit — und **Wand**, every living soul; mit — und **Wand** **untergehen**, to go down with all on board. —*bar*, *adj.* marriageable, fit to marry, having attained to (wo)manhood. —*barkeit*, *f.* marriageable age, (wo)manhood, (wo)man's estate; puberty. —*haft*, *adj.* & *adv.* manly; brave, valiant; strenuous. —*haftigkeit*, *f.* manliness; bravery. —*heit*, *f.* manhood, virility; manliness, courage, valor. —*schaft*, *f.* body of picked men; troops, forces, crew. *Comp.* —*es*, *alter*, *n.* manhood. —*es*, *kraft*, *f.* manly vigor or strength. —*es*, *würde*, *f.* dignity of a man. —*gut*, *n.* male self. —*loch*, *n.* man-hole. —*s*, *bild*, *n.* man, male person (*coll.*). —*s*, *bid*, —*s*, *hoch*, *adj.* stout, tall as a full-grown man. —*schaf*, *s*, *rolle*, *f.* muster-roll. —*s*, *schend*, *n.* shirt. —*s*, *schri*, *m.* (through) man. —*s*, *floster*, *n.* monastery. —*s*, *leute*, *pl.* men-folk, men. —*s*, *person*, *f.* man. —*e* *s*, *stamm*, *m.* male line. —*s*, *stimme*, *f.* male voice. —*s*, *tief*, *adj.* a fathom deep. —*s*, *toll*, *adj.* mad after men. —*s*, *tollheit*, *f.* —*s*, *wut*, *f.* passion for men, andromania, nymphomania, furor uterinus (*Med.*). —*s*, *ucht*, *f.* discipline (*Mil.*). —*weib*, *n.* virago; hermaphrodite.





**Start**, *f.* (*pl.* —) (*abbrev. M. Mk.*) silver weight; mark (*a modern German coin worth about one shilling or twenty-four cents*). — **Start**, *n.* troy-weight. — **Startung**, *f.* calculation in marks. — **Start**, *m.*; 100 — **Start**, 100 mark note (*nearly \$25*). — **Start**, *n.* mark (*or shilling*) piece, bob (*coll.*); 30 — **Start**, 20 mark piece (*nearly \$5*). — **Startung**, *f.* currency of the German empire.

**Start**, *n.* (—*es*) marrow; pith; pulp; core; essence; mettle; strength, vigor; — *in den Knochen haben*, to be of great strength; *durch — zum Feind bringen*, to penetrate to the very marrow, to cut to the quick. — **Start**, (*adv.*) — **ist**, *adj.* marrowy; pithy. *Comp.* — **Startig**, *n.* medullary vessel. — **Start**, *n.* pithy wood. — **Start**, *adj.* marrowless; pithless.

**Start**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mark, token; countermark; signature (*C. L.*); label; check (*Theat.*); ticket (*for lectures, dinners*); brand; certificate (*from a teacher*); marker, counter, slab; pole (*used in surveying*); postage-stamp; stamp. *Comp.* — **Startalbum**, album for postage-stamps.

**Start** — **en**, *v.a.* to settle a boundary. — **Start**, *f.* demarcation; boundary; district; fields common to a village.

**Start** — **er**, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) inhabitant of a boundary district, of the marches; native of the march of Brandenburg, Brandenburger. — **Start**, *adj.*; — **ist** *die Konfession*, Brandenburg Confession.

**Start** — **er**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) sutler. — **Start**, *f.* sutler-woman, canteen-woman. — **Start**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to carry on the trade of sutler.

**Start** — **en**, *v.a.* to mark; to make prominent, to indicate; to raise; *den Feind — en*, to point out (*Mil.*). — **Start**, *p.p. & adj.* marked, distinguished, prominent.

**Start**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* **Start**) market, mart; market-place; market-town; emporium; bargain, business; **Start** —, (yearly) fair; **Start** *beziehen*, to frequent fairs; *es ist zweimal wöchentlich* —, the market is held twice a week; *eine Haut zu — e tragen*, to risk one's life; *zu — e bringen*, to take to the market, to offer for sale; *eine Kautschuk auf den — bringen*, to issue a loan; *mit etwas — halten*, to trade, deal in something. *Comp.* — **Start**, *n.* board for regulating market affairs. — **Start**, *m.* report or statement of the market. — **Start**, *f.* stall, booth. — **Startig**, *adj.* marketable. — **Start**, *m.* small market-town, borough. — **Start**, *f.* right of holding a market; market-privilege. — **Startig**, *adj.* current; — **Startiger Preis**, market price. — **Start**, *n.*, —

start, in marching order. — **Startwindigkeit**, *f.* (marching) pace. — **Start**, *f.* marching column (*of an army*). — **Start**, *n.* bivouac; (*pl.*) traveling (*travelling*) holes (*Artill.*). — **Start**, *f.* order of march or of sailing. — **Start**, *n.* quarters for moving troops. — **Start**, *f.* line of march. — **Start**, *f.* column of an army on the march.

**Start** — **en**, (*adv.* **Start**) *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* **Start**) marshal. — **Start**, *f.* marshal's wife. *Comp.* — **Start**, *n.* marshalship. — **Start**, *m.* marshal's baton. — **Start**, *f.* marshalship.

**Start** — **en**, (*adv.* **Start**) *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* **Start**) royal stables; royal or princely stud.

**Start** — **er**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rack, torture; torment, pang; martyrdom. — **Start**, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) torturer, tormenter. — **Start**, *v.a.* to torture; to inflict martyrdom on; to torment; *Start* (*dat.*) *den Kopf (zer)* — *n*, to rack one's brains. — **Start**, *n.* (—*Start*) martyrdom; martyr. *Comp.* — **Start**, *f.* rack. — **Start**, *n.* instruments of torture. — **Start**, *f.* martyrology; Christ's passion. — **Start**, *n.* cross (*of torture*). — **Start** — **er**, *f.* torture chamber. — **Start**, *m.* stake (*of torture*). — **Start**, *m.* martyrdom, cruel death. — **Start**, *adj.* full of torture, excruciating. — **Start**, *f.* Passion week.

**Start** — **er**, — *in*, see **Start** — *er*, *cc.*

**Martini**, see **Martini** in *Index of names*.

**Märtyrer**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —), —*in*, *f.* martyr.  
—*tum*, (**Märtyrium**, *n.*) (—*s*) martyrdom.  
**Comp.** —*ge*schichte, *f.* martyrology. —*krone*,  
*f.* crown of martyrdom. —*tag*, *m.* martyr-  
dom; den —*tag* sterben, to suffer martyrdom.  
**Märtyr** —*in*, *m.* (—*in*s, *pl.* —*en*) martyrdom.  
**März**, *f.* (*pl.* —*a*) red egg-plum.

**März**, *m.* (—*s*, older and in some comp.: —*en*)  
March. —*lich*, *adj.* March-like, of March; *vor* —*lich*, existing before the great revolution of 1848 and swept away by it; see —*tag*. **Comp.**  
—*(en)* —*bier*, *n.* beer brewed in March. —*(en)* —*wind*, *m.* March wind, cutting wind. —*fest*,  
*n.* national assembly of the Franks. —*monat*,  
*m.* month of March. —*neugeburt*, *n.* mesereon  
(*Bot.*). —*neumond*, *m.* new moon in March. —*tag*,  
*pl.* days of the revolution of 1848 in  
Berlin and Vienna. —*seiden*, *n.* sweet violet.  
—*wasser*, *n.* water from March snow.

**März** —*pan*, *m.* (—*s*) marchpane (a compound  
of almonds, rose-water, and sugar).

**Masch** —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) mesh, stitch; eyelet-  
hole; link (of mail); eine —*e* fallen lassen (auf-  
nehmen), to drop (pick up) a stitch (in knit-  
ting); —*e* am Spitz, cockade. —*en*, *v.a.* to net.  
—*ig*, *adj.* meshy, reticulated, netted. **Comp.**  
—*netz*, *n.* net-work.

**Maschine** —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) machine; steam en-  
gine; machinery, apparatus; eine —*e* aufstellen,  
to adjust an engine; eine —*e* anlassen, to  
start an engine; eine —*e* abstellen, to stop an  
engine. —*erie*, *f.* machinery. —*isten*, *v.a.*  
to produce or work by machinery; to clean  
(corn) by a machine. —*ist*, *m.* (—*ist*en, *pl.* —*isten*)  
machinist; engine-driver; engineer;  
scene-shifter; stage-carpenter. **Comp.** —*bau*,  
*m.* machine-making. —*bauer*, *m.*  
machine-maker, engine-builder, engineer.  
—*baumeister*, *m.* mechanical, practical  
engineer. —*brand*, *m.* machine impression.  
—*führer*, *m.* engine-driver, engine-man.  
—*garn*, *n.* machine-spun yarn (mule-  
twist). —*gebäude*, *n.* engine-room; engine-  
shed. —*gewehr*, *n.* machine gun. —*rahmen*,  
*n.* frame. —*steuer*, *n.* machine  
ride. —*trakt*, *f.* mill-power. —*lehre*,  
*f.* science of engineering, mechanics. —*mäßig*,  
*adj.* mechanical, automatic. —*meister*,  
*m.* mechanical engineer; traffic  
manager (*Railw.*); stage-carpenter; conductor  
(*Typ.*). —*ofen*, *m.* engine furnace. —*raum*,  
*m.* engine-room; engine-shed. —*schacht*,  
*m.* engine-shaft. —*schleifer*, *m.*  
blacksmith for machinery. —*schmierer*,  
*m.* lubricator, greaser. —*schreiber*, *m.*  
typewriter, typist. —*spiel*, *pl.* machine-  
made lace. —*(web-)stuhl*, *m.* power-loom.  
—*techniker*, *m.* mechanical engineer. —*werk*,  
*n.* machinery. —*zeichnen*, *n.*  
engineering drawing.

**Maske** —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) mask, spot, scar (*obs.*).  
—*er*, *f.* (*pl.* —*ern*), also *m.* (—*er*s, *pl.* —*er*)  
vein, streak (of wood), veined wood; speck,  
spot. —*ericht*, (*obs.*) —*erig*, *adj.* mottled,  
streaky, speckled; measles. —*ern*, *pl.* mea-  
sles. —*en*, *v.a.* to grain; sich —*en*, to get  
streaky or knotty. —*ig*, *adj.* scarred; spot-  
ted. **Comp.** —*ed*, *m.* speckle, vein. —*er* —*holz*,  
*n.* veined wood. —*ern* —*krank*, *adj.* ill  
with measles.

**Maple** —*baum*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) maple-tree.

**Mask** —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*; *dim.* **Maskchen**, *n.*) mask;  
mask, disguise; mask (*Fort.*); masquerader;  
ugly hag; einem die —*e* abnehmen, to unmask  
a p.; eine —*e* führen, to play for safety (*Bill.*);  
die —*farze* —*e*, the muse of comedy; die  
—*trage* —*e*, the muse of tragedy. —*ade*, *f.*  
(*pl.* —*aden*) masquerade. —*isten*, *v.a.* to  
mask; to put on a mask, disguise. **Comp.**

—*anzug*, *m.*, —*en* —*kleid*, *n.* fancy dress  
disguise, masquerading costume. —*ball*,  
*m.* masked ball, fancy-dress ball, masquerade.  
—*blume*, *f.* personate flower. —*fest*,  
*n.* masquerade, carnival, mummery. —*frei*,  
*f.* license enjoyed at a masquerade.  
—*führer*, *m.* masked dancer. —*ler*,  
*m.* dealer in fancy costumes, costumer.  
—*zug*, *m.* fancy-dress procession, mas-  
querading procession.

**Maß**, **Maße**, 1 (& 3) *pers. sing. imperf. indic.*  
& *subj. of measure*.

**Maß**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) measure (for a coat  
etc.); moderation; (also *f.*) quart; measure,  
gauge, rate; meter, measure; measure, dimen-  
sion, proportion; limit; degree; time (*Met.*);  
see —*e*; in vollem —*e*, amply, completely;  
—*halten*, to observe moderation; in hohem —*e*,  
in a high degree, very; einm (*bas*) —*zu*  
einem Maß nehmen, to take a p.'s measure for  
a coat; eine —*Bier*, a pot of beer; nach dem  
—*e*, in proportion to, according to; weder —  
noch Maß halten, kennen, to know no bounds,  
to exceed all bounds; das —*übersteigen*, to  
go too far; alles mit —*e*, everything in moder-  
ation, moderation in all things; gehäufte —  
heaped measure; das —*nicht haben*, not to be  
standard measure; ein gerüttelt Maß ge-  
schüttelt —*full measure pressed down and running*  
over. —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) measure; proportion,  
just measure; mode, manner, way; (generally  
used in the plural and in comp. with another  
word) mit —*en*, with propriety, in moderation,  
moderately; ohne —*en*, excessively; über die  
—*en*, über alle —*en*, beyond measure, out of  
all bounds; besser —*en*, in the best way; be-  
liebiger —*en*, as one pleases; folgender —*en*,  
in the following way, as follows; gewisser  
—*en*, in some degree, to a certain extent; be-  
kannter —*en*, as is known; gehöriger —*en*,  
duly; verhältniß —*en*, according to agree-  
ment; hergebrachter —*en*, according to cus-  
tom; solcher —*en*, in such a manner; was  
—*en*, whereas, in what manner (*Law*); was  
es sich in der —*e* verhält, such being the case  
(*obs.*); in der —*e* wie, as (*obs.*). —*en*, *I. v.a.*  
to measure (*rare*). *II. adv.* seeing, as, whereas  
(*obs.*); (in comp. =) in the measure, degree, or  
manner. **Comp.** —*einheit*, *f.* unit of measure.  
—*gabe*, *f.* measure, proportion; nach —*gabe*  
(einer Straße), according to his powers. —*gebend*,  
*adj.* authoritative, decisive; standard;  
das kann nicht —*gebend* für uns sein, this  
cannot influence us or be a standard for us;  
die —*gebenden* Straße, the leading chieft.  
those in authority. —*gebung*, *f.* measure, pro-  
portion, limitation; ohne —*gebung*, without  
restriction or condition, without dispen-  
sation, without presuming to dictate. —*hal-*  
*tung*, *f.* moderation, modesty. —*haus*, *f.* —  
*trug*, *m.* tankard, quart-pot. —*los*,  
*adj.* boundless, without measure, exorbitant. —*nahme*, —*nehmung*, *f.*  
measuring; measure; mode of acting. —*er-*  
*gel*, *f.* measure; —*regeln* basierend auf dem  
—*treffen*, to take steps accordingly, take the  
necessary precautions. —*regeln*, *v.a.* to ap-  
point, to inflict disciplinary punishment on  
(public servants, soldiers, etc.). —*regeln* *f.*  
reprimand, disciplinary punishment. —*maß*,  
*m.* measure; standard; scale; in großem  
—*maß*, on a large scale; einen —*stab* an die  
—*en* legen, to apply a rule or standard to sth.;  
berühmter —*stab*, reduced scale, graduated  
scale (of reduction); in verhältniß —*maß*, on  
a small or reduced scale. —*maß*, *m.* com-  
puter's rule, gauge. —*maß*, *m.* two-part st.  
—*verhältnis*, *n.* proportion; *pl.* dimensions.  
—*voll*, *adj.* moderate, sober-minded.

rather bad, poor, not good  
or —, the food was poor  
e fehr — I feel rather out  
day (coll.).

STAN'EN, v.m. (our h.) to move.

STÄN'ER, *f.* (pl. -n) wall; battlement. *Comp.*  
-abfäng, *m.* redan. -aifer, *m.* cramp-iron.  
clamp. -arbeits, *f.* masonry. -beichtaum, *m.*  
*f.* circumvallation. -blende, *f.* niche in a  
wall. -blume, *f.* wall-flower. -blünder,  
*s.* lady without a partner (*al a danco*), wall-  
flower. -brücker, *m.* battering-ram. -brude,  
*m.* mural breach. -dach, *m.* coping of a wall.  
-fels, *adj.* walled; firm as a rock. -frei,  
*m.* decay of the stones in a wall. -hut, *m.* -  
kappe, *f.* coping, coping-stone. -kette, *f.*  
trowel. -kitt, *m.* mortar. -kloammer, *f.*  
cramp-iron. -krone, *f.* mural crown. -leiste,  
*f.* molding of a wall. -lehm, *m.* mortar made  
of clay and straw. -mautiel, *m.* lining of a  
wall. -meister, *m.* master-mason. -pfeiler-  
ger, *m.* bricklayer's foreman. -ribe, *f.* gap,  
crevice. -sand, *m.* sand for mortar. -  
schwalbe, *f.* black martin, swift. -stein, *m.*  
building stone; brick. -wall, *m.* rampart  
lined with stone. -werk, *s.* masonry, stone-  
work; walls (*coll.*). -ziegel, *m.* brick. -  
zinn, *f.* pinnace, battlement.

**Mau'-er**, *v. l. a.* to build with stone or brick, to make a wall. *II. a.* to wall up, or in, to immure. —(*e*)*rer*, *m. see* *Maurer*. —(*e*)*rang*, *f.* walling; bricklaying; —*erung* mit Sehm, darning.

**Malandars, f. (pl. —n) malanders (Vel.).**

**Stauterl', J.** see **Diagelet.**

**\*Maul, n.** (—s, pl. *Mauler*) mule. *Comp.* —  
—*efel*, m., —*werb*, —*tier*, n. mule; boy who  
has left school and has not yet begun residence  
or has not yet matriculated at the University  
(no longer a donkey, not yet a horse. *Stud'is d.*).  
—*efel-treiber*, m. muleteer. —*tier-artig*,  
adj. muleish.

**Maul, n.** (—s, pl. *Mäuler*) mouth (*of beasts and vulgarly of persons*); muzzle, chops; tongue; loquacity, gabble; chops (*of firearms*); peristoma (*Bot.*); alle bösen Mäuler des Dorfes, all the scoundrelmongers (or gossipers) of the village; (*some of the foll. phrases are colloquial and most are vulgar*) ein — machen, das — hängen, or hängen lassen, to put; ein schiefes — streichen, to look disappointed, milky, to pout; das — voll nehmen, ein großes — haben, to brag; ein laßes, ungewaschenes — haben, to have a bad, venomous tongue; sich (*dat.*) das — verbrühen, to be too ready with one's tongue; halt(e das) —! hold your tongue! shut up! einem das — aufbrechen, to force a p. to speak; das — aufbrechen, to gape; hier hilft kein — sprechen, es muß geoffen sein, there is no use mincing the matter, say it out; das — an branden wissen, to have a flippan't tongue; sich (*dat.*) etwas am — abbrechen or absparen, to stint o. a. in food; sich feist ans — schlagen, to contradict o. a.; er ist nicht ans — gefallen, he has a nimble tongue, he is always ready with an answer; einem etwas ins — schmieren, to make a th. very easy for a p., to assist s.o. (with words and advice); er redet wie es ihm ins — kommt, he says whatever comes uppermost; in der Leute Mäuler kommen, to be much talked of, to become the talk of the town; einem nach dem — e reden, to flatter a p. by chiming in with all his views; das — wässert ihm danach, that makes his mouth water; das — ist ihm angestrichen, he has lost his tongue; hast ihr kein —? have you lost your tongue, can you not speak? *Comp.* — affen, m. one who stands with his mouth open, silly person; — affen sein haben or haben, — affen — affen, — affen, v.n. (*aus. & .s.*) (*inscp.*) to stand gaping or idling about, to lounge about. — affen! *f.* Idle lounging, lary life. — affen, m. professing Christian, hypocrite, — beschäff-

monser. —*fraß*, *m.* damage done by mice. —*gift*, *n.* rat'sbane, arsenic. —*mitter*, *pl.* —*mitter im Kopfe haben*, to be absent-minded. —*ohr*, *n.* small ear (*of a horse*); —*gerden*, *n.* forget-me-not. —*schwanz*, *m.* mouse's tail; rat's tail (*of hair*). —*turm*, *m.* tower near Bingen in the middle of the Rhine.

*Maus* —*e*, (*Maus*/'*er*), *Maus*/'*er*, (*Maus*/'*er*), *f.* molting, mewing; molting season; casting the shell (*of crayfishes*); in der —*er* sein, to be molting. —*en*, —*ern*, *v.* to cast the skin; to molt; (*of the voice*) to break. —*ig*, *adj.*; *ich* —*ig* machen, to show off, to give o. a airs; mach dich nicht —*ig*! none of your airs! *Comp.* —*er*=*feder*, *f.* shed feather. —*er*=*falsch*, *m.* mew.

*Maus*/'*er*=*gewehr*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) Mauser rifle (*made by the brothers Mauser*).

*Maus*/'*er* —*erich* *m.* male mouse (*coll.*). —*in*, *f.* female mouse (*coll.*).

*Maut*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) custom, duty; toll; custom-house. —*bar*, *adj.* subject to duty. —*ner*, *m.* (—*ners*, *pl.* —*ner*) customs officer; toll gatherer. *Comp.* —*haus*, *n.* custom-house; board of customs. —*beamte(r)*, *m.* customs officer —*frei*, *adj.* duty-free. —*recht*, *n.* right of toll.

*Maxim* —*a*, *f.* master-note (*Mus.*; *obs.*). —*a*/'*l*, *adj.* (*only in compounds*) maximum. —*e*, *f.* (*prom.* *Maxim*/'*e*) (*pl.* —*en*) maxim. *Comp.* —*al*=*belastung*, *f.* maximum load. —*al*=*gewicht*, *n.* maximum weight. —*al*=*thermometer*, *n.* registering-thermometer.

*Maxim*/'*er*=*geschütz*, *n.* —*kanon*, *f.* Maxim (gun); machine gun.

*Mayor*/'*m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) mayor; *Bräu* des —, mayoralty; *Wärde* or *Ämt* des —, mayoralty,

; mecha-  
—*ismus*,  
*b*, *adj.* &  
il, power-  
most me-  
chanism.  
sing in a

# Rehrteit

question; *Inhaber* der goldenen —*e*, gold medalist. —*en*, *n.* (—*ens*, *pl.* —*ens*) medallion; locket. *Comp.* —*en*=*stämmer*, *m.* medalist —*en*=*stecher*, *m.* engraver of medals

*Me*/'*d* —*a*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*, —*at*), a voiced stopped consonant, a sonant stop or (ex)plosive, (b, d, g); *tonisch* —*en*, weakly articulated voiced stops.

ein  
*f.*  
Me=

z a  
wm

edi-  
lica-

an,  
cal

ne;  
nio  
rio  
er;  
cal  
ake  
al;  
edi-  
of  
il'=

rat, *m.* see —*alshörbe*; officer of a board of health; officer of health (*a title given to distinguished German doctors*). —*al*=*sperrordnungen*, *pl.* sanitary regulations. —*al*=*waren*, *pl.* medicinal drugs. —*farren*, *m.* medicinal canteen. —*wagen*, *m.* ambulance wagon.

*Medan*/'*a*/'*r*, —*s*/'*s*, *adj.* medullary; pithy (*Bot.*).

*Medus*/'*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) Medusa; jelly-fish.

*Meer*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) sea; ocean; auf dem —*e*, (out) at sea, on the sea, on the main; am —*e*, on the seashore; at or by the sea-side;

unter dem  
wascht by  
freifen, in  
main, the  
open sea, o  
open sea;  
das Mittel  
Stille —*t*  
like, marin  
berriedert  
—*beifried*  
—*es*=*bade*  
*m.* gulf, l  
—*es*=*arm*,  
breakers.  
the sea. —*e*  
*m.* abyss of  
*m.* sea lev  
the level c  
sea, calms  
strom, *m.*,  
current of  
—*fahrt*, *f.*  
farben, —  
*n.* porpoise  
maid, siren  
—*schade*,  
water-god, Neptune. —*gras*, *n.* sedge; sea-  
weed. —*grün*, *m.*; after —*grün*, old foggy,  
man who has old-fashioned views. —*grün*,  
*adj.* sea-green. —*hafen*, *m.* sea-port. —  
handel, *m.* maritime trade. —*herrschaft*, *f.*  
supremacy at sea. —*huhn*, *n.* water-hen. —  
igel, *m.* sea-urchin. —*jungfer*, *f.* mermaid,  
siren —*kalb*, *n.* seal. —*kat*, *m.* —*fage*,  
*f.* long-tailed monkey. —*kalb*, *m.* sea-kale.  
—*krähe*, *f.* cormorant. —*leuchten*, *n.* phos-  
phorescence of the sea, phosphoric lights on  
the sea. —*luft*, *f.* sea-breeze. —*nymphet*, *f.*  
sea-nymph, mermaid. —*planze*, *f.* marine plant  
—*räuber*, *m.* pirate. —*rettig*, *m.* horse-  
radish —*sand*, *m.* sea-sand; (feiner) silt.  
—*schaum*, *m.* sea-froth, sea-foam; meers-  
schaum. —*schaum*=*fap*, *m.* meerschäum  
(-bowl). —*schaum*=*stiele*, *f.* meerschäum  
(-pipe). —*schiff*, *n.* sea-going vessel. —*schild*,  
*träte*, *f.* turtle —*schlund*, *m.* whirlpool, eddy.  
—*schwalbe*, *f.* tern —*schwein*, *n.* porpoise.  
—*schweinden*, *n.* guinea-pig. —*stadt*, *f.* sea-  
port town. —*straße*, *f.* strait; ship's course  
or track. —*tang*, *m.* sea-weed. —*tanke*, *f.*  
christening (*of sailors*) on crossing the line.  
—*umflohen*, —*umflohen*, —*umflohen*=  
*gen*, *adj.* sea-washed, sea-beaten, sea-encir-  
cled, sea-girt. —*ungeheuer*, *n.* sea-monster.  
—*wärts*, *adv.* seawards. —*weib*, *n.* —*weib*=  
*chen*, *n.* mermaid, siren. —*wunder*, *n.* sea-  
phenomenon; sea-monster, sea-serpent; won-  
der, miracle. —*zunge*, *f.* sole (*Ich.*); croak

*Meg*/'*er*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) Megera; shrew, vixen.  
*Me*/'*hl*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) meal, flour; farina (*Bot.*);  
dust, powder; aus —*stehend*, farinaceous.  
—*icht*, (*obs.*) —*ig*, *adj.* sea —*artig*. *Comp.*  
—*artig*, *adj.* flour-like; mealy, farinaceous.  
—*beutel*, *m.* bolter, sifter. —*brei*, *m.* meal-  
pap; slummary. —*fap*, *n.* meal-tub; flour-  
barrel. —*gebend*, *adj.* farinaceous. —*fäher*,  
*m.* meal-worm-beetle, tenebris (*Ent.*). —

teufen, m. flour-tub. — fleißer, m. paste. —  
 floß, m. flour-dumping. — loch, n. scuttle  
 (of a mill). — sad, m. flour-sack; dump wie  
 ein — sad, lubberly, dumpy person. — weisse,  
 f. farinaceous dish or food; süß — weisse (als  
 Nachtisch), sweet, pudding, pastry. — kaus-  
 artig, adj. farinaceous. — suppe, f. soup in  
 which flour is mixed; gruel. — teig, m.  
 dough. — was, see Weisen. — wurm, m.  
 meal-worm. — würfel, f. yam. — zucker, m.  
 powdered sugar, ground sugar.

**Meihr**, I. ind. num. adj. (*gen'tly indec. but pl.*  
 — *e, now usually* — *er* = more than one) more;  
 (pl.) several, sundry, divers; — als ciner,  
 more than one; ich seh' im Busch der kleinen  
 Feiner —, I see some more little fires in the  
 bushes (*poet.*); hast du der Freunde —, have  
 you any more friends? (*poet.*); — ere schöne  
 Blumen, several fine flowers; morgen ein  
 — es, more of this to-morrow; — ere Male, zu  
 — ern Malen, several times; frequently. II.  
 adv. more; above, upwards; past; further;  
 besides; longer; rather; kein Kind —, no  
 longer a child; nicht lauge —, not much  
 longer; kein Wort —! not another word!  
 — usch, what is more, too; — als zehn Uhr,  
 past ten; immer —, more and more; er ist es  
 noch —, he is still more so; nicht —, no more,  
 no longer; nun ja —, so much the more; ja,  
 was noch — ist, not only so, but in addition;  
 — groß als klein, rather tall than short, tall-  
 ish; es ist nicht — als stillig, it is only fair;  
 daß that er nicht — wie gern, he does not ask  
 better than to do it, he does it gladly; je — er  
 hat, je — er will, nie schweigen seine Wünsche  
 still, the more he has the more he wants, he is  
 never satisfied; je — ich ihm gebe, desto  
 verlangt er, the more I give him, the more he  
 asks; was bringst du —? what news? wer  
 noch —? who else? was ist's denn nun —?  
 well? and then? und vergleichen —, and  
 more of the same kind, more such, et cetera.  
 III. a. (— es, pl. — e) majority; increase;  
 surplus; es ist ein — von zwanzig gegen  
 zwölf, there is a majority of eight (*poet.*).  
 Comp. — aufwand, m. additional expendi-  
 ture; excess of expenditure. — ausgabe, f.  
 additional or increased expenditure; over-  
 issue (*Finance*). — betrag, m. surplus. —  
 bejahung, f. surplumage. — bieter, m. out-  
 bidder, higher bidder. — blätterig, adj.  
 many-leaved, polypetalous. — blumig, adj.  
 many-flowered. — dentig, adj. ambiguous.  
 — dentigheit, f. ambiguity. — einnahme, f.  
 increased income, surplus receipts. — en-  
 telis, adv. for the most part, mostly. —  
 er-mal, adv. several times. — erlich, indec.  
 adj. of more than one kind, various, diverse.  
 — fach, adj. & adv. manifold; several times,  
 more than once. — fächerig, adj. multilo-  
 cular. — forderung, f. increased demand,  
 higher claim. — gebot, n. outbidding. —  
 genannt, adj. mentioned or named several  
 times, several. — gewicht, n. surplus-weight,  
 over-weight, excess-weight. — gliederig, adj.  
 complex (*Math.*). — heit, f. majority. —  
 heits-befehl, m. decision by a majority;  
 durch — heits-befehl, by a majority of votes;  
 wir wurden durch — heits-befehl zurück-  
 gewiesen, we were outvoted. — jährig, adj.  
 several years old. — lader, m. (1887) = We-  
 pettergewehr. — malig, adj. repeated, reiterated.  
 — mal, adv. again and again; more  
 than once, several times. — mäßig, adj. poly-  
 spermous. — eitsig, adj. polygonal. — ribig,  
 adj. polysyllabic; — ribiger Wort, polysylla-  
 ble. — rücker, m. multicycle. — stimmig, adj.  
 for several voices; of several parts; — stimmige  
 Musik, music in several parts. — wert, m.

greater value; surplus of value. — zahl, f. plu-  
 rality, majority; plural (*Gram.*); die große  
 zahl, the great majority, the bulk; überma-  
 genze — zahl, vast majority. — zahlig, adj.  
 consisting of many numbers; eine — zahlig  
 Periode, period of a circulating decimal.  
**Meihr** — es, v. I. a. & r. to increase, augment.  
 to multiply. II. a. & n. to decide by majority  
 of votes (*prov.*). — er, m. (— es, pl. — er  
 augmentor, enlarger, increaser; factor (*Arith.*);  
 allezeit — er des Reichs, at all times aug-  
 menter or perpetual enlarger of the Empire  
 (*semper augmentus*). — er, — er, — er, (adv.)  
 I. adj. (*compar.* of mehr) greater; farther;  
 mit noch — erem Rechte, with still greater  
 reason. II. see Mehr I. — (e) n, adv. & adv.  
 (*sup.* of mehr) most; das — er Baum, the  
 most of it (*obs. & vulg.*); die — er Stimmen,  
 majority, most votes (*obs. & vulg.*). — erlich, f.  
 majority. — aug, f. multiplication; augmen-  
 tation, increase.

**Meihr** — en, v. & a. to avoid, shun, flee from; to  
 reject (B.); eimen — en, to turn away from  
 v. p. (B.). — lich, adj. (*in comp.*) avoidable.

**Meihr** — inger, m. stale joke, old and hackneyed  
 story, Joe Miller (*fam.*); chestnut (*af.*).

**Meihr** — er, m. (— es, pl. — er) majordomo (*obs.*); steward  
 (of an estate); tenant of a (dairy)-farm.  
 (dairy)-farmer. — er's, f. (dairy)-farm; farm-  
 house. — in, f. farmer's or steward's wife.  
 Comp. — erlich, m. deed of a fee-farm. — gut,  
 n. — hut, m. see — el. — haus, n. farm-house.  
 — leben, n. copyhold. — sind, m. rent paid  
 for a leasehold farm.

**Meihr** — en, v. a. cheat (*coll.*); eimen —, to take a  
 person in; to hoax a person (*coll.*).

**Meihr** — e, f. (pl. — n) mile; englische —, English  
 mile (1.609 kilometers); deutsche —, German  
 mile (7.420 kilometers, about 6 English miles);  
 französische —, league (4.450 kilometers, about  
 2.75 English miles); geographische —, geo-  
 graphical or nautical mile (1.816 kilometers  
 (Engl.), 7.420 kilometers (Germ.)). Comp.  
 — a-breit, adj. a mile broad; miles broad.  
 — a-fern, adv. miles away. — a-länge, f.  
 length of a mile. — a-Wein, m. mile-stone. —  
 eitsig, pl. seven-league(d) boots. — e-welt,  
 adv. for miles. — e-seliger, m. mile-stone.

**Meihr** — er, m. (— es, pl. — er) charcoal-kiln or pit.  
 Comp. — beder, f. turf covering of a charcoal  
 kiln. — böhle, f. charcoal. — böhler, m. char-  
 coal-burner.

**Mein**, (—, — e, —) I. poss. adj. my, mine; — es  
 teils, for my part, as for me; — es Differenz, as  
 far as I know; besser — esen, my own best;  
 die — en, my family, friends, people; das — e,  
 my duty, my share, my property; — e Werke  
 Freunde, my numerous friends. II. *pron.*  
 (*orig. gen.*) mine; dieses Haus ist —, this  
 house is mine; — ist die Schande, mine is  
 the shame; ich bin — ein Schwesterlein,  
 rise, my sister (I. old gen. sing. of ich);  
 gebiete —, I. old gen. sing. of ich; do not forget me.  
 IV. a. my own, my property; das — e, the mean and  
 tuum, what is mine; — ist in thine. V. et  
 (ei du — (Gott!)) oh, pray! really! I am so  
 good gracious, O my! — e, (der, die, das  
 — e.) — er, — e, — es. — igt, (der, die, das  
 — igt), *poss. pron.* mine; nicht dein Haus,  
 sondern — er oder der — igt, not your house  
 but mine; das — igt, my own, my duty, my  
 share, my property; die — igt, my family;  
 ich habe das — igt getan, I have done my  
 part or duty. — er, — e, — es. III. *adv.*  
 III. *adv.* *er* *nicht* *mehr* *mächtig* *I* *hat* *but*  
 control over myself. Comp. — erlich, *adv.*  
 for my part; in my turn. — e-schick, *ad-*  
 dec. adj. or *pron.* my equals, such as I, with

on the basis of the most favored nation. —  
betrug, *m.* maximum amount. —bietetnd,  
*adj.* bidding highest; —bietetnd verkaufen, to  
sell to the highest bidder, to sell by auction.  
—bietenbe(r), *m.* highest bidder. —gebot,  
*n.* best offer, highest bid.

Mei/ter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) master, chief, boss  
(*Amer.*), leader; teacher; freeman; master-  
workman; master (*as title*); — in einer E.  
sein, to excel in a th.; einen zum — machen, to  
make a o. free of a company; — vom Stuhl,  
master of the lodge; seiner Gefühle — wer-  
den, to restrain one's feelings; er hat in ihm  
seinen — gefunden, he has met with his  
match in him; — Gottfried von Straßburg,  
Master Gottfried of Strasbourg; Ihr seid ein  
— Sturmann, you are a well tried or pro-  
fessional helmsman; — Hämmerlein, Jack  
Ketch; ein — im Schießen, a crack shot;  
Übung macht den —, practice makes perfect  
(*prov.*); fein — fällt vom Himmel, no man is  
born a master of his craft (*prov.*). —haft,  
*I. adj.* masterly; skillful. *II. adv.* in a masterly  
manner. —haftigkeit, *f.* mastery; masteril-  
ness. —in, *f.* mistress, master's wife, wife of  
a master-tradesman; Herr — und Frau —in,  
my dear master and mistress. —lich, *adv.* —haft.  
—schaft, *f.* mastery, eminent skill; freedom  
(*of a guild, etc.*); body of masters of a lodge  
or of a trade-guild; championship; um die  
—schaft streiten, to compete for the champion-  
ship. *Comp.* —arbeit, *f.* masterly perform-  
ance. —bild, *n.* masterly picture or portrait.  
—dieb, *m.* expert thief. —druck, *m.* masterly  
touch (*Paint.*). —genossenschaft, *f.* trades  
union; guild. —gesang, *m.* song of a Ma-  
stersinger. —gesch, *m.* foreman; master-  
journeyman. —grad, *m.* Master's degree,  
degree of M. A.; grade of Master (*Freem.*);  
freedom (*of a guild*). —hand, *f.* master's  
hand. —lauge, *f.* caustic lye. —lied, *n.*  
song of a mastersinger, composed according to  
the strict rules of the mastersingers. —recht,  
*n.* freedom of a company. —sänger, —singer,  
*m.* mastersinger, German poet belonging to a  
guild mostly composed of masters of trades  
(*esp'ly in the XV-XVI centuries*). —spieler,  
*m.* virtuoso; champion. —streich, *m.* mas-  
terly stroke. —stück, *n.* masterpiece. —stuhl,  
*m.* grand master's chair (*Freem.*). —ton, *m.*  
melody of a song by a mastersinger. —werk,  
*n.* masterly work; sein —werk, his greatest  
work, his highest achievement, his supreme  
effort, chef d'œuvre. —zug, *m.* master-stroke.

Mei/ter—n, *v. I. a.* to master; to rule, control;  
to censure, find fault with; to excel (in); sie  
—ten Gott, they spake against God (*B.*).  
*II. n. (aux. h.)* to play the (school)master.

—er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) carping critic, one  
who sets up for a master; vanquisher.

—pl., —n) chisel. *II. m.* (—s,  
—n) plug of lint, pledget  
to chisel.

—schol.,  
*pl.* —) person of a melan-

—nelancholy.

—molasses, treacle.

—announce; to inform, ap-  
port; to send (a p.) word;  
mention; einen —en, to

announce a person; to report a p.; den Em-  
pfang eines Briefes —en, to acknowledge  
the receipt of a letter; Sie haben an —en,  
it is your turn to say (*how many points, etc. at  
cards*); mit Ehren an —en, saving your pre-  
sence; er bedrohte sie, daß sie ihn nicht —eten,  
he charged them that they should not make  
him known (*B.*); ohne Wissen an —en, be it



maid without vanity. II. v. to announce oneself; to come forward, make a claim (of creditors); to report oneself (*Md.*); *ſich*—*en* *ſagen*, to send in one's name or card, have one's coming announced; *bitte*,—*en* *Sie* *mit* *dem* *Herrn* *Doktor*, please tell the doctor that I am here; *ſich*—*en* *an* *einer* *E.* *or* *für* *eine* *E.*, to apply for a th.; *ſich* *an* *einer* *Prüfung*—*en*, to have one's name entered for an examination; *man* *muß* *ſich* *geitig*—*en*, early application is desirable or necessary; *der* *Winter*—*et* *ſich* *dies* *Jahr* *geitig*, winter is setting in early this year.—*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.*—*er*) announcer, informer.—*ung*, *f.* advice, notice, notification; announcement; report;—*ung* *thun*, to notify, to give information; to make mention of. *Comp.*—*e=amt*, *n.* information office; office for registration.—*e=brief*, *m.* letter of advice.—*e=swert*, *adj.* *&* *adv.* worth reporting or mentioning.—*e=reiter*, *m.* mounted orderly.—*e=schiff*, *n.* advice or dispatch boat.—*e=truppe* (*für* *Feuerbrände*), *f.* fire (brigade)

ration form.  
gle; to shuffle.  
lied; *gram*—*t*,  
alt (*coll.*).  
*m.*)  
s.  
oaf-sugar.  
s-mint.  
& *tr.v.* I. a. to  
riß gemollene  
I. n. (*aur.* *h.*)  
*pl.*—*er*) milker.  
*Comp.*—*eimer*,  
fäßel, *m.* milk-  
stool.—*guch*,  
le giving milk.

allent Bohemian

dy, tune, air.

*pl.*—*en*) melo-  
matic.

*Comp.*—*u=*

it; rust.

—*er*), *f.* coward-

of memoirs.

stündigsteiten.

memorial; day-

lal einreichen,

to petition a.o.,

to memorialize a p. or a body.

—*ler*—*en*, *v.*

& *n.* (*aur.* *h.*) to commit to memory, to learn

by heart; *haben* *Sie* *Ihre* *Welle* *gut*—*iert*?

do you know your part thoroughly? *Comp.*

—*an*—*ben*—*buch*, *n.* note-book.—*lal*—*buch*,

*n.* day-book, memorandum-book (*C. L.*).—

—*ler*—*er*—*en*, *m.* matter to be committed to mem-

ory (*esp.* in schools).

*Men*'*ge*, *f.* (*pl.*—*n*) household; set of dishes;

*Watt*—, (set of) casters.

*Menagerie*, *f.* (*pl.*—*en*) menagerie.—*wagen*,

*m.* traveling menagerie.

*Menagieren*, *v.* to manage, to treat with

consideration; to economize, save; *ſich*—, to

moderate or restrain oneself.

*Men*'*ge*, *f.* (*pl.*—*n*) great quantity or number;

multitude, crowd; mass; *die* *große*—, the

masses, the multitude; the million; *in* *großer*

—, in abundance, abundantly; *eine*—*Geld*,

*Geld* *die*— *or* *in*—, plenty of money, lots of

money (*coll.*); *eine*—*Bücher*, a great many

books; *hundert* *die*—, scores of friends;  
*eine* *große*—*Wasser*, a large body of water;  
*Wett* *die* *schwere*—, no end of wine; *die*—

*muß* *es* *bringen*, numbers must do it (*prov.*);  
*die* *Wett* *in* *seine* *Dirnen* *der*—, *An* is  
no handmaid to the multitude.

*Men*'*ge*—*en*, *v.* to mix, mingle, blend (*aur.*  
*eine* *E.*, *mit* *einer* *E.*, with a th.); to absorb;  
*ſich*—*en*, to concern o.s. about, meddle with,  
interfere in; *ſich* *unter* *die* *Hand*—*en*, to  
mix with the crowd (*of spectators*); *er*—*t* *ist*  
*in* *alles*, he meddles with everything; he is a  
busy-body.—*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.*—*er*) mixer,  
mixer.—*er*'*f.* *n.* mingling, mixing; mixture;  
confusion.—*fel*, *n.* (—*fels*) medley  
mess, hodge-podge. *Comp.*—*futter*, *n.*—  
*ſern*, *m.* mash; mixed grain or food.—  
*ſtein*, *n.* conglomerate (*Geol.*).—*ſwert*, *a*  
medley.

*Men*'*ig*, *Men*'*ing*, *m.* (—*s*) minimum, real  
lead; *gelber*—, chrome yellow.

*Men*(*n*)'*ist*, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.*—*en*) Mennonite.  
Mennonist (*member of a religious sect*).

*Men*'*sch*, *I. m.* (—*en*, *pl.*—*en*) human being.  
man, person; (*pl.*) people, the world, mankind.  
*ſein*—, nobody, not a soul; *eine* *Wange*—*en*,  
a crowd of people; *es* *wohnen* *10,000*—*en* *in*  
*dieser* *Stadt*, this town has 10,000 inhabitants.  
*eingeliner*—, individual; *der*—*geworbene*  
*Gott*, God incarnate; *der*—*en* *Esau*, the son  
of man, Christ; *unter* *die*—*en* *ſowen*, to sow  
something of the world, mix in society; *etwas*  
*neuen*—*en* *auslegen*, to change one's ways  
completely, to turn over a new leaf; *ganz* *ar-*  
*bentilichen*—*en* *machen*, to make a respectable  
person, to humanize, to lead into the paths of  
respectability; *der*—*brant*, *Gott* *ſeint*, man  
proposes, God disposes (*prov.*). II. *n.* (—*es*,  
*pl.*—*er*) woman; wench; hussey.—*heit*,  
*f.* human nature, humanity; the world, man-  
kind.—*lein*, *n.* (—*leins*, *pl.*—*leins*) little  
(bit of a) man.—*lich*, *adj.* *&* *adv.* humane,  
humane; well-bred; respectable; *truen* *ist*—  
*ſich*, to err is human (*prov.*);—*ſich* *geſprochen*,  
humanly speaking;—*ſich* *machen*, to human-  
ize; *etwas*—*ſich* *begeben*, to be guilty of a  
human weakness, to make a slip; *es* *ist* *ihm* *ges*—  
*ſch* *begeben*, he has erred; he has done  
he has gone the way of all flesh.—*ſchick*,  
*f.* humanity, human nature; humanity, hu-  
maneness. *Comp.*—*en*—*ſſen*, *pl.* apes resem-  
bling man, anthropomorphic apes.—*en*—  
*ähnlich*, *adj.* like man, human, anthropomor-  
phous.—*en*—*ſſer*, *n.* generation, age.—*en*—  
*antlig*, *n.* human face or countenance.—*en*—  
*art*, *f.* race of man, kind or species of man;  
*das* *ist*—*enart*, such are men, such is human  
nature.—*en*—*bildung*, *f.* civilization; crea-  
tion of man.—*en*—*blut*, *n.* human blood.  
—*en*—*dieb*, *m.* kidnaper.—*en*—*feind*, *f.*  
the human race.—*en*—*ſeind*, *m.* enemy to  
mankind; misanthrope.—*en*—*ſeinlich*, *adj.*  
misanthropic.—*en*—*ſtreub*, *adj.* anthropo-  
phagous.—*en*—*ſtreuer*, *m.* man-eater, can-  
ibal.—*en*—*ſtreuer*, *f.* cannibalism, anthropo-  
phagy.—*en*—*freund*, *m.* philanthropist.—*en*—  
*freundlichkeit*, *f.* affability, sociability,  
philanthropy.—*en*—*gedenken*, *n.* memory of  
man; *ſeit*—*en* *gedenken*, from time immem-  
orial.—*en*—*geſicht*, *n.* human race, man-  
kind.—*en*—*geſtalt*, *f.* human shape.—*en*—  
*gewöl*, *n.* throng of men, large crowd.—*en*—  
*händler*, *m.* slave-dealer; kidnaper.—*en*—  
*h*, *m.* misanthropy.—*en*—*heil*, *n.* welfare  
or salvation of mankind.—*en*—*herz*, *n.* human  
heart.—*en*—*freund*, *m.* one who knows man-  
kind, keen observer of human nature, psy-  
chologist.—*en*—*find*, *n.* human being; *der*—  
*en*—*find*, *brünnen* *Sie* *ſich* *das*! *but* *my*  
dear fellow, please remember! (*coll.*); *ein*  
*ſonderbares*—*en*—*find*, a queer fellow or *th.*  
—*en*—*fratt*, *f.* human strength.—*en*—*ſtud*,  
*f.* anthropology.—*en*—*ſtud*, *f.* human *stud*

—**en-leben**, *n.* human life; life of man. —**en-leer**, *adj.* deserted. —**en-liebe**, *f.* philanthropy, charity; love of men; human love. —**en-menge**, *f.* crowd. —**en-mög'lich**, *adj.* within human power (often used *emphatically* instead of *möglich*). —**en-mög'lichst**, *f.* possibility; *es war keine —en-mög'lichkeit durch die Menge durchzuführen*, there was not the slightest chance of getting through that crowd. —**en-mörder**, *m.* murderer; homicide. —**en-opfer**, *n.* human sacrifice. —**en-pöbel**, *n.* rabble, low people. —**en-recht**, *f.* duty of man. —**en-recht**, *n.* right of man, right of humanity; human law. —**en-reich**, *adj.* populous. —**en-satzung**, *f.* human institution. —**en-scheu**, *adj.* unsocial; misanthropic. —**en-schinder**, *m.* extortioner. —**en-schlag**, *m.* race of men. —**en-seele**, *f.* soul of men; *es war keine —en-seele zu ersichten*, not a living soul was to be seen. —**en-troh**, *m.* crowd. —**en-verstand**, *m.* human understanding; (gesunder) common sense. —**en-völk**, *n.* mankind, people. —**en-witz**, *m.* cleverness or artfulness of man. —**en-wohl**, *n.* human weal. —**en-würde**, *f.* dignity of man or of human nature. —**en-würdig**, *adj.* worthy of a human being.

**Menstruieren**, *v.a.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to menstruate.

**Meßm'ß**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) measure; mensuration; proper distance between two duellists (*Fenc.*); fencing ground; students' duel; measure (*Mus., Danc.*), diapason, standard size and thickness (of organ-pipes, etc.); *auf die —gehen*, or *auf der —stehen*, to fight a student's duel or duels. *Comp.* —**al'-gefang**, *m.* rhythmic chant.

**Meßm'ß**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**s** & —**e**) & (*obs.*) *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) minute.

**Meßm'ß**, *adj.* mephitic, pestilential.

**Meßm'ß**, *m.* (—**s**) marl. —**ig**, *adj.* marly. —**n**, *v.a.* to manure with marl. *Comp.* —**ablage-rung**, *f.* bed of marl. —**boden**, *m.* marly soil.

**Meßm'ß**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) mark (*dial.*).

**Meßm'ß**, *adj. & adv.* noticeable, sensible; evident.

**Meßm'ß**—**en**, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to mark, note,

**Meßm'ß**, *m.* (—**s**) mercury; Mercury.

**Meßm'ß**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) blackbird.

**Meßm'ß**, *obs. spelling of Meßm'ß.*

**Meßm'ß**, *v.a.* to reject (*obs.*) see *Meßm'ß*.

**Meßm'ß**, *n.* culla, cattle which are rejected.

**Meßm'ß**, *adj.* not in his right mind, silly, foolish, cracked (*sl.*).

**Meßm'ß**—**en**, *v.a.* to measure. —**ig**, *adj.* measuring.

**Meßm'ß** (*less good*: **Meßm'ß**), *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**n**) acrobat, acrobat; priest celebrating mass.

**Meßm'ß**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) mass; fair; fairing; *habe —*, high or grand mass; *stille —*, low mass; *in die —gehen* or *—fahren*, to go to mass; *die —leben*, to say or celebrate mass; *die —be-suchen* or *—besuchen*, to attend the fair; *die —be-suchen*, to send goods to the fair.

**Meßm'ß**—**en** (*from Meße in both senses; in comp.*)

—**amt**, *n.* celebration of mass. —**brief**, *m.* bill of exchange payable at a fair. —**buch**, *n.* miscel., mass-book; catalogue of books sent to a fair;

—**buch**, *n.* miscel., mass-book; catalogue of books sent to a fair; merchant's ledger for business done at a fair. —**bude**, *f.* stall at a fair. —**diener**, *m.* priest's attendant at mass. —**freibett**, *f.* privilege of holding a fair. —**früher**, *m.* visitor at a fair. —**geld**, *n.* money taken at a fair; stallage. —**gerät**, *n.* ornaments and utensils used in celebrating mass. —**geschent**, *n.* fairing. —**gewand**, *n.* priest's vestment, stole, chasuble. —**glück**, *f.* —**glück**, *n.* bell calling to mass, scoring bell. —**gut**, *n.* goods sent to or bought at a fair. —**heute**, *n.* alb, alba. —**kalender**, *m.* list of new publications (issued at the great Leipzig fair before the beginning of the publishing season). —**opfer**, *n.* sacrifice of the mass. —**priester**, *m.* mass-priest. —**stall**, *n.* lectern, mass-book desk. —**stand**, *m.* booth at a fair. —**tisch**, *n.* corporate, communion cloth. —**wein**, *m.* wine used at mass. —**woche**, *f.* fair-week. —**zeit**, *f.* fair-time.

**Meßm'ß**—**en**, *I. & v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to measure; to hold, contain. II. *tr.v.a.* to measure; to scan; to survey; to compare; *mit der Elle —en*, to measure by the ell or yard; *nach der Wasser-wage —en*, to level; *den Körperinhalt —en*, to gauge; *sich —en mit*, to compete with; *sich mit einem nicht —en können*, to be no match for a p; *er maß mich vom Scheitel bis zur Sohle*, he eyed me from top to toe. III. *subst.* *n.* measuring; admeasurement; mensuration; survey. —**er**, *m.* (—**er**, *pl.* —**er**) measurer; surveyor; (*suffix in comp.*) —**meter**, e.g. **Gas-er**, gasometer, gas meter. —**ung**, *f.* see III. —**en**.

**Meßm'ß**—**bar**, *adj.* measurable. —**barheit**, *f.* measurability. *Comp.* (connected with **meßen**)

—**bend**, *n.* measuring tank. —**brief**, *m.* certificate of admeasurement (of a ship's tonnage).

—**flagge**, *f.* surveyor's flag. —**geld**, *n.* money paid for measuring; metage. —**geßirr**, *n.* any measuring-instrument. —**holz**, *n.* measuring rod, fathom. —**lange**, *f.* liquid-measure. —**lette**, *f.* surveyor's chain. —**maß**, *n.* —**lebr**, *f.* surveying; practical geometry. —**leine**, *f.* measuring-line. —**ruß**, *f.* mete-yard, surveyor's rod. —**schibe**, *f.* sextant, quadrant. —**tisch**, *m.* surveyor's table.

**Meßm'ß**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**n**) knife; *das große —führen*, to draw the long bow; *das —fißt ihm an der Kehle*, he is put to his last shift; *Strich bis auf —*, war to the knife. *Comp.*

—**büschel**, *n.* —**bod**, *m.* —**büschel**, *n.* knife-rest. —**best**, *n.* knife-case. —**best**, *n.* knife handle. —**bold**, *m.* rowdy. —**flinge**, *f.* blade of a knife. —**schibe**, *f.* knife-sheath. —**schmied**, *m.* cutler. —**schmiede-werk**, *f.* cutlery. —**spitze**, *f.* point of a knife. —**stich**, *m.* thrust or stab with a knife.

**Meßm'ß**—**ad**, *m.* Messiah. —**ad**, *f.* (*pl.* —**aden**) epic poem about the Messiah.





**Miniatur**, *f.* (pl. —en) miniature. *Comp.*  
—**bild**, *n.* miniature.  
**Minier** —en, *v. a.* to mine; to undermine. —**er**, *m.* (—ers, pl. —er) miner, sapper. *Comp.*  
—**forb**, *m.* earth-barrel. —**kunst**, *f.* art of mining; subterraneous engineering (*Fort.*).  
—**pflug**, *m.* subsoil plow. —**werkzeug**, *pl.* miner's tools.  
**Minim** —e, *f.* (pl. —en) minim (*Mus.*). *Comp.*  
—**al'thermometer**, *m.* registering or minimum thermometer.  
**Minister**, *m.* (—s, pl. —) minister; Secretary of State (*Engl.*); **cr**ter —, prime-minister, premier; **bevollmächtigter** —, plenipotentiary; — **des Kaiser** (or **Kaisertum**), Minister of Foreign Affairs; Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, Foreign Secretary (*Eng.*); — **des Innern**, minister for Home Affairs; Home Secretary, Secretary of State for the Home Department (*Eng.*); — **der Finanzen**, minister of Finances; Chancellor of the Exchequer (*Eng.*); — **der Justiz**, Minister of Justice; Lord Chancellor (*Eng.*); — **für die Kolonien**, Colonial Secretary, Secretary of State for the Colonies (*Eng.*). —**ist**, *adj.*, —**ist**, *adj.* & *adv.* ministerial. —**ial'ten** (medieval term), *pl.* government officials, knights holding government posts. —**ium** (*pron.* Ministerium), *n.* (—iums, pl. —ien) ministry; government; government house or office; body of clergy; —**ium des Innern**, Home Office; **Kriegs** —**ium**, War Office; —**ium für die Kolonien**, Colonial Office; **im** —**ium sein**, to be in the cabinet, to be in office, to hold office. *Comp.* —**ial'gebäude**, *n.* ministry building, Government offices. —**ial'rat**, *m.* councillor in the ministry. —**ist**, *f.* ministerial crisis. —**präsident**, *m.* president of cabinet council; prime minister. —**rat**, *m.* cabinet council. —**verantwortlichkeit**, *f.* ministerial responsibility.  
**Ministrant** —ant, *m.* (—anten, pl. —anten) acristan; priest celebrating mass. —**ant**, *v. a.* to minister, to officiate, to assist the priest at the altar.  
**Minne** —e, *f.* love (*obs. & poet.*). —en, *v. a.* & *n.* (aux. *h.*) to love; **Minne und** —en, musing and loving. —**ig** (lich), *adj.* & *adv.* lovely, charming; lovable; loving. *Comp.* —**e** —**hof**, *m.* court or tribunal of love (*the German, made after the fictitious French cour d'amour*). —**e** —**lied**, *n.* love-song; minnesong. —**e** —**lied** —**handschrift**, *f.* manuscript containing songs of the minnesingers. —**e** —**lohn**, *m.* reward of love. —**e** —**fang**, *m.* minnesong; old German lyric poetry; —**e** —**fang** **frühling**, the songs composed by minnesingers up to the time of Walther von der Vogelweide. —**e** —**lied** —**er**, *m.* minnesinger (*German lyric poet of the 12th or 13th century*). —**e** —**lohn**, *m.* reward of love. —**werben**, *n.* suing for love, wooing.  
**Minor** —e, *adj.* minor. —**enheit**, *f.* minority (*of a person*). —**ist**, *f.* minority.  
**Minus**, *l. adv.* II. *n.* minus. —**fel** (*pron.* Minusfel), *f.* (pl. Minusfel) small letter. *Comp.* —**setzen**, *m.* discount by which the amount of exchange is lessened. —**elektri-** —**ität**, *f.* negative electricity. —**zeichen**, *n.* minus-sign (—).  
**Minut**, *f.* (pl. —n) minute. *Comp.* —**a-** —**lang**, *adj.* lasting a minute; of a minute's duration; lasting several minutes or for minutes. —**a-** —**weise**, *adv.* by minutes, (happening) every minute. —**a-** —**weiser**, *m.* minute-hand.  
**Minut**, *f.* minut (*Bot.*).  
**Min**, *dat. n. id.* me, to me; **ein Buch von** —, a book belonging to me or written by me, a book of mine; **jetzt ist es an** —, now it is my

turn; — **nachts**, **dir** **nachts**, without me  
ado; quite coolly, unceremoniously; **lass** —  
**das bleiben**, (*ethical dative and not to be trans-*  
*lated*) don't do that, let that alone; **mir** **du** —,  
**so** **ich** **dir**, scratch me and I'll scratch you;  
**ist** **for** **dir**; **heute** —, morgen **dir**, every one  
in his turn (*prov.*).  
**Mirakel**, *n.* (—s, pl. —) miracle. *Comp.* —  
**spiel**, *n.* miracle-play.  
**Misanthrop**, *m.* (—en, pl. —en) misanthropic.  
**Misch**, *adj.* & *adv.* misanthropic.  
**Mischbar**, *adj.* miscible, mixable, compound-  
able. —**heit**, *f.* miscibility.  
**Misch** —en, *v. i. a.* to mix, mingle; to blend.  
to compound; to adulterate; to shuffle (*cards*).  
**die Karten betrügerisch** —en, to pack the  
cards. II. *v. to* mix, blend, combine; to inter-  
fere, meddle with; **ich** **in** **irreder Angelegen-**  
**heiten** —en, to meddle with other people's  
affairs; **ich** **ins Gespräch** —en, to join in the  
conversation; **gemischt** (*Ehe*), marriage of per-  
sons of different religions. —**er**, *m.* (—ers,  
*pl.* —er) mixer; meddler; shuffler. —**ling**,  
*m.* (—lings, *pl.* —linge) mongrel. —**ung**,  
*f.* mixture; medley; compound, composition.  
*Comp.* —**art**, *f.* mongrel-race, cross-  
breed. —**e** —**e**, *f.* mixed marriage. —**farbe**, *f.*  
mixed color. —**futter**, *n.* mixed fodder &  
provender. —**gesch**, *n.* —**zeug**, *m.* vessel for  
mixing, mixing vessel or tub. —**gericht**, *a*  
ragout. —**ma** —**n**, *m. n.* & *adv.* medley, hot-  
potch. —**spiel**, *n.* tragic-comedy. —**teil**, *n.*  
ingredient. —**ungs** —**gewicht**, *n.* atomic  
weight. —**ungs** —**rechnung**, *f.* rule of alligat-  
ion. —**ungs** —**verhältnis**, *n.* ratio of com-  
bination or of components. —**ungs** —**ver-**  
**wandtschaft**, *f.* chemical affinity. —**weil**, *a*  
mixed race or breed.  
**Mischetris**, *adj.* see Mischetris.  
**Misogyn**, *m.* (—s, pl. —e) misogynist.  
**Mis**, *f.* (pl. —n) medlar; medlar-tree.  
**Mis**, *adv.* & (*properly*) *insep.* *pref.* (*some verbs*  
*in comp. with* **mis** *have the inf. & p. p. as well as* *insep.*; *such verbs are marked below*  
*sep. & insep.*) = **mis**, **dis**, **amiss**; false, etc.  
—**lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* doubtful, prece-  
rious, uncertain; difficult, delicate; critical;  
dangerous; disagreeable; **es** **fiel** **mir** **das** —  
**lich** **an**, he seems in a bad way. —**lich** —  
**heit**, *f.* difficulty; uncertainty; peril, risk;  
perplexity; critical condition; fatality. *Comp.* —  
**acht**, *v. a.* (*sep. & insep.*) to disregard  
esteem lightly; to neglect, slight. —**achtung**,  
*f.* disregard, disrespect; neglect. —**art**,  
*v. n.* (*aux. f.*) (*sep. & insep.*) to degenerate;  
—**ge** **artet**, degenerate. —**be** —**ge**, *v. a.*  
(*aux. h., dat.*) to displease; **es** —**be** **mir**  
**hier**, I am not comfortable here. II. *adv.* a  
displeasure, discontent, uncomfortable, dis-  
comfort. —**be** **ge** **lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* disagreeable,  
uncomfortable, unpleasant. —**bil** —**ge**, *v. a.*  
(*p. p.* —**ge** **bil**, **misshapen**) to misshape, dis-  
form. —**bil** —**ung**, *f.* deformity; bad education.  
—**bil** —**ung**, *v. a.* (*sep. & insep.*) to displease,  
disallow, condemn. —**bil** —**ung**, *f.* disapproval,  
disapproval. —**br** —**ung**, *m.* misdeed; sin.  
—**br** —**ung**, *v. a.* (*rarely and obs.*) with *pl.*  
(*sep. & insep.*) to misuse; to abuse; to trans-  
pose; to take in vain (*the Lord's name*). —  
**br** —**ung**, *adj.* & *adv.* founded upon un-  
perverted, improper. —**br** —**ung**, *v. a.* (*sep. &*  
*insep.*) to misinterpret; to misconstrue, in-  
terpret unfavorably. —**er** —**ung**, *m.* failure,  
success. —**er** —**ung**, *f.* bad harvest. —**er** —  
**l.** *ir. v. n.* (*aux. h., dat.*) to displease, to be  
disagreeable to; **es** —**er** **mir**, I dislike *h.*  
II. *adv.* a displeasure, dissatisfaction. —  
**er** —**ung**, *adj.* & *adv.* displeasing, disagreeable,  
offensive, shocking; **einem** —**er** **ist**, to be  
displeasing to a p., to displease a p. (—)

7. 1. 1900  
 8. 1. 1900  
 9. 1. 1900  
 10. 1. 1900  
 11. 1. 1900  
 12. 1. 1900  
 13. 1. 1900  
 14. 1. 1900  
 15. 1. 1900  
 16. 1. 1900  
 17. 1. 1900  
 18. 1. 1900  
 19. 1. 1900  
 20. 1. 1900  
 21. 1. 1900  
 22. 1. 1900  
 23. 1. 1900  
 24. 1. 1900  
 25. 1. 1900  
 26. 1. 1900  
 27. 1. 1900  
 28. 1. 1900  
 29. 1. 1900  
 30. 1. 1900  
 31. 1. 1900  
 32. 1. 1900  
 33. 1. 1900  
 34. 1. 1900  
 35. 1. 1900  
 36. 1. 1900  
 37. 1. 1900  
 38. 1. 1900  
 39. 1. 1900  
 40. 1. 1900  
 41. 1. 1900  
 42. 1. 1900  
 43. 1. 1900  
 44. 1. 1900  
 45. 1. 1900  
 46. 1. 1900  
 47. 1. 1900  
 48. 1. 1900  
 49. 1. 1900  
 50. 1. 1900  
 51. 1. 1900  
 52. 1. 1900  
 53. 1. 1900  
 54. 1. 1900  
 55. 1. 1900  
 56. 1. 1900  
 57. 1. 1900  
 58. 1. 1900  
 59. 1. 1900  
 60. 1. 1900  
 61. 1. 1900  
 62. 1. 1900  
 63. 1. 1900  
 64. 1. 1900  
 65. 1. 1900  
 66. 1. 1900  
 67. 1. 1900  
 68. 1. 1900  
 69. 1. 1900  
 70. 1. 1900  
 71. 1. 1900  
 72. 1. 1900  
 73. 1. 1900  
 74. 1. 1900  
 75. 1. 1900  
 76. 1. 1900  
 77. 1. 1900  
 78. 1. 1900  
 79. 1. 1900  
 80. 1. 1900  
 81. 1. 1900  
 82. 1. 1900  
 83. 1. 1900  
 84. 1. 1900  
 85. 1. 1900  
 86. 1. 1900  
 87. 1. 1900  
 88. 1. 1900  
 89. 1. 1900  
 90. 1. 1900  
 91. 1. 1900  
 92. 1. 1900  
 93. 1. 1900  
 94. 1. 1900  
 95. 1. 1900  
 96. 1. 1900  
 97. 1. 1900  
 98. 1. 1900  
 99. 1. 1900  
 100. 1. 1900

laborer; contributor (to a journal), correspondent; collaborator.  
**Mittheilung**(r), *m.* fellow in office, colleague.  
**Mittheilung**, *adj.* having also a legacy; *bet* — *e*, co-legates.  
**Mittheilung**, *f.* concomitancy.  
**Mittheilung**, *tr.v.a.* to get with or at the same time; to receive when leaving; to get as dowry.  
**Mittheilung**, *m.* joint possession. — *en*, *tr.v.a.* to possess in common. — *er*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* — *er*) joint owner.  
**Mittheilung**, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to join in prayer.  
**Mittheilung**, *adj.* taking part in or with, having an interest in (with others).  
**Mittheilung**, *m.* joint commissary.  
**Mittheilung** — *en*, *tr.v.a.* to enter into competition (num. for). — *er*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* — *er*) competitor, rival. — *ung*, *f.* competition.  
**Mittheilung**, *tr.v.a.* to bring along with (one); *das Mittheilung*, bride's dowry.  
**Mittheilung**, *m.* colleague, fellow, confrère, brother (in the faith, etc.).  
**Mittheilung**, *f.* (pl. — *en*) confraternity; brotherhood.  
**Mittheilung**, *m.* — *in*, *f.* fellow-citizen.  
**Mittheilung**, *m.* — *in*, *f.* fellow-Christian.  
**Mittheilung**, *n.* co-existence.  
**Mittheilung** — *bediente*(r), *m.* fellow-servant.  
**Mittheilung**, *tr.v.n.* (aux. *h.*) (ellipt.) to be allowed to go along with, to have permission to join.  
**Mittheilung** — *zum*, *n.* joint property. — *tümer*, *m.* joint-proprietor.  
**Mittheilung** — *der*, *adv.* with one another, together, jointly.  
**Mittheilung**, *tr.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) (acc.) to coincide.  
**Mittheilung**, *tr.v.a.* to sympathize.  
**Mittheilung** — *e*, *m.* co-heir. — *en*, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to inherit conjointly. — *in*, *f.* co-heiress.  
**Mittheilung** — *en*, *tr.v.n.* & *n.* (aux. *h.*) to eat along with. — *er*, *m.* mess-mate; (pl.) akin-magots, grubs (Med.).  
**Mittheilung**, *tr.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) (mit einem) to go in a carriage or boat with a p.; (aux. *h.*) (cinem) to treat, behave to a p. (B.).  
**Mittheilung**, *v.a.* to catch together, to catch at the same time; mitgefangen, mitgehangen, caught together, hanged together (prov.).  
**Mittheilung** — *führend*, *adj.* sympathetic. — *gefühl*, *n.* compassion, sympathy.  
**Mittheilung**, *v.a.* to bring along with (up to, away from); to carry along with; unser Reisender führt Graben mit, our traveler or agent will lay patterns or samples before you.  
**Mittheilung** — *gabe*, *f.* present given on parting; present given with something; dowry. — *geben*, *tr.v.a.* to give to a departing guest; to give with; to give as dowry; einem einen Führer — *geben*, to send a guide with a p.  
**Mittheilung**(r), *m.* contemporary (rare); brother (poet.); pl. brothers and sisters (poet.).  
**Mittheilung**(r), *m.* fellow-prisoner.  
**Mittheilung**, *tr.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to accompany; *das geht ned mit*, that may be tolerated, that will do (too); *eine S. — heissen*, to steal a thing (coll.); *gehen Sie mit?* are you coming with us, are you coming too?  
**Mittheilung**, *m.* co-partner; consort; companion. — *Heinrich*, *f.* co-partnership, comradeship.  
**Mittheilung**, *m.* participation in other people's enjoyment; enjoyment in common with other people.  
**Mittheilung**, *n.* fellow-creature.  
**Mittheilung**, *m.* joint profit.  
**Mittheilung**, *f.* (pl. — *en*) dowry.  
**Mittheilung**, *n.* member; — *des Parlaments*, member of Parliament, M.P.; *Reichstag*, member of Congress, M.C.; — *einer Strömung*, member of a con-

gregation. — *chaft*, *f.* membership, fellowship.  
**Mittheilung**, *tr.v.a.* to hold conjointly with; to be one of a party; to take in (a paper) together with others, to be a subscriber to (with others); to side with; *eine Stunde* —, to take a class along with another person; *ich heisse mit*, I'll join you; *wollen Sie —?* will you be one of our party?  
**Mittheilung** — *m.*, *tr.v.a.* & *n.* (aux. *h.*) to co-operate with; to help, assist. — *er*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* — *er*) assistant.  
**Mittheilung** — *aft*, *f.* joint dominion. — *er*, *m.* co-regent.  
**Mittheilung**, *adv.* & *conj.* consequently, therefore.  
**Mittheilung** — *n.*, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to take part in a fight, fight along with. — *er*, *m.* fellow-combatant, comrade in arms.  
**Mittheilung**, *m.* co-plaintiff.  
**Mittheilung**, *tr.v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to come along with; *dieser Schüler kommt mit*, this pupil can follow (the lecture, etc.), is getting on well, will be promoted; *ich kann mit dir nicht —*, I cannot keep up with you.  
**Mittheilung**, *tr.v.n.* (aux. *h.*) (ellipt.) to be able to go or to come along, or to keep up with.  
**Mittheilung**, *tr.v.a.* (aux. *f.*) to run along with; to do as others do, take part in (something).  
**Mittheilung** — *n.*, *v.a.* to sound along with. — *er*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* — *er*) (old term for) consent.  
**Mittheilung**, *n.* (— *s*) pity, compassion; sympathy (Med.). — *mit einem haben*, to have play as a p., to be indulgent towards a o. — *S. —* *gung*, *f.* condolence. — *S. —* *ig*, *adj.* pitiable, unselfing.  
**Mittheilung** — *en*, *I. tr.v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to suffer at the same time; to feel for, pity, suffer with; to sympathize (Med.). *II. subst. n.*, see *Mittheilung*. — *chaft*, *f.* sympathy (Med.).  
**Mittheilung**, *joint suffering or bearing; in —* *chaft* *nehmen*, to affect, involve, implicate; *einen zur —* *chaft* *nehmen*, to make a p. contribute (his share), to involve a p. in a loss. — *ig*, *adj.* compassionate. *Comp.* — *en* — *wert*, — *en* — *würdig*, *adj.* pitiable, piteous.  
**Mittheilung**, *tr.v.a.* to read with others or at the same time; to take in (a paper, etc.) with others.  
**Mittheilung**, *v.a.* to take part in; to do as others do; *er macht alles mit*, he is ready for anything, joins in everything, is a good companion; *alle haben —*, to follow every fashion; *er hat viel mitgemacht*, he has seen a good deal of life; *er hat viele Feldzüge mitgemacht*, he has seen much active service, he has taken part in many campaigns.  
**Mittheilung**, *m.* coefficient (Arith.).  
**Mittheilung** — *m.* (— *en*, *pl.* — *en*) fellow-creature, brother, one's neighbor.  
**Mittheilung**, *tr.v.n.* (aux. *h.*) (ellipt.) to wish to go along with, to be anxious to join.  
**Mittheilung**, *tr.v.a.* to take with one; to take in addition; to treat harshly; to criticize severely; to weaken, exhaust; to demolish (a country); to tolerate, put up with; *an der Reise einen Ort —*, to call at a place on one's way; *einen Verzicht —*, to take the opportunity of doing a stroke of business or of losing an honest penny; *das Spiel hat ihn mitgenommen*, gaming has brought him on somewhat; *eine Stunde —*, see *Mittheilung*; *das ist immer mitgenommen*, that is not any means to be refused; *die Richter haben ihn sehr mitgenommen*, the critics have been very hard upon him, have out him up.  
**Mittheilung**, *m.* joint holder or tenant.  
**Mittheilung** — *ig*, *f.* (Med.) mitrallousness.  
**Mittheilung**, *v. l. a.* to include in the sequel. *II. n.* (aux. *h.*) *das rednet nicht mit*, that does not count.

**Mitreden**, v. I. n. (aux. *h.*) to join in the conversation; to put in a word; to speak at the same time. II. a. *hier habe ich auch ein Wort mitzureden*, I have also a word to say in this; *Sie haben hier nichts mitzureden*, you have no say in this matter, this is not your business, this is out of your province.

**Mitreisen**, v. n. (aux. *h.*) to travel along with; *ber — be, ein — ber*, the, a, fellow-traveler.

**Mitreißen**, v. v. a. to tear or drag along with; to involve in one's own violent actions or emotions.

**Mitschuld**, f. complicity, participation in guilt. — *ig*, adj. accessory to a crime, participating in guilt. — *ig(e)r*, m. accomplice. — *ner*, m. joint-debtor.

**Mitschüler**, m., — *in*, f. schoolfellow, fellow-pupil; *He war meine — in*, she and I were at school together.

**Mitsein**, v. v. n. (aux. *h.*) to co-exist with; to be together with; to have gone with.

**Mitsingen**, v. v. a. & n. (aux. *h.*) to join in singing; to accompany with the voice.

**Mitsollen**, v. v. n. (aux. *h.*); (*ellipt.*) *er soll mit*, he is to go with (us, him, them).

**Mitspielen**, v. v. a. & n. (aux. *h.*) to join in play with; to take a hand (*at cards*); to accompany (*Mus.*); *einem Abel — n*, to use one ill, to play one a trick. — *r*, m., — *rin*, f. playfellow; partner; accompanist.

**Mitstimmen**, v. n. (aux. *h.*) to vote with; to give one's vote (*along with others*).

**Mittag**, I. m. (— *s*, pl. — *e*) mid-day, noon; meridian; south; *gegen —*, towards noon, south-erly; *heißer —*, broad noon; *zu — essen*, to take one's mid-day meal, to lunch, to dine (early). II. n. dinner (*coll.*); *zu — bleiben*, to stay to luncheon or (early) dinner; — *machen*, to take dinner; to halt for noon-day rest. — *s*, adv. at noon; at dinner. *Comp.* — *s-brot*, — *s-essen*, n. mid-day meal, lunch, (early) dinner; *er gab ihnen ein — s-essen*, he entertained them at dinner. — *s-linje*, f. plane of the meridian. — *s-geländchen*, f. company to luncheon or (early) dinner. — *s-gelb*, adj. bright as noon-day. — *s-höhe*, f. meridian altitude; — *höhe der Sonne*, the sun's altitude. — *s-freis*, m. meridian. — *s-linje*, f. southern coast. — *s-länge*, f. meridional longitude. — *s-linie*, f. line of the meridian. — *s-luft*, f. southern breeze; noon-day air. — *s-meer*, n. (*poet.*) Mediterranean. — *s-punkt*, m. south or meridian point. — *s-rube*, f., — *s-schiff*, m.

— *wedentlich*, — *wedlich*, adj. & adv. of or occurring on every Wednesday. — *weds*, adv. every Wednesday, on a Wednesday.

**Mitteilbar**, adj. communicable; contagious (*Med.*). — *feit*, f. communicability.

**Mitteil-en**, v. I. a. (*claus. etwas*) to communicate; to impart, give; apprise; *einer Sache eine Bewegung — en*, to impart a motion to a thing. II. r. to communicate one's thoughts, etc.; to spread, communicate itself, be contagious. — *en*, p. & adj., — *sam*, adj. communicative. — *samkeit*, f. communicativeness. — *sung*, f. communication; intelligence; *vertrauliche — ung*, private and confidential communication, secret information.

**Mittel**, I. n. (— *s*, pl. —) middle, midst; remedy; expedient; means; abilities, wealth, property; ratio; average; medium, mean; medium (*Phys.*); vehicle; *der Zweck heiligt die —*, the aim justifies the means; *ein unfehlbares —*, a specific; *bei — n sein*, to be well off; *sich in — n schlagen*, *legen in — n treten*, to interpose, mediate, intercede; *durch gelinde —*, by fair means; *hier giebt's kein —*, there is no help for it, nothing can be done; *alle erfindungen — anwenden*, to employ every possible means; *neue — anwenden*, to change one's tactics; *mathematische —*, prescriptions, drugs, nostrums; *das arithmetische —*, the arithmetical mean; *die — befehen es auszuführen*, to possess the means to carry it out; *meine — erlauben es nicht*, I cannot afford it; — *und Wege*, ways and means; *im —*, on the average, averaging. II. adj. (mittler, mittl'ig); rarely used in the *pos.* except in *comp'ds* middle, mid, central, inner; mean; *der mittlere Finger*, the middle finger; *mittler Weise*, *mittlerweise*, meanwhile; *ein mittl'iger Biergiger*, a person between forty and fifty years of age. — *bar*, adj. & adv. mediate; indirect; collateral. — *barkeit*, f. indirectness. — *s*, — *ft*, adv. & prep. (*with gen.*) by means of, by the help of, through. — *ft*, adj. sup. of *Mittel*, midmost, middlemost. *Comp.* — *alter*, n. middle age; Middle Ages (*hist.*). — *alterlich*, adj. medieval. — *amerika*, n. Central America; — *amerikanische Inseln*, the West Indies. — *arrest*, m. solitary confinement with low diet (*as a rule three days*) (*Mil.*). — *art*, f. intermediate sort; cross-breed. — *artig*, adj. middling; hybrid. — *begriff*, m. intermediate idea; middle term (*Log.*). — *baum*, m. great gut. — *deutsch*, adj. Middle German (*dialects*, viz., Rhenish, Thuringian, Saxon, Silesian). — *deutschland*, n. Central Germany. — *ding*, n. something intermediate between two other things. — *ernte*, f. average harvest. — *farbe*, f. intermediate color; mesotinto. — *finger*, m. middle finger. — *fuß*, m. metatarsus, instep; middle-sized foot. — *galopp*, m. half-trot, amble. — *gebirge*, n. central chain of mountains; secondary chain of mountains; intermediate mountain (*Min.*). — *glied*, n. middle limb or member; middle term (*Log.*); intermediate stage. — *grab*, m. comparative degree. — *größe*, f. medium size; *von — größe*, medium-sized. — *gut*, adj. middling, of medium quality; second-rate. — *haut*, f. mesocarp (*Bot.*). — *herr*, n. central army. — *hochdeutsch*, n. middle High German (*1100-1500*; *best period 1170-1250*). — *klassen*, f. pl. middle classes in Gm. secondary schools for boys (*Untertertia*, *Obertertia*, *Untersekunda*, age 13-16 years). — *kreis*, m. equator. — *ländlich*, adj. inland; *das — ländliche Meer*, the Mediterranean (Sea). — *latin*, n. Low or Medieval Latin. — *laut*, m. mediant (*Mus.*). — *loch*, n. side pocket (*Bill.*). — *los*, adj. without means, poor, destitute. — *losheit*, f. lack of means, destitution. — *maß*, n. average; mid-



ding else; mediocrity; mean. —*mäßig*, *adj.* middle, indifferent, ordinary. —*mäßigkeits*, *f.* mediocrity. —*Maß*, *m.* main-mass (*Naut.*). —*Partei*, *f.* moderate party (*Pol.*). —*Preis*, *m.* average price. —*Punkt*, *m.* center; central point, focus; nach dem —*Punkte* der Schwere streben, to gravitate. —*Punktschraube*, *f.* central force. —*Raum*, *m.* intermediate space, interval. —*Reise*, *f.* half-cook (in rifles). —*Satz*, *m.* mean proposition. —*Schule*, *m.*, see —*Art*. —*Schule*, *f.* intermediate school, secondary school (*term used in Austria, Baden, etc. for höhere Schule*; in Prussia —*Schule* denotes a lower and non-classical kind of secondary school). —*Schulunterricht*, *m.* secondary education. —*Schulmeister*, *m.* all that concerns secondary schools. —*Schmann*, *m.*, —*Schmann*, *f.* mediator; umpire. —*Staaten*, *pl.* secondary states; beifolge —*Staaten*, Wurtemberg, Baden, Saxony, Hesse, Mecklenburg, Oldenburg. —*Stadt*, *f.* middle-sized town. —*Stufe*, *m.* middle class(es). —*Ständig*, *adj.* intermediate (*Bot.*). —*Stelle*, *f.* center, intermediate place, half-way house. —*Stimme*, *f.* (hohe) tenor; (tiefe) baritone; mezzo-soprano; (*pl.*) middle parts (*of a musical composition*). —*Strasse*, *f.* middle street, central road; mean, medium; die goldne —*Strasse*, the golden mean; ich halte mich auf der —*Strasse*, I steer the middle course, I am holding the happy mean. —*Stück*, *a.* middle piece; interlude (*Mus.*). —*Stufe*, *f.* intermediate step or degree. —*Stun*, *m.* mediant (*Mus.*). —*Streifen*, *a.* center (*of an army*), main body. —*Wand*, *m.* curtain (*Fort.*). —*Wand*, *f.* partition wall. —*Weg*, *m.*, see —*Strasse*; einen —*Weg* einschlagen, to adopt a middle course, to make a compromise. —*Zeit*, *f.* mean time; Middle Ages (*rare*). —*zittig*, *adj.* doubtful or common (*of the quantity of syllables in Pros.*).

**Witten**, *adv.* (*used with a prep. following*) midway; —*in*, —*auf*, in the midst, middle of; —*aus*, from amidst or among; —*durch*, through the middle; —*entzwei*, in two, in the middle; —*inne*, right in the middle, midway; —*man*, right among (*sl.*); —*unter*, amongst, in the midst of; —*in der Nacht*, in the middle of the night; —*in der Luft*, in mid-air.

**Wittler** — (*in comp.*) —*Wittler*, *f.* midnight; north. —*Wittig*, *adj.* & *adv.* nocturnal; midnight; gloomy. —*Wittlich*, *adj.* & *adv.* happening every midnight; see —*Wittig*; northern. —*Wittig*, *adv.* at midnight. —*Wittig-gerade*, *f.* north. —*Wittig-Wunde*, *f.* hour of midnight, midnight hour.

**Wittler**, *comp.* of *Wittler* (*for which it is gen'ly used*); —*e* Schnelligkeit, average speed; (*das*) —*e* Verhältnis, mean ratio; eine Person von —*en Jahren*, a middle-aged person.

**Wittler**, *m.* — (*sl. pl.*) —*Wittler*, mediator, intercessor; third party; unter —, Christ. —*in*, *f.* mediator. *Comp.* —*amt*, *n.* mediatorial office. —*teb*, *m.* expository death.

**Wittlerweise**, *adv.* meanwhile, in the meantime.

**Wittlerweise**, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to sound with or simultaneously.

**Wittlerweise**, *adv.* among other things; occasionally, now and then.

**Wittlerweise** —*schreiben*, —*schreiben*, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aux. h.*) to add one's signature (*to some other person's*), to countersign. —*schrift*, *f.* joint signature.

**Wittlerweise**, *m.*, —*in*, *f.* accomplice.

**Wittlerweise** —*schwern*(*r*), *m.* fellow-conspirator, accomplice.

**Wittlerweise** —*er*, *m.* co-administrator. —*Wittler*, *f.* joint management or administration.

**Wittlerweise** —*schafft*, *f.* joint guardianship.

**Wittlerweise**, *f.* the age we live in; our age, our

own times; the present generation, our contemporaries.

**Wittlerweise** —*en*, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to co-operate, concur, assist, contribute towards; to collaborate; to take a part (*in a concert, etc.*). —*Teil*, *p.* & *adj.* co-operative; assisting; subsidiary; collateral. —*Wittlerweise*, *f.* co-operation, assistance.

**Wittlerweise** —*n*, *l. fr.v.a.* (*aux. h.*); *Wittlerweise* —*n*, to be privy to, know of a thing. II. *Wittlerweise*, *n.* cognizance; share; *Wittlerweise* —*n*, without my knowledge, unknown to me. —*Wittlerweise*, *pl.* joint knowledge; see —*n* II. —*Wittlerweise*, *m.* one cognizant of a secret; confidant, accomplice.

**Wittlerweise**, *v. l. a.* to include in an account; to count in. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to count along with others or another.

**Wittlerweise**, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to drink or to carouse in company.

**Wittlerweise**, *tr.v. l. a.* to drag along with (*others*). II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to travel along with; to move along with (*from one's house, etc.*).

**Wittlerweise**, *m.* — (*sl. pl.* — *c*) secondary aim.

**Wittlerweise**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) see *Wittlerweise*; mixture (*Pharm.*); furniture (*in organs*).

**Wittlerweise** —*f*, *f.* mnemonics. —*Wittlerweise*, *adj.* mnemonic.

**Wittlerweise** —*Wittlerweise*, *f.* mnemotechnics, mnemotechny.

**Wittlerweise** —*cl*, see *Wittlerweise*. —*Wittlerweise*, *v.a.* to furnish; —*Wittlerweise* Zimmer an vermieten, furnished apartments (to let). —*Wittlerweise*, *m.* (*pl. -ier*), *pl.* —*Wittlerweise* upholsterer, house-furnisher.

**Wittlerweise**, *n.* — (*sl. pl.* — *c*) better than —*n*) place of furniture; (*pl.*) furniture. *Comp.* —*Wittlerweise*, *pl.* designs for furniture. —*Wittlerweise*, *m.* upholsterer; furniture-dealer, cabinet-maker. —*Wittlerweise*, *m.* chintz. —*Wittlerweise*, *m.* furniture polish. —*Wittlerweise*, *m.* cabinet-maker. —*Wittlerweise*, *m.* furniture-(removal) wagon.

**Wittlerweise**, *l. adj.* movable; active, nimble; ready to march, mobile (*Mil.*); —*Wittlerweise*, to put in motion; to mobilise (*troops*). II. *n.* — (*sl. pl.* — *c*) motive power. — *c*, *n.*; perpetuum —*c*, perpetual motion. —*Wittlerweise*, *n.* — (*sl. pl.* — *c*) furniture. —*Wittlerweise*, *pl.* goods and chattels, furniture. —*Wittlerweise*, *v.a.* to mobilise. *Comp.* —*Wittlerweise*, *m.* order of mobilisation. —*Wittlerweise*, *m.* heir to the goods and chattels, personal property. —*Wittlerweise*, *f.* movable property of a bankrupt. —*Wittlerweise*, *f.* mobilisation. —*Wittlerweise* —*geld*, *n.*, —*Wittlerweise* —*geld*, *f.* bounty, increase of pay at the beginning of a campaign, field allowance.

**Wittlerweise**, *Wittlerweise*, *l* (& *3*) *pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of mögen*.

**Wittlerweise**, *f.* modality.

**Wittlerweise** —*c*, see *Wittlerweise*. —*Wittlerweise*, *adj.* fashionable. —*Wittlerweise*, *m.* —*Wittlerweise*, *f.* milliner.

**Wittlerweise**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) fashion, mode, vogue; custom; —*Wittlerweise*, to come into fashion; *Wittlerweise* —*angehen*, to set the fashion; *Wittlerweise* —*Wittlerweise*, fashionable, fashionably; *Wittlerweise* —*Wittlerweise*, to go out of fashion; *Wittlerweise* —*Wittlerweise*, to come into fashion, to come up. *Comp.* —*Wittlerweise*, *m.* fashionable article, (*Wittlerweise*) novelty; fancy article. —*Wittlerweise*, *m.* fashionable term, expression in vogue. —*Wittlerweise*, *f.* lady of fashion. — (*n*) —*Wittlerweise*, *n.* see —*Wittlerweise*. —*Wittlerweise* (*in. f.*), *m.* dealer in fancy articles or novelties; milliner. —*Wittlerweise*, *n.* —*Wittlerweise*, *n.* dandy. —*Wittlerweise*, *Wittlerweise*, *m.* nick-nack, novelties. —*Wittlerweise*, *pl.* fancy goods. —*Wittlerweise*, *f.* fashionable world. —*Wittlerweise*, *f.* magazine of fashions.

**Wittlerweise**, *Wittlerweise*, *m.* — (*sl. pl.* — *n*) *Wittlerweise* (*Arch.*); pattern; cotton-printing block; mold; matrix.

**Wittlerweise** —*n*, see *Wittlerweise*; to figure, mark in patterns (*on stuff*); to give an impression (*on a iron*); to embellish; *Wittlerweise* —*n* —*Wittlerweise*, *n.*

model a.o. on a p., to take a p. for one's model.  
*Comp.* — *Brett*, n. founder's mold. —*holz*,  
 n. wooden mold or form. —*isch*, n. sampler.  
*Model's*, n. (—s, pl. —e) model; mold, form;  
 sculptor's or painter's model; pattern; sam-  
 ple; draught. —*le'ren*, v.a. to model, mold,  
 fashion. —*le'rer*, also *Modelier'r*, m.  
 (—*lerers*, pl. —*lerer*) modeler; pattern out-  
 ter or maker. *Comp.* —*le're'stelle*, f. class  
 for drawing, etc., from the life or from models.  
 —*le're'simmer*, n. room for modeling in or  
 for drawing from the model. —*putze*, f. lay-  
 figure. —*ker*, m., —*kerin*, f. sculptor's  
 or painter's model, artist's model, posturer.  
 —*richtungs*, f. academy-figure, drawing from  
 the life.

*Modeler*, m. (—s) mud; mold, moldering, de-  
 cay; mother (on wine, etc.); damp, close air.  
 —*ig*, adj. moldy, musty; muddy; rotten, de-  
 caying. —*n*, v.n. (aux. f. & h.) to putrefy, rot.  
*Comp.* —*stift*, m. musty smell or air. —*erde*,  
 f. mold, compost, rotten earth. —*bedig*, adj.  
 mildewed. —*geruch*, m., see —*stift*.

*Modulator's-lampe*, f. moderator-lamp.

*Modorn*, v.a. to putrefy, rot.

*Modern*, adj. modern; fashionable; die —e,  
 the very latest German literature, the new  
 realistic school of writers. —*ist'en*, v.a. to  
 modernize.

*Modifizieren*, v.a. to modify, qualify.

*Modulieren*, v.a. to modulate (*Mus.*, etc.).

*Modus*, m. (pl. *Modi*) mood (*Gram.*).

*Moget*—m, v.a. to cheat (at cards) (*coll.*). —  
*er*, f. cheating, trickery (*coll.*).

*Möge*—en, (v.a. & n. (aux. h.)) to be willing; to  
 like; to desire, have a mind to; to be able; to  
 be permitted or at liberty to do; to be possible;  
 (used as modal auxiliary = may, might, let.)

Ich, I should  
 speak to you;  
 like; ich mag  
 ich mag nicht  
 one; ich mag  
 are to go out;  
 I would fain;  
 I rather; es  
 well, I don't  
 alk in; das  
 Offen wider  
 been another  
 möchte wohl  
 as perhaps as  
 sic dem auch  
 hu wolle, be

that as it may; es mag daraus entstehen,

wish he would come, I wished him to come;  
 das möchte ich doch einmal sehen! well, I  
 should like to see that! I never! well, really!  
 —en Sie flüchten! let them go! —e er  
 sich in Nicht nehmen! let him beware or look  
 out! sage ihm, er —e sogleich an Bette gehen,  
 tell him to go to bed directly; leihen —en, to  
 like (mögen is used for p.p. gemacht, when  
 immediately preceded by an *es*); ich hätte es  
 ihm nicht sagen —en, I should not have liked

possibility, practicability; contingency; poten-  
 tiality; nach —sicht, as far as possible, as  
 much as one can, as far as lies in one's power;  
 einem die —sicht! verhoffen, to make it  
 possible for a p., to put a.o. in the way of; es  
 ist keine —sicht (vorhanden) there is no  
 chance. —sicht, adv., see —sicht; as much as

pitch-black. —*en*—*stern*, m. Moorish prince.  
 —*en*—*stube*, m. negro boy, nigger boy (*coll.*).  
 —*en*—*land*, n. country of the Moors, Ethiopia;  
 nigger-land (*coll.*). —*en*—*ländisch*, adj. Moor-  
 ish, moreaque, Ethiopian. —*en*—*trommel*, f.  
 tambourine. —*en*—*wäsche*, f. washing of a  
 blackamoor; —*en*—*wäsche* vornehmen, to at-  
 tempt the impossible. —*en*—*weib*, n. negress,  
 black or negro woman.

*Mohr*, m. (—s, pl. —e) water (in stuffs); mo-  
 hair; moreen; watered stuff. —*en*, see *Moiré*.  
*ren*; gemshrt, moiré. *Comp.* —*band*, n.  
 watered ribbon. —*feld*, n. dress of watered  
 stuff. —*rübe*, f. carrot; see *Möhre*.

*Mohr*, n. see *Mohr*.

*Möhre*, f. (pl. —n) carrot; *spanische* —, yellow  
 parsnip.

*Moiré*, m. (—s, pl. —s) water, cloud, tabby;  
 watered or clouded silk; moreen.

*Moirieren*, v.a. to water; cloud (silk, etc.).

*Molasse*, f. (pl. —n) molasse (sandstone belong-  
 ing to the tertiary stratum).

*Molch*, m. (—es, pl. —e) salamander; monster;  
 spiteful person.

*Molekül*—*el*, n. (—s, pl. —e) molecule. —*elekt*,

lunar; unter dem —e, subinary; der Sonne —, crescent, halfmoon (Astr.), ravalin, half-moon (Fort.). Comp. —tag, *f.* moon's orbit. —beginst, *adj.* lit up by the moon; moonlit; —beginste Heubarnacht, moon-lit magic night. —beobachtung, *f.* astronomy. —blind, —blind, *adj.* moon-blind. —crescent, *m.* brightness of the moon. —eclipse, *m.* lunar revolution. —(en)—nacht, *f.* moonlight night. —(en)—schein, *m.* moonshine. —flutern, *f.* eclipse of the moon. —licht, *f.* moon's disc. —leben, *m.* moon. —gebirge, *n.* lunar mountain. —gewalt, *f.* phase (of the moon); form of the moon. —jahr, *adj.* moon-lit. —jahr, *n.* lunar year. —kalt, *adj.* cold. —korn, *n.* mole, mooncall, false conception; monster; duffer (coll.). —phases, *pl.* phases of the moon. —scheibe, *f.* disc of the moon. —schein, *m.* moonlight; bald spot on the head. —scheinsonate, *f.* moonlight sonata (for the piano-forte, by Beethoven). —sichel, *f.* crescent. —stein, *m.* moonstone, selenite. —strahl, *m.* moonbeam. —tanz, *f.* lunacy; somnambulism. —tollig, *adj.* lunatic; walking in one's sleep, moonstruck, addicted to somnambulism. —tisch, *pl.* lunar tables. —umlauf, *m.* lunar revolution. —viertel, *n.* quadrature (Astr.); quarter of the moon. —uhr, *f.* clock showing the changes of the moon. —wechsel, *m.* change of the moon. —zeit, *n.* lunar cycle. **Möu'e'ten**, *pl.* money (sl.). **Möu'e'ten**, *v.a.* to warn; to censure. **Möu'e'bie'**, *f.* (pl. —bieu) monody. —gambel, *f.* monogamy. —gemild, *adj.* monogamous. —gramm, *n.* (—gramm, *pl.* —gramme) monogram. —log, *m.* (—logg, *pl.* —loge) monologue. —pol, *n.* (—pöls, *pl.* —pöls) monopoly. —sel treiben, —selikereu, to monopolize. —selismus, *m.* monothism. —teu, *adj.* monotonous. —teiler, *f.* monotony. **Möu'et'—en**, *f.* monstera, pyx (Ecd.). —en, *adj.* monstrous. —offiz, *f.* monstrosity. **Möu'et'rum**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —Möu'et'ra) monster. **Möu'et'm**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —s) monsoon. **Möu'—tag**, *m.* Monday; bei —tag, every Monday; on Mondays; der blane —tag, holiday or idle Monday; —tag wird nicht wegmachen, Monday does not outlast the week (prov.). —täglich, —täglich, *adj. & adv.* every Monday; on Mondays. —tag, *adv.* on Monday; every Monday. Comp. —tagblatt, *n.* —tagzeitung, *f.* Monday-journal. —tagspost, *f.* Monday's post or mail. **Möu'et'n'industrie**, *f.* mining industry. **Möu't'—en**, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) engine-fitter. —le'reu, *v.a.* to erect, set up, fit up, adjust, mount (machines); to mount (saddles); to clothe, equip (soldiers); to supply with a horse; ein Edlin —le'reu, to man a ship. —le'reu, *f.* mounting, adjusting, erection (of an engine); uniform; equipment (Mil.). —st, *f.* uniform, regimentals; livery. Comp. —le'rungs-kammer, *f.* magazine, depot or store of army accoutrements. —le'rungs-leute, *pl.* expenses for erecting. —le'rungs-werk, *pl.* mountings, soldiers' uniforms, equipment, regimentals. **Möu't**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) moor; bog, swamp. —ig, *adj.* marshy; fen; bog; Comp. —bad, *n.* moor-bath. —rider, *f.* bog-oak. —cutte, *f.* drain-fen-duck. —erde, *f.* peaty soil. —gras, *f.* —land, *n.* fen-country, marshy land. —gras, *n.* sedge. —huhn, *m.* moor-fowl, red game. —huhn, *n.* coot. —terf, *m.* turf, peat. —wä'ter, *n.* boggy water. **Möu's**, *n.* (—(es, *pl.* —(se) moss; Irish-bog; —, Ireland moss; Irish-bog; —, Oranaghan moss. —(ig), *adj.* mossy. Comp.

'tis thus the idle ever say (*prov.*). II. a. (—*s*, *pl.* —) the next day. III. m. (—*s*, *pl.* —) morning; dawn; east; — *ist auch ein Tag*, we may postpone that till to-morrow; *alle* —, every morning; *bei* —*s*, in the morning, of a morning; *früh* —*s*, am *frühen* —, early in the morning; *heute* —, *die* —*s*, this morning; *gestern* —, yesterday morning; *vorgestern* —, the morning of the day before yesterday; *guten* —, good morning; *aubredender* —, dawn; *ja* —! don't you wish you may get it! *eines* (*schönen* —*s*, one fine morning; *das* *Hutlich* gegen —, the face turned eastwards; *so fern* *der* — *ist vom Abend*, as far as the east is from the west (*B.*). IV. m. (—*s*, *pl.* —) measure of land, acre; rod, perch. —*s*, *Morgens*, *adj.* of to-morrow; morning; *bei* —*s* *Tag*, the next day, to-morrow; *meine* —*s* *Abreise*, my departure which is fixed for to-morrow. —*lich*, —*heit*, *adj.* in or of the morning, matutinal. —*s*, *adv.* in the morning. *Comp.* —*andacht*, *f.* morning devotion, morning prayers; matins (*R. Cath.*). —*ausg.*, *m.* morning dress; undress. —*ausgabe*, *f.* morning edition (*of a newspaper*). —*beist.*, *m.* morning call. —*bröt*, *n.* breakfast. —*dämmerung*, *f.* day-break, dawn; in *der* —*dämmerung*, in the early twilight. —*gabe*, *f.* gift of the bridegroom to his bride the day after marriage. —*gang*, *m.* morning walk; easterly lode. —*gegend*, *f.* eastern country. —*göttin*, *f.* Aurora. —*land*, *n.* the east; the Orient, Levant; *die* *Weisen* *aus dem* —*lande*, the three wise men from the East. —*länder*, *pl.* oriental countries. —*ländisch*, *adj.* eastern, oriental; —*ländische* *Erzählung*, eastern or oriental tale; *das* —*ländische* *Reichertum*, the Greek Empire. —*lied*, *n.* morning hymn, morning song. —*luft*, *f.* morning-breeze, morning-air. —*post*, *f.* early mail. —*punkt*, *m.* due east. —*rot*, *I. adj.* rosy like the morn. II. a. —*rote*, *f.* dawn, aurora; bloom, prime. —*schön*, *adj.* as beautiful as the early day. —*segen*, *m.* morning prayer; matins. —*seite*, *f.* eastern side. —*sonne*, *f.* morning sun; rising sun. —*stunde* —*den*, *n.* day-break serenade. —*stern*, *m.* morning-star, day-star; club with iron spikes on it, cudgel. —*stunde*, *f.* morning hour; —*stunde* *hat* *Gold* *im* *Runde* (*id.* the morning hour has gold in its hand), early to bed and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise; the early bird catches the worm (*prov.*). —*tisch*, *m.* dressing-table. —*unterhaltung*, *f.* (*musikalische*) *matinée* musicale. —*watch*, *f.* morning watch (*Naut.*). —*weder*, *m.* alarm-clock. —*weite*, *f.* eastern amplitude. —*wind*, *m.* morning breeze; east wind. *Mormon* —*e*, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*). —*in*, *f.* Mormon. —*entum*, *n.* (—*entums*) Mormonism; the Mormons. *Morphium*, *n.* (—*s*) morphine. *Morisch*, *adj.* decaying, rotten; worm-eaten. —*heit*, *f.* rottenness. *Mörter*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) mortar (*also* *Artill.*) compass-box (*Naut.*). *Comp.* —*scale*, *f.* pestle. —*schette*, *f.* mortar-carriage. *Mortalität* —*is* —*tabelle*, *f.* table(s) of mortality. *Mörtel*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) mortar; plaster cement; *mit* *grobem* — *bewerfen*, rough cast. *Comp.* —*arbeit*, *f.* stucco-plastering —*felde*, *f.* trowel. —*teig*, *m.* impastation. —*träger*, *m.* hodman. —*trog*, *m.* hod. *Mosaic*, *f.* mosaic, mosaic-work. *Comp.* —*arbeit*, *f.* mosaic-work. —*fußboden*, *m.* tessellated pavement. *Mosaik* —*isch*, *adj.*, Mosaic. —*es*, *m.*; *die* *fünf* *Bücher* —*es* or —*is*, the Pentateuch; *das* *erste* *Buch* —*is*, Genesis; *das* *zweite*, Exodus;

das dritte, Leviticus; das vierte, Numbers;  
das fünfte, Deuteronomy; —es sind die Pro-  
pheten haben, to be very wealthy (coll.).

**mosquée**, *f.* (pl. —es) mosque.

**Moskowsky**, *n.* musk. *Comp.* —*cat*, *f.* muscovy duck. —*rose*, *Moskowsky*, *f.* musk-rose. —*tiger*, *n.* musk deer.

**Mosquito**, *f.* (pl. -s), **Mosquito**, *m.* (-s, pl. -s) mosquito.

**Muscovite.** —*if*, *adj.* Muscovite.

**Roſt**, *n.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*) new wine; must; cider; juice of fruit. -**eln**, *v. i. n.* (*aux. h.*) to smell, taste of must; to taste new (of wine); wiffen, we Barthel - **hst**, to be initiated, to know all about a th., to be behind the scenes. II. *a.*, see -**en**. -**en**, *v. a.* to make cider or most. -**igt** (*obs.*), -**ig**, *adj.* cider-like. **Comp.**

—felter, —preſſe, *f.* wine-press; cider-press.  
 Noſſtrich, *m.* (—ſ), mustard.

**Biet**—*bi'et*, *f.* motet (*Mus.*). —*bi'm*, *f.* movement, exercise; motion (*in parliament, etc.*); *fiß* (*dat.*) (eine fleine) —*isn* machen, to take some exercise. —*bi'm*, *n.* (—*iv*(e)s, *pl.* —*ive*) motive; subject, motif (*Mus.*). —*bi'iet'm*, *v.a.* to assign or show the reason or reasons of; to cause, give rise to.

**мотор**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* **моторы**) **motor**; **электро-  
мотор** **тѣдѣр** — **dynamo**; **гидравлическ-**  
**водномотор**. **Комп.** — **вел., *n.* **motor-bost.**  
— **трѣкол.**, *n.* **motor-tricycle**. — **электр.**, *n.*  
**power-house**. — **вагон**, *m.* **motor-carriage**,  
**motor-car**. — **велѣдѣр**, *n.* **motor-bicycle**.**

**moth**—*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) moth; whim. —*is*, *adj.*  
full of moths; moth-eaten. *Comp.* —*en*=*frag.*  
*n.* damage done by moths. —*en*=*puiver*, *n.*  
insect powder.

**Efferveszenz**, *v. n.* to effervesce, sparkle, fizz;  
— **der Champagner**, sparkling champagne, fizz.  
**Effigie** *f.* (pl. —en) effigy, image.

[illegible]

(-ſe) ſilent sound: ſtimmen — thun, not to utter a sound; ſtimmen — haben, to have no ſound (*ſt.*); nicht — ſagen, not to utter a word. — *e, f. (pl. — en)* whim, freak, caprice; ſulks; difficulty; (*pl.*) pranks; ein Pferd das — en hat, a vicious horse; er hat ſeine — en, he has his crotchets; das Ding hat ſeine — en, there is a hitch in the matter.

glat'te, glat'te, *f.* (pl. —u) gnat, midge; fly; (beauty)-patch; extortioner; aim, sight (of a gun); fork-like implement; —u feigen was Samuele verführen, to strain at a gnat and swallow a camel; and eiser —einen Glatsten machen, to rake a mountain of a molehill (prov.); —u an Samuele machen, to make mountains of molehills (prov.); mit Geduld und Gunde fängt man eine Biene, be patient, persevere, and you will arrive (prov.). *Comp.* —u: fäugerei, *f.* fancifulness; fussiness; vain inquiry. —u:fett, *n.* something absurd, mare's nest; eine wasch —fett schneiden, to send a p. on a fool's errand. —u:flor, *m.*, —u:flü, *n.* mosquito curtain. —u:flübler, *n.* insect-destroyer. —u:feiger, *m.* fidgety or fussy person. —u:Nadel, *m.* gnat's sting. —u:stich, *m.* sting of a gnat.

**Stu'd** — *en, v.n. (aux. h.)* to utter a low sound; to grumble, mutter, to budge, move; to twitch; to sulk; to be whimsical; to hold one's tongue; — *t nicht!* not a word! *es — t*, there is a hitch in the matter; *meine Zähne — en*, my teeth are grumbling, I have a dull toothache. — *er, m. (-ers, pl. -er), -erin, f.* sulky person; grumbler; secretly malicious person; see **Wunder**. — *ern, v.n. imp.* to twinge, to ache. — *(i)st, adv.* capricious, peevish. — *(-en, v.r. to stir; to utter a faint sound; (ist nicht — en, to be absolutely silent; nicht gemüth, hush! don't stir!*

**bigot**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) bigot, hypocrite; a narrow-minded clergyman, narrow-minded and prejudiced person. —*er*, *f.* cant. —*ly*, *adv.* canting. —*n.*, *v.s.* (acc. *h.*) to be a bigot or hypocrite. —*ism*, *n.* bigotry; cant.

**Staub/delig, adj. dirty (coll.).**

Wiß's *c*, *adj.* & *adv.* weary, tired; *ich bin sehr*  
*ermüdet* — *e*, I am tired of waiting; *ich bin es*  
*—*, am I then so weary, I am tired of waiting  
 for him; *zum Umfallen* — *e*, tired to death;  
*sich bei einer S. oder durch eine S. — e* *managen*,  
 to tire oneself with (doing) something; *sich —*  
*arbeiten*, to work till one is tired; *des Er-*  
*müdens* — *c*, weary or sick of life. — *3. f.*  
 weariness, fatigue; latitude.

**1** **пуг**, *m.* (—*т*, *p.* —*т*) pouter, sulky person; deep bark, bay; cross, growling dog.

**\*Muff**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* **Muff**'(t), —*t*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*)  
muff; socket-joint.

**霉味, m.** (—es) moldy smell; mold. —**cu.**  
v.n. (aux. *h.*) to smell musty. —**is**, 霉臭的 *adj.*  
*adj.* musty; rank; sulky.

**Müß'chen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *mitten, muffedten*.

**blubber** — *el*, (*-el*, *pl. -el*) animal with large hanging lips; blubber-faced person; *fountain*, spout, *etc.*, in the form of a beast's mouth; canting person. — (*el*), *adj.* *see -ig*; blubber-faced; not amiable, cross, rough, silky (*el*). — *el*, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. g.*) to mumble; to eat gluttonously; to close the teeth in speaking; to mutter; to pout, mope, sulk, to be in bad spirits (*el*). — *el*, *v.n.* (*aux. g.*) to mutter, grumble; to sulk; to bark. — *er*, *n.* (*-er*, *pl. -er*) morose fellow, grumbler. — *ig*, *adj.* grum, pouting, sulky. *Comp. -el = -el*; *el*, *n.* blubber face; blubber-faced person; animal's face as ornament (*Arch.*).

\*Muffle, *f. muffle* (Chem.). Comp. — *stca.* = assay-furnace.

**Ärte**—*e, f.* (*pl.*—*en*) trouble, pains, toll, labor; nicht her—*e* wert, not worth while; *es* verlohnt sich her—*e*, it is quite worth while; big or feine—*e* unkomf haben, to lose one's labor; feine—*e* (schwer), to spare no pains; mit—*e*, painfully, with difficulty, hardly, ill; *ich* (*dat.*)—*e* geben, to take pains; *ich* (*acc.*) feine—*e* verdrücken laffen, to spare no pains; einem—*e* machen, to give a p. trouble; *es* macht mir—*e*, ihm das zu fagen, it pains me or it costs me an effort to say that to him.—*en, v. a. & r.* to trouble; to grieve; *ich*—*en* (mit einer &c.), to trouble oneself, to take pains (about a th.).—[*ai, a.* (—[*ais, pl.*—[*ais, f. (pl.*—[*ais) toll; distress, trouble, affliction; care; difficulty.*—[*am, adj. & adv.* tollome, laborious; painful, irksome; assiduous, painstaking; *ich*—[*am* anfrühren, to struggle hard to get a living.—[*amfeist, f.* difficulty; laboriousness; trouble.—[*ellig, adj. & adv.* tollome; wretched; weary.—[*elligfeit, f.* hardship.—*Comp.*—(e)—[*los, adj.* without toil or trouble.—(e)—[*lässig, f.* ease, easiness, facility.—(e)—[*sel, adj.* laborious, troublesome, irksome.—[*waltung, f.* care, pains, assiduity; für feine—[*waltung, for his trouble.*

Му'б-ен, v.n. (aux. б.) to low (cf. онов). -  
fuh. f. moo-cow.

2241 *mil*—*c*, *f*. (*pl.*—*en*) mill; a game played with draughtsmen; draughts; see—*aw*, double *mil* (*at whist*); a gymnastic exercise; 2242 *mil* *Ball* and *scise*—*c*, that is grist to be *mil*.  
*Comp.*—*bach*, *m.* mill stream.—*berrie*, *m.* caretaker of the machinery in a paper-mill.—*bentel*, *m.* bolter.—*berrie*, *m.* paper's man.—*en-bau*, *m.* construction of mill.—*en-bauer*, *m.* millwright.—*en-berrie*, *f.* stop of a windmill.—*en-mil*, *f.* miller.—*en-trich*, *m.* mill pond.—*en-trich*, *m.* miller's man.—*lang*, *m.* box, drum.—*mil*, *m.*

ich dem —e, she agrees with everybody;  
 ich den —schlagen, to contradict flatly; er  
 wie ant den —geschlagen, he is quite con-  
 founded; Sie nehmen mir das Wort aus  
 mir —e, that is just what I was going to say;  
 nem etwas in den —legen, to suggest to  
 p. what to say; to attribute remarks, etc., to  
 o.; in aller Leute —sein, to be much talked  
 of; von der Hand in den —leben, to live  
 on hand to mouth; see under Maul. *Comp.*  
 —art, *f.* idiom, dialect. —artig, (*obs.*) —  
 ritlich, *adj.* peculiar to a dialect, dialectic.  
 —bäcker, *m.* baker to a royal household. —  
 edarf, *m.* provisions, victuals. —enge, *f.*  
 narrowing of mouth. —faut, *adj.* tongue-tied;  
 return. —fäunig, *f.* scurry of the mouth.  
 —freund, *m.* lip-friend. —geredt, *adj.* easy  
 to pronounce; easy to eat; suitable, plea-  
 sant. —höhle, *f.* cavity of the mouth. —kanal,  
 1. mouth-passage. —klemme, *f.* tetanus.  
 —kuebel, *m.* gag. —lock, *m.* prince's cook.  
 —loch, *n.* orifice, mouth. —reif, *m.* hoop or  
 neck of a cannon's mouth. —schmal, *m.* cup-  
 earer. —(perre, *f.* lock-jaw. —stüd, *n.*  
 mouth-piece; mouth, orifice; mouth, muzzle  
 (*Artill.*); reed (*of a hautboy, etc.*); bridle-bit;  
 mouth, tongue (*vulg.*). —teil, *m.* allowance,  
 ration. —tot, *adj. & adv.* dead in law; not  
 allowed to speak; einen —tot machen, not to  
 allow a p. to get a word in. —verschluß, *m.*  
 closure of mouth passage. —voll, *m.* mouth-  
 ful. —vorrat, *m.* victuals, provisions. —wert,  
 1. mouth; glib tongue; er hat ein gutes —  
 wert, he has the gift of the gab (*coll.*).  
 —wand, *f.* (*obs.*) (*in comp.* = hand; protection);  
 with confusion of gender Morgenstunde hat  
 Gold im —e, early to bed and early to rise,  
 makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise; the  
 early bird catches the worm (*prov.*). *Comp.* —  
 tot, *adj.* dead in law. —wacht, *m.* guardian (*obs.*).  
 —wund —gen, *n.* (—wund, *pl.* —gen) little  
 mouth. —e (*obs.*) *f.* mouth (*of a river*). —en,  
*v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to fall into, flow into. —lich,  
*adj. & adv.* oral, verbal, by word of mouth;  
 viva voce; —liche Auskunft, information by  
 word of mouth; —licher Verkehr, personal  
 intercourse; —liche Prüfung, oral examina-  
 tion, viva voce examination or test. —lich-  
 keit, *f.* oral proceedings (*Law*); oral charac-  
 ter (*of anything*). —ung, *f.* mouth (*of a river*),  
 estuary; mouth, orifice; railway terminus.  
 —ungswerte, *f.* caliber (*of a gun*).  
 —wund —el, *m.* (—el, *pl.* —el) pupil; ward;  
 minor. —ig, *adj.* of age; —ig werden, to  
 come of age; einen für —ig erklären, einen  
 —ig sprechen, to declare a p. of age; der —  
 ige, person of age, major. —igkeits, *f.* major-  
 ity. *Comp.* —el-geld, —el-gut, *n.* property  
 of a ward or minor. —el-sicher, *adj.* absolutely  
 safe; das Geld wurde —el-sicher angelegt,  
 the investment made was absolutely safe. —  
 el-stand, *m.* pupillage. —ig-machung, —ig-  
 sprechung, *f.* declaring (*a person*) of age;  
 emancipation.  
 —stund —en, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to taste well, to be  
 appetizing; es —et mir, I relish that, I like  
 it; ich lasse es mir —en, I fall to heartily.  
 —stund —en, *v. a.* to cleanse; to make a fair  
 copy of.  
 —stund —um, *n.* (—stund, *pl.* —a) fair copy.  
 —stund —en, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ammunition, military  
 or naval stores. *Comp.* —stund —en, *m.* ammu-  
 nition chest; calisson. —stund —en, *m.* ammu-  
 nition wagon, calisson; tender (*Railw.*).  
 —stund —en, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to whisper about;  
 to do secretly; man munkelt, it is rumored;  
 im Dunkeln ist gut —, night is the friend of  
 lovers.  
 —stund —en, (*m. & n.*) (—stund, *pl.* —en) cathedral,  
 minster.

**Stunter**, *adj.* awake; vigilant; lively; gay; blithe, merry; vigorous: bright (*of colors*); allegro (*Mus.*); bu bist wohl nicht ganz —, are you mad? *adv.* actively, briskly. —**teit**, *f.* liveliness, sprightliness; vigilance.

**Stunt**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) coin, money; coinage; medal; change, small money; the mint; —n schlagen, to coin, make coins; flügender —, cash; mit gleicher — bezahlen, to pay with the same coin; einen mit Baret —e bezahlen, to give a o. a Roland for his Oliver; geben Sie mir für einen Thaler —, give me (small) change for a three-mark piece; für Baret — nehmen, to take as gospel, believe.

**Stunt** —en, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to coin; to forge (new words, etc.); an (einen or etwas) —en, to aim at; gemünztes Geld, specie; es war auf ihn gemünzt, that was meant for him. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) coiner, minter; forger. *Comp.* —amt, *n.* board or directory of the mint; mint-office. —anstellung, *f.* the mint. —einheit, *f.* unit, standard of currency. —en-fabrick, *m.* cabinet of coins. —(en)-funde, *f.* numismatics. —fälscher, *m.* utterer of base coin, money-clipper. —fälschung, *f.* debasing of coin, money clipping; forging of coin. —freibrief, *f.* privilege of coining. —fund, *m.* discovery of coins. —fuß, *m.* standard (of coinage). —gepräge, *n.* coin-stamp. —schall, *m.* standard of the currency, alloy. —gewicht, *n.* standard weight. —haus, *n.* the mint. —herr, *m.* sovereign; master of the mint. —hüter, *m.* mint-keeper. —locher, *pl.* (coat of) coinage. —funde, *adj.* skilled in numismatics. —kunst, *f.* art of coining. —meister, *see* —herr. —ordnung, *f.* mint regulations. —platte, *f.* planchet, coin-plate. —prägung, *f.* coinage. —probe, *f.* assay (*of coin*). —recht, *n.* right of coining. —sammlung, *f.* collection of coins. —schlag, *m.* coinage. —schrift, *f.* inscription on a coin. —sorte, *f.* kind of coin. —stadt, *f.* town where a mint is. —stempel, *m.* die. —stück, *n.* coin; planchet. —verfälscher, *m.* utterer of base coin. —verfälschung, *f.* standard (value) of coin. —wert, *m.* standard (of the currency). —wesen, *n.* mint matters; monetary system. —zins, *n.* alloy.

**Stunt** —e, *I. adj.* mellow; tender; well-cooked; short, crisp; friable, unsound (*of ice*); decayed, brittle; weary; pliable; —e machen, to curb, bend, humble; (vom Schicksal) —e gemacht, broken, battered. *II. f.* —igheit, *f.* mellowness; tenderness; dry-rot; friability; suppleness.

**Stunt** —bruch, *m.* landslide (*dial.*).

**Stunt** —ten, *v. n.* to grunt; to grumble (*vulg.*).

**Stunt** —weil, *f.* (*pl.* —n) marble (*dial.*). *Comp.* —spiel, *n.* game at marbles.

**Stunt** —weil —n, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to murmur; to mutter; to whisper. *Comp.* —fler, *m.* marmot.

**Stunt** —ner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) cat (*in fables*, etc.).

**Stunt** —en, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to murmur, mutter, grumble. *Comp.* —fler, *m.* surly person, grumbler. —fling, *see* Stuntfling.

**Stunt** —fling, *adj.* surly, morose, sullen.

**Stunt** —n, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —) (fe) soft boiled vegetable food; pap; marmalade; stewed fruit, etc.; jelly; an — schlagen, to beat to a jelly.

**Stunt** —tell, **Stunt** —tell, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) widow's portion.

**Stunt** —tel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mussel, shell-fish; shell; conch (*Anat.*); basket-bilt (*of railroads*, etc.); wharf; cam (*Mach.*); thumb (*of a latch*). —tel, (*obs.*) —ig, *adj.* conchoidal. *Comp.* —getriebe, *n.* shell (*of muscles*, etc.). —getriebe, *n.* ostracum. —grus, *m.* alluvial deposits of shells. —insekt, *n.* cochineal. —fänger, *m.* conchologist. —frucht, *n.* fructus. —funde, —funde, *f.* conchology. —linie, *f.* conchoid. —lamme:

**lung**, *f.* collection of shells. —tiere, *pl.* mal-lusks.

**Stunt** —telig, *adj.* soft, comfortable, snug (*coll.*).

**Stunt** —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) muse. —en, *n.* (—en, *pl.* —en) museum; study (*obs.*); literary club or society. —tel, *see* Stunttel. —tel, —tel, *sc.*, *see* Stunttel. —tel, *adj.* sacred or devoted to the Muses. —tel, *n.* (—en, *pl.* —en) to perform or practice music; be-sel Stunttel wurde hier —tel, we always had music in the evenings. *Comp.* —tel-almanach, *m.* almanac of the Muses, almanac containing contributions from contemporary lyric poets, poetical annual. —tel-berg, *m.* Parnassus, Helicon. —tel-freund, *m.* lover, patron of poetry. —tel-gott, *m.* Apollo. —tel-kunst, *f.* poetry. —tel-kunst, *m.* Hippocrene. —tel-rolle, —tel-rolle, *n.* Pegasus. —tel-stil, *m.* seat of the Muses; academy, university. —tel-stil, *m.* poet; student. —tel-stadt, *f.* University town (*e.g.*: —tel-stadt an der Weisse = Leipzig; —tel-stadt an der Elbe = Göttingen; —tel-stadt am Neckar = Tübingen or Heidelberg).

**Stunt** —tel, *f.* music; band of musicians; in —tel, to set to music; stune —tel, to steel away; da ist —tel, that is good; there is something in that. —tel, *pl.* music (books); musical compositions. —tel, *adj.* & *adv.* musical; skilled in music; ein —telles Ge-fühl, a good ear for music; ich bin nicht —tel, I am not musical, I am no musician. —tel, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) musician (*prov.*); herumgehende —tel, (*in England*) German band; die —tel, ready money; hier first ein —tel begreifen! I am stumbling over a th. (*coll.*); da liegen die —tel, there's the rub! —tel-fasaden, *n.* funny-bones. —tel (*pron.* Stuntfler), *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) musician; composer. —tel (*pron.* Stuntfler), *m.* (*pl.* Stuntfler) musician; member of an orchestra. *Comp.* —tel-bandlung, *f.* music-master's shop; music shop. —tel-leih-bibliothek, *n.* lending library of music. —tel-leistung, *f.* musical performance. —tel, *adj.* brain band; street musician. —tel, *m.* & *n.* chorus; choir (*also Arch.*). —tel, *n.* band. —tel-leister, —tel-leister, *m.* conductor, conductor, leader of an orchestra; bandmaster (*Mus.*). —tel, *n.* opera. —tel, *n.* musical festival. —tel, *m.* connoisseur of music. —tel, *f.* music-case. —tel, *m.* concert room. —tel, *f.* part (in music). —tel, *n.* piece of music. —tel, *f.* music lesson. —tel, *f.* band of musicians. —tel, *m.* musical society.

**Stunt** —tel, *tel*, *adj.* morose. *Comp.* —tel, *n.* morose gold.

**Stunt** —tel, *see* Stunttel.

**Stunt** —tel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e), —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) nutmeg; was versteht die Frau von —tel? what's the good of listening to or consulting an ignoramus? —tel, *m.* (—elers) muscadine (wine); muscadine (grape), muscadet. *Comp.* —tel-wein, *m.* muscadine (wine); muscadet. —tel, *n.* muscadine tree.

**Stunt** —tel, *see* Stunttel. —tel, *adj.* & *adv.* muscular, sinewy.

**Stunt** —tel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —n), *f.* (*pl.* —n) muscle. —tel, *adj.* muscular; with muscle. *Comp.* —tel-leistung, *f.* muscular strength. —tel, *n.* ligament. —tel, *m.* muscle (Paint); texture of muscles. —tel, *f.* muscular fiber. —tel, *f.* myology. —tel, *m.* lay figure. —tel, *f.* muscular strength. —tel-leistung, —tel-leistung, *f.* muscular strength.

**Stunt** —tel, *f.* (*pl.* —en) musket, gun; (*pl.*) musketry. —tel, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —ers) musketeer; (*pl.*) musketry. *Comp.* —tel, *n.* musketry fire. —tel, *f.* volley from musketeers.

**Stunt**, *n.* *see* Stunt.

**Stut**, **Stut**, I. 1 (& 3) & 2 pers. sing. pres. indic. of **müssen**. II. 2. (indic.) necessity, compulsion; — **ist eine bittere Stut**, necessity is a hard master (*prov.*); **es ist ein —**, one must, it is necessary. *Comp.* —**Stutze**, *m.* Prussian against his own wishes, subject of a state annexed by Prussia (in 1866) (*obs.*).

**Stutze**, *f.* leisure, spare or idle time; **bei —**, **mit —**, at leisure, leisurely. *Comp.* —**Stunde**, *f.* leisure hour. —**Zeit**, *f.* spare time.

**Stutlein**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) muslin. —**en**, *adj.* muslin. *Comp.* —**kleid**, *n.* muslin dress.

**Stuten**, *ir.v.s.* *aux.* of *mood*, to be obliged, have to, must; to be bound by duty, etc.; (*preceded by the inf. of another verb, müssen is used for p.p. gemusst*); **ich muß nicht vergeffen** (*obs. for ich darf nicht vergeffen*), I must not forget, I am bound not to forget, I will not forget; **ich muß fort**, I must go; **es mußte ein Patent genommen werden**, a patent had to be taken out; **ich muß lachen wenn . . .**, I cannot help laughing when . . .; **du mußt, du magst wollen oder nicht**, you must, whether you will or no; **wenn es geschehen muß**, if it is inevitable; **wenn das Fieber nicht nachläßt** — **wir zum Doktor schicken**, if the fever does not go down we shall have to send for the doctor; **er kommt noch**, er mußte denn frant sein, he is sure to come still, unless he is ill; **das werde ich nie von ihm glauben**, er mußte es mir denn sagen, that I will never believe of him, unless I have it from his own lips; **wer muß es nur gewesen sein?** who can it have been? (*obs.*); **es mußte sich gerade so fügen**, daß . . . chance would have it that . . .; **es muß gewiß schon spät sein**, it is late, no doubt; **er muß ein ehrlicher Mann sein**, he is certainly an honorable man; **eine Frau wie sie sein muß**, a true woman, a pattern woman; **er hätte fleißiger sein** — he ought to have been more diligent; **ich habe es thun** — I had or I have been obliged to do it; **Sie — mit mir kommen**, do come with me!

**Stutzig**, *adj.* & *adv.* idle, unemployed, at leisure; disengaged; vacant; — **e Stunde**, — **e Zeit**, leisure hour, leisure; **eine — Frage**, a question not worth discussing, an idle question; — **gehen**, to idle, be idle; — **hinsbringen**, to idle away; **sein Geld — lassen**, to let capital lie idle, dead. *Comp.* —**gang**, *m.* idleness; slothfulness; —**gang ist aller Raster Anfang**, slothfulness is the parent of all evil, idleness is the root of all evil (*prov.*). —**gänger**, *m.* idler, slothful person; truant.

**Stutze**, **Stutze**, I pers. sing. imperf. indic. & subj. of **müssen**.

**Stut**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) model; pattern; sample; standard; example; paragon; — **ohne Wert**, sample without value, pattern post; **sich**

merical traveler (*coll.*). —**leistung**, *f.* splendid achievement, record. —**platz**, *m.* place of mustering, review-ground. —**probe**, *f.* pattern. —**reisen**, *n.* traveling for orders. —**schriststeller**, *m.* model writer, standard author. —**schule**, *f.* model school. —**schüler**, *m.* model pupil, show-boy. —**schutz**, *m.* protection of a design, trade-mark protection, patent of a design. —**stück**, *n.* piece to serve as model or pattern; classical extract; specimen; (*pl.*) studies (*Paint.*, etc.); **deutsche — stücke**, extracts from classical German authors, German anthology. —**unsgeschiele**, *n.* manual of field exercises, etc. —**unsgeseg**, *m.* muster or review-day. —**wert**, *n.* standard work. —**wirtschaft**, *f.* model farm. —**wort**, *n.* paradigm, sample word. —**zeichenschule**, *f.* school of design. —**zeichner**, *m.* —**zeichnerin**, *f.* design.

**Stut**, *n.* disposition, met-ge; fortitude, boldness; state humor; guts or guts — **es od cheer**; **einem — machen**, to pick up courage; **einem —**, to put a p. into good humor; — **e?** how do you feel? **es ist zu —**, I do not feel well, I wissen nicht, wie mir zu — **ow what I feel**; **mir war sonderbar zu —**, I felt queer; **Gut giebt —**, wealth makes a p. bold; **mir fiel ber —**, my heart failed me; **nur nicht den — verlieren!** don't lose courage, never may die! (*seinen — or sein Wärdchen an einem Fädeln*, to vent one's anger on a person. — **e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) request, demand, suit (*obs.*). — **ig**, *adj.* & *adv.* courageous, brave, valiant, stout-hearted, spirited; mettlesome; — **ig!** courage! **dem — igen lächelt das Glück**, Fortune favors the brave (*prov.*). *Comp.* —**begeistert**, —**erfüllt**, —**voll**, *adj.* full of courage, filled with courage, very courageous, high-spirited. —**jahr**, *n.* year in which one aspires to the freedom of a company; time which elapses between an artisan's suing to be admitted as a master and his obtaining his suit. —**los**, *adj.* without vigor; despondent, spiritless; discouraged, dejected. —**losigheit**, *f.* despondency, dejection. —**machen**, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to have an idea of; to suppose, presume, surmise, guess. —**macher**, *m.* conjecturer. —**mahligh**, *adj.* & *adv.* conjectural, presumable; probable; colorable. —**mahlighheit**, *f.* probability. —**maßung**, *f.* surmise. —**maßungswiese**, *adv.* by or as a guess. —**wille**, *m.* wantonness, mischief, mischievousness; petulance; high spirits; sauciness; prank; **aus — wüsten**, in wanton sport. —**wüßig**, *adj.* & *adv.* wanton, mischievous, petulant; roguish, naughty; saucy; —**wüßig(er Weise)**, on purpose; malice prepense; willfully, lightly; **sich — wüßig in Gefahr begeben**, to rush into danger.

**Stut**, *f.* (*pl.* **Stut**) mute, stop, explosive consonant (either voiced **b**, **d**, **g**, or voiceless **p**, **t**, **f**).

**Stut** — **en**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. f.*) to be minded or disposed; only used in the *p.p.* **gemutet** or (*more common*) **gemut**; **wohl gemut sein**, to be of good cheer, to be cheerful. II. *a.* to demand, sue for, claim; (*um*) eine **Grube — en**, to sue for permission to work a mine. — **er**, *m.* (*—er*, *pl.* —**er**) petitioner. —**ung**, *f.* demand (for the freedom of a company, admission to a guild, etc.); demand for a concession; sue — **e**.

**Stut** — **en**, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to change, break (as the voice).

**Stut** — **en**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) microscope.

**Stut** — **ter**, *f.* (*pl.* **Stutter**; used without art. some-





old from: to count —en, he must finish —et, m. (—etſ, r. —ung, f. copy, relief. over the leaves of a (ſag). z. (.) to be left be kept in (at school); i; cinem weit — n, er's excellence, etc.; ep in (a school-boy). y. —r, m. (—rſ, boy kept in. Comp.

—, to look or gaze and blossom; second after or again, to bore burn, roast or distill bang fire. ing later or after; to collateral security. or suffer for after-

date (a letter, etc.). ards; je —, accord- conj. after the time ling to the way that; ng to circumstances; comes; je — er ſid is conduct, that de-

aux. ſ.). cinem —en, thought of another; nk, reflect, consider, ate (on). II. *subst. n.* nsideration. —enſ, ightful, pensive. — tant, critical (rare). itate (in a poem). — of another's poetry. ighten again. II. n.

. (aux. ſ.) to press, press after, to push t to enter. f.) to press after; to

wing (of grapes); in- nergy, vigor; stress; piracy, literary theft; stren, copyright; mit nergy; mit — ſagen, (great) emphasis; — ay stress upon a th. t, etc.); to counterfeit; rſ, pl. —er) piratical errary pirate. Comp. al), forcible.

apply after-pressure; II. n. (aux. ſ.) to & adv. energetic, vig- alive; express; —ſich y; —ſich handeln, to ſeit, f. forbiddleness;

w darker, to darken nt.). ntly taken. tion. —et, m. (—etſ,

ſ.). (dat.) to follow emulate. —ung, f.

o hasten after, pursue after another, by or

- Nach(e)trägl.**, adv. by degrees, gradually, — length.
- Nachschlang**, m. (pl. Nachschlange) snake.
- Nachschwader**, m. rear of a fleet.
- Nachgiebig**, adj. flexible; yielding; obliging; compliant, indulgent. — *feil*, f. yielding & weak disposition; complaisance; indulgence; obsequiousness.
- Nachgießen**, tr. v. a. to pour after; to cast off or from, take a cast of.
- Nachglanz**, m. after splendor; reflection.
- Nachgrab-en**, v. a. (dat.) to dig for, excavate — *ung*, f. digging for a th.; excavation.
- Nachgrübeln**, v. n. (aux. h., dat.) to subtilize, refine upon; to search minutely into; to ponder over.
- Nachgrummet**, n. (—s) third crop of grass & hay.
- Nachgründen**, v. a. to give an additional cast to (Paint.).
- Nachguß**, m. copy from a cast.
- Nachhall**, m. resonance, reverberation, echo — *en*, v. I. n. (aux. h.) to resound, to echo II. a. to repeat.
- Nachhalt-en**, tr. v. I. a. to hold or exhibit after; *eine Stunde —en*, to give an extra lesson later on, to make up for a lesson missed. II. n. (aux. h.) to last, hold out. — *ig*, adj. lasting.
- Nachhangeln**, tr. v. n. (aux. h.). **Nachhängen**, v. n. (aux. h.) to track (Sport.); (cinec E.) — to give o. a. up to; to indulge in; *bei Ehemann —*, to give way to melancholy; *hinter Wein —*, to be wool-gathering; to mope.
- Nachhauen**, tr. v. n. (aux. h.) to parry and thrust (Fenc.); *dem Feinde —*, to pursue the enemy and cut them down (as cavalry).
- Nachhilfe** — *n*, tr. v. n. (aux. h., dat.) to lend a helping hand, help; to retouch; to prompt; to push forward. — *r*, m. (—rs, pl. —s) helper.
- Nachher**, adv. afterwards, after that; later in the day; subsequently. — *ig*, adj. subsequent, later, posterior.
- Nachherbst**, m. end of autumn.
- Nachhieb**, m. thrust after having parried; pursuit (of the enemy) sword in hand (M.).
- Nachhinken**, v. n. (aux. f.); *einen —*, to lag after a p.; to hobble behind a o.; *nachgehende Menschen*, to be too late; to imitate clumsily.
- Nachhelfen**, v. a. to fetch afterwards; to fetch up, make up for; to retrieve, recover; to overtake.
- Nachhilfe**, f. aid, help (to succor, prop up etc.). Comp. — *kurse*, m. supplementary course. — *stunden*, pl. additional lessons, private teaching or tuition, (private) coaching.
- Nachhut**, f. rearguard (Mil.); after-leading.
- Nachjag** — *d*, f. pursuit. — *en*, v. I. n. (aux. I. dat.) to pursue eagerly, hunt after; *bei Ertreffung —en*, to follow after righteousness (B.). II. a. to send, discharge after; *einen ein Auge! —en*, to send a ball or to fire a shot after a person.
- Nachkauen**, v. a. to chew after; *einen Satz —*, to repeat mechanically the words and views of another p. (coll.).
- Nachklang**, m. echo, resonance; reverberation; after-effect; reminiscence. — *ig*, tr. v. n. (aux. h.) to resound, echo; to echo to sound.
- Nachkomme**, m. (—n, pl. —n) descendant, successor; *ohne —n*, without issue.
- Nachkommen**, tr. v. n. (aux. f., dat.) to come after, to follow; to come later; to (up) overtake; to act up to; to execute, fulfill; to comply with; to observe, obey; *einer Satz —*, to get a thing done, execute it; *hinter Verhältnissen —*, to meet one's engagements; *gehen Sie nur voran, ich komme*

ten werde ich —, walk on, I will join you in five minutes. —(schaff, f. posterity, descendants, successors, children; future generations; ohne —(schaff, without issue, childless.

**Rachbäumling**, m. (—s, pl. —e), see **Rachbäume**.

**Rachbäumen**, v.v.a. (aux. h.) to be able to follow.

**Rachlaß**, m. (—es, pl. **Rachlässe**) anything left, residuum; legacy; left papers; literary remains; estate of one deceased; relaxation; remission; abatement; deduction; discount, allowance, drawback; intermission; ohne —arbeiten, to work incessantly.

**Rachlassen**, I. v.v.a. to leave behind; to transmit; to let follow; to slacken, relax; to discontinue, give over; to remit, mitigate; to grant, yield, give up; (einem etwas) —, to remit; to permit; etwas vom (or aus) Briefe —, to take something off the price of a thing, to make a reduction in the price; er ließ ihm etwas an der Strafe nach, he remitted part of his punishment. II. v.v.a. (aux. h.) to slacken, give way; to subside, abate; to flag; to diminish; to cease; die Rüste läßt nach, the cold is abating; lassen Sie doch nach! pray, have done! die Frage läßt nach, the demand is no longer so great, is growing less brisk (C.L.); im Fleiße —, to become less diligent; er hat im letzten Quartal in der Schule sehr nachgelassen, his school-work last term has been much worse than before; die nachgelassenen Werke, the posthumous works. III. *subst.* n. relaxation; abatement, reduction; remission; flagging, etc. —s, p. & *adj.* intermittent. —(schaff, f. see **Rachlaß**.

**Rachlässig**, *adj.* & *adv.* negligent, careless; remiss; unaffected; indolent, supine. —(st, f. negligence, carelessness; inaccuracy; remissness.

**Rachlaufen**, v.v.a. (aux. f., *dat.*) to run after.

**Rachleben**, I. v.a. (aux. h., *dat.*) to live later; to survive; to conform to, obey, live up to. II. *subst.* n. after-life; conformity of life to.

**Rachlegen**, v.a. to add to, to lay on more.

**Rachlese**, f. gleanings; gleanings; supplement; —heften, to glean. —n, I. v.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to glean; to read after; to re-read, read again; to make up for by subsequent reading. II. *subst.* n., see —; re-reading; beim —n, on reading again. —r, m. (—rs, pl. —r) gleaner; one who reads after or in the manner of.

**Rachliefer** —n, v.a. to furnish subsequently; to complete. —ung, f. subsequent delivery.

**Rachmachen** —en, v.a. to copy, imitate; to mimic; to counterfeit; to do subsequently; daß soll mir einer —en! I challenge or defy any one to do the same! mach es mir nach, do as I do.

inter-

); to

ster-

kina-

tr.

) re-

one

the

(w.).

nap,

in or

**Rach-nahme**, f. reimbursement; unter —nahme Ihrer expenses, carrying your charges forward, reimbursing yourself for outlay, charges following the goods. —nehmen, v. v.a. to take after or besides; to make charges follow (the goods), to carry forward one's expenses, to collect charges, to reimburse oneself for charges. *Comp.* —nahme=betrag, m. amount to be collected on delivery. —nahme=gebühr, f. collection fee, fees of reimbursement by anticipation. —nahme=fensung, f. parcel to be paid for on delivery; value-payable article; C. O. D. parcel.

**Rachordnen**, v.a. to class next after.

**Rachschellen**, v.v.a. & n. (aux. h., *dat.*) to whistle after; to repeat whistling; ich kann meinem Geiste —, I may whistle for my money.

**Rachschinden**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to copy in a bungling manner.

**Rachschleis**, v.a. to retouch (Paint.); to daub.

**Rachschorte**, n. (—s, pl. —s) additional charge for overweight, etc. (on letters or parcels).

**Rachrechnen** —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to reckon subsequently; to reckon over again; to check an account; to verify a calculation. —er, m. auditor, examiner of accounts.

**Rachrede**, f. subsequent remark; epilogue; rejoinder; report, rumor; calumny; in Absie —bringen, to slander a.o., injure a p.'s reputation.

**Rachreden** —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to imitate the manner of speaking; to repeat (what another has said); einem etwas —en, to talk of a.o. to slander a p.; einem alles aus Treu' und Glauben —en, to swear by a person. —er, m. slanderer. —act, m. later speaker.

**Rachreifen**, v.a. (aux. f.) to ripen after being gathered.

**Rachreizen**, I. v.v.a. to tear along or after; to tear more or wider; to copy; einen Biß —, to repeat a joke. II. *subst.* n.; beim —, in copying.

**Rachreiben**, v.a. to get through or up afterwards; ein Notiz —, to copy another student's lecture-notes if one has missed the lecture (st.).

**Rachricht**, f. (pl. —en) news; account; information; report; advice; notice; ausführliche —, full advice, detailed account; öffentliche —, (public) advertisement; wichtige —, bad news, ill tidings; nur —! Notice! einem —geben, to let a.o. know, advise a p., warn a.o., send a p. word; von einer —, einzusehen, to obtain information regarding; nach allen —en, by all accounts. —lich, *adj.* & *adv.* by way of information.

**Rachrichte** —n, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to direct attention to; to re-adjust; to arrange in imitation of; to condemn finally; to execute. —r, m. (—rs, pl. —r) executioner (obs.).

**Rachrücken**, v. I. n. (aux. f.) (einem) to move or march after (a p.). II. a. to advance.

**Rachrufen**, m. call, shout after (a p.); refrain (Mus.); farewell; posthumous fame, memory; poem, notice, etc., in honor of one dead; in memoriam; ein — könnte ihn nicht mehr erreichen, he is beyond call or out of hearing.

**Rachrufen**, v.v.a. & n. (aux. h.); einem —, to call after a p.; einen —, to call to one to follow.

**Rachrühm**, m. (—s) posthumous fame or glory.

**Rachrühmen**, v.a.; einem etwas —, to praise a p. in his absence or after his death.

**Rachrügen**, v.a. to repeat; to repeat after (a p.); to relate on the faith of; to speak (well or ill) of; daß muß ich ihm zum Rühme —, I must say that in his praise.

**Rachsatz**, m. minor term or proposition (Log.); apodosis (Gram.); additional stake.

**Rachschauern**, v.a.; einem —, to look or gaze after a p.

**Rachschiden**, v.a. to send after; to forward to; to send afterwards.

**Radfischen**, *tr. v. I. a.* to shoot later; einem —, to shoot, send (a ball) after a.o. (*going away*); **Selber** —, to make a subsequent payment, to supply more money. **II. n.** (*aux. f.*) to dart after; to spring up later, had a second time.

**Radfischen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. f.*) to sail in pursuit of; to sail later. **II. a. to send by water to.**

**Radfisch**, *m.* after-stroke; complementary or grace-note (*at the end of a drill, etc.*); base coin.

**Radfische**—*n.*, **I. tr. v. a. & n.** (*aux. h.*) to strike afterwards; to strike (a p.) as he goes away; to counterfeit (*coins*); to syncope a note that follows another (*Mus.*); to consult (a book, etc.), to look up (a passage); **her Bernerbe müge Regel X**—*n.*, the student is referred to rule X. **II. tr. v. n.** (*aux. f.*) to take after, resemble. **III. subst. n.** consulting, referring to; **heim**—*n.*, on looking . . . up, on reference to (*the book, etc.*); **Sach** **zum**—*n.*, book of reference. **Comp.**—**buch**, *n.* memorandum-book; book of reference.

**Radfischen**, *tr. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) (*einem*) to sneak, creep after; to spy.

**Radfischen**, *I. tr. v. a.* to whet or grind again. **II. reg. v. a. to drag, trail along; to drag on a sledge; to slur (a note).**

**Radfischen**, *v. a.* to drag, trail after; to tow (*Naut.*); **ich müßte dem Herrn**—, to crawl with great difficulty after the army.

**Radfischel**, *m.* false-key.

**Radfischen**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to leave a taste behind.

**Radfischen**, *v. a.* to copy badly, to scribble or scrawl notes.

**Radfisch** (*short s*), *m.* subsequent tax; young sprig, shoot.

**Radfischen**, *tr. v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to imitate the writing of; to write from dictation; to take notes (*of a lecture, etc.*); to write down; to transcribe, write out; to write to a p. after his departure. —**fischer**, *m.* transcriber; copyist; one who takes notes. —**schrift**, *f.* postscript; transcript, copy; lecture-notes; dictation.

**Radfisch**, *m.* new batch; fresh supply, reinforcement.

**Radfisch**, *m.* subsequent shot; supplement; second edition; after-payment, payment in addition; additional stake; new shoot; second batch; **ich habe den** —, I shoot next.

**Radfisch**, *m.* second swarm (*of bees*).

**Radfischen**, *v. a.* (*aux. h.*) to repeat (*gossip*).

**Radfischen**, *I. tr. v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to look after (*einem*, a p.); to see, look for; to attend to; **ich nach, daß es geschieht**, see that it is done. **II. tr. v. a. to look after or into; to revise, examine; to inspect; **einem etwas** —, to overlook, to take no notice of, pardon, to connive at, to grant respite, be indulgent to. **III. subst. n.**; **das (leere)** —**haben**, to be disappointed, to have one's trouble for naught; **wenn haben wir das** —, now we may whistle for it.**

**Radfisch**—*en*, *v. I. a.* to set or place after, behind; to set below in value; to alight; to add to; to renew one's stake. **II. n.** (*aux. f., dat.*) to follow, pursue, hunt after. —**ung**, *f.* pursuit; depreciation; lower estimate, disregard.

**Radfisch**, *f.* indulgence; forbearance; clemency; pity; revival, inspection; —**haben** mit, to be indulgent towards, make allowance for. —**ig**, *adj.* forbearing, indulgent. —**igheit**, *f.* good nature, indulgence. **Comp.** —**brief**, *m.* letter of respite. —**tag**, *m.* day of grace. —**ig** **sein**, *adj.* indulgent, considerate.

**Radfische**, *f.* added syllable, suffix, (*a. g.*) —**then**, —**lein**.

**Radfischen**, *I. tr. v. n.* (*aux. h.*) (*einer Sache* (*dat.*) or (*more usually*) *über etw. Sacc'e*) to muse,

meditate, reflect on. **II. subst. n.** reflection, contemplation, study.

**Radfischer**, *m.* the end of summer; Indian summer.

**Radfischen**, *v. n.* (*aux. h., dat.*) to watch, spy, to look anxiously after; to explore, investigate.

**Radfisch**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) afterpiece; voluntary (*Mus.*); sorti (*Mus.*); later event, sequel.

**Radfischen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h., dat.*) to imitate play after (a p.). **II. a. to return a lead (*a cards*); **eine andere Farbe** —, to lead another suit; **nach dem Hörer** —, to repeat playing by ear, to play by ear.**

**Radfischen**, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) (*einem*) to hoot after a.o.; to laugh at a p. behind his back.

**Radfischen**, *tr. v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) (*einem*) to repeat another's words; to mimic a p.

**Radfisch**—*en*, *v. n.* (*aux. h., dat.*) to track, trace out; to investigate. —**ung**, *f.* tracking; search, investigation.

**Radfisch**, *I. sup. adj.*, see **Radfisch**; next, nearest, closest; —*en* **Wenst**, proximo; **her** —*e* **Brüder**, the first that comes; **die** —*en* **Beziehungen**, the most intimate relations; **die** —*en* **Freunde**, the fastest, closest, most intimate friends. **das** —*e* **Mal**, the next time; —*er* **Radfisch**, next door neighbor; —*er* **Tag**, mit —*en*, as soon as possible, very soon; mit —*er* **Werk**, by return of post; **die** —*e* **Stadt**, the nearest town; **her** —*e* **Tag**, the following day; —*e* **Bergangenheit**, the immediate past, what has just happened; **das** after —*e* **Mal**, the very next time; —*er* **Zeit**, very soon; **im** —*en* **Augenblick**, the next moment; **her** —*e* **Weg**, the nearest way, the shortest out; **her** —*e* **Grund**, the first or immediate object; **Jeder ist sich selbst** **her** —*e*, charity begins at home; **near** **is** my shirt, but **nearer** is my skin (*prov.*); **her**, **die** —*e*, neighbor, fellow-creature, fellow-man; **das** —*e*, what is nearest. **II. adv.** next; soon; lately; **am** —*en*, nearest. **III. prep.** (*with dat.*) next to, after. —*ens*, *adv.* shortly, very soon; by and by. **Comp.** —**best** (*c.*) *m.* second-best. —**best**, *adv.* immediately, thereupon. —**en** **liebe**, *f.* Christian charity. —**folgend**, *adj.* immediately following; —**folgender** **Tag**, next day. —**vorhergehend**, *adj.* immediately preceding.

**Radfischen**, *tr. v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to stand after, follow; (*einem*) —, to yield, be inferior to; **er steht freinem nach**, he is inferior to none; —*de* **Worte**, the following words; **die** —*de* **Verwandten** **orten**, the kinds or qualities mentioned below; **wie** —*de* **hemerft**, as mentioned below.

**Radfisch**—*en*, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h., dat.*) to lay traps for; to lie in wait for; to waylay. **II. a. to place after; to put back (*deckt, etc.*); to consider inferior. —*er*, *m.* (—*er*, *pl.* —*er*) actor of traps, waylayer. —**ung**, *f.* setting snares, snare; ambush; plot; pursuit.**

**Radfischer**, *f.* supplemental tax; additional contribution.

**Radfisch**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) copy of an engraving.

**Radfischen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to vote subsequently or again; to vote like another. **II. a.** to tune (an instrument) to the same key as another.

**Radfisch**, *m.* second thrust, after-thrust (*Fenc.*); **den** —**stich** **haben**, to play after a p. (*Bill.*).

**Radfischen**, *tr. v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to push, thrust after or again; to play after; to have a second chance (*Bill.*); to parry and thrust (*Fenc.*).

**Radfischen**, *v. n.* (*aux. h., dat.*) to strive after, aspire to; to emulate.

**Radfisch**, *n.* afterpiece.

**Radfisch**—*ung*, *m.* (—*e*s) rushing culture, stir

mage; sich im —e befinden  
advantage, to have the  
be mir zum großen —(e)  
to be very much to my  
abset sehr im —(e), it is  
advantage; —bringen, to  
disadvantageous, preju-  
ogatory; —ig (predom-  
ably or disparagingly of.  
em etwas) to imitate, do  
rwards; es einem —  
l or emulate a p.  
—en) nightingale; die —  
gale sings or warbles.  
ling or song of the night-

l. —e) desert.  
h.) to resound, re-echo,  
(of musical sounds).  
ear-guard (Mil.). —en,  
to follow at a trot.  
se Nachstreben, Nach-

Nachträge) supplement;  
of arrears.

(einem etwas) to bear  
l, supply in addition; to  
stful; to pay up (arrears);  
einen Woffen in eine  
it an additional item into  
p. & adj. resentful.  
m. additional article.  
tional payment.

subsequent; supplement-  
emental. II. adv. by  
pplement; subsequently.  
(aux. f. dat.) to follow  
ely. —t, m. (—t, pl.  
or, adherent; blind fol-  
rent.

pl. —e) young shoot, later

g, pl. —) songster of no  
; bardling.

n. (aux. h.) (einem) to  
nk in imitation of; to  
for a pledge (stud. sl.).  
ine Hänge —, to drink  
edicine.

n. (aux. h.) to practice  
to go again through one's  
m. —ung, f. repeated or  
ercises.

ngation of leave, extended  
furlough (Mil.).

to demand in addition,

ditional payment of duty;

(aux. f., dat.) to grow  
to; to grow again; es  
Bäume nach, he is cutting

legen, v.a. to weigh again;  
of.

aux. f.); einem —, to walk  
p.'s example.  
ar-pains; painful conse-

n. (aux. h.); einem —, to  
swallow a p.'s departure or  
's loss or death.

g, pl. —(f)te, see —(f)ung,  
m. —bat, —lich, adj.

ustrable, assignable (as a  
tr.v.a. (einem etwas) to  
cate; to refer to; to prove;  
tablish (a claim). II. subst.  
, demonstration; direction;  
ation; reference. —(f)te,

1. —(f)er, m.  
dex, pointer.  
f pages in a  
quiry-office;  
—(f)ungss=  
—(f)ungss=  
lak (?); direc-

, future gen-  
notest ages;  
to posterity.

—, to beckon

cond winter.  
) to operate  
ve again or  
consequences,

n —, to wish

ng remarks,

ig wood; re-  
neration.  
rds; to take  
ket; to pay  
ng, f. after-  
late stamp,

in, to count

r or from, to  
ter or along  
n. (aux. f.)  
follow; to

s —, to trot

ttle, breed;

it move (in  
d (Mü.).  
flower.  
u.). —(g.

f the neck,  
black hair,  
curb a p.'s  
n — sitzen,  
as or barana  
, to pester  
carry a high  
o be a rogu-  
ng. Comp.  
blow from  
(.) reverses.  
aked, bare,  
Borsten, in  
it, f. naked-  
armed.  
(Sted-)  
nt; trigger;  
crystals; of  
clock, etc.);  
—, sewing  
—; mit —  
mit der —  
needlework;  
on thorns;  
ist mit der  
in a hurry.  
nd gloves).  
—Brief, m.  
needle-book.  
—feder, f.  
irmitz, adj.

needle-shaped. —fütteral, n. needle-cum-  
—geld, n. pin-money. —halter, m. needle-  
holder (in sewing-machines); see —saub.  
—holz, n. conifers, coniferous trees; conifer  
forest. —kissen, n. pin-cushion. —kopf,  
—kopf, m. head of a pin. —Nägel, n. eye of a  
needle. —Nägel, f. needle-bearer (Swiss).  
—stein, m. needle-stone; loadstone. —stich,  
m. prick of a pin or needle; stitch; pin-hole.

Näbeler, m. (—s, pl. —) pin or needle maker.

Nägel, m. (—s, pl. Nägel) nail (on fingers, toes);  
nail, stud, tack; Nägelner —, plug, peg.  
pin, trunnel; Nägelner —, tack; Nägelner —,  
spike; feinen — Breit, not an inch; an den  
— hängen, to put on the shelf, to shelve, give  
up, abandon (coll.); es brumt mir auf den  
Nägeln (die Nägel), the matter is urgent, I  
am hard pressed or much driven; an den  
Nägeln sauen, to bite one's nails, to mope;  
sich (dat.) die Nägel schneiden, to cut one's  
nails; einen — haben, to be concealed; einen  
— einschlagen, to drive in a nail; mit Nägeln  
beschlagen, to clout; to stud (as an ornament);  
ein — zu meinem Gange, a nail in my coffin.

Nägel — n, v. a. to nail, spike; die Befestigung  
des Schiffes mit den Eichen über einander  
— n, to sheath or plank a ship with clinch-  
work. Comp. —bohrer, m. piercer, gimlet.

—bürste, f. nail-brush. —eisen, n. nail-iron;  
heading-tool; nail-mold; cartridge-drawer  
(Artif.). —fest, adj. nailed, immovable; stur-  
und —feste Gegenstände, fixtures. —gr-  
schwür, n. whitlow. —neu, adj. quite new,  
brand-new. —probe, f. nail test, thumb-nail  
(in drinking); supernaculum; die —probe  
machen, to thumb one's glass; nicht die —  
probe ist im Glase geblieben, no heel-taps are  
left in the glass. —schere, f. nail-scissors. —  
schmidt, m. nail-maker, nailer. —samer, f.  
nail-nippers. —sticker, m. nail-claw, nail-  
extractor, claw-hammer.

Näg-eisen (—eisen, pl. —eisen), —lein.  
n. (—lein, pl. —lein) tack; little nail.

Näge — n, v. a. & n. (aux. h.) to gnaw, nibble;  
to pick (bones); to bite; to sting, rankle;  
—nde Sorgen, carking cares; —ndes Gewis-  
sen, remorseful conscience; am Gangerinde  
— n, to be starving or famishing. —t, n.  
(—t, pl. —t) gnawer; rodent. Comp. —tier,  
(—tier, pl. —tiere) mouse; carac.

—Zugleichen; clove  
—b —, (recipe for  
the ingredients).

nail-maker.  
(st) near, close.  
; near, closely  
almost; —t Ge-  
fremd, close  
g town; — Bri-  
ch; wie — Sie  
re you related?

das Weinen war ihr sehr —, she was very near  
crying; — liegen, to border upon; es geht  
mir —, it concerns me closely, grieves me to  
the heart; das müssen Sie sich nicht be-  
gehen lassen, you must not take that so much  
to heart; Ihr neuerlicher Verlust ist mir sehr  
— gegangen, I was much grieved by your re-  
cent loss; (einem) etwas — legen, to enlighten,  
make clear a thing; ich werde es ihm —  
legen, I shall urge it upon him; (etwas) —  
kommen, to approach; einem zu — kommen  
or treten, to injure or offend a. o., to interfere  
with a p., to hurt a p.'s feelings; fass' dir  
nicht an — I keep away, keep your claws!  
Nemantes Hütchen (dat.) an — treten, to dis-  
pute or question a p.'s authority; to hurt a p.'s  
dignity; der Wahrheit zu — treten, to attack

business. *Comp.* —*ungs=anordnung*, *f.* diet —*ungs=aufnahme*, *f.* reception of food. —*ungs=brei*, *m.* chyme. —*ungs=drüsigkeit*, *f.* chyle. —*ungs=kanal*, *m.* alimentary canal. —*ungs=los*, *adj.* without food; without resources, poor; unsubstantial; unprofitable. —*ungs=mittel*, *n.* provisions, victuals; means of subsistence. —*ungs=mittel=fälschung*, *f.* adulteration of food. —*ungs=mittel=heuer*, *f.* duty on provisions. —*ungs=saft*, *m.* chyle (*Phys.*). —*ungs=sorgen*, *pl.* cares of life, difficulty in making both ends meet; —*ungs=sorgen haben*, to make a precarious living, to struggle for (bare) existence. —*ungs=stoff*, *m.* nutriment. —*ungs=vorschrift*, *f.* regimen. —*ungs=wert*, *m.* nutritive value or quality, nutritiousness. —*ungs=weig*, *m.* branch of industry, trade; livelihood.

**Näht**, *f.* (*pl.* *Nähte*) seam; suture (*Anal., Bot., Surg.*); juncture fissure (of plants); aufgetrennte —, rip; aus der — gegangen, searrent or -burst; die — ist aufgegangen, the seam has come undone; einem auf die — or Nähte fühlen, to sound a p. *Comp.* —*los*, *adj.* seamless; weldless, jointless.

**Nähterin**, *f.* see *Näherin*.

**Naiv**, *adj. & adv.* naive, ingenuous; objective. —*ität*, *f.* naiveté; simplicity; objectivity.

**Naiade**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) naiad, water nymph.

**Nam-**, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*n*) name; title; character, reputation; denomination, exponent (*Math.*); dem —*en nach*, nominally; ich kenne ihn nur dem —*en nach*, I know him only by name or reputation; —*en N.*, named or called A., of the name of A.; im —*en des Königs*, in the king's name, by order of the king; in Gottes —*en*, in the name of God, for God's sake! very well! all right! do as you please! for aught I care; ich mag den —*en nicht haben*, daß ich . . ., I will not have it said of me that I . . .; unter dem —*en*, under the pretext; unter dem angenommenen —*en*, under the assumed name; Irrtum im —*en*, misnomer; er geht unter dem —*en*, he is known by the name of; das Kind beim rechten —*en nennen*, to call a spade a spade, to speak plainly; sich (*dat.*) einen —*en machen*, to make oneself a name; die —*en verlieren*, to call over the names; unter unseren vereinten —*en*, under our joint signature. —*en*, see *Namens* (*in comp.*). —*entlich*, I. *adj.* by name, nominal; —*entlicher Aufruf*, calling up by name, roll-call. II. *adv.* particularly, especially. —*haft*, *adj. & adv.* indicated by name, named, specified; especial; renowned; —*haft machen*, to name; etwas —*haftes gewinnen*, to gain something considerable. *Comp.* —*en=buch*, *n.* nomenclature; treatise on proper names. —*en=büchlein*, *n.* first reading-book (*dial.*). —*en=christ*, *m.* nominal Christian. —*en=deutung*, —*en=erklärung*, *f.* explanation of names, definition of terms. —*en=geber*, *m.* namer, denominator. —*en=liste*, *f.* list of names, roll; nomenclature. —*en=los*, *adj. & adv.* nameless; anonymous; unspeakable, dreadful. —*en=tausch*, —*en=wechsel*, *m.* change of name; metonymy. —*en=vertauschungs*, *f.* metonymy. —*en=sett*, *m.* list of names; list of actors, play-bill.

**Namens-** (*in comp.*) —*ausruf*, *m.* calling over of names, (roll-)call. —*fest*, *n.*, —*tag*, *m.* festival of the anniversary of one's saint; birthday (*coll.*). —*vetter*, *m.* namesake. —*unter=schrift*, *f.* signature. —*zug*, *m.* flourish with a signature, monogram.

**Nämlich**, **Nemlich**, I. *adj.*; der, die, das —*e*, the (self-)same; dieser —*e Mensch*, the very man. II. *adv.* namely, to wit, that is to say; you know, of course; (*abbreviated l. o. or viz.*). —*seits*, *f.* sameness, identity.





nose (cf). —*weis*, *adj.* & *adv.* pert, saucy; impertinent; inquisitive; self-sufficient; Jungfer —*weis*, Miss Pert, Miss Winsore; *Wisch* (*Wisch*) —*weis*, Master Sauce-box, Master Jackanapes, Jack Sauce. —*weisheit*, *f.* pertness, sauciness; impudence.

*Wäse* — *ler*, *m.* (—*ler*, *pl.* —*ler*) sniffer; one who speaks through the nose. —*W*, *v.n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to snuffle, snivel; to scent (*of dogs*); to speak through the nose.

*Wäse* — *hören*, *v.a.* to lead by the nose.

*Wäse*, (*Wäse*) *adj.* in *cpds.*, e.g.: groß —, having a large nose; hoch —, proud; stuck up (*coll.*).

*Wäse*, *I. adj.* & *adv.* (naßer, nasser, & nasser, nasser) wet, humid, moist; liquid; drunk; nasse Ware, liquids; nasser Bruder, nasser Bruder (*obs.*), toper, tippler; — werden, to wet; — werden, to get soaked or drenched; es wird nasse Augen fegen, many a tear will be shed about it; Vergoldung auf nassem Wege, water-gilding. II. *n.* (—*Wäse*) humidity, wetness; liquid. *Comp.* —*falt*, *adj.* raw, cold and damp.

*Wäse* — *nehmen*, *v.a.*; bei einem —, to get o. s. entertained at another's expense without making any return; to sponge on a p. (*coll.*).

*Wäse*, *f.* wet, wetness, humidity. —*W*, *v. I. a.* to wet, to moisten. II. *n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to become wet; to emit moisture.

*Wäse* — *n*, *f. (pl. —en)* nation. —*Wäse*, *adj.* national. —*Wäse*, *n.* (der Wäsehaften) military register giving the names, rank, etc. of the officers and men. —*Wäse* — *nehmen*, *v.a.* to nationalise; to naturalise; sich —*Wäse* — *nehmen*, to be naturalised, to adopt the habits and manners of a nation; er hat sich —*Wäse* — *nehmen* lassen, he has become naturalised. —*Wäse* — *nehmen*, *f.* nationality. *Comp.* —*Wäse* — *nehmen*, *m.* benevolent institution founded by the nation for her invalid soldiers. —*Wäse* — *nehmen*, *f.* national flag; Union jack (*Brit.*);

—*Wäse*, *f.*; in —*Wäse* haben, to pay in kind. —*Wäse*, —*Wäse*, see *Nature*. —*Wäse*, *n.* (—*Wäse*, *pl.* —*Wäse*) nature, disposition. *Comp.* —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *f.* disposition, temperament. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *f.* phenomenon. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *f.* study of nature. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *m.* naturalist, writer of natural history. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *m.* natural man, child of nature, unceremonious fellow. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *m.* self-taught poet. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *f.* natural phenomenon. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *n.* natural production. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *adj.* natural color; —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, natural wool. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *m.* natural defect. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *m.* student of natural science, scientist, naturalist; natural philosopher. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *f.* congress of scientists; Britische —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, meeting of the British Association for the advancement of science. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *f.* natural science. —*Wäse*, *f.* gift of nature; (*Wäse*), *adj.* natural. —*Wäse*, *n.* of nature. —*Wäse*, *n.* 1 to nature, 2 (as *opp.* to natural procedure, self-o. natural history —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *n.* nature (*coll.*).

—*Wäse*, —*Wäse*, *f.* natural science, natural philosophy, physics, physiology. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *pl.* natural productions. —*Wäse*, *n.* natural right, law of nature. —*Wäse*, *n.* kingdom of nature; nature. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *f.* natural curiosity. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *n.* enjoyment of the beauties of nature, roaming about in the fields and forests, out-of-door life (*coll.*). —*Wäse*, —*Wäse*, *n.* naturalism; natural religion. —*Wäse*, *m.* (—*Wäse*, *pl.* —*Wäse*) naturalist; one taught by nature or experience. *Comp.* —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *pl.* charges to be paid in kind. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *f.* payment in kind. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *n.* —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *f.* natural-history collection, museum of natural curiosities. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *m.* naturalist. —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *m.* rent paid in corn or flesh.

*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *I. adj.* & *adv.* natural; innate; genuine; unaffected; not artificial; artless; —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, of course; —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, native, genuine humor or wit; —*Wäse* — *Wäse*, key of O major; das geht ganz — *Wäse*, that is quite natural; das geht nicht — *Wäse*, there is something strange or uncanny in this. II. *adv.* of course, certainly, naturally. —*Wäse*, *f.* naturalness; genuineness; artlessness.

*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *f.* art of navigation; nautical affairs. —*Wäse*, *m.* nautilus. —*Wäse*, *adj.* nautical.

*Wäse*, see *Wäse*.

*Wäse* — *Wäse*, *m.* (—*Wäse*, *pl.* —) mist; bichter —, fog; leichter —, haze; nebula; her — *Wäse*, the mist comes down. —*Wäse*, *adj.* foggy; nebulous.

misty; hazy (*notions*). —*leht*, (*obs.*) —*is*, (*Ne'* = *blight*, *Ne'blig*) *adj.* misty, hazy, foggy; cloudy; nebulous. *Comp.* —*bank*, *f.* fog-bank. —*bilber*, *pl.* dissolving views. —*bed*, *m.* nebula (*As.*); nebulous spot on the eye (*Med.*). —*beutchen*, *n.* coating of mist (*Mod.*). —*born*, *n.* fog-born. —*kappe*, *f.* hood used in a mist; hood of mist, mist-cap (*round the summit of mountains*); magic hood. —*krähe*, *f.* hooded crow. —*land*, *n.* land of mist, England (*Hum.*). —*monat*, *m.* month of fogs, November. —*regen*, *m.* drizzle. —*schicht*, *f.* stratus (*of cloud*). —*signal*, *n.* fog-signal. —*stern*, *m.* nebulous star; nebula. —*streff*, *m.* nebula, streak of mist. —*wetter*, *n.* foggy weather.

**Re'beln**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to be or grow misty or foggy; *v. s.* rebel, there is a fog.

**Re'ben**, *I. adv.* beside; — *an's*, out to one side, off sideways, by. *II. prep.* with *acc.* when expressing motion absolutely; with *dat.* when expressing rest or limited motion; near, next to, by the side of, close to; with; besides; — *mir*, at my side, beside me; *Stellen Sie es* — *mir*, put it beside me; *er stand* (*ging*) — *mir*, he stood (walked) by my side; *er trat* — *mir*, he came up to me; — *einander*, side by side, abreast. — *einander bestehen*, to co-exist; — *einander helfen*, to place side by side, to compare; — *einander gestellt*, in juxtaposition; — *andern Dingen*, amongst other things. *Comp.* (*in comp.*) = accessory, secondary, collateral, incidental, opposed to Haupt —, chief ... — *abseits*, *f.* secondary object or aim; mental reservation. — *aller*, *f.* parallel walk; sidewalk. — *alter*, *m.* side-altar, by-altar. — *amt*, *n.* sub-office. — *an's*, *adv.* close by; next door. — *anführer*, *m.* second in command. — *arbeit*, *f.* work of secondary importance; work done along with other work; work done after hours or in leisure hours. — *ausgang*, *m.* side-passage; private entrance. — *axe*, *f.* conjugate axis. — *bahn*, *f.* siding; branch-line, secondary line. — *bezeichnung*, *f.* secondary signification. — *begriff*, *m.* subordinate idea, accessory notion. — *bei'*, *adv.* close by; along with something else; by the way; incidentally; besides, by the by. — *bericht*, *m.* additional information or report. — *betrachtung*, *f.* secondary consideration. — *bezeugt*, *m.* additional or collateral proof. — *blatt*, *n.* supplement; stipula (*Bot.*); floral leaf. — *blick*, *m.* side-glance. — *bruder*, *m.* fellow-man; brother (*B.*). — *brüder*, *m.* — *brüderin*, *f.* rival. — *brüderet'*, *f.* rivalry. — *christ*, *m.* fellow-Christian. — *ding*, *n.* accessory; secondary matter. — *einander setzen*, *n.* — *einander-stellung*, *f.* juxtaposition. — *einander-liegen*, *n.* contiguity. — *einander-schaltung*, *f.* parallel arrangement. — *eingang*, *m.* side-entrance. — *einkaufe*, *f.* — *einkaufe*, *pl.* perquisites; incidental income or emoluments. — *erbe*, *m.* co-heir. — *fach*, *n.* subsidiary subject, additional subject. — *figur*, *f.* accessory, subordinate figure (*Paint.*). — *flügel*, *m.* additional or side-wing (*of a house*). — *flut*, *m.* tributary, feeder. — *folge*, *f.* indirect result. — *forderung*, *f.* accessory claim. — *frage*, *f.* side-question. — *gang*, *m.* by-way, passage; side-alide; collateral vein (*Min.*). — *gasse*, *f.* side-street, lane. — *gebäude*, *n.* wing of a building; adjoining or annexed building; outhouse. — *gebühren*, *pl.* perquisites. — *geschmack*, *m.* flavor. — *gesamte*, *m.* simultaneous idea, secondary thought; simultaneous purpose; subordinate idea; (*Nus.*) secret purpose, mental reservation. — *geschöpf*, *n.* fellow-creature. — *geschw.*, *n.* by-law. — *gewinn*, *m.* extra profit. — *handlung*, *f.* subordinate action; episode; by-play. — *handlungs-band*, *n.*

branch-establishment. — *band*, *n.* adjoining house. — *be'r*, — *bi'm*, *adv.* see — *bei*. — *terrefe*, *f.* subordinate interest; private interest. — *fische*, *f.* chapel of ease. — *forten*, *pl.* extras; incidental expenses. — *land*, *n.* dependency. — *leitung*, *f.* secondary conductor. — *linie*, *f.* collateral line (*General.*); branch-line (*Railw.*); parallel line; ledger-line (*Nus.*); jüngere — *linie*, younger branch. — *mann*, *m.* by-stander, man alongside; man right or left of one (*Nu.*). — *mens*, *m.* sub-creature. — *mens*, *m.* mock-moon; satellite. — *ordnung*, *f.* co-ordination. — *ort*, *f.* living of a chapel of ease. — *ort*, *f.* side-door. — *planet*, *m.* satellite. — *posten*, *n.* incidental item of expense. — *rolle*, *f.* subordinate part. — *rückhalt*, *f.* secondary or private consideration. — *sache*, *f.* matter of secondary importance; accessory; incidental; side — *sache*, accidental, non-essential. — *sache*, *adj.*; eine — *sachliche Rolle* (*spielen*), to be of secondary importance. — *satz*, *m.* subordinate sentence; incidental proposition; parenthesis (*Log.*). — *schiff*, *n.* side-alide. — *schiff*, *n.* abunt, derivation. — *schiff*, — *schiffen*, *n.* sucker, shoot. — *schiffel*, *f.* side-clash; antemora. — *stier*, *m.* person sitting by the side of another. — *stunde*, *f.* mock-sum, parable. — *streck*, *m.* side-shoot, sucker. — *streck*, *adj.* & *adv.* proximate, annexed; in the margin; *ber* — *strecke*, by-stander. — *straße*, *f.* side-street. — *strom*, *m.* tributary, feeder; induction current. — *stube*, *f.* adjoining room. — *stunde*, *f.* leisure hour. — *stunde*, *n.* secondary tense. — *stür*, *f.* side-door; next door. — *tisch*, *m.* side-table. — *ton*, *m.* second (*Nus.*); secondary accent. — *ton*, *adj.* having the secondary accent. — *trepp*, *f.* side- or back-stairs. — *umstand*, *m.* accidental or accessory circumstance. — *ursache*, *f.* accidental cause; secondary reason. — *verdruss*, *m.* incidental gain; perquisites. — *verdrussung*, *f.* by law. — *verdrussung*, *f.* extraordinary meeting; overflow meeting; private meeting. — *versicherung*, *f.* collateral assurance. — *verwahrt*, *m.* co-guardian. — *weg*, *m.* by-way; (*pl.*) indirect means. — *weib*, *n.* concubine. — *weib*, *adj.* perigynous. — *wert*, *n.* extra-work. — *wind*, *m.* side-wind. — *winkel*, *n.* adjacent angle. — *wort*, *n.* accessory word, aside. — *zoll*, *m.* extra duty. — *zug*, *m.* additional organ-stop. — *zug*, *m.* subordinate sin, by-purpose. — *zug*, *m.* side-branch; collateral branch.

**Re'ben**, *prep.* (*with dat.*) with, together or along with, in addition to, besides.

**Re'd-en**, *v. a.* to tease, rally, quiz; to irritate, provoke; to harass (*Nu.*). — *was ich* first, — *ich*, those who love one another are fond of teasing one another. — *er*, *m.* (— *er's*, *pl.* — *er*) quiz, tease, banter. — *erret'*, *f.* banter, rally, chaff. — *lisch*, *adj.* & *adv.* teasing, kind of teasing; merry; droll; queer, odd.

**Ree**, *interj.* no (*dist.* & *coll.*).

**Re'ite**, *m.* (— *n*, *pl.* — *n*) nephew. *Comp.* — *z* (*chaft*, *f.* relationship of a nephew; nephew (*collect.*)).

**Re'g-atis**, *I. adj.* negative (*Math.*, *Phy.*, *Phot.*). *II.* (— *atis-bild*), *n.* negative. — *re'ten*, *v. a.* to deny; to negative (*a present*). — **Re'ger**, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* —) negro, black man, black; blackie, darkie (*coll.*). — *nigger* (*constant & coll.*). — *in*, *f.* negress, black woman. *Comp.* — *auffeher*, *m.* negro-driver. — *chor*, *n.* negro minstrel troupe. — *bandel*, *m.* slave-boy. — *knabe*, *m.* negro boy, nigger-boy. — *knabe*, *n.* ship with negro slaves. — *flanze*, *n.* negro slave; *knähtiger* — *flanze*, maroon.

**Regist'**, *n.* (— *s*, *pl.* — *s*) undress, doublet.

**Rege-cla'nt**, *m.* (— *clau'ten*, *pl.* — *clau'ten*)

negotiator, wholesale merchant. —*clie'ren*, v. a. to negotiate, to traffic. —*tiatio'n*, f. negotiation, operation, transaction.

**Rei'm** —*en*, v. a. to take; to seize, lay hold of; to take, receive; *einem etwas* —*en*, to take s.th. from a p.; *wie man's nimmt*, according as you take it; *wie man's* —*en* will, that depends (on the way you take it); *einen Ausfang* —*en*, to begin; *Anstehen* —*en*, to pause, hesitate, demur; *Augenschein* (von etwas) —*en*, (etwas) in *Augenschein* —*en*, to take a view of, inspect; *ein Ende* —*en*, to come or to be brought to an end, to terminate; *ein ehrenvolles Ende* —*en*, to die an honorable death; —*en* *wir den Fall*, let us take the case, let us suppose or assume; *das lasse ich mir nicht* —*en*, I shall not be dissuaded from that, I shan't allow that (*privilege*, etc.) to be taken from me; *ich lasse es mir nicht* —*en*, *Sie zu begleiten*, I insist upon accompanying you; *den Mund voll* —*en*, to talk big; *he* —*en* *sich beide nichts*, the one is as good as the other; *Partei* —*en* (für einen), to side (with a p.); *Platz* —*en*, to take a seat or place; —*en* *Sie, bitte*, *Platz*, pray be seated; sit down, please; *Reisepass* —*en*, to decamp (*vulg.*); *sich* (*dat.*) *von seinem Rechte nichts* —*en* lassen, to suffer no encroachment upon one's rights; *es* *haben* —*en*, to take the ; —*en*, to n to speak; a me thing; an example charge o.s. iel heraus n, to undo; re —*en*, to —*en*, to take for, to mis- —*en*, not n, to speak seriously ; —*en*, to board (a p.); *mit in den Rauf* —*en*, to take into the bargain; *mit Gewalt* —*en*, to take by force; *mit sich* —*en*, to take along with, carry away; *über sich* (*acc.*) —*en*, to undertake (obs.); *zu sich* —*en*, to take into one's house; *Nahrung zu sich* —*en*, to take food; *es* *nimmt* (as me) it subseq. o behave  
s of land  
s (Baltic)  
w tongue  
he bay of  
al.  
7; vor —  
uary; —  
s p.  
7; einem  
p. some-  
envier,  
ous (auf  
building  
s-wert,  
see —*er*.  
sad, bow,  
decline,  
gehen, to  
mit ihm  
if der —  
it; unter  
k (of this  
most out  
s zur —

**Rei's** —*en*, v. i. a. to tilt, bend over; to incline, bend, bow. II. r. & n. (*aus. h.*) to make a reverence, bow; to dip; to lean; to slope; to decline, wane; to bend towards; *der Tag* —*t sich*, the day is far spent, is declining; *der Tag hat sich geneigt*, the day is done; (*sich*) *zu etwas* —*en*, to be prone to, inclined for; *sich zu Ende* —*en*, to draw to a close; *er* —*t zu* (*Erfahrungen*), he is very apt to catch cold, he easily gets a cold. —*ung*, f. inclination, disposition, propensity, tendency; taste (*for art*, etc.); affection; gradient, incline; slope; bias; dip; inclination (*Math., Astr.*); —*ung* *haben* or *lassen zu*, to take a fancy to; *geneigt*, inclined, bent (*physically*); inclined, disposed, well-affectioned; *geneigter Leser*, kind reader; *geneigtes Gehör*, ready hearing, willing ear. *Comp.* —*ungs* —*ebene*, —*ungs* —*fläche*, f. inclined plane. —*ungs* —*lot*, m. axis of incidence. —*ungs* —*nadel*, f. dipping needle. —*ungs* —*winkel*, m. angle of incidence.

**Rein**, adv. no; *mit* —*beantworten*, to answer in the negative; —*und* *abermals* —*!* no! a thousand times no! —*doch* (*no stress on the doch*), no, indeed! no, certainly no!

**Reiro** —*los*, m. (—*log*s, pl. —*loge*) obituary (notice), necrology. —*man't*, m. (—*man'ten*, pl. —*man'ten*), —*man'tin*, f. necromancer. —*mantic*, f. necromancy.

**Rei'tar**, m. (—*s*) nectar. *Comp.* —*Rei'ter*, f. nectarine.

**Rei'te**, f. (pl. —*n*) pink, carnation, gilliflower; *gefärbte* —, double pink; *Gewürg* —, clove. *Comp.* —*n* —*artig*, adj. caryophyllaceous. —*n* —*baum*, m. clove-tree. —*n* —*öl*, n. oil of cloves. —*n* — *Pfeffer*, n. allspice, Jamaica pepper. —*n* —*rinde*, f. —*n* —*zimmet*, m. clove-cinnamon. —*n* —*stod*, m. gilliflower or carnation plant.

**Rein'bar**, adj. nameable; *nicht* —, unmentionable, unspeakable.

**Rein'n** —*en*, v. a. to name, call, term, style, denominate; to mention by name, speak of; *das* —*e ich* . . . , that is what I call . . . ; *sich* —*en*, to be called; *wie* —*t er sich*? what is his name? *ich hörte ihn* —*en*, I heard his name mentioned; *einer*, *der nicht genannt sein will*, one who does not wish his name to be known, who wishes to remain anonymous; *Karl genannt der Kühne*, Charles surnamed the Bold, *diese sogenannten Doctoren*, these so-called doctors; *obengenannt*, above-mentioned; *ein Ding beim rechten Namen* —*en*, to call a spade a spade; *wer darf das Kind beim rechten Namen* —*en*, who dares call the child by its true name? —*er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) namer; denominator. —*ung*, f. naming; nomination; mention; entry (*for a game*); *mit* —*ung* *seines Namens*, (in) mentioning his name. *Comp.* —*ens* —*wert*, adj. & adv. especially worth mentioning; notable, important,

**Nerv**, m. (—*e*s & —*en*, pl. —*en*), —*e*, f. (pl. —*en*) (obs.) nerve; sinew; string (of a bow); vein (of a leaf); *flr. bent.* —*en*, see *Nerven* in *comp.* —*icht* (obs.), —*ig*, adj. nervous; sinewy;





der Sache — werden, nothing can come of it; far — achten, to think little or nothing of, to slight; es ist — damit, there is nothing in it, nothing of the sort; um —, for nothing; um — spielen, to play for love; um — und wider —, without any cause whatever; for nothing at all; — von dem, no such thing; — davon! not a word of that! zu — werden, to come to naught, to fall to the ground.  
 Richt(e) nothingness; chaos; nihilism; ins —, a mere nothing, a tr not tell anybody an a penniless fellow; fellow. *Comp.* — fellow, ne'er-do-we adj. useless, worthlity; worthlessness.  
 tzerrei', f., — thun, n. idling, inaction. —  
 wüde, f. adj. worthless; contemptible; vile; annoying (*coll.*); trifling, unimportant (*obs.*).  
 II. *adv.* of no account. — wüdschreit, f. futility; worthlessness; baseness; (*pl.*) base actions.  
 Richte, n. flowers of zinc, zinc-flowers.  
 Rid, I. m. (—es, *pl.* —e) nod. II. n. neck (*prov.*). — en, v.n. (*aux.* h.) to nod; to wink; to dose.  
 Rid, m. (—s, *pl.* —e) water-sprite, merman. See Rir.  
 Ridel, m. (—s, *pl.* —) Nicholas; mannikin; contemptible fellow; nag; also n. & f. strumpet; jade. *Comp.* — mann, m. water-sprite.  
 Ridel, (*in comp.*) = nickel (*metal*), of nickel; ein paar —, a few coppers. — oxide, n. nickel oxide. — oxide, n. nickelous oxide. — stahl, m. nickel steel, nickeliferous steel.  
 Rids (*ital.*) = unter, beneath, below, under; — dem Rids, below the forest; — der Enns, below or to the right of the river Enns (Lower Austria).  
 Rie, *adv.* never (before), at no time; — und nimmer, never (before) and never (after); at no time. *Comp.* — schwält, *adj.* neverclouded. — mals, *adv.* at no time, never. — mals, see Rirmand.  
 Rie — den, Riden, *adv.* down, below; here below. — der, — brig, see Rieber, Riebrig.  
 Riebr, I. *adj.* nother, under, beneath; low; subordinate; inferior; primary; low, mean; vulgar; hoch und —, high and low, rich and poor; der — Edel, the gentry; ein — er, an obscure person, one of mean birth; die — n, inferiors. II. *adv.* & *sep. prefix*, down; low; auf und —, up and down; — mit den Herrrtern! — down with the traitors! — ung, f. low country or ground; lowland; plain, flat country. *Comp.* — begeben, *tr.v.* to descend. — beugen, v.a. to bend down; to humiliate; to depress. — brechen, *tr.v.* & n. (*aux.* f.) to break down. — brennen, *tr.v.* & n. (*aux.* f.) to burn down (to the ground). — dentisch, *adj.* Low German, North German. — dentisch = land, n. lower Germany, North Germany. — druck, m. low pressure. — drücken, v.a. to press, weigh down; to beat down (*prices*); to depress; to keep down; to overwhelm. — fahren, *tr.v.* I. n. (*aux.* f.) to descend rapidly; — gefahren zur Hölle, descended into Hell. II. n. to knock over, run down. — fahrt, f. descent. — fall, m., — fallen, n. downfall; prostration. — fallen, *tr.v.* n. (*aux.* f.) to fall down; to alight (*of birds*); vor einem — fallen, to fall at a p.'s feet. — fräulich, *adj.* Low Franco-Latin. — gang, m. setting (*of the sun*); descent; down-stroke (*Mech.*). — gehen, *tr.v.* n. (*aux.* f.) to descend; to sink; to subside; to set (*of the sun*). — geschlagen, p. & *adj.* dejected, low-spirited, cast-down. — geschlagenheit, f. dejection, low spirits. — halten, *tr.v.* & n. to hold or keep down. — heben, v.n.

(*aux.* f.) to cower; to squat. — heben (*the* fahne), to haul down or lower (a flag). — heben, n. coppice, underwood. — heben, f. counting. — heben, v.a. to shoot down (*coll.*). — heben, *tr.v.* n. (*aux.* f.) to be confined, to be in. — heben, f. descent; delivery, confinement. — lage, f. laying down; (*loaded*) warehouse; depot; agency (*C.L.*); emporium; defeat, overthrow; eine glänzende — lage erleiden, to suffer a total or crushing defeat; in die — lage bringen, to warehouse. — land, n. low-lying land; die — laube, the Netherlands or Low Country. — länder, m. dweller in a low-lying country; Low German (*obs.*); Netherlander, Dutchman. — ländlich, *adj.* Netherlandish, Dutch. — lassen, *tr.v.* I. a. to let down. II. r. to let down; to settle, establish oneself; to alight. — lassen, f. lowering; establishment; settlement, colony. — lassungsrecht, n. right of settling. — legen, v. I. a. to lay down, deposit; to abdicate; to resign (*an office*); to leave off (*business*); to lay down (*arms*); to store, warehouse; ein Kind — legen, to put a child to bed. II. r. to lie down, go to bed. — legen, f. deposition; abdication; resignation. — machen, v.a. to put down; to cast down; to slay, massacre. — rad, n. safety bicycle, rear driving machine; — rad mit Vorderrantrieb, front driving safety (*cycl.*). — reiten, *tr.v.* a. to tear down, to demolish. — reiten, *tr.v.* a. to ride down, ride over. — rollen, v.n. (*aux.* f.); der Vorhang rollt —, the curtain falls. — rücken, n. Lower Saxony (North Germ.). — rücken, *adj.* Low Saxony (North Germ.). — rücken, *tr.v.* I. a. to shoot down. II. n. (*aux.* f.) to shoot, rush down. — schlag, m. act of striking down; down-stroke; beat, fall (*Mus.*); outcome, upshot; sediment, deposit; result; der — schlag der ins Leben gerathenen Bewegung, the result (so far) of the movement which has come to a standstill. — schlagen, *tr.v.* I. a. to strike down; to cast down; to fall (*axes*; *trees*); to let down; to prostrate; to precipitate (*Chem.*); to ally; to quiet, pacify; to put an end to; to quell; to depress; to refuse; jemandes Hoffung — schlagen, to deprive a o. of all his hopes; to disappoint a p. II. n. (*aux.* f.) to fall down heavily; die Klage schlägt —, the balance turns (*aux.* h.) to beat time (*Mus.*). — schläger, p. & *adj.* disheartening, depressing; quieting. — schmettern, v.a. to dash to the ground; — schmetternde Worte, crushing words. — schrift, f. what is written down, writing, copy, notes; — schrift einer Besetzung, lecture notes. — setzen, v. I. a. to let down. II. r. to sink, settle down. — setzen, v. I. a. to set, put down; to deposit; to ground (*arms*, *Md.*); to establish, appoint. II. r. to sit down; sich zwischen zwei Stühle — setzen, to fall between two stools. — stehen, *tr.v.* a. to strike down (*with a dagger or bayonet*). — strecken, v.a. (*aux.* f.) to descend, step down. — strecken, v. I. n. to stretch on the ground; to fall. II. r. to lie down. — stürzen, v. I. a. to precipitate, throw or hurl down. II. n. (*aux.* f.) to be hit down with vehemence. — stürzen, m. down-stroke; down-bow (*Mus.*). — treten, *tr.v.* a. to tread, trample down; to tread down (*just* at the heel); to wear the heels (*of shoes*) crooked. — trübsig, *adj.* low, mean, sordid (*ital.*) kind to the lower people, blithely to the people (see *Leutlich*). — trübsigheit, f. baseness; vile action. — trinken, *tr.v.* a. to get down; einen — trinken, to drink a glass of the table. — walz, m. coppice. — walzen, *tr.v.* a. downwards; — walz gekehrt, reversed (*tr.*). Riechlich, *adj.* & *adv.* pretty, nice, pleasant; das verberget Brot ist —, bread is







signed by a notary public, by a solicitor or a commissioner for oaths. *Comp.* —*notariats-* *document*, *n.* —*notariats-* *document*, *f.* notarial document.  
**Notiz**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) note; memorandum; bank-note; bill, account; diplomatic note; note (*of music*); (*pl.*) music; gutt —, die —, gutt, high marks a good report (*school*); erhöhte —, sharp; ganze —, semi-breve, whole note; halbe —, minim, half note; schwache —, crotchet, quarter note; geschwächte —, quaver, eighth note; in —*n* setzen, to write down (*on air*); —*n* abzeichnen, to copy music; nach —*n*, in a superior way, properly, with a vengeance; nach (*or von*) —*n* spielen, flühen, to play, sing at sight; es kommt ihm auf eine Hand voll —*n* nicht an, he is not over-particular (*in what he says, etc.*). *Comp.* —*n* —*ausgabe*, *f.* the issue of (bank-)notes. —*n* —*bank*, *f.* bank of issue, issuing bank. —*n* —*beilage*, *f.* musical supplement. —*n* —*bezeichnung*, *f.* musical notation. —*n* —*blatt*, *n.* sheet of music. —*n* —*buch*, *n.* music-book. —*n* —*druck*, *m.* music-printing; printed music. —*n* —*format*, *n.* oblong quarto (*Typ.*). —*n* —*geruch*, *n.* —*halter*, *m.* music-stand. —*n* —*handlung*, *f.* music shop. —*n* —*lesen*, *n.* reading of music. —*n* —*linie*, *f.* line; staff. —*n* —*mappe*, *f.* music portfolio. —*n* —*papier*, *n.* music-paper. —*n* —*schneide*, *m.* engraver of music. —*n* —*system*, *n.* staff. —*n* —*verkehr*, *m.* circulation of (bank-)notes.  
**Notiz** —*en*, *v.a.* to note, make a memorandum of; to quote (*prices, etc.*). —*ung*, *f.* quotation (*of prices*).  
**Notiz** —*en*, *v.a.* to notify.  
**Notig**, *adj. & adv.* needful, necessary; etwas haben, to want, stand in need of; —*n* machen, to necessitate; durchaus —, absolutely necessary; ein neuer Notig ist (*coll.*) that ihm fehlt —, he is in great need of a new coat; —*n* handeln, in case of necessity; das —*n* besorgen, to provide or do all that is necessary; das zum Leben —, the necessities of life.  
**Notig** —*en*, *v.a.* to necessitate; to oblige, force, compel; to press (*a guest*); to invite; sich —*n* lassen, to stand upon ceremony, to need pressing; lassen Sie sich nicht lange —*n*, pray do not wait to be asked, help yourself; er ließ sich nicht lange —*n*, he required little pressing. *II. subst.n.* —*ung*, *f.* urgency; constraint; entreaty.  
**Notiz**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) notice; cognizance; note, memorandum. *Comp.* —*buch*, *n.* —*tafel*, *f.* note-book. —*en* —*träger*, *m.* pedant, dry-aust scholar.  
**Notorisch**, *f.* notoriety.  
**Notorisch**, *adj.* notorious; ein —*er* Scher, a confirmed drunkard; ein —*er* Spieler, an

—*er* —*haft*, *adj.* in the manner of a novel. —*en* —*schreiber*, *m.* see —*ist*. —*en* —*frag*, *m.* cycle or collection of short stories.  
**November**, *m.* (—*s*) November.  
**Now**, *I. int.* well! well now! *II. m. & n.* the passing moment, instant; im —, in a trice, in no time; im rechten —, in the nick of time.  
**Nüchtern**, *adj. & adv.* fasting; sober; grown sober again; temperate; calm; reasonable; insipid, jejune; prosaic; Philistine; ich bin noch ganz —, I have not yet eaten anything. I have not yet broken my fast, I have not had any breakfast; ein —*es* Urteil, a dispassionate judgment. —*heit*, *f.* fasting condition; temperance; sobriety; calmness; prosiness; in der —*heit* beruht er, was er in der Trunkenheit gethan, when he is sober he regrets what he has done when drunk. *Comp.* —*werden*, *n.* sobriety condition; disillusion.  
**Nüchtern**, *f.* (*prov.*) whim, fancy; see Tüde.  
**Nudel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) little threads of paste; Nudeln —*n*, vermicelli; italienische —*n*, macaroni; Gänge —*n*, paste balls for cramming geese. —*n*, *v.a.* to cram (*poultry*). *Comp.* —*bid*, *adj.* plump, round as a ball. —*suppe*, *f.* vermicelli soup.  
**Null**, *I. indec. adj.* nil, null; —*n* und nichts, null and void. *II. f.* (*pl.* —*en*) naught, cipher, blank; er ist eine wahre —, he is a nobody, a mere cipher. —*ität*, *f.* (*pl.* —*itäten*) nullity, invalidity. *Comp.* —*grad*, —*punkt*, *m.* zero. —*linie*, *f.* vacuum line. —*partie*, *f.* love-set (*Lauren T.*). —*spiel*, *n.* love-gar (*L.T.*).  
**Numeral** —*en*, *n.* (—*als*, *pl.* —*alien*) numeral adjective. —*ieren*, *v.a.* to number; to ticket. *II. subst.n.* —*ierung*, *f.* numbering; numeration.  
**Nummer** —*i*, *pl.* Numbers (*B.*). —*s*, *dat. & abl.* of —*us*, number; —*s* 3, number 3. —*us*, *m.* number (*Gram.*).  
**Nummerlich**, *adj. & adv.* numerical.  
**Nummer**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) number; cipher; mark; lottery-ticket; jail; ein in —*n* erschreckendes Werk, a serial; eine nette or feine —, a nice sort or specimen (*also used ironically*) (*coll.*); sich auf —*n* stellen, to place oneself in security; er ist or sitzt in —*n*, he is in prison (*coll.*); —*n* Eins, number one, the best place, the post of honor. *Comp.* —*folge*, *f.* numerical order.  
**Now**, *I. adv.* now, at present; under present circumstances; (*also part.*) now, well; von —*n*, henceforth; —*n* erst gekant er, it was only then that he confessed; —*n* und immer (mehr) never, nevermore; —*n* traf es sich, das, now it happened that; wenn —, now if; er mag —*n* kommen oder nicht, whether he come or no; —*n* und? well, and afterwards? sei es —, das er hier oder dort ist, whether he be here or there; ich möchte —*n* freilich, I should wish indeed (*that, etc.*); —*n* wie steht's? well, how are you? how are matters going on? —*n* also, well then! *II. conj.* indeed, then; now; wenn —, supposing; es ist —*n* einmal (nicht) so, well, it can't be helped; —*n* es einmal so ist, since it is so; —*n* ich sie dir empfehlen kann, steh' ich ruhig, now that I can commend her to you, I die in peace; —*n* du mich kennst, now that you know me. *III. int.* well! come on! gently! —*n* ja! that's true enough, that is all right (*expresses hesitating or reluctant assent*). *Comp.* —*n* —*n* —*n* (obs.), *adv. & conj.* now, by this time, henceforth. —*n* —*n* —*n*, *adj.* present, actual, now existing.  
**Null** —*us*, *m.* (—*us*, *pl.* —*en* or —*i*), (*papal*) nuncio.  
**Now**, *adv. & part.* only, merely; scarcely; a little while ago, a moment ago, but just; after now, was, wie, wo = ever, soever, possibly, in any



houselessness, homelessness. — **herrschafft**, *f.* supremacy. — **hut**, *f.* guard, keeping, care, protection; in — **hut nehmen**, to take care of. — **liegen**, *v. n.* (*sep.*) (*aux. h.*) to get the upper hand, prevail (*B.*); (*aux. h., dat.*) to be incumbent on or imposed as a duty; to apply oneself to, to be devoted to, to study; **es liegt mir** —, it is incumbent on me, is my duty. — **liegend**, *p. & adj.* incumbent; **meine** — **liegende Pflicht**, my bounden duty. — **liegendes**, *f.* duty. — **langum**, *n.* oblong (*Math.*). — **macht**, *f.* supreme power or authority. — **mann**, *m.* overseer; foreman (*of a jury*); umpire. — **mannschafft**, *f.* inspectorship; arbitration. — **legen**, *v. n.* (*aux. h., dat.*) (*sep.*) to conquer, overcome. — **leger**, *m.* vanquisher. — **legen**, *see* **besorgen**. — **walten**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) (*sep.*) to prevail; to exist.

**Obduktion**, *f.* judicial post-mortem examination.

**Obedienz**, *f.* obedience (*R. C.*).

**O=Bein** — *e*, *pl.* bandy legs (*opp. X=Beine*). — **ig**, *adj.* bandy-legged.

**Ober**, *adv.* above, aloft, on high; at the top; on the surface; previously; **von** — **bis unten**, from top to bottom; **von** — **nach unten**, downward; — **an/sein**, to be joyful, in good health, in high spirits (*coll.*); — **auf der Liste**, at the head, top of the list; **von** — **herab behandeln**, to treat haughtily; — **etwas abschneiden**, to cut a piece off from the top; **hört** —, up there; — **im Hause**, up-stairs, at the *we* —, *mehr* —, higher up *n*, to treat superficially; **den** *n* *to remain calm and collect* *die* *ganze Wirtshaft bis hier* *ily* *sick of the whole concern.* *iv* *at the head; in the first place* *n* *adj. & adv.* above-named or *n* *adv.* above, atop; on the *er* *most.* — **breit**, *n*, *adv.* over and above, into the bargain, what's more. — **erwähnt**, *n*, *adj.* aforesaid, above mentioned. — **ig**, *adv.* along the surface; slightly, cursorily, without any deeper feeling; superficially; **etwas** — **hin abthun**, to half-do, do badly or perfunctorily. — **hinans**, *adv.*; **haus** — **hinans**, ambitious person.

**Ober**, *I. prep.* (*with dat.*) over, above, beyond, upon (*obs.*). *II. adj.* situated above, upper, higher, superior; chief, principal; **der** — *e*, the chief, the superior; **die** — *n*, one's betters; those in authority; **das** — *e*, the top. *III. m.* trump knave, highest knave. — **in**, *f.* mother superior. — **schaff**, *f.* supremacy. — **ft**,

paramount. — **einnehmer**, *m.* receiver-general (*of taxes, etc.*). — **feldherr**, *m.* commander-in-chief. — **feldzeugmeister**, *m.* master of the ordnance. — **fernerwerfer**, *m.* chief gunner (*Artill.*). — **fökal**, *m.* attorney-general. — **fäde**, *f.* surface; **gefäramte** — **fäde**, curved surface. — **fädeu-gärtung**, *f.* case-hardening (*of steel*). — **fädelich**, *adj. & adv.* superficial. — **förstamt**, *n.* Board of Woods and Forests. — **förster**, *m.* head-forester; upper ranger. — **füß**, *m.* instep. — **gärtner**, *m.* head gardener. — **gärtung**, *f.* surface-fermentation. — **gericht**, *n.* supreme court. — **gerichts-herr**, *m.* chief magistrate. — **geföhd**, *n.* upper atory. — **gewalt**, *f.* supreme power or authority; supremacy; the upper hand. — **glied**, *n.* major term (*Log.*); upper part of the principal cornice (*Arch.*). — **guld**, *adv. & prep.* (*with gen.*) above, at the upper part of. — **hand**, *f.* back of the hand; metacarpus, wrist; upperhand, ascendancy; precedence; **die** — **hand gewinnen**, to get the better (of a p.). **über einen**; (*einem*) **die** — **hand geben**, to yield the precedence. — **haupt**, *n.* upper part of the head; head, chief, master. — **haus**, *n.* upper part of a house; Senate; — **haus und unterhaus**, Senate and House of Representatives, (both Houses of) Congress. — **haut**, *f.* — **häutchen**, *n.* cuticle, epidermis. — **hemd**, *n.* linen shirt, dress shirt. — **herr**, *m.* supreme lord, sovereign. — **herrlich**, *adj.* sovereign. — **herrschafft**, *f.* sovereignty. — **hofgericht**, *n.* supreme court of judicature. — **hofmeister**, *m.* lord-high-steward; tutor to a prince. — **hofprediger**, *m.* chief chaplain to a prince. — **ingenieur**, *m.* chief engineer. — **jäger**, *m.* first huntsman; sergeant in a rifle battalion. — **jägermeister**, *m.* Grand or Chief Master of the Hunt; Master of the Buckhounds. — **jämmerel**, *f.* chancellor's office. — **jämmerer**, *m.* — **jämmerherr**, *m.* lord-high-chamberlain. — **janicidirektor**, *m.* master of the rolls. — **kenner**, *m.* chief butler; head waiter. — **kircherrat**, *m.* high or supreme consistory (*Protestant*); member of a high consistory. — **klassen**, *pl.* upper classes, in German higher secondary schools of a nine years' course (*Obersekunda* (*II. a*), *Unterprima* (*I. b*), *Oberprima* (*I. a*), average age of scholars: 16-19). — **kleid**, *n.* upper garment. — **klöte**, *f.* upper jaw. — **konfistorialrat**, *m.* member of the supreme consistorial court. — **körper**, *m.* upper part of the body. — **kriminalgericht**, *n.* Superior Court. — **land**, *n.* high country, highland. — **länder**, *m.* mountaineer; South German. — **landesgericht**, *n.* Supreme Court of Justice. — **lauf**, *m.* upper course (*of a river*). — **lehnsherr**, *m.* lord-paramount. — **lehrer**, *m.* professor, upper teacher, senior assistant master, a teacher qualified to teach in the highest classes of first grade schools. — **lehrer-prüfung**, *f.* examination for the Upper Teacher's Certificate (qualification to teach his subject in all forms of first grade secondary schools). — **lehrerzeugnis**, *n.* Upper Teacher's Certificate (of efficiency), U. T.'s Diploma. — **leib**, *m.* upper part of the body or of a dress. — **leitung**, *f.* supreme direction, management; open-air and overhead conveyance, aerial line; overland or aerial wire (*Tel.*). — **licht**, *n.* sky-light, full sky-light. — **licht=fenster**, *n.* fan-light (*over a door*). — **leutnant**, *m.* first lieutenant. — **macht**, *f.* superiority, ascendancy; supreme authority. — **pfarre**, *f.* rectory, rectorship. — **pfarrer**, *m.* rector. — **postamt**, *n.* — **post=direction**, *f.* general post-office. — **postmeister**, *m.* postmaster general. — **präbent**, *m.* lord-leutenant, highest civil official of a (Prussian) province. — **pfarrer**, *m.* high-priest.



Obernennig, *n.* agrimony, liverwort.

1

term); — bekannt machen, to proclaim; auf —er Straße, in the open street. —feil, *f.* publicity, public act.Offer'te, *f.* (pl. —en) offer, tender. Comp. —er Brief, *m.* circular; sealed tender.Offiz —ist, *m.* (—ist, pl. —iste) official; officiating priest, etc. —ist, *m.* (—ist, pl. —isten) civil officer; minister, officiating priest. —ist, *adj.* & *adv.* official, on the authority of the state, authoritative; —ist Bericht, official report. —ist, *m.* (—ist, pl. —iste) (military) officer; all the obchmen except the king and pawns; zu —isten haben, to be officered by; mit —isten versehen, to officer; abgebanter —ist, retired officer; pensionierter —ist, officer on half-pay; zur Disposition gestellter —ist, officer on the retired list; vom Gemeinen zum —ist machen, to raise from the ranks. —ist, *f.* (pl. —isten) workshop; laboratory; chemist's shop; printing-office. —ist, *adj.* medicinal. —ist, *adj.* officious; semi-official. Comp. —ist-deck, *n.* quarter-deck (*Naut.*). —ist-mäßig, *l. adj.* officer-like. II *adv.* in an officer-like way. —ist-saß, *n.* officers' club. —ist-tisch, *n.* body of officers, the officers. —ist-tisch, *n.* commission. —ist-aspirant, *m.* military aspirant, gentleman cadet. —ist-schüler, *m.* orderly. —ist-examen, *n.* examination passed before attaining officer's rank. —ist-laufbahn, *f.* profession or career of a (military) officer.Oft, *adv.* (oft, oft) oft, often, frequently; so — du kommst, every time you come; wie — ist 3 in 6 enthalten? how many times is 3 contained in 6? Comp. —malig, *adv.* oftentimes, often, frequently, repeatedly. —malig, *adj.* frequent, repeated.Ofter, see Oft, I. *adv.* more frequently; often; je — ich ihn sehe, desto — er, the more I see of him, the more, etc. II *adv.* more frequent; ein —es Kommen, more frequent visits. —s, *adv.* for often.Oheim, Oüm, (Oüm (*poet.*)) *m.* (—s, pl. —e) uncle.Oüm, *m.* & *n.* (—s, pl. —e), —e, *f.* (pl. —en) sam, liquid measure (= about 40 gallons).Oüm, *adv.* for Oüm. Comp. —erachtet, —gerachtet, —gefähr, —längst, see Ungerachtet, Ungesähr, Unlängst.Oüm, *prep.* (with acc.) without, apart from; but for, not to speak of; except, save; besides; — daß, but that, save that; — Weiteres, without more ado; — Frage, doubtless;— (C.L.); — daß, knowledge, unknown; — daß sie sich without quarrelling; —, there is something to be said for in, ihre Schwester no doubt beautiful; —, there is no wine is not to be had; that's a capital idea, —, *adv.* the same; more; —, *adj.* unequalled.— (C.L.), *m.* sans-culotte; Frenchman (*obs.*). — (C.L.), *n.* sans-culottism. — (C.L.); — (C.L.), *adj.* careless fellow.Oüm-macht, *f.* fainting fit, faintness, swoon, syncope; impotency, weakness; in —macht fallen, to swoon; es warbelle ihn eine —macht an, he was seized with faintness, he fell down in a swoon, faint. —mächtig, *adj.* swooning, in a swoon; faint, weak, powerless, feeble. —mächtig werden, to faint, swoon.Oör, *n.* (—s, pl. —en) ear, thing like an ear;castle (*prov.*). —bar, *adj.* & *adv.* manifest, evident, obvious; notorious, public; palpable; declared (*enemy*). —barren, *v.a.* to manifest, reveal, discover; to disclose; to publish; sein



—*n*-blüte, *f.* orange-blossom. —*n*-farbig, see —*n*. —*n*-schale, *f.* orange-peel.  
*Orang'utang*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) orang-outang.  
*Oranien*— (in comp.) —*Wagge*, *f.* flag of the prince of Orange. —*Männer*, *pl.* Orangemen.  
*Oratorium*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Oratorien*) oratorio (*Mus.*); oratory.  
*Orchester*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) orchestra. *Comp.*  
 —*begleitung*, *f.* orchestral accompaniment; orchestration. —*konzert*, *n.* orchestral concert. —*stück*, *m.* concerted piece (*Mus.*).  
*Orchester'-en*, *v.a.* to orchestrate, to score.  
 —*ung*, *f.* orchestration, scoring.  
*Orbale*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Orbalien*) ordeal.  
*Orden*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) order; decoration, distinction, medal. —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* orderly, regular; proper; usual; downright, out and out; —*licher Arzt*, physician in ordinary; ein —*licher Lehrer*, a teacher on the staff of a college or school; ein —*licher Professor*, professor in ordinary; —*liche Mahlzeit*, proper meal; ein —*licher Mann werden*, to become steady or a steady character; —*liches Mädchen*, respectable girl; —*licher junger Mann*, steady young fellow, young man of orderly habits, —*liche Schlacht*, pitched battle; —*lich stellen*,

monk. —*s*-*geistliche(r)*, *m.* ecclesiastic, priest who is a member of a religious order. —*s*-*gelübde*, *n.* vow, profession; *das* —*s*-*gelübde ablegen*, to take the (monastic) vows, to profess. —*s*-*gesellschaft*, *f.* religious fraternity or order; chapter. —*s*-*haus*, *n.* religious house. —*s*-*felle*, *f.* collar distinguishing an order. —*s*-*fleisch*, *n.* monastic garb or habit; cassock of an order. —*s*-*brüder*, *f.* commandery. —*s*-*regel*, *f.* statute(s) of an order. —*s*-*schwester*, *f.* sister, nun. —*s*-*verbrüderung*, *f.* confraternity. —*s*-*verleihung*, *f.* conferring of an order. —*s*-*zeichen*, *n.* badge of an order.

*Or'der*, *f.* (—, *pl.* —*n*), *Or'dre* (*pl.* —*s*) order, command; order (*Mil., C.L.*); *bis auf weiteres* —, for the present, until further orders; —*parieren*, to obey orders; *fürr* — *gemäß*, in obedience to your orders; *für mich an die* — *des* . . . , pay to the order of . . . *Comp.*  
 —*buch*, *n.* orderly book; order book. —*geber*, *m.* drawer, giver of a bill.

*Ordin'-ale*, *n.* (—*ales*, *pl.* —*alia*), (—*al'-zahl*, *f.*) ordinal number. —*al'*, *adj. & adv.* common, ordinary; low, vulgar; —*aler Preis*, published price (of books); —*re Gavarie*, petty average (*C.L.*); ein —*aler Mensch*, a vulgar fellow. —*at'*, *n.* sub-mastership, duties of a sub-master (at a school); (full) professorship (at a University). —*arium*, *n.* budget. —*arius*, *m.* (university) professor in ordinary; sub-master, master in charge of a class; bishop of a diocese; er ist —*arius für deutsche Sprache und Literatur an der Universität B.*, he is professor of German language and literature at the University of B.; er ist zum —*arius der Unterprima gemacht*, he has been appointed sub-master or usher. —*al'te*, *f.* (*pl.* —*aten*) ordinate (*Geom.*). —*ation*, *f.* ordination, investment. —*ieren*, *v.a.* to ordain: *sich* —*ieren lassen*, to take (holy) orders. —*iert*,





—feiertag, *m.* Easter-day. —ferien, *pl.* Easter vacation. —fest, *n.* Easter; —fest der Juden, Passover. —feyer, *n.* bonfire on Easter-eve. —haben, —fuchen, *m.* Passover-bread. —lamm, *n.* paschal lamb. —lied, *n.* Easter hymn. —miste, *f.* —gins, *m.* rent due at Easter. —palme, *f.* Paschal palm or bough. —programm, *n.* (in schools) prospectus of school issued at Easter, to which is usually prefixed a scientific treatise by one of the teaching staff. —tag, *m.* Easter Sunday; der glückliche tag, Easter Monday. —woche, *f.* Easter week; holy week. —zeit, *f.* Easter-tide.  
**Ö** —erlich, *adj.* Paschal, Easter. —lich, *adj.* eastern, easterly, oriental.  
**O** —schiller, *cn.* *v.a.* (aux. *h.*) to oscillate. —ung, *f.* oscillation.  
**O** —ter, *f.* (*pl.* —n) adder; viper (*B.*). II. *f.* (*pl.* —n) otter. *Comp.* —balg, *m.* otter's skin. —fang, *m.* otter-hunting. —(n) —geißel, *n.* generation of vipers (*B.*). —gift, *n.* poison of a viper, viper's sting.  
**O** —val, *m.* oval chuck (*of a lathe*).  
**O** —xal, *f.* oxalic acid.  
**O** —xide, *n.* —(e)s, *pl.* —e) boghead.  
**O** —xid, *n.* —(e)s, *pl.* —e) oxide. —le'ren, *v.a.* & *n.* (aux. *h.* & *f.*) to oxidize. —hydrat, *n.* hydroxide. —le'rang, *f.* oxidation. —n', *n.* —(e)s, *pl.* —e) oxalide. —(e)s, *pl.* —e) oxalide.

Zeit aufgehoben werden kann, a tenancy at will. —bar, *adj.* farmable, tenantable. —en, *v.a.* to take a lease of, to farm, rent. —er, *see* Pächter. —lich, *adj.* & *adv.* on lease. —ung, *f.* taking on lease, farming; leasehold estate. *Comp.* —bauer, *m.* tenant-farmer. —befug, *m.* tenure on lease. —brief, —kontrakt, —betrag, *m.* lease; deed of conveyance. —geld, *n.* rent. —grundstück, *n.* tenement. —gut, *n.* —hof, *m.* farm, leasehold estate. —herr, *m.* landlord. —kette, *pl.* tenants, tenantry. —rent, *rent*. —unt, *leasee*; —ant at will.

—acting par-  
 —fact.  
 —Pächter)  
 —ige (*Ntl.*);  
 —spers; mit  
 —ge. II. *n.*  
 —, pack; —  
 —wd are foes  
 —en, *m.*

—pa'ck, *v. l. a.* to pack (up); to stow away; to lay hold of, seize, grasp; ich kann dir nicht sagen, wie es mich gepackt hat, I cannot tell you what a hold it has taken upon me, how much it affected me. II. *r.*; —' dich! be gone! get away! clear out! —end, *adj.* thrilling. —er, *m.* —(ers, *pl.* —er) packer, sealer; wholesale commission agent (*in the Black Forest*); bear-hound. —erei, *f.* packing up; baggage. *Comp.* —an, *m.* large dog (*coll.*). —bindfaden, *m.* cord, twine. —garn, *n.* pack-thread. —gel, *m.* pack-ass; drudge, tag. —haus, *n.* baggage warehouse; packing-room. —hof, *m.* custom-house; bonded warehouse. —kammer, *f.* parcels-office, cloak-room, freight office. —kasten, *m.* packing case; boot (*of a carriage*). —korb, *m.* hamper. —kosten, *pl.* charges for packing. —leinwand, *f.* pack-cloth, sack. —maschine, *f.* bundling press, packing press. —nadel, *f.* packing-needle. —papier, *n.* wrapping paper, (strong) brown paper. —pferd, *n.* pack-horse; baggage-horse. —raum, *m.* packing-room; storeroom. —sattel, *m.* pack-saddle. —träger, *m.* porter. —wagen, *m.* baggage-wagon; freight-car. —wesen, *n.* everything relating to baggage or packing. —zeug, *n.* materials used in packing.

**P**ädagog, *m.* —(en, *pl.* —en) pedagogues. —ist, *f.* pedagogy. —isch, *adj.* educational. —ium, *n.* —(iums, *pl.* —ien) secondary school (usually a private educational institution), academy, cramming establishment.

**P**abbe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dial.*) frog; toad.  
**P**addel, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to paddle.  
**P**aff, *l. m.* —(s, *pl.* —e) bang, pop; whiff. II. *inf.* pop! bang! puff! —! pop, bang! gang! —sein, to be utterly astonished or amazed (*coll.*). —en, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to pop; (also *v.a.*) to puff, whiff; to emit whiffs (*of smoke*); bang es (nur so) —t, with a vengeance (*vulg.*).  
**P**age, *m.* —(s, *pl.* —n) page; dress-holder (*obs.*).  
**P**agin, *n.* —(s, *pl.* —s) page (*of a book*); folio. —le'ren, *v.a.* to page, to mark or number the pages.

**P**agode, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pagoda. *Comp.* —nbaum, *m.* sacred fig of India.  
**P**ah! *inf.* pahaw! pooh!  
**P**eer, *m.* —(s, *pl.* —s) peer. —in, *f.* peeress. —le', (*pl.* —leen), —(s), *f.* (*pl.* —(s)atten) peerage. *Comp.* —s-kammer, *f.* House of Lords. —s-schub, *m.* nomination of new peers (*for political purposes*), creation of peers.

armorer. —*maße*, *f.* link of chain-mail.  
—*reiter*, *m.* cuirassier. —*rod*, *m.* coat of mail. —*schiff*, *n.* armor-plated ship, ironclad.  
—*zug*, *m.* armored train.  
**Beiwort** —*n.*, *v. l. a.* to arm with a coat of mail.  
II. *r.* to put on mail armor; to arm oneself (*against*); *gepanzert*, mail-clad; *ein gepanzertes Zug*, an armored train; —*brochen* *Eisplatten*, steel shells that will pierce the coating of armored trains or ironclads.  
—*ung*, *f.* armor-plating.  
**Beiwort** —*n.*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) peony.  
**Beiwort** —*n.* (—*s*, —*en*, *pl.* —*en*) parrot; *Finken* —*er*, parakeet; (*Jam.*) *Polly*, *Poll*, *Jacko*, *Wie ein* —*schreien*, to prate like a parrot.  
—*taucher*, *m.* puffin. —*weibchen*, *n.* female parrot.  
**Beiwort** —*n.* *dim. of* *Bapage*, *Polly*, *Poll*.  
**Beiwort** —*n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) paper; document; (*pl.*) papers, notes, bills, securities; *zu* —*bringen*, to write down; *Nicht nur auf dem* —*schlagen*, to fight only with pen and ink; *Staats* —*e*, government bonds, stocks; *Geheimtes* —*e*, bills ready for indorsement; —*ist genau*, paper does not blush; *gibt sich* —*in Gewinn dem* —*e*, I should like to speculate in shares and securities. —*en*, *adj.* made of paper; papery, paper-like; paper; —*ener* *Erz*, soulless or unnatural, artificial style.  
*Comp.* —*abgänge*, *pl.* waste-paper. —*adel*, *m.* patent nobility. —*bedrucker*, *m.* paper-weight. —*blatt*, *n.*, —*bogen*, *m.* sheet of paper. —*blei*, *f.* paper bag. —*bruder*, *m.* kite. —*fäbrication*, *f.* manufacture of paper. —*geld*, *n.* paper money or currency; bank note(s), check(s). —*gülden*, *m.* (paper) florin. —*händler*, *m.* stationer; paper-merchant. —*handlung*, *f.*, —*laden*, *m.* stationer's shop. —*korb*, *m.* waste-paper basket. —*macher*, *a*, paper-maché. —*müller*, *m.* bill-broker. —*masse*, *f.* paper pulp; *see* —*maché*. —*schneid*, *m.* scrap of paper. —*schneidant*, *m.* stock-jobber. —*stempel*, *f.* papyrus. —*stempelstempel*, *f.* embossing press. —*streifen*, *m.* web of paper. —*tafelte*, *f.* paper-hanging. —*umlauf*, *m.* paper currency. —*valuta*, *f.* paper value. —*wert*, *f.* stationery; (*feine*) fancy stationery. —*währung*, *f.* value of a bill of exchange.  
**Beiwort** —*n.* —*maße*, *f.* paper cuffs and collars.  
**Beiwort** —*n.* (*pl.* —*n*) curl-paper.  
**Beiwort** —*n.* (*ed*, *pl.* —*e*), —*e*, *f.* pop; paste; (*gelichte*) pasteboard; stuff under the sheathing of a ship's bottom; dressing (*of cloth*, etc.); in —*e* *gebundene Buch*, book in boards; *ge-laufteite* *coll.*, mill-board; *nicht von* —*e*, thorough(*ly*) *coll.*; *er bekam* *Brügel*, *die waren nicht von* —*e*, he got a good thrashing (*coll.*). —*en*, *adj.* pasteboard. —*ist* (*obs.*) —*ig*, *adj.* pappy, sticky, pasty. *Comp.* —*arbeit*, *f.* cardboard work. —*bau*, *n.* (binding in) boards. —*bogen*, *m.* sheet of cardboard. — (*en*) —*deck*, *m.* pasteboard (cover). —*deck*, *f.*, —*deck*, *m.*, —*deckel*, *f.* handbox; pasteboard box. —*en* —*breite*, *f.* mill-board press. —*en* —*thil*, *m.* trifle; *um einen* —*en* *thil*, for a mere dirt-cheap (*coll.*). —*er* —*labapp*! *int. (Am.)* rubbish! nonsense! *addicticks!* —*stein*, *m.* blackhead (*coll.*).  
**Beiwort** —*n.* (*pl.* —*n*) poplar; *marah* —*baum* —*n.*, *adj.* of poplar wood. *Comp.* —*avenue*, *f.* —*sang*, *m.* avenue of poplars. —*sch*, *f.* aspen.  
**Beiwort** —*n.* *v. a.* to babble (*coll.*).  
**Beiwort** —*n.* *v. a.* to feed a child with pop, taking a child up by hand or with the bottle.  
**Beiwort** —*n.* *v. a.* (to stick with) paste; to do out-board work.  
**Beiwort** (*long a.*) —*n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) *see* *Beiwort* *long a.*



from, that suits his purpose exactly; birds | elegance; dandy (self). — *liberty, liberty*





nart; die beteiligten —en, the parties; die —  
ansehen, to have respect to persons; ohne An-  
sehen der — without distinction of persons.  
—a/l(e), n. (—al(e)s) staff, personnel; mem-  
bers of a household or of a company. —a/lien,  
pl. personalities; traits of character or inci-  
dents in a person's life; personal attacks. —  
infatig/a, f. personification. —i/ji'e/r'u, v.a.  
to personify. —i/ji'e/r'ung, f. personification,  
impersonation. Comp. —a/abgabe, f. poll-  
tax. —a/arr'e, m. attachment of a person.  
—a/frei'heit, f. exemption from statute  
labor. —en=be'f'ör'ung, f. conveyance of  
passengers. —en=be'f'ör'ung, m. passenger-boat  
or steamer. —en=be'f'ör'ung, f. question of person-  
ality, personal question. —en=be'f'ör'ung, n.  
stage-coach. —en=be'f'ör'ung, m. personal noun.  
—en=be'f'ör'ung, f. stage or mail-coach. —en=be'f'ör'ung,  
m. state of population. —en=be'f'ör'ung, f. poll-tax.  
—en=be'f'ör'ung, m. passenger-tariff. —en=be'f'ör'ung,  
m. passenger traffic. —en=be'f'ör'ung, f.  
mistake in the person. —en=be'f'ör'ung, n.  
register of persons; dramatic persons. —en=  
zug, m. passenger train.

Verständlich, I. adj. personal. II. adv. in person,  
personally. —seit, f. personality; individual-  
ity; er hat or ist eine sehr angenehme —seit,  
he is a very pleasant person or man.

Verständlich, n. (—es, pl. —e) telescope; opera-  
glass. —e, f. (pl. —en) perspective. —i/d,  
I. adj. perspective. II. adv. in perspective; in  
prospect.

Verständlich, n. (—es, pl. —e) appurtenances.  
Verständlich, n. (—es, pl. —e) best room in the house  
(dial.); bore; slow, dull fellow (dial., coll.).

Verständlich, f. (pl. —en) plague, pestilence; pestilential  
fever; contagion; nuisance; daß dich die —!  
plague on you! —i/e'n's, I. f. (pl. —i/en'gen)  
pestilence. II. int. damnation! confounded!  
—i/en's/i/d, adj. pestilential. Comp. —  
artig, adj. pestilential. —be'ule, —bl'ase, f.,  
—be'cken, m. plague-spot. —geruch, —gestank,  
—hauch, m. pestilential smell or stench. —  
haus, n. plague hospital. —krank, adj. in-  
fected with the plague, plague-stricken. —  
luft, f. pestilential or foul air. —ord'nung,  
f. regulations for a plague-stricken district.  
—v'irus, m. plague-virus. —zeit, f. time of  
plague.

Verständlich, f. (pl. —en) petard.

Verständlich, m. (—s) Peter; hummer —, simpleton;  
langweiliger —, slow fellow, bore; schwarzer  
—, old maid (army of cards) Comp. —männ-  
—tury. —s=  
s=pfennig,

— verha-  
e; er sieht  
it wär't, he

rine E., for

i) petrefact,  
ontology.  
np. —boot,  
apparal. —  
s. —selbst

set. Comp.  
m. seal en-

s Pettschaft.

to keep to  
intend; to

w. of Bern-

Verständlich, v.a. (aux. h.) to inform (against) (sl.);  
to sneak (sl.).

Verständlich, m. (—es, pl. —e) path. Comp. —eisen, n.  
socket, pivot. —gerechtfertigt, f. right of way.  
—los, adj. pathless. —jücker, m. pioneer.

Verständlich, m. (—en, pl. —en). —e, m. (—en, pl.  
—en) priest; parson (usually in a contempt.  
sense) (coll.). —enium, n. clericalism, priestly  
rule; priesthood; priests (coll.). Comp. —en=  
bischen, n. dainty. —en=feind, m. enemy of the  
priests; Ulrich von Hutten (1523). —en=  
geheimlich, —en=geheimlich, n. priests (con-  
tempt.). clerical band or gang, black coats,  
white ties, black brigade. —en=verr'schaft, f.  
clerical rule. —en=verr'cht, m. slavish adher-  
ent of the clergy. —en=verr'cht, f. priestcraft.  
—en=platte, f. priest's tonsure. —en=  
schmitt, m., —en=kn'd, n. Pope's eye, best  
piece in roast meat. —en=weisen, n. priests  
(coll.); clerical doings or machinations.

Verständlich, adj. priest-like; clerical; priest-  
ridden. —lein, n. (little) priest (hum.). —  
ling, m. (—linge, pl. —linge) priest-ridden  
person.

Verständlich, m. (—s, Pfäh'le) pale; stake; post; pile;  
prop; picket; pilory; in meinen vier Pfäh-  
len, in my own house, within my own four  
walls; ein — im Pfäh'le, a thorn in the flesh  
(B.); das Eintreiben von Pfählen, pile-driv-  
ing. Comp. —bau, m. pile-work. —bauer,  
m. pile-builder; lake-dweller. —bauten, pl.  
lake-dwellings. —brücke, f. bridge built on  
piles. —bürger, m. suburban citizen; man  
behind the times; Philistine. —bürgerium, n.  
Philistinism. —graben, m. palisaded ditch.  
—heide, f. palisade, paling. —ramme, f.,  
—rammer, m. pile-driver (Naut.). —verf, n.  
paling; pilework; stockade, palisade; timber-  
work. —sahn, n

Pfahl—en, v.a. to  
prop; to tie up, to  
drive in piles.

Pfahl, f. Palatinat  
(die bairische) —  
(with the capital)  
V. von der —, Fr  
Comp. —graf, n  
—gräf, f. Count  
—gräfin, adj. t  
—gräfin, f. Palatinat.

Pfahl—er, m. (—ers, pl. —er). —erin, f. in-  
habitant of the Palatinat; inhabitant of Rheno-  
Bavaria (district on the left bank of the Rhine).  
—er, —i/d, adj. belonging to the Palatinat;  
—er Weine, wines from the Hardt hills in the  
Bavarian Palatinat (Rheinpfalz, bairische  
Pfalz), e. g. Deidesheim, Dürkheim wines.

Pfand, n. (—es, pl. Pfän'der) pledge; pawn;  
mortgage; security; guarantee, forfeit; Pfän-  
der spielen, to play at forfeits; was soll der  
thun, dem dies —gehört? what shall be done  
to the owner of this? zum —e setzen, to pawn,  
to mortgage; to pledge (one's honor, word).  
—bar, adj. that can be pledged. Comp. —  
be'haltung, f. mortgage. —brief, m. (deed of)  
mortgage. —buch, n. register of mortgages.  
—gebu'r, f. interest on mortgage; pledge-  
money. —gebu'r, f. mortgage security. —  
gläubiger, m. mortgagee. —gut, n. lands  
given in mortgage. —haus, n. pawn-office. —  
herr, —inhaber, m. mortgagee; holder of a  
pawn-ticket. —kontrakt, m. bill of sale. —  
leben, n. fee mortgaged. —leihen, m. pawn-  
broker. —lö'sung, f. redeeming of a pledge.  
—r'dit, n. lien; hypothecary law. —r'dit=  
lich, adj. hypothecary. —sch, m. mortgagee.  
—sch, m. mortgage. —schlein, m. pawn-  
ticket. —schilling, m. money received on a  
pledge. —schul'd, f. debt on a mortgage. —  
schuld, n. pledge. —verleiher, m. pawnbroker.



—vertrug, m. mortgage contract. —ver-  
schreibung, f. mortgage deed.  
Wandbar, adj. distrainable.  
Wand-en, v.a.; einen um eine G. —en, to  
seize, distrain a.th. from a.o.; eine G. —en,  
to take a.th. away; to take in pledge. —er,  
m. (—ers, pl. —er) creditor who distrains, dis-  
trainer; field-constable. —lich, adj. & adv. as  
a pledge, hypothecary. —ung, f. seizure, exe-  
cution; distrain. Comp. —er[schick], m. game  
of forfeits. —ung[schick], m. warrant of  
distress.  
Wanne —e, f. (pl. —en) pan; caldron, copper;  
socket (Anat.); powder-pan (Gun.); the part  
of a sling in which the stone is placed; ingot-  
mold; den Feind in die —e setzen, to put the  
enemy to the sword, to cut . . . to pieces, to  
chop . . . into mince-meat (coll.). Comp. —en-  
beckel, m. saucepan-lid, lid of a pan; hammer,  
cap of a gun. —en-Rider, m. tinker. —en-  
geld, n. brewing tax. —en-haus, n. —en-  
herd, m. malt-works. —en-riegel, m. pantile.  
—faden, m. pancake; fritter; doughnut (dial.).  
Wannet, m. (—s, pl. —en) proprietor of malt-  
works; shareholder in maltworks.  
Wart —e, f. (pl. —en) pastorage, pasturage;  
living; parsonage; vicarage; parish; erbt  
die —e, dann die Lüne, first a living, then  
wiving (prov.). —el, f. (pl. —elen) see —e.  
—ellich, adj. belonging to the vicar or priest;  
parochial. —er, m. (—ers, —er) clergyman,  
parson; minister; priest. —erin, f. parson's  
wife. Comp. —ader, m. glebe-land. —amt,  
n. incumbency, pastorate. —amt[schreiber],  
m. curate. —beistand[schreiber], m. patronage.  
—beist, m. parish. —buch, n. parish regis-  
ter. —frau, f. parson's wife. —gebühren,  
pl. clergyman's fees. —gehilfe, pl. revenues  
of a living. —gut, n. glebe-land. —haus, n.  
parsonage; rectory, vicarage; manse. —herr,  
m. = —er. —kind, n. parishioner. —kirche,  
f. parish church. —land, n. glebe-land. —  
schule, f. parochial school. —stelle, f. parson-  
age, living, curacy. —verleihung, f. bestowal  
of a living. —versteht, m. parochial tithes.  
Wau, m. (—es, —en, pl. —en) peacock; der  
—schreit, the peacock screams. Comp. —en-  
auge, n. peacock's eye; Bombyx pavonius  
(Ent.). spot in a peacock's tail. —en-el, n.  
peacock's egg. —en-franck, —en-reiter, m.  
Balearic crane (Orn.). —en-schwanz, —en-  
schweif, m. peacock's tail. —en-Holz, m. ce-  
lentary. (—en) taube, f. fan-tailed pigeon.  
—en-webel, m. fan of peacock's feathers.  
—en-weiden, n. —enne, f. peacock.  
—rad, n. see —en-schwanz.  
Weffer, m. (—s, pl. —en) pepper; da liegt der  
Sack im —, there's the rub (prov.); im —  
sein, to be in a pickle (coll.); was der — wäscht,  
Jericho, Hongkong (coll.).  
Weffer —n, v.a. to pepper; to season; to thrash;  
die Preise sind geweffert, the prices are exor-  
bitant; sie —ten mit Störchen, they peppered  
(them) with stones; sie —ten auf die Gelsen,  
they peppered away or let fly at the hares (coll.).  
Comp. —büchse, f. pepper-caster. —freffer,  
m. toucan (Orn.). —gurle, f. (pickled) gher-  
kin. —korn, n. pepper-corn. —kuchen, m.  
gingerbread; spice-cake. —kummel, m.  
cumin. —land, n. Jericho (coll.). —min(e),  
f. peppermint. —müze: müze[n], m. pepper-  
mint (lozange). —müze, see —min(e). —  
nut, f. gingerbread nut. —rad, m. pepper-  
box; krooser, shopkeeper (coll.). —taube, f. —  
trank, m. pepper-plant.  
Weiffchen, n. (—s, pl. —en) little pipe or whistle;  
seiu — rauchen, to enjoy one's pipe, to smoke  
or take one's forty whiffs (coll.).  
Weiff —e, f. (pl. —en) pipe, tube; blow-pipe;  
(Quer-) flöte; organ-pipe; whistle; tobacco-

pipe; hollow bone; call (of a honeycomb);  
offene (gebohrte) —e, open (stopped) pipe;  
schwebende —e, sounding tube; eine —e ha-  
ben, to fill a pipe; die —e einziehen, to draw in  
one's horns; man muß sich —en schweben,  
schwebend man im Wasser fließt, make hay while  
the sun shines (prov.). Comp. —bröckel, f.  
song-thrush. —en-büchse, m., —en-bü-  
chse, m. mounting of a pipe. —en-büchse,  
m. sounding-board of an organ. —en-büchse,  
m. pipe-bore. —en-brett, n. rack for pipes;  
organ-stave. —en-erde, f. pipe-clay. —en-  
form, f. organ-frame; pipe-mold. —en-  
formig, adj. tubular. —en-schell, n. see  
—en-brett. —en-schiff, m. bowl of a pipe. —en-  
rühr, n. reed (for playing on); pipe-stem.  
—en-spiße, f., —en-mundstück, n. mouth-  
piece (of a pipe). —en-stiel, m. shank or tube  
of a pipe; (pl.) spindle-shanks (vulg.). —en-  
trank, m. mock-orange, (white) syringa.  
—en-trummel, m. short pipe. —en-trum, m.  
pipe-clay. —en-wert, n. organ-pipes.  
Weiff —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to pipe; to whis-  
tle; to hiss; to whizz; to wheeze; to make a whis-  
tling or scratching noise; Pfäule und Pfäule  
—en, mice and rats squeak; fangen mühen wir  
jemand —e, to have to dance to another's pip-  
ing; ich will dir was —en! very likely, indeed!  
don't you wish you may get it! you will not  
get it for me! (coll.); ich —e auf deine Ermahn-  
nungen, I do not care a straw for your fine  
speeches or admonitions; darauf —e ich, I do  
not care (coll.). —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er)  
piper, flöte-player; whistler.  
Weiff, m. (—s, pl. —en) arrow, dart; bolt; shaft.  
—er, see Pfeiler. Comp. —eisen, n. arrow-  
head. —feder, f. feather of an arrow. —fer-  
tig, adj. arrow-shaped. —gerade, adj.  
straight as a bolt. —gerichtet, adj. (as) with  
as an arrow. adv. rapidly. —geret, m. quiver.  
—näh, f. sagittal suture. —reger, m. shower  
of arrows. —schuß, f. swiftness of an arrow.  
—schuß, m. bow-shot. —schuß, m. archer.  
—spitze, f. see —eisen.  
Weiff'er, m. (—s, pl. —en) pillar; prop; upright  
door-post, jamb; pier. Comp. —formig, adj.  
pillar-shaped. —stein, m. basalt. —stift, n.  
console. —weite, f. space between two pil-  
lars; interplaster.  
Weiff'ung, (Weiff'ung, obs.) m. (—s, pl. —en)  
the one hundredth part of a mark; —en das  
halten und Thaler wegwerfen, to be penny-  
wise and pound-foolish; wer den — nicht erbt,  
ist des Thalers nicht wert, take care of the  
pennies and the pounds will take care of them-  
selves (prov.). Comp. —ungsbuch, f. penny-  
edition. —wäcker, m. pinch-penny, miser.  
—wäcker, v.n. (aux. h.) to be stingy or  
close-fisted. —wäcker, f. interest or rent  
paid in money. —wäcker, n. penny mag-  
azine; penny dreadful (coll.); cheap journal.  
—wäcker, m. purser, treasurer. —wäcker, f.  
pot-house, low public house. —wäcker, adv.  
pennyworth, in small doses or dribbles.  
Weiff, m. (—es, pl. —en) fold, pen; sheep-dog  
—en, v.a. to pen, to fold; to manure. Comp.  
—wäcker, f. —färrer, m. shepherd's dog or  
cot. —lager, n. sheepfold; stock of sheep  
belonging to a fold. —wäcker, m. sheep-dog.  
Weiff, n. (—es, pl. —en) horse; das — wäcker  
the horse neighs; an —e sitzen, to be on the  
back; an —e f. to horse! vom —e auf den  
förmern, to come down in the world; —  
beim Schwanz (auf) hängen, das — wäcker  
Bagen pannen, to put the cart before the  
horse; sich auf das — setzen, to get on top  
high horse; einem wäcker —e man wäcker  
die Gerechtigkeit geben, never spur a whistler  
(prov.). —den, n. (—dens, pl. —den) see  
Comp. —en-schiff, f. horse-labor; —wäcker

—**e=ari**, *m.* veterinary surgeon. —**e=an**:  
**fahr=verbot**, *n.* law prohibiting the export of  
 horses. —**e=an**:**stellung**, *f.* horse-show. —**e=**  
**bahn**, *f.* tramway. —**e=bändig**, *m.* horse-  
 breaker. —**e=beng**, *m.* harness, trappings.  
 —**e=berüh**, *m.* horse-shoeing; horse-shoes.  
 —**e=brunn**, *m.* effective force of horses or  
 cavalry. —**e=brunn**, *f.* horse-fly. —**e=bede**, *f.*  
 horse-rug, horse-cover; housing. —**e=fuß**, *m.*  
 horse's foot; club-foot; cloven foot. —**e=futter**,  
*n.* fodder, provender. —**e=geschirr**, *n.* harness.  
 —**e=gurt**, *m.* horse-girth. —**e=haar**, *n.* —**e=**  
**haaren**, *adj.* horse-hair. —**e=händler**, *m.*  
 horse-dealer. —**e=huf**, *m.* horse's hoof; colt's  
 foot (*Bot.*). —**e=junge**, *m.* stable-boy. —**e=**  
**läufer**, *m.* dung-beetle. —**e=lad**, *m.* ostler,  
 groom. —**e=last**, *f.* horse-power; *Maßzahl*  
 von 20 —**e=lasten**, 20 horse-power machine;  
*substantiv*, *nominell* —**e=last**, indicated, nomi-  
 nal horse-power. —**e=leiste**, *f.* manger. —**e=**  
**leiste**, *n.* horse-collar. —**e=leiste**, *m.*  
 good judge of horses; hippologist. —**e=leiste**,  
*f.* rein; towing-rope. —**e=maße**, *adj.* equine.  
 —**e=milch**, *f.* mare's milk. —**e=stille**, *f.* horse-  
 stall; *pl.* horse droppings. —**e=rennen**,  
*f.* race-course. —**e=rennen**, *n.* horse-race;  
 horse-racing. —**e=schau**, *f.* horse-show. —**e=**  
**schwamm**, *f.* horse-pond. —**e=schne**, *f.* mur-  
 rain. —**e=stall**, *m.* stable. —**e=stärke**, *f.* horse-  
 power. —**e=stiel**, *m.* curry-comb. —**e=**  
**tränke**, *f.* horse-pond, watering-place. —**e=**  
**verwalter**, *m.* keeper of livery stables. —**e=**  
**verwalter**, *m.* horse-box (on a  
 steamboat, railway). —**e=wechsel**, *m.* relay of  
 horses. —**e=zeug**, *f.* breeding of horses.  
**Wette**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) parlin(s), templet (*Archit.*).  
**Wette**, *Wette*: **Wette**, 1 (*d* 3) & 2 *pers. sing.*  
*imperf. ind.*; 1 & 3 *pers. sing. imperf. subj.* of  
**Wette**.  
**Wette**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) whistle; whiff; moment;  
 mere nothing, trifle; trick; *einen — thun*, to  
 give a whistle; *einem auf den — gehorchen*,  
 to come at a p.'s call; *den — verstehen*, to  
 know the tricks of the trade, to be a knowing  
 fellow; *kein —*! no nonsense! —**ig**, *adj.* &  
*adv.* aly, artful, cunning, crafty. —**ig**, *f.*  
 artfulness, craftiness. —**ig**, *m.* (—**ig**, *pl.*  
 —**ig**) clever fellow, aly dog (*coll.*).  
**Wette**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) kind of mush-  
 room; trifle; *keinen — wert*, not worth a  
 rap or a straw.  
**Wette**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) & *pl. indec.*  
 Whitsuntide, Pentecost. —**lich**, *adj.* Pente-  
 costal; Whitsun. —**Comp.** —**abend**, *m.* eve of  
 Whitsuntide. —**baum**, *m.* young birch-tree  
 (see *Wette*). —**ferien**, *pl.* Whitsun holidays,  
 Whitsuntide recess (*Parliam.*). —**fest**, *n.* see  
 —**e**. —**montag**, *m.* Whitmonday. —**sch**, *m.*  
 ox decked out and led through the streets at  
 Whitsuntide; *geputzt wie ein — sch*, as gaudy  
 as a peacock, dressed up to date or to the nines.  
 —**sonntag**, *m.* Whitsunday. —**tag**, *m.* day of  
 the feast of Pentecost; Whitsunday; *der zweite*

plants. —**e=bildung**, *f.* organization of  
 plants. —**e=buch**, *n.* herbal; flora. —**e=**  
**butter**, *f.* vegetable butter. —**e=chemie**, *f.*  
 chemistry of plants. —**e=dist**, *f.* vegetable  
 dist. —**e=erde**, *f.* vegetable mold. —**e=**  
**er**, *m.* vegetarian. —**e=exemplar**, *pl.*  
 botanical specimens. —**e=familie**, *f.* family  
 of plants. —**e=farbe**, *f.* vegetable dye. —**e=**  
**faser**, *f.* vegetable fiber. —**e=forcher**, *m.*  
 botanist (especially an expert). —**e=freund**,  
*adj.* graminivorous, herbivorous. —**e=garten**,

tor of plants, nurseryman. —**garten**, *m.* nur-  
 sery (for plants). —**gärtner**, *m.* nurseryman.  
 —**ort**, *m.* settlement. —**reis**, *m.* scion. —  
**schule**, *f.* nursery; seminary, training college.  
 —**stent**, *m.* colony. —**stod**, *m.* setting stick,  
 dibble. —**zeit**, *f.* season for planting.  
**Wette**, *n.* (—**ens**, *pl.* —**en**) little  
 plant, seedling. —**ling**, *m.* (—**lings**, *pl.* —  
**linge**) young plant, seedling.  
**Wette**, *n.* v.a. to plant, set or lay out; to plant  
 (*guns*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) planter; owner  
 of a plantation; settler, colonist; dibble. —  
**ung**, *f.* planting; plant; plantation; settle-  
 ment, colony.  
**Wette**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) plaster; pavement;  
 flag; greased patch (for firearms); beauty-  
 patch; *eingelegtes —*, tessellated pavement;  
*unregelmäßiges —*, pebble or rubble pave-  
 ment; *englisches —*, court-plaster; *das —*  
*treten*, to loaf about; (in) London *ist ein*  
*teures —*, London is an expensive place; *das —*  
*aufstellen*, to take up the pavement. —**er**,  
*m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) pavior, paver. —**Comp.** —  
**bandstein**, *m.* curbstone. —**einfassung**, *f.*  
 border of a pavement. —**geis**, *n.* road rates;  
 toll. —**fasser**, *m.* plaster-case; surgeon,  
 saw-bones (*sl.*). —**schne**, *f.* paving-beetle.

—*rúden*, *m.* top of a pavement. —*ícher*, *m.* pavior. —*stein*, *m.* paving-stone. —*tögel*, *m.* paving-beetle. —*treter*, *m.* loafer, idler, lounge. —*treterci*, *f.* loafing, idling. —*sielci*, *m.* paving-tile. —*zól*, *m.* excise, octroi.

**Flä'terchen**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) patch (for the face); **Schön**—, beauty patch.

**Plat'**ter—*n*, *v. a.* to put a plaster on; to plaster; to pave; der Weg zur Hölle ist mit guten Vorsätzen ge—t, the way to hell is paved with good intentions (*prov.*).

**Prunus**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) plum; gebörnte — *n*, dried prunes; gefchmorte — *n*, stewed prunes. *Comp.* — *n*: fern, *m.* plum-stone. — *n* = fuchen, *m.* plum-cake; open plum tart. — *n* = mandeln, *pl.* bitter almonds. — *n* = kochpl., *n.* stewed plums; plum jam.

**pflegen**, *f.* care; rearing, bringing up; fostering; nursing; cultivation; encouragement (*of arts, etc.*); superintendence; administration; guardianship; district; Kranken — sick nursing; in die — geben, to put out to nurse; (*of babies*) to put out to board (*see* with).

He's-en, *reg. & tr.v.* I. a. (*pflegte, gepflegt*) (*aux. h.; gen. & acc.*) to tend, nurse, foster, take care of; er —te *seines Kindes*, he performed the duties of his office; —e *sein* attend to him! (B.); —e *seines Vaters*, take care of your father (B.); —e *seinen kranken Vater*, nurse your invalid father; *einen jungen —en*, to cherish and love a p.; *jemandes Freundschaft —en*, to cultivate a p.'s friendship; *sich —en*, to take care of o.a.; er —te *seinen Leib* (*or, now more rarely, seines Leibes*), he lived well, he pampered himself; to do, to go in for, undertake, carry on (*often with old gen. and the old strong imperf. & p-part.* *pflog, gepflogen*); wir *pflogen* *Rath* mit *einander*, we took counsel together; sie *pflogen* (*also pflegten*) *der Ruhe*, they rested, they took rest; *seiner Bequemlichkeit —en*, to take one's ease; *der Liebe —en*, to enjoy the pleasures of love; *der Besessn —en*, to indulge in voluptuousness; wir *pflogen* *abgerissenes Gefährd*, we exchanged a few sentences now and then (*poet.*); *Umgang* mit *einem —en*, to have intercourse or be on terms of intimacy with a.o.; to associate with a.o.; *gepflogene Unterhandlungen*, negotiations conducted. II. n. (*pflegte, gepflegt*) to be accustomed to or in the habit of, to be given to, to be wont; to indulge in; er —te *zu sagen*, he used to say, he would say; er —te *weite Spaziergänge zu machen*, he is in the habit of taking long walks; er *pflegte* *der Erde zu sein*, he usually was or used to be the first; (*rarely irreg.*) *sein Auge glomm heute grauer noch als sonst es pflog*, to-day his eyes glowed even more terribly than was their wont (*poet.*). (*In careless speaking and writing —en is frequently accompanied by such (pleonastic) adverbs as oft, häufig, gewöhnlich*); er —te *gewöhnlich zu sagen*, he would usually say; (*so —te es häufig zu gehen*, such is generally the case, that's the way of the world. —tr, m. (—ers, pl. —er), —erin, f. fosterer; nurse; benefactor; guardian. —ling, m. (—linge, pl. —linge) see —e-lind. Comp. —e-amt, f. guardianship; office of a district-inspector. —e-bedürftig, adj. committed to the care of; *der, die e-befohlene*, charge, ward. —e-bruder, m. foster-brother. —e-eltern, pl. foster-parents. —e-kind, n. hospital. —e-lind, n. foster-child. —e-lös, adj. neglected. —e-mutter, f. foster-mother; nurse. —e-schwester, f. foster-sister. —e-sohn, m. foster-son.

**Pflicht**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) duty; allegiance; obligation; tax; oath of fealty; pledged word, promise; in — stehen, to be bound by oath, to be subject to; es für seine — halten, to think it one's duty (*to*); einen etwas zur — machen, to enjoin s.th. upon a p.; einen zu seiner — anhalten, to compel a p. to do his duty; in eines Herrn — stehen, to be the servant of a lord; seine — und Schutligkeit, his bounden duty. **Comp.** —samer, *m.* sheet or main anchor —brüchig, *adj.* perjured; dialoyal; undutiful —en-lehre, *f.* ethica, doctrine of morals. —en-kreuz, *m.* conflict of duties. —frei, *adj.* free from obligation. —gefühle, *m.* sense of duty. —gemäß, *adj.* & *adv.* conformable to duty, due; loyal, conscientious; as in duty bound. —gesetz, *m.* moral law. —leistung, *f.* performance of duty; oath of allegiance. —mäßig, *see* gemäß. —schuldig, *adj.* bound in duty. —tell, *m.* legitimate or entailed position. —treu, *adj.* true to duty. —treue, *f.* fealty; faithfulness to duty. —vergehen, *adj.* dialoyal, undutiful, unfaithful, false; perjured. —vergehenheit, *f.* dereliction of duty; dialoyalty, falsity. —verletzung, *f.* violation of duty. —widrig, *adj.* contrary to duty; undutiful, dialoyal; —widrig handeln, one's duty.

**木** 3(13'de) tent-pole; wooden  
plug. *Comp.* — 木柱, a

**P** **p** **p**

asten with pegs; to peg.  
 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind.;  
 r. subj. of pfeugen.  
 pluck, gather, cull; to pick  
 habe ein Straußchen (Ged-  
 nung) — I have a crow to pick

pl. 犁田 'ge) plow; drag (*for*  
unter dem —e, arable land.  
—balken, m. plow-barrage.  
—ge, —eisen, n. counter.  
—ree of a plow. —schere, f.  
ow. —land, n. arable land.  
rente, f. —rent, n. plow-

plow-staff, plow-handle. —fränge, *pl.* plow-traces. —freiber in plow-box.

**Pflügen**, *adj.* arable, plowable.  
**Pflügen**—*en*, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. g.*) to plow; to till; to groove; to drag (*an anchor*): mit fremdem Pfluge—*en*, to plow with another man's beiler; den Sand—*en*, to plow the sand, to beat the air; halb—*en*, to half-plow, to raster; zum erstenmal—*en*, to break up; zum zweitenmal—*en*, to plow a second time.

**Pfort'**—then, n. (—thenſ, pl. —then) little door.  
wicket-gate. —ner, m. (—ners, pl. —nerr'  
porter, door-keeper; turnkey; pylorus (Anat.).  
—nerin, f. female door-keeper.

**Thor's** -e, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gate, door; port-hole;  
die Höhe or Dittomanische -e, the Subura  
Porta. *Comp.* -angeln, *pl.* gate-binges. -en-  
ring, *m.* knocker, port-ring. -fessel, *a.* an-  
chored; port-moor.

**W**ürfel, *f.* (pl. —n), —n, m. (—n, pl. —n) *m*:  
jamb, pier (of doors); main-piece (of window)  
**W**ürfel, *f.* (pl. —n; dim. **W**ürfchen) *m*:  
scrawling handwriting; gib **W**ürfel! *v*:  
your raw!

[illegible]

1  
1

—ins, m. (—ins, pl. —en) chief (*official*)  
 physician of a town or district.  
 Physiognom, m. (—en, pl. —en) physiogno-  
 mist. —ie, f. physiognomy. —ist, adj. physio-  
 gnomia.  
 Physiolog, m. (—en, pl. —en) physiologist.  
 —ie, f. physiology. —ist, adj. physiologi-  
 cal. —us, m. bestiary.  
 Pian—ino, n. (—ino, pl. —inos) cottage  
 piano, upright piano, cabinet piano. —ist, m.  
 (—ist, pl. —ists), —ist, f. pianist. —o  
 (pron. pia'no), I. adv. piano, gently. II. n.,  
 (—o, pl. —os) pianoforte; —os and —inos,  
 pianofortes grand and upright; tafelstimmiges  
 —o, square or horizontal piano(forte). *Comp.*  
 —o-stuhl, m. piano-stool, music-stool.  
 Pib—el, m. (—el, pl. —els) slopping-bib, feeder.  
 —el, f. tippling. —en, v. a. & n. (aux. h.)  
 to tipple, tope, bib; to drink eagerly, to quaff  
 (sl.). —en, v. a. to pitch, smear with pitch.  
 —er, m. (—ers, pl. —ers) toper, tippler.  
 Pick, m. (—es, pl. —es) pick; pricking; punc-  
 ture; stab; tick (*of a watch*). —e, f. (pl. —en)  
 pickax, pick. —el, m. (—els, pl. —els) see  
 —e & Pickel. —en, v. a. & n. (aux. h.) to  
 peck, to pick; to tick. *Comp.* —hammer, f.  
 pickax, hammer, m. pickax, poll-hammer.  
 —(e)n, n. picnic.  
 Pickel, m. (—el, pl. —els) pimple; pickax, ice-ax.  
 —ig, adj. pimply, pimpled, blotched.  
 Pickelst, f. (pl. —en) piccolo, octave-flute.  
 Pickelhaube, f. (pl. —en) spiked helmet; skull-  
 cap.  
 Pickelhering, m. (—el, pl. —els) bloater; Jack  
 Pudding, merry Andrew, clown, buffoon.  
 Pickelst, n. (—el, pl. —els) pedestal, base.  
 Pickel, f. run (*Naut.*); topping-lift, peak (*Naut.*).  
 Pick! int. chirp! tweet! peep! night — sagen,  
 not to utter a word, to be mum (*coll.*). —e, adj.  
 das ist mir gang —e, that's all the same to me,  
 I do not care (sl.). —(en), v. n. (aux. h.) to  
 peep, chirp, cheep; to whine. —ig, —ist, adj.  
 crying, piping; weakly, ailing, poorly (*coll.*).  
*Comp.* —gans, f., —gans, n. (dial.) goaling;  
 cry-baby. —maß, m. (dickie-)bird (*coll.*).  
 Pickaden, v. a. to vex, worry, torment a p. (sl.).  
 Piet—ät, f. piety, reverence. —ist, m.  
 (—ists, pl. —ists) pietist. —ist, adj.  
 & adv. sanctimonious. *Comp.* —ät=heit, adj.  
 reverent. —ät=los, adj. irreverent.  
 Pik, m. (—es, pl. —es) peak; rancor, grudge;  
 das —, spade (*at cards*). —ant, adj. piquant,  
 biting, poignant; racy (*coll.*); highly seasoned,  
 highly flavored, hot, spicy; das —ante, pi-  
 quancy, pungency. —e, f. rancor, grudge,  
 pique; pike; auf einen euren — (or eine —e)  
 haben, to have a spite against a.o., to bear a.o.  
 a grudge (*coll.*). —nier, m. (—niers, pl.  
 —niers) pikeman. —et(t), n. (—et(t)s,  
 —et(t)s, pl. —et(t)s, —et(t)s) picket (*Mil.*);  
 piquet (*cards*). —le'ten, v. I. a. to pique,  
 nettles, annoy. II. r. to pique oneself (auf etw  
 @, upon a th.); to make it a point (of honor)  
 to do a th., to set one's mind on doing a th.  
*Comp.* —ak, n. ace of spades. —st, adj.  
 extremely elegant, tiptop (*coll.*).  
 Pik—e, f. pike; von der —e auf dicke, to rise  
 from the ranks. —en, —en, v. a. to prick  
 (*coll.*). *Comp.* —st, n. iron point of a pike.  
 —en=träger, m. pikeman. —st, m. pike-  
 staff.  
 Pikrin'säure, f. picric acid.  
 Pilger, m. (—er, pl. —er), —in, f. pilgrim. —n,  
 v. n. (aux. h. & f.) to go on or make a pilgrim-  
 age; to wander; —schaft, f. pilgrimage. *Comp.*  
 —fahrt, f. pilgrimage. —flasche, f. gourd bot-  
 tle. —trupp, f. troop of pilgrims. —weise, f.  
 pilgrims' scrip.  
 Pilgrim, see Pilger.  
 Pill, f. (pl. —en) pill; eine — vergab, to

Pick, m. (—es, pl. —es), —en, m. (—en, pl. —en)

—*en*) patch, piece; blot, stain; freshly plowed land; plane surface, plaque. —*st*, see *Plafst*. —*en*, v. a. to patch; to stick, post up; to placard; to flatten by beating, stamping; to line the walls with earth (*Fort.*).  
**Pla'd-en**, see *Plagen*. —*er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) vexer; oppressor. —*erl*, f. vexation; toil, drudgery; extortion, oppression.  
**Pla'd-ern**, v. n. to pour down, rain heavily (*dial.*).  
**Pla's-e**, f. (pl. —*en*) plague, torment; vexation; misery; trouble; calamity; nuisance, annoyance; plague (*Med.*); [*er* Tag hat seine —*e*, sufficient for the day is the evil thereof (*prov.*)]. —*en*, v. a. to plague, torment; to vex, annoy; to scourge; to worry, harass; *flü* —*en*, to toil and moil; to be troubled; *flü* —*en* mit, to take trouble about; to be afflicted with (a disease); *durc* —*en* bewegen zu, to worry into (doing, etc.); *durc* —*en* bringen um, to worry a.o. out of (a thing); *geflagt werden von*, to be afflicted with (a disease). —*er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) vexer, tormentor. Comp. —*e-geiß*, m. evil or mischievous spirit; tormentor; fury. —*e-los*, adj. untroubled.  
**Pla's-er**, f. (pl. —*n*) sod. —*n*, v. a. to sod; to cut soda.  
**Pla'si'er**, m. (—*rs*, pl. —*re*) plagiarist. —*t*, n. (—*tes*, pl. —*te*) plagiarism. —*tor*, m. (—*tors*, pl. —*tores*) plagiarist.  
**Pla'id**, n. (pl. —*s*, pl. —*s*) rug. —*halter*, m., —*hülle*, —*rolle*, f. hold-all. —*nabel*, f. safety-pin.  
**Pla'idie'ren**, v. n. (aux. *h.*) to plead.  
**Plaf't**, n. (—*es*, pl. —*e*) bill, placard; poster; hier dürfen seine —*e* angeklebt werden, stick no bills. Comp. —*auffleber*, m. bill-sticker, bill-poster. —*anzeiger*, m. handbill. —*farbe*, f. ink for placards.  
**Plan**, I. adj. & adv. plane; plain; simple, clear. II. m. (—*s*, pl. —*e*, *Plä'ne*) plane; plain; arena; battle-field; clearing (in a wood); pleasure-ground, lawn; ground (*Paint.*); ground-plan (*Arch.*); (pl. *Plä'ne*) plan, design, project; ein tief durchdachter —, a carefully thought-out scheme; *gebräut* —, prospectus; *Pläne* schmieden, to make plans; *der grüne* —, the green plain or field, meadow; auf dem —, on the (battle)field. Comp. —*gemäß*, adj. & adv. according to a fixed plan. —*hammer*, m. planishing hammer. —*hauer*, adj. planoconvex. —*los*, adj. & adv. without a regular plan, planless, purposeless. —*losigsteit*, f. want of design or purpose. —*macher*, *Plä'ne-schmied*, m. projector, planner, schemer. —*mäßig*, —*voll*, adj. planned, systematic, concerted, arranged. —*zeichnen*, n. plan-drawing.  
**Pla'n-e**, f. awning, tilt (of a cart). Comp. —*wagen*, m. tilt-cart.  
**Pla'nen**, v. a. & n. (aux. *h.*) to plane; to hove; to air; to plan, project.  
**Pla'net**, m. (—*n*, pl. —*n*) planet. —*a'rtig*, adj. planetary. Comp. —*a'rtigst*, m. planetary aspect. —*enbahn*, f. orbit of a planet. —*enjahr*, n. planetary year. —*enwand*, m. aspect (*Astrol.*). —*en-system*, n. planetary system.  
**Planie'ren**, v. a. to level, to plane; to size (paper). —*ung*, f. grading (*Railw.*). Comp. —*ambel*, m. planishing anvil. —*hammer*, m. planishing hammer. —*maschinen*, f. road-roller. —*preße*, f. size-press. —*wasser*, n. size; glue-water.  
**Pla'n-t-e**, f. (pl. —*n*) plank, board. —*n*, v. a. to plank. Comp. —*eisen*, n. calking iron. —*en-werk*, n. planking; plank-fence; wainscoting.  
**Pla'nflei'**, f. (pl. —*n*) skirmishing.  
**Pla'n-ein**, v. n. (aux. *h.*) to skirmish. —*ler*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) skirmisher, sharpshooter.

**Pla'n'sche**, **Pla'n't'sche**, f. (pl. —*n*) ingot. Comp. —*n-eisenguss*, m. ingot mold.  
**Pla'n'schen**, v. a. & n. (aux. *h.*) to splash (coll.).  
**Plapper-ei'**, f. (pl. —*eien*) babbling, babble. —*er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) blab; gossip. —*haft*, adj. talkative, babbling. —*haftigsteit*, f. garrulity. —*n*, v. a. & n. (aux. *h.*) to babble. Comp. —*leite*, —*leiste*, f., —*maul*, n., —*tafel*, f. babbler, chatterbox, gossip.  
**Plä'r'en**, v. n. (aux. *h.*) to bleat, to low; to whimper, blubber; to bawl; to sing badly.  
**Plä'tt-lit**, f. plastic art. —*ler*, m. sculptor. —*lich*, adj. plastic, formative.  
**Plä't-ne**, f. (pl. —*n*) plane-tree.  
**Plä't'n**, n. (—*s*). —*a* (usually pron. *Plä't'ina*), f. platinum, platina. —*le'ren*, v. a. to cover, combine or coat with platina. Comp. —*chlorid*, n. platine chloride. —*draht*, m. platinum wire. —*haftig*, adj. platiniferous. —*verbindungs*, f. platinous compound.  
**Plat'menge**, f. crucet-stand, (set of) casters.  
**Plato'n-ler**, m. (—*lers*, pl. —*lter*) Platonist. —*lich*, adj. Platonie.  
**Plat'ch!** int. splash! —*n*, v. n. (aux. *h.*) to splash; (aux. *f.*) to fall plump. Comp. —*fuß*, m. flat foot. —*e-mal*, adj. dripping wet, drenched.  
**Plä't'schern**, v. n. (aux. *h.*) to splash, dabble; to ripple, murmur, plash.  
**Platt**, I. adj. & adv. flat, plain, level; flat, dull; low, vulgar; plain, downright; low (of a dialect); astonished, amazed (st.); —*es Land*, flat or open country; —*es Gesicht*, flat face; —*e Scherze*, low or vulgar jokes; —*e Mundsprache*, broad pronunciation; —*es Benehmen*, boorish manners; —*er Widerspruch*, downright or flat contradiction; —*e Wahrheit*, plain, naked truth; ein —*es Gespräch*, a dull discourse; —*eschlagen*, to give a flat refusal; —*auf der Erde liegen*, to lie flat on the ground; das —*e Gegenteil*, quite the contrary; ich sagte es ihm —*heraus*, I told it him straight out; —*schlagen*, to flatten; ich war ganz —, I was quite taken aback (st.); *Seegein nach der —en Karte*, plane sailing; —*es Deutsch* or —*deutsch*, low German, North German dialect(s). —*e*, f. (pl. —*n*) plate; dish; tray; silver; bald head; tonsure; clearing in a wood; plate, sheet (of metal); plinth (*Arch.*); smoothing-iron; stereotype plate; flaw (in cloth); flat top (of a hat, nail, etc.); small plateau; smooth slope of rock; sand-bank; leaf (of a table); in —*n brechen*, to flake off. —*heit*, f. flatness; levelness; flatness, insipidity; trite expression; (pl.) platinodes. —*le'ren*, v. a. to plate; to cover (hats); mit Silber —*lern*, silver-plated. —*le'rter*, m. (—*lerers*, pl. —*lerer*) plater. Comp. —*bügel*, adj. elliptical. —*boot*, n. flat-bottomed boat, barge. —*deutsch*, adj. & n. Low-German, the North German dialects. —*en-abdruck*, m. stereotyped proof. —*en-druck*, m. stereotyping, stereotypography. —*en-förmig*, adj. plate-shaped; lamelliform. —*en-hammer*, m. blacksmith's hammer. —*en-liefer*, n. sheet-copper. —*en-rüstung*, f. plate-armor. —*en-schläger*, m. plate-maker. —*en-schrift*, f.: mit —*enschrift* drucken, to stereotype. —*en-schwingung*, f. vibration of plates (*Acoust.*). —*er-dings*, adv. absolutely, positively, by all means; straight out; —*erbings* nicht, not by any means, in no case. —*isch*, m. flatfish; plaice, flounder. —*form*, f. platform. —*fuß*, m. sole of the foot; flat foot. —*fühlig*, adj. flat-footed. —*garn*, n. embroidery cotton. —*gedrückt*, adj. flattened. —*ler* —*funf*, f. art of plating. —*kopf*, m. flat head; shallow plate. —*lat*, n. apron (*Artill.*); cap of a gun. —*licht*, n. barge, lighter. —*schienen*, pl. plate rails (*Railw.*). —*stich*, m. satin-stitch.



knocker; stamper; boaster, braggart. *Comp.*  
**— Brett**, *n.* poke-board (*game*). — **erz**, *n.* ore  
 rough from the mine. — **herd**, *m.* buddle. —  
**hauen**, *m.* pounding or stamping trough.  
**— mehl**, *n.* pulverized ore. — **schlägel**, *m.* ore-  
 hammer. — **spiel**, *n.* poker (*game at cards*).  
**— stempel**, *m.* stamp (*Min.*). — **werk**, *n.*  
 pounding machine, stamping-mill.  
**Pock** — **e**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) pock; pock-mark; **bie**  
**— en**, small-pox. — **ist**, (*obs.*) — **ig**, *adj.* pock-  
 marked; variolous. *Comp.* — **en=grube**, *n.*  
 small-pox virus. — **en=grube**, *n.* pock-mark.  
**— en=grube**, *adj.* pock-pitted. — **en=impfung**,  
*f.* vaccination. — **en=krank**, *adj.* ill with  
 or suffering from the small-pox. — **en=impfe**,  
*f.* variolo-vaccine.  
**Po'bagra**, *n.* (— **s**) gout, podagra.  
**Poetie'**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) poetry; piece of poetry,  
 poem. *Comp.* — **los**, *adj.* without poetry, un-  
 poetical, prosaic, dull, commonplace.  
**Poet**, *m.* (— **en**, *pl.* — **en**) poet. — **if**, *f.* theory  
 of poetry, poetics. — **isch**, *adj.* poetic. — **ist**,  
*adj.* poetical. — **ist**, *adj.* poetical. — **ist**,  
*adj.* poetical. — **ist**, *adj.* poetical.

mounted policeman. — **richter**, *m.* police  
 magistrate. — **spigel**, *m.* police spy. — **staat**,  
*m.* state ruled by the police. — **stunde**, *f.* clos-  
 ing hour for public-houses. — **truppe**, *f.* con-  
 stabulary, police. — **wache**, *f.* police station.  
**— wachmeister**, *m.* police sergeant. — **wesen**,  
*n.* police department. — **widrig**, *adj.* contrary  
 to police regulations; — **widrige** *Stafe*, enor-  
 mous nose (*coll.*).  
**Polizei**, *m.* (— **en**, *pl.* — **en**) policeman, constable;  
 bobby (*sl.*).  
**Polite**, *l. adj.* (*obs.*) elegant, fashionable. *II. f.*  
*(pl.* — **s**) polka; — **tanzen**, to polk, to dance  
 the polka.  
**Polster**, *n.* (— **s**, *pl.* —) cushion; bolster; has-  
 sock; stuffing; pad, padding. — **n**, *v. a.* to  
 stuff, pad. *Comp.* — **bant**, *f.* cushioned bench.  
**— bett**, *n.* divan, ottoman. — **förmig**, *adj.*  
 pulvinate (*Arch., Bot.*). — **reifen**, *m.* cushion  
 tire. — **stuhl**, *m.* easy chair.  
**Polter** — **er**, *m.* (— **ers**, *pl.* — **er**) blustering per-  
 son, bully, hector; roisterer, noisy person.  
**— n**, *v. n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to make a noise by  
 knocking or tumbling things about; to knock,  
 rattle; to bluster, scold. *Comp.* — **schall**, *m.*

Portion

Portion

one's hair on (*sl.*). — **ig**, *adj.* phlegmatic, in-  
 different; easy-going; pomaded. *Comp.* — **en=**  
**büchse**, *f.* pomatum-pot. — **en=beugst**, *m.*  
 dandy; fop. — **ist**, *v. a.* to grease or scent  
 with pomatum.  
**Pomeran'ze**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) orange. *Comp.* — **n=**  
**farben**, *n.* — **farbig**, *adj.* orange-colored.  
**— n=schale**, *f.* orange-peel; eingemachte — **n=**  
**schale**, *candied orange-peel*.  
**Pomp**, *m.* (— **s**, *pl.* — **e**) pomp. — **haft**, *adj.*  
 pompous, stately. — **haftigkeit**, *f.* pomp;  
 pomposity. — **ig**, *adj.* splendid, magnificent.  
**Ponier**, *v. a.*; drei Flaschen Wein —, to stand  
 three bottles of wine (*sl.*).  
**Pontifika't**, *n.* (— **s**, *pl.* — **e**) pontificate.  
**Pontoon**, *m.* (— **s**, *pl.* — **s**) pontoon. *Comp.* —  
**brücke**, *f.* pontoon bridge. — **thor**, *n.* floating  
 gate of a dock.  
**Po'pau**, *m.* (— **s**, *pl.* — **e**) bugbear, scarecrow.  
**Populär** — **är**, *adj. & adv.* popular; **ist** — **är** *ma-*  
**chen**, to make o.s. a general favorite, to ingra-  
 tiate o.s. with everyone; — **är-wissenschaftliche**  
**Vorlesung**, scientific lecture for the general  
 public. — **arisieren**, *v. a.* to popularize. —  
**arität**, *f.* popularity.  
**Porös**, *adj.* porous. — **osität**, *f.* porosity.  
**Porphyr**, *m.* (— **s**, *pl.* — **e**) porphyry.  
**Portier**, *m.* (— **iers**, *pl.* — **iers**) porter, door-  
 keeper; **stiller** — **ier**, tablet hung up in the en-  
 trance hall of a house with the names, etc., of  
 the occupants. — **e**, see **Portio**. *Comp.* — **e=**  
**chaise**, *f.* sedan chair. — **e=senille**, *f.* port-  
 folio. — **(e)=épée**, *n.* sword-knot. — **(e)=**  
**épée=säbriel**, *m.* ensign. — **e=monnaie**, *n.*  
 purse.  
**Portio'n**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) portion; plate (*of meat*);  
 ration; eine — *Ther und zwei Tassen*, a pot





boat, mail packet. —*schiffahrt*—line, *f.* packet-line, line of mail packets. —*schiff*, *m.*; *war*—*schiff*, within post hours, before the mail goes out. —*schreiber*, *m.* post-office clerk. —*schreiber*, *n.* post-office clerk or postman (*cont.*). —*sekretär*, *m.* post-office clerk; Ober—*sekretär*, chief clerk. —*sendung*, *f.* mail matter, postal article. —*sparsaffe*, *f.* post-office savings-bank. —*station*, *f.* stage. —*stempel*, *m.* office stamp; *see*—*zeichen*. —*straße*, *f.* high road. —*stube*, *f.* waiting-room, travelers' room. —*stunden*, *pl.* hours of business at a post-office. —*tag*, *m.* mail day. —*tasche*, *f.* private bag. —*transport*, *m.* conveyance of mails. —*verbindung*, *f.* postal communication. —*verein*, *m.* postal union. —*verkehr*, *m.* postal traffic. —*verwalter*, *m.* chief clerk; deputy postmaster (*not in Engl.*). —*verwahrt*, *m.* *see*—*nachnahme*. —*wagen*, *m.* mail-coach, stage coach; mail car (*Engl.*), postal car (*Am.*); diligence. —*wechsel*, *m.* change of horses. —*wendend*, *adv.* by return of post. —*wertzeichen*, *m.* postage stamp gummiertes —*wertzeichen*, adhesive postage stamp. —*weisen*, *n.* postal affairs or system; postal service. —*zeichen*, *n.* post-mark. —*zug*, *m.* mail-train; team of post-horses. —*zwang*, *m.* postal privilege.

**W**elt—*il'le*, *f.* (*pl.* —*itten*) postil, book of family sermons. —*frip'tum*, *n.* postscript (P.S.).

**W**ohnt—*at*, *n.* (*at's*, *pl.* —*ate*) postulate. —*le'ren*, *v.a.* to postulate.

**W**er'tentat, *m.* (*en*, *pl.* —*en*) potentate, monarch.

**W**er'ten, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) power; *weite* —, square; *breite* —, cube. —*le'ren*, *v.a.* to raise to a higher power (*Math.*). —*le'ren*, *f.* involution.

**W**ett, *m.* (*es*, *pl.* *Wette*) pot (*s. & d. tal.*).

**W**ett—(*in comp.*) —*afche*, *f.* potash. —*erde*, *f.* potter's clay. —*lot*, *n.* black lead.

**W**eg—(*for* *Wett(e)s*) (*in comp.*) —*bl'ig*! —*tan'end*! —*we'ter*! *int.* my goodness! good gracious! the deuce! I say!

**W**en'le, *f.* pool (game).

**W**en'sic'ren, *v.a.* to promote, patronize, push; *fi'h* —, to push one's way in the world; *ein Wab'chen* —, to make love to, to flirt with a girl (*s.*).

**W**ra, *n.* preference; *ba's* — *haben*, to come or rank first.

**W**ra'ben'be, *see* *Wra'ube*.

**W**ra'cede'ns, *f.* precedence. —*cedenz'fall*, *m.* (*cedenz's*, *n.*) precedent. —*cipitation*, *n.* precipitation. —*cipitation*, *v.a.* to hasten, precipitate. —*ci's*, *adj.* precise; punctual.

—*cise'n*, *f.* precision; punctuality. —*desti-nation*, *v.a.* to predestinate. —*disa'bel*, *adj.* predicable. —*disa'nt*, *m.* (*disan'ten*, *pl.* —*disan'ten*) preacher. —*disa't*, *n.* (*disa'te*, *pl.* —*disa'te*) predicate; title; (good or bad) note, report, marks. —*fe'tt*, *m.* (*fe'tren*, *pl.* —*fe'tren*) prefect. —*fig's*, *n.* (*figes*, *pl.* —*fige*) preface. —*judi's*, *n.* (*judiges*, *pl.* —*judige*) prejudice; *ohne* —*judig*, without prejudice (*to the established custom*), reserving (our) rights.

—*la't*, *m.* (*latu't*, *f.*) nary. —*li*

**Indie'ren**, *n.* (*indiu*

**s. (*pl.* —*mu***

**rate of an**

**—mieu-gi**

**tions for**

**with prize**

**bond. —**

**prizes. —**

**—monstra**

**pl. —men**

**ak,**

white canon. —*numerando*, *adv.* in advance, beforehand. —*numera'nt*, *m.* (*numerantem*, *pl.* —*numera'ren*) subscriber. —*numeratio'n*, *f.* subscription. —*numme-ric'ren*, *v.a.* to subscribe. —*nummerations-  
liste*, *f.* subscription list. —*para'nd*, *m.* (*para'nden*, *pl.* —*para'nden*) one being trained as a pupil in a training college for elementary

**wagen**, *m.* state coach. —*werrf*, *n.* splendid work, choice edition. —*zinner*, *n.* state-room.

**z**u. magnificent, splendid; superb, glorious; excellent, magnificence; splendor.

**z**u; to stamp; to impress. **z**u. —*er*) coin, stamp. joining; coinage. *Comp.* of coinage.

**z**u. —*e* *Sanction*, 1724).

**z**u. regnant (*with meaning*); *see*; precise, exact. —*z*, *f.* *m.*

**z**u. *h.* to boast, brag, swag- with splendor; mit einer parade of, boast of, value

*er*, *m.* (*ers*, *pl.* —*er*)

**boaster**, braggart, swaggerer. —*erel*, *f.* brag, boasting; ostentation. —*erelch*, *adj.* boastful, bragging; ostentatious; swaggering. *Comp.* —*hans*, *m.* swaggerer, boaster. —*judt*, *f.* love of boasting, ostentation.

**W**rahm, *m.* (*es*, *pl.* —*e*) flat-bottomed, square-ended boat, punt. *Comp.* —*gelb*, *n.* lighterage. —*prine*, *f.* floating fire-engine.

**W**ra't—*il*, *f.* (*pl.* —*itten*) practice; (*pl.* —*mach-* nations, mean tricks. —*ita'nt*, *m.* (*itan'ten*, *pl.* —*itan'ten*) (medical) practitioner; assist-

**ant**, supernumerary. —*iter*, *m.* practitioner;

practical man; expert. —(f)ch, *adj. & adv.*  
practical. —igier'n, *v.a. & n.* (aux. h.) to  
practice, exercise (*a profession, etc.*); einem  
etwas aus der Tasche —igieren, to extract  
sth. from a p.'s pocket.

**Prä**, *I. adj.* tight, stretched; stuffed out;  
chubby; elastic, springy. *II. m.* (—s, *pl.* —e)  
bounce, rebound, recoil. —heit, *f.* elasticity;  
tightness, tension. *Comp.* —kraft, *f.* elasticity.  
—schlag, *m.* rebound; cushion-stroke (*Bill.*).  
—schuß, *m.* ricochet. —stein, *m.* curbstone.  
—tisch, *m.* rebound. —triller, *m.* mordent  
(*Mus.*). —winkel, *m.* angle of reflection.

**Prä**len, *v.a.* (aux. h. & f.) to rebound, recoil;  
to be reflected; to ricochet (*Art.*).

**Prä**ngen, *v.n.* (aux. h.) to make a show; to  
sparkle, shine; to vaunt; to crowd on sail; die  
Bäume — in vollem Blätter-schmuck, the  
trees are decked in rich foliage.

**Prä**nger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) pillory, whipping-  
post; an den — stellen, to (put in the) pil-  
lory, to expose or disgrace publicly.

**Prä**nze, *f.* (pl. —n) clutch; paw.

**Prä**seln, *v.n.* (aux. h. & f.) to crack, crackle;  
to rattle; to rattle down.

**Prä**sel-en, *v.n.* (aux. h.) to feast; to live in de-  
bauchery; to riot, carouse. —er, *m.* (—ers,  
*pl.* —er) reveler, spendthrift, rake. —erei, *f.*  
debauchery, dissipated life.

**Prä**ze, *f.* practice; exercise (*of an art, etc.*).

**Prä**dig-en, *v.a. & n.* (aux. h.) to preach; *Be-*  
*schreiben ist gut —en*, a word to the wise (*is*  
*enough*) (*prov.*). —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er)  
preacher, clergyman, minister; —er Salome,  
*Eccelesastes or the Preacher*; die Stimme des  
—ers in der Wüste, the voice of one crying in  
the wilderness (*B.*). —erin, (—ers)=*fran.*)  
*f.* pastor's wife. —t, *f.* (pl. —en) sermon;  
lecture; in die —t gehen, —t hören, to go to  
church; eine —t halten, to preach a sermon;  
einem eine tüchtige (*Moral*) —t halten, to  
give a p. a good lecture. *Comp.* —erzamt, *n.*,  
—erzstelle, *f.* office of preacher, ministry. —  
er-orden, *m.* Dominican order. —er-schule, *n.*  
theological college. —er-seminar, *n.*  
theological seminary, training college for (*grad-*  
*uate*) students of divinity. —er-witwe, *f.*  
clergyman's widow. —t-amt, *n.* holy orders.  
—t-buch, *n.* collection of sermons. —t-kugel, *m.*  
pulpit.

**Prä**sen, *v.a.* to hail (*a ship*).

**Preis**, *I. m.* (—fesh, *pl.* —(f)e) price, cost,  
charge; fee, fare; reward, prize; praise, glory;  
glory, jewel; booty, plaything (*in phrases only*);  
der Esel den —, praised by the poets, the object  
of the bard's praises; sie aller Herzen —, the  
best of all harps; — und Ehre sei Gott! praise  
and glory be to God! um diesen —, at this  
price or rate; um leben —, at any price or  
sacrifice, at all costs; um keinen —, not for all  
the world; feste —(f)e, fixed prices; civile  
—e, fair, reasonable prices, moderate charges;  
der geringste, äußerste —, the lowest price;  
unter dem —(f)e, below cost (price) or the  
value; zu jedem —(f)e los-schlagen, to sell at  
any price. *II. used as adv.*: —geben, to deliver  
up, expose, abandon; eine Stadt —geben, to  
give up a town to pillage; einen der Schande  
—geben, to expose a p. to shame; alles —  
geben, to let everything go to rack and ruin;  
sich —geben, to deliver a.s. up, to prostitute  
o.s.; (dem) Wind und (den) Wellen —gege-  
ben, at the mercy of wind and waves. —(f)en,  
*tr.* (& *adv. vrg.*) *v.a.* to praise, extol, laud; to  
glorify, praise (*God*); Gott sei gepriesen!  
glory be to God! sie —(f)eten den Herrn,  
they praise—the Lord (*adv.*); einen glücklich  
—(f)en, to call a.o. happy. —(f)er, *m.* (—  
fers, *pl.* —(f)er) praiser, extoller. —(f)id,

*adj.* praiseworthy. *Comp.* —ensache, *f.* —  
sch, *m.* quotation of prices; ohne —sch,  
not priced, not marked. —ensache, *f.* (only  
for a) prize essay. —enscheidung, *a. m.*  
competition. —enscheidung, *f.* prize selec-  
tion; prize competition; offering of prizes.  
—enscheidung, *f.* distribution of prizes. —  
enscher, *m.* competitor. —ensung, *see* —sch.  
—ensung, *f.* reduction of price; reduced  
price. —enscher, *m.* prize-fighter, champion.  
—frage, *f.* subject or question for a prize com-  
petition; matter of price. —gehung, *f.* ex-  
tortion, abandonment; prostitution. —gericht,  
*n.* prize court, tribunal. —gehung, *m.* song of  
praise. —lid, *a.* song that competes for a  
wine the prize. —(f)id, *f.* price-current; price  
catalogue; list of prices. —richter, *m.* judge,  
arbitrator, umpire. —sch, *m.* valuation, es-  
timate. —schießen, *n.* rifle-shooting (*for*  
*prizes*). —schiff, *f.* prize essay. —schiff,  
event (*Tennis*). —wert, —würde, *see* —  
sch. praiseworthy; worth the money, good value,  
cheap (*at the price or for what it is*); market-  
able. —verschönerung, *n.* *see* —(f)id.

**Preis**, *m.* (—fesh, *pl.* —(f)e) —den, *a.* (—  
dens, *pl.* —den) Preise, *f.* (pl. —s) pay-  
lace; stripe; wristband; — am Gürtel, corset  
Brettel, *f.* (pl. —n) cranberry.  
**Preis**, *f.* (pl. —t) coming in a blanket; the  
ket for toasting.

**Preis**-en, *v. I. a.* to make rebound; to toss  
a blanket; to humbug; to cheat, swindle. *II. n.*  
(aux. h. & f.) *see* Präsen. —er, *m.* (—eri,  
*pl.* —er) one who tomes; cheat, swindler; back-  
stroke, rebound; slap, smack. —erei, *f.*  
cheating, taking-in, cheat, fraud; blank-  
toasting. *Comp.* —garn, *n.* net for catching  
—er, *m.* sledge-hammer. —(f)en,  
*n.* curb-stone, guard-stone.  
*t. m.*, *n.* new C'berkinnat.

**Preis**, *adj.* Presbyterian.  
*n.* (—uns, *pl.* —en) pres-

hurry, scurry (*sl.*).  
—t, tight, close-fitting. —ter,  
*sl.* —(f)er, *tr.*, *see* —ter.  
—baum, *m.* lever (*of a press*).  
—brett, *f.* printing-board. —druck,  
*f.* —malist (*Aum.*). —(f)id, *f.*

liberty of the press. —sich-schubung, *f.* press  
laws. —siam, *m.* glass given by press  
—scheidung, *f.* law by which the press  
is muzzled. —sch, *f.* briquette. —sch,  
*m.* action against a printer or editor of a news-  
paper. —serein, *m.* association for ad-  
vancing and promoting the interests of the  
press. —serehen, *n.* offense against the  
press laws. —sere, *f.* cheek of a press.  
—sere, *m.* restriction or suppression of the  
freedom of the press.

**Preis**-en, *f.* (pl. —en) press; pressure; stay  
(*of windmills*); difficulty, dilemma; ges-  
talt; the press; place for cramming  
men for examinations, cramming estab-  
lishment, coaching-college; in, unter der —  
the press, being printed; die —t fassen,  
to restrict (or do away with) the liberty of  
the press, to muzzle the newspapers.

**Preis**-en, *v.a.* to press, squeeze, strain  
(*paper, etc.*); to stamp; to compress; to  
urge, dun; to oppress; to cram;  
sich —en, to strain; das Preß-zeug  
aus den Augen, that draws tears from  
the eyes; Wasser —en, to (im)press sailons;  
voll, overcrowded, crammed full; unter  
Stimme, in a choked voice.  
(—ers, *pl.* —er) presser; crammer;  
—sch, *m.* one of the press-gang. —sch  
& n. (aux. h.) to hasten; to be urged.

- seat (of a sledge); bench; parapet; guard-bed (*Mil.*). *Comp.* —*meister*, *m.* marker (at rifle-shooting); harlequin (who drubs the people).  
**Prüf'leſen**, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to slap, beat.  
**Prüf'at**, *adj. & adv.* private. —*at'im*, *adv.* privately; separately; private and confidential (*on letters*): ein *Roller* —*atim leſen*, to deliver a course of University lectures for which a fee is charged. —*at'im'ren*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to live on one's own property, as a private gentleman. —*at'if'ſiumm*, *n.* (—*at'if'ſiumm's*, *pl.* —*at'if'ſi-me*) University lecture or class (usually held free of charge, gratis) to which students are admitted only with the lecturer's sanction; private instruction (with or without fees) at the professor's private residence (*Univ.*). —*at'*, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*es*) water-closet, privy. —*le'f'ſen*, *z.*, see under *Prüf'leſen*. *Comp.* —*at'z'abſtimmen*, *n.* —*at'z'abſtimmung*, *f.* private deed. —*at'z'baſent*, *m.* teacher recognized by the University (who must have graduated as a doctor in his faculty and must, in addition to his dissertation, produce a *Habilitationsſchrift* and give a trial lecture (*Prüf'vorleſung*)). —*at'z'gelehrte(r)*, *m.* private scholar, literary man who does not hold an official appointment. —*at'z'laſſe*, *f.* privy purse. —*at'z'rollen*, *n.* a course of University lectures which must be paid for (opposed to the *öffentliche Vorleſung*, which is free to all members of the university). —*at'z'mann*, *m.* private person. —*at'z'meinung*, *f.* individual opinion. —*at'z'recht*, *n.* civil law.  
**Prüf'ilegi'ren**, *v.a.* to privilege.  
**Prüf'ilegi'um**, *n.* (—*ums*, *pl.* —*en*) privilege.  
**Prüf'at**, *adj.* proved, tried; good, excellent.  
**Prüf'at** — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) trial, experiment; probation, proof, test; exhibition; ordeal; assay; pattern, sample; rehearsal; mark, stamp; (*die*) —*e halten* or *beſtehen*, to stand the test, to keep its color; *zur* —*e*, by way of trial, on approbation, on approval; *auf die* —*e ſtehen*, to (put to the) test; *auf (die)* —, on trial; *die* —*e machen auf eine S.* or *die Richtigkeit einer S.*, to prove a th. (*Arith.*); *es gilt die* —*e*! let us try it! *Comp.* —*e=abdruck*, *m.* proof-impression. —*e=abzug*, *m.* proof. —*e=blatt*, *n.* proof-sheet; pattern-sheet; specimen number. —*e=bogen*, *m.* proof-sheet. —*e=druck*, *m.* essay (*postage stamps*). —*e=exemplar*, *n.* specimen copy. —*e=ſeſt*, —*e=haltig*, *adj.* proof. —*e=gold*, *n.* standard gold. —*e=jaſt*, *n.* year of probation. —*e=ſanditat*, *m.* probationer (*before being appointed ordentlicher Lehrer*). —*e=ladung*, *f.* proof-charge. —*e=ſchering*, *m.* probationer; apprentice on trial. —*e=ſeſſion*, *f.* trial lesson, criticism, lesson. —*e=maß*, *n.* standard measure. —*e=nummer*, *f.* specimen number. —*e=predigt*, *f.* trial-sermon. —*e=rolle*, *f.* beginner's part, début (*Theat.*). —*e=ſchießen*, *n.* trial-shooting. —*e=ſchrift*, *f.* specimen of writing; draught. —*e=ſtein*, *m.* touch-stone. —*e=ſtück*, *n.* sample, pattern; specimen. —*e=waage*, *f.* assay-balance. —*e=zeit*, *f.* novitiate; time of probation.  
**Prüf'at** — *en*, *v.a.* to mark; see —*le'ren*. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) assayer; gauge. —*le'r'bar*, *adj.* testable. —*le'ren*, *v.a.* to try, test, prove, put to the proof; to taste; to try (a piece of music, etc.); to assay; *ſollen* —*lernen*, to rehearse; —*lernen geht über Stu-dieren*, practice is better than theory (*prov.*). —*le'r'er*, *m.* (—*lerers*, *pl.* —*lerer*) assayer. *Comp.* —*le'r'z'hahn*, *m.* gauge-tap. —*le'r'z'nadel*, *f.* touch-needle. —*le'r'z'ofen*, *m.* assaying furnace. —*le'r'z'röhre*, *f.* test-tube. —*le'r'z'stein*, *m.* touch-stone. —*le'r'z'tiegel*, *m.* crucible.  
**Problema'tiſch**, *adj.* problematic.  
**Produkt**, *n.* (—*e*)*s*, *pl.* —*e*) produce; product.

—*iv's*, *adj.* productive. —*ibit's't*, *f.* productiveness. *Comp.* —*en=bandel*, *m.* trade in home produce. —*en=farte*, *f.* map showing the products of different districts or countries. —*iv=genossenschaft*, *f.* cooperative society. **Produce** —*en't*, *m.* (—*en'ten*, *pl.* —*en'ten*) producer, grower; producer. —*ie'ren*, *v.a.* to produce, bring forward; to furnish proofs (*Low*); to grow; to yield; (*refl.*) *sch* —*ieren*, to perform, to appear in public. **Profane** —*n*, *adj.* profane, secular. —*ie'ren*, *v.a.* to profane. —*en=ung*, *f.* profanation. *Comp.* —*en*, *m.* secular building. **Profess** —*n*, *m.* (—*nes*, *pl.* —(*ne*) profession vow (*Rel.*); —*igen*, to take vows, take the veil. *Comp.* —*haus*, *n.* religious house, nunnery. **Profession** —*ion*, *f.* (*pl.* —*ionen*) trade; profession; *ein* *öffentlicher* *beruf* —*ion*, a professional gambler. —*ionist*, *m.* (—*isten*, *pl.* —*isten*) tradesman, artisan. **Professor** —*er*, *m.* (—*ors*, *pl.* —*ors*) professor at a university (*Universität* —*er*); senior assistant master at first grade secondary schools (*Gymnasial* —*er*); *ordentlicher* —*er*, ordinary professor; *aufserordentlicher* —*er*, professor, university lecturer. —*or'st*, *n.* (—*orats*, *pl.* —*orats*) —*at*, *f.* professorship, (professorial) chair; *deutsche* —*ur*, chair of German. —*orin*, *f.* (*frau* —) wife of a professor. **Profile** —*n*, (*s*, *pl.* —*e*) profile. —*ie'ren*, *v.a.* to (sketch in) profile. **Profit**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) profit, turn-out; net proceeds, clearance. **Profit** —*den*, *n.* (—*s*) small profit; save-all (*for candles*). —*ie'ren*, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aux. h.*) to profit, gain. —*lich*, *adj.* profitable, advantageous. **Provost**, **Provo'st**, *m.* (—(*es* or —(*en*) *pl.* —(*ile* or —(*ien*) provost; bailiff; General —, provost-marshal. **Prognosis** —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) prognosis (*Med.*). —*tison*, *n.* (—*tisens*, *pl.* —*tisa*) prognostic. —*tie'ren*, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aux. h.*) to prognosticate, predict, forecast. **Programme**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) programme; annual report (in German schools) published at Easter, usually containing some scientific essay by one of the teachers. *Comp.* —*matig*, *adj.* & *adv.* according to programme. —*matig*, *f.* illustrative or descriptive music. **Prolegomena** —*en*, *n.* (—*en*s, *pl.* —*en*) lower and middle part of a classical school. **Prohibition** —*rium*, *n.* (—*eriums*, *pl.* —*erien*) writ of prohibition. *Comp.* —*ist* —*ist*, *m.* prohibition duty. **Project**, *n.* (—(*e*s), *pl.* —*e*) project. —*ie'ren*, *v.a.* to project, plan. —*il*, *n.* (—*is*, *pl.* —*ile*) projectile. —*ion*, *f.* projection; *Witzelspruch* —*ion*, gnomonic projection. *Comp.* —*en* —*er*, *m.* projector, schemer. **Projection** —*en*, *v.a.* to project, raise a projection. **Proclaim** —*en*, *v.a.* to proclaim. **Procure** —*n*, *f.* (*pl.* —*s*) procuration, proxy. —*ator*, *m.* (—*ators*, *pl.* —*ators*) proctor; procurator. —*ist*, *m.* (—*isten*, *pl.* —*isten*) agent empowered to sign in the principal's name or for the firm; confidential clerk. **Proletariat** —*at*, *n.* (—*ats*) proletariat, proletarians collectively; the lower classes; rabble. **Proletarian**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) proletarian. **Prologue**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) prologue. **Prolong** —*ieren*, *v.a.* to prolong; to renew (*a bill*). *Comp.* —*ations* —*gebuhr*, *f.* continuation (*C.L.*). **Memorandum**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) memorandum; memorial; round robin. *Comp.* —*ist* —*ist*, *m.* memorialist. **Promenade**, *f.* promenade, walk, stroll (*coll.*). **Promenade** —*en*, *m.* elegant walking dress.

walking suit. —a=concert, a. promenade  
concert.

**Pro-mo-ti'o'n**, *f.* (*pl.* —ti'o'ns) promotion, graduation; proceeding to or taking of the doctor's degree (*Univ.*). —**vi'tr'n**, *v.* I. *a. u.* promote; to confer a doctor's degree on. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to graduate; to take the doctor's degree. *Comp.* —ti'o'n<sup>4</sup> = *di'ss'i't*, *f.* dissertation (*for the doctor's degree*).

**Prompt**, *adj. & adv.* prompt, ready, quick; —  
beziehen, to pay promptly, pay ready money;  
Bücher in — absetzen, sugar commends a  
ready sale. —*heit*, *f.* promptitude.

**promōm**—*ca.*, *n.*—(*-tus*, *pl.*—*-tus*) *promom*.  
**proph**—*c't.*, *n.*—(*-cten*, *pl.*—*-cten*) *prophet*.  
**foretell**: *proph* *and* *pie*—*-cten*, *ready* *and*  
*(uq.)*: *die* *kleinen*—*-cten*, *the* *lesser* *prophets*.  
*ein*—*et* *gilt* *nirgend* *weniger* *beim* *in* *seinem*  
*Vaterlande*, *a* *prophet* *is* *not* *without* *home*  
*save* *in* *his* *own* *country* (*B.*). — *c'tin.*, *cf.* *proph-*  
*ectem*. — *c'tifch*, *adj.* *prophetic*. — *ccti* *ca.*, *v.*  
*to* *prophesy*. — *ccti* *ung.*, *cf.* *prophacy*.

**Proponer**—e'nt, *m.* (—en'ten, *pl.* —en'ten) pro-  
poser, mover. —ie'ten, *v.a.* to propose, move.  
**Proportion**—a'le, *f.* (*pl.* —alen); mistlere  
—ale, mean proportional. —ie'ten, *v.a.* to pro-  
portion. *Comp.* —al':**proshen**, *pl.* propor-  
tionals.

**Provst, m.** (—es, *pl.* Prä<sup>st</sup>/te) provost; prior; clerical overseer; prefect. —ei', *f.* jurisdiction and dwelling of a provost. *Comp.* —st: richt, *n.* provostship.

**Prorector**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) vice-chancellor  
(Univ.).

Prorogic'ten, v.a. to prorogue.  
 Pro'sa, f. prose.  
 Pro'sa-íter, m. (—íters, pl. —íter). —íter, m.  
 (—í'ten, pl. —í'ten) prose-writer. —íte,  
 adj. prosaic.

**Proscenium**=stage, *f.* stage-box, corner-box.  
**Proscipt.** *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) *proscipta*. —*lat.*

מַשְׁכָּח, m., (-en=מַשְׁכַּחַת, f.) proselytism.  
מַשְׁכָּחִים, m., (-en=מַשְׁכַּחִים, f.) proselytism.

may I do you! your health; — (die) Weh-  
geit, (ii. Brode Rehgeit, may your soul  
be blessed!) bless you! may you wish for  
it, you won't get it! (coll.); — *Ja-  
merri!* a pleasant fair to you! (*said by chil-  
dren on days of a fair to their parents and  
friends in asking for a fairing or for money to  
go to the fair*); — *Reuehr!* a Happy New  
Year to you! *ja*, — I don't you wish you may  
get it! (coll.).

**Prosodie', *f.* prosody.**  
**Prosodif, *f.* science of prosody.**

**prospectus**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) prospect; prospectus, syllabus; elevation, design. —*nō*, *m.* prospectus.

**Brutinic'ren**, v. r. to offer o.s. to anybody, to make a fool of o.s. (obs.). — *let'te*, *f.* *præst-tute*.

Bröt'el, m. (—es, pl. —e) protest : mis —  
 rüchkommen to be returned dishonoured

—*an'ten*, *v.* to enter a protest (against); —wegen *Erangel* an *Urnachur*, protest sur acceptance. —*an't*, *m.* (—*an'ten*, *pl.* —*an'ten*) —*an'tin*, *f.* Protestant. —*an'tin*, *adj.*

Protestant. — anti(der) Union, (in the Antislavery) league of Lutherans and Calvinists. — anti(der) Union, m. Protestantism. — to reg. a. l.

n. (aux. h.) (gegen etwas) to protest (against); to protest, declare. II. a. to protest in full. etc.); einen Wechsel — lassen, to have a

bill protested. *Comp.* — an'ten:berda. n.  
Protestant union of clergymen and laymen to

resist the fanaticism of straight-laced (Lutheran) churchmen (since 1843). — *crisis*.

*f.* entering of a protest. — *testen*, — *testen*.  
*pl.* protest-charges.

Братство, а. (—б. сл. —с) рожд. гитови,

na. —

n, v.n.  
r, etc.)  
to bub-

ve: ge-  
l (in an  
d; ge-  
; —et  
things,  
Stieren  
—er, m.

er. —  
—ings,  
ing, f.  
otation.  
touch-  
g, m.,  
na. —

n. —  
ret, f.  
ausge-  
; board  
stücken  
oben,  
Borfit-  
n of ex-  
amina-  
regula-  
period  
ignis,

; drub-  
sound  
gen, to  
eating;  
thrash;  
-f seine  
shines  
escape-  
; whip-  
sound

station;  
showy.  
and, n.  
display.  
na. —  
room.  
ner G.,  
—er, m.

to purr;  
ing.  
—ter,  
; third  
; —er-  
playing

titious,  
i.  
(—of-  
o'gift,

sters in

; audi-  
e; bas

public;  
it, m.  
; news

hft.  
subst. n.

puddling. *Comp.* —*eisen*, *n.* puddled iron. —*maschine*, *f.* puddler. —*walzwerk*, *n.* puddling roll.

**Pu'bel**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) poodle; shaggy-haired person; menial drudge; slattern; scapegoat; miss (*at nine-pins*); blunder, bungle; university headle, bull-dog (*sl.*). —*n.*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to miss; to blunder. *Comp.* —*schwanz*, *m.* shaggy, curly head of hair, mop (*coll.*). —*schwanz*, *f.* fur cap. —*narrißch*, *adj.* playful; droll, funny. —*nach*, *adj.* drenched, wet through, sopping wet.

**Pu'ber**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) powder (*for the face*). —*ig*, *adj.* powdered. —*n.*, *v.a.* to powder. *Comp.* —*mantel*, *m.* peignoir. —*zucker*, *m.* powdered sugar.

**Pu'ff**, *I. inf.* puff! bang! II. *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*, *pl.*) bump; cuff, thump, blow; nudge; puff; hoax; backgammon; mishap; auf —*nehmen*, to take on credit; er *faßt* einen (*guten*) —*vertragen*, he can stand a good deal, he is thick-skinned. *Comp.* —*armel*, *m.* puffed sleeve. — *Brett*, *n.* backgammon-board. —*spiel*, *n.* backgammon.

**Pu'ffe** —*n.*, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to pop; to thump, whack, cuff; to puff; to play backgammon; *daß es pufft*, with a vengeance. —*t*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*r*) pocket-pistol; buffeter. *Comp.* —*krant*, *m.* buffer-stato.

**Pu'fle**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bottle (*dial. & vulg.*).

**Pu'ls**, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —*e*) pulse; peal (*of bells*); ein *crusener* —, a high pulse; ein *em* (*an* or *aus* or *simply*) *ben* — *fähig*, to feel a person's pulse. —*(lie)ren*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) artery; die *m.* pulsation. oppage of the

aster's deak;  
solt deak.  
gunpowder;  
m —*n* und *Bei*;  
; er hat *das*  
st the Thames  
of powder;  
cu, to think  
—*wert*, he is  
s a worthless  
seen service.  
powder-like.  
—*lie)ren*, *v.a.*  
ize, reduce to  
*Comp.* —*at* —  
owder-smoke.  
n, a powder-  
azine; cham-  
—*müßer*, *m.*  
gunpowder-maker. —*lad*, *m.* chamber (*of a gun*). —*lad*, *f.* charger (*Artill.*); powder-shovel. —*schon*, *adj.* timorous. —*schon*, *m.* powder-tinder. —*ver)schönerung*, *f.* Gunpowder Plot (*Nor. 6, 1605, in London, by Guy Fawkes*). —*wagen*, *m.* powder-cart.

**Pum'mel**, *m.* plump little person (*coll.*). —*ig*, *adj.* round, pretty, pleasant (*coll.*).

**Pum'pe**, *I. inf.* bump! bounce! II. *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*, *pl.*) hollow sound; thump; credit, trust, tick (*sl.*); *etwas von etnem auf* —*nehmen*, to borrow a.th. from a p. (*sl.*). —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pump; die —*e* *schlägt*, the pump sucks or is dry; die —*e* *anheben*, anfangen lassen, to fetch the pump; *Saug- und Druck-*, suction and forcing pump. —*en*, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to give or take on credit (*sl.*); to pump. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) pumper, lender, borrower. *Comp.* —*brunnen*, *m.* well with a pump. —*er* —*nidel*, *m.* (very dark) Westphalian rye-bread. —*hofen*, *pl.* wide, baggy breeches. —*ma-* —*chine*, *f.* pumping engine. —*werk*, *m.* pump.

**Pum'pen** (in *comp.*) —*armel*, *m.* hose. —*adel*, *m.* valve. —*ad*, *n.*, (—*ad*) —*adel*, *m.*

pump-handle. —*hub*, *m.* stroke. —*stern*, *m.* pump-cistern (*Min.*). —*stern*, *m.* pump-case. —*stern*, *m.* piston. —*stern*, *n.* anchor of a pump. —*schlag*, *m.* stroke of a pump-handle. —*stern*, *f.* pump-gauge. —*stern*, *m.* pump-well. —*stern*, *m.* pump-handle. —*stern*, *f.* piston. —*stern*, *m.* barrel, chamber of a pump. —*stern*, *m.* waterman, plumber. —*stern*, *m.* pump work.

**Pun'ft**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) point; dot; period; full stop; article, head, topic; respect; —*für* —*durcheinander*, to examine point by point, to scan closely; auf *ben* —, exactly; —*setzen*, on the stroke of ten; *das trifft auf *ben* —*gen**, that is right to a T, that hits the nail on the head; *ich war (or stand) auf *ben* —*e* aufstehen*, I was just going to get up; auf *ben* —*e*, was die *Ge-den* stehen, as matters stand; *bis zu einem gewissen* —*e*, to a certain point or extent; *ger-ter* —, delicate, nice point; *hier macht man einen* —, here you put a full stop; *der wunde* —, the weak or sore point. —*stern*, *f.* heads, notes of a discourse, etc.; contract. —*stern*, *v.a.* to point, dot; to punctuate; to tap (*Med.*); to stipple; *ben* *stern* —*stern*, to stipulate the conditions or draw up preliminaries of peace; —*stern* *stern*, dotted notes (*Min.*). —*stern*, *f.* punctuation; tapping (*Med.*). —*stern*, *n.* full stop; end, ending; *und damit* —*um!* enough! let us have no more of it; and there's an end of it! —*stern*, *f.* punctuation (*pl.*) points (*Typ.*). *Comp.* —*stern*, *f.* geomantic figure. —*stern*, *f.* geomancy; stippling. —*stern*, *f.* stipple. —*stern*, *n.* dotting wheel. —*stern*, *f.* dotted line. —*stern*, *f.* range of points (*Math.*). —*stern*, (*Etich*), *m.* semicolon. —*stern*, *adv.* point by point.

**Pun'ft** —*stern*, *n.* (—*stern*, *pl.* —*stern*) little point, dot. —*stern*, *adj.* punctual, precise, accurate; —*stern* *stern*, strict obedience. —*stern*, *f.* punctuality.

**Pun'ch**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) punch. *Comp.* —*stern*, *m.* essence of punch (*made with rum, tea, sugar, lemon and water*). —*stern*, *m.* punch-ladle. —*stern*, *m.* punch-bowl.

**Pun's** —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*), —*n*, *m.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n*) punch. —*n*, *v.a.* to punch (*leather*); to (en)chase, chisel, stamp, emboss.

**Pun'p's**, *adj.* pupillary.

**Pun'p's**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) ward; pupil (*of the eye*). —*n* —*stern*, *f.* enlargement of the pupil. —*n* —*stern*, *f.* property of a ward or of a minor. —*n* —*stern*, *n.* court of chancery.

**Pup'p** —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) puppet; doll; lay figure; child; chessman; chrysalis; nice little creature; darling; float (*Engl.*); *über die *be* *be* *be** die —*n*, beyond all bounds, continually, without stopping (*sl.*). *Comp.* —*n* —*stern*, *n.* —*n* —*stern*, *f.* doll's face. —*n* —*stern*, *f.* cocoon. —*n* —*stern*, *n.* puppet-show; puppet-play. —*n* —*stern*, *m.* chrysalis condition.

**Pup'p**, *v.n.* I. a. to wrap up. II. a. (*aux. h.*) to play with dolls; to change into a chrysalis.

**Pup'p**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) (*dial.*) to throb; to tremble.

**Pur**, *adj.* pure, genuine; sheer (*curiously, etc.*).

**Pur** —*a*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) purgative. —*stern*, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to purge. *Comp.* —*stern* —*stern*, *n.* purgative. —*stern* —*stern*, *n.* laxative. —*stern* —*stern*, *n.* aperient pill.

**Pur'it** —*n* —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*), —*stern*, *f.* Puritan. —*stern*, *adj.* puritanical.

**Pur'p**, *v.a.* see *Pur'p*; *sch* —, to turn purple (*rare*).

**Pur'p**, *m.* (—*s*) purple; crimson, deep red; purple robe or mantle. —*stern* (*from* *Pur'p* —*stern*), (*adv.*) *adj.* purplish. —*n*, *l.* *adj.* purple, crimson, scarlet, deep red. —*n*, *l.* *adj.* dye purple. *Comp.* —*stern*, *puce*. —*stern*, *adj.*

—farbig, *adj.* purple, crimson. —*glut*, *f.* purple glow. —*hut*, *m.* cardinal's hat. —*rot*, *adj.* purple, crimson, deep red, scarlet.  
**Surren**, *v. I. a.* (*aux. h.*) to purr; to grumble.  
 II. *a.* to call the watch (*Naut.*); to stir (*Are.*).  
**Surzein**, *see* Surzein.  
**Surzein**, *see* Surzein.  
**Surzein**, *v. n.* to potter about (*coll.*).  
**Surzein**, *v. a.* *see* Surzein.  
**Surzein**, *f.* breath (*coll.*); *er hat seine —e* *meist*, *he —e geht ihm aus*, he is out of breath (*coll.*). —*en*, *v. a.* & (*aux. h.*) to puff, blow, smother. *Comp.* —*rohr*, *n.* blow-pipe.  
**Surzein**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pustule.  
**Surzein** (*Surzein*) *inf.* chuck! chuck! —*den*, *n.* (*—den*, *pl.* —*den*) little turkey; duck, darling.  
**Surzein**, *n.* —*Surzein*, *n.* children's names for 'cock' and 'hen'.  
**Surzein**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) turkey-hen. —*r*, *m.* (*—r*, *pl.* —*r*) turkey-cock. —*rhaft*, *adj.* strutting. *Comp.* —*rbraten*, *m.* roast turkey. —(*r*) *Surzein*, *m.* turkey-cock. —*rrot*, *adj.* red as a turkey-cock.  
**Surzein**, *m.* (*—es*, *pl.* —*e*) riot; unsuccessful insurrection or rising. —*en*, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to riot, to create a disturbance.  
**Surzein**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) link of the dead-eye chains. *Comp.* —*eisen*, *n.* chain-plate.  
**Surzein**, *m.* (*—es*) dressing, toilet; attire, dress; ornaments; finery; trimming; jewelry; plastering, rough-casting; *im* —, in full dress; *dem* — *ergehen*, fond of dress, dressy.  
**Surzein**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) snuff.  
**Surzein**, *en*, *v. a.* to clean; to brush, wipe; to polish, brighten, burnish; to dress, trim, adorn; to rebuke; to clear by eating up (*vulg.*); to snuff (a candle); to groom (a horse); to prune, lop; to plaster (a wall); to trim (a lamp); to pluck (*fools*); *die Sterne —en sich*, the stars are shooting; *Diamanten —en sich*, diamonds are very ornamental; *sich (dat.) die Nase —en*, to blow or wipe one's nose. —*er*, *m.* (*—es*, *pl.* —*er*) scourer, cleaner; pollisher; rebuke. —*ig*, *adj.* funny, queer, quaint, curious (*coll.*). *Comp.* —*händlerin*, *f.* milliner. —*fälschen*, *n.* dressing-case. —*fram*, *m.* millinery, finery; toilet ware. —*macherin*, *f.* millinery trade. —*macherin*, *f.* milliner. —*maschine*, *f.* scutching machine. —*mauer*, *m.* plasterer. —*schädel*, *f.* bandbox. —*schere*, *f.* snuffers. —*schuh*, *pl.* dress-shoes. —*stod*, *m.* cleaning-rod (of a gun). —*sucht*, *f.* love of dress or finery. —*süchtig*, *adj.* very fond of dress. —*süchtig*, *m.* dressing-table. —*waren*, *pl.* millinery. —*zeug*, *n.* cleaning utensils or articles

land. —(*e*) *licht*, (*obs.*) —(*lig*, *adj.* flabby; unsteady; *mir ist —lig*, I feel sick (*coll.*). —*eln*, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to be flabby; to wobble; to shake (*like jelly*); to move (*as boggy land*).  
**Quad** —*elef*, *f.* (*pl.* —*elefen*) quacking (of ducks, etc.); silly talk; irresolution; trifling, nonsense.  
**Quad** —*eln*, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to quack; to chatter, babble; to be irresolute, shilly-shally; to waver. *Comp.* —*el-frig*, *m.* —*el-lette*, *f.* irresolute and fussy person (*coll.*). —*felber*, *m.* (*—felbers*, *pl.* —*felber*) quack. —*felber*, *f.* quackery. —*felbern*, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to practice quackery; *mit einer —* *felbern*, to tamper with or to dabble in a th.; *an einem —* *felbern*, to doctor a p. with quack medicines.  
**Quad** —*del*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) swelling of the skin left by the bite of an insect or the sting of a nettle.  
**Quad** —*er*, *m.* (*—ers*, *pl.* —*er*) & *f.* (*pl.* —*ern*) hewn stone, squared stone; freestone. —*rat*, *I. a.* (*—rates*, *pl.* —*rate*) square; natural (*Mus.*); quadrat (*Typ.*); block (of houses); gum or asphalt —*rat ergehen*, to square (a number). II. *adj.* *see* —*ratig*. —*ratig*, *n.* M-quadrat (*Typ.*); halves —*ratig*, N-quadrat. —*ratig*, *adj.* square, quadratic; —*ratig* Gleichungen, quadratic equations. —*ratig*, *f.* quadrature, squaring (of the circle). —*ratig*, *v. I. a.* to square (*Math.*). II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to suit. —*ratig*, *f.* (*pl.* —*ratigen*) quadrille. —*ratig*, *v. a.* to weave in checks. —*ratig*, *n.* *see* —*ratig*. —*ratig*, *f.* (*pl.* —*ratigen*) the number expressed by a unit preceding 24 ciphers. —*ratig*, *adj.* quadruple. *Comp.* —*ratig*, *m.* (cut-) stone-mason. —*ratig*, *see* —*ratig*. —*ratig*, *m.* quarry. —*ratig*, *m.* bound masonry. —*ratig*, *adj.* square. —*ratig*, *adj.* square mile. —*ratig*, *meter*, *n.* square meter. —*ratig*, *f.* square perch (14.21 square meters). —*ratig*, *adj.* blockhead (*coll.*). —*ratig*, *adj.* quartile (*Astr.*). —*ratig*, *adj.* duplicate ratio. —*ratig*, *adj.* square root; *die —ratig* *ausziehen*, to extract the square root. —*ratig*, *adj.* *see* —*ratig*.  
**Quai**, *del*, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* —*s*) quay.  
**Quaf**, *m.* croak; quack. —*en*, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to croak; to quack to groan.  
**Quaf** —*en*, *see* Quaf. —*er*, *m.* (*—es*, *pl.* —*er*) Quaker; Friend. —*erel*, *—erum*, *n.* Quakerism, Quakerdom. —*eris*, *f.* Quakeress. *Comp.* —*erbund*, *m.* Society of Friends.  
**Qual**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) torment, torture, pain; pang; great affliction. *Comp.* —*voll*, *adj.* very painful, excruciating, full of anguish, distressing.  
**Qual** —*en*, *v. a.* to torture, afflict, distress; to harass, worry; molest; bore; *an Jode —en*, to kill by (slow) torture, to worry the life out of a p.; *sich an Jode —en*, to worry one's self to death; to toil and mull; *die Farben —en*, to deaden the colors. —*er*, *m.* (*—es*, *pl.* —*er*) tormentor, torturer, afflicter, bore. —*erel*, *f.* tormenting; torments; vexation; persecution. *Comp.* —*geist*, *m.* tormentor, bore. —*süchtig*, *adj.* fond of tormenting.  
**Qualität** —*en*, *v. a.* to qualify, fit; to modify; *sich — für eine or zu einer —*, to be fit or suitable for a th.  
**Qualität** —*t*, *f.* (*pl.* —*äten*) quality; *von jeder —* *ist*, of every description. —*ativ*, *adj.* qualitative.  
**Qualit**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) jelly-fish, sea-jelly or blubber.  
**Qualm**, *m.* (*—s*) thick smoke; another; mist, vapor; exhalation. —*en*, *v. I. a.* (*aux. h.*) to steam; to smoke. II. *a.* to puff out smoke. —*ist*, (*obs.*) —*ig*, *adj.* vaporous; steaming; smoky. *Comp.* —*bath*, *n.* vapor-bath. —*feuer*, *n.* smoldering fire.  
**Quand** —*del*, *m.* chimney (*in a kiln*).



**Quadrupeln. 286 Dutzendeln.**

**Quant-**—**itá't**, *f.* (*pl.*—**itá'ten**) quantity. —**itá'ten**, *v.n.* to measure the syllables, marking them as either long or short. —**量** (*pron.* **Quantum**), *n.* (**—tums**, *pl.* **—a**) quantity; share, portion.

Quante weise, adv. for form's sake; as it were  
(*dial.*).

**Осетр**, *f.* (pl. —н) eel-pout; tadpole.

*Quarantaine*, *f.* quarantine; — halten, to undergo quarantine; Schiffe aus G. werden gehalten müssen, ships arriving from G. will be subject to quarantine; die — auferlegen, to place in quarantine. *Comp.* — maßregeln, *pl.* measures prescribed during quarantine.

**Curd**, *m.* (—*s*) *curd, curds*; dirt; excrement; worthless thing, trifle; trash, rubbish; *Der altern — aufrühren*, to rake up some old tale. —*ig*, *adj.* containing curds; dirty. *Comp.* —*bröt*, *n.*, —*schmitt*, *f.* piece of bread spread with curd or soft cheese. —*läse*, *m.* whey-cheese.

**Quarré**, *n.* (—*s*) square (*Mil.*); set (*Danc.*); offered — hollow square.

**Quarr**—*c.* *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *aqualling* or *whining* child; *erß die Pfarre, dann die —c.* have the means to keep a wife before marrying (*prov.*). —*en*, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to *whine* or *squall*; to *grumble*. —*ig.* *adj.* *aqualling*; *whining*.

quart. *I. n.* (—*q*, *pl.*—, *dim.* *Quartchen*)  
 quart (*measure containing 1½ liter*); quarto  
 (*Typ.*) *II. f.* (*pl.*—*en*) *see* —. *a.*, *f.*  
 the highest form of the junior department (*in a second-  
 ary boys' school, corresponding to the Eng-  
 lish III.*). —*a'1*, *n.* (—*al*, *pl.*—*al*) quarter  
 (*of a year*); quarter-day; quarterly payment;  
 quarterly meeting (*of mechanics, etc.*); *cin*—*ai*  
*Quartette*, a quarter's rent. —*a'1*(*iter*, *adv.*  
 quarterly, by the quarter, in quarterly install-  
 ments. —*a'et*, *m.* (—*aet*, *pl.*—*et*)  
 third-class boy. —*a'nt*, *m.* (—*an*  
 —*an*) *see* *Sand*. —*e.*, *f.* (*pl.*—*e*)  
 quarter; series of four; carte, *qua*  
*Fenc.*; fourth (*Mus.*). —*e'it*, *n.* (—  
 —*e'it*) quartette. —*ier*, *see* *Quartie*  
 —*al'*-*gels*, *n.* quarterly allowance  
*gerist*, *n.* quarter-seasons. —*al'*-*m*  
*adv.* quarterly. —*Sand*, *m.* (*n*  
 —*ant*) quarto. —*boen*, *m.* sheet divided  
 parts. —*ett'*=*ab**en*, *m.* evening on which  
 string-quartettes are performed. —*ett'*=*an*  
*f.* music in four parts or for four (string) instru-  
 ments. —*ormat*, *n.* quarto. —*ro*, *m.* thrust  
 in *carte* (*Fenc.*).

**Quartier**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) quarters, lodging; quart; quarter; fourth part; quarter, district, ward; watch (*Naut.*); in — liegen bei . . . , to be quartered upon . . . ; alle Stadt-*e*, all quarters of the town; am — bitteln, to call for quarter (*obs.*); Sie find im —, your ball is in balk (*Bill.*). — *qn.*, *r. a.* to quarter, billet. — *qn.*, *f.* quartering; quarteration (*of gold*). *Comp.* — *meister*, *m.* quartermaster; alderman of a ward. — *trager*, *m.* one who has soldiers quartered upon him. — *zettel*, *m.* billet.

**Quarts**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) **quarts**. —*is*, *adj.* quartz, of quartz. *Comp.* —*drüse*, *f.* crystallized quartz. —*stein*, *m.* colored, transparent quartz. —*haltig*, *adj.* quartziferous. —*stein* = *fer. m. gneiss*.

**Comp.**—*scholar*(r), *m.* would-be scholar. — *quasimodo*, *m.* Quasimodo. Low Sunday.

**Quaff**—*v. a. & n.* (*scr. h.*) to prattle, chatter, talk foolishly (*sl.*). *Comp.*—*frisk*, *n.* foolish prattler.

**Quak**, *v.* (—es, *pl.* —e), —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) hang-  
ing knot, tuft; tassel; mop; fellow, clown.  
—*is. adj.* tasseled.

Quē's—er, m. (—s's, pl. —s'ten) ques-

tor, university registrar(y). —*u't, f.* (pl —*u'ren*) questorship; questor's or university registrar(y)'s office.

**Quat-ember**, *m.* (—*embers*, *pl.* —*ember*)  
quarter-day; ember-days; (in comp. =) quar-  
terly.

**Quater'ne.** *f.* quaternity; quire of 4 sheets.

**Squall**, *v.* I. *n.* *(aux. h.)* gust; squall.  
**Squalid**, *a.* inf. squalor!  
**Snap**; **squash**; **twaddle**.  
*-SN*, *v.* I. *n.* (*aux. h.*)  
*(aux. h.)* to talk trash,  
**squash**. *Comp.* —**foxy**.

**Euc'de, f.** (pl. —n) couchgrass.

[illegible]

**Dach'le, f.** (*pl.* —n) towel (*dial.*).

*f.* (pl. —en) spring; source, fountain, fountain-head; source; authority; *aus* gutter — *e* haben, *missen*. to have on or upon good authority.

Quell=qu, I. tr.v.a. (aux. h. & h.) to spring, gush, well up; to issue, flow; to swell; to arise from. II. reg. & tr.v.a. to cause to swell; to soak; quellenne Erbsen, soaked peas. Comp.—quellig, m. steeping-vat.—brunnen, m. fountain, well, spring.—quellforsch, m. investigator of the sources.—quellforschung, f. study of the authorities, original research.—quellmäÙig, adj. on good authority, according to the best sources, authentic.—quellend, adj. ground full of springs; quagmire.—quellend, adj. abounding in springs.—quellend, m. quicksand.—quellend, m. spring water.

Oxyc. *m.* (— $\beta$ ) wild thyme.

Quengclet', *f.* wrangling; plaint.

**Quen'gel**—bait, —*is*, *adj.* grumbling, wrangling. —*n*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to wrangle; to worry about trifles; to grumble; nag; to whine. —*lamer*.

**Quent**, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*), —**quen**, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*en*) drachm, dram.

**Quer.** 1. *adj.* transverse, oblique, diagonal. II. *adv.* athwart, across; cross-wise; perversely: —burch, across; —ßber, over against; —ßber einander legen, to cross; —gegenßber, over against, (right) across, nearly opposite; —ßber den Weg gehen, to cross the road; *Frans.* en —, in all directions; etwas — nehmen, to take a th. amiss; die Eisen gehen —, machines going wrong; die Sache kommt mir —, I am put out, annoyed by this, this matter crosses my plans, thwarts me. —*c, f.* diagonal; oblique direction, bias; die —*c, in die —, bei — nach*, athwart, across, crossways, bias; die Länge und die —, the length and breadth; einem in die — kommen, to cross a p's path, to thwart a o.'s designs. *Comp.* —*adv, f.* transverse axis. —*arg, f.* twill. —*balk, m.* crossbeam, sleeper, transom; (bei gew. architr.) —*balk, n.* transverse — (*Arch.*); rail (of bridges); traverse (*Eng.*) —*balk, m.* crossbar. —*blinde, f.* traverse —*bild, m.* side-glance. —*bolzen, pl.* cross (Arch.). —*durchschnitt, m.* transverse section or diameter (of a conic section). —*dr, f.* transverse fiber. —*feld, n.* adv. —*feld, —ste, f.* German fute. —*frage, f.* transept. —*frage, f.* cross-question; —*fragen*, to cross-examine. —*gang, m.* cross-way. —*gasse, f.* cross-street. —*stein, m.* stone crossing a stratum. —*stück, n.* bar, transom. —*zahl, m.* oddity, odd number.

—**Querl**, *adj.* odd, cross-grained. —**linie**, *f.* diagonal. —**maht**, *f.* cross-seam; transverse suture. —**profil**, *f.* *sile*. —**profil**, *n.* transverse section (*Survey*). —**ad**, *m.* wallet. —**fage**, *f.* cross-cut saw. —**fattel**, *m.* side-middle. —**famm**, *m.* cross-bam. —**fawelle**, *f.* cross-sleeper; transverse-beam, transom. —**fchiff**, *a.* transept. —**fchitt**, *m.* cross-section. —**fchwingsung**, *f.* transverse vibration. —**fknz**, *adj.* cross-grained. —**frich**, *m.* dash; break (*Typ.*); hyphen; cross-line (*dividing the different parts of a fraction*); ledger-line; bar; disappointment; **ein** —**frich** **burd** **ein** **E.** **maiden**, to spoil a thing, thwart a design. —**wand**, *m.* transverse (*Fort.*). —**wand**, *f.* partition wall.

**Querl**, *m.* (—**es**, *pl.* —**e**) a wooden kitchen utensil used in the same way as the English whisk, twirling stick; whorl (*Bot.*); one year's growth of fir, restless person. —**en**, *v.* I. *n.* (*aux.* **h.** & **f.**) to whirl about. II. *a.* to whirl (*eggs*).

**Querulieren**, *v.n.* (*aux.* **h.**) to be querulous, contentious or complaining.

**Quele**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) blister from pressure or hard work (*e.g.*, from rowing) (*dial.*); unge-  
wöhnte Arbeit macht —**n**, soft hand, heavy hand (*prov.*).

**Quele** —**e**, *f.* tool for crushing or squeezing; state of being pinched, crush; dilemma; in der —**e**, in a fix.

**Quele** —**en**, *v.a.* to crush, bruise, squeeze; to pinch; to flatten by pressing; **ein** **Ball** **an** **die** **Bande** —**en**, to strike a ball against the cushion (*Bill.*). —**ung**, *f.* crushing; bruise; contusion. *Comp.* —**elien**, *n.* curling-iron. —**falten**, *f.* ruche. —**hahn**, *m.* nipper-tap. —**hut**, *m.* opera hat. —**fartoffeln**, *pl.* mashed potatoes. —**laut**, *m.* combination of a dental with a hissing sound, *e.g.*, **ch** in church, **g** in gem, **j** in jam (*Phonet.*). —**maschine**, —**walle**, *f.* crushing machine. —**werk**, *n.* ore to be crushed; crushing mill. —**wunde**, *f.* wound caused by a contusion, by pinching; bruise.

**Quele**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**s**), *f.* (*pl.* —**s**) cue (*Bill.*); rear-guard (*of an army*).

**Quid**, *I. adj.* & *adv.* lively, brisk. II. *m.* & *n.* (—**es**) quicksilver. *Comp.* —**born**, *m.* living spring, fountain of rejuvenescence; title of a famous collection of modern Low German poems (*by Klaus Groth*). —**brei**, *m.* amalgam. —**era**, *n.* quicksilver ore. —**fah**, *n.*; **bad** **re-**

**Querl**, —**en**, *see* **Querl**, **Querlen**.

**Quitt**, *adj.* (*only used as predicate with gen.*) quite, even; rid, free. —**le** **ten**, *v.a.* to receipt (*an account*); to quit, abandon. —**ung**, *f.* receipt.

**Quitt** —**e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) quinoa. *Comp.* —**u** **brei**, *m.* stewed quinoa. —**gelle**, *n.* quinoa mar-malade or jam.

**Quell**, **Quell** **ent**, **Quell** **ic**, *I* (& *3*) & *2* *pers. sing. imperf. ind.*; *I* (& *3*) *pers. sing. imperf. subj. of quellen*.

**Quot** —**e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) quota, share; contingent. —**le** **nt**, *m.* (—**en** **ten**, *pl.* —**en** **ten**) quotient. —**le** **ten**, *v.a.* to quote (*prices*).

## R

**R**, *r*, **R**, **R**; for abbreviations see the Index of abbreviations at the end of the German-English

lingual **r**; **Räp** **fen** **r** (**gut-** **r** (*guttural r*); **ein** **frä-** **r** (*to trill or roll the r*; **bad** —**r**, to burr the **r**).

**ab** (**hinab**).  
—**ore** about noisily (*coll.*).

(**discount**, deduction; **reduc-** **tion** —**ab**, discount to be

—**fac** (*of a coat*); **bor-** **der**, **bed** (*Horl.*). —**le** **ten**, *v.a.* to abate, de-

duot, allow for discount. *Comp.* —**beret-** **zung**, *f.* (calculation of the) discount.

**Rabbi**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**s**), —**er** (*pron.* **Rab-** **bi** **ner**), *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**s**) rabbi. —**nt**, *n.* office of rabbi. —**ni** (*pron.* **rabbi** **ni** **ni** **ni**), *adj.* rabbinical.

**Rabe**, *m.* (—**n**, *pl.* —**n**) raven; corvus (*Latr.*); **ber** — **frucht**, the raven croaks; **ein** **wei-** **ßer** —, a rare bird, rare avis; **alt** **wie** **ein** —, as old as the hills; **er** **frucht** **wie** **ein** —, he steals like a magpie. *Comp.* —**u** **ad**, *n.* carrion. —**u** **eltern**, *pl.* unnatural parents. —**u** **best**, *n.* raven-black hair. —**u** **frucht**, *f.* carrion crow. —**u** **schlacht**, *f.* battle of Ravenna (*A.D. 476*; famous in medieval German romance). —**u** **schwarz**, *adj.* raven-black, jet-black, coal-black; —**u** **schwarze** **zotten**, raven locks; —**u** **schwarze** **Nacht**, pitch dark night. —**u** **stein**, *m.* place of execution; **belemnite** (*Geol.*). —**u** **vater**, *m.* unnatural father. —**u** **voll**, *n.* thieves.

**Rabbi** **ni**, *m.* (—**en**, *pl.* —**en**) pettifogger, hedge-lawyer, brawling advocate. —**er** **ni**, *f.* petti-fogging.

**Rache**, *see* **Rache**.

**Rache** —**e**, *f.* vengeance, revenge; —**e** **an** **einem** **nehrmen**, to revenge oneself on a person. *Comp.* —**begier**, —**begierde**, *f.* —**durst**, *m.* —**lust**, —**sucht**, *f.* revengefulness; vindictiveness; thirst for revenge. —**e** **all**, *m.* revengeful act. —**e** **engel**, *m.* avenging angel. —**e** **geist**, *n.* spirit of revenge. —**e** **göttin**, *f.* Fury. —**e** **rig**, *adj.* vindictive; resentful.

**Rachen**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**s**) jaws (*of beasts*); throat; yawning abyss. *Comp.* —**bein**, *n.* jawbone. —**formig**, *adj.* labiate (*Bot.*). —**höhle**, *f.* pharynx, pharyngeal cavity. —**muskel**, *m.* muscle of the throat. —**pusser**, *m.* bad wine (*coll.*); gum tickler (*brandy*; *coll.*). —**wand**, *f.* the side of the throat.

**Rache** —**en**, (*rarely tr.*) *v.a.* to avenge, revenge; **ich** **wegen** **einer** **E.** **an** **einem** —**en**, to take revenge on a p. for something; **es** **wird** **ich** **an** **ihm** —**en**, it will come home to him. —**er**, *m.* (—**es**, *pl.* —**er**) avenger. —**er** **id**, *adj.* revengeful.

**Rader**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**s**) rogue, rascal, sly dog, pickle, young monkey (*said good-naturedly*). *Comp.* —**teuf**, *n.* rogues, rascals (*used good-naturedly*).

**Rader** *v.n.* & *r.* to drudge, tell, tag (*coll.*).



**Rampenieren**, v.a. to spoil, injure (*coll.*).  
**Rampen**, m. (—es) odds and ends; job goods; im — in the lump, in lots. *Comp.* —bazar, m., —geschäft, m. jumble sale. —geschäft, n. junk-shop.

**Ran**, *coll.* for *Reran*; immer —, come along, don't hesitate! (*coll.*). *Comp.* —lassen, v.a. to induce a person to come up, to bring up (*sl.*). —schlingen, v.r. to creep or slink up (*sl.*).  
**Rand**, m. (—es, pl. Ränder) edge, brink; brim,

**Rann**, **Rannet**; **Ränne**, 1 (& 3) and 2 pers. sing. imperf. ind.; 1 (& 3) pers. sing. imperf. subj. of *rennen*.

**Rannet**, **Rannet**, 1 (& 3) and 2 pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *rennen*.

**Rannetel**, f. (pl. —n) ranunculus, buttercup, crowfoot.

**Rap**, pl. —. **Räp**, f. or **Räp**, — knapsack, wallet; match m.; belly, paunch; sein —el k and be off.

**Räp**, id, spoil. —heit, f. rancidity. —en ransom. —er, v.a. m; to demand a ransom.

**Räp**, idity. pl. —e) rapier, foil; er führt ge, fenced well.

**Räp**, v.a. to grate, rasp; to scrape.

**Räp**, m. (—n, pl. —n) black horse; auf Schenkel —n reiten, to go on shank's mare; to trudge on foot (*coll.*).

**Räp**, m. (—s) fit of madness; er hat einen —, he is cracked (*coll.*). —ig, adj. crazy. —n, v.n. (aux. h.) to rattle, make a noise; es —t bei ihm im Oberstübchen, he is out of his mind, cracked (*coll.*). *Comp.* —fopf, m. crazy person. —fösig, adj. crack-brained.

**Räp**, v.r. to make haste, bestir oneself, to stir; sich zusammen —, to pull oneself together (*coll.*); er führt und räpelt sich nicht, he does not stir at all.

**Räp**, m. (—s, pl. —) centime (old Swiss coin).

**Räp**, m. (—fes, pl. —(f)e) rape-seed.

**Räp**, m. pert young person, young jackanapes.

**Räp**, f. scramble; in die — gehen, to throw down to be scrambled for, to regard as lost.

**Räp**, see **Räp**.

**Räp**, n. (—s, pl. —). **Räp**, f. lamb's lettuce; name of various plants used for salad.

**Räp**, n. little scramble game (*dial.*); see **Räp**.

**Räp**, adj. rare, scarce; Sie machen sich sehr —, you make quite a stranger of yourself, you never come to see us. —heit, f. rarity; curiosity.

**Räp**, v.n. to run along noisily (*sl.*).

**Räp**, m. (—es, pl. —e) ras; serge.

**Räp**, adj. quick, swift; impetuous, hasty; lively; rash (*rare, poet.*). —heit, f. quickness, liveliness; rashness.

**Räp**, v.n. (aux. h.) to rustle.

**Räp**—en, v. I. n. (aux. h.) to bluster; to make a great noise; to rave, rage; to be mad; **Räp**, du —st, Paul, thou art beside thyself (*sl.*); er hatte auf dem Balle gerast, he had danced like a madman at the ball; er —t auf seinem Rade die Straße entlang, he screeches along the road on his cycle. II. a. to do or say in passion or fury. —end, adj. & adv. raving; furious; mad, frantic; —end hungrig, furiously hungry; einen —end machen, to enrage a p.; man möchte darüber —end werden, es ist um —end zu werden, it is enough to drive one mad; der, die —ende, mad person. —erei, f. rage, frenzy; madness; mad act.

**Räp**—en, m. (—ens, pl. —en) turf, sward; sod; lawn, grass(plot); auf dem —en, on the lawn. —ig, adj. grassy, covered with turf. *Comp.* —enbaum, f. grassy seat. —enbefleibung, f. turf-lining, sod-work (*Fort.*). —enbade, f. sod-cutter. —enplatz, m. lawn, grass-plot. —ensteden, n. turf-cutting. —enwalze, f. roller.

**Räp**—en, v.a. to shave; to raze (*Mod.*); sich —en lassen, to get shaved. *Comp.* —baden,

**Raus**, **Raus**; **Rän**; 1 (& 3) and 2 pers. sing. imperf. ind.; 1 (& 3) pers. sing. imperf. subj. of *ringen*.

**Raus**, m. (—es, pl. Ränge) row, tier; degree, grade; rank; order, class; quality; precedence; einen —en —ablaufen, to get ahead of a p., to outrun, outstrip, or outdo a p.; ersten —es, vom ersten —e, first-class, first-rate;

n. shaving basin. —*meßer*, n. razor; —*meßer* geschliffen und abgegraben, razors ground and set. —*zeug*, n. shaving things.

**Ras'pel**, (*Ras'pel*), *f.* (pl. —n) rasp; instrument for stripping the grapes off a bunch. —*n*, v.a. to rasp; *Erbsenholz* —*n*, to say soft things, to flirt, spoon (*coll.*). *Comp.* —*haus*, n. house of correction. —*platz*, pl. allg.

**Ras'sel**, *f.* (pl. —n) race, breed; *von ritter* —, thoroughbred; *von getreuer (or Bräutigam)* —, cross-bred. *Comp.* —*n* — *kampf*, m. racial struggle, conflict of races.

**Ras'sel**, *f.* (pl. —n) rattle. —*n*, v.a. (*aux.* h. & f.) to rattle, chatter; to clank; to rustle, to be plowed (*sl.*); *er ist in der Prüfung gerasselt*, he has been plowed in the examination (*sl.*).

**Rast**, *f.* (pl. —en) rest, repose; resting place; stage; foot-rest (*Cycl.*); rest (*of a gun-lock*); bushes (*of a blast-furnace*); halt; *stille und rast*, restlessly, never at rest. —*en*, v.a. & n. (*aux.* h.) to rest; *wer —et ruhest*, if you rest you rest (*prov.*). *Comp.* —*los*, adj. restless. —*losigkeit*, *f.* restlessness. —*ort*, m. resting place, halting place. —*tag*, m. day of rest.

**Rastral**, n., (—s, pl. —en) pen for ruling music.

**Rat**, m. (—es) (pl. *Rat'schlüsse*; *Verat'schlüsse*) counsel, advice; deliberation, consultation; economy, prudence; help, provision, remedy (*obs.*); means, expedient; will, resolution; mind; (pl. *Ratsversammlungen*) senate, assembly, board, council; (pl. *Räte*) counselor, councilor; (pl. *Ratsherren*, rarely *Räte*) alderman, senator; *etwas zu — halten*, to be economical of a th.; to be sparing of, to husband a th.; — *schnitten*, to help, to devise means; *das zu thun werden (bes mag werden (obs.))*, that may be remedied, that can be helped; *da ist gut* — *truer*, that is a very difficult case; it is a critical situation; *Intiger*, *Joester (ul a court)*, fool, merry Andrew; *auf jemandes —*, by a.o.'s advice; *mit einem zu gehen*, to consult with a person; *sich (dat.) —s erhalten bei*, to consult (a person); *soßg' meinem —e*, be advised by me; *da wußt' ich keinen mehr*, then I was at my wit's end; *da ward er zu —*, wieder umzuwenden, then he purposed to return (*B.*); *gut* — *sonst über Nacht*, good counsel comes overnight (*prov.*).

**Rat**, 3 pers. sing. pres. ind. of raten.

**Rat-a**, *f.* rate, proportional share. —*e*, *f.* (pl. —en) rate; in —*en*, by installments. *Comp.* —*zahlung*, *f.* payment by installments.

**Rat-en**, *ir.v.a. & n.* (*aux.* h.) to counsel, advise, exhort; to guess, conjecture; to solve; to help (*obs.*); *einem etwas or zu einer Sache —en*, to advise a.o. as to a th.; *damit ist mir nicht geraten*, that does not help me much; *laß dir —en*, be advised; *er laßt sich von niemand —en*, he will take no advice from any one; *geschickenen Dingen ist nicht zu —en*, what's done can't be undone; *ich wußte mir nicht zu —en*, I did not know what to do; *einem etwas zu —en geben*, to give a p. something to think about or guess, to give a p. a nut to crack; *geraten*, advisable, advantageous; *da wäre mir hindänglich geraten*, that would answer all my wants; *wem nicht zu —en ist*, whom it and not to help, a willful man must have his way, he that will not be counseled cannot be helped (*prov.*); *geraten* I have guessed it, right! —*er*, m. (—es, pl. —er) guesser. —*s*, see *Rats in comp.* —*sinn*, adj. & adv. useful; advisable, expedient; prudent. —*sinnlich*, *f.* advisableness, expediency; thriftiness. *Comp.* —*geber*, m. adviser, counselor; counsel (*Lat.*). —*haus*, n. town-hall, guildhall. —*los*, adj. unadvised; perplexed, helpless; at sea. —*sage*, m. advice, council;

—*sage* erziehen, to give advice, to advise. —*sagen*, v.a. (*aux.* h.) (*insep.*) to deliberate; *sie —schagten*, they consulted, they took counsel. —*scheit*, m. resolution, decision; decree; *die —schlüsse der Vorsehung*, the decrees of Providence; *die —schlüsse Gottes sind unersprechlich*, the ways of the Lord are inscrutable.

**Rat'sche'ren**, v.a. to ratify.

**Rat-sin**, *f.* the counselor's or senator's wife. —*lich*, see *Ratiam*. —*sel*, n. (—es, pl. —sel) riddle; enigma; conundrum; puzzle; *das ist mir ein —sel*, that puzzles me, that beats me. —*selbst*, adj. & adv. enigmatical; problematic; unintelligible; mysterious. *Comp.* —*sel-deuter*, m. guesser of riddles. —*sel-dichter*, m. riddle-maker. —*sel-frager*, *f.* puzzling or enigmatical question. —*sel-versteht*, m., —*sel-wort*, n. enigma, enigmatical or puzzling saying. —*sel-well*, adj. enigmatical.

**Ratio'n**, *f.* (pl. —en) ration, portion.

**Rational**, (*Ratione'n*), adj. rational; —*e* *Wirtschaft*, systematic agriculture. —*is'mus*, m. rationalism. —*is'tisch*, adj. rationalistic.

**Rat-s** (in comp.) —*beschl*, m. order of the (town) council. —*ertrag*, m. decree of the council. —*sähig*, adj. eligible for election to a council. —*herr*, m. senator; alderman, town councilor. —*sammter*, *f.* council room or chamber. —*seiler*, m. town-hall cellar. —*sollgenium*, n. senate; board; council. —*schreiber*, m. recorder, clerk to the council, town clerk. —*schreiberi*, *f.* clerkship of a council; town clerk's office; the rolls. —*sung*, *f.* meeting of a council. —*tube*, *f.* council chamber. —*tisch*, m. council-board. —*versammlung*, *f.* meeting of council.

**Rat's**, 2 pers. sing. pres. ind. of raten.

**Rat'te**, *Rat'te*(e), *f.* (pl. —n) rat; *er schätzte wie eine —*, he sleeps like a top. *Comp.* —*en-fänger*, m. rat-catcher; —*en-fänger* von Hameln, the pied piper of Hamelin. —*gift*, —*n* — *pulver*, n. poison for rats. —*n* — *schal*, (*Rat-schal*), adj. bald as a rat, egg-bald, quite bare. —*en-sung*, *m.* several rats grown together by the tails; (*fig.*) *ein weisser —ertrag*, a perfect maze. —*en-tschwanz*, m. rat's tail (*also* *Vel.*); rat-tail file; anything like a rat's tail. —*schal*, (*Rat-schal*), adj. bald as a rat, egg-bald, quite bare. —*en-sung*, *m.* several rats grown together by the tails; (*fig.*) *ein weisser —ertrag*, a perfect maze. —*en-tschwanz*, m. rat's tail (*also* *Vel.*); rat-tail file; anything like a rat's tail.

**Rat**, m. (—es, pl. —en) marmot; dormouse; polecat; *schlafen wie ein —*, to sleep like a top.

**Raub**, m. (—es) robbery; plundering; rapine; prey, spoil, loot, booty; *auf — ausgehen*, to go out to plunder or prey; *Jungfern —*, rape; *Rinder —*, kidnapping; — *zur Eer*, piracy; *gewaltfamer —*, theft with violence; *zu — gehen*, to become a prey, get lost (*rare*); *zum — egeben*, to hand over to be plundered; *einem zum — e werden*, to fall a prey to a p., to become a p.'s victim. —*en*, v. l. a. to rob, steal, plunder, pillage; to ravish; to take away, deprive of. II. n. (*aux.* h.) to rob; to pillage; *die —ende Horde*, a band or gang of robbers. *Comp.* —*anfall*, m. armed attack (*of brigands*, etc.). —*bau*, m. mine worked carelessly or without permission. —*beirte*, *f.* rapacity. —*beirig*, adj. rapacious. —*bid*, m. bid of prey. —*geschapel*, n. birds of prey. —*gewand*, n. pirate fleet. —*gewand*, a gang of robbers. —*gier*, *f.* rapacity. —*gut*, n. booty. —*hölle*, *f.* den of robbers. —*zug*, m. predatory war. —*werk*, m. robbery and murder. —*werk*, n. see —*hölle*, castle of a robber-knight. —*ritter*, m. robber-knight. —*schiff*, n. pirate-ship, corsair. —*schiff*, n. castle of robbers or of a robber-knight. —*staat*, m. piratical state; *die kleinen Staaten —*, *Reuten*, the smallest states of the German empire (*hum.*). —*schiff*, m. poacher. —*schiff*, n. spoil. —*schiff*, *f.* rapacity. —*schiff*, n. rapacious. —*sier*, n. beast of prey.

- ein —iges Schaf verdirbt die ganze Herde, one scabbed sheep will mar the flock (*prov.*).  
**Rauf**, *coll. for* *Geräuf* (*Geräusch*). Often in *cpda.*  
*e.g.* —*traceln*, *v.a.* to climb or scramble up.  
**Rauhe**, *f. (pl. —n)* stable-rack; rack (*for guns, etc.*); *tax-comb*.  
**Rauh** —*en*, *v.a.* to pluck, pull, tear out; *einen* —*en*, to drag a p. about by the hair; *Roh* —*en*, to fight, scuffle. —*er*, *m. (—ers, pl. —er)* brawler. —*erei*, *f.* scuffle, fight, fray. *Comp.* —*bold*, *m.* bully, brawler, inveterate duellist, swashbuckler, rowdy. —*Begen*, *m.* rapier, long sword. —*Handel*, *m.* brawl. —*schüt*, *f.* pugacity.  
**Rauh**, *adj. & adv.* rough; rugged, rude; inclement, raw; coarse; hoarse; harsh; inclement, cold; desert; *aus dem —en arbeiten*, to rough-hew; *das —e Haus*, house of correction (*at Hamburg*); —*er Stein*, rough stone; —*er Pfad*, rugged path or track; —*es Klima*, raw or inclement climate; —*e Nacht*, bleak night; —*er Wind*, rough, biting wind; —*e Stimme*, harsh voice; —*e Gegenden*, wild, mountainous or sterile countries; —*e Behandlung*, harsh treatment; —*e Sitten*, coarse manners; —*es Benehmen*, unceremonious ways; —*e Tugend*, austere virtue. —*e*, *f.* molting time; see —*heit*. —*(h)elt*, *f.* roughness; rudeness, coarseness; harshness, hoarseness; inclemency; ruggedness; acerbity. —*en*, *v. i. a.* to roughen; to card, tease, nap, dress. *II. n. (aux. h.) & r.* to molt. —*igkeit*, see —*(h)elt*. *Comp.* —*bein*, *n.* churl, blackguard, blackleg (*vulg.*). —*stücker*, *n.* hay, straw, *etc.*, as provender. —*gemauert*, *n.* rough masonry. —*reif*, *m.* time. —*stein*, *m.* —*wand*, *f.* compact carbonate of lime, red-land limestone (*Geol.*).  
**Raum**, *m. (—s, pl. Räu'me)* room, space; place; chamber, room; space (*Mus., Typ.*); area; capacity; hold (*of a ship*); occasion, opportunity; sufficerer —, vacuum; —*zwischen den Bereden*, the between-decks; —*geben*, to give way (*to*), to grant, yield, make room or way; *seinen Neigungen — geben*, to follow one's bent or one's inclinations. *Comp.* —*außer*, *m.* sheet-anchor. —*größe*, *f.* geometrical quantity. —*inhalt*, *m.* volume, cubature. —*maß*, *n.* measure of capacity. —*nadel*, *f.* priming-wire; gun-pick; borer.  
**Räumen** —*en*, *v. I. a.* to clear away, remove; to clear (*a place, etc.*); to quit, leave, evacuate; *aus dem Wege —en*, to remove (*obstacles*), to make away with (*a p.*); *bei Seite —en*, to put aside; *das Lager —en*, to decamp (*Mil.*); to clear or sell off; *das Reich —en*, to retreat; *einem sein Zimmer —en*, to give up one's room to a p. *II. n. (aux. h.)* to veer (of the wind). —*er*, *m. (—ers, pl. —er)* cleaner, scavenger; arranger; cleaning-rod. —*ig*, *adj.* spacious, roomy; capacious. —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* occupying or filling a certain space; relating to space, in space. —*lichheit*, *f.* extent, space; spaciousness; locality. —*te*, *f.* offing; *die —te suchen*, to stand out to sea. —*ung*, *f.* removing, clearing, removal; evacuation. *Comp.* —*nadel*, *f.* needle, nail (*Min.*). —*ungs- und -verkauf*, *m.* clearance sale (at reduced prices).  
**Raunen**, *v.a. & n. (aux. h.)* to whisper; *einem etwas ins Ohr — or zu —*, to whisper a.th. in a p.'s ear; *man raunt sich (dat.) ins Ohr*, it is whispered, there is a rumor.  
**Rauh** —*e*, *f. (pl. —en)* caterpillar; worm; grub; pad on the Bavarian military helmet, crest. *pl.* thick fringes on the epaulettes (*to distinguish higher officers*); whim, fancies, maggots. —*en*, *v.a.* to clear of caterpillars. *Comp.* —*en-Nest*, *f.* larva-ry. —*en-Fraß*, *m.* blight (*of caterpillars*), damage done by caterpillars. —*en-Helm*, *m.* Bavarian military helmet.

'Raus, coll. for Heraus (Hinaus).

Rausch, m. (—es, pl. Rausch) carouse; intoxication; delirium, transport; einen — haben, to be drunk; im —, in one's cups; sich (dat.) einen — trinken, to get tipsy.

Rausch, v. l. n. (aux. h.) to rush; to rustle, sough, ripple; to roar; (aux. f.) to rush, pass quickly. II. a.; der Wald hat mir die alte Zeit wach geräuscht, the rustling of the trees has brought back old times to me. —en, p. & adj. rustling; murmuring; noisy. Comp. —beere, f. cranberry. —e-bart, m. Rush-Beard (nickname given to Count Eberhard of Württemberg ('der Greiner') †1392). —gold, n. tinsel. —mittel, n. narcotic. —pfote, f., —werk, n. loud alto (in organs). —Riber, n. silver tinsel.

Rauspern, v. r. & (rarely) n. (aux. h.) to clear the or one's throat.

Rausste, f. rue (Bot.).

Rausen, f. lozenge-shaped figure; diamond; rhomb(oid); facet. —en, v. a. to cut into facets. —ig, adj. in squares, diamonds or facets. Comp. —en-feld, n. lozenge (Her.). —en-Wäde, f. rhomb; facet. —en-förmig, adj. rhomboidal; quadrangular, lozenge-shaped; —enförmig schneiden, to cut in facets. —en-glas, n. glass cut in facets; square, pane. —en-ftein, m. jewel with facets.

Reb, n. (—s, pl. —s) ray; radius (Fort.).

Re, adj. (dial.) ready (to turn); ein Schiff — machen, to alter the course of a ship.

Re, —en, n. (pl. —en-tien) reagent, test. —le'ren, v. a. to react; to counteract. Comp. —en-Bayer, n. test-paper. —ler'-cylinder, m. test-tube.

Reactionär, adj. & m. (—s, pl. —e) reactionary.

Real, I. adj. real, substantial; material; das —e, reality, something real. II. a. (—s, pl. —e) reality. —abstinent, m. boy leaving a (Gefahrenstalt or) modern school. —ien, pl. realities; exact sciences; technical acquirements; facts or studies bearing on the institutions, life and customs of a nation. —le'ren, v. a. to realize; to execute; einen Verkauf —le'ren, to effect a sale. —le'mus, m. realism. —le'tich, adj. realistic. —le'tig, f. (pl. —le'ten) reality; (pl.) real property. Comp. —le't, f. modern school. —le'tisierbar, f. encyclopedia. —le'tisium, n. semi-classical secondary school (9 years' course; teaching Latin but not Greek, corresponding to some extent to the modern sides of English first grade schools). —le'tur, f. outrage, assault and battery. —le'tolog, m. subject catalogue, catalogue in which the books are classified according to subjects. —le'twissenschaft, pl. knowledge of the exact and historical sciences. —le'tist, m. loan, credit upon landed property. —le'tion, n. encyclopedia. —le'tisium, n. lower and middle part of a semi-classical secondary school (6 years' course). —le'tile, f. non-classical secondary school (6 years' course). —le'tert, m. actual value. —le'terbuch, see —lexikon.

Real, m. (—s, —en, pl. —en) real (Spanish coin).

Real, n. (—s, pl. —e) see Regal.

Rebe, f. (pl. —en) branch or tendril (of the hop, vine, etc.); vine. Comp. —en-ganz, n. vine-bud. —en-bedeckt, adj. vine-clad. —en-berg, m. vineyard. —en-geländer, n. vine-trellis. —en-gerade, n. banks of a river rich in vines. —en-gott, m. Bacchus. —en-hain, (—en) —hügel, m. hill covered with vines, vineyard. —en-messer, n. pruning-knife. —en-reich, adj. rich in vines. —en-saft, m. grape-juice; wine (poet.). —en-säbe, m. thyrsus. —en-sied, m. vine. —en-siedel, pl. vineyards, vineyards. —en-siedel, n. festoon of vine-

branches. —holz, n. (das abgehackte) cuttings of vines. —huhn, n. partridge. —hüter, —hüter, m. pointer. —laus, f. Pox. —loxera vastatrix. —recht, adj. unadulterated (of wine).

Rebe, m. (—en, pl. —en) rebel; mutinous. —le'n, f. rebellion. —le'ren, v. a. (aux. h.) to revolt. —le'tig, adj. rebellious.

Rechen, I. m. (—s, pl. —en) rake; rack, row of pins; grate (in a fishpond); detent-wheel, ratchet. II. v. a. to rake.

Rechen, —schaft, f. reckoning, account; einen —schaft schuldig sein, to be accountable to a p.; einen zur —schaft ziehen, fordern, to call a p. to account; —schaft ablegen, geben, to answer for, give an account of. Comp. —anfrage, f. problem in arithmetic. —brett, n. blackboard; tally; abacus. —buch, n. primer of arithmetic, arithmetic book. —fehler, m. miscalculation. —fest, n. sum book, exercise book for arithmetical problems. —fester, f. audit-office. —fester, m. ready reckoner. —fester, f. arithmetic. —fester, m. arithmetician, person good at mental arithmetic. —fester, n. teacher of arithmetic. —fester, f. calculating machine. —fester, m. arithmetician; accountant. —fester, m. counter (of cards).

—fester-Bericht, m. statement of accounts. —fester-Buch, adj. responsible; accountable. —fester, f. arithmetic lesson. —fester, f. slate; blackboard; abacus; multiplication-table. —fester, m. counter (in a shop).

Rechnen, —en, v. a. & n. (aux. h.) to count, calculate, reckon; to esteem, deem; to rank, class; (auf eine u. c. u. c.) —en, to count, rely upon; to depend upon; falsch —en, to miscalculate; an einer Aufgabe —en, to work at a problem; —en lernen, to learn arithmetic; sich ins Andere gerechnet, taking one with the other; mit dem gerechnet, including, inclusive of; sich zum Anderen —en, to add to; Alles ins Andere gerechnet, taking all in all, on the whole; gegen einander —en, to balance, to compare; es sind noch gerechnet 2 Meilen, it is at the most 2 miles; ich —le ihn als verrückt, I look upon him as lost. —er, m. (—er, pl. —er) reckoner, arithmetician, calculator. —ung, see Rechnung.

Rechnung, f. calculation, computation; arithmetic; account; bill, reckoning; calculus; opinion; laufende —, current account; auf neue — stellen, to place to a new account; halbe —, joint account, half share; — abgeben, to render an account; eine — führen, to keep an account; auf jemandes — schreiben, stellen, in — bringen or stellen, to place to a p.'s account; seinem man seine — haben, as far as one's own interest is concerned; er fand dabei nicht seine —, the transaction did not pay him; seine — bei einer u. c. haben, to profit or benefit by a th., to reap advantage from a th.; für — und Gefahr, for account and risk; in — treten mit, to have a running or ledger account with; laut —, as per account; laut eingekaufter —, to account rendered; eine — aufzählen, aufgeben lassen, to make a balance; die — ohne den Wirt machen, to reckon without one's host; sich und seine (acc.) — machen, to count, rely upon; macht sich — beibringt zu werden, to come on promotion; eine — falsieren, to alter an account; einem einen Strich durch die — machen, to frustrate a p.'s plans; einen oder den Umständen — tragen, to make allowance for or accommodate o. a. to a th. or circumstances. Comp. —e-abrechnung, —e-abrechnung, f. audit(ing of accounts). —e-abrechnung, f. rendering of accounts. —e-abrechnung, to close or closing of accounts. —e-abrechnung, to close or closing of accounts.

method of calculation; *die Bier*—*garten*, the four species. —*§=griffel*, *m.* item. —*§=aufgabe*, *f.* arithmetical problem. —*§=aufseher*, *m.* auditor. —*§=auszug*, *m.* abstract or extract or statement of accounts. —*§=beamte(r)*, *m.* clerk in an audit-office. —*§=beleg*, *m.* voucher. —*§=betrug*, *m.* sum total of an account. —*§=buch*, *n.* account-book. —*§=fehler*, *m.* miscalculation. —*§=führer*, *m.* accountant, bookkeeper. —*§=jahr*, *n.* financial year. —*§=kammer*, *f.* chamber of accounts, audit office. —*§=liste*, *f.* statement of accounts. —*§=münze*, *f.* —*§=pfennig*, *m.* fictitious coin, counter (*at cards*). —*§=richtig*, *adj.* responsible. —*§=prüfer*, *m.* auditor, comptroller. —*§=rat*, *m.* member of a council of finance; superior official in an audit-office. —*§=rest*, *m.* balance, remainder of an account. —*§=revisor*, *m.* auditor. —*§=tafel*, *f.* calculating table. —*§=wesen*, *n.* accounts; bookkeeping; audit-system. —*§=wissenhaft*, *f.* arithmetic.

**Recht**, *L. adv. & adv. right*; straight; proper, fitting, suitable; true, real, accurate, correct; genuine; pure; just, equitable, reasonable; lawful, legitimate; agreeable; right (*not left*); *only as adv.* in right condition; well; greatly, remarkably, very; actually; quite; down-right; *mein*—*er Bruder*, my own brother (*opp. to half-brother*); —*e Ehefrau*, lawful wife; *wenn es Ihnen*—*ist*, if it is agreeable to you; *die*—*e Seite*, the right side, the off side; *zu*—*er Zeit*, in time, punctually; *Sie sind*—*ber*—*e*, you are the very man; *du bist mir auch*—*ber*—*e*! you're a fine fellow, indeed! (*iron.*); *Wittwen*, *welche*—*e Wittwen* *sind*, widows that are widows indeed; *ein*—*er Winkel*, a right angle; —*es Gold*, pure gold; *das geht nicht mit*—*en Dingen zu*, there's something not quite right there; *nicht halb*—, not half fair; —*und billig*, just and reasonable, fair; *nicht mehr als*—*und billig*, only fair; *mir ist alles*—, I am content with anything, I agree to everything; *mir ist nicht*—, I am not at ease, I am not well, I am not satisfied (*that*); *wenn was mir*—*ist*, if I mistake not; *wenn ich es*—*bedenke*, when I come to think about it, to consider it properly; *was dem einen*—*ist*, *ist dem andern* *billig*, sauce for the goose is sauce for the gander, what is fair for one is fair for all (*prov.*); *ich weiß nicht*—*wie* . . . I don't quite know how . . .; *diese Stelle wäre mir*—, that place would just suit me; *es einem*—*machen*, to please or satisfy one; *ist es so*—? will that do? *da kommt*—*du mir*—! that won't suit me at all! just what I expected! (*coll.*); *an den*—*en kommen*, to light on the right man; to meet with one's

law of nature; *Student der*—*e*, law-student; *dem*—*e gemäß*, *nach dem*—*e*, according to law; —*über Leben und Tod*, power over life and death; *mit*—, justly; *er wurde böse und mit*—, he grew angry, as well he might; *mit noch größerem*—*e*, with still greater reason; —*beschaffen*, to be right in the end, to carry one's point; *zu*—*bestehen*, to be or continue valid; *einem*—*geben*, to acknowledge the justice or truth of a p.'s views, to decide in a p.'s favor, to admit that a p. is right; *ihm ist*—*geschehen*, he has got his due, justice has been done him; —*haben*, to be right; *sich (dat.) selbst*—*verschaffen*, to take the law into one's own hands; *einem*—*widerfahren lassen*, to do a p. justice; *sein*—*muss* *bir werden*, your claim must be admitted, justice must be done you; *von*—*stehen*, by right, in justice; *thue*—*und scheue* *niemands*, be just and fear not; do your duty, come what may (*prov.*). —*e, f.* the right hand; right side; the Conservatives, the Tories; *mit erhebener*—*en*, with the right hand uplifted; *zur*—*en*, on or to the right.

illegitimate. —*§=igkeit*, *f.* illegality; outlawry. —*mäßig*, *adj.* legal, legitimate; just. —*mäßig=* *teit*, *f.* legality; legitimacy. —*§=schen*, *I. adv.* righteous, upright, honest; solid, thorough. II. *adv.* righteously; very; vigorously; —*schaffen* *an einem handeln*, to deal honestly by a.o.; *bei diesem Buche habe ich mich*—*schaffen* *geübt*, I have taken no end of trouble over or with this book. —*§=schen=* *heit*, *f.* integrity, honesty, uprightness; thoroughness. —*§=schreibung*, *f.* orthography, (right) spelling; *Besserung der*—*schreibung*, spelling reform; *lautgetreue*—*schreibung*, phonetic script. —*§=scheidung*, *f.* administration of justice. —*§=her*, *m.* plaintiff. —*win=* *kelig*, *adj.* rectangular. —*zeitig*, *adj. & adv.* opportune, seasonable; punctual; in time.

**Rechts**—(*in comp.*)—*altertümer*, *pl.* legal antiquities. —*amt*, *n.* court of justice. —*an=* *hängig*, *adj.* pending judicial decision. —*an=* *walt*, *m.* counsel, solicitor; *vor Gericht plädie=* *render*—*anwalt*, barrister-at-law (*in Eng=* *land*). —*an=schließung*, *f.* outlawry. —*be=* *stizene(r)*, *m.* law-student. —*betugnis*, *f.* competency of a court. —*behörde*, *f.* law-court, legal authorities. —*beistand*, *m.* legal assistant, counsel. —*beiständig*, *adv.* valid, legal. —*bewegung*, *f.* movement to the right (*Mil.*). —*beweis*, *m.* deduction. —*boden*, *m.* legal basis. —*buch*, *n.* law-book. —*einschiff*,



m. encroachment upon a p.'s rights. — **ein-**  
**wand**, m. demurrer, traverse, plea. — **erich-**  
**ren**, adj. versed in the law or in jurisprudence.  
 — **fähig**, adj. competent; personal. — **fähig-**  
**keit**, f. competence, legal ability or rights. —  
**fall**, m. suit, case. — **form**, f.; die **strengste**  
**form**, the strictest legal procedure. — **frage**,  
 f. legal question, issue, point of law. — **gang**,  
 f. legal procedure; proceedings. — **gelehrsamkeit**,  
 f. jurisprudence. — **gelehrt**, adj. learned in the  
 law, versed in jurisprudence. — **gelehrter** (r),  
 m. lawyer, jurist. — **gemäß**, adv. according  
 to law. — **gleichheit**, f. equality in the eyes  
 of the law. — **grund**, m. legal argument. —  
**gültig**, adj. legal, valid, good in law. —  
**handel**, m. action, law-suit. — **hilfe**, f. legal  
 aid or relief. — **kniff**, m. quibble, lawyer's dodge.  
 — **konulent**, m. legal adviser. — **kosten**, pl.  
 costs (of a suit). — **kräft**, f. force of law; —  
**kräftig**, adj. valid. — **mittel**, m. legal measure or reme-  
 dy. — **pflege**, f. administration of justice. —  
**satz**, m. legal maxim. — **schein**, m. judgment,  
 decree. — **schule**, f. school of law; — **schulen** (in  
 London), Inns of Court. — **schutzbereit**, m.  
 society for the legal protection of its members.  
 — **sinn**, m. love of justice, equity. — **sprache**,  
 f. law terms, legal terminology. — **spruch**, m.  
 sentence; judgment; verdict. — **staat**, m. con-  
 stitutional state. — **stand**, m., — **stätt**, f. juris-  
 diction. — **streit**, m. action, lawsuit. — **tag**, m.  
 court-day. — **titel**, m. legal title. — **urkunde**,  
 f. legal document; patent. — **verdröcker**, m.  
 pettifogging lawyer, cavalier. — **verdröcker**,  
 f. pettifogging. — **verfahren**, n. legal pro-  
 ceedings; **verjährung**, n. legal proceedings, criminal  
 prosecution. — **verfassung**, f. judicial system,  
 code of laws, judicature. — **verfändige** (r), see  
 — **gelehrte** (r). — **verwalter**, m. administrator  
 of justice. — **weg**, m. course of law; **ben-**  
**weg beschreiten**, to go to law, to take legal  
 steps. — **widrig**, adj. illegal. — **wissenschaft**, f.  
 jurisprudence. — **wohlthat**, f. benefit of the  
 law. — **wort**, n. legal term. — **zwang**, m. legal  
 compulsion.

**Red**, n. (—e)s, pl. (—e) horizontal bar (*Gymn.*).  
 Comp. — **übung**, f. exercise on the horizontal  
 bar.

**Red** — **en**, v. a. to stretch, extend; to rack; **ich**  
**—en**, die **Glieder** — **en**, to stretch one's limbs,  
 oneself; **den Kopf in die Höhe** — **en**, to toss  
 one's head, to hold up one's head. Comp.  
 — **baum**, f. rack. — **holz**, n. stretcher; (pl.)  
 boot-trees. — **schmied**, m. smith working with  
 a tilt-hammer.

**Rede**, m. (—n, pl. —n) renowned warrior, valiant  
 hero, skilled swordsman; trusty vassal,thane,  
 hero. — **ähnlich**, adj., like one of  
 the heroes of old, valiant, heroic, brave.

**Redakt** — **en** r, m. (—enr, pl. —enr) (—enr)  
 editor (of a journal). — **ion**, f. (pl. —ionen)  
 editorship; editor's office; editorial staff;  
 drawing up (of deeds, etc.); **Minister** **erhält**  
**die** — **ion** dieser **Blätter**, inquiries to be made  
 or will be answered at the office of this paper.

**Rede**, f. (pl. —n) speech; language, words;  
 discourse, conversation; harangue, speech,  
 oration; report, rumor; explanation, satis-  
 faction; eine **unbestimmte** — **haben**, to speak  
 indistinctly; **an der** — **erkennen**, to recognize  
 by the voice; **gehobene** —, verse, poetry;  
**ungehobene** —, prose; **gehobene** —, lofty  
 language; elevated style; poetic style; **einem**  
**in die** — **fallen**, to interrupt a p.; **die** — **ist**  
**auf diesen Gegenstand**, the conversation turned  
 upon this subject; **der in** — **stehende Gegen-**  
**stand**, the subject under discussion; **du mußt**  
**mit** — **reden**, you must give me an account of  
 it; **davon** **ist** **keine** —, that is out of the ques-  
 tion; that goes without saying; **davon** **ist**

**die** — **nicht**, that is not the question; **nicht** **im**  
**— wort**, not worth mentioning or talking  
 about; **wessen** **ist** **die** —? what are you talking  
 about? what is the matter? **einen** **an** —  
**kommen lassen**, to let a p. speak; **wenn** **ich**  
**—n**, according to what he says; **am** **ander**  
**auf unsere** — **zu kommen**, to return to what  
 we were speaking of; **vergib** **deine** — **nicht**,  
 don't forget what you were going to say; **die**  
**— geht**, people say, it is said; — **nach** **Wissen**  
**geben** **über** (acc.), to render an account of, to  
 answer questions about; **einen** **über** **eine** **E-**  
**zur** — **setzen** **oder** **stellen**, to call a p. to account  
 with regard to something; to take some one to  
 task; — **stehen**, to answer, account for; **eine**  
**— halten**, to deliver a discourse, make a speech.

**Red** — **en**, l. v. a. & n. (aux. h), to speak; to  
 talk; converse; to discourse; **ins** **Geleg** **or** **in**  
**den** **Tag** **hinein** — **en**, to talk at random; **er**  
**—et** **wie** **gebrucht**, he speaks like a book; **einen**  
**ins** **Gewissen** — **en**, to admonish a p. seriously,  
 appeal to a p.'s conscience; **sich** (dat.) **einen**  
**Prozeß** **an** **den** **Geld** — **en**, to bring a lawsuit  
 upon oneself by babbling; **Sie** **haben** **gut** — **en**,  
 it is all very well for you to talk; **sich** **an** **den**  
**Geld** — **en**, to talk away one's life; **flug**  
**—en**, to play the wisacre; **ein** **Zeugnis** **und**  
**Wort** **über** **eine** **E** — **en**, to discuss a th. at  
 great length; **mit** **Sich** — **en** **lassen**, to listen to  
 reason; **einen** **nach** **dem** **Munde** — **en**, to echo  
 a p.'s opinion; **einen** **an** **Munde** — **en**, to flatter  
 a.o.; **über** **Politik** — **en**, to talk politics; **und**  
**ihm** — **et** **die** **Verwünschung**, this is the language  
 of despair; **das** **Wort** — **en** (einer **Vertraute**  
**oder** **Enkel**), to put in a good word for, to defend,  
 recommend; — **en** **Sie** **nur** **weiter**, go on; **wir**  
**wollen** **von** **etwas** **anderem** — **en**, let us change  
 the subject. II. *subst.* n. talking, speaking;  
 speech; viel — **en** **von** **etwas** **machen**, to make  
 a great talk or rum about a th.; **all** **der** **Zeit** — **en**  
**ist** **umsonst**, you are wasting your words; **das**  
**—en** **ward** **ihm** **schwer**, he speaks with diffi-  
 culty; — **en** **ist** **Silber**, **Schweigen** **ist** **Gold**,  
 speech is silver, silence is golden (prov.). — **en**,  
 p. & adj. speaking; expressive; **die** — **en** **Be-**  
**son**, the interlocutor, speaker; — **en** **Sinn**,  
 poetry and music; — **en** **Wappen**, coat of  
 arms with the name of the person bearing it.  
 — **en**, f. see **Werde**. — **en**, adj. & adv.  
 honest; upright, honourable; straightforward;  
 candid; just, fair. — **en**, f. honesty, prob-  
 ity, integrity, straightforwardness, candour.  
 — **en**, see **Webner**. — **en**, adj. chatty; talk-  
 ative, loquacious. — **en**, f. loquacity.  
 Comp. — **en** **accusant**, m. rhetorical accent. — **en**  
**begabt**, adj. eloquent. — **en** **bilis**, n. tropa,  
 figure of speech. — **en** **fertigkeit**, adj. of ready  
 speech, of glib tongue. — **en** **fertigkeit**, f. readi-  
 ness of speech, gift of the gab (coll.). — **en**  
**flügel**, f. figure of speech, metaphorical ex-  
 pression. — **en** **flügel**, m. fluency of speech,  
 volubility. — **en** **form**, f. form of expression;  
 mood (Gram.). — **en** **form**, f. syntax. — **en**  
**gabe**, f. faculty of speech, gift of the gab  
 (coll.). — **en** **gefang**, m. recitative. — **en** **ge-**  
**fang**, f. rhetoric. — **en** **hüter**, m. rhetorical  
 orator. — **en** **hüter**, adj. talkative. — **en**  
**art**, f. expression, phrase; idiom; **nur** **in** **der**  
**—en** **art**, merely a figure of speech; **leer-**  
**en** **en** **arten**, empty phrases. — **en** **en** **en**, n.  
 rhetorical pomp. — **en** **en**, m. period, *en*  
**—en**, adj. shy of speaking, reticent, re-  
 turn. — **en** **en**, m. rhetorical embellishment.  
 — **en** **en**, m. bombast. — **en** **en**, m.  
 rhetorical sight. — **en** **en**, m. art of  
 speech (Gram.). — **en** **en**, m. *en*, m.  
 — **en**, m. rhetorical accent. — **en** **en**, f.  
 exercise in speaking, declamation. — **en**  
**en**, m. contrast. — **en** **en**, m. *en*

society. —*e-zweife*, *f.* manner of speech, mode of expression. —*e-zweigen*, *n.* stop.  
*Revisir'en*, *v.a.* to edit (*a journal, etc.*).  
*Red'n*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) orator; speaker. —  
*red'n*, *adj.* oratorical, elocutionary. *Comp.* —  
*blumen*, *pl.* flowers of oratory. —*blume*, *f.*  
 pulpit; tribune; platform. —*kunst*, *f.* rhetoric.  
 —*kunstl.* *m.* speaker's chair; pulpit. —*talent*,  
*n.* —*gabe*, *f.* gift of eloquence, faculty of  
 speech; gift of the gab (*Hum.*).  
*Redoub'te*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) redoubt (*Fort.*); masquerade.  
*Reductio'n*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) reduction.  
*Reducir'bar*, *adj.* reducible. —*en*, *v.a.* to  
 reduce (*anf* (*acc.*) to); *rich* —*en*, to be (*come*)  
 reduced; *er* (*nicht*) *rich* —*en*, he looks very  
 shabby.  
*Reed's* —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) road, roadstead; *anf* *ber* —  
 —*e* *liegen*, to ride at anchor (*in the road*).  
*Reed's* —*er*, *v.a.* to fit out ships. —*er*, *m.* (—*er's*,  
*pl.* —*en*) freighter, shipper; owner (*of a ship*).  
 —*er'st*, *f.* sitting out of a merchantman; ship-  
 ping interest or trade; shipping; ship-owners;  
 —*er'st* *betreiben*, to be in the shipping trade.  
*Reel'n*, *adj.* real, essential; safe, solid, respecta-  
 ble; honorable, just; —*e* *Behandlung*, fair  
 dealing; *ein* —*s* (*Ge'schäft*, a respectable  
 or fair dealing firm; —*e* *Wart*, good article.  
 —*ist'st*, *f.* solidity (*C. L.*); honorableness.  
*Reep*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) rope.  
*Refecto'r* —*ium*, *n.* (—*iums*, *pl.* —*en*) refectory.  
*Refer'ant*, *n.* (—*at*(*e*)*s*, *pl.* —*ate*) report, review  
 (*of a book*). —*endar't*, *m.* (—*endar's*, *pl.* —*en-  
 dar's*) (more formal is: —*endar'ting*, *m.* (*pl.* —  
*endar'ten*) referendary; young barrister who,  
 after having passed his first state examination  
 in law, practices at a court without emolument,  
 thus qualifying for his second professional ex-  
 amination. —*e'ant*,  
*sr.* reviewer,  
 chairman.  
 —*e* (*informa-*  
 —*e*) to report;  
 r the back;  
 ler.  
*of a sail*.  
 II. *n.* (*aux.*  
 k of, have in  
 spect upon a  
 sich *bei* dem  
 particular

apply to Mr. N.

what-not ; regal organ ; organ-register ; stand  
(*Typ.*).

**Regen**, *adj.* astir, in motion, lively; zealous; animated, brisk, active; industrious; — *machen*, to set in motion, stir up, excite; *wieder machen*, to revive; — *sein*, to be up and doing; *der Wunsch wurde in ihm* —, he was seized with a desire to.

**Re'gel, f. (pl. —n)** rule; precept, principle, law; order, discipline; menness (*Med.*) ; — be tri, rule of three (*Arith.*); in ber —, as a rule. —n, v.s. to regulate; **Re'geln** —n wad, to be ruled by. **Comp.** —**looß, adj.** without rule; —n **bes Fußballspieles**, laws of football; Irregular. —**irregulär, f.** irregularity. —**regulär, adj.** regular. —**regelmäßig, f.** regularity. —**richtig, adj.** regular, according to rule; normal; orderly; correct. —**wirrig, adj.** contrary to rule, irregular.

**Re'clina, f.** (pl. —e) rail (of a ship).

**stir** *stir*, *v. i.* a. to move, stir; to animate; to touch on, mention. II. *v. t.* to stir, move, be in motion; to make itself felt; or *barf* *stir* *nicht* — *en*, he may not stir; *es* *ist* *kein* *Stirren* *hören*, not a breath of air is stirring. — *stirn*, *adj.* *adv.* active, nimble, agile, bustling, brisk. — *stirnlich*, *f.* agility, activity. — *stirnig*, *f.* motion, movement; emotion, impulse, agitation. *Comp.* — *stirnlos* = *los*, *adj.* motionless; dead.

**Regen**, *m.* (—) rain; shower; downpour; fellow; —, drizzling rain; furrer, —, shower; Rarier, —, heavy shower, pelting rain; and sem. — in die Traufe, out of the frying-pan into the fire; wir werden — bekommen, we shall have rain, it looks like rain. *Comp.* —bad, s. shower-bath. —sch, *f.* white squall (*Naut.*). —bogen, *m.* rainbow. —bogenfarben, *adj.* prismatic colors; in —bogenfarben, iridescent. —bogenhauf, *f.* iris (*Anat.*). —sticht, *adj.* waterproof.

—fang, *m.* cistern. —fäß, *n.* water-butt.  
—guss, *m.* violent shower of rain, downpour  
of rain. —leber, *n.* carriage-hood; carriage-  
apron. —mantel, *m.* water-proof (cloak),  
mackintosh. —maß, *n.* —meter, *m.* rain-  
gauge. —monat, *m.* rainy month. —pfeifer,  
*m.* dötterel. —rod, *m.* mackintosh. —sanner,  
*n.* shower. —schirm, *m.* umbrella. —schirm-  
förmig, *adj.* umbelliferous. —schirm-gerüst,  
*n.* skeleton, frame (of an umbrella). —schirm-  
ständer, *m.* umbrella stand. —schwede, *f.*  
slug. —strom, *m.* torrent of rain. —tag,  
*m.* rainy day. —vogel, *m.* plover. —wäßer,  
*n.* rain-water. —wetter, *n.* rainy weather;  
anfallendes —wetter, spell of rain, succession  
of rainy days. —wind, *m.* rainy wind. —  
wurm, *m.* earth-worm, lob-worm. —zeit, *f.*  
rainy season.

**Regent**, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) regent; administrator; reigning prince. —*in*, *f.* (female) regent. —(*draft*, *f.* regency, regentship.

**Reg-** *reg'*, *j.* (*pl.* —*ien*) public management, administration (*of dues, etc.*); stage management; *unter-ienerschnig*, in bond. —*ien*, *zc.* see under *Regieren*. —*ime'nt*, see *Regiment*. —*ien*'*r*, *m.* (—*ieners*, *pl.* —*ienere*) stage-manager.

**Régier'bar**, *adj.* governable, manageable.

**Regier'**—*ru, v.* *a.* to manage, guide (*horſes, etc.*); to ſteer (*ſhips*); to govern, rule, ſway (*peoples*); to govern (*Gram.*). II. *n.* (*aux. ſg.*) to reign; to rule; —*ende Königin*, reigning queen, queen regent; —*ender Bürgermeiſter*, burgo-maſter in office; —*its Wort*, regimen. —*cr, m.* (*-eſ, pl. -er*) ruler, governor; ſovereign; —*cr und Regierte*, ſovereign and ſubjects. —*ung, f.* reigning; government, reign, ſway; regency; power, authority; adminiſtration, executive power; management. *Comp.* —*unge*, *adpoſit.* *m.* counſel for the crown. —*unge*, *antritt, m.* acceſſion (to the throne).

—**ungs=beirr**, *m.* administrative district or area (*part of a Prussian province*). —**ungs=blatt**, *n.* official journal, organ of the government. —**ungs=form**, *f.* form of government. —**ungs=gegnert**, *m.* member of the opposition. —**ungs=los**, *adj.* anarchical. —**ungs=partei**, *f.* ministerialists. —**ungs=paß**, *m.* Foreign-Office passport; government passport. —**ungs=präsident**, *m.* president of a government board. —**ungs=rat**, *m.* member of a government board. —**ungs=sache**, *f.* state-affair. —**ungs=sitz**, *m.* seat of government. —**ungs=verweiser**, *m.* regent. —**ungs=wechsel**, *m.* change of government.

**Regiment**, *L. n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) power, government; **Regiments=**, petticoat government; **das = haben or führen**, *am* — *sein*, to rule. *II. n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*er*) regiment (*of soldiers*). **Comp.** —**er=weife**, *adv.* in regiments. —**s=arzt**, —**s=chirurg**, —**s=feldscherer**, *m.* army surgeon. —**s=bureau**, *n.* orderly room. —**s=inhaber**, —**s=sammelmajor**, *m.* colonel of a regiment. —**s=sapelle**, —**s=mannf.**, *f.* band of a regiment, regimental band. —**s=quartiermeister**, *m.* regimental quartermaster. —**s=kab**, *m.* staff of a regiment. —**s=tiftig**, *m.* officer's mess. —**s=tambour**, *m.* drum-major. —**s=unkosten**, *pl.* regimental expenses; **auf = sunkosten leben**, to live at the other people's expense (*coll.*).

**Regist=** *cr, n.* (—*erß*, *pl.* —*er*) register, record; table of contents, index; list, catalogue; register (*in organs*; *of chimneys*, etc.); *Typ.*: damper; stop (*organ*); **alle = er ziehen**, (*organ-playing*) to pull out all the stops; **alle = er der Punkt** *und hier gegeben*, all that art can do is displayed here; **ist alle = er gehen**, to be obsolete, old fashioned or out of date; **ist alle bei ihr im schwarzen = er**, I am in her black or bad books. —**ran=de**, *f.* (*pl.* —*randen*) register; order-book. —**ra=tor**, *m.* (—*rators*, *pl.* —*rate=ren*) registrar, recorder. —**ra=tr**, *f.* registry; record-office. —**re=ren**, *v.a.* to register, record. **Comp.** —**re=papier**, *n.* large-sized, stout writing paper. —**re=stimmte**, *f.* —**re=zug**, *m.* register (*in organs*).

**Regimententiretel**, *f.* red-tapeism, crass for uniformity.

**Regler**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) regulator (*of electric current*).

**Reg'n** —*en*, *v.a. & n.* (*aus. h.*) & *imp.* to rain; *sein = en*, to drizzle; *es = et* **Regel**, blows are falling fast. —**erisch**, —**icht** (*obs.*), *adj.* rainy.

**Regre=** *h, m.* (—*ies*, *pl.* —*ies*) recourse, remedy; —*nehmen*, to go back (to the drawer) (*C. L.*).

**Regul=** *ar, adj.* regular. —**ati=**, *n.* (—*ativs*, *pl.* —*ative*) regulation, rule. —**a=tor**, *m.* (—*ators*, *pl.* —*ators=ren*) governor; regulator. —**ie=ren**, *v.a.* to regulate; to adjust. **Comp.** —**ter=ebel**, *m.* standard lever. —**ic=** **ter=ofen**, *m.* moderator-stove, regulative stove. —**ter=bahn**, *m.* regulating cock. —**ic=** **Wange**, *f.* regulator (*Mech.*). —**ic=** **ventil**, *n.* regulator valve.

**Reh**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) roe; weibliches **Reh**, doe; ein **Nubel** —, a herd of deer. **Comp.** —**bad**, *m.* roebuck; **der = bad** **Rehst**, the roebuck bellow. —**braten**, *m.* roast venison. —**fahl**, —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* fawn-colored. —**sch**, *n.* —**bant**, *f.* doe-skin. —**Reisch**, *n.* venison. —**faib**, *n.* —**fige**, *f.* fawn. —**seule**, *f.* —**schäpel**, *m.* haunch of venison. —**leber**, *n.* buck-skin. —**posten**, *pl.* buck-shot. —**vieher**, *m.* roebuck six months old. —**wild**, *n.* deer. —**siege**, *f.* doe. —**sterner**, *m.* loin of venison.

**Reh=** *c, adj.* fountained in the feet (*Vet.*).

**Reib=**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) grater; rasp; tap.

**Reib=** *en*, *tr.v.a.* to rub; to grate; to grind

(*colors*); to pulverize, triturate; to *mass*, clean by rubbing; to gall, fret; **Reib** (*dat.*) **Re** **hände** **wund = en**, to rub the skin off one's hands; **sich an einem = en**, to tease, provoke a p.; **einem etwas unter die Nase = en**, to tell s.o. a thing plainly or to his face, to bring a th. home to him. —*er, m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) rubber; grinder; brayer. —**er=**, *f.* prevention; bantering. —**ung**, *f.* rubbing; friction; abrasion; trituration; clash, collision. **Comp.** —**(e)=eisen**, *n.* grater. —**(e)=Reib**, *f.*: **der = fläche auf der** **Reibetel**, the rubber on the box. —**(e)=Reibstein**, *pl.* mashed potatoes. —**(e)=Reib**, *f.* pestle. —**e=Reib**, *m.* rubbing cloth. —**e=Reib**, *m.* continuous or tractive (consonant), spirant; **der Reiblose Reib** **Reib**, the voiceless labial spirant (*f.*). —**(e)=Reib**, *m.* grinding-stone; ink-block (*Typ.*). —**(e)=Reib**, *n.* rubber. —**(e)=Reib**, *f.* lucifer-matches. —**Reib**, *f.* grating machine. —**Reib=elektricität**, *f.* electricity by friction, frictional electricity. —**Reib=Reib**, *n.* rubber (*Elect.*). —**Reib=maschine**, *f.* common or friction electrical machine. —**Reib=rad**, *n.* friction-wheel. —**Reib=widderstand**, *pl.* resistance to friction.

**Reich**, *I. adj. & adv.* rich, wealthy; abundant; copious; opulent; ample, exuberant, plentiful, fertile, abounding in; powerful, mighty (*adv. poet.*); — *an* (*dat.*) rich in; — *an* (*Genetung*), rich in experience; **eine = Reich**, a large number; — **und Arm**, rich and poor; **ein = er**, a rich man; **die = en**, the well-to-do people, the wealthy. *II. n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) empire, kingdom, realm; reign; kingdoms; **Ter=**, animal kingdom; **Pflanzen =**, vegetable kingdom; **das heilige, römische =** (**heilige** **Reich**), the Holy Roman Empire (of the German Nation); **das = der Dritte**, the Celestial Empire, China. —**ich**, *adj. & adv.* ample, copious, plentiful; **sein = liches** **Reich** **haben**, to be well off. —**lichkeit**, *f.* plentifulness, abundance. —**tum**, *m.* (—*tums*, *pl.* —*tümer*) riches, wealth; opulence, abundance; affluence; richness, fullness, copiousness.

**Reich=** *en*, *v.l. a.* to reach; (*einem etwas*) — *en*, to give, present, pass; **das Reich** **haben** — *en*, to administer the sacrament; **Reich** *en* — *en*, to bestow alms; **er = ihm das Reich** **nicht**, he is not fit to hold a candle to him, he is no match for him; **sich** **Reich** **nicht** **geben**, no alms given here. *II. n.* (*aus. h.*) to reach, extend to; to suffice, to last, hold out; — *en* **nach**, to stretch out one's hand for or towards; **das =**, that will do; **Reich = mit dem** **Glase**, one glass is sufficient for Fred.; — *t das* **nicht** ? is that not enough? **wer = an ihn** ? who comes up to him? —**ung**, *f.* reaching; administering; offering.

**Reichs=** (*in comp.*) —**adit**, *f.* ban of the empire; **in die = adit** **thun**, to outlaw. —**adel**, *m.* peerage; nobility of the empire. —**adler**, *m.* imperial eagle. —**amt**, *n.*; —**amt** **des Innern**, Home Office; **Minister im** **amt** **des Innern**, Home Secretary; **Minister of the Interior**; —**amt** **des Äußern**, Foreign Office. —**ausgezeichnet**, *f. pl.* imperial & fair. —**ausleger**, *m.* imperial or official p. sette. —**avril**, *m.* imperial globe or shield emblem. —**avril**, *m.* master of the bank. *f.* imperial bank (*at Berlin*). —**avril** **hörden**, *f. pl.* imperial authorities. —**avril**, *m.* see —**tagsbote**. —**avril** **Reich**, *f.* steamers subsidized by the Empire. —**avril** **Reich** **amt**, *m.* imperial board of direction of railways. —**avril** **amt**, *n.* high office of the empire (*obs.*). —**avril**, *f.* national standard flag of the empire. —**avril**, *m.* attorney-general (*for the empire*). —**avril**, *f.* imperial

cession. —frei, *adj.* subject only to the emperor. —freiherr, —fürst, *m.* baron, prince of the Holy Roman Empire. —gericht, *n.* Imperial High Court of Justice, Supreme Court of the Empire (*at Leipzig*). —gleichwürdig, *adj.* & *adv.* contrary to the laws of the empire. —heer, *n.* imperial army. —hilfe, *f.* subsidies granted by the imperial government. —kammergericht, *n.* Imperial chamber, supreme court (*obs.*; formerly at *Wetzlar*). —kanzler, *f.* Imperial chancery. —kanzler, *m.* chancellor of the empire. —kronjuwel, *pl.* insignia of the empire, crown-jewels. —kreis, *m.* district of the (old) German empire (*obs.*). —krüppel, *m.* invalid (*wounded in the Franco-German war*) (*sl.*). —kurzbuch, *n.* Imperial railway guide. —land, *n.* territory of the German empire; *die* —länder, the Imperial provinces (*Alsace & Lorraine*). —leben, *n.* life of the empire. —münze, *f.* coin of the empire or realm. —oberhaupt, *n.* head of the empire, emperor. —panier, *n.* Imperial standard. —partei, *f.* Imperial party, Imperialists. —pfennig, *m.* (German) pfennig. —post, *f.* Imperial post. —postdampfer, *m.* Imperial mail-packet. —postmeister, *m.* Postmaster General of the Empire. —rat, *m.* senate, council of the empire; senator. —ritter, *m.* knight of the empire. —schilling, *m.* decree of the Imperial Diet. —schreibung, *f.* Imperial (German) spelling (*introduced in 1902*). —stadt, *f.* Imperial city; freie —stadt, free town of the Empire (*now only Hamburg, Bremen, Lübeck*). —standeshaft, *f.* privileges of a state of the empire. —tag, *m.* Imperial Diet; (*now*) German Parliament, Reichstag. —tagesschiede, *m.* recess of an Imperial diet. —tagesschiede(r), —tageshofe, *m.* deputy to the Diet, member of (the German) Parliament, M.P. —truppen, *pl.* Imperial troops; (*usually*) troops sent into the field by the various states forming the Holy Roman Empire in the XVI-XVIII centuries. —unfallversicherungsgesetz, *n.* (German) accident insurance act; employers' liability act. —universität, *f.* University of Strasbourg. —unmittelbar, *adj.* immediate (*subject only to the imperial government*); —unmittelbare Fürsten, princes subject directly to the Empire. —verfassung, *f.* constitution of the empire. —verfassung, *f.* assembly of the Imperial states. —verwalter, *f.* regency, administration. —verwalter, *m.* regent, administrator of the empire. —währung, *f.* standard currency of the Empire. —wappen, *n.* Imperial arms.

Rei'e, *m.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n*) a lively country dance; *den* —*n* springen, to dance merrily. *Reif*, *adj.* ripe, mature; —werden, to ripen, become ripe, to mature; to season, to mellow; ein Mann von —(re)n Jahren, a middle-aged

; *kur* —*e* i. to ripen. yellow; *der* outh ripens mature; *nach* or full con- examsina- oys' schools to matricu- erman Uni- certificates.

bloom (*on*); *hat* *Reif* to frost. hoop; tire; —*e* legen —schlagen, *p.* —ein,

see under *Reifel*. —*en*, *I. subst. n.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) see *Reif*. II. *v.a.* to hoop; to put a rim on. *Comp.* —*en* = *bahre*, *f.* cage, cradle for a broken limb. —*en* = *spiel*, *n.* Les Graces (*game*); trundling the hoop. —*en* = *springen*, *n.* skip- ping. —*rod*, *m.* hoop(-ed) petticoat.

Rei'gen, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) round dance; row of dancers or singers; roundelay, song; dance and song; *den* —*eröffnen*, to lead the dance,

to connect; to range, rank; to arrange, classify; to baste. *Comp.* —*en* = *folge*, *f.* succession; sequence, proper order; series; procession. —*en* = *march*, *m.* file-marching, marching in files (*Mil.*). —*en* = *tanz*, *m.* round dance. —*en* = *weise*, *adv.* in rows; by turns.

Rei'her, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) heron. *Comp.* —*beize*, *f.* heron hawking. —*busch*, —*busch*, *m.* tuft of heron's feathers. —*fall(e)*, *m.* Falco peregrinus. —*gras*, *n.* feather-grass. —*hand*, *m.* heronry.

Reim, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) rhyme, rime.

Rei'm —*en*, *v.a.r. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to rhyme, rime; to agree, tally; zusammen —*en*, to make out, piece together; *rührenden* — rhyme of words with the same spelling but different meaning (*ll.* rhyme striking the same chord again). —*er*, *m.* (—*er*, *pl.* —*er*) rhymist, versifier. —*erei'*, *f.* love of rhyming; bad verses. *Comp.* —*art*, *f.* kind of rhyme or verse. —*chronik*, *f.* chronicle in verse. —*fall*, *m.* cadence. —*frei*, —*los*, *adj.* blank, unrhymed. —*gedicht*, *n.* poem in rhyme. —*kunst*, *f.* art of rhyming. —*rätsel*, *n.* charade or enigma in verse. —*schied*, *m.* rhymester. —*silbe*, *f.* rhyming syllable. —*sprach*, *m.* rhymed maxim or proverb. —*weise*, *adv.* in rhymes; in couplets. —*wort*, *n.* word which rhymes; word used in rhymes.

Rein, *I. adj.* clean, pure, clear; innocent; sound, whole, intact; net (*C.L.*); fair (*writing, etc.*); genuine; downright; —*e* *Aussprache*, correct pronunciation, good accent; —*e* *Bahn* machen, to clear the way, to clear away impediments, to make a clean sweep; —*e* *Bilanz*, clear balance; ein —*er* *Bogen* *Papier*, a blank sheet of paper; —*e* *Gefühlsfarbe*, clear complexion; —*er* *Gewinn*, real or net profit; eine —*e* *Lüge*, a downright lie; —*en* *Mund* *halten*, to hold one's tongue, keep a secret; einem —*en* *Rein* *einflößen*, to tell someone the plain truth; einem —*sprechen*, to absolve, pronounce a p. innocent; *der*, *die* —*e*, pure, guiltless person; *dem* —*en* *mit* *alles* —, to the pure all things are pure; *mit* *sch* *selbst* *über* eine *S.* *ins* —*e* *kommen*, to make up one's mind about a th.; *etwas* *ins* —*e* *bringen*, *auf* —*e* *kommen*, to clear off embarrassments, to clear up, to settle; to fair-copy; *mit* *einem* *ins* —*e* *kommen*, to come to an understanding with a.o.; *etwas* *ins* —*e* *schreiben*, to make

a fair copy of a th.; ich bin mit mir *ein* — *en*, I have made up my mind. II. *adv.* quite, entirely; — *heraus*, plainly; *es* *ist* *aus* *mit* *uns*, it is all over with us; — (*c*)*weg*, completely, altogether (*coll.*); *das* *ist* *in* *—weg* I but that is too much! (*s.*) — *unmöglich*, quite impossible; — *nichts*, nothing whatever. — *hell*, *f.* parity; pureness, clearness. — (*gen*), *see under* *Reinig*. — (*l*)*ch*, *adj.* clean, cleanly; neat. — *liebsit*, *f.* neatness, *elo.* *Comp.* — *brud*, *m.* fair impression, clean proof. — *ertrag*, *m.* net profit. — *geist*, *m.* alcohol. — *gewicht*, *n.* net weight (*C. L.*). — *gewinn*, *m.* net profit. — *fäulur*, *f.* bacilliculture. — (*schiff*), *f.* fair copy.

**Rein**, *coll.* for *Reizen* (*Reizen*). *Q* *is.*  
a. *p.* —*fail*, *m.* disappointment, *ul.*  
—*fallen*, *v.* to be disappointed, *y;*  
**Reinigen** —*en*, *v.* to clean, cleanse *y;*  
to purge; to refine; to clarify. *by.*  
**Reiniger**, *pl.* —*er* cleanser; refiner; *g.*  
**Reinigung** —*en*, *f.* purity, cleanliness *g.*  
—*ung*, *f.* purification; cleaning, *g.*  
purging; refinement; disinfection; **Reinigung**  
—*ung*, Purification (*of the Virgin*) (*R. C.*); *en-*  
**reinigung** —*ung*, menses. *Comp.* —*ung* —*en-*  
*m.* oath of purification. —*ung* —*mittel*, *n.* pur-  
gative. —*ung* —*en* —*en*, *n.* illustration.

**2** **Wies**, *n.* (—**Wes**, *pl.* —(**fer**) twig, sprig; shoot, scion, sucker. —(**fig**, *n.* (—(**figs**) twigs; brushwood; copae. —(**lein**, *n.* little sprig. *Comp.* —**besen**, *m.* —**bürste**, *f.* birch-broom. —**bund**, —**bündel**, —**büchel**, *n.* fagot. —**holz**, *n.* brushwood, copae.

**Reis**, *m.* (—(f)es) rice. *Comp.* —**ban**, *m.* cultivation of rice. —**brantwein**, *m.* arrack. —**brei**, *m.* rice boiled in milk. —**mehl**, *n.* rice-flour, ground rice.

\**Heis*, *f.* see *Heise*. *Comp.* —*läufer*, *n.* enlistment in a foreign army (*dial.*). —*läufer*, *m.* (Swiss) mercenary.

**Reiſe**—*f.* (*pl.*—*en*) journey; tour; trip; voyage (*on the sea*); passage (*across the sea*); (warlike) expedition (*obs.*); *ſich auf die — begeben* or *machen*, to set out; *was geht die — ſin*? where are you going to or bound for? *die Hin—e*, the out journey; *die Rüd—e*, the return journey; *die Doppelre—e*, the journey there and back; *glückliche —e*! a pleasant journey to you! *Vergnügungs—e*, pleasure trip; *—e ins Ausland*, journey abroad.

self—*en*, *v.* (aur. *g.* & *f.*) to travel, journey; to go to; to set out for; to go on travels; *wir—ten* *über*, we went by or via; *wir—en* *in* *mor-*  
*gen*, we (shall) start to-morrow; *auf* *den* *Land—en*, to go into or to leave for the country; *wir—ten* *neun* *Stunden* *nach* *Paris*, we were  
 nine hours going to Paris; *auf* *eine* *Stunde—en*, to make a professional tour, to travel for  
 professional employment; *mit* *der* *Eisenbahn—en*, to go by rail; *auf* *See—en*, to go by  
 sea. —*end*, *p.* & *adj.* traveling, itinerant; *der*, *die* *—ende*, traveler; *ein—ender*, a  
 commercial traveler; *unser—ender*, our traveler, agent, representative; *zwei—ende*, two  
 travelers. —*ig*, (*obs. & poet.*) *adj.* (*lit.*) ready  
 for an expedition, mounted; —*iges* *Wferd*,  
 trooper's horse; —*iges* *Striegelschwader*, a  
 troop of horse; *der—ige*, horseman, (mounted)  
 trooper. *Comp.* —*anzug*, *m.* traveling cos-  
 tume. —*apothek*, *f.* portable medicine-  
 chest. —*bedarf*, *m.* traveling necessities.  
 —*bedeureiber*, *m.* writer of travels. —*bede-*  
*bedienung*, *f.* book of travels. —*bett*, *n.*  
 camp-bed. —*buch*, *n.* guide-book. —*bu-*  
*ndel*, *n.* knapsack. —*burrau*, *n.* tour-  
 ist agency office. —*fertig*, *adj.* ready to  
 start. —*feber*, *n.* mania for traveling;  
 restlessness through fear of being late. —*ge-*

*faide, f. traveling-dusk. — c=tramb, m. tourist. — c=trahtr(r), m. follow-traveler. — c=trage, m. suite. — c=trid, m. money for traveling. — c=trid, m. baggage. — c=tridmatt, f. traveling party; travelers' companions. — c=trund, m. traveler's guide. — c=trist, f. traveler's map. — c=trist, m. traveling box or trunk; trunks. — c=trist, m. portmanteau, traveling bag. — c=trist, pl. traveling expenses. — c=trist, f. portable kitchen. — c=trist, f. love of traveling. — c=trist, m. (royal) courier. — c=trist, adj. tired of traveling; tired out by traveling. — c=trist, f. traveling cap. — c=trist, m. commercial traveler (Amm.); c=trist ein alter c=trist, he is an experienced traveler (coll.). — c=trist, m. passport. — c=trist, m. vaticum; charity to a traveler. — c=trist, m. itinerant preacher. — c=trist, m. portmanteau. — c=trist, m. benediction on a parting traveler (in old German poetry). — c=trist, pl. traveling expenses. — c=trist, m. pocket mirror. — c=trist, m. traveling scholarship or studentship. — c=trist, f. satchel, wallet; traveling bag. — c=trist, m. weather for traveling. — c=trist, m. destination. — c=trist, m. caravan.*

**Stich**, —en, *i. tr.* v. a. to tear, rend, slit; to pull, drag; to split up; to draw, evince; to sketch, draw, delineate, design; to reprehend; to snap asunder; **den Sticht** —en, to break ground; **Stüßstich** —en, to ram (*Theat.*); **Spitz** —en, to crack jokes; **Stein** —en, to talk obscurely; **ein Stich** (acc.) —en, to drag towards one, to seize upon, usurp; **sich ein einen Strich** —en, to scratch oneself on a pin; **aus der Gefahr** —en, to rescue from danger; **einen und einem Irrtum** —en, to disabuse a p.'s mind of an error; **einen dahin** —en, to hurry a p. on or along; **es ist mich im Stiche**, I have the colic; **mit sich or fort** —en, to carry off or along with one; **sich** —en um, to struggle, contend for; **auf's** —t **sich um sit**, there is a general scramble for her; **einen zu Boden** —en, to pull or knock a p. down; **sich Tod** —t eine große Peine, his death makes a great blank; **sich** (dat.) **ein Stich** —en, to tear one's coat, etc.). II. *v. n.* (*Gew. f.*) to burst, split, crack, chap, snap, tear; to break loose; to move swiftly, sweep, rush along, tear along; (*Gew. f.*) to pull, tear; **wenn alle Striche** —en, if all means fail, if the worst come to the worst; **nir** —t's **im allen Gliedern**, I have pains in all my limbs; **den ich mir die Geduld**, at this I lost patience; **das** —t (*ferr*) **im Weis**, that runs away with a lot of money (*coll.*). III. *subst.* n. bursting, rending; rupture; (*im Gliedere*) tearing, acute pains; (*im Stiche*) colic. —**end**, *p., adj. & adv.* rapid; impetuous; ravaging; smarting, acute; —**rute** Wicht, flying gout; **seine Kräfte nehmen** —end ab, his strength is rapidly declining; —**end abgeben**, to have a rapid sale. —**er**, m. (—**ere**, pl. —**er**) gripper; phrase that tickles the ear of the public, that brings the house down (*Theat.*). **Comp.** —**au's**, a. running away, flight; —**aus nehmen**, to decamp. —**blei**, m. black-lead; drawing pencil. —**brett**, m. small auger. —**Stritt**, n. drawing-board. —**feder**, f. drawing-pen. —**führer**, m. bar of compasses. —**tabelle**, f. charcoal crayon. —**zeigel**, m. drawing-pin. —**zirkel**, f. compass, drawing-rule. —**ritt**, m. tracing-pencil. —**sahn**, m. lanary tooth. —**gerät**, n. (one of) mathematical instruments. —**gerät**, n. drawing compasses.

**Reit'bar**, *adj.* fit for riding; —er *Reitg.* good road, bridle-path.

**Rei't**—*en*, *ir. v.* L. *n.* (*our. h. d. j.*) to ride, go on horseback; —*en* *hard* or *fast*, to ride on

horseback; *(passieren -en, to take a ride; geritten kommen, to come on horseback; auf einem herum -en, to abuse a p.'s good nature, to plague a.o.; auf einer G. herum -en, to be always harping on a subject; auf dem Appelspferde -en, to go on shank's mare; Galopp, Schritt, Trab -en, to gallop, pace or amble, trot. II. a. to ride; to break in; to pirate; einen in Boden -en or über den Reuten -en, to ride a p. down, ride over a p.; ein Pferd in Schanden -en, to over-ride, to foundar a horse; sich (acc.) wund, sich (dat.) einen Wolf -en, to gall oneself in riding; einen in die Tinte -en, to drive a p. into a corner; ein Prinzip -en, to have a iad; Wechsel -en, to keep oneself adroit by accommodation bills. III. subst. n. riding, equestrian. -end, p. & adj. riding; mounted; -enbe Artillerie, horse-artillery. -er, m. (-ers, pl. -er) rider, horseman; trooper; cross-beam; cavalier (Fort.); (spanische -er, chevaux de frise (Mil.); ein Regiment -er, a regiment of cavalry, a cavalry regiment; leichte -er, light horse (Mil.). -erel', f. cavalry; cavalcade; riding; mode of riding. -erin, f. horsewoman. -er-schaft, f. horsemanship; riders; cavalry. -ling, adv. astride. Comp. -sitzung, m. riding-habit or dress. -bahn, f. riding-school, manege; circus. -beut, f. saddle-cloth, housing. -er-satzung, m. cavalcade. -er-bogen, m. cavalry sword. -er-fahne, f. standard. -er-führer-lein, n. squadron (of horse) (obs.). -er-führer, m. cornet. -er-gefecht, n. cavalry engagement. -er-haufen, m. troop of horse. -er-jade, f., -er-foller, m. doublet, jerkin. -er-künste, pl. equestrian feats. -er-pferd, n. trooper's horse. -er-pistole, f. horse-pistol. -er-regiment, n. cavalry regiment. -er-säbel, m. trooper's saber. -er-schar, f. troop of horse, cavalcade. -er-smann, m. horseman. -er-schänke, n., -er-statue, f. equestrian statue. -er-spiel, pl. jack-boots. -er-suchen, n. daring feat of a horseman (in war), trooper's adventure. -er-wache, f. vedette. -erte, f. riding-whip. -gurt, m. riding-belt; middle-girth. -hand-schuh, m. riding-glove. -hosen, pl. riding-breeches, leather breeches. -institut, n. riding-school. -kissen, n. pillion. -kleid, n. riding-habit (for ladies). -knecht, m. groom. -kutsch, f. horsemanship. -pelische, see -erte; einem die -pelische geben, to horse-whip a p. -pferd, n. saddle-horse. -post, f. courier; mail sent by courier. -sattel, m. riding-saddle. -schule, f. riding school, equestrian institute; military riding academy. -schüler, m. riding pupil; soldier at a military riding academy. -stall, m. stable for saddle-*

irritability (Phys.). -los, adj. unattractive. -losigkeit, f. unattractiveness. -mittel, n. stimulant; stimulus. -voll, adj. charming, attractive.

**Reiten**, v.r. to stretch one's limbs in an unmanly way, to lool about (coll.).

**Reifen**-e, f. (pl. -en) puff; (puffing) advertisement. -ieren, v.a. to claim.

**Rekognoscieren**-en, v.a. to reconnoiter (Mil.); to recognize, acknowledge; to identify (a corpse). -ung, f. reconnoitring, reconnaissance, scouting.

**Rekommandieren**, v.a. to recommend; to register (a letter, etc.).

**Rekretiv**, n. (-s, pl. -e) letter of recall.

**Rekrut**, m. (-en, pl. -en) recruit; conscript. -ieren, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to recruit.

**Rekrutieren**, f. recruiting; recruitment. Comp. -ierung-sdienst, n. recruiting service.

**Rektors**, f. (pl. -en) government (Gram.).

**Rektor**-or, m. (-ors, pl. -oren) rector (of a university); chancellor, vice-chancellor; headmaster (of some public schools). -or'st, n.

office of (vice-)chancellor; headship (obs.). -or'st-rede, f. rectorial address, chancellor's address, vice-chancellor's speech.

**Rekurs**, m. see **Rekurs**; appeal.

**Relativ**, I. adj. & adv. relative, respective. II. n. (-s, pl. -e), -um, n. (-ums, pl. -a) relative (Gram.).

**Religieren**, v.a. to expel, to send down, rusticate (a student).

**Relief**, n. (-s, pl. -s) relief, rilievo; foil, set-off; **Bas-**, bas-relief.

**Religion**, f. (pl. -ionen) religion. -iös, adj. religious. -iösität, f. religiosity.

**Religions** (in comp.) -eibung, f. religious toleration. -eis, m. religious test; religious oath, oath of religion. -freiheit, f. religious liberty. -gebräuche, pl. rites. -gesellschaft, f. religious society. -lehre, f. doctrine.

-lehrer, m. teacher of religion; divine. -meinung, f. religious opinion. -leh, m. dogma. -schwärmer, m. fanatic. -pöster, m. scoffer at religion. -streit, m. religious controversy. -trennung, f. schism. -un-

terricht, m. religious instruction. -verfolgung, f. religious persecution. -wissenschaft, f. theology, divinity; vergleichende -wissen-

schaft, science of comparative religion. -zwang, m. religious compulsion, religious intolerance.

**Reliquie**, f. (pl. -n) relic. Comp. -endienst, m. worship of relics. -sachen, n. reliquary. -stift, n. relic.

**Remesse**, f. (pl. -n) remittance; -or **Remission** per **Saldo**, remittance in balance.

**Reminiscenz**, f. (pl. -en) reminiscence.

**Remis**, adj.; das Spiel ist -, the game is drawn, it's a draw (coll.).

**Remise**, f. (pl. -n) coach-house; cover (for game). Comp. -wagen, m. job-carriage.

**Remis**, m. (-f)es, pl. -(f)er prolongation, postponement of payment; discount.

**Remittieren**, pl. remainders, surplus or return copies. -ent, m. (-en'ten, pl. -en'ten) remitter. -ieren, v.a. to return; to remit.

**Remontieren**-e, f. supply of horses for cavalry; eine -e ausrüsten, to break in (or train) cavalry-horses. -ieren, v.a. to remount (cavalry).

Comp. -epferd, n. remount.

**Remontieren**, v.a. to knock against on purpose, jostle (sl.).

**Reinigungs**ter, m. (-s, pl. -) refectory (in castles, monasteries, etc.).

**Renaisance**, f. Renaissance, Renaissance, (period of) revival.

**Rechtsant**, m. (-en, pl. -en) treasurer, paymaster, cashier.

**Renegat**, m. (-en, pl. -en) renegade.

**Reuten**, v.a. to turn, twist, wrench.  
**Reuten**, -e, see *Reuten* (dial.).  
**Reuten**-en, I. v.a. (aux. *h.* & *f.*) to run; to race; to course; -en an (acc.) or wider, to dash against; mit dem Kopfe wider eine S. -en, to run one's head against a th.; mit einem um die Wette -en, to run with a.o. for a wager. II. v.a. & v.r.; sich außer Atem -en, to run o.a. out of breath; einen an Boden -en, to run a.o. over, knock a p. down by running, overturn a p.; einem den Degen durch den Leib -en, to run one's sword through a person's body. III. v.a. to make run, to smelt. IV. *subst.* n. running; race; race-course; *Striktum* -en or -en mit Hindernissen, steeple-chase; -en ohne Hindernisse, flat race; ein totes -en, a dead heat. -er, m. (-ers, pl. -er) runner; race-horse. *Comp.* -anzug, m. costume for the race-course. -arbeit, f. extraction of malleable iron by the direct process. -bahn, f. race-course; arena; career. -boot, n. racing boat, yacht, cutter. -fener, n. smelting furnace. -herd, m. bloomery hearth. -jagd, f., -jagen, n. hunt. -lanze, f. tilting-lance. -marschier, f. path racing safety (Cycl.). -schiff, n. yacht; cutter. -schlitten, m. sleigh. -spiel, n. running-match; tournament; merry-go-round. -sport, m. racing, the turf. -sport-schmiede, pl. races. -stein, m. gutter; sink. -tier, see *Reutier*. -wagen, m. chariot for racing. -ziel, n. winning post.  
**Reutier**, n. reindeer. *Comp.* -Reute, f. reindeer-moss. -zeit, f. reindeer-period (Geol.).  
**Reutun**-en, v.a. (aux. *h.*) to boast, brag; to bully, hector. -er, p.p. & adj. renowned, well-known, of good repute. -ig, m. (-igen, pl. -igen) bragger; braggadocio; bully. *Comp.* -er-Weg, m. gorgeous walking-stick (of a swaggering student).  
**Reuten**-en, f. (pl. -n) revoking (a will) (cards).  
**Reuten**-en, v.a. to renew; to do up (a house).  
**Reut**-a-bel, adj. profitable, lucrative. -abillit-ät, f. profitableness.  
**Reut**-bar, adj. yielding rent or revenue.  
**Reut**-e, f. (pl. -en) rent; income; revenue; interest; pension; (pl.) stocks; er lebt von seinem -en, he has a private income, lives on his means; jährliche -e, annuity; auf -en legen, to invest, put out at interest. -ei, f. see -amt. -en, -e'ren, v.a. (aux. *h.*) to yield a rent or revenue; to pay; das -iert sich nicht, that does not pay. -er, m., -e're, f. gentleman or lady of private means. -er, m. (-ers, pl. -ers), -erin, f. gentleman or lady of private means; capitalist. *Comp.* -amt, m. board of revenue; revenue-office; exchequer. -anzahlung, f. liquidation of a rent, annuity or pension. -anz-unfall, f. office for securing life-annuities. -anz-bücher, m. annuitant. -fammer, f. board of revenue; exchequer. -meister, m. treasurer; steward. -meister, f. exchequer, treasurer's office. -schreiber, m. clerk in a revenue-office. -verwalter, m. trustee; guardian; steward.  
**Repar**-e'ren, v.a. to mend, repair. -atur, f. repair.  
**Repet**-e'nt, m. (-en'ten, pl. -en'ten) lecturer at some South German colleges; private tutor, coach (Univ.). -e'ren, v.a. & n. (aux. *h.*) to repeat. -e'ren, m. (-e'ren, pl. -e'ren) repeater (Naut.). *Comp.* -en'ten=Weise, f. tutorship. -er=atur, f. repeater. -er=werk, n. repeating works (in a watch).  
**Repet**-it, f. (pl. -en) counter-plea.  
**Repet**-it'en, v.a. to replace; to set (a limb); to reduce (surg.).  
**Repet**-it-um, n. (-ums, pl. -en) (set of) book-shelves; music-stand, cantabury.

**Repräsent**-ant, m. (-an'ten, pl. -an'ten) representative. -e'ren, v.a. to represent. *Comp.* -anten-verfassung, f. representation or constitutional government.  
**Repre**-sialien, pl. reprisals; -ergreifen gegen, to make reprisals on. *Comp.* -Briefe, p. letters of marque.  
**Reps**, m. (-jes, pl. -je), (-schl, m.) rpe  
**Reps**, m. (-jes, pl. -je) rep.  
**Rept**-il, n. (-s, pl. -s or -ien) reptile. *Comp.* -il-schleuse, m. secret-service fund. -il-press, f. press servile to the government (ank.).  
**Republ**-it, f. (pl. -en) republic. -aner, n. (-aner, pl. -aner) republican. -ant, n. adj. republican.  
**Reput**-lich, adj. & adv. reputable, respectable.  
**Requis**-it'e'ren, v.a. to demand, require; to requisition. -it, n. (-ites, pl. -iten) requisite; (pl.) properties (Theat.).  
**Reich**, Reich, f. (pl. Reich, Reich) mignonette.  
**Reich**-e'ren, f. realista, reserves (Cathol. printing). -e't, n. (-ats, pl. -ate) reservation. -e (pros. Reich(er)) f. (pl. -en) reserve. -e'ren, v.a. to reserve. -ig, m. (-igen, pl. -igen) reservist. -ist, n. (-ists, pl. -ists) reservist. -ist, n. (-ists, pl. -ists) reservist. -ist, n. (-ists, pl. -ists) reservist. *Comp.* -age-brand, m. reserve-style. -e-bett, n. spare-bed. -e-fundus, m. reserve-fund. -e-gut, n. spare mill and stores. -e-ist: nant, m., -e-offizier, m. lieutenant, officer in the reserve. -e-mannschaft, f. the reserve (Mil.); die -e-männer einberufen, to call in the reserve. -e-küste, -e-küste, pl. reserve or spare pieces.  
**Reich**-e'nt, m. (-en'ten, pl. -en'ten) resident; resident ambassador or minister. -e'nt, f. (pl. -en'ten) residence; seat of the court, capital. -e'nt-stadt, f. capital town, capital. -e'ren, v.a. (aux. *h.*) to reside.  
**Reich**-e'nt, m. (-ums, pl. -en) resident.  
**Reich**-e'nt, adj. residuous.  
**Reich**-e'nt, f. resonance. *Comp.* -boden, n. -bede, f. sounding-board. -fächer, n. sounding-box. -loch, n. sound-hole.  
**Reich**-e'nt, m. (-s) respect; mit -ig machen, or zu sagen, with all due respect, if I may be allowed to say so. -e'nt, -e'ren, adj. respectable. -e'ren, v.a. to respect, to honor (bills). -ig, adj. respectful. -ig, adj. respectfully. *Comp.* -tage, pl. days of grace (C.L.). -widrig, adj. disrespectful.  
**Reich**-e'nt, n. respite (C.L.).  
**Reich**-e'nt, n. response; antiphon.  
**Reich**-e'nt, n. department, administrative province or sphere; das - eines Ministers, the department of a minister.  
**Reich**, m. (-s, pl. -s) rest, residua, remainder; remainder (Arit.); remnant; remains; balance; arrears, debt; den - zur Differenz setzen, to split the difference; das wird ihm begeben, that will do for him, settle him, shut him off. -ant, m. (-an'ten, pl. -an'ten) defaulter; (pl.) arrears. -e'ren, v.a. (aux. *h.*) to remain, be left; to be in arrears; to owe. *Comp.* -e'ren, m. remainder, remains, remnant. -ig, adj. without; rest.  
**Reich**-e'nt, m. (-e'ren, pl. -e'ren) house of a restaurant. -e'ren, f. (pl. -e'ren) restoration; restaurant, dining-rooms.  
**Reich**-e'nt, f. resultant. -e'ren, n. (-e'ren, pl. -e'ren) result, inference, outcome.  
**Reich**-e'nt, v. I. a. to check, halt; -e'ren Clement, -e'ren Clement, halt or character causing delay in the development of the plot, obstruction in the progress of the (dramatic) action. II. a. (aux. *h.*) to stop one's pace; to go slow (of watches, etc.). *Comp.* -werk, n. stop, check.  
**Reich**-e'nt, n. men (Law).

- retir**—*a'ce*, *f.* (*pl.*—*aben*) retreat; see **Retritt**.  
*—le'ren*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to retreat, retire.  
**retir'te**, *f.* (*pl.*—*n*) retort (*Chem.*).  
**retirn'r**, *adv.* back. —*en*, *pl.* empties; return cargoes. *Comp.* —**bi'et**, *n.* return-ticket. —**fracht**, *f.* return-freight. —**fut'de**, *f.* return-carriage; tu quoque! repartee merely repeating a previous remark; —**fut'den** gelten nicht, no silly repartees allowed. —**was'n**, *pl.* returns. —**we'del**, *m.* re-draft.  
**retir'te**, *f.* retreat; tattoo; *die* —**bie'gen**, to sound the tattoo; to sound a retreat. *Comp.* —**schu'g**, *m.* evening-gun; cannon-shot giving the signal for retreat.  
**retir'te**, *f.* (*pl.*—*n*) re-draft (*C.L.*).  
**rett'bar**, *adj.* saveable, rescueable.  
**rett'**—*en*, *v.a.* to save, rescue, deliver; to preserve; *sich* —*en*, to escape, save oneself; *seine Ehre* —*en*, to vindicate one's honor. —*er*, *m.* (*—er's*, *pl.*—*er*) savior, deliverer;avior.  
*—ung*, *f.* saving; deliverance, rescue; recovery; escape; *stunt* —*ung*, past help. *Comp.* —**ung's=an'alt**, *f.* house of refuge; Humane Society. —**ung's=apparat**, *m.* life-saving apparatus. —**ung's=boje**, *f.* life-buoy. —**ung's=boot**, *n.* life-boat. —**ung's=gürtel**, *m.* life-belt. —**ung's=los**, *adj.* *adv.* irremediable, irretrievable, past help. —**ung's=medaille**, *f.* medal (awarded) for saving life. —**ung's=mittel**, *n.* remedy, expedient. —**ung's=ver=**  
*—se*, *—en*, *pret.* to re= it; *es hat* r it, he has *[es* —*t* mich ag done this at, contrite. repentance. penalty (for impenitent. *rit*, *f.* dispo=ster-basket. *ow*, mattock. low or turn imed land; *oe*, mattock.  
*—[paten*, *m.* spud.  
**ret'n'ter**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* —) marauding trooper, mounted soldier (*obs.*).  
**ret'zen'**—*e*, *f.* revenge; satisfaction; indemnification; *cinem* —*e* geben, to give a p. his

- revising barrister's court. —**er=amt**, *n.* auditorship.  
**revolt'**—*e*, *f.* (*pl.*—*en*) revolt, insurrection. —*le'ren*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to revolt.  
**revolutio'n**, *f.* (*pl.*—*en*) revolution. —**r't**, *adj.* & *m.* (*—r's*, *pl.*—*er*) revolutionary.  
**revocable'ren**, *v.a.* to revoke, recall.  
**revue'**, *f.* (*pl.*—*en*) review; muster; —**passie=ren**, to pass muster; —**passieren** lassen, to pass in review, to review.  
**revue'**—*e'nt*, *m.* (*—en'ten*, *pl.*—*en'ten*) critic, reviewer. —**is'n**, *f.* (*pl.*—*isnen*) critique, review; revival (*of a text*). —*le'ren*, *v.a.* to criticize, review.  
**rezept'**—*l'se*, *n.* (*—l'ses*, —, *pl.*—*l'ses*) receipt, acquittance. —*t* (*pron. Re'zept*) *vt*, *n.* (*—ts*, *pl.*—*te*) receipt; recipe; prescription. —**rezept'f**, *f.* receptivity. —**ter** (*pron. Re'zept'er*), *m.* (*—ter's*, *pl.*—*ter'en*) receiver, collector. —**ter'**, *f.* receivership. *Comp.* —**ter'=kunst**, *f.* art of dispensing.  
**reze'p'**, *m.* (*—(f)es*, *pl.*—*(f)es*) recess; compact, treaty.  
**rezip'e**, *n.* (*—es*, *pl.*—*es*) recipe. —*le'ren*, *v.a.* to receive, admit. —**er't**, *adj.* & *adv.*

*pl.*—*atise*) recita=te.  
*l.*—> rhubarb.  
*—en*) rhapsodist. —*ij*, rhapsodical.

*iffer*, *m.* (*—ifers*, *sch*, *adj.* rhetorical. *matic*. —**is'mus**, *un*.  
*—(f)se* rhinoceros;  
*—us*, *m.* (*—us*, *pl.*

*ical*. —**us**, *m.* (*pl.* *iber* —**us**, rising, *ader* —**us**, falling, *tender* —**us**, ana=

*—us*, dactyle rhythm; *gemischter* —**us**, mixed rhythm, mixture of iambic and anapestic feet; *verkehrter* or *umgelegter* —**us**, reversed rhythm (*'ix'* instead of *x'ix'*, very frequent in the classical German blank verse).

**richt'e**, *f.* direction; straight or direct line; shortest distance; normal or proper position; row; *wieher in die* —**bringen**, to adjust, to make straight again; *in die* —**gehen**, to take a short cut, go as the crow flies.

**richt'**—*en*, *v. l. a.* to set right, adjust, arrange, put in order; to dress (*Cook*, *Tan*, *Mil.*, etc.); to regulate, set (*a watch*, etc.); to direct, turn; to address, to aim at, point, direct; to adjust, settle (*a dispute*, etc.); to straighten, flatten (*metals*, etc.); to trim (*ails*); to judge, try; to execute (*criminals*); *cine Frage* —*en*, to put a question, to ask; *cine Geschüt* —*en*, to point a gun; —*et den Weg des Herrn*, make straight the way of the Lord (*B.*); *das war auf mich gerichtet*, that was aimed at me; *den Blick gen Himmel* —*en*, to turn one's eyes towards Heaven; *in die Höhe* —*en*, to raise, erect; *ins Werk* —*en*, to accomplish, effect; *nach der Schwage* —*en*, to level, plumb; *die Segel nach dem Winde* —*en*, to set the sails to the wind (*Naut.*), to trim (*Pol.*); *seinen Weg nach der Stadt* —*en*, to direct one's steps towards the town; *zu Grunde* —*en*, to ruin, destroy; *sich* —*en*, to rise, stand erect, to dress in line (*Mil.*); —*(e)t euch!* dress (*your ranks*)! *Hugen rechts* (*links*), —*(e)t euch!* dress, right (*left*)! (*Mil.*); *sich auf eine S.* —*en*, to prepare for; *sich nach einer S.* —*en*, to conform to, follow,











sultanas; große — in Kapfe or Sad haben, to think a great deal of o.s.; to purpose great things; *jetz dir man recht viel!* — in'n Kopf! wait and see what will become of all your fine schemes (coll.).

**Rosmarin's**, *m.* (—s) rosemary. *Comp.* —öl, *n.* oil of rosemary.

**Rötel** (cl'f'ung), *m.* knight's move (Chess).

**Rost**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) grate, fire-grate; gridiron; roaster; dispatch; pile-work; roasting; grilling; auf dem —e braten, to broil, grill. *Comp.* —braten, *m.* broil, grill; roast-beef. —brunn, *adj.* gridiron-like. —kuch, *f.* cooking surface (of a grate). —pendel, *n.* gridiron pendulum (Phys.). —rippchen, *n.* grilled outlet. —stifte, *f.* fritter. —träger, *m.* the fire-bar bearer. —werk, *n.* pile-work (Arch.).

**Rost**, *m.* (—s) rust; blight, mildew. —ig, *adj.* rusty, rusted. *Comp.* —farbe, *f.* rust-color. —fedem, *m.* iron-mold. —fedig, *adj.* iron-molded. —papier, *n.* polishing paper; sand or emery paper.

**Röst-e**, *f.* roasting; steeping (of fax); fax-hole; see —stätte; dish of roasted potatoes. *Comp.* —arbel, *f.* smelting process (by affinity). —ofen, *n.* roasting-rack. —er-werk, *n.* grating. —gabel, *f.* roasting-fork. —haus, *n.* —stätte, *f.* —ofen, *m.* roasting-furnace. —pfanne, *f.* frying-pan. —stätte, *f.* place where ore is burnt; fax-hole.

**Röst'en**, *v.* *n.* (aux. *h.* & *f.*) to rust, to get or become rusty.

**Röst'en**, *v.* *a.* to roast; to broil; to toast; to smelt (ore); to steep (fax). —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) roaster, torrefactor. —ung, *f.* roasting; frying; smelting, etc.

**Röstra'l** (Rastral), *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) music pen.

**Roh**, *n.* (—f'ed, *pl.* —f'ce) steed, charger, horse. —(f'ce), (*in comp.*) see **Roh** in *comp.* *Comp.* —arzt, *f.* horse-physic. —arzt, *m.* veterinary surgeon. —bändiger, *m.* horse-breaker. —brumle, *f.* gad-fly, horse-fly. —haar, *n.* horse-hair. —händler, *m.* horse-dealer. —kamm, *m.* curry-comb; horse-dealer. —kaiser, *m.* charioteer; driver, cabman, cabby (coll., hum.). —koff, *m.* horse-fair. —koppel, *m.* horse's tail; horse-tail standard. —kändler, *m.* horse-dealer, horse-coper. —kappe, *f.* imprint or mark of a horse's hoof.

**Rohkastanie**, *f.* horse-chestnut (not connected with **Roh**).

**Röt**, *i.* (röter, röter) *adj.* red; ruddy, rufous; —machen, to make red; to redden; to cause to blush, to put to the blush; —werden, to get red, to blush, to color up; heute —, morgen ist, here to-day, gone to-morrow; —e Dame, queen of hearts or diamonds; die —e Erde, Westphalia; die —e Internationale, the International League of Anarchists; Schwedern vom —en Arzen, field-hospital nurses; der —e Prinz, Prince Frederick Charles of Prussia (in the uniform of the hussars); —e Ruhr, dysentery; er hat feinen —en Keller, he has n't a brass farthing; bad —e, red (color). II. *n.* (—e)s red; redness; rouge; paint; hearts, diamonds (Cards). *Comp.* —auge, *n.* roach (Ichth.). —äugig, *adj.* red-eyed. —baldig, *adj.* ruddy. —bart, *m.* red-beard; Kaiser —bart, Frederick Barbarossa (1190). —blond, *adj.* light-reddish, auburn. —brunn, *adj.* red-brown, russet, bay (horse). —brüchig, *adj.* red-short. —buche, *f.* common beech. —elfenbein, *m.* red ochre. —fahl, *adj.* tawny, pale red. —farbig, *adj.* red; gules (Her.). —fichte, —föhre, *f.* spruce-fir. —flaf, *m.* chaffinch; bullfinch. —fische, *f.* species of salmon-trout. —fuchs, *m.* fox; bay horse. —gar, *adj.* tanned. —gelb, *adj.*

orange. —gitter, *m.* brazier. —glühend, *adj.* red-hot. —gut, *m.* red-brass, brass, copper goods. —haarig, *adj.* red-haired, sandy-haired, rufous. —häls, *m.* red-headed duck. —haut, *f.* red-skin, red Indian. —holz, *n.* Brazil wood; red-wood; camwood. —hofen, *pl.* the French soldiers. —hut, *m.* cardinal. —kloppchen, *n.* little Red-Riding Hood. —krocker, *n.* robin red-breast. —krohn, *m.* —kranz, *n.* red cabbage. —kranz, *m.* red-haired person. —kranz, *adj.* red-haired, sandy. —kranz, *m.* corruscle; red murrein (of pigs). —kranz, *m.* shingle. —kranz, *adj.* red-headed. —kranz, *pl.* red-coats, British soldiers. —kranz, *pl.* red-coated. —kranz, *f.* red elm (of North America). —kranz, *m.* roach-bone. —kranz, *m.* claret (st.). —kranz, *m.* ruddle. red brick or tile. —kranz, *m.* red crayon. —kranz, *m.* cardinal. —kranz, *f.* nettle-rash. —kranz, *f.* spruce-fir, common spruce, picea excelsa. —kranz, —kranz, *n.* slang, gibberish, thieves' language, gipsy language. —kranz, *adj.* rosy-cheeked. —kranz, *n.* red deer, venison. —kranz, *f.* red sausage.

**Rot** —atien's, *f.* rotation; (*in comp.*) rotatory. —atien, *n.* (aux. *h.*) to rotate. *Comp.* —atien —bewegung, *f.* rotatory motion. —atien —maschine, *f.* rotary steam engine. —atien —pumpe, *f.* rotary pump.

**Rot-e**, *f.* redness, red; flush; ruddiness; *be* —e strig ihm ins Gesicht, the color rushes in his face, he colors up. —el, *m.* (—eis) red chalk, red pencil. —eln, *pl.* German measles. —lich, *adj.* reddish. —lich —blau, *adj.* lilac. —lich —gelb, *adj.* buff. *Comp.* —el —fester, *n.* ruddle. —el —fester, *m.* red chalk pencil.

**Röt'en**, *v.* I. *a.* to make or color red, to redden. II. *v.* to get red, to flush.

**Röt'ig** (t'ig), *f.* (*pl.* —n) medieval musical instrument similar to a fiddle.

**Röt'ig** —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) troop, band, company; horde; pack, gang; rabble; party, faction; sect; company (*Mil. obs.*); division of an army in the battle-field, section, detachment, platoon, squad, line, file (*Mil.*); *in* —en links! left, file! *Comp.* —en —aufmarsch, *m.* deployment in line. —en —trupp, *n.* dropping or volley firing. —en —führer, *m.* front-rank man; file leader; corporal. —en —griff, *m.* factious spirit. —en —meister, *m.* musician, caballer. —en —meister, *m.* corporal. —en —meister, *adv.* by gangs or squads; in files. —meister, *m.* overseer of a gang of workmen.

**Röt'en**, *v.* *a.* & *r.* to troop, assemble together; to collect in a mob; to plot.

**Roh**, *m.* (—s) mucus from the nose; gladder —ig, *adj.* mucusy, smoky; glandered. *Comp.* —behafter, *adj.* glandered. —bärl, *m.* —mam, *n.* impudent young brat; dirty new (culg.). —näschen, *n.* baby (hum.).

**Rohntin'ert**, *p.p.* & *adj.* experienced, well-practiced.

**Rohntin'ert**, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) royalist. —lie, *adj.* loyal to the sovereign; royalist.

**Rüb-e**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) rape; (weiche) turnip-grub —e, carrot; rote —e, beet-root; burschenschaft wie Grant und —en, big-brotherly *Comp.* —en —fisch, *n.* field of turnips. —förmig, *adj.* turnip-shaped. —(förmig) (Rüb'ten), *m.* rape-seed. —(förmig) —, beet-root sugar. —öl, *n.* rape-seed oil.

**Rubin**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) ruby. —rub —rit, *f.* (*pl.* —riten) rubric, heading. —ritzen, *v.* to mark with red ink; to mark, indorse; to head a column, chapter or division.

**Rubinbar**, (*Rubin'bar*, *obs.*) *adj.* unknown, public; —werden, to get about town



- rock, wriggle; die Arbeit —t, the work progresses; näher —en, to approach; höher —en, to rise (in rank, etc.); voran —en, to advance, go on; ins Feld —en, to take the field; in ein Land —en, to invade a country. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) avancier; regulating-plate.
- Städ'grat**, n. (& m.) backbone, spine, vertebral column. *Comp.* —s-frümmung, f. spinal curvature, curvature of the spine. —(s)-los, adj. without a backbone, devoid of character, weak (fig.). —(s)-schmerz, m. pain in the spine. —s-tiere, pl. vertebrates, vertebrate animals. —s-wirbel, m. spinal vertebra.
- Städ'lad**, m. (—s, pl. Städ'läde) loose knapsack, wallet (slung over the shoulder) (dial.).
- Städ'len**, v.n. (aux. h.) to coo (said of pigeons).
- Städ'le**, m. (—n, pl. —n) large hound; the male of dogs, foxes, wolves.
- Städ'le**, adj. rude, coarse; low; brutal.
- Städ'el**, n. (—s, pl. —) flock, herd, troop (of horses and wild beasts); egg-whisk; ein —Städ'el, a herd of deer; in —n gehen, to be gregarious. —n, v.r. to assemble in herds.
- Städ'ler**, n. (—s, pl. —) oar; rudder, helm; am —sein, to steer, to rule; to be at the helm or at the head of affairs; aus —kommen, to come into office or power. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) rower, sculler. —ig, adj. (in comp.) —oared. *Comp.* —bank, f. thwart, sliding seat. —federn, pl. wing or tail feathers. —fuß, m. webbed foot. —gat, n. rowlock. —griff, m. oar-handle. —knecht, m. rower. —pinne, f. tiller. —platte, f. blade of an oar. —rad= dampfschiff, n. paddle-steamer. —rad= schaukel, n. paddle-box. —schiff, n. galley. —schlag, m. stroke of the oar. —schwanz, m. caudal fin. —flasse, m. galley-ave. —Ränge, f. rowing pole. —stuhl, m. bridge.
- Städ'ler**, I. v.a. & n. (aux. h. & f.) to row; to swim; to use the arms in swimming; auf Englisch —, to feather; lang —, to pull a long stroke; rückwärts —, to back water; mit den Armen —, to wave the arms in walking. II. *subst.* n. rowing.
- Stad**, m. (—es, pl. —e) call; cry; summons; exclamation; fame; vocation, calling; rumor; repute, reputation, character; vogue; dem —e nach, by reputation; von —, in —, renowned; reputable; in —kommen, to come into fashion, or notice; ein Gelehrter von Welt —, a scholar of world-wide fame or reputation; er steht in dem —e eines reichen Mannes, he has the reputation of being a rich man; der Professor hat einen — nach Berlin erhalten, the professor has been offered a professorship at Berlin; einen in den — bringen, gelzig zu sein or das (or als ob) er gelzig sei, to give a p. the reputation of being avaricious; to give a p. a character for avarice; in —bringen, to bring into fashion or make renowned; in läßeln —bringen, to defame; dem gutn — nach= trüg, disreputable. *Comp.* —glock, f. (electric) call-bell. —pfeife, f. bird-call. —station, f. call-station. —taste, f. bell-button, call-button. —weite, f.; in —weite, within call or earshot.
- Städ'—en**, *ir.* (and obs. and poet. reg.) v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to call; er rief mich, he called me; wer ruft mir, who is calling for me? (poet.); (with dat. *Swiss dial.*) to call for; to bring about; einen zu sich —en, to summon a p.; ins Gewehr —en, to call to arms; einem —en, to call to a p. (as warning, etc.); der Antrag rief einen längeren Erörterung, the motion brought about a prolonged discussion (dial.); etwas ins Leben —en, to start a th.; einen wieder ins Leben —en, to recall a o. to life; einen —en lassen, to send for a p.; wie gerufen kommen, to come in the nick of time;

etwas ins Gedächtnis —en, to recall a thing to a p.; nach der Mutter —en, to call for one's mother; um Hilfe —en, to cry for help. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) orator; caller; speaking-trumpet.

**Städ'fel**, m. (—s, pl. —) reprimand (coll.). —g, v.a. to reprimand sharply, to blow a p. up (coll.).

**Städ'ig**—bar, adj., blamable; punishable; actionable. —barkeit, f. blamableness. —e, f. (pl. —en) censure; reprimand; denunciation; fine, punishment; offense, crime. *Comp.* —enamt, —en=gericht, n. (inferior) court of justice, police court. —en=sache, f. offense to be brought before a Stägericht; misdemeanor.

**Städ'gen**, v.a. to denounce; to reprove; to censure, blame; to punish, fine.

**Städ'—e**, f. rest, repose; peace, quiet, calm; stillness; sleep; resting-place; fulcrum; rest (of a gun); das Gewehr ruht in —e, the gun is at half-cock; zur —e bringen, to hush, calm; sich zur —e begeben, to go to rest; zur —e eingehen, to go to one's long home; —t! silence! — order, order! —e sein ith him! may he rest in —e — restless, restlessly; weder — neither peace nor quiet; sich zur — to retire (from business, etc.); zu — retired, pensioned off. Ich mich me alone! Ich mich damit in —t etc. me about that! —e ist die erste Bürgerpflicht, to keep the peace is the first duty of a citizen; seine —e haben vor einem, to have no peace with a p.; er hat auf seinem Stiede —e, he never can stay anywhere. Sie werden uns doch die —e nicht mitschmen, I trust you will rest a little before you go; einem eine angenehme —e wünschen, to wish a o. a good night; er ist nicht aus seiner —e zu bringen, nothing disturbs his equanimity.

**Städ'—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) to rest, repose, sleep; to rest, pause; to be still; to lie fallow; hier —t, here lies; (sich) —e seine Stiede! may he rest in peace! Ich werde nicht eher —en als, I shall not rest until; ich wünsche Ihnen wohl zu —en, I wish you a good night; ich wünsche Ihnen wohl geruh zu haben, good — hope you have slept well! Ich soll die —en! let the dead be! wir wollen die eht —en lassen, we will now leave the matter drop for the present; auf —en, to be based on a th.; nach der St gut —en, rest is pleasant after work. —end, p. & adj. resting; quiescent; *Capital*, unused, uninvested capital. —ig, & adv. quiet, tranquil, still; serene, peaceful; composed; (sich) Stede (beßall) —ig, do not trouble about that; bei —igen St, —iger Überlegung, on reflection; immer St! Stint, keep cool! steady! —ig, Stinder! lence! hush! *Comp.* —e=bank, f. couch, resting-place. —e=bett, n. sofa, couch. —e=feld, n. fallow field. —e=geber, m. creditor. —e=geball, n. retiring allowance, pension. —e=schlummer, f. sleeping-room; the grave. —e=sissen, n. pillow. —e=los, adj. restless; changeable. —e=losgelst, f. restlessness. —e=ort, —e=platz, m., —e=statt, —e=st, f. resting-place. —e=stuhl, m. couch of gravity; rest, pause (Aux.); censure; fulcrum; resting-place. —e=stuhl, m. easy-chair. —e=st, m. bench (in a garden, etc.); retirement. —e=stund, m. state of rest; undisturbed; in den —stund verleben, to amuse; in den —stund verleben, to relax (from business or an office), to resign (a post); in den —stund verleben werden, to be forced (compulsorily). —e=störung, f. disturbance

the peace, disturbance, riot. —**e=stren**, *m.* continuous current. —**e=stunde**, *f.* hour of rest, leisure hour. —**e=tag**, *m.* day of rest; sabbath; holiday. —**e=wohl**, *adj.* tranquil, peaceful. —**e=stiden**, *n.* pause, rest (*Mus.*). —**e=zeit**, *f.* rest, leisure time.

**Stamm**, *m.* (—**e=**) glory; honor; fame; renown; reputation (*obs.*); *sein* — *ist nicht sein*, his reputation is not too good; *den* — *muss man ihm lassen*, das . . . , it must be said in his favor, to his credit, that . . . ; *einem* *jum* — *e* (*geraden*), to redound to a p.'s honor; *es sich* (*dad.*) *jum* — *e* *machen*, to take pride in, make it one's boast; *wir* *sind* *ener* — *gleichwie auch ihr* *unser* — *feib*, we are your rejoicing, even as ye also are ours (*B.*). *Comp.* —**be=** **deckt**, *adj.* covered with glory. —(**be**)**gier**(**be**), *f.* desire of glory, ambition. —(**be**)**gierig**, *adj.* desirous of glory, ambitious. —**e=stalle**, *f.* —**e=stempel**, *m.* temple of fame, pantheon. —**e=stittel**, *m.* claim to glory. —**los**, *adj.* inglorious, without fame. —**reidig**, *adj.* vain-glorious, boastful. —**reich**, *adj.* glorious. —**vacht**, *f.* passion for glory or fame. —**wohl**, *adj.* famous, glorious. —**würdig**, *adj.* praise-worthy, glorious.

**Stamm** —**en**, *i. v. a.* to praise, extol, celebrate, glorify; to mention with praise; *man* — *t ihn als tapfer*, he is said to be brave; *sich* —**en**, to boast, blow one's own trumpet; *sich* *einer Sache*, *sich* *mit* *oder* *wegen* *etwas* —**en**, to glory in, boast of, plume o.s. on a th.; *ohne* *mit* *zu* —**en**, without boasting; *ich* — *e* *mit*, *sein* *Freund* *zu* *sein*, I am proud to call myself his friend. *II. v. a.* to exult, shout with joy (*B.*). *III. subst. n.*; *viel* —**en** (*von* *einer* *S.*) *machen*, to speak in very high terms (of a th.). —**er**, *m.* (—**er**, *pl.* —**er**) praiser; boaster. —**lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* laudable, praiseworthy, glorious; honorable. —**lidselt**, *f.* glory, gloriousness.

**Starr**, *f.* diarrhea; dysentery; last plowing or dressing (of land); *weisse* — *diarrhea*; *roth* — *dysentery*. —**en**, *v. a.* to give the last dressing (to land). *Comp.* —**anfall**, *m.* attack of dysentery. —**artig**, *adj.* diarrhetic. —**krank**, *adj.* suffering from dysentery.

**Stärker**, *adj.* movable; impressible, sensitive; emotional. —**fest**, *f.* susceptibility.

**Stärk** —**en**, *I. v. a.*; —**en** *an* (*acc.*), to touch; —**en** *in* (*acc.*), to stir in or up; *davon* — *t* *der Gebrauch* *her*, hence the custom. *II. v. a.* to stir, move; to touch, to strike; to set in motion; to beat (a drum); to move (the feel-

—**felte**. —**nicht** —**nicht** —**en**, *n. noli me tangere* (*Bot.*); touchy person. —**nicht**, *f.* butter-milk. —**stange**, *f.* paddle, rake (*Metal.*). —**stück**, *n.* pathetic, sensational piece; melodrama.

**Stück**, *n.* (—**s**) ruin, downfall, decay. —**e**, *f.* (pl. —**en**) ruins, a ruin. —**en** —**haft**, *adj.* tumble-down, in ruins, dilapidated. —**er** —**en**, *v. a.* to ruin, destroy.

**Stück**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —(**s**)**e**) eructation, belch; lout. —(**s**)**en**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to belch.

**Stück**, *coll. for* *Stück* (*lumber*). *Often in compounds*: *sticht* *und* *nicht* *um*, *der* *Stumpfsack* *geht* —, don't look round, the knot is passing round! (a game).

**Stück** —**mel**, *m.* (—**s**) uproar, hubbub, row; noise, din, rumble; old lumber; *der* *ganze* —, the whole lot (*coll.*); *im* — *laufen*, to buy in the lump, in the gross; *er* *versifft* *den* —, he knows what's what, he is pretty sharp (*coll.*). —**el**, *f.* rumbling noise, old (piece of) lumber.

**Stück** —**mel**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) point (*at pique*).

**Stück** —**mein**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to make a rumbling noise; (*aux. f.*) to rumble.

**Stück** —**r**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) rumor; noise, uproar. —**en**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to make a noise or row.

**Stück** —**mel**, *f.* see *Stumpel*.

**Stück** —**el** (*st.*), *adj.* see *Stumpel*.

**Stück** —**el** —**en**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. g. & f.*) to rumble, to jolt. *II. a.*; *alles* *durch* *einander* —**en**, to turn everything topsy-turvy. *Comp.* —**stamm**, *f.* lumber-room; carriage without springs or with bad springs; *ästhetische* —**stamm**, lumber-room of antiquated art theories. —**stamm**, *m.* lumber-chest; rumbling old coach; tumble-down (of houses); worn-out piano.

**Stumpf**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* *Stumpf*) trunk (of a tree, etc.); body (of a man, etc.); of a machine; of a shirt; carcass (of a fowl); torso; hull (of a vessel). —**stumpf**, *blast-furnace*; *mit* — *und* *Stumpf*, root and branch, altogether, completely. *Comp.* —**stumpf**, *f.* bending the body. —**stumpf** —**stumpf**, *n.* gymnastics for exercising the trunk of the body. —**stumpf** —**stumpf**, *n.* Rump Parliament (1648 in London; 1849 in Stuttgart).

**Stumpf** —**en**, *v. a.* to wrinkle, pucker, curl; *die Nase* —, to sneer, to sniff, to turn up one's nose; *den Mund* —, to pout.

**Stumpf**, *I. adj. & adv.* round; rotund, circular, spherical; smooth, flowing; bold, decisive; frank; puzzling; —**e** (*St.*), species; *cine* — *e* *Summe*, a round sum; *gib* *mir* *an* *meine* — *e* *Frage* *cine* — *e* *Antwort*, give me a plain answer to a plain question; —**e** *St.*, a round skirt (without a train); —**e** *St.*, round number; *cine* — *e* *St.*, a good hour; *etwas* — *machen*, to terminate a matter satisfactorily, bring a th. about; *das* *ist* *mir* *zu* —, that is beyond me, too deep for me; — *heraus*, in plain terms; straight out; — *und* *nett*, plainly and bluntly; — *ab* *schlagen*, to refuse flatly; — *heraus* *gelegt*, to speak plainly; *zehn Meilen* — *nur*, ten miles round. *II. n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) round object; globe, orb, sphere, circle; *Erden* —, face of the earth, terrestrial globe. —**e**, *n.* (pl. —**s**) burden of a folksong or students' song; song sung in chorus; short folksong (*dist.*). —**e**, *f.* round, circle; circular motion, rotation; circular dance; patrol, beat, rounds; *die* — *e* *gehen*, to go the rounds (*Mil.*); *zehn Meilen* *in* *die* — *e*, ten miles round; *das* *Gl.* *die* — *e* *machen* (or *in* *der* [*die*] — *e* *gehen*) *lassen*, to pass round the glass; *in* *der* — *e*, around, round about. —**st., —**st., *f.* see *Stunde*. —**st., *adj.* roundish; plump; arched. —**st., *adj.* roundness. *Comp.* —**st.**, *adj.* round-cheeked. —**st.**, *m.* circular building. —**st.**, *m.* round arch, semicircular arch. —**st.**, *adj.*********



convex.  
to drive or  
—falte, *f.*  
rotation, *i*  
—gedicht,  
orama. —  
catch. —  
concavity.  
(of *planned*  
tour. —  
—ette, *f.*  
Billet, *n.*  
ticket. —  
column; —  
review; *p.*  
chronicle;  
or magazine  
robin. —  
round oak  
—um, *adj.*  
—weg, *L.*  
flatly, plain  
(*Fort.*). —  
—um'e, *f.*  
curve (of *c*  
—um, *f.*  
—um'e—en,  
finish; bis  
the lips (as  
to labialis  
curve; in  
roundness  
arch.  
—um'e, *f.*  
*adj.* runic.  
ing or cha  
hab, *m.* *n.*  
runic letter  
runic stone  
—um'ge, *f.* *i*  
—um'tel, *m.*  
—um'ter, *o*  
comp'de. —  
to give a p.  
—um'tel, *f.* *i*  
um die *u*  
kied; shriv  
kied.  
—um'tein, *i*  
shrivel; bi  
frown.  
—um'tel, *m.* *i*  
der Junge  
boor, hobb  
boy. —el  
—geft, *ad.*  
—um't—en, *i*  
to fleece a  
one's nest  
haben, to  
—er, *m.* *(*  
*pl.)* prelin  
—melle, *f.*  
—um'tel, *f.* *i*  
—um't—ig,  
gardly. *C*  
fellow.  
—um'tel, *m.* *(*  
—um'tel, *m.*  
—um'tel, *m.*  
*adj.* fdget;  
scarum (oo  
—um'tel, *i*  
to rush; to  
or careless  
—um'tel, *m.* *(*  
foggy air  
Gibberr,

bister. —farbe, *f.* root-color;  
freide, *f.* black chalk. —  
p-black.  
oot, smut, blacken.  
*pl.* —) smoot; trunk, proboscis  
*adj.* proboscis-like; smooted  
*pl.* proboscidiaria.  
; *ju* or *zur* — gehen, to sink,  
; to expire.  
*a.* to prepare; to prepare for  
quip, array, arm; *fid* —en *pa*  
—um'tel, *f.* *i*  
*fid* zum Striege —en, to arm.  
*II. n.* (*aux. h.*) to make preparations, get ready  
(auf or *zu*, for); to put up a scaffolding; *be*  
Franzosen —en, the French are arming; *zum*  
Geben —en, to lay the cloth, to set the table.  
—er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) armer, equipper.  
—ig, *adj.* & *adv.* strong, vigorous, robust, ac  
tive. —igheit, *f.* vigor, activity. —um, *f.*  
preparations (for war, a feast, etc.); arming,  
equipment; armor, armament; implements,  
apparatus; fowler's tackle; scaffolding; cros  
bow; armature (of a magnet); in *voller* —um,  
fully armed; *vollständige* —um, suit of  
armor; complete armament. *Comp.* —um,  
*n.* arsenal. —um, *n.* prop. shore (*Nin.*). —  
hammer, *f.* armory; arsenal. —um'tel, *n.*  
overseer of an arsenal. —um'tel, *pl.* scaffolding  
nails. —um, *m.* armory. —um, *m.* day of  
preparation. —um, *m.* munition or bag  
gage-wagon. —um, *f.* Holy Week. —um,  
*n.* armor; tools, implements; crane; arms;  
—um'tel, *f.* *i*  
—um, chosen vessel (of the  
Lord) (*B.*).  
—um'tel, *f.* (*pl.* —um) elm; maple (*dial.*). —  
*adj.* of elm.  
—um'tel, *f.* (*pl.* —um) rod; switch; chestnut;  
pole, rod (as measure); brush (of faxes); penis  
(*Anat.*); er hat *fid* eine — auf dem Rücken  
gebunden, he has made a rod for his own  
back; etnen Rinde die — geben, to whip a  
child. *Comp.* —um'tel, *n.* fascos, bundle  
of rods. —um'tel, *n.* angler. —um'tel, *n.*  
*adj.* virgate. —um'tel, *adj.* of the length of  
a rod. —um'tel, *n.* —um'tel, *n.* stroke  
stroke with a rod. —um'tel, *m.* wicker  
of the cane, schoolmaster (*Hum.*).  
—um'tel, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) push, above; fall,  
slide, landlip; im —(e), in a trice. —*f.*  
sliding roller, slide. —en, *i. v. n.* (*aux. h. & f.*)  
to slide, glide, slip; *zur* Eite —en, to slide  
(*cycl.*). *II. subd.* glissade (*meant.*). —er, *m.*  
(—ers, *pl.* —er) alder; gallop (*Danc.*); auf  
Land —en, to make an excursion into the  
country (*coll.*); *die* Eite —t, the affair is pro  
gressing. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) alder;  
gallop (*Danc.*). *Comp.* —um, *f.* slide. —  
partie, *f.*; eine —partie machen, to make a  
short trip.  
—um'tel, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to shake; to jog,  
jolt; to winnow (corn); to press the seams (of  
cloves); gerüttelt voll, heaped; ein gerüttelt  
und geschüttelt Raß, a full or good measure  
*Comp.* —um, *n.* loose straw, litter.

E

E, *f.* *n.* *E.*, *as* abbr. *E.* = *1.* Erde, *pr*  
folio; *2.* (or *Et.*) Esst, mint; *f.* = *Es*  
see; *a.* = *give*, or; *'s* = *1.* das, *as*, *in*  
gehen, to go into the house; *2.* es, *as*, *at*  
nicht? won't it do?  
*Es*, *im.* ho! hullo! courage! cheer up!  
*Esal*, *m.* (—es, *pl.* *Es'le*, *dimin.* *Es'len*)  
hall, room, saloon; drawing-room: *Es'le*, hall  
room; *Empfangs—*, reception room; *Es'le*  
—ung— lecture room; *Es'le*, *dimin.*  
room. *Comp.* —um'tel, *f.* *i*

decoration of a room. —theater, *n.* private theater.

**Saat**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) sowing; seed; standing corn; green crops; die — steht schön, the crops look well; in — schicken, to run to seed; in — geistehen, run or gone to seed. *Comp.* —beistellung, *f.* sowing. —egge, *f.* seed-harrow. —feld, *n.* field sown with corn; corn-field. —gurke, *f.* cucumber. —hauf, *m.* seed hemp. —huhn, *n.* golden plover. —jahr, see Sabbath(h)-jahr. —kartoffel, *f.* seed-potato. —korn, *n.* seed(corn), corn for sowing. —kräut, *f.* rook. —kräuter-gewiss, *n.* rookery. —lerche, *f.* skylark. —reibe, *f.* drill (for seed). —schote, *f.* seed-pod. —zeit, *f.* seed-time, sowing time.

**Sabbat(h)**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) sabbath; Sunday; den — heiligen, to keep the Sabbath; den — entheiligen, to break the Sabbath. —arier, *m.* (—arier, *pl.* —arier) sabbatarian. —lich, *l. adj.* sabbatical. *II. adv.* every sabbath. *Comp.* —jahr, *n.* sabbatical year (among the Jews). —ruhe, *f.* Sabbath rest or quiet, Sunday rest. —schänder, *m.* sabbath-breaker. —tag, *m.* Sabbath, Sunday.

**Säbar**, *adj.* sowable.

**Säbel**, *m.* (—en, —ern, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to slaver, driven. —erel, *f.* slaving. —er, *m.* (—erel, *pl.* —erel) slaver; bab-bler. *Comp.* —el-fisch, *m.* —el-lille, *f.* —el-mann, *m.* bab-bler. —el-pisdel, *m.* —el-tuch, *n.* (slabbering)-bib.

**Säbel**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) saber, broadsword; larger —, outsize; frummer —, scimitar. —n, *v. a.* to saber; to cut or carve awkwardly; to carve too big pieces. *Comp.* —bajonett, *n.* sword-bayonet. —bein, *n.* bow-leg. —beinig, *adj.* bandy-legged, bow-legged. —duch, *n.* —mensur, *f.* duel with broadswords. —fisch, *m.* swordfish. —geiß, *n.* sword-hilt. —gehens, *n.* sword-belt. —hieß, *m.* sword-cut. —linge, *f.* saber-blade; scimitar-blade. —tappel, *f.* sword-belt. —korb, *m.* basket-hilt. —scheide, *f.* saber-sheath, scabbard. —tasche, *f.* sabertache. —trockel, *f.* sword-knot.

**Säbul**, *m.* *Latin* for Säbel.

**Sache**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) thing; cause; action; case; matter, affair, business, concern; event; fact; circumstance; (*pl.*) goods, furniture, luggage, clothes, etc.; (*pl.*) goings-on; was ist an der —? is there anything in it? how much truth is there in it? das ist seine —, that is his affair, that is his look-out (*coll.*); meine sachen —en, my belongings, bag and baggage, my goods and chattels; seine sachen —en packen, to pack up; to decamp; eine —e führen, to plead a cause; in —en bes-ine. *II. n.* in the case of M. N. (*Latin*); zur —! to the point! to the business! Question (*Part.*)

nicht seine —e, an so etwas zu denken, you have no business to think of such things; küm-mere dich um seine —en, mind your own business; lägen ist seine —e nicht, he is not given to lying, he hates lying; es ist nicht seine —e, mich in die —en anderer zu mischen, I am not fond of meddling with other people's affairs; jede — hat zwei Seiten, there are two sides to every question or to everything; seine —e auf nichts gestellt haben, to let things take their chance. —lich, *adj. & adv.* real, essential; pertinent; to the point; positive; objective. —lichkeit, *f.* reality, essentially, objectivity. *Comp.* —bemerkung, *f.* remark to the point, pertinent remark. —beweis, *m.* objective proof. —sachlich, *adj.* relevant, pertinent, apt. —erfahren, *adj.* expert, versed in; professional. —erklärung, *f.* explanation of the thing; real definition. —fällig, *adj.* unsuccessful (in a lawsuit). —führer, *m.* agent; authorized representative; see —wärrer. —

ney. —wartung, *f.* management. —wert, *m.* real value. —wort, *n.* substantive, noun. —wörterbuch, *n.* dictionary of general information, encyclopedia.

**Sache**, *n.* (—sachen, *pl.* —sachen) little thing; (*pl.*) pretty little things. —lich, *adj.* neuter (*Gram.*).

**Sacht(e)**, *l. adj. & adv.* soft, gentle, light; slow. *II. adv.* by degrees; cautiously; gently.

**Sack**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —, Säck(e) sack, bag; sac; purse; pocket; pucker (in a dress, etc.); pack (of wood); budget (of news); blind alley; sack-cloth (*B.*); loose garment; zwangig — Korn, twenty sacks of corn; zwangig leere Säck(e), twenty empty sacks; mit — und Sack, with bag and baggage, in heavy marching order; in — und Nische trauern, to mourn in sackcloth and ashes; einem den — geben, to send a p. away; einen in den — thun, to get the better of a p.; einen in den — stecken, to get a o. into one's power; to do better than a p.; voll wie ein —, dead drunk; eine Sack(e) im —e kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke; sie hat ihn zweimal im —e, she is worth two of him; einen im — haben, to have a p. in one's clutches; eine Sack(e) im —e machen, to bear a secret grudge against a o.; Lachen und Weinen in einem —e haben, to laugh and cry in one breath; den — schlagen und den Sack meinen, to strike one person through the other; viele Säck(e) sind des Fells Tod, too many sacks are the death of the ass; it's the last straw that breaks the camel's back (*prov.*). —en, *v. l. a.* to sack, bag, pocket; to seize greedily upon; to stuff (one's mouth, etc.) with. *II. r.* to form a sac; to pucker, bag. *Comp.* —band, *n.* sack-string; purse-string. —drillisch, *m.* drilling. —frucht, *f.* sporangium. —garn, *n.* bag-net; see —garn. —hant, *f.* blind-alley. —kiste, *f.* pocket-fiddle. —schlauch, *f.* encysted tumor. —grab, *adj.* exceedingly rude, like a bear. —hüften, *n.* sack-race, racing in sacks. —leinwand, *f.* sack-cloth, sack. —nadel, *f.* packing needle. —netz, *n.* bag-net. —pfeife, *f.* bagpipe; auf der —pfeife gespielt Reliable.



n:  
in,  
he  
n:  
ti,  
m:  
  
it;  
ra-  
le.  
un,  
  
u-  
  
en  
ue  
  
n:  
  
en  
ir  
tle  
et-  
f-  
  
or,  
g;  
ilk  
  
ro-  
a

**Salpeter**, m. (—s, pl. —) niter, saltpeter. —  
**saft**, **Salpétris**, adj. nitrous, containing  
saltpeter. **Comp.** —**artig**, adj. nitrous. —  
**bildung**, f. nitrification; nitrous exhalation  
(on walls, etc.). —**dampf**, m. nitric vapour.  
—**erde**, f. crystallized saltpeter. —**erze**, f.  
nitrous earth. —**frat**, m. injury done by  
saltpeter (to walls, etc.). —**gas**, n. nitrous  
gas, laughing gas. —**geist**, m. spirit of nitric  
ether, nitric acid, aqua fortis. —**haltig**, adj.  
nitrous, nitric. —**hütte**, f. saltpeter works.  
—**saure**, adj. nitric; —**saures Salz**, nitrate;  
**salpétrigsaures Natrium**, potassium nitrate.  
—**saure**, f. nitric acid. —**salzsaure**, f. nitro-  
muriatic acid, aqua regia. —**schmelz**, f. salt-  
peter manufactory.  
**Sal-utic-ren**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to salute. —  
**ve**, (pron. Sal'ue), I. int. hall! II. f. (pl.  
—**ven**) salute, discharge of guns in a p.'s honor;  
volley; round (of applause); cine —**ve** geben,  
to fire a salute; to fire a volley. —**ven-leuer**,  
n. volley-firing.  
**Salz**, n. (—es, pl. —e) salt; wit; klüchtige —e,  
volatile salts; das englische —, Epsom salts;  
bäffches —, subalt; ohne — und Schmaiz,  
without seasoning, tasteless, insipid; —**steden**,  
to prepare salt; einen ins —**hauen**, to slan-  
der, backbite a.o.; er hat einen Schinken bei  
mir im —e, I have a rod in pickle for him; im  
—e liegen, to be in a sad plight. —**ig**, adj.  
salty, salt; saline. **Comp.** —**amt**, n. salt-  
office. —**abgabe**, f. salt-tax. —**artig**, adj.  
saline. —**äther**, m. muriatic ether. —**bäder**,  
pl. salt or sea-water baths. —**bildend**, adj.  
salt-forming, halogenous. —**bildung**, f. sal-  
tification. —**blumen**, pl. efflorescence of salt.  
—**brühe**, f. brine, pickle. —**brunnen**, m.  
saline spring. —**bündnis**, n. imperishable  
covenant (B.). —**butter**, f. salt butter. —  
**erde**, f. earth containing salt. —**fab**, n. salt-  
cellar; salt-box; barrel of salt. —**fleisch**, n.  
salt meat. —**gehalt**, m. saline matter. —  
**geist**, m. see —**saure**. —**graf**, —**richter**, m.  
overseer of salt-works. —**grube**, f. salt-mine.  
—**gurte**, f. pickled cucumber. —**haltig**, adj.  
saliferous. —**handel**, m. salt-trade. —**has**  
**ring**, m. salt herring. —**horn**, n. grain of salt.  
—**fußen**, m. coarse wheaten or rye-cake. —  
**lake**, f. brine. —**lecke**, f. salt lick (for cattle).  
—**lösung**, f. salt solution. —**messer**, m. salt-  
meter. —**niederlag**, m. saline deposit.  
—**saure**, adj. hydrochloric. —**säule**, f. pillar  
of salt. —**saure**, f. hydric chloride, hydro-  
chloric acid, muriatic acid. —**schreiber**, m.  
clerk at salt-works. —**schmelz**, f. salt-works.  
—**sole**, f. salt spring; brine, salt water. —  
**stat**, m. rock salt in barn. —**steuer**, f. salt-  
tax; salt-freight duty. —**teich**, m. pond of  
brackish water. —**wage**, f. salimeter, brine-  
gauge. —**wasser**, n. salt water; brine; —  
wasser kochen, to become a sailor. —**werrf**, n.  
salt-works; salt-mine.  
**Salz-en**, irreg. & reg. v.a. to salt; to pickle;  
to season (with wit, etc.); zu hart —**en**, to  
oversalt, to salt too much; gesalzen, piquant,  
spicy, strong; gesalzener Hering, salt herring.  
**Sam-e**, m. (—en, pl. —en) [—**en**, m. (—ens,  
pl. —en)] seed; sperm; fry, spawn; poster-  
ity, children, descendants (obs.). —**ig**, adj.  
containing seed or seeds. **Comp.** —**sauber**,  
f. spermatie vein. —**en-baum**, m. tree kept  
for seed (Hort.). —**en-behälter**, m. seminal  
vessel; pericarp. —**en-bruch**, m. spermatoc-  
ele. —**en-brüste**, f. prostate gland (Anat.).  
—**en-ergiehung**, f. spermatism; discharge of  
semen. —**en-flüße**, pl. young fry. —**en-fluß**,  
m. seminal fluid; gonorrhoea (Med.). —**en-**  
**gärtner**, m. nursery-man. —**en-gefaße**, n. sper-  
matic vessel. —**en-gebäude**, n. pericarp, core.  
—**en-gewächse**, n. seedling. —**en-händler**,

ship's bottom. **Comp.** —**öl**, n. anointing oil.  
**Salb-en**, v.a. to anoint; to rub with ointment;  
to embalm; einem die Hände —**en**, to bribe  
a p. (fig.). —**ung**, f. anointing; unction. **Comp.**  
—**en-büchse**, f. ointment-box. —**ungse-reich**,  
—**ungse-reich**, adj. unctuous.  
**Salbei**, m. (—s, pl. —e), f. (pl. —en) sage  
(Bot.). **Comp.** —**strauch**, m. sage-plant.  
**Salbling**, **Salmling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) salmon-  
trout.  
**Salb-le-ren**, v.a. to pay, balance, settle; to  
strike a balance; durch Gegengrechnung —  
tert, counterbalanced by. —**le-rung**, f. bal-  
ancing, settlement. —s (pron. Sal'be) n.  
(—ss, pl. —ss) balance of an account; —s  
vergetragen, balance carried forward; —s zu  
unseren Gunsten, balance in our favor; per  
—s trassieren, to draw per appoint; per —s  
quittieren, to receipt in full. **Comp.** —**ier-**  
**buch**, n. balance-book. —s=betrag, m.  
amount of balance. —s=guisaben, n. balance  
(in favor). —s=übertrag, m. balance from  
former account, amount carried forward.

m. seedman. —**en**=**hülle**, *f.* husk, shell, pod. —**en**=**kapfel**, *f.* —**en**=**knäuel**, *m.* capsule. —**en**=**fern**, *m.* sperm-nucleus. —**en**=**inspe**, *f.* ovule. —**en**=**form**, *n.* grain of seed; sowing corn. —**en**=**fuchsen**, *m.* placenta. —**en**=**leere**, *f.* spermatology. —**en**=**äl**, *n.* rape-seed oil. —**en**=**saat**, *f.* seedling. —**en**=**saat**, *f.* —**en**=**strang**, *m.* spermatic cord. —**en**=**stete**, *f.* pod, shell, husk, seed-vessel. —**en**=**stiele**, *f.* seed-pod. —**en**=**staud**, *m.* pollen. —**en**=**strangel**, *m.* seed-stalk. —**en**=**stiel**, *m.* funicle. —**en**=**strang**, *m.* seed-stalk; spermatic cord. —**en**=**stierchen**, *pl.* spermatic animal-cule, spermatozoa. —**en**=**stragend**, *adj.* seed-bearing, spermatophorous. —**en**=**umgebung**, *f.* perisperm. —**en**=**zwiebel**, *f.* seed-bulb. **Gam**=**erel**, *f.* (*pl.* —**errien**) seeds. —**ling**, *m.* —(*lings*, *pl.* —*lings*) seedling. **Comp.** —**erel**=**händler**, *m.* seedman. **Gä**=**mit**, *adj.* soft; chamoles-dressed, shammy; —**es** **Seber**, wash-leather. **Comp.** —**erber**, *m.* chamoles-dresser. —**leder**, *n.* chamolis leather. **Gam**=**en**=**ein**, *v. I. a.* to gather, collect, amass, accumulate; to assemble; to concentrate; to treasure up; für die Armen —**ein**, to make a collection for the poor; Kräuter —**ein**, to gather herbs, botanize; aus fremden Ländern —**ein**, to compile; gestreute Truppen —**ein**, to rally scattered troops; zum —**ein** blafen, to rally —**ein**, to sound the recall (*Mil.*). II. *v.* to collect, assemble, flock together; to increase; to converge; to collect one's thoughts, to regain one's self-possession or composure, come to o.s. —**ler**, *m.* —(*lers*, *pl.* —*ler*) collector. —**lung**, *f.* collection; collecting; compilation; set; miscellany; reunion; accumulation; composure, collectedness; —**lung** ausgewählter Stücke, collection of extracts or specimens; Muster —**lung** von Gedichten, anthology of poems; —**lung** um die Fahne, rallying round the colors. **Comp.** —**el**=**bachhof**, *m.* junction, terminus. —**el**=**band**, *m.* volume containing a variety of essays. —**el**=**becken**, *n.* artificial pond or lake. —**el**=**buch**, *n.* commonplace book, scrap-book. —**el**=**büchle**, *f.* collecting-box. —**el**=**cylinder**, *m.* accumulator (*hydraulic lifting-machine*). —**el**=**reich**, —(*ler*=*reich*), *m.* industry in collecting (*materials*). —**el**=**fracht**, *f.*; in —**el**fracht, as by car-load. —**el**=**gut**, *n.* goods collected (by cart). —**el**=**hafen**, *m.* cistern; reservoir. —**el**=**ladung**, *f.* full (car)-load. —**el**=**linse**, *f.* convex lens (*Opt.*). —**el**=**menge**, *m.* collective name. —**el**=**platz**, *m.* rendezvous. —**el**=**punkt**, *m.* rallying-point. —**el**=**röhre**, *f.* collecting-pipe. —**el**=**spiegel**, *m.* concave mirror. —**el**=**stadium**, *n.* a medley, jumble, omnium-gatherum; stuff (*coll.*). —**el**=**zahl**, *f.* collective number. **Gam**=**met**, **Gamt**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**s**) velvet; grificener —, cut velvet. —**en**, *adj.* velvety. **Comp.** —**artig**, *adj.* velvet-like. —**band**, *n.* velvet ribbon, ribbon velvet. —**blumen**, *n.* pansy. —**blume**, *f.* velvet flower. —**bürste**, *f.* brush for velvet. —**büschchen**, *n.* radius aquaticus. —**fette**, *f.* nap or pile of velvet. —**fleid**, *n.* velvet dress. —**handscher**, *m.* cotton velvet, velveteen. —**hel**(*rad*), *m.* fur-lined velvet cloak. —**hüßchen**, *pl.* —(*hüßchen* machen, to draw in the claws (*of the cat*); to be all smiles and bows; to play the hypocrite. —**tapete**, *f.* velvet hangings. —**teppich**, *m.*; (*Bräutler*) anagagener —*teppich*, Brussels carpet. —**weber**, *m.* manufacturer of velvet. —**weide**, *adj.* velvety. **Gam**=**ing**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**s**) Saturday. **Gamt** (also **Gammit**), *I. adv.* — und **foubers**, *adv.* collectively and individually, one and all, all to a man, all without exception. II.

*prep.* (*with dat.*) with, together with, along with; mit —, together with. **Gäm**=**lich**, (also **Gäm**=**lich**), *I. adj.* all, all together; complete, entire; collective. II. *adv.* collectively, in a body, as a whole, jointly. **Gä**=**num**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**s**, —**t**) sinuous, sinuous. **Gand**, *m.* (—**s**) sand; graben —, gravel; an dem — liegen, stranded; left in the lurch; einem — in die Augen streuen, to throw dust in a p.'s eyes, to deceive a p.; etwas in den — streuen, to dismiss a thing from one's mind; etwas im — verlaufen lassen, to let a thing slide; es verließ im —, it came to nothing. —**ig**, *adj.* sandy, gravelly. **Comp.** —**gänger**, *f.* gravel walk. —**bad**, *n.* sand-bath (also *Chem.*). —**bett**, *f.* sand-bank; sandy bar; layer, bed of sand, sandy deposit. —**berg**, *m.* sand-hill. —**boden**, *m.* sandy soil. —**down**, *pl.* sand and hills, downs. —**ebene**, —**fläche**, *f.* sands; sandy plain. —**lag**, *n.* —**lage**, *f.* layer of sand. —**gegend**, *f.* sandy district. —**gitter**, *m.* mica. —**grief**, *m.* fine gravel. —**gut**, *m.* casting in sand. —**gut**, *n.* scrobb (*C. L.*). —**hals**, *m.* white hare; dweller in a sandy country (*colloq.*); miss (*at wine-party*). —**haufen**, *n.* sand-grouse. —**hauf**, *m.* round mass of sand; swollen testicle (*Med.*). —**form**, *n.* grain of sand. —**form**, *n.* sand-wort. —**form**, *m.* crawl-fish. —**form**, *f.* common cross. —**fuchen**, *m.* sponge-cake. —**mann**, *m.* sand-hawker; der —mann kommt ihm in die Augen, he is getting sleepy; —mannen kommt geschlafen, or recht früh ein, the dustman is coming, Willie Winkle is coming on, it is time to go to the land of nod. —**meer**, *n.*

## G

**Gand**=**te**, *I & 3 pers. sing. imperf. of fuchen*. **Gant**, *adj.* *adv.* soft; gentle, bland, mild; easy, smooth; placid; tender; ein —**r** Abgang, a gentle slope. —**heit**, *f.* softness; mildness, gentleness. **Comp.** —**artig**, —**mäßig**, *adj.* tender-hearted; gentle, mild; meek; feig und bis —mäßig, blessed are the meek (*B.*). —**gut**, *f.* good cheerful temper. **Gän**=**te**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) gentleness, mildness (*obs.*); sedan-chair. —**igen**, *v. a.* to calm, mitigate, appease, assuage. **Comp.** —**er** —**träger**, *m.* sedan-chair man. **Gang**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* **Gän**=**ge**) song, strain; singing; mit — und Klang, with singing and bands playing, with joyous music; ohne — und Klang, without a sound, very quietly, softly and silently (*coll.*); ohne — und Klang abgeben, to sneak off. —**bar**, *adj.* adapted to singing. **Comp.** —**weise**, *f.* melody. **Gang**, **Gän**=**ge**, *I & 3 pers. sing. imperf. of fuchen*. **Gän**=**ger**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**s**) singer; chanter; soloist; minstrel, bard, poet; warbler (*obs.*); —**er**, *f.* singing; howling, bad singing. —**ig**, *adj.* as a singer. —**in**, *f.* songstress, opera-singer, minstrel girl. —**ries**, *n.* contest, strife of the minstrel-singers (on *St. Mary's*, 13th century). —**schiff**, *f.* singing-ship; singers' ways. **Comp.** —**band**, *n.* song society. —**fest**, *n.* festival of song, song festival. —**fest**, *n.* minstrelsy. **Ganguin**=**iter**, *m.* (—**iers**, *pl.* —**iers**)

- of a sanguine temperament. —*ist*, *adj.* sanguine.
- Sanität**, *f.* health, sanitation, hygiene. —*ist*, *adj.* relating to health. *Comp.* —*beamte(r)*, *m.* officer of (public) health, medical or health officer. —*begehörde*, *f.* —*bericht*, *m.* board of health. —*berichts*, *m.* medical report. —*brigade*, *f.* ambulance corps. —*polizei*, *f.* sanitary police. —*rat*, *m.* member of the board of health; honorary title conferred by the Crown on German physicians. —*gesellschaft*, *m.* society for succoring the sick and wounded. —*wagen*, *f.* guard for protecting the sick and wounded; infirmary; ambulance station. —*wagen*, *m.* ambulance (cart). —*wesen*, *n.* hygienic or sanitary matters.
- Sanft**, *San'ft*, *1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of sanfen*.
- Sanft**, *indec. adj. (abbr. S., St.)* saint; — *Johannes*, *St. John*. —*igle'ren*, *v.a.* to sanctify. —*ig'n*, *f. (pl. -ionen)* sanction. —*ionie'ren*, *v.n.* to sanction. —*uarium*, *n.* (—*marium*, *pl.* —*marien*) sanctuary.
- Saum**, *Sau'ne* (*Sau'ne*), *1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of sinuen*.
- Sanskrit**, *f.* Sanscrit. —*ist* (*pron. jand-rit'st*), *adj.* Sanscrit(ic). *Comp.* —*ist*, *der*, *m.* Sanscritist.
- Saphir** (sometimes *pron. Sapph'r*), *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Sapph'ire*) sapphire. —*en*, *adj.* sapphire; sapphire-blue.
- Sap'p'e**, *f. (pl. -en)* sap (*in sieges*). —*en*, *v.a.* to sap, undermine. —*en'r*, *m.* (—*en's*, *n.* —*en's*) sapper.

yoce!  
nem=  
nen=  
dine;

shell.  
—  
men)

(N)e

st'ic,  
habl-

perp.  
atan.

, m.  
adj.  
irical

infac-  
u), to  
duel.  
ction,  
duel.  
rink;  
lark;  
aben,  
n, to  
; ich  
: take  
men,  
enry,  
i,adj.  
blau,

- Satt'**—*cl.*, see **Sattel**. —*ler*, *m.* (—*lers*, *pl.* —*ler*) saddler; harness-maker. —*lerrei'*, *f.* saddlery. *Comp.* —*ler=able*, *f.* stitchingawl. —*ler=ware*, *f.* saddlery.
- Sattel**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Sättel*) saddle; limber-bolster (*Artill.*); ridge (*of a hill*); pass (*Mount.*); bridge (*of a violin, etc.*); seat (*in a walnut*); gal-lows (*Typ.*); bed (*Typ.*); transom (*Arch.*); *aus-ßen* — *geben*, to unhorse, throw, to dismount, to supplant, to supersede; *fe. im — sitzen*, to have a firm seat; to know one's ground, be master of the situation or of one's subject; *in allen Sätteln gerüst sein*, to be fit and ready for anything, to be able to turn one's hand to anything. *Comp.* —*baum*, —*bogen*, *m.* cad-dle-bow. —*blech*, *n.* wither-band; ridge-plate (*Arch.*); bolster-plate of limber (*Artill.*). —*dach*, *n.* span-roof. —*decke*, *f.* saddle-cloth; caparison. —*federn*, *pl.* springs (*cycl.*). —*fertig*, *adj.* ready to mount. —*fest*, *adj.* firm in the saddle. —*gurt*, *m.* girth, belly-band. —*hammer*, *f.* harness-room. —*hülse*, *n.* saddle-pad; pillion. —*hust*, *m.* groom. —*knopf*, *m.* pommal. —*knopf*, *n.* near horse, near-sider, saddle-horse, thill-horse. —*knopf-lein*, *pl.* horse-pistols. —*knopf*, *n.* pillion; saddle-bolster. —*knopf*, *f.* battering-train or heavy gun limber. —*knopf*, *pl.* saddle-bags. —*knopf*, *m.* girth-leather. —*knopf*, *f.* near side (*of a horse*). —*knopf*, *m.* bridge of a saddle. —*knopf*, *n.* middle (*of mutton, etc.*). —*knopf*, *f.* seat-pillar (*cycl.*). —*knopf*, *f.* saddle-bag. —*knopf*, *adj.* hollow-backed. —*knopf*, *m.* platform-carriage (*Artill.*). —*knopf*, *n.* saddle and harness, saddlery.
- Satteln**, *I. v.a.* to saddle, to put the saddle on. *II. subj. n.* saddling; *zum — blasen*, to sound the boot-and-saddle.
- Sättigen**, *v.a.* to satisfy, satiate; to saturate, impregnate; *frü —*, to satisfy one's hunger; *einen —*, to appease a p.'s hunger.
- Saturnal'en**, *pl.* saturnalia.
- Satyr**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*, —*e(n)*) Satyr; *Pithe-cus satyrus* (*Zool.*). *Comp.* —*artig*, *adj.* satyric(al). —*drama*, *n.*, —*spiel*, *n.* satyric drama.
- Setz**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Sätze*) setting, putting, laying; leap, bound, start; vault; stake; pile (*of wood*; *galvanic pile*); set; nest (*of boxes, etc.*); report (*of a law case*); litter, try; heap, pile; drag; grounds, sediment; deposit; treat, entertainment; sentence, passage, period; proposition; tenet; phrase (*Mus.*); movement (*Mus.*); composition (*Typ., Mus.*); allowance, rate; theme, thesis; mixture, composition; fixed price; theorem, proposition (*Arith.*); draught; statement (*of an arithmetical or algebraic question*); *einen — machen or thun*, to jump, take a leap; *einen — geben*, to stand a treat, give an entertainment (*coll.*); *setzen — behaupten*, to maintain one's point; *setzen*, sentence; by sets; by fits and starts; in heaps; by periods. —*zeit*, *f.* breeding-time. —*stichel*, *f.* bulb for transplanting.

**San**, *f.* (*pl.* wild boar; der, howls) Säue and hunts wild *Comp.* (*as* = very, 1 apple. — work or b. — **beue**, *f.* broad bean. — **berst**, *f.* hog's bristle. — **effen**, *n.* — **frag**, *m.* hog's wash, bad food. — **fleisch**, *m.* boar's flesh. — **glöde**, *f.* die — **glöden** läutru, to talk obscenely. — **grob**, *adj.* very rude (*dia.*). — **has**, — **heue**, *f.* boar-hunting. — **hirt**, *m.* swine-herd. — **hund**, *m.* boar-hound; swineherd's dog. — **serl**, *m.* dirty fellow (*vulg.*); pig. — **lagd**, *f.* boar-hunting. — **leben**, *m.* pig-sty. — **lade**, *f.* pool for swine (to wallow in). — **leben**, *n.* hoggish, beastly life. — **menich**, *n.* bad wench. — **mitter**, *f.* farrow-sow. — **part**, *m.* mountainous inclosure where wild boars are kept. — **räbe**, *m.* boar-bound. — **rudel**, *n.* herd of wild boars. — **rüfel**, *m.* swine's snout. — **rüfel-fisch**, *m.* porpoise. — **schig**, *m.* boar-spear. — **schil**, *m.* pig-sty. — **steg**, *m.* pig's trough. — **witter**, *n.* horrible or beastly weather (*coll.*). — **wirtschaff**, *f.* dirty place, filthy hole, piggery; bad, filthy management. **Sau'ber**, *adj.* clean; neat, tidy; pretty; fine, nice or rare (*in irony*); — **e Dinge**, fine things, nice things; — **e** — **er Gast**, a queer guest; **eine** — **e Bescherung**, a fine mess, a pretty bottle of fish; **eine** — **e Wirtschaff**, a fair copy. — **reit**, *f.* cleanness, cleanliness, neatness. **Sau'ber** — **lich**, *adj. & adv.* clean; soft, gentle; **sein** — **lich**, very neat and proper. — **n**, *v.a.* to clean, cleanse; to purge (a cannon). — **wug**, *f.* cleansing. **Sau'c** — **e**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) sauce; gravy. — **le're**, *f.* sauce-boat, butter-boat. **Sau'ch'gen**, *n.* (— **s**, *pl.* —) (little) sausage. **Sau'en**, *v. i. n.* (*aux. h.*) to be filthy; to talk obscenely. II. *a.* to dirty, soil. **Sau'er**, *I. adj. & adv.* (*san'rer*, *san'er*) (when infected gen'lly) sour, acid; acedous; cross, morose, peevish, crabbed; hard, bitter, troublesome, painful; — **e Arbeit**, hard work, grind; — **e Gröbe**, hard, difficult task, trial; — **er Boden**, marshy land; — **er Schweiss**, sweat of the brow; — **e Gurten**, pickled cucumbers; **ich lasse es mir** — **werden**, I take great pains, I work very hard; **es sich** (*dat.*) — **werden lassen**, to toll and mull; **cineum das Leben** — **machen**, to embitter a p.'s life; **das Arbeiten in gebäuer Haltung wird ihm** —, he finds working in a stooping posture very trying; **in den** — **n Apfel beissen**, to swallow the bitter pill; **das viele Sprechen wird mir** —, talking much fatigues me greatly; **es kommt ihm** — **an**, he thinks it very hard, he finds it difficult; — **begin schon**, to frown at a th. II. *n. see Säure*; goose-giblets prepared with vinegar (*Cook*); work paid beforehand (*Typ.*). *Comp.* — **amper**, *m.* sorrel. — **braten**, *m.* beef kept in vinegar for three or four days and then cooked in a stewpan. — **brunnen**, *m.* chalybeate spring. — **büffel**, *f.* tamarind. — **e gurten** — **reit**, *f.* dead or dull or silly reason (*for business, newspapers*). — **heis**, *m.* oxymel. — **frische**, *f.* morella cherry. — **fice**, *m.* wood-sorrel. — **frant**, *n.* pickled cabbage. — **ling**, *m.* acidulous substance. — **milch**, *f.* curdled milk. — **stiff**, *m.* oxygen. — **sch** — **verbindungen**, *pl.* oxygen compounds. — **sch**, *adj.* bitter-sweet, sour, tartish. — **teig**, *m.* leaven. — **teuf**, *m.* morose, grumpy fellow. — **tschisch**, *adj.* peevish, crabbed, cross, sullen. — **wein**, *m.* verjuice. **Sau'er** — **bar**, — **lich**, *adj.* sourish, acidulous,

tart; acetous. — **lichtst**, *f.* acidity. — **ling**, *m.* sour wine. — **n**, *v.a.* to acidulate; to leaven. — **wug**, *f.* acidification; leavening. **Sau'ern**, *v. r. & n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to turn sour, to curdle. **Sau' — en**, *I. v. r. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to drink (of beasts); to drink to excess, swell; to topple. II. *subst. n.*; **sch** (*dat.*) **das** — **en angestrichen haben**, to be addicted to hard drinking. — **creil**, *f.* drunkenness; see — **geis**. *Comp.* — **aus**, *m.* — **bold**, *m.* see **Säuer**. — **bruder**, *m.* boom-companion; toper. — **geis**, *n.* drinking-bout, orgy. — **lich**, *n.* bacchannah — **ale** drunkard. — **mkard**, toper. — **sch**, *king, orgy, carousal*. — **'s nose** (*coll.*). — **smena**. (*Hor.*) — **en**, *v.a.* — **ers**, *pl.* — **er** — **sch**. — **also** — **ers** — **bein** — **narae**. — **ling**, *n.* — **int**, suckling; **gab**. *Comp.* — **ammte**, *f.* wet-nurse. — **e** — **stet**, *n.* mammal. — **e** — **stet**, *n.* milk-tooth. **Sau'g** — **en**, *v. r. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to suck; to absorb, imbibe; **an sch** — **en**, to suck up, exhaust; **sch** (*dat.*) **etwas aus den Fingern** — **en**, to invent, make up a th.; **an den Rachen** — **en**, to be in great misery, starving; **in sch** — **en**, to absorb, imbibe. — **er**, *m.* (— **ers**, *pl.* — **er**) sucker; sucking animal; tube and nipple (of a feeding — **ille**); sucker (of a pump, &c.). *Comp.* — **ader**, *f.* absorbent vessel. — **ader** — **drüse**, *f.* lymphatic gland. — **e** — **tertel**, a sucking pig. — **e** — **Waise**, *f.* — **e** — **glas**, a baby's feeding-bottle. — **hahn**, *m.* sucking-cock. — **heber**, *m.* siphon. — **e** — **heber**, a sucker. — **e** — **mündung**, *f.* lower opening of a suction-pipe. — **e** — **pumpe**, *f.* suction-pump; — **und Druck-Pumpe**, suction and delivery pipe. — **rohr**, *n.* — **e** — **rohr**, *f.* suction-tube or pipe, sucker. — **e** — **rüfel**, *m.* proboscis of insects. — **e** — **saug**, *m.* quicksand. — **e** — **schwamm**, *m.* sponge. — **e** — **wert**, *f.* organs of suction; suction-pump. — **e** — **wert**, *f.* nipple. **Sau'lich**, *adj.* swinish, filthy; obscene. **Sau' — den**, *n.* (— **den**, *pl.* — **den**) little column or pillar. — **e**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) column; pillar; post, jamb, upright; prop, support; **an Stütze**; **galvanische** or **elektrische** — **e**, voltaic pile. — **is**, *adj.* columnar; column-shaped; furnished with columns; **schön**, with eight columns in front. *Comp.* — **an** — **ausant**, *m.* apophyge (*Arch.*). — **en** — **form**, *adj.* columnar. — **en** — **is**, *m.* base, pedestal of a column. — **en** — **gang**, *m.* colonnade, arcade, cloister. — **en** — **geis**, *m.* cornice. — **en** — **halle**, *f.* portico; piazza; pillared hall. — **en** — **heilige(r)**, *m.* Stylites (St. Simon); stylic pillarist, pillar-saint. — **en** — **haus**, — **en** — **kap**, *m.* capital of a column. — **en** — **kreis**, *n.* peristyle. — **en** — **lanze**, *f.* portico, pilaster. — **en** — **ordnung**, *f.* order (of architecture). — **en** — **platte**, *f.* abacus, plinth (*Arch.*). — **en** — **reihe**, *f.* row of columns; **ein** — **reihen** mit **stän** — **reihen** umgeben, **pendant** — **sch** — **sch**, *m.* shaft of a column. — **en** — **ständer**, *m.* pedestal. — **en** — **stübe**, *m.* pedestal. — **en** — **weite**, *f.* intercolumniation. — **en** — **wert**, *m.* colonnade. — **en** — **würfel**, *m.* **Saun**, *m.* (— **s**, *pl.* **Sau'me**) beam, beam; edge; salvage; fillet (*Arch.*); brink; bank (of a sea). *Comp.* — **baum**, *m.* tree and borders of a wood. — **stift**, *f.* beam. — **m. beam-stitch. **Saun**, *m.* (— **s**, *pl.* **Sau'me**) burdens; measure (gen'lly = 150 liters). *Comp.* — **m. as for carrying burdens. — **m.******

sumpter-mule. —*viad*, see —*weg*. —*viad*,  
a pack-horse. —*saftel*, m. pack-maddie.  
—*stier*, n. sumpter-mule, beast of burden. —*weg*,  
m. mule-track or path; bridle-path.  
**Sau'm**—*en*, v. a. to border; to hem. —*er*, m.  
(—*ers*, pl. —*er*) hemmer (*Sew-mach.*).  
—*erin*, f. hemmer. —*erel*, f. hemming. —  
*ung*, f. hemming.  
**Sau'm**—*en*, v. a. to convey or transport by  
beasts of burden; to load with a pack-maddie.  
—*er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) keeper of pack-  
horses, etc.; leader, driver of a pack-horse;  
beast of burden.  
**Sau'm**—*en*, v. n. (*aux. h.*) to delay, linger,  
tarry; to defer; to hesitate; wie lange willst  
du —*en*, how long are you going to delay?  
mein Heil —*et* ich nicht, my salvation shall  
not tarry (*B.*). —*ig*, adj. & adv. tardy, dila-  
tory, slow; negligent. —*igfeit*, f. slowness;  
negligence. —*ig*, f. (pl. —*niffe*) & n.  
(—*niffe*, pl. —*niffe*) slowness; negligence;  
delay; obstacle. —*ung*, f. delaying, tarrying.  
**Sau'm**—*ig*, f. & n. dilatoriness, slowness, tardi-  
ness; negligence. —*iglig*, —*iglig*, adj. dila-  
tory, slow, slack, negligent, careless, indolent.  
—*igligkeit*, f. see **Sau'migheit**.  
**Sau're**, f. (pl. —*n*) sourness, acidity, tartness;  
acid: —*im Magen hervorragen*, to cause  
heartburning. Comp. —*erzeugend*, adj.  
producing acidity or an acid. —*haltig*, adj.  
acetic, acidiferous. —*messer*, m. acetimeter.  
**Sau'r**, pl. *saure*; zu den —*n* gehörig,  
saurian.  
**Sau**, m. (—*fes*) rush, storm, bluster, rushing  
noise; riotous life; in —*und Schmaus* (or  
*Bräus*) leben, to revel, live riotously.  
**Sau're**—*n*, v. n. (*aux. h. & f.*) to whistle, blus-  
ter, to howl, sigh (as wind); to whistle,  
whiz (as arrows); to hum; to rush; mir —*n*  
die Ohren, I have a ringing in my ears; laß  
ihn —*n*, let him go! (*coll.*). Comp. —*laut*,  
m. abulant. —*wind*, m. blustering wind; im-  
petuous or blustering person, flighty young  
person.  
**Sau'rein**, v. a. & n. (*aux. h.*) to rustle, murmur,  
whisper, sigh; to hum; to whiz, hiss; ein-  
en in **Sau'mmer** —, to lull a p. to sleep by song  
or murmur.  
**Savanne**, f. (pl. —*n*) savanna(h). Comp. —*n* =  
Heber, n. prairie-fever.  
**Savoy**, m. savoy (cabbage).  
**Sat**, m. see **Stat**.

winter-hat; trick, hoax, practical joke, mis-  
chievous prank; practical joker, imp (*Ap.*);  
er hat es mir zum —*ern* gethan, he did it  
to annoy me, he played a practical joke on me.  
—*ern*, m. a. fond of playing tricks.  
—*ern*, f. gloves' wool. —*stiger*, m.  
green cheese.  
**Schabig**, adj. scabby; mangy; shabby; mean,  
stingy; wretched. —*feit*, f. shabbiness; scab-  
biness; sordidness; wretchedness.  
**Schablon**—*e*, f. (pl. —*n*) model, mold, form;  
pattern, copy; stencil; caliber; nach der —*e*  
arbeiten, to work mechanically or like a ma-  
chine. —*ist*, v. a. to copy, model from; to  
stencil. Comp. —*en*—*malig*, adj. & adv.  
mechanical, routine; as if made in a mold.  
—*en*—*wesen*, n. routine. —*en*—*zeichnung*, f.  
stencil drawing, copy.  
**Schabracke**, f. (pl. —*n*) caparison, trappings;  
saddle-cloth, housings; bards (*obs.*).  
**Schach**, l. m. (—*s*, pl. —*s*) shah. II. n. (—*s*,  
—*s*) chess; check; square; dem Könige —  
stehen, to give check to the king; —*dem*  
König! check! —*(nub)* matt! checkmate!  
—*der Königin*! check to the queen! in —*hal-*  
*ten*, to keep in check. Comp. —*aufgabe*, f.  
chess-problem. — *Brett*, n. chess-board. —  
*Brett*—*fürnis*, adj. checkered; checkered.  
—*feld*, n. square of a chessboard. —*figur*, f.  
chessman, piece. —*fürnis*, adj. checkered,  
checked. —*klub*, m. chess-club. —*matt*,  
adj. checkmate; played out, knocked up, worn-  
out. —*spiel*, n. game of chess; chessboard  
and men. —*spieler* (in, f.), m. chess-player.  
—*stein*, m. see —*figur*. —*zug*, m. move at  
chess.  
**Schach**, m. (—*s*), —*el*, f. chaffering, hig-  
gling; low trade; usury. —*er*, m. (—*ers*,  
pl. —*er*) chafferer, petty dealer. —*n*, v. n. (*aux.*  
*h.*) to chaffer, higggle; to carry on a low trade.  
Comp. —*jude*, m. petty Jew dealer; cheat.  
**Schach**, m. (—*s*, pl. —*s*) robber; thief; scape-  
grace; artful; —*der arme*, poor devil, poor wretch (*obs.*);  
der güt —, the penitent thief (*obs.*). Comp.  
—*fress*, n. cross in the form of a Y.  
**Schacht**, m. (—*s*, pl. **Schächte**) an opening  
(into something); shaft, pit (*M.in.*); gorge;  
ditch; hollow: — *eines Schmelzens*, fire-room.  
Comp. —*bühne*, f. landing-stage in a shaft.  
—*er*, n. ore detached from the parent mass.  
—*schlange*, n. water-engine rods. —*stapel*,  
m. windlass of a shaft. —*holz*, n. timber-  
work of a mine. —*maß*, n. measure of slightly  
over six cubic meters. —*maße*, f. miner's cap.  
—*meister*, m. pit-overseer; foreman of navvies  
(on a railway). —*ofen*, m. cupola; blast-fur-  
nace. —*ort*, n. pit-work; a measure; see  
—*maß*. —*stimmerung*, f. shaft-timbering.  
**Schachtel**, f. (pl. —*n*) box, bandbox, case; alte  
—, old maid; ein junger Hinkel und eine alte  
—, a young fool and an old hag. Comp. —  
*baum*, m. shave-grass. —*holz*, n. wood for  
bandboxes. —*framer*, m. dealer in bandboxes  
or toys. —*maße*, n. Jack in the box.  
**Schachteln**, v. a. to pack (*coll.*).  
**Schächte**—*n*, v. a. to slaughter (cattle, among the  
Jews); to cheat. —*r*, m. (—*rs*, pl. —*r*) Jew-  
ish butcher.  
**Schade**—*e*, m. (—*n*, pl. —*n*), —*n*, m. (—*en*,  
pl. **Schäden**) damage, loss; injury, harm,  
wrong, mischief; prejudice, detriment, disad-  
vantage; hurt, sore, wound; es soll sein —*e*  
nicht sein, you shall not regret (or lose any-  
thing by) it; —*en* thun, bringen, to pre-  
judice, damage; sich (*dat.*) —*en* thun, to hurt  
oneself; zu —*en* kommen, to be hurt, sustain  
losses, to come to grief, to miscarry; haben  
Sie —*en* dabei? are you a loser by it? mit  
—*en* verkaufen, to sell below cost price; wer  
den —*en* hat, darf für den Spott nicht



forger, losers are always in the wrong, the  
 laugh is always against the loser (*prov.*); *ich  
 feines* — *en* erholen, to recover from a loss;  
*burd* — *en* flug werden, to learn wisdom by  
 experience; *burd* — *en* wird man flug, a burnt  
 child dreads the fire (*prov.*); *fort mit* — *en*! it  
 is a good riddance! *nach* — *en* trachten, to devise  
 mischief (*B.*); *was hüffe es dem Menschen,  
 so er die ganze Welt gewönne und nähme  
 wieder* — *en* an seiner Seele, for what is a man  
 profited if he shall gain the whole world and  
 lose his own soul (*B.*); *innerer* — *en*, internal  
 disease; *offener* — *en*, open sore; — *c*, (*used as  
 inf.*); *pfiler*! *es ist ewig* — *e*! it is a thousand  
 pities! — *c*, *haft*, *re*.! what a pity that, *etc.*! — *c*  
 um die verlorne Zeit, it is a pity that so much  
 time has been lost; *es ist* — *en* ihm, it is a  
 pity for him, I am very sorry for him. — *haft*,  
*adj.* damaged, injured; *spolirt*; *decayed*; *ruin-*  
*ous*; *vicious*; *faulty*; — *hafte* *Reider*, tattered  
 clothes; — *haft* werden, to get damaged, spoil,  
 decay. — *haftigfeit*, *f.* damaged condition,  
 unsoundness. *Comp.* — *c* — *fant*, *m.* a losing  
 bargain. — *en* — *bringend*, *adj.* hurtful. — *en* —  
*eriat*, *m.* reparation, compensation, indemnifi-  
 cation; *als* — *eneriat*, to make amends, as  
 damages; *einen an* — *eneriat* verlangen, to  
 sue a p. for damages. — *en* — *c* — *lag* — *flage*, *f.*  
 action for damages. — *en* — *trunde*, *f.* malicious  
 joy (*at another's misfortune*), gratification of  
 pent-up envy, joy over the misfortune of those  
 one has formerly cringed to and envied, malign-  
 ity. — *en* — *fröh*, *adj.* mischief-loving, mali-  
 cious; *ein* — *c* — *fröher* Mensch, a mischief-  
 maker. — *en* — *lukt*, *f.* — *c* — *frunde*. — *en* —  
*preis*, *m.* amount for damages. — *en* —  
*rechnungs*. — *en* — *schätzung*, *f.* statement or  
 estimate of damages. — *los*, *adj.* harmless;  
 indemnified; — *los* *halten*, to indemnify. — *los* —  
*bürdung*, *f.* bond of indemnity. — *los* —  
*haltung*, *f.* indemnification; indemnity.

Skull, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) skull, cranium, brainpan; *paté*. *Comp.* —*beeren*, *n.* trepanning. —*beeren*, *m.* trepan. —*haut*, *f.* pericranium. —*höhle*, *f.* skull, brain cavity. —*leüre*, *f.* phrenology. —*nast*, *f.* coronal suture. —*nähte*, *f.* Golgotha, place of a skull.

**Schaden** — *en, v.n. (aux. h., dat.)* to harm, hurt, injure; to prejudice, damage: *cinem bel cinem aubem* — *en*, to prejudice a person against another; *bas — et nids*, no matter, never mind; *was — et es, wern . . .* ? what does it matter, if . . . ? what harm can it do? *bas — et bir nids, warum bist du nids wirtsch-tiger?* that serves you right for being so thorough.

**Schäd-**—*igen*, v.a. *see* Beschädigen; to wrong.  
—*igung*, *f.* wrong; hurt; ohne —*igung* seiner  
Interessen, without prejudice to his interests.  
—*lich*, *adj.* prejudicial, disadvantageous, pernicious,  
destructive; dangerous; *bei Gefährlichkeit*  
—*lich*, injurious to health; unhealthy, un-  
wholesome. —*lichheit*, *f.* harmfulness, de-  
structiveness, perniciousness, noxiousness;  
hurtful thing.

**Scouring**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) noxious person or animal.

**Sheep.** *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) sheep; goose; stupid, silly fool; *bad* -bistt (fast BS), the sheep bleats (aysa ban, Rutter -, ewe; ein gütts -, a stupid dolt. *Comp.* -artig, *adj.* sheep-like; sheephish. -blättern, *pl.* chickenpox. -bod, *m.* ram. -brumle, *f.* sheep-bot, gaddy. -fäule, *f.* rot. -fell, *n.* sheepskin. -fellch, *n.* mutton. -garbe, *f.* yarrow (*Bot.*). -herde, *f.* flock of sheep. -hirt, *m.* shepherd. -hürde, *f.* sheep pen or fold. -hutzen, *m.* dry, hard cough. -jame(e), *n.* llama. -jamm, *n.* ewe-lamb. -jama, *f.* tick.

—leder, *f.* sheep's liver. —leut, *f.* salt (for sheep). —leder, *n.* sheepskin; (fleischschneiden) roan. —milch, *f.* ewe's milk. —wutter, *f.* ewe. —wels, *m.* fleece; sheepskin; der Wolf im —pelze, the wolf in sheep's clothing. —pergament, *n.* parchment. —schaf (schafskin). —räude, *f.* scab. —scherfel, *m.* bag of mutton; spit-sail (*Naut.*). —schere, *f.* sheep-shears. —schur, *f.* sheep-shearing. —schwemmen, *n.* sheep-washing. —schwede, *f.* sheep-ro. —schelling, *n.* sheep's pluck. —schelt, *n.* stupid-looking person, dolt. —scheld, *n.* —schelling, *n.* sheep's clothing. —schup, *m.* sheep's head; blockhead; a game at cards. —schup, *adj.* sheepish, shy, stupid. —schupf, *adj.* sheepish, stupid. —schupf, *m.* sheep-fold. —schupf, *m.* stock of sheep. —tritt, —weise, *f.* sheep-walk, sheep-run. —wolle, *f.* sheep's wool. —zucht, *f.* sheep-breeding.

**sheep**—*sheep*, *n.* (—*sheep*, *pl.* —*sheep*). —*sheep*, *n.* (—*sheep*, *pl.* —*sheep*) little sheep; lambkin, lamb; fleecy cloud; cirri; white borax, crust of foam (*on waves*); *sheep* *fin* — *sheep* *fin* *fin*, the sky is dappled; *sheep* — *sheep* (*sheep* or *sheep*) bringer, to feather one's nest. — *sheep*, *m.* (—*sheep*, *pl.* —*sheep*) shepherd; swain, lover; verliester — *sheep*, pastoral lover; amorous swain (*hum.*). — *sheep*, *f.* sheep-fold; sheep-barn; sheep-walk or run; shepherd's cot; flock; pastoral poetry or poem; the world of shepherds. — *sheep*, *f.* shepherdess. — *sheep*, *n.* shepherd's life. *Comp.* — *sheep*, *n.* lay, eclogue, pastoral. — *sheep*, *n.* shepherd's dog. — *sheep*, *f.* — *sheep*, *n.* shepherd's hut. — *sheep*, *n.* pastoral song. — *sheep*, *n.* young shepherdess. — *sheep*, *f.* pastoral pipe. — *sheep*, *n.* pastoral play. — *sheep*, *m.* shepherd's crook. — *sheep*, *f.* happy hour of lovers, lovers' hour. — *sheep*, *n.* pastoral air (*hum.*). — *sheep*, *f.* shepherd's scrip. — *sheep*, *f.* Arcadian arc, golden arc, Arcadia.

eckelſt—en, I. *tr.v.n. d. n.* (aux. *h.*) to create; to produce; für etwas geſchaffen ſein, to be made, destined for something; er iſt für dieſen Poſten wie geſchaffen, he is the very man for this poſt, he is cut out for this poſt. II. *reg.s.a.* to do, make, work; to procure, provide, furniſh with; to let have; to bring, convey, transport to order, command (*prov.*): was — ſt du? what are you doing? ich habe heute nicht viel ge—t, I have not done much to-day, I have not got through much work to-day; ich habe nichts damit ge—en, that is no concern of mine, I wash my hands of it; er macht mir viel ge—en, he gives me a great deal of trouble, he cauſes me much anxiety; meine Trübler macht mir viel ge—en, my headache troubles me greatly; ſein lieber Wiſd machte ihr viel ge—en, his dear image was always in her thoughts; —, daß du bald fertig biſt, and that you are ready soon; etwas fertig —en, to finiſh a thing; den Brief zur Poſt —en, to take or ſend the letter to the poſt; nach ſankt —en, to take or convey home. Finſtern —en, to ſoother; and brum ſorge —en, to rummage. rid off; bei (or auf die) Seite —en, to put aſide; to get done; to finiſh off; erſten ſich Seite —en, to get rid of a p.; nichts —en, to effect nothing; da werde ich fertig —en, I ſhall ſee to that, find a way; er wird immer fertig —en, he is never at a loſs; ich ſchäme mich ſich —en, to ſhake a c. off; get ready. II'. *tr.v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to work, be busy; ſich zu ge—en geben or machen, to give a p. company, give a c. trouble, plenty to do; das (das) mit etwas ge—en machen, to occupy one's mind, to be busy about it; daß — iſt that which

can see the rogue in his eyes, he has a rogular twinkle in his eye. —*crei'*, see —*haftigsteit*. —*haft*, *adj.* rogular, sly; waggish; crafty, wily. —*haftigsteit*, —*heit*, *f.* rogularness, alyness; roguery; guile, subtlety (*B.*); wile, wily trick. *Comp.* —*auge*, *n.* rogular eye. —*freund*, *m.* false friend. —*fuecht*, *m.* unfaithful servant, unfaithful steward (*B.*). —*harr*, *m.* buffoon. —*ohr*, *n.* artful listener, one who pretends to be deaf. —*rat*, *m.* deceitful counsel. —*finn*, *m.* rogular disposition, rogularness. —*freich*, *m.* wily trick.

*Sehall*, *m.* (—*es*) sound; ring; peal; noise. *Comp.* —*beden*, *n.* cymbal. —*boden*, *m.* sounding-board. —*brechung*, *f.* refraction of sound. —*brechungslchre*, *f.* diacoustics. —*breit*, *n.* wind-chest (of an organ). —*bäum-pfer*, *m.* sordine. —*empfindung*, *f.* acoustic sensation. —*erzeuger*, *m.* sound-producer. —*erzeugung*, *f.* radiophony (*Teleph.*). —*fülle*, *f.* sonority. —*glas*, *n.* musical glass. —*horn*, *n.* trumpet; trombone; see *Sehalmei*. —*lehre*, *f.* acoustics. —*loch*, *n.* sound-hole (in violin, etc.); louver window (in a bell). —*meter*, *m.* phonometer. —*nachahmen*, *adj.* onomatopoeic. —*nachahmung*, *f.* onomatopoeia, echoism. —*offnung*, *f.* —*rohr*, *n.* speaking trumpet; wind-instrument. —*schwingung*, *f.* acoustic vibration. —*stüd*, *n.* —*trichter*, *m.* bell mouth (of a trumpet). —*welle*, *f.* wave of sound, acoustic vibration.

*Sehal'*—*en*, *reg. & ir. v.n.* (aux. *h.* & *f.*) to sound, resound, ring; *es* —*t sehr in diesem Saale*, there is a strong echo in this room; *ein —endes Gelächter*, a loud peal of laughter, a roar; in (*ein*) —*endes Gelächter ausbrechen*, to burst into a fit of laughter.

*Sehalmei'*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) shalm, shawm (*Mus.*).

*Sehalste*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) shallot.

*Sehalt*, *Sehalt'*, *1 & 3, and 2 pers. sing. imperf. ind. of sehalten*.

*Sehalt'*—*en*, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to direct, govern, rule; to deal with; to put in the circuit; *mit or über etwas —en (und halten)*, to dispose of, do as one likes with a th.; *einen —en und warten lassen*, to let a p. do as he likes; *wenn ich frei —en könnte*, if I were my own master, if I could do as I liked. —*er*, *m.* (*f.n.*) (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) ruler, disposer, master; sliding shutter; wall letter-box; (zur Lösung von Fahrkarten) booking-office. —*ung*, *f.* disposal (of); putting in the circuit. *Comp.* —*breit*, *n.* commutator, electrical switch, switch-board. —*er-beamte(r)*, *m.* clerk at the counter; ticket-clerk. —*er-brief*, *m.* letter posted in a letter-box or at the counter; letter delivered at the window. —*er-dienst*, *m.* window-delivery. —*er-offnung*, *f.* ticket-window; opening of the ticket-window. —*jahr*, *n.* leap-year. —*klinke*, *f.* click. —*tag*, *m.* intercalary day. —*vor-richtungs*, *f.* —*werk*, *n.* feeding-device; switch. —*wort*, *n.* interpolated word. —*zeug*, *n.* feeding device (*Mach.*).

*Sehaluppe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sloop; shallop; long boat.

*Seham*, *f.* shame; bashfulness, modesty; disgrace, ignominy; nakedness (*B.*); genitalia, privy parts, pudenda; *vor —erröten*, to blush with shame; *vor —vergehen*, to die with shame; *aller —den Kopf abgebißen haben*, *aller —bar sein*, to be dead to all sense of shame, to be past shame. —*haft*, *adj.* modest; bashful; chaste. —*haftigsteit*, *f.* modesty; chastity; bashfulness. *Comp.* —*bändchen*, *n.* ligament of the vulva. —*bein*, *n.* os pubis. —*ung*, *m.* —*leiste*, *f.* groin. —*erröten*, *n.* blush of shame. —*sang*, *m.* vagina. —*gefühl*, *n.* sense of shame. —*scheid*, *f.* regio pubis. —*glied*, *n.* penis. —*hügel*, *m.* mons

of  
of  
is  
is  
is  
is  
is  
is  
is  
is  
to

mit Beschuld nicht zu —, I have no reason to be ashamed of that; ich schäme mich deiner, I am ashamed of you; er schämte sich über seine vorläufige Bemerkung, he felt ashamed of or on account of his rash remark; du brauchst dich wegen deiner Liebe nicht zu —, you need not be ashamed of your love; sich vor einem —, to feel ashamed in a person's presence; sich zu Tode —, to die of or with shame.

**Schämig**, *adj.*, bashful, coy; ashamed.

**Schamotte**, *f.*, fire-proof clay, chamotte.

**Schamvieken**, *v.a.* to damage by friction; sich —, to chafe (*of ropes*).

**Schamvoll**, *adj.*, shameful, disgraceful; abominable (*coll.*). —**barsteif**, *f.*, infamy. —**e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) shame, disgrace; infamy; affront, ignominy, outrage; detriment; sich zu —**en** arbeiten, to wear oneself out by work; to kill oneself with work, to work the skin off one's fingers; zu —**en** machen, to spoil, confound, foil, overthrow, defeat, ruin, destroy; eine Hoffnung zu —**en** machen, to frustrate or baffle a hope; zu —**en** reiten, to override, founder (*a horse*); zu —**en** gehen, to go to ruin, perish; in —**e** bringen, to disgrace, to dishonor, debase; einem —**e** bringen, to disgrace a p.; zu —**en** bringen, to beat black and blue; to maim, cripple; —**en** halber, for honor's sake; zu —**en** werden, to come to nought; to be confounded; zu —**en** werden lassen, to cause or allow to be lost; Armut ist seine —, poverty is his sin (*prov.*). **Comp.** —**bube**, *m.*, scoundrel. —**buch**, *n.*, obscene book. —**bügel**, *f.*, pillory. —**bed**, *n.*, gunwale (*Naut.*). —**bed**, *m.*, stain, stigma. —**geld**, *n.*, scandalous price. —**ge- malde**, *n.*, obscene picture. —**geschichte**, *f.*, scandalous story. —**glocke**, *f.*, bell which is tolled at the execution of a criminal. —**lauf**, *m.*, disgraceful purchase; um einen —**lauf**, dirt-cheap. —**leben**, *n.*, life of infamy. —**lieb**, *n.*, obscene song. —**mal**, *n.*, brand of infamy. —**mann**, *n.*, scandalous tongue; slanderer. —**name**, *m.*, term of opprobrium. —**plahl**, *m.*, —**läule**, *f.*, pillory. —**schritt**, *f.*, lampoon, libel; infamous writing. —**tat**, *f.*, infamous action; zu jeder —**tat** aufgelegt, ready to do anything (*hum.*).

**Schänd** —**en**, *v.a.* to disgrace, spoil, damage; to dishonor, bring infamy upon, disgrace; to desecrate, prostitute (*an art, etc.*); to violate, profane; to revile, defame; to rape, ravish. —**er**, *m.* (—**er**, *pl.* —**er**) ravisher, despoiler; slanderer, traducer; blasphemer; der —**er** meinet Ehrer, the defiler of my honor. —**lich**, *adj.* & *adv.*, shameful, infamous, dishonorable, scandalous; despicable, vile, base; disgraced, frightful, ugly; das ärgert mich —**lich**, that annoys me extremely (*coll.*); es ist —**lich** kalt, it is most awfully cold; es ist —**lich** teuer, it is dreadfully expensive. —**losigkeit**, *f.*, infamy, ignominy, disgrace, baseness, disgraceful conduct; merry trick (*hum.*). —**sag**, *f.*, disgracing, spoiling; profanation;

note, etc.);

rine, bass.  
p. —**hirt**,  
see under  
top-horn  
aid.  
fed.).

intrench-  
; redoubt,  
rk in the  
dge, wert  
as an in-

trenchment. **Comp.** —**arbeit**, *f.*, work at a fortification; intrenchment. —**gräber**, *m.*, sapper, pioneer. —**grüt**, see —**zug**. —**leib**, *n.*, waist-cloth (*Naut.*). —**loft**, *m.*, galley (*Fort.*). —**markt**, *f.*, art of fortification or intrenchment. —**plahl**, *m.*, palliade. —**sch**, *n.*, earth or sand-bag. —**schiffsbau**, *f.*, barricade (*Naut.*). —**wehr**, *f.*, barrier. —**werk**, *a*, intrenchment, redoubt. —**zug**, *n.*, pioneering or intrenching implementa.

**Schank** —**ge**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) chance; hazard; in die —**schlagen**, to stake, risk, hazard; sein Leben in die —**schlagen**, to risk one's life; sein —**warten**, to bide one's time (*obs.*).

**Schapel**, *n.*, chaplet, wreath for the head (*obs.*).

**Schar**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) (*plow*)-share; troop, band; herd, flock; host, multitude, crowd. —**e**, *v. l. a.* to collect. **II.** *r.* to assemble, to flock together, to form into bands; to congregate. **Comp.** —**enführer**, *m.*, leader, captain of a band. —**enweise**, *adv.* in bands or troops. —**framm**, *f.*, cramp of the plowshare. —**riegel**, *m.*, plowshare pin. —**schmied**, *n.*, plowshare maker; hatchet-cutter. —**spick**, *f.*, patrol; watch. —**wächter**, *m.*, soldier on patrol; watchman.

**Scharbe**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) cormorant, sea-raven.

**Scharb** —**en** (**Scharben**), *v.a.* to chop, mince, cut small (*Cook.*). **Comp.** —**e** — **Brett**, *n.*, a chopping-board. —**e** — **messer**, *n.*, chopping knife.

**Scharbed**, *m.*, scurry; mit —**e** — **beschaffen**, scurry-stricken. See **Scharbut**.

**Schären**, *pl.*, cliffs on the coasts of Sweden and Finland. See **Schäre**.

**Sharf**, *adj.* & *adv.* (**schärfer**, **schärfst**) sharp; biting; stinging; pungent; shrill; acrid; acute; pointed; keen; severe, rigorous, austere; strict, exact; quick; penetrating; —**er** — **Herr**, *n.*, an accent; ein —**es** — **Car**, a quick car; —**e** — **Scheitelsäge**, sharply cut features; —**e** — **Patrone**, ball-cartridge; —**e** — **Riste**, biting cold; —**e** — **Untersuchung**, searching examination; —**e** — **Luft**, keen or strong air; —**es** — **Gift**, strong poison; —**e** — **Frage**, examination under torture; —**geschärft** — **Schiff**, sharp-flavored ship; —**er** — **Winkel**, acute angle; —**e** — **Stäfigkeit**, corrosive liquid; —**e** — **Saug**, sharp tongue; —**e** — **Antwort**, cutting reply; —**er** — **Geruch**, severe rebuke; ein —**es** — **Gesicht** haben, —**ken**, to be keen-sighted; to have judgment; —**ken**, clearly; einen —**en** — **ansehen**, to look at a p. hard or closely; einem —**zu** — **Seibe** geben, to pass p. hard; —**haben**, to charge with ball; —**beschlagen**, to rough-shoe (*a horse*); —**hauen**, to accentuate strongly; hinter dem —**Schar** —**her** sein, to have an eye to the main chance; be good at making money; einem —**geben**, to snap a p. up; —**allen** —**macht** —**haben**, a bow long bent at last grows weak. **Comp.** —**blättrig**, *adj.*, scabrous-leaved. —**sch**, *m.*, piercing look; sharp-sightedness; keenness, penetration. —**sch**, *adj.*, sharp-edged; acute-angled. —**sch**, *n.*, cutting. —**sch**, *adj.*, sharp-edged; acute-angled. —**sch**, *n.*, (mill-stone) drummer; loud, extremist (*fig.*). —**sch**, *n.*, bounding

(of colors, etc.). —*letrung*, *f.* gradation of color, shading; imperceptible transition; shade, tint. *Comp.* —*en=bild*, *n.* silhouette, outline; phantom; *pl.* fictions, poetic fancies (*poet.*). —*en=era*, *n.* lead-ore. —*en=farbe*, *f.* umber. —*en=fertröbr*, *n.* sciatheic telescope. —*en=gang*, *m.* shady walk. —*en=gebend*, *adj.* shady. —*en=gebung*, *f.* shading of a picture. —*en=gehalt*, *f.* phantom. —*en=größe*, *f.* imaginary greatness. —*en=land*, *n.* —*en=reich*, *n.* abode of the Shades or departed souls, Hades. —*en=leucht*, *f.* magic lantern. —*en=licht*, *n.* chiaroscuro. —*en=linie*, *f.* outline. —*en=los*, *adj.* shadowless; shadeless. —*en=reich*, *I. adj.* umbrageous, shady. *II. n.* Hades. —*en=rig*, *m.* silhouette; outline. —*en=seite*, *f.* shady side (of a street); dark side; drawback; —*en=seit* an einer Sache, drawback to a thing; er sieht an allem nur die —*en=seit*, he always looks on the dark side of things. —*en=spiel*, *n.* phantasmagoria; magic lantern; (*schattenspiele*) ombres chinoises. —*en=stufe*, *f.* shading, gradation of shade. —*en=uhr*, *f.* sun-dial. —*en=wesen*, *n.* phantom. —*en=zeiger*, *m.* gnomon (of a dial, etc.).

**Schatn**/'l—e, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) cocket, strong box; (—*en=seider*, —*seider*, *pl.*) privy purse (of a prince). *Comp.* —*en=brief*, *m.* cocket letter. (*en*)=*gut*, *n.* private estate of a prince.

**Schatz**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Schätz*) treasure; store; sweetheart, love, darling. —*bar*, *adj.* ratable, assessable; tributary. *Comp.* —*amt*, *n.* treasury, exchequer. —*amt=rechnung*, *f.* treasury-bond, exchequer-bill. —*amt=meister*, *m.* treasurer. —*geld*, *n.* spare-money; rare coin; tax. —*gräber*, *m.* treasure-digger. —*jammer=meister*, *f.* treasury; exchequer; jewel-room. —*jammer=schein*, *m.* bill of exchequer. —*kanzler*, *m.* chancellor of the exchequer. —*kasten*, *m.* cocket; strong box, safe; royal coffers. —*kästchen*, —*kästlein*, *n.* collection of gems; cameo (*fig.*). —*meister*, —*verwalter*, —*verwalter*, *m.* treasurer; chancellor of the exchequer. —*pflichtig*, *adj.* taxable, ratable. —*rat*, *m.* (member of a) revenue-board. —*schreiber*, *m.* clerk of the treasury. —*tafel*, *f.* tariff.

**Schatz**/'bar, *adj.* valuable; estimable. —*seht*, *f.* worth, merit, preciousness.

**Schatz**/'chen, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) sweetheart, darling.

**Schatz**/'-en, *v. a.* to tax, assess; see *Brachschätzen*. —*ung*, *f.* tax, assessment, taxation.

**Schatz**/'-en, *v. n.* to value, appraise, estimate; to esteem, prize; to consider; ich —*e*, I am of opinion, I think, hold; ich —*nein*, I don't think so (*dial.*); gering —*en*, to think little of, despise; es für eine Ehre or es sich (*dial.*) zur Ehre —*en*, to esteem it an honor; sich glücklich —*en*, to think oneself fortunate; wie alt —*en* Sie ihn? how old do you suppose he is? geschätzt, esteemed, etc., in request; das geschätzte Ihrige or Ihr Geschätztes vom . . . your esteemed favor of (such and such a date). —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) appraiser, valuer, rater. —*ung*, *f.* estimation, valuing, appraisal; tax; estimate; gering —*ung*, disdain, disregard, contempt. *Comp.* —*ens=wert*, —*ens=würdig*, *adj.* estimable, precious. —*uns=an/dies*, *m.* estimate, assessment. —*uns=preis*, *m.* fixed price; valuer's fee. —*uns=protokoll*, *n.* draft of estimate.

**Sehen**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) show, sight, view; inspection, parade, review; exhibition; nur zur —, only for show; zur — tragen, to display, to make a boast or display of.

**Sehen**/'-en, *v. I. a.* to look at, gaze upon, behold, see; to examine, inspect. *II. n.* (aux. *h.*) to look, gaze, see; auf etwas (*acc.*) —*en*, to

have regard to, take care of, to take as model;  
in die Zukunft —en, to look into or scan the  
future; da — mal einer! look here, now  
really, I say! (coll.). —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er)  
spectator, beholder; inspector; expert. *Comp.*  
—amt, n. office of inspection. —begierig,  
adj. eager to see. —brot, n. shew-bread.  
—bügel, f. stage. —cube, n. pattern, shew-  
end (of cloth). —fenster, n. shop window,  
show-window. —gehör, f. entrance-money;  
gate-money. —geränge, n. pageantry, pomp.  
—gericht, n. show-dish, dish put on the table  
for show only; table-ornament. —gerüst, n.  
scaffold, stage; catafalque; gallery, stand.  
—glas, n. opera-glass; spy-glass. —herr, m.  
inspector (of mines). —ins-land, m. name  
given to certain mountain and watch-towers.  
—laden, n. showcase. —lustig, adj. curi-  
ous (to see). —münze, f. medal. —platz, m.  
theater, scene; Kriegs—platz, seat of war;  
vom —platz abtreten, to retire into private  
life, to die. —spiel, n. see Schauspiel. —stel-  
len, v. a. to exhibit, to display. —steller, m. ex-  
hibitor. —stellung, f. exhibition. —stufe, f.  
fine specimen of ore. —tag, m. day of inspec-  
tion. —tisch, m. table of the shew-bread (B.).  
—turm, m. belvedere; watch-tower. —tun-  
gen, n. gymnastic display. —turf, n. spec-  
imen, sample, show-goods.  
**Schau**, m. (—es, pl. —e, Schauspiel) bundle  
of straw (dial.).  
**Schau**’s, f. (pl. —n) mantle; caesock; petti-  
coat.  
**Schau**’er, m. (—s, pl. —) shuddering; shud-  
der, horror. —haft, adj. horrible, terrible,  
frightful, atrocious; —hafte Ausgabe, fright-  
ful expense (coll.). —haftig, f. horrible-  
ness, horror. —ig, adj. frightful (sl.).  
**Schau**’er —n, v. i. n. (aux. h. & i.) & imp. to  
shudder, shiver; to feel dread of or awed; mir  
—t bei dem Gedanken, I shudder at the  
thought; vor Kälte —n, to shiver with cold  
II. a. & imp. to cause to shudder, shiver or  
feel awe; mich —t’s vor, I dread. *Comp.*  
—gefühl, n. feeling of dread. —geschicht, f.  
awful tale. —szenen, pl. ghastly scenes,  
scenes of horror.  
**Schau**’er, m. (—s, pl. —) shower (of rain, etc.);  
squall, storm; chill; thrill; attack, fit, parox-  
ysm; shuddering, awe, terror; see Schauer;  
heftiger —, sacred awe. —lich, —ig, adj. see  
Schauerhaft, shivering, shuddering, chilly.  
—lustig, f. see Schauerhaftigkeit.  
—n, v. n. (aux. h.) to shudder, shiver; es —t, it is  
pouring, raining (rare). *Comp.* —bad, n.  
shower-bath. —gefühl, n. feeling of horror.  
—feri, m. horrible fellow (sl.). —roman,  
m. penny dreadful, horrible story of knights  
and robbers. —tat, f. atrocity. —voll, adj.  
dreadful, most awful.  
**Schau**’er, (m. & n.) (—s, pl. —) shed, shelter,  
pent-house (dial.).  
**Schau**’erliche, pl. quay-porters, wharfingers,  
lightermen.  
**Schau**’fel, f. (pl. —n) shovel; scoop, ladle;  
paddle; float-board; blade (of an oar); palm,  
rake (of an anchor); see —gabel; palm-an-  
tlers. *Comp.* —band, n. dovetail-hinge. —  
blatt, n. pan of a shovel. —förmig, adj.  
shovel-shaped. —gehörn, —geweis, n.  
palmed antlers. —hirsh, m. fallow deer over  
two years. —kasten, m. paddle-box. —kette,  
f. chain-pump. —pflug, m. molding-plow.  
—rad, n. float-wheel; paddle-wheel. —rind,  
n. shoulder of venison. —welle, adv. by  
shovelfuls. —zahn, m. incisor.  
**Schau**’er, v. a. to dig, to shovel, to rake.  
**Schau**’er, m. one who shovels or digs; grave-  
digger; fallow deer; incisor.  
**Schau**’-el, f. (pl. —eln) see-saw; swing. —

eln, v. i. n. (aux. h.) to balance; to see-saw;  
to rock; to pitch (of ships). II. a. to swing;  
to rock; to dandle (a child, etc.); sich an  
einem Stuhl —eln, to rock backwards and  
forwards, to balance oneself on a chair. *Comp.*  
—el-brett, n. see-saw. —el-pferd, n. rock-  
ing-horse, rocking. —el-red, n. trapeze. —el-  
stuhl, m. rocking-chair.  
**Schaum**, m. (—es, pl. Schäum) foam, froth;  
scum; spume; lather; bubble, idle or dream-  
ful vision; Bier auf — schenken, to pour out  
beer so that it froths; an — schlagen, to beat  
up (the white of an egg); Träume sind  
Schaum, dreams are mere shadows (prov.).  
*Comp.* —artig, adj. & adv. frothy, foamy.  
—bedekt, adj. covered with foam. —blase,  
f. bubble; delusion. —geborn, adj. sprung  
from the sea-foam (of Venus). —gold, n.  
Schittergold. —kette, f. —lösel, m. skin-  
ning ladle. —lette, f. slaving or water-  
chain. —los, adj. without foam or froth;  
without a head, flat (of beer). —lerchen, n.  
frog-hopper. —wein, m. sparkling wine,  
sparkling hock.  
**Schaum**’en, v. i. n. (aux. h.) to foam, froth; to  
spume; to produce a lather; to sparkle. II.  
a. to skim.  
**Schau**’spiel, n. (—s, pl. —e) spectacle, sight;  
play, drama; ins — gehen, to go to the the-  
ater. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) player, actor;  
herumziehender —er, strolling actor. —erin,  
f. actress. —e(r)n, v. n. (aux. h.) to act, play  
the actor; to go in for theatricals (coll.).  
—ig, adj. dramatic, theatrical. —  
laywright, dramatist, dramat-  
ist, f. dramatic poetry. —  
ler, —kunst, f. dramatic art.  
—, playwright.  
—n, pl. —n) fool (sl.).  
see (Mediterranean) three-master.  
Schiff.  
—n, pl. —en, —e, f. (pl. —en)  
(or other animal). —ig, adj.  
dappled; spotted; sich —ig la-  
sen’s sides with laughing (coll.).  
pl. —s) check.  
lique; askance, awry; aquat-  
tous sehen, etwas mit —  
n, to regard a th. with jealousy.  
—n, squinting eye, evil eye.  
—n, squinting; jealous. —sicht, f.  
envy. —sichtig, adj. envious, jealous.  
**Schau**’tel, m. (—s, pl. —) bushel —n, a. n.  
(aux. h.) to yield bushels or in abundance.  
*Comp.* —mader, m. cooper, bushel-maker.  
—sack, m. sack holding a bushel. —steuer, f.  
tax on every bushel of corn. —weise, adv. by  
the bushel.  
**Schau**’en, m. (—es, pl. —e) foremost part of  
the cutwater (Naut.). — des Steuerb., after-  
piece of a rudder.  
**Schau**’-en, n. (—ens, pl. —en) little disk;  
little allice. —e, f. (pl. —en) disk; orb; also  
(of bread, etc.); water; (honey-)comb; target;



vertical angle, angle at the apex. —*Nähe*, *f.* vertical plane. —*g(e)rade*, *see* —*recht*. —*fäpöden*, *n.* skull-cap. —*kreis*, *m.* vertical circle, azimuth. —*linie*, *f.* vertical line. —*punkt*, *m.* vertex; zenith. —*recht*, *adj. & adv.* vertical; perpendicular. —*winkel*, *m.* vertical angle; azimuth; (*pl.*) vertical or opposite angles.

*Scheld*, *m.* (—*e*), *pl.* (—*e*) barge, lighter (*dial.*).

*Schelle*, *Schälte*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) husk, shell (of fruits); valve. —*n*, —*rn*, *v.n.* to peel off, to shell (off). —*r*, *f.* dandruff. —*rig*, *adj.* peeling off.

*Schelle*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) little bell; bell; box on the ear (*rare*); manacle; diamonds (*at cards*). —*Wie eine klingende* —, as a tinkling cymbal (*B.*). Comp. —*n-hube*, *m.* knave of diamonds. —*n-geläst*, *n.* tinkling of bells; sleigh-bells; bell-harmon. —*n-fappe*, *f.* fool's cap and bells, coxcomb. —*n-schliffen*, *m.* sleight with bells. —*n-trommel*, *f.* tambourine; timbrel. —*n-sung*, *m.* bell-pull.

*Schellen*, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to ring, ring the bell; to tinkle; *einen* —, to ring for a. o.; —*Sie* ring the bell! *es hat geschellt*, there was the bell; *ich habe geschellt*, I have rung the bell.

*Schellisch*, *m.* haddock.

*Schekhammer*, *m.* large hammer; cross-punch.

*Schekhengst*, *m.* stallion.

*Schellad*, *m.* shellac. Comp. —*politur*, *f.* French polish.

*Schelm*, *m.* (—*s*, —*rn*, *pl.* —*e*, —*rn*) rogue, rascal, knave, swindler; armer —, poor wretch or fellow; *an einem gum* — *werben*, to betray a p.; *ein* —, *der mehr thut als er kann*, you must not expect impossibilities (*prov.*); *ein* — *gibt mehr als er hat*, you cannot give more than you have (*prov.*); *auf einen* — *geschören* *anderthalb*, set a thief to catch a thief; pay rogues in their own coin (*prov.*); *je ärger* —, *je besser Glück*, the greater the rogue, the greater his luck (*prov.*); *ein* — *der Schickliches dabei drafft*, *honi soit qui mal y pense*; *den* — *im Rücken* or *hinter den Ohren* *haben*, to be a spy dog; *ihm* *flist* *er* — *im Rücken*, he is full of fun. —*erel*, *f.* roguery; villainy. —*in*, *f.* female rogue, roguish girl or woman; cunning woman, vixen.

—*ig*, *adj.* roguish; knavish. Comp. —*ig* = *schelt*, *n.* knavish or roguish countenance; roguish-looking person. —*(rn)=lirade*, *f.* thieves' slang. —*(rn)=kreich*, *m.* —*(rn)=küd*, *n.* knavish trick, piece of roguery, prank. *Schelt-bar*, *adj.* blamable. —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rebuke, reprimand; —*e* *Befessmen*, to be scolded.

*Schelt-en*, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to blame; to reproach; to scold, chide, reprimand; to call to nickname; *auf einen* —, to scold a p., to inveigh against a p.; *einen* *einen Dummkopf* —, to call a p. a blockhead or stupid. —*er*, *m.* (—*rs*, *pl.* —*er*) scolder, reviler. Comp. —*brief*, *m.* scolding letter. —*name*, *m.* opprobrious name; nickname. —*wort*, *n.* abusive word, insulting word, invective.

*Schemma*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Schemata*) scheme; model, pattern. —*tisch*, *adj.* (*pron.* *Schematisch*) schematic, in accordance with a certain plan or pattern. —*tisch'en*, *v.a.* to schematize.

*Schmel*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) footstool; treadle (*Warr.*); bolster (*Artl.*); banquette (*Fort.*).

*Schmerz*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) phantom, shadow.

*Schmel*, *m.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n*) cup-bearer; lord butler; retailer of wines and spirits. —*bar*, *adj.* fit to be made a present of; fit to be retailed. —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) inn, tavern, public-house. —*in*, *f.* female pouring out liquors, barmaid, waitress at an inn; innkeeper's wife. Comp. —*n-wirt*, *n.* cup-bearer's office.

*Schenkel*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) leg; thigh; shank; haunch; side (*of angles*); leg (*of a compass*). —*ig*, *adj.* having thighs, etc., *abundant gleich* —*ig*, *isocolea*. Comp. —*bein*, *n.* thigh bone. —*blutader*, *f.* crural vein. —*bruch*, *a* fracture of the thigh-bone; femoral hernia. —*hüften*, *pl.* action of the legs (in riding). —*recht*, *adj.* —*recht sein*, to be tractable, to obey the action of the rider's legs. —*strick*, *a* pair of compasses.

*Schenken* —*en*, *v.a.* to pour out, fill; to retail liquor; to give, present, bestow; to grant, accord; to impart; to remit (*a debt, a punishment, etc.*); to forgive; *etwas zu Beistanden geschenkt bekommen*, to get a. th. as a Christmas-present; *wenn Gott mir das Leben* —, if God grants me life; *es soll dir geschenkt sein*, I pardon you, I'll let you off this time; *es soll dir nicht geschenkt sein*, you shall not escape with impunity; *den Rest der Geschenke (das übrige)* — *ich* *dir*, I will spare you the rest of the story; *ihm wurde nichts geschenkt*, he received his due, he was paid in full. —*er*, *m.* (—*rs*, *pl.* —*er*) donor, giver. —*sung*, *f.* donation; gift. Comp. —*beer*, *a* beer sold on draught. —*gerrathetrit*, *f.* public-house license. —*kanne*, *f.* pot, pint. —*mädchen*, *n.* —*maiden*, *f.* barmaid. —*kufe*, *f.* taproom; coffee-room. —*tisch*, *n.* a table; bar. —*sungsbrief*, *m.* —*sungsbuch*, *f.* deed of gift. —*wirt*, *m.* publican, landlord. —*wirtin*, *f.* landlady, innkeeper's wife.

*Scher-bar*, *adj.* shavable. —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) scissors; shears; clippers; shafts, thill; claw (*of crabs, etc.*); tenaille (*Fort.*), (*pl.*) *reed*, rock, cliff (*especially on the Baltic*). —*en-bast*, *a* small Swedish boat. —*en-kette*, *f.* cutting scottia. —*en-schleifer*, *m.* knife or scissor grinder. —*en-werk*, *n.* tenaille (*Fort.*). —*en*, *f. tr.v.a.* to shear, clip, cut, poll, lop, mow; to shave; to warp; to fleece, cheat; to plague, tease, vex; *gescherrert* *Sammt*, cut or stamped velvet; *einen* *den Bart* —*en*, *einen* —*en*, to shave a p.; *ist mich nicht scherrt!* let me alone! *was* — *ist mich* *scherrt*? what's that to me? *was* *scherrt* *mich* *Dein*, *was* *scherrt* *du* *Kind*? what care I for wife? what care I for children? *he* *stuh* *alle* *über* *einen* *Stamm* *gescherrt*, they are all of the same stamp; *ist* —*en*, to go away, clear off (*vulg.*); *ist* *un* (*einen* or *eine* *Ende*) —*en*, to trouble oneself about, be concerned for, care about (*generally used negatively*); —*(e)* (*of* *scherr*) *bist* *weg!* be off with you! you get away! *er* *mag* *ich* *zum* *Teufel* —*en*, he can go to Jericho! *ll. scherr*; *das* —*en* *der* *Schafe*, sheep-shearing. —*er*, *m.* (—*rs*, *pl.* —*er*) shearer; barber; warper. —*errei*, *f.* trouble, vexation, annoyance; *einen* —*errei* *machen*, to bother a person. Comp. —*bad*, *n.* shaving-basin. —*baum*, *m.* warper's hind-beam. —*bleid*, *m.* warping-block (*Naut.*). —*boden*, *pl.* sock. —*gera*, *n.* thread for the warp. —*maischine*, *f.* shearing-machine (*for cloth*). —*messer*, *n.* razor. —*reger*, *m.* great warp-reef. —*welle*, *f.* shearing, *Rein* —*seil*, *f.* shearing-time. —*sung*, *n.* shearing implements; shearing things.

*Scherbe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*), —*l*, —*n*, *m.* (—*pl.* —*n*) fragment (*of glass, earthenware, etc.*); *schard*; debris; earthenware vessel; *Scherbst* *scarf* (*of timber*); monnaie, eye-glass (*pl.*) Comp. —*n-wutter*, *a* mold for tarts (*rum*). —*n-gerast*, *n.* ostracism. —*n-gerast*, *a* pot-plant. —*n-gerast*, *m.* heap of fragments. —*n-gerast*, *m.* native arsenic.

*Scherf*, *m.* (—*e*), *pl.* —*e*), —*lein*, *a* (—*lein*, *pl.* —*lein*) mite.

*Scherge*, *m.* (—*n*, *pl.* —*n*) headie; *ganzsch*

m. clerk of the mines. —(en)=*weife*, *adv.* in layers, stratified, in rows or piles. —*zahn*, *m.* milk-tooth.

**Schicht**—*en*, *v. I. a.* to put into layers, strata or rows; to pile up; to divide, distribute; to classify. *II. n.* (*aur. h.*) to shed one's milk teeth. —*ung*, *f.* stratification; separation; arrangement; second dentition.

**Schild**, *m.* (—*es*) fitness; due order; tact; skill; a good bargain; advantage, profit; *wieher in* —bringen, to readjust, put in order again; *er hat seinen rechten* —nicht, he is not quite himself (*coll.*); *er ist nicht auf dem* —, he is out of sorts, he is seedy (*coll.*).

**Schick**—*en*, *v. I. a.* to send, dispatch; to send, ordain, direct; to send for (*nach einem*); *ins Parlament* —*en*, to return to parliament; *der Zufall* —te *es*, it so happened, it chanced; *ein Buch in die Welt* —*en*, to publish a book; *denn das Volk hatte sein Herz noch nicht geschildt an dem Gott ihrer Väter*, for as yet the people had not prepared their hearts unto the God of their fathers (*B.*). *II. r.* to come to pass, to happen; to prepare (*for*); to suit, be fit (*zu, for*); to suit, become; to agree (*with*); to match, suit, blend; *es* —t *sich nicht für ihn*, it does not become him, it is not proper for him; it is not the proper thing for him to do; *sich zusammen* —*en*, to agree; *sich in eine S.* —*en*, to become reconciled to a th., to resign o.a. to a th.; *sich in etwas (acc.) nicht* —*en können*, not to get accustomed to a th., not to be able to understand a th.; *sich in einen* —*en*, to humor a p., accommodate o.a. to him; *einen in den April* —*en*, to make an April fool of a.o.; *er versteht sich in die Leute zu* —*en*, he knows how to get on with people; *sie konnte sich nicht darrin* —*en*, she could not reconcile herself to it; *sich in die Zeit* —*en*, to go with the times; *sich zu etwas* —*en*, to be fit for a thing; *nachdem es sich* —t, according to circumstances; *es wird sich schon* —*en*, it will all come right some day; *wie sich einer* —t, also hat er *Glad*, as you make your bed, so must you lie. —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* proper; becoming; appropriate; decent; nice, well-bred. —*lichkeit*, *f.* propriety; fitness; decorum; good breeding. —*sal*, *n.* (—*salz*, *pl.* —*sale*) destiny, fate; fortune, lot; *wedchseinde* —*sale*, vicissitudes of life; *Leben mit wedchseinder* —*sal*, checkered life or career. —*ung*, *f.* Providential arrangement, Providence, fate; *see* —*sal*; *Gottes* —*ung*, divine ordinance, the finger of God; ordinance, decree. *Comp.* —*lichkeit*=*gefühl*, *n.* tact; sense of propriety. —*sal*=*reich*, *adj.* checkered. —*sal*=*gang*, *m.* march of destiny. —*sal*=*gefährte*, —*sal*=*genosse*, *m.* companion in misfortune, fellow-sufferer; *wir sind* —*sal*=*gefährte*, we are in the same boat (*coll.*). —*sal*=*glaube*, *m.* fatalism. —*sal*=*götter*=*men*, *pl.* the Fates, Destinies, the Parcae. —*sal*=*linie*, *f.* line of fate (*in the palm*). —*sal*=*prüfung*, *f.* sore trial, ordeal, visitation. —*sal*=*schlag*, *m.* heavy blow, fatal blow; *pl.* buffets of fate, reverses. —*sal*=*schwanger*, *adj.* big with destiny, portentous. —*sal*=*schwester*, *pl.* fatal or weird sisters. —*sal*=*tag*, *m.* day on which one's fate is decided. —*sal*=*tragödie*, *f.* tragedy of destiny. —*sal*=*täte*, *f.* malice or treachery of fate, malignant fate, tricks of fortune. —*sal*=*wechsel*, *m.* change of fortune, vicissitude(s). —*sal*=*wort*, *n.* word or decree of fate or Providence; oracle.

**Schickel**, *n.* a Jewish girl, young Jewess (*coll.*).

**Schir**—*be*, *f.* (*pl.* —*u*) shovel; spud.

**Schieb**—*en*, *ir. v. I. a. & n.* (*aur. h. & f.*) to shove, push; to alide; to move; *Regel* —*en*, to play at nine-pins or skittles; *das Brst in*



den Ofen —en, to put bread into the oven; bei Seite —en, to put aside; einen Stein im Dambrett —en, to make a move (*at draughts*); einem etwas in die Schuhe —en, to put s.th. to a person's account, make him appear responsible for it; die Schuld auf einen —en, to lay the blame on a o.; einem etwas ins Gewissen —en, to appeal to a p.'s conscience; etwas in die Tasche (in den Geld) —en, to slip s.th. into one's pocket; einen über die Grenze —en, to send a p. out of the country; von einem Tage zum andern —en, to put off from day to day. II. r. to move off; to move, shift; to slide; sich weiter oder fort —en, to shuffle along. —et, m. (—et, pl. —er) pusher; shover; bowler; slide; lid; shaver; oven-peel; bar, bolt; running-loop; movable slider (*on the Mauer-rolle*); slide-valve; slide-index; mash-bolt; alide (*on a necklace, of an umbrella, etc.*); leaf (*of a table*). —ung, f. push, pushing, shoving; alide; shuffle, shifting; bowling; —ungen machen, to shuffle; das ist alles nur —ung, this is mere shuffling, this is mere beating about the bush (*coll.*). Comp. —brücke, f. rolling bridge. —dekel, m. sliding lid. —eblinde, f. spirit-level-topencil. —ebühne, f. traverser, sliding platform (*Railw.*). —efenster, n. sliding window; mash-window. —(e)farren, m. (wheel-)barrow, hand-barrow. —(e)lampe, f. alide lamp. —elinceal, n. aliding rule. —erab, n. curb-wheel. —erahmen, m. mash frame, English caseement. —ering, m. aliding ring. —erfeder, f. ride-traspring. —erast, f. mash-groove. —erhänge, f. valve-rod. —erpenill, n. aliding-valve. —erweg, m. stroke of the alide, alide-valve travel. —efisch, n. snap-lock. —efänge, f. aliding or valve-rod. —evertikung, f. alide, shifter. —ewand, f. alide scene, movable partition (*Theat.*). —lade, f. drawer. —hänge, f. pole; organ-stop; alider, see-saw. —thür, f. aliding-door. —werk, n. cog-wheeled machine. —zug, n. cog-work (*of saw-mills*).

**Schieb, Schiebe, 1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of schieben.**

**Schiebe— (in comp.)** —gericht, n. court of arbitration, of equity. —gerichtlich, see —richterlich. —mann, —richter, m. arbitrator, umpire. —richterlich, adj. & adv. by arbitration. —spruch, m., —urteil, n. award, (arbitrator's) decision.

**Schief, I. adj. & adv. crooked; oblique; sloping; bias; wry, distorted; wrong; jutting out (Arch.).** —e Ebene or Fläche, inclined plane; —e Fahrt, oblique sailing; —e gewidelt sein, to be all wrong, to be much mistaken (*coll.*); in einer —en Lage sein, to be in a false position; ein —es Wort schieben, to make a wry face. II. adv. awry; across, crosswise; ill; etwas — anfangen, to set the wrong way to work; —gehen, to go all wrong, to turn out badly; —gehen, to be wrong; es steht — barm, there is something wrong about it; wenn etwas — gehen sollte, if anything should go wrong, or amiss; nur Wut, die Sache wird schon — gehen, don't be afraid, it is sure to turn out all right (*hum.*); —nehmen, to take amiss (*coll.*); seine Schiefel —laufen, to tread one's boots down at the heels; —fegelein, to tack. —e, —heit, —igkeit, f. obliquity, obliqueness, crookedness; slope; wrongness, perversity. Comp. —blatt, n. begonia. —geleiten, adj. tipsy (*coll.*). —haken, adj. wry-necked. —maß, n. parallel ruler. —rund, adj. oval. —fegelein, n. tacking. —misfells, adj. oblique-angled.

**Schiefer, m. (—s, pl. —)** —slate, schist; splinter; stake, lamina. —ig, Schiefzig, adj. slate-like;

slaty, schistous; splintery, scaly. Comp. —artig, adj. slaty, schistous. —bedachung, f. alating, slate-roof. —blau, adj. slate-colored. —bruch, m. slate-quarry. —dach, n. slated roof. —decker, m. alater. —platte, f. slab, tablet of slate. —stein, m. slate. —stift, m. slate-pencil. —tafel, f. slate. —ton, m. slate-clay, shale. —tuch, m. scaly tooth.

**Schiefer—n, v. r. to peel off, scale. —ung, f. stratification, exfoliation.**

**Schiele—en, v. n. (aus. h.) to squint; —en nach (dat.), auf (acc.), to leer at, cast furtive glances at; to have an eye to, to hanker after a th. —end, p. & adj. squint-eyed; ambiguous; leering; —ende Erbe, shot alk; ein —erbet Verfahren, one-sided proceedings; ein —erbet Vergleich, an inappropriate comparison. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er), —erin, f. squinting person. Comp. —äugig, adj. squint-eyed. —brillen, pl. goggles. —tafel, m. instrument for operating on strabismus.**

**Schiermann, m. (—s, pl. Schiermänner) quartermaster; boatwain's mate. Comp. —s-garn, n. spun yarn. —s-mast, m. quartermaster's mate.**

**Schlen, Schien, 1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of schlenen.**

**Schle—en, f. (pl. —en) splint; iron band; rail: tire; clout; greave; rib (of umbrellas); able. breitbasse —e, first-footed rail; —en legen, to lay down rails; auch den —en lennen, to run off the rails, to leave the metals. Comp. —lein, n. shin-bone, tibia. —enbahn, f. railroad, railway. —enleger, n. plate-layer (*Railw.*). —enwagel, m. tire-clout nail. —enräumer, m. megguard, cowcatcher (*on engines*). —enreibung, f. rolling-friction. —enstrang, m. track, railway line, metal. —enweg, m. railway line, permanent way.**

**Schlieren, v. a. to put in splints; to shoe, thr (wheels).**

**Schlier, obs. imperf. sing. of schlieren.**

**Schlier, I. adj. & adv. clean, clear; smooth; plain; sheer, downright, pure; —es Schiffe, meat without fat or bones; —e Unmöglichkeit, sheer impossibility. II. m. Russian sheeting.**

**Schlier, adv. almost, nearly, in a high degree, all but; quite, totally.**

**Schlierling, m. (—s, pl. —e) hemlock. Comp. —s-brüder, m. cup of hemlock. —s-tanz, f. hemlock spruce-är.**

**Schlierk, Schliert, 2 and 3 pers. sing. pres. ind. of schlieren.**

**Schlier's-bar, adj. within shot, within range.**

**Schlier's-en, v. r. I. n. (aus. f.) to shoot (at sth.); to dart, rush rapidly; to spring, to burst forth, gush; auf etwas (acc.) schießen —en, to dart down upon, rush at a th.; ein Schieler (schief) auf eine Sache, a hawk swooped down upon a hawk; das Blut (schief) ihm ins Gesicht, the blood rushed to his face; in die Höhe —en, to spring up; in Eamen —en, to run to seed; —en lassen, to let go, let sth. be loose, pay out (rope); to give (a thing) up (*sl.*) seinen Begierden den Rücken —en lassen, to give the rein to one's desires; das (schief) mir durch den Kopf, that suddenly occurred to me, struck me, crossed my mind. II. a. & n. (aus. h.) to shoot, to discharge (as gun, an arrow, etc.); to burst, blast; blind —en, to shoot with blank cartridge; to fire cartridges; scharf —en, to shoot with powder and ball; to fire ball cartridges (*sl.* (*inf.*) eine Kugel durch den Kopf —en, to blow one's brains out; gut —en, to be good shot; unfehlbar scharf —en, to be a good shot; scharf, scharf —en, to miss one's shot; scharf geschossen! wrong! weit —en, to miss far. III. a. to pilfer (*d.*); den Schlier**

- m. ship's chandler. —*gerippe*, n. ribs of a ship, hull. —(*s*)=*grund*, m. hold (*of a ship*). —*leine*, f. tow-rope. —*männlich*, adj. sailor-like. —*mühle*, f. ship mill, floating mill. —*pferd*, n. towing-horse. —*roß*, f. mariner's compass. —*sand*, m. sand serving as ballast. —*seil*, n. cable.
- Schiff**—*en*, v. I. a. to ship (*goods, etc.*). II. a. & n. (*aux. f.*) to navigate, sail (*on*), go by water; to make water (*vulg.*). —*er*, m. (—*er*, pl. —*er*) seaman, sailor; navigator; skipper; sailing-master (*Nav.*).
- Schiffe**—(*in comp.*) see also **Schiff**. —*bedarf*=*nisse*, pl. naval stores. —*befrachter*, m. fitter-out, equipper of vessels; freighter, charterer. —*befrachtung*, f. freightage, chartering. —*befleibung*, f. planking. —*befen*, m. swab, mop. —*bente*, f. prize. —*bodenbriet*, m. bottomry-bond. —*breite*, f. breadth of beam. —*eigenümer*, —*eigner*, m. ship-owner. —*fasse*, f. bag. —*frachtbriet*, m. bill of lading. —*freund*, m. part-owner of a ship. —*geleite*, n. convoy. —*gerät*, n. ship's rigging. —*geschuß*, n. ship's gun. —*halen*, m. grappling-iron, boat-hook. —*hintersteil*, n. poop, stern. —*junge*, m. cabin-boy. —*tammer*, f. cabin. —*sapitan*, m. captain; —*sapitan eines kleinen* —, skipper. —*siet*, m. keel, bottom. —*sorb*, m. crow's nest. —*frahn*, m. crane on a wharf. —*fische*, f. cook-room; galley. —*frucht*, f. navigation, piloting. —*ladung*, f. cargo. —*lafette*, f. naval gun-carriage. —*last*, f. tonnage; last (= 2 tons). —*laterne*, f. poop-lantern. —*leute*, pl. crew, sailors. —*luten*, pl. hatches. —*madet*, f. naval force. —*maller*, m. ship-broker. —*mannschaft*, f. crew. —*miete*, f. freight. —*mühle*, f. mill built on a boat, floating mill. —*partner*, see —*freund*. —*paß*, m. passport; permit; certificate of health. —*patron*, m. ship-master. —*planbriet*, m. bottomry-bond. —*prediger*, m. naval chaplain. —*rat*, m. naval council. —*raum*, m. hold. —*reebet*, (—*rebet*.) m. ship-owner. —*register*, n. naval or ship's register. —*roß*, f. mariner's compass. —*rüstung*, f. naval equipment. —*schubel*, m. cut-water; rostrum. —*schraube*, f. screw (*of a steamer*), screw propeller. —*schreiber*, m. naval or captain's clerk. —*soldat*, m. marine. —*stiegel*, m. stern. —*sut*, f. wake of a ship. —*tagebuch*, n. ship's journal, log-book. —*tau*, m. hawser; rope, cable. —*taumwerk*, n. rope-work, cordage. —*treppe*, f. ship's ladder; companion ladder (*to the cabins*). —*vermietung*, f. chartering, freighting. —*verzolung*, f. clearing out. —*wislator*, m. custom-house officer. —*woll*, n. crew. —*wordersteil*, n. prow, fore-castle, bows. —*worräte*, pl. stores of a ship. —*wache*, f. look-out; watch. —*wanten*, pl. shrouds. —*werrit*, f. dockyard; dry-dock. —*wesen*, n. shipping concerns. —*winde*, f. capstan; windlass. —*zeughaus*, n. naval arsenal. —*ziehen*, n. towing; tracking. —*zimmermann*, m. ship's carpenter. —*zoll*, m. tonnage-(duty), freightage. —*stiebad*, m. ship or sea-biscuit, hard tack.
- Schiffa'n**—*e*, f. (pl. —*en*) chicanery, trickery, subterfuge, underhand dealings. —*ic'ren*, v. I. a. to vex, or annoy by frivolous objections or subterfuges, to play tricks upon. II. n. to deal in an underhand way; über eine **S.** —*ic'ren*, to chicanery about or cavil at a thing.
- Schiff'er**, **Schiff'ler**, see **Schiffe**.
- Schild**, I. m. (—*es*, pl. —*e*) shield, buckler; (s)cutcheon, coat of arms; shield, scutum (*Zool.*); den —*ergreifen*, to seize one's buckler; einen **S.** im —*e* führen, to bear the wild boar in one's coat-of-arms; etwas im —*e* führen, to have a secret design (*Ag.*); zum —*e*

geboren sein, to be born to be a knight, to be of noble birth. II. n. (—es, pl. —er) sign-board, (painted) board, (brass) plate; door-plate; breast-plate; name-plate (on street corners); badge, ticket (of porters); scutcheon (Arch.); etiquette (on wine-bottles); peak (of a cap); screen (to protect sappers); shell (of tortoise); das — anhängen (einkleben), to open (shut up) business or a shop. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) painter, delineator; calligrapher. Comp. —abteilung, f. quarter; quartering. —bogen, m. longitudinal arch. —bürtig, adj. of gentle birth. —busch, n. testudo (Hist.). —decke, f. mantle of the shield (Her.). —drüse, f. thyroid gland. —er-blau, n. pencil blue. —er-haus, n. sentry-box. —erhebung, f. armed rising. —es-amt, n. knight-hood; office of a knight. —förmig, adj. shield-shaped, scutiform. —fuß, m. bottom, plain (Her.). —halter, m. shield-bearer, esquire; supporter (Her.). —haupt, n. chief (Her.). —jungfrau, f. battle maiden, Valkyria. —knappe, —knecht, m. shield-bearer, squire. —knorpel, m. thyroid cartilage, shield cartilage, Adam's apple. —kröte, f. tortoise, turtle. —kröten-schale, f. tortoise-shell. —kröten-suppe, f. turtle soup. —leben, n. knight's life. —lett, n. tortoise-shell. —rand, m. rim of a shield; bordure (Her.). —reihen, f. quartering (Her.). —träger, m. squire, shield-bearer. —wache, f. sentinel, sentry; —wache im Stiche, vedette; —wache stehen, to stand as sentry; berücker —wache, Jorm hope. —wappen, m. truncheon (Artill.).

**Schilder** —n. v. I. a. to paint; to color; to depict, portray, describe. II. n. (aux. h.) to stand sentry, to walk up and down before a place. —ung, f. picture, painting; portrayal; description, representation. —er, f. painting (obs.). —er, m. portrayer, describer.

**Schild**, n. (—es, pl. —e) reed; rush; bulrush; sedge. —ig, adj. reedy, sedgey. Comp. —artig, adj. arundinaceous, reedy. —dach, n. reed-thatch. —decke, f. rush-mat. —gras, n. reed-grass. —meer, n. reedy sea; Red Sea (B.). —robr, n. reed; reeds. —schlag —röhre, f. reed-tube (Artill.).

**Schilder**, m. (—s, pl. —) play of colors; luster, glistening splendor. —ig, adj. iridescent, changing. —n, v.n. (aux. h.) to change in color, to play from one color into another. —nd, adj. iridescent. Comp. —farbe, f. changing hue. —fide, f. shot silk. —fächer, m. shot taffeta.

**Schildling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) shilling.

**Schilt**, **Schilt(e)**, imperat. & 3 pers. sing. pres. ind.; 2 pers. sing. pres. ind. of *Schelten*.

**Schimmel**, m. (—s, pl. —e) mold, mildew; white film on liquids; white horse. —ig, adj. moldy, musty. —n, v.n. (aux. h. & f.) to grow moldy, to contract mold.

**Schimmer**, m. (—s, pl. —e) shimmer; glimmer, gleam; glitter; luster; splendor; idea (coll.); coruscation; ich habe frischen (haben), I have not the faintest notion (coll.). —n, v.n. (aux. h.) to twinkle, glimmer; to sparkle; to glitter. —nd, p. & adj. glistening; lustrous; tinzel. Comp. —licht, n. glimmering light. —los, adj. & adv. lusterless; quiet.

**Schimpanse**, m. (—n, pl. —n) chimpanzee.

**Schimpf**, m. (—es, pl. —e) affront; insult; outrage; disgrace; abuse; joke, jest, fun (obs.); einem einen — antun, to insult a o.; einem — und Schande nachsagen, to say everything that is bad of a p.; einen — auf sich (dat.) setzen lassen, to swallow an insult; —e, scolding (vulg.); — und Ernst, grave and gay (title of a collection of XVI. cent. anecdotes); — und Schande, opprobrium, disgrace. —ig, adj. insulting; outrageous; disgraceful, infamous. —lichheit,

f. disgracefulness, etc. Comp. —gebiht, —lich, n. lampoon. —name, m. opprobrium name or epithet; nickname. —er, f. m. —erri, —wert, n. abusive or insulting word, insult; invective.

**Schimpfe** —n, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to affront, insult; to abuse; to dishonor, disgrace; einen einen Schimpf —n, to call a p. a rascal; —s auf (acc.) oder über (acc.), to inveigh against. —r, m. (—rs, pl. —r) reviler. —er, f. abusive language.

**Schindel**, f. (pl. —n) shingle, splint; billet (Her.). —n, v.a. to cover or roof with shingles. Comp. —dach, n. shingle-roof. —fasser, n. rafter.

**Schindeln** —en, tr.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to skin, lay; to scalp; to bark (a tree); to oppress; to harass, vex, worry; to fleece; to scrape, pluck, be miserly; to enjoy or use without paying (sl.); sich —en, to toil and moli, to slave, to wear the flesh off one's bones; flieg —en, to attend a University lecture without paying the fee (sl.); sitzen —en, to sit in a restaurant without ordering anything (sl.). —er, m. (—rs, pl. —r) flayer, knacker; hangerman (in circus, etc.). —erei, f. knacker's yard; flaying; extortion. Comp. —sch, n. carrion. —en, m., —grube, f. flaying-place, carrion-pit. —er-farren, m. knacker's cart. —er-schlag, adj. cruel, harsh, oppressive. —luder, n. a carion. —mutter, f. sorry jade.

**Schinken**, m. (—s, pl. —) ham; weihnachtlicher —, smoked Westphalian ham; er hat einen — bei mir im Geiste, I have a rod in pickle in him. Comp. —knochen, n. ham-bone. —braten. —butterbrot, n. ham-sandwich. —schneide, f. slice of ham.

**Schirmen**, pl. scurf; pellicles.

**Schuppe**, f. (pl. —n) shovel; (**Schuppe**) spade (cards).

**Schirbel**, m. (—s, pl. —) bloom (Metall.).

**Schirm**, m. (—s, pl. —e) screen; umbrella; shelter, protection; protector (fig.); shade; Sonnen —, sunshade, parasol; Schutz und —, protection, protector, safeguard; unter seinem Schutze und —, under his patronage or protection. Comp. —brille, n. safe-conduct. —dach, n. pent-house; awning; shed. —förmig, adj. umbrelliform (Bot.); umbrella-shaped. —futter, n. umbrella-case. —gerüst, n. umbrella-frame. —herr, m. protector, patron. —herrschaft, f. protectorate. —leber, n. apron (of a carriage); top (of a carriage). —los, adj. defenceless. —macher, m. umbrella-maker. —meister, m. fencing-master. —palme, f. Corypha; Palmyra palm. —stand, m. umbrella stand. —stiel, m. umbrella stick. —wand, f. screen (ing wall). —werk, n. defenses (Fort.). —zwang, f. umbrella top.

**Schirme** —n, v.a. to screen, protect, defend; to stand on guard, to fence (obs.). —e, n. (—rs, pl. —r) protector.

**Schirr** —en, v.a. to harness. Comp. —holz, n. carriage timber. —kammer, f. tool-room; harness-room. —felle, f. pole-chain. —macher, m. cartwright. —meister, m. head of (in posting establishments).

**Schirte**, m. (—s) shirting.

**Schism**, n. (—s, pl. —s) schism.

**Schismatiker**, m. (—s, pl. —en) schismatic.

**Schiss**, m. (—(f)es, pl. —(f)er) voiding; excrement; excrement.

**Schlabbe**, f. (pl. —n) chops; blubber. —n, v.n. (aux. h.) to slobber, slaver; able, prate.

**Schlacht**, f. (pl. —en) battle, engagement; regimentschlacht —, pitched battle; —sloß, engage, to give battle; —bei, battle; —bar, adj. fit for killing. Comp. —schlacht, adj. fated in fight. —en = Schlacht, m.

drop. —**end**, *p. & adj.* sleeping, dormant; —**ende** *Ruht*, lodging-knees (*Naut.*). *Comp.* —**abteil**, *m.* sleeping-compartment. —**anzug**, *m.* (für Herrn) pyjamas. —**arsenik**, *f.* narcotic. —**bringen**, *adj.* soporific. —**burische**, *m.* night-lodger, young workman (*who is out during the day and only sleeps at his lodgings*). —**decke**, *f.* blanket. —**endzeit**, *f.* bed-time. —**hebet**, *n.* lethargy. —**gänger**, *m.* somnambulist. —**gast**, *m.* traveler who stops the night only at an inn. —**geld**, *n.* price of a night's lodging. —**gemach**, *n.*, —**kube**, *f.* bedroom. —**gesch**, —**gesch**, *m.* bedfellow. —**gewand**, *n.* night-dress, night-gown. —**haube**, *f.* night-cap. —**famerad**, *m.* bedfellow. —**fammer**, *f.* (small) bedroom. —**famfett**, *f.* somnolency. —**fied**, *n.* lullaby. —**los**, *adj.* sleepless, restless. —**lut**, *f.* drowsiness. —**mädchen**, *n.* working girl as a lodger (*who only sleeps in the house*), female night-lodger. —**mittel**, *n.* opiate. —**müde**, *f.* night-cap; dull or lazy fellow. —**müde**, *adj.* sleepy, slow. —**ratte**, —**ratte**, *f.*, —**rat**, *m.* sound sleeper, dormouse. —**reduer**, *m.* somnolent. —**rod**, *m.* dressing-gown. —**sal**, *m.* dormitory; Abteilungen im —**sal**, cubicles. —**seffel**, *m.* easy-chair. —**sofa**, *n.* bed sofa, box sofa, box couch. —**stätte**, —**stelle**, *f.* sleeping-place. —**stet**, *f.* somnolence, stupor, lethargy. —**stet**, *adj.* somnolent. —**trunk**, *m.* sleeping-draught. —**trunken**, *adj.* overcome with sleep, very drowsy. —**wagen**, *n.* clairvoyance. —**wagen**, *m.* sleeping-car (*Railr.*). —**wandeln**, *n.* somnambulism. —**wandeln**, *adj.* somnambulant. —**wandler**, *m.* sleep-walker, somnambulist. —**zeit**, *f.* bed-time. —**zeug**, *n.* night-things. —**zimmer**, *n.* bedroom. —**zimmer mit zwei Betten**, double bedroom.

**Schlaf**, *adj.* slack, loose, lax; flabby, flaccid; soft; remiss; feeble, weak, relaxed; limp; indolent negligent; —**e** Grundfäde, lax —**e** Seil, slack rope. —**heit**, *a.* laxness, flaccidity, etc.; atony

**Schlaf**, 2 and 3 pers. sing. pres. ind. of

**a**, *n.* collar (*coll.*); einen beim — to (seize by the) collar, to catch a p. tall; to call a p. to account.

**Schlaf**, *pl.* Schlage blow; stroke; rap; (mit der Hand) slap; beat, oscillation, pulsation, etc.; ticking (of a watch, etc.); kick (of horses); shock; clash, din; report, clap; stroke (of pistons; of clocks, etc.); song (of birds); rhythm; beat, measure (*Mus.*); grace-note (*Mus.*); coinage, stamping; stamp, race, kind, sort; stroke, fit of apoplexy; dove-cot; poultry-run; carriage door, coach door; wood-cutting; forest clearing; parcel (of land), strip, break; field; offered sum; turn, coil (of a rope); tack (*Naut.*); lathe, drawbridge (*rare*); lay (*Weav.*); beat-up (*Weav.*); sliding-door, shutter; chamber (of a rocket, *Pyr.*); return (of a trench, *Fort.*); horizontal works of a mine; erfter —, tosa, throw (for first move, etc.); mit dem —**e** or auf den —**zehn**, —**zehn** Uhr, upon the stroke of ten; ein —**tas** Wasser, a vain attempt, a wild-geese chase; ein fähner —, a bold stroke; ein fähner —, flash of lightning that strikes without setting on fire; Schlage bekommen, to get a (good) beating; ein unerwarteter —, an unexpected blow or misfortune; mit einem —**e**, at one blow, all at once; —**auf** —, blow upon blow, in rapid succession; auf den —, punctually; ohne einen — zu thun, without striking a blow; zum —**e** geneigt, apoplectic; von gleichem —**e**, of the same

stamp or character; von gutem —e, of the right sort; der gewöhnliche —, the common run (of men, etc.); er ist von einem andern —e, he is cast in a different mold; sie sind zwei Herzen und ein —, they are hand and glove; erfrän —es, (diamond) of the first water; (schöner —Herde, fine breed of horses; (Einteilung in Schläge, parceling or distribution of crops; —der Nachtigall, warbling of the nightingale. —bar, *adj.* fit for felling.

**Schlag** —en, *i. tr. v. a.* to beat, strike; to dash; to hit; to fall; to drive into; to wrap (um sich, around one); to toll; to pitch (a cump); to coin, stamp; to rout (an enemy); to take (at draughts, etc.); to touch (a chord, etc.); play; to clap, give a report; to hit in a certain direction; eine Ader —en, to open a vein; Alarm —en, to sound the alarm; —en an (ac.) to fasten to, nail on; die Arme (Hände) in einander —en, to cross one's arms (clasp one's hands); die Augen an Boden or nieder —en, to cast down one's eyes, to look down; die Augen in die Höhe —en, to look up; mit Blindheit —en, to smite with blindness; die Kugel war durch die rechte Brust ge —en, the ball had passed through the right breast; den Ball —en, to strike the ball; einen Burgenbaum —en, to turn a comersault; Eier an Schaum —en, to whisk the white of eggs; Eier in die Suppe —en, to stir eggs into the soup; Hälften —en, to wrinkle, pleat; in Hälften —en, to fold; in Hefeln —en, to put in ous; er weiß, was die Gasse geschlagen hat, he is a knowing fellow; die Haare nach hinten —en, to push, smooth back the hair; einen etwas an der Hand —en, to knock a.th. out of a p.'s hand; (etwas) von der Hand —en, to refuse; in die Höhe —en, to knock up; fleig —en, to cleave or break into small pieces; Öl —en, to press oil; die Orgel —en, to play the organ; in Papier —en, to wrap up in paper; Schaum —en, to beat or whisk the white of an egg to froth; eine Schlacht —en, to give battle; durch ein Sieb —en, to pass through a sieve; wir müssen uns das aus dem Sinn —en, we must not think any more about that; we must put that out of our minds; diese Uhr schlägt die Stunden, this clock strikes the hours; ich liege mich darauf tot —en, I am as certain of it as that I am alive; seine Unkosten auf die Ware —en, to add one's expenses to the price of a thing; sich (dat.) die Welt um die Ohren —en, to go out into the wide world; in den Wind —en, to cast to the four winds, to disregard; Wurzel —en, to take root; auf die Zeit —en, to postpone, leave to time; die Hufen zum Kapital —en, to add the interest to the capital; ein geschlagener Mann, a ruined man. *II. tr. v. r.* to fight; to turn; to pass; sich (dat.) etwas aus den Gedanken —en, to dislance something from one's thoughts or mind; sich ins Mittel —en, to interpose; sich auf die Seite der Verwundenen —en, to take the part of, join the conspirators; sich zu (einem) —en, to side with, to go over to, to join; sich links —en, to turn to the left; sich in die Hölse —en, to go into the brushwood. *III. tr. v. n. (aux. h.)* to strike, beat; to rap; to throb; to sing; to strike (of clocks); to clap, give a report; to kick; to belong to; to incline to; to beat, strike; (aux. f.) to fall; to turn out; das Herz schlägt mir, my heart is throbbing; das Gewissen schlägt ihm, his conscience pricks him; die Uhr schlägt seinem Glücklichen, time passes unobserved by the happy; seine Stunde hat geschlagen, his hour has come; der Wagen schlägt, the carriage jolts; der Regen schlägt an or gegen die

fenster, the rain beats against the window; liebliche Töne schlagen an mein Ohr, sweet sounds fell upon my ear; der Dampf schlägt mir auf die Brust, the damp affects my chest; aus der Art —en, see Art; die Tinte schlägt durchs Papier, the ink runs through the paper; in die Höhe —en, to rise (in price); die Flammen —en gen Himmel, the flames shoot up towards the sky; in die Art der Mutter —en, to take after the mother; der Blitz hat in die Höhe geschlagen, the lightning has struck the oak; das schlägt nicht in mein Fach, that is not in my line; der falsche Brand ist dazu geschlagen, mortification has set in; zur Faust —en, to beat to arms; —eine Wetter, fire-damp; den ganzen geschlagenen Tag, the livelong day. *IV. subst. n.* striking, beating; pulsation; song (of birds); kicking (of horses); fighting; construction (of a bridge); falling (of timber). —er, *m.* song or piece that takes well, favorite song, (theatrical) success, draw (coll.). *Comp.* —ader, *f.* artery. —anfall, *m.* apoplectic attack. —artig, *adj.* apoplectic. —ballen, *m.* swipe (of a drawbridge); a kind of portcullis (Fort.). —ball, *m.* tennis ball; tennis; cricket ball. —baum, *m.* turpika. —brücke, *f.* drawbridge. —bügel, *m.* rapier. —ellen, *n.* fox-rap; stone-cutter's broad chisel. —erbst, *m.* great avingling fellow, longshanks; bully, hector, brawler. —falle, *f.* pitfall. —fah, *n.* large oak. —feder, *f.* striking spring (in clocks); main spring (in a gun); beam-feather. —fertig, *adj.* ready (to fight); ready-tongued, sharp, quick-witted; quick as a rapier. —fertigsteit, *f.* readiness for battle; ready-ness; sharpness, acuteness, quickness of repartee. —flitz, *m.* wing; crab's tail. —fluch, *m.* apoplexy. —gatter, *n.* sliding gate, barrier. —gewicht, *n.* striking-weight. —holz, *n.* bat; copse; wood for felling. —instrument, *n.* percussion instrument. —lawine, *f.* heavy or overwhelming avalanche; avalanche (consisting of the heavy frozen snow mixed with blocks of ice which melts in the spring and rolls down old beaten tracks, and strikes with terrible noise in the valleys). —licht, *n.* strong or glaring light (Point.). —maschine, *f.* beating machine. —netz, *n.* racket; clap net; net. —netze, *f.* semibreve. —pulver, *n.* fumigating powder. —regen, *m.* pelting rain. —reim, *m.* tall rhyme. —rücken, *m.* stroke-ear; check-string. —ring, *m.* plectrum, quill; knocker. —rüttel, *f.* fuse. —schnee, *f.* whipped cream. —schatten, *m.* deep shadow, cast shadow (Point.). —schlag, *m.* signification; mintage. —schiff, *f.* pallet of escapement (Horol.); tompan (dr. m.). —seite, *f.* flat side (of a hammer); skin (of a drum); lapside (Neut.). —stern, *f.* mute, damper (Horol.). —stempel, *f.* mallet (Mech.). —stör, *f.* sluice-gate; trap-door. —uhr, *f.* repeater; striking-clock. —wasser, *n.* bilge water. —weise, *f.* striking drum. —weide, *f.* willow. —werk, *n.* clock-work; das elektrische —werk, the electric machine. —wort, *n.* favorite expression, common high-sounding phrase; lehrbühliche —worte, ordinary commonplace. —wunde, *f.* wound caused by a blow.

**Schlägel**, *m.* see Schlägel.

**Schläger** —er, *m.* (—es, pl. —er) beater, slinger; fighter, bully; kicker (said of horseback); sword, rapier; racket (tennis); warbler. —erf, *f.* fighting; fray, battle. —faul, *adj.* innured to blows, hard-learned. —fuch, *n.* —fuch, *n.* —fuch, *n.* —fuch, *n.*

**Schlägt**, **Schlägt**, 2 and 3 pers. *imp. pres.* of schlagen.

**Schlamm**, *m.* (—*es*) mud, slime, mire. —*en*, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to deposit mud. —*icht*, (*obs.*)

*sp.*  
*y.*  
*m.*  
*er.*  
*f.*

to

it,

in-

th

er-

for

er-

so.

er.

in

re-

he

as-

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

ts.

bottle or skin; leather tube; hose (*of fire-engines*); pipe, tube; funnel; ampulla, utricle (*Bot.*); corpulent person. —*en*, *v.a.* to fill (*barrals, etc.*) by a (leather) pipe.

**Schlan'bern**, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to move idly about, dangle; to bungle; to be unsteady; to have too much play (*of machinery*); to sell under price; see **Schlenbern**.

**Schlecht**, *I. adj. & adv.* straight, plain (*obs. now replaced by schlicht*); bad, wicked, base; poor, sorry; wretched; —*e* **Sapierre**, worthless papers or bills; —*e* **Zeiten**, hard times; —*er* **Trost**, sorry or poor comfort; *einen* —*machen*, to run a p. down, to speak evil of a p.; —*er* **Abfall**, heavy sale; *einem* —*en* **Pant** **weisen**, to give a p. no thanks for; —*und* **recht**, upright, honest, genuine; simply; clearly; *es* **geht** —*mit* *ihm*, he is in a bad way; he is badly off; *sich* —*beheissen*, to make shift to live; —*entzückt* *von* *etwas*, not delighted with a th.; *nicht* —, not bad, rather well, considerable; *der*, *die* —*e*, the wicked or naughty person; *das* —*e*, the bad, evil; *das* —*e* *an* *einer* *Sache*, the bad side, the worst of a matter; *von* *einem* *alles* *mögliche* —*e* *erben*, to may everything bad of a p. II. *adv.* ill; poorly; *mir* *ist* —, I feel ill. —*heit*, —*igheit*, *f.* badness; baseness; wickedness; base or vile action. *Comp.* —*schaffen*, *adj.* ill-conditioned. —*denkend*, *adj.* ill-disposed. —*erding* (*pron.* [*schlechterding*]), *adv.* utterly; positively, by all means, absolutely; —*erding* *unmöglich*, utterly impossible; —*erding* *nicht*, not by any means, by no means. —*ge-laut*, *adj. & adv.* in a bad temper. —*hin*, *adv.* simply, plainly. —*we*'*g*, *adv.* plainly, without ceremony; briefly; absolutely.

**Schle'der**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) dainty person. —*n*, *v.n.* see **Schle'dern**.

**Schle'el**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) mallet, beater, sledge-hammer; beetle; drumstick (*Mus.*); racket, battledore, *etc.*; place where the miner works; egg-whisk; leg (*of veal, etc.*); sluice. —*eln*, *v. i. n.* (aux. *h.*) to limp, hobble; to blunder. II. *a.* to strike with a mallet or sledge-hammer. —*ler*, *m.pl.*; *die* —*ler*, League of South German nobles (in the 14th century). *Comp.* —*el-lamm*, *adj.*; *einen* *Hirsch* —*elshum* *schleiden*, to wound a stag in the leg.

**Schle'e**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *erf* aloe, wild plum. *Comp.* —*baum*, —*en* —*baum*, *m.* aloe-tree, blackthorn. —*en* —*blüte*, *f.* aloe-blossom. —*weiß*, *adj.* white as a aloe-blossom.

**Schle'ide**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) see **Blindschleide**; (*pl.*) angula.

**Schle'ien**, *ir. v. I. r. & n.* (aux. *f.*) to slink; to crawl, creep; to move gently, glide, steal, slide, flow; *im* *Finstern* —*en*, to prowl, steal about in the dark; *sich* *davon* —*en*, to steal away, to slink off; *die* *Bestien*, *die* *im* *Finstern* —*t*, the pestilence that walketh in darkness (*B.*) II. *a.* to smuggle; to slip into. —*end*, *p. & adj.* sneaking; furtive; lingering, slow; creeping; —*endes* *Gift*, slow or lingering poison; —*endes* *Fieber*, slow or low fever. —*er*, *m.* (—*er*, *pl.* —*er*) person who walks stealthily; sneak; creeper (*Bot.*). —*erei*, *f.* sneaking; underhand dealing. *Comp.* —*handel*, *m.* smuggling trade. —*händler*, *m.* smuggler. —*patrouille*, *f.* secret patrol, reconnoitring detachment. —*ware*, *f.* contraband goods. —*weg*, *m.* secret path, hidden path, by-way; indirect means.

**Schlei(e)**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) trench.

**Schlei'er**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) veil; pretense, cloak; *den* —*nehmen*, to take the veil, to become a nun; *den* —*über* *eine* *Sache* *ziehen*, to draw a veil over a th., to hush a th. up. —*haft*, *adj.* veil-like; veiled; mysterious, inexplicable.

line; spiral curve. —*n* —*pfad*, *m.* winding path. —*n* —*röhre*, *f.*, —*n* —*röhr*, *n.* worm (*of a still*). —*n* —*stab*, *m.* the caduceus (*of Mercury*). —*n* —*stein*, *m.* ophite. —*n* —*stich*, *m.* serpent's bite or sting. —*n* —*träger*, *m.* Ophiucus (*Astr.*). —*n* —*wandelnd*, *adj.* serpentine, winding, meandering (*poet.*). —*n* —*weg*, *m.* see —*n* —*pfad*. —*n* —*wurzel*, *f.* snake-root; snake-wood.

**Schlän'gelicht**, *adj.* serpentine, spiral (*obs.*).

**Schlän'gel** —*n*, *v. i. a.* to twist, wind; *geschlän-gelter* *Weg*, winding road, *etc.* II. *n.* (aux. *h.*) & *r.* to twist; *sich* *um* *etwas* —*n*, to twist, wind, coil round a th. —*nd*, *p. & adj.* meandering, winding, sinuous.

**Schlän**, *adj.* slim, slender; tall, lank, thin. —*beit*, *f.* alanderness. *Comp.* —*weg* (*us. pron.* [*schlänweg*]), *adv.* roundly, flatly; easily, without obstacles.

—u, v. a. to vail. *Comp.* —*eule*, *f.* barn-owl.  
 —*her*, *m.* crane; vailing. —*haube*, —*tappe*,  
*f.* crane cap. —*lawine*, *f.* powdery avalanche.  
 —*leben*, *n.* petticoat hold. —*leinwand*, *f.*  
 cobweb lawn. —*leß*, *adj.* unvaild. —*tanz*,  
*m.* skirt-dance or dancing. —*tänzerin*, *f.*  
 skirt-dancer. —*taube*, *f.* nun or helmet-  
 pigeon. —*tauch*, *n.* see —*her*; estamine. —  
*umhüllt*, *adj.* vaild; wrapped in mystery.  
 Schleife, *f.* (pl. —u) slide; aliding-place; sledge;  
 drag; alip-knot; bow, loop; favor; snare;  
 noose; loop, mesh; trail, track; train (of a  
 dress); handle (of a wooden can).  
 Schleife, —en, v. I. n. (aux. *h.* & *f.*) to slide; to  
 glide, alip along. II. a. to drag, trail, draw,  
 pull along; to convey on a sledge; to slur  
 (*Mus.*); to bind (*Mus.*); to alide (a step in dan-  
 cing); to raze, demolish (a fortress); to knot, tie  
 in a bow; to put on a bow; to drawl (words);  
 Buchstaben —en, to soften, to voice letters;  
 to palatalize (an *i*); die Befestigungswerke sollen  
 geschleift werden, the fortifications are to be  
 razed, the fortress is to be dismantled. —er,  
*m.* slow waltz, shuffle (*Danc.*); colorature,  
 slurred note. —ung, *f.* razing, demolition;  
 slurring (*Mus.*). *Comp.* —*bahn*, *f.* alide. —  
*faust*, *m.* running knot (*Naut.*). —*lade*, *f.*  
 sounding board (of organs). —*lafette*, *f.*  
 sledge-carriage. —*note*, *f.* slurred note (*Mus.*).  
 —*schritt*, *m.* aliding-step, gilmade. —*ung* =  
*schleichen*, *n.* slur (*Mus.*).  
 Schleife, —en, v. v. a. to grind, poliah, smooth; to  
 whet, sharpen (knives, etc.); to poliah, rub up;  
 to out (gems, etc.); and dem Groben —en, to  
 rough-hew; biefer junge Mann muß erst noch  
 geschleift werden, this young man wants  
 poliah. —er, *m.* (—ers, pl. —er) grinder,  
 poliah; cutter. —ung, *f.* grinding. *Comp.* —  
*bank*, *f.* grinding-lathe. —*baum*, *m.* spar;  
 trailing-beam (*Art.*). —*mühle*, *f.* grinding-  
 mill. —*nadel*, *f.* hair-pin. —*rad*, *n.* grind-  
 ing-wheel. —*stein*, *m.* what-stone, grinder.  
 —*zeug*, *n.* grinding, poliahing tool.  
 Schleife, see Schleife(c).  
 Schleim, *m.* (—s, pl. —e) alime; phlegm, mucus;  
 muilage (*Bot.*); eimen — auf eimen haben,  
 to be angry with a p. (*dial.*); Gersten —, bar-  
 ley-gruel. —ig, *adj.* alimy, mucous, mucila-  
 ginous. *Comp.* —*absonderung*, *f.* mucous  
 secretion. —*auswurf*, *m.* expectoration (of  
 mucus). —*blutig*, *adj.* phlegmatic. —*ieber*,  
*n.* mucous fever. —*fluss*, *m.* blemorrhoea.  
 —*harz*, *n.* gum-resin. —*haut*, *f.* mucous  
 membrane. —*husten*, *m.* cough with expecto-  
 ration of phlegm. —*frankheit*, *f.* catarrhal  
 affection. —*trampf*, *m.* polypus (in the nose,  
 etc.). —*lad*, *m.* mucous-bag. —*saft*, *adj.*  
 mucous. —*terre*, *pl.* mollusca.  
 Schleimen, v. I. n. (aux. *h.*) to produce mucus;  
 to become alimy (in boiling, etc.). II. a. to  
 cleanse; to skim.  
 Schleifer, *f.* (pl. —u) splinter, splint; long  
 strip of wood used as torch; quill of a feather;  
 lint.  
 Schleifen, v. v. I. a. to split; to alit; *Hebern*  
 —, to strip quills. II. n. (aux. *f.*) to wear out.  
 Schlemme, —n, v. I. n. (aux. *h.*) to carouse; to  
 gourmandize. II. a. see Schlemmen. —er, *m.*  
 (—ers, pl. —er) glutton, free liver. —erei, *f.*  
 gluttony.  
 Schlenker, —er, *m.* (—ers) lounging gait; lounge;  
 train of a dress; old way. —erer, *m.* (—erers,  
 pl. —erer) lounge. —ern, v. n. (aux. *h.* & *f.*)  
 to dawdle, lounge, saunter, stroll about. —  
 rian, *m.* (—rians, pl. —riane) slow old hum-  
 drum way; lounge, loiterer; stick-in-the-mud,  
 person of routine; der alte —rian, the old  
 humdrum or sleepy ways; am alten —rian  
 festhalten, to tread the beaten path; zum alten  
 —rian zurückgekehrt sein, to have fallen back

to one's old ways. *Comp.* —er-gang, see —  
 er-gang, see Schlenker.  
 Schlenker, v. I. n. (aux. *h.*) to dangle; a  
 shamble (in walking); to roll (of ships); a  
 change about; mit dem Schlenker —, to swing  
 one's arms. II. a. to shake off, jerk, toss.  
 Schleppe, *f.* (pl. —u) train (of a dress); tail;  
 truck; sledge.  
 Schleppe, —en, v. I. a. to drag, trail; to tug  
 (revels); to wear out (a dress, etc.); to drag  
 (one's words); to drag (the anchor). II. v. to  
 move slowly; to be troubled or burdened with  
 to be prolix (of style). III. n. (aux. *h.*) to  
 drag, trail. —end, *p.* & *adj.* spun out, to-  
 dious; drawing. —er, *m.* (—ers, pl. —er)  
 one who drags, dragger, hauler, tracter; tow-  
 rope; tout, decoy (duck). —erei, *f.* dragging,  
 etc.; drudgery. *Comp.* —*boot*, *n.* tug, tow-  
 boat. —*baum*, *m.* —*baum*, *m.* —*baum*, *m.* —  
 tug. —*er*, *n.* train-bearer; toady.  
 —*haken*, *m.* towing-hook. —*feld*, *n.* dress  
 with a train. —*netz*, *n.* drag-net. —*schiff*,  
 a tow-boat. —*schiff*, *n.* drag; see —*netz*; drag-  
 net. —*schiff*, *n.* hawser; tow-boat.  
 Schling, thong (of a  
 er, *m.* (—ers, pl.  
 ng; to throw, hur-  
 II. n. (aux. *h.*) to  
 sell under prin-  
 ing work. —*schiff*,  
 ho underneath other  
 strained honey.  
 petition. —*schiff*,  
 Carr's de-  
 m. too low a  
 leap.  
 Schling, speedy, prompt.  
 schiff —*schiff*, in all  
 haste, as soon as possible, without delay. —  
 schiff, *f.* speed, haste.  
 Schling, *f.* (pl. —u) sluice, lock; saw  
*Comp.* —*bett*, *n.* —*schiff*, *n.* bottom of  
 a sluice. —*schiff*, *m.* leaf of a floodgate.  
 —*schiff*, *n.* lock-charge. —*schiff*, *f.* lock-  
 chamber. —*schiff*, *m.* sluice-bag.  
 —*schiff*, *f.* —*schiff*, *n.* flood-gate, lock-  
 gate. —*schiff*, *m.* see —*schiff*.  
 Schling, *m.* (—ers, pl. —e) secret way; stealthy  
 step; (pl.) tricks, artifices; alle —*schiff*,  
 to be an artful dodger, to know what's what.  
 alle —*schiff* (in einem Hause) kennen, to know  
 every turn (in a house); seine —*schiff*, to  
 be up to a p.'s tricks; hinter schiffen —*schiff*,  
 to find somebody out, to discover a  
 p.'s dodges.  
 Schling, alin  
 Schling, &  
 Schling, alie  
 Schling, bet  
 Schling, —  
 Schling, —  
 Schling, —  
 Schling, be  
 Schling, glu  
 Schling, arr  
 Schling, (W  
 Schling, etc.  
 Schling, dre  
 Schling, nes  
 Schling, alie  
 Schling, arr  
 Schling, am

mer. —**hobel**, m. long plane. —**maschine**, f. dressing or sizing machine. —**masch**, m. tan-  
—**pinfel**, m. soft-  
—**inner's stretch-**  
—**isael**. —**gange**,

ie, mud; clay.  
mp. —**grau**,  
m. —**saft**, n.  
he ebbing tide.  
ng. imperf. ind.

aked piece (in  
u. f.) to slip,  
—ig, adj. soft,

doughy.

**Schlie** —**bar**, adj. that may be closed or locked;  
deducible, inferable; —**barer** **Raften**, box  
with lock and key. —**e**, f. (pl. —**en**) bolt,  
peg, fastening; catch, staple (of a lock); shutter  
(of a stove, etc.); book-clasp.

**Schlie** —**en**, tr.v. I. a. to shut, close; to lock;  
to join; to stop (rifles cocks); to fold, clasp  
(one's hands); to press (to one's heart); to form  
(a circle); to close (the ranks, Mil.); to lock  
up (a form, Typ.); to inclose, close in (a  
country); to conclude (an arrangement); to  
contract (a marriage, etc.); to close (a discus-  
sion, a paragraph, etc.); to finish, end; to  
balance (an account); er —**t** **ist** **die** **dritte**  
(**es** he is just about to move for the third

fel, m. sphincter muscle, contractor. —**nas-**  
—**gel**, m. bolt-nail; bar (Typ.). —**quadrät:**  
—**den**, n. M-quadrat (Typ.). —**riegel**, m. dead-  
bolt.

**Schli**, m. grinding; polishing; polish; edge;  
outlet's dust; ein **Reich** **ohne** —, a man  
without manners, a boorish person.

**Schli**, **Schli**, **Schli**, 1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind.  
& subj. of **Schli**.

**Schlimm**, adj. & adv. bad, ill; evil; sad, sorry;  
sore; unwell; immer —**er**, worse and worse;  
am **is** —**er**, all or so much the worse; —**fen-**  
—**falls** or im —**fen** **Stille**, at the worst, if the  
worst comes to the worst; **der** **Kranke** **ist**  
**heute** **sehr** —, the patient is very low or ill to-  
day; **mir** **ist** —, I feel sick or unwell; —**e**  
**Kugen**, sore eyes; —**er** **Geselle**, nasty fellow;  
**es** **geht** **ihm** —, he is in a bad way; **auf** **das**  
—**se** **gefaßt** **sein**, to be prepared for the worst;  
—**nach** **etwas** or **hinter** **etwas** **her** **sein**, to be  
much set, bent upon something. **Comp.** —  
**bessern**, to correct for the worse, to make an  
unhappy alteration. —**besserung**, f. correc-  
tion for the worse, unfortunate alteration,  
spoiling of a text.

**Schlin** —**ge**, f. (pl. —**n**) (running) knot; noose,  
loop; meak; springe, gin, snare; tendril; sling  
(Surg.); in **die** — **gehen**, to fall into the snare;  
—**n** **legen**, to set snares; **sich** **aus** **der** — **zie-**  
**hen**, to effect one's escape, get out of a scrape.  
—**l**, m. (—**is**, pl. —**i**) clown; sluggish; rascal.  
—**lei** —**l**, f. rascality. —**haft**, adj. rascally.

**Schlin** —**en**, I. tr.v.a. to wind, weave, twist;  
to entwine, intertwine; to aling; to swallow,  
devour, to engulf; **sich** —**en**, to coil, wind, twine,  
turn; **die** **Arme** **in** **einander** —**en**, to cross  
one's arms; ein **Band** **in** **eine** **Schleife** —**en**,  
to make a bow or knot of ribbon. II. tr.v.a.  
(aux. f.) to glide; to creep. III. subst. n. de-  
glutition; gluttony; winding, entwining, etc.

—**r-bahn**, f. slide.

**Schlitt** —**schuh**, m. skate; — **laufen**, to skate.  
**Comp.** —**bahn**, f. skating ground. —**läufer**,  
n. skating. —**läufer**, m., —**läuferin**, f.  
skater.

**Schlit**, m. (—**e**, pl. —**e**) slit, slash; rift, cleft;  
glyph (Arch.); scar, seam; vulva. —**ig**, adj.  
slashed, having slits; vier —**ig**, with four slits.  
**Comp.** —**auge**, n. slit eye, Mongolian eye. —  
**bruch**, m. longitudinal fracture. —**fenster**, n.  
lancet window. —**mantel**, m. lady's cloak with  
armholes. —**messer**, n. lancet.

**Schlitt** —**sen**, v.a. to slit, slash, cleave, rip, open.  
**Schli**, **Schli**, **Schli**, 1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind.  
& subj. of **Schli**.

**Schne** —**weiß**, adj. snow-white (for **Schne** —  
white as a ballstone).

**Schlo**, n. (—**st**), pl. **Schl** (—**st**) castle;



manor, see clasp, snay  
unter — (H)er, & castellan.  
blech, n. spring of  
—gefellen  
—gewirr, ... —graben, m. castle-moat.  
—hauptmann, m. castellan; governor of a palace. —hof, m. castle-yard; court-circle. —platz, m. palace-yard.  
—prediger, m. court-chaplain. —riegel, m. bolt of a lock. —stein, m. key-stone. —turm, m. tower. —wag, m. castellan. —wache, f. guard of the palace or castle; castle-guard-house. —zettel, m. reduction-compensation.  
Eckstein, Eckstein, 1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of eckstein.  
Eckstein, n. (—s, pl. —) small castle; small lock; locket.  
Eckstein, n. (—s, pl. —) hallstone; (pl.) hall. —en, v.n. (aux. h.) to hail. Comp. —er, n., —en, m., —en, m. hallstone. —er, m. hall-storm. —weig, adj. (obs.) see Eckstein.  
Eckstein, m. (—s, pl. —) locksmith. —ei, f. locksmith's trade; locksmith's workshop. Comp. —gefell, m. journeyman-locksmith.  
Eckstein, m. (—s, pl. —, Eckstein) chimney, flue; smoke-pipe. Comp. —feger, —feger, m. chimney-sweep. —kammer, f. house-swallow.  
Eckstein, adj. & adv. loose, shaking; flabby; wobbly; slovenly; negligent; —geben, to stagger, totter.  
Eckstein, n. v.n. (aux. h.) to hang or sit loose; to shake, tremble, dangle; to slouch; to totter; to clash, knock together; —ne, n. loose, shaking, trembling knees. Comp. —ig, adj. unsteady in the legs, shambling. —ig, m. shuffling, unsteady gait.  
Eckstein, f. (pl. —en) ravine, defile, glen, gorge.  
Eckstein, 1 v.n. (aux. h.) to sob. II. subst. n. sobbing.  
Eckstein, m. (—s, pl. —, Eckstein) as measure —; dimin. Eckstein, n. slip, gulp, mouthful, draught; cimen — über den Tisch trinken, to take a drop too much.  
Eckstein, n. I. a. to swallow, gulp, drink down: in sich —en, to absorb, drink in, to pocket (on insult, etc.): er wird nicht viel haben —en, he will gain but little by it. II. n. (aux. h.) to hiccup. —er, m. (—s, pl. —er) swallower; hungry wretch; sponge; wretch: arm —er, poor starveling, poor devil. Comp. —apparat, m. organs of deglutition. —auf, m. hiccup. —weise, adv. by mouthfuls or draughts.  
Eckstein, f. (pl. —en, —en) dial. for Eckstein.  
Eckstein, Eckstein, 1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of schlagen.  
Eckstein, m. (—s, pl. —) alumber; torpor; drowsiness. —er, m. (—s, pl. —er) alumberer: see —foll.  
Eckstein, m. v.n. (aux. h.) to alumber, dose, nap: to lie dormant. —ig, p. & adj. alumbering; dormant. Comp. —foll, adj. stupid with sleepiness. —foll, n. lethargic fever. —foll, m. Morpheus. —foll, n. (soft) pillow. —foll, m. sleepy-head. —foll, adj. drowsy. —foll, pl. poppy seeds. —foll, n. lullaby. —foll, m. night-cap (coll.). —foll, f. round pillow, small bolster-shaped pillow.  
Eckstein, m. (—s, pl. —) haste; hazard, chance. —ig, adv. thoughtlessly, rashly. II. f. —, f. (pl. —) alut. alattern, aloven. —ig, adj. alovenly.  
Eckstein, n. v. I. a. (aux. h. & f.) to trail; to

draggle, to dangle. II. *imp.* to succeed by chance; *sich hat ihm geföhnt*, he succeeded in it. —*r.* m. slovenly person. —*en*, *n.* (*aux.* *h.* & *f.*) to dangle, trail.  
*Schlund*, *m.* (—*es*, pl. *Schlünde*) throat, oesophagus, gullet; gorge; abyss; mouth of a crater. *Comp.* —*Bräune*, *f.* sore throat; pharyngitis. —*Laff*, *m.* pharynx. —*Muskel*, *a*. muscle of the oesophagus. —*Ringmuskel*, *f.* pharyngotomy. —*Tücher*, *f.* oesophagus.  
*Schlupf(c)*, *f.* (pl. —(*e)n*) sloop.  
*Schlupf*, *m.* (—*es*, pl. *Schlüpfe*) slipping; narrow place, place to creep into; refuge; running knot. *Comp.* —*Gang*, *m.* haunt.  
*Bahen*, *m.* creek. —*Löffel*, *m.* death-watch (*Ent.*). —*Loch*, *n.* loophole (*for escape*); hiding-place. —*Pforte*, *f.* —*Tür*, *a*. *abzug*, *p.* postern. —*Weib*, *f.* ichneumon-fly. —*Winkel*, *m.* secret recess; hiding place.  
*Schlupfen*, *v.i.* (*aux.* *f.*) to slip, slide, glide. —(*crist*, *adj.*) slippery; delicate; dangerous; equivocal; changeable; unreliable; plausible; racy; indecent, obscene. —(*crist*, *adj.*) slipperiness, lubricity, ticklishness; indelicacy, coarseness, coarseness, lasciviousness.  
*Schlurken* (*dial.*) see *Schlürren*, II.  
*Schlürren*, *v.l. a.* to sip, lap, quaff; to rub. II. *n.* (*aux.* *h.* & *f.*) to shuffle in walking, to go aliphod.  
*Schluss*, *m.* (—(*Nes*, pl. *Schlüsse*) shutting, closing; end, conclusion; breaking-up (*of schools, etc.*); keystone (*of a vault*); hinge (*of a bivalve*); fit (*of doors, etc.*); end, conclusion; close; peroration; cadence, close (*of a period*); resolution; consequence; inference; syllogism (*Log.*); *Zür und Jener haben keinen Schluss* — neither door nor window shuts tight, closes properly; *etwas ganz haben*, to have a good or firm seat (*on horseback*); *eine Sache zum — bringen*, to terminate, settle a matter; *schlüßig* —, syllogism; *zum —*, finally, in conclusion. *Comp.* —*Art*, *f.* method of reasoning. —*Balken*, *m.* top-girdle of a roof. —*Bein*, *n.* hip-bone. —*Baum*: *Fuss*, *f.* final observation; epilogue. —*Bilanz*, *f.* annual balance. —*Brett*, *n.* bookcase. —*Ergänzung*, *n.* (final) result. —*Fall*, *m.* outcome. —*Führung*, *f.* resolution, conclusion. —*Führer*, *f.* chain of reasoning; conclusion; result. —*Form*, *f.* form of a syllogism. —*Gericht*, *ad.* logical. —*Letzte*, *f.* chain of reasoning. —*Stück*, *f.* logic. —(*Inhalts*) *notizierung*, *f.* concluding quotation (*C.L.*). —*Nagel*, *m.* pole-pin; perch-bolt (*Arch.*). —*Präfix*, *f.* final or amination. —*Vauft*, *m.* full stop, period; last point or head. —*Verhältnis*, *f.* final account, see —*Bilanz*; proportion (*Arch.*). —*richtig*, *adj.* conclusive; logically correct. —*rede*, *f.* concluding speech; epilogium. —*reife*, *I*. *m.* chime-bell. II. *adv.* ready for judgment (*Law*). —(*ist*, *a*. final proposition, conclusion; consequent (*of a syllogism*); finale (*Mus.*). —*Kreis*, *m.* hypothesis (*des Gedankens*) coping stone. —*weise*, *adj.* inconclusive; illogical. —*weisung*, *a*. *adv.* of conclusion; double-bar. *Final* (*Mus.*) *full stop*. —*settel*, *m.* broker's memorandum or contract. —*stiel*, *m.* tail-piece (*Sp.*); crowning ornament.  
*Schlüssel*, *m.* (—(*s*, pl. —) key; *faßlos* — false key, skeleton key, picklock; *der Schlüssel* — the power of the keys (*Eccl.*). —*Steuer*, *f.* sub-clavian vein. —*Tür*, *m.* lock. —*Bein*, *n.* collar-bone. —*Dauer*, *f.* *primula veris*; gelbe — *blauer*, *primula vulgaris*. —*Bund*, *m.* bunch of keys. —*loch*, *n.* keyhole; bore of a key. —*rohr*, *a*. pipe of a key. —*stein*, *m.* key-stone, *archimeda*. —*stein*, *m.* basal column.

**besonnen** — *is*, adj. resolved, determined; — *ig* **besonnen**, to make up one's mind.  
**besuchen** (*long a*), *f.* insult, outrage, offense; disgrace. *Comp.* — **besucht**, — **besuchen**, adj. covered with shame or ignominy. — **besüß**, adj. disgraceful.  
**besuchen** — *en*, v.a. (*aux. h.*) to languish, pine (*verb*, with); — *en* **besüß**, to long for, yearn after. *Comp.* — **besüß**, m. languishing glance.  
**besüß**, — **besüß**, m. starved wretch; love-sick swain; *er ist ein besüß*, he is love-sick, he is a sentimental fellow (*coll.*). — **besüß**, *f.* love-lock. — **besüß**, m. belt for decreasing the size of the stomach.  
**besüßig**, adj. slender, slim; lank; wasted, hectic. — **besüßig**, *f.* slenderness, lankness.  
**besüßig**, m. (*es*) (*obs. & dial.*) see **besüßig**.  
**besüßig**, adj. tasty; savory; palatable. — **besüßig**, *f.* savoriness; savor, taste.  
**besüßig(c)**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) smack (*Naut.*)  
**besüßig**, v.a. to daub; to scrawl (*coll.*).  
**besüßig**, v.a. & n. (*aux. h.*) to revile, abuse; to calumniate; *einen* *en* or *an*, *gegen* or *über* *einen* — *en*, to rail at, inveigh against, slander or insult a.o. — *er*, m. (*es*, *pl.* — *er*) reviler, slanderer. — **besüßig**, adj. ignominious, disgraceful; abusive; insulting; *es ist ein besüßig*, it is frightfully hot (*coll.*); *er hat sich ein besüßig*, he was horribly vexed (*coll.*). — **besüßig**, *f.* (*pl.* — *ungen*, used as *pl.* of **besüßig**) abuse, invective, aspersion; *Rage wegen* — *ung*, action for libel. *Comp.* — **besüßig**, m. insulting letter. — **besüßig**, *f.* oburgation, diatribe. — **besüßig**, *f.* libel; lampoon; abusive writings. — **besüßig**, *f.* slanderous disposition. — **besüßig**, adj. slanderous. — **besüßig**, *n.* invective.  
**besüßig**, adj. (*er* — *ft* : older and less common **besüßig**, **besüßig**) small; poor, scanty; narrow; slender; *an die e Seite legen*, to lay edgewise; — *e Seiten haben*, to fare badly, to be on short commons; *bei ihnen geht es her*, they are badly off, they have to pinch themselves very much. — **besüßig**, *f.* narrowness; scantiness, poverty. *Comp.* — **besüßig**, adj. lantern-jawed; narrow-faced. — **besüßig**, *n.* flower-border. — **besüßig**, *n.* small beer. — **besüßig**, adj. narrow-chested. — **besüßig**, m. lanky fellow; niggard; *heute ist ein besüßig* *und Rückenmeister*, we are on short commons to-day. — **besüßig**, *n.* (tanned calf-skin used for) upper leather. — **besüßig**, adj. slender (bodied), lank, slim. — **besüßig**, *f.* narrow gauge. — **besüßig**, adj. narrow gauged; — **besüßig** *Bahn*, narrow-gauge railway. — **besüßig**, *n.* hind in its second year. — **besüßig**, *n.* small cattle (*sheep, goats, etc.*).  
**besüßig**, v.a. & n. (*aux. h.*) to scold; *auf einen* — *to*, to chide, scold, declaim against a p.  
**besüßig** — *a*, v.a. to lessen, diminish; to curtail; to trench upon; to detract from; to narrow; straighten. — **besüßig**, *f.* lessening; narrowing; diminution; retrenchment; detraction.  
**besüßig** — *e*, *f.*, (*—blau*, *n.*) smalt-blue, azure.  
**besüßig**, m. (*es*) melted fat or grease; dripping; (*Schmelze*) lard; in — *baden*, to fry in lard. — **besüßig**, adj. greasy. *Comp.* — **besüßig**, *f.* butter-pear. — **besüßig**, see **Butter-blume**.  
**besüßig**, — *a*, slice of bread and dripping. — **besüßig**, *n.* dripping or short cake, fry. — **besüßig**, *f.* rich land (*coll.*). — **besüßig**, *n.* see **besüßig**. — **besüßig**, *f.* trying pan.  
**besüßig**, **besüßig**, v.a. (*p.p.* often **besüßig**) to grease, to put dripping or lard (*into*).  
**besüßig**, m. (*es*, *pl.* — *e*) cream; cream-like substance (*dial.*).  
**besüßig** — *en*, v.a. (*aux. h.*) to sponge (*bei*, upon); to play the sponger. — *er*, m. (*es*, *pl.* — *er*) sponger; sponge; toady; tuft-hunter.

— *er*, *f.* sponging; parasitism; toadyism; tuft-hunting. — **besüßig**, — **besüßig**, adj. sponging. *Comp.* — **besüßig**, m. hermit-crab. — **besüßig**, *f.* parasitic plant, parasite.  
**besüßig** — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) alash, scar. — *ig*, adj. scorred.  
**besüßig**, m. crust made of crumbs; kind of cake made of white bread, eggs, milk, etc. (*dial.*).  
**besüßig**, m. (*es*, *pl.* — *e*) (*dial.* **besüßig**) smack, hearty kiss.  
**besüßig**, v.a. & n. (*aux. h.*) to smack (*the lips, etc.*); to kiss heartily, smack.  
**besüßig**, m. (*es*, *pl.* — *e*) thick or dense smoke. — *en*, v.a. & n. (*aux. h.*) to smoke (violently), to blow a cloud (*coll.*).  
**besüßig**, m. (*—(es)*, *pl.* **besüßig**) feast, banquet; *Möhen*, musical treat; *einen* *einen* — *geben*, to feast or treat a p., to give a dinner in a p.'s honor. — (*nen*, v.a. & n. (*aux. h.*) to feast, banquet. — (*nen*, m. (*—(es)*, *pl.* — (*nen*) feaster; lover of good living. — (*nen*), *f.* feasting; banquet. — (*nen*), adj. festive; extravagant.  
**besüßig**, v.a. & n. (*aux. h.*) to taste; to try by tasting; to relish, enjoy. II. n. (*aux. h.*) to taste (*bitter, sweet*); to taste good, be pleasant to the taste; to smell (*dial.*); *fein* — *en*, to have a fine palate; to taste nice; *ein* *nach*, to savor, smack of; *bisher Wein* — *t mir*, I like this wine; *ihm will nichts* — *en*, he has no appetite, nothing is to his taste; *er läßt es sich* — *en*, he enjoys it or his meal; *es hat mir vor-trefflich geschmeckt*, I have thoroughly enjoyed it; *ein* *Edelwein* *darauf* *wird* — *en*, a glass of wine would make a good finish; *das* — *t nach mehr*, it is so good that I should like some more of it; *himmt* — *t vor*, the predominating flavor is cinnamon; *bisher* *Rachricht* — *t ihm gar nicht*, he did not relish or enjoy that piece of news at all; *wenn es am besten* — *t*, tell man *aufhören*, one should leave off with an appetite; when the jest is at its best, 'twill be well to let it rest. — *er*, m. (*es*, *pl.* — *er*) taster; gourmand; man of taste.  
**besüßig**, see **besüßig**.  
**besüßig** — *el*, *f.* flattery; adulation; coaxing, cajolery. — **besüßig**, adj. flattering; complimentary; coaxing. — **besüßig**, adj. flattering, adulatory, fawning.  
**besüßig** — *en*, v. I. n. (*aux. h.*, *dial.*) to flatter; to cajole, caress, wheedle; to fawn upon; *einen* *Günbe* — *en*, to pat, caress a dog. II. a.; *sich* *in* *einen* *Hoffnungen* — *en*, to flatter oneself with foolish hopes. — *er*, m. (*es*, *pl.* — *er*), — *er*, *f.* flatterer; coxer; sycophant. *Comp.* — **besüßig**, m. flattering, coaxing look. — **besüßig**, *f.* flatterer, wheedler. — **besüßig**, m. pet-name. — **besüßig**, *f.* — **besüßig**, *n.* flattering word or speech.  
**besüßig**, m. (*es*) dirt, excrement.  
**besüßig** — *en*, v.a. to sting, cast, throw (*vulg.*); to deposit eggs; to stand (a bottle of wine) (*coll.*); *geschmiffene* *Fleisch*, fly-blown meat. *Comp.* — **besüßig**, *f.* blow-fly, blue-bottle.  
**besüßig**, m. (*es*) enamel; glass bead or bugle; melodiouser — *einer* *Stimme*, melting sweetness of a voice. — *bar*, adj. fusible. — **besüßig**, *f.* fusibility. — *e*, *f.* melting; smelting; fusion; mass, charge (*of metal*); composition (*of glass*); foundry.  
**besüßig** — *en*, I. v.a. (*aux. f.*) to melt, dissolve, fuse; to diminish, melt away; in *Thren* — *en*, to dissolve into tears; *das* *Regiment* *war* *auf* *150* *Mann* (*zusammen*) *geschmiffen*, the regiment was reduced to 150 men. II. reg.

& *tr.v.a.* to melt, dissolve, liquefy; to smelt; to blend. —*enb*, *p. & adj.* melting, liquefying; touching; languishing; melodious, melting; —*enbe* Schönheit, *redning* (power of) beauty, beauty in its moving influence. —*er*, *m.* (—*er*, *pl.* —*er*) smelter. —*erri*, *f. sec* —*arbit*, —*gätte*. —*aus*, *f.* melting, fusion; liquefaction. *Comp.* —*arbit*, *f.* smelting; enameling; enamel. —*blau*, *see* Šmaltblau. —*butter*, *f.* melted butter. —*eisen*, *n.* cast iron. —*farbe*, *f.* vitrifiable pigment, enamel-color; —*mit* —*farben* malen, to enamel. —*feuer*, *n.* smelting fire. —*form*, *f.* mold. —*grünide*, *n.* enamel painting. —*glas*, *n.* enamel. —*grab*, *m.* —*gise*, *f. sec* —*puust*. —*gütte*, *f.* smelting-house, foundry. —*hüte*, *f.* laboratory. —*hust*, *f.* art of smelting; art of enameling. —*last*, *m.* liquid (*Gram.*). —*läffel*, *m.* ladle. —*malet*, *m.* enameler; painter in enamel. —*ofen*, *m.* furnace; forge. —*puust*, *m.* melting point. —*röhren*, *n.* blow-pipe. —*silver*, *n.* silver for plating. —*tiegel*, *m.* crucible. —*topf*, *m.* melting-pot. —*wärmer*, *f.* heat of fusion. —*wasser*, *n.* melting or melted snow. —*werk*, *n.* enamel-work; smelting-house.

Šmer, *n.* (—*e*) fat, grease, suet. *Comp.* —*bauch*, *m.* (person with a) fat paunch. —*büchse*, *f.* greasebox (for oiling the wheels).

Šmergel, *m.* See Šmirgel.

Šmerl, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —*e*) merlin (*Ow.*). —*e*, *f.* (—*pl.* —*en*) merlin; loach (*Icht.*).

Šmerna, *m.* (—*e*, (—*en*) (*acc. also* —*en*) *pl.* —*en*) pain, ache, smart; woe, grief, affliction; grief (if half) —*ist halber* —, grief is half removed when it is shared; shared pain is half the pain (*f.*).

Šmer's-e —*e* —*i* mid so. II. *n.* mir (mir) —*haft*, —*lich* we pain to. deeply af money, co of sorrow. —*en* —*erri* *adj.* soothing sluggish (*i*) —*voll*, *adj.* painful.

Šmetterling, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —*e*) butterfly. *Comp.* —*blumen*, *pl.* papilionaceous flowers. —*fang*, *m.* butterfly-catching. —*fächer*, *n.* —*er*, *m.* —*e* —*netz*, *n.* butterfly-net. —*jammeln*, *f.* butterfly-collection.

Šmettern, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to crash, fall with a crash; to peal, bray, resound (*as a trumpet*); blare (*as a trumpet*) (*poet.*); to warble (*as birds*). II. *a.* to dash, crash, smash, throw down violently.

Šmied, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —*e*) smith; forger; author, architect; clickbeetle, Klatar (*Ent.*); jeder ist seines Schmiedes —, every man is the architect of his own fortune (*prov.*). —*bar*, *adj.* malleable. —*barrett*, *f.* malleability. —*e*, *f.* (—*pl.* —*en*) smithy, forge; wer die wunde —*e* gehen, to knock at the wrong door, to get into the wrong box.

Šmieß-en, *v.a.* to forge, hammer; to fabricate; in Eisen —*en*, to fetter, put in irons; zwei Nägel in einer Stie —*en*, to kill two birds with one stone; sein eigenes Unglück —*en*, to be the author of one's own misfortune. *Comp.* —*e* —*ambö*, *m.* anvil. —*e* —*arbit*, *f.* smith's work. —*e* —*(blau)* —*beis*, *m.* forge-bellows. —*e* —*eisen*, *n.* wrought iron. —*e* —*eisen*, *adj.* made of wrought iron. —*e* —*eis*, *f.* forge. —*e* —*hammer*, *m.* sledge-hammer. —*e* —*hantel*, *m.* journeyman-smith. —*e* —

ſable, *f.* small coal, forge coal. —*e* —*bed*, *n.* block of the anvil. —*e* —*wert*, *f.* harden. —*e* —*wert* —*hütte*, *f.* forge, smithy. —*e* —*gang*, *f.* blacksmith's tong.

Šmieß'ge, *f.* (—*pl.* —*en*) bent, inclination; bend; angle; slope.

Šmieß'ge-en, *v.a.* to bend, incline; to bend; ſie —*en*, to bend; ſie —*en* am (*acc.*) to press close, cling to; ſie —*en* um, to turn round; ſie —*en* vor, to crouch before, to submit to, to cringe; ſie —*en* um ſiegen, to give in on every point. —*ſam*, *adj.* pliant, flexible, lithe, supple. —*ſamkeit*, *f.* pliancy, flexibility.

Šmieß're, *f.* grease, wheel-grease; ointment; thrashing; pack, set, troop; greasy dirt; bribery; strolling company, provincial show, third-rate theater; was ſiebt die gang —? what does the whole concern cost? (*colloq.*) —*ſehen*, to keep watch (*sl.*).

Šmieß't-en, *v.a.* to smear, grease, oil; to anoint; to butter; to tar; to daub; to adulterate (*wine*); to scribble, scrawl; to try heavily, to bribe; to thrash; wer gut —*t*, der gut fährt, money makes the mare go; grease well and speed well; einem das ſind mit ſeinen —*en*, to delude a p. with his hopes. —*er*, *m.* (—*er*, *pl.* —*er*) greasy, dauber; scribbler. —*erri*, *f.* greasy wart, daubing; scribbling; scrawl, daub; mit der ſchamper ist das eine twige —*erri*, you can't help getting greasy if you have oil-lamps. —*ig*, *adj.* greasy, dirty; dauby; unctuous; vicious. *Comp.* —*apparat*, *m.* lubricator, oil-feeder. —*buch*, *n.* waste-book. —*büchse*, *f.* grease-box. —*can*, *n.* oil-feeder. —*büchse*, *f.* oil-brush. —*fehl*, *n.* grease (for lubricating). —*ſel*, *n.* dirty fellow (*ſam.*). —*ſte*, *f.* soft cheese. —*leder*, *n.* leather greased with train-oil. —*mittel*, *n.* unguent; liniment. —*öl*, *n.* lubricating oil. —*ſeife*, *f.* soft soap. —*ſchiff*, *pl.* boots greased with train-oil. —*ſchiff*, *f.* flatterer. —*verrichtung*, *f.* lubricator, oil-feeder. —*wolle*, *f.* dirty, greasy wool.

Šmollis, *imperial sing.*; Šmollist, *3 pers. sing. pres. indic. of* (Šmolligen (*intrins.*)).

Šmoll'te, *f.* paint, rouge; cosmetic; make-up (*theat.*).

Šmoll't-en, *v.a.* to paint; to color, glaze over; ſie —*en*, to rouge, paint. *Comp.* —*arbit*, *f.* cosmetic. —*büchse*, *n.* ball of rouge. —*büchse*, *n.* bag, for rubbing on color. —*mittel*, *n.* cosmetic. —*ſchiff*, *n.* beauty-patch. —*wasser*, *n.* cosmetic wash. —*weiß*, *n.* pearl-white.

Šmirgel, *m.* (—*e*) emery. —*n.*, *v.a.* to rub polish, grind with emery.

Šmitz, *m.* (—*(N)e*, *pl.* —*(N)e*) blow; cut; lash; wound from a lash.

Šmitz, Šmitz'le, *I & 3 pers. sing. imper. ind. & subj. of* ſchmetzen.

Šmitz, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —*e*) blow, cut; spot; blot. —*e*, *f.* whip-lash.

Šmitzen, *v. I. a.* (*aux. h.*) to lash, whip; to blacken. II. *a.* & *n.* (*aux. h.*) to ash, ash. to blur (*Typ.*).

Šmitz'er, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —*e*) old, well-worn book; story of knights and robbers. —*n.*, *n.* (as *ſam.* h.) to read old books; herum —*n.*, to look about.

Šmol't-en, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to pump, puff; to smile complacently (*dial.*). *Comp.* —*ſchiff*, *f.* pouting lip. —*ſchiff*, *m.* smiling countenance, retired spot; boodler.

Šmol'tis, *n.*; mit einem — trinken, (mit einem ſmol'tisier-en), to fraternize with a p. over a glass of beer or wine, to hobnob with a p.; ein — den Šmol'tis zu ſein, to be good health of the singers! (*stud. sl.*).

**Schmelz**, **Schmelze**, 1 & 3 pers. imperf. ind. & subj. of *schmelzen* (intrans.).

**Schmelzer**—**en**, v. 1. n. (aux. *h.*) to roast, cook slowly; to be suffocated or parched with heat.

II. a. to stew; to bake (meat). **Comp.**—**braten**, m. stewed meat; beef à la mode. —**braten**, f., —**tiegel**, —**topf**, m. stew-pan; sauce-pan.

**Schmutz**, **Schmutz**, m. unfair or illicit profit (coll.); **ein** — **machen**, to overcharge a person; to pocket marketings (coll.).

**Schmuck**, 1. m. (—*e*) ornament; decoration;

finery;

spruce;

virtues;

mental

aments.

jewel-

fishen,

house.

ij. sim-

lness,

ast-pin,

ita. —

finery;

ar.

corate;

belliah,

adorna

—**us**,

).

lei', f.

smug-

gler.

to look

pleased.

**Schmutzen**, v. n. (aux. *h.*) to talk or bargain with a p. (coll.).

**Schmutzer**—**en**, **Schmutzer**—**n**, v. n. to gossip, chatter; to talk nonsense; im Duffern ist gut —**n**, the twilight hour is the best time for a chat (prov.). —**er**, m. talkative fellow, chatterbox.

**Schmutz**, m. (—*e*) filthiness; dirt, filth, smut, mud. —**en**, v. n. (aux. *h.*) to soil, get dirty (easily). —**erel'**, f. dirty actions; low way of living; filthiness; obscenity. —**ig**, adj. dirty; muddy; soiled; base, sordid; obscene; negligently; —**iger** **Abdruck**, smudged, uneven proof (Typ.); —**iger** **Eigennutz**, sordid or

—**schuhe**, pl. pointed shoes. —**tier**, n. duck-bill. —**weise**, f. tit-bit, dainty, delicacy.

**Schnäbe**—**ele'**, f. billing and cooing. —**en**, v. n. (aux. *h.*) & r. to bill and coo; to caress. —**ler**, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*ler*) billed bird; **Dick**—**ler**, broad-billed bird.

**Schnäbelchen**, v. n. to eat comfortably (coll.).

**Schnad**, m. (—*e*), chat (coll. & dial.); **ach** —**!** stuff and nonsense! **Schlechts!** **das** ist ein ganz anderer —, that is quite another thing.

—**en**, v. a. & n. (aux. *h.*) (dial. & coll.) to chat; to chatter, gossip. —**ig**, adj. funny.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

**Schnäde**—**a**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, —**er**—**büßel**, a. merry extempore popular ditty (usually alternate) of four short lines, the 2d and 4th lines rhyming, sung in the Bavarian and Austrian mountain-districts; challenge song or ditty.

- geracht*, *adj.* & *adv.* straight as a line.  
 —*maſchine*, *f.* braiding machine. —*ſtraße*, *adv.* directly; at once; —*ſtraße zuwider*, diametrically opposed.  
 \**Скунт*, *f.* (pl., rare, *Скунт'ре*) daughter-in-law (*obs.* & *poet.*).  
 \**Скунт'р-ен*, *v.a.* to lace; to cord, strap (a box, etc.); to tie; to string; to tie up, to tie with a string; *das — i mir das Herz zuſammen*, that wrings my heart; *ſein Bündel — en*, to pack up; *ſich — en*, to wear stays.  
 —*ден*, *n.* (—*денс*, pl. —*ден*) see *Скунт*.  
*Comp.* —*band*, *n.* stay-lace; lace; string with a tag. —*boden*, *m.* rigging loft of a stage for scenical machinery. —*brutt*, *f.* laced-bodice; stays. —*haken*, *m.* hook. —*holl*, *n.* bobbin. —*haken*, *m.* clasp. —*laß*, *m.* stomacher. —*leibchen*, *n.* laced-bodice. —*leibmacher*, *m.* corset-maker. —*loch*, *n.* eyelet-hole. —*nabel*, *f.* bodkin; tag. —*riemen*, *m.* lace; strap. —*rod*, *m.* jerkin. —*ſenfel*, *m.* boot-lace. —*ſtiefel*, *m.* laced-boot. —*ſtiff*, *m.* tag. —*ſtod*, *m.* upper roller (Wear.).  
 \**Скунт'р'ибурт*, *adv. interj.* fluently, glibly.  
 \**Скунт'р-е*, I. *f.* (pl. —*ен*) anything humming; rattle; humming-top; policeman's or watchman's rattle (*obs.*); spinning wheel; joke, quip; piece of nonsense; funny tale; old hag; old lumber; smoot. II. *m.* (—*ен*, pl. —*ен*) watchman; policeman (*obs.*). —*а'nt*, *m.* street musician. —*ен*, *v.a.* (aux. *h.* & *f.*) to hum, buzz; to whirl; to purr; to go about begging; to shrivel; *раген — en*, cats purr. —*er*, *m.* tramp. —*ig*, *adj.* droll, funny, facetious; queer, odd. *Comp.* —*bart*, *m.* mustache. —*bartig*, *adj.* mustached, wearing a mustache. —*fage*, *f.* humming cat (a children's toy). —*ſteifer*, *m.* traveling rag-man; wag. —*ſteiferei*, *f.* knock-knock, trifle, trash; twaddle, nonsense, fun.  
 \**Скунт-с*, *f.* mouth (*dial. coll.*). —*чен*, *n.* little girl (*coll.*).  
 \**Скуб*, *Скуб'е*, I & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of *ſchieben*.  
 \**Скуб'ер*, *m.* (—*с*, pl. —) stack, rick; cock; pile (of books or of wood); measure = 60 bundles or bottles (of straw, etc.). —*н*, *v.a.* to stack (*any*). *Comp.* —*hof*, *m.* stack-yard.  
 \**Скуд*, *n.* (—*с*, pl. —*с*) heap, shock; three-score; a (large) quantity; *ſwei —*, six score. *Comp.* —*anſchlag*, *m.* valuation, assessment. —*holz*, *n.* fagot-wood, brushwood in bundles. —*ſcherens*, *int.* confound it! hang it (all)! —*ſteife*, *adv.* by three-scores; in bundles.  
 \**Скуден*, *v.* I. a. to count by sixties; to place in heaps of sixties. II. *n.* (aux. *h.*) to yield in abundance.  
 \**Скудел* (*vulg.*), I. *m.* & *n.* (—*с*, pl. —) trash, refuse, rubbish. II. —*ig*, *adj.* paltry, worthless, mean; shabby.  
 \**Скуд'ле*, *m.* (—*н*, pl. —*н*) alderman, a kind of magistrate or juror who assists the judge; jurymen (of the 'Vehmgericht'). *Comp.* —*amt*, *n.* jurymen's office. —*u-gericht*, *n.* sheriff's court, court of jurors, judge and jury; local tribunal consisting of a petty judge and two jurymen (for cases of slight misdemeanors). —*u-kuhl*, *m.* See *u-gericht*.  
 \**Скуд-а'т*, *m.* (pl. —*арен*) scholar, disciple, pupil. —*а'т*, *m.* (—*арден*, pl. —*арден*) school-inspector; headmaster of a school. —*а'т*, *m.* (—*а'ттен*, pl. —*а'ттен*) scholar, student (*obs.*). —*а'т'т*, *f.* scholastic divinity (of the Middle Ages). —*а'т'т*, *m.* school-divine, scholastic. —*а'т'т'д*, *adj.* scholastic. —*а'т'т*, *scholastic*, annotator.  
 \**Скуд'ли-с*, *f.* (pl. *Скуд'лица*). —*ен*, *n.* (—*енс*, pl. *Скуд'лия*) scholium (pl. *scholia*), comment, annotation.

- \**Скуд'л'ен*, *v.a.* (aux. *h.*) to splash, run high (of waves).  
 \**Скуд'ле*, *Скуд'ле*, imperf. sing. ind. & subj. of *ſchallen*.  
 \**Скуд'л'е-с*, *f.* (pl. —*ен*) clod; sod; flake, lump (of ice). —*ен*, *v.a.* (aux. *h.* & *f.*) to rull or fall with a thud (e.g. earth on a coffin). —*ig*, *adj.* cloddy.  
 \**Скуд'ле*, *f.* (pl. —*н*) sole; palce.  
 \**Скуд'ле*, I & 3 pers. sing. imperf. subj. of *ſchelten*.  
 \**Скун*, *adv.* & *part.* already, yet; besides; only. alone; certainly, indeed, no doubt; after all; *weun —*, *ob —*, though, although; *weun —*, *ben —*, as well well done as ill done, what is worth doing at all is worth doing well; *ſind Sie — in London gewesen*? have you been in London yet? have you ever been in London? —*lange*, long ago; *ist es —* *ſeit zum erstenmal*? is it already time to start? *es gibt bei Eueren so — genug*, there is enough misery in the world as it is; — *den folgenden Morgen*, the very next morning; *was ist es — wieder*? what is it again? *weun er doch nur — ſäme*! if he would only come! *er wird — kommen*, he will be sure to come! *es wird — gehen*, no doubt it will turn out all right; — *der Gedanke*, the very thought; *er wird — wiſſen*, no doubt he will know; — *gut*! all right! very well; *das ist — wahr*, *aber*, that is quite true, but; that is all very well, only: *er wird ſein Murecht — einſehen*, he will surely see his error; *Sie werden mich — berſehen*, I am sure you know what I mean; *ich will es — machen*, never fear, I will manage it; *er mußte — beſennen*, he could not help confessing; *ich helfe mir — ſelbſt*, I trust I shall be able to help myself; *weun er es es — wahr ist*, although it be true; *weun ich es — thun*, though I must do it; *weil ich — nachgeben*, so kann ich es doch nicht, even if I wished to give in, yet I cannot do it; *das wird ihm — recht*, *aber*, no doubt that would just suit him, but; — *wegen*, — *weil*, just because.  
 \**Скун*, *adj.* & *adv.* beautiful, handsome; fine, fair, lovely (of weather); lofty, noble; pretty, fine (*ironically*); — *e Seele*, fair or beautiful soul; *danke —!* — *en Dank!* many thanks, best thanks; *das ist — von Ihnen*, that's very kind of you or you have done well; *bit — e Welt*, the fashionable world; *bit — e Künſte*, the fine arts; *bit — en Zierarbeiten*, belles lettres; *halt dich — warm*, keep yourself nice and warm; *grüßen Sie ihn —*





Geschriebenes lesen? can you read writing?

**II. subst.** n. writing; letter; diplomatisches —en, note; **3er** (gehrtes) —en, your favor (*C. L.*); das —en wird mir sauer, I write with difficulty. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) writer; penman, scribe; secretary; clerk; copyist; author. —erei, f. writing; scribbling; business of clerk or copyist. —ung, f. writing; orthography; phonetische —ung, phonetic script or transcription. *Comp.* —ab= **Gerat**, m. indicator (*Elect.*). —armel, m. sleeve to draw on when writing. —art, f. manner of writing, style; handwriting. —bedarf, m. writing materials. —(e)= **brief**, m. epistle. —(e)= **buch**, n. copy-book; exercise-book; scribbling-book; note-book. —(e)= **amt**, n. —(e)= **stelle**, f. clerkship, writership. —(e)= **ant**, adj. disinclined for writing or corresponding; —(e)= **ant** sein, to be a bad correspondent. —(e)= **fehl**, f. pen, quill. —(e)= **fehler**, m. mistake in spelling or writing, slip of the pen. —(e)= **fertig**, adj. ready to write; —(e)= **fertig** sein, to be a skillful penman, to have a ready pen. —(e)= **fertig** sein, f. penmanship. —(e)= **gebrauch**, m. customary orthography, usual spelling. —(e)= **führer**, f. —(e)= **geld**, n. copying or writing fees. —(e)= **gerät**, n. see —bedarf. —(e)= **griffel**, m. slate-pencil; style; calamus. —(e)= **heft**, n. scribbling-book, exercise-book. —(e)= **kalender**, m. diary, memorandum book. —(e)= **kasten**, n. writing-case; pen-case. —(e)= **kegel**, f. plumbago. —(e)= **krampf**, m. writer's cramp. —(e)= **krampf**, f. calligraphy. —(e)= **lehrer**, m. writing-master. —(e)= **lehre**= **methode**, f. —(e)= **lesen**, n. system of teaching reading and writing simultaneously. —(e)= **lin**, adj. fond of writing. —(e)= **mappe**, f. blotter; portfolio. —(e)= **maschine**, f. type-writer. —(e)= **materialien**, pl. see —bedarf; stationery. —(e)= **materialien**= **bändler**, m. stationer. —(e)= **notiz**, n. writing or note-paper; (gelblich weißes) cream note-paper. —(e)= **pergament**, n. vellum. —(e)= **pull**, n. writing desk, escriptor. —(e)= **schrift**, f. script; italica (*Typ.*). —(e)= **schule**, f. writing-school. —(e)= **sekretär**, m. bureau. —(e)= **selig**, adj. fond of writing. —(e)= **stift**, m. lead-pencil in holder; slate-pencil; style. —(e)= **stube**, f. office; counting-house. —(e)= **stunde**, f. writing lesson. —(e)= **stunde**, f. mania for writing. —(e)= **tafel**, f. slate; blackboard; pocket-book. —(e)= **tisch**, m. writing-table; study-table. —(e)= **übung**, f. practice in writing. —(e)= **unterlage**, f. blotter, blotting pad, desk pad. —(e)= **verständig** (w) m. expert (in writing or deciphering writing). —(e)= **verlage**, n. —(e)= **verfälscht**, f. copy, head-line. —(e)= **zeug**, n. writing apparatus; inkstand.

**Gerat** —en, tr. v. & n. (aux. h.) to cry, shriek, scream; to bray (as a donkey); to caw; to hoot, screech (as an owl); to crow; to creak; and **schreien** **helle** —en, to shriek, bawl with all one's might; **schrei** und **schrei** —en, to utter loud cries, cry out; **geh** **zum Himmel** —en, to cry aloud to heaven, to call heaven to wit-

**Schrie**, **Schrie's**, 1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of **schreiben**.

**Schrieb**, **Schrieb's**, 1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of **schreiben**.

**Schrift**, f. (pl. —en) writing, hand; letters; script; type, letterpress; text; font (*Typ.*); writing, work, book, publication; paper, review, periodical; pamphlet; composition; inscription; legend; (pl.) writings; in lateinischer —, in Roman characters; phonetische —, phonetic script; die heilige —, the Holy Scriptures; eine monatliche —, a monthly publication; **Schrifts** nachgelassene —en, the posthumous works of Lessing; vermischte —en, miscellaneous writings; Vierteljahrs —, quarterly; Kopf ober —? heads or tails? die — ablegen, to distribute the type; Abdruck vor der —, proof before the letter, proof-impression (*Engr.*). —(e)= **lich**, adj. & adv. written, in writing, in black and white; —(e)= **sicher** (**Schichts**) **Befehl**, writ; —(e)= **ich** absetzen, to put in writing, write down; laß mich deine Meinung —(e)= **ich** wissen, let me have your opinion in writing, write me what you think; **ich** gebe es Ihnen —(e)= **ich**, I'll be bound for it, I warrant you; **ich** möchte **sicher**, daß Sie mir es —(e)= **ich** geben, I should prefer your giving it me in black and white. —(e)= **tum**, n. literature. *Comp.* —(e)= **absatz**, m. paragraph. —(e)= **anzeige**, f. bookseller's advertisement. —(e)= **ausleger**, m. expounder of the Holy Scriptures. —(e)= **auslegung**, f. exposition or interpretation of the Scriptures; exegesis. —(e)= **bund**, n. label, scroll. —(e)= **schütteln**, n. set of pigeonholes, etc., for papers. —(e)= **beweis**, m. Scriptural proof (adduced in support of doctrine); Scripture evidence; written evidence. —(e)= **bild**, n. face (of a letter). —(e)= **deutsch**, n. literary German. —(e)= **führer**, m. secretary. —(e)= **lehre**(r), m. scribe (*B.*). —(e)= **sicher**, m. type-founder. —(e)= **sicher**= **ersch**, —(e)= **sicher**= **metall**, n. type-metal. —(e)= **gläubiger**(r), m. believer in Scripture. —(e)= **gut**, m. font of type. —(e)= **system**, m. letter-case (*Typ.*). —(e)= **regel**, m. body or depth of a letter (*Typ.*). —(e)= **funde**, f. Biblical knowledge; knowledge of Biblical criticism. —(e)= **fürzung**, f. abbreviation. —(e)= **leiter**, m. editor. —(e)= **leitung**, f. editorship; the editor(s). —(e)= **mäßig**, adj. scriptural, according to the Scriptures, biblical. —(e)= **mäßig** sein, f. conformity to Scripture. —(e)= **mutter**, f. matrix (*Typ.*). —(e)= **probe**, f. specimen of writing or of type. —(e)= **satz**, m. composition. —(e)= **seher**, m. compositor. —(e)= **seite**, f. page; reverse (of a coin). —(e)= **sprache**, f. written or literary language; Scriptural language. —(e)= **sprechlich**, adj. in accordance with the literary language. —(e)= **steller**, m. author; writer; elender —(e)= **steller**, wretched scribbler, literary hack; fruchtbarer —(e)= **steller**, prolific or voluminous author or writer. —(e)= **stellerin**, f. authoress, literary woman. —(e)= **steller's**, f. authorship; literary profession. —(e)= **steller'sch**, adj. literary. —(e)= **steller**= **verband**, m. society of authors. —(e)= **stempel**, m. punch (*Typ.*). —(e)= **stück**, n. (literary) document; writing; packet (*Typ.*). —(e)= **verbreiter**, m. distorter of the Scriptures. —(e)= **verfälschung**, f. interpolation; forgery. —(e)= **wart**, m. secretary (to a society). —(e)= **wechsel**, m. exchange of letters, correspondence. —(e)= **widrig**, adj. unscriptural. —(e)= **zeichen**, n. mark in writing; letter, character. —(e)= **zeichen**= **setzung**, f. punctuation. —(e)= **zeug**, n. type-metal. —(e)= **zug**, m. dash, stroke, flourish; character; **deutsche** —(e)= **züge**, German script or characters; **geheimer** —(e)= **zug**, cipher.

**Schriß**, adj. shrill. —(e)= **schrei**, v. n. (aux. h.) to utter a shrill cry; to chirp.

**Schriß**= **den**, tr. v. n. to chap, to get chappy; to split, crack.

**Schriß**= **nen**, tr. v. n. (aux. h. & f.) to smart, thoh.



**Savoye**, *f.* (pl. —n) a kind of French roll (flat with pointed ends); crease, crumple.

schritt, m. (-es, pl. -e) step; stride; pace;  
galt; im -e gehen, to walk, to pace (a/ horse); - für (or vor) -, step by step;  
gleichen - mit einem halten, to keep pace  
with a p.; - halten, to keep in step; einen  
entscheidenden - thun, to take a decisive step,  
to cross the Rubicon; den ersten - thun, to  
take the first step, to make the first move; to  
take the initiative; aus - von, within a  
stone's throw of; aus dem - kommen, to get  
out of step; es ist nur um den ersten - zu  
thun, der erste - ist immer der schwerste, the  
difficulty is at the beginning; die ersten - zu  
..., the preliminary steps to ... -lung.

**imperf. ind.**

**Imperf. ind.**

rding-comb.

steep, abrupt, harsh.  
rudeness.  
young corn.

(a tree); to  
sece, bleed,  
-er) cupper.  
corn, etc.):

fleeing. *Comp.* — eisen, n., — schnapper, m.  
cupping instrument, scarifier. — glas, n., —  
faß, m. cupping glass; (einem) — fäße setzen,  
to cup a person.

**Сторог**, *m. & n.* (—s, pl. —e) piece, cut off  
small-shot, ball-shot; slug, langrel, langrage  
(*Naw.*); log, block; cut, make, build; timber-  
work; lining (*of a shaft*); chips, clippings;  
groats; bruised grain; size or weight of coin;  
von (either or gutter (either) — und Stern, of  
standard weight and alloy, of the old stamp,  
of sterling worth; von gliden or von felsen  
—, a chip of the old block. — *en*, *tr.v.a.* to  
cut, saw in pieces; to rough-hew; to rough-  
grind (corn); to bruise (*malt*); to gnaw (*a  
mice*); to shoot, lower, roll down (*casks, etc.*)  
to clip; to chip; *bit* *Waldstücker* — *en*, to pare  
the edges of the coin. *Comp.* — *axl*, *f.* wood-

cutter's ax. — **bestel**, *m.* shot-pouch (*Mil.*).  
 — **bişle**, *f.* shot-case; fowling-piece, rifle.  
 — **çilen**, *n.* chisel; cutting-knife (*Shoem.*).  
 — **hînter**, *f.* fowling-piece. — **gîrberci**, *f.* shot-  
 manufactory. — **hobeli**, *m.* jack-plane. — **hols**,  
*n.* skid. — **lakna**, *m.* bran-chest. — **slieci**, *f.*  
 coarse bran. — **şeker**, — **şeker**, *m.* canister  
 for case-shot. — **turn**, *n.* groats; grain of  
 shot. — **miş**, *n.* charge of shot. — **mişli**, *n.*  
 groats, coarse meal. — **mişli**, *m.* turner's  
 gouge; chisel. — **mişli**, *f.* bruising-mill.  
 — **taş**, *f.* great-saw, pit saw; combmaker's  
 cutter. — **teşer**, *f.* shears; plate-shears.  
 — **teş**, *n.* sieve used in making shot. — **filcer**  
*n.* grains of silver. — **şed**, *m.* streaky bacon.  
 — **şid**, *n.* shred, cutting; planchet (*Mint.*).  
 — **şid**, *m.* (*Artif.*). — **şey**, *n.* varying tools.

**S**aw<sup>1</sup>—*er, m.*—(*er*, *pl.*—*er*) gnawing-insect; beetle; canker worm; cutter; chisel (*for carving metal*); gouge; drayman. —(*ing*, *m.*—(*ings*, *pl.*—*linge*) piece cut off; planchet (*Min.*)

**2drub/bein, v.a. to card (wool).**

**Scrub** *scr* (r)u, v.a. to scrub; to rough-  
—r, m. (—rē, pl. —r) scrubber; scrub.  
scrubbing-brush.

**Whimsical**, *f.* whim, crotchet; or hat frame — *s.* he is whimsical; he is in one of his moods. — *whimsical*, *adj.* whimsical.

**Scrummum**, *inf.* done, finished, stop! (*coll.*)

**Einſchrumpfen** —*ei*, *f*. (pl. —*eſen*) (coll.) fold, wrinkle; after —*ei*, withered old woman. —*eſen*. *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) see *Einſchrumpfen*. —*ſen*, *r.n.* (aux. *f.*) to shrivel, shrink; to crumple. —*ſig*. —*(e)ſig*, *adj.* wrinkled, shriveled.

**Ščrūd**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* Ščrūn'be). —*c.* *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) cleft, crack, crevice, crevasse. —*is.* *adj.* cracked, chapped; —*is* maderu, to split, crack; to chap.

\*Schrand, Schrän'de, 1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf  
ind. & subj. of schranden.

**Schub**, *m.* —(*sch.*, *pl.* *Eckste*) shove, push, thrust; throw (*at throwing games*); batch (*of bread*); set (*of skittles*); compulsory conveyance (*of vagrants, etc.*) by the police; *einem einem* — *geben*, to push, shove a *p.*; *die Thür wurde ihm off für geöffnet und ich kam mit dem ersten* — *hinin*, the door was opened at eleven and I entered with the first batch (*of people*); *sich den* — *bringen*, to pass (*papers, etc.*) to their parish. *Comp.* — *sch.*, *n.* drawer. — *schürer*, *n.* snaw-wind. — *schürer*, *m.* whetbarrow. — *schürer*, *m.* set of drawers. — *schür*, *f.* drawer; set of drawers. — *schürer* — *raum*, *m.* number of stories forming one artistic unit and joined together by a common framework. — *schürer* — *stück*, *n.* comedy of episodes. — *schür*, *m.* order for the transport of *papers*. — *schür*, *m.* (sliding)-bolt. — *schür*, *n.* pocket. — *schür*, *n.* sliding valve. — *schür*, *adv.* by shoves; gradually; in batches.

Šmāb'ba(c)lād, m. (—š, pl. —š) ragamuffin, scamp, dirty wretch.

ἔκλυ' en, ἔκλυ' en, v. a. to push (coll.)

**Schüchtern**, *adj.* shy, timid, bashful, coy. —  
**Heit**, *f.* shyness, bashfulness, timidity.

Conf. Confite, 1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of *confiteri*.

**Schutt**, *m.* (—*s*) scamp, rascal; scrub; rim —, wer Böses dabei denkt, hat's auch gut gemeint. —*en*, *v. i.* to work hard, to strive (*ru/s.g.*). —*ig*, *adj.* shabby; rascally; blackguard. —*ig* = *schl.* *f.* shabbiness, bareness, mean trick.

**Schnüß**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*, *as measure* —) shoe; foot (of a boot; of a measure); shoeing, tarrals, tip; sock (of a pipe); cinchm *cinchm* in die —*e* schiesien, gießen, schütten, to lay (a *sand*) as a p.'s door; cinchm *die* —*e* andrücken, to implant a p.; *baß habe ich* (mir) *längst* *en* *ben* —*en* abgelehnt, I know that long ago; *umgekehrt* *wird* *ein* — *barans*, you are being ginning at the wrong end; if you do just the opposite, you may succeed; *Etz wüßten* *nicht*, *was* *der* — *nicht* *bräut*, they do not know where the shoe pinches me. *Comp.* —*abbes*, *m.* heel of a shoe or boot. —*able*, *f.* shoemaker's wife —*anlecher*, *m.* shoeing-horn. —*baß*, *a.* best lace. —*blatt*, *m.* vamp. —*beußer*, *m.* shoe-stretcher. —*bräut*, *m.* waxed end. —*cinch*, *n.* shoe-scraper. —*ficker*, *m.* cobbler —*knäßer*, *m.* button-hook. —*kräßer*, *m.* (door-)scraper. —*laden*, *m.* boot-peg. —*leichen*, *m.* last. —*macker*, *m.* shoemaker, bootmaker. —*ped*, *m.* peg. —*puß*, *n.* shoe-black. —*riemen*, *m.* shoe-les; shoelatchet (*B.*). —*schmale*, *f.* shoe-bush. —*schmürze*, *f.* (shoe-)blackening. —*schuß*, *a.* cobbler's wax. —*wert*, *a.* boots and shoes. —*wipfel*, *f.* boot-pollax, blacking. —*wüßer*, *m.* shoeblack boots. —*würder*, *f.* shoe-black.

**Edw'gh. m.** (—s. pl. —s) owl.

**debt; obligation; долг**

Schul'den, v.a. to owe; to be guilty of.

Schul'-e, *f.* (pl. -en) school; college; academy; Fach -e, professional school; Fortbildung -e, continuation school; Handels -e, commercial school; Handwerker -e, mechanics' institute; höhere -e, secondary or intermediate school; höhere Töchter -e, high school for girls; hohe -e, Hochschule, University; technische Hochschule, Polytechnic Academy; Internats -e, boarding school; Kleinkinder -e, infant school; lateinische -e, gelehrte, grammar school (in England, not America); Privat -e, private school; städtische -e, municipal school; Vor -e, preparatory school, preparatory department; Stiftungs -e, endowed school; Volks -e, Elementar -e, primary or elementary school; hinter or neben die -e gehen, laufen, die -e schwänzen, to play truant; die -e fängt Freitag wieder an, school re-opens on Friday; man soll nicht aus der -e schwanken, tell no tales out of school; heute ist keine -e, there is no school to-day; in die -e thun, to put to school; ein Pferd die -en machen lassen, to put a horse through his paces; die neue Lehre meining macht -e, the new doctrine has found many adherents. -en, v.a. to school, teach; to train (horses). Comp. -agent, *m.* scholastic agent. -agentur, *f.* scholastic agency. -amt, *m.* speech day. -amt, *n.* office of schoolmaster. -amtis: kandidat, *m.* candidate for a mastership. -anfalt, *f.* school. -arbeit, *f.* lesson, task, home-work. -aufseher, *m.* inspector of schools. -aufsicht, *f.* inspection of schools. -aufsichts-behörde, *f.* School Board, Board of Education, Board of (school-)inspectors. -ausdruck, *m.* school-term. -ausgabe, *f.* school edition; -ausgaben, *pl.* school fees,

*m.* assistant master, usher; pedant. -fuch: ferel', *f.* pedantry. -fuchig, *adj.* pedantic. -gebäude, *n.* school-house. -gebrauch, *m.*; für den -gebrauch, for use in schools, for class-use. -gehülfe, *m.* usher, assistant-master. -geld, *n.* school-fees, schooling, terms. -gelehrsamkeit, *f.* book learning; erudition. -gemäß, -gerecht, *adj.* according to rule; well trained (of horses). -gesetz, *n.* school-regulation. -haus, *n.* school, college, school-premises. -hof, *m.* playground of a school. -jahr, *n.* scholastic year; (pl.) years spent at school or college. -jugend, *f.* school-children. -kamerad, *m.* school-fellow, chum (Jam.). -kenntnis, *pl.* knowledge acquired at school. -klasse, *f.* form. -knabe, *m.* schoolboy. -kollegium, *n.* staff (of teachers). -konferenz, *f.* meeting of teachers of the school. -krank, *adj.* shamming. -krankheit, *f.* sham illness. -lehrer, *m.* schoolmaster, assistant master. -lehrer: aufhalt, *f.* -lehrer-seminar, *n.* training college (usually for elementary teachers). -lehrerin, *f.* schoolmistress, assistant mistress.

—**Lehrerthum**, *f.* (*assistant*) **mastership**. —**Lehrer**, *n.* school; schoolroom. —**Lehrer**, *m.* (*pl.* —**Lehrer**) teacher, educationalist. —**Lehrstuhl**, *f.* school, school-bag. —**Lehrstube**, *adj.* scholastic; *see* —**gerüst**. —**Lehrer**, *m.* schoolmaster. —**Lehrerin**, *f.* schoolmistress. —**Lehrerthum**, *adj.* pedantic. —**Lehrer**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*zur. h.*) to be a schoolmaster; to keep a school; to play the schoolmaster; to be very censorious; to dogmatize, to play the pedant. —**Ordnung**, *f.* school-regulations; school-discipline. —**Pferd**, *n.* trained horse; riding-school horse. —**Pflicht**, *f.* *see* —**Gang**. —**Pflichtig**, *adj.* bound to attend school, of school-age. —**Programm**, *m.* annual report of a (German) school, usually containing an essay by one of the masters. —**Prüfung**, *f.* school-examination. —**Rücken**, *m.* school-bag, satchel. —**Rat**, *m.* school-committee; School Board; official inspector of schools. —**Recht**, *adj.* *see* —**gerüst**. —**Reise**, *f.* trip taken by a school or classes of a school. —**Sattel**, *f.* scholastic concern. —**Sattel**, *m.* manege-saddle. —**Schiff**, *n.* training-ship. —**Schritt**, *f.* treatise on schools; school-book. —**Schritt**, *m.* short pace (*of a horse*). —**Schüler**, *m.* pupil. —**Schüler**, *f.* school-along; language of schoolmen (*Philos.*). —**System**, *n.* scholastic system. —**Stelle**, *f.* post in a school; mastership. —**Stunde**, *f.* school-room. —**Stunde**, *f.* school-hour, period, lesson. —**Tafel**, *f.* blackboard. —**Tafel**, *f.* satchel. —**Theologie**, *f.* scholastic divinity. —**Ton**, *m.* dogmatic tone. —**Übung**, *f.* school-exercises; task. —**Unterricht**, *m.* school-teaching, instruction; **höherer** —**Unterricht**, secondary or intermediate education. —**Verzögerung**, *f.* non-attendance (*at school*). —**Vogel**, *m.* school porter. —**Vorstand**, *m.* school-committee; governing body of a school; School Board. —**Vorsteher**, *m.* headmaster, principal of a school. —**Weisheit**, *f.* philosophy of the Schools. —**Wissen**, *n.* public instruction; school affairs. —**Wissenschaften**, *pl.* humanities, polite literature. —**Witz**, *m.* learned wit. —**Zeit**, *f.* school-hours; school-days. —**Zugang**, *n.* report on a boy's progress (*at the close of each term*), certificate. —**Zimmer**, *n.* class-room (*in a school*); school-room (*in a private house*). —**Zucht**, *f.* school-discipline. —**Zwang**, *m.* compulsory attendance at school.

**Schüler**, *m.* (—**S**, *pl.* —), —**in**, *f.* school-boy, school-girl, pupil; scholar; student (*obs.*); disciple, follower; tyro; ein **früherer** — **der** **Altklass**, an old boy; in dieser **Klasse** sind **zwanzig** — **innen**, there are twenty girls in this form; er ist ein **alter** — **von mir**, he is an old or a former pupil of mine; er ist ein — **der** **Prima**, he is in the highest class; ein — **Christi**, a disciple of Christ; ein **fahrender** —, an itinerant scholar (*obs.*). —**haft**, *adj.* schoolboy-like. —**haftig**, *f.* lack of experience, immaturity, boyishness; mediocrity, blundering ways. —**haft**, *f.* discipleship; all the pupils or disciples. *Comp.* —**arbeit**, *f.* pupil's task; yro's work. —**scene**, *f.* student scene, Mephistopheles and the freshman (*in 'Faust'*). —**spiel**, *pl.* boys' games; boys' sports.

**Schulter**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) shoulder; humerus (*Anat.*); die — **haben**, auf beiden — **n** tragen, *cc.* *see* **Handel**; den **Mantel** auf beiden — **n** tragen, to blow hot and cold; einen über die — **ansehen**, to look down upon a p. —**in**, *adj.* (*in comp.* =) shouldered. *Comp.* —**band**, *n.* humeral ligament. —**blatt**, *n.* scapula, shoulder-blade. —**blech**, *n.* shoulder-piece (*of armor*). —**breite**, *f.* breadth of shoulders; shoulder-piece (*of shirt, etc.*). —**brett**, *n.* blackboard. —**gebänge**, —**schul**, *n.* cross-

belt (*Mil.*). —**gelenk**, *n.* shoulder-joint. —**höhe**, *f.* height of the shoulders; acromion (*Anat.*); die **zur** —**höhe**, up to the shoulder. —**naht**, *f.* shoulder-seam; shoulder-piece. —**riemen**, *m.* shoulder-belt; cross-belt, shoulder-belt or strap (*Mil.*). —**tuch**, *n.* scapulary (*cf monks*). —**werk**, *f.* epaulement (*Fort.*).

**Schultern**, *v.a.* to shoulder (*arms, Mil.*); mit **geschultertem** **Gewehr**, with arms shouldered.

**Schultheiß**, *m.* (—**en**, *pl.* —**en**), **Schultheiße**, *m.* (—**n**, *pl.* —**n**) village-mayor; chief magistrate of a village. *Comp.* —**gut**, *n.* a farm with which the office of village-mayor was united, village-mayoralty.

**Schummeln**, *v.a.* to cheat (*coll.*).

**Schummerig**, *adj.* dusky, dim (*coll.*).

**Schund**, *m.* (—**s**) excrement; offal, refuse; trash; bad merchandise. *Comp.* —**feger**, —**knig**, *m.* night-man, scavenger. —**grube**, *f.* cess-pool.

**Schund**, **Schund**, *imperf. ind. & subj. of* (*schinden* (*rare*)).

**Schun**, *v.a.* to scow (*coll.*).

**Schupp**, (**Schupf**), *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**t**) push, shove.

**Schupp** — **e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) scale; scurf; die — **en** sind ihm von den Augen gefallen, the scales have fallen from his eyes; die — **en** fielen mir ab, I was above; to b, scratch. —**ig**, *adj.* scaled; blue scales (*sc*) push. — **a**, to push. — **m**, *pl.* — **en**, *scaly*. — **en**, *scaly*. — **en**, *scaly*.

**Schul**, *f.* suture, seam of the skull. —**en**, *scaly*, *n.* scale-armor, (scaly) coat of mail. —**en**, *scaly*, *n.* raccoon fur-coat. —**en**, *scaly*, *n.* scaly serpent. —**en**, *scaly*, *n.* engraving (*Her.*). —**en**, *scaly*, *n.* monkey-puzzle (*Arceuthobium imbricatum* (*Bot.*)). —**en**, *scaly*, *n.* ant-eater, pangolin. —**en**, *scaly*, *n.* scales, by flakes.

**Schupf**, *f.* shovel; scoop; (*pl.* **spades** (*Corde*); die — **befestigen**, to get shovelled out, to be ousted.

**Schupfen**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**n**) shed; coach-house.

**Schur**, *f.* shearing; sheep-shearing; fleece; clippings (*of hedges*); what is mown or shorn.

**Schur**, *n.* shower, fit of anger, vexation (*dial.*); einem etwas **schur** — **thun**, to do s.th. to annoy a p.

**Schür** — **en**, *v.a.* to stir, poke, rake (*the fire*); to stir up; to trim (*a lamp*). —**er**, *m.* (—**er**, *pl.* —**er**) poker; stoker; stirrer-up; poker (*for a furnace*). *Comp.* —**essen**, *n.* poker. —**haken**, *m.* oven-rake; stithy-crook; poker. —**herd**, *m.* hearth of a kiln. —**holz**, *n.* wood for fuel (*Glass.*). —**loch**, *n.* stove-hole. —**schmelz**, *f.* fire-shovel. —**werkzeug**, *n.* fire-iron. —**zange**, *f.* tongs.

**Schür**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* **Schürfe**) cut, grab; and; opening, hole (*in the ground*); passage (*to a mine*). *Comp.* —**arbeit**, *f.* burrowing or searching work, prospecting. —**essen**, *n.* burrow. —**schmelz**, *adj.* permit to make a passage (*Mine*).

**Schür** — **en**, *v.a.* to scratch, scrape; to rake; to burrow, uncover (*a mine*); to prospect (*a district*) for minerals, to coast; die — **en**, to dig deep. —**er**, *m.* (—**er**, *pl.* —**er**) mine who works at burrowing; prospector.

**Schürigen**, *v.a.* to worry, harass, molest.

**Schür** — **e**, *m.* (—**en**, *pl.* —**en**) scoundrel, rogue; villain. —**er**, *adj.* scally; scally; scally. —**ig**, *adj.* villainous, scally.

- go on Shanks' pony, to ride Shanks' mare. —  
 ei', *f.* shoemaking-trade. *Comp.* —draht.  
 m. waxed end. —lunge, *m.* shoemaker's  
 apprentice. —fuch, *m.* paring-knife. —puch,  
 n. cobbler's wax. —pfriem, *m.* punch.  
 Schu'tern, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to be a shoemaker;  
 to cobbler; sich (*dat.*) etwas puchst —, to  
 put a th. together, to repair a th.  
 Schu'te, *f.* (*pl. —n*) barge (*Naut.*); large sun-  
 bonnet.  
 Schutt, *m.* (—es) rubbish (*of buildings*); ruins;  
 rubble; batch (*of malt*); bank of earth (*B.*);  
 heap of corn (*as thresher's wages*); —abladen,  
 to deposit rubbish. *Comp.* —ablageplatz, *m.*  
 public dust-heap. —ablagerung, *f.* geologi-  
 cal stratum formed from deposit. —haufen,  
 m. heap of rubbish; in einen —haufen ver-  
 wandeln, to lay in ruins. —farren, *m.* dust-  
 cart. —farren, *m.* dustman, scavenger. —  
 futter, *f.* dust-bin.  
 Schu'tte, *f.* (*pl. —n*) heap, pile; truss (*of straw*);  
 granary.  
 Schu'tteln, *v.a.* to shake; to make vibrate;  
 to jolt; to jog; to wag; to shake off; and  
 dem Arme! —n, to improvise, do on the spur  
 of the moment; einem die Hand —n, to  
 shake hands with a p.; es —t mich, it makes  
 me tremble. —ung, *f.* shaking; jerk.  
*Comp.* —froft, *m.* feverish ague, shivering,  
 rigor; Anfall von —froft, shivering fit, rigor.  
 —kopf, *m.* head-shaker. —rost, *m.* grating  
 with movable bars (*in steam-engines*). —werk,  
 n. shaking-machine, fan.  
 Schu'tt-en, *v. l. a.* to spill; to pour out; to  
 throw (*vulgar*); to shoot (*corn*); to drop (*lambs*,  
*etc.*); to pound (*cattle*); to raise, throw up (*a*  
*dam, etc.*); leer (*vul*) —en, to empty (*hill*);  
 Pulver auf die Flamme —en, to prime a gun.  
 II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to yield, produce; to litter,  
 whelp. —ung, *f.* pouring out; dam, dyke.  
*Comp.* —boden, *m.* granary, corn-loft. —  
 gabel, *f.* pitchfork. —geld, *n.* ransom for  
 pounded cattle. —ofen, *m.* self-feeding stove.  
 —fisch, *n.* litter. —wasser, *n.* back-water,  
 dammed-up water.  
 Schu'ttern, *v. l. n.* (*aux. h.*) to vibrate, trem-  
 ble, rock. II. *a.* to shake.  
 Schutz, *m.* (—es) defense, shelter, refuge, pro-  
 tection; care, keeping; safeguard; patronage;  
 protection (*C. L.*); (*pl. Schu'tze*) dam, sluice;  
 —und Schirm, protection; unter dem —e der  
 Kanonen, under cover of the guns; sich in  
 jemandes — begeben, to seek shelter or take  
 refuge with a o.; zu —und Trutz, offensive(ly)  
 and defensive(ly); —suchen unter einem  
 Baume, to take shelter under a tree; unter  
 seinem —e einführen, to patronize, introduce  
 a p. *Comp.* —amt, *n.* protectorship, guardianship.  
 —armel, *pl.* saving sleeves. —baum,  
*m.* protecting beam, supporting-joint. —be-  
 zugschein(e), *m.* *f.* protégé(e); ward; client  
 (*Rom. Hist.*). —begleitung, *f.* convoy. —  
 blattern, *pl.* cow-pox, abortive small-pox.  
 —blech, *n.* mud-guard (*Cycl.*). —breit, *n.*  
 sluice, flood-gate, mill-dam —brief, *m.* safe-  
 conduct; protection (*in bankruptcy*). —brille,  
*f.* eye-preserver. —bundnis, *n.* defensive  
 alliance. —dach, *n.* shed. —damm, *m.* inner  
 dike, levee; dam. —deff, *n.* hurricane or  
 bridge-deck. —deckel, *m.* cardboard box (*for*  
*the protection of books*). —engel, *m.* guardian  
 angel. —engel, *m.* jolly, breakwater. —  
 gatter, *n.* portcullis; grate, barrier; flood-  
 gate. —gebiet, *n.* protectorate; possession.  
 —gebänge, *n.* amulet. —geist, *m.* guardian  
 spirit, tutelary genius. —schänder, *n.* railing,  
 balustrade, breast-work. —geld, *n.* tax paid  
 by protected or alien subjects. —geleit, *n.*  
 safe conduct, escort, convoy. —geleitigkeit,  
*f.* right of protection; protectorate. —gitter,

n. fire-guard. —**gott**, m. tutelary god. —**griff**, m. guard (of a sword). —**hafen**, m. harbor of refuge. —**heiliger** (r. m.), f. patron-saint. —**heiligtum**, n. palladium. —**herr**, m. patron, protector. —**herrschaft**, f. protectorate. —**hütte**, f. shelter hut, refuge (in the Alps). —**jude**, m. nationalized or protected Jew (obs.). —**kind**, n. charge; ward. —**leitung**, f. protection. —**linie**, f. line of defense. —**los**, adj. defenseless, unprotected; defenseless, without protection; out in the cold (coll.). —**mann**, m. policeman; **berittene leute**, mounted police (men). —**mannschaft**, f. police force, the constabulary. —**marke**, f. trade-mark; factory-mark. —**mauer**, f. protective or precautionary measure, preventative. —**mauer**, f. rampart, bulwark. —**mitz**, f. n. preservative (against). —**ort**, m. asylum. —**patron** (in, f.), m. patron-saint. —**platte**, f. guard-plate. —**roden**, pl. cow-pox. —**roden** (gift), m. vaccine lymph. —**rede**, f. apology, speech in defense. —**reder**, m. apologist. —**schachtel**, f. cardboard case (for the protection of books). —**truppe**, f. colonial force. —**und-zug**, n. alliance. —**verwundet** (r. m.), f. stranger enjoying citizen's rights. —**wache**, f. escort; safeguard. —**waffen**, pl. defensive arms; means of defense. —**wand**, f. screen, shelter; snow-clearer (Railw.). —**wehr**, f. fence; bulwark, rampart, mantlet (Fort.). —**wehr**, m. protective duty. —**wehner**, m. protectionist. —**wehner**, m. protectionism. **Schwab**, —e, m. (—en, pl. —en). —in, f. marksmen, markswoman, shot, rifleman; member of rifle-club; shuttle; archer; guard, watchman (of fields, woods); ein nte schwebler —e, a dead shot. —**schwab**, f. marksmanship; marksmen, riflemen; rifle-brigade or club. Comp. —**schwab**, m. parade of a rifle-corps. —**schwab**, n. light-infantry battalion. —**schwab**, f. rifle-brigade. —**schwab**, m. fellow-marksmen. —**schwab**, n. festival of riflemen, riflemen's sports. —**schwab**, f. rifle-corps. —**schwab**, m. rifle-pit. —**schwab**, n. shooting gallery; clubhouse of a rifle-corps. —**schwab**, f. skirmishing order, extended order, line of skirmishers; die Kompanien gehen in schweben vor, the companies advance in skirmishing order. —**schwab**, m. champion shot, winner of the first prize at a rifle-match. —**schwab**, m. rifle-range; shooting-ground. —**schwab**, m. rifle-practice. —**schwab**, m. rifle-club. **Schwab**, f. sluice-board, lock-hatch, flood-gate. **Schwab**, —en, v. n. to protect, guard, defend; to shelter, to dam up; to shut off (a mill-dam); Gott —e dich! God protect you! in dem Schwab —en, to maintain in possession of. —**er**, m. (—ers, pl. —er) protector. —**ling**, m. (—lings, pl. —linge) protégé(e). **Schwab**, —er, —in, f. German Italica. **Schwab**, —er, f. babble; garrulity. **Schwab**, —er, —in, adj. soft and quaking, wobbly, flabby. —n, v. n. (aur. h.) to babble, prate, gossip. **Schwab**, —er, m. (—s, pl. —) swab (Naut.). **Schwab**, —er, f. (pl. —n) cockroach. **Schwab**, —er, v. n. to speak in the Swabian dialect, to talk with a Swabian accent. See **Schwab** in the Index of Names. **Schwab**, adj. & adv. (schwäbisch, schwäbisch) weak, feeble; infirm; delicate; faint, dim, dull (of sound, light); ein —es Reimwort, a weak verb; —e Seite, weak side; —es Bier, small beer; —es Gedächtnis, bad memory; die Musik war —, the music was poor; er war —, he had the weakness to . . . ; es wurde ihr —, she became faint, fainted; —heit, f. weakness; weak fondness; frailty;

debility; faint; debilitated condition; (dat.) —heiten einbilden, to get silly notions into one's head, to indulge in false hopes; bilden Sie sich keine —heiten ein, don't deceive yourself, don't cherish any delusions! Comp. —äugig, adj. weak-eyed. —gläubig, adj. weak in faith. —heitslos, m. fault from weakness of character. —heitslos, f. sin from natural frailty. —heitslos, adj. faint-hearted. —heitslos, adj. weak-headed, silly. —heitslos, m. weakling; ignorant (in a branch of knowledge). —heit, m. feeble-mindedness; imbecility. **Schwab**, —er, v. n. to talk nonsense, to talk without thinking, without coming to the point; was —er da? what nonsense is he talking? **Schwab**, —er, m. (—s, pl. —) brother-in-law; good friend; postilion, coachman (obs.). **Schwab**, —er, —in, f. sister-in-law. —heit, f. affinity by marriage; brothers and sisters-in-law, relations by marriage. **Schwab**, —er, m. (—s, pl. —) father-in-law (obs. & poet.); brother-in-law (rare, obs.); wir sind —, our children are husband and wife, are united in marriage. —in, f. mother-in-law (rare). **Schwab**, —er, v. i. n. to swing round, to turn (Naut.). II. a. to swing (the ship) round. **Schwab**, —er, f. dairy-farm (dial.). **Schwab**, —er, f. (pl. —en) swallow, martin (st); swift; box on the ear (coll.); die —er, the swallow twitters. Comp. —er, m. a flight of swallows. —er, n. a swallow's nest; —er, der Spieß, banden's shoulder-strap. —er, n. (obs.) swallow's tail; swallowtail coat; dovetailing; swallowtail work (Fort.); kite; swallowtail (ed butterfly). **Schwab**, —er, m. (—s, pl. —) opening in a furnace through which the flame reaches the metal. **Schwab**, —er, see **Schwaben**. **Schwab**, —er, m. (—s) swell, undulation, surging; throng; confused mass; deluge, flood; (obs. flame); —en, der Herr, torrent of words. **Schwab**, —er, m. (—s, pl. —) fungus; mushroom; excrescence, growth; proud flesh; German tinder; spavin; der rot; —er, bräuer! wipe it out, no more of it, let us forget it! (d.); der ganze —, the whole concern (d.). —er, (obs.) —er, adj. fungus; fungus. —er, f. sponge. Comp. —er, see —er. —er, f. fungus; —er, n. fungus growth (Surg.); (Bot.). —er, m. sponge-holder. —er, m. foam sponge, fungus.

**Edman**, m. (—es) (*obs.* —en), pl. **Edmä'ne** (*obs.* **Edmä'nen**): *sem.* sometimes **Edmä'nin**; *dimin.* **Edmä'nchen** **awan**. *Comp.* —en=**bett**, m. swandown bed or coverlet. —en=**brak**, f. —en=**busen**, m. swan-white bosom (*poet.*). —en=**baunen**, pl. swandown. —en=**feder**, f. swan's quill or feather. —en=**gesang**, m. —en=**lied**, n. swan's song; death-song. —en=**hals**, m. swan's neck; swan-bill (*Surg.*); tiller (*Naut.*); pivot (*of a swivel-gun*); fox-trap. —en=**lungstran**, f. swan-maiden. —en=**ritter**, m. Knight of the Swan (*Lohengrin*). —en=**schal**, m. swannery. —en=**weiß**, adj. (as) white as a swan. —en=**süßer**, m. swan-keeper. —s=**feder**, f. swan's quill or feather; —s=**federn** bekommen, to get an inkling of a th.; to smell a rat (*dialect*); mir **wachen** —s=**federn**, I have a presentiment (*dialect*).  
**Edmä'n**—en, v.n. (*aux.* h.) *impers.*; mir —t **etwas**, I have a foreboding of something; **das hat mir von Anfang an gerührt**, I have had a presentiment of this from the beginning. —**was**, f. presentiment.  
**Edwäng**, m. (—es) swing, swinging; in —e, in —, in motion, in full swing, in vogue, common, current; in — kommen, to become the fashion; eine **Welle** in — bringen, to set a ball (a) ringing.  
**Edwan'ger**, adj. pregnant, with child; **he ist** —, she is in the family way; (*mit*) **Unheil** —, big with disaster; **hoch** —, far advanced in pregnancy; **mit etwas** — gehen, to brood over, to hatch, to team with a th.; **mit großen Plänen** — gehen, to labor with grand projects. —**schaft**, f. pregnancy, being with child.  
**Edwan'ger**—er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) one who impregnates, begetter, father. —u, v.a. to get with child, to get in (to) the family way; to impregnate; to fecundate; to saturate (*Chem.*). —**ung**, f. impregnation, fecundation.  
**Edwant**, I. adj. pliable, flexible, supple; wavering, unsteady.; slender; loose; vague; ein —es **Rohr** im **Winde**, a reed shaken by the wind (*B.*), a feeble vessel (*fig.*); —es **Seil**, slack rope. II. m. (—es, pl. **Edwant'e**) prank, hoax; funny tale; farce; joke, jest; farcical comedy; er **steht voller Schwänke**, he is full of fun; he knows a lot of funny stories. *Comp.* —**buch**, n. jest book. —**macher**, m. jester. —**weise**, adv. in the form of a jest, as a joke.  
**Edwan't**—en, I. v.n. (*aux.* h.) to move to and fro, rock, shake; to roll, to tom (*as a ship*); to toddle; to totter; to tremble; to oscillate; to wave, undulate; to be irresolute, vacillate, hesitate; to falter; to fluctuate; **die Preise**

**Edwan's**—en, n. (—ens, pl. —en) *dim.* of **Edwan**. —en, v.n. (*aux.* h.) to wag the tail, fawn on; to wheedle, flatter; to strut; to wriggle in walking, waddle. *Comp.* —en=**pfennig**, m.; —en=**pfennige machen**, to pocket a part when marketing for one's master, to make a market-penny (*coll.*).  
**Edwän'ten**, v. I. a. to provide with a tail; **die Schwän** —, to play the truant; **die Kirche** (*eine Stunde*) —, to shirk church (a lesson); eine **Borlesung** —, to cut a lecture; **gerühwäng**, with a tail, tailed. II. n. (*aux.* h.) to idle about.  
**Edwapp**! **Schwapp**! *inf.* slap! smack! dash! whack!  
**Edwapp'en**, v.n. (*aux.* h.) (*colloq.*) to spill, spirt out; to burst (out); —**en** **voll**, full to overflowing.  
**Edwär**, m. (—es, pl. —e), —e, f. (pl. —en) abscess, ulcer; einem **den** — aufdrücken, to tell a. o. an unpleasant truth, to touch a sore point (*coll.*).  
**Edwär'en**, I. *tr.v.n.* (*aux.* h. & f.) to suppurate, fester. II. *subst.* n. ulceration, formation of an abscess. —**ig**, adj. covered with sores or ulcers.  
**Edwär'm**, m. (—es, pl. **Edwär'me**) swarm; troop, herd; flight, flock; host, crowd. *Comp.* —**hüter**, m. hiver of bees. —**weise**, adv. in swarms.  
**Edwär'm**, m. (—es) object of enthusiasm or adoration, idol, hero, pet (*coll.*).  
**Edwär'm**—en, v.n. (*aux.* h. & f.) to swarm; to fly about; to ramble, rove, wander; to riot, revel, carouse; to catch the wrong scent; to sprawl, skirmish (*Mil.*); to dream, muse; to rave, be enthusiastic (*für*, about); es —t **von Menschen auf der Straße**, the streets are thronged with people; alles —t **für sie**, everybody is mad about her, in raptures about her; ich —e nicht **für ihn**, I do not admire him much, I do not much care for him. II. *subst.* n. swarming; roving; rioting; state of exaltation, enthusiasm. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er), —erin, f. enthusiast, dreamer, visionary, fanatic; flirt; noisy reveler; rake; bound liable to lose the scent; sphinx (*Ent.*); cracker, serpent, quib (*Figur.*). —**er**, f. roving about; enthusiasm; fanaticism; ecstacy; reverie, wild imaginings; wild devotion to; riotous living. —**er**, adj. & adv. enthusiastic; fanciful, visionary, wild; fanatical. *Comp.* —**atteste**, f. sprawling charge (*Mil.*). —**er**—**elfer**, m. fanaticism. —**er**—**faßen**, m. quib-case. —**er**—**raffte**, f. rocket discharging serpents. —**er**, m. fanatical turn of mind; roving spirit; rake; fanatic. —**er**, m. object of enthusiasm, idol, hero, pet (*coll.*). —**zeit**, f. swarming time of bees.  
**Edwar't**—e, f. (pl. —en) thick, hard skin; rind, skin, bark, alab, outside plank; sward; clay in sheets (*Pottery*); crust (*on earthenware*); eine alte —e, an old book bound in pigskin; an old daub; **das die —e knast**, vigorously (*coll.*). —**ig**, adj. thick-skinned. *Comp.* —en=**hals**, m. tramp, beggar (*obs.*). —en=**wagen**, m. collared pork (head), sowmaw hamkin.  
**Edwar's**, I. adj. & adv. (**schwär'ger**, **schwär'ger**) black; dark; gloomy; tanned; —e **Blattern**, malignant smallpox; der —e **Tob**, Black Death, the Plague; **das —e Gerüst**, scaffold; —e **Wäsche**, dirty linen; —er **Sonntag**, Judica; —es **Brett**, blackboard; —es **Bröt**, brown or black bread; —es **Register**, police register; **die Kirche war — behängt**, the church was hung with black; — **machen**, to blacken; **bei einem — angeſchrieben ſein**, to be in a p.'s bad books. II. n. *indec.* black, black color, blackness; etwas — **auf weiß haben**, to have a thing in black and white; in —, in black, in mourning. —e, I. m. (—en, pl. —en) negro;

the devil; die — *en*, the Ultramontane Roman Catholic clergy; fanatical bigotry; eine Heine — *e*, a small cup of black coffee. II. *n.* black mark or spot; pupil (of the eye); bull's eye (of a target). *Comp.* — *amfel*, *f.* blackbird. — *büßtr*, *m.* baker of brown or black bread. — *blau*, *adj.* very dark blue; livid. — *blech*, *n.* sheet-iron. — *blei*, *n.* black-lead. — *blüßig*, *adj.* melancholic. — *bröt*, *n.* brown bread. — *brud*, *m.* impression in black (Eng.). — *cl*, *n.* malignant hobgoblin. — *färber*, *m.* dyer in black. — *fuch*, *m.* dark bay horse with black points. — *galig*, *adj.* melancholic, bilious. — *gar*, *adj.* tanned. — *gelb*, *adj.* dark, tawny yellow, black and yellow (colors of the Austrian Empire). — *heis*, *n.* pines. — *hust*, *f.* black art, necromancy; mezzotinto (Eng.). — *künftler*, *m.* necromancer, magician. — *rot*, *m.* black-coat; parson, priest. — *rot*, *adj.* reddish-black, dark-red. — *rot-gold(en)*, *adj.* black, red and gold (German colors before 1866, notably in 1848). — *schimmel*, *m.* iron-gray horse. — *seher*, *m.* one who looks at the dark side of everything, pessimist. — *schert*, *f.* pessimism. — *stift*, *m.* black crayon. — *tauer*, *f.* Scotch fir. — *wald*, *m.* pine-wood; Black Forest. — *weiß*, *adj.* black and white, pepper and salt. — *weiß-rot*, *adj.* black, white and red (the colors of the German Empire since 1871). — *wild*, *n.* black game, wild boar.

**Schwärze**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) blackness; black stain; swarthinness; blacking; black; printer's ink; disease of the hop; Indian ink; atrocity, heinousness.

**Schwärz** — *en*, *v. I. a.* to blacken, make black; to blacklead; to ink; to sully, defame; to darken; to smuggle. II. *r. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to grow black; to lower. — *er*, *m.* (*ers*, *pl.* — *er*) smuggler; blackener. — *lich*, *adj.* blackish, darkish; tawny; *ins* — *liche* (biefen or fallen, to incline to black, to be very dark).

**Schwätz** — *en*, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to chatter, babble, prate; to tattle; *ins Blaue hinein* — *en*, to talk at random, foolishly. — *haft*, *see* Blaueberhaft. *Comp.* — *musl*, *n.* chatterbox; gossip. — *lust*, *f.* love of gossip (*coll.*).

**Schwätz** — *n*, *see* Schwätzen. — *m.* (*rs*, *pl.* — *er*), — *rin*, *f.* babbler, thoughtless talker; gossip.

**Schwäz**, *f.*; *in der* — *fein*, to hang suspended, to be in suspense or undecided, in abeyance.

**Schwäz** — *en*, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to soar; to hover, float in the air; to be poised or suspended, hang, swing; to be suspended (*Chem.*); to be pending; to be in suspense; *in Gefahr* — *en*, to be in danger; *auf der Range* — *en*, to be on the tip of one's tongue; *sein Bild* — *t mir immer vor Augen*, his image is always before my eyes, always before me; *zwischen Leben und Tod* — *en*, to hover between life and death; *das Entschick schwärzte über der Stadt*, the balloon was hovering above the town; *das Mädchen* — *t über den Hafen*, the girl glides across the sword; *der Geist Gottes* — *te über dem Wasser*, the spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters (*B.*); — *ende* *Benennung*, hovering stream, level stream (*Prover.*); — *ende* *Brücke*, suspension bridge; — *ende* *Frage*, pending question; — *ende* *Gärten*, hanging gardens; — *ende* *Rein*, agony of suspense (*poet.*); — *ende* *Schuld*, floating debt; — *ende* *Unterhandlungen*, pending negotiations; — *cuber* *Schritt*, light, elastic step. — *ung*, *f.* tremor, tremoloso (*Org.*); *um eine* — *ung* *hinanfragen*, to rise one fraction, point, a very little. *Comp.* — *e-bahn*, *f.* (electric) suspension railway. — *e-baum*, *m.* horizontal bar. — *e-fünftler*, *m.* equilibrist. — *e-fünft*, *m.* balance-step

(*Mu.*); balance, setting to one's partner (*Danc.*). — *e-Künste*, *f.* rope-dancer's partner.

**Schwefel**, *m.* (*—s*) sulphur, brimstone. — *schmelz*, *amorphous sulphur* — *ber*, *adj.* sulphurable. — *licht*, (*Schwefellicht*) (*obs.*) — *ig* (*Schwefelig*), *adj.* sulphurous; *Schwefeliger* *Salz*, sulphite. *Comp.* — *abstrud*, *m.* impression in sulphur. — *äther*, *m.* sulphur ether. — *bäd*, *n.* sulphur-bath; sulphurous springs. — *bande*, *f.* band of incendiaries, rascals (*coll.*). — *blei*, *n.* sulphur of lead; lead sulphide. — *blumen*, *pl.* flowers of sulphur. — *faden*, *m.* thread dipped in sulphur, sulphurated match. — *färbe*, *f.* brimstone color. — *gang*, *m.* vein, lode of sulphur. — *heis*, — *schinder*, *n.* lucifer match. — *lies*, *m.* pyrites. — *schleimig*, *m.* carbon disulphide. — *seher*, *f.* sulphur of potash. — *seher*, *adj.*; — *seher* *Salz*, sulphate. — *saure*, *f.* sulphuric acid. — *seher* *saure*, *n.* calcium sulphate. — *seher* *seher*, *m.* sulphide of hydrogen. — *seher*, *n.* protosulphide of tin. — *seher*, *n.* zinc-sulphide.

**Schwefel** — *n*, *v. a.* to impregnate with sulphur, sulphurate; to smoke with sulphur; to black with sulphur; *den Sankt* — *n*, to vulcanize India-rubber; *geschwefelt*, sulphureted. — *ung*, *f.* sulphuration.

**Schwefel**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* — *e*) tail; train (of dress); trail. *Comp.* — *seher*, *pl.* tail-hairs. — *seher*, *n.* lyre-bird. — *seher*, *m.* crupper. — *seher*, *f.* fret saw, compass saw. — *seher*, *m.* coast-träger, *m.* train-bearer. — *seher*, *l.* *v. a.* to wag the tail; to fawn. II. *subst. n.* *seher*.

**Schwefel** — *en*, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to roam about, rove, ramble, stray; *seher* — *en*, to stray away, wander (of thoughts) (*poet.*). II. *a.* to provide with a tail; to curve, cut into an arch; to chamfer; to fan, winnow; to warp; *schon geschwefelt*, with a handsome tail. — *ung*, *f.* curve, rounding; slant; bow; swell.

**Schwefel** — *en*, *I. fr. n.* (*aux. h.*) to be silent, keep silence; to be quiet; to pause, to cease (to speak); *er* *schweigt* *den* — *en*, he had to let it pass without saying a word, he could make no reply to it; *die* *Stille* *schweigt*, the music ceased; — *e!* hush! be quiet! silence! *auf eine Frage* — *en*, not to answer a question; *um zu* — *en* *von* . . . not to speak of . . . — *en* *Es* *mir* *davon*, don't speak to me about it; — *en* *hören*, to listen in silence; — *en* *heissen*, to bid (a p.) be silent. II. *subst. n.* silence; *zum* — *en* *bringen*, to silence, to reduce to silence; — *en* *gebieten*, to order or impose silence. — *er*, *m.* (*ers*, *pl.* — *er*) taciturn person; *der* *große* — *er*, *i. e.*, Count Helmuth v. Moltke (*coll.*). — *scham*, *adj.* taciturn; secretive; reserved; *Stille* *der* — *scham*, William the Silent. — *scham*, *f.* taciturnity. *Comp.* — *ts* *geld*, *n.* hush-money.

**Schwanz**, *n.* (*—s*, *pl.* — *e*) hog, pig; blot; good luck (*sl.*); (*pl.*) swine; *das* — *grün*, the pig green; enormous. — *schweif* — *en*, ripping good luck (*sl.*); — *haben*, to be a lucky person, to hit on one's feet, to strike oil (*Am.*); *mit* — *en*, wild boar. — *schwanz*, *n.* (*schwanz*, *pl.* — *schwanz*) pig; *das* — *schwanz*, the little pig squeal. — *schwanz*, *f.* althineus, pigrahness; clumsily. — *schwanz*, *adj.* swinish. *Comp.* — *e-besitzer*, *m.* pig-sticker, butcher. — *e-braten*, *n.* pork. — *e-fett*, *n.* hog's lard; pork fat. — *schwanz*, *n.* pork. — *e-birt*, *m.* swineherd. — *e-birt*, *m.* swineherd's dog; *schwanz* (*vulg.*). — *e-mat*, *f.* meat for swine. — *e-schweif*, *n.* salt pork. — *e-schweif*, *n.* hog's lard. — *e-schweif*, *n.* pig-sty. — *e-schweif*, *n.* swineherd. — *e-schweif*, *f.* hog's lard. — *e-schweif*, *f.* pig-breeding; *es* *ist* *schon* *schweif* — *schweif*, it is a regular scandal (*vulg.*). — *schweif*

**besuchen**=**besucher**, m. examiner of pigs' tongues (for signs of disease). — **hirt**, m. swineherd. — **huh**, m. see — **huh**. — **igel**, m. hedgehog; dirty wretch; obscene talker. — **igelt**, f. beastliness, filthiness. — **igeln**, v.a. (aux. h.) to behave in a beastly way; to make smutty jokes. — **isberst**, f. hog's bristle. — **isberst**, f. boar-spear; spear (Prov.). — **isberst**, f. iron spikes (on walls, etc.). — **isberst**, f. wild boar hunt. — **isberst**, f. leg of pork. — **isberst**, f. hog's (or boar's) head. — **isberst**, pl. pork-chops; spare-ribs. — **isberst**, f. spare-rib. — **isberst**, m. pig's snout. — **isberst**, f. pork-sausage.

**Schweiß**, m. (—es, pl. —e) sweat, perspiration; moisture; exudation; blood (Sport.). — **schweiß**, n. gains without pains, no rose without a thorn (Prov.). — **schweiß**, n. sweating sickness; in — **schweiß**, to get into a perspiration; das ist mein schweiß —, that is the fruit of my hard toil. — **schweiß**, adj. that may be welded. — **schweiß**, adj. perspiring, moist; bloody (Sport.). Comp. — **arbeit**, f. welding. — **schweiß**, m. bursting out of perspiration. — **schweiß**, n. vapor or Turkish bath. — **schweiß**, pl. dress-preservers or shields. — **schweiß**, f. perspiration gland. — **schweiß**, n. sweating-fever. — **schweiß**, m. light-bay horse. — **schweiß**, f. pore (of the skin). — **schweiß**, f. smelting heat. — **schweiß**, m. blood-bound. — **schweiß**, n. pore. — **schweiß**, f. seam where two iron bars are welded together. — **pulver**, n. flux. — **schweiß** adj. sudorific, diaphoretic. — **schweiß**, m. bead of perspiration. — **schweiß**, n. handkerchief; sweating-cloth; winding-sheet; das — **schweiß** Christi, the holy handkerchief, veronica, sudary. — **schweiß**, n. handkerchief; napkin (B.).

**Schweiß** — **en**, v. I. n. (aux. h. & f.) to bleed (Sport.); to sweat; to begin to melt (of iron, etc.). II. a. to weld. — **er**, m. (—ers, pl. —er) welder. — **schweiß**, f. welding.

**Schweizer**, m. (—s, pl. —en) doorkeeper, porter; Swiss; see Index of Names. — **schweizer**, f. Swiss dairy. Comp. — **schweizer**, f. Swiss pipe or flute; flageolet-stop (Org.). — **schweizer**, n. Swiss cottage, chalet. — **schweizer**, m. Gruyère cheese. — **schweizer**, f. homesickness.

**Schwer** — **en**, v. I. n. (aux. h.) to smolder, to burn without flame. II. a. to burn slowly;

handle (of a pump); swingle (of a sail); pendulum (of a clock); swingle-tree, swing-bar (of a wagon); pillar (of a drawbridge); crank (of a wheel); bar, lever (of a press, etc.). Comp. — **brücke**, f. drawbridge with draw-beams, swing-bridge. — **brücken**, m. well with a bucket-swipe. — **brücken**, f., — **brücken**, n. pump-work.

**Schwenken** — **en**, v. I. a. to swing, shake about, wave to and fro; to flourish, brandish; to wave (one's hat, etc.); to toss, shake (Cook.); (flar) — **en**, to rinse (a glass, etc.). II. r. & n. (aux. h.) to turn, wheel about; to wheel (M.U.). — **schwenken**, f. swinging, whirling; waving, brandishing; rinsing; change of front, turning about; change of mind; evolution; cine — **schwenken**, to wheel (to the right or left); to change one's mind. Comp. — **schwenken**, n. washing-up basin. — **schwenken**, m. pivot.

**Schwer**, adj. & adv. heavy, weighty; ponderous; stout, strong; difficult, hard; grievous, serious; severe; oppressive; grave (of crimes, etc.); heavy, dull; strong (of cigars); — **schwer**, heavy gun, siege-artillery; — **schwer**, strong, full-bodied wine; — **schwer**, heavy food; — **schwer**, great anxiety, confound it (you, etc.)! (as curse); — **schwer**, difficult (piece of) work; — **schwer**, heavy ordnance; — **schwer**, shortness of breath; — **schwer**, specie; — **schwer** tosten, to cost much money; er hat ein — **schwer**, he is hard of hearing; er hat ein — **schwer**, evil deed, crime (Prov.); er wird — **schwer**, das ist fomme, it will be difficult for me to come; er ist — **schwer**, he is severely wounded; er ist — **schwer**, he is severely hurt; he is tipsy (sl.); he hat ein — **schwer**, she has an impediment in her speech; — **schwer**, low-spirited, with a heavy heart; — **schwer**, heavy or rough sea; — **schwer**, to pay dearly for; — **schwer**, epilepsy; hang it! botheration! (sl.); das wird ihm — **schwer**, he will scarcely be able to understand that, he will not easily be reconciled to that; — **schwer**, to work hard, have too little play; — **schwer**, to be dangerously ill; er liegt mir — **schwer**, my limbs feel heavy, benumbed, stiff; er fällt mir — **schwer**, I find it very hard; er kommt ihm — **schwer**, he finds it hard; zwei Pfund —, weighing 2 pounds or 2 pounds weight. — **schwer**, f. (pl. —en) burdensomeness, weight; gravity (Phys.); difficulty; heaviness; body (of wine); weight, full meaning (of a word). — **schwer**, adv. hardly, scarcely. Comp. — **schwer**, adj. asthmatic. — **schwer**, adj. melancholic. — **schwer**, m. hydrometer; aerometer, barometer. — **schwer**, m. center of gravity. — **schwer**, m. rogue, young scamp; liebswürziger — **schwer**, ladies' man. — **schwer**, f. baryta. — **schwer**, adj. hard-earned. — **schwer**, adj. heavy, ponderous; slow, sluggish; clumsy, awkward; unwieldy; dull. — **schwer**, f. heaviness, clumsiness, etc. — **schwer**, adj. difficult to fuse, refractory; reserved (fig.). — **schwer**, adj. incredulous. — **schwer**, adj. depressed. — **schwer**, adj. hard of hearing, a little deaf. — **schwer**, f. gravitation, (force of) gravity. — **schwer**, adj. corpulent. — **schwer**, f. melancholy, sadness, depression. — **schwer**, adj. dejected, sad. — **schwer**, m. centre of gravity. — **schwer**, m. sulphate of baryta, heavy spar. — **schwer**, adj. indigestible. — **schwer**, n. hard-earned money. — **schwer**, adj. difficult to understand; abstruse.

**Schwert**, n. (—es, pl. —er) sword; feuriges —, flaming sword; — **schwert**, to draw one's sword; — **schwert**, to condemn to be beheaded. — **schwert**, m. (—es, pl. —er) sword lily, gladiolus (Bot.). Comp. — **schwert**, f. French bean. — **schwert**, m. Knight of the Order of



the sword. —*cl=gras*, n. sword-grass. —*cl=*  
*tanj*, m. sword-dance. —*cl=ger*, m. (sword-  
 furisher, hence): sword-cutter, blade-smith.  
 —*cl=ger=arbeit*, f. sword-cutting. —*cl=*  
*sch*, m. swordfish, grampus. —*cl=gerig*, adj. sword-  
 shaped. —*cl=ger*, m. sword-cut. —*cl=ger*, n.  
 self passing on the spear-side. —*cl=ger*, f. iris.  
 —*cl=ger*, pl. agnati. —*cl=ger*, f. iris. —*cl=ger*, m.  
 stroke with the sword; *cl=ger* —*cl=ger*, without  
 striking a blow.  
**Edweller**, f. (pl. —*n*) sister; sister (of charity,  
 etc.); trained nurse; *cl=ger* —, full sister;  
*cl=ger* —, sister of mercy, hospital nurse;  
*cl=ger* —, num. —*cl=ger*, n. (—*cl=ger*, pl. —*cl=ger*)  
 (dear) little sister. —*cl=ger*, adj. & adv. sisterly;  
 sororal; *cl=ger* —*cl=ger* Liebe, my loving or dear  
 sister (Aum.). —*cl=ger*, f. sisterly conduct,  
 feeling, etc. —*cl=ger*, f. sisterhood; female  
 friendship. Comp. —*cl=ger*, n. sister's child,  
 nephew or niece. —*cl=ger*, f. sisterly love. —  
*cl=ger*, m. brother-in-law. —*cl=ger*, n. two  
 sisters. —*cl=ger*, m. nephew. —*cl=ger*, f. sis-  
 ter language. —*cl=ger*, f. niece. —*cl=ger*, f. sister  
 of sisters; sisterhood; the Muses.  
**Edwellerbogen**, m. arch (way); pier-arch.  
**Edweller**, v.a. to snake, wind one rope round  
 another (Naut.).  
**Edweller**, *cl=ger*, 1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf.  
 ind. & subj. of *cl=ger*.  
**Edweller**, f. (pl. —*n*) mother-in-law (obs. &  
 poet.). —*cl=ger*, f. (obs.) see *cl=ger*; see —  
*cl=ger*, —*cl=ger*. Comp. —*cl=ger*, pl. par-  
 ents-in-law. —*cl=ger*, n. son- or daughter-in-  
 law. —*cl=ger*, f. mother-in-law. —*cl=ger*, m.  
 son-in-law. —*cl=ger*, f. daughter-in-law. —  
*cl=ger*, m. father-in-law.  
**Edweller** —*cl=ger*, f. (pl. —*cl=ger*) callosity; weal, mark,  
 stripe. —*cl=ger*, adj. callous; marked with weals.  
**Edweller** —*cl=ger*, m. (—*cl=ger*) giddiness; see —*cl=ger*.  
*cl=ger*, —*cl=ger*, m. (—*cl=ger*) rake, tippler,  
 disorderly fellow. —*cl=ger*, —*cl=ger*, adj.  
 disolute. —*cl=ger*, v.n. (aux. *cl=ger* & *cl=ger*) to reel;  
 to lead a disorderly life.  
**Edweller**, adj. & adv. ulcerous (obs.); in fer-  
 mentation, rebellious; discontented, refractory  
 (obs. & poet.); fastidious, nice, tough (fam.);  
 hard, difficult; *cl=ger* —*cl=ger* Frage, a knotty ques-  
 tion; *cl=ger* —*cl=ger* Verhältnisse, trying circumstances;  
*cl=ger* —*cl=ger* haben wir hinter uns, the worst is  
 over; *cl=ger* —*cl=ger* zeigte sich —, the nobles were  
 refractory (obs.). —*cl=ger*, f. difficulty; *cl=ger*  
*cl=ger* gar keine —*cl=ger*, there is no difficulty  
 about that; —*cl=ger* machen, suchen, to raise  
 difficulties, start objections.  
**Edweller**, 3 pers. sing. pres. ind. of *cl=ger*.  
**Edweller**, *cl=ger*, 2 & 3 pers. sing. pres. ind. of *cl=ger*.  
**Edweller**, adj. navigable for rafts, etc.  
**Edweller** —*cl=ger*, v.n. (aux. *cl=ger* & *cl=ger*) to swim;  
 to float (of wood, dead bodies, etc.); to float  
 (about); *cl=ger* —*cl=ger*, to swim away, escape by  
 swimming; *cl=ger* —*cl=ger* ist ein lichter geschwom-  
 men, the plank has drifted ashore; im Blute (in  
 Thränen) —*cl=ger*, to be bathed in blood (in tears);  
 mit dem Strom —*cl=ger*, to go or swim with the  
 current; —*cl=ger* Batterie, floating battery;  
 —*cl=ger* Boot, float; —*cl=ger* —*cl=ger*, ships;  
 —*cl=ger* Tische, floating tables (in certain baths).  
*cl=ger*, m. (—*cl=ger*, pl. —*cl=ger*) swimmer; float  
 (Mach.). Comp. —*cl=ger*, f. swimming-  
 school. —*cl=ger*, n. swimming bath; swim-  
 bladder, f. air-bladder, swimming-bladder.  
*cl=ger*, adj. able to swim, made for swim-  
 ming. —*cl=ger*, —*cl=ger*, f. fin. —*cl=ger*, m.  
 webbed or palmated foot. —*cl=ger*, m. life-  
 belt, swimming-belt. —*cl=ger*, f. web. —  
*cl=ger*, pl. web-footed animals, palmipeds.  
*cl=ger*, pl. bathing-drawers. —*cl=ger*, f. swim-  
 ming or cork jacket. —*cl=ger*, n. bathing  
 costume. —*cl=ger*, f. buoyancy. —*cl=ger*, f.

art of swimming. —*cl=ger*, m. swimming-  
 master. —*cl=ger*, n. float. —*cl=ger*, m. place  
 for swimming, bathing shed. —*cl=ger*, m.  
 stroke. —*cl=ger*, f. swimming lesson. —  
*cl=ger*, pl. web-footed birds, palmipeds.  
**Edweller**, f. (pl. —*n*) better; nettle-rash.  
**Edweller** —*cl=ger*, m. (—*cl=ger*, pl. —*cl=ger*) giddiness,  
 vertigo; extravagant project; charlatanism;  
 swindling; fraud, cheat, humbug; *cl=ger* —*cl=ger*  
*cl=ger* ich, I know that trick, I am up to that  
 (coll.); *cl=ger* —*cl=ger*, the whole lot or con-  
 ceal (vulg.); *cl=ger* —*cl=ger* bekommen, to turn  
 giddy. —*cl=ger*, f. extravagant, foolish project,  
 swindling; cheat. —*cl=ger*, —*cl=ger* (obs.).  
 —*cl=ger*, adj. dizzy; causing giddiness; wild,  
 extravagant; fraudulent, cheating.  
**Edweller** —*cl=ger*, v.n. (aux. *cl=ger* & *cl=ger*) to be  
 giddy; to swindle, cheat; (ich —*cl=ger*), mir —*cl=ger*,  
 my head swims, my brain is reeling, I am  
 giddy; er ist in die —*cl=ger* überfallen,  
 he has been taken by surprise. —*cl=ger*, he has so much to do  
 that his head is almost turned. —*cl=ger*, dizzy  
 height. —*cl=ger*, m. (—*cl=ger*, pl. —*cl=ger*)  
 swindler, extravagant projector; charlatan.  
 —*cl=ger*, —*cl=ger*, adj. fraudulent, cheating.  
 Comp. —*cl=ger*, f. swindling bank. —*cl=ger*,  
 adj. dizzy, causing giddiness. —*cl=ger*,  
 n. fever with vertigo. —*cl=ger*, f. long  
 arm (Comm.). —*cl=ger*, m. hare-  
 brained or giddy-minded person. —*cl=ger*,  
 adj. hare-brained; humbugging. —*cl=ger*,  
 f. vertigo; folly. —*cl=ger*, f. gang of  
 swindlers.  
**Edweller** —*cl=ger*, I. v.n. (aux. *cl=ger*) to become  
 less, shrink, dwindle; to waste away; to van-  
 ish, disappear; to die away, decay; —*cl=ger*  
*cl=ger*, to abandon, give up, renounce; *cl=ger*  
*cl=ger* —*cl=ger*, the swelling is going down;  
*cl=ger* —*cl=ger* —*cl=ger* nicht, his courage is  
 dwindling away. II. v.n. (aux. *cl=ger*) to shrink  
 (of metals); drying up. Comp. —*cl=ger*, f. sink,  
 drain. —*cl=ger*, f. consumption, phthisis.  
 —*cl=ger*, adj. consumptive. —*cl=ger*,  
 m. person with a tendency to con-  
 sumption, consumptive person.  
**Edweller** —*cl=ger*, f. (pl. —*n*) swing; wing, pinion  
 (Poet.); swingle (for fax); winnow, fan. —  
 m. (—*cl=ger*, pl. —*cl=ger*) swing (Gymn.); *cl=ger*  
 (Bot.).  
**Edweller** —*cl=ger*, v. i. & v. a. to swing, whirl round;  
 to brandish, wield, wave; to shake; to swing;  
 to swingle, beat, break; to winnow, scream; to  
 scotch; *cl=ger* —*cl=ger*, to dance, to go to a  
 ball (coll.). II. v. to swing o.s., to spring, bound,  
 vault, leap; to soar, rise; to ascend; *cl=ger*  
*cl=ger* auf —*cl=ger*, to leap up behind; *cl=ger* in  
 den Sattel —*cl=ger*, to vault or jump into the  
 saddle; *cl=ger* auf den Thron —*cl=ger*, to raise  
 oneself to the throne. III. a. (aux. *cl=ger*) to  
 swing; to oscillate, vibrate. —*cl=ger*, f. swing-  
 ing; oscillation; vibration; *cl=ger* —*cl=ger*  
 (Querfortbewegung) longitudinal (trans-  
 verse) vibration. Comp. (see also *cl=ger*)  
 —*cl=ger*, n. swingle-board (for fax). —*cl=ger*,  
 m. suspension (Gymn.). —*cl=ger*, m. bal-  
 ance, poiser (Bow.). —*cl=ger*, f. oscillating  
 force. —*cl=ger*, n. slack-rope, swing. —*cl=ger*,  
 m. fall, swingle. —*cl=ger*, m. n. of  
 oscillation. —*cl=ger*, —*cl=ger*, m. n. of  
 time of oscillation. —*cl=ger*, —*cl=ger*, adj. ca-  
 ble of vibrating or oscillating. —*cl=ger*,  
 —*cl=ger*, m. swing. —*cl=ger*, —*cl=ger*,  
 ing fan. —*cl=ger*, n. trapeze swing (Gymn.).  
**Edweller**, I. inf.; —, (schwapp!) slip, slip  
 adj. nimble, agile; pliant, flexible. —  
 (pl. —*cl=ger*) lash (of a whip); switch, cord.  
 —*cl=ger*, I. inf. smack! slap! —  
 —*cl=ger*, —*cl=ger* cut with a whip, lash. —  
 —*cl=ger*, to be half seas over (coll.).  
**Edweller** —*cl=ger*, v. I. a. to jerk, throw

(aux. *h.* & *f.*) to swing; to overflow, spill over; to jerk or jump about.

**Schwirren**, v. n. (aux. *h.* & *f.*) & imp. to whirl, whirl; to whistle; to clang, grate, jar; to chirp; to buzz, hum; herum —, to flit about, fly hither and thither; es *schwirrt* mir um die Ohren (vor den Augen), I have a buzzing in my ears (a mist before my eyes); das — der Augen, the whizzing of the bullets.

**Schweiß**, *f.* sweating; in die — bringen, to pile up (skins, furs).

**Schwitzen**, v. I. n. (aux. *h.*) to sweat, perspire; to toll; (aux. *f.*) to exude. II. a. to (cause to) sweat; die *Schäute* —, to sweat the hides.

u) with lime-  
te, *f.* lime-pl.  
sing. imperf.

sing. imperf.

sing. imperf.

) to swear; to  
s, to take the  
ominate an  
to take the  
—en, to vow  
) Erne —en,  
chünnte fast  
ar to it; zum  
Catholicism.  
Schwul; mir  
I feel very un-  
; oppression.  
—töns, *pl.*;  
t, *f.* trouble,

swelling; tu-  
poussance; —  
st.  
bastic, high-  
f. bombastic

style, pomposity.

**Schwund**, m. (—es) dying, withering away; disappearance, falling off (of hair); dropping (of a vowel, etc.); atrophy (Med.).

**Schwung**, m. (—es, *pl.* Schwünge) swing; oscillation, bound, spring, vault; play (of imagination, etc.); flight (of fancy); buoyancy (of mind); energy, impetus; emphasis; elevation; animation, warmth, ardor; counter-jumper (coll.); in — bringen, to cause to swing or vibrate, to set going; er giebt den Dingen einen gewissen —, he gives a certain turn to things; diese Verse haben hohen oder edeln —, there is a lofty or noble strain in these

**Schwur** (also Schwor), Schwüre, 1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of schwören.

Sch, Sec, see St.

**Sch**, n. (—s, *pl.* —e) plowshare, coulter.

**Sechs**, I. num. adj. six; mit — (f)en fahren, to drive a coach and six, to drive six in hand, — und neunzig, ninety-six; halb —, half past five; drei viertheil —, a quarter to six. II. *f.* (pl. —en), —(f), *f.* (pl. —(f)en) the number six; card, etc., bearing six. —(f), m. —(f), *pl.* —(f)er) number six: coin of six pfennig (half a groschen, obs. equiv. to a half-penny); soldier of the 6th regiment. —, num. adj. (der, die, das —te) the sixth; der —te, am —ten, on the 6th; zum —ten, sixthly. —tel, n. (—tel, *pl.* —tel) sixth part, sixth. —tens, adv. sixthly, in the sixth place. Comp. —achtel=st, m. six-eighth time (Mus.). —blättrig, adj. hexaphyllous; hexapetalous. —ed, n. hexagon. —(f)erle, indec. adj. & adv. of six kinds; six-fold. —fach, —fältig, adj. six-fold. —Nach, n., —Näher, m. hexahedron. —fältig, adj. with six feet. —fältiger dattlicher Vers, hexameter. —Sech, adj. containing six so-

is, adj. six

adj. three-

s repeated.

ha. —mo=

nnual, half-

ler (Artik.).

hüllig, adj.

ree-year-old

hexagonal.

—fünzig,

adj. for six

voices (Mus.). —fünzig, adj. of six hours,

lasting six hours. —fünzig, adj. every

sixth hour. —fünzig, adj. lasting six days.

—te=halb, indec. adj. five and a half. —tel=

freis, m. sextant. —viertel=st, m. six-

four time (Mus.). —win(e)lig, adj. six-

angled. —wucherin, *f.* woman lying-in.

—zeilig, adj. six-lined; —zeiliges Gebicht,

sextain.

**Sechzehn**, I. num. adj. sixteen. II. *f.* the number sixteen. —er, m. (—ers, *pl.* —er) one of sixteen, soldier of the sixteenth regiment. —er

(der, die, das —te) num. adj. sixteenth; der

—te März, the sixteenth of March. —tel, n.

—tel, *pl.* —tel) sixteenth (y); semi-quaver

(Mus.). —tens, adv. (zum —ten) in the

sixteenth place. Comp. —fach, —falt, —

fältig, adj. sixteen times as much. —föhrig,

adj. sixteen years old. —föhrig, adj. weigh-

ing eight ounces; pure, genuine (fig.). —te=

halb, indec. adj. fifteen and a half. —tel=

format, n. see Sech. —tel=paufe, *f.* semi-

quaver rest (Mus.).

**Sechzig**, I. num. adj. sixty. II. *f.* (pl. —e)

the number sixty; er ist hoch in den —en (or

er ist ein vorgerückter —er), he is well ad-

vanced in the sixties. —er, I. m. (—ers, *pl.*

—er), —erin, *f.* sexagenarian; pique (Cards).

II. indec. adj. sixty; die —er Jahre, the six-

ties. —st, (der, die, das —ste) num. adj. six-

tieth; über das —ste Jahr hinaus sein, to be

on the wrong side of sixty. —stel, n. (—stels,

*pl.* —stels) sixtieth part. —stens, adv. in the

sixtieth place.

**Seidel**, m. (—s, *pl.* —) purse, pouch; pocket;

treasury. Comp. —amt, n. exchequer. —

meister, —wart, m. treasurer. —schneider,

m. cut-purse.

**Seidel**, m. (—s, *pl.* —) shekel.

**Sech's** (—format), n. sixteen, 16mo (Typ.).

**Sedime'nt**, n. (—s, *pl.* —e) sediment, deposit,

settlings. —a't, *adj.* sedimentary, result of

deposit. Comp. —gebirge, *pl.* sedimentary

rocks (Geol.).

See, *I. m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —(*e*)*m*) lake. *II. f.* (*pl.* —(*e*)*m*) sea; größerer —, ocean; an der —, by the sea(-side); an die —, to the sea(-side); zur —, by sea to sea; to become a marine; in —, given or entrusted —, on the high —, captain in the navy; see ran high *Comp.* —, insurance. —*see*bad, *n.* sea-bath. —*see*alter —*see*, old sea dog. —*see*lon, *n.* battalion of *f.*; oberste —*see*herbe, *n.* —*see*ine, *pl.* sea-breeze, he has found —*see*schiff, *adj.* damaged, *f.* hydrographer (*Naut.*), —*see*trafen, *m.* sailing orders; (*pl.*) —*see*log-book; register of bound ships. —*see*nen, *m.* service in the navy or at sea. —*see*sel, *f.* sea-bolly. —*see*te, *f.* puffin. —*see*ren, *adj.* navigating, seafaring. —*see*rer, *m.* sailor; seafarer; navigator; Heinrich der —*see*rer, Henry the Navigator. —*see*ren, *f.* navigation. —*see*ren, *n.* ship. —*see*ren, *adj.* seaworthy; not subject to sea-sickness. —*see*ren, *f.* maritime fishing. —*see*ren, *m.* bill of lading. —*see*ren, *m.* carrying-trade by sea. —*see*ren, *m.* pirate. —*see*ren, *m.* (motion of the) sea; es ist schwerer —*see*ren, there is a heavy sea running; der —*see*ren nimmt zu, the sea is getting up. —*see*ren, *f.* risk at sea. —*see*ren, *n.* naval engagement, naval action or combat. —*see*ren, *f.* maritime country. —*see*ren, *n.* sea-piece. —*see*ren, *n.* maritime or naval court of law; Court of Admiralty. —*see*ren, *f.* naval jurisdiction. —*see*ren, *pl.* shipping business. —*see*ren, *n.* maritime law. —*see*ren, *n.* naval code. —*see*ren, *n.* sea-wood. —*see*ren, *n.* sea-port. —*see*ren, *n.* maritime commerce; shipping trade. —*see*ren, *n.* naval force. —*see*ren, *f.* naval supremacy. —*see*ren, *m.* seal (*Ich.*); sea-dog. —*see*ren, *n.* seal-hunting or -fishing; Schiff für den —*see*ren, sealing vessel. —*see*ren, *n.* seal-skin. —*see*ren, *n.* sea-urchin. —*see*ren, *n.* log-book. —*see*ren, *f.* mermaid; siren. —*see*ren, *n.* submarine cable. —*see*ren, *m.* midshipman, midly (*voll.*). —*see*ren, *f.* naval school or college. —*see*ren, *n.* sea-calf, seal. —*see*ren, *f.* (marine) chart. —*see*ren, *m.* hydrographer. —*see*ren, *f.* sea-marks; intelligence of the soundings. —*see*ren, *f.* shoal, reef. —*see*ren, *m.* sea-kale. —*see*ren, *adj.* sea-sick; ich werde nicht leicht —*see*ren, I am a good sailor. —*see*ren, *f.* sea-sickness, nausea; leiden Sie an —*see*ren? are you a good sailor? are you subject to sea-sickness? —*see*ren, *m.* lobster; craw-fish. —*see*ren, *m.* naval war. —*see*ren, *f.* naval tactics. —*see*ren, *f.* sea-cow, walrus. —*see*ren, *f.* nautical science. —*see*ren, *f.* navigation. —*see*ren, *f.* sea-shore. —*see*ren, *f.* gliding —*see*ren, favorable position as regards the sea. —*see*ren, *f.* ship's lantern. —*see*ren, *n.* phosphorescence of the sea. —*see*ren, *pl.* sailors, seamen, mariners. —*see*ren, *f.* marine list; shipping list (*Comm.*). —*see*ren, *f.* naval forces; naval power. —*see*ren, *adj.* powerful at sea. —*see*ren, *n.* naval store or arsenal. —*see*ren, *m.* seaman, mariner, sailor. —*see*ren, *adj.* sailor-like; seafaring, navigating. —*see*ren, *f.* ship's crew. —*see*ren, *n.* sailor's home. —*see*ren, *f.* seaman-ship, navigation. —*see*ren, *n.* sailor.

or's fashion or custom; *schiff* — *maritime* ship-shape. — *marie*, *f.* sea-mark, buoy. — *meile*, *f.* nautical mile (1855 *meters*). — *minister*, *m.* minister of naval affairs; *First Lord of the Admiralty*. — *moose*, *f.* sea-gull. — *nebel*, *m.* fog at sea. — *not*, *f.* distress at sea. — *offizier*, *m.* naval officer. — *pierde*, *n.* sea-horse; see *Stingfisch* and *Walroß*. — *planke*, *f.* marine plant. — *polpe*, *m.* octopus. — *post*, *m.* mail-service. — *rabe*, *m.* cormorant. — *raf*, *m.* see — *gericht*. — *raite*, *f.* — *rage*, *f.* old salt, ancient mariner. — *räuber*, *m.* pirate. — *räuberlei*, *f.* — *raub*, *m.* piracy. — *rett*, *n.* maritime law; rules of the sea or navigation. — *reife*, *f.* (sea) voyage. — *richter*, *m.* judge in a maritime court, Admiralty judge. — *rose*, *f.* white water-lily. — *schnung*, *f.* naval armament. — *sache*, *f.* naval affair. — *schaden*, *m.* loss suffered at sea, average. — *schadenberechnung*, *f.* adjustment of averages. — *schiff*, *n.* sea-going vessel. — *schlacht*, *f.* naval engagement or battle. — *schlange*, *f.* sea-serpent; fictitious story (*fg.*). — *schule*, *f.* naval school; English — *schule*, Lake School (*g. poetry*). — *soldat*, *m.* marine. — *sprache*, *f.* nautical language. — *stadi*, *f.* sea-side town. — *station*, *f.* naval station. — *ström*, *m.* current. — *strand*, *m.* strand, beach. — *strich*, *m.* track of the sea. — *stück*, *n.* sea-piece, marine picture (*Paint.*). — *tang*, *m.* seaweed. — *tonne*, *f.* buoy. — *tort*, *m.* maritime tort. — *treffen*, *n.* see — *schlacht*. — *trift*, *f.* fleet and jetam. — *truppen*, *pl.* marines. — *tüchtig*, *adj.* seaworthy; suited for sea-faring. — *unsegen*, *m.* sea-monster. — *verkehr*, *m.* ocean traffic. — *voll*, *m.* maritime people; crew. — *wasser*, *adv.* out to sea, seawards. — *wasser*, *n.* salt-water; brine (*poet.*). — *weg*, *m.* sea route; and *dem* — *weg*, *by sea*: — *weg nach Schindien*, passage by sea to India. — *werve*, *f.* marines, naval reserve. — *werve*, *n.* naval or maritime affairs. — *wind*, *m.* sea-breeze. — *wissenschaft*, *f.* nautical science. — *wurf*, *m.* jetam — *wurgen*, *n.* naval arsenal. — *zunge*, *f.* sole (*icht.*).

*See* — *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) soul; mind; heart; human being; pith (of a quill); bore (of a gun); sounding post (of a vessel); chamber (of a shuttle); bladder (of a herring); shaft, fire-room (of a blast-furnace); das geht mir durch die — *e*, das thut mir in der — *e* weh, that cuts me to the quick; das ist mir in der — *e* gewisser, I detect that from the bottom of my heart; von gänger — *e*, with all one's or my heart; es war keine (wenigste) — *e* da, there was not a (living) soul there; sie ist eine — *e* von einem Mädchen, who is a love of a girl; es ist eine — *e* von Kind, it is a darling child; sie ist ihm an die — *e* gewachsen, she has become very dear to him; einem rüde an die — *e* binden, to enjoin a th. upon as very earnestly; das liegt mir an der — *e*, that weighs heavily upon me; die werden mir an der — *e*, you have guessed my (inmost) thoughts; ein Herz und eine — *e* sein, to be of one heart and mind; schone — *en* haben sich, kindred spirits meet (*prov.*). — *zusammen*, *adj.* see — *zusammen*. — *zucht*, *adj.* *psychol.*

*Comp.* — *en* — *edel*, *f.* axis of the bore. — *en* — *edel*, *m.* nobility of soul. — (*en*) — *en* — *edel*, *f.* for the dead. — *en* — *angst*, *f.* anguish of soul, mental agony. — *en* — *brant*, *f.* nuptial bride of Christ, the church. — *en* — *brant*, *m.* Christ (as bridegroom of the human soul). — *en* — *brant*, *n.* drama of the soul. — *en* — *burdenweiser*, *m.* calibrator (*Artill.*). — *en* — *ferder*, *m.* psychologist. — *en* — *ferder*, *f.* psychology. — *en* — *ferder*, *m.* bonum factum. — *en* — *ferder*, *adj.* enraptured; heavenly glad. — *en* — *ferder*, *f.* greatness of soul, magnanimity.

—**en**(**g**)=**gut**, *adj.* thoroughly good; ein —**enguter** Mensch, a dear good soul, a kind-hearted person. —**en**=**heil**, *n.* salvation (*of a p.'s soul*), spiritual welfare. —**en**=**heilshunde**, *f.* medical treatment of mental disease. —**en**=**hirt**, *m.* spiritual shepherd, pastor. —**en**=**leiden**, *n.* suffering of the soul, mental disease. —**en**=**los**, *adj.* soulless; spiritless. —**en**=

**m.**  
**id.**  
**s.**  
**of**  
**g.**  
**un-**  
**r.**  
**il.**  
**r=**  
**ic.**  
**n=**  
**e).**  
**la.**  
**ed**  
**m-**  
**n.**  
**of**

the soul. —**erlebens**, *adj.* soul-rejoicing. —**erge**, *f.* care or cure of souls; ministerial or pastoral office. —**erger**, *m.* spiritual advisor, clergyman, minister. —**ergerlich**, *adj.* pastoral; spiritual.

**E**=**gel**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) sail; ala (*Bot.*); lose —, spare sails; alle — ausspannen, beisehen, to crowd all sail; die — einziehen, streichen, to reef the sails, to shorten sail, to strike sail; to give in; unter — gehen, to set sail. *Comp.* —**bausen**, *m.* midship-beam. —**baum**, *m.* mast; boom. —**dampfschiff**, *n.* steaming and sailing ship. —**fertig**, *adj.* ready for sea. —**fahm**, *m.* sailing-boat. —**flar**, *see* —**fertig**. —**macher**, *m.* sailmaker. —**schiff**, *n.* sailing ship. —**spiel**, *n.* set of sails. —**spur**, *f.* wake (*of a ship*). —**stange**, *f.* (sail-)yard. —**tuch**, *n.* sail-cloth. —**werf**, *n.* sails. —**wind**, *m.* favorable wind.

**E**=**gel**—**n**, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to sail; längs einer Küste —**n**, to coast along; ein Schiff in den Grund —**n**, to run down a ship; mit halbem Winde —**n**, to sail on a tack; um ein Vorgebirge —**n**, to double a cape; vor dem Winde —**n**, to run before the wind. —**et**, *see* **Egler**.

**E**=**gen**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) blessing; benediction; grace (*before or after meals*); sign of the cross; spell, charm; dem —**geben**, *critelen*, *xc.*, to pronounce the benediction; den —**sprechen**, to say grace; Gott gebe seinen —**dazu**! God's blessing on it! der apostolische —, the Apostolic benediction; das wird Ihnen keinen —

luck; an  
blessing  
*adj.* un-  
**l.**  
**n:** heil-  
**nd**, *adj.*  
benedic-  
blessed.  
ediction.

**t** (*Orn.*);  
(winged)

nake the  
to charm,  
nem das  
eat predi-  
give a p.  
to depart  
mens, of  
light, *see*

**Mahlzeit**; gesegneten Heibes, in gesegneten Umständen, in the family way, pregnant. —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) pronouncer of the benediction; blessing; charmer. —**ung**, *f.* blessing; exorcism.

**E**=**her**, *adj.* visible, in sight. —**heit**, *f.* visibility.

**E**=**h**—**en**, *tr.v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*) to see; to perceive; to look; to appear; ich kann nicht mehr —**en**, I can see no longer; gut —**en**, to have good eyes; ich —**e** schlecht, my (eye)sight is bad; —**en** Sie mal! look here! ei, sich' doch, Sie sind es! what, it is you! siehe oben, unten (*abbr. f. s., f. u.*), see above, below; auf eine **E**—**en**, to look at, to set one's eyes upon, to look at a th., attend to a th.; to be particular about; —**en** Sie darauf! look to it! auf den Preis —**e** ich nicht, I don't mind the price, I am not particular as to the price, the price is no consideration; ihm sieht der Schelm aus den Augen, he looks a rogue; daraus ist ja —**en**, hence it appears; —**en** durch, to look through; einem ins Gesicht —**en**, to look a. o. in the face; in die Zukunft —**en**, to dive into the future; einem ins Spiel, in die Karten —**en**, to discover a p.'s hidden motives; durch die Finger —**en**, to connive; nach einer **E**—**en**, to look for a th.; to look after a th.; nach dem (or zum) Rechten —**en**, to see that everything is in order or is done properly; und hast du nicht ge—**en**! heiter-akalter, in a twinkle (*fam.*); hast nicht ge—**en**, fort war er, he was gone before you could say Jack Robinson (*fam.*); das Zimmer sieht nach der Straße, the room faces the street; ja etwas —**en**, to see to, look after a th.; einem ähnlich —**en**, to resemble a. o.; das sieht ihm ähnlich! that is just like him! II. a.; Gesellschaft bei sich —**en**, to receive company; man will ihn nirgend —**en**, no one will receive him, all doors are closed against him; gern (beieinem) gesehen sein, to be a welcome guest; ich —**e** ihn kommen, I see him coming; auf Gehalt wird nicht ge—**en**, salary is no object; auf gute Behandlung wird vor allem ge—**en**, kind treatment is the first consideration; —**en** lassen, to let be seen, to show, to display; sich —**en** lassen, to appear, to make a show, to show oneself, to be visible; sich mit etwas —**en** lassen können, to have no need to be ashamed of a thing; sollte jemand kommen, so lasse ich mich nicht —**en**, if anyone calls, I am not at home; es ist so schlecht, es läßt sich nicht —**en**, it is too bad to be shown; seine Freude or Lust an einer **E**—**en**, to look at a th. with pleasure; ich will —**en**, ob ich es möglich machen kann, I will try to do it, will see if I can bring it about; du wirst ja —**en**, wie du es fertig bringst, I dare say you will be able to manage it; sich satt —**en**, to feast one's eyes

of sight (*Persp.*); point of view. —**rohr**, *n.* telescope. —**trahl**, *m.* visual ray. —**weite**, *f.* field of vision, reach of sight. —**winkel**, *m.* visual angle.

copper from which the silver is to be separated. —**Barr-ofen**, m. roasting-furnace. —**Gang**, n. clock-movement. —**Geräth**, n. waste in metal-refining. —**gerade**, adj. perpendicular. —**glätte**, f. litharge. —**Hütte**, f. refining-house. **seih-e**, f. filtration; colander; strainer; filter. **dregs**. —**saug. v.** to strain, to filter. **Comp.** —**Brühe**, f. strained liquid (*as soup, jelly, gravy, etc.*). —**falten**, m. paper-maker's mill-filter. —**sack**, m. straining-bag; jelly-bag. —**stein**, m. filtering-stone. —**strichter**, m. strainer; funnel with a rose. —**tuch**, n. straining cloth. **seil**, n. (—**s**, pl. —**e**) rope, cord, line; cable; pulley; (*pl.* traces (*of harness*); — und **Tross**: rigging; **am am** (Warren) — **führen** **lassen**, to let oneself be led by the nose; **an einem — e gehen**, to row in the same boat. **Comp.** — **Bahn**, (**Trabfahrl-Bahn**), f. (wire-)rope railway, familiar railway. — **Brück**, f. suspension-bridge made of ropes. — **Draht**, m. wire-rope. — **er-Bahn**, f. rope-walk. — **er-Fassum**, m. rope-maker's hatchet. — **er-Rad**, n. spinning-wheel. — **er-Schleppen**, m. rope-sledge. — **er-Spule**, f. spindle. — **er-Waren**, pl. cordage. — **fahrt**, f. ferry-boat. — **fress**, n. cabled cross (*Her*). — **ring**, m. ring-bolt. — **tanz**, m. rope-dancing. — **tänzer**, f. v. a. (*aux. h.*) (*sep.*) to dance on the (tight or slack) rope. II. *subst.* n. see — **tanz**. — **tänzerin**, f., m. rope-dancer. — **tänzerisch**, adj. like a rope-dancer, funambulatory, break-neck, neck-breaking. — **tänzer-Künste**, f. rope-dancers' (balancing-)pole. — **werk**, n. rope-work; rigging. — **ziehen**, n. rope-pulling, tug of war (*coll.*). **seile-n**, v. a. to warp the yarns; to rig; to fasten with ropes. — **r**, m. (—**r**, pl. —**r**) rope-maker; — **r** **Führer**, hangman's rope (*vulg.*) — **reit**, f. rope-making. **seim**, n. (—**s**, pl. —**e**) honey; viscous fluid; mucilage; cream, jelly (*Cook.*). — **ist**, (*obs.*) — **ig**, adj. mucilaginous. **seimen**, v. I. a. to strain (*honey*); to boil down into a semi-liquid state. II. n. (*aux. h.*) to yield (*honey, cream, slime, etc.*). **sein**, I. (—**e**, —**i**) *poss. adj.* his, its, her; one's; your (*obs. to inferioris, see Er*): — **Scherr**, my teacher; der **Bogel** und — **Kopf**, the bird and its nest; das **Schiff** und — **Kapitain**, the ship and her captain; einer — **er Freund**, one of his friends, a friend of his; mein und — **Freund**, my friend and his; **Teufelsknecht** und — **Absolvent**, Germany and her colonists. London und — **e Umgebungen**, London and its environs; — **e Kleider** **angehen**, to put on one's clothes; — **er Zeit** (*adv. gen.*) in his or its time; in due time, in its proper time, duly; alles **zu — er Zeit**, all in good time, all in due course. II. *pos. pron.* (for —**e**, das —**e**), his. dies alles ist —, all this is his own, belongs to him; dieses Haus ist —, his house is his. III. — (*obs. & poet.*). — **er**, *gen. sing. of er & es*, of him, of it, of one; — **er nicht mehr mächtig sein**, to lose or have lost control of as.; **ich erinnere mich —(er)**, I remember him; — **er**, (**der**, **die**, **das** — **ige**), — **er**, — **e**, — **es**, — **ge**. (**der**, **die**, **das** — **ige**) *poss. pron. his; bei — ige, his property, his part or duty; **jeder das — e**, to every one his due; **die — ige**, his own family or people. **Comp.** — **er-leid**, *adv.* of his kind. — **er-leide**, *adv.* on behalf; for his part. — **es-gleichen**, *indrec.* of a pron. of his kind, such as he; **einen un-er-gleichen behandeln**, to treat a p. as an equal (*num*) — **et-halben**, — **et-wegen**, — **wegen**, *adv.* on his account, for his sake, as far as he is concerned; for aught he cares. **sein**, I. *tr.v.n.* (*aux. i.*) to be; to exist; (*form. =*) to be, to have; was du **istst**, *th. pres.* to either one thing or another; **was ich bin***

—**en-brustwehr**, *f.* orillon. —**en-chor**, *n.* lateral choir (*Arch.*). —**en-befugung**, *f.* flank guard. —**en-druck**, *m.* lateral pressure. —**en-erbe**, *m.* collateral heir. —**en-fleck**, *m.* patch (on a shoe). —**en-füßel**, *m.* side-aisle; —**en-füßel** (*pl.*) einer Kreuzkirche, transepts. —**en-fang**, *m.* side-path or alley; slip (*Theat.*). —**en-gebäude**, *n.* wing (of a building). —**en-gefecht**, *n.* aside. —**en-gewehr**, *n.* side-arm; sword; das —**engewehr aufhängen**, to fix swords; to fix bayonets. —**en-gleich**, *n.* aiding (*Relig.*). —**en-giebel**, *m.* side-cut; sly hit, taunt, innuendo. —**en-güter**, *m.* catch word (*Typ.*). —**en-joch**, *f.* spur (of a mountain). —**en-lehne**, *f.* side rail; arm (of a chair, etc.); guard-iron (*Artill.*). —**en-linie**, *f.* collateral line; side (*Geom.*); second line of rail. —**en-patrouille**, *f.* flanking scouts. —**en-schmerz**, *m.* pain in the side. —**en-sprung**, *m.* side leap; double. —**en-stechen**, *n.* stitch in the side. —**en-stoß**, *m.* thrust in the side; flankade (*Fenc.*). —**en-stück**, *n.* side-piece; counterpart, pendant; cheek (of a gun-carriage). —**en-trieb**, *m.* side growth. —**en-verwandtschaft**, *f.* collateral relationship. —**en-wand**, *f.* side-wall; cheek (of a press; of a gun-carriage); (*pl.*) side-scenes (*Theat.*). —**en-wehr**, *f.* epaulement (*Fort.*). —**en-werk**, *n.* outwork (*Fort.*); flank. —**en-wind**, *m.* side-wind, tack-wind. —**en-zahl**, *f.* number of a page; number of pages; Bieleß von ungerader —**enzahl**, unequal-sided polygon. —**en-zimmer**, *n.* side-room; adjoining room. —**warts**, *adv.* aside; side-ways; laterally; on one side.

**Sehant**, (**en-linie**), *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) secant.

**Sehant**, *m.* (**—s**, *pl.* — **s**) (second) lieutenant.

**Sehant**, *n.* (**—s**, *pl.* — **e**) (*pl.*) secretions (*Physiol.*).

**Sehant**, *m.* (**—s**, *pl.* — **s**) secretary, clerk; bureau. **Sehant**, *n.* (**—s**, *pl.* — **s**) secretaryship; secretary's office.

**Sehant**, *m.* (**—s**) sack; dry wine; champagne (*coll.*). **Sehant**, *m.* cork of a champagne-bottle.

**Sehant**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) sect. —**Sehant**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) section; dissection. —**Sehant**, *m.* (**—s**, *pl.* — **s**) sectarian. —**Sehant**, *m.* (**—s**, *pl.* — **s**) sector; eccentric catch (*Mach.*). **Sehant**, *m.* (**—s**) sectional elevation. —**Sehant**, *m.* sectional firing.

**Sehant**, *f.* (*pl.* — **s**, — **n**) second class from the top, second highest class (of a German grammar school), fifth class. —**Sehant**, *m.* (**—s**, *pl.* — **s**) second class boy (in Germany); fifth class boy. —**Sehant**, *m.* (**—s**, *pl.* — **s**) second (in duels). —**Sehant**, *adj.* secondary. —**Sehant**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) second (*Mus.*, *Fenc.*, *Chron.*, *Typ.*). —**Sehant**, *v. I. a.* to second; to accompany. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to be a second (*Mus.*). —**Sehant**, *m.* second boy (in a class or set). **Sehant**, *m.* second (bill) of exchange (*C. L.*). —**Sehant**, *f.* branch line. —**Sehant**, *f.* secondary school, intermediate school. —**Sehant**, *f.* watch with a seconds-hand. —**Sehant**, *m.* seconds-hand (of a watch). —**Sehant**, *f.* right of the younger son (*opp.* to *primogeniture*).

**Sehant**, abbrev. for *Sehant*.

**Sehant**! *int.* *selah!* *abgemacht*, —! all right! done! settled! agreed!

**Sehant**, *adj.*: *zur —en Stunde*, at that very hour. —**Sehant**, *adj.* (*ber*, *die*, *das* — **Sehant**), —**Sehant**, —**Sehant**, *adj.* & *pron.* the same, the self-same; *zur —igen Stunde*, at the same hour. —**Sehant**, *indeclin.* see —**Sehant**, I.; *ich —Sehant*, I myself; *die Mutter —Sehant*, the mother herself; *die Kinder —Sehant*, the children themselves; *o'en* the children, the very children. —**Sehant**, see **Sehant**.

**Comp.** —*ander*, *pronominal adj.*; I and another, we two. —*britt*, *pronominal adj.* myself with two others. —*fünf*, *pronominal adj.* I and five others; wir gingen —*fünf*, we went, six of us counting myself; I went with five others. —*fürsich*, *adj.* self-supporting; independent; separate; —*fürsich* *Forschung*, original research. —*fürsich*, *f.* independence.

**selbst**, *I. indec. adj. or pron. (gen'lly used in apposition to a preceding noun or pron.)* self; myself, himself, yourself, etc.; *ich* — I, myself; *die Each* an und für sich —, the thing in itself, abstractly considered; — *gethan* *ist wohl gethan*, what one does oneself is well done; *sie* *ist die Güte* —, she is kindness itself; *von* —, *aus sich* —, of oneself, alone, of one's own accord, voluntarily; *es bewegt sich von* —, it moves of itself; *er brachte den Ring von* —, *jurist.*, he brought back the ring of his own accord; — *gebenedetes Brod*, home-made bread; *mit sich* — *reden*, to talk to o.a. *es* *ist wohl von* — *gekommen* it was the cat did it, of course; *das verheißt sich von* —, that goes without saying; *ist der Mann*, if you want a thing done, do it yourself; *selb* *do*, self have (*prov.*); *er* *ist es* —, it is he himself. II. *n. (indec.)*; *sein* —, his individuality, his own self; *sein* *ganges* —, his whole being. III. *adv.* even; very; — *seine* *Freunde* *or* *seine* *Freunde* —, even his friends, his very friends; *bis zum Knochen* —, to the very bone; — *in der Luft*, *die man atmet*, in the very air we breathe. — *seilig*, *f.* self, personality, ego, individuality; *geistlich*; *selbstne*; — *ist*, *adj.* selfish; egotistic. — *sich*, *m.* (—*sings*, *pl.* — *linge*) egotist. *Comp.* — *achtung*, *f.* self-esteem. — *anfrage*, *f.* self-accusation. — *antwortung*, *f.* self-sacrifice. — *befruchtung*, *f.* spontaneous generation. — *beherrennung*, *f.* self-possession, self-restraint. — *bekennnis*, *n.* voluntary confession; avowal of one's own guilt. — *befestigung*, *f.* boarding oneself or at one's own expense. — *beobachtung*, *f.* introspection (*Philos.*). — *bestimmung*, *f.* determination of one's own destiny, disposal of o.a. — *bestimmungsrecht*, *n.* right of disposing of o.a.; self-government. — *bewußt*, *adj.* automatic. — *bewußt*, *adj.* self-conscious; concoited. — *bewußtsein*, *n.* self-consciousness, self-assurance; self-conceit. — *biographie*, *f.* autobiography. — *eigen*, *adj.* one's very own. — *einkommens*, *f.* self-assessment, statement of income. — *einkommens*, *f.* suicide. — *entmannung*, *f.* voluntary emasculation. — *entlassung*, *f.* voluntary renunciation; self-denial. — *erhaltung*, *f.* self-preservation. — *fahrer*, *m.* motor-car, automobile. — *fahrer-wesen*, *m.* automobilism. — *erfüllt*, *adj.* self-satisfied, self-complacent. — *erfülltheit*, *f.* self-complacency. — *gefühl*, *n.* self-respect; self-reliance; self-consciousness. — *genugsam*, *adj.* self-sufficient; self-sufficing, self-contained. — *genügsam*; *seht*, *f.* contentment with oneself; self-sufficiency. — *gespräch*, *n.* monologue. — *geschwät*, *see* — *bekennnis*. — *herrlich*, *adj.* autocratic. — *herrschaft*, *f.* self-command; autocracy. — *herrlicher*, *m.* autocrat. — *herrscherlich*, *adj.* autocratic. — *hilfe*, — *hilfe*, *f.* self-help, self-defense; *nur* — *hülfe* *schreiten*, to take the law into one's own hands. — *käufer*, *m.* direct purchaser. — *ling*, *adj.* presumptuous; self-concoited. — *leder*, *m.* self-acting boiler. — *selbstpreis*, *m.* net cost (*C.L.*). — *leder*, *m.* self-loader. — *laut(er)*, *m.* vowel. — *liebe*, *f.* self-love. — *wort*, *m.* suicide; — *wort begeben*, to commit suicide. — *wörter* (*in* *pl.*), *m.* suicide; *selo-de-sa* (*Love*).

mörderisch, *adj.* suicidal. —öl, *m.* act. acting lubricator. —prüfung, *f.* self-examination; trial of one's own powers. —quäl, *m.* self-tormentor. —rade, *f.* private revenge. —rend, *adj.* self-evident, (as a matter of course, obvious. —regulierend, *adj.* self-acting, self-adjusting. —(schreib)stift, *m.* original. —(schuldner, *m.* debtor in one's own name, on one's own account. —schuß, *m.* spring-gun. —(schüsser, *m.* self-cocking gun or action. —(schüssend, *adj.* self-acting (of a spinning machine). —(schußig, *adj.* Ecken-schüssig, *adj.* egotism; selfishness. —(schüssig, *adj.* egotistic; selfish. —(schüssig, *adj.* self-acting; spontaneous. —(schüssig, *adj.* self-activity; spontaneity. —(schüssig, *adj.* spontaneous. —überhebung, —überhöhung, *f.* overweening opinion of oneself; presumption. —überwindung, *f.* self-conquest, self-control. —unterbrecher, *m.* automatic circuit-breaker. —unterricht, *m.* self-instruction. —verbrennung, *f.* spontaneous combustion. —vergessen, *adj.* forgetful of o.a., self-forgetting, unselfish. —vergötterung, *f.* self-adulation. —verlag, *m.* im —verlage, published by the author. —verleger, *m.* author and publisher. —verleugnung, *f.* self-abnegation. —verschluß, *m.*; mit —verschluß, self-closing. —verschuldet, *adj.* brought about by one's own guilt or fault. —vernehmlich, *adj.* *f. ad.*; daß ist —vernehmlich, that is a matter of course; —vernehmlich! of course! —verwundung, *f.* voluntary mutilation. —vertrauen, *n.* self-confidence. —verwaltungsamt, *f.* self-government, autonomy. —wille, *m.* one's own will; self-will. —(wille, *f.* self-discipline. —(wille, *adj.* self-satisfied. —(wille, *adj.* self-content, self-complacency. —(wille, *adj.* self-igniting, pyrophorous. —(wille, *m.* pyrophorous (Chem.). —(wille, *m.* end in itself, forming its own object.

**Selekt'**—*s.* *f.* name of the highest form in some high schools for boys and girls, special class (*for senior pupils*). —**selek', m.** (**selek', pl.** **selek'**) pupil of the highest or of a special and advanced class. *Comp.* —**selek'tsion** *f.* (*Darwin's*) theory of natural selection.

**Sel'e-ni-um**, *n.* (—) **selenium** (*Chem.*). —**agray**  
*n.* **selenographer**. *Comp.* (*in compds.* = selen-  
or selenide of). —**metall'ic**, *pl.* **selenides**. —  
**sélure**, *f.* **selenic acid**.

**geglückt**, *adj. & adv.* blessed, happy, blissful; saved, in Heaven; deceased, late; tipsy; *ein-geglückt*, to call a p. blessed; *Gott habe ihn ge- glückt*, God rest his soul! *ein-geglückt* — *ein* Todes- kranken, to die the death of a pious man or of a Christian; — *geglückt*, to pronounce blessed, beatify; *meine* — *e* Mutter, my deceased or late mother; *mein Vater* —, my deceased father; *ihre* — *er*, her late husband (*coll.*); *der* — *e* König, the late king; — *ein* Andenken, of blessed memory; — *werden*, to be saved (in Heaven), to attain salvation; *brüderl.* — *thrice* blessed; — *e* Tage, blissful days; *in dem* — *ein* Bewußtsein, say, in the happy con- sciousness, that; *die* Juden der — *en*, the happy lands; *die* Gefühle der — *en*, *Eupho- rie* — *zeit*, *f.* happiness, bliss; *die* ewige — *ist*, everlasting bliss, salvation; *die* ewige — *zu* erlangen, to obtain salvation, to come to bliss. *Comp.* — *geglücktesten*(*r*), *m.* beatified *person*, canonized saint. — *glücklich*, *adj.* *happy*, (soul-)saving. — *glückselig*, *m.* Savior. — *glückselig*, *f.* salvation; sanctification. — *glückselig- keit*, *f.* die — *preisungen*, the Beatitudes. — *glückselig- keit*, *f.* beatification.

\**Fallen*, as the second part of various compounds, = *fällig*, from = *fall*, e.g.: *mühselig* fr. *Mühe*, *trübselig* fr. *Trübsal*, etc.

Bel'arie, m. (—s) de f. colony.

**Senf**, *m.* (—*e*) mustard; einen langen — machen über eine *S.*, to descant at length upon a th., to twaddle; seinen — dazu geben, to put in one's word. *Comp.* —*brühe*, *f.* mustard-pot. —*brühe*, *f.* mustard-sauce. —*ern*, *n.* grain of mustard-seed. —*och*, *n.* ground mustard. —*plaster*, *n.* —*umidies*, *m.* mustard-poultice or plaster. —*säure*, *f.* sinapic acid.

**Sen's—en**, *v. i. a.* to singe, scorch; to burn; to bream (*Naut.*); —*en und brennen*, to burn and ravage (a country), to lay waste. *II. n.* (*aux. h.*) to burn, be singed. —(*e*)*rig*, *adj.* (smelling or tasting) burnt; shiny, dangerous (*fig.*).

**Senioren't**, *n.* (—*s*) seniority.

**Senioren-konvent**, *m.* (abbrev. *S.C.*) assembly of senior members or of chairmen; standing committee (for the regulation of parliamentary business).

**Sen'te**, *f.* layering of vines; low ground; counter-sink; probe (*Surg.*). —*i*, *m.* (—*is*, *pl.* —*i*) lace, string with a tag; clasp; plumb-line. —*in*, *v. a.* to lace.

**Sen't—en**, *v. i. a.* to cause to sink; to sink (a shaft, etc.); to let down, lower; to plunge; to lay (vines). *II. r.* to settle; to sink. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) countersink; layer (*Hort.*); sinker (of a shaft, etc.). —*ig*, *adj.* low (of ground). —*ug*, *f.* sinking; lowering, depression; dip; sunken place, hollow; declivity; theals (*moler*). *Comp.* —*blei*, *n.* plummet, sounding lead. —*el-nadel*, *f.* tag. —*fäukel*, *n.* great beetle, sledge-hammer. —*geru*, *n.* trawl-net. —*grube*, *f.* sink, drain. —*fassen*, *m.* caisson (*Hydr.*). —*folten*, *m.* countersink; bradawl; drill. —*leine*, —*linie*, *f.* fathom-line. —*loch*, *n.* see —*grube*; hole for planting vine-layers in. —*nadel*, *f.* probe (*Surg.*). —*pfahl*, *m.* prop (for a young vine). —*rebe*, *f.* layer of vine. —*recht*, *adj.* perpendicular, vertical; eine —*rechte Linie* ziehen (fällen), to raise, draw, let fall a perpendicular; nicht —*recht stehen*, to be out of the perpendicular. —*schnur*, *f.* plumb-line. —*wage*, *f.* aerometer, hydrometer; leveling plummet. —*werf*, *n.* (sunk) hurdles for damming water. —*zeit*, *f.* season for taking layers.

**Sen'n—e**, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*), —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) Swiss or Bavarian cowherd; cheesemaker. —*e*, *f.* herd of cattle (in Switzerland); pasture-land; cowherd's cottage. —*en*, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to be a (Swiss) cowherd; to be a cheesemaker, to keep a dairy (in the Alps). —*erei'*, *f.* Alpine dairy; rearing of cattle. —(*er*)*in*, *f.* dairy-keeper, dairy-maid. *Comp.* —*hütte*, *f.* cow-keeper's hut, Alpine dairy.

**Sen'nes**, see **Sen'es**.

**Sen'sal**, *m.* (—*s*, —*en*, *pl.* —*e*, —*en*) licensed broker. *Comp.* —*gebührt*, *f.* brokerage.

**Sensatio'n**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) sensation; —*machen*, to create a sensation. *Comp.* —*s-bedürfnis*, *n.* desire for sensational news. —*s-nachricht*, *f.* sensational news. —*s-prozess*, *m.* sensational case or law-suit. —*s-roman*, *m.* sensational novel; billige —*romane*, shilling shockers, penny dreadfuls (*fam.*).

**Sen'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) scythe; eine —*benzeln*, to sharpen a scythe. *Comp.* —*n-eisen*, *n.* blade of a scythe. —*n-gerüst*, *n.* scythe-cradle. —*n-mann*, *m.* mower, reaper; man armed with a scythe; Polish soldier; Death. —*n-stein*, *m.* hone, whetstone. —*n-wagen*, *m.* scythed war chariot (of the ancients).

<sup>1</sup>**Sen'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) ribbon-line (*Naut.*).

<sup>2</sup>**Sen'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) herd of Alpine cows.

**Sen'te'n**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) sentence, maxim; in —*en sprechen*, to be sententious. —*en-haft*, —*ig*, *adj.* sententious.



**Sentimental**, *adj.* sentimental; namby-pamby, milk-and-water. —(*sch.* *adv.* influenced by the writer's feeling, subjective; —(*sch.* *Diiktung*, subjective poetry. —*alltät*, *f.* sentimentalism.

**Separ**-*a't*, *adj.* separate, special. —*at't*, *m.* (—*at't*'ten, *pl.* —*at't*'ten) sectary; seceder. —*er'en*, *v.a. & r.* to separate. —*er'te(r, m.)*, *f.* divorced person. *Comp.* —*at'*-*abdrud*, —*at'*-*abzug*, *m.* special print, off-print. —*at'*-*eingang*, *m.* private entrance. —*at'*-*konto*, *n.* special account.

**Se'pia**, *f.* cuttle-fish; sepia. *Comp.* —*zeich-nung*, *f.* sepia-drawing.

**Sept**-*em'ber*, *m.* (—*embers*, *pl.* —*ember*) September. —*ima'ner*, *m.* (—*imainers*, *pl.* —*imauer*) pupil of the seventh class from the top, boy in the preparatory department.

**Sept**ime, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) seventh, leading note (*Mus.*).

**Seque'nt**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) sequence.

**Seque'nt**-*er*, I. *n.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) sequestration. II. *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) sequestrator. —*rier'bar*, *adj.* subject to sequestration. —*rie'ren*, *v.a.* to sequester.

**Sera'ph** (*l*), (*m. & f.* *n.* —*s*, *pl.* —*s*) seraglio.

**Sera'phisch**, **Sera'phisch**, *adj.* seraphic.

**Serge'ant**, *m.* sergeant (*Mil.*).

**Serie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) series; *nach* —*n* gearbucht, *serial*. *Comp.* —*n*-*system*, Gouin method (*of teaching languages*).

**Sermo'n**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) sermon; tedious lecture or discourse (*usually iron.*).

**Sero'ne**, **Sero'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) seroon (*bale covered with hide*).

**Sero's**, *adj.* serous.

**Serpen'tin**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) serpentine (—*stone*), *oj hite* (*Min.*).

**Serpen'tin**-*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) winding r., meandering walk. *Comp.* —*en*-*weg*, *m.* winding path or road. —*tanz*, *m.* skirt-dance. —*tän-zerin*, *f.* skirt-dancer.

**Ser'v**-*ice*, *n.* service (*of place*); service; *see* —*is*. —*le'te*, *f.* (*pl.* —*letten*) table-napkin.

—*it*, *adj.* servile. —*ist*-*mens*, *m.* —*ist*'*t*, *f.* servility. —*le'ten*, *v.a. & n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to serve, wait (*at table*); to lay the cloth; to serve (*one's time*); *es ist* —*iert*, dinner is on the table. —*is*, *n.* quartering-allowance (*Mil.*). —*ist*'*t*, *f.* (*pl.* —*ist*'ten) compulsory service; obligation; charge upon an estate.

**Ser'vam**, *m.* serame; —, —, *thu dich auf!* open, serame!

**Sessel**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) seat; arm-chair, easy-chair; *niederiger* —, low stool. *Comp.* —*macher*, *m.* manufacturer of arm-chairs, upholsterer. —*recht*, *n.* right of the tabouret, right of sitting in the presence of the sovereign.

**Set'telt**, *adj.* settled; stationary; resident.

**Set'ter**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) measure of about 12 bushels or 16 quarts, sexter.

**Set'ter**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sextine, sextain.

**Set't**-*en*, I. *v.a.* to place, set, put, fix; to plant; to erect; to arrange, settle; to lay down, prescribe (*obs.*); to wager, stake; to compose (*Mus., Typ.*); to assume, suppose; to bring forth young, breed, spawn; *ein ge'setter junger Mann*, a steady young man; —*en* *an*, to put on, in, to or near, to apply, to expose to; *and Rand* —*en*, to put ashore; *einen Stuhl an den andern* —*en*, to draw two chairs together or near one another; *alles daran* —*en*, to stake one's all, to do one's utmost; —*en* *auf* (*acc.*), to put, place, set on; *sich auf's hohe Pferd* —*en*, to mount upon the high horse (*fig.*); *auf die Straße* —*en*, *an die Luft* —*en*, to turn out of doors; *auf die Grabe* —*en* (*now usually* *Gräben*), to put to the proof; *seinen Kopf auf eine G.* —*en*, to be bent on doing a. th.; *sich auf die Hinterbeine* —*en*, to resist,

to defend o. a.; to be obstinate (*fam.*); *den Preis auf eine Mart* —*en*, to fix the price at a mark; *aus den Augen* —*en*, to neglect, disregard; *aus einander* —*en*, to explain, make clear; *sich mit seinen Gläubigern auseinander* —*en*, to compound with one's creditors; *sich mit seinen Kritikern auseinander* —*en*, to discuss the points raised by one's critics; *auf's Kraß* —*en*, to invalidate; to repel; *auf's Staub* —*en*, to disable; —*en* *in* (*acc.*), to put, set in or into, to set at (*liberty, etc.*), to put to (*expense, etc.*), to put into (*a person, etc.*), to carry into (*effect, etc.*); *einen in Angst* —*en*, to terrify a p.; *in Bewegung* —*en*, to move, set in motion; *Himmel und Erde in Bewegung* —*en*, to move heaven and earth, to leave no stone unturned; *eine Truppe in Marsch* —*en*, to give orders to march, *einen in Bekanntschaft mit* (*einem* or *einer G.*) —*en*, to make a.o. acquainted with; *in Glimmen* —*en*, to set on fire, to set fire to; *in Gang* —*en*, to set a-going; *sein Pferd or Schiff in Galopp* —*en*, to put one's horse to a gallop; *in Haste* —*en*, to cord; *ein Stuhl in Ecke* —*en*, to mount a play; *ein Stück in die Ecke* —*en*, to remount a piece (*Theat.*); *sich* (*dat.*) *etwas in den Kopf* —*en*, to take a. th. into one's head; *Wittrauen in einen* —*en*, to trust a p.; *sich in Besitz* —*en*, to put oneself in possession of; *seinen Stolz darin* —*en*, to take a pride in it; *Stüber in die Welt* —*en*, to beget or bear children; —*en* *über* (*acc.*), to put, place over or above; to row, *hurry over*; to set over; to prefer to; *einen Stuhl über das* —*en*, to dot one's i's; *er wird uns übers Wasser* —*en*, he will take or put us across; *einen Schüler über die andern* —*en*, to place a boy above the others; *sich um das Feuer* —*en*, to sit round the fire; *einen unter die Heiligen* —*en*, to rank a.o. amongst the saints; *unter Wasser* —*en*, to submerge; *einen vor die Thür* —*en*, *einen den Stuhl vor die Thür* —*en*, to turn a p. out; *gar Rede* —*en*, to call to account; *im Flande* —*en*, to give as a pledge, to pass; *gerecht* —*en*, to set right or to rights; *im Richter* —*en*, to appoint, constitute judge; *den Hof zum Gärtner* —*en*, to set the fox to keep the geese (*prov.*); *sich an Pferde* —*en*, to mount; *sich an Tische* —*en*, to seat oneself at the table, to sit down to a meal; *sich gar Stolz* —*en*, to defend oneself, to show light; *sich zu einem* —*en*, to sit down by a.o.; *sich zwischen zwei Stühle* —*en*, to fall between two stools; *seinen Wünschen Gelingen* —*en*, to limit one's desires; *wieviel* —*en* *Sie?* what will you wager? *man* —*die Finger hin*, you put down the units (*Arith.*); *Interpunctum* —*en*, to punctuate; *seß* —*en*, to fix, appoint, determine; *einen seß* —*en*, to put a p. in prison; *den Fall* —*en*, to put the case, to suppose; *ge'setter Fall*, in the given case, *suppose*; *sehen wir also, daß*, let us therefore assume that; *ge'set*, *es wäre so*, supposing it was so, granted that it is so; put the case (*assuming*) it be so. II. *v.r.* to seat oneself, take a seat; to perch; to sink (*of soil, etc.*); to settle, deposit dregs; to subside; to take up a position; to settle, establish oneself; to *see* to an arrangement (*for examples* *with prep. see above*). III. *v.n.* (*aux.* *h. & t.*) to *spring*, leap; to pass (*over*); to *sink*; *an den Feind* —*en*, to fall upon the enemy; *den Raum* —*en*, to take a lance (*riding*); *über einen Graben* —*en*, to jump over a ditch; *über einen Fluß* —*en*, to cross a river; *der Gang* —*t* in (*burd*) *das Geseß*, the lode strikes into the rock. IV. *v.a.* *es wird Schläge* —*en*, there will be blows.

come to blows; *es* — *t* *schon* *Trayfen*, it begins to rain; *was* *hat* *es* *geſt*? what has occurred? *na*, *heute* *wird* *es* *etwas* — *en*, wall, to-day you will catch it hot (*coll.*). *V. subst. n.* setting (as liberty, etc.); settlement (of buildings, etc.); placing; composition (*Mus.*, *Typ.*). — *er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) staker; compositor (*Typ.*); composer (*Mus.*); ramrod. — *erſt*, *f.* composing-room, compositor's room. — *ling*, *m.* (—*lings*, *pl.* —*linge*) cutting, slip, layer; plant, young tree; fry, spawn. *Comp.* — *herd*, *m.* wash-board (*Naut.*). — *rett*, *n.* letter-board, compositor's board (*Typ.*); riser (of a stair). — *er*, *pl.* fried eggs; poached eggs (*verlorene Eier*). — *eisen*, *n.* blacksmith's cutter. — *er*, *f.* soda. — (—*er*) = *schlier*, *m.* typographical error. — *er* = *maschine*, *f.* composing machine. — *halen*, *m.* large drawing-hook (*Metal.*); crowbar; composing-stick (*Typ.*). — *hale*, *m.* doe-hare. — *hals*, *n.* dibble (*Hort.*). — *harfen*, *m.* carp-fry. — *lassen*, *m.* letter-case (*Typ.*). — *loben*, *m.* rammer (*Art.*). — *lun*, *f.* composition (*Mus.*); type-setting. — *linie*, *f.* reglet, composing or spacing rule (*Typ.*). — *maschine*, *f.* composing machine (*Typ.*); (—*sch*, *n.*) machine-jigger (*Metal.*); — *und* *Ablegemaschine*, machine for composing and distributing type. — *rebe*, *f.* vine-layer. — *schiff*, *n.* galley (*Typ.*). — *teich*, *m.* fish-breeding-pond. — *wage*, *f.* level. — *zeit*, *f.* breeding-time.

*Genße*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) contagious disease, epidemic; pestilence; protracted illness, lingering disease. *Comp.* — *a* = *artig*, *adj.* epidemic; contagious. — *a* = *fest*, — *a* = *frei*, *adj.* immune. — *a* = *herd*, *m.* center of contagion. — *a* = *hoff*, *m.* contagious matter, virus.

*Genße* — *a*, *I. v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to sigh; to groan. *II. subst. n.* sighing, groaning. — *r*, *m.* (—*rs*, *pl.* — *r*) sigh, groan. *Comp.* — *r* = *brüde*, *f.* Bridge of Sighs.

*Ger't* — *a*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*, — *s*) lowest class of any higher secondary Germ. school (age of pupils between 9 and 10), corresponds to the Engl. first form. — *a* = *ner*, *m.* (—*a* = *ers*, *pl.* — *aner*) sixth class boy (in Germany), first form boy (in England). — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) sixth (*Mus.*); sequence of six (*Cards*); die kleine (*große*) — *e*, minor (major) sixth. — *ste*, *f.* (*pl.* — *sten*) sextole, sextuplet (*Mus.*).

*Gen*, *obs. spelling for 2 Ein.*

*Genße* — *a*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) secession.

*Genße* — *en*, *v. a.* to dissect, to cut up (*fam.*).

*Comp.* — *beißt*, *n.* case of dissecting instruments. — *meßer*, *n.* scalpel.

*Grasfitt*, *n.* sgraffito, scratch work.

*Shawl*, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* — *s*) awail; comforter.

*Sheriff*, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* — *s*) sheriff.

*Sich*, (3 sing. or pl. dat. & acc. m. f. & n. of) refl. pron. himself, herself, itself, themselves; your-

is used in:  
*en* — they  
—, in the  
*sicht* has  
iron; *Selb*  
one; *nic*  
mpany; —  
ke a. th. for  
not proper  
as auf —  
nig auf —  
(*instr.* used  
eedom from  
n. isolation.

aped thing;  
o cut with a  
h a sickle,  
*adj.* sickle-

shaped. — *beinig*, *adj.* bow-legged. — *fest*, *n.* harvest (*dial.*). — *ſtehn*, *f.* statute-reading. — *wagen*, *m.* chariot armed with scythes. *Geſſer*, *adj.* & *adv.* secure, safe; sure, certain; assured, without fear; trusty, trustworthy, true; — *wagen*, to make (a place) secure, to make (a.o.) feel secure; — *wissen*, to know for certain, to be positive; *um* — *zu* *gehen*, in order to make quite sure, so as not to make any mistake, for sake of security; — *war*, safe from or against; *war* *mir* *biß* *du* —, you have nothing to fear from me; — *es* *ſelbst*, safe-conduct; *das* *Weld* *ſteht* —, the money is safe; *von* — *er* *Hand* *haben*, to have on good authority; *ſeiner* *Eache* — *ſein*, to know what one is about; to be certain of a thing; to be a proficient in a thing; — *ist* *ſie* *ſeine* *Schottin*, one thing is certain: she is not a Scotchwoman; — *auf* *ein* *reihen*, to count confidently upon a p.; *er* *ſie* *auf* *Numern* —, he is safely locked up, he is in prison (*coll.*). — *ſeit*, *f.* certainty; trustworthiness; guarantee; security, safety; safeguard; *etwas* *mit* — *ſeit* *behaupten*, to affirm; — *ſeit* *im* *Auf-treten*, self-possession, assurance. — *lich*, *adv.* surely, certainly, undoubtedly. — *a*, *v. i. a.* to insure, make sure, guarantee; to indemnify. *II. n.* (*aux. h.*) to test the security of a place (*Sport*). — *ung*, *f.* securing, insuring; guarantee; assurance. *Comp.* — *ſeits* = *anſtalt*, *f.* institution for public security; insurance company. — *ſeits* = *arrest*, *m.* precautionary arrest. — *ſeits* = *ausſchuß*, *m.* committee of public safety. — *ſeits* = *beſtand*, *f.* police. — *ſeits* = *ſelbst*, *n.* safe-conduct. — *ſeits* = *lampe*, *f.* (Dauphine, Sir H. Davy's) safety-lamp. — *ſeits* = *maßregeln*, *pl.* precautionary measures. — *ſeits* = *nadel*, *f.* safety-pin. — *ſeits* = *ſtand*, *n.* counter-pledge. — *ſeits* = *ſchalter*, *m.* safety-switch (*electr.*). — *ſeits* = *ventil*, *n.* safety-valve. — *ſeits* = *stündlich* = *den*, *pl.* safety-matches. — *ſeils*, *adj.* with sure aim; putting everything in its proper place (*rare, poet.*).

*Sicht*, *f.* sight; *auf* —, at sight; *ſieben Tage nach* —, seven days after sight. — *bar*, *adj.* & *adv.* visible; — *bar* *werden*, to appear, to become visible, manifest or evident. — *barz* *ſeit*, *f.* visibility. — *barlich*, *adv.* visibly. — *lich*, *adj.* & *adv.* visible, apparent; obvious. *Comp.* — *bar* = *werden*, *n.* appearance (of a comed, etc.). — *form*, *n.* sight (of a gun). — *note*, *f.* — *wechsel*, *m.* bill payable at sight. — *tag*, *pl.* days of grace.

*Sieſte* — *a*, *v. a.* to sift, winnow; to bolt (*flour*). — *r*, *m.* (—*rs*, *pl.* — *r*) sifter.

*Siſſer* — *a*, *v. n.* (*aux. h.* & *f.*) to trickle, drop, ooze; *das* *ſaß* — *t*, the cas. leaks. — *sungen*, (—*schlügen*), *pl.* spade-drains.

*Siderich*, *adj.* sideral.

*Sie*, *I. pers. pron. I.* (3 sing. *f. nom.* & acc.) she, her, (it); you (used to women in an inferior position instead of *du*). 2. (3 pl. *m. f. & n. nom.* & acc.) they; them; (*ſie*) you (in addressing); — *und* *ich* *werden* *zusammen* *ab-reißen* *you* and I will start together; — *da*, *Wann*! you there, fellow! I may! *II. f.* she, female (usually of birds); *dieser* *Vogel* *ist* *eine* —, it is a hen bird.

*Sieb*, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* — *e*) sieve. *Comp.* — *artig*, *adj.* cribriform. — *bein*, *n.* ethmoid bone (*Anat.*). — *kasten*, *m.* box-riddle; cinder-sifter. — *läufer*, *m.* rim of a sieve. — *mehl*, *n.* sifted flour, pollard. — *staud*, *m.* siftings. — *tuch*, *n.* straining-cloth.

*Sieſben*, *v. a.* to sift, bolt, riddle.

*Sieſben*, *I. num. adj.* seven; *halb* —, half-past six; *meine* — *Sachen*, my belongings, my goods and chattels; *ein* *Stück* *mit* — *Siegeln*, a book sealed with seven seals, a mysterious or



**Silber**, *n.* (—s) silver; plate; mit — belegt, silver-plated, plated with silver; — in *Barren*, silver in ingots, bar- or rod-silver, bullion. — *ling*, *m.* (—lings, *pl.* —linge) piece of silver; abakel. — *n.*, *adj.* (of) silver; — *ne Hochzeit*, silver wedding (25th anniversary); — *ne's* *Zeitalter*, age of silver. *Comp.* — *ader*, *f.* vein of silver (*Mm.*). — *arbeiter*, *m.* silver-smith. — *artig*, *adj.* silvery, argentine. — *barre(n, m.)*, *f.* bar, ingot of silver. — *beschlag*, *m.* silver fittings or mounting. — *blei*, *n.* argentiferous lead. — *blende*, *f.* gleam of silver; mock silver ore. — *blind*, *m.* gleam of silver; silvery light (*poet.*). — *brant*, *f.* — *bräutigam*, *m.* wife or husband celebrating the 25th anniversary of their wedding. — *brunner*, *m.* silver-refiner. — *buche*, *f.* white or American beech. — *diener*, *m.* servant or official in charge of the plate. — *drahtzieher*, *m.* silver-wire drawer. — *erg*, *n.* silver-ore. — *farben*, — *farbig*, *adj.* silvery (in color). — *fasan*, *m.* silver pheasant. — *forelle*, *f.* salmon trout. — *gehalt*, *m.* proportion of silver in an amalgam; standard (of coin). — *geld*, *n.* silver money; kleines — *geld*, (small) change. — *gerát*, — *geschirr*, *n.* plate. — *glanz*, *m.* silver luster; silver-gleam (*Mm.*). — *gold*, *n.* electrum. — *grau*, *adj.* silvery gray. — *gro'schen*, *m.* silver piece (of a *thaler*) worth about two cents (*obs.*). — *hell*, *adj.* (as) bright as silver; — *helle Stimme*, silvery voice. — *hammer*, *f.* plate-room. — *hammerer*, *see* — *biener*. — *klang*, *m.* clear, silvery sound. — *korn*, *n.* grain of silver; button (*Chem.*). — *krone*, *f.* crown-piece. — *laden*, *m.* silver-smith's shop. — *licht*, *n.* silvery light (of the moon). — *locke*, *f.* silvery lock or curl. — *münze*, *f.* silver coin. — *oxyd*, *n.* oxide of silver. — *papier*, *n.* silver-paper. — *pappel*, *f.* white poplar, abele. — *plattierung*, *f.* silver-plating. — *salpeter*, *m.* nitrate of silver. — *schaum*, *m.* foliated silver. — *schibe*, *f.* silvery disc (of the moon). — *schiber*, *m.* silver-refiner. — *schin*, *m.* silvery luster. — *schiff*, *n.* (Spanish) galleon. — *schimmel*, *m.* silver-gray horse. — *schmied*, *m.* silversmith. — *schrank*, *m.* plate-chest. — *service*, *n.* service of plate. — *stiderei*, *f.* embroidery in silver. — *stoff*, *m.* silver brocade; silver cloth or tissue. — *tanne*, *f.* silver fir, abies pectinata. — *ton*, *m.* silvery sound. — *treffe*, *f.* silver lace. — *verbindungs-ges, pl.* argentiferous compounds. — *waren*, *pl.* silver goods; plate. — *währung*, *f.* silver-standard; silver currency; Anhänger der — *währung*, bimetallic, silverite (*Amer.*). — *wälder*, *m.* plate-cleaner. — *weide*, *f.* common white willow. — *weiß*, *I. adj.* silvery. II. *n.* shell-silver (*Patul.*). — *zahn*, *m.* sprig

see

protestants and Catholics; no school.

*pl. pres. ind. of sein.*

1. — (e)n) insecure.

igable; vocal.

*v. a. & n.* (aux. *h.*) to sing; to chant (*the litany in church*); (of birds); in den Schlaf — *en*, sleep; falsch — *en*, to sing out an — *en*, to have a soprano or soprano part; mehrstimmig

— *en*, to sing part songs, to sing in parts; sein eignes Lob — *en*, to chant one's own praises, to blow one's own trumpet (*coll.*); dem Herrn — *en*, to sing unto the Lord; immer dasselbe Lied — *en*, to be always harping on the same string; dieser Sänger kann das hohe C — *en*, this singer can take the high C; seine Stimme — *en*, to take a or one's part; ein Lustlied mit Benennung der Noten — *en*, to (sing) sol-fa; vom Blatte weg — *en*, to sing at sight; nach Noten — *en*, to sing from music; das ist gesungen wie geschaffen, that all comes to the same thing (*prov.*); das ward mir es meiner Biene nicht gesungen, people little thought that I should ever come to this (*coll.*); ich kann ein Liedchen davon singen, I know by experience; wie die Alten sangen, so zwitschern nun die Jungen, as the old cock crows, the young one learns; as the old birds sing, the young ones twitter. II. *refl. & impers.*; das

g is easy to sing;

it is pleasant to

lie in den Ohren,

*f.* perpetual sing-

anstalt, *f.* sing-

*m.* choir (of sing-

brüder, *f.* song-

itude for singing;

he is a great singer.

is for music, can-

master. — *meister*,

brated singer.

*oper*, *f.* grand opera. — (e) = note, *f.* musical

note; *pl.* vocal music. — *saite*, *f.* treble

string (Violin). — *sang*, *m.* sing-song.

schiffel, *m.* clef (*Mus.*). — *schwan*, *m.* whis-

tling swan, Cygnus musicus. — *spiel*, *n.* ope-

retta; lyrical drama; musical comedy, vaude-

ville. — *spielhalle*, *f.* music-hall. — *stimme*,

*f.* good voice for singing; vocal part (*Mus.*);

Lied für eine — *stimme*, song for a single

voice, solo song. — *stüd*, *n.* song, ballad, air,

cantata. — *verein*, *m.* choral society. — *vogel*,

*m.* singing-bird, songster (*poet.*), warbler

(*poet.*). — *weise*, *f.* style of singing; melody,

tune, air.

**Sin'grün**, *n.* (—s) periwinkle (*Bot.*).

**Sin'gular**, *m.* singular (number) (*Gram.*).

**Singulär**, *adj.* strange, peculiar, odd.

**Sin'sen**, *tr. v.* I. *a.* to sink (a shaft). II. *n.* (aux.

*f.*) to sink, give way, descend; to fall down,

sink; to abate, diminish, decline; in Ohnmacht

—, to faint away; die Stimme — lassen, to

lower the voice; bis in die — de Nacht, till

nightfall; die Hühner nicht — lassen, not to

lose heart or courage; der Mut sank ihm, his

heart failed him.

**Sinn**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e; *obs. & poet.* —en) sense,

organ of perception; intellect, mind, intelli-

gence; apprehension; memory; opinion; taste;

disposition; tendency; wish; character; tem-

per; import, meaning, signification; hater —

highmindedness, magnanimity; — für (etwas)

haben, to have a taste for, be susceptible to,

take an interest in; — für Litteratur, interest

in literature, literary taste; — für Kunst, taste

for art; — für Humor, sense of humor; —

für Natur, love of nature; demüthigen — *s*,

—s,

ice,

old-

one

y or

mu-

am-

pro-

over

chil-

mu-

humble-minded; in die — e fallen, to appeal to the senses; in die — e fallend, perceptible, striking; weder — noch Verstand, neither rhyme nor reason; seine fünf — e beisammen haben, to have one's wits about one; das sagen mir meine fünf — e, my common sense tells me that; nimm deine fünf — e zusammen, pull your wits together; moralisier —, moral sense; fleischlicher —, sensuality; bildlicher —, figurative sense; im bildlichen — e, figuratively; im übertragenden — e, metaphorically; im eigentlichen — e, literally, verbally; in gewissem — e, in a sense or way; ihr verging die — e, she lost consciousness; sein — erst nach Söherem, he has more ambitious views; mit einem e — es sein, to be of one mind with, agree with a p.; andern — es sein, not to agree (with a p.); to differ (from a p.); andern — es werden, to change one's mind; ich war meines — es voll es zu thun, I was minded, felt inclined, had made up my mind to do it; auf seinem — beharren, to persist in one's intention or opinion; ich kann es mir nicht aus dem — e schlagen, es will mir nicht aus dem —, I can't get it out of my mind, can't forget it; bei (von) — en sein, to be in (out of) one's senses; er ist faum bei — en, he is half-cracked; durch den — fahren, to strike, occur to a.o.; es liegt mir im — e, I have it in my mind, I can't get it out of my mind; im — e behalten, to carry (Arth.), to bear in mind; (etwas) im — e haben, to intend, meditate; es will mir nicht in dem —, I can't conceive; es kam mir in dem —, daß, it occurred to me that; sich (dat.) in dem — fommen lassen, to take into one's head; sich (dat.) aus dem — e schlagen, to put out of one's mind; in jemandes — e handeln, to enter into another's ideas or plans; er muß es nach seinem — e haben, he must have it his own way; bist du von — en? are you out of your senses? are you mad? viel Köpfe, viel — e, many men have many minds. —ig, adj. & adv. sensible, judicious; thoughtful, reflective; deliberate; ingenious; (in comp. =) -minded; ein —iges Mädchen, a thoughtful girl; ein —iges Geschenk, a well-devised gift. —igheit, f. judgment, sense; thoughtfulness; ingenuity. —lich, adj. affecting the senses; material, physical, sensuous; perceptible; sensual, voluptuous; sentient (Philos.). —liche Liebe, sensual love; —licher Mensch, sensualist. —lichteit, f. perceptive faculty; material nature; sensuality; die —lichteit reizen, to appeal to the senses. Comp. —bild, n. symbol, type; allegory. —bildlich, adj. symbolic, emblematic; —bildlich anwenden, to be symbolical of. —en-genuss, m. sensual enjoyment. —en-lust, f. voluptuousness. —en-rausch, m. intoxication of the senses. —en-welt, f. material world. —erklärung, f. explanation of the sense or meaning. —es-andernung, f. change of mind; repentance, conversion. —es-art, f. character, disposition. —es-fracht, f. power of the senses; thinking faculty. —es-organ, n. organ of sense. —es-täuschung, f. illusion; hallucination. —es-verleugung, n. organ of sense. —gedicht, n. epigram. —gedicht-verleugung, m. epigrammatist. —leer, adj. unmeaning, meaningless, devoid of meaning. —los, adj. deprived of the use of one's senses; thoughtless; mad; foolish, unmeaning. —losigkeit, f. want of perception; senselessness; absurdity; want of good sense. —pflanze, f. sensitive plant. —reich, adj. sensible; clever, witty; ingenious, talented; intellectual. —rückhalt, m. mental reservation. —spruch, m. witty or smart saying; maxim; motto. —verwand, adj. synonymous, —

verwandtes Wort, synonym. —widrig, adj. contrary to sense, nonsensical.

**Sin'nen**, I. *sr.v.n.* (aux. h. & f.) to think, meditate, reflect; to speculate (über (acc.) upon); — auf (acc.), to study, to scheme, contrive, devise, plot; was hast du? what are you thinking of? gesonnen sein, to be inclined to intend, purpose; gesinnt, minded, inclined. Gustav Adolf war protestantisch gesinnt und daher gesonnen, den deutschen Protestanten zu helfen, G. A. was a Protestant and therefore intended to help the German Protestants. —, *pres.p.* musing, pensive, thoughtful, contemplative, reflective; — aussehn, to look thoughtful, absorbed in thought. II. *sr.v.a.* to cogitate, think out; to plot; to invent; (auf) Rache —, to meditate revenge. III. *subst.n.* thinking, planning; thoughts, aspirations.

**Sinn'grün**, n. see **Engrün**.

**Sintema'len**, *conj.* since, whereas (*obs.*).

**Sin'ter**, m. (—s) anvil-flakes (of iron); dross of iron; sinter, stalactite. —s, *r.v.* (aux. f.) to trickle, drop, ooze; to form stalactite deposits, to petrify; to coagulate.

**Sint'ant**, f. *obs.* for **Sündflut**.

**Sin'us**, m. sine (*Math.*); — versus eines Bogens, versed sine. Comp. —winkel, f. sine-compass. —quadrant, m. sinical quadrant.

**Sip'p-e**, f. (pl. —en) consanguinity, kin, kindred, relations; genus, tribe (*Zool.*); die ganze — e, all the kinsmen, the whole clan; mit der ganzen — e, with kith and kin. —schaft, f. consanguinity, kindred; set, lot, clique (*cont.*); die ganze —schaft, the whole lot or crew.

**Sire'ne**, f. (pl. —n) siren (*Myth.*, *Acoust.*).

**Sirup**, m. (—s, pl. —e) sirup; treacle, molasses. Comp. —artig, adj. sirupy. —s-trink, m. small retail shopkeeper (*contempt.*).

**Sitt'e** —en, *v.a.* to stop, inhibit. —ung, f. inhibition; summons (*Law*).

**Sitt'e** — e, f. (pl. —en) custom; habit, usage; practice; propriety, etiquette; (pl.) manners. (pl.) morals; Das ist so seine — e, that is his way; Das ist bei uns nicht — e, that is not our custom, we don't do that here; seine — e, good breeding. —ig, adj. & adv. modest, chaste, moral; polite; well-bred. —lich, adj. & adv. relating to or in accordance with manners or morals; customary; moral, ethical. —losigkeit, f. morality; Verbrechen gegen die —losigkeit, indecency, indecent assault. —sam, adj. modest; virtuous, chaste; well-behaved, proper. —samkeit, f. modesty, decency, coyness, bashfulness; übertriebene —samkeit, prudery. Comp. —en-ammt, f. charm of manners. —en-buch, n. book on morals; book on the manners and rules of good society, book of etiquette. —en-gefeß, n. moral code; moral law. —en-lehre, f. moral philosophy, ethics. —en-lehrer, m. moral philosopher, moralist. —en-loß, adj. immoral, profligate, violent; insulting, acting without consideration or restraint (*rare, poet.*). —en-loßigkeit, f. immorality. —en-polizei, f. control of prostitution, police surveillance. —en-vorwahr, a. moralizer. —en-vordigt, f. moralizing sermon; einem eine —en-vordigt halten, to read a p. a lecture. —en-regel, f. rule of conduct; moral precept. —en-rein, adj. pure (moral); chaste. —en-reinheit, f. purity of moral chastity. —en-reinheit, m. censor, censorer. —en-reinlichkeit, adj. censorious. —en-spruch, m. moral maxim. —en-sucht, f. austerity (of morals or manners); rigorism. —en-sucht, f. rigorism, rigorism. —en-sucht, adj. demoralizing. —en-sucht, n. decay of manners or morals; —en-sucht, f. (higher) culture, —

ment of manners. —**en=zeugnis**, *n.* testimonial of good conduct or character. —**en=stimmung**, *n.* etiquette, conventionalism. —**leid=gefühls=gefühl**, *n.* moral sense.

**Leit'ich**, *m.* (—**es**, *pl.* —**e**) (small green) parrot, popinjay.

**Leit'igen**, *v.a.* to make well-behaved, to moralize; to civilize.

**Situatio'n**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) situation; wir sind in derselben —, we are in the same position; we are in the same boat (*coll.*); auf der Höhe der — stehen, to be equal to the occasion; eine — ausnutzen, to make the most of an opportunity. *Comp.* —**s-plan**, *m.* plot of situation, ground-plan; plan of site; topographical sketch. —**s-stück**, *n.* light comedy (the interest in which lies in the funny situations). —**s-zeichnen**, *n.* topographical drawing.

**Sitz**, *m.* (—**es**, *pl.* —**e**) sitting; seat (in all its senses); residence; (academic) chair; (episcopal) see; form, lodge (*Sport.*); perch; box, dickey; — und Stimme im Räte haben, to have a seat and vote in the council; seinen — an einem Orte aufschlagen, to establish a o. or to take up one's residence in a place.

**Sitz=em**, *ir.v.n.* (aux. **h.** & (*prov.*) **i.**) to sit; to stay, be situated, remain; to live; to be (imprisoned, etc.); to sit, suit; der Stuhl —, that's a home thrust! (*Fenc.*); gut zu Pferde —**en**, to have a good seat (in riding); der Nagel — fest, the nail is firmly in; im Räte (Parlament) —**en**, to be a member of council (parliament); (einem) Raiser —**en**, to sit for a portrait, to give a sitting; mir —**e** viel Schweiß auf der Brust, my chest is oppressed with phlegm; das Schiff —**e** fest (auf dem Grunde), the ship is aground; zu Gericht —**en**, to hold a council; warm —**en**, to be well off (*coll.*); einem auf dem Rücken —**en**, to be troublesome to a p., to pester or bore a p.; ihm —**e** der Schein im Rücken, he is fond of a joke, he is full of fun or mischief; —**en** bleiben, to remain seated, to be deposited (as *sentiment*, etc.); to be left without partners (at a dance); to be unsought in marriage; to lag behind, not to get on, to be neglected; not to get one's remove (to a higher class in school); —**en** lassen, to make (a p.) sit down; to keep on (one's hat); to abandon, to give the slip to, to disappoint; sie ist beim Tanze —**en** geblieben, she was a wall-flower (*coll.*); der Mensch hat sie —**en** lassen, the fellow has jilted her; er hat mich —**en** lassen, he has left me in the lurch; er —**e**, he is in prison; der Mensch hat wiederholt ge-

**nuss=berichte**, *pl.* (reports of the) proceedings (of an academy or learned society). —**nuss=bauer**, *f.* session. —**nuss=tag**, *m.* day of sitting (of an assize, etc.). —**nuss=zeit**, *f.* session, term. —**nuss=simmer**, *n.* council-room, committee-room.

**Sig**, *inf.*; meiner —, upon my soul! upon my word! by Jove! (*coll.*). —**then**, *see* —.

**Stala's**, *f.* (*pl.* Stalen) gamut; scale; graduation.

**Stal'de**, *m.* (—**n**, *pl.* —**n**) scald, ancient Scandinavian poet or singer. —**stamm**, *n.* profession of a scald; scalds (collectively). *Comp.* —**s=gefang**, *m.* scaldic poem. —**s=metrisch**, *f.* meter of old Norse poetry, metrical rules observed by the old Norse poets.

**Stalper'n**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) scalpel (*Surg.*).

**Stalpi'ren**, *v.a.* to scalp.

**Standa'l**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) scandal; row, uproar; rag (*coll.*). *Comp.* —**geschicht**, *f.* (piece of) scandal. —**ie'ren**, *v.n.*; auf einen —**ieren**, to abuse a p. —**ie'ren**, *v.r.* *see* —**ieren**; sich über eine —**e** —**ieren**, to take offense at, to be shocked by a th. —**is's**, *adj.* scandalous.

**Standier'en**, *i. v.a.* to scan (verses). II. *subst.* *n.* —**aus**, **Stand'o'n**, *f.* scansion, scanning.

**Stapuli'e'r**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) scapulary (*Ecol.*, *Surg.*).

**Stat**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) skat (a German game at cards).

**Ste'ten**, *v.a.* to play 'skat' (*coll.*).

**Ste'te'n**, *v.n.* (aux. **h.**) to rink, to skate on roller-skates (*rare*). —**r**, *m.* (—**rs**, *pl.* —**r**) rink, rink-skater.

**Stele'tt**, *n.* (—**e**s, *pl.* —**e**) skeleton. —**artig**, *adj.* skeleton-like; reduced to a skeleton, all skin and bones.

**Stew'f**, *f.* doubt. —**tif**, *f.* doubt, skepticism. —**tifer**, *m.* (—**tifers**, *pl.* —**tifer**) skeptical. —**tisch**, *adj.* & *adv.* skeptical. —**tisig'mus**, *m.* skepticism.

**Sti'laufen**, *n.* ski-ing.

**Stig's-e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) sketch. —**en=bast**, *adj.* sketchy. —**ie'ren**, *v.a.* to sketch; to make a rough draught of. *Comp.* —**en=buch**, *n.* sketch-book.

**Stilla'u-e**, *m.* (—**n**, *pl.* —**n**) —**in**, *f.* slave. —**en=losh**, *f.* —**en=tum**, *n.* —**erel'**, *f.* slavery, servitude, bondage, thralldom; captivity. —**isch**, *adj.* enslaved, slavish, servile. *Comp.* —**en=arbeit**, *f.* slave-work; drudgery (*fig.*). —**en=aufseher**, *m.* overseer of slaves, slave-driver. —**en=aufstand**, *m.* revolt of slaves; Servile Insurrection (*Rom. Hist.*). —**en=diener**, *m.* slavery; drudgery. —**en=furcht**, *f.* slavish fear. —**en=hälter**, *m.* slave-owner. —**en=händler**, *m.* slave-trade. —**en=händler**, *m.* slave-dealer. —**en=krieg**, *m.* Servile War (*Rom. Hist.*). —**en=mar**, *m.* slave-mar(ke)t; slave-bazaar (in Turkey). —**en=schiff**, *n.* slave-ship, slaver. —**en=siele**, *f.* servile disposition, slavish mind. —**en=staaten**, *pl.* Slave States (*of America*). —**en=stand**, *m.* (state of) slavery.

**Stont=ie'ren**, *v.n.* to compare, square, balance by comparing accounts. —**s**, *n.* *see* Disfounts.

**Ston'tro**, *n.* (—**s**) account-current book.

**Storbn't**, *m.* (—**es**) scurvy. —**isch**, *adj.* scorbutic.

**Storpio'n**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) scorpion. *Comp.* —**isch**, *m.* sting of a scorpion.

**Strib'e'nt**, *m.* (—**n**, *pl.* —**n**) writer; author; penman, scribbler, literary hack.

**Stripta'ren**, *pl.* writings, papers.

**Stro'f-el**, (**Stro'f-el**) *pl.* scrofula. —**isch**, *adj.* scrofulous, strumous. *Comp.* —**el=frank**, *m.* scrofulous person.

**Stru'p-el**, *m.* (—**e**s, *pl.* —**e**) scruple (also weigh); sich (*dat.*) —**e** machen über eine —**e**,



—, your son; — der Sünde, child of sin; des Menschen —, the Son of Man (B.); der verlorne —, the prodigal son (B.). — (wast, f. sonship; filiation (Law). Comp. —es=frat, f. daughter-in-law. —es=liche, f. filial affection.

Öbnerin, f. (dial.) daughter-in-law.  
Soirée, f. (pl. —n) soirée, evening or dinner party.

Solar=öl, n. inferior quality of petroleum.  
Sol=wechsel, m. sole bill (of exchange).

Solch, I. adj. & dem. pron. (—er, —e, —es) such; ein —er Mensch, ein Mensch, a man like him, such a man; ich habe —e, I have some of them. II. adv. ein —, or ein hässliches Kind, such an ugly child, so plain a child. Comp. —es=falls, adv. in this case, in such a case. —en=gestalt, adv. in such a way, so, to such a degree; thus. —erlei, indec. adj. of such kind, such; such like.

Sold, m. (—es) pay; salary, wages; halber —, half-pay; der Rühne —, reward or guerdon of love; der Tod ist der Sünde —, the wages of sin is death (B.); um — dienend, mercenary. Comp. —fuchter, pl. hirelings. —truppen, pl. hired soldiers, mercenary troops, mercenaries. —zulage, f. supplement.

Soldat, m. (—en, pl. —en) soldier; military man; gemeiner —, private; gemeine —en, rank and file; — werden, to enlist, to enter the army; — zweiter Klasse, degraded private; — zu Fuß, foot-soldier; — zu Pferde, horseman, trooper; abgedauert —, discharged soldier; alter erfahrener —, veteran; ausgedienter —, time-expired man; freiwilliger —, volunteer. —enhaft, —ig, adj. soldierlike, soldierly; martial. —es=fa, f. the soldiery, soldiers (coll.). Comp. (usually = military) —en=arrest, m. military arrest. —en=art, f. ways of soldiers, military ways; nach —enart, as soldiers do. —en=aushebung, f. conscription, levy; recruiting. —en=bett, n. camp-bed. —en=dienst, m. military service. —en=eid, m. military oath. —en=geist, m. military or martial spirit. —en=geld, n. pay; tax for the maintenance of soldiers. —en=geschichte, f. story about soldiers or military life. —en=geschindel, n. military rabble, soldiery. —en=handwerk, n. profession of arms, military profession. —en=loft, f. soldiers' fare. —en=lied, n. soldier's song, martial air or tune. —en=pferd, n. trooper's horse. —en=pflicht, f. duty of a soldier, military duty. —en=rod, m. uniform; military cloak or overcoat. —en=schenke, f. canteen. —en=sprache, f. military language; soldiers' slang. —en=volk, n. military nation; soldiers; soldiery. —en=wesen, n. military affairs; army organization; manners of soldiers. —en=wirt, m. sutler. —en=zucht, f. military discipline.

Söld=ling, m. (—linge, pl. —linge) hireling.  
—ner, m. (—ners, pl. —ner) hired soldier;

Soll, n. positive order, command; debit; debt; or's side (of the ledger); ins — eintragen, to debit (a p.'s account); (das) — und haben, debit and credit. Comp. —betrags, m. presumed stock. —einnahme, f. supposed receipts, gross receipts. —posten, n. debtor's account.

Soll=—en, irr. I. a. to owe. II. n. (aux. h.) to be obliged or bound in duty; to be or have to; to be in debt; to mean; to be of use for, be intended for; to be allowed, to be granted; to be said; to be believed, to pass for; (as aux. =) shall, should, owe, ought, must; du —st nicht töten, thou shalt not kill; Ihr Kinder —t etwas warten, you children are to wait a little; du —st deinen Vater und deine Mutter ehren, honor thy father and thy mother; wir thun nicht immer was wir —en, we do not always do what we ought; sagen Sie ihm, daß er kommen —, tell him to come, that he must come; ich hatt' es nicht thun —en, I ought not to have done it; man — nicht einmal mehr reden, one must not even speak now; was — ich? what am I to do? was — ich sagen? what shall I say? was —en diese Thorheiten? what is the meaning of these tomfooleries? wenn es regnen —te, if it should rain; —te er vielleicht frant sein? can he be ill, do you think he is ill? —te ich selbst zu Grunde gehen, though I myself perish; —te es die Kugel gewesen sein? could it have been the shot? ich —te meinen Freund verraten! I betray my friend! nun, er — steht haben, well, let him be right! Truppen —ten über den Fluß setzen, troops were to cross the river; er —te König werden, he was (destined) to be king; ich weiß nicht, was ich thun —, I don't know what to do; ich weiß nicht, was es bedeuten —, I do not know what it signifies; was —te ich dagegen machen? how could I help it? man —te meinen, one would think; es —te ein Biß sein, it was meant for a joke; was — das? what is the meaning of this? wem — das? for whom is that meant? was — mir das alles? what is all that to me? was — mir das (nützen)? what good does it do me? what is that to me? wozu — dieses? what is this for? er — die Wahrheit gesagt haben, he is supposed to have told the truth; er — gelehrt sein, he is said to be a scholar; nun — mich einer noch anflagen, daß . . . , now is some one's chance to accuse me of . . . ; wie — man da nicht lachen? how could one help laughing? es hat nicht —en sein, it was not to be; man — nicht sagen können, daß ich . . . , no one shall say that I . . . ; ja er — erst geboren werden, such a man is still to be born.

Söll'er, m. (—s, pl. —) balcony; loft; top room; landing of top floor.

Solmire'n, v. n. (aux. h.) to sing sol-fa.

Solo, I. adv. alone. II. n. (—s, pl. —s, Solf) solo. Comp. —geiger, m. solo violinist. —geigen=stück, n. violin-solo. —gesang, m. solo (singing). —partie, f. solo part. —sänger, m. solo singer, soloist. —stimme, f. solo part. —tang, m. pas seul. —tänzer, m. —tänzerin, f. first opera or ballet dancer.

Soläi'm=us, m. (—us, pl. —en) solecism.

Summer, m. (—s, pl. —) summer; liegender —, see —fäden. —haft, —ig, adj. summer-like; (of) summer; sich —lich stellen, to put on summer clothes. —ig, v. l. n. (aux. h.) & imp.; es —t, summer is drawing on; der Baum —t, the tree is sprouting. II. a. also Sömmern, to expose to the sun; to keep (plants) through the summer; to turn out (cattle) to graze; to lop, prune (trees); to sow (a field) for early crop. III. r.; die Sühner —n sich, the hens bask in the sun. Comp. —fäden, p.



gossamer, spider's web. —*fahrbahn*, *m.* summer time-table (*Railw.*). —*feld*, *n.* field of spring wheat. —*fleck*, *m.* freckle. —*frische*, *f.* summer holiday-resort. —*frischeln*, *v.n.* to take a summer-holiday. —*frischler*, *m.* visitor at a summer resort, holiday-maker. —*früh*, *f.* = *frühe* (*diat.*). —*gerste*, *f.* spring barley. —*getreide*, *n.* spring wheat. —*leben*, *m.* (Venetian) blind. —*mal*, *n.* freckle. —*nachts-traum*, *m.* Midsummer Night's Dream. —*obst*, *n.* early fruit. —*pusht*, *m.* —*sonnenwende*, *f.* summer solstice. —*stet*, *f.* spring corn. —*seite*, *f.* south side. —*summer*, *n.* summer term, summer season. —*strolche*, *f.* freckle. —*theater*, *n.* open-air theater. —*vogel*, *m.* bird of summer; butterfly (*diat.*). —*zeug*, *n.* light stuff for summer dresses, material for summer wear.

**Son'ete**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) sonata.

**Son'e** — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) probe; plummet (*Naut.*).

— *ie'ren*, *v.a.* to probe; to sound, fathom. —

— *ie'rungen*, *pl.* soundings.

**Son'et**, *l. adj.* separate, special, peculiar. II. *prep.* (*with acc.*) without; — *zweifel*, without doubt, no doubt, undoubtedly; — *zahl*, countless. — *bar*, *adj.* & *adv.* singular, peculiar; strange, odd; droll; *etwas* — *bared*, something odd, peculiar; — *bar!* how strange! — *barkeit*, *f.* peculiarity, oddity, strangeness. — *beit*, *f.* peculiarity; speciality; in — *beit*, in particular. — *lid*, *adj.* & *adv.* special, peculiar, particular, remarkable; distinct, separate; *es ist nicht* — *liches daran*, there is nothing remarkable in that; *sein* — *liger Gelehrter*, no great scholar; *nicht* — *lid*, not specially, not much. — *ling*, *m.* (— *linge*, *pl.* — *linge*) odd person, original den — *ling* (*weise*), to affect eccentricity. — *n*, *conj.* but; *nicht nur ge-bacht*, — *n* auch gesagt, not only thought but said; *ich werde nicht sterben*, — *n* genesen, I shall not die, but recover. — *s*, *adv.* separately (*obs.*); *zusamt und — s*, one and all, all together. *Comp.* — *abdrud*, — *abzug*, *m.*, separate impression; off-print; (special) pull. — *artig*, *adj.* odd, strange, singular. — *ausgabe*, *f.* special edition. — *bezeichnung*, *f.* separatism, particularism. — *bund*, *m.* separate league; the Sonderbund; League of the Roman Catholic cantons of Switzerland (1846). — *bündler*, *m.* separatist. — *ge-fugebung*, *f.* special legislation. — *geleite*, *pl.* particular desires. — *gericht*, *n.* special court. — *gleich'en*, *adj.* unequaled, unparalleled, matchless. — *gut*, *n.* separate property; the wife's fortune. — *interesse*, *n.* separate or exclusive interest; special or private interest. — *stellung*, *f.* exceptional or unique position. — *tag*, *m.* special train.

**Son'et** — *n*, *v.a.* to separate, sunder, part, sever; to sift; to sort; to distinguish; *sich — n*, to separate. — *ung*, *f.* separation, division; discrimination; *völlige — ung*, isolation. *Comp.* — *ungs-partikel*, *f.* disjunctive particle.

**Son'ett**, *n.* (— *e*s, *pl.* — *e*) sonnet. — *i'n*, *m.* (— *ist'en*, *pl.* — *ist'en*) sonnet-writer, sonneteer. *Comp.* — *en-dichter*, *m.* see — *ist*.

**Son'n-e**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*; *old gen. sing.* — *en*) sun, sunshine; *die — e* scheinen, to take the sun's altitude; *die — e* gleich austrufen, to arrange combatants in tournaments so that neither shall face the sun (*obs.*); 's ist nicht so sein gesonnen, *es kommt aus Licht der — en*, everything comes to light in the end (*prov.*); *die — e* steht, the sun is burning; *von der — e* beschienen, sunlit, sunny. — *ebast*, *adj.* radiant; sun-like. — *ig*, *adj.* sunny, bright, radiant. *Comp.* (often = solar or helio). — *abend*, *m.* Saturday. — *abende*, *adv.* on Sat-

urdays; on a Saturday. — *an-angung*, *n.* sunrise; the east. — *auge*, *n.* the eye; brilliant eye; opal; Heliopsis (*Bot.*). — *baum*, *f.* ecliptic; brilliant career. — *ball*, *m.* orb of the sun. — *begleitet*, — *bezeichnen*, *adj.* sunlit, sunny. — *bezeichnung*, *f.* heliography. — *beil*, *n.* solar spectrum. — *blind*, *m.* glimpse of sun; sunny glance. — *blum-e*, *f.* sunflower. — *brand*, *m.* sun-burning. — *brüder*, *m.* homeless tramp (*st.*). — *bad*, *n.* a way; sun-blind (before a shop-window, *etc.*). — *bede*, *f.* *n.* awning (*Naut.*). — *dienst*, *m.* sun worship. — *durchmesser*, *m.* diameter of the sun. — *ferne*, *f.* distance from the sun; aphelion; very great distance (*fig.*). — *ferner*, *adv.* solar telescope. — *feld*, *m.* solar spot. — *fern-steris*, *f.* solar eclipse. — *gericht*, *n.* solar system. — *geleitet*, *n.* solar plane (*Anal.*). — *glut*, *f.* blaze of the sun. — *gott*, *m.* sun-god, Helios, Phoebus, *ed*. — *hell*, *adj.* bright like the sun; sunny; clear, evident. — *hof*, *m.* halo round the sun. — *höhe*, *f.* sun's altitude. — *höhen-messer*, *m.* back-staff (used before the quadrant, *Naut.*). — *jahr*, *n.* astronomical year. — *täler*, *m.* lady-bird. — *klar*, *adj.* clear, evident; bright; *es ist — klar*, it is as clear as daylight. — *kreis*, *m.* zodiac. — *licht-telegraph*, *m.* heliograph. — *los*, *adj.* sunless. — *messer*, *m.* heliometer. — *mythos*, *n.* solar myth. — *nähe*, *f.* proximity of the sun; perihelion. — *niederhang*, *m.* sunset. — *pfad*, *m.* orbit of the sun. — *reich*, *adj.* sunny. — *reig*, *n.* steed of the sun-god. — *sehen*, *adj.* shunning the light of the sun; heliophobic (*Bot.*). — *schirm*, *m.* sunshade, parasol. — *schon*, *m.* sun-stroke; staggers (*vet.*). — *seite*, *f.* sunny side. — *stund*, *m.* solstitial point. — *stübchen*, *n.* mote in a sun-beam; *stern*, *m.* fixed star. — *stich*, *n.* sun-stroke. — *stille*, *m.* solstice. — *stern*, *n.* solar system. — *sternchen*, *n.* sun-animalcule (*Adinophrys*). — *stern*, *f.* sun-dial. — *sternstund*, *f.* gnomonica. — *stern* (*stern*) *reiser*, *m.* gnomon (of a dial). — *sun-angung*, *m.* sunset. — *sternstund*, *adj.* sun-burnt, tanned by the sun. — *wagen*, *m.* Phoebus' car. — *wart*, *f.* solar observatory. — *wende*, *f.* solstice; heliotrope. — *wendepunkt*, *m.* solstitial point. — *wirt*, *m.* landlord of the 'sun' inn. — *zeiger*, *m.* dial plate. — *zeit*, *f.* solar time. — *zeit*, *f.* ecliptic; cycle of the sun. — *tag*, see *Sonntag*. — *tag*, *adj.* Sunday, taking place on a Sunday. — *tag*, *adj.* happening every Sunday; *ist — taglich* *angehen*, to put on one's Sunday dress.

**Son'ne**, (*Son'ne*), *l* & *3* *pres. sing. Imper. subj.* of *hinnun*.

**Son'n-e**, *v.* I. *a.* & *r.* to expose to the sun's rays, to sun, air; to warm, revive. II. *a.* (aux. *h.*); *es — t* rings um dich, the sun is shining brightly round you; *sich — en*, to bathe in the sun; to take delight (in a th. *ph.*).

**Son'ntag**, *m.* (— *s*, *pl.* — *e*) Sunday; *an dem —*, on Sunday; — *s*, on Sundays or a Sunday; *unser* *Freitag* *hat heute seinen —*, our maid's Sunday-out (*coll.*); *es ist nicht alle Tage —*, Sunday does not come every day. *Comp.* — *beilage*, *f.* Sunday supplement (of a newspaper). — *besuch*, *n.* Sunday visit or visitor(s). — *brüche*, *n.* Sabbath-breaker. — *find*, *n.* Sunday child; child gifted with second sight; *kind* or gifted person; *er ist ein —*, *he was born with a silver spoon in his mouth*. — *geb*





**Spätel**, *f.* (pl. —n) spatula, spattle, alice; scoop (*Med.*). *Comp.* —*förmig*, *adj.* spatulate.  
**Spätes**, *m.* (—s, pl. —) spade; spades (*Cards*). *Comp.* —*stich*, *m.* spadeful; *den ersten —stich thun*, to turn the first sod.  
**Spätium**, *n.* (—s, pl. *Spätien*) space; die *Spätien* einsteigen, to space (*Typ.*).  
**Spatz**, *m.* (—es, —en, pl. —en) sparrow (*coll.*); *das spitzten die —en auf den Dächern*, that is notorious; *mit Kanonen auf —en schießen*, to break butterflies on the wheel. —*en-haft*, *adj.* sparrow-like, insolent, libidinous. *Comp.* —*en-lust*, *m.* empty, stupid fellow.  
**Spätzle**, *f.* favorite Swabian dish, brown roux.  
**Spazier** —*en*, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*); —*en* or —*en* gehen (*laufen*), to take a walk, to go for a walk; —*en fahren*, to drive out, to take a drive; to go (out) in a boat; —*en reiten*, to go for a ride, to ride out; *er geht gerade —en*, he is just taking his walk. *Comp.* —*fahrt*, *f.* drive; sail, row, water-excursion. —*gang*, *m.* promenade; walk; *einen —gang machen*, to take a walk. —*gänger* (*in, f.*), *m.* walker. —*platz*, *m.* promenade, parade. —*ritt*, *m.* ride (on horseback). —*stiel*, *m.* walking stick.  
**Specht**, *m.* (—e)s, pl. —e) woodpecker; *ber —sticht*, the woodpecker pecks or taps.  
**Speck**, *m.* (—e)s, pl. —e) bacon; fat, lard; blubber; thrum (*Naut.*); paying work; *mit —umwickeln*, to wrap up in bacon; —*auf den Rippen haben*, to be well off; *im —liegen*, to live in clover. —*icht*, (*obs.*) —*ig*, *adj.* bacon-like; fat. *Comp.* —*artig*, *adj.* lardy, bacon-like. —*geschwulst*, *f.* steatoma. —*griebe*, *f.* greaves, sediment of melted fat, tallow. —*hals*, *m.* fat neck. —*händler*, *m.* pork-butcher. —*haut*, *f.* see —*schwarte*; buff (*Med.*). —*laden*, *m.* cake made with lard. —*messer*, *n.* bacon-knife; larding knife. —*schneider*, *m.* blubber-cutter. —*schnitte*, *f.* slice of bacon. —*schwarte*, *f.* rind, skin of bacon. —*schwein*, *n.* fat pig. —*seite*, *f.* slice of bacon; *die (or mit der) Wurst nach ber —seite werfen*, to throw a sprat to catch a herring. —*stein*, *m.* steatite, soapstone.  
**Spee** —*iren*, *v.a.* to forward; to dispatch, send

**Speicher**, *m.* (—s, pl. —) granary; warehouse. —*n*, *v.a.* to store, lay up in a granary; to board, treasure up.  
**Spei** —*en*, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aux. h.*) to spit; to spew out; to vomit (*vulg.*). —*er*, *m.* spitter. *Comp.* —*becken*, *n.* —*napf*, —*fahnen*, *m.* spittoon. —*röhre*, *f.* gutter-spout, gargoyle. —*stein*, *f.* ipocastanhus.  
**Speiler**, *m.* (—s, pl. —) skewer. —*n*, *v.a.* to skewer.  
**Speise**, *f.* (pl. —n) food, nourishment; diet, fare; meal; dish; (*vulg.*) metal; mortar; spices; solder; (*dyers*) lime-water; —*zu sich nehmen*, to take food; *die —n abtragen*, to clear the table; —*der Augen*, delight of the eyes.  
**Spei** —*en*, *v. l. a.* to give to eat, feed; to board; to entertain; *einen mit leeren Hoffnungen —en*, to feed a p. with vain hopes; *einen —en*, to give a p. food. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to eat, take food; to board; *zu Abend —en*, to sup; *in welchem Gasthofe —en Sie?* in what hotel do you take your meals? *man —gut in diesem Gasthof*, you are well fed or the food is good at this hotel; (*ich wünsche Ihnen*) *wohl zu —en*! good appetite! (*ich*) *wünsche wohl gespeist zu haben*, I hope you enjoyed your dinner. —*ung*, *f.* eating; meal; feeding; boarding; food; —*ung* *der 5000*; feeding of the 5000. *Comp.* —*eamt*, *n.* steward's office. —*ekaufstall*, *f.* eating-house, restaurant; *städtische —ekaufstall*, public eating-house, people's kitchen. —*ebier*, *n.* table-beer. —*ebrett*, *m.* chyma. —*ebrett*, *n.* tray. —*eis*, *n.* ice (*cream*), *loca*. —*eisfisch*, *m.* edible fish; small fish for feeding other fish. —*egang*, *m.* alimentary canal. —*egraben*, *m.* feeder (*of a canal*). —*ehaus*, *n.* restaurant, dining room. —*esammer*, *f.* larder; pantry. —*esarte*, *f.* bill of fare, menu. —*eseller*, *m.* underground restaurant. —*eseller*, *m.* dining-room waiter. —*eserb*, *m.* provision basket, luncheon basket (*Railw.*); hamper. —*esübel*, *m.* hod (*Mas.*). —*esunft*, *f.* gastronomy. —*esmaschine*, *f.* tender (*of a locomotive*). —*esmeister*, *m.* steward, master-cook, chef. —*esfolge*, *f.* succession of the courses, menu, bill of fare. —*esopfer*, *n.* oblation (*of food*, *fruits*, *etc.*). —*esordnung*, *f.* menu, order of meals. —*espumpe*, *f.* feeding pump. —*esrohr*, *n.* feed-pipe. —*esröhre*, *f.* feed-pipe, gullet; esophagus. —*esröhrenschnitt*, *m.* esophagotomy. —*esaal*, *m.* dining-room, dining-hall; refectory (*in monasteries*); mess-room (*for officers*); dining-saloon (*on steamers*). —*esalt*, *m.* chyle. —*eschrank*, *m.* cupboard; meat-safe. —*esstisch*, *m.* dining-table. —*esvorrichtung*, *f.* feeding-apparatus (*of steam-engines*). —*eswagen*, *m.* dining-car (*Railw.*). —*eswärmer*, *m.* apparatus for heating up food, meat-warmer. —*eswein*, *m.* (*common*) dinner wine, table wine; sacramental or communion wine. —*eswirt*, *m.* keeper of a restaurant. —*eswirtschaff*, *f.* restaurant. —*eszett*, *m.* see —*clarite*. —*esuder*, *m.* moist sugar.

**Spek** —*tafel*, *I. n.* (—tafel, pl. —tafel) show; play (*obs.*). II. *m.* noise, uproar, row (*coll.*). —*tafel*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to make a row. —*tral*, *adj.* spectral. —*trum*, *n.* (—trum, pl. —tra) spectrum. —*ulan't*, *m.* (—ulan'ten, pl. —ulan'ten) speculator. —*ulatio'n*, *f.* abstract or mental speculation (*Philos.*); commercial speculation, enterprise, venture. —*ulatio'n*, *adj.* speculative. —*ulie'ren*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to speculate (*Phil. & C. L.*); *auf das fallen (Streichen) der Kurse —ulie'ren*, to speculate on a fall (rise) in stocks (*C. L.*). *Comp.* —*tafel*; —*mach*, *m.* rowdy. —*tafel*; —*stück*, *n.* grand spectacular piece (*Theat.*). —*tral*; —*analyse*, *f.* spectrum analysis.

**Spelz**, (**Speltz**). *m.* (—*es*) spelt. —*e*, *f.* glume. —*ig*, *adj.* chaffy; glumaceous; **brei-ig**, with three glumes (*Bot.*). —**en-artig**, *adj.* glumaceous.

**Spēn'ze**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) distribution; alms, charity; gift; bounty.

**Spēn's-en**, *v.a.* to dispense, deal out; to bestow; see —*ie'rren*. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) distributor, dispenser; benefactor. —*ie'rren*, *v.a.* (*coll.*) to give, make a gift of; to spend lavishly; **fiſch** (*dat.*) **eſſen** —*ieren*, to treat o. a. to a. th.; **einen etwas** —*ieren*, to stand a p. a. th., to treat a p. to a. th. —**ung**, *f.* see —*e*; administration (*of the Sacrament*).

**Spēr'ber**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) sparrow-hawk. **Comp.** —**baum**, *m.* service-tree. —**berre**, *f.* service-berry. —**binde**, *f.* four-headed bandage (*Surg.*).

**Spēr'n'ien**, *pl.* resistance, opposition (*coll.*); **machē Sie ſie** —! don't make a fuss! no ceremony, please!

**Spēr'ling**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) sparrow; **ber** —**ſchiffert**, *ſtr.* the sparrow twittera, chirps. **Comp.** —**ſ-artig**, *adj.* —**ſ-artige** **Bögel**, passer(in)es. —**ſ-cule**, *f.* pygmy-owl, gnome-owl (*Amer.*). —**ſ-traut**, *n.* red pimples. —**ſ-manden**, *n.* cock-sparrow. —**ſ-ſtrot**, *n.* small shot. —**ſ-taube**, *f.* ground-pigeon. —**ſ-vogel**, *m.* passerine (bird); (*pl.*) passerines. —**ſ-weiden**, *n.* hen-sparrow.

**Spēr're**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) shutting, closing; block (*in streets*, etc.); blockade; obstruction; prohibition, embargo; bar; stop; impediment; catch, stop (*Horol.*); drag, shoe (*of a wheel*); —**beſ Bericht**, stoppage of the traffic; **Eſtraſen**, barricade; **Napoleon's Kontinental** —, Napoleon's Continental System.

**Spēr'-en**, *v. i.* a. to spread open, stretch out or saunter; to sprawl, straddle; to (inter-)space (*a word*, *Typ.*); to shut, close; to bar, barricade, obstruct; to blockade; to lock, trig (*wheels*); **inſ Gefängniſ** —*en*, to put in prison; **einen aus dem Hauſe** —*en*, to shut the door in a p.'s face, to lock a p. out; **ben Ee-haubel** —*en*, to blockade ports, lay an embargo on commerce; **einen ſtarrer** —*en*, to suspend a clergyman; **geſperrte ſchrift**, spaced words or lines. *II. r.* to resist, oppose, struggle (*against*, *wider*); to bridle up. —*ig*, *adj.* stretched out, spread; wide open; unwieldy, cumbersome. —**ung**, *f.* spreading out, distension; interspersing; block, barricade; stoppage, prohibition; see — **Comp.** —**angel-weit**, *adj.* gaping. —**baum**, *m.* bar (*of a gate*); turnpike. —**beinig**, *adj.* straddling. —**feder**, *f.* trigger-spring. —**fort**, *n.* outer fort. —**geib**, *n.* toll; entrance-money. —**geſet**, *n.* prohibitive law; law suppressing ecclesiastical benefices. —**glode**, *f.* curfew bell announcing the closing of the gates. —**haben**, *m.* stop-cock. —**halten**, *m.* catch (*of a cog-wheel*); drag-hook; picklock; any hook that keeps itself or something open or shut. —**hols**, *n.* rag. —**ſegel**, *m.* catch; stay; pin to stop motion. —**ſettir**, *f.* barring or door-chain; drag-chain. —**ſlabbe**, *f.* organ-valve. —**rad**, *n.* cog-wheel; ratchet-wheel. —**riegel**, *m.* bolt. —**ring**, *m.* ferrule. —**ſtig**, *m.* stall, reserved seat; —**ſtig im Barquet**, orchestra-stall. —**weit**, *adj.* wide open. —**zeit**, *f.* closing-time.

**Spēr'en**, *pl.* charges, expenses, costs; **unter Berechnung Ihrer** —, plus your expenses. **Comp.** —**frei**, *adj.* all expenses paid. —**nach-nahme**, *f.* reimbursement for charges, charges following the goods, charges collected on delivery. —**vergütung**, *f.* reimbursement of expenses.

**Spēr'rei'**, *f.* (usually in the *pl.* —*en*) aromatics, spices. **Comp.** —**gewölbe**, *n.* —**handlung**, *f.* grocer's shop. —**händler**, *m.* grocer. —

**lade**, *f.* spice-box. —**waren**, *pl.* grocer's wares, groceries.

**Spēr'i'-al**, *i. adj.* special. *II. m.* (—*als*, *pl.* —*ale*) boam friend (*dial.*). —**alien**, *pl.* dantes —**alie'ren**, *v.a.* to specialize, specify. —**ſ-tät**, *f.* speciality. —**ſ-ſt**, see —**al l.**; —**ſ-ſt** **geben**, to specify; —**ſ-ſt** **ſtellen**, particular friend. —**ſ-ſt**, *adj.* specific. **Comp.** —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* specialist. —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* particular.

**Spēr'-gies**, *f.* (*pl.* —*gies*) species; species; **die 4 —gies**, the four first rules of arithmetic; —**gies** (*facti*, the fact (*Law.*)). —**ſ-ſt**, *adj.* specific. —**ſ-ſt**, *n.* (—**ſ-ſt**, *pl.* —**ſ-ſt**) specimen. —**ſ-ſt**, *pl.* gold ducats. —**ſ-ſt**, *n.* specie.

**Spēr'r'-e**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) sphere; globe. —**ſ-ſt**, *adj.* spherical. **Comp.** —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* music of the spheres.

**Spēr'-en**, *v.a.* to lard; **ben Beutel** —*en*, to fill one's purse; **einen** —*en*, to bribe a p.; **ſeine Rede** —*en*, to interlard one's discourse. **Comp.** —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* smoked eel. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* smoked goose (breast). —**ſ-ſt**, *n.* larding pin. —**ſ-ſt**, *pl.* small pickets (*Milit.*).

**Spēr'**, *imper. ind. & subj. of Spieren*.

**Spēr'gel**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*n*) looking-glass, mirror; smooth surface; speculum (*Surg.*); tongs, wooden-shoe (*Artif.*); ring round the center of a target; dapple (*on horses*); eye (*on feathers*); oval ornament (*Arch.*); panel (*of a door*); stern (*Nav.*); **baſ wird er nicht hinter den** —**ſtellen**, he will not boast of that, he will keep that secret; **baſ Bild ſt wie aus dem** —**geſtohen**, it is a wonderful likeness. —**ſ-ſt**, (*obs.*) —*ig*, *adj.* specular; smooth, bright; with large square meshes (*of nets*). **Comp.** —**ſ-ſt**, *n.* barber's basin (*hung as sign*). —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* the foiling of a mirror. —**ſ-ſt**, *a.* reflected image; mirage. —**ſ-ſt**, *adj.* dappled-bay. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* mirrored ceiling. —*en*, *n.* poached egg. —*ſ-ſt*, *n.* specular iron. —*ſ-ſt*, *n.* specular iron-ore. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* looking-glass factory. —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* dissembler; juggler. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* sham-light; pretence, humbug; feint; jugglery. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* peacock's feather. —**ſ-ſt**, *n.* panel for a mirror. —**ſ-ſt**, *n.* plate-glass window; window with a movable mirror. —**ſ-ſt**, *n.* reflecting telescope. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* smooth, glassy surface. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* tin-foil. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* plate-glass factory. —**ſ-ſt**, *n.* plate-glass. —**ſ-ſt**, *adj.* as smooth as a mirror; glassy, unrippled. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* perfect smoothness. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* (hand-)grenade. —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* looking-glass trade. —**ſ-ſt**, *adj.* as bright or clear as a mirror. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* glass-works. —**ſ-ſt**, *n.* dappled carp, king of the carps (*Ich.*). —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* dressing-table; box with a mirror; catoptric box (*Phys.*). —**ſ-ſt**, *adj.* as clear as a mirror, glassy. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* lamp with (a mirror for) a reflector. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* catoptric. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* rim, border of a mirror. —**ſ-ſt**, *n.* specular metal. —**ſ-ſt**, *n.* net with large square meshes. —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* pier (*Arch.*). —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* Hadley's (reflecting) quadrant. —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* black-dappled horse. —**ſ-ſt**, *adj.* very pure. —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* star-ray (*Ich.*). —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* room hung with mirrors. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* mirror or plate-glass; (window) pane of plate-glass. —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* portable, specular schist. —**ſ-ſt**, *n.* square vessel. —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* reflector. —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* mirror-polisher. —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* reflecting sextant. —**ſ-ſt**, *m.* —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* sheet of plate-glass. —**ſ-ſt**, *n.* flowered taffeta. —**ſ-ſt**, *n.* dressing-table; console-table. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* planing door. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* reflecting level. —**ſ-ſt**, *f.* mirrored wall; wall with a looking-glass. —**ſ-ſt**, see —**ſ-ſt**.

**Spie-gel**—*n*, v. I. n. (anz. h.) to be bright, polished, shining; to sparkle. II. *a*. to reflect; to look at in a glass; to glaze (a cake, etc.). III. *r*. to be reflected; to look at oneself in a glass; *sich an einem* —*n*, to imitate, take example by a p.; *sich an einer G.* —*n*, to take warning from or by; ein gespiegeltes Pferd, a dappled horse. —*ung*, *f*. reflection; mirage.

**Spier**—*anarb*, *m*. (—*anarbes*, *pl.* —*anarbe*) see *inubide* —*e*. —*e*, *f*. (*pl.* —*en*) broad-leaved lavender; *inubide* —*e*, spikenard, Valeriana spica. —*er*, *m*. (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) large nail. —*ern*, *v.a.* to nail, spike (*Naut.*).

**Spiel**, *n*. (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) play, game, sport; playing, acting, performance; play, gambling; game; set; pack (of cards, etc.); playing (of musical instruments, etc.); manner of playing; touch (*Mus.*); drum; military music; play, motion, working; stroke (of a piston, etc.); plaything; affair; matter; sein — mit einem treiben, to play with a p., to make game of a p.; einem gewonnen(es) — geben, to throw up the game, to acknowledge oneself beaten by a p.; gewonnen — haben, to be sure of the game, to be out of danger, to have gained the day; das — verloren geben, to look on the game as lost, to throw up one's cards; er hat gewiß die Hand im —*e*, he is sure to have a finger in the pie; leichtes — haben, to have no difficulty (in doing a th.); — zu viere, four-handed game (*Tennis*); ich bin am —, it is my turn to play; aus dem — bleiben, to take no part in an affair; not to be counted or mentioned; aus dem —*e* lassen, to leave out of the question, let alone; sich ins — mischen, to interfere; in das — gehen, to compromise, entangle s.o.; im —*e* sein, to be implicated in the game, to meddle; eine Dame ist mit oder dabei im —*e*, there is a lady in the case or involved in the matter; laß mich aus dem —*e*, do not drag me into that affair; es war Eifersucht dabei im —*e*, jealousy was at the bottom of it, it was a matter of jealousy; auf — setzen, to stake; das — hat sich gewandt, the tables are turned; ein gewagtes — spielen, to play a bold or high game; einem freies — lassen, to leave the field clear for a p., give scope to s.o.; das — führen, to beat the drum; mit Hingebem —*e* ausziehen, to march out with the band

out a matter; ins Netz —*en*, to incline to red; einander in die Hände —*en*, to have a secret understanding, to play into one another's hands; um Geld —*en*, to play for money; ich habe in der Lotterie gespielt, I have tried my chance in the lottery; es wird heute nicht gespielt, the theater is closed to-day, there will be no performance to-day; das Stück spielt in . . ., the scene is laid in . . .; im Winde —*en*, to flutter in the wind; ins Loch —*en*, to pocket a ball (*Bill.*); vor Anker —*en*, to ride at anchor. —*end*, *i. p. & adj.* play-

kitten. —fränschen, *n*. small card-party; card-club, whist-club. —leute, *pl.* musicians; drums and fife, band. —mann, *m*. musician; fiddler; (mittelalterlicher) —mann, (medieval) minstrel, gleeman; ein fahrender —mann, a wandering gleeman. —mannes dichtung, *f*. minstrel poetry, poetry of the gleemen. —marke, *f*. counter, marker. —oper, *f*. grand opera. —papier, *n*. gambling-share, lottery-ticket. —piennig, *m. see* —marke. —plan, *m*. programme; —plan der Bühne, repertoire, repertoire. —platz, *m*. playground. —ratte, *f*. gambler (*coll.*). —raum, *m*. room for action or motion; (free) play, scope; elbow-room; windage (*Artill.*); see —platz. —regeln, *pl.* laws (or rules) of a game. —rolle, *f*. list. —sache, *f*. plaything, toy. —sachenzahndler, *m*. toymen, owner of a toyshop. —schuld, *f*. gambling debt, debt of honor. —schule, *f*. infant school, kindergarten. —stunde, *f*. play-hour. —sucht, *f*. passion for playing or gambling. —tag, *m*. holiday. —teller, *m*. plate for the stakes, pool. —teufel, *m*. demon of play, passion for gambling. —tisch, *m*. gambling-table; card-table. —trieb, *m*. æsthetic pleasure, æsthetic contemplation, instinct of play (Schiller). —uhr, *f*. musical box. —verderber, *m*. spoil-sport, kill-joy, wet blanket. —waren, *pl.* toys. —werk, *n*. toy; child's play; peal (of bells). —zeug, *n*. plaything, toy; bauble. —zeughandlung, *f*. toy-shop. —zimmer, *n*. playroom; (day-)nursery; card-room, gambling-room.

**Spießhahn** (better: **Spilz**hahn), *m*. heath-cock, black-cock. *Comp.* —feder, *f*. heath-cock's plume.

**Spier**, I. n. (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) thin stalk, blade of grass. II. *m*. (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) *Spiraea* (*Bot.*). —chen, *n.*; fein —chen, not a bit, not in the very least (*coll.*). —*e*, *f*. (*pl.* —*en*) spar, boom (*Naut.*); *Spiraea*. —(ling), *m*. (—(ling)s, *pl.* —(ling)s) see *Eberische*.



sharpness; craftiness, captiousness; sophistry.  
—**Stüte**, *f.* funiform pipe (*Org.*). —**glas**, *n.* pointed wine-glass. —**pick**, *f.* pickax.  
—**hammer**, *m.* pick. —**kopf**, *m.* long head.  
—**spitzig**, *adj.* long-headed; cute. —**spitzel**, *f.* cone-shaped ball (*Art.*). —**maul**, *n.* pointed mouth; *Murena myrus* (*Ich.*). —**maus**, *f.* shrew-mouse. —**spitzel**, *m.* triangular punch.  
—**name**, *m.* nickname. —**spitzig**, *adj.* sharp-nosed. —**spitzel**, *m.* foundation-pile. —**rad**, *n.* wheel for pointing needles. —**spitzel**, *f.* obelisk. —**spitze**, *pl.* gems cut in facets. —**spitzig**, *adj.* acute-angled. —**spitz**, *m.* dog-tooth.

**Spitz**-**en**, *v. a.* to point; to tip; to whet; to sharpen; *eine Feder* —**en**, to make a pen; *einen Bleistift* —**en**, to sharpen a pencil; *eine Antwort* —**en**, to say something stinging in reply, to give a sharp answer; *das ist auf mich ge-spitzt*, that is aimed at me; *den Mund* —**en**, to purse up one's lips; *die Ohren* —**en**, to prick up one's ears; *sich auf eine S.* —**en**, to reckon upon a th., to look forward to a th.; to set one's heart upon a th. —**ig**, *adj.* pointed; sharp; acute; delicate; sarcastic; *see Spitz I.* —**igkeit**, *f.* sharpness, pointedness; piquancy; sarcasm.

**Spitz**-**e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) splinter; scale (*of iron*). —**ig**, *adj.* easily split.

**Spitz**-**en**, *tr. v. a. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to split, splinter; to cleave; to crack; to refine (*copper*).

**Splend**-**ig**, *adj. & adv.* splendid, magnificent; liberal; wide, far apart (*Typ.*).

**Splint**, *m.* (*—es, pl.* —**e**) sap(wood), alburnum (*Bot.*); lynch-pin.

**Splice**, *m.* (*—(e)s, pl.* —**(e)s**) cleft. —**(e)s**, *v. a.* to splice. —**(e)s**, *adj.* having clefts or fissures. *Comp.* —**hammer**, *m.* splicing-hammer.

**Spil**, **Spil**-**ig**, *1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of spileigen*.

**Spil**-**ter**, *m.* (*—s, pl.* —) splinter, chip, shiver; scale (*of metal, etc.*); mote (*B.*); *wir sehen den* — *in des Nächsten Auge und sehen nicht den Flecken in unserm eigenen*, we see the mote in another's eye, but don't see the beam in our own. —**ig**, *adj.* splintery; shivered. *Comp.* —**holz**, *n.* chips of wood. —**(faden)** —**nack**, *adj.* stark naked. —**spil**, *f.* alsty coal. —**spil**, *v. a.* to criticize minutely; to carp, cavil at things. —**spil**, *m.* straw-splitter, carper. —**spil**, *adj.* stark mad.

**Spil**-**tern**, *v. I. a.* to shatter, shiver. *II. n.* (*aux. f.*) to splinter, shiver, split.

**Spon**-**d**-**ig**, *m.* (*pl.* —**ig**) spondaic verse. —**ig**, *adj.* spondaic. —**ig**, *m.* (*pl.* —**ig**) spondee.

**Spon**-**ig**, *1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. subj. of spilen*.

**le**-**ren**, *v. amo*

**il**).

*Comp.*  
**iferous**,  
**porula**

become

(**—es**,  
**id**, *m.*

**ram**;  
**Sporen**  
*at.) die*  
*Comp.*  
**füße**,  
*ite. —*

**leder**, *n.* spur-strap. —**rad**, *n.* rowal; spur-gear or wheel; mullet (*Her.*). —**riemen**, *m.* see **leder**. —**stift**, *adj.* restive. —**stift**, *adv.* at full gallop or speed; post-haste, as fast as possible; at once; immediately.

**Spor**-**en**, *v. a.* to spur, goad; to set spurs to.

**Sport**, *m.* (*—s*) sport. —**treiben**, *adj.* sporting.

*Comp.* —**angelegenheiten**, *pl.* sporting matters. —**auszug**, *m.* sporting costume, flannels.

**aus**-**zug**, *m.* sporting term. —**liebhaber**, *m.* sporting man, sportsman. —**mäßig**, *adj.* sportsmanlike. —**neugierigen**, *pl.* —**seits**, *f.* sporting news. —**welt**, *f.* sporting world.

**Spor**-**t**-**el**, *f.* (*pl.* —**eln**) fee, perquisite. —**ulie**-**ren**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to collect or levy fees.

*Comp.* —**el**-**sa**, *f.* fund of court-fees, fines, etc. —**el**-**tag**, *f.* fixed scale or rate of fees.

**Sport**, *m.* (*—es*) mockery, ridicule; scorn; banter; (*Spillscheibe für den* —), butt, laughing-stock; *beißender* —, biting sarcasm; *weiger* —, satire; *sein* — *mit etwas* *treiben*, to make fun (game or sport) of a th., to turn a th. into ridicule, to mock or scoff at a th.; *Schande und* —, shame and disgrace; *jamm* —*werden*, to become the laughing-stock; *wer den Schaden hat, darf für den* — *nicht sorgen*, the laugh is always against the loser (*prov.*).

*Comp.* —**benennung**, *f.* nickname. —**bild**, *n.* caricature. —**bilig**, *adj.* ridiculously cheap.

**Spott**, *m.* satirical poet. —**vogel**, *f.* mocking-bird. —**gebot**, *n.* preposterous offer.

—**gebot**, *f.* monstrosity, monster, abortion. —**schick**, *n.* squib; satirical poem. —**geist**, *m.* scoffing disposition; scoffer. —**gelächter**, *n.* scornful, derisive laughter. —**geiz**, *n.* ridiculously low price; *um ein* —**geiz**, for a trifling sum, for a song. —**laune**, *f.* ironical humor. —**lieb**, *n.* satirical song; *ein* —**lieb** *auf einen*, a song in ridicule of a p. —**lob**, *n.* ironical praise. —**name**, *m.* nickname. —**preis**, *m.* see **geiz**. —**schick**, *adj.* execrable.

—**schick**, *f.* satire, lampoon. —**schicklicher**, *m.* satirical writer, satirist. —**schickig**, *adj.* fond of mocking, quizzing; satirical. —**vogel**, *m.* mocking-bird; mocker; quizz. —**weise**, *adv.* mockingly, derisively, ironically. —**wohlfeil**, *adj.* dirt-cheap, ridiculously cheap.

**Spott**-**el**, *f.* jeering; mockery, derision; rally. —**eln**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) (*über eine S.*) to laugh, jeer, sneer at. —**er**, *m.* (*—es, pl.* —**er**) mocker, scoffer; quizz. —**erell**, *f.* rally; jeering, derision; chaff; sarcasm; blasphemy.

—**id**, *l. adj.* mocking, scoffing, jeering; scornful; ironical, sarcastic; smart; caustic, stinging; diadainful. *II. adv.* in mockery, in scorn. —**id**, *adj.* see —**id**; shameful.

**Spott**-**en**, *v. n.* (*aux. h. gen. or über with acc.*) to mock, jeer at, deride, ridicule; to trifle with; *er* —*et* *meiner* *oder* *über* *mich*, he mocks me; *in einem Grade, der jeder Beschreibung* —*et*, to a degree that defies all description; (*also v. a.*); *Gott läßt seiner nicht* —*en*, God is not mocked (*B.*). —**ender**, *weise*, *adv.* tauntingly.

**Sprach** (*long a*), **Sprach**-**ig**, *1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of sprechen*.

**Sprach**-**e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) speech, power of utterance; language, tongue; idiom; dialect; voice; accent; diction; style; *alte* —**en**, classical languages; *neuere* —**en**, modern languages or tongues; —*e* *der Bibel*, language of the Bible; —*e* *der Dichter*, poetical language; —*e* *der Diebe*, cant of thieves; —*e* *der Studenten*, students' slang; *mundartliche* —*e*, dialectic speech, provincial language; *vertrauete* —*e*, familiar language; *Umgang* —*e*, colloquial language; *gehobene* —*e*, elevated style or diction; *blumene* —*e*, flowery style; —*e* *eines besondern Gewerbes, einer besondern Klasse*, technical language, slang; *bei*



—e beraubt sein, to be bereft of speech; to be speechless; **bie** —e wiedergewinnen, to recover one's speech; **heraus mit der** —e! say it out! out with it! **speak out!** mit der —e nicht recht heraus wollen, to be unwilling to explain oneself or to speak out; **frei mit der** —e herausgehen, to speak (*out*) freely; **einem die** —e benehmen, to deprive a. p. of utterance, to strike a. o. dumb; **zur** —e bringen, to introduce, broach (*a subject*); **die** —e in seiner Gewalt haben, to be a good or voluble speaker, to have a great command of language; **ich erkenne ihn an der** —e, I know him by his voice or by his accent. —**ität**, *adj.* linguistic; grammatical; —**ische Schönheit**, beauty of diction or style. **Comp.** (in *cpds.* often = of language, linguistic) —**ähnlichkeit**, *f.* analogy (*of language(s)*). —**armut**, *f.* poverty of expression; poverty of a language. —**art**, *f.* idiom, dialect. —**atlas**, *m.* atlas of languages, linguistic map. —**bau**, *m.* structure, character of a language. —**befehl** —**sprechung**, *f.* command of a language. —**bewußt** —**sein**, *n. see* —**gefühl**. —**zentrum**, *n.* center of speech. —**bestmal**, *n.* literary document, text; **alte** —**bestmaler**, literary remains, old texts, literary monuments. —**eigenheit**, —**eigenständigkeit**, *f.* idiomatic peculiarity, idiom, idiom; **deutsche** (**englische**, **amerikanische**, **französische**, **lateinische**) —**eigenständigkeit**, Germanism (Anglicism, Americanism, Gallicism, Latinism). —**en-gewirr**, *n.* confusion of tongues. —**en-berordnung**, *f.* ordinance regulating the official use of languages. —**fähig**, *adj.* capable of speaking. —**fehler**, *m.* error in speech, grammatical mistake or blunder; defect of speech (*lip*); impediment of speech (*stutter*). —**fertig**, *adj.* fluent, voluble. —**fertigkeit**, *f.* facility in speaking, fluency of speech; gift of tongue, proficiency in (*foreign*) languages. —**forcher**, *n.* student of the science of language, (*comparative*) philologist. —**forschung**, *f.* philology, linguistics; **vergleichende** —**forschung**, comparative study of languages, comparative philology. —**fürer**, *m.* colloquial guide (*to a language*), phrase-book. —**gebiet**, *n.* country or district where a language is spoken; **das gesamte deutsche** —**gebiet**, all German-speaking countries. —**gebrauch**, *m.* colloquial usage; **der heutige** —**gebrauch**, the language of the present day, modern German (*English*, etc.). —**gebräuchlich**, *adj.* idiomatic. —**gefühl**, *n.* connected speech. —**gefühl**, *n.* linguistic feeling (*vis.*, an intuitive sense of what is correct and idiomatic in a language; hence) intuitive sense of the language, instinct or natural feeling for a language. —**celebrite(r)**, —**kundige(r)**, *m.* linguist; philologist. —**genie**, *n.* one who has a genius for learning languages. —**gesellschaft**, *f.* linguistic society; society for promoting purity and elegance of diction. —**gewaltig**, *adj.* endowed with a ready command of language. —**in-fel**, *f.* district where the language spoken is different from that of the surrounding country. —**senner**, *m.* one who knows the language thoroughly; linguist; grammarian. —**laut**, *m.* speech-sound. —**lehre**, *f.* grammar. —**lehrer**, *m.* teacher of languages; grammarian. —**los**, *adj.* speechless; mute; —**los vor** —**schrecken**, speechless with fright. —**men-gerei**, *f.* practice of introducing foreign words in speaking. —**neuerer**, *m.* neologist. —**probe**, *f.* specimen of language, selected piece, selected passage; **altdeutsche** —**proben**, specimens of Old German; Old German Reader. —**regel**, *f.* grammatical rule. —**reinheit**, *f.* purity of speech; purity of a language. —**reiniger**, *m.* purist. —**reinigung**, *f.* purification of a language. —**richtig**, *adj.* correct, gram-

matical. —**richtigkeit**, *f.* grammatical correctness. —**rohr**, *n.* speaking trumpet or tube; **die** —**rohre der öffentlichen Meinung**, the organs of public opinion; **sich zum** —**rohr der öffentlichen Meinung machen**, to make oneself the mouthpiece of public opinion. —**schatz**, *m.* vocabulary of a language. —**schlichter**, *adj.* —**fehler**. —**sprachung**, *f.* impediment of speech. —**stunde**, *f.* lesson in a (*foreign*) language; **deutsche** —**stunden**, German lessons. —**stöße**, *f.* gross violation of grammar. —**übung**, *f.* exercise in speaking or in elocution. —**unterricht**, *m.* instruction in a language; **beachten** —**unterricht erteilen**, to give lessons in German (conversation). —**verbesserung**, *f.* linguistic reform. —**verein**, *m.* linguistic society; philological society. —**vergleichung**, *f.* comparative philology. —**vermögen**, *n.* faculty of speech; linguistic capacity. —**(en)-vermögen**, *f.* see —**engewirr**. —**verrath**, *n.* a vocal organ, organ of speech. —**verrathig**, *adj.* incorrect, ungrammatical. —**wissenschaft**, *f.* science of language, (*comparative*) philology. **Spreng**, **Spreng'er**, *1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of Sprengen*. **Spreng-en**, *tr. v. I. a. & n. (aux. h.)* to speak, say; to talk; to converse; (*only v. a.*) to declaim, pronounce (*judgment*); **frei** —**en**, to acquit, pronounce not guilty, absolve; **aus dem** —**Spreng**, **frei** —**en**, to speak extempore, without notes, on the spur of the moment; **was etwas an derem** —**en**, to change the subject; **man spricht stark davon**, it is much talked of; **einen zu** —**en wünschen**, to wish to see a p.; **ich herr** **zu** —**en**? can I see Mr. N.? **er läßt nicht mit sich** —**en**, he won't listen to reason, it is no use reasoning with him; **er ist nicht gut zu** —**en**, he is anything but affable; **er ist auf ihn nicht gut zu** —**en**, he has not much good to say of him, he is very angry with him; **ich bin heute für niemand zu** —**en**, I am not at home to any one to-day; **vor Gericht** —**en**, to plead a cause; **heilig** —**en**, to canonise; **den Segen über einen** —**en**, to pronounce benediction upon a p., to bless a p.; **wir werden den über noch** —**en**, we'll see about that. —**en**, *p. & adj.* speaking; —**en** **ähnliches** **die**, speaking likeness. —**er**, *m.* (—**er**, *pl.* —**er**) speaker; spokesman; orator. **Comp.** —**empfänger**, *m.* telegraph-receiver. —**art**, *f.* manner of speaking, diction, style; dialect. —**apparat**, *m.* recitative. —**maschine**, *f.* talking machine, phonograph. —**oper**, *f.* opera party sung; comic opera; operetta. —**strom**, *m.* working current (*Tele.*). —**stunde**, *f.* reception hour; business hour; consultation hour; office hour; **täglich im eigenen Hause von 2-4** —**stunden haben**, to be at home every day from 2 to 4. —**stündig**, *adj.* talkative. —**übung**, *f.* exercise in speaking or converse. —**welle**, *f.* see —**art**. —**zimmer**, *n.* parl., consulting-room (*of medical men*). **Spreih** —**(in comp.)** —**leder**, *f.* pendulum-spring. —**haken**, *m.* charcoal-burner's raker. **Sprei/en**, *v. a.* to spread out, extend. **Sprei/ze**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) stay, prop; stretcher, wedge. **Sprei/zen**, *v. I. a.* to spread, stretch out; to straddle, spread wide (*the legs*); to prop up; to akewer. **II. r.** to straddle, stretch oneself, sprawl; to swagger, strut; **ich spre** **etwas** —, to resist, strive against a th.; **ich spre** **etwas** —, to boast of, plume o. a. on a th. **Spreng-bar**, *adj.* capable of being blown up. **Spreng-gel**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) sprinkling (for holy-water); dloceus; parish; jurisdiction. **Spreng-en**, *v. I. a.* to cause to spring, to

jump; to sprinkle, strew, scatter; to water; to spring, burst, blow up, blast; to burst open; to disperse (a mob, etc.); to break (a gaming bank, etc.); to rupture (a blood-vessel); to throw down from the table (a ball, Bill.); to start (game); to marble (the edges of books); den Garten —en, to water the garden, to syringe the garden (with a hose); sein Pferd über einen Graben —en, to make one's horse take a ditch; einen nach einem Orte hin —en, to send a.o. running to a place. II. n. (aux. f.) to gallop, ride at full speed, dash, bound; auf den Feind los —en, to charge the enemy at full speed. III. n. (aux. h.) & imp.; es hat nur gesprungen, there were only a few drops, it only drizzled. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) sprinkler; blaster; started game; einen —er machen, to send a ball over the table (Bill.). —ung, f. springing, blasting, etc.; dispersion, scattering (of a crowd); headlong course; sprinkling. Comp. —arbeit, f. blasting. —büchse, f. petard (Artill.). —eisen, n. crackling-ring. —geschütz, n., —faunt, f. watering-pot. —geschütz, n. explosive projectile, (bomb-) shell. —graben, m. mine. —gräber, m. sapper, miner. —kessel, m. holy-water vessel. —kessel, m. rose of a watering-pot. —kugel, f. bomb, shell. —ladung, f. explosive charge, charge of bursting-powder. —maschine, f. infernal machine. —öl, n. blasting oil, nitro-glycerine. —patrone, f. blasting cartridge. —pinsel, m. mason's sprinkling brush; marbling-brush (Bookb.). —pulver, n. blasting powder; percussion powder (Artill.). —regen, m. fine rain. —schuß, m. blasting shot. —schutt, m. debris of an explosion. —stiel, n. splinter (of a shell). —tonne, f. powder-barrel. —trichter, m. rose of a watering-pot. —wage, f. splinter-bar (of a carriage). —wedel, m. sprinkling brush, holy-water sprinkler. —werk, n. ornamented lattice-work; strut-frame explosives. —wisch, m. brush. —zunder, m. blasting fuse.

**Erprentel**, m. (—s, pl. —) gin, snare; speckle, spot; freckle. —ig, (obs.) —ig, adj. speckled, spotted. —ig, v. a. to speckle, spot; to dapple; to sprinkle (Brew.); to marble (Bookb.).

**Erprent**, f. chaff; huaka; wie — vor dem Winde, as chaff before the wind. Comp. —artig, —lächeln, g. rain.

proverb:  
as (obs.);  
his; zum  
to become  
proverbs.  
proverbs.

es. ind. of

of wood;  
sort of a  
idling (of

isttange;

oe; sheer  
spring on  
(wooden)

) to leap,  
tal.); to  
p. burst,  
advance  
nal short  
e mare);

über einen Graben —en, to leap a ditch; zu einem hin —en, to run up to a p.; auf die Seite —en, to leap aside; die Thür sprang auf, the door flew open; das Schloß sprang auf, the lock burst open; eine Saite ist gesprungen, a string has snapped; mir ist, als sollte mein Kopf —en, I have a splitting headache; das —t in die Augen, that is evident or obvious; er muß —en, he is turned off, dismissed; die Wasserläufe —en lassen, to make the fountains play; über die Ringe —en lassen, to put to the sword; über die Ringe —en lassen, to slander, calumniate; Geld —en lassen, to spend money freely; eine Mine —en lassen, to spring a mine; sein Haus wird —en müssen, he will have to sell his house; zurück —en, to rebound; gesprungen kommen, to come running. II. r. sich müde —en, to run till one is tired. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) jumper, leaper, vaulter; knight (Chess). —erdt, f. repeated leaping, continual jumping. Comp. —anker, m. kedge anchor. —ball, m. india-rubber ball, elastic ball. —bock, m. springbok, Cape antelope. —brett, n. spring-board. —brunnen, m. fountain. —faden, m. brittle glass-thread; elater (Bot.). —feder, f. elastic spring. —feder-matratze, f. spring-mattress. —fisch, m. flying fish. —flut, f. spring-tide. —frosch, m. leap-frog (a game). —glas, n. anelastic glass. —hahn, m. cock. —hant, m. jumping hare; jerboa. —hengst, m. stallion. —inse, m. romp, mad-cap; hoiden (of a girl); whipper-snapper (of a boy). —läufer, m. click- or spring-beetle. —kasten, m. a kind of padded box used for jumping (Mill.). —kraft, f. elasticity. —kräftig, adj. elastic, springy. —kunst, f. art of vaulting or leaping. —lade, f. windchest (Org.). —ladung, f. explosive charge. —maus, f. jerboa. —ochs, m. bull kept for breeding purposes. —pferd, n. leaping horse, jumper. —prozeßion, f. dancing procession. —quell(e, f.) m. spring. —rohr, n. jet-pipe (of fountains). —schloß, n. spring-lock. —seil, n. skipping-rope. —spiel, n. leaping, vaulting, tumbling; dancing on the tight rope. —stange, f. —stod, m. balancing pole; leaping or jumping pole. —stunde, f. an hour's interval between two lessons. —tan, n. skipping rope. —übung, f. exercise in leaping or vaulting. —ing birds. —wurz, of the hi.

**Erprent**, m.

**Erprentze**, J

watering  
siphuncu  
sein, to l  
—sein, I

**Erprent's** —e

spurt up  
splutter  
syringes;  
gines); t  
—er, m.  
syringer  
at the fir  
bled wo  
douche.  
ing. —  
—büchse  
house, I

fire-meng. —en-macher, m. fire-engine maker.  
—en-messer, m. head fireman; inspector of  
fire-engines. —en-rohre, f., —en-schlauch,  
m. hose of a fire-engine. —en-stod, m. piston  
of a syringe. —sahrt, f. flying visit, pleasure  
excursion, trip (coll.). —stich, m. beaked

bandoleer-flah; dolphin; sperm whale.  
-balder, *f.* wash-bottle. -bed, *m.* splash.  
-bedader(<sup>s</sup>), *n.*, see -fader. -bain, *m.*  
cock (of a barrel). -fanner, *f.* watering-pot.  
-fader, *m.* kind of fritter. -leder, *n.*  
splash-leather (on carriages). -lader, *pl.*  
spout-holes. -maileter, *f.* spatterwork.  
-mittel, *n.* injection (*Mcd.*). -madelin, *pl.*  
vermicelli. -regen, *m.* irizale. -rober, *f.*  
syringe; spout-hole; clyster-pipe. -tour, *f.*  
trip (*coll.*). -wafer, *a.* spray.

**Stroh**—*c.*, *l. adj. & adv.* brittle; hard, inflexible, stubborn; dry; chapped (*of the skin*); coy; shy, demure; cold, disdainful; — *sein*, to be reserved; *sein Sie nicht so*! — *do not be so shy or coy!* — *sein*, to affect shyness, to play the prude; — *ein* *Tugend*, severe or prim virtue; — *ein* *Dame*, prim lady.

f.  
 es.  
 ip.  
 Fe.  
 )=.  
 ot.  
 ig.  
 d).  
 ig.

—en, Brussels sprouts; point, prong, start, branch (*hunt.*); erke —e, brow-antler, brooch.  
Comp. —en-bier, n. (Danzig) spruce-beer.  
—en-bildung, f. proliferation. —en-ek-  
traft, m. extract of spruce-fir. —en-holte,  
f. spruce-fir. —en-kehl, m. broccoli; Bräufel.  
—en-kehl, Brussels sprouts. —en-lanne, f.  
hemlock-spruce. —en-tann, n. knotted climbing  
rope (*gymn.*). —en-tragend, —en-  
treibend, *adj.* proliferous, prolific.

20 *proŭŭe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rung, round, rundle, step, stove; star, bar; peg; cross-bar (*of a window-frame*).

● *proſſen*, r.n. (*aux.* h. & f.) to sprout, germinate, bud; to come from, to descend from.

—e) sprout, shoot;

; Riefer—u, smoked

prī'dic) sentence, de-  
t; saying; dictum;  
aphorism, epigram;

short gnomic poem; passage, text.; *Sprüche Salomons*, Proverbs of Solomon; *esien* — *sein*, to pass sentence, make an award. — *haft*, *adj.* sententious. *Comp.* — *artig*, *adj.* aphoristic. — *buch*, *n.* book of texts; book of aphorisms. — *distert*, *m.* aphoristic poet; gnomic or sententious poet. — *distung*, *f.* epigrammatic or gnomic poetry. — *fähig*, *adj.* competent. — *fertig*, *adj.* sufficiently investigated (*Law*). — *gebiht*, *n.* rhymed maxim or proverb, gnomic poem, epigram. — *register*, *n.* concordance (to the Bible). — *reid*, *adj.* aphoristic, sententious. — *reiff*, *adj.* ready for trial or judgment; *die Sache ist noch nicht* — *reiff*, the matter has not yet been fully investigated. — *seilic*, *adv.* in sentences; sententiously. — *seiliger*, *m.* concordance (to the Bible).

**Sprið'wort, see Eprichwort.**

**Spru'el, m.** (—s, *pl.* —) bubbling source, spring, well; hot spring.

**Šprn'el**—*n*, *v. i. n.* (*aux. š.*) to bubble, effervesce; (*aux. š.*) to bubble or boil up; to sparkle

(as wine); to gush; to flash, gleam, to be full of (ardor, etc.); to fume; to boil with (anger, etc.); to sputter (in talking); *der Esel* = a donkey; *sein Glas*, he is bubbling over with wine. II. a. to spurt forth. —(cr), *Esprit* = a, a —(ers, pl. —er) sputterer. *Comp.* —*Esel*, a hot-headed person. —*Esel*, m. bubbling water.

**Spurk**—*en*, v. I. a. to send forth in drops or sparks; to sprinkle; to scatter; to cast (*sparks, etc.*). II. n. (*aux. h.*) to fly out in sparks or drops; to sparkle, scintillate; to drizzle; to flash (*with anger, etc.*). *Comp.*—*auge*, n. flashing eye. —*encer*, n. sparkling or (rarely) coruscating fire. —*fanse(n)*, a. flying-spark. —*regen*, n. drizzling rain. drizzle. —*wolke f.* white-crosted wave.

**Springen**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Springen*) crack, jump, split, chink; spring, leap, jump, boom; rebound; ricochet; skip; sudden transition; coition (*of animals*); (*pl.*) tricks, gambols, pranks; in *vollem* —*e*, at full speed; *mit einem* —*e*, at a bound; — *mit flüchtigem*, running jump; *Springe machen*, to frisk, gambol; *es ist nur ein* — *bis dahin*, it is within a stone's throw, quite near; *einen* — *und Hause machen*, to run home; — *ins Ungewisse*, leap in the dark; *er wird seine großen Springe machen* (sowen), he won't be able to go far, or do much, he will have to keep within bounds; *einen auf die Springe helfen*, to set a p. right; *einen auf die Hinter jemand's* *Springe lassen*, to find a p. out, to find out a p.'s tricks or secrets; *wieder auf seine alten Springe lassen*, to fall into one's old ways; *auf dem* —*e* *stehen*, to be on the point of. *Comp.* —*stein*, a spring-board, ankle-bone. —*brei*, a spring-board, jumping board. —*hüderel*, f. trout fishing. —*hosen*, s. *hock* (*of horses*). —*kasten*, a padded box used for jumping (*Nhl.*). —*lauf*, a gallop. —*reiten*, *m.* *maringale*. —*schlag*, *m.* half-volley (*Tennis*). —*weise*, *adv.* by bounds or leaps. —*weise*, *f.* leaping rump.

Spit—*s*, *f*. spittle, saliva. —*em*, *v. a.* & *a.* (*our*, *h.*) to spit. *Comp.*—*spit*, —*spit*, —*spit*, —*spit*.

**Spuk**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) ghost, apparition.  
**specter**, phantom, spook (*roll.*); hobgoblin.  
**witchcraft**; confusion, noise, uproar; a mad  
 piece of business, a scandal: *es ist — heil!*  
 there is something not quite right, something  
 uncanny in that. — **haft**, *adj.* ghostlike.  
**ghostly**. *Comp.* — **geist**, *m.* imp., hobgoblin.  
 — **geistsche**, *f.* ghost-story. — **haus**, *n.* haunted  
 house. — **stunde**, *f.* witching hour.

**GEH-EN**, v. n. (acc. h.) & imp. to appear, walk (as a ghost), haunt (a place); to make a row; to make a noise; **geh—i** in diesem Hause, this house is haunted; **der Geiſt — i in dem Kopfe**, the wine has gone to his head; **eh — i** in seinem Kopfe, he is not quite right in his head or his upper story. — **Geſt., f.** apparitions; ghost-walking; disturbance.

⑥ *бул'т, f. (pl. —en)* spool, bobbin; coil (electr.). *Comp.* —baum, m. spool-tree. —draht, m. spool-wire. —eisen, m. bobbin-iron. —holz, n. puppet (Worm) —saften, m. bobbin-chest. —maschine, f. frame. —rad, n. spooling-wheel. —schiff, n. small bobbin for silk. —wurm, m. belly-worm; large round-worm.

**Spun'**—en, *v. a.* to wind upon a reel or ball;  
to spin. —*cr. m.* (—*crs.* pl. —*cr*) *v. m.*

reel; reel-holder (on sewing-machine)  
 ② 571—*ru*, v. I. a. to wash, clean, rinse;  
 ② 572—*die Bogen*—*ru* has after it, waves are undermining the shore.  
 ② 573—*ru* to wash against, lap.

bund, m. confederation. —**en=geschichte**, *f.* political history. —**en=funde**, *f.* political science, politics. —**en=recht**, n. law of nations. —**en=system**, n. political system. —**licher=** **feits**, *adv.* on the part of the state. —**s=ab=** **gaben**, *pl.* (government-)taxes. —**s=affen**, *pl.* state papers; state records. —**s=affen**, *pl.* government bonds or securities. —**s=amt**, n. government appointment, office under the crown; public office; civil service. —**s=angehörige(r)**, m. subject of a state; ein deutscher —**sangehöriger**, a German subject; er ist kein deutscher (englischer, *etc.*) —**sangehöriger**, he is an alien, he is not a German (English) subject. —**s=angehörigkeit**, *f.* citizenship, nationality; die —**sangehörigkeit** erwerben, to become naturalized; die —**sangehörigkeit** verlieren or aufgeben, to become denaturalized. —**s=anleihe**, *f.* government loan. —**s=anwalt**, m. Attorney-General; public prosecutor. —**s=anweisung**, *f.* bond, exchequer-bill. —**s=anzeiger**, m. official advertiser or gazette; deutscher Reichs und —**s=anzeiger**, German Imperial and State Gazette. —**s=archiv**, n. public-record office. —**s=archivar**, m. keeper of the rolls; erster —**sarchivar**, master of the rolls. —**s=ausgaben**, *pl.* public expenditure. —**s=bank**, *f.* national bank. —**s=beamte(r)**, —**s=diener**, m. civil servant, government official. —**s=behörde**, *f.* government authorities. —**s=bürgerrecht**, n. (rights of) citizenship; Verleihung des —**s=bürgerrechts**, naturalization. —**s=degen**, m. sword of state. —**s=dienst**, m. see —**samt**. —**s=einkommensteuer**, *f.* income-tax. —**s=einkünfte**, *pl.* public revenues. —**s=fach**, n. politics. —**s=gebäude**, n. public building; the constitution; magnificent building. —**s=gefährlich**, *adj.* dangerous to the state. —**s=gefängnis**, n. state-prison. —**s=gerichtshof**, m. Supreme Court of Judicature. —**s=geschaff**, n. State affair. —**s=gesetz**, n. law of the land, constitutional law; statute law. —**s=gewalt**, *f.* supreme or executive power. —**s=glan=** **bige(r)**, m. public creditor; fundholder. —**s=grundgesetz**, n. fundamental law of a state; constitution. —**s=grundsatz**, m. political maxim. —**s=gut**, n. public property. —**s=handel**, m. political or public affair. —**s=haushalt**, m. finances, administration of revenue, ways and means. —**s=haushalts=etat**, m. budget. —**s=kalender**, m. official almanac, state-directory; (*in England*) Red Book. —**s=kanzler**, m. chancellor of a state; (*in England*) Lord Chancellor. —**s=kasse**, *f.* public exchequer, treasury. —**s=kirche**, *f.* national church, Established Church; Englische —**s=kirche**, Church of England, Anglican Church. —**s=kleid**, n. gala dress. —**s=flug**,

securities, funds, stocks, consols. —**s=papier=** **handel**, m. stock-jobbing. —**s=prozeß**, m. state trial. —**s=prüfung**, *f.* government examination; civil service examination. —**s=rat**, m. council of state; councillor of state;



- I. *m.* (—*ns*, *pl.* —*n*) *see* *Stall*. II. *v.n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to hook (*with a boat-hook*).
- Stall**'t(i), *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) *palisade*; *fence*, *railing*; *stockade*.
- Stall**'hof, (*Stall*'hof), *m.* (—*s*) *Steelyard* (*old settlement of Hanseatic merchants in London*).
- Stall**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Stall*'le) *shed*; *stall*; *stable*; *sty*; *kennel*; *outhouse*. *Comp.* —*stallung*, *m.* *stable-droom*. —*bediente(r)*, *m.* *stableman*. —*diener*, *m.* *stable-work*; *stable-duty*. —*fütterung*, *f.* *stall-feeding*. —*gabel*, *f.* *dung-fork*. —*geld*, *n.* *stallage*; *stabling-money*. —*hengst*, *m.* *stallion*. —*junge*, *m.* *stable-boy*. —*knacht*, *m.* *hostler*, *groom*. —*meister*, *m.* *equerry*, *master of the horse*; *riding-master*. —*miete*, *f.* *see* —*geld*.
- Stall**'en, *v. l. a.* to stall, *stable*. II. *n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to be in a stall or stable; to run well in harness together; to urinate (*of animals*). —*ung*, *f.* *stabling*; *stables*, *sheds*; *preserve*, *inclosure*.
- Stamm**'n, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) *estamine* (*cloth*).
- Stamm**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Stamm*'ne) *stem*, *trunk*; *stalk*; *family*; *tribe*; *race*, *stock*, *breed*, *trunk*; *stem* (*of words*); *stock* (*Agr.*); *nucleus*, *officers*; *stake* (*Cards*); *card(s)* left after dealing; *capital*; *Holz auf dem —e* *sanzen*, to buy standing trees; to buy timber at the stub; *einen —Regel* (*schieben*), to play a game of skittles; *der —Juda*, the tribe of Judah; *die zwölf Stämme*, the twelve tribes; *die Stämme der Germanen*, the Germanic tribes; *von königlichem —e*, of royal blood; *die Stämme in Schottland*, the Highland clans; *der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom —*, like father, like son (*prov.*). —*en*, *v.n.* (*aux.* *f.*) to be descended, sprung (*from*); to be derived (*from*). —*haft*, *adj.* *see* *Stämmig*. *Comp.* —*altie*, *f.* *original share*. —*baum*, *f.* *trunk line*, *main line* (*Railway*). —*baum*, *m.* *genealogical tree*. —*bildung*, *f.* *formation of primary words*. —*buch*, *n.* *genealogical register*; *album*; *sich in ein —buch einzeichnen*, to write one's name (*a few lines or a poem*) in an album. —*buch=blatt*, *n.* *leaf from an album*. —*buchstabe*, *m.* *radical letter*. —*buch=vers*, *m.* *verse(s)* suitable for or written in an album. —*burg*, *f.* *ancestral castle*. —*eltern*, *pl.* *progenitors*; *first parents*. —*ende*, *n.* *stump* (*of a tree*). —*erbt*, *m.* *heir-at-law*; *lineal representative*. —*folge*, *f.* *line of descent*. —*form*, *f.* *primitive form* (*of a word*). —*gast*, *m.* *habitué*, *constant visitor* (*at an inn, etc.*). —*geschlecht*, *n.* *capital*; *stake*. —*genosse*, *m.* *member of the same race, tribe, clan*. —*halter*, *m.* *representative* (*of a race*); *eldest son of the family*, *heir*. —*haus*, *n.* *ancestral home*. —*holz*, *n.* *timber*, *trunk-wood*. —*kapital*, *n.* *capital*, *stock-fund*. —*keise*, *f.* *tavern or restaurant* which a p. frequents regularly. —*land*, *n.* *mother-country*. —*leben*, *n.* *family-ties*, *family-connections*. —*linie*, *f.* *chief branch*; *line*, *lineage*. —*liste*, *f.* *muster-roll*. —*los*, *adj.* *trunkless*, *stemless*. —*mutter*, *f.* *ancestress*. —*offie*, *m.* *stock bull*. —*prioritätsaltie*, *f.* *preference share*. —*register*, *n.* *see* —*baum*. —*reihe*, *f.* *line of descendants*. —*reis*, *n.* *sucker*. —*rolle*, *f.* *register*. —*sage*, *f.* *tribal tradition*. —*schloß*, *n.* *ancestral castle*. —*seidel*, *n.* *beer mug reserved at a restaurant for a regular guest*. —*silbe*, *f.* *radical-syllable*; *in some cases* = *root-syllable*. —*sitz*, *m.* *ancestral seat*; *mother-country*. —*sprache*, *f.* *primitive language*. —*tafel*, *f.* *genealogical table*. —*tisch*, *m.* *table reserved for regular guests* (*of an inn*). —*vater*, *m.* *founder of a race*, (*tribal*) *ancestor*. —*verbindung*, *f.* *clanship*. —*vermögens*, *n.* *capital*. —*verwand*, *adj.* *akin*, *cognate*, *of kindred race*. —*verwandtschaft*, *f.* *community of race, kinship*; *affinity*. —



**Stan(u)to'l, m.** (—s) tinfoil. —**belegung, f.**  
coat of tinfoil.

**Stamp**—*e. f.* (pl. —en) stanza; stanza (of eight lines, octave rime); mold (of metal); metal stamp, die. —*en*, *v. a.* to stamp, to punch. *Comp.* —*en*=*temple*, *m.* stamp for embossed work.

**stapel**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) stake, staple, beam; pile; scaffolding; stocks (*for a ship*); emporium, mart; store-house; **stapel** — (*laufen*) **laufen**, to launch; to bring out, to publish.  
**stapel**, *adj.* subject to staple-laws; that may be piled up. —*m*, *v. l. a.* to pile up. *ll. n.* (*aux. f.*) to stride, stalk. *Comp.* —**gerade**(ig)-**stapel**, *f.* staple-law or right. —**gut**, *n.* staple commodity. —**holz**, *n.* piled wood; stocks (*for a ship*). —**lauf**, *m.* launching, launch.  
**st.** — **platz**, *m.* staple market, emporium.  
**stapel**, *f.* emporium.

**Stamp**, *v.* (pl. —n) footstep. —n, *v.n.* (*aux.* h. & f.) to walk with a heavy tread. to stamp.

<sup>1</sup>Star, m. (—(e)s & —(e)n, pl. —e & —en)  
starling. *Comp.* —man, m. starling.

**\*Star, m.** (—*es*, *pl.* —): (*grauer* —) **cataract**, **grüner**; (*grün* —) **glaucoma**; (*schwarger* —) **amaurosis**; (*weißer* —) **leucoma**; (*einem den —* *nehmen*), to operate for cataract, to couch a cataract; to open s. o.'s eyes, to tell a p. the plain truth. *Comp.* —**artig**, *adj.* **cataractous**. —**blind**, *adj.* blind from a cataract. —**brille**, *f.* spectacles for couched eyes (*with convex glasses*). —**tell**, *n.* film of a cataract. —**nadel**, *f.* couching-needle. —**operation**, *f.* —**stechen**, *n.* operation for cataract.

Stär, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) ram.

**Staub, 1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. of sterben.**

**Stark**, *adj. & adv.* (*Härter, stärker*) strong; robust; stout; vigorous; numerous, strong; thick; skilful, clever at, well versed in; violent severe, heavy; hearty (*as an appetite, etc.*); long (*as a mile, etc.*); torte (*Mus.*); — *Erfüllung*, bad cold; — *er Esser*, hearty eater; — *es Sieber*, high fever; — *er Frost*, hard frost; — *es Gedächtnis*, good memory; *das* — *es Geschlecht*, the stronger sex; — *er Geist*, powerful mind; *der* — *er Gott*, the mighty God; — *er Regen*, heavy rain; *eine* — *er Meile*, rather more than a mile; — *er Hirsch*, warrantable stag; — *es Ralte*, severe or intense cold; *ein* — *es Stück*, a bold deed, a daring enterprise; *das* ist — *er Tabak*, that's rather strong (*coll.*); *ein* — *er Schachspieler*, a good chess-player; *wie* — *ist Ihre Familie*? how large is your family? *man spricht* — *davon*, it is much talked of; *der Stärkste hat Recht*, might is or goes before right; *das* ist *etwas* — ! that is rather strong, rather too much! *das* ist *zu* — ! that is too

**Stärk**-en, v. a. to strengthen, fortify; to cheer, comfort, console; to brace, invigorate; to corroborate, confirm; to starch. —**trin**, f. starcher, laundress, laundry-maid. —**ung**, f.; bracing, invigoration, corroboration; —**mittel**, n. restora-

2) Polish governor of  
city.

less; fixed, staring;  
de, obstinate; — *ver*  
with amazement; —  
lv. stare at.

curdle; to stand out, project; to bristle, stand on end; to bristle, abound, overflow with; to stare; die *Finger* — *en mir vor Kälte*, my fingers are benumbed or stiff with cold; *von Gold* — *en*, to be covered or to bristle with gold; *von Bajonetten* — *en*, to bristle with bayonets; *seine Hände* — *en von Schmutz*, his hands are filthy. — *heiß*, *f.* stiffness, rigidity; numbes; inflexibility; obstinacy. *Comp.* — *äugst*, *adj. & adv.* staring, with fixed eyes. — *starr*, *m.* stubborn person.

—försig, *adj.* headstrong, stubborn, obstinate, mulish, pig-headed. —försigheit, *f.* obstinacy, stubbornness, pig-headedness. —framb, *m.* tetanus, cataleptic trance. —främ, *m.* obstinacy. —främ, *f.* catalepsy.

**stāt**, *adj.* fixed, stable; steady; constant. — **ist**, *adj.* constant, continual, perpetual; steady. — **istēst**, *f.* steadiness; constancy; continuity; restiveness. — **istā**, *adj.* restive (of horses); refractory. — **istā**, *adv.* see **istēst**.

stat—*a'stāt*, *adj.* standing; progressing slowly; exegetical (*of lectures*); —*arīstīche* *Leitlinie* eines *Schulsschriftstellers*, careful and slow reading of a school classic. —*īf* (*pron.* *Stāt'īf*), *f. statica*. —*īō'n*, *f. (pl. —īōnen)* station; stage; station (*R. C.*); *frei* —*īōn* *haben*, to have board and lodging free or found. —*īōnā'r*, *adj.* stationary. —*īfō* (*pron.* *Stāt'īfō*), *adj.* statistical. —*īf't*, *m. (—īf'ten, pl. —īf'ten)* mute (*person in a play*), supernumerary, walking gentleman (*Theat.*). —*īf'tīf*, *f. statistics*. —*īf'tīfēr*, *m. (—īf'tīfērs, pl. —īf'tīfēr)* statistician. —*īf'tīfō*, *adj.* statistical; —*īf'tīfīche* *Angaben*, statistics. —*ī'p*, *adj.* tripod, stand, foot (*of a machine or instrument*). *Comp.* —*īōnē=gebäude*, *n.* railway-station. —*īōnē=schiff*, *n.* guard-ship. —*īōnē=vorsteher*, *m.* station master.

**Statt**, *f.* place, stead, lieu; **bleibende** —, fixed abode; **an Baters** —, in the place of a father; **an Kindes** —, annehmen, to adopt; **an Eides** —, in lieu of oath; **da hat das Schweigen bessere** —, then, in such a case, it is better to be silent; **eine Bitte** — **finden lassen**, to grant a request; **geht nie dem tollen Wahn des Eifers** —, never give way to the madness of the crowd; — **finden**, — **haben**, to take place, to come off, happen, to be permitted. II. *prep.* (with *gen.*) instead (of), in lieu (of), in the place (of); **an meiner** —, — **meiner**, instead of me, in my place; — **dessen**, in place of that; (*going a clause*) — **daß er arbeiten sollte**, instead of working; — **daß** (an — **daß**), while (*rare*). — **en**, *di. pl.* of **Statt**; **von** — **en gehen**, to proceed, prosper, to go or come off, succeed; **an** — **en kommen**, to stand in good stead, to be of use or advantage, to help. — **haft**, *adj.* admissible, allowable; valid, legal, legitimate. — **haftigkeit**, *f.* admissibility; validity. — **lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* stately, majestic; magnificent, grand; solemn; important, distinguished; portly. — **lichkeit**, *f.* elegance; magnificence; stateliness; portliness.



ness. *Comp.* —finden, —halten, *tr.v.n.* (aux. h.) (*sep.*) see under *Statt*. —halter, *m.* vicar, representative; viceroys; governor; Stadtholder (in *Holland*). —halterei, *f.* governorship, lieutenant; district governed by a stadthalter; stadtholdership. —halterin, *f.* viceroys or governor's wife. —halterischeit, *f.* lieutenant; see —halterei.

*Stätte*, *f.* (*pl.* —n) place, stand; abode; room.

*Statue*, *f.* (*pl.* —n) statue; *pl.* statutory (*collect.*).

*Statuieren*, *v.t.* to maintain, affirm; to lay down, ordain, enact; to permit, tolerate; an einem ein Beispiel statuieren, to make an example of a p. —n't, *f.* (*pl.* —uren) height, figure, stature, size. —n's (*pron.* Sta'tus), *m.* state; return; statement (*C. L.*); die Dinge im —n's quo belassen, to leave things as they are or in statu quo. —n't, *n.* (*pl.* —uren) institution, regulation; statute, law. —n'tisch, *adj.* statutory, legal, according to statute. *Comp.* —n'ten-buch, *n.* statute-book. —n'ten-mäßig, *see* —n'tarisch. —n'ten-recht, *n.* statute-law.

*Stau*, *m.*; das Wasser ist im —, it is the turn of the tide; das Wasser im — halten, to dam up the water.

*Staub*, *m.* (—s) dust; powder; pollen; zu — machen, to reduce to powder or dust; sich auf dem — machen, to abscond; in den — ziehen (treten), to drag through the mire; den — niederlagern, to lay the dust.

*Staubchen*, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) particle of dust; atom.

*Staub-en*, *v.n.* (aux. h.) to fly off or about like dust; to fall in spray; (as *v. imp.*) to be dusty. —ig, *adj.* dusty; powdery. —igheit, *f.* dustiness. *Comp.* —iglich, —artig, *adj.* dust-like, powdery. —bad, *m.* waterfall in the mountains which is dispersed in spray before it reaches the ground; Staubbach (in *Südwestland*). —behälter, *m.* anther. —beien, *m.* dust-broom. —beutel, *m.* anther (*Bot.*). —beutel-tragend, *adj.* antheriferous. —blüte, *f.* male flower. —boden, *m.* place in a mill for receiving the finest part of flour. —brand, *m.* mildew, smut. —brille, *f.* traveling or dust-spectacles; wire-gauze spectacles, goggles (*coll.*). —bürste, *f.* clothes-brush; dust-brush. —bedel, *m.* false or inner case of a watch. —erde, *f.* dry mold. —faden, *m.* filament, stamen (*Bot.*). —faden-los, *adj.* sessile (*Bot.*). —feder, *f.* down. —feste, *f.* winnowing machine. —flügel, *f.* powdery lichen. —flügel, *m.* downy wing (of a butterfly, etc.). —flügler, *pl.* lepidoptera. —geboren, *adj.* earth-born. —geiß, *n.* stamen. —haar, *n.* downy hair, down. —haub, *n.* blouse, smock-frock. —hülle, *f.* the human body (*poet.*). —fall, *m.* dry slaked lime. —famm, *m.* small-tooth comb. —fittel, *m.* blouse. —föhlen, *pl.* small coal, slack. —fappen, *m.* duster. —lawine, *f.* avalanche of dry snow. —mantel, *m.* dust-cloak. —mehl, *n.* flour-dust. —perle, *f.* seed-pearl. —regen, *m.* fine rain; spray. —sack, *m.* a pounce bag. —samm, *m.* pollen. —sand, *m.* very fine sand. —schwamm, *m.* puff-ball. —sieb, *n.* dust-sieve (for wheat). —tief, *m.* tea-dust. —tuch, *n.* duster. —wedel, *m.* dusting or feather-whisk. —weg, *m.* pistol. —wirbel, *m.* drift, whirlwind of dust. —wolke, *f.* cloud of dust, dust cloud.

*Staub-en*, *v. l. n.* see *Stauben*. II. *a.* to powder; to strew, sprinkle with dust; to dust; to pounce (*Engl.*); to winnow (corn); die Feinde auseinander —en, to disperse the enemy; die Brücke, welche —et, the bridge which scatters spray, the bridge that hangs in showers of spray. —er, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) duster; one who dusts; beagle, harrier. —ern, *v. l. s.* to dust; to start, dialogue, to dis-

perse. II. *a.* (aux. h.) to rummage; es —ert, it drizzles, it is snowing hard (*germ.*); —ling, *m.* (*pl.* —linge) mortal (rare).

*Staub-en*, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bundle, little heap.

*Staub-en*, *v.t.* to stem, dam up (water); to put in shocks, to stook (corn, etc.); to knock above, nudge; to strain, sprain; to jam; to pack in, stow down; to shorten by forcing. *Comp.* —sieb, *n.* brake-sieve (*Metal.*).

*Staub-en*, *f.* (*pl.* —en; *dim.* Staubchen, Staublein, *n.*) shrub; bush; head (of letter, etc.). —en, *v.r. & n.* (aux. h. & f.) to grow like a shrub; to head (as lettuce). —ig, *adj.* shrub-like. *Comp.* —en-artig, see —ig. —en-gebüsch, *n.* copse. —en-gebüsch, *n.* shrub. —en-häufen, *m.* wild hop.

*Stau-en*, *v. l. a.* to stow away (goods); to trim (a ship); to dam, stem (water); sich stauen, out of trim. II. *r. & n.*; das Wasser —t (sich), the water is rising. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) stower (*Naut.*). *Comp.* —er-lose, *n.* (cost of) stowage. —wasser, *n.* back-water.

*Stau-nen*, *I. v.n.* (aux. h.) to be astonished, amazed (at a th., über eine S.). II. *subst.* astonishment. *Comp.* —s-wert, —s-würde, *adj.* astonishing, wonderful, amazing.

*Stau-nen*, *f.* (*pl.* —en) flogging; —brut, *m.* rod, scourge; den —schen befehlen, to be flogged.

*Stau-nen*, *f.* (*pl.* —n) epilepsy; contagious disease; distemper.

*Stau-nen*, see *Staupe*. —n, *v.o.* to fly, scourge.

*Stearin*, *n.* (—s) stearine. *Comp.* —licht, *n.* stearine candle. —säure, *f.* stearic acid.

*Stecken*, *I. tr.v.a. & n.* (aux. h.) to prick; to pierce; to sting; to stab; to puncture; to kill (as fleas); to tilt; to stick, kill (pigs, etc.); to lance; to couch; to burn, scorch (as the skin); to stitch; to quilt; to cut (twigs, grass, etc.); to tap, draw off (wine); to engrave, cut; am Ring —en, to cast lots for a th.; mit einem —en, to throw for conqueror; nach dem Ring —en, to tilt; eine Karte —en, to trump with a card; —en müssen, to be forced (Cards); das sieht mir in die Augen, that strikes my eye; dieses Haus sieht ihm in die Augen, he covets this house greatly; mich sieht die Zeit, I am troubled with spleen; es sieht mir in die Seite, I have a stitch or shooting pain in my side; der Haier sieht ihn, prosperity has spoiled him, success is making him reckless.

*Stellen* —en, to be punctilious about, pick one's words; den Edelstein —en, to cool (a gun); ins Netz —en, to incline to red; ins —en, to pay out cable; Löcher in (eine S.) —en, to pierce holes in; durch und durch —en, to run or pierce through, to perforate; (am l.) in See —en, to put to sea. II. *subst.* the Sengenstehen) jousting, tourney. —er, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —er) prickler, etc.; tilter; engraver; scorp, proof-stick; hair-trigger (of a gun). *Comp.* —appel, *m.* thorn apple. —baum, *f.* tilting-place; arcade (*Arch.*). —bein, *n.* holly. —bein, *n.* bed-pan. —brille, *n.* ripping chisel. —bojen, *pl.* buoys, buoys (*Naut.*). —cider, *f.* bolm; see —cifen, *n.* piercer. —Neger, *f.* biting a stinging fly; stable fly. —gabel, *f.* stab-spear; fork. —gäster, *m.* thorny German hemlock, furze, gorse. —heber, *m.* plunging —harfe, *f.* winning card, trump —stehen, *n.* engraver's cushion; cushions on which German babies are carried. —gnat, —gitter, *f.* rose-campion. —holly, —ring, *m.* tilting-ring. —jousting-aaddle, —schelbe, *f.* target. —n, hair-trigger lock. —rider, *f.* riding silk. —stahl, *m.* turner's chisel.

out post. —*vieh*, n. cattle for slaughter. —*zeug*, n. punching tools.  
**stecken** —*en*, I. *reg. & sometimes* *ir.v.a.* to stick; to put, place; to set, plant; to stick fast, fix; in Brand —*en*, to set on fire; den Regen in die Scheide —*en*, to sheathe one's sword; mit Nadeln —*en*, to pin; los —*en*, to unpin; eine Haube —*en*, to make a cap; Geld in ein Geschäft —*en*, to invest money in a business; Grenzen —*en*, to set bounds (to); einem ein Ziel —*en*, to set a p. a task; to set limits to one; ins Loch —*en*, to put in prison; sich in Schulden —*en*, to run into debt; einen in den Sack —*en*, to outdo a p.; to get the better of a p.; einen unter die Eckel —*en*, to make a.o. a soldier; zu sich —*en*, to put in one's pocket; einem etwas —*en*, to confide a th. to a p., to inform a.o. secretly of; sich hinter eine S. —*en*, to get behind a th., to work a th. secretly; to hide behind a th.; sich hinter einen —*en*, to make a tool of a.o. II. *reg. & ir.v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to stick fast, be fixed; to be involved in; to hide, lie hidden; in Elend —*en*, to be in great want or misery; in Schulden —*en*, to be in debt; im Gefängnis —*en*, to be in prison; —*en* bleiben, to stick fast, come to a dead stop; to break down (*in a speech*); —*en* lassen, to leave (a p.) in the lurch; den Schlüssel —*en* lassen, to leave the key in the door; in dem Kerl —*t* etwas, there's something in that fellow (*coll.*); eine Frau —*t* dahinter, there is a woman at the bottom of it; es —*t* etwas dahinter, there is more in it than meets the eye; es —*t* ein Betrug dahinter, there's some trickery about that; wir wissen nicht, was ihm im Kopfe —*t*, we don't know what he has got in his head; es —*t* mir im Halse, it sticks in my throat, I can't swallow it; there is something wrong with my throat; wo —*en* Sie denn? where are you? voll —*en* (von), to be full (of); da —*t*'s! there's the rub! ich möchte nicht um seinen Preis in seiner Haut —*en*, I would not be in his skin for a good deal; er schreit, als ob er am Epische stünde, he screams as if he were being spitted; mit einem unter einer Decke —*en*, to have a secret understanding with a p. III. *subst.n.* setting, putting, etc. IV. *m.* (—*s*, *pl.*) stick, staff, rod; pole (*dial.*). —*ling*, *m.* (—*lings*, *pl.* —*linge*) slip; cutting, layer, shoot. *Comp.* —*amboß*, *m.* stake. —*brief*, *m.* warrant of apprehension or arrest; er wird —*brüchlich* verfolgt, warrants are out against him. —*en* —*bleiben*, n. stoppage; sticking fast; stand-still; break-down (*in a speech*). —*en* —*bündel*, n. bundle of sticks. —*en* —*hobby*, n. hobby-horse; hobby; fad, whim, crotchety, mania. —*en* —*jahn*, *m.* palisade,

pore speech, impromptu speech. —*reis* = *dich* = *ter*, *m.* improvisator(s), extempore poet. —*reis* = *dichterin*, *f.* improvisatrice. —*reis* = *musiker*, *m.* improvisator(s) of music.  
**stehen** —*en*, I. *ir.v.n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to stand; to be situated; to remain; to be; to stand still, stop; to be pending; to point (*as dogs*); einem —*en*, to become, suit a p.; to hold one's ground against a person; to sit (*to a painter, etc.*); wie ich gebe und —*e*, just as I am; es kam ihm teuer zu —*en*, he had to pay dearly for it; wie —*t*'s? how are you? how are matters getting on? how about (mit)? wie —*t*'s zu Hause, how are all at home? es —*t* schlimm

der Dativ —*t* auf die Frage „wem“, the dative is used in answer to the question “to whom”; auf eigenen Füßen —*en*, to be independent, self-supporting; auf seinem eigenen Kopfe —*en*, to be willful, obstinate; es —*t* ein Preis auf seinem Kopfe, a price is set upon his head; da —*en* die Oefen am Berge, there we are brought to a standstill, here is a puzzle; das Barometer —*t* auf Regen, the barometer is low, points to rain; auf die Füße zu —*en* kommen, to fall on one's feet; bei einem —*en*, to stand by, help a p.; bei einem in Arbeit —*en*, to be in a.o.'s employment; es —*t* bei Ihnen, it rests with you; gut bei einem —*en*, to stand well, be on good terms with a p.; er steht bei den Hülaren, he serves in the Lancers; das Regiment steht in Hannover, the regiment is garrisoned in Hanover; dabei —*en*, to be present; bei seiner Meinung —*en*, to adhere to one's opinion; dahin —*t* mein Sinn nicht, I have no inclination for that or that way; (gut) —*en* für, to stand, answer, vouch for; sie —*en* für einen Mann, they are conjointly responsible; ich mußte selbst für alles —*en*, I had to look after everything, I was responsible for everything; auf dem Epische —*en*, to be at stake; —*en* in, to stand in, to be in (*garrison*; a newspaper; one's power; doubt, etc.); in einem Amte —*en*, to be in, to fill an office; im fünften Jahre —*en*, to be in one's fifth year; im Verachte —*en*, to be suspected; ich —*e* nicht allein mit meiner Meinung, I am not alone in thinking so; wie —*t*'s mit seinem Projekte? how is his lawsuit getting on? ich —*e* gut mit ihm, I am on good terms with him; es —*t* schlecht mit ihm, he is in a bad way; ich weiß nicht, wo mir der Kopf —*t*, I do not know which way to turn; I am quite distracted; —*en* nach, to aspire to, seek after; einem nach dem Leben —*en*, to wish to kill a p., to attempt a p.'s life; —*en* über, to be above; er —*t* über mir, he is my superior; —*en* unter, to stand, be under; es —*t* zu hoffen, it is to be hoped; es stand zu fürchten, it was to be feared; es —*t* nicht zu ändern, it cannot be changed; ich —*e* im Augenblicke zu Ihren Diensten, I shall be at your service in a moment; einem zur Seite

—en, to help a p. II. v.a. seinen Mann —en, to hold one's own against, be a match for another; Rebe und Antwort —en, to answer questions, to give an account (of oneself); Geld bei einem —en haben, to have placed money with a.o.; wie —en Sie sich mit einander? how do you get on with one another? on what terms are you with one another? er —t sich auf 3000 Mark, he has £150 a year. III. subst. n. standing, etc.; das —en fällt ihm schwer, he cannot stand long; —en unter dem Gewehr, to be under arms; zum —en bringen, to stop, stay, arrest; das Blut zum —en bringen, to staunch the blood. —end, p. & adj. standing; stationary; upright; vertical; continual; lasting; permanent; regular; —enden Fußes, at once, on the spot; —endes Wasser, stagnant water; —ende Redensarten, hackneyed or stock phrases; —ender Wind, settled wind; mit —enden Lettern gedruckt, stereotyped; —ende Schuld, consolidated debt. Comp. —auf, m., —ansehen, —männchen, n. cork-tumbler. —hier=haile, f. bar. —hölzer, pl. stays (of a boiler). —fragen, m. stand-up-collar. —leiter, f. pair of steps. —platz, m. standing-place. —plätze, pl. standing room. —pult, n. standing-desk, high desk. —rahmen, m. print-holder. —seibel, n. glass of beer drunk standing. **Steilbar**, adj. stealable. **Steible**—n, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to steal; to rob; to pilfer; dem stehen Gott die Zeit —n, to idle away one's time; sich davon —n, to steal away; das kann mir gestohlen werden, I don't care two straws for it (coll.); er kann mir mit seiner Musik gestohlen werden, he may go to Bath with his music (coll.). —r, m. (—rs, pl. —r) thief. **Steil**, adj. & adv. stiff; wooden, ungraceful; rigid; benumbed; formal, pedantic, unbending; starched; straight-laced; thick; strong; firm, inflexible; obstinate; einen —en Damm haben, to be avaricious; —en Röhre, strong gale; —er Grog, strong grog; halten Sie die Ohren —! don't give in, keep up your courage! —und fest behaupten, to maintain obstinately. —e, f. stiffness; see —heit; stiffening, starch, also; starching; prop, buttress, support. —heit, f. stiffness; rigidity; awkwardness; formality. Comp. —hals, m. person with a stiff neck. —halsig, adj. stiff-necked. —leinen, adj.; ein —leinerer Gefell, a strait-laced and pedantic fellow. —leintwand, f. buckram. —ofen, m. hat-dressing stove. —rod, m. stiff petticoat, crinoline. —stiefel, m. strong boot; jack boot. —wer=den, n. stiffening; erection (Physiol.). **Steif**—en, v.a. to stiffen; to starch; to line with buckram, etc.; to prop, shore up, stay; sich auf eine —en, to take one's stand upon, to rely on, to insist upon a th.; sich —en gegen, to resist. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) stiffener. —aug, f. stiffening; starching; support. **Steig**, m. (—s, pl. —e) path; footpath; steep or narrow way. —e, f. (pl. —en) steep stairs; ladder; foot-way, stile; steep path or ascent; palisade; hen-roost; coop; score, twenty. **Steig**—en, I. ir.v.n. (aux. h. & f.) to mount, ascend; to climb, scale; to descend; to rise; to rear, prance; to soar; to mount up; to advance in price; auf einen Baum —en, to climb a tree; einem ans Dach (or an Dach) —en, to fly at, attack a p.; (vom) an Pferde —en, to (diamond) mount; ans Rand —en, to go on shore; aus dem (durch das) Fenster —en, to go out at (enter by) the window; aus dem (ins) Bett —en, to get out of (into) bed; über den Baum —en, to climb, step, get over the

fence; Baumstamm —t von Tag zu Tag, cotton is rising daily; —en lassen, to let off, to fly (as a bird); ein Sieb —en lassen, to sing a song (coll.); es —t der Cantus, we are singing the song (and. st.); in den Kopf —en, to go to one's head; die Haart —en ihm an Berge, his hair stands on end; wo —en Sie hin? where are you going? (coll.); mit —enden Witter, as one grows older; with increasing years; im Verhältnis —end, progressing; —ender Löwe, lion rampant. II. subst. n. rising; rise; advance; increase; im —en sein, to be rising, to be on the increase; das —en und Fallen, fluctuation (of prices). —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) mounter; descender. master-miner; mine-inspector; fireman; rocket. —erer, m. (—erers, pl. —erers) auctioneer (at auctions). —ern, v.a. to raise, enhance, increase, heighten; to raise, advance; to strengthen; to screw up; to intensify; to run up; to work up (passions); to outbid; to buy at an auction; to compare, form the degrees of comparison (Gram.); den Richter —ern, einen mit der or in seiner Riecht —ern, to raise a tenant's rent. —ernung, f. raising, enhancing; intensifying; gradation, climax (Rhet.); comparison (Gram.); auction. —ung, see —en II.; ascent; rising, height; incline; pitch; gradient (Railw.). Comp. —bügel, m. stirrup. —(bügel)riemen, m. stirrup-leather. —eisen, n. spurs; climbing-iron, crampons. —ernungs=gegenstände, pl. articles sold at an auction. —ernungs=stab, m., —ernungs=stufe, f. degree of comparison. —leiter, f. (library) steps. —rad, n. balance-wheel (Horol.). —rohr, n. ascension pipe. —röhre, f. upper tube (of a pump); suction-pump. **Steil**, adj. steep; bluff, bold. —e, f. (pl. —en) steepness (obs.); steep place, acclivity (obs.). —heit, f. steepness. —schrift, f. vertical writing. **Stein**, m. (—s, pl. —e) stone; rock; gem; block (Typ., etc.); man, piece (Dravgha, etc.); kernel, stone; weight (about 22 lbs.); calculus (Med.); geschnitten —, intaglio (when the design is cut out); cameo (when the design is raised); geschnittene —e, gems; zu —machen, to petrify; es fällt mir ein — von Herzen, a weight has been lifted off my mind. über Etod und — laufen, to run away over hedge and ditch, over bush and brake; einen — ansetzen, to play a domino; —er Weiser, philosopher's stone; bei einem einen — im Brett haben, to be in favor with some one. ein — des Aushöses, a stumbling block; a rock of offense; —und Stein schwören, to swear by all that is holy, to swear most solemnly (or positively). —ern, n. (—erns, pl. —erns) little stone; kernel. —e(rn), adj. stone; stony; der —erne Gark, the marble statue. —ig, adj. stonelikely, stony. —ig, adj. abounding in stones, stony; gravelly; rocky; see —igst. —igen, v.s. to stone. —igung, f. stoning. Comp. —abwurf, m. —bühograph(ic) print. —adler, m. stony bird. —adler, m. golden eagle; imperial eagle. —alt, adj. very old, as old as the hills. —amuel, f. rock-thrush. —art, f. speckled stone, mineral. —artig, adj. stonelikely, stony. —bach, m. rocky stream. —bank, f. horizontal stone-bed (Geol.); stone-bench. —bau, m. stone building. —beobachtung, f. lithology. —beobachtung, f. calculus (dissol. the stone). —bild, n. statue. —bildung, f. lithus (Med.). —bed, m. bouquetin (Capra An.); capricorn (Astr.). —beben, m. stony ail, stone floor. —beher, m. stone-burn (stone-borer (Mollusc.)). —brech, m. conchoid. —brecher, m. quarryman. —bruch, m.

quarry. —brücke, *f.* stone-bridge. —buche, *f.* hornbeam. —butt, *m.*, —bütte, *f.* turbot. —damm, *m.* stone pier or mole; paved road. —druck, *m.* lithography; lithographic (ie) print; —druck, lithographed. —drucker, *m.* lithographic printer. —druckerel, *f.* lithographic printing-office. —eiche, *f.* evergreen oak; common oak. —epiche, *m.* stone-parsley. —erbarmen, *n.*; das ist zum —erbarmen, it is enough to melt a heart of stone. —erzen = guss, *f.* lithiasis (*Med.*). —eiche, *f.* ash-tree. —flechte, *f.* rock-lichen. —felle, *f.* common trout. —förmig, *adj.* stone-shaped. —frucht, *f.* stone-fruit; fossil fruit. —galle, *f.* wind-gall (*Vet.*); stone-gall (*Min.*). —geier, *m.* stone-hawk. —gerinne, *n.* see —rinne. —geschirr, —gesch, *n.* stone-ware. —grube, *m.* gravel. —grund, *m.* stony ground; stony bottom. —gut, *n.* earthenware; feines —gut, half-china ware, faience; gelbes —gut, yellow ware. —gut:fabrik, *f.* pottery. —händler, *m.* lapidary, jeweler. —hänning, *m.* linnet. —haus, *f.* stone-pick. —haner, see —weg. —haufe(n), *m.* heap of stones. —hört, *m.* wood in a stony country. —kauer, *m.* lapidary, mineralogist. —kern, *m.* stone in burnt lime. —kies, *m.* sulphurous pyrites. —kluft, *f.* cleft in a rock. —kohle, *f.* coal, pit-coal; eufchwefelste —kohle, coke. —kohlen = bergwerk, *n.* colliery. —kohlen = gas, *n.* coal-gas. —kohlen = gebirge, *n.* carboniferous group. —kohlen = gräber, *m.* collier. —kohlen = schacht, *m.* shaft of a coal-pit. —kohlen = stein, *m.* coal-tar, gas-tar. —kollis, *f.* gall-stone colic. —krank, *adj.* suffering from stone. —krebs, *m.* crawfish. —kreide, *f.* hard chalk. —kresse, *f.* wild oress. —krug, *m.* stone jar or bottle. —kugeln, *n.* law, marble. —kummet, *m.* hartwort (*Bot.*). —kunde, *f.* lithology. —lage, *f.* layer of stones. —löffel, *m.* scoop (*Surg.*). —malerei, *f.* painting on stone; mosaic-work. —marmer, *m.* stone-marten (*Zool.*). —marf, *n.* lithomarge, stone-marrow. —meißel, *m.* stone-cutter's chisel. —mergel, *m.* stone-marl. —messer, *n.* gorget (*Surg.*); stone knife. —metz, *m.* stone-cutter, stone-mason. —moos, *n.* rock-lichen. —mörtel, *m.* cement, concrete. —öl, *n.* petroleum, rock-oil. —operation, *f.* lithotomy (*Surg.*). —pachung, *f.* pitching (*with dry stone*). —pappe, *f.* fire-proof pasteboard; statuary pasteboard. —pfe, *n.* fossil tar. —pflanzen, *f.* lithophyte. —pflaster, *n.* stone pavement. —pilz, *m.* yellow (*edible*) boletus. —platte, *f.* stone slab; flag. —presse, *f.* bench-press. —pulver, *n.* pulverized stone; powder for the stone. —ramme, *f.* rammer, paving-beetle. —reich, *i.* *n.* mineral kingdom. *ii.* *adj.* stony, full of stones; enormously rich. —rinne, *f.*

stalactite. —stein, *n.* putting the stone (*Gym.*). —ware, *f.* stone-ware. —weifen, *pl.* stone-weapon. —wahringerel, *f.* divination by stones. —wall, *m.* stone rampart. —wand, *f.* rock; stone, or brick, wall. —weg, *m.* paved way, causeway. —werk, *n.* masonry, stone-work; grotto-work, rock-work. —werg, *f.* mason's iron tongue; grapple. —zeichnung, *f.* lithograph. —zeiger, *m.* statuary's graver. —zeit, *f.* stone-age; —zeitliche Keramik, pottery of the stone-age. —zeug, *n.* stone-ware.

Steig, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) rump, buttocks. *Comp.* —stein, *n.* coccyx (*Anat.*). —steig, *f.* anal fin. —fuß, *m.* foot inserted near the anus; grebe (*Orn.*).

Steil = a'ge, *f.* (*pl.* —agen) stand. —bar, *adj.* movable. —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) place; stand, position; room; situation, post, office, place; department; authority (*prov.*); passage (*in a book, etc.*); eine barre —e, a hard place or spot; an der —e, on the spot, immediately; an —essen, instead of that; an meiner —e, in my place; wenn ich an Thürer —e wäre, if I were you, if I were in your place; an Ort und —e sein, to be on the spot; to be delivered (*of goods*); jemandes —e vertreten, to take the place of a p., to represent another; nicht von der —e! don't stir! zur —e, here.

Stell = en, *v.* *i.* *a.* to put, place, set, lay, arrange; to put right, set in order, regulate; to post, station; to stop (*wheels, etc.*); to spoil (*the appetite*); to trim (*sails*); to regulate (*a watch*); to put (*a question*); to point (*guns*); to set (*chairs; marcs; a watch, etc.*); to furnish (*troops*); to produce (*witnesses*); to charge, fix (*a price*); einen Antrag —en, to move (*Parl.*); to bring an action, to petition (*Law*); er —t sich bumm, he pretends to know nothing about it; eine Frage —en, to ask a question; ein Ziel —en, to set an aim (*before a p.*); den Champagner fast —en, to ice the champagne; das Essen warm —en, to keep the food hot; ich —e es dir frei, I leave it to your option or choice; er ist schlecht gestellt, he is not in a good (*lucrative*) situation; dahin gestellt sein lassen, to leave undecided; einen Stellvertreter —en, to find a substitute; einem die Nativität —en, to cast a p.'s nativity; an einander —en, to join; ans Licht —en, to set forth; auf die Probe —en, to put to the proof; er ist ganz auf sich (*acc.*) selbst gestellt, he is entirely dependent upon himself; auf Krieg ist jedes Herz gestellt, every one is bent on war; ich habe meine Sache auf nichts gestellt, I leave all to chance, I don't trouble myself about anything; eine Uhr —en, to regulate a clock; eine Uhr richtig —en, to set a watch right; eine Behauptung richtig —en, to correct a statement; etwas in jemandes Belieben or Ermessen —en, to leave a.th. to a p.'s pleasure or discretion; ins Werk —en, to execute; welche wir Ihnen in Rechnung gestellt haben, which we have charged to you; einem nach dem Leben —en, to wish to kill a p., to attempt a person's life; zur Rede —en, to call to account; zur Verfügung —en, to place at a p.'s disposal. *II.* *r.* to place or post o.s. take one's stand; to range o.s.; to appear, present o.s.; to turn out (*Mil.*); to feign, pretend, affect; sich einem gleich —en wollen, to wish to put o.s. on an equality with a p.; die Sache —t sich günstiger als ich gedacht, the matter is really not so bad as I thought; es —t sich anders als ich gedacht, it is different from what I thought; ich kann mich mit ihm nicht —en, I cannot get on with him; der Hirsch —te sich gegen die Fährte, the stag stood at bay; sich

der Gericht — en, to appear in court, to sur-render to the court; der ein Kriegsgericht gestellt werden, to be tried by court-martial; sich zu seinem Regimente — en, to join one's regiment; er — t sich nur so, he is only shamming; sich krank — en, to feign illness; sich ungeradeig — en, to behave unseemly (B.); to show anger; der Preis — t sich auf 8 Mark, the price is 8 marks; er — t sich gut dazu, he has a good way of doing it; he takes up a favorable attitude. — er, m. (— er, pl. — er) one that sets, places, etc.; regulator (Horol.). — ung, f. putting, placing; arrangement, regulation; disposition; posture, attitude; guard (Fenc.); producing (of witnesses, etc.); furnishing (of troops); formation (Mil.); pointing (of a gun); position; station, constellation; situation, post; rank; — ung! attention; on your guard! — ung zur Disposition, placing at a p.'s disposal. Comp. — heitlich, m. brewer's fermenting vat; dyer's settling vat. — bischein, n. meeting, rendezvous, tryst; cinem ein — bischein geben, to appoint a meeting with a p. — en — idger, m. place-hunter. — en — register, n. list of passages or quotations from books. — en — sammlung, f. collection of quotations; selections, anthology. — garn, n. stalker, net across a river. — heit, f. dregs, lees; yeast. — heis, n. treadle, bridge-tree; rack. — heischen, n. bird-trap. — jagd, f., — jagen, n. hunting with nets. — fell, m. coin (Artill.). — flappe, f. regulating valve. — macher, m. wheelwright. — pfahl, m. propping-hole. — rad, n. regulator (Horol.). — regel, m. leveling-bolt (Artill.). — schraube, f. regulating-screw; lock screw (Cycl.). — ung — nahme, f. the taking of an attitude, siding with. — ung — befehl, m. order to present o.s. (at a depot). — ung — kunn, f. tactics (Mil.). — ung — wichtig, adj. liable to military service. — ung — vermittlungsbureau, n. registry-office (for servants), appointments agency. — vertretend, adj. vicarious, representative; — vertretendes Reiben, vicarious suffering. — vertreter, m. deputy, representative; proxy; vicar; substitute; — vertreter Christi, the Vicar of Christ. — vertre — tung, f. representation; substitution, deputyship; mit der Wahrnehmung der Geschäfte in — vertretung beauftragt, charged with the conduct of affairs in place of or in the absence of... — wegen, m. stage-coach; omnibus; railway-carriage. — zeiger, m. pointer of the regulating plate (Horol.). — zirkel, m. compasses.

Stell — e, f. (pl. — en) stilt; short prop, shore (Min.); auf — en gehen, to walk on stilts; to be bombastic or stilted (fig.). Comp. — bein, n. spindle-leg; wooden leg. — en — gang, m. walk on stilts; stilted walk. — en — laufer, m. long-legged plover; long-legged person. — en — schritt, m. giant stride. — fuß, m. wooden leg. — wägel, pl. stilt-walkers, grallatores.

Stem — m — en, v.a. to cut away (branches); to fell; to stand firm against; to stem (water, etc.); to prop, support, lean firmly against; to work with the ax or chisel; die Arme in die Seite — en, to put one's hands on one's hips or (coll.) to set one's arms akimbo; die Füße gegen die Wand — en, to plant one's feet against the wall; sich — en, to oppose, resist. Comp. — art, f. woodman's ax. — bettel, m., — eisen, n. two-beveled chisel; beidseitig — eisen, burr. — leber, n. welt (of a boot), toe-piece. — maschine, f. mortise-machine. — meißel, m. double-beveled chisel. — nadel, f. flat needle, awl. — ring, m. shoemaker's thimble. — thor, n. shoe-gate.

Stem — pel, m. (— s, pl. — ) stamp; die; mark mark, stamp; trade-mark, brand; post-and-impress; prop, shore; stamp (Min.); post-pounder; punchoon; piston (Mach.); pa. (Bot.); bookbinder's stamp. Comp. — ab — gabe, f. stamp-duty. — amt, n. stamp-office. — begen, m. stamped sheet of paper. — cken, n. stamp; punch. — farbe, f. ink for stamping. — formig, adj. pistil-like (Bot.). — geßel, f., — gelb, n. stamp-duty, stamp fee. — heiter, m. letter-stamp. — hammer, m. stamping-hammer. — los, adj. without pistils, male (Bot.). — marke, f. duty-stamp; bill-stamp. — papier, n. stamped paper. — pederest, n. stamping-machine. — schneide — kunst, f. art of stamp-cutting, or of die-sinking. — schneider, m. stamp-cutter, die-sinker. — selchen, n. stamp, mark.

Stem — pel — a, I. v.a. to stamp; to mark; to seal; to set one's seal or mark to; to drive in (a bolt); to prop; eisen — a, to instruct beforehand, prime. II. subst. n., — ung, f. stamping; coining.

Stem — pfer, m. (— s, pl. — ) stamper.

Sten — del — (in comp.) — gewächs, pl. orchids.

Sten — ge, f. (pl. — u) topmast; big rope — main top-mast; Steng — miszen top — m., I. m. (— is, pl. — i) stalk, stem; pedicel; stick; pole (for hops, etc.). — lig, et. stalked. — ln, v. I. a. to stake (peas, etc.). II. n. (aux. h.) to run to stalk; to shoot w into stalk. Comp. — l — abkunit, m. section of a branch. — l — artig, — l — formig, adj. stem-formed, cauliform. — l — beane, f. climbing-bean. — l — glas, n. wine glass (with stem). — l — los, adj. stemless.

Sten — ograph — um, n. (— um, pl. — um) shorthand note, shorthand report. — o — g, n. (— phen, pl. — phen) stenographer, shorthand writer. — o — phie, f. stenography, shorthand. — o — phie — ren, v.a. to write shorthand. — o — phie, adj. stenographic(al), in shorthand.

Sten — tortomme, f. (Hento — rische Stimme) stentorian voice, very loud voice.

Step — pe, f. (pl. — u) steppe. Comp. — a — bewohner, m. dweller in the steppes. — a — fuchs, m. (Canis) corsac; (Canis) carag (Zool.). — a — wolf, m. prairie wolf.

Stich — en, v.a. to quilt; to stitch with a machine. — er, m. (— ers, pl. — er) quilter. — erel, f. quilting. Comp. — bett, n. mattress. — bedt, f. quilt, quilted cover, coverlet. — draht, m. shoemaker's or saddler's thread. — nadel, f. quilting needle. — nadel, f. mind seam; stitched seam. — rad, m. quilted petticoat. — rich, m. stitch. — seide, n. quilting thread, flat thread.

Stir — b — en, I. v.v.n. (aux. f.) to die; to die away; to perish; to become extinct; einst natürlichen Todes — en, to die a natural death; Hungers — en, to die of hunger; zu — en, to starve, to die of starvation; an der St — en, to die of the plague; sie starben an der ihrem ersten Stube, who died in her first childbed; darauf will ich leben und — en! I will live and die in this faith! and St — en, to die of grief; durch ihn ist sie ge — ben, he was the cause of her death; bei seinem Blauen — en, to die whilst making one's plans, or before one's plans are laid out; vor langerweile — en, to be dead a death, to die of annul. II. subst. n. — o — death; im — en liegen, to be dying at the point of death; auf Erden — en, to come life, come death. — lich, adj. mortal; — lich verleben, desperately live over head and ears in love. — lichkeit, n. mortality; Gott hat ihn aus dieser — abgeholt, God has called him away from this earthly life. — ling, n. (— ling, f.)

—(linge) frail mortal, one destined to early death (*rare*); sheep that dies of disease. *Comp.*  
 —*e-bett*, *n.* death-bed. —*e-buch*, *n.* register of deaths. —*e-fall*, *m.* death; casualty. —*e-gebet*, *n.* prayer of or for a dying person. —*e-geld*, *n.* money paid in case of death; funeral expenses. —*e-gefang*, *m.* funeral dirge or hymn. —*e-gewand*, *n.* winding sheet, shroud. *pl.* grave-clothes. —*e-glode*, *f.* funeral bell, passing bell. —*e-haus*, *n.* house in which a p. has died; house of mourning. —*e-hemd*, *n.* shirt in which a p. dies. —*e-jahr*, *n.* year of a person's death. —*e-laffe*, *f.* burial-club or fund. —*e-fleis*, *n.* shroud. —*e-licd*, *n.* see —*e-gefang*. —*e-lit*, *f.* see —*e-buch*; bill of mortality. —*e-sangst*, *f.* mortal anguish. —*e-s-bange*, *adj.* in mortal terror. —*e-s-frant*, *adj.* dangerously ill; sick unto death (*B.*). —*e-s-langweilig*, *adj.* terribly dull. —*e-s-leic*, *f.*; *feine* —*e-s-leic*, not a living soul. —*e-s-mort*, *n.*, *fein* —*e-s-mort*, not a single word. —*e-s-sacramente*, *pl.* last sacraments (*received before death*). —*e-s-tunde*, *f.* hour of a p.'s death, dying hour. —*e-simmer*, *n.* room in which a p. dies, death-chamber.  
**Stereometrie**, *f.* solid geometry, stereometry.  
 —*me-trisch*, *adj.* relating to solids or solid geometry, stereometrical. —*st*, *n.* (—*st*), *pl.* —(*st*) *stereoscope*. —*st*, *adj.* stereoscopic. —*st*, *adj.* stereotyped; —*st* *Nachdruck*, stereotyped or stock phrase. —*st* —*ausgabe*, *f.* stereotype edition. —*st*, *f.* stereotype printing. —*st*, *v.* to stereotype. —*st*, *f.* stereotypography.  
**Steril**, *adj.* barren, unfruitful. —*st*, *v.* to sterilize. —*st*, *f.* sterilization. —*st*, *f.* sterility, barrenness.  
**Sterile**, *f.* (—*st*) heifer.  
**Sterlet**, *m.* (—*st*, *pl.* —*e*) sterlet, small sturgeon.  
**Stern**, *m.* (—*st*, *pl.* —*e*) star; white spot; er hat weder Glück noch —, he has no luck, the fates are against him; der Hoffnung lechte —, the last rays of hope; ein — erster Größe, a star of the first magnitude. —*st*, *n.* (—*st*, *pl.* —*st*) little star; asterisk. *Comp.* —*st*, *m.* starred agate. —*st*, *f.* caudal vein (of horses). —*st*, *f.* star-

observatory. —*st*, *f.* astronomical science, astronomy. —*st*, *n.* asterisk. —*st*, *f.* sidereal time.  
**Sters**, *m.* (—*st*, *pl.* —*e*) tall; rump; plow-handle or tall; windmill-handle; see **Stich**.  
**Stet**, see **Stät**. —*st*, *adv.* steadily, constantly, continually; always; —*st* *3hr*, *q. 3.*, ever yours, H. J.  
**Sten'er**, *n.* (—*st*, *pl.* —*e*) rudder, helm; das — führen, to be at the helm; das — an Bord, borb! port the helm!  
**Sten'er**, *f.* (—*st*, *pl.* —*e*) tax; rate; duty; impost, assessment; aid (*obs.*); Grund-, land-tax, ground-rent; staatliche direkte —, (income) tax; die indirekten —, duties; häßliche —, local rates; die gesamten —, rates and taxes; zur — der Wahrheit, for the sake of truth. —*st*, *adj.* assessable, liable to duty, liable to income tax or taxation, ratable; tributary. —*st*, *f.* liability to be taxed. —*st*, *v.* a. & n. (*aux. h.*) to pay taxes; to contribute to. *Comp.* —*amt*, *n.* customs-office; inland-revenue office; board of inland revenue. —*st* —*lage*, —*anfrage*, *f.* imposition of a tax. —*st* —*anfrage*, *m.* assessment. —*st* —*beamte(r)*, *m.* revenue-officer; tax-collector. —*st* —*bediente(r)*, *m.* excise-man. —*st* —*beschl*, *m.* edict relating to a tax; money-bill (*Parl.*). —*st* —*befreiung*, *f.* exemption from taxes. —*st* —*behörde*, *f.* board of assessment, inland revenue. —*st* —*bewilligung*, *f.* grant of supplies (*Parl.*). —*st* —*bezt*, *m.* tax-collector's district. —*st* —*buch*, *n.* rate-book. —*st* —*einnehmer*, *m.* tax-collector. —*st* —*einkommen*, *f.* assessment. —*st* —*erhebung*, *f.* collecting or levying of taxes. —*st* —*ermäßigung*, *f.* abatement of income tax. —*st* —*frei*, *adj.* exempt from taxation; free of duty. —*st* —*geld*, *n.* yield of an impost. —*st* —*gehalt*, *f.* tax-collector's office. —*st* —*klasse*, *f.* class of tax-payers. —*st* —*kollektion*, *n.* board of revenue. —*st* —*kraft*, *f.* capacity for paying taxes. —*st* —*modus*, *m.* mode of taxation. —*st* —*pflichtig*, see —*st*; liable to duty, subject to taxation; der —*pflichtige*, the rate-payer. —*st* —*rat*, *m.* rate. —*st* —*schein*, *m.* tax-collector's receipt. —*st* —*verwaltung*, *f.* administration of the revenue. —*st* —*wesen*, *n.* taxation, taxes. —*st* —*zahler*, *m.* tax or rate-payer. —*st* —*zettel*, *m.* bill of taxes; see —*st* —*zettel*. —*st* —*zins*, *m.* increase of taxation; addition to a rate or tax.  
**Sten'er** —*n.*, *v. I. a.* to steer; to pilot, navigate. *II. n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to steer; to stand for (*Naut.*); einer Sache (dat.) —*n.*, to put restraint upon, to put a stop to, to check or stop a.th.; to help, aid something; hart —*n.*, not to answer the helm readily; nach London —*n.*, to direct a ship's course to London. —*st* —*ung*, *f.* steering; checking; regulating; distributing-regulator (*Mach.*); valve-gear; starting-gear; (*Stephenson's*) link-motion. *Comp.* —*st* —*board*, *n.* starboard (*Naut.*). —*st* —*brücke*, *f.* helmsman's post or seat. —*st* —*ende*, *n.* stern, poop. —*st* —*mann*, *m.* helmsman; pilot. —*st* —*manns-mat*, *m.* second mate (*Naut.*). —*st* —*angel*, *m.* lynch-pin. —*st* —*rad*, *n.* (steering-)wheel. —*st* —*reep*, *n.* tiller-ropes. —*st* —*rohr*, *n.* steering tube (*cycl.*). —*st* —*ruder*, *n.* rudder. —*st* —*ungs-hebel*, *m.* starting or distributing-lever (*Mach.*).  
**Steben**, *m.* (—*st*, *pl.* —*e*); *Stor* —, stem (*Naut.*).  
**Stibit'en**, *v. ir.* to pilfer, to purloin (*coll.*).  
**Stich**, *m.* (—*st*, *pl.* —*e*, as *mesur*, —) pricking; prick, puncture; sting; bite (*of an insect*); stab; thrust; sharp pain; stitch; engraving, print; cut (*at cards*); alight intoxication; baxter; cut, taunt; knot (*Naut.*); das ist mir ein — durch die Seele, that cuts me to the heart; — halten, to hold firm, stand the test, to hold good (*as arguments*); das hält nicht —, that does not hold good; that won't hold water; im — lassen, to leave in the lurch;

cinen — haben, to have a screw loose; (*of beer*) to be turning sour; auf den — handeln, to barter; ein — Erde, a spadeful of earth; einen — ins Blau, a tinge of blue; Doppel-Stich —, lock-stitch; Hinters —, back-stitch, stitching stitch; Kreuz —, cross-stitch, herring-bone-stitch; Herber —, running-stitch; soll im die Schnapsst mit Hinters-en nähen oder säumen? shall I back-stitch or fell the seam? —el, m. (—els, pl. —el) style; graving-tool (*Engl.*); burin; stamp (*Horol.*, etc.); spade. —elst, f. sewing (*coll. and contemp.*); sarcasm, taunt, gibe; sarcastic language. —eln, v. a. & n. (*aur. h.*) to stitch, sew; to prick; to taunt, jeer, jibe, be sarcastic towards; auf einen — ein, to taunt, jeer at a p. —ler, m. (—lers, pl. —ler) giber, taunter. Comp. —blatt, n. guard (*of a sword*), hilt; protection; butt, laughing-stock; winning card, trump. —boller, m. wimble. —breit, n. tie-beam. —eisen, n. stoker's rod. —elwast, f. stitched seam; run and back-stitch. —elname, m. nickname. —elrede, f. bitter speech, sarcasm, jibe. —entstich, m. casting vote. —flamme, f. darting flame. —hahn, m. spigot. —hellig, adj. that will stand the test, sound; —haltige Gründe, sound arguments, solid reasons. —loch, n. needle-hole (*Sew.-mach.*), tapping-hole (*Metal.*). —ofen, m. blast-furnace. —platte, f. needle-plate (*Sew.-mach.*). —probe, f.; —proben machen, to try or test at random. —säge, f. key-hole saw, fret-saw. —schler, m. stitch regulator (*Sew.-mach.*). —tag, m. day of grace. —waffe, f. pointed weapon, toll. —wahl, f. second or final ballot. —weise, adv. by stitches; in twinees. —wort, n. catch-word, key-word; cue (*Theat.*); party-cry. —wunde, f. stab, thrust, punctured wound.

**Stich**, imperat. sing.; **Stichst**, **Sticht**, 2 & 3 pers. sing. pres. ind. of *stechen*.

**Stichling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) stickleback (*Ich.*).

**Stich'en**, v. I. a. & n. (*aur. f.*) to suffocate, choke. II. a. to embroder. —er, m., —erin, f. embroderer. —erei, f. embrodering. —ig, adj. stifling. Comp. —arbeit, see —erei. —aug, m. choking catarrh. —garn, n. embrodering cotton. —gaze, f. canvas (*for rug-work*). —häuten, n. crocheted needle. —haken, m. hooping cough. —luft, f. close or stuffy air. —nadel, f. embrodering, rug- or crewel-needle. —oxyd-gas, n. nitric oxide. —oxydul-gas, n. nitrous oxide, laughing-gas. —rahmen, m. embrodering-frame. —seide, f. embrodering-silk, crewel-silk. —silber, n. silver thread. —stoff, n. nitrogen. —stoff-haltig, adj. nitrogenous, azotized. —stich, n. embrodering materials.

**Stichn**, **Sticht**, 2 & 3 pers. sing. pres. ind. of *sticken*, and *of stecten* (*intrins. obs.*).

**Stiche'n**, v. o. I. a. to start, set suddenly in motion; auseinander —, to disperse. II. n. (*aur. h. & f.*) to rise or fly about like dust; to rise up, disperse; es sticht, it is dusty, it drizzles; Funken stoben, sparks flew about.

**Stief**, prefix (*in comp. gen. ally*) = step-: —bruder, m. step-brother. —schwester, pl. step-brothers and sisters. —schwast, adj. malevolent, unkind (*poet.*). —stief, n. step-child. —mutter, f. step-mother. —mütterchen, n. pany. —mütterlich, adj. & adv. like a step-mother; partially, unkindly. —schwester, f. half-sister, step-sister. —stief, m. step-son. —schwester, f. step-daughter.

**Stiefel**, m. (—s, pl. —) boot; tube, shank (*of a pipe*); barrel (*of a pump*); manner, way; in — und Sporen, booted and spurred; seinen guten — arbeiten, trinken, to work away, to drink hard (*sl.*); seinen guten — gehen, to step out at a fine rate (*coll.*); hoher —, Wellington boot. —gen, n. (—gens, pl.

—gen) lady's boot; small boot. —stiel. (*pl.* —stiele) gaiter; laced boot. Comp. —absatz, m. boot-heel. —anmacher, m. boot hook; shoe-horn. —appen, m. boot-attachment (*Mil.*). —band, n. boot-lace; boot-strap. —breit, —bels, n. boot-tree. —bürste, blacking-brush. —fabrikant, m. shoemaker. —fuss, m. boots (*as an ten*); gyp (*Cambridge*); scout (*Oxford*). —geschäft, n. shoe-maker's business; boot-shop. —fuss, m. boot-pie. —falten, m. lower pump-box. —fuss, n. boot-lace. —mündung, f. bore of the working-barrel (*Hypd.*). —putz, m. boots (*of hotels*); shoeblack (*in the streets*). —schuh, f. tassel of a Hessian boot. —schust, m. leg of a boot. —strümpfe, f. boot-strap. —stiefel, f. boot-top. —stiefel, f. blacking.

**Stiefeln**, v. I. a. to provide with boots; gekleift, booted; gekleift und geknast, road-ready; der gekleifte Rater, Puss in boot. II. n. (*aur. f.*) to walk with great strides, to stalk along; wo — Stiefeln? where are you going?

**Stig**, —e steep path or road; ab.

**Stig**, pers. sing. imperf. ind.

**Stig**, aircase, (flight of) stairs; ore (*of eggs*).

**Stig**, n. —e goldfinch, chick.

**Stig**, ; Stiecht, Sticht, 2 ad. of *stechen*.

**Stig**, haft, handle; stick (*of stalk, petiole*; shank (*of p.*); mit Stumpf und —, ut, extirpate, to destroy root and branch, to utterly exterminate. —en, v. a. to furnish with a handle. —ig, v. a. (as comp. =) —stalked, —handled, —pedunculate. Comp. —äugig, adj. having peduncular eyes (*as the lobster*). —blatt, n. petiolate leaf. —burchig, m. punch or stamp with a handle. —loch, n. eye (*of a hatchet, etc.*). —los, adj. without a handle; sessile, stalkless. —rippe, f. main rib (*of a leaf*). —rund, adj. cylindrical, terete. —ständig, adj. growing on the stem, pedunculate.

**Stieher**, m. (—s, pl. —) short prop; stanchion.

**Stier**, adj. fixed, staring; —er Stiel, vacant look. —en, v. a. (*aur. h.*) to stare, to look with a fixed or vacant gaze.

**Stier**, m. (—s, pl. —e) bull, steer; Taurus (*Latr.*); veridantener —, bullock, br —brüllt, the bull bellows; der — bei den Schern pachten, to take the bull by the horn; der — von Uri, the bogle of Uri. Comp. —äugig, adj. bull-eyed. —fresser, m. bull-fighter; (berittener) toreador. —geschult, n. bull-fight. —geban, n. town, span of arm. —gehe, f. bull-baiting. —grün, m. betula; gun. —haut, f. bull's hide; pl. —häute, bulls. —jagd, f. bull-hunt. —kater, m. matador (*at bull-fights*).

**Stich**, **Stiehe**, **Stich**, 2 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of *stechen*.

**Stift**, m. (—s, pl. —e) brand, pin, peg, rivet, stub-nail; pivot; tack; strap (*of a wheel, tooth of a comb*); crayon; little man; apprentice; burner —, chalks; steiner —, chap (*coll.*). Comp. —farbe, f. pastel. —malbe, n. crayon drawing. —halter, n. crayon-holder, pencil-holder. —fries, f. stick chalk. —macher, m. maker of tugs, pins, pegs, etc.; pencil manufacturer. —stich, f. watch with hook-escapement. —stich, n. crown (*of a tooth*).

**Stift**, n. (—s, pl. —e and —er) foundation; religious establishment, convent, monastery, chapter-house; bishopric; monastery, tab

ing college (for clergymen); Tübinger —, theological seminary of Tübingen.  
**Stift** —en, v. a. to found, establish, institute; to originate, be the author of; to cause, make, excite: eine *Stift* —en, to make a match; *Freundschaft zwischen zwei Personen* —en, to make two people friends; *Gutes* —en, to do good; *ba haben Sie etwas Schönes angestiftet!* that's a fine piece of work you have done! you have put your foot into it there! (*coll.*). —er, m. (—erß, pl. —er), —erin, f. founder; author, originator. —(ig), adj. of or belonging to a foundation or chapter. —ler, m. member of a theological seminary. —ung, f. founding; establishment; foundation, institution; pious bequest; originating, causing, making; *fromme* —ung, religious foundation or establishment; *milde* —ung, charitable institution. *Comp.* —*stift*, n. chapter-court; canonicate. —*stiftmann*, m. vidame. —*stiftner*, m. tenant of a chapter. —*stift*, m. deed of foundation. —*stift*, m. —*stift*, f. canoness. —*gebäude*, n. chapter-house. —*stift*, m. —*stift*, f. congregation of a cathedral. —*stift*, n. chapter-property; ecclesiastical endowment. —*stiftmann*, m. vidame. —*stift*, n. chapter-house; institution. —*stift*, m. canon, prebendary. —*stift*, f. —*stift*, f. canonicate. —*stift*, f. (Jewish) tabernacle. —*stiftler*, m. chancellor of a chapter. —*stift*, f. collegiate church; cathedral. —*stift*, m. verger. —*stift*, adj. qualified for a canonship. —*stift*, n. member of a chapter or of a foundation. —*stift*, f. living, etc., in gift of a chapter. —*stift*, f. prebend. —*stift*, m. provost of a collegiate church. —*stift*, f. foundation school; cathedral school. —*stift*, m. day of a chapter-meeting. —*stift*, m. —*stift*, f. meeting of a chapter. —*stift*, f. —*stift*, n. foundation-festival, commemoration (day or festival). —*stift*, m. founder's day.  
**Stigmatisieren**, v. a. to stigmatize.  
**Stil**, m. (—e, pl. —e) style (also *Chron.*); nach dem eingeführt, according to the established usage, customary. —*ist*, v. a. to write; to look at, correct in the matter of style; *er —istert gut*, he writes well. —*ist*, (—ist, pl. —isten) writer; *ein guter —ist*, writer of a good style. —*ist*, f. art of composition. —*istisch*, adj.; in —*istischer* Sinn, in the matter of style.  
**Stille**, n. a. (—e, pl. —e) stillness.  
**Still**, —e, adj. & adv. still, silent; quiet; hushed; calm; peaceable; secret; motionless; inanimate; stagnant; dead, dull (*C.L.*); *der*

in silencing a p.; *einen* —*machen*, to kill a p.; —*bleiben*, to be still or silent; —*halten* (mit dem Wagen), to draw up; *er kann den Mund nicht —halten*, he can't hold his tongue; *einem* —*halten*, to let a. o. do as he likes; —*liegen*, to lie quiet; to lie down; to lie to (as a ship); to stop; *die Geschäfte liegen or stehen* —, trade is dull, business is at a stand-still; —*stehen*, to stop, to be at a stand-still; *ba steht mir der Verstand* —, that is beyond me; *zu etwas* —*schweigen*, to say nothing about to take no notice of a th.; *sich —verhalten*, not to move, to keep quiet; *baß* —*e*, quiet; *im* —*en*, quietly, in silence, secretly; *die* —*en im Lande*, the pious of the land. —*e*, f. calm, stillness, silence; tranquillity, repose; peace; pause; *in der* —*e*, in all —*e*, see *im* —*en*; *in der* —*e abgeben*, to steal away; *tiefe* —*e*, profound silence; *in der* —*e leben*, to lead a retired life. (*Comp.* —*beglückt*, adj. secretly happy. —*stift*, f. soft flute-stop (*Org.*). —*halten*, n. stop, pause, halt. —*leben*, n. quiet life; still life (*Paint.*). —*schweigen*, n. silence. —*schweigen*, adj. & adv. silent; tacit, implied. —*stehen*, m. stand-still, stop; cessation; stagnation (*of trade, etc.*); inactivity; station (*Astr.*); —*staud* ist *Wäsgang*, he who does not advance goes backwards; *einen* —*staud machen*, to stop, to stand still; *Waffen* —*staud*, armistice. —*stehen*, n. stop. —*stehen*, adj. stationary; motionless, inactive; stagnant.  
**Stil** —en, v. a. to quiet, appease, hush; to soothe, allay (*pain, etc.*); to stay, quench (*thirst, etc.*); to nurse, suckle; to silence; to stanch (*blood*); to gratify (*desires*). —*end*, p. & adj. soothing, sedative, lenitive. —*er*, m. (—erß, pl. —er) calmer, soother. —*ung*, f. stilling; appeasing; stanching; nursing. *Comp.* —*stimm*, f. wetnurse.  
**Stimmbar**, adj. tunable, that may be tuned.  
**Stimme** —e, f. (pl. —en) voice; vote, voice, suffrage; stop (*of an organ*); opinion; part (*Mus.*); sound-post (*of a violin*); nicht bei —*e sein*, not to be in voice; erste —*e*, soprano; zweite —*e*, alto; *die* —*en austreten*, to distribute the parts (*Mus.*); *entschieden* —*e*, casting vote; *Sich und —e haben*, to have a seat and vote; *seine* —*e abgeben*, to give one's vote or opinion, to vote; *einem* seine —*e geben*, to give one's vote to or in favor of a person; *ich will jetzt die* —*en sammeln*, I will now put the matter to the vote; *in dieser Sache habe ich keine* —*e*, I have no say or nothing to say in this matter; *mit einer* —*e*, with common consent, unanimously; *ohne eine* —*e dagegen*, without a dissentient voice, carried unanimously or nem. con. *Comp.* —*abgabe*, f. voting, vote. —*apparat*, m. vocal organ(s). —*band*, n. vocal cord, vocal ligament, ligament of the glottis (*faisché*, upper; *wahrs*, inferior). —*berechtigt*, adj. entitled to a vote, enfranchised. —*beredigung*, f. right of voting, franchise. —*bildung*, f. formation of the voice. —*en* —*einheit*, —*e* —*einhelligkeit*, f. unanimity; mit —*einhelligkeit*, unanimously, with no dissentient vote, nem. con. —*en* —*gleichheit*, f. equality of votes (for and against); bei —*gleichheit* den *Wahlschlag* geben, to give the casting vote. —*en* —*mehrheit*, f. majority. —*en* —*minderheit*, f. minority. —*en* —*prüfung*, f. scrutiny, re-counting of votes. —*en* —*sammeln*, m. scrutineer, counter of votes. —*en* —*teilung*, f. splitting of votes; division. —*en* —*werber*, m. canvasser, solicitor of votes. —*en* —*werbung*, f. canvassing. —*en* —*zähler*, m. teller (*Parl.*). —*en* —*zählung*, f. counting of votes, scrutiny of the ballot-box. —*fähig*, adj. having a vote. —*fürer*, m. leader (*of a choir*); spokesman.



leader. —gabel, *f.* tuning-fork. —gerber, *m.* elector, voter. —haft, *adj.* voiced, sonant (*Phon.*). —hammer, *m.* tuning-hammer or key. —hals, —halschen, *n.* sound-post (of a violin). —lager, *f.* regimen (*Mus.*). —los, *adj.* voiceless, surd (*Phon.*). —nerv, *m.* vocal nerve. —organ, *n.* vocal organ. —pfeife, *f.* tuning-pipe, pitch-pipe. —recht, *n.* right of voting, franchise; allgemeines —recht, universal suffrage. —riss, *f.* glottis. —rücken=bedel, *m.* epiglottis. —rücken=ber=schlingant, *m.* glottal stop, glottal catch. —schlüssel, *m.* tuning-key. —schüssel, *m.* breaking of the voice (in boys).

**Stim'm**—en, *v. l. a.* to tune; to dispose, incline; to determine, induce; einen frühlich —en, to put a. o. in good or in a gay humor; die Nachricht hat mich traurig gestimmt, the news has made me (feel) sad; —en gegen, to prejudice against; günstig für einen —en, to prejudice in favor of; seine Forderungen hoch —en, to make great demands; er ist heute schlecht gestimmt, he is in bad spirits or in a bad mood to-day. *ll. n.* (*nuz. h.*) to agree; to accord, agree in pitch and tone; to be in keeping with; to harmonise; to vote; der —ende, the voter; zu etwas —en, to accord with; (has) —t, (that is) all right. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) tuner. —ung, *f.* tuning; tune, pitch; —ung des Gemüths, mood, humor, state or frame of mind, temper; bei —ung, in tune; in good humor, in good spirits. *Comp.* —ungsbild, *n.* landscape intended to produce a certain state of mind in the spectator. —ungsboll, *adj. & adv.* in high spirits, buoyant(ly), elated, full of genuine feeling.

**Stimulieren**, *v. a.* to stimulate.

**Stint**—en, *fr. v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to stink, exhale a disagreeable odor; Eigensch —t, self-praise is no recommendation; der Junge —t vor Faulheit, that boy is frightfully lazy. —end, *p. & adj.* —ig, *adj.* stinking; fetid, rancid; —enbe Rüge, odious lie. *Comp.* —loch, *n.* stinking hole. —raß, *m.* pole-cat. —tier, *n.* skunk. —topf, *m.* stink-pot (*Artif., Naut.*).

**Stint**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) smelt (*Icht.*).

**Stipendi**—at, *m.* (—aten, *pl.* —aten) exhibitioner, foundationer, (*Queen's, etc.*) scholar; ein —at werden von . . ., to be put on the foundation of . . ., to be made (or elected) a scholar (exhibitioner) of . . ., to be elected to a scholarship at . . ., to be awarded a scholarship at . . . —um, *n.* (—ums, *pl.* —en) scholarship, exhibition, allowance.

**Stip's**—en, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to steep, dip (*dial.*); to dot. *Comp.* —milch, *f.* sweet curdled milk (*dial.*). —wiste, *f.* flying visit, short call (*dial.*).

**Stipulieren**, *v. a.* to stipulate.

**Stirb**, *imperat. sing.*; **Stirbt**, **Stirbt**, 2 & 3 *pers. sing. pres. ind. of sterben*.

**Stirn**—e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) forehead; brow; countenance, face; impudence, face; brow (of a mountain); crown, vertex (of an arch); tail (of a counterfort); eine Stirne —, an iron countenance; die — hoch tragen, to carry a high head; die — bieten, to show a bold front; dem Feinde die — bieten, to face, resist the enemy; das geht ihm wider die —, that goes against his grain. *Comp.* —arterie, *f.* frontal artery. —band, *n.* silet, frontlet, bandeau. —blatt, *n.* frontal, plate of metal worn on the forehead. —bogen, *m.* frontal arch. —fläche, *f.* (front-)face of an arch. —haar, *n.* front hair or locks. —französisch, *f.* mad staggers (*Vet.*). —locken, *pl.* front curls. —locke, *f.* forelock, curl on the forehead. —los, *adj.* barefaced, shameless. —rad, *n.* spur wheel,

straight wheel. —riegel, *m.* breast-tramm (*Artif.*). —rücken, *m.* forehead-band, head-piece (of a bridle). —rumpfen, *v.* to rumple. —rumpfen, *m.* corrugator (muscle); frowning person. —seite, *f.* façade, front (*Arch.*). —wand, *n.* frontlet; principal side (*Arch.*). —wand, *n.* chapereau (on horses). —wand, *n.* principal wall, façade.

**Sto's**, *f.* (*pl.* Stöen) sto, porch; Stoes —, the Porch. *See Stöffer.*

**Stob**, **Stöbe**, 1 & 3 *pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of stoben*.

**Stoben**, **Stöfen**, **Stöben**, *v. a.* to stow.

**Stöber**, *see Stäuber*. —n, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to hunt, to search everywhere, rummage; es —t, a fine snow (or rain) is falling, there is snow falling, it drizzles. *Comp.* —hund, *m.* beagle, sporting-dog. —wetter, *n.* sleety, rainy or snowy weather.

**Stöcker**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) picker; toothpick; poker; Stöhn —, toothpick.

**Stöckern**, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to pick (out the teeth); to poke, rake, or stir (the fire); to rummage.

**Stöchiometrie**, *f.* stoichiometry, stochaeometry.

**Stod**, *l. m.* (—es, *pl.* Stöde) stick; cane; walking-stick; surveyor's pole or staff; stem (of a plant); stump, body (of a tooth); trunk; stem; stalk; stump (of a tree); staff; rod; cue (*Bill.*); stock, body (of an anvil, etc.); foot, pedestal (of a column); stocks (for capris); plant, (vine-)stock; capital; stocks; funds; stock (of cattle, etc.); hat-maker's block; hollow chest or box; (bee-)hive; mountain-mass, mass (of rock, etc.); vignette (*Typ.*). (*pl.* Stöder) block, stupid look; in den — legen, to put in the stocks; einen Fuß über den — schlagen, to put a hat on the block. über — und Steln, up hill and down hill & dale. *ll. m.* (*pl.* —) floor, story (of a house); wie viel — hat es? how many stories are in it? im ersten —(e), on the first story or floor. *Comp.* (before names denoting nationality) —often = true, typical, (to the core) —alter, *m.* goshawk. —amboss, *m.* round anvil. —amerikaner, *m.* thorough American; true & regular Yankee (*coll.*). —blind, *adj.* ambly. —brille, *m.* typical or true-bitten Briton. —begen, *m.* sword-cane. —sche(r), *m.* true German, German to the backbone or to the core. —stumm, *adj.* stupid. —bunzel, *adj.* pitch dark. —hart, *adj.* dry as a bone. —erbe, *f.* field-pot. —ern, *n.* ore in masses. —fadel, *m.* pine-tree. —faule, *f.* rotting of the grape on the vine. —fächer, *m.* single-stick fencer. —faser, *n.* —bunzel, *adj.* *n.* stockfish; dried cod. blockhead. —fisch, *m.* cod-fishing; he-hake-fishing. —fied, *m.* damp-stain. —fiedig, *adj.* stained by damp, moldy; soy (of paper). —finte, *f.* cane-gun. —fisch, *adj.* entirely strange. —grise, *f.* lit. —geleckt, *adj.* pedantic. —glanze, *n.* blind faith, implicit belief. —halter, *m.* stand or sticks. —bamen, *m.* landing net (with a handle). —bändler, *m.* dealer in sticks. —band, *n.* jail. —holz, *n.* firewood (of damp etc.). —jude, *m.* regular or typical Jew. —kump, *m.* cudgel-play, fighting with sticks. —koble, *f.* small coal. —laterne, *f.* lantern (*Railw.*); Chinese-lantern on a stick. —leiter, *f.* beam-ladder. —leuchter, *m.* mounted on a pole. —macher, *m.* stick-maker. —meister, *m.* joiner. —messer, *n.* pruning-knife. —narr, *m.* arrant fool. —pfeife, *f.* beaked flute. —pflug, *m.* plow. —prelle, *f.* bookbinder's long iron. —prügel, *pl.* drubbing, sound thrashing. —röte, *n.* sprig. —rolle, *f.* hollyhock. —scheit, *n.* log

trunk. —**stere**, *f.* shears fixed in a block, bench-shears. —**schirm**, *m.* umbrella used as a walking-stick. —**schlage**, *see* —**prügel**. —**schmupfen**, *m.* stoppage in the head from cold, obstinate cold (in the head). —**schranke**, *f.* screw of a vice. —**still**, *adj.* stock-still. —**taub**, *adj.* stone-deaf. —**steile**, *f.* stock-gillflower; wallflower. —**wache**, *f.* guard of prisoners. —**werf**, *n.* story, floor. —**werf-batterien**, *pl.* guns in tiers. —**werre**, *pl.* interlaced masses or veins (*Min.*). —**winde**, *f.* windlass. —**winde**, *f.* ferrule (*on a stick*).  
**\*Stod**, *m.* (—**s**, *no pl.*) mold.  
**Stod**—**chen**, *n.* (—**chen**, *pl.* —**chen**) cane. —**eris**, *adj.* dry and thin as a rake —**is**, *suffix* (*in comp.*) —**stod**—**iges Haus**, two-storied house. —**ist**, *adj.* obstinate, stiff.  
**Stod**—**en**, *i. v. a.* to prop, stake (*peas, etc.*); to stock (*an anchor*); to roll (*cloth*); to pile up (*wood*). II. *v. n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to stop; to run slowly; to cease to run or circulate; to be dull; to stagnate: to thicken, congregate; to set (*as jelly*); to turn moldy or fusty; **das Blut** —**in den Adern**, the blood does not circulate; **der Handel** —**t**, trade is dull; **die Sprache** —**t**, **es** —**t mit der Sprache**, the affair is at a stand-still; **im Neben** —**en**, to break down in a speech, to stammer, to falter, hesitate. III. *subst. n.* stopping, cessation; stagnation; interruption; **ins** —**en geraten**, to come to a stand-still. —**ig**, *adj.* mildewed, fusty; rotten; damp; obstinate; stiff. —**ung**, *f.* stopping; stoppage; cessation; stagnation; stand-still; congestion.  
**Stod**—**s**, *pl.* stocks, funds. *Comp.* —**besitzer**, *m.* stockholder, shareholder. —**börse**, *f.* stock-exchange. —**müller**, *m.* stock-broker. —**s-reiserei**, *f.* stock-jobbing.  
**Stoff**, *m.* (—**e**), *pl.* —**e**) matter; substance; subject, theme; material; stuff; beer (*stud. sl.*); einfacher —, elementary body, element; —**zum Lachen geben**, to furnish matter for laughter; **Körper ist die Menge von** — **in einer körperlichen Substanz enthalten**, body is the mass or quantity of matter contained in any material substance. —**lich**, *adj.* material. *Comp.* —**auswahl**, *f.* choice of subjects. —**bildend**, *adj.* plastic, forming tissue. —**gebiet**, *n.* range of subjects. —**halter**, *m.* cloth-presser (*on sewing-machines*). —**haltig**, *adj.* material, substantial. —**lehre**, *f.* chemistry; materialism. —**los**, *adj.* immaterial; flimsy; worthless. —**maße**, *m.* concrete noun. —**reich**, *adj.* substantial; rich in matter. —**rühde**, *f.* alk frilling. —**teilchen**, *n.* material particle; **feinstes** —**teilchen**, molecule. —**trieb**, *m.* sensuous impulsion, natural impulse (*issuing from the physical existence of man*). —**versendung**, *f.* spilling of good stuff or beer (*sl.*). —**wahl**, *f.* selection of subject (matter) for an essay, a speech or a poem. —**wechsel**, *m.* change or circulation of matter, assimilation (*of food*) by digestion.  
**Stöße**, (**Stöße**), *i* & *3 pers. sing. imperf. subj. of stoßen*.  
**Stöhnen**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to groan (*über eine S.*, over, at a thing).  
**Sto**—**lter**, *m.* (—**lter**, *pl.* —**lter**) Stoic. —**lich**, *adj.* Stoic. —**ismus**, *m.* stoicism. *See* **Stoa**.  
**Sto**—**la**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) stola (*of the Romans*); stole, surplice (*R.C.*). *Comp.* —**gebühren**, *pl.* surplice fees.  
**Stol**—**ic**, *f. see* **Stulle**.  
**Stol**—**len**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) foot (*of a bedstead, etc.*); prop, post; baluster; cask, sponge of a horse-shoe; cake or bun; level, stulm, gallery (*of a mine*); first half of an Aufgehang *v. e.* first half of the opening portion of a (*medieval*)

tripartite stanza. *Comp.* —**arbeit**, *f.* work at a stulm (*Min.*). —**first**, *f.* top of a stulm (*Min.*). —**gerichtet**, *f.* right of having adits or drains to a mine. —**hauer**, —**hauer**, *m.* miner working a gallery. —**schacht**, *m.* shaft of a pit. —**wagen**, *m.* truck. —**weise**, *adv.* in galleries; by the gangways (*Min.*).  
**Stol**—**len**, *v. a.* to furnish with props or posts; to stretch, soften (*skins*); to rough-shoe (*a horse*).  
**Stol**—**ner**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) stulm-maker, drift maker; proprietor of a mine.  
**Stol**—**per**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) —**el**, *f.* stumbling, stumble; blunder. —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) stumbler, blunderer. —**ig**, —**ist** (*obs.*), *adj.* stumbling; uneven, rough (*as a road*).  
**Stol**—**pern**, *i. v. n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to stumble; to trip; to blunder. II. *subst. n.* stumble, blunder.  
**Stoll**, *i. adj. & adv.* proud; haughty; arrogant; presumptuous; splendid, superb; stately; **auf** (*eine S.*) —**sein**, to be proud of, take a pride in. II. *m.* (—**s**) pride; haughtiness; arrogance; boast; **sein** —**in eine S. setzen**, to take a pride in a th., make it one's boast. —**icren**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to be proud; to flaunt, strut.  
**Stop**—**ic**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) place filled up; darn (*ed place*).  
**Stop**—**en**, *v. i. a.* to stuff (*chairs, etc.; fowls*); to fill (*a pipe; sausage-skins, etc.*); to cram; to darn; to plug, close, stop up, cork; to calk (*a ship*); to stem; to check, stop, obstruct; to constipate; to stop firing; **diese Speise** —**t**, this dish or food is constipative; **gestopft voll**, filled to suffocation, crammed full. II. *r.* to stuff oneself, gorge; to be jammed by crowding; **einen den Mund** (*or das Maul*) —**en**, to put a p. to silence, to stop a p.'s mouth. —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) stopper, filler, stopper; cork, bung, plug; rammer; boxer (*of railway-sleepers*); anything that checks or stops; patcher, darning. *Comp.* —**ars** (*em*), *f.* astrigent medicine. —**büchse**, *f.* stuffing-box; rod-collar; piston-rod (*Mach.*). —**farbe**, *f.* color for repairing a picture. —**fed**, *m.* patch (*ed place*), darn. —**garn**, *n.* darning cotton. —**holz**, *n.* plug, pin. —**lassen**, *m.* rag to stop a hole with. —**nadel**, *f.* darning-needle. —**nacht**, *f.* darn. —**nadel**, *f.* force-meat ball. —**nicht**, *m.* darning-stitch. —**nicht**, *n.* plug. —**töne**, *pl.* damped tones. —**wach**, *n.* propolia. —**werf**, *n.* darning, darn.  
**Stop**—**el**, *f.* (*pl.* —**eln**) stubble; (*pl.*) pin-feathers, young feathers. —**el**—**haft**, —**elig**, *adj.* stubbly, like stubble; —**eliges Haar**, scrubby hair. —**eln**, *v. a.* to glean, to compile. —**ler**, *m.* (—**lers**, *pl.* —**ler**) —**lerin**, *f.* gleaner; compiler. *Comp.* —**el**—**bart**, *m.* bristly or scrubby beard. —**el**—**butter**, *f.* autumn-butter. —**el**—**bach**, *n.* thatch. —**el**—**feder**, *f.* young feather on the skin of a plucked bird. —**el**—**feld**, *n.* stubble-field. —**el**—**gans**, *f.* goose fed in a stubble-field. —**el**—**gebid**, *n.* patchwork poem; cento. —**el**—**gras**, *n.* after-grass. —**el**—**horn**, *n.* autumn-sown corn. —**el**—**maße**, *f.* stubble-grazing. —**el**—**rübe**, *f.* late turnip. —**el**—**seife**, *f.* stubble-scythe. —**el**—**vers**, *m.* cento. —**el**—**weg**, *m.* overseer of reapers. —**el**—**weide**, *f.* pasture after harvest. —**el**—**werf**, *n.* literary patch-work, compilation. —**el**—**zeit**, *f.* gleanings season, autumn.  
**Stop**—**en**, *v. a.* to stop; to stopper; to stem. —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) stopper. —**icne**, *f.* quick-match (*Artill.*).  
**Stop**—**fel**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) stopper, cork; plug; stumpy person. —**n**, *v. a.* to cork, stopper.  
**Stör**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) sturgeon. *Comp.* —**el**, *n.* —**rogen**, *m.* sturgeon's spawn, caviare.

**Storch**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Störche*) stork; ägyptischer —, ibis; der — flappert, the stork chatters; da brät' mir einer einen — that beats everything! well, I never! (*coll.*)  
*Comp.* —bein, *n.* stork's leg; spindle-leg. —beinig, *adj.* spindle-legged. —ack, *n.* stork's nest. —(Ansel), *m.* stork's bill; geranium; crane's bill (*Serp.*); pantograph (*Draw.*). —weibchen, *n.* female stork.

**Störcher**, see *Storger*.

**Störch** —*in*, *f.* female stork. —ling, *m.* (—linge, *pl.* —linge) young stork.

**Stör** —*en*, *v. l. a.* to disturb; to interrupt; to trouble, annoy; to disorder, derange; sich —*en* lassen, to inconvenience oneself; ich dich or lassen Sie sich doch nicht —*en*, don't trouble (yourself), don't let me disturb you; gestörte Ruhe, broken sleep. II. *n.* (aux. *h.*) to stir, poke (im Feuer, the fire); to rummage; to pick (one's teeth). —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) disturber; troublesome person, meddler; intruder; kill-joy; —*er* des Friedens, peace-breaker. —*erei*, *f.* constant disturbance. —*ung*, *f.* disturbances; trouble; interruption; inconvenience, annoyance; disorder; derangement; putting out of order; disturbing, (*pl.*) perturbations (of the needle). *Comp.* —*eisen*, *n.* poker. —*en* —*fried*, *m.* peace-breaker, mischief-maker. —*hänge*, *f.* boat-hook. —*stod*, *m.* poker; stirring stick; pot-stick.

**Stör** —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*) (distal.)  
**Störger**, *m.* (—*ers*)  
*vagabond* (*distal*)  
**Stör**, *adj.* stiff

**Stör** —*is*, —*il* strong;  
*cross*, *peevish* *as*.

**Stoß** (*long e*), push,  
 shove, thrust; shove, thrust;  
 jolt; jerk; co impact;  
 stroke (*Bull.*). blast,  
 flourish (of a trumpet); swoop; onset; heap,  
 bundle, pile; pile, heap (of wood); breach (of a gun); bolt-pin; side of a shaft (*Min.*); end (of a mine-gallery); joining, seam; joint (*Railw.*); joint, seam (*Carp.*); facing (of a petticoat); skirt-brail; piece added or inserted, impetus, impulse; recoil; —*druck* übereinandergerissen, lap-joint (*Nach.*); Rumpfer —, butt-joint; auf den — setzen, to fence with foils; der letzte —, the finishing stroke; das hat mir einen — gegeben, that has given me a shock; das hat seiner Ehre einen empfindlichen — gegeben, it has seriously affected his honor.

**Stoß** —*en*, I. *v. r. a.* to push, shove, thrust; to jolt; to jog, nudge; to strike, knock, hit; to butt; to kick; to stab; to pound, bruise, bray; to ram (*parment*, etc.); to drive (piles, etc.); Sie dürfen sich nicht daran —*en*, you need not take offense at that; Hosen —*en*, to sing, perform staccato; sich (*dist.*) den Fuß stoßen —*en*, to lame oneself by a knock; Geld zusammen —*en*, to collect money; einen Ball ins Loch —*en*, to send a ball into a pocket; wer schlägt? who plays? (*Bull.*); schäme —*en*, to teeth; an einander —*en*, to push together; to join; Gläser an einander —*en*, to touch glasses; an die Wand —*en*, to knock against the wall; es schlägt sich an nichts weiter als, the only difficulty is; auf die Strafe —*en*, to turn into the street; einen mit der Nase auf eine G. —*en*, to place a thing under a person's very nose; ans dem Hause —*en*, to turn out; ins Gefängnis —*en*, to thrust into prison; über den Haufen —*en*, to overthrow; er stieß ihm den Dolch ins Herz, he thrust the dagger into his heart; einen vor den Kopf —*en*, to offend a p.; vom Lande —*en*, to push off, launch; von sich —*en*, to push away, turn off, reject, discard; sein Geld von sich —*en*, to

repudiate, divorce one's wife. II. *v. r. a.* to hit, strike (an, against); to hurt oneself by striking; to take offense (an time or man G. at a th.); to hesitate (about); er schloß an der or die Stirn, he is offended at the speech; —*bid* nicht daran! don't take a amiss! don't take offense at that! dem schlägt es sich, that's the difficulty, that's what makes him hesitate. III. *v. r. n.* (aux. *h.* & *l.*) to thrust, push, knock, strike (an, anst, gegen, against); to jolt; to recoil; to swarm (of bees); to blow (in ein Horn, a horn); mit dem Kopf an eine G. —*en*, to stumble against a th. wir stießen bei E. auf den Feind, we encountered the enemy near A.; das Regiment stieß an Ihrem Corps —*en*, the regiment will join your corps; ans Land —*en*, to run ashore, a land; an einander —*en*, to strike against one another; —*en* an, to join, to touch, to border upon; diese Zimmer —*en* an einander, these rooms are adjoining; auf eine G. —*en*, to meet with unexpectedly, light upon; der Wind schlägt, the wind comes in puffs; die Gun schlägt, the gun kicks. IV. *v. r. a.* *passive*, thrusting; trituration; jolting; recoil (of a gun); fermenting (of beer). *Comp.* —*apparat*, *m.* buffing-apparatus (*Loom.*). —*bahn*, *f.* facing braid. —*bewegung*, *f.* projectile, forward motion. —*bock*, *m.* battering-ram. —*bolsen*, *m.* breeching-bolt (*Artill.*). —*brun*, *m.* rapier; foil. —*er* —*bock*, *f.* stiff clay for gun building. —*fall*(e), *m.* hobby (*Orn.*). —*federn*, *n.* fencing with foils. —*feld*, *a* fire reinforcement (of a cannon). —*fuge*, *f.* upright joint. —*garn*, *n.* oakum. —*gerät*, *n.* ejaculatory prayer, short and fervent prayer. —*heber*, *m.* hydraulic lever. —*schloß* und —*schloß*, *pl.* cut and thrust weapons. —*bock*, *m.* cooper's jointer. —*holz*, *n.* wooden path, wood in heaps. —*lanze*, *f.* beam, edge, lining, gunwale (*Naut.*). —*schiff*, *m.* launching-rod (*Naut.*). —*schloß*, *f.* small-wood blade. —*schloß*, *m.* mace (*Bull.*). —*schloß*, *f.* impetu impulse force. —*schloß*, *f.* percussion machine; slotting-machine. —*schloß*, *a* net for catching birds of prey. —*schloß*, *f.* butt-ground-plate (*Railw.*); butt-plate (*covering*); butt-joint. —*schloß*, *pl.* buffers (*Engl.*). —*schloß*, *n.* thrusting-sword. —*schloß*, *a* breech transom-bolt (*Artill.*). —*schloß*, *a* cheek-brace (of a coach). —*schloß*, *m.* knob. —*schloß*, *f.* hand-saw. —*schloß*, *m.* pen ejaculation. —*schloß*, *n.* valve to control wind in an organ, alder. —*schloß*, *a* bird of prey. —*schloß*, *f.* thrust(ing)-weapon. —*schloß*, *adv.* by starts or jerks; by fits and starts. joltingly. —*schloß*, *n.* coining-press; comment (of a watch). —*schloß*, *m.* gust of cold squall. —*schloß*, *m.* angle of incidence. —*schloß*, *pl.* tuks.

**Stoß** —*el*, *m.* (—*els*, *pl.* —*el*) pestle; hammer, beetle. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) kicker, etc.; pounder, compounder; beat of prey; see —*el*. —*ig*, *adj.* fond of beating, given to goring; vicious.

**Stotterer**, *f.* stammering.

**Stotter** —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) stammerer. —*ig*, *adj.* stuttering. —*ig*, *adv.* (aux. *h.*) to stammer, stutter.

**Stoß** —*en*, *v. a.* to steam, stow.

**Stoß**, *l. adj.* straight; sleek; quick; downright; resolute. II. *adv.* straightly, strictly. —*ig*, *adv.* straightway; outright.

**Straf** —*bar*, *adj.* punishable; culpable; —*bar*, *f.* punishableness; culpability.

**Strafe**, *f.* (pl. —*n*) punishment; fine; judgment; bei — des Todes, death; bei hoher Geld — verbotten, death;

under penalty of a heavy fine; einen in — nehmen, to punish or fine a p.; ihm zur —, to punish him; seine — abgeben, to expiate one's crime in prison; Vorladung bei —, subpoena.  
**straf** —en, v. a. to punish; to chastise, correct; to blame, reprove, rebuke (obs.); einen an der Ehre —en, to indict a degrading punishment on a p.; einen um Geld —en, to fine a p.; einen am Leben —en, to punish a p. with death; am Leibe —en, to inflict corporal punishment; er hat sich erlaubt mich Lügen zu —en, he had the impudence to give me the lie; solche Fehler —en sich selbst, such faults bring their own punishment, meet with their due reward.  
**straf**, p. & adj. punishing, punitive; revengeful; threatening. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) punisher, chastiser. *Comp.* —änderung, f. commutation of sentence. —androhung, f. threat of punishment; commination (*Eccles.*). —anfall, f. house of correction, convict-prison. —antrag, m. sentence proposed or demanded by the public prosecutor. —appel, m. punishment roll-call. —arbeit, —aufgabe, f. imposition (at school), lines. —arrest, m. detention (in schools); cell (*Mil.*). —aufschub, m. postponement of the execution of a sentence. —bedingung, f. penal clause. —befehl, m. order to inflict a punishment or a fine. —befreiung, f. amnesty. —befugnis, f. authority to punish, penal power. —beispiel, n. public example. —bestimmung, f. paragraph in the penal code. —buch, n. fine-book; black book (*Mil.*). —büchse, f. fine-box. —engel, m. avenging angel. —erkenntnis, n. sentence passed in a criminal case, judgment against a p. —erlass, m. remission of punishment; (allgemeiner) —erlass, amnesty. —erleichterung, f. mitigation of punishment. —ergeren, n. punishment-drill. —fall, m. penal case; schwerer —fall, criminal case. —fällig, adj. punishable; —tätiges Vergehen, punishable offense. —freibrief, f. exemption from punishment. —gebot, n. order accompanied by threat of punishment. —gefangener, m. person detained in prison, convict. —geld, n. fine, money-penalty. —genosse, m. fellow-culprit. —gerichtsfest, f. penal jurisdiction. —gericht, n. criminal court; judgment; ihn straf des Himmels —gericht, the judgment of God overtook him. —gerichtsbarkeit, f. criminal justice. —gerichts=ordnung, f. criminal code. —gesetz, n. penal law. —gesetz=buch, n. penal code. —gesetz=gebung, f. penal legislation. —falle, f. excoque into which or office where fines are paid. —flage, f. criminal proceedings. —fläger, m. crown

scourge. —fah, m. forfeit (at games); amount of punishment. —urteil, n. penal sentence; —urteil über einen verhängen, to pass judgment upon a p. —verfahren, n. criminal procedure. —verfugung, f. transfer for disciplinary reasons. —vollziehung, —vollstreckung, f. —vollzug, m. infliction of punishment. —würdig, adj. deserving punishment; punishable, penal. —zuerkennung, f. award of punishment.

**straff**, adj. & adv. stretched, tense, tight; dense, stiff; erect; close; austere, rigid; —er Beutel, well-filled purse; — anliegen, to sit tightly; —e Haltung, straight military bearing; sich —halten, to stand bolt upright; —e Disziplin, strict discipline. —en, v. a. & r. to tighten; to stretch; to tauten (*Navd.*). —heit, f. tightness, tension. *Comp.* —haarig, adj. with bristly hair. —feil, n. tight rope. —faden, n. tension.

**straf** —lich, I. adj. & adv. see **Strafbar**; severe. II. adv. severely, enormously; das thut —lich weh, that is terribly painful; er ist —lich faul, he is awfully lazy (*coll.*). —ling, m. culprit; convict.

**strahl**, m. (—s, pl. —en) ray, beam; jet (of water, etc.); shaft; radius; straight line; spoke (of a wheel); frog (*Vet.*); bolt; flüssigkeits—, fluid vein (*Phys.*); Wärme—, ray of heat; leuchtende —en, luminous rays; Nöntgen —en, X rays; der Papst schickte seinen Bann—, the Pope fulminated or thundered out an excommunication.

**strahl** —en, v. I. n. (aux. h.) to beam, radiate, emit rays of light; to shine, beam (as the face). II. a. to beam, shed forth. —end, p. & adj. radiant; beaming. —ist (obs.), —ig, adj. radiant. —ung, f. radiance; radiation. *Comp.* —ader, f. vein of the frog (in a horse's foot). —bade, f. shower-bath from a single jet of water. —en=auge, n. beaming eye. —en=blume, f. radiate flower. —en=brechend, adj. refractive (*Opt.*). —en=brechung, f. refraction. —en=brechungs=lehre, f. dioptrics. —en=bündel, m. (& n.), —en=fehl, m. pencil or cone of rays. —en=förmig, adj. radiate. —en=glanz, m. irradiance, irradiation, luster. —en=krone, f. radiant crown; halo, glory, nimbus. —en=los, adj. rayless. —en=halter, m. prism. —en=werfen, n. (ir)radiation. —pumpe, f. jet-pump. —ster=den, n. radiolarian, acantharian.

**sträh**, m. (—s, pl. —e), (usually) —e, f. (pl. —en) lock of hair, plait; skein, hank; strand. —ig, *suffix* (in comp. =) of so many skeins or strands; drei—ig, three-skeined; of three strands.

**strami**n, m. (—s) fine canvas for tapestry work.

**stramm**, see **Straff**; —er Bursche, vigorous, robust youth; —es Mädel, buxom lass; —er Soldat, smart soldier; —e Disziplin, strict discipline; —arbeiten, to work hard; einem Jungen die Hosen —ziehen, to give a boy a flogging; —stehen, to stand at attention. —heit, f. see **Strafheit**; fine deportment (*coll.*); preussische —heit, Prussian rigor.

**strampeln**, v. I. n. (aux. h.) to stomp, to stomp about; to kick. II. r.; sich bloß —, to kick the clothes off (as children asleep).

**strand**, m. (—s, pl. —e) strand, beach, seacoast; auf den — laufen, to run ashore.

**strand** —en, v. n. (aux. h. & f.) to be stranded, to run ashore; to make shipwreck (of one's life, etc.). —ung, f. stranding. *Comp.* —batterie, f. coast-battery. —bauer, —bewohner, m. person dwelling on the seacoast. —dieb, m. wrecker. —fischerei, f. fishing on the beach. —gerichtsbarkeit, f. jurisdiction



577

**ஆதித்யா**

—*Stroh* ziehen, to draw (straws as) lots; *mit jedem* —*halms* greifen, to catch at every straw. —*Hut*, *m.* straw hat or bonnet. —*Hütte*, *f.* thatched cottage. —*Junfer*, *m.* country squire. —*Latt*, *m.* splinter, block-head. —*Lade*, *f.* splint nailed in straw. —*Lager*, *m.* straw bed. —*Latt*, *f.* lath for a thatch. —*Schwert*, *n.* graduation-house made of straw. —*Schum*, *m.* loam mixed with straw. —*Stamm*, *m.* man of straw; scarecrow; dummy (*als wähe*); lay-figure. —*Stiele*, *f.* reed. —*Lad*, *m.* pail; *ach du gerichter* —*lad*! good gracious! dear me! (*coll.*) —*Fell*, *n.* straw-rope; matting (*Port.*). —*Flg*, *m.* straw-bottom. —*Teller*, *m.* table-mat; wicker plate-holder. —*Wein*, *m.* sweet wine from grapes dried on straw, *vin de paille*. —*Wisch*, *m.* whisk; wisp of straw (*put up as a warning*). —*Wittwe* (*r. m.*) *f.* grasswidow(er); *ich bin* —*Wittwe*, my wife is (away) from home.

**Streich**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e(r)*) idler, lounge; tramp, vagabond. —*cu*, *v.n.* (*ass. g. & f.*) to stroll about (esp'ly in the comp'd. number—*en*).

**Strom**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Ströme*) large river; current, stream; flow, gush, flood; crowd; Berg —, torrent; Menschen —, throng of people; Ströme Blutes, streams of blood; Ströme von Thränen, flood of tears; elektrischer Strom the set of w. to swi  
*pl.* —*tramp* the th  
*e's* —*the th*  
*m. ka* near a  
*river,*  
*specta*  
*obann*  
*water*  
*in a*  
*gorge.*  
—*gang*, *m.* current; sea-stream. —*Gebiet*, *m.* bed of a river. —(*selbstwindigste*) *meßer*, *m.* galvanometer (*hydraulic gauge*). —*Latt*, *f.* river-chart. —*Lad*, *m.* weir. —*Freis*, *m.* circuit (*Electr.*). —*Regler*, *m.* controller (in electric cars). —*Schiffer*, *m.* waterman, boatman, ferryman. —*Schlicher*, *m.* circuit-closer (*Electr.*). —*Schnelle*, *f.* rapidity of a current, rapid; (*pl.*) *rapida*. —*Karte*, *f.* intensity or force of a current (*Electr.*) —*Heftig*, *f.* strength

—*flide* und frei gebaute Gedichte, poems in stanzas and poems in irregular rhythms.  
**Strapp**, *m.* (*pl.* —*s*, *pl.* —*e*) stop (*Naut.*).  
**Strätle**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) step, slope, gradation (*Mün.*). *Comp.* —*n=baum*, *m.* working in reverse steps.  
**Stratzen**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to be puffed up; to be swelled; to superabound; to abound in, swarm with, team; to strut; to boast of, make a parade of; *von Egoismus* —, to be puffed up with pride. —*s*, *p. & adj.* swollen, distended; tardid; puffed up; exuberant; —*be* *Ergel*, swelling sails; —*be* *Woll*, crammed full, full to overflowing.  
**Strudel**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) eddy, whirlpool; vortex; rapids; gulf; abyss; pancake; — *bez* *Vergnügungen*, whirl of amusements, round of pleasure.  
**Strudel** —*n*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to boil, bubble; to whirl, eddy; to spout, gush; to bluster, fume; to proceed rashly, to muddle, blunder. *Comp.* —*tschl*, *m.* hot-headed person; hot-spur; muddler. —*tschl*, *adj.* hot-headed; muddling.  
**Struktur**, *f.* structure; texture (*of metals*).  
*Comp.* —*formel*, *f.* structural formula.  
**Strumpf**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Strümpfe*) stocking; mantle (*incandescens* gas); *füß auf die Strümpfe machen*, to slip away, to make off (*coll.*); *Wirt* —, cardinal. *Comp.* —*band*, *n.* garter. —*breit*, *n.* —*form*, *f.* stocking-stretcher. —*fabrikant*, *m.* stocking-maker. —*hider* (*in*, *f.*), *m.* stocking-mender. —*garn*, *n.* yarn for knitting stockings. —*han=* *bel*, *m.* hosiery, stocking-trade. —*händler*, *m.* hosiery. —*handlung*, *f.* hosiery shop. —*hose*, *f.* trousers and stockings combined, hose. —*waren*, *pl.* hosiery. —*weber*, —*wirter*, *m.* stocking-weaver. —*wirker*, *f.* hosiery. —*wirter* *Wahl*, *m.* stocking-loom.  
**Strunk**, *m.* stalk (*of cabbage, etc.*); trunk; stump.  
**Struppicht**, *adj.* disabled, lame, crippled.  
**Strupig** —*ig*, *adj.* rough, bristly; scrubby; shaggy, rugged. *Comp.* —*bart*, *m.* bristly, scrubby beard.  
**Strunzel** — (*in comp.*) —*tschl*, *m.* (person *with*) unkempt hair. —*eter*, *m.* shoo-headed Peter.  
**Struchn**, *n.* (—*s*) strychnine.  
**Struch**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) stump of a tree; quart.  
**Struchel**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) little chamber; liquid measure. *Comp.* —*berichten*, *n.* puss-in-the corner (*children's game*).  
**Stube**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) room, chamber; sitting-room; that on which a building raised over a river rests; such a building itself; — und *Kammer in eins*, bed-sittingroom; die gute —, best room or parlour; the room to look at. *Comp.* —*älteste* (*r*), —*aussetzer*, *m.* senior of the room (*Mü.*). —*arbeit*, *f.* work done in the house. —*arrest*, *m.* confinement to one's room; —*arrest haben*, to be confined to one's room. —*barde*, *m.* room-mate, chum. —*biere*, *f.* common fly. —*ge=* *lehrsamkeit*, *f.* book- or closet-learning. —*gelehrte* (*r*), *m.* book-worm. —*genosse*, *m.* fellow-lodger. —*helfer*, *m.* person who attends to the fires. —*hoder*, *m.* stay-at-home, stick-indoors. —*leben*, *n.* sedentary life, confined life. —*luft*, *f.* close or stuffy air. — *mädchen*, *n.* housemaid. —*maier*, *m.* house-decorator. —*ofen*, *m.* stove. —*orgel*, *f.* chamber-organ. —*örche*, *f.* closet or artificial poetry. —*rein*, *adj.* of clean habits, clean (*of dogs*). —*schlüssel*, *m.* key of a room. —*stücker*, *see* —*hoder*. —*uhr*, *f.* time-piece; clock.  
**Stüber**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) stiver (*old coin*); flip.  
**Stuck**, *m.* (—*s*) stucco.  
**Stück**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*, *as measure* —) piece (*in*

all English senses); bit; fragment; action; trait, characteristic action; trick; item; narrative; point; circumstance; piece of business, affair; head (of cattle); number (of a magazine); article (in a journal, etc.); passage; plot, patch, butt (of wine); pat (of butter); (piece of) work; picture; salamander (Metall.); (pl.) title deeds; aus einem — e bestehen, to be all of one piece; — für — piece by piece; Zwei-Mark —, two-mark piece; ein gut(e) —, a bit, a good piece of work; ein Ruck —, a piece of music; sechs — Gläser, 6 glasses; wieviel Fische? acht —, how many fishes? 8; zwanzig — Vieh, twenty head of cattle; (wie viele Leute waren da?) ein — er sechzig, (how many people were there?) about sixty (vulg.) [lit. ein Stüder sechzig is short for ein Stück oder sechzig, between one and sixty, right up to sixty, nearly sixty]; ein — er tausend Dukaten, some 1000 ducats (vulg.); ein — von einem Gelehrten, a bit of a scholar; in vielen — en, in many ways or points; in diesem — e, in this respect; in einem — e (fort), continuously, uninterruptedly, on the whole (night, day, etc.) through; einem ein — (den) spielen, to play a p. a trick; sich (dat.) große — e einbilden, to think highly of o.s., to be conceited; man hält große — e von ihm or auf ihn, people have a high opinion of him; du bildest dir ein große — e ein, you are too conceited; das ist kein hübsches — von ihm, that is not nice of him; Freundschafts —, piece or act of friendship; ein hübsches — Geld, a nice little sum; aus freier — en, of one's own free will, voluntarily, spontaneously. — then, n. (— then, pl. — then) little piece; scrap; pat (of butter); smatch; air (Mw.); trick; anecdote, characteristic story. — ig, adj. in pieces; groß — ig, in large pieces. Comp. — arbeit, f. work paid by the piece or job. — bett, n., — bettung, f. platform; battery (Fort.). — bohrer, f. cannon-boring. — (en) — butter, f. butter in rolls or 4-pound pieces. — butt, n. butt, large cask (of about 8 hogheads). — fracht, f. luggage, goods in packets or bales. — glieder, f. cannon-foundry. — gut, n. see — fracht; gun-metal. — höf, m. park of artillery. — hufe, f. thirty acres of land. — kappe, f. apron (Artill.). — keller, m. casemate (Fort.); wine-cellar for barrels. — kugel, f. round coal. — kugel, f. cannon-ball. — ladung, f. gun-charge (Artill.). — laffet(t)e, f. gun-carriage. — meister, m. inspector of ordnance; gunner; master-workman. — meißling, n. block-brass. — metall, n. gun-metal. — patron(e)(n) — hülf, f. cartridge. — Pferd, n. artillery horse. — pforte, f. port-hole. — probe, f. proving of a gun. — richter, m. cannon-point or lever. — sell, n. breeching-tackle (Artill.). — verkauf, m. retail selling or sale. — verzeichnis, n. inventory, schedule (of artillery). — wagen, m. tumbrel. — wahl, m. battery. — wärter, m. store-keeper. — weise, adv. by the piece; piece-meal; retail. — wert, n. piece-work; imperfect work; unser Witter ist (nur) — wert, our knowledge is very incomplete or but fragmentary. — winkeleisen, n. compass (Artill.). — wischer, m. sponge (Artill.). — (en) — zucker, m. lump sugar.

Stüdeln, v.a. to cut into small pieces.

Stüden, v.a. to cut in pieces, cut up; to piece, patch (clothes).

Stüden, v.n. (aus. h.) to jolt.

Student, m. (— en, pl. — en) student, collegian; undergraduate; — der Theologie, student of divinity; — der Rechte, student of law; — der Mathematik, mathematical student; — der alten Sprachen, student of classics, class-

cal student; — der neueren Sprachen, Philologie, student of modern languages; modern language student; — der Naturwissenschaften, science student; eifriger —, hard working student, reading man. — eckig, — ich, adj. & adv. student-like. — enstalt, f. students (coll.); see — entum. — entum, i. (— s) student-life or habits. — in, f. (vorne student; — en und — inen, men and women students; jede — in besaß, each female student pays. Comp. — en-lutter, n. almshouse and ransome. — en-tragen, m. student's cloak (obs.). — en-jahre, pl. years spent at college, undergraduate years, college days. — en-mütze, f. student's cap (showing in club); — en-mütze und — mantel, cap and gown. — en-sprache, f. students' slang. — er — streich, m. student's prank. — en-tracht, f. academicals; cap and gown (esp. at Cambridge and Oxford). — en-verbündung, f. students' club or association. — en-zeit, f. college law or days, undergraduate days.

Studie, f. (pl. — en) study (of a painter, (pl.) studies; pursuits. — ieren, I. v.a. & i. (aus. h.) to study; to be at college; Studien — ieren, to study medicine; er — iert die alten Sprachen, he is reading classics; wir — ierten zusammen, we were at college together; er — iert in Cambridge, he is studying at Cambridge; er ist ein Student in Cambridge; auf sein —, — ieren, to meditate (upon) a.th. (obs.). er — iert unter Scherer, he is attending Scherer's lectures. II. subst. n. studying. — ier-student, m. student. — ier-st, p.p. & adj. studied, premeditated, contrived; affected; ein — ierter, a man of education, a university man. — is, n. (— isse, pl. — isse), — is-stud, m. (— isst, pl. — isst) student; Bruder — is, student (col). — ium, n. (— ium, pl. — ien, — i) (obs.) study, reading, literary pursuit; eifriges — ium, hard reading. Comp. — ien-sammler, m. usher; superintendent of studies. — ien-direktor, m. director of studies; tutor, teacher. — ien-gang, m. course of studies. — ien-genosse, m. fellow student. — ien-jahre, f. years of study, college days. — ien-trahl, n. head for a study (Paint.). — ien-trail, n. educational council; member of an educational council. — ien-reise, f. artist's excursion or journey for the purpose of studying nature or works of art. — ien-schulung, f. study (Draw., etc.). — ien-zeit, f. time spent at college, undergraduate days; hours of reading time allotted to study; term. — ier-zimmer, f. reading-lamp. — ier-zimmer, n. study; student's den (col.). — ier-zimmer, m. love of study.

Stufe, f. (pl. — en) step, stair; degree; rank; grade; stage; shade, tint; notch, step (as a rock); specimen (of ore); tuck; rise (as a hill); a high degree; — in der Comparison, degree of comparison; — in der Töne, musical intervals; die höchste — des Glücks, the height of happiness or good fortune; erste — der Entwicklung, first stage of the action (dram.). Comp. — en-bahn, f. — en-breite, f. breadth of mind. — en-erg, n. pure ore. — en-folge, f. gradation; flight of steps; scale; sequence. — en-folge, adj. in the form of steps. — en-jahr, n. characteristic year. — en-land, n. land with terraces. — en-leiter, f. step-ladder; steps; scale. — en-weise, adv. by steps; by degrees, gradually.

Stuhl, m. (— e, pl. Stühle) seat; chair; stool; seat (in a church); close-stool; throne (of the pope); flag-staff, staff of a vane; trunk (chest); evacuation of the bowels; Dack —, stool; Stuhlen, v.b. to stool; Stuhlen, v.b. to stool; —, easy chair; Stuhl —, chair, postmaster's

**Web**—loom; **päpstlicher**—Holy See; **Meister vom**—master of the Lodge; **einem den vor die Thür setzen**, to turn a p. out of doors, to break off abruptly all connection with a p.; **nicht zu-e kommen können**, to be unable to do or say what one wants (*d.*). **Comp.** —**Stem**, a leg of a chair. —**besug**, m. chair-covering. —**drang**, m. urgency to relieve the bowels. —**entleerung**, f. evacuation of the bowels. —**feier**, f., —**fest**, n. festival of St. Peter. —**Hechter**, m. cane-plaiter of chair-bottoms. —**Recht=arbeit**, f. caning of chairs. —**sang**, m. stool, excrement; action of the bowels. —**seid**, n. pew-rent. —**gericht**, n. secret tribunal. —**herr**, m. judiciary. —**lehne**, f. back of chair. —**macher**, m. chair-maker. —**meister**, m. master of a lodge. —**richter**, m. presiding judge. —**rolle**, f. chair-caster. —**schlitten**, m. hand-sledge. —**sig**, m. bottom of a chair. —**trittleiter**, f. library chair. —**verhaltung**, f. constipation. —**vermieter(in, f.)**, m. person who lets out chairs. —**wagen**, m. basket-carriage; invalid chair. —**wang**, m. obstruction in the bowels, tenesmus (*Med.*).

**Stulfe**, f. (*pl.* —n) slice of bread and butter; **besigte (Butter)**—, sandwich.

**Stülpe**, (*Stulp*), m. (—es, *pl.* —e) something turned up; brim (*of a hat*). —**e**, (*Stulpe*), f. (*pl.* —en) see *Stilpe*; boot-top; pot-lid; cuff. **Comp.** —**handschuh**, m. long glove or gauntlet; fencing-glove. —**hut**, m. hat with turned-up brim; cocked-hat. —**maße**, f. turned-up nose. —(*en*)=**Stiesel**, *pl.* top-boots, boots with flexible tops.

**Stülpe=em**, *v. a.* to turn upside down or inside out; to turn up; to tilt (*a cart*); to put the lid on; **den Hut auf den Kopf=em**, to put one's hat carelessly on (one side of) the head.

**Stumm**, *adj.* dumb, mute; silent; ein —er, a mute; —**es Spiel**, *oy-play*, dumb show; —**es Klavier**, dumb piano; —**es h**, silent h; **diese Buchstaben sind** —, these letters are not sounded or pronounced. —**heit**, f. dumbness.

**Stummel**, m. (—s, *pl.* —) stump; (tag)-end (*of a candle, etc.*); (—**weise**, *f.*) cutty pipe.

**Stümper**, m. (—s, *pl.* —) bungler, blunderer, dabbler. —**el**, f. bungling, bad work. —**haft**, (—**mähig**), *adj.* unskillful, clumsy, bungling.

**Stümpern**, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to bungle, botch; to strum.

**Stumpf**, *l. adj. & adv.* lopped, docked; stumpy; worn-out (*as a broom*); blunt, dull; obtuse; flat, flattened; insensible, apathetic; —**er Reim**, masculine rhyme; —**er Versausgang**, masculine ending of a line; —**er Winkel**, ob-

son; distance walked in an hour, about 2½ miles; in der elften —, at eleven; at the eleventh hour; **von Stund** an, from that very hour, ever since then; **zur Stund(e)**, now, at once; **zu einer glücklichen** —, in a happy hour; **zur rechten** —, at the right moment; —**n geben**, to give lessons, teach; —**halten**, to take, have a class; —**n der Andacht**, Pious Meditations (*title of a book*); **die** — hat geschlagen, the hour has struck; the day has come. **Comp.** —**angebote**, *pl.* the hours (*R. C.*). —**n=geld**, n. fee for instruction. —**n=glass**, n. hour-glass. —**n=glocke**, f. bell that rings out the hours. —**n=freis**, m. horary circle (*Astr.*). —**n=lang**, *adj.* lasting one or several hours; for hours together. —**n=lauf**, m. course of time. —**n=linie**, f. meridian. —**n=lohn**, m. money paid for work by the hour. —**n=plan**, m. arrangement of one's time, (*school*) time-table. —**n=rad**, n. hour- or plate-wheel. —**n=säule**, f. cylindrical dial; mile-stone. —**n=schlag**, m. striking of the hour. —**n=tafel**, f. gnomonic table. —**n=uhr**, f. clock that marks the hours only. —**n=weise**, *adv.* by the hour; by lessons. —**n=weiser**, —**n=zeiger**, m. hour-hand; horoscope; dial. —**n=winfel**, m. horary angle (*Astr.*).

**Stund=em**, *v. a.* to time; **einem eine Summe =em**, to grant a p. delay in payment. —**n=ung**, f. respite, delay in paying. —**n=se=frist**, f. delay granted in the matter of payment. —**n=se=gesuch**, n. petition for respite of payment.

**Stund=ig**, *adj.* of an hour; **vier =ig**, lasting four hours. —**lein**, n. (—**lein**, *pl.* —**lein**) *dim.* of Stunde; **Gott gebe ihm ein seliges =lein**, God grant him an easy death. —**lich**, *I. adj.* hourly; **vier =lich**, every fourth hour. *II. adv.* from hour to hour.

**Stürbe**, *I & 3 pers. sing. imperf. subj. of sterben.*

**Sturm**, m. (—s, *pl.* *Stürme*) storm; tumult; rage, fury; rush, onset; assault (*Mil.*); —**blasen**, to sound the alarm; —**läuten**, to ring the alarm-bell; im —**e sein**, einen —**haben**, to be tipsy, to be beside oneself (*coll.*); —**und Drang**, irresistible ardor, impetuosity; Storm and Stress (*Lit.*); —**laufen**, to make an assault, to storm; eine Stellung mit —**nehmen**, to take a fortress by storm; sie kamen —**ge=laufen**, they advanced at the charge. **Comp.** —**anlauf**, m. charge, assault. —**helfen**, —**blud**, m. herisson (*Fort.*). —**band**, n. strap or string fastened to a cap or hat to keep it on. —**blod**, —**bod**, m. battering-ram. —**brett**, n. storming-board, spring board (*Gymn.*). —**brücke**, f. bridge by which an attack is made. —**buch**, n. testudo (*Artill.*). —**n=drangperiode**, f. revolutionary period in German literature (from about 1770-1784), period of Storm and Stress. —**deich**, m. breakwater. —**lagne**, f. banner or battle standard. —**lag**, n. fire-barrel (*used to defend a breach*). —**sch**, *adj.* tempest-proof. —**flut**, f. high tide raised by a storm. —**frei**, *adj.* sheltered from assault; ein —**freies** Fort, an unassailable fort. —**glocke**, f. tocsin, signal-bell. —**haube**, f. head-piece, morion (*Mil.*). —**hut**, m. see —**haube**; southwest; aconite (*Bot.*). —**igel**, m. spiked bear, herisson (*Fort.*). —**flügel**, m. storm-jib (*Naut.*). —**lampion**, f. scaling-party. —**laterne**, f. wind-lantern. —**laufen**, n. assault; leaping from the storming-board (*Gymn.*). —**läufer**, m. stormer; die —**läufer**, the assailers, storming-party. —**leiter**, f. scaling-ladder; quarter-ladder (*Naut.*). —**lüde**, f. breach in a wall. —**marsch**, m. march in double quick time, charge. —**mäwe**, f. common gull. —**stahl**, m. palisade. —**stern**



- ten, *pl.* dead lights (*Naut.*). —*riemen*, *m.* chin-strap; *see* —*band*. —*schritt*, *m.* double quick step or march. —*schwalbe*, *f.*, —*vogel*, *m.* petrel, storm-bird; *pl.* procellarians. —*segel*, *n.* lug-sail. —*streichhölzer*, *pl.* wind-lucifers. —*sturm*, *adj.* stormy, tempestuous. —*warnung*, *f.* storm-signal, storm-warning. —*wetter*, *n.* stormy weather; storm. —*wind*, *m.* storm, tempest, heavy gale.
- *stür'm-en*, *v. i. a.* to storm; to take by storm; to force; to pull down and destroy; to break (*images*). II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to storm, be violent; to storm, advance to the attack; (*aux. f.*) to dash at, fall on; to storm about, rage; *in einen mit Bitten-en*, to beseege a *p.* with requests; *auf seine Gesundheit los-en*, to injure one's health, abuse one's constitution. —*end*, *p. & adj.* attacking; impetuous; violent; *die-en*, the attacking party; *mit-en* *Hand* *erobern*, to take by assault. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) assailant; violent or impetuous person; blusterer; bully; —*er* *und* *Prän-ger*, poets of the German Storm and Stress period (1770-1784). —*ig*, *adj. & adv.* stormy; impetuous.
- *stürz*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Stürze*) sudden fall, crash; somersault; waterfall, cataract; down-fall, ruin; overthrow; disgrace (*of a minister, etc.*); lintel (*of doors, windows, etc.*); mantel-piece; stump (*of a tree, etc.*); broken shaft (*of a column*); impetuosity; *ein Glas auf einen-ausstreifen*, to empty a glass at one draught. *Comp.* —*acker*, *m.* land plowed for the first time. —*bach*, *m.* torrent, rapid stream. —*bad*, *n.* shower-bath. —*furche*, *f.* first plowing. —*güter*, *pl.* goods laden in bulk (*Naut.*). —*larren*, *m.* tumbrel. —*see*, *f.* heavy sea breaking over the deck. —*weg*, *m.* very steep path. —*wellen*, *pl.* breakers.
- *stür'ze*, *f.* (*pl.* —*e*) cover; lid; bell (*of a horn*); damper, extinguisher.
- *stür's-en*, *v. a. I.* to hurl, throw, plunge, precipitate; to overturn; to overthrow; to pour, empty out; to tilt (*a cart*); to shoot (*rubbish*); to examine, count over (*cash*); to plow up (*land*); to put on (*a lid, etc.*); to toss off (*a glass*); to undo, ruin; *sie-tr sich von einem Felsen herab*, she threw herself from a rock; *einen Minister, das Ministerium-en*, to overthrow a minister, the government; *ins Gese-en*, to ruin, to plunge into misery. II. *v. r. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to sink, be precipitous; to rush; to plunge; to fall upon; to gush; *sich in Schulden-en*, to plunge into debt; *Varus-tr sich in sein Schwert*, Varus fell upon his sword; *sich in jemandes Arme (einen an Füssen)-en*, to throw oneself into a person's arms (*at a p.'s feet*). III. *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to fall (*suddenly and violently*); to tumble; to come down. IV. *subst. n.* violent fall; overthrow; breaking up (*of ground*).
- *stü'te*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mare. —*ret*, *f.* (breeding-) stud. *Comp.* —*n=fählen*, —*n=füllen*, *n.* foal, filly. —*n=fucht*, *m.* stud-groom.
- *stus*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) *see* *Stos*; *auf den-*, all of a sudden, suddenly.
- *stüz*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) turner's hand-rest. —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) prop, stay, support; shore (*Naut.*); joist; sustainer, pillar, prop; —(*der Haus* *frau*), lady's help. —*en*, *v. a.* to prop, stay, shore up; to sustain, support; to lean (*one's arm, etc.*); *sich auf eine St.* —*en*, to lean, depend, rest on, to rely on; *gestützt auf sein Recht*, strong in or relying on the justice of his cause. *Comp.* —*balten*, *m.* joist; wooden stay or support. —*brett*, *n.* supporting plank. —*gabel*, *f.* stay. —*holz*, *n.* prop, stay. —*mauer*, *f.* buttress; retaining-wall. —*pfeller*, *m.* pil-lar, column; support. —*puß*, *m.* fulcrum.
- *stür's-en*, *I. v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to stop short; to

sen müssen, to be obliged to treat a p. with great circumspection, to manage, humor a.o. —*ität*, *f.* subtlety.  
**Subtra-** *bie'ren*, *v.a.* to subtract. —*ktio'n*, *f.* subtraction.  
**Subven-** *ie'ren*, *v.a.* to stay, help, assist, support. —*tionie'ren*, *v.a.* to subsidize.  
**Succen-** *ie's*, *adj.* successive. *Comp.* —*ions* = *atte*, *f.* act of settlement (*Pol.*). —*ions* = *beredigtigt*, —*ions* = *fähig*, *adj.* capable of inheriting or succeeding. —*ions* = *krieg*, *m.* war of succession; *spanischer* —*ionskrieg*, war of the Spanish succession.  
**Succu'res**, *m.* (—*fes*) succor, help, reinforcements (*Mil.*).  
**Su'de**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) search, quest; scent (*of dogs*); *ant* *bie* — *gehen*, to go in search of.  
**Su'ch-en**, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to seek, search (*for*); *ich* in quest (*of*); *ich* habe, was Sie —*en*, I have got what you want; *jemandes Verderben* —*en*, to plot a p.'s ruin; *was* hast du hier zu —*en*? what do you want here, what business have you here? *ich* habe dabei nichts zu —*en*, I have nothing to do with that; *das* *Welle* —*en*, to run away; —! —! at him! catch him! seek it out! *Gänbel* mit einem —*en*, to pick a quarrel with a p.; *ich* habe nicht hinter *er* in *ich* think he could have done in einer *S.* —*en*, to talk th.; *er* —*t* etwas darin he takes a pleasure in i unter allen Menschen looked for him among al er darunter? what does eine Stelle (ein *Edikt*) Wanted, a situation (a *Schreibart*, an elaborate e; das ist doch sehr ge—*t*, ur-fetched; *gesuchte* *Wort* —*n*; das *Gesuchte* finden, to find what one was looking for; —*t*, so werdet Ihr finden, seek and ye shall find (*B.*). —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) seeker; probe; finder (*Opt.*). *Comp.* —*eisen*, *n.* probe. —*hund*, *m.* hound hunting by scent. —*ort*, *m.* passage dug between one shaft and another (*M.in.*).  
**Sucht**, *f.* (*pl.* rarely *Süch'te*) sickness, disease; passion, mania, rage; falling sick-ness, epilepsy.  
**Süch'tig**, *adj.* sickly, infirm, diseased; affected with a disease; malignant (*of ulcers*); having a mania for; *gelb* —, jaundiced; *eifer* —, jealous.  
**Su'delt**, *v.a.* to go on sucking (*dial.*).  
**Sud-**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) boiling; brewing; decoction. —*el*, *m.* (—*els*, *pl.* —*el*) puddle, pool; dirt, filth. —*elci*, *f.* dirty work; patching; patchwork; daubing; scribbling; filth. —*elhaft*, —*elig*, *adj.* dirty, filthy; slovenly. —*eler*, *m.* (—*eler*s, *pl.* —*eler*), —*lerin*, *f.*

South Sea (*obs.*). —*er* —*länder*, *pl.* Australia. —*sonne*, *f.* noon (*Naut.*). —*staaten*, *pl.* Southern States; *Krieg* gegen die abge-fallenen —*staaten* der Union, War of Secession, American civil war (1861–1866). —*wärts*, *adv.* southward, to the south. —*west*er, *m.* south-wester. —*westlich*, *adj.* south-west(ern). —*wind*, *m.* south wind, southerly breeze.  
**Su'del-** *n*, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to do in a dirty or slovenly way; to daub; to scribble; to soil; to slur (*Typ.*). *Comp.* —*arbeit*, *f.* see —*elei*. —*schin*, *m.* —*schin*, *f.* sluttish cook. —*fädelerei*, *f.* foul mess (*poet.*). —*wädel*, *f.* linen got up dirtily.  
**Sud** = *Hütte*, *f.* salt-works.  
**Sud-**, *m.* boozing, tippling (*sl.*); *an* *den* — *tem* boozing (*sl.*).  
**Sud-**, *m.* (of wine or beer).  
**Sud-**, *m.* suffix.  
**Sud-**, *m.* (to influence a p.'s)  
**Sud-**, *m.* ng question.  
**Sud-**, *m.* wallow, slough. —*en*, all o.s. or wallow in the  
**Sud-**, *m.* de. —*barkeit*, *f.* pos-  
**Sud-**, *m.* ated. —*e*, *f.* atone-  
**Sud-**, *m.* ment, expiation; reconciliation. —*en*, *v.a.* to conciliate; to expiate, atone for. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) atoner; expiator. —*ung*, *f.* reconciliation; propitiation, atonement. *Comp.* —*altar*, *m.* altar of expiation. —*bad*, *m.*  
**Sulfanas**.  
**Sul'** = *Sül'* = *e*, *f.* salt liquor, pickle, brine; meat, etc., pickled or salted; jelly; meat covered with a jelly; pickled pork; brawn; deer-lick; salt-works (*rare*). —*en*, *v.a.* to salt, pickle, corn; to preserve in jelly. *Comp.* —*er*, *m.* workman employed in salt-works. —*meister*, *m.* superintendent of salt-works.  
**Summ**, *Summ*, *interj.* (*onomatopoeic*) buzz, buzz (*imitating the noise of insects*). *Comp.* —*müde*, *f.* buzzing gnat or fly. —*vogel*, *m.* humming bird.  
**Summ-** *n*, *f.* sum; in —*a*, in short, to sum up; —*a* —*arnum*, sum total, grand total. —*and*, *m.* (—*anden*, *pl.* —*anden*) term of a sum (*Alg.*). —*arisch*, *adj.* summary; succinct. —*arisches* *Verfahren*, summary proceedings, short work. —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) sum; amount; eine fehlende —*e* ergänzen, to make good a deficit; die höchste —*e*, maximum; —*e* der Bewegung, momentum. —*en*, —*ie'ren*, *v.a.* to sum up. *Comp.* —*episkopat*, *n.* (& *m.*) position as supreme head of the Protestant Church.  
**Sum'men**, *Sum'men*, *v. I. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to hum; ein Liedchen —, to hum an air. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to buzz; to ring; to tinkle.  
**Sumpf**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Sümpfe*) swamp, bog, marsh, fen, quagmire; sump (*M.in.*); —*der Schändlichkeit*, sink or den of infamy; eine Grube zu —*e* gehen lassen, to flood a mine; in den —*e* geraten, to get into bad ways (*fig.*); in —*e* stecken, to stick in the mud; einen —*e* austrocknen, to drain a marsh. —*ig*, *adj.*

marshy. *Comp.* —*Sumpfer*, *m.* dweller in a boggy or fen country. —*Sümpfen*, *m.* marshy ground. —*Sümpfel*, *f.* species of thistle (*Carduus palustris*). —*Sieber*, *n.* malaria, marsh fever. —*Segend*, *f.* marshy country. —*Sumpfen*, *n.* moor-hen; disorderly fellow, boozier (*sl.*). —*Sümpfen*, *f.* —*Sümpfen*, *n.* pool, quagmire. —*Sumpfen*, *f.* plant thriving on marshy ground. —*Sümpfen*, *f.* marsh turtle. —*Sumpfen*, *f.* snipe. —*Sümpfen*, *m.* wading bird, wader. —*Sümpfen*, *n.* boggy water. —*Sümpfen*, *f.* swampy meadow.

*Sümpfer*, *m.* molder (in brick-making).  
*Sümpfen*, *m.* (—(*fes*) buzzing noise; empty talk, twaddle (*coll.*)).

*Sünd*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) sound, strait; south (*dial.*).

*Sünde* —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) sin; offense. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) sinner; culprit; delinquent; armer —*er*, condemned criminal awaiting execution; *der* *Tob ist der* —*e* *Sünd*, the wages of sin is death (*B.*); *es ist eine* —*e* *Sünde* eine *Sünde*, it is a wicked shame; *Gott vergelt mir die* —*e*! Heaven forgive me! *ich habe ihn wie die* —*e*, I hate him like poison. —*Sünd*, —*ig*, *adj.* sinful, culpable; inclined to sin; *das* —*Sünde*, iniquity. —*Sündigkeit*, *f.* culpability, sinfulness. —*Sünden*, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to (commit a) sin, to trespass; *was habe ich gesündigt?* what (wrong) have I done? —*Sünder*, *see* —*er*. —*Sündig*, *f.* sinfulness. —*Sündig*, *adj.* sinful; criminal; wrong; unlawful; impious. —*Sündig*, *f.* iniquity, sinfulness. *Comp.* —*Sündig*, *f.* way of sin, road to perdition. —*Sündig*, *m.* scape-goat. —*Sündig*, *m.* remission of sins, absolution. —*Sündig*, *m.* fall (*of man*). —*Sündig*, *adj.* free from sin. —*Sündig*, *n.* ill-gotten gain; very large sum of money (*coll.*). —*Sündig*, *f.* the body (*obs.*). —*Sündig*, *m.* slave of sin, hardened sinner. —*Sündig*, *f.* burden of sin. —*Sündig*, *n.* sinful or wicked life. —*Sündig*, *m.* wages of sin. —*Sündig*, *f.* innocence, sinlessness. —*Sündig*, *f.* love of sin or vice; sinful pleasure. —*Sündig*, *n.*; *sein* —*Sündig* war voll, the measure of his iniquities was full. —*Sündig*, *n.* list of sins committed. —*Sündig*, *f.* (sum of) trespasses. —*Sündig*, *m.* Redeemer, Savior. —*Sündig*, *n.* forgiveness, *f.* forgiveness of sins; absolution. —*Sündig*, *adj.* full of iniquity, sinful. —*Sündig*, *n.* passing bell for a person to be executed. —*Sündig*, *n.* hair shirt. —*Sündig*, *f.* the Flood; deluge; *vor der* —*Sündig*, *vor* —*Sündig*, antediluvian. —*Sündig*, *n.* sin-offering. —*Sündig*, *n.* water of purification.

*Sündig* —*sein*, *adj.* superfluous. —*Sündig*, *f.* superiority. —*Sündig*, *m.* (in Protestant churches) superintendent (a higher grade than the ordinary 'Pastor'). —*Sündig*, *f.* office of superintendent (in Protestant churches). —*Sündig*, *n.* supercargo. —*Sündig*, *adj.* over-wise; too shrewd; pert. —*Sündig*, *m.* superlative. —*Sündig*, *f.* final revision; final proof (*Typ.*).

*Sündig*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*sa*) supine.  
*Sündig*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) soup, broth; repast; *die rote* —, blood (*vulg.*); *die* —*Sündig* müssen, to have to abide by the consequences; *einem die* —*Sündig*, to spoil a p.'s pleasure, dis-appoint a p.; *einem eine* —*Sündig*, to serve someone an ill turn; *einem Sündig* —*Sündig*, to take pot-luck with a p.; to dine with a p. in a quiet way. *Comp.* —*Sündig*, *f.* soup-kitchen, people's kitchen. —*Sündig*, *n.* gravy-beef; meat from which soup is or has been made; boiled beef. —*Sündig*, *m.* maker of soups. —*Sündig*, *pl.* pot-herbs. —*Sündig*, *m.* soup-ladle; table-spoon. —*Sündig*,

or the par-  
urean. —  
tur, *f.* sup-  
digestor; p

c'nt'winkl  
r'm, v.a. u  
a. to think

's. *f.* supra-

oom (a kind of  
is of good)

ix.  
itate; make

at (*obs.*).

ed II. sub-  
usion. —*to*:  
a) suspender.

i; marin —*es*  
S. *Gertrud*.

Gertrud  
rie' *sl.*); —*es*  
fresh butter.

—*e* *Gertrud*,  
den, a many-  
sandy-pandy

geben, to em-  
; —*e* *Gertrud*,  
—*e* *Gertrud*,  
pl. —*den*)

—*e*, *f.* sweet  
is necessary  
to be imma-  
n. —*Gertrud*,  
narity; sweet

newkind; ful-  
am, fuscon-  
ing, *m.* (—  
sweet-talking

—*Gertrud*, *f.*  
n. *Gertrud*;  
anta, any soft

n. spoon(s);  
Gertrud-root.  
l: *Gertrud*, *n.* oil of

set-tooth. —  
m sweet milk-  
root. —*Gertrud*,  
ker, *n.* fresh

—*Gertrud*, *f.*  
n. *Gertrud*;  
anta, any soft

n. spoon(s);  
Gertrud-root.  
l: *Gertrud*, *n.* oil of

set-tooth. —  
m sweet milk-  
root. —*Gertrud*,  
ker, *n.* fresh

—*Gertrud*, *f.*  
n. *Gertrud*;  
anta, any soft

n. spoon(s);  
Gertrud-root.  
l: *Gertrud*, *n.* oil of

set-tooth. —  
m sweet milk-  
root. —*Gertrud*,  
ker, *n.* fresh

—*Gertrud*, *f.*  
n. *Gertrud*;  
anta, any soft

n. spoon(s);  
Gertrud-root.  
l: *Gertrud*, *n.* oil of

set-tooth. —  
m sweet milk-  
root. —*Gertrud*,  
ker, *n.* fresh

—*Gertrud*, *f.*  
n. *Gertrud*;  
anta, any soft

n. spoon(s);  
Gertrud-root.  
l: *Gertrud*, *n.* oil of

set-tooth. —  
m sweet milk-  
root. —*Gertrud*,  
ker, *n.* fresh

—*Gertrud*, *f.*  
n. *Gertrud*;  
anta, any soft

n. spoon(s);  
Gertrud-root.  
l: *Gertrud*, *n.* oil of

set-tooth. —  
m sweet milk-  
root. —*Gertrud*,  
ker, *n.* fresh

—*Gertrud*, *f.*  
n. *Gertrud*;  
anta, any soft

n. spoon(s);  
Gertrud-root.  
l: *Gertrud*, *n.* oil of

set-tooth. —  
m sweet milk-  
root. —*Gertrud*,  
ker, *n.* fresh

- Синопа** — *c, f. (pl. —en) synops.* — *ic'ren, v. a. to synopate (Mus. etc.).*  
**Синод**, *m. (—e)s, pl. —e) ecclesiastical council (in Russia).* — *e, f. (pl. —en) synod.* — *ic'ic, adj. synodical (Ad.).* *Comp. —al' = de'ic'ic, m. decision of a synod.*  
**Синоним** — *if, f. synonymy, synonymics, study of synonyms.* — *(ic'ic), adj. synonymous, synonymic; —ic'ic's Wörterbuch, dictionary of synonyms.*  
**Синоптик**, *adj. synoptic(al); die —en Evangelien, the synoptic gospels, the synoptics.*  
**Синтаксис**, *adj. syntactical.*  
**Синтез** — *ic, f. synthesis.* — *ic'ic, adj. synthetic.*  
**Система**, *n. (—s, pl. —e) system; jurisdiction (Free-m.).* — *at'ic'er, m. (—at'ic'ers, pl. —at'ic'ers) systematic person.* — *at'ic'ic, adj. & adv. systematic.* — *at'ic'ic'ren, v. a. & n. (aux. h.) to systematize.* *Comp. —ic'ic, adj. unsystematic, unmethodical.*  
**Система**, *see Scene.*

Т

For words not found under Т look under D. Many words formerly spelt with initial Тh are now given (according to the new spelling) under simple Т. See also the Preface.

- Т**, *t, n. T, t; for abbr. see the Index of abbreviations at the end of the German-English part.* *Comp. Т-Бинде, T-bandage; Т-Сигнет, T-rail; Т-Свище, T-sill; Т-Винель, T-square.*  
**Табак**, *f. (pl. —en) smoking-room (in a public house), smoking-den (obs.).*  
**Табак**, *(Zaba'd, obs.), m. (—s, pl. —e) tobacco; Schnupf—, m. snuff; lang-geschnittener (lang-geschnittener) —, shag (cut tobacco); von Mund — (or Тоба(c)f) her, since the year 1; das ist harter —, that is hard to swallow or believe, that is rather too strong, that's too much for me. *Comp. (—s)=bau, m. cultivation of tobacco. (—s)=beiz, f. tobacco-juice. (—s)=beutel, m. tobacco-pouch. (—s)=bruder, m. confirmed smoker. (—s)=dose, f. tobacco-box; snuff-box. (—s)=geheimniss, f. smoking-party. (—s)=händler, m. tobacco-merchant; tobacconist. (—s)=kollegium, n. smokers' club; Tobacco Parliament of King Frederick William I. of Prussia. (—s)=laden, m. tobacconist's shop. —monopol, n. tobacco-monopoly. (—s)=pfeife, f. pipe. (—s)=qualm, m. tobacco-smoke. (—s)=regie, f. administration of the tobacco monopoly, levying tobacco-duties. —winer, m. tobacco-dresser or twister. (—s)=rube, f. smoking-room.*  
**Табел** — *at'ic'ic, adj. tabular, in form of tables; —at'ic'ic überficht, tabulated view or statement.**

- adj. irrefragable; excellent, splendid, perfect; —ic'ic Exemplar, perfect specimens, perfect copies.* — *ic'ic'ic'ic, f. blamelessness.* — *ic'ic, —ic'ic, f. love of fault-finding, censorious spirit.* — *ic'ic, f. —ic'ic, n. reproof.* — *ic'ic'ic'ic, n. vote of censure.* — *ic'ic'ic, adj. censorious; nagging.*  
**Табел**, *n. v. a. to blame, find fault with, censure; einen wegen einer Т. —, to rebuke a. o. for something; an allem etwas zu — finden, to find fault with everything; — ist leichter als Befehl, it is easier to find fault than to do better. II. *subst. n. blame, censure. Comp. —ic'ic'ic, —ic'ic'ic'ic, adj. blameworthy.*  
**Табел**, *m. (—s, pl. —), —in, f. fault-finder, critic.*  
**Табел**, *f. (pl. —n) table; tablet; slab; plate, sheet; roll; index, register; cake (of chocolate); plinth; flag-stone; panel; board; dinner-table, table; Wand—, blackboard; große — bei Hofe, court dinner-party; bei —, at table, at dinner; freie — haben bei . . ., to board free with . . .; die — decken, to lay the cloth or the table. *Comp. —arbeit, f. paneling. —at'ic, adj. tabular. —auftrag, m. center-piece. —bestand, n. (case containing) knife, fork and spoon. —blei, n. sheet-lead. —brot, n. bread for the table, rolls. —butter, f. best butter (for the table). —beder, m. officer in a prince's household who has charge of the table linen and lays the table. —bleier, m. waiter; (at table); footman. —formig, adj. tabular; —formiges Glas, square plano. —freuden, pl. pleasures of the table. —freund, m. epicure, lover of good living. —gedek, n. (set of) table linen. —geld, pl. allowance for board, table money. —geschirr, n. dinner service, plate. —glas, n. plate-glass. —flöz, n. square plano. —fuchst, m. dumb-waiter. —land, n. plateau, table-land. —musik, f. music played during a repast. —obst, n. dessert (fruit). —runde, f. Round Table; unsere gewöhnliche gemütliche —runde, our usual party. —scheibe, f. sheet or pane of glass. —schleier, m. slate in alaba. —service, f. table-service, service of plate. —stein, m. table-cut precious stone. —stift, m. slate pencil. —tuch, n. table-cloth. —weise, adv. in tables. —werk, n. wainscoting. —zug, n. table-linen; plate.*  
**Табел** — *chen, n. (—chen, pl. —chen) dim. of Tafel, q.v.; lozenge. —n, v. a. to floor, inlay a floor; to wainscot. —ung, f. inlaying (of floors); paneling; wainscoting. *Comp. —holz, n. wainscoting; paneling. —werk, n. see —ung.*  
**Табел**, *v. I. a. to put on the table. II. n. (aux. h.) to dine, sup, banquet; gern —, to be fond of the pleasures of the table.*  
**Табел**, *Табел, m. (—es, pl. —e) taffeta. —en, adj. of taffeta. *Comp. —band, n. sarsenet ribbon. —weben, m. manufacture of taffeta.*  
**Табел**, *m. (—es, pl. —e) day; daylight; open air; es ist heller —, it is broad day (light); der jüngste —, the Last Day, Doomsday; der — des Herrn, the Lord's day; heutigen (heutigen) — (e)s, at the present time; to-day; einen — am den andern, every other day; eines —es, once, one day; eines schönen —es, one fine morning; den ganzen — über, the whole day long; — für —, einen — nach dem andern, day after day, daily; am hellen, sichtbar —, in broad daylight; am — liegen, to be manifest, clear; am den — bringen, legen, to bring to light, disclose, make manifest; am den — kommen, to come to light; am — streichen, to crop out (Min.); zu — für —, to unearth, extract; to bring to light; zweimal des —es, twice a day; es wird —.*****

in

re:  
v.):  
ox:  
f' =

re:  
lt:  
u.):  
mb  
l):  
ft:  
i':  
g:  
h:

**Ta'tel**, n. (—s, pl. —) tackle (*Newt.*). —*o'p. f. sec* —werf. *Comp.* —*garn*, n. tacked tower —*hafen*, m. tackle-hook. —*schiffer*, m. rigger; boatswain. —*werf*, n. rigging, tackle. —*garn*, n. riff-raff (*coll.*).

**Tall**, m. (—es, pl. —e) time, measure (*Mus.*) —*see* —*stich*; tact; —*halten*, to keep time. —*nach dem —e tanzen*, to keep good time a dancing; and *dem —e bringen*, to put out of time; to disconcert; im —e *marſchieren*, to march in time, keep in step; *den —e anheben* or *ſchlagen*, to beat the time; *ſ —*, three-four time. —*le'ren*, v.a. & n. to beat time. *Comp.* —*art*, f. measure; time. —*bezeichnung*, f. time-signature, indication of the time. —*einſtellung*, f. assigning the proper time-value to notes (*Mus.*). —*ſteht*, adj. steady in keeping time; firm of purpose, consistent. —*ſteht ſteht*, f. steadiness with regard to time. —*fuhrer*, m. conductor (*Mus.*). —*gefühl*, n. tactfulness, delicacy of feeling. —*los*, adj. tactless, without tact, indiscreet, injudicious, ill-advised, in bad taste. —*loſigſteit*, f. want of tact, bad taste; indiscretion; *ſine* —*loſigſteit begen*, to commit an indiscretion; to act in bad form (*coll.*). —*maſſig*, adj. in good time, well-timed; rhythmical (*Mus. Danc.*); regular. —*meſſer*, m. metronome —*note*, f. semibreve (*Mus.*). —*pause*, f. bar-rest. —*ſchlagen*, n. beating time. —*ſchritt*, m. measured (or dance-)step. —*ſtock*, m. conductor's baton. —*ſtick*, m. bar. —*ſteht*, adj. tactful, discreet, judicious, of delicate feeling.

**Tal'til**, f. tactics. —*er*, m. (—es, pl. —er) tactician.

**Tal'tiſch**, adj. tactical.

**Tala'r**, m. (—s, pl. —e) robe (of a lawyer); clergyman's gown.

**Tale'nt**, n. (—es, pl. —e) talent (money); talent (*B.*); talent, natural gift, aptitude, capacity; *erworbenes* —, acquirement, accomplishment; attainment; *er hat ſein — in . . .*, he has no talent or gift for . . . *Comp.* —*los*, adj. without talent or ability, not gifted. —*ſteht*, adj. talented, gifted, of great parts.

**Talg**, m. (—es) tallow; grease; fat. —*fa. v. I. n. (aux. h.)* to yield tallow; to form cakes of fat. II. a. to grease with tallow. —*los* (*obs.*), —*ig*, adj. tallowy, covered with tallow or grease. *Comp.* —*artig*, adj. tallowy. —*drüſen*, pl. sebaceous glands. —*ſteht*, n. stearin(e). —*grießen*, pl. tallow-greaves. —*händler*, m. tallow-chandler. —*licht*, n. tallow candle. —*ſäure*, f. stearic or sebacic acid. —*ſteht*, m. stearin(e).

**Tal'te**, f. (pl. —n) tackle; groſſe —, main tackle. *Comp.* —*repp*, n. lanyard (*Newt.*).

**Tall**, m. (—es, pl. —e) talc, talcum. *Comp.* —*artig*, adj. talcky, talcous, talcous, of the nature of talc. —*erde*, f. magnesite. —*ſte* birge, —*ſtein*, n. talc rocks. —*ſtück*, m. laminar talc. —*ſchiff*, m. talc slate. —*ſteht*, m. magnesite. —*ſtein*, m. scapolite. —*ton*, m. talcous clay.

**Tal'mi**—(*in comp.*)—gold, n. Talmi-gold, Alpinian gold; sham. —*graf*, m. sham-count, bogus-count, would-be aristocrat.

**Tal'mud**, m. (—s) Talmud.

**Talmu'diſch**, adj. Talmudic(al).

**Tamarin'be**, f. (pl. —n) tamarind.

**Tamarin'ſe**, f. (pl. —n) tamarisk.

**Tam'bour**, m. (—s, pl. —e) drummer; drum; tambour (*Arch., Fort.*). —*in*, n. (—s, pl. —en) tambourine (*Mus.*); small drum; tambour-frame. —*le'ren*, v.a. to tambour. *Comp.* —*in*: —*ſpieler*, m. player on the tambourine. —*ſte*: —*adel*, f. tambour-needle, embroidery needle. —*maſter*, m. drum-major.

**Tand**, m. (—es) toy; trifle, humbug; foolish idle talk; nonsense; vanity.

**Tänzel**—*ei*, *f.* dallying, trifling, toying; dawdling; flirtation, spooning. —*er*, *Tänzel*—*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*ers*) trifler; dawdler. —*haft*, *adj.* trifling, dallying, playful; frivolous. —*n*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to dally, to trifle; to flirt; to lounge, idle about; to dawdle; to flirt. *Comp.* —*marft*, *m.* rag-fair; jumble-sale. —*schürze*, *f.* fancy-apron. —*moden*, *pl.* honey-moon.

**Tang**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) sea-weed, fucus.

**Tang**—*c'm*, *m.* (—*en*, *ten*, *pl.* —*en*, *ten*) jack (of a harpsichord). —*en*, *te*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*, *ten*) tangent (*Math.*). —*ie*, *ren*, *v.a.* to touch; to touch upon. *Comp.* —*en*, *ten*—*buße*, *f.* tangent-compass. —*en*, *ten*—*viereck*, *n.* quadrilateral (or four-sided figure) formed by the tangents of a circle.

**Tann**, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —*e*) forest (*obs. & poet.*). —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) (silver)fir, abies; gemrine —*e*, silver fir. —*en*, *adj.* fir. —*ist*, *n.* (—*ists*, *pl.* —*ichte*) fir-plantation. —*ig*, *adj.* planted with fir; fir. —*in*, *n.* (—*ins*) tannin, tannic acid. *Comp.* —*en*, *baum*, *m.* fir-tree, abies alba. —*en*, *breit*, *n.* deal board. —*en*, *gehölz*, *n.* fir-grove. —*en*, *hars*, *n.* resin from fir-trees. —*en*, *holz*, *n.* fir-wood, deal. —*en*, *nadeln*, *pl.* needles of the fir. —*en*, *wald*, *m.* fir-wood. —*(en)*, *sapfen*, *m.* fir-cone.

**Tantal**, *n.* (—*s*) tantalum. *Comp.* —*läure*, *f.* tantallic acid.

**Tant'e**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*, *dim.* *Tant'chen*, *n.*) aunt; — *Wog*, the *Vossische Zeitung* (*popular Berlin newspaper*) (*coll.*); — *Anstalt*, *Mrs. Grundy*. **Tantisme**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) share, portion; author's rights (*in a play*), royalty (*in a book*).

**Tanz**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* *Tänze*) dance; ball; brawl, fray; war, fight (*poet.*); row; einen — mit einem wagen, to engage in a contest with a p.; da ging der — los, then the row began (*coll.*); der bnfichtige —, war; zum — anfordern, to ask to dance; — im Zimmer, carpet dance. —*bar*, *adj.* danceable.

**Tanz**—*chen*, *n.* (—*ens*, *pl.* —*en*) little or quiet dance, hop. —*eln*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to trip, skip, hop, caper; to amble (*of horses*). —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*), —*erin*, *f.* (dancing) partner; dancer. —*erel*, *f.* wild dancing. —*erlich*, *adj.*; es war mir gar nicht —*erlich* (zu Rute), I was not at all in a dancing mood. —*erhalt*, *f.* dancer's calling; dancers (*coll.*); corps de ballet.

**Tape't**, *n.* (—*s*) carpet; auf — bringen, to broach or introduce a subject, to bring a.th. upon the tapis; auf — kommen, to come under discussion. —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) tapestry; paper-hangings, wall-paper. *Comp.* —*en*, *breite*, *f.* single breadth of wall-paper. —*en*, *behang*, *m.* tapestry; hangings, wall-paper. —*en*, *borste*, —*en*, *saute*, *f.* border of a wall-paper. —*en*, *fabrik*, *f.* manufactory of wall-paper. —*en*, *händler*, *m.* dealer in wall-paper; decorator. —*en*, *leiste*, *f.* paper-border. —*en*, *nagel*, *m.* tack; brim-headed nail. —*en*, *papier*, *n.* wall-paper. —*en*, *rahmen*, *m.* tapestry-frame. —*en*, *thür*, *f.* hidden door, door covered with paper. —*en*, *weber*, —*en*, *wirter*, *m.* tapestry-maker.

**Tapele'r**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*), —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) upholsterer; paperhanger. —*en*, *v.a.* to hang or fit with tapestry; to (hang with) paper; neu —*en*, to repaper. —*ung*, *f.* papering (*of walls, rooms*). *Comp.* —*arbeit*, *f.* upholstery; paper-hanging.

**Tapfer**, *adj. & adv.* brave, valiant; bold, courageous; see *Tüchtig*; — *arbeiten*, to work with zeal, work hard; einen — abprügeln, to thrash a p. soundly; halte dich —! steady! don't flinch! sich — wehren gegen, to make a gallant stand against. —*feit*, *f.* bravery, valor.

**Tapis'ta**, *f.* (*pl.* —*s*) tapicia.

**Tapir**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) tapir.

**Tapiserie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) tapestry-work.

**Tapp**, *l. inf. tap!* II. *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) slap, blow; kick; foot-print; awkward fellow, clumsy lout. —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) claw; paw; foot-step. —*eln*, *v.n.* to trip (*coll.*). —*en*, *v.n.* (*aux. h. & i.*) to poke about; to grope one's way; im Dunkeln —*en*, to grope in the dark; im Dunkeln —*enb*, benighted. —*s*, (*Tapp*), *m.* (—*s*), *pl.* (—*s*) see *Tapp*. —*fen* (*Tapfen*), see —*en*. —*fig*, *adj.* awkward.

**Tapp'sich**, *adj.* awkward, clumsy, heavy.

**Tar**—*a*, *f.* tare (*C.L.*). —*ie*, *ren*, *v.a.* to tare, ascertain or deduct the tare. *Comp.* —*a*, *rechnung*, *f.* tare-account. —*a*, *übersetzung*, *f.* allowance for tare.

**Taran'tel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) tarantula (*Ent.*); wie von der — gestoßen, as if stung by an adder, like mad.

**Tarif**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) tariff. —*ie*, *ren*, *v.a.* to fix a tariff, levy duty on. *Comp.* —*e*, *mäßigung*, *f.* reduction of the tariff. —*mäßig*, *adj.* according to the tariff.

**Tarn**— (*in comp.*) —*haut*, —*fappe*, *f.* cloak of invisibility.

**Taro'd**, (*Tarot*), *n.* (—*s*) taroc, tarot, a game at cards. —*ie*, *rt*, *adj.* checkered (*of cards*).

**Tart'sche**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) (small) round shield; target (*obs. poet.*).

**Tasch**—*chen*, *n.* (—*ens*, *pl.* —*en*) little pocket. —*ner*, *m.* (—*ners*, *pl.* —*ner*) purse-maker; trunk-maker.

**Tasche**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pocket; purse; pouch; satchel, wallet; etwas in die — stecken, to pocket a.th.; einen in die — stecken, to be more than a match for or far superior to a p.; aus jemandes — leben, to live at another's expense. *Comp.* —*n*, *aussage*, *f.* pocket edition. —*n*, *buch*, *n.* pocket or memorandum book; small book. —*n*, *dieb*, *m.* pick-pocket; vor —*n* dieben wird gewarnt, beware of pickpockets. —*n*, *diebstahl*, *m.* picking pockets, pocket-picking. —*n*, *feuerung*, *n.* pocket match-box. —*n*, *format*, *n.* pocket-size. —*n*, *geld*, *n.* pocket-money, (weekly or monthly) allowance. —*n*, *griff*, *n.* pocket-case. —*n*, *krebs*, *m.* crab-fish (*Cancer pagurus*). —*n*, *messer*, *n.* pocket-knife; clasp-knife; aufammenklappen wie ein —*n*messer, to collapse (*coll.*). —*n*, *pistole*, *m.* pocket-pistol (*coll.*).

—**n**=**spiegel**, *m.* pocket-mirror, pocket-glass.  
 —**n**=**spiel**, *n.* jugglery, sleight of hand.  
 —**n**=**spieler**, *m.* juggler, conjurer. —**n**=**spielererei**,  
*f.* jugglery; jugglery. —**n**=**spieler-tricks**,  
*pl.* juggler's or conjurer's tricks. —**n**=**tasche**,  
*n.* pocket-handkerchief. —**n**=**uhr**, *f.* watch.  
 —**n**=**wörterbuch**, *n.* pocket-dictionary.

**Tafel**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**, *dim.* **Täfelchen**, *n.*) cup;  
 (Ober- und Unter-) cup and saucer. *Comp.*  
 —**n**=**lopf**, *m.* cup. —**n**=**schälchen**, *n.*, —**n**=  
 unterlopf, *m.* saucer (*dialect*).

**Tafel**-**atur**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**=**aturen**) keys, key-board  
 (of a piano, etc.). —**bar**, *adj.* palpable; tan-  
 gible. —**e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) key (of a piano, etc.);  
 eine falsche — **e** anschlagen, to strike a wrong  
 note.

**Tafel**-**en**, *I. v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to touch, feel;  
 to grope, fumble; nach einer — **en**, to  
 stretch out the hand for a th.; —**en** gehen, to  
 grope one's way; ein Blinder kann es — **en**, a  
 blind man can recognize it by the touch. *II.*  
*subst.* *n.* feeling, touching, touch; groping.  
 —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) feeler, antenna; one  
 who feels or gropes; key, communicator  
 (Tele.); Gegenstück —**er**, duplex-key (Tele.).  
*Comp.* —**empfindung**, *f.* sensibility of touch;  
 einzelne —**empfindung**, sensation of touch.  
 —**en**=**strett**, *n.* key-board. —**en**=**hebel**, *m.* key-  
 lever. —**en**=**instrumente**, *pl.* keyed instru-  
 ments. —**en**=**leiser**, *n.* key-board. —**en**=  
 leiter, *m.* (hand-)guide. —**en**=**werk**, *n.* key-  
 action. —**er**=**förmig**, *adj.* feeler-like. —**er**=  
 fessel, *m.* caliper compasses. —**hafen**, *m.*  
 cant-hook. —**organ**, *n.* organ of touch. —**inn**,  
*m.* (sense of) touch. —**füßchen**, *pl.* antennae.  
 —**wissenschaft**, —**lehre**, *f.* science of touch,  
 haptics.

**Tafel**-**scheln**, (**Täfelchen**), *v. a.* to pet.

**Tafel**-**trillern**, *m.* trembling (of the hands) (*sl.*).

**Tafel**-**zeichnen**, *v. a.* to tattoo.

**Tafel**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) paw; claw. *Comp.* —**n**=  
**förmig**, *adj.* claw-like. —**n**=**stich**, *m.* blow  
 with a paw.

**Tau**, *n.* (—**e**s, *pl.* —**e**) rope, cable; die —**e**,  
 tackling, rigging; dem Anker mehr — **e** aus-  
 strecken, to pay out more cable; ein — **e** schlagen,  
 to twist a rope. —**en**, *v. a.* to tow (a ship, etc.);  
 to tow (skins). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**)  
 tower; dresser (of skins). —**er**=**el**, *f.* towing.  
*Comp.* —**anker**, *m.* sea-anchor, tow-anchor;  
 den —**anker** losmachen, to unmoor a ship.  
 —**brücke**, *f.* rope-bridge. —**bloß**, *m.* pulley.  
 —**länge**, *f.* cable's length. —**werk**, *n.* cord-  
 age; rigging; (laufendes) running gear;  
 (stehendes) standing rigging.

**Tau**, *m.* (—**e**s) dew; gefrorener —, hoar  
 frost; es fällt —, the dew is falling. —**en**, *v. a.*  
 (*aux. h. & f.*) & *imp.* to thaw; (*aux. h.*)  
 to be covered with dew; es —**t**, the dew is falling,  
 it is dewy; der Schnee ist von den Dächern  
 getaut, the snow has melted off (or fallen  
 from) the roofs. —**ist** (*obs.*), —**ig**, *adj.* dewy.  
*Comp.* —**benetzt**, —**benetzt**, *adj.* moist with  
 dew, bedewed, dew-be sprinkled. —**erde**, *f.*  
 top soil. —**luft**, *f.* soft air, mild atmosphere.  
 —**messer**, *m.* droometer. —**perle**, *f.* dewy  
 pearl. —**regen**, *m.* mild rain. —**schlag**, *m.*  
 fallen dew. —**wetter**, *n.* thaw. —**wind**, *m.*  
 warm wind, mild breeze.

**Taus**, *adj.* deaf; dead; unfeeling; torpid; numb;  
 empty; sterile; barren; —**n** machen, to deafen;  
 —**n** auf einem Ohr, deaf of one ear; —**n** sein bei  
 (für, gegen, zu) jemandes Dingen, to be deaf  
 to a person's entreaties; —**n** Chren predigen,  
 to talk to the winds; mit —**n** Chren anhören,  
 to turn a deaf ear to; —**n** Chren, exhausted  
 lode; —**e** Weiden, dead, dead heaps; —**e**  
 Gras, weeds; —**e** Rüsse, empty (blind) nuts;  
 —**e** Ei, addled egg. —**heit**, *f.* deafness;

numbness; sterility. *Comp.* —**feld**, *a.* soil  
 producing little ore. —**schorn**, *adj.* bare  
 deaf. —**seifer**, *m.* wild oats. —**stich**,  
 blind coal. —**stichel**, *f.* dead nettle. —**stich**,  
*adj.* deaf and dumb. —**stich**, *f.*  
 asylum for the deaf and dumb. —**stich**,  
*f.* deaf-and-dumbness.

**Taus**-**e**,  
 or pigeon  
 —**er**, (—  
 ber, —

**Taus**-**e**,  
 kinds, *h*  
 flight or  
 pigeon;  
 Noah's  
 as a do  
 wo —  
 hath ab  
 nen —  
 Cocayne  
 in den  
 trouble,  
 —**haft**, *adj.* pigeon-like, dove-like, colum-  
 bine. —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) cock, cur-  
 pigeon. *Comp.* —**er**=**taufel**, *f.* dove-like  
 simplicity. —**n**=**fall(e)**, *m.* goshawk. —  
 farben, *adj.* dove-colored. —**n**=**flug**, *a.*  
 flight of a pigeon; flock, flight of pigeon.  
 —**n**=**geier**, —**n**=**habicht**, *m.* goshawk. —  
 hand, *n.* dove-cot. —**n**=**stropf**, *m.* pigeon's  
 crop; fumitory (Bot.). —**n**=**stropf**, *m.* pigeon-  
 fancier. —**n**=**stropf**, *n.* pigeon-hut.  
 —**n**=**stropf**, *n.* a pair of pigeons or doves.  
 —**n**=**stropf**, *f.* pigeon-ple. —**n**=**stropf**, *f.* co-  
 veyance of letters by (carrier-)pigeons. —  
 schlag, *m.* dove-cot; house where people  
 continually coming and going or where the  
 servants are frequently changed (*coll.*). —  
 stropf, *m.* goshawk. —**n**=**stropf**, *f.* pigeon-  
 breeding. —**n**=**stropf**, *m.* pigeon-breeder  
 fancier.

**Taus**-**e**, *v. I. r. & n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to **en**  
 or plunge (into water), dive; to **en**  
 mit der Hand in die Schüssel —**n**, to dip one's  
 hand into the dish; die **en** (in) (in)  
 Meer, the sun sinks into the sea; —**n** —**n**  
 emerge. *II. a.* to dip, slip; to duck, plunge.  
 —**n** Eisen —**n**, to temper iron. —**n** —**n** (*—**n***  
*pl.* —**n**) diver; diving-bird, diver. *Comp.*  
 —**n**=**taucher**, *f.* immersion battery (Phys.).  
 —**n**=**taucher**, *f.* mergus (Orn.). —**n**=**taucher**,  
 a diver's dress or outfit. —**n**=**taucher**, *f.* diving  
 bell. —**n**=**taucher**, *m.* plunger. —**n**=**taucher**,  
*n.* diving-ship. —**n**=**taucher**, *pl.* divers (Orn.).

**Taufe**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) baptism; christening;  
 christening-feast; ein Kind aus der — **n**,  
 stand sponsor to a child; ein Kind über die —  
 halten, to present a child at the font or for  
 baptism; die — **n**, vornehmen or bezeichnen  
 baptize; die heilige —, the holy baptism.

**Tauf**-**e**, *v. a.* to baptize, christen; to **n** mit  
 Wein —**n**, to water, adulterate wine; **n**  
 läßt eine Jahr —**n**, he has a new birthday  
 year. *Comp.* —**n**=**n**, *m.* act or ceremony of  
 baptism. —**n**=**n**, *m.* ministry of baptism.  
 —**n**=**n**, (*christening*) font. —**n**=**n**, *a.* ba-  
 ptismal register. —**n**=**n**, *m.* baptismal or-  
 nament. —**n**=**n**, *f.* form of baptism. —  
 bühr, *f.* christening-fee. —**n**=**n**, *a.* ba-  
 ptismal vow. —**n**=**n**, *m.* christening  
 —**n**=**n**, *m.* (ana)baptist. —  
*f.* see —**n**. —**n**=**n**, *f.* baptismal  
 name, *m.* Christian name. —**n**=**n**, *a.* ba-  
 ptism. —**n**=**n**, *f.* godfather; —  
 —**n**, *f.* godmother; —  
 —**n**, see —**n**. —**n**=**n**, *a.* ba-  
 ptism. —**n**=**n**, *m.* christening  
 —**n**, *m.* (baptismal) font. —  
 baptismal water. —**n**=**n**, *a.* ba-

**Zäuser**—*cr*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) baptizer; see **Bäuser**—*cr*; **Johannes ber**—*er*, John the Baptist. —*ling*, *m.* (—*linge*, *pl.* —*linge*) infant (or person) receiving baptism; neophyte (of grown-up persons).

**Zäus**—*en*, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to be of use; to answer, to do, to serve, to be good or fit for; *es* —*t* (*zu*) *nichts*, it is worthless; *er* —*t nichts*, he is a good-for-nothing fellow; *das* —*t nicht zur Sache*, that is no good or no use; *wegen soll das*—*en*? of what use is that? —*lich*, *adj.* good, able, qualified, fit, useful; available. **Comp.**—*en*—*nichts*, *m.* a good-for-nothing, no-good-do-well; *ein ganzer*—*nichts*, an utter scamp.

**Zäusmel**, *m.* (—*s*) reeling, staggering; giddiness; intoxication; the stagger (Vet.); ecstacy; transport; frenzy; whirl. —*ig*, **Zäuslig**, *adj.* reeling; giddy.

**Zäusmel**—*n*, *v.n.* (aux. *h.* & *f.*) to reel, stagger; to be giddy; *er* ist in das Zimmer getaumelt, he staggered into the room; *er* —*t von diesem unerhofften Glücke*, this unexpected good fortune has turned his head. **Comp.**—*beder*, *m.* intoxicating cup. —*geiß*, *m.* one who forms wild projects; revolutionary spirit or disposition. —*tänze*, *f.* tumbler pigeon.

**Zausch**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) exchange (of goods), barter; in —*gegen*, in exchange for; *einen* —*machen*, to effect an exchange. —*bar*, *adj.* exchangeable.

**Zausch**—*en*, *v.a.* & *n.* (aux. *h.*) to exchange; to barter; *ich möchte nicht mit Ihnen*—*en*, I would not change places with you, I should not like to be in your place. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) barterer. —*erei*, *f.* exchange. **Comp.**—*handel*, *m.* barter; exchange trade. —*weise*, *adv.* by or in exchange.

**Zäuschen**—*en*, *v.a.* to deceive, delude; to cheat; to impose upon; to disappoint; *sich durch etwas*—*en lassen*, to let oneself be deceived by something; *einen um etwas*—*en*, to cheat a p. out of a thing; in der Liebe getäuscht werden, to be disappointed in love. —*eub*, *p.* & *adj.* deceitful, illusory; —*eube Ähnlichkeit*, striking resemblance; *das ist* —*eub nachgemacht*, that is copied to the life. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) deceiver, cheat; (horse-)dealer. —*ung*, *f.* deception, fraud; illusion; disappointment; man gebe sich darüber seiner —*ung hin*, let no one deceive himself on that score.

**Zauschieren**, *v.a.* to llay.

**Zauschen**, *I. num. adj.* thousand; —*und aber*—, thousands and thousands; thousands upon thousands; *nicht einer unter*—, not one in a thousand; *per vielen*—*Jahren*, many thousand years ago; *Mann*, a thousand men; —*und eine Nacht*, the Arabian Nights (Entertainments). **II. n.** (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) thousand; *bei*, *zu*—*en*, by thousands. **III. inf.** (cl.) *ber*—! *Was*—! the deuce! dear me!

all trades. —*mal*, *adv.* a thousand times. —*saframent*, *inf.* the deuce (take it all), hang it. —*lappmenter*, *m.* devil of a fellow. —*schün*(den), *n.* daisy. —*safa*, *m.*; *er* ist ein —*safa*, he is a devil of a fellow, a marvelous person. —*weise*, *adv.* by thousands.

**Zantologie**—*ie*, *f.* tautology. —*isch*, *adj.* (pron. *tantolo*/'gisch) tautological.

**Zax**—*amer*—*breichel*, *f.* taximeter cab. —*ster*, *m.* (—*ators*, *pl.* —*atoren*) taxer, appraiser, valuer; *berechtigter*—*ator*, sworn appraiser or valuer. —*e*, *f.* (pl. —*en*) authorized charge or price; estimate, value; tax, rate, duty. —*ieren*, *v.a.* to appraise, value, estimate; to rate, tax; to put a fixed price on; *zu* *nirbrig*—*iert*, rated or priced too low. —*ieren*, *f.* taxation, valuation. **Comp.**—*belegung*, *f.* levying of a tax. —*en*—*er*—*mäßigung*, *f.* abatement of taxes, decrease in the tariff. —*gebühren*, *pl.* dues, fixed charges. —*ordnung*, *f.* tariff; regulation of assize; scale of fees or taxed costs (in law courts, etc.). —*wert*, *m.* appraised value.

**Zäus**, *m.* (—, *pl.* —) jew. **Comp.**—*bede*, *f.* yew hedge.

**Zech**—*is*, *f.* science of technical terms; technical; technical art; execution. —*iser*, *m.* (—*isers*, *pl.* —*iser*) technologist; one skilled in an art; engineer. —*isch*, *adj.* & *adv.* technical; —*ische Ausdrücke*, technical terms; technicalities; —*ische Hochschule*, Polytechnic (Academy); —*ische Mittelschule*, technical school or institute.

**Zech**—*teilmachtel*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) love affair, entanglement, secret flirtation with a girl (coll.).

**Zed**, *cl. m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) dacha(hund), crook-legged German terrier.

**Zeer**, *m.* (& *n.*) (—*s*) (Stein)ohlen (coal-) tar; mit —*auffrischen*, to tar. —*en*, *v.a.* to tar. —*icht*, *adj.* tarry. —*ig*, *adj.* tarry; tarred. **Comp.**—*anigung*, *m.* infusion of tar. —*baum*, *m.* Scotch fir. —*brenner*, *m.* tar-maker. —*büchse*, *f.* tar- or grease-box. —*farben*, *pl.* coal-tar or aniline colors. —*farbig*, *adj.* tar-colored. —*faß*, *n.* tar-barrel. —*fabrik*, *f.* tar-factory. —*fäde*, *f.* tarred vest; Jack Tar. —*fappe*, *f.* tarred paste-board. —*sch*, *n.* artificial asphalt. —*pinzel*, *m.* tar-brush. —*quelle*, *f.* spring of mineral tar. —*schmelerei*, *f.* manufactory of tar. —*tonne*, *f.* tar-barrel. —*tuch*, *m.* tarpaulin. —*werg*, *n.* tarred tow or oakum.

**Zeg**, *cl. m.* (—*s*) species of bluish-green marl forming part of the tertiary strata (Geol.).

**Zei**—*anfer*, *m.* small bower (anchor).

**Zeich**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) pond, pool. **Comp.**—*binse*, *f.* bulrush. —*beutel*, *m.* water-mill. —*glitter*, *n.* sluice-grating. —*lilie*, *f.* water-lily. —*pflanzen*, *pl.* pond-plants. —*robr*, *n.* reed. —*schill*, *n.* reeds. —*tapfen*, *m.* lock (of a sluice).

**Zeis**, *n.* see **Zais**.

**Zeig**, *I. m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) dough, paste. **II. adj.** mellow; overripe. —*ig*, *adj.* doughy; mellow; over-ripe. **Comp.**—*bede*, *f.* covering of paste or crust. —*holz*, *n.* —*klüffel*, *m.* rolling-pin. —*krage*(*r*, *m.*), *f.* —*schär*, *f.* baker's scraper. —*messer*, *n.* dough-knife. —*mulde*, *f.* baker's trough. —*räuben*, *n.* jaggling iron. —*schüssel*, *f.* bake-board.

**Zell**, *m.* & *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) part, share; part, division; party (Law); *der größte*—*der Menschen*, most people; *er hat sein*—*besonnen*, he has got his due; *wenn er nicht spricht*, so denkt er sein—, though he says nothing, he thinks the more; *ein gut*—*von etwas*, a good bit, a fair share; *haben*—*e* *von*, seven parts of 1/2 of; *brei*—*e* *von etwas*, three-fourths of a.th.; *gut*—*e*, two-thirds; *großen*—*s*, in a great measure, to a large extent;



größten — *s.*, for the most part; zum — (*c.*), partly, in part; einem zu — werden, to fall to a p.'s lot or share; einem etwas zu — werden lassen, to admit s.o. to a share of a th.; to grant a p. a th.; — an einer S. — haben oder nehmen, to take part in a th., to interest oneself in a th.; to contribute to a th.; to join in a th.; einen an einer S. — nehmen lassen, to give a p. a share in a th.; to allow a p. to join in a th.; beide — *c.*, both parties; ich meines — *s.*, für meinen —, an meinem — *c.*, I for my part, as for me; ich hatte es mit meinem — *c.*, I side with neither party; andern — *s.*, on the other hand. — *den*, *n.* (*—denns*, *pl.* — *den*) particle. — *teilig* (*ig*), *adj.* (*with gen.*) partaking of, sharing in; sich (einer Sache) — *haftig* machen, to participate in; (einer Sache) — *haftig* werden, to partake of, share. — *s.*, *adv.* partly, in part; — in barem Gelde, — in Wechseln, partly in money (*coin*), partly in bills of exchange; — *s.* durch Gewalt, — *s.* durch Politik . . . , what with force, what with policy . . . *Comp.* — *begriff*, *m.* partial notion. — *besitzer*, *m.* part-owner. — *bruch*, *m.* partial fraction. — *habend*, *adj.* participating in. — *haber*, *m.* sharer, participator; joint-owner; partner; — *haber* gesucht, a partner wanted (*in newspapers*); *küßer* — *haber*, sleeping partner. — *kreis*, *m.* primitive or pitch-circle (*Mach.*). — *sympathie*, *f.* participation, share; sympathy; interest; complicity; co-operation; — *nahme* an einer Person (für eine S.), interest in a person. — *nahelste*, *adj.* unfeeling, indifferent. — *nahelsteigend*, *f.* indifference, want of sympathy. — *nehmend*, *adj.* sharing; sympathetic; tender; interested (*in*). — *nehmer*, *m.* participator; part-owner; sympathizer; accomplice. — *nehmung*, *f.* obs. for — *nahme*. — *quantum*, *n.* quota, split. — *scheide*, *f.* divider (*Mach.*); *graduator*. — *straße*, *f.* section of a railway or tramway. — *weise*, *adj.* & *adv.* partial; in part; in parts or numbers; — *weise* Zahlung, part-payment. — *zahl*, *f.*, — *zähler*, *m.* quotient (*Arith.*). — *zahlung*, *f.* part-payment, payment by installments; *monatliche* — *zahlungen*, payment by monthly installments. — *zettel*, *m.* dividing compasses.

**Teilbar**, *adj.* divisible, separable. — *teit*, *f.* divisibility.

**Teil—en**, *v.a.* to divide; to share; to separate; to participate, share in; den Unterschied — *en*, to split the difference; hier — *en* sich die Wege, here the roads divide; jemandes Leiden — *en*, to sympathize with a p., to share s.o.'s suffering or sorrow. — *er*, *m.* (*—ers*, *pl.* — *er*) divider; sharer; divisor (*Arith.*). — *erfremd*, *adj.* indivisible; — *erfremde Zahl*, prime number. — *sug*, *f.* division, separation; quartering (*Her.*); sharing; dismemberment (*of an empire*); parceling out (*of lands*). — *sugge* — *artikel*, *m.* partitive article. — *suggeebene*, *f.* bisecting plane. — *suggeglied*, *n.* divisional member. — *suggehaup*, *m.* branch-spout (*Hydr.*). — *suggelinie*, *f.* dividing-line. — *suggepunkt*, *m.* point of division; (*pl.*) diresia. — *suggerat*, *n.* right of partition. — *suggeverfahren*, *n.* mode of division or partition. — *suggevertrag*, *m.* treaty of partition. — *suggezahl*, *f.* dividend (*Arith.*). — *suggezeichen*, *n.* hyphen; mark of division. — *suggezettel*, *m.* dividing-compasses.

**Teint**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* — *s*) complexion.

**Tele—gramm**, *n.* (*—gramms*, *pl.* — *gramme*) telegram, telegraphic message, wire; *Rabel* — *gramm*, cablegram, cable. — *graph*, *m.* (*—graphen*, *pl.* — *graphen*) telegraph; *optischer* — *graph*, optical telegraph, semaphore; *unterseeischer* — *graph*, submarine cable; *durch*

*den* — *graphen*, by telegraph or wire. — *graphen* — *beamter* (*r*), *m.* see — *graphist*. — *graphen* — *bote*, *m.* telegraph-boy. — *graphen* — *draht*, *m.* telegraph-wire. — *graphen* — *kabel*, *n.* telegraph-cable. — *graphen* — *leitung*, *n.* telegraph-line. — *graphen* — *linie*, *f.* telegraph-line. — *graphen* — *Wangst*, *f.* telegraph-pole. — *graphisch*, *adj.* telegraphic; *drucklose* — *graphisch*, *adj.* telegraphic; *Sammen* — *graphisch*, *adj.* telegraphic; — *graphisch* — *ten*, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aus* *h.*) to telegraph; wire; to cable. — *graphisch*, *adj.* telegraphic; — *graphist* (*in*, *f.*), *m.* telegraph clerk, telegraphist. — *ologie*, *f.* teleology. — *ologisch*, *adj.* teleological. — *phon* (*n*), *n.* (*also* *Telephon*), *n.* (*—phons*, *pl.* — *phons*) telephone. — *phon* — *ten*, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aus* *h.*) to telephone. — *phonisch*, *adj.* telephonic; — *phonisch* — *entfragen*, to ask by telephone. — *phon* — *leitung*, *f.* telephonic circuit. — *phon* (*n*) (*in*), *m.* (*f.* *n.*) (woman) at the telephone. — *strob*, *n.* (*—stobs*, *pl.* — *stobe*) telescope.

**Teiler**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* — *teiler*) plate; tray; saw: crown, disc (*Bot.*); plate, table (*of an engine*); palm of the hand (*cor*). — *den*, *n.* (*—denns*, *pl.* — *den*) little plate. *Comp.* — *artig*, *adj.* plate-shaped. — *berd*, — *breit*, *n.* plate-drainer; plate-rack. — *breiten*, *n.* twisting the trencher, My Lady's Toilet. — *formig*, *adj.* plate-shaped. — *hut*, *m.* flat hood. — *schick*, *m.* dumb waiter. — *schub*, *m.* plate-basher. — *leder*, *m.* lick-dish, lick-plate, tondy. — *leder* (*r*), *f.* tondyism. — *essen*, *m.* cupboard, sideboard. — *tisch*, *n.* (dinner-)napkin; tablecloth. — *wärmer*, *m.* plate-warmer.

**Tellur**, *n.* (*—s*) tellurium; tellurion (*Ad.*)

*ig*, *adj.* telluric. — *isch*, *adj.* telluric; terrestrial.

**Tempel**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* — *tempel*) temple, place of worship; sanctuary; synagogue; game of chess (*Cards*); einen zum — hinauswerfen, to run a p. out (*coll.*). — *n*, *v.a.* (*aus* *h.*) to play a Temple; to gamble. *Comp.* — *diener*, *n.* officer of the temple, priest. — *herr*, (*Tem* — *pler*), *m.* (Knight-)Templar. — *herlich*, *adj.* belonging to or in the manner of the Templars. — *hof*, *m.* court of a temple; residence of the Knight-Templars, Temple preceptory. — *hüter*, *m.* temple-ward. — *orden*, *m.* order of the Templars. — *raub*, *n.* sacrilege. — *rauberlich*, *adj.* sacrilegious. — *ritter*, *see* — *herr*. — *sühner*, *m.* donor of a temple. — *weib*, *f.*; *geb* *bei* — *weib*, (Jewish) Feast of Dedication.

**Tempera**, *f.* distemper, tempera.

**Temperament**, *n.* (*—s*, *pl.* — *temperaments*) temperament; temper; *hitziges* — *ament*, hot temper. — *stärk*, *f.* temperature; *temperament* (*Mus.*). — *te* (*ten*), *v.a.* to temper, moderate, adjust; to anneal; — *te* (*ten*) *Stimmung*, *temperament* (*Mus.*). — *te* (*ten*) *Wasser*, lukewarm water. *Comp.* — *ament* — *fehler*, *m.* defect of temper; constitutional defect. — *stärk* — *erhöhen*, *f.* rise in temperature. — *stärk* — *grad*, *n.* degree of temperature. — *te* (*ten*) *messer*, *n.* plate-knife. — *te* (*ten*) *wasser*, *n.* tempering-water.

**Tempern**, *v.a.* to temper, anneal, cool down.

**Tempo**, *n.* (*—s*, *pl.* — *tempos*) time, measure, pace, rate. — *stärk* (*ten*), *pl.* tempo; secular possessions; (clerical) living. — *stärk*, *adj.* temporary. — *stärk* (*ten*), *v.a.* (*aus* *h.*) to temporize; to delay. — *stärk*, *n.* (*—stärk*) tense (*Gram.*).

**Tenat**, *n.* (*—s*, *pl.* — *tenats*) leaf-holder (*Bot.*); tenaculum (*Surg.*).

**Tend** — *enz*, *f.* tendency. — *enz* (*is*) *s.*, *adj.* having a marked tendency, uttered or written with a view to effect; biased, prejudiced. *Comp.* — *enz* — *roman*, *m.* (*—enz*) (*is*) *ad.* (*is*) (drama) written with a purpose.

**Tender**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* — *tenders*) service tender

- (of a railway-engine). Comp. —maschine, *f.* tank-engine.
- Tenn**'er, *f.* (pl. —n) threshing-floor. Comp. —a=patte, *f.* —a=schlägel, *m.* beetle for making threshing-floors.
- Tenn**'nis, *n.* lawn-tennis. Comp. —schläger, *m.* tennis racket. —spiel=feld, *n.* tennis-court. —spiel=regeln, *pl.* rules of lawn-tennis.
- Tenn**'or, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) tenor. —ist, *m.* (—ist/en, *pl.* —isten) tenor-singer. Comp. —geige, *f.* viola. —partie, *f.* tenor-part. —stimme, *f.* tenor-voice, tenor-part.
- Tenn**'samen, *n.* (—s, *pl.* Tentamina) preliminary examination (e.g. —physicum, preliminary medical examination).
- Tenn**'st, *f.* (pl. Tennes) voiceless stopped consonant, voiceless stop; t, p, k; schwache —, weakly-articulated almost voiced stops.
- Ten**'sor, *f.* (pl. —n) trobador's tension, tension.
- Ten**'sion, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) carpet; Band —, tapestry; Tisch —, table-cover; Brüstler —, Brussels carpet; mit einem auf den breiten — treten, to be joined in marriage to a person; mit —en überziehen, belegen, to carpet; der grüne — der Wiesen, the green (carpet of the) meadows, the green sward. Comp. —arbeit, *f.* tapestry. —band, *n.* carpet-binding. —bett, *n.* carpet-pattern, flower-bed. —nagel, *m.* tack. —pflanzen, *pl.* small plants suited for carpet-gardening. —Rider(in, *f.*) *m.* tapestry-worker. —weber, —wirker, *m.* carpet-manufacturer. —zeug, *n.* carpeting, carpet in the piece.

- er'ste, *m.* (—ersten, *pl.* —ersten) offspring of a white and a mulatto or mestizo.
- er'st, *n.* (—ersts, *pl.* —erste) pocket-pistol.
- er'st, *n.* (—ersts, *pl.* —er'st) trio, tarzetto, three-part song. —'ut, *f.* (pl. —'uten) terminus (Poet.). Comp. —(en)=folge, *f.* succession of thirds (Mus.). —(en)=lauf, *m.* run in thirds. —'ieb, *m.* thrust in tierce.
- Ten**'sion, *n.* & *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) small rifle.
- Ten**'sion, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) test; cupel.
- Ten**'sion, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) testament, will; Altes (Neues) —, Old (New) Testament; ohne — sterben, to die intestate or without leaving a will; ein Auftrag zu einem —, a codicil to a will; ein — umstossen, to cancel, set aside a will. —lich, —'ig, *adj.* testamentary, by will. Comp. —s=satz, *m.* codicil. —s=verfügung, *f.* testamentary disposition. —s=vollstrecker, *m.* executor.
- Ten**'sion, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) certificate (of regular attendance, Univ.).
- Ten**'sion, *n.* & *m.* (aux. *h.*) to make a will; to bequeath; to testify; über eine S. —lassen, to bequeath a.th.; to testify a.th. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er), —erin, *f.* testator, testatrix; one who certifies to attendance. Comp. —bogen, *m.* certificate of attendance (at lectures).
- Ten**'sion, *n.* (—uns, *pl.* —a) certificate; testimonial; testimony.
- Ten**'sion, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —n) tetrahedron.
- Ten**'sion, *adj.* & *adv.* dear, costly; dear, beloved; precious; wie — ist es? how much is it? what does it cost? what price is it? ich habe es — bezahlt, I paid dearly for it; im Hannover ist es nicht — zu haben, living in Hanover is not expensive; hier ist guter Rat —, it is difficult to give good advice in this case, this is a very perplexing case; das soll ihm — zu stehen kommen, that will cost him dear, he shall smart for that; hoch und — schwören, to swear solemnly, to take a solemn oath; es war im Grunde —e Zeit, there was a famine in the land. —nag, Ten'nung, *f.* dearth, famine; dearth.
- Ten**'sion, *f.* (pl. —n) depth (Min.). —n, *v.a.* to deepen shafts (Min.).
- Ten**'sion, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —n) devil; demon; eingeistlicher —, devil incarnate; armer —, poor devil, luckless beggar; der hinfende —, the devil on two sticks; sie ist ein fiesler —, she is a little fiend; was zum —! what the deuce! was — giebt es? what the deuce is wrong? er fragt den — darnach, he doesn't care a straw about it; Wui —! — noch mal! the deuce! der — mag wissen warum, the devil knows why; er weiß den — davon, he knows nothing whatever about it; der — ist los! here's the devil to pay! reitet euch der —? bist du bes —? are you possessed (mad)? man darf den — nicht an die Hand maßen, don't talk of the devil if you don't wish him to appear; wenn man den — an die Hand maßen, dann kommt er, talk of the devil and he'll appear; es ist um des —s zu werden, it is enough to drive one mad; das heißt beim — zur Delle gehen, that is Satan reproving sin; bei ihm geht alles zum —, everything is going to rack and ruin with him. —den, *n.* (—dens, *pl.* —den) imp, little devil; kartesisches —den, cartesian devil. —el, *f.* sorcery; devilry, devilment; devilish tricks or conduct; troublesome business. —isch, *see* Teuflich.
- Comp. —mäßig, *adj.* *see* Teuflich. —s=arbeit, *f.* devilish or tremendously hard work. —s=bann, *m.*, —s=bedwörung, *f.* exorcism. —s=braten, *m.* villain, rake, thorough scamp. —s=brut, *f.* witch. —s=brut, *f.* generation of vipers; bad lot. —s=brut, *m.* aspidochelone. —s=brut, *m.* infernal trench. —s=infern, *pl.* the Bermudas. —s=junge, *m.*

devil of a boy, young imp or scamp; brick of a boy. — **Teufel**, *m.* devil, m. belemnite. — **Teufel**, *m.* devil of a fellow. — **Teufel**, *n.* hardened sinner; scamp. — **Teufel**, *f.* berry of the belladonna. — **Teufel**, *f.* sorcery, magic. — **Teufel**, *m.* infernal noise. — **Teufel**, *f.* diabolical cunning. — **Teufel**, *m.* diabolical trick. — **Teufel**, *n.* she-devil; witch. — **Teufel**, *n.* piece of devilment. — **Teufel**, *n.* devilish tricks; damned nonsense.

**Teuflich**, *adj.* devilish, diabolical, fiendish; infernal; *Teuflich*, *adj.* fiendish, his Satanic Majesty.

**Teuflich**, *obs. for Teuflich*.

**Teufel**, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-en*) *adv.*

**Text**, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-en*) text; letterpress; words (*Mus.*); libretto; double pica (*Typ.*); twister *im -e* I go on! (*coll.*); *einem* *den -en* *lesen*, to lecture a p., to give a.o. a blowing up (*coll.*); *aus dem -e* kommen, to lose the thread of one's discourse, to be disconcerted, to get confused, to break down (*in a speech*). *Comp.* — **Abbitzung**, *f.* illustration of the letterpress. — **Ausgabe**, *f.* edition containing the text only, edition without notes. — **Berichtigung**, *f.* emendation or correction of the text. — **Buch**, *n.* text-book; book of the words, libretto. — **Gemäß**, *-mäßig*, *adj.* in conformity with the text. — **Wort**, *pl.* words of the original.

**Textil**, *adj.* textile.

**Textur**, *f.* (*pl.* *-en*) texture.

**Th**, *n.* *...* words not found under **Th** should be looked for under **T**. See also the Preface.

**Thal**, *n.* (*-s*, *pl.* **Thäler** (*obs.* **Thäle**); *dim.* **Thälchen**) valley, vale, dale; glen; *zu -fahren*, to descend a river; *zu -*, downwards. *Comp.* — **Abwärts**, *adv.* downstream; downhill; valleywards. — **Auf**, *adv.* out of a valley. — **Baum**, *f.* red beech. — **Ein**, *adv.* entering a valley. — **Eng**, *f.* narrow pass entering a valley. — **Fahrt**, *f.* descent. — **Ob**, *f.* bottom of a valley. — **Perre**, *f.* dam across a valley which bars or regulates a river; *dießes* *Port* *bistet* *die -perre*, this fort defends or closes the valley. — **Weg**, *m.* road through a valley; channel of a river.

**Thaler**, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-en*) German coin (no longer coined) = 3 marks; *dieß ist ein* *schöner* —, that is a nice sum. *Comp.* — **Ins**, *m.* nach *dem -fute*, reckoning in thalers.

**Thane**, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-en*) *thane* (*obs. poet.*).

**That**, *f.* (*pl.* *-en*) deed, act, action; fact; *eine große -*, a great achievement, a feat; *auf frischer -*, in the (very) act; *in der -*, in reality, indeed, in point of fact; *zur -schreiten*, to proceed to action; *ein Mann der -*, a man of action; *einem mit Rat und -beistehen*, to help a p. in every way, efficaciously; *die -leugnen*, to deny the charge; *er fährt den Namen mit der -*, he lives up to his name, he is rightly so called; *Troßungen zur -machen*, to put threats into execution. *Comp.* — **Bekand**, *m.* facts of a case; *einem den -bekand* *darlegen*, to lay the facts before a p.; *es auf die Frage über den -bekand* *antworten lassen*, to join issue with regard to the facts of the case. — **Beweis**, *m.* practical proof, proof by the fact. — **Enthang**, *-enthung*, *m.* desire of achieving great things, restless activity, impulsiveness. — **Enthung**, *adj.* idle, inactive. — **Enthung**, *adj.* active, having achieved much. — **Enthung**, *adj.* ready to act. — **Enthung**, *f.* question of fact. — **Enthung**, *f.* fact, deed of violence. — **Enthung**, *f.* energy. — **Enthung**, *adj.* energetic. — **Enthung**, *adj.* notorious. — **Enthung**, *f.* fact; (*pl.* *-en*). — **Enthung**, *adj.* *adv.* real, positive, actual; founded on fact; matter-of-fact.

**That**; **That**, *1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. indic.* of *thun*; that = *1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. subj. (dial.)*; *ich - ihr gleich nehmen* (= *ich thäre sie gleich nehmen*), I should take her at once.

**Thä'te**, *1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. indic.* (*obs. & poet.*) of *thun*; *ba - in die trennen*, then they separated; *ich - es gra*, I should like to do it.

**Thä't-cr**, *m.* (*-ers*, *pl.* *-en*), *-crim*, *f.* *den* culprit; author, active agent; perpetrator. — **Thä't-cr**, *f.* guilt; *er kann die -crim nicht leugnen*, he cannot deny having done a — *ig*, *adj.* active, energetic; efficacious; effective; active (*Gram.*); immer — *ig sein*, to be always busy; *war immer -ig*, go on, carry yourself (*coll.*). — **Thä't-cr**, *f.* activity; actually, efficacy; in — *igheit* *sehen*, to set going, to put in action; *auf -igheit* *sehen*, to set aside, to pension off, to suspend. — **Thä't-cr**, *adv.* founded upon fact; actual; violent; *einem -ig* *mithun*, to offer violence to a.o.; *ich werden*, to come to blows. — **Thä't-cr**, *f.* (*pl.* *-lichkeiten*) (*act of*) violence. *Comp.* — **Thä't-cr**, *m.* center of activity. — **Thä't-cr**, *m.* sphere of activity. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* transitive verb.

**Tha**, *see Tex*.

**Th**, *...* words not found under **Th** should be looked for under **T**.

**Thä't-cr**, *m.* (*-ers*, *pl.* *-en*) theater; stage; *auf -er gehen*, to go on the stage, to become an actor or actress; *ins -er* *gehen*, to go to the theater. — **Thä't-cr**, *adj.* theatrical scenic, dramatic. *Comp.* — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* theatrical news, stage report. — **Thä't-cr**, *m.* going to the theater. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* ticket for the theater. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* writer in the stage; dramatist, dramatic writer; playwright. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* stage-effect. — **Thä't-cr**, *m.* stage-hero. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* superintendent in a theater; stage-manager. — **Thä't-cr**, *f.* orchestra (*of a theater*). — **Thä't-cr**, *f.* theatrical funds; box office; ticket office. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* theatrical life or profession. — **Thä't-cr**, *f.* box. — **Thä't-cr**, *m.* scene-painter. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* acting copy. — **Thä't-cr**, *m.* property-man. — **Thä't-cr**, *m.* farce. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* play (*for the stage*), drama. — **Thä't-cr**, *f.* theatrical performance. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* theatrical concerns, the stage. — **Thä't-cr**, *f.* theatrical journal. — **Thä't-cr**, *f.* consistory of plays. — **Thä't-cr**, *m.* play-bill.

**Thä't-cr**, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-en*, and (*C.L.*) *-s*) tea; infusion; *der - muß noch ziehen*, the tea has not stood long enough; *wollen Sie bei mir trinken?* will you take or have tea with me. *Comp.* — **Thä't-cr**, *adj.* tea-like. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* tea-growing. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* tea-tray. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* muffin; thin slice of bread and butter. — **Thä't-cr**, *f.* tea-caddy. — **Thä't-cr**, *f.* tea-party. — **Thä't-cr**, *m.* tea-merchant. — **Thä't-cr**, *f.* tea-pot. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* tea-caddy. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* tea-kettle; blockhead (*coll.*). — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* favorite (*coll.*). — **Thä't-cr**, *f.* tea-party. — **Thä't-cr**, *m.* (ladies') tea-party. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* herbs used for tea. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* tea-spoon. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* tea-cozy. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* tea-act or service. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* tea-strainer. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* tea-plant. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* tea-pot. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* hot water. — **Thä't-cr**, *n.* tea-things.

**Thä't-cr**, *see Tex*.

**Thä't-cr**, *see Tex*.

**Thä't-cr** (*pron.* **Thä't-cr**), *n.* (*-s*) *thä't-cr*

[illegible]

—*löst*, —*ig*, *adj.* smelling or tasting of train-oil; containing train-oil. *Comp.* —*bräunert*, *f.* place where blubber or train-oil is boiled. —*seife*, *f.* soft soap. —*sped*, *m.* blubber.

**Thra'n**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) tear; in —*n* schwimmen, to be bathed in tears. *Comp.* —*n=auge*, *n.* weeping eye; epiphora (*Med.*). —*n=bach*, *m.* torrent of tears. —*n=bein*, *n.* lachrymal bone. —*n=beuget*, *adj.* bedewed with tears. —*n=brüße*, *f.* lachrymal gland. —*n=feucht*, *adj.* wet with tears. —*n=feuchtigkeit*, *f.* lachrymal fluid. —*n=fluß*, *m.* flood, flow of tears; epiphora. —*n=gang*, *m.* lachrymatory duct. —*n=gefäßw.*, *n.* agilops (*Med.*). —*n=grube*, *f.* lachrymal pit. —*n=krug*, *m.* lachrymatory. —*n=krügelein*, *n.* pitcher filled to overflowing with tears; person given to weeping (*hum.*). —*n=los*, *adj.* tearless, dry-eyed. —*n=quelle*, *f.* source of tears. —*n=rad*, *m.* lachrymatory lag. —*n=thal*, *n.* vale of tears. —*n=weil*, *adj.* tearful. —*n=weide*, *f.* weeping willow. —*n=welt*, *f.* world of tears, miserable world. —*n=wert*, *adj.* deplorable.

**Thra'n**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to be filled with tears; *die Augen* — *ihn*, tears are in his eyes; *mit* — *den Augen*, with tears in his (her) eyes.

**Thron**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) throne; *den* — *bestiegen*, to ascend the throne: *vom —e steigen*, to dethrone, depose; *auf den* — *erheben*, to raise to the throne; *seinen* — *aufschlagen*, to establish one's authority or dominion. *Comp.* —*befähigung*, *f.* accession to the crown. —*bewerber*, *m.* aspirant to the throne; competitor for the throne; pretender to a crown. —*erbe*, *m.* heir to the throne, heir apparent. —*erbin*, *f.* heiress apparent, female successor to the crown. —*erledigung*, *f.* demise. —*folge*, *f.* succession to the throne. —*folge=atte*, *f.* Act of Settlement (*in England*). —*himmel*, *m.* canopy. —*kandidatur*, *f.* candidature for a throne. —*räuber*, *m.* usurper. —*rede*, *f.* speech from the throne. —*saal*, *m.* throne-room; presence-chamber.

**Thro'n**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to be enthroned, to reign.

**Thun** — *lich*, *see Thunlich*. —*n*, *see Thun*. *Comp.* —*nachtig*, *m.* m'er-do-weel.

**Thun**, *i. v.a.* to do, to perform, make; to put; *das können Sie* — *und auch lassen*, you can do that or not, as you please; *wie ist's man dich gethan?* how fares it with thee? (*poet. obs.*); *das Seinige* —, to do one's part or duty; *das Guten in viel* —, to go too far; *es ist mir um mein Geld zu* —, I am anxious about my money; *öffentlich Abbitte* —, to make a public apology; *eine Bitte* —, to make a request; *Büße* —, to do penance; *einen Blick* —, to cast a glance (*nl.*); *einem einen Dienst* —, to do s.o.'s service; *Einsprache* —, to protest; *einen Eid* —, to take an oath; *eine Frage* —, to ask a question; *einen Fall* —, to have a fall, to fall; *einen Gang* —, to take a walk; *ein Gebet* —, to make or offer up a prayer; *Genüge* —, to satisfy; *alle Sünden voll zu* — *haben*, to have one's hands full, to be very busy; *einem etwas zu Leide* (*or poet.* *ein Leides*) —, to injure a p.; *einen Schinken* —, to take a drink, a mouthful; *in die Schule* —, to put or send to school; *einen Spruch* —, to take a step; *einen Spruch* —, to pronounce sentence; *ich will den Teufel* —! devil take me if I do! (*vulg.*); *ein Unbedürf* —, to do more than is necessary; *einem Unrecht* —, to wrong a p.; to do a p. wrong; *er that nichts*, he does nothing, he is idle; *er that nichts*, that does not matter or signify, never mind; *was that's?* what does it matter? *das that's*, that will do, that is sufficient; *Wasser that es nicht*, water won't do, water is not sufficient;

er that nichts als schimpfen, he does nothing but scold; erwas in den Euf —, to put a.th. into the bag; thu' es dort hin, put it down there; bei Seite —, to put aside; es' that ust, there is need; das' that nichts zur Sache, that is nothing to the purpose, that does not alter things; erwas dazu or zur Sache —, to help, contribute to; was laßt sich dabei —? what can be done in the matter? II. *tr.v.* (aux. h.) to act, do; to pretend, to affect; to behave. Sie haben recht gethan, daß Sie, x., you did well to, etc. (*in etc.*); einem was! —, to show a p. kindness; er that (so), als ob er uns nicht liebt, he pretends not to see us; — Sie als ob Sie zu Hause wären, make yourself at home; er that so betrübt, he assumed such an air of sadness, he seemed so sad; böse —, to pretend to be angry; vertraut —, to affect intimacy; groß —, to affect superiority, give oneself airs; spröde —, to play the prude; man (so) —, to pretend (*coll.*); — Sie doch nicht so! don't make such a fuss; don't pretend! don't be so stuck-up; (mit einer Dame) (sich) —, to flirt (with a lady); zu wissen —, kund —, to give notice, to inform; sich (dat.) zu — machen mit, to occupy oneself with, to interfere, meddle with; es' that gut wenn, it would be well if; jetzt haben wir beide mit einander zu —, now it rests with you and me, now you and I alone must settle this; es' ist damit recht gethan, the matter is not ended by that, that is not enough; es' ist mir sehr barm zu —, it is of great importance to me; es' ist mir leid, I am sorry, regret; es' ist zu — um, it concerns; es' ist mir um eine Woche zu —, I am anxious to gain a week; Sie' thaten besser zu gehen, you had better go; (*used as an auxiliary* = do) loben' that ich ohne Bedenken, table ich aber . . . where it is a matter of praising, I can do it readily, but when it comes to blaming . . . ; loben' that sie nicht viel, she did not praise much; *in the form* that, thaten, *used (now only in poetry)* to paraphrase the imperfect; sie' Augen thaten ihm finfen, his eyes fell; (*used pleonastically*) ich' that das Reisen wählen, I chose to travel. III. *tr.v.*: sich — lassen, to be practicable, feasible; das' laßt sich —, that can be done. IV. *subst.* a. doing; doings, conduct, action; sein — und Lassen, his actions, conduct; Sagen und — ist zweiertei, promising and performing are two different things. —*lich*, adj. feasible, practicable; expedient. —*lichst*, adv. as far as possible or practicable. —*lichst*est, *f.* feasibility; um die —lichkeit zu beweisen, to show that the thing can be done.

**Tunny**, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) tunny.

2tür, *f.* (pl. -en), -e, *f.* (pl. -en) door;  
 zwei -en vor hier, the next door but one;  
 mit der - ins Haus fallen, to let or blurt out,  
 to say abruptly, to come out with a th;  
 abruptly: sich nach der - umsehen, to seek to  
 escape; einem die - weisen, to show a p. the  
 door; einem die - vor der Nase zumachen,  
 to slam the door in a p.'s face; vor der -  
 outside the door, at hand; zwischen - und  
 Angel stehen, to be in a dilemma; hinter der  
 - sich nicht nehmen, to take French leave;  
 Politik der offenen -, policy of the open door;  
 seine - einräumen, to carry coals to New-  
 castle (*prov.*); -en, *n.* (-ens, pl. -  
 en) little door; wicket; valve. *Comp.*  
 -angel, *f.* hinge of a door. -bedeckung, *m.*  
 metal-work of a door, door-plate. -felz, *n.*  
 door-ranal. -flucht, *f.* space for the door to  
 move in. -flügel, *m.* wing of a folding door.  
 -gerüst, *n.* frame for a door; gallery-frame  
 (*Min.*). -gewicht, *n.* weight causing a door  
 to close of itself. -sichel, *m.* pediment (*of*

a door). —griff, m. door-handle. —hüter(in), f., m. door-keeper, porter. —klop, f. latch. —klopfer, m. knocker. —kratzer, m. door-scraper. —plätt(e), n., m. f. door-post; (pl.) jamb. —platte, f. door-plate. —riegel, m. (door)-bolt. —schwelle, n. latch of a door. —schwelle, f. door-sill, threshold. —spalte, f. chink of a door. —tücher, m. —hüter; usher (Louv). —turm, m. corner-stone. —verkleidung, f. door-case. —verlebung, f. embrasure of a door. —vorhang, m. door-curtain.

**Zburn, Zburn, (obs.)** see **Zurm.**

**tick**, *v. i.* *chuck, chuck!* (*to fawn*). II. *n.* (*-es*, *pl. -e*) tap; home (*in a catching game*); flaw. —*EW*, *v. i. a.* to tap. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) tick (*as a clock*). *Comp.* —*tick*, *odr. tick-tack*; *pit-a-pat*.

**Wid, m.** (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) whim, fancy, caprice; *fad* (*coll.*); *einen — haben*, to be whimsical.

2

lowness; deep place, abyss; gorge; depth (*of a battalion, etc.*); (*pl.*) soundings; — *die tiefen Brunnendünen*, height between dunes; — *die tiefen Seelen*, depth of the heart, innermost heart; *an die — fahren*, to go out to sea. Comp. — *ausschlagen*, *m.* underhand service (*Tennis*). — *ausschlagen auf* — *ausschlag mit Dreck*, *h.* underhand twist service (*Tennis*). — *ausschlag*, *adj.* hollow-eyed. — *bahn*, *f.* underground railway. — *bau*, *m.* building underground. — *bewundert*, *adj.* profoundly venerated. — *be- wegt*, *adj.* deeply agitated or moved. — *blau*, *adj.* dark blue. — *blind*, *m.* penetrating glance; penetration. — *bohrt*, *m.* square. — *anger*. — *ebene*, *f.* (low) plain, low- land(s). — *eingringend*, *adj.* penetrating. — *eu-linie*, *f.* current of a river. — *er- messen*, *f.* measuring of depths. — *er- legung*, *f.* lowering (*of level*). — *erub*, *adj.* very grave, solemn. — *gang*, *m.* draught (*of vessels*); *ein Schiff von 8 Ton* — *gang*, *a ship drawing 8 inches of water*. — *graben*, *adj.* going deeply into; profound; thoroughgoing. — *deep-drawing* (*Naut.*). — *hammer*, *a* bel- lowing hammer. — *land*, *a* low-lying coun- try. — *legen*, *adj.* deep-seated; *un- ter* — *let*, *m.* deep-sea lead. — *quart*, *f.* by quarts (*sc.*); lower fourth (*Naut.*). — *sch*, *f.* concavity. — *schiff*, *adj.* of the bow (*Woov.*). — *see-lösung*, *f.* deep-sea sound- ings, bathymetry. — *see-lösung*, *adj.* saline, bathybius. — *seis*, *m.* depth. — *sen- se*, *m.* — *sonnig*, *f.* profoundness; depth- fulness; reverie; melancholy. — *stark*, *adj.* thoughtful; pensive; serious; *stark* — *stimmig*, *adj.* deep-voiced, deep-toned. — *ton*, *m.* secondary accent (*opp. to Haupt- ton*). — *tügend*, *adj.* deep-sounding. — *un-*

**terst**, *adj.* the very deepest, bottom-most, nethermost. — **wurzelst**, *adj.* deep-rooted.  
**Tiefen**, *v.a.* to deepen; to take soundings.  
**Tier**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) stew-pan; sauce-pan; crucible; smelting-pot; platen (*Typ.*). — **stüß**, *m.* melting in crucibles. — **tauge**, *f.* crucible tonga.

**Tierne**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) little tub.  
**Tier**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) animal; living creature; beast; brute; doe, hind; er ist ein großes Tier, he is a person of consequence, he is a big gun (*coll.*). — **chen**, *n.* (—chen, *pl.* —chen) little beast; little creature; animalcule; **lebens** — **chen** hat sein Pfirschen, little things please little minds; every one has his own hobby; every man to his taste. — **heit**, *f.* animal nature; brutishness. — **isch**, *adj.* animal; bestial, brutish, beastly. — **ische Geister**, animal spirits. — **ischer Reim**, glutton. *Comp.* (often = zoo . . .) — **anbetung**, *f.* worship of animals; zoology. — **art**, *f.* species of animals. — **arznei** — **kunde**, *f.* veterinary science. — **arznei** — **schule**, *f.* veterinary college or school. — **arzt**, *m.* veterinary surgeon. — **ärztlich**, *adj.* veterinary. — **ausstopfer**, *m.* taxidermist. — **beischreibung**, *f.* zoography. — **buch**, *n.* book about animals. — **bude**, *f.* menagerie. — **chemie**, *f.* animal chemistry. — **epos**, *n.* animal epic, beast epic (*esp.* of Reynard the fox). — **garten**, *m.* preserve, park (for game); zoological gardens. — **geschichte**, *f.* natural history of animals. — **haus**, *n.* menagerie. — **heilkunde**, *f.* veterinary science. — **heide**, *f.* chamois. — **hals**, *n.* young doe. — **heuser**, *f.* funderger(r), *m.* zoologist. — **heule**, *f.* animal charcoal. — **kreis**, *m.* zodiac (*Astr.*). — **kunde**, *f.* lebre, *f.* zoology. — **leben**, *n.* animal life. — **malter**, *m.* animal-painter. — **phagoc**, *f.* zoophyte. — **quälerei**, *f.* cruelty to animals; **Berein gegen** — **quälerei**, society for the prevention of cruelty to animals. — **reich**, *n.* animal kingdom; animals (*coll.*). — **sage**, *f.* beast-legend cycle, beast epic. — **schaun**, *f.* cattle-show. — **schutz**, *m.* protection of animals. — **society** — **Berein**, *m.* society for the prevention of cruelty to animals. — **stück**, *n.* painting representing animals. — **verächterung**, *f.* zoilote. — **wärter**, *m.* keeper (of animals). — **weib**, *f.* animals (*coll.*). — **animal kingdom**. — **weisen**, *n.* animal; animality, brute nature.

**Tiger**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) tiger. — **in**, *f.* tigress. — *n.* *v.a.* to spot, to speckle. **getigert**, speckled; brindled; tabbled (*of cats*). *Comp.* — **bede**, — **haut**, *f.* — **fell**, *n.* tiger-skin (*rug*). — **farbig**, — **heutig**, *adj.* spotted, striped like a tiger. — **hund**, *m.* striped dog. — **fähe**, *f.* tiger-cat; tiger; panther; tortoiseshell cat. — **herd**, *n.* zebra; spotted horse. — **tier**, *n.* tiger. — **weibchen**, *n.* tigress. — **wolf**, *m.* spotted hyena; wolf with tiger-like ferocity, ferocious wolf (*poet.*).

**Tilg** — **bar**, *adj.* extinguisable, effaceable; redeemable. — **keit**, *f.* annullability; redeemableness.

**Tilg** — **en**, *v.a.* to extinguish; to efface, erase, blot out; to eradicate, destroy; to abolish; to cancel, annul; eine Schuld — **en**, to cancel a debt, to pay a debt. — **er**, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) destroyer, exterminator; annuler; — **er** **ber** **Sünde**, Redeemer. — **ung**, *f.* extermination; blotting out; canceling; liquidation, payment (*of debts*); redemption (*of annuities*). *Comp.* — **aus** — **sonde**, *m.* — **ung** — **saße**, *f.* sinking fund. — **ung** — **schein**, *m.* certificate of redemption, bill of amortization. — **ung** — **schein**, *n.* dele (*Typ.*).

**Tin** — **gellangel**, *m.* low music-hall, café chantant (*coll.*).

**Tingieren**, *v.a.* to color, tinge, dye; to extract (essence, etc.).

**Tinctur**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) tincture, infusion; dye. **Tint** — **e**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ink; tint (*Paint.*); scrape; haube — **e**, mesostinto; in ber — **e** **Rein**, to be in a pretty mess; in die — **e** **Isomer** oder **Gerat**, to get into a scrape; er muß — **e** **geissen** **haben**, he must be cracked (*sl.*). — **ig**, *adj.* ink; stained with ink; ink-like. *Comp.* — **en** — **beutel**, *m.* ink-bag of the juttie-fish. — **en** — **faß**, *n.* inkstand. — **en** — **faß** — **heber**, *f.* self-feeding or fountain pen. — **en** — **faß**, *n.* cuttle-fish. — **en** — **faß** — **flasche**, *n.* sassa. — **en** — **faß**, *f.* ink-bottle. — **en** — **faß**, *n.* blot, ink-stain. — **en** — **faß**, *m.* ink-stain or blot. — **en** — **faß**, *m.* scribbler; dauber. — **en** — **faß**, *m.* see — **en** — **beutel**. — **en** — **faß**, *m.* inkhorn (*obs.*). — **en** — **faß**, *m.* ink (lead) pencil; stylograph. — **en** — **faß**, *m.* line drawn with ink; stroke of the pen. — **en** — **wein**, *n.* Tinto, *m.* Tent-wine (a Spanish port). — **en** — **faß**, *m.* pen-wiper.

**Tipp** — **el**, *n.* & *m.* (—es, *pl.* —el) tittle, dot (*coll.*); **his** **ant** — **el** **ant** **wissen**, to know to the smallest detail. — **eln**, *v. i. a.* to dot; to stipple. *II.* *n.* (*aus. f.*) to tip-toe. — **en**, *v.a.* to touch gently, tap.

**Tisch** — **ler**, *v.n.* (*aus. h.*) to skirmish (*Mil.*).

**Tisch**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) table; dinner- or supper-table; board, food; — **des** **Herrn**, communion table; **Erhebung von** — **und** **Bett**, judicial separation; am — **e**, bei — **e**, at table; during meal-time; nach (*vor*) — **e**, after (before) dinner or supper; über or bei — **e**, during dinner or supper; eine Dame zu — **e** (*e*) führen, to take a lady in (to dinner); zu — **e** (*e*) gehen, to sit down to a meal, dinner, supper, etc.; zu — **e** **haben**, to ask to dine or to dinner; **ich** **blieb** zu — **e**, I stayed for dinner; **den** — **beden**, to lay the cloth; **den** — **abdecken**, to clear the table; **den** — **bei** **einem** **haben**, to board with a p.; einen guten — **führen**, to keep a good table; **rein** — **machen**, to make a clean sweep; am grünen — **e**, at the council-board; **Verordnungen vom** grünen — **e**, red tape ordinances. — **den**, — **lein**, *n.* (—leins, *pl.* —lein) small table, stand; — **lein** **bed** **stich**, table spread, magic table. — **en**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aus. h.*) to lay the cloth, prepare the table; to sit at table; to feast; es ist nicht für mich getischt, there is no cover laid for me. *Comp.* — **ausfaß**, *m.* service of glass, plate, etc.; crust; center-piece; dumb-waiter. — **bedeck**, *n.* cover, knife and fork. — **blatt**, *n.* table-top; leaf of a table. — **burich**, *m.* boarder. — **dame**, *f.* lady taken in to dinner. — **dinner**, *m.* boarder; regular diner at a restaurant. — **gast**, *m.* guest (*at dinner*). — **gebet**, *n.* grace; **bas** — **gebet** **beten**, to say grace, return thanks. — **gedek**, *n.* table-linen; dinner service. — **geib**, *n.* board-wages (*of errands*). — **genos**, *m.* fellow boarder; messmate. — **gerät**, — **geschirr**, *n.* plate, glass for the table. — **ges** — **bruch**, *n.* table-talk. — **gestell**, *n.* trestle; frame of a table. — **glocke**, *f.* dinner-bell; gong. — **herr**, *m.* gentleman taking a lady v. to dinner. — **karte**, *f.* name-card. — **saßen**, *m.* table-drawer. — **stoppfen**, *n.* table-rapping, table-turning. — **korb**, *m.* plate-basket. — **läufer**, *m.* table-center. — **platte**, *f.* table-top. — **reden**, *pl.* table-talk; speeches, toasts. — **richten**, *n.* table-turning; house-warming (*dial.*). — **legen**, *see* — **gebet**. — **teppich**, *m.* table-cover. — **tuch**, *n.* table-cloth. — **wein**, *m.* ordinary table-wine. — **zeit**, *f.* meal-time. — **zug**, *n.* table-linen. — **zugst**, *f.* rules to be observed during meal-time; alderbrotzeit — **zugst**, *old* German book of courtesy.

**Tischler**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) joiner, carpenter, cabinet-maker. — **el**, *f.* carpentry; cabinet-making. — *n.* *v.a.* & *n.* (*aus. h.*) to do carpenter

try. *Comp.* —*arbit*, *f.* —*bandwerk*, *n.* see —*ei*. —*bank*, *f.* joiner's bench. —*beisel*, *m.* journeyman joiner. —*meister*, *m.* master-joiner. —*werkzeug*, *n.* joiner's tools.

**Tita'n**, *L.* —*e*, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) Titan. II. *n.* (—*s*) titanium. —*erhalt*, *adj.* Titanic. *Comp.* —*eisen*, *n.* titanic iron, sandy, magnetic iron ore. —*lauer*, *adj.*; —*saure* *Salz*, titanic.

**Titel**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) title; claim; blower —, mere or empty title; *Eie werden es unter dem und dem* — *haben*, you will find it under such and such a head(ing); *Buch mit aufgedrucktem* —, lettered book; *den* — *Graf* or *eines Grafen führen*, to have the title of count. *Comp.* —*ausgabe*, —*ausgabe*, *f.* edition with merely a new title-page. —*bild*, *n.* frontispiece. —*bildchen*, *n.* vignette. —*blatt*, *n.* title-page; title. —*bogen*, *m.* title-sheet (*Typ.*) —*kopf*, *m.* heading (*of an article*). —*krone*, *m.* titular king. —*laster*, *n.* frontispiece. —*los*, *adj.* without a title. —*markt*, *m.* person with a mania for titles. —*stück*, *f.* fondness for titles, tuft-hunting. —*signette*, *f.* head-piece. —*weisen*, *n.* (everything relating to) titles; (system of bestowing) titles. —*wort*, *n.* head-word. —*zahl*, *f.* number of titles; head number, number at the head of a chapter.

**Titrier-en**, *v.a.* to titrate. *Comp.* —*apparat*, *pl.* volumetric apparatus. —*methode*, *f.* titration.

**Titul-ar**, *adj.* titular; nominal, honorary; brevet (*Mil.*) —*atur*, *f.* styling; title(s). —*ieren*, *v.a.* to style; *einen Herzog —ieren*, to give a p. the title of duke.

**Tisch(bil)**, *n.* German billiards.

**Toast**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) toast, health; toasted bread; *einen — anbringen*, see —*en*; *auf einen — antworten*, to respond to a toast. —*en*, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aux. h.*) to propose a toast, to toast.

**Tobak**, (*Toba'd*), *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) tobacco (*obs.* see *Tabak*); *ein beizender —*, stinging tobacco; *seit ans —*, from times immemorial (*sl.*).

**Tobel**, *m.* gorge, gully (*dial.*).

**Tob-en**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to fume, storm, rage, bluster, rave; *das —en*, raving madness. *Comp.* —*haft*, *f.* frenzy, delirium.

**Töchter**, *f.* (*pl.* *Töchter*) daughter; *höhere —*, high-school girl (*coll.*) — *der Lust*, prostitute; — *zion*, daughter of Zion. *Comp.* —*anstellung*, *f.* branch-establishment. —*herz*, *n.* filial or daughter's heart; dear daughter. —*kapelle*, *f.* chapel of ease. —*kind*, *n.* daughter's child, grandchild. —*kirche*, *f.* chapel of ease. —*land*, *n.* colony. —*liebe*, *f.* filial or daughter's love. —*loge*, *f.* branch lodge, offshoot (*Freem.*). —*mann*, *m.* son-in-law. —*sprache*, *f.* derivative or daughter language. —*staat*, *m.* colony. —*stadt*, *f.* colonial town.

**Töchter-chen**, *n.* (—*chen*, *pl.* —*chen*) little daughter. —*lich*, *adj.* daughterly, filial. *Comp.* —*anstellung*, —*schule*, *f.* girls' school; *höhere —schule*, high school for girls, girls' college. —*institut*, *n.* —*penzion*, *f.* boarding-school for girls.

**Tödi-en**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aux. h.*) to paint in a bold style.

**Tod**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*, often *Todesfälle*) death; decease; *auf den — gefangen sein*, to be imprisoned for a capital offence; *auf den — verwundet*, mortally wounded; *er ist mir (bis) in den — verhaft*, I hate him with a deadly hatred or like poison; *bis in den — umhertreiben*, utterly detestable; *mit (dem) — abgeben*, to die; *nach dem —*, after death, posthumous; *der — läuft mir über das Grab*, I shudder (*coll.*); *sich zu — ärgern*, to be terribly vexed, to fret oneself to death; *sich zu*

—*e lachen*, to die with laughing or laughter. *einen zu —e quälen*, to worry a p. to death; *um —e betrabt*, grieved to death, mortally grieved; *(Weil) über —!* your money or your life! *eines (jemanden) —e sterben*, to die nobly or well; *du bist ein Kind bei —e*, *weun —e*, you are a dead man if . . . ; *ich will bei —e sein*, *weun . . .* may I die if . . . ; *ich will bei —e sein*, *an dem Tode effen*, *weun . . .* may this be my last bite if . . . ; *unselbst ist —er* —, everything has its price or costs money. *für den — sein* *starkt gewachsen* (*ist*), there is no remedy against death (*prov.*); *bei einem — des andern Brot*, one man's meat is another man's poison (*prov.*); *nach —en* —*e man kommen*, *was da will!* after us the damage! —*und Teufel!* Zounds! *Comp.* —*ähnlich*, *adj.* death-like. —*beuge*, *adj.* mortally terrified, frightened to death. —*bringend*, *adj.* indicating death, deadly; fatal; mortal. —*ahnung*, *f.* foreboding of death. —*agony*, *f.* death-agony; mortal terror. —*ankündigung*, *f.* announcement of a death, obituary notice; notification or notice of death. —*art*, *f.* manner of death. —*becher*, *m.* fatal cup. —*blut*, *m.* fatal blood (*of a scaffold*). —*cade*, *n.*; *an —enden sein*, to be at death's door (*coll.*). —*feier*, *f.* funeral torch. —*fall*, *m.* death; decease; casualty (*in war*); (*pl.*) deaths (*used as a pl. of Tod*). —*feier*, *f.* funeral solemnity; commemoration of a death. —*gefahr*, *f.* deadly peril, part of one's life; *in —gefahr stehen*, to be in imminent danger; *einen —e —gefahr retten*, to save a p.'s life. —*kampf*, *m.* death-struggle, throes of death, last agony; mortal combat. —*schub*, *m.* one who has not long to live, dying man. —*stirn*, *m.* germ or seeds of death. —*zeit*, *f.* period of death; *in —enden*, struggling with death. —*zeit*, *f.* pang of death. —*zeit*, *f.* fatal arrow. —*zeit*, *f.* death's door. —*zeit*, *m.* death-ride, last charge. —*zeit*, *m.* death-rattle. —*zeit*, *m.* sleep of the dead; deathlike or profound sleep. —*zeit*, *m.* fear of death; deadly fright. —*zeit*, *m.* death-blow, finishing stroke. —*zeit*, *f.* capital punishment; *bei —e* —*zeit*, on pain of death; *bis —e* —*zeit*, to suffer the death-penalty, to be executed. —*zeit*, *f.* hour of death; fatal or supreme hour. —*zeit*, *m.* day of death; anniversary of a p.'s death. —*zeit*, *n.* sentence of death; *ein —e* —*zeit*, to carry out a sentence of death. —*zeit*, *f.* contempt or defiance of death. —*zeit*, *n.* capital crime. —*zeit*, *f.* mortal wound. —*zeit*, *adj.* deserving death. —*zeit*, *m.* deadly enemy. —*zeit*, *f.* deadly enmity. —*zeit*, *adj.* hopelessly ill; sick unto death (*B.*). —*zeit*, *adj.* dead tired, completely worn out. —*zeit*, *f.* deadly sin.

**Toll**, see *Tot*.

**Toll(er)**, *f.* (*pl.* —) toilet; dress; toilet-table; — *machen*, to dress, to make one's toilet.

**Toler-ant**, *adj.* tolerant (*gegen*, *of*). —*anz*, *f.* toleration. —*ieren*, *v.a.* to tolerate.

**Toll**, *adj.* & *adv.* mad; frantic; furious; unreasonable; absurd; erratic, extravagant, wild; intoxicating, stupefying; —*er* *Grund*, *mad*; —*er* *Einfall*, *mad* freak; *es ist zum —en*, *man möchte — werden*, it is enough to drive one mad; *einen — machen*, to drive a p. mad; —*und toll*, dead drunk; — *an* . . . and after . . . ; *er macht or treibt es so —*, he goes too far; *das ist zu —*, that's too mad; *bist du —*, are you out of your senses; *ist das nicht —*, is a't it absurd? *das —e* *heißt*, the funniest part of it, *je —er je* *besten*, the best

der the merrier; das wird noch —er kommen, the worst is yet to come. —en, v.n. (aux. h. & f.) to be boisterous or rollicking, to romp (about); to fool about, to make a row (coll.). —heit, f. madness, frenzy; rage, fury; mad trick or action, piece of folly; eccentricity. Comp. —beere, f. belladonna. —haus, n. lunatic asylum. —händler, m. madman, maniac. —herke, m. wild cherwill; hemlock. —hude, f. deadly nightshade, belladonna. —kopf, m. madcap; hot-headed person. —kuppe, adj. mad, barebrained, cracked; hot-headed. —korn, n. cockleweed, darnel. —körner, pl. seeds of the thorn-apple. —krant, n. belladonna; Datura. —kühn, adj. foolhardy, rash. —kühnheit, f. foolhardiness, rashness. —kucht, f. madness. —kunt, f. raving (madness); frenzy; hydrophobia (of dogs).

Zoll —e, f. (pl. —en) tuft, crest; fringe (of hair); frill. —en, v.a. to crimp (frills, etc.); to frizzle (the hair). Comp. —elien, n. crimping-iron, goffering-tonga. —falte, f. goffer. —tragen, m. goffered collar.

Zoll —el, m. (—eis, pl. —el), Zoll —pattch, m. (—es, pl. —e) blockhead; booby; lout; gannet (Orn.); dodo (Orn.). —eleit, f. awkwardness, loutishness; boorish manners. —elhaft, —isch, adj. clumsy; doltish, stupid; loutish. —elhaftigkeit, see —eleit. —ein, v.n. (aux. h.) to be awkward or clumsy in one's manners.

Zoma'te, f. (pl. —n) tomato.

Zombal, m. (d. n.) (—s) tombac, pinchbeck (alloy of zinc and copper).

Zon, m. (—s, pl. Zöne) sound; note (Mus.); (—art) key (Mus.); timbre (Mus.); tone (Mus., Paint., Med., etc.); strain; fashion, tone; stream, accent; air; tinge; einen andern — aufschlagen, to change one's tone; ein ernster —, a serious word (coll.); den — halten, to keep in tune; einen — von sich geben, to utter a sound; in (spöttisch) —e, jeeringly; es ist jetzt feiner — zu . . ., it is now the fashion to, a mark of good-breeding to . . .; das ist kein guter —, that is not good form, that is not etiquette; den — angeben, to set the fashion; in einem hohen —e, in a high key, loftily; Mann von gutem —e, well-bred man; eine Dame von gutem —, a thorough gentlewoman. —ifa, f. key-note, tonic (Mus.). —isch, adj. tonic (Med.). Comp. —abstand, m. interval (Mus.). —abweichung, —ausweichung, f. modulation (Mus.). —angehend, adj.; —angehende Kreise, leading or fashionable circles. —angeher, m. leader of fashion. —art, f. key, mode; tone. —bad, n. toning bath (Photo.). —bild, n. musical tableaus; representation of something by music; sym-

accented syllable, stressed syllable. —höhe, pl. abstracts (Org.). —höhe, f. force or stress of sound or tone. —kud, n. piece of music, composition. —kute, f. pitch (Mus.); degree (of a scale). —übergang, m. change of key; modulation. —umfang, m. compass, range (of a voice, etc.). —veränderung, f. change of tone or accent; modulation. —beziehungen, n. relation of sounds to one another; rhythm. —veränderung, f. shifting of (the) accent. —wahrnehmung, f. tone-perception. —welle, f. sound-wave. —zeichen, n. accent (Gram.); note (Mus.).

Zonen, v. l. n. (aux. h.) to sound, resound; to ring. II. a. to time; to give voice to; to express by sound; to sing; töne ins Horn, sound the bugle (poet.).

Zon'ne, f. (pl. —n, dim. Zönn'chen) tun, butt; cask, barrel; ton (weight of a thousand kilograms or about 2205 pounds Avd.); eine — färinge, a cask of herrings. Comp. —n-but-ter, f. cask or barreled butter, butter in tubs. —n-förmig, adj. barrel-shaped; tubby. —n-fracht, f. freight per ton. —n-gehalt, m. ship's tonnage, burden. —n-gehalt, n. tonnage. —n-gerölde, n. tunnel-vault. —n-last, f. ton (weight), tonnage. —n-mass, n. tonnage. —n-reif, m. cask-hoop.

Zonur't, f. (pl. —en) tonsure.

Zopa's, m. (—fies, pl. —fye) topaz. Comp. —fels, m. topaz-rock. —fug, m. false topaz.

Zopf, m. (—es, pl. Zöpfe) pot; (Nacht) —, chamber; papinianischer —, Papin's digester; (Nähen) in den — einseihen, to pot (plants); Alles in einen — werfen, to treat all alike, to make no distinctions. Comp. —binder, m. mender of broken pots. —blume, f., —gezweide, n. plant growing in a pot, potted plant. —drett, n. dresser; rack for pots and pans; flower-stand. —edel, m. pot-lid. —fabrik, f. pottery. —form, f. mold. —glasur, f. potter's glaze. —grüder, m. a p. fond of poking about the kitchen, prying p. —hafen, m. pot-hook. —kuchen, m. cake baked in an earthenware pan, sort of dough-cake. —kapp-pen, m. kettle-holder; oven-cloth. —leder, m. glutton, greedy person. —macher, m. potter. —marit, m. crockery fair. —scherbe, f. potsherd. —schlagen, n. an out-of-doors game

2

2

1:  
2:

2

moss. —erde, f. peaty earth or mold. —gräber, m. peat-cutter. —grube, f. peat-pit. —lager, n. peat-bog. —land, n. moor.



—maße, *f.* peat. —moor, *n.* peat-moor. —moos, *n.* gray sphagnum, bog-moss (*Bot.*). —presse, *f.* peat-compressing machine. —soßen, —soßen, *pl.* soda of peat. —wand, *see* —erde. —wischen, *n.* peat-cutting or digging. —wisch, *m.* peat-cutting.  
**Torfen**, *v.a.* to manure with turfy mold.  
**Torfel**, *m.* (—s) good luck (*s.*). —s, *v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to reel, stagger (*coll.*).  
**Tornister**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) haversack; pouch; knapsack; satchel.  
**Torpedo-er**, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) torpedo-worker, submarine-miner (*Naut.*). *Comp.* —s: boot, *n.* torpedo-boat; unterseeboote —s: boot, submarine torpedo-boat. —s: (boots-) jäger, *m.* torpedo-catcher. —s: (boots-) zerstörer, torpedo-destroyer.  
**Tort**, *m.* (—s) wrong, injury; cinem gum —, to

train; cinem bad —selbst geben, to attend a person's funeral. —schick, *n.* shakedown. —geruch, *m.* cadaverous smell. —geruch, *a.* cadaverous. —s: sang, *m.* funeral chant or dirge; funeral hymn. —s: ständ, *a.* display of the dead. —s: wand, *n.* shroud. —schick, *f.* funeral bell; knell. —gräber, *m.* grave-digger; necrophorus (*Ent.*). —gräber, *f.* vault. —haus, *a.* dead-house, mortuary. —haus, *n.* shroud. —hügel, *m.* barrow mound over the dead. —läser, *m.* rare earth beetle. —lage, *f.* lamentation for the dead. —lass, *m.* death's head; skull; caput mortuum (*Chem.*). —leichen, *m.* totem. —leichen, *m.* —leichen, *f.* funeral wreath. —leichen, *n.* funeral chant, dirge. —leichen, *f.* obituary list of the dead; list of casualties. —leichen, *f.* funeral feast; wake. —marsch, *m.* funeral march. —marsch, *f.* death-march. —marsch, *f.* mass for the dead. —marsch, *n.* order to or for the dead. —marsch, *n.* —marsch, *n.* realm of the dead, Hades. —marsch, *f.* coroner's inquest; post-mortem examination. —marsch, *m.* doctor who furnishes certificate of death; coroner. —marsch, *n.* certificate of death. —marsch, *n.* hatchman. —marsch, —marsch, *m.* deathlike sleep; trance; sleep of death, last sleep. —marsch, *f.* necropolis. —marsch, *f.* rigidity of death. —marsch, *adj.* as still as death; —marsch lag bei See, the sea was a dead calm. —marsch, *f.* dead silence or calm. —marsch, *pl.* bills of mortality. —marsch, *m.* dance of death, dance Macabre. —marsch, *m.* corpse-bearer. —marsch, *f.* death-watch (*Ent.*). —marsch, *f.* sphinx urn. —marsch, *f.* crowbar. —marsch, *m.* bird of death; white owl; death-singer; wall-creeper. —marsch, *f.* wake; death watch, watch by a dead body. —marsch, *a.* death-watch beetle; bed —marsch, *pl.* the death-watch ticks.

to kill o. a. by working or with work; sich lachen, to split one's sides with laughter; sie wolkten sich — lachen, they nearly died with laughter; sich — lachen, to blow out one's brains; etwas — lachen, to hush up a matter. —(er), *m.*, —(e), *f.* dead person; die —en, the dead; see Töten (*in comp.*). —enheit, *adj.* deathlike; cadaverous. *Comp.* —geborst, *adj.* still-born. —lachen, *n.*; es ist gum —lachen, it is enough to make one die with laughing, it is too funny for anything; Gefährliche gum —lachen, screaming tale or story. —lächelnde(s), *n.*; das rote —lächelnde, new red conglomerate. —lächelnde, *n.*; es ist gum —lächelnde, it is enough to make one blow one's brains out; it is too funny for anything, a capital joke or story (*coll.*). —lächelnde, *m.* a homicide, manslaughter. —lächelnde, *m.* a p. guilty of manslaughter; loaded cane, life-preserver. —lächelnde, *n.* hushing up (*of a matter*).  
**Totat**, *adj.* & *adv.* total, whole. —tät, *f.* totality. *Comp.* —tät, *f.* entire view. —tät, *m.* sum total, whole amount. —tät, *f.* final balance (*C. L.*). —tät, *f.* sum total.  
**Töten** (*in comp.*) —ader, *m.* burying-ground. —amt, *n.* burial-service; mass for the dead, requiem. —bier, *f.* bier. —begängnis, *n.* obsequies, funeral. —bestatterer, *m.* necromancer. —bett, *n.* death-bed. —blau, *adj.* pale as death. —blau, *f.* deadly pallor. —buch, *n.* register of deaths. —eule, *f.* screech-owl. —fahne, *adj.* corpse-like, cadaverous (*complexion*). —feier, *f.* funeral rites; solemnity in honor of the dead. —fest, *n.* commemoration. —flagge, *f.* flag hoisted half-mast high. —fleck, *m.* livid spot (*on a corpse*). —gebeine, *pl.* bones of the dead. —geleit(e), *n.* knell; passing-bell. —geleit, *n.* funeral

**Töt-en**, *v.a.* to kill; to destroy; to martyr (*the body*); to annul (*a contract*); to consume (*drink*); to extinguish (*fire*); to fix (*secretary*). sich —en, to commit suicide. II. *sich* a. killing; fixing (*of quicksilver*); mortification (*the flesh*). —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) murderer. —lich, *adj.* fatal; deadly; mortal. —lich, *adj.* hateful; to hate with a deadly hatred, to hate like poison. —lich, *f.* deadliness, fatal nature. —ung, *f.* as —en II.; fahrlässige —ung, manslaughter.  
**Touche'ren**, *v.a.* to touch; to affect, to offend.  
**Tour**, *f.* (—en) tour; trip, excursion; round turn (*Dance*); turn in the conversation; as sure; zwei —en im Striden, two rounds a knitting; einen Tag um auf die —en, to take a cab by distance; außer der —en, one's turn, not according to seniority. —en in einer —, at a stretch, continuously. —en —en, *m.* tourist. —en, *f.* see Gewandter dream-improver. *Comp.* —en, *a.* day ticket. —en, *n.* roadster; light —en, light roadsters. —en, *n.* (Fahr)karte, excursion-ticket.  
**Trot**, *m.* (—s) trot; im — gehen, to be in — gehen, to put into a trot; ein —en — bringen, to urge a p. on; man —en werde dich auf den —en bringen! at that moment, I'll soon make you find your —en, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) gadabout, at-arms, satellite, myrmidon. *Comp.* —en, *m.* trotter. —en, *n.* trot. —en, *n.* trotting race.  
**Trotten**, *v.a.* (*aux. t. & f.*) to trot; to trot —en, to strut, carry a high head (*of a p.*); to be a high stepper (*of a horse*).  
**Trotter**, *see* Trotter.  
**Tracht**, *f.* (—en) dress, costume; (for pails); course (*of dishes, etc.*)

*puppies, etc.*; prop, support (*Arch.*); span (*of a beam*); yield, crop; eine — Brägel, a sound thrashing; eine — Baffer, a load of water, what can be carried at one time; National —, national dress or costume.

**Tracht'en**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*); nach einer —, to strive, endeavor after, aspire to a th.; einem nach dem Leben —, to seek a p.'s life. *II. subst. n.* endeavor, aim, aspiration.

**Trächt'ig**, *adj.* great with young, pregnant; having the due cargo (*Naut.*). —*zeit*, *f.* pregnancy, gestation.

**Trac'ir'en**, *v. a.* to trace, mark out (*Fort., Arch.*); to map out (*a railway, etc.*).

**Trat**, *Trä'te*, *1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. indic. & subj. of treffen*.

**Trag'—bar**, *adj.* portable, easy to carry; wearable, fit to wear; bearable, supportable; fruitful, productive; in der Tasche —bar, that can be carried in the pocket; ein noch —bares Kleid, a decent wearing-dress. —*barkeit*, *f.* condition of being portable or wearable; burden, tonnage (*of a ship*). —*e*, *f.* (hand-)barrow; litter; yoke.

**Trä'g—e**, *adj.* slow; lazy, indolent, inactive; sluggish, dull; languid; inert. —*heit*, *f.* lassiness, indolence; slowness; inactivity; inertia; natürliche —heit, phlegm. *Comp.* —*heits—geis*, *n.* law of inertia. —*heits—kraft*, *f.* vis inertia. —*heits—moment*, *n.* momentum of inertia.

**Trä'g—en**, *i. v. a.* to bear, carry; to bear, support, sustain; to transport, take; to endure, suffer; to yield, produce, bear; to return, bring in (*a profit*); to bear, entertain (*a grudge, etc.*); to bear, have (*a name, etc.*); to wear (*clothes, etc.*); to carry, be with (*young*); to carry (*a sword, etc.*); to hold (*an office*); Bedenken —en, to scruple, hesitate; seine Haut (ohne Bedenken) zu Marke —en, to expose oneself (rashly) to danger; einen Brief auf die Post —en, to take a letter to the post-office; Etel vor einer —en, to have an aversion to a th.; einen auf den Händen —en, to bear a p. upon one's hands, to treat a.o. with (*angelic*) kindness and the utmost care; die Kosten —en, to bear the expense, to pay the costs; wer trägt die Schuld? who is to blame? Sehnsucht nach . . . —en, to yearn for . . . ; Sorge —en um, to be anxious about; die Stimme —en, to slur one's notes; die Verantwortung —en, to be responsible for; Verlust —en, to bear the loss; bei sich —en, to have about one; den Sieg davon —en, to carry off the victory; in ein Buch —en, to enter in a book; zur Schau —en, to expose to view, to show (off), to exhibit publicly; Jinsen —en, to bring in or yield interest; daß Kapital trägt fünf vom Hundert, the capital brings in five per cent; getragene Töne, slurred notes; in einer getragenen Stimmung, in an exalted

—*bagre*, *f.* stretcher, litter. —(*e*)=balten, *m.* beam, transom. —*band*, *n.* strap; brace; suspenders; sling (*Surg.*); truss; bracket; jamb. —*baum*, *m.* carrying-pole (*of a litter*); shaft; bearing-bar; tree (*Pap.*). —*bett*(*e*), *n.* portable bed; stretcher. —*beutel*, *m.* suspensory (*Surg.*). —*binde*, *f.* sling. —*bod*, *m.* prop, trestle. —*brutte*, *f.* mason's hod; dosser. —*fähig*, *adj.* capable of bearing. —*fähigkeit*, *f.* tonnage (*of a ship*); capacity of holding; productiveness. —*obel*, *m.* portable lever. —*himmel*, *m.* canopy. —*holz*, *n.* yoke; bearing-wood. —*happel*, *f.* sling (*Surg.*). —*kleide*, *f.* dosser, pannier. —*kleiden*, *n.* long clothes (*pl.*) (*of a baby*). —*knospe*, *f.* gem; fruit-bud. —*korb*, *m.* hamper, basket, dosser. —*kraft*, *see* —*fähigkeit*. —*kranz*, *m.* pad for a weight carried on the head. —*lohn*, *m.* cost of transport. —*orgel*, *f.* portable organ. —*pfiler*, *m.* pillar. —*pfosten*, *m.* supporting beam. —*räder*, *pl.* trailing-wheels. —(*e*)=reß, *n.* porter's knot. —*riemen*, *m.* strap; back-band (*of harness*); sling (*Mil.*); (*pl.*) main-braces (*of a coach*). —*sattel*, *m.* packmaddle. —*seil*, *n.* iron-wire rope (*of suspension-bridges*). —*seffel*, *m.* sedan-chair. —*stein*, *m.* keystone; springer (*Arch.*). —*stuhl*, *m.* sedan-chair. —*ver—mögen*, *n.* strength (*of a bridge, etc.*). —*weite*, *f.* range, reach; bearing, import(ance) (*fig.*). —*zeit*, *f.* time of gestation (*of animals*).

**Trä'ger**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) carrier, porter; bearer; stretcher-bearer; supporter; girder (*Carp.*); beam; post, pillar; holder (*of a bill of exchange*); stamen (*Bot.*); trestle; atlas (*Anat.*); —*der Literatur*, the representative authors of a literary period. *Comp.* —*lohn*, *m.* portage, carriage. —*muskel*, *m.* alloid muscle.

**Trä'g—er**, *m.* (—*iter*, *pl.* —*iter*) tragic poet. —*isch*, *adj. & adv.* tragic(al); —*ische Schuld*, guilt of the hero of a tragedy causing the catastrophe; —*ische Muse*, tragic muse, muse of tragedy. —*sch*, *m.* (—*den*, *pl.* —*den*), —*sch*, *f.* tragic actor (or actress), tragedian. —*sch*, *f.* tragedy. *Comp.* —*schmisch*, *adj.* trag-comic. —*sch—dichter*, *m.* writor of tragedies, tragic poet.

**Trall'le**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bar of trellis-work; banister.

**Train**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) train; *see* —*sch*. —*ieren*, *i. v. a.* to train. *II. subst.* training. *Comp.* —*inspector*, *m.* inspector of the military train. —*kolonne*, *f.* column of artillery-drivers. —*selbst*, *m.* wagoner, soldier forming part of a convoy. —*wagen*, *m.* baggage-wagon, wagon belonging to a train of artillery (*Mil.*). —*wesen*, *n.* convoy, personnel and material of a train of artillery.

**Tratt—ame'nt**, *n.* (—*ament*(*e*), *pl.* —*ament'e*) treatment; entertainment; (*military*) pay (*obs.*). —*at*, *m.* (—*ats*, *pl.* —*ats*) treatise, essay, treaty; (*pl.*) negotiations. —*at—en*, *n.* (—*at—en*, *pl.* —*at—en*) tract; short treatise. —*ieren*, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to treat; to entertain, give a treat to.

**Tral'lie**! *int.* trolly! derry-down (*as a refrain*). *Tral'la!*! *int.* tra-la-la! tol-de-rol!

**Träl'lern**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to hum, trill (*a tune*).

**Tram—** (*in comp.*) —*bahn*, *f.* tram-way, tram-road, tram-line. —*wagen*, *m.* tram-car.

**Tramp'el**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —), *f.* clumsy person. —*n*, (*Tramp'eln*), *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to walk heavily; to trample; to stamp. *Comp.* —*stier*, *n.* dromedary; Bactrian (two-humped) camel.

**Trampell'n**, *m. & n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) spring-board. —*prung*, *m.* leap from a spring-board.

**Tranch—ee'**, *f.* (*pl.* —*een*) trench (*Fort.*). —*ieren*, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to carve, cut up. *Comp.* —*ee—arbeiter*, *m.* trencher. —*ee—messer*, *n.* carving-knife.

**Trant**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* Trän'te) drink, beverage; potion; draught; decoction; *Epife* and —, meat and drink. *Comp.* —*offer*, *n.* drink-offering, libation.

**Trant**, Trän'te, 1 & 3 *pers. sing. imperf. indic. & subj. of trinten.*

**Trän't-e**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) watering-place; horse-pond; swill; *zur* —*e* führen, to water (cattle).

**Trän't-en**, *v.a.* to give to drink; to water (cattle, the ground); to suckle (a child); to saturate. *Comp.* —*eimer*, *m.* —*isch*, *n.* drinking-tub for cattle; pig's trough.

*Signal*, *n.* call to water. —*trög*, *m.* watering trough.

**Trante**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) reproof, reproach, scolding (*coll.*); *einem* *einen* — *machen*, to give s.o. a thorough blowing-up (*coll.*).

**Trant-**(*f*)*itis*, *adj.* transitive. —(*f*)*ist*-*handel*, *m.* transit or carrying-trade. —(*f*)*ist*-*lager*, *m.* store-house for transit-goods, bonded warehouse. —(*f*)*ist*-*reich*, *adj.* transitory. —(*f*)*ist*-*postfach*, *m.* parcels' postage. —*mission*-*apparat*, *m.* transmitter (*Tele.*). —*parent*, *n.* (—*parentes*, *pl.* —*parente*) a transparency.

—(*f*)*piratio* *n.* perspiration. —(*f*)*pirie*-*ren*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to perspire; to transpire; *frei* —(*f*)*pirieren*, to perspire freely.

*transpire*, *v.a.* to transpire. —*port*, *m.* (—*ports*, *pl.* —*porte*) transport, carriage; brought-over (*C. L.*); —*port* in *Barren*, wheeling in barrows. —*port*-*barren*, *n.* forwarding office. —*port*-*geschäft*, *n.* carrying trade.

—*porten*'*r*, *m.* (—*porteurs*, *pl.* —*porteurs*) carrier, shipper; protractor (*Geom.*). —*port*-*tie*-*ren*, *v.a.* to transport, carry; to transfer.

**Trap'e**, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) trapezoid (*Math.*); trapez (*Gymn.*). —*se*-*der*, *n.* trapezohedron.

*Comp.* —*formig*, *adj.* trapeziform, trapezoid. —*kantiger*, *m.* trapezist.

**Trapp**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) loud, heavy step; trap (*Min.*). —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) footprint; trap; (also *m.*) bustard. —*eln*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to tramp; to patter. —*en*, *v.n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to walk heavily, tramp. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers* *pl.* —*er*) trapper. —*ig*, *m.* (—*igen*, *pl.* —*igen*) trappist; trapper. —*ten*, *v.n.* to walk heavily, to stamp. *Comp.* —*gang*, *m.* trap-vain (*Min.*). —*ig*-*ten*-*orden*, *m.* order of La Trappe. —*porphyr*, *m.* trachyte, trachytic porphyry. —*stein*, *m.* coarse gravel.

**Träp**-*a*'*nt*, *m.* (—*an*'*ten*, *pl.* —*an*'*ten*) drawer (of a bill) (*C. L.*). —*a*'*t*, *m.* (—*aten*, *pl.* —*aten*) drawee (*C. L.*). —*ie*'*ren*, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to draw (a bill); —*ister* *Wechsel*, see *Tratte*.

**Trat**, Trät'te, 1 & 3 *pers. sing. imperf. indic. & subj. of treten.*

**Tratich**, *m.* (—*es*) silly or empty talk. —*en*, Trät'ich'en, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to chatter, to talk nonsense.

**Trat'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) draft, bill of exchange.

**Trant'e**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) bunch of grapes; cluster. —*ig*, *adj.* clustered; grape-like.

*Comp.* —*en*-*astan*, *m.* huks of grapes. —*en*-*astis*, *adj.* grape-like, in clusters. —*en*-*blut*, *n.* juice of the grape, wine. —*en*-*gelauder*, *n.* vine-trellis. —*en*-*stamm*, *m.* grape-stalk. —*en*-*stirke*, *f.* cherry growing in a cluster; bird-cherry (tree). —*en*-*stranz*-*belt*, *f.* vine-disease. —*en*-*seife*, *f.* vintage. —*en*-*nachlesen*, *n.* gleanings in a vineyard.

—*en*-*papier*, *n.* (großes) Royal, (kleines) small Royal. —*en*-*reich*, *adj.* abounding in grapes. —*en*-*rosinen*, *pl.* raisins in bunches. —*en*-*satt*, *m.* juice of the grape; wine. —*en*-*saure*, *f.* racemic acid. —*en*-*schimmel*, *m.* grape-mold, botrytis. —*en*-*stich*, *n.* grape-funnel. —*en*-*stod*, *m.* vine. —*en*-*stragel*, *adj.* grape-bearing. —*en*-*streter*, *m.* treader of the wine-press. —*en*-*zeit*, *f.* time when

the grapes are ripe, time of vintage. —*en*-*süder*, *m.* grape-sugar, dextrose, (dextro-) glucose.

**Trant'**-*en*, *v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*); *einem* —*en*, to trust, have confidence in, rely on a p.: *emst* *Sache* *nicht* —*en*, not to trust, not to believe in a thing; *auf* *eine* *S.* —*en*, to rely on, put one's trust in a thing; *sich* —*en*, to venture, to be so bold as; *dem* *Freier* —*e* *ich* *nicht*, I have no confidence in the present state of things, this state of things cannot last. *dem* *Glück* *ich* *nicht* *zu* —*en*, fortune is fickle; —, *sehn*, *wenn*, take care in whom you trust; look before you leap, better known than trusted (*prov.*). II. *a* to unite in marriage; *einem* *Mädchen* *ein* *Bräut* —*en*, to marry a woman to a man (*ed., poet.*); *sich* —*en* *lassen*, to get married (*in church*).

—*ich*, *adj.* familiar, intimate, cordial; homely; snug, cosy. —*ist*-*lich*, *f.* familiarity, intimacy, cordiality; coöness, comfort. —*ung*, *f.* marriage-ceremony or service, wedding. *Comp.* —*altar*, *m.* marriage-altar. —*formel*, *f.* —*for*-*mular*, *n.* marriage-certificate. —*geber*, *f.* —*geld*, *n.* marriage-fee. —*heublaug*, *f.* marriage-ceremony, wedding. —*rebe*, *f.* clergyman's address to the bride and bridegroom. —*regi*-*ster*, *n.* register of marriages. —*ring*, *m.* wedding-ring. —*schein*, *m.* certificate of marriage.

—*zeug*, *m.* marriage-witness (especially in England, he who gives the bride away and the bridegroom's best man), who signs his name in the marriage-register.

**Tran'er**, *f.* grief, affliction; mourning; — *an*-*legen* *um*, to go into mourning for. *Comp.* (often = mournful, funeral or mourning-death) —*angeige*, *f.* announcement of a death. —*anzug*, *m.* suit of mourning. —*birde*, *f.* crape (for the hat, arm). —*birke*, *f.* weeping birch. —*botenschaft*, *f.* and news, mournful tidings; news of a death. —*brief*, *m.* letters announcing and news or a death. —*bride*, *f.* mourning-housings (on horses). —*faber*, *f.* black flag. —*fall*, *m.* and event death. —*farbe*, *f.* black; mourning-color. —*farb*, *m.* mourning-crape. —*gedicht*, *n.* elegy. —*ge*-*folge*, —*geleit*, *n.* funeral procession. —*ge*-*läut*(*e*), *n.* tolling of the bells at a funeral; funeral knell, passing-bell. —*ge*-*stränge*, *a.* funeral pomp. —*ge*-*lang*, *m.* funeral hymn; dirge. —*ge*-*schichte*, *f.* and tale. —*ge*-*schick*, *n.* lamentation. —*ge*-*halt*, *f.* doleful figure; knight of the useful countenance. —*ge*-*hilfe*, *m.* funeral service. —*haube*, *f.* widow's cap. —*haus*, *n.* house of mourning or of death. —*hat*, *m.* mourning-hat. —*jahr*, *n.* and year, year of mourning. —*kapelle*, *f.* mortuary chamber or chapel. —*kleid*, *n.* —*kleidung*, *f.* mourning dress; weeds. —*klug*, *m.* dull or silly fellow, duffer (*coll.*). —*kuhle*, *f.* mourning coach. —*krate*, *pl.* mourner. —*mal*, *a.* funeral repast. —*mantel*, *m.* mourning cloak; Camberwell beauty (*butterfly*). —*mar*-*sch*, *a.* funeral march. —*maut*, *f.* funeral mass. —*nachricht*, *f.* mournful news or tidings. —*nadel*, *f.* mourning-pin. —*papier*, *a.* black-edged (note-)paper. —*post*, *f.* and news. —*prinz*, *m.* dull fellow (*coll.*). —*rebe*, *f.* funeral oration. —*schlag*, *pl.* knell of a funeral bell. —*spiel*, *n.* tragedy. —*spiel*-*artig*, *adj.* tragic. —*stüd*, *n.* mournful drama; bad, wretched drama. —*tag*, *a.* black cloth. —*wein*, *adj.* and, mourning. —*wagen*, *m.* funeral car; mourning coach. —*weide*, *f.* weeping willow. —*zeit*, *f.* and mourning. —*zug*, *m.* funeral procession.

**Tran'ern**, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to mourn, grieve; *um* *einen* —, to mourn for s.o. wear mourning for a person.

**Trant'**-*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) drip; guttering; *aus* *dem* *Negen* in *die* —*e*, out of the

pan into the fire. *Comp.* —bad, n. shower-bath. —faß, n. rain-water tub. —gang, m. passage between two buildings for the rain to run down. —rinne, f. gutter. —röhre, f. gutter-pipe, spouting. —stein, m. gutter-stone; stalactite. —wasser, n. rain-water.

**Trän'** —ein, v. I. n. (aux. h. & f.) to trickle; to fall in drops, to drip; to gutter; to weep. II. a. to drop. —en, v. I. a. to let fall in drops; to shower down. II. n. (aux. h. & f.) to drop, drip, trickle.

**Träume**, m. (—s, pl. Träume) dream; vision, fancy; quiescent; nightmare; —eines Wunders, day-dream; er spricht im —e! he is dreaming! ich habe auch im —e nicht daran gedacht, das ist mir nicht im —e einge-fallen, I never dreamt of such a thing, it never entered my head; einem aus dem —e helfen, to undeceive a p., disabuse s.o.'s mind; Träume sind Schäume, dreams are empty; dreams are froth; Träume treffen selten ein, dreams seldom come true. —haft, adj. dreamlike. —felig, adj. somnambulist. *Comp.* —ausleger, m. interpreter of dreams. —bild, n. vision; phantom; illusion. —buch, n. dream-book, fortune-book. —den-ter(in, f.), m. fortune-teller, dream-interpreter. —deuterei', —deutung, f. interpreta-tion of dreams —gefiht, n., —gestalt, f. vision. —gott, m. god of dreams, Morpheus. —leben, n.; er führt nur ein —leben, he lives in a dream or in a cloud. —spiel, n. phan-tasmagoria. —welt, f. realm of dreams, world of fancy, dreamland.

**Träum'** —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) & imp. to dream; ich —te or es —te mir, mir —te, I dreamt; wachend —en, to go about in a dream, to be given to day-dreaming; das hätte ich mir nie —en lassen, I should never have dreamt of such a thing. —er, m. (—es, pl. —er) dreamer; visionary. —erei', f. dream-ing; fancy; daydream, reverie. —erisch, adj. dreaming; thoughtful; chimerical; —erischer Wuns, visionary.

**Traun!** ind. (for in Treuen) indeed! faith! upon my word! forsooth!

**Traurig**, adj. sad, melancholy, sorrowful; dis-mal; wretched; eine —e Belohnung, a poor reward; —er Ausruf, doleful cry or exclamation. —heit, f. sadness; melancholy; grief.

**Traut**, adj. dear, beloved; cosy; intimate; —es Mädchen, —männ, —el, beloved, darling, sweet-heart; —es Plätzchen, cosy or snug corner.

**Travestie**, f. (pl. —en) travesty. —ren, v.a. to travesty, burlesque.

**Trüb'er**, pl. husks (of grapes); draff, brewer's grains. *Comp.* —wein, m. after-wine.

**Tröd'** —en, v.a. to drag; to pull; to tow (a ship). *Comp.* —schute, f. canal boat. —seil, n. towing-rope. —weg, m. towing-path.

**Treff**, m. (—e, pl. —e) smart blow; shrewd or cutting remark; club (at cards).

**Treff'** —en, I. tr.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to hit, strike; to reach; to affect, touch, concern; to befall;

went home; sich getroffen fühlen, to apply a p.'s remark to oneself, to feel hurt; wen trifft die Schuld? who is to blame? wer sich getrof-fen fühlt, nehme sich bei der Nase, let him whom the cap fits wear it; das Los traf ihn, the lot fell on him; den Nagel auf den Kopf —en, to hit the nail on the head; die Weiße trifft dich, it is your turn; bin ich getroffen? is it a good likeness? der Maler hat Sie gut getroffen, the painter has hit you off well; Sie haben es getroffen! you have hit it! getroffen! right, that's just it, exactly so; das Unglück traf mich, I had the misfortune; er traf es bei ihr, he pleased her; da trifft er ja Bekannte, he is among friends there, of course; wie sich das trifft! how well that suits! how exactly that falls in with our plans! what a strange coincidence! das trifft sich gut, that's lucky, that's the very thing we want; Vorsichtsmaß-regeln —en, to take precautions; eine Wahl —en, to make a choice; auf einen —en, to meet with, encounter a p.; es traf sich, daß, it so happened that. II. *subst.* n. encounter; battle; striking; meeting; finding; line of battle (*Mil., Naut.*); ein —en liefern, to offer battle; es kam zum —en, an engagement en-sued or came about; Mittel —en, center of an order of battle; als es zum —en kam, when it came to the scratch; —en bei, en-gagement, encounter at. —end, p. & adj. striking; pertinent; suitable; das —ende Wort, the right word; seine Bemerkungen waren —end, his remarks were to the point. —er, m. (—es, pl. —er) homethrust, shot that hits the mark, good shot; hit, lucky chance; winning ticket; painter that catches a likeness; viele —er haben, to be lucky; —er und Nieten, prizes and blanks. —lich, adj. & adv. excellent, choice; first-rate; admirable. —lichheit, f. excellence, perfection; excellent thing. *Comp.* —aß, n. ace of clubs. —könig, m. king of clubs. —schuß, m. shot that hits the mark, hit, bull's eye. —sicherheit, f. absolute certainty (in shooting), unerring aim.

**Treib'** —en, I. tr.v.a. to drive, push; to put in motion, drive, propel; to spin, whip (*tops*); to carry on, exercise, do; to force (*Hor.*); to re-sine (*metals*); to emboss, chase; to extract (*ore*); to produce, cause; to put forth (*leaves, branches, etc.*); to run to (*leaves, etc.*); to oc-cupy oneself with; to breed (*cattle*); to roll out (*paste*); Ruhe auf die Weide —en, to drive cattle to pasture; das Wild —en, to beat game; einen —en, to drive, urge a p. on; auf's Äußerste —en, to push to extremes; einen aus dem Besitze einer Sache —en, to dispossess a p.; in die Enge —en, to press a p. hard; ins Geil —en, to exile; in die Flucht —en, to put to flight; in die Hufe —en, to put in a passion; die Preise in die Höhe —en, to raise the prices; über das Ziel —en, to carry, push too far; von einander —en, to separate violently; vom Amt —en, to make (a p.) lose, force out of an office; einem das Haar zu Berge —en, to make s.o.'s hair stand on end; zur Verzweiflung —en, to drive to despair; so weit möchte ich es doch nicht —en, I should not wish to go so far as that or to push matters to that extreme; vorwärts —en, to hasten (on); es —t mich fort, I feel com-pelled to go away; das Pulver —t die Kugel, the powder discharges the ball; der Fluß —t Eis, the river is blocked with floating ice; —ende Kraft, motive power; der Wein —t sehr, wine is in a high degree diuretic; dicke Arz-nei, —t den Schweiß, this medicine promotes perspiration; was —st du da? what are you doing there? was —t er jetzt? what is he doing now? was —t er für ein Handwerk? what is

his trade? **Mußt** —en, to devote oneself to music; **deutsch** —en, to go in for German, to study German; **Kurzweil** —en, to amuse oneself; **ich lasse keinen Husten mit mir** —en, I will stand no nonsense; **er —t es zu arg**, he goes too far; **wie man's —t, so geht's**, as you make your bed so you must lie; do well and have well; as you sow, you shall reap (*prov.*); **Streifen** —en, to open galleries (in a mine); **den Teig** —en, to roll out the dough; **Säute** —en, to soak hides; **getriebene Arbeit**, embossed, raised work. II. *tr.v.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to drive, drift, float; to sprout; **ein Schiff trieb auf uns**, a ship ran foul of us; **es —t**, it is urgent; **das Bier —t aus dem Faß**, the beer overflows the cask; **der Saft —t im Saige**, the sap rises in the wood. III. *intrans.* n. driving, etc.: germination; impulse; doings; life; activity; stir; movement; study; **das —en der Parteien**, the doings of (political) parties. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) driver; drover; beater (*Sport.*); spring, instigator; hastener, driver on; puffer (*at auctions*); driving-wheel, driver, propeller. —erei, f. driving; urging; forcing; forcing beds or houses. *Comp.* —anker, m. driving-anchor. —achse, f. cupel-ashes. —baum, m. driving-axle. (—e) —bock, n. hot-bed. —bohrer, m. bow-drill. —eis, n. drift ice. —hammer, m. chasing-hammer; mallet. —haus, n. hothouse, greenhouse. —haus-frucht, f. hothouse fruit. —herd, n. cupelling-furnace, refining hearth. —holz, n. drift-wood; rolling-pin (*Cook.*); planer, shooting-stick (*Typ.*). —kasten, m. forcing-frame. —keil, m. wedge; planer (*Typ.*). —kolben, m. moving, driving piston. —kraft, f. motive power. —ofen, m. see —herd. —rad, n. driving-wheel. —reis, n. sprout. —ricmen, m. driving-belt (*of machines*). —sand, m. drift-sand; quicksand. —saugen, pl. connecting-rods. —stod, m. rung, stave of a trundle (*Mach.*). —welle, f. main shaft (*of a machine*). —werk, n. engine, machine. —wirt, m. contractor undertaking the working of an engine.

**Treibel, m.** (—s, pl. —) tow-line, towing-rope. —n, v.a. to tow.

**Tremma, n.** (—s, pl. —s & —ta) diresala.

**Tremola, n.** (—s, pl. —s) shaking, tremolo.

**Tremse, f.** (pl. —en) corn-flower (*dial.*).

**Tremul —ant, m.** (—ant/en, pl. —ant/en) trill, shake; tremolo-stop (*Org.*). —le'ren, v.n. (*aux. h.*) to shake (*Mus.*), to sing with a tremolo.

**Trennbar, adj.** separable, divisible. —heit, f. separableness, divisibility.

**Trenn —en, v.** I. a. to separate, divide, part; to sever, sunder, divorce; to detach; to break (*the ranks, Mil.*); to break up; to dissolve (*partnership; a marriage*); to pick out, rip up (*a seam*). II. v. to separate; to be divorced; to branch off (*no roads*). —ung, f. separation; dissolution, divorce. *Comp.* —messer, n. ripping-knife. —punkt, m. point of separation, diresala. —säge, f. cutting-out saw. —stift, m. quadrat (*Typ.*). —ungsschnitten, pl. natural joints (*in crystals*). —ungsspartikel, f. disjunctive particle. —ungsschmerz, m. pain of separation. —ungsscheiden, n. diresala; hyphen.

**Trense, f.** (pl. —en) snaffle, bridle. —n, v.a. to worm (*a rope*) (*Naut.*).

**Trepan, m.** (—s, pl. —e) trepan. —le'ren, v.a. to trepan (*Surg.*).

**Treppe, f.** (pl. —en) staircase, (*flight of*) stairs; —auf, —ab, upstairs and downstairs; **die —e hinauf, upstairs**; **Schiffs —**, ladder; (*Reinern*) —e vor dem Hause, (*done*) steps; **man hat ihn die —e hinunter geworfen**, they

threw him down-stairs; **hinauf —en** back up-stairs, to live in the second story, on the second floor; —en (*hinein*), to cut (*the hair*) in steps, to chop a p.'s hair; **von der —en fallen**, to have one's hair cut (*coll.*). *Comp.* —auf, adv. coming downstairs. —auf, adv. going upstairs; —auf, —ab, upstairs and downstairs. —en —absteigen, m. landing (*of a staircase*). —en —bau, m. construction of a staircase. —en —baum, m. spindle (*of a winding staircase*). —en —formig, adj. in the form of stairs, rising like steps; in echelons (*Mil.*). —en —geländer, n. railing, balustrade, banisters. —en —läufer, m. stair-carpet. —en —tufe, f. hatchway (*Naut.*). —en —treppe, m. shaft with steps cut in the rock (*Mtn.*). —en —stufe, f. step of a staircase. —en —turm, m. staircase turret, tower with winding staircase.

—e) treasury; money. —m. treasury-note. —rome-gras, —ig, adj. us.

—lace, galloon; plank. —en, v.a. to plait, braid. —st, m. laced hat. —ted, m. wig-block. —f (fruit); grape-skin. —is made of the pruned line.

—tr. h. & f.) to tread, step, walk; to take a

step, to wain, go, pass over to; —en an, to step, to advance towards; **die Führung tritt an den Stamm**, the ending is joined to the stem; **an die Spitze —en**, to assume the leadership, to (take the) lead; **an jemandes Seite —en**, to take a p.'s place, to replace a p.; **ans Licht —en**, to come to light, to appear, become known; —en auf (*acc.*) to mount, get upon, to walk on; **auf die Seite, bei Seite —en**, to step aside; **auf jemandes Seite —en**, to take a p.'s part; **auf der Stelle —en**, to mark time. —en aus, to step, go out, to stand out of (*the way, etc.*); **aus dem Dienste —en**, to retire from (*active*) service; **die Sonne tritt in den Löwen**, the sun enters Leo; **ins Haus —en**, to enter the house; **ins oder unter's Gewehr —en**, to take up arms; **in Striegswinde —en**, to enter the army; **in einen Orden —en**, to become a member of an order; **in den Ehestand —en**, to marry; **sein in ihr achtzig Jahr getreten**, she has entered her eightieth year; **in Unterhandlung(en) —en**, to enter into negotiations; **in Wirksamkeit —en**, to take effect; **ins Mittel —en**, to interpose, mediate; **in Geschäftsverbindung —en**, to enter into a business connection; **in die Bresche, in or vor den Riß —en**, to throw oneself into the breach, to bear the brunt, **einem in den Weg —en**, to oppose a person, stand in a p.'s way; **es treten ihm Tränen in die Augen**, the tears came into his eyes; **er saß in die Bäume getreten**, the apes risen in the trees; **das Tobakraß ihm in den Magen getreten**, the gout has gone to his stomach; **über die Schuur —en**, to go so far; **über die Ufer —en**, to overflow its banks; **tritt mir nie wieder unter die Augen!** now let me see your face again! **vor den Hohen Ruhe Gottes —en**, to appear before the judgment-seat of God; **ein Wölkchen trat vor das Mond**, a little cloud passed over the moon; **salter Schweiß trat ihm auf die Stirn**, perspiration stood upon his brow; **zu —en**, to go up to a p.; to take a person; **zu Tage —en**, to appear, to become manifest; **zwischen —en**, to interpose, come between; to intercede; **daneben oder fehl —en**, to take a false step; **leise —en**, to go softly.

trinominal. — *s* (pron. *Tri'o*), *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*es*)  
 trio. — *o'le*, *f.* triplet (*Mus.*). — *vel* (pron.  
*Tri'vel*), *m.* (—*vels*, *pl.* —*vels*) triple. — *vel-*  
*allians*, *f.* triple alliance. — *vel=tatt*, *m.* triple-  
 time. — *plitt*, *f.* (*pl.* —*plitten*) surrejoinder  
 (*Law*). — *plie'tren*, *v.a.* to treble; to make  
 the ball strike the cushion twice (*Bill.*). —  
*po'de*, *m.* (—*po'den*, *pl.* —*po'den*) tripod.

*Tribulle'tren*, *v.a.* to vex, harass.

*Tribu'n*, *m.* (—*s*, —*en*, *pl.* —*en*) tribune. — *a'l*,  
*n.* (—*als*, *pl.* —*als*) tribunal, high court of  
 justice. — *a't*, *n.* (—*ats*, *pl.* —*ats*) tribune-  
 ship, post or office of a tribune.

*Tribu'ne*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) platform, tribune; ros-  
 trum, gallery; stand (*for spectators*). *Comp.*  
 —*n=billet*, *n.* balcony-ticket; ticket for a stand.  
 —*n=platz*, *m.* seat in the balcony or on a stand.

*Tribu't*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) tribute. — *a't*,  
 (—*plichtig*), *adj.* tributary.

*Trich'ne*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) trichina spiralis (*Zool.*).

*Trich'ter*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) funnel; opening into  
 a mine; crater; species of limpet. — *n*, *v.a.*  
 to pour by a funnel. *Comp.* —*förmig*, *adj.*  
 funnel-shaped. — *öffnung*, *f.* — *schlund*, *m.*  
 crater. — *rühr-roten*, *n.* ramrod-holder.

*Trid'trad* (*spiel*), *n.* backgammon.

*Trico't*, (*Triso't*), *n.* stockinet, (*pl.*) tights,  
 fleashings (*of circus riders*). *Comp.* — *bluse*, *f.*  
 jersey blouse. — *hösse*, *pl.* hosiery. — *taille*,  
*f.* jersey (bodice). — *unterbeinleid*, *n.*  
 stockinet pants or drawers.

<sup>1</sup>*Trieb*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) germinating power;  
 sprout, young shoot; movement; moving force;  
 host (*dial.*); flock(s) (*dial.*); impetus; in-  
 stinct, impulse; inclination; liking; see *Trift*;  
 aus eigne — *e*, instinctively, of one's own  
 accord; — zum Vaterlande, love of one's  
 country; — zum Studieren, love of study;  
 sinnliche — *e*, sensual desires; der Fluss hat  
 einen starken —, the river has a rapid current;  
 die Kanonenkugeln verlieren einen Teil ihres  
 —es, cannon-balls lose part of their momentum.  
 — *el*, *m.* (—*els*, *pl.* —*el*) driver, mallet; winch  
 (*on wheels*). *Comp.* — *artig*, *adj.* instinctive.  
 — *feder*, *f.* spring; mainspring, motive; die  
 — *feder* von einer *Ö.* sein, to be at the bottom  
 of a th. — *seile*, *f.* pinion-fla. — *kraft*, *f.* im-  
 petus, motive power; mechanical power; ger-  
 minating power. — *maß*, *n.* pinion-gauge.  
 — *rad*, *n.* driving-wheel; gear-wheel; cog-  
 wheel; pinion (*Horol.*). — *sand*, *m.* quick-  
 sand. — *stahl*, *m.* pinion-wire. — *stod*, see  
*Treibstod*. — *welle*, *f.* driving-shaft (*Locom.*).  
 — *werk*, *n.* machinery, mechanism; springs,  
 works (*of a machine*).

<sup>2</sup>*Trieb*, *Triebe*, 1 & 3 pers. *sing. imperf. indic.*  
 & *subj. of treiben*.

*Trief-en*, *ir. v. n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to drop, drip,  
 trickle; to secrete a fluid (*Med.*); die Augen  
 — *en* ihm, he has a running at the eyes, he is  
 blear-eyed. — *end*, *p. & adj.*, — *ig*, *adj.* drop-  
 ping, dripping. *Comp.* — *ängig*, *adj.* blear-  
 eyed. — *naß*, *adj.* sopping or dripping wet.

*Triegen*, *obs. for Trügen*.

*Tri'e'n*, *v.a.* to vex, worry, bother (*coll.*).

*Triff*; *Triffst*, *Triffst*, *imperat.*; 2 & 3 pers.  
*pres. indic. of treffen*.

*Trift*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) right of pasturage, pasture,  
 common; passage, run (*for cattle*); drove,  
 flock; floating (*of wood*); (*also m.* —*es*, *pl.*  
 —*e*) drift (*Geol.*); (*also n.* —*es*, *pl.* —*e*)  
 wreck, flotsam. — *ig*, *adj.* drifting, adrift;  
 strong in growth (*of plants*); cogent, forcible,  
 strong, conclusive, convincing; plausible;  
 sound, valid; active; zealous; — *ig* sein, to  
 drive (*of ships, etc.*). — *igfeit*, *f.* cogency (*of*  
*arguments*), validity, strength, soundness.  
*Comp.* — *geredtigfeit*, *f.* right of pasture.  
 — *strömung*, *f.* glacial current.

*Trigonometrie*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) trigonometry.

**Trigonometrisch**, *adj.* trigonometrical.

**Triller**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) trill, shake (*Mus.*); einen — schlagen, to shake, trill. —n, *v. l. a.* to vary, ornament with trills. *II. a. & n.* (*aus. h.*) to shake, trill; to warble (*as birds*); to hum (*a song*).

**Triller**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) turnpike, toll-bar; turnstile; turning pillory (*obs. dial.*).

**Trinitarier**, *m.* (—arier, *pl.* —arier) Trinitarian. —t, *f.* Trinity. *Comp.* —tisch, *n.* (Countess —tisch, *m.*) Trinity Sunday.

**Trinkbar**, *adj.* drinkable; ready for drinking; nicht —, undrinkable.

**Trinken**, *v. l. u. v. a. & n.* (*aus. h.*) to drink; to imbibe, absorb; to tipple, drink; sich (*dat.*) einen Glas, einen Becher, einen Bech, —en, to get drunk; der Wein läßt sich gut —en, the wine is pleasant to drink; ein Glas leer —en, to empty a glass; gern eins —en, to be fond of one's glass; einem Bechlein —en, to pledge a person. *II. subst. n.* drink; drinking; drunkenness; ein Trunkenbold läßt das —en nicht, a thorough drunkard never gives up drinking. —er, *m.* (—er, *pl.* —er) drinker; drunkard. *Comp.* —becher, *m.* goblet. —gelag(e), *n.* drinking bout, carousal.

—geld, *n.* gratuity (*to servants, coachmen, etc.*); tip (*coll.*); einem ein —geld geben, to tip a p. (*coll.*). —geschirr, *n.* drinking-vessel. —gesellschaft, *f.* wine-party; company of drinkers. —glas, *n.* wine-glass, beer-glass; tumbler. —halle, *f.* pump room (*at a watering place*). —horn, *n.* drinking-horn. —lied, *n.* drinking song. —napf, *m.* fountain (*in a bird-cage*). —nische, *f.* picture representing a drinking bout; orgy. —nische, *f.* goblet. —nisch, *m.* toast. —tube, *f.* tap-room, bar; refreshment-room. —wasser, *n.* drinking water.

**Trübel**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (—erde, *f.*) rottenstone.

**Trüppel**, *n.* *v. n.* (*aus. h.*) to trip; to mince one's steps; to trot (*with short, light steps*); sie kam heran getrippelt, she came tripping along.

*Comp.* —tritt, *m.* pitter, light, quick step.

**Trüppel**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) gonorrhea (*Med.*).

**Trüppel** (hammer), *m.* mock-velvet.

**Tritt**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) step; pace; tread; trace, footprint; kick; tread; treadle; foot-board; carriage-step; step (*of an altar, etc.*); pair of steps; estrade; flowerstand; footstool; einem auf Schritt und — folgen, to follow in a person's footsteps; — vor —, step by step; gleichen Schritt und — halten, to keep pace with; ohne —, at ease! im — e! (keep) time!

—wechseln, change step! — halten, to keep step. *Comp.* —tritt, *n.* treadle (*of a loom*); pedal (*of an organ*). —harfe, *f.* harp with pedals. —leiter, *f.* (pair of) steps. —wechsel, *m.* change of step.

**Tritt**; **Tritt**, *imperat. & 3 pers. sing.*; 2 *pers. sing. pres. indic. of treten*.

**Triumph**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) triumph. —ieren, *v. n.* (*aus. h.*) to triumph (*über, over*); die —ierende Kirche, the Church triumphant.

*Comp.* —bogen, *m.* triumphal arch. —marsch, *m.* triumphal march. —wagen, *m.* triumphal car. —zug, *m.* triumphal procession.

**Triumvirat**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) triumvirate.

**Trivialität**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) triviality.

**Trochee**, *adj.* trochaic. —us, *m.* (—us, *pl.* —en) trochee.

**Trocken**, *adj. & adv.* dry; arid; barren; dull, uninteresting; chilly; blunt; —enes Gespräch, dinner without wine; —ener Empfang, cool reception; —ene Wette, mass without the sacrament; —ene Wahrheit, plain truth; einen mit —enem Grunde (einen —en) Augen lassen, to offer a guest no refreshment; —ener Beschaf, bill drawn on oneself; das —ene, see

—ne; im —enen Regen, to be under cover, to be safe, to be well off; auf dem —enen Regen, to be stranded, to be without money or resources; —enen Fugels, dryad; —en legen, to drain; —en pressen, to dry by pressure.

—enheit, *f.* dryness; aridity; barrenness; frigidity; dullness. —ne, *f.* dryness; dry land.

—nen, *v. l. n.* (*aus. h.*) to dry, become dry. *II. v. a.* to dry; to air; to dry up, desiccate; to drain; getrocknete Feigen, dried figs. *III. subst. n.* —nung, *f.* drying; desiccation; gun

—nen aufhängen, to hang up to dry. *Comp.* —en=apparat, *m.* drying-apparatus, desiccator. —en=boden, *m.* drying-loft. —en=brunn, *n.* clothes-horse; drying-stand. —en=bad, *n.* graving-dock, dry-dock (*Naut.*). —en=brunn, *f.* dry-rot. —en=frucht, *pl.* dried fruits.

—en=fütterung, *f.* dry-feeding or fodder. —en=gerüst, —en=gerüst, *n.* drying-stand; contrivance for drying. —en=gewicht, *n.* wet weight. —en=gerüst, *m.* drying-ground. —en=sammer, *f.* drying-room. —en=leugung, *f.* draining; drainage. —en=leugungsmaschine, *f.* draining-machine. —en=leiste, *f.* clothes-line. —en=malerei, *f.* crayon drawing. —en=mittel, *n.* alacative. —en=ofen, *m.* drying-stove or kiln. —en=platz, *m.* drying-ground. —en=presse, *f.* drying cylinder. —en=raum, *m.* tenter. —en=stange, *f.* drying-pole. —en=tube, *f.* drying-room or stove. —en=verleihen, *n.* drying-room. —en=wahner (in, *f.*), *m.* first tenant (*of a newly built house*) (*Hum.*).

**Trockel**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) tassel, bob. *Comp.* —mütze, *f.* nightcap, cap with a tassel.

**Trockel**, *cl.* *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) old clothes; rubbish; lumber; second-hand goods; bric-a-brac; spore, lark (*coll.*); piece of fun; bustle, confusion. —elst, *f.* frivoli, old clothes; dawdling. —eln, *v. n.* (*aus. h.*) to deal in second-hand goods; to dawdle, loiter, waste one's time, to be slow; to have a spree. —ler, *m.* (—lers, *pl.* —ler), —lerin, *f.* dealer in old clothes or second-hand goods or bric-a-brac; dawdler. *Comp.* —elstube, *f.* old-clothes-shop or stall. —elstern, *see* —lerin. —elst, *f.* rag and bone-lark (*poet.*). —elstern, *m.* lumber; old clothes. —elstern, *pl.* brokers, dealers in second-hand goods. —elstmarkt, *m.* place where second-hand goods are bought and sold; rag-fair. —elstmarkt, *f.* old clothes or furniture.

**Trockel**, *Tröffe*, *1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. indic. & subj. of trocken*.

**Trockel**, *1. obsol. past part. of trocken. II. 1 & 3 plur. imperf. indic. of trocken*.

**Trog**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* Tröge) trough; mason's hod; schwingen, *n.* cradle (*for weaving ore*). *Comp.* —apparat, *m.* galvanic trough.

**Trog**, *Tröge*, *1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. indic. & subj. of tragen (obs. tragen)*.

**Trottel**, *n.* *v. l. n.* (*aus. h.*) to toddle along; trudge. *II. r.* to go away, to march off; — dich! be off! get away! away with you!

**Trommel**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) drum; tympanum (*Anat., Mech.*); cylinder; sleeve; hand (*Horol.*); coffee-roaster; outwork (*Fort.*); canister; barrel (*of a roasting-jack, etc.*); labour; die — rollt, wirbelt, the drum rolls beats. —el, *f.* continuous drumming; —en, *v. a. & n.* (*aus. h.*) to drum, to beat the drum; es —t, the drum is beating; die Wache —t, to beat a march on the drum. *Comp.* —blech, *n.* brass for drums. —drum-skin, drum-head; drum of the tympanum of the tympanum (*Anat.*). —erschütterung, *adj.* deafening, ear-splitting. —gebäude, *n.* —gerüst, *m.* barrel of a gun. —flügel, *m.* drumstick. —n, *m.* tympanum (*Mech.*). —schlag, *m.* drum

drum; unter —schlag, with drums beating; bei gedämpften —schlag, with muffled drums. —schlagel, —schod, m. drumstick. —schläger, m. drummer. —signal, n. drum-call. —tucht, f. tympanitis. —wirbel, m. roll of the drum.

**Tromm'ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) drummer.

**Tromme'le**, **Tromme'le**, f. trumpet (both poetic). —n, v.n. to sound the trumpet (poet.).

**Trompe'te**, f. (pl. —n) trumpet; die — or auf der — blasen, in die — stoßen, to blow or sound the trumpet; die — schmettert, bläst, the trumpet is sounded, the trumpet blows (poet.); eustachische —, eustachian tube. —n, v. I. a. to blow (on the trumpet), trumpet forth; einen aus dem Schlafe —n, to wake a p. by blowing a trumpet. II. n. (aux. h.); es hat —t, the trumpet has sounded. —r, m. (—rs, pl. —r) trumpeter. Comp. —n=bläser, m. trumpeter. —n=regier, n. see —nreg. —n=schall, m. sound of the trumpet; unter —n=schall bekannt machen, to publish by sound of trumpet or with trumpets sounding. —n=signal, n. trumpet-signal or call; —n=signal zum Gatteln und Fertigmachen für das Aufsteigen, boot-and-saddle. —n=stolz, m. flourish of the trumpet. —n=streich, m. flourish of trumpets. —n=stuck, m. trumpet stop of an organ. —r=corps, n. brass band. —r=tisch, m. side-table.

**Trop'e**, f. (pl. —en) trope (Rhet.); (pl.) the tropics. —trop, m. tropic, see Wendekreis. —isch, adj. tropical; metaphorical, figurative. Comp. —en=gegen, f. tropical country. —en=foller, m. frenzy produced by the heat of the tropics. —en=krankheiten, pl. endemic diseases of tropical climates. —en=lehre, f. tropology. —en=welt, f. tropical world; in der —enwelt, in the tropics.

**Tropf**, m. (—es, pl. Tröpf'e) ninny, booby, simpleton; armer —, armes Tröpfchen! poor wretch! —bar, adj. liquid, that can be dropped. —barkeit, f. liquidity. —en, I. m. (—ens, pl. —en) drop; tear; (pl.) drops (Med.). II. v.n. & n. see Tröpfeln; stetes —en höhlt den Stein, constant dropping wears the stone (prov.); es —t, a few drops are falling. Comp. —bad, n. shower-bath. —bern=stein, m. liquid amber. —breit, n. (plate-) drainer. —en=fall, m. drip, gutter, eaves. —en=weise, adv. by drops, drop by drop. —feuer, n. shower of drops (Firew.). —nag, adj. dripping wet. —rler, m. dropping oil-feeder. —pfanne, f. dripping-pan. —rinne,

—reich, adj. consoling, comforting. —wort, n. word of comfort.

**Tröst'bar**, adj. consolable.

**Tröst'en**, v.a. to comfort, console, solace; einen über eine S., wegen einer S. —en, to console a p. for something; sich mit . . . —en, to take comfort in . . . ; to console oneself with; sich einer Sache (gen.) —en, to acquiesce in, be satisfied with a thing; Gott —e ihn! God rest his soul! —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) comforter, consoler; the Comforter (B.); old book

—ig, adj. consoling, comforting; —ig, f. consolation, comfort.

**Trö't**, f. (pl. —e) trot; der gemeine, —, the old jog-trot. —st/r, n. (rs) pavement.

**Trö't**, f. (pl. —e) crotin (dial.); dunce, transfeist, f. crotinism.

**Trö't**, f. (pl. —e) boldness, intrepidity; inde-  
—irrit; obstinacy; refractoriness;  
—ahn; defiance; strength, (cause  
B.); — bieten, to set at defi-

ance, defy; einem etwas zum —e thun, to do something in spite of a person; to do something to spite a person. II. prep. (with dat. or gen.) in spite of; despite; notwithstanding; — des schlechten Wetters, in spite of the bad weather; — dem, in spite of it, nevertheless; although, albeit, notwithstanding; — allehem, in spite of or for all that; — allehem und allehem, in spite of all that, whatever may be said, for all you may say; — einem, as well, as quick, as much as a. o.; er spricht — einem Gelehrten, he speaks as well as a scholar, he vies with any scholar in conversation.

**Trö't's** —en, v.n. (aux. h.) to bid defiance to, to defy; to brave; auf eine S. —en, to trust in, presume upon, be proud of, boast of a th.; mit einem —en, to be angry or sulky with a p. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) defiant, haughty or insolent person. —ig, adj. & adv. haughty, proud, overbearing; insolent; defiant; obstinate; refractory; sulky; (einem) —ig antworten, to look at disdainfully, defiantly, haughtily. —iglich, adj. & adv. boldly. Comp. —kopf, m. stubborn or pig-headed person. —köpfig, n. obstinate, perverse little thing. —köpfig, adj. obstinate; pig-headed; defiant. —wort, n. defiant word, disdainful expression.

**Trö'tbadour**, m. (—s, pl. —s) troubadour.

**Trüb**, (**Trüb'e**.) I. adj. & adv. troubled, muddy, turbid, thick; opaque; dull, gloomy; dark; overcast; dull, dim; clouded (of gems, etc.); sad, gloomy, melancholy; die Lampe brennt —, the lamp burns dimly; im —en ist gut fischen, it is good fishing in troubled water (prov.); im —en fischen, to fish in troubled waters. II. f. (pl. —en) muddy, turbid state; dimness; opaqueness; gloom. —en, v.a. to trouble, make thick or muddy; to darken, dim; to cloud; to tarnish; to disturb, trouble; to sadden, cast a gloom over; der Himmel —t sich, the sky becomes overcast. —beit, see —e II. —sal, f. (pl. —sals) (& n. —sals, pl. —sals) affliction; trouble; distress; —sal blasen, to be in trouble, to be in the dumps (coll.). —selig, adj. troubled, afflicted; sad; miserable; —selige Stimmung, despondency, gloom; er ist in —seliger Stimmung, he is in the dumps (coll.). —seligkeit, f. sadness; affliction. —ung, f. darkening (of vowels produced by) rounding (of the lips). Comp. —finn, m. melancholy, dejection; pensiveness; gloom. —finnis, adj. low-spirited; sad; somber.

**Trü'bel**, m. (—s) trouble; upset, confusion.

**Trüd'sch** (long u), m. (—nen, pl. —nen)

Lord High Steward (of a royal household).

**Trüd'system**, n. truck system, system of paying workmen in kind, in goods.

**Trü'bel**, I. m. (—s, pl. —) loose or fast girl.



II. *f.* (pl. -n) dumpy girl, stumpy little woman. — *n.*, *v. a.* & *n.* (aux. *f.*) to trundle.  
**Trüffel**, *f.* (pl. -n) truffle. — *n.*, *v. a.* to garnish or flavor with truffles. *Comp.* — **Trüffel**, *f.* young truffles. — **Hund**, *m.* dog that hunts for truffles. — **Jagd**, *f.* truffle-hunting. — **Leberpfote**, *f.* Périgord pie, Strasbourg pie. — **Sucht**, *f.* cultivation of truffles.  
**Trug**, *Trüge*, 1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. indic. & subj. of *trügen*.  
**Trug**, *m.* (—es) deceit; imposture, deception, fraud; illusion; *etwas*, *fairly*; ein Mann ohne —, a straightforward or upright man. *Comp.* — **Bild**, *n.* phantom; dream; illusion. — **erfälscht**, *adj.* full of deceit. — **gebilde**, *n.*, — **schalt**, *f.* phantom. — **Gewebe**, *n.* tissue of lies. — **grund**, *m.* specious argument, sophism. — **los**, *adj.* artless, guileless. — **schalk**, *m.* false conclusion, fallacy; paralogism; delayed or interrupted cadence (*Mus.*). — **voll**, *adj.* deceptive; delusive. — **wert**, *n.* deception, fraud, illusion.  
**Trüg** — *en*, *tr. v. a.* & *n.* (aux. *h.*) to deceive; *der Edele* — *tr.*, appearances are deceitful; *Gottes Wort kann nicht — en*, the word of God cannot fail; *der Edele* — *tr.*, appearances are deceptive; *das Lügen und — en*, lying and deceiving, falsehood and fraud. — **erfisch**, — **lich**, *adj.* deceptive, deceitful; delusive; insidious; sophistical; *umfals* (*as loc.*) — **listig**, *f.* deceitfulness; fallaciousness.  
**Trüge**, *f.* (pl. -n) trunk, chest; (clothes) press.  
**Trüfle**, *f.* (pl. -n) plump, fat female.  
**Trummer**, *m.* (& *n.*) (—s, pl. -s) pier-glass.  
**Trumm**, *m.* & *n.* (—s, pl. *Trümmer*) end, stump (*of a candle*, etc.); end (*of weaver's threads*), thrum; fragment, piece; needleful (*of thread*).  
**Trümmer**, *pl.* (*of Trumm*) fragments; wreck-age, ruins; broken pieces; *zu — n* or *in — er gehen* to go to rack and ruin; *zu — n schlagen*, to batter to pieces, to wreck. — **haft**, *adj.* ruinous, decayed. *Comp.* — **artig**, *adj.* like a heap of ruins, ruinous. — **belegt**, *adj.* strewn with debris. — **feld**, *n.* field covered with debris or ruins. — **gebäude**, *n.* building falling to ruins. — **gewein**, *n.* breccia, conglomerate. — **haufe** (*n.*), *m.* heap of ruins.  
**Trumpf**, *m.* (—es, pl. *Trümpe*) trump (*Card*); *was ist — ?* what are trumps? *Herz ist —*, hearts are trumps; *der letzte —*, the last resource; *einen — darauf setzen*, to play one's trump card, answer smartly; *seine Trümpe auszuspielen*, to beat or cap a th.; *die Befinnung ist —*, principle is everything; *einem zeigen, was — ist*, to show a p. what is what. — *en*, *v. a.* & *n.* (aux. *h.*) to trump; *einen — en* (*abtrumpfen*), to snub a p. *Comp.* — **bube**, *m.* knave of trumps. — **farbe**, *f.* trump (suit). — **farte**, *f.* trump-card.  
**Trunk**, *m.* (—es, pl. *Trünke*) drinking; drink, liquor; draught; drinking-bout; drunkenness; *brum — ergeben*, addicted to drinking; *an den — kommen*, to take to drinking; *auf einen —*, at one gulp or draught. — *en*, *adj.* drunk, intoxicated; *die waren — en vor Freude*, they were wild with joy; *fiel es — en*, elated with victory. — **en=heit**, *f.* drunkenness. *Comp.* — **en=bold**, *m.* drunkard. — **isch**, *adj.* given to drink(ing), dipsomaniac.  
**Trupp**, *m.* (—e)s, pl. -s) troop; band; gang; flock, herd. — *e*, *f.* (pl. —en) troop or body (*of soldiers*); troupe or company (*of actors*); *die — en*, the troops, (*military*) forces, soldiers, men. *Comp.* — **en=anmarsch**, *f.* raising of troops. — **en=bewegungen**, *pl.* military movements or maneuvers. — **en=einführung**, *f.* embarkation of troops; entraining of soldiers.

— **en=setzung**, *f.* arm of the service. — **en=träger**, *m.*, — **en=trupp**, *n.* body of troops. — **en=küche**, *f.* military kitchen. — **en=mont** (*den*), *m.* rainforements. — **en=schau**, *f.* military review, parade. — **en=teil**, *m.* body of troops; arm of the service. — **en=übung**, *f.* maneuver. — **weife**, *adv.* in troops; in bands.  
**Trübe**, *Trübe*, *f.* lute, burbot (*Ich.*).  
**Trübe** (*in comp.*) — **hahn**, *m.* turkey-cock; *der — hahn* tollert, the turkey gobble. — **henne**, *f.*, — **hahn**, *n.* turkey (hen). — **hahn**, *pl.* turkey-fowl.  
**Trüdel**, *f.* (pl. —n) plump girl; fat woman.  
**Trug**, *m.* (—es) see *Trug*; *zu Edele und —*, offensively and defensively. — *en*, — *ig*, *en* *Trug*, *Trugig*. *Comp.* — **bündnis**, *n.* offensive alliance; **Edele und — bündnis**, offensive and defensive alliance. — **lied**, *n.* delect song. — **waffen**, *pl.* weapons for attack.  
**Trübsal**, *Trübsal*, *ind. fol-de-rol!*  
**Trübsal**, *m.* (—s, pl. —s) shako.  
**Trübsal**, *m.* (—s, pl. —s) chibouque, chibout, Turkish tobacco-pipe.  
**Trüb** — *e*, *f.* (pl. —en) a brass musical instrument; tuba. — **en**, *m.* (—s, pl. —n), — *en* tube; telescope.  
**Trüb** — *el*, *f.* (pl. —en) tubercle. — **haft**, *adj.* tubercular. — **haft**, *f.* (pl. —en) tuberculous, tubercular disease; — **haft** der Lungen, phthisia. *Comp.* — **haft=bildung**, *f.* tuberculation.  
**Trüb** (*long n.*), *n.* (—es, pl. *Trübe*, after *numerals* —) cloth; piece of cloth; web; fabric; stuff; kerchief, shawl; (**Eckhand**) pocket-handkerchief; sail; (**Haft**) necktie. (**Hand**) towel; rag, duster; (*pl.*) hunter's toils. (*pl.* —e) sort of cloth, woolen fabric (*pl.* —e, *obs.*; *Trübe*) piece of cloth about 2 ells long; *guericke* — *was in guericke* — *geht*, soldiers, the military. — *en*, *adj.* cloth. *Comp.* — **artig**, *adj.* cloth-like. — **berst**, *m.* cloth-dresser. — **fabrikant**, *m.* cloth-manufacturer. — **geschäft**, *n.* cloth-trade; woollen draper's shop. — **hall**, *f.* drapers' hall. — **händler**, *m.* cloth-merchant, (woollen) draper. — **handlung**, *f.* cloth-trade; see — **laden**. — **laden**, *m.* clothier's or woollen-draper's shop. — **lager**, *n.* cloth-warehouse. — **macher**, *m.* cloth-maker, cloth-worker. — **macher=haus**, *f.* cloth-workers' company. — **nadel**, *f.* shirt-pin; breast-pin. — **rahmen**, *m.* cloth-frame. — **tenter**. — **trüb**, *m.* cloth-organ. — **trüb** — *her* (*in*, *f.*), *m.* carder. — **trübende(r)**, *n.* traveler for a cloth-factory or warehouse; billiard-ball (*hum.*). — **trüb**, *n.* remnant of cloth. — **trüb**, *f.* see — **trüb**. — **trüb** — *maschine*, *f.* cloth-shearing machine; carding or friezing-machine. — **trüb**, *n.* hat (*of cloth*). — **trüb**, *m.* fine-drawer (*of cloth*). — **trüb**, *f.* fulling of cloth. — **wasser**, *m.* fuller. — **wasser**, *pl.* cloth goods. — **wasser**, *f.* cloth manufacture; cloth-factory.  
**Trübsal** (*long n.*), *n.* (—s, pl. —) little piece of cloth; small neckerchief.  
**Trübsal**, *adj.* & *adv.* fit, able, qualified; good; hearty, good; thorough; clever; excellent; efficient; — *sein in einer Th.*, to know a Th. thoroughly, to be good at a Th. — *zu nicht* fit for nothing; *er wurde — durchgeprügelt*, he got a sound thrashing; *er hat einen — in der Schule gelernt*, he has had an excellent education at school; *er ist — in den Sprachen*, he is good at modern languages; *ist ein — er Übersetzer*, he is a skilful translator. — **trüb**, *f.* ability, fitness; soundness; excellence; proficiency.  
**Tüd**, (*Tüd*), *m.* (—es, pl. *Tüde*), — **trüb** — *en*) prank, trick; malice, malice.

knavery; eine —e auf einen haben, to have a spite against a p. —(i)sch, *adj.* malicious, spiteful; artful, insidious; auf einen —isch sein, to have a spite against a p. *Comp.* —e=boß, *m.* treacherous or spiteful person; mischievous imp (*hum.*).

**Zuf.** I. *int.* chuck! chuck! II. *m.* see **Zuf.** —*en*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to cluck (*of hens*).

**Zuf.** *m.* —(e)s, *pl.* —(e) tufa, *tuff.* *Comp.* —fals, —stein, *m.* tufaceous limestone.

**Zuftelet**, (**Zuftelet'**) *f.* hairsplitting, very punctilious way of doing things, subtleties. —*n*, *v.n.* to draw over-nice distinctions; to go in for subtleties.

**Zu'gend**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) virtue; chastity; excellence, good quality (*obs.*); **Zugend** hat seine —, youth has little grace, boys will be boys. —*haft*, —*sam*, (*obs.*) *adj.* virtuous. —*haftigkeit*, *f.* virtue. *Comp.* —*arm*, *adj.* possessing few virtues. —*bild*, *n.*, —*spiegel*, *m.* model of virtue. —*bold*, *m.* paragon of virtue (*iron.*). —*bund*, *m.* League of Virtue (*secret society of German students 1808–1816*). —*bündler*, *m.* member of the L. of V. or person in sympathy with it. —*heiß*, *m.* rigid moralist. —*lehre*, *f.* moral philosophy, morals, ethics. —*lehrrer*, *m.* moralist. —*reich*, *adj.* very virtuous. —*weg*, *m.* path of virtue.

**Züll**, *m.* —(e)s, *pl.* —(e) tulle; net. *Comp.* —*gardine*, *f.* net or lace-curtain. —*stuhl*, *m.* net-loom.

**Zülle**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) spout, nozzle; socket.

**Zul'pe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) tulip; tulip-shaped glass (*holding a pint (Schnitt) of beer*); name of several molluscs. *Comp.* —*n=baum*, *m.* tulip-tree. —*n=ker*, *m.* tulips in full bloom; profusion of tulips. —*n=glass*, *n.* tulip-shaped pint-glass. —*n=jucht*, *f.* tulip growing. —*n=zwiebel*, *f.* tulip-bulb.

**Zum'mel**, *m.* —(s) (*dial.*) giddiness; tumult; see **Maufch**.

*pointed*); to dot; to dab: einen Stein —*en*, to rough-hew a stone. *Comp.* —*bäcker*, *n.*, —*bäcker*, *m.* printer's ball.

**Zuf'fe** —*i*, *m.* —(i)s, *pl.* —(i) dot; spot; lota. —*fig.*, *adj.* dotted. —*n*, *v.a.* to dot; to spot; to stipple, engrave or shade in dots; to punctuate. —*n*, see **Zupfen**.

**Zurbi'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) turbine, horizontal wheel. *Comp.* —*n=anlege*, *f.* turbine-plant. —*n=trieb*, *m.* hydraulic power. —*n=rad*, *m.* horizontal water-wheel.

**Zurli'** —*s*, *m.* —(e)s, *pl.* —(e) turquoise.

**Zurm**, *m.* —(e)s, *pl.* **Zür'me** tower; steeple (*of a church*); bellry (*of a castle*); dungeon; prison; rook, castle (*Chess*); **der babilonische** —, the tower of Babel. *Comp.* —*bau*, *m.* building of a tower. —*fabrik*, *f.* vane. —*falk*(e), *m.* kestral. —*hoch*, *adj.* towering, very high. —*höhe*, *f.* height of a tower. —*hüter*, *m.* warder of a tower; jailer. —*kanone*, *f.* turret-gun (*in a ship*). —*knapf*, *m.* knob on the top of a steeple. —*schiff*, *n.* turret-ship, monitor. —*schwalbe*, *f.* swift (*Orn.*). —*spitze*, *f.* top of a tower; spire. —*berlich*, *Zürmer*.

**Z:** ne (*Min.*).  
**Z:** r, turret.  
**Z:** t, the city

**Z:** n a tower;

**Z:** r, *obs.* for

**Zürmer**.

**Zur'n** —*en*, I. *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to do or practice gymnastics. II. *subst.* *n.* gymnastics, gymnastic exercise(s); —*en für Mädchen*, calisthenics; **Eisen** —*en*, gymnastic display. —*er*, *m.* —(e)s, *pl.* —(e)r gymnast. —*er'e*, *f.* gymnastic exercises. —*er'ich*, *adj.* gymnastic. —*er'ichast*, *f.* body of gymnasts. —*le'r*, *n.* —(e)s, *pl.* —(e)re, (*obs.*, *poet.* —*el'*, *n.*) tournament, jousting. —*le'tren*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to hold a tournament; to tilt, joust, contend in a tournament. —*ss*, *m.* —(u)s, *pl.* —(u)ffle turn; rotation. *Comp.* —*anstalt*, *f.* gymnasium. —*fahrt*, *f.* pedestrian tour of gymnasts. —*fest*, *n.* athletic sports. —*gerät*, *n.* gymnastic apparatus. —*halle*, *f.* gymnasium. —*saal*, *f.* gymnastics. —*lehrer*, *m.* teacher of gymnastics. —*lehrerin*, *f.* teacher of calisthenics. —*platz*, *m.* athletic grounds. —*ler'z* **bahn**, *f.* the lists. —*ler'z* **bau**, *m.* prize of the tournament. —*ler'z* **fähig**, *adj.* qualified to tilt. —*ler'z* **mähig**, *adj.* according to the rules of tilting. —*ler'z* **platz**, *m.* the lists. —*ler'z* **rennen**, *n.* passage of arms, tilting. —*ler'z* **richter**, *m.* umpire, marshal of the lists. —*ler'z* **fattel**, *m.* saddle used in tilting. —*ler'z* **schranken**, *pl.* barrier; the lists. —*ler'z* **spiel**, *n.* tournament. —*ler'z* **waffen**, *pl.* tilting weapons. —*saal*, *m.* gymnasium. —*spiel*, *n.*, —*spiele*, *pl.* athletics, athletic sports. —*vater*, *m.* father of gymnastics; **der deutsche** —*vater*, F. Ludwig Jahn (1778–1852). —*verein*, *m.* gymnastic or athletic club. —*wart*, *m.* leading gymnast, superintendent of gymnastic exercises. —*wesen*, *n.* gymnastics. —*zeug*, *n.* gymnastic apparatus.

**Zur'nip**, *m.* —(s), *pl.* —(s) turnip.

**Zur'tel'laube**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) turtle-dove.

**Zufch**, *m.* —(e)s, *pl.* —(e) flourish of trumpets; —*blasen*, to sound a flourish (*of trumpets*).

**Zulch**, *m.* —(e)s, *pl.* —(e) (slight) affront provoking a duel. —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) Indian ink, China ink. —*en*, *v.a.* to draw in Indian ink or in water-colors; to paint with a child's paint-box. —*le'ten*, *v.a.* to touch; to insult. *Comp.*

—farbe, *f.* water-color. —fäßen, *v.* paint or color-box. —maler, *f.* aquatint. —maske, *m.* saucer (for painting). —pinfel, *m.* brush for washing in Indian ink or water-colors. —wort, *n.* word provocative of a duel (e.g. summer Junge, somisch).  
**Zuf**, *m.* int. hush! —ein, to whisper. —en, *Zuf*schen, *v.* I. a. to quell (disturbance). II. a. & n. (aux. h.) to silence, to hush.  
**Zuf**ten, *n.* small paper bag. *Comp.* —brecher, *m.* small shopkeeper or his apprentice (coll.).  
**Zuf**te, *Zufte, *f.* (pl. —en) paper-bag; screw.  
**Zuf**tel, *f.* (pl. —en) guardianship.  
**Zuf**ten, *v.* a. to blow (a horn), to toot (coll.).  
**Zuf**tel, *m.* (—s, pl. —) dot. —schen, *n.* (—schen, pl. —schen) tittle, jot.  
**Zuf**te, *f.* narrow side lane, alley (*dial.*).  
**Zwing**, *m.*, = **Zwing**, *n.* citadel, stronghold.  
**Zy**, *m.* (—e, pl. —e), —s, *m.* (—s, pl. —en) type. *Comp.* —en=Zy, —Zy, *adj.* typical.  
**Zy**=e, *f.* (pl. —en) type, character. —en, *v.* a. to print (rare). *Comp.* —en=Drucktelegraph, *m.* type-setting telegraph. —en=schlich, *adj.* careful in returning borrowed photographs (*sl.*). —en=Zebel, *m.*, —en=metall, *n.* type-metal. —en=schreib, *m.* (—en=schreiben, pl. —en=schreiben) typographer. —en=schreib, *adj.* typographic.  
**Zy**, —s, *adj.* typhous, typhoid. —s, *m.* (—s) typhus, camp-fever; typhoid fever. *Comp.* —s=transf(r), *m.* one ill with typhoid fever.  
**Zy**ran, *m.* (—en, pl. —en) tyrant, king; tyrant, despot (to ruler). —ei, *f.* tyranny; despotism. —ig, *adj.* tyrannical; despotical. —ig=ren, *v.* I. a. to tyrannise over. II. n. to act the tyrant. *Comp.* —en=Herrschaft, —en=macht, *f.* tyranny. —en=joch, *n.* yoke of despotism. —en=Zucht, *f.* caprice of a tyrant. —en=Zucht, *m.* murder of a tyrant, tyrannicide.*

## II

**U**, *u*, *n.* U, *u*; einem ein **U** für ein **U** machen, to deceive, humbug, cheat a person; *for abbr. see the Index of abbreviations.*

**ü**bel, *I. adj. & adv.* (üb'ler, übl'le, übl'es; *comp.* übler) evil, ill, bad; wrong; sick; ill; night —, not bad, rather nice; pretty well; üble Mundbrache, faulty pronunciation; sein übler Wille, a dainty morsel; einem einen übeln Dienſt erweiſen, to do a.o. an ill turn; ich habe nicht — Eufz dazu, I am rather inclined for it or to do it; einen in üble Nachrede bringen, to slander a p. to give a p. a bad name; einem übles gönnen, to wish a.o. ill; — angebracht, misplaced; eine Sache — (an)sprechen, to take a th. amiss or in bad part; — anſetzen, to misconstrue; nehmen Sie es mir nicht — I pardon me, no offense, I hope! nehmen Sie es mir nicht —, daß ich, don't be offended with me for (or if I); — anſetzen, to catch a Tartar; es wird ihm — beſommen, he will have to suffer for that; mir beſam es —, I came off badly; — beuten, to misinterpret, put a wrong construction on; es wird ihm — ergehen, he will fare badly; he will not prosper; einem — mißwieſen, to treat a p. badly; — riechen, to have a bad smell; — ſchmecken, to have a disagreeable taste; mir iſt er wie —, ich bin —, I feel sick, queer, queamish, I do not feel well (at all); er beſindet ſich —, he feels or is ill; mir iſt — an Wut, I feel not well; I feel uncomfortable; dabei ſann einem — werden, it is enough to make one sick, it is sickening; — gehen ſein, to be in a bad way, to be badly off, to be in a fix or in difficulty; daß ſingt nicht —, that sounds rather nice; es ſieht — mir

ihm, his affairs are or he is in a bad way; nicht — Eufz zu einer S. haben, to have a good mind or a great wish to do a th.; das mir nicht —, that would not be a bad thing or a bad plan, that would not be amiss, I should rather like that; auf einen — zu ſehen ſein, to be ill disposed towards one, not to have a good word to say of a p.; wohl aber —, willy-nilly, willing or unwilling, whether one likes it or not. II. n. (—s, pl. —) evil; mischief; misfortune; sore; wound; malady; was darüber iſt, das iſt ſam — whatever a more cometh of evil. —feit, *f.* sickness, malady; disgust (*fig.*); —feit verurſachen, to bring about nausea, to turn the stomach; —feit verurſachen, nauseous; —feit verurſachen Mittel, nauseant, emetic (*Med.*). *Comp.* —ſchreiben, *n.* indisposition. —erſüßigt, *adj.* of ill fame. —gelacht, *adj.* ill-humored, out of humor, cross. —ſlang, *n.* dissonance; cacophony. —ſingen, —ſend, *adj.* dissonant. —ſchm(er)z, *adj.* easily offended, touchy. —ſein, *n.* indisposition; nausea. —ſtand, *m.* disadvantage, inconvenience, drawback. —thaſ, *f.* mischief, bad action. —thäter(in, *f.*) *m.* evildoer. —thätig, *adj.* mischievous, doing evil. —thun, *n.* wrong-doing. —töſen, *n.* ill-will, malice, enmity. —töſend, *adj.* malevolent, ill-disposed, spiteful.

**ü**b=en, *v.* a. to exercise, practice; to use, exert; to drill, train (*Mil.*); to show, exercise; to do, execute; geübt, disciplined, skilled, skilful, practiced, well versed; Berührungspunkt an einem —en, to show a p. mercy; Betrug —en, to practice deceit; Geduld —en, to have patience, be patient (with); Gewalt —en, to use violence; ein Handwerk —en, to learn, carry on a trade; eine im Schreiben wohl geübte Hand haben, to be skilled in writing, to be a ready writer; Rache an einem —en, to take vengeance on a p.; die Rechtsprechung —en, to administer justice. —ig, *adj.* usual, customary, in use; das Wort iſt nicht mehr —ig, the word is obsolete, has gone out of use. —igkeiſt, *f.* usage; customariness. —ung, *f.* exercise, practice; exercising; use; exercise, study (*Mus.*); dexterity; drilling, discipline (*Mil.*); training, military maneuvers; —ung macht den Meiſter, practice makes perfect (*prov.*); auf der —ung, out of practice; ſich in der —ung erhalten, to keep in training, to keep one's hand in; er hat ſeine —ung nicht im Deutſchſprechen, his German has become rusty, he has had no practice in speaking German; dieſe Eitte iſt ſchon lange außer —ung, this custom has long fallen into diſuſe. *Comp.* —ungsanſtalt, *f.* exercise. —ungsbeſtandigkeit, *f.* capacity for exercise. —ungsgelände, *n.* maneuvering ground. —ungsſaal, *n.* drill-hall, fencing school. —ungsſtand, *n.* training camp for soldiers. —ungsſtück, *m.* practice in marching, drill march. —ungsſtück, *m.* drill ground. —ungsſtück, *n.* gymnastic exercise. —ungsſtück, *n.* exercise. —ungsſtück, *f.* time in practicing; drill time.

**ü**ber, *I. prep.* (with acc. & dat.) with dat. also implying rest or a limited or circular way, over, above, higher than, superior to; in the process of, during, while; on account of, by reason of; (*Austrian dial.* = gemäß) in accordance with; — Beſchluss, in accordance with the resolution; — einem ſehen, to be above p.; — der Stadt ſchweben, to be hovering over the town (of a balloon); — der Arbeit ſein, to be at work; — den Büchern ſitzen, to be at one's books; er war — dem Boden ſchlafen, he had fallen asleep with his head

— dem Essen, at meal times, during dinner, etc.; — einem Glase Wein, over, whilst drinking, a glass of wine; — dem Lärm etwas überhören, not to hear something on account of the noise; ein Schwert schwebt — seinem Kopfe, a sword hangs over his head; er wohnt — dem Meere, he lives on the other side of the ocean; man vergaß den Dichter — dem Menschen, one forgot the poet in the man; er vergißt — dem Spiele seine Geschäfte, he becomes so absorbed in playing that he forgets his business; — dem Raufen, whilst disputing. with acc. when signifying transfer or motion to, over or past (often in answer to *whither?*), whither?, across, from one side to another; beyond, on the further side of; after; by way of, via; or, when used without any reference to motion, signifying with regard to, as for, concerning, about; along, over; Thränen fließen ihr — die Wangen, tears trickled down her cheeks; — die Stadt Nitzen, to fly or pass over the town (of a balloon); — ein Volk herrschen, to rule over a people; — einen Gewalt haben, to have power over a person; sie kann (vermag) viel — ihn, she has great influence over him; es — sich gewinnen, — sein Herz bringen, zu . . ., to bring oneself to, to find it in one's heart to . . .; — eine Brücke gehen,

— und —, over and over, through and through, out and out, completely; einem in etwas — sein, to surpass, excel s.o. in a thing; darin ist er mir —, in this he beats me (coll.); das Ende ist mir —, I am tired of it (coll.); das Fieber ist —, the fever is past (coll.); die Stadt ist —, the town has surrendered; see *Gegüber*, *Gegenüber*. [Neuter verbs compounded with über are gen'lly insep.; most transitive verbs can be used as sep. & insep., when sep. über has the accent. Note the glottal stop in compounds the second part of which begins with a vowel, e.g. überall, überein.]

überarbeiten, v.a. (insep.) to plow a field over again, to plow lightly.

überall, I. adv. everywhere; all over, throughout; at all times; positively; upon the whole, at all (dial., rare); —! all hands on deck! — her, from all quarters; — hin, everywhere, in every direction; — nicht, by no means, certainly not; — wo, wherever. II. m. *Haas* —, — und Nixends, Paul Fry, busybody.

überanstrengung — en, v.a. & r. (gen'lly insep.) (p.p. überangestrengt) to overwork. — ung, f. over-exertion, overstrain.

überantworten, v.a. (insep.) to deliver up, give over, surrender.

überarbeit — en, v.a. (sep.) to work in excess; heute wird übergearbeitet, to-day we shall work overtime; (insep.) to do over again, to retouch, revise, to give the finishing touch; dies Wörterbuch ist von meinem Freunde überarbeitet, this dictionary has been revised by my friend; sich — en (insep.), to overwork, to overexert o.s., to work too hard. — ung,

work; retouch(ing), touch-  
eg; later modified text,  
ations and additions.  
sleeve; false sleeve.  
lingly, excessively.

pl. — e, — ten building  
uperstructure; projection.  
1. (insep.) to build over,  
ig; sich — en, to ruin o.s.  
with building. II. a. & n. (aux. h.) (sep.)  
to build a projection (over another building);  
to build above; to build higher. — ung, f. super-  
structure; die — ung wurde beschlossen, it was  
eratory or to build higher.

(sep.) to keep on (one's  
or have over.  
pl. — e) exostosis (Surg.);  
os); bone-spavin (Vet.).  
l. — en (feather) coverlet.  
gen, tr.v.a. (sep.) to bend  
uch; sich —, to bend over.  
n. (aux. h.) (sep.) to offer  
er hat noch drei Marf  
arks more. II. a. (insep.)  
excel, surpass; sie — sich in Geschäft-  
keiten, they vie with each other in civilities.

überbilden — en, v.a. (insep.) to over-educate,  
over-refine. — et, too highly educated, too re-  
fined or bookish (for one's station in life). —  
ung, f. over-refinement.

überbinde (pron. überbinde), f. (pl. — n) upper  
(or outer) bandage (Surg.). — n, tr.v.a. (sep.)  
to bind over; (insep.) to dress (a wound), to tie  
or wrap up.

überblättern, v.a. (insep.) to cover with leaves;  
to overlook, miss (in looking over a book, etc.);  
(sep. & insep.) ein Buch —, to turn over the  
pages of a book.

überbleiben — en, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) (sep.) to remain  
(over); (insep.) gen'lly only in p.p. überblie-  
ben, surviving. — sei (pron. überbleibsel),  
n. (— fels, pl. — fels) remainder, residue; re-  
mains, remains; relic; wreck.

**überblich**, *m.* survey, view; prospect; quickness of perception, width of view; sketch, review; synopsis, summary. —*en*, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to glance at, survey.

**überblich**, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to cover or fill with flowers; to raise its blossoms above (something); *flüh* —, to have too many blossoms; to fade, to outlive one's beauty.

**überbreiten**, *v.a.* (*sep. & insep.*) to spread, cover over; *flüh* —, to spread everywhere.

**überbreit**, *n.* chaise, air sung or acted at a music hall, song performed at a 'variety' theater; kind of 'variety' theater.

**überbringen** —*en*, *tr.v.a.* (*insep.*) to bring to or over, to deliver. —*er*, *m.* (—*er*s, *pl.* —*er*) bearer, deliverer.

**überbrücken**, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to throw a bridge over.

**überbunt**, *adj.* too gay or motley.

**überbürden** —*en*, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to overload, to overburden. —*ung*, *f.* overburdening, overtasking, excessive amount of work or labour.

**überbürden** —*en*, *f.* question of lightening the school curriculum, question of overstrain; question of over-taxation.

**überchlor** —*en*, *adj.*; —*es* Salz, perchlorate.

**überdachen**, *n.* shed, penthouse, shelter. —*en*, (*pron.* überdachen) *v.a.* (*insep.*) to cover with a roof, to shelter.

**überdauern**, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to outlast; to outlive, survive; *see* überdauern I.

**überdecken** —*e*, *f.* upper cover, coverlet. —*en*, *v.a.* (*sep.*) to stretch over, spread out on; (*insep.*) to cover with; to make a ceiling over, to vault. —*ung*, *f.* spreading over, covering, cover.

**überdenken**, *tr.v.a.* (*insep.*) to think a.th. over, to reflect, meditate, ponder on a.th.; wohl überdenkt, well considered, well balanced.

**überdies**, *adv.* in addition to this, besides, moreover.

**überdrucken**, *m.* overprint, superimposed sheets (*Typ.*); transfer (of written matter to stone, etc.); surcharge (postage stamps). —*en*, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to transfer.

**überdrücken**, *m.* (—*drücken*) weariness, ennui; satiety; disgust. —*drückig*, *adj.* & *adv.* (with *gen.*) weary, tired; satiated; disgusted; bored; einer Person —*drückig* werden, to grow tired of a p., to feel bored by a person.

**überdüngen**, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to manure; to manure too much.

**überdies**, *adv.* across, diagonally; (etwas) — bringen, to put out of the way; — gehen, to go on in a disorderly fashion, to be topsy-turvy.

**überdies** —*e*, *f.* precipitation. —*en*, (*insep.* *pron.* überdies) *v.a.* to overtake; to hasten too much, to press; —*en* Sie nicht, don't hurry; —*en* Sie die Sache nicht, don't precipitate matters; die Nacht —*en* uns, night overtook us. II. *v.* to hurry too much; to act precipitately; —*en* Sie sich nicht, don't be in (too great) a hurry! er hat sich —*en*, an imprudent word escaped him; he has acted rashly or inconsiderately. —*t*, *p.p.* & *adj.* precipitate, rash, headlong; unguarded, thoughtless. —*ung*, *f.* precipitation; rashness; overhaste, heedlessness.

**überdies**, *adv. & sep. pref.* in accordance; conformably, alike, agreeably (to); das ist ganz — that is exactly the same thing. *Comp.* —*kommen*, I. *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to be conformable (to), agree (with), answer; to come to terms with; to stipulate; über eine S. —*kommen*, to agree on or about a.th. II. *subd. n.* —*kunft*, *f.* agreement; arrangement; contract; ein —*kommen* treffen, to make an agreement; laut —*kunft* mit, by agreement with; gegenfällige —*kunft*, mutual consent. —*kommen*,

*v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to agree (in pitch and tone); to accord; to agree, coincide, suit, sympathize with; to correspond (mit, to); ich bin damit —, I agree to that; das Subjektum und mit seinem Substantive im Geschlecht und in der Zahl —*kommen*, the adjective must agree with its substantive in gender and number. —*kommen*, *adj.* agreed; agreeing; harmonious; conformable. —*kommen*, *f.* accord; agreement; correspondence; concord, union; conformity; die Eintracht mit der Natur —*kommen* bringen, to make the receipts balance the expenses, to make both ends meet (*coll.*). —*treffen*, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) (mit etwas) to agree with; to correspond or answer to a thing.

**überdies**, *adv.* one upon another; — legen, to lay one upon another, to pile up; die Kränze —*legen*, to crown one's legs; —*legen*, —*legen*, —*legen*, to overlap. *Comp.* —*legen*, *n.* overlapping. —*legen*, *f.* superposition.

**überdies** —*en*, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to cover with ice or hoar-frost; —*en*, covered with ice, frozen over. ice-clad (*poet.*); ice-glazed, frosted (*of* cakes).

**überdies**, *n.* beak, crow's bill (on the shoe of a lame horse).

**überdies**, *tr.v. I. r.* (*insep.*); er hat sich überdies, he has oversteer. II. *a.* (*sep.*) *das* (dat.) eine Speise —, to take a loathing in a.th. by eating too much of it.

**überfahren** —*en*, *tr. I. u.* (*aux. f.*) (*sep.*) to pass (drive, sail, etc.) over. II. *a.* (*insep.*) to traverse, cross (a stream, etc.); to pass lightly, wash over; to pass (a certain point); to overdrive (horses); es überlief ihm kalt feine Nadeln, a cold shiver ran down his back; (*sep.*) to transport over; (*sep. & insep.*) to drive over, crush by driving. —*t*, (*pron.* überfahren) *f.* passage, crossing; place of passing over, ferry (boat); die — nach Irland, the crossing to Ireland; wir hatten eine gute (schlechte) —*t*, we had a smooth (drudgish) passage or crossing. *Comp.* —*t* —*boot*, a ferry-boat; railway-ferry.

**überfallen**, *m.* (*pron.* überfallen) unexpected attack, surprise; inroad, invasion; raid; overfall, *verb.* —*en*, *tr. I. u.* (*aux. f.*) to fall upon suddenly, surprise; to invade; to overtake (as nightfall, illness, etc.); die Nacht überfiel uns, night overtook us, we were benighted; der Regen überfiel sie, they were caught in the rain; der Schlaf überfiel mich, sleep stole upon me; Schrecken überfiel uns, we were seized with terror. II. *a.* (*aux. f.*) (*sep.*) to fall over. III. *imp. fig.* to have suddenly the feeling that ... to imagine; plötzlich überfiel es ihn, suddenly he fancied.

**überfallen**, *v.a.* (*sep. & insep.*) to file over again; to retouch.

**überfallen**, *adj.* over-refined; superfluous.

**überfallen**, *tr.v.a.* (*insep.*) to enclose in straw or wickerwork; (*sep.*) etwas über eine Flasche —, to plait straw round a bottle.

**überfliegen**, *tr. I. u.* (*aux. f.*) (*sep.*) to fly over. II. *a.* (*insep.*) to cross flying, to pass swiftly across; to run or glance quickly over to peruse (a letter); to outfly, soar beyond; *es* überfliegen ein roter Adler, the air mounted to her face.

**überfließen**, *tr. I. u.* (*aux. f.*) (*sep.*) to overflow, overflow; to be overflowing with (etw., vor Freude &c.). II. *a.* (*insep.*) to spread, flow over.

**überfließen** —*en*, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to outlast, surpass, outstrip. —*ung*, *f.* outlasting.

**überfließen**, *m.* (—*fließen*) overflow, superabundance; plenty, abundance; *überfließen*,



a.o. trouble; *sch* —en, to overstrain oneself (by *tying*); *sch* wegen einer Sache —en, to be proud of, to boast of a thing. II. *subst.* n., —ung, *f.* exemption; vanity, pride; presumption.

**überhembden**, n. shirt-front; chemise.

**überher**, (adv.) adv. over; over and above; moreover.

**überhin**, adv. over; slightly, superficially; past (adv.); moreover (dial.); ein Buch nur —lesen, to skim a book.

**überheben**, v.a. (sep. & insep.) to plane over, rough-plane.

**überhoch**, adj. too high; exceedingly high.

**überhob** —en, v.a., to command; to surmount. —ung, *f.* command (Fort.); die —ung der Alpen, the super-elevation of the outer rail (Railw.).

**überholen**, v.a. (sep.) to overhaul; to shift (auto); to take over; (insep.) to overtake; (Ag.) to outstrip, surpass.

**überhören**, v.a. (insep.) not to hear (through inattention, etc.); ich habe seine Bemerkung überhört, I have missed or I did not catch his remark; hören —, einem seine Aufgabe —, to hear a p. say or repeat a lesson, to hear a p.'s lesson.

**überhosen**, pl. overalls (trousers).

**überhüpfen**, v. I. n. (aux. *f.*) (sep.) to hop over or across. II. a. (insep.) to skip, omit, pass over; to hop or leap over.

**überirdisch**, adj. above the earth; supermundane; spiritual; celestial; supernatural; unearthly; divine.

**überjah** —aber, adj. too old, great (of a deer). —en, v. I. a. (insep.) to over-ride; to outrun; to overtake; to chase across. II. a. & n. (aux. *f.*) (sep.) to hurry over or across.

**überjährig**, adj. more than a year old; too old, superannuated.

**überjagen**, v.a. (sep. & insep.) to cover with lime.

**überkaufen**, v.r. (insep.) to buy too dear; to ruin oneself in buying.

**überkippen**, v. I. n. (aux. *f.*) (sep.) to tip over, tilt over, topple over. II. v.a. to overturn, upset.

**überkleben**, v.a. (sep. & insep.) to paste over.

**überkleid**, n. upper garment; upper covering. —en, v.a. (insep.) to cover over, see **überkleiden**.

**überkleid**, adj. overwise; too clever; self-sufficient; conceited; —er **überklug**, wisecrack. —heit, *f.* too great sharpness or cleverness.

**überknorpeln**, v.r. & n. (aux. *f.*) (insep.) to get or become covered with cartilage.

**überkochen**, v.a. (aux. *f.*) (sep.) to boil over; to boil (with rage, etc.).

**überkohlensäuer**, adj. bicarbonate.

**überkriegen**, (insep.) v.r. I. a. to get, receive; to take possession of, attack, seize; to be panned on or transmutated; eine plötzliche Angst überkam sie, they were seized with a sudden fear. II. n. (aux. *f.*); was ist dir —? what has come or been sent to you? III. adj. that which has been handed down, traditional; ein —es Verhältnis, traditional relations.

**überkräft**, *f.* superior power, exuberant strength.

**überkreuz**, adv. across, crossways, crosswise.

**überkultiv**, *f.* over-culture, over-civilization.

**überkühnen**, v.a. (insep.) to employ too much art in doing, to overdo.

**überladen**, v.r.v.a. (sep.) to remove, trans-ship, etc.; (insep.) to overload.

**überland** — (in comp.) —ellenbahn, *f.* transcontinental railway; Pacific Railway (Amer.). —post, *f.* overland-mail. —reise, *f.* overland route.

**überlang**, adj. too long. —e, adv. too or over

so long; —e ausbleiben, to be too slow in coming, to stay beyond one's time.

**überlangen**, v.a. (sep.) to reach or hand over.

**überlag**, m. see **überbleibsel**.

**überlassen** —en, v.r. I. a. (sep.) to let pass; to leave (remaining); (insep.) to leave (to save one else); to give up, relinquish; to cede, make over; zur Bitte —en, to let; —en Sie das mir, leave that to me; das muß man der Beurteilung des Richters —en, this must be left to the reader's discretion or judgment; es ist ihm —en, was er thun will, he is at liberty to do as he pleases; sich einer Sache (dat.) —en, to give oneself up or give way to a th. —er, m. (—er, pl. —er) ceder, relinquisher. —ung, *f.* leaving; yielding up, cession.

**überlast**, *f.* overweight, surcharge, overcharge, trouble, nuisance, vexation; sich selbst zur —sein, to be a burden to o. a. —en, v.a. (insep.) to overload.

**überlästig**, adj. burdensome; troublesome, tiresome, importunate; —er **Überläster**, a bore.

**überlaufen**, v.r. I. a. (sep.) to run over or down; (insep.) to spread over, overrun; to overflow, inundate; to run over, glance at; to pester, annoy, bore, importune (with frequent visits, etc.); to outstrip, outrun; einen mit dem Regen —, to run at a p. with drawn sword; es überläuft mich, I shudder; my blood runs cold; es überließ ihm ein kalter Schauer, a cold shudder seized him. II. a. (aux. *f.*) (sep.) to run over, overflow; to bad over; die Augen laufen ihm über, his eyes overflow with tears; ihm Grabe —, to go over to the enemy, to desert.

**überläufer**, m. (—s, pl. —) deserter (Mil.); apostate (Rel.); turncoat (Pol.).

**überlaut**, adj. too loud; (too) noisy; clamorous. —es Lachen, horse-laugh.

**überleben** —en, v.a. (insep.) to outlive, survive; to get out of fashion; —t sein, to be spent, to die; das —e ich nicht, that would (will) be my death-blow; seinen Namen —en, to outlive one's fame; das hat sich überlebt, that has had its day, that has gone out of fashion; der Tag ist —t, the day is done.

**überlegen**, adj. superior; er ist ihm —, he excels him, he is more than a match for him. —heit, *f.* superiority; ascendancy, preponderance.

**überlegen** —en, v.a. (sep.) to lay over or upon; to lean, bend over; (with —en, to lay by money; das Silber —en, to shift the helm; ein Kind —en, to whip a child (col.); (insep.) to cover all over; to overburden; to reflect on, ponder over, weigh; bei ihm —en, to consider; mit einem Rat —en, to consult with a s. about a th.; ich werde es mir —en, I shall think the matter over, I shall think about it; alles wohl —t, taking everything into account, upon the whole. —end, *p. & adj.* deliberative. —lich, adj. & adv. deliberate, prudent; meditative. —t, *p. & adj.* well weighed, deliberate. —ung, *f.* reflection, deliberation; nachtrichter —ung, upon mature considerations; nachtrichter —ung, on reflection, on second thoughts; mit —ung verübtes Verbrechen, premeditated crime; ohne —ung, inconsiderate. (Comp.) —ungsfrucht, *f.* power of reflection, judgment.

**überleiten**, v.a. (sep.) to lead over or across; to form a transition, lead (from one subject to another); to transmute (blood); —t über, transitive verb (rare).

**überlernen**, v.a. (sep. & insep.) to ask to go over (one's lesson) again.

**überlesen**, v.r.v.a. (sep. & insep.) to read over; to overlook in reading; einem etwas —geben, to give to a s. to read over; —t

(*insep.*) to injure one's health by reading too much.

**überliefer** —n, v.a. (*insep.*) to deliver, hand over, give; to surrender; *der Nachwelt* —n, to hand down to posterity. —*ung*, f. delivering; delivery; surrender; tradition.

**überlitten**, v.a. (*insep.*) to overreach, outwit.

**übermalen** —en, v.a. (*insep.*) (einem etwas) to make or hand over; to transmit; to consign; (*Geiß* (*burh* *Beißel*) —en, to remit money (by check); —te *Summe*, the remittance; (*sep.*) to put over or upon. —*ung*, f. consignment, remittance, transmission, sending.

**übermacht**, f. superior force; preponderance, supremacy, ascendancy; too great power.

**übermächtig**, adj. superior, overwhelming, paramount; too powerful.

**übermalen**, v.a. (*sep.*) to paint over; (*insep.*) to paint out; to paint a new picture over another; to paint over, paint (a room); to touch up (a picture).

**übermanganfauert**, adj. permanganic; —es *Salz*, permanganate.

**übermannen**, v.a. (*insep.*) to overcome, master.

**übermaß**, n. (—es) excess; abundance; superfluity; —*maß im Essen*, gluttony. —*mäßig*, adj. & adv. extravagant; excessive; exorbitant; extreme, immoderate; —*mäßig arbeiten*, to work excessively or too hard; —*mäßig groß*, huge, enormous. —*mäßigseits*, f. excess; exorbitancy.

**übermauern**, v.a. (*insep.*) to cover with masonry, to wall up.

**übermeistern**, v.a. (*insep.*) to master, subdue.

**übermensch**, m. superhuman being, demigod. —*lich*, adj. superhuman, more than human; godlike, heroic; excessive, enormous (*coll.*); *sich* —*lich anstrengen*, to make superhuman efforts.

**übermessen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*) to give over-measure of; to measure, pour out, etc.; (*insep.*) to measure or survey by the eye; to estimate in measuring.

**übermitteil** —n, v.a. (*insep.*) to convey; to hand over, transmit. —*ung*, f. conveyance; delivery, transmission.

**übermühen**, v.a. (*insep.*) to overcome (*obs.*); to force, influence, decide a p. (*obs.*).

**übermorgen**, adv. & n. the day after tomorrow; ja, —! you may wait a long time for it! (*coll.*). —*ß*, adj. happening, etc., the day after tomorrow; *ber* —*de* *Tag* = *übermorgen*.

**übermüden** —en, v.a. (*insep.*) to overtire; to lag out; *übermüdet*, knocked up (*coll.*); *sich* —en, to overexert o. s., to become exhausted. —*ung*, f. overfatigue, exhaustion.

**übermütig**, m. wild spirits; wantonness, excessive joy or merriment; arrogance, insolence, haughtiness; presumption; bravado; —*müt* *thut selten gut*, pride goes before a fall (*prov.*). —*mütig*, adj. in high spirits; playful, wanton; haughty, supercilious; insolent; presumptuous.

**übermorgen**, adj. after the next, the next but one; —e *Woche*, the week after next, the next week but one; *am* —en *Tag*, the day after tomorrow.

**übernachts**, adv. during the night.

**übernachten**, (*insep.*) v. l. n. (*aux. h.*) to pass the night. II. a. to lodge a p., to take a person in for the night.

**übernachts**, adj. kept for a night; lasting but one night; fleeting, transient; having stayed up all night, or having had too little sleep during the night, tired out, fatigued, worn, haggard; —e *Augen*, eyes weary with watching. —*fehl*, f. fatigue from want of sleep; pale, weary look.

**übernähren**, v.a. (*sep.*) to sew over; (*insep.*) to

cover with stitches; to overcast; to whip together.

**übernehmen** —e, f. the taking possession of; taking charge of; taking upon oneself; assumption; *bei* *ber* —e *habe* *ich*, in taking possession of or in accepting a th. I have; —e *eines Amtes*, entering upon an office; —e *einer Arbeit*, undertaking a work; —e *einer Erbschaft*, acceptance of a legacy, entering upon an inheritance. *Comp.* —e *Bedingungen*, pl. conditions of acceptance. —e *liste*, f. inventory. —e *schein*, m. certificate of shipment; bill of lading.

**übernehmen**, f. overream; overcasting.

**übername**, m. surname, nickname (*dial.*).

**übernatürlich**, adj. supernatural, miraculous; —es *Ereignis*, miracle. —*teit*, f. supernaturalism, miraculosem.

**übernehmen** —en, *tr. r. I. a.* (*sep.*) to take over or across; to cover oneself over with; to over-trump; to ship (a sea); (*insep.*) to take possession of; to receive; to undertake; to accept, assume (*responsibility*, etc.); to seize; to over-charge, exact too much; to oppress; *sich* *um* *Borne* —en *lassen*, to (allow o.s. to) be over-come with rage. II. r. (*insep.*) to undertake too much; to overexert o.s.; *sich* *im* *Essen* *und* *Trinken* —en, to overeat, to drink too much; *übernehmen* *Gefahr*, risk subscribed (*C.L.*). —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) receiver; transferee; undertaker. —*ung*, see *übernehmen*.

**überordnen**, v.a. (*sep.*) to place above, to set over.

**überoxiden**, n. (super)oxide. —*ieren*, v.a. to peroxidize.

**überpitchen**, v.a. (*insep.*) to pitch, cover with pitch.

**überpinseln**, v.a. (*sep. & insep.*) to paint or daub over.

**überproduktion**, f. over-production, surplus production; overtrading.

**überqueren**, adv. across, crossways, crosswise, diagonally. —en, v.a. to cross, to traverse.

**überragen**, v.a. (*insep.*) to overtop, rise or tower above; to extend beyond; to overlook; to command (a town, etc., *Fort.*); to hang over; to crown; to surpass, to excel.

**überdecken**, v.a. (*insep.*) to cover with (its) tendrils.

**überreden** —en, v.a. (*insep.*) to surprise; to take unawares; to startle. —*ung*, f. surprise.

**überrechnen** —en, v.a. (*insep.*) to calculate, reckon up; to compute; (*sep.*) to run through (an account); to examine (an account). —*ung*, f. calculation.

**überreden** —en, v.a. (*insep.*); *einen* —en, *etwas zu thun*, *einen zu einer S.* —en, to persuade s.o. to do a th.; *sich* *um* *Gründe* —en *lassen*, to allow o.s. to be persuaded, or convinced. —*end*, p. & adj. persuasive. —*ung*, f. persuasion. *Comp.* —*ungs* —*kraft*, f. power of persuasion. —*ungs* —*kunst*, f. art of persuading, gift of persuasion.

**überreich**, adj. too rich; extremely rich; —(an), abounding (in), teeming (with). —*lich*, adj. superabundant, abounding in profusion.

**überreichen** —en, v. l. n. (*aux. h.*) (*sep.*) to extend over or beyond. II. a. (*sep.*) to stretch over or above; (*insep.*) to hand, reach over; to present, give in, deliver. —*ung*, f. handing over; presentation.

**überreife**, adj. overripe. —e, f. over-ripeness.

**überreifen**, v.a. (*insep.*) to ripen too much, to grow too ripe.

**überreihen**, v.a. (*insep.*) to hoop (a cask).

**überreizen** —en, v.a. (*insep.*) to cover with hoarfrost; —t, hoary, pruinous.



**überreiten**, *tr. v. l. a. (insep.)* to overtake in riding; to override, ride too hard; to pass in riding; (*sep.*) to ride over (*a child, etc.*); to ride over (*a field, etc.*). II. *n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to ride across or over.

**überreiß**, *m. excess of irritation. —en, v.a. (insep.)* to over-excite; to irritate too much; —*e Nerven*, overstrained or unstrung nerves; —*es Gehirn*, overtasked brain. —*heit, —ung, f.* over-excitement, excess of irritation.

**überrennen**, *tr. v.a. (sep. & insep.)* to run over; (*insep.*) to over-run; to outrun; to run upon; to run down; to pester, importune.

**überrest**, *m. rest, remains, remnant; residue, remainder, balance; (pl.) fragments, scraps, shreds, waste; geträmmerte —e, detritus; irbische —e, mortal remains; ashes (poet.).*

**überreiben**, *v.a. (insep.)* to cover with bark, to crust.

**überreiß**, *m. frock-coat (of men); skirt (of women); overcoat, greatcoat (of men); langer —, ulster; wasserdichter —, waterproof, mackintosh; im —(e), in morning dress.*

**überrennen**, *tr. v.a. (insep.)* to surprise, take unawares. —*ung, f.* surprise; sudden attack, surprise.

**überreusen**, *v.a. (sep.)* to sprinkle lightly with salt; (*insep.*) to salt too much.

**über—sätt**, *adj.* surfeited, cloyed; —*sätt einer G., sick and tired of a th. —sättigen, v.a. (insep.)* to surfeit, pamper, fill to loathing; to oversaturate (*Chem.*).

**überstach**, *m. leap over; attic story.*

**überstauen**, *v.a. (insep.)* to make too acid; to overoxidate (*Chem.*); *den Magen —, to produce heartburn or acidity of the stomach.*

**überstätzen**, *—en, v.a. (insep.)* to think too highly of, overrate, overestimate; to assess too heavily (*a house*); to overtax. —*ung, f.*; —*ung seiner selbst*, overweening estimation of oneself; vanity, conceit.

**überstehen**, *f. see Übersticht, Überstid.* —*en, (insep.) see Überstid.*; *dieser Hügel —t das ganze Thal*, this hill commands a view of the entire valley.

**überstöhnen**, *v.a. (sep.)* to froth over; —*be Luft*, exuberant mirth; (*insep.*) to cover with foam or spray.

**überstufen**, *f. extra shift; over-stratum. —en, v.a. (sep.)* to pile up, to stratify, to dispose into layers.

**überstücken**, *v.a. (insep.)* to transmit, to send; to remit (*money*).

**überstücken**, *tr. v. l. a. (insep.)* to shoot over (*a country*); to overshoot, shoot too high; to overshoot (*the mark*); to skip, pass over (*through haste*); to superadd, count (*in addition*); to count out or over (*money*). II. *n. (aux. f.)* —*fall over; to overbalance; to*

*ceed. III. a. & n. (aux. f.)* oo high, shoot past; (*insep.*) *rad over heels.*

*a. (sep.)* to ship, send across; *se. cross (a sea, etc.).* II. *n.* o sail across; *nach England* to England.

*v.a. (insep.)* to sleep on, advise about; to sleep longer than; o sleep past a time; *sich —, elf.*

*nbling over; turn (of the scale); turned-down collar; band; facing (on dresses); cuff; band, border (Arch.); flap; cataplasm; rough calculation, estimate. —en, tr. v. l. a. (sep.)* to throw over; to apply (*a poultice*); to fold over (*in p.p. sometimes insep.*) to cross (*one's legs*); (*insep.*) to beat too much; to turn over (*a leaf, etc.*); to overlook; to skip, miss; to calculate (*roughly*); to con-

sider, think over; *einen Hund —en, to make a dog timid by too much beating; einen Festtag —en, to miss a post, not to write; sich —en, to go head over heels, to turn a somersault.* II. *n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to turn over; to tumble over, fall down; to fall backwards; to incline; to descend (*as a scale*); to go over into; to fall, descend to; to dart up, shoot forth; *die elektrischen Funken schlagen über, the electric sparks flash out; (insep.)* to grow moldy; to become lukewarm; —*en lassen, to take the chill off. Comp. —sfragen, m.* turn-over collar. —*srechnung, f.* rough calculation, estimate.

**überstehlen**, *tr. v.a. (insep.)* to steal upon.

**überstehlen**, *v.a. (insep.)* to veil; to throw a veil over; to conceal, hide, mask.

**überstehlen**, *(sep.)* to swallow down, gulp down; to swallow too fast, to choke.

**überstehlen**, *a. (insep.)* to forge over again.

**überstehlen**, *n. (aux. h. & f.) (sep. & insep.)* to jerk over; to snap to; to lose one's head; *mit der schnalze; er ist überstochen, cracked, he is gone mad.*

**überstehlen**, *i. (insep.)* to string, to furnish strap up.

**überstehlen**, *tr. v.a. (sep.)* to write (above or over the line); to transcribe or forward (*C. L.*); to inscribe, to direct, to docket (*papers*); to

label; *etwas —en, to write the title on; einen Brief —en, to address a letter; sich —en, to write too much, write oneself out (as an author).*

**überstehlen**, *—ung, f.* superscribing, superscription; transcribing, transcription; sum carried over, transfer.

**überstehlen**, *tr. v.a. (insep.)* to cry louder than, cry down; to fill with one's cries; *sich —, to overstrain one's voice.*

**überstehlen**, *tr. v. l. a. (insep.)* to step or strike over; to pass over, go across; to overstep; to exceed; to transgress; *das überstehende Maß, that exceeds all bounds, goes too far;*

*ein Gesetz —, to infringe a law; sein Guthaben —, to overdraw one's balance.* II. *n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to step over.

**überstehlen**, *f. superscription, heading, title.*

**überstehlen**, *m. galosh; clog (over a shoe).*

**überstehlen**, *p.p. & adj.* involved in debt.

**überstehlen**, *m. surplus; residue; balance, premium, bonus (C. L.); excess (Typ.). —stehung, adj.* projecting; surplus, remaining.

**überstehlen**, *v.a. (sep.)* to pour over; to spill in pouring; (*insep.*) to pour over, cover (*with*), to load, overwhelm.

**überstehlen**, *v.a. (aux. h.) (sep.)* to tilt, tumble over; to run over.

**überstehlen**, *v.a. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to spill, spirt out (*of water in a bucket, etc.*).

**überstehlen**, *—en, v.a. (insep.)* to overflow, inundate; to submerge. —*stehen, m.* one suffering from a flood. —*ung, f.* inundation, flood.

**überstehlen**, *adj.* superabundant, boundless, excessive; transcendental, rapturous, extravagant. —*heit, f.* excess, exuberance, transcendency, extravagance.

**überstehlen**, *adj.* too heavy; extremely difficult.

**überstehlen**, *adj.* transmarine; over sea.

**überstehlen**, *v. l. a. (insep.)* to sail faster than, outstrip in sailing; to run foul of, run down (*a ship*). II. *a. & n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to sail over (*a ship*).

**überstehlen**, *adj.* visible at a glance; discernible; in full view; that may be overlooked.

**überstehlen**, *tr. v. l. a. (insep.)* to take in at a glance; to perceive; to overlook, survey; to run the eye over; to overlook, not see; to take no notice of; to overlook, to shut one's eyes





**überwuchern**, *v.a. (insep.)* to overgrow, overrun. II. *n. (aux. f.) (sep. & insep.)* to grow too luxuriantly.  
**überwurt**, *m.* awawl, wrap, wrapper; overall (for children).  
**überzahl**, *f.* surplus; superior numbers or forces (*Mat.*); numerical superiority, odds; große oder kleine —, heavy odds.  
**überzahl**—*en, v.a. (usually insep.)*; ich habe das Geld zweimal —t oder übergezählt, I have counted the money twice over; ich —en, to make a mistake in counting.  
**überzählig**, *adj.* surplus; supernumerary; et was —es Geld, some money left over. —*seif, f.* the state of being (a) supernumerary.  
**überzahn**, *m.* projecting tooth.  
**überzeugen**—*en, v.a. (insep.)* to convince; ich mit eignen Augen von etwas —en, to see with one's own eyes; man —e sich selbst! go and see for yourself! —*end, p. & adj.* convincing, conclusive. —*ung, f.* persuasion; conviction; er ist der festen —ung, he is thoroughly convinced. *Comp.* —*ungs=gabe, f.* persuasive eloquence. —*ungs=traft, f.* power of convincing. —*ungs=trent, f.* fidelity to one's convictions, moral earnestness.  
**überzeugen**—*en, I. tr.v.a. (sep.)* to put or draw over; to put on; to cover; to tease, chaff (*dial. ods.*); einem etwas oder einen (Sich) —en, to give a.o. a blow with a whip or a cane; (*insep.*) to cover over with; to overlay; to spread over; to overrun; to suffuse (*with blushes, etc.*); to line; mit Zucker —en, to sugar, candy, ice; mit Gips —en, to plaster; einen Stuhl —en, to cover a chair; ein Land mit Krieg —en, to invade or to wage war against a country; der Himmel —t sich mit Wolken, the sky becomes overcast; ein frisch übergezogenes Bett, a bed with clean linen on it. II. *tr.v.n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to pass over; to remove (*into a new house, etc.*); nach Wien —en, to remove to Vienna (*rare*). III. *subst. n.* removing, removal; covering; plating; overlaying; putting or drawing over. —*er, m. (—ers, pl. —er)* overcoat, greatcoat; out right across the face (*Fig.*); langer —er, ulster; wasserdichter —er, mackintosh, waterproof; Sommer—er, light overcoat, dust-coat. *Comp.* —*ärmel, m.* sleeve to draw on. —*jacket, f.* outside jacket; sweater.  
**überziehen**, *v.a. (insep.)* to cover or line with zinc.  
**überziehen**, *v.a. (insep.)* to cover or line with tin.  
**überziehen**, *v.a. (insep.)* to (cover with) sugar; to ice; to candy; eine Bille —en, to gild a pill.  
**überziehen**, *m.* passing over; removal; hostile invasion; cover; coverlet; case (*of a pillow*); coat, coating; lining; tick (*of a bed*); crust (*Min.*); — (*der Junge*), fur, coating (*Med.*).  
**überwiegend**, *I. adj.* slanting; diagonal (*C.L.*). II. *adv.* awry; athwart, across, aslant, crosswise, diagonally.  
**überwies**, —*leit, see under* **über**.

*see* —*ens*. —*ens, adv.* as for the rest, more over; besides; in other respects, however.  
**Ufer**, *n. (—s, pl. —en)* sea-coast, beach; shore (*of a lake*); edge, brink, bank (*of a river, etc.*). *Comp.* —*bahn, f.* railway along a river's banks or the seashore. —*bau=werk, f.* art of building embankments. —*bewohner, m.* dweller by a river or the sea. —*besitz, m.* sea-coast. —*baum, m.* quay. —*läufer, m.* sandpiper (*Actitis*). —*los, adj.* shoreless; boundless; too far-reaching, extravagant (*fig.*). —*pflanzen, pl.* plants growing on a river's banks or the seashore. —*schwalbe, f.* sand-martin (*Orn.*). —*schuttbanten, pl.* embankment, dikes, sea-walls. —*seite, f.* bank, riverside.  
**Uhl'n**, *m. see* **Ulan**.  
**Uhr**, *f. (pl. —en)* hair-broom (*dial.*).  
**Uhr**, *f. (pl. —en)* clock; timepiece; (Zafchen —) watch; time of the day, hour; trocken (nahe) Gas —, dry (wet) gas-meter; wie viel — ist's? what o'clock is it? können Sie mir sagen — wie viel — es ist? can you tell me the time? es ist halb drei —, it is half past two; nach (an) meiner — ist's vier, by my watch it is four o'clock; die — ist abgelaufen, the clock has run down; seine — ist abgelaufen, his time has come, his sands have run (*fig.*); eine — stellen (nach), to set a watch, to regulate a timepiece (by); wie nach der Uhr, like clock-work; Raun nach der —, punctual man; um wieviel —? at what o'clock? *Comp.* —*band, n.* watch-cord. —*beutel, m.* outer case of a watch. —*en=fabrik, f.* watch-manufactory. —*en=fabrikation, f.* watch- and clock-making industry. —*en=handel, m.* trade in clocks, etc. —*en=steller, m.* clock-setter or regulator. —*feder, f.* watch-spring. —*falter, n.* watch-case. —*gehäuse, n.* trinkets on a watch-chain. —*gehäuse, n.* clock case. —*getriebe, n.* pinion of a watch. —*glas, n.* clock or watch-glass; glass shade for a clock. —*glode, f.* glass shade (over a clock); ball of a clock or repeater. —*haken, m.* watch-hook; (*carbine*) swivel. —*halter, m.* watch-stand, watch-holder. —*hette, f.* watch-chain or guard. —*macher, m.* watch- or clock-maker. —*platte, f.* dial-plate. —*schlüssel, m.* watch- or clock-key. —*schrank, m.* clock-case. —*schüssel, m.* pendulum. —*schüssel, f.* watch-pocket. —*werk, n.* clock-work; works of a watch, etc. —*zeiger, m.* hand of a watch or clock.  
**Uhu**, *m. (—s, pl. —s)* great horned owl; ber — (*dreht, uhnt*), the owl hoots.  
**Ukita**, *m. (—s, pl. —s)* ouistiti (*monkey*).  
**Ulla** (better: *Ulla's*), *m. (—fess, pl. —fess)* ukase.  
**Ulelei**, *Ulelei*, *m. (—s, pl. —s)* album, bleak.  
**Ulan**, *m. (—en, pl. —en)* uhlan, lancer. —*fa, f. (pl. —fess)* lancer's uniform or tunic. *Comp.* —*en=attache, f.* charge made by a body of lancers. —*en=tisch, f.* lancer's cap.  
**Ull**, *m. (—es, pl. —e)* polecat; fun, trick, frolic, spree (*d.*); row (*d.*). —*en, v.n. (aux. h.)* to lark, to make fun (*d.*). —*ig, adj.* frolicsome; das war —ig, that was great fun (*coll.*).  
**Ulm**, *f. (pl. —en)* elm. —*m, adj.* elm.  
**Ultimo**, *I. m.* last day, end of the month; — August, at the end of August. II. *adv.* ultimo. *Comp.* —*abschluß, m.* monthly settlement. —*geld, n.* money due end of this month. —*geschäft, n.* business (done) for the (monthly) settlement. —*liquidation, —regulierung, f.* settling at the end or on the last day of the month, monthly settlement.  
**Ultra**, *m. extremist, ultra. Comp.* —*lein, f.* extreme left. —*marin, n.* ultramarine, lazulite blue. —*montan, adj.* ultramontane; —*montaner, ultramontanist*; —*montane Partei, (extreme) Roman Catholic party (which accepts the authority of the Pope as supreme).*

**Um**, I. *prep.* (with *acc.*) about; — ... herum, about, round, around; round about; about, near, towards; about, with regard to, concerning; for, because of; for (to buy or sell a th.); for, in exchange for; by (*signifying the amount of difference*); at; alternately with, after; — die Stadt (herum), round about the town; er ist immer — sie, he is always hanging about her; Sie wissen nicht, wie mir —s Herz ist, you have no idea how (*sad, anxious, etc.*) I feel; — eine Sache wissen, to be privy to or informed of a matter; — die sechste Stunde, towards, about the 6th hour; — sechs Uhr, at 6 o'clock; er ist der Angelpunkt — den sich alles dreht, everything turns upon or depends on him; sich — einen Sorgen, to be anxious about a.o.; — eine S. anhalten, bitten, to sue, beg for something; einen — seine Gastmüt lieben, to love a.o. for his gentleness; einen — sein Geld beneiden, to envy a p. his money; es ist schade — den Verlust! it's a pity to have lost ...! wie sieht's — euch? how are you getting on? how are you? wie sieht es — die Sache? how are things going on? how about ...? es ist eine ernste Sache — das Sterben, it is a serious thing to die; es ist eine schöne Sache — die Tugend, virtue is a fine thing; es ist doch ein wunderjam Ding — die Liebe, love is indeed a strange thing; — Lohn arbeiten, to work for money; — bares Geld kaufen, to buy for ready money or for cash; Aug' — Auge, an eye for an eye; — alles in der Welt nicht, not for all the world; — zwei Jahre älter, two years older; — einen Kopf größer, a head taller; — die Hälfte mehr, half as much again; sich — zehn Mark verrechnen, to miscalculate by ten marks, to be ten marks wrong in one's reckoning; — so besser! so much the better! — so mehr, so much the more; — so viel mehr ist er zu beklagen, all the more is he to be pitied; — so weniger müssen Sie hingehen, so much less reason is there for your going; einen — hundert Mark strafen, to fine a p. 100 marks (§25); — etwas kommen, to lose a thing; einen — das Leben bringen, to cause a p.'s death, to kill a p.; sich — das Leben reden, to talk one's life away, pay for one's words with one's life; es ist — ihn geischen, he is done for; ausgeendet wird Bot' — Bot, messenger after messenger is dispatched; einen Tag — den andern, every other day; day by day, every day; einen Tag — den andern regnet es, day after day it rains; one day is fine, the next wet; einer — den andern, one after another, every other; alternately, by turns; (with *gen. and willen*, for the sake of) — Gottes willen! for God's sake! for Heaven's sake! was ist man nicht — des lieben Friedens willen? what will one not do for the sake of peace? II. *conj.* — zu, (with *inf.*) so as, in order to; to; er ist zu klug — seinen Ärger zu zeigen, he is too prudent to show his anger; — Ihnen zu beweisen, in order to prove to you. III. *adv. & sep. prefix* (or *insep.* indicating complete surrounding) about; past, out, ended, over; over, upset; around, inclosing, surrounding; round about or over; (in *comp.* with verbs, substantives & adverbs *um* signifies change, alteration, doing over again, turning, bringing to an end, completion, etc.) — und — all round about, from or on all sides; wenn es — und — kommt, when all comes to all; — mit diesem Baume! down with this tree! rechts —! right turn! (*M.H.*); es ist wenigstens eine Meile —, it is a round of at least a mile; Aber Berlin zu reisen ist —, it is out of the way to go by Berlin; dieser Weg ist —, this is a roundabout way, this is not the direct

way; — sein, to have completed a revolution, to have expired; to have come to a close; im Jahr ist —, the year is gone; seine Zeit ist —, his time is over; seine Dienstadt ist —, he has served his time. (*Verbs compounded with um when sep. have the principal accent on um when insep. on the root of the verb. But i. glottal stop in compounds, the second part, which begins with a vowel, e.g. um'arbeiten.*)  
**um'atzen**, I. v.a. (*sep.*) to plow up; to plow down (a shrub, etc.). II. *subst.* n. plowing, tillage.  
**um'ändern**, v.a. (*sep.*) to change, transform.  
**um'arbeiten**, v.a. (*sep.*) to do over again; to remodel, recast; to revise; to plow & dig up; to alter.  
**umarm'en**, v.a. (*insep.*) to embrace; to kiss; p. in one's arms, to press a p. to one's arms; einen fest und lange —en, to hug a p. is —ten einander or sich, they embraced.  
**um'arm**, f. embracing; embrace, clasp, hug.  
**um'bauen**, m. rebuilding, reconstruction; alterations made in a house; new building, about premises. —en, v.a. (*insep.*) to surround with buildings; (*sep.*) to build anew, to rebuild, reconstruct; to make alterations in.  
**um'behalten**, tr.v.a. (*sep.*) to keep on.  
**um'ber**, m. (—s), (—rde, f.) amber.  
**um'ber**, m. (—s), (—rde, m.) amber.  
**um'betten**, v.a. (*sep.*) to put into another bed.  
**um'biegen**, tr.v.a. (*sep.*) to bend, turn back round or down.  
**um'bild'en**, v.a. (*sep.*) to remold; to remodel; to transform; to reform —ung, f. remodeling; transformation; reformation.  
**umbinden**, tr.v.a. (*sep.*) to tie, bind round; to tie over again; to re-bind (books); ein Band —, to knot a shawl round one's neck; ich (*dat.*) eine Ensurge —, to put on an apron. (*insep.*) to bind round, tie up.  
**um'blasen**, tr.v.a. (*sep.*) to overturn by blowing blow down; (*insep.*) von dem Winden — werden, to be exposed to every wind that blows.  
**umblättern**, v.a. & n. (*aux. h.*) (*sep.*) to turn over leaves; see Durchblättern.  
**um'blid**, m. panorama; survey; glance back; retrospect. —en, v.r. & n. (*aux. h.*) (*sep.*) to look round; sich nach einem or einer S. —en, to look back to see, look round for or after a p. or a th.  
**um'bra**, see 'umber.  
**um'braten**, v.a. (*sep.*) to brace at the other side.  
**umbrechen**, tr.v. I. a. (*sep.*) to break down; to break up (a field); (*insep.*) to make up one's pages (*Typ.*); to over-run (the page). II. a. (*aux. f.*) (*sep.*) to break down (under a weight).  
**um'bringen**, tr.v.a. (*sep.*) to make away with; slay, kill, murder, destroy; to ruin; sich —, to kill oneself, to commit suicide.  
**um'brun**, m. newly cleared or turned-up land, side-adit (in a mine).  
**um'dämmen**, v.a. (*sep.*) to repave (a street). (*insep.*) to embank, to surround with a dike.  
**um'decken**, v.a. (*sep.*) to put a covering round; to re-cover, re-tile (a roof); to lay (a table-cloth) over again; (*insep.*) to cover all round.  
**um'deuten**, v.a. (*sep.*) to give a new interpretation or a new meaning to.  
**um'deutschen**, v.a. (*sep.*) to put into German.  
**um'dichten**, v.a. (*sep.*) to re-model, re-write (poem).  
**um'drängen**, v.a. (*insep.*) to press, crowd round.  
**um'dreh'en**, v.a. (*sep.*) to turn, twist round; to turn (on a pivot, etc.); to roll; um's Hals —en, to wring a p.'s neck; um's Hand —en, in the turn of a hand, in a moment; den Epich —en, to strike a p. with the ear

weapons, to turn the tables upon a p.; *das Blatt dreht sich um*, the tables are turned; *sich —en*, to turn round, to rotate, revolve; *alles dreht sich um*, everything goes (whirls) round. —*er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*) one who turns; rotator (*Anat.*). —*ung*, *f.* turning round; rotation; revolution. *Comp.* —*ung* —*achse*, *f.* axis of rotation. —*ung* —*bewegung*, *f.* rotatory motion. —*ung* —*ellipsoid*, *n.* elliptic conoid; (*verlängertes*) oblong ellipsoid. —*ung* —*punkt*, *m.* center of rotation. —*ung* —*zeit*, *f.* period of revolution.

*Umrund*, *m.* reprint, transfer (printing). —*en*, *v.a.* (*sep.*) to reprint, transfer.

*Umrundeln*, *Umrunden*, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to darken, to cloud, to overshadow.

*Umrundeten*, *v.a.* (*sep.*) to send (by rail or ship) to another place, to forward.

*Umsafhen*, (*obs. & poet.*) see *Umsfangen*.

*Umsahrt* —*en*, *ir.v. i.a.* (*sep.*) to run down, drive over; (*insep.*) to drive, go round; to (sail) round, double; to evade (*a toll*, etc.) by driving round. II. *n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to drive a roundabout way; to drive about. —*t*, *f.* round, circuitous way; circuit, tour; *eine —t halten*, to go upon circuit (*said of judges*); to make the round (of a parish, etc.). —*ung* (*pron. Umsafhung*), *f.* circumnavigation.

*Umsall*, *m.* fall; tumble; cattle-disease. —*en*, *ir.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) (*sep.*) to fall down, tumble; to overturn; to die (*of beasts*).

*Umsalten*, *v.a.* (*sep.*) to fold over again (*Bookb.*).

*Umsang*, *m.* circumference, circuit; precincts; girth; bulk, range, extent, compass; perimeter, circumference (*Geom.*); sphere, latitude; volume (*of sound*); compass (*of instruments*); extent (*of a business*). —*des Rörpers*, width round the chest. —*en* (*pron. Umsafngen*), *ir.v.a.* (*insep.*) to surround, encircle, encompass; to embrace, to clasp. *Comp.* —*reich*, *adj.* wide, broad, extensive; voluminous; spacious. —*slinie*, *f.* periphery. —*swinkel*, *m.* (*des Kreises*) angle of the circumference.

*Umsänglich*, *adj.* see *Umsangreich*.

*Umsähen*, *v.a.* (*sep.*) to re-dye.

*Umsafhen* —*en*, I. *v.a.* (*sep.*) to re-set (*jewels*); (*insep.*) to clasp round, inclose; to span; to embrace; to comprehend, include, comprise. II. *subst.n.*; —*en* *seiner Arme*, clasping (embracing) his knees. —*en*, *p. & d.* far-reaching; extensive; comprehensive. —*ung*, *f.* re-entring; embrace; inclosure; enclose (*Fort.*). *Comp.* —*ungsmauer*, *f.* outer-wall, inclosure-wall.

*Umsätern*, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to float round (one); to flow loosely round; to flutter; to flutter about (one).

*Umschichten*, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*) to twist, plait round; to plait anew; (*insep.*) to plait round, cover with wickerwork.

*Umschlagen*, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*) to upset by flying against; (*insep.*) to fly round, about; to fly round.

*Umschleichen*, *ir.v.a.* (*insep.*) to flow (a)round, encircle; *von Licht umschleichen*, in a blaze of light; *meerumschleichen*, washed by the sea.

*Umschleuen*, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to cover with crape; to veil; *umschleue Augen*, eyes dim with tears.

*Umschwingeln*, (*insep.*) to flap the wings round; to hover round; *der Morgenwind umschwingelt die Büschel*, the early morning breeze plays round the bay.

*Umschwenken*, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to flow round or about, to encompass with waves.

*Umschweren*, see *Umschleuen*.

*Umsfrage*, *f.* (pl. —*n*) general inquiry, inquiry all round; —*halten*, to inquire in every quarter, to inquire all round; *etwas in — bringen*, *sur — schreiten*, to take the general opinion

upon, put to the vote. —*n*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) (*sep.*) to inquire all round.

*Umschriebsig* —*en*, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to inclose, fence in. —*ung*, *f.* inclosure, fence.

*Umschreiben*, *v.a.* (*sep.*) to lead, conduct round about; to lead a circuitous way.

*Umschütten*, *v.a.* (*sep.*) to pour out of one vessel into another; to transfuse.

*Umschung*, *m.* going round or about; round, circuit; circuitous way; procession; passage, gallery (*Arch.*); rotation, revolution; intercourse, familiar acquaintance; connection; (*business or other*) relations; society, acquaintances; mit einem —*haben*, to be on visiting terms with a p.; to see a great deal of a p.; to associate with a p.; *durch vielen —*, by mixing much with people, by going much into society; *wir haben hier wenig —*, we have few friends here, we do not see many people here; *einen — halten*, to go in a procession; *von einer — nehmen*, to avoid, to forbear doing a th.; *ich konnte keinen — nehmen*, ich mußte es ihm sagen, I could not help it, I had to tell him; *Reiseführer, gesellschaftlicher —*, sexual intercourse; *guten (schlechten) — haben oder pflegen*, to keep good (bad) company; *eine Sprache aus dem — lernen*, to acquire a language colloquially or by mixing with people who speak it. *Comp.* —*sförmen*, *pl.* forms of social intercourse, (good) manners, deportment. —*sfprache*, *f.* familiar or colloquial language; *die deutsche —sfprache*, conversational, colloquial or spoken German. —*swelt*, *adv.* in or by intercourse. —*swelt*, *f.* society, one's acquaintances, associates or friends.

*Umsänglich*, *adj.* sociable; affable. —*seit*, *f.* sociability, pleasant ways; affability.

*Umsargen*, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to surround with nets; to insure, to enmesh, to trap.

*Umsargeln*, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to hover, sit, flutter, dance, sport, play around.

*Umscheln* —*en*, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*) einem den Mantel —*en*, to help s.o. on with his cloak; (*insep.*) to inclose, encompass, encircle, surround.

*Umschlingung*, *f.* surroundings, environs, neighborhood; environment; sphere of life, circle of acquaintances; *er hat schlechte —ung*, he has evil surroundings, he keeps bad company.

*Umschlingung*, *f.* environs, neighborhood.

*Umschleuen* —*en*, *ir.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) (*sep.*) to go round; to revolve; to circulate; to make a circuit, go round; to change, shift (*of wind*); to go a roundabout way; to make a detour in going; to miss the direct or the nearest way; to go, walk, lounge about; to associate, have intercourse with; to haunt; to walk in one's sleep; *der Reihe nach —en*, to take it in turns; *sie lassen es unter sich —en*, they take it by turns; *einen Brief —en lassen*, to let a letter circulate; *in diesem Schloßse geht es um*, his castle is haunted; *wir sind eine Meile umgegangen*, we have gone a mile round or a mile out of our way; *gern mit einem —en*, to like a person's company; *er weiß mit Menschen umzugehen*, he knows how to get on with people or how to deal with people, he knows the (ways of the) world, is a man of the world; *mit etwas —en*, to be occupied with; *mit etwas umzugehen wissen*, to know how to manage a thing; *du gehst nicht recht damit um*, you go the wrong way to work; *mit einem Gedanken —en*, to turn over an idea in one's mind; *mit einem Plane —en*, to cherish a project; *mit Nord —en*, to meditate murder; *miterrat —en*, to contemplate treachery; *damit umgehen*, *sich zu verheiraten*, to think of marrying; *sage mir, mit wem du —st*, and ich will dir sagen,

wer da bist, a man is known by the company he keeps, birds of a feather flock together (*prov.*); mit einem hart —en, to treat a p. harshly; mit Betrug —en, to practice deceit; er geht mit seinem Sohne zu nachsichtig um, he is too indulgent towards his son. II. a. (*insep.*) to walk round; to perambulate; to elude, evade, pass over, avoid; to turn (*the enemy's flank*; *Mil.*). —end, p. & adj. going about; alternate; prevalent; —end, or mit —ender Post antworten, to reply by return of post; —ende Antwort bringend erbeten, an answer by return is urgently requested. —ung (*pron.* Umlagebung), f. going round; evasion; omission.

Um'gefallen, v. a. (*sep.*) to transform, metamorphose; to reorganize.

Um'gießen, tr. v. a. (*sep.*) to pour from one vessel into another; to reconstitute; to kill or beat down (*young plants*) by too heavy watering.

Um'gittern, v. a. (*insep.*) to surround with a grating or lattice-work.

Um'glatzen, v. a. (*insep.*) to irradiate, surround with splendor or lustre.

Um'graben, tr. v. a. (*sep.*) to dig, break up (*soil*); to dig over again; to dig up, cause to fall by digging round (*as trees*); (*insep.*) to dig round about; to surround with a ditch.

Um'greifen, tr. v. a. (*insep.*) to span, to grasp.

Um'grenzen —en, v. a. (*insep.*) to encircle, inclose, bound; to circumscribe. —ung, f. boundary; inclosure; limitation, restriction.

Um'gucken, v. r. to look round; to be astonished, to be disappointed (*coll.*).

Um'gürten, v. a. (*sep.*) to gird round or on; to gird anew; (*insep.*) seine Bräute —, to gird up one's loins.

Um'guss, m. transfusion; recasting; recast.

Um'haben, tr. v. a. (*sep.*) to have round (one), have (a cloak, etc.) on.

Um'hacken, v. a. (*sep.*) to hoe, dig up; to hew down.

Um'hallen, v. a. (*insep.*) to embrace, hug.

Um'häng, m. —s, pl. Um'hänge curtain; loose wrap; shawl; opera-cloak; mantle; cape.

Um'hängen, v. a. (*sep.*) to throw on (*a shawl, etc.*); to hang anew; (*insep.*) to hang round (*mit, with*).

Um'hauen, tr. v. a. (*sep.*) to hew or cut down; (*insep.*) to cut, notch all round.

Um'her, adv. & sep. prefix, about, up and down; all round; this way and that way; here and there; wir gingen erst um den Dom herum und dann in ihm —, we first walked round the cathedral and then walked about inside it; sein Gerücht erschall —, his fame spread abroad; — liegen lassen, to leave littered or lying about. Comp. —fahren, tr. v. I. n. (*aux. f.*) to drive about; to go one's rounds (*of a doctor*); mit der Hand —fahren, to gesticulate. II. a. to send or drive from one place to another. —fahren, tr. v. n. (*aux. h.*) to fence; to gesticulate; to beg from door to door (*of journeymen-tradesmen*). —führen, I. v. a. to lead about. II. subst. n.; beim —führen der Fremden in den Galerien, in (when) conducting strangers through the galleries. —gehen, tr. v. n. (*aux. f.*) to go, walk, stroll about; to loaf about. —lehrenden, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to lounge about (*coll.*). —hören, tr. v. n. (*aux. h.*) to sit about; to be settled in a neighborhood. —ziehend, p. & adj. itinerant, strolling; —ziehende Epiciante, wandering minstrels or gleemen.

Um'hiß, adv.; ich kann nicht —, ah, I cannot help, I cannot but, I cannot refrain from.

Um'hiß —en, v. a.; (*sep.*) sich (*dat.*) ein Tuch —en, to wrap oneself up in a shawl; (*insep.*) to envelop, cover, wrap up; to veil; to clothe.

—ung, f. envelopment; cover, envelop. Comp. —umschloß, f. envelope (*Math.*).

Um'schle, f. turning back, return; conversion; (beginning of) peripetia (*Drum.*). —ung, m. that can be turned round; convertible (*Log.*).

—en, (*sep.*) v. I. a. (*aux. f.*) to turn back; to turn round; to return; to reform; and um'schleßen Wege —en, to retrace one's steps. II. a. to turn (*round or about, inside out, etc.*); to turn over or up; to turn upside down, overturn; to subvert; to invert (*Mus., Math., etc.*); to convert; to change; to throw into disorder; den Bräute —en, to turn the spit (*the roast*); wie man die Hand —t, in a twinkling; mit umgekehrter Hand, with the back of the hand; mir steht sich das Herz zum Bräute um, my heart is bleeding or breaking; Shakespeare hat die Bühne umgekehrt, Shakespeare revolutionised the stage; um und um herum, to turn topey-turvy; to overturn everything; die Reihenfolge der Wörter —en, to invert the order of the words; einen Satz —en, to convert a proposition; einen Bruch —en, to invert a fraction; umgekehrte Seite (*eine Münze*), reverse (of a coin); in umgekehrter Ordnung, in reverse order, inverted; umgekehrt! on the contrary! just the opposite! in umgekehrtem Verhältnisse stehen, to be in the inverse ratio; die Zeiträume sind umgekehrt wie die Geschwindigkeiten, the time is in inverse ratio to the velocity; er ist ganz umgekehrt, he is quite different, entirely changed; das Umgekehrte, the contrary, the reverse —ung, f. see Umkehr; overturning; inversion; subversion; revolution; conversion.

Um'tippen, v. a. & n. (*aux. f.*) (*sep.*) to tip over, upset, overturn.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

Um'fassen, v. a. (*insep.*) to encompass with extended arms.

or roar  
y roaring

—n, v. I.  
a tour of.  
in travel-

; to tear  
ollah; to  
(insep.) to

round; to  
turn, ride  
a detour

laufen I  
detour.  
ne, twist

, beset; to

line, con-  
fräftigen  
h in bold  
geworfene  
Gewichts,

alcade.  
round.

Stimmels

her sack.

again.  
ose). II.  
addle; to  
to change  
sides; to

ansection;  
(C.L.).  
around.  
rm; to re-  
, f. trans-

to reverse  
mmutator.  
—ungss=

ch, to cir-  
; intrench-  
gss=linie,  
; (insep.)

ershadaw.  
n, to look  
h.).  
h.) to look  
i.  
ap with a  
to shovel,

e from all  
of light.  
nately; in

re at . . .  
n. II. n.  
idenly; to  
about (of

le. —en,  
nnavigate;  
to tran(s)-  
e a detour  
Erste, cir-

turning up



or over; revulsion; sudden change (of the weather, opinions); turn; alteration: turning, getting sour; cover; wrapper; envelope; band, facing, hem (on dresses); cuff, collar; flap, turned-up brim; rim; turn-up card; poultice; etnen — machen um (einen Arm), to poultice (an arm). —en, (sep.) I. *ir. v. a.* to knock down or over; to turn over (a page, etc.); turn up (a hem, cuff); to turn down, over (a collar); to tuck, roll up (sleeves); to apply (a poultice); to turn up (a card); to wrap round, wrap up; etn Tuch —en, to put on a shawl, to wrap (one's self) up in a shawl; Papier um ein Paket —en, to tie or do up a parcel. II. *ir. v. n.* (aux. f.) to turn over, capsize, upset; to turn, change suddenly; to degenerate, grow worse; to shift, veer, change; to turn, grow sour; to spoil; to break (of the voice); die Straßzeit ſchlugt um, the malady assumes a new aspect, has changed (for the worse); in entſchiedener Weiße zum Guten —en, to take a favorable turn; das Boot war umgeſchlagen, the boat had been upset; der Kranke iſt wieder umgeſchlagen, the patient has had a relapse; in etwas (acc.) —en, to change into something else; das Wetter ſchlug um, the weather changed; der Wind ſchlug um, the wind shifted or veered round; die Sache iſt umgeſchlagen, the matter has assumed a different aspect. III. *subst. n.* sudden overthrow; overturning; change, crisis, turn; wrapping up; turning up; application (of a poultice, etc.); —en des Glücks, change of fortune. Comp. —bogen, m. sheet of packing paper; casing. —büſſer, m. wimble, center-bit. —bedel, m. cover. —(e)ſtügen, m. turn-down collar. —(e)papier, n. wrapping or packing paper. —(e)ſtuch, n. shawl.

Umſchleichen, *ir. v. I. a.* (insep.) to sneak round about. II. *n.* (aux. f.) (sep.) to sneak about. Umſchleiern, *v. a.* (insep.) to veil, cover with a veil.

Umſchließen —en, *ir. v. I. n.* (aux. f.) (sep.) to turn the key in the lock. II. *a.* (insep.) to inclose, surround; to invest, besiege; mit ſeinen Ar-  
n one's arms, embrace;  
embrace; inclosure;  
p. —ungſchließen, pl.

o.) to twist, wind round;  
up round; to cling to.  
n. (aux. f.) (sep.) (vulg.)

(sep.) to melt again, re-  
sol. n. recasting; con-  
coin into current coin.  
o.) to forge over again  
nge, weld round.  
to buckle on (a sword);  
(insep.) to fasten all

round.

Umſchürren, *v. a.* (sep.) to lace, strap round; to lace again or differently; (insep.) to cord, tie up. Umſchürren, *v. a.* (insep.) to surround with a barrier; to confine, limit.

Umſchreiben —en, *ir. v. a.* (sep.) to re-write; to write all round; to transfer; einen Beſchei-  
—en, to reindorse a bill; ein Recht auf einen  
—en, to transfer, make over a right to a p.;  
(insep.) to write an inscription on; to describe  
round, circumscribe with (Math.); to para-  
phrase; to write periphrastically, use circum-  
locution; ein Dreieck mit einem Streife —en,  
to describe a circle round a triangle. —ung,  
f. transcription, transliteration; transfer; cir-  
cumlocution, paraphrase. Comp. —(e)buch, n.  
transfer-book.

Umſchreiben, *f.* (pl. —en) (circular) inscription,  
legend (on a coin), device, motto; transcrip-  
tion, transcript; something re-written.

Umſchüren, *v. a.* (sep.) to stir, rake up. Umſchütteln, *v. a.* (sep.) to shake up or about. Umſchütten, *v. a.* (sep.) to upset; to spill in pouring; to pour into another vessel; (insep.) to heap up or throw all round; mit Erde —, to earth up, cover round with earth. Umſchwärmen, *v. a.* (insep.) to swarm, beam round; to harass (Milit.). Umſchwärben, *v. a.* (insep.) to hover (a)round or over, to float or flutter round. Umſchweifen, *m.* (—s, pl. —e) roundabout way; circumlocution; digression; verbosity; stas-  
—e, bluntly, point blank; —e machen, to di-  
gress, to beat about the bush.

Umſchweifen, *v. a.* to wander round, to hover round. Umſchwenken, *v. a.* & *n.* (aux. f.) (sep.) to turn round, wheel about.

Umſchweifen, *v. a.* (insep.) to buzz round. Umſchwenken, *m.* (—s) rotation; revolution; wheeling; sudden change, turn; revulsion (of feeling, etc.); (pl.) vicissitudes (of fortune). Comp. —(e)punkt, m. center of rotation.

Umſiegen, *v. a.* (sep.) to run foul of, run down; to fall down (coll.); (insep.) to sail round, circumnavigate, to double (a cape).

Umſehen, *ir. v. r.* (sep.) to look back, look round; to look about one; hier ſahe man ſich rück-  
—, there is a wide prospect from this (point, etc.);  
ch' man ſich umſieht or ſie —, in a twinkling;  
ſich in der Stadt —, to go about and see the  
town; er hat ſich viel in der Welt umgesehen,  
he has seen a great deal of the world; ſich nach  
einem —, to look about for a p., to look out for  
s.o.; da ſahe er ſich lange —, he will have to  
wait a good while (for that).

Umſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (sep.) to expire (of a term); to be over, to have come to an end; to be de-  
cunctious.

Umſtehen, *adj.* on the other page, overleaf. Umſtehen —bar, *adj.* convertible; marketable; exchangeable; negotiable; in bares Geld —  
—bar, that can be realized. —barkeit, f. con-  
vertibility. —en, I. *v. a.* (sep.) to cut or put  
round; to place otherwise; to transplant; to  
transplant; to exchange; to sell, convert into  
cash; to compose (Mus.); to re-compose (Typ.).  
to permute (Math.); ein Umſtehen in der  
gute Tonart —en, to transpose a piece of  
music (into another key); ſich —en, to change.  
II. *subst. n.* —ung, f. placing differently;  
change of place; transposition; transposition;  
permutation (Math.); see Umſet.

Umſtehen —greifen, *n.* progress; spreading,  
spread.

Umſtehen, *f.* looking about; panorama, prospect  
round about; circumspexion; prudence; tact.  
—ig, *adj.* circumspex; prudent; cautious.  
—ige(r), *m.* prudent, far-seeing person. —ig:  
ſeit, f. circumspexion, prudence, deliberation.  
Umſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (aux. f.) (sep.) to sink de-  
votely, for nothing, without pay, grate-  
tously, gratis; aimlessly; to no purpose, in  
vain; er geht nicht —, he gives nothing for  
nothing; er ſagt das nicht —, he had some  
design in saying that; ſich — ſchaffen, to  
lose one's labor; — ſich der Zeit, nothing for  
nothing; no pay, no work (prov.); das ſoll er  
nicht — gethan haben, he shall pay for that;  
he shall not have done that in vain.

Umſtehen, *v. a.* (sep.) to stretch round; to  
change (a horse); to re-string; (insep.) to re-  
round, encorpse.

Umſtehen, *ir. v. a.* (insep.) to wrap round in a  
web, spin all round.

Umſtehen, *ir. v. I. a.* (sep.) to overturn by  
leaping against; (insep.) to jump about, jump  
(one). II. *n.* (aux. f.) (sep.) to jump about; to  
change, veer, chop about, shift; mit einem  
(einer G.) umſtehen wiſſen, to know how

to manage a person (thing); damit werde ich bald —, I shall soon settle that.

**Umfüllen**, v.a. (insep.) to lave, wash, beat against.

**Umstände**, m. (—s, pl. Umstände) circumstance; consideration; condition, situation; (pl.) particulars, details, circumstances; (pl.) formalities, ceremonies; die näheren Umstände, further particulars; sich in einzelne Umstände einlassen, to enter into particulars; die kleinsten Umstände, minutiae; in andern (gelegenen) Umständen sein, to be with child, to be in an interesting condition; (viele) Umstände machen, to be formal, ceremonious; sie werden nicht lange Umstände mit ihm machen, they will make short work of him; machen Sie keine Umstände, don't put yourself about; unter allen Umständen, in any case, at all events; unter keinen Umständen, on no account; ohne Umstände, without ceremony, do not stand on ceremonies; ohne viele Umstände, without much ado; daß kommt auf die Umstände an, that depends on circumstances; — — — — —  
the circumstar  
Umständen, c  
Umständen, u  
—s-bräuben  
ten, —s-fou  
fussy or pedan  
for a woman w  
subordinate se  
n. adverb.

**Umständlich**, adj. & adv. circumstantial; minute, detailed; ceremonious; —er Bericht, detailed account; — erzählen, to detail, particularize, give the details of; daß ist mir viel zu —, that is far too much trouble for me. —heit, f. circumstantiality; ceremoniousness; (pl.) formalities.

**Umstauen**, v.a. (sep.) to stow differently, to rummage the hold.

**Umstochen**, tr.v.a. (sep.) to stir, turn up with a fork; to cut, engrave again.

**Umsteden**, v.a. (sep.) to put on and fasten with a pin; to pin or fasten differently; (insep.) to plant around; mit Nägeln umstecht, with pins fastened all around.

**Umstehen**, tr.v. I. a. (insep.) to stand round or about, surround. II. n. (aux. h.) (sep.) to stand about; to turn sour, to spoil. —s, p. adj. & adv.; —de Seite, the next page; —b, on the following or opposite page; die —ben, the bystanders; wie —b, as stated overleaf.

**Umsteigen** —en, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to change carriages or horses; nach Hannover —en! change for Hanover! (Rail.). Comp. —billet, n., —karte, f. through ticket.

**Umstellen** —en, v.a. (sep.) to place differently; to transpose; to invert, reverse (Arith.); sich —en, to change places; (insep.) to surround, encompass. —ung, f. change of position; permutation.

**Umstempeln**, v.a. (sep.) to re-stamp, to stamp again or afresh; to change a p.'s views.

**Umstern**, v.a. (insep.) to steer round; to avoid; (sep.) to reverse (an electric current).

**Umstimmen** —en, v.a. (sep.) to re-tune, tune to another pitch (Mus.); einen —en, to make a p. change his opinion or mind, to bring a p. round. —ung, f.; ihre —ung war leicht gemacht, it was easy to convert them.

**Umstürzen**, tr.v.a. (sep.) to overturn, overthrow, knock down; to subvert, overturn; to abolish (laws); to revoke, annul; to invalidate (an agreement); ein Erkenntnis —, to quash a judgment.

**Umstürzen**, adj. that may be overthrown; reversible; annihilable.

**Umstrahlen**, v.a. (insep.) to surround or envelop with rays, to shine round.

**Umstricken**, v.a. (insep.) to knit round; to encircle, entangle; (sep.) to knit differently or afresh.

**Umströmen**, v.a. (insep.) to flow, stream round.

**Umstülpen**, v.a. (sep.) to turn upside down, to tilt over.

**Umstürzen**, m. falling down, fall; downfall, overthrow; revolution; subversion; ruin. Comp. —Bewegungen, —ideen, pl. subversive, revolutionary, anarchical ideas. —partei, f. anarchists; revolutionary party (Pol.). —Gesetz, f. bill against the spreading of anarchism, social order preservation bill.

**Umstürzen** —en, (sep.) v. I. a. to turn over; to overthrow, upset, overturn; to subvert; to demolish, destroy. II. n. (aux. f.) to fall down, tumble. —ler, m. revolutionary, anarchist. —lerisch, adj.; —lerische Bewegungen, revolutionary tendencies.

**Umstufen**, v.a. (sep.) to re-baptize; einen (etwas) —, to give a p. (a thing) a new name.

**Umstufen**, m. exchange. —en, v.a. (sep.) to exchange; sich —en, to change (one's nature).

**Umstehen**, tr.v.a. (sep.) to put on; sich nach einer S. —, to put oneself about for a th., to look about for a th.; sich bei Euten —, to make inquiries; habt ihr euch sonst schon umgesehen? have you yet made any inquiry elsewhere?

**Umstören**, v.a. (insep.) to rage or storm round.

**Umstören**, v.a. (insep.) to sound or echo round.

**Umstreifen**, tr.v.a. (sep.) to drive round; to propel.

**Umstreten**, (sep.) tr.v. I. a. to tread down, tread under foot. II. n. (aux. h.) to change one's step.

**Umtrieb**, m. constant movement; activity; circulation; thorough, systematic cultivation of a wood; (pl.) intrigues, plots, agitation, machinations.

**Umtrunk**, m. drinking in turn, all round; —halten, to pass the goblet all round.

**Umwachlen**, tr.v.a. (insep.) to grow round, surround; epheumwachlen, ivy-clad.

**Umwahl** —en, v.a. (insep.) to surround with ramps; to float around. —ung, f. circumvallation.

**Umwälzen**, v.a. (sep.) to roll, whirl round; to overturn; to revolutionize.

**Umwandel** —en, v. I. a. (sep.) to change, turn, metamorphose; sometimes = nachwandeln, to walk about in a dream; sich —en, to become assimilated (Physiol.). II. n. (insep.) to walk slowly round. —ung, Umwandlung, f. change, transformation. Comp. —ungssprache, m. metamorphosis.

**Umwenden**, tr.v.a. (insep.) to surround with a web, weave a web round; (sep.) to weave over again; to weave round.

**Umwenden**, (sep.) v. I. a. to change, exchange (money; one's clothes; books). II. n. (aux. h.) to change places, alternate, take in turn.

**Umweg**, m. roundabout way, detour; by-way, by-path; auf —en, indirectly; in a roundabout way; —e machen, to take a circuitous route, to shuffle, employ evasions; ohne —e, straight to the point.

**Umwegen**, v.a. (sep.) to blow down; (insep.) to blow around, to fan (with breezes).

**Umwendbar**, adj. reversible.

**Umwenden**, (sep.) I. reg. & tr.v.a. to turn, to turn round or about; to reverse; to invert; to turn over; to turn up; wie man eine Hand umwendet, in a twinkling; einen —, to make a p. change his views; er wendet mir das Herz um, it wrings my heart; mit umgewandter Hand, with the back of the hand; das Blatt wendet sich um, the tables are

turned; die umgewandte Seite, the wrong side (of cloth, etc.); the other side or page (of a leaf); bitte umzuwenden! please turn over (abbr.: P. T. O.)! II. *ir.v.n.* (aux. *h.* & *f.*) *ess* umkehren; es hat schon eilige umgewandt, some are already turned aside after Satan (B.). **Umwerben**, *ir.v.a.* (insep.) to court, woo; sie ist viel umwerben, she has many admirers or suitors.

**Umwerfen**, (sep.) *ir.v.* I. a. to overturn, upset; to throw round, throw, put on; to overthrow, subvert; to turn, break up (a field); to reverse (a judgment). II. n. (aux. *h.* & *f.*) to overturn, upset; to break down; to fall; to change (of the weather).

**Umwerfen**-en, *v.a.* (sep.) to ascribe a different value to things, to alter one's own or other people's appreciation of things. —ung, *f.*; —ung after *Werte*, change of attitude towards old-established conceptions (Philos.).

**Umwideln**, *v.a.* (sep.) to wrap round; to wrap over again or differently; (insep.) mit etwas —, to wrap up in.

**Umwinden**, *ir.v.a.* (insep.) to twine around, to encircle; (sep.) to twist around; to wind otherwise; to turn, twist.

**Umwirbeln**, *v.a.* (insep.) to envelop (in a whirl, cloud, etc.).

**Umwirlen**, *v.n.* to hover round, to envelop; to encompass (in the form of an atmospheric influence); von meinem Hauch umwirbelt, surrounded by the atmosphere of my breath.

**Umwogen**, *v.a.* (insep.) see *Umströmen*; (sep.) to overturn by its waves.

**Umwohnen**-en, *v.a.* (insep.) to live, dwell around; die —enden (pron. *Umwohnenden*), see —er. —er (pron. *Umwohner*), pl. the neighbors, persons living in the neighborhood.

**Umwohlen**, *v.a.* & *r.* (insep.) to cloud, darken.

**Umwohlen**, *v.a.* (sep.) to grub up (as swine the earth); to root up, to turn over, rake up; to rummage; to overturn (in rummaging); ein Bett —, to tumble a bed; (insep.) to rummage round, grub about.

**Umzählen**, *v.a.* (sep.) to count over again; to count round.

**Umzapfen**, *v.a.* (sep.) to tap, draw off (beer).

**Umzäunen**-en, I. *v.a.* (insep.) to inclose, hedge round, fence in. II. *subst.n.* —ung, *f.* inclosing; inclosure, hedge, fence.

**Umzeichnen**, *v.a.* (sep.) to draw over again; to mark (goods) differently; (insep.) to surround with designs.

**Umziehen**, *ir.v.* I. a. (sep.) to pull down; to put on; ein Kind —, to change a child's clothes, linen, etc.; sich (dat.) die Schuhe —, to change one's shoes; die Kleider —, sich —, to change (one's clothes); (insep.) to move, walk, travel about; to go round (a mountain, etc.); to surround; to draw the outlines of; to cover, hang with; to envelop; der Himmel hat sich umgezogen, the sky has become overcast. II. n. (aux. *f.*) (sep.) to remove, change one's dwelling; to change one's situation; to go round about; dreimal umgezogen ist einmal abgebrannt, three removals are as bad as a fire (prov.).

**Umzingeln**, *v.a.* (insep.) to surround, encircle. **Umzirten**, *umzirten*, *v.a.* to encircle.

**Umzug**, *m.* wandering about; change of dwelling, removal; change of place or service; procession; cover, case (of a pillow, etc.). *Comp.* —stellen, pl. cost of removal.

**Un**, negative particle used as prefix (in comp. with *subst.'s*, *adj.'s*, *adv.'s* and *past participles*) = un-, in-, im-, dis-, ir-, not, non-. The principal meanings of *un-* are: (1) absolute negation; e.g. Unglück, unwahr; (2) a bad sort of; e.g. Unmenschlicher; (3) excessive amount;

e.g. Unmenge, Unsumme. Only the most important of the numberless comp'ds with *un-* can be given here. The meaning of others will be obvious when un-, in-, or not are prefixed to the equivalent of the second part of the compound. If the second word is a participle, see the verb to which it belongs. In case it is a derivative in -bar, -lich or -sam look out the verb from which it is derived. The accentuation of the comp'ds with *un-* is in some cases doubtful; the usual one has been indicated. As a rule it may be noted that in the case of comp'ds with nouns (*Unförm*) and adjectives (*unförmlich*) the principal accent is on the prefix *un-*, especially if the word without *un-* is of frequent occurrence. In other cases it is possible to place the accent so as to emphasize either the negation or the second part of the compound. Note the (slight) glottal stop in those compounds in which the second part begins with a vowel; e.g., Unablässlichkeit.

**Unabänderlich**, *adj.* invariable; unalterable; immutable, unchangeable; irrevocable. —heit, *f.* unchangeableness.

**Unabänderlich**, *adj.* inexorable.

**Unabgeschlagen**, *adj.* unquenched; quick (of time).

**Unabgemacht**, *adj.* unsettled, unpaid; unfinished; not agreed upon, not arranged.

**Unabgeredet**, *adv.* without taking into account.

**Unabhängig**, *adj.* & *adv.* independent; absolute (Gram.). —heit, *f.* independence. *Comp.* —heits-erklärung, *f.* Declaration of Independence.

**Unablässig**, *adj.* indispensable; not dispensable (Mil.). —heit, *f.* indispensableness.

**Unablässig**, *adj.* & *adv.* incessant.

**Unablässig**, *adj.* undetachable; irremovable (mortgage), perpetual (loan); —e Unkette, consolidated fund.

**Unabsehbar**, (*Unabsehlich*), *adj.* beyond the reach of the eye; immeasurable; interminable; incalculable. —heit, *f.* immensity, immeasurableness.

**Unabsehbar**, *adj.* irremovable.

**Unabsehlich**, *adj.* unpremeditated; chance.

**Unabstößbar**, *adj.* unchangeable, irremediable; that cannot be turned off or stopped, ever flowing, ever burning.

**Unabtreibbar**, *adj.* untransferable.

**Unabweisbar**, (*Unabweislich*), *adj.* not to be refused; pressing; urgent; peremptory, imperative.

**Unabweisbar**, *adj.* inevitable; appointed by fate.

**Unachtsam**, *adj.* inattentive, careless, negligent; thoughtless, heedless. —heit, *f.* carelessness; heedlessness; and —heit, through inattention.

**Unähnlich**, *adj.* unlike, dissimilar. —heit, *f.* unlikeness, dissimilarity.

**Unanfechtbar**, *adj.* incontestable.

**Unangetan**, *adj.* uncultivated.

**Unangefochten**, *adj.* & *adv.* undisputed; unmolested; laß mich —! let me alone! let me be!

**Unangenehm**, *adj.* unsuitable; improper; incongruous; incompatible. —heit, *f.* unbleness, impropriety.

**Unangenehm**, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable. er hat etwas —es an sich, there is something disagreeable about him.

**Unangestört**, *adj.* intact; untouched. **Unangesehen**, I. *adj.* not looked at; undistinguished; disregarded. II. *prep.* (with pl.) regardless of.

**Unangreifbar**, *adj.* unassailable; unimpeachable.

**Unannehmbar**, *adj.* unacceptable. **Unannehmlichkeit**, *f.* disagreeableness, unpleasantness; inconvenience; (pl.) annoyances.

**Unanſitzig**, *adj.* non-resident; without domicile, without a settled home.

**Unanſitzig**, *adj.* mean-looking, poor-looking, plain; inconsiderable, insignificant. — *ſeit, f.* plainness, smallness; insignificance.

**Unanſitzig**, *adj.* improper; indecent; unmannerly, unbecoming, unseemly; shocking; *es iſt dem König* —, it is not suitable for the king (*obs.*). — *ſeit, f.* impropriety; indecency, unmannerliness.

**Unanſitzig**, *adj.* awkward, clumsy, maladroit.

**Unanſitzig**, *adj.* inoffensive, giving no offense.

**Unanſitzig**, *adj.* that may not be touched;

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

**Unanſitzig**, *adj.* without feathers, unfledged; — *er Pfeil*, unfeathered arrow.

**Unbefleckt** — *bar*, *adj.* that cannot be sullied. — *t*, *adj.* unsullied, unspotted; pure, virgin; immaculate; — *te Empfängnis*, immaculate conception. — *ſeit, f.* purity, spotlessness.

**Unbeſtätigt**, *adj.* undispatched, not forwarded; not promoted.

**Unbeſtätigt**, *adj.* unfreighted, empty.

**Unbeſriedig** — *end*, *adj.* unsatisfying, unsatisfactory; insufficient. — *t*, *adj.* unsatisfied; dissatisfied; disappointed; unappeased. — *ſeit, f.* dissatisfaction.

**Unbefugt**, *adj.* unauthorized; incompetent; — *crucife*, without authority.

**Unbeſungen**, *adj.* unfrequented; untrod.

**Unbeſungen**, *adj.* unsold; uninvested; undisposed of; unmarried.

**Unbegreiflich**, *adj.* inconceivable, incomprehensible; inexplicable. — *ſeit, f.* incomprehensibility; incomprehensible thing; mystery.

**Unbegrenzt** — *bar*, *adj.* illimitable. — *t*, *adj.* boundless. — *ſeit, f.* boundlessness.

**Unbegriſſen**, *adj.* not comprehended or understood.

**Unbegründet**, *adj.* unfounded. — *ſeit, f.* groundlessness: *er behauptet die völlige* — *ſeit unſerer Ausſprüche*, he maintains that our claims are absolutely without foundation.

**Unbegütert**, *adj.* without landed property; not rich; not well off.

**Un'behaart**, *adj.* without hair; hairless; bald; smooth; smooth-leaved (*Bot.*); glabrous.

**Un'behaug-en**, *n.* (-ens) discomfort, uneasiness; displeasure. —*lich*, *adj.* & *adv.* unpleasant; uncomfortable, uneasy. —*lichfeit*, *f.* uneasiness, uncomfortableness; constraint.

**Un'beheugt**, *adj.* unmolested, undisturbed.

**Un'beheude**, *adj.* heavy, clumsy, awkward.

**Un'behindert**, *adj.* unrestrained, unhindered.

**Un'beholfen**, *adj.* clumsy, awkward; heavy, ungainly; embarrassed. —*heit*, *f.* awkwardness; heaviness; unskillfulness.

**Un'behilflich**, (**Un'behilflich**), *adj.* helpless; unwieldy; not helpful; see **Unbeholfen**. —*feit*, see **Unbeholfenheit**.

**Un'beirrt**, *adv.* without being disconcerted, calmly.

**Un'bekannt**, *adj.* unknown; ignorant (*mit*, *of*), unacquainted (*with*), a stranger (*to*); obscure; —*heit*, *f.* unknownness; ignorance.

*es wird dir*  
*erzählt*, *f.*  
be converted.

, unconcerned,

ut cargo.

it foliage.

ate; apathetic,

illness; apathy.

ur —, without

red, illiterate.

Solte —, un-

ty.

able. —*t*, *adj.*

**Un'bemittelt**, *adj.* not rich; without fortune; poor.

**Un'benannt**, *adj.* nameless; anonymous.

**Un'benannt**, *adj.* nameless; anonymous; unknown (*Math.*); —*e* Zahl, abstract number.

**Un'benommen**, *adj.* permitted; rough (*Mint.*); *es ist (bleibt) Ihnen — zu* . . ., you are (still) quite at liberty to . . .

**Un'benutzt**, *adj.* unused, unemployed; profitless; idle (*of money*); *das wird er nicht lassen*, he will not fail to profit by it, to make (good) use of it.

**Un'bequem**, *adj.* inconvenient; inopportune; uncomfortable; embarrassing. —*lichheit*, *f.* inconvenience, etc.

**Un'beraten**, *adj.* ill-advised; bewildered, puzzled; in a bad condition or state.

**Unberechenbar**, *adj.* incalculable; *er ist ganz —*, there is no telling what he will do.

**Un'berührt**, *adj.* free of charge.

**Un'berichtigt**, *adj.* unauthorized, without authority; not entitled (*to*); unqualified.

**Un'berichtigt**, *adj.* uncorrected; unsettled, unpaid.

**Un'beritten**, *adj.* not broken in (*of horses*); unmounted (*of cavalry*); *einen — machen*, to dismount a.o., take a p.'s horse away.

**Un'berücksichtigt**, *adj.* not taken into account.

**Un'berufen**, *adj.* unbidden, uncalled for; officious; intrusive; without the inward call or natural vocation; —! (*lit. without invoking ill-luck*); — und **unbedürftig**! Heaven preserve it (*or us*) from harm! may no evil ensue! abate omen! (*a superstitious exclamation to ward off evil after speaking favorably of something*).

**Un'berühmt**, *adj.* not celebrated, obscure. —*heit*, *f.* want of fame, obscurity.

**Un'berührt**, *adj.* untouched; intact; virgin (*of soul*); unnoticed; passed over in silence.

**Un'bedenklich**, *prep.* (*with gen.*) not detrimental to, without detriment to, without prejudice to.

**Un'beschädigt**, *adj.* uninjured; safe and sound; in good condition (*C. L.*).

**Un'bescheiden**, *adj.* wanting in modesty; inonest; arrogant, insolent; bold; exaggerated, unreasonable.

**Un'beschneit**, *adj.* uncertified; unreciprocated.

**Un'beschlagen**, *adj.* unshod (*of horses*); without mountings, not mounted; unskilled, not versed in (*a science, etc.*).

**Un'beschneit**, *adj.* uncircumcised; unshaven; unclipped (*of corn*); uncut (*of books, etc.*).

**Un'bescholten**, *adj.* irreproachable, blameless; of good reputation. —*heit*, *f.* blamelessness.

**Un'beschränkt**-bar, *adj.* not to be limited, illimitable. —*t*, *adj.* boundless, unlimited; absolute; uncontrolled; discretionary. —*heit*, *f.* limitlessness; absoluteness.

**Un'beschränkt**, *I adj. & adv.* indescribable; beyond all description. *II adv.* inexpressibly.

**Un'beschrieben**, *adj.* blank; unwritten, unscribed.

**Un'beschränkt**, *adj.* not disparaged; uncharmed; see **Unbeschränkt**.

**Un'beschult**, *adj.* unshod, without shoes.

**Un'beschwert**, *adj.* unburdened, easy, light (*science*).

**Un'besorgt**, *adj.* soulless; lifeless, transmute.

**Un'besehen**, *adj. & adv.* —*t*, *adv.* without looking at it; unseen; just as it is; *etwas — faulen*, to buy a pig in a poke.

**Un'besetzt**, *adj.* unoccupied; free; vacant; untrimmed; *die Professor ist —*, the chair is not taken. —*heit*, *f.* (-*sein*, *n.*) vacancy.

**Un'besiegbar**-bar, —*lich*, *adj.* invincible; impenetrable. —*t*, *adj.* unconquered.

**Un'besoldet**, *adj.* unsalaried, unpaid, honorary.

**Un'besonnen**, *adj.* thoughtless, inconsiderate; heedless, giddy; rash; indiscreet. —*heit*, *f.* imprudence, thoughtlessness, rashness, (*gem.*) giddiness.

**Un'besorgt**, *adj.* easy, unconcerned; not executed, unfulfilled; *etwas die (besorgen) —!* don't trouble yourself, make your mind easy (about that).

**Un'bedenklich**, *adj.* unfit for discussion.

**Un'beständig**, *w.* instability, changeableness; inconstancy.

**Un'beständig**, *adj.* inconstant; unstable, unsteady; variable; fickle; versatile; unequal. —*heit*, *f.* inconstancy; variability.

**Un'bestechbar**-bar, —*lich*, *adj.* incorruptible. —*barkeit*, *f.* incorruptibility, integrity.

**Un'bestreitbar**, *adj.* that cannot be denied. —*heit*, *f.* incontestability (*of a mountain-peak*).

**Un'bestimmt**-bar, *adj.* returned through the dead letter office, 'addressee unknown,' dead (*letter*); that cannot be tiled (*of fields*). —*t*, *adj.* not ordered or bespoken; undelivered (*of letters*); untitled (*of fields*).

**Un'bestimmt**-bar, *adj.* indeterminate; vague. —*t*, *adj.* indeterminate, undefined; indinite; undecided; doubtful; indistinct; vague; confused, uncertain; —*e* **Bestimmtheits** article; —*t* **Bestimmtheits** numeral (*as viel, einige, etc.*); —*t* **Bestimmtheits** unlimited problem. —*heit*, *f.* indetermination; vagueness; uncertainty.

**Un'bestimmt**, *adj.* unadvised, incorrupted; biased; upright, honest.

**Un'bestreitbar**, *adj.* incontestable, indisputable.

**Un'bestritten**, *adj.* undisputed, unquestioned.

**Un'belegt**, *adj.* unfrequented, unvisited, unoccupied.

**Un'betitelt**, *adj.*; *betitelt* —, not named or concerned in, having no share in a thing.

**Un'betont**, *adj.* unaccented, without accent.

**Un'beträchtlich**, *adj.* inconsiderable, of little importance.

**Un'betreten**, *adj.* untrodden (*path*), untrampled (*track*); unembarrassed, easy.

**Un'bengsam**, *adj.* inflexible; obstinate, firm.  
—*seit*, *f.* inflexibility.

**Un'bewacht**, *adj.* unwatched, unguarded; —*er*  
**Augenblick**, unguarded moment.

**Un'bewaffnet**, *adj.* unarmed; unaided; thorn-  
less (*Bol.*); mit —*em* Ringe, with the naked  
eye.

**Un'bewährt**, *adj.* not proved or confirmed;  
untried.

**Un'bewandert**, *adj.* inexperienced; unskilled.

**Unbeweglich**, *adj.* immovable; fixed; mo-  
tionless; real (*property*); apathetic; inflexible;  
—*liche* Schrift, stereotype. —*lich*seits, *f.* im-  
movableness; inflexibility. —*t*, *adj.* unmoved;  
motionless.

**Un'bewehrt**, *adj.* unarmed, defenseless. —*heit*,  
*f.* defenselessness.

**Un'bewehrt**, *adj.* unmarried, single. —*heit*, *f.*  
wifeless condition; bachelorhood.

**Un'bewehrt**, *adj.* unwept (*for*), unlamented.

**Unbeweisbar**, —*lich*, *adj.* not provable.

**Un'bewiesen**, *adj.* not proved; not proven  
(*Scotch Law*).

**Unbewohnbar**, *adj.* uninhabitable. —*t*, *adj.*  
uninhabited; vacant; desert. —*theit*, *f.*; er  
zeigte die —*heit* dieses Planeten, he showed  
that this planet must be uninhabited.

**Un'bewußt**, *adj.* unknown; unconscious; in-  
voluntary; instinctive; es wird Ihnen nicht  
— sein, you know, of course; sich (*dat.*) einer  
Sache — sein, not to be conscious or aware of  
a thing; es ist mir nichts weniger als —, I  
know it very well; Philosophie des —*en*,  
Philosophy of the Unconscious.

**Unbezahlt**, *adj.* beyond price, that cannot  
be paid or required. —*t*, *adj.* unpaid.

**Unbezähmbar**, *adj.* untamable, indomitable.

**Un'bezeugt**, *adj.* unattested; und zwar hat er  
sich selbst nicht — gelassen, nevertheless he  
left not himself without witness (*B.*).

**Un'bezogen**, *adj.* uninhabited; unhung, uncur-  
tained; unstrung, without strings (*Mus.*);  
—*es* Kopfkissen, uncase pillow.

**Un'bezweifelt**, *adj.* undoubted, unquestioned.

**Un'breimig**, —*bar*, —*lich*, *adj.* invincible, in-  
domitable; insuperable; impregnable; irre-  
sistible.

**Un'biblisch**, *adj.* not biblical, unscriptural.

**Un'biegsam**, *adj.* inflexible, unbending, stiff;  
stubborn.

ag,

of

or

not

in-

le;

rs,

it,

out

f.

od

in-

ng,

n).

nt-

ap-

de-

ritt

my

be,

ein

Geld haben, to have neither bread nor money;  
—? and then? and afterwards? well? er —  
Furcht haben! be afraid! —*weren*, even if;  
—*ich* auch nicht, nor I either; fort — fort, on  
and on; für — für, continually, incessantly.

**Un'bamm**, *m.*; auf dem — sein, to feel shaky,  
not to feel well, to be seedy (*coll.*).

**Un'banf**, *m.* ingratitude; —*ist* der Welt Lohn,  
the world pays with ingratitude (*prov.*); —  
macht Wohlthaten fruchtlos, ingratitude turns  
away benevolence. —*bar*, *adj.* ungrateful.  
—*barkeit*, *f.* ingratitude.

**Un'batirt**, *adj.* undated.

**Un'bestimt**, *bar*, *adj.* indefinable.

**Un'behn**, *bar*, *adj.* inductile; inextensible; in-  
elastic.

**Un'bestimmt**, *bar*, *adj.* indeclinable.

**Un'best**, —*bar*, *adj.* inconceivable, unimaginable.

—*lich*, *adj.*; seit —*licher* Zeit, from time im-  
memorial.

**Un'bestlich**, *adj.* & *adv.* indistinct; obscure,  
vague; confused; undecided; unintelligible;  
difficult to read. —*seits*, *f.* indistinctness; ob-  
scurity, etc.

**Un'best**, *adj.* not water-tight, leaky.

**Un'bestlich**, *adj.* unserviceable; unsuitable; in-  
opportune.

**Un'bing**, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) chimera; something  
non-existent; absurdity; es ist ein — davon  
zu reden, it is absurd to talk of it.

**Un'bisziplinirt**, *adj.* undisciplined.

**Un'bulbsam**, *adj.* intolerant. —*heit*, *f.* intol-  
erance.

**Un'bulbsen**, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to undulate.

**Un'durchdringlich**, *adj.* impenetrable; water-  
tight, waterproof. —*seits*, *f.* impenetrability.

**Un'durchforst**, *adj.* unexplored, not investi-  
gated.

**Un'durchsichtig**, *adj.* not transparent, opaque.

**Un'eben**, *adj.* uneven, rough, rugged; unsuitable,  
unseemly; nicht —, not amiable, not bad, rather  
good, acceptable. —*heit*, *f.* unevenness; in-  
equality; ruggedness. *Comp.* —*bürtig*, *adj.*  
inferior rank, not equal in birth.

**Un'echt**, *adj.* not genuine; false, spurious; imi-  
tation; artificial; not fast (*of colors*); im-  
proper (*Aeth.*); illegitimate. —*heit*, *f.*  
artificiality; spuriousness.

**Un'edel**, *adj.* common, vulgar; ignoble; base.

**Un'edlich**, *adj.* illegitimate, natural (*child*).

**Un'ehr**, —*bar*, *adj.* dishonorable; dishonest;

disgraceful; immodest, improper. —*barkeit*,  
*f.* dishonesty; immodesty. —*e*, *f.* dishonor,

disgrace. —*lich*, *adj.* dishonest; dishonor-  
able; disgraceful, ignominious; disloyal. —

*lich*seits, *f.* dishonesty; infamy; bad faith.

*Comp.* —*erbietig*, *adj.* disrespectful.

**Un'eigennützig**, *adj.* disinterested, unselfish.

**Un'eigentlich**, *adj.* & *adv.* not literal, figura-  
tive; improper (*of fractions*, etc.).

**Un'eingebunden**, *adj.* unbound; in sheets.

**Un'eingedenk**, *adj.* (*with gen.*) forgetful or un-  
mindful of; regardless of.

**Un'eingesommen**, *adj.* unprejudiced; not pre-  
possessed, unbiased; untaken, unconquered.

**Un'eingeschränkt**, *adj.* unlimited, unrestrained.

**Un'eingeweiht**, *adj.* uninitiated; wer —*e*, out-  
sider, one who is not in the secret.

**Un'einig**, *adj.* disunited; at variance; — sein,  
to disagree, to be at variance with a p.; —  
werden, to quarrel, disagree; ich bin mit mir  
selber noch —, I have not quite made up my  
mind yet. —*seits*, *f.* disunion; dissension;  
discord.

**Un'empfindlich**, *adj.* impregnable.

**Un'empfindlich**, *adj.* unprofitable, not lucrative.

**Un'entziehbar**, *adj.* irrecoverable (*of debts*).

**Un'empfindlich**, *adj.* not susceptible (*für*, to),  
unimpressible.

**Un'empfindlich**, *adj.* insensible; cold; unfeel-

ing; apathetic; hardhearted; stoical; für Siebe  
— sein, to be insensible to love. —*feit*, *f.* cold-  
ness; insensibility, unfeelingness.

**Wendlich**, *adj. & adv.* endless; infinite; im-  
mense; — *lein*, infinitesimal; eine — *kleine*  
*Größe*, an infinitesimal quantity. —*e* (s), *n.*  
that which is infinite; ins —*e*, ad infinitum;  
das geht ins —*e*, there is no end to it; die  
Teilbarkeit der Materie ins —*e*, the infinites-  
imal divisibility of matter. —*feit*, *f.* infinity;  
endlessness.

**Wendtebrlich**, *adj.* indispensable, absolutely  
arge),  
brate.  
d.  
stul;  
lrawn  
1. —  
e.  
Biele  
stain-  
ro.  
r.  
roken  
diled;  
raw.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* undiscoverable, mysterious;  
es ist mir —, I cannot make it out.  
**Wendlich** —*bar*, *adj.* that cannot be explored.  
—*lich*, *adj.* impenetrable, inscrutable.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unpleasant, unsatisfactory;  
joyless; disagreeable; afflicting; vexatious.  
**Wendlich** —*bar*, *adj.* unrealizable, chimerical.  
—*t*, *adj.* unfulfilled; not executed or accom-  
plished.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unproductive, sterile, barren.  
**Wendlich** —*et*, *adj.* unfathomed; unfathom-  
able. —*lich*, *adj.* unfathomable, bottomless;  
impenetrable, profound.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* insignificant, trifling; light;  
slight, small; indifferent.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unheard, not granted; unheard  
of; fabulous; exorbitant.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* that one cannot recall; es  
ist mir —, it has escaped my memory.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unrecognized.  
**Wendlich** —*bar*, *adj.* not recognizable. —  
*lich*, *adj.* ungrateful. —*lichfeit*, *f.* ingrati-  
tude.  
**Wendlich** —*bar*, —*lich*, *adj.* inexplicable; unac-  
countable.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unaffected, natural; sincere;  
true.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* indispensable; essential.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unlawful, illicit; forbidden.  
—*heit*, *f.* unlawfulness; illegality.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* immense; infinite; immeas-  
urable.  
**Wendlich** —*et*, *adj.* unwearied, active, stirring.  
—*lich*, *adj.* indefatigable. —*lichfeit*, *f.* inde-  
fatigableness.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* undebated, undiscussed.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unpleasant; disagreeable.  
**Wendlich** —*bar*, *adj.* unattainable; inaccessible.  
—*t*, *adj.* unattained, untried.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* insatiable; devouring.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* inexhaustible.

**Wendlich**, *adj.* intrepid; undaunted. —  
*heit*, *f.* intrepidity.  
**Wendlich** —*lich*, *adj.* immovable; imperma-  
ble; unflinching, firm, steady. —*t*, *adj.* un-  
shaken, steadfast.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unattainable; exorbitant;  
das ist mir —, I cannot afford it, it is too dear  
for me.  
**Wendlich** —*bar*, —*lich*, *adj.* irreparable, ir-  
retrievable, irrecoverable.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* not apparent, not clear, mys-  
terious.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unprofitable, useless.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* inaccessible; uncalable.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* intolerable, insufferable.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* immature, young.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unexpected; sudden.  
**Wendlich** —*bar*, —*lich*, *adj.* not to be soft-  
ened; inflexible.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* that cannot be demonstrated  
or proved.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unanswered (*letter*); un-  
turned, unrequited (*love*).  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unproved; not proven (*Scotch*  
*Law*).  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unwished for; unwelcome.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unbegotten.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* uneducated; unmannerly. *B*-  
bred.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* non-explosive, inexpli-  
cable.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* incapable (*of*), unfit (*for*); in-  
competent; — *zu* *zahlen*, insolvent.  
**Wendlich**, *m.* accident; misfortune, disaster.  
*Comp.* —*versicherung*, *f.* insurance against  
accidents. —*versicherungsgesetz*, *n.* act  
dealing with accident insurance, Workmen's  
Compensation Act.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* colorless; uncolored, undyed.  
**Wendlich** —*bar*, —*lich*, *adj.* unseizable, difficult to  
grasp, unintelligible; incomprehensible.  
**Wendlich**, *adj. & adv.* unfailing; infallible;  
certain, sure. —*licht*, *n.* dogma, a dogma of  
infallibility.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* coarse; indelicate; boorish, im-  
mannerly, rude.  
**Wendlich**, *I. adj. & adv.* near. *II. prep.* (with  
*gen.*, *dat.* or *acc.*) near, not far from.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unshaken; unprepared.  
**Wendlich**, *m.* (—*es*) filth, dirt; dirty person.  
**Wendlich** —*er*, *m.* (—*er*, *pl.* —*er*) dirty, nasty  
person. —*er*, *f.* filthiness; nastiness;  
lowliness. —*ig*, *adj.* filthy; nasty; low.  
—*igheit*, *see* —*er*.  
**Wendlich**, *m.* want of application; indolence.  
—*ig*, *adj.* indolent; not industrious.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* disobedient, willful, wayward  
(*of children*).  
**Wendlich**, *f.* deformity; deformed person; mis-  
star.  
**Wendlich** —*ig*, —*lich*, *adj.* misshapen; shap-  
less; irregular; unwieldy. —*lichheit*, *f.* de-  
formity; (*pl.*) monstrosities.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* illiberal, parsimonious.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* illiberal, narrow-minded.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* involuntary, compulsory.  
**Wendlich** —*lich*, *adj.* unfriendly; unkind;  
obliging; ungracious; cold; unpleasant. —  
*lichheit*, *f.* unfriendliness; disagreeableness;  
kindness; repulsiveness; inclemency (*with*  
*weather*). —*lich*, *adj.* unfriendly.  
**Wendlich** —*e*, *m.* (—*es*, [*less good*] — *a*  
(—*es*)) discord, disunion, want of harmony.  
—*lich*, *adj.* discordant; quarrelsome.  
**Wendlich**, *adj.* unfruitful, unproductive;  
barren; auf —*en* *Steden* *bauen*, to build  
stony ground, to produce no effect or pro-  
fit upon a person.  
**Wendlich**, *m.* (—*s*) wrong; mischief; disturbance;  
misconduct; misdeeds; *Wendlich*

— gross misconduct, disorderly conduct.  
*Comp.* — *Paragraff*, *n.* Riot Act.  
**Unfügjam**, *adj.* unyielding, unaccommodating; intractable.  
**Unfügbar**, *adj.* impalpable, intangible.  
**Unfüglich**, *adj.* unprincipally.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* ungallant, discourteous; ungentlemanly.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* impassable, impracticable; unfrequented; unusual, obsolete; not current (*af cow*); unsaleable.  
**Unfügig**, *adj. & adv.* underdone, insufficiently done or cooked; raw.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* inhospitable. — *feit*, *f.* inhospitality.  
**Unfügig**, *I. adj.* disregarded, not esteemed.  
**II. prep.** (*with preceding or following gen. or dat.*) notwithstanding, in spite of; *beffen* — in spite of, for all that. **III. conj.** though, although.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* unpolished, unrevenged.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* unthought of, unsuspected; unexpected.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* unbesten; untrodnen.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* untamed, unbroken; unsubdued.  
**Unfügig** — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) unruliness, turbulence. — *ig*, *adj.* unruly.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* unbuilt; untitled, uncultivated.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* uninvited; unasked; of one's own accord: — *er* *Geß*, intruder, sponger.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* unbent, uncurbed. — *feit*, *f.* indomitable spirit, courage, fortitude.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* unformed; uncultivated, rude; unmannerly; uneducated, unlettered.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* unbleached.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* without a pattern, plain.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* unusual; unused.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* unused, quite new.  
**Unfügig**, *f.* injustice; abuse; indecency, impropriety; excess; *zur* —, unduly, to excess. — *end*, — *ig*, *adj.* undue, excessive; unsuitable; improper; indecent; unwarrantable. — *lickeit*, *f.* impropriety, unsuitableness.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* unbound, in sheets (*often abbr. ungeß*); free, unrestrained; loose, unbridled; licentious; — *e* *Rebe*, unrestrained speech; prose. — *feit*, *f.* freedom, unrestraint, free and easy way(s); liberty; dissoluteness, looseness, licentiousness.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* uncovered; unprotected; *ber Tisch ist noch* —, the table is not yet laid.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* unprofitable; thriftless; not nourishing, unwholesome.  
**Unfügig**, *f.* impatience; impatient person. — *ig*, *adj.* impatient.  
**Unfügig**, *adj.* unsuitable, unfit; inopportune. — *feit*, *f.* unsuitableness, unfitness, inappropriateness.  
**Unfügig**, *I. adj. & adv.* casual, accidental;

**Ungeüert**, *adj.* without joints or limbs; unorganized; inarticulate.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* unfermented.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* unfounded; false; imaginary.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* unkept, unfulfilled; not sustained; displeased; angry; indignant; *über eine S.*, *anf einen* — *fein*, to be angry at something, with some one; — *werden*, to become angry, to fly into a passion.  
**Ungeüert**, *I. adj.* unbidden, not ordered. **II. adv.** voluntarily, of one's own accord.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* unfeigned, sincere.  
**Ungeüert**, *I. adj.* monstrous; huge, colossal; enormous; atrocious; frightful; *das* — *e* *dießes* *Strieges*, the atrocity of this war. **II. n.** (*—ß*, *pl.* —) monster. — *lic*, *adj.* monstrous. — *lickeit*, *f.* monstrous character, atrocity; enormity.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* not planed or polished; rude, rough, uncouth, boorish.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* unhoped for, undreamt of.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* undue; unseemly, improper; impertinent. — *feit*, *f.* impropriety; irregularity.  
**Ungeüert**, *I. adj.* disobedient, intractable; insubordinate; *wegen* — *en* *Ungeüertens* *ber* *Gericht* *berurtheilt* *werden*, to suffer judgment to go by default. **II. n.** (*—ß*) disobedience; insubordination.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* undisturbed, in peace.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* unspiritual; worldly; lay; unclerical, secular.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* unvexed; in peace; unhurt; *ber Vorwurf* *läßt* *mich* —, that reproach does not mortify or disturb me.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* unaffected, simple, natural, frank. — *feit*, *f.* artlessness, unaffectedness.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* not loaded, empty; uninvited, unbidden.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* unclarified, unpurified, unrefined.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* unlicked, unpolished; shapeless, rough; — *er* *Bär*, unlicked cub, regular bear. — *feit*, *f.* boorishness.  
**Ungeüert** — *en*, *adj.* inconvenient; inopportune; unsuitable. — *en* *feit*, *f.* inconvenience; trouble; unreasonableness; *einem* — *en* *heitem* *machen*, to inconvenience a p. to give a p. trouble. — *t*, *adj.* unlaid; — *te* *Eier*, unhatched projects.  
**Ungeüert** — *ig*, *adj.* indocile; not quick in learning; unintelligent. — *t*, *adj.* unlearned, illiterate. — *feit*, *f.* want of learning, ignorance.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* unseized; unguined.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* not guided; unaccompanied, by oneself.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* inflexible, not supple; stiff; awkward, clumsy. — *feit*, *f.* stiffness; awkwardness.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* unquenched; — *er* *Raff*, unslaked lime, quick-lime.  
**Ungeüert**, *n.* (*—eß*) privation, hardship; trouble; toil; evil; calamity; — *ber* *Witterung*, inclemency of the weather.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* toilsome; uncomfortable, troublesome. — *feit*, *f.* inconvenience, discomfort.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* extraordinary; uncommon; — *bewegt*, deeply affected, strangely moved; — *erfreut*, exceedingly pleased or glad.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* unmeasured; boundless; immense; immoderate. — *feit*, *f.* (*pl.* — *heiten*) excess; boundlessness.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* uncoined; — *es* *Gold* (*Silber*), bullion.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* anonymous; nameless.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* disinclined; unfriendly. — *feit*, *f.* disinclination; illwill.  
**Ungeüert**, *adj.* unembarrassed, free and easy;



unceremonious. —heit, *f.* unconstraint, free and easy way(s); unceremoniousness.  
**Un'genießbar**, *adj.* unenjoyable; unpalatable; unenjoyable; insipid; dull, tedious; unbearable: — (sein, to be in a bad humor; to be no good (*coll.*)).  
**Un'geschmack**, *adj.* untasted.  
**Un'genug** —end, *adj.* insufficient. —sam, *adj.* exacting; insatiable. —samkeit, *f.* exactingness, unreasonableness; insatiability.  
**Un'gerührt**, *adj.* unprofit by; unused.  
**Un'geordnet**, *adj.* disorganised; unarranged; —er Lebenswandel, dissolute life.  
**Un'geprüft**, *adj.* unexamined; untried, untested; unaudited; —er Lehrer, uncertificated teacher.  
**Un'geputzt**, *adj.* uncleaned; untrimmed (*of lamps*); unadorned, simple.  
**Un'gerächt**, *adj.* unrevenged; unavenged, unpunished.  
**Un'g(e)rad** —e, *adj.* not straight; uneven; odd; —er Taft, triple time. *Comp.* —säblig, *adj.* uneven.  
**Un'geraten**, *adj.* abortive, checked in growth; stunted; that has failed, unsuccessful; spoiled; depraved; —er Sohn, undutiful or unnatural son; —e Kinder, spoiled undutiful children.  
**Un'geraten**, *adj.* not guessed, unsolved.  
**Un'gerecht**, *adj.* unjust, unrighteous. —igkeit, *f.* injustice.  
**Un'gerechtfertigt**, *adj.* unjustified, unwarranted.  
**Un'geremt**, *adj.* unrhymed; absurd; unreasonable; preposterous.  
**Un'geritten**, *adj.*; —es Pferd, horse that has never been ridden.  
**Un'gern**, *adv.* (*comp.* sometimes —er) unwillingly; regretfully; ich sehe —, I am sorry to see; gern oder —, willy-nilly, whether you like it or not.  
**Un'gerochen**, *adj.* see **Ungerächt**.  
**Un'gerügt**, *adj.* unblamed, uncensured; ich I cannot help cen-  
 d; — davon kom-  
 as or with a whole  
 I will ich — (sein)  
 k of that.  
 d, asynous.  
 pt, immediate. II  
 , immediately.  
 man kann das nicht  
 done.  
 intrepid; bold, au-  
 rical, not historical;  
 dverse fate (rare);  
 s) awkward person  
 ardnness; gaucherie;  
 ; gauche; stupid,  
 inept; clumsy; — ist grüßen! how awkward  
 you are! what a clever thing to do (*iron.*).  
**Un'geschlecht**, *adj.* uncouth; clumsy; boorish,  
 rude; uncivilized — coarse.  
**Un'geschliffen**, *adj.* unpolished; blunt; rough;  
 rude; coarse. —heit, *f.* impoliteness, rough-  
 ness.  
**Un'geschmack**, *m.* tastelessness; bad taste.  
**Un'geschminkt**, *adj.* undiminished; whole; in-  
 tact.  
**Un'geschmeidig**, *adj.* not malleable; inductile;  
 not supple; unpliant; inflexible, intractable.  
**Un'geschminkt**, *adj.* unpainted; unvarnished,  
 plain; undisguised, true, sincere.  
**Un'geboren**, *adj.* unborn; uncut (*of velvet*);  
 uncoloured; lassen Sie mich —! let me alone!  
 leave me in peace!  
**Un'gebrochen**, *adj.* unweakened; unimpaired;

had mean-  
 ically.  
 ; ist glück-  
 rit.  
 social; shy,  
 anti-social.  
 it, *f.* Ungel-  
 mate, illegal  
 bred; rude  
 m.  
 happen. II  
 I. —heit,  
 undisturbed  
 e; stalkless.  
 ighed (*bleed-*  
 ed (*thru*).  
 id; winter-  
 quillity.  
 iv. with in-  
 ing; raging:  
 ; Better, by  
 ty, violence.  
**Un'geschult**, *adj.* unsought; natural, artless.  
 —heit, *f.* absence of affectation, artlessness,  
 naturalness.  
**Un'gesund**, *adj.* unhealthy; sickly; unwhole-  
 some.  
**Un'geteilt**, *adj.* undivided; one, entire; general.  
**Un'getrübt**, *adj.* untroubled; serene, unclouded,  
 clear.  
**Un'getüm**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) monster.  
**Un'gewandt**, *adj.* wanting in agility, awkward,  
 slow.  
**Un'gewaschen**, *adj.* unwashed; dirty; absurd;  
 —es Zeug! stuff and nonsense! —es Zeug,  
 insolent or pert tongue; slanderous tongue.  
**Un'gewiß**, *adj.* uncertain, doubtful; tottering,  
 precarious; irresolute; problematic; depending  
 on circumstances; auf — (W), at random.  
**Un'gewissen**, *adj.* unconscientious. —heit, *f.*  
 doubt, uncertainty; einen in —heit halten, to  
 keep a p. in suspense.  
**Un'gewitter**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) violent storm.  
**Un'gewöhnt**, *adj.* silly, inexperienced.  
**Un'gewogen**, *adj.* unweighed; unfavorable.  
 einem — sein, not to care for a.o., to dislike a p.  
 —heit, *f.* dislike, ill-will.  
**Un'gewohnt** —heit, *f.* unwontedness, custom.  
 —t, *adj.* unaccustomed; unusual. —heit,  
 see —heit.  
**Un'gewöhnlich**, *adj.* unusual, exceptional; ex-  
 traordinary; rare; strange.  
**Un'gezählt**, *adj.* unnumbered, uncounted, un-  
 told; in the lump.  
**Un'gezügelt**, *adj.* untamed; unbridled (*passive*).  
**Un'gezügelt**, *adj.* imperforate (*of postage stamp*).  
**Un'gezügelt**, *adj.* unbridled, unrestrained.  
**Un'gezielt**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) vermin; noxious  
 insects.  
**Un'geziemt**, *adj.* unseemly; improper.  
**Un'gezogen**, *adj.* badly brought up; ill-bred,  
 rude, uncivil; insolent; indecorous! —es  
 Kind, naughty, disobedient child. —heit, *f.*  
 naughtiness; rudeness.  
**Un'gezügelt**, *adj.* unbridled, unrestrained.  
**Un'gezügelt**, *adj.* untwisted.  
**Un'gezwungen**, *adj.* & *adv.* uncoerced,  
 free; natural, unaffected; easy; raus-  
 then, to do a.th. naturally or spontaneously &  
 one's own accord.  
**Un'gläub** —e, *m.* (—es) incredulity; unbel-  
 —lieh (*us. pron. ungläub'lich*), *adj.* unbel-  
 ble. —liebheit, *f.* incredulity. *Comp.* —ig,  
 big, *adj.* unworthy of belief, incredible, &  
 likely, unsubstantiated.

**Un'gläubig**, *adj.* incredulous, sceptical; unbelieving, irreligious; infidel. — **er** (f), *m.* unbeliever; sceptic; incredulous person.

**Un'gleich**, *I. adj.* unequal; unlike, dissimilar; uneven, odd; disproportionate; variable, changeable; incompatible; ein — **er** *Handschuh*, an odd glove. *II. adv.* incomparably, much; — **er** *ſchneller*, far better; — **er** *ſchöner*, much more beautiful. — **heit**, *f.* inequality; dissimilarity; difference; disproportion; (*pl.*) uneven places; (*pl.*) variations. *Comp.* — **artig**, *adj.* of a different kind; heterogeneous; uncoventional. — **artigkeit**, *f.* dissimilarity of nature; heterogeneity. — **blättrig**, *adj.* heterophyllous. — **förmig**, *adj.* not uniform; dissimilar; irregular; unsymmetrical; uneven (*as timber*). — **mäßig**, *adj.* disproportionate; unequal. — **namig**, *adj.* having different names. — **seitig**, *adj.* with unequal sides, inequilateral; (*scale of triangles*).

**Un'glück**, *m.* (—**e**s) rigour, harshness; injustice; disrespect; insult, outrage. — **lich**, *adj.* ungentle; harsh; insulting; einen — **ſich** *behandeln*, to deal harshly with a person.

**Un'glück**, *n.* (—**e**s, *no pl.*; replaced by **Un'glücksfälle**) mishap; misfortune; ill-luck; piece of ill-luck; adversity; calamity; disaster; distress; misery; *zum* — (*C.*) unfortunately; *sein* — *so groß*, *es hat ein Glück im Schicksal*, it is an ill wind blows no one any good (*prov.*); *das* — *davon ist*, the worst of it is; *ein* — *kommt selten allein*, misfortunes seldom come singly; one misfortune brings on another; it never rains but it pours. — **lich**, *adj. & adv.* unhappy; unlucky; unsuccessful; disastrous; sad; fatal; — **lich** *ablaufen*, to turn out badly, to miscarry, to end disastrously; — **lichterweife**, unluckily; — **lich** *spielen*, to have a run of ill-luck, to be unlucky (*at play*); *das Erste*, was — **lich** *ging*, the first thing that went wrong. — **selig**, *adj.* unhappy; unfortunate; disastrous. — **seligkeit**, *f.* misery; calamitousness. *Comp.* — **bote**, *m.* bringer of bad tidings; bird of ill omen. — **brief**, *m.* letter containing ill news. — **fall**, *m.* misfortune; casualty, (fatal) accident. — **fälle**, *pl.* often used as *pl.* of **Unglück** *q.v.* — **genos**, — **gefährte**, *m.* companion in misfortune. — **kind**, *n.* child of woe; unlucky wight. — **propheet**, *m.* prophet of evil; croaker. — **rabe**, *m.* bird of ill omen, croaker. — **schwanger**, *adj.* big with misfortune. — **schwer**, *adj.* calamitous. — **stifter** (*in*, *f.*) *m.* mischief-maker. — **stunde**, *m.* unlucky hour. — **vogel**, *m.* bird of ill omen. — **wurm**, *m.* wretched, miserable creature (*coll.*).

**Un'gnade**, *f.* displeasure; dislike; in — *in*, disgrace, out of favour; *ſich* (*dat.*) *ſemandes* — *zugleichen*, to incur a p.'s displeasure, to get into his bad books.

**Un'gnädig**, *adj. & adv.* ungracious; unfavorable; harsh; unkind; cross; angry; — *aufnehmen*, to take amiss.

**Un'göttlich**, *adj.* ungodly; unworthy of God or of a god.

**Un'grammatisch**, *adj.* ungrammatical, contrary to the rules of grammar.

**Un'grund**, *m.* groundlessness, baselessness.

**Un'gründlich**, *adj.* superficial, shallow. — **heit**, *f.* superficiality, shallowness.

**Un'gültig**, *adj.* not current; invalid; worthless; inadmissible; not available (*as a ticket*); für — **erklären**, — **machen**, to annul. — **heit**, *f.* invalidity, nullity; uselessness. *Comp.* — **machung**, *f.* invalidation.

**Un'gunst**, *f.* disfavor; unkindness; — *der Verhältnisse*, unpropitiousness of circumstances; — *des Wetters*, inclemency of the weather; *zu seinen* — *en*, against him.

**Un'gunstig**, *adj.* unfavorable; disadvantageous; einem — *sein*, to be ill-disposed towards a.o.; — *er Bericht*, unfavorable report.

**Un'gut**, *adj.*; für — *nehmen*, to take amiss; *nehmen Sie es nicht für* —, wenn ich Ihnen *sage*, don't think it unkind of me to tell you; *nichts für* —! no offense! no harm meant!

**Un'gütig**, *adj. & adv.* unfriendly, unkind; — *aufnehmen*, to take amiss.

**Unhalt'bar**, *adj.* not durable; untenable, indefensible (*of a position*); that cannot be kept (*of promises*). — **heit**, *f.* want of durability; untenableness.

**Un'heil**, *n.* (—**e**s) harm, hurt; disaster; evil; — *ſticken*, *ausrichten*, to cause mischief. *Comp.* — **bringend**, *adj.* hurtful, mischievous; sad; unlucky; fatal. — **schwanger**, *adj.* fraught with misfortune. — **stifter**, *m.* mischief-maker. — **voll**, *adj.* harmful; pernicious; calamitous.

**Unheil'bar**, *adj.* incurable; irreparable.

**Un'heilig**, *adj.* unholy; profane; worldly.

**Unheil'ſam**, *adj.* unsalutary; insalubrious.

**Un'heimlich**, *adj.* strange, foreign, exotic. — **lich**, *adj.* uncomfortable, uneasy; gloomy; sinister; very (*coll.*); *es warb ihm dabei* — *ſich* *zu Rute*, he grew uneasy at this; *ein* — *ſich* *gelehrtes* *Hand*, an awfully learned chap (*coll.*); — *ſich* *viel* *Geld*, lots of money (*coll.*).

**Unheis'bar**, *adj.*; ein — *es* *Zimmer*, a room without a stove or fireplace, a room that cannot be heated.

**Un'höflich**, *adj.* impolite, uncivil.

**Un'höls**, (**Un'hölsig** (*rare*)), *I. adj.* ungracious; unfriendly; unkind; ill-disposed, hostile. *II. m.* (—**e**s, *pl.* — **e**) repulsively ugly person; monster; malicious foe; evil spirit; demon; sorcerer. — *in*, *f.* fiend; witch; vixen.

**Unhör'bar**, *adj.* inaudible, imperceptible.

**Unie'—en**, *v.a.* to unite; — *te*, members of the union; members of the United Protestant Church (*in Prussia: Lutheran and Calvinists*).

**Uni'—form**, *adj. & f.* (*pl.* — **formen**) uniform; in großer — *form*, in full uniform, in full-dress regimentals, in full war-paint (*coll.*); *ſiehe* — *undress* uniform; *nicht in* —, in plain clothes. *Comp.* — **formieren**, *v.a.* to dress in uniform; to render uniform. — **formicierung**, *f.* giving of uniforms; making uniform. — **formität**, *f.* uniformity. — **genitus**, *adj.* only-begotten. — *zum* (*pros.* **Un'ifum**), *n.* (—**iums**, *pl.* — **ia**) unique instance; unique example or copy. — **us**, *f.* (*pl.* — **ens**) union. — **snit**, *m.* (—**snitten** — **snitten**) unionist; (*pl.*) federal. — **us**, *adj.* monotone, monotonous. — **us**, *I. n.* union. *II. adj.* in union. — **tarier**, *m.* (—**tariers**, *pl.* — **tarier**) Unitarian. — **tarisch**, *adj.* Unitarian. — **verial**, — **verial**, *adj.* universal. — **verial't**, see **Univerſität**. — **verial'—erbe**, *m.* sole heir; residuary legatee. — **verial'—genie**, *n.* universal genius, all round man; jack of all trades (*iron.*). — **verial'—mittel**, *n.* panacea, specific. — **ver'ium**, *n.* (—**veriums**) universe.

**Un'interessant**, *adj.* uninteresting. — **iert**, *adj.* uninterested, not interested. — **iert'heit**, *f.* want of interest.

**Univerſität**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) university; *die* — *Cambridge* *beziehen*, to go to the University of Cambridge; *die* — *verlassen*, to leave the university, to go down; *zur* — *kommen*, to come up. *Comp.* — **bruderei**, *f.* University Press. — **ferien**, *pl.* vacation; *die* *großen* — *ferien*, the long vacation. — **freund**, *m.* college friend; fellow-student. — **gebühren**, *pl.* university fees or dues. — **jahr**, *n.* academical year. — **jahr**, *f.* university chest. — **leben**, *n.* life at the university; college life; college days. — **leher**, — **es**





"not guilty"; ich wasche meine Hände in —, I wash my hands of it; der Mensch im Stande der —, man before the fall, man in the state of primitive innocence; in aller —, quite innocent, no harm being meant, without any evil design. —ig, *adj.* innocent, guiltless; guileless; pure; harmless; ingenuous. *Comp.* —ig, *adj.* f. air of innocence. —ig, *adj.* innocent. —ig, *adj.* innocent.

Un/über, *adj.* easy; not difficult; ich errate es —, I have no difficulty in guessing it.

Un/übel, *m.* adversity, ill success; curse.

Un/üselig, *adj.* unhappy; unlucky; fatal; wretched.

Un/ser, *I. pers. pron. (gen. of wir) of us*; — uns, — unser, one of us, such as we, such as I, men like me, people like us; wir (or es) waren — hier, there were four of us; Vater —, der Du bist im Himmel, our Father which art in Heaven (B.); Herr Erbarme dich —! Lord, have mercy upon us! *II. poss. adj.*

Un/ser, *un(ser), unser; die Schriftsteller —er Zeit*, the writers of our time. *III. — or*

Un/serer, Un/serer, Un/serer, (der, die, das —e or —ige), *poss. pron. ours*; our property; our duty; die —igen or Un/serigen, our family, our party, our men, our soldiers. *Comp.*

—t: halben, —t: wegen, (um) —t: willen, *adv.* for our sake, on account of us.

Un/über, *adj.* uncertain; insecure; not to be depended on, doubtful, precarious; unsteady; unsafe; —es Gedächtnis, bad, treacherous memory. —heit, *f.* insecurity; precariousness; uncertainty.

Un/überbar, *adj.* invisible, imperceptible, lost to view. —heit, *f.* invisibility.

Un/ünn, *m.* nonsense, stuff; folly; madness; berr or blödsenber —, downright nonsense; — angeben, to play the fool, to fool about; — um — lieben, to be madly in love with, to love to distraction. —ig, *adj.* nonsensical, absurd, irrational, foolish; mad. —ig, *adj.* absurdity; extravagance, folly; madness.

Un/ünnlich, *adj.* spiritual, supersensual; not sensual; —e Liebe, Platonic love.

Un/ünn —e, *f.* bad habit or custom. —ig, *adj.* immoral; immodest; indecent. —ig, *adj.* immorality; indecency; immoral act.

Un/ünnlich, *adj.* unsoldierlike, unmilitary.

Un/ünn (Un/ünnig), *see* Un/ser. *Comp.* —ig, *adv.* as for us, for or on our part.

Un/ünn, *Un/ünn*, *adj.* inconstant; unsteady; variable; restless; wandering; not fixed. —ig, *see* Un/ünn; —ig, *Größe*, variable quantity. —ig, *f.* inconstancy; changeableness; unsettled condition.

Un/ünnlich, *adj.* inadmissible; forbidden; illegal; insufficient; invalid; unsuitable.

Un/ünnlich, *adj.* immortal; sich — machen, to immortalise oneself. —heit, *f.* immortality.

Un/ünn, *m.* unlucky star; misfortune, disaster.

Un/ünn, *Un/ünn*, *see* Un/ünn.

Un/ünnbar, *adj.* unappeasable; insatiable; unquenchable.

Un/ünnbar, *adj.* imperturbable; impassive; — im Verstand, in incommutable possession.

Un/ünnbar, Un/ünnlich, *adj.* unpunishable; irreproachable, blameless.

Un/ünnlich, *adj.* incontestable, unquestionable. *adv.* no doubt, doubtless.

Un/ünnbar, *adj.* inexpiable; irreconcilable.

Un/ünn, *f.* enormous or immense sum.

Un/ünn —ig, *adj.* innocent; sinless. —ig, *adj.* sinlessness. —ig, *adj.* not sinful; *see* —ig.

Un/ünnlich —ig, *f.* want of symmetry.

Un/ünnlich, *adj.* unsymmetrical.

Un/ünnlich —ig, *adj.* irreproachable, blameless, free from blame.

Un/ünnbar, *adj.* impalpable, intangible.

Un/ünnlich, *adj.* unfit; unsuitable; unsuitable; useless; bad. —ig, *f.* unsuitability. Un/ünnbar, *adj.* indivisible. —ig, *f.* indivisibility.

Un/ünnlich(ig), *adj.* (with gen.) having no part or share in, not partaking of.

Un/ünnlich, *adj.* unsympathetic; indifferant.

Un/ünn, *adv.* below, beneath, underneath; at the end, bottom or foot; downstairs; — am, at the foot or bottom, at the end; — am, am, to go last; — am Berge, at the foot of the hill, — auf der Erde, here below, down on the ground; — auf dem Boden des Meeres, at the bottom of the water; — durch, down through, through underneath, under there. nach —, downwards; — im See, at the bottom of the sea; — im Tal, in the valley, in the plain; von oben bis —, from top to bottom; von — an or auf, right up from below.

er hat von — auf geblickt, he has risen from the ranks; weiter —, further down; (für —, (abbr. f. u.), see below; ich habe — drei Zimmer, I have three rooms on the ground floor. *Comp.* — am, *adv.* see Un/ünn. — benannt, *adj.* hereafter mentioned, mentioned farther down, named at foot. —ig, *adv.* downwards, near the bottom. —ig, *adj.* lying below, inferior; underlying. —ig, *adj.* underneath, mentioned below.

Un/ünn, *I. prep. (with acc. or dat.) 1. with dat. implying rest or being in a place, or in case to us? where? under, below, beneath, underneath, among, amongst, during; by; under, on; in the room below; — hier liegen, the table; was verkehrst du — diesem Menschen? what do you understand by this expression? — dieser Bedingung, on this condition; — jeder Bedingung, (upon any terms; — dem höchsten Breitengrade, in 30° (N.) L.; sie lagen ihn — dem Bette hervor, they dragged him out from under the bed; — vier Fußten waren drei zu leicht, of four ducaats three were too light; — heutigem Tage, under date of to-day; — einem Feind, to be inferior or to be subject to a p.; er wohnt — mir, he lives in the room below mine; — dem Gebete, during prayer(s); — dem Gesetze stehen, to be subject to the law; — Blodengedächtnis, amidst a peal of bells, with bells ringing; — andern Gründen, amongst other arguments; — der Hand, secretly.*

place) for; to dispose of (in marriage); to invest; to negotiate (*bills*); to sell, dispose of; *Pferde*—bringen, to stable horses; *einen*—bringen, to get a p. a situation; to lodge a person; *ein Kätzchen*—bringen, to find a home for a kitten. —*Chloridure*, *f.* hypochloric acid. —*Dampf*, *m.* steam acting from below. —*Deck*, *n.* lower deck. —*Decke*, *f.* under-coverlet, blanket. —*De's*, —*De'sen*, *adv. & conj.* meanwhile, in the meantime. —*Drücken*, *v.a. (sep.)* to push under; (*insep.*) to repress, restrain; to suppress; to stifle; to crush, quell. —*Drücker*, *m.* oppressor, tyrant. —*Drückung*, *f.* oppression; suppression; compression. —*Ducken*, *v.a. (sep.)* to duck, dive under. —*einander*, *adv. (pron. untereinander)* mutually, reciprocally; pell-mell, confusedly; one with another, together; *alles*—*einander werfen*, to throw everything topsy-turvy; (*pron. untereinander*) one under another. —*Erdboden*, *n.* underground story. —*Fahrrad*, *tr.v. I. a. & n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to drive under cover. II. *a. (insep.)* to pass (one's hand) under sth.; to cut a p. short (*rare*). —*Fahrrad*, *m.* printer's sub-foreman, second overseer. —*Fangen*, *I. tr.v.r. (insep.) (gen.)* to attempt, venture on, (*dare to*) undertake. II. *subst.n.* bold enterprise; pluck, boldness. —*Fassen*, *v.a. (sep.)* to put one's hand under, hold up; *einen*—*fassen*, to take a p.'s arm. —*Feldherr*, *m.* general who is second in command. —*Flechten*, *tr.v.a. (sep.)* to entwine; to interweave; (*insep.*) to interlace; to mix, mingle. —*Fuß*, *m.* lower part of the foot, sole. —*Futter*, *n.* lining. —*Futtern*, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)* to line; *einen* *füttern*—*futtern*, to rule over a p., to keep a p. down (*coll.*). —*Gärung*, *f.* fermentation from below, sedimentary fermentation. —*Gang*, *m.* going-down; setting, sinking; the west; fall; ruin; destruction; decay; —*gang eines Schiffes*, shipwreck; —*gang eines Reiches*, downfall of an empire. —*Gattung*, *f.* sub-species. —*Geben*, *tr.v.a. (sep.)* to give something that may be placed under; to put out, provide for; (*insep.*) to commit, intrust to; to subordinate, subject; *einem*—*geben sein*, to be under a p.'s care or control. —*Gebene(r)*, *m.* subaltern; subordinate. —*Gebensheit*, *f.* subordination, subjection; inferiority (*in office*). —*Geben*, *tr.v.n. (aux. f.) (sep.)* to sink, be submerged; to be swallowed up; to sink, be wrecked; to go to ruin; to perish; to set (*of the sun*); to be lost or annihilated; to go under; *der Heuwagen ging nicht*—, the wagon of hay would not go under (*a shed*); —*gegangene Tiere*, extinct animals. —*Gehölz*, *n.* underwood, copse. —*Gehülfe*, *m.* under-assistant. —*Geordnet*, *p.p. & adj.* subordinate, auxiliary. —*Geordnet(r)*, *m.* subordinate; inferior. —*Gericht*, *n.* inferior court. —*Gerichtsbarkeit*, *f.* jurisdiction of an inferior court. —*Geistobene*, *adj.* counterfeit, spurious; interpolated; —*geistesobene Kind*, substituted child. —*Geisohof*, *n.* ground-floor. —*Geistell*, *n.* underpart of a trestle or stand; underpart of the frame of a carriage. —*Gewand*, *n.* under-garment. —*Gewehr*, *n.* sword, side arm. —*Gewicht*, *n.* light weight. —*Glied*, *n.* lower limb; minor proposition (*Log.*). —*Graben*, *tr.v.a. (sep.)* to dig in (*as manure*); (*insep.*) to undermine, sap; to destroy; to corrupt, eat away; —*graben Gesundheit*, shattered health. —*Grund*, *m.* subsoil; lower stratum; underground. —*Grundbahn*, *f.* underground railway; *die*—*grundbahn benutzen*, to go by the underground. —*Grundpflug*, *m.* sub-soil plow. —*Haben*, *tr.v.a. (sep.)* to have (*on*) underneath; to have in one's hands, have the

management of; to have conquered; to be superior to; to tease, make sport of a p. —**haken**, v.a.; **einen** —**haken**, to take a p.'s arm (*coll.*). —**halb**, *prep.* (*with gen.*) below; at the lower end of; under. —**halt**, m. maintenance, support, livelihood; **sein** —**halt** verdienen, to earn one's living or livelihood. —**halten**, l. fr.v.a. (*sep.*) to hold under; (*insep.*) to support, stay up; to maintain, sustain; to keep up (*a correspondence*); to entertain, amuse; to cultivate (*an acquaintance*); **sich** —**halten** mit (über eine S.), to converse with (upon a th.); ein **Wächter** oder **Brautengzimmer** —**halten**, to keep a mistress. II. *subst. n.*, —**haltung**, f. keeping up, maintenance; conversation; **leicht** —**haltung**, small talk, society talk. —**haltungs=blatt**, n. comic paper, family magazine; literary supplement to a newspaper. —**haltungs=gabe**, f. conversational gift. —**haltungs=lehre**, pl. expenses of entertainment. —**haltungs=lektüre**, f. light reading, novels. —**haltungs=weise**, adv. by way of conversation. —**handeln**, v.a. & n. (*aur. h.*) (*insep.*) to negotiate (a peace, etc.); to parley; mit **einem** wegen einer Sache or über eine S. —**handeln**, to confer with a o. about a th. —**händler**, m. negotiator; mediator; broker, agent; bearer of a flag of truce (*Mil.*). —**handlung**, f. negotiation, transaction; mediation; (*with accent on unter*) joint-stock sale; **sich** in —**handlungen** einlassen, in —**handlung** treten, to enter into negotiations, to treat with, to parley. —**handlungs=funk**, f. diplomacy. —**hauen**, tr.v.a. (*sep.*) to hew underneath or below; (*insep.*) to hollow out from below, to excavate (*Min.*). —**haus**, n. lower part of a house; Lower Chamber; Lower House, House of Commons. —**hefe**, f. yeast deposited at the bottom of a cask. —**heft**, n. under-vest or -shirt. —**hof**, m. back yard; lower part of a yard; inferior court. —**hohlen**, v.a. (*insep.*) to undermine; to wear away. —**holz**, n. see —**gehölz**; wood serving as base or foundation. —**hölzer**, pl. drawers (*of women*), pants (*of men*). —**irdisch**, adj. underground, subterraneous, subterranean; infernal; —**irdische Begräbnisstätte**, catacomb; —**irdischer Gang**, subway; cellar way, tunnel; —**irdische Kirche**, crypt; —**irdische Leitung**, underground transmission (*Telegr.*). —**jacht**, f. undervest. —**ischen**, v.a. (*insep.*) to subjugate, subdue; to enslave. —**kammerherr**, m. vice-chamberlain. —**kellner**, m. underwaiter. —**kiefer**, m. lower jaw. —**king**, n. double chin. —**klasse**, f. lower class; —**klassen**, lower forms of German secondary schools (*Sexta, Quinta, Quarta*; age of boys 9–13 years). —**kommen**, l. fr.v.n. (*aur. f.*) (*sep.*) to find abelter, or accommodation; to find employment, to be taken in. II. *subst. n.* see —**funk**. —**könig**, m. viceroy. —**körper**, m. lower part of the body. —**köstig**, adj. festering underneath; —**köstige Geschäft**, a bad business. —**kriechen**, tr.v.n. (*aur. f.*) (*sep.*) to crawl under; er **sucht** ein **Wühlloch**, was er —**kriechen** kann, he seeks a corner to crawl into. —**kriegen**, v.a. (*sep.*) to conquer; **ich** **bid** **nicht** —**kriegen** von . . ., do not allow yourself to be beaten by . . ., do not give in to . . . (*coll.*). —**kunst**, f. shelter; lodging; situation. —**kunsts=bütte**, f. shelter-hut for travellers (*in the Alps, etc.*). —**kunsts=locher**, m. homeless or homeless person. —**lage**, f. anything laid underneath to support some other thing; prop, stay, support; wedge, bracket; trestle; base, foundation; substratum; subcell; foil (*Jewelry*); base (*Chem.*); stand (*under-casks*); foot or base of a column; lining; under-blanket; railway-sleeper; bearer (*Typ.*); —**lage**

eines **Schels**, fulcrum. —**land**, n. lowland, low country. —**landlich**, adj. lowland. —**lag**, m.; ohne —**lag**, without intermission, unceasingly, continually. —**lassen**, v.a. (*insep.*) to leave off, discontinue; to fail, and to do; to forbear; to abstain (*from doing*). **ich** **werde** **nicht** —**lassen** **Ihren** **das** **Ergebnis** **mitteilen**, I shall not fail to let you know the result; (*sep.*) to let (*go or come*) under, below. —**lassung**, f. omission, omission. —**lassungs=fall**, m. case of omission or neglect. —**lassungs=fahrer**, f. sin of omission. —**last**, f. ballast. —**lastig**, adj. insufficiently laden, with too little ballast. —**lau**, m. lower course (*of a river*). —**laufen**, v.i. I. n. (*aur. f.*) (*sep.*) to run under (*for shelter, etc.*); to run in among, mix with; (*insep.*) to run, be suffused underneath the surface (*of the skin, etc.*); mit **Blut** —**laufen** **fein**, to be blood-shot, suffused under the skin; —**laust** **Blut**, extravasated blood; ein **nur** **Blut** —**laust**es **Blut**, a livid, bruised spot. II. a. (*insep.*) to run between s.o.'s legs; to trip a p. up. —**läufer**, m. smuggler; interloper; assistant salt-maker. —**leder**, n. sole-leather; under-leather. —**lege**, *bede*, f. cover between the saddle and the horse, saddle-cloth. —**legt**, *feil*, m. wedge to stop the motions of wheel, scotch. —**legen**, l. v.a. (*sep.*) *rarely insep.* to lay, put under or to; to attribute (*to a person*) motives or words, to credit (*a p.*) with a th.; **einem** **Guthe** **Eier** **aus** **Bruten** —**legen**, to put eggs under a hen; **einem** **Kind** **frühe** **Winkel** —**legen**, to change a baby's linen; **einer** **Neuheit** **einen** **Text**, **Worte** —**legen**, to put (*new*) words to a tune; **einem** **Wort** **einen** **anderen** **Sinn** —**legen**, to put a new construction upon, give another meaning to a word; **Sterbe** —**legen**, to have relays of horses on a journey; (*insep.*) to trim, put under. II. p.p. see —**lügen**. —**leben**, a. meane *lie*. —**leberr**, m. junior (assistant) master; master in charge of the more elementary subjects, master taking a form in the junior or preliminary department; usher (*etc. contempt.*). —**leib**, m. abdomen; bowels; belly. —**leibs=frankheit**, f., —**leibs=kranken**, n. abdominal complaint, enteric disease. —**leibs=schmerzen**, pl. pain in the abdominal region. —**leibs=suppen**, m. enteric (fever). —**leutnant**, m. sub-lieutenant, second lieutenant. —**liegen**, tr.v.n. (*aur. f.*) (*insep.*) to succumb; to be overcome, defeated; **das** —**liegt** **keinem** **Zweifel**, there is not the slightest doubt about that; (*aur. h.*) (*sep.*) to be at the bottom of, serve as a basis for. —**lieutenant**, m. see —**leutnant**. —**lippe**, f. under-lip. —**lust**, f. lower stratum of air. —**m**, *abbr. for* —**brun**. —**maagd**, f. under-servant; second housemaid; nursery maid, under-nurse; kitchen or scullery-maid. —**malen**, v.a. (*sep.*) to paint (*one's name, etc.*) under; (*insep.*) to prepare the canvas; to lay the first or ground color on; to sketch roughly. —**malung**, f. preparation of the canvas; laying on of the ground-colors; rough sketch. —**mann**, m. left-hand man. —**maß**, n. sufficient measure; —**haben**, to be . . . short. —**maßig**, adj.; —**maßig** **sein**, to be below certain standard. —**mauer**, v.a. (*sep.*) to underpin; (*insep.*) to build a foundation. —**mengen**, v.a. (*sep.*) to mix into or with; (*insep.*) to intermix. —**minieren**, v.a. (*sep.*) to undermine. —**n**, *abbr. for* —**brun**. —**nach**, tr.v.a. (*insep.*) to undertake; to accept. —**nachmens**, p. & adj. enterprising, bold. —**nachsetzer**, m. person engaged in an enterprise contractor. —**nachsetzung**, f. enterprising. —**nachsetzungs=akt**, m. enterprising act. —**offizier**, m. non-commissioned officer, *captain*





to review, inspect. —**Inscher**, *m.* examiner; investigator; explorer. —**Inschung**, *f.* examination; inquiry; investigation; research; inspection; sounding, probing; gerichtlich — **Inschung**, judicial inquiry, inquest; chemische — **Inschung**, chemical analysis; philosophische — **Inschungen**, philosophical researches. —**In-  
schungs-acten**, *pl.* (minutes of) proceedings at an inquest. —**Inschungs-anstalt**, *f.* public analyst's office, testing station. —**Inschungs-  
auschuss**, *m.* commission of inquiry; visiting committee. —**Inschungs-befehl**, *m.* award of a court of inquiry (*Law*). —**Inschungs-  
gefangene(r)**, *m.* prisoner upon trial. —**In-  
schungs-kammer**, *f.* court of inquiry. —**In-  
schungs-richter**, *m.* examining magistrate. —**Isale**, *f.* petticoat bodice. —**Isale**, *f.* saucer. —**Isanden**, (*sep.*) *v.* I. *n.* (*aux.* *b.* & *f.*) to plunge, dip, duck, dive. II. *a.* to plunge, immerse, dip. —**tertia**, *f.* lower third (class) (in a grammar school). —**tertia**-ner, *m.* lower-third class boy. —**than**, *i. p. & adj.* subject (*to*); dependent; *sein einander* — **than in der Furcht Gottes**, submit yourselves one to another in the fear of God (*B.*); *ich (dat.)* — **than machen**, to subdue. II. *m.* (—**thand**, —**thanen**, *pl.* —**thanen**) subject. —**thanen-pflicht**, *f.* allegiance. —**thanen-treue**, *f.* loyalty. —**thanen-verhältnis**, *n.* relationship of a subject or vassal to a lord or sovereign. —**thanen-verwand**, *m.*; **beschränkt** — **thanenverwand**, the short-sighted views of the multitude. —**thänig**, *adj.* submissive; subject; dutiful. —**thänigster Diener**, (your) most humble servant; *ich bitte* — **thänigst**, I most respectfully beg. —**thänigsteit**, *f.* submission; submissiveness; humility. —**teil**, *m.* (& *n.*) lower part; base; underpart. —**ther**, *n.* gate of the lower town. —**thun**, *tr. v. a.* (*sep.*) to put under. —**treten**, *tr. v.* I. *a.* (*sep.*) to tread down; (*insep.*) to trample on; to oppress. II. *n.* (*aux.* *f.*) (*sep.*) to step under; to shelter under. —**Verband**, *m.* (der **Versicherung**) branch (of a loan-fund). —**Verband**, *n.* orlop-deck. —**Verwund**, *m.* deputy-guardian; person appointed to be a check upon a guardian. —**Ver-  
weher**, *m.* sub-rector (of a college). —**Wachsen**, *adj.* with an undergrowth; streaky (of bacon, etc.); interlarded; *eine mit wildem Fleische* — **wachse** *Wunde*, a wound with proud flesh in it; mit **Wachstum** — **wachsendes Getreide**, weedy corn. —**wagen**, *m.* truck (*Railw.*). —**wald**, *m.* brushwood, copse. —**wall**, *m.* lower part of ramparts, false trench. —**wärts**, *I. adv.* downwards, underneath. II. *prep.* (with *gen.*) on the lower side of. —**Walden**, *tr. v. a.* (*sep.*) to lay bare (the foundations) by washing against. —**Wasser**, *n.* back-water. —**Wern(e)s**, *adv.* on the way; —**weg** lassen, to leave undone, to abandon; —**weg** bleiben, to be passed over; not to take place. —**weisen**, *tr. v. a.* (*insep.*) to instruct, teach. —**weiser**, *m.* instructor. —**weisung**, *f.* instruction; —**wei-  
sung abwarten**, await instructions. —**Welt**, *f.* the nether world, lower regions; Hades. —**Werfen**, *tr. v. a.* (*sep.*) to throw under; (*insep.*) to subjugate, bring into subjection; to submit to one's judgment, refer to; *ich* — **Werfen**, to submit, yield, resign oneself to; *einer Sache* — **Werfen sein**, to be subject or exposed to something. —**Werfung**, *f.* subjecting; sub-  
jection; submission; acquiescence (in). —**Wert**, *n.* lower work (*Fort.*). —**wertig**, *adj.* below value; —**wertige Qualität**, inferior quality. —**Wind**, *m.* undercurrent of air; under-grate blast. —**winden**, *see* — **fängen**. —**wilden**, *v. a.* (*insep.*) to arch under. —**wüde**, *m.* brushwood. —**wühlen**, *v. a.* (*sep.*) to bury by burrowing and throwing up earth; (*insep.*) to hollow under, excavate; to undermine.

—**würig**, *adj.* subject; submissive; obsequious, subservient; *ich (dat.) einen* — **würig machen**, to bring a person into subjection. —**würig-  
feit**, *f.* subjection; submissiveness; servility. —**zahn**, *m.* bottom tooth. —**zeichnen**, *v. a.* (*sep.*) to draw underneath; (*insep.*) to sign to ratify; *ich* — **zeichnen** (*r.*), I. the undersigned — **zeichner** (*r.*), *m.* signer; subscriber. —**zeich-  
nung**, *f.* signing; signature; ratification. —**zeug**, *n.* underthing. —**ziehen**, *tr. v. a.* (*sep.*) to draw, put under; to shelter; to put a or under (a beam); to put on underneath (as a petticoat); **Zinwanb** — **ziehen**, mount on canvas; **die Schildkröte zieht Kopf und Schwanz** — the tortoise draws in its head and tail (*insep.*) to furnish with something underneath. *ich einer Sache (dat.)* — **ziehen**, to take a st. upon o.a. to undertake; to undergo, to submit to (an operation, etc.). —**zug**, *m.* horizontal beam; summer; stay, prop. —**Un'that**, *f.* monstrous crime, outrage, atrocity. —**Un'thätig**, *adj.* inactive; idle; unoccupied; indolent. —**feit**, *f.* inactivity; inaction; slothfulness. —**Un'thauisch**, *adj.* impracticable, impossible. —**feit**, *f.* impossibility. —**Un'tief**, *adj.* shallow; of little depth. —*q. f.* (*pl.* —**en**) shallowness; shallow place; sham, sandbank; bottomless abyss. —**Un'tier**, *n.* monster; brute. —**Un'tilg'bar**, *adj.* inextinguishable; indelible; indestructible; not payable. irremediable. —**Un'trag'bar**, *adj.* unwearable (*too shabby, etc.*). —**Un'trenn'bar**, *adj. & adv.* inseparable. —**feit**, *f.* inseparableness. —**Un'treu**, *adj.* unfaithful, faithless; *einen Kram — **Wandt** — **machen**, to turn a p. from the path of duty; *seinen Schwören* — **verstoßen**, to break one's oath. —*q. f.* faithlessness, inconsistency. —*e* schlägt ihren eignen Herrn, treachery etc. come home to the traitor (*prov.*). —**Un'tröst'bar**, —**lich**, *adj.* incommutable; as consoling. —**lich** (*tr.*), *f.* disconsolateness. —**Un'trüglich**, *adj.* certain; infallible; indubitable. —**feit**, *f.* infallibility; certainty. —**Un'tüchtig**, *adj.* incapable; incompetent, inefficient; impotent; good for nothing. —**feit**, *f.* incapacity, incompetence; impotence. —**Un'tugend**, *f.* defect; vice; bad habit. —**Un'überdacht**, **Un'überlegt**, *adj.* rash, thoughtless, inconsiderate. —**Un'überwältig'bar**, *adj.* insurmountable, unpassable; insuperable. —**Un'überw'bar**, *adj.* immense, vast; uncalculable. —**barkeit**, —**lichkeit**, *f.* immensity, vastness. —**Un'überw'lich** — **bar**, —**lich**, *adj.* untranslatable. —**barkeit**, *f.* untranslatability. —*t, s, y* — translated. —**Un'überw'ig'bar**, —**lich**, *adj.* insurmountable. —**Un'übertrag'bar**, *adj.* inalienable; intransmissible (of diseases); untransferable; not transferable (on tickets); unassignable (*Law.*), untranslatable. —**Un'überw'ig'bar** — **bar**, —**lich**, *adj.* unsurpassable, unrivaled, incomparable. —**Un'überw'ig'bar**, *adj.* unsurpassed, unconquered. —**Un'überw'ig'bar**, *adj.* unconquerable, invincible; impregnable; insurmountable. —**Un'überwunden**, *adj.* unconquered. —**Un'überwunden**, *adj.* unusual, not customary. —**Un'umgänglich**, *adj.* unavoidable; inevitable; —*e* Notwendigkeit, necessity. —**feit**, *f.* unavailability; unavailability. —**Un'umfänglich**, *adj.* unlimited; abundant, over-  
erreich. —**feit**, *f.* unboundedness; despotism; despotic authority.*

**Unausföglig**, *adj.* irrefragable, incontestable; irrefutable; decisive; irrevocable. —*feit*, *f.* immutability; irrefragability; incontestableness; irrevocableness.

**Unanmunden**, *adj.* candid, frank, plain. —*heit*, *f.* candor, frankness.

**Ununterbrochen**, *adj. & adv.* uninterrupted; continuous; incessant.

**Ununterscheidbar**, *adj.* undistinguishable.

**Ununterschieden**, *adj.* unsigned, not signed.

**Ununtersucht**, *adj.* unexamined, not examined; not investigated; not gone into; ich werde es — lassen, *sb.* . . . I shall not inquire if . . .

**Unväterlich**, *adj.* unfatherly, unnatural; — handeln, not to act like a father.

**Unveränderlich**, *adj.* unchangeable; invariable; incorruptible. —*lichkeit*, *f.* immutability, *etc.* —*t*, *adj.* unchanged; —*t* lassen, to leave as it was.

**Unverantwortlich**, *adj.* irresponsible; unjustifiable, inexcusable. —*feit*, *f.* irresponsibility; inexcusableness.

**Unverarbeitet**, *adj.* not worked up, unmanufactured, raw; not worked or thought out.

**Unveräußerlich**, *adj.* inalienable. —*feit*, *f.* inalienableness.

**Unverfehllich**, *adj.* inerrigible; irreclaimable; that cannot be mended; perfect. —*feit*, *f.* incorrigibility; perfection.

**Unverbindlich**, *adj.* not binding or obligatory; disobliging; impolite, uncivil.

**Unverblümt**, *adj.* not figurative, without ornament; plain; direct. *adv.* unequivocally, openly, bluntly; er sagte es ihm —, he told him plainly.

**Unverboden**, *adj.* not forbidden, allowable.

**Unverbrennlich**, *adj.* non-combustible. —*barkeit*, *f.* incombustibility, incombustibleness.

**Unverbrüchlich**, *adj.* not to be broken, inviolable; firm, steadfast, lasting; —es Schweigen, absolute secrecy.

**Unverbunden**, *adj.* disjointed; unconnected; not dressed (of wounds).

**Unverbürgt**, *adj.* unwarranted, not authenticated; die Nachricht ist noch —, the news has not yet been confirmed.

**Unverdächtig**, *adj.* unsuspected; trustworthy. —*feit*, *f.* trustworthiness.

**Unverdamulich**, *adj.* not condemnable.

**Unverdaulich**, *adj.* indigestible. —*lichkeit*, *f.* indigestibleness; crudity; indigestion. —*t*, *adj.* not digested; crude.

**Unverderblich**, *adj.* incorruptible; unspoilable. —*feit*, *f.* incorruptibility.

**Unverdient**, *adj.* unmerited; undeserved; unjust; Sie fügen uns —erweise an, you accuse us undeservedly or unjustly.

**Unverdorben**, *adj.* unspoiled, uncorrupted; undamaged; untainted, sound; pure, blameless, upright, honest. —*feit*, *f.* unspoiled condition, uprightness, honesty; soundness.

**Unverdroßen**, *adj.* indefatigable, unwearied; assiduous; patient; cheerful. —*heit*, *f.* assiduity, indefatigableness; cheerfulness.

**Unverschäm**, *adj.* unmarried; R. Smith, — M. Smith, spinster; die —e W., Miss M., M. spinster (Low).

**Unverschäm**, *adj.* unsworn.

**Unverrinnbar**, *adj.* incompatible; repugnant (to); incongruous (with). —*feit*, *f.* incompatibility.

**Unverfälscht**, *adj.* unadulterated; real, genuine; candid, true. —*heit*, *f.* genuineness.

**Unverfänglich**, *adj.* not captious; natural, simple; artless. —*heit*, *f.* simplicity of nature.

**Unverfroren**, *adj.* unfrozen; unabashed, imperturbable, bold; pert, daring, audacious. —*heit*, *f.* imperturbability; boldness, impudence.

**Unverfüßbar**, *adj.* that cannot be disposed of or bequeathed.

**Unvergänglich**, *adj.* imperishable; immortal. —*feit*, *f.* imperishableness; immortality.

**Unvergessen**, *adj.* unforgotten; unforgetting.

**Unvergesslich**, *adj.* not to be forgotten; inefaceable: das wird mir —(h)lich bleiben, I shall never forget that; mein —(h)licher Lehrer, my teacher whose memory will ever live in my heart. —(h)lichkeit, *f.* memorableness.

**Unvergleichbar**, *adj.* matchless, incomparable; unique. —*lichkeit*, *f.* incomparableness.

**Unvergolten**, *adj.* unrewarded, unrecompensed.

**Unverhältnismäßig**, *adj.* disproportionate, inadequate, excessive. —*feit*, *f.* disproportion.

**Unverheiratet**, see *Unverheiratet*.

**Unverhofft**, *adj.* unhoped (for); unexpected; — kommt oft, it is always the unforeseen that occurs (prov.).

**Unverhohlen**, *adj.* unconcealed, open, frank, candid; without reserve, unreserved(ly).

**Unverjährbar**, *adj.* imprescriptible. —*t*, *adj.* not lost by prescription, still in force.

**Unveräußlich**, *adj.* unsalable; unmarketable; not negotiable; a drug in the market; not up for sale, not in the market.

**Unverkauft**, *adj.* unsold, remaining on hand.

**Unverfennbar**, *adj.* unmistakable; obvious, evident; es ist —, there is no mistaking it.

**Unverfälscht**, *adj.* uncuttailed; unabridged; intact.

**Unverletzlich**, *adj.* invulnerable; inviolable. —*barkeit*, *f.* invulnerability; inviolability. —*t*, *adj.* unhurt, uninjured, safe; inviolate; intact.

**Unverlierbar**, *adj.* that cannot be lost, safe.

**Unverloren**, *adj.* not lost; in safety, safe.

**Unvermeidbar**, *adj.* inevitable; unavoidable. —*lichkeit*, *f.* inevitableness, absolute necessity.

**Unvermerkt**, *adj.* unperceived; imperceptible.

**Unvermietet**, *adj.* not let, unlet, untenanted.

**Unvermindert**, *adj.* undiminished, unabated; entire.

**Unvermischt**, *adj.* that cannot be mixed. —*t*, *adj.* unmixed; pure.

**Unvermögen**, *n.* powerlessness, incapacity; impotence; — zu bezahlen, insolvency. —*d*, *adj.* incapable, incompetent; feeble, powerless; impotent; poor; impecunious; — etwas zu thun, incapable of doing something. *Comp.*

—*s* fall, *m.*; im —*s* fall, in case of insolvency.

**Unvermutet**, *adj.* unthought of, unexpected.

**Unvernehmbar**, *adj.* indistinct; inaudible, unintelligible. —*barkeit*, *f.* inaudibleness, indistinctness.

**Unvernünftig**, *f.* unreasonableness, absurdity; das ist die Höhe —! that is the height of absurdity!

**Unvernünftig**, *adj.* irrational; void of reason; unreasonable, absurd; —*e* Tiere, (dumb) brutes.

**Unverpackt**, *adj.* unpacked.

**Unverrichtet**, *adj.* unperformed, unexecuted; —*er* Dinge, —*er* Sache, without having effected one's object.

**Unverrückt**, *adj.* unmoved, in its place; steady, fixed. *adv.* fixedly, uninterruptedly.

**Unverschämbar**, *adj.* not to be neglected; peremptory.

**Unverschäm**, *adj.* shameless, impudent; brazen; saucy; pert; cheeky (coll.); Sie sind ein —er! — läßt grüßen! impudent fellow! well, you are brazen-faced! —*e* Züge, barefaced lies. —*heit*, *f.* impudence; effrontery; cheek (coll.); sich mit —heit durchsetzen, to get off by audacity, to brazen it out (coll.).

**Unberücklich**, *adj.* not to be put off, not to be postponed, urgent.  
**Unberücklichbar**, *adj.* that cannot be locked.  
**Unberücklichen**, *adj.* uncult; undressed (*Hort.*); entire (*of horses*).  
**Unberücklicht**, *adj.* unmerited; not in debt, unencumbered; — *erweife*, undeservedly.  
**Unberückwogen**, *adj.* indiscreet, outspoken, that cannot keep a secret. — *Zeit*, *f.* indiscretion.  
**Unberückwen**, *adj.* unexpected, unforeseen; surprising; unprovided (*with*); unintentional. — *s.* *adv.* unexpectedly, unawares, all of a sudden; unintentionally.  
**Unberückwund** — *bar*, *adj.* inviolable; that cannot be injured. — *t.* *adj.* uninjured; intact, entire. — *Zeit*, *f.* entirety.  
**Unberückwundbar**, *adj.* inexhaustible, that never dries up; ever flowing.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* not sealed up, without a seal, open.  
**Unberückwundlich**, *adj.* irreconcilable; implacable. — *Zeit*, *f.* irreconcilableness; implacability. — *t.* *adj.* unreconciled.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* unprovided for; without means.  
**Unberückwund**, *v.* want of understanding or judgment; imprudence; inconsiderateness; folly; foolish action or thing. — *en*, *adv.* not understood; misunderstood.  
**Unberückwundig**, *adj.* imprudent; unwise; silly, stupid, absurd. — *Zeit*, *adj.* unintelligible; obscure, enigmatic; indistinct. — *Zeit*, *f.* unintelligibility, incomprehensibility.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* not liable to duty.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* not taxed; not paying taxes.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* inexperienced; untried, unattempted; *ich habe nichts — gesehen*, I have left no stone unturned.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* undefended; abandoned.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* undivided, undistributed.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* indelible; ineradicable; indestructible. — *Zeit*, *f.* indelibility.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* irreconcilable; unsociable; incompatible; intolerant. — *Zeit*, *f.* unsociableness, quarrelsomeness; incompatibility.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* unguarded.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* unmoved; immovable, fixed; unrelated (*mit*, *with*); heterogeneous; *seine Blide — auf eine C. richten*, to look steadfastly at or to fix one's eyes on a th.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* unforbidden, permitted; *es ist Ihnen — an* . . . , you are at liberty to . . .  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* you are to be refused or denied.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adv.* without delay, promptly, immediately, at once, forthwith.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* unfading; always young; immortal. — *Zeit*, *f.* unfadingness; immortality. — *t.* *adj.* unfaded, blooming.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* unfrenchified, thoroughly German.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* unexceptionable; irrefragable. — *Zeit*, *f.* unexceptionableness; irrefragability.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* incorruptible. — *Zeit*, *f.* incorruptibility.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* ineffaceable, indelible.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* unembroidered, not entangled, not confused.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* invulnerable. — *Zeit*, *f.* invulnerableness.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* indestructible; imperturbable. — *Zeit*, *f.* indestructibleness; imperturbability.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* undaunted, undismayed; intrepid; bold; without fear. — *Zeit*, *f.* intrepidity; boldness, courage.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* unpardonable. — *Zeit*, *f.* unpardonableness.

**Unberückwundt** — *bar*, — *lich*, *adj.* paying no interest; — *bars Darlehen*, free loan.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* without paying duty; duty not paid or off, unentered; in bond.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* immediate, instant. II *adv.* without delay, forthwith.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* unaccomplished, unachieved; unfinished.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* imperfect, defective. — *Zeit*, *f.* imperfection; defect.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* incomplete; defective; imperfect. — *Zeit*, *f.* incompleteness; defectiveness.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* not executed, unperformed.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* incomplete. — *Zeit*, *f.* incompleteness.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* that cannot be accomplished, not to be carried out.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* not to be foreseen.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* & *adv.* unprepared; unready; extemporaneous, extempore; — *er Ersehung*, unseen (translation); *auf den Krieg* —, unprepared for war.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* immemorial; *Zeit* — *er Zeit*, time out of mind, from time immemorial.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* without prejudice to; impartial; *see* *Unmaßegeblich*.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* unforeseen, unexpected; — *er Erfindung*, bolt from the blue.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* unpremeditated, unintentional; involuntary.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* improvident; inconsiderate; unwise; incautious. — *Zeit*, *f.* want of foresight, improvidence; imprudence; thoughtlessness; *aus* — *Zeit*, from carelessness, from lack of caution, inadvertently.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* disadvantageous, unprofitable; *ein* — *en Handel* (schließen), to make a bad bargain, to buy or sell at a loss.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* unwary, unwatchful, wanting in vigilance. — *Zeit*, *f.* want of vigilance.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* imponderable. — *Zeit*, *f.* imponderability.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* ineligible. — *Zeit*, *f.* ineligibility.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* false, untrue; lying; fictitious; hypocritical. — *Zeit*, *adj.* untrue, false; untruthful; not reliable. — *Zeit*, *f.* want of truth; inaccuracy; faleness. — *Zeit*, *f.* falsehood; inaccuracy; lie, false assertion; fiction.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* imperceptible.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* improbable. — *Zeit*, *f.* unlikelyness, improbability.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* immutable, unchangeable; constant, eternal; indeclinable (*Gram.*). — *Zeit*, *f.* immutability, unchangeableness; constancy.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* impracticable; pathless, untrodden. — *Zeit*, *f.* impracticable condition (*of roads*).  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* defenseless.  
**Unberückwundt**, *n.* hag, fury; virago, dragon, tyrant. — *lich*, *adj.* unwomanly. — *Zeit*, *f.* unwomanliness, unwomanly behavior.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.* unrelating, unobedient; unrefusable; undeniable; — *er Gehorsam*, unquestioning or implicit obedience.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adj.*, (*Unberücklich*, *adv.*) and foolish.  
**Unberückwundt**, *adv.* & *prep.* (*with gen.*) not far from, near, close by; — *von hier*, within here, in the neighborhood of this place, by.  
**Unberückwundt**, *I. adj.* unworthy; worthless, esteemed, not valued. II. *n.* worthlessness, fatuity.  
**Unberückwundt**, *n.* disorder; abuse; row, *Unberückwundt*

ful state of things; excess; scandalous conduct; monster.

**Umwesenhaft**, *adj.* immaterial, unreal, unsubstantial.

**Umwesenlich**, *adj.* unessential, immaterial; accidental, accessory; —e Dinge, non-essentials. —*feit*, *f.* non-essentiality; unimportance.

**Umwetter**, *n.* bad weather, stormy weather; storm.

**Umwichtig**, *adj.* unimportant, insignificant, trifling. —*feit*, *f.* insignificance; *eine* —*feit*, a trifle.

**Umwiderleg** —*bar*, —*lich*, *adj.* unanswerable, irrefutable. —*barfeit*, —*lichfeit*, *f.* unanswerableness, irrefutability.

**Umwiderst** —*lich*, *adj.* irrevocable; irremovable; *die Sache ist* —, the affair is past recall; —*letzte* *Umführung*, positively the last performance (*Theat.*).

**Umwiderst** —*lich*, *adj.* incontestable, undeniable. —*feit*, *f.* incontestability.

**Umwiderst** —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* irresistible; —*er Wunsch*, overpowering desire; *sich* — *zu einem* *hingegen fühlen*, to feel o.s. irresistibly attracted by or drawn towards a p. —*feit*, *f.* irresistible force, impetuosity.

**Umwiderst** —*lich*, *adj. & adv.* irreparable, irretrievable; — *dahin* *or* *verloren*, irretrievably lost, gone for ever. —*feit*, *f.* irretrievableness, irreparableness.

**Umwille** —*e(n)*, *m.* indignation; displeasure, anger; annoyance, vexation; reluctance. —*ig*, —*ig* (a or m-*lich* in-*in*fection.

**Umwille** —*ig*, *adj.* inaccessible; not affable; intractable. —*feit*, *f.* inaccessibility.

**Umwille** —*ig*, *adj.* insufficient, inadequate. —*feit*, *f.* insufficiency.

**Umwille** —*ig*, *adj.* inadmissible. —*feit*, *f.* inadmissibility.

**Umwille** —*ig*, *adj.* not belonging to a guild, outsider.

**Umwille** —*ig*, *adj.* irresponsible; weak-minded, imbecile; *die Leidenschaft macht ihn* —, passion has blinded his judgment. —*feit*, *f.* want of judgment; imbecility; irresponsibility.

**Umwille** —*ig*, *adj.* insufficient.

**Umwille** —*ig*, *adj.* unconnected, disconnected, disjointed; incoherent; incosecutive.

**Umwille** —*ig*, *adj.* incompetent (*Law*).

**Umwille** —*ig*, *adj.* disadvantageous, unprofitable; prejudicial; unhealthy.

**Umwille** —*ig*, *adj.* unreliable, untrustworthy; shuffling; uncertain; inaccurate. —*feit*, *f.* untrustworthiness, unreliability; precariousness.

**Umwille** —*ig*, *adj.* unsuitable, not to the purpose; irrelevant; injudicious; improper. —*feit*, *f.* unsuitableness, inadequacy. *Comp.* —*feit* —*lehre*, *f.* dysteleology.

**Umwille** —*ig*, *adj.* unequivocal, unambiguous. —*feit*, *f.* unequivocalness, unambiguity.

**Umwille** —*ig*, *adj.* undoubted, indubitable; —*e Tatsache*, established fact; *es ist* — *wahr*, it is beyond question, there can be no doubt about it.

**Umwille** —*ig*, *adj.* luxuriant, rank; exuberant; rude; sensual; voluptuous; lascivious; sumptuous; (= *übermäßig*) overbearing; in high spirits (*coll.*); *ihre* —*er Wuchs*, her full or fully developed figure or bust; —*er Haarwuchs*, exuberant growth of hair; —*es Wühl*, sumptuous repast; —*es Unkraut*, rank weeds.

**Uwze**, *f.* (—*n*) ounce; — *Geld*, ounce of gold; *eine halbe* —, half an ounce.

**Uwze**, *f.* (—*n*) ounce, *Felle once* (*Zool.*).

**Uwzeit**, *f.* wrong time; *zur* —, inopportune. —*ig*, *adj.* untimely, unseasonable; ill-timed; immature, unripe; premature; —*ige Geburt*, abortion, child, *etc.*, prematurely born. —*ig*; *feit*, *f.* unseasonableness. *Comp.* —*gemäß*, (*pron.* *unzeit* —*gemäß*) *adj.* old-fashioned, unfashionable; behind the times; not time-serving, independent; inopportune.

**Uwzerbre** —*lich*, *adj.* unbreakable; infrangible.

**Uwzerleg** —*bar*, *adj.* undecomposable; —*er Körper*, element, simple substance.

**Uwzerreiß** —*bar*, —*lich*, *adj.* untearable, solid.

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *see* *Uwzerlegbar*.

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, —*lich*, *adj.* indestructible; imperishable. —*barfeit*, *f.* indestructibility.

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* indivisible. —*barfeit*, *f.* indivisibility. —*t*, *i.* *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**Uwzerst** —*bar*, *adj.* undivided. *II. adv.*

**schwester**, *f.* father's sister, paternal aunt. — **schwester-sohn**, *m.* — **schwester-tochter**, *f.* first cousin (on the father's side). — **stätt**, *f.* native town. — **teil**, *n.* patrimony. — **und mütterlich**, *adj.* orphan. — **unser**, *n.* the Lord's Prayer, Pater-noster (*R. C.*); ein — unser beten, to say a paternoster (*R. C.*); ein — unser lang, while one could repeat a paternoster, for a minute.

**väter-chen**, *n.* (—**chen**, *pl.* —**chen**) (dear) papa or father; daddie dear (children's lang.). — **lich**, *adj.* paternal. *Comp.* — **gruß**, *f.* ancestral vault. — **stamm**, *m.* ancestral hall. — **stift**, *f.* manners of our fathers or forefathers.

**Vatikan**, *m.* (—**s**) Vatican, the see of Rome. — **lich**, *adj.* Vatican (as, Vatican Council, etc.).

**Vegeta**, see **Vegeta**.

**Vegetabilien**, *pl.* vegetables. — **ab-lich**, *adj.* vegetable. — **ar-lich**, (less good) — **aria** = *net*, *m.* (—**arier**, *pl.* —**arier**) vegetarian. — **ar-lich**, (less good) — **aria** = *lich*, *adj.* vegetarian. — **ar(ist)ismus**, *m.* vegetarianism. — **le-ten**, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to vegetate.

**Veheemenz**, *f.* vehemence, impetuosity.

**Veheikel**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) vehicle; medium, vehicle (*Med.*).

**Veilchen**, *z.* see **Veilchen**, *z.*

**Veilchen**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) violet (*Bot.*). *Comp.* — **blau**, *adj.* & *n.* violet. — **farbig**, *adj.* violet-colored. — **freier**, *m.* ladies' man; *top.* — **mus**, *n.* red byssus (*Bot.*). — **wein**, *m.* lolite (*Min.*). — **wurzel**, *m.* — **wurzel**, *f.* orris-root, root of Florentine iris (*Pharm.*).

**Veilchen**, *n.* (—**s**) — **vapier**, *n.* vellum.

**Veilchen**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) faint desire, penchant, vocation, velleity.

**Veile**, *n.* (short for —**cipe**) (—**s**, *pl.* —**s**) cycle. *Comp.* — **port**, *m.* cycling.

**Veile-cipe**, *n.* (—**cipes**, *pl.* —**cipe**) velocipede (*obs.*); (*bicy*) cycle; machine. — **cipe-lich**, *adj.* cycling. — **cipe-lich**, *m.* (—**cipe-lich**, *pl.* —**cipe-lich**) — **cipe-lich**, *m.* cyclist, woman cyclist. — **dre**, *m.* track for cyclists, cycling school.

**Veile-e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) vein (*Anat.*). — **ig**, *adj.* venous. *Comp.* — **en-blut**, *n.* venous blood.

**Veile-bile**, *n.* the consecrated water, the Host.

**Veile-lich**, *adj.* venereal.

**Veile**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**e**) valve; Klappen —, clack-valve; Regel —, conical valve; Kolben —, piston-valve; Angel —, ball-clack. — **st** = *tion*, *f.* ventilation; discussion (of a question). — **st** = *st*, *m.* (—**stors**, *pl.* —**stors**) ventilator; fan. — **stors**, *v. a.* to ventilate; to discuss (a question). *Comp.* — **storsung**, *f.* — **storsung**, *n.* valve-casing. — **storsung**, *n.* valve-gearing. — **stors**, *m.* lid of a valve. — **stors**, *n.* key-bugle. — **stors**, *f.* clack, flap-valve. — **stors**, *m.* valve-piston. — **stors** = *stors*, *f.* key-bugle. — **storsung**, *f.* valve-motion.

**Veile**, *f.* (*pl.* coll. **Veile**) Venus. — **stors**, *adj.* like (a) Venus. *Comp.* — **stors**, *m.* mons Veneris (*Anat.*); Venusberg, Hürnenberg near Elsenach (German Legends). — **storsung**, *m.* transit of the planet Venus. — **stors**, *pl.* aphrodisia. — **storsung**, *f.* Venus fly-trap (*Bot.*). — **stors**, *m.* girdle of Venus; Venus's basin (*Bot.*). — **stors**, *m.* maidenhair (*Bot.*). — **stors**, *m.* (the planet) Venus.

**Ver-**, *interp. prefix* added to verbs and to the nouns and adjectives derived from them, with the idea of removal, loss, untoward action, using up, change, reversal, etc. Its general force will be gathered from the following example; das Wehl ver-baden, to use up all the flour for baking bread; die Karten ver-geben, to make a misdeal (*Cards*) (idea of doing something wrong); ver-bräuen, to cease to roar

or to ferment (idea of cessation); ver-brauen (einen Spiegel), to cover up (a looking-glass); ver-achten, to despise (idea of oppositeness of that which is denoted by the simple verb); ver-plaßern, to chat or talk away the time, to pass (the time) in chatting (idea of loss of time); ver-bürsten, to perish with thirst (idea of loss of life). But frequently it is used to form verbs from nouns, adjectives and other verbs, sometimes to denote change and sometimes without modifying the meaning, e.g. ver-arbeiten, to cause; ver-eiteln, to ennoble; ver-größen, to enlarge.

**Verab-teil-en**, *v. a.* to deliver, send, remit; to give up, surrender; nicht — *en* (lassen), to retain, keep back. — **ung**, *f.* delivery; remitting.

**Verab-reben**, *v. a.* to concert, agree upon; sich —, to come to an understanding; to make an appointment (mit, with); verab-rebeten, according to agreement, as agreed upon.

**Verab-reichen**, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to give; to hand over; to furnish; to administer (ein-tien); einem ein —, to let a p. have sth.; to strike at someone; einem eine Dosis —, to give a p. a box on the ear.

**Verab-läunen**, *v. a.* to neglect, omit, forget; eine Gelegenheit —, to let an opportunity slip.

**Verab-liden-en**, *I. v. a.* to abhor, abominate, detest. *II. subst. n.* — **ung**, *f.* detestation. *Comp.* — **ungs-wert**, — **ungs-würdig**, *adj.* abominable, detestable, execrable.

**Verab-schied-en**, *v. a.* to dismiss, discharge, send away; to disband, discharge (soldiers); to decide, decree; sich von (or bei) einem —, to take leave of a p., to bid good-bye to a person. — **ung**, *f.* dismissal; decreasing.

**Veracht-en**, *v. a.* to pay exorbitant duty on. **Veracht-en**, *v. a.* to despise, scorn, disdain, slight. — **ung**, *f.* disdain, contempt. *Comp.* — **ungs-wert**, *adj.* contemptible, mean.

**Veracht-laden**, *v. a.* to increase eight-fold. **Veracht-lich**, *adj.* contemptuous, disdainful; contemptible, abject. — **lich**, *f.* contemptuousness, disdainfulness; abjectness; despicableness.

**Veracht-ten**, *v. a.* to pass (one's time, life, etc.) away in gloaming.

**Veracht-ten**, *v. a.* to contract for.

**Veracht-ten**, *v. a.* to generalize. — **ung**, *f.* generalization.

**Veralt-en**, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to grow old; to become obsolete. — **et**, *p. p.* & *adj.* old, antiquated; superannuated; obsolete.

**Veran-ben**, *f.* (*pl.* —**s**, **Veran-ben**) venia. **Veran-ben**, *lich*, *adj.* changeable, mutable, liable to change; unsteady, unstable, fluctuating; change (on barometers); variable (*Gram.*, *Math.*, etc.). — **lich**, *f.* variability, changeableness; instability, inconsistency, fickleness. — **ig**, *v. i. a.* to change, alter; to vary; to modify; seine Meinung — *en*, to remove; die Religion — *en*, to apostatize, change one's religion; auf nachträgliche Art — *en*, to change for the worse. *II. v. r.* to change; to vary; to leave a service and take another place (*servants*); to get married (*coll.*); die Wetter hat sich — *et*, the weather has changed. — **ung**, *f.* changing; change; alteration; mutation; modification; breaking (of the wind). *Comp.* — **ungs-wert**, *adv.* for a change; on account of a change.

**Veran-lagen**, *v. a.* to fasten with grappling-irons.

**Veran-lagen**, *v. a.* to arrange; die Angelegenheiten —, to assess taxes; gut veran-lagen sein, a man of many parts, a highly gifted man.

**Veran-lagen**, *v. a.* to cause, occasion, bring about, entail, effect, call forth; die Angelegenheiten — *en*, to induce, or occasion

something; das veranlaßt ihn zu denken, that made him think; das hat mich zu dem Glauben veranlaßt, das has led me to believe. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er), —erin, f. author, cause. —ung, f. cause, occasion; motive, inducement; —ung geben, to cause, give rise or occasion to; auf —ung von . . . at the instance, instigation of . . .

**Beran'shanik**—en, *v.a.* to render clear or conspicuous, to illustrate, be illustrative of.  
—**sug**, *f.* demonstration. *Comp.* —**sug** =  
**apparai**, *m.* apparatus to illustrate s.th.

**Beran'iching**—*en, v.a.* to value, rate; to estimate, to make an estimate (of). —*ing, f.* valuation, estimate; rate.

**Beran/hail**—**en**, *v. a.* to prepare; to contrive, arrange, bring about; to manage. —**er**, *m.* (—**er**<sup>8</sup>, *pl.* —**er**) arranger, organizer, disposer. —**ung**, *f.* preparation; arrangement; management; —**ungen** *treffen*, to arrange, prepare, make arrangements (*for*).

**Verantwortlich** —**en**, *v. a.* to answer for, account for; to defend, vindicate; das will ich schon —**en**, I will be answerable for that, leave that to me; er hat viel zu —**en**, he has much to answer for; sich (wegen einer S.) bei einem —**en**, to justify one's conduct, vindicate oneself to a person. —**lich**, *adj.* responsible for, accountable; justifiable; gegenseitig —**lich**, mutually, jointly responsible: ich bin mir meinem G. —**lich**, I am accou —**ce** and my Gc —**y**; —**lich**seitig —**or** a debt; fü —**y**; —**ung**, *f.* re —**a** tion, excuse —**a**.

**do-it**, excuſe —————  
**do it** and let me be unanſwerable for it, do it and I will be reſponſible or take the reſponſibility; **bis** —ung auf ſich laſten, to incur the reſponſibility; auf ſeine —ung, at his (own) peril, on his own reſponſibility; etwem zur —ung laſten, to call a p. to account. *Comp.* —unge  
*leſen*, adj. Irreſponſible. —unge=trde. f.  
 (ſpeech made in) deſenſe, apology. —unge=  
 trift, f. apology; deſenſe (*Lau*). —unge=  
 weſen, adj. involving great reſponſibility, reſponſible.

**Bearbeit-***en*, *v.a.* to work, to manufacture;  
to use, work up; to use, employ; to work off;  
to ponder over, assimilate, to inwardly digest;  
to spend in working; **etwas** *-en*, to pitch into  
a p., to pull a.o. to pieces (*coll.*); **seine Sorgen**  
*-en*, to work off one's troubles; **-etes Silber**,  
wrought silver. — **製器**, *f.* manufacturing;  
working up; digestion; elaboration, working out.  
**Bearbeit-***en*, *v.a.* to take amiss, misconstrue;

Verb, n. (—s, pl. —en), —um, n. (—ums, pl. —en or —a) verb. —al, adj. verbal. Comp. —al = injurie, f. insult, invective, libel.

*Verba'sten*, *reg. & ir.v.* I. *a.* to consume in baking; to make bread of, bake into. II. *a. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to spoil in baking; *das Brot ist —*, the bread is spoilt, badly baked.

**Verbal** 'laften, *v.a.* to (provide with) ballast.

**Bowdlerize**—*en*, *—i'en*, *v.a.* to make worse by attempting to correct, to correct badly; to Bowdlerize.

**Verba'nd, m.** (—es, pl. *Verbän'de*) a binding, joining; a fastening together; that by which anything is bound or joined; bond; joint; ligation; bandage, dressing; union, alliance; club.

der Arbeiter, workmen's union; — **der Gewerbetreibenden**, trade-union; **gesellschaft**, —, social tie, society; **club**. *Comp.*  
**anlegen**, n. dressing, bandaging (of a wound).  
**apparat**, m. appliances for bandaging or dressing (a wound). — **holz**, n. framing timber.  
**latzen**, m. surgeon's dressing case. — **latz**,  
 wcn, n. compress, bandage. — **platz**, m. field-  
 hospital, dressing-station (*Mil.*). — **schatz**, f.  
 funds of a society. — **mitglied**, n. member  
 of a society or an association. — **stoffe**, pl.,  
**zeug**, n. articles used in dressing wounds,  
 bandages.

**Banban**'n-en, *v. a.* to banish, exile; to banish, dispel. —te(r), *m.* exile. —ung, *f.* banishment, exile; freiwillig in die—ung gehen, to expatriate o.s. *Comp.* —ungs-ort, *m.* place of exile.

**Verbarriladic'ren**, *v.a.* to barricade; to block (up); fig —, to intrench oneself.

**Geräu-**—*en*, v. a. to shut out, obstruct, build up; to use up in building; to spend in building; to build badly; **einen Durchgang** —*en*, to close, build up a thoroughfare; **einem Hause die Aussicht** —*en*, to spoil the view from a house; **sich** —*en*, to ruin oneself by building; to make a mistake in building; **die Sache** —*t* **sich**, the mine pays (*its expenses*). —**nus**, *s.* obstruction; building up.

**Gerbau'ern, v.n. (aux. f.)** to adopt rustic or boorish manners, to become like a peasant, to become countrified or boorish.

*Serbel'sen*, *ir. v. l. a.* to close one's teeth so as to repress a th.; to swallow, stifle, suppress; *fiß* (*dat.*) das *Geßen* —, to stifle (*one's*) laughter; *feinen Ärger* —, to conceal one's annoyance, to put a brave face on matters; mit *schlechtem verbissenen Grimm*, with ill-concealed wrath; eine *Beleidigung* —, to swallow an insult; *fiß* (*dat.*) die *Bähne* —, to spoil one's teeth by biting. II. *r.* to lock the teeth in biting; *fiß* in eine *£.* — *fiß* auf eine *£.* —, to stick obstinately to a th., to be set on or be mad after a th. (*coll.*).

verbe'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —н) verbena (*Bot.*).

**berberchen**, *n.*, (*pl.* — *n.*) *verberchen* (*Bas.*).  
**berberchen** — *n.*, (*pl.* — *n.*) *verberchen* (*Bas.*).  
 (accus.) einem (or *vor* einem) — *n.*, to hide,  
 a thing from a person. II. *r.* to hide; to ab-  
 scond; *vor* einem — *n.*, to hide from a  
 person. — *n.*, *f.* concealment; absconding;  
 covert, shelter (*B.*).

erbei/ser — *er*, *m.* (—*er*s, *pl.* —*er*), —*in*, *f.*  
improver, corrector; reformer. —*lŭ*, *adj.*  
improbable; repairable. —*u*, *v.a.* to improve,  
amend; to correct; to rectify; to redress; to  
repair; to reform; *der Kranke — ſich*, the  
patient is improving, mending, getting better;  
*ſeine Umſtände haben ſich —*, his cir-  
cumstances have improved; *ein zu — der Fehler*,  
an error (which ought) to be corrected. —*u*,  
*f.* improvement; amendment; correction;  
emendation (*of a corrupted passage*); reform;  
reformation; amelioration. *Comp.* —*u* =  
*antrag*, *m.* amendment. —*u* = *blatt*. *n.*

confederates, the allied forces, the allied powers. —*ung*, *f.* alliance, confederation.  
**Verbürgen** —*en*, *v. a. & r.* to guarantee; *sich für* . . . —*en*, to answer for, guarantee, to give security for . . . —*t*, *p. p.* & *adj.* authentic(ated), well-warranted, well-founded.  
**Verbürge** —*en*, *v. a.* to atone for, pay the penalty of; *seiner Strafreit* —*en*, to undergo one's term of imprisonment or confinement. —*ung*, *f.*; *die* —*ung* *seiner Strafe wurde zwei Monate hinausgeschoben*, his term of imprisonment was postponed until two months later.  
**Verdacht**, *m.* (—*es*) suspicion; *einen in* —*bringen*, to cause a. o. to be suspected; *einen wegen einer Sache in* —*haben*, to suspect a. o. of something; *in* —*kommen*, to incur suspicion; *im* —*e stehen*, to be suspected; —*schöpfen*, to become suspicious. *Comp.* —*grund*, *m.* reason for suspecting.  
**Verdächtig**, *adj.* suspected, suspicious, questionable; equivocal; not to be trusted; *einen* —*machen*, see —*en*. —*en*, *v. a.* to cause a p. to be suspected; *sich selbst* —*en*, to inculpate oneself. —*heit*, *f.* suspiciousness. —*ung*, *f.* rendering suspected; inculpation, accusation.  
**Verdammen** —*en*, *v. a.* to condemn; to anathematize; to damn; *jum Tode* —*en*, to condemn to death; —*t*, condemned, reprobate; *ewig* —*t*, damned; —*t!* damn it! damnation! *er ist* —*t* *stiftig*, he is devilish *alt* (*coll.*); *das ist* *seiner* —*t* *Schuldigkeit*, that is his bounden duty (*coll.*). —*lich*, see —*enswert*. —*nis*, *f.* (pl. —*nisse*) damnation; perdition. —*ung*, *f.* condemnation; damnation; *ewige* —*ung*, eternal damnation. *Comp.* —*enswert*, —*ens* —*würdig*, *adj.* blamable; damnable; criminal. —*ungs* —*urteil*, *n.* sentence of condemnation. —*ungs* —*würdig*, see *ens* —*würdig*.  
**Verdampfen** —*en*, *v. i. a.* to cause to evaporate; see *Abkühlen*; *viel Tabak* —*en*, to smoke a great deal of tobacco. II. *n.* (*aur. f.*) to evaporate. —*ung*, *f.* evaporation.  
**Verdanken**, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to owe (a. th. to a p.); to be obliged (to a p. for a th.); to thank (a p.) (*dia.*); *seinem Diener ist es zu* —*dan* . . . , it is owing to his advice that . . .  
**Verderben**, I & 3 *p. sing. imperf. indic. of verderben.  
**Verdauen** —*en*, *v. a.* to digest; *diese Speisen* —*en sich leicht*, these dishes are easily digested or very digestible. —*lich*, *adj.* digestible; *schwer* —*lich*, indigestible, rich (*food*). —*lich* —*heit*, *f.* digestibleness. —*ung*, *f.* digestion; *die* —*ung* *beschwerlich*, digestive, promoting digestion. *Comp.* —*ungs* —*beschwerlich*, *pl.* indigestion; pains or inconvenience arising from indigestion. —*ungs* —*besuch*, *m.* visit paid to the hostess within a week after a dinner party (*coll.*). —*ungs* —*bräue*, *f.* organ of digestion. —*ungs* —*ferment*, *n.* pepain. —*ungs* —*gang*, *m.* walk for the sake of promoting digestion, constitutional. —*ungs* —*kanal*, *m.* alimentary canal. —*ungs* —*lass*, *adj.* dyspeptic. —*ungs* —*mittel*, *n.* stomachic, digestive. —*ungs* —*saff*, *m.* gastric juice. —*ungs* —*schwäche*, *f.* weak digestion, dyspepsia. —*ungs* —*schwierigkeiten*, *pl.* difficulties in digesting. —*ungs* —*sturz*, *m.* pepain. —*ungs* —*kränkung*, *f.* indigestion; bilious attack.  
**Verdecken**, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) covering; awning; hood (*of a carriage*); deck (*Naut.*); —*ber Offiziere*, quarter-deck. *Comp.* —*leder*, *n.* leather hood of a carriage. —*planfen*, *pl.* deck-planks. —*sitz*, *m.* seat on the outside of an omnibus; deck-chair. —*sitz*, *n.* awning. —*ung*, *n.* wagon or rig cloth.  
**Verdichten** —*en*, *v. a.* to cover; to hide, conceal, mask, veil; to dissemble; to palliate. —*t*, *p. p.* & *adj.* covered; covert; masked (*battery*);*

—*t* *Kanon*, hidden or masked gun; —*t* *Berg*, covert way; —*t* *Schiff*, cover-dish.  
*—ung*, *f.* covering; concealing; occultation.  
**Verdienen**, *v. a.* to blame, take amiss, find fault.  
**Verderben**, *m.* (—*es*) ruin; destruction; *das* *Verderben* —*en*, I. *reg. & v. a.* to spoil; to deteriorate; to corrupt; to destroy, to undo, *mit einem die Freude* —*en*, to spoil a p.'s pleasure; *sich* (*dat.*) *den Magen* —*en*, to disorder one's stomach; *er hat sich* (*dat.*) *den Magen verderben*, he suffers from indigestion; *ist* (*dat.*) *die Augen* —*en*, to spoil or ruin one's eyes; *die Brüste* —*en*, to bring down prices. *böse Beispiele* —*en* *gute Sitten*, evil communications corrupt good manners; *er will es mit seinem* —*en*, he tries to please everybody; *es mit einem* —*en*, to fall out or quarrel with one, to incur a. o.'s displeasure; *an ihm ist ein Schauspieler verderben*, a good actor is in him, he was cut out for an actor; *er ist ein Schauspieler verderben*, he will or would now make a good actor, he has not the making of an actor. II. *tr. v. a.* (*aur. f.*) to spoil; to ruin; to go to ruin; to fail; to be damaged (*at ev.* III. *subst. n.* spoiling, corruption; ruin; *der Weg des* —*ens*, the road to ruin; *sich das* —*en stürzen*, to rush into destruction; *einen* —*en stürzen*, to ruin a p.; *einem* *jum* —*en* *gerichten*, to prove a p.'s ruin. —*er*, *n.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) destroyer, corrupter. —*lich*, *adj.* corruptible; easily spoiled, perishable, pernicious; ruinous; unfortunate, fatal. —*lichkeit*, *f.* corruptibility; perniciousness, destructiveness, ruinousness. —*nis*, *f.* (pl. —*nisse*) & *n.* (—*nisses*, *pl.* —*nisse*) corruption, taint, spoiled condition; depravity, perversion. —*t*, *p. p.* & *adj.* perverse, corrupt(*ed*), depraved, vicious. —*theit*, *f.* spoiled condition, corruptness; perverseness, depravity, *via Comp.* —*en* —*bringend*, *adj.* fatal, ruinous, destructive. —*en* —*stürzender*, —*en* —*stürzend*, *adj.* big with ruin, portentous. —*en* —*stürzer*, *m.* author of evil, destroyer.  
**Verdeutscheln**, *v. a.* to elucidate, render clear.  
**Verdeutsch** —*en*, *v. a.* to translate into German to explain (*fig.*). —*ung*, *f.* translation into German; German version.  
**Verdichten** —*barheit*, *f.* condensability. —*en*, *v. a.* to thicken, condense, compress; to *zu gas*. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*), (—*ungs* —*apparat*, *m.*) condenser. —*ung*, *f.* condensation (*Phys.*); solidification.  
**Verdicken** —*en*, *v. a.* to thicken; to inspissate (*Chem.*, etc.); to solidify, condense; —*t* *Stiefelschäule*, broth turned into jelly (*Coct.* —*ung*, *f.* thickening. *Comp.* —*s* —*mittel*, *a* thickening ingredient.  
**Verdienen**, *v. a.* to board, plank.  
**Verdienen** —*en*, *v. a.* to earn; to gain; to win; to merit; *man* —*t* *haben* *nicht* *das* *ist* *mir* *Enge*, that brings in next to nothing; *Geld* *muss* *wieder* *Geld* —*en*, money must make money; *das* *habe* *ich* *von* *Dir* *nicht* —*t* *haben* *not* *deserved* that from you; *ein* —*er Mann*, a deserving man; *mehr* *Geld* —*en* *haben*, to be more deserving than lucky; *er* *sich* *um* *das* *Vaterland* —*t* *gemacht*, he has served well of his country. —*t*, *n.* & *a* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) (*gen* *ly* *m.*) gain, profit, (*gen* *ly* *n.*) merit; deserts; *das* *ist* *er* *ganger* —*t* *haben*, that is all I get or merit; *das* —*t* *des Generals* *befehl* *ist* . . . , the merit of the general consists in . . . ; *ist* *dieses* *Mannes* *um* *die* *Stadt*, the man which this man has rendered to *Stadt* *darin* *liegt* *sein* —*t*, there is no merit in *es* *ist* *verdientlich* *sein* —*t*, *des* . . . , the credit is principally due that . . .  
*—t* *is* *der* *Ruhm*, honor (*to* *glorify*)



honor is due; *baß* — *f* wird selten bestraft, desert seldom meets with its reward; *man* wird ihm nach — *f* behandeln, he will be treated according to his deserts; *sich* (*dat.*) etwas zum — *f*re aurdauern, to make a merit of s.th. — *klug*, *adj.* & *adv.* profitable; meritorious, deserving. — *klugheit*, *f.* meritoriousness. *Comp.* — *klug*, *n.*, — *klug*, *n.*, — *klug*, *n.*, *f.* cross, medal for distinguished service. — *klug*, *adj.* undeserving; unprofitable. — *klug*, *n.*, *m.* distinguished service order, badge of honor. — *klug*, *adj.* meritorious.

**Verditt**, *n.* (—*ts*, *pl.* —*e*) verdict.

**Verding**, *n.* (—*ts*, *pl.* —*e*) act of letting out on hire or hiring out; the contracting for work; agreement, contract; *auf* — *übernehmen*, to contract for.

**Verdingen**, *reg.* & *tr.v.a.* to hire out; to contract for; to bind (as apprentice); to put out (to board); *sein* Sohn als Diener bei einem — *en*, to put one's son to service with a p.; *sich* als Diener — *en*, to take a situation; *Arbeiten* — *en*, to let out work by contract; *den* Bau eines Hauses — *en*, to contract for the building of a house. — *aus*, *f.* hiring, agreement, contract.

**Verdirt**, *imperf.*; **Verdirbt**, 2 *p. sing. pres. ind.*; **Verdirbt**, 3 *p. sing. pres. ind.* of *verderben*.

**Verdolmetisch** — *en*, *v.a.* to interpret.

**Verdamm**, *v.a.* to condemn (*coll.*); *er* wurde — *t*, judgment was pronounced against him (*coll.*). — *t*, *p.p.* & *adj.* thunderstruck; confounded. *adv.* enormously.

**Verdoppelt** — *n*, *v.a.* to double; *den* Eifer — *n*, to double one's zeal; *seine* Schritte — *n*, to quicken one's pace. — *aus*, *f.* doubling; duplication.

**Verderben**, *p.p.* & *adj.*, see *Verderben*; tainted, unsound; spoilt, rotten; *bagu* ist er — *he* is spoiled for that. — *heit*, *f.* spoiled or ruined condition; rottenness; depravity.

**Verdorn**, *v.n.* (*aux.* *f.*) to dry up.

**Verdrängen**, *reg.* & *tr.v.a.* to crowd out; to displace; to supplant; to suppress.

**Verdrängung**, *f.* displacement (of a ship).

**Verdreht** — *en*, *v.a.* to twist, wrench; to sprain; to force; to distort; to put a false construction on; to warp, pervert; *sich* (*dat.*) den Arm — *en*, to sprain one's arm; *die* Augen — *en*, to roll one's eyes; *das* Gesicht — *en*, to make a grimace; *einem* den Kopf — *en*, to turn a person's head; *das* Recht — *en*, to pervert justice. — *t*, *p.p.* & *adj.* twisted, distorted;

loath, disinclined; indolent; listless. II. *adv.* unwillingly. — *heit*, see *Verdrücktheit*; unwillingness, reluctance, indolence.

**Verdrucken**, *v.a.* to print badly, misprint; to transpose (words, etc.) in printing; to use (paper, etc.) in printing.

**Verdrücken**, *dial.* for *Verdrücken*.

**Verdrück**, *m.* (—*f*) ill humor; displeasure; chagrin, vexation; discontent; disgust; annoyance; quarrel; *einem* etwas zum — *thun*, to do a thing in order to spite or vex a p.; *allen* Menschen zum — *in*, in spite of everybody, to every one's annoyance; *einem* — *machen*, to vex, annoy, irritate s.o.; *ich* *thue* dies mit — *ich* do this reluctantly; *zu* meinem — *finde* ich, I am annoyed to find; *es* wird (*einem*) — *geben*, it will cause trouble; *einem* — *haben*, to be deformed, crook-backed (*coll.*).

**Verdrücken**, *v.r.* & *n.* (*aux.* *f.*) to exhale, evaporate; to disappear, vanish; to slip away (*coll.*).

**Verdumm** — *en*, *v. I. a.* to make stupid, besot, brutalize. II. *n.* (*aux.* *f.*) to become stupid or brutalized. — *aus*, *f.* sinking into a state of ignorance; stupefying; brutalization. *Comp.*

— *aus*, *system*, *n.* stupefying, brutalizing system, anti-educational system.

**Verdunsten**, *v.n.* (*aux.* *f.*) to grow damp or musty; to grow dull; to rumble, mutter (as thunder); to grow dull or callous.

**Verdunkeln** — *n*, *v.a.* to darken; to obscure, cloud; to eclipse, throw into the shade; *der* Himmel — *t* *sich*, the sky becomes clouded or overcast; *er* soll seinen Ruhm — *n*, your glory shall pale beside his; *der* Kommentar — *t* den Text, the commentary obscures the sense of the text. — *aus*, *f.* darkening; obscuring; eclipse; — *aus* *des* Gesichtes, the growing dim of the eyesight.

**Verdünn** — *bar*, *adj.* that may be thinned or diluted; dilutable; rarefiable. — *barkeit*, *f.* dilutableness (of liquids), rarefiableness (of air). — *en*, *v.a.* to thin; to attenuate; to rarely; to dilute; to temper (colors); *eine* — *te* Säule, a diminished column. — *aus*, *f.* thinning, attenuation; dilution; rarefaction.

**Verdunnen**, *adj.* that can be evaporated.

**Verdunst** — *en*, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* *f.*) to evaporate. II. *a.*, (*Verdunst*), to cause to evaporate. — *aus*, *f.* evaporation; volatilization; exhalation. *Comp.* — *aus* — *apparat*, *m.* evaporating apparatus. — *aus* — *stille*, *f.* cold due to evaporation.

**Verdurben**, 1 & 3 *p. sing. imperf. subj.* of *verderben*.

**Verdursten**, *v.n.* (*aux.* *f.*) to die of or with thirst.

**Verdunkeln** — *n*, *v. I. a.* to darken; to deepen; to wrap in gloom. II. *v. & n.* (*aux.* *f.*) to grow dark or gloomy. — *aus*, *f.* darkening, gloom.

**Verdunsten** — *en*, see *Verdrücken*; — *t* *machen*, to disconcert, abash, nonplus, confound; — *t* *sein*, to be taken aback; — *t* *aussehen*, to look sheepish. — *heit*, see *Verdrücktheit*.

**Veredeln** — *en*, *v.a.* to bring to greater perfection, to improve (trees, horses); to refine; to ennoble; to cultivate; to raise, dignify, exalt. — *einung*, — *aus*, *f.* perfecting; ennobling; improvement; refinement, cultivation.

**Verheirathen** — *en*, *v.a. & r.* to marry; *eine* Tochter — *en*, to give one's daughter in marriage; *Marie* H., — *t* W., Mary N. (by marriage or now) Mrs. W. — *aus*, *f.* marriage.

**Verehren** — *en*, *v.a.* to venerate, respect, reverence; to adore; to honor; *einem* etwas — *en*, to make a p. a present of a thing. — *er*, *m.* (—*ts*, *pl.* —*er*) reverer, votary, worshiper; devoted admirer, lover; partizan; *die* Goethe — *er*, the Goethe worshippers; *er* ist ein großer — *er* Schillers, he admires Schiller very much. — *lich*, *adj.* honorable, venerable;



**Ihr** —liches Schreiben, your esteemed or kind letter; in Beantwortung Ihres —lichen Schreibens, in reply to your favor. —ung, *f.* respect, veneration, reverence; adoration; honor; honorarium, compliment, present (*obs.*). *Comp.* —ungswert, —ungswürdig, *adj.* respectable, venerable, honorable; —ungswürdiger Mann, (*obs.*) honored Sir.

**Verbind(igen), v.a.**; **einern** —, to put a p. to or on his oath, to administer an oath to a p., to swear a p. in.

**Verbind., w.** (—s, *pl.* —e) union, coalition; confederation; association, society; club; partnership, company; im — mit meinen Freunden, together with my friends. —bar, *adj.* combinable; that can be united; compatible, consistent. —baren, *v.a.* to unite, join, connect; to reconcile; sich über eine S. —baren, to agree, come to an understanding with regard to a matter; an —barem Lohn, in return for pay previously agreed upon. —barkeit, *f.* compatibility. —barung, *f.* agreement, arrangement; —barung mit einem treffen, to make an agreement or to arrange with a person. —en, *see* —igen. —igen, *v.a.* to unite, join; to connect; to combine; to embody; to concentrate, center; to ally; to associate; to reconcile; to assort; zwei Ämter in sich —igen, to unite two offices in one's own person; ich kann es mit diesem Charakter nicht —igen, I cannot reconcile it with his character; mit —ten Kräften, with (*our, their, etc.*) united strength; an (*our, etc.*) joint expense; sich —igen, to unite, join, to combine, to agree, accord, to assemble, to form a coalition, coalesce; sich über eine S. —igen, *see* under —baren; sich —igen lassen mit . . ., to be compatible or consistent with . . .; —igte Staaten, United States. —igung, *see* Vereinigung. *Comp.* —s=gebiet, *n.* *see* —s=länder. —s=gesetz, *n.* law concerning societies or (trade) unions. —s=haus, *n.* club-(house). —s=länder, *pl.* states, territories belonging to the 'Zollverein' or German Customs Union. —s=schatz, *f.* funds of a society. —s=leitung, *f.* management of a society, association or club, executive committee of an association. —s=sund=Verwaltung=s=recht, *see* —igung=s=recht. —s=vermögen, *n.* funds of a club, capital of a co-operative society. —s=wesen, *n.* co-operative system or movement; trade-unionism (of workmen). —s=simmer, *n.* a club room.

**Verbind(ig)en, v.a.** to simplify. —ung, *f.* simplification.

**Verbind(igung), f. (pl. —en)** union; meeting; junction; combination; alliance; association; confederation; incorporation; concentration; reconciliation; agreement. *Comp.* —s=affe, *f.* Act of Union (by which the crowns of Scotland and England were united). —s=fähig, *adj.* capable of being united; capable of concentration. —s=heit, *f.* conjunctiva (*Anat.*). —s=ort, *m.* place of assembly or meeting. —s=punkt, *m.* point of union; focus (*Phys.*); rallying-point; rendezvous. —s=recht, *n.* right of forming unions or companies; right of assembly. —s=ruß, *m.* rallying-word (*Mil.*); (*duplo, etc.*) call (*Mil.*). —s=sicht, *n.* signal for assembling.

**Verbind(n)en, v.a.** to take, receive (money). **Verbind(n)en, v.i. a.** to isolate. II. *n.* to become isolated. —t, *p.p.* & *adj.* solitary, lonely. —ung, *f.* isolation.

**Verbind(ig)en, v.a.** to isolate; to insulate; to separate, detach; to dismember; to dispose of singly or piece by piece; to take separately; Zusammenhangs= —en, to separate or spoil a pair or set; —t auftretend, sporadic (*Med.*). —ung, *f.* isolation; detachment, separation;

dismemberment. *Comp.* —ung=schicken, *n.* disaster.

**Vererbl(ig)en, v.i. a.** (*aux. h.*) to be converted into ice, to glaciare, freeze. II. *a.* to convert into ice, to congel. —t, glaciated. —ung, *f.* freezing, congelation, glaciation.

**Vererbl(ig)en, v.a.** to make vain or fruitless; to frustrate, baffle, balk, disappoint; to defeat; jemand's Hoffnungen —en, to disappoint a p.'s hopes; die Wäglichkeit —en, to mar the usefulness; das Unternehmen ist —t, the undertaking has miscarried. —ung, *f.* disappointment; discomfiture; frustration.

**Vererbl(ig)en, v.r. & n. (aux. f.)** to foster, sup-purate.

**Vererbl(ig)en, v.a.**; **einern etwas** —, to render a th. loathsome to a p., to disgust a p. with a thing (*coll.*).

**Vererbl(ig)en, v.n. (aux. h. & f.)** to die (*of gene*). **Vererbl(ig)en, v.a.** to narrow, contract; zu des Hand sich verengen, where the hand narrows.

**Vererbl(ig)en, v.a.** to translate or put into English; to anglicize.

**Vererbl(ig)en, v.i. a. (einem etwas or etwas auf einen)** to leave, bequeath; to transmit (diseases, etc.). II. *r. & n. (aux. f.) to devolve (an, auf); to be hereditary. —lich, *adj.* inheritable, transmissible, hereditary. —t, *p.p.* & *adj.* hereditary. —ung, *f.* bequeathing (to); devolving (on); hereditary transmission. *Comp.* —s=erben, —s=erben, *v.a.* to grant a long lease of a th. —ung=schick, *f.* right to bequeath inheritance. —ung=schick, *n.* law of succession; law of heredity (*Physiol.*). —ung=schick, *f.* (theory of) heredity (*Physiol.*).*

**Vererbl(ig)en, v.i. a.** to convert into earth; to oxidize. II. *n. (aux. f.)* to turn to earth; to become oxidized.

**Vererbl(ig)en, v.i. a.** to mineralize. II. *n.* to change into ore. —ung, *f.* mineralization.

**Vererbl(ig)en, v.i. a.** to perpetuate; to immortalize. II. *r.* to inscribe one's name (on benches, stones, etc.) (*coll.*). —t, *p.p.* & *adj.* deceased, late; immortalized. —ung, *f.* immortalization; perpetuation.

**Vererbl(ig)en, v.i. v.a. (aux. h. & f.)** to act, behave, proceed; mit einem —en, to treat, use a p.; rechtlich —en, to deal honestly; mit Nachsicht —en, to act with leniency, be indulgent; gerichtlich gegen einen —en, to take legal proceedings against a p.; womit Sie nach Verdict —en befehlen, of which you will dispose according to advice or orders (*C. L.*). II. *v.r. a.* to spend on driving or carriages or transport; to convey, transport; to export; to elude (*by driving about*). **ben Holl** —en, to defraud the customs; der Chauffeurhändler —en, to avoid paying toll by driving round or another way; **ben Weg** —en, to miss the road; to cut up the road by driving; **einen Gang** —en, to work a mine; **eine Fahrt** —en, to finish one's task (*Naut.*); **eine Sache** —en, to muddle, jumble, embroil a th., to render a matter intricate. III. *v.r. v.* to lose one's way; to get entangled or locked. IV. *subst. n.* proceeding; procedure, behavior, conduct; treatment; management; gerichtliches —en, legal proceedings. —ung, *f.* transport, conveyance; exportation. *Comp.* —ung=schick, —ung=schick, *f.* manner of proceeding. —ung=schick, *f.* treatise or (science of) method.

**Verfall, m. (—s)** decay, dilapidation; decay; break-up; downfall, ruin; deterioration; decadence, degeneracy; corruption; in — gehen, to go to ruin, to decay, to decline, to deteriorate; to become dilapidated; in — gehen, to ruin; — der Kräfte, decline of physical strength; — der Sitten, corruption of moral decay, depravity; — des Reichthums, decay of the empire; **ber — rines** the decay, the

ity of a bill; bei —, when due; bis —, till maturity, till due; — einer Sache, nonsuit; — eines Rechtes, forfeiture, loss of a right. *Comp.* —buch, *n.* bill book. —erklären, *f.* confiscation. —frist, *f.* —tag, —termin, *m.* —zeit, *f.* day on which a bill becomes due, day of payment; zur —zeit, when due; bis zur —zeit, until maturity, till due; vor der —zeit, before due. —(s)-recht, *n.* right of confiscation. —zeit, *f.* see —frist, *nc.*; period of decay.

**Verfaß'en**, *l. tr. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) see in Verfall geraten, to fall, sink (*into folly, vice*); to expire, elapse; to fall due; to lapse, be forfeited; auf eine S. —, to fall upon, hit upon, conceive, chance to think of a th.; auf den wäre ich nicht —, I should never have thought of him; einem —, to fall to a p.'s lot or share, to devolve on a.o.; ein Pfand für — erklären, to foreclose a mortgage; das Pfand ist —, the pledge is forfeited, has lapsed; —e Güter, confiscated property; —es Vermächtnis, lapsed legacy; in (eine S.) —, to fall, run into; in Nachsehen —, to grow penative; in eine Krankheit —, to fall ill; in eine Geldstrafe —, to incur a penalty, to be fined; die Klage ist —, the plaintiff has been non-suited; —e Gesichtszüge, worn features. *II. subst. n.* see Verfall. — eines Pfandes, foreclosure.

**Verfaß'en** — *en*, *v. a.* to falsify; to adulterate; to forge; to interpolate; to debase (*coin*). —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) forger; adulterater; interpolator. —ung, *f.* falsification; forging; adulteration; —ung des Textes, interpolation or corruption of the text.

**Verfang'en**, *tr. v. l. r.* to be caught; to become entangled; to commit oneself; to suffer oneself to be caught, to get or be caught; to get fouled (*of horses*); — sein, to be forfeited; der Wind hat sich im Schornstein —, the wind has got down into the chimney; sich im Deden —, to contradict o.a., to get entangled or confused in speaking. *II. n.* (*aux. h.*) & *imp.* to operate, take effect; bei ihm verfangt nichts, nothing produces any effect upon him; Gewalt würde hier nichts —, force would avail nothing or be of no use here.

**Verfang'lich**, *adj.* captious, fallacious, artful, deceitful; insidious, delusive, illusory. —heit, *f.* insidiousness; artifice.

**Verfar'ben**, *v. l. a.* to use in dyeing; to spoil

ite

is)

f.

f.

ja-

rn-

sp.

tu-

—

is,

—

s=

st,

f.

ig,

uz.

—

to

for

s.)

m.

—

ke

ben Einbruch, every word (of his) tells; diese Nachricht wird nicht —, Aufsehen zu machen, this news will not fail to make a sensation;

ich werde nicht — Sie zu besuchen, I shall be sure to call on you; ihre Stellung war verfehlt, she was in a false position; er hat seinen Beruf (Jug) verfehlt, he has missed his vocation (train); es war eine verfehlte Geschichte, it was a failure.

**Verfein'ern**, *v. a.* to proscribe, outlaw.

**Verfein'ern** — *en*, *v. a.* to make an enemy of; mit einem —t sein, to be at daggers drawn with a p.; sie sind mit einander —t, there is no love lost between them; sich mit einem —n, to quarrel or fall out with a person.

**Verfein'ern** — *n*, *v. a.* to refine; to polish; to purify; to improve; sich —n, to grow (more) refined, to become (more) polished, to improve. —ung, *f.* refinement; improvement; polish.

**Verfert'igen** — *en*, *v. a.* to make, fabricate; to manufacture; to prepare (*medicines*); to construct. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) fabricator; manufacturer; maker; compiler. —ung, *f.* making; fabrication, manufacture.

**Verfeuern**, *v. a.* to burn; to use up (*powder or ammunition*); to burn out (*game*).

**Verfeilen**, *v. a.* to felt, make felt of; die Haare —, to mat the hair.

**Verfin'ern** — *er*, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) obscurer; obcurant. —n, *v. a.* to darken, obscure; to eclipse. —ung, *f.* darkening; eclipse (*of the sun, moon*); darkness.

**Verfin'ern**, *v. a.*; ein Dach —, to ridge a roof.

**Verflachen**, *v. l. a.* to flatten, to level. *II. r. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to become flat; to become shallow; to slope down.

**Verflattern**, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to flicker away, flare out.

**Verflecht'en** — *en*, *tr. v. a.* to entwine, interlace, plait in; to involve, implicate; to entangle in; to use up in plaiting; to plait, twist badly. —ung, *f.* interlacing, interweaving; complicity; —ung von Umständen, combination of circumstances.

**Verfleiden**, *v. a.* to heel (*shoes*).

**Verfleischen**, *v. a.* to change into flesh; sich —, to become flesh, to carnify.

**Verfliden**, *v. a.* to use up in patching.

**Verfliegen**, *tr. v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to fly away; to escape; to exhale, evaporate; to pass rapidly; to lose oneself, fly too far; verfliegen, Bienen, stray pigeons, bees.

*n.* (*aux. f.*) to flow away; to v on, elapse; to expire (*of a* n sein, to be over; das verfliehe past year; die Farben — e colors run into one another,

**Verflucht**, *adj.* confounded (*am.*); —, eine —e Geschichte, a damned business; a nice mess, a pretty kettle of fish; —er Kerl, a devil of a fellow.

**Verfluchen**, *v. a.* to cause to float.

**Verfluchen** — *en*, *v. a.* to curse; to anathematize; to execrate; er sei —t! let him be accursed! —t, *p. p.*, *adj. & adv.* accursed; execrable; devilish (*coll.*); —t! confound it! damnation! —t witzig, devilish (ly) witty; sein —te Schuldigkeit, no more than his duty, his bounden duty; —ter Bengel, devil of a fellow, sly dog (*sl.*). —ung, *f.* malediction; anathema; anathematization. *Comp.* —enswürdig, *adj.* execrable.

**Verflücht'igen** — *en*, *v. a.* to volatilize, cause to evaporate; to dissipate, dissolve; sich —en, to pass off in vapor, evaporate; to vanish. —ung, *f.* volatilization; evaporation.

**Verflüss'igen** — *en*, *v. a.* to liquefy, turn to a fluid; to fuse (*by heat*). —ung, *f.* liquefaction.

**Verfol'gen**, *m.* (—es) course, progress; sequel; im —c Befehl, in pursuance of orders. —bar, *adj.* that may be pursued; actionable, suable.

**Berfol's**-en, v.a. to pursue; to follow; to persecute; to prosecute; to continue, carry on; einen **Gegenstand** -en, to pursue, follow up a subject; sein **Verhaben bis ans Ende** -en, to carry out a project to the (bitter) end. -er, m. (-ers, pl. -er) pursuer; persecutor. -ung, f. pursuit; chase; persecution; pursuance, continuation; result, sequel. *Comp.* -ungs-geist, m. spirit of persecution. -ungs-linie, f. curve or line of pursuit. -ungs-lüchle, adj. bent on persecution. -ungswahn, m. persecutory mania.

**Berfracht**-en, v.a. to pay the carriage of; to send or carry goods; to hire out, to charter (a vessel), let it to freight. -er, m. (-ers, pl. -er) charterer, owner (of a ship). -ung, f. hiring out, letting; freighting; sending (by carriage).

**Berfrucht**-en, v.a.; sein **Bermögen** -en, to squander one's fortune (vulg.); sich -en, to eat too much (vulg.).

**Berfrucht**-en, v.v.n. (aux. f.) to perish with cold.

**Berfrucht**-en, v.a. to do before the time, to precipitate, hasten; to anticipate. -i, p.p. & adj. premature.

**Berfrucht**-bar, adj. at one's disposal, available.

**Berfrucht**-en, v. l. a. to dispose, order, arrange; to ordain, decree; to provide; to enact; durch ein **Testament** -en, to dispose of by will. II. r.; sich (nach einem Orte oder zu einem Menschen) -en, to betake oneself to a p. or a place; sich nach Hause -en, to go home. III. n. (aux. h.) über (eine E.) -en, to dispose of; -en Sie über mich, I am at your disposal, command me. -er, m. (-ers, pl. -er) disposer, arranger. -lich, see -bar. -ung, f. disposal, disposition; arrangement; order; decree; statute; enactment; -ungen über (eine E.) treffen, to take steps, give orders with regard to; zu meiner -ung, subject to my order; at my disposal; weitere -ungen abwarten, to await further orders or instructions; zur -ung stellen, to place at (s.o.'s) disposal; ich frage Ihnen ganz zur -ung, I am quite at your disposal.

**Berfrucht**-bar, adj. transportable, conveyable; that may be seduced, seducible, corruptible.

**Berfrucht**-en, v.a. to transport, convey; to lead astray, mislead; to seduce; to corrupt; to lead astray (witnesses); to induce, gain over; einen fährerlichen Lärm -en, to make a dreadful noise, kick up a terrible row (coll.); ein -tes Mädchen, a girl who has been seduced, who has lost her honor. -er, m. (-ers, pl. -er) tempter, seducer, gay Lothario, Don Juan. -erlich, adj. seducing; seductive; tempting; -erliches Weib, siren, Circe. -ung, f. transportation, conveyance, carriage, exportation; enticing away (from duty, etc.); corruption; seduction; subornation. *Comp.* -ungs-lust, f. art of seduction; wile, artifice. -ungsmittel, n. means of seduction.

**Berfrucht**-en, v.a. to pour from one vessel into another; to pour into the wrong vessel; to fill by mistake; to spill in filling, by overfilling.

**Berfrucht**-faden, v.a. to increase fivefold.

**Berfrucht**-ern, **Berfrucht**-ern, v.a. to use up as fodder or provender; to overfeed (cattle, etc.).

**Berfrucht**-en, v.r.; sich in einen -en, to fall in love with, to be smitten with a person.

**Berfrucht**-en, v.a.; (die Zeit) -en, to yawn away.

**Berfrucht**-en, v.v.n. (aux. h.) to cease fermenting; to ferment thoroughly; to ferment too much.

**Berfrucht**-en, v.a. to break the gall bladder (of a fowl, etc.); to embitter; sich (dat.) das Leben -en, to spoil one's own life, become embittered; die ganze Welt ist mir **berfrucht**, I have lost all pleasure in life.

**Berfrucht**(e)ren, v.r. to go too fast, to hinder by overhaste; to overbook the market; to make a rash statement, to allow one's tongue to run away with one.

**Berfrucht**-en, p.p. & adj. see **Bergehen**; past gone; recent; last; -te Dinge anfrühren, to rake up by-gones; -te Woche, last week. -bett, f. the past; preterite, past tense.

**Berfrucht**-lich, adj. fleeting, passing, transitory, perishable, frail. -heit, f. perishableness, frailty; instability; transitoriness.

**Berfrucht**-en, v.a. to sell by public auction (priv.); einen -en, to declare s.o. a bankrupt.

**Berfrucht**-en, v.a. to convert into gas. -bar, adj. capable of being converted into gas. -ung, f. gasification.

**Berfrucht**-en, v.n.; die Zeit (or Gezeit) **berfrucht**, it is low water, the tide is turning or slackening. **Berfrucht**, **Berfrucht** (long a, ä), 1 & 3 sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of **berfrucht**.

**Berfrucht**-er, -n, v.a. to inclose with trellis-work or with a grating; Gelbater -n, to assemble soldiers by beat of drum. -ung, n. lattice work, trellis; grating; assembly (of soldiers). die (or zur) -ung schlagen, to call together by beat of drum; -! sound the assembly! (M.). **Berfrucht**-en, v.a.; die Zeit -en, to trifle away one's time.

**Berfrucht**-en, v.a. to give away, dispose of, confer, bestow; to cede, yield up, resign; to forgive, pardon; to compromise, to do deaps to; to misdeal (Cards); ein Amt an einen -en, to appoint a p. to an office, to bestow an office on a p.; ein Amt zu -en haben, to have an office or charge in one's gift; die Stelle ist noch nicht -en, the place is still vacant; die Herr wird vom Bischof -en the throne is in the gift of the bishop. seine Tod -en, death is his marriage; gaged to be to compromise -en, to to die dignity; in nights, you may well compromise yourself.

lace; sich (dat.) -en, to compromise, to compromise (sichem) rights to be to be one's rights; n, he has compromise (or sich) (dat.) one's honor, to do o.a.; einen -en, a sin; einen -en, to give poison to a p. (adv.).

sich -en, to ruin oneself by over-generosity; to make a mistake in giving a.th.; es ist -en, it is a misdeal (Cards); -ener Wunsch, vain, useless desire. -ens, adv. in vain, to no purpose, fruitless; without reward, gratis (adv.). -er, m. (-ers, pl. -er) donor; collector, patron. -lich, adj. & adv. vain, idle, fruitless, to no purpose; pardonable, venial; sich (dat.) -lich machen, to lose one's labor. -losigkeit, f. uselessness, fruitlessness (of a step). -ung, f. bestowal (of an office, etc.); collation (to a benefice); occasion (of a right); forgiveness; misdeal; um -ung! excuse me! I beg your pardon! pardon me!

**Berfrucht**-en, v.a. to represent, lay home to a p.'s mind; to realize; sich (dat.) was -en, to picture a.th. to o.a. to realize. -ung, f. realization.

**Berfrucht**-en, l. v.v.n. (aux. f.) to pass away; to elapse; to vanish, disappear; to be lost; to diminish, fail, waste away, wear out, fade; to pass away, perish; der Mensch -en, to die of; der Wein -en, to pass away

wehe mir, ich —e, woe is me, for I am undone (B.); der Himmel wird —en, aber Du bleibst, the heavens shall perish, but thou shalt endure (B.); meine Tage sind vergangen wie ein Rauch, my days are consumed like smoke (B.); es verging ihm Hören und Sehen, he lost sight and hearing, he was quite stunned; der Appetit ist mir vergangen, I have lost my appetite; die Lust dazu ist mir vergangen, I have lost all desire for it; mir —t das Gesicht, my eye-sight is failing; Butter —en lassen, to melt butter; sich (dat.) die (steifen) Beine —en, to stretch one's legs, to walk off the stiffness in one's legs, to take exercise. II. *tr.v.* to go astray, go wrong; to err, fall in one's duty, commit a fault; sich an einem, wider oder gegen einen —en, to insult or injure s.o.; sich gegen das Gesetz —en, to transgress against or to infringe the law; sich thätlich an einem —en, to assault a person. III. *subst.n.* disappearance; flight, lapse (of time); offense, crime. —ung, *f.* fault, offense, transgression; misdemeanor; trespass; sin.

**Bergeistig** —en, *v.a.* to spiritualize, etherealize; to extract a spirit from, alcoholize. —ung, *f.* spiritualization.

**Bergeltbar**, *adj.* remunerable.

**Bergelt** —en, *v.a.* (einem etwas) to requite, repay; to reward, recompense; Gott —e es Ihnen! may God reward you for it! einen Dienst —en, to repay a service, a kindness; Gleiches mit Gleichem —en, to give tit for tat; Gutes mit Bösem —en, to return evil for good. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) recompenser; remunerator; revenger. —ung, *f.* requital, return; reward, recompense; retaliation; reprisal. *Comp.* —ungsrecht, *n.* a right of reprisal or retaliation, *lex talionis*. —ungstag, *m.* day of retribution; day of judgment.

**Bergeistlich** —en, *v.a. & r.* to associate, unite with. —ung, *f.* association.

**Bergelbar**, *adj.* forgettable, easily forgotten.

**Bergel** —en, *l. tr.v.a.* to forget; to neglect; auf sein Versprechen hatte er —en, he had forgotten his promise (*diag.*); ja, daß ich nicht —e . . . , oh! lest I forget . . . ; ich habe das Wort beim Schreiben —en, I left out that word in writing; er vergißt darüber Essen und Trinken, he is so absorbed that he forgets to eat or drink; etwas bei einem —en, to leave something behind at a person's house; du sollst keine Sorgen —en, you shall forget your cares; ich will meiner Blase —en, I will forget my complaint (B.); mein ist —en im Herzen wie eines Toten, I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind (B.); vergiß mich nicht, vergiß mein (*obs. poet.*) nicht, do not forget me! so etwas vergißt sich leicht, such things are easily forgotten. II. *subst.n.* forgetting, oblivion. —enheit, *f.* forgetfulness; oblivion; negligence, neglect; in —enheit geraten, to fall (or to sink) into oblivion. —lich, *adj.* forgetful; easily forgotten. —losigkeit, *f.* forgetfulness; negligence. *Comp.* —enlos, *n.* oblivion.

**Bergeln** —en, *v.a.* to squander (away); to dissipate, waste. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) squanderer, spendthrift. —ung, *f.* a squandering; extravagance; (*pl.*) waste, dissipation.

**Bergewaltig** —en, *v.a.* to use force with, offer violence to; to commit a rape (on a woman). —er, *m.* (—rs, *pl.* —er) oppressor, tyrant.

**Bergewisser** —en, *v.a.* to confirm; to make sure, assure; einen einer Sache (*gen.*) —n, einen über eine S. —n, to convince a. p. of a th.; sich einer Sache —n, to assure o.s. or make sure of (the truth of) a th., to ascertain. —ung, *f.* confirmation; assurance.

**Bergeln** —en, *tr.v.* I. *a.* to spill, shed, pour

out; to spill, pour wrongly; to spoil by water- (as flowers); to cast wrong; to use up in casting; to fix with solder; to stop up by pouring. II. *r.* to make a mistake in cast badly. —ung, *f.* effusion, shed, etc.).

**B** *a.* to poison; to envenom; to —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er), ner. —ung, *f.* poisoning.

**B** *a.* to turn yellow. *ing.*; **Berglisch**, **Berglüt**, *ind.*; **Berglüt**, *3 p. sing. pres.*

**B** *a.* n. forget-me-not (*Bot.*). *a.* to inclose with lattice-work grate (up). —ung, *f.* lattice-rating.

**B** *adj.* capable of being made into —ung, *f.* —barkeit, *f.* vitrifiability. —(fen, *v. l. a.* to vitrify; to glaze (a window); —t, glazed (eyes). II. *n.* (aur. *h.*) to turn into glass; to become glazed. —(f)ung, *f.* vitrification; glazing.

**Bergleich** —en, (—es, *pl.* —e) agreement; contract, covenant, stipulation; arrangement; composition with creditors; comparison; parallel; einen — schließen, to conclude an arrangement, to come to terms; ein gültiger —, an amicable settlement; ein — auf Termine, an arrangement to pay by installments; über allen —, beyond comparison, incomparably, without making any comparison; das ist nichts im — mit or zu, that is nothing to or compared with; einen — anstellen or machen, to institute or make a comparison; den — aufhalten, to bear comparison. —bar, *adj.* comparable (mit, *to*). —barkeit, *f.* comparableness.

**Bergleich** —en, *tr.v.* I. *a.* to make equal or even; to smooth, level, straighten; to adjust; to settle (disputes); to reconcile (contending parties, etc.); to compensate; to compare; to draw a comparison (between or with); etwas Streitiges —en, to arrange, settle a quarrel; Niemand ist ihm zu —en, no one is comparable to him, can be compared to him; Handschriften mit einander —en, to collate manuscripts; einen Satz —en, to ascertain a balance. II. *r.* to compound; to come to an arrangement; to become reconciled; sich mit einem über eine S. or wegen einer S. —en, to agree upon a th. with a p.; sich mit einem —en, to compare oneself with a person; diese Dinge lassen sich nicht —en, these things are not comparable. —enb, *p. & adj.* comparative; —ende Sprachwissenschaft, comparative philology. —ung, *f.* adjustment, equalization; smoothing; comparison, parallel; collation; in —ung mit, in comparison with. *Comp.* —mäßig, *adj.* according to agreement, stipulated. —punkt, *pl.* articles of an agreement. —termin, *m.* day of settlement; love-day. —weise, *adv.* comparatively, by way of comparison; by agreement. —ungsgabe, *f.* bump of comparison (*Phren.*). —ungsgrad, *m.*, —ungsstufe, *f.* degree of comparison; erster, zweiter, dritter —ungsgrad, positive, comparative, superlative degree. —ungspunkt, *m.* point of comparison. —ungsweise, *adv.* comparatively.

**Bergelscher** —en, *v.a. & n.* (aux. *f.*) to turn into a glacier. —ung, *f.* formation of glaciers, glacierization.

**Berglinsen**, *tr.v.* (*r.*) & *n.* (aux. *f.*) to die out gradually, to become or be slowly extinguished; sich —, to burn out slowly.

**Berglüh** —en, *l. v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to cease glowing; to cool down; to die out gradually; to be consumed by fire. II. *v.a.* to spoil by heat; das Berglüh —en, to fire porcelain. III. *subst.n.*

blaucit-baking (of porcelain). —*cr, m.* (—*ers, pl.* —*er*) brick- or porcelain-burner. *Comp.* —*ofen, m.* biscuit-kiln.

**Vergnügen** —*en, v. i.* a. indulge; to content, (dial., poet.) satisfy; to please, gratify; to divert, amuse; *sich an einer S.* —*en*, to find amusement, take pleasure in a th. *II. subst. n.* pleasure, delight, enjoyment; amusement; satisfaction, comfort; joy; *etwas zum —en thun*, to do a thing for pleasure; *fröhliche —en*, rural sports; —*en an einer S. haben*, to find pleasure, take delight in something; *machen Sie mir das —en und besuchen Sie mich*, give me the pleasure of a visit (from you); *es macht mir viel —en*, it gives me much pleasure; *wenn es Ihnen —en macht*, if you like it. —*sich, adj. & adv.* contented, easily pleased; satisfactory; pleasant; amusing. —*istheft, f.* pleasurable, agreeableness; contentment, satisfaction. —*f, p. p. & adj.* pleased; joyous, glad; cheerful, contented, satisfied (dial.). —*ung, f.* pleasure; amusement; recreation; —*ungen im Freien*, field-sports, outdoor games. *Comp.* —*ungs-fest, m.* maître de plaisir, arranger of entertainments (at a holiday resort). —*ungs-fest, n.* place of amusement. —*ungs-ort, m.* place of entertainment; holiday-resort. —*ungs-reise, f.* pleasure-trip. —*ungs-reisende(r), m.* tourist, holiday-maker, tripper (coll.). —*ungs-sucht, f.* (inordinable) love of amusement. —*ungs-zug, m.* excursion-train.

**Vergold** —*en, v. a.* to gild; to cover; *galvanisch —en*, to electro-plate with gold. —*cr, m.* (—*ers, pl.* —*er*) gilder. —*ung, f.* gilding; plating with gold; *streuende —ung*, leaf-gilding; —*ung mit Blattgold*, burnished gilding; *galvanische —ung*, electro-gilding. *Comp.* —*z-bretchen, n.* pallet. —*z-firn, m.* gold-lacquer. —*z(r)-furn, f.* gilding. —*z-lappen, m.* bookbinder's gold-rag. —*z-messer, n.* gilder's knife. —*z-pinsel, m.* gilder's tip. —*z-stein, m.* agate-burnisher; blood-stone.

**Vergnügen**, *v. a.* to grant, permit, allow.

**Vergötter** —*cr, m.* (—*ers, pl.* —*er*) idolizer, adorer. —*n, v. a.* to delfy; to idolize, adore. —*ung, f.* deification; adoration, idolatry.

**Vergreifen**, *tr. v. i.* a. to bury; to hide in the ground; to intrench, furnish with a trench; *sich —, to burrow (of animals)*; *sich in (ein Kloster) —*, to shut o.s. up in (a convent).

**Vergreifme(ly)**, *v. a.* to pass in grief and sorrow; to fret (one's time) away; *einen —, to grieve a p.*, give trouble to a p.; *sich —, to pine away*; *vergrämt*, care-worn, woe-begone; *soured (with grief)*.

**Vergreifen**, *v. i. a.*; *das Getreide —*, to cut the blades of young corn. *II. n.* (aux. f.) to be overgrown or covered with grass.

**Vergreifen** —*en, tr. v. i. a.* to seize or touch wrongly; *die Gaitte —en*, to touch the wrong string; *die Ware —en*, to seize upon, buy up an article; *diese Ware war bald vergreifen*, this article was soon bought up, sold out; *die Auflage des Buches ist vergreifen*, the edition of the book is exhausted, sold out; *das Buch ist —*, the book is out of print; *sich (dial.) die Hand —en*, to hurt, sprain one's hand. *II. r.* to seize wrongly, mistake in seizing; *sich an einem —en*, to lay violent hands upon a p.; *sich mit Worten an einem —en*, to insult a p.; *sich an einer Sache —en*, to steal a th.; *sich an den Gesetzen —en*, to violate or infringe the law; *sich an geheiligten Sachen —en*, to commit sacrilege, profane holy things; *er vergrieff sich an dem Herrn*, he transgressed against the Lord his God (B.); *sich an dem Namen Gottes —en*, to take the name of God in vain; *sich an der Reichth —en*, to be guilty of high treason; *sich an dem Kaiser*

—*en*, to touch a wrong note on the piano. —*ung, f.* wrongdoing; violation; profanation.

**Vergreifen**, *p. p. adj.* see **Vergreifen**.

**Vergroßern**, *v. a.* to make coarse(r); *sich —, to become coarser or ruder.*

**Vergroßern** —*n, v. i. a.* to enlarge; to increase, augment; to extend; to magnify; to aggravate; to exaggerate; *in —en Maßstabe vergrößern*, to draw on a larger scale. *II. r.* to aggrandize oneself; to extend one's power; (also n.) to grow larger. —*ung, f.* enlargement; increase; aggrandizement; *zur —ung seines Unglücks*, in extension of his misfortune. *Comp.* —*ungs-camera, f.* copying or enlarging camera. —*ungs-fähig, adj.* that may be increased, capable of extension. —*ungs-fähigkeit, f.* capacity for increasing. —*ungs-glas, n.* magnifying glass. —*ungs-fract, f.* magnifying power. —*ungs-laterne, f.* magic lantern. —*ungs-linse, f.* magnifying lens. —*ungs-plan, m.* plan of aggrandizement. —*ungs-spiegel, m.* concave mirror. —*ungs-silbe, f.* augmentative syllable. —*ungs-verfahren, n.* enlarging process (Phot.). —*ungs-wort, n.* augmentative.

**Vergreisen**, *v. a.* to lose (one's time) in rambling; to spoil by subtleties; *sich —, to be lost in gloomy meditations.*

**Vergrün**, *v. n.* (aux. f.) to lose the green color, to fade; to become green (of petals).

**Vergreifen**, *v. r.* to make a mistake in looking; *sich in einen —*, to let o.s. be dazzled by a p., to fall in love with a p. See **Vergreifen**.

**Vergulden**, *adv.* for **Vergulden**.

**Vergnügen**, *f.* permission; *mit —*, with your kind permission, by your leave.

**Vergnügen**, *f.* (pl. —*en*) permission; privilege; rebate, favor.

**Vergnügen** (ig) —*en, v. a.* to make amends, restore; to compensate; *einem etwas —en*, to indemnify, compensate a p. for a thing; *einem die Ausgaben —en*, to reimburse a p. (for outlay); *es wird den Eigentümern —et*, the owners will receive compensation; *sich werbe Ihnen Ihre Rühre —en*, I shall make it worth your while. —*ung, f.* compensation, amends; indemnification, indemnity; reimbursement.

**Verha'd, m. (—*e*s, pl. —*e*) abbatis, barrier of trees cut down (Forst.).**

**Verha'den**, *v. a.* to chop, cut up; to mince; *das Lager —*, to fence round the camp with an abbatis or breastwork of felled wood.

**Verhaft**, *m.* (—*e*s) arrest; custody; imprisonment; pledge (adv.); *in —*, under arrest, in custody; *in —nehmen*, to seize, arrest; —*ein eine S. legen*, to lay an embargo on a th.

**Verhaften** —*en, v. a.* to arrest, apprehend, take into custody; to imprison; to stake; to mortgage; *einem —et sein*, to be indebted to a person (rare); *ein unterpfändlich —etes Gut*, a mortgaged estate; —*en lassen*, to have a p. arrested, to give a p. in charge, to send a p. to prison. —*ung, f.* arrest; imprisonment. *Comp.* —*z-beisch, —z-brief, m.* warrant, writ of arrest; *einen —sbrief gegen einen erlassen*, to issue a warrant for the apprehension of a p.

**Verha'gen**, *v. n.* (aux. f.) to be spoiled by loss; destroyed, ruined, brought to naught (sp.). *ihm ist die Vetterliche verha'gen*, he has had a stroke of bad luck; he is very downcast.

**Verha'teln**, *v. a.* to join, fasten with little holes; *viel Seide —*, to use up a great deal of silk in crocheting.

**Verhalten**, *v. n.* (aux. f.) to die or fade away; to last; langsam —*b*, lingering.

**Verhalten** —*en, i. tr. v. a.* to keep back; to keep (one's mouth, etc.); to hold in (one's breath); to retain (urine); to repress; to master, subdue; to hide, dissimulate; *das Blut —en*, to check blood; *das Sagen —en*, to restrain one's

laughter. II. *tr.v.r. & n.* (aux. *f.*) to stop, remain. III. *tr.v.r.* to tarry, linger (*prov.*); to be in a certain condition, be circumstanced, situated, be; to be in proportion, have a certain relation to; to demean, conduct, comport oneself; wissen Sie, wie sich die Sache oder wie es sich damit verhält? do you know how the matter stands? wenn es sich so verhält, if that be the case; sich — zu, to be in proportion to; die Höhe verhält sich zur Breite wie fünf zu zwei, the height is to the breadth as 5 to 2; es verhält sich mit mir wie mit Ihnen, it is with me as with you; wie verhält sich Biet im Feuer? what change does lead undergo in fire? sich ruhig —, to keep quiet, to keep the peace; —en Sie sich passiv, maintain a passive attitude; ich weiß nicht, wie ich mich dabei —en soll, I don't know how to act in this case; —ene Dünste, pent-up vapors; —ene Winde, flatulency; —ene Erregung, suppressed excitement. IV. *subst.n. see —ung*; conduct, behavior; attitude (*towards one, etc.*); procedure; method of acting, tactics; relation(s); das —en einer Säure gegen ... the reaction of an acid upon ... —ung, *f.* suppression; retention; concealment. *Comp. —ungs-art, f.* manner of behaving. —ungs-befehl, *m.* instructions; orders; mit —ungs-befehlen versehen, to instruct, give orders to. —ungs-maßregeln, *pl.* instructions.

**Verhält'nis, n.** (—*nis*, *pl.* —*nisse*) relation, bearing; proportion, ratio; (*gen'ly pl.*) situation, condition, circumstances; love-affair; — zu, relation with; in freundschaftlichem —*nis* mit einem Rehen, to be on friendly terms with a p.; das — des Sohnes zu seinem Vater war das denkbar Schönste, the son's relations with his father were the best imaginable; ein fränkisches — mit einem haben or unterhalten, to have illicit intercourse with a p.; im — zu, in proportion to; im or nach —, accordingly, proportionately, relatively, comparatively; und alles übrige im —, and all the rest, everything else accordingly, in keeping, in the same style, proportionately; im — von zwei zu vier, in the ratio of 2 to 4; in umgekehrtem —, in inverse ratio; in — stehend mit, proportioned to, proportional, in proportion to; nach — der Bevölkerung, in proportion to the population; nach —, im —*nis* zählt er mehr, als wir, he pays more in proportion than we do; das richtige —, the right or due proportion, symmetry; er lebt in angenehmen —

la  
cu  
di  
je,  
li,  
nt  
ile  
o-  
o-  
ra-  
m-  
on  
ie-  
il,  
t;  
ro-  
te,  
ro-  
e),  
in  
cu  
en  
te.

—lung, *f.* discussion, deliberation; argument; parley, conference; negotiation; treaty, transaction; proceeding; pleading (*Law*); —lungen der (philologischen) Gesellschaft, proceedings of the (philological) society. *Comp. —lungs-bericht, m.*, —lungs-buch, —lungs-bett, *n.*, —lungs-drift, *f.* minutes, minute-book. —lungs-papier, *pl.* records, acts, minutes. —lungs-saal, *f.* court, session-hall.

**Verhäng-en, v.a.** to cover with a curtain, to veil, conceal; to hang up in a wrong way or place: to decree, ordain; to send; to inflict (a —); einem Pferde den Sägel — a horse his head; mit —em gallop; die Todesstrafe über — condemn a p. to death; wie es God ordains. —nis, *n.* (—*isse*) fate, destiny; the powers; durch ein sonderbares —nis, by — fatality. *Comp. —nis-glaube, m.* belief in fate, fatalism. —nis-gläubige(r), *m.* fatalist. —nis-wohl, *adj.* fatal, unhappy; fateful, ominous, portentous.

**Verhar'm-en, v.a.** to spend in sorrow; —tes Gesicht, care-worn, woe-begone face.

**Verhar'ren, v.n.** (aux. *g. & f.*) to remain; to continue (*in the same state, way of thinking*), to remain unchanged, to hold out; to persevere, persist (*in*); auf or bei seiner Ansicht —, to maintain, persist in one's opinion.

**Verhar't-en, v. i. n.** (aux. *f.*) to form a crust; to close (*of wounds*). II. *a.* to skin or crust over. —ung, *f.* crusting, incrustation; closing.

**Verhar't-en, v. i. a.** to harden, make hard, indurate; den Leib —, to constipate the bowels. II., (**Verhar'ten**), *n.* (aux. *f.*) to harden, grow hard; to become obdurate. —et, *adj.* (*fig.*) obdurate, callous. —ung, *f.* hardening; induration; callousity; hardness, obduracy.

**Verhar'ten (long a), v. i. a.** to close up, smear over or join with resin. II. *r. & n.* (aux. *f.*) to become resinous, turn to resin.

**Verhas'seln, v.a.** to use up in winding; to entangle in winding; sich beim Reben —, to become confused, embarrassed in speaking.

**Verha't, adj.** odious, detestable, hateful, obnoxious; hated.

**Verhät'seln, v.a.** to over-indulge, spoil, pamper.

**Verhau', m.** see Verhad.

**Verhau'en, tr.v.a.** to cut, hew down; to cut off, mutilate; to lop; to prune; to cut up (*wood*); to hack, spoil by cutting; to use up in cutting; einen —, to thrash a.o. soundly (*vulg.*); das Tuch —, to crop, pare cloth; den Weg —, to barricade, bar the way with felled wood; einen den Weg —, to put obstacles in a p.'s way; sich —, to make a false cut (*in fencing*), to expose o.s.; sich (im Reben) —, to blunder (*coll.*).

**Verhe'ben, tr.v.a.** to lift in a wrong way; to cut wrong (*Cards*); sich —, to strain o.s. in lifting; sich (*dat.*) den Arm —, to sprain one's arm by lifting (*a burden*).

**Verhe'bern, v.r.** to get entangled (*coll. & dial.*).

**Verhe'er-en, v.a.** to ravage, devastate, lay waste. —et, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) devastator, destroyer. —ung, *f.* devastation.

**Verhe'ten, v.a.** to sew up, draw together (*a wound, etc.*); to use up in sewing; to stitch wrong, transpose (*the leaves of a book*) in sewing.

**Verhe'li-en, v.a.** to hide, conceal, dissemble; to receive (*stolen goods*). —t, Verhoh'len, *p.p.* see Verhoh'len. —ung, *f.* concealing, hiding; concealment; dissimulation; receiving (*of stolen goods*).

**Verheim'lich-en, v.a.** to conceal, hide, keep secret; to disguise, dissemble; to receive (*stolen goods*); einem etwas —, to conceal a thing from a person. —ung, *f.* concealment;

dissimulation; receiving (*stolen goods*); —ung des einer Person bekannt gewordenen Hochverrats, misprision of (high) treason.

**Verheiratet** —en, v. I. a. to marry, give in marriage, to settle (*a daughter, etc.*); to perform the marriage ceremony. II. r. to marry; sich mit einem —en, to marry a person; sich wieder —en, to marry again or a second time; sich glücklich —en, to marry happily; sich glücklich —en, to make a good match, to be comfortably settled; sich unter einander —en, to intermarry. —ung, f. marriage; settlement; —ung unter verschiedenen Klassen, intermarriage.

**Verheißung** —en, v.r.n. to promise; das —ene Land, the Promised Land. —ung, f. promise.

**Verheißung**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.); einem zu einer E. —, to help a.o. to a th. or to get a th., to procure a th. for a p.

**Verheißung**, adj. devilish, confounded (*vulg.*).

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to glorify, extol, exalt. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) glorifier (*rare*); (*fig.*) herald. —ung, f. glorification.

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to incite, instigate, stir up; to goad on, exasperate, irritate; to chase away; einen gegen eine Person —en, to set a.o. against a p., incite a.o. to attack a p.; einen, ein Tier —en, to hunt a p. or a beast to death. —ung, f. setting on; incitation, instigation.

**Verheißung**, v.a. to bewitch, enchant; to cast an evil eye on.

**Verheißung** —en, v. I. a. to delfy. II. n. to be lost in ecstasy, admiration; —t sein, to be in raptures. —ung, f. rapture; ecstasy; puffing up; adulation.

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to hinder, prevent; to obstruct; einem an einer E. —en, to prevent a p. from doing something; wie willst du (es) —en, daß er es erfährt? how will you prevent his learning (*hearing*) it? jemandes Fortschritte —en, to impede a.o.'s progress; den Umlauf des Blutes —en, to stop the circulation (of the blood). —ung, f. hindering; prevention; obstacle, impediment.

**Verheißung**, I. (obs.) v.n. (aux. h.) see Hoffen. II. subst. n. hope; wider alles —, contrary to all expectation, contrary to all hopes.

**Verheißung**, p.p. of verhehlen, concealed (obs.). adj. secretive; underhand, clandestine.

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to scoff, laugh at, deride; to jeer, mock, make game of, turn into ridicule; to snap one's fingers at; to him; die Vernunft —en, to insult reason. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) scorner, derider. —ung, f. derision, mockery; insult.

**Verheißung**, n. (—s, pl. —e) judicial examination; trial; ein —anstellen, to institute an inquiry; einen zum — schicken, to bring a p. up for examination; ins — nehmen, to interrogate, cross-examine; ein — befehlen, to stand one's trial. —bar, adj. that can be interrogated or examined.

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to hear, try, examine (*an accused person*); to hear may or repeat (*as pupils their lessons*); not to hear; er —te sein Wort, he did not lose a syllable; sich —en, to hear wrong or misunderstand a p.'s words. Comp. —gemach, n. court; room where the trial is held. —protokoll, n. minutes of a trial. —termin, m. day of (the) trial.

**Verheißung**, v.a. to spoil by want of care, to bungle, daub, botch.

**Verheißung** —en, I. v.a. to cover, veil, wrap up; to muffle (*a knocker, a bell*); in —enden Worten, in veiled language, euphemistically; er —te sich in seinen Mantel, he wrapped himself closely in his cloak; unter Schidfel ist in Dunkelheit —t, our fate is wrapped in obscurity. II. subst. n., —ung, f. covering, veiling, disguise.

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to multiply by a hundred.

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to die of hunger; insichern, to look famished, starved.

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to spoil (*by bad stewardship*); botch; to disfigure; zu —, to murder the King's

**Verheißung**, debauched.

**Verheißung**, ventable.

**Verheißung**, o. avert, ward off; to prevent —en, to avert a calamity; i forbid! was Gott —t! in the middle of a sentence on; die —ung des Todes it is difficult to avoid punishment. —ungsmittel, f. preventive measure. —ungsmittel, n. preventive, preservative.

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to work (off), smelt. —ung, f. smelting.

**Verheißung**, adj. small, tiny, shriveled up (*coll.*); spilt, disfigured (*dial.*).

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to verify. —ung, f. verification.

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to intensify, to render more sincere. —ung, f. deepening, intensification.

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to increase the intensity of; to make more intimate, unite more closely; sich —, to become more intimate or cordial.

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to pay interest on or for; sich —, to yield interest, to pay.

**Verheißung** —en, v.r. d. n. (aux. f.) to err, go astray, lose one's way; to wander about; —te Angel, stray bullet. —ung, f. going astray, losing one's way; aberration; wandering; error.

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to drive away; to expel; to dispel (*fig.*); to dialogue, drive out, put to flight (*Mil.*). —ung, f. expulsion; disengagement.

**Verheißung** —en, adj. prescriptible (*Law*).

**Verheißung** —en, v.n. (aux. f.) to grow old, become superannuated, to go out of date or fashion; to become rooted or inveterate; (*also r.*) to fall under the statute of limitations; to become null and void through disuse. —t, p.p. & adj. time-honored (obs.); inveterate, deep-rooted; prescriptive (*Law*); obsolete; ein —tes Recht, a prescriptive right; eine —te Schuld, a prescriptive debt. —ung, f. superannuation; inveterateness; prescription (*Law*). Comp. —ungsfrist, f. term of limitation or prescription. —ungsfrist, —ungsfrist, n. statute of limitations.

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to pass in lamentation.

**Verheißung** —en, v.n. to become sanious.

**Verheißung** —en, v.a. to pass (*one's time, etc.*) in merriment or rejoicing; sein Erb verheißeln, to waste one's fortune in gaily dissipation, to make ducks and drakes of one's money.

**Verheißung**, v. I. a. to Judaize. II. n. (aux. f.) to turn Jew, to adopt Jewish habits.

**Verheißung** —en, v. I. a. to rejuvenate; to make and keep young (*rare*); to reduce to a younger

**Verfall**-bar, *adj.* calculable. —en, *v. I. a.* to calculate. II. *r. & n.* (aux. *f.*) to turn to chalk. calcine. —*ausg.*, *f.* calcination.

**Verfall**hülfe, *v. r.* to miscalculate.

**Verfall**-en, *v. a.* to put a coping to, cope (a wall); to hoodwink (a hawk); to muffle up; to mask, disguise; *fich* —en, to disguise oneself. —*t.*, *p. p.* & *adj.* disguised, secret; undeveloped (illness); ein —ter Schriftsteller, a writer under an assumed name; —ter Freidenker, a freethinker in disguise or at heart. —*ausg.*, *f.* masking, disguising; disguise.

**Verfall**en, *v. r.* to become encysted (*Med.*).

**Verfall**en, *v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to become desolate and barren.

**Verfall**-en, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* Verfall'en) sale; zum —e aussetzen, ausstellen, to put up for sale; es steht zum —e, it is to be sold, it is for sale. —bar, see Verfalllich. —*Comp.* —*s* = Automat, *m.*, —*s* = Maschine, *f.* automaton, penny-in-the-slot machine. —*s* = Bedingungen, *pl.* terms or conditions of sale. —*s* = Buch, *n.* sales-book, day-book. —*s* = Stand, *f.* stall, booth (of a vendor). —*s* = Lokal, *n.* shop; sale-room. —*s* = Preis, *m.* selling price. —*s* = Recht, *n.* right to sell.

**Verfall**-en, *v. a.* to sell; mit Gewinn —en, to sell to advantage; mit Schaden —en, to sell at a loss; nichts mehr zu —en haben, to be at one's wits' end (and coll.); zu —en sein, to be for sale. II. *r.* to sell; es —t gut, to sell well; bad —t sich schwer, that is a drug in the market, difficult to dispose of; an guter Ware —t man sich nie, a good article is never dear.

**Verfall**-er, *m.* (—*er*, *pl.* —er), —*erin*, *f.* seller, vendor; —er im Kleinen, retail dealer; —erin im Laden, shopwoman, shopgirl, saleswoman. —*lich*, *I. adj.* for sale; saleable; venal, mercenary; negotiable (of bills); schwer —liche Ware, drug in the market. II. *adv.* by sale; einen etwas —lich überlassen, to sell a th. to a p. —*lich*heit, *f.* salableness; venality.

**Verfall**en, *v. a.* to play at skittles for; to lose at skittles.

**Verfall**-er, *m.* (—*s*) traffic; intercourse; connection; commerce, trade; train- or coach-service between places, communication; eine Bahn dem — übergeben, to open a railway (line) to traffic; gefälliger —, social intercourse; anregender —, interesting friends; mit einem — haben, to — mit einem stehen, to have intercourse or dealings with a p.; freier —, open communication, free trade; wir stehen im Zeichen des —s, the signature of our time is commerce; Handel und —, trade and commerce; — mit dem Auslande, foreign trade. *Comp.* —*s* = aber, *f.* thoroughfare, (chief) artery (of a town). —*s* = Einrichtungen, *pl.* arrangements for traffic. —*s* = Einrichtungen, *pl.* facilities for traffic or trade. —*s* = freier, *f.* free trade. —*s* = Gebiet, *n.* area traversed by a railway. —*s* = Mittel, *n.* currency; means of communication. —*s* = Ordnung, *f.* traffic regulations. —*s* = Platz, *m.* commercial center; town of transit. —*s* = Störung, *f.* interruption of communication or traffic, block, breakdown. —*s* = Straße, *f.* high road of commerce, trade route; line of communication. —*s* = Trappen, *pl.* military cyclists; aeronaute; military railway and telegraph departments. —*s* = Weisen, *n.* traffic, train-service.

do business; regelmäßig (zwischen zwei Orten) —en, to ply between (of ships); Esal, in dem viele Schiffer —en, house frequented by boatmen, sailors; mit einem —en, to have intercourse with a p.; viel mit einem —en, to see much or a good deal of a p.; bei einem —en, to visit, or to be a frequent visitor at a p.'s house. —*t.*, *p. p.* & *adj.* *adv.* turned the wrong way; inside out; upside down; inverted; wrong; perverse; wrongheaded; absurd, preposterous; —te Seite, wrong side; mit —tem Gewehr, arms reversed (*Mil.*); Edling mit der —ten Hand, backhanded blow; —te Pumpe, forcing-pump; —te Welt, world turned topsyturvy, upside down; —te Ordnung, inverted order; —t anfangen, to go the wrong way to work, set about badly; to put the cart before the horse. —*heit*, *f.* perversity, absurdity, awkwardness; preposterousness. —*ausg.*, *f.* overturning; inversion (of an order, etc.); perversion; inverse proposition.

**Verfall**en, *v. a.* to wedge tight, fasten with a wedge; to drive up the quoins (*Typ.*); (einen) —, to thrash (*sl.*); (etwas) —, to sell (at any price) (*sl.*).

**Verfall**en, *adj.* easily mistaken or misunderstood.

**Verfall**-en, *tr. v. a.* to mistake, take for another; to misunderstand, misjudge, have a false idea of, fail to appreciate; to fail to recognize; to cut (an acquaintance); verfallenes Genie, verfallener Mensch, unrecognized, misunderstood genius. —*ausg.*, *f.* mistaking; want of appreciation.

**Verfall**-en, *v. a.* to attach by a little chain. —en, *v. a.* to chain; to link together, form a chain of; to connect. —*ausg.*, *f.* chaining; chain-work; concatenation, (connected) series.

**Verfall**-er, *er, m.* (—*er*, *pl.* —er) one who accuses another of heresy; zealot. —*n.*, *v. a.* to accuse of heresy; to decry as heretical; to calumniate. —*ausg.*, *f.* charge of heresy.

**Verfall**en, *v. a.* to put under clerical or ecclesiastical management, to subject to the authority of the church.

**Verfall**-en, *v. a.* to cement, lute; to stop up with cement. —*ausg.*, *f.* cementation, putting.

**Verfall**-bar, *adj.* actionable, suable, indictable.

**Verfall**-en, *v. a.* to accuse, impeach; to sue, bring an action against; to inform against; einen wegen einer Schuld —en, to sue a p. for debt; einen des Hochverrats —en, to accuse a.o. of high treason; seine Tage, sein Geld —en, to spend one's days in complaining, one's money in litigation. —*te(r)*, *m.*, —*te*, *f.* accused, defendant; respondent. —*ausg.*, *f.* accusation; prosecution.

**Verfall**-er, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) accuser, plaintiff.

**Verfall**en, *v. a.* to clamp, fasten with cramp-irons.

**Verfall**-en, *v. a.* to make bright or luminous; to clarify; to transfigure; —te Leiber, glorified bodies; —tes Antlitz, countenance resplendent with celestial bliss; —ter Blick, serene or radiant look; ein —tes Aussehen haben, to look radiant. —*ausg.*, *f.* transfiguration.

**Verfall**en, *v. a.* to babble, gossip away (time); to waste in gossiping; to defame, slander, backbite (a p.).

**Verfall**en, *v. a.* to guard or insure by clauses, to insert clauses in; to stipulate, make special provision about. —*t.*, *p. p.* & *adj.* specially provided or stipulated. —*ausg.*, *f.* stipulation.

**Verfall**-en, *v. a.* to plaster up, cement; to close up (a wound) with plaster; to loam up; to glue, gum up. —*ausg.*, *f.* a sticking together; agglutination.

**Verfall**en, *v. a.* to waste in dabbling or scribbling; to ink, to spoil with ink-stains.



**Verfleiden**—*en*, *v.a.* to cover, to face or case (*with*); to line (*shafte*); to board, to wainscot; to disguise (*by a change of dress*); to veil (*an insult, etc.*); to plank a ship; *als Spanier*—*et*, disguised as a Spaniard. —*ung*, *f.* covering, facing, lining; wainscoting; paneling; window- or door-case; revêtement (*Fort.*); disguising; disguise; *die aber*—*ung* einer *Thür*, lintel.

**Verfleiden**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) belittler, detractor.

**Verfleiden**—*n*, *v.a.* to make smaller; to diminish, reduce; to disparage; to detract from; to slander, calumniate; *einen Bruch*—*n*, to reduce a fraction; *den Wert von etwas* or *einer S.*—*n*, to depreciate the value of a thing; *einen, jemandes Verdienst*—*n*, to disparage a person's merit or services. —*ung*, *f.* diminution; extenuation (*of a fault, etc.*), reduction; detract; disparagement. *Comp.* —*ungs*—*endung*, *f.* diminutive ending. —*ungs*—*glas*, *n.* concave lens, diminishing glass. —*ungs*—*wort*, *n.* diminutive (*Gram.*).

**Verfleiden**, *v.a.* see **Verfleiden**; to patch up, cover over; *einem die Augen*—*n*, to throw dust in a p.'s eyes (*fig., coll.*).

**Verfleiden**, *v.v.a.* (*aus. f.*) to be lost, die or fade away (*of sounds*); to be forgotten.

**Verfleiden**, *v.a.* to sell, dispose of (*al.*).

**Verfleiden**, *v.r.*; *ich (dat.) den Fuß*—*n*, to sprain one's foot.

**Verfleiden**, *v. I. n.* (*aus. f.*) to explode; to go off with a report. *II. a.* to fire off at a wrong time, wrongly.

**Verfleiden**, *v.v. I. a.* to pinch, hide by pinching; *ich (dat.) etwas*—*n*, to deny o.s. a.th., to forego a.th. (*al.*). *II. r.* to err, to be mistaken.

**Verfleiden**, *v.a.*; *sein Geld*—*n*, to waste one's money at the public house (*al.*).

**Verfleiden**, *v.n.* to depreciate.

**Verfleiden**, *v.a.* to rumple up, crumple.

**Verfleiden**—*n*, *v. I. a.* to change into bone, to ossify; to dry up, make hard. *II. n.* (*aus. f.*) to ossify; to grow hard, narrow, selfish. —*ung*, *f.* ossification; formation of bone; hardening.

**Verfleiden**, *v.r. & n.* (*aus. f.*) to turn into cartilage.

**Verfleiden**—*en*, *v.a.* to knot, tie, bind; to knot up, to tie, get in(to) knots; to connect, combine, unite; to annex, attach to; *mit überhäuben*—*t* *sein*, to be attended with, accompanied by drawbacks; *logisch*—*te* *Übern*, logically connected ideas; *mit wenig Stoffen*—*t*, causing little expense; —*te* *Kinder*, scrofulous, rickety children. —*ung*, *f.* knotting; tying together; uniting; bond; combination; connection. *Comp.* —*ungs*—*wort*, *n.* connective; copula.

**Verfleiden**, *v.a.* to condemn, fine (*stud. al.*).

**Verfleiden**, *v.n.* to stomach, put up with, stand (*al.*); *ich kann ihn nicht*—*n*, I hate the sight of him.

**Verfleiden**, *v. I. a.* to use in cooking; to cook too much. *II. n.* (*aus. f.*) to spoil in cooking; to cook to rags; to boil away; *sein Horn verflachte bald*, his anger soon cooled down.

**Verfleiden**—*en*, *v.a. & n.* (*aus. f.*) to char; to carbonize. —*ung*, *f.* carbonization, charring.

**Verfleiden**—*en*, *v.a.* to convert into coke. —*ung*, *f.* coke-burning. *Comp.* —*ungs*—*mittel*, *m.* cooking mound.

**Verfleiden**, *v. I. & v.v.a.* (*aus. f.*) to decay; to go to ruin; to go down in the world; to become demoralized. *II. p.p. & adj.* decayed; degenerate, depraved. —*heit*, *f.* depravity, demoralization.

**Verfleiden**, *v.a.* to couple, join together.

**Verfleiden**, *v.a.* to cork (up).

**Verfleiden**—*n*, *v.a.* to embody; to clothe in flesh and blood, to materialize; to personify. —*ung*, *f.* embodiment, personification.

**Verfleiden**, *v.a.*; *einen*—*n* to heard a.s.

**Verfleiden**, *v.n.* to become bankrupt, to fail, to go to smash (*al.*).

**Verfleiden**, *v.a.* to mislay, misplace a thing.

**Verfleiden**, *v.v.r.* to crawl away (*and hear*); to sneak off; *ich in das Bett*—*n*, to creep into one's bed; *ich in ein Loch*—*n*, to creep into a hole, to burrow (*of animals*); *er verflachte sich vor jedem*, he shames everyone; *er muß sich vor ihm* or *gegen ihn*—*n*, he is no match for him.

**Verfleiden**, *v.a. & n.* (*aus. f.*) to crumble away; to waste little by little, to dissipate; *sein Geld*—*n*, to fritter away one's money; *ich*—*n*, to be mislaid, to be lost (*coll.*).

**Verfleiden**—*en*, *v.a.* to curve, crook, bend; to spoil by bending; to deform; *ich*—*en*, to grow crooked. *II. subst.n.*—*ung*, *f.* crookedness, bend; —*ung* der *Wirbelsäule*, curvature of the spine.

**Verfleiden**, *v. I. a.* to cripple; to stunt; to mutilate. *II. n.* (*aus. f.*) to become deformed, crippled; to be stunted.

**Verfleiden**, *v.r.* to cool down.

**Verfleiden**—*n*, *v. I. a.* to stunt; to spoil; to seize, sequester (*Law.*); to stop (*a person's salary*); *jemandes Freude*—*n*, to embitter, spoil a p.'s pleasure; *jemandes Rechte*—*n*, to encroach upon another's rights. *II. n.* (*aus. f.*) to become stunted; to pine or wear away; to languish; in *Trauigkeit*—*n*, to pine away with grief. —*ung*, *f.* deprivation, degeneration.

**Verfleiden**—*en*, —*igen*, *v.a.* to announce; to make known, publish, proclaim; to preach (*the gospel*); to pronounce (*a judgment*); *im Namen*—*(ig)* *en*, to foretell, forewarn, prophesy; *im Brautpaar (von der Kanzel)*—*igen*, to publish the banns (*prov.*). —*(ig)* *er*, *m.* —*(ig)* *er*, *pl.* —*(ig)* *er*, —*(ig)* *er*, *f.* announcer, herald, prophet; proclaimer; messenger. —*igung*, *f.* announcement; proclamation; preaching (*of the gospel*); prophecy, prediction; pronouncing (*of a sentence*); *Maris*—*igung*, the Annunciation, Lady-day.

**Verfleiden**—*en*, *v.a.* to reconnoiter (*obs.*).

**Verfleiden**—*en*, *v.a.* to over-rede, spoil by too much art or care. —*t*, *p.p. & adj.* affected, artificial, stilted. —*ung*, *f.* see *Stückerei*.

**Verfleiden**, *v.a.* to couple.

**Verfleiden**, *v.a.* to couple, pair; to make a match; to pander, procure.

**Verfleiden**—*en*, *v.a.* to shorten; to abridge; to curtail; to lessen, diminish; to prejudice, do an injury to; *einen*—*en*, to do a person a wrong, to encroach upon a p.'s rights; *einen den Wundberrat*—*en*, to cut a p. short in provisions; *ich*—*en*, to contract, shrink (*as a muscle*); *die Zeit*—*en*, to beguile or waste away the time; *einen das Leben*—*en*, to shorten a p.'s life; —*t*, contracted, synopsized. —*ung*, *f.* shortening, abridgment; abbreviation; fore-shortening (*Paint.*, *etc.*); retrenchment; stinting; wrong, injury; contraction, synopsis (*Gram.*).

**Verfleiden**, *v.a.* to laugh at (*a th. or p.*); to laugh away (*the time*).

**Verfleiden**—*en*, *v.v.a.* to load, laden, ship; to export; to dispatch, forward (*goods by train, etc.*); to load (*a gun*) badly; to spoil in loading. —*er*, *m.* —*(er)*, *pl.* —*(er)* shipping-agent; carrier, exporter. —*ung*, *f.* lading; shipping, shipment; carriage, forwarding (*of goods*). *Comp.* —*ungs*—*losten*, *pl.* charges for loading; shipping-charges. —*ungs*—*platz*, *m.* —*ungs*—*schin*, *m.* bill of lading.

**Verfleiden**, *m.* —*(s)* funds, capital (*of a bank undertaking*); publication (*of a book*); sub-publications; *im*—*e* *von Cassell und Co.*, published by Cassell & Co.; *im*—*e* *von Cassell und Co.*, take the publication of; *die* *von Cassell und Co.*

**Cassell and Co.'s** — heraus, this book is published by Cassell & Co.; dieser Buchhändler hat nur einen juristischen —, only law books are published by this bookseller. **Comp.** — **artifel**, m. publication. — **bücher**, pl. publications, books published. — **buchhandel**, m. publishing business. — **buchhändler**, m. publisher. — **buchhandlung**, f. publishing house. — **fatalog**, m. publisher's catalogue. — **kosten**, pl. expenses of publication. — **recht**, n. copyright. — **zeichen**, n. publisher's mark or monogram.

**Verlan's** — **en**, v. l. a. to demand, claim; to require; to desire: **gar Ehe** — **en**, to ask in marriage; **Genußthung** — **en**, to demand satisfaction; **der Magen** — **t Nahrung**, the stomach requires food; **was** — **en Sie von mir?** what do you want of me? what do you wish me to do? **man** — **t zu wissen**, information is desired; **das ist zu viel** — **t**, that is asking too much; **mehr kann man nicht** — **en**! one cannot expect more or wish for more; (*used imperially*) **ich** — **t zu wissen**, I am anxious or I want to know; **es soll mich** — **en**, wie die Sache abgelaufen ist, I long to know how it has all ended. **II. n.** (*aux. h.*) to desire; wish, long for, crave; **nach einem** — **en**, to long for, ask for a p.; **nach etwas** — **en**, das man verlieren hat, to regret the loss of a thing. **Comp.** — **ens** — **wert**, adj. desirable.

**Verlan'ger** — **n**, v. a. to lengthen, elongate; to protract; to prolong, extend; to delay, spin out; to defer (*Law*). — **ung**, f. lengthening, extension, elongation; prolongation; production (*Geom.*); something added to lengthen or else out; process (*Anat.*). **Comp.** — **ungs** — **fähig**, adj. capable of extension, protractile. — **ungs** — **punkt**, m. dot (*Mus.*). — **ungs** — **stüd**, n. lengthening piece. — **ungs** — **stetzel**, m. rider (to a bill of exchange).

**Verlang'samen**, v. a. to slacken, to slow down, to retard, delay.

**Verlaß'vern**, v. a. (*coll.*) to waste on trifles; to trifle away, to squander, fritter away.

**Verlaß'v** — **en**, v. a. & r. to disguise, put on a mask. — **ung**, f. masking; masquerade.

**Verlaß'w** — **t**, p. p. & adj.; — **ter Stoß**, flash-joint (*Railw.*). — **ung**, f. flashing (*Railw.*).

**Verlaß'w**, m. (— *fließ*, pl. — *fließ*) reliance, trust, confidence; es ist kein — auf diesen Menschen, auf den ich sein —, there's no relying on that man, that man cannot be trusted.

**Verlaß'wen**, I. i behind; to re desert; seine i him; sich auf e pend upon a p. —, to entrust care, to look to bid — t trust. I abandoned; for Welt —, form forlorn conditi — schaft, f. be person's death.

**Verlaß'vern**, v. a. to calumniate, slander.

**Verlaß'v**, m.; mit —, with your permission, by your leave; excuse me.

**Verlaß'v**, m. (— *lapse*) expiration, course (*of time*); course, progress (*of a matter*); outcome; nach — ewiger Tage, in the course of a few days, after some days; der — einer Krankheit, the progress of a disease; der ganze — der Sache, the whole history of the affair.

**Verlaß'v** — **en**, v. l. a. to pass, spend in running; to dispel by running or walking, walk, run off; den ersten Becher — **en**, to digest the morning draught (*at mineral springs*) by walk-

ing; einem den Weg — **en**, to obstruct a p.'s way, to stop a p.; sich (*dat.*) das Haupt — **en**, to walk off a headache. **II. r.** (*aux. h.*) & n. (*aux. f.*) to lose one's way, go astray; to scatter, be dispersed; to flow away; to subside; to pass (*of time*); to blend (*of colors*); to descend, sink, slope, incline; to take a certain turn or course; wir haben uns — **en**, we have lost our way; das Gewässer verließ sich von der Erde, the waters returned from off the earth (*B.*); die Menge verließ sich, the crowd dispersed; wie ist die Sache — **en?** how has the affair turned out? **III. r.** to pocket one's own ball, make a losing hazard (*at billiards played with pockets*); to lose oneself or send one's ball off the table without striking another (*at billiards without pockets*); to go astray, sin; wie haben Sie sich hierher — **en?** what made you come here? ich werde mich nicht weit — **en**, I shan't go far. **IV. n.** (*aux. f.*); die Zeit verläuft, time passes quickly, runs away; die Krankheit verläuft normal, the disease is taking its regular course; ein — **ener Kerl**, a vagrant, a vagabond; ein — **enes Mädchen**, an abandoned girl; ein — **ener**, a runaway, a refugee.

**Verlaß'fer**, m. (— *s*, pl. —) one who goes astray; one who has lost his way; ball that is pocketed or lost, losing hazard.

**Verlaß'nen**, see Verleugnen.

**Verlaß't** — **baren**, v. l. a. to divulge; to publish, notify. **II. n.** (*aux. h.* & *f.*) to transpire; to be divulged. — **en**, v. n. (*aux. h.* & *f.*) see — **baren** **II.** — **en** lassen, to give to understand, to say, to hint; nichts von der Sache — **en** lassen, to let nothing of the matter leak out or become known; sie ließen sich — **en**, they were heard to say; wie — **et**, according to report, as it is rumored, as people say, as the story goes.

**Verlaß'v** — **en**, v. a. to pass (*time*); to waste, wear out (*one's constitution*); den Sommer auf dem Lande — **en**, to pass the summer in the country. — **t**, p. p. & adj. worn out, broken down; decrepit; dead.

**Verlaß'dern**, v. a. to squander on dainties; to make (*children*) dainty, to pamper.

**Verlaß'g** — **en**, I. v. a. to remove to another place; to misplace; to mislay; to arrange wrongly; to stop, hinder; to bar, cut off (*the way*); to put off, delay, postpone; to lay an embargo on; to furnish, supply (*with goods, money, etc.*); to publish; sein Geschäft nach London — **en**, to remove one's business to London; auf einen andern Tag — **en**, to postpone to another day; eine Feier auf eine spätere Zeit — **en**, to put off a celebration to a later date; die Sitzung auf einen spätern Tag — **en**, to adjourn the meeting; seinen Schwerpunkt nach . . . — **en**, to transfer the center of gravity to . . . ; einem den Weg — **en**, to bar the way, to throw obstacles in a person's way; sich auf eine S. — **en**, to apply oneself to something. **II. p. p.** of verlegen, see below Verlegen. — **er**, m. (— *ers*, pl. — *er*) publisher (*of a book*); retail dealer (*dist.*); one who finances a business. — **ung**, f. removal; transportation; mislaying (*of keys*); stopping; barricading; publication (*of a book*).

**Verlaß'gen**, p. p. & adj. spoiled, damaged by lying; embarrassed, confused, perplexed; disconcerted; um eine S. — **sein**, to be at a loss for a th.; um Geld sehr — **sein**, to be very short of cash; er ist nie —, he is never at a loss; sie ist nicht um einen Mann —, she is at no loss for a husband. — **heit**, f. embarrassment; difficulty, dilemma, straits; escape in — **heit** setzen, to embarrass, perplex; einem — **heiten** berrieten, to embarrass a p.; sich aus der — **heit** ziehen, to extricate oneself, get out of a scrape.

**Verlaß'de** — **n**, v. a. to spoil; to disgust; einem etwas — **n**, to spoil a.o.'s pleasure in, disgust a.o. with, give a p. a distaste for a th.; das

Sandleben war ihm —t, he had taken a dislike to life in the country; he had lost all pleasure in country-life; es ist mir alles —t, I am sick of everything.

**Berleibbar**, *adj.* that can be lent or imparted.

**Berleib-en**, *tr. v. a.* to lend; to hire out; to invest (a *res.*, etc.); to give, grant, bestow, confer; Geld auf Zinsen —en, to lend money at interest; einem eine Forderung —en, to give a p. a living; einem ein Amt —en, to appoint a p. to an office; einem Hilfe —en, to render a.o. assistance; wenn Gott mir Leben und Gesundheit —t, if God grant me life and health; Gott —e uns seinen Segen, may God grant us his blessing! —er, *m.* (—er, *pl.* —er), —erin, *f.* lender; hirer out; grantor, patron, bestower; collator. —ung, *f.* lending; loan; hiring out; conferring, bestowing; grant; bestowal. *Comp.* —institut, *n.* lending library.

**Berleib-en**, *v. a.* to lead astray, mislead; to seduce; to suborn; einen Soldaten zur Desertion —en, to induce a soldier to desert. —ung, *f.* misleading; temptation; seduction; subornation (of witnesses); —ung zum Bösen, incitement or instigation to wrong (doing); —ung zur Fahnenflucht, incitement to desertion (*Mil.*); —ung zum Meineid, inducement to perjury (*Law*).

**Berleib-men**, *v. a.* to unlearn, forget what one has learnt; to spend in learning or study.

**Berleib**, *m.* (—leib, *pl.* —leib) roll-call (*Ital.*).

**Berleib-en**, *tr. v. a.* to pass (the day) in reading; to read out; to read badly, misread, make a mistake in reading; to pick (out); to read (a bill in Parliament); die Namen —en, to call over the names, to call the roll; sich —en, to make a mistake in reading; to become absorbed in a book; to read too much. *II. subst. n.*; das —en der Namen, the roll-call. —ung, *f.* reading aloud.

**Berleibbar**, —lich, *adj.* vulnerable; damageable; susceptible, touchy; frail, brittle. —bar = fett, —lichheit, *f.* vulnerability; susceptibility.

**Berleib-en**, *v. a.* to wound; to damage, injure; to violate; to break, infringe (*Law*); jemandes guten Namen —en, to injure a p.'s reputation; jemandes Ehre —en, to wound a p.'s honor; jemandes Interessen —en, to wrong a p., injure a p.'s interests; er fühlte sich —t, he felt (himself) aggrieved; leicht —t, sensitive, easily offended. —ung, *f.* wounding; hurt, damage; violation, infraction; injury, damage; wrong; offense; insult.

**Berleug-n** —en, *v. a.* to deny; to disown, disavow; to belle (one's profession, etc.); not to follow suit, to revoke (*Cards*); to act contrary to, to act against; seine Unterschrift, einen Freund —en, to disown one's signature, a friend; seinen Glauben —en, to renounce one's belief; er —te seinen Herrn, he said his master was not at home; sich —en lassen, to have o.s. denied (to visitors); sie ließ sich für ihre besten Freunde —en, she was not "at home" to her best friends; sich selbst —en, to practice self-denial. —er, *m.* (—er, *pl.* —er) disowner, denier. —ung, *f.* denial; disavowal; disclaimer; abnegation; revoking (a suit, at cards); Selbst —ung, self-denial, self-effacement; unselfishness.

**Berleug-n** —en, *v. a.* to calumniate, slander, traduce; to backbite. —er, *m.* (—er, *pl.* —er), —erin, *f.* calumniator, slanderer; libeler; backbiter. —erisch, *adj.* slanderous, defamatory. —ung, *f.* calumny, slander, backbiting, defamation; giftige or böswillige —ungen, malicious aspersions. *Comp.* —ungs-bericht, *m.* action for defamation of character, action for libel.

**Berleib-en**, *v. r.*; sich in einen —en, to fall in love with a person. —t, *p. p.* & *adj.* in love (*with*), enamored (*of*); amorous; närrisch,

sternlich, or bis über die Ohren in einen —t sein, to be madly or desperately in love with a p.; —te Augen machen, to cast amorous glances, to make sheep's eyes (*of*); sein —er Natur, of an amorous disposition; ein —er Auftritt, a love-scene; ein —ter Eiferer, an amorous swain. —heit, *f.* amorousness (*of disposition*).

**Berleib-berleiben**, *v. i. a.* to squander in debauchery; to ruin by dissipation. *II. a.* (*aux. f.*) to become impoverished or ruined by dissipation; to go down in the world.

**Berleib-en**, *tr. v. a.* to pass (time) lying; to neglect (doing something), to lose by lying too long; den guten Wind —en, to miss a favorable wind. *II. a.* (*aux. f.*) to spoil through lying too long (in a shop, etc.); sich —en, *as* Berleiben —; to lose all activity (*etc.*).

**Berleibbar**, *adj.* that can be lost, easily lost.

**Berleib-en**, *tr. v. i. a.* to lose; den Grund —en, to get out of one's depth; den Kopf —en, to lose one's self-control, lose one's head; he ist keine Zeit zu —en, there is no time to be lost; ich habe viel Geld an dieser Herr verlören, I have lost a lot of money on or by this article; Sie haben an ihm einen guten Freund verlören, you have lost a good friend in him; einen aus den Augen —en, to lose sight of a p.; alle Bitten waren bei ihm verlören, all entreaties were lost on him; etwas für verlören adj., etwas verlören geben, to regard a th. as lost, give a th. up as lost; ich gebe das Spiel verlören, I throw the game up, I acknowledge myself beaten, I give in; verlören geben, to be lost, to get lost, to go astray, miscarry (*of letters*), to founder, go down (*of ships*). *II. a.* to fall off (in value); die Blume hat etwas an Takt verlören, the flower has lost something of its sweetness. *III. r.* to lose oneself, lose one's way, go astray; to disperse; to disperse; to melt into; sich in Gedanken —en, to be lost in thought; die Menge —t sich, the crowd disperses; die Töne —en sich, the sounds die away; die Schmerzen —en sich, the pains are subsiding; die Farbe —t sich ins Grün, this color melts into green; sich an einen Ort (hin) —en, to lose o.s. to a place; to find o.s. at a place (unexpectedly). —er, *m.* (—er, *pl.* —er), —erin, *f.* loser.

**Berleib**, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) underground prison, dungeon, keep.

**Berleib-en**, *v. a.* to engage, affianse, betroth; sich —en, to become engaged; einem seine Tochter —en, to betroth one's daughter to a man; —t sein mit . . ., to be engaged to . . .; —er Bräutigam (—er Brant), der (die) —te, the betrothed; das —te Paar, die —ten, the engaged couple; ihr —ter, seine —te, her fiancé or intended (husband), his fiancée or intended (wife). —ung, *f.* betrothal; ceremony of betrothal; eine —ung aufheben, to break off an engagement. *Comp.* —ungs-anzeige, *f.* (public) announcement of an engagement. —ungs-fest, *n.* festivity in celebration of a betrothal. —ungs-ring, *m.* engagement-ring.

**Berleib-en**, *v. a.* to entice away, allure, seduce.

**Berleib**, *n.* enticement, allurements; seduction.

**Berleib-en**, *p. p.* & *adj.* *see* Berleiben; unbehutlich. —heit, *f.* habit of lying.

*a. imp. r.* es verleiht die (and ber) Worte, it is worth the worth while.

*3 p. sing. imperf. ind., 3rd. pers. imperf. subj.*; Berleibst, Berleibe.

*2. & adj. see* Berleiben; *berleib* (ing)-head (*Smell*); —e (ing) —e, the prodigious.

—e **Gu**  
—er **Ps**  
forlorn  
make a  
nung,  
to take  
random  
aufschla  
superfic  
men, *it is as much as, was — er, was von*  
Man is come to save that which was lost (*B.*); in  
Gebanten —, lost in thought; das —e Para  
dies, Paradise Lost; —er Bayen, peg buried  
in the wood. —heit, *f.* lost condition. *Comp.*  
—gehen, *n.* loss, miscarriage (*of letters, etc.*).  
—gehen—lassen, *n.* loss through carelessness.  
—heßen, *n.* basting, tacking.  
**Verlöslichbar**, *adj.* extinguisable.  
**Verlöschen**—*en*, *v. a.* to extinguish; to rub or blot  
out, obliterate, efface. —ung, *f.* extinction.  
**Verlöschen**, *I. tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to be extin  
guished, go out; to become extinct; to expire,  
die out; verloschene Kohlen, dead coals; ver  
loschene Inschriften, effaced inscriptions. *II.*  
*subst.n.*; im —en sein, to be dying away; to be  
going out (*of a candle*).  
**Verloren**—*en*, *v. a.* to dispose of by lot; to raffle;  
to cast lots for; to apportion, share. —ung,  
*f.* drawing lots for; raffling, disposing of by  
lot; apportionment. *Comp.* —ungsbücher, *m.*  
bazaar (*at which goods are raffled for*). —ungss  
blatt, *n.* lottery-advertiser or -journal.  
**Verlöschen**, *v. a.* to solder (*up*).  
**Verloren**, *Verloren*, *see* Verlorenverloren.  
**Verloren**, *v. a.* to tell lies of, to slander (*a p.*).  
**Verloren**—*en*, *v. I. a.* to wear to rags; to ruin by  
dissipation. *II. n.* (*aux. f.*) to go to rags; to  
go to ruin; —ter Mensch, ragged fellow, raga  
muffin, tatterdemalion.  
**Verloren**, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) loss; damage, in  
jury; waste; prejudice, disadvantage; *pl.* cas  
ualties (*in war*); bet —, with loss of, with for  
feiture of, under pain of. —ig, *adj.* (*used*  
*predicly with gen.*) deprived of, without; einer  
Sache —ig gehen, to lose a thing; einen  
einer Sache für —ig erklären, to declare a p.  
devoid of all claims to a th.; sich einer Sache  
—ig machen, to incur the loss of a th. *Comp.*  
—bringen, *adj.* prejudicial. —liste, *f.* list  
of casualties; casualty returns (*Mil.*). —tra  
gende(r), *m.*, —tragende, *f.*, —träger (*in, f.*),  
*m.* loser. Gewinn—und—, *pl.* profit—  
and—loss account.  
**Verloren**—*en*, *v. r.* to amuse o.a., have fun (*coll.*).  
**Verloren**, *v. a.*; einem etwas —, to make over  
or bequeath a thing to a p.; der Gang ist bedeckt  
und mit Glas vermaacht, the passage is roofed  
and covered in with glass.  
**Verloren**, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) testa  
ment; legacy; *whence* —herben, to disintegrate.  
*Comp.* —erbe, *m.*, —erbin, *f.*, —nach  
er (*in, f.*), *m.* legatee. —nahme, *f.* accept  
ance of a legacy.  
**Verloren**, *tr.v.a.* to grind (down); to grind  
badly, spoil in grinding.  
**Verloren**—*en*, *v. I. a.* to marry, give in mar  
riage (*a princess, etc.*); to unite. *II. r.* to espouse,  
wed; sich mit einem Mädchen —en, to wed  
or marry a girl. —ung, *f.* nuptials, wedding.  
*Comp.* —ungsfeier, *f.*, —ungsfest, *n.* *see*  
hochzeit. —ungstag, *m.* wedding day.  
**Verloren**—*en*, *v. a.* to admonish, exhort.  
—ung, *f.* admonition, exhortation.  
**Verloren**—*en*, *v. a.* to curse, to execrate.  
**Verloren**, *v. a.* to use in painting; ein Bild  
—, to spoil a picture, to paint it badly.  
**Verloren**—*en*, —fälligen, *v. a.* to di  
versify, vary, variegate; to multiply; to repre  
duce.

**Verloren**, *v. a.*; die Grenzen eines Feldes —,  
to mark out the boundaries of, to enclose a field.  
**Verloren**, *v. a.* to employ in building; to  
surround with a wall; to wall up; to fill up  
with masonry; to immerse.  
**Verloren**—*bar*, *adj.* augmentable; that can be  
augmented or increased. —heit, *f.* augment  
ability.  
**Verloren**—*en*, *v. a.* to increase, augment, to add  
to, extend, enlarge; to propagate; dies —t  
meinen Summer, this adds to my grief; sich  
—en, to increase, multiply; eine —te Auflage,  
an enlarged edition. —ung, *f.* increase; multi  
plication; propagation. *Comp.* —ungsfähig  
—heit, *f.* power of multiplying, augmentability.  
—ungsorgan, *pl.* organs of propagation.  
—ungstrieb, *m.* procreative instinct. —  
ungsfähig, *f.* multiplier, factor (*Arith.*).  
**Verloren**—*bar*, *adj.* avoidable. —en, *tr.v.a.* to  
avoid, shun, evade, elude; to escape (*from*). —  
ung, *f.* avoidance; bet —ung unferr language,  
under pain of (incurring) our displeasure.  
**Verloren**—*en*, *v. a.* to think, believe; to ima  
gine; to presume; deem, consider. —heit,  
*adj.* supposed, presumed, presumptive; would  
be, pretended.  
**Verloren**, *I. v. a.* (einem etwas) to announce,  
notify; to send (*a p.*) word or an account of;  
es ist ihnen vermeldet worden, they have  
been informed; — Sie ihm meinen Gruß, give  
my compliments (kind regards) to him; mit  
Respekt zu —, with all due deference to you,  
saving your presence. *II. subst. n.*; mit dem  
—, daß . . . , whilst adding that . . .  
**Verloren**—*en*, *v. a.* to mingle, mix, blend; to  
mix up, confuse; sich mit etwas —en, to med  
dle with a matter; er ist mit darren —t, he is  
involved in or mixed up with that affair. —  
ung, *f.* mixture, medley, confusion.  
**Verloren**—*en*, *v. a.* to represent under a hu  
man form; to civilize, humanize; die Gottheit  
—, to clothe Divinity with a human form.  
**Verloren**, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) observation, note,  
remark. —en, *v. a.* to perceive, observe, re  
mark; to note down; to take, receive, inter  
pret; etwas abel —en, to take a th. amiss,  
take offense at a thing.  
**Verloren**—*bar*, *adj.* measurable.  
**Verloren**—*en*, *I. tr.v.a.* to measure, take the  
measurement of; to survey; to measure, deal  
out, distribute. *II. r.* to make a mistake in  
measuring; to presume, have the audacity (*to*);  
to boast; sich einer Sache (*gen.*) —en, sich  
—en etwas zu thun or daß man etwas thun  
will, to venture, dare to undertake a thing, to  
boast of doing or that one can do a thing; sich zu  
viel —en, to be too self-confident, to take  
too much upon oneself; er vermaß sich, es zu  
vollbringen, he boasted that he would accom  
plish it; er sagte aber zu etlichen, die sich  
selbst vermaßen, and he spoke unto certain  
which trusted in themselves (*B.*); sich hoch und  
feuer —en, daß . . . , to promise, boast  
solemnly that . . . *III. p.p. & adj.* daring,  
presumptuous; bold, rash; arrogant. —en  
—heit, *f.* boldness; self-confidence; arrogance,  
presumptuousness, audacity; insolence. —  
ung, *f.* measuring; measurement; survey;  
mistake in measuring. *Comp.* —ungsarbeit,  
*f.* surveyor's work, measuring. —ungs  
bureau, *n.* surveyor's office. —ungsliste, *f.*  
ordnance-survey map. —ungsfunk, *f.* art  
of surveying. —ungsrevisor, *m.* surveyor. —  
ungstabellen, *f.* tables of survey.  
**Verloren**—*bar*, *adj.* that can be let, rentable.  
**Verloren**—*en*, *v. a.* to let, to hire out; *see*  
Verloren; ein Haus zu —en, a house to  
(be) let; Pianos zu —en, pianos on hire;  
sich bei einem —en, to enter a person's  
service; solche Häuser —en sich bald, houses

like these let readily. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*), —*erin*, *f.* letter (of a house), hirer out, lessor, landlord; house-agent; hirer out (of a ship). —*ung*, *f.* letting, leasing; hiring (out); freight (of a merchant-vessel). *Comp.* — (*ung*)=Bureau, *m.* labor-office; registry-office (for servants); house-agent's office. — (*ung*)=Zettel, *m.* bill (of advertisement of a house).

**Bermindern**—*a*, *v.a.* to lessen, diminish, decrease; to abate; to impair; *bermindern* Einkommen —*n*, to reduce a person's income; *an Zahl* —*n*, to reduce or decrease in number; *um die Hälfte* —*n*, to reduce by the half; *seine Stärke* —*n*, to impair one's strength; *sich* —*n*, to grow less, decrease, abate; *sein Eifer* —*t sich*, his zeal is abating; *sie* —*nd* *Zahl*, subtrahend. —*t*, *p.p. & adj.* lessened, reduced; *sie* —*te* *Terr*, diminished third (*Mus.*). —*ung*, *f.* diminution, decrease; reduction; abatement; depreciation (of value, etc.); retrenchment. *Comp.* —*ung*=Wort, *n.* diminutive.

**Bermischen**, *adj.* mixable.  
**Bermisch**—*en*, *v.a.* to mix, to blend (colors, less, etc.); to cross, interbreed (races, etc.); to alloy; *sich* —*en*, to mix, mingle, blend with; *Metalle mit einander* —*en*, to alloy metals; *sich gut* —*en* lassen, to blend well, to amalgamate easily, to go well together; *sich mit einem Weibe heimlich* —*en*, to have carnal or sexual intercourse with a woman; to cohabit with a woman; —*te* *Wandlungen*, —*tes*, Miscellaneous News (heading of items in newspapers, etc.). —*ung*, *f.* mixture, intermixture; alloy (of metals); crossing or interbreeding (of races); medley; *heimlich* —*ung*, sexual intercourse, cohabitation, coition.

**Bermitteln**, *v.* *v.a.* to miss; to regret; *man bemittelt ihn*, he is missing; he is missed, his absence is (greatly) felt. *II. subst.n.*; *Schmerzliches* —, deep regret.

**Bermitteln**—*eln*, *v.a.* to mediate; to adjust, arrange (a difference, etc.); to negotiate (a peace; a loan, etc.); *den Handel mit einem Volke* —*eln*, to obtain a commercial treaty; to carry on trade with a people; *Widerstreitende Ideen* —*eln*, to reconcile conflicting ideas; *einen Widerspruch* —*eln*, to reconcile a (seeming) contradiction; —*eln* eintreten, to interpose. —*els*, —*elst*, *prep.* (with *gen.*) by means of, with the help of, through. —(*elung*), *f.* mediation, interposition, intervention; adjustment (of differences); conveyance (of sound); *durch jemanden* —(*elung*), by a p.'s good offices or instrumentality. —*ler*, *m.* (—*lers*, *pl.* —*ler*), —*lerin*, *f.* mediator, mediator; reconciler; agent, go-between. *Comp.* —(*elung*)=Geschäft, —(*elung*)=Institut, *n.* (communication) agency. —(*elung*)=Kette, *f.* (telephone) exchange. —(*elung*)=Verhand, *m.* attempt to effect a reconciliation. —(*elung*)=Vokal, *m.* intermediate vowel. —(*elung*)=Vorschlag, *m.* proposal for the adjustment of a dispute.

**Bermischen**, (*coll.*) *v.a.*; *etwas* —, to sell, turn a.th. into cash; to sell at any price; to waste; *einen* —, to give a p. a good thrashing (*s.*); to cry a.o. down (*s.*).

**Bermötern**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to molder, to (fall into) decay; to rot.

**Bermögen**, *prep.* (with *gen.*) in virtue of, in pursuance of, upon the strength of, in conformity with, according to; —*unserer Würde*, in virtue of our agreement.

**Bermögen**—*en*, *I. v.v.a.* to be able, have the power or capacity to do; *wir* —*en* nicht hinaufzulegen, we are not able to go up; *Gott bemöge dem Abraham und diesen Etlichen Kinder an erweiden*, God is able of these stones to raise up children unto Abraham (*B.*); *ich will thun, was ich kann und bemöge*, I

will do all that lies in my power; *viel bei einem* —*en*, to have great influence with a person. *viel über einem* —*en*, to have great influence over a person; *se bemöge alles bei ihrem Vater*, she could do anything with her father. *wenn er es über sich bemöge*, if he can bring himself to do it; *einen an etwas* —*en*, to induce, prevail upon a.o. to do a.th. *II. subst.n.* ability; power; capacity; strength; means; fortune, wealth, riches, property; *das geht über mein* —*en*, that is beyond me or my power; *alles was in meinem* —*en* ist or steht, all that lies in my power; —*en* erwerben, to make a fortune; *er hat fünfzigtausend Taler in* —*en*, his fortune amounts to 50,000, he is worth 50,000 (*coll.*). —*end*, *p. & adj.* —*lich*, *adj.* capable of, able; rich; well off, well-to-do. *Comp.* —*end*=Abhängigkeit, —*end*=Annahme, *f.* valuation of property, assessment; census (*Rom. Hist.*). —*end*=Absonderung, *f.* division of wealth, separation of the estate. —*end*=Betrug, —*end*=Betrug, *m.* amount of property; assets. —*end*=Bilanz, *f.* balance. —*end*=los, *adj.* without fortune, impecunious. —*end*=los=fehl, *f.* want of fortune, indigence. —*end*=macht, *f.* estate. —*end*=nachricht, *m.* detailed information concerning a p.'s financial position. —*end*=rechtl., *adj. & adv.* in right of one's fortune or property; *adv.* in money matters; —*end*=rechtliche Ansprüche, action for recovery of one's property. —*end*=steuer, *f.* property tax. —*end*=umstände, —*end*=verhältnisse, *pl.* financial position, means. —*end*=verwalter, *m.* administrator of an estate, trustee.

**Bermögen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to grow subtly or insidiously, to become goody-goody (*coll.*).  
**Bermögen**—*en*, —*eln* (*coll.*), *v.a.* to make up; to make, disguise. —*ung*, *f.* masquerade, mummery.

**Bermögen**—*en*, *I. v.a.* to conjecture, presume, suppose, imagine; to expect; to suspect; to foresee; (*sich, dat.*) *nichts fürchten* —*en*, to suspect no harm, nothing wrong. *II. subst.n.* supposing, expectation; *mirum* —*en* *man*, I think; as I expected. —*lich*, *adj.* presumable, probable, likely. —*ung*, *f.* supposition, conjecture, presumption; suspicion; *gegen alle* —*ung*, contrary to all expectation; *aller* —*ung* *nach*, to all appearances; *sie* —*ung* *ist* *gegen* *ihm*, appearances are strongly against him.

**Bermögen**—*en*, *v.a.* to neglect; to slight; to take little care of. —*ung*, *f.* negligence, neglect (*einer G. or von einer G.* of a th.).

**Bermögen**—*en*, *v.a.* to nail, stud with nails; to peg, to nail (up or down); to nail badly; to injure (a horse) in shoeing; *eine Kanone* —, to spike a gun (*M.*); *bermögelt sein* (*im Kopf*), to be wooden-headed, dense, stupid (*coll.*).

**Bermögen**, *v.a.* to use in sewing; to sew up; to spend in sewing.

**Bermögen**—*en*, *v. i. a.* to heal over, cicatrize. *II. r. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to heal up, leaving a scar.

**Bermögen**—*en*, *v.r.*; *sich* (*in einem or etwas*) —*en*, to become infatuated with, fall madly in love or to be smitten with; *se* *ist* *in* *den* *Kind* —*t*, she dotes on the child. —*stett*, *f.* infatuation.

**Bermögen**—*en*, *v.a.*; *sein* *Weld* —, to waste one's money on dainties.

**Bermögen**—*en*, *adj.* audible, perceptible. —*stet*, *f.* audibility, sonority.

**Bermögen**—*en*, *I. v.v.a.* to hear; to perceive, to understand; to hear, learn; to examine, interrogate; *se vernahmen aber nicht, was er ihnen von dem Vater sagte*, they understood not that he spoke to them of the Father (*B.*); *ich habe nichts davon bemerkt*, I have heard nothing of it; *vernahmen* *wohl* *se*

**Ber!** hearken to my prayer! **ich** — **en** lassen, to express oneself, intimate, declare; **der Vater hatte manchmal die Gefälligkeit uns eine Beschreibung des . . .** — **en** zu lassen, our father often had the kindness to give us a description of . . . ; **in einem Eingemore hören wir auch die schwächste Stimme, aber wir — en sie nicht (eingeln heraus), in a chorus we hear even the weakest voice, only we do not distinguish it; ich aus einer S. — en, to understand (or make sense of) a th.; ich kann mich nicht daraus — en, I can't make it out, can't understand it; ich mit einem — en, to come to an understanding with a p.; einen Gefangenen — en, to examine, question a prisoner. II. *subst. n.* hearing; perceiving; intelligence; examination (*Law*); understanding; terms; **dem — en nach**, according to report; **gutem — en nach** ist er schon fort, we have it on good authority that he is already gone; **das gute — en**, friendly terms, good understanding; **in einem heimlichen — en stehen**, to have a secret understanding. — **lich**, *adj.* audible; distinct, clear; intelligible. — **lichheit**, *f.* audibility, sonority, clearness, intelligibility. — **ung**, *f.* hearing; examination, trial. — **ungs-fähig**, *adj.* able to undergo an examination or a trial.**

**Berel's** — **en**, *v. r.* to bow; to courtesy. — **ung**, *f.* bow, obediency; courtesy.

**Bereln'bar**, *adj.* deniable.

**Bereln's** — **en**, *v. a.* to deny; to answer in the negative; to disown, disavow; to contradict. — **end**, *p. & adj.* negative; privative; — **ende** Partikel, negative particle; **eine — ende Antwort**, an answer in the negative. — **ung**, *f.* denial, contradiction, negation. *Comp.* — **ungs-fall**, *m.*; **im — ungs-falle**, in case of an answer in the negative. — **ungs-fall**, *m.* negative clause. — **ungs-wort**, *n.* negative.

**Bereln'bar**, *adj.* that can be annihilated.

**Bereln's** — **en**, *v. a.* to annihilate; to annul, nullify, declare null and void; to revoke; to abolish, abrogate (*laws*); to destroy, demolish; to ruin, undo; to exterminate; to overthrow; to quash; to disappoint (*hopes*); **burn'feuer — en**, to burn down, destroy by fire. — **end**, *p. & adj.* destroying; exterminating; annulling; injurious. — **er**, *m.* (— **ers**, *pl.* — **er**) destroyer; annihilator; annuler. — **ung**, *f.* annihilation, destruction; annulling; abrogation; abolition. *Comp.* — **ungs-fampf**, — **ungs-frieg**, *m.* war of extermination.

**Bereln's** — **en**, *I. v. a.* to rivet, clinch. II. *subst. n.* — **ung**, *f.* riveting; **versenkte — ung**, counter-sunk riveting. — **er**, *m.* (— **ers**, *pl.* — **er**) riveter.

**Bereln'nt**, *f.* reason; understanding; judgment; discernment, sense; intelligence; **die gesunde —**, common sense; **bei guter — sein**, to be in one's senses; **wider die gesunde — handeln**, to act in defiance of common sense; **einen zur — bringen**, to bring a p. to his senses, make a.o.

(de)void of reason, unreasonable, senseless; irrational; unreasoning. — **losigkeit**, *f.* want of reason; irrationality. — **recht**, *n.* law of reason, natural right or law. — **religion**, *f.* rational religion. — **satz**, *m.* proposition demonstrable by reason. — **schluß**, *m.* reason(ing), ratiocination; (*schlußgerichtet*) syllogism. — **wahrheit**, *f.* truth founded on reason. — **wesen**, *n.* rational being. — **widrig**, *adj.* contrary to reason, unreasonable, irrational, illogical. — **wissenschaft**, *f.* logic, (mental) philosophy.

**Bereln'heit**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) sophistry; subtlety, over-refinement in reasoning.

**Bereln'nt** — **ein**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to reason too nicely; to subtilize. — **ig**, *adj.* reasonable, sensible, rational; wise, judicious; good (*of children*); logical; — **ige Wesen**, rational beings; **eine — iger Mann**, a man of sense; — **ig handeln**, to act reasonably, wisely. — **igheit**, *f.* reasonableness, rationality; goodness; good sense. — **ler**, *m.* (— **lers**, *pl.* — **ler**) subtle reasoner; sophist.

**Bereln's** — **en**, *v. I. a.* to lay waste, devastate; to depopulate. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to become waste, desolate or deserted. — **ung**, *f.* desolation; devastation; depopulation.

**Bereln'fentlich** — **en**, *v. a.* to publish; to make public; **eine Gesetz — en**, to promulgate a law. — **ung**, *f.* publication, public announcement; promulgation.

**Bereln's** — **en**, *v. a.* to order, prescribe; to decree, enact; to nominate, appoint; to institute; **einem etwas — en**, to order a p. something, prescribe something for a.o. (*Med.*); **was Obrigkeit ist, die ist von Gott — et**, the powers that be are ordained of God. — **er**, *m.* (— **ers**, *pl.* — **er**), — **erin**, *f.* one who orders, ordains, prescribes. — **ung**, *f.* order; prescription (*Med.*); ordinance; precept, decree, mandate; ordination, nomination, appointment; institution. *Comp.* — **ungs-blatt**, *n.* official list, gazette. — **ungs-gemäß**, — **ungs-mäßig**, *adj.* according to order or appointment.

**Bereln'bar** — **bar**, *adj.* that can be let or farmed.

**Bereln'bar** — **bar**, *adj.* that can be let or farmed. — **out**, — **er**, of a farm, ig on lease. — **in pack** (— **ers**, *pl.* — **er**) p; packing — **er**. *Comp.* — **ungs-**

at of mail; .).

(child).

pass over

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

see; to wait

diet (*Med.*); **Natural**—ung, payment in kind; **Wohnung mit** —ung, board and lodging. **Comp.** —ung=amt, n. poor-law board, office of the guardians of the poor; commissariat-department (*Mil.*). —ung=amt, f. charitable institution; hospital; infant home. —ung=beamte(r), m. commissariat-officer. —ung=entföldigung, f. allowance for board (and lodging); board-wages (*of servants*). —ung=haus, n. see —anfalt. —ung=lohn, pl. cost of maintenance, charge for board and lodging; sustenance; alimients. —ung=mittel, pl. victuals, provisions. —ung=verföldung, m. advance-money (*Mil.*). —ung=weien, n. relief of the poor; commissariat. —ung=zufohung, m. extra allowance for board.

**Berpflicht**—en, v. a. to bind by obligation or duty; to oblige; **einen eiblich** —en, to bind a p. by an oath; **an** —en, to lay a.o. under an obligation; **fidu** —en, to bind oneself or to engage to do a th. —ung, f. obligation, duty; engagement; **eine** —ung, —ungen eingehe, to enter into an engagement; **feinen** —ungen nachkommen, to keep one's engagements, fulfill one's duties; —ung(en) —igung to.

h plug up.  
h, murder.  
top with pitch.  
oil.)

v. a. to pass  
ng; to neglect  
§ —, to blab  
y berplandert  
way when one

ill; to fritter  
—, to enter

caught (in a  
woman's toils), to get hooked (*coll.*).

**Berpfunden**, v. a. to forbid (under severe penalties); to proscribe.

**Berpfunden**, v. a.; **sein Vermögen** —, to waste one's property in dissipation.

**Berprobiante(r)** —en, v. a. to supply with provisions.

**Berpfunden**, v. a. to spoil (by awkwardness) (*coll.*).

**Berpfunden**, v. I. a. to let off, explode; to lose by carelessness, to throw away, to waste. II. r. to use all one's powder; to spend all one's money. III. n. (*aux. f.*) to detonate, explode, to fulminate.

**Berpfunden**, v. a. to pulverize; to squander, waste (*coll.*).

**Berpfunden**, v. a. to lend, give on credit (*sl.*).

**Berpfunden**, v. r. & n. to change into a chrysalis, to withdraw, retire into one's shell (*coll.*). —ung, f. transformation into the chrysalis condition.

**Berpfunden**, v. r. to draw breath (*sl.*).

**Berpfunden**, m. (—es) coating, coat, plaster.

**Berpfunden**, v. a. to spend in finery; to bedizen; to eat, polish off (*coll.*); **sein Geld** —, to squander one's money.

**Berpfunden**, v. I. a. to cause to evaporate or go off in smoke; to spend in tobacco (*coll.*). II. n. (*aux. f.*) to pass off in vapor or smoke, evaporate.

**Berpfunden**, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to swell up; to warp, get warped (*by moisture*); to close by swelling; to well up, bubble forth; **berquollen** Fenster, warped window.

**Berpfunden**—en, v. a. to amalgamate (*with*). —ung, f. amalgamation.

**Berpfunden**—en, v. a. to ram up, bar, barricade, to block up. —ung, f. barricade.

**Berpfunden**, p. p. see **Berpfunden**. *adj.* stubborn, obstinate, prejudiced. —heit, f. stubbornness, bigotry.

**Berra't**, m. (—s) treason; treachery; **einen** — an einem begehen, to betray a person.

**Berra't**—en, v. r. a. to betray; to divulge, disclose, reveal; **es berra't eine Weisheit**, a bespeaks, betrays the hand of a master; **frum Bücher** —en große Weisheit, his books give evidence of wide reading; **einen für sich** —en; ein Geheimnis —en, to reveal; **seinen Angrißplan** —en, to divulge (*fig.*); **sich** —en, to betray oneself.

**Berra't**, f. pl. —, —en, f. traitor, traitor-informer; **er ist ein** —en —en betraitor to the queen. —en, f. v. r. —en, *adj.* treacherous; less, perfidious; treasonable. *tr.* treacherously, traitorously.

I. a. to smoke; to smoke up; ing; to pass, beguile (*the time*)

in smoking; to burn; to cause to evaporate; to cool. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to exhale, evaporate; to pass off in smoke; to evaporate, lose its strength (*of wine*); **die Suppe** —en lassen, to let the soup grow cool; **sein Horn** —en, his anger passed away; **seinen Horn** —en lassen, to calm down. —en, p. p. & *adj.* smoky, smoke-dried, browned with smoke. —ung, f. evaporation.

**Berra't**—en, v. I. a. to burn, consume in burning (*incense, etc.*); **ein Zimmer** —, to fumigate a room. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to become smoky.

**Berra't**—en, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to cease roaring; to rush away, rush along; to roll on, pass away (*of time*); to die away, subside (*fig.*).

**Berra't**—en, v. I. a. to reckon, to charge, to place to account. II. r. to make a mistake in calculating; **Eie werden sich sehr** —en, you will be very much mistaken (in your calculations); you will be sadly disappointed; **er hat sich um 20 Mark berra'tet**, he was \$5 out in his accounts. —ung, f. placing to account; reckoning up, calculation; error in calculation.

**Berra't**—en, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to die (*of cattle and, vulgarly, of people*).

**Berra't**—en, v. I. a. to take a vow against, swear, abjure. II. r. & n. (*aux. f.*) to make a mistake in speaking; to make a slip of the tongue; to betray oneself, let slip something indiscreetly. —ung, f. renunciation; slip of the tongue; mistake; indiscreet remark.

**Berra't**—en, v. a. to spoil or mar by rain.

**Berra't**—en, v. r. a. to grind or rub well; to mix up by rubbing; to rub away; to grind down.

**Berra't**—en, v. I. a. to spend (money or time) in traveling. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to travel, go on a journey; to set out (nach, for); **sie** —, to travel about a great deal; **wie lange** ist er berra't? how long has he been traveling? how long has he been away from home?

**Berra't**—en, v. r. a. to spend (time; money, &c.) in riding; to ride out; to ride off (*anger, etc.*).

**Berra't**—en, v. a. to dislocate, sprain, put out of joint. —ung, f. dislocation, sprain.

**Berra't**—en, v. r. a. to spend in running; to hinder, embarrass; **einem den Weg** —, to stop a.o.'s way, to stand in a p.'s way; **sich** —, to run too far, to run the wrong way, to get into a corner; **sich in eine Streifung** —, to get involved in a dispute.

**Berra't**—en, v. a. to do, perform, execute, accomplish; to acquit oneself of; **seine Pflicht** —en, to officiate, do duty (*of persons*), to suit well, answer the purpose (*of things*); **sein Andacht** —en, to perform one's devotion to any one's prayers; **schwere oder laugenhafte Arbeit** —en, to do drudgery, to slaver; **Geschäfte** —en, to transact business; **den Auftrag** —en, to execute a commission; **den Rath** —en, to ease nature. —ung, f. doing, performance, execution; **seine** —

doing, executing, etc.; accomplishment, achievement; discharge of (*business*); affair; office; action, function (*of the organs of the body, etc.*); —ung mit der Hand, manipulation; ich wünsche Ihnen gute —ung, I wish you much success; ich bin mit seiner —ung zufrieden, I am satisfied with what he has done or the way in which he has done it.

**Verriechen**, *tr.v.r. & n. (aux. f.)* to lose its odor; to become vapid or flat.

**Verriegeln**, *v.a.* to bolt, bar up; einen —, to bolt a p. in.

**Verriegen**, *v.a.* to diminish, lessen, reduce; to extenuate; to depreciate; die Rängen —, to lower the value or standard of money; sich —, to diminish, grow less.

**Verrennen**, *tr.v.n. (aux. f.)* to run off, run out; to run away, elapse (*of time*).

**Verreseln**, *v.a. (aux. h.)* to breathe one's last, to expire.

**Verrotten**, *v.n. (aux. f.)* to rust; —et, rusty. —ung, *f.* rusting; rust.

**Verrosten**, *v.n. (aux. f.)* to rot; —te Aufschichten, exploded ideas; —te Zustände, rotten or antediluvian conditions.

**Verroth**, *adj.* infamous; atrocious; rascally; heinous; —er Mensch, abandoned wretch. —heit, *f.* infamy; atrocity; atrociousness, wickedness; wicked, infamous action.

**Verrottbar**, *adj.* movable; loose.

**Verrotten**, *v.a.* to displace; to disarrange; to put back or on (*the hand of the clock*); to derange, disturb, unsettle; jemandes Plan, einem den Plan —en, to disturb, frustrate a p.'s plans; einem den Kopf —en, to turn a p.'s head; den Witzentrost —en, to marry again (*obs.*). —t, *p.p. & adj.* wrong, out of order (*of clocks, etc.*); mad, crazy; cracked; foolish; funny, droll (*coll.*); ein —ter, a lunatic, madman; du bist wohl —, are you mad? you do not mean it (*coll.*). —heit, *f.* mental derangement; madness; frenzy; mad or foolish action. —ung, *f.* displacement; derangement.

**Verrotz**, *m. (—s)* obloquy; ill repute; in —bringen, to bring into discredit; in —sein (*kommen*), to be in (fall into) disrepute; einen in —erklären or thun, to send a p. to Coventry, cut a.o., to (socially) boycott a person.

**Verrotzen**, *I. tr.v.a.* to cry down, condemn; to give a bad name to; to decry, declare (*coins*) not current; withdraw (*coins*) from circulation; to discredit. *II. p.p. & adj.* notorious, infamous, in bad repute. —ung, *f.* decry, defamation, depreciation.

**Verrotzen**, *v.a.* to whip, beat up (*eggs, etc.*).

**Verse**, *m. (—es, pl. —e)* verse; couplet; strophe, stanza; verse (*of the Bible*); in —e bringen, to put into verse; er kann sich (*dat.*) keinen — daraus machen, he can't make it out, can't understand it; ich kann mir keinen — daraus (*or* darauf) machen, I can make neither head nor tail of it. *Comp.* —abschnitt, *m.* hemistich. —accent, *m.*, —betonung, *f.* metrical accent, rhythmical stress. —art, *f.* kind of verse, meter. —bau, *m.*, —bildebung, *f.* structure of the verses, versification. —einschnitt, *m.* caesura. —fuß, *m.* (metrical) foot. —kunst, *f.* (art of) versification; poetic art. —künstler, *m.* versifier; poetaster. —lehre, *f.* prosody. —machen, *n.* versification. —macher, *m.* verse-maker, rhyme(ste)r. —maß, *n.* meter, poetic measure; rhythm; nach dem —maße lesen, to scan. —rechnung, *f.* scanning, scansion. —weise, *adv.* in verses; verse by verse. —witz, *f.* mania for writing verse. —zeichen, *n.* verse-mark (*Typ.*). —zeile, *f.* metrical line, line of poetry, verse.

**Verstagen**, *I. v.a.* to deny, refuse; to promise, engage (*implying refusal to others*);

miss-fire. —et, *m. (—es, pl. —er)* denier; miss-fire.

**Verstärken**, *m. (—n, pl. —n, Verstärken)* capital letter (*Typ.*).

**Verstärken**, *v.a.* to spoil with salt; einem ein Vergnügen —, to spoil a p.'s pleasure or fun.

**Verstärken**, *v. I. a.* to assemble, bring together, collect; to convoke, convene; die zerstreuten Truppen —en, to rally the scattered troops; zu seinen Vätern —en werden, to be gathered to one's fathers. *II. r.* to meet, assemble, collect; to muster (*Mil.*). —lung, *f.* assembling; convening; assembly; concourse, gathering, meeting; congregation; convention, convocation; company, party. *Comp.* —lungs-baum, *n.* house of assembly; meeting-house, club; casino. —lungs-ort, —lungs-platz, *m.* meeting-place; rendezvous. —lungs-recht, *n.* right of assembling or holding meetings. —lungs-zimmer, *n.* green-room (*Theat.*).

**Verstärken**, *m. (—es)* dispatch, sending off; export(ation). *Comp.* —artikel, *m.* article for exportation; *pl.* exports. —bier, *n.* beer for exportation. —buch, *n.* shipping book. —fertigkeit, *adj.* ready for exportation. —geschäft, *n.* export business. —rechnung, *f.* bill of shipping; forwarding-expenses. —station, *f.* dispatch-station.

**Verstärken**, *v. I. a.* to cover or fill up with sand; to sand. *II. r. & n. (aux. f.)* to be covered or choked up with sand; to run on a sand-bank. —ung, *f.* collection of sand; sand-bank.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.

**Verstärken**, *adj.* versatile. —igkeit, *f.* versatility.



gence; omission; absence (*at mustel*). *Comp.*  
 —*nis-leisten*, *pl.* costs occasioned by non-appearance. —*nis-liste*, *f.* list of the absent.  
 —*nis-urteil*, *n.* judgment by default (*Law*).  
 Verfälschern, *v.a.* to sell, chaffer away; to hawk.  
 Verfälschen, *I. v.a.* (*einem etwas*) to procure, supply with, provide; *einem Recht* —*en*, to see that justice is done to a p.; *Recht (dat.) selbst Recht* —*en*, to take the law into one's own hands; *dieß wird Ihnen Forderung* —*en*, this will give you relief; *Recht (dat.)* —*en*, to obtain, acquire. *II. subst.n.*, —*ung*, *f.* furnishing, providing; *die —ung von Geld ist mit Schwierigkeiten verbunden*, it is difficult to raise (*procure*) money.  
 Verfälschern, *v.a.* to dally away; to spend in playing.  
 Verfälschen, *v.a.* to furnish with a shell or cover; to furnish (*Anteen*) with handles; to line with boards, board; *die Deck eines Zimmers* —*en*, to cell a room. —*ung*, *f.* lining; *Bretter* —*ung*, lining of boards.  
 Verfälschen, *ir.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to cease to sound, die away; to disappear; to disappear from men's minds, to sink into oblivion, to be forgotten; *verschollen*, lost sight of, forgotten, looked upon as dead; *er ist verschollen*, no one knows anything of him; he has passed out of ken, has disappeared or never been heard of again; *in verschollenen Jahrhunderten*, in ages long past; *selbst die Sage davon ist verschollen*, even the tradition of it is forgotten.  
 Verfälscht, *adj.* ashamed; modest; abashed, confused; timid; —*e Arme*, deserving poor. —*heit*, *f.* confusion; timidity; bashfulness.  
 Verfätschen, *v.a.* to intrench, fortify; *Recht* —*en*, to intrench o.a., to throw up intrenchments or earthworks; to take up a fixed position (*fig.*). —*ung*, *f.* intrenching; intrenchment, fortification; *den Feind aus seinen —ungen treiben*, to dislodge the enemy from his trenches or his intrenched position. *Comp.*  
 —*ungs-arbeiten*, *pl.* trenches, earthworks.  
 —*ungs-linie*, *f.* line of trenches.  
 Verfätschen, *v.a.* to render more severe, heighten, aggravate; to heighten (*the color, etc.*); to sharpen, render more acute.  
 Verfätschen, *v.a.* to bury without ceremony, to cover with earth.  
 Verfätschen, *v.a.* to overshadow; to shade (*Paint*).  
 Verfätschen, *v. I. a.* to bubble up. *II. n.* (*aux. f.*) to cease frothing; to froth, foam away, boil over; to vanish in spray.  
 Verfätschen, *I. v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to depart (*this life*); to die, expire. *II. subst.n.* death; *im —liegen*, to breathe one's last, to be on the point of death.  
 Verfätschen, *v.a.* to give away (as a present); *Getränke* —*en*, to retail drinks.  
 Verfätschen, *I. v.a.* to spend, pass (*time*) in joking; *etwas* —*en*, to lose a.th. through folly; *sein Glück* —*en*, to trifle away one's happiness or fortune. *II. subst.n.*, —*ung*, *f.* loss (*caused by folly or neglect*).  
 Verfätschen, *v.a.* to chase, scare away; to banish (*fig.*).  
 Verfätschen, *I. v.a.* to move out of its place, remove, shift; to displace; to disarrange; to postpone; *verschobenes Biered*, lozenge (*Math.*); *verschobene Menschen*, deformed people; *ihm ist der Kopf verschoben*, he is cracked. *II. subst.n.*, —*ung*, *f.* displacement, disarrangement; dislocation; delay; procrastination; prorogation (*of parliament*).  
 Verfätschen, *I. p.p.* see Verfätschen. *II. adj.* *ad.* different; unlike; distinct; (*pl.*) several, sundry, various, diverse; *himmerweit* —, as different as day from night; *hier —*

*Armeen*, four separate armies; *die Wägen sind —*, dispositions differ; *da hört (sich) bald* —*en* auf! that is really too much, too bad!  
 —*heit*, *f.* difference; diversity, variety; disparity, dissimilarity, discrepancy; —*heit der Ansichten*, diversity of views, difference of opinion.  
 —*lich*, *I. adj.* different. *II. adv.* differently; in different ways; at different times, more than once. *Comp.* —*artig*, *adj.* of a different kind, nature or species, heterogeneous, dissimilar. —*artigkeit*, *f.* heterogeneity, difference of nature or kind. —*blätterig*, *adj.* heterophyllous. —*erlei*, *indec.* *adj.* of different kinds, various, sundry. —*farbig*, *adj.* of different colors, variegated, parti-colored. —*gestalt*, *adj.* heteromorphous.  
 Verfätschen, *v. I. a.* to shoot off or away; to shoot wrong; to shade off, to degrade; to transpose, impose wrongly (*Typ.*); *sein Munition, sein Pulver* —, *Recht* —, to exhaust one's (stock of) ammunition, use up one's powder; to come to the end of one's tether, exhaust one's resources. *II. r.* to make a mistake, miss in shooting; *Recht in einem* —, to fall madly in love with a person; *see under I. III. a.* (*aux. f.*) to flow rapidly down or away; to fade; to become discolored; to run, come off, wash out (*of colors*).  
 Verfätschen, *ber*, *adj.* that can be shipped or sent by water. —*en*, *v.a.* to ship, to send or transport by water; to export; to load; —*en von Truppen mit der Bahn*, to entrain. —*ung*, *f.* shipping; shipment, exportation; entraining (*of troops*).  
 Verfätschen, *v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to grow moldy, mold; —*t*, *mf.* moldy. —*ung*, *f.* moldiness.  
 Verfätschen, *v.a.* to diagraph; to diagram, insult; to spoil entirely.  
 Verfätschen, *v.a.* to spoil entirely (*cell.*).  
 Verfätschen, *m.* *einen in — erklären* or *stern*, to send a p. to Coventry (*stud. st.*).  
 Verfätschen, *v.r. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to turn into dross.  
 Verfätschen, *I. v.a.* to spend, pass in sleeping; to miss, lose by sleeping; to sleep off or away (*weariness, anger, etc.*); *Recht* or *die Zeit* —*en*, to oversleep oneself. *II. p.p. & adj.* sleepy, drowsy. —*heit*, *f.* sleepiness, drowsiness.  
 Verfätschen, *m. (-s, pl. Verfätsche)* boarded partition; wooden screen; compartment; cubicle; alcove; wainscoting.  
 Verfätschen, *I. v.a.* to use up in hammering, carpentering, etc.; to spoil by hammering, etc.; to spoil by beating; to fasten with nails; to board up; to board off, partitioned (*a room*); to strike, send too far or wrong; to blunt (*tools*); *viele Nägel* —, to use many nails (*in hammering sth.*); *mit Nägeln* —, to stud with nails, to nail; *jum Nägel werden meist Nägel* —, *ducati* are mostly used in making gold leaf; *mit Brettern* —, to board (up); *ein Zimmer* —, to board or partition off a room; *den Ball* —, to lose a ball, strike it beyond bounds; *ein Schiff an der Fahrt* —, to drive a ship out of her course; *der Sturm Verfätschen uns nach Süden*, the storm drove us to the coast of Suda; *die Stelle in einem Buche* —, to lose one's place in a book; *Recht (dat.) etwas* —, to lose or miss by carelessness or by one's own fault; *Recht (dat.) die Kunden* —, to drive away one's customers; *Recht (acc.)* —, to miss, to lose oneself. *II. v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to become lukewarm; to be lukewarm (*of hot or cold drinks*; *fig.*) (*used with newer subject only in English and interrogative sentences*) to avail, to be of use, to prove effective; to be of consequence, to matter; *kalte Getränke* — *lassen*, to let the chill off (*of cold drinks*); *er hat —*

Waffer trinken, he is allowed only tepid water to drink; durch den Sturm verſchlugen wir nach Norwegen, the storm drove us on the Norwegian coast; das verſchlägt nichts, that does not matter; was verſchlägt Ihnen das? what does that matter to you? nichts will bei ihm —, nothing does him any good, has any effect on him; es will nichts —, it will be of no use, it will not do. III. *p.p. & adj.* cunning, crafty, sly; cast-away, adrift. —*bett*, *f.* craft, subtlety, cunning.

Verſchlamm'ten, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to get filled or choked up with mud.

Verſchlamm'ten, *v.a.* to fill or cover with mud.

Verſchle'ter'ten, *v.a.* to deteriorate, make worse; to spoil, to corrupt; ſich —, to become worse, deteriorate. —*ung*, *f.* deterioration, degradation, degeneration.

Verſchle'ten, *ir.v.r. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to slip away; to crawl along (*of time*).

Verſchle'ter'ten, *v.a.* to vell; to palliate, gloss over. —*ung*, *f.*; die —ung der Thatſachen hiſt nichts, concealment of facts does no good.

Verſchle'ten, *I. reg. & ir.v.a.* to spoil or wear out by dragging; to spoil in sharpening; to grind badly; to draw out, lengthen, drag; to alur (*notes*). II. *sub.n.*; durch —en der Töne, by alluring the notes (*Mus.*). —*ung*, *f.*; —ung der Silben, the running together of two syllables, synalepha.

Verſchle'm'ten, *I. v.a.* to fill with slime; to cover with phlegm or mucus; to fill with mucous matter; to coat, fur (*the tongue*); to thicken; to congest; ein Gewehr —en, to foul, choke up a gun with dirt. II. *v.r. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to be filled with slime, phlegm, etc.; to be stopped up, to be congested; to foul (*of guns*); —t ſein, to have one's chest congested; —te Zunge, foul tongue. III. *sub.n.*, —*ung*, *f.* obstruction caused by phlegm or mucous matter; fouling (*Md.*); coating (*of the tongue*).

Verſchle'ten, *m.* (*—s, pl. —e*) retail-trade.

Verſchle'ten, *—en*, *v.a.* to sell by retail. —*er*, *m.* (*—s, pl. —er*) retailer, retail dealer.

Verſchle'ten, *ir.v.n. & r.* to get worn out or used up, to wear out; verſchliſſen, worn out, threadbare.

Verſchlem'men, *v.a.* to spend, waste in carousing.

Verſchlen'bern, *v.a.* to idle, lounge away (*time*).

Verſchle'b'en, *I. v.a.* to remove, move to another place; to misplace, mislay; to hide, conceal; to embeszzle, purloin; to protract, draw out, delay; to wear out (*clothes*); ſich —en, to drag oneself along; eine Krankheit irgendwohin —en, to carry (the seeds of) a contagious disease to some place. II. *sub.n.*, —*ung*, *f.* removing; misplacement; hiding, etc.; spread (*of disease*); delay; obstruction; durch das —en biefer Sache, by letting this slide, by the neglect of this matter. *Comp.* —*ungs*-politik, *f.* policy of obstruction (*Port.*).

Verſchle'b'erer, *m.* (*—s, pl. —er*) squanderer, lavish person, spendthrift.

Verſchle'b'eren, *v.a.* to throw, hurl (*a stone, etc.*); to throw away; to squander, dissipate; to waste (*time*); Wären —en, to sell goods below cost. —*ung*, *f.* wasting, squandering, prodigality; selling under (*cost*)-price.

Verſchle'b'bar, *adj.* that can be closed or locked, provided with lock and key.

Verſchle'b'en, *ir.v.a.* to close, shut; to lock up or away; to obstruct, blockade (*a port, etc.*); to hide (*feeling*); einem ſein Herz —en, to hide one's feelings from a p.; to steel one's heart against a p.; ſein Ohr der Verleumdung —en, to close one's ears to slanderous reports; ſich —en, to lock one's up; ſich in ſich ſelbſt —en, to turn in on o.s., to wrap oneself up in

oneself; bei ihr iſt alles verſchloſſen, everything is under lock and key at her house. —*ung*, *f.* locking; closing up; keeping under lock and key; bolt.

Verſchlim'mern, *v. I. a.* to make worse; to do harm to; to deprave; to aggravate. II. *r. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to deteriorate, grow worse.

Verſchlin'gen, *ir.v.a.* to swallow (down) eagerly, to gorge (down); to gulp down (*drinks*), to devour (*food*); das —t viel Geld, that swallows up or runs away with a lot of money; ich wollte, die Erde verſchlänge ihn, I wish the earth would open and swallow him, I wish he was at Jericho; ein Buch begierig —en, to devour a book greedily; er ſieht anſ, als wollte er einen —en, he looks as if he would eat a person; einen mit den Augen —en, to stare at a p. open-mouthed. —*er*, *m.* (*—s, pl. —er*) devourer. —*ung*, *f.* devouring, swallowing up.

Verſchlin'gen, *ir.v. I. a.* to interlace, (inter-)twine, entwine, twist, coil. II. *r.* to become interlaced or entangled; to be welded together; to blend; verſchlungene Fäde, winding paths; verſchlungene Buchſtaben, intertwined letters. —*ung*, *f.* entwining, interlacing; festoon; intricacy, maze.

Verſchle'ten, *p.p. & adj.* see Verſchle'ten; very reserved, uncommunicative; taciturn; bei —en Thüren, with closed doors; —er Brief, closed or sealed letter; einen —en Leib haben, to be constipated; —er Menſch, taciturn, reserved person. —*heit*, *f.* great reserve, taciturnity.

Verſchlin'd'en, *v.a.* to swallow; to absorb (*Chem.*); to swallow, slur over (*one's words*); die Erde —t das Waſſer, the earth sucks up, drinks in the water; ſich —en, to swallow the wrong way; ich habe mich —t (*also* —ert), something has gone down the wrong way.

Verſchlim'mern, *v.a.* to pass, spend in sleeping.

Verſchlin's, *m.* (*—ſſes, pl. Verſchliſſ'e*) closing; locking; closure; lock; bolt; clasp; seal; confinement, custody; closed place; den, cage; etwas unter — haben, to have under lock and key. *Comp.* —apparat, *m.*, —verrichtung, *f.* locking apparatus. —loſt, *m.* movable top or head (*on firearms*). —laut, *m.* stop, explosive (*Phonet.*); ſtimmaſter —laut, voiced stop, sonant. —loſſel, *f.* closing-capsule. —ſchraube, *f.* end-screw. —ſtück, *m.* plug; breech-block. —ventil, *n.* waste-valve.

Verſchmäch'ten, *v. I. a.*; ſein Leben —en, to drag on a lingering existence. II. (*aux. f.*) to languish; to pine away; to faint; vor Durſt —en, to be parched with or dying of thirst; ich —e vor Hitze, I am suffocated with (the) heat; die Herzen werden —en vor Furcht, men's hearts will be failing them for fear (*B.*); einen —en laſſen, to let a p. perish or starve (*to death*). —*ung*, *f.* languishing existence, slow death; languor.

Verſchmä'h'en, *v.a.* to disdain, reject (*with scorn*); er —t die Arbeit, he scorns or refuses to work; —te Liebe, despised love. —*te*, *f.* forsaken or deserted girl, jilted sweetheart.

Verſchmä'lern, Verſchmä'lerung, (*obs.*) = ſchmä'lern, Schmä'lerung.

Verſchman'gen, *v.a.* to spend, consume in smoking.

Verſchman'gen, *v.a.* to spend, consume in feasting.

Verſchmel'zen, *reg. & ir.v. I. a.* to melt away, use up in melting; to blend; etwas mit or in etwas —en, to blend, run into one another; to melt down together; gut verſchmolzene Farben, well-blended colors. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to melt, blend; to dissolve. —*ung*, *f.* melting, fusion; blending; melting away; die —ung der Farben, the gradation of colors.

Verſchmer'zen, *v.a.* to console oneself for, get



away; to grow hazy; to merge or melt into one another; to mingle, blend (*as fuses*); in einander —, to blend.  
 erdschwinde —en, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to vanish, disappear; to be evanescent; to pass away; das macht unsere Hoffnungen —en, that puts our hopes to flight. —*ung*, *f.* disappearance; loss (*of strength*). *Comp.* —*er* = *unschiff*, *m.* vanishing point. —*schleibe*, *f.* vanishing target.  
 erdschweif —en, *v.a.* to make brothers and sisters, unite by the ties of fraternity; to unite intimately; wir sind (alle) —t, we are (all) brother(s) and sister(s), brothers or sisters; sich mit . . . —en, to enter into brotherly or sisterly relations with . . . —*te* Seelen, sympathetic souls, kindred spirits. —*ung*, *f.* brotherly or sisterly union, close relationship.  
 erdschweigen, *v. l. a.* to exhale by perspiring; to get rid of by perspiring; to spoil by perspiring; to speed (*time*) perspiring; to forget, unlearn (*coll.*). II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to pass off in perspiration.  
 erdschwimmen, *p.p. & adj.* see Berschwimmen, indistinct, hazy; indefinite, vague; dissolving; —*e* Silber, dissolving views. —*heit*, *f.* vagueness, uncertainty; gradual disappearance.  
 erdschwer —en, *tr.v. l. a.* to curse; to forswear, abjure; das Spiel —en, to renounce gambling. II. *r.* to conspire, form a conspiracy; to swear, protest with oaths; to bind oneself by an oath; sich zu etwas —en, to plot a th. —*er*, *m.* (—*er*, *pl.* —*er*) conspirator. —*ung*, *f.* conspiracy, plot; solemn oath; curse, malediction; abjuration, renunciation.  
 erdschwerer, *m.* conspirator, plotter.  
 erdschweren, *v.a.* to increase six-fold, to multiply by six; to sextuple.  
 erdschweren, *l. tr.v.a.* to provide, furnish with, supply; to stock (*a farm, a pond, etc.*); to discharge or perform the duties of an office; to administer; to overlook, neglect, fail to do, omit, miss; to make a mistake, err; to do wrong; einen . . . mit vi . . . —en, to . . . a place wheel; rest a Ganglager, rich — plenty honore  
 dem Amt —, to perform the duties of an office; er verfiel dort das Amt des Lehrers, he was a teacher there; den Dienst eines andern —, to take another's place, to discharge the duties of another man; eine Stelle für einen andern —, to take charge of a parish; einen Sterbenden —, to administer the last sacrament to a p.; Geschäfte —, to transact business, to look after the business; den Gottesdienst —, to hold divine service; die Küche —, to do the cooking; Unteroffiziersdienste —, to do the work of a sergeant; die Wirtschaft —, to keep house, do the housekeeping; es —, etwas —, to mistake a th., to err or blunder in a th.; es bei einem —, to incur a p.'s displeasure; er hat es bei ihr —, he is in her bad books; ich habe es darin —, daß ich . . ., I have made a mistake in . . . (*ing*); ich habe das —, I have overlooked that (*rare*). II. *r.* to make a mistake, to blunder, to go wrong, to commit an error; er hatte sich wohl —, very likely he made a mistake; —*ist* auch veripfelt, who makes a mistake loses, a mile is as good as a mile (*prov.*); sich eines Dinges zu einem —, to look (confidently) to a p. for a th., to expect a th. of a p. (*obs.*); ich verfiel mich eines Bessern

zu eich, I expect better things of you; weß oder weissen soll man sich zu eich —? what is one to expect from you? ich verfiel mich zu dir alles Guten, I look to you for all that is good, expect nothing but kindness from you (*obs.*); er hat sich verfiel, er hat sich verfiel, before he was aware of it, in the twinkling of an eye; er hat sich verfiel, all of a sudden, before you realize what you are doing, before you can say Jack Robinson (*coll.*); sich (an einer Sache) —, to be frightened or nervously impressed (*by a th.*), to take fright (*at a th.*), have a shock (*from a th.*). III. *subst.n.* oversight, omission; mistake, blunder, slip; Epreß —, slip of the tongue; Schreiß —, slip of the . . . during pregnancy, inadver-

damage.  
 ke into soap;  
 o turn to soap.  
 dispatch, for-  
 port. —*er*,  
 carrier; ex-  
 —*ung*, *f.* send-  
 conveyance,  
 e. *Comp.* —  
 on. —*ung* =  
 fähig, *adj.* that can be sent, transportable,  
 suitable for transport or exportation. —*ung* =  
 Güter, *pl.* goods for transport or exportation.  
 Berserchen, *v.a.* to singe, burn; to parch.  
 Berserchen —en, *v.a.* to (cause to) sink; to lower, let down; to submerge; to ruin, destroy; to overwhelm; sich —en, to plunge, dive into (*meditations, etc.*); ein Schiff —en, to sink or scuttle a ship; in tiefe Gedanken —t, absorbed in thought. —*ung*, *f.* sinking; submersion; lowering; hollow (*in ground*); trap-door (*Theat.*).  
 Berserchen, *p.p. & adj.* see Berserchen; auf eine E. —en, to be mad after a th. (*coll.*).  
 Berserchen, *adj.* that may be removed; movable; transposable; transplantable; that can be given in pledge, that can be pawned.  
 Berserchen —en, *v. l. a.* to change the place of; to displace; to remove; to transplant; to misplace; to advance, promote (*an officer, etc.*); to trans- pose (*words, etc.*); to permute (*Math.*); to put (*into a certain condition*); to reduce; to throw; to deal (*a blow, etc.*); to obstruct, bar up, put an obstacle in the way of; to dam up; to pledge, pawn, mortgage; to mix up, temper, to alloy; —*te* Betörung, alteration of the accentuation; er wurde von Besswisch nach Portsmouth —t, he was transferred from Woolwich to Portsmouth; die Schüler unter einander —en, to rearrange the forms or sets in a school; einen Schüler in eine höhere Klasse —en, to promote a scholar to a higher form or class; unter die Güter —en, to raise to the rank of a god; —en Sie sich in meine Lage, put yourself in my place; das —t mich in die Notwendigkeit, that reduces me to the necessity (*of doing, etc.*); einen in große Angst —en, to alarm, terrify a p. greatly; etwas —en, to put a th. in pledge, to pawn a th.; Wein mit Wasser —en, to mix wine with water; eine Krone mit Diamanten —en, to set a crown with diamonds (*prov.*); einem einen Schlag —en, to give a p. a blow; er hat ihm einen (*or eins*) —t, he has dealt him a (*sudden*) blow; das —t mir den Atem, that takes my breath away; der Glaube —t Berge, faith removes mountains; den Eingang mit Steinen —en, to block up the entrance with stones; eine Gelbarte gegen eine andere —en, to exchange money. II. *r.* to change its place, to shift; to curdle; to earth (*of badgers, etc.*); der Krankeissstoss —t sich,

the morbid matter changes its place; der Strom —t sich, the stream changes its bed or course. III. a. & n. (aux. *h.*) to answer, to (may in) reply. —ung, *f.* displacing, removal; putting, placing (in a certain condition); transposition; transplantation; promotion; change; inversion (of words); metathesis; permutation (*Math.*); metastasis (*Med.*); curdling (of milk in the breast); retention (of urine); statu-lence; alloy; pledging; repartee; —ung eines Bischofs, translation of a bishop. *Comp.* —stut, a. pawn-shop. —schienen, *pl.* switches (*Rail.*). —schwärmer, *m.* a. quib. —stücke, *pl.* movable scenery, shifting or side scenes. —ungsbefehl, *m.* order of transfer (*Mil.*). —ungsbewerben, *n.* examination for promotion (to a higher form). —ungsbüchel, *f.* cylinder. —ungsbügel, *f.* rule of alligation. —ungsbewerben, *n.* sign of transposition (*Mus.*).

Verfeuzen, *v.a.* to pass in sighing.

Verfeuzer —bar, *adj.* that may be insured. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) insurer; underwriter.

Verfeuzer —n, *v. l. a.* to insure, assure, protest;

sure, certify; to in-sure; *einem etwas, einem reißt* von einer Sache a.o. of a thing; *ich*, I assure you; *ich* habe mich versichert, I have been assured; *der Herr* seiner Gnade, the son of his favor; *er* oder *de* mich des Gegens, the contrary; *ich* depend upon it that; *ich* —t, be assured of it —n, to affirm; *aus-sichern*, to insure (the) out I. r. to assure one about; to ascertain; *ich* einen Person —n, arrest a p. —ung,

*f.* insurance (against fire, hail), assurance (of life); security; assurance, protestation; guarantee; *eine* —ung abschließen, to effect an insurance; *die* —ung erlischt, the policy expires; —ung gegen Einbruch, insurance against burglary. *Comp.* —ungsbetrag, *m.* agent for an insurance company. —ungsbetrag, *m.* amount insured. —ungsbetrag, *f.* insurance fee. —ungsbetrag, *f.* insurance company. —ungsbetrag, *f.* premium of insurance. —ungsbetrag, *m.* policy (of insurance). —ungsbetrag, *n.* insurance matters.

Verfeuzbar, *v.a.* to show, render visible.

Verfeuzen, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to leak out, trickle away.

Verfeuzen, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to languish, pine away in sickness.

Verfeuzen, *reg. & tr. v. l. a.* to boil away; to use in boiling; to spoll by boiling too much. II. *n.* (aux. *f.*) to boil away, evaporate; to cease boiling.

Verfeuzbar, *adj.* liable to run dry. —en, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to dry up; to be exhausted; to fail.

Verfeuzen, *v.a.* to seal (up). —ung, *f.* sealing; setting a seal to.

Verfeuzen, *v.a.* to versify, make verses. —ung, *f.* versification.

Verfeuzen, *tr. v. l. a.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) one who plates or silvers; seller (*coll.*). —n, *v.a.* to plate, silver over; to realize, to turn to cash, make money of (*coll.*); to pawn (*coll.*). —ung, *f.* silvering, plating; selling (*coll.*); realization.

Verfeuzen, *tr. v. l. a.* (aux. *f.*) to become imbecile (*coll.*). —t, *p.p. & adj.* dull, stupid.

Verfeuzen, *tr. v. l. a.* to pass (time, etc.) in singing. II. *r. & n.* (aux. *g.*) to sing false, out of time, make a mistake in singing.

Verfeuzen, *tr. v. l. a.* (aux. *f.*) to sink, be swallowed up; to sink, founder, go down (of ships);

in Zister —en, to plunge into vice; *ich* bin in die Erde —en, I could have sunk into the earth; in einen Abgrund —en, to become engulfed; in Gedanken verfeuzen sein, to be lost or absorbed in thought. —ung, *f.* sinking into, immersion; submergence. Verfeuzen, *v.a.* to symbolize, allegorize.

Verfeuzen, *v. l. a.* to render tangible or perceptible to the senses, to materialize; to convey a clear idea of, to illustrate; to exemplify. II. *n.* (aux. *f.*) to become sensual.

Verfeuzen, *v.a.* to increase. —ung, *f.* increment.

Verfeuzen, *v.a.* to improve the morals of, to civilize.

Verfeuzen, *tr. v. l. a.* to pass (time, etc.) sitting or seated; to neglect or miss by sitting too long or by sitting idle; to spoll by sitting on; *ich* —, to grow pale from leading a sedentary life.

Verfeuz, *l. adv.* (abbr. *V.*) on the other side, next page. II. *n.*; *aus dem* —, see overleaf.

Verfeuzen, *p.p. & adj.* drunken (*vulg.*).

Verfeuzen, *v.a.* to sole; *einem die Haut, einem* —, to dog or thrash a p. thoroughly (*vulg.*).

Verfeuzen, *v.a.* to conciliate, reconcile; to propitiate; to appease (anger); to atone for, expiate (one's sin). —end, *p. & adj.* expiatory.

—er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) reconciler, mediator.

—lich, *adj.* inclined to reconciliation, one who can be propitiated, forgiving. —lichkeit, *f.* forgiving or conciliatory spirit. —ung, *f.* reconciliation; propitiation; expiation, atonement.

*Comp.* —ungsbund, *m.* covenant of grace. —ungsbund, *n.* —ungsbund, *m.* day of reconciliation; day of atonement (of the Jews).

—ungsbund, *f.* doctrine of atonement. —ungsbund, *n.* expiatory sacrifice; scapegoat; expiatory victim. —ungsbund, *m.* expiatory death.

Verfeuzen, *adj.* lost in thought or reverie (*ger.*).

Verfeuzen, *v. a.* to provide, supply, furnish; to provide for, maintain; to establish, settle (a life); *er* ist lebensfähig —t, he is provided for for the rest of his life. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er), —erin, *f.* maintainer, supporter; pater (n)as; foster-parent. —ung, *f.* providing for; maintenance; provision; settlement; situation; furnishing, supplying with; providing; supply. *Comp.* —ungsbund, *f.* —ungsbund, *n.* charitable institution, asylum. —ungsbund, *n.* registry office; labor-bureau.

Verfeuzen, *v.a.* to save, spare; to postpone.

Verfeuzen, *v. l. a.* to make late; to retard, keep back, delay. II. *r.* to come too late; to tarry, loiter; *er* hat sich um einen Tag —t, he arrived a day too late; —t, late, behind time, belated. —ung, *f.* delay, stop, retardation; coming too late; *der* Tag hat 20 Minuten —ung, the train is 20 minutes late or over.

Verfeuzen, *v.a.* to eat up, consume; to polish off (*coll.*).

Verfeuzen, *v.r.* to make a bad speculation.

Verfeuzen, *v.a.* to bar, barricade, obstruct, block up; to shut, close up; *einem die Luft* —en, to obstruct a person's view. —ung, *f.* barring, barricading; barricade, obstruction, blockade (of a port); closing up; closing (of the game at dominoes).

Verfeuzen, *v.a.* to spike (*Naut.*).

Verfeuzen, *v.a.* to pass (an evening, etc.) in playing; to lose, gamble away; to risk; *ich* habe verfeuzt, you have lost the game; *er* hat sich verfeuzt, he has lost in favor; *ich* —, to lose money at play.

Verfeuzen, *tr. v. l. a.* to use up (time, etc.) in singing; *ich* —, to become entangled, get into a difficulty.

Verfeuzen, *v.a.* to squander, trifling.

**verstöt't**—en, v.a. to scoff, deride, ridicule; to jeer at.—**er**, m. (—**ers**, pl.—**er**) jeerer, scoffer, mocker.—**ung**, f. scoffing; derision, ridicule.

**verwört'en**—en, I. *tr.v.a.* to promise; to bind oneself, engage; to give promise-of, bid fair; einem etwas —en, to promise a p. something; sich (*dat.*) etwas —en, to anticipate, hope for a th.; es war ein junger Mensch, der viel versprach, he was a very promising youth; der Knabe verpflichtet ein großer Maler zu werden, the boy promises or bids fair to become a great painter; sie sind versprochen, they are engaged; ich —e mir nicht viel davon, I don't expect much from it, I have no great hopes of it; bei Eren und Glauben —en, to pledge one's honor or word. II. *tr.v.r.* to promise; to make a mistake in speaking, to let slip (*something*); to become engaged; to engage oneself; verpflichtet sich doch der Prediger auf der Kanzel, even Homer occasionally nods; ich habe mich schon für den nächsten Tag versprochen, I am engaged for the next date; das schöne Mädchen hat sich schon versprochen, that beautiful girl is already engaged to be married. III. *subst. n.*, —**ung**, f. promise; engagement; einem das —en abnehmen, to exact a promise from a p.; ein schriftliches —en, a written promise, a promissory note; einen seines —ens entbinden, to release a p. from a promise. **verstrengen**, v.a. to scatter, disperse (*troops*, etc.); to blow up, blast; to strike a ball off the table (*Bull.*); verstrengtes Corps, commando cut off from the main body.

**verwün'gen**, *tr.v. l. a.* to caper away, spend (*time*) in jumping; sich (*dat.*) den Fuß —, to sprain one's foot in jumping. II. *r.* to lose one's way, to get off the track.

**verwüt'ten**, *r. l. a.* to squirt out; to spill, shed; sein Blut —, to shed one's blood. II. *r.*; sich an den Felsen —, to dash furiously against the rocks.

**verwäh'len**, v.a. to wash away; to sweep past; to wash (*colors*).

**verwün'den**, **Verwün'den**, v.a. to bung up (*a case*); to fill up; to join by grooves.

**verwäh'ren**, v.a. to feel, perceive, be aware of; to become aware of, to experience.

**verwäh'tig**—en, v.a. to acquire for the state, to make the property of the state.—**ung**, f. absorption or acquisition by the state.

**verwäh'len**, v.a. to steel; to tip with steel; to harden.

**verwam'pfen**, v.a. to crush, pound; to trample, tread down.

**verstän'd**, m. (—**es**) understanding, mind, intellect; intelligence; sense, discernment; judgment; sagacity; sense, signification, meaning; der gesunde (Mensch)—, (sound) common sense; er ist nicht (recht) bei —, he is not in his right mind, he is a little crazy; der Kranke blieb bei —e, the patient retained his mental faculties; zu —e kommen, to arrive at years of discretion; wieder zu —e kommen, to recover one's senses, come to oneself again; einen um den — bringen, to drive a p. out of his senses; ihm steht bei — stille, he is at his wits' end; mir stand dabei bei — stille, it was beyond my comprehension; das geht über meinen —, that is beyond me; einen flaren — haben, to have a good head, to be clear-headed; — kommt nicht vor den Jahren, reason comes with years (*prov.*); — ist besser als Reichthum, wisdom is better than riches; nach meinem geringen —, in my humble opinion; — eines Wortes, acceptation of a term; in jedem —e, in every respect, in whatever way you take it (*obs.*). *Comp.* —**es**=**begriff**, m. (*abstract*) idea.—**e**(s)=**stamm**, m. head, head-piece, very sensible or matter-of-fact person (*coll.*). —**es**=**stamm**,

f. intellectual power.—**es**=**nähig**, *adj.* reasonable; that appeals to the understanding. —

discuss, come to an arrangement with a p. about a th.—**igheit**, f. wisdom, sensibleness, good sense.—**lich**, *adj.* intelligible, clear, comprehensible; distinct; allgemein —lich, popular, intelligible to every one; sich —lich ausdrücken, to express o.a. clearly; sich —lich machen, to make o.a. understood; einem etwas —lich machen, to make a p. comprehend a th.; —licher Vortrag, clear delivery; lucid exposition.—**lichtheit**, f. intelligibility, clearness, lucidity.—**nis**, n. (—**nisses**, pl.—**nisse**) comprehension; understanding, intelligence; agreement, understanding, concord; terms of intercourse; scenisches —nis haben, to have a feeling for scenic effect; —nis für eine S. haben, to appreciate s.th., to be capable of comprehending a th.; einem das —nis einer Sache eröffnen, to explain, render something intelligible to a person; ein heimliches —nis, a secret understanding; in einem guten —nis mit einem leben, to be on friendly terms with a p. *Comp.* —**nis**=**innig**, *adj.* with profound understanding; of deep meaning; significant, speaking volumes; ein —nisinniger Blick, a glance of mutual understanding, a knowing glance; —nisinnige Worte, appreciative words.—**nis**=**los**, *adj.* devoid of understanding, imbecile, unappreciative.—**nis**=**losigkeit**, f. want of comprehension.—**nis**=**voll**, *adj.* intelligent; appreciative; knowing (*coll.*).

**verstär'ken**, I. v.a. to strengthen, fortify; to augment; to reinforce; to aggravate; to corroborate; to swell (*a note*); to raise (*the voice*); to concentrate (*liquids*); die Farben —en, to give more depth or richness to the colors; —enb, strengthening; intensi(tive). II. *subst. n.* the toning (*of a photograph*).—**ung**, f. strengthening, etc.; increase; concentration; corroboration; aggravation; elevation (*of the voice*); reinforce (*of a gun*); (pl.) reinforcements, supplies (*Mil.*). *Comp.* —**ung**=**Haide**, f. Leyden jar.—**ung**=**partikel**, f. augmentative or intensive (particle).—**ung**=**trappen**, pl. reinforcements (*Mil.*).—**ung**=**mort**, n. augmentative or intensive word.

**Verstätt'en**, v.a. to allow, permit, grant. **Verstän'ten**, v. l. a. see **Verstehen**. II. *r. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to be covered with dust; to fly off as or in dust.

**Verstän'b**—en, v.a. to cover with dust; to reduce to dust or powder.—**er**, m. (—**ers**, pl.—**er**), (—**ung**=**apparat**, m.) spray-diffuser.—**ung**, f. reduction to powder, pulverization.

**Verstän'den**, v.a.; sich (*dat.*) die Hand —, to sprain one's hand.

**Verstän'en**, v.a. to stow away.

**Verstie'den**, I. *tr.v.a.* to stitch together; to patch (*a hole*, etc.); to break (*a lance in tilting*); to adulterate (*wine*); seine Trümpe —, to trump, to play out one's trumps.

**Berstet**, *n.* (& *m.*) —(*s*, *pl.* —*e*) hiding, concealing; hide-and-seek (*game*); hiding-place; ambush; ambuscade (*Nd.*).

**Berstet** —*en*, *v.a.* to hide, conceal; *fiß* —*en*, to hide, to get out of the way; *fiß* vor einem —*en* müssen, to be no match for a p. —*t*, *p.p.* & *adj.* hidden; indirect; deep; close, sly; —*te* Aufspielungen, covert hints or references; —*ter* Verwurt, covert reproach; —*ter* Betrüger, close, secretive person; sly, cunning person. —*theit*, *f.* dissimulating spirit; closeness, secretiveness. *Comp.* —*ens*=*spieles*, —*spiel*, *n.* hide-and-seek.

**Berstehen**, *tr.v.* I. *a.* to understand, comprehend; to mean; *Deutlich* —, to know German; *den Knackel* —, to have the knack of it, to know what's what (*sl.*); *einem etwas zu* —*geben*, to give a . . . to understand, to intimate to a p.; *jeder macht's wie er's versteht*, every one acts according to his lights; *Sie — mich falsch*, you misunderstand me; *er verstand das Ding nicht*, he took it ill, took it in bad part; *er versteht seinen Spaß*, he cannot take or does not see a joke; *will man dadurch zu* —*geben*, *daß* . . . , if that is to say that . . . ; *etwas —*, to understand a thing, know (*all*) about it; *aus dem Grunde* —, to know thoroughly; —*Sie das?* do you understand? do you follow? *verstanden?* do you follow? did you understand or hear what I said? *das — Sie nicht*, you don't understand, what do you know about that? *was — Sie darunter?* what do you understand by that? *wohl verstanden*, let it be understood; *mit* *darunter* *verstanden*, included, comprehended. II. *r.* to understand o.s.; to understand one another; *fiß* mit einem —, to come to an understanding or to agree with a p.; *das versteht sich von selbst* or (*sl.*) *am Rande*, that is understood, is a matter of course; (*das*) *versteht sich!* of course! *fiß* auf eine *S.* —, to understand, know a thing well, to be an expert at a th.; *fiß* auf seinen Vorteil —, to know where one's own interest lies or which side one's bread is buttered; *fiß* zu einer *S.* —, to consent, agree to, to lend oneself to, to condescend to do a thing; *der Wohnungspreis versteht sich auch für Morgenlaster*, the rent of the lodgings includes coffee in the morning.

**Berstet** —*en*, I. *tr.v.* to climb too high (as *as* *not* to be able to return), to lose o.s. among precipitous mountain peaks; to fly high; to go too far; to attempt too much, to lose oneself; to

to disguise one's handwriting, to write in a feigned hand. II. *v.r.* to disguise o.s.; to dissemble; to feign, pretend, sham; *fiß* gegen einen —*en*, to use or practice dissimulation towards a p.; *fiß* zu —*en* wissen, to know how to dissemble, to be a good dissembler; *fiß* gut —*en*, to play one's part well; —*t*, pretended, disguised, insincere, sham, fictitious. III. *subst.n.*, —*ung*, *f.* change of place, removal; displacement; barrier, barricade; disarrangement; dissembling; dissimulation, pretence, make-believe; disguise; make-up, fictitious tale; hypocrisy. *Comp.* —*ungs*=*kunst*, *f.* art of feigning or dissembling, dissimulation, hypocrisy.

**Bersterben**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to die; to breathe one's last; to expire, be extinguished; *versterben*, dead, deceased, late; *langst versterben*, dead and gone; *meine versterbene Mutter*, my mother, who is dead; *der (jüngst)*, *versterbene*, the deceased; *die Versterbenen*, the dead, the departed.

**Bersteren**, *v.a.* to pay duty on; to shew a wrong course; *auf eine *S.* versteren* (unach geachtet) sein, to have a yearning for a thing.

**Bersteren**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to be scattered as dust; to fly off as dust; to fly away; to disappear.

**Bersteren**, *p.p.* of *versteren*; *adj.* high-sown, extravagant. —*heit*, *f.* extravagance, eccentric character.

**Bersteren**, *v.a.* to furnish with a bundle.

**Bersteren** —*en*, *v.a.* to put out of tune; to put out of sorts, into a bad temper; —*es* *klavier*, piano out of tune; —*t* sein, to be out of humor, in a bad temper; *fiß* —*en*, to get out of tune; to get out of temper, to be in low spirits. —*heit*, —*ung*, *f.* discord; being out of tune, ill humor; depression of spirits.

**Bersteren** —*en*, *v. I. a.* to harden. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to grow musty, rot. III. *r. & a.* (*aux. f.*) to grow hard, obdurate, impenitent. —*heit*, —*ung*, *f.* obduracy, stubbornness, hardness of heart; callousness, insensibility.

**Bersteren**, *adj.* stealthy, furtive, secret, clandestine; surreptitious; thievish.

**Bersteren**, *v.a.* to tunnel (*a hill*); *ein Bergwerk* —, to make galleries in a mine.

**Bersteren** —*en*, *v.a.* to stop, plug up, close; to choke, obstruct; to fill up (*a canal, str.*); to constipate (*Med.*); *die Nigen einer Tür* —*en*, to fill up the chinks of a door; *sein Ohr vor* . . . —*en*, to close one's ears to . . . —*ung*, *f.* stopping, obstructing; filling up; stoppage, obstruction; constipation; *en* —*ung* *selben*, to be constipated.

**Bersteren** —*en*, *v.a.* to trouble, disturb, disquiet; to disperse, scatter, dissipate; to confuse, bring into disorder; —*t*, troubled, disconcerted, agitated; *mein Kopf war zu* —*t*, my head (*mind*) was too confused; *ein ganz —*er* Gesicht haben*, *ganz —*t* aussehen*, to have a haggard, wild look, an air of consternation; to look troubled, agitated; *die Tiere* —*en*, to put the thieves to flight. —*heit*, *f.* haggard appearance; trouble, agitation, consternation.

**Bersteren**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Bersteren*) offense; mistake; error, blunder, slip; *einem —*en* etwas machen*, to offend against a th., to do a thing.

**Bersteren** —*en*, *tr.v. I. n.* (*aux. h.*); *gegenüber *S.* —*en**, to give offense to, to offend against; to transgress in the matter of, to wound; *den einen* —*en*, to be wanting in respect to p.; *das Bier versteren*, the beer cannot be drunk. II. *a.* to push, turn away; to repel, reject; to repudiate, divorce (*a wife*); to disown, cast off, disinherit (*a son*), to dispossess, turn out; *einem* *etwas* *versteren* (*shaft*) —*en*, to expel a p. from a place.

- seducer; the devil (*B.*). —*ung*, *f.* temptation; in —*ung* führen, to lead into temptation; in —*ung* kommen, to be tempted.
- Verſin'eln, *v.a.* to soil, besmear, bedaub.
- Verſinn'ig—*en*, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to become marshy, boggy; to stagnate; to come down in the world (*N.*); die ganze Gegend ist —*t*, the whole district is a swamp or bog.
- Verſin'dig—*en*, *v.r.* to sin; ſich an einem—*en*, to sin against or offend a person. —*ung*, *f.* sin; —*ung* an Gott, sin against God.
- Verſinn'ten, *p.p. & adj.*; see Verſinken. —*heit*, *f.* stagnation, depression (*of trade, etc.*); degradation, demoralization; absorption (*in thought*), engrossment (*fig.*).
- Verſin'zen, *v.a.* to sweeten; toedulcorate (*Chem.*); to make too sweet.
- Verſin's—*en*, *v.a.* to adjourn, put off; to pro-  
rogue (*parliament*); —*ter* Wechſel, bill that  
has fallen due. —*ung*, *f.* adjournment; pro-  
rogation.
- Verſin'zen, *v.a.* to trifle or fritter away (*time*);  
to fritter away (*money*).
- Verſin'zen, *v.a.* to pass in dancing; to dance  
off or away (*sorrow, ill humor, etc.*).
- Verſin'meln, *v.a.* to spend in a whirl of plea-  
sure or gaiety.
- Verſin'igbar, *adj.* exchangeable, permutable.  
—*ſeit*, *f.* exchangeability.
- Verſin'ig—*en*, *v.a.* to exchange, barter; to in-  
terchange; to change (*places*); to confound,  
mistake; etwas gegen, für, mit or um etwas  
—*en*, to exchange one thing for another; ein  
Wort mit dem andern —*en*, to use or put one  
word for another; Berlin mit Leipzig —*en*, to  
leave Berlin for Leipzig. —*ung*, *f.* exchange;  
barter; permutation (*of things*); substitution;  
confounding one thing with another.
- Verſin'fend—*fachen*, —*fältigen*, *v.a.* to in-  
crease a thousandfold; to multiply by a thou-  
sand.
- Verſte, (*imper. of Latin*) turn over (*P. T. O.*).
- Verſte'dig—*en*, *v.a.* to defend; to maintain,  
justify, vindicate; to stand up for, stand by;  
to advocate; to excuse; einen Satz —*en*, to  
maintain a proposition; eine ſchwache Sache  
—*en*, to defend a weak or bad cause; ſich —*en*,  
to stand up for one's rights, to defend, justify,  
vindicate oneself. —*er*, *m.* (—*er*, *pl.* —*er*)  
defender; advocate; supporter (*of a propo-  
sition*); Vaterlands —*er*, soldier (*coll.*). —  
*ung*, *f.* defense; vindication, justification;  
advocacy; apology; maintenance, support;  
gut —*ung* dienend, justificatory, defensive;  
gut —*ung* meiner Ehre, in defense of my  
honor. *Comp.* —*ungs-anhalten*, *pl.* defen-  
sive measures, preparations for defense. —  
*ungs-bündnis*, *n.* defensive alliance. —  
*ungs-grund*, *m.* ground for defense, justifi-  
catory reason. —*ungs-loß*, *adj.* defenseless.  
—*ungs-linie*, *f.* line of defense (*Fort.*). —  
*ungs-mittel*, *n.* means of defense; defense  
(*Law*). —*ungs-rede*, *f.* apology, speech (*in  
defense*). —*ungs-schrift*, *f.* apology, written  
defense. —*ungs-ſtand*, *m.*; eine Stellung in  
tress in a state  
le. —*ungs-  
u.* —*ungs-  
. II. adv. by  
dive; —ungs-  
the defensive.  
works (*Fort.*).  
ſtand.  
r (a boat).  
le, divide; to  
to assess (*the  
go*; to distrib-  
r die Armen  
society charity*



among the poor; **Sternern** —en, to assess taxes; **die Rollen** —en, to assign or cast the parts (*Theat.*); **ein Schauspiel mit —ten Rollen** leiten, to read a play with the rôles assigned to different persons; **die Geschwulst** —t sich, the tumor dissolves or subsides. II. *subst.n.*; see —ung. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) divider, distributor. —ung, *f.* distribution; cast (*of the characters in a play*); apportionment; assessment (*of taxes*); revolution (*Med.*); division; —ung in die Quartiere, quartering (*of troops*).

**Versternern**, *v.a.* to raise the price, make dearer. **Verstern**, *adj.* see **Verstern**; devilled, deuced, infernal; confounded; enormous; marvelous; was für ein —es Geschäft! what a deuced business or confounded bother; ein —er Kerl, a devil of a fellow; einem — mitspielen, to play the devil with a person.

**Verstern** —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) spendthrift, extravagant person. —erisch, —lich, *adj.* extravagant; prodigal. —n, *tr.v.* I. *a.* to spend foolishly, lavishly, waste; to put away; to give away; to scatter. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to do one's duty.

**Vertiefen** —en, *v.i.* *a.* to deepen; to sink deeper; to sink; in Gedanken —t, lost or absorbed in thought; eine Schüssel —en, to hollow out a vessel. II. *r.* to become deeper; to deepen; sich in eine S. —en, to plunge into, give oneself up to a thing; sich in seine Gedanken —en, to bury oneself in one's own thoughts. —ung, *f.* deepening; depth; cavity, hollow.

**Vertieren** —en, *v.i.* *a.* (*aux. f.*) to grow brutal. II. *a.* to brutalize; to animalize (*Physiol.*). —t, *adj.* brutish, bestial.

**Vertikal**, *adj.* vertical.

**Vertilgbar**, *adj.* exterminable, eradicable, destructible.

**Vertilgen** —en, *v.a.* to destroy; to extirpate; to exterminate; to efface, blot out; to finish off, polish off, consume (*sl.*). —et, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er), —erin, *f.* exterminator, destroyer. —ung, *f.* extermination, extirpation, destruction. *Comp.* —ungs-krieg, *m.* war of extermination, war to the knife.

**Vertilgen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) see **Vertilgen**.

**Vertilgt**, *adj.* distorted, twisted, deformed; odd, strange; venacious; cursed, confounded; —e Gebärden, odd movements, strange gestures.

**Vertilgen**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* **Vertilgen**) accord, agreement; covenant, compact, stipulation, bargain; treaty, cartel; convention.

**Vertilgen** —en, *tr.v.* I. *a.* to carry away; to carry away and hide; to carry to a wrong place, misplace; to wear out; to digest; to bear, suffer, endure, tolerate, brook; to make peace between, reconcile; to settle (*disputes*); to conclude (*a treaty*); —et mich, daß ich auch rede, suffer me that I may speak (*B.*); —et einer den andern in der Liebe, forbearing one another in love (*B.*); diese Speise kann ich nicht —en, this food or dish does not agree with me; ich kann nicht viel Wein —en, I can't stand much wine; die Hitze —en, to bear the heat; er kann nicht viel —en, he can't stand much; he has little forbearance or endurance; das kann ich nicht —en, I can't stand that; this does not agree with me; mit dem Feinde —en, to treat with the enemy. II. *r.* to live, get on (*well or ill*) together; to agree; to be compatible or consistent; to suit; sich mit einem (wieder) —en, to come to an understanding with, to be reconciled to a.o.; sich mit einander —en, to agree, get on (*well*) with one another; sie —en sich wie Hund und Katze, they live a cat-and-dog life; Grün und Blau —en sich nicht, green and blue don't go well together; es verträgt sich mit meiner Pflicht nicht, it is incompatible with my duty. *Comp.*

—s-artikel, *m.* article or term of agreement. —s-bruch, *m.* breach of a contract. —s-brüchig, *adj.* defaulting (*in a contract*). —schlichtend, *adj.*; —schlichtende Trieb, contracting parties. —s-mäßig, *adj.* according to (an) agreement, (a.o.) stipulated. —s-mäßigkeit, *f.* conformity with the agreement. —s-recht, *n.* right of concluding a treaty; right accorded by a treaty. —s-widers, *adj.* contrary to the terms of an agreement or to the provisions of a treaty.

**Vertragslich**, *adj.* conciliatory; friendly; peaceable; good-natured; tractable; accommodating; compatible, consistent. —heit, *f.* sociableness; easy temper; conciliatory spirit; tractableness; compatibility.

**Verträumen**, *v.a.* to hum away (*care, etc.*); to pass (*time, etc.*) in humming.

**Vertrauen** —en, *v.i.* *a.* to confide, intrust; einem etwas —en, to intrust, confide something to a p. or to a p.'s care; sich einem —en, to open one's heart or unboon o.a. to a person. II. *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) (einem, auf einen or etwas) to trust or confide in, to rely upon; —et mich, trust me. III. *subst.n.* confidence, trust; reliance; —en auf einen or auf etwas haben, to trust, rely on, have faith in a p.; sein —en auf einen setzen, einem sein —en schenken, to trust, to bestow one's confidence on a person; etwas im —en sagen, to say something in confidence; im —en gesagt, between ourselves; im —en auf deine Güte, relying on or trusting to your kindness. —lich, *adj.* & *adv.* see —enshaft; familiar; intimate; confidential; mit einer Sache —lich werden, to familiarize o.a. with a th.; er that sehr —lich, he is rather familiar, is very much at home. auf einem sehr —lichen Fuß mit einem leben, —lich mit einem umgehen, to be on very familiar terms or on terms of great intimacy with a p.; —licher Stil, familiar style; —liche Mitteilung, confidential communication; —lich private and confidential (on a letter); —liche Sitzung, private meeting. —lichkeit, *f.* intimacy; familiarity; confidence; sich (dat.) gewisselichkeiten herauswahren, to show oneself certain liberties or familiarities. —t, *p.p.* & *adj.* intimate; familiar; see —enshaft; mit einem —t sein, auf —tem Fuß mit einem stehen, to be very familiar, to be on terms of intimacy with a p.; mit einer S. wohl —t sein, to be well acquainted or fully conversant with a th., to be well versed in a th.; sich mit etwas —t machen, to make oneself (thoroughly) familiar with a thing; —ter Mensch, trusty friend, confidential, intimate friend, chum (*coll.*). —te(r), *m.* intimate friend; confidant. —theit, *f.* intimacy, familiarity; thorough knowledge of or acquaintance with. *Comp.* —ens-samt, *n.*, —ens-buch, *n.* a confidential post, trust. —ens-bruch, *n.* a breach of confidence; großer —ens-bruch, gross breach of confidence. —ens-blind, *adj.* full of confidence, confident. —ens-fähigkeit, *f.* blind confidence. —ens-würdig, *adj.* worthy of confidence.

**Vertraumen**, *v.a.* to pass (*one's life, etc.*) in mourning; sich —, to pine away.

**Verträumen**, *v.a.* to pass (*time*) in dreaming; to dream away; sein Glück —, to miss one's opportunity by dreaming; verträumen die Augen, to lose in reverie, dreamy eyes.

**Vertrieben** —en, *tr.v.* *a.* to drive away, expel to disperse; to dislodge, turn out; to soften, to soften down; to kill, to break down; to retail; einen und dem Lande —en, to banish, exile a p.; einen und seinen Besitz —en, to dispossess a.o.; einen und seinen Namen —en, to eject a p., turn a p. out of one's home; Gewalt mit Gewalt —en, to expel

by force; der Wind —t die Wellen, the wind disperses the clouds; die Furcht hat ihn vertrieben, fear has driven him away; eine Krankheit —en, to cure a disease; sich (dat.) die Zeit —en, to amuse, divert oneself, to beguile the time; einem den Hauch —en, to sober a p.; einem den Ring —en, to knock the nonsense out of a p.'s head; die Farben —en, to blend, sweeten, soften the colors; die Hartheit —en, to soften, round off the outlines; Waren —en, to sell, dispose of wares. —ung, *f.* expulsion; banishment; dispersion; dispossession; eviction; cure (*Med.*); selling, disposing of; softening (*Paint.*). *Comp.* —bürste, *f.* softening-brush. —pinsel, *m.* pencil or brush for blending the colors (*Paint.*). trittet —en, *tr.v.a.* to injure by treading on, over or down; to tread out (*traces*); to bar, obstruct by stepping in the way; to stop; to supply the place of another, stand in his stead, to represent (*a person*); *a district, in parliament, etc.*; to appear for or plead for a person; sich (dat.) den Fuß —en, sich (acc.) —en, to sprain one's foot; sich (dat.) die Beine —en, to stretch one's legs (*by walking*); einem den Weg —en, to stand in a p.'s way, to stop s.o.; einen —en, jemandes Stelle —en, to supply a p.'s place, to act as a p.'s substitute; auf dem Markte nicht —en sein, to have no representative, not to be represented at the fair; er vertritt den Staat nach außen, he represents the state in foreign affairs, in its relations with foreign countries; einen bei einem —en, to intercede with s.o. for s.o., to defend a p.; jemandes Sache vor dem Richter —en, to plead a p.'s cause before a judge; die Kinderhände —en haben, to have left off childish ways; jemandes Interesse —en, to look after a person's interests. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) representative, substitute, proxy; deputy; intercessor; advocate; champion; agent. —erschaft, *f.* representative body; advocacy, defense. —ung, *f.* treading down; representation, acting for; intercession; advocacy, defense; sprain; die —ung des Beurlaubten H. übernimmt Herr N., Mr. N. will undertake duty for or act as substitute for Mr. M. now on leave (*of absence*); Schauspieler in —ung des Hauptdarstellers, understudy; in —ung des . . . , representing . . . *Comp.* —ungsförber, *m.* representative body. —ungskosten, *pl.* expenses of representation or of supplying the place of another. —ungsrecht, *n.* right of representation or of being represented. ritrieb, *m.* (—s) sale, market; der — dieser Ware ging stark, this article had a brisk sale. ritrieb, *p.p.* of vertreiben. —e(r), *m.* one driven out, banished person, exile. ritrinken, *v.a.* to spend in drinking. ritrocknen, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to dry up; to be parched; to wither. ritrockeln, *v.a.* to idle away, waste (*one's time*); to hawk about; to sell to dealers. ritrocken —en, *v.a.* to console, appease; to feed with hope, give fair words, put off; einen auf eine G. —en, to console a p. (*for present misfortune*) by holding out hopes for the future; seine Gläubiger von einem Tage auf den andern —en, to put off one's creditors from day to day. —ung, *f.* holding out hopes; vain promise. ritrumpfen, *v.a.*; alle seine Trümpe —, to lay out all one's trumps. ritruhen, Vertuschen, *v.a.* to hide or conceal s.th., to keep s.th. secret or quiet; to hush s.th. up; to stifle or smother. ritruhen, *v.a.* to wash (*a drawing*) with Indian ink. ritreiben, *v.a.* to take amiss; einem etwas —, to blame s.o. for a thing.

Verüben, *v.a.* to commit, perpetrate. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) perpetrator, author. —ung, *f.* perpetration; commission (*of a crime*). Verunähnlichen, *v.a.* to make unlike. Verunehren, *v.a.* to degrade, debase; sich —, to deteriorate; to become poor (*Min.*). Verunehren, *v.a.* to dishonor, disgrace; to profane. Verunreinigen, *v.a.* to disunite, set at variance; sich —, to fall out, to quarrel. Verunrümpfen, *v.a.* to bring into discredit, defame, cast a blot upon; to disparage; to slander, blacken, calumniate, traduce, libel, revile. —ung, *f.* defamation, disparagement, calumny. Verunrümpfen, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to meet with an accident or misfortune; to perish (*through an accident*); to suffer shipwreck; to fail, miscarry, come to grief; er —te beim Radeln, he was killed through a cycling accident; das Schiff ist —t, the vessel has been lost; der Plan —te, the scheme failed; der —te, the victim, unfortunate person; die —ten, the victims of the disaster, the killed and wounded. —ung, *f.* failure, miscarriage; non-success; casualty, (*fatal*) accident; loss through an accident. Verunreinigen, *v.a.* to dirty; to defile, pollute; to taint; to infect (*the air*); to profane (*a temple*); dieser Ort darf nicht verunreinigt werden, commit no nuisance. Verunrümpfen, *v.a.* to disfigure, deform; to make ugly; —et, misshapen, deformed, ugly. —ung, *f.* deformity; ugliness. Verunrümpfen, *v.a.* to embezzle, to defraud; Geiber —en, to embezzle money, to defalcate. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) embezzler, fraudulent person; thief. —ung, *f.* breach of trust; embezzlement, fraud; —ung öffentlicher Geiber, defalcation or embezzlement of public money. Verunrümpfen, *v.a.* to disfigure, deface, spoil, mar.

Verursachen, *v.a.* to cause, occasion, bring

n.) adhesion, cohesion, growing together; deformity. —ung, *f.* cicatrization; interlacing; defective growth; deformity.

**Berögen**, *v. i. a.* to weigh out. II. *r.* to make a mistake in weighing; sich einer Sache —, to dare, to have the effrontery to (rare); to give up (*obs.*).

**Berögen** —en, *v. a.* to guard, secure; to keep, preserve; to put in a place of safety; vor oder gegen etwas —en, to guard, preserve from, to secure against; einem Geld zu —en geben, to intrust money to a p.'s care; gut —t, well preserved, well kept, carefully packed; sich gegen eine S. —en, to take precautions against a th., to secure oneself against a th.; to protest (against); sich gegen die rauhe Witterung oder vor der Kälte —en, to provide against the inclement weather, to protect oneself from the cold; sich oder sein Recht —en, to reserve to o.s. one's rights, to protest; den Tempel mit Schlössern und Riegeln —en, to furnish the temple with locks and bolts. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) keeper; guardian, trustee; depository. —lich, *adj.* that may be kept safe; —lich niederlegen, to deposit, lodge in trust (bei einem, with a.o.), commit to (a p.'s) care. —ung, *f.* guarding, keeping; guard, care, custody; preservation; protest (*Law*); reservation; depot; einen in —ung nehmen, to take a p. into custody, put a.o. in prison; —ung gegen eine S. einlegen, to protest, enter a protest against a th.; einem etwas in —ung geben, to give a th. into a.o.'s care, trust a th. to a p.; ein Mittel zur —ung gegen . . ., a preservative against . . .; in —ung liegen, to be deposited. *Comp.* —los, *v. a.* to neglect; to spoil by neglect. —losigkeit, *f.* neglect, negligence; injury caused by neglect. —ungsgedäude, *n.* repository, warehouse. —(ungs)geld, *n.* deposit (of money); security for costs (*Law*). —haft, *f.* detention, custody (*dist.*). —ungsmittel, *n.* preservative; protest (*Law*). —ungsort, *m.* place where things are kept, depot. —ungsfest, *m.* deposit-contract.

**Berögen** —en, *v. i. a.* to make an orphan; to orphan. II. *n.* (*adv.* *f.*) to become an orphan, to lose one's parent(s); to be deserted, abandoned. —t, *pp. & adj.* orphan(ed); fatherless, motherless, bereft of one's parents; deserted; destitute; doppel —t, fatherless and motherless; Das —te Dorf, The Deserted Village. —ung, *f.* orphaned state.

**Berögen** —en, *v. a.* to administer, manage, conduct, superintend; to govern, rule; to fill, hold, discharge the duties of (an office); für einen —en, to hold in trust for, to manage for; über —en, to mismanage, misgovern; die Regierung —en, to hold the reins of government. —er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) administrator; manager, director; steward; superintendent; trustee; curator. —erin, *f.* administratrix, female manager, stewardess; steward's or manager's wife. —ung, *f.* administration; management; stewardship; government; exercise (of an office); trusteeship; Treue in der —ung beehrte sich mit Weisheit in der Verwaltung, faithfulness in the administration was joined with prudence in the government. *Comp.* (—ungs) —los, *often* to be rendered by 'administrative'. —ungsabteilung, *f.* administrative department. —ungsamt, *n.* manager-ship; post in the administrative department. —ungsausschuss, *m.* committee of management, executive committee. —ungsbeamter, *m.* official employed in the administration; magistrate. —ungsbehörde, *f.* board of directors, board of management; government-board. —ungsbezirk, *m.* administrative district, jurisdiction. —ungsbeamte, *m.*

public service. —ungsbeamte, *n.* department or branch of the administration. —ungsbeamte, *pl.* expenses of administration or management. —ungsausschuss, *f.* administrative measure. —ungsrat, *m.* board or committee of management, working or executive committee (in joint-stock companies); managing director, trustee. —ungsrecht, *n.* administrative law. —ungsreg., *m.*; auf dem —ungswege, administratively, through the administration. —ungswesen, *n.* administration. —ungsstelle, *n.* department or branch of the administration.

**Berögen** —en, *adj.* transmutable, convertible. —heit, *f.* transmutability; convertibility.

**Berögen** —en, *v. a.* to change; to transmute, transmute, transfigure, metamorphose; to commute (penalties, etc.); to reduce (*Arith.*); to transmute (metals); in einen Widerspruch —en, to reduce to (a heap of) ashes; in Geld —en, to turn into money, realize; in den Leib und das Blut Christi —en, to change into the body and blood of Christ; sich —en, to change, alter, turn, to be converted. —ung, *f.* r. t. of changing; alteration, change; conversion; transformation; metamorphosis; transubstantiation; commutation (of a punishment); changing one figure or quantity into another equal to it (*Math.*); —ung am dem Theater, shifting of scenes.

**Berögen** —en, *adj.* related, kin; allied; congenial; kindred (of languages, etc.); cognate. analog, like; sympathetic; er ist mit mir —, he is a relative of mine; wir sind nahe —, we are near relations; wie sind Sie mit ihm? — on which side or in what way are you related to him? Dilekter und Töchter sind einander —, painting and poetry are kindred arts; er ist mir mit 10 Mark —, he owes me 10 marks (*coll.*); mit —er Hand, with the back of the hand. —(er), *m.* —e, —in, *f.* (male, female) relative; der nächste —t, the next of kin. —schaft, *f.* relationship; consanguinity; sympathy, congeniality; connection; affinity; relations (*coll.*); —schaft mit väterlicher Seite, relationship on the father's side; —schaft der Stämme und Sprachen, affinity of race and language; chemische —schaft, chemical affinity; —schaft von Begriffen, affinity of ideas. —schaftlich, *adj.* kindred, allied; kinaman-like, as a relation; congenial. *Comp.* —en —beziehung, *m.* visit from relatives. —schaftsbeziehung, *f.* points of relationship. —schaftsgrad, *m.* degree of relationship. —schaftsfrakt, *f.* force of affinity (*Chem.*). —sein, *n.* relationship; affinity; sympathy.

**Berögen** —en, *v. a.* to warn. —ung, *f.* warning, caution, notice.

**Berögen** —en, *v. a.* to use up in washing; to wash away or wash out (stains, etc.); to wear out or spoil through washing; to wash (Fein). II. *p. p. & adj.* washed-out, faded; spült in washing; undecided, characterless, watery, washy (*coll.*); vague, pale. —heit, *f.* paleness, indecision (of color).

**Berögen** —en, *v. i. a.* to water too much, to spoil by watering; to dilute; to make up insipid, or watery; verwässerte Schokolade, milk-and-water style. II. *n.* (*aux. i.*) to wet too long; to become weak or insipid.

**Berögen** —en, *reg. & ir. v. a.* to confuse in weaving; to weave up; to weave into, interweave, complicate; to cover with cobwebs; die Welt mit Dichtung —, to interweave fiction.

**Berögen** —en, *adj.* changeable, variable, interchangeable.

**Berögen** —en, *v. a.* to change, alter, to mistake, change by mistake, to be mistaken by another; er —t sich die Namen, he is making mistakes about names; er —t sich die

fere Hüte —t, we have exchanged hats; die Soll-und-Haben-Seite beim Eintragen —n, to enter on the wrong side of the ledger; Begriffe —n, to confound, confuse ideas; Geld —n, to change money. II. subst. n., —ung, f. confusion (of names); exchange; mistake; permutation; sie sehen einander zum —n ähnlich, they are so much alike as to be mistaken for one another.

**Berwegen**, adj. bold, daring; rash, foolhardy; determined; forward; presumptuous; insolent; saucy. —heit, f. temerity; audacity; boldness; bold action.

**Berwehen** —en, v. I. a. to blow or drive away; to blow about; ein Schiff —en, to blow a ship out of her course; der Wind hat den Weg mit Schnee —t, the wind has covered the path with snow. II. n. (aux. f.) to blow over; to be scattered; seine Hoffnungen sind —t, his hopes are dead, are blighted.

**Berwehren**, v. a. (einem etwas) to hinder, prevent, restrain (a p. from doing a th.), to forbid.

**Berweiden** —en, I. v. a. to render too soft, steep too much. II. v. n. (aux. f.) to soak too long, to become too soft. —lich, v. a. to render weak or effeminate, to enervate. —lichkeit, f. weakening; effeminacy.

**Berweigen** —n, v. a. (einem etwas) to refuse, deny (a th. to a p.). —ung, f. denial, refusal. Comp. —ungsfall, m. case of denial; im —ungsfalle, if refused.

**Berweilen**, v. I. a. to stop, delay; to keep back, to cause to stay, to detain (obs.). II. n. (aux. f.) to stay, tarry, stop; to sojourn; bei einem Gegenstande —, to dwell upon a subject.

**Berweinen**, v. a. to pass (time) in weeping; to shed (tears), to weep, cry (one's grief, etc.) away; seine Augen —, to injure one's eyes with weeping; verweinte Augen, eyes swollen with crying, red with tears; verweintes Gesicht, tear-stained countenance.

**Berweisen**, m. (—(f)es, pl. —(f)en) reprimand, rebuke, censure; lecture, rating; einem wegen etwas einen — geben, to reprove, censure a p. for a th.; einen berben — geben, to give a sharp rebuke or a severe reprimand.

**Berweilen** —en, tr. v. a. to reprove, to rebuke, to reprimand a p. (for a th.); to reproach or upbraid a p. (with a th.); einem etwas —en, to reprimand or censure a p. for a th. —ung, f. censure, reproach, rebuke.

**Berweilen** —en, v. a. to refer to; to send to; to banish to; einen an einen —en, to refer a.o.

auf eine S. —en, to give the time necessary to a th.; (etwas) zu seinem Nutzen —en, to apply to one's own profit; mit der —eten or verwandten Hand, with the back of the hand. II. r. to use one's influence on behalf of; sich für einen bei einem —en, to intercede with a.o. on behalf of a p. —ung, f. use, application, employment, expenditure; converting; appropriation; intercession.

**Berwerfen** —en, tr. v. I. a. to make a mistake in throwing; to throw into a wrong place; to throw, cast away (a th.) to disperse, scatter about; to cast away (B.); to reject; to disallow, disavow; to condemn; to repudiate; to spurn; als parteiisch —en, to challenge (jurists, etc.); eine Klage —en, to dismiss a summons or bill; die Anklage wurde verworfen, the indictment was quashed; eine Einwendung als unglücklich —en, to overrule an objection. II. r. to throw badly, make a mistake in throwing; to miss (the mark); to throw out wrongly, discard (Cards); to bowl wide; to warp (of wood). —lich, adj. that may be rejected; worthy of being rejected, objectionable; blamable, reprehensible; bad. —lichkeit, f. objectionableness. —ung, f. throwing or turning away; rejection; refusal; reprobation; condemnation; exception (Law); casting (of the young by birds); dislocation (of an arm); fault, shift (Min.).

**Berwerfen** —en, v. a. to convert into money, realize; to turn to good account, to make use of. —ung, f. realization; making profit by; ich habe seine —ung beif, I cannot make any use of it, I cannot do anything with it.

**Berweilen** —en, v. I. n. (aux. f.) to cease to exist, to perish; to decay, molder, rot. II. a. to act as substitute for another; to administer, manage, conduct. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) administrator; manager; substitute; vicar; vicerent. —(s)lich, see Berweilich. —ung, f. decomposition; putrefaction. Comp. —ungsprozess, m. (process of) putrefaction.

**Berweilich**, adj. corruptible, liable to decay. —heit, f. corruptibility, perishableness.

**Berweilen**, v. a. to bet, stake; to lose by betting.

**Berweilen** —n, v. a.: see Berwinden. —t, p. p. & adj. destroyed by the weather, weather-beaten, tanned; blasted; damned, confounded.

**Berweilen**, p. p. of (obs.) berweiden; adj. past, late; —e Zeiten, former times; —es Jahr, last year.

**Berweilen**, v. a. to stop up with wax; to use in waxing or blacking; to thrash soundly (sl.).

**Berwinden** —n, v. a. to entangle, implicate; to complicate; to involve; to embarrass, perplex; sich in (einer S. or) eine S. —n, to get entangled in, to engage, embark in, to be concerned in; sich in seinen eigenen Worten —n, to get involved in one's own words or utterances. —ung, f. entangling; entanglement; tangle; complication; intricacy; plot (of a play); embarrassment.

**Berweilen**, p. p. of berweilen. —(e)r, m. exile; outlaw.

**Berwinden** —n, v. r. & n. (aux. f.) to grow wild or savage or intractable; to become depraved or brutalized; to run wild; to fall out of cultivation (fields); —n lassen, to let run to waste, to neglect the culture or education of. —t, p. p. & adj. wild; savage; unruly. —ung, f. return to a wild or savage state, want of culture; wildness; barbarism; brutalization; wilderness.

**Berwinden**, v. a. to allow, grant.

**Berwinden**, tr. v. a. to intertwine, interlace; to overcome, get the better of; to get over, recover from; er wird es nie —, he will never get over it.

**Berwinden** —en, v. a. to forfeit, lose (through wrong-doing); to merit, incur (a punishment); to commit (a crime); to work, use up, con-

same; to knead up; ein Saßel —t sein Leben, a vessel forfeited his life. —ung, f. loss, forfeiture.

**Berwirklich** —en, v. I. a. to realize. II. r. to be realized, to come true. —ung, f. realization.

**Berwirren** —en, v. a. to entangle (*thrad*, etc.); to put into disorder; to complicate; to make intricate; involve; to embarrass, confuse, disconcert; to bewilder, perplex; to embroll; to trouble; einem die Haier —en, to tumble, disarrange a p.'s hair; einem —t machen, to embarrass, bewilder a p., to put a p. out; einem den Kopf —en, to make one quite confused; durch den Verwirr die Sachen zu ordnen, hat er sie nur noch mehr —t, in trying to arrange matters, he has only complicated them still more; —te Blide, wild looks. —ung, f. entanglement; confusion, disorder; complication; perplexity; derangement, craziness; in —ung bringen (geraten), to throw (get) into disorder.

**Berwirklich** —en, v. a. to waste or lose (*by bad management*), dissipate. —ung, f. dissipation (*of one's property*).

**Berwischen** —bar, adj. effaceable, easily wiped out.

**Berwischen** —en, v. a. to wipe away, efface, blot out, obliterate; to rumple, disarrange; to stump, soften (*a drawing*); sich —en, to become effaced, to be lost. —ung, f. effacement.

**Berwittern** —n, v. I. n. (*aux. f.*) to decompose, to become disintegrated; to become dilapidated; to be weatherbeaten; to effloresce (*Chem.*); —ter Saß, air-slacked lime; im Wasser —t, water-worn. II. a. to decompose. —ung, f. decomposition, disintegration; efflorescence (*Chem.*); weathering (*Geol.*).

**Berwitteln** —en, v. I. a. to widow. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to become a widow(er). —et, p. p. & adj. widowed; die —ete Königin, the queen-dowager, the widowed queen; die —ete Lady C., the dowager Lady C.; die —ete Frau Brown, the widow of the late Mr. Brown. —ung, f. loss of one's husband or wife, widowhood; seit ihrer —ung, since she became a widow.

**Berwischen**, I. v. n. (*aux. f.*) to cease to sound; to flow away. II. p. p. & adj. desperate; foolhardy.

**Berwischen** —en, v. a. to spoil (*a room*) by living in it. **Berwischen** —en, v. a. to spoil (*a child*); to pamper (*the appetite*, etc.); sich —en, to contract luxurious habits, over-indulge o.s., to get spoilt. —heit, f. bad habits, spoiled condition. —ung, f. see —heit; pampering, spoiling; die —ung der Kinder ist gefährlich, it is dangerous to indulge children; —ung im Essen, fastidiousness as to food.

**Berwischen**, p. p. & adj. see **Berwischen**; depraved, vile, infamous; reprobate (*Theol.*). —heit, f. depravity, villainy; infamy; reprobation.

**Berwischen**, p. p. & adj. see **Berwischen**; confused; intricate; der —e Bericht eines verwirrten Menschen, the confused account of a bewildered person. —heit, f. entanglement, confusion, muddled state, disorder (*of ideas*).

**Berwunden** —bar, adj. vulnerable; soft, delicate; —e Stelle, weak point, sore spot. —theit, f. vulnerability.

**Berwunden** —en, v. a. to wound, to hurt; to cut; auf das Schwertlicht —en, to wound to the quick. —et, p. p. wounded, hit; leicht, schwer, gefährlich —et, alightly, severely, dangerously wounded. —ung, f. wound; wounding; being wounded; tödliche —ung, mortal wound.

**Berwunderlich** —lich, adj. astonishing, wonderful, strange.

**Berwundern** —en, I. v. a. to surprise, astonish; sich —n, to be astonished, to wonder; er —te mich dort zu sehen, he was surprised to see me there; es —t mich, I wonder; sich —t

sich, to feign or affect surprise. II. v. n. a. —ung, f. astonishment, surprise; das ist —n, that is remarkable; in die Höhe —ung setzen, to throw into the greatest astonishment. Comp. —ung: ausruf, m. exclamation of surprise. —ung: brille, f.; die —ung: brille auffahren, to affect astonishment (*coll.*). —ung: brille, m. stool of repentance (*game*). —ung: brille, adj. full of astonishment. —ung: brille, n. note of admiration.

**Berwundern** —en, v. a. (*p. p. sometimes verwundern*); der —ene Prinz, the enchanted prince; to wish ill to, to curse, execrate; to bewitch, enchant, cast a spell on. —t, p. p. & I. adj. cursed, confounded; damned; execrable; das —te Erb, that confounded money. —ter Esch, abominable joke; —t grüßte awfully clever. II. int. —t! confound it! —ung, f. enchantment; spell; curse, malediction; —ungen gegen einen aushängen, to curse a p., hurl imprecations at a person.

**Berwundern**, v. a. to season, spice too much; to make unsavory or insipid; to spoil.

**Berwundern** —en, v. a. see **Berwundern**. —et, m. (*—et, pl. —er*) destroyer, devastator.

**Berwundern** —en, I. v. n. (*aux. f.*) to despair, despair (*an einer S.*, of a th.); to lose courage; uns ist lange, aber wir —en nicht, we are perplexed but not in despair. II. v. a. & adj. discouraged, despondent, dejected; disheartened; fearful, hopeless; pusillanimous; —t machen, to dishearten, discourage; —t werden, to despair, to lose courage. —theit, f. despair, despondency; pusillanimity; fearfulness; cowardice.

**Berwundern** —en, v. r. to make a mistake in counting. —ung, f. error in counting.

**Berwundern** —en, v. a. to tooth, cog (*a wheel*, etc.); to indent, notch, jag; sich in einander —en, to lock or work into each other, to dovetail; —te Balken, joggle pieces. —ung, f. indentation, notch, jag; joggling; dovetailing; tooth-work.

**Berwundern** —en, v. a. to sell (*beer*, etc.) on draught, to join by a mortise and tenon; to give out (*st.*); es wird nichts mehr —t, no more will get nothing (*st.*). —ung, f. retelling on draught; mortise and tenon joint or joining.

**Berwundern**, v. r. & n. (*aux. f.*) to struggle; to be exhausted with struggling; einem — lassen, to let a.o. perish or despair.

**Berwundern** —en, v. a. to spoil by over-indulgence; to coddle, pamper; —t, pampered, spoiled. —ung, f. over-indulgence; pampering; coddling.

**Berwundern** —en, v. a. to charm, bewitch, enchant. —ter Prinz, enchanted prince. —ung, f. enchantment.

**Berwundern** —en, v. a. to surround with a fence or hedge, to fence in.

**Berwundern**, v. a. to spend in drinking.

**Berwundern** —en, v. a. to increase ten-fold.

**Berwundern** —bar, adj. eatable, edible; consumable.

**Berwundern** —en, v. a. to consume, eat up; to consume, absorb; to waste; to spend, expend (*money*); was habe ich —t? what have I to pay, what does my bill come to? sich —en, to be consumed (*usr*, with), to fret, waste away. —enb, consumptive. —et, m. (*—et, pl. —er*) consumer. —ung, f. consumption (*also ind.*), absorption.

**Berwundern** —en, v. a. to draw wrong or badly; to sketch, trace out; to note down, record, enter; to mark, specify; to take an inventory of; sich —en, to make a mistake in doing; zu dem —eten Kurs, at the price quoted in the —is, n. (*—is, pl. —is*) list; catalogue; catalogue; specification; inventory list, register; bill; invoice; price —is, —is

**Solbaten**, muster-roll; —is der Einkünfte, rent-roll; —is der Druckfehler, list of errata or printer's errors; —is des Inhalts, table of contents; —is der Anmerkungen, index of notes; —is der Verstorbenen, obituary; —is der vom Papst verbotenen Bücher, (expurgatory) index. —ung, *f.* error in drawing; incorrect drawing; drawing, sketch; memorandum, note; specification; abstract.

**Verzei-h-en**, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to forgive, pardon; to excuse; to remit (*sine*); to pass over (*a fault*); —en Sie! excuse me! pardon me! I beg your pardon! es ist zu —en, it is excusable; es soll dir diesmal noch verziehen werden, you shall be forgiven this time. —lich, *adj.* pardonable; excusable; venial. —lichkeit, *f.* pardonableness, excusableness; veniality. —ung, *f.* pardon; remission (*of sine*); einen um —ung bitten, to beg a p.'s pardon; um —ung! I beg your pardon! excuse me! please forgive me.

**Verzer-r-en**, *v. a.* to distort, twist, pull out of shape; to pull out, fray (*cloth*); sich —en, to make a grimace, roll one's eyes, distort the countenance; den Mund —en, to make a wry mouth. —ung, *f.* distortion, twisting; contortion, grimace; fraying out (*of cloth*).

**Verzet-ten**, *v. a.* to spill; to scatter, disperse; to crumble; to waste, squander; to mislay.

**Verz-ist**, *m.* (—e) renunciation, resignation, act of disclaiming; auf eine —. —leisten or thun, see verziehen. *Comp.* —brief, *m.* act or deed of renunciation. —leistung, *f.* renunciation.

**Verz-ist-en**, *v. n.* (*aux. h.*) (auf eine —.) to renounce, resign, to give up all claim to, to desist from, to forego (*a thing*).

**Verz-ist-en**, *t* la-  
tort, twist (up) oil  
(children); to en  
Rund —en, t nb  
zumachen —en, t  
verzogen seine g  
verzogener g  
zug); Nicht h  
has twisted h  
—en, to strai- ne  
—en, to mov- (h)  
move (*in dra- lee*  
measure a mil- to  
draw; to dis- ch-  
appear; to y;  
warp; to be tw to  
drag (*of dress- d*;  
bad Gewitter er.  
III. r. & n. (i- die  
Stadt —en, t rb  
ist von A. nach B. verzogen, was verzogen has  
removed from A. to B. IV. n. (*aux. h.*) to  
delay, tarry (*obs.*). —ung, *f.* distortion, con-  
tortion; spolling; bad bringing up (*of children*);  
change of residence; subsiding, scattering (*of a*  
tumor); delay.

—er, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) tinker, tin-man. —  
ung, *f.* tinning. *Comp.* —solben, *m.* solder-  
ing iron. —koff, *m.* melted sinc.

**Verzin-t-en**, *v. a.* to pay interest on or for *a. th.*; eine Summe zu 3 % —en, to pay (an interest of) 3 per cent. on a sum; sich —en, to yield interest; es —t sich nicht, it yields no interest, it does not pay; das Kapital —t sich zu 3 %, the capital yields or bears an interest of 3 per cent. —(s)lich, *adj.* bearing interest; —(s)lich anstehen or anlegen, to put out at interest, to invest; —sliches Darlehen, loan on interest; —slich vom ersten Oktober, interest (to be) paid from October 1. —ung, *f.* (yielding) interest; payment of interest; zur —ung ausleihen, to put out at interest.

**Verz-er-n**, *v. I. a.* to delay, defer, retard; to procrastinate; to protract, lengthen, spin out. II. *r.* to delay, to be protracted. —ung, *f.* delay; adjournment; retardation.

**Verz-er-bar**, *adj.* liable to duty, excisable.

**Verz-ol-t-en**, *v. a.* to pay toll or duty on; —t, duty paid; haben Sie etwas zu —en? have you anything to declare? Waren —en, to clear goods at the custom-house. —ung, *f.* payment of duty or toll, clearance of goods.

**Verz-ot-ten**, *v. a.* to disarrange; to scatter.

**Verz-ut-d-en**, *v. a.* to contract, draw, pull; to convulse. —ung, *f.* convulsion.

**Verz-ut-d-en**, *v. a.* to fill with rapture or enthusiasm, to ravish. —t, *p. p.* & *adj.* enraptured, rapt, ravished, in raptures, in transports, in ecstasy. —ung, *f.* ecstasy, rapture; transport; trance.

**Verz-ut-s**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* Verz-ut-ge) delay; postponement; darling, spoilt child; es ist Gefahr im —e, there is danger in delay; ohne —, forthwith; der Junge ist unser kleiner —

**voll**, *adj.* despairing; desperate.

**Verz-wei-g-en**, *v. r.* to branch out. —ung, *f.* ramification; derivation (*Phys.*). —ungspunkt, *m.* branch point.

**Verz-er-n-en**, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to become dwarfed; to grow stunted; verz-erget, dwarfish; stunted.

**Verz-ut-d-en**, *v. a.* to pinch, nip off; to wrench; to entangle, confuse; to clench, rivet; to fill up with rubble, packing, etc. (*Mas.*); den Weinstock —en, to prune the vine. —t, *p. p.* & *adj.* nipped, clipped; queer, odd; whimsical; puzzling, confused; awkward; intricate, difficult. —theit, *f.* oddness; difficulty.

**Ver-ber**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) evening; vespers; light afternoon meal, high tea; zur —essen, see —u; sizilianische —, Sicilian Vespers (*March 30, 1282*); die — schlägt, the evening bell sounds (*signal for leaving off work*). *Comp.* —brot, *n.* light afternoon meal. —gesang, *m.* even-song. —glocke, *f.* —läuten, *n.* vesper-bell. —pre- digt, *f.* afternoon sermon. —kunde, —zeit, *f.* evening-time, afternoon; hour for vespers.

**Ver-bern**, *v. n.* (*aux. f.*) to have a light afternoon meal, to take afternoon-tea or high-tea.

**Verst** (see Verst); die —e, stronghold (*esp'ly of nat- ural defenses or a natural fortress*); castle; firmament (*B.*).

**Beck'lin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*en) vestal (virgin).  
**Beck'ra'n**, *m.* (*—en*, *pl.* —*en*) veteran (soldier).  
**Beck'schaff**, *f.* condition of a veteran; veterans (coll.).

**Beck'ra'n'r**, *I. m.* (*—s*, *pl.* —*s*, *—e*) veterinary surgeon. *II. adj.* veterinary.

**Be'to**, *n.* (*—s*, *pl.* —*s*) veto; auffheben des —, suspensive veto; gegen eine S. sein — einlegen, to veto a th.; to protest against a th.; gegen diese Beschlässe wurde von einer starken Mehrheit ein — eingelegt, these proposals were vetoed or negated by a large majority.

**Be'tel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) slut, dirty creature; alte —, old hag; fieberliche —, jade.

**Be'ter**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* —*n*) male cousin. —(*ich*), *adj.* cousinly, cousinlike. —*n*, *v.a.* to treat as a cousin; sich —*n*, einander —*n*, to call one another cousin. —(*chaft*), *f.* cousinship; cousins (coll.). *Comp.* —(*n*)=günst, *f.* nepotism, favor shown to relations.

**Be'ter**, *n.* (*—s*, *pl.* —*e*) catch, surprise, puzzle. —*en*, *v.a.* to vex, tease; to quiz, banter; to puzzle, mystify; to catch, hoax, take in. —*errei*, *see* Hopperrei. *Comp.* —*becher*, *m.* surprise-cup, puzzle-cup. —*ei*, *n.* mock-egg. —*glas*, *n.* anaclastic glass. —*ring*, *m.* puzzling. —(*schloß*), *n.* puzzle or permutation lock. —(*spiegel*), *m.* deceptive mirror, conjuring mirror. —*kind*, *n.* surprise, puzzle. —*uhr*, *f.* clock-puzzle.

**Be'ter**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* —*e*) vizier.

**Blad'u't**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* —*e*) viaduct.

**Blat'ium**, *n.* (*—s*, *pl.* *Blatica*) viciouism; charity bestowed on poor journeymen or tramps; extreme unction (*Rel.*).

**Blat'ra'n**, *v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to vibrate.

**Bl'ce** (*in comp.*) —forporeal, *m.* lance cor-

cases (Animals) Act. —(*verre*, *f.* prohibition to import cattle. —*halt*, *m.* cow-house; stable. —*haus*, *m.* breed or stock of cattle. —*haus*, *m.* (auf einem Gute) stock of cattle, live stock (on a farm). —*herden*, *n.* as *Gehege*. —*steuer*, *f.* tax on live stock, cattle tax. —*straße*, *f.* see *schweine*. —*trieb*, *f.* cattle-run, right of way for cattle; pasture. —*wagen*, *m.* cattle-truck; cattle-van; stock-car (*Amer.*). —*weide*, *f.* pasture ground, cattle-range; *pl.* pasture. —*weid*, *m.* duty on cattle. —*zücht*, *f.* stock farming, cattle breeding. —*züchter*, *m.* stock farmer, cattle-breeder.

**Biel**, (*mehr*, *meist*), *adj. & adv.* much; (*pl.* —*e*) many; —*e* sind berufen, aber wenige sind auserwählt, many are called, but few are chosen (*B.*); — (*Geld*), much money, a great deal of money; das —*e* Geld, all that money; trotz seines —*en* Geldes, in spite of all his riches; seine —*en* Geschäfte, his numerous affairs, the multiplicity of his affairs; er hat —*gesehen*, he has read a great deal; he is widely read; es fehlt — (*baran*), daß . . . much is wanting (to) . . . ; es kamen ihrer —*e*, many of them came; die —*en* Menschen, welche . . . the great number of people who . . . ; das will — (*sagen*), that is saying a great deal; wenn es (*sich*) — (*ist*), at the most; nicht —*e*, (sondern —, non multa, and multum; ohne ihn würde ich —*e* nicht wissen, without him I should be ignorant of many things; ein bißchen —, etwas —, ein wenig —, rather too much; eben so —, (just) as much; gar —, a great deal; gar —*e*, very many; nicht —, not much; es hätte nicht —*gesehen*, so hätte er . . . a little more and he would have —*e* seen. there is not —*e* there is not —*e* very much, a great deal; so —, as such a number; oft als I have been I know; nein, I know; bei so —*e* a part; wie —*e* auch gelernt haben mag, however great may be his learning; wie —*e* Kinder er auch haben mag, however many children he may have; ziemlich —, a good deal; das ist zu —, that is too much, that is going too far; das kann zu —*e* thun, to go too far, overdo it, give (s.p.) too much of a good thing; —(*e*) hundert, many hundreds; ich weiß —! much I know about it! what do I know about it? ich frage — nach eurem Gerede! what do I care about your prattle!

cattle-breeder's man; dairyman. —*magd*, *f.* maid for tending cattle; cowmaid; dairy-  
 maid. —*markt*, *m.* cattle or stock market;  
 cattle-fair. —*mäst*, *adj.* see —(*ich*). —*maß*,  
*f.* fattening of cattle; mast or food for cattle.  
 —*mäster*, *m.* grazer; cattle-fattener. —  
*paßt*, *f.* lease of live stock. —(*schaden*), *m.*  
 loss of cattle; damage done by cattle. —  
 (*schweine*), *f.* watering-place for cattle, horse-  
 pond. —(*schuß*), *f.* cattle disease, murrain,  
 foot and mouth disease; cattle-plague, rinder-  
 pest. —(*schuß*=*seife*), *n.* Contagious Dis-

hedron. —**edig**, *adj.* many-cornered, polygonal. —**edig**, *adj.* polygamous. —**erlei**, *indec. adj.* many, divers, multifarious, of many sorts or kinds; *an —erlei Geschäfte haben*, to have too many irons in the fire. —**essen**, *n.* —**essen**, *f.* gluttony; voracity. —**fach**, *l. adj.* manifold, multifarious; various; multitudi-

in many languages, polyglot. —**frecher**, *m.* great talker, person given to much talking. —**stimmig**, *adj.* for many voices; many voiced, polyphonic; —**stimmiger Satz**, polyphony, counterpoint (*Mus.*). —**teilig**, *adj.* multipartite, composed of many parts; multinominal (*quantity*). —**tätigkeit**, *f.* many-sided activity. —**tüftel**, *m.* bustling,

figure four; four (*at cards, etc.*). —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) anything characterised by 4; one of (a council of) four; soldier of the 4th regiment; wine of the year (18)04. —**t**, *l. num. adj.* (ber, die, das —**t**) fourth; —**tes Kapitel**, fourth chapter; das —**te Gebot**, the fifth commandment. II. *n.* quart (*measure*). —**tel**, *see* Viertel. —**ten**, *adv.* fourthly, in the fourth place. —**ung**, *f.* quadrature (*of the circle*); *see* Gevierte II.; intersection (*of the nave and transepts*). —**ig**, *see* Vierzig. *Comp.* —**armig**, *adj.* four-armed. —**beinig**, *adj.* four-legged. —**blatt**, *n.* quartette of friends, four comrades; a German game of cards in which 4 cards are dealt to each player (*Cards*); quatre-foli (*Arch.*); quadrifolium (*Bot.*). —**blätterig**, *adj.* four-leaved. —**bund**, *m.* quadruple alliance. —**draht**, *m.* stuff woven of four-threaded yarn; linsay-woolsey. —**ed**, *n.* square; quadrangle; quadrilateral figure; *geschobenes —ed*, rhomb, lozenge; *rechtwinkeliges —ed*, rectangle; *gleichläufiges, längliches —ed*, parallelogram; *Seitungs—*



geſtrichene *f.*, *F* in altissimo, *F* of the sixth octave; das Klavier geht bis ins — geſtrichene *f.*, it is a six-octave piano. — gliederig, *adj.* with four members or parts; quadrinomial (*Alg.*). — händig, *adj.* four-handed; — händige Tiert, quadrumanus; — händiges Tonſtück, piece arranged as a duet or for four hands; — händig ſpielen, to play duets or a duet on the piano. — jährig, *adj.* of four years; lasting four years; — jähriges Kind, child of four (years). — jährlich, *adj.* recurring every fourth year or once in every four years, quadrennial; — jährliches Feſt, quadrennial celebration (e.g. Olympic games). — klappig, *adj.* quadrivalvular. — mal, *adv.* four times. — malig, *adj.* repeated four times. — pfund: der, *m.* four-pounder. — ſchraig, *adj.* square; square-built; thick-set. — ſeitig, *adj.* four-sided, quadrilateral. — ſilbig, *adj.* of four syllables, four-syllabled, tetrasyllabic; — ſilbiges Wort, word of four syllables, tetrasyllable. — ſilber, *m.* tetrasyllable. — ſilbig, *adj.* with four seats; holding four persons. — ſpännig, *adj.* drawn by four horses; — ſpännig fahren, to drive in a carriage and four; to drive four-in-hand. — ſpiel, *n.* quartette; quadrille (*Cards*). — ſprachig, *adj.* in four languages, tetraglossic. — ſtimmig, *adj.* composed for four voices or parts; — ſtimmiged Stüd, four-part song; quartette, quartet (to). — ſtündig, *adj.* lasting four hours; — ſtündige Überfahrt, crossing that takes four hours; — ſtündiges Kolleg, university lecture held four times a week. — ſtündlich, *adj.* once every four hours. — ſtündig, *adj.* four-storied. — tägig, *adj.* of four days; lasting four days; — tägiges Fieber, quartan ague. — täglich, *adj.* recurring or happening every fourth day. — te-halb, *adj.* three and a half. — teilen, *v.a.* to divide into four parts; to quarter (*a criminal*). — tellig, *adj.* quadripartite; quadrinomial; quartered (*Her.*). — undſechzig: ſtel, *n.* one sixty-fourth. — undſechzigſtel: ſte, *f.* demisemiquaver. — Viertel: ſte, *m.* common time (*Mus.*). — winſt(e)lig, *adj.* quadrangular. — jahrl, *f.* quarterly number. — jahrlig, *adj.* four-toed. — jehn, see Bierjehn. — ſellig, *adj.* four-lined, of four lines; — ſellige Strophe, — ſelliger Vers, stanza of four lines; quatrains (if the rhymes are alternate). **Biertel**, *I. n.* (—s, *pl.* —) fourth part; quarter; quarter, ward; district; ein — (auf) vier, a quarter past three; drei — (auf) vier, a quarter to four; ein — Wein, a quarter (of a liter), a glass of wine; akademisches Viertel, quarter of an hour after the full hour (time when a German University lecture begins). *II. adj.* cine — Eine, a quarter of an ell. — n, *v. I. a.* to quarter (*also Her.*). *II. n.* (aux. *h.*) to strike, sound the quarters. *Comp.* — bogen, *m.* quarter of a sheet. — eile, *f.* quarter of an ell. — ſch, *n.* quarter-barrel, quarter-cask; Arkin (*for butter*). — ſt, *f.* first-quarter tide. — ſtern, — große, *f.* quarto. — ſundert, *n.* quarter of a hundred. — jaht, *n.* three months; quarter; drei — jahre, nine months. — jährig, *adj.* three months old, lasting three months. — jährlich, *adj.* every three months, once in three months, quarterly. — jahrs-gehalt, *n.* (—jährliches Gehalt) quarterly allowance, quarter's salary or stipend. — jahrschrift, *f.* quarterly (journal, review). — meile, *f.* quarter of a mile. — ſte, *f.* crocheted. — ſte, *f.* crocheted-rest. — ſtund, *n.* quarter of a pound. — ſtunde, *f.* quarter of an hour; distance or walk (drive, etc.) of a quarter of an hour. — ſtündig, *adj.* lasting a quarter of an hour. — ſtündlich, *adj.* hap-

pening every fifteen minutes. — ſte, *n.* half a fourth of a bar. — ſte, *m.* quarter of a semitone, fourth; durch — ſte fortſchreiten, enharmonic. — ſte, *f.* quarter wheel (*Mil.*).

**Bier: jehn**, *I. num. adj.* fourteen; — Tag. Zeit von — Tagen, a fortnight; heute ſieh — Tag, this day fortnight; vor — Tagen, a fortnight ago. *II. f.* the number fourteen. — er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) anything characterised by 14; soldier of the 14th regiment; wine of (18)14. — t, *adj.* (ber, bis, das —e) the fourteenth. — tel, *n.* (—tris, *pl.* —tel) fourteenth part. — tens, *adv.* in the fourteenth place. *Comp.* — ender, *m.* stag with fourteen tines. — ſch, *adj.* fourteenfold; *adv.* fourteen times. — ſtig, *adj.* of seven ounces. — tägig, *adj.* of or lasting fourteen days. — täglich, *adj.* (recurring) every fortnight, fortnightly.

**Bier: ſig**, *I. num. adj.* forty; Mitter von — Jahren, the age of forty, the forties; er ist halb — Jahre alt, he is getting on towards forty. *II. f.* the number forty. — er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* —er) anything of which forty is the characteristic; wine of (18)40; soldier of the 40th regiment; (—erin, *f.*) person in the forties; in den —ern, in den —er Jahren, between 1840 and 1860, in the forties. — ſig, *num. adj.* (ber, bis, das —ſte) fortieth. — ſtel, *n.* (—tris, *pl.* —tel) fortieth part. — ſtens, *adv.* in the 40th place. *Comp.* — ſch, *adj.* fortyfold. — ſtündig, *adj.* of or lasting forty hours. — tägig, *adj.* of or lasting forty days; — tägige Haftzeit vor Oſtern, Lent.

**Vigil** — a's, *f.* (pl. —an'zen) vigilance. — le, (pron. Vigi'lie) *f.* vigil; eve (of a feast); one of the four (Roman) watches of the night. — le'ren, *v.a.* (aux. *h.*); auf einen — le'ren, to search or watch (for a p.), keep an eye (on a p.). **Vignet'te**, *f.* (pl. —n) vignette (*Typ.*). **Vigore's**, *f.* (pl. —n) vicu(g)na (*Zool.*). *Comp.* — ſch, *n.* vicu(g)na-cloth. — ſte, *f.* vicu(g)na-wool.

**Vika'r**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —c) curate; vicar, substitute (of a prelate). — ſte, *n.* (—ists, *pl.* —late) office of a curate, curacy; vicarage; temporary office. — le'ren, *v.a.* (aux. *h.*) to officiate as a p.'s substitute, to act as curate. **Viktoria**, *f.* victory; — rufen, to shout victory. *Comp.* — ſchle, *f.* victoria (carriage). — ſchießen, *n.* celebration of victory by firing of guns.

**Viktorio's**, *v.a.* to be victorious (*obs. poet.*). *Situation of*

olin, violin-method; violin-exercises. —**in-**  
vieler, *m.* violinist. —**in-**flieg, *m.* bridge of  
a violin. —**in-**flimme, *f.* violin-part. —**in-**  
irtuose, *m.*, —**in-**irtuosin, *f.* virtuoso,  
masterly performer on the violin.

**ber**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) viper, adder. *Comp.* —(*n*)=  
rtig, *adj.* like a viper; viperous, viperish  
*fig.* —(*n*)=**biß**, *m.* bite or sting of a viper.

**rtflimme**, *f.* man's voice; single vote.  
**rtuos**, *I. adj.* masterly. *II. m.* —(*fl*)*en*, *pl.*  
—(*fl*)*en*, *f.* virtuoso, masterly or profes-  
sional performer. —(*fl*)*en*haft, *adj.* masterly,  
as a virtuoso. —(*fl*)*en*haft, *f.* —(*fl*)*en*stun,  
*n.* —(*s*) professional skill, artistic perfection,  
masterly style; airs of a virtuoso; all virtu-  
osi. —(*fl*)*en*st, *f.* great perfection, mastery.

**rtfl** —*a*, *n.* —(*as*, *pl.* —*as*) *visa*, official en-  
dorsement (of a *passport*); signature.  
—*rt*ge, *f.* —(*agen*) face (*contempt.* *pl.*). —(*rt*)*e*,  
see **Bist**(*e*). —*rt*en, *n.* (*pl.* —*rt*en) vision.  
—*rt*en, *adj.* visionary. —*rt*enstun, *n.* —*rt*en-  
ren, see under **Bist**. —*rt*en, *n.* —(*rt*)*en*, *pl.*  
*a*) see —*a*.

**Bist**(*e*), *n.* —(*s*, *pl.* —*e*) visor, beaver; sight (of  
a gun); sight-vane (*Opt.*); sight-hole; bag-  
aufschlagen, to lift one's visor; mit offnem  
—, fearlessly, in the face of the world.

**Bist**(*e*) —*en*, *v. I. a.* to *visa*, examine and en-  
dorse (*passports*); to adjust; to take the level  
of; to gauge. *II. n.* (*aux. h.*) nach einer *S.*

—*en*, to take aim at a th. —*rt*, *adj.* capa-  
ble of being gauged or sighted. —*rt*, *m.*  
—(*rt*)*s*, *pl.* —*rt*) gauger. —*rt*ung, *f.* *visa*; ad-  
justment; gauging. *Comp.* —*rt*en, *f.* plane  
of direction (*Artill.*). —*rt*en, *n.* searcher  
(*Artill.*); probe (at the custom-house).

—*rt*ge, *f.* —*rt*ge, *n.* coat of gauging, gauger's  
fee. —*rt*en, *n.* instrument, n. dioptr. —*rt*ge, *f.*  
sight cover. —*rt*ge, *f.* measuring-chain.

—*rt*en, *n.* sight (of a gun).  
—*rt*en, *n.* line of sight or collimation  
—*rt*ge, *n.* gauge-measure, sta-  
point of sight. —*rt*ge, *n.*

—*rt*ge, *f.* sliding vane (*S.*  
*f.* leveling screw. —*rt*ge,  
shot (*Artill.*). —*rt*ge, *n.*  
—*rt*ge, *n.* ranging pole (*Artill.*). —*rt*ge,  
—*rt*ge, *n.* (*pl.* —*rt*ge) —*rt*ge,  
of inspection; search, inquiry. —*rt*ge, *m.*

—(*rt*)*en*, *pl.* —(*rt*)*en* inspector; exco-  
lution. —*rt*ge, *f.* (*pron.* **Bist**(*e*)) (*pl.* —*en*) visit.  
—*rt*ge, *n.* *a.* to visit; to inspect, search; eine  
Wunde —*rt*ge, to probe a wound. —*rt*ge, *n.*  
see —*rt*ge. *Comp.* —*rt*ge, *f.* visiting-  
card. —*rt*ge, *n.* card-case.

—*rt*ge, *n.* at-home day; visiting-day. —*rt*ge,  
—*rt*ge, *n.* drawing-room, reception-room.  
—*rt*ge, *n.* custom-house officer's probe.  
—*rt*ge, *n.* counter-round (*Mil.*).

**Bist**(*e*), *f.* (*pl.* **Bist**(*e*)) view; vista; sight (*Mus.*);  
*a.*, at sight (*C. L.*).

**Bist**(*e*), *f.* die Vor-, the fore-sight; die Rück-,  
the back-sight (*Surv.*).

**Bist**(*e*), *m. & n.* —(*s*, *pl.* —*e*) vitriol. *Comp.*  
—*rt*, *n.* vitriolic ore. —*rt*ge, *n.* diluted sul-  
phuric acid. —*rt*ge, *f.* vitriol-works.

—*rt*ge, *n.* vitriolization. —*rt*, *n.* —*rt*ge,  
*f.* oil of vitriol, sulphuric acid. —*rt*ge, *adj.*  
sulphuric; —*rt*ge, *n.* sulphate. —  
—*rt*ge, *n.* vitriolic water.

**Bist**(*e*), *f. n.* —(*s*, *pl.* —*s*) cheer, shout of accla-  
mation; einem ein — bringen, to cheer a p.  
*II. int.* hurrah! — der König! long live the  
king!

**Bist**(*e*), *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) vivisection.  
**Bist**(*e*), *n.* —(*rt*)*s*, *pl.* —(*rt*)*e*, skin, hide; fleec.

—*rt*ge, *n.* see **Bist**(*e*).  
**Bist**(*e*), *n.* —(*s*, *pl.* **Bist**(*e*)) bird; fowl; falcon;  
any winged insect (*coll.*); fellow, chap, cus-

tomar, dog (*coll.*); der — flugt, zwitschert, the  
bird sings, twitters; — fluss, yellow thrush;  
— Strauß, ostrich; ein Isler —, a shy dog, a  
good-for-nothing scamp; arger, durchtriebener  
—, aly, cunning fellow; lustiger —, jolly dog;  
sehtener —, rara avis; gerupfter —, one who has  
been fleeced (at gaming); **Bist**(*e*) von gleicher  
Feder fliegen zusammen, birds of a feather  
flock together; einen — haben, to be some-  
what crazy, cracked; es ist ihm so wohl, wie  
dem — im Hanffamen, he is in clover, he was  
born with a silver spoon in his mouth; **Bist**(*e*),  
die zu früh singen halt am Abend die Stube,  
don't halloo till you are out of the wood (*prov.*);  
fröh — über fisch, rook, hog, or die; kill or  
cure; you must sing or sink; es ist ein schles-  
ter —, der sein eigen Nest beschmückt, it is an  
ill bird that fouls its own nest; jeder — flugt,  
wie ihm der Schnabel gewachsen ist, every  
bird sings as it is beaked or is known by its note;  
einem seinen — gefällt sein Nest am besten,  
there is nothing like your own home (*prov.*);  
wie der — so das Ei, a wild goose never laid a  
tame egg (*prov.*); nach und nach baut der —  
sein Nest, drop by drop fills the tub (*prov.*); dem  
— abschießen, to carry off the prize. —*rt*,  
**Bist**(*e*), *m.* —(*s*, *pl.* —) fowler, bird-marer.

*Comp.* —*rt*en, *n.* game at knocking down  
a wooden bird with a stick. —*rt*, *f.* species of  
bird. —*rt*ig, *adj.* birdlike, of the nature of a  
bird. —*rt*en, *n.* bird-cage; aviary. —*rt*ge,  
baum, *m.* mountain-ash. —*rt*ge, *f.* berry of  
the mountain-ash; mountain-ash. —*rt*ge, *f.*  
falconry. —*rt*en, *m.* augur. —*rt*en, *f.*  
*f.* divination by the flight of birds.

—*rt*ge, *m.* small shot. —*rt*, *n.* bird's egg.  
—*rt*ge, *m.* fowling; bird-catching. —*rt*ge,  
see —*rt*. —*rt*ge, *f.* fowling-piece.

—*rt*ge, *m.* flight of birds; flock of birds. —*rt*ge,  
*adj.* outlaid; free as a bird; für — frei erlö-  
ren, to outlaw. —*rt*ge, *m.* bird's foot; Ornithopus  
(*Bot.*). —*rt*ge, *n.* food for birds. —*rt*ge, *n.*  
fowler's net. —(*rt*)*ge*, *m.* song, warbling of  
birds. —*rt*ge, *m.* bird-trade. —*rt*ge,  
*m.* bird-seller. —*rt*ge, *n.* aviary. —*rt*ge, *f.*  
breeding-time (of birds); breeding-cage or place.

—*rt*ge, *m.* fowling-floor. —*rt*ge, *m.* orni-  
thologist. —*rt*ge, *f.* bird-cherry; common  
wild cherry; black cherry. —*rt*ge, *f.* orni-  
thology; divination by the flight of birds.

—*rt*ge, *adj.* ornithological; able to augur from  
the flight of birds. —*rt*ge, *adj.* light as a  
feather. —*rt*ge, *m.* bird-lime. —*rt*ge, *m.*  
bird-dung; guano. —*rt*ge, *m.* seed-box, drawer  
of a bird-cage. —*rt*ge, see —*rt*ge. —*rt*ge,  
bird's nest. —*rt*ge, *n.* bird-nesting.

—*rt*ge, *adj.* bird's-eye view;  
aus der —*rt*ge entworfen, a bird's-eye sketch;  
Berlin aus der —*rt*ge, a bird's-eye view of Berlin.  
—*rt*ge, *f.* bird-call; flagolet. —*rt*ge, *f.* bird's-eye view;  
angury from the flight of birds. —*rt*ge, *m.*  
augur. —*rt*ge, *f.* scarecrow. —*rt*ge,  
see —*rt*ge. —*rt*ge, *m.* spit for roasting  
birds. —*rt*ge, *f.* perch (in a bird-cage);  
lime-twig; pole for a wooden bird. —*rt*ge,  
*I. v. n.* (*aux. h.*) to catch, snare birds. *II. subst.*

—*rt*ge, *n.* fowling, bird-catching. —*rt*ge, *m.* bird-  
catcher, fowler, decoy-man. —*rt*ge, *m.* flight  
(arrival or departure) of birds of passage. —  
—*rt*ge, *m.* augur. —*rt*ge, *f.* ornithoman-  
cy. —*rt*ge, *m.* bird-keeper. —*rt*ge,  
*n.* female bird, hen bird. —*rt*ge, *f.* bird-  
catching, falconry. —*rt*ge, *f.* place  
(often clearing in a wood) where birds are kept  
or caught (*obs.*); fowler's hut (in such a place).

—*rt*ge, *n.* wild fowl. —*rt*ge, *f.* breed-  
ing of birds; bird-fancying. —*rt*ge, *m.* bird-  
fancier, rearer of birds.

**Bögelchen, Böglein, n.** (—s, pl. —) little bird, birdie; ich habe ein — kugeln hören, a little bird told me.

**Bögl, m.** (—es, pl. Bögl't) overseer; bailiff; warden; prefect, governor; provost; steward; curator; policeman, constable; superior; principal; magistrate (Herrn—) beadle; patron, guardian. —**ei, f.** (pl. —ein) office, duties, jurisdiction, residence or income of a vogt; prefecture, bailiwick; prison (prov.). —**ei=** lisch, adj. belonging to a bailiwick; relating to the office or jurisdiction of a bailiff.

**Bögl'el, f.** (pl. —n) word, vocable. *Comp.* —**buch, n.** vocabulary. —**lernen, n.** learning words.

**Bögl'el'r(ium), n.** (—s, pl. Bögl'el'r) vocabulary.

**Bögl'e, I. m.** (—s, pl. —e) vowel; reine —e, pure vowels, oral vowels (without nasal resonance); gutturale —e, back or guttural vowels; palatale —e, front vowels; gerundete Palatale —e, front vowels with lip rounding (ü, ö). II. adj. vocal. —**isch, adj.** vocalic; —**iger Laut, vowel sound**; —**iger Auslaut, vowel ending, word or syllable ending with a vowel**. —**ig'eren, v.n.** (aux. h.) to vocalize; to sol-fa (Mus.). —**ig'erung, f.** (pl. —igerungen) vocalization; sol-fa-ing. —**ig'mus, m.** vocalism; vowel-system. *Comp.* —**auslaut, m.** initial vowel. —**auslaut, m.** final vowel. —**in=** laut, m. intermediate vowel. —**merkmale, pl.** vocal points (Stenog.). —**musik, f.** vocal music, singing. —**partie, f.** vocal part. —**punkt, m.** vocal point (Gram.). —**reismus, f.**; die tiefste —reismus, the lowest pitch of all vowels. —**sag, m.** vocal composition, musical phrase for singing. —**stiegrung, f.** gradation of vowels, gung. —**mutant, m.** mutation.

**Bögl'el'm, f.** (pl. —en) nomination to an office.

**Bögl'el'm, m.** (—s, pl. —e) vocative (case).

**Bögl'el'm, m.** wonderful person; shy dog (coll.).

**Bögl, n.** (—s, pl. Bögl'er) people; nation; soldiery, troops; men, crew; race; troop, herd (of beasts); flock, covey; bad genuine —, the vulgar, the common people, the common herd, the lower classes; viel —, great multitude; — (also Bögl'er), soldiery, soldiers, men (poet.); ein — Böggl'm, a bevy of quails; ein — Bienen, a swarm of bees; zwei — or Bögl'er (Hühner), two coveys of partridge. —**ismus, n.** (—s, pl. —ism, pl. —ism) nationality; sein —stum bewahren, to preserve one's national characteristics. —**ismus, v.a.** to court popularity. —**istisch, adj.** popular; national; vulgar; —**istische Dichtung, popular national poetry**. —**ismus, f.** nationality; national trait or characteristic; popularity; (pl.) popular things. *Comp.* —**arm, adj.** thinly peopled. —**er, adj.** desert. —**reich, adj.** populous, thickly populated. —**aberglaube, m.** popular superstition. —**abstimmung, f.** plebiscite, vote obtained by universal suffrage. —**anwalt, m.** people's advocate. —**anrufer, —anrufer, m.** popular rising, riot; insurrection. —**an=** weigler, m. agitator (of the people), demagogue. —**ausdrück, pl.** common expressions, popular phrases and expressions. —**belicht, adj.** popular. —**beschuld, m.** plebiscite, decree of the people. —**beschwerde, f.** national grievance. —**bewaffnung, f.** arming of the people. —**bewegung, f.** national movement. —**bildung, f.** popular education; national education. —**bildungs=** bereiter, m. society for popular education or for the education of the masses, society for the extension or promotion of popular education. —**blatt, n.** popular paper. —**buch, n.** national book or work; book for the million; popular prose romance; chap book; die deutlichen —s.

**bücher, the German popular prose romance.** —**blätt, m.** popular poet; national poet. —**blätting, f.** popular poetry; national poetry. —**epos, n.** national epic, primitive or naive epic. —**etymologie, f.** popular etymology. —**feind, m.** enemy of the people. —**feindlich, adj.** hostile to the people. —**fest, n.** national festival; people's day, public holiday or merry-making. —**freund, m.** people's friend. —**freundlich, adj.** friendly to the people, popular. —**führer, m.** leader of the people; demagogue. —**gebrauch, m.** popular usage; national custom. —**gefühl, n.** national feeling. —**geist, m.** national spirit, public mind. —**genosse, m.** (fellow-)countryman. —**glaube, m.** popular belief. —**gung, f.** popularity. —**halle, f.** free library. —**haute, m.** the mob, populace; crowd of people. —**her, n.** national army, army raised by universal conscription. —**hererschaft, f.** democracy. —**hochschule, f.** people's university; university extension. —**hunde, f.** national anthem. —**justiz, f.** mob-justice; lynch law. —**klasse, f.** class of people; die höhere —**klassen, the upper classes.** —**kreis, m.** national war. —**küche, f.** public soup kitchen, people's kitchen. —**kunde, f.** folk-lore; Gerichte für —**stunde, folk-lore society.** —**lehrer, m.** teacher of the people; elementary or primary teacher. —**lich, n.** national song; popular song, ballad. —**mann, m.** popular man; democrat. —**märchen, n.** popular (fairy) tale, fairy tale. —**mäßig, adj.** popular; —**mäßig machen, to popularize.** —**meinung, f.** public opinion or feeling. —**melodie, f.** popular air. —**menge, f.** crowd, throng; mob. —**name, m.** name of a people. —**poetik, see —sichtung.** —**reder, m.** popular speaker; tub-orator. —**regier=** ung, f. popular government; democracy. —**sage, f.** national legend, popular tradition. —**sicht, f.** class of people, social stratum. —**schrift, f.** popular book or writing. —**schriftsteller(in, f.), m.** popular author (ess) or writer. —**schule, f.** elementary or primary school, board-school. —**schul=** lehrer, m. primary teacher, elementary or board-school teacher. —**schul=** lehrer= seminar, a training college for elementary teachers. —**schul=** weise, n. system of primary education; system of national education. —**soveränität, f.** sovereignty of the people. —**sprache, f.** language of a people, national speech or idiom; vernacular; vulgar tongue. —**stamm, m.** tribe, race. —**stimm, f.** public voice, voice of the people. —**stimmung, f.** public spirit; public feeling

(of people); *mein* — *mein*, my little ones; *ein lustiges* — *heer*, a merry party. — *erschafft*, *f.* people; tribe; colony. *Comp.* — *erschaffte* — *bung*, *f.* ethnography. — *erschaffte*, *m.* sovereign (*poet.*). — *erschaffte*, *m.* international war. — *erschaffte*, *cr=lehre*, *f.* ethnology. — *erschaffte*, *m.* name of a people. — *erschaffte*, *n.* international law. — *erschaffte*, *adj.* international; — *erschaffte* vertragen, to represent in international relations. — *erschaffte*, *f.* the battle of Leipzig (Oct. 16-18, 1813). — *erschaffte*, *m.* race. — *erschaffte*, *f.* migration of nations.

**Vol**, *I. adj.* (usually followed by a *gen.* or *von* with *dat.*) full; filled; complete, whole, entire; rounded; replete (*with*), fraught (*with*); drunk; *des Lobes* —, full of praise; *der Mond* ist —, the moon is full; *ein Glas Wein*, a glass or a glassful of wine; *mit em Rechte*, with perfect right; *er sagte mit em Rechte*, he was quite right in saying; *in er Arbeit*, in the midst of work; — *er Börse*, well-filled purse; *aus er Kraft*, heartily; *aus em Herzen*, from the bottom of my (his, her, etc.) heart; *in em Trabe*, at full trot; *der Wagen* ist —! all full (inside)! *die em Summe*, the entire sum; *die em ganze Wahrheit* sagen, to tell the whole truth; *in em Sinne des Wortes*, in the fullest sense of the word; *für annehmen*, to accept (coins) as current; *die Aktien* sind eingezahlt, the shares are fully paid-up; *er ist em vierzig Jahre alt*, he is fully forty, quite forty years old; (*with verbs*) *sich (dat.) den Leib ärgern*, to grow very angry (*coll.*); — *füllen*, — *gießen*, — *packen*, — *schütten*, to fill; *sich recht gegessen haben*, to have eaten one's fill, to have been stuffing; *er gilt noch nicht für* —, he is not considered grown up yet; he is hardly to be taken seriously; *einen für ansehn*, to treat a p. as a reasonable or responsible being; to take a p. seriously; *in em Leben*, to live in abundance; — *machen*, to fill, to complete; *das Maß machen*, to make up the sum; *um das Unglück zu machen*, to crown

*f.* paid-up share. plentifully; — *auf me's hands* full or he is in affluence, *n.* complete bath, main line. — *bart*, and mustache.

orized or qualified. — *blutig*, *adj.* full. — *blutigsteit*, *f.* ra. — *blut-pierd*, — *bringen*, *cc.* see

**Volbring** — *brütig*, *adj.* full-breasted; with well-developed bust. — *bürger*, *m.* citizen possessing full civil and political rights. — *bürtig*, *adj.* of the same parents, whole-blood; *bürtige Geschwister*, full brothers and sisters. — *dampf*, *m.* full (-pressure) steam; — *dampf voraus*! full steam ahead! — *brud*, *m.*; *mit brud*, at full pressure (*Loco.*). — *enden* *cc.* see under *Volle*. — *führen*, *see* *Volführen*. — *gefühl*, *n.* (full) consciousness. — *gehalt*, *m.* good alloy, full weight and value. — *gehaltig*, *adj.*, of good alloy, of full weight and value; of sterling value; — *gehaltige Münze*, standard coin. — *gemeßen*, *adj.* justly measured, plenty. — *genuss*, *m.* full enjoyment. — *gekräftigt*, — *gerammt*, (*vulg.*) — *geräffelt*, *adj.* crammed fully, closely packed, crowded. — *geprüft*, *adj.* splashed all over. — *geschafft*, *see* — *gepflegt*. — *gewalt*, *f.* full power; absolute power; power of attorney. — *gewicht*, *n.* full weight. — *gültig*, *adj.* of full value, sterling; valid, unexceptionable. — *haarig*, *adj.* hairy, shaggy. — *haltig*, *adj.* of full value, standard; rich (*of a language*). — *huf*, *adj.* hoof-bound. — *inhaltslos*, *adj.* complete. *adv.* all round, in all points. — *jährig*, *adj.* of full age. — *jährigsteit*, *f.* majority, full age; *seine jährigsteit* erlangen, to come of age, to attain one's majority. — *lautig*, *adj.* (fully) squared. — *lang*, *m.* full chord; sonorous sound. — *kommen*, *see* *Volkommen*. — *kräftig*, *adj.* full-grained. — *kräft*, *f.* full strength or vigor, energy. — *knagel*, *f.* round shot. — *lautend*, *adj.* sonorous. — *leibig*, *adj.* corpulent, stout. — *leibigsteit*, *f.* stoutness, corpulence, obesity. — *macht*, *f.* full power or authority; fullness of power; power of attorney; warrant; proxy, procurator; *einem macht geben*, to empower, authorize a p. — *machtgeber*, *m.* mandatary, constituent. — *machtgeber*, *m.* mandatary; proxy, procurator. — *machtbrief*, *m.* procurator; permit. — *matrose*, *m.* able-bodied seaman. —

full-grown. —**zählig**, *adj.* complete. —**zählig** = **zäh**, *f.* completeness, fullness. —**sieben** *zc.* see under **Sechzig** —**en**. —**zug**, *m.* see —**ziehung**.  
**Volbringen** —**en**, *tr. v. a.* (*insep.*) to accomplish, achieve; to complete; to consummate; to execute, fulfill, perform fully; to carry out; to perpetrate. —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) one who accomplishes or achieves; perform  
*f.* accomplishment, achievement  
consummation; performance; pe  
**Volbräut** —**en**, *v. i. a.* (*insep.*) (au) to a complete close; to finish; to achieve; to complete; to consummate; to perfect II *v. d. n.* (auz. *h.*) to die. —  
—**er** achiever, finisher.  
accomplished, achieved; con  
**er hat** —**er**, he has passed as he is dead (*elev. style*); die fi woman (girl) that died so completion, ending; con  
tion; nach —**ung** **bis** *z.* . . . , at the end of this . . . , having done or achieved this.  
**Völlig**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) glutton; drunkard. —**er**, *f.* intemperance, gluttony.  
**Vollig**, *adj. & adv.* full, entire, complete; thorough; sufficient; full, too wide; —**er** **Warr**, downright fool; —**er** **Ablass**, plenary indulgence; —**e** **Unwahrheit**, downright untruth; **ich bin nicht** — **irrer** **Meinung**, I do not quite agree with you; (einem etwas) —**abfagen**, to give a flat refusal (to a p.).  
**Vollkommen**, *adj.* perfect; full, complete, entire; finished; consummate; accomplished; perfect; too wide, rather large (*of clothes*); —**e** **Gewalt**, absolute power; —**e** **Zahl**, perfect number. —**heit**, *f.* perfection; completeness.  
**Vollstreckbar**, *adj.* executable. —**keit**, *f.* possibility of carrying out a sentence. *Comp.* —**heits** —**erklärung**, *f.* declaration that a sentence can be carried out.  
**Vollstreck** —**en**, *v. a.* (*insep.*) to execute, put into effect, carry out. —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) executor. —**erin**, *f.* executrix. —**ung**, *f.* execution. *Comp.* —**ungs** —**befehl**, *m.* writ of execution (*of a mandate*), warrant.  
**Vollziehn** —**en**, *tr. v. a.* (*insep.*) see **Vollstrecken**; to accomplish, consummate; to ratify; **ich** —**en**, to be effected, to take place; **ich tritt** —**en**, to execute a sentence; —**ende** **Gewalt**, executive (power); ihre **vollzogene** **eheliche Verbindung** **gehn** *an* . . . , so and so announce their marriage; eine **Heirat** —**en**, to consummate a marriage. —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) executor, accomplisher; executor. —**ung**, *f.* execution; accomplishment; fulfillment.  
**Voluntär**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**s**, —**e**) volunteer; see **Freiwilliger**; supernumerary, unsalaried clerk.  
**Volt**, *n.* (—**s**, *pl.* —) volt, unit of electro-motive force. *Comp.* —**meter**, *m.* volt-meter.  
**Voltfalsch**, *adj.*; **der** —**e** **Strom**, the voltaic current.  
**Volt's**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) volt (*Fenc., Equest.*); sleight of hand; **die** — (**schlagen**, to make the pass (*Cards*).  
**Volligener**, *m.* (—**s**, *pl.* —**s**) vaulter, tumbler.  
**Volligier** —**en**, *v. n.* (auz. *h.*) to vault. *Comp.* —**kunst**, *f.* art of vaulting. —**meister**, *m.* master of a troop of equestrians. —**stern**, *n.* (wooden) vaulting horse.  
**Vollubilität**, *f.* volubility.  
**Volum** —**en**, *n.* (—**es**, *pl.* —*ina*) volume; **die** **Abnahme** (**Zunahme**) **des** —**es**, the diminution (increase) of volume. —**in** *z.* *adj.* voluminous. *Comp.* —**gesetz**, *n.* the Gay-Lussac law of volumes (*Chem.*).  
**Vomi** —**er** —**en**, *v. n.* (auz. *h.*) to vomit. —**itus**, *n.* (—**itis**, *pl.* —**ites**) emetic.  
**Von**, *prep.* (with *dat.*) of; from; by; in; on, upon; concerning. *Before family names von is a sign of nobility, and may be left as von or*

translated by de. I. von = of: 1. to denote possession or used for the genitive; Vater — dem (vorn) Kinde, the father of the child (coll.); ein Freund — mir, a friend of mine; ein Kaufmann — London, a merchant of London, a London merchant; die Belagerung — Paris, the siege of Paris; der Kage — Paris, the situation of Paris; der Herr vom Hause, the master of the house. 2. to express the possessive genitive; zwei — uns, two of us; — allen Wanderrern aus dem deutschen Lande . . ., of all German travelers . . . trinken Sie — diesem Weine, drink some of this wine. 3. before numerals; eine Zeit — vierzig Jahren, a woman of forty. 4. to denote quality or material; ein Stein — edelm Sinn, a man of noble mind; ein Geschäft — Wichtigkeit, an affair of importance; Lehre — der Buße, doctrine of repentance; klein — Person, small of stature; ein Engel — einem Weibe, an angel of a woman; Eiche — einem Bedienten, racial of a servant; — christen Eltern geboren, born of honest parents; — Holz, of wood; ein Monument — Marmor, a monument of marble. 5. before a proper name which is part of a title; Königin — England, Queen of England; Herzog Johann — Schwaben, Duke John of Suabia. 6. to denote the worth or price; — gutem Schrot und Korn, of due weight and alloy, of sterling worth. 7. to denote the subject treated of; — wem sprechen Sie? of whom are you speaking? also to denote various other relations; es ist nicht recht — ihm, it is not right of him; — denen wir vorschreiben, das sie Thuen sollen, taking for granted that they will be convenient to you; — selbst, of one's own accord, spontaneously. II. = from; off: 1. when used with an adv. or prep. following, as an, aus, aus, her, herab, &c.; — anhen, from without; — oben, from above; — oben herab, from on high; — hinten, hence; — hinten, from behind; — hinten hervor, out from behind; — heute an, from this day forward; — der Kugel herab, from the pulpit; — was aus, from whence; — da an, from thence forward; — nun an, henceforth. 2. to denote motion from; — Berlin kommen, to come from Berlin. 3. with verbs signifying separation or privation; ich behalte 2 Mark out of this sum; etwas — jemandes Gehalte abziehen, to take something off a p.'s salary; nehmen Sie das vom Tische weg, take that away (from the table); — einem geben, to go away from leave one; — wem haben Sie das Geld geliehen? from whom did you borrow that money? gut — staten geben, to go well, prove a success; etwas vom Original abschreiben, to copy from the original; — etwas trennen, unterscheiden, to separate from, distinguish between; — der Arbeit rufen, to run from work; leiden —, to suffer from. III. von is variously translated in other cases, as in the following idioms: — Gottes Gnade, by the grace of God; — Eiten jemanden, on the part of some one; — Einnen kommen, to lose consciousness; to lose one's head, go crazy. was wollen Sie — mir? what do you want with or from me? — allen geliebt, beloved of or by all; ein Eießer — Professor, a gambler by profession; Kinder — der zweiten Frau, children of or by the second wife; — dem verstorbenen Herrn N. gebaut, built by the late Mr. N.; gedruckt aus der Verlage — des C. C., printed and published by Mr. C.; sein Eottlin — Geburt, by birth a Scotchman. ein Teufcher — (Geburt), a native of Germany; — seinem Handel leben, to live by one's trade; — einem Künftigen leben, to live at one's cost.

II. *a.*; *das* — *und Nach*, the Before and After.  
 III. *adv. & sep. prefix*; before; formerly; *nach*  
*wie* — now as before; *Schüßentritten* —  
 skirmishers forward or advance! —*ig*, *adj.*  
 former, last, preceding, previous; —*iges*  
*Jahr*, last year; *Ihr werthes Schreiben vom*  
*5ten* — *igen* *Mts*, your (esteemed) favor of  
 the 5th ult. *Comp.* — *a/b*, *adv.* above all, be-  
 fore all, especially; besides. —*abend*, *m.* eve;  
 evening before. —*ärgern*, *v.a.* (einem etwas)  
 to sigh or groan out (one's) complaints to or in  
 the presence of a p. —*adamit(t)ich*, *adj.* pre-  
 adamite. —*ahnen*, *v.a.* to have a presentiment  
 or foreboding of. —*ahnung*, *f.* presentiment.  
 —*an*, *see* *Voran*. —*anschlag*, *m.* computa-  
 tion, previous or rough calculation, estimate.  
 —*ankalt*, *f.* preparatory arrangement or  
 measure; preparatory institution. —*ansige*,  
*f.* preliminary announcement. —*arbeit*, *f.* pre-  
 vious labor or work; (*pl.*) preliminary studies.  
 —*arbeiten* *a. & v.* (sich) to work in general.

WIKTIONÄR FÜR DIE DEUTSCHEN SPRACHEN, 1881  
 —*behalt*, mental reservation. —*behalten*, *v.*  
*v.a.* to keep back, keep in reserve, withhold;  
 to stipulate for; to lay up for; to keep on  
 (*an apron*); *ich (dat.) etwas* — *behalten*, to  
 reserve s.th. to o.s.; *ich behalte mir diese Ehre*  
*bis nächsten Montag* —, I reserve this honor  
 for next Monday. —*behaltlich*, *prep.* (*with*  
*gen.*) reserving, with the reservation of, *ave.*  
 —*behaltung*, *f.* *see* —*behalt*. —*bei*, *see*  
*Vorbei*. —*besonnen*, *v.v.a.*; *sie besaß eine*  
*Schürze* — she had to put on a pinafore;  
*ich habe 10 Points von ihm* — *besonnen*,  
 he has given me 10 points. —*bezeichnet*,  
*adj.* afore-mentioned, previously  
 referred to. —*bezeichnung*, *f.* predatory no-  
 tice, preamble. —*bereiten*, *zc.*, *see* *under*  
*Vorbereiten*. —*berg*, *m.* spur of a moun-  
 tain. —*bericht*, *m.* introduction, preface,  
 prefatory notice. —*bescheid*, *m.* preliminary  
 decree, interlocutory judgment; summons,  
 subpoena. —*bestellen*, *v.a.* to order (en-  
 gage, book, bespeak) beforehand. —*bestel-*  
*lung*, *f.* ordering in advance, subscription.  
 —*bestraft*, *adj.* previously convicted. —*be-*  
*strafung*, *f.* previous conviction. —*beten*,  
*v.a. & n.* (aux. *h.*) (einem ein Gebet) to repeat,  
 recite a prayer before a.o.; to expound at  
 length (*coll.*). —*beter*, *m.* he who recites the  
 prayers before the congregation (*of the Jews*,

etc.). —**beugen**, *v. i. a.* to bend forward. II. *n.* (aux. *h.*) to hinder, prevent, obviate (einem *über* *z.*, an evil, etc.). —**beugend**, *p. & adj.* preventive; prophylactic (*Med.*). —**beuger**, *m.* promotor (muscle of the fore-arm). —**beugung**, *f.* bending forward; preventing; prevention. —**beugungs-mittel**, *n.* preservative; prophylactic (*Med.*). —**bild**, *n.* model, pattern, standard; prototype; original; (beim) ideal, type; symbol, prediguration. —**bilden**, *v. a.* to prepare, give a preparatory education to; to foreshadow, typify; to represent. —**bildlich**, *adj.* typical; predigurative; representative (für, of); model, ideal. —**bildung**, *f.* preparation; preparatory instruction; training; allgemeine —**bildung**, general education. —**bildungs-anstalt** or **-schule**, *f.* preparatory school. —**binden**, *v. a.* to tie before, put on; to show how to tie; to bind (*sheaves*, etc.) faster than another; *dem Buche das Inhaltsverzeichnis* —**binden**, to put the table of contents at the beginning of a book. —**(dat.) etwas binden**, to set about a matter earnestly (*coll.*). —**bitte**, *f.* prayer (something); intercession (*for*). —**blow**, *v. a.* to blow, play (the flute, etc.) before (one). —**bleiben**, *ir. v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to be before or in advance; *die Schürze bis* — you are to keep on your apron! — *v. a.* to open with a gimlet or auger; — *ke* borings before a.o. —**bohrer**, *m.* auger, gimlet. —**bohrf., *f.* coullage, unauthorized part of the exchange. —**bohr**, *m.* precursor, forerunner, harbinger, herald; sign, indication, premonition; symptom. —**bramse**, *f.* fore-topgallant yard. —**bramse**, *n.* fore-topgallant sail. —**bramse**, *f.* fore-topgallant mast. —**bramse**, *n.* fore-topgallant stay. —**bramse**, *f.* fore-topgallant jib. —**bräuen**, *ir. v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to flash in the pan. —**bringen**, *ir. v. a.* see *herbringen*; to bring forward, adduce, allege; to advance, put forward (an opinion, etc.); to state; to propose; *Beispiele* —**bringen**, to produce proofs; *er konnte kein Wort* —**bringen**, he could not utter or say a word; *er wußte nicht, was er zu seiner Entschuldigung* —**bringen** sollte, he did not know what excuse to offer; *eine Anklage* —**bringen**, (gegen) to prefer a charge (against). —**bruch**, *m.* a bursting forth; outbreak; eruption. —**buchstabe**, *n.* *v. a.* (einem etwas) to spell out before or to. —**bühne**, *f.* proscenium (*Theat.*). —**christlich**, *adj.* pre-Christian, before the Christian era. —**dach**, *n.* projecting roof; eaves. —**däti**, *v. a.* to antedate. —**deich**, *m.* outer dike. —**dem**, *adv.* formerly, in former times, of old. —**demonstrieren**, *v. a.* to demonstrate. —**der**, *z.* see *Herder* *z.* —**drängen**, *v. a. & r.* to press or push forward; *ich* —**dränge**(*l*), *n.* to thrust oneself forward. —**dringen**, *ir. v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to push on, advance, force one's way onward; to gain ground. —**dringlich**, *adj.* forward; importunate, intrusive; pert; inquisitive; penetrating. —**druck**, *m.* first pressure; wine of the first press; first or original impression (*Typ.*); printed form. —**drücken**, *v. a.* to prefix. —**drücken**, *v. a.* to press forward, force on. —**ebbe**, *f.* beginning of the ebb-tide. —**eid**, *m.* oath of probity (*Law*). —**eilen**, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to hasten on before; to outrun, outstrip; to precede. —**eilig**, *adj.* hasty, precipitate, rash; premature; precocious. —**eiligkeit**, *f.* precipitation, rashness, overhaste. —**eilung** = **winfel**, *m.* angle of the lead (*Loco.*). —**eingenommen**, *adj.* prejudiced, biased. —**eingeommenheit**, *f.* prejudice, (previous) bias. —**eltern**, *pl.* ancestors, forefathers. —**empfehlen**, *ir. v. a.* to feel beforehand; to have a pre-sentiment of; to anticipate, surmise. —**empfehlung**, *f.* presentiment. —**enthalten**, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to withhold, keep back (from a p. what is his due). —**enthaltung**, *f.* withholding, retention. —**erinnern**, *f.* preliminary notice or admonition; preliminary discourse, preamble, preface. —**erklären**, *f.* preliminary explanation. —**erste**, *f.* first harvest. —**erst**, *adv.* first of all, before all; firstly. —**erwählen**, *v. a.* to choose beforehand; to elect, predetermine. —**erwähnt**, *adj.* before-mentioned, *forem.* —**erzählen**, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to relate, recount to. —**essen**, *i. ir. v. a.* to eat beforehand; see —**gr. *essen*. II. *subst. n.* entrée; first course of meat. —**exilisch**, *adj.* before the exile (of Babylon). —**fabel**, *f.*; *die* —**fabel** eines Dramas, events bearing on or throwing light on the action of a drama which have happened before the opening of the play. —**fabeln**, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to tell fables or lies (to). —**fahr**, *m.* (—*s* and —*en*, *pl.*) —*cu* ancestor progenitor; *mein* —**fahr**, (one of my ancestor(s)). —**fahren**, *ir. v. n.* (aux. *h.*); *bei einem* —**fahren**, to drive up to, stop at a p.'s door, to call (when driving) on a p.; *den Wagen* —**fahren** lassen, to have the carriage brought round; *einem* —**fahren**, to drive past a.o.; *der Wagen fuhr aus* —, the carriage stopped in front of us, blocked our way. —**fall**, *m.* occurrence; event; incident; conjuncture; case; falling forward; prolapse (*Med.*); detent (of a clock); —**fall** der *Arzählung*, exophthalmus; *fallender* —**fall**, strange occurrence; *ein an* —**fallen** merkwürdig *kurzes* Leben, a life singularly destitute of incidents. —**fallen**, *ir. v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to fall (down) before; to fall forward; to become misplaced (*Med.*); to happen, occur, take place; *bei* —**fallender** Gelegenheit, at the first opportunity, as occasion offers; *thun* Sie, *als wenn* nichts —**gefallen** wäre, act as if nothing had occurred. —**fallen**, *v. a.* to preconceive; —**ge-******

fallen, *v. a.* to feel beforehand; to have a pre-sentiment of; to anticipate, surmise. —**empfehlung**, *f.* presentiment. —**enthalten**, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to withhold, keep back (from a p. what is his due). —**enthaltung**, *f.* withholding, retention. —**erinnern**, *f.* preliminary notice or admonition; preliminary discourse, preamble, preface. —**erklären**, *f.* preliminary explanation. —**erste**, *f.* first harvest. —**erst**, *adv.* first of all, before all; firstly. —**erwählen**, *v. a.* to choose beforehand; to elect, predetermine. —**erwähnt**, *adj.* before-mentioned, *forem.* —**erzählen**, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to relate, recount to. —**essen**, *i. ir. v. a.* to eat beforehand; see —**gr. *essen*. II. *subst. n.* entrée; first course of meat. —**exilisch**, *adj.* before the exile (of Babylon). —**fabel**, *f.*; *die* —**fabel** eines Dramas, events bearing on or throwing light on the action of a drama which have happened before the opening of the play. —**fabeln**, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to tell fables or lies (to). —**fahr**, *m.* (—*s* and —*en*, *pl.*) —*cu* ancestor progenitor; *mein* —**fahr**, (one of my ancestor(s)). —**fahren**, *ir. v. n.* (aux. *h.*); *bei einem* —**fahren**, to drive up to, stop at a p.'s door, to call (when driving) on a p.; *den Wagen* —**fahren** lassen, to have the carriage brought round; *einem* —**fahren**, to drive past a.o.; *der Wagen fuhr aus* —, the carriage stopped in front of us, blocked our way. —**fall**, *m.* occurrence; event; incident; conjuncture; case; falling forward; prolapse (*Med.*); detent (of a clock); —**fall** der *Arzählung*, exophthalmus; *fallender* —**fall**, strange occurrence; *ein an* —**fallen** merkwürdig *kurzes* Leben, a life singularly destitute of incidents. —**fallen**, *ir. v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to fall (down) before; to fall forward; to become misplaced (*Med.*); to happen, occur, take place; *bei* —**fallender** Gelegenheit, at the first opportunity, as occasion offers; *thun* Sie, *als wenn* nichts —**gefallen** wäre, act as if nothing had occurred. —**fallen**, *v. a.* to preconceive; —**ge-****

es-  
y;  
n-  
by  
ut  
a.  
e);  
il-  
to  
d;  
its  
es  
re-  
of  
at  
d;  
re-  
iv.

according to him (*her, etc.*), ostensibly. —**ge-**  
**acht**, *adj.* see —**erwähnt**. —**geacht**, *adj.* pre-  
conceived. —**geacht**, *n.* preliminary skirmish.  
—**gefühl**, *n.* presentiment; anticipation. —**ge-**  
**essen**, *p.p. of* —**essen**; eaten or enjoyed before-  
and; —**gegessenes Brot**, bread already eaten.  
read bought with borrowed money; **das ist** —  
**gegessenes Brot**, that is counting one's chick-  
ens before they are hatched. —**gehen**, *ir.v.n.*  
**zuz. f.)** to go too fast (*of watches, etc.*); to go  
before, precede; to go first, take the lead; to  
march (upon, *auf*); to proceed, take meas-  
ures to; to jut out, stand out; to outstrip  
cinem, one); to take precedence of; to sur-  
pass. —**exzel (cinem, a p.)**; to serve as model  
cinem, for a.o.); to show the way, to happen,  
to come, take place; **bei cinem** —**gehen**, to call  
n. a.o. (*on business*); **bitte, gehen Sie** —  
**ich folge**, pray, lead the way, I will follow;  
**Beschäfte gehen** — **dann erst das Vergnügen**,  
business first, pleasure afterwards; **Ihr Un-**  
**terrock geht** — **your petticoat shows**; **was**  
**geht hier** — **? what is going on here**; **was ist**  
**gegangen** — **? what has happened**; **es geht**  
**nir** — **it occurs to me, I feel as if**; **ich weiß**  
**nicht, was in mir** — **ging**, I don't know what  
felt, what went on in my mind. —**geigen**,  
*v.a. (cinem ein Stück)* to play (*a.o. a piece*) on  
he violin; to lead. —**geiger**, *m.* leader (*of*  
*he orchestra*). —**gelege**, *n.* communicator; fire-  
place, chimney, *etc. (prov.)*; inneres —**gelege**,  
wheelwork with internal pinion. —**gemach**,  
*n.* anteroom. —**gemeldet**, *adj.* —**genannt**, *adj.*  
forementioned, before-mentioned. —**genuss**,  
*n.* foretaste of pleasure, anticipated enjoy-  
ment. —**gericht**, see —**essen** II. —**gerings**,  
*n.* introductory song; anthem. —**geschichte**,  
*f.* prehistoric times; history of the times pre-  
ceding any epoch; previous history; antecede-  
lents. —**geschichtlich**, *adj.* prehistoric. —**ge-**  
**schmeck**, *m.* foretaste. —**geschütze(r)**, *m.* chief;  
superior; principal, employer, master. —**ge-**  
**stern**, *adv.* the day before yesterday. —**gestrig**,  
*adj.* of the day before yesterday. —**gestülpt**,  
*adj.* protruded. —**gethan**, see —**thun**. —**glan-**  
**zel**, *m.* front gable (*Arch.*). —**glänzen**, *v.n.*  
*(aux. h.)* to appear in splendor, shine forth;  
cinem —**glänzen**, to be a brilliant example to a  
person. —**graben**, *m.* avant-fossé, outer ditch.  
—**greifen**, *ir.v.n. (aux. h.)* to stretch out in  
front; to grasp, seize in front or before; to anti-  
cipate, forestall; to encroach, intrench upon  
cinem, a person's rights); **den Ereignissen** —  
**greifen**, to anticipate the events; einer Frage  
—**greifen**, to prejudge a matter; jemandes Urteil  
*(dat.)* —**greifen**, to forestall a p.'s judgment.  
—**greiflich**, *adv.* in anticipation. —**greifung**,  
*f.* anticipation, forestalling; encroachment;  
preoccupation. —**haben**, *ir.v.a.* to have  
before one; to have on, wear; to have in  
view; to purpose, intend; to be engaged on,

occupied with, to be about; to examine, try;  
to call to account; to rebuke, chide, reprimand;  
**sie hatte eine blaue Schürze** — **she wore a**  
**blue apron**; **ich habe ihn schon** — **gehabt**, I  
have already questioned or reprimanded him;  
**was hat er** — **? what is he after**; **was habt**  
**ihr mit einander** — **? what are you quarreling**  
**about**; **sie wußten nicht, mit wem sie es** —  
**hatten**, they did not know with whom they had  
to do; **er hat etwas Böses** — **he is plotting**  
**some mischief**, he means some evil; **haben**  
**Sie für morgen etwas** — **? have you made**  
**any plans for to-morrow**; **ich hatte** — **cinem**  
**Brief zu schreiben**, I intended to write a letter;  
**was hast du mit ihm** — **? what do you intend**  
**to do with him**; **what is your intention with**  
**regard to him**; **ich habe es gut mit Ihnen** —  
**I wish you well**. II. *subst.* **n.** intention, design,  
project, purpose; **das** — **habens sein**, to intend;  
**das dient nicht zu unserm** — **haben**, that does  
not suit our purpose; **Gott segne Ihr** — **haben**!  
God bless your work! —**haken**, *m.* outer port.  
—**halle**, *f.* porch, vestibule; entrance hall; —  
**halle einer Wissenschaft**, the rudiments of a  
science. —**halt**, *m.* reproach; remonstrance,  
representation; retardation (*Mus.*). —**halten**,  
*ir.v. I. a. (cinem etwas)* to hold before; to hold  
up to; to represent; to charge, reproach with.  
II. *n. (aux. h.)* to hold out; to wear, endure,  
stand; **so lange das Geiß** — **hält**, as long as  
the money lasts. —**hand**, *f.* see **Herberhand**;  
precedence; lead (*Card*); **cinem**  
**essen or geben**, to give a p. the  
or allow a p. the refusal of a. the.);  
—**hand** — **? who has the lead**;  
*adj. & adv.* at hand, ready, present;  
nt, extant; that can be found;  
**n**, to be, exist, to be on hand; **es**  
**ist davon** — **haben**, there is  
—**haben** — **sein**, *n.* existence, pres-  
ence. —**hang**, *m.* curtain. —**hängeblatt**, *n.*;  
see —**legeblatt**. —**hänge-schloß**, *n.* padlock.  
—**hängen**, *v.n. (obs. dial.)* see —**hängen**, I. —  
**hängen**, *v. I. n. (aux. f.)* to hang before; to  
project. II. *a.* to hang before. —**hauen**, *ir.v.a.*  
to rough-hew; to prepare by hewing or cut-

**hin**, *adv.* before, heretofore; a short time ago;  
**erst** — **hin**, just now. —**historisch**, see —  
**geschichtlich**. —**hof**, *m.* outer court; vestibule,  
porch (*of a church, etc.*); vestibule (*of the ear*);  
ventricle (*of the heart*). —**höle**, *f.* entrance  
to hell; limbo. —**homeric**, *adj.* pre-Ho-  
meric. —**hören**, *v. I. a.*; **man hört ihre**  
**Stimme unter allen** — **her voices is heard**  
**above all the others**. II. *n. (aux. f.)* to go and  
ask or find out. —**hut**, *f.* right of first pas-  
turage; advanced guard, vanguard (*Mil.*). —  
**jagen**, *v.a.* to drive forth; to drive before.  
II. *n. (aux. f.)* to run in front; cinem —**jagen**,  
to run before a p., to outstrip a p. in hunting  
or driving. —**jahr**, *n.* preceding year. —  
**jährig**, *adj.* of last year. —**jammern**, *v.a.*  
**(cinem etwas)** to complain to (s.o.), trouble  
(a p.) with lamentations. —**jammern**, *f.* ante-



room; auricle (of the heart). —**fämpfen**, v.a. (aux. h.) to fight before (einem, a p.); to fight in the front rank, the van; to set an example to other combatants. —**fämpfer**, m. fighter in the front rank; champion, advocate. —**fansen**, v.a. to chew previously (einem Kinde, for a child); man muß ihm alles —**fansen**, everything must be repeated over and over again, be made very plain to him (coll.). —**faut**, m. forestalling; preemption; den —**faut** haben, to have the refusal of. —**fauten**, v.a. to buy before others; to forestall. —**fauter**, m. first purchaser; forestaller. —**fautpreis**, m. preemption price. —**fautrecht**, n. right of preemption. —**fehr**, f. provision, precaution, preventive measure; weise —**fehr** der Natur, wise provision of nature; —**fehr** treffen, to make arrangements, to provide for. —**fehren**, v.a. to sweep forth; to turn out; to provide (against or for), to take preventive measures, use precaution; das Nötige —**fehren**, to take the necessary steps; Notwendigkeit —**fehren**, to plead necessity. —**fch**, v.a. see —**fch**. —**fch**, f. previous knowledge. —**fch**, p. elementary knowledge; rudiments; gute —**fch** von einer B. besitzen, to be well grounded in a subject; keine —**fch** im Deutschen haben, to have no previous acquaintance with German. —**fch**, f. secondary or lower chain (of mountains). —**fch**, f. porch or vestibule of a church. —**fch**, adj. previous to the classic period, pre-classical. —**fch**, v.a. to paste or glue before or on. —**fch**, v.a. (einem etwas) to stum a piece (on a piano, etc.) to a p. —**fch**, v.a. (aux. h.) to sound louder than the rest; to sound in one's ears; to sound beforehand. —**fch**, v.a. (einem etwas) to talk to (a p.) at great length about trifles (coll.). —**fch**, I. v.a. (aux. f.) to come forth, out, on; to come sooner than another, get the start of; to come forward, appear; to look in, to call; to surpass, outstrip; to be admitted; to outrun; to be tried or heard (Law); to be moved, proposed, brought forward for discussion; to happen, occur, take place; to seem; to offer, present itself, fall in a p.'s way; to prevent, obviate; to be presented (of bills); bei (einem mit) —**fch**, to give a p. a call in passing, call on a.o.; kommen Sie nächsten Sonntag bei mir —, give me a call or look in on me next Sunday; die Sache kam —, the matter was touched on; dergleichen kommt nicht alle Tage —, such things don't occur every day; es etwas ist mir noch nicht —**fch**, I have never heard of (or met with) such a thing before; es kam mir recht wunderlich —, it seemed very strange to me; er thing, was ihm —**fch**, he struck everyone that came in his way; einem etwas —**fch**, to pledge a person, to drink a p.'s (good) health (Aus. d.). —**fch**, v.a. (aux. h.) to see one's books? das kommt Ihnen wohl spanisch —, that strikes you, no doubt, as very strange; was ist dir gewiß im Traume —**fch**, you must have dreamt that; ich weiß nicht, wie du mir heute —**fch**, I don't know what to make of you, I cannot make you out today. II. v.a. n. occurrence; presence. —**fch**, n. occurrence, event. —**fch**, f. preliminary meeting or conference. —**fch**, v.a. (aux. h.) to be able to advance; to be able to come forth. —**fch**, f. indoor or rough proof; reading of indoor roof. —**fch**, f. hors d'œuvre, entrée; provisions, victuals, pulse and flour. —**fch**, m. provision-dealer or merchant. —**fch**, f. provision shop, pulse and flour shop. —**fch**, f. breaking-card (Spin.). —**frie**,

gen, v.a. to take to task, examine; to blow (a p.) up. —**frie**, m. see **Vertrieber**. —**frie**, I. v.a. to load at the muzzle. II. v.a. & reg. v.a. to summon, subpoena (a witness). —**frie**, m. summoner. —**frie**, f. I. loading in front or at the muzzle; wadding, wad (Artill.). II. citation, summons. —**frie**, m., —**frie** —**frie**, m. to appear, citatory letter. —**frie**, m. summons (to appear). —**frie**, f. something laid before something else (to prevent its rolling, etc.); subject or matter (brought forward for discussion, etc.); bill (Parl.); text, copy; receiver (in distilleries); hydraulic main (gas-works); recipient, receiving vessel (Chem.); see —**frie**. —**frie**, eine gemeinfame —**frie**, a common source (of text, mus.). —**frie**, n. front, head of a camp (Mil.). —**frie**, v.r. to sit down, pitch one's tent before (s.A.); to extend before, stretch out in front of. —**frie**, v.a. (einem etwas) to mumble (s.th. to a p.). —**frie**, n. foreland, foreshore; mud-flat; die österrödischen —**frie**, the Swabian provinces of Austria (now belonging to Baden). —**frie**, adv. long ago, long since. —**frie**, m. admission, access, unpressed wine. —**frie**, v.a. to suffer to go or come forward; to allow a p. to get the start of one; to let out of; to admit; ich wurde —**frie** —**frie**, I was admitted (to his presence), I received an audience (of him). —**frie**, f. admission, admittance; precedence. —**frie**, m. start (in a race); first running, unpressed wine; the strongest distilled spirits; —**frie** von Kistensch, strong cider. —**frie**, v.a. (aux. f.) to run forward; to run in front; einem —**frie**, to run in front of a p., to outstrip, pass a p. in running, to surpass a.o. —**frie**, m., —**frie**, f. forerunner; messenger; harbinger; precursor, symptom (Med.). —**frie**, I. adj. previous, preliminary, preparatory, introductory; provisional; —**frie** Eingabe beim Hof, prime entry. II. adv. as a preliminary (measure, etc.); previously; first of all; for the present, provisionally; in the mean time. —**frie**, adj. giving tongue too soon (Hart.); noisy, forward; saucy, pert; hasty; —**frie** Ecken, pertness, forwardness; —**frie** sein, to babble (of dogs). —**frie**, I. v.a. (aux. h.) to live previous to; einem —**frie**, to set an example to a.o. II. v.a. n. former life, antecedents. —**frie**, adj. presentable; that may be propounded. —**frie**, m. a drawing-copy, study; writing-copy. —**frie**, f. large fork; carving-fork. —**frie**, f. ladle; fish-slice. —**frie**, m. gravy-spoon; soup-ladle. —**frie**, m., a carving-knife; bread-knife. —**frie**, v.a. to put or lay before or in front; to put on; to put to (Aores, etc.); to display, exhibit; to produce; to propose, offer, submit; to serve with, help (o.a. or a.o.) to (a dish); dem Stier den —**frie**, to give the cattle hay; dem Gan den —**frie**, to expose goods for sale; etwas weiter —**frie**, to push something for-



push on; Truppen —rücken lassen, to order troops to advance, to push the troops forward. —**rufen**, *tr.v.a.* to call forth; to call up. —**rücken**, *v.a.* to prepare, equip (*beforehand*). —**saal**, *m.* entrance-hall; ante-chamber; waiting-room. —**sagen**, *v.a.* to say beforehand; *cinem etwas* —**sagen**, to tell a p. a thing, to rehearse or recite something to a.o., to say something to deceive a.o., to prompt a p., to dictate to a.o.; *cinem viel Schönes* —**sagen**, to make pretty speeches to a p.; *das kann ich kaum glauben, du sagst mir das wohl nur so* — I can scarcely believe it, you are only saying so (*to see if I will believe it, etc.*). —**sager**, *m.* prompter. —**sänger** (*in, f.*), *m.* leader of a choir; precentor; officiating minister (*in a synagogue*). —**sah**, *m.* design, project, plan; resolution; *mit* —**sah**, on purpose, with premeditation; *mit* —**sah** **lügen**, to tell a deliberate lie. —**säglich**, *adj.* & *adv.* intentional, done designedly. —**scharf**, *f.* out-work, advanced redoubt. —**schein**, *m.*; *zum* —**schein kommen**, to appear; *wieder zum* —**schein kommen**, to turn up again; *zum* —**schein bringen**, to produce. —**schieben**, *tr.v.a.* to push or shove forward; to slip (*a bolt*); to hinder, prevent; to interpose; to cover (*by pushing something before*); to plead (*as excuse*); —**geschobene Forts**, advanced forts, outlying fortifications; *an weit* —**geschoben**, too far advanced. —**schieber**, *m.* slide-bolt; sliding door; iron tie or clamp (*Arch.*). —**schiebung**, *f.* feed (*Sew-mach.*). —**schießen**, *tr.v.i.a.*; *cinem eine Summe Geld* —**schießen**, to lend or advance a p. a sum of money; *cinem Saum* —**schießen**, to put a hem on a dress. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to shoot in presence of (*cinem*, a p.); to show (*cinem*, a p.) how to shoot; to shoot before (*cinem*, a.o.); (*aux. f.*) to dart, rush forth; to shoot up, to project; to surpass, excel. —**schlag**, *zc.* see **Schlag**, *zc.* —**schläger**, *m.* bird that teaches others to sing; forger-man. —**schmad**, *m.* foretaste. —**schmecken**, *v.i.a.* to taste beforehand; to have a foretaste of. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to predominate (*of a flavor*). —**schmeidein**, *v.a.* to flatter a person. —**schneide-breit**, *n.* trencher. —**schneide-messer**, *n.* carving-knife. —**schneiden**, *tr.v.a.* to carve, cut up (*sohle*, etc.); to cut in presence of; *cinem* **schneiden** —**schneiden**, to make faces at a p. —**schneider**, *m.* carver. —**schnell**, see **cilig**. —**schreiben**, *tr.v.a.* to set (*cinem*, a.o.) a copy; *etwas vor eine C.* —**schreiben**, to write a.th. before or in front of something else; (*cinem etwas*) —**schreiben**, to dictate, prescribe, lay down (*as a rule*), to order, direct; *ich lasse mir nichts* —**schreiben**, I will not be dictated to (*by any one*); *Sie haben mir nichts* —**zuschreiben**, I am not under your orders, not bound to obey you. —**schreien**, *tr.v.a.* (*cinem etwas*) to shout, cry, bawl in a.o.'s ears. —**scheitern**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to step forth; to advance, march on; *cinem* —**scheitern**, to step before a p., to precede, to outstrip a.o. (*in walking*). —**schilfritze** **Stabium**, advanced stage (*of an illness*). —**schiff**, *f.* writing-copy; recipe; prescription; direction, precept, rule; order, instructions; regulation; *nach* —**schiff**, as prescribed. —**schiff=ten=buch**, *n.* copy-book; book of written instructions. —**schiffte=mäßig**, *adj.* according to instructions; as ordered; regulation (*Ntl.*). —**schiffte=unartig**, *adj.* contrary to directions or to regulations or to orders. —**schiff**, *m.* step forward, advance. —**schub**, *m.* first throw or bowl (*at skittles*); the lead, first stroke (*Bil.*); help, assistance, aid, support; *cinem* —**schub leisten**, to help or abet a p.; *cinem* **schub** —**schub leisten** or **thun**, to further

additional horse. —(piegen, v.a. (cinem. trans.) to dazzle s.o.'s eyes with, present in a lazzius how.

ry, m. usions before picture (a Spin. spinli cinem teach ( & f.); look in gallop to leap forward jut out ledge; gewin to get over a warning. —(suffen, v.n. (aux. h.) to appear as a portent, to forebode, to serve as an omen. —Stadt, f. suburb. —Städter, m. resident in a suburb. —Städtisch, adj. suburban. —Stad, m. board of directors, managing or executive committee; director. —Stadtschaft, f. directorship, directorate. —Stadtsdame, f. lady member of the executive committee, (lady) patroness. —Stadtsmitglied, n. director, member of the managing or executive committee. —Stadtsratung, f. meeting of a board of directors; meeting of the executive or managing committee. —Stadtswahl, f. election of the committee or directors. —Stehen, tr.v. I. a. to prick or pierce before. II. n. (aux. h.) to stand out; to jut forth, be prominent; to outdo, outshine; das Rot steht —, the red predominates. —Stecher, m. punch, stamp; piercer. —Stech, it., see Storch — it. —Stech, it., see under Storch — it. —Stecher, it., see under Storch — it. —Stecher, m.f. foretopmast. —Stehen, v.a. to put before (a hole) in order to stop it. —Stech, m. push forward; forward movement, advance (Mil.); eking-piece; projection; adapter (Chem.); beak (of an alembic); detent (Horol.); piping, raised seam (Carp.); braid; binding; bee-glue. —Stehen, tr.v. I. a. to push forward; einen Baum —

after the steel is stolen, look before you leap (prov.). II. r. see Hervorhauen. —(Storch, f. outer door (of a double door). —Stach, m. vanguard, advanced guard; skirmishers. —Stachen, v.n. (aux. f.) to trot on in front. —Stach, it. see Storch, it. —Stechlich, adj. excellent, admirable, first-rate, splendid, capital. —Stechlichkeit, f. excellence. —Stechen, tr.v.a. to drive before; to drive on or forth; eine Galerie —Stechen, to push forward a trench or mine (Mil.). —Stecher, f. first or short flight of stairs (before another); flight of steps outside a house. —Stechen, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to step before; to step forward, come forth, advance; to project; to come out; to appear before (cinem, one); mit etwas nicht —Stechen wollen, not to be willing to produce a th. —Stechen, tr.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to drink before (cinem, a p.); to drink more quickly than (cinem, a.o.); cinem —Stechen, to pledge a p. —Stech, m. first step; step forward; precedence; den —Stech vor cinem haben, to take precedence of a p. —Stech, m. front rank or troop of the vanguard. —Stecher, pl. advanced troops, troops of the advanced guard. —Stech, n. apron; bib; handkerchief worn in front. —Stechen, v.n. (aux. h.) to lead or teach a squad of gymnasts. —Stecher, m. leader of a squad or section of gymnasts. —Stech, it. see Storch, it. —Stechung, f. preliminary trial or inquiry or investigation. —Stech, it., see Storch, it. —Stecher, m. forefather, ancestor, progenitor. —Stechung, f. pluperfect (Gram.); antecedents, previous career. —Stecher, n. preliminary examination. —Stecher, m. advance sale; booking in advance (Theat.); im —Stecher, if booked in advance. —Stechung, f. preliminary meeting. —Stecher, pl. ancestors. —Stecher, adv. three days ago. —Stech, adj. last but one. —Stech, adj. last but two; antepenultimate. —Stech, f. advanced guard. —Stech, v.r. to venture forward. —Stech, f. prelimi-

—wind, *m.* wind astern. —winter, *m.* beginning of winter; early winter. —wissen, *n.* foreknowledge; (*previous*) knowledge; *es geschah mit meinem Wissen* nicht ist, he happened with my full knowledge and consent; *ohne mein Wissen*, without my knowing (it), unknown to me. —witz, *m.* curiosity, inquisitiveness; forwardness, impertinence; inquisitive person (*coll.*); *was beines Witzes nicht ist*, he lasse beinen —witz, don't meddle with what doesn't concern you. —witzig, *adj.* inquisitive, prying; forward, pert, impertinent. —wort, *n.* preface; preamble. —wurf, *m.* reproach; blame; remonstrance; subject, theme (*of drama or painting*) (*obs.*); lure, bait. —wurf=frei, —wurf=los, *adj.* irreproachable, blameless. —wurf=voll, *adj.* reproachful. —zahlen, *v.a.* (einen etwas) to count out, to count before; to enumerate. —zahl, *m.* projecting tooth. —zeichen, *n.* omen, prognostic; sign (*Math.*); signature (*Mus.*). —zeichner, *v.a.* to draw or sketch before; to show how to draw (*something*); to point out; to mark, indicate; to trace out; to chalk out; to sketch; to put the sign of the clef, prefix sharps and flats (*Mus.*). —zeichner, *m.* sketcher, designer. —zeichnung, *f.* drawing before (*a p.*); drawing-copy, model, design; pattern; key-signature. —zeiger, *v.a.* to show, display; to produce. —zeiger, *m.* —zeiger dieses, the bearer of this (*note, etc.*). —zeugung, *f.* production, exhibition. —zeit, *f.* antiquity, days of yore. —zeiten, *adv.* formerly. —zeitig, *adj.* premature, before its proper time, all too soon, precocious; anticipated. —zeitig, *adj.* preferable. —ziehen, *tr.v.* I. *a.* to draw forward or forth; to draw before; to prefer, give the preference to; *ich werde es dir bringen, wenn du nicht ziehst*, *es zu ziehen*, I shall bring it to you, unless you would rather fetch it yourself. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to march before; to go on, advance; to remove to the front. —zimmer, *n.* anteroom, antechamber; lobby. —zug, *m.* preference; excellence; superiority; priority; prerogative; advantage; merit; privilege; train running in advance of the regular train, pilot train; *den Zug vor einem haben*, to be preferred to a *p.*, to have the advantage over a *p.*; to surpass, excel a *p.* —züglich, *adj.* preferable: (*pron. vorzüglich*) superior; first-rate; able; *der, die, das* —zug=best, most excellent; *das* the principal piece; —zug=superior to a *p.* —zug=lich=, excellence, superior quality, *pl.* preference shares. —zug=stage, *pl.* optional price, special price. —zug=stelle, *pl.* privilege. —zug=stufe, *pl.* sapite. —zug=weise, *adv.* erance.

*prefix, before, on, onwards; nt, foremost, first; nur* — *go on! pass on! go ahead!* Comp. —eilen, *v.a.* (*aux. f.*), —laufen, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to run, hasten on before. —gehen, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to go before; to take the lead; *gehen Sie* — *go first! lead on, lead the way!* *einen gehen*, to precede a *p.*; *mit gutem Beispiel gehen*, to set a good example. —helfen, *v.a.* to send on before; to put at the head of. —helfen, *adv.* progressive.

**Boran's**, I. *adv. & sep. prefix*, in advance; in front, on ahead, before the rest; previously; in preference; *er ging* —, he went on in front; *ich habe mein Gepäck geschickt*, I have sent my luggage in advance; *er ist vor seinem Vater* —, he is precocious; *etwas vor einem haben*, to have an advantage over another; *im oder zum* —, in advance, by anticipation;

proleptically (*Gram.*). II. *n.* advantage; greater or extra share. Comp. —bedenken, *tr.v.a.* to think of beforehand, to premeditate. —bedingen, *reg. & tr.v.a.* to stipulate beforehand; *sich (dat.) etwas bedingen*, to reserve to oneself (*a right, etc.*). —bestimmung, *f.* predetermination (*of man's will*); predetermination. —bezahlen, *v.a.* to pay in advance; to prepay. —bezahlung, *f.* payment in advance. —bezeichnung, *f.* drawing beforehand or in advance (*one's salary, etc.*). —empfangen, *tr.v.a.* to receive in advance. —empfehlen, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to feel beforehand, have a presentiment of. —fahren, *tr.v.* I. *a.* to drive before. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to precede. —gehen, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to go before; *den Regimente gingen* . . . , the regiment was preceded by . . . —laufen, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to run before. —nehmen, *f.* anticipation, forestalling. —nehmen, *tr.v.a.* to take in advance; to anticipate, forestall. —reisen, *v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to travel on before or in advance. —reiten, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to ride on ahead. —sagen, *f.* prediction, prophecy; *die Ärgstide* —sagen, prognosis. —sagen, *v.a.* to prophesy, predict. —schicken, *v.a.* to send on before; to say beforehand, to give notice, to premise; *hier geschickt, gehen wir zur Sache über*, this being premised, let us pass on to the matter in hand. —sehen, *tr.v.a.* to foresee, forebode. —sehen, *v.a.* to suppose, presume. —setzung, *f.* supposition; hypothesis; *zur setzung haben*, to presuppose; *zur setzung machen*, to make the basis of, to take for granted. —sicht, *f.* foresight, pre-dence. —sichtlich, *adj.* probable, presumable, to be expected.

**Vorbei'**, *adv. & sep. prefix*, along, by; past; passing before; past, over, done with; *an neben, vor einer G.* —, *gehen*, to pass something, to pass near, to pass in front of something; *es ist mit ihm* —, it is all over with him; — *ist* —, gone is gone, the past cannot be recalled; *bei Echnie* — *! missed three times (to hit the target)!* Comp. —eilen, *v.a.* (*aux. f.*); *an einem eilen*, to hasten past a *p.* —fahren, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to drive past. —fliegen, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to fly past. —fliehen, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*); *an der Mauer fliehen*, to flow at the foot of the wall, flow by the wall. —gehen, I. *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*), (*an einem, or (obs. part.) einen*) see under *Vorbei*. II. *subst.n.* passing; *im gehen*, in passing. —gelingen, *v.a.* (*st.*) not to be successful; *es ist ihm* —gelingen, he has failed (*st.*). —kommen, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to pass before, pass by. —lassen, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to be able to pass. —lassen, *tr.v.a.* to let pass, let go past. —marsch, *m.* desliling, march past; *parade*. —marschieren, *v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to march past. —müssen, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to be obliged to pass. —reiten, *v.a.* (*an einem or (obs. part.) einen*). —reiten, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to ride past. —schicken, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to shoot past; to dart quickly past; (*aux. h.*) to miss (*in shooting*). —werfen, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. h.*) to miss (*in throwing*). —ziehen, *tr.v.a.* (*aux. f.*) to pass; to march past.

**Vorberet=**en, *v.a.* to prepare, get ready beforehand; *einen für eine G.* —en, to prepare st. make a *p.* disposed for a thing; *ant rir G.* —et sein, to be prepared for a th.; *sich auf eine G. or zu einer G.* —en, to make preparations, get ready for a th.; *einen eine Überraschung* —en, to prepare a surprise for a *p.*; —en, preliminary, predisposing; *er hat sich auf die Prüfung sorgfältig* —et, he has prepared himself carefully or he has read hard for his examination. —ung, *f.* preparation,

aining; (*pl.*) preparations, arrangements, preminaries. *Comp.* —*ungs=*flaße, *f.* class for preparation; elementary class. —*ungs=*schule, preparatory school. —*ungs=*zimmer, *n.* ark room (*Photog.*); initiatory room (*Freem.*). *rder, adj.* fore, forward, anterior, front; foremost; *der =*ste, the furthest advanced, the rest; —*e Seite*, front. *Comp.* —*ansicht, f.* front view. —*arm, m.* fore-arm. —*blatt, n.* fore-quarter (*of a beast*); shoulder (*of mutton*); fore-part (*of a stocking*); vamp (*of a shoe*). —*rust, f.* front part of the chest. —*sug, m.* shoulder (*of mutton, etc.*). —*vor, n.* front part of the choir (*Arch.*). —*deck, n.* fore-deck. —*f, n.* first skittle. —*eisen, n.* front shoe of horse; colter (*of a plow*). —*façade, f.* —*front, f.* front (*Arch.*). —*fläche, f.* anterior surface. —*flagge, f.* bowsprit-flag. —*flad, m.* fore-end of the sole, half sole. —*fuß, m.* fore-foot; front part of the foot, metatarsus; *der linke =*fuß eines Pferdes, the near fore-foot of a horse. —*gang, m.* front corridor. —*gebäude, n.* front of a building, front building. —*gehalt, n.* —*ariness (of four-in-hand harne*. —*gehalt, n.* fore-carriage; front wheels as carriage), gullows and wheels (*of galied, n.* fore-limb; front rail term (*Arith.*); major (*Log*). —*grub, m.* foreground. —*gründ stellen, to place i* foreground, to take first into c row into relief. —*ganz, f. li* and; metacarpus; fore paw; l —*haupf, n.* —*lopf, m.* fore pa; prehead; sinclut. —*laderader (Gun.)*. —*lauf, m.* fore end (*of the barrel of a gun*) front of the body. —*leute, pl.* front ranks; *ich habe noch zehn* are still ten ahead of (*or before*) me. —*mann, n.* front-rank man; file-leader; preceding onrser; —*mann halten, to keep in line or file*. —*mask, m.* fore-mask. —*maschine, f.* receiver (*Mach.*). —*mauer, f.* front wall. —*erron, n.* front platform (*on tram cars*). —*ferd, n.* leader, leading horse. —*rad=gabel, f.* front fork (*Cycl.*). —*rad=schutblech, n.* front mud guard (*Cycl.*). —*reihe, f.* front ank. —*sag, m.* protasis (*Gram.*); antecedent; (*pl.*) premises (*Log.*). —*seite, f.* front; frontispleine, façade (*Arch.*) obverse (*Typ.*); face (*of coin*) recto (*in manuscripts*). —*st, m.* front eat. —*stelle, f.* front or first place. —*steben, m.* tem (*of a ship*); cut-water (*Naut.*). —*stich, m.* unning stitch (*Sew.*). —*teil, n.* (& *m.*) front; row (*of a ship*). —*thor, n.* flood-gate; front gate. —*thür, f.* house-door, front door. —*treifen, n.* first line (*of battle*). —*wagen, m.* fore-arriage (*Artill.*). —*wand, f.* front of a wall. *vor=*, *adv. & prep. prefix*, beforehand, in advance; before, previously; on before, in front; am Abend —, (*on*) the previous evening; kurz —, a little while before. —*ig, adj.* previous, preceding, antecedent, former, last. *Comp.* —*bedenken, fr.v.a.* to think, consider beforehand; to premeditate. —*bestimmen, v.a.* to determine, settle beforehand; to preordain; to predestine. —*bestimmung, f.* pre-determination; predestination. —*bestimmungslehre, f.* doctrine of predestination. —*besten, n.* pre-existence. —*empfinden, fr.v.a.* to have a presentiment (*of*). —*erfennen, fr.v.a.* to recognise beforehand. —*gehen, fr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*); einer Sache —gehen, to precede, happen before a th.; —gehen, preceding, anterior, previous; aus dem —gehenen folgt, das . . . it follows from what has already been said that . . . ; die —gehenden Seiten, the foregoing pages; im —gehenden ist schon davon

die Rede gewesen, the matter has been already discussed, has been touched upon before; die —gehenden Umstände erwägen, to take the preceding circumstances into consideration; ohne —gehende Warnung, without previous notice. —*geschehen, fr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to take place previously, to precede. —*merken, v.a.* to have a presentiment of. —*sagen, see Voraus=* prediction, prophecy. —*ee. —verfügbaren, v.a.* announ beforehand. —*sagung, n.* —*wissen, fr.v.a.* beforehand. *i. —e* morning, forenoon. *m.* morning preacher. *g hour*; morning lesson. *on watch (Naut.)*. —*=* in the forenoon, before —iger Besuch, morning very morning. *pl.* Vor-münder), —*lan; trustee*. —*schaft, teeship*; tutelage; unter (n), to be (place) under the care of a guardian. —*schafftich, adj.* relating to a guardian's duty or affairs of guardianship. *Comp.* —*=betstellung, f.* appointment of a guardian. —*schaff=samt, n.* see —*schaffsgericht*. —*schaffs=gelber, p.* trust-money, property of a ward. —*schaffs=gericht, n.* court for the protection of wards, Court of Chancery (*in England*). —*schaffs=ordnung, f.* order in Chancery; law regarding guardianship. —*schaffs=rechnung, f.* account of guardianship, of a ward's estate or of trust-money. —*schaffs=wesen, n.* (*everything relating to*) guardianship, trusteeship. **Vorn, (—e.)** *i. adv.* in front; in the forefront, before; ganz —, right in front; nach — heraus weichen, to live in the front (*part of the house*) facing the street; — an sitzen, to sit in front; — im Buche, at the beginning of the book; — und hinten, before and behind, fore and aft; — und hinten sein, to be everywhere; er ist überall hinten und —, he is here, there and everywhere; ich nennen sie sie „Fräulein“ — und hinten, everybody is Miss now-a-days; Zimmer nach — hinaus, front rooms, rooms facing the street; von —, opposite, facing; ich sah sie von —, I saw her face; von — gesehen, seen in front; von — anfangen, to begin at the beginning; wieder von — anfangen, to recommence, start afresh, begin all over again; von — herein, at first; to start with, at once, of itself, as a matter of course. *II. n.*; das — und hinten, the front and back. **Vornehm, adj.** of superior rank, genteel, refined, distinguished; eminent; aristocratic, grand; principal; die —en (Genre), people of rank, distinguished people; die —sten in einer Stadt, the leading or chief people in a town; die —e Welt, the world of fashion, (*good*) society; —es Äußere, distinguished appearance; —es Wesen, air of superiority; —er Anstrich, aristocratic air or bearing; —es Haus, aristocratic house, fine or grand house; dieß ist das —ste und größte Gebot, this is the first and greatest commandment; — thun, to give oneself airs, affect superiority, live in great style. —*seif, f.* (*air of*) distinction; superiority; rank. —*lich, adv.* particularly, above all. *Comp.* —*thueret, f.* airs and graces, giving o.s. airs, assuming haughty manners, affectation of superiority, superciliousness. **Vornehmen, I. fr.v.a.** to take before; to put on or before o.s.; to take in hand, take up, undertake; sich (dat.) etwas —, to propose to o.s., to intend, design, purpose; ich habe mir vor-

gegensetzen, I have made up my mind, I propose to; *weiter* —, to resume (an interrupted work); *einen* —, to call a p. to account, to upbraid, chide, reprimand a p. (*coll.*); *Ihre Sache wird heute vorgegenommen*, your case comes on to-day (*Law*). II. *subst.* n. undertaking; project.

**Berrat**, m. (—s, *pl.* *Berräte*) store, provision, supply; assortment; stock; *im* —, in store, in reserve; *ich (dat.) einen* — *verfügen*, to provide o.s. with, take in a supply, stock, store (of); — *nimmer schäbt*, store is no sore (*prov.*). *Comp.* —*schaft*, *f.* spare axle-tree (*Artill.*). —*s-haus*, *n.* store-(house), warehouse. —*s-kammer*, *f.* storeroom. —*s-*

*bringen*, to propose, to move; *auf einen* — *eingehen*, to agree to a proposal; — *zur Güte*, conciliatory proposal; good way out of the difficulty, excellent proposal (*coll. hum.*); *das englische i hat den Laut eines sh mit dem* — *eines b*, the English i sounds like sh with a d before it; *durch* — *eines e*, by sounding an e before it, prefixing an e. —*hat*, *adj.* proposable. *Comp.* —*s- und Geschäftswissungs-kommission*, *f.* finance committee. —*s-liste*, *f.* list of persons proposed for an appointment (*Mil.*). —*s-note*, *f.* appoggiatura (*Mus.*). —*s-recht*, *n.* right of nominating or presenting (to an office). —*s-tier*, *m.* worm (*Artill.*).

**Ber(r)sagen**, *I. tr.v.a.* to put forward, propose; to propound; to offer; to move; to overrate, overprize; to overcharge, ask too much; to strike, beat, thrust, throw forward; to strike, nail on; *einem etwas* —, to propose s.th. to a p.; *einen zu einem Räte* —, to propose a p. for or nominate a.o. to an office; *auf eine Räte 3 Mark* —, to ask 3 marks too much for s.th.; *einem den Takt* —, to beat time for a p. II. *tr.v.s. (aux. f.)* to fall, rush headlong forward; see *Bersäulen*; *die Zunge schlägt vor*, the tongue or needle inclines (*in weighing*); *eine Räte schlägt vor*, a note is out of time, is struck before its time; *ber* —*de*, the proposer, mover, presenter; *ber Ber(r)sagende*, the nominee. III. *subst.n.*: *das* — *ist nicht meine Art*, I am not in the habit of overcharging, of asking more than I mean to take; — *zu einem Räte*, presentation, nomination (*to an office, etc.*).

**Ber(r)schuss**, m. (—s, *pl.* *Ber(r)schüsse*) (*cash*) advance; payment in advance; first shot; first stroke; *um 100 Mark im* — *sein*, to be 100 marks in advance, to be 100 marks to the good; *Ber(r)schüsse machen* or *thun*, to advance money; *ein Buch auf* — *drucken*, to print a book by subscription; *Wie haben den* —, you have the lead. *Comp.* —*bewilligung*, *f.* grant of an advance. —*verein*, *m.* lending or loan society. —*weise*, *adv.* as an advance, by way of advance. —*zahlung*, *f.* payment in advance.

**Ber(r)sich**—en, *v.s.* to set before; to place in front, set over, place at the head of; to prefer; to prefix (to); *hast ich Ihnen etwas* —*en*, may I offer you anything (*to eat, etc.*) or any refreshments? *ich (dat.) einen Räte* —*en*, to propose, to do, to aim at s.th., to intend, resolve to do s.th., to determine upon s.th.; *einen einen Räte* —*en*, to appoint a p. to an office; *einem Räte ein Atom (ein B)* —*en*, to mark a note with a sharp s. flat; *eine hohe Räte* —*en*, to cut a high card (*for trump*); *einen Räte* —*en*, to cover a man (*Chess*); *einem Worte eine Silbe* —*en*, to prefix a syllable to a word; *vorgelegte Räte*, the proper authorities, those in authority; *seine Vorgesetzten* or *seine vorgelegte Räte*, his superior officers, his superiors. —*er*, *n.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*ers*) something put before something else; movable cover (*Glasur*.); hurdle and basket (*Metall.*); outside window-blind; fire-screen, stove-screen. —*ung*, *f.* see —*ung*—*griden*; *durch die* —*ung eines Rätzes* *vor* *eine Räte*, by prefixing a sharp to a note. *Comp.* —*blatt*, *n.* fly-leaf (*of a book*). —*blech*, *n.* iron plate placed before an opening; strainer or grating placed before the fire-hole of a furnace (*in foundries, etc.*). —*brüst*, *m.* lid. —*fenster*, *n.* outer (half of a double) window. —*gitter*, *n.* —*laden*, *m.* shutter. —*partikel*, —*silbe*, *f.* prefix. —*ung*—*griden*, *n.* signature (*Mus.*); sign (*Math.*). —*werk*, *n.* prefix (*of a compound word*). (y) —*ari*—(b). —*ern*, *n.* signature (*Mus.*); sharp (y) or flat (b).

**Ber(r)sich**—en, *reg. & tr.v. I. a.* to stick or put before; to fasten on before; to poke, stick out; to mark out beforehand; to appoint beforehand; to prefix, mark, appoint; *den Kopf* —*en*, to put, poke out one's head; *ich (dat.) ein Ziel* —*en*, to set s.th. before o.s., to aim at s.th.; *das vorgelegte Ziel erreichen*, to attain one's object, to hit the mark. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*ers*) something stuck on or into s.th. else to fasten it; pin, peg; —*er eines Wirtstischwagens*, transom-bolt; —*er vor einem Räte*, linch-pin, axle-pin. *Comp.* —*ärmel*, *m.* stove-protector. —*blume*, *f.* button-hole (*flower*). —*lag*, *m.* stomacher. —*lächer*, *n.* pinhole. —*linde*, *f.* linch-pin. —*nagel*, *f.* brass-pin. —*nagel*, *m.* pin, peg, key of a round bolt; fire-lock. —*stud*, *m.* stud (*Horse*). —*schleife*, *m.* necktie, cravat.

**Ber(r)sich**—en, *tr.v.s. (aux. f.)* to stand before (a thing); to jut out, project, overhang; to precede; to superintend, oversee, preside over; to be at the head of, manage, direct, administer; to appear (*in a court of justice*); *der Hund steht vor*, the dog points, sits; *einem, einer Sache* —*en*, to look after a p., a th.; *den Haus* —*en*, to manage the house, keep a house; *einem Räte* —*en*, to hold or administer an office. —*er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*ers*). —*erin*, *f.* chief, principal, administrator, director, manager; superintendent; inspector; head-master (*of a school*); superior (*of a convent*); warden, master (*of a college*); foreman; lady principal; mother superior, head mistress; managersess. *Comp.* —*amt*, *n.* office of overseer, administrator, manager, superintendent. —*und*, *m.* pointer, setter.

**Ber(r)sich**—en, *adj.* that may be represented, presentable; imaginable, conceivable. **Ber(r)sich**—en, *v.s.* to place before; to put in front of; to put forward; to present, introduce; to represent, act; to personate; to put forward, plead; to demonstrate; to remonstrate, protest; *einem Schirm vor* *stehen* —*en*, to put a shield in front of the candle; *einem Ber(r)sich* *stehen* *Wahl* —*en*, to give a person the choice between several things; *hast ich Sie mir* *stehen* *Wahl* —*en*? may I introduce you to my choice? *Wahl* —*en*, to play a part, to act the part

er; etwas —  
or what one is  
volken, to air;  
nec self airs;  
once is striking  
not much to loc  
all das —  
ich (dat.) etwa  
Sie sich mein  
imagine my del  
—ig machen, t  
i. th. clear to a  
Behörde —ig  
memorialize. —  
ic.); perform  
plea, remonstra  
dea, notion, or  
Truppe, review  
—ung, that pas  
ich (dat.) eine —ung machen von . . ., to form  
an idea of . . . ; frue —ung! the theater  
is closed (for to-day, etc.). Comp. —ungs-  
fähigkeit, f. power of imagination. —ungs-  
vermögen, n. imaginative faculty, imagination.  
—ungsweise, f. way of looking at things;  
way of putting things.  
or/teil (short o), m. (—s, pl. —e) advantage,  
profit, benefit, interest; emolument; —des  
Zindes, weather-gauge; einem den —abge-  
winnen, to get the better of a p.; einem zum  
—gerichten, zu jemandes — ausschlagen, to  
turn out to one's advantage; —gichen, to  
derive advantage from, to turn to account; auf  
seinem — sehen, to have an eye to one's own  
interests; im — sein, to have the advantage;  
der — ist auf seiner Seite, the odds are on  
his side; jeber — gift, all's fair in love and  
war (prov.). —haft, adj. advantageous; profit-  
able; lucrative; favorable; eine —hafte Ge-  
legenheit, a favorable opportunity. Comp.  
—bringend, see —haft. —fuchend, adj. self-  
seeking.  
or/trag, m. (—s, pl. Vorträge) diction, deliv-  
ery, utterance, enunciation; elocution; execu-  
tion (Mus.); lecture, discourse; recital; expla-  
nation, exposition; report; proposal; balance  
carried forward (C.L.); dem — haben, to be the  
spokesman, to speak; — beim Könige haben,  
to present a report to the king, have an audi-  
ence of the king; einem — halten über (acc.),  
to lecture or give a lecture on. in — bringen,  
to bring forward for discussion, to propose, to  
report on; der Redner hat einen deutlichen —,  
the speaker has a clear delivery. Comp. —  
art, —sweise, f. manner of speaking;  
elocution, delivery. —schenk, f. art of deliv-  
ery, declamation, elocution.  
or/trag —en, I. tr.v.a. to carry or bring for-  
ward or before; to carry forward (the balance);  
to explain, expound; to lay before a p.; to pro-  
pose; to speak (of), discourse or lecture (on);  
to report on; to deliver (a speech, etc.); to  
execute (Mus.); —ender Rat, councillor who  
makes reports; eine Arie —en, to sing a tune  
or air; den Gais auf neue Rechnung —en,  
to carry forward the balance. II. subst. n., —  
ung, f. carrying before; reporting; delivery;  
elocution; explanation, etc.; unter —ung des  
Königs, the cross being carried in front.  
Vor/ber, adv. & separable prefix, before or in  
front; along by, past; gone by, over, finished,  
done with; den Kopf — biegen, to bend the  
head forward; der Regen ist —, the rain is  
over; sein Ruhm war schnell —, his fame  
soon passed away, was but transient. Comp.  
—liegen, tr.v.a. (aux. f.) to fly past or across.  
—n, tr.v.a. (aux. f.) to hurry past. —  
geben, I. tr.v.a. (aux. f.) to pass; an einem  
(poet. einem or einem) —geben, to go past  
a p., to pass by a p.; to pass over, neglect

up  
re  
re  
la  
is  
?  
n  
y  
is  
to  
to  
t,  
n;  
l;  
re  
le  
i;

one. II. subst. n.; im — gehen, in passing; by  
the way. —gehend, p. & adj. passing; transi-  
tory; migratory; die —gehenden, the pass-  
ers-by. —gessen, tr.v.a. (aux. h.) to be able  
to pass. —gessen, tr.v.a. (aux. f.) to drive  
past. —gessen, tr.v.a. (aux. f.) to pass (by).  
Vor/urteil, n. (—s, pl. —e) prejudice, prepos-  
session; von —en eingenommen, prejudiced;  
biased; sich von seinen —en freimachen, to  
get the better of one's prejudices; einem —  
einküßeln, to prejudice a p. Comp. —s-frei,  
—s-los, adj. unprejudiced, unbiased. —s-  
losigkeit, f. freedom from prejudice, open-  
mindedness, impartiality. —s-wohl, adj. pre-  
judiced, full of prejudice.  
Vor/wärts, adv. & sep. prefix, forward, onward,  
on; in front; towards the front, forwards; in  
advance; —! forward! march! move on! go  
on! go ahead! right away! sich — bewegen,  
to move forward, advance; —gehen, to go on;  
es will nicht (mit ihm) —gehen, he does not  
get on; sich (dat.) —heßen, to make one's way  
in the world; —kommen, to advance, make  
one's way, make headway; to get on; lang-  
sam kommt man auch —, slow and sure wins  
the race, more haste less speed (prov.); Mar-  
schall —, Marshal "Vorwärts," Field Marshal  
Blücher. Comp. —wege, f. bending forward  
(Gymn.). —kommen, —schreiten, n. progress,  
advance. —streben, n. progressive tendency,  
push (coll.).  
Vor/ —, a. pl. see Votum. —le'ren, v.a. (aux. h.)  
to vote; die —ierenden, the voters. —um,  
n. (—ums, pl. Vota) vote; vow. Comp. —is-  
bild, —is-geräube, n. votive offering, votive  
picture. —is-firde, f. votive church. —  
is-tafel, f. votive tablet; pl. (title of a series  
of philosophical poems in distichs by Schiller).  
Vulg —är, adj. vulgar. —a'ta, f. Vulgate.  
Vul —s, adv. commonly. —ns, m. populace,  
mob.  
Vulka'n —isch, adj. volcanic. —is'ren, v.a.  
to vulcanize (india-rubber). —is'ren, f.  
vulcanization. —is'mus, m. vulcanism (Geol.).  
—is, m. (—is'ten, pl. —is'ten) vulcanist.  
  
B  
B, w, n. W, w; for abbreviations see the index of  
abbreviations at the end of the German-English  
part.  
Ba'be, f. (pl. —n), (sometimes —n, m. (—ns,  
pl. —n)) honey-comb. Comp. —n-hut, m.  
honey in the comb. —n-ke, f. honey-cell.  
Ba'ber —n, v.a. to flicker, blaze. Comp. —  
lohe, f. flickering flame, magic fire.  
Ba'd, adj. awake; on the alert; — werden, to  
awake. —sam, adj. vigilant, watchful; atten-  
tive; alert; ein —sames Auge auf eine S.  
haben, to keep a sharp eye on something;  
—sam auf (über) eine S. sein, to watch over a  
thing. —samkeit, f. vigilance.  
Ba'ch —e, f. guard, watch; sentinel, sentry; the  
men on guard, the guard, watch; watch-house;  
sentry-box; station-house; watch (of four hours  
on deck); —e haben or thun, auf Wa'che sein,  
to be on guard; auf —e stehen, die —e be-  
ziehen, to mount guard; —e stehen, to stand sentinel;  
von der —e abziehen, to come off duty, be  
relieved; —e 'raus! turn out, guard! —e  
halten, to keep guard, to be on the lookout,  
to watch; bei einem —e halten, see —en. Comp.  
—aufzug, m. mounting guard, parade (of the  
soldiers on guard). —bett, n. nurse's bed;  
camp-bed, stretcher. —frei, adj. exempt from  
mounting guard. —geld, n. salary for sitting  
up with a patient. —haben, adj. (being) on  
guard, on duty. —haus, n. watch-house; guard-  
house; binnacle (Naut.). —häuser, n. sentry-



**box.** —(**lock**), *n.* guard-room; lock-up. —(**not**), *f.* sleeplessness.

**Вос'татъ, v.n. (aux. б.)** to watch, sit up; to be awake; to guard, watch; bei cinem —, to sit up with a p., to nurse an invalid.

**Junol'der**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) juniper; see —  
**braunwein**. —*n*, *adj.* (of) juniper. *Comp.*  
—**braunwein**, *m.* gin. —**geiſt**, *m.* juniper-  
spirit. —**harz**, *n.* gum-juniper.

**Wax**, *n.* — (*ſe*), *pl.* — (*ſe*) *wax*. *Comp.* —  
*abſurd*, *m.* *impreſſion in wax*. — *artifi*, *adj.*  
*waxy*, *wax-like*; *waxen*. — *bill*, *n.* *wax figure*  
*or image*. — *blume*, *f.* *wax-flower*; *honey-*  
*wort (Bot.)*. — *beide*, *f.* *oil-cloth*. — *farbe*, *f.*  
*wax-color*. — *figur*, *f.* *wax figure*. — *figura-*  
*labiett*, *n.* *wax-works*. — *fruiſe*, *m.* *wax-*  
*varniah*. — *form*, *f.* *wax mold*. — *haendler*, *m.*  
*dealer in wax*. — *haust*, *f.* *oere (of a bird's bill)*. —  
*kerze*, *f.* *wax candle*; *taper*. — *leinen*, *n.* —  
*leinwand*, *f.* *oil-cloth*. — *licht*, *n.* *wax candle*. —  
*malerei*, *f.* *wax-painting*; *eingebrannte* —  
*malerei*, *encaustic painting*, *cerography*. —  
*perle*, *f.* *wax bead*; *artificial pearl*. — *saucker*,  
*n.* *cerate*. — *saucker*, *n.* *catheter (Surg.)*. —  
*saibe*, *f.* *cerate*. — *saibe*, *f.* *cake of wax*. —  
*saucelie*, *f.* *melting-house for wax*. — *saunde*,  
*f.* *bougie (Surg.)*. — *saund*, *m.* *roll of wax tapers*. —  
*saund-leuchter*, *m.* *taper-stand, taper-holder*. —  
*saundholz*, *n.* *wax vesta*. — *saufel*, *f.* *cake*  
*of beeswax*; *wax tablet*. — *saucker*, *m.* *oil-skin*. —  
*sauch*, *n.* *oil-cloth*. — *saucker*, *m.* *wax-chand-*  
*ler*. — *saundholz*, *n.* *wax vesta*.

**Wachsen**, *v.* *tr.* *tr. n.* (aux. *h.*) to grow; to wax, increase; to grow up; to thrive; to come up (*of plants*); to advance; *ich ins Kraut* —, to run to leaf; *in die Breite* —, to grow broad, to extend, stretch out; *in die Höhe* —, to grow tall, to shoot up; *schief* —, to grow crooked; *das Wasser wächst*, the water is rising; *der Mond wächst*, the moon is on the increase; *an Weisheit* —, to grow in wisdom; *Sie sind aber gewachsen!* how you have grown! *er ist ihm* and *herz gewachsen*, he is *luis*; *er ist* and *dem Reibern* *ge-* *as* outgrown his clothes; *einem* *—*, to get beyond a p.'s control; *r Stamm*, he is getting angry; *überbearing*; *einem gewachsen* *nach* for *s.o.*; *einer Sache ge-* *to* be equal to *a.th.*, to be able to *ist du der Sache gewachsen?* are

*subd.n.* growing; growth; increase, augmentation; rising (*of water*); development; bad — in den Beinen haben, to have growing pains. — *adj.* growing; crescendo (*Mus.*).

**Wachse**—*n*, *v. a.* to wax, to coat or treat with wax. —*ru, adj.* waxen; einemeine —*rne Nase* broken to lead a p. by the nose, to humbug a p.

**Wachst.**, 2 & 3 p. *sing. pres. ind. of wachsen.*  
**Wachstum**, n. (—s) growth; vegetation; in-

crooze; Wein, mein eignes —, wine of my own growing; übermüdiges —, overgrowth.  
**Wacht**, *f.* (pl. —en) watch (*New.*); guard (*Mil.*); watch-house, sentinel's post: *bie — am Rhein*, the watch on the Rhine. *Comp.* (see also **Wach** in comp.) —boot, *n.* guard-boat. —dienst, *m.*; —dienst haben, to be on guard. —feuer, *n.* watch fire, bivouac fire. —fahnd, *adj.* on duty. —förmannschaft, *m.* commander of the guard; *die Funktion eines —förmannschafers* aufbewahren, corporal of the guard. —mannschaft, *f.* men on guard, picket, (men on) watch. —mantel, *m.* sentinel's cape; watchman's cloak. —meister, *m.* sergeant-major (of cavalry). —offizier, *m.* officer of the guard. —parade, *f.* parade of the soldiers on mounting guard; *Wachbater —parade*, Prussian soldiers (*iron. etc.*). —posten, *m.* post.

adj. containing wacks.  
**Esse** = *ells*, *adj.* & *adv.* shaky, tottering; loose;  
 rickety; rocking. — *ell*, *l.* v.n. (acc. & f.)  
 to shake; to wag, rock, reel, totter, waddle; to be  
 loose; mit dem Kopfe — *ell*, to shake one's  
 head; *es* — *ell* mit seiner Gefühlsart, his  
 health is rather shaky (*coll.*); (acc. f.) er ist  
 die Straße hinaus gewackelt, he tottered &  
 waddled up the street. — *ll.* subst. n. shakiness;  
 looseness; vacillation. — *ler*, m. (= *ers*, *pl.*  
 = *er*), — *lerin*, f. waddler. *Comp.* — *ell-trot*,  
 m. pained head.

**Brave**, *I. adj.* valiant, brave, gallant; good; honest. *II. adv.* bravely; well; thoroughly; zealously (*coll.*).

**ᑦᓴᓴ, n.** (—s) wad, manganese ore.

**Бедро, f. (pl. —n) calf (of the leg). Comp. —н=bein, n. fibula; shin. —н=framp, m. cramp in the leg. —н=перо, m. peroneal (nerve).**

[illegible]

railway carriage). — *schle*, *f.* axle-tree. — *ban*, *m.* coach-building. — *bauer*, *m.* cartwright; coach-builder. — *baum*, *m.* carriage-pole or perch. — *brücke*, *f.* floating-bridge. — *burg*, *f.* barricade of wagons, laager; (Jerusalem) sie werden eine — *burg* um dich schlagen, they will cast a trench around thee and encompass thee (*B.*). — *bede*, *f.* carriage-head; tilt for a cart; tarpaulin. — *beischel*, *f.* carriage-pole; cart-shaft. — *fabrikant*, *m.* coach-maker or builder. — *führer*, *m.* wagoner; coachman, driver; charioteer. — *gebänge*, *n.* block of carriages. — *geleise*, *n.* carriage-rut. — *gestell*, *n.* frame of a carriage. — *gestirn*, *n.* Ursa Major. — *kämpfer*, *m.* warrior fighting from a chariot. — *klasse*, *f.* class; ein *Billet* erster — *klasse*, a first-class (railway)-ticket. — *korb*, *m.* hamper. — *ladung*, *f.* carriage-load, cart-load. — *leiter*, *f.* cart-rails. — *lenker*, *m.* charioteer. — *macher*, see — *bauer*. — *meister*, *m.* owner or inspector of wagons; see *Schirrmeister*. — *remise*, *f.* coach-house. — *schlag*, *m.* coach-door. — *schmiere*, *f.* wheel-grease. — *schuppen*, *m.* coach-house; shed for carts. — *spurt*, *m.* coach-driving. — *spur*, *f.* track of carriage-wheels. — *straße*, *f.* carriage-road. — *wechsel*, *m.* change of carriages. — *winde*, *f.* draw-beam, jack. — *zug*, *m.* train (*Railw.*).  
**Waggon**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) see *Wagen*.  
**Wagner**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) cartwright.  
**Wahl**, *f.* (—*en*) choice; selection; option; election (*of a member of parliament, etc.*); alternative; direkte — *en*, elections by direct suffrage; — durch *Stimmen* oder geheime *Stimmzettel*, ballot; aus *freier* —, of one's own (free) choice; einem die — *lassen*, to leave the option to a p.; auf — *begründet*, elective; eine — *treffen*, to make a choice; auf der — *stehen*, to be a candidate; auf der *engeren* — *stehen*, to be on the select list, to be one of the selected candidates; jemandem — *billigen*, to approve of a person's choice. *Comp.* — *abstimmung*, *f.* polling, balloting for the election of officers or for the return of members of parliament. — *abt*, *m.* elective abbot. — *alt*, *m.* election. — *alten*, *pl.* election returns (*Parl.*). — *amt*, *n.* elective

m. device, motto. —**Wahlzettel**, *f.* vote. —**Wahltag**, *m.* day of election. —**Wahltrieb**, *pl.* electioneering practices, canvassing. —**Wahlzettel**, *m.* ballot-box. —**Wahlvater**, *m.* adoptive father. —**Wahlverein**, *m.* electoral association. —**Wahlversammlung**, *f.* electoral assembly; caucus (*Amer.*). —**Wahlverwandt**, *adj.* congenial; —**Wahlverwandte** *Geister*, kindred spirits. —**Wahlverwandtschaft**, *f.* congeniality; elective affinity (*Chem.*). —**Wahlzettel**, *m.* voting-paper. —**Wahlzettel**, *m.* teller, scrutineer (*at elections*). —**Wahlzimmer**, *n.* room in which an election is held. —**Wahlzimmer der Kardinäle**, conclave.

**Wahl**, *n.* (*in cpds.*) see **Wahl**.

**Wahlbar**, *adj.* eligible; nicht —, ineligible. —**Wahlbarkeit**, *f.* eligibility.

**Wählen** —**en**, *v.a.* to choose, make a choice; to elect; to pick out; sie —ten ihn zu ihrem Führer, they chose him for their leader; einen bleibenden Wohnort —en, to choose a place to settle in; zum Präsidenten —en, to choose for a president, to vote into the chair; ins Parlament —en, to return to parliament; gewählte Gesellschaft, select society; gewählte Sprache, choice or refined language, high style. —**er**, *m.* (—**ers**, *pl.* —**er**) chooser; elector. —**erei**, *f.* prolonged selection; electioneering; was nimmst du lange —erei? what is the good of taking so long to choose? —**erisch**, *adj.* dainty. —**erschaft**, *f.* body of electors, constituency.

**Wahllos**, *adj.* comfortable, at ease.

**Wahn**, *m.* (—**s**) false, erroneous opinion; illusion; delusion; fancy; madness, folly; mirage (unconfirmed) idea, notion, opinion (*obs.*). *Comp.* (*in many compounds there is confusion between Wahn and the obsolete adjective*) *Wahn* (*Kag. wan in wanhope.*) —**bild**, *n.* chimera, vision, phantom. —**Glaube**, *m.* superstition, false belief. —**hoffnung**, *f.* vain hope. —**Holz**, *n.* back-sided timber. — **Korn**, *n.* empty grain. —**Kranz**, *m.* insanity, frenzy; madness; delirium; *Wilder* —**Kranz**, melancholia, melancholic madness; es wäre —**Kranz**, so an handeln, it would be madness to act so; *Wilder* —**Kranz**, poetic frenzy. —**Kranz**, *adj.* insane, crazy, mad; frantic; es ist ihm —**Kranz** werden, it is enough to drive one mad. —**Kranz**, *m.* delirium; see —**Kranz**. —**Kranz**, *adj.* senseless, absurd, extravagant; see —**Kranz**.

**Wahnen**, *I. v.a. & n. (aux. h.)* to think, believe, fancy, suppose; to believe (*erroneously*), fondly imagine. *II. subst. n.* illusion, fancy, vain hope.

**Wahr**, *adj. & adv.* true; real, genuine; correct; proper; —**er Freund**, true friend; nicht —? is it not so? nicht —, *Wie kommen?* you

... er es gesagt,  
don't you think  
here, as I live!  
a God above!  
o God! es ist  
not a word of  
'n, to believe  
a th.; das  
'ell, I never!  
nal horizon;  
e fact of the  
re cipher; —  
'en, to make  
brightest —  
gemacht, he has proved the truth of the say-  
ing; er will es nicht — haben, he will not ad-  
mit it. —**heit**, *adj.* true, genuine; real; vera-  
cious. —**heits**, *I. adj.* see —**heit**. *II. adv.*  
(usual *pron.* *Wahrheits*) truly; really, in-  
deed; —**heits**! upon my honor! you don't  
say so! truly! —**heits**, *f.* veracity. —  
heit, *f.* truth; trulian, fact; einem der die  
—heit sagen, to tell a p. the plain truth, speak  
plainly to a.o.; im *Wahr* ist —heit, wine re-  
veals the truth, has no secrets; der —heit ge-



—**en=teffel**, *m.* cylindrical boiler. —**en=preffe**, *f.* rolling-press. —**en=stein**, *m.* wheel-stone. —**holz**, *n.* roller (*Glasw.*). —**hütte**, *f.* rolling-mill. —**rad**, *n.* double wheel, caster. —**stahl**, *m.* rolled steel. —**wert**, *n.* rollers, rolling-mill. —**spizen**, *m.* round spikes. —**stun**, *n.* laminated tin.

**Wälz** —**en**, *I. v. a.* to roll, trundle. *II. v. r.* to wallow; to walter; to revolve; *sein* **Wälzen** —**en**, to go through the daily routine (*coll.*); *sein* **stich** —**en**, to release, exonerate oneself from; *die* **Schuld** —**en auf einen**, to throw the

—**en** (*coll.*), *etwas* **den** **Wänden** **hinschauen** —**en**, to talk to the winds; *der* **Hörher** **an** **der** —**hört** **seine** **eigene** **Wände**, listeners never hear good of themselves (*prov.*); *spanische* —, folding-screen, Japanese screen. —**wag**, *f.* wall, partition. *Comp.* —**anstrich**, *m.* painting. —**bank**, *f.* bench fastened to the wall. —**besetzung**, *f.* wainscoting, (*paper*) hangings. —**bezug**, *m.* plaster, parget. —**fest**, *adj.* fixed to the wall. —**gemälde**, *m.* fresco, mural painting. —**gitter**, *n.* bracket. —**gerüst**, *n.* wainscoting. —**falender**, *m.* almanac to be hung up on the wall; sheet or block-almanac. —**farte**, *f.* wall-map. —**lanse**, *see* **Wange**. —**leuchte**, *m.* candlestick affixed to a wall; gas bracket. —**malerei**, *f.* *see* **gemälde**. —**nachbar**, *m.* inhabitant of the neighboring room. —**pfiler**, *m.* pillar inserted in a wall, pilaster. —**planoforte**, *n.* cottage or upright piano. —**putz**, *m.* parget, plaster. —**säule**, *f.* upright post (*in a screen, etc.*); wall-pillar. —**schirm**, *m.* folding screen. —**schrank**, *m.* cupboard. —**tafel**, *f.* mirror fixed to a wall, pier-glass. —**tafel**, *f.* blackboard. —**tafel**, *m.* decorative plate.

**Wand** —**eln**, *I. v. a. & r.* to change; (*fig.*) —**eln**, to turn into. *II. v. n.* (*aux. h. & t.*) to go, walk; to wander, travel; *haukeln* **und** —**eln**, to trade, traffic; (*in scriptural lang.*) to live; *unfruchtlich —**eln**, to lead an irreproachable life. *III. subst. n.* walking; walk; change; *in* —**ung**; *im* **haukeln** **und** —**eln**, *in* trade, commerce. —**ler**, *m.* (*lers*, *pl.* —**ler**) wanderer; walker; pilgrim. —**lung**, *f.* change, alteration, transformation; transubstantiation. *Comp.* —**el=baum**, *f.* covered walk, arcade. —**el=bild**, *n.* phantom; —**el=bild**, dissolving views. —**el=decoration**, *f.* shifting scenery. —**el=gang**, *m.* gallery; promenade, corridor; *die* —**el=gänge** **der** **Kammer**, the lobbies of the house (*Parl.*). —**el=halle**, *f.* corridor. —**el=landschaft**, *f.* shifting scene. —**el=planet**, *m.* planet. —**el=raum**, *f.* shifting scene.*

**Wand** —**er**, *m.* (*ers*, *pl.* —**er**), —**in**, usually **Wand** —**er**, *f.* wanderer, pedestrian, traveller (*on foot*); tourist; pilgrim.

**Wand** —**ern**, *v. n.* (*aux. t.*) to travel (*on foot*), go, walk; to wander, ramble, roam; to travel; to migrate (*of birds*); to walk (*of ghosts*); to move, to be shifting (*of sand, etc.*); *in* **der** **Wand** —**ern**, to go to prison (*coll.*); *seiner* **Wand** —**ern**, to go one's way; *seiner* **Wand** **ist** **am** **Ende** **gekommen**, his watch has gone to the pawnshop. —**nd**, *p. & adj.* itinerant; strolling; nomadic; migratory; circulating (*of a library*); erratic (*Geol.*); movable (*kidney*); shifting (*and hills*). —**nd**, *tr.* traveling; travels, tour; and *die* —**nd** **gehen**, to go traveling; *auf* **der** —**nd** **sein**, to be on one's travels (*of journey-men*). —**ung**, *f.* traveling; trip, tour; travels; migration; excursion; *Wand* —**ung**, *pedestrian tour*. *Comp.* —**blöde**, *pl.* erratic blocks (*Geol.*). —**buch**, *n.* travelling-journeymen's book. —**burde**, —**ge**, *m.* traveling journeyman. —**fall(e)**, *m.* peregrine falcon. —**händler**, *f.* migratory locust. —**jahr**, *pl.* journeyman's years of travel (*following his* **Wand** —**jahr**); *er* **hat** **seiner** —**jahr** **vollendet**, he has completed his travels. —**lager**, *n.* traveling vender's booth or shop. —**leben**, *n.* wandering, nomadic life. —**lehrer**, *m.* itinerant teacher; extension lecturer, touring lecturer. —**lust**, *f.* desire to travel or to see the world. —**nier**, *f.* movable kidney. —**prediger**, *m.* itinerant preacher. —**ratte**, *f.* brown or Norway rat. —**saube**, *f.* palmer worm (*Bombyx processionea*). —**schuler**, *m.* itinerant lecturer, extension lecturer. —**stamm**, *n.* (*pl.* —**stämme**) traveler. —**stab**, *m.* pilgrim's staff; *den* —**stab** **ergreifen**, *man* —**stabe** **greifen**, to set out (*on one's travels*), to go abroad; *den* —**stab** **weiter** **gehen**, to go on, continue as one's way. —**stamm**, *m.* nomadic tribe. —**taube**, *f.* passenger pigeon. —**zug**, *pl.* birds of passage. —**zeit**, *f.* *see* **jahr**.

**Wand** —**te**, *1 & 3 p. sing. imp. ind. of* **wandern**. **Wand** —**te**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) cheek; cheek, sidepiece; —**en**, notched boards (*of a staircase*); cheeks (*of a press*); vana, wings (*of an hydraulic engine*); —**en** **der** **Wand**, fishes (*Nord.*). —**ig**, *adj.* (*in cpds.*) —cheeked; *rot* —**ig**, rosy-cheeked. *Comp.* —**en=bein**, *n.* cheek-bone. —**en=graben**, *n.* dimple in the cheek. —**en=rot**, *adj.* rosy-cheeked. —**en=stachel**, *f.* bear comb from the sides of the hive.

**Wand** —**tel** (*obs.*), —**haft**, *adj.* unstable, *sehr* inconstant. *Comp.* —**stut**, *m.* vacillous fickleness, inconstancy. —**stutig**, *adj.* *sehr* changeable. —**stut**, *adj.* undecided, *stut* speech.

**Wand** —**ten**, *v. n.* (*aux. h. & t.*) to stagger, *und* **steter**; to waver, vacillate; to flicker; to **stut**; to flinch; to tumble about; *in* **der** **Wand** —**ten** **machen**, to shake (a *p.'s* allegiance); *die* **Wand** **stehen** **und** —, to stand firm, not to **stut**.

in;  
m;  
af-  
en  
ma  
se  
le;  
ay  
de,  
le;  
g-  
dj.  
i.

**bann**, *I. adv.* when; *felt* —? since when? how long? **bann und** —, now and then. *II. conj.* then; *es sei* — *es wolle*, whenever or whatever time it may be.

**in'ne**, *f. (pl. -n)* winnowing fan; tub; pail; *ath.* — *n, v. a.* to winnow. *Comp.* — **n-bad**, *n.* ath in a tub.

**in'nen**, *a.* inside, *m. (pl. -en, the n. hroud-cles in'a-e, f. dj. buggy. in'pen, n. on, armor lain coat o m — fähr: id's office. gung, see Her.).* — **beredtigt**, *adj.* authorized to bear coat of arms. — **bild**, *n.* figure in an escutcheon, heraldic figure. — **buch**, *n.* book of heraldry. — **bede**, *f.* pavilion. — **erklärungs**, *f.* lazony, heraldry. — **farben**, *pl.* armorial colors. — **feld**, *n.* field, quarter. — **halter**, *m.* supporter (*Her.*). — **helm**, *m.* helmet. — **croid**, — **ronig**, *m.* herald, king-at-arms. — **unde**, *f.* armory, heraldry, heraldic science. — **fundeig(e)**, *m.* expert in heraldry. — **funft**, *f.* heraldic art. — **mantel**, *m.* mantling (*Her.*). — **schild**, — **schilde**, *n.* escutcheon. — **spruch**, *i.* heraldic motto, device. — **sterbe**, *f.* accompaniment (*Her.*).

**in'nen**, *ad. of werben.* *id. of werben.* — **eine**, *assayer, to assay coin. of werben.* — **handise**, *article, rods (f.g.); orbi- dols; grüne* — **erbe**, *ve- pottery; feibene, seltene, baumwollene* —, alkis, woolens, cottons; **verbotene** —, contraband goods; **urge** —, small wares, hardware; — **n aus- führen**, to export goods; — **n begehren**, to import goods; **das ist teure** —, that's a luxury. *Comp.* — **n-absender**, *m.* sender of goods, consigner, forwarding agent, shipper, *etc.* — **n-abschluß**, *m.* contract in goods. — **n-adreß- ettel**, *m.* docket, label. — **n-ausfuhr**, *f.* exportation of merchandise. — **n-bestand**, *m.* stock (*C. L.*). — **n-bezeichnungs-buch**, *n.* order book. — **n-bezeichner**, *m.* importer. — **n-erklärung**, *f.* declaration (*specification*) of merchandise at the custom-house. — **n-einse- der**, *m.* consigner. — **n-empfangner**, *m.* consignee. — **n-fälschung**, *f.* adulteration of goods. — **n-gattung**, *f.* description or kind of goods. — **n-gewölbe**, — **n-haus**, *n.* shop; warehouse. — **n-kennntnis**, *f.* knowledge of goods; *er besitzt große n-kennntnis*, he is well or intimately acquainted with the articles. — **n-konto**, *n.* current-account book. — **n- kunde**, *f.* knowledge of articles of commerce; Commercial Dictionary (*as title of a book*); knowledge of goods. — **n-lager**, *n.* stock in trade; store, warehouse. — **n-lesefrant**, *m.* contractor, purveyor. — **n-mäster**, *m.* broker, agent. — **n-niederlage**, *f.* magazine, warehouse. — **n-preis**, *m.* current price of goods; mark (*on goods*). — **n-probe**, *f.* sample; pattern; inspection of wares. — **n-rechnung**, *f.* invoice, bill. — **n-stempel**, *m.* trade-mark, manufacturer's mark. — **n-stener**, *f.* duty,

excise. — **n-verkaufsbuch**, *n.* sale-book. — **n-verzeichnis**, *n.* price-list; invoice; docket; bill of lading. — **n-vorrat**, *m.* stock (*C. L.*). — **n-zoll**, *m.* custom-house duty.

**Barf**, *I & 3 p. sing. imperf. indic. of werben.*

**Warm**, *adj. & adv.* (*wärmer, wärmer*) warm; hot; *mir ist* —, I am warm; — **auftragen**, to serve up hot; — **baden**, to take warm baths; **sch** — **halten**, to keep o. a. warm, dress warmly; **die Sonne scheint** —, the sun is hot; — **stehen**, to be in easy circumstances; **man muß das Eisen schmieben**, wenn es noch — **ist**, strike while the iron is hot; **nicht** — **nicht kalt**, neither one thing nor another; — **stellen**, to put on the fire; (**sch, dat.**) **einen** — **halten**, to cultivate a p.'s acquaintance, to do all one can to oblige a p.; **einen** — **machen**, to make it warm or unpleasant for a p.; **es ging da** — **her**, there was hot work there; **einen den Kopf** — **machen**, to excite a p., to provoke a p., stir a p. up; — **werben**, to warm up to, to get hot or excited over, to get into a passion (*für* about). *Comp.* — **bad**, *n.* thermal springs. — **blutig**, *adj.* warm-blooded. — **halter**, *m.* plate-warmer; oven. — **herzig**, *adj.* warm-hearted. — **luft-beizungs**, *f.* heating with hot air, hot-air pipes. — **wasser-beizungs**, *f.* heating by hot-water pipes.

**Wär'm** — *f.* warmth; heat, ardor; — **e wird gebunden**, heat becomes latent; **fric** — *e*, sensible heat (*Phys.*); **strahlende** — *e*, radiant heat; **zwölft Grad** — *e*, 12 degrees of heat; — **e durchlassen**, to transmit heat. *Comp.* — **ap- parat**, *m.* plate-warmer; stove. — **äquator**, *m.* thermal equator. — **e-äquivalent**, *n.*; **das mechanische** — **e-äquivalent**, the mechanical equivalent of heat. — **e-einheit**, *f.* thermal unit. — **e-electricität**, *f.* thermo-electricity. — **e-erwärmend**, *adj.* calorific. — **e-grad**, *m.* degree of heat; **höher (niederer)** — **egrad**, high (low) temperature. — **e-fähigkeit**, *f.* calorific capacity. — **e-strahlende**, *f.* thermodynamics. — **e-lehre**, *f.* science of heat. — **e-leitend**, *adj.* heat-conducting. — **e-leiter**, *m.* conductor. — **e-magnetismus**, *m.* thermo-magnetism. — **e-messer**, *m.* thermometer. — **e-fluss**, *m.* caloric. — **e-theorie**, *f.* theory of heat. — **e-tragend**, *adj.* caloriferous. — **e-zeiger**, *m.* thermoscope. — **flasche**, *f.* hot-water bottle. — **korb**, *m.* basket with warming pan for under- linen. — **frast**, *f.* heating power. — **ofen**, *m.* stove for keeping things hot. — **pfanne**, *f.* warming-pan; chafing-dish; copper; pan; heater. — **stein**, *m.* hot brick.

**Wär'm-en**, *v. a.* to warm, heat; to make warm or hot; **sch** — **en**, to warm oneself, to bask; **sch (dat.) die Hände** — **en**, to warm one's hands. — **er**, *m.* (**-ers**, *pl.* **-er**) warmer, stove; warming-pan. — **ung**, *f.* warming, heating; calefaction.

**War'n-en**, *I. v. a.* (einen vor einem) to warn or caution (a p. against s.o.); to advise, admonish; vorher gewarnt, vorher gewarnt, forewarned is forearmed (*prov.*). *II. subst. n. see 3. pl. -er*) admonisher; rning; caution, admoni-

— **ung dienen**, let this das soll mir eine — **ung** ning or a lesson to me. — **ung** cry. — **ungs- ding**. — **ungs-tafel**, *f.*

warder (as the second Rassenwart, Schrift- f. (*pl.* — **en**) look-out; ry; belfry.

watch tower (*obs.*).

g.) to wait, stay; tr expectancy or on the

look-out; (*gently with auf einen or eine G., rarely with gen.*) to await, wait for; to wait on, attend, serve; *da können Sie lange —en*, you may wait till doomsday, you may whistle for it (*coll.*); —! *wenn ich dich erwische!* just wait till I catch you! —*er nur!* you will catch it! (*coll.*); *er läßt immer auf sich —en*, he is never ready in time; *einen —en lassen*, to keep a p. waiting; *er laßt —en*, let him wait; *mit dem Essen auf einen —en*, to keep dinner waiting for a.o.; *seines Amtes, seiner Arbeit —en*, to discharge one's duties, to attend to one's work. II. v.a. to attend to, tend, nurse. III. *subst.n.* waiting; tending; *ich bin des —ens müde*, I am tired of waiting. —*ung*, f. nursing, tending; attendance. *Comp. —e-fran*, see *Wärterin*. —*e-geld*, n. attendant's wages; compensation for loss of time; allowance (*for waiting*); half pay; *auf —e-geld (eten, to put on half-pay.*) —(*e*)=*saal*, m. waiting-room (*Railw.*). —*e-turm*, m. watch-tower. —*e-zeit*, f. demurrage, time of waiting (before lovers can marry or before a ship is allowed to unload). —(*e*)=*zimmer*, n. waiting-room (*of a doctor, etc.*); see —*e-saal*.

**Wärter**, m. (—s, pl. —) keeper, attendant. —*in*, f. female attendant; sick-nurse; caretaker. *Comp. —haus*, —*häuserchen*, n. signalman's box or hut.

**Wärts**, *adv.*

**Wärts'm**, a

account, f

—*nicht*;

means!

—*why* did I

**Wärwolf**,

**Wär's**—*e*,

tubercle (

warty. *Co*

*artig, adj*

papillary.

mastoid f

warts.

**Was**, I. *ind*

(*with the*

did you s.

what, again!

—*besommern Sie?* how much is

it? the bill, please; what is your fare? —*rennt*

*das Volk?* why are the people running? —

*beun*, —*weiter?* what then? is that all? —

*Sie sagen!* you don't say so! really! —*für?*

what? —*für ein?* what sort of? *das grist*,

—*für ein Weib?* er ist, that shows what sort

of a man he is; —*das für ein lästiger Mensch*

*ist!* what a bore that man is! —*für ein Un-*

*glück!* what a misfortune! —*ist Ihnen denn?*

what is wrong, what ails you? —*hifft's?* of

what use is it? —*der Junge doch fährt!* how

well the lad drives! (*coll.*); —*haben wir ge-*

*lacht!* how we have laughed! did not we laugh?

—*da her eben! Waschen auf allen Feldern lag*,

how many noble sheaves lay on all the fields

(*obs. & poet.*); *ach!* —! *bah! pahaw!* II. *rel.*

*pron.* what; that which; whatever; *er läuft*

—*er (nur) laßt*, he runs as hard as he can;

—*nicht betrifft*, as for me; —*Ihr auch im-*

*mer!* what, whatever or no matter what you do;

—*ich auch sage*, I assure you. III. *coll. for*

*etwas*; *ich will dir mal — sagen*, I will tell

you something; *das ist auch — Nichts!* I don't

think much of that! (*s. —* *seht* *nicht!* such a

thing has never been heard of; well, I never!

*ein unbekanntes* —, an undefined something.

IV. *coll. for* — (*weil* *Sie?*); *ein bißchen*

*keist heute*, —? rather cold to-day, don't you

think? *Comp. —machen*, *conj.* seeing that, in

as much as (*obs.*).

**Waschbar**, *adj.* washable, fast (*of colors*).

**Wasch**—*e*, f. washing; wash; linen, etc., for or

from the wash; (*under*)-linen; place where  
ore is washed; *das Hemd ist in der —e*, the  
shirt is being washed, is in the wash; *morgen*  
*haben wir (große) —e*, to-morrow is washing-  
day; —*e zeichnen*, to mark linen; *die —e*  
*verändern*, to change; *in die —e thun*, *schicken*,  
to send to the wash, to have washed; *schmutzig*  
—*e*, soiled linen. —*er*, m. (—*ers*, pl. —*er*)  
washer, washerman. —*erei'*, f. washing; laun-  
dry. —*erin*, f. washerwoman, laundress. *Comp.*  
—(*e*)=*beutel*, m. soiled-clothes bag. —(*e*)=*fabrik*,  
f., —*geschäft*, n. linen-draper, under-  
clothing business. —*hammer*, f. linen-cap-  
board. —(*e*)=*stift*, f. linen-chest. —*korb*, m.  
(soiled) linen basket. —(*e*)=*mangel*, —*rolle*,  
f. mangle. —*er-lohn*, m. money paid for  
washing; laundry-maid's wages. —(*e*)=*schere*,  
n. mangling. —(*e*)=*strauf*, m. linen-press. —(*e*)=*trodenkammer*, m. clothes-horse. —*warre*,  
pl. under-clothing.

**Wasch**—*en*, I. *tr.v.a. & n.* (*acc. & s.*) to wash; to  
chatter (*coll. dial.*); *ein Hund wäscht die an-*  
*dere*, one good turn deserves another (*prov.*);  
*wir —en heute*, this is washing-day; *ich —en*  
*lassen*, to bear washing, wash (*well*); *ich (dat.)*  
*das Gesicht, die Hände —en*, to wash one's  
face, hands, etc.; *ich —e meine Hände in*  
*Wassers*, I wash my hands of it; *einen (accus-*  
*ben Kopf) —en*, to blow a p. up; *das hat sich*  
*gewaschen!* that is capital or All! II. *subst.n.*  
—*ung*, f. washing. *Comp. —amber*, m. yel-  
low amber. —*ankalt*, f. public laundry. —  
*apparat*, m. washing apparatus; washing  
machine; purifier (*Chem.*). —*gerät*, f. wash  
(*Med.*). —*band*, f. washing stand or bench;  
laundry-boat. —*bär*, m. racoon; *perren*  
very fond of washing (*coll.*). —*becken*, a  
washing or hand basin. —*blau*, n. washing-  
blue. —*biemel*, m. washing-beetle. —*bad*,  
m. washing-stool, bidet. —*büffe*, f., —*fel*,  
n. washing-rat. —*echt*, *adj.* fast (*in color*),  
genuine, true, thorough (*fig.*). —*erd*, a  
stain that shows after washing. —*frau*, f.  
washerwoman, laundress. —*geld*, a. money  
or charge for washing. —*gerät*, —*gerüst*,  
n. utensils used in washing; wash-stand set.  
—*gold*, n. river-gold; gold obtained by wash-  
ing. —*handschube*, pl. gloves that bear wash-  
ing. —*haus*, n. washing house, laundry. —  
*herd*, m. floor of the buddle, sump (*Min.*). —  
*hessel*, m. copper (*for boiling linen*). —*ham-*  
*mer*, f. clothes-peg. —*korb*, m. clothes-basket.  
—*rolle*, f. see *haus*. —*lappen*, m. dis-  
cloth; wadding, milkcap. —*laube*, f. lye.  
—*leder*, n., —*ledern*, *adj.* wash-leather,  
shammy; —*lederne Handschube*, shammy  
gloves. —*leine*, f. clothes-line. —*maschine*,  
f. washing-machine, washer. —*manl*, n. ge-

ter; brandy, liqueur  
 (sch) — eau de Co  
 ter; Meer —, se  
 ter; weiches  
 inking-water; bei  
 pid water; einem  
 r inferior to, not to  
 hold a candle to a  
 hein tragen, to (a  
 prov.); bei — in  
 bread and water  
 erhalten, to have  
 lost or in making b  
 carry water; to t  
 is dahin wird noch  
 any things may l  
 und geht ins —, ti  
 in schönes — haben  
 (diamonds), to be prett  
 in — abschlagen,  
 iust ihm im Munde zusammen, his mouth  
 aters; zu — werden, ins — fallen, to melt  
 way, come to naught, to fall to the ground;  
 lie seine schönen Pläne wurden zu —, all  
 is fine schemes ended in smoke; zu —  
 nachen, to bring to naught; unter — setzen,  
 to undate, submerge; die Augen stehen voll  
 —, the eyes are suffused with tears; das war  
 — auf seine Mühe, that was grist to his  
 mill; das — auf seine Mühe setzen, to  
 sather one's nest; er spricht Deutsch wie —,  
 e speaks German fluently; zu — und zu  
 ande, by sea and land; das — hat seine  
 latten, the sea is treacherous, the sea is not  
 lanked over, beware of the water (prov.); er  
 iest aus als könnte er kein Wasserchen trin  
 k, he looks as if butter would not melt in his  
 outh; fische — sind tief, still waters run deep  
 prov.). Comp. — ablauf, m. draining; drainage.  
 — ablauf-rinne, f. gutter, spouting (on a roof).  
 — ableitung, f. diversion of water or a water-  
 apply. — abschlag, m. outlet for water. —  
 abwasserrohr, f. drain. — arm, adj. not well  
 upplied with water, arid. — armut, f. want  
 r scarcity of water. — art, m. hydropathic  
 ctor. — auge, n. dropey of the eye. —  
 barometer, m. & n. hydro-barometer. — ban,  
 n. water-work; hydraulic structure. — ban-  
 direktor, m. chief engineer or constructor of  
 water-works. — banbau, f. hydraulica, hy-  
 draulic architecture or works. — banmeister,  
 — techniker, m. hydraulic engineer. — becken,  
 i. reservoir, basin. — behälter, m. reservoir;  
 istern; boiler; well (of a steam-engine). —  
 befeuchter, m. hydropographer. — befeuch-  
 tung, f. hydropography. — blase, f. bubble. —  
 blatttern, pl. Varicella (Med.). — blau, adj.  
 marine blue. — blume, f. aquatic flower. —  
 brct, m. pap; paste. — bruch, m. hydrocele  
 (Med.). — damm, m. dam, dike. — dicht, adj.  
 water-tight; water-proof. — druck, m. —  
 art; quack. — elum, st.  
 — faden, m. stream. —  
 — (fahr)rad, n. water-  
 ing, excursion by w  
 waterlaid; (großer  
 m. cistern, reservoir  
 water; water-color  
 malerei, f. water-o  
 water colors. — f  
 — fischerwerk, n. aq  
 uatic fireworks. —  
 fäche, f. water-surface; sheet  
 of water. — flasche, f. carafe, water-bottle.  
 — flut, f. flood, deluge. — fracht, f. carriage  
 by water, freight. — frei, adj. containing no  
 water; anhydrous. — freunds(in, f.), m. lover  
 of water; lover of aquatic sports. — gang, m.  
 aqueduct; canal; drain. — gebäde, n. hydro-  
 static blast. — gefahr, f. danger from water;

stions. — gefäß, n. water-cask  
 ar; lymphatic vessel (Anat.).  
 water-lowl. — geist, m. water-  
 stigkeit, f. laws or rules relat-  
 — geistgebung, f. laws re-  
 and canals. — gewächs, n.  
 — glas, n. tumbler, water-  
 iass. — gleich, adj. aqueous;  
 l. — gett, m. Neptune. —  
 in; most. — grube, f. cistern.  
 pour (of rain); sink; gargyle.  
 containing water; hydrated  
 rt, adj. dried in the air, half  
 — hebemaschine, f. engine  
 ter, hydraulic engine, water-  
 mahl, f. hydropathic estab-  
 lishment, f. hydropathy. —  
 ating by hot-water pipes. —  
 apout. — hahn, n. cock.  
 — hon-ly; water-nymph; — lung-  
 throw ducks and drakes. —  
 fäher, m. aquatic beetle. — fannet, f. water-  
 jug; ewer. — farte, f. hydrographic chart.  
 — fassen, m. cistern. — fessel, m. caldron,  
 copper; kettle. — fitt, m. hydraulic cement.  
 — fite, m. marsh trefoil. — flaut, f. fissure  
 filled with water. — flut, m. hydrocephalus;  
 person suffering from hydrocephalus. — fo-  
 thurn, m. akate (poet.). — fracht, f. water or  
 hydraulic power. — fracht-maschine, f. water-  
 power engine. — fracht-lehre, f. hydrodyna-  
 mics. — fresse, f. water-cream. — frug, m.  
 water-pitcher. — fub, f. sea-cow. — fulstut,  
 f. regulation of the water-supply of a country.  
 — fust, f. water-work; fountain; draining  
 engine (Min.); hydraulic engine; hydraulics.  
 — fur, f. water-cure, hydropathic treatment.  
 — fude, f. pool. — faut, m. water-course;  
 drain. — fter, adj. dry, arid. — leitang, f.  
 aqueduct, canal; water laid on (in a house);  
 water-supply or service; — leitang ins Haus  
 bekommen, to have the water laid on; die  
 leitang abschneiden, to cut off the water-  
 supply. — leitungs-bauwerk, n. (water-)  
 main. — leitungs-rohr, f. water-pipe, con-  
 duit-pipe. — litte, f. (white) water-lily. — litte,  
 f. high-water mark; load-water line. — litse, f.  
 duckweed. — lod, n. cesspool; hole with water;  
 well. — litteblase, n. air and water blast. —  
 malerei, see — farbenmalerei. — mangel, m.  
 dearth of water. — mann, m. water-carrier,  
 water-bearer; water-sprite; Aquarius (Astr.). —  
 marke, f. water-mark. water-line; see — geide.  
 — maschine, f. hydraulic engine. — menge, f.  
 amount of water. — messer, m. hydrometer;  
 water-meter. — meßwerk, f. hydrometry. —  
 moid, m. (water-)newt. — mühle, f. water-  
 mill. — müller, m. owner of a water-mill. —  
 mabelbruch, m. hydromphalon (Med.). —  
 naut, m. water-bowl. — naut, f. naut. —  
 aut, f. dearth or scarcity of water, drought.  
 — orgel, f. water-organ. — partie, see — fahrt.  
 — pnt, l. adj. level, horizontal. II. m. level of  
 the water. — perle, f. imitation pearl. — pest,  
 f. (fanabische) water weed, Elodea canadensis  
 (Bot.). — ptaul, m. pile in the water. — pier,  
 n. hippopotamus. — ptaul, f. aquatic plant.  
 — ptaul, m., — ptaul, f. pool. — ptaul, see  
 — blatttern. — ptaul, f. water-pump. —  
 rade, f. cormorant. — rad, n. water-wheel;  
 aquatic grandle (Firew.). — cher- (unter-)  
 schlagiges — rad, overshot- (undershot-) water-  
 wheel. — ratte, f. water-rat; person very  
 fond of the sea or of bathing (coll.); alte  
 — ratte, old sea-dog. — recht, l. adj. see  
 pag. II. n. legislation with regard to water.  
 — reich, l. adj. abounding in rivers, lakes, etc.  
 II. n. watery kingdom. — reise, f. aqueduct,  
 pipes or gutters for the supply of drinking  
 water from a distance; journey by water, sea



voyage. —rinne, *f.* gutter. —riß, *m.* ravine. —roß, *f.* (white) water-lily. —rotte, *f.* steeping (of flax). —rübe, *f.* turnip. —sad, *m.* watery cyst; space between the float-boards; sump (*Min.*). —säugetier, *n.* aquatic mammal. —säulen=gebläse, *n.* hydrostatic blast. —säulen=maschine, *f.* water-pressure engine. —schacht, *m.* draining-shaft, water-shaft (in a mine). —schaden, *m.* injury done by floods or by water. —schaufel, *f.* baling-scoop; Dutch shovel; float (on a water-wheel). —schide, *f.* water-shed. —schen, *i. adj.* dreading water; affected with hydrophobia. —IL *f.* dread of water; hydrophobia. —schiff, *n.* brewing-vat. —schlange, *f.* water-snake; ringed snake; Hydra (*Bot.*). —schlauch, *m.* water-hose; bladder-wort (*Bot.*). —schlund, *m.* gulf, whirlpool. —schnecke, *f.* curl; snail. —schraube, *f.* hydraulic screw. —schuh, *m.* grating (in a pond, etc.); weir. —schwalbe, *f.* sand-martin. —schwärmer, *m.* water-serpent (*Firew.*). —schwere, *f.* specific gravity of water. —schwamm, *f.* kind of roll. —seust, *f.* distress or injury caused by flood, inundation. —spiegel, *m.* surface of the

stet, *f.* garment, clothing, dress (*obs. & poet.*).  
 ste, *f.* (*pl.* —a) scoop-net, seine.  
 ste=cn, *v.n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to wade. *Comp.*  
 —egel, *m.* wading bird.  
 ste=gel=ig, *adj.* waddling. —a, *v.n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to waddle.  
 ste, *n.* —(e)ß, *pl.* —e), —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) shallow place in soil only covered at high tide; (*pl.*) banks of sand or clay, flats, muddy shallows. *Comp.* —en=fahrer, *m.* barge, smack, coasting vessel. —en=fischer, *f.* shoal-fishing. —en=meer, *n.* shallow sea, shoals, shallows.  
 ste=, *f.* (*pl.* —en) wadding; fleece (*Spn.*). —te=ren, *v.a.* to wad, line with wadding. *Comp.* —en=mascher, *m.* manufacturer of wadding.  
 ste(t)ig, *adj.*; —es Parallelogramm, Watt's parallel motion (*Locom.*).  
 ste, *m.* —(es) dyer's weed, yellow wood (*Bot.*).  
 ste=, *L. lat.* bow-wow. *II. m.* dog (*children's lang.*); bugbear.  
 ste=bar, *adj.* textile. —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) web.  
 ste=bel, *see* Weibel.  
 ste=cn, *i. reg. & tr.v.a.* to weave, fabricate; to weave, entwine; to hatch, plot; to cause, bring forth; to move, stir up; to wave (*B.*). *II. reg. v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to move; to wave, float; to blow (*B.*); in ihm leben, —cn und sein wir, in Him we live and move and have our being; alles lebt und —t, everything is full of activity; alles lebt und —t an ihr, she is full of life. —er, *m.* —(es), *pl.* —er) spinner, weaver; Bombyx (*Ent.*). —er=, *f.* weaving; texture; tissue; fabric, web. *Comp.* —er=art, *f.* mode of weaving. —er=baum, *see* —erbaum. —er=faser, *f.* textile fiber. —er=garn, *n.* yarn, thread, cotton. —er=arbeits, *f.* weaving; web, tissue. —er=baum, *m.* weaver's beam, warp beam, yarn-roller. —er=cin=glas, —er=cin=trag, *m.* wool, felt. —er=seilen, *m.* journeyman weaver. —er=glas, *n.* magnifying or counting-glass (used in examining the texture of fabrics). —er=latum, *m.* weaver's reed, comb. —er=larde, *f.* card, carding-machine. —er=laute, *f.* art of weaving. —er=laute, *f.* baton, lathe of the loom. —er=schiffen, *n.* shuttle. —er=schlichte, *f.* weaver's dressing or starch. —er=schule, *f.* school of weaving. —er=spindel, *f.* see —er=spindel. —er=spindel, *f.* spool, bobbin. —er=tritt, *m.* treadle. —er=jettel, *m.* warp. —er=stoff, *m.* textile fabric. —(e)=stuhl, *m.* weaver's loom. —er=waren, *pl.* textile fabrics.

water. —träger, *m.* water-carrier. —frans=port, *m.* conveyance by water. —treibend, *adj.* diuretic. —trens, *f.* watering-bit; snaffle. —treten, *n.* treading the water. —trog, *m.* water-trough. —ur, *f.* clepsydra. —umichlan, *m.* cold-water bandage. —(u)w=verbindungen, *pl.* compounds of hydrogen. —verlorgung, *f.* water-supply. —wagel, *pl.* water-fowl, aquatic birds. —wage, *f.* water-level (*Surr.*); hydrostatic balance (*Phys.*); gauge. —wage=tauch, *f.* hydrostatics. —wage=tauch, *f.* taking the level; hydrostatic operation. —weide, *f.* common osier; white willow. —welt, *f.* the watery world. —werf, *n.* water-work; hydraulic engine. —wirbel, *m.* eddy; water-spout. —wirtschafft, *see* —wirtschafft. —worte, *f.* large wave, billow. —wüste, *f.* watery waste. —wut, *f.* mania for water. —zeichen, *n.* water-mark (in paper); mit —zeichnen, watermarked.

Wasser=stein, —lein, *n.* little water, rivulet, brook. —stet, (*obs.*) *adj.* aqueous, watery; serous (*Med.*). —ig, *adj.* watery; serous; insipid; diluted, weak: einem den Mund (nach etwas) —ig machen, to make a p.'s mouth water (for a th.). —ig=heit, *f.* wateriness; liquidity; insipidity; washiness; serosity.  
 Wasser=, *v. i. a.* to water, irrigate; to mix with water; to soak, steep (in water); to water (*alk. etc.*); gewässert, watered; hydrated (*Chem.*). *II. n.* (*aux. h.*) to water; ihr —ten die Augen, tears came into her eyes; her Mund —t mir barmh., it makes my mouth water. —ung, *f.* watering; irrigation.

Wass=, *f.* garment, clothing, dress (*obs. & poet.*).  
 ste, *f.* (*pl.* —a) scoop-net, seine.  
 ste=cn, *v.n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to wade. *Comp.*  
 —egel, *m.* wading bird.  
 ste=gel=ig, *adj.* waddling. —a, *v.n.* (*aux. h. & f.*) to waddle.  
 ste, *n.* —(e)ß, *pl.* —e), —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) shallow place in soil only covered at high tide; (*pl.*) banks of sand or clay, flats, muddy shallows. *Comp.* —en=fahrer, *m.* barge, smack, coasting vessel. —en=fischer, *f.* shoal-fishing. —en=meer, *n.* shallow sea, shoals, shallows.  
 ste=, *f.* (*pl.* —en) wadding; fleece (*Spn.*). —te=ren, *v.a.* to wad, line with wadding. *Comp.* —en=mascher, *m.* manufacturer of wadding.  
 ste(t)ig, *adj.*; —es Parallelogramm, Watt's parallel motion (*Locom.*).  
 ste, *m.* —(es) dyer's weed, yellow wood (*Bot.*).  
 ste=, *L. lat.* bow-wow. *II. m.* dog (*children's lang.*); bugbear.  
 ste=bar, *adj.* textile. —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) web.  
 ste=bel, *see* Weibel.  
 ste=cn, *i. reg. & tr.v.a.* to weave, fabricate; to weave, entwine; to hatch, plot; to cause, bring forth; to move, stir up; to wave (*B.*). *II. reg. v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to move; to wave, float; to blow (*B.*); in ihm leben, —cn und sein wir, in Him we live and move and have our being; alles lebt und —t, everything is full of activity; alles lebt und —t an ihr, she is full of life. —er, *m.* —(es), *pl.* —er) spinner, weaver; Bombyx (*Ent.*). —er=, *f.* weaving; texture; tissue; fabric, web. *Comp.* —er=art, *f.* mode of weaving. —er=baum, *see* —erbaum. —er=faser, *f.* textile fiber. —er=garn, *n.* yarn, thread, cotton. —er=arbeits, *f.* weaving; web, tissue. —er=baum, *m.* weaver's beam, warp beam, yarn-roller. —er=cin=glas, —er=cin=trag, *m.* wool, felt. —er=seilen, *m.* journeyman weaver. —er=glas, *n.* magnifying or counting-glass (used in examining the texture of fabrics). —er=latum, *m.* weaver's reed, comb. —er=larde, *f.* card, carding-machine. —er=laute, *f.* art of weaving. —er=laute, *f.* baton, lathe of the loom. —er=schiffen, *n.* shuttle. —er=schlichte, *f.* weaver's dressing or starch. —er=schule, *f.* school of weaving. —er=spindel, *f.* see —er=spindel. —er=spindel, *f.* spool, bobbin. —er=tritt, *m.* treadle. —er=jettel, *m.* warp. —er=stoff, *m.* textile fabric. —(e)=stuhl, *m.* weaver's loom. —er=waren, *pl.* textile fabrics.  
 Wech=, (*obs.* *pl.* —) vicissitude; change; rotation (of crops, etc.); variation; changing; turn; interchange; exchange (*also C. L.*); bill of exchange; student's allowance for a term, session or year; place where game is hunted; joint; ber Sand—, promissory note; gegenger — (auf zwei Monate) bill (drawn up two months), draft; indorsament —, indorsed bill (of exchange); effrort —, letter of credit, l/c; — auf Licht, bill of exchange payable at sight; — auf den Aussteller selbst, eigner —, trader —, note of hand, promissory note: ein — ausstellen and to draw a bill on; lauger —, long-dated or sight bill of exchange; kurzer —, bill at short date. Inhaber eines —s, holder of a bill; ich habe einen —, der auf Sie ausgestellt ist und meine Order abbeführt ist, I have a bill of exchange drawn upon you and indorsed to my order. —bar, *adj.* that may be changed; changeable. —el=, *f.* continual changing; exchange business. *Comp.* —er=, *accept.* a. acceptance of a bill. —er=, *m.* bill broker. —agio, *n.* exchange. —bank, *f.* bank exchange business; discount-house. —begriff, *m.* reciprocal or equivalent idea. —bewegung, *f.* reciprocal movement. —beziehung, *f.* —

ug, m. correspondence, correlation. —brief, bill of exchange. —bude, f. exchange. —bürge, m. surety for the payment of a bill. —bürg, m. parallel division (in schools). —pig, adj. entitled to draw bills of exchange. —all, m. case of exchange; alternative; alternate fall. —fälle, pl. (gen'tly used as pl. Bechsel in the same sense) vicissitudes, angles. —fälschung, f. forgery of bills. —forderung, f. claim founded on a bill or note hand. —frist, f. usance (C. L.). —gebet, x.

ge, f. action arising out of a bill of exchange. —recht, n. right of exchange; laws regarding exchange. —reisen, n., —reiterei, f. bill-bbing; speculation in accommodation-bills, etc.-flying. —reiter, m. speculator in bills, bill-jobber. —schuld, f. debt founded on a bill of exchange. —tausch, adj. reciprocal, mutual; interchangeable. —tauschung, f. recalcitance. —tausch, m. bill-broker. —stempel, n. exchange-stamp. —verjähung, f. prescription of a bill of exchange. —wechsel, adj. sub- to change. —(s) —weise, adv. reciprocally; alternately. —winkel, pl. alternate angles. —chsel —n, v. I. a. & n. (aux. h. & f.) to change; to issue, draw bills, correspond, carry n banking business (sich) —n mit, to alternate with, to replace, change places with; die Kleider —n, to change one's clothes; die Zähne —n, to get one's new teeth. II. a. to exchange; o interchange; Worte mit einem —n, to bandy words with a p.; Briefe mit einem —n, to correspond with a p.; —n Sie mir diese Mark, give me change for this mark. III. n. to frequent; to pass and repass; to pass down by (of same); to double, dodge (Sport.). Comp. —wandel, adj. with alternating arms. —balg, n. changeling, elfish child; monster; imp. —heber, n. intermittent fever. —gesang, n. alternate chant or song. —gespräch, n. dialogue. —hang, m. suspension by first one arm, then the other (Gym.). —konto, n. account of exchange, bill account. —kurs, m. course of exchange; Berrechnung, Vergleichung verschiedener —surfe, —kursberechnung, f. arbitration of exchange. —maßer, m.

Bechsel, m. (—s, pl. —) money-changer; banker.

Bed, m. (—e, pl. —e), —e, f. (pl. —en), —en, m. (—en, pl. —en) roll of fine white bread.

Bed —en, I. v. a. to awake, waken. II. subst. n. awaking, awakening. —er, m. (—er, pl. —er) awakener, one who wakes (others); alarm-clock; alarm arrangement in a clock; warning-bell or whistle. Comp. —(er) —uhr, f. alarm-clock. —er —vorrichtung, f. alarm apparatus, works in an alarm clock. —glöck, f. alarm-bell.

Bed —a, (Bed —a,) m. (—a, pl. —as and Bed —en) Veda, scriptures of the ancient Hindua. —isch, adj. Vedic. Comp. —en —for —schung, f. study of the Vedas.

Bedel, m. (—s, pl. —) sprinkling-brush, sprinkle; fly-brush; duster; tail; brush (of foxes, etc.); frond (Bot.). Comp. —förmig, adj. fan-shaped.

Bedel —n, v. a. & n. (aux. h.) to wag the tail; to lawn, crawl, cringe; to fan. Comp. —affe, m. species of green monkey (Cathartid). —bürste, f. sprinkling-brush, whisk, feather-brush.

Bedder, conj. neither; than (B.); — er noch ich, neither he nor I; Weisheit ist besser — Gold, wisdom is better than gold (obs. B.); — . . . . . neither . . . . . nor (rare).

Bege, I. (long e) m. (—s, pl. —e) way, road, course, route; passage; manner; means; distance; direction; errand, business; bebeder —, covert-way (Fort.); — unter der Straße, sub-way; Mitte des —es, midway; eine Meile —es, a mile distant, distance of a mile; am —e, by the roadside; auf dem —e, on the way; approaching, at hand; in a fair way; auf halbem —e stehen bleiben, to stop half way; einem etwas (mit) auf den — geben, to give a p. a.th. for his journey; auf dem —e der Güte, by fair means, amicably; auf dem gangen —e, all the way; sich auf den — ergeben, to set off or out; er machte sich auf den — nach der Stadt, he set out for the town; einem auf halbem —e entgegen kommen, to meet a p. half way; die Sache ist auf dem —e, the matter is making progress; en —bringen, to come in a p.'s way; auf den —! good luck! good luck! aus dem —e gehen, to go or away, stand aside; der durchlaufene Raum described; der gerade — ist meist die beste Policy (prov.); s (außer) meinem —e, that is not I know nothing of that; bei —e, to be visible; gut bei (or zu) —e, to be well, in good health; — und —e Stege kennen, to know one's way well, to know all the ins and outs; im —e Rechtsens, by law; einem in den — laufen or kommen, to come in a p.'s way; to befall, to occur; to thwart, oppose; er wird mir schon in den — kommen, never fear, I shall come across him yet; sich (dat.) selbst im —e stehen, to stand in one's own light; einem etwas in den — legen, to throw or put a.th. in a p.'s way, to embarrass a.o., to oppose a p.; einem in den — treten, sich einem in den — stellen, to thwart, oppose a p.; ich traue ihm nicht über den —, I trust him no further than I can see, I do not trust him out of sight; von —en jemand's, on the part of some one; zu —e bringen, to bring about, accomplish; mit etwas zu —e kommen, to complete, finish a.th.; hier geht sein —! verbotener —! no thoroughfare! private! einen falschen — betreten, to mistake the way; seinen ruhigen — fortgehen, to go on in one's own way

III. of  
tra  
x-  
ge  
—  
r's  
ia  
sa  
m-  
ij.  
on  
ia  
st,  
g,  
al  
in  
re-  
m-  
ble

quietly; er weiß Mittel und -e, he has ways and means of accomplishing his ends; das hat gute -e, it is all right; das hat er es hat damit gute -e! there is no need to trouble about it (yet); that will not easily come off! er sieht aus wie einen Affen (schlechter -), he has a very evil countenance; beiseiten -e mit einem gehen, to go the same way as another; er steht mir im -e, he is in my way; geht Euer -e! go your way! geh deiner -e, go about your business! woher des -e? whence do you come? wohin ihn des -e, whither are you going? lassen Sie ihn seiner -e gehen! let him alone! einem seine -e weissen, to send a p. about his business; viele -e führen nach Rom, there are many roads to Rome, there are more ways than one of doing a thing (*prov.*); wer am Berge baut, hat viele Meister, he who builds by the roadside has many masters (*prov.*). II. (*short e*) adv., part. & sep. prefix, away; gone; lost; off; -ig er, he is gone; der Fleiß ist -, the charm has gone; das Haus liegt weit - von der Straße, the house stands far back from the street; gang - sein, sein -, to be quite beside o.s. (*verb.* with) (*coll.*); über eine E. - sein, to be beyond, have passed a.th.; darunter - sein, to be a laughing-stock, an object of contempt (*coll.*); - wie der Blitz, off like a shot; frisch -! gayly! smartly! look alive! brist -, flott -, boldly; frei -! forward, march! schlicht -, simply, plainly; in einem -, without stopping, continually; fünf Jahre in einem -, five consecutive years. III. *inf.* (*pron. short e*) - da! be off there! look out! Stop! -! look out for your head! - mit den Complimenten! a truce to compliments! - (*pron. long e*), adj. passable, practicable. Comp. - arbeiten, v.a. to work off or away. - aben, v.a. to remove by caustics, cauterize. - abgeben, *tr.v.* to go away, set off. - beiben, *tr.v.* a. to eat away; to supplant (*a p.*) (*coll.*). - beissen, see - aben. - bekommen, *tr.v.* a. (*coll.*) to succeed in removing, get off; to bring about, accomplish; learn to do, see; er kann es nicht - bekommen, he can't manage (learn, etc.) it; ein - bekommen, to get a blow. - beten, v.a. to get rid of by prayer. - blasen, *tr.v.* a. to blow off or away. - bleiben, *tr.v.* n. (*aux. f.*) to remain or stay away; to be omitted, left out; bleiben Sie davon -! don't meddle with it! leave it alone! - bliden, v.n. (*aux. h.*) to look away. - brechen, *tr.v.* a. to break off or away; to pull down. - brennen, *tr.v.* I. a. to destroy by burning; to cauterize. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to be burnt down. - bringen, *tr.v.* a. to bring away, remove; mit Citronensaft bringt man Finkenflecke -, lemon-juice takes out ink-stains. - denken, *tr.v.* a. to transport in imagination; sich - denken, to imagine o.s. as being (far) away. - dürfen, *tr.v.* n. (*aux. h.*) to be allowed or to venture to go away. - drängen, v.a. to press or force away. - e-statt, n. surveyor's office, office of public ways. - e-utreiber, m. road-inspector, surveyor of the roads and highways. - e-bau, m. road-making. - e-bau-meister, m. civil engineer. - e-geiß, n. turnpike-money, toll. - eilen, v.n. (*aux. f.*) to hasten away; to hurry (over, über); to touch (on, über). - e-lehre, f. serpentine. - e-leg(e)rer, m. waylayer, highwayman, brigand. - e-lagerung, f. highway robbery. - e-läss, adj. pathless, impracticable. - e-macher, m. road-maker. - e-mess-ger, m. odometer; log (*Naut.*). - e-reiß, n. right of way or of passage; highway regulations. - e-stüte, f. milestone; finger-post. - e-trieb(e), f. cross way. - e-ßen, *tr.v.* a. to eat away (greedily); einen - e-ßen, to give a p.

a farewell dinner (*coll.*). - e-treide, f. length or piece of the way. - e-tunde, f. league. - (e)-warte, f. chicory. - e-zerren, f. traveling expenses, viaticum. - fahren, v.s. I. a. to carry away in a carriage. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to drive away, to mail away. - fassen, m. suppression, omission; abolition; in - fassen bringen, to abolish, suppress. - fassen, *tr.v.* n. (*aux. f.*) to fall away; to be omitted; to be suppressed; to come to nothing, not to take place. - fischen, v.a. to fish away; einen etwas - fischen, to snatch something away from under a person's nose. - führen, v.a. to lead away, carry off. - führen, f. carrying off; abduction. - ge-bein, v.a. to snatch away. - gang, n. going away, departure; beim - gang and der Kirche, on going out of church. - geben, v.a. to give away; to let go; to send away (to school, etc.). - gehen, *tr.v.* n. (*aux. f.*) to go away; to leave; einen - gehen lassen, to bid a p. be gone; über eine E. - gehen, to pass over a thing. - gebühren, v.a.; einen bei einem Drie - gebühren, to wear a p. from a place, to accustom a p. to stay away from a place. - gehen, *tr.v.* a. to pour or throw out. - haben, *tr.v.* a. to have received one's share; to have a hold of; to understand readily, comprehend; to guess; Sie haben es -, you have hit it; er hat es gleich -, he sees it at once; jetzt habe ich ihn -, now I know what to think of him; es (einen) haben - haben, to get the worst of it, to catch it; ich habe den Tod -, it will be my death. - halten, *tr.v.* a. to keep, hold off; to turn away. - hängen, v.a. to hang in another place. - haben, *tr.v.* a. to lift and carry away; habe dich -,! begone! (*obs.*). - helfen (einem), *tr.v.* n. (*aux. h.*) to help (a p.) to get away. - holen, v.a. to fetch away. - jagen, v. I. a. to drive away; to expel. II. n. to gallop off. - jahren, v.a. to march away; to capture. - jahren, v.a. to break away; to turn off or away. - jammern, v.a. (*aux. f.*) to get away; to go out; to be lost or missing; am schimmeln - jammern, to get the worst of it; über eine E. - jammern, to get over a trouble or a grief; es hat mir sehr schiefere Ecken - jammern, several things of mine are missing, have been lost. - jagen, *tr.v.* n. (*aux. h.*) to be able to get away. - friegen, v.a. *coll.* for - bekommen, to learn; to understand readily, make out; er hat dabei einen Stoß - gefriegt, he got a blow by it. - lassen, *tr.v.* a. to leave out, omit; to let go. - legen, v.a. to put aside, lay down; to lay past. - leihen, v.a. to lend out. - lungen, v.a. to deny, disown. - loben, v.a. to get rid of an unpleasant allusion by recommending him for another allusion (*coll.*). - losen, v.a. to untie away. - machen, v.a. to take away, remove; to take out (stains); to obliterate; sich - machen, to get off (*coll.*). - machen, *tr.v.* a. to wish or desire to go away. - machen, *tr.v.* n. (*aux. h.*) to be obliged to go away; das muß -, that must be removed; ich muß -, I must be off. - nehmen, f. taking away; seizure; confiscation; capture. - nehmen, *tr.v.* a. to take away, to remove, carry off; to seize upon; to confiscate. - nehmen, v.a. to take away, remove. - nehmen, v.a. to erase, scratch out. - nehmen, v.a. to carry off (of disease). - nehmen, v.a. to clear away; to remove. - nehmen, v.a. (*aux. f.*) to depart, set out. - nehmen, v.a. to tear, snatch away; to demolish, pull down. - rücken, v. I. a. to move away, remove.

ur. f.) to make way, move aside, go back.  
 (hauen, v.a. to clear away, carry off; to  
 rid of; to make away with; to turn off,  
 unless; to sell; to eliminate (Math.). —  
 zerren, tr.v.a. to cut off or away. — (zerren,  
 z. to turn off with a joke, to drive away by  
 king. — (zerren, tr.v.a. & n. (aux. f.) to  
 cut away. — (zerren, v.n. (aux. f.) to slip  
 off. — (zerren über, to slip over, glide over.  
 schnappen, v.f. (einem etwas) to snatch  
 (a.th. from a p.), to carry off. —  
 schneiden, tr.v.a. to cut away or off; to re-  
 nch; to amputate. — (schneiden, v.a. to  
 rk or sling off. — (schneiden, see Fort-  
 schneiden. — (schneiden, tr.v.a. (aux. f.) to look  
 ray; über eine S. — (schneiden, to shut one's  
 es to a th. — (schneiden, v.r. to long to depart.  
 setzen, v. I. a. to put away; einen über eine  
 — (setzen, to make a p. independent of, place  
 above a thing; sich über andere — (setzen,  
 think o.s. superior to other people; sich  
 über eine S. — (setzen, not to trouble about  
 th. II. n. (aux. f.) to jump (über, over). —  
 liegen, v.n. to be obliged to leave or go away.  
 fischen, tr.v.a. to remove with a pointed in-  
 strument; to carry off (the ring in tilting). —  
 rören, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to die or be carried off  
 rapidly. — (rören, tr.v.a. to push away; to  
 lock off; to repel. — (rören, tr.v. I. a. to  
 noth away or off; to erase; to strike out,  
 ke off (a number, an item). II. n. (aux. f.)  
 fly away, depart. — (rören, tr.v.a. to put or  
 ke away; to set aside; to remove; to turn  
 ray, dismiss; to lay away; to sell; (ihut  
 e Hände) — (take your) hands off! — (rören,  
 v. I. a. to drive away. II. n. to drift  
 ray. — (rören, tr.v. I. a. to wear away by  
 eading on. II. n. (aux. f.) to step aside, re-  
 re; to break the ranks; — (rören! break  
 e ranks! (Mil.). — (rören, f. over-  
 ridge (Railw.). — (rören, f. under-  
 ridge. — (rören, tr.v.a. to send away, turn  
 f, dismiss; to refuse; to direct to another  
 ace. — (rören, m. guide; finger-post. —  
 enden, tr.v.a. to turn away, off or aside;  
 it — (gewandtem Schritte, with averted face.  
 werfen, tr.v.a. to throw away; to reject; to  
 row out (cards); to elide, cut off (a letter);  
 th — (werfen, to throw o.s. away, degrade o.s.  
 werfen, a. & adv. disparaging, disdainful,  
 upercilious, contemptuous; sich — (werfen  
 ber einen andern, to speak disparagingly of  
 p. — (wollen, — (wünschen, see Fortwollen.  
 ziehen, tr.v. I. a. to draw away or off; to  
 raw aside. II. n. to move (from one place to  
 nother), to change one's home; mein Stüb-  
 chen — (gezogen, my love had left the town  
 village, house). —  
 ional; migration; —  
 gen, prep. (with)  
 sometimes dat.; von  
 account of; for th  
 rith regard to; in o  
 —, for the sake of  
 nicht —, for my  
 der of the police; von rechts —, by right.  
 gerich, m. (—s, pl. —e) plantain (Bot.).  
 th, —e, I. ind. alas! woe! zu — oh! oh! you  
 ave hurt me! — mir! woe to me! woe is me!  
 — ihm, wenn er...! woe to him if he...!  
 und — (schrien, to utter loud lamentations.  
 I. adv. & adv. painful, sore; aching; sad; es  
 it mir — zu Wort, zu Sinn, ums Herz, my  
 eart aches; mir thut der Kopf —, my head is  
 ching; das thut mir im Inneren —, that  
 ate, pains me to the heart; einem — thun,  
 to urt a p.; to offend or wrong a p.; ich thut mir  
 amit an den Augen —, I hurt my eyes with  
 ; ihm thut sein Jahn mehr —, he is beyond

the reac  
 longs for  
 tion; mi  
 Balm  
 pains, ti  
 Gefühl,  
 n. howl,  
 lamenta  
 — (flagen  
 bewail.  
 oneself  
 melanch  
 mütter.

Be've, f.  
 drift. I.

Behl, n. (—s) hollow wrought by sea-water  
 under a dike.

Behr, f. (pl. —en) defense, resistance; arm,  
 weapon; protection; bulwark, fortification;  
 corps, body (of armed men); sich zur — (setzen,  
 to resist, put o.s. in an attitude of defense; mit  
 — und Waffen, fully armed or equipped. —  
 heft, adj. capable of defending o.s. or of bear-  
 ing arms; valiant; — (heft machen, to arm.  
 heftigkeit, f. capability of defending o.s. or of  
 bearing arms; valor. Comp. — (außerteil, pl.  
 preparations for defense. — (behr, m. military  
 district. — (behr, adj. see — (heft; fit for mili-  
 tary service. — (behr, — (behr, n. shoul-  
 der-belt; sword-belt. — (behr, n. law regarding  
 military service. — (behr, n. gun-rack, stand  
 for arms. — (behr, f. defensive force, army  
 and navy. — (behr, adj. unarmed; defenseless.  
 — (behr, m. warrior; militiaman. — (behr, f.  
 law regarding military organization. — (behr,  
 f. obligation to serve in the army; allgemeine  
 — (behr, universal compulsory military ser-  
 vice, universal conscription. — (behr, adj.  
 liable to military service. — (behr, m. military  
 profession, the army. — (behr, f. mili-  
 tary organization. — (behr, m. task.

Behr, n. (—e, pl. —e) weir (of a mill), dam.  
 Comp. — (behr, m. dam, dike. — (behr, m. bar-  
 rier; weir-beam. — (behr, m. mole. — (behr,  
 n. grating, lattice-work of a weir.

Behren, v. I. a. & n. (aux. f.) to arrest, prevent;  
 to oppose; to suppress; to control, keep down,  
 check. II. a. (einem etwas) to hinder, prevent  
 (a p. from); to forbid (s.o. to do a th.); (etwas  
 von einem) to protect, ward off; wer will es —?  
 who is to prevent it? sie wehret den Ruaben,  
 she checks the boys. III. r. to defend o.s.; to re-  
 sist; sich mit Hand und Fuß —, to make a fierce  
 resistance; sich seines Lebens, seiner Haut —,  
 to defend one's life, protect one's skin.

Beherge, see Beherge.

Beib, n. (—e, pl. —er) woman; wife; zum —e  
 nehmen, to marry; zum —e geben, to give in  
 marriage. — (beib, n. (—e, pl. —en) little  
 wife or woman; wife, darling; hen bird, she  
 (of birds, etc.). — (beib, adj. womanlike, femi-  
 nine; effeminate. — (beib, (in comp. —) pis-  
 tilled; drei — (beib, having three pistols. — (beib, adj.

m. misogynist. — **cr=haß**, m. hatred of women or of the female sex, misogyny. — **cr=hans**, n. harem; brothel. — **cr=heiß**, m. lady-killer, ladies' man. — **cr=hemb**, n. chemise. — **cr=herrschafft**, f. female sway or influence, petticoat government. — **cr=kenntnis**, f. knowledge of, acquaintance with women. — **cr=kleid**, n. woman's dress. — **cr=knicht**, m. ladies' man, man devoted to woman. — **cr=krankheit**, f. disease of women. — **cr=leben**, n. petticoat hold. — **cr=marr**, m. dangler after women, amorous fellow. — **cr=rab**, m. abduction, rape. — **cr=regiment**, m. **cr=reich**, n. see — **cr=herrschafft**. — **cr=rod**, m. petticoat; woman's dress. — **cr=stamm**, m. female line. — **cr=stimme**, f. female voice; contralto or soprano. — **cr=toll**, adj. mad after women. — **cr=wall**, n. women(folk). — **cr=zwinger**, m. harem. — **s=bild**, n. hussey, wench; strumpet; hag. — **s=leut**, pl. women (coll.; also contempt.). — **s=person**, f., — **s=kind**, n. see — **s=bild**. — **s=volk**, n. women(folk), women.

**Beibel**, m. (—s, pl. —) sergeant (obs.).

**Beich**, adj. & adv. soft; tender; smooth; delicate; soft, effeminate, weak; impressive, soft (—hearted); ductile; supple; melodious; minor; liquid (sound); — **gefettene** or **gefachte Eier**, soft-boiled eggs; **fleisch** — **tschen**, to boil meat until tender; **mür wird ganz** — **um's Herz**, I feel deeply touched; — **e Giruhant**, pia mater (Anat.). — **eß Wetter**, sloppy weather; — **eß Herz**, gentle heart, faint heart (B.). — **e**, f. (pl. —en) softness (poet.); sweetness (poet.); delicacy (poet.); flank, side; weak side; steep, soak; (pl.) groin. — **heit**, f. softness; tenderness; sweetness; gentleness; flaccidity; sensibility. — **lich**, adj. & adv. somewhat soft, tender; feeble; insipid; effeminate, weak; delicate; nice; indolent, inactive; tame, spiritless. — **lischkeit**, f. softness, etc.; delicacy; effeminacy. — **ling**, m. (—linge, pl. —linge) effeminate man; voluptuary. Comp. — **blei**, n. refined lead. — **cn=bund**, n. Fallopiian ligament. — **cn=gesund**, f. inguinal region. — **crs**, n. silver-glance. — **ich**, n. steeping tub. — **hoffer**, m. malarogarygian (Ich.). — **geschaffen**, adj. sensitive, sympathetic. — **haarig**, adj. soft-haired. — **hautig**, adj. soft-skinned. — **herzig**, adj. tender-hearted. — **hübel**, m. see — **faß**. — **mülig**, adj. tender-mouthed. — **plaster**, n. poultice, emollient plaster. — **tiere**, pl. mollusca. — **wasser**, n. steep, water for soaking.

**Beichbild**, n. (jurisdiction of a) town, outskirts of a town; precinct, boundary, inclosure; encinte (Fort.).

**Beiche**, f. (pl. —n) siding, switch, shunt; die — **n stellen**, to shift the points. Comp. — **n=bahn**, f. siding, shunting line. — **n=box**, m. switch-box (Railw.). — **n=feuer**, f. movable rail. — **n=signal**, n. switch signal changing the line. — **n=stellung**, f. shifting of the points. — **n=steller**, — **n=wärter**, m. pointman. — **n=wechsel**, m. change of line.

**Beichen**, I. v. a. to soften, steep, soak. II. v. n. (aux. h. & f.) to become soft, grow tender or mellow.

**Beichen**, I. & v. n. (aux. f.) to yield, give way; to sink in; to flinch, waver; to yield; to decline, fall (of prices); **nicht von der Stelle** —, not to budge an inch; **auf dem Wege** —, to make room, give way; **auf den Augen** —, to get out of joint; **von einem** —, to leave, abandon, desert a p. II. **nach** n. zum — **bringen**, to push back, repel; **die Kurie find im** —, the rate of exchange is falling.

**Beichfel** (—in comp.) — **fliche**, f. *Cerasus vulgaris* (Bot.). — **roß**, n. stem of tobacco pipe made out of cherry wood.

**Beichfeltsch**, m. alkoflock; *Plica polonica*.

**Beich**, m. see **Beib**.

**Beib**, f. hunt, chase. — **bar**, adj. affording pasture. — **e**, f. (pl. —en) pasture, grazing; food; pasture-land; **auf die** — **e treiben**, to turn out to grass, drive to pasture. — **lich**, I. adj. & adv. brave, stout, strong; vigorous; lively; valiant (B.). II. adv. very much, thoroughly; see **Thätig**. — **er**, m. hunter (obs. poet.). Comp. — **e=ader**, m. pasture-ground. — **e=berchtigt**, adj. having the right of pasture. — **e=baum**, m. rectum. — **e=land**, n. pasture land; good grazing country. — **e=platz**, m. grazing-place, pasturage. — **er=st**, adj. skilled in hunting; broken-in, trained. — **ge=heer**, n. tally-ho; hue and cry. — **ge=her**, m. fellow-huntman. — **leut**, pl. huntman. — **mann**, m. huntman; — **mann's Heil!** hunter's greeting. — **mannlich**, adj. sportsmanlike. — **mann's Sprache**, f. language of the chase, hunters' slang. — **meßer**, n. hunting-knife. — **ruf**, m. tally-ho. — **rad**, m. game-bag. — **schwef**, f. antler. — **schwef**, m. huntman's greeting; password among sporting men. — **schwe**, f. see — **schwe**. — **schwe**, n. chase, sport, hunt; huntman'ship; game; wicker's — **schwe**, small game; **schwe** — **schwe**, the noble sport of hunting. — **wund**, adj. wounded or shot in the intestines.

**Beib** — **e**, f. (pl. —en) willow, osier. — **cn**, adj. willow. — **erich**, m. (—erichs, pl. —erichs) willow-herb. — **ich**, n. (—ichs, pl. —ichs) willow-plot. Comp. — **cn=achse**, f. willow-ash. — **cn=bach**, m. brook bordered or fringed with willows. — **cn=bund**, n. band or rope of willow; osier-twig; with. — **cn=bund**, m. willow-tree. — **cn=bitter**, n. malice. — **cn=böcker**, n. willow-weevil. — **cn=gebüsch**, — **cn=gehölz**, n. willow-plantation. — **cn=geschloß**, n. wicker-work. — **cn=gerste**, f. osier-switch. — **cn=holz**, n. willow(-wood). — **cn=fäßen**, n. willow-caskin. — **cn=forb**, m. wicker-basket. — **cn=roschen**, n. willow-herb. — **cn=stute**, f. see — **engster**; (pl.) wicker-work.

**Beibe** — **n**, v. I. a. to graze; to lead to pasture; to tend, feed (a flock); to feast one's eyes on (sth.); **Be** — **n sich an einem Linglind**, also gaze over my misfortune; **sich in Hoffnungen** —, to live in hopes.

**Beiche**, f. (pl. —n) real. — **n**, v. a. & n. (aux. h.) to wind, reel.

**Beichend**, m. (—s, pl. —e) warrior, hero (obs.).

**Beichger** — **n**, v. I. a. (einem etwas) to refuse, deny, object to. II. v. to refuse; **ich** — **n mich beissen** nicht, I do not refuse it, do not object to it; **sich** — **n etwas zu thun**, to refuse to do a thing. — **ung**, f. refusal. Comp. — **ung=schick**, m.; im — **ung=schick**, in case of refusal.

**Beib**, m. (—en, pl. —en), — **e**, m. (—en, pl. —en) & f. (pl. —en) kite, hen-harrier (Owl.).

**Beibe**, f. consecration; ordination; inauguration; sacred fire, inspiration (of a preacher, etc.) initiation (Freem.); **einem die** — (n) **erleihen**, to ordain.

**Beib** — **n** ordain  
lassen  
crated  
— **alt**  
n. hol  
image;  
(bisher)  
ver am  
lowed  
holy;  
gabe,  
(tion) v  
tion.  
**beden**

ft. f., —  
Kinas  
—mac  
its=feie  
its=feie  
feast.  
sent or g  
he child  
carol.  
Santa C  
ains; Ch  
istmas o  
achtstag  
(Eng.).  
ich streu  
ru, v.n.  
—runc  
ter. —  
inkler; i  
ber, m.  
ber, m.  
conf. be  
poet.); f  
mpfeng  
miede b  
h—bas  
not, mak  
ind, (ob  
e, decess  
le while.  
sure; cil  
rov.) lan  
ume—e,  
short tim  
e, there  
e mit etu  
ing; gut  
done in  
rov.); b  
fien, v.n  
iger; to  
nder wh  
ficer, m.  
in, m. (—  
press th  
the gra  
vate the  
ck; Ed  
ampagne  
, Virgin  
ir, Bier  
pon beer  
ine, you  
in (schen  
peak plai  
n comp.).  
—arm, adj  
dj. vinous  
—bener, n  
st, wine-c  
dj. vine-cl  
—berg, m  
vine-leaf.  
—butter, f.  
vintage.  
toper. —  
f. service d  
the vintage  
wine; vine  
ten, m. vin  
—gebirge,  
legend, f.  
m. vinous  
alcohol.  
—ber, n.  
flavor or b  
winy taste  
—grün, o  
casks). —  
yard-hoe.

m. wine-merchant. —bandlung, f. wine-shop, wine-merchant's offices; bodega. —haus, n. wine-merchant's shop, warehouse or business; tavern. —heber, m. siphon. —heite, f. dregs of wine. —jahr, n. (good) wine-year; year's wine-crop, vintage. —salte= (sale, f. cold wine-soup; claret-cup. —sarte, f. wine-list, price-list of wines. —saut, m. purchase of wine; earnest-money (given on the conclusion of a bargain). —scheller, m. wine-cellar; vault. —scheller, m. cellarman. —seiler, f. winepress. —senner, m. connoisseur of wine. —sirthe, f. vinous cherry, see Wechselfirthe. —stranget, f. vine-disease; illness from wine. —strug, m. wine-flagon. —tufe, f. wine-tub. —tüter, —tüter, m. cooper. —tübler, m. wine-cooler, refrigerator. —lager, n. stand for casks (in cellars); stock of wine; wine-store. —land, n. wine-growing country. —laub, n. vine-leaves, foliage. —laube, f. vine-arbor. —laune, f. merry mood caused by drinking wine; in —laune sein, to be in one's cups. —lese, f. vintage; —lese halten, to gather in the grapes. —lefer(in, f.) m. vintager. —lied, n. drinking song. —meister, —meister, m. surveyor of vineyards; cellarer, butler; wine-dresser. —messer, l. m. wine-gauge. II. n. pruning-knife. —met, m. vinous mead. —monat, m. vintage month, October. —must, m. must. —palme, f. toddy palm. —pau(t)cher, m. adulterator of wine, one who doctors wine. —stahl, m. vine-prop. —stamme, f. vinous plum. —stesse, f. wine-press. —taule, f. vine-branch or tendrill. —rebe, f. vine. —reife, adj. vinous; abounding in wine. —reife, n. vine-shoot. —reife= (er), m. traveler for a wine-business. —rose, f. eglantine, sweet brier. —rot, adj. ruby or claret-colored. —sauer, adj. acid (as wine); —saures Salz, tartrate. —saur, f. acidity of wine; tartaric acid. —schen, m. retail of wine; wine-shop. —schen, m. publican; vintner; butler. —schenke, f. wine tavern. —schenkin, f. girl serving at a wine-shop. —schind, m. wine-skin; wine-bibber. —schneider, m. wine-merchant's porter. —schuld, f. debt for wine. —schwefel=säure, f. sulpho-vinic acid; vinic acid. —selig, adj. elevated with wine; one who has had too much wine; in his cups. —und Speisewirt, m. restaurant-keeper licensed to sell wine. —stein, m. tartar; tartar (of the teeth). —stein=artig, adj. tartaric. —stein=sauer, adj. tartaric; tartaric of. —stein=saur, f. tartaric acid. —stod, m. vine. —stube, f. wine-room (in a tavern); wine-shop. —strand, adj. wine-bearing. —traube, f. bunch of grapes. —treiber, —treiber, pl. skins or husks of pressed grapes. —trunk, adj. intoxicated with wine, in his cups. —umranft, adj. vine-clad. —verfall(sung), f. adulteration or doctoring of wine. —verrat, m. store of wine. —wachs, m. growth of wine; cinn guten —wachs haben, to produce good or much wine. —waage, f. wine-gauge. —wetter, n. favorable weather for the vines. —wirt, m. landlord, tavern-keeper. —weisen, n. tavern-sign. —zieher, m. see —bauer, siphon. —zoll, m. duty on wine. —zwang, m. obligation at some restaurants to take wine with one's meal.

Bei'n—en, l. v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to weep, to cry; um einen—en, to weep for (the loss of) a.o.; bei Freude—en, to weep for joy; sich (dat.) die Augen rot—en, to make one's eyes red with weeping; sich (acc.) blind—en, sich (dat.) die Augen aus dem Saufe—en, to cry one's eyes out; heftig—en, to sob and cry. II. subst. n. weeping, tears; jamm—en bringen, to make weep, to move to tears. —erel, f.

continual weeping. —*erlich*, *adj.* inclined to weep; whining, crying; tearful; ihm ist *erlich* zu Mut, he is in a crying mood, he feels inclined to weep; in *erlichem* Tone, in a whimpering tone; —*erliches* Lustspiel, pathetic comedy, comédie larmoyante. —*erlich*: *feist*, *f.* crying mood; tearful nature; whining tone. *Comp.* —*trampf*, *m.* crying fit, convulsive or hysterical sobbing.

**Weis**, *adj.*; *einem etwas* — *machen*, to tell a p. stories, to make a p. believe, hoax a p.; das *machen* Sie *auchern* — I don't tell me that! tell that to the marines!

**Weis** — *e*, *I. adj.* wise; prudent; sagacious, discerning, judicious; — *e* *Frän*, midwife; wise woman, sorceress, enchantress; fortune-teller; — *e* *anordnen*, to manage wisely; *ber* — *e*, the wise man, sage, philosopher; *Stein* *ber* — *en*, philosopher's stone; *die* *Heben* — *en* *Grichen*: *lands*, the seven wise men of Greece; *die* — *en* *dem* *Hörgerlande*, the (three) wise men from the East, the Magi. II. *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) manner, mode, way; method; style, rate; habit, custom; condition; mood (*Gram.*) — melody, air; tune; motif (*Mus.*); *an* *weide* — *e* ? in what way? *an* *feine* — *e*, in *feiner* — *e*, in no wise, by no means, not at all; *an* *biese* — *e*, in *bieser* — *e*, in this way, like this; *an* *jede* (*alle*) — *e*, in every way; in any case; *jeber* *nach* *feiner* — *e*, every one in his own way; das ist so *feine* — *e*, that is his way; *Wert* *und* — *e*, text and tune, words and melody; (*used with an adjective in the genitive forming an adverb*); *aus*: *schleiflicher* — *e*, exclusively; *irritümlicher* — *e*, by mistake; *glücklicher* — *e*, happily, fortunately; *natürlicher* — *e*, naturally, of course; (*used as suff. of a noun, forming an adv.*) *haufen* — *e*, by heaps; *freu* — *e*, in the form of a cross, cross-wise; *maßen* — *e*, in large numbers, plentifully. — *heit*, *f.* wisdom; knowledge, learning; science; philosophy; — *heit* *auf* *der* *Gasse*, wisdom in the street (*a designation of proverbs*); *er* *beut*, *er* *habe* *die* *heit* *mit* *Röfeln* *geffen*, he imagines himself a great sage; *mit* *feiner* — *heit* *zu* *Gabe* *sein*, to be at one's wit's end. — *lich*, *adv.* wisely, prudently. *Comp.* — *heits*: *bän*: *fel*, *m.* intellectual conceit. — *heits*: *lebre*, *f.* philosophy. — *heits*: *weil*, *adj.* very wise. — *heits*: *zahn*, *m.* wisdom-tooth; *die* — *heits*: *jähne* *befommen*, to cut one's wisdom-teeth.

**Weis** — *en*, *I. v. a.* to show; to direct; to point; to instruct; to prove; to send (*a p.*) to or from (*a place*); *einen* *an* *einen* *or* *etwas* — *en*, to direct, refer s.o. to a person or thing; *aus* *dem* *Land* — *en*, to banish from a country, to exile; *etwas* *von* *sich*, *von* *der* *Hand* — *en*, to refuse, reject a th.; *einem* *die* *Thür* — *en*, to show a p. the door; *einem* *die* *Weg* — *en*, to bid s.o. begone; *mit* *den* *Fingern* — *en* *auf*, to point out; *mit* *Fingern* *auf* *einen* — *en*, to point at a p. (*derisively*); *die* *Uhr* — *t* *auf* *zwölf*, the hand of the clock points to 12; *er* *will* *sich* *nicht* — *en* *lassen*, he will not listen to reason. II. *r. sich* — *en*, to become apparent, to show. — *el*, *m.* (—*els*, *pl.* — *el*) queen-bee. — *er*, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* — *er*) pointer; guide; teacher; queen-bee; hand (*of a clock, etc.*); *see* *Begeleiter*. — *ung*, *f.* direction; instruction, order; money-order; reprimand.

**Weisag** — *en*, *v. a. & n. (insep.)* to foretell, predict, prophesy; to forebode; *sie* *hat* *dem* *Bräut*: *trafen* *gewis*: *sagt*, she has told the soldier his fortune. — *end*, *p. & adj.* prophetic. — *er* (*in*, *f.*) *m.* prophet(ess), fortune teller. — *ung*, *f.* prophecy, prediction.

**Weis**: *tum*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* *Weis*: *tümer*) legal sentence or document, precedent, record law (*obs.*).

**Weiß**, *I & 3 p.*; **Weist**, *2 p. sing. pres. ind. of wissen.*

**Weiß**, *I. adj.* white; clean; blank; hoary; argent (*Her.*) — *Heben*, to bleach; — *lassen*, to leave blank; — *machen*, to bleach, bleach; *sich* — *brunnen*, to clear o.s., to assert one's innocence; *einen* — *waschen*, to prove a p.'s innocence; — *nähen*, to do plain sewing; — *Heiden*, to dress in white; *die* — *e* *Frän*, the Woman in White; — *e* *Bäcker*, clean linen; — *er* *Sonntag*, Sunday after Easter, Low Sunday; — *er* *Supferas*, sulphate of zinc; *eis* — *er*, a white man; *eis* — *e*, a white woman; *eis* (*Berlin*) — *e*, a measure of sweet (Berlin) pale ale; *die* — *en*, the white races, Caucasians; das — *e*, the white (*of the eye, egg*). II. *n.* white; — *an*: *legen*, to paint, put on white. — *e*, *I. f.* whiteness; whitewash. II. *see under* **Weiß** *I.* — *en*, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to whiten; to whitewash; to bleach; to refine (*cast-iron*). — *er*, *m.* *I.* (—*ers*, *pl.* — *er*) bleacher, whitener; whitewasher. II. *see under* **Weiß** *I.* — *lich*, *adj.* whitish. — *ling*, *m.* (—*linge*, *pl.* — *linge*) whitening (*ICM.*); species of agaric (*Agaricus Georgii*). *Comp.* — *an*: *streichen*, *n.* painting white; whitewashing. — *armig*, *adj.* with or having white arms. — *bäcker*, *adj.*; — *bäcker*: *Brot*, *fine*, white bread. — *bäcker*, *m.* baker of wheaten bread, fancy baker. — *bier*, *n.* light and sweet pale ale. — *binder*, *m.* cooper making tubs; whitewasher, house-painter. — *blättrig*, *adj.* white-leaved. — *blau*, *adj.* pale blue. — *blech*, *n.* tin, white metal. — *blech*: *schmied*, *m.* whitemith. — *blech*: *waren*, *pl.* tin-ware. — *bleiche*, *f.* bleaching of cotton. — *brunnen*, *n.* bleaching; bleaching; exculpation. — *brei*, *n.* white bread or loaf. — *buck*, *f.* hornbeam. — *bun*: *s*, *adj.* white-bosomed. — *born*, *m.* hawthorn, may. — *erde*, *f.* pipe-clay. — *flöte*, *f.* (variety of) spruce-fir. — *flügel*, *adj.* white-spotted. — *flüg*, *m.* leucorrhoea (*Med.*). — *fuchs*, *m.* silver fox; light sorrel horse. — *fühlig*, *adj.* white-footed. — *gäberr*, *f.* blanchman. — *gar*, *adj.* tawed. — *grü*, *adj.* light yellow, flaxen. — *gerben*, *v. a.* to taw. — *gerber*, *m.* tawer. — *gerber*: *el*, *f.* tawer's trade or workshop. — *gewaschen*, *adj.* clean-washed. — *glühend*, *adj.* at a white heat, welding hot, incandescent. — *glüh*: *bier*, *f.* white heat, incandescence. — *gold*, *n.* platinum. — *gran*, *adj.* light gray. — *gülden*: *er*: *n.* white silver-ore. — *haar*: *el*, *adj.* white-haired. — *hirse*, *f.* white-bear cherry. — *hül*, *m.* white cabbage. — *fram*, *m.* linen-drapery. — *främer*, *m.* linen-drapeer. — *und* *Anden*: *bäcker*, *f.* pantry-cook's shop. — *fäpser*, *n.* German silver, plated silver. — *mehl*, *n.* fine flour. — *nä* (*el*) *berri*, *f.* plain needle-work. — *nä* (*el*) *berri*, *f.* plain seamstress, needlewoman. — *ofen*, *m.* ramming furnace. — *pinfel*, *m.* whitewash-brush. — *schabel*, *m.* white-billed woodpecker; greenhorn. — *Heben*, *v. a.* to bleach, to whiten. — *weiss*, *m.* spotted woodpecker. — *plät*: *glanz*: *er*: *n.* white antimony. — *sticker*, *n.* — *sticker*: *el*, *f.* white embroidery, needle embroidery. — *tanne*, *f.* silver fir. — *tänder*, *m.* whitewasher. — *waren*, *pl.* linens, cotton, white goods. — *waren*: *trug*: *ge*: *schäft*, *n.* wholesale linen-drapeer's business. — *waren*: *bandlung*, *f.* linen-drapeer's shop, linen-ware house. — *wein*, *m.* white wine, hock. — *werden*, *n.* whitening, bleaching. — *we*, *n.* (household) linen. — *zug*: *tamm*, *f.* linen-cupboard.

**Weit**, *adj. & adv.* wide; broad; large; extended, spacious, ample; long; (*only of sth.*) off; far; much, greatly; far off, *deut*, *v. mote*; far on, advanced; in *die* — *e* *ist*

ehen, to go out into the world, to go abroad;  
 Me Herzen wurden —, all hearts expanded;  
 in drei Fuß — es Gefäß, a vessel 3 feet wide;  
 ine Meile —, a mile off; von so — als ich ihn  
 ören konnte, (from) as far off as I could hear  
 im; — davon — — — — —  
 — die better; — er — — — — —  
 leit kommt m — — — — —  
 mickle (pro — — — — —  
 rbeit? how f — — — — —  
 o — ist es nu — — — — —  
 pass as) that — — — — —  
 — hin, far off — — — — —  
 er sein, to be — — — — —  
 er, that is ne — — — — —  
 er mit ihm, t — — — — —  
 ot count; die — — — — —  
 ringen, daß, — — — — —  
 ft es so — ge — — — — —  
 s zu — treiben, to pass all bounds, go too  
 ar; Welt reicht —, money goes a long way;  
 mein Freund ist bisweilen sehr — weg, my  
 friend is at times very absent-minded (coll.);  
 in — größerer Abstand, a much or far  
 reater distance; — gefchit! far from it!  
 ot at all! in so —, in so far; so — ist es  
 nir gelungen, I have so far succeeded, up  
 o this point I have succeeded; so — Sie es  
 ür gut haben, in so far as you think well; so  
 — ich zurückdenken kann, as far back as I can  
 remember; er hat so — recht, aber . . ., there  
 s some truth in what he says, still . . .; vier  
 Fuß — von der Wand, four feet from the  
 wall — — — — —  
 ong — — — — —  
 ou — — — — —  
 ine — — — — —  
 ern — — — — —  
 way — — — — —  
 he — — — — —  
 — e — — — — —  
 so — — — — —  
 ed — — — — —  
 late — — — — —  
 die — — — — —  
 the — — — — —  
 moi — — — — —  
 bac — — — — —  
 rea — — — — —  
 con — — — — —  
 nid — — — — —  
 thi — — — — —  
 ava — — — — —  
 Si — — — — —  
 wa — — — — —  
 wh — — — — —  
 — t — — — — —  
 the — — — — —  
 an — — — — —  
 I h — — — — —  
 — t — — — — —  
 the — — — — —  
 zu — — — — —  
 sex — — — — —  
 wi — — — — —  
 — t — — — — —  
 Et — — — — —  
 — t — — — — —  
 to — — — — —  
 be — — — — —  
 ab — — — — —  
 he — — — — —  
 wa — — — — —  
 (at — — — — —  
 cal — — — — —  
 fa — — — — —  
 ph — — — — —

stände, without further or more ado, unceremo-  
 niously; daß — er, what follows, the re-  
 mainder, further particulars; daß — er mor-  
 gen, the rest to-morrow; bis auf — er, for  
 the present, until further notice; ohne — er, es,  
 without further ceremony. — e, I. f. (pl. — en)  
 distance; width, breadth; size; capacity; ex-  
 tent; amplitude (astr.); length; range (of a  
 shot); bore (of a gun); in die — e gehen, to go  
 out into the world, to go abroad, travel; in die  
 — e spielen, to protract. II. n. open space;  
 ins — e, far away; see Welt. Comp. — ästig,  
 adj. with spreading branches. — an's, adv.  
 far off; by far, much. — ansehend, adj. ex-  
 tensive, vast, far-reaching (projects, etc.). —  
 berühmt, adj. illustrious, famous. — be-  
 schreit, far-famed (adv.). — Bewundert, adj.  
 much admired. — blühend, adj. far-seeing.  
 — er-beförderung, f. sending on; transmiss-  
 ion; dispatch; zur — er-beförderung an  
 Herrn M., to be forwarded to Mr. M. — er-  
 bildung, f. (further) development; continua-  
 tion of education, improvement; derivation  
 (Gram.). — er-fracht, f. forwarding carriage  
 or freight. — er-marsh, m. continuation of  
 the march. — er-reise, f. continuation of the  
 journey; auf der — er-reise, in continuing the  
 journey, further on. — er-schreiten, n. ad-  
 vance. — er-umherschreiten, n. spreading (of  
 fire, etc.). — gehend, adj. vast; see — aus-  
 gehend. — hi'n, — hinan's, adv. far off. —  
 her-geholt, adj. far-fetched. — läuf(t)ig, adj.  
 & adv. distant; copious; vast; scattered;  
 rambling, diffuse, prolix; long-winded, lengthy;  
 detailed; sie sind — läuf(t)ig verwandt, they  
 are distantly related; die Sache ist sehr —  
 läuf(t)ig, the matter is very complicated.  
 — läuf(t)igheit, f. wideness; vast extent;  
 diffuseness, prolixity; copiousness; (pl.) cere-  
 monies, difficulties; ohne — läuf(t)igkeiten zu  
 machen, without making difficulties. —  
 malig, adj. with wide meshes. — reich-  
 end, adj. far-reaching. — schichtig, adj. far  
 apart (of layers); large, vast. — schichtigkeit,  
 f. vast extent. — schweig, adj. wide, vast;  
 diffuse, verbose, prolix. — schweigkeit, f.  
 verbosity, prolixity. — sichtig, adj. long-  
 sighted; far-seeing, clear-sighted. — sichtig-  
 heit, f. long-sightedness; perspicacity. —  
 spurig, adj. wide-tracked. — tragend, adj.  
 carrying to a great distance; of long range  
 (of fire-arms). — umfassend, adj. compre-  
 hensive, extensive. — verbreitet, adj. widely  
 spread, wide-spread, prevalent, general. —  
 verzweigt, adj. widely ramified, extensive.  
 — vorkühend, adj. jutting (far) out, prominent.  
 Welt — en, v. I. a. to widen, expand, enlarge.  
 — ern, v. a. to widen, enlarge; to dilate. —  
 erung, f. extension; length; (pl.) difficulties,  
 formalities. — ung, f. enlargement; distance;  
 space; — ung einer Treppe, room under a  
 staircase; — ungen (pl.) hollows, excavations  
 (Min.).  
 Weizen, m. (— s) wheat; corn; der türkische  
 —, maize; mein — blüht, I am in luck's way,  
 fortune smiles on me. Comp. — ader, m.  
 wheat-field. — artig, adj. frumentaceous.  
 — boden, m. soil adapted for wheat-growing;  
 granary. — brand, m. black rust. — gries,  
 m. grits of wheat. — mehl, n. wheaten flour.  
 Weis, I. inter. adj. which; what; — er Mann?  
 which man? — e Frau? which woman? — es  
 Ding gefällt dir? which of the things pleases  
 you? — er (or — ein) Erfolg! what (a) success!  
 — eine Tiefe der Weisheit Gottes! what a  
 depth of divine wisdom! II. (— er, — e, — es)  
 inter. pron. which, what; — e dieser or von  
 diesen Damen? which of these ladies? wer  
 hat es gethan? einer meiner Brüder: — er?



who did it? one of my brothers; which one? — *es sind ihre Kinder?* which are her children? III. *rel. pron. (gen. sing. m. & n. better; f. better)* — *at*, that, who; *be cherri*, — *e* *bi* a splendid one *den haben, ti* *Bücher*, *ohn* *bestanden* *ist* cannot finish a *weil*, there is *nützlich*, there is *nützlich*; — *er* whichever; — *sein mögen*, *v* your claims *b* 100 *Mark*, — 100 marks, *w* *geben er aus* he may possess; *und* — *er* *Preis* *nun* *auch* *mein* *Welt* *erhält*, *auch* *den?* *ist* *ist*, and whatever praise my work receives, it is to you I owe it; *von* — *er* *Art* *auch*, of whatever kind, whatsoever. V. *indef. pron. some (coll.)*; *haben* *Sie* *Judef?* *ist* *habe* — *en*, have you sugar? *yes*, I have some; *wean* *Sie* *Welt* *haben*, *so* *geben* *Sie* *mir* — *es*, if you have money, give me some; *eine* *Waise* *Menschen*, — *e* *zu* *Stirbe* *und* — *e* *zu* *Stir*, a lot of people, some on horseback and some on foot. *Comp.* — *er* *getraut*, *adv.* in what form or manner; in consequence of which. — *er* *let*, *indec.* *adj. & adv.* of what kind or sort; — *er* *let* *Gründe* *er* *auch* *haben* *mag*, — *er* *let* *ist* *seine* *Gründe* *auch* *sein* *mögen*, what kind of reasons he may have, of what kind his reasons may be. — *er* *trachtet*, *adv.* in what form or manner.

**Welt**, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*er*), *als* —*e* *Whelp*, cub (*Hunt.*) II. —*en*), *Whelp* (*see index of na* (*aux. h.*) to cub, have young (*Welt*, *adj.* withered, faded; *a* *flaccid*; insipid; languid; *d* *machend*, withering. —*en*, *v.* to wither, fade (away), dry *fading* condition, withered *a* *flaccidity*.

**Welt** —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *wave*; *billow*; *swell*; *ripple*; *surge*; *breaker*; *wave*, *undulation* (*of light, sound, etc.*); *axle-tree*, *shaft*; *roller*; *cylinder*; *barrel* (*Mach.*); *fagot*, *bundle* of *brushwood*; *bottle* (*of straw*); *circling* or *revolution* round the *horizontal* bar, *grinder* (*Gymn.*); *fliegende* —*e*, *horizontal* *shaft*; *gebrosene* —*e*, *crank-shaft*; *stehende* (*fruchtbar*) —*e*, *vertical* *shaft*, *crab*, *capstan*; —*en* (*schlagen*), to *rise* in *waves*, to *surge*; *bie* —*en* *bumschreiben*, to *plow* the *waves*; *cine* —*e* *machen*, to *revolve* round the *bar* (*Gymn.*); *das* *Rad* *an* *der* —*e*, *wheel* and *axle*. —*en*, *v.* to *build* with *mud*; to *build* or *plaster* with *loam* and *straw*. —*ig*, *adj.* *wavy*, *undulating*. *Comp.* —*bauf*, *f.* *lathe-bench*; *pivot* or *axle-end* of a *water-wheel*. —*baum*, *m.* *shaft*; *axle-tree* (*of a mill*); *beam* (*of a bell*); *tumbler-axle* (*Gum.*); *arbor* (*Horol.*). —*blech*, *n.* *corrugated* *iron* or *plate*. —*den* —*men*, *m.* *cog* of an *axle-wheel*. —*en* —*artig*, *adj.* *wave-like*, *undulating*, *undulatory*. —*en* —*stehend*, *adj.* *breathing* *waves*, *i.e.* *breathing* the *coolness* of the *lake* or *breathing* in the *waves* (*poet.*). —*en* —*bad*, *n.* *see-bath*, *plunge* *bath*. —*en* —*baum*, *m.* *arbor* or *shaft* (*of a mill*); *axle-tree*. —*en* —*bewegung*, *f.* *undulatory* *motion*, *undulation*; —*en* —*bewegung* *der* *Erdbewegung*, *earth* *pulsation*. —*en* —*binder*, *m.* *fagot-maker*. —*en* —*brecher*, *m.* *break-water*. —*en* —*fernis*, *see* —*en* —*artig*. —*en* —

*gerige*, *n.* *mountains* *formed* of *undulating* *strata*. —*en* —*getränk*, *f.* *rippling* of the *waves*. —*en* —*hell*, *n.* *brushwood*, *fagot-wood*. —*en* —*länge*, *f.* *length* of an *undulation*, *wave-length*. —*en* —*linie*, *f.* *wavy* *line*. —*en* —*schlag*, *m.* *beating* of the *waves* *against* the *shore*, *surging* of the *waves*; *succession* of *waves*; *bräutiger* *höher* —*en* —*schlag*, *splendid* *dashing* of the *great* *waves*. —*en* —*schwin-* *gung*, *f.* *undulation*. —*en* —*theorie*, *f.* *wave-theory* (*of light, etc.*). —*rad*, *n.* *wheel* and *axle*. —*zapfen*, *m.* *pin*, *pivot*.

**Welt**, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*ie*) *shad* (*Ich.*). **Welt**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *world*; *society*; *humanity*; *die* *ganze* —, the *whole* *world*, *everybody*; *alle* —, *all* the *world*, *every* *one*, *everybody*; *die* *große* —, *society*, the *upper* *ten*; *die* *junge* —, *youth*, *young* *people*; *das* *Welt* *ber* — *er* *bliden*, *auf* *die* — *kommen*, to *be* *born*; *zur* — *bringen*, to *give* *birth* to, to *bear*, *produce*; *es* *geht* *es* *in* *ber* —, *das* *ist* *ber* — *Zeit*, that is the *way* of the *world*; (*viel*) — *haben*, to *be* *well-bred*; *es* *ist* *die* — *mit* *Wittern* *ver-* *nagelt*, that's *beyond* the *wit* of *man* (*to* *find* *out*); *cinen* *und* *ber* — *bringen*, *schaffen* or *räumen*, to *do* *away* with a *p.* to *put* a *p.* to *death*, *dispatch* a *p.*; *aber* *was* *in* *aller* — *achten* *Sie*? but *what* in *all* the *world* *were* you *thinking* of? *wie* *in* *aller* — *geht* *das* *an*? but *how* in the *name* of *wonder* *does* that *come* *about*? *das* *geht* *nicht* *in* *aller* — *nichts* *an*, I *have* *no* *earthly* *concern* in it; *er* *muß* *das* *burd* *die* — *schlagen*, he *must* *make* *his* *way* in the *world*; *das* *ist* *so* *ber* — *Zeit*, that's the *way* of the *world*; *in* *aller* — *nicht*, *most* *certainly* *not*; *er* *thut* *an* *Gottes* — *nichts*, he *does* *absolutely* *nothing*. —*lich*, *adj.* of the *world*, *mundane*; *worldly*; *secular*; *lay*; *pro-* *pane*; *temporal*; —*liche* *Güter*, *temporal* *pos-* *sessions*, *temporalities*; *am* — *hängen*, to *be* *fond* of the *things* of this *world*; —*lich* *machen*, to *secularize*. —*lich* *seit*, *f.* *secular* *state*; *civil* *power*; *worldliness*, *worldly-* *mindfulness*; (*pl.*) *temporal* *rights* or *pos-* *sessions*. —*ling*, *m.* (—*ings*, *pl.* —*inger*) *worldling*. *Comp.* —*abgeschieden*, *adj.* *separated* from the *world*, *lonely*, *secluded*. —*achse*, *f.* *earth's* *axis*. —*all*, *n.* *universe*. —*alter*, *n.* *age* of the *world*; *age*. —*ansehen* —*ung*, —*ansicht* (*obs.*), *f.* *conception* of the *world*, *world-philosophy*. —*ausstellung*, *f.* *international* *exhibition*, *World's* *Fair* (*Amer.*). —*ball*, *m.* the *globe*. —*bau*, *m.* *structure* of the *world*; *cosmic* *system*, the *universe*; the *world*. —*begebenheit*, *f.* *great* *event* in the *history* of the *world*. —*bekannt*, *adj.* *generally* *known*, *notorious*. —*berühmt*, *adj.* of *world-wide* *fame*. —*beschreibung*, *f.* *cosmography*. —*besieger*, *m.* *conqueror* of the *world*. —*blatt*, *n.* *paper* or *magazine* *known* *throughout* or *read* *all* *over* the *world*. —*bummler*, *m.* *globe-trotter* (*coll.*). —*bür-* *ger* (*m.*, *f.*), *m.* *citizen* of the *world*, *cosmo-* *politian*; *eine* *Heiter* —*bürger* *ist* *angekommen*, an *infant* *has* *been* *born*. —*bürgerlich*, *adj.* *cosmopolitan*. —*bürgerlich*, *m.* —*bürger-* *tum*, *n.* *cosmopolitanism*. —*chronik*, *f.* *chroni-* *cle-romance* (*of the* *middle* *ages*, *usually* *pre-* *tending* to *give* *a* *history* *of the* *world* *down* *to* *the* *authors'* *own* *times*). —*damen*, *f.* *women* of the *world*, *fashionable* *woman*, *lady*. —*denk*, *m.* *worldling*. —*etere*, *f.* *worldly* *lover*. —*en* —*bildung*, *f.* *cosmogony*. —*en* —*lehre*, *f.* *cosmology*. —*en* —*zeugung*, *f.* *formation* of the *universe*; *Lehre* *von* *der* —*entstehung*, *cos-* *mogony*. —*ereignis*, *n.* *event* of *world-wide* *importance*. —*erfahren*, *adj.* *experienced* in the *(ways* of the *world*. —*erfahrung*, *f.* *experience* of the *world*. —*erlebens-*

*dj.* world-shaking. —*fern*, *adj.* at a great distance; retired from the world. —*fernd*, *dj.* solitary, out of the world; ignorant of the ways of the world. —*gebäude*, *n. see* —*ban*. —*gegen*, *f.* region, quarter, part of the world. —*geist*, *m.* spirit of the age; the spirit ruling the universe (*poet.*). —*geist* = *ide(r)*, *m.* secular priest. —*geistlichkeit*, *f.* secular clergy. —*gericht*, *n.* last judgment; judgment of humanity. —*geschichte*, *f.* universal history; profane history. —*ge-sandt*, *adj.* knowing (the ways of) the world. —*handel*, *m.* international trade, world's commerce. —*bündel*, *pl.* worldly affairs; political struggles. —*kabel*, *pl.* cables of the world. —*karte*, *f.* map of the world. —*kenntnis*, *f.* knowledge of the world, savoir-vivre. —*kind*, *n.* worldling, child of this world. —*klug*, *adj.* worldly-wise, prudent, politic. —*klugheit*, *f.* worldly wisdom, policy, prudence, discretion. —*körper*, *m.* heavenly body, sphere. —*kreis*, *m.* world. —*kugel*, *f.* globe; world. —*kenntnis*, *adj. see* —*bekannt*: knowing he world. —*lage*, *f.* political situation, state of condition of public affairs. —*lauf*, *m.* course of the world. —*licht* = *leuchtung*, *f.* secularisation. —*licht*, *n.* light of the world, alimnary, the sun. —*liebe*, *f.* love of the world; worldliness. —*literatur*, *f.* universal literature. —*lust*, *f.* worldly or sensual pleasure. —*mann*, *m.* man of the world, man accustomed to society. —*männlich*, *adj.* well-versed, gentlemanly. —*markt*, *m.* international market. —*meer*, *n.* ocean. —*müde*, *adj.* weary of the world, tired of life. —*ordnung*, *f.* system of the universe; constitution of the world; natural laws; die *reine* —*ordnung*, he world as now constituted; die *fittliche* —*ordnung*, the moral order in the universe; thical laws. —*politik*, *f.* world-policy, policy taking into consideration the political situation of the whole world. —*post*, *f.* international postal union. —*post-karte*, *f.* Postal Union post-card, foreign post-card. —*post-verein*, *n.* universal Postal Union. —*priester*, *m.* secular priest. —*raum*, *m.* space. —*ruhm*, *m.* world-wide reputation. —*scheu*, *adj.* misanthropic; reclusive. —*schmerz*, *m.* (affected) weariness of life, pessimism, pessimistic melancholy. —*schmerz*, *v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.)* to be inclined to pessimism; to profess pessimism. —*schmerz* = *schmerz* (in, *f.*), *m.* pessimist. —*schmerz* = *schmerz*, *adj.* pessimistic. —*schöpfer*, *m.* Creator. —*seele*, *f.* all-pervading spirit of the universe. —*sprache*, *f.* universal language. —*stadt*, *f.* great and important city. —*stellung*, *f.* great position in the world. —*strich*, *m.* region of the world, meridian, climate. —*teil*, *m.* continent, quarter, part of the world. —*umsegler*, *m.* circumnavigator of the globe. —*umsegelung*, *f.* circumnavigation of the globe; journey or trip (*coll.*) round the world. —*untergang*, *m.* end or destruction of the world. —*verbesserer*, *m.* reformer of the world, social reformer. —*vergessen*, *adj.* forgetful of the world, forgetting the world, solitary. —*verkehr*, *m.* international commerce or intercourse, the world's traffic. —*verlassen*, *adj.* deserted by the world, solitary, lonely. —*weiser* (r), *m.* philosopher. —*weisheit*, *f.* philosophy; worldly wisdom. —*wirtschaft*, *f.* international commerce. —*wunder*, *m.* wonder of the world; prodigy.

*dem*, *dat. of wer*; to whom? *von* —? from whom? *Comp.* —*fall*, *m.* dative case.

*den*, *acc. of wer*; whom; — *man auch wählen mag*, whoever may be chosen; *für* —? for whom? *Comp.* —*fall*, *m.* accusative case.

*den*, *f. (pl.)* turning; turn; turning-point; change; beginning of a new epoch, era,

period; — *des Jahrhunderts*, beginning of a new century.

*Den* — *en*, *reg. & tr.v.a. & n. (aux. h.)* to turn; to turn over (*hay*); to turn up earth; to plow (*a field*) for the second time; to change: to turn away; *jemand's Sinn* — *en*, to change a p.'s opinion; *plötzlich* — *en*, to double (*Sport*); *sich* — *en*, to turn, to turn away or round, to veer; *sich an einen* — *en*, to turn, apply to, have recourse to a p.; *für nähere Auskunft* — *e man sich an*, for particulars apply to; *viel Geld an eine S.* — *en*, to spend much money on a th.; *seine Kräfte, seine Zeit auf eine S.* — *en*, to devote one's strength, one's time to sth.; *etwas auf sich* (*acc.*) — *en*, to spend on o.s.; *die Augen* th.; *das* ( *Hand*, the foot; *sich* towards, t one's atten- *sich gegen* *sich von et* *er wandte* steadily or *eschev* ev turn over to turn to return (of ship about (*Spin.*)). - turning (q. volt (*Penc.*), wheeling (*Mil.*); tacking, going-about (*Naut.*); *entstehende* — *ung*, crisis, catastrophe (*Dram.*); *einer Sache eine andere* — *ung* geben, to give a new turn to a matter; *eine andere* — *ung* nehmen, to take a new turn, to change; *günstige* — *ung*, favorable turn; — *ung* zur Besserung, change for the better; — *ung* der Hand und des Regens, guard (*in fencing*). *Comp.* — *e-hals*, — *e-hals-vogel*, *m.* wry-neck (*Orn.*). — *e-freis*, *m.* tropic (des Krebses, of Cancer; des Steinbods, of Capricorn); *zwischen den* — *e-freis* (legen, intertropical. — *el-baum*, *m.* axle-tree, winch; newel (of a winding staircase). — *el-leis*, *m.* winding path. — *el-treppe*, *f.* winding stairs, spiral staircase; Scalaria pteios (*Hollusc.*). — *e-zug*, *m.* double-swing plow. — *e-zug*, *m.* place (for carriages) to turn; turn-table (for a steam-engine). — *e-zug*, *m.* critical moment, turning-point, crisis; solstitial point (*Astr.*). — *e-rohr*, *n.* movable tube (of a fire-engine). — *e-säule*, *f.* quoin (of a lock). — *e-stod*, *m.* glove-stretcher.

*Benig*, *adj. & adv.* little, small; (*pl.*) few; *mein* — *es*, the little I have; *sein* — *es* Geld, the little money he has; *die* — *en* Male, das, the few times that; *einige* — *e*, a few, some few, a small quantity; *meine* — *e* Hoffnung ihn zu retten, the small hope I have (or had) of saving him; *die* — *en*, the few (*persons, etc.*); *das* — *e*, was ich habe, the little I have; *ein* — *Bäcker*, a little water; *ein* — *schnell*, a little quicker; *es* schloß —, so ward ich ge- stet worden, I was nearly killed; *eben* so — *als*, as little as; *in* — *en* Worten, in a few words; *in* nicht — *en* andern Ländern, in not a few or in many other countries; *so* — *auch*, however little; *ich* war nicht — *überrascht*, I was not a little surprised; *er* ist so — *arm*, daß er vielmehr . . ., so far from being poor he is rather . . .; — *er*, less; *das* kostet nicht — *er* als . . ., that costs no less than . . .; *sie* ist nicht — *er* als schön, she is anything but beautiful; *nichts* desto — *er*, nevertheless, notwithstanding; *best* (or *am* so) — *er* darf

er verschwendet, he ought to be all the less extravagant; sechs — er eins, six minus one; am — sten, least of all; zum — sten, at least. — feil, *f.* the few; small quantity; the little; trifles; meinel (eigene) — feil, my humble self, your humble servant. — stens, *adv.* at least, at all events.

**Wenn**, *I. conj.* when; if; in case, provided; whilst, whereas (*rare*); though, although; — die Zeit da ist, müssen wir fort, when the time comes we must be off; — feil, vor mir steht, so wird mir das Haus gehören, if Fred should die before me, the house will be mine; — ich es wüßte, würde ich es Ihnen sagen, if I knew it, I should tell you; — der Feind uns angriffe und besiegt würde, if the enemy attacked us and were beaten; — man ihn hört, sollte man glauben . . . , to hear him, one would think . . . ; es ist nicht gut, — man zu viel schläft, it is not good to sleep too much; es soll mich freuen, — ich erfahre . . . , I shall be delighted to learn . . . ; — ich Ihnen die Wahrheit sagen soll, to tell you the truth; allmählich — , whenever; sie jammert als (or wie) — alles vorbei wäre, she mourns as if all was over or lost; nicht als — das nicht häufig vorkäme, it is not as if it was a rare occurrence; außer — , unless; — nur, — anders, provided that; (auch) — auch, — gleich, although, even if; nevertheless; what of that, what does it matter? selbst — , — , — , even if, although, even if that be the case, what then; — er auch König ist, king though he be; — es auch noch so wenig ist, little though it be; selbst — ich es könnte, even if I could; mir graut, — ich nur daran denke, I shudder at the very thought of it; Sie müssen das saufen, — es noch so teuer wird, were it twice as dear, you must buy it; — man doch einmal sterben soll, since one must die some time; — nicht, if not, unless, but that; — man sein Narr ist, unless one is a fool; — nichts dazwischen kommt, unless something unforeseen happens; — nur im Geringsten, if even in the least, however little; — er schon nicht viel gelernt hat, even if he has not learned much; — schon, denn schon, if it must be, let it be; Ihr Knecht bleibt den Engeln Stärke — keiner sie ergötzen mag, its aspect gives might to the angels though no one can fathom it (*i. e.*, the universe); des Willen Kunst geht schnell und spurlos an dem Sinn vorüber, — das Gedicht des Reichels, der Gesang des Dichters nach Jahrtausenden noch leben, the actor's art passes by our minds quickly and without leaving a trace, whilst the creations of the chisel and the songs of the poet are still living after thousands of years. II. *n.*; *hic* — s, the "ifs."

**Wenn**, *pl.* *m.* (—s) knave (*Cards*); see *Index* of names.

**Wer**, *I. inter. pron.* who; — ist größer, er oder sein Bruder? which is the taller, he or his brother? — von euch? which of you? — da? who goes there? — bist du, der du . . . ? who are you that . . . ? — kommt denn alles? who are all the people who are coming? (*coll.*). II. *rel. pron.* who; he who or that; — auch, who(s)ever; — nur immer, whoever; — es auch sei, whoever it may be. III. *indef. pron.* used *coll.* for *somebody*; ist — , der's leugnen will, if any one will deny it; ich höre wen rufen, I hear some one calling; es ist — an der Thür, there is somebody at the door. *Comp.* — da, *I. int.* who goes there? II. *n.* sentinel's call or challenge.

**Wer** — , (meaning "man," only survives in *cpds.* It is often spell **Wär** or **Wetr**). *Comp.* —

geld, *n.* bloodgelt, weregeld, mulct for homicide. — wolf, *m.* wer(e)wolf, wolf-man.

**Wer's** — en, *I. & v. a.* & *n.* (*aux. h.*) (um einen or etwas) — en, to sue for, to solicit, to court; um ein Mädchen — en, to seek a girl in marriage, to woo, court, to propose to a girl; für einen andern — en, to ask a girl in marriage for somebody else; nach einer Sache — en, to aspire to, seek after a th. (*obs.*); einen zu etwas — en, to enlist a p.'s sympathies for a th.; to win a p. over to a th.; to engage a p. for a th.; zum Kriegsstand — en, to recruit for the army; Rekruten — en, to raise, levy, enlist recruits; mit Gewalt — en, to press; — endes Kapital, capital bearing interest. II. *subst. n.* see — ung. — er, *m.* (—ers, *pl.* — er) recruiting officer; wooer; proselytiser. — ung, *f.* (*pl.* — en) wooing; solicitation; levying, recruiting. *Comp.* — e — stadt, — e — büreau, a recruiting office. — e — geld, *n.* earnest paid on enlistment, king's (or queen's) shilling. — e — liste, *f.* list of recruits. — e — schüler, *m.* recruiting officer. — e — platz, *m.* recruiting place. — e — trummel, *f.*; *hic* — trummel führen, to beat up for recruits.

**Wer's**, *n.*; *das* — , the word of creation, the Creator's fiat or word.

**Wer's** — en, *I. & v. n.* (*the past part. is gewesen*; the older *werden* now only survives in the auxiliary and in *obs.* and *poetical lang.*) (*aux. f.*) to become; to come to be, grow; to turn out, prove; to come into existence, to be; und Gott sprach, es — Licht! und es ward Licht, and God said, let there be light! and there was light; alle Tage, die Gott — n läßt, every day which God gives; was soll uns ihm — n? what will become of him, what is he going to be? man weiß nicht, was nach — n mag, there is no knowing what may yet happen; was nicht ist, kann nach — n, what is not may yet be; der Kranke wird wieder, the patient begins to mend (*coll.*); die Sache wird — , the matter is making headway, or is getting on; the affair will come off (*coll.*); glaubst du, daß aus der Sache was wird? do you think anything will come of it? (*coll.*); es wird schon — n, it will surely turn out all right; nun, wir's (sich) ? well, will you soon have done? will it soon be ready? will you do it or come soon? aus Kindern — n Brute, children grow into men and women; aus dir wird nichts, nothing will ever be made of you; aus ihm wird nichts — n, he will come to no good; daraus wird nichts, it is out of the question; nothing will come of it; aus dem Regen ward Regen, the fog turned (into) rain; was würde daraus — n? what would be the consequence? was wird mir dafür? what shall I get by it? (*obs. & poet.*); drei Stunden sein, soll mir die ein' nicht — n, so gilt's des Lebens mein, hier damals three, falls not the one to me for her I deal will be (*obs. & poet.*); Recht soll euch — n, justice shall be done you; Ihr Beries vom Stern dieses Monats ist mir erst heute geworden, your letter of the 28th only reached me to-day (*obs.*); so gut ist es mir nie geworden, I have never had such luck; heute muß die Glode — n, to-day the bell must be made or cast (*poet.*); einen zu Teil — n, to fall to one's share or lot; flug — n, to grow wise; Ärzt — n, to become a doctor; er ist katholisch geworden, he has turned Roman Catholic; abelig — n, to be ennobled; ärger — n, to grow worse; bekannt — n, to become notorious, get abroad; mit einem bekannt — n, to make a p.'s acquaintance; böse — n, to grow angry; einig — n, to agree, come to an understanding; es wird noch alles gut — n, it will all come right in the end; es wird hell, day is breaking, &c.

ing light; er ist krank geworden, he has n ill; er ist König geworden, he has be- king; wie wird die Ernte —n? how the harvest turn out? man möchte des felds —n, it is enough to drive one mad; nun es nicht bleiben, es muß anders —n, must go on thus, it must change; es wird früh dunkel, the days are growing short; gen wird es jähig, it will be a year to- row; es wird nötig, (Zeit,) daß wir auf- hen, we must (it is high time for us to) est es wird mir, I feel; wie wird mir? what feel? what is it I feel? du kannst denken, mir zu Rute wurde, you can imagine t I felt; mir wurde bange; jetzt wird mir der wohl, I began to feel afraid, now I n to feel happy again; etwas or zu etwas , to change, turn (in)to; zum Gelächter , to become a laughing stock; der Scher

Winter essen. III. *subst. n.* the state of owing or coming into existence; gradual development; evolution, formation; genesis, growth, origin; noch im —n sein, to be embryo; große Dinge sind im —n, great things are preparing. *Comp.* —gang, m. development, evolution. —lust, *f.* bliss of developing into a higher being, joy of entering upon a new existence. —prozeß, *m.* process of evolution, development. —zeit, *f.* period of growth or development.

*Werber, m.* (—s, *pl.* werber, —werber), land, plot of land and estate; *Werber, I. v. v. a.* cast, sling; *Werber* —en, to packer, write back the enemy, to in Rals —en, to call forth young; einen R netchant; das Ros eine Sache, for a thing; einen wegnen im Turnier —en, to unhorse one's adversary in a tournament; Schatten —en, to cast a shadow, to give shade; Strahlen —en, to dart forth beams, to beam forth; einem Steine an den Kopf —en, to throw stones at a p.'s head; die Augen auf eine S. —en, to fix one's eyes on a th.; sich auf ein Studium —en, to give o.s. up or to apply o.s. to the study of a th., to take up a subject; einen Verdacht auf einen —en, to suspect a p.; to throw suspicion on a.o.; einen aus dem Hause —en, to turn a p. out of doors; etwas bei Seite —en, to throw a th. aside; durch einander —en, to jumble together, throw into confusion; einen die Treppe hinunter —en, to throw a p. down stairs; Befestigung in die Stadt —en, to throw a garrison into the town; sich in die Brust —en, to swagger, to strut; alles in einen Topf —en, to treat all things alike; die Spitze ins Korn

—en, to throw up the sponge or the game, to lose heart; sich ins Zeug —en, to exert o.s.; über den Haufen —en, to upset, overthrow; unter einander —en, to jumble up, throw into disorder; mit Geld um sich —en, to scatter money about; mit französischen Bröcken um sich —en, to spice one's discourse with French phrases; mit Belibigungen um sich —en, to insult people all round; Sie —en guert, you have the first throw; sich —en, to warp (of wood). II. *subst. n.* distorting (*Found.*). 1. *m. & n.* (—ts, *pl.* —te) wool, watt; (also —e, *f.*) winnowing machine.

*Werft, m. & n.* (—es, *pl.* —e), also *f.* (*pl.* —en), —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) wharf; dockyard; dock.

*Werg, n.* (—es) tow; oakum.

*Wert, n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) work, act, deed; performance; work, production, composition; business; undertaking; enterprise; mechanism, works; (*pl.*) fortifications; frit (*Glaase*); see —blei; and —gehen, sich and —machen, to set to work; ins —sehen, to set going, to bring about, to put into practice, to effect, to accomplish; es ist etwas (Großes) im —e, something great is being prepared; es ist etwas im —e, there is something in the wind; zu —e gehen, to set about (a thing); das —lobt den Meister, the master is known by his work. —den, —lein, *n.* little work; opusculum. *Comp.* —bank, *f.* work-bench. —blei, *n.* crude or workable lead; lead-plate. —brett, *n.* cutting-board. —elztag, *m.* working-day, week-day. —führer, *m.* foreman. —geil-ge(r), *m.* sanctimonious person, one trusting to good works. —heiligkeit, *f.* sanctimoniousness, outward piety; hypocrisy. —hof, *m.* timber yard. —leute, *pl.* workpeople, workmen. —meister, *m.* overseer; foreman. —meisterin, *f.* forewoman. —ofen, *m.* glass-furnace; melting furnace. —schuß, *m.* foot (as a measure). —seide, *f.* floss silk. —silber, *n.* silver extracted from lead ore; silver for bullion. —stall, —stätte, —stube, *f.* work-shop; (artist's) studio. —stein, *m.* free-stone. —stuhl, *m.* loom. —täglich, *adj. & adv.* work-a-day. —(e)tagelich, *n.* every-day dream. —tätig, *adj.* active; industrious; practical; efficacious; —tätige Liebe, charity, activity, industry; real-ist. —tisch, *m.* work-ol, implement; organ. 1. machine tools. —sawood; bitterness, gall. —sinthian. —brüder, —

— (to tow (*Naut.*)). cricket; eyesore (*prov.*). —) verst (*Russian measure* = 1,0668 kilometers or about 1170 yards); die nächste Stadt war zwanzig — entfernt, the nearest town was twenty versts off.

*Wert, I. adj.* dear; honored, worthy; worth; deserving; er ist mir sehr and —, I love and esteem him, he is very dear to me; —halten, —schätzen, to honor, value, appreciate, hold dear, to make much of; wie ist Ihr —er Name? to whom have I the honor of speaking? may I ask your name? Ihr —es Schreiben, your esteemed favor (*C. L.*), your letter; Sie und Ihre —e Familie, you and your family; das ist nicht der Rede —, that is not worth speaking of; please do not mention it (*coll.*); achtens-, achtungs-, estimable; er ist es nicht —, daß man . . ., he does not deserve . . .; keinen Schuß Pulver —, not worth a straw; das ist viel Geld —, that is worth a lot of money; einer ist so viel — wie der andre, one is as good as the other; das ist viel —, that

is a great thing, that is very valuable; er ist seine 100,000 Mark —, he is worth 100,000 marks (\$25,000). II. m. (—s) worth, value; import; price, rate; estimation, appreciation; standard (of coin); *großen* — auf eine *G.* legen, to set great value on a th.; *ber* — *ber* unbekannter Größe, the value of the unknown quantity; *von gleichem* — *e*, equivalent (to); in *gleichem* — *e*, at par (C. L.); — *erhalten*, value received (on bills of exchange); *ber* — in *Währung*, value as per invoice; — *bei Verfall*, value when due; — in *Barren*, value received in goods. — *zu*, v. a. to value, appraise; to appreciate. — *ig*, *zuf.* as in *gleichwertig*, of equal value, equivalent; *mindervwertig*, of inferior quality. — *ig* = *feit*, *f.* atomicity (Chem.). — *ung*, *f.* valuing, appraising; valuation, estimation, appreciation. *Comp.* — *angabe*, *f.* declaration of value, declared value. — *Begriff*, *m.* conception of value. — *bestimmung*, *f.* valuation, taxation. — *betrug*, *m.* amount of value (of a letter, etc.). — *Brief*, *m.* letter containing money. — *trieb*, *m.* equivalent. — *geschätz*, *adj.* esteemed. — *herabsetzung*, *f.* depreciation. — *los*, *adj.* worthless; undeserving; futile. — *losigfeit*, *f.* worthlessness. — *macher*, *m.*; *das* ist *ber* — *macher* für . . . , that gives the value of, is the standard for, of . . . — *schmer*, *m.* giver of a bill. — *papier*, *n.* bill; note; check, money-order. — *regulator*, *m.* standard of value. — *schätzung*, *f.* esteem, regard, value. — *sendung*, *f.* consignment of valuables; remittance. — *verhältnis*, *n.* proportion of value, ratio. — *verringertung*, *f.* depreciation of value. — *versicherung*, *f.* premium of insurance. — *sehl*, *adj.* valuable, precious. — *schein*, *n.* paper money; postage stamp.

**Wes** (older spelling: **Weth**), *gen. sing.* of *wer*, was, (now usually replaced by) **Werken** — **Wob** ist *er*, *des* *Zies* ist *er*, whose bread I eat, his opinion I hold (*prov.*) — *das* *Berg* *von* *ih*, *des* *geht* *ber* *Wund* *über*, out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh (B.). *Comp.* — *fall*, *m.* genitive case. — *halb*, *adv.* & *conj.* on account of which; wherefore, why; therefore, so; *ich* *traf* *ih* *nicht*, — *halb* *ich* *weiter* *reife*, I did not meet him, so I went on.

**Wesen**, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) being, existence; reality; essence; being, creature, living thing; state, condition; nature, character, disposition; conduct; demeanor, bearing; manners; affairs, concerns (*coll.*); property, economy; organization; system, arrangement, concern; thing; affair, stirring affair, bustle, noise, row; *das* *gehört* *zum* — *ber* *Case*, that is an essential part, belongs to the nature of the thing; *sein* — *misfällt* *mir*, his manners displease me; *gefeht* —, quiet demeanor; *gezwungenes* —, affected air, affectation, constraint of manner; *das* *gelehrte* —, the world of letters, literature; *sein* — *treiben*, to go on in one's own way; to play one's pranks, to be at it again (*coll.*); *das* *gemeine* —, commonwealth; *Finanz* —, finance, the finances; *das* *höchste* —, the Supreme Being; *ohne* *viel* — *s* *zu* *machen*, without much ado or ceremony; *nicht* *viel* — *s* *mit* *einem* *machen*, to treat a p. unconcernedly; *was* *ist* *das* *für* *ein* — *hier*? what does all this row mean? (*coll.*). — *haft*, *adj.* real. — *heit*, *f.* being, essence; substance; reality, essentiality; being. — *lich*, *adj.* essential; real; substantial; fundamental, intrinsic; principal; *das* — *liche*, that which is essential, the vital point; — *licher* *Inhalt* *eines* *Buches*, the substance of a book. — *lichkeit*, *f.* essentiality, reality, essential thing. *Comp.* — (s) = *einheit*, *f.* consubstantiality (of the Father and the Son). — (s) = *gleich*, *adj.* identical. — (s) = *gleichheit*,

*f.* identity. — *feite*, *f.* scale of beings. — (s) *lehre*, *f.* ontology. — *los*, *adj.* unreal, shadowy, idle, vain. — *losigfeit*, *f.* unreality. — *schlos*, *n.* a visible or living world.

**Wespe**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) wasp. *Comp.* — *n* = *Wespe*, *adj.* wasplike. — *n* = *Wespe*, *n.* wasp's nest; in *ein* — *n* *stecken*, to put one's foot into it (*coll.*). — *n* = *Wespe*, *n.* wasp's sting.

**Wespen**, *gen. sing.* of *wer* and of *was*, whose; — *Eduert* *hat* *ih* *erklagen*? whose sword slew him? — *flagt* *man* *bis* *an*? what are you charged with? in — *haus* *wohnt* *du*? in whose house do you live? — *er* *mit* *an* *erklagt*, that of which he accuses me, what he accuses me of.

**West**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* (rare & poet.) —e) west; west wind. — *en*, *m.* (—en & —en) the West; *nach* — *en* *zu*, *gegen* — *en*, westward, towards the west. — *lich*, *adj.* & *adv.* westerly; — *lich* *von*, to the west of. *Comp.* — *gränze*, *f.* western boundary or frontier. — *punkt*, *m.* west point. — *römisch*, *adj.*; — *römische* *Reich*, Western or Occidental Empire. — *seite*, *f.* west(erly) side. — *wärts*, *adv.* westward. — *wind*, *m.* west(erly) wind; sephyr.

**Wesite**, *f.* waistcoat; vest; *seht* *anz* *bis* —! give it him! let him have it (*coll.*). *Comp.* — *n* = *Wesite*, *ter*, *n.* waistcoat lining.

**Wett**, *adj.* & *adv.* equal, even; *eines* — *machen*, to square or balance a th.; *wir* *sch* *ist* *ih* *un* *das* *je* — *machen*? how am I ever to make it up to him? *un* *und* *wir* —, now we are quits.

**Wette**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) bet, wager; *eine* — *ein* — *gehen*, to make a bet; *gibt* *es* *eine* — *e*? will you bet? *was* *gibt* *bis* —? what do you bet? *bis* — *gibt*! done! agreed! *un* *bis* —, in emulation; *se* *haben* *mir* *un* *bis* — *ihre* *Dienste* *an*, they vied with one another in their offers of assistance; *un* *bis* — *laufen*, to race for a wager, to race one another.

**Wett-en**, *a. v. & n.* (aux. *h.*) to bet, wager, stake; *es* *ist* *sich* *hundert* *gegen* *eine* — *en*, *das* . . . it is a hundred to one that . . . ; *ich* — *es* *hast* *Sie* *wollen*, I'll bet you what you like; *anz* *eine* — *en*, to bet on a th.; *für* *einen* — *en*, to back a p.; *ich* — *e*, *das* *ich* *es* *nicht* *für* *nehmen*, I bet you cannot do it, I defy you to do it; *für* *un* *und* *un* — *en*, to hedge; *un* *einen* *ungeri* — *ten* *en* — *en* *mit* . . . , to take odds with . . . ; *ich* — *e* *fünf* *Dollar* *gegen* *Sie*, I hold (bet) you \$5; *se* *haben* *wir* *nicht* *ge* *wettet*, that is not what we agreed upon, that is not fair. — *er* (*n*, *f.*), *m.* better, wagger. *Comp.* — *bewerb*, *m.* competition. — *buch*, *n.* betting book; book (of horse-racers). — *eifer*, *m.* emulation, rivalry; competition. — *eiferer*, *m.* rival; competitor. — *eifern*, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) (insep.) to emulate; to contend (with); *mit* *einem* in *Wett* *er* *be* *ge* *ist* *ungen* — *eifern*, to try not to let o.a. be outdone by another in politeness. — *fahren*, *I. v.* v.n. (aux. *f.*) (insep.) to race (in driving, &c.) II. *subst.* *n.* chariot-racing; (zu *Wett* *er*) boat-racing. — *fahrt*, *f.* driving or cycling race; boat-race; regatta. — *geben*, *I. v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to walk for a wager. II. *subst.* *n.* walking match. — *gefang*, *m.* singing-match. — *kampf*, *m.* prize-fight; contest, match. — *kämpfer*, *n.* prize-fighter, champion, athlete. — *lauf*, *n.* (foot-)race, running-match. — *laufen*, *v. n.* (aux. *f.*) (insep.) to race, run for a prize. — *läufer*, *m.* runner. — *rennen*, *I. v. n.* (aux. *f.*) (insep.) to race, run. II. *subst.* *n.* racing (of men, horses, &c.); horse-racing; race. — *rennen*, *I. v. n.* (aux. *f.*) (insep.) to row in a race. II. *subst.* *n.* boat-racing; boatrace. — *regatta*, *n.* — *spiel*, *n.* match. — *streit*, *m.* contest, match, prize-fighting; *sich* *mit* *einem* *in* *einen* — *streit* *ein* *lassen*, to enter the lists with a p., to enter into competition with a p.

**Wetter**, n. (—s, pl. —) weather; storm, tempest; lightning; air, atmosphere; was ist heute für —? what sort of day is it? wir besonnen nberes —, the weather is going to change, here will be a change (in the weather); ein zieht sich zusammen, a storm is gathering; es ist schönes —, it is a fine day, is fine weather; alle —! Donner und —! — noch einmal! good gracious! confound it! — auch! damnation! ihn soll doch das —! deuce take him! es ist bei mir nicht das — barmherz, I am in no mood for that; böse —, choke-damp; die Grube hat böse —, the mine is badly ventilated; schlagende —, fire-damp; der Schacht, in welchem (aus welchem) die — einfallen (ausgehen), downcast (upcast) shaft. *Comp.* —**beobachter**, m. meteorologist. —**beobachtung**, f. meteorological observation. —**bericht**, m. meteorological report; forecasts of the weather. —**bube**, m. young imp; splendid chap, devil of a boy. —**dach**, n. shed; eaves; shelter (*Build.*) over-roof (*Arch.*). —**fahne**, f. vane, weather-vane. —**fest**, adj. weather-proof, accustomed to inclement weather. —**föhrung**, f. ventilation of mines. —**geläut**, n. ringing of bells during storm. —**glas**, n. barometer. —**hahn**, m. weather-cock. —**karte**, f. meteorological chart. —**kenner**, m. meteorologist. —**kunde**, f. meteorology. —**kundig**, adj. versed in meteorology, weatherwise. —**launisch**, adj. fickle (rare). —**läuten**, see —**geläut**. —**leuchten**, I. v. n. aux. h. *imp.* (insep.); es —**leuchtet**, it lights, there is summer lightning. II. *subst.* n. sheet-lightning. —**loch**, n. draughty place; quarter from which storms come. —**lotte**, f. air-escape. —**männchen**, n. figure which indicates the weather. —**maschine**, f. mine-ventilator. —**prognose**, f. weather forecast. —**prophet**, m. weather-prophet; barometer. —**schacht**, m. air-shaft (*Min.*). —**schaden**, m. damage done by a storm. —**schilde**, f. meteorological limit, line over which thunder-clouds separate. —**schirm**, m. screen, shelter against a storm; shed. —**segen**, m. prayer or charm against a storm. —**seite**, f. weather-side. —**stange**, f. lightning-conductor (*poet.*). —**stein**, m. belemnite (*Geol.*). —**stahl**, m. flash of lightning. —**sturm**, m. tempest. —**thür**, f. trap-door (*Min.*). —**wetter**, m. change of weather; current of air (*in mines*). —**wendisch**, adj. fickle, capricious, (as) changeable as the weather. —**wolke**, f. storm-cloud, thunder-cloud. —**zeichen**, n. meteorological sign, sign of approaching bad weather. **Wetter**, I. v. n. (aux. h. & f.) & *imp.* to thunder and lighten; to curse and swear; to storm, bluster; es hat gewittert und gewettert, there was storm, thunder and lightning. II. *subst.* n. es war ein fortwährender —, it never ceased thundering and lightening. **Wetter**, v. I. a. to whet, sharpen. II. n. (aux. h.) to brush (against). *Comp.* —**hülfe**, f. needlemaker's bobbin for sharpening needles.

**Wicht**, m. (—es, pl. —e) wight, creature, being; ragamuffin; little child, chit; chap; girl (*dial.*); armer —, poor wretch. —**chen**, n. (—chen, pl. —chen) little ragamuffin; young urchin. *Comp.* —**el-männchen**, n. brownie. **Wichtig**, adj. weighty; important, momentous, serious; —**sein**, sich —**ig** machen, to assume an air of importance. —**keit**, f. weight, heaviness; importance, consequence; matter of importance. *Comp.* —**keits-främer**, m. consequential fellow. —**thuerer**, f. consequential manner; pomposeness. **Wilde**, f. (pl. —n) vetch; tare; wachirschebe —n, sweet peas; in die —n gehen, to disappear, to run away; to come down in the world (*coll.*)

1

1

m. table on which a newborn babe is swathed. —**ci-tuch**, n. wrapper; baby's roller. —**ci-teng**, n. baby-sheets, swaddling-clothes. **Widder**, m. (—s, pl. —) ram; battering-ram, Aras; **hydraulischer** —, hydraulic ram. —**den**, n. (—den, pl. —den) (—**schwänzer**, m.) Zygema (*Ent.*). *Comp.* —**fell**, n. ram's skin; das goldene —**fell**, the golden fleece. —**punkt**, m. vernal point. —**schiff**, n. ram (war-vessel).

**Wider**, I. *prep.* (with acc.) against, contrary to, in opposition to; —**Willen**, against his will, unwillingly; das **Wider** und —, the pros and cons. II. *adv.* & *insep.* or (*obs.*) *sep.* *pref.* against; in opposite direction; back again; (*gen'ly* *spell* **Wieder**) again, anew, once more; in return; hin und —, there and back again, to and fro; now and then, at times. —**lich**, adj. & *adv.* offensive, repugnant, loathsome, disgusting; hostile, repulsive (*obs.*). —**lich**, f. loathsomeness; repulsiveness. *Comp.* —**geist**, m. antichrist (*obs.*). —**geistlich**, adj. antichristian (*obs.*). —**druck**, m. counter-pressure, reaction (*Phys.*); counter-proof (*Engr.*); reprint (*Typ.*). —**fahren**, v. n. (aux. f.) (*insep.*) to happen, fall to a p.; mir ist viel Ehre —**fahren**, great honor has been done me; das kann Ihnen auch —**fahren**, the same may happen to you; jedem sein **Wider** —**fahren** lassen, to give everyone his due. —**gabe**, f. rendering; ihre —**gabe** der Beethoven'schen Sonate, her reading of Beethoven's sonata. —**haarig**, adj. perverser, refractory. —**haken**, n., **haken**, m. barb, barbed hook. —**halsig**, adj. barbed. —**hall**, m. echo. —**hallen**, v. n. (aux. h.) (*sep.* & *insep.*) to resound, re-echo. —**halt**, m. support, prop; purchase. —**haltig**, adj. relating. —**hülle**, f. pole-chain. —**hören** (*gen'ly* **Wieder**).

lassen, m. radomg-croca.



ath is it? der—viele war diese Raubi-  
? what was the place of this candidate?  
w/hl, comp. although.  
de, f. (pl. —n) withe, willow-twig.  
dehapt, m. hoops (Orn.).  
der, I. adv. again, anew; back again; in re-  
n; einem—etwas zu Gefallen thun, to re-  
n a p.'s favors; reden wir nicht—daven,  
i't let us talk any more about it, we won't  
ntion the subject again; see Wiber. II.  
f. mostly sep. (when insep. it will be stated;  
accent in this case is on the root) gen'lly =  
e more, again. Comp.—abdruden, m. re-  
nt, reimpression. —abdruden, v.a. to re-  
nt. —abgeben, tr.v.a. to return. —ab-  
reiben, tr.v.a. to copy out again, to recopy.  
abteilen, v.a. to subdivide. —abtreten,  
v. I. a. to cede again. II. n. to retire. —ab-  
tun, f. retrocession. —aufan, m. recom-  
mencement; reopening (of school, etc.).  
aufan, v.a. to handle again. —angehen, v.  
n. (aux. f.) to recommence; die Schule geht  
an, school reopens. —aufheben, v.a. to  
new. —anmachen, v.a. to tie, fasten again; to  
kindle (a fire, etc.). —annehmen, tr.v.a. to  
assume. —aufnehmen, v.a. to procure anew.  
antehen, v.a. to reappoint, restate. —  
ziehung, f. retraction (Phys.). —auf-  
in, m. reconstruction. —aufbringen,  
v.a. to revive (a fashion, etc.). —auf-  
eben, v.a. (vom Tode) to resuscitate. —auf-  
bung, f. recovery of something lost. —  
forstung, f. reforesting. —aufgeben, tr.  
n. (aux. f.) to reopen. —aufnehmen, tr.v.n.  
nuz. f.) to recover (from an illness, etc.).  
nfliehen, I. v.n. (aux. f.) to revive, to show  
ew signs of life. II. n. resurrection; revival  
f learning, etc.). —auflegen, v.a. to re-  
int (a book). —anmachen, v.a. to reopen.  
annahme, f. resumption. —anfnehmen,  
v.a. to resume. —anstellen, v.a. to put  
ack in its place. —antun, tr.v.a. to re-  
pen. —antreten, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to reap-  
ear. —anwärmen, v.a. to warm up again.  
ausbruch, m. fresh outbreak; recommence-  
ment; renewal (of hostilities). —ausgraben,  
f. disinterment. —ausöhnung, f. reconcilia-  
tion. —bekommen, tr.v.a. to recover, get  
ack. —beleben, v.a. to reanimate, call back  
o life, revive. —belebungs-berich, m. at-  
tempt to restore to life. —belegen, v.a. to re-  
occupy (a country); to repeople; to restock (a  
pond); to fill again (a vacant professorial chair,  
etc.). —besinnen, tr.v.r. to call to mind again;  
to recollect o.s.; to recover one's senses. —  
besitzergreifung, f. taking possession of again.  
beziehen, v.a. to put a new sole on, resole. —  
betretungs-fall, m.; im—betretungs-falle,  
in case of a repetition (of the offence). —brin-  
gen, tr.v.a. to bring back; to restore, return to.  
einführen, v.a. to bring in again, re-  
introduce. —eingecken, v.n. to come in again  
(of money). —einkenten, v.a. see Einkenten;  
to turn again (into a track, etc.); to amend;  
to resume (a topic, etc.). —einnahmen, tr.v.a.  
to retake, recapture. —einrichten, v.a. to re-  
arrange, reorganize; to refurbish; to re-  
set (a limb); to reduce (a sprain, etc.). —  
einschlafen, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to fall asleep  
again; die Sache ist—eingeschlafen, the affair  
has again fallen into oblivion, has again been  
shelved. —einfetzen, v.a. to replace; to re-  
state. —eintreten, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to reenter;  
to rejoin (the army, etc.); to happen again,  
recur. —erkennen, tr.v.a. to recognize. —er-  
setzen, v.a. to return, restore; to re-  
fund. —erzeugen, v.a. to reproduce; to re-  
generate. —gabe, f. restitution, return; repro-  
duction. —geben, tr.v.a. to give again; to give  
back, return, restore. —geburt, f. regenera-

tion, new birth. —genesen, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to  
recover. —grühen, v.a. to return a bow.  
—anmachen, n. reparation. —haben, tr.v.a.  
to become again possessed of. —hall, see  
Wiberhall. —hernehmung, f. thorough re-  
pair, restoration; readjustment; revival (of  
learning, etc.); reinstatement; reduction  
(Chem.). —hernehmens-zeichen, n. natural  
quadrant, (Q Mus.). —holen, I. v.a. (sep.)  
to bring, or carry back; (insep.) to repeat,  
reiterate, say again; to rehearse (a lesson);  
fury —holen, to sum up, recapitulate; befin-  
big —holen, to be constantly repeating or tell-  
ing; sich —holen, to repeat o.s., to recur, occur  
again or frequently; das läßt sich nicht —holen,  
that won't bear repeating. II. subst. n. —hol-  
lung, f. repetition; reiteration; recapitulation.  
—holentlich, —holermaßen, adv. repeat-  
edly, again and again. —holungs-zeichen, n.  
sign of repetition; repeat (Mus.). —läsen,  
—läsen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (sometimes insep.)  
to ruminate; to repeat (oneself). —läser, m.  
ruminant; one who always tells the same story.  
—lauf, m. repurchase; redemption (of an es-  
tate). —lehr, f. see Stillelehr; —lehr in ge-  
wissen Zeiträumen, periodic return; die 25-  
jährige —lehr des Tages von Sedan, the 25th  
anniversary of the battle of Sedan. —lehren,  
see Wiberlehren. —lufft, f. return. —  
nahme, f. recapture. —lammeln, v.a. to re-  
assemble; to rally (troops). —laffen, I.  
tr.v.a. to recreate. II. reg. v.a. to get or find  
again. —laffen, see Wiberhall. —lein, see  
Wiberlein. —leinen, tr.v.n. (aux. h.) to  
be reflected. —lumpen, v.a. to abuse in re-  
turn. —schlagen, see Wiber schlagen. —  
schlimmer-werden, n. relapse. —sehen, I.  
tr.v.a. to see again. II. subst. n.; auf —sehen!  
till we meet again! au revoir! —taufe, f. re-  
baptizing, second baptism. —tänzer, m. an-  
baptist. —traten, v.a. to remarry. —thun,  
tr.v.a. to do again, to repeat; daß du das  
nicht —thust! don't (let me see you) do that  
again! —um, I. adv. again, anew, afresh;  
on the other hand; on the contrary; in (his,  
her, their) turn. —umlehren, v.n. (aux. f.)  
to turn back, retrace one's steps. —wähl-  
gen, v.a. to reunite; to reconcile. —wahl,  
f. reelection. —wählbar, adj. eligible for re-  
election. —zahlen, v.a. to pay again; to repay.  
—zahlen, v.a. to count again. —zulassung,  
f. readmission. —zuteilen, v.a. to return.

Stiege, f. (pl. —n) cradle; see —messer.  
Comp. —n=angebinde, n. birthday-gift.  
—n=bund, n. string by which a cradle is rocked;  
cradle-band (to keep the coverl., etc. on). —  
n=brud, m. incubabulum (Typ.). —n=feft,  
n. birthday (celebrations); sein —neft be-  
gehen or feiern, to celebrate one's birthday  
(high style). —n=find, n. young infant, in-  
fant in the cradle. —n=ford, m. bassinette.  
—n=lied, n. lullaby.

Stiege, I. tr.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to weigh.  
II. reg. v.a. to rock; to rock a cradle; to move  
gently; to shake; to chop (meat, etc.); to  
scrape, roughen (the plate, engr.); in (beu)  
Schlaf —n, to rock to sleep; sich —n in  
(dat.), to lull or delude o.s. with (vain hopes,  
etc.); einen —nden Gang haben, to waddle;  
in einer Sache gewiegt, well versed in,  
skilled in. —r, m. (—rs, pl. —r) weighing-  
machine or apparatus. Comp. —breit, n.  
chopping board. —maschine, f. mining ma-  
chine. —messer, n. chopping-knife. —m-  
mel, m. stamp of the weight. —vorrichtung,  
f. arrangement (at a railway station) for  
weighing.

Stiefern, I. v.n. (aux. h.) to neigh; to bawl,  
roar, shout noisily; —des Gebläts, horse-



laugh; roaring laughter. II. *subst.* n. neighing, neigh.

**Biet**, *f.* (pl. -en) creek, bay (*dial.*).

**Biele**, *f.* (pl. -u) piece of lint, tent.

**Biele**, *m.* (-s, pl. -u) rook (of hens) (*dial.*).

**Biertränke**, *m.* an infusion of senna.

**Bies**, 1 & 3 p. *sing. imperf. ind.*; **Biele**, 1 & 3 p. *sing. imperf. subj.* of *weisen*.

**Biele**, *f.* (pl. -en) meadow; pasture-land, green field; mead (*poet.*). *Comp.* —**en**=**bach**, m. meadow-stream. —**en**=**baum**, m. cultivation of meadows. —**en**=**egge**, *f.* harrow for meadows. —**en**=**feld**, n. grass-land, meadow. —**en**=**gras**, n. meadow-grass. —**en**=**grund**, n. meadow-land; meadow at the bottom of a valley. —**en**=**hopfen**, m. wild hop. —**en**=**treue**, *f.* meadow-cream. —**en**=**zinnmel**, m. common caraway. —**en**=**zinn**, m. meadow; prairie. —**en**=**zelle**, *f.* meadow-spring. —**en**=**zente**, *f.* meadow rue. —**en**=**zinn**=**traut**, n. meadow cream. —**en**=**zinn**, n. meadow reedgrass. —**en**=**zinn**, m. grassy carpet. —**en**=**zinn**, (*weiden*) m. herbage; grass-crop, hay-crop.

**Biesel**, *n.* (-s, pl. -en) weasel. *Comp.* —**artig**, *adj.* weasel-like; musteline. —**fell**, n. weasel-skin.

**Bieting**, *m.* (-s, pl. -er) viking. *Comp.* —**er**=**bauf**, m. vikings' law. —**er**=**bauf**, n. viking ship.

**Bieb**, I. *adj. & adv.* wild, savage; uncultivated; uncivilized; growing naturally; unruly, intractable; ferocious, fierce; rude; noisy, turbulent; unrestrained; angry; —**er** **Boben**, mineral springs, baths; —**er** **Boben**, virgin soil; —**er** **Ehe**, unlawful marriage, concubinage; —**er** **Heiß**, proud flesh; —**er** **Heiß**, headlong flight, rout; —**er** **Begenb**, rugged country; —**er** **Geißel**, wild fowl; —**er** **Geißel**, dead rock; —**er** **Haar**, disheveled or unkempt hair; —**er** **Jagd**, wild chase; troop or swarm of noisy persons; uproar; —**er** **Jäger**, wild human; —**er** **Leben**, wild or disorderly life; —**er** **Wolf**, savage people; —**er** **Wann**, wild man of the woods; protector of wild animals; —**er** **Wach**, growing naturally, not sown; —**er** **Werk**, ungovernable horse; —**er** **Werk**, to enrage, exasperate; ein **Zier** —**er** **Werk**, to frighten an animal, make it shy; **feib nicht** *is* — I don't make so much noise! II. *n.* (-s) wild animals; game; a head of game; deer; **Hst** —, venison; **Edwarg** —, black game; **hst** —, large game, deer, etc. —*e*, *f.* obs. & *poet.* for —**heit**, —**nis**; **bas** —*e* in **seinem** **Kust**=**hen**, the wildness of his appearance; **eine** —*e*, a savage woman. —*e*(*r*), *m.* savage; candidate for a school leaving certificate examination without having attended the school; student belonging to no club or college, non-collegiate student; deputy or parliamentary representative not belonging to any party. —**erei**, *f.* poaching. —**erer**, *m.* poacher. —**ern**, *v.a.* (*aux.* *h.*) to be in a wild or savage state; to run or become wild; to poach. —**heit**, *f.* wildness, savagery; rudeness; ferocity; anger, fury; rude action; barbarous act; sterility, deadness (of rocks, etc.). —**ling**, *m.* (-**ling**s, pl. -**linge**) wild stock or tree; wild beast; untrained animal; savage; boor; Goth. —**nis**, *f.* wilderness; desert; jungle; savage state. *Comp.* —**er**, *m.* preserve in a park. —**bad**, n. natural mineral bath or watering-place. —**bach**, *f.* preserve, chase, hunting ground; road through a preserve. —**baum**, *m.* exclusive right of chase; preserve; game-regulations. —**braten**, *m.* roast venison or other game. —**brut** (*older spellings also* —**brut**, —**brut**, —**brut**(*h*), n. game, venison. —**brut**=**schmack**, *m.* taste of venison, gamy

flavor. —**brut**=**schmecke**, *f.* venison-pie. —**brut**, *m.* poacher. —**bieben**, *v.a.* (*aux.* *h.*) (transp.) to poach. —**bieberet**, *f.* poaching. —**fang**, *m.* deer-stalking; snaring; tamed horse; romp, unruly child. —**feib**, n. venison. —**freud**, *adj.* quite strange or unknown; *ein* —**freud**, an utter stranger; **unter** —**freud**, *freud*, among perfect strangers. —**garden**, *m.* —**gelege**, n. park; preserve, game-cover. —**geruch**, *m.* smell of venison. —**geschmack**, *m.* gamy taste. —**graf**, *m.* Wildgrave (*title of counts in the Rhine and Naha districts*). —**grube**, *f.* snare, pitfall. —**hener**, *m.* one who mows grass on mountain-ridges (*dial.* & *poet.*). —**hüter**, *m.* game-keeper. —**faib**, n. fawn. —**hüter**, *m.* game-keeper's man. —**leder**, n. deerskin, buckskin. —**meister**, *m.* head game-keeper, ranger. —**part**, *see* —**garten**. —**prei**, *see* —**brut**. —**recht**, n. quarry. —**reife**, *adj.* abounding in game. —**ruf**, *m.* call (*Sport*). —**schaden**, *m.* injury done by game. —**schur**, *f.* fur-coat (with the hair outside). —**schütze**, *m.* poacher; sportsman, shot. —**schwein**, n. wild boar. —**schwein**=**schur**, *m.* boar's head. —**schwein**=**räuel**, *m.* snout of a wild boar. —**schwein**, *adj.* growing wild, wild-growing. —**schwein**, a torrent. —**wert**, n. game. —**zahn**, *m.* pining of a preserve or park.

**Bilden**=**gen**, *v.a.* to taste of like venison; to smell or taste high or gamy.

**Bil**, 1 & 3 p. *sing.*; **Bil**, 2 p. *sing. pres. ind.* of *wellen*.

**Bil**=*e*, *m.* (-**en**s, pl. -**en**) will; volition; design, purpose; pleasure; wish, inclination; **mit** —**en**, on purpose, designedly; **nach** —**en**, as one pleases; **wider** —**en**, unwillingly; **und freim** —**en**, **mit gutem** —**en**, voluntarily; **ohne meinen** —**en**, without my consent, against my will; **mit dem guten** —**en** **verfügen**, to take the will for the deed; **darin gefachelt** **unter** —**e**, such is our will and pleasure; **es ging ihm nach** —**en**, he had his wish; **ich ließ ihm seinen** —**en**, I let him have his own way; **einem zu** —**en** **sein**, remained —**en** **sein**, **einem** **seinen** —**en** **sein**, to do as o.a. wishes, to humour a p.; **man muß ihm zu** —**en** **sein**, his wish must be gratified; **das Mädchen war ihm zu** —**en**, the girl allowed him to do as he pleased; **wenn es ihr** —**e** **ist**, if you wish it; **es war in dein eigner** —**e**, but it was your own wish, you know; —**en** **sein**, to be willing, disposed, have a mind, intend, wish; **am Gottes** (**Himmels**) —**en**, for God's (Heaven's) sake. —**entfess**, *adj.* intentional. —**ig**, *adj.* willing; voluntary; ready; docile; —**ig** **sein**, to do willingly, readily; **ist er einer** **ig**, —**ig** **haben lassen**, to show o.a. willing to do, to be disposed for a th. —**igen**, *v.a.* (*aux.* *h.*); in **eine** **ig** —, to consent to, to acquiesce in a th. —**igheit**, *f.* willingness, readiness; good-will. *Comp.* —**en**=**los**, *adj.* having no will of one's own; weak-minded, characterless; undecided, wavering, hesitating. —**en**=**los**=**heit**, *f.* want of will-power, indecision. —**en**=**änderung**, *f.* change of mind. —**en**=**bestimmung**, *f.* testamentary disposition, will. —**en**=**erklärung**, *f.* declaratory act. —**en**=**freiheit**, *f.* free will, freedom of will. —**en**=**traft**, *f.* —**en**=**vermögen**, n., faculty of volition. —**en**=**verwilligung**, *f.* will, pleasure. —**en**=**verwilligung**, *see* —**en**=**traft**. —**fabren**, *v.a.* (*aux.* *h.*) (*dat.*) to accede to, to comply with, to grant; to humor; **einem in einer** **ig** —, to concede, grant something to o.a. to —**ig** **fabren** **seinem** **Wunsch**, I acceded to his wish, I complied with his demand. —**ig**, *adj.* obliging, complaisant; compliant. —**ig** **reicht**, *f.* obligingness; complaisance; *see*



—ig, —ich, *adj.* & *adv.* spiral (*rare*). —ung, *f.* winding, twisting; twist, turn; coil; sinuosity; meandering (*of a stream*); whorl (*of a shell*); worm (*of a screw*); *die* —ungen der Schraubenlinie am jonischen Kapitäl, the circumvolutions of the Ionic volute. *Comp.* —ebaum, *m.* beam (*of a windmill, etc.*). —eisen, *n.* joint-hook (*Tele.*). —eisel, —eisen, *n.* rope of a pulley or drawbeam.

**251at**, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —*e*) sign; wink; nod; beckoning (*with the hand*); hint; twinkling; einem einen — geben, to sign or beckon to a p.; to drop a p. a hint, to give some friendly advice (*fig.*); ein — mit dem Rateneupfahl or Baupfahl, a broad hint.

**251at**, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —) angle; corner; nook; privacy (*fig.*), humble condition of life (*fig.*); *see* —haken, —maß; in den — bringen, to square; im —, in secret, privately, clandestinely; anßer —, external angle; auswärtsgebender —, salient angle; spitzer (Rumpfer) —, acute (obtuse) angle. —ig, winklig, *adj.* angular; full of angles or corners; bent, cornered; twisted; spitzig, acute-angled. *Comp.* —abbesat, *m.* pettifogging lawyer, hedge-lawyer (*coll.*). —blatt, —blätter, *n.* small local newspaper. —bogen, *m.* arc subtending an angle. —bürie, *f.* unlicensed exchange, place where exchange-business is done outside the ordinary exchange. —bürien=besulant, *m.* speculator outside the stock-exchange. —bau, *n.* square roof. —bruder, *m.* secret or unlicensed printer. —bruderer, *f.* secret press; clandestine printing. —che, *f.* clandestine marriage. —eckig, *adj.* angular, corner-shaped. —funktion, *f.* circulating function (*Math.*). —gasse, *f.* secluded lane; blind alley. —haken, *m.* instrument for measuring and adjusting angles; square; justider (*Typ.*); composing-stick (*Typ.*). —hölse, *f.* conventicle. —flammer, *f.* bent-clamp. —foullent, *m.* hedge-lawyer. —linie, *f.* diagonal. —maßler, *m.* unlicensed broker. —maß, *n.* square (*Corp.*). —meßer, *m.* instrument for measuring angles. —meßstuck, —meßung, *f.* measurement of angles, goniometry. —münze, *f.* base, illegal coin; illegal mint. —münzer, *m.* coiner of base money. —nast, *f.* lambdoidal suture (*Anat.*). —reife, *see* —bruderer. —recht, *I. adj.* rectangular. *II. adv.* at right angles. —scheibe, *f.* astrolabe (*Astr.*). —schenke, *f.* unlicensed ale-house; low tavern. —schule, *f.* small private school, dame-school, hedge-school. —schul=lehrer, *m.* teacher not duly qualified; teacher at a —schule. —spiel, *n.* puss-in-the-corner. —staudig, *adj.* auxiliary. —treppe, *f.* private staircase. —tüge, *pl.* subterfuges, shifts, pretexts, tricks; —tüge machen, to use subterfuges or evasions, to prevaricate, shuffle.

**251at**, *I. v. a. & n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to wink, to sign, beckon, nod; (einem) etwas —, to enjoin by a sign; einem mit den Augen —, to wink to a p.; einem mit dem Baupfahl or Schraubenstift —, to give a p. a broad hint; einem — heranzukommen, to beckon to a p. to approach; einem Stillschweigen —, to make signs to a p. to keep silent. *II. subst. n.* winking; sign, wink.

**251at** —ei, *f.* continuous whining; lamentation. —er, *n.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) whiner, moaner. —ig, *adj.* whining, plaintive. —n, *v. n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to whine, whimper, moan; einem die Ohren voll —n, to deafen a p. with plaints. *Comp.* —awe, *m.* weeping ape, capuchin. —stimme, *f.* whining or moaning voice.

**251at**, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —) winter; mitten im —, in the depth of winter; den — verbringen, to

pass the winter; to hibernate (*of birds*). —haft, —lich, *I. adj.* winter, wintry. *II. adv.* as in winter. —n, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to winter; es —t, it is winter; it grows wintry (*rare*). —ung, *f.* wintering; hot-house; winter-camp. *Comp.* —büchlein, *f.* winter-fallowing. —feldzug, *m.* winter-campaign. —fenster, *a.* outer window. —frucht, *f.* winter-crop. —gerste, *f.* autumn-sown barley. —getreide, *n.* *see* —frucht. —grün, *n.* periwinkle (*Bot.*); wintergreen. —haken, *m.* winter-harbourage. —hart, *adj.* —harte Pflanzen, hardy plants. —haus, *n.* winter-house; hot-house. —holz, *n.* fuel for winter. —könig, *see* Baumkönig; king for one winter (*name given in mockery to Frederick V., Elector Palatine, King of Bohemia (1619-20)*). —korn, *n.* *see* —frucht. —mäße, *see* —haft. —maße, *m.* winter-solation. —quartier, *n. pl.* winter-quarters. —saat, *f.* sowing of winter-corn; winter-crop. —schein, *m.* new moon in November. —schlaf, *m.* hibernation. —schlaffer, *m.* hibernating animal. —seite, *f.* northern side. —senneende, *f.* *see* —saat. —überreifer, *m.* winter-overcoat. —wheat, *m.* wheat sown in autumn. —wetter, *a.* wintry weather.

**251at**, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —), —in, *f.* vintager; vine-dresser. *Comp.* —gast, *f.* vineyard-house. —lieb, *n.* vintager's song. —messer, *n.* vine-knife.

**251at**, *adj.* tiny, diminutive; petty; scanty; contemptible. —heit, *f.* diminutiveness; pettiness.

**251at**, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —) (*tree*) top; top, summit. —ig, *adj.* peaked, with a top. —n, *v. I. a.* to top (*tree*). *II. v. a. & n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to rise aloft.

**251at** —en, *n.* (*coll.*) (—*ens*, *pl.* —*en*) trick, shift, evasion; pretence; joke, fun; mache mir keine —en vor, don't try to throw dust in my eyes, none of your tricks with me (*coll.*). —e, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) brink (*of a fall, etc.*); critical point; see-saw; seat (*of a swing*); crane; swipe; straddled; tumbled; gibbet; whip (*Now.*, *etc.*); windlass (*of a crossbow*); pliable pole (*Gymn.*); bow (*of a drill*); heading-machine (*for needles*); (*money*) clipping; auf der — stehen, to be ready to fall, to be on the point of falling.

**251at** —ein, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* *h.*) to rock; to move up and down. —en, *v. I. a.* to rock; to see-saw; to tip over, tilt up, overturn; to strapado (*criminals*); Wägen flüchten auf —en, to clip coin. *II. v. a. & n.* (*aux.* *h.*) *see* —en. —er, *m.* (—*ers*, *pl.* —*er*) money-clipper. —erei, *f.* money-clipping. *Comp.* —galerie, *n.* gibbet, estrade. —seil, *n.* rope for tying to the estrade.

**251at**, *pers. pron.* (*1st pers. pl.*) we; — und es, it is we; —, Wilhelm, von Gottfried Guben . . . We, William, by the grace of God.

**251at**, *imperat. sing.*; **251at**, **251at**, 2 & 3 *pl. sing. pres. ind. of verbs.*

**251at**, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —) rapid rotation, whirl; whirlpool, vortex, eddy; whirlwind; whash (*of an* *passion* *parts*, *socket* *cock*; *roll* *of* *rolling* *part* *of* *obs.*) *impet* — (*blu* *peg* *of* *verteb* — *sch* — *sets*

f. spine, vertebral column. —**Wad**, *m.* screw-plate of a piano. —**Werte**, *pl.* vertebrate animals.

**Wirbel**—*n.*, *v.s.* & *a.* (*aux.* *h.* & *f.*) to whirl, turn round; to warble; to trill; **anf der Trommel**—*n.*, to beat the drum; **das Gehirn zum Rückge**—*n.*, to beat the retreat or recall; **der Kopf**—*t mir*, my head is in a whirl; **gewirbelt**, vertebrate. *Comp.* —**atome**, *n.* whirling atom. —**Sturm**, *m.* hurricane; tornado. —**Wind**, *m.* whirlwind.

**Wir**, *3 p. sing. pres. ind. of werben*.  
**Wir**, *imperat. sing.*: **Wirkt**; **Wirkt**, 2; 3 *p. sing. pres. ind. of werben*.

**Wir-en**, (*obs.* **Wirt-en**), *I. v.a.* to effect; to work; to bring about, produce; to weave, stockings, etc.); to knead (*dough*); **Speise**—*en*, to labor for meat (*B.*); **eine Neue**—*en*, to work repentance (*B.*); **Satz**—*en*, to oil salt; **den Fuß**—*en*, to pare the hoof (*of a* *mare*). *II. v.n.* (*aux.* *h.* & *f.*) to act upon, act (upon); to affect; to, very word told, produced an effect upon—*en*, to work on, influence

**Schule (als Lehrer)**—*en*, to instruct; **auf eine C.**—*en*, to exert effect upon a th., to tell upon (a p.'s nerves, health); **auf die Sinne**—*en*, to affect the senses; **gut auf Schüler**—*en*, to influence pupils for good; **nachhaltig auf die Gemüter**—*en*, to produce a lasting impression on the minds; **gegen einander**—*en*, to counteract each other; to react. *III. subj.*

**orking**; activity, effort, endeavor; operation; weaving, etc.; **end**, *p. & adj.* operating; efficient, effective (*cause*); active, rastic. —*er*, *m.* (*—ers*, *pl.* —*er*), cause; weaver, embroiderer

**alt**—*maker*. —**er**, *f.* weaving; **ing**; weaver's workroom. —*iv.* actual, real; true; genuine activity; effective; effectual; (*—m. al.*) exactly, quite; already, as much as

**ow**; —**lich** vorhanden, effective (*Mil.*); —**der** Bestand, effective force; —**licher** **er** **Beitrag**, acting debt; **duh**, real debt; **you mean it?** —**ich** **werden**, to be so it, *f.* reality, a fact, in reality.

**o** (*desired*) effect; **umental**; work **fed.**); **gegen ein** —**famkeit**, *f.* **famkeit** sein, to be in operation; to perform one's duties; to be in working order; **iger** —**famkeit** **sehen**, to suspend (*a law*). **ung**, *f.* effect; operation, action; force; **icacy**; result; impression produced; **anf** **ne** **eine** —**ung** **ansetzen**, to produce an effect upon a p., to affect a p.; **ohne** —**ung** **bleiben**, to prove ineffectual, to produce no effect; **ine** —**ung** **ohne Ursache**, no effect without cause, no smoke without a fire (*prov.*). *Comp.*

**bank**, *f.* —**Brett**, *n.* board on which the cloth is kneaded. —**tisen**, *n.* paring-knife (*or hoof*). —**weiser**, *m.* master-weaver; **ker's** foreman. —**stuhl**, *m.* loom. —**tafel**, —**tisch**, *m.*, *see* —**Brett**. —**ungs**—**art**, *f.* mode of acting or operation. —**ungs**—**grad**, efficiency (*of a machine*). —**ungs**—**grad**, efficiency; virtue; force. —**ungs**—**kreis**, *m.* sphere of activity; province, domain; **des** **küßt** **nicht** **in** **unsern** —**ungs**—**kreis**, this beyond our province or sphere, this is not our line (*coll.*), we do not go in for this *ll.*). —**ungs**—**los**, *adj.* ineffectual, futile;

inefficient; inactive; without effect; —**los** **bleiben**, to produce no effect (upon); to be lost (*bei*, upon). —**ungs**—**losigkeit**, *f.* inefficiency. —**ungs**—**voll**, *adj.* efficacious, effective; telling.

**Wirr**, *adj.* confused; entangled; —**e** **Haare**, disheveled hair, hair in disorder; —**e** **Durch-einander**, chaos, confusion. —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) tangle; (*pl.*) disturbances; troubles, disorders, agitations; complications; **Wirr**—*en*, agitations in the church. —**tal**, *n.* (*—tals*, *pl.* —*tale*) confusion; perplexity. *Comp.* —**Stamm**, *n.* tangled yarn. —**Stamm**, *n.* tangled hair. —**Stamm**, *m.* ruffled or unkempt hair; confused thinker. —**Stamm**, *f.* silk-refuse; tangled silk. —**Stamm**, *n.* short straw, litter. —**Stamm**, *m.* jumble, chaos, disorder, confusion, hubbub; in —**Stamm** **bringen**, to throw into confusion.

**Wirr-en**, *v.a.* (*p.p.* sometimes **geworren**) to entangle, twist; to jumble, mix up; to confound; to perplex; **auseinander**—*en*, to disentangle. —**Wirt**, *f.* (*pl.* —**Wirt**) & *n.* (*—Wirt, *pl.* —**Wirt**) confusion, perplexity. —**Wirt**, *f.* entanglement, confusion; disturbance, trouble.*

**Wirr**—**Wirt**, *m.* crisped or curly cabbage, savoy.

**Wirt**, *2 p. sing. pres. ind. of werben*.

**Wirt**, *m.* (*—es*, *pl.* —*e*) [*—in*, *f.*] head of a house or family; host, (hostess); husband, (wife) (*obs.*, *poet.*); landlord, (landlady); tavern- or restaurant-keeper; lodging-house keeper; house-keeper; manager, economist; **den** —**Wirt**—*en*, to preside, do the honors; **die Rechnung** **ohne** **den** —**Wirt**—*en*, to reckon without one's host. —**Wirt**, *adj.* hospitable; habitable. —**Wirt**, *adj.* frugal; thrifty, economical; *see* —**Wirt**; —**Wirt** **Kenntnisse**, knowledge of housekeeping. —**Wirt** **keit**, *f.* frugality; economy; housewifery; hospitality. —**Wirt** **schaff**, *nc.*, *see* **Wirtschaft**, *nc.* *Comp.* —**Wirt**—**haus**, *n.* tavern, public-house. —**Wirt**—**leben**, *n.* life in restaurants and hotels. —**Wirt**—**stube**, *m.* ordinary, table d'hôte. —**Wirt**—**stube**, *m.* pot-boy. —**Wirt**—**stube**, *pl.* innkeepers; lodging-house keepers; hosts. —**Wirt**—**stube**, *f.* private parlor of a public-house, coffee room. —**Wirt**—**stube**, *f.* —**stube**, *m.* ordinary, table d'hôte.

**Wirtel**, *m.* (*—s*, *pl.* —*en*) whorl.

**Wirtschaft**, *f.* domestic economy; management of affairs; administration; working; husbandry; innkeeping; public-house; household, establishment; doings, goings on; row, disturbance; mess (*coll.*); —**treiben**, to keep an inn; **die** —**gut** **verfassen**, to be a good manager or housekeeper; **Wirt**—**schaff** —**Wirt**—**schaff**, topeyturvydom (*coll.*); **die** **ganze** —*en*, the whole show (*coll.*); **was** **ist** **das** **für** **eine** —*?* what's going on here? **eine** **schredliche** **oder** **schauerhafte** —*en*, a terrible mess or confusion (*coll.*). —*en*, *v.m.* (*aux.* *h.*) to keep house; to manage (*a house, farm, business*); to keep an inn or public-house; to administer (*property*); to make a noise; (*arg.*, *übel*) to make bad havoc, ravage, destroy, plunder; to live wildly; **gut** —*en*, to manage well, husband (*one's income*), to economize. —*er*, *m.* (*—ers*, *pl.* —*er*) manager; housekeeper; steward; economist. —*erin*, *f.* *see* —*er*; **managere**, steward's wife. —*lich*, *adj.* economical, thrifty; orderly, regular; economic, domestic; belonging to a household; agricultural. —*lich*, *adj.* economy, husbandry, good management. *Comp.* —**Wirt**—**amt**, *n.* stewardship, management of a farm or an estate. —**Wirt**—**amt**, *m.* manager; steward, bailiff. —**Wirt**—**amt** (*er*), *m.* steward, bailiff or agent of an estate. —**Wirt**—**amt**, *m.* cultivation, agriculture, farming. —**Wirt**—**buch**, *n.* housekeeper's book. —**Wirt**—**haus**, *n.* farm-buildings, offices; steward's office. —**Wirt**—**geld**, *n.* household money, house-keeping-money. —**Wirt**—**geld**, *n.* household



schern, to make bad jokes; to play silly  
 and jokes; after —, stale joke; gutter  
 pit joke; beifender —, caustic wit,  
 m; einen — reifen or machen, to crack  
 ; das ist ja eben der —, that's the fun  
 das ist der ganze —, that's all, that  
 point of it (coll.). —clief, f. attempted  
 continual (forced) jesting; bad pun or  
 —ein, v.n. (aux. h.) to affect wit; to  
 at, turn into ridicule; to pun; über  
 —ein, to be witty at another's expense.  
 adj. witty; having esprit, bright, intel-  
 ; clever; brilliant; piquant; —iger Ein-  
 witty idea; —ige Entgegnung, clever  
 tee; —iger Kopf, bel esprit, man of let-  
 wit, person interested in literature (obs.).  
 n, v.a. to make wiser, teach a lesson. —  
 g, f. (obs. —ung) teaching (a p.) wit;  
 ing; example, lesson. —ler, m. (—lers-  
 —ler), —ling, m. (—lunge, pl. —linge)  
 d-be wit. Comp. —blatt, f. a comic jour-  
 or paper. —bold, m. witty fellow, wit,  
 ; punster. —(e)s=funke(n), m. flash of  
 —loß, adj. wanting in wit or intelligence;  
 id, insipid, tame, dull. —reifer, see —  
 —wort, n. bon-mot, witty remark.  
 inter. adv. where; in what place; how (sl.);  
 wo, —er ist, I know where he is, I know  
 whereabouts; — sie auch sein mögen,  
 never they may be; —werd' ich's wissen  
 ? do you think I'm a fool? (sl.); i —!  
 t are you thinking of? I should never  
 k of such a thing! (sl.). II. rel. adv.  
 a rel. pron. & prep. where; in, on, at  
 ch (place, etc.); at which (time), when;  
 ; if, in which case; das Haus, — ich  
 ne, the house in which I live; er wandte  
 nach England, (als) — die meiste Freiheit  
 he turned to England as the country en-  
 ing the greatest liberty; zu einer Zeit, —  
 : abwesend waren, at a time when you were  
 out; den Augenblick, — sie im Garten ist,  
 er auch da, the moment she is in the garden,  
 is there too; — man singt, da laß dich  
 ig nieder, in a place where people sing you  
 quietly settle. III. ind. pronominal adv.;  
 habe es — gefunden, I found it somewhere  
 (l.). IV. conj.; — nicht, if not, unless;  
 — nicht irre, if I am not mistaken; — du das  
 ist! take care not to do it! (coll.). V. n.  
 kommt auf das — an, it depends on where  
 is. Comp. —bei, inter. & rel. adv. (= inter.  
 rel. pron. with prep.) whereby, whereat,  
 ar, at or in connection with which or what;  
 bei welchem, &c.); es geschieht nichts,  
 beinicht sein Name ins Spiel käme, nothing  
 done without his name appearing; — bei  
 ir eintritt, and that brings to my mind; —  
 i es sein Bewenden hatte, and there the  
 after ended. —du'r, inter. & rel. adv.  
 = rel. pron. with prep.) whereby, through or  
 y means of which or what (= durch was,  
 welches, &c.). —fe'r, conj. if, in case of,  
 rovided that, so far as. —für, inter. & rel.  
 dv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) where-  
 ore; for which, for what; (= für was, welches  
 c.); —für ist das gut? what is that good  
 or? —für halten Sie mich? what do you  
 ake me for? —für er auch gehalten wird,  
 whatever one may think of him; er ist das  
 nicht, —für er angesehen sein will, he is not  
 that he wishes to pass for. —ge'gen, inter.  
 & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.)  
 gainst which, what; in return or exchange  
 or which or what; (= gegen was, welches,  
 welche(n)). —ge'r, inter. & rel. adv. (= inter.  
 & rel. pron. with prep.) whence, from whence,  
 rom which or what place; how; —her wissen

Sie das? how do you know that? —her er  
 auch kommen mag, wherever he may come  
 from. —hin, inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or  
 rel. pron. with prep.) whither, what way, to  
 or toward what place; —hin gehen Sie, or  
 (more usually) wo gehen Sie hin? where are  
 you going to? der Ort —hin ich gehe, the  
 place I am going to; (as n.) diese Präposition  
 regiert den Accusativ auf die Frage  
 „—hin?“ this preposition governs the accu-  
 sative in answer to the question "whither?"  
 —hina's, inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron.  
 with prep.) down which or what, at the foot of  
 which or what. —hinan's, inter. & rel. adv.  
 (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) to what place,  
 which way; out at what place; —hinan's das  
 führen soll, weiß ich nicht, I don't know  
 where that will lead to or end. —hinge'gen,  
 conj. whilst, whereas. —hin'ter, inter. &  
 rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.)  
 behind or after what or which; (= hinter  
 was, welchem, &c.). —mit', inter. & rel. adv.  
 (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) wherewith,  
 with or by which or what; (= mit welchem,  
 &c.); das ist's —mit ich nicht zufrieden bin,  
 that is what I am not satisfied with. —na's,  
 inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with  
 prep.) whereafter, whereupon, after or towards  
 or according to which or what (= nach welchem,  
 &c.); —nach fragt er? what is he asking for or  
 about? —ra'n, —rauf, —r'n, see Wor-  
 —se'it, adv. where. —we'n, inter. & rel.  
 adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) whereof,  
 of or concerning which or what (= von wel-  
 chem, &c.). —we'r, inter. & rel. adv. (= inter.  
 or rel. pron. with prep.) of, from or before  
 which or what (= vor welchem, &c.); —vor  
 fürchte ich bin? what are you afraid of?  
 —zu', I. inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel.  
 pron. with prep.) whereto, to what purpose;  
 why; to, for, at or in addition to what or  
 which (= zu was, welchem, &c.); —zu  
 das? what is that for? why that? —zu man  
 Lust hat, what one is inclined for. II. ind. pron.  
 wir müssen uns —zu entscheiden, we must  
 decide on something (coll.).  
 232b, 1 & 3 p. sing. imperf. ind.; 232'bc, 1 &  
 3 p. sing. imperf. subj. of wehen.  
 232'bd, f. (pl. —n) week; fünftige —, next  
 week; stille —, Passion week; ich habe die —,  
 it is my week (to serve, etc.); in (den) —n sein,  
 die —n halten, to be confined, lie in; in die  
 —n kommen, to be brought to bed, to be con-  
 fined; in die —n kommen mit einem Kinde,  
 to be delivered of a son. Comp. —nbesuch,  
 m. visit paid to a woman newly confined. —n-  
 bett, n. childbed. —n-blatt, n. weekly paper;  
 advertiser. —n-blättchen, n. local weekly  
 newspaper. —n-einnahme, f. receipts dur-  
 ing a week. —n-fieber, n. puerperal fever.  
 —n-geld, n. weekly allowance or wages. —  
 n-ge'ell, m. journeyman engaged by the week.  
 —n-kind, n. newly-born child. —n-feld, n.  
 every-day dress. —n-lang, adv. for weeks  
 (together). —n-lohn, m. weekly pay or wages.  
 —n-prediger, m. week-day preacher. —n-  
 predigt, f. week-day sermon. —n-rechnung, f.  
 weekly bill. —n-schrift, f. weekly publication  
 or magazine. —n-schüler, m. weekly boarder  
 at a school. —n-stube, f. lying-in-room. —n-  
 suppe, f. gruel, soup for a woman lying-in.  
 —n-tag, m. week-day, day of the week.  
 232'ch —entlich, adj. & adv. weekly; every week;  
 by the week; brim'al —entlich, three times a  
 week; vier —entlich, recurring every 4 weeks,  
 monthly; legt —entlich, last week's. —ig, adj.  
 (only in cpds.); vier —ig, lasting 4 weeks;  
 4 weeks old. —ner, m. (—ners, pl. —ner) per-  
 son on (weekly) duty. —nerrin, f. woman in

child-bed; Hospital für —erinnen, lying-in hospital.  
**Bödt(n)**, *n.* —(e)s, *pl.* —(n) distaff (*dial.*).  
**Böge**, 1 & 3 *p. sing. imperf. ind.*; **Böge**, 1 & 3 *p. sing. imperf. subj.* of wagen; wägen.  
**Böge** —e, *f.* (*pl.* —en) wave, billow. —en, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to surge; to heave; to fluctuate; to undulate. —ig, *adj.* wavy, billowy; surging.  
*Comp.* —en-brang, *m.* rumbling of waves. —en-geölle, *n.* roars of waves. —en-bran, *m.* dashing of waves. —en-**schwall**, *m.* surging of waves. —en-welle, *adv.* in waves.  
**Böhl**, (*sometimes* spell **Böl**). I. —(er & better, am —ten) *adv.* (accented) well; —**besonnen's** (Zinnen)! much good may it do you! **leben Sie** —! farewell! —**berednet**, *well* calculated; ein **Wirt hat sich** — in **Nicht zu nehmen**, a landlord has to be on his guard or very careful; **wieder** —**werden**, to recover from an illness; **sich** (*dat.*) 's —**sein lassen**, to enjoy one's; **ich fühle mich** am —**ten**, wenn ich allein bin, I am happiest when alone; —**aber** **übel**, Sie müssen mitkommen, whether or no, you must come with us; es **thut mir** —, wenn, it does me good when, I feel happy when; **ich sehe** —, I see clearly; **ich wünschte Ihnen** — zu **schlafen**, I wish you a good night; —**ihm**, daß er das nicht **erlebt hat**! well for him that he has not lived to see that; —**dem**, **der** . . . happy he, who . . .; **den Teten ist** —, the dead are happy —; —! (*sailor's answer to a command of the boatwain*) aye, aye, sir! all right, sir! II. *part. (without any stress)* indeed; to be sure; forsooth; perhaps, probably; I wonder; I presume, I dare say; es **fiel** — **bei** **Jahre**, daß . . . it is about three years since . . .; es **waren** **ihrrer** — **zwanzig**, there were probably twenty of them; **du hättest** — **kommen können**, you might very well have come; **dies ist** — **Ihr Bruder**? this is your brother, I presume? **ich verstehe mich** — **selbst nicht**, very likely I don't understand myself; er **hat** — **Geld**, **aber** . . . it is true that he has money, but . . .; **seht** **du** —, daß **ich Recht hatte**? do you see now that I was right? **heute nicht**, — **aber morgen**, not to-day, but perhaps to-morrow; **das könnte** — **sein**, es **kann** — **sein**, that may well be, that is very possible; **ich möchte** — **wissen**, I should like to know; er **irrt sich** —, he is probably wrong, I fear he is mistaken; **ich habe es** — **gedacht**, I thought as much; er **wird es** — **nicht mit Fleiß** **gethan haben**, he did not do it intentionally, I suppose; **ob er mich** — **nach kenne**! I wonder whether he still knows me! **ob er** — **frank ist**? I wonder if he is ill? ja —! surely, of course, yea, indeed. III. *n.* —(s) **weal**, **welfare**, **well-being**; **advantage**; **prosperity**; **health**; **aus** **Ihr** —! to your very good health! here 's to you! **das gemeine** —, the common weal, the good of the commonwealth; — **und** **Wohle**, **weal** and **woe**. —**ig**, *adj.* happy, cheerful, content; nice; pleasant, comfortable. *Comp.* —**achtbar**, *adj.* right honorable; worshipful. —**a'm**, I. *adv.* boldly. II. *int.* come on! well! now then; —**an**, es **sei** **darum**! done! all right! —**an-kündig**, *see* **Ankündig**. —**an-kündigst**, *f.* decorum, propriety. —**an**, I. *adv.*; er **ist** —**an**, he is well. II. *int.* cheer up! come on! well then! arouse ye! up! —**bedacht**, I. *adj.* well thought on or over, well considered, deliberate. II. *adv.* deliberately, on purpose, considerably. III. *n.*; mit —**bedacht**, after mature reflection. —**bedachtig**, *see* —**bedacht** I. —**bedacht**, *n.* good health; well-being. —**bedacht**, *adj.* well qualified, justly entitled. —**bedacht**, *adj.* richly endowed, highly gifted. —**bedacht**, *adj.* well off, rich. —**bedacht**, *n.* feeling of comfort or ease. —**behalten**, *adj.* safe and sound; in good condition. —**behalten**,

*adj.* leafy. —**beleibt**, *adj.* corpulent, stout. *int.* —**beschaffen**, *adj.* well-conditioned. —**bestellt**, *adj.* duly installed. —**edel**(geborn), *adj.* honorable, high and noble. —**ehr**-**würden**, *f.*; **Ew.** (*Euer*) —**ehrenwärtig**, your Reverence. —**ehrenwärtig**, *adj.* reverend. —**erfahren**, *adj.* (thoroughly) experienced. —**ergehen**, *n.* prosperity. —**fahrt**, *f.* welfare, weal; öffentliche —**fahrt**, general welfare, common weal. —**fahrt-ausschuß**, *n.* committee of public safety (*Hid.*). —**fahrt-einrichtungen**, *pl.* workmen's benefit institutions. —**fahrt-polizei**, *f.* board of military inspectors. —**feil**, *adj.* cheap; am —**feilsten**, at the lowest price; —**feil ist** **nicht billig**, bargains are costly (*prov.*); —**feilen** **Kauf** **davon kommen**, to get off cheaply or easily. —**feilheit**, *f.* cheapness. —**gestalt**, *adj.* well-disposed; well-bred. —**gestalt**, *adj.* well-made. —**gestaltet**, *adj.* well-shaped. —**geboren**, *adj.*; —**geborener Herr**! sir! **Er.** (*Seiner*) —**geboren** **dem Herrn** **W. B.**, **W. B.**, **Esq.** —**gefallen**, *n.* pleasure, satisfaction; **sich** in —**gefallen** **aufweisen**, to finish to every one's satisfaction; to come to nothing, to end in smoke (*coll.*). —**gefallig**, *adj.* agreeable; satisfactory; etwas —**gefallig** **annehmen**, to take a thing well, receive with pleasure; etwas **gut** —**gefallig**, a thing well pleasing to God. —**gefühl**, *n.* pleasant feeling. —**gestimmt**, *adj.* well-intentioned; friendly. —**gestunt**, I. *adj.* joyous, gay. II. *n.* common marjoram. —**gestutzt**, *adj.* well-disposed, well-affected, favorable, kind. —**geruch**, *m.* pleasing odor, sweet scent, perfume. —**geschmack**, *m.* pleasant taste, flavor; —**geschmack** **bringt** **Verderb**, a lordly taste makes a beggar's purse (*prov.*). —**geschunt**, *adj.* well disposed. —**geschützt**, *adj.* well-mannered, well brought up. —**gestalt**, *f.* fine shape or form. —**gestalt**(*st*), *adj.* *see* —**gestaltet**. —**gestritten**, *adj.* very successful; strikingly like, speaking (of pictures); well-hit. —**gewogen**, *see* —**gewigt**. —**gütig**, *adj.* kindness, affection. —**habend**, *adj.* wealthy, well-to-do, well-off. —**habend**, *f.* easy circumstances, affluence. —**hellig**, *adj.* wealthy. —**klang**, *m.* pleasing sound; euphony, harmony, melody. —**klingend**, *adj.* harmonious, musical; sonorous; euphonic. —**laut**, *see* —**klang**. —**lautend**, *adj.* euphonic. —**leben**, *n.* life of pleasure; luxury, good living. —**loblich**, *adj.* highly esteemed. —**meinhalt**, *adj.* well-meaning, friendly. —**redend**, *adj.* eloquent. —**redend**, *f.* facility in speaking; eloquence. —**reueend**, *adj.* sweet-scented, fragrant, perfumed; —**reueend**

p.) (einem) to wish a p. well. II. *subst. n.* vill, benevolence, kind feeling; —*wollen gegen* . . . to cherish kind feelings to . . . *wollen*, *adj.* kind, benevolent. *bar, adj.* habitable. —*feist, f.* habitable lion.

—*en, v. I. n. (aux. h.)* to dwell, lodge, live, to exist, to be (obs.); er —*t bei meinem* er, he lives at my brother's, with my er; *vorigen Sommer* —*ten wir auf dem* last summer we stayed in the country; *f — en auf Bäumen*, birds lodge in trees; *hoffnung* —*t in seinem Herzen*, hope in his heart; *es wahr ein Gott im Him-* —*t*, as true as there is a God in Heaven; *es* *lieb bei Liebe dazu groß Herzleid*, is joy connected with love, but also great w. II. r.; *es — t sich dort sehr angenehm*, there is very pleasant. —*bar, adj.* able. —*barfeit, f.* habitable condition.

*ft, adj.* living, dwelling, resident; *sich an m Orte* —*haft niederlassen*, to settle in a ; —*haft sein*, to be an inhabitant of, to l or reside in. —*lich, adj.* comfortable, nodious. —*lichfeit, f.* comfort, commodious (of a house, etc.). —*ung, f.* dwelling, lence, habitation; house, mansion; lodg- rooms. *Comp.* —*gebäude*, —*haus, n.* ling-house; manor-house. —*ort, m.* place residence, dwelling-place, home. —*st, m.* l dwelling, residence; seat. —*stätte, f.* see t. —*stube, f.* —*zimmer, n.* sitting-room.

*ungszuhalter, m.* directory. —*ungsz- er, m.* lodging-house keeper. —*ungsz- zuhaltung, m.* allowance for lodging or rent. *ungszkosten, pl.* rent of house or rooms. —*ungzlos, adj.* houseless, homeless. —*ungz- hweis, m.* information as to lodgings. —*ig-vermieter, see* —*ungsggeber*. —*ungsz- ränderung, f.* change of house or lodgings, oval, change of address. —*ungz, m.* rent. *sch, m.* (—*st, pl.* —*e*) horse rug, folded die-blanket, thick blanket (*Mil.*).

*wege, m.* (—*st, pl.* —*st*), volvo, waywode. *re., see* *Wohne, n.* *h — en, v. a.* to vault, arch; *sich — en, to h*, vault, spring; *einen Weg — en*, to raise a d in the center, to barrel a road; *gewölbt*, shed, vaulted, convex; *gewölbtter Gang*, shed passage; *gewölbtter Keller*, vault. *ung, f.* see *Wohne*; arch, bow, bend; anxiety; —*ung des Baums*, roof of the uth. *Comp.* (—*e*) *dach, n.* vaulted roof.

*Wohne, f.* (äußere) extrados; (innere) in- dode. —*höhe, f.* curve, elevation of an arch. *stein, m.* vousoir; keystone. —*höhe, f.* ntring (*Arch.*).

*lf, m.* (—*st, pl.* *Wohne*) wolf; abrasion (of e skin); whitlow; lump, pig (of metal); devil *Metal.*; square hole (*Metal.*); surplus metal *Metal.*; snuff (of a candle); rammer, pile- river; ridge-beam (of a roof); lower counter (of a ship); willow, wool-cleaner; cotton- opener; ber —*heut*, the wolf howls; *reißende* *Wohne*, ravening wolves; *Wohne im Schafspelz*, wolf in sheep's clothing; *wenn man den* —*ant*, he kommt er gerent, or wenn man vom —*e spricht*, if er nicht weit, speak of the devil and he appears (*prov.*); *sich (dat.) einen* —*reiten*, to chase the skin by riding; *Schaf und* —*en*, (game of) fox and geese; *mit den* *Wohne* muß man heuten, to do at Rome as the Romans do (*prov.*); *den — zum Hirten machen*, to set the wolf to guard the sheep. —*en, v. a.* to clean (cotton or wool) with the willow, to willow. *Comp.* —*st, f.* wolf-trap, caltrop (*Sport*).

—*st, f.* wolfish nature; species of wolf. —*st, m.* wolf's skin. —*st, m.* lupine. —*st, f.* pack of young wolves.

—*st, n.* wolf-trap; caltrop; spear; bloom- iron. —*st, f.* wolf-trap. —*st, n.* bit for hard-mouthed horses. —*st, f.* pit for catching wolves; pitfall; covered pit (*Fort.*). —*st, f.* wolf baiting. —*st, m.* wolf-dog. —*st, m.* canine appetite, ravenous hunger. —*st, m.* wolf-hunter, wolfer. —*st, f.* deadly nightshade (*Bot.*). —*st, n.* wolf's haunt or den. —*st, m.* wolf's stomach; ravenous appetite (*fig.*). —*st, m.* wolf's milk; spurge (*Bot.*). —*st, m.* wolf's fur. —*st, m.* malformation of the palate (*Med.*). —*st, f.* wolves' glen. —*st, f.* lycanthropy.

*Wohne, n.* (—*st, pl.* —*st*) little or cub. —*st, f.* she-wolf. —*st, n.* see —*st*. ) wolfram, tungsten (*Chem.*). *adj.* tungstic.

(—*st, pl.* —*st*) little bula; weiche —*st*, fleecy a. & n. (*aux. h.*) to cloud; *ly sich be — en*, to become

*Wohne, f.* (pl. —*st*) cloud; cloud (for wrap- ping the head, etc. in); er war wie aus den —*en* gefallen, he was thunderstruck, utterly astonished, amazed; he was taken aback. —*en, haft, —ig, adj.* clouded, cloudy; cloudlike. *Comp.* —*en, adj.* cloudlike.

—*en, f.* cloud formation. —*en, m.* cloudburst, downpour of rain. —*en, m.* cloudy region, welkin, skies; cloudy sky. —*en, adj.* (as) high as the clouds. —*en, m.* sky-scraper, very high house (*coll.*). —*en, m.* cloudland; Utopia; Nephelococcygia (in the 'Clouds' of Aristophanes). —*en, m.* cloudless. —*en, m.* cloudless. —*en, m.* cloud-apparatus (*Theat.*). —*en, f.* pillar of cloud (*B.*). —*en, m.* scene-shifter (*Theat.*); three-cornered hat. —*en, m.* cloud-capped, surrounded by clouds. —*en, m.* cloud-covered, covered with clouds. —*en, m.* cloud-dispelling. —*en, m.* passage of the clouds.

*Wohne, f.* (pl. —*st* in comm. lang., usually *Wohnearten*) wool; down, hair (of rabbits, horses, etc.); down, cotton (*Bot.*); see *Wohne*; —*e* spinnen, to spin wool; to pick oakum (of prisoners); in der —*e* gefärbt, ingrained; true, staunch (*fig.*); —*e auferstehen*, to throw up, show nap; in der —*e* sitzen, to be very well off, to live in clover; keine —*e bei einem* *Wohne* spinnen, to gain nothing by a th.; —*e lassen* müssen, to come off a loser, to be seeded; viel *Wohne* und wenig —*e*, great boast, small roast; much ado about nothing (*prov.*). —*en, adj.* woolen. —*ist, adj.* (obs.) woolly; fleecy; downy; curly. —*ig, adj.* see —*ist*; cotton-bearing. *Comp.* —*arbeit, f.* wool-work; woolen stuff. —*arbeiter, m.* worker in wool; wool-picker, wool-dremer. —*baum, m.* wool-bearing tree; silk-cotton tree (*Bombax*). —*breiter, m.* wool-dremer. —*blume, f.* Anthylla (*Bot.*). —*en, m.* satin-cloth. —*en, m.* worsted binding or braid. —*en, f.* cloth-factory, manufactory for woolen goods. —*en, m.* tweed. —(—*st*) *waren, pl.* woolen goods. —*en, m.* woolen cloth. —*farber, m.* wool-dyer. —*far, f.* downy fiber. —*garn, n.* woolen yarn, wool. —*gras, n.* cotton-grass. —*haar, n.* woolly hair; single hair of wool. —*handel, m.* wool-trade. —*hafe, f.* viscacha (*Zool.*). —*industrie, f.* wool-industry. —*lamm, m.* carding-comb. —*lamm, m.* wool-carder. —*lamm, f.* wool-combing machine.



—främpel=maſchine, *f.* carding-machine. —fräp, *f.* wool-card. —marſt, *m.* wool-market. —reid, *adj.* woolly. —reißer, *m.* wool-carder. —ſack, *m.* sack or bag of wool; wool-sack (*H. of Parl.*). —ſcherre, —ſchur, *f.* sheep-shearing. —ſpinner, *m.* wool-spinner; *Lipari (Em.)*. —ſpinneri', *f.* wool-spinning; wool-factory. —ſtiderel', *f.* tapestry; wool-work, crewel-work. —ſapete, *f.* flock-paper.

**Woll'**—*en*, *I. & v. a.* to wish; to will, be willing; to please, desire, like, choose; to want, desire; to will, ordain; to intend; to have a mind; to be about (*to*), on the point (*of*); to require; to maintain, assert, insist upon; lieber—*en*, to prefer; ich will, daß dies geſchehe, I wish that may come to pass or may be done; er will geſehen wiſſen, he wishes or orders to be done; das will ich mal ſehen, I should like to see that; was—*en* Sie von mir? what do you want of me? einem wohl—*en*, to wish a *p.* well; wo wiſſt du hin, where do you wish to go to, where are you going to? er—*te* nach England, he wished to go to England; ſie—*te* ihn nicht, she would not have him (*coll.*); an wem—*en* Sie? whom do you want to see? ich will mich gern geirrt haben, I should be glad to think I was mistaken, perhaps I was mistaken, I hope so; —*te* Gott! would to God! Gott will es, God wills it (*Crusaders' cry*); das—*e* Gott nicht! God forbid! ſo Gott will, please God; weitere Ausſicht—*e* man einholen bei . . . for (further) particulars apply to . . . ; das will ich meinen, I should think so indeed; ich will gern glauben, daß Sie nicht gelogen haben, I am ready to believe you have not told a lie; er mag—*en* oder nicht, willy-nilly, whether he likes it or not; ich—*te* gern zufrieden ſein, I should be quite willing to be content; mir will ſcheinen, it seems to me; ich will nicht hoffen, daß er es thut, I hope he will not do it; ich will an he . . . can't u and be get it o recht u does no the lid —*te* ſie ich—*ti* had rat

self: ich will es nicht gehört haben, I shall pretend not to have heard it; ich will nichts geſagt haben, let it be as if I had not spoken, never mind what I have been saying; wart! biß will ich, just wait! I'll soon give it you; dem ſei wie ihm—*e*, be that as it may; es ſei, wo es—*e*, wherever it may be; es geſchehe was da—*e*, whatever may happen, happen what may; wie gern ich an—*te*, however much I should like it; einem in die Quere, (*an Reibe*)—*en*, to fall upon, attack a

*p.*; hoch hinaus—*en*, to have grand projects; das will etwas (nichts) ſagen, beſagen, x., that is something, (nothing); wir—*en* gehen, let us go; as *ox.* (= miſſen, with negative = dürfen); dieſe Sache will mit Klugheit and geſchäft werden, this affair must be carried out with prudence; Eiferſüß will ſich and gerobet werden, obstinacy must be rooted out early; (= werden), was—*en* wir ſagen, wenn er uns fragt, what shall we say or what are we going to say if he asks us? (= ſagen) was will ich machen? what can I do? ich—*te* es ſich machen, I could paint it; wir wollet es euch an Öhren ſchmecken? how could you (possibly) hear of it? II. *after an inf.* = *p. p.* gewollt; ich habe nur ſcherzen—*en*, I only intended to joke, I was only joking. III. *subst. n.* will, volition; inclination;—*en* habe ich wohl, aber Bollbringen des Gutes habe ich nicht, to will is present with me, but how to perform that which is good I find not (*B.*).

**Woll'**—*uſt*, *f. (pl.)*—*ſt* delight, bliss (*obs.*); sensual pleasure; voluptuousness; lasciviousness; lust, debauchery; der—*uſt* nachhängen, to be given to sensuality or debauchery. —*ſt*is, *adj.* voluptuous; lewd, lascivious, wanton. —*ſt*ing, *m.*—(*ſt*ings, *pl.*—*ſt*inger) sensual person; sensualist, voluptuary; debauched person, libertine.

**Wonn'**, *f. (pl.)*—*n* joy; rapture, ecstasy; bliss; in—*ſam* or *ſchwimmend*, to be enraptured. —*ſam*, **Wonnig**, **Wonnigſch.** *adj.* delightful, delicious, blissful. *Comp.* —*ſchend*, *adj.* trembling or quivering with delight. —*ſchüßl*, *a.* feeling of delight or bliss. —*ſtand*, *m.* shudder of delight, blissful tremor. —*ſt*ig, *m.* baby (*coll.*). —*ſt*eben, *a.* blissful life. —*ſter*, —*ſt*os, *adj.* joyless. —*monat*, —*mond*, *m.* month of May (*orig.* month of pasture). —*ſam*ſch, *m.* transport, delirium of bliss. —*ſchauer*, *m.* tremor of delight. —*ſtaumel*, *m.* rapturous intoxication, ecstasy.

—*tränen*, *pl.* tears of joy or delight. —*trunken*, *adj.* intoxicated or overdrinking with bliss, enraptured. —*ſam*, see —*ſam*. **Wor**, see **Weg** (used as *wo* and instead of *it* in *cpds.* with a *prep.* beginning with a vowel; in older German not unfrequently in *cpds.* with a *prep.* beginning with a cons., e.g. *wermit* for which *es* would, &c.; such *cpds.* equating a case of the *inter.* or *rel. pron.* *wer*, *was*, *welcher*, *der*, governed by the *prep.* with which it is compounded. As a rule the *prep.* bears an equal or stronger accent than *wer*, but *wer* takes the stress if the interrogative force is to be specially emphasized, e.g. *woſtan denken Sie?* what are you thinking of? *woſtan denken Sie?* what is it you are thinking of?—*an*, *I. inter. & rel. adv.* whereon, whereat, on, of, against or by which or what; das Buch, —*an* ich arbeite, the book which I am engaged in writing; ich weiß nicht, —*an* ich mit ihm bin, I don't know what to make of him; —*an* bin ich? where have I got to? where did I leave off? *der* *ſt*ern, —*an* er ſich mit dem Kopfe geſchoßen, the chest against which he struck his head; —*an* ſiegt es, bei . . . ? what is the cause that (or of) . . . ? —*an* hat er mich erkannt? by what (how) did he recognise me? —*an* ſiegt es? what was it named to? II. *ind. pron.*; (*coll.*) *du magſt das—*an* gedacht haben, but you must have thought of something.*—*anſt*, *inter. & rel. adv.* whereupon, upon, to or at which or what; —*anſt* ſinnſt du? what are you meditating on? —*anſt* alle ſert gingen, whereupon every one went away. —*anſt*, *inter. & rel. adv.* by, out of or from which or what, whence. —*ch*, *inter. & rel. adv.* (now rare and usually replaced by *wehinet*, in *road*, in *den*) whereabout, *wh*

ich or what; *das ist etwas* — ein ich mich nicht mische, that is a thing I don't meddle with; *der Schrank* — ein ich es verschlossen be, the cupboard in which I have locked it. — *in, inter. & rel. adv.* whereat, in which what. — *über, inter. & rel. adv.* wherein, whereof, of, at, over or upon which or what; — *er lacht du* ? what are you laughing at ? *das es* — *über ich mich wundere*, that is what astonishes me; — *über ich sehr ärgerlich war*, which I was very angry. — *um, inter. & rel. adv.* for which; — *um handelt es sich* ? what is it about ? what is the matter ? — *unter, inter. & rel. adv.* in, under, among or below which or what; — *unter hatte er sich ver-dacht* ? under what had he concealed himself ? *unter soll ich Sie zählen* ? where (in what way, rank, etc.) shall I put you ? *die verbottene Bücher*, — *unter auch dieses gehört*, the prohibited books, of which this is one; *die papiere* — *unter*, the papers among which. — *von, p. p. of werden*. — *win, v. a.* to fan, winnow. — *win, m.* (— *win*), — *win* winnower. *Comp.* — *winmaschine*, *f.* fan, winnowing-machine. — *winnsel, f.* winnowing-ovel. — *winne, f.* winnowing-floor. — *win, m.* (— *win*, *pl.* when signifying single un-nected words usually *win*), in all other *win* *win* word; term; expression; speech; ying; word of honor, promise, pledge; lan-gage; scripture; watchword (*Mil.*); *Win* (— *win*); *win* — *win etwas fallen lassen*, to let a word, drop a hint of a. th.; *win* — *win*, be spokesman; *das große* — *win*, to speak authoritatively, to lead the conversation; *das sage* — *win*, to swagger, boast, draw the tongue out; *nicht zu* — *win*, not to get an opportunity of speaking; *einem nicht zu* — *win*, not to allow a p. to put a word; *das* — *win*, to begin to speak; *win* — *win*, to beg permission to speak (*Parl.*); *das* — *win*, to be allowed to speak; catch the Speaker's eye (*Parl.*); *das* — *win*, to be in possession or have the ear of the house (*Parl.*); *einem das* — *win*, to re-use a p. the permission to continue; *das* — *win*, to allow another person to speak; *in einem* — *win*, in a word; *mit wenigen* — *win*, in a few words, briefly; *man kann sein eigenes* — *nicht hören*, one can't hear one's own voice; *n gutes* — *win*, findet einen guten Ort, a good word is never lost (*prov.*); *einem (einer Sache) das* — *win*, to speak for, in favor of, stand a p. (a. th.); *sein sterbendes* — *or* *sterbendes* — *win*, not a single word, not a sound, not a whisper; *ein* — *gab das andere*, one word pro-duced another; *einem das* — *im Munde ver-rehen*, to misinterpret what s.o. says; *ein Edelmann im wahrsten Sinne des* — *win*, a nobleman in the truest sense of the word; *win* — *über eine S. verlieren*, to waste no words about a matter; *sage viele* — *win* *win* *win*, to ut a long story short; *er macht nicht viele* — *win*, he is a man of few words; *er läßt ein* — *mit ich reden*, he listens to reason; *das* — *an einen* *win*, to address a p.; *er will es nicht* — *haben*, he will not own it; *ich will Ihnen* *win* — *haben*, als *Sie es mir gehalten* *haben*, I will keep my promise to you, better than you kept yours to me; *nicht* — *haben*, o break one's word; *ein Mann, ein* — *word of honor! honor bright! auf* — *on one's word, on trust, on parole; auf seine* — *on one's word, according to him; auf jemandes* — *schwören*, o pin one's faith to a p., to believe implicitly in the statements of a p.; *auf* — *gehören*, o obey implicitly; *ich komme nur auf ein paar* — *win*, I only come to have a few words

with you, may I have just a word with you ? *ich verlaße mich auf* *win* — *I rely on your word, I depend on your promise; er gab mir sein* — *barauf*, *das er* *win*, he gave me his word that he would, etc.; *er nahm mich beim* — *win*, he took me at my word; *bei diesen* — *win*, at these words; *einem ins* — *fallen*, to inter-rupt a p. in speaking; *er brach in die* — *win*, he cried, he burst out; *mit andrücklichem* — *win*, in express terms; *mit bürren* — *win*, dryly, clearly, explicitly; *nach den* — *win*, die *unter* *win* *gefallen* *haben*, after the words that have passed between us; *den* — *win* *win* *verstehen*, to take literally; *er ist ein Mann von* — *win*, he is as good as his word; *ein* — *an seiner Zeit*, a word spoken in season; *seinen Gedanken* — *win* *win*, to clothe one's thoughts in words; *sein* — *mehr!* not another word! *beim* — *in Ehren*, aber *es ist schwer zu glauben*, with due deference to you, I can scarcely believe it; *das* — *des Rätsels*, the solution of the enigma; *geschäfte* — *win*, household words, familiar quotations. *Comp.* — *ableitung*, *f.* derivation of words, etymology. — *accent*, *m.* accent of the word, natural accent (*as distinguished from Versaccent, metrical accent*). — *ähnlichkeit*, *f.* affinity of words, resemblance between words (of different languages). — *arm*, *adj.* poor or deficient in words. — *armut*, *f.* poverty of words. — *art*, *f.* part of speech (*Gram.*); kind of word. — *bau*, *m.* structure of words. — *bedeutung*, *f.* meaning or significance of words. — *bedeutungslehre*, *f.* science of the mean-ing and changes of meaning of words, semantics. — *betrug*, *m.* sophism. — *biegung*, *f.* ac-cidence, inflection. — *bildung*, *f.* word-forma-tion; etymology. — *bruch*, *m.* breach of one's word. — *brüchig*, *adj.* false to one's word; — *brüchig werden*, to break one's word. — *brü-chigkeit*, *f.* faithlessness; breach of promise (*Law*). — *erklärung*, *f.* verbal explanation; definition. — *fechterei*, *f.* haggling about words. — *folge*, *f.* order or sequel of words. — *forscher*, *m.* philologist, etymologist. — *for-schung*, *f.* study of words, etymology. — *fügung*, *f.* syntax, structure of phrases. — *fügungslehre*, *f.* syntax. — *fürer*, *m.* speaker; spokesman; foreman (*of a jury*). — *fülle*, *f.* verbosity; richness of vocabulary. — *gefecht*, *n.* dispute, debate. — *geflingel*, *n.* jingle of words. — *gegränge*, *n.* bombast. — *geschichte*, *f.* history of a word; etymology. — *getreu*, *adj.* word for word, literal. — *gläubig*, *adj.* having faith, trusting in what is written, said; orthodox, believing the scrip-ture. — *habend*, *adj.* being the speaker; pre-siding. — *halter*, *m.* speaker, first representa-tive of a town council. — *laune*, *m.* see — *gefecht*. — *laune*, *adj.* laconic, taciturn. — *laune*, *f.* tacturnity. — *laune*, *m.* hyper-critic, pedant. — *laune*, *f.* dabbling in words. — *laune*, *m.* verbose, windy, wordy talk; verbosity. — *laune*, *m.* verbose person; windy talker. — *laune*, *f.* affectation of style or in language; subtlety, sophistry. — *laune*, *m.* the wording (*of a document, etc.*), text, terms; sound of a word. — *laune*, *m.* word-coiner; verbose speaker; idle talker. — *laune*, *rei*, *f.* verbose, big talk. — *laune*, *m.* see — *armut*. — *laune*, *n.* enigma. — *laune*, *n.* vo-cabulary; index of words. — *laune*, *adj.* abun-dant in words; fluent; wordy, verbose. — *laune*, *m.* vocabulary, words in use (*by a people, etc.*). — *laune*, *m.* verbosity; balderdash, bombast, rustian. — *laune*, *m.* tall talk, bombast; bal-derdash. — *laune*, *m.* literal sense. — *laune*, *n.* play upon words, pun. — *laune*, *f.* order of words. — *laune*, *m.* controversy; dispute about words. — *laune*, *m.* tariff according to the number of words (*Tele.*). — *laune*, *beredect*,



ich — *ich*, *ob* . . . I wonder whether  
 sie — *ten* sich der Rede, they were as-  
 sed at the words (*obs.*). — *jam*, *see*

*Comp.* — *alt*, *adj.* exceedingly old.  
*el*, *m.* balsam-apple. — *bau*, *m.* won-  
 derful building, admirable structure. — *bild*,  
*n.* wonderful picture; wonderworking image.  
*berbuch*, *n.* transformation toy-book. —  
*e*, *f.* marvel of Peru (*Bot.*). — *ding*, *n.*  
*el*, prodigy; — *dinge* von einem erzählen,  
 I wonderful things of a p. — *dokter*, *m.*  
*c.* (doctor). — *erde*, *f.* stone-marrow, litho-  
 e. — *erklärung*, *f.* explanation of mira-  
 cles. — *geschichte*, *f.* marvelous tale; history

*rales*. — *geschöpf*, *n.* prodigy. — *glaube*,  
*el* in miracles; miracle-working faith.  
*ich*, *adj.* miraculous; wonderfully like.  
*ob*, *adj.* colossal. — *bold*, *adj.* very  
 ming; most gracious; das Blumchen —  
 modesty. — *horn*, *n.* enchanted horn;  
 Knaben — *horn*, the Boys' Magic Horn  
*section of German popular poems by Arnim*  
*Brentano*). — *hübsch*, *adj.* lovely, exceed-  
 ily pretty. — *kind*, *n.* youthful prodigy.

*maße*, *f.* magic lamp. — *lieblich*, *adj.*  
 lovable; most lovely. — *mann*, *m.* won-  
 derful or strange man; miracle-worker. —  
*e*, *f.* wonderful news, wondrous news.  
*ich*, *I. adj.* wonderful, full of wonders;  
 derfully rich. II. *n.* land of wonders.

*is*, *n.* miraculous salt; Glauber's salt.  
*bild*, *m.* miraculous shield. — *schön*, *adj.*  
 drously beautiful, exquisite. — *selten*, *adj.*  
 rare (*poet.*). — *spiegel*, *m.* magic mirror.

*st*, *f.* miracle; wonderful exploit; doughty  
 1. — *thäter* (*in*, *f.*), *m.* miracle-worker;  
 2. — *thäterisch*, *adj.* thaumaturgical. —  
*tig*, *adj.* miraculous, wonder-working. —  
*tingelt*, *f.* miraculous virtue; gift of working  
 acies. — *tier*, *n.* wonderful beast; monster;  
 digy (*coll.*); einen wie ein — *tier* aufstau-  
 t, to look upon a p. as a prodigy. — *voll*,  
 wonderful; marvelous; wondrous (*poet.*).

*welt*, *f.* enchanted world; world of wonders.  
*werk*, *n.* marvelous work, wonder; miracle;  
 — *wert* aus einer G. machen, to make a  
 nder of a th. — *zeichen*, *n.* miraculous sign,  
 tent, supernatural incident.

*zünftig*, (*poet.*) *see* Bunnig.  
*ich*, *m.* (— *es*, *pl.* *Wünsche*) wish, desire;  
 ing wished for; mir geht alles nach —, every-  
 ing is going on as well as I could wish; einen  
 ausbräuen, optative (*Gram.*); dies Haus  
 ar (schon lange mein —, I have long wished  
 this house. *Comp.* — *erfüllung*, *f.* realiza-  
 ion of one's desire. — *form*, *see* — *weise* II.

*mädchen*, *n.* — *maid*, *f.* Valkyria. — *Wun-  
 sel*, *f.* optative particle. — *ich*, *m.* clause  
 pressing a wish. — *weise*, *adv.* in the form  
 of a wish. — *zettel*, *m.* list of what one would  
 ke for birthday or Christmas gifts.

*wunschbar*, *adj.* desirable.  
*ich* — *en*, *v.a.* to wish, to desire; to long for;  
 o wish for, wish to possess; ich — *e* nicht, daß  
 er es erfährt, I should not like him to know it;  
 ich — *e* (ihnen) von (ganzem) Herzen, I  
 wish it (for you) it with all my heart; ich —  
 e (ihnen) einen guten Morgen, I wish you good  
 morning; ich — *e* (ihnen) wohl zu ruhen, I wish  
 you a good night's rest; ich — *e* wohl geruht  
 zu haben, I hope you have slept well; ich (*dat.*)  
 etwas — *en*, to wish for a thing; ich — *te* mir  
 einige tausend Mark mehr, I wished I had a  
 few thousand marks more; einem zu etwas  
 Glück — *en*, to congratulate a p. on a thing; ich  
 wünsch — *en*, to wish to be somewhere. *Comp.*

— *el* — *but*, *m.* — *el* — *hütel*, *n.* wishing-cap.  
 — *el* — *rate*, *f.* wishing wand, divining-rod.  
 — *el* — *wert*, — *el* — *würdig*, *adj.* to be desired,

desirable; es wäre mir — *el* — *wert* zu wissen,  
 I should much like to know.

*Wunsch* (*s*), *int.* alas! bang!

*Würbe*, *1 & 3 p. sing. imperf. subj. of werden.*

*Würbe*, *1 & 3 p. sing. imperf. ind.*; *Würbe*,  
*1 & 3 p. sing. imperf. subj. of werden.*

*Würde* — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) dignity; majesty;  
 propriety; post (of honor), office, honor, merit;  
 feiner — *e* etwas vergeben, to compromise  
 one's dignity or character; zu den höchsten — *en*  
 erheben, raised to the highest honors; — *en*  
 sind Würben, honor brings bother (*prov.*);  
 ich halte es unter meiner — *e*, ihm zu schmei-  
 deln, I consider it beneath me or my dignity  
 to flatter him; akademische — *e*, academic  
 honor or degree; die Ehre ist unter aller  
 — *e*, the matter is beneath contempt; nach  
 — *en*, worthily; in Amt und — *en*, holding an  
 office; in a good post, a comfortable position.

— *ig*, *adv.* worthy; estimable; merited, deserv-  
 ing (*of*, *gen.*); er ist besser nicht — *ig*, he does  
 not deserve it. — *igsteif*, *f.* merit; dignity.  
 — *iglich*, *adv.* *see* — *ig*. *Comp.* — *en* — *träger*, *m.*  
 dignitary.

*Würdig* — *en*, *v.a.* (*acc. & gen.*) to deign, vouch-  
 safe; to value, rate, estimate; der du mir zu  
 erscheinen — *stest*, thou who didst deign to ap-  
 pear to me (*obs.*); er — *te* mich seiner Antwort,  
 he vouchsafed no answer; er — *te* mich seiner  
 Freundschaft, he honored me with his friend-  
 ship; nach seinem Werte — *en*, to rate at one's  
 or its true value; zu — *en* wissen, to know how  
 to value, to appreciate fully. — *ung*, *f.* appre-  
 ciation, estimation.

*Wurf*, *m.* (— *es*, *pl.* *Würfe*) throw, cast (*of*  
*balls, dice, a net*); line, direction, way; projec-  
 tion; dropping (*of* young); brood, litter; einem  
 in den — *kommen*, laufen, rennen, to run in  
 a p.'s way, come across a.o., fall into a p.'s  
 hands; einen — *thun*, to throw; Sie sind am  
 — *e*, it is your throw; der — *ist* gethan, ge-  
 fallen, geschieden, the die is cast; wenn der  
 große — *geht*, einen, eines Freundes Freund  
 zu sein, whosever has had the great fortune  
 to be a friend unto a friend; alles auf einen  
 — *setzen*, to stake all on one throw, to put all  
 one's eggs in one basket; aus einem schim-  
 men — *den* besten Vorteil ziehen, to make the  
 best of a bad bargain; der — *des* Unglücks,  
 the lottery of chance, the vicissitudes of life.

*Comp.* — *angel*, *f.* fishing-line. — *anker*, *m.*  
 kedge-anchor. — *bewegung*, *f.* projectile mo-  
 tion. — *blei*, *n.* sounding-lead. — *eisen*, *n.*  
 harpoon. — *erde*, *f.* earth thrown up or out,  
 rubbish, refuse. — *garn*, *n.* casting-net.

— *geschütz*, *n.* projectile. — *geschütz*, *n.* mortar;  
 catapult, ballista (*obs.*). — *grapel*, *m.* grapnel.  
 — *trast*, *f.* projectile force. — *linie*, *f.* projec-  
 tile curve, line of projection. — *maschine*, *f.*  
 winnowing-machine; catapult. — *pfel*, *m.*  
 dart; javelin. — *reinen*, *m.* leash (*Fale.*).

— *ring*, *m.* — *schibe*, *f.* quoit. — *schovel*, *f.*  
 round shovel, winnowing shovel or fan. —  
*schibe*, *f.* quoit. — *speer*, — *stich*, *m.* javelin,  
 dart. — *stein*, *m.* stone for throwing; flader  
 — *stein*, quoit. — *waffe*, *m.* missile; arrow,  
 spear, javelin. — *weise*, *adv.* in lots or heaps.

— *weise*, *f.* stone's throw; range (*Artill.*).  
*Würfe*, *1 & 3 p. sing. imperf. subj. of werden.*  
*Würfel*, *m.* (— *el*, *pl.* — *el*) die; cube; hexa-  
 hedron; fälsche — *el*, coggled or loaded die;  
 glückliche — *el*, lucky die, coggled die; — *el*  
 spielen, to play at dice; die — *el* freiben, to cog  
 the dice; die — *el* sind gefallen, the die is  
 cast. — *ist*, *see* — *el* — *ist* — *ist*, *adj.*  
 cubical; checkered; crossbarred; tessellated.

*Comp.* — *el* — *becher*, *m.* dice-box. — *el* — *breit*,  
*n.* draught-board, backgammon-board. — *el* —  
*bude*, *f.* booth in a fair where dice-playing is



*j.* putting forth suckers, soboliferous. —*el-*  
*inbig*, *adj.* radical; growing from the root.  
*el=keß*, *m.* root-stock, rhizoma. —*el=keß*,  
*radical principle or element, base.* —*el-*  
*eri*, *n.* roots (*coll.*). —*el=wert*, *n.* radical  
ord. root. —*el=zahl*, *f.* root (*of a number*).  
*el=zeichen*, *n.* radical sign (*v*).  
*el=ze*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) spice; seasoning,  
renewer's flavoring, dressing; wort (*Brew.*).  
unger ist die beste — *e*, hunger is the best  
use (*prov.*); Stirge ist des Lebens — *e*, brev-  
ity is the soul of wit (*prov.*). —*el=den*, *n.* (*-*  
*den*s, *pl.* —*el=den*) radicle. —*en*, *v.a.* to  
ice; to season; to give an aromatic odor to.  
*haft*, —*ig*, *adj.* aromatic. *Comp.* —*brühe*,  
highly seasoned sauce. —*büchle*, *f.* spice-  
box. —*duft*, *m.* aroma. —*geruch*, *m.* kitchen  
urden. —*geruch*, *m.* aromatic smell. —  
*düster*, *pl.* pot-herbs, aromatic or sweet herba-  
les, *adj.* flavorless; unspiced. —*mittel*,  
spice. —*keß*, *m.* seasoning. —*weide*, *f.*  
asceration of herbs (on Assumption Day).  
*wein*, *m.* spiced or mulled wine; medicated  
ine.

*ist* (usually with long *u*), 1 & 3 *p. sing. im-*  
*perf. ind.*; *Büchle*, 1 & 3 *p. sing. imperf.*  
*obj. of wischen*

*ist* (usually with long *u*), *m.* (—*s*) confused  
mess, chaos; rubbish; disgusting object; filth,  
irt.

*ist*, *adj. & adv.* desert, waste, uncultivated;  
unfused; wild, disorderly; dissolute; filthy  
*prov.*; ugly (*prov.*); bad (*prov.*); —*liegen*, to  
e waste; die Erde war — und leer, the earth  
as without form and void (*B.*); der Kopf ist  
tir — *e* vom biefen Schreiben, my head is  
ulte confused with writing so much; ein —*s*  
eben führen, to lead a dissolute life. —*e*, *f.*  
*pl.* —*en*) desert, wilderness; ein Brediger  
s der — *e*, a voice crying in the wilderness.  
—*en*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to live wildly (*rare*). —  
*net*, *f.* desert. —*heit*, *f.* wildness, deserted  
condition; wildness; dissoluteness; badness;  
ruttality; dizziness (*of the head, etc.*). —  
*ing*, *m.* (—*linge*, *pl.* —*linge*) libertine, dis-  
olute person. *Comp.* —*en=desertner*, *n.*  
inhabitant of the desert. —*(en)=gerinne*, *n.*  
rute least (*Hydr.*).

*iste*, 1 & 3 *p. sing. imperf. ind.*; *Büchle*,  
& 3 *p. sing. imperf. subj. of wischen*

*st*, *f.* rage, fury; madness; mania; in —  
*eraten*, to get into a rage, to fly into a pas-  
sion; in —*sehen*, to enrage; *feine* — *an einem*  
*auslassen*, to vent one's fury on a person.  
*Comp.* —*anfall*, *m.* fit of rage. —*entbraunt*,  
*adj.* inflamed with rage, enraged. —*geheul*,  
*n.* cry, howl or yell of rage. —*gift*, *n.* rabid  
person. —*gier*, *f.* frenzy. —*transflett*, *f.*  
abuse. —*thumabend*, *adj.* breathing rage,  
furious, furious. —*wohl*, *adj.* full of rage,  
furious.

*st=en*, *I. v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to rage, be furious;  
to rage (*of disease, a storm, etc.*). II. *subst.*  
*n.* raging, fury. —*end*, *p. & adj.* enraged,  
furious; mad, rabid; *einen* —*en* machen,  
to enrage a p. —*erich*, *m.* (—*erich*s, *pl.* —*erich*s)  
furious, frantic person; cruel, ruthless tyrant;  
butcher; barbarian. —*ig*, *adj.* furious, ra-  
ging; mad, rabid.

## X

*x*, *n.* X, x; unknown quantity, x (*Math.*);  
secret; ein — für ein li machen, to throw  
dust in a p.'s eyes, to humbug a p. (lit. to  
change a Five (V) into a Ten (X) by lengthen-  
ing the two arms of a V below the line so as to  
make an X; the letter V in medieval ortho-  
graphy often denotes a U); man lauz ihn fein

— für ein li machen, he is not easily taken in;  
*ist* (*dat.*) ein — für ein li machen lassen, to  
let o.s. be cheated; ich lasse mir fein — für  
ein li machen, I was not born yesterday; ich  
habe es ihm — mal gesagt, I have said it to  
him I don't know how many times, I have told  
him ever so often or for the hundredth time;  
ich habe ihn — mal gewarnt, I have warned  
him over and over again; for other abbreviations  
see the index at the end of the German-English  
part. —*t*, *adj.*; die — *te* Wotung, the xth  
power; zum — *ten* Male, for the hundredth  
time, ever so often. *Comp.* —*Beine*, *pl.*  
turned-in legs. —*beinig*, *adj.* in-kneed,  
knock-kneed. —*beliebig*, *adj.* any, whoever,  
whatever; eine —*beliebige* Zinir, any line  
you please. —*mal*, *adv.* at any moment (*coll.*);  
an unknown number of times. —*Strahlen*,  
X rays, Röntgen rays.

*Xe'ni* — *e*, *f.* (—*e*, *pl.* —*en*), —*en*, *n.* (—*ens*,  
*pl.* —*en*) epigram (after the model of Martial);  
satirical epigram in the form of a distich  
by Schiller and Goethe on contemporary writ-  
ers, first printed in their *Musenalmanach*  
(*Zeichenalmanach*) for 1796. *Comp.* —*en*  
*didier*, *m.* writer of xenia, epigrammatist.  
—*en=Jahr*, *n.* (1796), —*en=Jahr*, *m.*, —*en*  
*kreit*, *m.* controversy raised by the xenia of  
Goethe and Schiller.

*Xylogra'ph*, *m.* (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*) wood-engraver.  
—*ic*, *f.* wood-engraving. —*ic=ten*, *v.a.* to  
engrave on wood. —*ist*, *adj.* xylographic.

## Y

*Y*, *n.* Y, y; ypallon; Noctus gamma (*Ent.*);  
second unknown quantity (*Math.*).  
*Y'a(n)*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to bray.  
*Y'lop*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e* or —*s*) hyssop.  
*Yatagan*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) *n.* yataghan.  
*Ytter=erde*, *f.* yttria, oxide of yttrium.  
*Yucc'a*, *Yucc'e*, *f.* yucca (*Bot.*).

## Z

Words not found under *ß* must be looked for  
under *z*.

*z*, *n.* Z, z; third unknown quantity (*Math.*);  
von *z* bis *z*, from beginning to end; for ab-  
breviations see the index at the end of the Ger-  
man-English part.

*Zacherli'n*, *n.* (—*s*), zacherlin, insect powder.  
*Zack'en*, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*s*) little point; scalloping,  
pinking (*on dresses, etc.*); burr (*on coins*);  
edging, parl (*of lace*). *Comp.* —*maderin*, *f.*  
lace-worker, maker of edging.

*Zack=* — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*), —*en*, *m.* (—*ens*, *pl.* —*en*)  
scallop; scalloping (*on dresses, etc.*); point,  
peak, tongue (*of land*); prong (*of a fork*);  
tooth (*of a comb*); sharp point (*of crystals*);  
notch (*on coins*); crenel. —*ig*, *adj.* pointed;  
notched, indented, jagged; pronged; branched  
(*of a deer's head*); crenate (*Bot.*). —*ig* *en*  
*schneiden*, to pink, to scallop. *Comp.* —*en*  
*blatt*, *n.* indented leaf. —*en=feld*, *m.* jagged  
rock. —*en=gerüstet*, *f.* edging; pinking,  
scalloping. —*en=gerüst*, *n.* forked or jagged  
peak (*of a mountain*). —*en=frone*, *f.* in-  
dentated crown. —*en=linie*, *f.* notched or  
serrated line; line of a redan. —*en=meißel*,  
*m.* sculptor's notched chisel. —*en=ritze*, *pl.*  
indentations (*on wood, stone, etc.*). —*en*  
*walze*, *f.* notched roller, clod-crusher. —*en*  
*wert*, *n.* scalloping, pinking; redan (*Fort.*).  
*Zack'en*, *v.a.* to furnish with points or teeth;  
to indent; to scallop, pink; to jag; *ist* —, to  
form in zig-zag, to be jagged.

**Zahlerieren**, v.a. (aux. h.) to squabble, quarrel (coll.).

**Zäh**, see —**haft**. —**en**, I. v.n. (aux. h.) to lack (or be lacking in) courage; to be faint-hearted, timorous; to fear; to hesitate. II. subst.n. fear, timidity; hesitation; mit **Sittern und —en**, with great trepidation, tremblingly, quaking in one's shoes (coll.). —**haft**, adj. faint-hearted; fearful, timorous, afraid; shy, timid; irresolute. —**haftigkeit**, f. timidity, fear; timorousness; irresolution.

**Zägel**, m. (—s, pl. —) (dial.) tail; top (of a tree); penis.

**Zäh**, —**e**, adj. tough; tenacious; viscous, sticky; ductile; fine, refined (of metal); obstinate; —**er Wein**, rosy, oily wine; —**e Beharrlichkeit**, unwavering perseverance; ein —**es Leben haben**, to be tenacious of life, to have the nine lives of a cat. —**igkeit**, f. tenacity.

**Zahl**, f. (pl. —en) number; cipher, figure; sum die — **voll zu machen**, to make up the number; **benannte** —, denominate quantity, concrete number; **unbenannte** —, abstract number; **ganze** or **natürliche** —, whole or integral number; **gebrochene** —en, fractional numbers; **gerade** und **ungerade Zahl**, even and odd number; **ungleiche** —en, odds (pl.); **höchst eine (e) gerade** — **sein lassen**, not to be over-particular; — **en beweisen**, numbers are conclusive or convincing (prov.); — **en sprechen**, numbers are eloquent; **ohne** —, numberless; **an der** —, in number; **auf** — **en bezüglich**, numerical; —, **welche sich durch zehn vermittels der Teilung aufheben lässt**, number divisible by 10 without remainder; —, **welche eine andere vielfach in sich enthält**, a multiple of a number; **einfache** —, singular number; **mehrfache** —, multiple; **vier stellige** —, number of four digits. —**bar**, adj. payable, due; —**bar werden**, to fall due; —**bar auf** or **bis Sicht**, a bill, payable at sight. Comp. —**adverbium**, n. numeral adverb (as **sechsmal**, six times). —**bruch**, m. fraction of a number. —**buch**, n. numeral letter, Roman numeral. —**en arithmetisch**, f. arithmetic. —**en —ansprechen**, n. numeration. —**en —folge**, f. numerical series. —**en —größe**, f. number, numerical quantity. —**en —kunst**, —**en —lehre**, f. arithmetic, theory of numbers. —**en —lotterie**, f. lottery with numbers. —**en —mann**, m. matter-of-fact man. —**en —rechnung**, f. arithmetic, calculation of numbers. —**en —schreiben**, n. numeration. —**en —schloß**, n. letter lock, secret lock. —**en —sinn**, m. talent for calculation or figures; arithmetical faculty. —**en —system**, n. numerical or arithmetical system. —**en —verhältnis**, n. numerical proportion. —**en —wert**, m. numerical value. —**figur**, f. figure, cipher. —**los**, adj. numberless; innumerable. —**losigkeit**, f. numberlessness. —**reich**, adj. numerous. —**wort**, n. numeral (adjective, etc.). —**zeichen**, n. figure, cipher, numeral.

**Zahl—en**, v.a. to count (out in payment); to pay; to pay for, atone for; **nicht(s) —en können**, to be insolvent; **Kinder —en die Gäfte**, children half price; **Rechner —en! walter!** the bill, please; **einen Wechsel (mit Protest) —en**, to meet (to protest) a bill. —**er**, m. (—ers, pl. —er) payer; er ist ein **saumiger —er**, he is slow in his payments; **schlechter —er**, one who pays badly; defaulter. —**ung**, f. payment; receipt; acquittance; **man gel —ung**, for want of payment; for non-payment; —**ung leisten**, to pay; **um —ung bitten**, to solicit payment, to solicit the favor of a check; **einen (jemanden) zur —ung anhalten**, to enforce payment on a p.; **die —ung einstellen**, to suspend payment; **Mangel an**

—**ung**, non-payment; eine —**ung in Termin** leisten, to pay by instalments; **Zahl—ung** part-payment, instalment; —**ung erhalten**, paid, settled (at the foot of bills); er hat die —**ung eingestrichen**, he has stopped payments gegen bar(e) —**ung**, for cash; **zur gegen bar(e) —ung**, on the cash or ready money system. Comp. —**amt**, —**ant**, n. treasury, pay-office. —**fähig**, adj. solvent. —**hammer**, —**hantel**, f. see —**amt**. —**helfer**, m. waiter who makes out the bills at cafés, cashier. —**meister**, n. treasurer; cashier; paymaster; purser, bar-mar. —**meisteramt**, n. treasurer's office; paymaster's office. —**meister**, f. cowry. —**rechnung**, pl. round beads used in counting. —**rechnung**, m. counter. —**stift**, n. pay-desk, counter. —**stift**, m. promissory note; check. —**stift**, f. pay-office, cashier's office; pay-counter (in banks, etc.). —**tag**, m. pay-day, settling-day. —**tag**, f. purse, money bag. —**ungsanweisung**, f. order; draft, check order; (pay) ticket (Mil., Nav.). —**ungsanstand**, m. delay of payment. —**ungsbedingungen**, pl. terms (of payment). —**ungsbefehl**, m. ready-money order. —**ungsbestimmung**, f. suspension of payment. —**ungslos**, adj. solvent. —**ungslosig**, f. term of payment. —**ungslosig**, f. data or term of payment. —**ungsmittel**, n. (a) **gesetzliches**, legal tender. —**ungsstift**, f.; an —**ungsstift**, instead of payment, in lieu of cash. —**ungsstift**, m. day, date of payment; instalment. —**ungsstiftig**, adj. solvent. —**ungsstiftigkeit**, f. solvency. —**ungsverbindlichkeit**, f. liability for payment. —**ungsvermögen**, n. see —**ungsstiftigkeit**. —**woche**, f. week for payment, settling-week.

**Zählbar**, adj. computable, numerable.

**Zähl—en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) to number, count, reckon; **die Bevölkerung —en**, to take the census of the population; **die Teilnehmer —en**, to tell the votes, examine the ballot-box. **Wenn ich mich zu Ihren Freunden —en**, were I a friend of yours; **auf einen —en**, to rely on a p.; er sieht aus, als könnte er nicht den —en, he looks as if he could not say Bo to a goose; **die man drei —en konnte**, in a twinkling, before one could say Jack Robinson. —**er**, m. (—ers, pl. —er) counter, reckoner, teller; (billiard-)marker; numerator (Arith.). counter (on the spinning-jenny, etc.); person of importance; **die Härten waren die —er**, das **Soll** die **Rufen**, only the princes counted, the people were mere ciphers. —**ung**, f. counting; calculation; census. Comp. —**apparat**, m. counter (on machines). —**bezirk**, m. district in which an enumeration or census takes place. —**breit**, n. counter. —**feind**, m. minority candidate. —**karte**, f. census-paper; counting-card (Cards). —**maschine**, f. numbering machine. —**methode**, f. method of reckoning; system of enumeration. —**stift**, m. slab (cards); arrow (arrowing). —**stift**, m. counter. —**ungsstift**, m. mission, f. commissioner appointed to take census. —**stift**, m. census paper.

**Zähm**, adj. tame; domestic; arable (of land), tractable, docile; peaceable; —**e Pferde**, kept in ponds; —**e Baum**, seedling, grafted (from) tree; —**e Erde**, not refined metals, fusible, malleable metals; —**ung**, to tame. —**heit**, f. tameness.

**Zähm—bar**, adj. tamable. —**berstet**, f. tamableness. —**en**, I. v.a. to tame; to domesticate; to break in (a horse); to subdue, subdue, master, restrain. II. subst.n. —**ung**, taming; domestication. —**er**, m. (—ers, pl. —er) tamer; subduer.





*tiens*); to mortise. —*r*, *m*. (—*rs*, *pl*. —*s*)  
tapsel, beer drawer.  
**Sappellig**, *adj*. struggling, fidgety, restless.  
**Sappel**—*n*, *v.n.* (aux. *h*.) to move convulsively;  
to kick, sprawl, flounder, writhe; to fidget  
(about); mit Händen und Füßen —*n*, to  
struggle with hands and feet, kick and strike  
about one; sitzen —*n* lassen, to keep a.o. in  
suspense, to tantalize a p. *Comp.* —*frige*, *m*.  
fidgety boy, fidget (*coll.*). —*mann*, *m*. jump-  
ing Jack, tumbler (*a toy*).  
**Sar**, *m*. (—*en*, *pl.* —*en*, also —*e*), czar, tsar.  
—*tschik*, *m*. czarévitch. —*tsars*, *f*. czar-  
evna. —*in*, *f*. csarina, czarina.  
**Sar'ge**, *f*. (*pl.* —*n*) border, edge, rim, brim;  
groove; hoop; frame, case; setting (*of a jewel*);  
sides of the violin, guitar, etc.; holdfast, cramp;  
chime (*Corp.*). *Comp.* —*sicher*, *Sar'sicher*,  
*m*. cooper's turrel.  
**Sart**, (—*er*, —*est*; (*obs.* also *sär'ter*, *sär'terh*))  
*adj*. tender; soft, delicate; fragile, frail; fine;  
nloe; slender, alight; soft, delicate, subdued,  
pale (*of colors*); sensitive; loving, fond; —*e*  
*Gefühlsfarbe*, delicate complexion; —*es*  
*Gefühl*, tender meat; —*er* *Binn*, gentle hint.  
—*heit*, *f*. tenderness; delicacy; softness;  
weakness; morbidez (*Painst.*). *Comp.* —  
*fühlig*, —*fühlig*, *adj*. sensitive; with fine  
feelings; full of tact or sympathy; delicate,  
considerate. —*gefühl*, *n*. delicacy of feeling.  
—*glie*(*er*), *adj*. with slender limbs, delicate-  
limbed. —*roße*, *adj*. pale pink. —*füngig*, *see*  
*t, f.*, *m. see* —*gefühl*.  
of sensitiveness. —*n*,  
*under*.  
soft; delicate; loving;  
—*thun*, to affect ten-  
—*heit*, *f*. tender-  
*l.* loving speeches.  
—*e* delicate person;  
low; milkop.  
, hank; reel or bundle  
spell; charm; magic,  
magical; enchantment or power; enchant-  
ment, glamour, fascination; *säuler* —*humb-*  
*boh*, *boh* (*coll.*); *der ganze* —, the whole con-  
cern (*coll.*). —*er*, *f*. magic, sorcery; spell,  
enchantment. —*er*, *m*. (—*es*, *pl.* —*er*) magi-  
cian, sorcerer; juggler. —*erin*, *Saubrerin*,  
*f*. sorceress, witch. —*haft*, —*ig*, *adj*. magi-  
cal, enchanted; illusive, fairy-tale, juggling;  
bewitching, enchanting; marvelous.  
**Sau'ber**—*n*, *v. l. a.* to charm, to cast a spell on  
or over; einen *jung* —*n*, to make a p. young  
(again) by magic (art); das *Weld* aus dem  
Beutel des einen in den des andern —*n*, to  
charm money out of one person's purse into  
that of another; *sch* (*du*). *etwas* in den *Arm-*  
*mel* —*n*, to charm s.th. down one's sleeve. *II*.  
*n.* (aux. *h*.) to conjure, to practice magic or  
witchcraft, to work charms; to do juggling  
tricks; —*n* können, to be able to conjure.  
*Comp.* —*apparat*, *m*. box of conjuring tricks,  
juggler's apparatus. —*bild*, *n*. magic image,  
talisman; enchanting image or creature.  
—*bild*, *m*. magic glance; fascinating look.  
—*brunnen*, *m*. enchanted fountain. —*buch*, *n*.  
book of charms; conjuring book. —*weis*, *f*.  
magic box. —*weise*, *f*. magic flute. —*formel*,  
*f*. magic formula, incantation, charm, spell,  
conjunction. —*garten*, *m*. enchanted garden.  
—*gegenst.*, *n*. amulet. —*insel*, *f*. enchanted  
isle. —*kasten*, *m*. box of conjuring tricks. —  
*kraft*, *f*. magic power. —*kräftig*, *adj*. magical.  
—*kunst*, *f*. magic art, witchcraft, sorcery.  
—*künste*, *pl.* conjuring tricks, jugglery. —*land*,  
*n*. enchanted country; fairyland. —*lasterne*,

*f*. magic lantern. —*lehrling*, *m*. apprentice  
or novice in the art of magic, magician's ap-  
prentice. —*macht*, *see* —*kraft*. —*märchen*,  
*n*. fairy tale. —*märchenland*, *n*. fairyland.  
—*mittel*, *n*. charm. —*nacht*, *f*. enchanted  
night. —*spiel*, *n*. magic stool. —*spiel*, *f*.  
fairy play, pantomime. —*spiel*, *I*. *n. see*  
—*spiel*. *II*. *adj*. full of enchantment.  
—*ring*, *m*. magic ring. —*satz*, *f*. magic wand.  
—*legen*, *m. see* —*spiel*. —*spiel*, *f*.  
mirage. —*spiel*, *m*. incantation, charm;  
exorcism. —*stab*, *m*. magic wand. —*stüb-*  
*n. see* —*spiel*; conjuring trick. —*stund*, *m*.  
magic potion, philter. —*wald*, *f*. enchanted  
forest. —*werk*, *n. see* —*spiel*. —*wesen*, *n*.  
magic, sorcery; fairy being; bewitching crea-  
ture. —*werk*, *n*. magic word; sein *Name*  
*war ein* —*werk*, his (name) was a name to  
conjure with. —*weisen*, *n*. magic sign.  
**Sau'ber**—*er*, *Saubrer*, *m*. (—*es*, *pl.* —*er*), —  
*in*, *Saubrerin*, *f*. dilatory person; irresolute  
person; temporiser, procrastinator. —*haft*,  
*adj*. hesitating, irresolute, vacillating; *obs.*  
dilatory. —*haftigkeit*, *f*. hesitation; irresolu-  
tion; dilatoriness. —*n*, *I*. *v.n.* (aux. *h*.) to  
hesitate; to delay, procrastinate, temporise;  
to waver, dally; mit *etwas* —*n*, to hesitate  
about s.th. *II. subst.* *n*. procrastination; delay.  
**Saum**, *m*. (—*s*, *pl.* *Säun*) bridle; rein; lig-  
ament; im —*e* halten, to keep a tight rein on,  
to keep in check, to curb, restrain. *Comp.* —  
*seil*, *n*. purchaser's tip to the ostler. —*los*,  
*adj*. unbridled. —*reut*, *adj*. accustomed to  
the bridle. —*sens*, *n*. horse's head-gear.  
**Säun**—*en*, *v.a.* to bridle, to put the reins or  
bit on; to curb, bridle, keep in check. —*ung*,  
*f*. bridling.  
**Saum**, *m*. (—*s*, *pl.* *Säun*) hedge, fence; sepa-  
ration; *isterr* —, fence; *lebendiger* —, quick-  
set hedge; *geschloßener* —, plashed hedge; das  
*ist nicht hinter jedem* — *zu haben*, that is not  
to be met with every day; *eine* *S. vom* —  
*brechen*, to seize the first opportunity or excuse  
to do a th.; *die Gelegenheit zu einem Streich*  
*vom* —*brechen*, to pick a quarrel; *Säun*  
*von* —*brechen*, to die in a ditch; *hau* *den* —  
*brechen*, not to play fair. *Comp.* —*starr*, *adj*.  
as thin as a lath. —*stang*, *m*. wren. —*stiel*,  
*m*. hedge-pole or stake, pale; *einem mit dem*  
*stahl* *winzen*, to give a.o. a broad hint.  
—*rebe*, *f*. Virginia creeper; white bryony.  
—*rübe*, *f*. white bryony. —*schnur*, *pl.* twigs or  
boughs for hedges. —*schäfer*, *m*. wren;  
großer —*schäfer*, hedge-sparrow. —*stiel*,  
*f*. bush-vetch. —*wind*, *f*. bindweed.  
**Säun**—*en*, *v. a.* to fence in, provide with a fence.  
**Sau'feler**, *m*. (—*s*, *pl.* —) willow.  
**Sau'fen**, *v.a.* to pull (about), to tug; to toss,  
tossle; sie haben einander *gehörig* *ge-*  
*saugt*, they have pulled each other about very  
thoroughly.

soning; drinking bout, drinking party.  
 n. —**bruder**, m. boon companion, toper.  
 m. —**cu=haus**, n. miner's place of meet-  
 —**cu=holz**, n. timber in a mine. —**frei**,  
 free of expense; **einen frei halten**, to  
 a p.'s score. —**gast**, m. drinking com-  
 m. —**gelag**, n. carouse. —**gessell**, m.  
 companion. —**gesellschaft**, f. drinking-  
 r. —**preller**, m. one who shirks paying  
 score. —**preller**, f. cheating an inner-  
 of the amount due. —**schuld**, f. tavern  
 debt for drink. —**schwicker**, f. tippler,  
 an who drinks. —**stein**, m. sechstein  
 n.).  
 se, f. (pl. —n) sequin.  
 t. (—s), game of running and catching.  
 f. (pl. —n) tick (Ent.).  
 sch, m. (—s, pl. —e) bead-tree, pride of  
 n. (—e)s, pl. —en), —e, f. (pl. —en) toe;  
 (of ginger); stick (of celery); auf dem —en  
 n. to walk on tiptoe, on one's toes.  
 in —en=entschlossen f. destitute

SEYBEN.

(Seben, obs. poet.) I. num. adj. ten; es  
 dreiviertel —, it is a quarter to ten; es ist  
 b —, it is half past nine; ein Bruder —,  
 ut ten, ten or so (coll.); Anzahl von —, de-  
 s; Klasse der Pflanzen mit — Staubfäden,  
 andrians. II. f. (pl. —en) the figure ten;  
 number ten. III. n. ten, decade. —er,  
 (—ers, pl. —er) a ten, half a score; num-  
 ten; a ten-plennig piece; member of a  
 cell or committee of ten; ten (at cards);  
 is of the year 1810; the figure ten; soldier  
 the tenth regiment; in den —en stehen, to  
 in one's teens. —t, I. num. adj. (der, die,  
 s —te) tenth; der —te August, August the  
 th (August 10th), the tenth of August;  
 es Kapitel, chapter the tenth (chapter X.);  
 —ten Kapitel, in the tenth chapter; mor-  
 n ist der —te, to-morrow will be the tenth;  
 s kann der —te nicht vertragen, not one in

syllables. —**temp(c)lig**, adj. with ten plectils  
 (Bot.). —**teilig**, adj. composed of ten parts.  
 —**tel=meter**, n. (& m.) decimeter. —**wei=**  
 b(er)ig, adj. decagynous.

**Sehr=**en, v. I. n. (aux. h.) to eat and drink; to  
 live; to board; to waste, become less; to make  
 thin; to waste, evaporate; to give an appe-  
 tite; (aux. h. & f.) to grow thin; bei einem  
 Wirte —en, to have one's meals at a hotel or res-  
 taurant; auf die Strebe —en, to live on credit;  
 von seinen Sinnen —en, to live on one's in-  
 come; ich —e an dem Ausblicke meines kleinen  
 Gartchens, I feed or feast my eyes on my  
 little bit of garden; wir haben drei Wochen an  
 diesem Schinken gegest, we have been eat-  
 ing at this ham for three weeks; der Wein, der  
 Tee, das Wasser —t, wine, tea, water gives  
 no nourishment, makes thin; die Seelst —t,  
 the sea-air gives an appetite. II. r.; der Kamm-  
 mer —te sich immer tiefer in ihr Herz, grief  
 continued to gnaw at her heart (rare). —**end**,  
 n. & adj. eating and drinking; wasting, con-  
 live, hectic; am Leben —end, life-con-  
 r. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) consumer,  
 r; wasteful person, spendthrift. —  
 living; expenses of living; bill (at an  
 score; waste, evaporation; grease (for  
 ); see Ausgehrung; die letzte or heilige  
 ) —ung, viaticum, extreme unction.  
 —**hebet**, n. hectic fever. —**frei**, adj.

—en, free board; einen —frei halten, to give  
 a p. free board (obs.). —**geld**, n., —**pfennig**,  
 m. money for provisions, board-expenses;  
 traveling expenses or allowance. —**ung**;  
 kosten, pl. see  
 duty on articles o

**Seiden**, n. (—s,  
 indication; proof  
 (Mat.); marker;  
 Mus.; of inns);  
 (Typ.); badge; pr  
 zum —, das . . .

—**geben**, to give  
 signal; unter ein  
 born under a lu  
 Sie? what is y  
 —s ein Tischler

Comp. —**deuter**, m. astrologer; augur; prophet. —**deuterell**,  
 astrologer; augur; prophet. —**deutung**, f. interpretation of signs; divi-  
 nation; astrology. —**erklärung**, f. key to  
 the marks or signs (on a map, etc.). —**setzung**,  
 f. punctuation. —**sprache**, f. language of  
 signs, pantomime; cipher, (telegraphic) code.  
 —**telegraph**, m. optical telegraph, semaphore.

**Seich=**en, I. v. a. & n. (aux. h.) to mark, set a  
 mark on; to brand; to sign; to subscribe; to  
 draw, sketch; to delineate, represent; von der  
 Seite —en, to draw in profile; nach dem  
 Leben —en, to draw from (the) life; der  
 Hund —net die Fährte, the dog draws on the  
 scent; eine Schrift —en, to sign a paper;  
 und —ne (mich) hochachtungsvoll ergeht  
 H. B., I have the honor to remain, Sir (or  
 Madam), your obedient servant or yours faith-  
 fully, A. B.; zu einem Denkmale hundert Mark  
 —en, to subscribe 100 marks towards the  
 erection of a monument. II. subst. n. drawing,  
 etc.; —en aus freier Hand, free-hand draw-  
 ing. —**ner**, m. (—ners, pl. —ner) —**nerin**,  
 f. drawer, designer, draughtsman; subscriber.  
 —**nerisch**, adj. with regard to drawing; ac-  
 cording to the rules of drawing; —**nerischer**  
 Trieb, instinct for drawing. —**nerel**, f.  
 poor, bad drawing. —**nung**, f. drawing;  
 design, sketch; diagram; subscription. Comp.  
 —**en=brett**, n. drawing-board. —**en=buch**,  
 n. sketch-book. —**en=leder**, f. drawing-pen.  
 —**en=garn**, n. marking-thread. —**en=ham-**  
 mer, m. marking-hammer. —**en=streibe**, f.

chalk for drawing or marking; crayon. —  
**Zeichner**, *f.* art of drawing, designing. —**Zeich-**  
**meister**, *m.* drawing-master. —**Zeichentisch**, *n.*  
 flat ruler. —**Zeichpapier**, *n.* drawing-paper.  
 —**Zeichsaal**, *m.* class-room for drawing. —**Zeich-**  
**schule**, *f.* school of design. —**Zeichstift**, *m.*  
 crayon. —**Zeichstift**, *n.* gift for drawing.  
 —**Zeichstift**, *m.* drawing lessons. —**Zeich-**  
**vorlage**, *f.* drawing copy.

**Zeisler**, *cr.* **Zeisler**, *m.* (*crs.*, *pl.* —**cr**)  
 keeper of bees (*prov.*). — *n.*, *v.a.* & *n.* (*aus. h.*)  
 to cut the honeycombs (from the hives). **Comp.**  
 —**Zeisler**, *m.* common bear. —**Zeisler**, *m.* tree in  
 which wild bees make their hives. —**Zeisler**, *f.*  
 heath where bees feed. —**Zeisler**, *m.* bee-mas-  
 ter, keeper of bees. —**Zeisler**, *n.* knife for  
 cutting the hives.

**Zeisler**, *adj.* that may be shown, ostensible,  
 presentable.

**Zeisler**, *cr.*, *v. I. a.* to show, point out; to exhibit,  
 display; to discover (*Theat.*); to demonstrate;  
 to prove; **das** wird sich bald — **cr.**, it will soon  
 appear or be seen, we shall soon see; **es** —  
 sich, **das** . . . , it appears that . . . , we see  
 that . . . ; sich — **cr.**, to make one's appearance,  
 to emerge, come to light, to turn out; **er** kam  
 sich überall — **cr.**, he may go wherever he likes,  
 may appear in any society; **da** hat er sich recht  
 gezeigt, there he has shown what he could do;  
 seine Ausdauer wird

er sich als der Mann  
 that he shows himself  
 das Thermometer  
 monometer stands at 2  
 eine 6. — **cr.**, to point  
 nadel — **cr.** nach Nord  
 the north. — **cr.**, *m.*  
 shows; any instrument for showing or point-  
 ing; pointer (*on scales*); hand (*of clocks*,  
*watch*); gnomon (*of a dial*); needle (*of a*  
*compass*); indicator (*Art.*); index (*Math.*);  
 style, index, needle (*Tele.*); — **cr** dieses,  
 the bearer (*of this note, paper*) (*C. L.*); **der** große  
 — **cr.** the big hand (*of a clock*). **Comp.** —  
**Zeisler**, *m.* forefinger, index. — **Zeisler**, *m.*  
 pointer. — **Zeisler**, *m.* extensor of the  
 forefinger. — **Zeisler**, *n.* dial-wheel. —  
**Zeisler**, *f.* style, gnomon. — **Zeisler**, *m.*  
 dial-telegraph, needle-telegraph. — **Zeisler**,  
*n.* works that move the hands of a clock, etc.  
 — **Zeisler**, *f.* clock that does not strike. —  
**Zeisler**, *m.* show-table.

**Zeisler**, *v.a.* (*einen* *einer* *u.*) to accuse a p.  
 of a thing (*obs. & high style*).

**Zeisler**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) line (*of letters*); (*of buildings*);  
 row; rank, file; zwischen den — *n* lesen,  
 to read between the lines; zwischen zwei —  
 geschrieben, interlinear. — *n.*, *v.a.* to arrange  
 in rows; to sew together (*several skins*) in a  
 row. **Comp.** — **Zeisler**, *m.* penny-a-  
 liner. — **Zeisler**, *adv.* in lines, by rows.

**Zeisler**, *m.* (*s.*, *pl.* — *e*) siskin (*Orn.*); scamp;  
 Isidor — fast fellow, loose fish. **Comp.**  
 — **Zeisler**, *adj.* canary-green.

**Zeisler**, *n.* (*s.*, *pl.* — *e*) little siskin.

**Zeit**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) time (*also Mus.*); epoch;  
 period, age; season; term; period (*Med.*);  
 time of delivery; tense (*Gram.*); weather  
 (*prov.*); tide (*New.*); gegenwärtige, vergan-  
 gente, zukünftige —, present, past and future  
 tense (*Gram.*); **vor** langer —, long ago, a long  
 time ago; **lange** — **her**, long before this;  
**die** — **her**, ever since; **die** ganze — **her**, durch-  
 über, all along, ever since; **eine** — **lang**,  
 for some time; **das** währt nur eine — **lang**,  
 that will only last for a time; — (*feines*)  
**Zeisler**, during (his) lifetime, so long as he  
 lives; **er** war **seiner** — **ein** thätiger Schen-

spieler, he was a good actor in his day; **ich**  
 werde dir das **seiner** — **mitteilen**, I will tell  
 you that in due time or at a suitable moment.  
**Da** du meine or liebe —! good heavens! woe!  
 I never! **es** ist — **genug**, there is time enough  
 or plenty of time; **es** ist die höchste —, a  
 high time; **das** hat —, damit hat es **gute** —;  
 there is no hurry about that; **es** hat — **his**  
 . . . , it need not be done, is not wanted un-  
 . . . ; **es** hat —, **bis** er die Stelle bekommt,  
 it will be some time before he gets the place.  
**die** — **abpassen**, to bide one's time; **ein** —  
**festsetzen**, to appoint a date, fix a time or term.  
**man** muß sich zu allem — **lassen**, everything  
 requires time; **mit** der — **fortschreiten**, to  
 keep pace with the times; **mit** der — **geigen**,  
 to economize time; **harte**, **schwere** —, hard  
 times; **mit** wird **die** — **lang**, time hangs heavy  
 on my hands; **andere** — **en**, andere Sitten, other  
 times bring other manners (*prov.*); — **gewon-**  
**nen**, alles gewonnen, time is everything  
 (*prov.*); **wer** nicht kommt zur rechten —, **der**  
 muß eben was übrig bleiben, hat come, hat  
 served (*prov.*); jedes Ding **wird** seine —,  
 there is an end to everything (*prov.*); alles zu  
 seiner —, there is a time for everything (*prov.*);  
 gerade zur rechten —, in the nick of time.  
**kommt** —, kommt **Mat**, time brings wisdom  
 (*prov.*); **pare** in der —, so **hast** du in der **Mat**,  
 make hay while the sun shines (*prov.*); **es**  
 ist an der —, it is time, the moment has come  
 (*for*); **das** ist nicht mehr an der —, that is  
 out of season; the right time for that is past;  
**wie** viel or wie hoch **ist** es an der —? what  
 o'clock is it? what is the time?; **es** ist früh  
 an der —, it is early; **auf** eine **Stunde** — **will**  
**ich** es **thun** **seihen**, I will lend it to you for a  
 short time; **auf** ewige — **en**, for ever and  
 ever, in perpetuity; **bis** auf diese —, up to  
 now, hitherto; **an** der — **der** Republik, from  
 or of the time of the Republic; **an** der —,  
 out of season; **bei** — **en**, in (good) time, early;  
**bei** guter —, early, at the right time, in good  
 time; **bei** diesen **umher** — **en**, nowadays; **für**  
**alle** — **en**, for all time, lasting; in der — or in  
 den — **en** der Völkerverwanderung, at the time  
 of the migration of nations; in **kurzer** —, in a  
 short time; **mit** der —, with time, in the end.  
**mit** der — **plüßt** man **Reifen**, all things come  
 to him who waits (*prov.*); **nach** einiger —,  
 some time afterwards; **seit** längerer —, for  
 a long time; **es** sind schon zwei Tage **über**  
**die** —, it is now two days past the time;  
**um** die — **der** Ernte, about harvest time;  
**übers** Jahr **um** dieselbe —, about the same  
 time next year; **vor** — **en** —, from time to  
 time; **vor** langer —, a short time ago; **vor**  
**der** gehörigen —, before the (proper) time.  
**vor** — **en**, formerly, in olden times; **vor** gran-  
**en** — **en**, in gray antiquity, in days of yore; **un-**  
**bedenklichen** — **en**, time out of mind; **mit**  
**der** —, **daß** . . . , whilst . . . ; **zu** allen — **en**,  
**zu** jeder —, at any time, always; **zu** — **en**  
**Schillers**, zu Schillers — **en**, in the time of  
 Schiller; **zu** — **en** gehöriger —, still in (good)  
 time; **zu** gleicher —, at the same time; **zu**  
 ungelegen —, unseasonably, at the wrong  
 time; **zu** — **en**, now and then, at times; **zu**  
**meiner** —, in my time or day; (**gerade**) **zu** rechter  
 —, in the nick of time, a propa. — **en**, of  
 early; ripe, mature; coming at the right  
 opportune, seasonable; for the time being,  
 present, actual. — **en**, *v. I. a.* to mature,  
 ripen, bring to maturity; to bring to a head.  
*n.* (*aur. f.*) to mature, grow ripe. — **en**,  
*adj. & adv.* temporal; secular; earthly; ter-  
 restrial; transient; **das** — **ist** **seinen**, to end  
 this life (*high style*). — **en**, *f.* **Zeit**

mporal power; (*pl.*) temporalities; *ans*  
fer (irbischen) — *lichteit* abcheiden, to pass  
m time to eternity, to depart this life.  
*mp.* — *abschnitt*, *m.* period; epoch; mo-  
nt, portion of time. — *alter*, *n.* age; genera-  
n, era; in *unserem* — *alter*, in our (own)  
ys out  
te, ant  
ti, ae.  
be, m-  
ra, ar-  
lii, f.  
ro, y,  
la, un-  
er, lif-  
es.  
br, — *zeit*, *f.* unity of time. — *folge*, *f.* chronologi-  
cal order. — (*en*) — *folge*, *f.* concord of tense.  
form, *f.* tense. — *fortschritt*, *m.* chronologist.  
forschung, *f.* chronology. — *geist*, *m.* spirit the  
age. — *gemäß*, *adj.* in keeping with the  
rit of the age; seasonable; opportune. —  
*maßzeit*, *f.* seasonableness; opportuneness.  
*genoss*, — *genossin*, *m.* — *genossin*, *f.* com-  
porary. — *gepflanz*, *m.* time-purchase or  
gain; option business; call (*of stocks*). —  
*schicht*, *f.* contemporary history. — *ge-*  
*mad*, *m.* prevailing taste, fashion. — *ge-*  
*inn*, *m.* economy of time. — *grund*, *m.*  
ckground of time. — *hafen*, *m.* tidal harbor.  
*funde*, *f.* chronology. — *fandig*, *adj.* versed  
chronology. — *fürsinn*, *adj.* amusing, enter-  
ning. — *lauf*, *m.* course of time, course of  
ents; lapse of time, period. — *läuf*(*te*), *pl.*  
currences of the) times, conjunctures, junc-  
res. — *lebens*, *adv.* during life; *Lebens*  
if — *lebens*, annuity, pension for life. —  
*ben*, *n.* temporary def. — *lose*, *f.* common  
adow-saffron. — *maß*, *n.* measure of time;  
ace of time; time (*Mus.*); measure, quan-  
y (*Pros.*). — *messer*, *m.* chronometer;  
stronome (*Mus.*). — *messung*, *f.* — *messung*,  
measurement of time. — *ordnung*, *f.* chro-  
nological order. — *pacht*, *f.* lease for a certain  
ue. — *punkt*, *m.* moment. — *raubend*,  
*f.* requiring or taking up much time; tedious,  
arlsome. — *raum*, *m.* period, time. — *rech-*  
*tr*, *m.* chronologist. — *rechnung*, *f.* chro-  
nology; style, reckoning; *christliche* — *rechnung*,  
ristian era. — *rechnungs* — *fehler*, *m.* chro-  
nological error. — *rentier*, *n.* chronologi-  
cal table. — *rente*, *f.* annuity. — *schrift*, *f.*  
riodical (publication), journal, magazine.  
tafel, *f.* chronological table. — *umstände*,  
circumstances (*of the time*); juncture(s),  
incidences; *bei den augenblicklichen* —  
*umständen*, in the present state of affairs.  
*verderb*, *m.* waste of time. — *verhältniß*,  
*e* — *umstände*. — *verlauf*, *m.* course, lapse  
time. — *verlust*, *m.* loss of time; *ohne*  
*verlust*, without losing time, without delay.  
*verwendend*, *f.* waste of time. — *ver-*  
*reis*, *m.* pastime, amusement; *jum* — *verreis*,  
pass the time, for (the sake of) amusement.  
*verreißend*, *adj.* entertaining. — *weilich*,  
*adj.* temporary; for the time being, actual.  
*weilich*, *adv.* at times, from time to time; for  
time. — *wirrig*, *adj.* unreasonable. — *wind*,  
*s*, periodical wind. — *wort*, *n.* verb. — *zum-*  
*er*, *m.* time-fuse (*Artill.*).  
*zung*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) newspaper, paper; gazette;  
ews, intelligence (*obs.*); *fid* (*dat.*) — *ein* — *hai-*  
*n*, to take in a newspaper; in *die* — *sein* —  
*n* insert in a newspaper, advertise, to gazette;  
ne *angenehm* — *besommen*, to get a pleasant  
iece of intelligence (*obs.*). *Comp.* — *ge-*  
*amt*, office of a journal. — *ge-*  
*angelt*, *f.* advertise-  
ment. — *artikel*, *m.* article in a newspaper.

newspaper article; press notice. — *ge-*  
*schmitt*, *m.* newspaper cutting. — *ge-*  
*blatt*, *n.* leaf of a journal; newspaper. — *ge-*  
*beilage*, *f.* supplement of or to a newspaper. — *ge-*  
*berichter*, *m.* newspaper correspondent; re-  
porter. — *ge-*  
*ente*, *f.* canard, newspaper hoax.  
— *ge-*  
*exhibition*, *f.* see — *ge-*  
*amt*. — *ge-*  
*junge*, *m.* newspaper-boy. — *ge-*  
*stall*, *m.* news-stall  
(where newspapers are sold in Germany). — *ge-*  
*trieg*, *m.* newspaper war. — *ge-*  
*schelle*, *f.* news-room; free library. — *ge-*  
*notiz*, *f.* notice,  
item, paragraph in a newspaper. — *ge-*  
*papier*,  
*n.* news (*Comm. Lang.*); old newspapers. —  
*ge-*  
*revisor*, *m.* editor of a (news)paper. —  
*ge-*  
*revisor*, *f.* pull. — *ge-*  
*redirt*, *f.* news-  
paper column. — *ge-*  
*schreiber*, *m.* journalist.  
— *ge-*  
*stil*, *m.* newspaper language, journalistic  
(*coll.*). — *ge-*  
*schlag*, *m.* newspaper wrapper.  
— *ge-*  
*schäuter*, *m.* news-vender. — *ge-*  
*weisen*,  
*n.* journalism, the daily press.  
*ge-*  
*zell* — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) cell (*of a nunnery or prison*;  
*of bees*; *Anat.*, etc.); alveolus (*Anat.*); vesicle  
(in vegetable and animal bodies); bucket (*of*  
water-wheels. — *ge-*  
*zelle*, *adj.* cellular; full of cells;  
— *ge-*  
*schaffenheit*, cellularity. *Comp.* —  
*bruder*, *m.* hermit; monk. — *ge-*  
*anbauung*,  
*f.* mass of cells. — *ge-*  
*zelle*, *f.* cellular fiber.  
— *ge-*  
*zelle*, *f.* potato-rot. — *ge-*  
*formig*, *adj.*  
cellular, alveolate. — *ge-*  
*gang*, *m.* cellular  
duct (*Anat.*); corridor (in prisons, etc.). — *ge-*  
*gefangener*, *m.* prisoner condemned to soli-  
tary confinement. — *ge-*  
*gefangene*, *n.* cellu-  
lar prison, prison on the solitary system. — *ge-*  
*pflanzen*, *pl.* vascular plants. — *ge-*  
*rad*, *n.*  
bucket-wheel. — *ge-*  
*system*, *n.* system of soli-  
tary confinement (in cells), Pennsylvania sys-  
tem. — *ge-*  
*gewebe*, *n.* cellular tissue. — *ge-*  
*noten*,  
*m.* cellular node. — *ge-*  
*stoffe*, *f.* cellular sub-  
stance. — *ge-*  
*stoff*, *m.* cellulose, celluline, pro-  
toplasm(a).  
*ge-*  
*zolt*, *m.* (*en*, *pl.* — *en*) zealot; fanatic. —  
*entum*, *n.* (*s*) fanaticism. — *ge-*  
*zolt*, *adj.* fanat-  
ical; (*rarely*) zealous.  
*ge-*  
*zelt*, *n.* (*es*, *pl.* — *e*) tent; pavilion; awning;  
tabernacle; vault of heaven; tentorium (*Anat.*);  
scin — *ausschlagen*, to pitch one's tent. *Comp.* —  
*ge-*  
*baracken*, *pl.* tent-barracks. — *ge-*  
*baum*, *m.*  
tent-pole. — *ge-*  
*bett*, *n.* canopy-bed. — *ge-*  
*stall*, *n.* roof of a tent, awning;  
tent-shaped roof. — *ge-*  
*bede*, *f.* marquee. — *ge-*  
*haus*,  
*n.* pavilion. — *ge-*  
*haken*, *m.* the hook at the top of  
a tent to support the cloth. — *ge-*  
*lager*, *n.* camp  
(formed of tents). — *ge-*  
*leinwand*, *f.* tent-cloth.  
— *ge-*  
*stuhl*, *m.* tent-pole. — *ge-*  
*stod*, *m.* tent-peg.  
— *ge-*  
*stuhl*, *m.* camp-stool. — *ge-*  
*wagen*, *m.* baggage-  
wagon; wagon with an awning.  
*ge-*  
*zelt*, *m.* (*es*) amble. — *ge-*  
*en*, *v.n.* to amble, to  
pace. — *ge-*  
*er*, *m.* (*es*, *pl.* — *er*) palfrey.  
*Comp.* — *ge-*  
*gang*, *m.* amble, ambling pace.  
*ge-*  
*zelt*, *m.* (*es*, *pl.* — *e*). — *ge-*  
*ten*, *n.* (*es*, *pl.*  
— *ten*). — *ge-*  
*ten*, *n.* (*es*, *pl.* — *ten*) tablet, loz-  
enge, drop.  
*ge-*  
*zelt*, *m.* (*n.*) (*s*) zenith, vertical point.  
*ge-*  
*zell*, *m.* (*s*, *pl.* — *e*) hundred-weight, fifty  
kilograms. *Comp.* — *ge-*  
*gewicht*, *n.* hundred-  
weight. — *ge-*  
*last*, *f.* burden weighing a hundred-  
weight; heavy burden (*fig.*). — *ge-*  
*stod*, *adj.*  
weighing a hundred-weight; very heavy.  
*ge-*  
*zer* — *ge-*  
*zer*, *prefix* (*before verbs*) usually denotes 'to  
pieces,' 'away,' 'asunder,' etc., also 'to spoil  
by.' For verbs not given in the following list  
see the simple verbs. Words beginning with a  
vowel after the prefix *ge-* must be pronounced  
with the glottal stop.  
*ge-*  
*zer* — *ge-*  
*zer*, *v.a.* to destroy by working; to  
crush; *fid* — *ge-*  
*zer*, to work o.a. to death.  
*ge-*  
*zer* — *ge-*  
*zer*, *v.a.* to crunch; to crack; to  
break with the teeth or with the beak.  
*ge-*  
*zer* — *ge-*  
*zer*, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to burst, split  
asunder.

**Zerbläfen**, *tr.v.a.* to destroy by blowing; to blow away.  
**Zerblättern**, *v.a.* to strip, despoil of leaves; *flü* —, to lose or shed its leaves; to exfoliate.  
**Zerbleuten**, *v.a.* to beat or thrash soundly.  
**Zerbrechen** — *bar*, *see* — *flü*. — *en*, *tr.v. I. a. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to break in pieces, to shatter, to smash to pieces, to shiver (*to atoms*); to snap; *flü* (*dat.*) *den Kopf* — *en*, to rack one's brains; *flü* (*dat.*) *das Steiß* — *en*, to break one's back. II. *a.* to put out of joint; to disjoin. — *flü*, *adj.* brittle, fragile; breakable; with care (*on boxes*). — *flü*, *f.* fragility.  
**Zerbröckeln** — *n*, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to crumble away or to pieces, to molder. — *ung*, *f.* crumbling to pieces, moldering.  
**Zerbrechen**, *tr.v.a.* to thrash to pieces; to thrash soundly.  
**Zerbröckeln**, *v.a.* to crush; to crumple; to squash.  
**Zerbröckeln**, *tr.v. I. a.* to crush, break or destroy by driving over; (*die Wege*) —, to spoil by heavy carting. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to burst, fly asunder; to dissolve; *das Ei flü* —, the yolk of the egg is mixed up with the white; — *sein*, to be careless, confused, distracted, heedless, absent-minded; — *er Menschen*, scatter-brain. — *heit*, *f.* desultoriness; carelessness; unsteadiness; looseness.  
**Zerfallen**, *m.* (—*ß*) ruin, decay; decadence (*fig.*).  
**Zerfallen**, *I. tr.v.a.* to break or crush by a fall; *flü* (*dat.*) *den Kopf* —, to hurt one's head by a fall. II. *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to fall to pieces, fall to ruin; to decompose; to disintegrate; to come to grief; in *mehrere Teile* —, to fall under several heads, be divided into several branches; in *Stöße* —, to crumble away or to pieces; mit *einem* —, to quarrel with a p. III. *p.p. & adj.* in ruins, dilapidated; at variance, at war. IV. *subst.n.* ruin; decomposition, dilapidation.  
**Zerfallen**, *v.a.* to split up, cleave (asunder).  
**Zerfasern** — *n*, *v.a.* to reduce to fibers or threads, to unravel; to fray (out). — *ung*, *f.* unraveling; close analysis.  
**Zerfallen**, *v.a.* to file through; to spoil by filing; to file down, file to powder.  
**Zerfetzen**, *v.a.* to tear up, tear in pieces; to slash, hack in pieces; to mangle, mutilate; einem *das Gesicht* —, to give a p. a cut or cuts across the face.  
**Zerfallen**, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to be scattered (*in flü*), to flutter away.  
**Zerfleischen** — *en*, *v.a.* to lacerate; to tear to pieces, to mangle. — *ung*, *f.* laceration.  
**Zerfliegen**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to fly asunder or to pieces; to disperse and fly away.  
**Zerfließen** — *bar*, *adj.* deliquescent. — *en*, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to melt, dissolve, liquefy, melt away; to disperse; to deliquesce; in *Tränen* — *en*, to melt into tears. — *ung*, *f.* melting away, liquefaction.  
**Zerfließen**, *v.a.* to (put to the) rack, torture.  
**Zerfließen**, *v.a.* to pick to pieces, fray (out).  
**Zerfließen**, *tr.v.a.* to eat or gnaw away; to corrode; to cauterize; — *d*, corrosive; septic.  
**Zerfließen**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to be broken by the frost, to freeze to pieces, to crack.  
**Zerfließen**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to melt, dissolve, liquefy; *der Nebel zerfließt*, the mist disperses; in *Wasser* —, to dwindle to nothing.  
**Zerfließen**, *v.a. (& r.)* to scourge (o.s.).  
**Zerfließen** — *er*, *m.* (—*erß*, *pl.* — *er*) anatomist, dissector; analyst. — *n*, *v.a.* to dissect; to dismember; to analyze; to cut up. — *ung*, *f.* dissection, anatomy; dismemberment; analysis; — *ung lebender Tiere*, vivisection. *Comp.* — *ungsschnitt*, *f.* anatomy. — *ungsschnitt*, *a.* dissecting-knife. — *ungsschnitt*, *m.* dissecting-room.

**Zergraben**, *v.a.* to be consumed with grief, to pine away.  
**Zerhacken** — *en*, *v.a.* to hack, mince, chop, cut in pieces; — *te Eisenstücke*, once-shot, canister-shot.  
**Zerhacken**, *tr.v.a.* to cut asunder; to cut in pieces; to hew, chop, cut up; *den (zerhacken) Ruten* —, to cut the Gordian knot.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to masticate or chew well or thoroughly.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to reduce to small pieces; to pulverize, triturate.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to beat, to pound, to knock to pieces, to smash.  
**Zerhacken** — *en*, *p.p. & adj.* cleft, rifted, riven, disrupted, fissured; rugged. — *ung*, *f.* chert, disruption, fissure, crevice, crevasse.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to crack, break with the teeth or with the back.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to rumple, tumble, ruffle.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to crack, crush, snap (off).  
**Zerhacken** — *en*, *v.a.* to crush, crunch; to bruise, squash; to overwhelm with regret or sorrow; — *t*, deeply contrite. — *heit*, — *ung*, *f.* broken-heartedness, contrition.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to crumple, rumple, wrinkle.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. f.*) to boil to rags; to boil down.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.n.* to burst with a noise.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to scratch, to spoil with scratches.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to crumble away; to pulverize.  
**Zerhacken**, *tr.v.a.* to melt, dissolve; to liquefy.  
**Zerhacken**, *tr.v. I. n.* (*aux. f.*) *see* **Zerhacken**; to disperse; *die Landschaft zerhackt in ein breites Grasmeer*, the landscape melts into a vast prairie. II. *a.*; *flü* (*dat.*) *die Stiefel* —, to wear out one's boots with walking.  
**Zerhacken** — *bar*, *adj.* that can be decomposed; that can be taken to pieces. — *en*, *v.a.* to decompose; to reduce (a polygon to triangles, etc.); to dissect; to analyze; to cut up; to divide; to take to pieces; in *zwei Teile* — *en*, to divide in two. — *er*, *m.* (—*erß*, *pl.* — *er*) analyzer; dissector; one who takes to pieces. — *ung*, *f.* taking to pieces, etc.; dissection; decomposition; analysis; — *ung der Kräfte*, resolution of forces. *Comp.* — *ungsschlepper*, *n.* dispersive power (*Phys.*).  
**Zerhacken**, *tr.v.a.* to destroy by or in reading; *ein —es Buch*, a well-thumbed book.  
**Zerhacken**, *adj.* in rags, ragged, tattered and torn; — *er Menschen*, ragamuffin. — *heit*, *f.* ragged state.  
**Zerhacken**, *tr.v.a.* to grind to pieces or to powder.  
**Zerhacken** — *en*, *I. v.a.* to bruise, crush, dash in pieces; to grind to powder, pulverize; to crunch. II. *subst.n.* — *ung*, *f.* crushing, bruising; crunching; crunching; pulverization.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to torment, torture; to torture to death; *flü* (*dat.*) *das Gehirn* —, to rack one's brains.  
**Zerhacken**, *adj.* broken down (*in body and spirit*).  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to gnaw or eat away; to erode; to corrode.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to pluck to pieces; to spoil by plucking.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.n.* to burst asunder or in pieces.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to overpress, spoil by pressing.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to thrash soundly.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to crush, squash, jam.  
**Zerhacken**, *v.a.* to tear or pull off; *flü* (*dat.*) *das Haar* —, to tear one's hair; *flü* (*dat.*) *das Haar* —, to tear a person's hair out.  
**Zerhacken** — *bar*, *adj.* friable, triturable. — *en*, *v.* v.a. to rub away; to grind down; to pulverize, triturate, pound. — *ung*, *f.* grinding, trituration.

riß—bar, *adj.* that may be torn or lacerated. —en, *tr.v.* I. a. to rend; to tear up, tear pieces; to break up; to dismember; to break; split, snap; to lacerate, mutilate, mangle; to pry; to rend (a country by factions); to break p.'s heart; to wear out (clothes); to break (an lance); to rupture (*Med.*); *riß* —en, to overwork o.s.; seine Ketten —en, to break one's ains; ich würde mich für ihn —en lassen, I would die for him; er ließ sich lieber in Stücke —en, he would rather be torn to pieces. II. a. sz. f.) to break; to burst asunder; to wear it. —ung, *f.* rending, breaking, tearing; ceration; rupture.

r—en, *v.a.* to pull, tug, drag, haul about; to see, worry; etwas in den Riß —en, to drag th. through the mud; einem die Kleider vom r—en, to tear the clothes off a p.; sich mit ühern (herum) —en, to scuffle. *Comp.* —bild, caricature. —gestalt, *f.* grotesque figure, caricature.

renn—en, *tr.v.a.* to break by running against; to remelt, dissolve, refine. *Comp.* —herd, *m.*inery.

riß—en, *v.a.* to wring to pieces, to spoil or hurt by wringing; sich (dat.) die Hände —, to ring one's hands in utter despair.

riß—en, *tr.v.a.* (aux. f.) to melt; to melt way, disappear, come to nothing; in eislicht —, to vanish away; wie gewonnen, so errennen, soon got, soon gone (*prov.*).

riß—en, *p.p.* see Zerreißen; *adj.* melancholy, esmiatic (*obs.*). —heit, *f.* torn or tattered condition; raggedness; dismemberment, want of union; pessimism (*obs.*).

rum—en, see Zerpfücken.

riß—en, *v.a.* to disarrange, unsettle, disturb; to throw into confusion; to overturn; to ruin; to shatter (the health, etc.); to unhinge (the mind). —et—heit, —ung, *f.* disorder, confusion; trouble; ruin.

riß—en, *v.a.* to saw up, saw in pieces.

riß—en, *v. I. a.* to dash in pieces; to shatter, shiver. II. a. (aux. f.) to go to pieces, to be lashed to pieces, to be shattered.

riß—en, *tr.v. I. a.* to shoot to pieces; to riddle with shot. II. a. (aux. f.) to burst (*rare*).

riß—en, *tr.v.a.* to beat, break, dash to pieces; to batter; to bruise; to beat unmercifully; to cut up, to destroy; to parcel out (*an estate*); ich bin ein altes Glieder —, alle Glieder hab mir (wie) —, I feel as if I had been beaten black and blue, I am quite done up. II. *tr.v.r.* to break off; to divide (into smaller veins, *Mus.*); to be dispersed; to be broken off; to come to nothing; to be disappointed.

riß—en, *tr.v.a.* to wear off, grow tattered.

riß—en, *v.a.* to slit, slash, rip up.

riß—en, *tr.v.a.* to dash in pieces, smash.

riß—en, *reg. & tr.v.a. & n. (aux. f.)* to melt (away), to dissolve.

riß—en, *v. I. a.* to shatter, smash, crash, crush; to overwhelm, confound. II. a. (aux. f.) to be shattered.

riß—en, *tr.v.a.* to cut in pieces, cut up; to cut out; to carve; to mince; to dissect; einem das Herz —, to break a p.'s heart; eine von Straßen zerquittene Gegend, a country intersected by roads.

riß—en, *v.a.* to cut into shreds, shred, chip.

riß—en, *v.a.* to cut asunder; to cut in pieces; to grind coarsely; to bruise.

riß—bar, *adj.* decomposable, soluble. —en, *v.a.* to decompose; to dissolve; to digest; to break up; to disintegrate. —ung, *f.* decomposition. *Comp.* —ungs—fieber, *n.* putrid fever. —ungs—funkt., *f.* analysis. —ungs—proceß, —ungs—vorgang, *m.* process of decomposition.

zer—en, *v.a.* to alter or spoil by frequent singing, to change the original character (of a song).

zerpalten, *I. v.a. & n. (aux. f.)* to cleave, split up, alt. *II. tr.p.p. of zerpalten.*

zerpulven, *v.a.* (*poet.*) see zerpulven.

zerpulvert—en, *v. I. a.* to break into splinters; to shiver to pieces; to scatter, disperse, dissipate; to waste, lose; seine Truppen —, to divide, disperse one's troops; seine Zeit —, to fritter away one's time; sich or seine Straße —, to have too many irons in the fire. II. a. (aux. f.) to burst, fly into fragments; to scatter about.

III. *subst. n.*, —ung, *f.* comminuted fracture (*Surg.*); violent rupture; division into fragments; waste.

zerstören, *v.a.* to burst, spring open, blow up, explode; eine Menschenmenge —, to disperse a crowd.

zerstören, *tr.v.a.* (aux. f.) to fly to pieces, break, burst; to slit, crack; to explode; der Kopf mir —, my head is splitting.

zerstampfen, *v.a.* to pound; to trample, tread down; zu Pulver —, to reduce to powder.

zerstücken—en, *v. I. a.* to pulverise, to disperse. II. a. (aux. f.) to turn to dust. —er, *m.* (—ers, pl. —er) —ungs—apparat, *m.* pulveriser; pestle and mortar; spray-diffuser or apparatus.

zerstücken, *tr.v.a.* to cut; to perforate; to pierce, to prick, to sting all over.

zerstücken, *tr.v.a.* (aux. f.) to turn to dust, molder; to be scattered as dust; to disperse, scatter; to vanish away.

zerstörbar, *adj.* perishable, destructible. —heit, *f.* perishableness, destructibility.

zerstören—en, *v.a.* to destroy; to overthrow, demolish; to ruin; to ravage; to disorganise; —te Gesundheit, broken or shattered health; ein —ender Grundsatz, a destructive principle; —te Hoffnungen, blighted hopes; einander gegenständig —end, mutually destructive. —er, *m.* (—ers, pl. —er) destroyer, devastator. —ung, *f.* destruction; overthrow, ruin; disorganization. *Comp.* —ungs—geist, *m.* spirit of destruction, subversive spirit. —ungs—werk, *n.* work of destruction.

zerstören, *tr.v.a.* to knock or beat to pieces; to bruise, to break; to pound.

zerstreuen—en, *v. I. a.* to disperse, dissipate, scatter, dispel; to distract; to amuse. II. *r.* to disperse, scatter; to break up; to amuse o.s. —t, *p.p. & adj.* dispersed, scattered; loose; detached; wandering; sporadic; —t sein, to be absent-minded; sich —en lassen, to allow one's attention to be distracted, to allow o.s. to be diverted. —heit, *f.* distraction; preoccupation (*of mind*). —ung, *f.* dispersion; divergence, dispersion (*Opt.*); dissemination; distraction; diversion; sich (dat.) —ung machen, to divert, amuse o.s. *Comp.* —ungs—linse, *f.* diverging or dispersing lens (*Opt.*). —ungs—prisma, *n.* dispersing prism. —ungs—punkt, *m.* point of dispersion, focus of divergence. —ungs—spiegel, *m.* convex mirror. —ungs—sucht, *f.* fondness for amusements, dissipation.

zerstückeln—en, *v.a.* to cut into little pieces; to mangle, dismember; to divide, cut up; to parcel out; mein armer Sinn ist mir —t, my poor mind is distracted or shattered.

zerstücken, *v.a.* to wear out in dancing.

zerstücken, *f. (pl. —n)* indented duplicate of a record, etc.; situation of a ship on the nautical chart; plan of a ship. —er, *m.* (—ers, pl. —er) see Zerte. *Comp.* —partie, *f.* charter-party (*Navt.*).

zertheilbar, *adj.* divisible. —heit, *f.* divisibility.

zertheilen—en, *v.a.* to divide, separate, disjoin; to dissolve; to disperse; to distribute; to resolve; to cut up; in Stücke —en, to reduce

to fractions. —**분해**, *f.* division; dismemberment; separation; decomposition; resolution (*Med.*); resolution (into factors).

Gertram'pein, Gertrap'pe(i)n, v.a. to trample  
under foot, to trample down.

**Bertren'nen**, see Trennen and Bertellen.

**Bertre'ten**, *v.a.* to crush or trample down or under foot.

**Scritium** *ver*-er, m. (-erſ, pl. -er) destroyer.  
-m, I. v.a. to destroy, crush, shatter; to lay in ruins; to demolish, overthrow. II. v.n. (aux. f.) to shatter, be wrecked or ruined. III. *subſ.* n. -mſ. f. ruin, destruction.

**Berwir'ten**, v. a. to skin and cut up (a deer).

**Bermühl'en**, *v.a.* to root up; to rummage or grub about (in); to dishevel (hair).

**Berwärt'nis**, *n.* (—(ff)es, *pl.* —(ff)e) difference, quarrel; strife; in — bringen, to embroil.

**Serjan'ten**, *v.a.* see **Bausen**; to tumble, crumple; to dishevel (hair); to pull to pieces; einen thätig —, to handle a p. roughly.

**Serap<sup>ten</sup>**, v.a. to pull to pieces; to unravel,  
fuss.

**Se'ter**, *I. n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) cry of distress or murder, cry for help, yell. *II. int.* murder! — *schreien*, to cry murder, cry for help; — *über einen schreien*, to raise a hue and cry after a p. to cry shame upon s.o. —*n*, *v. a.* see —*schreien*. *Comp.* —*schreiet*, *n.* shouts for help; cry of murder: loud outcry. —*schreien*, *n.* see *Se'ter*.

**Beutel**, *m.* (—, *pl.* —) scrap of paper; paper; note; memorandum; ticket; bill; playbill; placard; label; docket; etiquette (on bottles); pattern. — *n.*, *v.* to scatter, strew; to make plots; to intrigue; to label. — **ausg.**, *f.* machine, plot, intrigue. *Comp.* — **anleiber**, *m.* — **anleiger**, *m.* bill-sticker. — **anlegen**, *n.* bill-sticking; *das* — **anlegen** ist verboten, stick no bills! — **ausgeben**, *n.* sorting of papers or tickets. — **bank**, *f.* bank of issues. — **träger**, *m.* person who carries or distributes bills or tickets; sandwich-man.

**Wettel**, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) chain, warp (*Weav.*).  
*Comp.* —**baum**, *m.* beam for the warp (*Weav.*).  
 —**ende**, *n.* lag-end.

**Beuch!** *imper. sing*; **Beuchst, Beuchst,** 2 & 3  
*pers. sing. pres. ind. of aiechen (obs. & poet.).*

**Stug**, *n.* (& *dial. m.*) — (*es*, *pl.* *e*) stuff, substance, matter; material; cloth, fabric, stuff; clothes; stuff (*Pap.*); implements, tools; apparatus; utensils; pots and pans, *g* y  
dough; baking powder; type-metal; *g* y  
tackle; cast metal; artillery, ordnance *a* s  
accounters; equipage; harness, tr *a* s  
hunting-apparatus; nets, toils; rigging *le* s  
*etc.* of a ship; stuff, boah, nonsense, — *g* y  
refuse(-type, *etc.*); (*Gang*—, pulp (*Pap.*); *g* y  
**Stegung**, **Stegung**, **Weibstegung**: **das** — **haben** *g* y  
**gu**, to have the required ability for; *er hat das* *g* y  
**—begrn**, he is cut out for it, made for it; *er* *g* y  
**hat das** — **zu einem Künstler**, he has the stuff *g* y  
for an artist in him; **was das** — **hält** *er* (*mur*) *g* y  
**halten will**, as much as possible; *er* *g* y  
**ist am — e Niden**, to pick a hole in a p's *g* y  
coat, pull a.o. to pieces; **in** — **gehen**, to not *g* y  
to work with a will; **allerhand** — (*s*), all sorts *g* y  
of things; **alternes** *er* **bummes** —, stuff and *g* y  
nonsense; **mach' kein bummles** —, don't play *g* y  
the fool **das ist schon** — **! pretty** stuff that *g* y  
**—e**, *m.* — (*en*, *pl.* *en*) —, *in*, *f.* witness; *g* y  
**habe sie zu — en genommen** *er* **angerufen**, I *g* y  
have summoned them to appear as witnesses *g* y  
**einen — en stellen**, to produce evidence. — *en* — *g* y  
**(schaft, f.** testimony, deposition, evidence; *g* y  
the witness. — *nis*, *n.* — (*n*) *es*, *pl.* — (*n*) *e* testi- *g* y  
mony, evidence; deposition; certificate, testi- *g* y  
monial; character; discharge; authority; *g* y  
**nis ablegen**, to bear testimony, vouch (*for*); *g* y  
**einen cin — nis anstellen**, to write a p. a. *g* y

testimonial; ein *Sturridschreiben* —mis *sum* . . . a sufficient proof or test of . . . Du sollst kein falsch —mis *reden* wider Deinen Nächsten, thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor; *Sturridschreiben* —nife *und* nicht *glaubig*, bookseller's certificates are not admissible; *Exam* —mis, school-report. *Comp.* —amt, a board of ordonnances —baum, m. weaver's beam. —bütte, *f.* pulvat (*Pop.*). —bruder, m. printer on canvas, linen, woolen stuffs, *etc.* —brüderl, *f.* print-works. —cu —begräbe, *f.* deposition, testimony. —cu —begrabung, *f.* unburial of witnesses. —cu —beweis, m. proof afforded by evidence. —cu —eide, m. oath administered to witnesses. —cu —eidalich, *adj.* —cu —eide Bernehmung, taking of a deposition made on oath. —cu —erber, s., —cu —ernehmung, *f.* hearing of witnesses. —fabril, *f.* manufactory of textile fabrics. —hauptmann, m. captain of the artillery depôt. —haus, s. arsenal, armory; but for spare guns, ammunition (*Hand.*). —haus —verwalter, m. arsenal superintendent. —jagd, *f.* chase, hunt with nets, *etc.* —hammer, *f.* tool-room, armory. —kasten, m. linen-chest; stuff-chest, room or box in which the ground rags are kept (*Pop.*); case for rejected type. —knecht, m. man that has the care of the hunting-equipage, keeper. —leutnant, m. lieutenant of the artillery depôt. —meister, m. inspector-general of ordonnances; overseer of hunting requisites. —mis —offiz: gung, *f.* deposition. —mis —offiz, m. testimonial, certificate. —mis —gung, m. obligation to give evidence. —offizier, m. officer of the artillery depôt. —offiz, *f.* clothespress, calendar. —offiz, m. calendar. —probe, *f.* pattern of material. —rolle, *f.* calendar; mangle. —schmied, m. edge-tool maker. —schreiber, m. arsenal clerk. —sergeant, m. sergeant in the artillery depôt. —stiefel, *pl.* cloth boots. —tapete, *f.* tapestry. —wagen, m. cart for carrying the hunting-requisites. —wärter, m. inspector or guard of an arsenal or of artillery; keeper of hunting-requisites. —weber, —witzer, m. stuff-manufacturer.

<sup>1</sup>Gen'gen, v.n. to bear witness or testimony, to testify, depose, give evidence (of).

\*gen<sup>er</sup>-*er*, v.a. to engender, beget, to give being to; to produce. —*er*, pl. —*er*), (—*er*in, f.) procreator, begetter, father, (mother). Comp. —*mother*, f. alma mater, Nature. —*gener*, f. generation, begetting, procreation. —*generat*, m. genital organa. —*generatib*, adj. capable of begetting, procreative. —*generat*, f. generative faculty or power. —*generat*, m. matter of generation. —*generat*, m. sexual instinct, procreative impulse. —*generat*, adj. impotent; sterile. —*generat*, f. impotence; sterility.

**Sib'be, f. (pl. —n) (coll.)** ewe-lamb; little nanny.

s. *Comp.* —*m-artig, adj.* goat-like,  
 sh. —*m-auge, n.* goat's eye; *segllops*  
 l.). —*m-auge, n.* goat's head  
 m. he-goat  
 fell, n. s  
 ther). —  
 —füßig,  
 t, *satyr.* —  
 irt, m. s  
 e from go  
 leder, n.  
 cor of go  
 t, n. mumps.  
 ti, m. (—s, pl. —) brick; tile; —*bren-*  
 , to burn bricks; *hühler* —, pantile; mit  
 beden, to tile. —*ei, f.* brick-works,  
 k-yard; tile-works, tiliary. *Comp.* —  
 trich, m. brickwork, inlaying or facing  
 a bricks or tiles. —*arbeit, f.* brickwork;  
 ng down of bricks. —*bau, m.* bricklaying;  
 k building. —*brenner, m.* brickmaker,  
 maker; owner of a brick-kiln. —*dach, n.*  
 d roof. —*decker, m.* tiler. —*erde, f.*  
 ck-clay or earth, loam. —*erg, n.* tile-ore.  
 arbe, f. brick- or tile-color. —*farbig,*  
 brick-colored. —*fändler, m.* brick and  
 merchant. —*hütte, f.* brick-kiln, tile-  
 a. —*mehl, n.* brick-dust. —*meister, see*  
*gler.* —*ofen, m.* brick-kiln; tile-furnace.  
 rewe, f. brick-press. —*robban, m.* (visi-  
 ) brickwork. —*rot, adj.* brick-red.  
 in, m. brick; tile. —*streichen, n.* molding  
 tiles or bricks, brickmaking. —*streicher,*  
 molder of bricks or tiles. —*thon, m.*  
 ck-clay, loam. —*werf, n.* brickwork, brick  
 masonry.  
 ger, m. (—s, pl. —) whey; (—fäse), whey  
 case.  
 ller, m. (—s, pl. —) brickmaker.  
 1. *Siehe, I & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. &*  
*bj. of zeihen.*  
 vbar, *adj.* ductile. —*fest, f.* ductility.  
 e-en, I. *ir.v.a.* to draw (a carriage); *a line;*  
*e sword; conclusions; waler, etc.)*; to pull,  
 ul, tug; to pull, ring (the bell); to tow; to  
 ke off (one's hat); to move (at draughts, etc.);  
 attract (iron, etc.); to extract (leech); to ob-  
 ain, bring; to bring up, re- to  
 ain; to erect; to describe ( to  
 sie (a gun); to prepare by d id,  
 ire, etc.); to dip (candles); e's  
 ords); to warp (wood); to i);  
 ie schiel —en, to shrug th ite  
 ilung —en, to draw up, make se-  
 boat (C. L.); Blasen —en, a;  
 flachs —en, to pull flax, i sel  
 —en) to hackle flax, Gefäch —en, to make  
 aces; ein Gesicht —en, to pull a (long) face;  
 einen Graben —en, to dig a ditch, throw up  
 trenches; einem einen Fies —en, to give a p.  
 a smart blow; den Hut vor einem —en, to  
 raise one's hat to a p.; den Rügaren —en, to  
 come off a loser, get the worst of it; das Ros  
 —en, to draw lots; eine Mauer —en, to build  
 a wall; den Mund —en, to twist the mouth,  
 put on a wry face; Harben —en, to grain  
 leather; eine Rute —en, to draw a blank;  
 Rugen, Gewinn, Vorteil (von or aus einer  
 E.) —en, to derive profit, advantage (from a  
 th.); Pflanzen —en, to cultivate plants; eine  
 Entschne —en, to erect a perpendicular; die  
 Estrue —en, das Gesicht in Falten —en, to  
 frown; Wirbel —en, to eddy; die Sonne —t  
 Wasser, the sun sucks up water, moisture;  
 das Schiff —t Wasser, the vessel leaks; einen  
 Bergleich —en, to draw or make a comparison;  
 einen am Arme —en, to drag a p. by the arm;  
 einen an (or bei) den Haaren —en, to drag a  
 p. by the hair; an sich (acc.) —en, to attract,  
 draw to o.s., to absorb, imbibe, to draw back,

to withdraw, to draw together, collect, to en-  
 gross, monopolize, absorb, to win over to one's  
 side; mit Gewalt an sich —en, to seize upon;  
 ein Boot ans Land —en, to haul a boat ashore;  
 etwas ans Licht —en, to bring something to  
 light, make a th. known; einen am Armel  
 —en, to pluck a p. by the sleeve; an demselben  
 Seile —en, to play the same game; auf die  
 Seite —en, to draw aside; auf seine Seite  
 —en, to win over to one's side; Saiten auf  
 eine Geige —en, to string a violin; Wein auf  
 Flaschen —en, to bottle wine; einen Bechse  
 auf einen —en, to draw a bill on a.o.; alle or  
 aller Augen auf sich —en, to attract universal  
 attention; die Aufmerksamkeit auf eine S.  
 —en, to direct attention to something; je-  
 manbes Ungnade auf sich —en, to incur a p.'s  
 displeasure; den Kork aus der Flasche —en, to  
 take the cork out of the bottle; den Kopf aus  
 der Schlinge —en, to slip the collar, to make  
 one's escape, to extricate o.s.; Rugen aus  
 etwas —en, to derive profit from a th., turn a  
 th. to one's own account; Schlüsse aus etwas  
 —en, to conclude or draw conclusions from a  
 th.; aus der Verlegenheit —en, to extricate  
 from a difficulty; wie aus dem Wasser gese-  
 gen, drenched; Pflanzen aus Stedlingen  
 —en, to raise plants from layers; die Wurzel  
 aus einer Zahl —en, to extract the root of a  
 number; etwas aus einander —en, to draw  
 a th. out (as elastic), to pull asunder; aus  
 einem Geschäft viel Geld —en, to make a  
 great deal of money by a business, to draw  
 large profits from a business; ich bin bei den  
 Haaren dazu gezogen worden, I have been  
 forced to do it; durch den Schmutz —en, to  
 drag through the dirt; in Beratung —en, to  
 take into consideration, deliberate on; in die  
 Enge —en, to contract, narrow; in die Höhe  
 —en, to draw or pull up, to raise; ins Ge-  
 heimnis —en, to take or let into the secret;  
 einen in sein Interesse —en, to attach a p.  
 to one's interests; er —t alles ins Lächerliche,  
 he turns everything into ridicule; in die Länge  
 —en, to draw out lengthways, to spin out; in  
 sich —en, to soak up, imbibe, absorb; einen  
 ins Unglück —en, to involve a p. in misfortune;  
 in Verdacht —en, to suspect; ins Vertrauen  
 —en, to take into one's confidence; in Zweifel  
 —en, to call in question, doubt; mit hinein  
 —en, (in eine S.) to involve (in a th.); nach  
 sich —en, to draw after one or along with one;  
 to cause, bring about, to be attended with;  
 ernste Folgen nach sich —en, to have serious  
 consequences; ein Kleid über das andere  
 —en, to put on one dress over another; einem  
 das Netz (or Garn) über den Kopf —en, to  
 ensnare a p.; einem das Fell über die Ohren  
 —en, to fleece a o.; vor Gericht —en, to  
 summon before a court of law; einem die  
 Larve vom Gesicht —en, to tear the mask  
 from a p.'s face; (einen) Gewinn or Vorteil  
 von etwas —en, to derive profit from a th.;  
 der Abzug der Bayern zog die Preußen vor  
 Frankfurt, the departure of the Bavarians  
 caused the Prussians to march upon Frank-  
 fort; einen zu sich —en, to attract a p.; einen  
 zu Boden —en, to throw a p. down; ein Kind  
 zum Guten —en, to bring up a child in the  
 right way; einen zu Rate —en, to consult  
 (with) a p.; zur Rechenschaft —en, to call to  
 account; einen zur Tafel —en, to invite,  
 to summon someone to dinner, etc.; sich (dat.)  
 etwas zu Herzen, zu Gemüte —en, to take a  
 th. to heart; einen zur Strafe —en, to punish  
 a p., inflict a penalty on a p. II. *ir.v.r.* to  
 move, to draw (towards); to march (towards);  
 to stretch, extend; to be elastic, stretch;  
 to warp; to penetrate, soak in; das Gebirge



—t sich weit ins Meer, the mountains run far out into the sea; der Wald —t sich längs den Bergen hin, the wood extends along the mountains; sich ins Enge —en, (*fig.*) to limit one's expenses; die Strümpfe —en sich nach dem Fuße, the stockings give to the feet; sich in die Länge —en, to grow long; to last long, to be protracted; der Handel zog sich sehr in die Länge, the affair took a long time to settle; der Krieg —t sich außerordentlich in die Länge, the war drags on for a very long time; sich ins Blaue —en, to have a tinge of blue; das Brett hat sich geogen, the board has warped; die Sache wird sich zurecht —en, the matter will be arranged. III. *v. n.* 1. (*aux. h.*) to prove attractive, to draw, to attract the public; to swallow, drink; die Woge ist so empfindlich, daß selbst ein so kleines Gewicht —t, the balance is so nicely adjusted that even so small a weight turns the scale; der neue Professor —t, the new professor draws large audiences, proves a success; dieser Grund —t bei mir nicht, this reason does not weigh with me; mit dem König —en, to move, play the king (*Chess*); es —t hier, there is a draught here; es —t durch diese Thür, a draught comes from that door; es —t mich in der Schulter, I have a twitching, a slight pain in my shoulder (*coll.*); der Thee hat sich genug gezogen, the tea has now drawn sufficiently or has stood long enough; —en, wer Karten giebt, to cut or draw for deal; die Spieler —en, the pockets attract (*the balls*); der Ofen —t gut, the stove draws well. 2. (*aux. f.*) to advance slowly; to march, go; to migrate; to change one's residence; to remove; to change one's place (*as a servant*); das Gewitter ist südwärts gezogen, the storm has passed over to the south; gezogen kommen, to arrive; die Kugel und Luer —en, to journey in a zig-zag line; auf ein anderes Zimmer —en, to change one's room; die Wolken —en aus Süden, the clouds come from the south; der Rauch —t ins Zimmer, the smoke is coming into the room; durch die Stadt —en, to pass through the town; in einen Dienst —en, to enter a p.'s service; in die Fremde —en, to go abroad or to a strange country; in den Krieg —en, to go to the war; über's Meer —en, to cross the sea; laß mich —en, let me go or depart; in die Stadt —en, to remove to the town; aufs Land —en, to go to live in the country; in ein Haus —en, to move into a house; zu einem —en, to go to live with a p.; zu Felde, ins Feld —en, to take the field; gegengener Heerfeld, dreamed quill; gegengene Nichte, dip candles; gegengenes Rohr, rifled barrel. IV. *subst. n.* drawing; pulling; cultivation; rearing; migration; draught; removal; attraction; rheumatic pain, twinges in the limbs; surveying (*for a mine*). —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) drawer, tower; drawer (*of a bill*); any instrument used for drawing; siphon; trigger. —ung, *f.* drawing (*of lots, etc.*). *Comp.* —band, n. string by which anything is drawn; iron hoop or cramp for binding things together. —baum, *f.* wire-drawing frame; machine for rifling guns. —bilderbuch, n. movable toy-book. —brunnen, m. draw-wall, bucket-wall. —drill, m. file for papers, manuscripts, etc. —cifen, n. draw-plate, wire-plate; screw (*of a cork-crow*). —fenster, n. mah-window. —garn, n. large net for catching birds. —gewicht, n. bumper. —haken, m. draught-hook; tire-dog. —har-monia, *f.* accordion. —hund, m. dog used for drawing. —kind, n. foster-child. —klim-men, n. rise and fall (*Gymn.*); climbing a lad-

der with the aid only of one's hands (*Gymn.*). —linge, *f.* scraper; alio (*Typ.*). —linde, *f.* draw-latch. —kraft, *f.* power of drawing; traction. —leine, *f.* cord for drawing or pulling; tow-ropes. —maschine, *f.* wire-drawing machine; stretching-machine. —pferd, n. draught-horse. —pfeiler, n. blister. —röhre, n. glazier's vice. —schacht, m. shaft by which the ore is taken out, working-shaft (*M. n.*). —seil, n. towing-line; hauling-ropes; trace used in drilling. —stange, *f.* pump-gear; beam of a plow. —stängel, m. cigar (*s.*). —tag, m. (—zeit, *f.*) day (time) of removal. —topf, m. pot for boiling clothes in. —ungelichte, *f.* list (*in newspapers*) of the prizes in a lottery. —ungelicht, m. day appointed for the drawing of a lottery. —weg, *f.* steelyard. —weg, n. towing-path. —werk, n. machine for drawing or pulling. —zange, *f.* wire-placers, pliers; forceps (*Med.*).

**Siel**, n. (—s, pl. —e) limit, boundary, extremity; end; goal; destination; butt, target; winning-post; term; aim, scope, object; feines Ziel-geize ein — setzen, to set limits to one's ambition; Was zu — halten, to keep within bounds; das — überschreiten, to overstep the limits; am —e seines Lebens sein, to be at the end of one's life, to have lived one's life; auf drei Monate —, having three months to run, at 3 months' credit; — einer Reise, goal of a journey; ohne — umhergehen, to wander aimlessly about; am —einer Wünsche anlangen sein, to have attained one's desire or object; auf diesem Weg sind wir noch weit vom —e, by this road we are still far from our destination or our goal; er ist weit vom —e, he is quite beside the mark; etw. dem —e verfrachten, to frustrate a p.'s designs; sich (*dat.*) ein Ziel- setzen oder setzen, to aim at something great; — des Schützen, mark, butt, object aimed at; das — treffen, to hit the mark; das — aufpassen lassen, to put the foresight below the object aimed at; die Wirtin kamen zu gleicher Zeit aus —, the horses came in neck and neck. —en, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to aim; auf eine —, —en, to aim at, to drive at, to tend to, to strive towards, to allude or refer to sth.; nach einer —, —en, to aim at a th. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) one who aims; person that marks the shots on the target; artilleryman that points the gun. *Comp.* —bewußt, *adj.* conscious of one's aim, systematic, methodical. —leitung, *f.* aim of instruction (*in schools*), knowledge or aptitude to be expected from pupils at the end of the instruction. —los, *adj.* aimless, purposeless. —punkt, m. goal; bull's eye, white spot (*in a target*). —scheibe, *f.* target, butt, aim; —scheibe (für die Wirtin) des Wirtes, laughing-stock, butt. —spiel, *f.* alide (*Surv.*).

**Sie'm** —en, *v. r. & c.* (aux. *h.*, *dat.*) to become, become, to suit, be fitting for; es —t sich nicht, das zu thun, it is not the proper thing to do it; es —t sich nicht, daß du . . . it is not becoming for you to . . . —lich, *l. adj.* st. suitable, becoming; reasonable (*of price*); moderate, tolerable, pretty considerable or large; ein —liche Strecke, a considerable distance; ein —liche Anzahl Leute, a goodish or good number of people. II. *adv.* pretty, tolerably; —lich gut, pretty good, tolerably well; —lich natürlich, natural enough; —lich spät, much late; —lich weit, a rather long way (*off*); es waren —lich viel Fremde da, there was a good many strangers there; er ist so —lich um meinem Alter, he is about the same age as I am, he is about my age.

**Sie'mer**, m. (—s, pl. —er) buttock, hind-quarter (*of animals*); haunch (*of venison*); joint, joint

**i**, v. a.; einen an den Haaren —, to pull, a p. by the hair (*prov.*).  
**(pi. —en) see —be. —at, m. (—at, pl. —en)** ornament, decoration, embellishment;  
**sch.** —**be, f. (pl. —ben)** ornament, decoration; ornament, honor (*to one's count-ess*). **Comp. —atzen=**make, m. orna-  
 -maker, decorator (*Arch.*). —**atzen=**  
 -r, m. decorator, decorative painter.  
**—en, v. I. a.** to ornament, adorn, be an-  
 ment to; to decorate, embellish, deck, set  
 to garnish. **II. r.** to be affected, behave  
 tedly; to mince (*one's words*); to be prim,  
 ish or coy; to pretend to refuse; to re-  
 from affectation, to make formalities;  
**erres** **Beien**, affectation, prudishness;  
**Sie sich nicht so!** do not be so affected!  
**ot give yourself airs!** nehmen Sie es nur  
**—en Sie sich nicht!** just take it and do not  
 d upon ceremony! —**erit, f.** airs and  
 es, affectations. —**lich, adj.** decorative,  
 mental, elegant; neat; fine, nice, pretty,  
 ty, delicate; polite. —**lichkeit, f.** grace;  
 ance; nicety; fineness; politeness; pretty  
 g. **Comp. —fichen, n.** —**affe, m.** fop,  
 comb; affected person; dressed-up fop or  
 y of a girl. —**blume, f.** decorative orna-  
 mental plant. —**buchstabe, m.** ornamental  
 er. —**brud, m.** decorative printing. —  
**ten, m.** pleasure-grounds, flower-garden.  
**drücker, m.** ornamental or fancy gardener.  
**unft, f.** decorative art. —**leiste, f.** tringle;  
 -piece (*Typ.*). —**blume, f.** decorative  
 nt. —**büppe, f.** affected person. —  
**lfen, pl.** ornamental type.  
**, m. (—es, pl. —e)** hedge-nettle (*Stachys*).  
**ig, m. (—s)** Tuesday (*diat.*).  
**tr, f. (pl. —n)** figure, numeral; cipher, set  
 character; —**n auf der Uhr**, figures mark-  
 the hours on the clock, etc.; mit or in —**n**  
 reiben, to write in cipher; mit —**n** bezeich-  
 n, to figure. —**ig, adj.**; eine vier —**ige**  
 hl, a number of four digits, running into four  
 ures. —**n, v. a. & n. (aux. h.)** to cipher; to  
 ure (*Mus.*). **Comp. —blatt, n.** face, dial-  
 ste (*of a clock*). —**brief, m.** letter written  
 cipher. —**kunft, f.** art of writing in cipher.  
**—nmäßig, adj.** numeral, absolutely exact;  
**ss —mäßig beweisen**, to prove a th. by  
 ures. —**rechnung, f.** arithmetic, numeral  
 culation. —**schlüssel, m.** key to cipher.  
**—riff, f.** cipher code. —**system, n.** numeri-  
 l notation. —**telegramm, n.** code telegram,  
 pher telegram.  
**rrre, see Cigarre.**  
**u'ner, m. (—s, pl. —)** gipsy; Romany.  
**in, f.** female gipsy, gypsy woman or girl. —  
**itt, —lich, adj.** gipsylike, gypsy; Bohemian;  
 grant. —**n, v. n. (aux. h.)** to lead a gypsy life;  
 rove, wander about; to lead a vagrant life.  
**—tum, n. (—s)** Bohemianism, gypsies' ways,  
 pyism. **Comp. —bunde, f.** band or gang of  
 ypies. —**burde, m.** young gypsy. —**tumbe,**  
 . pyeology. —**lager, n.** gypsy encampment.  
**leben, n.** life of a gypsy, wandering or vagrant  
 ife. —**mädchen, n.** gypsy girl. —**prache, f.**  
 anguage of the gypsies, Romany. —**voll, n.**  
 he gypsies; gypsedom. —**wagen, m.** gypsy  
 an. —**weisen, n.** gypsism, gypsy calling.  
**sa'be, f. (pl. —n)** grasshopper.  
**lie, f. (pl. —n)** little boat, skiff.  
**m'bel, f. (pl. —n)** cymbal (*Mus.*).  
**m'ner, n. (—s, pl. —)** room, chamber; tim-  
 ber; timbered building; woodwork of a mine;  
 packet of forty akins (*Parr.*). —**Arbeits=** work-  
 room, study; **Wohn=**, sitting room; **möblierte**  
 —, furnished apartments; **unmöblierte** —,  
 unfurnished room; **Gaß mit elf —**, eleven-  
 roomed house; — **mit zwei Betten**, double-  
 bedded room; — **nach vorn hinaus**, front-room;

— **nach hinten hinaus**, a back room; — **nach**  
**der Straße hinaus**, room looking into the  
 street. —**chen, n. (—chen, pl. —chen)** little  
 of a room; closet. **Comp. —belleidung, f.** furniture  
 of a room; wainscoting. —**bede, f.** ceiling.  
**—bende, f.** bath in one's room. —**büfcher, f.**  
**—mädchen, n.** chambermaid, housemaid.  
**—feller, m.** waiter who attends on visitors in  
 their rooms. —**flanzen, pl.** indoor plants.  
**—reich, adj.** roomy. —**reihe, f.** suite of rooms.  
**—spiel, n.** indoor game, parlor game. —**stich,**  
**n.** painting of, scene in an interior. —**stern-  
 fer(in, f.), m.** lodging-house keeper. —**ster-  
 sierer, m.** decorator.  
**Sim'mer=****n, v. a. & n. (aux. h.)** to cut, frame  
 and join timber; to frame, make, build; to car-  
 pent; to fabricate. —**ung, f.** carpentering;  
 timber-work. **Comp. —arbeit, f.** carpenter's  
 work; timber-work. —**bell, n.** carpenter's  
 ax, ads. —**bed, m.** carpenter's trestle. —  
**gerät, n.** carpenter's tools; furniture; up-  
 holdery. —**gefell, m.** journeyman-carpenter.  
**—handwerk, n.** carpentry; carpenter's trade.  
**—hof, m.** carpenter's yard, timber-yard.  
**—holz, n.** timber, wood for building. —**mann,**  
**n. (pl. —leute)** carpenter; einem zeigen, wo  
 der —mann das Loch gelassen or gemacht hat,  
 to show a p. the door (*coll.*). —**meister, m.**  
 master-carpenter; master-builder. —**nagel, m.**  
 carpenter's nail; peg, pin. —**polier, —polier-  
 rer, m.** foreman, head journeyman-carpenter.  
**—säne, pl.** chips. —**werk, n.** see —arbeit.  
**Sim'met, Sim't, m. (—s)** cinnamon. —**en, adj.**  
 cinnamon. **Comp. —baum, m.** cinnamon-tree;  
 (weisser) Canella alba. —**blüte, f.** cinnamon-  
 flower. —**braun, —farben, adj.** cinnamon-  
 brown. —**mandeln, pl.** almonds covered with  
 candied cinnamon. —**nagelstein, n.** clove  
 of cinnamon. —**rinde, f.** bark of the cinnamon-  
 tree. —**röschen, n.** cinnamon-stick. —**rose, f.**  
 cinnamon-rose. —**säure, f.** cinnaemic acid.  
**Sim'ner=lich, adj.** prim, prudish; affected;  
 finicking. —**lichkeit, f.** affectation. —**n, see**  
**Sieren II. Comp. —liche, f.** prude, prudish  
 girl, bread-and-butter miss.  
**Sin'zel, m. (—s, pl. —)** (—**taffet, m.**) light  
 taffeta.  
**Sin'gulum, n. (—s)** girdle (*of a R. C. priest*).  
**Sint, m. & n. (—e)s** zinc; — **beschlägt** an  
 der Luft, zinc tarnishes in the air. **Comp.**  
**—artig, adj.** of the nature of zinc. —**afche,**  
**f.** dross of zinc. —**zähung, f.** zincography.  
**—blech, n.** sheet-zinc. —**blende, f.** zinc sul-  
 phide. —**blumen, pl.** oxide of zinc. —**butter,**  
**f.** chloride of zinc. —**dach, n.** roof covered  
 with zinc. —**erg, n.** zinc-ore. —**gewinnung, f.**  
 extraction of zinc. —**haltig, adj.** containing  
 zinc. —**fall, m.** see —afche. —**grabbill, f.**  
 zincography. —**salbe, f.** zinc ointment. —  
**vitriol, m. (& n.)** sulphate of zinc. —**wasser,**  
 n. zinc lotion.  
**Sin't=****e, f. (pl. —en), —en, m. (—ens, pl. —en)**  
 prong (*of a fork, etc.*); spike; tooth (*of*  
*a comb*); tendon, dove-tail (*Carp.*); cornet.  
**—en'it, m. (—en'itten, pl. —en'itten)** see —**en-  
 bläfer**. —**ig, adj.** pronged, toothed. **Comp.**  
**—en=bläfer, m.** player on the cornet or bugle.  
**—en=regler, n.** —**en=zug, m.** cornet-regis-  
 ter (*Org.*).  
**Sin'ten, v. a.** to play the cornet; to furnish  
 with prongs; to join by means of mortise  
 and tendon; **dreieckig mit Gabel**, three-pronged fork.  
**Sinn, n. (—e)s** tin; pewter; tin-ware. —**e(r)n,**  
**adj.** tin, pewter. **Comp. —afche, f.** tin-ashe,  
 (tin-) putty. —**bad, n.** melted tin. —**berg-  
 wert, n.** tin-mine. —**bleid, m.** bar of tin.  
**—erg, n.** tin-ore. —**geschirr, n.** pewter or tin  
 vessel. —**folie, n.** tin-foil. —**geschrei, n.** creak-  
 ing of tin. —**gichter, m.** tin-man. —**haltig,**  
**adj.** containing tin, stanniferous. —**infein, pl.**

Camsterides (on the west coast of England). —  
 Kies, m. tin-pyrites, stannine. —**grub**, n. stan-  
 nic oxide. —**grubel**, n. stannous oxide. —**leil**,  
 n. stannic salt. —**leil**, m. grain-tin. —**leil**,  
 f. stannic acid. —**leil**, f. stream-tin. —**ber-**  
**bindung**, f. compound of tin. —**leil**, pl. tin-  
 ware(s), tins. —**leil**, n. tin-works, stannary.  
**Stine**, f. (pl. —a) pinnacle; spire; battlement;  
 pointed rocky peak (*Mount*). —**leil** (in old  
*miracle plays*); mit —a verfehen, crenelated,  
 embattled. *Comp.* —a = **leil**, adj. crenelated.  
 —a = **leil**, f. notching, loophole, crenelle. —a =  
**leil**, n. embattled work.  
**Stine**, m. —a, v. a. to embattle, crenelate. —**leil**,  
 f. (em)battlement.  
**Stine**, m. (—s) cinnabar. *Comp.* —**blume**,  
 f. scarlet lychnis. —**rot**, adj. vermilion.  
 —**leil**, m. crystallized cinnabar.  
**Stine**, m. (—fies, pl. —(ne) tribute; ground-  
 rent; rent; (pl. —(fen) interest; *Geld auf*  
 —(fen) geben or (aus)leihen, to lend money on  
 interest; einem etwas mit —(fen) zurückge-  
 ben, to return a p. a. th. with usury; die —(fen)  
 leihen von, the interest is payable from; von  
 feinem —(fen) leben, to live on the interest of  
 one's money; —(fen) andrehen, to cast the  
 interest; —**sum** —, compound interest. —**ber**,  
 adj. tributary; subject to rent. —**berleil**, f.  
 liability to rent or tribute, obligation to pay  
 rent. *Comp.* —**abzug**, m. discount. —**ader**, m.  
 land subject to field-rent. —**bauer**, m. peasant  
 who pays certain duties to his lord; tenant;  
 copyholder. —**brief**, m. copyhold lease. —**buch**,  
 n. rent-roll. —**brief**, f. fine for non-payment  
 of ground-rent. —**el**, n. tributary egg, duty-  
 egg. —(fen) —**andrehen**, m. balance of interest.  
 —(fen) —**sum**, m. compound interest. —**fran**,  
 f. lady of the manor. —**frei**, adj. exempt from  
 paying rent, rent-free; not tributary; freehold;  
*Capital* —**frei** leihen, to lend money free of in-  
 terest; —**freies** Gut, freehold. —**lag**, m. rate  
 of interest. —**garbe**, f. field-rent; tithe-sheaf.  
 —**groß**, m. tribute money (*B.*). —**gut**,  
 n. copyhold, rented property. —**haber**, m.  
 avenger. —**hahn**, m. duty fowl; rat wie ein  
 hahn, as red as a turkey-cock. —**heber**, m.  
 rent-collector; capitalist. —**heute**, f. hen  
 given as rent, duty fowl. —**herab** —, f.  
 reduction of interest. —**herr**, m. lord of the  
 manor. —**leihen**, m. coupon, dividend-war-  
 rant. —**leihen**, n. copyhold leaf. —**mann**, m.  
 (pl. —leute) copyholder; tenant; feudatory.  
 —**recht**, f. renting. —**richter**, m. copyholder.  
 —**richt**, see —**berleil**. —**rechnung**, f. interest  
 (*Arzt*). —**lein**, m. see —**leihen**. —**leil**,  
 f. table of interest. —**lag**, m. rent-day;  
 quarter-day. —**leil**, adv. as rent; as interest.  
**Stine**, v. l. a. n. & a. (aux. h.) to pay rent or tri-  
 bute. II. n. to yield rent or interest.  
**Stine**, m. watchman upon Mount Zion;  
 fanatical divine, zealous minister, zealot (*iron*).  
**Stine**, m. (—s, pl. —) tip, point, end; corner;  
 (of a kerchief, etc.); lappet; eine E. beim  
 rechten — anlassen, to set the right way to  
 a vier — anlassen, to  
 etwas bei allen vier  
 of a thing. —**ig**, adj.  
 ends. *Comp.* —**leil**,  
 m. skin-cloak, etc.,  
 —**leil**, n. fchu.  
 all onion, scallion.  
 mer, f. foolish bunting.  
 h.  
 rout (*coll.*). —a, v. n.  
 th quick, tripping steps.  
 ) & f. (pl. —a) stone  
*Comp.* —**leil**, f.  
 —**leil**, f. see **Stine**.  
 —**leil**, m. (—umleil),

pl. —umleil) circumflex (*accus.*). —**leil**, m.  
 (—umleil, pl. —umleil) circum. *Comp.* —**leil**,  
 ritterin, f. circus-girl.  
**Stine**, m. (—s, pl. —) circle (*Geom., Log.*).  
 circle, company, society; revolution, course (of  
 the seasons, etc.); circuit; pair of compasses;  
 der goldne —, the crown (*poet.*); **Stine**,  
 reading-society, book-club; er hat sich in den  
 beiten —a bezeugt, he has moved in the best  
 circles or society; alles mit dem —a abmachen,  
 to do everything by rule and compass; es ist  
 heute — bei der, there is a drawing-room (or  
 levee) to-day. *Comp.* —**ab** —, m. argu-  
 ment. —**beil**, m. see —**leil**. —**beil**,  
 —**leil**, f. circular motion. —**beil**, m. arc.  
 —**beil**, adj. arched. —**leil**, m. box of  
 compasses, set of compasses. —**leil**, f. cir-  
 cular saw. —**leil**, f. point of the com-  
 passes. —**leil**, m. vicious circle (*Log.*).  
 —**leil**, f. carpenter's line. —**leil**, f.  
 quadrature of the circle. —**leil**, m. worn  
 under the tongue of dogs. —**leil**, f. circular  
 number. —**leil**, m. circular trace, line or  
 mark drawn by compasses.  
**Stine**, v. a. to measure with compasses; to re-  
 volve around; to (move in a) circle; to do  
 everything with the utmost exactness.  
**Stine**, m. (—s, pl. —c) siroon (a precious  
 stone). *Comp.* —**leil**, f. siroonia.  
**Stine**, f. (pl. —a) cricket; grasshopper. —a.  
 v. n. (aux. h.) to chirp (as grasshoppers, crickets,  
 etc.); to cheep (as young birds).  
**Stine**, m. (—s, pl. —c) him, whis. —**leil**, f. whis-  
 pering. —**leil**, v. a. & n. (aux. h.) to speak in  
 an undertone, to whisper. —**leil**, l. v. a. & n.  
 (aux. h. & f.) to hiss, whis (as arrows); to  
 sputter; Schlangen —en, serpents hiss; Ragen  
 —en, bullets whis; —en Stille gebieten, to  
 cry 'hush'; —en sprechen, to sibilate. II.  
 subst. n. him(ing), whis(ing), whir, ping; —en  
 (im Theater or bei einem Vortrag), himm,  
 hootings, groans. —**leil**, m. (—c, pl. —c)  
 whisperer. *Comp.* —**leil**, m. hissing sound,  
 sibilant; labialflüster —**leil** (leil), hissing  
 sound (ah); mit —**leil** sprechen, to sibilate.  
 —**leil**, m. hissing sound.  
**Stine**, Stine. For words beginning thus and not  
 given here look under G.  
**Stine**, f. (pl. —a) sither, sither; cithara (of  
 the ancients). *Comp.* —**leil**, m. quill; plect-  
 rum. —**leil**, n. sither-playing. —  
 —**leil**, m. sitherist, sither-player; citharist  
 (of the ancients).  
**Stine**, m. (—s, pl. —) trembler, quaker,  
 shaker.  
**Stine** —a, v. n. (aux. h.) to tremble, shake,  
 shudder; to quiver, waver (as light); to vi-  
 brate; mit —a und sagen, with great fear,  
 shaking with fear; der Räfte —a, to tremble  
 with cold; —a und beben, to tremble and  
 shake; mit —a alle Glieder, I am shaking in  
 every limb; er —t an allen Gliedern, he is  
 trembling or shaking all over; es —t alles vor  
 ihm, all tremble before him. *Comp.* —**leil**,

**ziffern**, *m.* mastoid process. — **ziss**, *f.* udderless. — **zitiere**, *pl.* mammals, mammals.  
**1. see** Zivil.  
**zils**, *m.* (—**z**, *pl.* —) sable; sable-fur. *Comp.*  
**zils**, *m.*, — **zells**, *m.* sable-skin. — **zangs**, *m.*  
 le-hunting. — **zells**, *m.* sable (robe, mantle).  
**zins**, *pl.* sable tails or tips.  
**zitter**, *see* Zitter.  
**zins**, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to toddle (along) (*dist.*).  
**zins**, *adj.* sodalac.  
**zins**, (—, *no pl.*) *m.* sodalac.  
**zins**, *f.* (*pl.* —; *dim.* **zinschen**) lady's maid,  
 iting-woman. *Comp.* — **zins**, *adj.* like a  
 y's maid.  
**zins**, *1 & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. and*  
*y. of zichen.*  
**zins**, *m.* (—**zins**, *pl.* —**zins**) lingerer,  
 atory person, procrastinator. — **zins**, *v.m.*  
 (z. h.) to linger, loiter, tarry; to defer, to  
 sitate; *ich werde nicht zins, Ihre Bitte*  
*erfüllen*, I shall lose no time in complying  
 th your request. — **zins**, *p. & adj.* hesi-  
 tating; dilatory; slow. — **zins**, *f.* delay;  
 sitation; ohne — **zins**, without delay, un-  
 sitatingly.  
**zins**, *m.* (—**z**, *pl.* —**z**) pupil.  
**1. m.** (—**z**, *pl.* —**z**) inch; digit (*Astr.*);  
 er — **zins**, four inches broad or wide; in  
 e einteilen, to inch; auf — und zins, ex-  
 tly, in every respect; jeder — ein zins,  
 ery inch a king; — für —, inch by inch.  
*Comp.* — **zins**, *adj.* inch-wide. — **zins**, *adj.*  
 ch-thick. — **zins**, *n.* measure (ment) in  
 ches, inch-measure. — **zins**, — **zins**, *m.*  
 le; yard-stick; (mit Auszug) sliding rule.  
**zins**, *adv.* by inches, inch by inch.  
**1. m.** (—**z**, *pl.* **zins**) toll, custom, duty;  
 sht (*of nature, of gratitude, etc.*); custom-  
 ous; passage-money (*of travelers*); am —  
 gen, to be sitting at the receipt of custom (*B.*);  
 collect duties; — geben, to pay duty  
 a; beim — annehmen, to enter at the custom-  
 ous; hohe (Eingangszins), high tariffs;  
 usführung, export duties. — **zins**, *adj.* liable  
 duty. — **zins**, *f.* liability to duty. *Comp.*  
**zins**, *n.* custom-house; board of customs.  
**zins**, *adj.*; — **zinsliche** Behandlung von  
 Waren, inspection of goods. — **zins**,  
*f.* entry, declaration at the custom-house;  
 ill of entry. — **zins**, *m.* accession to a  
 ousness-union. — **zins**, *m.* increase in  
 luty, additional duty. — **zins**, *m.* customs-  
 nspector. — **zins**, *m.* customs or cus-  
 om-house officer; revenue-officer. — **zins**,  
 m. director of customs. — **zins**, *m.*  
 ollector, receiver of customs. — **zins**,  
 evenue-flag. — **zins**, *adj.* free of duty; Ge-  
 anten sind — **zins**, thought is free (*prov.*);  
 — **zins** Verkehr, exemption from duty, free  
 trade. — **zins**, *f.* exemption from duty;  
 free trade. — **zins**, *m.* pass, permit.  
**zins**, *n.* customs-district. — **zins**, *n.*  
 ousness-revenue. — **zins**, *m.* permit.  
**zins**, *n.* law relating to duties. — **zins**,  
 m. custom-house. — **zins**, *m.* customs-  
 nspector, custom-house overseer. — **zins**,  
 f. custom-house line. — **zins**, *f.* bonded  
 or bonding warehouse, store; Waren in die  
 — **zins** bringen, to bond goods, to have  
 goods bonded. — **zins**, *m.* export  
 permit. — **zins**, *adj.* liable to duty. —  
**zins**, *f.* customs-policy. — **zins**, *f.*  
 clearance. — **zins**, *f.* bill of customs.  
**zins**, *f.* customs revision or examination.  
**zins**, *m.* customs receipt, permit; cer-  
 tificate of clearance. — **zins**, *n.* revenue-  
 ounter. — **zins**, *m.* custom-house clerk.  
**zins**, *f.* custom-house sealing. — **zins**,

*n.* cocket. — **zins**, *m.* bonded warehouse;  
 customs-warehouse. — **zins**, *f.* cus-  
 tom-house. — **zins**, *f.* turnpike road. — **zins**,  
*tem.* *n.* custom-house system. — **zins**, *f.*  
 — **zins**, *m.* tariff, list of duties. — **zins**,  
 — **zins**, *m.* customs union, commercial  
 league, tariff union; Deutscher — **zins**, the  
 Zollverein, the German Customs Union. —  
**zins**, *m.* standard weight of the  
 Zollverein. — **zins**, *m.* facilities  
 granted by the custom-house; preferential  
 tariff. — **zins**, *m.* customs seal, leads,  
 bond; unter — **zins** lassen, to leave in  
 bond. — **zins**, *m.* tide-waiter, subordinate  
 custom-house officer. — **zins**, *n.* custom-  
 house affairs; customs department.  
**zins**, *v.a.* to pay duty on; to render what is  
 due; einem zins —, to show due respect  
 to a p.; einem zins —, to shed tears for  
 a.o., pay the tribute of tears to a p.'s memory;  
 einem zins —, to thank a person.  
**zins**, *adj.* of an inch; drei —, three-inch.  
**zins**, *m.* (—**z**, *pl.* —) *see* Zollnehmer;  
 publican (*B.*).  
**zins**, *f.* (*pl.* —**z**) zone; die heiße, kalte, ge-  
 mäßigte —, the torrid, frigid, temperate zone.  
*Comp.* — **zins**, *f.* division into zones.  
 — **zins**, *pl.*; — **zins** für Seuchthürme,  
 echelon lenses for lighthouses. — **zins**, *m.*  
 zone-tariff.  
**zins**, *m.* (—**zins**, *pl.* —**zins**) zoologist.  
 — **zins**, *adj.* zoological. — **zins**, *n.* (*& m.*)  
 (— **zins**, *pl.* — **zins**) zoophyte, animal  
 plant.  
**zins**, *m.* (—**z**, *pl.* **zins**) (long) plait of hair,  
 tress; pigtail; cue; tuft; tree-top; (symbol  
 of) antiquated ways; foolish pedantry; sie  
 trägt zins, she wears her hair plaited, plait  
 her hair; des Mädchens lange zins, the  
 girl's long tresses; einem zins — ansetzen,  
 machen, drehen, to impose upon or humbug a  
 p.; einem auf den — kommen, to treat a p.  
 harshly, reprimand a.o. sharply. — **zins**, *adj.*  
 like a pigtail; wearing a pigtail; antiquated,  
 old-fashioned; pedantic. — **zins**, *n.* (—**zins**)  
 antiquated, old-fashioned ways, stupid pedan-  
 try or conservatism. *Comp.* — **zins**, *n.* ribbon  
 for tying a pigtail, hair-ribbon. — **zins**, *f.* top  
 (of a tree). — **zins**, *n.* top-branches. — **zins**,  
*f.* orested lark. — **zins**, *m.* pedant; red-  
 tapist. — **zins**, *f.* wig with a cue. — **zins**,  
*m.* antiquated or pedantic style; rococo style  
 of architecture. — **zins**, *f.* age of pig-tails;  
 Georgian era.  
**zins**, *n.* (—**zins**, *pl.* —**zins**) little pig-  
 tail. — **zins**, *v.a.* to plait in a pigtail, to dress  
 (the hair) in a long plait; to top (trees). — **zins**,  
*adj.* *see* zinsig.  
**zins**, *m.* (—**zins**) anger, wrath; choler; passion,  
 rage; indignation; irritation; seinen — an  
 einem auslassen, die Schale seines —s über  
 einen ausgießen, to vent one's anger, to pour  
 out the vials of one's wrath upon a p.;  
 einem in — bringen, to enrage or exasperate  
 a person. — **zins**, *adj.* angry; in a temper (*coll.*);  
 passionate; hot, hasty (*words, etc.*); — **zins**  
 werden, to get angry, to fly into a passion.  
*Comp.* (often with —**zins**) — **zins**, — **zins**,  
*m.* fit of anger, passion. — (—**zins**) — **zins**,  
*m.* angry look or glance. — **zins**, *adj.* furious;  
 inflamed with anger. — **zins**, *adj.*  
 irascible, choleric. — (—**zins**) — **zins**, *f.* flush  
 of anger. — **zins**, *f.* rod, chastisement of God.  
 — **zins**, *adj.* raging, furious.  
**zins**, *f.* (*pl.* —**zins**) obscenity, indecent or  
 filthy expression (word or joke). — **zins**,  
*adj.* *& adv.* obscene, foul, filthy, amatty,  
 lowd. *Comp.* — **zins**, *n.* obscene or smutty



aufendes Haus, a house to be sold; eine — extragende Güte, an unendurable; ein nach — ahnendes Beispiel, an ample worthy of imitation. II. *adv. & sep.* Ir, to; towards; together; closed; (*preng an adj. or adv.*) too; overmuch; — gierig, over-inquisitive; — sehr, too much; —, far too; er ist ein gar — ehrgeiziger Mann, he is much too ambitious; ein — fies Glück ist selten dauerhaft, too great piness seldom lasts long; auf eine E. — en, to go towards a th.; auf einen — fen, to run up to a p.; die Thür ist nicht mach' sie —, the door is not closed, shut ab und —, at times, now and then; geh — immer —! go on! get on! on! Glück —! d luck! God speed you! schreibe nur —! on writing! write away! schreibe —! fire ay! schlag —, strike!

ern, v. I. a. to cover up by plowing. II. (*aux. h.*) to plow on, to go on plowing. rbeiten, v. I. n. (*aux. h.*) to work on, labor to, to continue working; to make haste. II. to add, join on to.

te, m. (—n, pl. —n) souave. maen, v. a. to build up, close (up) by building; to add to by building, add to a building. schalten, ir. v. a. to keep shut or closed.

schüt, n. (m.) (—s) belongings; appurtenances; accessories; appendages; adjuncts; schüt und —, work and materials or stuff; schnung von sechs Zimmern mit —, six-roomed house with offices or all conveniences; zu den Speisen, trimmings; dressing (*for fat*), seasoning, relish.

beissen, ir. v. a. & n. (*aux. h.*) to snap at, to save or take a bite at; thätig —, to eat away with a good appetite (*coll.*).

befommen, ir. v. a. to get in addition; to succeed in closing (up) or fastening.

benam(f)en, v. a. to surname.

ber, m. (—s, pl. —) (two-handed) tub; rkin (*for butter*).

berest — en, v. a. to prepare, dress, get ready; o season; to adjust; to fit; — etes Selzwert, reased fura. — er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) pre- arer, dresser. — ung, f. preparation; dress- ing, cooking (*of food*).

bet'te-gehen, n. going to bed, turning in; sein —, on going to bed or retiring to rest.

billigen, v. a. (einem etwas) to grant, allow, concede, adjudge (a.th. to a.o.).

binden, ir. v. a. to bind or tie up; etnem die Augen —, to bandage a p.'s eyes, to hoodwink a person.

blü, m.; ein Glas Wein mit einem —, a glass of wine with a morsel of something to eat.

bliesen, ir. v. I. n. (*aux. h.*) to go on blowing. II. a. to close by blowing; to blow towards; to whisper, suggest, prompt.

bläser, m. (—s, pl. —), —is, f. prompter.

bleiben, ir. v. n. (*aux. f.*) to remain shut or closed.

blinzen, v. n. (*aux. h.*) to wink at; etnem —, to glitter before a p.'s eyes, to shine in a.o.'s eyes.

blinze(l)n, v. n. (*aux. h.*); etnem —, to wink at a p., to make a sign to a p.

brannen, ir. v. a. to close by burning; to cauterize; to roast, refine (*metall*).

bringen, ir. v. a. to bring, carry, take to; to pass, spend; to succeed in closing; etnem einö oder einen Trant —, to pledge a p.; das Zuge- bracht, separate personal estate, dowry; zu- gebrachte Kinder, children by a previous mar- riage; die Zeit mit Zesem —, to spend one's time reading; sie hat drei Jahre damit zu- gebracht, she has spent three years at it, it has taken her three years to do it.

bröden, v. a. to contribute of one's own; see Bröden II; etwas zu — haben, to have a.th. to live upon, to have the wherewithal to live.

brüllen, v. a.; etnem —, to shout to a person.

bus — e, f. (pl. —en) (additional) contribu- tion, share; extraordinary call or payment, sup- plementary contribution. Comp. — zettel, m. list of expenses.

bühen, v. a. to contribute, pay (one's share); to spend, lose.

bucht, f. (pl. —en; for Büch/te see below) breed- ing, rearing (*of cattle, etc.*); rearing (*of plants, etc.*); breed, race; brood, flock, young stock; education; discipline; chastisement, correc- tion; propriety; modesty; chastity; good breeding or manners; die — en dieses Jah- res, the breeds of this year; in or mit Büch- ten, courteously, modestly; zur — halten, to keep for breeding; Mangel an —, want of discipline or good breeding; sich an — und Or- nung halten, to discipline o.s., live an orderly, well-regulated life; in — und Ordnung halten, to discipline, to keep discipline; er nimmt keine — an, he is not amenable to discipline, he is utterly intractable; unter jeman- des — stehen, to be under a p.'s care; in — und Ehr(u), with due propriety, in all modesty; verwirf die — des Herrn nicht, despise not the chastening of the Lord; der — entwas- sen sein, to have outgrown the rod; sich der — unterwerfen, to yield to discipline; in aller —, in all modesty or propriety, in all honor; das ist ja eine nette —! a pretty way of going on, indeed! why, this is Bedlam let loose! was ist das für eine —! what sort of conduct is this! Comp. — arbeit, f. forced work, hard labor. — biene, f. queen-bee. —

for breeding, breeding cattle, breeders. — wahl, f.; natürliche — wahl, natural selec- tion.

büdt — en, v. a. to breed, raise (von, from); to cultivate, to train, bring up, discipline. — er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) breeder, cultivator. — ig, adj. chaste, modest, coy; proper, discreet. — igen, v. a. to chastise, correct, discipline;

to whip, scourge; to punish; mit *Borten* —igen, to censure, reprove; sein *Heiß* —igen, to mortify one's flesh. —iger, m. (—iger, pl. —iger) chastiser, chastener, corrector. —igheit, f. chastity, modesty; propriety; bashfulness. —igheit, adv. see —ig. —igung, f. chastisement, correction. —ling, m. (—lings, pl. —linge) see *Büchsen* —ler. —nug, f. breeding; rearing; discipline, growing, cultivation.

**322**, I. m. (—es, pl. —e) short, quick movement; twitch; start; shrug; trice. II. *inf.* bang! crack! —eln, v.n. (aux. f.) to jog, to trot (*coll.*, *hum.*).

**322** —en, I. v.n. (aux. h.) to move with a short, quick motion, convulsively; to jerk, to start; to palpitate, quiver; to thrill; der *Witz* —te durch die Luft, the lightning flashed through the air; mit den Augen —en, to blink, wink; er —te mit den Augenlidern, his eyelids quiver; das —te ihm durch alle Glieder, it sent a thrill all through him; das *Herz* —te noch, the heart still beats. II. v.a. & n. to move suddenly, quickly; to jerk; to tug; die *Wäpfe* (mit den *Knäpeln*) —en, to shrug one's shoulders. II. *subst.* n. see —ung. —end, p. & adj. jerky; convulsive, spasmodic; palpitating. —ung, f. jerk, convulsive movement; thrill; quiver; palpitating; —ungen *Befammen*, to be seized with convulsions.

**322** —en, v.a. to draw quickly; den *Degen* auf einen —, to draw one's sword upon a person.

**322** —er, m. (—s) sugar; *raher* —, raw sugar, moist sugar; *gehoherer* —, pound sugar; — in *Brot* or *Guten*, loaf-sugar; ein *Stück* —, a lump of sugar; in — *verwandeln*, to convert into sugar, to saccharify; in — *rumachen*, to preserve, to candy. —ig, *322* —ig, adj. sugary, saccharine; sugar. —n, I. v.a. to sugar, sweeten. II. adj. of sugar. *Comp.* —art, m. a kind of sweet apple. —artig, adj. sugary, saccharine. —bäcker (in, f.), m. confectioner. —bäckerlein, f. confectionery; confectioner's shop. —bäckerlein, n. confectionery, sweetmeats; pastry. —bau, m. cultivation of the sugar-cane. —bildung, f. f. formation of sugar, saccharification. —bon: bon, n. sweet. —brot, n. pastry, sweet biscuit, cake; see —hut. —brot, —brot, f. sugar-basin. —brot, m. molasses. —erben, pl. sweet peas (*Bot.*); comfits, sugar-plums. —erde, f. sugar-boller's clay. —fabrik, f. sugar-refinery. —fabrikant, m. sugar-refiner. —form, f. sugar-mold. —gährung, f. saccharine fermentation. —gut, m. sugar-milk. —gebäude(s), n. see —brot. —gehalt, m. proportion or percentage of pure sugar contained in a th. —geist, m. sugar-spirit; rum. —gut, m. sugar-icing. —haltig, adj. containing sugar. —hammer, m. hammer for breaking sugar. —handel, m. sugar-trade. —händler, f. see —fabrik. —hefen, pl. refuse of sugar. —honig, m. molasses, treacle. —hut, m. sugar-loaf, loaf or cone of sugar. —kand, m. sugar-candy; *brauner* —kand, (der *Karamell*) caramel. —find, n. sweet child, darling, pet. —fiste, f. sugar-box; oak for sugar. —fistebols, n. Havana cedar. —frucht, adj. diabetic, affected with diabetes. —frucht, f. diabetes. —faden, m. sugared cake. —fädelchen, n. dragee, (sugar-) pill. —fäde, f. sugar-vat. —mandeln, pl. sugared almonds; burnt almonds. —maul, n. sweet-tooth. —mehl, n. powdered sugar. —melone, f. sweet melon. —messung, f. saccharometry. —mund, m. honeyed lips (*with reference to the sweet words which fall from them; coll.*). —papier, n. paper for covering sugar-leaves. —pflanzung, f. sugar-plantation.

—plüthen, n. (sugar-)drop, comfit; lollipop. —pflüthen, n., —pflüthe, f. sugar-doll; darling, pet (*coll.*). —raffinerie, f. sugar-refinery, sugar-works. —rinde, f. coat of sugar. —rohr, n. sugar-cane. —rühr, f. sweet turnip; beetroot. —rühr, f. see —frucht. —saden, pl. see —werf. —saft, m. juice of the sugar-cane, cane-juice, syrup. —sag, m. molasses. —sauer, adj. saccharic; —sauer Salz, saccharate. —sauer, f. oxalic acid; saccharic acid. —schale, f. see —brot. —schoten, pl. sweet peas. —schoten, n. sugar-refining. —schoter, m. sugar-refiner. —schoter, f. see —fabrik. —süß, m. molasses, treacle. —süß, f. duty on sugar. —süß, m. saccharine matter. —süß, adj. saccharine. —süß, f. sugar-caster. —süß, m. sugar-sifter. —süß, adj. sweet as sugar; honeyed. —süß, f. screw of sugar-plums. —süß, pl. saccharum. —süß, pl. confectionery, sweetmeats, sweets. —süß, n. water with sugar in it. —süß, n. confectionery. —süß, f. sugar.

**322** . a. see *Badeisen*; ein *Loch* im —, stop, join, close a hole or break it.

**322** . o cover up; to cloak, conceal; to drink (a p.) under the table.

**322** . to dam up; to enclose with a

**322** . idea, moreover, in addition.

**322** . a. to destine, intend for; to add. —, dies hatte ich dir zum *Gedächtnis* gabeacht, I had intended this as a present for you.

**322** —en, v.a. to decree; einem eine Strafe —, to award a.o. a punishment, to sentence a person to something.

**322** —en, m. a crowding or thronging to; crowd, throng pressing towards; rush (on a bank etc.).

**322** —en, v.r. to throng or crowd to; to press forward; to thrust oneself into, to intrude.

**322** —en, v.a. to shut or fasten by turning; to turn; to turn off (by a cock, etc.); einem den Rücken —, to turn one's back on a person.

**322** —ig, adj. & adv. importunate, obtrusive; forward; officious, tiresome, importunate. —heit, f. importunity, obtrusiveness.

**322** —en, v.a. to shut, close by pressure; to continue to press; ein Auge bei einer G. —, to connive, wink at, to overlook, excuse a th.

**322** —en, v.a. (einem etwas) to adjudge; to attribute, ascribe; to dedicate (a book); *ich* (dat.) etwas —en, to appropriate (to o.s.); *ich* (dat.) *etwas* —en, to arrogate to o.s.; to usurp, assume. —en, m. (—en, pl. —en) one who appropriates; dedicator. —ung, f. adjudication; dedication; dedicatory poem; appropriation. *Comp.* —ung, f. dedicatory epistle.

**322** —en, v.n. (aux. f., dat. or inf. & acc.) to run towards or up to, hasten towards; *jetzt* *herber* —en, to hasten to one's ruin or destruction.

**322** —en, v.a. to adjudge, adjudicate, award; to decree; to acknowledge; einem eine Ehre —en, to confer an honor or dignity on a.o.; einem einen Preis —en, to award a p. a prize; einem den Vorrang —en, to give the preference to a p.; mit gutem Wissen kann ich Ihnen nicht das Recht es zu thun —en, I cannot conscientiously admit your right to do it; —en, adjudicating. —ung, f. award, adjudication. *Comp.* —ung, n. adjudicative sentence.

**322** —en, adv. firstly, in the first place, at first.

of all; above all, especially; foremost; rholen Sie sich, before everything else, get it; gleich —, at the very beginning.  
 sen, *tr.v.a. & n. (aux. h.)*, to continue eat; ich zu! eat away! go on eating!  
 cheln, *v.a. (einem etwas)* to fan to or ards; sich (dat.) zuft —, to fan oneself.  
 hren, *tr.v.n. (aux. h. & f.)* to drive or all; to drive faster; to drive fast; to approach; but of itself (of a door); fahr zu, aufschere! on, coachman auf das Land —, to sail sight for land, to run ashore; dem Dorfe —, irive to or in the direction of the village; auf en —, to fly, rush at, fall upon a p.; gleich nd —, blind auf eine S. —, to rush blindly, along at or upon a th.; gut —, to drive a brisk pace; die Thüre ist zugefahren, door has slammed.  
 all, *m. (—s, pl. Zufälle)* chance; fortune; tingency; casual event, incident, occurrence; accident, casualty; attack (*Med.*); der wolste das . . . as good (or bad) luck ould have it; den Saunen des —s unter- rufen, uncertain, subject to the caprice of time; ein bloßer — a mere chance; ein dlicher —, a lucky chance, a piece of good ck; widerlicher —, misfortune, piece of ill- ck.  
 allen, *I. & ee, fall to t, devolve (p.); die W eing with e blame e ilt ihm zu ilt him; il has inher n das — der Thüre zu verhüten, to prevent e slamming of the door.  
 fällig, *adj. & adv.* accidental, fortuitous, cas- al, occasional, contingent, uncertain; non- sential; accidental (*Phil., Mus.*); —erweife, y chance, by accident, casually, as chance ould have it; ein —er Kunde, a chance cus- mer; wir waren — da, we happened to be here; ich traf ihn —, I happened or chanced o meet him, I met him accidentally or by hance. —seit, *f.* fortuitousness, contingency; hance; unforeseen occurrence, accident, in- dent; see Zufall.  
 falten, *v.a. to fold, to fold up (a letter, etc.).*  
 fertigen, *v.a. (einem etwas)* to dispatch, end (s.th. to a p.).  
 ftern, *v.n. (aux. f.)* to fly or flutter owards (einem, a p.).  
 fichten, *tr.v.a. to close by wickerwork or hurdles; to weave, twist together.*  
 flicken, *v.a. to mend, patch, repair.*  
 flieden, *tr.v.n. (aux. f.)* to fly to or towards; to continue flying; die Thüre flog zu, the door slammed, closed with a bang.  
 flichen, *tr.v.n. (aux. f.)* to flee towards; to flee on; to hurry or fly towards (*obs.*).  
 flichen, *tr.v.n. (aux. f.)* to flow to or towards; to flow in, throng upon a p.; einem etwas — lassen, to bestow s.th. upon a p., to grant s.th. to a p.; die Worte flichen ihm (nur so) zu, he has a great flow of language, is never at a loss for words; ein Gewinn flicht ihm zu and . . . he derives (a) profit from . . .  
 fuchen, *f.* refuge, shelter; recourse; zu (einem or einer S.) seine — nehmen, to have recourse to, apply to, take refuge with (in); seine — zu den Waffen nehmen, to appeal (as a last resource) to arms; einem eine — gewähren, to afford a p. a refuge. *Comp. —s=Zug, n. house of refuge. —s=Zert, m., —s=Hütte, f.* place of refuge, retreat, asylum, manctuary; retrade (*Port.*).*

Suchen, *m. (Suches, pl. Suchen)* flowing in, influx; concourse (of people); flow (of ideas); (pl.) resources, means of subsistence; die Suchen des Rheins, the tributaries of the Rhine; Suchen und — des Meeres, ebb and flow of the tide; — von Blut nach dem Kopfe, flow of blood to the head; — frischer Luft, supply of fresh air; — von Fremden, influx of foreigners. *Comp. —bach, m.* tributary brook. —graben, *m.* feeder (of a pond). —röhre, *f.* feeding, service, supply-pipe.  
 Sucher, *m., v.a. (einem etwas)* to whisper to; to inform of; to prompt; to insinuate. —ung, *f.* whispering; whisper; insinuation.  
 Sucher, *prep. (with dat. when following, with gen. when preceding the case governed)* in consequence of; in pursuance of; in virtue of; according to; — seines Berichtens, in virtue of his promise; seinen Worten —, according to his words.  
 Sucher, *adj.* content, pleased, satisfied; happy; peaceable; sich — geben, to calm o.s., grow calm, to acquiesce (mit, in), to bear with contentedly; er wolste sich nicht eher — geben, als bis . . . he would not rest satisfied until . . .; einem — sprechen, to calm s.o., to satisfy a p.; einem — stellen, to content, satisfy a p.; ich bin damit —, I am satisfied with it, I agree to it; ich bin es (old gen.) —, all right, well and good; Ursache haben, mit etwas — zu sein, to have cause to be satisfied (with a th.); der — hat immer grung, contentment is better than riches. —heit, *f.* contentment, satisfaction.  
 Sucher, *tr.v.n. (aux. f.)* to freeze up or over, be covered with ice; to congeal.  
 Suchen, *v.a. to add to; to do, cause; einem (ein) Leid —, to pain s.o., cause a p. sorrow; einem Schaden —, to do a p. an injury.*  
 Sucher, *f. (pl. —en)* conveying; conveyance; importation; supply, stock, store; supplies, provisions; convoy (*Mil.*); wir haben hier eine starke — von Waren, we have here a large supply of goods; einer Stellung die — abschneiden, to cut off the supplies of a fortress.  
 Sucher, *v.a. to conduct, lead, bring to; to convey, transport; to import; to wait over (sounds, etc.); to send in, supply; to enlarge (a gallery in a mine, etc.); einem eine Braut —en, to procure a wife for a p.; einem einen Freund —en, to introduce a friend to a p.; einem seinem Untergang —en, to be the cause of a p.'s ruin; einem seine Lebensmittel —en, to provision an army. —end, *p. & adj.* conducting; —ende Gefäße, deferents (*Anat.*), ducts (*Bot.*). —er, *m. (—es, pl. —er)* one that brings or conveys; procurer; duct. —ung, *f.* conveyance, importation, supplying; ich veranlaßte die —ung von . . . I made them supply or bring in . . .; —ung von Lebensmitteln, victualing, supplying with food; food-supply. *Comp. —schlauch, m.* supply-hose. —tisch, *m.* feeder, traveling-table (*Mech.*). —walzen, *pl.* feeding rollers.  
 Suchen, *v.a. to fill up; to pour to.*  
 Such, *m. (—es, pl. Suchen)* drawing, pulling; pull, tug; march, marching; passage (through a country); progress; expedition; excursion; passage (of birds), flight, migration; herd, flock (of birds, etc.); shoal (of herrings); flight, course (of clouds); current (of water); channel, bed (of a river); draught, strong current (of air); blast (at the mouth of a furnace); train, retinue, procession; file (*Mil.*); cavalcade, range (of mountains); row (of houses); migration, removal; troop; platoon, squad, part of a company (*Mil.*); team, couple, span; string, train (of artillery, etc.); railway-train; band,*



gang; fine; stroke, dash (*of a pen*); line; touch; feature, lineament; trait (*of character*); move (*at chess, etc.*); draught (*of fish*); bias; attraction, sympathy; bent, leaning; impulse; disposition; characteristic; the power of drawing; draught, pull (*in drinking*); whiff (*of smoke*); set (*of strings, chords, etc.*); a wire, string, etc. contrivance to open a street-door or gate from within; (bell)-pull; pulley; extension (*Mech.*); wire-drawing; implements for wire-drawing; stop, register (*in organs*); pedal (*of a piano*); slide (*of a stove, etc.*); drawer, joint (*of telescopes*); piston; drawing-string (*in dresses, etc.*); dress-pulleys (*by which a skirt can be lifted*); (*pl.*) grooves, rifling (*in gunbarrels, etc.*); (*pl.*) shelves (*in a stove*); (*pl.*) agonies of death; *anwundern* (*abgucken*) —, *der nach (von) der Hauptstation fahrende* —, up-train (down-train); *durchgehender* —, through train; *ein gepanzerter* —, an armored train; — mit dem Hängel, jerk with the bridle; — gegen die Saracenen, expedition against the Saracens, crusade; *feuern* — *nehmen durch*, to pass through; *auf dem — sein*, to be on the march, to be on the way; *im vollen —*, in full march, on the march; *im — sein*, to be moving, passing, marching, to be under weigh, to be in the vein; *im — bringen*, to set a-going, to start, to give an impetus to; *ich bin mit der Arbeit im —*, die Arbeit ist im —, I have the work in hand; *im besten —*, *es ist recht im — sein*, to be quite in the vein, to be in full activity; *im — stehen*, to stand in a draught; *der Ofen hat einen guten —*, the stove draws well; die Cigarre hat *feuern* —, the cigar does not draw; *feine Rüge*, delicate features; ein ehrlicher Zug im Gesicht, an honest expression of countenance; ein — *feines Charakters*, a feature of his character, a characteristic of his; *voller, dicke Rüge*, broad, thick strokes; — einer Rüge, rifle of a gun-barrel; *der — ist ein mir*, it is my (*turn to*) move; *einen — thun*, to (*make a*) move; *wer ist am —*? whose move is it? *das ist ein — der Zeit*, that is a characteristic of the times; *der — des Herzens ist des Schicksals Stimm*, the dictates of the heart are the voice of fate, one's character is one's fate; *dem — des Herzens folgen*, to follow one's impulses or the promptings of one's heart; *es ist kein — im Geschäfte*, trade is very dull; *er that alles ohne rechten —*, he does everything in a half-hearted way; — *um* — *handeln*, to trade for ready money; — *um* —, — *für* —, taking with one hand and giving with the other; in or mit *einem —*, at one pull, at once, uninterruptedly; *feine Rüge thun*, to sip; *einen — aus dem Glase thun*, to take a drink out of the glass; *das Glas aus einen — austrinken*, to empty the glass at one draught; in *langen Rügen liegen*, to take deep draughts; *feinen — thun*, not to move; in *den letzten Rügen liegen*, to be at the last gasp, in the agonies of death, to be dying; elastischer — am Etiefel, side-elastic. — *ig*, *adj.* draughty. *Comp.* — *amelle*, *f.* migratory ant. — *angel*, *f.* night-line. — *anfer*, *m.* iron brace or clamp (*Arch.*). — *artikel*, *m.* article to attract the public, very salable article, draw. — *band*, *n.* strap or ribbon for pulling by; boot-strap. — *blatt*, *n.* tail-piece (*of a violin*); breast-collar. — *breite*, *f.* front of a platoon (*Mil.*). — *brücke*, *f.* draw-bridge. — *brunnen*, *m.* draw-well. — *erg*, *n.* ore extracted by machinery. — *feder*, *f.* draw- or drag-spring (*in engines*). — *festigkeit*, *f.* tensile strength. — *fisch*, *m.* migratory fish. — *feuert*, *n.* platoon-firing. — *föhrrer*, *m.* file-

leader; officer commanding a platoon; (railway)-guard (*in charge of a train*). — *gerat*, *n.* drag-net. — *geschirr*, *n.* harness. — *gesack*, *m.* (*f.*) windlass, pulley; crane. — *gerat*, *f.* passage-locust. — *ketten*, *f.* coupling-chain (*on trains*). — *klappe*, *f.* damper-leaf (*of a drawbridge*). — *kraft*, *f.* tractive power; force of attraction. — *kräftig*, *adv.* in vogue, attractive. — *linie*, *f.* towing-rope. — *linie*, *f.* line of march (*Mil.*); column (*Mil.*); catenarian curve, trajectory. — *loch*, *n.* vent-hole, ventilator; draught-hole. — *luft*, *f.* current of air, draught. — *maschine*, *f.* drawing frame; (traction) engine, locomotive. — *material*, *n.* the part of railway-machinery employed in drawing. — *mittel*, *n.* attraction, method of attracting (*a crowd, etc.*); vacuum. — *netz*, *n.* drag-net. — *ofen*, *m.* draught-ox. — *ofen*, *m.* air-furnace, blast-furnace. — *personal*, *n.* personnel (*driver, shaker, guard, etc.*) of a railway-train. — *pfahr*, *n.* draught-horse. — *pfahrer*, *n.* plaster; bilster. — *ramme*, *f.* common pile-engine. — *riemen*, *m.* pulling strap; trace, tug-strap (*of horses*). — *rohr*, *n.* — *rohr*, *f.* passage for air; air-pipe; vent-hole, ventilator. — *rolle*, *f.* pulley. — *seil*, *f.* string (*of a purse, etc.*). — *seil*, *n.* drawing-rope; trace, towing-line. — *stränge*, *f.* pole for drawing up; pole (*of a draw-well*). — *swipe* (*of a pump*); drawing-rod, spreader (*of trains*). — *stiefel*, *m.* elastic boot, boot with elastic, congress boot (*Am.*). — *stiel*, *n.* piece that draws full houses (*Theat.*). — *telegraph*, *m.* portable telegraph. — *tier*, *pl.* draught-animals, beasts of burden. — *vogel*, *m.* bird of passage; vagrant. — *wette*, *adv.* in squads or troops; in squads, in platoons. — *wind*, *m.* draught, current of air. — *winde*, *f.* pulley. — *winkel*, *m.* angle of traction.

**Zugabe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) what is given in addition; extra; overweight; make-weight; adjunct; supplement; *als* —, into the bargain, to boot, extra; *als* — *geben*, to give or throw in.

**Zugang**, *m.* admittance, access; approach; entrance; avenue, way to.

**Zugänglich**, *adj.* accessible, approachable; affable; — *für eine E.*, susceptible to a th.; — *machen*, to render accessible, to throw open, open out; to popularise; *er ist vernünftigen Gründen zugänglich* —, he is always open to conviction. — *tritt*, *f.* accessibility; affability. *Comp.* — *machung*, *f.* rendering accessible, throwing open, opening up; popularisation.

**Zugeben**, *tr.v.a.* to add; to give into the bargain; to grant, concede, admit; to suffer, allow; to agree to; to own, confess; to follow suit (*Cards*); *klein* —, to humble o.s. as humble pie (*coll.*); to follow suit with a low card; *zugegeben*, granted, admitting.

**Zugegen**, *indec. adv.* present; — *sein bei*, to be present at.

**Zugehen**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to close; to frame over or up; to go up to; to move towards; to face, front, meet; to go on faster; to take place, happen; *gut* —, to go on well; *stipig* —, to end in a point; *einem* —, to reach a p.; *einem etwas* — *lassen*, to forward a th. to a p.; *der Brief ist mir eben zugegangen*, the letter has just reached me; *wie geht es zu. das . . . ?* how is it that . . . ? how does it happen or come about that . . . ? *es geht sonderbar zu in dieser Welt*, queer things go on in this world, this is a queer world; in diesem Hause geht es *hant zu*, in this house things are all in confusion; *bei ihm geht alles ehrlich zu*, with him everything is done in an honest way; *der geht es lustig zu*, that a goes merrily; they keep it up; *es geht mit dem Teufel* —, *was . . .*, the devil goes to

if . . . ; es müßte selbst, wenn ich nicht erhielte, it will be a strange thing if I get it; im Kriege geht es nicht anders such is war.

**här, n. (m.)** (—s) see **hüchär**. —ig, adj. pertaining, belonging to; attached to; **er; nicht** —ig, unattached, detached; — **Briefumschläge**, envelopes to match. — **it, f.** see **hüchär**; sphere of action, **ness**.

**hären, v.n. (aux. h.)** to belong, to appertain.

**l, m. (—s, pl. —)** rein, reins; bridle; **ck, curb**; **den orble** — anlehen, to rein in (orse); **mit verhängtem** — reiten, to ride speed; **dem Pferde die** — (schien lassen, give the horse his head; seinen **Leibens** — (schien lassen, to give full — or free vent to one's passions; einem den (schien) lassen, to let a p. do as he likes; **Pferd am** — führen, to lead a horse by bridle; einem den — furs, **halten**, to keep hand over a.o.; **die** — der **Regierung** den **händen haben**, to hold the reins of government. — **n, v.a.** to put on a bridle; to **ile, curb, check**. **Comp.** — **bar, adj.** **re** — **inable**. — **fabrikant, m.** saddler. — **hand, bridle-hand, left hand.** — **ig, adj.** **un** — **led**; unrestrained. — **istheit, f.** licentiousness; libertinism; licentious action; — **ist** der **Sitten**, looseness of morals. — **ring, bridle-ring.** — **schieber, m.** bridle-aid. **emüse, n.** vegetables served with meat; **gar** — **hing**, trimming.

**ernannt, adj.** surnamed.

**erbuht, p.p. & adj.** see **hüchär**, **Beisb** — **n**.

**esellen, v.a. & n.** to associate; er ist mir **ge** — **stellt worden**, he has been associated with; **sich** —, to join.

**schändnis, n. (—fies, pl. —fies)** concealment, admission; gegenseitiges —, compromise.

**sehen, ir.v.a.** see **sehen** I.; (einem) **et** —, to grant, concede, admit a.th.; **ge** — **nden**! granted! zugesandenermaßen, admittedly.

**sethan, p.p. & adj.** attached to; fond of; **nem** —, devoted to a.o., having a strong affection for a person.

**sewand, p.p. & adj.** see **hüchär**; **die** **gewei** mit ihren — **en Orten**, Switzerland with its confederate districts or its dependencies (**dial.**).

**siechen, ir.v. I. a.** to pour to; to fill up (by pouring in). II. **n.** to keep on pouring; to continue to pour; **gief** **zu!** pour on! pour **way!**

**sistern, v.a.** to close (in) with a grate or **are**; to rail in or up.

**gleich, adv.** at the same time, together, along **with**, conjointly (**with**); **die Briefe kamen** — **an**, the letters arrived at the same time; **sie** **tanzen alle** — **auf**, they all rose in a body.

**graben, ir.v.a.** to cover with earth, dig in; to bury.

**greifen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.)** to lay hold of, lay hands on; to seize; to help oneself to, to fall o; to take up (**arms**); to bear a hand; (**allzu**) **eicht** —, to be light-fingered; **der Anter greift** **u**, the anchor bites; **er braucht nur zu** —, he **as only** to stretch out his hand for it, it is **within his grasp**; **lassen Sie sich nicht nötigen**, **preisen Sie gar**, don't wait to be asked, help yourself, fall to!

**grunde** — (**in comp.**) — **geben, n.** destruction, ruin, loss. — **legung, f.** the taking as a **base (or basis)**; **mit** — **legung von** . . . **tak** — **ing** . . . as a **base (or basis)**. — **rißten, n.** destruction, demolition.

1.) (**coll.**) see **hüchär**.

**ird up**, inclose with a

**pl. hüchär** pouring to; **on**.

**finally**, in the end, at

**v.r. sep.** to indulge, pam-

**II. subst. n.** indulgence.

**hüchär, ir.v.a.** to keep or keep shut or locked up; **den Rod** —, to have one's coat buttoned up; **er will (beim Laufs) noch** **Wels** —, he insists on having money besides (in an exchange).

**hüchär, hüchär, v.a.** to hook, close by hooking; to clasp.

**hüchär, n. I. ir.v.a.** to keep shut; to close (one's eyes or ears); to clench (one's fist). II. **ir.v.n. (aux. h.)** to keep (one's promise, prov.); **auf eine** **E.** —, to rush at, go straight for a th.; **mit einem** —, to have an understanding with, have (**illicit**) relations with a p.; **er hält sich die Taschen zu**, he keeps his pockets tight. III. **ir.v.r.** to make haste, bestir o.s. IV. **subst. n.**; **das** — **n der Thür** ist nötig, the door must be kept shut.

**hüchär, m. (—s, pl. —)** fancy-man, bully, pouncey. — **n, f.** kept mistress, concubine.

**hüchär, v.a.** to hammer down, to close by hammering.

**hüchär, adv.** at once (**dial.**). — **n, adv.** close at hand, ready; in hand, to hand.

**hüchär, v.a.** to cover with a curtain or **dra** — **pe** to hang to drap.

**to strike**; to cut up (**a pig**, **v.**); to dress, trim; to cut in **z. h.**) to continue to strike; **rike a p.**; **han nur zu!** hit

**Zusammen.**

**itern.**

**itern, sew up.**

**f.)** to close, heal up.

**them etwas** —, to speak im-

**say a.th. to a p. in an impe-**

**mit (or ohne)** — **von**, by **l of or having recourse to** the very end, last of all.

**uz. f.)** to listen to (**atten** —, to eavesdrop.

**iz. h., dat.)** to listen (to); to **Erzählung** — **n**, to listen to

a tale. — **r, m. (—rs, pl. —r)** listener, auditor; hearer; **pl. attendance**, audience; **der Professor hat viele** — **r**, the professor's lectures are well attended; **dieser Prediger hat viele** — **r**, this preacher is greatly run after. — **rhaft, f.** audience. **Comp.** — **raum, m.** place for the audience, lecture-room, auditory. **hüchär, adv.** innermost, in the very heart, quite in the interior.

**hüchär, v. I. a.**; **einem ein Wils** —, to drive game towards a p. II. **n. (aux. f.)** to gallop towards or to; (**aux. h.**) **jag** **zu!** gallop on! ride or drive at full speed!

**hüchär, hüchär, v.a. & n. (aux. h.)** to hail, shout to; to salute with shouts of joy, cheer; **einem Beifall** —, to applaud a p. with loud acclamations.

**hüchär, v.a.** to buy in addition; to buy more.

**hüchär, v.a.** to turn towards; to sweep towards; to stop (**a hole**) by sweeping (**sand, etc.**, into it); **einem das Gesicht** —, to turn one's face towards a person.

**hüchär, v.a.** to close with a wedge, to plug.

**hüchär, v.a.** to lock with a small chain, chain up.

**Zutitten**, *v.a.* to cement, putty up.  
**Zutappen**, *v. I. a.* to close. II. *n.* (*aux. f.*) to bang, slam, close with a snap.  
**Zutasteten**, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) (*cinem* —) to clap one's hands to a p.; *cinem* *Beifall* —, to clap or applaud a person.  
**Zutreiben**, **Zutreiben**, *v.a.* to paste or glue up.  
**Zutrommen**, *v.a.* to close by pressing.  
**Zutunfen**, *v.a.* to latch, close by a latch.  
**Zutunfen**, *I. v.a.* to button up or to. *Suger-lasst*, *adj.* buttoned up; reserved (*coll.*); *er ist etwas zugestupft*, he is somewhat reserved. II. *subst. n.*; *zum* —, to button, that buttons.  
**Zutunfen**, *v.a.* to tie up; *enger* —, to tie tighter.  
**Zutunnen**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to come to, approach, arrive; to come to hand, reach (*cinem*, a p.); to belong to (*cinem*, a p.); to become, behave, be suitable for; to fall to a o.'s share or lot; to cover (*of horses*); *auf ein* —, to come to, approach a p.; *cinem etwas lassen*, to let a p. have a.th., to accommodate or furnish a.o. with, to pass, send or communicate a.th. to a p.; *es ist mir zugestommen*, it reached me, I received it; *es kommt dir nicht zu*, *so zu sprechen*, it is not for you or becoming in you to speak thus; *das kommt ihm nicht zu*, he has no right to that; *es kommt mir nicht zu*, it is not within my province; *jedem, was ihm zukommt*, to every one his due; *den Teig lassen*, to let the dough ferment.  
**Zutunnen**, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. h.*); *zu etwas* —, to be able to get near or to a thing.  
**Zutunnen**, *v.a.* to cork (up).  
**Zutunnen**, *f.* something eaten with bread or meat, as vegetables, preserves; seasoning, condiment, spice (*fig.*).  
**Zutunnen**, *v.a.* to fill or cover up by scratching.  
**Zutunnen**, *v.a.* see (*coll.*) *Zutunnen*, to succeed in closing (*coll.*).  
**Zutunnen**, *f.* future, time to come; future tense; return (*obs.*); coming (*obs.*); (—*Christi*) Advent; in —, in future, for the future, henceforth, from this time; *Wann her* —, coming man, rising star; *ob dies ein geeigneter Schritt ist oder nicht*, *muß die* — *lehren*, whether this is a wise step or not remains to be seen. *Comp.* —*ahnend*, —*ahnend*, *adj.* foreseeing, anticipating the future. —*musik*, *f.* the music of the future; Wagnerian music; dreams of the future, castles in the air (*fig.*). —*pläne*, *pl.* plans for the future.  
**Zutunnen**, *I. adj.* future, to come; —*e Zeit*, time to come; future tense; *meine* —*e*, my future wife, my wife that is to be, my intended. II. *adv.* in future, for the future.  
**Zutunnen**, *v.a. & n.* (*aux. h.*); *cinem* —, to smile at a p.; *cinem Beifall* —, to smile approval, smile on a person.  
**Zutunnen**, *f. (pl. —n)* addition, augmentation, increase of salary; extra pay; allowance; make-weight; timber-work (*for a house*); upper timber-work (*of bridges*); *cinem eine* — *geben*, to raise a p.'s salary, make a p. an allowance.  
**Zutunnen**, *v. I. a.*; *cinem etwas* —, to reach, hand a.th. to a p. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to stretch out the hand for; to help o.a. to; to suffice, be sufficient or long enough; to reach.  
**Zutunnen**, *adj.* sufficient. —*heit*, *f.* sufficiency.  
**Zutunnen**, *m.* (—*nes*, *pl.* *Zutunnen*) see (—*nen*) II. —*nen*, *I. tr.v.a.* to leave closed, not to open, to admit; to grant, concede, permit; to turn on (*steam*); to let cover (*of horses*); *se-mandes Entscheidung* —*nen*, to accept a p.'s excuse; *cinem zu einem Amt* —*nen*, to admit a.o. to an office, to receive, pass a p.; *diese Erklärung läßt zwei Deutungen zu*,

this explanation admits of two interpretations, may be taken in two ways. II. *subst. n.*, (—*nen*, *f.* admission; permission, concession; *um* —*nen* zum Examen einlassen, to apply for admission to an examination. *Comp.* —*nen* —*geisch*, *n.* application for admission. —*nen* —*schein*, *n.* ticket of admission, pass.

**Zutunnen**, *adj.* admissible, permissible; granted, right —, inadmissible; objectionable. —*heit*, *f.* admissibility.

**Zutunnen**, *m.* crowd, rush, influx, throng; concourse; *cinem* — *von Kunden haben*, to have many customers, a large custom; *großen* — *haben*, to be much run or sought after, to be in vogue; to draw large audiences (*of professors*) or large congregations (*of preachers*).

**Zutunnen**, *I. tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to run quickly, run on; to run towards or up (*auf ein*, to a p.); to run out into (*a point*, etc.); to crowd, throng (*cinem*, a p.; *einer Sache*, a th.); *lauf zu*! be quick, run on! II. *subst. n.*; *das Zutunnen* —, the going and coming, the running to and fro.

**Zutunnen**, *v. I. a.* to close (*a hole with boards, etc.*; *a knife*, etc.) to superadd, add to; to prepare (*the timberwork for a house, etc.*); *cinem Brief* —, to fold a letter; *cinem Bild* —, to prepare, sketch a design; *es wurde ihm 300 Mark zugelegt*, his salary was increased by 300 marks; *daß für sein ich es Zutunnen nicht geben*, *Sie müssen noch etwas* —, I cannot let you have it at that price, you must give a little more; *ich (dat.)* —, to provide, procure for o.a., indulge o.a. with (*coll.*); *ich werde mir ein neues Kleid* —, I shall get myself a new coat (*coll.*); *ich einen Wagen* —, to set up a carriage (*coll.*). II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to continue adding; to grow stouter, to put on flesh. *Comp.* —*messer*, *n.* cleaver-knife.

**Zutunnen**, *v.a.* to cement, glue up.  
**Zutunnen**, *v.a.* to lead, conduct, direct towards or to. —*ung*, *f.* conducting (*water*). *Comp.* —*ungsgraben*, *m.* ditch for conveying water to a salt-marsh. —*ungs-funnel*, *m.* lateral drain; canal for conducting water to a place.

**Zutunnen**, *v.a.* to add to one's stock of knowledge, to go on learning, learn in addition.  
**Zutunnen**, *adv.* finally; (*for*) the last time; ultimately, eventually; after all; — *ferner*, to arrive last.

**Zutunnen**, see *Zutunnen*.

**Zutunnen**, *v.a.* to solder up.

**Zutunnen**, *short* for *zu dem*.

**Zutunnen**, *v. I. a.* to close, shut up; to put down (*an umbrella*); to button up (*a coat*); to stop up (*a hole*); to fasten (*a dress, etc.*); to fold up (*a letter*); to close or seal (*a letter*); to cork (*a bottle*); *eine Thür fest* —, to fasten a door, shut it tight; in *cinem Augenblicke*

reat deal from me, he expects me to do a at deal; das kann ich ihm nicht —en, I can- expect it of him; einem zu viel —en, to burden, overtask a p.; sich (dat.) zu viel —en, to attempt too much, to make too great mands upon a p. (i. health, talents). —ung, lemand, expectation; imputation; presump- n.

2. Vortheilkommen, n. coming to light, pearance on the scene.

3. —st, I. adv. next; first of all, above all, ously; er wohnt hier —, he lives next door. — prep. (with dat. or gen.) next to; — bei ingangs or dem Eingange, close to the trance.

nageln, v. a. to nail up; to nail down.

nähen, v. a. to sew up or together, to sew to. 'nähme, f. (pl. —n) increase, growth; aug- mentation; advancement, improvement; pro- ressa.

'name, m. (—ns, pl. —n) family-name; sur- name.

ndbar, adj. inflammable. —heit, f. inflam- mability.

nd —en, v. I. n. (aux. h.) to take fire; to kindle, ignite. II. a. to set on fire, set fire to; to kindle; to inflame, stir up. —end, adj. inflammable, combustible; burning; inflamma- tory, stirring, rousing, electrifying; —ende Anrede, stirring speech or address. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) lighter; match; spill; train of gunpowder, match; fumes (of a bomb, etc.). —ung, f. kindling; fusing (Pirew.). Comp. —bedel, m. cap over the touch-hole of a cannon. —dose, f. fuse-cartridge. —er- sockel, f. cap. —er-stück, m. fuse-block or socket. —feld, n. vent-field. —fertig, adj. primed. —holz, —hölchen, n. match; schwe- bische —hölchen, safety matches. —holz- bühse, f. match-box. —hütchen, n. percus- sion-cap. —kanal, m. nipple-bore; priming. —kegel, m. nipple. —korn, n. see —schrot- len. —kraut, n. priming-powder; —kraut aufschütten, to prime. —kugel, f. fire-ball; bomb, grenade. —licht, n. linstock (Artill.).

—loch, n. touch-hole; vent. —loch-aufträn- mer, —loch-behalter, m. priming-iron (for guns). —loch-stollen, m. (copper-)bouches. —maschine, f. apparatus for lighting, inflaming machine. —nadel, f. needle (of a needle-gun).

—nadel-gewehr, n. needle-gun. —papier, n. touch-paper; spill. —pfeife, f. touch-pan. —pfeifen-bedel, m., —pfeife, f. primer.

—pulver, n. priming powder. —röhre, f. see —kanal; quick-match tube. —rute, f. lin- stock, match. —satz, m. priming-composition.

—schwur, f. quick-match. —schwamm, m. tinder. —spiegel, m. fulminating priming.

—stift, m. nipple; hammer. —stift, m. igni- ting agent, primer; inflammable matter; seeds of discontent (fig.). —strick, m. quick-match, match-rope (Artill.). —waren, pl. inflamma- bles, combustibles, explosives; matches. —werk, f. auclame, auclameon (Artill.); powder- hose (Min.).

3. —er, m. (—s, pl. —) (German) tinder; touchwood; fuse; smoldering fire. Comp. —büchse, f. tinder-box. —holz, n. touchwood.

3. —nehmen, I. v. a. to take in addition, take more; to increase (the number of stitches in knitting). II. tr. v. n. (aux. h.) to increase, augment, grow larger; to rise, swell; to im- prove, thrive, prosper; to grow worse (of an evil); to get stouter; to get longer (of the days); to increase (in knitting); an —stricken, to grow stronger; an —fahren, to advance in years; an —sah!, to increase in number; in der —reife, to increase in learning (B.); in dem —erte des Herrn, to abound in the

work of the Lord (B.); nach und nach —, progressing, progressive; —be Geschwin- digkeit, accelerated velocity, acceleration; bei —den Jahren, with advancing years, as one grows older; der —be Mond, the waxing or crescent moon. III. subst. n. see Zunahme; der Mond ist im —, the moon is waxing or increasing; ein —ständiges — der Geschwin- digkeit, a constant increase in velocity.

3. —neis —en, v. a. & n. to lean, incline towards. —ung, f. affection, attachment; partiality (to); sympathy (with); —ung zu einem fassen, to take a liking to a person.

3. —unft, f. (pl. Bünfte) body, company, society; guild, corporation; craft, profession, fraternity; club; sect, clique; gang, band; tribe; ge- schlossene Bünfte, close craft-guilds; die — der Gelehrten, the learned fraternity, the scholastic world; — der Handwerker, trade- union; in eine — aufnehmen, to make a member of a corporation; sämtliche Bünfte Lon- dons, all the London guilds. Comp. —brief, m. charter of a guild or city company. —geist, m. esprit de corps. —gelehrte(r), m. member of a learned profession; pedant. —gemäß, adj. in conformity with, according to the statutes of a corporation. —genosse, m. mem- ber of a guild or corporation; one of the same

ung, n. hall or meeting- place, m. master of a corporation. —sprache, f. al language, cant. —, relating to guilds or cor- porations, charter, the s, etc.). trade-unionism, on imposed upon artisans

3. —st, m. (—ers, pl. —er) lighter; match; spill; train of gunpowder, match; fumes (of a bomb, etc.). —ung, f. kindling; fusing (Pirew.). Comp. —bedel, m. cap over the touch-hole of a cannon. —dose, f. fuse-cartridge. —er- sockel, f. cap. —er-stück, m. fuse-block or socket. —feld, n. vent-field. —fertig, adj. primed. —holz, —hölchen, n. match; schwe- bische —hölchen, safety matches. —holz- bühse, f. match-box. —hütchen, n. percus- sion-cap. —kanal, m. nipple-bore; priming. —kegel, m. nipple. —korn, n. see —schrot- len. —kraut, n. priming-powder; —kraut aufschütten, to prime. —kugel, f. fire-ball; bomb, grenade. —licht, n. linstock (Artill.).

—loch, n. touch-hole; vent. —loch-aufträn- mer, —loch-behalter, m. priming-iron (for guns). —loch-stollen, m. (copper-)bouches. —maschine, f. apparatus for lighting, inflaming machine. —nadel, f. needle (of a needle-gun).

—nadel-gewehr, n. needle-gun. —papier, n. touch-paper; spill. —pfeife, f. touch-pan. —pfeifen-bedel, m., —pfeife, f. primer.

—pulver, n. priming powder. —röhre, f. see —kanal; quick-match tube. —rute, f. lin- stock, match. —satz, m. priming-composition.

—schwur, f. quick-match. —schwamm, m. tinder. —spiegel, m. fulminating priming.

—stift, m. nipple; hammer. —stift, m. igni- ting agent, primer; inflammable matter; seeds of discontent (fig.). —strick, m. quick-match, match-rope (Artill.). —waren, pl. inflamma- bles, combustibles, explosives; matches. —werk, f. auclame, auclameon (Artill.); powder- hose (Min.).

3. —er, m. (—s, pl. —) (German) tinder; touchwood; fuse; smoldering fire. Comp. —büchse, f. tinder-box. —holz, n. touchwood.

3. —nehmen, I. v. a. to take in addition, take more; to increase (the number of stitches in knitting). II. tr. v. n. (aux. h.) to increase, augment, grow larger; to rise, swell; to im- prove, thrive, prosper; to grow worse (of an evil); to get stouter; to get longer (of the days); to increase (in knitting); an —stricken, to grow stronger; an —fahren, to advance in years; an —sah!, to increase in number; in der —reife, to increase in learning (B.); in dem —erte des Herrn, to abound in the

work of the Lord (B.); nach und nach —, progressing, progressive; —be Geschwin- digkeit, accelerated velocity, acceleration; bei —den Jahren, with advancing years, as one grows older; der —be Mond, the waxing or crescent moon. III. subst. n. see Zunahme; der Mond ist im —, the moon is waxing or increasing; ein —ständiges — der Geschwin- digkeit, a constant increase in velocity.

3. —neis —en, v. a. & n. to lean, incline towards. —ung, f. affection, attachment; partiality (to); sympathy (with); —ung zu einem fassen, to take a liking to a person.

3. —unft, f. (pl. Bünfte) body, company, society; guild, corporation; craft, profession, fraternity; club; sect, clique; gang, band; tribe; ge- schlossene Bünfte, close craft-guilds; die — der Gelehrten, the learned fraternity, the scholastic world; — der Handwerker, trade- union; in eine — aufnehmen, to make a member of a corporation; sämtliche Bünfte Lon- dons, all the London guilds. Comp. —brief, m. charter of a guild or city company. —geist, m. esprit de corps. —gelehrte(r), m. member of a learned profession; pedant. —gemäß, adj. in conformity with, according to the statutes of a corporation. —genosse, m. mem- ber of a guild or corporation; one of the same

ung, n. hall or meeting- place, m. master of a corporation. —sprache, f. al language, cant. —, relating to guilds or cor- porations, charter, the s, etc.). trade-unionism, on imposed upon artisans

3. —st, m. (—ers, pl. —er) lighter; match; spill; train of gunpowder, match; fumes (of a bomb, etc.). —ung, f. kindling; fusing (Pirew.). Comp. —bedel, m. cap over the touch-hole of a cannon. —dose, f. fuse-cartridge. —er- sockel, f. cap. —er-stück, m. fuse-block or socket. —feld, n. vent-field. —fertig, adj. primed. —holz, —hölchen, n. match; schwe- bische —hölchen, safety matches. —holz- bühse, f. match-box. —hütchen, n. percus- sion-cap. —kanal, m. nipple-bore; priming. —kegel, m. nipple. —korn, n. see —schrot- len. —kraut, n. priming-powder; —kraut aufschütten, to prime. —kugel, f. fire-ball; bomb, grenade. —licht, n. linstock (Artill.).

—loch, n. touch-hole; vent. —loch-aufträn- mer, —loch-behalter, m. priming-iron (for guns). —loch-stollen, m. (copper-)bouches. —maschine, f. apparatus for lighting, inflaming machine. —nadel, f. needle (of a needle-gun).

—nadel-gewehr, n. needle-gun. —papier, n. touch-paper; spill. —pfeife, f. touch-pan. —pfeifen-bedel, m., —pfeife, f. primer.

—pulver, n. priming powder. —röhre, f. see —kanal; quick-match tube. —rute, f. lin- stock, match. —satz, m. priming-composition.

—schwur, f. quick-match. —schwamm, m. tinder. —spiegel, m. fulminating priming.

—stift, m. nipple; hammer. —stift, m. igni- ting agent, primer; inflammable matter; seeds of discontent (fig.). —strick, m. quick-match, match-rope (Artill.). —waren, pl. inflamma- bles, combustibles, explosives; matches. —werk, f. auclame, auclameon (Artill.); powder- hose (Min.).

3. —er, m. (—s, pl. —) (German) tinder; touchwood; fuse; smoldering fire. Comp. —büchse, f. tinder-box. —holz, n. touchwood.

3. —nehmen, I. v. a. to take in addition, take more; to increase (the number of stitches in knitting). II. tr. v. n. (aux. h.) to increase, augment, grow larger; to rise, swell; to im- prove, thrive, prosper; to grow worse (of an evil); to get stouter; to get longer (of the days); to increase (in knitting); an —stricken, to grow stronger; an —fahren, to advance in years; an —sah!, to increase in number; in der —reife, to increase in learning (B.); in dem —erte des Herrn, to abound in the

work of the Lord (B.); nach und nach —, progressing, progressive; —be Geschwin- digkeit, accelerated velocity, acceleration; bei —den Jahren, with advancing years, as one grows older; der —be Mond, the waxing or crescent moon. III. subst. n. see Zunahme; der Mond ist im —, the moon is waxing or increasing; ein —ständiges — der Geschwin- digkeit, a constant increase in velocity.

3. —neis —en, v. a. & n. to lean, incline towards. —ung, f. affection, attachment; partiality (to); sympathy (with); —ung zu einem fassen, to take a liking to a person.

3. —unft, f. (pl. Bünfte) body, company, society; guild, corporation; craft, profession, fraternity; club; sect, clique; gang, band; tribe; ge- schlossene Bünfte, close craft-guilds; die — der Gelehrten, the learned fraternity, the scholastic world; — der Handwerker, trade- union; in eine — aufnehmen, to make a member of a corporation; sämtliche Bünfte Lon- dons, all the London guilds. Comp. —brief, m. charter of a guild or city company. —geist, m. esprit de corps. —gelehrte(r), m. member of a learned profession; pedant. —gemäß, adj. in conformity with, according to the statutes of a corporation. —genosse, m. mem- ber of a guild or corporation; one of the same

ung, n. hall or meeting- place, m. master of a corporation. —sprache, f. al language, cant. —, relating to guilds or cor- porations, charter, the s, etc.). trade-unionism, on imposed upon artisans

3. —st, m. (—ers, pl. —er) lighter; match; spill; train of gunpowder, match; fumes (of a bomb, etc.). —ung, f. kindling; fusing (Pirew.). Comp. —bedel, m. cap over the touch-hole of a cannon. —dose, f. fuse-cartridge. —er- sockel, f. cap. —er-stück, m. fuse-block or socket. —feld, n. vent-field. —fertig, adj. primed. —holz, —hölchen, n. match; schwe- bische —hölchen, safety matches. —holz- bühse, f. match-box. —hütchen, n. percus- sion-cap. —kanal, m. nipple-bore; priming. —kegel, m. nipple. —korn, n. see —schrot- len. —kraut, n. priming-powder; —kraut aufschütten, to prime. —kugel, f. fire-ball; bomb, grenade. —licht, n. linstock (Artill.).

—loch, n. touch-hole; vent. —loch-aufträn- mer, —loch-behalter, m. priming-iron (for guns). —loch-stollen, m. (copper-)bouches. —maschine, f. apparatus for lighting, inflaming machine. —nadel, f. needle (of a needle-gun).

—nadel-gewehr, n. needle-gun. —papier, n. touch-paper; spill. —pfeife, f. touch-pan. —pfeifen-bedel, m., —pfeife, f. primer.

—pulver, n. priming powder. —röhre, f. see —kanal; quick-match tube. —rute, f. lin- stock, match. —satz, m. priming-composition.

—schwur, f. quick-match. —schwamm, m. tinder. —spiegel, m. fulminating priming.

—stift, m. nipple; hammer. —stift, m. igni- ting agent, primer; inflammable matter; seeds of discontent (fig.). —strick, m. quick-match, match-rope (Artill.). —waren, pl. inflamma- bles, combustibles, explosives; matches. —werk, f. auclame, auclameon (Artill.); powder- hose (Min.).

3. —er, m. (—s, pl. —) (German) tinder; touchwood; fuse; smoldering fire. Comp. —büchse, f. tinder-box. —holz, n. touchwood.

3. —nehmen, I. v. a. to take in addition, take more; to increase (the number of stitches in knitting). II. tr. v. n. (aux. h.) to increase, augment, grow larger; to rise, swell; to im- prove, thrive, prosper; to grow worse (of an evil); to get stouter; to get longer (of the days); to increase (in knitting); an —stricken, to grow stronger; an —fahren, to advance in years; an —sah!, to increase in number; in der —reife, to increase in learning (B.); in dem —erte des Herrn, to abound in the

work of the Lord (B.); nach und nach —, progressing, progressive; —be Geschwin- digkeit, accelerated velocity, acceleration; bei —den Jahren, with advancing years, as one grows older; der —be Mond, the waxing or crescent moon. III. subst. n. see Zunahme; der Mond ist im —, the moon is waxing or increasing; ein —ständiges — der Geschwin- digkeit, a constant increase in velocity.

**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the tongue.  
**—en=ſchl**, *adj.* tongue-tied. **—en=ſchler**, *m.* defect in speaking; lapsus lingua. **—en=fertig**, *adj.* voluble, flippant. **—en=fertig=ſeit**, *f.* volubility; **—enfertigſeit beſitzen**, to have a ready tongue, to have the gift of the

n:  
on:  
it,  
a  
of  
n:  
b,  
b,  
al  
lo-  
n:  
n.  
en  
ue  
he  
r.  
n:  
le  
iz  
im  
ty.  
n)  
er

**ſunſt**(e), *adv.* ruined, destroyed, undone, wasted; — **maſſen**, to ruin, destroy utterly; **einen — ſchlagen**, to beat a p. to death or unmercifully.

**ſunſiden**, *v. a. & n. (aux. h.) (einem)* to nod (to a person); to intimate by a nod.

**ſunſerſt**, *adv.* quite at the top, uppermost.

**ſunſorden**—**en**, *v. a.* to adjoin, to associate with; **zugeordnet**, allied, confederate (*ſtates*), coordinate (*Math.*). — **ſung**, *f.* co-ordination.

**ſunſchellen**, *v. n. (aux. h.)* to whip, lash on; **auf einen —**, to lash a p. furiously; **ſchellen an**, *ſuſcher*! whip up the horses, coachman.

**ſunſt**—**en**, *v. a.* to pull, tug, pluck; to pick (wool); to ravel out; **ſeinwand an Charpie**—**en**, to prepare lint; — **en** **Sie ſich doch an Ihrer eigenen Naſe**, sweep before your own door, mind your own business. *Comp.* — **ſeinwand**, *f.* lint. — **ſeide**, *f.* raveled-out silk, silk ravelings. — **ſolle**, *f.* picked wool, wool-pickings.

**ſunſchellen**, *v. n. (aux. h.) (einem)* to whistle to a p., to signal to a p. by a whistle.

**ſunſchuttern**, *v. a.* to cover up by paving over; to plaster up or over.

**ſunſchutten**, *v. a.* to plug up.

**ſunſchutten**, *see* **ſunſchutten**.

**ſunſchutten**, *v. a.* to cork or bung up.

**ſunſchutten**, *v. a.* to cover or fill up with pitch.

**ſunſchutten**, *v. a.* to press, close by pressing.

**ſur**, *short for* **an der**.

**ſuraten**, *i. i. v. a. & n.* to advise, counsel; **einem an einer S.**—**en**, to advise or persuade a p. to (do) a th.; **ich will dir lieber an noch abraten**, I don't wish to advise (persuade) you one way or the other. II. *ſubſt. n.*; **auf ſein**—**en**, by his advice, at his suggestion.

**ſur=rat**—**haltung**, *f.* economy. — **ſiehung** (*einer S.*), *f.* consultation (with a p.).

**ſur=raunen**, *see* **ſurſchutten**.

**ſur=Disposition**—**haltung**, *f.* putting (an officer, etc.) on half-pay; placing at a p.'s disposal.

**ſur=red=**—**en**, *v. a.* to add (in an account); to put to (a person's account); to ascribe, attribute to. — **ſung**, *f.* imputation, ascription; **mit —ung aller Koſten**, including all charges. *Comp.* — **ſung=ſchlig**, *adj.* accountable, responsible (for one's actions), of sound mind.

— **ſung=ſchligſeit**, *f.* sound state of mind, sound judgment; accountability, responsibility.  
**Sure**(st), *adv. & sep. prefix*, in order, aright; to rights; in the right place; as it ought to be: — **bringen**, to put to rights, arrange, set right: **ſich — ſuchen**, to find one's way; **einem — helfen**, to come to a p.'s aid, to help a.o. out of a difficulty; **mit etwas — kommen**, to get on well with a th., to succeed in doing a th., to manage a th.; **mit einer S. (ſich) — kommen**, to make a mess of a th.; **ich laß mich nicht — kommen**, I cannot get on with him; **was kommt er — ?** how does he make shift, how is he getting on (with things)? — **legen**, to lay in order, to put out; to interpret (*ſp.*); **ſich (dat.) eine S. — legen**, to explain a th. to o.a., to account for a th. to o.s.; — **maſſen**, to get ready, prepare, arrange, adjust, to do up (a garden, clothes, etc.); to trim up, to fit up (houses); to dress (food); to trim (a lamp, etc.); **ſich — maſſen**, to get (o.s.) ready; **den Saal — maſſen**, to dress the maid; — **räſen**, to put in order, put to rights; **einem den Kopf — räſen**, to bring a.o. to his senses; — **ſetzen**, — **ſellen**, to put right, put in order, arrange; **einem den Kopf — ſetzen**, to bring a p. to reason or to his senses, to give a p. a good lecture; **den Tiſch — ſetzen**, to lay the table; **einem — weiſen**, to put a p. in the right way, to set a.o. right, to instruct; to reprimand, rebuke; to disabuse a p.'s mind of an error. *Comp.* — **ſchmieren**, *v. a.* to hammer into shape. — **ſegnen**, *f.* arrangement. — **maſſen**, a. putting to rights, doing up; dressing, cooking. — **weiſung**, *f.* setting right, guidance, instruction; reprimand, reproach.

**ſur=red**, *f. (pl. — n) see — II.*

**ſur=reden**, *i. v. a. (aux. h.) (einem)* to advise or urge a p. to do a th.; to exhort; to try to console; **ich habe ihm nicht an- und nicht abgeredet**, I have neither persuaded him nor dissuaded him; **er läßt ſich (dat.) nicht —**, he is not to be persuaded, he does not listen to any one. II. *ſubſt. n.* persuasion; encouragement, exhortation; entreaties; **auf vieler — ſeiner Freunde that er es**, he did it at the urgent request of his friends; — **biſt**, a little persuasion is often of use.

**ſur=reichen**, *v. i. n. (aux. h.)* to suffice; **es reicht nicht an**, it won't do; — **d**, sufficient, (just) enough; — **der Grund**, sufficient or conclusive reason. II. *a. (einem etwas)* to reach, hand (a th.) over to (a p.).

**ſur=reiſen**, *v. a.* to travel to (wards) a place; **gareißt kommen**, to arrive; **ſur=reiſe**, new comers, new arrivals. — **de**, *pl.* people coming here, new arrivals.

**ſur=reiſe**—**n**, *tr. v. i. a.* to break in, train (a horse); **nicht zugereitten**, untrained, unbroken. II. *n. (aux. f.)* to gallop, ride quickly; **einem Orte (auf einem) — n**, to ride to a place (up to a p.); **ſchäftig — n**, to gallop on, ride quickly on. — **r**, *m.* (—**r**s, *pl.* — **r**) rough-riding, trainer, horse-breaker.

ly treated; he is in a sad plight; im Regis-  
gugerichtet, in good register. —*er*, *m.*  
*rs*, *pl.* —*er*) one who prepares or dresses  
; maker-ready, feeder (*Typ.*); (*leather-*)  
ier. —*zug*, *f.* preparation, dressing;  
h (*of stuff*); leaven (*Bak.*); making ready  
ress, *Typ.*). —*Comp.* —(*e*)=*bogen*, *m.*  
ster-sheet (*Typ.*). —(*e*)=*hammer*, *m.*  
or's dressing-hammer. —(*e*)=*maschine*,  
bressing-machine; twisting-machine (*for*  
). —(*e*)=*stimmer*, *n.* finishing-room.

*egeln*, *v.a.* to bolt (*up*).  
*en*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) über or um eine *S.*,  
en einer Sache —, to be irritated, angry  
something; (*mit*) einem, auf einen —, to  
ngry with a p.; er ärgerte mit sich und mit  
(ganzen) Welt, he was angry with him-  
and with everybody else.  
*llen*, *v. I. a. & n.* (*aux. h.*) to roll towards.  
: to roll up, to close by rolling up.  
*llen*, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to get stopped up, be-  
covered with rust, to close with rust.  
*ausstellung*, *f.* exhibition, display, para-

*d*, —*e*, *adv. & sep. prefix*, back, back-  
l(s), behindhand, in the rear, in arrears;  
t noch nicht —, he has not returned yet.  
*p.* —*arbeiten*, *v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to work the  
site way, be reversed (*of machinery*).  
*ben*, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to start back; to recoil  
(*from*). —*begeben*, *v.r.* to return (*an*  
*n Ort*, to a place). —*begehen*, *v. I. a.*  
*emand back*. II. *n.* (*aux. h.*) to desire to  
*n*. —*begleiten*, *v.a.* to conduct, escort  
; to show out, see to the door. —*be-*  
*en*, *tr.v.a.* to keep back, detain; to re-  
tain. —*behaltung*, *f.* retaining; de-  
on, keeping back. —*behaltung=recht*,  
ght of reservation or retaining. —*be-*  
*men*, *tr.v.a.* to get back; to recover.  
*rufen*, *tr.v.a.* to recall, call back. —*ben-*  
see —*biegen*. —*bringer*, *m.* supinator  
*u.*). —*bezahlen*, *v.a.* to pay back, repay.  
*ziehen*, *tr.v.r.* to refer back; to be reflexive  
*m.*). —*bezüglich*, *adj.* reflexive (*Gram.*).  
*egen*, *tr.v.a.* to bend, fold, curve back.  
*en*, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to remain behind;  
to behind or back; to stay behind; to survive;  
main at home; to lose, go slow; to be  
(*of frust*); hinter einer *S.* —*bleiben*, to  
short c

*abahn* in  
*ace*; *m* is  
; *er* *he*  
kept in *ok* —  
II. *a* —  
*end*, *re* to  
; *back* (.)  
*n von* *n*.  
*claim*, *r* *n*.  
*to con* *be-*

*ant* —*bringen*, to reduce to obedience;  
*n ins Leben* —*bringen*, to bring a p. back to  
diese Verluste haben ihn sehr —*gebracht*,  
e losses have reduced him greatly, have  
ght him very low. —*bugstieren*, *v.a.* to tow  
; to bring back. —*battieren*, *v. a.* to  
back, antedate. II. *subst. n.*; *baß* —*battie-*  
*des Konfurtes*, antedating a bankruptcy.  
*nfen*, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to reflect, think of  
past; an seine Jugen —*denken*, to recall  
a youth. —*disfontieren*, *v.a.* to discount  
*n*. —*drängen*, *v.a.* to dress, push, drive  
; to repel; to restrain (*tears, etc.*), repress  
's feelings). —*drehen*, *v.a.* to turn back.  
*irfen*, *tr.v.n.* (*aux. h.*) to be allowed to  
*n*. —*eilen*, *v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to be allowed to  
*en back*. —*erbitten*, *tr.v.a.* to ask, beg  
; darf ich den Einschuß —*erbitten*?  
I ask you to return the inclosure? —*er-*

*halten*, see —*bestimmen*. —*erinnern*, *v.a.*;  
sich an eine *S.* —*erinnern*, to remember, re-  
collect a th.; so weit ich mich —*erinnern*  
kann, as far as I can remember, as far as my  
memory serves me. —*erinnerung*, *f.* recol-  
lection. —*erobern*, *v.a.* to reconquer. —*er-*  
*halten*, *v.a.* see *Wiedererhalten*. —*fahren*,  
I. *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to drive, sail, etc., back;  
to return; to dart back; to recoil, fly back, re-  
bound; (*erschreckt*) —*fahren über* (*war*), to  
start at (*from*). II. *tr.v.a.* to drive, row, etc.,  
back; —*fahren über* (*acc.*), to recross (*a river*,  
*bridge*); to travel or go back by or via; wir  
fuhren über die Schweiz —, we came back by  
Switzerland. III. *subst. n.* return-drive, drive  
home; *baß* —*fahren einer Saison*, the recoil  
of a gun. —*fahrt*, *f.* return, return-journey.  
—*fallen*, I. *tr.v.n.* (*aux. f.*) to fall back; to be  
reflected; to relapse; in denselben Fehler  
—*fallen*, to fall back into the same error; in  
eine Krankheit —*fallen*, to suffer a relapse;  
die Schande haben wir auf uns —*gefallen*,  
the disgrace redounds upon us; an einen

*führung des Heeres auf den Friedensfuß*,  
reduction of the army to a peace-footing.  
—*gabe*, *f.* returning, giving back; restoration.  
—*geben*, *tr.v.a.* to return, restore,  
give back; to deliver up; to surrender; einem  
eine Beleidigung —*geben*, to retaliate on a

*h.*) to snatch, grasp at a.th. behind; weiter  
—*greifen*, to begin farther back. —*haben*,  
*tr.v.a.* to have back; er möchte sein Wort  
—*haben*, he would like to recall his words.  
—*halten*, I. *tr.v.a.* to hold back, to detain, de-  
lay, stop; to curb, check, hold in; to keep (*a*  
*schoolboy, etc.*) in (*detention*); to hold (*one's*  
*breath*); to suppress (*cries, etc.*); to restrain  
(*tears, etc.*); to reserve, suspend (*one's opinion*,  
*etc.*); to conceal (*a design, etc.*); einen —*halten*,  
etwas zu thun, to (*try to*) keep a p. from do-  
ing a.th.; seine Gefühle —*halten*, to repress  
one's feelings; sich —*halten*, to restrain o.s.,  
to refrain (*from*), to keep back, keep behind;  
er konnte nicht kommen, Krankheit hielt  
ihn zurück, illness prevented him from coming.

II. *ir. v.n.* (aux. *h.*); mit einer *E.* — halten, to keep back, to conceal, reserve; die Käufer halten sehr —, customers are holding back. III. *subst.* n. the holding back; repression; reserve. —halten, *p. & adj.* reserved, cautious, discreet; shy; retentive. —haltung, *f.* see —halten III.; retention; detention; to reserve; cautiousness; modesty, reserve; propriety, discretion; retention (*Med.*); retardation (*Mus.*). —holen, *v.a.* to fetch back. —jagen, *v. l. a.* to drive back. II. *n.* (aux. *f.*) to gallop furiously back. —jammern, *v.a.* to comb back. —laufen, *v.a.* to buy back. —lehen, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to return, go back; to come back; to recur (to one's memory); to return (to one's duty); nach Hause —lehen, to return home. —kommen, *ir. v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to return, come back; to go down in the world; von etwas —kommen, to return from (a place), to recover from (alarm, surprise, etc.), to retrieve (past errors), to abandon (one's vices, failings; a project); von seiner Meinung —kommen, to alter one's opinion, to change one's mind; auf eine *E.* —kommen, to return, revert to a th.; ich komme nächst auf diesen Punkt wieder —, I shall return to this subject later on; ich komme immer wieder darauf —, es wäre besser gewesen, wenn ..., I repeat what I have always said: it would have been better if ...; er ist in seinen Vermögensverhältnissen sehr —gekommen, he is very much reduced in circumstances. —lassen, *ir. v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to be able to return; to be able to withdraw (from a position); to be able to retract. —laufen, *f.* coming back or home, return. —lassen, *ir. v.a.* to leave behind; to allow to return. —laufen, *ir. v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to run back; to ebb, flow back; to recoil; to retrograde. —legen, *v.a.* to place behind; to lay or put back; to lay aside, reserve; to lay by (money); to shelve; to travel, go over; to live, pass; einen Weg or eine Straße —legen, to pass over, walk, travel a certain distance; eine gute Straße Weges —legen, to get over a good deal of ground; nach —gelegtem achtzehnten Lebensjahre, after having completed one's eighteenth year; das dreißigste Jahr —gelegt haben, to have attained the age of 30; die Schulzeit —gelegt haben, to have gone through a complete school course, to have done with school. —leiten, *v.a.* to lead back; zu etwas —leiten, to lead up to, reduce to a th. —leuten, *v.a.* to turn back. —leuchten, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to light (cinem. a p.) back, to be reflected. —leihen, *v.a.* to send back; return. —marschieren, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to march back. —melden, *v.a.* to reply; ich bin Ihnen —melden, to report o.s. after a furlough. —mögen, *ir. v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to like or wish to return, to wish o.s. back. —müssen, *ir. v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to be obliged to return; das Buch muß —, the book must be returned; der Tisch muß —, the table must be moved back. —nehmen, *f.* the taking back, redemption; withdrawal; recantation; recall; revocation (of an edict, etc.); ich hoffe, daß Sie die —nahme nicht beanstanden, I hope you will not refuse to take (it) back; —nahme eines gegebenen Versprechens, the retracting of a promise. —nehmen, *ir. v.a.* to take back; to recall, retract; to revoke; to cancel (an order); einen Schüler aus der Schule —nehmen, to take a pupil away from school; er wird das, was er Ihnen gesagt hat, —nehmen, he will withdraw what he has said to you; sein Wort —nehmen, to go back from one's word, to retract one's promise; den schreiben Weg —nehmen, to go back the same way as one came. —nützen, *v.a.* to force to return. —prallen, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to rebound, recoil, fly back; to be re-

flected; to reverberate; to start back (aux. from). —rechnen, *v.a. & n.* (aux. *f.*) to reckon back, go over an account; zur Deckung dieses Vorstufes bevoollmächtigen wir Sie, die gleiche Summe auf unsere Expedition in B. —zu rechnen, to cover this advance, we authorize you to draw upon our house in B. for a like amount (*C. L.*). —reisen, see Rückreise. —retten, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to journey back, return. —reiten, *ir. v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to ride back. —rollen, *v.a.* to roll back. —rollen, *v.a. & n.* (aux. *f.*) to move or push back. —rücken, *v.a.* (aux. *f.*) to row back; to back-water. —rufen, *v.a.* to call back; to recall. II. *subst.* n. —rufung, *f.* recall. —sagen, *v.a.* to say in return; to reply; to return (an answer, a compliment, etc.); —sagen lassen, to send back word. —schaffen, *v.a.* to convey back. —schallen, *v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to resound, resound. —schauen, *v.a.* (aux. *f.*) to recall, shrink back with horror (from a thing). —schauen, *v.n.* (aux. *h.*) see —sehen. —schrecken, *v.a.* to scare, frighten away. —schicken, *v.a.* to send back, to return (by post, etc.). —schieben, *ir. v.a.* to push back; to repulse; to reduce (a dislocation), to pass over (in appointing to an office); to return, resort; to defer, postpone, delay; to turn the tables (upon an opponent); to throw back (a charge upon the accuser). —schiffen, *v. l. a.* to return in a ship. II. *a.* to row back; to bring or send back in a boat. —schlagen, *ir. v. l. a.* to strike, drive back; to repel, repulse; eine Taste —schlagen, to turn down, throw off a coverlet; der Haart —schlagen, to smooth back the hair; den Mantel —schlagen, to throw open one's mantle; —geschlagener Wagen, open carriage; einen Ball —schlagen, to return a ball (*Tennis*). II. *n.* (aux. *f.*) to fall violently backward; to be suppressed, driven in (of diseases, perspiration, etc.); die Preise sind —geschlagen, prices have fallen (still lower); auf die Lunge —schlagen, to be driven in on the lungs. —schleiden, *ir. v.r. & n.* (aux. *f.*) to crawl, creep back. —schleppen, *v.a.* to drag back. —schleudern, *v.a.* to hurl back. —schließen, *ir. v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to reason a posteriori, use an a posteriori argument. —schneiden, *ir. v.a.* to cut back, lop, prune. —schrecken, *v. l. a.* to dart, cast back. II. *n.* (aux. *f.*) to rebound. —schreden, *v. l. a.* to frighten back; to discourage; to deter from. II. *n.* (aux. *f.*); von einer Sache —schreden, to shrink back from (doing) a thing. —schreiben, *ir. v.a.* to send a written reply, to write back; to put on the list of reserves (*Mil.*). —schreiten, *ir. v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to step or go back. —schwimmen, *ir. v.n.* (aux. *f.*) to swim back. —sehen, *ir. v.n.* (aux. *h.*) to look back, look behind one; to reflect on, review (*the past, etc.*). —sehen, *v.r.* er sieht sich —, he views himself back, he longs to return; er sieht sich nach b the oc *ir. v.n.* back o hand; be in; —th behind —wir R; tät sei depart to set, in the remov to red thing saloon

en, to antedate a letter; — *gefeht* *Barren*, the articles; *fiß* — *gefeht* *fählen*, to feel alighted, not treated with proper respect. n. (aux. f.); über einen Graben — *fehen*, to jump back over a ditch. — *fehung*, f. ht, disregard, neglect. — *fehen*, tr.v.n. z. f.) to sink, fall back; in Gefahr — *fehen*, all back into vicious ways. — *fehen*, tr.v.n. t. h.) to be obliged to come back, to be not to return; to be obliged or ordered to re; er folte —, he was to return. — *fehen*, n. v.a. to reflect. — *fehen*, v.a. to play, l back (a ball). — *fehen*, v.n. (aux. f.) allop back. — *fehen*, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to spring back; to jump back; to run back; spring back, rebound; to start back, recoil; e reflected; to stand back, stand out of the ; — *fehen*, springing back, rebound; resiliant. — *fehen*, v.a. to put or place nd, to put back. — *fehen*, tr.v.n. (aux. f.) tand back or behind; to be inferior to; — en müssen, to be obliged to stand behind, ave to wait. — *fehen*, v.a. to put back, ace; to return; to put aside; to put back *wach*); to replace; to adjourn; einen idrpflichtigen — *fehen*, to send back a cript for military service for a year or l fully qualified (Mü.). — *fehung*, f. rement; — *fehung* wegen zeitlicher Un- lichtigfeit, temporary rejection (Mü.). — en, tr.v.a. to thrust back; to repel, re- e; to retort. — *fehend*, p. & adj. repulsive, llient. — *fehung*, f. pushing back, etc.; reion (Phys., etc.). — *fehung*-traß, f. r of repulsion. — *fehen*, v. I. n. (aux. o be reflected, shine back. II. a. to cause lect or reverberate. — *fehen*, tr.v. I. a. rke back, smooth back; to strike up (the of cloth). II. n. (aux. f.) to fly back (of atory birds). — *fehen*, v.a. to turn up, back (the sleeves, etc.). — *fehen*, v.n. . f.) to flow, come back. — *fehen*, v.n. . f.) to fall violently back; nach Hause rgen, to rush (back) home. — *fehen*, (aux. f.) to reel back. — *fehen*, v.a. to telegraph or wire back, reply by tele- h. — *fehen*, tr.v.a. to put back, replace; n Schritt — *fehen*, to (take a) step back. ngen, tr.v.a. to carry back; to carry away with one. — *fehen*, v.a. to make a aft, redraw (auf, upon). — *fehen*, z. to drive back; to drive home; to drive *respiration*, etc.). — *fehen*, tr.v.n. (aux. o step back; to return (to); to recede; to ick, return to its place; to subside, return ; channel (of a river); to retire; to subside, e checked (of a disease, etc.); in den edienft — *fehen*, to re-enter military ce; in das Privatleben — *fehen*, to return ivate life; von einer Bewerbung — *fehen*, ithdraw from a candidature; von seinem e — *fehen*, to resign or give up one's post; sign one's office. — *fehen*, p. & adj. step- back, etc.; reentrant (of angles). — *fehen*, n. v.a. to retranslate. — *fehen*, see rbern, — *fehen*. — *fehen*, v.a. to put ; to restore to a former state; to put into

to retort; to reject; den Leser auf eine frä- gere W. — *fehen*, v.a. to wish to the return of; to wish in return; *fiß* — *fehen*, to desire to be back. — *fehen*, v.a. to count back or backwards; to deduct, take off. — *fehen*, I. tr.v.a. to draw back; to withdraw; to retract, recant; to move back again (at chess, etc.); to redeem (a pledge); to take no more part in; to be no longer interested in; *fiß* — *fehen*, to retire, withdraw; *fiß* auf (or in) *fiß* selbst — *fehen*, to retire into oneself, become self-absorbed; *fiß* auf . . . — *fehen*, to fall back upon . . . ; einen Stoff — *fehen*, to withdraw (an outpost), to order a sentry to fall back. II. tr.v.n. (aux. f.) to return, retire to; to retreat; in seine alte Wohnung — *fehen*, to move back again into one's old lodgings or house. III. *nubst.n.*, — *fehung*, f. retreat (Mü.); das — *fehen* der Gelder, the with- drawal of the money; — *fehung* eines Ver- sprechens, withdrawal, retracting of one's promise; das (Sich-) — *fehen*, recession, re- tirement, retreat. — *feher*, m. screw (Bill.). *Surat*, m. (—e)s, pl. (—e) about, call; acclama- tion, cheer. — *en*, tr.v.a. & n.; einem etwas — *en*, to call s.th. to a p.; einem Beifall — *en*, to cheer, applaud a person. *Surunden*, v.a. to round off; to enlarge, in- crease. *Surüt* — *en*, v.a. to fit out, equip; to prepare, f. fitting out, *en treffen*, to

v on or more. *ge*; assent. i) to promise; -, to tell a p. II. n. (aux. to be to a.o.'s food); einem mind; dieser not like this.

man, this man does not suit me; das sagt mir: nicht an, that is not my taste; ich habe zuge- sagt, I have promised; I have accepted (an invitation).

*Zusammen*, adv. & sep. prefix, together, jointly, all in all, all together; alle —, all in a body, all together; das macht 100 Mark —, that makes a total of 100 marks. Comp. ar: *setzen*, v. I. a. to work together; to exercise (a horse) well. II. n. (aux. h.) to work together, in company, to co-operate. — *setzen*, v.a. & r. to form into a ball; die Hände — *setzen*, to clench the fists. — *setzen*, f. agglomeration; conglomerate. — *setzen*, v.a. to build together, unite, join by building. — *setzen*, tr.v.r. to assemble. — *setzen*, tr.v.a. to (manage to) get or scrape together. — *setzen*, tr.v.a. to convolve, call together. — *setzen*, tr.v.n. (aux. h.) to be consistent, compatible (mit, with). — *setzen*, v.a. to get together or collect by begging. — *setzen*, tr.v.a. to bind together; to tie up. — *setzen*, tr.v.a. to summon by trumpet; to unite with the blow-pipe; to blow down. — *setzen*, v.a. to get together by borrowing. — *setzen*, v.a. to brew, mix; es braut sich etwas —, something is brewing, is



being concocted. — **brechen**, *tr. v. I. n.* (aux. *f.*) to break (*in pieces*); to break down; to smash; seine Knie **brechen** unter ihm — his knees give way under him. II. *a.* to break in pieces; to fold (*up*) (*a letter, etc.*). — **bringen**, *tr. v. a.* to bring together, join, unite; to collect, gather together; to rally (*troops*); to bring together, introduce; seine Gedanken — **bringen**, to collect one's thoughts; — **gebrachte Vermögen**, joint property; — **gebrachte Kinder**, half-brothers and sisters. — **drängen**, *v. a.* to press together; to put close together; to compress; to condense. — **drchen**, *v. a.* to twist, twine, weave. — **drückbar**, *adj.* compressible. — **drückbarfeit**, *f.* compressibility. — **drucken**, *v. a.* to print together; in ein Werk — **drucken**, to print as one work, in one volume. — **drücken**, *v. a.* to compress. — **fahren**, *tr. v. I. n.* (aux. *f.*) to drive, travel together; to come into collision, rush against one another; to curdle; to shrivel, shrink up; vor Schreck — **fahren**, to start back in alarm; — **fahrende Sonnenstrahlen**, converging rays of the sun. II. *a.* to collect in a conveyance. — **fallen**, *v. a.* to fold (*up*); to furl (*sails*). — **fassen**, *v. a.* to grasp, seize; to embrace, include, comprise; to collect (*rich*, oneself, one's thoughts, etc.); das Ganze noch einmal — **fassen**, to recapitulate; — **fassen in . . .**, to compress (*into*), reduce (*to*), narrow (*a question, etc.*) to . . .; kurz — **fassen**, to sum up, to abridge, compress; kurz & kurz — **zu fassen**, to sum up, to be brief. — **finden**, *tr. v. I. a.* to find together, to find assembled. II. *r.* to meet (*together*). — **flechten**, *v. a.* to braid or twine together. — **fließen**, *v. a.* to patch together. — **fließen**, *I. v. n.* to flow together, to flow in or into the same channel; to fuse. II. *n.* — **fließen**, *m.* confluence, junction (*of two rivers*); fusion (*of colors*); re-union; — **fließen von Blumen**, juncture; — **fließen von Menschen**, concourse, crowd, assemblage of people; — **fließen von Verbrechen**, complication of crimes. — **frischen**, *tr. v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to freeze together, to congeal; to shrink with cold or in freezing. — **fassen**, *v. a.* to join together, unite; to fit into one another; to pair, match; to mortise; to clamp; to articulate (*Surp.*); to construe (*Gram.*); to sew together, join; was Gott zusammengefügt hat, das soll der Mensch nicht scheiden, what God hath joined together, let no man put asunder. — **geben**, *tr. v. a.* (aux. *f.*) to go together, belong to one another, to suit one another, to match; to shrink, get smaller, diminish; to melt down; to coincide, concur; to shut close; to communicate (*of rooms*); to get lower (*of supplies*). — **gehören**, *v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to belong to one another; to match, be fellows, form a pair. — **gehörig**, *adj.* belonging to one another; homogeneous. — **geraten**, *tr. v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to encounter; to fall out, attack one another. — **gericht**, *p. p. & adj.* composed, compound, complex; composite (*Bot., Arch.*); compound (*Mus., Gram., Arith.*); complex (*being; idea; term; fraction*). — **halten**, *m.* holding together; cohesiveness; cohesion; union; agreement; concert; tie, bond. — **halten**, *tr. v. I. a.* to hold together, to place one thing by the side of the other; to compare; wenn wir die beiden Berichte — **halten**, in comparing the two accounts. II. *n.* (aux. *h.*) to hold together; to cohere. — **hang**, *m.* coherence, connection, association; cohesion (*Phys.*); continuity; context; aus dem — **hänge kommen**, to lose the thread of the or one's discourse, to get confused; aus dem — **hänge gerissene Wörter**, words separated from their context; — **hang der Begriffe**, association of ideas; dieser Gedanke

nicht nicht im — **hänge** mit dem vorhergehenden, this idea has no connection with the previous train of thought; **hängel an** — **hang**, incoherence; **shne** — **hang**, incoherent, disconnected, loose (*of style*); er bracht nicht im — **hänge**, his thoughts are disconnected; ich will Ihnen den ganzen — **hang** der Sache erzählen. I will tell you the whole story or the line and end of the matter. — **hängen**, *tr. v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to hang together or side by side, to be connected to cohere; to be continuous; sagen Sie mir was wie die Geschichte — **häng**, please give me some particulars of the matter; wie hängt das — **hängen**, *v. I. a.* to hang together; to connect. II. *n.* (aux. *h.*) see — **hängen**. — **hängelös**, *adj.* disconnected, incoherent, disjointed, inconsistent; rambling (*fig.*). — **hängelösheit**, *f.* incoherence, disconnectedness, inconsistency. — **hacken**, *tr. v. a.* to mince, chop up; to cut to pieces; to thrash. — **häufen**, *f.* heaping up, accumulation; aggregation; heap. — **heilen**, *v. I. a.* (aux. *f.*) to heal, close up; to consolidate. II. *a.* to join, close up (*a wound, etc.*). — **heilen**, *v. a.* to set a p. against another, to set persons at variance. — **heilen**, *v. a.* to bring together. — **heilen**, *v. r.* to cower, squat, roll o. a. up. — **heilen**, *v. a.* to buy up, to forestall. — **heilen**, *v. a.* to chain together. — **hiffen**, *v. a.* to cement. — **hiffen**, *v. a.* to fasten together with cramp-irons. — **hiffen**, *m.* accord, concordance, harmony, concert. — **hiffen**, *v. I. a.* to put together; to fold up; to close (*a book, fan, etc.*). II. *n.* (aux. *h.*) to agree, fit; seine Zähne klappern — **hiffen**, his teeth chattered; er ist recht — **hiffen**, he has shrunk to a skeleton (*coll.*). — **hiffen**, *v. a.* to scrape together; to compile. — **hiffen**, *tr. v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to come together; to assemble; to meet; **hiffen mit einem** — **hiffen**, to have a sharp altercation with a p., to quarrel. — **hiffen**, *v. n.* to be able to meet. — **hiffen**, *v. a.* to couple together. — **hiffen**, *v. n.* to fall or break down with a crash. — **hiffen**, *tr. v. n.* (aux. *f.*) to creep together; to shrivel, creep up. — **hiffen**, *f.* assembly, convention; meeting, reunion; interview; rendezvous; conference; conjunction (*astr.*). — **hiffen**, *v. r.* to mount up imperceptibly or by small steps (*coll.*). — **hiffen**, *tr. v. a.* to allow to be together, to leave together; to let (come) together, to cause to be united. — **hiffen**, see — **hiffen**. — **hiffen**, *tr. v. n.* (aux. *h.*) to run together; to crowd together in a mob; to congregate, collect, meet; to converge, tend to meet in a point; to blend, run into one another (*Paint.*); to shrink up; to curdle; auf, in einem Punkt — **hiffen**, to meet in a point, converge; mit den Händen — **hiffen**, to knock their heads together, run against one another. — **hiffen**, *m.* consonance, harmony. — **hiffen**, *v. I. a.* (aux. *h.*) alle Glocken — **hiffen** lassen, to have all the bells rung at the same time; to set all the bells ringing. II. *a.* to assemble by ringing the bells

a. to take together, take conjointly with; rather, tuck up (*one's clothes, etc.*); to take actively; to take up (*one's cards*); to hold gather (*a horse*); to husband (*one's nigh, time, etc.*); seine Gedanken, den Mund —nehmen, to collect one's thoughts, self; alles —genommen, taking one thing after another, all things considered, upon the whole; alle Umstände —nehmen, to take all circumstances into consideration; sich —nehmen, to collect o.s., to make an effort, to man up all one's strength, control one's feelings, pluck up courage, give heed, take it care; nimm dich —! be a man! pluck courage! nimm dich — ober . . . , look be careful, take care or . . . —ordnen, v. a. to arrange together, classify. —packen, v. a. to pack up (*together*). —passen, n. (*aux. h.*) to suit together; to match, well together; to agree; sie passen gut together they are well matched, they are a good fit; sie passen nicht —, they are ill assorted. II. a. to adjust, match, assort. —rennen, v. a. to unite, form into one parish. —röhen, v. a. to fold, pen up together. —sen, v. a. to press together. —raffen, v. to sweep, rake up together; to snatch up; to hurry together; to tuck up (*one's clothes*); kräfte —raffen; see —raffen II. II. r. to stir or rouse o.s., to make a desperate exertion. —rechnen, v. a. & n. (*aux. h.*) to reckon o compute; to do one's accounts together; —geredet, see alles —genommen; —reinen, v. a. to settle accounts with, to an understanding with a p. —reimen, see Reimen: reimen Sie das —, wenn können, make that out, reconcile that if can; ich kann es mir nicht —reimen, I cannot make head or tail of it, it beats me altogether, it is beyond me. —reiten, v. a.; ein —reiten, to override, knock up a horse. —rennen, v. a. to run together; to run against another; mit einem —rennen, to quarrel a p. (*coll.*). —rotten, v. a. to gather in a troop; sich —rotten, to collect together, conspire. —rücken, v. a. & n. (*aux. f.*) to approach, draw nearer to; to draw closer, see: nach rechts —rücken, to move to the (*Mid.*). —rufen, v. a. to call together, to summon. —schau(ben), v. n. (*aux. h.*) to shudder with horror. —schau(nen), v. a. to swell up together. —schicken, v. a. to heap up; to crowd, squeeze together; to up in layers. —schicken, v. I. a. to down; to batter down with a gun; eine —schicken, to make up a sum by contributions; —geschossen, destroyed, battered, ruined; crippled; made up by contributions. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to shoot at the same to dart together; to crystallize. —schlagen, v. I. n. (*aux. f.*) to strike against another; to fall down with a crash; to with a bang or crash; die Wellen schlugen ihm —, the waves closed over him. II. strike together; to beat up; to clap (*one's hands*); to smash up (*a hostile force*); to beat (*the earth*); to pound; to unite (*states*); I up (*a letter, napkin*); to wrap (*one's man*); to round one; to put up (*a bed*); to gather; to baste up; vor Verwunderung die e über dem Kopf —schlagen, to throw one's hands in astonishment; die Kosten —schlagen, to lump the expenses; Geld aus —schlagen, to turn a.th. into money. —schlehen, v. I. a. to chain (*prisoners, etc.*); er; die Reichen —schlehen, to close the II. n. (*aux. h.*) to unite, join. —schmelzen, v. I. n. (*aux. f.*) to melt; to melt away. II. melt together, fuse. —schmelzen, v. a. to melt together. —schmieren, v. a. to scribble off,

to puddle together (*vulg.*). —schüren, v. a. to lace, tie together; to brace; to pack up; to cord, tie up; to strangle; das schürt mir das Herz —, that oppresses me, wrings my heart. —schreiben, v. a. to compile; to write in one word; to gain by writing; sich (*dat.*) ein Vermögen —schreiben, to make a fortune by one's books or one's writings; was der Mann alles —schreibt! what a scribbler (bookmaker) he is! —schrumpfen, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to shrivel, shrivel up; to curl up; to wrinkle. —schütteln, (*coll.*) see —rücken. —schütteln, v. a. to shake up well. —schütten, v. a. to pour together, to mix up together. —schweißen, v. a. to weld (*together*). —sehbär, adj. that can be put together or composed, compoundable. —setzen, v. I. v. a. to put together; to compose; to compound; to combine; to construct; eine Maschine —setzen, to put up, put a machine together; die Gewehre —setzen, to pile arms; sich —setzen, to sit down together; to be composed of, to consist of; see —gesetzt. II. subst. n., —setzung, f. composition; joining; combination; construction, formation; union, joining; synthesis. —seher, m. one who makes up, compounder; mounter (*of machinery*), fitter; tool used for putting together (*watches*), watch-holder. —singen, v. v. a. & n. (*aux. h.*) to sing together; sich (*dat.*) ein Vermögen —singen, to make a fortune by singing. —sinken, v. v. n. (*aux. f.*) to sink down, fall, collapse; to sink into ruin. —sparen, v. a. to save up, amass by economy. —spielen, n. playing together, acting in unison, collective acting, ensemble (*of instruments or actors*). —sprechen, v. v. a.; (ein Brautpaar) —sprechen, to unite in marriage. —stücken, v. a. to put into the same stable. —stücken, v. I. a. to stick together, to fasten or pin together; sie stecken die Köpfe —, they put their heads together. II. n. (*aux. h.*); immer —stücken, to be always together. —stehen, v. v. n. (*aux. h.*) to stand together, be together; to side with one another; to unite for a common cause. —stellen, v. a. to place one beside one another, compare; sort; to compile; das Stähler —, to inspect the ballot-box. —(aux. h.) to accord, to harmonize; to vote together; to disagree, not to harmonize. —stücken, to cram together; to darn. —stücken, to glean; to compile badly. —stücken, m. shoo; collision (*on a rail*); encounter, conflict, clash. —stücken, to push, knock against one another; to join (*by pushing*); to join (*the pieces of a coat*); to break down; to break up; die Gläser —stücken, to touch glasses. II. n. (*aux. h.* & f.) to dash against one another; to become locked (*in one another*); to meet, encounter; to collide, cause a collision (*Railw.*); to effect a junction (*Mid.*). —stücken, contiguous, adjacent, abutting (*on*). —stücken, v. v. a. to cut down (*e.g. a play*); Geld —stücken, to amass, rake money together. —strömen, v. n. (*aux. f.*) to join, flow together; to converge; to crowd together. —tragen, v. v. a. to bring, carry together; to collect; to compile. —treffen, v. I. v. n. (*aux. f.*) to meet, encounter; to coincide; zu etwas —treffen, to assist in, co-operate in, work together at; mit etwas —treffen, to agree, coincide with a.th.; es trifft nicht mit unseren Erwartungen —, it does not answer our expectations. II. subst. n. meeting, encounter; concurrence (*of circumstances*), coincidence; (*hostile*) encounter; inoculation (*of veins*); identity (*of thoughts*). —treffen, v. v. a. to drive together; to beat up (*game*). —treten, v. v. I. a. to tread down; to tread to pieces. II. n. (*aux. f.*)

to meet, join; to unite; to combine; to coalesce; to agree. — *tritt, m.* coalition; meeting (*of parliament; of creditors*). — *würfeln, adj.* coalescent. — *würfen, tr.v.a.* to throw together; to confound; to make into a heap; to mix or jumble up; to throw down, overthrow. — *würfen, v.a.* (aux. *h.*) to act, work together; to co-operate. — *würfen, co-operative*. II. *subst.n.* combined efforts; co-operation. — *würfen, v.a.* to throw together; *es war eine hant-ge-würfelte Gesellschaft*, it was a motley assembly. — *würfen, v.a.* to count or add up. — *ziehen, adj.* contractive. — *ziehen, tr.v. I. a.* to draw together; to tighten; to contract; to abridge, epitomise; to gather, assemble; to contract (*the brows*); to pursue (*the king*); to oppress (*the chest*); to drive (*the horse*). — *gegen (Wort)formen, cc* contractions. II. *r.* to collect head; to contract; to gather; *Gewitter* —, a storm is gathering. — *Mittel, astringent*. III. *n.* (lodgings together, to become to share rooms; to go off together). *f.* contraction; mustering, *cc troops, etc.*; contracted word *zeichen, n.* hyphen; sign of *zusammen, v.a.* to force together.

*Zusatz, m.* (—*es, pl.* *Zusätze*) addition; adjunct; appendix; postscript; supplement; codicil (*to a will*); alloy (*Chem.*); additional note; amplification; corollary (*Log.*). *Comp.* — *stück, f.* additional tax.

*Zusammen, v.a.* (einem etwas) to procure (something) secretly for (a person) (*coll.*).

*Zuscharfen, v.a.* to point, sharpen; to thin, feather off. — *zug, f.* pointing, sharpening; thinning off; *basil (of a crystal)*.

*Zuscharren, v.a.* to cover or fill up by scraping (something) over.

*Zuschauen, v.a.* (aux. *h., dat.*) to look on at; to watch a p. (*working or playing*). — *r, m.* (—*rs, pl.* —*r*), —*rin, f.* spectator; witness. — *schafft, f.* spectators; the public. *Comp.* — *r-platz, pl.* places for the spectators. — *r-raum, m.* house (*opp. to stage*).

*Zuschauen, v.a.* to above up; to cover by shovelling.

*Zuschicken, v.a.* (einem etwas) to send to, transmit to; *Geld* —, to remit money; *Waren* —, to consign goods.

*Zuschieben, tr.v.a.* to shove or push towards or to; to shut, close by pushing; to make over to (a p.), give to secretly; *einem etwas* — *en*, see *Zuschlagen*; to shuffie a.th. off on to another; to turn the tables upon a p.; *den Riegel* — *en*, to shoot the bolt, bolt (*the door, etc.*); *einem den Eid* — *en*, to tender the oath to a p., to put a p. upon oath. — *zug, f.* feeding apparatus (*Mach.*); *selbsttätige* — *zug, self-acting feed*.

*Zuschießen, tr.v. I. n.* (aux. *h.*) to shoot (away), fire; (aux. *f.*) to come (*of milk*); *auf einen* —, to rush at a p. II. *a.* to supply, add, furnish with in addition; *einem einen Blick* —, to give a p. a rapid look, to dart a glance at a.o.

*Zuschlag, m.* (—*s, pl.* *Zuschläge*) the knocking down to a bidder (*at auctions*); additional payment; extra charge; addition; increase; *fluz. Comp.* — *s-fahrtkarte, f.* additional ticket. — *s-gebühr, f.* extra charge, extra fare, additional fee or payment.

*Zuschlagen, v.a.* I. *tr.v.a.* to alarm; to strike, drive towards; to nail up or down; to knock down to (*a bidder*); to close; to dispose of, sell (*to*); to strike a bargain; to add as a *fluz (found)*; see *Zuschauen*; *einem die Thür vor der Nase* — *en*, to bang the door in a p.'s face. II. *tr.v.a.* (aux. *h.*) to strike, hit hard; to strike away, lay on; to agree with; to suit, benefit;

to turn out well; (aux. *f.*) to bang. III. *subst.* — *en, n.* — *zug, f.* striking towards, etc.; blows; *das* — *en der Thüre* ist unerträglich, the slamming of doors is unbearable.

*Zuschläger, m.* (—*s, pl.* —) beater, striker (*smith's assistant*).

*Zuschleifen, I. tr.v.a.* to sharpen, whet; to point; to polish; (einen Stein) *vielfach* —, to cut (a stone) into facets. II. *reg.v.a.* to tie, knot together, fasten with a knot.

*Zuschleppen, v.a.* to drag, haul towards or to; to convey to, let have (*privately*).

*Zuschließen, tr.v.a.* to lock up, shut up, close.

*Zuschmeißen, tr.v.a.* to throw to; to alarm, bang to.

*Zuschmelzen, tr.v.a.* to close by melting; to seal hermetically.

*Zuschmieren, v.a.* to smear on, over or up; to plaster up.

*Zuschmappen, v.a.* (aux. *h.*) & *n.* (aux. *f.*) to close with a snap, snap to.

*Zuschneiden, n.* *tr.v.a.* to cut up; to cut out (*a dress, etc.*); *auf dem Größten* —, to rough-hew; *einem das Brot, die Bissen (länglich)* —, to keep a p. on short allowance. — *r, m.* (—*rs, pl.* —*r*), —*rin, f.* cutter-out. — *sch, f.* (*tailor's comp.*) cutting-out room; cutting-out; bad cut. *Comp.* — *breit, n.* cutting-out board (*of tailors, saddlers, etc.*). — *faß, f.* art of cutting out. — *macher, n.* shoe-maker's knife for cutting out. — *stück, m.* see — *breit*.

*Zuschneien, v.a.* (aux. *h.*) to snow up, to close with snow. II. *n.* (aux. *f.*) to close with snow; *zuge Schneit fein*, to be snowed up, to be covered or closed up with snow.

*Zuschneitt, m.* (—*s, pl.* —) cut (*of a dress, etc.*); style; arrangement; nature; ways; *dieser Mensch hat einen (sonderbaren)* —, this man has something very odd about him, is eccentric; *der hässliche* — *ist zu großartig*, the household arrangements are too grand a scale; *es (sich) im* — *verirren*, to go wrong or make a mistake at the very outset.

*Zuschneuten, v.a.* to lace together, lace up; *einem die Kehle* —, to strangle a p.; *mir war die Kehle wie zugeschnitten*, I felt choked, I could not utter a single word, I felt a lump in my throat (*coll.*); *in ihrem Betragen war etwas zugeschnitten*, there was an air of constraint in her manner.

*Zuschrauben, reg. & tr.v.a.* to screw down, to fasten with a screw; to screw up.

*Zuschreiben, adj.* attributable, imputable.

*Zuschreiben, I. tr.v.a.* to write to; to dedicate; to add in writing; to assign, attribute, put down to, impute to; to put to one's credit; to confer (on a p.) by a deed, charter, etc.; *das (seiner) Ignoranz* — *zuschreiben*, I attribute that to his ignorance. II. *subst.n.*; *durch Verleumdung* — *hat er die Arbeit verlohren*, he has spoiled the work by adding so much to it.

*Zuschreien, tr.v.a.* & *n.* (aux. *h.*) to cry out, scream or shout out; *einem etwas* —, to call out a.th. to a person.

*Zuschreiten, tr.v.a.* (aux. *f.*); *auf einen* —, to stride, step towards or up to a p.; *schrittig* —, to step out well, to walk on briskly.

*Zuschrift, f.* (pl. —*en*) letter; address; dedication; *antique* —, official communication. — *lich, adv.* by letter.

*Zuschürren, v.a.* to stir, poke (*the fire*).

*Zuschuss, m.* (—*s, pl.* *Zuschüsse*) contribution, additional supply; extra allowance. *Comp.* — *essen, m.* extra sheet (*fig.*). — *maß, n.* picnic. — *saß, n.* waste (*fig.*). — *steuer, f.* additional tax or duty. — *summe, f.* additional sum. — *tag, pl.* *spaten*.

*Zuschütten, v.a.* to fill up with; to pour on; to heap on; *einem Brennen* —, to fill up a well.

wären, v.n. (aux. f.) to close through sup-  
tion.

wellen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) to close by swelling.  
wären, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) to swear  
(person).

zeln, v.a. to sail or to towards, to make  
to go on sailing; zelig an! sail on!

zen, I. ir.v.n. (aux. h.) to look on at, watch;  
iness; to look after, look to, oversee; to  
delay; to connive or wink at; to look to,  
heed; das — haben, to be left without a  
s, to have no part in the game; einem  
Spiele —, to watch a p. playing; einer  
re ruhig —, to look on at a th. calmly or  
oved, to tolerate; nach ein wenig —, to be  
nt, wait a little longer; sich an, das an-  
füßt, take care lest you fall; da hat er  
-, that is his look-out; fest für euch selbst  
look to yourself! II. subst. n. a view, look-  
n; part of spectator. —b(ß), adv. visibly,  
ntly, noticeably, obviously.

n, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) to be shut or closed.  
nen, v.v.a. see Zuschauen.

nen, v. I. a. to add to; to put, set to; to  
n, over (the fire); to put to, to add; to con-  
to; to stake higher; to alloy with; to lose  
cy); to sacrifice (one's health, etc.); to  
(a stove, etc.); to obstruct, block up, close;  
see the game (at dominoes); er hat sein  
es Vermögen dabei zugelegt, he has lost a  
money by it; er hat dabei zugelegt, he  
een a loser by it; bei diesem Geschäft  
man —, it is a losing concern. II. n.  
h.); einem hart —, to press a p. hard,  
ie a.o. closely, to attack a p. vigorously;  
n mit Witten —, to overwhelm a.o. with  
aties, importune a p.; einem zu —, daß  
ht mehr aus noch ein weiß, to put a p.  
corner, to nonplus a person.  
er —, v.a. (einem etwas) to assure (a p.  
h.); to secure a.th. for (s.o.). —ung, f.  
ance, promise.

ein, v.a. to seal up.

ife, f. see Aufsteif.

ren, v.a. to close, bar up, shut up.

ren, v.a. (einem etwas) to play (the ball,  
o a p.); to serve (at tennis); to play to  
partner (Cards); to convey to (secretly).  
—en, v.a. to point, cut to a point; to  
a conical form to; to taper; to close (a  
ng in knitting); to point (needles); to  
-, make (an arch) more pointed; sich —en,  
per to a point; epigrammatisch —en, to  
an epigrammatic turn to, to turn into an  
am. —er, m. (—ers, pl. —er) pointer  
ins, needles, etc.). —ung, f. pointing,  
ening; tapering off; point.

ache, f. (pl. —n) see Aufbruch.

reden, ir.v. I. a. (einem etwas) to instill,  
rt by speaking; to award, adjudge; einem  
—, to cheer a.o. up, encourage a p.; einem  
—, to comfort a p. II. n. (aux. h.)  
) to address, accost; to exhort, encourage,  
ort; to suit, agree with; to please; der  
he fleißig —, to partake freely of the  
s, to drink copiously; einem Gerichte  
er —, to do ample justice to a dish, to eat  
ily of a dish.

ingen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) to spring towards;  
ap, spring to (of locks); auf einen —,  
to up to towards a p.; einem — (usually  
n beifpringen), to run to a p.'s aid.

nch, m. (—es, pl. Aufprühe) words ad-  
ed (to a p.): exhortation; encouragement;  
lation; call, short visit; viel — haben,  
ve plenty of customers, have a great run  
ism), to be much resorted to.

nben, v.a. to bang, close up (a barrel).  
id, m. (—es, pl. Aufstände) condition,

state; situation; position; lot; in fegelferti-  
gem —, in sailing trim or order; in eilem  
—e, in wretched condition or plight; — des  
Gemüts, frame of mind.

Zufan/be —, in compds. see Staub. —bringen,  
n. bringing about, accomplishment, realiza-  
tion, achievement; restoration (dial.); das —  
bringen dieser Sache wird schwer halten,  
there will be considerable difficulty in accom-  
plishing this. —kommen, n. taking place;  
das —kommen des Kongresses ist gesichert,  
the meeting of the congress will take place, the  
congress is sure to meet, the congress will cer-  
tainly come off (coll.).

Zufand —ig, adj. belonging to, appertaining;  
duly qualified, competent (of judges, tribunals,  
etc.); —ige Stelle or Behörde, proper quarters  
or authorities; nicht —ig, incompetent, not  
duly qualified. —igheit, f. competence; ap-  
pertenance. —lich, adj. neuter, not active.

Zufaden, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) v. I. a. to stitch up.  
II. n.; auf einen —, to make a thrust (with a  
sword) at a p.; immer —, to spur on, to stitch  
on, to go on stabbing or stitching.

Zufaden, v.a. to slip a th. into a p.'s hand or  
pocket, to give a p. a th. secretly; to pin up;  
einer Dame das Kleid —, to fasten a lady's  
dress by pins, to pin a lady's dress together.

Zufaden, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (einem) to belong  
to; to be the duty of, be incumbent upon;  
to become, suit; das steht dir nicht an, it is not  
for you, that is not your business, that is not  
within your province.

Zufellen, v.a. to close, block up by putting  
something before; (einem etwas) —, to hand  
to, deliver up to, to present.

Zuführen, v.a. to contribute, help by contri-  
butions.

Zuführen, v.n. (aux. f.); auf eine G. . . —,  
to steer or make for a th.; der Ruder —,  
to steer for the coast; immer —, to steer straight  
ahead.

Zufimmen —en, v.n. (aux. h.) to assent, consent  
or agree to, to concur with. —ung, f. assent,  
consent; nach erfolgter —ung, consent having  
been obtained; unter —ung von, with the  
consent of.

Zufassen, v.a. to stop up, close, fill up; to  
stop (the ears); to mend, darn (a hole).

Zufassen, v.a. to cork up.

Zufassen, ir.v. I. a. to push towards; to push  
to, close (the door). II. n. (aux. h.) to push,  
thrust on; to push away; (aux. f.) einem —,  
to befall a p., to happen to a.o.; falls mir  
irgend etwas Unglückliches — sollte, in case  
of any misfortune overtaking me or happening  
to me.

Zufahren, v.n. (aux. h.); (einem Ziele) —, to  
strive for or after, to endeavor to reach or  
attain; dies ist das Ziel, dem alle Ereignisse  
—, this is the goal towards which all events are  
tending.

Zufahren, ir.v. I. n. (aux. h.); auf ein Ziel  
—, dem Ziele —, to aim at, tend towards a  
goal. II. a. to close up by spreading on, smear-  
ing over.

Zufahren, v.a. to close (a stocking).

Zufahren, I. v.n. (aux. f.) to pour, stream in  
or towards. II. subst. n. influx.

Zufahren, v.a. to cover with a lid.

Zufahren, v.n. (aux. h.); auf einen —, to rush  
at a p. impetuously.

Zufahren, v.n. (aux. f.); auf einen —, to rush  
upon or towards a p.

Zufahren, v.a. to fashion, polish, dress up; to  
instruct, train, drill, discipline; einen Baum  
—, to train a tree; ein Stück für die Bühne  
—, to adapt a piece for the stage or for acting;  
einen Gut —, to trim, brush up a hat; einen  
Bedienten —, to train a servant.

**Ruts'getreiden, n.** cropping-out (of strata).

**gr'tappen, v.n. (aux. h.)** to grope, go gropingly;  
to fumble, lay hold of awkwardly; to act  
rashly, blunder.

**8u'āpūfīō, adj.** awkward, clumsy.

**antheilen, v.a.** (einem etwas) to assign, allot; to distribute, give a share of, apportion; to adjudge; to grant; **die ihm zugetheilte Stelle**, the part allotted to him; **einem etwas in reichem Masse —**, to lavish s.th. on a person.

**Stoff**, *f.* (pl. —en) trimmings (of a dress, etc., as lining, silk, braid, etc.); trimming, ornamentation; ingredient; raw material; garnishing; —en einer Speise, ingredients of a dish.

**Subtlety**, *adj.* obliging, assiduous; officious; complaisant; insinuating. — *felt*, *f.* complaisance; officiousness; insinuating manner.

**Satzbau, v.v.o.** to add to; to furnish material for; to close, shut; *ich habe die Augen Wacht sein Auge zugethan*, I have not slept a wink the whole night; *er hat die Augen zugethan*, he has closed his eyes on this world (*is dead*); *ein Auge bei einer S.* —, to wink at a th.; *schl.* —, to close (*of oneself*); *schl. einem or bei einem* —, to insinuate o.s. into a p.'s good graces; *see Zugethun*. II. *subst. n.* assistance, co-operation; *es gefahst stur mein* —, I had nothing to do with it; it was not of my seeking; *es gefahst durch sein* —, it was (by) his doing he had a finger in the pie (*coll.*).

**Su'thannick, see** **Sathannick.**

**Sn'traben**, v.n. (aux. h.) to trot on; anf . . .  
(acc.) —, to trot towards or up to . . .; trab  
an! trot on!

**St** *tragen*, *tr.v.* I. *a.* to carry, bring to; to carry (*tales*) to, report (*news*), whisper. II. *r.* to happen, take place; *wenn es sich* — (selt), *bei* wir geschehen, if we should happen to win. III. *s.* (*acc. s.*) to be productive (*of trees*).

[illegible]

**Gu'traun**—**en**, *v. a.*; **eiuen** **eiwas**—**en**, to believe a p. capable of, give a p. credit for, expect from a.o.; **eiuen**—**en**, to trust, confide in, rely upon a p.; **ich** **traue** **ihm** **alles** **Güte** **an**, I believe him capable of any wickedness; **ich** **traue** **ihm** **nicht** **viel** **an**, I do not think much of him; **(ich** **des.**) **nicht** **viel**—**en**, to have no high opinion of a.o., or of one's powers, to be diffident. —**ich**, **adj.** **adv.** confiding; familiar; **sprechen** **die**—**ich** **mit** **ihm**, be frank with him, speak to him without reserve! —**ich**: **teif**, f. confidingness, trust, confidence. *Comp.* —**en**: **trüestend**, adj. inspiring confidence. —**en**: **voll**, adj. full of confidence. —**en**: **wert**, *adj.* trustworthy.

**S**utreden, *U. d. v. n.* (saw. h.) to sit, tally, agree with; to prove right; to be conclusive; (saw. f.) to happen, take place; es traf alles *sa*, it all turned out to be true; dies trifft grade auf seinen Charakter *sa*, this is exactly in keeping with his character; auf ein Haar —, to be right to a hair; —, to the point and, just, suitable, corresponding, pertinent, striking, decisive; — be demerkung, just observation. II. *subst. n.*; das — der Demerit, the conclusiveness of the evidence.

**an'treiben**, *tr. v. I. a.* to drive towards or to; to drive on; to drive into (*s.th.*); **einem Kunden** —, to send a p. customers; **das (dat.) Kunden**

—, to tout for customers; die Pferde —, to whip up the horses. II. n. (aux. f.) to be driven, to be floating, to drift on.

**Sn'treten**, *v. v.* I. a. to trample over, close up  
hole by treading. II. n. (*aux. f.*) to approach  
to intervene, interpose; to supervene; to in-

**Sn'tries, m.** (—s, pl. —e) *overplus of silver gained in refining; arrival (of cattle to the market).*

Sn'trinten, w.c.n. (our. h.) to drink to, phdr  
(einem, a p.).

**zu-tritt, m.** (—s, pl. —t) access; admission  
— haben, to be received, have access (to a p.  
bei einem (freien) — haben, to be received  
to be readily admitted, be permitted to visit  
a.o.'s house; einem freien — verschaffen, to  
procure a.o. a ticket of admission; a free man

**Sunn'terft**, adv. quite at the bottom, below all the others.

**Satisfying**, *adj.* reliable, trustworthy, dependable, to be relied on; certain, credible, positive; safe, solid; *ex (it) nigt* —, he is not to be trusted. — *f.* reliability; trustworthiness. *solidity*; certainty, credibility.

**Zuversicht**, *f.* confidence (an einer &c., in a reliance, dependence (on); certainly, complete conviction; — **zu Gott**, trust in God; **ich har die —**, I trust; **er begte die frhe —**, he confidently expected. — **lich**, *adv.* confidently, undoubting; unshaken, steady; see **Zuversäffig**. — **lichfeit**, *f.* trust, confidence; positiveness, assurance.

**Subiel, I. adv.** = **zu viel**; was — **ist, ist** —  
more than enough is too much (*prov.*). II. **u.**  
**excess.**

**3** **an** *v.* adv. before, previously; once; beforehand; formerly. II. *n.* **an** *and* *former*, the before and after. *Comp.* — **an** *an*, *tr.* *n.* (*aur. f.*) to reflect (*on s.th.*) beforehand. — **an** *an*, *tr.* *n.* to preoccupy. — **an** *an*, *tr.* *n.* to examine, consider previously. — **an** *an*, *tr.* *n.* (*aur. f.*) to get in front of (*a p.*); to take the lead; **an** *an* — **an** *an*, to anticipate *a.o.*, get the start of, steal a march upon *a p.*; **an** *an* *an* — **an** *an*, to prevent, obviate *s.th.* **an** *an*, *p.* & *adj.* anticipatory, anticipating; obliging; civil, courteous, kind. — **an** *an*, *f.* complaisance, obligingness; civility; kindness. — **an** *an*, *p.* & *adj.* outstripping. — **an** *an*, *tr.* *n.*; **an** *an* (*in aur. e.*) — **an** *an*, to surpass, outdo *a p.* (*in s.th.*); **an** *an* — **an** *an* *an*, to endeavor to excel *a p.*, to vie with *a p.*

Snover's outfit, adv. in the front rank, foremost.

31

81

34

31

81

a p., to dispense s.th. to a.o.

**Schütteln**, v.a. to roll towards or to; to throw (the blame, &c.) upon; **den Ausgang im Hölle mit einem Schütteln** —, to stop at the mouth of the cave by rolling a stone behind.

bern, v.a. (aux. f.) to wander or migrate; *eingewandert kommen*, to immigrate; *eingewandert*, an immigrant.

fen, v.a. (aux. f.) to reel, totter towards; *fen*, v.a. (aux. h.) to wait; *be* — the policy of *laissez-faire*; *sich* — *ber* —, to wait for things to develop, to play *uling game*.

e, adv.; — *bringen*, to bring about, achieve, effect; *gut* — *sein*, to be flourishing; *en*, v.a. to flow towards or to; to fill up; *owing into*; *einem Luft* —, to fan a p.; *ist hat die Wege mit Schnee zugeweiht*, nd has choked up the roads with snow.

en, adv.; sometimes, at times, now and

en, fr.v.a.; (*einem etwas*) to assign or (s.th. to s.o.); *einem Kunden* —, to recommend customers to a p.

den, fr.v.a. to turn towards; *einem* —, to let a p. have s.th., procure s.th.; —, throw s.th. in a p.'s way; *einem das t* —, to turn one's face towards a p.; *seine Liebe* —, to give one's love to a love a p.; *seine Freundlichkeit wandte* *se* *Gegen zu*, his kindness won him all; *seine ganze Kraft einem Gegenstande* *expend* all one's strength or one's whole on an object.

ien, fr.v.a. to throw to or towards; to fill up (*with earth*); to throw in a p.'s to throw down, play (*Cards*); *einem* —, to cast glances at s.o.; *die Thür* *slam* the door.

er, adv. & prep. (*with dat.*) contrary to, r; repugnant, odious, offensive; *das war uns* —, fortune was against us; *die Pflicht* — *waren*, which conflicted with it; *das ist mir* —, I loathe, hate that, I great dislike to that; *er ist mir in den* —, I detest him mortally; I hate the very of him; *der gesunde Vernunft* —, op- to reason; — *handeln*, to act in opposi- to, to act against, to offend against, in- violate; *er suchte meinem Blute* — *ihnen*, he tried to act in opposition to my — *laufen*, to run counter or contrary to; *er thut nicht* — *sein*, wenn . . ., you ave no objection if . . .

fen, v.a. (aux. h.); *einem* —, to make to a p., to nod, beckon to a person.

ben, v.a. to arch over.

en, v.a. to pay in addition, over and

en, v.a. to add (*to*); *einem etwas* —, to s.th. out to a person.

en, I. fr.v.a. to close by drawing; to together, draw tight; to tie; to draw, towards or to, to admit, allow to share, ite, call in; to cause; to incur; to rear, (*in addition*); *die Vorhänge* — *en*, to the curtains; *zur Beratung* — *en*, to it; *einen zweiten Arzt* — *en*, to call in suit a second doctor; *sich* (*dat.*) *händel* to involve o.a. in altercations; *sich* (*dat.*) *Tadel* — *en*, to incur blame; *sich* (*dat.*) *Krankheit* — *en*, to contract a disease, an illness; *sich* (*dat.*) *einen Verdacht* to bring suspicion upon o.a., to lay pen to suspicion; *er hat sich* (*dat.*) *die rung* *zugezogen*, he has taken the remark ant for or applicable to himself; *einem erhe* — *en*, to strangle, choke a p.; *die* *ist nicht* *sich zu*, the knot tightens. II. (aux. f.) to move towards, to remove to; *sch* to (*the ad of*); to go to a new place (*rooms*); (aux. h.) to pull on; *kräftig* to pull hard, to pull away. — *ung*, f. ng together; *tying*; *incurring*; *calling in*,

aid, assistance; *mit* — *ung* *einer Nachbarn*, with the aid of one or two neighbors; *unter* — *ung* *Ihrer Etsen*, including your expenses; *mit* or *unter* — *ung* *eines Arztes*, with the advice of a doctor, a doctor having been consulted; *ohne jemandes* — *ung*, without help from any one.

Swang, m. (—s) marching to a.o.'s aid; reinforcement, contingent.

Swängler, m. (—s, pl. —) volunteer; new-comer, recent settler; (pl.) auxiliary forces, reinforcements.

Swängen, v.a. to close with an effort, force to (*a door*).

Swand — *en*, v.a. to pinch; to tease, worry, torment; to fleece. Comp. — *eifen*, n. pinners (*in glass-works*).

Swang, m. (—(e)s) coercion, compulsion, force, constraint; restraint; want of freedom or ease; control; constriction, tenesmus (*Med.*); yoke, servitude; jurisdiction; *ohne* —, unconstrained(-ly); *einem* — *antun*, to use violence to, compel, constrain a p.; *sich* (*dat.*) or *seinen Gefühlen* — *antun*, to do violence to one's feelings; *dem Gesetz* — *antun*, to wrest, pervert the law; *dem* — *e* *weichen*, to yield to compulsion. Comp. — (s) *anleihe*, f. forced loan. — (s) *arbeit*, f. compulsory labour; *zu lebenslänglicher* — (s) *arbeit* *verurtheilt*, to condemn a p. to penal servitude for life. — (s) *bad* *ofen*, m. common or parish oven (*obs.*). — (s) *dienst*, m. compulsory service. — (s) *entziehung*, f. forced expropriation. — (s) *gerichtlicher*, f. banality (*obs.*). — (s) *gesetz*, n. coercive law, coercion law. — (s) *gewalt*, f. compulsory power. — (s) *jade*, f. strait-jacket. — (s) *kurse*, m. forced currency (*of paper-money*). — *lage*, f. condition of constraint. — *los*, adj. unconstrained, unrestricted, free; unconventional, easy, natural; in — *losen* *Seiten*, appearing in occasional numbers. — *losigkeit*, f. freedom, unconstrained; ease; *laissez-aller*. — (s) *maß* — *regel*, f. coercive measure; — (s) *maßregeln* *anwenden*, to employ coercive measures, to use force. — *mittel*, n. violent means, means of coercion, force; *gerichtliches* — *mittel* *der Güterbeschlagnahme*, distress-warrant. — (s) *pass*, m. compulsory passport describing the route to be followed. — (s) *pflicht*, f. compulsory duty. — (s) *recht*, n. right of coercion; banality (*obs.*). — (s) *schiene*, f. check-rail. — *stellung*, f. constrained position. — (s) *verfahren*, n. coercive proceeding or measures. — *versteigerung*, f. forced sale, bankrupt sale (*by auction*). — (s) *voll* — *streckung*, f. distraint, execution. — *s* — *weise*, adv. compulsorily, forcibly, by (main) force.

Swang, Swänge, I & 3 pers. sing. imperf. ind. & subj. of *zwingen*.

Swängen, v.a. to pinch, squeeze; to constrain; to bend with force; to force; *gezwängt bei Tische sitzen*, to be close-packed, crowded at table; *das Recht* —, to do violence to the law.

Swanzig, I. num. adj. twenty. II. f. (pl. —en) (number) twenty, a score; *zu* — *en*, by scores, in twenties, by groups of twenty; in *den* — *en* *sein*, to be in the twenties, between twenty and thirty (*years of age*); *sie ist über die* — *hinaus*, she is over or turned twenty. — *er*, m. (—ers, pl. —er) the figure 20; thing of 20 units; coin of 20 pfennigs or kreutzers; person 20 years old; wine of the year '20 soldier of the 20th regiment. — *ig*, num. adj. (ber, die, das — *ist*) twentieth; *den* — *ten* *März*, the 20th of March, March the twentieth, March 20th. — *stel*, n. (—fels, pl. —*fel*) twentieth part; *drei* — *fel*, three twentieths. — *stens*, adv. in the 20th place. Comp. — *en*,



m. reason for doubt. —**los**, I. *adj.* indubitable, certain. II. *adv.* see —**ohne**. —**mut**, m. irresolution; uncertainty. —**mütig**, *adj.* irresolute, wavering. —**s-schne**, I. *adv.* doubtless, without doubt. II. *adj.* used *predicably* (prov.) indubitable; **richtig und —schne**, sure and certain. —**ucht**, *f.* skepticism. —**üchtig**, *adj.* skeptical.

**Zweifel** —**n**, v.a. (acc. s.) to doubt, to suspect; an einer S., an einem —**n**, to doubt, a th., a p.; ich zweifle nicht daran, I do not doubt it; er —**te**, was er thun sollte, he was in doubt as to what he should do; ich zweifle, ob es paßend ist, I doubt whether it is proper; eine Zeit lang —**te** man an seinem Rufem-mann, his life was despaired of for a time. —**nd**, p. & *adj.* doubting; skeptical.

**Zweifler**, m. (—**s**, pl. —) doubter, skeptic.

**Zweig**, m. (—**s**, pl. —**e**) branch, bough; action; department, section; line; spur (of a mountain-chain); sprig (in embroidery); fleiser —, twig, spray, sprig; er wird nie auf einen grünen — kommen, he will never get on in the world, he will never prosper. —**lein**, n. (—**lein**, pl. —**lein**) sprig, little twig. *Comp.* —**abteilung**, *f.* section. —**anstalt**, *f.* branch institution. —**bahn**, *f.* branch line (Railw.). —**geschäft**, n. branch business. —**gesellschaft**, *f.* joint-stock company. —**leitung**, *f.* service-pipe (for gas). —**station**, *f.* station on a branch line, local branch. —**verein**, m. affiliated society.

**Zweit**, num. *adj.* (der, die, das —**e**) second; next; der —**e** des Monats, the 2d (of the month); der —**e** Mai, May the 2d; der —**e** Tag darauf, the next day but one; mein —**es** Ich, my other self, my alter ego; ein —**er** Alexander, a second Alexander; wir waren an —, there were two of us. —**el**, n. (—**el**, pl. —**el**) second part, half. —**en**, (num —**en**) *adv.* secondly, in the second place. *Comp.* —**älteste(r)**, m. second-eldest. —**best**, *adj.* second-best. —**ebest**, *adj.*; das —**ebeste** Metall, the most precious metal after gold. —**geboren**, *adj.* second, younger. —**höch**, *adj.* second in height, highest but one. —**in** —**kanlich**, *adj.* in the court of appeal. —**jüng** —**ste(r)**, m. youngest but one. —**leht**, *adj.* last but one. —**näch**, *adj.* next but one; der —**nächste** Tag, the next day but one.

**Zwerch**, *adj. & adv.* athwart, across. *Comp.* —**fell**, n. midriff, diaphragm; einem das —**fell** erschüttern, to make a p.'s sides split with laughing. —**fell** —**erschütterung**, *f.* fit or outburst of laughter (fig.).

**Zwerg**, m. (—**s**, pl. —**e**), —**in**, *f.* dwarf, diminutive person, pygmy, little mite; manikin (only m.); brownie. —**best**, —**ig**, see —**artig**. —**hastigkeit**, —**heit**, *f.* dwarfishness. *Comp.* —**apfel**, m. dwarf apple. —**apfelsine**, *f.* tangerine. —**artig**, *adj.* dwarfish, of diminutive size or stature, pygmy, pygmean. —**bildung**, *f.* dwarfishness. —**bohne**, *f.* dwarf kidney-bean. —**federmus**, *f.* pipitrel. —**fleiser**, *f.* dwarf-pine. —**könig**, m. dwarf king, king of dwarfs; petty king, kinglet. —**maus**, *f.* harvest-mouse. —**menschen**, m. pygmy. —**palme**, *f.* dwarf fan-palm. —**trappe**, *f.* lesser bustard. —**vögel**, pl. dwarf tribes. —**wuchs**, m. stunted growth. —**wuch** —**sig**, *adj.* dwarfish, very small, stunted in growth.

**Zweifels** *f.* (pl. —**n**) (egg-shaped small) plum; gedörrte —, prune.

**Zweid**, m. (—**s**, pl. —**e**) see **Zweife**; pinch, nip; tweak; twinge; whip-lash; cut with a whip. —**e**, *f.* (pl. —**en**) clip. —**el**, m. (—**el**, pl. —**el**) wedge (for splitting wood, etc.); clock (of a stocking); gusset, gore; gusset (Mach.); queer fish or fellow. —**eln**, v.a. to clobber





*adv.* see *Dazwiffen*. *Comp.* —*aff*, 1 between the acts. —*alt* —*manif*, etween the acts or during the inter-*its* —*vorhang*, *m.* drop-scene. —*mid-beam*. —*band*, *n.* interverte-*ent*. —*begebenheit*, *f.* episode. —*s*, *f.* incidental remark, remark; digression, aside. —*beideid*, *m.* 1 reply. —*blatt*, *n.* interleaf, blank. —*between-decks*, *stowage*. —*beds* —*m.* stowage passenger. —*ding*, *n.* ate thing, cross; hybrid; cross-breed. *adv.* through, in the midst; at times; whiles, at intervals. —*effen*, see —*fabel*, *f.* episode (in a drama). —*incident*, episode; *plötzlich* —*fall* *seidenber Wirkung*, sudden blow, the blue; coup de théâtre. —*farbe*, —*gebäude*, *n.* intermediate build-*joining one building to another*. —*n.* side-dish; entrée; extra dish. —*m.* incidental song. —*geschäff*, *n.* one in the midst of one's ordinary incidental business. —*geschöf*, *n.* ate story. —*glied*, *n.* intermedi-*connecting link*. —*hafen*, *m.* trading *sand*, *f.* mediation; *durch die hanf* —*id*, by Hanseatic middlemen. —*han* —*arrying trade*; commission business; ate trade; see —*fall*. —*händler*, *m.* on) agent, intermediary, middleman. —*ng*, *f.* episode, incident; intermedi-*u*. —*ber*, *adv.* in the interval, in the e, meanwhile. —*hin*, *adv.* right into *ir midst*. —*in'me*, *adv.* in the midst *on the two*. —*rieter* —*(-knochen)*, *m.* ilary bone. —*flage*, *f.* bill of inter-*-noten*, *m.* internode. —*fönigstum*, *egnum*. —*kunft*, *f.* intervention. *f.* lath for filling up. —*liegend*, *adj.* late. —*magazin*, *n.* store; bonded e. —*mahlzeit*, *f.*, *n.* luncheon; tea; light repeat. —*maifone*, *f.* cator. —*mauer*, *f.* party-wall. —*ng*, *f.* intermixture. —*mittel*, *n.* (Phys.). —*munif*, *f.* incidental mu-*nuse*, *f.* interval. —*perion*, *f.* agent, iary, middleman; go-between. —*m.* pillar placed between two others. —*m.* middle post. —*plaz*, *m.* inter-*place*; staple-town. —*raum*, *m.* late space; interstice; distance be-*ore* (Phys.); space (Typ.); interval; *ailw.*; in *langen* —*räumen*, at long ; in —*räumen wiederkehrend*, inter-*periodical*; *Abordnung der* —*räume*, —*rede*, *f.* interruption; digression. —*m.* interlocutor. —*regierung*, *f.* in-*m.* —*reich*, *n.* kingdom situated be-*o others*; interregnum. —*reihe*, *f.* late or middle row. —*ruf*, *m.* loud *tion*, exclamation. —*fab*, *m.* inser-*rethesis*; incidental proposition. —*f.* see —*gericht*. —*spiel*, *n.* inter-*interlude*; by-play. —*stab*, *m.* fillet —*staud*, *m.* see —*stellung*. —*stau* —*middle post*. —*station*, *f.* inter-*station*, way-side station. —*stellung*, *position*, intervention; intermediate —*stod* —*(werf)*, see —*geschöf*. —*i*, *m.* insertion (embroidery). —*stüd*, e inserted; insertion; intermediate *terlude* (Theat.). —*stunde*, *f.* inter-*use*; recreation-time. —*ton*, *m.* inter-*tone*. —*träger* —*(in)*, *f.*, *m.* go-be-*meddler*; tell-tale. —*träger*, see *erri*. —*stund*, *m.* incidental circum-*—vorhang*, *m.* curtain at the end or *middle of a scene*, drop-scene; drop-

curtain. —*wall*, *m.* partition wall, curtain (Fort.). —*wand*, *f.* partition. —*weite*, *f.* distance between; space. —*wert*, *n.* inter-*section*. —*zahn*, *m.* partition- or boundary-*fence*. —*zeile*, *f.* space between lines; words *inserted*; space-line (Typ.). —*zeilig*, *adj.*; —*zeilige Übersetzung*, interlinear translation. —*zeit*, *f.* intervening time, interval; in *ber* —*zeit*, in the mean time, during the interval. —*zustand*, *m.* intermediate state. *Swiff*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) dimension, discord, disunion; quarrel; twist, double shoot (Weav.); *fie gerieten darüber in* —, they began to quarrel about it. —*ig*, *adj.* discordant, dis-*agreeing*; in dispute. —*igfeit*, *f.* dimension, quarrel. *Swiffchern*, *v. l. a. & n.* (aur. h.) to twitter, chirp, warble; ein *Zich* — to warble a song; *so wie die Aiten fangen*, so — auch die *Zau* — *zwölf*, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) twelve (12); member of a council of twelve; wine of the year '12; soldier of the twelfth re-*giment*. —*t*, *num. adj.* (ber, die, das —*e*) twelfth; *Karl der* —*te*, Charles the Twelfth; *ber* —*te des Monats*, the 12th of the month; *die* —*ten*, the twelve days (or nights) between Christmas and Epiphany, Twelfthtide; *jum* —*ten*, see —*tens*. —*tel*, *n.* (—*els*, *pl.* —*el*) twelfth part; *sieben* —*tel*, seven twelfths. —*tens*, *adv.* in the 12th place. *Comp.* —*achtel* —*tast*, *m.* twelve-eight time. —*ed*, *n.* dodecagon. —*edig*, *adj.* twelve-sided, dode-*cagonal*. —*er* —*ausfchuf*, *m.* committee of twelve. —*erlei*, *indec. adj. or adv.* of 12 differ-*ent kinds*, in 12 different ways. —*fach*, —*fil* —*zig*, *adj.* twelve-fold. —*finger* —*darm*, *m.* duodenum (Anal.). —*hach*, *n.*, —*hächner*, *m.* dodecahedron. —*griff* —*(e)lig*, *adj.* dodecagyn-*ian* (Bot.). —*jährig*, *adj.* twelve years old; of or lasting twelve years. —*jährlich*, *adj.* re-*curring every twelve years*. —*löstig*, *adj.* of six ounces. —*malig*, *adj.* repeated twelve *times*. —*männ* —*(er)ig*, *adj.* dodecandrian. —*pfünder*, *m.* twelve-pounder (Artil.). —*seitig*, *adj.* having twelve sides or faces; dodecahedral. —*staltig*, *adj.* in twelve columns; dodeca-*partite* (Hol.). —*stündig*, *adj.* lasting twelve *hours*; of or in twelve lessons. —*stündlich*, *adj. & adv.* happening every twelve hours. —*tel* —*format*, *n.* duodecimo (size or book). —*teilig*, *adj.* consisting of twelve parts; dodeca-*ad*; duodecimal. —*teiligfeit*, *f.* duodeci-*mal system*. —*weib* —*(er)ig*, *adj.* dodecagynian. —*zahl*, *f.* number twelve, duodecimal.



# INDEX OF NAMES.

## GEOGRAPHICAL AND PROPER NAMES.

is subjoined list of Geographical and Proper Names the following classes of words have, as a *consequence* omitted:—

those in which the German and English forms correspond exactly: e.g. *Alfred*; *Richard*; *Bomben*, London; *Hamburg*, Hamburg, etc., etc.  
 those names of countries in which the German terminations *-ien*, *-isa*, correspond to the English: e.g. *Asien*, Asia; *Indien*, India; *Estland*, Estonia, etc., etc.  
 could also be noticed that where the difference between the English and German forms is very the names usually occur in the English-German part only. Names of rivers which are the both languages appear in the English-German part, where the German gender is shown.

### A

*A*, n. Aix-la-Chapelle.  
*A*, m. Argau, Argovia. —*er*, m., —*erin*, f.  
*A*, m., —*in*, f. Abderite; Gothamite.  
*A*, m. act. of folly.  
*A*, m. West, Occident. —*land*, m. Western.  
*A*, m. Abyssinia. —*ier*, m., —*ierin*, f.  
*A*, m. Abraham; in — *S* *Edo* *figen*, to Abraham's bosom; (*fig.*) to enjoy ease and  
*er*, m. the Abruzzi Mts.  
*A*, m. Achsean, Greek. —*er*, m., —*erin*, f.  
*A*, m. Achilles.  
*A*, m. Albert, Bert(ie), Ethelbert.  
*A*, m. Adam. —*S* *apfel*, —*S* *big*, m.  
*A*, m. apple, thyroid cartilage. —*S* *teige*, more.  
*A*, m. name of the stork, as bringer of  
*A*, m. see *Adalbert*. —*heid*, f. Adalade.  
*A*, m. Adels.  
*A*, m. the Admiralty Islands  
*A*, m. Adolphus.  
*A*, m. *Adria* *tische* *Meer*, n. Adriatic  
*A*, m., —*er*, m., —*erin*, f. Africander.  
*A*, m., —*er*, m., —*erin*, f., —*isch*, adj. African.  
*A*, m. *Ägean* Sea, Archipelago.  
*A*, m. Agatha.  
*A*, m. *Agades*, pl. the Agades, Egates;  
*A*, m. Giles.  
*A*, m. Egypt. —*er* (*obs.* —*ier*), m., —  
*A*, m. Egyptian; gippy (*obs.*). —*isch*, adj.  
*A*, m. *Ägypter*, Pharaoh's chicken.  
*A*, m. Ahasuerus.  
*A*, m. Acadia, Nova Scotia.  
*A*, m. Alan.  
*A*, m. Alaric.  
*A*, m. Duke of Alva.  
*A*, m. inhabitant of Alba Longa. —  
*A*, m. the Alban Mount.  
*A*, m., —*er*, m., —*erin*, f. —*er*, m., —*erin*, f. Alba-  
*A*, m. Albanian.  
*A*, m. Alberic, Aubrey.  
*A*, m. Alberta.  
*A*, m. Albert, Bert(ie).  
*A*, m. Aleman. —*isch*, adj. Aleman-  
*A*, m. for Alexander). m. Aleck, Sandy.  
*A*, m. Alexandrian; Alexandrine.  
*A*, m. Alice, Alison.  
*A*, m. Alfonso.

*A*, m. Algeria (*the country*); Algiers (*the town*). —*er*, m., —*erin*, f. Algerian. —*isch*, adj. Algerian, Algerine.  
*A*, m. *Algau*, n. Algau, a district in S. W. Bavaria and the adjoining parts of Württemberg and the Vorarlberg.  
*A*, m. Aloysius.  
*A*, m. (die) pl. the Alps. —*rose*, f. rhododendron. —*stein*, m. Swiss.  
*A*, m. Alpine.  
*A*, m., —*in*, f. inhabitant of the Alps, mountaineer.  
*A*, m. Old England. —*englisch*, adj. Old English, Anglo-Saxon. —*griechisch*, adj. Ancient Greek. —*deutsch*, adj. Old High German. —*norðisch*, adj. Old Norse. —*rußisch*, m., —*rußisch*, adj. Muscovite. —*sch*, adj. Old (Continental) Saxon.  
*A*, m. Albina.  
*A*, m. *Amalie*, f. Amelia, Amy.  
*A*, m. Amazon. —*n*, m. Amazon. —*n*, m. Amazon. —*n*, m. Amazon. —*n*, m. Amazon.  
*A*, m. Ambrose. —*n*, m. Ambrose. —*n*, m. Ambrose.  
*A*, m. *Amalie*, f. see *Amalie*.  
*A*, m. descendant of the (East Gothic) King Amala; (*especially applied to*) Dietrich von Bern and his followers; noble Goth. —*n*, m. cycle of epic songs on Dietrich von Bern and his Gothic thanes.  
*A*, m. inhabitant of the United States of America. —*er*, m. Americanism. —*isch*, adj. American (*usually restricted to the United States*). —*n*, m. (pl. —*n*men).  
*A*, m. *Amrei* (*short for Anna Marie*). f. Mary Ann.  
*A*, m. *Amrei* (*dim. of Agnes*). f. Aggie, Aggy.  
*A*, m. Anacreontic poet, writer of Anacreontic poetry. —*isch*, adj. Anacreontic.  
*A*, m. Andalusian.  
*A*, m. Andes.  
*A*, m. Andrew. —*er*, m. St. A's cross, saltier cross, Scotch cross. —*n*, m. eve of St. Andrew's, St. Andrew's eve.  
*A*, m. St. Andrew's day (Nov. 30).  
*A*, m. *Anas*. die —*er*, f. the Anas.  
*A*, m. Angle. —*n*, l. pl. the Angles. II. n. Anglia. —*n*, m., —*n*, m., —*n*, m. Anglo-Saxon. —*n*, m., —*n*, m., —*n*, m. Anglo-Saxon.  
*A*, m. Angiers.  
*A*, m. Anglian.  
*A*, m. Anjou; die *Einwohner von* —, the Angevins.  
*A*, m. Anna, Anne, Ann.  
*A*, m. Annamese.  
*A*, m. *Anne* (*dim. of Anna*), n., *Annet*, f. Annie, Nancy.  
*A*, m. Anspach.  
*A*, m. Anti-Lebanon.

**Antil'len**, *pl.* (la.) Antilles; die kleinen —, the Leeward Isles. —*meer*, *n.* Caribbean Sea.  
**Antioche'nisch**, *adj.* Antiochian.  
**Antio'chien**, *n.* Antioch.  
**Ant'on**, **Ant'o'n(ius)**, *m.* Anthony, Antony, Tony. **Ant'o'ninsfeuer**, *n.* St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas. **Ant'o'nie**, *f.* Antonia.  
**Ant'werpen**, *n.* Antwerp.  
**A'p'—ns**, *m.* Aeolus, the God of the winds. —*harfe*, *f.* Aeolian harp.  
**Appala'chien**, *pl.* Appalachian Mts.  
**Apenni'nen**, (*die*) *pl.* Apennines (*pl.*), Apennine Mts.  
**Appia'sche Straße**, *f.* Appian Way (from Rome to Capua).  
**Apul'iſch**, *adj.* Apulian.  
**Aequa'tor**, *m.* (the) Equator.  
**Aquila'nien**, *n.* Aquitaine.  
**Araber**, *m.* —*erin*, *f.* Arab. **Arabi'ſch**, *adj.* Arabian, Arab.  
**Arago'n—ien**, *n.* Aragon. —*iſch*, *adj.* Aragonese.  
**Archipe'l(agus)**, *m.* (the) Archipelago.  
**Arden'nerwald**, *m.* Forest of Ardennes.  
**Arela'tiſches Reich**, *n.* Arelatum, old Burgundian kingdom.  
**Areopa'g**, *m.* (the) Areopagus.  
**Argi'oiſch**, *adj.* Argive, Greek.  
**Argon'aerwald**, *m.* Forest of Argonne(s).  
**Aria'n—er**, *m.* —*iſch*, *adj.* Arian.  
**Ari'—er**, *m.* —*iſch*, *adj.* Aryan.  
**Aristoi't**, *m.* Aristovistus.  
**Aristo'tel—es**, *m.* Aristotle. **Aristote'lifter**, *m.* Aristotelian.  
**Arme'niſcher**, *n.* English Channel.  
**Arme'niſch**, *adj.* Armenian.  
**Arme'niſch**, *adj.* Armoric.  
**Artus (König)**, *n.* King Arthur. —*geſicht*, *n.* poem on the Arthurian legend. —*ritter*, *m.* Knight of the Round Table (*die Tafelrunde*). —*ſage*, *f.* Arthurian legend.  
**Aſhan'ti**, *n.* Ashanti.  
**Aſchen—brödel**, —*puttel*, *n.* Cinderella.  
**Aſcula'p**, Aesculapius; physician (*coll.*).  
**Aſiat—e**, *m.* —*iſch*, *adj.* Asiatic. **Paſt—e**, *m.* Eurasian.  
**Aſow'sches Meer**, *n.* Sea of Azov.  
**Aſſam—er**, *m.* —*iſch*, *adj.* Assamese.  
**Aſſur**, *m.* Assyrian.  
**Aſſy'r—ier**, *m.* —*iſch*, *adj.* Assyrian.  
**Aſtar'te**, *f.* As(h)taroth (Phoenician goddess).  
**Aſtur'ien**, *n.* the Asturias.  
**Athe'n**, *n.* Athens; also, town of the muses, town of letters (*e. g.* *Epyre—*); *Eulen nadj* — *tragen*, to carry coals to Newcastle. —*er* (*odr.* —*ien's* —*fer*), *m.* —*erin*, *f.* —*iſch*, *adj.* Athenian.  
**Athio'p—e**, *m.* Ethiopian). —*ien*, *n.* Ethiopia.  
**Atlant'iſches Meer**, the Atlantic (ocean).  
**Atlasgebirge**, *n.* Atlas Mountains.  
**Ätna**, *m.* Mt. Etna.  
**Augu'st**, *m.* Augustus; *Eiſtall des* —, Auguean stable.  
**Augſburgiſche Konfeſſion**, *f.* the Augsburg Confession.  
**Augu'st**, *m.* Augustus, Gua, Guale (*the person*).  
**Augu'st**, *m.* August (*the month*). **Augu'st**, *f.* Augusta. —*e* *iſch*, *adj.* Augustan.  
**Auguſtina**, *m.* Augustine, Austin. **Auguſt'ner—mond**, *m.* —*name*, *f.* Austin friar, nun.  
**Auſtra'l—ier**, *m.* —*iſch*, *adj.* Australian.  
**Ava'ren**, (*die*) *pl.* (the) Avars.  
**Ävo'ren**, (*die*) *pl.* the Azores (*pl.*).  
**Azte'ke**, *m.* Aztec.

**ierin** *f.* —*iſch*, —*iſch* (*pron.* *baben'itſch*), *adj.* of Baden.  
**Bai'et**, *m.* —*in*, *f.*, *etc.* *s.* *Bayer*.  
**Baye'r(e)**, *m.* Bavarian.  
**Bak'tr—er**, *m.* —*iſch*, *adj.* Bactrian.  
**Bal'der**, *m.* Baldur.  
**Bal'duin**, *m.* Baldwin.  
**Balea'ren**, (*die*) *pl.* the Balearic Isles.  
**Bal'an—balſine**, *f.* Balkan peninsula; *by* —*länder*, the Balkans. —*Reich*, *pl.* Balkan States, Balkans.  
**Bal'thaſar**, **Bal'ger**, *m.* Balthazar.  
**Baltiſche(s) Meer**, *n.* (*poet.*) the Baltic. *ſ.* *Office*.  
**Barba'den**, (*die*) *pl.* the Barbadoes (*pl.*).  
**Bar'bara**, *f.* Barbara, Babbie, Baba.  
**Barber—ei'**, (*die*) *f.* Barbary; —*ſten* *Geſetz*, the Barbary States.  
**Barba'r(i)a**, *m.* Barbarossa, Redbeard (*Emperor Frederic I. of Germany*).  
**Bar's—e**, *f.* —*den*, *m.* *Rärſcheſen*, *n.* (*den* *for* *Barbara*), Babbie, Baba.  
**Bar'füßer**, *m.* Franciscan friar.  
**Bar'nabas**, *m.* Barnaby.  
**Bar't(h)el**, *m.* see Bartholomäus; *er* *weiſt*, *we* —*den* *Koſt* *holt*, he knows what's what, he knows —*—* (*prov.*).  
**Bar'tholomew**; —*maſſe*, *by* (*poet.*) (Massacre of) St. Bar's, Aug. 23-24, 1572.  
**shkir**, —*n* —*land*, *n.* Bashkiria.  
**Bäla**,  
*il.*  
*iſch*, *adj.* Basque.  
**Batavian**.  
*habeba*.  
**rrin**, *f.* —*(e)* *iſch*, *adj.* *Bav* —*—* *Bavaria*.  
**Bea'trig**, *f.* Beatrix.  
**Be'de**, *m.* (the venerable) Bede.  
**Beda'n—e**, *m.* —*iſch*, *adj.* Bedouin.  
**Bel'g—ien**, *n.* Belgium. —*(ier)*, *m.* —*iſch*, *adj.* Belgian.  
**Bel'grad**, *n.* Belgrade.  
**Bel'iſar**, *m.* Belisarius.  
**Bel'e—kianze**; **Bel'iſt** *bei* —, Battle of Waterloo.  
**Bella'ar**, *m.* Belshazzar.  
**Belt**, *m.* Baltic (Sea) (*poet.*); *großer* —, Great Belt; *kleiner* —, Little Belt.  
**Be'nedi't**, *m.* Benedict, Benedict, Benmet. —*er*, *m.* Benedictine friar; Benedictine (Nun).  
**Benga'l—e**, *m.* Bengali, Bengalee. —*en*, *n.* Bengal. —*iſch*, *adj.* Bengali(ese), Bengali.  
**Berber—ei'**, *f.* s. *Barbari*. —*er* (*pron.* *Ber-barro*), *n.* Barbary horse.  
**Berg—partel**, *f.* Mountain (in the first French Revolution). —*iſtete*, *m.* (Booth) Highlander. —*ſtraſſe*, *f.* the mountainous district between Darmstadt and Heidelberg, the Odenwald.  
**Be'ringſtraſſe**, *f.* Bering Strait.  
**Berli'ner**, *m.* Inhabitant of Berlin, Berliner; —*Zimmer*, room with but one window; dark gloomy room. —*blau*, *n.* Berlin blue, Prussian blue. —*blau—ſauer*, *f.* Prussian acid.  
**Bern**, *n.* Bern(e); Verona (*poet.*); *Diatribe* —, Theodoric of Verona. —*er*, *m.* —*erin*, *f.* —*(e)* *iſch*, *adj.* Bernese; —*er* *Oberland*, *n.* Bernese Alps, Highlands; —*er* *EBägen*, *vogel*, *etc.*  
**Bern'hart**, *m.* Bernard; *der* *Große* *St.* —, the Great St. Bernard. —*i'ner* (*hund*), *m.* St. Bernard dog. —*i'ner* (*hund*), *m.* Bernese (monk).  
**Ber'ſaba**, *n.* Beersheba.  
**Ber'thel**, *s.* Barthel; *s.* Bertha.  
**Bethe'nia**, *n.* Bethany.  
**Ber'tin**, *f.* (*dim.* of *Elisabeth*) Bethany, Dan.  
**Bi'leam**, *m.* Balaam.

**Baden**, *n.* Baden (*the Grand-Duchy*). **Baben-Baden**, *n.* Baden (*the town*). —*er*, (*less* good: —*ſer*, *pron.* *Baben'ſer*) *m.* —*erin*, (—



**Del'phisch**, *adj.*, Delphic; — *or* Weisheit, Delphic oracle; oracular wisdom.  
**Desba't**(*us*), *m.* Deodate.  
**Der'wisch**, *m.* Dervish.  
**De's'sauer**, *der* alte, *m.* Leopold I., Prince of Anhalt-Desau (1676-1747).  
**Deut'sch**, *adj.* German; Teuton. — *e*, *m.* & *f.* German; — *er* Ritterorden, Order of Teutonic Knights; — *er* Volksstamm, Germanic race, old German tribe. — *heit*, *f.* German character, nationality. — *herren*, *pl.* knights of the Teutonic order. — *herrlich*, *adj.* belonging to the Teutonic order. — *hoch* — *meisterthum*, *n.* Grand Mastership of the Teutonic order. — *tum*, *n.* German nationality. — *thumelei'*, *f.* Teutomania. Germanomania, German chauvinism.  
**Die'trich**, *m.* Theodoric, Derrick. — *von* Bern, Theodoric (the Great) of Verona (*hero of romance*).  
**Di'na**, *f.* Dinah, Di.  
**Ding'-erich**(*ß*), — *s*-*ba*, — *s*-*fürden* (*Herr, Frau*) *m., f.* (Mr., Mrs.) Thingamy, What-do-you-call-him? What 's-his-name?  
**Diony's**(*ius*), *m.* Dionysius, Denna.  
**Diosku'ren**, (*bie*) *pl.* the Dioscuri (*Castor and Pollux*).  
**Dnje'pr**, (*der*) *m.* R. Dnieper.  
**Dnje't'r**, (*der*) *m.* R. Dniester.  
**Domi'nit-us**, (*der* heilige) *m.* St. Dominic. — *a'ner*, *m.* Dominican, Black friar.  
**Don**, (*der*) *m.* R. Don; *die* do'nischen Kosaken, the Cossacks of the Don.

*do*. — *fürstentümer*, *pl.*  
*ret'te*, *Do'tis* (*dim. of*  
*ora*, Dolly, Dot.  
*eping Beauty*.  
*(long o)*, *n.*, *Dör'ten*,  
Dorothy, Doll(y), Dot.

*umb* (*coll.*)  
*id.* — *entum*, *n.* Druid-  
*lical*.  
*o*.  
*in*, *m.* Simple Simon,  
*)* River Dwina.

*sthea*), Dolly, Dot.  
*n)* River Dwina.

£

**Eberhard**, *m.* Everard; — *der* Greiner, — *der* Raufschert, Everard the Quarreler, Raubbeard (one of the Counts of Würtemberg, 11302); — *im* Bart (first Duke of Würtemberg, 11486).  
**Ebrä'er**, *etc.* *see* Hebräer.  
**E'dart**, *der* getreue, *m.* a legendary hero, ally of Dietrich von Bern; also kind-hearted old mountain sprite warning mortals to get out of the way of the Wild Huntsman.  
**E'di**, *n.* (*dim. of* *E'dward*), Ned.  
**E'du**(*ard*), *m.* Edward, Ned, Neddy; — *der* Be-  
*senner*, Edward (the Confessor).  
**E'ger**, *n.* Egra.  
**Ei'ber**, (*bie*) *f.* Elder R.; — *bänen*, Danish polli-  
*tics* (*before* 1864) who wished Denmark to  
*be* extended to the river Elder (thus incorpo-  
*rating* the Duchy of Schleswig with Denmark).  
**Ei's'meer**, *n.* Polar Sea; Nördliches —, Arctic  
*Ocean*; Südliches —, Antarctic Ocean.  
**Eib'koren**, *n.* (*students' slang for*) Dresden.  
**Eleas're**, *f.* Eleanor.  
**Eleu'sinisch**, *adj.* Eleusinian.  
**Elia**(*ß*), *m.* Elias, Elijah (*E.*).  
**Elia'a**, *m.* Eliaha (*E.*).  
**Elia'-a**, — *e*, *f.* (*dim. of* *Elisabeth*), Elsie, Eliza.  
**Elis'abeth**, *f.* Eliza(beth), Lizzie, Bens(ie), Betty,  
*Betsy*, Elsie.

*n. of* *Elisabeth*.  
*thringen*, *n.* Altmace m:  
*l.*, — *isch*, *adj.* Altmace  
*m. of* *Elisabeth*), *El-*  
*l.*, Alice. II. *dim. e*

*l.*  
*l.* *Emi'tic*, *f.* Emily.  
*-den*, *n.* (*dim.*) Emma.

*erick*.  
*l.*, *n.* — *s*-*schm*, *m.*, — *s*-  
*l.*, giant.  
*l.* St. Angelo (*der* *Rom-*  
*ian*; borne with docked  
*oman*. — *ti'*, *f.* Angi-  
*glophobia*.  
*-t* *Strunfrit*, richro-  
*ter*; — *es* *Salz*, Epson

*-t'er*, *m.* Epicure(*m.*  
*an*.

*g.* fairy-king.  
*l.* Reynard the Fox.  
*Erbe*.  
*ge* (*mountains in the*

*l.*

*l.*

— *nisch*, *adj.*, Katho-

*adj.* Etruscan.  
*l.*  
*(King of the Huns)*.  
*l.*, *f.* Eugenia.

*Howlegian*. — *ti'*, *f.*  
*ike*.  
*phrases*.  
*a'er*, *m.*, — *a'isch*, *adj.*  
*a'isch*, *adj.* Kurulan.

*l.*  
*Eustace*.  
*-astind*, *n.* human

*Iveline*.

*ices*, Fanny.  
*l.* Islanda.

*Mountains* (*pl.*)  
*l.*, *Feulan* — *erium*, *n.*  
*islam*.  
*rie* (*Mythol.*).  
*ibuco*. — *selg*, *n.* Bro

*del* *Frango*. — *der* *ber*.  
*lan*, Patagonian.  
*Mountains*, Fichtelp

*phic*) *Sophy*.  
*nn*, Finlander. — *th*.  
*ufen*, Gulf of Finland

*erin*, *f.* Fleming, Fe-  
*lish*, boorish.  
*-riss*, *adj.* Finnish

! *Stir'gungott*. *m.* Beschubub.

tia, *f.* Florence, Floasie, Flo.  
*'n*-er, *m.*, -iſch, *adj.*, Florentine.  
*3*, *n.* Florence (town).  
*alt*, *m.* Fortunatus; — *3* Wünſchelhut, For-  
 tuſe wiſhing-cap; — *3* Glückſüßel, Fortuna-  
 uſe.  
 -e, *m.* Frank, Franconian; Galifſche —en,  
 Franks. —en(land), *n.* Franconia. —en-  
*n.* Francia, the Frankish Kingdom. —  
*n.* France; wie der Gergott in — rich leben,  
 like a fighting-cock (*coll.*).  
 urt, *n.* Frankfurt; Frankfurt a/M or  
 Frankfurt on the Main or on the Oder.  
 ſteſſe, *f.* Frankfurt fair.  
 ſch, *adj.* Frankish, Franconian; (*poet.*)  
 h.  
 m. Francis, Frank; — von Wißſil, St. Fran-  
 ciſci. —iſt/ſch, *see* Franſ. —iſt/ſa, *f.*  
 ea, Fanny. —iſt/ner, *m.* Franciscan

ſen, *n.* (*dim.* for *Franciaſſa*) Fanny.  
 -mann, (*poet.*) —ſe, *m.* Frenchman. —  
 f. Frenchwoman. —ſiſch, *adj.* French.  
 ch-benſiſch, *adj.* Franco-German. —ſe-  
 f. Gallomania. —ſenſch, *m.* Gallopho-  
 -wein, *m.* French wine.  
 ſchwiſt-ſenſen, *pl.* Friendly Iſlands.  
 f. Friuli.  
 f. (*dim.* of *Friederich*) Freda, Freddie.  
 -ſen, *n.*, —el, *m.* *dim.* of *Wolfgang*.  
 ſiſch, *adj.* of Frederick the Great.  
 iſſe, *f.* Frederica, Freda, Freddie.  
 ind, *n.*; Gergog von —, der Friebländer,  
 nstein, Duke of Friedland.  
 ſch, *m.* Frederic, Frederick, Fred(dy); —  
 röge, Frederick the Great.  
 e, *m.* Friesland, Friſian. —iſch, *adj.*  
 n. —(ſ)land, *n.* Friesland, Friſia.  
 -ſen, *n.* (*dim.* of *Friedrich*) Freddie,  
 der alte —, Frederick the Great.



ſe, *f.* Gabrielle.  
 r, (*die*) *pl.* the Galatians.  
 , *m.* Gael. —iſch, *adj.* Gaelic.  
 , *m.* Galen(us).  
 -a, *n.* Galilee. —er, *m.*, —iſch, *adj.*  
 an.  
 en, *n.* Galicia.  
 t, St., *n.* St. Gall (town).  
 ſen, *n.* Gaul, Gallia. —er, *m.* Gaul.  
 ſiſch, *m.* gallician. —iſanſch, —iſch,  
 gallic(an), Gaulish.  
 3, der heilige, St. Gall (ſanct).  
 ſiſch, *m.* patron of (Bavarian) beer and  
 vitality.  
 ſiſch, (*die*) *f.* Gascony. —er, *m.*, —iſch,  
 Gascon.  
 -en, *n.* Geldern (the town), Gelderland  
 (country).  
 ſiſch, *pl.* States General of Holland.  
 i. Geneva. —er, *m.* Genevan. —er See,  
 Lake of Geneva. —erſch, *adj.* Genevan.  
 ſiſch, *f.* Genevieve.  
 i. Ghent.  
 -a, *n.* Genoa. —eſch(er), *m.*, —eſiſch,  
 Genoese.  
 , *m.* George, Georgia. —iſch, *adj.* Georgian.  
 ſiſch, *f.* Georgina, Georgiana, Georgia.  
 rd, *m.* Gerard.  
 ſiſch, *m.* Teuton. —iſch, *adj.* Germanic.  
 ſiſch, —iſch, *m.* German ſcholar, ſtudent  
 German philology; ſtudent of German law.  
 d, *m.* Gerald.  
 uſch, usually Gertrud, *f.* Gertrude, Ger-

e Beggars (nickname  
 16th century).  
 -, Straits of Gibraltar.  
 me of the she-wolf in  
 habitants of the Swiss  
 salts.  
 student of Goethe.  
 Goethe's life and writ-  
 Goethe Society. —  
 dical devoted to the  
 works.  
 he province of Han-  
 unt Calvary (*B.*).  
 —, longhanks(*coll.*).  
 land of Gothen (*B.*).  
 adj. Gothic. —iſch  
 pe.  
 y, Geoffrey.  
 —, St. Gotthard.  
 ophilus.  
 l one, the Devil.  
 ochi.  
 dy Grail. —ſage, *f.*

Graubünd —en, *n.* the Grisons (Swiss canton).  
 -ner, *m.*, —nerſch, *adj.* Grison.  
 Graubünden, *n.* Gravelines.  
 Gregor, Gregorius, *m.* Gregory. —iſch, *adj.* Gregorian.  
 Grete, *f.*, —el, —ſen, —elſen, *n.* (*dim.* of  
 Margarethe) Madge, Margery, Meg, Peggy. —  
 ſenſch, *f.* chatelaine.  
 Griech —e, *m.*, —ſu, *f.*, —iſch, *adj.* Greek,  
 Grecian, Hellenic. —iſch-katholiſch, *adj.* be-  
 longing to the Greek Church. —en-land, *n.*  
 Greece; König von —enland, king of the Hel-  
 lenes. —en-tum, *n.* Hellenism.  
 Grizſgram, *m.* Peter Grievous.  
 Griselbiſ, *f.* Griselida; patient Grizel.  
 Grünland, *n.* Greenland. —ſäger, *m.* whaler.  
 Großbritannien, *n.* Great Britain.  
 Großer Ozean, *m.* Pacific (Ocean).  
 Grüneberger, *m.* a poor wine (from Grüneberg  
 in Silesia).  
 Grünes Berggebirge, *n.* Cape Verde.  
 Grütli, *n.* see Rütli.  
 Guſdo, *m.* Guy.  
 Günther, *m.* Gunther.  
 Guſtav, *m.* Gustavus, Gustave. Guſt'be, *f.*,  
 Guſt'chen, *n.* Gustava.



ſiſch, *m.* Gervase, Jarvis.  
 (die) *pl.* the Gets.



**Gammunia**, poet. for Hamburg.  
**Gann'-chen**, n., -e, f., -ele, n. (*dim.* of *Jo-hanne*) Hannah, Jane, Jenny.  
**Ganne'ber** (the usual pronunciation of the name of the town is *Ganne'fer*), n. Hanover. -a'ner, m., *Ganne'ber'sch*, *Ganne'ber'sch*, adj. Hanoverian.  
**Gans**, m. (*pl.* *Gan'sen* or *Gänse*) Jack. 1. (*dim.* for *Jo'hann*) Jack. 2. fellow. 3. nickname of Dutchman. 4. Dobbin (*name for a cart-horse*). - in allen Gassen, Jack-of-all-trades, Paul Pry, busy-body; - Gud in die Luft, Johnnie Head-in-air; - hinter der Mauer, coward; - Gassen-fuß, coward; - im Glud, John in luck; - oben im Dorfe, the great man, first fiddle. - Sieberlich, lib. s;  
 - Ohmsforge, ck  
 and Jill; - m,  
 and Harry; all  
 fellow; die g. n;  
 - Dampf, bi te,  
 slow-coach, k st-  
 er; fasel y;  
 - darling boy; bt  
 - Jack will... (prov.), was  
*Gän'schen* nicht lern' (or *ver'sümt'*), holt - nim-  
 mer ein, you can't teach an old dog new tricks  
 (*prov.*); das Ding heist -, it is all right, very  
 well (*prov.*). *Gän'schen*, *Gän'sel* (*dim.* of  
*Gans*), n. Jack. -mähig, adj. buffoon-like.  
 -wurft, m. Jack Pudding, Merry Andrew,  
 clown. -wurftig'be, f. buffoonery.  
**Gan't-a**, -e, f., -a-bund, m. Hanna, Hanse,  
 Hanseatic Union or League. -e-habt, f.  
 ard. -i'sch or  
 (n.) (*dim.* of  
 Mta. -er, m.  
 J. Havel lakes.  
 row.  
 (pl.).  
 foot-soldier.  
 ).  
 Henry, Harry,  
 ry the Fowler.  
 Navigator.  
 Ellen, Nell(e)).  
 -en-bell, f.  
 antic.

**Geff'-e**, m. Hesman; blinder -e, person as  
 blind as a bat; dense, stupid fellow. -en,  
 n. Hessia, Heese. -en-Darmstadt, n. Ham-  
 Darmstadt. -en-Niege, f. Hesman fly. -i'sch  
 adj. Hesman.  
**Gen'lemier**, m. Peter Grievous (*coll.*).  
**Gen'ne**, poet. for *Ganne*.  
**Giber'nien**, n. Hibernia, (*poet.* for) Ireland.  
**Giero'nimus**, m. Hieronymus, Jerome.  
**Gie'sel**, m. (*South German dim.* of *Reich'stein*), Mr.  
 Gila'rius, m. Hilary.  
**Gil'be**, -gard, f. Hilda.  
**Gin'bu**, m. Hindoo. -gen, n. Hindostan.  
 -i'sch, -a'nisch, adj. & n. Hindostani.  
**Gin'ter**-indien, n. Further India, Indo-China.  
 -pomern, n. Further Pomerania. -erin,  
 m. the most southern of the three head streams  
 of the Rhine.  
 6 Hal; - und Sam,  
 Smith and Brown.  
 the low-east).  
 m. bringer of bad news.  
 ).  
 for Spaniard.  
 Alpa. -brun'sch, n.  
 -land, pl. (Scottish)  
 white Rhemish wine).  
 Gans'ber - House of  
 Swabian dynasty.  
 ensollern (country and  
 Prussian monarchs of  
 (Hohen)sollern.  
 ist - in Not, now we  
 a danger is impending  
 (*prov.*).  
**Gel'länd**-er, m., -erin, f. Dutchman, Dutch-  
 woman; der fliegende -er, the Flying Dutch-  
 man, the Phantom Ship; die -er, the Dutch.  
 -i'sch, adj. Dutch. -erret', f. Dutch farm,  
 dairy farm. -i'sch's Dsch, n. Dutch (hipped  
 -erret').  
 6 ady Holle.  
 6 a high style for) *Gelfelmer*.  
 6 -, -i'sch, adj. of Holstein.  
 6 er. -i'be, m. Homerid. -i'sch.  
 6 in, Honour.  
 6 er, pl. the Horatili.  
 6 , m. Horace. -i'sch, Horatian.  
 6 sa (B.).  
 6 n. Knight of St. John, Hospit-  
 6  
**Gug's**, m. Hugo, Hugh.  
**Gul'be**, (*Gul'da*), f. kindly spirit (*poet.*); witch,  
 sorceress.  
**Gum'fried**, m. Humphrey.  
**Gum'garn**, n. obs. for Ungarn.  
**Gum'n-e**, m. Hun. -i'sch, adj. Hunnish.  
**Guro'nucce**, m. Lake Huron.  
**Gus't**, m. Husite. -en-frieg, m. Husite war.  
 3  
**Gye'rier**, m. Iberian; Spaniard, Portuguese.  
**Gyna'tius**, *Gyna's*, m. Ignatius.  
**Gila'be**, *Gila's*, f. the Ilad.  
**Gly'r-ter**, m., -i'sch, adj. Illyrian.  
**Gyl'e**, f. (*dim.* of *Gylfeth*), Lizzie, Alice, Edna.  
**Pringessin** -, Lady or Princess Ilse (*personifi-  
 cation of a stream in the Hars Mountains*).  
**Gymna'siel**, m. see *Gymnast*.  
**Gyn'-er**, m. (Asiatic) Indian, Hindoo. -i'sch,  
 m. (American) Red Indian. -in, n. India;  
 the Indian. -i'sch-ter, m. East Indian  
 (ship). -ier, m. Indian. -i'sch-i'sch, adj.  
 Indian; -i'sch's Compagnie, East India Com-  
 pany.

europäisch, —germanisch, *adj.* Indo-European, Indo-Germanic.  
*n.* Innocent.  
*adj.* Ionian, Ionic; —es Meer, Ionian

—länder, *m.* Irishman. —in, *f.* —rin, *f.* Irishwoman. —land, *n.* Ireland.  
 —ländisch, *adj.* Irish; Erse (*language*).  
*m.* Iroquois.  
*oth.* *m.* Isacariot.  
*sa.* *f.* Isabella, Isabel.  
*f.* Jezebel.  
*n.* *m.* Isengrim, Gaunt Grim (*the Wolf in east Epic*); surly fellow, grumbler, bear

*nd.* *n.* Iceland. —länder, *m.* Icelander.  
*nisch, adj.* Icelandic.  
*it.* *m.* Ismaelite.  
*it.* *m.* —isch, *adj.* Israelite, Hebrew.  
*en.* *n.* Italy. —länder, *m.* —länderin, *f.* Italian.  
*nisch, adj.* Italian.  
*m.* popular (contemptuous) name for a

## J

*m.* 1. see Johann. 2. fellow (*as second f compts.*).

*m.* Jacob, James, Jem(my), Jim(my); das  
 mahre —, that is the real Simon Pure  
 ! —ne, *f.* Jaqueline, Jemina. —it, *m.*  
 ite. —(it)isch, *adj.* Jacobean, Jacobite.  
*m.* Yakut.

*Japa'n.* *n.* —er, —er, —er, *m.* Japanese,  
*ol.* —(er)isch, *adj.* Japanese.

*b' Jir.* *f.* Joan of Arc.  
*n.* Yemen.

*m.* R. Yenisei.  
*as.* *m.* Jeremiah, Jeremy, Jerry.

*am.* *m.* Jeroboam.  
*sa.* *m.* Isaiah.

*m.* Jesus; im Namen Jesu, in Jesu's;  
 das Buch — Schrift, Ecclesiasticus.  
*hen.* *n.* —e, *f.* (*dim.* of Henriette), Har-  
 lotty.

*n.* Jo'shen, *m.* Joachim.  
*m.* for Jodofus.

*a.* *f.* Joyce. —us, *m.* Jocelyn, Joyce.  
*t.* *m.* John, Johnnie, Jack(ie), Jock.

*t* —a, —e, *f.* Johanna, Joan, Jane(t),  
 Jinny; die Päpstin —a, Pope Joan.

*t* —es, *m.* John; der heilige —s, St. John;  
 er Eäufer, John the Baptist. —is-beere,  
 rant. —is-feit, *n.* —is-tag, *m.* Mid-  
 der Day. —iter, *m.* Knight of St. John,  
 talar.

*i).* *m.* Jonah; das Buch —, the book of

*n.* Joppa, Jaffa.  
*a.* (*dim.* of Georg) Georgie.

*n.* see Jürgen.  
*at.* *m.* Jehoahaphat.

*f.* —eph, *m.* Joseph, Joe(y). —eph'sa,  
 —eph'ne, *f.* Josephine.

*m.* Josiah.  
*ng sa.* *m.* Jocelyn.

*m.* Josh(ua), Joe.  
*m.* Judah. —ismus, *m.* Judaism.

*n.* Judas.  
*m.* Judas, Jude; einem den armen —  
 t, to scold a p. thoroughly for his faithless-  
 (coll., obs.). —tisch, *m.* traitor's kiss.

*uch.* *m.* extreme anguish or remorse.  
*t.* *m.* Jew; der ewige —e, the Wandering

*Jü'din.* *f.* Jewess. *Jü'disch, adj.* Jew-  
 erg —e, *m.* Hebrew Jew. —en-drift,  
 invert from Judaism. —en-beutisch, *n.*

Jewish slang. —en-groffe, *m.* Jewish pro-  
 selyte. —en-gasse, *f.* —en-biertel, *n.* Jewry.  
 —en-schaft, *f.* Jewish community, the Jews.  
 —en-kast, *m.* state governed by Jews. —en-  
 tum, *n.* Judaism, Jewishness.

*Ju't-e.* *f.* —den, *n.* —la'ne, —ie, —let'te, *f.*  
 Julia, Juliet, Gillian, Gill(l), Jill, Juliana.

*Ju'tische Alpen.* *pl.* Julian Alps.  
*Ju'tius.* *m.* Julius, Jule.

*Juno'nisch, adj.* Juno-like.  
*Jür-g(en).* *Jörn.* *m.* see Georg.

*Jü't-e.* *m.* —in, *f.* —länder, *m.* —länderin,  
*f.* Jute. —land, *n.* Jutland.

*Jut't-a.* —e, *f.* (*for* Johanna) Janet, Joan.

## K

*Kab'mos.* *n.* Cadmus.  
*Kaf'f-er.* *m.* Kafir. —eru-land, *n.* Kaffaria.

*—rich, adj.* Kaffarian.  
*Ka'lu.* *m.* Cain. —s-stein, *n.* mark of Cain.

*Ka'p'pas.* *m.* Calaphas.  
*Kalabre'f-e.* *m.* —isch, *adj.* Calabrian, Cala-  
 bresse. —er, *m.* (Calabrian) broad-brimmed  
 hat, slouched hat.

*Kala'brien.* *n.* Calabria.  
*Kalebo'nisch, adj.* Caledonian, Scottish.

*Kali'f.* *m.* Khalifa, Caliph. —a't, *n.* Caliphate.  
*Kaliforn-ten.* *n.* California. —ter, *m.* —isch,  
*adj.* Californian.

*Kalmük'en.* (*die*) *pl.* Kalmucks, Kalmucks.  
*Kalva'rienberg.* *m.* Mt. Calvary.

*Kamera'n.* *n.* Kamerun, the Cameroons.  
*Kamtschada'l-e.* *m.* —lu, *f.* Kamchatkan,  
 inhab. of Kamchatka.

*Ka'na.* *n.*; Simon von —, Simon the Canaanite.  
*Ka'n-ga.* *n.* Canaan. —ant'ier, *m.* Canaanite.

*—ant'isch, —ant'isch, adj.* Canaanitish.  
*Kana'b-ter.* *m.* —isch, *adj.* Canadian.

*Kana'l.* *m.* the (English) Channel.  
*Kana'r-ten-seft.* *m.* canary (wine). —ten-  
 vogel, *m.* canary (bird). Die —ischen In-  
 seln, *pl.* the Canary Islands, the Canaries.

*Kap-kolonie.* *f.* —land, *n.* Cape Colony.  
*—stadt.* *f.* Cape Town.

*Kaper'naum* (4 syll.); der Hauptmann von —,  
 the centurion (at Capernaum).  
*Kapitol'ium.* *n.* the Capitol.

*Kara'ib-e* (4 syllables), *m.* Carib(bee). —isch,  
*adj.* Caribbean.

*Karl.* *m.* —den, *n.* Charles, (Charlie); — der  
 Große, Charlemagne. —it, *m.* —it'isch,  
*adj.* Carlist. —mann, *m.* Carlistan(n).

*Karmeli'ter.* *m.* Carmelite or White friar.  
*Kärn't-en.* (*obs.* Kärn'then), *n.* Carinthia.

*—ner, m.* —nerisch, *adj.* Carinthian.  
*Karoli'ne.* *f.* Caroline, Carrie.

*Karoling-er.* *m.* —isch, *adj.* Carolingian,  
 Carolingian.

*Karpa'then.* (*die*) *pl.* Carpathian Mts.  
*Karthe'g-s.* *n.* Carthage. —er, *m.* —isch,  
*adj.* Carthaginian.

*Kart(h)än'fer(mönch).* *m.* Carthusian friar.  
*Kasch'mir.* *n.* Cashmere.

*Kas'p-er.* *m.* —er, *n.* Jasper, Gaspard. —erle,  
*dim.* Jack Pudding. —erle-theater, *n.* Punch  
 and Judy show; —erle und Rüdchen, Punch and  
 Judy.

*Kas'pische(s) Meer.* *n.* Caspian Sea.  
*Kat'fel.* *n.* Cassel; ab nach —, go to Jericho!

(coll.) (*alluding to Napoleon the Third's imprison-  
 ment at Wilhelmshöhe near Kassel*).

*Kasti'l-ien.* *n.* Castile. —(a'n)er, *m.* —(a'n)-  
 isch, *adj.* Castilian.

*Katalo'n-ier.* *m.* —isch, *adj.* Catalan.  
*Kat(h)h-chen.* *n.* —e, *f.* (*dim.* of Katherine),  
 Kate, Kitty.

*Kath-ari'na.* —(a)ri'ne, *f.* Katherine, Cath-  
 erine, Kate, Katie, Kit(ty), Kathleen.

- Ratilina'risq̃**, *adj.* Catilinarian; *bie* — *er* Ber.  
[*amörung*, the conspiracy of Catiline.
- Rau'berweisq̃**, *adj.* argot, Romany; gibberish.
- Rausa'f-ler**, *m.*, — *isq̃*, *adj.* Caucasian.
- Rausafus**, *m.* Caucasus Mts.
- Rei't-e**, **Gei't-e**, *m.* Kalt, Celt. — *isq̃*, *adj.*  
Kaltic, Celtic.
- Reitibe'r-ler**, *m.*, — *isq̃*, *adj.* Celtiberian.
- Rirgi'f-e**, *m.*, — *in*, *f.*, — *isq̃*, *adj.* Kirghiz.
- Ris'ra**, *f.*, *dim.* **Ris'ra'chen**, *n.*, **Ris'rr**, *f.* Clara,  
Clar(r)ie.
- Ria(n)s**, *m.*, *see* Rifolas.
- Riein-a'fien**, *n.* Asia Minor. — *rußsund*, *n.*  
Little Russia. — *hüßter*, *m.* inhab. of small  
provincial town, Gothamite.
- Rie'mens**, **Ge'mens**, *m.* Clement.
- Ries'patra**, *f.* Cleopatra.
- Rieve**, *n.* Clevela.
- Rnut**, *m.* Canute.
- Re'bieng**, *n.* Coblence.
- Röin**, **Göin**, *n.* Cologne. — *er*, *m.* inhab. of  
C. — *isq̃es* **Wasser**, *n.*, — *er*-**wasser**, *n.* eau-  
de-Cologne.
- Rols'f'er**, *pl.* the Colossians.
- Rolum'bien**, *n.* Colombia.
- Roufuf'e**, *m.* Confucius.
- Ruigegrä'q̃**, *n.* Sadowa; **Schlacht bei** —, battle  
of Sadowa.
- Rou'rab**, (*older* **Rou'rab**), *m.* Conrad; *ber arme*  
—, name of a (XVIIth cent.) Peasants' League.  
— *in*, *m.* Conradine.
- Rouhan'tia**, *f.* Constance, Connie.
- Rouhantin(-us)**, *m.* Constantine. — *o'pel*, *f.*  
Constantinople. — *spalita'ner*, *m.*, — *spe-*  
*lita'nisch*, *adj.* Constantinopolitan.
- Rou'rau**, *n.* Constance (town).
- Rouhan'ze**, *f.* Constance, Connie.
- Ruy't-e**, *m.*, — *isq̃*, *adj.* Coptic.
- Rorbille'ren**, (*bie*) *pl.* the Cordilleras, *pl.*
- Ror'd-sua**, *n.* Cordova. — *us'nisch*, *adj.* Cor-  
dovan. — *usan*, *m.*, — *usan-leber*, *n.* Spanish  
leather, cordwain.
- Rorin'th-er**, *m.*, — *isq̃*, *adj.* Corinthian.
- Rorne'lic**, *f.* Cornelia.
- Ror'f-e**, *m.* Corsican; Napoleon I. — *isa*, *n.*  
Corsica. — *isa'ner*, *m.* *see* — *e*.
- Rosa't**, *m.*, — *isq̃*, *adj.* Cosack.
- Rou'nis** (*obs. for* **Rou'rau**), *n.* Constance (*the*  
*town*); — *er* **See**, Lake of Constance.
- Rräh'mint-el**, *n.* name given to an imaginary pro-  
vincial town, Gotham; (Muggleton-on-Swamp).  
— *er*, *m.* Gothamite, Muggletonian. — *elci'*, *f.*  
foolish proceedings; vestry-politics; *ber* — *er*  
**Randsturm**, militia of Gotham, poor soldiery.
- Rra'in** (*2 syllables*), *n.* Carniola.
- Rra'tau**, *n.* Cracow. — *er*, *m.*, — *isq̃*, *adj.*  
Cracovian.
- Rrat'jein** (**Rrau**), *f.* Dame Partlet (*seen in the*  
*Beast Epic*).
- Rremi**, *m.* the Kremlin.
- Rre't-a**, *n.* Crete, Candia. — *er*, — *en'fer*, *m.*  
Cretan. — *isq̃*, *adj.* Cretan.
- Rre'thi** und **Re'thi**, *pl.* the Cherethites and  
Pelethites (*David's body-guard*); rag-tag and  
bob-tail.
- Rrim**, (*bie*) *f.* Crimea; *in ber* —, *in the* Crimea.  
— *rieg*, *m.* Crimean war. — *mer*, *m.* Crimean  
lambakin, astrakan.
- Rrae't-e**, **Rrae't**, *m.*, — *ien*, *n.* Croatia. — *isq̃*,  
*adj.* Croatian.
- Rrö'fus**, *m.* Cronus.
- Rruigun'de**, *f.* Cuneogund.
- Rruq**, **Rru'ni**, *m.* (*dim. of* **Rru'rab**, **Rru'rab**)  
Conrad.
- Rru-bayern**, *n.* Electorate of Bavaria. — *he'fien*,  
*n.* Electorate of Hesse. — *sand*, *n.* Courland. —  
*pfalz*, *f.* the Palatinate. — *sand'fien*, *n.* Elector-  
ate of Saxony.

n. Louvain.  
herg, m. Richard the Lion-hearted, Cœur  
de Lion.  
adj. of Lubeck.  
m. see Sulas.  
m. Ludolphus.  
ca, f. Louisa, Lou(ie), Lu.  
g, m. Lewis, Louis.  
erfer, m. Lake Lugano.  
f. Louisa.  
m. Lucas, Luke; der heilige —, St.  
—evangelium, n. Gospel according to  
Luke.  
ia, f. Lucrece, Lucretia.  
ins, m. Lucretius.  
f. see Rorelei.  
tica, n. Lusitania, Portugal.  
r'ner, m. Lutheran.  
isch, En'ther(i)sch, adj. Lutheran.  
tum, n. Lutheranism.  
n. Liege.  
f. Lucerne.  
f. Lucy.  
n. Lyons. —er, —e'fe(r), m. inhabitant  
of Lyons.

St

ver, m. R. Meander.  
f. R. Meuse.  
quell'ig, m., —isch, adj. Machiavellian.  
u—ter, m., —isch, adj. Macedonian.  
i'fe, m. Malagasy, Madagascan.  
e'n—a, —e, f. Magdalen(e), Maudlin,  
eine, Maud. —en—stift, n. Magdalen-  
n.  
r, pl. the Magi.  
r'isch, adj. Magyar.  
rom, m. Maelstrom.  
erb, m. see Mahomet, Mohammed.  
te, m. Mahratta. —n—Ratten, pl. Mah-  
rattas.  
e, m. Moravian. —en, n. Moravia. —  
dj. Moravian; das —ische Geſenke, the  
Moravian mountains.  
id, n. Milan.  
id—er, m., —isch, adj. Milanese.  
n. R. Main. —linie, f. the line of the Main  
dividing Germany into a northern and a  
southern half; füblich der —linie, South German.  
n. Mayence.  
ä'er, (bic) pl. the Maccabees.  
e, m., —isch, adj. Malay, Malayan.  
n (long a), f. (dim. of Amalie), Amelia.  
hi, Malachi (B.).  
ven, pl. Maldive Islands, the Maldives.  
n, n. Malta; von —a, Maltese. —e'fer,  
r'isch, adj. Maltese.  
d, m. Mameluke.  
r'ter—tum, n. Manchester school (of free  
trade). —theorie, f. theory of free trade.  
ur—el', (bic) f. Manchuria. —isch (pron.  
chur'isch), adj. Manchurian.  
i'er, m. Manichee.  
re'te, f. Margaret, Margery, Marjory,  
ie), Meg, Madge, Peg(gy).  
n. Bler'gen, n. (dial. for Blerien), Mary  
Blergen, and other S. German names).  
f. see Marie; die blutige —, Bloody Mary;  
re'fia, Maria Theresia.  
ne, f. Marian, Mary Ann.  
f.—den, n. Mary, May, Moll(y), Poll(y).  
(bic) f. the March; — Brandenburg,  
n of Brandenburg.  
er, m. inhab. of the mark Brandenburg.  
adj. belonging to the electorate of  
Brandenburg; die —ische Schmetz, hills north-  
west of Berlin.

L. —evangelium, n. Gospel  
of Luke.  
Sea of Marmora.  
Moor (of Morocco). —isch,  
moorish.  
occe.  
sellea.  
n. (dim. of Martha), Matty,  
m. dial. for Martin.  
Martha, Matty, Patty.  
Martinmas. —abend, m. St.  
Martin's Eve. —gans, f. Martin-  
mas, m. or  
St. Martin's Day.

st.  
latthaus,  
(bird).  
; —isch  
r Epigen,

an.  
cl.  
gulf of  
of Persia;  
y.  
near full of  
(sorrow).  
Meiningen.  
ig'ner, m.  
nan; —er  
leig'nis

nd.  
ovingian,  
na.

.  
so alt wie  
e hilla.  
, Mattie,  
n, Jones,

y), Mike;  
nickname  
(y); grober  
(ie), May,

, Blühes-

re'pa, n.  
f. Central  
of the Mid-  
dle  
n. Medi-

terranean (Sea).  
Re'ham(m)eb, m. Mahomet.  
Re'hise'ner, m. Mohican.  
Re'hr, m. Moor. —in, f. Moorish woman,  
negress. —en—fürst, m. Moorish prince. —  
en—land, n. Ethiopia.  
Re's'ta, n. Mocha.  
Re's'tan, (bic) f. Moldavia. —er, m., —isch, adj.  
Moldavian.  
Re's'ten, (bic) pl. the Moluccas.  
Stond'gebirge, n. Mountains of the Moon.

id (pron.

abitant of

ten haben,

., —swi'

lman.

th.

—a'ner,

ammedan.

lattice.

habitant of

, Ru'fel-

# R

1. of Ru'na, Nancy.  
2. Jungfer —, Miss Pert.

1. Nat.  
2. adj. Nazarene.  
3. (us), Ignatius.

chadnessar.  
f. negress.

, St. John of Nepomuk;

us!

rvii.

nette), Nancy.

1. land.

land (obs.). —see'land, n.

New Zealand. —schott'land, n. Nova Scotia.

—südw'les, n. New South Wales.

Ri'belunge, pl. the Nibelunga. —n-hort, m.

Nibelung treasure. —en-lich, n. Lay of the

Nibelunga. Der (gen. pl.) —e Riet, f. tragedy

or tragical end of the Nibelunga; also an alter-

native name for Ribelungelied.

Ric-a's, n. Nicæa. —d'ishes or —e'niſches

Glaubensbekenntniß, n. Nicene creed.

Rie'ber —deutsch, n. Low German. —deutschland,

n. Lower or North Germany. —laube, pl.

Netherlands; Low Countries. —länder, m.

Dutchman; Netherlander (obs.). —rhein, m.

Lower Rhine. —sachsen, n. Lower Saxony.

—wald-Deufmal, n. monument of Germania

on the Niederwald near Rüdesheim.

Ri'tola(n)s, m. Nicholas, Nick; der heilige —,

Santa Claus.

Ri'f, m. R. Nile. —pferd, n. hippopotamus.

Rim'wegen, n. Nimeguen.

Ri'nhel, n. Nimveh.

Rir'gendheim, n. Nowhere, Utopia.

Ri'g'a, n. Nicæa.

Ri'ch't'ben, pl. descendants of Noah.

Ri'bel, m. Noble (the Lion in the Beast Epic).

Rerb'deutſcher Bund, m. North German Con-

federation (1866-1871).

Rerb'häuser, m. German whiskey (from Rerb-

hausen).

Rerb'—iſch, adj. Norse, Northern. —mann,

(poet.) m. Norseman.

Rerb'tap, n. North Cape. —see, f. North Sea,

German Ocean.

Rorman'die', (die) f. Normandy.

Rorman'n-e, m., —iſch, adj. Norman; die —

iſchen Inseln, the Channel Islands.

Rerb'weg—en, n. Norway. —er, m., —iſch, adj.

Norwegian.

Ru'b-ier, m., —iſch, adj. Nubian.  
Rumi'diſche Jungfrau, f. Numidian crane.  
Ru'n'berg, n. Nuremberg; —er Spiel-feder  
(=warten), (pl.) German toys; —er Trichter, Nu-  
remberg filter (for pouring in knowledge;  
(hence:) any method of instruction which does  
not presuppose any exertion on the part of the  
learner (orig. title of book professing to teach the  
Art of Poetry in 6 hours).

## D

Dbe'b—iſch, —iſa, m. Obadiah (B.).  
D'ber—ägypten, n. Upper Egypt. —Bauern,  
n. Upper Bavaria. —deutschland, n. Upper  
Germany (mountainous part, south of the Main).  
—italien, n. North Italy. —österreich, n. Upper  
Austria. —sachsen, n. Kingdom of Saxony.  
(Upper) Saxony.

D'berbruch, m. low fertile country along the west-  
ern bank of the Oder from Zebus to Schwedt.

Dbyffer', f. Odysey.

Dfen, n. Buda; Ofen-Pesth, Buda-Pesth.

Ol'berg, m. Mount of Olives.

Ol'ivier, m. Oliver, Noll.

Oly'mp, m. Mt. Olympus. —is'be, f. space of 4  
years, Olympiad.

Ora'nien, n. Orange.

Ora'n'je-Reich, n. Orange Free State, (near)  
Orange River Colony.

Ore'ß, m. Orestes.

Ori'genes, m. Origen.

Ori-a'ben, pl., —e'biſche Inseln, Ori'fuch-  
Zu-feln, pl. Orkney Islands, Orkades (obs.).

O'ster, m. Oscar; froh wie —, very insolent,  
most impudent (sl.); devil-may-care (sl.).

O'sma'n-e, m., —iſch, adj. Ottoman; —iſches  
Reich, Ottoman empire.

O'st-angia, n. East Anglia.

Oſt-a'ſien, n. Eastern Asia, the Far East. —  
aſie'tiſch, adj. in or for the Far East. —en'be,  
n. Ostend. —fri'e, m., —fri'ſch, f., —friſch'ſch,  
adj. East Frisian. —friſch'land, n. East Frisian.

—gott, m. East Goth, Ostrogoth. —in'dien,  
n. the East Indies, pl. —indischer Handel, m.  
the Malay Archipelago. —indische Kompanie,  
f. East India Company. —see, f. the Baltic

(Sea). —see-prövinsen, pl. Baltic provinces.

O'st(er)reich, n., Austria. —er, m., —iſch, adj.  
Austrian. —Ungarn, n. Austria-Hungary.

—iſch-ungariſch, Austro-Hungarian.

Otahei't-ier, m., —iſch, adj. Tahitian.

Otran'ts, n.; Straße von —, Straits of Otranto.

Ottoma'n-e, m., —iſch, adj. Ottoman, Turk  
(sl).

O'zean, m.; Großer (or Eriſter) —, Pacific (Ocean).  
Oze'a'nien, n. Oceania, Australasia.

Oze'a'nier, m. South Sea Islander.

## P

Pa'läſt'in-a, n. Palestine. —en'iſch, adj. Pala-  
stinian.

Pa'li, n. Pehlvi (ancient Persian dial.).

Pa'ri's, n. Paris (city). Pa'ri's, m. Paris (of Troy).  
—er, m., —erin, f., —iſch, adj. Parisian. —er

Blutbadgeril, f. (Massacre of) St. Bartho-  
mew's Eve, 1572; ſiehe —, Leipzig (poet.).

aros. —iſch, adj. Pa-

1. Parthian.  
2. Pato.

nda.  
iſch, adj. Patagonia  
2. Paddy.

t, f. Paulina.  
 s), m. Paul. (dic) — i'nischen Briefe, pl. epistles, Epistles of St. Paul.  
 er, pl. the Palaeogianus.  
 ne's, m. Peloponnesus.  
 ab, n. Punjab.  
 i. (dim. of Joseph) Joe.  
 r, m., — i'sh, adj. Persian.  
 n., — den, n. Peter, Pete, Peterkin, Perumner —, Peter Simple, Simple Simon;  
 nigger —, a bore; schwärzer —, Black Peter  
 Maid (card game). — s-Hirge, f. St.  
 (Rome). — s-pfennige, pl. Peter's  
 — s-gegel, m. Mother Carey's chicken.  
 a, m. Petrarch.  
 , m. see Peter; house-key, latch-key (st.).  
 (dim. of Bernhardt), Bruin (the Bear).  
 ie) f. the Palatinate; Sturzfürst von der —,  
 r Palatine. Pfälzer, m. inhab. of the  
 late. Pfälzisch, adj. of the Palatinate,  
 ie. — graf, m. Count Palatine, Palgrave.  
 — fähr, f. Grain Coast. — land, n. Jeri-  
 sm.).  
 (die Höhe —) f. the (Sublime) Porte.  
 , m. Pharaoh.  
 i, m. Philip, Phil. — er (Philip) ver, Philip.  
 — i'sh (pron. Philip/pita), f. Philippine.  
 , f. Philippa. — o'pel, n. Philippopolis.  
 — er, m. Philistine; philistine, townman  
 o student; uncultured person. — er'el,  
 istinian, narrow-mindedness. — er'elst,  
 adj. narrow-minded.  
 'se, f. Philomela; nightingale.  
 f. Phoebe, the moon.  
 — ier, m., — i'sh, adj. Phoenician.  
 it, n. Piedmont. — e'ic, m., — e'ic'ish,  
 edmontese.  
 n. Pict. — n-waß, m. Picts' Wall.  
 i, m. Pilate; Pilatus (a Swiss mountain).  
 m. Pepin.  
 i — fer, m. Platonist. — i'sh, adj. Pla-  
 nisch, adj. Low German.  
 i, m. Pliny.  
 le River Po.  
 — e, m., see Pole; Polish horse. — e'l,  
 & hum.) see Polen.  
 — eis, m.; nördlicher —, Arctic Circle;  
 er —, Antarctic Circle.  
 m. Pole. — en, n. Poland. — nisch (pron.  
 h, short o), adj. Polish; der — nische Wod,  
 ck; ein — nischer Reichstag, eine — nische  
 last, disorderly doings, riot and confu-  
 donnybrook fair.  
 e'ell, m. Puncinello.  
 r, m. Pom(m)eranian; Pomeranian dog;  
 set fellow; piece of good luck (st.); der  
 he is a lucky fellow (st.). — n, n.  
 ania.  
 i — us, m. Pompey. — a'ner, m., —  
 i, adj. Pompelan. — i, Pompell.  
 i'sh, adj. Pontine.  
 s: von — zu Pilatus laufen, to be sent  
 pillar to post.  
 i'e' — e, m., — i'sh, adj. Portuguese.  
 i. Prague. — er, m. inhab. of Prague;  
 nian musician (obs.).  
 ttraten'fer, m. Premonstrant (monk).  
 — e, m. Prussian. — en, n. Prussia. — en-  
 n. Prussianism. — i'sh, adj. Prussian.  
 i, m. Procopius.  
 i'sh, adj. Protean.  
 a'st — e, m., — is, f. Provençal. — i'sh,  
 rovençal.  
 a'us, m. Ptolemy.  
 — en, pl. Pyrenees, pl. — i'sh, adj.;  
 Galbini's, Iberian Peninsula.  
 s-sieg, m. Pyrrhic victory.  
 ch, adj. Pythian.

Quixot'e, Quixot'e, m. Quixote. — i'sh,  
 adj. Quixotic.  
 Quint'i'n, n. Quentin.

a (post).  
 a (in North  
 urg.  
 Provinces of  
 the Fox).  
 Reggie.

Ruß —, see Ruß. — e, m. & adj. Russian;  
 Selbstherrscher aller — en, autocrat or Czar of  
 all the Russias (de toutes les Russies).  
 Rhein, m. R. Rhine. — bayer, n. Rhenish  
 Bavaria. — bund, m. Confederation of the  
 Rhine (1806-1813). — bundstaatr, pl. (16)  
 German States forming the Confederation of  
 the Rhine (under the protectorate of Napoleon  
 I. 1806-1813). — dampfer, m. steamer on the  
 Rhine. — fahrt, f. trip up or down the Rhine.  
 — fall, m. Falls of the Rhine (at Neuhausen  
 near Schaffhausen). — fränkisch, adj. Rhenoc-  
 Franco-German. — graf, m. Rhinegrave. — laube,  
 pl. Rhineland. — länder, m. Rhineland; a  
 dance. — pfalz, f. Palatinate (of the Rhine).  
 — preußen, n. Rhenish Prussia. — provinz,  
 f. Rhine province (of Prussia). — schiffahrt,  
 f. navigation of the Rhine; shipping trade on  
 the Rhine. — strom, m. (the river) Rhine.  
 — wein, m. Rhenish wine, hock.  
 Rhod'e — ier, m. inhabitant of the island of  
 Rhodes, Rhodian. — i'er-Ritter, m. Knight  
 of Rhodes. — us, n. Rhodes (island).  
 Richard, m. Richard, Dick.  
 Ries, n. Ries (a fertile south German lowland  
 district in the southeastern portion of Württem-  
 berg and the southeastern portion of Bavaria).  
 Rie'se (really Riese) was the author of a much  
 used arithmetic published in 1550; nach Adam  
 —, according to Cooker.  
 Ri'cyt — e, f., — den, n. (dim. for Riechstoffe),  
 Freddie.  
 Riechen-baum, m. Giant's Causeway. — gebirge,  
 n. Riesengebirge, Giant's Mountains (in Silesia  
 and Bohemia).  
 Rie'gischer Ouse, m. gulf of Riga.  
 Ripua'risch, adj.; — e Franke, Riparian  
 Franks.  
 Ru'bert, m. Robert, Bobba, Rob, Bob.  
 Ro'derich, m. Roderic, Rod(e)rigo, Rory.  
 Ro'land, m. Roland, Rowland; der — auf dem  
 Rarttplatz, (of Bremen and other ancient  
 German towns) stone figure of an armed war-  
 rior (symbol of jurisdiction).  
 Röm, n. Rome.  
 Röm — er, m. (— ers, pl. — er) Roman; rummer  
 (glass); the town-hall at Frankfurt-on-the-  
 Main. — i'sh, adj. Roman; das heilige — i'sh  
 Reich (deutscher Nation), the Holy Roman Em-  
 pire. — i'ng, m. Papist, ultramontanist, Ro-  
 manist. Comp. — er-Rasch, f. Roman road;  
 very old road. — er-ang, m. procession or ex-  
 pedition to Rome of the mediæval German em-  
 perors. — i'sh-katholisch, adj. Roman Catholic.  
 Roma'n — en, pl. the Romance nations, the Neo-  
 Latin peoples. — e'st, adj. Romanesque.  
 — i'sh, adj. Romano. — t'it, m. scholar of

Romance philology; student of Roman law; Catholic, adherent of the Pope (*obs.*).  
**Roman'sch**, *adj.* & *n.* Roman'sch (the Romance dialect spoken in part of the Grisons).  
**Rö'sa**, *f.*, **Rös'schen**, **Rös'sel**, *n.* Rose, Ros(e).  
**Rö'samun'de**, *f.* Romanund.  
**Rö'senträger**, *m.* Rosetrucian.  
**Ros-bart**, *m.* Barbarossa. — **Rös't**, *f.* red-skins. — **Rös'schen**, *n.* Little Red-Riding-Hood. — **Rös'schen**, *n.* Robin Redbreast. — **Rös'ster**, *n.* Red Box.  
**Ru'b'en**, *m.* Reuben.  
**Ru'b'sahl**, Rape-tail, Old Nip (wrongly rendered by 'Number Nip,' for **Zahl** = **Agel** 'tail,' not **Zahl** 'number,' *nip stands for turnip*) (name of a waggish mountain sprite in the Riesengebirge). — **Rüch** = das Riesengebirge.  
**Rü'biger**, *m.* Roger.  
**Rü'dolf**, *m.* Rudolph(us), Ralph.  
**Rü'tlas**, *m.* compound of (**Ruedt**) **Ruprecht** and **St. Rilla** = Santa Claus.  
**Ru'män'n-ten**, *n.* Roumania. — *e*, *m.*, — *isch*, *adj.* Roumanian.  
**Ru'm'e'lic**, *n.* Roumella.  
**Ru's'si**, *m.* (dim. of **Rudolf** (*dial.*)), Ralph.  
**Ru'p'recht**, *m.* Rupert, Bob(bie); **Rü'dt** —, Santa Claus, St. Nicholas.  
**Ru's's'e**, *m.*, — *in*, *f.*, — *isch*, *adj.* Russian; — *isch* **Schäufel**, swing-boat. — *isch* **ren**, *v.a.* to Russianize. — *isch* **franzö'sisch**, *adj.* Russo-French, Franco-Russian. — *land*, *n.* Russia.  
**Rü's'si** (*long ü*), *n.* the meadow above the Lake of Lucerne where the three founders of the Swiss Confederation concluded their secret union.

## S

**Sa'ba**, *n.* Sheba.  
**Sa'char'ia**, *m.* Zachariah (*B.*).  
**Sa'ch'e**, *m.*, **Säch'sin**, *f.*, **Säch'sch**, *adj.* Saxon; **Säch'sche** **Raiser**, the House of Saxony (*Low German Emperors 919-1024 A. D.*); **Säch'sche** **Rünige**, Saxon kings (since 1806); **Säch'sche** **Schney**, Saxon Switzerland, mountainous district south of Dresden. **Säch'sein**, *v.a.* to speak in the Saxon dialect. — *en*, *n.* Saxony. — *en-gänger*, *m.* (Saxony-goer), itinerant laborer, migratory Polish laborer who works in Germany in the summer and autumn. — *en-spiegel*, *m.* code of Old Saxon (*Low German*) laws. — *en-Ruburg-Ges'te*, *n.* Saxe-Coburg-Gotha. — *en-Mei'nungen*, *n.* Saxe-Meiningen. — *en-Weimar*, *n.* Saxe-Weimar.  
**Sagunt**, *n.* Saguntum.  
**Salmans'sar**, *m.* Shalmaneser.  
**Sa'lomo**, *m.* Solomon; das hohe Lied — *n*is, the Song of Solomon; **Prediger** (*m.*) — *n*is, Ecclesiastes; **Sprüche** (*pl.*) — *n*is, Proverbs (of Solomon).  
**Sa'mi'el**, *m.* Samiel.  
**Samoje'de**, *m.* Samoyed(s).  
**Sau'beris**, *m.* Sennacherib.  
**Sau'fiba**, *n.* Zamibar.  
**Sa'ra(h)**, *f.* Sarah; **Sa'ly**.  
**Saraj'n-e**, *m.*, — *isch*, *adj.* Saracen.  
**Sardanapa'l**, *m.* Sardanapalus.  
**Sar'd-e**, — *in*, *m.*, — *isch*, *adj.* Sardinian.  
**Sau**, **Sa'be**, *f.* R. Sava.  
**Sau'erland**, *n.* South Westphalia.  
**Savoy**, — *en*, *n.* Savoy. — *ar'd(e)*, *m.*, — *isch*, *adj.* Savoyard, inhabitant of Savoy.  
**Sch'e'de**, *f.* R. Scheldt.  
**Scherw'el**, *m.* Jack-of-all-work; Jack (at cards); toady.  
**Sch'terins'el**, *pl.* Navigator Islands, Samoa.  
**Sch'te** — *n*, *n.* Gotham. — **Sürger**, *m.* Gothamite, Wise Man of Gotham.  
**Schlaraf'land**, older **Schlaraffenland**, *n.* Fool's Paradise, Lubberland. Land of Cockayne.

**Sch'le'** — *ten*, *n.* Silesia. — *ter*, *m.*, — *isch*, *adj.* Silesian.  
**Sch'le's'wig**, *n.* Schleswig.  
**Schmal'ta'ch-en**, *n.* Schmalkalden. — **Sch'm'ler** **Bund**, *m.* League of Schmalkalden, Schmalkaldic League (1531).  
**Sch'mul**, **Sch'mul**, *m.* (contemp.) name for a Jew.  
**Schneewitt'schen**, *n.* Little Snow-white.  
**Sch'n'en**, *n.* Scania.  
**Sch'n'penfäbter**, *m.* Gothamite.  
**Schot'e**, — (**Sch'ber**), *m.* Scot, Scotchman; *be-en*, the Scotch; the Scots (*hist.*). — *in*, — (**Sch'berin**), *f.* Scotchwoman. — *isch*, *adj.* Scotch; (*ber*) — *isch*, Scotch dance; *ber* — *isch* **Didler**, the Scottish bard; *bas* — *isch* **Boll**, the Scottish people; *eine* — *isch* **Grünig**, a Scotch paper; *ber* — *isch* **Gilgus**, the Scotch express, the flying Scotsman.  
**Schwa'b'cher** (**Sch'riff**), *f.* German Italic.  
**Schwa'b'e**, — *m.*, **Schwa'b'in**, *f.*, **Schwa'b'isch**, *adj.* Swabian; **Schwa'b'isches** **Mer**, Lake Constance (*obs.*). — *en*, *n.* Swabia. **Schwa'b'heim**, *v.a.* to talk in the Swabian dialect or with a strong Swabian accent. — *en-alter*, *n.* 40 years; the age of discretion. — *en-land*, *n.* Swabia, Württemberg. — *en-spiegel*, *m.* ancient law code of Swabia. — *en-Strich*, *m.* act of folly perpetrated by a grown-up person.  
**Schwar'—es** **Meer**, *n.* Black Sea, Euxine. — **Sch'ler**, *m.* Blackfoot (Indian). — **wald**, *m.* Black Forest; — **wilder** **Uhr**, German clock, cuckoo clock.  
**Schw'e'b-e**, *m.*, — *in*, *f.* Swede; *alter* — *e*, old boy, old man, old chap (*fam.*). — *en*, *n.* Swedem. — *isch*, *adj.* Swedish; **Sch'ler** — *isch* **Carbinen**, behind iron bars, in prison. — *en-fass*, *m.* a closely cropped head of hair, short frizzled head of hair. — *en-trant*, *m.* drink of torture causing violent pains (*obs. XVIIIth century*).  
**Schweiz**, (*die*) *f.* Switzerland; *in* *ber* —, in Switzerland. — *er*, *m.* Swiss; **Switzer**, member of the (French) body-guard. — *er'in*, *f.* Swiss confederation.

1. Scythian

2.

3. dim. of

4. Serb, Ser-

5. Scythian

— *isch*, *adj.*— *e*, *m.*

6. Siboga-

7. and

8. — *en*

9. Sim'lon, m. Samsen.

10. Singap'or, n. Singapore.

11. Sison, m. Sisy.

12. Si'rad, m. (see Jesus —) Ecclesiastes.

13. Si'n, f. dim. of Sion.

14. Si'ten, n. Sion (in the Rhone valley).

15. Si't'n'isch, adj. Sistine.

16. Si't'i-ten, n. Sicily. — (i't'a)er, m., — (i't'a)er

17. adj. Sicilian.

18. Si't'ent'sche, f. Slave Coast.

*t*, *m.*, —*tu*, *f.* Slav. Slavonian. —*if*(*u*), *av*, Slavonic, Slavonian. —*if*(*er*)*en*, *v.g.* organize, to Russify. —*s*'*uten*, *n.* Slavonia. *r*, *m.*, —*if*(*u*), *v.g.* *nif*(*u*), *adj.* Slav(onic). *en*(*u*), *m.* Slavophil. —*en*-*reis*, *n.* Slavompire; allegmeties —*en*rich, Pan-slavompire. —*en*-*tum*, *n.* Slavdom. —*e*, *m.*, —*if*(*u*), *adj.* Slovak, Slovac. —*e*, *m.*, —*if*(*u*), *adj.* Slovenian. *t*'*den*, *n.* see *Edenwittichen*. *if*(*u*), *adj.* Socratic. *f.* Sophia. *Spa* (in Belgium). *ien*, *n.* Spain. —*ier*, *m.*, —*ier*(*u*), *f.* *ed*. —*if*(*u*), *adj.* Spanish; *es* *tomut* *if* *vor*, it appears odd or strange to me. *ll* Greek to me; —*if*(*er*) *Er*folg*er*ie*g*, the Spanish Succession; —*if*(*e*) *Bliege*, a fly, cantharis, *pl.* cantharides; blister; —*ine* —*if*(*e*) *Bliege* *legen*, to put a blister on; *einen in* —*if*(*e*) *Stiefel* *einführen*, to p. in Spanish boots, to torture a p.; —*ieffer*, red pepper; —*if*(*e*) *Weiter*, chee-frise; —*if*(*es*) *Moht*, Bengal cane; —*Stiefel*, boot (as torture); —*if*(*e*) *Wand*, screen. —*is*'*t*, *m.* (—*is*(*u*)), Spanish —*is*'*le*, *m.* hum. for —*ier*. *r*'*ner*, —*er*, (poet.), —*is*'*t*, *m.*, —*adj.* Spartan. *n.* Spirea, Speyer. *if*(*en*), *n.* (students' slang for) Berlin. *if*, *n.* Constantinople. *er*, *m.* Stauffer, emperor of the (Hohen-) line. —*if*(*u*), *adj.* belonging to the ra. of Hohenstaufen. *Comp.* —*er*-*git*, Hohenstaufen period (1138–1254). *dim.* of *Eustachius*. *m.* see *Stephen*. —*mar*'*t*, *f.* Styria. —*mär*'*ter*, *Ste*'*r*'*er*, *mär*'*t*(*if*)*u*, *adj.* Styrian. *m*, *m.* Stephen, Steve. —*s*-*bett*, *m.* a postman (*coll.*) called after the first star-general of the German Empire, Dr. Stephen. *D*'*ean*, —*es* *Weer*, Pacific (Ocean). *t* (*ong* *i*), *n.* *dim.* of *Christine* or *tine*, *Christie*, Chris. *m.* (*dim.* of *Christoph*), Kit. *m.* *m.* Stole. —*if*(*u*), *adj.* stole(al). *g*, *n.* Strelitz. —*it*'*ge*, *m.* soldier of Muscovite militia. *u*'*el*'*pet*er, *m.* Shock-headed Peter, Touter. *m.* *dim.* of *Justus*. *'**frife*, *m.* South Africa; —*a*-*fr*it'a'*nif*(*e*) *il*, South African Republic, Transvaal. *m.* Sudan. —*e*'*fe*, —*e*'*f*(*if*)*u*, *adj.* Su- *i*, (*die*) *pl.* the Sudetes; Sudetic Mts. *c*, *f.* South Sea. —*wale*'*s*, *n.* South *, pl.* (*die*) *Suevi*. *f.* *Suleikah*. *i*, (*the*) *Sound*. *'**ne*, *f.* —*s*'*chen*, *n.*, —*f*, *f.* *Suman*, Susie, —*if*, silly goose, stupid creature (*coll.*). *e*, *n.* Syracuse. *'**er*, *m.* Syrian. —*if*(*u*), *adj.* Syrian, —*if*(*u*)*-ph*önit'*if*(*u*), *adj.* Syro-Phoe- *f.* the Syria; *Gr*ö*ße* —, Syrtis Major; —, Syrtis Minor.

t, m. Taborite.  
 berg, m. Table Mt. —runbe, f. the  
 Table (of King Arthur).  
 , n. Tahiti.  
 i. R. Tagua.

Flaine.  
f. Tamil.  
  
/ris (poet.),  
f. Tartary.  
  
zht-)Templar.  
  
-i[ð], adj.  
  
-a'is, n.  
i., -a'ni[ð],  
sa.  
  
oric.  
  
Maria -ia,  
  
Thermopy'en, (bie) pl. the pass of Thermo-  
pylae.  
The'sa'-iclan, n. Thessaly. -ier, m., -i[ð],  
adj. Thessalian. -o'nider, m. Thessalonian.  
Tho'mas, m. Thomas, Tommy, Tom.  
Thra's'-icn, n. Thrace. -ier, m., -i[ð], adj.  
Thracian.  
Thra's'i[ð], adj. Thracian, swaggering.  
Thur'gan, m. Thurgan, Thurgovia.  
Thü'ring-en, n. Thuringia. -er, m., -i[ð],  
adj. Thuringian. -er-wa'is, m. Thuringian  
Mountains.  
Tibu'ul, m. Tibullus.  
Til'be, f. (dim. of Rathibbe), Tilly, Tilda.  
Timo'theus (4 syll.), m. Timothy, Timmy, Tim.  
Ti'mur, m. see Tamerlan.  
Ti'nchen (long i), Ti'ne (dim. of Christine), n.  
Tina, Timia.  
Tiro'l (long o), n. the Tyrol; in -, in the Tyrol.  
-er, m., -i[ð], adj. Tyrolean.  
Ti'tan, m. Titan (sung-od). Ti'ta'ne, m. Titan  
(giant). -en-geft, -i[ð], adj. Titanic. -en-  
kamp, m. battle of the Titans (against the  
gods), Titanomachy.  
Ti'tian, m. Titian. Ti'tia'nisch, adj. of Titian.  
Tobi'-as, -es, m. Tobiah, Tobias, Toby; das  
Buch Tobia, Book of Tobit (apocryphal).  
Tö'tfel, m. (dim. for Stöfkel, Stöfkel, for Christ-  
ph(e)), Christopher; blockhead.  
Toka'ier, m. Tokay wine.  
Ton'i, m. f. (dim. of Anton, Antonia), Tony.  
Ton'tin, n. Tongquin.  
Tosca'n-a, n. Tuscany. -er, m., -i[ð], adj.  
Tuscan.  
Transatlan'tifer, m. American (hum.).  
Transvaal, m. the Transvaal; in -, in the  
Transvaal.  
Trapezu'nt, n.  
Tran'gott, m.  
Tran'wohl, m.  
Tri(b)'e'nt, n.  
of Trent.  
Trier, n. Trev  
Trie'rh (2 syll)  
Tri'u-e, f., -  
bumme -e,  
slut, sloven.  
Tri'polis, n. Tripoli.  
Tri'stan, m. Tristram, Tristrem.  
Tro'-as, n. the Troad. -ja, n. Troy. -ja'ner,  
m., -ja'nisch, adj. Trojan.  
Tro'd-e(c)(i), f., -then (long u), n. (dim. of  
Gertrud), Gertrle.





*m.*, —*isch*, *adj.* Wend.  
*is*, *m.* Tropic; — *des Streb'jes*, Tropic  
*er*; — *des Stein'bods*, Tropic of Capri-

*m.* Wenceslas; knave (*at cards*).  
*ten*, *n.* Westphalia. —*fa'le*, *m.*, —  
*f.*, —*fä'lich*, *adj.* Westphalian. —  
*nd*, *n.*, —*rie'liche Inseln*, *pl.* West  
*Islands*. —*gute*, *m.* West Goth, *Vial-*  
*in'dien*, *n.* the West Indies (*pl.*).  
*n-fahrer*, *m.* West-Indianman. —  
*obs. for* —*alen*. —*rich*, *m.* western  
the Vosges district.

*m.* Wicliffe, follower of Wiclif.  
*der Schmied*, *m.* Wayland Smith.  
*Vienna*. —*er*, *m.*, —*erisch*, *adj.*  
*se*: —*er Kongress*, Congress of Vienna;  
*ändchen*, —*er Wasser*, infusion of senna.  
*Wi'finger*, *m.* Viking.

*m.* Willfred.  
*m.* William; — *der Eroberer*, William  
*queror*; — *der Rote*, William Rufus; —  
*greide*, William I. (*of Germany*). —*i'ne*,  
*elmina*. —*s-höhe*, *f.* castle near Kassel  
*nded by beautiful woods, where Napo-*  
*II. was imprisoned after the battle of*  
*—straße*, *f.* (*at Berlin*) street in which  
*man Ministry of Foreign Affairs is situ-*  
*ence: the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.*  
*wning Street.*

*n.* (*dén. of Wilhelm*) Bill.  
*a*, *f.* Winifred, Winnie.  
*i*, *m.* Vingolf (*probably 'wine hall';*  
*'taken to mean 'hall of friendship': a*  
*association of German students.* —*i't*,  
*ember of the Vingolf club.*

*i*, *m.* Vishnu.  
*c*, *m.* Visigoth (*vial is etymologically*  
*nnected with west*).

*Wladislaus*, *m.* Ladislaus.  
*Wodan*, *m.* Odin, Woden.  
*Vol'ga*, *f.* R. Volga.  
*Wolfsen'ntzshelm*, *n.* Utopia; Fool's Paradise.  
*Wur'ttemberg*, (*obs. Wir'ttemberg*), *n.* Wurtem-  
*berg.*

Æ

*Xantip'pe*, *f.* Xantippe; shrew.  
*Xa'ver*, *m.* (*also Xaver*) Xavier.

Y

*Yan'keertig*, *adj.* Yankeeed.  
*Y'perr*, *n.* Ypres; *aus'sehn wie der Tod* *ben* —, to  
*look as pale as death.*

3

*Ca(ar)*, *m.* Czar.  
*Ca'bern*, *n.* Saverne.  
*Zachari'a's*, *m.* Zachariah, Zachary.  
*Zachä'us*, *m.* Zaccheus (*B.*).  
*Se'basth*, *m.* Sabaoth (*B.*); *der Herr(e)* —, the  
*Lord of Sabaoth, the Lord of Hosts.*  
*Sebedä'us*, *m.* Zebedee (*B.*).  
*Zend'—woll*, *n.* the Zenda, the ancient Persiana.  
*—sprache*, *f.* Zend.  
*Zigen'ner*, *m.*, —*in*, *f.* Gipsy, Romany.  
*Zinn'inseln*, *pl.* Cassiterides.  
*Zion*, *n.* Zion; *Tochter* —, daughter of Zion.  
*—s-wächter*, *m.* guardian of Mt. Zion; *zealous*  
*and fanatic divine (fig.).*  
*Zol'ler*, *m.*, —*n*, *m.* *see* Hohenzoller(n).  
*Zu'dersee*, *m.* Zuyder Sea.  
*Zürich*, *n.* Zurich.

# INDEX OF THE MOST COMMON GERMAN ABBREVIATIONS.

## A

**A.**, acceptiert, accepted (on bills of exchange).  
**a.**, aus, from, out of; an, am, an der, on, on the (before names of rivers).  
**a. d.**, am angeführten Orte, *loco citato*, in the before-mentioned place.  
**abgl.**, **abf.**, abgeführt, abbreviated.  
**Abh.**, Abhandlung, treatise.  
**Absh.**, Abschnitt, paragraph.  
**a. c.**, anni currentis, (of) this year.  
**a. Ch.**, ante Christum, Before Christ, B. C.  
**a. D.**, außer Dienst, retired, on half pay (*mil.*);  
**a. d.**, anno domini, in the year of the Lord,  
**A. D.**; **a. d.**, a dato, from (this) date.  
**A. G.**, Aktiengesellschaft, joint stock company.  
**A. H.**, alter Herr, former member of a (students') club; *pl. A. H. H.*, alte Herren.  
**abb.**, althochdeutsch, Old High German.  
**a. L.**, an der Lahn, on the Lahn; *e.g.* Warburg *a/L.*  
**allg.**, allgem., allgemein, general.  
**a. M.**, am Main, on the Main; *e.g.* Frankfurt *a/M.*  
**Anm.**, Anmerkung, note.  
**Anz.**, Anzeigen or Anzeiger, advertisements or advertiser.  
**a. O.**, an der Oder, on the Oder; *e.g.* Frankfurt *a/O.*  
**a. Rh.**, am Rhein, on the Rhine; *e.g.* Köln *a/Rh.*  
**Art.**, Artikel, article.  
**a. S.**, an der Saale, on the Saale; *e.g.* Halle *a/S.*  
**a. St.**, alten Stils, old style (in calendars).  
**A. T.**, altes Testament, Old Testament.  
**Ausf.**, Auflage, edition.  
**ausgel.**, ausgelassen, omitted.  
**Ausspr.**, Aussprache, pronunciation.

## B

**B.**, **Bz.**, **bass**; Briefe, bills, papers (in opposition to *Geld*), money; Band, volume; Buch, book; Bericht, report; Beispiel, example, *s. B.* zum Beispiel, for instance.  
**b.**, bei, beim, bei dem, at, with, by, near; *e.g.* Gohlis b. Leipzig, Gohlis near Leipzig. **b.**, at the end of a word stands for: 1. Bau, *e.g.* Bergb., Bergbau, mining. 2. bet, *e.g.* Färb., Färber, dyer.  
**Ba.**, Bankette, share.  
**Bayr.**, Bayer, Bayrisch, Bavarian.  
**Bb.**, (also *Bde.*), Bände, volumes.  
**Bb.**, **Banb.**, volume; **Bde.**, **Bände**, volumes;  
**Frzb.**, Franzband, binding in calf.  
**Bgr.**, Bedeutung, meaning.  
**Bearb.**, Bearbeiter or Bearbeitung, editor or version.  
**bed.**, bedeutet, signifies; **Beb.**, Bedeutung, meaning.  
**Beibl.**, Beiblatt, supplement.  
**beif.**, beifolgend, beifolgend, (sent) herewith.  
**beil.**, beiliegend, enclosed.  
**Ber.**, Bericht, report.  
**bes.**, besonders, especially.  
**best.**, bestimmt, destined.  
**betr.**, betreffend, betrefend, concerning.  
**bev.**, bevollmächtigt, authorized, plenipotentiary.  
**bez.**, bezüglich, with reference to.  
**bezw.**, **bzw.**, beziehungsweise, respectively, or.

**B. G.**, Breitengrad, degree of latitude.  
**bibl.**, biblisch, biblical.  
**bibbl.**, bibblisch, figuratively, metaphorically.  
**bisch.**, bischöflich, episcopal.  
**bism.**, bisweilen, sometimes.  
**Bl.**, Blatt, paper (*Bl.*, Blätter, papers); *Balken* bale.  
**Bmf.**, Baumarkt, mark-bank.  
**Bmf.**, **Bmfg.**, Bemerkung, observation, note.  
**B. N.**, Banknote, banknote.  
**Bo.**, Bogen, sheet.  
**br.**, breit, wide; broschiert, stitched; brutto, gross weight.  
**B. B.**, Buchhändler Bührung, booksellers' currency.

## C

**C.**, for Carbon (*chem.*), Consul; Centrum, center.  
**Conto**, account; Courant, current, currency.  
**Ca.**, Calcium (*chem.*).  
**C. A.** (also *R. A.*), Cassenanweisung (Kassenanweisung), 1. cash-note. 2. bank-note.  
**ca.**, circa, about.  
**cart.**, cartonnirt, boards (binding).  
**Chr.**, Chronik, chronicle(s).  
**art.**, currentis, current.

## D

**d.**, paid.  
**place.**  
 from the date.  
*avor (of Mr.)*  
**u.**, similarly; **u. bgl.**,  
**a.**, etc.  
**est.**  
**is.**  
 this year.

**d. l. R.**, des laufenden Monats, of the current month.  
**d. R.**, dieses Monats, (of) this month; *der 16te d. R.*, the 16th inst.  
**d. O.**, der Obige, the above.  
**Dr. Ing.**, Doctor Ingenieur, Doctor of Engineering.  
**D. R. P.**, Deutsche Reichspatent, Imperial German Patent; Deutsches Reichspatent, Imperial Patent.  
**Dr. phil.**, Doctor philosophiae, Ph. D.  
**Dr. u. l.**, Doctor utriusque juris, LL. D.  
**Dr. u. Verl.**, Druck und Verlag, publisher, printed and published (by).  
**dtisch.**, deutsch, German.  
**Dz.**, Duzend, dozen.  
**Duchl.**, Durchlaucht, Serene Highness.  
**d. Vf.**, der Verfasser, the author.  
**D. W.**, **D. Wb.**, **D. W. S.**, Deutsches Wörterbuch, German Dictionary.  
**D.-Zug**, Durchgangszug, through train; corridor train.

## E

**e.**, ein, einer, eins, one.  
**E. B.**, Eisenbahn, railway.  
**ebb.**, ebbs, ebenda, ebenda[sich], in the same place.  
**E. E. or Ew. E.**, Euer Ehren, Your Honour; *von E. u. E.*, von Ewigkeit zu Ewigkeit, from everlasting to everlasting.  
 **eig.**, eig(en)tl., eigentl., property, really.  
**Eigenn.**, Eigennamen, proper names.

nltg., Einleitung, introduction.  
 nzahl, singular.  
 jedn, separate, single.  
 men; Ew. Em., Eure Eminenz, Your  
 ce.  
 lisch, English.  
 ntsprechend, corresponding.  
 , epic.  
 nge, supply, add.  
 äuterung, explanation, (explanatory)  
 . Etymologisches Wörterbuch, etymolo-  
 cionary.  
 uell, perhaps, possibly.  
 er, Eure, Eurer, your.  
 lufive, except(ed), not included.

Gr., Groschen, old small silver piece (value 1d.).  
 Grdr., Grundriß, outline, sketch; compendium.



Highness  
 (Chem.);

the end of  
 vert, e.g.  
 miedet.,

† Affirm.

ing.

mra.).

l., Gande



mbett.  
 or; f. d. J., für dieses Jahr, for this  
 ide, the following; sehr fein, extra fine;  
 page 188.  
 rsetzung folgt, to be continued.  
 ., folgend, following; fgg., fggde., fol-  
 the following.  
 rin), Gulden, florin.  
 Flugblatt, fliegendes Blatt (pl. Fl.  
 Flugblätter), fly-sheet, broadsheet.  
 ., Flugſchrift, pamphlet.  
 ., Folio, page.  
 Fortſetzung, continuation.  
 to, post free, paid.  
 au, Mrs.; Fr. v., Frau von, Mrs.,  
 ie de.  
 ranzöſiſch, French.  
 undlich, kind.  
 rülein, Miss; Frf. v., Fräulein von,  
 Mademoiselle de.  
 Franzband, calf binding.  
 Fußnote, footnote.



b, (on bills of exchange) bid, money  
 d, inquired after; Käufer, buyers, takers.  
 nm, gramme.  
 ehortſam(Rer Diener, (most) obedient ser-  
 born, born.  
 dichtet, written; Ged., Gedicht, poem.  
 fälligst, if you please, kindly.  
 beſtet, stitched.  
 ., Geheimrat, privy councillor.  
 geiſtlich, spiritual.  
 kürzt, abbreviated.  
 enannt, mentioned; surnamed; geneigt,  
 zur gen. Anf., zur geneigten Anſicht, for  
 inspection, on approval.  
 beſang, canto; Geſellſchaft, society; club;  
 any.  
 , geſchrieben, written.  
 geſprochen, spoken.  
 ſchorben, died, late.  
 gewöhnlich, usually.  
 eiſchmet, signed.  
 goldgulden, florin (gold); g. G., gut Geld,  
 money.  
 , Gew., gGew., gut Gewicht, full (cor-  
 weight.  
 Goethe Jahrbuch, Goethe Annual.  
 b., gleichbedeutend, synonymous.  
 , gleichen Namens, of the same name.  
 b. G., Geſellſchaft mit beſchränkter Haftung,  
 (ed liability company).  
 roß, great.  
 Grad, degree (of longitude or latitude).



er; J. M., Ihre Majestät,  
 J. M. M., Ihre Majestäten,  
 , into, into the; ist, is; d. l.,  
 z.  
 b (Chem.).  
 n in general.  
 by order.  
 in particular.  
 Jahre, in this year.  
 the year, anno.  
 Königl. Hoheit, Her Royal  
 Highness, see under J.  
 infl., influſive, inclusively, included.  
 Inſt., Inlaut, medial sound; inſtb., inlautend,  
 medially.  
 i. G., in Vertretung, on behalf of; by order; by  
 proxy, as a substitute.



l., ul end of  
 ., Ewig-  
 local sci-  
 tecture.  
 Radium  
 fo  
 R  
 fo  
 R  
 fo  
 R  
 f.  
 neans.  
 ng year,  
 f.  
 Imperial  
 R  
 ff.  
 R  
 ion, en-  
 In  
 In  
 f.  
 R  
 th.  
 value f-  
 1 cent).



R., Lied, song; Länge, length; longitude (Geog.);  
 Rot, ounce; R. Ang., see below.  
 l., lies, read; lieb (in any case or number), dear;  
 —lich, like, -ly (e.g. jährl., yearly, frbl.,  
 freundlich, friendly) or —lung (e.g. Handel,  
 business, firm, shop).  
 l., Liter, liter.

1. a., *lege artis*, according to the rules of the art (*Pharm.*).

laubſchaftl., laubſchaftlich, provincial.

lauf. Mon., laufenden Monats, of this month.

2. Bl., Literaturblatt, literary or critical magazine.

1. a., *loco citato*, in the place quoted, see above.

Ldr., Louis d'or; Leder, leather.

Leb., Lederband, calf binding.

Lebr., Leberkäse, leather back, half calf.

2. B., Sieber Freund, Siebe Freunde, Dear . . .

Strg., Siefierung, delivery; installment, part.

2. B., Längengrad, degree of longitude (*Geog.*).

Ldo., Licentiat, Eigentat, licentiate.

Lit., Literatur, literature.

1. J., laufenden Jahres, (of) this year.

1. M., laufenden Monats, (of) this month.

2. B., lange Nacht, long night (*Comm.*).

L. a., *loco sigilli*, instead of a seal.

Leb., Leinwand, canvas, calico, cloth.

Leb., Leinwandband, cloth-binding.

2. Zug, Zugzug, train de luze, saloon-train.

### W

W., Wirt, mark (*about 25 cents*); Weile, mile; Weiter, meter; Weisheit, medium kind or quality; Weibell, model; Monat, month.

m., merke, note; mit, with; männlich, masculine (*gender*); —m., (*Anal.*), —macher, e.g. Schuhm.,

Schuhmacher, boot-maker.

W. A., Miniatur Ausgabe, miniature edition.

Mag., Magazin, magazine.

m. B., m. Ver., meines Verhältnisses, in my opinion.

W. D. R., Mitglied des deutschen Reichstags, member of the Imperial diet (*cp. M. C.*).

m. G., meines Gedankens, in my opinion.

Wchrg., Wehrzahl, plural.

W. G. J., Mitteleuropäische Zeit, time of the middle European zone (*1 hour in advance of*

*English (Greenwich) time*).

mg., Milligramm, milligramme.

m. G., mit Goldfärbung, gilt edges.

mh., mittelhochdeutsch, Middle High German.

m. l., mein lieber, meinem lieben, (to) my dear.

mm., Millimeter, millimeter.

mm. G., meine Herrn, gentlemen.

m. f., man sehe, see, compare: W. f., Manuscript, manuscript; W. f., Manuscript, manu-

script.

W. f., Monatschrift, monthly (*periodical*).

m. w., machen wir, it shall be done (*sl.*).

m. W., meines Wissens, as far as I know.

m. B., mangels Zahlung, in default of payment

(*Comm. Lang.*).

### W

n., nach, after; neu, new.

N., Name, name; Nord(en), north; Nachmittag(s)

or Nach(t), afternoon or night, P. M. (*Railw.*);

Nitrogen, nitrogen (*Chem.*).

N. A., neue Ausgabe or Auflage, new edition.

Nachm., nachmittags, in the afternoon, P. M.

Nachn., Nachnahme, reimbursement.

näml., nämlich, that is to say.

namtl., namentlich, especially.

N. B., nördliche Breite, northern latitude.

N. f., Nebenform, byform.

n. Chr., nach Christo, nach Christi Geburt, After

Christ, A. D.

N. f., neue Folge, new series.

nh., neuhochdeutsch, New High German.

n. N., nächsten Monats, (of) next month.

N. N., nescio nomen, name unknown to me; Herr

N. N., Mr. so and so.

no., netto, net.

No., No., numero, number; Nos., numbers.

No., Numero, number.

N. G., Nachschrift, postscript, P. S.

N. G., N. St., neuen Stils, New Style.

N. T., Neues Testament, New Testament.

num., numero, number.

Num., Numismatik, numismatics.

### O

O., Order, order; Ort, place; Oren, east; Oxy-

gen, oxygen.

o., oben, above; vgl. a., vergleiche oben, see above.

ö. o. österr., österreichisch, Austrian.

Okt., Ost., Oktav, octavo.

Okt., Ochr., Oktober, October.

ob., ober, or.

öf. Bl., öffentliche Blätter, public papers or press.

ö. l., östliche Länge, east longitude.

o. d. n. j., ohne Ort und Jahr, without date or place (*of publication*).

O. B., Oberpostamt, General Post Office (*G. P. O.*).

ord., ordinär, ordinary, common.

org., organisch, organic(ally).

o. u. b. B., ohne Unterschied der Bedeutung, without difference in meaning.

Ogh., Oghost, hoghead.

### P

p., per, par, pro, by, for.

P., Phosphor, phosphorus.

p. A., p. Adr., per Adresse, care of (*on letters*).

p. Ct., pro Cent, per cent.

Pf., Pfennig(e); 50 Pf., (*about*) 10 cts.

Pfd., Pfund, pound, pounds.

p.p., pianissimo; der p.p. Müller, the (*above*) said

Miller, Mr. Miller (*obs.*).

P. P., praemissis praemittendis, premising what is to be premised, omitting all titles, Sir,

Madam, (*on business letters*).

Pr., Presse, press; preussisch, Prussian.

Prb., Prediger or Predigt, preacher or sermon.

Prgr., Programm, program.

Prof., Professor, professor; Prof. Ord., Pro-

fessor Ordinarius, (ordinary) professor.

p. t., pro tempore, for the time being.

### Q

Q., Quadrat, square.

Q. f., Quadratfuß, square foot.

Qkm., Quadratkilometer, square kilometer; square.

Q. M., Qm., Quadratmeile, square mile.

Qm., Quadratmeter, square meter.

Q. R., Quadratruite, square perch (*14.21 square meters*).

### R

R., Reamur, Réaumur; Recht, law; Römisch, Roman; Russ. pole, perch.

r.

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

See of the Red

thematic



- §. 2., zur Disposition, at (a p.'s) disposal; one half pay (*Mil.*).  
 §. 2. St., zu der or dieser Stelle, (referring) to that place, about this passage.  
 §. 2., zum Exempel, for instance, e. g.  
 §. 2., Zinsfuß, rate of interest.  
 §. f. or §. f., Zeitschrift für, periodical for . . . , journal of . . .  
 §. 2., Stg., Zeitung, newspaper.  
 §. 2., zu Händen, zu Händen, to be delivered to, care of, c/o.  
 §. 2., Stskr., Zeitschrift, periodical; Stf., Zeitschriften, periodicals.

- §. 3., zusammengesetzt, compound.  
 §. 3., zusammengezogen, contracted.  
 §. f. 3., zu seiner Zeit, at its time; in due time.  
 §. 3., cwt.  
 §. 3., compound.  
 §. 3., at present, now;

# LIST OF GERMAN IRREGULAR VERBS

INCLUDING ALL VERBS OF THE STRONG AND ANOMALOUS CONJUGATION AS  
WELL AS THOSE OF THE WEAK WHICH ARE IN ANY WAY  
CONJUGATED IRREGULARLY.

*p. of the auxiliary verbs of mood (dürfen, müssen, wollen, mögen, etc.) is changed into the Inf. in compound tenses when it is immediately preceded by an infinitive; this is also the case with ed as an auxiliary as well as with the verbs, heißen, helfen, sehen, hören, lehren, lernen.*



INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDIC.	IMPERF. INDIC.	IMPERF. SUBJ.	IMPERATIVE.	PAST PAET.
denken	2 denkst 3 denkst	denkſte	denkſte	denk(e)	gedenkſt
dingen	2 dingſt 3 dingſt	dingſte	dingſte	ding(e)	gedingſt or gedungen
drücken	2 drückſt (tdre- ſch(e)ſt) 3 drückſt (tdreſchſt)	drückſch or drückſch	drückſche	S drückſch P drückſt	gedrückſch
bringen	2 bringſt 3 bringſt	brang	bränge	bring(e)	gebrungen
dünnen (1 red. to consider o.a.; 3 Impers.)	1 ich dünne mich 2 mich dünſt or es dünſt mich (mir) or 3 (tdünnſt, beucht)	dünnſte (beuchtſte) (tdünnſte)	dünnſte (beuchtſte) (tdünnſte)	dünne (dich)	gedünnt (ge- beucht, tge- dünnt)
dürfen	1 & 2 darf 2 darfſt 1 wir dürfen &c.	durſte	dürſte		gedurſt
(empfehlen, see be- ſchlen)					
erlöſchen (to become extinguished)	2 erlöſch(e)ſt 3 erlöſchſt	erlöſch	erlöſche	S erlöſch P erlöſchſt	erlöſchen
erſchraken (intrana.) (weak when trans. = to frighten)	2 erſchrack 3 erſchrackſt	erſchrak	erſchräke	S erſchrack P erſchrackſt	erſchraken
ermögen	2 ermögſt 3 ermögſt	ermog	ermöge	ermög(e)	ermögen
erſen	2 iſt (*iſſeſt) 3 iſt (*iſſeſt)	aß	äße	S iß P eßſt	geerſen (*geſſen)
fahren	2 fährſt 3 fährſt	fuhr	führe	fahr(e)	gefahren
fallen	2 fällt 3 fällt	fiel	fielle	fall(e)	gefallen
fangen	2 fängſt 3 fängſt	fang (tſteng)	finde (tſteng)	fang(e)	gefangen
*ſab(e)n (see fan- gen)					
ſehen	2 ſiehſt 3 ſiehſt	ſah	ſähe	S ſieh P ſiehſt	geſehen
ſinden	2 ſindſt 3 ſindſt	ſand	ſände	ſind(e)	geſunden
ſchicken	2 ſchickſt 3 ſchickſt	ſchick	ſchicke	S ſchick P ſchickſt	geſchicken
ſiegen	2 ſiegſt (*ſiegeſt) 3 ſiegt (*ſiegt)	ſieg	ſiege	ſieg (*ſiege)	geſiegen
ſiechen	2 ſiech(e)ſt (*ſiechſt) 3 ſiech(e)ſt	ſiech	ſieche	ſiech (*ſiech)	geſiechen
ſieſen	2 ſieſt 3 ſieſt	ſieß	ſieße	ſieße (*ſieße)	geſieſen
fragen	2 fragſt 3 fragſt	fragte (tſtfrag)	fragte (tſtfrage)	frag(e)	gefragt
freſſen	2 friß 3 friß	fraß	fräße	S friß P frißſt	gefreſſen
frieren	2 friert 3 friert	fror	fröre	frier(e)	gefroren
gären (weak when used figurative- ly)	2 gährſt or giert 3 gährt or giert	gor or garte	göre or garte	gär(e)	gegoren or gegärt
gebären	2 gebiertſt (tgebärrſt) 3 gebiert (tgebärrſt)	gebar	gebäre	S gebiet (tge- bäre) P gebärrſt	gebor
geben		gab	gäbe	S gib P gebet	gegeben
gebeihen		gebiech	gebieche	gebeiech(e)	gebiechen
gehen		ging (tging)	ginge (tginge)	geh(e)	gegangen
geſingen (Impers.)		gelang	gelänge	geſing(e)	geſungen
gelien		galt	gälte or gälte	galt	geſungen
geneſen		genaß	genäße	geneße	geneſen
genieſen		genieß	genieße	genieße (*ge- nieße)	genieſen
geraten		geriet	geriete	gerat(e)	geraten







INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDIC.	IMPERF. INDIC.	IMPERF. SUBJ.	IMPERATIVE.	PAST PARTIC.
spinnen	2 <i>sp</i> 3 <i>sp</i>	<i>spinn</i>	<i>spönn</i> ( <i>spänne</i> )	<i>spin(e)</i>	<i>gespinnen</i>
*spießen	2 <i>sp</i> 3 <i>sp</i>	<i>spiß</i> or <i>spießte</i>	<i>spißte</i> or <i>spießte</i>	<i>spieß(e)</i>	<i>gespiessen</i>
sprechen	2 <i>sp</i> 3 <i>sp</i>	<i>sprach</i>	<i>sprach</i>	S <i>sprich</i> P <i>sprach(e)</i>	<i>gesprochen</i>
sprießen	2 <i>sp</i> 3 <i>sp</i>	<i>sproß</i>	<i>sproßte</i>	<i>sproß(e)</i>	<i>gesprossen</i>
springen	2 <i>sp</i> 3 <i>sp</i>	<i>sprang</i>	<i>spränge</i>	<i>spring(e)</i>	<i>gesprungen</i>
stechen	2 <i>st</i> 3 <i>st</i>	<i>stach</i>	<i>stäche</i>	S <i>stich</i> P <i>stach</i>	<i>gestochen</i>
*steden	2 <i>st</i> 3 <i>st</i>	<i>staf</i>	<i>stäte</i>		
stehen	2 <i>st</i> 3 <i>st</i>	<i>stand</i> (* <i>stund</i> )	<i>stände</i> (* <i>stünde</i> )	<i>steh(e)</i>	<i>gestanden</i>
stehlen	2 <i>st</i> 3 <i>st</i>	<i>stahl</i>	<i>stähle</i> († <i>stähle</i> )	S <i>stieh!</i> P <i>stahl(e)</i>	<i>gestohlen</i>
stiegen	2 <i>st</i> 3 <i>st</i>	<i>stieg</i>	<i>stiege</i>	<i>stieg(e)</i>	<i>gestiegen</i>
sterben	2 <i>st</i> 3 <i>st</i>	<i>starb</i>	<i>stürbe</i>	S <i>stirb</i> P <i>starb(e)</i>	<i>gestorben</i>
stieben	2 <i>st</i> 3 <i>st</i>	<i>stob</i> (or <i>stiehte</i> )	<i>stöbe</i>	<i>stieb(e)</i>	<i>gestoben</i>
sinken	2 <i>st</i> 3 <i>st</i>	<i>sank</i>	<i>sänke</i>	<i>sink(e)</i>	<i>gesunken</i>
stoßen	2 <i>st</i> 3 <i>st</i>	<i>stieß</i>	<i>stieße</i>	<i>stoß(e)</i>	<i>gestoßen</i>
streichen	2 <i>st</i> 3 <i>st</i>	<i>strich</i>	<i>striche</i>	<i>streich(e)</i>	<i>gestrichen</i>
streiten	2 <i>st</i> 3 <i>st</i>	<i>stritt</i>	<i>stritte</i>	<i>streit(e)</i>	<i>gestritten</i>
thun, see tun					
tragen	2 <i>trägt</i> 3 <i>trägt</i>	<i>trug</i>	<i>trüge</i>	<i>trag(e)</i>	<i>getragen</i>
treffen	2 <i>trifft</i> 3 <i>trifft</i>	<i>traf</i>	<i>träfe</i>	S <i>triff</i> P <i>triff(e)</i>	<i>getroffen</i>
treiben	2 <i>treibt</i> 3 <i>treibt</i>	<i>trieb</i>	<i>triebe</i>	<i>treib(e)</i>	<i>getrieben</i>
treten	2 <i>tritt</i> 3 <i>tritt</i>	<i>trat</i>	<i>träte</i>	S <i>tritt</i> P <i>tritt(e)</i>	<i>getreten</i>
triefen	2 <i>trief</i> (* <i>treuff</i> ) 3 <i>trief</i> (* <i>treuft</i> )	<i>troff</i>	<i>tröffe</i>	<i>trief(e)</i> (* <i>treuf</i> )	<i>getroffen</i>
trinken	2 <i>trinkt</i> 3 <i>trinkt</i>	<i>trank</i>	<i>tränke</i>	<i>trink(e)</i>	<i>getrunken</i>
trügen (* <i>triegen</i> )	2 <i>trügt</i> 3 <i>trügt</i>	<i>trug</i>	<i>trüge</i>	<i>trüg(e)</i>	<i>getrogen</i>
tun (old spelling: thun)	S 1 <i>tue</i> 2 <i>tust</i> 3 <i>tut</i> P 1 & 3 <i>tun</i>	<i>tat</i> (S 3 * <i>tät</i> ) P 1 & 3 <i>taten</i> (* <i>täten</i> )	<i>täte</i>	<i>tu(e)</i>	<i>getan</i>
verderben (v.n.)	2 <i>verdirbt</i> 3 <i>verdirbt</i>	<i>verbarb</i>	<i>verdürbe</i>	S <i>verdirb</i> P <i>verderb(e)</i>	<i>verderben</i>
verdrängen	2 <i>verdrängt</i> or <i>verdrängt</i> 3 <i>verdrängt</i>	<i>verdrang</i>	<i>verdränge</i>	<i>verdräng(e)</i>	<i>verdrungen</i>
vergessen	2 <i>vergiss</i> (* <i>vergiffest</i> ) 3 <i>vergiss</i>	<i>vergaß</i>	<i>vergäße</i>	S <i>vergiss</i> P <i>vergess</i>	<i>vergessen</i>
verhehlen	2 <i>verhehlt</i> 3 <i>verhehlt</i>	<i>verhehlte</i>	<i>verhehlte</i>	<i>verhehle</i>	<i>verhehlt</i> or <i>verhehlen</i>
verlieren	2 <i>verliert</i> 3 <i>verliert</i>	<i>verlor</i>	<i>verliere</i>	<i>verlier(e)</i>	<i>verloren</i>
verlöbden (v.n.)	(das Feuer) ver- lisch	<i>verlösch</i>	<i>verlösch</i>	<i>verlös</i>	<i>verlösch</i>
verschallen	2 <i>verschallt</i> 3 <i>verschallt</i>	<i>verschall</i>	<i>verschalle</i>	<i>verschalle</i>	<i>verschallen</i>
wachsen (meaning to grow)	2 <i>wächst</i> 3 <i>wächst</i>	<i>wuchs</i>	<i>wüchse</i>	<i>wachse(e)</i>	<i>gewachsen</i>
wägen	2 <i>wägt</i> 3 <i>wägt</i>	<i>wog</i> or <i>wägte</i>	<i>wöge</i> or <i>wägte</i>	<i>wäg(e)</i>	<i>gewogen</i> or <i>gewägt</i>
waschen	2 <i>wäscht</i> or <i>wäscht</i> 3 <i>wäscht</i>	<i>wasch</i>	<i>wäsche</i>	<i>wasch(e)</i>	<i>gewaschen</i>
weben	2 <i>webt</i> 3 <i>webt</i>	<i>webte</i> or <i>web</i>	<i>webte</i> or <i>wöbe</i>	<i>web(e)</i>	<i>gewebt</i> or <i>gewoben</i>
weiden	2 <i>weid</i> 3 <i>weid</i>	<i>wid</i>	<i>wide</i>	<i>wid(e)</i>	<i>geweidet</i>

FINITIVE.	PRESENT INDIC.	IMPERF. INDIC.	IMPERF. SUBJ.	IMPERATIVE.	PAST PART.
	2 weist or weist 3 weist	wies	wiese	weis(e)	gewiesen
n	2 wenden 3 wendet	wandte or wend- ete	wendete	wend(e)	gewendet or gewandt
i	2 wirbt 3 wirbt	ward	würde	S wirb P werb(e)t	geworben
n	2 wirft 3 wirft	wurde (*ward)	würde	werbe	geworden (*worden)
i	2 wirft 3 wirft	warf	würfe	S wirf P werf(e)t	geworfen
n (to weigh, ) (wiegen, to ; v.s. is weak)	2 wiegt 3 wiegt	wog	wöge	wieg(e)	gewogen
n	2 windet 3 windet	wand	wände	wind(e)	gewunden
i	S 1 & 3 weiß 2 weißt P 1 wissen	wußte	wüßte	wisse	gewußt
n	S 1 & 3 will 2 willst (*willst) P 1 wollen	wollte	wollte	wolle	gewollt
i	2 zieht 3 zieht	zieh	ziehe	zieh(e)	gezichen
n	2 zieht (*ziecht) 3 zieht (*ziecht)	zog	zöge	zieh(e) (*ziech)	gezogen
gen	2 zwingt 3 zwingt	zwang	zwing(e)	zwing(e)	gezwungen



**A**

# GENERAL ENGLISH-GERMAN DICTIONARY.

**A**

---

**Abolition**



**Abolitionist**, *s.* Freund der Aufhebung der Sklaverei, Gegner der Sklaverei (*Amer.*).

**Abominable**, *adj.*, —*ly*, *adv.* abschaulich, scheußlich; unrein (*B.*). —*te*, *v.a.* verabscheuen; I —*te* it, es ist mir ein Grauel. —**Abomination**, *s.* (horror) die Verabscheuung, der Abscheu; object of —*tion*, der Grauel.

**Aboriginal**, *adj.* urprünglich, urreingeseffen, einheimisch. —*ous*, *pl.* die Ureinwohner.

**Abort** —**ion**, *s.* das Mißgebären; (that which is produced) die Frühgeburt, Fehlgeburt; die Mißgeburt. —**ive** (*ly*), *adj.* (*adv.*) unzeitig, zu früh geboren; verunglückt; to prove —*ive*, fehlschlagen, mißglücken. —**iveness**, *s.* das Mißlingen (*fig.*).

**Abound**, *v.n.* (possess abundantly) überfließen haben (an einer S.), übervoll sein or wimmeln von einer S.; (be abundant) im Überfluß or überreichlich vorhanden sein.

**About**, *I. prep.* (round) um, herum; (towards) gegen, um; (on account of) wegen, über, um; (concerning) über, in Beziehung auf, betreffend; the fields — the town, die Felder um die Stadt; he looked round — him, er sah um sich her; I care nothing — it, ich frage nichts danach; there is no mistake — it, so und nicht anders stehen die Sachen; he is — the house, er ist irgendwo im Hause; he went out — three o'clock, er ging etwa um drei Uhr aus; — the streets, in den Straßen umher; I have no money — me, ich habe kein Geld bei mir; my opinion — it, meine Meinung darüber; to talk —, reden über (*acc.*); the quarrel was — a trifle, der Streit war wegen einer (über eine) Kleinigkeit; to set — a thing, etwas anfangen; what are you —? was macht ihr? was habt ihr vor? mind what you're —! nehmt euch in acht! (*coll.*); look — you! nehmen Sie sich in acht! to have one's wits — one, seine Gedanken beisammen haben; to send a p. — his business, einen fortzuschicken, einem (gehörig) heimleuchten; there is some mystery — it, da steckt etwas dahinter; don't bother me — it, bleiben Sie mir damit vom Leibe (*coll.*); he troubles his head — it, er macht sich Gedanken darüber; I feel uneasy — it, mir ist übel dabei zu Mute; shall I send him word — it? soll ich ihn davon benachrichtigen? there is something wrong — it, das geht nicht mit rechten Dingen zu; dabei ist etwas nicht in Ordnung; you make too much fuss — it, Sie machen zu viel Wesens davon; to beat — the bush, auf den Wusch klopfen. *II. adv.* herum, umher, ringsherum; (round) in der Runde; (in circumference) im Umfange; (aside) abwärts; (nearly) ungefähr, etwa; (everywhere) überall; to be — to do a th.; im Begriffe sein etwas zu tun; he was — to write, er war im Begriffe or eben dabei zu schreiben; I must be — at cock-crow, ich muß beim ersten Hahnensrei auf den Beinen sein; a long way —, ein großer Umweg; to be — as high, etwa, beinahe, fast so hoch sein;

ship —, ein Schiff; und da jetzt später, etwa dreihundert Jahre that —? unde bringen, in; right —,

ja, vor allen Dingen for me Ritteten auf Sob erhaben, th., einem in der S. über. — me, das — nothing, er — it, er ist was hinweg; is, (um) Rat — other

countries, sie haben Vorrechte vor andern Ländern; those — me, meine Oberrn; — 300, mehr als 300. *II. adv.* oben; darüber; oben

A

A

A

A

den; there is a report —, es ist ein noch unbebestimmtes Gerücht, es geht die Rede.

**Abrogate** —*o*, *v.a.* aufheben, juristischer, abschaffen. —*ion*, *s.* die Aufhebung, Abschaffung.

**Abrupt**, *adj.*, —*ly*, *adv.* abgerissen, abgebrochen; plötzlich; (cut) schnörr, kurz; an — style, eine abgebrochene, kurze Schriftart; an — departure, eine plötzliche, unermittelte Abreise. —**ness**, *s.* das Unzusammenhängende; die Abgebrochenheit (*of style*); die Fähe (*of a declivity*); das Ungeklärte, die Raubheit (*of a p.'s manner*); die Eile, Eileilung (*of s.o.'s departure*).

**Abscess**, *s.* die Eitertageswulst, das Geschwür.

**Abscond**, *v.n.* sich verbergen; entweichen, heimlich davon machen. —*er*, *s.* der heimlich Entweichende, Flüchtling.

**Abscond** —*er*, *s.* die Abwesenheit; das Ausbleiben, Nichterscheinen (*Law*); (want) der Mangel; —*ce of mind*, die Verstreutheit, Zerstreuung;

A

A

certain, er ist fest überzeugt. —**atement**, *s.* die Unumfährlichkeit. —**atement**, *s.* die Absolution (*Theol.*); die Freisprechung. —*vo*, *v.a.* (requit) losprechen, freisprechen; entlassen (*from a promise, vow*); absolvieren (*Theol.*); to —*vo* a p. from a vow, einen eines Schwurs entlassen.

**Absorb**, *v.a.* verschlingen, einsaugen, in sich ziehen; (swallow up) verschlingen; gänzlich in sich ziehen, in Anspruch nehmen (*the attention, etc.*); an sich ziehen (*the population, etc. of a place*); absorbieren (*Chem.*); —*ed in thought*, in Gedanken vertieft; the all —*ing topic of conversation*,

**Absorbent**

**3**

**Access**

---

**Accessibility**

**4**

**Account**



gung, Quittung.  
**Acro**, *s.* (measure) der Morgen Landes (= 4840 Quadrat-Yards or 0.404671021 Hektare); der Ader.

*s.* die handelnde Person; die Schauspielerin. — **ual**(ly), *adj.* (*adv.*) wirklich; (present) jetzt gegenwärtig; — **ual** ein, die von der Person begangene Sünde; — **ual** state of matters, wirkliche Sachlage. — **uality**, *s.* die Wirklichkeit. — **uary**, *s.* der Uthuar, Gerichtsschreiber; Buchhalter, Rechnungsführer; Mathematiker bei Versicherungsgesellschaften. — **uate**, *v.a.* in Dornung setzen; antreiben; — **uated by the** *passive* motives, von den reinsten Motiven befehle.

**ally**, *adv.* als Zusatz, als Zugabe; mit dabei.  
**Adder**, *s.* die Ratte.  
**Addict**, *v.a.*; to — o.s., sich ergeben; — **ed** to . . . dem . . . ergeben.  
**Addle**, *v.a.* unfruchtbar machen; verwirren (*the brains*); an — **d** egg, ein Eindei. (*comp.* — **brained**. — **patol**, *adj.* bumm, leertölpel.)  
**Address**, *s.* die Adresse; die Rede; die Ansprache; die Adresse, Auffahrt (*on a letter*). (*dexterity*) die Gewandtheit, Geschicklichkeit; (*manner*) das Benehmen, die Manier, die Haltung; die Aufschrift, Danksschrift, Bittschrift; Benennung; to pay one's — **es** to a lady, einer Dame den Hof machen, sich um eine D. bemühen. II. *v.a.* anreden (einen, a p.); adressieren, überschriften (*a letter*); richten (*a petition*); to — a meeting, an eine Versammlung eine Ansprache halten; to — a petition to the *queen*, eine Bittschrift an den Gemal richten or beim Gemal einreichen; to — o.s. to a p., sich an einen wenden; to — o.s. to (a journey, etc.), sich zu (einer Reise, etc.) anstellen or bereit machen.  
**Adduc** — **e**, *v.a.* anführen, beibringen (*proof, witnesses, etc.*). — **duce**, *adj.* anführend, anziehend. — **tor**, *s.* der Anführer, Anzeiger.

of — **ivity**, der Wirkungstreis. — **or**, *s.* der Ader, Handelnde; der Schauspieler. — **rom**,

gleichung; die Schlichtung, Beilegung (*of a quarrel*); das Fertigmachen, Justieren; das Fügen; —ment of the parts of a machine, die Einrichtung der Teile einer Maschine.  
**Adjutan**—*cy*, *s.* das Amt eines Adjutanten.  
 —*t*, *s.* der Adjutant (*Mil.*); der Amtgehilfe.  
**Admeasurement**, *s.* die Zumessung (*Law*); das Abmessen; das Maß, der Gehalt; bill of —, der Maßbrief.

anger.

**an**, *s.* die Anhaftung, Adhäsion; das an; die Adhäsionskraft (*Phys.*); die; die Anhänglichkeit; der Anschluß, the —on to an opinion, das Festin einer Meinung; to give in one's —, sich für . . . erklären. —*ve* (*ly*),

(*iv*.) anlehnend; —*ve* envelopes, gum-briefumschläge; —*ve* plaster, das Geste; —*ve* stamp, aufklebbare Brief- (oder —)marke; —*ve* postage stamp, gum-Postwertzeichen, die Freimarke. —*ve* die Klebrigkeit; die Fähigkeit.

*adv. & int.* lebe wohl! Gott befohlen; dich Gott! II. *s.* das Lebewohl, der Abschied; to bid or say —, Abschied nehmen; Lebewohl sagen.

*adj.* fest, fest (*Anat.*).

—*oy*, *s.* die Angrenzung, das Raheliegen. anlehnend, angrenzend, benachbart; — Nebenwinkel.

—*al*, *adj.* das Beiwort betreffend. —*o*, *s.* Eigenschaftswort, Beiwort, Adjektiv. beiwörtlich, adjektivisch. —*ely*, *adv.* wort.

—*an*, anliegen, angrenzen, anstoßen; the —on, das Nebengrund; —ing gardens, the Gärten; hotel —ing the station, Hotel am Bahnhof or in unmittelbarer Nähe des Bahnhofes gelegenes Hotel.

—*v*, *v. l. a.* auf einen andern Tag vertagen; (delay) aufschieben, verschieben; to — a meeting, eine Versammlung.

—*ment*, *s.* II. *n.*; sich vertagen, die Sitzung aufschieben; —ed at six o'clock, das Parlament vertagte sich um 6 Uhr. —*ment*, *s.* die Verschiebung, der Aufschub.

—*ge*, *v. a.* zuerennen, zusprechen; verurteilen; dafür halten; the prize was —ed to her, der Preis wurde dem Sieger zuerkannt.

—*location*, *s.* die Ansetzung, Aufzeichnung; der Entscheid, das Urtheil; *s.* der Schiedsrichter.

—*ator*, *s.* der Zusatz; die unwesentliche Eigenschaft; das Adjunktum (*Gram.*); der Beigabe, Beigebener, Adjunkt.

—*ation*, *s.* die Berechtigung, Aufzeichnung; die Bewehrung, dringende Bitte; desormat. —*o*, *v. a.* (einem) den Eid geben (einen) vereidigen; beschwören, auf das ewige Leben; I — thee by the living God, schwöre dich bei dem lebendigen Gott.

—*o*, *v. a.* zurecht machen, ordnen; anbahnen. —*o*, *v. a.* berichtigen (*accounts*), —*o*, *v. a.* schlichten (*disputes*); abjustieren, einrichten; das richtige Gewicht geben; eichen (*a re*); —ing scale, die Justier- or Abgleichschraube, die Stellschraube. —*able*, *adj.* über, verschickbar, regulierbar. —*ment*, *s.* die Einrichtung, Zurecht-

—*ing*, *s.* die Einrichtung, Zurecht-

gang! Eintritt verboten!

**Admixture**, *s.* die Hingumischung, Beimischung; die Mischung, das Gemischte.

**Admon**—*ah*, *v. a.* ermahnen; warnen. —*aher*, *s.* der Ermahner; der Warner. —*tion*, *s.* die Ermahnung; die Warnung; der Verweis. —*tory*, *adj.* ermahnend; verweisend.

**Ado**, *s.* das Tum, Aufsehen, der Lärm; die Mühe; much — about nothing, viel Lärm um nichts; to make much — about nothing, um des Kaisers Bart streiten; with no great —, ohne sonderliche Mühe; without more —, ohne Weiters; without much —, ohne viele(r) Umstände.

**Adolescen**—*ce*, *s.* das Jünglingsalter. —*t*, *adj.* jugendlich, heranwachsend, groß werdend.

**Adopt**, *v. a.* an Kindesstatt annehmen, adoptieren; annehmen; —ed child, angenommenes Kind; —ed son, der angenommene Sohn, Adoptivsohn; his —ed country, sein neues Vaterland, seine neue Heimat. —*er*, der Adoptivvater. —*ion*, *s.* die Annahme (an Kindesstatt), Adoption; die Annahme (*of an opinion*); country of —, neues selbstgenüßliche Heimat, neues Vaterland. —*ive*, *adj.* angenommen; nicht eingeboren, fremd.

nen. — **insomment**, *s.* die Anzeige, Ankündigung; das Inserat; die Benachrichtigung; **office for** — **insoments**, die Angerigenannahme; — **insoments** **cul** per line, der Zeilenpreis für Inserate beträgt. — **insor**, *s.* der Anzeiger; das Anzeigenblatt.

Advice, s. der Rat; der Bericht, Raths (C. L.); das Gutachten; die Meinung; to take or ask a p.'s —, sich (dat.) bei einem Rats erholen; to know or take —, einem Rat folgen, einen Rath befolgen; to take — (upon a th.), einen Rath befragen; zc. (über eine S.) konsultieren; take my

**Rat** *adv.* **hoben**, *a. den*  
*Rathgeber*. — *u. v. a. u. raten* (*ratte* *o. rat*  
 einer *S.*); *beraten*; *berathschlagung*, *medeln*; *u.*  
*— ed* *bit*, *laß dir* *von mir raten*, *ertheile mir*  
*Rathe*; *he — ed* *me*, *er riet* *mir*, *er botte* *mir*, *gab*  
*mir seinen Rat*; *to — a. o.* *to the contrary*,  
*einem* (von *etwas*) *abrathen*; *as — ed*, *laut* *Rath*,  
*gabe*, *laut Bericht*. *ill. n.* *überlegen*, *bedenken*;  
*to — with one's pillow*, *etwas* *bedenken*; *to*  
*— with o. a.*, *mit* *sich* *zu Rathe* *gehen*. — *adv.*  
*adj.*; *ill — ed*, *unbedachtam*, *unling*, *fehlend*,  
*ratlos*; *well — ed*, *wohlbedachtig*. — *adv.*, *adv.*  
*mit Bedacht* *o.* *überlegung*; *absichtlich*. — *ex*, *a.*  
*der Rathgeber*, *Ratgeber*.

**Advoca**—oy, *s.* die Verteidigung. —te, *I. a.* der Advokat; der Verteidiger; der Fürsprecher; *I am a great —te of*, ich halte große Stücke auf (acc.). *II. v.a.* verteidigen.

**Advowson, s. das Pfandenbesetzungsrecht, das  
kirchliche Patronat.**

**Adze**, *i. s.* die Strummart, das Breibeil; (holbow —) der Deigel, Dechsel. *Il. c. a.* deigeln, mit dem Breibeil bearbeiten.

**Ägis**, s. die **Wigis**; (*fig.*) die **Wigide**, der **Edel**.

**Bolian harp**, s. die **Holsharfe**, **Bindharfe**.

**Asp**

Len

fä

CO

ite

fix

11.

81

21

1

etc., see under Aero—.

at an — d age, in vorgerücktem Alter. II. v.a. vorausbezahlen (*payment*); (lend) vorstrecken; (elevate) erhöhen; (push forward) vorrücken; aufstellen, äußern (*an opinion*); to — a claim, Anspruch machen auf (ein G.); to — against, vorbringen gegen; to — a p.'s interests, jemand's Interesse befördern oder jemandes Interessen Vorzug leisten; to — a p. in office, einem befördern. III. s. das Vorwärts; der Fortschritt; die Verbesserung (*in office*); der Vorstich (*of money*); general, allgemeiner Vormarsch; to pay in, im Voraus bezahlen; prices are on the —, die Preise steigen or sind im Steigen begriffen; to make — to a.o., einem entgegen kommen, die ersten Schritte thun; to be in — of a p., einem voraus sein. IV. *adj.* — guard, die Avantgarde; der Vorrath, der Vorput. — ment, s. das Vorwärts; die Verbesserung; der Fortschritt.

**Advantage**, *s.* der Vorteil; die Überlegenheit; to have the — of p., einem überlegen zu sein, einem gegenüber im Vorteil sein; einen kennen, ohne von ihm etwas zu verlangen; to — of a thing, sich etwas zu eigen machen; to be in the — of a thing, sich etwas zu eigen machen; would be — one, ich würde nichts dabei gewinnen with — one, Ruhen; to be the — on bar, Vorteilhaftigkeit; to turn to —, sich (dat.) zu Ruhe machen; personal —, persönliche Vorteile; — his p., sein Privat-  
 —, sein Privatvermögen.





**Again**, *adv.* wieder, wiederum, nochmals, noch einmal; (back) jurüd; (moreover) ferner, außerdem; (on the other hand) dagegen; — and —, wieder und wieder, immer wieder; as much —, noch einmal fo viel; to come — n.

**Against**, *prep.* gegen; wider; (b) s;  
(on, close to) an; to run — a ne  
Edele laufen, ftoßen; — the en  
Strich, wider Willen, ungern; be  
state, ein Verbrechen gegen den is  
not with me is — me, wer ni iff  
wider mich (B.); it hangs — the an  
der Wand; a lecture — prid ng  
gegen den Stolz; he left a letter for me — my  
arrival, er ließ einen Brief für mich jurüd, wenn  
ich ankäme; — death there is no remedy, für  
den Tod ist kein Kraut gemachsen; the laugh is  
always — the loser, wer den Schaden hat,  
braucht für den Spott nicht zu sorgen; — the end  
of the week, gegen Ende der Woche; over —, ge-  
genüber; I am not — it, ich habe nichts dagegen.

**Agape**, *adj. & adv.* gaffenb, mit offenem Munde.  
**Agas**, *s.* das Diebesmahl (of the early Chris-  
tians).

**Agate**, *s.* der Achat, Apat.

**Age**, *s.* das Alter; (period) das Zeitalter, die  
Zeit; (century) das Jahrhundert; (generation)  
das Gefchlecht; old —, das hohe Alter, Greifen-  
alter; to be of —, mündig fein; to come of —,  
mündig werden; under —, unmündig; at the —  
of 16 (years), im Alter von 16 Jahren; six years  
of —, sechs Jahre alt; he is my —, er ist fo alt  
wie ich, er ist in meinem Alter; he does not look  
his —, man sieht ihm sein Alter nicht an; the —  
of Goethe, das Zeitalter Goethes. — *adj.* alt,  
bejahrt; middle —, von mittlerem Alter; —  
and forty, vierzig Jahre alt, vierzigjährig; the —  
poor, die alten Armen. — *a, pl.*; the Middle —,  
das Mittelalter; — yet unborn, noch ungebo-  
rene Gefchlechter; former —, frühere Zeitalter  
oder Zeiten; the — of Shakespeare and of Schiller,  
die Zeiten Shakespeares und Schillers.

**Agency**, *s.* (action) die Wirkung; (Interven-  
tion) die Vermittelung; die Agentur, Agenten-  
felle; scholastic —, die Scholagentur; — *cy*  
business, das Kommissionsgeschäft. — *da, pl.*  
die Agenze (Ecol.); das Denkbuch, der Schreib-  
tafel; die Tageordnung, die Verhandlungsg-  
egenstände. — *s.* das Agens, die wirkende  
Kraft; der Agent; der Geschäftsträger, Vertreter;  
physical —, physische Kräfte.

**Agglomerat** — *s.* v. l. a. zusammenballen. II. n.  
sich zusammenballen, zusammenlaufen. — *ion*,  
*s.* das Zusammenballen; die Anhäufung.

**Agglutinat**, *adj.* anfliegend, verbindend.  
— *to*, v. l. a. zusammenleimen, verbinden; ag-  
glutinieren (Med. Gram.). II. n. sich in Seim  
veranbein. III. *adj.* zusammengeleimt, ver-  
bunden; agglutiniert, zusammengeleimt.  
— *tion*, *s.* das Zusammenleimen oder -leimen; die  
Anheftung. — *tive, adj.* bindend; agglutinie-  
rend (of languages).

**Aggrandize**, v. a. vergrößern; erheben; he sought  
to — his family, er strebte darnach, seine Fam-  
ilie zu erhöhen. — *ment*, *s.* das Vergrößern; die  
Vergrößerung, Erhebung.

**Aggravat** — *s.* v. a. erschweren, ärger oder schlimmer  
machen, verschlimmern; (provoke) ärgern, er-  
zürnen; that only — as my woe, das vermehrt  
nur meinen Kummer; it is —, es ist ärgerlich,  
verbrüßlich. — *ion*, *s.* die Erschwerung, Ver-  
schlimmerung; die Erzüornung, Aufreizung.

**Aggregat** — *s.* l. v. a. zusammenhäufen. II. *adj.*  
angehäuft; vereint; zusammengenommen; —  
amount, der Gesamtbetrag. III. *s.* das Aggre-  
gat, der Haufe; in the —, im ganzen, im all-  
gemeinen, überhaupt. — *ion*, *s.* die Häufung,  
Anhäufung; see — *o* III.

**Aggress** — *ion*, *s.* der erste Angriff, Anfall. — *ive*,  
*adj.* den ersten Angriff machend, angreifend; zum

ten Mannes Stamme.

**Agnostic**, I. *adj.* agnostisch. II. *s.* der Agnostiker,  
agnostische Philosoph. — *ism*, *s.* die Agnostik  
und Lehre der Agnostiker.

**Agone**, I. *adj.* (after a noun) vergangen, verüber,  
her, vor; a year —, vor einem Jahre; a fort-  
night —, vor vierzehn Tagen; a little while —,  
vor kurzem; many years —, vor vielen oder langen  
Jahren; some time —, vor einiger Zeit. II. *adv.*  
long —, lange her; vor langen Jahren; not long  
—, vor kurzem; how long — is that? wie lange  
ist das her? I saw him no longer — than yester-  
day, ich habe ihn erst gestern noch gesehen.

**Agog**, *adj. & adv.* (coll.); all —, ganz eifrig; to set  
a p.'s curiosity —, jemandes Neugierde erregen.

**Agoging**, *adv.* to set —, in Gang setzen oder bring-

werden; I see we shall never — on this point,  
ich sehe, über diesen Punkt werden wir nie eink-  
kommen oder übereinstimmen; I have — to act  
as you wished, ich habe mich bereit erklärt, so  
zu handeln, wie Sie es wünschten; it is difficult  
to — with him, es ist schwer mit ihm auszukom-  
men; they — like cat and dog, sie streiten sich  
wie Katze und Hund; at length he — to his  
request, endlich willfahrte er dieser Bitte; they  
all — that —, sie kamen alle überein, daß...;  
it was — to dem. con. that, es wurde der ein-  
stimmige Beschluß gefaßt; this story does not —  
with what was reported yesterday, diese Geschichte paßt  
nicht zu dem gestern Berichteten; — with them  
sooner quickly, sei willfährig betheim Über-  
sacher bald (B.); wine does not — with me,  
Wein bekommt mir nicht; as — upon, überein-  
rebet; —! abgemacht! toppl es gilt! —  
able, *adj.*, — *ably*, *adv.* übereinstimmend, ge-  
mäßig, angemeßen; angemeßen, gefällig; — *ion*,  
— *ably*, *to*, zufolge, in Gemäßheit mit; I am —

it, ich bin es zufrieden. — **ableness**, —  
s. die Annehmlichkeit, Anmut. — **ment**,  
Bereinstimmung; der Einklang; die Übn-  
der Vertrag, Kontrakt, das Bündnis; die  
ung; to come to an — **ment**, (über eine

, **adv.** auf dem Grunde, gestrandet; to  
ship) —, stranden, (ein Schiff auf den  
legen); American cruiser —, amerika-  
treuger festgefahren or gestrandet.  
i. der Fieberfroß, Schüttelfroß; — **o** sit,  
berfroß, Schauerfroß; fever and — **o**,  
helfieber. — **ish**, **adj.** fieberhaft; kalt,

h! ach! — **a**, **int.** aha!  
**adv.** vorwärts, voraus, weiter vor;  
—, gerade aus; to go —, vorausge-  
rühren, vorwärts schreiten.  
die Gölse, der Reiskand; die Gölse-  
to come to a p.'s —, einem zu Gölse  
II. v.a. helfen, unterstützen, beistehen.  
der Gölse, Gölser.

**camp**, s. der Adjutant (eines Generals).  
s. der Strauß, Federbusch.  
n. unpäßig sein, Schmerzen haben. II.  
h tun, schmerzen; what — **a** him? was  
n? was schied ihn an? — **ing**, **adj.** un-  
ibend, tränklich. — **ment**, s. das Leiden.  
s. (direction) die Richtung; das Ziel,  
scheibe; der Zweck, die Absicht, das Vor-  
sag.); to take — at a th., zielen auf eine  
miss one's —, das Ziel verfehlen, fehl-  
; seinen Zweck verfehlen, nicht errreichen;  
and —, der Zweck und das Ziel. II.  
at, zielen auf (acc.) or nach; seine Absicht  
S. richten; the end at which he — **a**, das  
es Strebens; that was — **ed** at me, das  
r, war auf mich abgesehen; he — **a** too  
spannt die Saiten zu hoch, er sieht sich  
n zu hohes Ziel; he boldly — **a** at it, er  
m darauf los. III. v.a.; to — **a** blow,  
hlag richten, führen (at a p., auf or gegen  
— **less** (ly), **adj.** (adv.) ohne Ziel, ziellos,

die Luft; die Arie, Melodie (Mus.);  
b (Mus.); (breeze) das Lüftchen; (ap-  
pe) das Aussehen, Ansehen, der Schein;  
r) die Miene, das Ansehen; der Duff,  
to take the —, frische Luft schöpfen;  
a little — into the room, das Zimmer  
ig auslüften; to sleep in the open —,  
riem Himmel schlafen; without a breath  
ohne ein Lüftchen, ohne daß sich ein  
t regt; an — of assurance, eine feste,  
Miene; there is an — of sadness about  
hat ein trübes Aussehen; to give o.a.  
nehmen tun, sich aufs hohe Pferd setzen,  
en; none of your — **a**! komm mir nicht  
ner Geierheit! change of —, die Luft-  
rung; castles in the —, Luftschlösser.  
id.; — **babble**, die Luftblase; — **cushion**,  
ufftissen; — **loek**, die pneumatische  
e; — **passage**, der Luftkanal. III. v.a.  
der Luft auslehen; auslüften (a room,  
odnen, wärmen (linen, etc.). — **ness**, s.  
frigteit; der Seichtum, die Seichtgeit.

gang.

**Attoch**, s. der Buchstabe h; to drop one's — **o**, das  
h (in Anlaut) nicht aussprechen.

**Atar**, **adv.** halb offen, angelehnt; (Ag.) in Zwi-  
fals; to leave —, angelehnt or halb offen lassen;

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

the —, auf der Hut, wach. —ness, *s.* die Wachsamkeit; die Bedenbigkeit.  
**Alexandrine**, *s.* der Alexandriner (*meter*).  
**Alexipharmic**, **Alexipharmac**, *i. adj.* als Gegengift dienend. II. *s.* das Gegengift.  
**Algae**, *pl.* die Algen.  
**Algaroth**, *s.* — powder, das Algarotpulver.

nung.  
 raich.  
 nishes

th —  
 mfon.  
 an —,

ve an

unan-  
 npose

neiner  
*s.* der

erlich.  
 ange)

; die

m, —  
 eigen,  
 (from

innen.  
 Schmir

(ver.).  
 much

gleich-

itary,  
 rend;

duct,  
 rnäh-

*s.* die

—ot.  
 ri(a).

bhaft,  
 bhaft,

**Alert**, *—*, wach, aufmerksam, munter, aufmerksam  
 auf (*acc.*); look —! munter! lebhaft! rege!  
 nur lebendig! he is still —, er lebt noch; there's  
 not a man — who can . . ., kein Sterblicher  
 kann . . .; he is the best man —, er ist der  
 beste Mann der Welt, *or* der beste Mensch unter  
 der Sonne; he was — to the danger, er war  
 sich (*dat.*) der Gefahr bewußt; I am fully — to  
 the necessity of, ich würdige vollständig die Not-  
 wendigkeit zu; he was — to the advantage, er  
 nahm den Vorteil wahr; the shore was — with  
 spectators, der Strand wimmelte von Zuschauern.

**Alkali**, *s.* das Alkali, Laugenalk; — maker, der  
 Sodafabrikant. —ness, *adj.* laugenalkig; —ne  
 salta, alkalische Salze.

**All**, *I. adj. & pronominal adj.* all; ganz; —  
 men, alle Menschen; — good men, alle guten  
 Menschen; — the good women of P., alle guten  
 Weiber von P.; — the events of his stay, alle  
 Erlebnisse seines Aufenthaltes; — the men who  
 were saved, alle die Männer, welche gerettet wur-  
 den; — the officials, sämtliche Beamten; —  
 of us, wir alle; — and every one, one and —,  
 alle mit einander, alle insgesamt; after —,  
 am Ende, bei alle dem; above —, vor allen  
 Dingen; it's — one to me, es ist mir (ganz)  
 einerlei, es ist mir alles gleich; once for —, ein  
 für allemal; for good and —, gänzlich, für im-  
 mer; for — that, offen ungedeckt, trotzdem;  
 — the world, die ganze Welt; — the world  
 over, die ganze Welt hinüber; for — the  
 world, durchaus, gerade; he looked for — the  
 world as if, etc., er sah gerade so aus, als ob,  
 &c.; I would not for — the world, etc., um alles  
 in der Welt möchte ich nicht, &c.; by — means,  
 gewiß, auf jeden Fall; to — intents and pur-

poses, in jeder Hinsicht; that is —, das genug,  
 genug für heute; weiter nichts; they are en-  
 abouting for joy, that's —, sie freuen sich nur  
 Freude, weiter nichts; if that be —, wenn's  
 weiter nichts ist; and — that (sort of thing), no  
 dergleichen; he is — things to — men, er ist alles  
 alles; with — speed, in aller Eile; — in van,  
 vergebens; — Europe, ganz Europa; — but  
 fast; " — but" saves many a man, „Doch-  
 schüß so manchen (*prov.*). II. *adv.*, *or part*  
*forming with another word an adverb, alls*, ganz,  
 gar, gänzlich, völlig; an — absorbing occupation,  
 eine alles in Anspruch nehmende Beschäftigung;  
 — admiring, allbewundernd; — bounteous,  
 bountiful, allgütig; — destroying, alles zerstö-  
 rend; — devouring, alles verschlingend; — es-  
 cient, allwirksam; — embracing, allumfassend.  
 — just, allgerecht; — merciful, allbarmherzig;  
 — sufficient, allgenugsam; — sustaining, all  
 unterhaltend; — along, die ganze Zeit über,  
 die ganze Länge; — the better, um so besser,  
 desto besser; — at once, auf einmal, plötzlich.  
 — over, ganz über, ganz durch, ganz und gar;  
 — over the town, durch die ganze Stadt ver-  
 breitet; to tremble — over, am ganzen Ende  
 zittern; at —, überhaupt, durchaus; if he does  
 it at — he will do it well, wenn er es überhaupt  
 tut, wird er es gut machen; not at —, kei-  
 nwegs, ganz und gar nicht; nothing at —, gar  
 nichts; nowhere at —, nirgends; — in a mad-  
 dle, in völliger Unordnung or Verwirrung; —  
 to pieces, in lauter Stücke; it's — up with him,  
 es ist aus mit ihm (*colloq.*); — too dear, viel ge-  
 teuer; — hail! hail! right! richtig! recht!  
 schön! sehr wohl! einverstanden! alles in Or-  
 nung! he was — for himself, er dachte nur auf  
 seinen eigenen Vorteil; to be — there, sehr ge-  
 schickt sein (*colloq.*). III. *s.* das Ganze; das All,  
 Alles; my —, mein Alles; my — is at stake,  
 alles steht bei mir auf dem Spiele; when —  
 comes to —, wenn es um und um kommt; you  
 are — in — to him, Sie setzen alles bei ihm; —  
 well! Alles wohl! gute Nacht! —'s well that  
 ends well, Ende gut, alles gut (*prov.*). Comp.  
 —fools'-day, *s.* der Allernarrtag, erste April.

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A



er,

is;

De,

ch,

ir-

A

A

rs

rr-

bis

te-

a-

in

n.

ife

en

y,

ig,

u-

in

ibl

die

ch-

A

b;

A

le,

e;

n,

II.

lt-

ef.

(y)

A

it,

n-

as

A

de.

u-

in,

il-

rr-

te-

er

A

n.

e;

r

en

tet

le,

A

b;

le-

A

a.

ich

s.

n,

ig,

n-

A

de

n-

ti-

n.

A

to

n.

).

rr;

ausgeroemung.

Amazon, s. die Amazone. —lan, adj. amazon-

haft; unweiblich, von männlichen Wesen.

Ambassad—er, s. der Botschafter. (a very im-

portant capitals) (usually) der Gesandter, (a

Gesandter). —orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

—orial, adj. gesandtschaft-

lich.

1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1

t  
v

-  
t  
u  
3  
r  
3  
u  
u  
t  
t  
n

m  
u  
b  
i  
e  
s  
s  
a  
a  
i  
n  
le  
e  
m  
m

e  
n  
-  
a  
-  
m  
r  
m  
s

t  
l  
m  
s  
o  
b  
ly  
y  
o  
-  
bi  
t  
if  
e  
e  
s



; we — a report for your perusal, wir  
men einen Bericht zur Durchsicht bei-  
beigefügte, der Anhang; das Neben-  
r Anbau. — *ation*, s. die Befügung,  
; die Bereinigung, Verbindung; die  
ig, Einverleibung, Wegnahme.

er;  
of  
es

m-  
em  
is-  
as  
as  
te.

ja-  
al,  
m;  
m;  
n-  
in  
er.  
ju-  
x)  
ß;

id;  
II.  
ist,  
te.

der Knechten.

(abrogate, abolish) ungültig machen,  
(destroy) vernichten; (blot out) tilgen.  
*adj.* ringförmig; — *ar* klein, der Ring-  
t, s. der kleine Ring, das Ringlein,  
(*Her., Arch.*).

*on*, s. die Vertünbigung; — of the  
and Vertünbigung.

*adj.* schmerzstillend. II. s. schmerz-  
Rittel.

salben; the Lord's — *ed*, der Gesalbte  
(*B.*). — *ing*, s. die Salbung.

*us*, *adj.* unregelmäßig, von der Regel

— *y*, s. die Unregelmäßigkeit; — *y*

die Naturwidrigkeit.

gleich, so gleich; (soon) bald; (by and  
; ever and —, immer wieder; immer

is more —, hiervon bald mehr.

*ty*, s. die Namenverschweigung, Ano-

— *ous*, *adj.* ohne Namen, namenlos,

, anonym; — *ous* author, ungenannter

— *ous* pamphlet, ohne Namen des

herausgegebene Flugchrift.

*ly*, verschieden; noch ein(e); ein ande-

e Other; — *time*, ein anderes Mal;

thers; we have one form of govern-

ance —, wir haben eine Regierungs-

land eine andere; I am of — way of

ich denke anders; it is one thing to

— to perform, Versprechen und Halten

flei; take — cup, nehmen Sie noch eine

attempt, ein zweiter Versuch; make —

— machen Sie noch einen Versuch, versu-

— noch einmal; you ought to love one

— einander lieben; they injure one —,

— einander; one with —, eins ins an-

— bnet, zusammen gerechnet; one after —,

— dem andern, nach einander; one from

— nander; they are so much alike you

— lly distinguish them from one —, sie

— ander so ähnlich, daß man sie kaum

— den kann; we are often taken for one

— werden oft mit einander verwechselt; one

— eins aus andere; yet —? noch einer?

—, gerade so einer.

*adj.* gänseartig, Gänse-; albern.

Frage beantworten, auf eine Frage antworten;  
to — a p.'s expectations, jemandes Erwartun-  
gen entsprechen; to — the purpose, dem Zwecke  
entsprechen; it — a no purpose, es hilft zu nichts;  
to — a summons, einer Vorladung Folge leisten  
(*Law*); to — the bell, auf die Glöde hören; beim  
Ton der Klingel kommen; die Haustür aufma-  
chen, etc.; the ship — the helm readily, das  
Schiff lüffert gut aufs Ruder; to — back, erwi-  
dern. III. v.n. antworten; gelingen, von Erfolg  
sein, anschlagen; to — for, Rede stehen für, ver-  
antworten, Rechenschaft geben von, bürgen für;  
this plan will never —, dieser Plan wird sich nie  
ausführen lassen, ist unausführbar; the inven-  
tion does n't —, die Erfindung entspricht dem



hte

ig.

no

ur

die

fr-

s-

zf-

li.

rr-

m.

b ;

s-

s.

et.

die

it.

n.

die

die

m.

ler

ig.

n-

u-

as

ter

ti-

t).

as

ig.

m.

ten

is.

ig.

ent

zf-

q-

—

—

de.

id-

zf-

al.

id.

—

—

-).

ete

as

—

it-

m.

n ;

le)

-o

hy

vir

ys

it.

alt

-s

ter

der  
Versäufte eingelöster Wechsel. — **ion**, s. die  
Vorausnahme; das Zuorkommen; das Vor-  
greifen; das Borgefühl der Borgefchmack; die  
Vorempfindung; die Anticipation (C. L.,  
Mus.); by — **ion**, vortweg, im voraus; payment  
by — **ion**, die Zahlung auf Abfchlag, Abfchlags-  
zahlung. — **ary**, *adv.* vortreitend, vortwegnehmend.

**Antler**, s. die Hugenfproffe am Geweih; (p. das (Hirsch-)Geweih. — *ad. adj.* gehörn, p. weitrtragend, mit einem Geweih gefchmückt.

**Anus**, s. der After, die Afteröffnung.

**Anvil**, s. der Amboss; rismg —, der zweifelhafte Amboss, das Speerhorn; face of an —, die Ambossbahn; to be on the —, im Bette zu sich auf dem Amboss befinden.

**Anxi-ety**, s. (fear) die Angst, Bangigkeit, Beängstigung, Furcht; (uneasiness) die Unruhe, Sorge, Besorgnis; die Beflemmung (Med. — *ous* (ly), *adj.* (adv.) ängstlich, bange, unruhig, besorgt (for, about, um, wegen); erse bemüht; I am — *ous* to see him, ich bin ängstlich, ihn zu sehen; I am — *ous* to find him at home, mir liegt daran ihn zu Hause zu finden; I am — *ous* to hear your opinion, ich würde sehr gern Ihre Meinung erfahren; he was not — *ous* to make no mistake, er gab sich nicht Mühe, seinen Fehler zu machen; I feel very — *ous* about the result, wegen des Ergebnisses bin ich sehr besorgt.

**Any**, I. *adv.* irgend ein, eine, ein; jeder, jedes, jedes; irgend welche, welche, welches; ein wenig, etwas; ein nennenswerter, ein bemerkenswerter; one part only had — success, nur ein Teil hatte einen nennenswerten Erfolg; not —, keine, keine, keine; are there — witnesses present? sind irgend welche Zeugen da? have you — what to sell? haben Sie etwas zu verkaufen? is there — hope? ist noch Hoffnung vorhanden? I don't see — reason, why . . ., ich sehe nicht ein, warum . . .; take — you please, nehmen Sie, was Ihnen beliebt; — person that pleases, wer das hat. II. *adv.* irgend; — longer, (noch) länger; I will not tire you — longer, ich will es nicht länger ermüden; will you have — more? wollen Sie noch mehr, noch ein wenig haben? not — more, nichts mehr. *Comp.* — **body**, s. irgend einer; jeder(-mann); — **body** can do that, jeder-mann kann das tun. — **how**, *adv.* irgendwie, auf irgend eine Weise; es sei, wie es wolle. — **how**, I will try it, probieren will ich es auf jeden Fall; there's no getting hold of him — **how**, man kann ihm durchaus nicht beistimmen. — **one**, see — **body**; not — **one**, niemand, nicht einer. — **thing**, s. irgend etwas; alles; she is — thing but pretty, sie ist nichts weniger als hübsch; see — I.; have you — thing to say? haben Sie etwas zu sagen? for — thing I know, so viel ich weiß; not for — thing, am leinen Preis; — thing will do for him, er ist mit allem zufrieden. — **thingarians**, *pl.* die Dingsfaffen (in der Religion). — **way**, *adv.* irgend wie; he would not — way consent, er wollte durchaus nicht einwilligen; — way, he would not consent, wie dem auch sei, wollte er nicht darauf eingehen. — **where**, *adv.* irgendwo. — **whither**, *adv.* irgendwohin. — **wise**, (in — wise) auf irgend eine Weise.

**Aorta**, s. die große Puls- oder Schlag-ader.

**Apace**, *adv.* geschwind, schnell, eilig; All woods grow —, das Unkraut wächst; night draws on —, die Nacht rückt eilig heran; our society is growing —, unser Verein wächst rasch oder zusehends.

**Apart**, *adv.* beiseits, bei Seite, für sich; (separately) abgefordert, einzeln; — from, abgetrennt von; I have set — this hour for study, ich habe diese Stunde zum Studieren bestimmt. — **ment**, s. das Zimmer; — **ments**, die Wohnung, furnished — **ments**, möblierte Zimmer, maison — **ment**, Wohnung; suite of — **ments**, eine Reihe Zimmer.

**Apath-etic** (ally), *adj.* (adv.) gefühllos, unempfindlich. — **y**, s. die Unempfindlichkeit (gegen), Gefühlslosigkeit (für); (indifference) die Gleichgültigkeit (gegen).

**Ap-oe**, I. s. der Affe. II. *v. a.* nachaffen; to — s. p., einem nachaffen. — **ally** (ly), *adj.* (adv.) äffisch, affenmäßig; nachaffend.

**Apeak**, *adv.* auf der Spitze; feststehend (stark);

10 yards —, die Raan saien; the  
 —, der Anter ist auf und nieder.  
 . I. *adj.* öftnend, abführend. II. *s.*  
 rungsmittel. —ture, *s.* die Öffnung.  
*adj.* blumenblatlos.  
 : Spitze, der Gipfel.  
 s. die Sonnenferne, das Appellum.  
 n, *s.* der kurze Denkspruch, Gedanken-  
 aphorismus. —tio(*ally*), *adj.* (*adv.*)  
 h, abgerissen, kurz hingeworfen.  
 s. der Bienenzüchter. —y, *s.* der  
 nd.  
 : gipfelförmig, an der Spitze; apital  
 ; — formation, durch den vorderen  
 um gebildete Enge (*Phonet.*).  
 pexes,) *pl.* see Apex.  
 v. für das Stück, jedes Stück; für jede  
 ir jeden; here's a dime — for you,  
 der von euch ein Fünzigpfennigstück;  
 to pay a quarter —, jeder mußte eine  
 len.

die  
 ng  
 die  
 der  
 n-  
 lo,  
 der  
 m,  
 ti-  
 id,  
 er,  
 ni-  
 im  
 ou  
 sch  
 all  
 im  
 ig,  
 ig,  
 is-  
 es,  
 ni-  
 ei-  
 im  
 h;  
 ig-  
 die  
 —  
 je-  
 der  
 ill,  
 at,  
 m-  
 u-  
 —.  
 .);  
 .-);  
 sch  
 re-  
 m,  
 te.

atheole.  
*adj.* ohne Füße (*Zool.*); ohne Bauch-  
 cht.).  
 , *s.* der Apostel; —lee' creed, das apo-  
 Glaubensbekenntnis. —leaship, *s.* das  
 t, apostolische Amt. —ollo(*ally*), *adj.*  
 otholisch. Comp. —le-spoon, der Apo-  
 :L, Löffel mit kleiner Apostelfigur am

a. erschrecken, entmutigen; bleich machen.  
 r), *adj.* (*adv.*) erschreckend, furchtlich.  
 d. *s.* das Beigebinde, Zahrgeld eines  
 die Apnagie; (*dependency*) das ab-  
 Gebiet.  
 tus, *s.* der Apparat, (*ntenda*) die Vor-  
 ; die Wertzeuge. —ol. I. *s.* die Klei-  
 er Nung. II. *v.a.* leiden, befeiden,  
 t; ausdrücken (*Naut.*).

en  
nn  
re  
te  
or  
ne  
ne  
p  
le  
or  
f.  
er  
le  
n,  
d)  
a-  
ij.  
nt  
nd  
te

—g, Anlegung (of postices, etc.); (employment) die Anwendung, Angewandtheit, der Gebrauch; das Geschäft, die Bemerkung (for a place, etc.); (industry) der Fleiß, die Emsigkeit, Eifrigkeit; —cation to a case, die Anwendung auf einen Fall; upon the —cation of . . . auf das Geschäft des . . .; close —cation is necessary, großer Fleiß ist erforderlich, man muß sich sehr anstrengen; like will be sent on —ation, Bezeichnungen werden auf Erfinden (or auf Wunsch) gesandt; to injure one's health by too close —cation to study, durch übertriebenen Eifer der Gesundheit schaden; point of —cation, der Angriffspunkt (Phys.). —ed, p.p. & adj. angewandt; see Apply.

**Apply, v. I.** a. anlegen, auflegen; (employ) anwenden, gebrauchen, verwenden; to — colors, Farben auftragen; applied mathematica, angewandte Mathematik; to — to a p. (for assistance, etc.) sich an einen (um Hilfe, etc.) wenden; do you — that to me? wenden Sie dies auf mich an? I intend to — this sum to the purchase of books, ich werde diese Summe zum

th. to  
wissen  
istigen  
(einer  
o.s. to  
einer  
dvice,  
II.  
lassen;  
mark  
rtung

ay, a  
reden;  
o-day,  
sie zu  
arian-  
s Wi-  
rdian,  
they  
wahr-  
ernun-  
tätet;  
queme  
efficien-  
te, die  
ment,  
with,  
einer  
ment,  
g; by

special —ment to H. R. H. the Prince of Wales, Gesandter S. R. O. des Prinzen von Wales, the —ment is in the gift of . . ., die Entscheidung der Stelle hängt ab von . . ., die Sache wird vergeben von . . .; he held many important —ments, er hat viele wichtige Ämter bekleidet or Stellen innegehabt.

**Apportion, v. a.** in gerechte Teile teilen, verhältnismäßig verteilen, zuteilen; abmessen (Ames). —ment, s. die verhältnismäßige Verteilung.

**Appoint —s, adj., —ally, adv.** passend, treffend, angemessen; the reply was —s, die Antwort war angemessen, paßte gut (auf die Bemerkung, etc.). —ment, s. die Schicklichkeit, Angemessenheit. —ion, s. die Apposition (Gram.); der Satz, die Anfügung.

**Appraise —s, v. a.** schätzen, abschätzen, den Wert bestimmen; anschlagen, taxieren. —ment, s. die Schätzung, Abschätzung, das Taxat. —er, s. der (angestellte) Taxator; der Schätzer.

**Appreciable, adj., —ably, adv.** sichtbar, (noticeable) merklich. —ate, v. a. (hoch or wert) schätzen, preisen, würdigen. —ation, s. die Würdigung, Schätzung, Wertschätzung.

**Apprehend —s, v. a.** anfaßen; gefangen nehmen, verhaften (a prisoner, etc.); begreifen, verstehen (an idea, etc.); fürchten, befürchten. —able, adj. fähig, begreiflich. —sion, s. (a measure) das Erfassen, Einfangen, die Gefangennehmung, Erfassung; (power of —sion) die Fassungsvermögen; (faculty of —sion) die Auffassung, Wertschätzung, der Begriff; (fear) die Befürchtung, Furcht; their action is regarded with —sion, ihr Vorgehen wird mit Befürchtung betrachtet; quick of —sion, schnell fassend or begreifend; dull of —sion, schwer von Begriffen, langsam auffassend; to be under —sion of, (etwas) befürchten. —sive, adj. besorgend, furchtsam; we were —sive of serious consequences, wir fürchteten ernste Folgen.

**Apprentice, I. s.** der Lehrling, Lehrbursche. II. v. a. in die Lehre geben or tun; he was —d to Mr. D., er war bei Herrn D. in der Lehre. —ship, s. die Lehrtät, die Lehrjahre; die Lehre; to be out of one's —ship, aus der Lehre sein; to serve one's —ship, seine Lehrtät durchmachen, in der Lehre sein.

**Apprise, v. a.** unterrichten, benachrichtigen, in Kenntnis setzen.

**Approach, I. v. a.** (heran)kommen, sich nähern; nahe kommen. II. v. a. nähern; Pope —s Virgil in the smoothness of his versification, in der Glätte seines Versbaus rückt Pope sich an Virgil; to — a subject, einen Gegenstand erwählen, an einen Gegenstand herantreten; the color —s green, die Farbe spielt ins Grün; we —d the castle, wir kamen dem Schloß nahe; the minister was —d, man wendete sich an den Minister. III. s. das Herankommen; die Annäherung; der Zutritt (to things, etc.); the —sion, der Zugang (Arr., etc.); lines of —sion, die Annäherungslinie, Laufgraben (Milit.); method of —sion, die Approximation, Annäherungsmethode (Math.); to make the first —sion, die ersten Schritte tun; grafting by —sion, die Umlastung. —able, adj. erreichbar; zugänglich.

**Approval, s.** die Billigung, der Beifall; I have my unqualified —, es hat mir ungemessen Beifall; on —, see Approval, on.

**Appropriate —s, I. v. a.** juriguen, widmen, bestimmen (to a special use); to —s a th. (to a n.), sich (dat.) etwas aneignen. II. adj. zweckmäßig, angemessen, passend. —ment, s. die Angemessenheit. —ion, s. die Aneignung; (dedication) die Zueignung; (application) die Anwendung, Verwendung. —er, s. see Improper; der Anwender; der, welcher juriguet.

**Approv —able, adj.** loblich. —al, s. die Billigung, der Beifall; on —al, auf Beifall or Lob, ohne Kaufung (C.L.). —s, v. a. d

**Approved**

**21**

**Ardently**

---







gen; — *ulated animals*, gegliederte Thiere, Gliederthiere. II. *adj.* deutlich, vernehmlich, klar (*of speech*); zusammengefügt. — *ulately*, adv. deutlich, vernehmbar. — *ulateness*, *s.* die Deutlichkeit, Vernehmbarkeit. — *ulation*, *s.* die deutliche Aussprache, die Artikulation; die Anknüpfung, Gelenkflügung (*Anat.*); das Gelenk, die Abgliederung, Abtheilung in Glieder, der Knoten (*Bot.*); die Artikulation (*Paints.*).

1. *adv. & conj.* also *wie*; so, *lowie*, eben<sup>so</sup>: *fo*-  
fern; *da*; *in*dem; *long*—*ica*, *so* *falt* *wie* *Es*:  
it's—*broad*—*it* *is* *long*, *die* *Sache* *ist* *so* *lang*,  
*wie* *sie* *breit* *ist*:—*sound*—*a* *roach*, *so* *gefun*  
*en* *ein* *Fisch*; *they* *are*—*like*—*two* *peas*, *he*  
*sehen* *einander* *sehr* *ähnlich*: *she* *is*—*beautiful*—  
—*a* *picture*, *he* *ist* *jum* *Malen* *schön*:—*clear*  
—*day*, *so* *flar* *wie* *der* *Tag*: *twice*—*far* *now*  
*einmal* *so* *weit*:—*big* *again*, *noch* *einmal* *so* *bid*

(Inquire) festsetzen, bestimmen; to — the price of an article, *fig.* genau nach dem *Werth* eines Artikels ermitteln, den Preis in Erfahrung bringen; I could not — whether . . . , ich konnte nicht erfahren ob . . . ; to — a balance, ein Saldo vergleichen; an —ed fact, eine feststehende Thatsache. —able, *adj.* erforscht, bestimmbar, ermittelbar. —ment, *s.* die Bergewinnung, Ermittlung.

**Asotie**, I. *adj.*, —ally, *adv.* asotisch. Sotum  
enthaltend. II. *s.* der Asot, Bager. —  
*s.* die Asotie, strenge Dugübung, enthalten  
Sebensweise: das Bükertum der Asotie.

**Ascrib-able**, *adj.* zuschreibbar; it is —able if . . . zusufschreiben, es kommt vom . . . —  
v.a. zusufschreiben; beilegen; it may be —ed a  
various causes, es lãgt sich verschiedenen Urtaten  
zufschreiben.

<sup>1</sup> **Ash**, I. s. die Esche; das Eschenholz: ~~unrein~~  
—, die gemeine Eberesche, die Vogelbeere. I  
—, — *adj.* eschen. aus or von Eschenholz.

**Ash**, *i. s.* — *es*, *pl.* die *Ashen*. *II. asch* — ein  
das Aschengrau. — *en*, *y*, *adj.* aschig; aschen-  
aschrau. *Comp.* — *colored*, *adj.* aschen-  
aschfarbig. — *pan*, *s.* das Aschenfaß; der  
Aschenfaß. — *püt*, *s.* die Aschenruhe.  
— *tray*, *s.* der Aschenbecher. — *Wednesday*, *s.*  
der Aschermittwoch. — *y-pale*, *adj.* asch-  
(*As*) tenebrisch.

**Annehmen, adj.** beſtimmen; to make —, beſtimmen  
to be or feel — of a th., ſich einer Sache ſtimmen  
I am — of you, ich ſtimme mich deiner. you ought  
to be — of yourſelf, du ſollteſt dich ſtimmen. are  
you not — to look me in the face? ſtimmen Sie  
ſich nicht, mir in die Augen zu ſehen?

**Ashlar**, s. der Bruchstein. — **ing**, s. Stützen der Dachverhalung.

**Anker, adv.** am Ufer, am Lande; **ans Ufer**  
ans Land; to bring —, ans Land bringen  
to get —, landen, ans Land schaffen; to go —,  
ans Land gehen; to run or to be driven —, run-  
den, auflaufen; the ship is —, das Schiff ist an  
den Strand aufgelaufen or angeschlagen.

**Ausde.** 1. *adv.* heimlich, auf der Seite; bei Eide. (privately) für sich (to that); (in a different direction) abwärts; to put a th. —, etwas bei Eide setzen oder legen; she has laid — her mourning. Sie hat die Trauer abgelegt; to lay — a project, ein Vorhaben aufgeben; the court of appeals set this judgment —, das Appellationsgericht hob dieses Urteil auf; he took him — and told him . . . er nahm ihn bei Eide und sagte ihm . . . to turn — from the path of virtue, vom Wege der Tugend abweichen; he has put a th. — for a rainy day, er hat etwas für schlechte Zeiten parügelegt. II. 2. das Beiseite, bei Eide Seiten-  
denn.

**Astino**, *adj.* eitelhaft; zum Eitel geblüht, Eitel.  
Ask. v. I. a. fragen (a question): verfragen: fragen

fragen v. 1. u. fragen (to question); verlangen v. 1. require (a price); bitten: einladen: to be —ed in church, aufgeboten, von der Kasse abgelesen werden (coll.); I should like to — you, ich möchte Sie gern fragen: may be — you a question? darf er dich um etwas fragen? darf er eine Frage an dich richten? may I — you to pass me the bread? darf ich Sie bitten, mir das Brot zu reichen? darf ich Sie um das Brot bitten? to — permission, um Erlaubnis bitten: to — the way, nach dem Wege fragen, sich nach dem Wege erkundigen. — me and I will tell you all, fragen mich und ich will dir alles sagen: he — more than we can grant, er begehrte mehr er bittet um mehr als wir gewähren können: he has —ed me to dinner next Tuesday, er hat mich auf nächsten Dienstag zum Mittagessen gebeten or eingeladen: he —ed us in, er bittete uns herein: to — a p.'s advice, einen um seinen Rat fragen. II. n.; — about, sich erkundigen nach; — after, fragen nach; — after a p.'s health, sich nach jemandes Befinden erkundigen: — for, bitten um: how much do you





tragende. —ment, s. die Anweisung, Bestim-

at,

m-

n-

ich

s.

ig.

n;

ci-

er

—

nt

fi-

re-

le-

che

ng

die

ab

s),

en

n.

(y)

ib,

ge

der

g;

b-

as

rr.

of

sa-

ten

an

lri

ym

bri

che

so-

II.

le,

bis

nit

da

mit meinen Anschauungen. —ment, s. das Affortiment, Sortiment; das Zusammenordnen.

**Assuage**, v. I. a. mildern, lindern, besänftigen; mäßigen; to — angry passions, aufgetriebene Leidenschaften beruhigen; to — pain, Schmerzen lindern. II. n. nachlassen, abnehmen, sich verlaufen (of water); the waters —d, die Gewässer verliesen sich. —ment, s. die Milderung.

**Assume** —e, v. I. a. annehmen, sich (dat.) aneignen, übernehmen (responsibility, etc.); voraussetzen, annehmen (as true, etc., als wahr, etc.); (usurp) sich (dat.) anmaßern, sich (dat.) herausnehmen; sich (dat.) beilegen (a title, etc.); to — a haughty air, eine stolze, hochmütige Miene annehmen; to — the reins of government, die Zügel der Regierung in die Hand nehmen. II. n.; to be —ive, anmaßend sein, groß tun. —ption, s. die Anmaßung; (presumption) die Annahme, die Voraussetzung; die Übernahme (of government, etc.); das Postulat (Log.); der Unterfall (Log.); the —ption of the blessed Virgin, Maria Himmelfahrt.

**Assure** —ance, I. s. die Zusicherung, Versicherung; (confidence) die Gewissheit, das feste oder sichere Vertrauen; (conviction) die feste Überzeugung; (assurances) die Festigkeit; (boldness) die Kühnheit, (self-confidence) das Selbstvertrauen;

(arrogance) die Annahme, Unvorsichtigkeit (calmness) die Gemütsruhe; die Versicherung (L.); —ance of manner, sicheres Benehmen in der Gesellschaft; an air of —ance, eine breite Miene in full —ance of faith, in völliger Gewissheit. II. attrib.; —ance society, die Versicherungsgesellschaft. —e, v. a. versichern; (guarantee) zusichern; (make sure) sichern, sicher machen (encourage) aufmuntern; versichern (one's hope, etc.); he —ed me that he was sincere, er versicherte mir (or mich), daß er aufrichtig ist. I have been —ed that it is so, man hat mir die Versicherung gegeben, daß es so sei. (you may rest —ed of it, Sie können sich darauf verlassen the king —ed the officer of his favor, der König versicherte den Offizier seiner Gnade. —edly, adv. sicherlich, gewiß, unzweifelhaft. —ness, s. die Gewissheit. —er, s. der Versicherer, der sich versichert.

**Astatic**, adj.; — needle, astatiche Nadelnadel. —system, astatiches Nadelpaar (Magnet).

**Ast** —er, s. die Aste (Bot.). —erick, s. das Sternchen (Typ.). —eroid, s. der Stern (Astr.). —ral, adj. zu dem Stern gehörend, sternig; —ral lamp, die Sternlampe.

**Astern**, adv. hinten am Schiffe, am oder im Hintertheile des Schiffs; (nach achtern, achterns (ad. vom); hinter dem Schiffe; nach hinten, hinterwärts; rückwärts; to drop or fall —, zurückgehen; the wind is —, der Wind ist von achtern; to be — of one's reckoning, mit dem Reckner verkehrt sein.

**Asthma**, s. die Kurzatmigkeit, Engbrüstigkeit, das Asthma. —tic, adj. engbrüstig, kurzatmig, asthmatisch.

**Astonish**, v. a. in Erstaunen setzen, verwundern, to be —ed, erstaunen, sich verwundern, in Erstaunen geraten; I was —ed at his boldness, ich erstaunte über seine Kühnheit. —ing (ly), adv. (adv.) erstaunend, erstaunlich, zum Erstaunen; the —ing part of the matter is . . . das Erstaunliche an der Sache.

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

Schlanheit, Verschlagenheit.

**Ausander**, adv. auseinander, voneinander; besonders; gerrum; (in two) ausegel.

**Asylum**, s. das Asyl, der Zufluchtsort; das Asyl; — for the insane, das Irrenhaus.

**Asymptote** —e, s. die Asymptote (Math.). —etic, adv. asymptotisch.

**Asyndeton**, s. das Asyndeton, die Entlassung des Bindeworts.

**At**, prep. an, auf, aus; bei; für; gegen; in; mit; nach; über; um; von; vor; zu; — count, an Kopf; there is a beggar — the door, es steht ein Bettler an der Thür; — the mouth of the stream,

**At**

**27**

**Attach**

to these people, wir haben diese Menschen lieb gewonnen. — *able*, *adj.* vernünftig; was mit Beschlag belegt werden kann (*C. L.*). — *ment*, *s.* die Fesselung; die Anhänglichkeit, Reizung, Liebe; die Verhaftung, Inhaftnahme (*Law*); die Beschlagnahme; *foreign* — *ment*, Beschlag auf das Eigentum eines Ausländers.

**Attack**, *I. v.a.* angreifen, anfallen; *we* — *ed* the enemy vigorously, wir sind gehörig auf den Feind

myself, verlassen Sie sich auf mich, ich will es bald besorgen oder mich selbst darum bestimmen. — *ance*, *s.* die Bedienung (*at a restaurant*). die Kundschaft, das Gefolge; die Kundschaft, der Besuch (*at lectures*); die Zuhörerschaft, das Auditorium (*at a lecture*); *in* — *ance*, dienen; *to* *in* — *ance*, den Dienst haben; aufwarten. *Decor*

Nordverfuche or Attentate auf Bismarck gemacht. *II. s.* der Versuch, die Unternehmung; *you have at least made the* —, Sie haben wenigstens den Versuch gemacht: *to make an* — *on a p.'s life*, sich an jemandes Leben vergreifen, auf einen ein Attentat or einen Nordverfuch machen.

**Attend**, *v. I. a.* begleiten, folgen; im Gefolge sein; aufwarten, bedienen; pflegen; ärztlich behandeln; (*await*) erwarten; (*be present*) bewohnen, zugegen sein; *great calamity* — *s* war, der Krieg führt große Übel in seinem Gefolge: — *ed with difficulties*, mit Schwierigkeiten verknüpft; *let me* — *you to your house*, lassen Sie mich Sie nach Hause begleiten; *this lady* — *ed me in my illness*, diese Dame pflegte mich in meiner Krankheit; *Doctor A.* — *our family*, Doktor A. behandelt unsere Familie, ist unser Hausarzt; *to* — *school*, die Schule besuchen; *to* — *divine service*, dem Gottesdienste bewohnen; *to* — *a lecture*, eine Vorlesung besuchen or hören; *to* — *the seasons*, bei der Eigung anwesend sein. *II. a.* merken, achten, hören (auf); folgen; *to* — *on a p.*, einen warten, pflegen; (*serve, wait*) einen bedienen, einem aufwarten; *to* — *business*, das Geschäft betreiben, besorgen; *this would not have happened if you had* — *ed to what I said to you*, dieß wäre nicht geschehen wenn Sie auf das, was ich Ihnen sagte, Acht gegeben hätten; — *to his words*! merke auf seine Worte! — *to the words of truth*, höre mit Aufmerksamkeit auf die Worte der Wahrheit; *to be well* — *ed to*, gut gepflegt sein (*of gardens, etc.*); *the theater was but poorly* — *ed*, das Theater war nur schlecht besetzt; *the lecture was well* — *ed*, die Vorlesung war stark or gut besucht; *to* — *to one's devotions*, seine Andacht betreiben; *to* — *to the children*, auf die Kinder achten, passen, nach den Kindern sehen; — *to the children*, sehen Sie nach den Kindern! *to* — (*to*) *the door*, die Haustür aufmachen, wenn geschlossen ober geöffnet wird; *rely on me, I will* — *to it*

Gefährlichkeit erweisen; *he is paying Miss X* — *ions*, er macht Fräulein X. den Hof. — *velly*, *adj. (adv.)* aufmerksam (*to a p.*, auf einen); *as* — *vo ear*, ein aufmerksames Ohr.

**Attenuat** — *s.* *v.a.* verdünnen, verringern, verkleinern; verjüngen, spitz auslaufen lassen. — *ed*, *p.p. & adj.* verdünnt; abgemagert; vermindert; spitzig zulaufend (*Bot.*). — *ion*, *s.* die Verdünnung; die Verminderung; die Abmagerung, die Verjüngung; die Verwässerung (des Gefährs); die Attenuation (*Brew.*).

**Attest**, *v.a.* bezeugen; bescheinigen; beweisen, darthun. — *ation*, *s.* das Zeugnis; die Bezeug.

*story, see* — *s*; — *bone*, *I.* — *order*, die Ordnung. *II. s.* die Dachstuhl, das er überlag, das habe das Dachstuhl. — *bone*.

*ig, der Augus; der Aug.* *II. v.a.* antworten, be-

*ing, Haltung.* — *bone*, *II.*

**auxiliary**, *s.* der (nur plattbernde) Anwalt, der Sachwalter; — *general*, der Ober-Staatsanwalt; — *under power*, bevollmächtigter Rechtsanw. power of —, die schriftliche Vollmacht. (*comp.*) — *general*, *s.* der Staatsanwalt; der General-istal.

mbol) das Zeichen, Kennzeichen; das  
 Beizeichen (*Paint*, etc.); das Aus-  
 die Aussage, das Attribut (*Log.*).  
 die Zuschreibung, Beimeßung; die  
 Eigenschaft. —*ive*, *I. adj.* beilegend.  
 Attributiv, Beilegemort.  
*s.* das Abreiben, die Abnutzung; das  
 den der Haut; die unvollkommene Reue.  
*a.* stimmen; harmonisch machen.  
*adj.* rotbraun, kastanienbraun, feuer-

. die öffentliche Versteigerung, Auktion;  
*p for* — (*to* —, *v.a.*), in die Auktion  
 fentlich versteigern, meistbietend verlan-  
*er*, *s.* der öffentliche Versteigerer, Auf-

us(*ly*), *adj. (adv.)* (daring) verwegen,  
 ft, vermessend; (impudent) unverschämt,  
 rave, bold) kühn. —*ty*, *s.* die Ber-  
 t; die Frechheit, Unverschämtheit; die

it.  
 it.  
 n.  
 is  
 of  
 T;  
 ne  
 ie  
 ig  
 .;  
 :r,  
 h=  
 h=  
 es  
 ör  
 s.  
 as  
 er  
 ht,  
 n=

en, die Vorbedeutung.

*I. adj.* erhaben, herrlich, hehr. *II. s.*  
 onat) August.  
 er Alt, Papageitaufer (*Orn.*).  
*adj.* zu einem Hofe gehörig; — *council*,  
 Hofräten bestehendes Gericht.  
 die Tante; *groat* —, die Großtante;  
 —, unverheiratete Tante; — *Mary*,  
 Marie; — *Sally*, Wurfspiel mit Kofos-  
 —*hood*, *s.* die Tantenchaft. —*y*, *s.*  
 en.  
*s. s.* das Goldsalz. —*to*, *adj.* das Gold  
 end, Gold-; —*ic acid*, die Goldsäure; —*ic*  
 le, das Goldchlorid. —*terous*, *adj.* gold-  
 —*ous*, *adj.*; —*ous chloride*, das  
 löslich.  
*le*, *s.* das äußere Ohr; —*cle of the*  
 das Gehör. —*cula*, *s.* die Aurikel.  
*ar*, *adj.* zu den Ohren gehörig, das Ohr  
 end, Ohr-; (durch das Ohr) hörbar.

il. das mittlere Verhältnis; der Durchschnitt  
ich das Brimbold; petty —, die kleine, coar-  
die Gavarie; general or gross —, die große; Gavarie  
— simple or particular —, die einfache or kleine  
— Gavarie; on an —, im Durchschnitt, be-  
— sich, eins ins andre gerechnet; adjustment  
— a, die Dischade.  
die Avers — a, adj. abgeneigt, abhells; ungünstig  
ver am — a to it, es ist mir jumbier; my father  
— — a to my going, mein Vater war nicht geneigt  
— mich gehen zu lassen. — anness, a. die Ab-  
ne neigtheit. — som, a. die Abneigung, der Ab-  
ne will, Absehen; der Absehen, Gegenstand  
ph Absehen.  
lo. Avert, v. a. abwenden, ablenken, wegstören; —  
— a calamity, ein Unglück abwenden, ver-  
with — ed gese, mit abgewandten Blicken.  
a. Aviary, s. das Vogelhaus.  
as Avidity, s. die Eier, Begierde (of, for, nach).  
te. Avocation, s. das abgehende Geschäft; Zer-  
te, geschäft; die (einen in Anspruch nehmende; Be-  
te, schäftigung.  
fl. Avoid, v. a. (ahum) meiden, vermeiden; (evad)  
ig, ausweichen; (escape) entgehen; (leave) ver-  
ne, breiten, ungünstig machen (Law); av-  
— a me, er meidet mich, geht mir aus dem Weg;  
— hält sich mir fern; these unpleasantnesses  
die would have been — ed if you had stayed over.  
— Sie würden diesen Unannehmlichkeiten aus-  
— sein, wenn Sie geblieben wären. — abh-  
— adj. vermeidlich. — anness, a. das Meiden, Ver-  
— meiden, die Vermeidung; see Avoidance.  
fj. Avoidance, s. das schwere Geldspiel (in  
rt, Hugen auf das Spiel).  
s. Avouch, v. a. behaupten, versichern; zu Gunsten  
einer Person aufstehen, anrufen.  
de Avow, v. a. offen bekennen, gestehen; anerkennen  
n; — al, s. das Bekenntnis, Geständnis. — ed, p.  
die & adj. anerkannt, offen. — edly, adv. offen,  
— unbedeckt, offentlich; eingestandenemäßig.  
— seiner eignen Versicherung nach.  
rd Await, v. a. abwarten; erwarten; entgegensehen.  
ver what reward — a the good? welche Belohnung  
st. erwartet die Guten? he is anxiously — ing your  
— answer, er steht Ihrer Antwort gespannt ent-  
— gegen; — instructions, Anweisung abwarten;  
— (C. L.).  
s. Awake, i. v. a. wachen, erwachen, aufwachen. II.  
v. n. erwachen, aufwachen. III. adj. wach, wachend;  
g. to be wide —, vollkommen wach sein. — der  
— der Gut sein, schlau sein, sich vorsetzen. — to keep  
—, wach bleiben; wach erhalten. — m, v. a. & a.  
s. see Awake. — ner, s. der Wacher, Erwecker.  
— ning, i. adj. erwachend. II. a. das Erwachen.  
ne. das Erwachen; die religiöse Erweckung.  
Award, i. v. a. zuertheilen, gerichtlich aufsetzen.  
II. s. das Urteil, der Ausspruch, Schiedspruch,  
rt. die Zuertheilung, die Prämie; highest possible  
— a, höchstmögliche Prämie; exhibit and — a  
— Ausstellungsgegenstände und Prämien. — or  
— s. der Schiedsrichter, der Preisrichter.  
Aware, adj. gewahr; non etwas wissend; to be  
—, wissen; to become — of a th., etwas 6.  
— wahr werden; he is — of it, er weiß es, es ist ihm  
bekannt; I am quite — that she is your cousin,  
ich weiß sehr wohl, daß sie eine Cousine von  
Ihnen ist; before I was —, ehe ich mich's wußte.  
Away, adv. weg, hinweg, fort; abwechselnd, ab-  
— send —, wegsenden, fortsetzen; to go —, hin-  
— gehen; to run —, weglaufen; to throw —, weg-  
— werfen, dergucken; to trifle —, verabschä-  
— take the things —, nimmen (die Sachen) weg-  
— bede ab; I was — at that time, damals war  
ich abwesend; — with him! fort or weg mit  
ihm! whither — so fast? wohin so eilig? one  
—! komm nur her! laugh —! lach nur! go  
—! lach nur tüchtig drauf los! (coll.); see —  
—! schrei los! (coll.); eat —! eß nur drauf los  
—! nur ausgehen! to make — with one, sich mit  
—, das Leben nehmen, sich ums Leben bringen;

arrig.  
Average, v. a. rächen; abnden, strafen; to — a s.  
on a p., sich rächen an einem; to — a murder,  
einen Mord rächen or (port.) abnden; für einen  
Mord Rache nehmen. — r, s. der Rächer.  
Avenue, s. der Gang, die Allee; die (mit Bäu-  
men besetzte) breite Straße; die Einfahrt.  
Aver, v. a. (als wahr or mit Zuversicht) behaupten.  
— red, imperf. & p. p. see Aver.  
Average, i. adj. durchschnittlich; — price, der  
Durchschnittspreis. II. v. a. den Durchschnitt  
finden; einen Durchschnittspreis machen; the  
fall of snow — d full 20 inches, der Schnee lag  
im Durchschnitt genommen volle 20 Zoll hoch;  
to — a loss, den Betrag eines Schadens in ver-  
hältnismäßige Teile teilen. III. v. n. durch-  
schnittlich ausmachen; the price — a . . ., der  
Preis beträgt im Durchschnitt . . . these spars  
— ten feet (in length), diese Spieren haben eine  
Durchschnittslänge von 10 Fuß. IV. s. der Ge-  
schaden, die Gavarie (Newd.); der Durchschnitt,













bell, der Glodenbalken; right on the —, dwarfs ein (Naut.). II. v.n. strahlen: —ing countenance, strahlendes Gesicht. *Comp.* —*compasses*, *pl.* der Stangenwirthel. —*ends*, *pl.*: the ship is on her —*ends*, das Schiff liegt ganz auf der Seite; he is on his —*ends*, er sitzt in der Klemme (*sl.*). —*engine*, *a.* Dampfmaschine mit Balancier.

**Bean**, *s.* die Bohne; broad —, Saubohne; haricot —, Stangenbohne; French —, grüne Bohne; new —, junge Bohnen. *Comp.* —*stalk*, *s.* die rankende Bohne, Bohnenranke.

**Bear**, *I. s.* der Bär; der Baisfier (*C.L.*); the — growls, der Bär brummt; the Great and Little —, der große und der kleine Bär; she —, die

Bärenpelz. —*inh.*

*risch. Comp.* —

—*garden*, *s.* der

be Versammlung.

—*'s-eat*, *s.* das

—*'s-grease*, *s.*

der Bärenpelz, das

a grenadier).

len); (bring, give)

(frust, etc.); zur

tren); begen (*ill.*

en (a name, etc.);

vertragen, ertragen, aushalten (a p. etc.); dul-

den, leiden (pain, etc.); to — a loss, einen Ver-

lust tragen, leiden; I (will) — the blame, ich

nehme es auf mich, ich trage die Schuld; to —

a.s. well, sich gut betragen, sich gut halten; to —

in mind, sich erinnern, im Gedächtnis behalten;

sich (*dat.*) eine Sache hinter's Ohr schreiben (*coll.*);

— my warning in mind, vergessen Sie meine

Warnung nicht; to — witness, Zeugnis able-

gen; — a little to the right, wenden Sie sich ein

wenig rechts; the tea could — a little more

süßer, der Tee könnte noch ein wenig süßer ver-

tragen; this drama will not — turning, dieses

Stück läßt sich nicht föhren; the text will not —

sich an interpretation, die Stelle kann nicht so

ausgelegt werden; to — a.s. a grudge, Groll

Geburt und Erziehung; — away, fort —  
tragen; — down, niederbrücken; he —  
all before him, er überwindet alles, bricht  
vor sich nieder; — off, wegtragen, entführen  
out, unterstützen, verteidigen, bestärken  
can — out my statement, Sie können  
Erzählung bekräftigen; — up, Rücken, er-  
stücken; — up the helm! laß das Schiff  
mit dem Winde gehen. II. *a.* tragen: frach-  
werden, tragen; leiden, dulden; this tree  
— next year, dieser Baum wird nächstes  
Jahr tragen; — away, das Schiff abfallen  
um vor dem Winde zu segeln; — away: fer-  
luhmwärts! — down upon, stoßen auf (*acc.*  
erreichen streben, alle Segel besetzen um ein-  
zuholen; — to the right, left, sich rechts, —  
halten; — up, Stand halten, nur behalten  
bleiben; to — up under adversity, im Un-  
glück vertragen; to — up against, widerstehen  
to — up against misfortune, im Unglück  
nur nicht sinken lassen, dem Unglück Trotz  
bieten; to — up before the wind, vor dem Winde  
hinsegeln; to — up towards (the coast),  
(*acc.*) hinsegeln; that does not — upon a  
question, das hat keinen Bezug auf die Fra-  
ge; das hat mit der Frage nichts zu tun; to —  
to — upon (or on) . . . , etwas eine Sache  
(Person) beeinflussen lassen; the gun was  
brought to — upon . . . , das Feuer wurde  
— gerichtet; — with, schuldis etwas  
Nachsicht haben mit — able, *adj.*, —  
erträglich, zu ertragen. —*er*, *a.* der Träger  
der Schuldballast (*der.*); der (indische) Fähr-  
der Überbringer (*of a letter*); der Juchze-

it werden. —  
 ie Schmutzige  
 yisch; etelhaft,  
 y weather, Du  
 ahame, Affen  
 el.).  
 schlagen, prü-  
 ieben (gold, ch  
 tolhes, etc.); ri-  
 ren (the drum)  
 en (a path); au  
 (an enemy); i  
 nemy, wir schl  
 —en, der Fein  
 —, Tom wurde  
 hamade schla-  
 trommeln; (  
 — to arma,  
 rumtommel rü  
 streich schlagen  
 ere is nothing  
 that altogethe  
 begriffe; no or  
 ; to — the al  
 mühen, leere  
 schlagen; — d  
 ; the wind  
 rn, der Wind  
 liegt; to — a  
 n (Kausen) der  
 into, hinein  
 ); abschlagen;  
 ron, Eisen au  
 ser austiefen;  
 erywhere, es  
 o — up the en  
 ger überfallen  
 reum übertreff  
 t den Schanden  
 ie drum —, e  
 —a, der Gen  
 —about the bu  
 n; wie die Stä-  
 ; feel, how my  
 Derg schlägt; u  
 5. forchen. II  
 der Latzschlag  
 (of a police  
 krommelschlag.  
 das Blüthengold  
 , ein gebahnter  
 jangmer Weg  
 vertergebräunte  
 r; der Treiber  
 schlagend ic. so  
 Klopfen; die  
 Treiben (Spor-  
 ge Schläge besol-  
 dj. —hoally, c  
 —floatation, s  
 elig machen; sel  
 eit; the —tudee  
 —x) der Stungen  
 mous, —ty, etc.  
 deal, s. das 3l  
 1. —monde,  
 3. adj. sehr schi  
 eit. —floatio  
 tier, s. der Bet  
 —fml, adj., —l  
 schöna(r)n; (deci  
 nheit; the —y of  
 gen Sache ist; il  
 bre Pracht; —y  
 ) das Tier (a fa  
 Dornröschen; C  
 ntel (Est.). Con  
 terten,  
 1. der Biber; das  
 Biber, schwerer

überzieher, etc.; (— hat) er Kastorhut, Biberhut;  
 —'s coda, die Bibergeilen. II. attrib.; —skin,  
 das Biberfell. Comp. —dam, —lodge, s. der  
 Biberbau.

**Be calm**, v. a. beruhigen; betämlen; to be —ed,  
 blind liegen, von einer Windstille überfallen sein  
 or werden, aufgehoben werden.

**Became**, imperf. of Become.

**Became**, conj. weil, auf daß; (in comp. = prep.)

— of, wegen; — of you, um Ihnen willen.

**Bechamel**, s. seine Rahmsauce, Zwiebelsauce.

**Bechance**, v. a. & n. bezeugen, ergeben.

**Becharm**, v. a. bezaubern.

**Beck**, s. der Wind, das Ropyfiden; to be at a p.'s

— and call, einem vollständig zu Gebote stehen.

—en, v. n. mit der Hand oder dem Kopfe winken.

**Beck**, s. der Bottich, Kessel, die Rufe.

**Beck**, s. der Bach (dial., poet.).

**Becloud**, v. a. umwölken.

**Be come** —e, tr. v. I. n. werden; what is to —e of  
 her? was soll aus ihr werden? what has —e of  
 him? was ist aus ihm geworden? they became  
 friends, sie schlossen Freundschaft mit einander.

II. a. gesien; (einem) ansehen, gien.

(einen) stieren; (sich) passen, sich schiden; his

conduct —es his station, er benimmt sich seinem

Stande gemäß; it ill —es you to say so, es

steht Ihnen übel an, so et

bonnet —es you, der Qui

thing —es a pretty face, et

steht alles, hübsche Menschen

—ing, adj., —ingly, adv.

schidlich; wohlansiehend; h

—ing respect, man behande

Ehrerbietung, man erweise

Ehre; such conduct is not

nicht, so etwas zu tun. —in

lichkeit; das Passende.

**Bed**, I. s. das Bett; (flower —) das Beet; das

Lager, die Schicht; — of a river, Flussbett; —

of the ocean, der Meeresgrund; — of a mountain

torrent, der Graben; — of stone (for receiving

a railway), die Steinbettung; — of a gun, die

Laffettenwand; — of a mortar, das Paffenlager;

— of state, Paradebett, flower —, Blumenbett; a

— of clay, eine Tonfchicht; double —, zweifchid-

friges Bett; to go to —, zu Bette gehen; — and

board, Tisch und Bett; can I have a — for the

night? haben Sie ein Schlafzimmer or Radiquar-

tier? can we offer you a —? wollen Sie nicht über

Nacht hier bleiben? — of coal, das Kohlenlager;

to take to one's —, sich legen; as one makes one's

—, so one must lie, wie man sich bettet, so schläft

man (prov.); early to — and early to rise, makes

a man healthy, wealthy and wise, Morgensfrunde

hat Gold im Munde (prov.); a sick —, ein

Krankenlager; to be brought to —, niederkom-

men, entbunden werden; to put to —, schlafen

legen, zu Bett legen. II. attrib.; — curtains,

Bettvorhänge; — list, die Gebeworrichtung für das

Krankenbett, um Schütteln des Patienten zu ver-

hindern; — rest, das Gefell unter dem Kopfstissen

eines Krankenbetts zur Unterstützung eines im

Bett Liegenden. III. v. a. betten (beats); in die

Erde legen, pflanzen (plants, etc.). IV. v. n.; to

— with a person, mit einem zusammenschlafen.

—ding, s. das Bettzeug; die Streu, Lagerfres

(for cattle); — and —ding, Bett und Zubehör.

Comp. —chamber, s. das Schlafzimmer, Schlaf-

gemach; Lord of the King's —chamber, könig-

licher Kammerherr; Lady of the (Queen's)

—chamber, königliche Hofdame; —chamber

woman, die Kammerfrau. —clothes, pl. das

Bettzeug. —fellow, s. der Bettgenos, die Bett-

genosin, der Schlafkamerad; poverty makes

one acquainted with strange —fellows, die Not

bringt einen zu seltsamen Schlafstellen. —lines,

die Bettwäsche. —maker, s. die Bettmacherin,

die Bettfrau; die Aufwärterin der Studenten zu

Cambridge (Eng.). —post, s. die Bettstule.

—guilt, *s.* die Bettbede. —riden, *adj.* bettlägerig. —rock, *s.* das feste Gebirge; die Grundlage, felsenfeste oder unerschütterliche Unterlage. —room, *s.* das Schlafzimmer. —side, *s.* die Bettseite; by her —side, an ihrem Bette. —sore, *s.*; the patient has —sores, der Kranke hat sich wund gelegen. —stead, *s.* die Bettstelle; an iron —stead, ein eisernes Bett. —tick, *s.* die Bettstange. —time, *s.* die Schlafenszeit, Zeit zu Bett zu gehen. **Bedaub**, *v.a.* beschmieren, bemalen. **Bedock**, *v.a.* schmiden, jern. **Bedoll**, *s.* der Universitätsbedell; Esquire —, (*Eng.*) Grabwärtter der Universität, welcher dem Rektor in Universitätsfunktionen zur Seite steht (*2 esquire —s in Cambridge University*). **Bedovell**, *v.a.* behergen. —ment, *s.* die Berührung, Zeuselei; Beissenheit; die teuflische Mißhandlung. **Bedow**, *v.a.* betauen, benezen; besprengen. **Bedizen**, *v.a.* herauspugen, austaffieren. **Bedlam**, *s.* das Tollhaus, Irrenhaus. —ite, *s.* der Tollhändler. **Bedraggle**, *v.a.* beschmutzen (*clothes*). **Bees**, *1. s.* die Biene: the —hums, die Biene summt; (*working party*) das Arbeitsfröhen, eine Anzahl von Personen, die eine freiwillige unentgeltliche Arbeit zu Gunsten jemand's leisten; a swarm of —s, ein Bienenwärmen; —s of the bowsprit, Baden (Violinen) des Bugspriests; queen —, die Bienenkönigin. II. *attrib.*: —cultures, die Bienenkult; —management, die Bienenzucht. *Comp.* —bread, *s.* das Bienenbrot. —eater, *s.* der Bienenpecht. —glue, *s.* das Stoppwachs. —hive, *s.* der Bienenstock. —line, *s.* der gerade Weg. —master, *s.* der Bienenwahrer. —swax, (*—s'wax*) I. *s.* das Bienenwachs. II. *v.a.* (den Fußboden) bohnen, (Möbel) abreiben. **Beech**, *1. s.* (—tree) die Buche; common —, die Rothbuche. II. *attrib.*: —forest, der Buchenwald. —en, *adj.* buchend. *Comp.* —mast, *s.* die Früchte der Buchen, die Buchmast. —nut, *s.* die Bucheide. —oll, *s.* das Buchöl. —tree, *s.* die Buche. **Beef**, *s.* das Rindfleisch; roast —, Rinderbraten; sirloin of —, das Rinderstück vom Rinde, der Rinderbraten; boiled —, gekochtes Rindfleisch; corned —, Büchsenfleisch; round of (salt) —, das große Stück Rindfleisch; stewed —, geschmortes, gebüschtes Rindfleisch. —y, *adj.* fleischig. *Comp.* —eater, *s.* der Rindfleischfresser; (yeoman of the guard) der (mittelalterlich gekleidete, mit Hellebarde bewehrte, englische) Leibgarde. —steak, *s.* das Beefsteak, die Rindfleischschnitte. —tea, *s.* die Fleischbrühe, Brüh. **Beer**, *p.p.* see Be. **Beer**, *s.* das Bier. *Comp.* —barrel, *s.* das Bierfaß. —house, —shop, *s.* das Bierhaus, die Kneipe, Schenke. —money, das Biergeld (der zur Beförderung der technischen Erziehung den Grasschaftsräten überwiesene Überfluß der Steuer auf geistige Getränke) (*coll.*). **Beestings**, *pl.* die Biestmilch. **Beet**, *s.* die Bete, Runkelrübe; red —, rote Bete, rote Rübe. *Comp.* —root, *s.* die Runkelrübe; —root sugar, der Runkelrübenzucker. **Beetle**, *s.* I. *s.* der Schlägel, Bleuel (*for linen, etc.*); die Ramme (*for paving*); die Schwingel, der Schwingelstock (*for hemp*); der Rammstock (*in a mill*). II. *v.a.* mit einem Schlägel schlagen, stampfen; talanbern. III. *v.n.* überhangen. *Comp.* —e-browed, *adj.* mit überhangenden Augenbrauen. —ing-mill, *s.* der Stampf-talanber. **Beetle**, *s.* der Käfer (*Ent.*); black —, die Ruchschabe; the —hums or buzzes, der Käfer summt or brummt; as blind as a —, stockblind. **Beesves**, *p.* Rindvieh, Rinder; a drove of —, eine Herde Rinder. **Beetall**, *tr.v.a. & n.* besallen, begegnen, zußen,

widerfahren; (happen) sich ereignen. *Make — joy — your grace! es möge euch, gnädig, alle Freude widerfahren; did any evil —, ist ihm ein Unglück zugefallen? how now, what —, was ist denn vorgefallen?* **Best**, *v.a.* sich schiden, sich geschehen, gehen; he filled his station with —, er füllte sein Amt mit geschehender Würde; bestir, *v.a.* in Unruhe hüllen; in Dunkelheit her (*fig.*) verwirren, irreführen. **Bestool**, *v.a.* bestören, betrügen, foppen. **Bestore**, *1. adv.* (in front) vorn; (as in the —, voran); (previously) vorher, früher, davor. (sooner) eher; (already) bereits, schon. —, behind, vorn und hinten; that was never low —, ehemals mußte man das nicht; you tell — what I knew —, mir, was ich wußte; I told him —, ich sagte ihm das; an hour —, vorher; he is gone —, II. *comp.* her —, eher die Hand —, schienen; he knew — him, besser ist ihm sagte, wußte er; I guessed it — he had to me, ich vermutete es, eher er es mir noch gewußte; I would die — I would behave as, mir fürchte ich, als daß ich mich so aufstellen; it is not so long — you repeat of it, Es werden bald bereuen; look — you leap, I run, I swim (*prov.*); — he came, vor seiner Natur. III. *prep.* vor; he summoned him — the door, er lud ihn vor das Gericht; — the door, vor der Tür; — my very eyes, gerade vor meinen Augen; — his arrival, vor seiner Ankunft; — day — his death, der Tag vor seinem Tode; — day — yesterday, vorgestern; hang it — the —, hänge es vor das Feuer; also went — him, er ging vor ihm her; to preach — the king, vor dem Könige predigen; your favor is — me, Jr. Geheures liegt zur Beantwortung vor mir; to — a p., einem zuvorkommen; to sail — to wind, vor dem Winde segeln. *Comp.* —hand, *adv.* vorher, im Voraus; I think it necessary to observe —hand, ich halte es für notwendig, von vornherein zu bemerken; to be —hand of a p., einem zuvorkommen. —mentioned, a. vorhererrwähnt. —time, *adv.* zu früh. **Bestow**, *v.a.* bescheiden, beschütten. **Bestriend**, *v.a.* als Freund behandeln, anerkennen, begünstigen; also —ed him, sie nahm sich seiner an. **Besturied**, *adj.* bepelzt, im Pelz. **Beg**, *v. I. a.* bitten, ersuchen; betteln; to — one's way to . . . sich durchsetzen nach . . . ; to — of a p., einen bitten oder ersuchen um; I — to (say), ich erlaube mir dies (zu bemerken); I — to leave you, ich gestatte mir Ihnen mitzutheilen; I — you pardon, (ich bitte) um Vergebung; wie hoch? wie sagen Sie? was bezahlen Sie? to — the question, einen unbewiesenen Satz zum Beweis brauchen. II. *n.* betteln; to —, to go a —, betteln gehen. —gar, *1. s.* der Bettler; Bettlerin; der Bettlerlein; —gare must not be choosers, arme Leute dürfen nicht wählerisch

zeugen; hervorbringen, erzeugen;  
 iten Son of God, Gottes eingebor-  
 —ter, s. der Erzeuger, Vater.  
 Erzeugung, Zeugung.  
 & n. anfangen, beginnen; to — a  
 Reise antreten; to — the world,  
 iger Mensch in die Welt treten,  
 ngen; to — again, von neuem an-  
 egan to feel unwell, es ihm  
 see (clearly), es geht m  
 zun is half done, wohl b  
 n (prov.). —ner, s. b  
 geber. —ning, I. p. s  
 sang; der Ursprung; de  
 —ning God created . . . i  
 . . (B.); small —nings,  
 m —ning to end, von Anfang bis

. umgürten; umgeben, einschließen.  
 ngeschloffen, umgeben.  
 ort! weg (mit dir)! packe dich!  
 e Begonie, das Schiefblatt.  
 r. bei Gott! (*Iriah*).  
 ., Begotten, p.p., of Beget.  
 ruhig machen, (ein)schmüßgen.  
 2. mißgönnen, beneiden.  
 2. täuschen, betrügen, bestreiten; hin-  
 lürzen (*time*); (lead astray) verfüh-  
 der Betrüger; der Verführer. —ing,  
 y, adv. verführerisch, betrügerisch.  
 (Ostindien eine) Prinzessin, Fürstin,  
 Dame.

of Begin.

r Behuf, Vorteil, Nutzen; die Ver-  
 on — of a p., im Namen jemandes;  
 re poor, zum Besten der Armen;  
 eared on — of the complainant, der  
 be vor Gericht von einem Anwalt  
 only speak on — of myself, ich  
 für mich; on — of your son, zu Sun-  
 sohnes.

. I. s. handeln, sich betragen; well  
 gestittet. II. r.; to — o.s., sich  
 1. —lor, s. das Betragen, das sitt-  
 ten, die Aufführung; he is on his  
 er nimmt sich in Acht, daß er sich gut  
 re was on her best —lor, sie benahm  
 ch; sie war die Öklichkeit und Zuvor-  
 selbst.

. enthaupen. —ing, s. die Ent-

erf. & p.p. of Behold.

is Geheiß, der Befehl.

adv. hinten, zurück; why did you  
 —? warum liegen Sie mich zurück?  
 —, hinten aufsteigen; to be —, zurück  
 idstande sein. II. prep. hinter; — the  
 ter dem Hause; (to go, etc., gehen,  
 das Haus; look — you, sehen Sie  
 hen Sie hinter sich; she is not — him  
 steht ihm an Eifer nicht nach; — the  
 nter den Kulissen; to be — one's  
 verspätet haben; the groom rode —  
 Diener ritt hinter ihm her; — s.o.'s  
 nlich; to slander a p. — his back,  
 ter dem Rücken Jd's nachsagen.  
 hand, adv. im Rückstande, zurück; (in  
 rückständig.

tr.v.a. anschauen, ansehen, betrachten;  
 auen, erlöiden. II. int. siehe (da)!

i. verpflichtet, verbunden. —er, s. der  
 , Zuschauer.

der Behuf, Bedarf; der Vorteil.  
 .a. & imp. gebühren, kommen, sich  
 t — me, es geziemt mir.  
 ne Art dünnes, wollenes Tuch.  
 pres. part. of Be; — sick, indem id  
 or war; he came near to — killed,  
 the daran, geüdet zu werden. II. adj.;  
 ime —, für jetzt, für den Augenblick.







**Beware, v.a. & n.; to — of (a p.),** sich hüten vor (einem); —! nimm dich in acht! fleh dich vor!  
— of that! nehmt euch davor in acht! tut das ja nicht! — of imitations! vor Nachahmungen wird

**Biblio-grapher, s. der Buchstauer, Buchschreiber, Bibliograph. — graphia, graphically, adv. die Buchstauerkunst bibliographisch. — graphy, s. der Buchstauer Bibliothek. — lary, s. die Bibliotheksdirektion, Bibliolatrie. — mania, s. Bücherfucht, Bibliomanie; die Lust die seltene Bücher zu sammeln. — mania, s. Büchernarr, Bücherliebhaber.**

**Bicarbonate, s.; — of soda, doppelt kohlensaures Natron.**

**Bioe, s. bläuliche Farbe aus Schmelz: das Saurgrün.**

**Bloops, pl. der zweifelhafte Krummstiel. der löpfige Schenkelmustel; die Wackst.**

**Bichromate, s. doppelchromsaures Salz (Chrom — of potash, doppelchromsaures Kali.**

**Bicker, v.n. janken, streiten, habern. — ing, der Haber, das Gejank.**

**Bickern, s. das Doppelhorn, der Zweifelhafte. Bi-colored, adj. zweifarbig; a — impure ein zweifarbiges Erud (stump).**

**Bionaple, adj. zweifelhafte.**

**Bicycle, s. das Zweirad, Fahrrad, Bici: ride a —, Zweirad fahren, radfahren, zweifeln. — e shed, der Schuppen für das Fahrrad; — e ride, die Spazierfahrt auf dem Fahrrad will you come for a — e ride? wollen Sie mit mir ausreiten? III. v.a. radfahren, zweifeln. — ist, s. der (Zwei)radfahrer, die (Zwei)radlerin, der Radler, die Radlerin.**

**Bid, I. tr.v.a. (order, tell) beschließen, heißen, geben; bieten (at auctions, etc.); (announce) nach ankündigen; (invite) bitten, einladen; to — in die Höhe treiben; to — a p. the time of the day einen grünen, einem die Tageszeit bieten; to — a good morning, einem einen guten Morgen wünschen; to — farewell, Lebewohl sagen. to — at once, Trost bieten; to — fair, versprechen, Zusicht haben, zu Hoffnungen berechtigen; to — a welcome, einem willkommen heißen; do as you —, tue was dir gebietet or was man dich hat; to — the banns, Verlobte anbieten; I was — to come for you, man hielt mich auch herein. II. v.n.; to — for an article, auf einen Artikel bieten. III. s. das Gebot (at auctions, etc.). — der, s. der folgsam, süßsam (coll.). — der, s. der Bieter; der Einlader (to a feast); highest — der Höchstbietende. — ding, I. p. see Bid I. II. das Bieten (at auctions); das Aufgebot (banns); das Geheiß, der Befehl; die Einladung to do a p.'s — ding, jemandes Befehl or Befehl gehorchen. Comp. — ding-prayer, s. das Gebet (für die Seelen verstorbenen Wohltäter).**

**Bide, tr.v. I. n. bleiben, wohnen. II. s. crumen abwarten; I — my time, ich warte meine Zeit ab, ich warte, bis sich mir eine gute Gelegenheit**

**Bid, s. adj. zweifelhafte; jact. Eigennutze zum Beldern und Er.**

**Bid, —ly, adv. von zwei Jahren zwei Jahre flussstehend, zweifelhafte andere.**

**Bid, re, die Totenbahre.**

**Bid, zweifelhafte.**

**Bid, adj. zweifelhafte, zweifelhafte, jact. sich gabeln, sich abmengen (v. s. die gabelströmige Epithema a way).**

**Big, adj. —ly, adv. groß; (— with) (schwanger) trächtig; stolz; (stout) big (also fig.); a — woman — with child, eine (schwanger) Frau; with misfortune, unheilswanger; — with an overhanging roof; his heart is —, sein Herz ist überfüllt or fäulnis; to talk —, seine Reden führen, aufschreien, prahlen; to look —, den fahrenden Riese annehmen, die Nase hoch halten; — nose, s. die Größe, Dicke, der Rumpf, das**



*s. der Wappenerklärer; der Herald; (—oner abroad) der Verbreiter, Vervielfacher, Ausposauner; der Lobredner. —ary, s. die Wappentunde.*  
**Bleach**, *v. a. & n. bleichen.* —*er, s. der Bleicher.*  
*—ing, I. p. & adj. bleichend. II. s. das Bleichen.*  
*Comp. —field, —green, s. die Bleiche. —ing-powder, s. das Bleichpulver.*  
**Bleak**, *I. adj. —ly, adv. rauh, kalt und unfreundlich, öde, freudlos; ungeschützt. II. s. der Bleißfisch. —ness, s. die Ralte, Rauheit; die Öde, Unfreundlichkeit; die Unbeschäftigung.*  
**Bleat-eyed**, *adj. trübsäugig.*  
**Bleat**, *I. v. n. blöten. II. —ing, s. das Blöten, Geböte.*  
**Bleb**, *s. kleine Blase.*  
**Bled**, *im*  
**Blood**, *to*  
 bluten.  
 (einen)  
 sen, be  
 sen; &  
 adj. bl  
 (Surg.  
 the noi  
**Blembil**  
 (bodily  
 II. v. a.  
 reden, brandmarten.  
**Blench**, *v. n. zurückschrecken, fluchen.*  
**Blend**, *v. I. a. mischen, vermischen. II. s. sich vermischen. III. die Mischung, das Gemisch. —er, s. der Vermischer, Mischer.*  
**Blende**, *s. die Blende (Art.).*  
**Blennorrhoea**, *s. der Schleimfluß. —y, s. der Schleimfluß.*  
**Blend**, *imperf. & p. p. of Blend.*  
**Bless**, *v. a. segnen; einsegnen (at confirmation, etc.); beglücken, glücklich machen; (extol) selig preisen, loben; — me! O Himmel! God — you! Gott sei mit dir! (after missing) wohl bekommen! — ed, adj. —edly, adv. (happy) glücklich, selig; gesegnet; vervollständigt, versetzt (vulg.); the —ed Virgin, die hochgelobte or (hoch)ge-benedigte Jungfrau; of —ed memory, seligen Andenkens; selig; King William of —ed memory, der hochselige König Wilhelm. —edness, s. die Glückseligkeit, Seligkeit; (salvation) das Heil; single —edness, die Uheiligkeit. —er, s. der Segner. —ing, s. das Segnen; der Segen; die Segnung; (benefit) die Wohltat; by the —ing of God, durch Gottes Segen or Guld; to ask a —ing, das Tischgebet sprechen.  
**Blest**, *I. p. p. of Bless. II. adj. glücklich, selig.*  
**Blight**, *I. s. der Rehtau, Brand; die Schärfe; der durch Frost entstandene Schaden; der Wilt-hauch (fig.). II. v. a. durch Rehtau verderben; am Gedeihen hindern; vereiteln; —ed hopes, vereitelte, im Reime erstickte Hoffnungen.*  
**Blind**, *I. adj. blind, blödsinnig. blind (to, gegen); unklar, geheim (of a staircase, etc.); — alley, die Gasse; — man, der Blinde; Person mit ver-bundenen Augen; — of one eye, auf einem Auge blind; — to one's own failings, gegen die eigenen Fehler blind; a p.'s — side, jemanbes schwache Seite; a — die*  
 Bede, Blen  
 dühlung der  
 senkerbilder  
 (Venetian  
 das Schul  
 der Norma  
 III. v. a. b  
 gegen), bet  
 wert, die i  
 verblenden  
 —ly, adv.  
 Blaue bine  
 —fold, I.  
 (fig.). II. v. a. die Augen verbinden. —man, s.;  
 —man's bust, die Blindstube; —man's holiday,*

das Spielgeld, der Frierabend. —woman, s. a  
 Blindstube.  
**Blink**, *I. der flüchtige Blick; das Flimmern; der  
 der Schimmer; (sparkle) der Strahl; (winking)  
 der Augenblick (dial.); — of an eye, ein Ge-  
 nienblick. II. v. a. aus den Augen sehen, a-  
 schlich übersehen; nicht sehen wollen, nicht  
 (Sport); to — the facts, die Thatsachen  
 sehen wollen, absichtlich übersehen, nicht  
 there is no —ing the truth, man darf die  
 Wahrheit nicht verächtlich sehen, man muß der  
 heit fest ins Gesicht sehen. III. v. n. blin-  
 zeln. —ard, s. der Blinker. —er, s. a  
 Blinde, das Schenkleber, die Schenkelkappe. —  
 —beer, s. Bier das einen Stich hat (surg.)  
 —eyed, adj. formidabel blinkend.  
**Bliss**, *s. die Seligkeit, Wonne. —ful, adj. —ful-  
 ly, adv. selig, wonnig, wonnend. —fulness, s.  
 die Glückseligkeit, Wonne. —less, (adv. &  
 unglücklich, freudeleer.*  
**Blister**, *I. s. die Blase, Blatter; das Blasen-  
 ster, Zupflaster (Med.); die Blase (on mem-  
 II. v. a. Blasen ziehen or machen; Blasen-  
 auflegen; brennen machen or lassen (make  
 Blasen) (fig.); —ing fluid, die brennende  
 flüssigkeit, Blasenflüssigkeit. III. v. n. Blasen  
 men. —ed, adj. voller Blasen. Comp. —  
 —steal, s. der Blasenpustel.  
**Blithe**, *adj. —ly, adv. munter, lustig, he-  
 wohlgenut; (obs.) — to the people, lustig;  
 —ness, s. die Fröhlichkeit, Munter-  
 —some, adj. fröhlich, munter, vergnügt.  
 —someness, s. see —ness.*  
**Blizzard**, *s. das (ortantartige) Schneesturm  
 (nordamerikanisch) schwere Schneesturm.*  
**Blow**, *v. a. aufblasen, aufschwellen; to —  
 rings, Schlinge räumen. —ed, adj. aufge-  
 sen. —er, s. der geräumte Hering, Dorsch.  
**Blow**, *I. s. die Blase; das Blühen, Blühen  
 der Aeste; die herabstürzende Unerwartung;  
 II. v. a. fließen. III. v. n. Blasen werfen.  
 —ber, adj. aufgeschwellen, vorstehend (of lip  
 Comp. —ber-lipped, adj. dicklippig.*  
**Block**, *I. s. der Block, Klotz; der Block (Mar-  
 Artill., Naut.); der Stod (of the canal); die Ge-  
 form, der Querschnitt; der Stein (Typ.); Block  
 das Druckmodell (of calico-printers); das ro-  
 boly (of shoemakers); der Block (of  
 executioner); der Verurtheilte (of executioner)  
 (stumbling); das Hindernis; der Block  
 Klotz, Dummkopf (fig.); der Würfel (Roll-  
 — of marble, ein Marmorblock; a — of  
 der Käufer-Komplex; to put on the —, be-  
 dem Stod) formen; to come to the —, an-  
 hauptet werden. II. v. a. (—up) verstopfen,  
 sperren; einschließen, blocken, blockieren. a  
 freier Hand bedrücken (Typ.); juristisch; to  
 no longer —ed, entblüht sein (of a railway line)  
 to — out, juristisch; to — a hat, einen Hut an  
 den Stod schlagen. —ade, I. s. die Blockade  
 run the —ade, die Blockade brechen. II. v. a.  
 blockieren. —ing, s. die Blockade (of railway  
 lines). —ish, adj. —ishly, adv. feig, bunt.  
 —ishness, s. das blühende Wesen. Comp.  
 —books, pl. mit Goldstein gebundene Bücher  
 (Typ.). —head, s. der Dummkopf. —headed  
 adj. dumm. —house, s. das Blockhaus (Art.)  
 —letters, pl. Goldtypen. —printing, s. der  
 Golddruck, der Guldendruck. —sheaven, pl. die  
 Blockschreiben (Naut.). —system, s. das Block-  
 signalssystem. —telegraph, s. der Block-  
 signal (Railw.). —trail, s. der Block-  
 schlangen (Artill.).  
**Block**, *s. der Mann, Art (of contempt).*  
**Bloomy**, see Bloomy.  
**Blend**, *—o, I. s. die Blendine. II. adj. hell, blass.  
 Comp. —lace, s. die Blende, selbige Sache.  
**Blood**, *I. s. das Blut; (usage) die Blutm-  
 ung, Herkunft, das Geschlecht; (usage) die  
 Blutfruchtbarkeit, (die) das Blut der Frau.******

as  
to  
on  
r,  
ill  
is  
e-  
it,  
r;  
—  
t;  
on  
die  
s)  
it  
ill  
rt  
r,  
il.  
-i-  
to  
n-  
g;  
);  
ne  
s;  
r-  
f,  
f.  
b.  
as  
—  
it-  
le.  
ft.  
f.  
n.  
it-  
it-  
—  
it-  
g-  
die  
is,  
—  
u-  
s,  
as  
ier

B

B

B

B

1. blühende Pflanze; entoidete Knospe.  
2. —s. pl. die Reformhose, Radfahr-  
nkleider; Gegenstände der Bloomer-  
costume, der Reformanzug.  
3. s. die Blüte. II. v. n. blühen, Blüte  
—ing, I. p. & adj. blühend; —ing  
Blütezeit. II. s. das Blühen.  
a. besetzen (*also fig.*); (daub) flecken;  
ith blotting-paper); to — out, austrei-  
schen, verwischen; to — out of the book  
us dem Buche des Lebens tilgen; to —  
Sünden vergeben. II. s. der Fleck, Fleck,  
t; der Mafel. —oh, s. die Sinne, Sigh-  
er Fleck. —ohy, adj. sinnig. —ter,  
unmäßig; das Blöfblatt, Blöfpapier,  
ier. Comp. —ting-book, s. die Mappe,  
von Blöfpapier. —ting-pad, s. die  
terlage. —ting-paper, s. das Blöf-  
blöfblatt, Blöfpapier.  
die Bläse.  
der Schlag (*also fig.*); to come to —s,  
ein werden; without striking a —, ohne  
reich; at a —, plötzlich, auf einmal.  
v. n. blähen; (*fig.*) erblähen. II. s. die  
v. I. n. blasen, wehen; (puff, gasp)  
anfaufen; schallen, erschallen; to — hot  
, aus einem Munde kalt und warm blasen,

F





Stiefelmacher. — straps. *pl.* Schuhmacher.  
 strothocher, *pl.* die Stiefelbinder.  
 Boose, *v.a.* trinken, saufen.  
 Bo-peep, *s.* das Guckpfeif.  
 Bora — *dic.* ad. boraghalig; — *dic.* acid, bitter  
 säure. — *alts.* s. der Boracit. — *ts.* s. das  
 saure Salz; — *ts.* of magnesia, — *ts.* —  
 of lime, der Kalkbrenn. — *x.* s. der Berg.  
 Bord — *al.* *s.* (*obs.*) öffentliches Haus, Bordell.  
 Bordell, the inmate of a — *al.* das Freuden-  
 haus. — *er.* I. s. der Rand, Gumm; *der Rand*  
 (*Hort.*); (*edging, edge*) die Einfassung, der  
 Rain (*of a wood, etc.*); *die Grenz-*  
*country*; (*bank*) das Ufer; (*above, das* *Ufer*  
*die Buchdruckerleiste (Typ.)*; *wallpaper* —  
 Tapetenborten. II. *v.a.* einfaßen, be-  
 (dressen, etc.); ründen (*coiffe*). III. *v.a.*  
 — *or upon*, anstoßen, grenzen an. — *er.* s. *v.*  
 Angrenzer; der Grenzbenachbeter. — *ts.* s. *v.*  
 Schildrand (*Her.*). *Comp.* — *er-plant.*

**debt**, *pl.* die Buchschulden. — **ing-office**, *s.* das Einreichbüro; der Schalter (zur Lösung von Fahrkarten) (*Eng.*). — **keeper**, *s.* der Buchführer, Buchhalter. — **keeping**, *s.* die Buchführung. — **knowledge**, *s.* das Buchwissen. — **learning**, *s.* die Buchergleisamkeit. — **maker**, *s.* der Büchermacher, Bücherfabrik; der Buchmacher (*Sport.*). — **man**, *s.* der Celebrité. — **manus**, *s.* der feine, gestricke Russellin. — **plate**, *s.* das Bücher-Etichet, die Bibliothekmarke. — **post**, *s.* die Expedition für Drucksachen: Gedrucktes, Drucksache (*on wrappers*). — **rack**, *s.* das Bücherregal. — **seller**, *s.* der Buchbändler. — **selling**, *s.* der Buchhandel. — **shelf**, *s.* das Bücherbrett. — **shop**, *s.* die Buchhandlung, der Bücherladen. — **stall**, *s.* der Bücherstand eines Antiquars oder auf Wohnhöfen. — **stand**, *s.* das Büchergestell. — **trade**, *s.* der Buchhandel. — **worm**, *s.* der Büchermurm (*also fig.*).  
**Boom**, *s.* der Baum (*Port., Naut., etc.*); (spar) die Stange, Spitze; (outrigger) der Ausleger, die Rut (*of smacks*); main — der Großsegelbaum; spanker — der Vortelbaum. *Comp.* — **sails**, *pl.* die Baumsegel.  
**Boom**, *v.n.* fortbrausen, fortstürmen; dumpf schallen, dröhnen (*as a cannon or a mill*); schreien (*as a biller*); to come — *ing*, mit vollem Getöse (abren *Nav.*); a — *ing* sound, dumpfer, dröhnender Schall.  
**Boom**, *I. s.* der geschäftliche Aufschwung. *II. v. a.* etwas energisch in die Höhe bringen, für eine C. Reflema machen (*C. L.*).  
**Boomerang**, *s.* eine Art australischer (in die Hand des Werfenden zurückkehrender) getrümmter Schleuder, der Bumerang.  
**Boon**, *s.* (kindness) die Wohlthat; (service) die Diensterleistung; a great —, eine wahre Wohlthat.  
**Boon**, *adj.* freundlich; munter, a — companion, der gute, lustige Gesellschafter, der Reizbruder.  
**Boor**, *s.* der Bauer, der Lummel, der rohe, ungefitete Mensch. — **ish**, *adj.*, — **ishly**, *adv.* dumm; grob. — **ishness**, *s.* das dämliche Wesen; die Grobheit, Thölperei.  
**Boot**, *I. s.* der Vorteil; der Nutzen; die Zugabe, Zubute; to —, obenbringen, noch dazu. *II. v. a.* nützen, frommen; Vorteil bringen; what — is it? was hilft es? — *a little*, es ist wenig daran gelegen. — **less**, *adj.* nutzlos. — *y*, *s.* die Beute.  
**Boot**, *s.* der Stiefel; der spanische Stiefel; der Raffen; fore —, der Raffen (in einem Wagen) unter dem Vord; hind —, der Raffen im hinteren Teil des Wagens; das Hinterfach; to put on one's —, a. seine Stiefel anziehen; to take off one's —, ab (dat.) die Stiefel ausziehen; shing —, Was-vertiefte. — *s.* der Baustiefel (*at an inn*). *Comp.* — **jack**, *s.* der Stiefelknecht. — **last** — **tree**, *s.* der Stiefelknecht. — **less**, *s.* das Gampband, der Schnurknecht. — **maker**, *s.* der

Springung zur Einleitung von Bäumen.  
**Bore**, *I. v. a.* bohren, ausbohren, ausbrennen, ausbrennen, langweilen, belästigen; to — a way through crowd, sich durchdringen; he — a time continuing with his company, er langweilt mich fortwährend mit seiner Gesellschaft. *II. s.* das Bohrloch; die Abbohrung der Gasflammen; s. Bohrung, Seele (*of a gun*); eine Langeweile; Verdon oder Sache; eine Blase; smooth —, glatte (gegogene) Bohrung; what a — to man is! wie langweilig ist dieser Mann! —*den*, s. das Langweilige; die Röhre; —*r*, *s.* der Bohrer; der Bohrmeister. *Comp.* —*cols*, *s.* der Grünschliff.  
**Bore**, *imperf.* of Bear.  
**Bore**, *s.* die Springflut; außerordentlich hohe; ein enges Flußbett einbringen; die Flut.  
**Boreas**, *I. adj.* nördlich. —*a*, *s.* der Sturm Nordwind.  
**Born**, *p. p.* & *adj.* see Bear; a nobleman —, er geborner Edelmann; Dante had been —, er war ein Guelf, Dante war seiner Geburt nach eine Ziehung nach ein Wolf; I never saw anything in all my — days, mein Leben habe ich etwas nie erlebt (*coll.*); to be — blind, blind geboren werden, blind auf die Welt kommen. to be — with a silver spoon in one's mouth, s. Gluckstind, Sonntagstind sein; — to reserve, zum Ruhme bestimmt. —*a*, *p. p.* & *adj.* Bear, to charge to be — jointly, die Kosten gleichmäßig getragen werden.  
**Borough**, *s.* der Wahlkreis, Ort mit bürgerlicher Verwaltung, welcher Vertreter ins Parlament sendet: municipal —, bürgerlicher Wahlkreis; — council, der Stadtrat; — councilor, der Stadtrat.  
**Borrow**, *v. a.* borgen, erborgen, leihen (*dat.*) to have —ed \$10 of me, er hat mir 10 Dollars abgeborgt, er hat \$10 Dollars von mir geliehen —*a*, *s.* der Borger. —*ing*, *s.* das Borgen —*er*, das ge-  
 macht So  
**Bos** —*oag*,  
 landfisch  
**Boak**, *s.* bi  
**Bosom**, *I.*  
 (Bufen: )  
*etc.*; da  
 sea, die 2  
 an mein  
 seines Herzens; in the — of his family, s. Schöße seiner Familie; — friend, der Feind-  
 freund, Herzensfreund. *II. v. a.* in das Ge-  
 schloß; geheim halten oder bergen.  
**Boss**, *I. s.* die Brule, der Bock, Kutschbock, s. Knopf, Peitsch, Geisiraugel (*see horse's* *spring*). *II. v. a.* mit Bockstein, Knöpfen belagern, besetzen, erhaben arbeiten. —*y*, *adj.* bock-  
 mit Bockstein verziert. *Comp.* —*hammer*, *s.* der  
 Bocksteinhammer.  
**Boss**, *I. s.* der Reiter, Kutschbock (*coll.*); *II.*

: Mann (*coll.*). II. v.a. veran-  
chten; to — it, Reifer sein; to —  
en Herrn spielen, das entscheidende  
n (*sl.*).

l. Pferdewürmer, Engerlinge; —  
Genter! *Comp.* —*ly*, s. die

e. *adj.*, —*ically*, *adv.* botanisch.  
r Botaniker. —*ise*, —*ise*, v.n.  
—izing case, die Botanikerbüchse.

botanik, Pflanzentunde.  
Beule, das Geschwür.

ver Fleden, Lappen; schlechte Arbeit,  
it; das Flickenwerk. II. v.a. hungen,  
timpfern; flicken. —*er*, s. Fliker,  
der, —Schuster. *Comp.* —*work*, s.

l. die Pflückeri.  
de *pron.* beide, beides; I will take  
will sie alle beide mitnehmen; — her

beiden Schwestern, ihre Schwestern  
II. *conj.*; — . . . and, sowohl . . .

— as to . . . and, sowohl in Rücksicht  
auch; — in word and deed, sowohl  
als mit Taten.

in

al),

be-

ge-

ter

ten

n!

nen

n-

ok

II.

nn

ff

der

a.

th.

-d

la-

ite.

er.

as

s.

nn-

).

so,

nn-

ig.

n).

att.

a. der f

a caak

Baud

the dr

f a be

); der

r And

nuhl (oj

er Hint

; der

a hor

Gnde,

of his c

affe; to

verfichen; to get to the — of a matter,

he auf den Grund kommen; love is at

it, Liebe steht dahinter; I thought you

the — of it, ich dachte mir wohl, daß

Urheber davon seien; from top to —,

bis unten; — upwards, Rief oben, fief-

; — row, die unterste, letzte Reihe. II.

nden (*arguments, etc.*); mit einem

r Sitz verfehen; a flat —ed boat, ein

full —ed wig, eine Krongesperrude;

—ed chairs, Federstühle; rush —ed

Sühle mit Binsengeflechte zum Sitze.

der

niff

as

der

ill,

er,

se,

a

nd

ist,

im

is

ste

as

Be

Be

Be

Be

Be

Be

Be

Be

Be

Be

Be

Be

—less, *adj.* bodenlos; the —less pit, die tiefste  
Tiefe, die Hölle. —ry, I. s. die Bodmerei, Art  
von Schiffsverpfändung (*Naut.*). II. *attrib.*;  
—ry bond, der Schiffswechsel. III. v.a. ein  
Schiff verpfänden. *Comp.* —*ishing*, s. das  
Grundangeln. —lands, *pl.* das flache Uferland;  
reiche Ländereien in den Tälern.

Boudoir, s. das Boudoir, Damenzimmerchen.

Bough, s. der Zweig, Ast; *pl.* das Geäst, Astwerk.

Bought, *imperf.* & *p.p.* of Buy.

Bought, s. Biegung, Einbuchtung (*obs.*).

Bougie, s. die Wachsterze; der Katheter (*Surg.*).

Bouillon, s. die Fleischbrühe.

Boulder, s. der Rollstein, Felsblock; das Geröll;

erratic —, der erratiche Block.

Bounoe, I. v.n. aufspringen, springen, prahlen;

plagen; (*talk big*) aufschneiden; the ball —s

high, der Ball springt hoch in die Luft; to —

into a room, ins Zimmer herein plagen; a

bouncing girl, ein frisches, stämmiges Mädchen.

II. s. der plötzliche Sprung, Rücksprung, Rück-

prall; die Prahlerei (*sl.*); die freche Lüge (*sl.*).

—r, s. (*sl.*) eine unverschämte Lüge; eine stäm-

mige Person.

Bound, I. *imperf.* & *p.p.* of Bind. II. *adj.*

(obliged) verpflichtet; I will be — he is still

there, ich bin fest überzeugt, daß er immer noch

dort ist; the best horse is — to win, das beste

Pferd muß sicher gewinnen; to be — apprentice,

in die Lehre gegeben werden; to be — over to

appear at the next term of court, durch Stellung

von Bürgen sich anheischig machen, bei den nächsten

Richten sich zu stellen. —en, (*obs. p.p.*) *adj.*; it is

bound —en duty — ist ihre Pflicht und Schuld.



vor die unrechte Schwärze kann  
Blößen versehen (*a. whet.*). —  
See to — up, einfließen; — to —  
fill, III. *adj.* vom Zustand  
wel, s. der Verzweiflung. —  
ausgemauerte Wohnung, —  
zweite Weihnachtstag, an welcher  
Kaufmännern u. a. Geschäfts-  
Chancen gegeben werden und der ein  
Tag (*Eng.*). — from s. das Ver-  
lassen). — keeper, s. der (bei Jag-  
den). — lobby, s. der Vorraum (*a. m.*  
et.). — look, s. das Schürzen-  
s. die Theatertruppe (zur Führung  
von) (*Theat.*). — room, s. r.  
et.). — thorn, s. der Dorn;  
das Buchsbaumholz.  
— Schlag (*obs.*). — on the way, an  
L. v. s. sich mit der Frau schicken, u.  
v. a.; to — a. o. s. eam. einen  
et., s. der Faustkämpfer, Degen.  
— Vorriegel belegen (*New.*). — to —  
s. die Schritte des Kompasses u.  
erfragen. *Comp.* — haul, v. s. be-  
stelle wir vor dem Winde umschwen-  
ken. Subj. Anabe, Junge: the —, er  
—, ein Junge; an old —, ein fröh-  
licher Lehnknecht; — s. will he  
sich heute (*prov.*). — head, s. be-  
—, *ish, adj.*, — *ly, adv.* heute.  
— *ish days*, in meinem Ansehen.  
— *ugrad*, — *inness*, s. das Frische  
—, das jugendliche Desseinen.  
— *booster*, in Berra erklän-  
nd Band, die Winde, der Rinn-  
wand, Strebend, der Zug Arm.  
Edmungsriemen (*of a carriage, etc.*;  
s. die Brückler, das Holzwerk-  
); das Achselband (*of a barrow, etc.*  
nur (*of a drum*); die Verbindungs-  
se, *Typ.*); das Paar (*of partings*);  
Spannung; die Trappe (der Baum-  
wir (*of* —, ein Paar Gefährt-  
—, die Gefährtträger; a — *of pain*,  
tollen; — *of a carriage*, die Gefähr-  
Rutsche. II. *attrib.*; — *spring*, die  
bern an Rutschen. III. *v. s.* zer-  
nennen; zusammen schütten; mit  
den (*Arch.*); brassen (*New.*); (*As*  
härten (*the mind, etc.*); — *ed* by  
us of their object, angeordnet dem  
ihres Zweckes; *bracing air*, ein-  
; our climate is not *bracing*, nicht  
eist stärkend, nicht erfrischend, u.  
so — *aback*, bedrücken. — *bed*, s.  
id.; die Kriechkiste.  
Bege; der Spürhund.  
*adj.* zum Rine gehörig. *Arm.*; —  
inverren. — *ed, adv.* armförmig;  
s. der Tragstein, Träger (*Arch.*);  
rennen, Klippbrecher; die Säger-  
mer —, das Gefährt *gus* —, der an  
angebracht vortragende Gefähr-  
id.; die Klammer (*Typ.*); die Kiste  
(der Blockflasse). II. *v. s.* an-  
so — *together*, zusammen kommen  
s. *class* (*lud.*, etc.); they were —  
— *were* in eine Linie gestellt;  
über völlig gleich *or* gleich *gus* —  
— *ed* nicht in die *class* (*lud.*, u.  
der erte er zusammen mit einem andern  
stelle genannt.  
als Baumstamm. *See also* Bruch.  
35. (*etwas*) folgen; — *water*, bei  
— *ness*, s. das Salzig.  
I. *adj.* mit Neben-, Zusammen-  
untemen Wesen geordnet. II. s. die  
dünn nur auf einer Seite ge-  
nackt, mit einem Dornbusch



schwächen; to — one's fast, frühstücken; to — ground, pflügen, die ersten Anfänge zu etwas machen; with broken health, mit gestörter Gesundheit; to — a p.'s heart, einem das Herz brechen; to — hemp, Hans brechen; the horse broke a blood-vessel, dem Pferde platzte ein Blutgefäß; to — the ice, Bahn brechen; eine Unterhaltung anfangen; to — in, einbrechen (a door); to — in a dog, einen Hund dressieren; to — in a horse, ein Pferd zureiten; to — (in) a horse to harness, ein Pferd einfahren; to — the laws of nature, die Naturgesetze übertreten; to — a matter to a p., einem etwas mitteilen, eröffnen; you must — this bad news to him, Sie müssen ihm diese schlimme Nachricht beibringen; to — off, abbrechen, aufhören lassen; to — off a match, eine Heirat rückgängig machen; to — o. a. of a habit, sich von einer Gewohnheit abbringen, sich (dat.) etwas abgewöhnen; to — open, aufbrechen, erbrechen; to — a promise, ein Versprechen nicht halten; to — a p.'s pride, jemandes Stolz demütigen; her sleep was broken, ihr Schlaf wurde gestört; to — small, in kleine Stücke brechen; they broke his windows, sie warfen ihm die Fenster ein; to — up, abbrechen (a ship, etc.); auseinander gehen lassen (as an army);

er  
g.  
m,  
id-  
ich  
ver  
e;  
ür  
a.  
ts,  
il-  
(a  
m)  
es  
g;  
en  
1)  
1)  
B

en  
m,  
m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

# Eden.

Breath, I. s. der Atem; der Hauch; (drawing —) der Atemzug; das Leben (Ag.); — of a das Lüftchen; there is not the least — of ein es regt sich kein Lüftchen; above one's —, höher laut; under one's —, leise; out of —, aus e or draw —, Atem schöpfen; auf einmal; in the same —, zu e me time to draw —, laß mit m formen; scant of —, bequ ur — to cool your passions. it für dich (vulg.); the least — letzte Spur von Verstand; a m Atemzuge; to waste one's — in Atemzuge; with bated —, mit zurücknem Atem. II. attrib.; — group, Längstruppe, in in einem Atemzuge sprechbar ist. — e. v. i. a atmen, Atem holen lassen, verschlucken laßen (horses) (rare); einatmen; to — e into, einhauchen to — e out, aushauchen; to — e a wish, ein Wunsch äußern; —ing vengeance, Rache schreibend; to — e one's last, die Seele aushauchen; you must not — e a word of it to any one, lassen Sie gegen niemand ein Wort davon vernehmen. to — upon, anhauchen; to — upon one's reputation, jemandes Ruf verlegen; to — e a vein, eine Er öffnen; Saul yet —ing out threatenings and slaughter, Saulus aber schaute noch mit Tränen und Morden (B.). II. n. atmen; leben (Ag.)

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

m,

Boßblut; cross—dog, Hund ge.  
2.

n. sich erzeugen, sich vermehren; to  
sich innerhalb der Art or durch In-

Zuhörer.

ie lange Note (*Mus.*); das Zeichen der  
a vowel). —et, s. das Patent (für  
—et rank, der Titularrang. —lary,  
ier (*R. C.*). —ler, s. die Petitschrift  
ity, s. die Rürge; —ity is the soul  
ge ist des Wihes Würge (*prov.*).  
d n. brauen; (mix) mischen, ver-  
prepare) zubereiten; brauen, schmie-  
in (*mischief*); as you have —ed so  
drink, was man sich einbrodt muß  
en (*prov.*). II. v.n. im Anguge sein,  
(as a storm, etc.); a storm is —ing,  
hier steht auf or ist im Anguge. III. s.  
u. —er, s. der Brauer, Bierbrauer.  
ie Brauerei, das Brauhaus. —ing,  
auen; das Gebräu, das auf einmal  
a —ing, im Brauen begriffen.  
rier.

das Geschenk (zur Befestigung), die  
; to offer a p. a —, einen beschenken  
e is above taking a —, er ist unde-  
II. r.a. beschenken; to — a p. into . . .  
h Befestigung zu . . . vermögen. —r,  
eber. —ry, s. die Befestigung; attempt  
er Befestigungsversuch.  
der Siegelstein, Wadstein; —s for cop-  
edstone; —s for drains, Abzugsiegel;

—, in die Rode bringen; to — in, (yield) Com-  
bringen, einbringen; to — in goods, Waren zu-  
führen; so — in guilty (not guilty), für die  
big erklären (freisprechen); to — into, bring  
in (acc.); to — into notice, einführen, bekannt-  
machen; to — a p. into trouble, einen in Bel-  
genheit or Not bringen; to — off, fortbringen;  
— on, herbeiführen (war, etc.); to — a s. a  
stage), auf die Bühne bringen; ausführen; to  
to — out, herausbringen, in die Welt führen  
young lady); to — out a book, ein Buch heraus-  
geben, veröffentlichen, verlegen; to — over r.  
über bringen, see to — forward (C.L.); to —  
p. over to one's own way of thinking, eine  
seiner eigenen Denkweise überreden or über-  
führen; to — round, vorbeifahren (as a carriage);  
to — round, die Seele führen; the doctor thinks  
can — him round, der Arzt meint, er werde  
wieder herstellen können; to — a o. round: a  
opinion), einen (zu einer Ansicht) überreden u-  
to, beibringen (Naut.); to make a ship — in:  
Schiff belegen; to — to account, in Rech-  
stellen; to be brought to bed (of a woman, r.  
einem Sohne) in die Wochen kommen, (nach dem  
Sohne) entbunden werden; I can never — r-  
self to do it, ich kann es nie über mich bringen  
es zu tun; to — to an issue, zum Aus-  
bringen; to be brought to a fine pass, sich hin-  
sein; to — a p. to (himself), einen wieder zu  
bringen; to — a o. to justice, einen gerichtlich  
belangen; to — to nothing, vernichten, u-  
bear, anbringen; anwenden auf (acc.); take  
auf (acc.); to — to beggary, an den Rand  
bringen; to — to a close, zum Abschluss bring-  
to — to a head, zur Entscheidung bringen; to —  
to pass, bevorzugen; to — to one's re-  
embrance, sich erinnern; to — to a p.'s re-  
embrance, einen erinnern; to — to reason, zur  
Raison bringen; to — together, zusammen-  
setzen, errichten, erbauen; to — under, bringen  
to — up, heraufbringen; (fig.) aufziehen; I was  
brought up by him, er hat mich erzogen; to —  
a child by hand, ein Kind ohne Mütterliche  
ziehen; to — up the rear, den Nachdruck thun  
to — up for the church, (einen) zum Gottes-  
dienst heranziehen, (einen) eine theologische Er-  
ziehung geben; to — up to date, bis auf den  
Tag or die Gegenwart fortführen; dem jetzigen  
Stand der Wissenschaft gemäß anführen.

**Brin**, I. s. der Rand; die Klemme; to fill to the  
— bis zum Rande voll sein. II. v.n. ge-  
füllt sein; — over, überfüllt sein, über-  
laufen; — ming eyes, tränenvolle or überlaufende  
Augen. — ful, adj. bis zum Rande voll. — less,  
adj. randlos. — med, p.p. & adj.; a broad-  
— med hat, ein Hut mit einer breiten Klemme.  
— mer, s. das bis an den Rand gefüllte or ge-  
füllte Glas.

**Brimstone**, s. der Schwefel; — in rolls, Stangen-  
schwefel.

**Brin**, I. s. der Rand; die Klemme; to fill to the

**Brine**, I. s. die Salzwasser, das Salz, die See (fig.). II. attrib.  
— e gauge, — e prover, die Salzwasser, Salzspin-  
del; — e tub, das Salzfaß; — e valve, das Schließ-  
ventil (Locom.). — y, adj. salzig; the — y deep,  
die salzige Tiefe, das Meer.

**Bring**, tr.v.a. bringen; (carry) tragen, führen;

**Brink**, I. s. der Rand; — of a river, das Ufer  
eines Flusses; he is on the — of the grave, er  
steht am Rande des Grabes or mit einem Fuß in  
Grabe; on the — of eternity, an dem Rande  
der Ewigkeit; on the — of discovery, am An-  
fang der Entdeckung.

**Brisk**, I. adj. — ly, adv. lebhaft; (active) that  
furry (as deer); — a fire, ein gut bren-  
nendes Feuer; ein lebhaftes Feuergefecht (Mil.).  
— a gale of wind, ein frischer Wind; — a  
schoneller Absatz. II. v.n.; to — up, sich ent-  
munnern (coll.). — some, s. die Erbsengrüne  
(also C.L.).

**Brisket**, s. das Bruststück (Brust).

**Bristle**, I. s. die Borste (also Bot.), die Schmin-  
delborste; dressed — es, fertige Borsten. II. v.a.  
sich sträuben; Rief or Rarr barben, barben;  
— ing with jewels, von Edelsteinen besetzt; — ing  
bayonets, von Bajonetten besetzt; to — with  
difficulties, von Schwierigkeiten rings umgeben  
sein, von Schwierigkeiten umgeben; to — up,  
auffahren. — ed, adj. struppig. — y, adj. be-  
stigt, borstentragig.

**Brittle**, adj. zerbrechlich, spröde, brüchig; leicht  
zerstörbar (fig.); — iron, sprödes Eisen;  
— some, s. die Epiphytiten, Bruchgitter, Zer-  
störer.

**Broach**, I. s. die Nadel, der Draht; der Be-  
schreiber (Carp.); der Spieß (of champagne);  
der Beinspieß (Coop.); der Ausbeißer (of the  
nose); die Nadel, die Nadel (of the eye);

— he is a — t talker, er ist ein höchst geist-  
voller Redner. II. s. der Brillant, der von allen  
Seiten geschliffene Diamant; der Brillantbrud  
(Typ.).

**Brin**, I. s. der Rand; die Klemme; to fill to the  
— bis zum Rande voll sein. II. v.n. ge-  
füllt sein; — over, überfüllt sein, über-  
laufen; — ming eyes, tränenvolle or überlaufende  
Augen. — ful, adj. bis zum Rande voll. — less,  
adj. randlos. — med, p.p. & adj.; a broad-  
— med hat, ein Hut mit einer breiten Klemme.  
— mer, s. das bis an den Rand gefüllte or ge-  
füllte Glas.

**Brimstone**, s. der Schwefel; — in rolls, Stangen-  
schwefel.

**Brin**, I. s. der Rand; die Klemme; to fill to the

**Brine**, I. s. die Salzwasser, das Salz, die See (fig.). II. attrib.  
— e gauge, — e prover, die Salzwasser, Salzspin-  
del; — e tub, das Salzfaß; — e valve, das Schließ-  
ventil (Locom.). — y, adj. salzig; the — y deep,  
die salzige Tiefe, das Meer.

**Bring**, tr.v.a. bringen; (carry) tragen, führen;

— on

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—



sein: to — e the malt, Malz schroten; — ed malt, das Malzschrot; — ing mill, die Querschmühle. II. s. die Querschung. — er, s. die Schleifschale (Opt.); der Boyer (s.).

**Brut**, I. s. das Gerücht. II. v.a. verstanden, verbreiten, aussprengen.

**Brunette**, s. die Brünette.

**Brunt**, s. der Stob, Angriff, Anfall; to bear the — of the battle, die Wucht des ersten Angriffs aushalten.

**Brush**, I. s. die Bürste; der Pinsel (Paint.); die Bürste (of a fox); (akrimial) das Schärmügel; der Bestreichpinsel (Bak.); die Bunte (Artid.); das elektrische Strahlenbündel (Phys.); blacking —, Wischbürste; clothes —, Kleiderbürste; hair —, Haarbürste; to have a — with a p., mit einem aneinander geraten; a sharp — with the enemy, ein heftiges Gefecht mit dem Feinde. II. attrib.; — bolter, die Reibschiffmaschine; — maker, der Bürstenbinder; der Bürstenfabrikant; — proof, der Bürstenabzug. III. v.a. bürsten, abbürsten; to — against, streifen, leicht berühren; to — away, — off, abbürsten, wegbürsten; to — past a p., einen im Vorbeigehen streifen; to — up, reinigen, wieder aufstrichen; I must — up my German, ich muß mein Deutsch wieder aufstrichen (or coll.) wieder auf den Damm bringen. III. v.a.; to — past, vorbeistreichen, vorbeiziehen. Comp. — wood, s. das Didakt, Geßtrüpf.

**Brusque**, adj., — ly, adv. barsch, derb, schroff, kurz angebunden; (downright) offen. — ness, s. die Barschheit, Schroffheit.

**Brut-al**, adj., — ally, adv. tierisch, viehisch; (cruel) unmensächlich, grausam; (unrefined) grob, roh. — ally, s. die Unmenslichkeit, Rohheit, Brutalität. — ally, — ally, v.a. zum Vieh erniedrigen, unmensächlich machen. — e, I. s. das unvernünftige Vieh; der rohe, grausame Mensch; der Flegel, Grobian. II. adj. tierisch; unvernünftig; grob; (sensual) fleischlich; (insensate) gefühllos; sinnlos; — e passions, tierische Leidenschaften; — e violence, die rohe Gewalt. — ish, adj. tierisch, viehisch; fleischlich; unzüchtig; gefühllos; dumm; — ish pleasures, sinnliche Lusten. — ishness, s. das viehische Wesen; die Rohheit; die Dummheit.

**Bryony**, s. die Jaunrübe (Bot.).

**Bubble**, I. s. die Blase; die wertlose Sache, der leere Schein; (fig.) die Seifenblase, der Schwindel; to rise in — a, wallen, aufsprudeln; South Sea —, der Südpazifische Schwindel (coll.). II. v.a. aufwallen, Blasen aufwerfen. III. v.a.; to — iron, das Eisen aufwallen lassen.

**Bubo**, s. der Bubo, die Fledermaus (Med.). — alo, adj.; — alo plague, die Beulenpest. — acoole, s. der Beulenbruch.

**Buccaneer**, I. s. der Seeräuber, Freibeuter. II. v.a. freibeutern, Seeräuberrei treiben.

**Buck**, I. s. der Bod; (roe) — der Rehbock; der Dambod (of the fallow deer); (he-goat) der Hiegebod; das Männchen (of various animals); (dandy) der Stutzer (vulg.). II. v.a. einander belausen, bespringen; boden, stoßen (as a horse). — ish, adj., — ishly, adv. huckhaft. Comp. — head, s. der Hund zur Vorpostenjagd auf Rebbock; Master of the — hounds, königlicher Oberjägermeister (at the English court). — shot, s. die Rebbocken. — skin, s. das Buckskin, Bodsfell. — thorn, s. der Wegdorn, Faulbaum (Bot.).

**Buck**, I. s. die Lauge, Beude; die (auf einmal zu wachsende) Wäde. II. attrib.; — anhea, die ausgelagerte Wäde III. v.a. mit alkalischen Lauge behandeln; to — sodd linen, Wäde einweichen, beuden; to — ore, Erze zerleimern. Comp. — basket, s. der Wädestorb. — washing, s. das Waschen (in Lauge).

**Buck-board**, — cart, — wagon, s. vierrädriger Wagen, dessen Gefäß aus einem Brett mit Eiß besteht.

**Bucket**, s. der Eimer, Schöpfseimer; der Eimer (Artid.); die Küge (Naut.); — baggage, — Baggage; — of a paddle-wheel, im Schaufel; to kick the —, ins Gras beißen; to ben (vulg.). Comp. — chain, s. die Kette. — wheel, s. das Seilrad.

**Buckle**, I. s. die Schnalle. II. v.a. — buckle to — up, aufschnallen; to — on, ansetzen; to — on one's armor, die Rüstung ansetzen; — ritten. III. v.a.; to — to a th. (coll.), sich an auf eine S. legen. — r, s. der Schnall.

**Buckram**, s. die Stachelnweb, der Buckram.

**Buckwheat**, s. der Buchweizen.

**Bucolic**, I. adj. bukolisch, hirtensmäßig; — poem, die Hirtendichtung, Schäferdichtung. II. s. die Hirtengedicht.

**Bud**, I. s. die Knospe, das Auge; nipped in the —, im Keime erstirbt. II. v.a. Knospen machen, knospen; blühen (fig.); — ding love, sein ausstehende Liebe; — ding maiden, anstehende Jungfrau; — ding scholar, angehabter Schüler. III. v.a. studieren, sprözen (of poet). Comp. — ding-knife, s. das Fälscherzeug.

**Budd** — e, I. s. der Erguss, der Erguss. II. v.a. Erguss machen, ablassen.

**Budge**, v.a. sich rühren, sich regen; don't —, nicht von der Stelle rühren (vulg.) doch mit Budget, s. die leberne Last, Entschuldig, der Reisefad (obs.); (stock) der Vorrat; das Budget der Staatshaushaltsplan (Pol.); der Haushaltsplan, Vorratsschlag; — of news, der Vorrat, der Vorrat (Tagess.); (Mangereit); to open the —, die Budget vorlegen; debate on the —, die Budgetberatung; in accordance with the —, nach schlagsmäßig.

**Buff**, I. s. das Büffelleber, Sämschleber; (auch die Lederfarbe); (akin) die bloße Haut; in —, —, nackt (vulg.). II. adj. ledrig, rötlich, sämsch; — coat, — jerkin, das leberne Hemd; — gloves, hirtliche Handschuhe. — alo, s. die Büffel. Comp. — alo-grass, s. das Büffelsgras. — alo-hide, s. die Büffelhaut. — alo-skin, s. zubereitete Büffelhaut.

**Buffe** — r, I. s. der Puffer, das Stoßkissen; (s. Rert, Junge, Gottlieb); the old —, der alte Rert; India-rubber —, der Stoßkissen. II. attrib.; — r state, der Pufferstaat; (auch zwei Großmächtigen). — I, s. der Puffer, der Stoßschlag. II. v.a. puffer, mit der Faust schlagen; — t the waves, mit den Wellen kämpfen. — t ings, pl. die Schläge, der Unpuff. Comp. — beam, s. das Pufferholz. — r-spring, s. der Pufferfeder.

**Bufler**, s. der Schenkelstich.

**Bullion**, s. der Goldschmelzer; der Rarr; to play —, s. das Goldschmelzen.

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

**Bulder**

**61**

**Bunfon**

---



II. v. a. mit dem Kopfe stoßen; to — at, stoßen nach (*dat.*), auf (*acc.*). — *ress.*, see Buttress.  
— *s.*, pl. der Scheidenband (*Artul.*). — *Comp.*  
— *bolt*, *s.* der Stöpsel (Ship). — *— end*, *s.* das dicke Ende; der Kolben, das Endstück (*Gun.*).  
— *hinge*, *s.* das Fischband.

**Butter**, I. *s.* die Butter; das dickflüssige, mineralische Salz (*Chem.*); bread and —, Butterbrot; she looks as if — would not melt in her mouth, sie sieht so still aus als ob sie kein Wasser trüben könnte. II. v. a. mit Butter bestreichen; to — up, schmieren (*vulg.*); — ed toast, geröstete Brotschmitte mit Butter; to know on which side one's bread is — ed, seinen Vorteil kennen. — *y*, I. *adj.* butterig. II. *s.* die Speisekammer. *Comp.* — *bar*, *s.* der großblättrige Haflattig. — *cooler*, *s.* das Butterkühlgefäß, die Butterbüchse. — *crook*, *s.* das irbene Buttergefäß. — *cup*, *s.* die Butterblume. — *finger*, *s.* einer, der nicht fest zusieht (*coll.*). — *fingered*, *adj.* mit schlüpfrigen oder schwachen Fingern; ungeeignet im Gebrauch der Hände. — *fly*, *s.* der Schmetterling. — *man*, *s.* der Butterhändler. — *milk*, *s.* die Buttermilch. — *print*, *s.* die Butterform, der Butterstempel. — *sooth*, *s.* Art eine Stangenjeder (aus Butter und Judder). — *tub*, *s.* das Butterfaß. — *woman*, *s.* die Butterfrau, Butterverkäuferin. — *y-hatch*, *s.* die Schenktür, Galbüre, über welche hinweg die Speisen und Getränke veratfolgt werden.

**Buttock**, I. *s.* das Hinterrück, der Hintere; der Spiegel (*of a pontoon*). II. *attrib.*; — beef, das Fleisch vom Keulstüde des Ochsen. — *s.*, pl. die Hinterbacken, der Hintere; — of a ship, die Backen eines Schiffes.

**Button**, I. *s.* der Knopf; der Kleiderknopf; der Metallknopf, das Korn (*Metal.*); die Traube (*Artul.*); der Hohen; — of a window, der Reiber, Wirbel am Fensterflode; covered —, überzogener Knopf; it's not worth a —, es ist wertlos; a boy in —, ein Diener in Livree. II. v. a. (— up) zutüpfeln. — *s.*, *s.* der Bage, kleine Diener. *Comp.* — *hole*, *s.* das Knopfloch; das Knopflochtrüchden. — *hook*, *s.* der Knopfboden. — *mold*, *s.* die Knopfform. — *shank*, *s.* die Knopfstiele.

be  
ide  
der  
n.  
re.  
be  
ge  
—

**Buy**, v. I. a. kaufen, einkaufen; teuer zahlen, erkaufen (*experience, etc.*); to — a. th. of a p., etwas von einem kaufen, einem etwas abkaufen; — forward, auf Speculation für späteren Gebrauch kaufen (*C. L.*); — in, einkaufen; juristisch kaufen; to — in at auction, Sachen in Auktionen juristisch kaufen; — off, loskaufen (*as a soldier*), erkaufen; to — on commission, auf Kommissionskaufen; to — on credit, auf Kredit kaufen; ein Geschäft (von en); — up, auf die Höhe im Gehen. — *er*, *s.* der Verkäufer (*C. L.*). — *price* (*C. L.*).

1.  
: the fly —, die  
a th. about, etwas  
III. *s.* das Sum-

); der nachlässige  
yp (*obs.*, *dial.*).  
an; (near) nahe;  
me of) bei, gegen,

um, in; (from, owing to) durch, von, nach, aus; (by the help of, with) durch, mit; loved — all, von jedermann geliebt; — the advice of, auf (beiz); — attorney, Advokat; — birth, von Geburt; Augenbrand; — the adle-light, bei Fide; — fällig; day — day, tag-; your description, nach degree, allmählich. — Wunsch, Ihr Verlangen. — do to others as you lie gegen andere, wie be

möchtest, daß andere gegen dich handelten; — experience, aus Erfahrung; — the favor of ..., begünstigt von ...; — force, mit Gewalt; — giving, durch Geben; — good luck, zum Glück; — heart, aufrichtig; — the hundred, weicht, gemessenweise; — hundreds, zu hundert, hundertweise; — the hour, Stundenweise; (for hours) stundenlang; — the dozen, dutzendweise; I don't think you will gain much — it, ich glaube nicht, daß du dabei weiterkommen wirst; — itself, für sich, an und für sich, allein; put it — itself, lege es bei Seite, tue es besonders; a chapter — itself, ein Kapitel für sich; — land, zu Lande; — sea, zur See, zu Wasser; — coach, mit der Karosse, zu Wagen; — letter, brieflich; — the laws of nature it is permitted, es ist nach dem Naturgesetz statthaft; — little and little, nach und nach; — his looks I perceived ..., ich sah an seinen Zügen ...; I have no money — me, ich habe kein Geld bei mir; — all means, (certainly) allerdings, freilich; gewiß; (positively) durchaus; — no means, keineswegs; — means of, mittel, vermittelst; — so much more, um so mehr; — name, dem Namen nach; to know — name, dem Namen nach kennen; he goes — the name of, er führt den Namen ...; — his office, (Trast) seines Amtes; to live — o. a., für sich leben; to stand — a p. neben einem stehen, (support a p.) einem beistehen; — the pound, pfundweise; to come — Paris, über Paris kommen; to pass — the city of Paris, durch die Stadt Paris kommen; to take example — a p., sich (*dat.*) an einem ein Beispiel nehmen; point — point, Etüd für Etüd; — profession, seinem Beruf nach, von Beruf; to go — rail, mit der Eisenbahn reisen; to fall — the sword, durch das Schwert umkommen; — reason of, wegen; to live — rule, regelmäßig leben; — my own, bei meiner Seele; younger — six years, um sechs Jahre jünger; — stealth, verhehlener Weise; — this time to-morrow, morgen um diese Zeit; he should be here — eleven o'clock, er sollte um elf Uhr hier sein; — this day fortnight, heute über 14 Tage; — this time, (dann, vor dieser Zeit), jetzt schon, mittlerweile; he is — trade a shoemaker, er ist seinem Gewerbe nach oder seines Zeichens ein Schuhmacher; — which train will you be going? mit welchem Zuge wirst du fahren? — turns, der Rufe nach, wiederholt; 3 feet — 10, drei Fuß lang und zehn Fuß breit; two — two, je zwei, zu zweien, zwei und zwei; — my watch, nach meiner Uhr; — way of a jest, scherzweise; — way of trial, vernehmungsweise; — word of mouth, mündlich; — the way, beläufig, im Vorbeigehen; — what I have heard, nach dem, was ich gehört habe; the house — the river, das Haus am Flusse; he walks — the river, er geht an dem Flusse hin oder den Fluß entlang; put — lay —, aufpassen. II. *adv.* — and —, nächstens, bald, nachher; by the —, apropos, gelegentlich, im Vorbeigehen, nebenher, hard —, close —, dicht dabei; to go —, vorbei gehen, vorbei kommen; to stand —, dabei sein, in der Nähe, anwesend sein; the passer —, im Vorübergehenden; those standing —, die stehenden. — *s.* das Spiel eines Gamblers ohne Partner gegen zwei (*Travels*); ein von ihm betamten gemachter run wenn der Ball nicht (dann

haben wird (*Cricket*). *Comp.* —  
 die Ergänzungswahl, Nachwahl.  
 i. vergangen, veraltet; — *gone days*,  
 Tage. — *law*, *s.* das Nebengesetz.  
 zeh. Ortsstatut. — *pass*, *s.* der  
 (Gas). — *play*, *s.* das Zwischenspiel.  
*way*, *s.* der Nebenweg. — *stander*,  
 hauer; (*pl.*) die Umstehenden. —  
 die Seitenstraße. — *term*, *s.* das  
 ier, Extraquartal, welches ein engl.  
 r Schüler bekommt, wenn er einen  
 dem Beginn der Jahresturfe kommt.  
 das Sprichwort; das Stichblatt.  
 kuhstall (*Scotch*).  
 : Brünne, der Brustharnisch.

## C

& C (*Mus.*); *as abbr.* C. = centum,  
 100); c. = cent (*Amer.*). *For other*  
*is see Index at the end of the Eng-*  
*lish part.*  
 (einspännige) Droschke, der Fiaker;  
 ie Stand des Lokomotivführers  
 II. *attrib.*; — *driver*, der Droschken-  
 fare, der Droschkentarif; das Fahr-  
 oprietor, der Führer. III. *v.a.* in  
 hte fahren (*coll.*); I shall have to —  
 e mir eine Droschke nehmen *or* mit  
 hte hinfahren müssen (*coll.*). *Comp.*  
 der Droschkentuschter. — *stand*, *s.*  
 einhalteplatz.  
 ie Rabale. II. *v.n.* Ränke schmieden.  
 Rabala. — *ism*, *s.* die Geheimlehre  
 sten. — *ist*, *s.* der Rabbalist. — *is-*  
*istically*, *adv.* rabballistisch. — *ler*,  
 eschmet.  
 s. der Kohl; head of —, der Kohlkopf.  
 — *lettuce*, der Kopfsalat; — *turnip*,  
 ie. *Comp.* — *net*, *s.* Netz zum Kohl-  
 -tree, *s.* die Kohlpalme.  
 il. *sl.*) *see* Cabman; das Rutscher-  
 -, unser Kosselentr (*hum.*).  
 die Hütte, das Häuschen (*Build.*); die  
 ul.); quarter-deck —, obere Kajüte.  
 eine Hütte ein sperren. — *et*, I. *s.* das  
 n, das Rabinett; der Schubladen-  
 as Ministerium, die Regierung, das  
 Pol.); — *et of coins*, Münzkabinett;  
 minerals, die Mineralienammlung.  
 ; — *et edition*, die Kabinettausgabe;  
 der, der Kabinettsminister; — *et organ*,  
 orgel. *Comp.* — *boy*, *s.* der Schiffs-  
 -et-council, *s.* der Rinsterrat; die  
 ihung. — *et-maker*, *s.* der Kunstsch-  
 schreiner. — *et-making*, *s.* die Kunst-  
 schreinererei. — *et-photograph*,  
 binnettphotographie. — *et-picture*, *s.*  
 nettstuck.  
 . das Seil, Tau, Kabel; das Telegra-  
 ; a —'s length, eine Kabellänge; stream  
 arteriau; wire —, Drahtkabel. II.  
 — *buoy*, die Unterboje; — *core*, der  
 : Kabelkern; — *room*, das Kabelgatt;  
 g. das Kabellied; — *transfer*, die  
 eise. III. *v.a.* labeln (*Tele.*). — *gram*,  
 abelbezeichnung. *Comp.* — *molding*, *s.*  
 stauverjüngung (*Arch.*).  
 i. die Schiffstüche, Kombüse; der einem  
 angehängte Personenwagen (*Amer.*).  
 s. *see* Cab (*its abbr.'t'd form*).  
 er Kafen.  
 f, *s.* der ungesunde Zustand (*also fig.*);  
 orbenheit der Säfte (*Med.*). — *otio(al)*,  
 eund, voll verdorbener Säfte (*Med.*).  
 t-ism, *s.* das Gelächter. — *ory*, *adj.*  
 , Lach.  
 v.n. gadern, gadeln (*as a hen*); schmat-  
 a goose). II. *s.* das Gadeln, Gegerter;

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Ci

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine

Calenlating-machine



gesetz, der Canon; das autorisierte Bekenntnis; the *cred.* — die autorisierte Bibel der heiligen Schrift, die heilige Schrift; der Canon, das Regelwort; der Canon (*Typ., Mus.*) die Formel (*Math., Pharm.*). — *canal* *adv.* *canonisch*; — *canal books*, die canonischen Bücher *z. d. Bibel*; — *canal hours*, von der Kirche vorgeschriebene Gebetsstunden; Stunden zur Erinnerung geistlicher Amtsabhandlungen; — *canal penitence*, die Kirchenstrafe. — *canaly*, *s.* die Kirchenstrafe, canonische Gültigkeit. — *can.*, *s.* der Canon. — *canonization*, — *canonization*, *s.* die Heiligsprechung. — *can.*, — *can.*, *v. a.* heilig sprechen. *Comp.* —

**Canon**, *s.* der Canoniker, Domherr, Einkünfter; regular — *a.* klösterlich beisammen lebende Dom- oder Stiftsherren; secular — *a.* zerstreut lebende Dom- oder Stiftsherren. — *can.*, *s.* das Canonfräulein. — *canals*, *pl.* der Domherrnkinder. — *can.*, *s.* die Domherrnkinder, das Canonat. — *can.*, *s.* die Stiftspründe, das Canonat, die Stelle oder das Amt eines Canonikers.

**Canon**, *s.* enge Bergschlucht; das Canonthal.

**Canop** — *can.*, *adv.* mit einem Baldachin versehen. (*shaded*) bedeutet. — *y*, I. *s.* (*pl.* — *can*) der Baldachin, Bethimmel, Thronhimmel; (*shaded*) die Decke; portable — *y*, der Traghimmel; — *y* of an altar, der Altarhimmel; the — *y* of heaven, das Himmelsgewölbe, das Himmelsgewölbe; — *y* of clouds, das Wolkengewölbe. II. *adv.* — *y* *can.*, das Himmelbett. III. *v. a.* (mit einem Baldachin) bedecken.

**Can't**, **Cannot**, = Can not.

**Canst**, I. *s.* die Rante, ausspringende Ecke (*Bank etc.*); das Umkehren, Kentern (*Corp. etc.*); der Stoß. II. *v. a.* stoßen; werfen, stürzen; auf die Seite legen. — *can*, *adv.* edig, kantig. — *can*, *are* Cantoon. — *can*, *pl.* die Spartenstiche (*Arch.*). — *can*, *see* Canton. *Comp.* — *can*, *s.* der Rantebelitel. — *can*, *s.* die Rante mit edigen Rantenstichen. — *can*, *s.* der Rantebelitel (*Naut.*). — *can*, *pl.* die Rante (*Naut.*). — *can*, *s.* die dünne Sparte. — *can*, *pl.* die starken Sparten.

**Canst**, I. *s.* die heuchlerische Redeweise, das scheinheilige Gewinsel; die Scheinheiligkeit; die Fälschung; (*— of a trade, etc.*) die Kunstprache, Kunstsprache; (*along*) die Studenten-, Soldaten-, Böbelsprache, der Straßenjargon; das Scharwatsch; *a* — phrase, Lieblingsphrase, heuchlerische Redensart; — term, ein Kunstausdruck. II. *v. a.* scheinheilig reden; sich scheinheilig benehmen. *s.* — *ing* follow, ein Anbiederer, Scheinheiliger. — *can*, *s.* die Rantate. — *can*, *s.* *see* — *ing* follow. — *can*, *s.* der Gesang; der Lobgesang, ein Teil des Kirchengefanges der anglikanischen Kirche, die Abtheilung eines Gesanges. — *can*, *pl.* das hohe Lied Salomons. — *can*, *s.* der Gesang; die Abtheilung eines längeren epischen Gedichtes, die Distanthimme eines Gesanges (*Mus.*). — *can*, *s.* der Sänger; der Vorsänger.

Ca

Ca

Ca

Ca

Ca

Ca

Ca

Ca

Ca

(*Horol.*) — *can*, *s.* bombenfest, bombensicher. — *can*, *s.* der Canonenschuß, die Canonenfügel. — *can*, *s.* der Canonenbogen.

**Can** — *y*, *adv.* — *can*, *adv.* klang, vorzüglich, schlaun, ungefährlich; hübsch.

**Canos**, *s.* der Baumfahne, leichte Rachen, das Rann.

**Canon**, *s.* (law) der Canon, die Regel, Richtschnur; (ecclesiastical law) das Kirchengesetz, Ordens-



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY



sich gebietend benennen; to — y a high head, den Kopf hoch tragen; to — y a jest too far, einen Scherz zu weit treiben; to — y one's point, seinen Zweck erreichen, eine Sache durchsetzen; the motion was — led, der Antrag ging durch; his motion was not — led, sein Antrag fiel durch; the ship — led too much sail, das Schiff hatte zu viele Segel aufgesetzt; to — y away, wegtragen, fortzuschaffen; forttragen (*also* *fig.*); a mast was — led away, ein Mast wurde abgesegelt; passion — led him away, Leidenschaft verführte ihn; to be — led away with

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

**Carriou, s. das Kar.** *Comp.* — *grow*, *s. die Kastrube.* — *vulture*, *s. der Kastrier.*

**Carromade, s. die Karromade, Schiffskaubike.**  
**Carrot, s. die Karotte, Mohrrübe, gelbe Rübe;**  
**die Karotte (for smoking); — a, der Rottopf,**  
**rotes Haar (vulg.).**

**Carry, see under Carr — led.**

**Carr, I. s. der Karren, Stradtwagen, die Karre;**  
**das Fuhrwerk; dog, —, das Jagdog; hand, —,**  
**der Handkarren; spring, —, Karrenwagen auf Fe-**  
**bern; — for carrying ore, Lauffarren; to put**  
**the — before the horse, die Pferde hinter den**  
**Wagen spannen, das Pferd am Schwanz jäh-**  
**men. II. attrib. ; — house, der Wagenkneipen;**  
**— rack, die Wagenleiter; — rope, das Karren-**  
**seil; — rut, das Wagengeleise, die Radspur.**  
**III. v. a. auf dem Karren wegführen. — ago, s.**  
**die Beiförderung auf der Kiste; (cost of — ago)**  
**der Fuhrlohn, die Transportkosten. — er, s. der**  
**Fuhrmann, Kärner. Comp. — horse, s. das**  
**Radpferd. — tail, s. das or der Hinterteil eines**  
**Karrens. — wheel, s. das Wagenrad. —**  
**wright, s. der Karrenmacher, Wagner.**

**Carte, s. die Karte, Spielkarte. — blanco, s.**  
**das Blanten; die unbeschränkte Bollmacht.**

**Carte, s. die Karte (Fenc.).**

**Cart — al, s. das Kartell; der Kartellvertrag, Aus-**  
**lieferungsvertrag; der Fehdebrief (obs.). — aller,**  
**s. der Herausforderer. Comp. — al-ship, s. das**  
**Parlamentärrecht.**

**Cartilag — o, s. der Knorpel. — inous, adj. knor-**  
**pelig. Comp. — o-bone, s. der Knorpelknochen.**

**Cartoon, s. der Karren; die Karstzeichnung; das**  
**Karstbild.**

**Cartonach, s. (cartridge) die Patrone, Kartusche;**  
**(case) die Kartuschenpatrone (obs.); (— box) die**  
**Patronatsche (Mil.); die Randverzierung, Um-**  
**rahmung, Schnelleise, Kartusche (Arch.).**

**Schnitzwert in Holz oder Stein, Messer; in**  
**Bildhauerarbeit. Comp. — ing-knife, s. in**  
**Vorlegegabel. — ing-knife, s. das Vorlege-**  
**messer.**

**Caryatide, s. die Karyatide.**

**Cascade, s. der Wasserfall; — of sparks, der**  
**Feuerregen; — of lace, weißes herabfliehendes**  
**Busenkreuz aus Spitzen.**

**Case, I. s. das Futural, Gehäuse, Stuhl, der Kasten,**  
**die Kiste; (sheath) die Scheide; der Überzug (of**  
**a pillow, etc.); das Best (of instrumentale); (en-**  
**case) das Kasten; die Bekleidung (of a body);**  
**der Mantel, Bleimantel (Art.); die Kastenstühle**  
**(Fircw.); die Formtasse (Found.); der Kasten**  
**(Mach.); der Rahmen (Min.); — for pen, das**  
**Fennal, der Federkasten; — of a watch, das**  
**Uhrgehäuse; — of bottles, der Flaschen-**  
**kasten; — door, das Türgeßel; better —, der Kasten-**  
**kasten (Typ.); lower (upper) —, die untere (obere)**  
**Hälfte des Schriftstiftens; pistol —, die Pistol-**  
**hülse; — of a violin, der Organkasten; — of a**  
**window, das Fensterfutter; — of mathematical**  
**instruments, das Rechenzeug; surgical —, das**  
**Best; packing —, die Packkiste. — ment, s.**  
**(window) der Fensterflügel, das Flügelkissen;**  
**das Fensterfutter; die Dohlsche (Build.); double**  
**— ment, das Doppelfenster; English — ment,**  
**der Faltfensterrahmen; French — ment, die Fen-**  
**sterflügel. II. v. a. mit einem Überzug or fu-**  
**tural versehen; two volumes — d, zwei Bände in**  
**(gelesene) Pappeinband eingebunden. Comp. —**  
**harden, v. a. von außen härten, durch Ein-**  
**härten; verhärten (fig.). — hardening, s. der**  
**Hardening (Metall.). — knife, s. das große**  
**Eismesser im Futural. — man, s. der Car-**







werk; —y school, die Armenschule, Freischule; —y Commission, (Eng.) der Stiftungsrat, Aufsichtsrat über die mühen Stiftungen (unter ihnen viele große englische Schulen); —y Organization Society, (Eng.) der Wohlthätigkeitsverein, (sometimes) Verein gegen Hausbettel.

**Charivari**, s. die Regenmuffel.

**Charlatan**, s. (quack) der Quacksalber; der Charlatan. —ry, s. die Charlatanerie, Quacksalberrei.

**Charm**, I. s. das Zaubermittel; der Zauber, Reiz (fig.); to break the —, den Zauber lösen. II. v.a. bezaubern, bezaugen; entzücken, reizen, fesseln (fig.); music the fiercest grief can —, Musik kann den tiefsten Kummer beschwören or lindern; to have or bear a —ed life, fest or gefest sein; the —ed ring, der Zauberring; to — against (evil), durch Zaubermittel vor (einem Uebel) schützen; to — away, wegzaubern; —ed with, bezaubert von, entzückt von. —er, s. der Zauberer, die Zaub(er)in (also fig.); my —er, mein Schatz. —ing, adj., —ingly, adv. bezaubernd, reizend. —ingness, s. der Reiz.

**Charnel-house**, s. das Beinhaus.

**Chart**, s. die Tabelle, Karte; die Seerarte; — of the metric system, die Maßgewichtstafel; Mercator's —, die reduzierte or Mercator'sche Karte. —er, I. s. (deed) die Urkunde (woburd ein Privilegium bewilligt wird); (contract) der Vertrag, Kontrakt; (grant) der Gnadenbrief; (privilege) der Freibrief, das Privilegium; die Schiffsmiete (Naut.); (right) das Recht; —er of the forest, die Forstseige; —er of incorporation, der Schutzbrief, das Patent; —er of the constitution, die Verfassungsurkunde; a royal —er, ein königlicher Freibrief. II. privilegieren, mit Vorrechten ausstatten; mieten (a ship); befrachten, verfrachten (a ship); —ered accountant, geprüfter Rechnungsrevisor; —ered company, privilegierte, durch Freibrief geschützte Gesellschaft; —ered rights, Privilegien. —ism, s. der Charrismus (in England). —ists, pl. die Charristen. Comp. —erhouse, s. die Kartause; —erhouse School, die ehemals in dem

ing, s. die Züchtigung. —ism, s. der Zucht. —ism, v.a. züchtigen, strafen. —ism, s. die Züchtigung, Strafe. —ism, s. Züchtiger. —ism, s. die Zucht, Zucht. —ism, s. die Reinheit (of style); to take the — of — das Gelübde der Keuschheit ablegen. Comp. —

Q  
Q

Q

Q  
Q

Q

Q

die  
id)  
ofe  
ld-  
ow  
gd  
en,  
en,  
—  
des  
—  
er.  
id-  
s.  
en,  
.);  
L).

ber

(as  
m,  
ufe  
be-  
lb-  
m-





D

D

.







wharf, der Kohlenablaßort; — whipper, der Kohlenmesser. III. v.n. Kohlen einnehmen (*Naut.*); — ing station, die Kohlenstation. *Comp.* — box, s. der Kohlenbehälter, Kohlenkasten, das Kohlenbuden. — bunker, s. der Kohlenraum (*in steamers*). — collar, s. der Kohlenteller. — dust, s. der Kohlenstaub; das Gerölle; see Coal I. — field, s. das Kohlenfeld. — formation, s. die Steinkohlenbildung. — gas, s. das Leuchtgas, Steinkohlengas. — heaver, s. der Kohlenträger. — hole, s. der Kohlenraum. — measure, s. das Kohlenmaß; das Kohlengebirge (*Geol.*). — merchant, s. der Kohlenhändler. — mine, s. das Kohlenbergwerk. — oil, s. das Teeröl. — pit, s. die Kohlengrube. — plants, *pl.* Pflanzenabdrücke in Steinkohlenlagern. — screen, s. das Kohlensieb. — scuttle, see — box. — ship, see Collier. — stove, s. der

rr.  
je.  
—  
n.  
ne  
ti,  
ka.  
  
n.  
der  
je.  
la  
(.).  
II.  
der  
ng  
die  
s.  
ü.  
de  
ig.  
n)  
u.  
ste  
el.  
n.

.);

(*Build.*); der Anstrich, Überzug, die Schicht (*Build.*); die Teerung (*Naut.*); die Formflechtung (*Found.*); der Stragen (*of sailcloth*); — of arms, das Wappen(-schild), der Wappenrod; — of mail, das Panzerhemd; — of the mast, die Stragen des Mastes; — of paint, d — h; first — in oil painting, der erste Ö — die Gründung; — of paint or pitch, n — lage, Beschlage (*Naut.*); — of plate s — bewurf; double-breasted —, da — der Rod; great —, überrod, überzieh...; palestot; dress —, der Frack; single-breasted —, einreihiger Rod; frock —, der Gehrod; morning —, der gewöhnliche Tailleurrod, kurzer ausgefähtener Rod; to cut one's — according to one's cloth, sich nach der Deede strecken; to turn one's —, den Mantel nach dem Winde hängen, abtrünnig werden; turn —, der Abtrünnige. II. *attrib.*; — pocket, die Rodtasche; — tall, der Rodschuß. III. v.a. überziehen, bekleiden; to — with lime, befallen. — ing, s. der Überzug, die Bedeckung, der Anstrich, der Rodschuß.

Coax, v.a. streicheln, beschwären, durch Liebesungen bewegen; to — a p. into (doing) a th., einen u etwas beschwären, überreden; he — ed her out of her money, er schmeichelte ihr all ihr Geld ab. — er, s. (scatterer) der (die) Schmeichler(in); (persuader) der Beschwärer; (carouser) der Liebhaber. — ingly, *adv.* schmeichelnd. Cob, s. ein kleines dickes Pferdchen, harter Romb; (top) der Kopf, die Spitze; (maize) der Mais, kolben; (spider) die Spinne (*prov.*); der große



n-  
 er  
 ge  
 u,  
 d;  
 —  
 c.,  
 n-  
 —  
 n-  
 n-  
 —  
 n.  
 s-  
 n.  
 as  
 see  
 s.  
 er  
 n-  
 n-  
 d-  
 s.  
 n-  
 n-  
 le-  
 —  
 n,  
 n,  
 le-  
 de  
 to  
 a;  
 se,  
 rig  
 n.  
 s-  
 en  
 die  
 se,  
 f a  
 b;  
 er  
 ür  
 it-  
 er.  
 die  
 n-  
 fo.  
 or,  
 id,  
 u-  
 —  
 of;  
 n-  
 ff,  
 see  
 le-  
 —  
 n.  
 sh,  
 in  
 ir.  
 —  
 in,  
 ti-  
 ri-  
 n;  
 ng  
 le-  
 er  
 ri-  
 .);  
 u-  
 nit  
 ra,  
 .);  
 g;  
 er



außer Dienst stellen; to receive one's —ion, das Offizierspatent erhalten; book of —ions, Warenbettelungsbuch; to sell on —ion, im Auftrag, für Rechnung eines andern verkaufen; to give a

Zeitung ausliefern und von dem aus sich die älteren (gradulierten) Mitglieder des College gemeinsam zu den Nachgeordneten begeben; — talk, der Gegenstand der allgemeinen Unterhaltung, des Stadtgesprächs; — usage, ein weit verbreiteter Gebrauch; the — voice, die allgemeine Stimme; the — weal, das gemeine Wohl, Gemeinwohl, II. s. das Gemeinwohl, die Gemeinwohl; — of pasture, das Weiderecht; to have in —, gemeinschaftlich besitzen; to make — cause with, gemeinschaftliche Sache machen mit. — alldity, s. das gemeine Volk. — or, s. einer der nicht adelig ist, der Bürgerliche; das

da, fa, ig, al, as, rr, as, der, ti, or, fo, rr, pa, nt, rr, te, ni, li, if, or, die, .), fi, je, s, ter, si, s, ho, II, je, m, id, (as, je, rr, be, der, b), le, ber, g, of, re, .), nt, .), id, je, ig, .), de, to, en, of, .), ch, in, as, em

ist (Poi-  
n. der Gen  
d. der Gen  
gemeinliche  
aus der Ge  
; to be av  
meant the  
s. der Gen  
s. der Gen  
— councilman, s. das Ratsmitglied —  
s. öffentlicher Ausrufer. — law, s. der  
wohnheitsrecht, gemeine Rede. —  
s. gemeinfamer Teiler; gemeinfam, s.  
— minded, adj. niedrig gekannt, unter  
noun, s. der Eadname. — place, I.  
alltätlich, gewöhnlich; (trite) abgewer-  
place wit, der Alltagswort. II. s. der Ge-  
platz; die täglich gehörte Behauptung, das  
— place-book, I. s. das Notizbuch, das Li-  
taneenbuch. II. v. a.; to — place a thing  
zum Gemeinplatz machen; etwas in ein Ge-  
best eintragen. — sense, s. der gemeine  
— (schonverstand. — time, s. der Gemein-  
(Mus.). — wealth, s. die bürgerliche Ge-  
or Gesellschaft, der Staat, die Republik o-  
wealth, die republikanische Regierung von  
England von 1649 bis 1660. the — was  
learning, die Gelehrtenrepublik.  
Comrade, s. der Kamerad, Genoss. —  
she was his —, sie war seine Gefährtin. —  
s. die Kameradschaft.  
Con-, prefix (before l, Col-; before A, )  
Con-) together; with; against; often em-  
or emphasizing.  
Con-, s. (abbr. of Contra); pro and —, für  
wider; pro and —, Gründe für und wider  
Con-, v. a. fleißig studieren, wiederholt lesen. —  
tower, der Kommandoturm eines Festungs-  
Comotamat — s. v. a. verstehen, zusammen-  
— ion, s. die Verfassung (Ag.); der Re-  
rettungsliebern.  
Concave — s. adj. konkav, hohl, behälter, ab-  
höhlt; double —, bisklav; — glass, (a  
gläser (Opt.); — lens, die Hohllinse; — o-  
der Hohlspiegel. — ity, s. die Konkav-  
Hohlhohl; die Bogenröhre; (concave  
of a vault). — o-concave, adj. auf hohle  
ten konkav. — o-concave, adj. konkav-konk.  
Conceal, v. a. verhehlen, verbergen; to — a  
p., einem (etwas) verheimlichen. — able  
verhehlbar, zu verheimlichen. — ed, adj. —  
adv. verborgen. — or, s. der Verhehler. —  
s. die Verhehlung, Verheimlichung. (con-  
cealment of material facts and circum-  
stances). —  
Conceal, v. l. a. einkommen, geschehen, ge-  
ren, bewilligen. II. s. zugestehen, einkommen  
Conceive, I. s. (idea) der Gedanke, der Ein-  
bildung (obj.); (opinion) die Meinung. —  
nation) die Einbildung; (fancy) der Ein-  
(quirk) der Witz; (vank) die Fantasie, —  
der Eigenbündel; idle — a, trübe Fantasie  
be out of — with a th., einer Sache ab-  
sein; to be out of — with o. a., nicht ab-



)

)



etc.); schließen (a marriage, a friendship, etc.); runzeln (the brow); machen (debts); einengen, beengen (the mind, spirit); to — a word, ein Wort abtürgen; to — a debt, Schulden machen; where did you — this vicious habit? woher hast du diese schlechte Gewohnheit? II. v. n. sich zusammenziehen, einschrumpfen; (become less) enger, kürzer werden; (bargain) einen Handel eingehen, einen Vertrag schließen; to — for, für ... kontrahieren; —ing parties, die Vertragsschließenden. III. s. der Kontrakt, Vertrag; to have work done by —, eine Arbeit in Auftrag geben; to undertake the — for a job, eine Arbeit im Auftrag übernehmen; marriage —, Ehekontrakt; by private —, unter der Hand; simple —, Kontrakt ohne Siegel; special —, Kontrakt mittelst eines Instrumentes, unter Siegel. IV. attrib.; —work,

vention) die Erfindung; (arrangement) Vorrichtung; (plan) der Entwurf. Von der Kniff, Piff, Kunstgriff. (—ing trick) Scharfsinn, erfinderische Kunst, die Kunst, voll of —ances, erfinderisch, kniffig; finbig; (tricky) voller Kniffe. —a v. i. finden, ersinnen, entwerfen; ausdenken, (arrange) veranstellen; to — a means to — Mittel ersinnen, um etwas zu tun, he —ed for his escape, er erdachte es sich für sein Bemerktheligen. II. n.; to — e to, (verb) verstehen, es ermöglichen, es fertig bringen, möglich machen; he —ed to escape, es gelang ihm, seinem Verfolger zu entgehen; I will — e to see you this evening, ich werde die Sache so einrichten, daß ich Sie heute abend sehe; to — e against, Aufschläge machen; —er, s. der Erfinder, Entwerfer, der Contrahent (of a party); an excellent —er, ein guter Kopf.

Control, I. s. (check) der Einhalt, das Festhalten, der Zwang; die Aufsicht, die Lenkung. II. s. (check) die Gewalt, der Befehl; (adv.) der Befehl; to be under a —, unter jemandes Befehl stehen; he got my —, er wußte mir über den Kopf; —ing uneingeschränkt. II. s. s. gegenrechnen, Gegenrechnung prüfen; (overlook) beobachten, überwachen, leiten; (restrain) einschränken, im Zaume halten; to — the — Betrieb besorgen; (govern) gebieten; überbeherrschen. —lable, adv. kontrollierbar.

gegenrechnung.

Contretemps, s. widriger Zufall.

Contribut—ary, adj. see —ory. —s, v. i. a. beitragen, beisteuern; zusammenschließen (towards, zu); he —ed much to my success, er trug viel zu meinem Erfolg bei. II. n. beitragen, mitwirken (to, towards, zu). —ion, s. (subscription) das Beitragen; (aiding) die Mitwirkung; (subscription) der Beitrag, die Beisteuer, Beihilfe; die Brandversicherung (Mil.); to lay under —ion, zu einem Beitrage heranziehen; brand-schaden. —ive, adj. beitragend. —or, s. der Beisteuernde; (helper) der Beitragende, Helfer, Mitarbeiter; der Mitarbeiter (to a magazine, newspaper, an einer Zeitschrift, Zeitung), der Einsender, Korrespondent. —ory, beitragend or beisteuernd zu einer S., förderlich (einer S.).

Contribut—e, adj., —ely, adv. gemeinschaftlich, zusammen. —ence, —ion, s. die Mitwirkung, Hilfe.

Contribut—able, adj. erfindbar. —ance, s. (in-

ab  
e)  
h,  
u,  
it.



h-  
ie  
en  
n;  
V.  
er  
or  
ie  
le,  
it,  
p.  
o-  
n-  
n

en  
fe,  
er,  
st)

er

n,

b-  
er,  
s-  
t.  
er  
ich  
die  
he  
II.  
n,  
er  
II.  
ie,  
die  
st.  
nt.  
; I  
m  
t).  
n,  
er

er  
y-  
er-  
; I.  
e;

ro-  
er)  
er  
g.  
y,  
el  
he  
en  
e;  
fi;  
t);  
ro-  
st-  
n-  
as  
ng  
es  
nt  
p-  
p-  
fe.

er

er

er

er

er

er

er

er

er

er

er

er

er

er

ahmen; to — fair, (make a fair — of) ab-  
schreiben. III. v.a. kopieren, nachahmen:  
from the life, nach der Natur, nach dem  
Zeichnen. —ing, adj.; —ing clerk, der  
—ing telegraph, der Kopier Telegraph. —ist  
der Abschreiber; der Kopist; der Kaler.  
Comp. —book, s. das Schreibbuch. —  
with copies) das Kopierbuch, Schreib-  
buch; das Briefkopierbuch (C. L.). —bill  
(tenure) das Zinslehen; (estate) das Kop-  
—holder, s. der Erbpächter, Besitzer eines  
guts or Zinslehens. —ing-machine, s. die  
Kopiermaschine, Kopierpresse. —ing-paper  
(dünn) Kopierpapier. —right, s. das  
—recht; law of —right, das Gesetz über das  
Eigentumsrecht; the book is —right, das  
Büchlein ist verboten; alle Rechte vorbehalten; —cop-  
tion, verlässliche Ausgabe.

Or

Or

Or

Or

Or

Or

Or

Or

Or

Or

Or

Or

Or

Or

Or

Or

Or

Or

oord, I. s. der Erld, das Gell; (making —  
Radidant: die Radidant (Arch.); —  
drum, das Trommelfell; — of wood, das  
ter Holz. II. v.a. mit Erldern machen, be-  
to — wood, Holz zu Erldern machen.  
s. das Laumert. —er, s. der  
Frangistancumben. —en, s. die  
Behtline, der Behten (Arch.); das Beht-  
trung (Arch.); das Beht, Behten.





verloren. —*er*, *s.* das Anallbonbon (*Conf.*); der (das) harigebadene Bistuit (*Bak.*); (*Arce-*) der Schwärmer (*Firew.*); nut —*er*(s), der Rußnader. —*ing*, *s.* das Umschlagen (*of the voice*). —*is*, *v.n.* trüßern. —*ing*, *f. p. & adj.*

—*mal*,  
Bistuit.

(*fig.*); die  
Kösttrage;  
(*Print.*);  
(*Agr.*); to  
in Jugend  
ie in einer  
ein (*Ag.*).  
—*song*,

be; (*akill*)  
(*cunning*)  
is Schiff;  
ie Junst;  
small —,  
—*fly*,  
nicht. —*is*  
ifertigkeit.

—*gy*, *adj.*

); stoßen,  
füllen (*a child*); mit Kenntnissen vollstopfen,  
pressen (*coll.*); to — *a.th.* down a p.'s throat,  
einem etwas mit aller Gewalt aufdrängen; to —  
a student for an examination, einen Studenten  
für eine Prüfung einpauken (*sl.*); to — into,  
hineinstoßen. II. *v.n.* sich vollstopfen lassen,  
hastig sich allerlei Kenntnisse anlernen; to — for  
an examination, auf eine Prüfung oßen or  
hüßeln; sich auf eine Prüfung einpauken lassen.  
III. *s. acc* —*ming*; eine Bülge (*sl.*). —*mer*, *s.*  
der Einpauker. —*ming*, *s.* das Einpauken, die  
Einpaukerrei; —*ming* establishment, die Presse.

**Crambo**, *s.* das Reimspiel; das Reimwort.

**Cramp**, *f. s.* der Krampf; (*restraint*) die Pressel,  
das Hindernis; (*holdfast*) die Klammer; der Schloß-  
hafen (*Corp.*); (*clamp*) die Schraubzwinge; die  
Klammer (*of a lock*). II. *v.a.* krampfhaft ver-  
ziehen (*Med.*), (*hamper*) beengen; (*narrow*  
down) einschränken; (*hinder*) hemmen; (*fasten*  
with — *irons*) einklammern. —*ed*, *adj.* kramp-  
fig, steif; beengt; a —*ed* hand, eine steife Hand.  
(*Print.*). —*ones*, *s.* (*Her.*) crows —*ones*, das  
Stollentrug. —*o(s)ns*, *pl.* die Eißporen (*for*  
*glacier-climbing*); die Streifen beim Silb-  
men (*Mil.*). *Comp.* —*iron*, *s.* die eiserne Klam-  
mer; der Eiserhafen (*Naut.*); der eiserne Winkel  
(*Print.*).

**Cran-aga**, *s.* die Krangerrichtigkeit; das Kran-  
gese. —*o*, *I. s.* der Kranich (*Orn.*); der Kran  
(*Mach.*); hoisting —*o*, Hebe Kran; traveling —*o*,  
Kaufkran; feeding —, Speisungskran (*Railw.*);  
the — trumpet, elanga, der Kranich trompetet  
(*port.*). II. *v.a.*; to — (*one's neck*), den Hals  
vorstrecken, einen langen Hals machen. III. *v.n.*  
sich ausrecken (*nach*). *Comp.* —*coll*, *s.* der



je einen Schüler in den Schließfächer (damit  
größerer Internatschulen.

Unbit, s. der Rubins — *al., adv.* Götting.

Uncking-steol, s. der Schambrub.

Unoko — *id.*, s. der Gahneri. II. v. a. zu  
rei machen. — *id.*, s. die Schambrub.  
— *s.* der Ruchd; the — *o* calla, der Ruchd.  
— *o* clock, s. der Ruchd.  
— *o* flower, s. der Ruchd.  
— *o* plant, s. gefiedert Ruchd. *id.*

Unumber, s. die Gurte; as cool as a —, *id.*  
(calm) ruhig; pickled —, Pfeffergurte.

Unourbit, s. der Destilliertolben (Chem.);  
— *acous*, *adj.* türbighulisch.

Und, s. das Futter im Vormagen; to chew the  
wiedertäuen; überlegen, nachdenken *Ag.*

Und-bear, s. der rote Jubigs (Scotch).

Unddle, v. I. a. warm halten, verheizen. II. a.  
warm liegen, sich zusammenzucken, sich an-  
schmiegen; to lie — *d* up, in ein Kissen ge-  
liegen. III. s. die Umarmung, Liebesfang.

Unuddy, s. die Kiste; die Sonnenkammer a  
Pflanz.

Unuddy, Unudden, Unuddin, s. der Ruchd.

Unugel, I. s. der Ruchd; to take up the — *id.*  
p., jemand's Sache verschicken. II. v. a. zu  
schlagen; to — one's brains about a th. *id.*  
(*dat.*) den Kopf über eine E. zerbrechen. *Con.*

— *play*, s. das Brügelschern.

One, s. der Schwanz; (tail of hair) der Schwanz  
des Stichwort (Theat.); (hint) der Mund; (per  
die Rolle; (humor) die Saune; der Schwanz  
des Cucus (Bill.); to give a p. his —, aus  
die Worte in den Mund legen; to take one's  
from a.o., sich (*dat.*) einen par Ruchd. nehmen.

Unul, I. s. der Schlag; to be at last — *id.*, *id.*  
II. v. a. (mit Füßen) schlagen, trüffen.

Unull, s. die Transiente; der Kuffschlag (*cf.* a. *id.*)  
— *id.*, s. der Ruchd, Brustkammer. — *id.*,  
der Ruchd.

Unul-de-nac, I. s. die Sedgeffe. II. *adv.*; —  
station, die Ruchdation.

Unullary, *adj.* Ruchd., Ruchd.; — *art*, die Ruchd.  
— *id.*, s. der Ruchd.

Unull, v. a. auslesen; (pluck) pflücken; (seek or  
ausuchen. — *ing*, s. das Auslesen; die Unull.

Unullender, Unullander, s. das Eich, der Ruchd.  
Unull, s. das Bruchglas; der Boden.

Unullm, s. der Unull, Unull (der Ruchd.); *id.*  
Unull, s. der Unull (collect.); der Destilliertolben.

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*  
Unull, s. die unerste grüne Ruchd. *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*

Unullm, s. der Ruchd., s. Unull, *id.*, *id.*







n. 'Deal, I. v.a. (divide) teilen; (distribute) z. teilen; geben (cards); to — a p. a. hies. z. eins vertheilen. II. v.n. handelen, handeln (in goods, etc.); verfahren (Ag.); to — to — in politics, sich mit der Politik abgeben; to — honestly with a.o., sich redlich gegen c. betragen; he does n't know how to — mit a. er weiß ihn nicht zu behandeln; to — with c. outlive, mit Schwierigkeiten kämpfen. II. s. Teil; (quantity) die Menge; das Kartenspiel (Cards); a good —, viel, sehr; to make a — of a p., viel aus einem machen, to make a great — of a p., einen hochschätzen; to have to —, ich muß geben. —er, s. der Handelsmann, Händler; der Kartengeber; hardware —, Gewarenhändler; —er in old clothes, der Altkleidhändler, Trödler; —er in old books, der Antiquar; —er in antiquities, der Antiquitätenhändler; plain —er, redlicher, offener Mann (s. a. s. das Zeilen); (gen'ly —ings, pl.) das Verren, die Behandlung; (intercourse) der Umgang, Verkehr; der Geschäftsverkehr, Handel (mode of —ing, die Handlungsweise); I have —ings with him, ich habe mich mit ihm a. z. or zu schaffen; we have no —ings with them, wir haben keinen geschäftlichen Verkehr mit ihnen; there's no —ing with this fellow, s. kann mit diesem Menschen nichts anfangen, fertig werden. —t, pres. & p.p. of Deal, actions to be —t with, Fragen welche zur Beantwortung kommen werden; the following questions were —t with, folgende Fragen wurden genommen (erledigt).

'Deal, I. s. das dünne Brett, die Tische, das Bohle; das Lannenholz, Fichtenholz, Kieferholz. II. attrib.; — boards, Tische, Lantbretter; — box, die Spanischkasten; — der Bretterstuhl.

Deal, imperf. of Deal.

Deam, s. der Dechant, Priester; der Priester (s. der Vorfänger eines Domkapitels. —ary (house, etc., jurisdiction) die Dechant; (dignity) das Dechantat.

'Dear, I. adj. & adv., —ly, adv. teuer; (substantive) Liebe, wert; — Lizzie, das gute Vater Lizzie! — Lizzie! Liebes Mädchen! thou! —child, sei lieb! sei artig! (coll.); — my dear Herr! — Doctor! sehr geehrter Herr Doktor! — friend, lieber oder liebster Freund! — friend! — madam! gnädige Frau! hochgeehrte Frau . . . ! sehr geehrte Frau (Vaterlicher Doktor . . .) ; — Mrs. Ransom, liebe Frau Ransom; geehrte oder sehr geehrte oder hochverehrte Frau Ransom; to be —, to cost —, teuer sein, a cost — Jahr der Teuerung; —ly bought, teuer erworben to pay — for, (etwas) teuer bezahlen; —ly loved, innig geliebt. II. s. der Liebhaber, mein Schatz, Liebes, Liebes, Lieb, a. o. Pieschen ist doch ein gutes Kind oder ein Liebes Kind. —ness, s. die Teuerung; der Herr, der

anfall. —en, v.a. taub machen; benäuben (with, von, durch). —ness, s. die Taubheit; das Taubsein (to, für, gegen). Comp. —mutes, s. der Taubstumme.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
849  
850  
851  
852  
853  
854  
855  
856  
857  
858  
859  
860  
861  
862  
863  
864  
865  
866  
867  
868  
869  
870  
871  
872  
873  
874  
875  
876  
877  
878  
879  
880  
881  
882  
883  
884  
885  
886  
887  
888  
889  
890  
891  
892  
893  
894  
895  
896  
897  
898  
899  
900  
901  
902  
903  
904  
905  
906  
907  
908  
909  
910  
911  
912  
913  
914  
915  
916  
917  
918  
919  
920  
921  
922  
923  
924  
925  
926  
927  
928  
929  
930  
931  
932  
933  
934  
935  
936  
937  
938  
939  
940  
941  
942  
943  
944  
945  
946  
947  
948  
949  
950  
951  
952  
953  
954  
955  
956  
957  
958  
959  
960  
961  
962  
963  
964  
965  
966  
967  
968  
969  
970  
971  
972  
973  
974  
975  
976  
977  
978  
979  
980  
981  
982  
983  
984  
985  
986  
987  
988  
989  
990  
991  
992  
993  
994  
995  
996  
997  
998  
999  
1000

**Deflexion, s. die Abbiegung, Abweichung.**

**Deflorate**, *adj.* abgeblüht, verblüht.

**Deflower, Deflowerer**, v. a. der Blumen berauben; des Reizes berauben (*Ag.*); entehren, entjungfern, schänden. — or, s. der Jungfernschänder.

**Defluxion**, *s.* der Abfluß.

**Deform**, I. v.a. entstellen, verunstalten. II. *adj.*,  
—*ed, adj.*: entstellt, verunstaltet, mißgestaltet.  
—*ity*, die Ungefesttheit, Mißgestalt; die Unregel-  
mäßigkeit, der Fehler (*fig.*).

**Defraud.** v.a. betrügen, übervorteilen (of, um); defraudieren (C.L.); einen Unterschleiß begehen. —**ation**, s. der Betrug; die Unterschlagung, Sinterziehung; der Unterschleiß (of taxes). —**or**, s. der Betrüger, Defraudant.

**Defray, v. a.;** to — expenses, die Kosten tragen or bestreiten, bezahlen; to — a p.'s expenses, einen frei halten.

**Deft**, *adj.*, —**ly**, *adv.* nett: (dexterous) geschickt, gewandt. —**ness**, *s.* die Gewandtheit.

**Defunct**, I. *adj.* verstorben. II. *s.* der Verstorbene.

**Defy, v.a.** (challenge) herausfordern; (brave) (einem) Trotz bieten, trotzen.

**Degeneracy**, *s.* die Entartung; die Verkommenheit. — **to**, *v.* n. aus der Art schlagen, entarten, ausarten; wit may easily — to into indecency, der Witz kann leicht in Unanständigkeit ausarten. II. *adj.*, — **taly**, *adv.* entartet; (depraved) verkommen. — **toness**, *s.* die Entartung: see — **cy**. — **tion**, *s.* die Entartung.

**De-glutition**, s. das Schlucken.

**Degradation.** s. (removal from office, etc.): die Absetzung, Entsetzung; (lowering) die Herabsetzung; (lessening) die Verringerung; (debauchement) die Erniedrigung, Herabwürdigung, Entwürdigung; die Abfällung (*Patm., Geol.*); die Degradation (*Mil.*). — **ab-**, v.a. abgehen, entsetzen; heruntersetzen, verkleinern; verringern; herabwürdigen, entehren, erniedrigen; abfähen (*Geol.*). — **ad-**, **ad-** abgefallen, erniedrigt; heruntergenommen (*fig.*). — **ing-**, **ad-** entgrad.

Degree, s. die Stufe, der Grad; (rank) der

Rang, Etand; der Grad (*Gang*., *Math.*, *Pa-*  
das Intervall (*Mus.*); (*extens*) der Grad *u*  
Raß; men of high —, *Wänner* von hoh  
Etand; — of relationship, der Verwandt  
grab; by —, allmählich, nach und nach *u*  
in hohem Grabe, äußerst, außerordentlich  
a certain —, bis zu einem gewissen Grade *u*  
fermaßen; in some —, einigermaßen; — of in  
tude, der Dreingrad; — of longitude, der L  
gengrad; — of comparison, die Vergleichun  
grab (*Crem.*); pass —, ordinary —, gew  
licher Univerſitätsgrab; an honour —, der Gr  
eines — mit Auszeichnung; a university —  
ein akademischer Grab; to take one's — t  
(*das*) einen akademischen Grab erringen *u*  
Baccalaureus, Magister, Doctor, *schon*  
werden; he took his first —, er wurde zum  
calaureus promoviert; he obtained the docor  
—, er errang die Doktorwürde, *hatte* *u* *er*  
Doktorhut, er doktorierte.

**Dehortatory**, *adj.* abmahnend.

Dehumanise, v.a. curmenfodlonen.

Del-Blottung, s. die Bergblottung. — Del. s. dr  
Bergblotter; der, welcher bergabsteigt. — Del.  
adj. geblühter Gefalt. — *cy.* v. a. *berghen*.  
(also fig.). — *am.* s. der Dringung. — *st.* .  
der Drift. — *stio(al)*, adj. driftisch. — *cy.* s.  
die Grottheit: der Grot.

) herablassen II.  
 worthy of) würdigen  
 id. würdevoll  
 III, s. die Würde  
 Würdevoll  
 II.  
 in Zusammenhang  
 bringen (connect -  
 e (Scotch).

**Delay.** I. v.a. verjögern, auf-, ver-  
(keep back) hindern, hinaufsetzen: so -  
mit der Zahlung hinaufsetzen. II v.a. jögern  
hindern, anhalten. III. s. die Verjögernng. der  
Ausschub, Verzug: this matter admits of no -  
diese Sache leidet keinen Ausschub; without -  
ohne Ausschub, unversüßelt, unversäumt. - a  
payment, die Fristung (C.L.). - war, a. der  
welcher abgeht, Hauberr.

**Del credere, Del Credere, a. ;** to stand —, **Sch-**  
schaft leisten. Delcredere stehen (C. L.)

Dels, I. imper. of Latin verb. *Archie* and *Sup.*  
II. s. bas. *Delectat* (Typ.).

**Delecta**—ble, *adj.*, —bly, *adv.* erfreulich =  
götlich, angenehm. —bleness, *s.* die Freude  
selbst. —tion, *s.* die Erquickung.

Delegat—e, I. r. a. überweisen, übertragen, a persons) mit Vollmacht beauftragen und schicken to—e to a p., einem anvertrauen, übertragen. II. adj. abgeordnet. III. a der Beauftragung Abgeordnete, das Ausführendste; the — der Ausfuhr, das Komiker. —how a die Beauftragung, Übertragung (of a duty, etc.); — die Überantwortung, der Übertrag.

**Deleterious, adj.** schädlich, verderblich, giftig.  
**Delft** (t). *s.* (-ware) best Delfter Steine.

**Deliberant** *v.* I. *v.a.* & *a.* *ruksid* beröringen, erövidgen, befehlen. II. *v.n.* (*hesitant*) *hög* be-  
trachten. III. *adj.* —*ally*, *adv.* (*slowly*) *langsam*,  
*bedächtig*; (*wary*, *cool*) *besonnen*, (*circumspect*)  
*umsichtig*; (*fully considered*) *wohl* überlegt *e*  
*erzogen*; the — *intention*, die *verfügte* *e*  
*wohl* erwogene *Abicht*. — *omnes*, *a.* *bei* *Überle-*  
*gung*, *Rangsamkeit*. — *sem.* *a.* *die* *Überlegung*  
*die* *Beratung*. — *adv.* *überlegend*, *beratend*,  
*beratend*. — *iv* *body*, *beratend*, *beratend*.

Dello-ary, s. die Röhrenarbeit: der Dello-ary  
die Dello-ary: die Dello-ary: die  
heit, Röhrenarbeit: die Röhrenarbeit: die  
Gehalt: das Röhren: das Röhren  
(polibonem) die Röhren: die Röhren

1  
2





7

**Dialytra**, *s. see* Dicentra.**Diam**, *s.*; per —, täglich.**Diet**, I. *s.* die Lebensweise, Kostregel, Diät (*Med.*); (food) die Speise; (provisions) die Kost; (public assembly) der Landtag, Reichstag; spare —, schmale Kost; to observe a strict —, strenge Diät beobachten; meat is a nourishing —, das Fleisch ist eine nahrhafte Speise. II. *v.a.* (einem) Diät vorschreiben, (einen) auf schmale Kost setzen; (feed) speisen, ernähren, beförigen. III. *v.n.* Diät halten. —**ary**, I. *adj.* diätetisch. II. *s.* die Diätregel; die Ration. —**etic**, *adj.* diätetisch. —**etia**, *pl.* die Diätetik.**Differ**, *v.n.* (be different) sich unterscheiden, verschieden sein; andrer Meinung sein, abweichen (*from a p.*); (not agree) nicht übereinstimmen (*with, mit*); I am sorry to — *from you* in opinion, es tut mir leid anderer Meinung zu sein, als Sie; *we* — *very much* in opinion, wir sind sehr verschiedener Meinung; I — *with you* in this respect, in dieser Hinsicht stimme ich mit Ihnen nicht überein; I beg to — *from you* in this respect, ich bedaure in diesem Punkte mich Ihrer Meinung nicht anschließen zu können; they are always —**ing**, sie geraten beständig in Streit. —**ence**, *s.* der Unterschied, die Verschiedenheit, der Zwiespalt, Streit (*Naut., Math., Log.*); (disproportion) das Mißverhältnis; (distinction) die Unterscheidung; (distinguishing mark) das Unterscheidungszeichen, Merkmal; (cause of —**ence**) die Streitfrage; that makes all the —**ence**, das macht einen himmelweiten Unterschied, das giebt der Sache einen ganz andern Anstrich; to have a —**ence** with a *p.*, mit einem uneinig sein; to make up the —**ence**, das Fehlen ecr. setzen. —**ent**, *adj.*, —**ently**, *adv.* verschieden; as —**ent** as black from white, so verschieden or unähnlich wie Tag und Nacht; he has done it in a —**ent** way, er hat es anders gemacht; you will soon think —**ently**, Sie werden bald anders denken; the same thing affects men —**ently**, dieselbe Sache betrifft verschiedene Menschen verschieden, den einen so, den andern anders. —**ential**, *adj.* differential; —**ential** calculus, die Differentialrechnung; —**ential** character, das Unterscheidungsmerkmal; —**ential** duties, der Differentialzoll (*C. L.*); postal differential rates, Verschiedenheit der Portosätze. —**entiate**, *v. I.* a. einen Unterschied machen, unterscheiden; differenzieren (*Math.*); II. *n.* sich unterscheiden, unterschieden sein. —**entiation**, *s.* die Unterscheidung; die Veränderung (*Biol.*); das Differenzieren (*Math.*).**Difficult**, *adj.* schwer, schwierig; (laborious) mühsam; schwer zu befahren (*as a river*); I did not think it was so —, ich glaubte nicht, daß es so schwer wäre, hielt es nicht für so schwierig. —**y**, *s.* die Schwierigkeit; die Beschwiertheit; die Verlegenheit; in pecuniary —**ies**, in (Geld-)Not, Geldverlegenheit; to throw —**ies** in a *p.*'s way,







—en, *pl.* die Depeschen; bearer of —en, *br.*

m;  
ine  
bei  
ien  
oe,  
bes  
re—  
sch  
en  
m—  
ng  
n;  
m;  
m—  
sp—  
st,  
n).  
je—  
not

D

D

D

sch  
en  
m—  
ng

n;  
m;  
m—  
sp—

st,  
n).  
je—  
not

n;  
ly,  
m—  
as

tu-  
it;  
—;  
la  
st—  
er.

wirren; zerrütten (*body or mind*); my stomach is —ed, ich habe mir den Magen verborben. —

**liness**, *s.* die Unordnung. —ly, *I. adj.* unordentlich; (*lawless*) regellos, gefchloß; (*riotous*) aufrührerisch, stürmisch; (*irregular*) ausweichend, liebertlich; —ly behavior, liebertliches Benehmen; —ly doings, Ausschweifungen; —ly house, das Vorbell. **II. adv.** in Unordnung.

**Disordinate**, *adj.* unordentlich, regellos.

**Disorganism**, *s.* die Zerstörung (des organischen Zusammenhangs), Auflösung, Zerrüttung (*fig.*). —*s. v. a.* (Organisches) auflösen, zerrütten; in Unordnung or Verwirrung bringen.

m;  
ich

st—  
le—  
ge-  
zu  
re—  
m—  
pl.  
cit,

cin  
n).  
ner  
sp.

st;  
st.  
en,  
en,  
ill)  
see  
II.

ng.  
st—  
st—  
st—  
st—  
st—  
st—

nen entbinden; we can —e with your company wir können Ihre Gesellschaft entbinden. — der Aussteller, Auspendler: der Dispensator (*ph. etc.*); der Dispensierende (*Med.*).

**Dispers**—*s. v. I. a.* zerstreuen, vertheilen, ausbreiten (*fig.*); —ing *less*, die Zerstreuung (*Opt.*). **II. n.** sich zerstreuen; auseinandergehen auseinanderlaufen. —ion, *s.* die Zerstreuung.

**Dispirit**, *v. a.* entmutigen, niederschlagen. —ed *adj.*, —edly, *adv.* entmutigt, niedergeschlagen.

**Displace**, *v. a.* verlegen, verdrängen, verdrängen. —move from office) absetzen, eines Amtes entsetzen. —ment, *s.* das Verlegen, Verdrängen, die Verlegung; die andernartige Veranordnung (funds); die Ablegung; das Displacement (ships).

**Display**, *I. v. a.* (unfold) entfalten, ausrollen, zeigen lassen (*a flag*); (exhibit) ausstellen, auslegen, zur Schau stellen, ausstrahlen; to —one's courage, seinen Mut zeigen; to —one's wits seinen Witz spielen lassen. **II. s. das Auslegen zur Schau, die Schaustellung; (show) der Spectacle there was a great — of plate on the table; auf dem Duffet prunkte viel Silbergeschirr, ganz — of fireworks, großes Feuerwerk.**

**Displeas**—*s. v. a.* mißfallen, fräntzen; to —one's eye, das Auge beleidigen. —ed *adj.* mißgegnigt; (angry) ungehalten (über eine G.), unbefriedigt (von), unzufrieden (mit); to go aw—ed, verdrüsslich fortgehen. —ing *adj.* mißfällig, unangenehm. —ure, *s.* das Mißfallen (anger) der Ärger, to incur a p.—ure, jemandem Mißfallen erregen or auf sich (acc.) ziehen.



et- — into, überlegen or übertragen (into Eng-  
 die ins Englische); to — into German, ver-  
 n; — over, überstreichen, übergehen. — a  
 ie; bringen (a dress), reparieren (a house). — a  
 ie. goods, Waren einpacken; to — a p. up, an-  
 gänglich ermüden; to — with, anfangen o. m.  
 dj. mit; what am I to — with it? was soll ich  
 m; anfangen? I did not know what to — with  
 die self, ich wußte nicht, was ich anfangen o. m.  
 m; die Zeit hinbringen sollte. II. v. a. m. m.  
 ei- beln; (behave) sich benehmen; (manage) be-  
 ie; werden, zustande kommen; (be in a state to  
 il; finden; (answer) dem Storch antworten  
 die n, passen; (succeed)  
 .); das geht nicht; (not) es  
 ng. trübt mich gar, that will  
 m; .) hindern) from, it is  
 .); aber —? it depends  
 b; it will — to-morrow it  
 m; it will — for the pres-  
 on. ent; it did perfectly  
 ral. ging vorzüglich, a  
 ei- wenig ist ihm noch gar,  
 .); how do you —? m.  
 die Morgen! Guten Tag!  
 .) — so well to come, er  
 .) — so you want  
 von . . . scheiden lassen. II. v. a. scheiden; (put  
 len  
 ihr  
 m.  
 see  
 m;  
 is-  
 is-  
 er.  
 ith  
 m;  
 -I-  
 is-  
 ide  
 be-  
 be-  
 II-  
 n;  
 n;  
 .);  
 m;  
 ach  
 is-  
 be-  
 ne  
 n;  
 id  
 yre  
 l);  
 od  
 bl,

He so glücklich zu sehen; this medicine — as me  
 no good, diese Arznei hilft mir nicht; to — 8  
 miles an hour, 8 Meilen in einer Stunde zurück-  
 legen; your letter will — much . . ., ihr Brief  
 wird viel ausrichten . . .; to — right, recht tun;  
 to — London, sich (dat.) London besuchen (s.); to —  
 the continent, den Continent schnell abmachen  
 (s.); to — a p. a good turn, to — well by a p.,  
 einem etwas Gutes antun; — what he would  
 . . ., er möchte anfangen was er wollte . . .; (used  
 instead of a preceding verb, statt eines vorher-  
 gehenden Verbums) he loves not games as you  
 —, er liebt die Spiele nicht, wie du; you play  
 much better than you did, Sie spielen viel besser  
 als früher; — you like the German language?  
 I —, gefällt Ihnen die deutsche Sprache? ja! to  
 — again or over again, noch einmal machen; to

— into, überlegen or übertragen (into Eng-  
 ins Englische); to — into German, ver-  
 to — over, überstreichen, übergehen. — a  
 bringen (a dress), reparieren (a house). — a  
 goods, Waren einpacken; to — a p. up, an-  
 gänglich ermüden; to — with, anfangen o. m.  
 mit; what am I to — with it? was soll ich  
 anfangen? I did not know what to — with  
 self, ich wußte nicht, was ich anfangen o. m.  
 die Zeit hinbringen sollte. II. v. a. m. m.  
 beln; (behave) sich benehmen; (manage) be-  
 werden, zustande kommen; (be in a state to  
 finden; (answer) dem Storch antworten  
 n, passen; (succeed)  
 das geht nicht; (not) es  
 trübt mich gar, that will  
 hindern) from, it is  
 aber —? it depends  
 it will — to-morrow it  
 it will — for the pres-  
 ent; it did perfectly  
 ging vorzüglich, a  
 wenig ist ihm noch gar,  
 how do you —? m.  
 Morgen! Guten Tag!  
 — so well to come, er  
 — so you want  
 will, das man her ist, es  
 zu; was da nicht ist  
 das dir geschieht, das in auch keinem Schaden ist  
 (prov.); — as I —, mach's so wie ich, am besten  
 at Rome as the Romans —, wir den Umständen  
 heulen (prov.); to — badly, schlecht Gefallen  
 den, schlecht daran sein; to — well, sich gar wohl  
 gut weiterkommen; have — no! genug sein  
 to — away (with), beiseite, absetzen  
 — for, passen für, richtig or genug sein für, hin-  
 verdrängen, zu Grunde rücken; that will — for me  
 das paßt für ihn; das wird ihn gar stark beugen  
 to — with, tun, anfangen mit; what am I to  
 with it? was soll ich damit anfangen? to be  
 to — with, zu tun or (lassen haben mit; I be-  
 — ne with him, ich will mit ihm nichts mehr  
 schaffen haben, ich habe ihn aufgegeben, ich  
 mit ihm fertig; that won't — with me, das ge-  
 bei mir nicht; to — without, ohne  
 aux. v. 1. (in interrogations, bei einer Frage) —  
 you learn English? lernen Sie Englisch?  
 you see him? sehen Sie ihn? who — as  
 know . . .? wer kennt nicht . . .? wer mag nicht  
 2. (in negative sentences, bei einer Verneinung)  
 I — not know him, ich kenne ihn nicht; or  
 not — it, wir taten es nicht; did you not see him?  
 haben Sie ihn nicht? 3. (emphatic, verstärkend)  
 send it, — I send it, ich sende Ihnen  
 dich doch! I did see him, ich sah ihn auch  
 lich. 4. (for you) — you see him? I —, Sie  
 Sie ihn? Jamahl. IV. s. das Tum, Gerede  
 (bustle) der Lärm (obs. or dial.); (swindle) der  
 Schwindel (s.). — able, adj. machbar, aus-  
 bar. — all, s. das Gesehe (rare). — or, a  
 Lärer; der Verdränger; — ors of the law, die  
 Sachver der Gesetz; evil — or, der Räuber

das Gut, freie Grundeigentum; das Ramm-

this nonsense! höre doch mit diesem Reden

no

igt

der

m,

te.

sp.

ij.

sp.

ies

fe,

ti-

ti-

na,

ti-

a;

ia,

is-

ch;

ty,

ti.

is-

ten

ch,

is-

m,

pl.

rt.

ill,

m-

ft,

dj.

ig.

rd,

nre

s.

as

ten

m;

ber

ly,

ib,

ch-

cal

is-

schullehrer (*Scotch*). — *don*, *s.* (sovereign — *ion*) die Oberherrschaft; (rule) die Herrschaft, Gewalt; die Herrschaft (*Ag.*); (district governed) das Gebiet, Land, der Bezirk, Staat. — *o*, *s.* (mask) der Domino. — *os*, *pl.* das Dominoespiel; to play — *os*, Domino spielen.

*Don*, *s.* der Don (*Spanish title*); (*Engl. Univ. st.*); (= dominum, dominam) Graduirter (Graduirte) einer Universität, der später am College angestellt ist, meist fellow eines College; die (akademische) Respektsperson; — *nah*, wie ein Don, gravitätisch, feil, überlegen.

*Don*, *v.a.* antun, anlegen, anziehen; to — a hat,

no sooner said than —, gesagt, gehn.

*Donton*, *s.* das Burgverließ.

*Donkey*, *s.* der Esel; the — brays, der Esel z.

*Comp.* — *engine*, *s.* die Dampfschiffmaschine —

*pump*, *s.* die Wasserpumpe an Dampfmaschinen

Dampfpumpe.

*Don't*, *abbr.* of Do not. I. *interj.*: — 'laß zu-

laß (es) doch! II. *s.* das Indusienbergschaf.

*Dooly*, *s.* eine Art Säule oder veredelter Kasten

(in Indien).

*Doom*, I. *v.a.* (sentence) verurtheilen (zu dem

Tode, u.); (destiny) bestimmen

u. richten; he is — ed, er ist u.

*s.* das Urtheil, der Spruch, der Sc-

ot) das Schicksal, Los; — *rum* v.

as Verderben; (final —) das Jüng-

st. — *eday*, *s.* der Tag des Jüngst-

st. — *may wait till — eday*, he must wait

— *eday* — *book*, *s.* der Domschatz

büch(e); der Eingang (*Ag.*). — *back*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

— *entry*, front — *street* — *front*

der Belohnen.

*Dome*, *p.p.* of Do; weil —, gut getoht, gut gebraten, durchgebraten; under —, nicht gar; when I have —, then you may speak, wenn ich zu Ende bin, dann könnt ihr sprechen; have — with

- sich  
 er-  
 in-  
 he  
 dy  
 y;  
 (.).  
 dj.  
 st-  
 is-  
 ni;  
 n;  
 ig;  
 ch-  
 el-  
 en,  
 as  
 ten  
 —  
 he  
 ; I  
 ich  
 auf sein und herunterkommen; to boll —, ein-  
 tochen; — calving cows, trächtige Kühe; get —  
 tomm herunter! hold him —! haltet ihn nieder!  
 upsaid —, das Oberste zu unterst; to turn upsaid  
 —, auf den Kopf stellen; to be — upon a p., streng  
 sein gegen einen, über einen herfallen (coll.); up  
 and —, auf und nieder. II. *prep.* herab, her-  
 unter, hinab, hinunter; — stream, — the river,  
 Stromabwärts; to go — the river, den Fluß hinab-  
 fahren; to go — the hill, den Hügel hinabgehen;  
 to fall — a precipice, in einen Abgrund fallen;  
 — in the country, auf dem Lande; — the wind,  
 unter dem Winde (*Naut.*). III. *int.* nieder!  
 hinab! — with him! nieder mit ihm! —, (dog.)  
 lege dich hin, fuch dich, fuch! IV. *s.*; the up-  
 and —s of life, die Wechselfälle des Lebens. —
- 7b-  
 hill  
 (a)  
 st.  
 et-  
 der  
 dj.  
 il.  
 ng  
 ch-  
 m-  
 je.  
 es  
 m,  
 (a)  
 pe-  
 n-  
 jer  
 —  
 (n)  
 ly)  
 at  
 it.  
 sat  
 the  
 fr.  
 —
- Denology, *s.* die Denologie, (die *Synon.*  
 Plalm zur) Rohpreitung *Sens.*  
 D'oyley, *s.* die kleine Defect-*Synon.*  
 Dose, I. *v.a.*; to — away one's time, die  
 Zeit ic. verbuſeln, verträumen. II *v.a.* um-  
 mern, buſeln; to — over work, zu hart  
 ſchlafen. III. *s.* see Nap.  
 Dosem, *s.* das Dugend; to talk thirtum a-  
 das Blaue vom Himmel ſchmagen *s.* a-  
 —, breichen aufs Dugend, breichen auf  
 give a p. a baker's —, einen geſchicklichen  
 (d.).  
 'Drab, *adj.* mauſgrün, mauſbraun, ſchmugig  
 'Drab, *s.* das ſchmugige, unordentliche  
 Gure. — die, *v.a.* beſchmugen.  
 Drachm(a), *s.* die Drachme.  
 Draft, I. *s.* die Tratte; die Ausſchreibung; die  
 teilung, das Denachement (*Mil.*); die erſte  
 Klaffe, der Umriß, erſte Entwurf, der  
 — report, der Entwurf der erſte Beſchreibung  
 Berichtes; I have made the — payable to —  
 ich habe die Tratte auf Sie ausgedacht. — *s.*  
 on London, Sichttratte auf London. II.  
 (Zeichnungen, Riſſe) entwerfen; ſchreiben  
 werfen, aufſetzen (*s. leave, etc.*); outdraw  
 abſenden, beſchicken (*soldiers*).  
 Drag, I. *v.a.* ſchleppen, auf dem Boden hin-  
 ſchleifen; ziehen (*s. fishing net*). (*drugs*)  
 gen; eggen (*Ag.*); hemmen (*s. wind*).  
 the anchor, vor Anker treiben; to — along

Strich (in writing); der Herunterſtrich (in  
 fadding); — stroke of a piston, der Kolben-  
 wiedergang. — tomer, *s.* abſchwächendes Wort,  
 abſchwächende Partikel. — train, *s.* der Zug  
 von der Hauptſation (*Railw.*). — trodden, *adj.*  
 niedergedrückt; getreten, zerſchrampt.



—*curse*, *s.* das Sündenmädchen. —*glab.*  
*trib.*; — *plate photography*, das Platten-  
 dium-Verfahren. — *rot*, *s.* der Rott-  
 (Bot.); die trockne Fäulnis (in *cream*), in I-  
 bigkeit (in *cheese*); die Kaugenfecht in a-  
 — *rub*, *v.a.* troden (ab)reiben; (des *pot*)  
 bohnen. — *salter*, *s.* der Wasser-al zu k-  
 waren-händler. — *shod*, *adj.* trocken sein  
**Dryad**, *s.* die Dryade, Baumnymphe.  
**Dual**, *l. s.* der Dual(is) (Gram.). *II a.*  
 Zahl zwei ausdrückend; — *alliance* der  
 bund; — *number*, die Zweizahl. — *ism*,  
 Dualismus. — *ist*, *s.* der Dualist. — *ty*  
 die Zweifelt.

D

D

D

D

D

ist ganz allerliebst; a — of a bonnet, ein wack-  
 Out (*coll.*).

**Duck**, *l. s.* die Berberung, Reizung des Her-  
 II. *v.n.* (unter-)tauchen; sich kücken. III.  
 tauchen. — *ing*, *s.* das (Unter-)Tuchen;  
 Taufe (*Naut.*); to get a good — *ing*, sich  
 werden. — *ing-stool*, *s.* der Tauchstool-  
 jantische Weiler).

**Duck**, *s.* das Scherloch; die Scherleiste.  
**Duct**, *s.* der Gang, die Röhre. — *ile*, *adj.* be-  
 bar, streckbar; lastig, biegsam. — *ile*,  
 die Lehnbarkeit, Streckbarkeit.

**Dud**, *s.* der Lappen, Lumpen. — *a, pl.* schiller-  
 Lumpen (*coll.*).

**Dude**, *s.* der Esucher, God, Gigerl (*coll.* *Amer.*);  
 — *ss*, *s.* die Robenärtn, Bierpappe (*Amer.*).

**Dudgum**, *s.* der Groß, Born; to be in *big-*  
 sehr töse sein (*coll.*); to take a *th* in *gud-*  
 etwas sehr übel nehmen (*coll.*).

**Dudgum**, *s.* kleiner Told, Told (griff) als  
**Due**, *l. adj.* gebührend, angemessen, *th* als  
 angemessen; fällig (C. L.); (dinner) *due*  
 — respect, schuldige Achtung; he has *due* to  
 his — reward, der ihm gebührende Lohn ist





3



boffen, boffieren; mit erhabener Arbeit bedecken; in getriebener Arbeit anfertigen; austreiben, austiefen (*Metal.*); pressen (*paper*), gaufrieren (*linen*). — *ed, adj.* geboffelt, getrieben, erhaben gearbeitet (*Sculpt.*); gaufrirt; — *ed leather*, das Körnerleder, gemarte Leder; — *ed printing*, erhabener Druck; — *ed work*, Boßfieren; die Bildtreiberei; das Pressen, Gaufrieren. — *ing, s.* die Boßfierarbeit. *Comp.* — *ing-stick*, *s.* das Boßfierholz.

**Embossure, s.** die Ründung; das Rundstüd, der Aufsatz (*Mus.*).

**Embowel, v.a.** ausweiden. — *ment, s.* die Ausweidung.

**Embower, v.a.** (mit einer Saube) bedecken, umgeben, umhüllen.

**Embrace, I. v.a.** umarmen, umfassen; (*accept*) willig annehmen; (*seize*) ergreifen; (*include*) in sich begreifen, enthalten, einschließen; to — the Christian religion, die christliche Religion annehmen.

(title) die Eminenz. — *2. adj.* — *ed* in erhaben; ausgezeichnet, vorzüglich (*high*). — *stied*, ganz besonders or vorzüglichst; paper — *t* in learning, ausgezeichnet durch Gelehrtheit; he was — *t* for his piety, er nahm durch seine Frömmigkeit aus.

**Emir, s.** der Emir.

**Emisary, I. s.** der Sendling, Abgesandter. — *adj.* ausgesandt, sich abwendend. — *in* das Aussehen; die Ausströmung; *Phys.* — *circulating* der Ausfluß, das Ausströmen; die Serie (*of paper money, etc.*).

**Emitt, v.a.** ausströmen (*rays, etc.*); (trans.) auswerfen; (*issue*) in Umlauf setzen; *etc.* — (*an arrow, etc.*); ergeben lassen (an order).

**Emmenagogue, s.** das die Menstruation ableitende Mittel.

**Emmet, s.** die Ameise.

**Emolument, I. adj.** erwerbend. II. *s.* das erwerbende Mittel.

**Emolument, s.** das Gehalt; der Lohn. *Per* — *s, pl.* die Einkünfte; die Rebenemnt.

**Emotion, s.** die Gemütsbewegung. *Artem.* Rührung. — *al, adj.* Gefühls-, Gemüths- (moved) leicht aufgeregt or gerührt; *rich* — *al person*, der Gefühlsreich.

**Empale, see** Impale.

**Empanel, Impanel, I. s.** die Gefühlsbewegung. II. *v.a.* in die Gefühlsbewegung einbringen.

**Emperor, s.** der Kaiser. — *ship, s.* die Kaiserwürde.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Empheas, s.** der Radbrand, die Empheas. — *ship, v.a.* betonen, mit Radbrand auszeichnen, nachdrücklich hervorheben. — *tical, s.* nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich, nachdrücklich.

**Emble, (elevation) die Höhe, Erhabenheit; (distinction) die Auszeichnung, der Vorzug, der Rang, der hohe Rang; (high station) der hohe Rang;**







see —ning I. —ning. I. s. der Nacht —  
 —ning, eines schönen Abends. II. s. der  
 —ning dress, der Gese-  
 men), Gradangus; —ni-  
 schaft; —ning praye:  
 Abendgottesdienst, Sta-  
 ning star, der Abendst.  
 s. der Abendgefang: der Abend-  
 dienst, die Bepfer. —ntide, s. be Wap.  
**Even, I. adj.**, —ly, adv. eben, gerade, glatt, s.  
 form) gleichmäßig, —förmig: (calm, pa-  
 ruhig; (fair) unparteiisch; (balanced; ex-  
 richtig; (smooth) glatt; gleich, (flat, v.  
 Build.); gerade (as a number); to me-  
 with the ground, dem Boden gleich sein  
 be — with a p., einem nichtes gleich sein.  
 einem quite sein; to go an — gallop, gleich-  
 galoppieren; — number, gerade Zahl, —  
 runde Summe; — or odd, gerade oder un-  
 II. adv. (just) gerade, eben; nämlich (A.  
 sogar, ja auch; I knew the facts, — v.  
 wrote to you, ich kannte die Thatfachen, leh-  
 ich an Sie schrieb; these discoveries were  
 — to the learned, diese Entdeckungen waren  
 den Gelehrten neu; whither the tribes  
 — the tribes of the Lord, da die Stämme hin-  
 gehen, nämlich die Stämme des Herrn; 2  
 —, nicht einmal; — now, noch eben, eben je-  
 though, wenn auch, selbst wenn. III. s. s. s.  
 machen; (put on a level) gleich stellen, —  
 noon, s. die Ebenheit, Geradenheit, Gleichheit;  
 Ebenmäßigkeit, Gleichförmigkeit; die Gleich-  
 lichkeit; —ness of temper, die Gleichmütigkeit, v.  
 Gleichmut. Comp. —Christian, s. der Ch-  
 rist, der christliche Bruder. —handed, s.  
 —handed justice, die unparteiische Gerechtigkeit;  
 —tempered, adj. gleichmütig, gelassen.  
**Event, s. (incident)**, die Begebenheit, das E-  
 eignis, Vorkommnis, der Vorfall, —raum,  
 Ausgang, Erfolg; einzeln Teil eines Pro-  
 grammes; das einzelne Wettspiel (as in  
 tournaments); athletic —a, Epul. und in  
 Aufführungen; table of —a, das Festungs-  
 (e.g. of a school speech-day); at all —a, er-  
 fälle, ebenfalls. —ful, adj. erregend, —  
 nal, adj. (resultant) erfolgend, (final) endlich;  
 endlich; (contingent) stehend, möglich, —  
 adv. am Ende. —uate, v. n. entstehen, —  
**Ever, adv. (always) immer; (continually) al-**  
 beständig; (at any time) je, jemals, zu jeder  
 einer Zeit; (in any degree) noch, trotz —  
 you — see the like? hast du je so etwas ge-  
 sehen? let him be — so rich, er mag sich  
 reich sein; as soon as — he had done, bald  
 er es irgend fertig hatte; as soon as — I  
 sobald ich nur irgend kann; — since, von  
 Zeit an; scarcely —, fast nie; — and ever, s.





der Umfang, Raum: —sion of England, die Ausdehnung Englands (über die Erde, durch festen Zusammenschluß mit seinen Kolonien). —sive, *adj.* (—ding) ausdehnend; (—able) ausdehnungsfähig; gefühlsüberströmend, gefühlsvoll; (—ded) ausgebreitet, breit; —sive force, die Spannkraft. —siveness, *s.* die Ausdehnungsfähigkeit; die Breite.

**Expatriat** —e, *v. n.* frei umher wandern; weiträufig sprechen, sich weiträufig verbreiten or auslassen (upon, über eine G.) (*fig.*). —sion, *s.* die weiträufige Auslassung. —ory, *adj.* weiträufig.

**Expatriat** —e, *v. a.* (aus dem Vaterlande) ver-

m,

die

ok

n)

q;

l.

in

m.

at

se,

as

m.

n.

g-

st.

q;

ch.

q;

pf

n;

m.

it;

sy,

ivo

qj.

fr.

ly,

m,

.

rr-

up)

to-

n;

auf

st-

je-

to

große Kosten machen or verursachen; to go to great —sion, *sch.* (*dat.*) große Kosten machen; he went to great —sion for it, er ließ es sich (*dat.*) viel kosten; incidental —sion, Nebenausgaben, unvorhergesehene Ausgaben; travelling —sion, Reisekosten; Reisepreisen (*C. L.*); working —sion, Betriebskosten; to cover —sion, die Auslagen decken. —sive, *adj.*, —sively, *adv.* kostspielig, teuer; (extravagant) verschwenderisch; you will find this an —sive hobby, Sie werden finden, daß diese Liebhaberei Ihnen teuer zu stehen kommen wird. —siveness, *s.* die Kostspieligkeit.

**Exper** —ience, *i. s.* die Erfahrung; a man of —ience, ein erfahrener Mann; to know by —ience, aus Erfahrung wissen, ein Liedchen davon singen können; great —ience in business, große Geschäftserfahrung. **II.** *v. a.* erfahren; erlernen (*q. lous*); to —ience a difficulty, auf eine Schwierigkeit stoßen. —ience, *adj.* erfahren, erprobt; —ience in business, geschäftstüchtig. —iment, *i. s.* der Versuch, das Experiment, die Probe; to demonstrate by —iment, experimentell or durch ein Experiment erläutern. **II.** *v. n.* Versuche anstellen (upon, mit), experimentieren. —imental, *adj.*, —imentally, *adv.* auf Erfahrung ge-



seine Kräfte fangen an nachzulassen; his voice —ed, seine Stimme versagte, in which attempt he —ed, welcher Versuch ihm mißlang. II. v. a. im Stiche lassen, verlassen; versehen, verschämen; my heart —s me, mich verläßt der Mut; that will — him, das wird ihn durchfallen lassen. III. s.; without —, unfehlbar, ganz gewiß. —ing, I. p.; —ing health, immer schwächer oder schlechter werdende Gesundheit; —ing an heir, in Ermangelung eines Erben. II. s. der Fehler, die Schwäche. —ure, s. das Fehlen, Ausbleiben (of crops, springs, etc., der Ernte, der Quellen, etc.); die Ermangelung; die Ausnahme, das Ginfinken; das Festhalten, Wägen (of an enterprise, etc.); das Falschment, der Bank(e)rou (C. L.); that man is a —ure, aus dem Manne wird nichts, der Mann ist untüchtig; it is doomed to —ure, es hat keine Aussicht auf Erfolg; the paper proved a —ure, das Blatt hatte keinen Erfolg.

**Fain**, I. adj. froh, geneigt; nicht ungern, genötigt. II. adv. gern; I would — assist you, gern würde ich Ihnen beistehen.

**Faint**, I. adj., —ly, adv. schwach, frastlos, ohnmächtig; schwach, matt, leise (as sounds); blaß (as a color); — recollection, dunfle or schwache Erinnerung; — heart ne'er won fair lady, wer nicht magt, gewinnt nicht, das Glüd ist dem Ruhnen hold (prov.). II. v. a. ohnmächtig werden, in Ohnmacht fallen (with, vor); (grow weak) ermannen, schwach, matt werden; (lose

die Ohn-  
f. etwas  
migkeit;  
art) der  
beartete  
ist. —

(blonde)  
nbeschol-  
II. s.  
ber, rein,  
suitable)  
gerecht;  
cumblich;  
der Frei-  
dealing,  
ist (ill-  
na, durch  
— play,  
e Recht-  
b behan-  
gen; the  
sofly,  
bedin-  
d to free  
ung; to  
craftlich

n;  
—,  
ber  
as  
g-  
y)  
d;  
die  
(of  
dm  
—  
dj-  
dm  
—  
dj-  
dm  
rin

a  
m.  
al,

die Stirmes. Comp. —day, s. der Stürm-  
tag.

**Fairy**, I. adj. feenhaft, zauberisch, Feen-  
—kingdom, das Feenreich, Götterland —  
die Feenkingin, Elfenkönigin. II. s. der Fe-  
Elf; — of the water, die Wasserpfeife. Com-  
—damee, s. der Feenritter. —finger, s. der  
Fingerhut. —land, s. das Feenland, Elfen-  
das Märchenland, Zauberland (p. 1). —  
adj. feenhaft; feenhaft. —king, s. der Fe-  
freise. —stone, s. der Alchemie, Alchemie-  
tale, s. das Märchen, Feenmärchen.

**Faith**, s. (trust) das Vertrauen. (subst.)  
Glaube (also Theol.); (credul) das Glauben  
bekanntnis; (honesty, veracity) die Wahr-  
lichkeit, Ehrlichkeit; (promise, pledge, bet, &c.)  
—! fürwahr! I! —! (bei) meiner Treue! a. —  
—, auf Treu' und Glauben, ohne  
whereof, und zur Veranschaulichung d. s. —  
— in . . . an (acc. . . promises) — fall I —  
—fully, adv. treu, getreu; wahrhaft, aus-  
(ge)treu (to one's promises); (convinc-  
gewissenhaft, wahrhaft; (believing) glau-  
rechtgläubig; behändig (in love, etc.); mit  
a narrative); treu (as a translation); s.  
account, ein wahrheitsgetreuer Bericht. s. —  
servant, ein (getreuer) Diener; to carry —  
—fully, (getreulich, genau, gewissenhaft an-  
führen. II. s.; the —ful, der Wahrheits-  
—fulness, s. die Treue, Ehrlichkeit; to be  
treu (of servants); die Wahrheitsliebe (of a  
die Behändigkeit. —less, adj. —less, r-  
treulos. —lessness, s. die Treulos-  
Comp. —ours, —healing, s. der Fein-  
durch den Glauben, das Glauben.

**Fake**, I. v. a. zu betrügerischen Zwecken handeln  
aufheben, jurecht machen, betrügen. (bet-  
(betrüben); fälschen; a —d rhyme, an so f-  
gemachter Reim. II. s. der Betrug r  
Schwindler; das wertlose Ding. —man,  
der Betrug, die Schwindler.

**Fake**, s. der Fälsch.  
**Falchion**, s. der Fälsch; das Schwert, p. 1.  
**Faloon**, s. der Fälsch. —er, s. der Fälsch. —er  
s. die Fälscher; die Fälscher, Fälscher.

**Fall**, I. v. a. fallen, sich ergeben (as river).  
—down) fallen, niederstürzen; (as  
houses); verfallen (as flowers), — off —  
fallen; fallen, abnehmen, herabstürzen  
—prices); fallen, herabstürzen (from a high po-  
tion, etc.); sich legen, fallen (as the wind, a  
gin) anfangen; (become) werden. (light) hin-  
geraten, stoßen, treffen (on a p., and also  
attack a p.) herfallen über (einen), fallen, er-  
treffen (as a point of time); he fell ill, er  
frank; his countenance fell, sein Gesicht ver-  
fiel; to — a weeping, anfangen zu weinen  
to — asleep, einschlafen; to — away, ab-  
(desert) abtrünnig werden, (grow thin) e-  
magern, mager werden, to — back, zurück-  
zurücktreten; the troops fell back, die Trup-  
pen wichen or zogen sich zurück; to — back up-  
th., auf eine G. zurücktreten or zurück-  
to — down, niederfallen, (tumble down) ab-

**Fake**, s. der Fälsch.  
**Falchion**, s. der Fälsch; das Schwert, p. 1.  
**Faloon**, s. der Fälsch. —er, s. der Fälsch. —er  
s. die Fälscher; die Fälscher, Fälscher.

**Fall**, I. v. a. fallen, sich ergeben (as river).  
—down) fallen, niederstürzen; (as  
houses); verfallen (as flowers), — off —  
fallen; fallen, abnehmen, herabstürzen  
—prices); fallen, herabstürzen (from a high po-  
tion, etc.); sich legen, fallen (as the wind, a  
gin) anfangen; (become) werden. (light) hin-  
geraten, stoßen, treffen (on a p., and also  
attack a p.) herfallen über (einen), fallen, er-  
treffen (as a point of time); he fell ill, er  
frank; his countenance fell, sein Gesicht ver-  
fiel; to — a weeping, anfangen zu weinen  
to — asleep, einschlafen; to — away, ab-  
(desert) abtrünnig werden, (grow thin) e-  
magern, mager werden, to — back, zurück-  
zurücktreten; the troops fell back, die Trup-  
pen wichen or zogen sich zurück; to — back up-  
th., auf eine G. zurücktreten or zurück-  
to — down, niederfallen, (tumble down) ab-

... weit (davon) entfernt, beleidigt zu sein ...;  
 — and near or wide, weit und breit; this goes  
 — to justify their conduct, dies rechtfertigt ihr  
 Benehmen in hohem Grade; this went — to  
 convince us, dies trug wesentlich dazu bei, uns  
 zu überzeugen; — and away better, sehr viel  
 besser; — gone in consumption, schwindföchtig  
 in hohem Grade; — gone (in drink), stark  
 benebelt; — off, weit weg, entlegen; — on in the  
 day, spät (am Tage); the day was — spent, es  
 war spät am Tage (B.); to carry (a th.) too —,  
 (eine Sache) zu weit treiben oder übertreiben; thus  
 —, bis dahin, soweit. — *ness*, *s.* die Entfernung.

*Comp.* — *famed*, *adj.* weitberühmt. — *fetched*,  
*adj.* weit hergeholt, gesucht, gezwungen, bei den  
 Haaren herbeigezogen. — *reaching*, *adj.* weitrrei-  
 chend, weitragend. — *sighted*, *adj.* weitsichtig.

*Fare* — *s.* I. *s.* der Schwanz (*Theat.*); die Postie  
 (*also Theat.*); a mere or complete — *s.* eine wahre

*s.* die Fälschung (*Fort.*).

*Fascinat* — *s.* v. *a.* begaubern. — *ism*, *s.* die  
 Jäuberung; (*charm*) der Zauber, Mag.

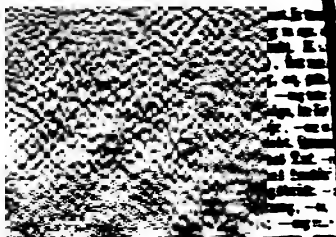


B









Bürgschaft; —ing stage, des Raub-  
tables, schwimmende Tische (es sind bei  
Floo-cillation, s. des Floe-cil-les

men.

Flood, I. s. die Flut, Überschwemmung  
der Errom (Pool.); die Einflut (A...  
die Flut; by — and field, zur See und p...  
— of tears, Tränenflut, Tränenstrom.  
überfluten, überschwemmen. —ing, s. des  
fluten; die harte Verblutung aus dem S...  
Comp. —gate, s. des Flamm. (s...  
Schleuse. —mark, s. die Flammmark, des  
wasserstandszeichen. —tide, s. des Fl...  
Floor, s. der Fußboden, Flur, Estrich, bei  
schiff, Eindeck (Build.); die Flur (P...  
Leune (of a barn); ground —, des Er-  
Erdbeschiff; second —, zweiter Fuß. —  
—, der Lehmstrich; wooden —, bestrich-  
gebildete Fußboden; inlaid —, des Ver-  
geästelte Fußboden; — of a boat, des  
II. v. a. Dielen, Fußboden leuen (arts s.

fd  
un  
be  
la  
de  
de  
sh  
Ri  
de  
Ri  
I  
—  
se  
a.

**Feld**, s. die (Schaf-)Hürde, der Vieh-Gar-  
(for sheep, etc.); (flock) die Herde, etc.

**Foli-acuous**, adj. blätterig; Blätt- — s.  
s. das Laub(wert). — **acut**, adj. spitz:  
legt; (lamellar) blätterig. **Blatt** —  
die Blättentwidelung, Blätterbildung, etc.  
schlag; das Blätterwert (*Arak.*): der Be-  
(of a mirror, etc.); das Schlägen p. 2.  
(*Metal.*). — s. s. das Folio (also *Arak.*).  
das (Folio-)Blatt (*Typ.*): book in — a  
liant; large square — a. das Blätter-  
oblong, das Querfolio.

**Folk**, s. die Leute, das Volk. **Comp.** —  
die Volksstunde; die Wärdchen, und Sagen-  
— **locht**, s. der Krieger der Söldner.  
Wärdchen, und Sagen-**for**der, Erfinder.  
Volks-gebäude und -überlieferungen.

**Follhole**, s. die Balgtafel (*Bot.*): der Balg:  
Balg (*Anat.*); (gland) die Drüse.

**Follow**, v. I. a. (einem) folgen (also *Ag.*:  
sue) (einen) verfolgen; auch eine *E.* folgen:  
E. (nach-)folgen; (accompany) begleiten:  
tate) nachahmen, folgen; (obey) befolgen:  
obachten; (— with the eyes) nachsehen:  
halten an (acc.) (a rule, etc.); sich halten:  
(a doctrine, etc.); (result from) die Folge:  
von; (adhere to) nachfolgen; treiben, em-  
(a business); nachhängen (one's cause):  
temperance is generally —ed by poverty:  
Unmäßigkeit folgt meistens Armut, etc.  
fashion, sich nach der Mode richten, etc.  
mitmachen; he —s me, er folgt mir, I take  
his advice, ich werde seinem Rat folgen, he —  
—ed by a large crowd, eine große Menge  
ihm; I am —ed, man folgt mir, man be-  
mannt; to — suit, nachfolgen, *Carte* *idem*  
(*cards de fig.*); to — one's nose, nach-  
hen; to — one's pleasure, seinem Begeh-  
nachgehen; to — a profession, einem Beruf  
üben, einem Berufe nachgehen; . . .

— for, act as — to, (einem) zur Folie dienen (*fig.*).

**Foll**, I. s. a. verritteln, vernichten (*effort, plans*,  
etc.). II. s. die Niederlage, der Schläger, *Folge*,  
beugen, das Papier.

**Folst**, v. a. unterschleichen, einschleichen; to — spuri-  
ous articles upon the public, das Publikum mit  
falschen Artikeln betrügen.

**Fold**, I. s. die Falte (*in cloth, etc.*); der Falz  
(*Bookh.*); (*in comp.*) — *fald*, *fältig*. II. v. a.  
einfachen (*sheep, etc.*); falten; falzen; überein-  
anderlegen (*the arms, etc.*); with —ed arms,  
mit untergeschlagenen Armen: to — down (a  
leaf, ein Blatt) einschlagen: to — in, einhüllen;  
to — in one's arms, umarmen, in die Arme



1

2

3











Luftkantung (eines  
Stüdes).

osen.  
ste Aussehen; die  
-y, adj. geister-  
äßig.

jurte.  
ist; Holy —, der  
—, den Geist auf-  
ad seen a —, er

gesehen hätte; not  
the — of a chance, nicht die geringste or entfern-  
teste Aussicht. II. attrib.; — word, das Unwort  
(rare). —ly, adj. see —like; geistlich; —ly  
father, der Reichvater. Comp. —like, adj.  
geistlich. —story, s. die Gespenstergeschichte,  
Geistergeschichte.

Ghoul, s. der leichenverzehrende Dämon; die  
Barre.

Giant, I. s. der Riese; —'s grave, das Hünengrab.  
II. adj. riesenhaft, riesig —ess, s. die Riehm.

Ghaur, s. der Nicht-Mohammedaner Ungläubige,  
Christ.

Gibber, v.n. undeutlich sprechen, schnattern.  
—ish, s. das Geschnatter, Raubervisch.

Gibbet, I. s. der Galgen; das Querholz (Corp.);  
der Traumbalken (Mach.). II. v.a. (auf)hängen.

Gibbo-sity, s. die Wölbung; das Buckelige,  
Gebirge. —us, adj. gewölbt; buckelig; the  
moon is —us, der Mond ist im zweiten ober leg-

Gimbals, pl. die Bügel.  
Gimorach, s. der wertlose Stein. Im r.

Gh

Gh

Gh

Gh

Gh

Gh

Pfefferkorn.

Gingham, s. der Gingen(s), im Ginn ge-  
zeug, der Regenschirm (s.).

Gipsy, I. s. der (die) Zigeuner(in). II.  
siganteris, Zigeuner. Comp. —sing.  
Ring mit drei eingelenkten Seiten (s.g. no r  
and one diamond).

Giraffe, s. die Giraffe.

Girandole, s. großer Krummanker; die Feuer-  
das Feuerab.

Gird, v.v.a. gürten; (surround) umgeben  
on, umgürten; to — up the loins, sich an-  
aufbinden. —er, s. der Gürtel, Trag-Balken  
Verbindungsstück (Build.); der Brücken-  
brücke). —le, s. der Gürt, Gürtel.

Gird, I. v.a. verheiraten. II. v.n. heiraten, heir-  
(at a p., über einen). III. s. der Gürt, Gürtel.

Girdle, see under 'Gird.

Girl, s. das Mädchen. —hood, s. das Mäd-  
tum; die Mädchenjahre. —ish, adj. —ish-  
adv. mädchenhaft, jugendlich. —ishness, s. d.  
Mädchenhafte, das mädchenhafte Wesen.

Girt, imperf. & p.p. of Gird.

Girth, s. der Gürt; (width) der Umfang.

Gist, s. der Hauptpunkt, Kernpunkt, das Wes-  
liche.

Give, v.v. I. a. geben; hergeben, hingeben. —  
live up) abgeben, preisgeben; (bestow) an-  
verleihen, schenken, erziehen; (grant) gestatten,  
gestatten; (permit) erlauben; (yield) flüchten  
(quit) räumen, verlassen; (cause) verursachen  
von sich geben (a groan, etc.); zum besten ge-  
(a song, etc.); to — attention to, sich geben zu  
(acc.); to — battle, eine Schlacht liefern u.  
chance, Jagd machen auf (acc.); to — out  
a report, einen Bericht abgeben (s.); to — out  
beurteilen; to — a p. his due, einem das Seine  
zukommen lassen; to — ear to, hinhören auf  
to — an edge to the appetite, dem Appetit nach-  
to — it to a p., einen Vorschlag machen, einen Vor-  
schlag die Meinung sagen (s.); to — leave  
Vorlesungen halten über (acc.); to — o.  
look, einem einen Blick zuwerfen, einen Blick  
einen werfen, einen anblicken; to — one's ear  
to, sich auf (eine S.) legen, sich (einer Sache) zu-  
geben; to — off one (pain), betäubigen, betäu-  
geben (Schmerz betäubigen, weh tun); to —  
trouble, Mühe machen; to — way, weichen  
me the English, ich löse mir die Engländer  
— again, wieder, zurückgeben; to — away  
weggeben, überlassen; to — away the truth  
Brauch dem Bräutigam übergeben, Braut  
sein; don't — me away, stelle mich nicht aus  
(coll.); to — back, zurückgeben; to — back to  
ausgeben, bekannt machen, von sich geben; to —  
eingegeben, einreichen (a petition, etc.); to  
bringen (in measuring, etc.); to — in  
finding (as a juror, als Geschworener)  
Stimme abgeben, stimmen; to — in one's  
sich einfinden lassen; to — a p. in charge  
verabreichen lassen; to — a th. into one's  
einem etwas anvertrauen; to — out, aus-  
(money, etc.); (distribute) ausgeben, aus-



das Goldhaar (Bot.); goldhaareriger Hahnenfuß (Bot.).

**Golf**, s. das Golfspiel, Hochballspiel. —**er**, s. der Golfspieler. —**ing**, I. s. das Golfspielen. II. attrib.; —ing suit, der Golfanzug. **Comp.** —**links**, pl. der Golfspielplatz.

**Golosh, s. see Galoche.**

**Gondol**—a, s. die Gondel, das venetianische Ruderboot. —ler, der Gondelführer, Gondolier.

**Gone**, I. *p.p.* of *Go*. II. *adj.* tot; verloren; fort; he is a — coon, es ist aus mit ihm (*Amer. sl.*).

**Gonfalon**, s. der Gonfalon, die Schlachtfahne.  
**Gong**, s. der Gong, das flache Metallbeden.

**Goniomet**—**er**, *s.* der Winkelmesser. —**ry**, *s.* die Winkelmesskunst.

fröhlich gestimmt: gutmüthig. — *gutenmütig*, *gutenmütig*.  
 Freundschaft, Schöpfung, Schöpfung. — *gutenmütig*, *gutenmütig*.  
 Ehemann. — *gutenmütig*, *gutenmütig*.  
 maturated, *adj.* gutmüthig. — *gutenmütig*, *gutenmütig*.  
 Radsturz. II. *adv.* ganz Rad. — *gutenmütig*, *gutenmütig*.  
 der gesunde Menschenverstand. — *gutenmütig*, *gutenmütig*.  
 (—luck) das Glück; (—moores) der Moor. — *gutenmütig*, *gutenmütig*.  
 train, *s.* der Güterzug. — *gutenmütig*, *gutenmütig*.  
 Güterverfehr. — *gutenmütig*, *gutenmütig*.  
 gute Saune; die Sanction. — *gutenmütig*, *gutenmütig*.  
 —tempored, *adj.* gut gefahren. — *gutenmütig*, *gutenmütig*.  
 mütig. — *gutenmütig*, *gutenmütig*.  
 Wohlwollen, die Güte, Sanction. — *gutenmütig*, *gutenmütig*.  
 (C. L.); to buy the — will of a man  
 die Kundschafft mit der Stimme zu machen.

<sup>1</sup>Goody, adj. from *good*, *good*, *good*. — *W.*  
<sup>2</sup>Goody (*from* Goodwife), *a. good* *W.*  
Gevatterin.

<sup>2</sup>Goody, s. das Rudernort. Boston (entl.)

Goosander, s. der Sägetaucher.

Goose, s. (pl. Geese) der Gans; das Gän-  
(Tail.); all his geese are swans, bei ihm  
mer alles besser als bei andern, what a mer-  
the — is sauce to the gender, was ihm a  
recht ist, ist dem andern billig; the — and  
gaggle, die Gans samment; wild — chas-  
nütze, planlose Verfolgung, stricker chas-

aus guter Quelle; creature, dergleichen gute Person a — deal, viel; in — earnest, in vollem Ernste; — for, gut gegen (disease, etc.) or für; what is it — for? wozu nißt es? a — half, reichlich die Hälfte; — health, das Wohlbestehen; to hold —, gelten (für). Anwendung finden (auf, acc.): — luck! viel Glück! you make the proverb, Sie machen das Sprichwort wahr: to make — (a loss to a p.), (einen) entschädigen (für eine S.); to make — one's escape, seine Entweichung or Flucht glücklich bewerkstelligen; a — many, viele; I have a — mind, ich hätte wohl Lust; — news, erfreuliche Nachricht; to stand —, gültig bleiben; to think —, für gut or passend halten; in — time, zu rechter Zeit; (early) bei Zeiten; a — turn, eine glückliche Wendung, (kindness) eine Gefälligkeit; to do a p. — a turn, einem eine Gefälligkeit erweisen; a — while, eine gute Weile. II. adv. gut; as — as, so gut wie; as —, eben so gut or wohl; he has as — as . . . es ist so gut als hätte er. . . III. s. (benefit) das Gut, Wohl, Beste; a strong influence for —, ein starker Einfluss zum Guten; the — (pl.) die Gerechten, Frommen; — s, Güter, Waren; dry —, Nahrungsmittel, Schnittwaren; soft —, Tuchwaren; white —, Weißwaren; — and chastels, Das und Gut; the — of the state, das Wohl des Staates; for the — of one's health, seiner Gesundheit wegen; much — may it do you! wohl bekomm' es Ihnen! for —, auf immer; he is gone for —, er ist fort auf immerwiedersehn; what — will it do you? was wird es Ihnen heissen? I can do no — here, ich kann hier nichts nützen; it does me — to see you, es macht mir Freude, Sie zu sehen. IV. inf. gut; sehr recht! very —, air, zu Befehl, Herr (Seutnant, Oberst u. s.); —, said my aunt, jaßn, sagte meine Tante. —ish, adj.; —ish deal, ziemlich viel (coll.). —liness, s. die Armut. —ly, adj. jaßn, anständig; (pleasant) angenehm; (fine) statlich; a —ly number, viele. —ness, s. die Güte (also of meat); (excellence) die Vortrefflichkeit; (piety) die Frömmigkeit; (kindness) die Güte, Gültigkeit; (soundness) die Frische; for —ness' sake! um's Himmel's willen; my —ness! ach je! —ness' gracious! du meine Güte! ach du liebe Zeit! Comp. —breeding, s. die gute Erziehung, Bildung, seine Lebensart. —bye, I. s. das Lebewohl; to wish —bye, (einem) lebewohl sagen. II. inf. lebewohl! adieu! —day, inf. guten Tag. —fellowship, s. die (gute) Kameradschaft; lustige Gesellschaft. —Friday, s. der Karfreitag. —humor, s. gute Laune. —humored, adj.; —humorously, adj. bei guter Laune.

**Gordian**, *adj.*; — knot, der gordische Knecht  
cut the — knot, den gordischen Knecht zerschneiden  
**Gore**, *i. s.* die Gehe, der Zwickel (*Semp.*)  
dreieckige Stüchchen. *II. v. a.* ungerath.  
Zwickel schreiben (*Semp.*); durch-bohren. —  
(*as bulls*).

Der- = s. geronnenen Blut. — y. of. the  
Gorge. I. s. die Gurgel, Röhre, der Schlund  
die (Berg-) Schlucht, der (Gebirgs-) Thalschlucht  
Sälenbald (Arch.). (holow) mähler  
Doblsitz; die Seile (Fort.); (what is  
der Schlucht, das zu Bergschlucht, der  
— rinea, es wird mit über. II. v. s. wärmen  
(ate) bollytropfen. III. v. s. freuen  
adj., — easily, adv. prägen, glücken  
hoft, Brunt. — Gurgeln, s. die Thau  
Brunt. — s. die Gurgelberge (adv.), das Gurgel  
(of women) (adv.); der Gurgelströme  
Gorgonella, s. der Gorgonella-Röhre.

**Gorilla, s. der Gorill(a).**

Gormand, I. s. der Streiter. II. aufgeführt

—**ino**, v.m. treffen, **schlemmen**. —**lung**, s. z.  
**Schlemmerei**.

Gornje, *s.* der Stechginster.  
Gouha, *adj.* abgepfloffen, sich nicht öffnen, *s.*  
gemb.

Ges—hawk, s. der Bühnenhahne. —Das  
das Gänstchen.

Gospel, i. e. das Evangelium; all he says is to be taken for —, nicht alles (9) wörtl. u.

lg,  
p);  
bt;  
lb,  
fch  
ig,  
lr;  
ifo  
ort







**Halyard**, *s.* das Fall; topail — *a.* die Fall-  
fallen; ensign —, das Flaggenfall.  
**Hamm**, *s.* der Schinken; die Lende, der Schenkel  
(Anat.). **Comp.** — **sandwich**, *s.* das Schinken-  
brötchen. — **string**, *I. s.* die Knieschleife. **II.**  
*v. a.* die Knieschleife zer schneiden.  
**Hamadryad**, *s.* die Hamadryade, Baumnymphe.  
**Hame**, *s.* das Rummel. — *pl.* Rummelstern.  
**Hamlet**, *s.* der Weiler, das Dörfchen.  
**Hammer**, *I. s.* der Hammer; der Pfannendeckel  
(Guss.); der Hahn (of a percussion-lock); to  
come or go to the —, öffentlich versteigert  
oder meistbietend verkauft werden; to bring to the —,  
versteigern lassen; they went at it — and tongs,  
sie zankten sich gewaltig; claw —, Klauenham-  
mer. **II. v. a.** hämmern, schlagen; to — out,  
aushämmern (lit.), mühsam ausarbeiten (fig.).  
**III. v. n.** hämmern; to — at, lange und anhal-  
tend arbeiten an (einer S.). — *er*, *s.* der Häm-  
merr. **Comp.** — **cloth**, *s.* die Rutschboden-  
decke. — **crossed**, *adj.* mit dem Hammer behauen.  
— **head**, — **fish**, *s.* (—headed shark) der  
Hammerfisch).  
**Hammock**, *s.* die Hängematte.  
**Hamper**, *s.* der Fasskorb, Markttröb; der Korb  
mit Schwaren: (— for bottles) der Flaschen-  
tröb. **v. a.** verfrachten, verwideln; hemmen,  
belästigen (fig.).  
**Hamster**, *s.* der Hamster.  
**Hamper**, *s. see* Hamper; der Behälter für Roß-  
barren.  
**Hand**, *I.*  
(signat  
breite  
beiter;  
Seite:  
man th  
be — s  
und eis  
Seite,  
all — s  
was los  
und M  
um ff  
E. G.  
leiten;  
mittelst

mit aufziehen; to change — *a.* in einem  
übergehen oder kommen, den Besizer wech-  
—, zur Hand, bei der Hand, nahe, na-  
nah(e), nahebei; at arms —, aus der Ge-  
deserves well at our — *a.* er hat sich um  
bient gemacht; to be a good — *a.* — *a.* —  
geistig sein; to fall into a.o.'s — *a.* —  
or einem in die Hände fallen; from — *a.* —  
einer Hand zur andern; (to fight) — *a.* —  
an Leib (fechten); to give one's — *a.* —  
(einem) die Hand darauf geben; to be —  
in, die Hand im Spiele haben, in es  
tätig sein; you had a — in the human  
waren auch dabei betheilig; to have one's  
full, die Hände voll haben; I have my —  
ich habe alle Hände voll (zu tun); — *a.* —  
in Hand; the matter is —, die Vertheilung  
to take in —, in die Hand nehmen, haben  
now in —, eben unter der or in Arbeit;  
is in, ich habe schon angefangen, zu m.  
to keep a firm — over, streng im Griff

ft;  
b;  
r;  
die  
die  
);  
to  
rtg  
ien  
is;  
alp  
nn  
B.,  
rin  
ife  
rr-  
ro-

geht; on —, in Händen, (in stock); hands  
have him on my — *a.* ich bin für ihn verant-  
lich, er liegt mir auf der Lende, *a.* —  
(other) —, auf der einen (anderen) Sei-  
all — *a.* von allen Seiten; out of —, *a.* —  
Stelle, sogleich; to get out of —, mitleid  
den; to buy second —, antiquarisch  
zweiter Hand kaufen; to shake — *a.* —  
Hände drücken; to shake a p. by the —  
shake — *a.* with a p., einem die Hand schüt-  
take a — *a.* at a game, in einem Spiele mit-  
to one's —, drehen; to come to —, eintreten  
the turn of a —, im Handumdrehen, in  
turn, nichts, nicht das Geringste; to take a  
—, bei der Hand nehmen (for l., unter seine  
nehmen (fig.); to try one's — *a.* — *a.* —  
versuchen; under — and seal, unterzeich-  
besiegelt; the upper —, die Oberhand, *a.* —  
own —, mit eigener Hand; with a strong  
mit Gewalt; with a high —, hochstehend, ge-  
tätig; busy — *a.* make happy mitleid, *a.* —  
das Leben süß (prov.). **II. v. a.** anhalten;  
geben, überreichen; to — about, herum-  
— down, heruntertragen, herunterbringen  
down to posterity, der Nachwelt überlie-  
— in, eingeben, einreichen (*a.* letter, piece  
(help in) hineinbringen; to — out, *a.* —  
out of a difficulty, aus einer Schwierigkeit  
helfen; to — over (to a.o.), überreichen, ge-  
bigen (an einen); to — round, herumrei-  
ed, *adj.* (in comp. =) mit Händen, *comp.* —  
mit leeren Händen. — *fall*, *s.* eine Hand-  
fig.); the merest — *fall*, das kleinste Ge-  
eine bloße Handvoll; a heavy — *fall*, ein stes-  
or schweres Erbd. Erbt. — *jump*, *I. a.* —  
rennen, wobei die Hände durch Gänge ge-  
schwer gemacht, oder sonstige Hindernisse  
Hürde ausgeglichen werden, *a.* —  
Vorgabe, das Handicap (rennen); das Hand-  
Preisspiel (Loose Tennis). **II. v. a.** —  
zum Wettrennen durch Gänge, *a.* —  
nenn gleich schwer machen; *a.* —  
erlegen, hemmen, behindern (fig.); he was  
capped in the race of life, er wurde  
durch Leben hind. *a.* —



g.  
t;  
g)  
n-  
n-  
y)  
ig  
rt,  
rt,  
—  
ist  
gal  
er  
in  
in  
er  
or  
it;  
un  
it;  
);  
n,  
k,  
n,  
as  
th  
n-  
re  
s;  
en  
it;  
to  
to  
p,  
im  
(  
en  
)  
);  
bt  
o)  
t-  
n)  
n.  
p-  
is  
n-  
y)  
—  
ie  
g-  
y)  
n-  
to  
...  
est  
ie  
ie  
it;  
u)  
er  
it;  
ie  
n-  
j.  
st.  
n.  
—  
n-  
d.  
rt-  
—  
y/  
n-  
s.

einer, der in Übereinstimmung bringt. —  
die Harmonie, Übereinstimmung (*Mus. Pro.*)  
das Ebenmaß (*Arch.*); die Übereinstimmung  
Eintracht, Friedlichkeit (*Ag.*); to be in — y  
im Einklang stehen mit, harmonisch sein.  
**Harnass**, *i. s.* (*armour*) der Garnitur, der Rüstung  
das Geschütz; to be in —, stehen in der Rüstung  
stehen (*Ag.*); to go in —, ziehen in der Rüstung  
Ausübung seines Berufs werden (*Ag.*); E-  
anschnitten. *Comp.* — *maker*, s. der Ger-  
macher, Sattler. — *room*, s. die Gerberei.  
**Harp**, *i. s.* die Harfe (*Mus.*). *Jew.* —  
Hauttrommel. *II. v. n.* hartan. to — an —

**Har—s**, s. der Hase. — **rior**, s. der Hasenbund.  
*Comp.* — **shell**, s. die rundblättrige Gloden-  
blüte. — **strained**, *adj.* gedankenlos, (aselig).  
— **alg**, s. die Hasenohr.

you seen it? I —, haben Sie es gesehen? ja;  
you — done what I told you, — you not? nicht  
wahr, Sie haben getan, was ich Ihnen sagte?  
**Haven**, *s.* der Hafen (*also fig.*); die Freistätte  
(*fig.*).

**Haversack**, *s.* der Brotbeutel, Futterbeutel (*Mil.*);  
(gunner's case) der Lederbeutel (für die Munition); der Rucksack.

**Having**, *I. p. see Have.* II. *s.* das Eigentum,  
die Habe, der Besitz. III. *adj.* habgierig (*obs., dial.*).

**Havoc**, *s.* die Vermüstung; —! Rord! to make  
— of a th., etwas vermüsten, zerstören; (waste)  
verrauben.

W.

er.

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

traut.

**Hawk**, *v.n.* sich räuspern; to — up, austräuspern.

**Hawk**, *v.a.* höhern, haufieren. —er, *s.* der  
Höher, Haufierer; —er of books, der fliegende  
Buchhändler. —ing, *s.* das Haufieren.

**Hawse**, *s.* die Lage der Untertau vor den Klüsen.  
—r, *I. s.* das Rabeltau. II. *attrib.* steel —  
wire, das Schlepptau von Draht. *Comp.* —  
holes, *pl.* die Klüsen. —pieces, *pl.* die Klü-  
senböller.

**Hay**, *s.* das Heu; to make (into) —, (zu) Heu  
machen; to make — while the sun shines, das  
Eisen schmieden, solange es noch heiß ist; to make  
— in a p.'s rooms, in jemandes Zimmer alles  
durcheinander werfen (*sl.*). *Comp.* —cock, *s.*  
der Heubausen, kleiner Heuschaber. —lever,  
*s.* das Heusieber. —harvest, *s.* die Heuernte.  
—loft, *s.* der Heuboden. —maker, *s.* der Heu-  
macher. —making, *s.* das Heumachen. —mow,  
*s.* aufgeschichtetes Heu. —rick, —stack, *s.* der  
Heuschaber.

**Hazard**, *I. s.* (danger) die Gefahr, das Waga-  
spiel, Wagnis; (chance) der Zufall; das Ge-  
spiel (*Cards*); to play the losing —, sich ver-  
laufen (*Bill.*); at all —, auf alle Fälle; at the  
— of one's life, auf Gefahr seines Lebens. II.  
*v.a.* dem Zufall aussetzen, wagen, aufs Spiel  
setzen, in die Schanze schlagen. —ous, *adj.* ge-

ist.

xit

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

den können; —(s) or tail(s): Kopf der Er-  
(over) — and ears, bis über die Ohren an-  
big, völlig; by the — and shoulders, mit  
mit aller Gewalt; no hair of your —  
harmd, es soll dir kein Haar gekrümmt  
you cannot put old — on young —  
Jugend hat nicht Jugend (*prov.*); the —  
the —, vorläufig (*Naut.*); — over —  
über Kopf, löpplings; a — of colors, —  
Eserie; —s of the charges, die Steuern  
of the Catholic church, das Oberhaupt  
lischen Kirche; —s of departments, Vor-  
stände; —s of a discourse, die Haupt-  
einer Abhandlung; — of the gallery, in  
am Eschiff; — of the house or fam-  
Hausvater, das Oberhaupt der Familie  
a (business-) house, der Geschäftsführer;  
schäftsleiter, Besitzer; — of the stairs, be-  
Teil einer Treppe; — of the table, der  
des Tisches; she sat at the — of the table,  
oben am Tische; to carry a high —, hoch  
tragen; to make — against a th., mit  
Spitze bieten; they put their — together  
bertieren sich, beratschlagen; to lose one's  
Kopf vertieren; on this —, darüber, an  
one's —, aus dem Kopfe; to put an —  
—, einem (etwas) in den Kopf setzen; to put  
one's — at or over a th., sich (dat.) die  
E. den Kopf setzen; his — runs away  
but, er denkt an nichts als (an); to set  
upon a p.'s —, einen Freid and jammern  
setzen; to take the —, den Feind  
minnen; to take a th. into one's —, et-  
was in den Kopf setzen. II. *adj.* in-  
ber, die, das vordere, erste, vordere, der  
Ober; — porter, der erste Vorner, —  
der Obersteiner. III. *v.a.* an führen, ab-  
(an army, etc.); (be at the — of) an her  
setzen; (go before) vorausgehen. (*Prov.*)

**Hearth**, *s.* der Herd (*also fig.*). *Comp.* —**brush**, *s.* der Herdbeisen. —**rug**, *s.* der Kaminsessig, die Kaminsorlage. —**stone**, *s.* der Herdstein.

**Heat**, *I. s.* die Hitze; die Wärme, Glut (*Phys.*); die Hitze, Festigkeit, der Zorn (*fig.*); das Feuer, der Eifer (*of argument, etc.*); der Gang, die Hitze, das Rennen, der einzelne Lauf (*Sport.*); **dead** —, unentschiedenes Rennen, unentschiedener Wettkampf; **final** —, Schluß-, Entscheidungsrennen, letzter Gang; **degree of** —, der Wärme-grad; **mechanical equivalent of** —, das mechanische Wärmeäquivalent; **to be in** —, häufig sein (*of dogs*); **II. v. a.** heiß machen, heißen; erhitzen (*also fig.*); **III. v. n.** heiß, warm werden. —**er**, *s.* der Eriger, Erizende; der Bügel-, Plätt-, Stahl (*of an iron*). —**ing**, *s.* die Heizung; die Erhitzung (*Nach.*); die Anheizung (*of a furnace, etc.*); —**ing by gas**, **by hot air**, **Gas**-, **Luft-heizung**. *Comp.* —**ing-apparatus**, *s.* der Heizapparat. —**ing-power**, *s.* die Heizkraft. —**ing-tube**, *s.* das Wärmtrohr, Heizungsrohr.

**Heath**, *s.* die Heide; (the flower) die Heide, das Heidekraut (*Bot.*). —**er**, *I. s.* die Heide, das Heidekraut. **II. attrib.**; —**er bella**, Heideblumen. —**y**, *adj.* voller Heide. *Comp.* —**cock**, *s.* der Wirtshahn. —**hen**, *s.* das Wirtshuhn.

**Heathen**, *I. s.* der Heide; she was a —, sie war eine Heidin; the —s, die Heiden. **II. adj.** heidnisch. —**dom**, *s.* das Heidentum. —**ish**, *adj.* heidnisch; roh, wild (*fig.*); (cruel) grausam. —**ishness**, *s.* das heidnische Wesen. —**ism**, *s.* das Heidentum; die Barbarei.

**Heave** — **o**, *I. v. a.* (auf-, er-)heben; (swell) schwellen; ausstoßen (*a sigh*); **to** — **the anchor**, den Anker lichten; **to** — **the lead**, das Lot auswerfen; **to** — **overboard**, über Bord werfen; **to** — **out**, auswerfen; **to** — **up**, aufheben. **II. v. n.** sich heben, (auf)schwellen, sich emporbringen; (retch) sich übergeben wollen; schwellen (*as the sea*); **to** — **astern**, von hinten auf den Anker treiben; **to** — **in sight**, auftauchen, sichtbar werden; **to** — **to**, badtrassen; drehtreiben; the ship **heaved to**, das Schiff drehte bei. **III. s.** das Heben, Aufheben der Hub; das Schwellen (*of the breast*); die Übelkeit; (throw) der Aufwärtstoß. —**en**, *see* Heaven. —**er**, *s.* der Heber. —**ily**, *adv. see* —**y**. —**iness**, *s.* die Schwere, das Gewicht (*of a body*); (—iness of spirit) die Schwermut, der Trübsinn; (drowsiness) die Schläfrigkeit, Rattigkeit; (cumbrousness, sluggishness) die Schwerfälligkeit; der Drud (*of taxes*); die Schwere, Dichtigkeit (*of the air*); die Schwere, Festigkeit (*of the soul*). —**ing**, *I. adj.* schwellend (*as the sea, the breast, etc.*); **II. s.** das Schwellen (*of the breast*); das Steuchen. —**y**, *I. adj.* schwer; traurig, schwermütig; schwerfällig; (torpid) schläfrig, matt; schwer, unverdaulich (*as food*); fett, feucht; heftig, stark (*as rain, etc.*); (dull) trüb, finster; a —**y book**, ein schwerfällig geschrieben Buch; —**y bread**, pappiges, nicht aufgegangenes Brot; —**y cloud**, dicke Wolke; —**y cavalry**, schwere Reiterei; —**y expenses**, schwere or bedeutende Kosten; —**y eyes**, matte Augen; —**y face**, plumpe Gesicht; —**y fire**, starkes Geschützfeuer. **II. —y**. —**ily**, *adv.* schwer; drückend, lästig. *Comp.* —**e offering**, *s.* das Heboffer. —**y-armed**, *adj.* schwer bewaffnet. —**y-galtd**, *adj.* schwerfälligen Gangs. —**y-hamtd**, *adj.* plump. —**y-headed**, *adj.* (sleepy) schläfrig; bumm (*fig.*). —**y-hearted**, *I. adj.* tief belümmert. **II. adv.** schwerer Örgens. —**y-laden**, *adj.* schwerbeladen.

**Heaven**, *s.* der Himmel; O —! o, Himmel! du lieber Himmel! —**liness**, *s.* das himmlische Wesen, das Himmlische. —**ly**, *adj.* himmlisch; göttlich; erhaben. —**ward**, *I. adv.* himmelwärts. **II. adj.** gen Himmel strebend; —**ward alight**, der Auffassung zum Himmel. *Comp.* —**born**, *adj.* vom Himmel stammend; himmlisch; —**born**, *adj.* himmlisch. —**directed**, *adj.* zum Himmel gerichtet (*as one's gaze*); (—**guided**)

1

33

**Oberrißter.** —souled, adj. hochbergig. —  
**sounding**, adj. hochtönend. —**spirited**, adj.  
hochfönnig; munter, lustig, ausgelassen; stolz,  
föhig; reißbar. —**stepping**, adj. hochtreibend;  
ausgreifend (of a horse). —**street**, s. die Haupt-  
straße. —**tide**, s. hohe Flut. —**treason**, s.  
der Hochverrat. —**water**, s. das Hochwasser,  
die Fluthöhe, der höchste Wasserstand; —water  
mark, das Hochwasserlandscheide, das Flutzei-  
chen. —**way**, I. s. die Gerstraße, Sandstraße.  
II. attrib.; —way robbery, der Straßenraub.

**Hip**, s. H: Hagebutte (Bot.).

**Hip**, v. a. melancholisch machen. —**put**.

**Hip**, lat. hip! — hurra: Hurra! —

**Hippe** —camp (us), s. das Camp.

**hippo**, s. die Hippoboscide, der Hippoboscide.

**griff**, —**gryph**, s. der Gryph, der

pferd, Rulenzog. —**phagy**, s. der

Fierbeißer. —**potamus**, s. das Fier

**Hircine**, I. adj. hircin, Hircin. II. s. das Hircin.

**Hire**, I. v. a. mieten (a horse, house, etc. =

mieten (a servant, etc.); hircin. Rent

bestehen; to — out, vermieten. to —

to, sich (um Lohn) vermieten. to —

Wieten; (cost of —) die Wiete. der 2.

Lohn; pianos on —, Pianos zu vermie-

ten. I. s. der Wietung, Wietung. —

um Lohn dinstab: seil. — s. s. der Wiet

out, der Vermieten. Comp. —

—purchase system, das Wietung;

der Kauf mit Wietungsbilanz.

**Hirsute**, adj. haarig (also Bot.).

**His**, I. poss. pron. sein, seine, seines

das seinige; a book of —, eine

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

H

für sich; for —self, für sich; to —self, zu sich;  
für sich; he makes much of —self, er macht viel  
aus sich (coll.); he is not —self, er ist nicht bei  
sich, ist nicht wie sonst, ist nicht ganz wohl (fam.).

**Hind**, s. die Hindin, Hirschstute; das Tier (Hunt.).

Comp. —call, s. das Hirschstall.

**Hind**, s. der Hund, Bauer.

**Hind**, adj. (especially in compounds) hinter,

Hinter.; —leg, das Hinterbein; —part, der

hintere Teil, das Hinterschiff (Shipb.); —

quarter, das Hinterviertel; —quarters, die

Hälften (of a horse). —er, I. adj. (comp. of —)

hinter. II. v. a. hindern (from, an einer S.),

aushalten, föhren; (keep back) zurückhalten.

—(o)rance, s. das Hindernis, die Verbinden-

gung; (injury) der Nachteil; the main —rance to,

das Haupthindernis für (acc.). —er, s. der

Hindernis. —most, adj. hinterst, leht; the devil

take the —most, der Teufel hole den Besten.

Comp. —hand, s. die Hinterhand (of a horse).

—head, s. der Hintertopf.

**Hinge**, I. s. die Angel, Haspe (of a door, win-

dow); das Scharnier (of a box, etc.); die Angel,

der Angelpunkt (fig.). II. v. a.; to — upon,

sich bröhen um, ankommen auf (acc.). (fig.).

**Hint**, I. v. a. & n. andeuten, einen Wint geben; to —

at, auf (acc.) . . . anspielen. II. s. der Wint; die

Anspielung; a broad —, ein deutlicher Wint, Wint

mit dem Jaupfahl; he threw out (some) —s,

er gab zu verstehen, er ließ merken; to take a —,

einen Wint verstehen, sich (dat.) es or eine S.

gelegt sein lassen.

**Hinterland**, s. das Hinterland.

**Hip**, s. die Hüfte; der Gratenfall (Build.);

(—corner) der Grat; I had him on the —

thorax, da habe ich ihn recht gepackt; to smite —

and thigh, hart an Säulern und Benden

schlagen, völlig besiegen. II. v. a. lendenlahm

machen; mit einem Grat versehen. —**pad**, p. p.

& adj. lendenlahm. Comp. —**bath**, s. das

Sitzbad. —**bone**, s. das Hüftbein. —**joint**,

s. das Hüftgelenk. —**rafter**, s. der Gratpar-

ten. —**roof**, —**pad** —**roof**, s. das Walmbach.

—**shot**, adj. lendenlahm.



erfassen (*coll.*). *Comp.* — *or* — *striken*, *a.* von Gussen ergriffen *or* erfasst.

**Horne**, *I.* *s.* das Pferd, Roß; (*cavalry*) die Reiteri, Kavallerie; (*stand*) das Gefell, der Post; (*pl.*) die Paarden (*Naut.*); *ahire* —, der Gengst; *heavy* —, schwere Kavallerie; *master of the* —, der Stallmeister; *stalking* —, Schußpferd; *the* —, *neighs*, das Pferd wehrt; *single harness* —, das einzeln gehende Pferd; *to sound to* —, zum Aufstehen blasen! *to* —, *essen*! *auffigen*! *to take* —, *auffigen*; *I took* — *to*, ich *hiss high* — *with me*, er *auf* hohe Pferd; *to give* —, Pferde die Flügel (schießen la *Ridern* tragen; *belegen*, *b* —, Pferde liebend; wie ein *Comp.* — *artillery*, *s.* *re back*, *s.* *on* — *back*, *zu* *on* — *back*, *reiten*; *to get* — *zu* Pferde steigen; *to go on block*, *s.* der Aufstiegsblod. — *boat*, *s.* die Zugfähre; die Pferdesehre. — *box*, *s.* der Pferdetransportwagen. — *breaker*, *s.* der Herriter. — *car*, *s.* der Pferdewagen (*Amer.*); *to get on a* — *car*, mit der Pferdewagen fahren. — *cheatant*, *s.* die (rote) Kofthantie. — *cloth*, *s.* die Pferddecke. — *collar*, *s.* das Krummet. — *comb*, *s.* der Strigri. — *dealer*, *s.* der Pferdeshändler. — *doctor*, *s.* der Kofthart. — *droppings*, *s.* die Pferdeseulen, der Pferdeseul. — *feed*, *s.* das Pferdeseul; die Pferdeseul (*collect. fig. slang*). — *fly*, *s.* die Pferdeseul. — *gear*, *s.* der Pferdeseul. — *guards*, *pl.* englisches Garde-Kavallerie Regiment. — *hair*, *I.* *s.* das Kofthaar. *II. attrib.*; — *hair cloth*, das Kofthaarzeug. — *jockey*, *s.* der Reithoch, Jockey. — *lance*, *s.* das Kofthoch. — *lead*, *s.* die Pferdeseul. — *man*, *s.* der Reiter. — *manahip*, *s.* die Reithoch. — *marine*, *s.* der Reithoch. — *mint*, *s.* die Kofthoch. — *play*, *s.* der grobe, plumpe Scherz. — *pond*, *s.* die Pferdeseul. — *power*, *s.* die Pferdeseul, Pferdeseul (*abbrv.*: *P.G.*); 10,000 — *power*, 10000 Pferdeseul. — *race*, *s.* das Pferdeseul, Rennen. — *radial*, *s.* der Reithoch. — *rag*, *s.* die Pferdeseul. — *shoe*, *I.* *s.* das Kofthoch. *II. attrib.*; — *shoe arch*, der Kofthoch, formige Bogen. — *tail*, *s.* der Pferdeseul; der Pferdeseul. — *trappings*, *pl.* das Pferdeseul. — *whip*, *I.* *s.* die Kofthoch. *II.* *s.* mit der Kofthoch schlagen. — *woman*, *s.* die Kofthoch.















dennoch Ausdehnung bewirken können: — verba, Imperativverba, Zeitwörter, welche den Anfang einer Handlung ausdrücken.

**Incoertitudo**, *s.* die Ungewißheit.

**Incessant, adj., —ly, adv.** unaufhörlich, stets.

**Inoest**, *s.* die Blutschwande. — **uous**, *adj.* blut-  
schwänderisch; — **uous person**, der Blutschwänder.

**loch**, *s. der* **Bohl** (2.54 C m.); die **Kleinigkeit** (*fig.*);  
— **by** — **Bohl** für **Bohl**, **allmählich**; *adv.*;  
jeder **Bohl**; *by* — **so**, **allmählich**; (*gradually*) **nach**  
und **nach**; (*slowly*) **langsam**; he would not move  
an — er wollte sich gar nicht rühren, er wollte  
keinen **Bohl** bewegen; give him an — and he'll  
take an ell, **gib ihm den kleinen Finger**, **er**  
**nimmt er die ganze Hand** (*prov.*) — *ed. adj.* (in  
— **loch**); *ed. adj.* (in — **loch**); *ed. adj.* (in — **loch**);

**Innoheren**—*ce, —cy, s.* die Zusammenhänge, die Unzusammenhängende; die Unvereinbarkeit, der Widerspruch. —*2. adj. —th. adv.* unzusammenhängend, folgenreich, unsequenz; to speak —*thly*, fachein.

**Incombustible, *adj.*** unterbrennbar.

**Einkommen**—e, s. das Einkommen, die Einkünfte.  
—er, s. der Einkommensende. —ing, s. das  
Eintreten, der Eintritt. Comp. —e-**steuer**, s. die  
Einkommensteuer.

**Incommensurability**, *s.* der Mangel eines gemeinschaftlichen Massenmaßes; die Unmessbarkeit (*Math.*); die Unvergleichbarkeit (*fig.*)  
—**ble**, *adj.*, —**bley**, *adv.* durch gleiches Maß nicht messbar (*Math.*). —**ts**, *adj.*, —**tsly**, *adv.* unmessbar; (inadequat) nicht genauend

**Incommode**—*s.* v. a. belästigen, belästigen, (einem) lästig fallen. —*ious, adj.* unbequem, lästig.

**Incommunicable** — *incommuni- cable*, *adj.* unmittheilbar; *adv.* unmittheilbar. — **incommunicable** — *incommuni- cable*, *adj.* unmittheilbar; *adv.* unmittheilbar. — **incommunicable** — *incommuni- cable*, *adj.* unmittheilbar; *adv.* unmittheilbar.

**Incommutable, adj.** unentziehbar, unveränderbar.

**Incomparabl**—e, *adj.*, —y, *adv.* unvergleichlich.  
—ness, *s.* die Unvergleichlichkeit.

**Incomparability** — **illicy**, *s.* die Unvergleichlichkeit. Unvergleichlichkeit. — **le**, *adj.*, — **ly**, *adv.* ungleichmäßig (as *temper*); (inconsistent) unvereinbar; (unavoidable) unpassend.

**In** **to**

1. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1996, 33, 1, 1-14.

13

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

© 2004 Blackwell Publishing Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 255: 111–118

—

### **III**

100

**Keywords:** child sexual abuse; disclosure; social support

**Incomprehensibility**—*ility*, *s.* die Unbegreiflichkeit

Incompressible—*ility*, *s.* die Unzusammendr.  
barkeit. —*le*, *adj.* nicht zusammendrückbar

**Incomprehensibil**—*e*, *adj.*, —*y*, *adv.* unbegreiflich.  
—*ness*, *s.* die Unbegreiflichkeit.

**Inconclusive**, *adj.*, —*ly*, *adv.* keine Gewissheit habend, nicht überzeugend, nicht entscheidend. —

**Incongru—ity**, *s.* die Unangemessenheit. Ungehörigkeit: (want of symmetry) das Unsymmetrische.

nis; die Widersinnigkeit, Verunsinnlichkeit.  
(—ous thing) das Unangenehme; —ly, adv.  
speech) die Sprachwidrigkeit, der Sprachfehler.  
—ous, adj., —ously, adv. unangenehm, un-  
geheuer, ungerath.

**Inconsequent**—*oe.* s. die Folgewidrigkeit. —*l.*  
—*tial, adj.* folgewidrig, intousequent.

**Inconsidera**—*ble*, *adj.* unbeachtend, unberücksichtigend, gering. —*te*, *adj.* —*tely*, *adv.* (thoughtless) unbedachtend, unbedonnen, unberücksichtigend (towards others, gegen andere). —*ness*, *s.* die Gebetenlosigkeit, Unbedonnenheit; die Rücksichtslosigkeit.

**Inconsonant** — *cy. s.* die Unconsonanz; (als contradiction) der Eiberspruch mit sich selbst; die Inconsequenz (*of a p.*); (aburdity) die Unge-  
reimtheit; (unsteadiness) die Schwärmsucht, Un-  
denkbarkeit. — *1. adj.* — *2ly. adv.* un-  
träglich; nicht übereinstimmend; (contradictory)  
widersprechend; ungerichtet, abwärts: to be *in-*  
*consonant* sein; that is — *with his views*, weil  
verträglich mit ihm und seinen Ansichten.

**Incommensurable** — *a. adj.* — *y. adv.* unrichtig, un-  
 lös. — *subst. s. bei* Unrichtigkeit, Unlöslichkeit

**Inconspicuous, adj., -ly, adv.** unobtrusive; un-  
harmful

**Inconstant—cy. & the Unbranded. Boston**

den Kopf neigen; this circumstance — as me  
to doubt, dieser Umstand läßt mich zweifeln.  
—ed, adj.  
in Bösem ge-

in Rio de.

—*ve*, *adj.*,  
begreifend,  
geg.): (com-  
ingeschlossen,  
vom Monday  
is Mittwoch,  
re of a th.,  
u. Bedienung  
einbegriffen:  
er mit (ein-

—**ignitus**, unter fremdem Namen. II. *s.* das Infognito. — **ignosco**, *s.* das Nichterkennen, Nichtwissen. — **ignotus**, *adj.* nicht erkennend, nicht bekreisend, unbekannt (mit).

anfehmmt. —t, <i>adj.</i> unbefähig, unfest; (changing) wandelbar.	
o, <i>adj.</i> , —y, <i>adv.</i> unfestig, un-	Ir
o, <i>s.</i> die Unenthaltbarkeit, Unmäßigkeit; die Unentschiedenheit; der Streit; das Bettmäßen. —t, <i>adj.</i> , —ly, <i>adv.</i> unentschieden; sofort, unverzüglich.	Ir
l—o, <i>adj.</i> , —y, <i>adv.</i> unbestreitbar,	Ir
oo, I. <i>s.</i> die Unannehmlichkeit, Unbequemlichkeit; (hindrance) das Hindernis. a. belästigen, (einem) beschwerlich machen. —tly, <i>adv.</i> unbequem, lästig, unseasonable) ungelegen; (unsuitable, unpassend; it will be —t for to-morrow, es wird mir sehr un-	Ir
die morgen zu begahen.	Ir
o, <i>adj.</i> , —ly, <i>adv.</i> unverwandelbar, unsondierbar (C. L.). Unverwandelbarkeit; die Unson-	Ir
d, <i>adj.</i> unüberzeugbar, nicht zu über-	Ir
t;	
n.	Ir
re-	Ir
ten	Ir
re,	
ol-	
by	
re-	Ir
n.	
).	
g;	Ir
ng	Ir
n,	Ir
n-	
die	
ft,	Ir
re,	Ir
re-	Ir
o, <i>adj.</i> , —ly, <i>adv.</i> unverbessert.	Ir
ility, <i>s.</i> die Unverbesserlichkeit.	Ir
j. (unspoiled) unverdorben; unver-	
—ibility, —ibleness, <i>s.</i> die Un-	
t, Unverdorbenheit; die Unbestech-	
le, <i>adj.</i> , —ibly, <i>adv.</i> unverderblich,	Ir
schlich (Ag.). —ion, <i>s.</i> die Unver-	
die Unverdorbenheit (of the body,	
verdorbenheit (B.).	
v.a. wachsen, zunehmen; (be fruit-	Ir
tehren; stärker heftiger werden (as a	
fever, pain); (swell) schwellen, an-	Ir
laufen (as debt); they have —ed in,	
genommen an (dat.), sie sind gewach-	Ir
); his misery —ed with his sins,	
nahm mit seinen Sünden zu II. v.a.	
vergrößern, verstärken; (make worse)	
rn, III. <i>s.</i> das Zunehmen, die Zu-	Ir
Wachstum, die Vergrößerung; (in-	
er Zuwachs; der Ertrag (of the soil,	
); (production) das Erzeugnis; das	Ir
of the moon); —e of trade, das Auf-	
Handels. —ing, I. <i>adj.</i> , —ingly,	Ir
nend,	
ity, <i>s.</i> die Unglaublichkeit. —le, <i>adj.</i> ,	
ungläublich,	
ty, <i>s.</i> die Ungläubigkeit, der Un-	Ir
—ous, <i>adj.</i> , —ously, <i>adv.</i> ungläu-	
<i>s.</i> das Wachstum, die Zunahme; (in-	
er Ertrag, Zuwachs; das Differenzial	
s, v.a. anquidigen, eines Bergehens	Ir
n,	
überprüfen, befragen. —ation, <i>s.</i>	
üstung, Kunde; der Überzug (Build.);	









m) die Einföhung; die Ein-  
—oria, pl. die Infusions-  
ien. —orial, adj. infusoriſch,  
rium, s. das Aufgußgeröhen.  
as Einernien.

n-

n-

oll

in,

ft.

rt,

n.

tt,

In

ob-

II.

te-

In

b-

In

n, -ſtangen. Comp. —mold,

, auf-, ein-ſtrophen; (implant)  
einprägen (ſg.).

in der Wolle färben. II. —ed,  
ſe gefärbt; eingewurzt (ſg.).

In

r Unabſtäre. —itade, s. die  
der Unabſt.

to —o.s., ſich beliebt machen, ſich  
ſe sought to — himself with me,  
mir in Gunſt zu ſetzen.

r Beſtandteil, die Ingrebienz.  
intritt (also Adv.).

eiften.

. hinunterſchluden, ſchlürfen.

emohnen. II. n. wohnen. —able,

In

. —ableness, s. die Bewohn-

In

st, s. der Bewohner, Einwohner.

ß Bewohnen; (the being —ed)

in.

g,

te,

n.

a-

.)-

q.

en

te-

f-,

f-

In

h-

he

tte

bt.

st,

s.

In

In

x-

al,

ol,

ib.

ch.

y.

ſchlichtheit.

u, s. die Beerbigung. —o, v.a.

graben.

In

. —ly, adv. feindlich, feindſelig.

ry, —ness, s. die Unnachahm-

In

o, adj., —ly, adv. unnachahmlich.

adj., —ously, adv. höchſt unbillig,

; (wicked) frevelhaft, laſterhaft.

In

ngerechtheit; (—ous act) die Miſſe-

In

ie Schlichtheit, Sittenverderbnis.

vij. anfänglich, Anfangs-; (incipi-

In

nd; —lousant, anlautender Kon-

s. der Anfangsbuchſtabe III. v.a.

In

en Anfangsbuchſtaben unterſchreiben



—**oy**, *s.* die Bedeutungslosigkeit, Unwichtigkeit. —**l**, *adj.*, deutlich, unwichtig, geringfügig;

l  
rr-  
ig-  
m-  
ei-  
m;  
m-  
m-  
te-  
m-  
ib-  
m-  
ig,  
m-

7. *adv.* unschmackhaft; geschmack-  
abgeschmackt (*Ag.*). —**ity**, *s.*  
istigkeit; die Abgeschmacktheit,

l  
l  
e-  
ht  
b-  
st  
r-  
e-  
j-  
n,

l;  
f,  
e,  
t,  
is  
l

r-  
n-  
r-  
ob  
ir  
e-  
m  
i-  
';  
p,  
te  
i-  
)  
e-  
m  
e-  
ly  
ch  
a  
r,  
—l

id, belebend. —**it**, *v.a.* anfeuern,  
en, ermutigen.  
I. *v.a.* ein-, ver-bieten. II. *adj.* ein-  
t. —**ion**, *s.* die Ein-, Ver-bietung.  
die Unbeständigkeit, Wandelbar-  
stand.  
stall. —**ment**, *s.* die Rate; by  
minweise, ratenweise; stückweise;  
—**ments**, die Teilzahlung, Raten-  
s Teilzahlungssystem.  
einführen (in ein Amt),  
stellen; duly —**ed**, wohlbehalten.  
die Beschaffung, Einführung; die  
anlage (*s.g. of electricity*).

l

—al in, beitragen zu; he was —al in bringing

im  
al-  
mit  
it-  
s.

ig.  
m,

no-  
je-  
-t,  
no-

as  
y,  
le-  
n;  
n.  
ng

II.  
no-  
j-  
te.  
te.  
ch;  
y,

id-  
s;  
ral  
re;  
he  
ber  
je-  
ir;  
i ö  
ly,  
ip.

—ance-agent, s. der Versicherungsagent.  
—ance-broker, s. der Versicherungsmakler. —ance-  
company, s. die Versicherungsgesellschaft.  
—ance-office, s. das Versicherungsbüro.  
—ance-police, s. die Police.

—ance-agent, s. der Versicherungsagent.  
—ance-broker, s. der Versicherungsmakler. —ance-  
company, s. die Versicherungsgesellschaft.  
—ance-office, s. das Versicherungsbüro.  
—ance-police, s. die Police.

—ance-agent, s. der Versicherungsagent.  
—ance-broker, s. der Versicherungsmakler. —ance-  
company, s. die Versicherungsgesellschaft.  
—ance-office, s. das Versicherungsbüro.  
—ance-police, s. die Police.

—ance-agent, s. der Versicherungsagent.  
—ance-broker, s. der Versicherungsmakler. —ance-  
company, s. die Versicherungsgesellschaft.  
—ance-office, s. das Versicherungsbüro.  
—ance-police, s. die Police.

—ance-agent, s. der Versicherungsagent.  
—ance-broker, s. der Versicherungsmakler. —ance-  
company, s. die Versicherungsgesellschaft.  
—ance-office, s. das Versicherungsbüro.  
—ance-police, s. die Police.

—ance-agent, s. der Versicherungsagent.  
—ance-broker, s. der Versicherungsmakler. —ance-  
company, s. die Versicherungsgesellschaft.  
—ance-office, s. das Versicherungsbüro.  
—ance-police, s. die Police.

—ance-agent, s. der Versicherungsagent.  
—ance-broker, s. der Versicherungsmakler. —ance-  
company, s. die Versicherungsgesellschaft.  
—ance-office, s. das Versicherungsbüro.  
—ance-police, s. die Police.

—ance-agent, s. der Versicherungsagent.  
—ance-broker, s. der Versicherungsmakler. —ance-  
company, s. die Versicherungsgesellschaft.  
—ance-office, s. das Versicherungsbüro.  
—ance-police, s. die Police.

—ance-agent, s. der Versicherungsagent.  
—ance-broker, s. der Versicherungsmakler. —ance-  
company, s. die Versicherungsgesellschaft.  
—ance-office, s. das Versicherungsbüro.  
—ance-police, s. die Police.

—ance-agent, s. der Versicherungsagent.  
—ance-broker, s. der Versicherungsmakler. —ance-  
company, s. die Versicherungsgesellschaft.  
—ance-office, s. das Versicherungsbüro.  
—ance-police, s. die Police.

—ance-agent, s. der Versicherungsagent.  
—ance-broker, s. der Versicherungsmakler. —ance-  
company, s. die Versicherungsgesellschaft.  
—ance-office, s. das Versicherungsbüro.  
—ance-police, s. die Police.

—ance-agent, s. der Versicherungsagent.  
—ance-broker, s. der Versicherungsmakler. —ance-  
company, s. die Versicherungsgesellschaft.  
—ance-office, s. das Versicherungsbüro.  
—ance-police, s. die Police.

—ance-agent, s. der Versicherungsagent.  
—ance-broker, s. der Versicherungsmakler. —ance-  
company, s. die Versicherungsgesellschaft.  
—ance-office, s. das Versicherungsbüro.  
—ance-police, s. die Police.

—ance-agent, s. der Versicherungsagent.  
—ance-broker, s. der Versicherungsmakler. —ance-  
company, s. die Versicherungsgesellschaft.  
—ance-office, s. das Versicherungsbüro.  
—ance-police, s. die Police.

empire); (uprightness) die Schicklichkeit, Bahr-  
heit; die Ehrlichkeit.

Integument, s. die Decke (also Anat. & Bot.).

Intellect, s. der Verstand, die Verstandeshöhe.

die Urteilskraft; (—ual people) die Aufgeklärten.

Gebildeten. —ual, adj., —ually, adv. der Ver-  
stand betreffend; (—ually endowed) verständig,

einflussvoll; (ideal) geistig, intellektuell, vernun-  
ftig; —ual gymnastica, die Geistesgymnastik, die

formale Bildung; —ual powers, Geisteskräfte;  
geistige Kraft; an —ual being, ein mit Verstand

begabtes Wesen. —ualty, s. die Begabung im  
Verstand, Intellektualität.

Intellig—ence, s. der Verstand, das Erkenntnis-  
vermögen; die Einsicht, das Verstandesvermögen.

(auch die Nachricht, Mitteilung, Kunde; —ence has  
been received, die Nachricht ist eingelaufen)

we have received no —ence of the matter, wir  
haben nichts von der Sache gehört; shipping—

ence, Schiffsfahrtsnachrichten; racing —ence, der  
Reinberichter. —enquer, s. einer der Nachrichten-

gelehrten, über wichtige Verhandlungen kriegerischer  
Korrespondent; (title of newspaper) der Botschafter

(obs.). —ent, adj., —ently, adv. mit Verstand  
begabt, verständig, intelligent; (clearly) scharfsinnig,

angewandt; klug (as an —ent). —ible, adj., —ibly, adv. verständlich,  
klar. —ibility, —ibleness, s. die Verständlichkeit.

frei. Comp. —ence-department, s. das Nachrichtenamt  
(of a state); das Aufklärungsamt bei

Meer und Land (Mil.). —ence-office, s. das Aufklärungs-  
bureau, Angelegenheitenbureau.

Intempera—nce, s. die Unmäßigkeit; die Trank-  
sucht, Berausung. —to, adj., —tely, adv. un-

mäßig, maßlos; (drunken) trankfahrig; (w-  
lent) ungestüm; hitzig, leidenschaftlich (as in

language).

Intend, v. a. meinen, beabsichtigen, wollen, wissen  
sein, vorhaben; what was this —ed for? wozu

habe ich das? I cannot conceive what he —s  
by it, ich begreife gar nicht, was er dabei für die

Absicht hat; —ed for, bestimmt zu (the church,  
the public good, etc.), gemeint als (a job, etc.)

—ing anbeordern, alle, welche vornehmlich  
wünschen. —ant, s. der Verwalter, Vorsteher

der Intendant (of a theatre); —ant of whom  
der Erbhauptmann. —ed, I. adj. beabsichtigt,

geplant; absichtlich; bestimmt (für or zur); zu-

künftig; verlobt; —ed husband, der Verlobte;  
Brauch, zukünftige Gatte. II. s. der (zu-

zukünftige, der Brautgänger, die Braut. —ing  
adj. angehend.

Intense—e, adj. aufs Höchste gespannt, an-  
gestrengt (as study, application, etc.); (extreme)

stark, groß, heftig; (deep) tief; —e desire, höch-  
ster Wunsch; as —e pleasure, eine Genuß-

freude. —ely, adv. acc. —e; sehr. —ness, s. die  
Anstrengung, Anspannung, Heftigkeit.

—ness, s. die Heftigkeit, die Anstrengung, die  
Anspannung, die Heftigkeit. —ness, s. die Heftigkeit,

die Anstrengung, die Anspannung, die Heftigkeit.  
—ness, s. die Heftigkeit, die Anstrengung, die Anspannung,

die Heftigkeit. —ness, s. die Heftigkeit, die Anstrengung,  
die Anspannung, die Heftigkeit. —ness, s. die Heftigkeit,

die Anstrengung, die Anspannung, die Heftigkeit.  
—ness, s. die Heftigkeit, die Anstrengung, die Anspannung,

die Heftigkeit. —ness, s. die Heftigkeit, die Anstrengung,  
die Anspannung, die Heftigkeit. —ness, s. die Heftigkeit,

die Anstrengung, die Anspannung, die Heftigkeit.  
—ness, s. die Heftigkeit, die Anstrengung, die Anspannung,

die Heftigkeit. —ness, s. die Heftigkeit, die Anstrengung,  
die Anspannung, die Heftigkeit. —ness, s. die Heftigkeit,

—engering (of a pipe); die Einlassöffnung (of a  
pipe).

Intangible—le, adj., —ly, adv. unberührbar; un-  
beträglich. —lessness, —lity, s. die Unberühr-

barkeit.

Integ—er, s. die ganze Zahl, das Ganze. —ral,

I. adj. ganz, vollständig; integral (Arith.);

—ral calculus, die Integralrechnung; wesent-

lich; —ral parts, die ergänzenden Teile. II. s.  
das Integral (Math.); (whole) das Ganze.

—rant, adj. zu einem Ganzen gehörend, inte-

grierend; —rant particles, Integralbestandteile.  
—rate, v. a. ergänzen, vervollständigen, integrie-

ren; integrieren, das Integral auflösen (Math.).  
—ration, s. die Ergänzung, Vervollständigung.

—rity, s. (entireness) der Vollbestand, die Un-

verletztheit, Vollständigkeit; die Integrität (of the



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100







vis.  
 selbstsucht. —*a. adj.* gelblich; iſch; (*prejudiced*) vorher, zuvor  
 with a —*d eye*, mit beſangenen  
 ährte Brillen; (*enviously*) mit

1J

2J

umſtreifen, umher-laufen, —(*sah-  
 coll.*). II. *s.* der Ausſug, die  
 take a —, ſpazieren fahren, eine  
 machen. —*ly, adv. see —y.*  
 Schmuttheit; die Luſtigkeit; die  
 Luſtreten und Bewegen. —*y,*  
 bhaft; flott; (*smart*) ſchmud;

Ji

il;

i.);

II.

n;

1J

=)

2J

n.

2J

of

ib.

Ji

Ji

u.

n.

Ji

uf

h;

Ji

ne

ne

Ji

uch

as

die

ty

Ji

n).

er merkte nicht, daß man ſeiner  
 verhöhte, verſpottete. II. *s.* der  
 ötteri, Stichelei. —*or, s.* der  
*s.* die Spöteri. —*ingly, adv.*  
 hniſche Weiſe.

—*ly, adv.* nüchtern, trocken, ſade.  
 Rükternheit, Trockenheit.

ballerte, das Gelee. II. *v.n.* zu  
 ſich verſuchen. —*graph, s.* die  
 ſchine. *Comp.* —*bag, s.* der  
 —*flak, s.* die Qualle, Seueſſel.

tt, ſauber, ſchmud (*sl.*).

*Index of names;* (tool) das

elter.

hen (*see Names*); (*spinning —*)  
 maſchine, der Feinſpinnſtuhl.

a. gefährden, aufs Spiel ſetzen.  
 waqt, gefährlich. —*y, s.* die Ge-  
 and in —*y*, in Gefahr ſein, ſehen.

pringmaus.

löſliche Stoß, Wurf, Rud; (*leap*)

a —, plöſlich; by —*a*, ſtoßweiſe,

v.a. ſtoßen; (*throw*) forſchnellen.

menjuden, auffahren. —*y, adj.*

zeiſe, trampſhaft; launlich.

m ſchneiden und an der Sonne

Kindſleiſch).

lams; (*jacket*) die Jacke; leather

ij, unſolide gebaut.

Jasmine

ſchänder des Falſen.

ſcher, Spaß; (*laughing-stock*) die

ſcheres; to make a —, ſcherzen;

ſcherweiſe; to make a — of, über

gen. II. *v.n.* ſcherzen, ſpaßen, ſpot-

ter Spottvogel, Poſſenreißer; king's

tarr. —*ing, I. adj.* ſpaßhaft, zum

b; this is no —*ing matter*, dieß iſt

das Reimgeſſingel (*of verses*).

*Jink, v.n.* ſich ſchnell or leicht bewegen. —*a, pl.*  
 ausgelaffene Luſtigkeit; in high —*a*, in über-  
 mütiger Laune, ganz aus dem Häuſchen (*coll.*)

*Job, I. s.* die kleine (Bohn-)Arbeit; (*work done  
 by the —*) die Affordarbeit, Stildarbeit; (*piece  
 of business*) die Verrichtung, Sache, das Geſchäft;  
 (*undertaking*) aufgegebenen Arbeit, das Penſum;

J

anrennen (beim Reiten); hereinlegen (*sl.*); tho





**Just**, I. *adj.* gerecht, rechtschaffen; (fair) billig; (pious) fromm; (impartial) gerecht, unparteiisch; (faithful) getreu; (true) der Wahrheit gemäß, wahr; (accurate) genau; (due) gehörig, recht, passend; that is perfectly —, das ist ganz recht; my — right, mein volles Recht; — distance, richtige Entfernung; to be — towards a.o., gerecht gegen einen handeln; the —, die Gerechtigkeit. II. *adv.* (exactly) gerade, genau; eben (as time); (nearly) fast, beinahe; (barely) mit genauer Not; — as, eben, gerade als; — as I do, eben so or genau so wie ich; I met him — as I . . ., ich traf ihn gerade, als ich . . .; — as large, eben so groß; — now, eben jetzt, gerade.

false —, falscher Fiel; length in —, auf dem

**Juxtaposition**, s. die Nebeneinanderstellung.

## K

**K, k, s, r, t**; for abbreviations see the Index at the end of the English and German part.

**Kaffir**, Kaffir, s. der Rasser.

**Kaffan**, s. der Rastan.

**Kall**, Kale, s. der Rohl (Scotch); (curly —) Straußfobl. *Comp.* — pot, s. der Suppentopf.

**Kaleidoscop** — s. das Kaleidostop. — *lo, adj.* kaleidostopisch; bunt durcheinander gewürfelt.

**Kali**, s. gemeines Salztraut; das Kali (Chem.).

**Kallia**, s. der Ralif.

**Kangaroo**, s. das Rängurub.

**Kaolin**, s. das Kaolin.

**Kedge**, I. s.; (— anchor) der Wurfanker, Wurfanker. II. v. a. (ein Schiff) werfen, es mit einem an einem kleinen Unter besetzten Lau Fußaußwärts ziehen.

**Keel**, I. s. der Kiel (Naut., Bot.); (ship) das Schiff;

gehen; — your shoulder, unter mit dem Arm  
zehn Schritt vom Reibe! to — one's ground,  
Stand halten; to — guard, Wache halten (see a

s's tongue.  
— a house.  
to — the  
leg; the  
rim hold  
per lip, be  
a suspension.  
— a town.  
shoulder bet  
— a tight  
to — one's  
leg; to —  
it, stark.  
king, eine

warten lassen; to — watch, Wache halten. to —  
asunder, getrennt halten; to — at a distance,  
von sich entfernt halten; to — a.o. (continually)  
at work, einen beständig beschäftigen, bei der  
Arbeit haben; to — away, abhalten, fern-  
halten; to — back, zurückhalten; (withhold  
(einem etwas) verwehren; (not disclose) (einem  
etwas) verschweigen; to — down, niederkommen  
(prices, etc.); (— under) niederhalten (hinder-  
erniedrigen; to — down the stream, den Tempel  
unter der Spannung halten; to — from, ab-  
halten, zurückhalten, (hinder) verhindern (one  
coming, zu kommen), (preserve from) bewahren.  
schützen (vor); to — a th. from a.o., einem etwas  
verschweigen; (not give) einem etwas verwe-  
halten; to — in, innehalten, zurückhalten, (hold  
in) an sich halten (as one's breath); (restrain)  
bändigen; see in; to — in one's own hand,  
selbst verwalten; to — in mind, im Gedächtnis  
behalten; I shall — it in mind, ich will mich  
daran denken; to — in money, mit Geld verfahren. to  
— in temper, bei guter Stimm erziehen; to — in  
repair, in gutem Zustande erhalten; to — as  
in clothes, seine Kleider mit einem Stoffe-  
schaffen; to — in view, im Auge behalten; to  
— off, abhalten, abwerfen; to — on, aufhalten  
(clothes), anbehalten (acc, unterhalten



fäufert. —**napping**, *s.* der Rinderraub; Rinderraub.

**Kidney**, *s.* die Niere; die Art, Sorte, der Schlag (*coll.*). **Comp.** —**bean**, *s.* türksche Bohne, Schminkebohne. —**shaped**, *adj.* niereförmig.

**Kilderkin**, *s.* das Maßchen (= 18 Gallonen or 80 L.).

**Kill**, *v. a.* töten (*also fig.*), umbringen; schlachten (*cattle*); to — **time**, die Zeit totschlagen or vertreiben; to — **two birds with one stone**, zwei Fliegen mit einer Klappe schlagen. —**er**, *s.* der Totschläger. —**ing**, *l. adj.* mörderisch; unwiderrstehlich, reizend. **II. s.** das Töten. **Comp.** —**joy**, *s.* der Freudenstörer, Sadistenfieb, Spielverderber.

**Kiln**, *s.* der Brennofen, die Darre; lime—, der Kalkofen. **Comp.** —**dry**, *v. a.* barren, dörren; —**dried malt**, das Darrmalz.

**Kilt**, *l. s.* das kurze Röschchen der Bergschotten. **II. v. a. in Falten legen (*Semp.*); (— **up**) aufschürzen (*one's skirts, etc.*). —**ed**, *adj.* in kurzem Röschchen, (dem Kilt) der Bergschotten. —**ing**, *s.* das Falteln.**

**Kilt**, (*prov.*) *p. p.* see Kill.

**Kimbo**, *adv.*; **a—**, in die Seite gestemmt.

**Kin**, *s.* die (Bluts-) Verwandtschaft; (relation) der, die Verwandte; (—**dred**) die Verwandten; (*sort, see —d*; next of —, die nächsten Verwandten. —**d**, see Kind. —**dred**, *l. s.* die Verwandtschaft; (relations) die Verwandten. **II. adj.** verwandt, gleichartig; —**dred minds**, *soul*, *spirit*, gleichgesinnte, gleichgestimmte, geistesverwandte Geelen. —**g**, see King. **Comp.** —**folk**, *pl.* die Verwandten, die Verwandtschaft. —**man**, —**woman**, *s.* der, die Verwandte.

**Kind**, *l. adj.* gut, gültig, freundlich; — **to me**, gültig, (freundlich) gegen mich; be — **enough**, be so — **as to . . .**, haben Sie die Güte zu . . . — **regards**, freundliche or beste Grüße (*an, acc.*); to send one's — **regards to a p.**, einen freundlich grüßen lassen. **II. s.** (*sort*) die Art, Gattung, das Geschlecht; (*way*) die Beschaffenheit, Art und Weise; to pay in —, in Produkten bezahlen; taxes paid in —, Natural-Abgaben; a queer — of fellow, ein merkwürdiger Mensch; an ass of this —, eine Esche dieser Art; flowers of all —**s**, Blumen jeder Art or aller Arten; there are many —**s** of style, es giebt viele Stilarten; every — of . . ., allerlei; nothing of the —, bemahre! mit nichts! nichts dergleichen. —**liness**, *s.* die Freundlichkeit. —**ly**, *adj. & adv.* gültig, freundlich; (benevolent) wohlwollend; wohlthätig (*as rain*); to take it —**ly** of a p., (einen für eine G.) Dank wissen, (etwas) gut aufnehmen (von einem); to take —**ly** (to), (einen or etwas) gern haben, lieben; remember me most —**ly** to, empfehlen Sie mich . . . (*adv.*) aufs freundlichste. —**ness**, *s.* die Güte, die Gültigkeit, Freundlichkeit; (act of —**ness**) die Günstbezeugung, Gefälligkeit; to have a —**ness** for, (einen) gern haben. **Comp.** —**hearted**, *adj.* gutherzig, wohlwollend.

**Kindl**—**s**, *v. l. a.* anzünden; entzünden, entflammen (*fig.*). **II. s.** sich entzünden, Feuer fangen; entbrennen (*fig.*). —**er**, *s.* der Apparat zum Feueranzünden; (inflamer) der Aufwieglert. —**ing**, *s.* das Anbrennholz.

**Kine**, *pl.* see Cow (*Scotch*).

**Kine-matics**, *s.* die Bewegungslehre, Geriebellehre, Kinematik. —**matography**, *s.* die Vorführung von Bewegungsbildern. —**tic**, *adj.* bewegend, Bewegung erzeugend, kinetisch. —**tics**, *s.* die Kinetik.

**King**, *s.* der König (*also Cards & Chess*); die Dame (*Draughts*); the —'s Own, das 4te Infanterie-Regiment (*Eng.*); —'s counsel, der Justizrat; —'s evidence, der Kronzeuge; to give (turn) —'s evidence, Kronzeuge sein (werden); —'s evil, die Stofeln. —**dom**, *s.* das Königtum; (sovereignty) die Regierung; (region) das







Wohnhausbewohner. — *dwelling*, *pl.*  
 Lad: Ladfarbe; crimson —, Karmin-  
 — matter Lad

prietor, der Grundbesitzer. — *grave*, *s.* der Land-  
 graf. — *gravine*, *s.* die Landgräfin. — *ing*, *s.*  
 die Landung; der Treppenabfah (*of stairs*); *see*  
 — *ing-place*. — *loper*, *s.* der Landstreicher. —  
*scape*, *s.* die Landschaft; das Landschaftsbild  
 (*Paint.*). — *ward*, *adv.* landwärts. *Comp.* —  
*agent*, *s.* der Vermittler bei Güterverkäufen  
 (*C.L.*); der Gutsverwalter. — *breeze*, *s.* der  
 Landwind. — *force*, *pl.* die Landmacht, das  
 Landheer. — *grabber*, *s.* der Landschnapper.  
 — *holder*, *s.* der Gutsbesitzer. — *ing-charges*,  
*pl.* Abkündigungsspesen. — *ing-net*, *s.* der Haken.  
 — *ing-place*, *s.* der Landungsplatz, die Land-  
 stelle. der Treppen. Abfah (*Arch.*). — *ing-stage*,  
*s.* die schwimmende Landungsstelle. — *jobber*,  
*s.* der Gütermakler. — *lady*, *s.* die Gutsbesitzerin;  
 die Wirtin (*of an inn*); *my* — *lady*, meine Haus-  
 wirtin. — *league*, *s.* die Landliga (in Irland).  
 — *leaguer*, *s.* der Landligist. — *locked*, *adj.*  
 vom Bande eingekloffen. — *lord*, *s.* der Guts-





to go on —, *ll.*  
to take —, *ll.*  
to take French  
Gesellschaft), to  
ticket of —, *b.*  
—taking, *s. l.*  
**Leave** — *e, fr. s. l.*  
hinterlassen, ve-  
lassen; (außer  
alone) aufstehen  
house, him, to  
left him there,  
the Emperor  
afternoon, der  
Ziel nach Berlin  
for the countr  
Land reisen; w  
these, wir habe  
gefolgt (*B.*); I — *e* it to you to arrange the  
matter, ich überlasse es Ihnen, die Sache zu ord-  
nen; I — *e* (it) entirely to you (your discretion),

*m;*  
*n;*  
*ter*  
*m;*  
*sp.*  
*ih;*  
*re-*  
*e*  
*he*  
*we*  
*ri;*  
*ay*  
*on*  
*ou*  
*isf*  
*ed*  
*ih*  
*n;*  
*n;*  
*to*  
*ve*  
*cu*  
*-e*  
*ih*  
*);*  
*en*  
*);*  
*it;*  
*er,*  
*);*  
*re-*  
*in*  
*n;*  
*n;*  
*or*  
*b.*  
*le*  
*e-*

**Ledge**, *s.* der Sims; der herabragende Stein  
Vorprung; die Tragleiste; der Vorstoß, An-  
schlag (*Corp.*); (layer) das Lager, die Schicht  
die Stifte, Stippenreihe; die Reihe (*Print.*)  
— of rocks, das Felsenriff. — *s, l. s.* das Gump-  
buch (*C. L.*). *ll. attrib.*; he has a — *s. account*  
with, er steht in laufender Rechnung mit.

**Ledger-line**, *s.* die Nebenlinie (*Man.*).  
**Lee**, *s.* der Schuß; die (Rei)seite; under the —  
unter dem Winde, windwärts; under the — of  
the shore, im Schuß der Rüste. — *ward, l. ed.*  
*& ade.* leewards, unter dem Winde; to fall to  
—ward, vom Winde abkommen. *Comp.* —  
way, *s.* die Abtritt; der Rückgang, das Gerad-  
bleiben (*fig.*); to make —way, hart abtreiben,  
jurüdtommen (in einer *S.*) (*fig.*).

**Lee**, *s., —a, pl.* die Oesen.  
**Leech**, *l. s.* der Blutegel (*Zool.*); der Wirt (*obs.*)  
*ll. v. a.* (einem) Blutegel setzen. *Comp.* —and  
*s.* die Heilkunde (*obs.*).

**Leek**, *s.* der Lauch.  
**Leer**, *l.* der schief (behaftete, verkehrte) Blick. *l.*  
*v. n.* von der Erde sehen, schielen, blinzeln, Schen-  
blide werfen (*at, nach*).

**Leet**, *s.* das adelige Lehngericht. — *man, s. l.*  
Lehngerichtsumterran.

**Left**, *l. adj.* links; — hand, linke Hand. *ll. s. l.*  
linke; on the —, to the —, links, linkerhand. *to*  
second turn to the —, die zweite Querstraße links  
keep to the —! links fahren! links ausweichen  
links halten! *III. adv.* links; right and  
rechts und links; — turn! links! *Comp.*  
—handed, *adj.* linkshändig; a —handed per-  
son, ein Linkser, Linkshänder; (awkward) lin-  
kisch, ungeschickt; unaufrichtig, beifallig (as a com-  
pliment); —handed marriage, unpassende  
Ehe. —handedness, *s.* die Linkshändigkeit.

**Left**, *imperf. & p. p.* of Leave.

**Leg**, *s.* das Bein; die Reule (*of wutton, etc.*); das  
Bein (*of a chair, etc.*); der Schenkel (*of com-  
passes*); der Schaft (*of boots*); turned-in —  
K. Beine; bandy —a, O. Beine; wooden —, im  
Stielfuß; to have not a — to stand on, nicht ge-  
schäftig sein (*ll.*); keinen Grund zur Entschün-  
dung haben (*fig.*); to set a p. on his —a, einen  
(wieder) auf die Beine helfen; to be on one's  
last —a, aus dem letzten Rode pfeifen (*coll.*)  
—ged, *adj.* (in comp.) beinig, mit einem  
bandy —ged, O. beinig. —ginga, *pl.* Bein-  
schen. *Comp.* —ball, *s.*; to give —ball  
Reichthum nehmen, Bergsgeld geben (*coll.*).

**Legs** — *ay, s.* das Vermächtnis. Legat. — *man, s.*  
der (Vermächtnis) Erbe. — *bar, s.* der Erb-  
Comp. — *ay-duty, s.* die Erbpfandsteuer. — *ay-*  
hunter, *s.* der Erbschleicher. — *ay-hunting, s.*

L

L

L

as









**Lift**, I. v. a. (auf)heben; erheben (*fig.*); aufschlagen, erheben (*the eyes*), aufrichten (*the mind*, *one's head*), erheben (*the voice*); to — up one's eyes, die Augen erheben; to — (up) one's hand against a p., einen schlagen; (rebel) sich gegen einen auflehnen. II. s. das (Auf-)Heben; der Hub (*also Mech.*); das Hebewerkzeug, der Hebebaum (*Mach.*); der Loppenant (*Naut.*); hydraul. —, hydraulischer Aufzug; passenger —, der Fahrstuhl, Aufzug für Personen; to give a p. a —, einem helfen; einem einen Sitz im Wagen anbieten. —er, s. der, die, das Hebende. —ing, s. das Heben; machine for —ing, der Hebebod; —ing up, das Aufheben, Erheben.

**Lig-ament**, s. das Band, die Flesche. —ation, s. das Binden. —ature, s. das Band, die Binde; die Ligator (*Surg.*); die Bindung (*Mus.*); der Doppelbuchsabe, die Ligator (*Typ.*). —ula, —ule, s. das Blauthüthen (*Bot.*).

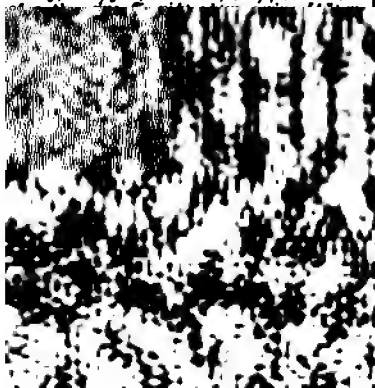
**Light**, I. s. das Licht (*also fig. & Paint.*); (day) der Tag, die Helligkeit, das Tageslicht; die Beleuchtung; (point of view) das Licht, der Gesichtspunkt; will you give me a — for my cigar, darf ich Sie um Feuer für meine Zigarre bitten? to throw — upon a subject, einen Gegenstand ins rechte Licht setzen, erklären, erläutern; to bring to —, an das Tageslicht bringen; to come to —, an den Tag kommen; to stand in one's own —, sich (*dat.*) selbst im Lichte stehen; according to his —, nach besser Einsicht or besten Kräften. II. adj. licht, hell; leuchtend (*fig.*); (fair) blond; — blue, hellblau; the — Blues, die Cambriger Studenten (*coll.*). III. tr. v. a. anzünden; to — up, erleuchten; to — a p., einem leuchten; to — a fire, ein Feuer anmachen; to — a cigar, sich (*dat.*) eine Zigarre anzünden. IV. v. n.; his countenance —ed up, sein Gesicht wurde strahlend. —en, v. n. bligen; (brighten) sich aufstellen. —er, s. der Leuchtende, Anzünder; lamp —er, der Lampenanzünder; der Laternenanzünder (*of street lamps*). —ing, see Lighting. —s, pl. lungs (*of animals*). Comp. —ball, s. die Feuerkugel. —house, s. der Leuchtturm. —ship, s. das Feuer-, Leucht-schiff.

**Light**, I. adj. & adv. leicht (*also of troops, food, money, rain, gall, character, etc.*); to make —

im Kopf; irr(e). —hearted, adj. leichtsinnig, lustig, wohlgenut, fröhlich. —heartedness, s. der Frohsinn. —horse, s. die leicht Reiter. —minded, adj. leichtsinnig. Lightning, s. der Blitz; forked (about) —, der Blitzad-Blitz, (das Wetterknallen); —s and Blige juden; flash of —, der Blitzknall, Hag-

fo der Nacht (prov.); —s father, —s son, der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom Stamm (prov.); get

(to, mit). —e-minded, adj. gleichgültig. —e-ness, s. die Gleichgültigkeit, Gleichheit; (portrait) das Bild, Porträt; (form) die Gestalt, das Äußere; to have one's —eness taken, sich malen lassen, sich photographieren lassen. —owless, adj. ebenso, gleichfalls, auch. —ing, s. das Erleuchten, die Lust, Reizung; (pleasure) das Vergnügen, die Freude; to take a —ing to a th., Gefallen an einer S. finden; to do to a person's —ing





*selves*, ein Forderer an der Hand hat sein *eigenes* Schand' (*prov.*).  
**Lista**, *pl.* die Schranken; to enter the — against s. o., gegen einen in die Schranken treten, gegen einen auftreten, es mit einem aufnehmen.  
**L**  
**L**  
**L**

*h.*  
*h.*  
*s.*

*nd*  
*er*  
*ir-*  
*h-*  
*ss-*  
*g-*  
*n-*  
*—*  
*so-*  
*be-*  
*nd*  
*b-*  
*wn*  
*it*  
*die*  
*or*  
*nen*  
*die*  
*n-*

*s.*  
*oly-*  
*fig*  
*nt*  
*per*  
*ut,*  
*to,*  
*äst*  
*..)*  
*(of*  
*be-*  
*s.*  
*at;*  
*la-*  
*n-*  
*ig-*  
*der*

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**L**

**Lippellaut**.  
**Lissom(e)**, *adj.* geschmeidig, biegsam. — **ness**, *s.* die Biegsamkeit, Geschmeidigkeit.  
**List**, *l.* *s.* die Liste, das Verzeichnis (*of names*); *see* Solvage; die Liste, der Streif (*Arch.*); — *of* subscribers, Subscriptionsliste. *ll.* *v.a.* einschreiben; *see* Enlist; to — a door, eine Tür mit Schlüssel versehen.  
**List**, *l.* *s.* die Luft (*obs.*); die Schlagseite (*Naut.*). *ll.* *v.n.* & *v. imp.* gelüften; as they —, nach ihrem Gutmüthen. — **less**, *adj.*, — **lessly**, *adv.* ohne Luft (*obs.*); (*careless*) achlos; (*languid*) gleichgültig, träge, apathisch. — **lissomess**, *s.* die Achlosigkeit; die Schläftheit, Trägheit.  
**List**, *v.a.* & *n* *see* —en; —! *hord!* — **en**, *v.n.* horden, laufen (to, auf (*acc.*)); to —en to s.o., einem anhören, einem zuhören, auf einen hören; (*attend*) einem Gehör schenken, Gehör geben, gehorchen; (*follow*) folgen. — **enex**, *s.* der Forderer, Laufher; — **enex** never hear any good of them —

**Litter**, *l.* *s.* die Sänfte, Tragbahre; (*astraw*) *th* Streu; (*ahred*) gestreut auf der Erde umherliegende Dinge, Papierhaufen; (*disorder*) die Unordnung; in a —, in Unordnung. *ll.* *s.* eine Streu aufschütten (*gun* Lager), mit Samen versehen (*beats*); (*mit* Stroh) bestreuen (*a stable*), to — a room, ein Zimmer in Unordnung bringen.  
**Litter**, *l.* *s.* die Brut, Tracht, der Eber, *Sw.* *v.* animals, especially of pigs; a — of pigs, eine Tracht Ferkel; at a —, auf einen Eber. *ll.* *s.* (*Junge*) werfen.  
**Little**, *l.* *adj.* klein, gering; kurz (*of time*, cheap etc.); (*insignificant*) geringfügig; (*inconside-* ble, small in amount) wenig; a — one, ein kleines, ein Kind; my — ones, meine Kinder. *ll.* *adv.* wenig; a — and so

**L**



frei laufen darf; a — *shab*, — *liver*, ein *loderer* Patron or Geiß; — *loose*, offenes Eis; — *money*, flüßiges Geld. — *n*, v. I. a. losmachen, losbinden (a string, etc.); (auf)lodern (earth); öffnen (the doors); befreien (the hands, etc.). II. n. losgehen, sich lösen. — *ness*, *s*. die Loderheit, Schlaffheit; (lovely) der Reizfluss, die Reizfertigkeit; (low-ness) die Niederlichkeit, Loderheit; der Durchfall (*Med.*); der lose Zusammenhang; (inexactness) die Ungenauigkeit, Unbestimmtheit. *Comp.* — *jointed*, — *limbed*, — *made*, *adj.* gelenkig.

**Loos**, I. v. n. plündern. II. v. a. erbeuten. III. *s*. die Kriegsbeute, Beute, das Raubgut.

**Loose**, I. v. a. beschneiden, behauen, stutzen, fappen; (*tree*); beschneiden (*fig.*). II. *s*. abgehackene Äste; — and top, Äste und Krone (*of trees*). — *tings*, *pl.* die abgehackten Baumzweige. *Comp.* — *ing-shears*, *s*. die Baumfäher, Festscherer.

**Loose**, v. I. a. herabfallen lassen. II. n. herabfallen. *Comp.* — *eared*, *adj.* mit herabhängenden Ohren, mit Hängohren. — *sided*, *adj.* nach einer Seite überhängend, schief; einseitig (*fig.*).

**Loquacious**, *adj.* geschwätzig, schwatzhaft. — *ty*, *s*. die Geschwätzigkeit.

**Lord**, I. a. der Herr, Gebieter; (God) der Herr; (Christ) der Herr, Christus; (husband) der Gatte; (noble) der Edelmann, Pair; der Lord (*as title*); the —'s House, das Gotteshaus; the day of the —, das jüngste Gericht; the —'s Day (Prayer), der Tag des Herrn (das Vaterunser); the —'s Supper, das heilige Abend-

ung berühren; to — *a one's way*, sich verhin-  
naldom — *an opportunity*, er läßt sich ein  
Gelegenheit vorbeigehen. II. a. verlieren. Im  
Ritzern ziehen; nachgehen (*as a watch*). — *er*,  
der Verlierende, Verlierer; to come off a —, im  
Ritzern ziehen. — *ing*, *adj.*; — *ing* *business*,  
ein Geschäft, welches mit Verlust verbunden ist  
bei dem zugelegt wird; — *ing game*, die Spiel-  
partie (*Bill. & fig.*). — *a*, — *er*, *see* Loss, Lost.

**Loss**, *s*. der Verlust, die Einbuße; (*injury* *to*  
Nachteil, Schaden; (*waste*) der Verlust; *a* —  
—, in Verlegenheit; he was at a — *how* to  
—, er wußte nicht wie er —; — *of appetite*,  
die Appetitlosigkeit; — *of time*, der Zeitchver-  
lust; to suffer a —, Verlust erleiden.

**Lost**, *prep.* & *p.p.* *see* Loss; verloren. (*to lose* *to*  
be — to all sense of shame, alles Schamgefühl  
bar sein; ten lives were —, zehn Leben sind  
verloren; there is not much love — between  
them, sie haben nichts für einander übrig.)

**Lot**, I. *s*. das Los; das Los, Gericht, Schicksal,  
die Lage (Schaden); (*share*) der Teil, Anteil in  
Partie, der Bissen (C. L.); das Glück, die Ge-  
schicke (*of land*); (*— of building ground*) der  
Bauplatz, die Bauparcelle; eine Menge, Hauf  
Gesellschaft, ein Haufe, Pack (*coll.*); to cast *a*  
one's — with or among, sein Schicksal werfen  
an das (eines andern); to cast — *a*, das zu  
werfen (über eine S.); to draw — *a*, das zu  
ziehen, losen (*for, um*); it is — *a* to blamk, es  
ist jeht gegen eins; by — *a*, nach dem Lose; it fell  
my —, es fiel mir zu, es wurde mir zuteil; to *play*  
scot and —, Steuern nach Vermögen bezahlen;  
to sell in or by small — *a*, in kleinen Porten  
verkaufen oder loschlagen (C. L.); to have — *a* *d*  
money, Geld wie Gras haben (*coll.*); *a* — *d*  
money, eine Rasie Geld, ein Haufen Geld (*coll.*);  
(*strawberries*) give me the —, (*Erbsen*) geb  
sie mir alle; is that the —? find das alt? II.  
v. a. in Partien abteilen, verlieren; ein Los, das  
Anteil geben. — *tory*, *s*. die Lotterie, das Glück-  
spiel; (*chance*) das Los.

**Lot** — *a*, — *us*, *s*. der Lotos, Lotus. *Comp.* —  
*enter*, *s*. der Lotusseffter, Lotophas.

**Loth**, *see* Loath.

**Loth**, *s*. das Lothmittel, die Waage zum  
Wägen und Einrichten; (*washing*) der Ab-  
waschung; — *for the eyes*, das Augenmittel.

**Loth**, *s*. das Lotowort.

**Loth**, *adj.* — *ly*, *adv.* laut; (*noisy*) *Urmot*  
geräuschvoll; (*aboy*) *lärmend*, *gröl* (*coll.*)  
— *ness*, *s*. der laute Schall, Ton; der *lärm*, das  
laute Geräusch; das *lärmende*, *lärmende*.

**Lough**, (*Irish*) *see* Loch.

**Lounge**, I. v. n. müßig gehen, faulenzen; *reclin-*  
*a sofa*, etc.); to — about, herumlungern. II.  
(*lounging place*) der Ort des müßigen Sitzen.  
(*couch*) die Chaiselongue, das Sofa. — *t*, *s*. der  
Fauleizer. *Comp.* — *suit*, *s*. der bequemste Sit-  
zung.

Herrschaft; your — *ship*, Euer Gnade; it was  
taken to his — *ship*, es wurde dem Lord gebracht.  
**Lore**, *s*. die Lehre; die Wissenschaft, Kunde.  
**Lorgnette**, *s*. die Lorgnette, Handbrille, das  
Augenglas.  
**Loriot**, v. a. bepanzern; mit Ton umgeben,  
beschlagen (*naves*, etc.).  
**Lorn**, *adj.* *see* Forlorn; (*formaken*) verlassen.  
**Lorris**, *s*. die Loris (*Railw.*).  
**Loss** — *a*, *tr. v.* I. a. verlieren; (*forfeit*) (eine S.) ein-  
büßen, um (eine S.) kommen; (*mislay*) verlieren;  
(*squander*) vergeuden (*one's fortune*), veräußern  
(*one's time*), unnütz anwenden (*one's labor*);  
verlieren (*the wind*); to — *a sight* of a p., einen  
aus dem Gesichte verlieren; (*overlook*) aus den  
Augen lassen; to — *a ground*, Boden verlieren,  
verloren; to — *a* in people's estimation, an Ach-



**Lugger**, *s.* der Lügler, Lögger (*Naut.*).  
**Lugubrious**, *adj.*, —*ly*, *adv.* traurig, kläglich, kummervoll. —*ness*, *s.* die Traurigkeit.  
**Lukewarm**, *adj.* lau, lauwarm; lau, gleichgültig (*fig.*). —*ness*, *s.* die Laugigkeit; die Lauheit (*fig.*).  
**Lull**, I. *v.a.* einlullen, einsingen (*to sleep*); (calm) beruhigen. II. die zeitweilige Ruhepause, Windstille. —*aby*, *s.* das Wiegenlied.  
**Lumba-go**, *s.* das rheumatische Lendenweh, der Hegenfuß. —*r*, *adj.* zu den Lenden gehörig.  
**Lumber**, I. *s.* das Gerumpel, Gerümpel, der Holzertram; (timber) das Bauholz, Stabholz. II. *v.a.* mit Gerumpel u. vollpaden. III. *v.n.* poltern, rumpeln; sich schwerfällig fortbewegen. —*ing*, *adj.* schwerfällig, schleppend. *Comp.* —*room*, *s.* die Kumpellammer.  
**Lumin-ary**, *s.* das Licht, der leuchtende Körper, Lichtkörper; das Himmellicht (*poet.*); das Licht, Lumen (*fig.*). —*ous*, *adj.*, —*ously*, *adv.* leuchtend; (bright) hell, licht; (clear) klar (*fig.*). —*ous* matter, der Lichtstoff; —*ous* pencil, das Strahlenbündel; —*ous* paint, die Leuchtfarbe; —*ous* ray, der Lichtstrahl.

f;

er

ld

in

n,

f,

y,

er

r;

a-

c,

t;

b-

g,

s,

n,

er

b;

L-

n,

;

a,

t,

er

n,

## M

**M, m**, *s.* M, m; **M** = 1000; for abbreviations see the Index at the end of the English-German part.

**Ma**, see **Mamma**.

**Ma'am**, see **Madam**.

**Macondamino**, *v.a.* malademiniern, bröckern.

**Macaroni** (*pl.* —*s* or —*es*), die Gobiinudel, Rischnudel, italienische Nudel, **Maffaroni** (*pl.*), im Enger, Ged (*obs.*); das Gemisch (*fig.*).

**Mac-**, *adj.* maffaronisch (*versu*, poetry); —*e* poetry, die Rischnudlung, maffaronische Dichtung.

**Macaroon**, *s.* die Makrone.

**Macassar**, *attrib.*; —*oil*, das Makassöl.

**Macaw**, *s.* der Makao (*Arri toure Papagari*) *Comp.*

—*tree*, *s.* der Makaobaum, die Fächerpalme.

**Maoc**, *s.* der Amisab, das Schwer, der Stab; die Masse (*Bill.*). *Comp.* —*bearer*, *s.* der Stab-, Schwer-träger.

**Maoc**, *s.* die Rüststahlke. *Comp.* —*ale*, *s.* das gewürzte Bier.

**Maocrat** —*s*, *v.n.* belgen, einweichen. —*ism*, *s.* die Einweichung; die Ausweichung; (*managing*) die Abhärmung, Rastung.

**Machicolation**, *s.* die Podestenträger, der Stützungsträger; das Ornamenten des Giebel und heilern Pech auf die Angreifer einer Burg (*Arch.*).

**Machination**, *s.* die Machenschaft, Kunst, Trug, Trugkunst. —*a*, *pl.* Götze, Kunst, Trug.



s. die Maschine, das Runggetriebe; (*fig.*); das Fahrrad (*Cycl.*). II. gun, das Schnellfeuergeschütz, Re-  
—ery, s. die Maschinerie, der  
by —ery, durch Maschinenkraft.  
Maschinist; (—o-maker) der Ma-

s. der wasserdichte Überzieher,  
Gummimantel.

die Matrese. *Comp.* —(back-)  
streifte Himmel, die Schöfchen.

s. der Langlebige. —biotic, *adj.*

—cosm, s. das Weltall, Weltge-  
istrotosmos. —cosmic, *adj.* un-  
meßlich. —meter, s. der, das  
—m, s. das Längezeichen über

die Zeitschrift.

(*for*) Magician.

als Magenta-Rot.

e Made, Larve; (*whim*) die Grille

y, *adj.* madenartig; grillenhaft,

der Magnat, vornehme Abtge.

s. die Magnesita. —an, *adj.* mag-  
n limestone, der Bitterfalk. —um,  
necium.

der Magnet. —ic, *adj.* —ically,

tisch; anziehend (*fig.*); to be —ic of

anziehen; —ic needle, die Magnet-

influence, die magnetische Induction;

e. das Magneteseisen; —ic telegraph,

telegraphische Telegraph. —ism, *pl.*

von Magnetismus. —ism, s. der

**Main**, v.a. verstümmeln, lähmen. —ed, *adj.*  
verstümmelt; the —ed, die Krüppel (*pl.*).

**Main**, I. *adj.* hauptsächlich, wichtigst, größt, Haupt-;

voll, ganz (*obs.*); the — body, das Hauptcorps;

Haupttreffen; the — business, das Hauptge-

schaft; to have an eye to the — chance, auf die

Hauptsache sehen, sein eigenes Interesse nicht aus

dem Auge verlieren. II. s. der Hauptteil, das

Ganze; (ocean) das Meer, die offene See; (pipe)

das Hauptrohr einer Gas- oder Wasser-leitung;

die Gewalt (*obs.*); in the —, im Ganzen, über-

haupt, hauptsächlich; with might and —, mit

voller Macht. —ly, *adj.* hauptsächlich. *Comp.*

—land, s. das Festland. —line, s. die Haupt-

(bahn)linie. —mast, s. der Großmast. —

spring, s. die Hauptfeder; die Haupttriebfeder



M

**Rauffahrtsschiff.** II. v.a. bemannen, besetzen (*with troops*); ausrüsten, equipieren (*a ship*); to — the yards, die Rahen besetzen lassen; — the boat! fall ins Boot! —**akin**, —**ikin**, *acc* —**ikin**; der Manatin (*Orn.*). —**ful**, *adj.*, —**fully**, *adv.* mannhaft, tapfer, herzhast, —**fulness**, *s.* die Mannhaftigkeit. —**hood**, *s.* die Mannheit; (—**liness**) die Männlichkeit, Mannhaftigkeit, Mannheit; (—*'s estate*) die Männlichkeit, das Mannesalter; (*human nature*) die Menschheit. —**ikin**, *s.* das Männchen, der Zwerg; die Glibberpuppe. —**kind**, *s.* das Menschengeschlecht; (*opp. to Womankind*) das männliche Geschlecht; die Männerwelt; (*men*) Leute. —**liness**, *s.* die Männlichkeit, Mannhaftigkeit. —**ly**, *adj. & adv.* männlich, mannhaft, tapfer, kühn. —**nish**, *adj.* männlich. *Comp.* —**at-arms**, *s.* der Bewaffnete. —**cook**, *s.* der Koch. —**eater**, *s.* der Menschenfresser; (*tiger, etc.*) das menschenfressende Raubtier. —**hater**, *s.* der Menschenfeind. —**hole**, *s.* das Fahrloch, Arbeitsloch, Reparatursloch. —**like**, *adj.* männlich. —**milliner**, *s.* der Puffhändler, Modist. —**of-war**, *s.* das Kriegsschiff. —**rope**, *s.* das Fallreep (*Naut.*). —**servant**, *s.* der Bediente. —**slaughter**, *s.* der Menschenmord; der (unvor-sägliche) Mordschlag. —**slayer**, *s.* der Mordschläger. —**stealing**, *s.* der Menschenraub.

**Manacle**, I. *s.* die Handschelle, Handschelle. II. v.a. Handschellen anlegen, fesseln: to — together, zusammenschließen, zusammenschließen.

**Manage**, v. I. a. handhaben (*a sword, etc.*); führen, leiten, verwalten (*a business, etc.*); vorstehen (*a matter, einer Sache*); (direct) leiten, dirigieren; (contrive) einrichten, einleiten, einfädeln; abrichten, zureiten, dressieren (*horses*); (tame) bändigen; (husband) schonen, zu Rate halten; (treat cautiously) behutsam behandeln; verwalten, wirtschaften (*one's income, etc.*); leiten, lenken, stimmen (*a person*); he just —d to get through, er kam noch eben durch; I can't — to live upon so small a sum, es ist mir nicht möglich, mit einer so kleinen Summe auszukommen. II. *n.* die Geschäfte führen, die Führung übernehmen; (contrive) es einrichten, zustande bringen. —**able**, *adj.* handlich, leicht zu handhaben; (tractable) lenksam, leicht zu behandeln. —**ment**, *s.* die Handhabung, Führung, Leitung, Verwaltung; (—*rs*) die Verwaltung, der Verwaltungsrat; (mode of —*ment*) die Handlungsweise; (wise conduct) das kluge Betragen, Verfahren; (contrivance) die Kunst; die Wirtschaft (*of forests*); die Behandlung (*of the voice*); —*ment of a theater*, die Spielleitung, Oberleitung eines Schauspielhauses; by good —*ment* she contrived to make both ends meet, durch gutes

**Gaushalten** ist es ihr gelungen auszukommen.  
 —r, s. der Verwalter, Leiter, Vorsitzender, Direktor  
 (*of a business, etc.*); der Direktor (*of a theater,*  
*a railway, etc.*); (economist) der (gute) Wirt,  
 Verwalter, die (gute) Wirtin, Haushälterin, Ver-  
 walterin; (contriver) der Planmacher; goods —r,  
 freight —r, der Güterverwalter (*of a railway*);

r,

ler

il-

G.

ber

ke-

—

ver

p-

n-

g-

re-

b.

k.

die

re.

re.

re.

i.,

die

die

die

a.

ne

s.

**Manège**, s. die Reitbahn, Reitschule; (horse-  
 breaking) die Abrichtung, die Zureitung eines  
 Pferdes; (horsemanship) die Reiskunst.

**Manes**, pl. die Manen, Geister der Abgeschiedenen.

**Manet**, v. er or sie bleibt (auf der Bühne) (*Theat.*).

**Mangan-ate**, s. das manganfaure Salz. —ose,  
 s. das Mangan.

**Mang-e**, s. die Räube. —iness, s. die Räubig-  
 keit. —y, *adj.* räubig: (mean) schäbig.

**Mangel-wurzel**, s. die Mangoldwurzel.

**Manger**, s. die Krippe; to live at rack and —,  
 verschwenderisch leben (*coll.*); to be the dog in  
 the —, ein Reibhammel sein.

**Mangl-e**, I. s. die Range, Mangel, Rolle, der  
 Balander. II. v.a. mängen, rollen (*clothes*).

in,

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

rr-

time, oft; he is too — for me, er  
; in — ways, auf vielerlei Arten;  
ber (Mann); — men, — minds,  
so viel Sinne (*prov.*); — is the  
ag ist verstrichen. II. *s.* die große  
ße Hause; a good —, viele; a  
iele. *Comp.* —cornered, *adj.*  
lisch, *adj.* vielseitig.  
re, Bandkarte. II. *v. a.* eintragen,

horn; — sugar, der Rhornzucker.  
rben, gerühren; (disagree) ent-  
(*pleasure*). *Comp.* —plot, *s.*  
Aufschläge verrät, der Eiden-

machen Sie andern weis! —*ner, s.* der Seefahrer,  
Seemann, Ratrose; —*ner's compass*, der See-  
kompaß. —*time, adj.* zur See gehörig; (*near*  
the sea) an der See gelegen, wohnend; zur See  
ausgeführt; Seehandel treibend; —*time affairs*,  
See-Angelegenheiten.

ner.

is Marmorieren.

n,  
s,  
o,  
r,  
n,  
);  
);  
r,  
r,  
rt  
a,  
n,  
r,

je,  
ch,  
f);  
to  
n;  
la-  
ng  
jen  
b-  
ie-  
st,  
en  
g,  
to  
—

*s.* die Marquise.

der Marzipan.

Stute; to go on Shank's —, auf  
pyen reiten (*coll.*). *Comp.* —*s-*  
have found a —'s-nest, sich einbil-  
dige Entdeckung gemacht zu haben,  
nichtig herausstell. —*s-tall, s.* der  
(*Bot.*); (clouds) Schäfchen (*pl.*).  
das Margarit.

)for Margin.

r Rand; (latitude) der Spielraum;  
ß, Gewinn; named in the —, neben-  
annt; to leave a —, Spielraum lassen  
(*v.*). —*al, adj.* am Rande, Rand-;  
ie Randgasse.

*s.* der Markgraf. —*late, s.* die  
kast. —*mo, s.* die Markgräfin.  
die Ringelblume.

*adj.* zur See gehörig; (*naval*) zum  
chörig, See-; —*ne affairs*, das See-  
ie insurance, die Seeresicherung; —*ne*  
er Schiffsmaschinen; —*ne parade*, die  
menade, Hauptstraße eines Badeortes  
e entlang; —*ne store*, der Vorrat von  
ilien; —*ne trade*, der Seehandel. II.  
ibat; (*naval affairs*) die Marine, das  
das Seegemälde, Seeschild (*Paint.*);  
ruppen; tell that to the —*nee*! das

demüthig, beschreiben. — *meek*, *s.* die Sanftmut; die Demut. *Comp.* — *eyed*, *adj.* mit sanften Augen, sanftmüthig. — *spirited*, *see* Meek.

**Meerschmaum**, *s.* der Fenchelbaum.

**Meet**, *adj.* paßlich, fürdlich, tauglich, geeignet.

**Meet**, *I. s. v. a.* begegnen; (fall in with) (be-) treffen, finden, stoßen (auf einen oder eine S.), zusammentreffen (mit); (join battle with) feindlich zusammentreffen (mit); entgegenkommen (*viens, opinions, etc.*); (oppose) die Stirne bieten, begegnen; (receive) finden, erhalten, erleiden; sich stellen vor (parliament, etc., dem Parlamente &c.); I met him, ich traf ihn, ich begegnete ihm; I have met him, ich bin ihm begegnet, ich habe ihn getroffen; he was met at the station by his brother, sein Bruder erwartete ihn am Bahnhof; the Emperor was met by all the high officers of

milit, weid, mürbe, reif werden. — *meet*, *s.* die Beise, Würdigkeit (*of food*); die Würde (*of wine*); die Sanftheit, Erleiden (*of pain*).

**Melodious**, *adj.* — *lonely*, *adv.* melancholisch.

**Melodrama**, *s.* das Melodram(a); das Schicksal.

**Melodramatic**, *adj.* melodramatisch. — *melodramatist*, *s.* der Melodramatiker.

**Melon**, *s.* die Melone.

**Melt**, *v. I. a.* schmelzen; to — *down*, einschmelzen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *away*, verschmelzen, verschmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**assemble** sich versammeln; the two armies met on the plain, die beiden Armeen wurden handgemein, kämpften in der Ebene; to — with a refusal, abgewiesen werden, eine abschlägige Antwort (einen Rath) bekommen; to — with one's match, seinen Mann finden; prepare to — with . . . , mach dich gefaßt auf . . . ; to — with a good reception, gut empfangen werden; to — with an accident, verunglücken, von einem Unfall betroffen werden; this statement met with a flat denial, dieser Angabe wurde geradezu widersprochen; they are well met, sie passen zu einander; to make ends —, mit seinen Einkünften auskommen; to — with a loss, Verlust erleiden.

**III. s.** die Jagdgesellschaft. — *ing*, *s.* die Versammlung; (coming together) die Zusammenkunft; die Sitzung (*of a council, etc.*); die Tagung (*of a popular assembly*); das Zusammenreffen (*of two towns*); der Zusammenfluß (*of rivers*); (*rendezvous*) das Stellbieten, Rendezvous; to call a — *ing* of one's creditors, seine Gläubiger versammeln, zusammenberufen; go to — *ing*, der (die, das) beste, Sonntags- (*of dress*) (*suig.*). *Comp.* — *ing-house*, *s.* das Bethaus der Dissidenten. — *ing-room*, *s.* der Sitzungsaal. — *ing-place*, *s.* der Sammelplatz.

**Mega-lomania**, *s.* der Größenwahn. — *lo-mania*, *s.* die Riesenleidhe. — *therium*, *s.* das Riesenfaulthier.

**Megrim**, *s.* die Migräne. — *s. pl.* Grillen.

**Melanchol** — *ia*, *s.* die Schwermut, der Trübsinn, die Melancholie. — *lo*, *adj.* schwermüthig, melancholisch; (*sad*) traurig; (*gloomy*) düster. — *l-mania*, *s.* die Melancholie; (*depression*) die Anlage zur Schwermut. — *y. I. s.* die Schwermut (*also Mel.*), der Trübsinn. *II. adj.* schwermüthig; (*gloomy*) düster; (*calamitous*) unheilig.

**Melée**, *s.* das Gaudemenge, Kampfgetümmel.

**Mellon** — *s.* *see* Amellonate. — *lem*, *s.* die Verbesserung.

**Mellon** — *emo*, *s.* der Honigfluß. — *emo*, *ent*, *adj.* honigreichend; honigfüß (*as a voice*).

**Mellon** — *emo*, *s.* der Honigfluß; die Riechleiste.

**Mellow**, *I. adj.* (*ripe*) reif; (*soft*) sanft (*in tone*); reif, mürbe, saftig (*as fruit*); mild, sanft, weich, wohlthätig (*to the ear, eye, taste, etc.*). *II. v. a.* mild, weich machen; (*ripen*) reifen. *III. v. a.*

**Melodious**, *adj.* — *lonely*, *adv.* melancholisch.

**Melodrama**, *s.* das Melodram(a); das Schicksal.

**Melodramatic**, *adj.* melodramatisch. — *melodramatist*, *s.* der Melodramatiker.

**Melon**, *s.* die Melone.

**Melt**, *v. I. a.* schmelzen; to — *down*, einschmelzen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *away*, verschmelzen, verschmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.

**Melt**, *v. II. a.* schmelzen; to — *into tears*, in Tränen zerfließen.









zu-  
1.)  
rig  
un-  
ab  
ver  
un-  
st-  
be.  
s.  
rr.  
je,  
ver  
in,  
st,  
ig.  
en  
rr.

—, seit  
—, aus  
s. a. ad  
care of  
never  
one's b  
to — th  
— it, c  
business  
don't — giving something towards . . . ich habe  
nichts dagegen zu . . . beizutragen; I don't —  
saying, ich möchte wohl behaupten. III. v. a.  
angeben (auf, acc.); (remember) sich erinnern  
an, gedenken (Sotisch). —ed, adj. gerührt, ge-  
funkt, willent. —ful, adj. (einer Sache) auf-  
merksam; (attentive) aufmerksam, achtsam. —ful-  
ness, s. die Aufmerksamkeit. —less, adj. achtlos  
(stupid) ohne Verstand, dumm, geistlos. (un-  
mindful) ungedenkt.

ho-  
lo,  
it)  
it-  
le-  
rr.  
ch-  
—  
—  
od  
h-

Mine, I. poss. adj. see My; — best, der Ge-  
Eirt. II. poss. pron. mein, meiner; der, des, das  
Meinige; a book of —, ein meiner Feder, c.  
Buch von mir; this boy of —, mein Sohn; he  
he sacrificed his life to save —, er opferte 'er  
Leben auf, um das meinige zu retten; this mo-  
ment is —, dieser Augenblick ist mein, gehört mir.  
Min — s. I. s. das Bergwerk, die Grube (M-  
die Mine (Fort.); — worked in common, in  
Gemeinschaft; school of —en, die Bergschule.  
II. v. a. see Under. III. v. a. einen  
Gruben graben; (barrow) Gruben in der Erde  
machen; Ränke schmieden (Fig.). —er, s. der  
Bergmann; der Minerer (Fig.). —eral, —  
s. das Mineral, Berggut. II. adj. mineralisch  
Mineral; —eral kingdom, das Mineralreich;  
Mineralreich; —eral spring, der Gesundbrunnen, v.  
Mineralquelle; —eral tar, der Bergteer; —  
watern, Mineralwasser. —eralism, s. die  
Betrugung; die Verfeinerung. —eralism, s. die  
Betrugung; (impregnate with —eral) verfeinern.  
—eralogical, adj. mineralogisch. —eralogist,  
s. der Mineralog. —eralogy, s. die Mineralo-  
gie. —ing, I. adj. Bergens-, Berg-, —  
—ing academy (college, school), die Berg-  
schule; —ing district, der Bergbezirk; —  
engineer, der Bergingenieur; —ing operation,  
der Rinnenbau. II. s. der Bergbau. Comp. —  
ing-ant, s. die Rinnenweise.

) ;  
rr.  
n-  
a't  
na  
en

Rund; to — one's words, geizert sprechen. II.  
v. a. sein tun; zimperlich gehen; —ing steps,  
zimperliche Schritte. III. s. gebauchtes Fleisch. —  
ing, adj. —ingly, adv. geizert, affectiert; ge-  
geizert; in kleinen Stücken; oberflächlich. Comp.  
—e-meat, s. gebauchtes Fleisch. —e-pie, s. die  
Fleischpasteie. —ing-knife, s. das Gademesser.  
—ing-machine, s. die Gademessine.

Mind, I. s. (disposition) das Gemüt, der Sinn;  
(intention) die Absicht, das Vorhaben; (inclina-  
tion) die Neigung, Lust, der Wille; (opinion)  
die Meinung, Ansicht; (memory) das Gedäch-  
nis, die Erinnerung, Gedanken; (understanding)  
der Verstand, Geist; (soul) die Seele, der Geist;  
the working of a p.'s —, der Gedankenvorgang,  
die Vorstellungsweise; after my —, nach meinem  
Sinn; in his right —, bei vollem Verstand; out  
of his —, nicht bei Verstand, verrückt; to bear  
(a th.) in —, eingebend sein (einer S.); to call  
to —, ins Gedächtnis zurückrufen; to change  
one's —, andern Sinnes werden, sich anders be-  
sinnen; I gave him a piece of my —, ich sagte  
ihm gründlich die Wahrheit, ich hielt mit meiner  
Ansicht nicht hinter dem Berge; to enter, come  
into one's —, einem in den Sinn fallen; to fol-  
low one's —, seinem Kopfe folgen; many men,  
many —a, viele Köpfe, viele Sinne (prov.); to  
speak one's —, seine Gedanken ausdrücken, frei  
herausreden; to put out of one's —, sich (dat.)  
aus dem Sinn schlagen; the —'s eye, der Geist;  
to have a great — to do a th., große Lust haben,  
etwas zu tun; I have half a — to . . ., ich hätte  
beinahe Lust . . .; to have it off one's —, an  
eine S. nicht mehr zu denken brauchen; I have  
made up my —, ich habe mich or ich bin entschlos-  
sen, ich habe beschlossen; to make up one's — to  
s.th. disagreeable, in den fauern Apfel beißen;  
to know one's own —, wissen, was man will;  
my — misgives me, es (schwant mir (Vöses); to  
put in — of, en (eine S.) erinnern; time out of

Mingle, v. I. a. (ver)mischen, mengen. II. a.  
sich mengen (in acc.), sich mischen (unter acc.)  
to — in society, in Gesellschaft gehen.  
Miniature, s. die Miniatur; das Miniaturbild; —  
—, im kleinen.  
Minikin, I. adj. klein, winzig. II. s. die Jap-  
fernnadel, kleine Stannabel.  
Mimic, s. die halbe Rose (Mim.); der Trupen-  
—, v. a. verringern. —mim, s. das Kleinste, Mi-  
nimum; —um weicht, das Mindeste. —mim,  
s. der Jüngste (von drei Brüdern) (school of)  
Minion, s. der Günstling; die Geliebte (Fig.).  
Minist —er, I. s. der Diener; das Bedienten; der  
Geistliche (der Diener). Priester (Lat.), v.  
(Staats-)Minister (Pol.), (delegate) der Ge-  
sante; —er of the Word, der Diener des



**Misinform**, v. a. falsch berichten. — **ation**, s. der falsche Bericht.

**Misinterpret**, v. a. mißdeuten, falsch or irrig auslegen. — **ation**, s. die Mißdeutung, falsche Auslegung.

**Misjoin**, v. a. unpassend verbinden. — **der**, s. die ungehörige Verbindung verschiedener Klagepunkte.

**Misjudge**, v. l. a. falsch beurteilen: don't — me! beurteilen Sie mich nicht falsch! II. n. falsch urteilen. — **ment**, s. das unrichtige Urteil.

**Mislay**, v. a. verlegen.

**Mislead**, v. n. see Mizzle.

**Mislead**, tr. v. a. irre leiten, verleiten; he has been misled, er hat sich verleiten lassen; misled by, verleitet von. — **ing**, p. & adj. irreführend.

**Mismanage**, v. a. schlecht leiten, führen, schlecht verwalten or einrichten. — **ment**, s. die schlechte Verwaltung or Handhabung.

**Misname**, v. a. falsch benennen.

**Misnomer**, s. der Namensirrtum, die falsche Benennung.

**Misog—mist**, s. der Ehe-feind, -hasser. — **amy**, s. der Ehehaß. — **ynist**, s. der Weiber-feind, Misogyn. — **yny**, s. der Weiberhaß.

**Misplace**, v. a. unrecht or verfehlt stellen; verlegen;

schreiben (a letter). — **ing**, s. das falsche Substituieren or Schreiben.

**Mispend**, v. a. übel or schlecht anwenden (time, etc.); vertun, vergeuben (money, etc.).

**Misstate**, v. a. falsch darstellen, unrichtig angeben.

— **ment**, s. falsche Angabe, unrichtige Darstellung.

**Mist**, s. der Nebel; Scotch —, der dicke, schwarze Nebel, Sprühregen; in a —, irre, verbannt (sp. to cast a — before a p.'s eyes, einem einen blauen Schleier vorsetzen).



entem, s. die Abänderung, Abmilderung;  
(limitation) die Einschränkung; (change) die  
Veränderung; —sication of a vowel, der Umlaut.

Mollif—ication, s. die Erweichung; (pacif—ation)  
die Befänftigung. —y, v. a. lindern, ändern  
(pain, etc.); (pacify) befänftigen; die Gm  
müßern (as a remark, etc.).

Mollus—ca, —ca, pl. Schnecken, Mollusken.

Mollycoddle, s. der Weichling (coll.).

Moloch, s. der Moloch.

Molossus, s. ein Versfuß von drei Silben.

Molt, v. n. sich mausern. —ing, I. s. das Ma  
usern. II. adj.; —ing season, die Mauserzeit.

Molten, adj. geschmolzen, verdunstet, geschm  
flüssig; —calf, das (gegoßene) gesehene Kalb.

Molybd—ate, s. das molybdenumhaltige Salz.

as

to

l);

der

il-

be-

—

ße.

m.

po-

rel

on

(to

m,

m,

ub

er-

s.

a;

it-

ie

n;

n;

s.

el-

r-

as

of

ß-

ß-

g;

n;

m-

r-

a,

n,

o-

Stoffwechsel, Molekül.

Molest, v. a. belästigen, beunruhigen, belästigen  
lassen. —ation, s. die Belästigung, Plage, Stö  
rung. —or, s. der Belästiger, Geirr.

**Month, s. der Monat; lunar (calendar)**

**M**

**M**

**Musik.**

**Mood, s. der Modus (Gram.); die Form (Log.); die Tonart (Mus.); verb. a. —, das Modalsinn.**

**Mood, s. die Stimmung, Saune; the — of nature, die Launen der Natur; in a melancholy —, niedergeschlagen; to be in the —, aufgelegt sein (zu). —ly, adv., —y, adj. launisch; (gloomy) schwermütig düster; (sullen) mürrisch, verstimmt. —ness, s. das mürrische or düstere Wesen, die üble Saune.**

**Moon, I. s. der Mond; der Monat (Ag.); full —, der Vollmond; new —, der Neumond; the — waxes, der Mond nimmt zu; the — wanes, der Mond nimmt ab; to cry for the —, das Unmögliche verlangen. II. v.n.; to — about, jellend herumschwaffen (fam.). —ed, adj. (in compounds) mondähnlich; mit einem Monde. —et, s. der kleine Mond. —ish, adj. wie der Mond, wandelbar. —less, adj. mondlos, ohne Mond. —y, adj. den Mond bezeichnend; mondbartig; mondförmig; mondbell; mondsüchtig; unklar, verwirrt. Comp. —beam, s. der Mondenstrahl. —call, s. das Mondfald, der Lölpel. —eyed, adj. mondblinn; schwachfüchtig (as a horse); blickfüchtig (Ag.). —flower. —daisy, s. die Wunderblume, große Raglilie. —light, I. adj. mondbell; —light sitting, das heimliche Ausziehen bei Nacht und Nebel (coll.). II. s. das Mondlicht, der Mondschein. —lighter, s. der Mondscheinler, Beriber von nächtlichen Katerverbrechen in Irland. —lit, adj. vom Mond erleuchtet; mondbell. —shine, s. der Mondschein; der leere Schein, Schwindel, Unfuss; all —shine! Blödsinn! dummes Zeug! —shiny, adj. mondbell; unfussig (Ag.). —struck, adj. mondsüchtig. —wort, s. die Mondraute.**

**Moan, v.n. (obs.) see Moan.**

**Moanable, s. der Sprachlehrer (in Ostindien).**

**Moar, s. das Moor, der Sumpf; (heath) die Hochlandsheide; the Yorkshire —, das baumlose Bergheidebald von Yorkshire. Comp. —cock, s. der Hahn des Moorhuhns. —hen, s. das Moorhuhn. —game, s. Moorvogel. —grass, s. das Stiefmutter.**

**Moar, s. see the Index of Names.**

**Moar, v. I. a. vor Anker legen, (ein Schiff) an- vor Anker liegen. —ing, s. das Anfern. ter; (—age) der Anfer. cool cast off her —ing, Anfer. Comp. —ing-post, s. der An-**

**M**

**M**

**M**

**M**

**M**

**M**

**M**

**M**

**M**

**M**

**M**

**M**

**M**

**M**

**M**

**Mien(tier).**

**s. Sprache bringen, dis- sint, — case, die Streit- streitpunkt, der strittige**

**nmung (obs.). Comp. nmungshaus, die Ge-**

**ren, wisch; (fair) der Ge- a. ab-scheuern, wischen; —pet, s. das Blüppchen; ne artige Mädchen. II. v.n. Gesichter schen- Gesichter machen zu.**

**may, s. Ungeheuerlichkeit, das Un- Schöne; (—er) die Rißgestalt. —ness, adv. widernatürlich, un- geheuerlich, ungehast; (huge) unge- fesselt; (horrible) schrecklich, ab- rennung, s. die Ungeheuerlichkeit, s. die Ungeheuerlichkeit.**

**Mop** — *s.* I. v

schmollen. I

— *ad.* *adj.* en

niedergeschl.

trübt, in tief

ingly, *adv.*

mitlos; sch

— *abness.* *s.*

Niedergeschlagenheit.

**Moraine.** *s.* die Moräne.

**Moral.**

innerl

ral, I

the

der g

die S

die v.

— *su*

por, I

the

moral

*s.* die

etc.);

tung.

Sitten

wrong) die Moralität, Sittlichkeit (*of a person*);

die sittliche Reinheit (*of an action*); die Moralität (*Mediev. Theat.*). — *isation.* *s.* die mora-

lische Betrachtung. — *ize.* *v.n.* moralisieren (*upon*,

über eine S.). — *izer.* *s.* der Sittenprediger.

— *izing.* *s.* das Moralisieren, Predigen. — *ly.*

*adv.* moralisch, in moralischem Sinne; (*virtu-*

*uously*) sittlich, tugendhaft; moralisch; — *ly im-*

*possible.* moralisch unmöglich. — *a.* *pl.* die

Sittenlehre, Moralität, Moral; (*— conduct*)

sittlicher Lebenswandel, die Sitten.

**Morass.** *s.* der Morast, Sumpf.

**Morbid.** *adj.*, — *ly.* *adv.* krankhaft, ungesund; —

*anatomy.* pathologische Anatomie; — *view.*

krankhafte Anschauung. — *ness.* *s.* krankhaftes

Wesen.

**Mordant.** I. *adj.* beißend, ätzend, scharf. II. *s.*

die Beize, das Beizmittel (*Dyer.*); der Klebstoff

(*of gilders*).

**More.** I. *adj.* mehr; größer (*in number*); the —

part, der mehrere (größere) Teil (*B.*); six miles

—, noch sechs Meilen; not a word — I kein

Wort mehr! one — song, noch ein Lied; only

one —, nur noch eins; a few — people, noch

einige Leute. II. *adv.* mehr; (*in addition*) noch

(*bazu*); (*again*) wieder(um); — agreeable, an-

genehmig; — to the purpose, zweckmäßiger; no

—, nicht mehr; (*dead*) gestorben: once —, noch

einmal; the — he has the — he wishes to

have, je mehr er hat, desto mehr wünscht er zu

haben; so much the —, um so viel mehr; it will

— than repay the trouble, es wird die Mühe

überreichlich bezahlen; and — than that, und

was noch mehr ist; to make — of a thing than

it is, eine Sache übertreiben (*coll.*). III. *s.* das

Mehr. — *over.* *adv.* überdies, außerdem, wei-

ter, ferner, noch dazu, auch.

**Moroon.** *s.* der Moire, wollene Moir.

**Morol.** *s.* gemeine Morchel.

**Morol.** *s.* die Morelle, saure Kirche.

**Morol.** I. *adj.* dunkelfarbig. II. *s.* der Nacht-

schatten.

**Moresque.** *adj.* maurisch, moresk, arabisch.

— *a.* *pl.* Arabesten.

**Morganatio.** *adj.* morganatisch; — marriage, die

morganatische Ehe, Ehe zur linken Hand.

**Morgay.** *s.* der Hundsbai.

**Moribund.** *adj.* im Sterben (liegend), Sterbend.

**Morilliform.** *adj.* morchel-artig, -förmig.

**Morion.** *s.* die Sturmhaube, der Helm.

**Morisco.** *s.* der Maure, Moristo; die maurische

Sprache; der Mohrenzang (mit Kastagneten).

**Morling.** *s.* das an Krankheit verendete Tier; die

Wolle von einem gefallenem Schafe.

**Morn.** *s.* der Morgen (*poet.*). — *ing.* I. *s.* der

**Morse.** *s.* das Walroß (*obs.*).

**Morsel.** *s.* der Bissen; (*piece*) das Stck, St-

cken.





das Bergigmeinnicht. —hawk, s. der Kräuse-  
falk. —hole, s. das Kräuseloch. —trap, s.  
die Kräusefalle.

**Mousser, s. der Drauser, Räufefänger.**

**Mause,** s. das Mäuschen, Mäuslein.

**Moustache**, *s.* der Schnurrbart. II. *attrib.*; —  
trainer, die Bartbinde.

**Wach.** I. *adv.* viel; — happiness, viel Glück! he is too — for me, du bist ihm nicht glücklich. II. *adv.* sehr, wohl, bei weitem; (almost) fast, nahe; — obliged, sehr verbunden; as — more or again, noch einmal so viel; — as — so viel wie; not so — as one, nicht einmal einer; it was not so — as heard of them, damals hatte man noch nicht einmal davon gehört; so — for the present, genug für diesmal, das genügt; I thought as — das habe ich mir (gleich) gedacht; he said as — der Sinn seiner Rede war das; — him — the gewöhnliche Bräutigam; — he is not — of a scholar, er ist kein großer Gelehrter; to make — of, zu Nutzen aus (a circumstance, etc.) machen; besonders Aufmerksamkeit bezeichnen (a person); — good may it do you! wohl bekomme es Ihnen! wohl bekomme's! III. s. das Subj. 2: großer Zell. — some, s.; — of a — some, s. ziemlich von derselben Art (*vulg.*).

**Muc-**, *adj.* : — *ic acid*, die Schleimsäure. — *lage*, *s.* der Pflanzenschleim: animal — *lage*, *o* — *ua* — *flaginuous*, *adj.* schleimig : — *glands*, Schleimdrüsen. — *ous*, *adj.* schleimig : — *ous membrane*, die Schleimhaut. — *ua*, *s.* *h* : Schleim

**Muck**, I. s. der Mist, Axt, Unrat, Dreck (also *My*  
II. v. a. düngen. —y, *adj.* schmutzig, dreckig.  
*Comp.* —**heap**, s. der Misthaufen. —**wan**  
s. der Misthaufen.

**Mud**, *s.* der Schlamm, Schmutz; to stick in the —, im Schlamm stecken bleiben (*fig.*); in the Linte sitzen (*fig.*). —**illy**, *adv.* see —**dy**. —**d**

bewegen, anregen etwas zu tun; to — o to leave,	rw
(einen) zu Tränen rühren; to be — ed at, von	ll
(etwas) gerührt sein o werden; to be — ed to	rw
pity, sich um Mitleiden hinreissen lassen. II.	die
e. n. sich bewegen, sich in Bewegung setzen; (stir)	;):
sich regen, sich rühren; (walk) gehen; (— o off)	tn
marfchiren, abziehen; ziehen ( <i>Chess</i> , etc.); aus-	t ?
ziehen ( <i>from rooms</i> ); to — o in the best society,	er
sich in den besten Kreisen bewegen; to — o away,	to
fortziehen, sich fortbegeben, sich entfernen; to — o	to
in, hineingehen, — o	to
rooms, eine neue I	ll
sich davon machen;	rw
rücken, fortziehen; — o	to
up and down, a	die
Bewegung, das Zi	;):
der Schritt ( <i>Ag.</i> ).	tn
Bewegung, auf be	t ?
mer hat zu ziehen	er
meint, s. die Bem	to
gung ( <i>Mus.</i> ); ba	to
wasch a p.'s — omente, einem aufauern. — or,	to
s. der, die, das (sich) Bewegen; (stirrer up) der	to
Bewegende, Anführer, Anreger, Urheber; der	to
Antragsteller ( <i>Parl.</i> , etc.); prime — er, der Rotor	to
( <i>Mech.</i> ). — ing, adw., — ing, adv. bewegen;	to
sich bewegend, bedächtig ( <i>as clouds</i> ); rührend	to
( <i>Ag.</i> ); — ing force, bewegendes Kraft, Triebkraft;	to
— ing spirit, anregender Geist, der Führer.	to

**Mow**, s. der Haufen Heu oder Korn, Heu-, Korn-  
masse; (barn) die Scheune.

**Мовъ**, *v. l. a.* (ab)mähen; to — down, nieder-mähen; niedermaern (*пг.*) II. *a.* mähen. — *ор.* *s.* der Träher. — *ing.* *s.* das Trähen, die Träh; — (ed land) das Trähfeld, abgemähtes Land. — *m.* *p. p.* *see* *Мовъ*. *Comp.* — *ing-machine*, *s.* die Trähmaschine.

**Metall**). —ler, s. die wollene Halsbinde bei Halsrud: der Handschuh (s. *horing*).

<sup>2</sup>Heuff, I. s. der Tropf, Dummkopf (a.). II. 22

frei.  
Mutter, s. die (rechtmäßige) Ehefrau (Law). — ein, als  
verheiratet. — ein, s. die Heirat. —  
s. die eheliche Geburt (Law).







**Nowel**, see Noel.

**Noxious**, *adj.*, —ly, *adv.* schädlich, verderblich.

—ness, *s.* die Schädlichkeit.

**Nozzle**, *s.* die Schnauze, Nase, der Rüssel.

**Nuance**, *s.* die Farbenabstufung, Nuance, der Anflug (von), Stich (ins).

**Nub**, —o, *adj.* mannbar. —ity, *s.* die Mannbarkeit, die Heiratsfähigkeit.

**Nucleol**

**Nucleus**

**Nud** —o,

the

from

nachte

**ity**, *s.*

**Nudge**,

Rippen

stößen,

**Nugato**

sectua

**Nugget**

**Nuisan**

teiligt, ein öffentliches Vergehen, ein öffentlicher Skandal; committ no —, der Verunreinigung dieses Plages wird gewarnt; to be indicted for a —, wegen eines dem öffentlichen oder Privatwohl schädlichen Vergehens angeklagt werden; this man is a — to society, dieser Mann ist eine Pest der

bed, das Brautbett; — benediction, die Segnung der Ehe, die Trauung; — ceremony, die Trauung, die Trauungsfeierlichkeit; — copast, der Hochzeitschmaus; — rite, die Trauungsgebräuche. —s, *pl.* die Hochzeit.

**Nurs** —o, *I. s.* die Kinderwärterin, Stuhlmutter, das Kinder mädchen; (wet —) die Nanny (stamm-mother) die Pflegemutter; sick —o, die Krankenwärterin; trained —o, die gelehrte Krankenwärterin, die Schwester; monthly —o, eine Hebammenfrau; male —, der Krankenwärter. II. *v. a.* säugen, stillen (an infant); (rear) aufziehen pflegen (the sick, etc.); (take on the lap, and) im Schoß nehmen; flug, sparfam verfahren (resources, etc.); to — o a cold, wegen einer Erkältung das Zimmer hüten; to — o an's ag, das eine Bein über das andere schlagen, to put out to —, in die Pflege geben, put a man to — (an estate, ein Gut) liquidieren lassen. to — at —, in Pflege sein; verpfändet sein. —er, der Pfleger. —ery, *I. s.* die Kinderstube, die Pflanz-, Baum-schule (Hort.); die Pflanzschule (fig.). II. *attrib.*; —ery rhyme, der Kinderreim; —ery rhymes, Kinderreime; Kinderliebchen. —ing, *I. s.* die Pflege, Krankenpflege; district —ing, —ing of the sick, die Armen-Krankenpflege. II. *adj.*; —ing lamb, die Sauglähse; —ing mother of barren, die Nährmutter von Heiden. —ling, *s.* der Säugling, Pflegling; (pet) der Liebling. —om —o-maid, *s.* das Kinder mädchen. —ory-governess, *s.* die Erzieherin für kleine Kinder. das Kinderfräulein. —ory-man, *s.* der Blumen-gärtner, der Blumenzüchter.

**Nurture**, *I. s.* die Nahrung; die Erziehung, Fütterung (fig.). II. *v. a.* nähren; ern. auf-geben —d in the belief, ... in dem Glauben aufgeben

**Nut**, *I. s.* die Nuß (also Nuss, Nuss, Nuss)

ull  
m.  
g.  
).  
.a.  
y,  
s;  
m.

lo)  
ge,  
);  
lbe  
abl  
se;  
No  
er.  
us  
rie  
fe-  
in

ine  
as  
hl.  
m.  
m.  
ic.  
so-  
-s.

N  
N  
N  
N  
N

**Nylghau**, *s.* das Nilgau.

**Nymph**, *s.* die Nymphe; das Mädchen (fig.) —omania, *s.* die Mannstollheit, Nymphomanie. Comp. —like, *adj.* nymphenhaft.

O

**O**, *o*, *I. s.* O, o; die Null (Arith.); das O. *o* abbreviations see the Index at the end of the English-German part. II. *ind.* O! ach! O weh! wehe mir!

**O'**, *abbr. of* Of; Bezeichnung der Wälder irischen Eigennamen, *s.* O. O'Connor, Sohn or Abstammung.

**only**, *adv.* zahlreich; meeting —only attended, zahlreich besuchte Versammlung. —ousness, *s.* die Menge, Anzahl, große Zahl.

**Nomenclat** —ic, *adj.* nomenclatisch, Münzen betreffend, Münz-; —ics, *s.* die Münzkunde. —ology, *s.* die Münzwissenschaft, Münzkunde.

**Nomenclito**, *s.* der Einsenstein, Nomenclito.

**Nomakall**, *s.* der Dummkopf (fam.).

**Nun**, *s.* die Nonne, Klosterfrau; die Blaumeise (Orn.). —ery, *s.* das Nonnenkloster.

**Nunciature**, *s.* die päpstliche Gesandtschaft, Nunciatur. —o, *s.* der päpstliche Gesandte, der Nuntius.

**Nuncupat** —ive, —ory, *adj.* mündlich nennend, erklärend; —ory will, mündliche letztwillige Verfügung or Erbordnung.

**Nuptial**, *adj.* hochzeitlich, Hochzeits-, ehelich; —



**Im-** re- ge or n; n; ri; d- m  
**Obtrude**, v. I. a. aufbringen; (surre-) auf-  
 zwingen. II. n. sich aufbringen, aufbringen  
 —er, s. der Aufbringliche. —ness, s. das Auf-  
 bringen, die Aufbringung. —adv. ad-  
 bringlich. —sively, adv. aufbringlich; Be-  
 —siveness, s. die Aufbringlichkeit.

**Obturate**—e, v.a. verstopfen, verstopfen. —er  
 s. der Schließmuskel (*Anal.*).

**Obtuse**, adj., —ly, adv. stumpf (also bei-  
 dumm (*fig.*)); —angle, der stumpfe Winkel.  
 —ness, s. die Stumpfheit; die Dummheit.  
 Comp. —angled, adj. stumpfwinklig.

**Obverse**, I. adj. umgekehrt. II. s. die Vorder-  
 seite, Bildseite, der Avers (einer Münze —  
 Reverso); die andre Seite (einer Sache).

**Obvi-**ate, v.a. (einer Sache) zuvorkommen, ver-  
 beugen, abhelfen, (sich) vermindern; leistung;  
 (difficulties). —ous, adj., —ously, adv. Le-  
 deutlich, unfermentbar, augenscheinlich, klar.  
 —ous, das springt in die Augen, leuchtet er-  
 klar or selbstredend. —ousness, s. die Aug-  
 scheinlichkeit, Unverkennbarkeit.

**Occasion**, I. s. (cause) die zufällige Ursache, Veran-  
 lassung, der Anlaß; (opportunity) die Gelegen-  
 heit; (exigency) das Bedürfnis; (junction) die  
 Lage, die Umstände; to be the — of sth., et-  
 was Veranlassung; there is no — for you to  
 es ist kein Grund vorhanden, weshalb Sie  
 es ist nicht nötig, daß Sie . . . Sie brauchen  
 nicht . . . ; as — serves, wenn sich die Gelegen-  
 heit darbietet; to give —, Anlaß, Gelegen-  
 heit; to have — for, (etwas) nötig haben, be-  
 dürfen; he was equal to the —, er war bei der  
 or den Umständen gewachsen. II. v. a. veran-  
 lassen, Anlaß or Gelegenheit geben, verursachen.  
 —al, adj., —ally, adv. zufällig, gelegentlich.  
 von Zeit zu Zeit; —al poem, Gelegenheits-  
 gedichte; —al table, kleiner Tisch; —ally, in  
 Gelegenheit; dann und wann.

**Occident**, s. der Abend, Westen; das Abendland.  
 —al, adj. abendlich, westlich.

**Occip-**ital, adj. Hinterhaupt. —ut, s. d. H.  
 Hinterhaupt, der Hinterkopf.

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

tion, von einem bemerkt werden. —atory, s. die  
 Sternwarte, das Observatorium. —e, v. I. a.  
 (notice) beobachten, merken (auf eine S.), be-  
 merken, wahrnehmen; bemerken, sagen, äußern;  
 halten, feiern (*holidays*); beobachten, folgen, hal-  
 ten (*rules*); (practice) (aus)üben; what I was  
 going to —e, was ich sagen wollte. II. n. auf-  
 merksam sein, aufmerken; bemerken, eine Be-  
 merkung machen. —er, s. der Beobachter (*also*  
*of rules, etc.*); der Befolger (*of rules*).

**Obsec-**ate, v.a. plagen, quälen, heimsuchen.

**Obsidian**, s. der Obsidian (*Mtn.*).

**Obdional**, adj. Belagerungs-.

**Obsole-**—scence, s. der Zustand des Veraltens,  
 das Veralten. —scent, adj. veraltend, im Veralt-  
 en or Aussterben begriffen. —te, adj. veraltet;  
 außer Gebrauch, kurz; undeutlich, wenig sichtbar  
 (*Zool., Bot.*). —tense, s. die Ungebräuchlich-  
 keit, das Veraltensein; die Undeutlichkeit.

**Obstacle**, s. das Hindernis.

**Obstetric**, adj. geburtshilflich, Entbindungs-  
 (—instrumente, etc., —zeug etc.); —art, see —a-  
 —ian, s. der Geburtshelfer. —s, s. die Ent-  
 bindungskunst, Geburtshilfe.

**Obstina-**cy, s. die Halsstarrigkeit, Hartnäckig-  
 keit, Unbeugsamkeit, der Eigennutz. —te, adj.,  
 —tely, adv. halsstarrig, eigensinnig; hartnäckig  
 (as a disease).

**Obstreperous**, adj. lärmend, geräuschvoll, über-  
 laut. —ness, s. das Lärmen, laute Wesen.

**Obstruct**, v.a. verstopfen (*the way, etc.*); (im-  
 pede) hemmen, hindern; (stop up) verstopfen;  
 aufhalten, nicht durchlassen (*a stream, etc.*); to  
 — a p.'s passage, einem den Weg verstopfen.  
 —er, —er, s. der Verhinderer, Hindernde.  
 —ion, s. die Verstopfung; die Hemmung, Hin-  
 derung; (obstacle) das Hindernis; parliamen-  
 tary —ion, die systematische Hemmung des par-  
 lamentarischen Geschäftsganges. —ionist, s. der  
 Hemmungspolitiker, der Obstruktionist. —ive,  
 I. adj. hindernd, hinderlich, Hindernisse darbie-  
 tend. II. s. das Hindernis: see —er.

**Obtain**, v. I. a. erlangen, erhalten, erröden, be-  
 kommen; to — by flattery, (sich, dat.) erschmei-  
 cheln; to — by entreaty, erbitten; to — the vic-  
 tory, den Sieg davontragen. II. n. fortbahren,  
 sich behaupten (as a custom); durchbringen (as a  
 view): see Prevail. —able, adj. errödenbar,  
 zu erlangen. —ment, s. die Erlangung.

**Ocean**, I. s. das große Meer, Weltmeer, der  
 Ocean. II. adj. Meeres-; —greyhound (for)  
 der Schnelldampfer; —steamer, der





an —set

ein ein-  
 cheben;  
 al; more  
 ; —, fo-  
 al, plög-  
 a a time  
 this —,  
 ; — in a  
 ann und  
 r einmal

da, so werden wir . . .

**One**, I. *adj.* ein; (single) einzig; there's not —  
 of them, es ist kein einziger von ihnen; on the  
 — hand, einerseits; as — man, einstimmig, ein-  
 mütig; it is all —, es ist alles eins, einerlei; his  
 — care, seine einzige Sorge; — with another,  
 eins ins andere gerathet, im Durchschnitt; —  
 and the same, ein und derselbe; — by —, —

u;

3;

—

uly

sin

ar,

ar,

—

ras

hn

in,

nd

nd

id;

—

be

sh;

to

m;

m;

uk-

ird

.);

m;

be;

at

rit,

ide

dj.

ig.

f.;

ed.

ig.

—

die

ist.

—

not

ot

re;

te;

—

übrig; I heard it — yesterday, ich hörte  
 es erst gestern. III. *prep.* see Except. IV.  
*conj.* allein. *Comp.* —begotten, *adj.* ein-  
 geboren. —beloved, *adj.* einzig geliebt.

**Onomatopoeia**, *s.* die Klangnachahmung,  
 Schallnachahmung, Tonmalerei. —*oid*, —*oetic*,  
*adj.* klangnachahmend, onomatopoeisch.

**Ontology**, *s.* die Wesenlehre, Ontologie.

**Onyx**, *s.* der Onyx.

**Oolite** — *s.* der Oolith, Erbsenstein. —*lo*, *adj.*  
 oolithenförmig, oolithisch.

**Ooze** — *s.* I. v.n. langsam ablaufen, weghäuten,  
 träufeln; to — out, allmählich bekannt werden  
 (fig.). II. *s.* der Schlamm, Schlud; die Boh-  
 rube (Tinn.). —*y*, *adj.* schlammig; —*y* bot-  
 tom, der Schludgrund.

**Opacuity**, *s.* die Undurchsichtigkeit; (darkness)



be;

je;

je-

rr-

die

ei-

te,

der

.);

od

in

ed

rer

ra,

r.)

n ;

der

hl

q-

er

of

(of

to

ng

rr-

—

ke

O

O

Oread, s. die Bergnymphe, Oreade.

Organ, s. das Organ, Bortorg; (voiced: he

Organ, die Stimme; die Orgel (Mus.): he

Sprachrohr der öffentlichen Meinung, der Stimme

(fig.); to grind an —, eine (Straßen-)Cap

drehen; the — peals, die Orgel brüllt. —

an — er for, einen Auftrag erhalten, eine Bestellung annehmen auf; in close — er, in dichten Reihen, enggeschlossen (Mü.); in — er to . . . , um, zu . . . ; to make to — er, nach Bestellung anfertigen; in — er, in (der) Ordnung; the honorable member is not in — er, das ehrenwerte Mitglied bleibt nicht bei der Frage or Sache; the motion is not in — er, der Antrag ist ordnungswidrig; call to — er, der Ordnungsruf; — er! — er! zur Sache or Ordnung! (Pari.); he rose to — er, er sprach zur Geschäftsordnung; to give — ers, Aufträge geben; Befehle erteilen; by — er of Mr. S., im Auftrage von Herrn S.; by — er of the king, auf Befehl des Königs; to keep — er, Ordnung halten; to keep a p. in — er, einen in Ordnung halten; to put out of — er, in Unordnung bringen; to pay to a.o.'s — er, an jemandes Ordre bezahlen; money — er, die Postanweisung; postal — er, der Postbus; standing — ers, die regelmäßige or feststehende Geschäftsordnung; rather a big (tall) — er, eine etwas starke Zumutung (sl.). II. s. a. (an)ordnen, einrichten; befehlen; (prescribe) verordnen; bestellen (C.L.); (manage) leiten, regieren, in Ordnung halten; (put in order) in Ordnung bringen; — er the carriage to come round, laß vorfahren; to — er a suit of clothes, einen Anzug (bei einem Schneider) bestellen; we were — ed, wir erhielten Befehl; — er arms! Gewehr ab! to — er (a p.) about, (einem) formdrehend Befehle erteilen; to — er out, einberufen (militia, etc.); to — er out of, ausweisen aus; to — er up, heraufkommen lassen, herkommen lassen. — erer, s. der Befehlende, Anordner. — ering, s. das Ordnen; das Befehlgeben. — orless, adj. ohne Ordnung. — orliness, s. die Regelmäßigkeit; die Ordnungsliebe. — erly, I. adj. ordentlich (of rooms etc. and people); ruhig, sitfam; (regular) regelmäßig, regelrecht; (methodical) Ordnung beobachtend, methodisch; (well ordered) wohlgeordnet; — erly aergeant, die Ordonnanz; — erly book, das Beschlußbuch; — erly room, das Regiments-, Bataillons-bureau. II. s. die Ordonnanz (Mü.); der (Officers-)bursche (of an officer). — inal, I. adj. Ordnungs-; — inal numbers, Ordinalzahlen. II. s. das Ordnungswort; das Ritual (Ecol.). — inance, s. die Ordnung, Verordnung; (rule) die Regel; (usage) der vorgeschriebene Gebrauch. — inarily, adv. see — inary. — inary, I. adj. (customary) gewöhnlich, herkömmlich; (commonplace) gebräuchlich, alltäglich; — inary seaman, der Seemann. II. s. das Gewöhnliche; (table

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

**Orle**

**325**

**Out**

---



efeuumsrantt, efeuumsponnen. — **scrupulous**,  
 adj. allzu gewissenhaft. — **see**, *ir. v. a.* beauf-  
 sichtigen. — **seer**, *s.* der Aufseher; parish — **seer**,  
 der Armenpfleger; board of — **seers**, der Auf-  
 sichtsrat. — **sensitive**, *adj.* zu empfindlich.  
 — **sow**, *v. a.* überwendlich or -lings nähen.  
 — **shadow**, *v. a.* überschatten verbunkeln. —  
**shoe**, *s.* der Überschuh. — **shoot**, *ir. v. a.* übers  
 Ziel hinauschießen; to — **shoot** o. s. or the  
 mark, sich verrechnen, zu weit gehen. — **shot**,  
*adj.* oberflächlich. — **sight**, *s.* die Aussicht;  
 (mistake) der Irrtum, das Versehen. — **spread**,  
*ir. v. a.* überbreiten, überdecken; überziehen (*a*  
*country*). — **state**, *v. a.* zu hoch angeben, über-  
 treiben. — **stop**, *v. a.* überschreiten. — **stook**,  
*v. a.* überreichlich versehen, überfüllen. — **strain**,  
*v. I. a.* übermäßig anstrengen. II. *n.* sich verren-  
 ken. — **string**, *v. a.* (ein Klavier) freuzweise  
 besaiten. — **supply**, *s.* der Überfluß. — **take**,  
*ir. v. a.* einholen, erteilen, erreichen; (surprise) über-  
 fallen, überraschen. — **task**, *v. a.* (einem) eine  
 zu schwere Aufgabe stellen, (einen) überbürden,  
 überlasten. — **tax**, *v. a.* mit Steuern überladen;  
 überbürden, -laden (*fig.*). — **throw**, I. *ir. v. a.*  
 umwerfen, umstürzen (*a religion, etc.*); (defeat)  
 stürzen, vernichten; gänzlich besiegen (*an army*,  
*etc.*). II. *s.* der Umsturz (*also fig.*); die Nieder-  
 lage (*Mü.*); der Untergang, die Vernichtung.  
 — **time**, *adv.*; to work — **time**, in den Feier-  
 stunden arbeiten. — **tire**, *v. a.* zu sehr ermüden.  
 — **top**, *v. a.* übertagen. — **ture**, *see* Overt. —  
**turn**, *v. a.* umkehren, umwerfen. — **valuation**,  
*s.* die allzu hohe Einschätzung; die Überschätzung.  
 — **value**, *v. a.* zu hoch einschätzen or taxieren; über-  
 schätzen. — **weening**, *adj.* eingebildet, anmaßlich.  
 — **weight**, *s.* das Übergewicht; die Überfracht. —  
**whalm**, *v. a.* überhäufen, übermühtigen, nieder-  
 brücken. — **wholming**, *adj.*, — **wholmingly**,  
*adv.* übermühtigend, niederbrückend. — **wise**,  
*adj.* überflüg. — **work**, *v. I. a.* überarbeiten.  
 II. *n.* sich überarbeiten. — **wrought**, *p. p.* *see*  
 — **work**; übermäßig erregt (*q' feelings*).

**Over**, *adj.* offen; aufgeschlagen (*Her.*); — *act*, öffentliche, offenkundige Handlung. — *ure*, *s.* die Ouvertüre, Einleitung (*Mus.*); der Vorschlag, Antrag; to make — *ures*, Anträge stellen, Vorschläge machen, einleitende Schritte tun.

**Ovi** — *duct*, *s.* die Ruitertrumpete. — *parous*, *adj.* eierlegend. — *posit*, *v.n.* Eier legen. — *positor*, *s.* der Eierleger.

**Ovo** — *lo*, *s.* der Eierstab (*Arch.*). — *viviparous*, *adj.* aus Eiern lebendig gebärend.

**Ovu** — *lo*, *s.* das Eichen (*Bot.*). — *lito*, *s.* der steinernes Ei. — *m*, *s.* das Ei.

**Ow** — *e*, *v.a. & n.* schuldig sein, schulden; (thank) verdanken; — *ing*, schuldig; — *ing to*, zufolge, infolge von, dank (*dat.*); what is the account — *ing*? wie viel beträgt die Schuld? to be — *ing to*, herühren, herkommen von; it is — *ing to you that* . . . Ihnen verdankt man es, daß . . .

*m*, see *Own*.  
*ta*, screeches, die Gule. — *lah*, —

richtig; innig ge-  
ne has nothing of  
it is his — fault,  
as his — troubles,  
in *Streu*; for her  
geschäften wegen;  
price, geben Sie  
darling, mein Lieb-

ling; my — dear boy, mein einzig geliebter Junge. II. *s.*; to hold one's —, handhaben; sich behaupten; (*also fig.*) he is holding his —, es geht nicht schlimmer bei ihm. III. *v.a.* eignen, zu eigen haben, besitzen; (claim) für daß Einige anerkennen; who —s this house? wem gehört dieses Haus? — *er*, *s.* der (die) Eigentümer(in); ship — *er*, der Schiffseher. — *er*ship, *s.* das Eigentumsrecht; (possession) der Besitz.

**Ow**n, *v.a. & n.* anerkennen; (acknowledge) bekräftigen; (confess, — to) bekennen, gestehen; (grant) zugestehen, einräumen; to — to a name, sich zu einem Namen bekennen, einen Namen führen; please — receipt of this letter, bitte bekräftigen Sie mir den Empfang dieses Briefes.

**Ox**, *s.* (*pl.* — *en*) der Ochse, das Rind; the — *low*s, der Ochse brüllt; the black — has trodden on his foot, ihm ist ein Unglück zugefallen (*coll.*). *Comp.* — *eyed*, *adj.* ochsenäugig. — *hide*, *s.* die Ochsenhaut. — *tail*, *s.* der Ochsen Schwanz. — *wagon*, *s.* der Ochsenwagen.

**Oxal** — *ate*, *s.* kersaures Salz. — *ic*, *adj.* kersauer, kers.; — *ic acid*, die Sauerkieselsäure; — *ic ether*, der Oxaläther.

**Oxid** — *ate*, *v.a. & n.* anrosten, oxydieren. — *ation*, *s.* die Oxydierung. — *o*, *s.* das Oxyd. — *ise*, *v.a.* see — *ate*.

**Oxy** — *chloride*, *s.* das Oxychlorid. — *gen*, *s.* der Sauerstoff. — *gemate*, — *gemine*, *v.a.* see Oxidate. — *gon*, *s.* spitzwinkeliges Dried.

**hydrogen**, *adj.*; — *hydrogen blowpipe*, das Knallgasgebläse; — *hydrogen gas*, das Knallgas, Hydrogengas; — *hydrogen light*, Drummonds Licht. — *mal*, *s.* der Sauerbonig. — *tone*, I. *adj.* auf der letzten Silbe betont, oxytoniert. II. *s.* das auf der betonten Wort Endsilbe.

**Oyo** — *r*, *s.* das Verhör, Abhören; — *r of a bond*, etc., die Mitteilung des Inhalts einer Obligation zc. seitens des Klägers an den Beklagten. — *z*, *int.* hört! (*obs.*).

**Oyster**, *s.* die Kuster. *Comp.* — *bed*, *s.* die Kusterbank. — *knife*, *s.* das Kustermesser. — *man*, *s.* der Kusterhändler. — *patty*, *s.* das Kusterpasteiden.

**Ozone**, *s.* das Oyon.

## P

P, p, & P, p; for abbreviations see the Index of abbreviations at end of English-German part.









ment; in —lament, im Parlament, im Abgeordnetenhaus. —lamentarian, s. der Parlamentarisch. —lamentary, adj. Parlamentarisch (as acts, debates, papers, etc.);

trust; —ing gift, das Abschiedsgeschenk. —ing ahot, der letzte Schuß (vor dem Tode). das letzte bitteres oder boshaftes Wort (s. g.). II s. bei Teilen; das Scheiden, der Abschied; die Scheidung (Chem.); der Scheitel (of hair); s. g. beim Scheiden, Weggehen. —man, —ma, —m, —y, see Partisan, Partis. —Partner, Part, —ly, adv. see —II. —s, pl. die Gaben, (wie geistige Gaben, Anlagen; from all —s, in allen Ecken und Enden; man of (many) —s, talentvoller Mann; in these —s, hier zu sein in dieser Gegend; in foreign —s, im Ausland. —s of speech, Redeteile; component —s, Bestandteile. Comp. —music, s. mehrstimmige Musik. —owner, s. der Mitbesitzer; der Mitreder. —payment, s. die Abschiedsgabe. —song, s. mehrstimmiges Abschiedsgesang.

Partake, tr.v.n. teil-nehmen, -haben (of, an, an einer G.). (have in common) gemein haben (etwas an sich haben (von); to —of, genießen, sich zu sich nehmen. —r, s. der Teilnehmer. Partake, s. das Stimmrecht (Hort.); das Stimmrecht (Theat.).

Partial, adj., —ly, adv. teils, teilweise, zum Teil, besonders, einfach (Bot.); partiell, eingenommen (to, für); to be —to, eingenommen sein eine besondere Vorliebe haben für; —acceptance, bedingte Annahme; —bond, der Teilschuldchein; —success, der Halbserfolg. —ly, s. die Parteilichkeit; (predilection) die Vorliebe (to, for, für).

Participant, s. der Teilnehmer. —ate, an teil haben oder nehmen (in a th., an einer G.). —ation, s. die Teilnahme an (dat.); (share) der Anteil an (dat.). —ative, adj. teilnehmend. —ator, s. der Teilnehmer. —ial, adj., —ially, adv. partizipial. —le, s. das Partizipium.

Particle, s. das Teilchen, Stückerl; das Wort (Phys.); die Partikel (Gram.); not a —a, kein Fünkchen von.

Particular, I. adj. besonders, einzeln; (individual) besonders; (peculiar) eigen, selbstsam; (unworthy) besonders, außerordentlich; (circumstantial) ausführlich, umständlich; (fastidious) kritisch; to be very —in, about, in Bezug auf . . . heftig sein; you must not be too —, Sie dürfen es nicht zu genau nehmen; you must be —not to . . ., Sie müssen ja vorsichtig sein, bei Sie . . . nicht . . .; be is not —to a day, es kommt ihm auf einen Tag nicht an; —ground

Parr, s. der junge Raub.

— and parcel, wesentlicher Bestandteil; to do one's —, das Seinige tun. II. adv. teils, zum Teile. III. v.a. teilen; (distribute) ein-, aufteilen; (break up) brechen; (divide) trennen, scheiden (also Chem.); to —company, sich trennen (with, von); the ship —ed her cables, das Schiff ist teilsig gegangen. IV. v.n. sich trennen; scheiden, auseinandergehen; to —with, sich trennen, scheiden von, (etwas) aufgeben. —ake, —ial, —isolate, etc., see Partake, Partial, Participate, Particle, etc. —ing, I. adj. scheidend, Scheide-, Abschieds-; —ing breath, letzter Atemzug or Lebenshauch; —ing cup, der Abschieds-

steigt alle Begriffe; to — o.s. off for, sich ausgeben für; he has —ed an uneasy night, er hat eine unruhige Nacht gehabt; the bill has not yet —ed (the house), der Gesetzentwurf ist im Parlamente noch nicht durchgegangen; the bill was —ed, das Gesetz wurde angenommen; to — an

#### DIE PAROLE.

**Passorine**, *adj.* zu den Sperlingen gehörig.

**Passim**, *adv.* hier und da, an verschiedenen Orten.

**Passion**, *s.* das Leiden (*of Christ*); die Gemütsbewegung, Leidenschaft; heiße Liebe; (anger) der Zorn; leidender Zustand (*Phil.*); to have a — for, eine Vorliebe haben für; to be in a —, zornig sein; to fly into a —, plötzlich in Zorn geraten; to put in a —, aufbringen; — for gambling, die















il.  
lii.  
ch.  
ad.  
rit.  
II.  
ty.  
it.  
g.  
die  
der  
b);  
ib.  
—  
—  
ef-  
his

—, hier; in the first, second, last —, erstens, zweitens, letztes; in some —, irgendwo; in another —, anderswo; in your —, an deinem Plage (in the spot where you stand); an deiner Stelle (if I were you); in deiner Stellung (in your position); in its, his —, an seiner Stelle; in the wrong —, am unrichtigen Orte, an der falschen Stelle; of this —, hiesig(en) Ortes; of that —, dortig; out of —, am unrichtigen Orte, ungelegen (fig.); außer Diensten (of servants, etc.); out of — here, (hier) nicht hergehörig; to give —, Platz machen; nachgeben; to hold a —, eine Stelle bekleiden; to know one's —, wissen was sich ziemt; to take —, stattfinden, geschehen; to take a p.'s —, jemandes Stelle einnehmen. II. v.a. (an einen Platz) stellen, legen, setzen; anbringen (money); aufpflanzen (a gun); to — to a.o.'s account, auf jemandes Rechnung setzen; to — to a p.'s credit, einem gutschreiben; to be —d, sich befinden; to — confidence in a p., Vertrauen setzen auf einen. Comp. —hunter, s. der Stellenjäger, Streiber. —hunting, s. die Stellenjägerlei, das Strebertum. —man, s. der Angeheulte. —name, s. der Ortsname.

**Placenta**, s. der Mutterfaden, die Nachgeburt; der Samenträger (Bot.). —l, adj. die Nachgeburt betreffend.

**Plao-et**, s. das Ja (bei akademischen Abstimmungen).

th.  
en  
b;  
ft.  
in.  
ib.  
ri.  
vi.  
der  
u.  
ib.  
left  
—  
teß  
m.  
sh;  
sh;  
(of  
)  
war  
m)  
m.

bar; (homely) ungelehrt, einfach, häßlich; (hand) derb, barock; to tell in — terms, frei heraus sagen; to make —, etwas (hul.); bewußt o. klar machen (fig.); to be — with a p., un-angekündigt towards a p., einem seine Meinung ohne Vorwarnung sagen; also in very —, für sich ganz natürlich; — cooking, einfache bürgerliche Küche; — sewing, die Beignadherri, das Häkeln. II. s. die Ebene, Fläche. —name, s. der Ebenen-, in Glätte; die Einfachheit, Schlichtheit, die Einfachheit, die Geradheit, Offenheit, Natürlichkeit. Comp. —chant, —song, s. der Gesangs- —clothes, I. s. der Zivilianing. II. adj.; —clothes officer, der Geheimpolizist. —drawing, I. adj. redlich, offen. II. s. gerade, richtige Zeichnungsweise. —speaking, s. offenes Ausprechen, deutliche oder unumwundene Meinungsäußerung.

F  
F  
F

**Ebenen**. Comp. —ing-hammer, s. der Ebenbanf. —inching-hammer, s. der Planierhammer. —o-concave, adj. plantent. —convex, adj. plantent.

**Plane**, I. adj. eben, flach. II. s. der Ebenen-, in Fläche, Ebene (Geom.); inclined —, schief Ebene; — of projection, reflection, Projektions-, Ebene, Projektions-, Ebene; vertical —, senkrechte (Vertikalebene); — of direction, die Richtebene (Antriebs). III. v.a. etern, glätten; nachhobeln (Corp.); befeigen (Typ.); to — down die Form flossen (Typ.); to — off, abheben.

**Plane**, s. (—tree) die Platane.  
**Planet**, s. der Planet, Wandelstern. —arium, s. das Planetarium. —ary, adj. Planeten-. —planeten berührend; planetarisch; (—) planetenartig; umherirrend (fig.).

**Plank**, I. s. die Platte, Bohle; die Schiffe (fig.).

F

(  
(



**Plump**

**347**

**Point—**

se, r; ad, ud ng j., lb, f; n. n. n. k, n. ).

—) im jui ber

nr, — jn.

uy

); ber

Bäume zu springen etc. II. v. a. aufrühren, auflodern; stoßen; stecken (the nose into, die Nase in eine G.); schüren (the fire); hervorstecken (the head forward, etc.); to — a fun at a p., an einem einen Scherz auslassen, einen ausziehen, sich über einen lustig machen; to — a up, aufregen. III. v. n. tappen, tasten, herumfühlen.

—er, s. der Feuerhaken, die Schürfrange, das Schürreisen; einer, der schürt. —ing, adj. gemein (coll.); see —(e)y. —(e)y, adj. eng, klein, lumpig (coll.); (shabby) erdarmlich; see Dull.

**Poker**, s. eine Art Gafardspiel.

**Poker**, s. — work, die Stranbmalerel.

**Polar**, adj. Polar-, Pol.; polarisch (Phys.); — axis, die Polachse; — bear, der Eisbär; — circles, Polarkreise; — star, der Polarstern, Nordstern. —ity, s. die Polarität. —ization, s. die Polarisierung; —ization of light, Lichtpolarisation. —ize, v. a. polarisieren.

**Pole**, s. der Pol (Astr., Magn., Elec.); positive —, positiver Pol, die Nahe.

**Pole**, I. s. der Pfahl, die Stange; die Gardinenfrange; (balancing —) die Balancierfrange; die Deichsel (Carr.); englische Rute (= 54 Yards); (square —) Quadratrute (= 30) Quadratruten; die Reßfrange, der größere Abtuchstab (Surr.); die Springfrange (Gym.); telegraph —, Telegraphenfrange; tent —, Zelthange; under bare —, vor Lapp und Latel (Naut.). II. v. a. mit Stangen fort-, haken, schieben (Naut.). III. v. n. sich mit Stangen fortbewegen (Naut.). Comp. —pin, s. der Deichselbolzen.

**Pole**, see under Polar.

**Polecat** (e), s. die Streiltart; das Enterbill (Naut.).

**Polecat**, s. der Jüts.

**Poleman** —lo, I. adj., —loal, adj. streitsüchtig, feindselig, polemisch. II. s. der gelehrte Streiter, Polemiker. —man, s. der Federkrieg, die Polemik.

**Poll** —o, s. die Pollizei; secret —o, die Geheimpollizei; member of the secret —o, der Geheimpollist. —y, s. die Politik; (prudences) die (Welt)klugheit; see Self-interest; (diplomacy) die Diplomatie; such a course is bad —y, ein solches Verfahren ist eine schlechte Politik or sehr un diplomatisch; to do from motives of —y, aus kluger Rücksicht tun; honesty is the best —y, ehrlich währt am längsten (prov.). Comp. —o-comstable, s. der Konstabler; —(o)man der Schutzmann. —o-court, s. das Pollizeigericht. —o-inspector, s. der Polizeikommissar. —(o)man, s. der Schutzmann, Pollist; mounted —(o)men,

berittene Schutzleute. —o-office, s. das Pollizeiamt, die Pollizei. —o-officer, s. der Pollizeibeamte; —o-officer in plain clothes, der Geheimpollist. —o-station, s. die Pollizeistation.

**Pollay**, s. der Versicherungsführer, die Polay (C. L.); —of (fire) insurance, Versicherungspolay (Versicherungspolice); floating —, Polay an Waren ohne Wertangabe; marine —, Schiffs-police; valued (open) —, (unversichert) Polay Comp. —holder, s. der Inhaber einer Polay.

**Pollay**, see under Police.

**Pollack**, I. s. die Glanz, Polack, der Glanz; die Geschlossenheit (fig.); — of men, das tolle Wesen; furniture —, die Polackpolitur. I. v. a. glätten, polieren, glänzend machen; haben (with war); bilden, verformen, glätten (fig.). v. — off, wegbügeln (vulg.). III. v. n. glanz werden. Glanz annehmen. —ed, adj. glanz, polack, glänzt, höflich; fein (as manners). —ing, I. s. das Polieren etc. II. attrib.; —ing brush, die Glanzbürste; —ing paste, die Glanzpaste (für Leder); die Polackpolitur; —ing powder, das Polackpulver.

**Polita**, adj., —ly, adv. fein, gebildet, höflich, elegant. —ly, s. die schönen Wissenschaften. —man, s. die Gelehrtheit, Klugheit, Verstandlichkeit.

**Poll** —lo, adj. politisch; weisung, sollen (fig. body) —ic, der Staatskörper. —loal, adj. —loally, adv. politisch; staatsmäßig; Staats- (science of) —loal economy, die Staatswirtschaft (ökon.), Staatswirtschaft; —loal history, die Staatsgeschichte; from —loal motives, v. —loal reasons, aus Gründen der Staatsklugheit; politischen Gründen; —loal maxim, der Staatsgrundsatz. —loism, s. der Staatsmann, Staatspolitiker. —loism, politischer Staatsbürger. —loism, s. die Politik, Staatswissenschaft. —y, die Verfassung, Regierungsform; oecumenical —y, kirchliche Hierarchie.

**Polka**, s. die Polka.

**Poll**, I. s. (back of head) der (Hinter)kopf; der Kopf (fig.), die Person; (rough) die Namenliste; die Wahlliste (Part.); (voting) die Abstimmung; (—ing-place) der Wahlort (votes) die Stimmzahl; at the close of the —, am Schluß der namentlichen Abstimmung how does the — stand? wie steht es mit der Abstimmung aus? to be at the head of the —, die meisten Wahlstimmen erhalten haben to go to the —, zur Wahlurne gehen. II. v. a. tappen, stoßen, fassen; beuten (broom, etc.) abschneiden (the hair); Rammen, Stützen, tragen (Part.); to — so many votes, so viele Stimmen erhalten. III. v. n.; to — so many votes, so viele Stimmen erhalten; to —ed 4000 votes, 4000 Stimmen wurden für ihn abgegeben, stießen auf ihn. —ard, s. (—tree) der gefasste Baum; der Stiel, der sein Ende abgeworfen hat (Sport.); das Stimmrohr. —ed adj. gefasst etc.; ungehörig (as ears). —er, s. der Stimmende. —ing, s. das Stimmen, Stählen, die Abstimmung, der Wahlakt. Comp. —book, s. die Liste der Wahlmänner. —list, —cattle, s. das Rindvieh ohne Stimmrecht. —evil, s. die Wahlgeschwüre (Fol.). —ing booth, s. die Wahlbude, das Wahllokal. —ing









**Pound**, *s.* (lb.) das Pfund; (£=20 s.) das Pfund Sterling; — avoirdupois, englisches Handelspfund (= 0,4534 kg.); — troy, das Troypfund (= 0,3731 kg.); to pay 20 shillings in the —, voll bezahlen. — *age*, *s.* der Pfundzoll; die Provision per Pfund (*C.L.*). — *er*, *s.* der Pfundler; six — or, Schöpfhändler. *Comp.* — *footlamb*, *see* Penny-wise.

**Pound**, *I. s.* die Hürde, der Pfandstall. *II. v. a.* einpfänden. — *age*, *s.* das Pfänden, Einpfänden; das Pfandgeld. *Comp.* — *keeper*, *s.* der Pfandstallaufscher.

**Pound**, *v. I. a.* stoßen; (bray) zerstoßen; anschlagen (*ore*); (beat) schlagen. *II. n.;* to — away, darauf losfeuern. *Comp.* — *ing-machine*, *s.* das Pochwerk.

**Pour**, *I. v. a.* gießen, schütten (from, out of, aus; in, into, in; on, upon, auf, acc.); to — water upon a drowned mouse, sich an einem Toten rächen; to — forth, ausströmen lassen; to — off, abgießen; to — out, einfließen (tea, wine, etc.), ausschütten (*one's heart, grief, etc.*). *II. v. n.* gießen, heftig strömen; heftig regnen; (rush) mit Heftigkeit dahinstürzen; to — down, herabstürzen; to — in, hart einlaufen; it never rains but it —, ein Unglück kommt selten allein (*prov.*). *III. s.* (down-) der Regenguß. — *er*, *s.* der Gießer, Einflößer.

**Pout**, *I. v. n.* schwellen; (protrude) hervorragen. *II. v. a.;* to — the lips, schwellen. *III. s.;* to be in a —, schwellen. — *er*, *s.* der Schweller; (— *er* pigeon) die Kropfstaube. — *ing*, *I. adj.*, — *ingly*, *adv.* schwellend; aufgeworfen, aufgestülpt, bid (*as lips*). *II. s.* das Schwellen.

**Poverty**, *s.* die Armut. *Comp.* — *stricken*, *adj.* verarmt.

**Powder**, *I. s.* (dust) der Staub; der Puder (*for the face, hair, etc.*); das Pulver (*Gun., Med.*); effervescing —, Brausepulver; priming —, Knallpulver. *II. v. a.* zu Staub machen, zerreiben, pulvern; pulbern; (salt) einsalzen; — *ed* sugar, gestoßener Zucker. — *y*, *adj.* staubig, pulverartig; (friable) zerreibbar. *Comp.* — *barrel*, *s.* das Pulverfaß. — *flask*, — *horn*, *s.* die Pulverflasche, das Pulverhorn. — *hose*, *s.* der Sprengpulverschlauch. — *magazine*, *s.* das Pulvermagazin. — *mill*, *s.* die Pulvermühle. — *pass*, *s.* die Pulverquaste. — *room*, *s.* die Pulverkammer (*Naut.*).

**Power**, *s.* das Vermögen, die Kraft; die (bewegende) Kraft (*Mech.*); (authority, etc.) die Macht, Gewalt, Herrschaft; (influence) der Einfluß (with, bei); (—fulness) die Kraftfülle; (political —) die Macht; die Potenz (*Math.*); attorney under —, bevollmächtigter Rechtsanwalt; military —, Kriegsmacht; belligerent —, kriegsführende Mächte; vital —, die Lebenskraft, lebenspendende Gewalt; effective —, me-

isthafte; — small —, die (schmale) Flanke; chicken —, die Hühnerpode. *II. adv.* po-  
Genter!

**Practicable**, *adj.*, — *ably*, *adv.* ausführbar, ausführbar, möglich; (passable) gangbar, fahrbar; brauchbar (*for use*); — *ness*, *s.* die Ausführbarkeit. — *ableness*, — *ability*, *s.* die Ausführbarkeit. — *al*, *adj.*, — *ally*, *adv.* ausführlich, ausführlich; erfahren; praxisfähig; — *al* chemistry, angewandte chemische Chemie; — *al* falsehood, eine durch die L. bewiesene Unwahrheit; — *al* geometry, angewandte Geometrie; — *al* joke, handgreiflicher Spaß, Pöbel, Schabernack; — *al* politics, die (politisch) Erreichbare; — *al* utility, die Nützbarkeit. — *ality*, — *alness*, *s.* das Praktische.

**Practitioner**, *I. s.* die Praxis (*also Med.*); (the action) das Verfahren, die Betriebsweise (usage) die Gewohnheit, der Gebrauch; (— *clae*) die Anwendung, Ausübung; die Praxis (doctors' —) die Kunstschaff, Praxis; die wahre Praxis (*Arith.*); — makes perfect, Übung macht den Meister (*prov.*); in (out of) —, in (außer) Übung; to put into —, in Ausübung bringen; to make it a —, es sich (*dat.*) zur Gewohnheit machen; to have a large —, eine große Praxis haben; corrupt —s (in an election), Wahlmanipulationen (bei einer Wahl); foul —s, schandliche Anschläge, niedrige Tricks, Tricks. *II. s.* in Ausübung bringen, (aus)üben (*verbena, etc.*); begeben, verüben (*wickedness*); ausüben (*a profession, etc.*); einüben, einstudieren. *III. v.* sich üben, üben; Schich. x. —übungen abgeben; spielen, üben (*Mus.*); (negotiate) sich heimlich verfechten mit; to — on, Versuche machen an; to — as a doctor, (als Arzt) praxisieren. — *d* *adj.* geübt, bewandert. — *s*, *s.* der Ausüher, *as* Practitioner.

(

(

**Præxist**, v.n. vorher da sein, früher existieren.

—**ence**, s. das frühere Dasein, die Präexistenz.

—**ent**, adj. früher vorhanden.

**Præta**—**ce**, I. s. die Vorrede, das Vormort. II. v.a. mit einer Vorrede, Einleitung versehen, bewortworten; (introduce) einleiten, einführen.

—**tory**, adj. einleitend, Einleitungs-.

**Præfect**, s. der Präfect; der Schüler der höchsten Klasse an vielen großen public schools mit gewisser Aufsicht- und Straf-gewalt über die jüngeren Schüler. See Monitor, Prepositor. —**ure**, s. die Präfectur; die Präfectenstelle (in France).

**Præfer**, v.a. vorbringen, vorlegen (a request); (advance) erheben, befördern; (like better) vorziehen, bevorzugen; to — a charge against a p., eine Klage wider einen einreichen; I — it to everything, ich ziehe es allem andern vor; he has been —red to me, er ist mir vorgezogen; —red shares, Stammprioritätsaktien. —**able**, adj. vorzuziehen; vorzüglicher (to, als). —**ence**, I. s. der Vorzug; by —ence, mit besonderer Vorliebe,

P

P

P

**Præntice**, see Apprentice.

**Præoccup**—**ancy**, s. die frühere Befangenheit, das Recht, vor anderen Dingen zu nehmen. —**ation**, s. die frühere Befangenheit; (bias) der Vorurteil, die Vorurtheilhaftigkeit, die unparteiische Meinung; das Vorurtheil; —**ation**, die Befangenheit; die Befangenheit. —**y**, v.a. vorher or vor einem andern zu nehmen; ausschließlich beschäftigen; to be —ed in Gedanken or nachdenklich sein; to have a —ed air, gerührt, kummend, nachdenklich aussehen.

**Præordain**, v.a. vorher bestimmen, anordnen. **Præpar**—**ation**, s. die Vorbereitungs; der Vorbereitung (of food, etc.); das Präparat, Arzneimittel (Pharm.); —**ation** for an examination, Vorbereitung auf eine Prüfung. —**ation**,

to

is,

h.,

die

h.),

er.

—

be,

in-

an)

aj.

in-

h.),

ti-

h.

nt-

er-

y)

je-

ber

c.)

ten

h-

ri-

y;

der

ity

in-

ng

ige

in-

die

h.

er-

an;

if;

oo

s.

it;

an-

ju-

s.

er,

s.

or

er-

as

be,

I

I



**Prestige**, s. das Ansehen, der Nimbus.

**Presto**, *adv. & interj.* íðnelli, gefðvindi.

**Prosum**—able, *adj.*, —ably, *adv.* vermuthlich, mutmaßlich. —s, *v.* 1. a. voraussetzen, vermuten. II. s. vermuten; (venture) sich erlauben, sich (dat.) herausnehmen, wagen; (—o on) sich verlassen auf (acc.); (—o upon, on) etwas voraussetzen; (be forward) sich (dat.) anmaßen; to —s i —e, wie ich annehme, wie mich dünkt; to —s too much on or upon, sich (dat.) zu viel einbilden auf (acc.); sich (dat.) zu viel herausnehmen mit. —ing, *adj.* anmaßend, vermessen. —ption, s. die Voraussetzung; (ground of —ption) die Begründetheit; (assurance) die Vermesstheit, Anmaßung; (self-sufficiency) der Eigendünkel. —ptive, *adj.* mutmaßlich, hehr —ptive, Präsumptiv-Erbe; —ptive evidence, der Indizienbeweis. —ptuous, *adj.*, —ptuously, *adv.* dünnelfhaft, anmaßend, vermessen. —ptuousness, s. der Dünkel; die Vermesstheit.

**Presuppon**—e, v.a. voraussetzen, zur Vorausset-  
zung haben. —ition, s. die Voraussetzung.

**Protest** — d. v. i. a. vorgehen; begehen (*real, friendship, etc.*). II. a. & n. sich stellen, sich äußern für, sich (*dat.*) den Eidein geben; (*claim*) Anspruch machen auf (*acc.*); — to d to be, sich ausgeben für; I don't — to d to be an orator, ich bilde mir nicht ein, ein Redner zu sein. — *adv.*, *adj.* vorgebild, erfüllt; (*ostensible*) angeblich; (*supposed*) vermeintlich. — *der.*, s. der Vorgesetzte; (*claimant*) einer, der Anspruch macht (*auf eine S.*); der Bewerber (*to a lady's hand, etc.*). *Freier*; — *der* to a crown, Thronbewerber, der Bräutigam (*Hist.*). — *see*, s. der Vormund, Eidein; *see* *Protest*; *under false* — *see*, unter falscher Vorpiegelung; *under the* — *see* of, unter dem Scheine von (*friendship*), unter der Maske von (*patriotism*). — *stem*, s. der Anspruch (to, auf eine S.); die Annahme; nicht ohne, of, no mean — *sions* (*to ability*), nicht ohne Talent.

thing, ungefähr das selbe.

**Prevall**, v.a. die Oberhand haben, herrschen, vorwalten; häufig vorkommen, üblich sein; (obtain) vorherrschen: I could not — on myself, ich vermochte es nicht über mich, ich konnte es nicht über mich bringen oder über mich gewinnen; to — over, die Oberhand bekommen, den Sieg davon tragen: to — upon, vermögen (zu), überwinden (o.n.), be- zwingen, bewegen (a p.); to — with (a p. for a th.), (einen p. einer E.) vermögen oder bezwingen: this —ed with him, dies gab bei ihm den Aus- schlag. —**ing**, **adj.** überwiegend, (vor)herr- schend, allgemein geltend oder ausgenommen.

**Prevalence** — *co.* — *oy*, *s.* das Herrschen (of a disease); das Vorherrschen, Überwiegendes (*opinions, etc.*). — *adj.* überwiegend, herrschend; mächtig, wirksam; weit or schnell verbreitet.

**Provariant**—o, v. n. **Aussüchter** brauchen, um in Wahrheit herum gehen. —son. a. die Hungen der Wahrheit, Verdrehung, **Aussüchter**: die Schifon (Law). —er. a. der **Aussüchter** (Schifon).

Prevail, v. a. (ciner Sade) *prevailantia*, *re-*  
beugen; (hinder) *verhindern*. — *ab-* *a-*  
verhinder, zu verhüten. — *active*, I. *act.*, *a-*  
— *active* of a th., cine *Ö.* *verhindern*. II. *a.* *a.*  
Vorbeugungsmittel, (of, gegen): *der Vorbeugung*  
das *Seuchmittel*. — *orig.* *a.* *der* *Verhinderung*  
*Verhinderer*; das *Verhinder*. — *body* *a.* *th.* *a.*  
— *ion*, *a.* *die* *Verhinderung*, *Verhinderung*; *aus-*  
for the — *ion* of *cruelly* to *animals*, *der* *Ir-*  
*schwinderin*, *Verrein* gegen *Tierquakeri*. — *aus-*  
for the — *ion* of *cruelly* to *children*, *der* *Ir-*  
*schwinderin*. — *ive*, *see* — *active*.

**Previous, adj.** —ly, adv. vorhergehend u. häufig; — to, vor; — examination, die Aufnahmeprüfung (an d. Universität Cambridge to move the — question, das folgende u. Tagesordnung beizutragen (*Part.*)).

Prey, i. s. der Raub, die Beute; bird of —, *der Raubvogel*; to fall a — to —, (*cinque et se*) Beute fallen oder werden. II. *v. a.* *raider* *ou* *pilloner* *quelque chose*, Beute machen; to — on, *frecher* *marquer* (*fig.*), (*plunder*) *plündern*, (*devour*) *freßen*; —ed on his mind, *es las ihm* *seiner im Sinn*.

Preis, *l. s. der Preis; der Wert; to give a price* — for, teuer kaufen; to ask a — on, einen Preis setzen *acc.*; statement of — a, die Preisangabe; I must have it at any —, ich muß es um jeden Preis haben; I cannot do it at any —, ich kann es ummöglicherweise; cost —, Erbschaftspreis; reduced —, die Preisermäßigung, Verringerung; — of labor, der Lohnsatz — a quoted, notierte, angegebene Preise — v. a. zu einem gewissen Preise ansetzen o. a. setzen; nach dem Preis fragen *coll.*; — and catalogue, der Katalog mit Preisangaben. — *adv.* unendlichbar. *Comp.* — *list* — a, die Preisliste.

Frisk.	I. v. a. Reiben; (spur)	lyrmen	Reiben
(sting) <i>racina, prida</i> ; (-		down)	beginnen
auffleiden) <i>burg</i>	Burthe		angehen (ab-
<i>names</i> ; etc.)	burtheden	(a	<i>postum, pr-</i>
<i>etc.</i> )	bernagda (a	to	a
<i>Ratt</i> ; <i>priden</i> ; <i>baffen</i> ; to	one's finger, <i>da</i>		
ben Finger Reiben; he was	ed to the last,		
gling ihm burth <i>Qem</i> ; his	consentance —		
Größen folgt ihm; or, <i>berprid</i>			
hiff			

... ..

s. der Dorn.  
**Fride**, I. s. der Eitel, Hochmuth, Übernuz; (glor-  
 die Pracht, Herrlichkeit); (*arrogance*) der Rühmer  
 (cause of —) der Schmach, Eitelk., die Stürz- u.  
 take a — in, sich sein auf (acc.); — ein Laub  
 der Weidenroßbaum; London —, eine Zeit bei  
 Steinbrück (*Bat.*); — goes before a fall, Hoch-  
 muth kommt vor dem Fall (*prov.*). II. s. Ich  
 sein (auf eine S.); he — himself much upon  
 it, er tut sich viel darauf zu gute, brühet sich damit.  
**Prier**, s. der Späher, Gucker.  
**Priest**, s. der Priester, Geistliche; der Pfaff (*in  
 contempt*). — am, s. die Priesterin. — and  
 s. das Bräutigam. — and s. —) die Braut.

Prior, s. der Späher, Guder.  
Priest, s. der Bricker, Gelübde; der Wille (in  
contempl). — ann. s. die Brickerin. —  
s. das Bricken-tum. — ann. (—s) die Brickerin



1  
2  
3

.

*s. der, die Gefangene; to take* —er, gefangen nehmen; *she was made* —er, sie wurde zur Gefangenen gemacht or gefangen genommen; in the —ers' dock, vor den Schranken (des Gerichts). *Comp.* —er's-base, *s. der* Barlauf, das Barlaufen. —house, *see* Prison.

**Pristine**, *adj.* urprünglich, vormalig.

**Prithoe**, *abbr.* ich bitte (bid) ! bitte ! (*obe.*).

**Priv-acy**, *s.* die Heimlichkeit; (*seclusion*) die Zurückgezogenheit. —ate, *i. adj.*, —ately, *adv.* heimlich, geheim, verborgen; (*personal*) Privat- (*as debts, concerns, correspondence, expenses, interest, purse, room, tutor, etc.*), privat, eigen, persönlich; (*not in office*) amüß, Privat; (*non-official*) nicht öffentlich, nicht amüß, außerramlich, Privat; —ate and confidential, vertraulich, in strengstem Vertrauen; —ate account, das Geheimkonto; —ate adventure school, die Privat-schule; —ate chapel, die Hauskapelle; to sell by —ate contract, unter der Hand verkaufen; —ate ends, Privatweife; —ate gentleman, der Privatmann; —ate information, vertrauliche Mittheilung; —ate means, eigenes Geld, das Privatvermögen; —ate property, das Privat-

P

P

P

P

*sunia.*

**Probonal-date**, *adj.* mit einem Rüßel (verfeh —deans, *pl.* Rüßeltiere. —s, *s. der* Rüßel

**Procedura**, *s.* das Verfahren; (*mode of* — in Handlungsweise, die Art des Verfahrens. *judicial* —, gerichtliches Verfahren.

**Proceed**, *v.n.* vorwärts gehen, fort-fahren, rücken, schreiten (*to, zu*); *sch* begeben: fort-fahren, reifen; to — with a journey, eine fort-fahren; ausgehen (*from, von*); (*arise*) herbe-men, herborgehen, herführen (*from, von* on) von staten gehen; fort-führen (*a movement etc.*); (*act*) handeln, verfahren; *he was about* —

st. bei  
fahret.  
Pro-  
cedur.  
fahren.  
ste. be-  
fahret.  
fahret.  
fahret.  
fahret.  
fahret.  
fahret.

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

re

werden (*Univ. st.*). — **torship**,  
 . — **urable**, *adj.* zu verschaffen,  
**ation**, *s.* die Beforgung, Ber-  
 her's business, einer Sache für  
 1 — **uration**) die Protura, Boll-  
 elei; by — **uration**, per Pro-  
**urations**, *pl.* das Bifikations-  
**urator**, *s.* der Verwalter, Be-  
 epresanter) der Stellvertreter.  
 r., an-schaffen, besorgen; (get-  
 en, ermitteln; herbeiführen, be-  
 7er, etc.); to — **ure** the neces-  
 erforderliche Kapital beschaffen;  
 npt sale, einen raschen Verkauf  
 . kuppeln. — **urement**, *s.* die  
 e Vermittelung. — **urer**, *s.* der  
 o-between) der Vermittler; der  
 ss, *s.* die Kupplerin.  
 iachelskod; die Ahle. II. v.a.  
 cher) bohren.  
 — **ly**, *adv.* verschwenderisch; —  
 (. s.; — **son**, der verlorene Sohn  
 nicks (*fig.*). — **ity**, *s.* die Ber-  
 igitheit.  
 j. ungeheuer, erstaunlich, außer-  
 — **iously**, *adv.* sehr, ungeheuer.  
 iber; (*monster*) das Ungeheuer.  
 vor-, ein-führen; beibringen  
 anführen, vorbringen (*reasons*,  
 fweisen, darstellen; (*cause*) ver-  
 ten; erzeugen, hervorbringen  
 en, einbringen (*interest*, etc.);  
 beñnen (*Geom.*); hervorbringen  
 ); verfassen, schreiben (*poetry*,  
 n, verfertigen, hervorbringen  
*works of art*, etc.); the ticket  
 uf  
 ne  
 en  
 ar-  
 re  
 er,  
 ie.  
 —  
 er  
 r.  
 r;  
 no  
 as  
 r.  
 P  
 n.  
 g.  
 as  
 P  
 );  
 r.  
 sa-  
 e-  
 P  
 j.,  
 an  
 v-  
 II.  
 ti.  
 t.,  
 er  
 ti.  
 P  
 n;  
 n,  
 i).  
 ip,  
 to  
 zu  
 P  
 n.  
 n;  
 y).  
 re.

das Vorgehen, die Vorandeutung. —ator, s. der Wahrsager, Verkündiger.

**Programme**, s. die Ordnung, Festordnung, das Programm; der Theaterzettel, Konzertplan; — of study (work), der Lehrplan; — of the government, die leitenden Grundzüge der Regierung.

**Progress**, I. s. das Vordringen, Vorrücken, der Lauf, Gang; (advancement) der Fortschritt; die festliche Rundreise, Brunnreise (of a prince, etc.); das Vordringen (of an army); to make —, fortschreiten, vordringen; fortschreiten (in); in —, im Werden; Pilgrim's —, die Pilgerfahrt. II. v.n. fortschreiten, weiterdrücken; fortschreiten (fig.), see To make —. —ion, s. das Fortschreiten (also Mus.), (Vor-)Gehen; die Progression (Math.); harmonical —ion, harmonische Reihe (Math.). —ionist, s. der Fortschritter. —ive, adj., vor-rückend, -schreitend; fortschreitend (fig.); (increasing) nach und nach zunehmend; fortschrittlich, freisinnig (Pol.); —ive assimilation, vormärzwirkende Angleichung (Gram.). —ively, adv. stufenweise, nach und nach.

**Prohibit**, v.a. verbieten; (hinder) verhindern; smoking strictly —ed, das Rauchen ist streng verboten. —ion, s. das Verbot; writ of —ion, das Prohibitivum. —ionist, s. der Schutzbüßner; der Befürworter des Verbots alkoholischer Getränke (Amer.). —ive, —ory, adj. verbietend, prohibitiv; —ory duty, der Schutz Zoll.

**Project**, I. v.a. (vornwärts) werfen, schleudern; entwerfen (Draw.); projizieren (Geom.); entwerfen, ersinnen (a plan). II. v.n. vorragen, hervorsteigen, ausladen (Arch.). III. s. der Entwurf, Plan, Vorschlag, das Projekt; (idle —) leeres, eitles Projekt. —ile, I. adj. vornwärts treibend; (impelled) geworfen, gestoßen; —ile force, die Wurfkraft; —ile motion, die Wurf-, Stoßbewegung. II. s. fortgeschleudert Körper; das Projektile, (Wurf-)Geschloß (Art.); theory of —iles, die Geschloßlehre. —ion, s. das Werfen, Schleudern, Schießen; der Wurf, Stoß; das Vorfpringen, Ausladen (Arch.); — (ed part) der Vorfprung, Überhang; die Projektion (Geom., Astr., Draw.); der Entwurf; plane of —ion, die Projektions-ebene. —or, s. der Planmacher, Planschmied.

**Prolaps** —e, I. v.a. vorfallen. II. s., —us, s. der Vorfall.

assembled, ein buntes Gemisch von Mann aus allen Ständen. —ness, s. die unzusammengesetzte Vermischung, Gemischtheit.

**Promis** —e, I. s. das Versprechen, Wort, die Zusage; (what is —ed) die Verheißung, das Versprechen; land of —e, das gelobte Land. harvest of great —e, —ing harvest, eine vielversprechende Ernte; a youth of great —e, ein vielversprechender oder hoffnungsvoller Jüngling. II. v.a. & n. versprechen, geloben, versichern; Hoffnungen erwecken, versprechen, bedrohen (threaten) drohen; (assure) versichern (coll. —wheat —es to be a good crop, der Regen ist gut an. III. v.r. sich (dat.) versprechen lassen. —or, s. der Versprechende. —ing, adv. —ingly adv. vielversprechend, Hoffnung erweckend. —youth, vielversprechender Jüngling, ein junger Mann, der zu den schönsten Hoffnungen berechtigt ist. to be in a —ing state, einen guten Zustand hoffen lassen (as a business); auf dem Wege der Besserung sein (as a patient). —sary, adv. v. sprechend; —sory note, der Dank-schein, danke-schein.

**Promotory**, s. das Vorgebirge, die Stufe.

**Promote** —e, v.a. befördern, begünstigen, befördern (to rank, etc.); gründen (a company etc.). —or, s. der Beförderer, der Stufenleiter, etc.; der Gründer (of a company). —ion, s. die Förderung, die Beförderung, Ständebeförderung. —ive, adj. befördernd.

**Prompt**, I. adj., —ly, adv. schnell, rasch, (unvergleichlich) zur Hand oder bereit, schnell fertig; (immediate) unverzüglich; (willing) geneigt, willig, pünktlich. II. v.a. zuflüstern, soufflieren, (tato) eingegeben; (urge) anregen, erregen, antreiben (to, zu); to be —ed by, angeregt werden durch, bezogen von. —or, s. der Theat. —geber; der Souffleur (Theat.); der Stimmführer. —ness, s. die Schnelligkeit, Geschwindigkeit; die Unverzüglichkeit; die Pünktlichkeit. —ness, s. die Willigkeit, die Bereitwilligkeit.

**Promulgat** —e, v.a. (öffentlich) bekannt machen, verkündigen, verbreiten. —ion, s. die öffentliche Bekanntmachung oder Bekanntmachung.

**Prom** —ator, s. der Vorbeuger der Hand (zu — —e, adj. vornwärts geneigt; (lying —) bestreut, mit dem Schilde auf der Erde liegend; —, s. geneigt zu; —to anger, lächerlich. —ness, s. das Liegen mit dem Schilde auf der Erde; —ness, s. die Neigung, Geneigtheit, der Gang (zu einer Seite).

**Promp**, s. spitziges Wortspiel; (time) die Zeit. — —ed, adj. mit Nadel versehen, gestickt. Comp. —ness, s. die Nadel mit Nadel.

**Prominental**, adj., —ly, adv., prominent.

**Pronoun**, s. das Fürwort, Pronomen.

**Pronounce** —e, v. I. a. aussprechen, verkünden (sentences of death, etc.); (speak) vortragen (a speech); erklären (für); be —ed a book to be a libel, er erklärte das Buch für eine Schmähschrift. II. s. aussprechen; (say) —

leitung, das Vornort.

**Prolong**, v.a. verlängern, länger machen; länger dauern lassen, in die Länge ziehen, hingehen; hinausschieben; prolongieren (the payment of a bill).

—ation, s. die Verlängerung; der Aufschub.

**Promenade**, I. s. der Spaziergang; (place of —) der Spazierplatz, Spazierweg, die Anlagen. II. v.n. spazieren, auf und ab gehen.

**Prominent** —e, s. das Hervorragende (also fig.); hervorstechender Teil, Vorfprung. — —ly, adv. hervor-ragend (also fig.), —stehend; ausgezeichnet (fig.); — —t eyes, Glöckchen.

**Promiscuous**, adj., —ly, adv. gemischt, vermengt, nicht gesondert, durcheinander; (common) mehreren gemein, gemeinschaftlich; ununterschieden, ohne Unterschied; men of all classes —ly

Pro  
di  
E  
Pro  
B  
(o)  
de  
(f  
E  
de  
sch  
pa  
zu  
(g)

(

(

die  
be,  
);  
le,  
nl-  
y);  
a  
or  
in-  
len  
len

Fußfall tun vor . . . —ion, s. das Niederwerfen, -schlagen; das Niederknien, der Fußfall (in reverence, etc.); die Niedergeschlagenheit (of the spirit); die Schwäche, das Darniederliegen der Körperkräfte (Med.).  
**Protagonist**, s. der Vorkämpfer, Führer; der Held.  
**Protasis**, s. der Vorderatz (Rhet., Gram.); die Exposition, der Eingang (of a drama).

**Protest** s. s. — (from protest) behaupten (neg.,

I. a. (test) prüfen, erproben; (evince) be-, erweisen, dartun; (establish) behängen; den Glauben machen auf (Arist.); beurkunden, beglaubigen (a will). II. a. sich ausweisen, sich erproben, sich betätigen; ausfallen, werden; to — true (faith), sich (nicht) betätigen or betätigen; it —ed to be . . ., es ergab sich, fand sich. *Arist. sich betätigt* daß es . . . war; did I not tell you it was —ed so? sagte ich Ihnen nicht, daß es so kommen würde? he will — a good father, er wird mit einem guten Vater abgeben; he —ed himself a good son, er erweist sich als einen guten Sohn; er bewies, daß er ein guter Sohn war. —*an ed.* (incorr. p.p. of Prove), erweisen; not —an, nicht überführt, Schuldbeweis nicht erbracht (Scots). —er, s. der Beweisende, Beweisführende.

**Provenance**, s. das Futter, der Provenant.

**Proverb**, s. das Sprichwort. —s. pl. die Sprüche Salomons. —*ial*, adj. —*ally*, adv. Spruchmäßig. —*ialism*, s. Spruchwörter, Redensarten.

**Provide**, v. I. a. versehen, versorgen (with, etc.) (—against, for) zum Voraus ansetzen, beschaffen (gegen, für); (stipulate) vorbezeichnen ausbedingen, stipulieren; it is —ed by law, es ist durch das Gesetz vorgegeben. II. a. sorgen, Sorge tragen (for, für); sich verwahren or sichern, Anstalten treffen (against, gegen); to be well —d for, (gut) versorgt sein; —d that, er

P

P

ft;  
zft  
en  
n)  
sch  
I.  
n).  
s.  
so  
le-  
y.

viant or Lebensmitteln versehen. —*ionally*, adv. vorläufig, bis auf Weiteres provisorisch (as a government). —*ion*, s. Lebensmittel, Handelswaren. —s. s. der Handels, die Bedingung. —er, s. der Vorseher. —ory, see —ional. Comp. —*ion-dealer*, —*ion-merchant*, s. der Colonialwarenhandeler, Colonialwarenhandeler.

if-  
y,  
o-  
n-  
b-  
n.  
s.  
be  
ig,  
y.  
ne  
le,  
v.



rubern (*Naut.*); to — the trigger, das Gewehr abdrücken; to — the bell, die Glocke ziehen, läuten; to — along, fortzuschleppen; to — asunder, auseinander-ziehen, -zerren; to — away, weg-reißen, -ziehen; to — down, niederreißen (*a house, etc.*), schmücken, enträsten (*the strength, etc.*); to — in, anziehen (*a horse*), hineinziehen; to — off, abziehen (*a hat, etc.*), ausziehen (*clothes*); abreißen; to — on, fortziehen; to — out, aus-ziehen, (tear) ausraufen; to — through, durch-ziehen; durchhelfen, herausreißen; to — up, auf-ziehen; (stop) anhalten. III. v.n. ziehen, reißen; rubern (*Naut.*); to — through, sich erholen; — up! halt! —ing, das Raufen (*of star*); der Ballenschlag (*Typ.*); —ing down, der Abbruch (*of houses*).

**Pullet**, s. das Hühnchen.

**Pulley**, I. s. die Rolle, Flasche, der Kloben; a set of —s, der Flaschenzug. II. attrib.; — door, selbstschließende Tür.

**Pulmon-aria**, s. das Lungenkraut. —ary, —to, adj. Lungen-; —ary disease, die Lungen-sucht, -krankheit.

**Pulp**, s. breiige Masse, der Brei; das Mark (*in fruit, teeth, etc.*); das Ganzeug, der Pumpenbrei (*Pap.*). —iness, s. die breiige Beschaffenheit. —y, adj. breilig, breiartig, weichmartig.

**Pulpit**, I. s. die Kanzel; (rostrum) das Ratheder. II. attrib.; — eloquence, die Kanzelberedsamkeit; — orator, der Kanzeltredner.

**Puls-ate**, v.n. schlagen, pochen. —atile, adj. Schlag- (*Mus.*); pochend (*Med.*). —ation, s. das Schlagen, Klopfen. —e, s. der Puls; see —ation; to feel a p.'s —, einem den Puls fühlen (*Med.*); einem auf den Zahn fühlen (*fig.*). —eless, adj. ohne Puls.

**Pulse**, see under Puls-ate.

**Pulse**, s. die Hülsenfrüchte.

**Pulver-ization**, s. das Pulvern, Pulverisieren. —ize, v.a. zu Pulver reiben, pulvern, pulve-risieren. —ulent, adj. staubig.

**Puma**, s. der Silberlöwe, Puma, Jaguar.

**Pumice-stone**, s. der Bimsstein.

**Pump**, I. s. die Pumpe; chain —, die Ketten-pumpe. II. v.a. pumpen; ausforschen (*fig.*); to — a p. for a th., einen über eine S. ausforschen (*fam.*). —ed, adj. erschöpft, atemlos (*sl.*). Comp. —chamber, s. der Pumpentiefel. —handle, s. der Pumpenschwengel. —room, s. die Zrinthalle, der Kurzaal. —staff, s. der Pumpenstod. —water, s. das Pumpenwasser.

**Pump**, s. der Tanzschuh. —ed, adj. mit Tanz-schuh versehen, in Ballschuh.

**Pumpkin**, s. der Kürbis.

**Pun**, I. s. das Wortspiel. II. v.n. mit Worten spielen, witzeln. —ner, —ster, s. der Wort-spielmacher, Witzling. —ning, I. adj. witzelnd, mit Worten spielend. II. s. das Witzeln.

**Punch**, s. der Hanswurst, der Kasperle (*in — and Judy show, das Kasperle-Theater*); London comic

with proper —illo, mit feinerer Ironie. nice about —ilios, see —ilios. —ilious, or —iliously, adv. frölich, lustig, artig, genau, ceremoniös. —iliousness, s. fei-lische Pünktlichkeit, übertriebene Genauigkeit. —ual, adj., —ually, adv. pünktlich; to be — in keeping an appointment, sein Versprechen pünktlich halten. —uality, s. die Pünktlichkeit, Genauigkeit. —ate, v.a. pünktlich machen. —tion, s. die Pünktlichkeit. —ness, I. s. der Stich, die Pünktur; das durch Stiche entstandene kleine Loch im Aufsteigen eines Korbs. II. v.a. stechen; —uring the theme, die Durchstichung des Brustkorbes.

**Pundit**, s. der gelehrte Brahmane, indischer Staats-gelehrte; der Schiedsrichter (*form.*); our edu-cational —s, unsere gelehrten Pädagogen.

**Pungen-ey**, s. das Eucken, Eucken. —y, adj., —tly, adv. störend, belästig.

**Pun-iness**, s. die Witzigkeit, Eckenheit. —y, adj. witzig und schwach; lächerlich.

**Punish**, v.a. bestrafen (*for, wegen, um*). —

ver  
ver

n,

i;

ij.

.);

ver

be-

ige

en

n,

m.

u.

s.

d;



**Fegefeuer.** —s. I. v. a. reinigen  
bern; läutern, flären (*liquida*);  
om a charge); (also II. v. n.)  
hren (*Med.*). III. a. das Ab-  
t.

s.  
u.  
u.  
u.  
u.  
s.  
i.  
u.  
s.  
u.  
u.  
f.  
m.  
)  
er  
r.  
n;

P

P

P

P

P

n.  
n.

s;  
j.  
l.

p.

u.  
u.  
n.

u.  
er  
g;  
or  
:

P

h.  
b.  
b.

P

P

h. . . : he spoke pretty much to  
sagte fast eben das selbe; to all in-  
a jeder Hinsicht, in jedem Betracht.  
htigen, sich (*dat.*) vornehmen,  
i. *adj.* zwecklos; (*vain*) ohne Er-  
v. vorzüglich, mit Fleiß.

s;  
lie  
to  
a  
p-  
i.  
n.  
er  
—  
h.  
on  
die  
nd  
m

gerumswenden, herumlegen lassen (*see rumo*, etc.);  
umlegen (*a ship*); in Umlauf setzen (*rumor*);  
to — o.s. about, sich plagen, sich beunruhigen; to  
— a.o. about, einen in Verlegenheit bringen, ver-  
wirren; to — *aside*, bei Seite legen, setzen, zu-  
rücklegen; to — *asunder*, trennen; to — a horse  
at, ein Pferd setzen lassen über (*acc.*); to —

die Kurzatmigkeit. —y, *adj.*  
fett und) kurzatmig; aufgeblasen.  
Vornulaf.

s. die Verfolgung, Fortsetzung;  
an order, einem Befehle gemäß;  
hich, zufolge dessen. —ant, *adj.*;  
ly, *adv.* infolge, gemäß, nach-  
rfolgen, nachsehen (a p., einem);  
s *course*, *conversation*, a *plan*,  
n) fortsetzen, weiter verfolgen, fort-





**Rack**, I. s. das Red : (torture —) die Folter; (framework) das Gestell, Gerüst; der Rahmen (for clothes, etc., also Horol.); die Raufe (in stables); toast —, der Toasthalter; luggage —, das Gepäckzeug; — and platoon, Zahnstange und Getriebe. II. v. a. reden; foltern, quälen, martern; (strain) auf's Höchst'e spannen; in einen Flaschenbehälter tun (bottles); to — one's brains, sich (dat.) den Kopf zerbrechen; —ed with pain, von Schmerzen gefoltert, gequält. *Comp.* —rent, I. s. eine so hoch wie möglich gesteigerte Rente, unerschwingliche Pacht. II. v. a. eine kaum erschwingliche Pacht auferlegen. —renter, s. der Gutsbesitzer, der die Pachtzinsse ungebührlich steigert. —wheel, s. das Sperrrad. —work, s. das Zahnwerk.

**Rack**, s. der Raden und Räden, das Halsstüd (of veal and mutton).

**Rack**, I. s. jiehendes Gerdöl, der Wolkendunst. II. v. n. jiehen, vom Winde getrieben werden.

**Rag**, I. s. der Lumpen, Fetzen; der Schand, Rabau (al.); coral —, der Korallenfisch. —be in —, ganz gerumpelt o. abgerissen sein; —be to him like a red — to a ball, das wirkt auf ihn wie auf einen Eier das rote Ind. II. v. a. p. lumpig werden; Rabau o. Stenbal machen. III. v. a. jerrissen; einen ugen, mit einem Jener uß treiben (al.). —amirah, s. der Lump. —ged, (adj.) jerrissen, abgerissen; (in —) jerrumpelt; (uneven) rauh, zerker. —gedness s. die Jerrumptheit; die Rauhheit. —ging, s. die Rabaumacheri; der Rabau, Stenbal. *Comp.* —book, s. unjerrigbarr's Wörterbuch für kleine Kinder. —cutting, (adj.) —cutting — machine, die Lumpenjerrmachmaschine. —fahr, s. der Erbschmar. —gatherer, —man, —picker, s. der Lumpensammler. —ged-school, s. die Schule für Bettel- o. arme Kinder. —gangs, s. der Erbschmar. —(tag) and dobbell, s. Streich und Sten. **Rag** — a. I. s. die Wut, Raserei, der Jern Stenbal die Wut (Ag.); die Gefingtheit, das Essen in Sucht, Manie, Bier, Leidenschaft (for something); (rapture) die Begeisterung, Stenbal die Entzücken; (vogue) die Mode; all the — a. jern in der Mode; — a. for building, Bauman. — a. collecting, Sammelkunst. II. v. a. wüten, wüten. —ing, (adj.) —ingly, adv. wütend.

**Ragout**, s. das Würstchen, Fischgericht, Ragout. **Raid**, I. s. der feindliche Einfall, Raubzug, Raubzug. II. v. a. einen Raub- und Beutezug unternehmen. —er, s. einer, der einen feindlichen Einfall macht, an einem Raubzuge teilnimmt.

**Rail**, I. s. das Querholz, der Kiesel; die Baum, Bordwand; die Leiste (for pictures); — a. —, die Schiene, das Geleise (Railway); der Schienstrang, die Eisenbahn (Ag.); by —, mit der jern Bahn; to go off the —, ausgleiten; die Bahn (Naut.); hand —, die Handleiste eines Schiffes. II. v. a. mit Stößen und Curbstößen an geben, einjriebigen; mit einem Geländer o. Stenbal verfehen; mit der Bahn schiden; to — off, mit ein Geländer absondern. —ing, s. das Geländer Staket, der Latzenjann, die aus Stößen an Querbalken bestehende Einfriedigung. — fence, s. (high fence) das Geländer (fence) der Jann. —road, —way, s. s. Schienennweg, die Eisenbahn; der Bahnhof. II. attrib. —way accident, das Stenbal unglück. —way fare, das (Eisenbahn-)Stenbal —way junction, der Eisenbahnhof. —way line, die (Eisen-)Bahnhoflinie. —way plant, das Betriebsmaterial (einer Eisenbahn). —porter, der Gepäckträger, Koffertträger; —share, die Eisenbahnhof; —way station, s. Bahnhof. —way station, s. Bahnhof.

radikal, rücksichtslos bis zum Äußersten gehend (Pol.); —cal sign, das Wurzelzeichen; —cal quantities, Wurzelgrößen; —cal truth (error), Grundwahrheit (irritum); a —cal difference of opinion, eine Grundverschiedenheit in den Meinungen. II. s. der Radikale; (—cal letter) der Wurzelbuchstabe; (—cal word) das Wurzelwort; das Radikal (Chem.). —calism, s. der Radikalismus. —calness, s. die Gründlichkeit, Ursprünglichkeit. —ole, s. das Wurzelchen; see —cal (Chem.). —sh, s. der Kettig. —x, s. die Wurzel (Zool., Anat.).

**Rack**, s.; the rack —, das Gefindel, die Gese des Volkes. —le, I. v. a. ausspielen, verlosen. II. v. a. würfeln, losen (for, um). III. s. das Würfel-, Würfelspiel, die Lotterie; (—ling) das Auswürfeln, Ausspielen. —ler, s. der Würfeler.

**Rack**, I. s. das Floß; die Baumflauung (in rivers, Amer.); temporary —, das Koffloß. II. v. a. flößen. —er, s. der Sparren; —ern, das Sparrwerk. *Comp.* —man, s. der Flößer.

1.  
2.  
3.  
4.  
5.  
6.  
7.  
8.  
9.  
10.  
11.  
12.  
13.  
14.  
15.  
16.  
17.  
18.  
19.  
20.  
21.  
22.  
23.  
24.  
25.  
26.  
27.  
28.  
29.  
30.  
31.  
32.  
33.  
34.  
35.  
36.  
37.  
38.  
39.  
40.  
41.  
42.  
43.  
44.  
45.  
46.  
47.  
48.  
49.  
50.  
51.  
52.  
53.  
54.  
55.  
56.  
57.  
58.  
59.  
60.  
61.  
62.  
63.  
64.  
65.  
66.  
67.  
68.  
69.  
70.  
71.  
72.  
73.  
74.  
75.  
76.  
77.  
78.  
79.  
80.  
81.  
82.  
83.  
84.  
85.  
86.  
87.  
88.  
89.  
90.  
91.  
92.  
93.  
94.  
95.  
96.  
97.  
98.  
99.  
100.

die  
 ein  
 —, 1  
 Bor  
 reib  
 III.  
 fid  
 a m  
 agal  
 eine  
 Ran  
 \*Ranl  
 frud  
 arg,  
 — t  
 jüni  
 uag  
 verb  
 \*Bu  
 or (t  
 ried  
 Rans  
 Rans  
 II.  
 Rant,  
 Gef  
 denl  
 — a  
 jet,  
 (Th  
 s. b.  
 Rantu  
 Ranz  
 \*Rap,  
 la a  
 — o  
 (lit.  
 Raf  
 (at.  
 auf  
 der  
 \*Rap,  
 Deu  
 güli  
 \*Rap,  
 erbe  
 — o,  
 pin  
 der  
 geh  
 — t  
 she  
 (lib  
 emg  
 Rap—  
 — fild  
 Rau  
 Rau  
 — id  
 reich  
 (Mi  
 der  
 Sch  
 Sch  
 pl. l  
 Rau  
 — te  
 \*Rapi  
 Con  
 s. b.  
 Rül  
 \*Rapi  
 \*Rapi  
 ble  
 Bei  
 weil  
 \*Rapi  
 Rapi  
 Rapp  
 Raps



keep out of the — of danger, sich gegen Gefahr sichern; I advise him not to come within — of me, ich rate ihm mir nicht zu nahe zu kommen.

**React**, v.a. gegen-, (zu)rück-wirken, auf einander einwirken (*also fig.*); reagieren (*Chem.*); see **Resist**. — **ion**, s. die Rück-, Gegen-wirkung; die Reaktion (*Pol., Chem.*), Gegenwirkung (*Nach-, Chem.*); period of —ion, die Periode der rückläufigen Bewegung (*also fig.*); a —ion set in, ein Rückschlag trat ein. — **ionary**, I. *adj.* reaktionär. II. s. der Reaktionsär.

**Read**, I. *ir.v.a.* lesen (*also fig.*); to — the character, den Charakter durchschauen or erfassen; to — a paper (at a conference), einen Vortrag halten; to — aloud, laut (vor-)lesen; to — off, ablesen, vom Blatte lesen; to — on, fort-, weiter-lesen; to — out, see to — aloud, zu Ende

werden; —y wit, die Geistesgegenwart. II. *adv.* bereit. *Comp.* —y-made, *adj.*; —y-and-clothed, fertige Kleidungsstücke. —y-wind *adj.* schnell besonnen, von scharfer Auffassung.

**Readjust**, v.a. wieder in Ordnung bringen. — **ment**, s. die Wiederherstellung.

**Readmission**, — **tion**, s. die Wiedereingelassung. — **t**, v.a. wiederzulassen.

**Reaffirm**, v.a. nochmals versichern.

**Reagent**, s. das Reagens.

**Real**, *adj.* wahrhaft, echt, unverfälscht; *Ess.* wesentlich (*Phil.*); (*actual*) wirklich, tatsächlich, reell; unbeweglich, liegend (*Law*). — **e**



vorhanden; to give one's —, at  
ß.  
t;  
x-  
a.,  
n;  
rd  
a.  
s-  
n;  
n;  
n,  
a-  
n;  
s-  
g,  
le-  
fi-  
i;  
r,  
er  
as  
n)

ang.  
v. (n.) (sich) wiederberfameln.  
Bieberzusammentritt des Parla.

wiederbehaupen. —son, s. die  
auptung.  
s. die Wiederversicherung. —a,  
versichern.  
t. die Wiedertaufe. —no v.a.

ab schlagen; abziehen, ablassen  
II. s., —ment, s. der Germinde-  
att, Nachlaß, Abzug (C.L.).  
bbet.

Empörer, Rebell. II. adj. see  
v. n. sich empören, sich auflehnen  
n); (oppose) sich (einem) wider-  
n, s. die Auflehnung, Empörung,  
Aufruhr. —ious, adj., —  
auführerisch, rebellisch; (intra-  
centig. —iousness, s. die Wider-  
eigung zur Empörung.  
bertöhen.

n. zurückprallen. II. s. das Pu-  
r Rückprall; der Umschwung (Ag.).  
Rückstoß, Rückschlag; to meet with  
gewiesen werden, eine barische, ab-  
ort bekommen; den kürzeren ziehen.  
wieder(auf)bauen.

er Label, Vorwurf, Berweis. II.  
ver-weisen, ausschelten; to — a p.  
würfe machen wegen; to adminis-  
n Berweis geben. —s, s. der Ber-  
bler.

s Rebus, Bilderrätsel; rebendes  
r.).

rüd-schlagen, -weisen.  
adj. widerpenfig.

zurückrufen (a person); widerrufen  
); (remember) in das Gedächtnis  
to — one's mind, sich (dat.) ins  
zurückrufen; kündigen (money lent,  
die Zurückrufung, der Widerruf;  
widerrufen, unwiderbringlich, nicht

a. & n. widerrufen. II. n. zurück-  
dem, der Widerruf.  
—a, v.a. in Kürze wiederholen. —  
e Wiederholung. —ary, adj. wieder-

I. s. die Wiedernahme; (what is  
genommenes Priß. II. v.a. wieder-

umgehen, umformen; aufs neue or-  
nen) verfallen (Theat.).

1. zurück-gehen, -treten, abweichen;  
s.th., zurück liegen auf eine G.

Recei—pt. I. s. der Empfang (of a letter, etc.);  
(prescription) das Rezept, die Vorschrift; die  
Empfangsbcheinigung, Quittung, der Emp-  
fangschein (C.L.); die Einnahmestätte (B.);  
to give a —pt, eine Empfangsbcheinigung aus-  
stellen: on —pt of this, bei (nach) Empfang  
dieses; remit me the amount on —pt, remittieren  
Sie mir den Betrag nach Eingang; —pts and  
expenditures, Einnahme und Ausgabe; to be  
in —pt of, (etwas) empfangen haben. II. v.a.  
quittieren, eine Quittung geben. —vable, adj.  
annehmbar. —ve, v.a. empfangen, bekommen,  
annehmen.

Rechrüsten, v.a. umtaufen, anders nennen.

Recip—o, s. das Rezept. —lent, s. der Emp-  
fänger.

Reciproo—al. I. adj., —ally, adv. wechse-  
l., gegen-, beider-seitig; reciproc (Math., Log.,  
Gram.); —al action, die Wechselwirkung; —al  
ratio, umgekehrtes Verhältnis. II. s. das Gegen-  
stück; der reciproke Wert (Math.). —ate, v. I. n.  
abwechselnd wirken, abwechseln. II. a. erwidern;  
austauschen; good wishes heartily —ated, herzlich  
erwiderte gute Wünsche; —ated favors, gegen-  
seitig erfüllte Vergünstigungen. —ating, adj. ab-  
wechselnd; —ating motion, hin- und her-gehende,  
auf- und nieder-gehende Bewegung; —ating en-  
gine, die Dampfmaschine mit hin- und her-gehen-  
dem Kolben. —ation, s. die Hin- und her-  
bewegung; die Wechselwirkung, wechselseitige  
Einwirkung; der Austausch, die Erwidernung. —  
ity, s. gegenseitige Beziehung, Wechselwirkung.

**Recit**—al, s. das Vorlesen (*of laws, etc.*), Sagen, Vortragen; (enumeration) die Aufzählung; (narration) die Erzählung; musical—al, musikalischer Vortrag; organ—al, das Orgelkonzert.—ation, I. s. das Vorlesen (*of lessons*); der Vortrag, das Vortragen (eines Gedichtes, Musikstücks). II. attrib.; —ation room, der Sörsaal.—ative, I. adj. rezitativartig. II. s. der Redeführer, das Rezitator.—o, v. I. a. aussagen, vorlesen, lesen (*a lesson, etc.*); vortragen (*a poem, etc.*); (narrate) erzählen. II. n. vortragen, declamieren.—er, s. der Vortragende, Declamator; der Erzähler.

**Reck**, v. a. & n. Sorge tragen, berücksichtigen, sich kümmern.—less, adj.,—lessly, adv. sorglos, achlos, unbefürchtet, rücksichtslos (gegen die Folgen); (naah) tollkühn, verwegen.—lessness, s. die Rücksichtslosigkeit, Verwegenheit.

**Reckon**, v. I. a. rechnen, zählen; (estimate) schätzen, ansehen als, halten für; (impute) zu-, an-, rechnen (to a p. for, einem al); to —up, zusammen-rechnen,—zählen. II. n. rechnen; (think) meinen, denken, vermuten (*Amer.*); to —without one's head, die Rechnung ohne den Wirt machen; to —on, upon, rechnen, zählen, sich verlassen auf (acc.); to —with, abrechnen mit, Rechenschaft geben (von).—er, s. der Rechner; ready —er, der Schnellrechner, das Rechenbuch.—ing, s. das Rechnen; die Rechnung (*at an inn, etc.*); (calculation) die Berechnung; (settlement) die Ab-, Zusammen-rechnung; das Urteil, Erachten, Dafürhalten; dead —ing, ungefähre Berechnung, Gissung (*Naut.*); to be out in one's —ing, sich verrechnen oder verrechnet haben; according to my —ing, meines Erachtens.

**Reclaim**, v. a. jurüd-bringen, -leiten, -lenken (*fig.*); (convert) bekehren, bessern; kulturfähig or urbar machen (*land*); jurüdfordern, rellamieren.—able, adj. verbesserungsfähig.

**Reclamation**, s. das Jurüdrbringen, die Besserung; die Jurüdforderung; der Einspruch, die Beschwerde; die Rugbarmachung, Urbarmachung (*of land*).

**Recline**—ation, s. die Reklination (*Anat., Surg.*).—o, v. n. (sich) lehnen, anlehnen, jurüdlehnen ruhen. Comp.—ing—chair, s. der Rehnstuhl.—ing—dial, s. reklinierende Sonnenuhr.

**Reclose**, v. a. wieder schließen or jumachen.  
**Reclose**, I. adj. abgeschoben, einsam. II. s. der Einsiedler, Klausner.

**Recogni**—tion, s. die (Wieder-)Erkennung (*of a p., etc.*); (acknowledgment) die Anerkennung.—able, adj. erkennbar, zu erkennen.—ance, s. das Erkenntnis (*of a jury*); to enter into —ances, sich gerichtlich verbindlich machen.—so, v. a. (wieder)erkennen; grüßen (*in the street, etc.*); anerkennen.

**Recoil**, I. v. n. jurüdf-prallen, -springen; jurüdfahren (from fear, aus Furcht), jurüdf-beben, -schauern (at, vor); (shrink) jurüdfweichen. II. s. das Jurüdfpringen (*Horrol.*); der Rückstoß (*of a gun*); der Rücklauf (*of a cannon*); das Jurüdfprallen (*fig.*); das Jurüdfschreden. Comp.—escapement, s. jurüdfspringende Gemmung.

**Recoil**, v. a. umprägen.—age, s. die Umprägung.

**Recollect**, v. a. sich erinnern (einer Person or Sache), sich (*dat.*) ins Gedächtnis jurüdrufen; wieder sammeln; to —o.s., sich sammeln or fassen.—ion, s. die Erinnerung, see Reminiscence; das Gedächtnis; these events are beyond my —ion, dieser or an diese Ereignisse kann ich mich nicht mehr erinnern.

**Recolonization**, s. neue Kolonisierung.

**Recommence**, v. a. wiederbeginnen.

**Recommend**, v. a. empfehlen; young men were —ed to read Goethe, man empfahl jungen Leuten or es wurde jungen Leuten empfohlen Goethe zu lesen.—ation, s. die Empfehlung; (cause

of —ation) der Empfehlungsgrund. letter of —ation, das Empfehlungsschreiben.—atory, adj. empfehlend, Empfehlungs-.

**Recommission**, v. a. neu beauftragen, wieder anstellen; wieder dienstbereit machen.

**Recommit**, v. a. wiederverhaften; abermals zur Kommission übergeben.

**Recompense**, I. v. a. ausgleichen, ersetzen, entschädigen, (reward) belohnen; (requite) vergelten, vergüten; to —a p. for kindness, auch seine Güte vergelten. II. s. der Ertrag, die Vergütung, Belohnung; see Reward.

**Recompose**, v. a. neu zusammensetzen; neu legen (*Typ.*); (quiet) wieder beruhigen.

**Reconcil**—able, adj. verträglich; verträglich verträglich (with, mit).—o, v. a. ver-, aus-, -söhnen (*enemies, etc.*); verträglich, in Einigung bringen (with, to, mit); to —o.s., become —ed to, sich fügen in (acc.).—er, s. der Vermittler.—iation, s. die Wiederaussöhnung, Versöhnung.

**Recondensation**, s. die Wiederverdichtung.

**Recondite**, adj. verborgen, (abstract) tief, dunkel.

**Reconduct**, v. a. jurüdführen.

**Reconn**—issance, —aisance, s. prüfende Erkundigung; die Refognoszierung (*Mil.*); —sance in force, gewaltsame Refognoszierung.—alter, —altre, v. a. besichtigen, auskundschaften; refognoszieren (*Mil.*); —altering party, die Refognoszierungsbteilung.

**Reconquer**, v. a. wiedererobern.—ed, s. die Wiederoberung.

**Reconsider**, v. a. wiederbedenken, überlegen.—ation, s. nochmalige Überlegung; on —ation, die nochmalige Überlegung or Erwägung.

**Reconstruct**, v. a. wieder(auf)bauen.—ion, s. die Wiederaufriehung, Wiederverbauung.

**Record**, I. v. a. aufzeichnen, nieder schreiben, einprägen (*obs. fig.*). II. s. die Urkunde, das Zeugnis, Protokoll; schriftlicher Bericht, die Schulleistung, Glanzleistung, der Vorsprung, der — is far from blameless, ihre Vergangenheit ist weit davon entfernt tadelhaft zu sein; he has set a good —, er hat ein gutes Andenken hinterlassen; it is or has been left upon —, es ist aufgeschrieben, ist eine historische Tatsache; phonograph —, das Aufzeichnen eines Stückes in Vers or Prosa in einen Phonographen; die Wiedergabe eines solchen Stückes durch den Phonographen; die Walze oder Platte, welche ein solches Ged.

R

R

R

1

1

R

1

R

anbau.

- neuerung, Vergangung.
- Redistribut**—*o*, *v.a.* wiedervertheilen. —*ion*, *s.* die Wiedervertheilung, Neuvertheilung.
- Redolent**—*ce*, *s.* der Wohlgeruch. —*t*, *adj.* wohlriechend; —*t of*, riechend nach; einen Anstrich habend von (*fig.*).
- Redouble**, *v. I. a.* verdoppeln. II. *n.* sich verdoppeln.
- Redoubt**, **Redout**, *s.* die (geschlossene) Schanze, Redoute.
- Redound**, *v.n.* gereichen (zu), beitragen (zu).
- Redraft**, *I. s.* der neue Riß, Entwurf; der Rückwechsel, die Rücktratte (*C.L.*). II. *v.a.* wieder *or* von neuem entwerfen, neu zeichnen *or* abreißen.
- Redraw**, *v.a.* *see* Redraft II.; zurücktraffieren (*on a p., auf einen*).
- Redress**, *I. s.* die Abhülfe, Abstellung; (*reparation*) die Wiedergutmachung; to obtain —, Abhilfe finden (für). II. *v.a.* abstellen, abheilen; to — *grievances*, Beschwerden (*dat.*) abheilen.
- Reduce**—*o*, *v.a.* zurückbringen, —führen; verwandeln (to *a.th. else*, in eine *S.*); versehen, bringen (to *poverty*, in Armut); bringen (to *a system*, in ein System *ic.*); (*diminish*) vermindern, verkleinern, verringern; herabsetzen (*prices*); (*subdue*) bezwingen, unterwerfen; (*degrade*) heruntersetzen; verjüngen, in verjüngtem Maßstabe darstellen (*a drawing, etc.*); reducieren (*fractions, equations, also Chem.*); einrichten, wiederreinsetzen (*Surg.*); begrabieren (*Mil.*); to — *whole numbers to fractions*, die Ganzen zu Brüchen machen; to — *a shillings to pence*, die Schillinge in Pence verwandeln; to — *a proposition to its simplest form*, einen Satz auf seinen einfachsten Ausdruck zurückführen; to — *to order*, in Ordnung bringen; to — *to practice*, praktisch anwenden; to — *one's expenses*, sich einschränken; the illness has —ed him greatly, die Krankheit hat ihn sehr mitgenommen; in —ed circumstances, in heruntergekommenen Vermögensumständen; at —ed prices, zu herabgesetzten Preisen; to — *a fortress*, eine

festung zur Übergabe zwingen. —er, s. der  
Zurück-bringende, -führende; der Besieger.  
—ible, *adj.* zurückführbar, zurückzu-führen,  
-bringen; to be —ible into, sich zurückführen  
lassen auf (*acc.*), sich verwandeln lassen in; —ible  
to practice, ausführbar. —tion, *see* under Re-  
ductio. *Comp.* —ing-agent, s. das Reduc-  
tionsmittel. —ing-compass, *see* —tion-com-  
pass. —ing-scale, s. der verjüngte Maß-  
stab.

Re-examin-ation, s. abermalige Untersuchung,  
neue Prüfung. —o, v.a. neu untersuchen, auf-  
neue or wieder prüfen.

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

ton, s. das Nähgarn auf Rädchen.

\*Reel, s. schottischer lebhafter Tanz.

Re-elect, v.a. wiedermöhlen. —ion, s. die Wieder-  
wahl.

Re-eligible, *adj.* wiedermöhlbar.

Re-emerge, v.n. wieder auftauchen.

Re-enact, v.a. wiederherordnen; wieder in Kraft  
(in Szene (*Theat.*)) setzen.

Re-engage, v.a. wieder in Dienst nehmen, dängen;  
den Kampf erneuern or wiederaufnehmen.

Re-enlist, v.n. sich aufs neue anwerben lassen, tapi-  
tulieren (*Mil.*).

Re-enter, v. I. a. wiederbetreten, eintreten in (*acc.*).

II. n. die Rinnen vertiefen (*Engr.*). —ing, I.  
*adj.* einspringend. II. s. das Einbruden (*Catho-*  
*Print.*); das Vertiefen der Rinnen; —ing angle,  
einspringender, eingehender Winkel.

Re-establish, v.a. wiederherstellen. —ment, s.  
die Wiederherstellung.

\*Reeve, s. der Bogt, Schultze (*obs.*).

\*Reeve, s. das Rumpfschub; *see* Ruff.

\*Reeve, v.a. einscheren (*Newt.*).

p., auf einem); (person —red to) der Ausstuf-  
erteiler; (direction) die Hinweisung, die Bezeu-  
gung einer Sache an einen Schiedsrichter: his  
Zeugnis (*of servants*); in —ence to, in Beziehung  
auf (*acc.*), in Betreff, hinsichtlich (einer Sache)  
—ence five years, fünf Jahre in der letzten Zeit  
(*in servants' advertisements*); works of —ence  
Rachschlagswerke; to have no —ence to, sich nicht  
beziehen auf (*acc.*); he made no —ence to what  
had occurred, er machte keine Anspielung er  
das Vorgefallene; on —ence to the work that  
I found . . ., als ich das Werk selbst betrachtete  
sah ich . . . II. *attrib.*; —ence Bible, in  
Konstantinbibel; —ence library, die Humboldt-  
Bibliothek; —ence library for advanced students at  
a university, die Seminarsbibliothek. —ence  
pl. die Auskunft (über eine S.); to give —ence  
Adressen geben zur Auskunftserteilung. —ence

**Refit**

**379**

**Regent**

---

(





)





**Reptil** — *s.* das Reptil; der kriechende Mensch, Kriecher (*fig.*). — *lan, adj.* zu den Reptilien gehörig.

**Republik**, *s.* die Republik; der Freistaat (*fig.*); — *of letters*, Gelehrtenrepublik, gelehrte Welt. — *an, I. adj.* republikanisch. II. *s.* der Republikaner. — *anism, s.* republikanische Gesinnung; (*an government*) republikanische Regierungsform.

**Republication**, *s.* die Neuherausgabe, Wiederveröffentlichung.

**Republik**, *v.a.* wieder herausgeben.

**Reputat** — *s.* *v.a.* nicht anerkennen (*debt*); (*reject*) verwerfen; verstoßen (*a wife*). — *ion, s.* die Verwerfung, Abweisung; die Nicht-Anerkennung (von Staatsschulden); die Verstoßung.

**Reputation** — *oe, oy, s.* die Abneigung, der Widerwille. — *t, adj.* zuwider, im Widerspruch stehend, unverbüßlich (to, mit); (*distantul*) zuwider, widerlich; to be — *t* to, einem anwidern, einem widerwärtig sein.

**Repus** — *s.* *I. s.* die Abweisung; die Zurücktreibung, das Zurückschlagen (*of the enemy*); (*refusal*) die abschlägige Antwort; to meet with a — *e*, zurückgeschlagen werden (*Mil.*); abgewiesen werden, eine abschlägige Antwort bekommen (*fig.*). II. *v.a.* zurückschlagen, -streifen; abweisen (*fig.*). — *ion, s.* das Zurückschlagen, -streifen; die Abstoßung (*Phys.*); (*power of* — *ion*) die Repulsions-, Abstoßungs-kraft. — *ive, adj.*, — *ively, adv.* zurückschlagend, -strebend; abstoßend, selbsthaft, widerlich (*fig.*). — *iveness, s.* die Widerlichkeit, das Abstoßende.

**Reputat**, *s.* *I. v.a.* wieder, zurücklaufen. II. *s.* der Wieder-, Zurücklauf.

**Reput** — *able, adj.*, — *ably, adv.* anständig, angesehen, in gutem Rufe stehend; (*creditable*) ehrbar, anständig. — *ation, s.* der Ruf, gute Name, das Ansehen, die Ehre; to have the — *ation* of being . . . den Ruf haben . . . im Ruf stehen . . . to ruin a p.'s — *ation*, einen um seinen guten Ruf oder Namen bringen. — *s.* *I. v.a.* halten, achten für; schätzen; he is — *ed* to be rich, er gilt für reich. II. *s.* der Ruf; to be in high — *e*, in gutem Rufe stehen; of bad — *e*, von schlechtem Rufe. — *ed, adj.* vermeintlich. — *edly, adv.* dem Rufe nach, nach allgemeiner Annahme.

**Request**, *s.* *I. s.* das Gesuch, Ansuchen; (*petition*) die Bitte; *see Demand*; in —, gesucht, begehrt; (*prized*) geschätzt, in Ansehen; at the — *of*, auf das Gesuch des . . . auf Anhalten von . . . II. *v.a.* bitten, ersuchen; earnestly — *ed*, dringend ersucht; to — *a favor* (of a p.), (einen) um eine Gefälligkeit ersuchen.

**Requiem**, *s.* die Seelenmesse, das Requiem.

**Require**, *v.a.* verlangen, erfordern; brauchen, haben müssen; (*beg*) ersuchen um; (*exact*) fordern, verlangen; the — *d* angle, der gesuchte Winkel; he does not — *to be asked twice*, er läßt sich nicht zweimal bitten. — *ment, s.* die Forderung; die Anforderung; (*need*) das Bedürfnis.

**Requisit** — *s.* *I. adj.* erforderlich, notwendig. II. *s.* das Erfordernis. — *ion, I. s.* die Forderung; die Requisition (*Law*); *see Request, Demand*; (*formal call*) schriftlicher Aufruf, die Einladung (zu Versammlungen *tc.*); to make — *ions*, to put into — *ion*, in Requisition setzen; *see* — *ion* II. II. *v.a.* requirieren, (zum Dienste des Staates) in Beschlag nehmen.

**Requit** — *al, s.* die Vergeltung, Belohnung. — *s.* *v.a.* vergelten, belohnen.

**Reread**, *v.a.* wieder lesen, noch einmal lesen.

**Reredos**, *s.* der Altarrücken, das Altarblatt.

**Rescind**, *v.a.* aufheben, umstoßen, für ungültig erklären (*ordinance*).

**Rescind**, *s.* die Aufhebung, Umstößung.

**Rescript**, *s.* der amtliche Bescheid, Erlaß, die Verfügung, Verordnung.

**Rescue**, *I. v.a.* befreien; retten (*fig.*). II. *s.* die

Befreiung, Rettung; die gewaltsame Befreiung (*of a prisoner*). — *s.* *s.* der Befreier, Retter.

**Research**, *I. v.a.* wiederforsuchen; (*examine, go*) unterforsuchen, erschöpfen. II. *s.* die Unterforschung, (Nach)Forschung. — *er, s.* der Forscher. — *degre, s.* der auf Grund einer Untersuchung verliehene Universitätsgrad. — *student, s.* vorgeführter Student, welcher eigene Forschungen anstellt.

**Resent**, *v.a.* wieder sehen; mit neuen Eindrücken sehen; be — *ed*, hinz, nehmen Sie wieder Platz.

**Resell**, *v.a.* wieder veräußern.

**Resembl** — *ance, s.* die Ähnlichkeit. — *s.* *v.a.* (einem) gleichen, ähnlich sein oder sehen.

**Resend**, *v.a.* wiederabschicken, zurücksenden (*etc.*).

**Resent**, *v.a.* übel aufnehmen; ablehnen (*an insult, etc.*). — *ful, adj.*, — *fully, adv.* empfindlich, zum Groll geneigt, großmüthig. — *ment, s.* die Empfindlichkeit, der Erbitterung. *Grand, s.* Rachegefühl; starke Empfindung (*of a loss, s.*).

**Resent**, *past part.* of Resend.

**Reserv** — *ation, s.* der Rückhalt, Vorbehalt *v.a.* is — *ed* das Vorbehalten, der Vorbehalt *I.* Reservatgebiet (*in America*); die Reservierung, Verwahrung (*of the Eucharist*); mental — *ation*, Gehaltensvorbehalt; der geistige Vorbehalt (*Theol.*); with a — *ation*, mit Vorbehalt. — *s.* *I. v.a.* aufsparen, bewahren; zurückbehalten; to — *e* to o.a., sich (*dat.*) vorbehalten; sich behalten; all rights — *ed*, unter Vorbehalt aller Rechte. II. *s.* *see* — *ation*; (*store*) der Vorrat; der Rückhalt, die Reserve (*Mil.*); die Zurückhaltung, Zurückhalten, das Zurückhalten (*fig.*); (*caution*) die Vorsicht *v.a.* *s.* *tain* — *es*, unter gewissen Einschränkungen *v.a.* out — *e*, ohne Einschränkung, rückhaltlos; sell without — *e*, um jeden Preis verkaufen; — *e*, im Rückhalt, im Vorrat; to keep a — *e*, aufsparen; the — *es* were called out, die mobil gemacht; second — *e*, die Landsturm. — *e*, der Landsturm. — *ed, adv.*, — *edly, s.* zurückhaltend, verschlossen; vorsichtig; bereit, vorgemerkt; — *ed seat*, unmerkteter Platz — *ed table*, der bestellte Tisch; der Essort; — *oir, I. s.* das Behältnis, der Behälter, *water, fish, etc.*; das Auffanggefäß *sp* II. *attrib.*; — *oir pen*, die Füllfeder. — *s.* — *e-fence, pl.* die Reservemannschaft. — *s.* — *e-fund, s.* das Reservatkapital (*etc.*).

C

**Restaura-nt**, *s.* die Wirtschaft, das Speisehaus, Restaurant. —**teur**, *s.* der Speisewirt.

**Restitution**, *s.* die Wiederherstellung; (indemnification) die Wiedererstattung, der Ersatz; to make —, Ersatz leisten.

**Restive**, *adj.*, —**ly**, *adv.* störrisch, widerspenstig, stieg; — to the rein, sich gegen den Zügel sträubend (*of horses*); *see* Refractory. —**ness**, *s.* die Störrigkeit, Stiegigkeit (eines Pferdes); die Widerspenstigkeit, der Starrsinn.

**Restor-ation**, *s.* die Wiederherstellung; die Wiedereinsetzung; die Erneuerung, Restauration (*Hist.*). —**ative**, I. *adj.* wiederherstellend, stärend. II. *s.* das Störungsmittel. —**s**, *v. a.* wiederherstellen; wieder einsetzen; (return) ersetzen, wiedergeben; zurückführen (*to the paths of virtue*); to — *s* *p.* to health (to liberty), einem die Gesundheit (die Freiheit) wiederbeschaffen; to — *s* to life, ins Leben zurückrufen. —**er**, *s.* der Wiederhersteller.

**Restrain**, *v. a.* zurück-, ab-, halten, in Schranken halten; (einem) Einhalt tun; verhindern; (repress) unterdrücken; —ing grace, die bewahrende Gnade. —**edly**, *adv.* mit Einschränkung. —**t**, *s.* die Zurückhaltung; (retention) die Gefangenschaft, Gast; (restriction) die Einschränkung, Hemmung, das Hindernis, der Zwang.

**Restrict**, *v. a.* bes., ein-schränken. —**ion**, *s.* die Einschränkung; die Beschränkung (on trade, des Handels); der Vorbehalt. —**ive**, *adj.* bes., ein-schränkend.

**Result**, I. *s.* das Ergebnis, Resultat, die Folge; das Fazit (*Arith.*); the general —, das Gesamtergebnis. II. *v. n.* als Folge entstehen, sich ergeben, herrühren (from, von); hinauslaufen (in, auf eine S.); to — in a th., eine S. zur Folge haben. —**ant**, I. *adj.* entstehend, aus (etwas) hervorgehend. II. *s.* die Resultante (*Math., Mech.*).

**Resum-e**, *v. a.* wiedernehmen; (begin again, also *v. n.*) wieder anfangen, fortsetzen; wieder aufnehmen; wieder übernehmen (*an office, the reins of government, etc.*); to — *a* discourse, auf ein Gespräch zurückkommen; reason —ed her away, die Vernunft trat wieder in ihre Rechte. —**s**, *s.* die kurze Wiederholung, Zusammenfassung; das Resumé. —**ption**, *s.* die Wiederaufnahme; (taking back) die Zurücknahme.

**Resurrection**, *s.* die Auferstehung; das Wiedererstehen (*fig.*). —**ist**, (—**man**), *s.* der Wiedererstehende.

**Resuscitat-e**, *v.* wiedererwecken *or* beleben, ins Leben zurückrufen. —**ion**, *s.* die Wiederbelebung, —erweckung. —**ive**, *adj.* wiederbelebend. —**er**, *s.* der Erwecker, Wiederbelebende.

**ret**, *Law*). —**able**, *adj.* zu behalten. —**er**, *s.* der Anhänger, Gefolgsmann, (—*ers*, *pl.*) das Gefolge; (servant) der Bediente, Diener; das feste Honorar, Anstellungshonorar (*for counsel, Law*). —**ing**, *adj.*; —ing fee, *see* —**er** (*Law*); —ing wall, die Stütz-, Futter-mauer.

**Retake**, *v. a.* wiedernehmen.

**Retaliate** —**s**, *v. l. n. & a.* mit Gleichem vergelten, wiederzurückgeben, wettmachen. II. *n.* Wiedervergeltung üben (upon a *p.*, an einem). —**ion**, *s.* die Wiedervergeltung, Rache; Rache —**ion**, *der*

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

III. v.r. sich rächen, Rache nehmen (on a p., an einem). —*ful*, *adj.*, —*fully*, *adv.* rächgerig, rächfüchtig. —*fulness*, *s.* die Rächger, Rächfücht. —*r*, *s.* der Rächer.

**Revenue**, *s.* das Einkommen, die Einkünfte; public —, Staatseinkünfte; board of —, die Finanzkammer. *Comp.* —*utter*, *s.* die Zollfacht, das Zollschiß. —*officer*, *s.* der Zollbeamte.

E

E

E

E

hat die Anwartschaft auf seines Bruders Amt:  
fortune in — ion, das zu erwerbende Vermögen,  
der Erbsall. II. attrib. — ion company, die Ge-  
sellschaft zur Verrentung von Erbsallpräden.  
— ionary, auf. anwartschaftlich; Anwartschafts.; he  
has a — ionary interest in the estate, er hat einen  
Rechtsanspruch auf das Erbe; — ionary additions  
to policies, die Erhöhung der Versicherungs-  
summe (wenn die Auszahlung der Dividende  
nicht gemindert wird); — ionary annuity, an-  
wartschaftliche Leibrente; — ionary property,  
Anwartschaft auf späteren Besitz. Comp. — ing-  
gear, s. die Umsteuerung.

**Revert**, v.n. jurüd., wieder-lehren; jurüdkommen (to a th., auf eine S.); heimfallen (*Law*).

**Revetment**, s. die Berkleidung (also *Railw.*), Futtermauer (*Fort.*).

**Review.** I. v. a. jurid.-bild., stehen auf (die Vergangenheit etc.); wider durchgehen, durchsehen, revidieren (*manuscripts*, etc.); (inspect) prüfen, durchgehen, durchsuchen; beurteilen, besprechen, rezensieren (*a book*, etc.); mustern, Musterung halten über (*acc.*) (*Mil.*); see Re-examine. II. v. n. rezensieren. III. s. neue, wiederholte, nochmalige Durchsicht, Unteruchung, Prüfung; die Besprechung, Rezension, Kritik (*of a book*, etc.); critical — die Rundschau; military —, die große Parade, Truppschau; naval —, die Flottenschau; to pass in —, see — I. (*Mil.*). —or, s. der Musterde, Durchsucher; der Rezensent.

**Revill**—**e**, v. a. schmähen, verunglimpfen; lästern (B.). —**er**, s. der Schmäher. —**ing**, I. *adj.*, —**ingly** *adv.* schmähend. II. s. das Schmähen.

**Revisal**, *s.* die Revision. — **Reviseur**, *m.* der Revisor.  
**Revision**, *f.* die Revision. — **I. v. d. r.** wieder durchsehen, revidieren (*a work*). — II. s. die abermalige Prüfung; die zweite Korrektur (*Typ.*) ; last — ed., letzte Korrektur (*Typ.*) . — **-ed**, *p.p.* & *adj.*; the — ed Version (of the Bible), die revidierte englische Bibelübersetzung. — **-or**, *s.* der Nachprüfer ; der Korrektor (*Typ.*) . — **-ing**, *adj.* ; — ing barrister, der mit der Prüfung der Wahllisten beauftragte Beamte (*Eng.*) . — **-ion**, *s.* die Revision (*also Typ.*) , nochmalige Durchsicht. — **-ional**, **-ionary**, *adj.* Revisions-.

**Revisit**, v. a. wiederbesuchen, aufs neue besuchen.

**Reviv** -al, *s.* die Wiederbelebungs-, herstellende, als das Wieder-aufleben, -aufblühen (*of learning, etc.*); die Wiederbelebungs-, Erneuerung (*Rel.*); -al of letters, *etc.*, die Renaissance. — **allum**, *s.* die auf Glaubenserneuerung abzielende religiöse Bewegung. — **allst**, *s.* der Erneuerungsprediger. — **o**, *v. l. a.* neubeleben, wieder ins Leben zurückbringen; *see* Renovate; (re-)introduce wieder aufbringen oder einführen; (encourage) erquickend; neuen Mut einflößen; wieder zur Sprache bringen (*a subject*); wieder auf die Bühne bringen (*a play, etc.*). II. *n.* wiederaufleben, neues Leben, neue Kraft gewinnen. — **or**, *s.* der, die das Wiederauflebende. — **ity**, *v. a.* wiederbeleben. — **ing**, *adj.* neubelebend.

**Revoca**—*ble*, *adj.*, —*bly*, *adv.* widerrufenlich.  
—*tion*, *s.* die Zurückberufung; der Widerruf;  
die Zurücknahme. Aufhebung (*of an edict, etc.*).

**Revoke**, I. v.a. widerrufen, zurücknehmen; zurücknehmen, aufheben. II. v.n. eine Farbe nicht bezeichnen (cards). III. s. das Wiederrufen

**Revolt**, *i. s.* die Empörung, der Aufbruch; der Abfall (*from allegiance*). *II. v. n.* sich empören; abfallen (*from, von*). *III. v. a.* empören, abstoßen (*fig.*). — *ing, adj.* — *ingly, adv.* auf-  
rührerisch; empörend, etelhaft.

**Revolution**, *s.* die Ummölgung, Umbrehung, der Umlauf, Kreislauf; die (Staats-)Ummölgung. **Revolution** (*Ag.*) — **ary**, *adj.* revolutionär, **Revolution's**; — **ary spirit**, *war*, **Revolution's**-geist, -krieg. — **ist**, *s.* der Revolutionär. — **ism**, *v.a.* ummölgeln; umgestalten; Shakspeare — **ized** the stage, Schaferspeare hat die Bühne völlig neugefaltet.

**Revolv**—e, v. I. n. sich umwälzen, sich drehen.

(on an axis, round a center, um ein Ende, um einen Mittelpunkt); umlaufen; umherziehen: (as time); each —ing year, jedes andere Jahr. II. a. umbrechen; überlegen, bestreuen (in one's mind). —er, s. der Reim. —ing, *adj.* fl. drehend, drehbar: —ing barrel, drehbarer Fuderständer; —ing chair, der Drehsstuhl; —ing light, das Dreh- or Windlicht (eines Leuchturms).

**Revuls-**ion, s. die Abziehung; der Rück-  
umkehrung (of feeding, etc.); der Rück-  
(Med.). — **rev.** adi. abwärts; abnehmend; M-

**Reward, I.** s. die Belohnung, Vergeltung v. Lohn. **II.** v.a. belohnen; (requite) vergelten.

—Er, J. der Bewohner, Bergkater.  
Bewrite: in r. g. nochmals schreiben.

**Rhapsod**—ic(al), *adj.* begeistert, rhapsodisch; *n.* gerissen, unaufgeklärter Mensch. —*ist.* & *n.*

Rhapsodie (in Greece, etc.); einer, der rhapsodisch und unzusammenhängend redet. — *im v. n.* sich in feurigen Reden ergießen, mit großer Begeisterung reden. — *y, s.* die Rhapsodie: unzusammenhängende, schwärmerische abg. Vortrag; he went into —lea over, er lieferte, er kam ganz in Feuer über (etc.).

**Rhetoric**, *s.* die Redekunst, Rhetorik. —**al**  
—**ally**, *adv.*, rednerisch, rhetorisch. —**ian**

der Redekünstler, Rhetor; (orator) der Redner, s. die Feudrigkeit aus Auge und 2

—atic, *adj.* rheumatisch; the —atics, *rad.*  
—atism. —atism, *s.* der Gliederleiden. Gec.  
schmerz. Rheumatismus.

Rhino—ceros, *s.* das Nashorn, Rhinoceros (Zool.). —plastic, *adj.* nachgebend.

**Rhino**—mo, s. der Wurzelstod. —phagen. = wurzelfressend.

**Rhododendron**, s. die Alpenrose, das Rhododendron.

**Rhomb**, *s. der Rhombus, die Raute.* — **in a**  
rautenförmig. — **ohedral**, *adj.* rhombisch:  
rautenförmig; — **ohedral system**, das Rhomben-  
krystallsystem. — **ohedron**, *s. das Rhomboeder*  
— **oid**, *I. s. das Rhomboid. II. adj.* — **oid**  
*adj.* rhomboedrisch, rhomboideiförmig; — **oidness**  
rautenförmiger Muskel. — **us**, *see*

**Rhubarb**, s. der Rhabarber.  
**Rhumb**, s. der Rompaß, Wind-Strich; — in die Vorobrome.

**Rhym**—*s.* der Reim; (short poem) Gedichtchen; see Verse; neither → nor run weder Sinn noch Verstand. II. *v. a.* (to run) III. *v. a.* in Reime bringen; Verse machen → *less, adj.* reimlos, ohne Reim. — (see *run, s. ac*)

**Rhythm**, *s.* das Gleich-, Zeit-maß, der Rhythmus  
—*ic*, —*ical*, *adj.*, —*ically*, *adv.* rhythmisch

**Rib**, *i. s.* die Rippe (*Anat., Arch., Cary., Weav., etc.*); die Eschene (of umbrellas) - Streifen (in cloth); -s of a ship, die See

—**bed**, *adj.* mit Rippen, gerippt. —**ling**: die Rippen einer Mähne. — *loom* *adj.* vord.

**Ribald**, *I. adj.* wußt, liebertlich. II. *s. bei* *line*.

ling. — *ry*, s. gemeine, unzüchtige Lust, *ry*  
(lewdness) die Lieberlichkeit.  
**Riband**, *see* **Ribbon**.

**Ribbon**, *s.* das Band, Seidenband; die *zwei* (Naht); (shred) der Faden; the — a. der *Stapel* (Spool); to handle the —, *schon* *haben*.

*(Sport.)*; to handle the — a. *Vauban*.  
attrib.; — agate, der Bandachet. — *bande*, a. u.  
Bandmännerrufen. Comp. — *fisch*, A. u.

**Bandhisch.** —loom, *s.* der Bandwebstuhl. —  
**manufacture,** *s.* die Bandfabrik. — ~~man~~ *s.*  
Bandmänner; *see* Whiteboya. — ~~trade~~ *s.* ~~der~~

**Rice, s. der Reis.** Comp. — **fleur, s. das Feinmehl.** — **paper, s. das Reispapier.** —

Rich, *adj.*, —ly, *adv.* reich (in, an), *adv.*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15

16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

39  
40

41  
42  
43  
44

45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

(a  
m.  
pe,  
m,  
d)  
p)  
ih,  
h)  
q/  
c.)  
'a  
)  
st)  
)  
-a,  
as  
ile  
as  
die  
or  
's,  
ie;  
h-  
-).  
m.  
m,  
m.  
ng  
pi  
is  
s-  
-).  
m.

*s.* die Walzenegrenier-maschine. —*er-skate*, *s.* der Rollschlittschuh. —*er-towel*, *s.* das Rollhandtuch, die Cuchle. —*ing-friction*, *s.* die Schienenreibung. —*ing-pen*, *s.* das Rollholz. —*ing-stock*, *s.* das Betriebs-gerät, -material. —*top*, *adj.*: —*top desk*, das Zylinderbureau.

**Rollock**, *see* Rowlocks.

**Roly-poly**, I. *s.* (—pudding) der Rollkuchen. II. *adj.* rund und dick.

**Rom—ance**, I. *s.* der Roman; (ballad) die Romanze; die romantische Dichtung; (Action) die Erbdichtung, das Märchen; (the —antic) das Romantische; a hero of popular —ance, ein Eagenheld, sagenhafter Held; writer of —ances, der Romanfärreiter. II. *v.n.* erdichten, Erbdichtungen erzählen, aufschreiben. III. *adj.*; *see the Index of Names*. —*anoer*, *s.* der Roman-dichter; der Aufschreiber, Färreiter (*fig.*). —*antic*, *adj.*, —*antically*, *adv.* romantisch; malerisch (*Paint.*); romanhaft, abenteuerlich. —*anticism*, *s.* das Romantische; das Romanhafte; (—antic school, etc.) die Romantik.

**Romp**, I. *s.* die Ränge, das wilde, ausgelassene Märchen; (—ing game) ausgelassenes, lärmendes Spiel. II. *v.n.* herumtoben, sich umhertummeln, sich herumbalgen. —*ish*, *adj.* wild, ausgelassen.

**Rond—eau**, —*e*, *s.* das Rondeau. —*el*, *s.* das Ronde (*Poet.*); das Ronde (*Fort.*).

**Rood**, *s.* das Kreuz; *see* Rod; — of land, eng-





**Rout**, v. I. a. vertiefen, ausböhlen. II. n. herum-  
stibbern.

**Rout**—s, s. der Weg; die Marschroute (*Mil.*).  
—**ine**, s. die Gewohnheit, handwerksmäßige  
Gewandtheit, Routine; (old way) der (alte)  
Schlendrian; —**ine business**, die Geschäfts-  
routine.

**Row**—s, v. n. umher-schweifen, schwärmen. —**er**,  
s. der herumstreicher, Durchschweifer, Durch-  
wanderer, Wanderer; der Seeräuber (*rare*).  
—**ing**, I. *adj.*, —**ingly**, *adv.* umher-schweifend,  
herumstreichend. II. s. das Umher-schweifen.

**Row**—s, v. a. durch eine Ose or Öffnung ziehen;  
*see Ravel*. —**ing**, s. das Vorspinnen; das  
grobe Vorspinnen. *Comp.* —**ing-frame**,  
—**ing-machine**, s. die Vorspinnmaschine.

**Row**, s. die Reihe; die Reihe Häuser.

**Row**, v. a. & n. rudern; rosen; to — a long  
stroke, lang rosen; to — together, zugleich  
rosen; to — in the same boat, mit einem unter  
einer Decke stecken (*fig.*). —**er**, s. der Ruderer,

at,  
ti-  
in.  
to  
);  
see  
er,  
II.  
as  
as

'en  
a.

);  
);  
it;  
n-  
g;  
ite  
as  
d,  
eg  
ne  
die  
ke)  
n-  
il-  
ier  
ist  
s-  
g-  
n:  
n)  
n;  
as  
an  
it-  
en  
n-  
n-

off  
B-  
see  
da  
a.  
n,  
h)  
le-  
—  
en  
en  
la  
n.  
ge  
n-

roßheit. *Comp.* — *work*, *s.*  
 et.  
 ig.  
 nstung; der Verfall, Unter-  
 ruine (*of a castle, etc.*); —*s.*  
 ; to be the — of (*a p.*), (einen)  
 , verderben; to go to —, ver-  
 zu Grunde richten, verderben,  
 en (*a girl*); zerrütten (*one's*  
*s.*, sich ins Verderben stürzen.  
 zerödruug, Verwüstung; das  
 —*ous*, *adj.*, —*ously*, *adv.*

ch,  
 ig,  
 m,

ht-  
 die  
 m,  
 m)

—o  
 an,  
 n;  
 ne  
 gel  
 n;  
 gel  
 —o

je;  
 me  
 .a.  
 b-  
 bt;  
 rr-  
 er  
 ch;  
 m.

rt, mit Sinnen. —*er*, *s.* der  
 er; das Sineal. —*ing*, I. *adj.*  
 end (*C.L.*). II. *s.* das Siniere;  
 des Gerichts.

rounderlich, seltsam (*st.*).

das Rumpeln, dumpfe Getöse;  
 r Bedientenst (in a carriage).  
 in, rumpeln, rasseln, poltern,  
 (*of thunder*). —*ing*, I. *adj.*  
 nd, rollend. II. *s.* das Rummeln.  
*adj.* wiederläuend. II. *s.* der  
 —to, v.n. wiederläuen; grübeln,  
 legen. —tion, *s.* das Wieder-  
 grübeln. —tor, *s.* der Nach-  
 inende, Grübler.  
 n. suchen, stöbern. II. *a.* (—  
 .suchen, .stöbern. III. *s.* der

Rosaf, Römer.

Gerücht; the — is current, das  
 n). II. v.a. ausbreiten als Ge-  
 , es geht das Gerücht.  
 Steiß, Bürgel; (back) das Kreuz;  
 d (*Butch.*). II. *attrib.*; — Par-  
 Rumpfparlament. *Comp.* —  
 teigeln. —*steak*, *s.* die Fleisch-  
 indenbraten, das Rumpfsch-  
 rungen, vertrumpein. II. *s.* die

Rärm, Spektakel (*coll.*).

rennen, laufen; (hasten) eilen; see  
 (*as bills, etc.*); sich drehen (*as*  
 etrieb sein (*as an engine*); ver-  
 schwinden (*as time*); mit einem  
 t (*Sew.*); rütern (*as a sore*); ger-  
 ren (*as metals*); aufstauen (*as ice*);  
 candle); (— away) davonlaufen,  
 n operation) in Kraft sein; two  
 wel auf einander folgende Tage,  
 h einander; this bill has 30 days

thoughts of the bill ran upon this subject, das  
 sein Denken war auf diesen Gegenstand gerichtet.

II. a. rennen, laufen; verfolgen, einschlagen (a course); (wett)rennen lassen (a horse); wettfahren lassen (vessels); gehen lassen (trains); ergötzen, mit sich führen (blood, wine, gold, etc.); schmelzen; gießen (bullets); (pursue) verfolgen, nehmen; (force) zwingen; setzen (a ship ashore, etc.); see Manage, Conduct, Carry on (Amer.); he ran for the Presidency, etc., er wurde für die Präsidentschaft in Voranschlag gebracht; to — a race, wettrennen; to — the gauntlet, Spießruten laufen; to — down, nieder rennen (lit.); herunter oder schlecht machen (fig.); abjagen, zu Tode hegen (a stag); in den Grund bohren oder segeln (a ship); to — hard, (einen) in die Enge treiben; to — in, hineinlaufen lassen (a boat, etc.), hinein-steden, -tun (a ribbon in a dress, etc.); einholen (the guns); einstecken (a prisoner) (sl.); to — into, hereinreißen zu, bringen, führen (a state or condition); to — a nail into one's foot, (a needle into one's finger) sich (dat.) einen Nagel in den Fuß treten (eine Nadel in den Finger stecken oder bekommen); to — off, ablaufen lassen; to — out, hinausstoßen (a p., etc.); an die Stillpforten fahren (guns); ausfahren (Typ.); to — over, durch-laufen, -gehen, flüchtig ansehen; (recount) in Kürze erzählen, schnell über (acc.) .. hingehen; (glance, etc.) überbliden, durch-sehen; to — through, durchlaufen; (bore) durchbohren; to — to ground, (einen Fuchs) in sein Lager zurückerdeihen; to — up, hinauflaufen lassen; (build) schnell und leicht aufbauen (houses); in die Höhe treiben (prices); auf-laufen, anwachsen lassen (an account); to — up bills, Schulden machen. III. s. das Laufen, Rennen, der Lauf; der Lauf, Gang, Fortgang (Ag.); (trip) die Fahrt, Reise; die Reise, (un-unterbrochene) Fahrt (of a vessel); das Aufströmen (of custom); (stream) der Bach; der Fluß (also of verses); die Trift (for cattle, etc.); der Mühlgang (Mill.); der Käufer (Mus.); the common —, der gewöhnliche Schlag; the common — of mankind, die Menschheit im allgemeinen; there has been a great — upon this article, es war starke Nachfrage nach diesem Artikel; this piece has had a — of 40 nights, dieses Stück wurde 40 Mal nach einander gegeben; to have the — of a garden, jederzeit freien Zutritt zu einem Garten haben; a — against, ein Geschrei gegen (a measure, etc.); a — upon a bank, das Bestürmen einer Bank (um deren Woten gegen klingende Münze einzumecheln); a — of customers, viele Kundschaft; a — of luck, fortdauerndes Glück; in the long —, auf die Länge, auf die Dauer; am Ende: to be in the —, (bei einer Wahl) in Frage kommen; to be out of the —, nicht mehr in Frage kommen. —let, —nel, see Rivulet. —war, s. der Renner, Räu-

Runnet, see Rennet.

Runt, s. das verblutete Tier; der Junge (also s. spanische Laube (Ora.).

Rupoe, s. die Rubie (bräunlich-weiße Stein im schwankenden Werte, etwas unter 50 Cent).

Rupture, I. s. das Brechen; der Bruch (as Med.); der Friedensbruch (fig.). II. s. brechen, sprengen (a blood-vessel, etc.). III. s. einen Bruch bekommen. —d, p.p. & a. brüchig.

Rural, adj. ländlich; Land-: — der Sandbettan; — excursion, die Landtour — poetry, die Dorfpoeie, Idylle. —ism, I. s. einen ländlichen Charakter geben. II. s. m. Land gehen, ein ländliches Leben führen.

Ruse, s. die List: — de guerre, Kriegstaktik.

Rush, s. die Bins; I don't care a — about it, ich frage gar nichts danach. —y, adj. mit Binsen; aus Binsen, Binsen-. Comp. —ed tomed, adj.; — bottomed chair, Stuhl mit Binsen. —light, s. das Binsen-, Nachtlicht. —s, s. die Binsen, Schilf, manne.

Rush, I. s. das Rauschen, Toben (of the sea etc.); (—ing) das Strömen, Stößen; (run) s. Andrang, das Gedränge; there was a — to seats, man drängte sich um Plätze. II. s. v. umgestürmt anlaufen, angelaufen kommen, zu rennen, stürzen, fliehen; rauschen, aufsteigen (crowd) sich stürzen (forward, towards); in, hinein, herein; out, hinaus or herans; to — back, hervor-, los-stürzen; to — into prison, verurteilt (mit etwas) vor die Öffentlichkeit treten; to — or to certain death, einem gewissen Tode entgegenrennen. III. s. v.: to — a bill through Parliament, in aller Eile einen Gesetzentwurf durchbringen; to — a camp, ein Lager schnell plötzlich überfall oder Sandsturm nehmen.

Rusk, s. der Zwieback.

Russet, I. adj. braunrot; bänerisch, schäbig (s. II. s. das Braunrot; die Bänerfleibung (s. der Rötling).

R

R

R

ret.  
Rut, I. s.  
III. v. a.  
adj. brün  
Rut, I. s.  
on in the  
bleiben,  
stehen (w  
gang aus  
Ruth, s. d  
adj., —le  
bart. —  
Rye, s. dei  
Comp. —  
s. das Re  
Ryot, s. de

Runcinate, adj. schwertsägenförmig.

Run — o, s. die Runte. —le, adj. runtsch, Runen-.

Rung, s. der Runkel (dial.); (rundle) die Sprosse (of a ladder); lowest —, unterste Stufe (Ag.).

Rung, imperf. & p.p. of Ring.



*passion, wish, etc.*); (ausfüllen) genügen; (content) Genüge tun (einem), (einen) zufriedenstellen, befriedigen; bezahlen (*a debtor*); (convince) Gewißheit geben (of, über, acc.); überzeugen (of, von); sättigen (*one's appetite*); to — *ly* o. a., sich überzeugen (von einer S.); to — *ly* a want, einem Mangel abhelfen; to — *ly* certain requirements, gewissen Anforderungen genügen. II. n. Genüge leisten (einem); sättigen. — *ying*, *adj.* sättigend, nachhaft; genügend, hinlänglich.

**Satrap**, *s.* der Satrap. — *y*, *s.* die Satrapie.

**Satura** — *ble*, *adj.* zu sättigen. — *nt*, I. *adj.* sättigend. II. *s.* das neutralisierende, Säuren abfordierende Mittel. — *te*, *v. a.* sättigen (*Chem. & fig.*). — *tion*, *s.* die Sättigung.

**Saturday**, *s.* der Samstag, Sonnabend.

**Satyr**, *s.* der Satyr, Walddott. — *lo*, *adj.* satyrartig, Satyr.

**Sau** — *e*, I. *s.* die Soße, Brühe, Lunte; die Würze (*fig.*); die Unerschämtheit (*s.*); what is — *for the goose* is — *for the gander*, was dem einen recht ist, ist dem andern billig (*prov.*); hunger is the best —, Hunger ist der beste Koch (*prov.*); to serve a p. with the same —, einem Gleiches mit Gleichem vergelten. II. *v. a.* würzen; frisch reiben mit, mit frechen Reden anfallen. — *er*, *s.* die Unterfaule. — *ly*, *adv.* see *—y*. — *iness*, *s.* die Frechheit, Unerschämtheit. — *y*, *adj.* frisch, ted, naseweis; unerschämmt. *Comp.* — *boat*, *s.* die Soßenschale, der Soßennapf. — *pan*, *s.* die Schmorpfanne, Bratpfanne.

**Sausse** — *e*, — *on*, *s.* die Südwurth (*Mit.*).

**Saunter**, I. *s.* das Schlenkern, gemächliche Wanderung; — (*ing place*) der Schlenkerplatz. II. *v. n.* schlenkern; to — *about*, herumschlenkern. III. *v. a.*; to — *away*, vergeuden (*the time, etc.*). — *er*, *s.* der Schlenker. — *ing*, *s.* das Schlenkern, der Müßiggang.

**Saurian**, *s.* der Saurier, die Eidechse.

**Sausage**, *s.* die Wurst, Bratwurst.

**Savable**, *adj.* rettbar. — *ness*, *s.* die Rettbarkeit.

**Savage**, I. *adj.*, — *ly*, *adv.* wild, ungebildet; (ferce) grausam, roh, unbändig, barbarisch; (uncultivated) wüßt, unbebaut. II. *s.* der Wilde, Barbar. — *ness*, *s.* die Wildheit; die Grausamkeit. — *ry*, *s.* die Wildheit, Barbarei.

**Savanna**, *s.* die Savanne, baumlose Grasfläche.

**Savant**, *s.* der Gelehrte; a —, ein Gelehrter.

**Sav** — *e*, I. *v. a.* (er)retten; selig machen, erlösen (*Theol.*); bergen (*Naut.*); einbringen, —fahren (*hay, etc.*); (keep) aufbewahren, erhalten; ersparen (a p. expense, shame, etc., einem Kosten, Schande u.); (be — *ing of*) sparen; to — *e* appearances, (um) den Schein (zu) retten; you have — *ed me a long journey*, Sie haben mir einen weiten Weg erspart; (in order) to — *e time*, um keine Zeit zu verlieren; God — *e the King*, Gott erhalte den König, Heil unserm König, Heil! to — *e one's credit*, seinen Kredit retten; to — *e from*, retten von or aus, sichern vor; to — *e up*, aufsparen. II. *v. n.* Kosten (er)sparen; (be — *ing*) sparsam sein. III. *prep. & conj.* außer, ausgenommen; — *e that*, außer daß; the last — *e one*, der Vorletzte. — *er*, *s.* der (Er-)Retter, Erhalter, der Sparrer. — *ing*, I. *adj.*, — *ingly*, *adv.* erlösend, seligmachend (*Theol.*); (protecting) vor Verlust sichernd; (economical) sparsam; to be — *ing of*, sparsam mit (einer Sache) umgehen; — *ing clause*, der Vorbehalt, die Klausel. II. *s.* die Rettung; see Preservation. III. *prep.* außer, ausgenommen; — *ing your presence or reverence*, see Reverence. — *iness*, *s.* das Seligmachende; die Sparsamkeit, Sorgfalt. — *ings*, *pl.* die Ersparnisse, Sparsennisse. — *ior*, — *ior*, *s.* der Retter; der Erbsier, Heiland (*Theol.*). *Comp.* — *e-all*, *s.* der Nichtsparrer. — *ings-bank*, I. *s.* die Sparskiste. II. *adv.*; — *ings-bank book*, das Sparskastensbuch.

**Savoir** — *faire*, *s.* die Geschäftigkeit, Gewandtheit. — *vivre*, *s.* die Lebensart.

**Savor**, I. *s.* der Geschmack; (anell) der Geruch. Dufte. II. *v. n.* schmecken, riechen (of, nach v. o., riechen nach; einen Eindruck haben von, ansehn wie (*fig.*)). III. *v.* things that be of God, göttlich ist (*B.*). — *ness*, *s.* der Wohlgeruch. — *ty*, I. *adj.* schmackhaft, *s.* (also plur. — *ies*) ein der Reingefürten gegen *Savoy*, *s.* der Savoyer Ro *Saw*, *imperf. of See*.

**Saw**, *s.* der Spruch, das Sprichwort.

**Saw**, I. *s.* die Säge. II. *v. a.* sägen. to — *down a tree*, einen Baum umsägen; to — *off* absägen; to — *out*, ausschneiden; to — *through* durchsägen; to — *up*, ansägen, geraden. — *d* — *a p. of* — *er*, *s.* der (Sägel-, Er-)Säger. *Comp.* — *cut*, *s.* die Sägesäge. — *fish*, *s.* der Sägesisch. — *ing-lark*, *s.* *Sägebod.* — *mill*, *s.* die Sägemühle. — *pit*, *s.* die Sägegrube.

**Saxifrage**, *s.* der Steinbrech (*Bot.*).

**Saxophone** — *e*, *s.* flarinettenartiges Blasinstrument. — *ist*, *s.* der Saxophonbläser.

**Say**, I. *tr. v. a.* sagen; berichten (*one's law* (tell) erzählen, berichten: I am sorry to — *to you*, mir leid, sagen zu müssen; to — *many*, viel lesen; — that . . . , angenommen, gehei . . . ; I — *! Du! hör! mal!* (*in calling* na aber! potstaudend! (*expressing astonishment* that is — *ing a great deal*, daß ich viel — *s.* daß will viel sagen; that is to —, das ist heißt; I will have nothing to — to him, zu nichts mit ihm zu tun, zu schaffen haben. have you to — for yourself? was hast du deiner Rechtfertigung sagen? does that — to say . . . ? soll das heißen or bedeuten? daß . . . ? do you — *so?* ist das richtig? — *ing*, *s.* Meinung? ist das Ihr Ernst? you don't —, was Sie (nicht) sagen! das wäre! — the — *schlag ein!* there were — 100 men present, waren etwa 100 Mann anwesend. to — *up*, weigern, abschlagen; . . . to — *nothing* to beauty, . . . ihrer Schönheit ganz zu geschweigen. never — *die!* nur nicht vergaß! II. *v. n.* was man zu sagen hat; der Wunsch, — him have his —, laß ihn auch mitreden. — *ing*, *s.* das Mitreden.

17.

**Soantling**, *s.* das kleine Stild (*rare*); das Maß (*Carp.*); das Faßgestell (*for casks*); die Materialstärke (*Shipb.*); (sketch) der Riß. — **s**, *pl.* die kleineren Verbandstücke (*Carp.*).

**Escape**, *s. & v.a. see* Escape. — **ment**, *see* Es-

er Sündenbod.  
nichtig.

**18** Schaft, Stiel  
iello.

**24** me, das Rahm-

**24** —r(y), *I. adj.*

lier (*Ecc.*).

**18** e, Scharte; die

Ag.). *II. v.a.*

arben. —red,

**28** ppe.

ie Skarabden-

stüfer.

**24** der Dramarbas

(*189.*).

**Soaur**, *see* **Scar**.

**Soavenger**, *s.* der Straßengehrer.

**Soan**—o, *s.* die Szene; der Auftritt, die Szene (*in a play*); *see* Landscape; (place where something occurs) der Schauplatz; (stage) die (Schau-)

bühne; (play) das Stück, die Bühnenhandlung;  
—es, die Szenerie, Kulissen; behind the —es,  
hinter den Kulissen (*lit. & fig.*); drop —e,  
Schlußzene; the —e closes, der Vorhang fällt;  
the —e lies, das Stück spielt; sylvan —e, Wald-  
scene: I had a nice —e with her. ich hatte eine

Zeit; — philosophy, die Scholastik; the — profes-  
sion, der Lehr(er)stand, Lehrberuf, das Schul-  
amt; to enter the — profession, 2. tritt man  
a — vacancy, eine freie Lehrerstelle; the —  
world, die Schulumwelt, Lehrermwelt, der Lehr-  
kreis II. s. der Scholastiker, Schulgedr. — *im*  
die Scholastik.

Scholl —ant, s. der Schollant. — *ant*, s. die f-  
klärung, Scholie.

School, I. s. die Schule (*also fig.*); die Lehr-  
Stätte; (—house) die Schule, das Schulgebäude

—boy, s. der Schulfreude, Schulfreude. —*boy*  
pl. die Schulzeit, die Schuljahre. —*boy*  
s. scholastische Ideologie. —*boy*, s. r  
Schulgenosse, Mitschüler; we were — *boy*  
wir waren zusammen auf der Schule, wir  
suchten dieselbe Schule. —*girl*, s. das Sch-  
mädchen. —*house*, s. das Schulgebäude —  
magazine, s. die Schulzeitung (von Schär-  
verfakt). —*master*, s. der Scholastiker. —*man*  
ger, s. der Volkschuldirektor. —*master*, s. r  
Schullehrer, Lehrer. —*mate*, s. der (die) S-  
schüler(in). —*mistress*, s. die Schullehrerin  
—room, s. das Klassenzimmer, Schulzimmer  
die Klasse. —*time*, s. die Schulzeit. —*time*  
s. das Schulfest.

Schooner, s. der Schoner.

is-  
y,  
die  
ry,  
ch,  
re-  
be-  
ei.  
er.  
e-  
  
ll)  
ie,  
)  
er  
ter  
ow  
m,  
nd  
re-  
ib,  
is-  
ch-  
  
y,  
die  
  
de  
er,  
ij.  
  
re-  
il.  
  
n)  
of  
ur  
re-  
il.  
n.  
ur)  
—  
  
a.  
ij.  
  
ij.  
  
n)  
er  
he  
en  
is  
n.  
il  
il.  
re  
in  
n.  
die  
—  
en  
h;  
ile  
is-  
ng  
re-  
n-  
  
iv.  
a  
—  
m.  
n-.





—ing, I. *adj.* frizelnd. II. *s.* das Schaben, die Krigelei, Schmiererei.  
 Scribe, *s.* der Schreiber; der Schriftschreiber.  
 Scrimmage, *s.* der Aufrubr, das Gasmind, der Stramm; das Handgemenge; der Ruckzug; Fußballspiel.  
 Scrimp, I. *v.a.* knapp haben; knapp weihen, knafern mit. II. *v.n.* knafern. III. *adj.* knafer. IV. *s.* der Knauer.  
 'Scrip, *s.* das Rängel, die Tafel.  
 'Scrip, *s.* der (beschriftete) Zettel; der Interimschreiben. —*t*, I. *s.* see Scrip; die Handschrift; Schrift; phonetic —*t*, Lautschrift. —*attrib.*; —*t* type, die Schreibschrift. —*scribble*, *s.* das Schreibzettel (in conversation). —*scribble*, *adj.* schriftmäßig, biblisch. —*scribble*, I. *s.* die Handschrift; (*pl.*) die Bibel. III. *attrib.*; —*scribble*, *proofs*, Schriftbeweise. Comp. —*scribble*, *unwise*, *s.* der Bibelleier, jemand welcher den Unwissenden die Bibel vorliest.

a p.'s eyes out, einem die Augen austragen (*fig.*). IV. *v.n.* fragen. —*scr*, *s.* der Krager, Schaber; der Schwartvogel (*as a hen*). Comp. —*raos*, *s.* der Wetlauf, der keinem einen Vorsprung giebt; see —*II*. —*work*, *s.* die Sgrafsatomalerei.  
 Scrawl, I. *v.a.* & *n.* frizeln, schmieren. II. *s.* das Getrigel, Geschmiere. —*scr*, *s.* der Krigler.  
 Screech, *v.n.* see Screech; see Creak.  
 Screeam, I. *s.* der gresle, laute Schrei, Angstschrei. II. *v.n.* schreien; freischen; to — out, aufschreien. III. *v.a.* schreien. —*scr*, *s.* der Schreier, Schreienbe; das Strauchhuhn. —*ing*, *adj.* freischend; schallendes Gelächter erregend (*sl.*); a —*ing* farce, eine tolle Posse, ein Stild zum Lollachen.  
 Scree, *s.* das Geröll.  
 Screech, see Screeam I., II. & III.; pfeifen (*of engines*). Comp. —*owl*, *s.* die Baumeule, Knarrmule; das Rängen.  
 Screeed, I. *s.* (scrap) der lange Streifen; der Abstreifen; die lange Rede, Tirade (*coll.*). II. *v.a.* & *n.* reizen (*prov.*).  
 Screeen, I. *s.* der Schirm; der Feuer-, Ofen-, Windschirm; (folding —, Japanese —) die spanische Wand; die Schranke, Rangel (*Arch.*); (riddle) das Sieb. II. *v.a.* (be)schirmen, (be)schützen, bedecken, durchsieben (*corn, etc.*); separieren (*Min.*); to — from, verwahren vor; to — from justice, der Gerechtigkeit entziehen.  
 Screw, I. *s.* die Schraube; (niggard) der Geizhals; die Pfennigblüte (*of tobacco, Zabat*); (pressure) der Druck; der Gehalt, Lohn (*sl.*); there is a — loose somewhere, es muß irgendwo eine Schraube los sein, es ist nicht ganz richtig; he has a — loose, er hat einen Sparren zu viel (*fam.*); male, female, perpetual —, die Patrie or Schrauben/pindel, Schraubenmutter, endlose Schraube: Archimedean —. see —*proneller*.



**legen, unpasseud; caviare is now out of —, Raviar**  
ist jetzt nicht zu haben, die Raviarzeit ist vorüber;  
**with the compliments of the —, fröhliche Weih-**

[illegible]





**Semitolon.** — **detached**, *adj.* halb getrennt; detached house, an einer Seite angebauter B. — **diameter**, *s.* der Halbmesser. — **dial**, *adj.* halbbaltisch. — **ped**, *s.* der halbe Fuß. — **quaver**, *s.* die Sechszehnteilnote. **no**, *s.* der Halbton. — **transparent**, *adj.* — *or* unvollkommen durchsichtig. — **vow**, *s.* der Halbvokal (j and w).

**ia** — **l**, *adj.* Samen-; ursprünglich. — **rist**, *s.* Seminarist, Alumnus (*R. C.*). — **ry**, *I. s.* Pflanzschule; (school) die Erziehungsanstalt; Seminar (*also R. C.*). **II. adj.** Seminar-.

**dina**, *s.* der (ant.) Griech. *Comp.* — **ding**, *s.* der Ort. **ternal**, *adj.* irrend, ewig.

**stross**, *s.* die Ratssversammlung. **t** — **e**, *s.* der Senator. **r**, *s.* der Senatorisch, Senatorisch. **atorisch**, Senatorisch. **enator**, Senatorisch. **chtigt**, — **oral**, die Saal des Senats. **mp** — **e-chamb**, Säule. **house**, *s.* das

**l**, *tr.v.a.* senden, schicken; übersenden, zusenden, zukommen lassen (a p. money, etc., ein Geld etc.); (dispatch, depute) absenden; **aven** — these good fortune! möge der Himmel dir beistehen! God — him a speedy release, möge der liebe Gott ihn baldigst erlösen! to — stone through a window, einen Stein durch ein Fenster werfen; he sent it flying, er warf es die Luft; he sent him staggering, er stieß ihn ri, so daß er schwankte; to — one's kind regards to, (einen) bestens, herzlich, vielmals, etc.; rügen lassen; to — a.o. packing, einen fortigen; he sent me word, er ließ mir sagen, eß mich wissen; to — a message, eine (mündliche) Bestellung machen lassen; to — a p. on errands, einen ausschicken um Botschaften auszusenden; to — to prison, verhaften lassen ins Gefängnis schicken; to — abroad, ins Ausland schicken; to — away, fort, weg-schicken; (turn out) abfertigen; to — down, schicken; (gehobelt) elegieren (*Univ. st.*); to — for, nach einem schicken, einen holen or kommen lassen; to — orth, fortschicken, in die Welt senden; von sich geben, auswerfen, verbreiten; to — in, hinschicken, zuführen; to — in one's name, sich melden; to — in one's name for an examination, sich zu einer Prüfung melden; to — out, heraus-schicken, hinaus-schicken, aus-senden; to — round, umher-schicken, umlaufen lassen. — **er**, *s.* der Schickenbe, (Ab-)Sender. *Comp.* — **off**, *s.* die Abschiedsfeier, das (feierliche) Lebenswohl (*coll.*). **oneschal**, *s.* der Seneschall. — **ship**, *s.* das Seneschallamt.

**oul** — **le**, *adj.* greisenhaft. — **lity**, *s.* das hohe Alter; die Greisenhaftigkeit. — **or**, *I. adj.* älter; senior (*in office*); — *or* partner, älterer Associate; — *or* classic (wrangler), der Erste in der höchsten akademischen (mathematischen) Schlussprüfung (Cambridge). **II. s. der Ältere; der Senior; he is my — *or* by five years, er ist fünf Jahr älter als ich; he is my — *or* in office, er geht mir im Dienstalter vor. — **ority**, *s.* das höhere (Jahres-) Dienstalter.**

**Senna**, *s.* die Senna, Samen-Rasse, der Senne-Strauch (*Bot.*); das Senneblatt (*Pharm., Med.*).

**Sennet**, *s.* das Signal (zum Auftreten der Schauspieler), der Trompetenstoß (*obs.*).

**Sennight**, *s.* acht Tage, eine Woche; this day —, heute vor acht Tagen; heute über acht Tage (*obs.*).

**Sens-ate**, *adj.* durch die Sinne empfinden. — **ation**, *s.* die Empfindung, das Gefühl; der Eindruck; das Aufsehen; to make or create a — **ation**, Aufsehen erregen. — **ational**, *adj.* — **ationally**, *adv.* Aufsehen erregend, überraschend, sensationell; sinnlich, Empfindungs- (*Psych.*); — **ational** novel, der Sensationsroman. — **ationalism**, *s.* die Effekthascherie, sensationelle

Jahren Buchhaus verurteilt werden. — **tious**, *adj.* — **tiously**, *adv.* kurz, bündig, frächtig; sentenzenreich. — **tiousness**, *s.* die frächtige Kürze, Bündigkeit, Gedrungenheit.

**Sentient**, *adj.* empfindend, empfindungsfähig.

**Sentiment**, *s.* das Gefühl (*of gratitude*, etc.); see Sensibility; (thought) die Meinung, Gesinnung; der Gedanke (*opp. to the words*); man of —, Mann von Gefühl, gefühlvoller Mensch. — **al**, *adj.* — **ally**, *adv.* gefühlvoll, empfindsam, sentimental; (affectedly — **al**) empfindend, sentimental; — **al** journey, empfindsame Reise; — **al** novel, gefühlvoller Roman. — **allam**, — **ality**, *s.* das gefühlvolle Wesen, die Empfindlichkeit, Sentimentalität. — **alist**, *s.* der empfindsame Mensch. — **alize**, *v.a.* empfindeln, sentimental fein or reden or schreiben.

**Sent-inel**, — **ry**, *I. s.* die Schildwache; to stand — **inel**, Schildwache stehen; to go on — **ry**, auf

**Becke** stehen; to keep —ry over, bewachen. II. v. a. mit einer Schildwache or Schildwachen besetzen (*Mil.*). *Comp.* —ry-box, s. das Schilderhaus.

**Bepal**, s. das Reichblatt. —old, adj. reichblattartig.

**Separat** —bilty, s. die Trennbarkeit. —ble, adj. —bly, adv. trennbar. —bleness, s. die Trennbarkeit. —te, I. v. a. absondern, (zer)trennen (*also fig.*); scheiden (*Ausband & wisse; also Chem.*). II. v. n. sich trennen; sich scheiden. III. adj. —tely, adv. abgesondert, getrennt, abgetheilt, einzeln genommen, besonders, für sich; —to account, die Separat-Rechnung; —to maintenance, die Alimente der getheilteten Frau; (—tely) besonders. —ting, p. see —to; Scheide (*Chem., etc.*). —tion, s. die Absonderung, Trennung, Scheidung; (state of —tion) die Getrenntheit, Abgetheilttheit; die Scheidung (*Chem.*); die Ehescheidung (*Law*); —tion a mensa et thoro, die Trennung von Tisch und Bett. —tism, s. der Absonderungsgeist in Glaubenssachen, Separatismus. —tist, der Sonderling in Glaubenssachen, Separatist; Irish —tist, Irischer Nationalist, welcher Irland von England zu trennen wünscht. —tive, adj. zur Trennung geeignet. —tor, s. der Riel, Scheide, Schlichtsam; die Scheidemaschine. —tory, I. adj. Absonderungs-. II. s. das Scheidemeßer (*Surg.*).

**Sepia**, s. der Tintenfisch; die Sepia, das Tintenfischbraun.

**Sepoy**, s. der Sepoy, als englischer Soldat dienende eingeborene Ostindier.

**Sept** —angle, s. das Siebened. —angular, adj. siebenwink(e)lig. —ember, s. der September.

**Sequin**, s. die Sequine.

**Seraglio**, s. das Serail (der türkische Palast); der Harem.

**Seral**, s. die Karavaneherberge; der Harem.

**Seraph**, s. der Seraph. —le, adj. —lally, adv. seraphisch. —im, pl. of Seraph. —ina, s. die Seraphine (*Mus.*).

**Sero**, adj. see Bear.

**Seren** —ade, I. s. das Ständchen, die Nachtmusik, Serenade. II. v. a. (einem) ein Ständchen bringen. —ader, s. einer, der ein Ständchen bringt. —e, adj. —ely, adj. heiter, klar, hell: (calm) ungetrüb, gelassen, ruhig; durchsichtig

al.  
uo  
ven  
al.  
ni.  
ia.  
p=

II.  
die

m=

al  
as  
ig.  
die  
in  
ri.  
die  
(.)  
er,

m  
sch  
m,  
b=

a.  
ig.  
a ;  
ter



**Serv—**

**411**

**Set**

---

1

to — out, auslegen; vorzeigen, vorstellen; (mark out) abstecken (*houses, etc.*); anlegen (*a garden*); (embellish) schmücken, herausputzen; herausstreichen (*fig.*); (equip) ausrüsten; (publish) bekanntmachen; (assign) zuteilen; (show) darstellen; (prove) beweisen; (state) auseinandersetzen; to — pen to paper, die Feder ansetzen; to — one's hand to, Hand an (eine S.) legen, (eine Urkunde) unterschreiben; to — to rights, in Ordnung bringen, ordnen; (repair) reparieren; to — up, aufstellen, richten, pflanzen, errichten; (print) auf, in (Druck) setzen (*Typ.*); sich (*dat.*) anschaffen (*a carriage*); aufstellen, vorbringen (*doctrines*); ausstoßen (*a shout*); (einen) erheben, (einen) aufhelfen (*a person*); anfangen (*a business*); he — his son up in business, er verschaffte seinem Sohn ein Geschäft. II. *ir. v. n.* (coagulate, etc.) gerinnen, erstarren; fließen, laufen (*as a current*); untergehen (*as the sun, etc.*); the tide —s to the south, die Flut läuft südwärts; to — to partners, den Schmelbschritt machen; to — about, sich (*dat.*) vornehmen, anfangen; I don't know how to — about it, ich weiß nicht, wie ich es anfangen soll; to — forth, sich aufmachen, aufbrechen; to — forth on a journey, eine Reise antreten; to — in, begin-  
 trat ein  
 upon, a. p.  
 reisen, at  
 (take its  
 up, sich u  
 business  
 up for, sich  
 salut, ich  
 wollen; to — up for o. a., ein eigenes Geschäft  
 anfangen, sein eigenes o. sich (*dat.*) ein Haus-  
 wesen gründen; auf eigene Faust handeln. III.  
 p. p. & adj. fest, unbeweglich, starr; (prescribed)  
 vorgefrieben; (in due form) förmlich; (intent)  
 versessen (auf eine S.), entschlossen (zu); fest (*as  
 prices*); a determination, etc.); I was hard —,  
 ich war in großer Not; sharp —, heißungrig;  
 at — distances, in gewissen, bestimmten Entfer-  
 nungen; — form, das Formular; — purpose,  
 fester Vorsatz; a — speech, eine wohlüberlegte,  
 wohlüberdachte Rede; with — teeth, mit zu-  
 sammengebissenen Zähnen. IV. s. eine Anzahl  
 zusammengehöriger oder zu einander passender  
 Dinge einer Art, die Reihe, Folge, Sammlung;  
 der Untergang (*of the sun*); der Vorstand, das  
 Stehen (*of a dog*); der Satz (*of boxes, balls, chas-  
 sen, instruments, weights, etc.*); das Bestel (*of  
 instruments*); (elique) die Gesellschaft, Eligue;  
 (pack, lot) die Sippschaft, Kotte, Bande, das  
 Pad; die Garnitur (*of ribbons, etc.*); der Guß (*of  
 letters*); die Sammlung (*of engravings, etc.*);  
 das Carré (*Danc.*); der Aufzug, das Service (*of  
 china, etc.*); der Erhling (*Hort.*); die Unterab-  
 teilung einer Schullasse; (stake) der Satz, (bent,  
 direction) die Richtung; (game) die Parrie; der  
 Schnitt (*of a dress, etc.*); the skirt has got a  
 wrong —, der Rock fällt schlecht; — of teeth, das  
 Gebiß; — of features, die Gesichtszüge; a — of  
 fools, eine Karrengeellschaft; to make a dead  
 — upon, at a p., von einem durchaus nicht los-  
 lassen wollen; he has got into a bad —, er ist  
 in schlechte Gesellschaft geraten; — of quadrilles,  
 die Quadrille. — too, s. das Kanapee, kleine  
 Sofa mit hohem Rücken und zwei Lehnen). — tor,  
 s. der Hühnerhund, Vorsteherhund; der Erger  
 (in stones, etc.); — tor up, Auf-richter, -steller.  
 — ting, s. das Erzen; die Fassung (*of a jewel,  
 etc.*); der Untergang (*of the sun, etc.*); die  
 Richtung (*of a current, etc.*); das Darmwerden  
 (*of a sem-fluid*); das Erstarren (*of iron*);  
 — ting up in business, die Selbständigmachung,  
 Geschäftsgründung. — tis, etc., see Betel-e.

Comp. — down, s. der berbe Bettel —  
 fair, s. schön Wetter (*on barometers*); ganz  
 Abzug (*Mason.*). — off, s. der Abzug der  
 Gegenlag; (adornment) der Schmuck des Schmuck-  
 die Gegenforderung, —rechnung (C. L.); s. die  
 Gegenforderung (*Law*). — ting-board, s. der  
 Schmetterlingsbrett. — ting-rule, s. die Eng-  
 (Typ.). — ting-stick, s. der Bistich (*fig.*).  
 — to, s. der (Wort-)Stirn, die Elague.  
 Bettel — e, I. s. der Bettel, St. die Bettel-  
 v. n. sich setzen; sich ansetzen o. niederlassen  
 a place); (marry, etc.) sich verheiraten o.  
 häuslich niederlassen; (— o in business, etc.)  
 schäft gründen; (become solid) festsetzen  
 gewinnen (*also fig.*); (decide) sich fest betimmen  
 entscheiden; sich (enken (*as wails*)); sich (enken  
 a fluid); sich niederlegen (*as a soldier*); sich  
 aufklären o. beständig werden (*as weather*); sich  
 lassen, sich legen (*as fury*); sich ausgleichen, s.  
 arrangieren (*with one's creditors*); to — a  
 sich häuslich einrichten; sich beruhigen, the  
 drehte sich und wehte beständig aus Westen.  
 — e into, allmählich in einen Zustand übergehen  
 to — e on something, sich entschließen o. sich  
 scheiden (für, zu); to — e to something, s. s.  
 etwas bestimmen. III. v. a. (sett) setzen, s.  
 stellen; (arrange) ordnen, in Ordnung bringen  
 zu Ende bringen (*a matter*); abfahren (o. d.  
 abschließen, abmachen (*accounts*)); (pay) bezahlen  
 beilegen, ausgleichen, schlichten (*disputes, etc.*)  
 (calm) in Ruhe bringen; (colonize) besetzen  
 ansetzen; versorgen (*one's children*); versorgen  
 (daughters); selbständig machen, etc. (s.  
 p. in business); auslegen (*in grammar, etc.*);  
 klären (*fluids*); nieder, zu Boden setzen  
 (st.); to — e the price (points of law, etc.), s.  
 Preis (Rechtspunkte) festlegen; to — e the  
 occasion to the throne, die Thronfolge bestimmen  
 o. festlegen; he has — ed \$1500 a year up-  
 her, er hat ihr eine Pension von 1500 Dollars  
 jährlich ausgesetzt. — ed, adj. fest, bestimm-  
 (methodical) geordnet; (decided) entschieden  
 (steady) beständig (*as wind, weather*); — e



1

**Shaving**

**415**

**Shift**

\*)  
D,  
30  
1;  
1;  
1;

1;  
1;  
1;  
1;  
1;  
1;  
1;





achtung. —er, s. der Geringfährliche, Verächt-  
—lingly, adv. geringfährig. —ness, s. die  
Schlantheit; die Schwäche; die Geringfährig-  
die Dinnheit.

Slly, adv. see Sly.

Slm, adj., —ly, adv. schwächig, schlant. —ness,  
s. die Schwächigkeit.

Slm—o, s. der Schlamm. —ness, s. die  
Schlammige; das Schleimige. —y, adj. schleimig; (mucous) schleimig.

Slng, I. s. die Schlinge, Dinde (Serp., etc.). II. s. die  
Schleuder (for hurling, also Surg., Ag. (throw) der Wurf; der Geschw., Schärfer-timmer:  
arm in a —, Arm in einer Dinde. II. v. r. r.  
schleudern, werfen; schlingen (over one's shou-  
der, über die Schulter); aufschürren, ansetzen:  
(hammocks); to — up, aufhissen.

Slmk, I. v. r. n. schleichen; to — off, sich weg-  
schleichen or davonmachen. II. s. der Schliche-  
Betrüger (prov.).

Slmk, I. v. a. & n. zu früh (Junge) werfen  
s. zu früh geworfenes Tier. III. adj. fröher,  
geworfen.

Slp, I. s. das (Aus-)Streichen, (Ab-)Streichen  
(false step) der Fehltritt (also fig.); (nicht)  
das Berühren, der Flüchtigkeitsfehler. (Aus-  
der (Erd-)Stung, Erdruß; der Streifen, n.  
Stückchen (of paper, etc.); (— proof) der Be-  
nenabzug (Print.); der Schling, Zucken, z.  
Schreiß (Hort.); der Abblömmung, Er-  
Sprößling; die Keine (for dogs); der Lör-  
(of a pillow); (pinafore) das Lötchen; das L-  
terfleisch (for ladies); die Fahne (Fig.); z.  
Rippe, Schnur (Bookb.); a — of a girl, schlan-  
tiges, junges Mädchen (form.); the —, z.  
Seitengänge (Theat.); to make a —, einen Fehler  
machen, sich verfehen; einen Fehltritt begehen:  
of the pen, der Schreibfehler; it was a — of a  
tongue, es entfuhr mir unversehens; then  
many a —'twixt the cup and the lip, par-  
lipp' und Kelchrand schwebte der festeren Hand;  
to give a p. the —, einem heimlich  
wischen, ihn im Stiche lassen (coll.). II. v.  
schlüpfen, gleiten lassen: unbedacht her-  
bringen, tun, schieben, schieben; loslassen  
schlüpfen lassen (a cable); to — in, aufpassen  
lassen, dazwischenwerfen (a word, etc.). v.  
manipulieren, s. s. hand, einen Fehltritt zu begehen



along, nachlässig dahinschlurfen

splitter, das abgeschnittene Stüd.

en, zerpalten; abreißen.

schlabbern, geisern. II. a. be-

s. der Geiserer; der Schlabberer

U. feucht. Comp. —ing-bib, s.

en, der Bichel.

ne; der Schwarzborn, Schlehborn;

schwarz.

riegsgeschrei (of Highlanders).

chaluppe, das einmastige Fahr-

z, die Korbette.

idle) die Pfüge, Rache; to make a

verschütten. II. v. a. verschütten

—s, pl. leichte, flüssige Speisen,

(dirty water, etc.) schmutziges

ilicht. —py, adj. naß, schmutzig.

in, s. der Spülnapf, die Schale

der Teetassen. —pail, s. der

tel, die Bluse. —s, pl. fertige

Beitzeug, Naut.); (trousers) die

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

—s, s. oben

(coll.). —n  
*wit, etc.*; *people*); *bit*  
**Smash**, *I. v. c.*  
 zusammenb  
 (st.). III.  
 Schmiß; (fe  
 rott; der G  
 taufend St  
 rott machen  
**Smatter** —er  
 ing, *s. ober*  
**Smear**, *I. v. c.*  
 II. *s. der f*  
**Smell**, *I. s. b*  
 Duft. II.  
 aufspüren, *c*  
 Braten *or b*  
 (of, nach).  
 die Nase (*st*  
 rud. *Com*  
 den. —ing  
**Smelt**, *impe*  
**Smelt**, *v. a.*  
 arbeiter. C  
 ofen.  
**Smelt**, *s. der*  
**Smerlin**, *s. b*  
**Smile** —e, *I.*  
 liche Blid (*j*  
 see, Re läch  
 an- *or* (eins  
 —e upon  
 günstig sein  
 unter Trän  
*proval, etc.*)  
 ing, *I. adj*  
 heiter. II.  
**Smirch**, *I. c*  
 glimpfen (*j*  
 Beschmutz  
**Smirk**, *I. s.*  
 II. *v. n.* sch  
**Smite**, —ten,  
 gen; (kill) e  
 gütigen; e  
 einnehmen (*c*  
 him, er fühl  
 —e togethe  
 ten, *p. p.* g  
 von ihrer E  
 amazement  
**Smith**, *s. der*  
 schmied. —  
**Smithers**, *s*  
 (st.); to k  
 —, entwei  
**Smock**, *I. c*  
 einem Bei  
 säteln (*a k*  
 crook, *s. b*  
**Smok** —e, *I. c*  
 Tabak rauch  
 dert (*ham*  
 prügeln (*st*  
 austräuchern  
 have a —  
 no —e wi  
 Feuer sein  
 werden. —  
 rauchlose G  
 Raucher; b  
 —y, *adj.* r  
 rauchiger  
 —ing, *I. s*  
 verboten!  
 hot, brüh  
 schwärze.  
 schreib.  
 helmet, *s.*

(  
(

1

1

1

1

unge, Scholle (*Ichth.*); lemon —, schollenart zwischen Scholle und Sprachfehler; der Verstoß, die (*in conduct, etc.*); die Biber-

ly, feierlich; (serious) ernst; — Sib. —ty, s. die Feierlichkeit; ernst; (formality) die Steifheit. n. —ization, s. die Feier.

feggen. II. attrib.; — sy-

gier-S

tilaro

haltend

s. der

Anfu

ten; (

s. der

(nicht

alt; —

sanimal

rat, bei

m, ihre

obtain

ihnen fid

auflösend; zahlungsfähig (*C. L.*); the estate is —vent, die Kasse ist zahlungsfähig, Afrika bedeckt die Passiva. II. s. das Auflösungsmittel.

—vor, s. der, die Auflösende.

**Somatology**, s. die Lehre vom menschlichen Körper.

**Somb**—er, —re, adj. düster, finster, buntel; trüb, traurig, schwermütig, mürrisch. —erness, s. die Düsterei.

**Sombrero**, s. der breitfrämpige Hut.

**Some**, I. adj. ein, irgend ein, (irgendb) etwas;

manch ein Mensch, irgend, irgendb.

is,  
m.  
ig)  
b.  
n;  
re-  
er  
so-  
le-  
e,  
) ;

n-  
die  
aß  
n.  
it,  
eit  
ität  
ter

aß  
n-  
rin  
ich  
y,  
s.  
) ;  
m,  
te.  
ng  
die  
rt)  
ter

die  
ta,  
m,

re-  
te.  
a).  
e  
re-  
i);  
n-  
re;

re-  
e),  
n;  
be.  
t).  
ij)

ein wenig. —where, adv. irgend wo(hin).

**Somers**—ault, —et, s. der Burjelbaum; to turn a —ault, einen Burjelbaum schlagen.

**Somn**—ambulation, s. das Schlafwandeln.

—ambulation, s. der Somnambulismus. —am-

bulist, s. der (die) Nachwandler(in). —her-

ous, adj. schlafbringend. —sphy, s. der meß-

merische Schlaf. —olemos, —olency, s. die

Schlafsucht. —olent, adj., —olently, adv.

schlafsuchtig.

**Son**, s. der Sohn; every mother's —, jeder Mut-

tersohn; —in-law, der Schwiegertsohn; —s of

God, die Kinder Gottes, die Frommen. —ship,

s. die Sohnschaft.

**Sonance**, s. der Klang, Schall (*obs.*); das Signal

(*obs.*).

**Sonant**, I. adj. tönend, stimmhaft (*Phonet.*). II.

s. der stimmhafte, tönende Laut; (*esp'ly*) der

tönende Verschlusslaut, Sonant (*Phonet.*).

**Sonata**, s. die Sonate (*Mus.*).

**Soney**, **Sonny**, adj. glücklich, angenehm; aufge-

räumt (*dial.*).

**Song**, s. der Sang, Gesang; (poem, etc.) das

Lied; (poetry) die Poesie; die Kleinigkeit (*fig.*);

sacred —, das geistliche Lied; to give a —, ein

Lied vortragen; give us a —! laß uns ein Lied

hören! sing uns ein Lied! for a (more or an

old) —, spontillig; drinking —, Trinktied; —

of joy, Freudenlied; — of songs, das Hohe

Lied (Salomonis). —ster, s. der Sänger; see

—bird. —stress, s. die Sängerin. *Comp.*

—bird, s. der Singvogel. —book, s. das

Liederbuch. —thrush, s. die Sang-, Sing-

droffel. —writer, s. der Liederdichter. —

writing, s. die Liederdichtung.

**Sonnet**, s. das Sonett; cycle of —s, der Sonetten-

franz. —(t)er (also: —writer), s. der So-

nettenbildner; der Verfälschter, Dichterling (*fig.*).

—ize, v. a. Sonette dichten; in Sonetten besingen.

**Sono**—meter, s. der Tonmesser. —rity, s. die

Schallfülle, Bernehmlichkeit. —rous, adj.,

roually, adv. (voll)tönend, klingend; (clear,

I

I

I

I





pl.

s.

u.

se,

g.

der

);

n.

u.

—

re.

ne

lk

ng

eil

en

—

on

sa,

—

r!

se,

n;

en

—

lp.

s.

be

es

ac-

ng

—

in.

ge.

en,

be.

in.

m;

or-

s;

st;

st-

et,

en

er.

der

der

s.

u.

be

h-

ed

a.

te,

ly

y,

der

ic.

a

n.

die

se,

n.

)).

er,

as

spezifische Gewicht; — sic nama, der N. name,  
 Gattungsnome. II. s. das Eigenmittel. —  
 tion, s. die Spezifizierung; das genaue Verzeich-





- richten; verderben (die Augen, gute Sinne); zer-  
 zücken, verrotten (Künder); verrotten (Kü-  
 to — a p.'s plans, einem einen Plan zum  
 Rechnung machen. II. v.a. rauben, plün-  
 deren: to — for a th., nach einer G. (Kraut) a.  
 III. s. die Beute, der Raub; die Kunst der  
 Plünderung (Ag.). —or, s. der Plün-  
 derer; der Geführer, Beirater, der so-  
 g. (of children).
- <sup>1</sup>Spoke, imperf. & (obs. & vulgar) p.p., —a, p.p.  
 of Speak. —aman, (—swoman) s. der  
 Wortführer(in).
- <sup>2</sup>Spoke, s. die Spindel (of a wheel); (zug in  
 Seilspinnerei); —a, die Spindel (Naut.); in p.  
 a — in a p.'s wheel, einem ein Bein stellen (a.  
 Spoliat — a, v.a. & n. plündern. —an, s. d.  
 Plünderer; die Spoliation (Law).
- Spond —ale, adj. (spondalisch). —ea, s. der Eon-  
 dylus, der aus zwei Längen bestehende Stein.
- Spondulices, pl. das Geld (d.).
- Spondyle, s. der Rückenwirbel (Anat.).
- Spong —o, l. s. der Schwamm (also Ag.); r.  
 Wischer (Artill.); die Swille (Vet.); to sponge  
 the —a, sich für befeht erklären (d.). II. s.  
 sich vollsaugen, sich füttern lassen, (Korn-  
 (upon a p., bei einem). III. v.a. mit a.  
 Schwämme wischen; auswischen (Artill.). —e  
 s. der Wischer (Artill.); der Schwamm. —  
 nean, s. die Schwammigkeit. —ale, s. d.  
 Schwammchen (Bot.). —y, adj. (Korn-  
 schwammig; einfügend (Ag.). —ness, s.  
 das, s. der Schwammigkeit (von Boden)

gucken; die Augenlust. II. v.a. efflamieren (*verses, etc.; fam.*). , heraus-, hervor-)sprigen, spru- en (*fam.*). —*er*, z. der Defla- Comp. —*ing-olub*, z. der De- oll.).

Verrentung. II. v.a. verrenten; ich verrentete mir den Fuß.

*perf. of Spring.*

otte.

ch der Länge nach ausstrecken, h unordentlich ausdehnen; —*ing* wärmattade (*Mil.*); to lie —*ing*, Beinen auf dem Boden liegen.

weig (*of holly, etc.*), das Reis; ab Straßen.

prühregen; die Staubdusche, feine ) der Sprühregen von Geschaum.

. (*also imperf. & p.p.*) )spreiten, uf); ausbreiten, (aus)spannen

en, aus)strenzen (*a report, etc.*); en, überziehen; to — the cloth,

n; the peacock — his tail, der n Rad. II. tr.v.n. sich ausbreiten,

; sich dehnen (*as metals*). III. z. s.-breitung; (*compass*) der Um-

.); — eagle, aufgespalterner und gel (*Cook.*). —*er*, z. einer, der

iet ic. —*ing*, I. *adj.* ausgebreitet, is Aus., Ver-breiten, ic. Comp.

. prahlertisch, anmaßend (*fig.*). ernügen, der Spah, die Luftbar-

en; on s —, beim Gehen, fidel; to f den Hummel gehen.

mit kleinen Zweigen verzieren; der Sproß, das Reis; der Stift

.); der Sproßling (*fig.*). Comp. t. der Bergstrahl. —*god*, *p.p.*

ngt; beblüht, bunt bemalt.









to — up, aufbleiben. II. v. a. zurückhalten, halten; (support) aufrecht halten, (unterstützen) stützen; abwarten (supper, etc.). III. s. das Bleiben, Verweilen, der Aufenthalt; (supper) die Stille (fig.). —a, pl. das Sterben. Comp. —at-home, I. s. der Stubenbohrer, der in der Heimat Bleibende. II. adj. häuslich, heimlich. —bunk, s. das Blaufärbt. —kiss, s. das Schürband. —maker, s. der (die) Stiefmacher(in).

<sup>2</sup>Stay, I. s. das Stag, das (bide) Ten (zur Befestigung des Rastes); das Stützen (of a telegraph pole, etc.); der Stütz (of an anchor-chain). —a, pl.; in —a, in der Wendung (Naut. s. v. mias —a, die Wendung verlagern, das Wenden verfehen (Naut.). II. v. a. (einen Mast) setzen (ein Schiff) in den Wind bringen. III. v. a. wenden (Naut.). Comp. —and, s. das Gangsegel.





m,  
n;  
u-  
ff-  
äls  
sch  
n-  
m,  
ur  
st,  
he  
m)  
s's  
n;  
il-  
es  
ih.  
rr.  
s-  
-).  
st-  
er  
E.  
ier  
rr,

**Streiter** (for, für), der eifrige Vertreter (einer S.); — **r** for tricken, der Betrug.

**Stickleback**, s. der Stachel (Sch.).

**Stiff**, *adj.*, — *ly*, *adv.* steif; (rigid) Starr, straff; steif, gezwungen, pedantisch (*fig.*); (stubborn) steif, eigensinnig, hartnäckig, unbeugsam; (strong) stark, kräftig; my legs are —, ich habe steife Beine; a — glass of brandy and water, ein

starrer; —  
rise.  
a (cloth,  
—ener,  
em Wuff  
es, etc.);  
das steif;  
samkeit;  
Comp.

es, etc.);

: (Fluß.)

randmal,  
—ta,  
die Luft-  
bmarfen.

old; der

**Stiller** (Sew.).

**Still**, I. v.a. beruhigen, stillen. II. *adj.* still, ruhig; (motionless) bewegungslos, regungslos; be —! sei ruhig! to stand —, stillstehen; — life, das Stilleben (*Point.*); — waters run deep, stille Wasser sind tief (*prov.*). III. *adv.* stets, immer; (after that) noch immer, (immer) noch, bis jetzt; — more, noch mehr. IV. *conj.* doch, dennoch, indessen, bei alledem. — **er**, s. der Beruhiger. — **ness**, s. die Stille, Ruhe. — **y**, I. *adj.* still, ruhig. II. *adv.* leise, geräuschlos. *Comp.* — **birth**, s. die Totgeburt. — **born**, *adj.* totgeboren.

**Still**, s. see Alembic, der Brennstoff, Destillierapparat; die Brennerri. *Comp.* — **room**, I. s. die Hausbrennerri; (Raum in dem Kaffee, Tee etc. bereitet werden) die Röstkammer, Borrastkammer. II. *attrib.*; — **room** maid, das Borrastkammer-Mädchen.

**Still**, s. die Stille. — **ed**, *adj.* hochtrabend; gespreizt; (stiff) steif.

**Stilton**, s. (— cheese) der Stiltonkäse.

**Stimul-ant**, I. s. das Reizmittel. II. *adj.* reizend, anregend; stimulierend. — **ate**, v.a. reizen; stimulieren (*Med.*); anreizen, (an-)spornen

(*fig.*). — **ation**, s. das (An-)Spornen, die Anreize, der Antrieb. — **ative**, I. *adj.* anreizend, reizend, antreibend. II. s. die Anreize. — **us**, s. der Sporn, Antrieb (to, ja.; bei dem Mittel (*Med.*); die Brennstoffe (*Bot.*).

**Sting**, I. *tr.v.a.* stechen, flacheln, andeuten (*fig.*); (pain) verwunden, schmerzen, stechen (*fig.*); stung with remorse, von Gewissensbissen gepeinigt. II. s. der Stachel (*of insects*), die Stachel, Biß (*inflicted by insects*); der Stachel, die Schärfe, Spitze (*of a remark*); — **d** *adv.* der Stachel des Lobes. — **ing**, *adj.*, — **ingly** *adv.* flachelnd, stechend. — **less**, *adj.* flachelnd

**Sting-ily**, *adv.*, — **y**, *adj.* geizig, sparsam, sorg, färglich, knapp; to be — **y**, knausern. — **ness**, s. die Stargheit; die Stargheit, Knappheit.

**Stink**, I. *tr.v.n.* stinken. II. s. der Stank. — **ard**, s. der Stinkhauch, Feculenz. — **ing**, *adj.*, — **ingly**, *adv.* stinkend; schmutzig, stinkend (*fig.*)

den Magen füllend *or* beschwerend;  
p. unverbaulich.

ern, schüren. —*r*, *s.* der Schürer,  
n. —*hole*, *s.* das Schürloch.

la (*Ecol.*); der Ausläufer (*Bot.*).  
(*& obs. p.p.*). —*a*, *p.p.*, *of* Steal.

y, *adv.* tölpelhaft, albern, schwer-  
unempfindlich; (*stupid*) dumm.

Unempfindlichkeit, Schwerfälligkeit,  
n.

Schößling, Ausläufer (*Bot.*).

der Magen: (*appetite*) die Gflust;  
Luft (*Ag.*); der Mut (*obs.*); to

r, keine Luft haben zu; that goes  
das wider ihn an; to turn a p.'s

verursachen (*vulg.*). II. *v.a.* sich  
n lassen, geduldig ertragen, ein-  
(*ron*). —*er*, *s.* das Brusttuch, der

I. *adj.* magenstärkend, Magen-  
tagenmittel. *Comp.* —*ache*, *s.*

rg, das Magenbrühen.

r Stein (*also fig., Med. & as weighs*);  
sen; der Stein, Kern (*of fruit*); die

); (*grave*) —*o* der Grabstein; to  
unturned, alles aufbieten, nichts

sen; within a —*o*'s throw, in Stein.  
I. *adj.* von Stein, steinern. III.

—*er*, *s.* der Steiniger. —*ness*,  
ge; die Hartberzigkeit. —*y*, *adj.*

bt, versteinert, (stein)hart (*fig.*); —*y*  
Steinboden. *Comp.* —*blind*, *adj.*

o-bottle, *s.* der Steinfrug. —*ool*,  
infarben. —*orop*, *s.* der Mauer-

entenne (*Bot.*). —*octor*, *s.* der  
der Steinbleiser (*Jewelry*). —*o*

draub. —*fruit*, *s.* das Steinobst.  
leinerner Krug. —*masson*, *s.* der

—*quarry*, *s.* der Steinbruch. —*o*—  
Steingut. —*work*, *s.* das Mauer-

hearted, *adj.* stein-, hart-herzig.  
, *& p.p.* *of* Stand.

er Haus von (12) Gerben. II. *v.a.*  
gen. III. *v.a.* Gerbenhausen machen.

with knowledge, sich (*dat.*) Kenntnisse sammeln;  
to —*o* away, unterbringen. —*er*, *s.* der Samm-

ler, Aufhäuser. *Comp.* —*o-house*, *s.* das  
Vorrats-, Lager-haus, Magazin; der große

Vorrat (*fig.*). —*o-keeper*, *s.* der Magazin-  
verwalter. —*o-room*, *s.* die Vorratskammer.

—*o-ship*, *s.* das Proviantschiff.

<sup>1</sup>Storied, *adj.* mit Erzählungen versehen, ge-  
schichtlich berühmt, sagenreich; mit Geschichtsbil-

dern verziert (*as windows*). —*y*, *see* Story.  
<sup>2</sup>Storied, *adj.* mit Schwörmen, flüchtig; threo-  
—ied, dreiflüchtig. —(*o*)y, *see* Story.

**Stork**, *s.* der Storch; the — chatters, der Storch klappert. *Comp.* — **s-bill**, *s.* der Reiher Schnabel.

**Storm**, *I. s.* der Sturm (also *Mil. & fig.*): (thunder—) das Gewitter; to take by —, mit Fürmen der Hand nehmen (*Mil.*); im Sturm erobern (*fig.*); — of musket shot, der Kugelregen; — of wind, der Sturmwind; — and stress period, die Sturm- und Drangperiode. *II. v.a.* (be)stürmen; (take by —) erstürmen. *III. v.a.* stürmen, toben, wüten (at, gegen, über (*fig.*)). — **iness**, *s.* das Ungeheuer. — **ing**, *I. adj.* stürmend. *II. s.* das Sturmlaufen, die Erstürmung (*Mil.*); — **ing board**, das Sturmbrett (*Gym.*). — **y**, *adj.*, — **ly**, *adv.* stürmisch; — **y petrel**, die Sturmschwalbe. *Comp.* — **cloud**, *s.* die Sturmwolke. — **staysail**, *s.* die Sturmfed. — **ossed**, *adj.* vom Sturm umhergeschleudert or umhergetrieben. — **oxed**, *adj.* von Stürmen geplagt.

**Story**, *s.* die Geschichte; (narrative) die Erzählung, das Geschichtchen; (tale) das Märchen, die Novelle; (lie) die Erfindung, Lüge, Finte; as the — **y goes**, wie man sagt, wie es heißt; always the same old — **y**, immer die alte Leier; to make a long — **y** short, um es kurz zu sagen. *Comp.* — **y book**, *s.* das Geschichtchen, Märchenbuch. — **y teller**, *s.* der (die) Erzähler(in); der (die) Märchen-, Novellen-schreiber(in); der (die) Lügner(in) (*coll.*). — **y telling**, *s.* das Erzählen; das Fintemachen, Lügen.

**Story**, *s.* das Stod(wert), Geschloß.

**Stoup**, *s.* das Weihwasserbecken (*Scotch*).

**Stout**, *I. adj.*, — **ly**, *adv.* stark, kräftig, rüftig, (hand)fest; (brave) mader, mannhast; (thick, fat) bid, stark; fest, stark (*as ships*); — **y built**, starkgebaut; — **resistance**, zäher Widerstand; *s.* — **er**.

reiben (*milk, etc.*); to — a meaning, (die) Auehrung eines gezwungenen Eins (oder) — every nerve, jeden Nerv aufspannen, ab aufbieten; the relations between G. & R. are somewhat —ed, die Beziehungen zwischen G. und R. sind etwas gespannt; —ed interpretation, gezwungene Auslegung. *II. v.a.* (be)strengeu or bestreben; durchstrengeu; to — a subject bei Kleinigkeiten Umstände machen. *III. s.* die Anstrengung, Spannung; (pressure) der Druck.

icu Umständen leben. — **ness**, *s.* die Beschränktheit; die Not; die Feindschaft, Bitter. *Comp.* — **ness**, *adj.* eingeengt; (soul, heart) dickstichig. — **walstonat**, *s.* die Strenge. **Strake**, *s.* der Streifen, Strich (*ode.*); der Strich.

**Strake**, (*ode.*) *imperf. of Strike*.

**Strand**, *I. s.* der Strand, die Riffe, das Ufer. *II. v.a.* auf den Strand setzen, erwidern; lassen (*fig.*). *III. v.a.* stranden; to be left — auf dem Trocknen sitzen (*fig.*).

**Strand**, *s.* die (Zan.)Lige, Ducht; die Gasse, die Faser.

**Strange**, *adj.*, — **ly**, *adv.* fremd; (unusual) unbekannt, neu, ungewöhnlich, unerwartet, bezaubernd; (wonderful) seltsam, sonderbar, wunderbar auffallend; to look — on, kalt ansehen; — **y say**, sonderbar, merkwürdig (erzählen); — **ness**, *s.* die Fremdheit, das Fremde, Ausländische; die Seltsamkeit, das Wunderbare, Auffällige; (abnormal) die Fremdbildung. — **s**, *s.* der (die) Fremde, Unbekannte; der (die) Unbekannte; (novice) der Fremdling, Unversahrene; (guest, etc.) der Fremde, Gast; he is a (perfect) — **r** to me, er ist mir (vollständig) fremd; to make a (no) — **r** of a p., einen Fremden (als familiengleich) behandeln.

**Strang** — **le**, *v.a.* erwidern, erdrosseln; andrücken (*fig.*). — **ler**, *s.* der Erwidrer. — **le**, *s.* die Druße (*Vet.*). — **ulated**, *adj.* eingedrückt (*Med.*). — **ulation**, *s.* die Erwidrung; die Querschnürung der Rippe (*Med.*). — **ury**, *s.* die Darmtause.

1. der Kriegsplan, die Kriegslift  
 ft, der Kunstgriff. —*egia*, *adj.*  
*egist*, *s.* der Strategie. —*egy*,  
 ntunft, Strategie; die Lift (*Ag.*).  
 lebhafter, humoristischer Tanz.  
 Schichtwolke (*Meleorol.*).  
*npersf. of Strive.*  
 als Stroh; (—stalk) der Stroh-  
 inigkeit (*Ag.*); not worth a —,  
 vert; man of —, der Strohmann  
 he last — that breaks the camel's

nteneinander; by a — of imagina-  
 eine Anstrengung der Einbildungs-  
 on the —, in peinlicher Ungewißheit  
 ep on the —, in Spannung erhalten.  
 er, der streit zc.; der Handschuhweiter  
 ); die Rippe, der Spannflab (*of an*  
 der Fußflad, die Fußlade (*in a boat*);

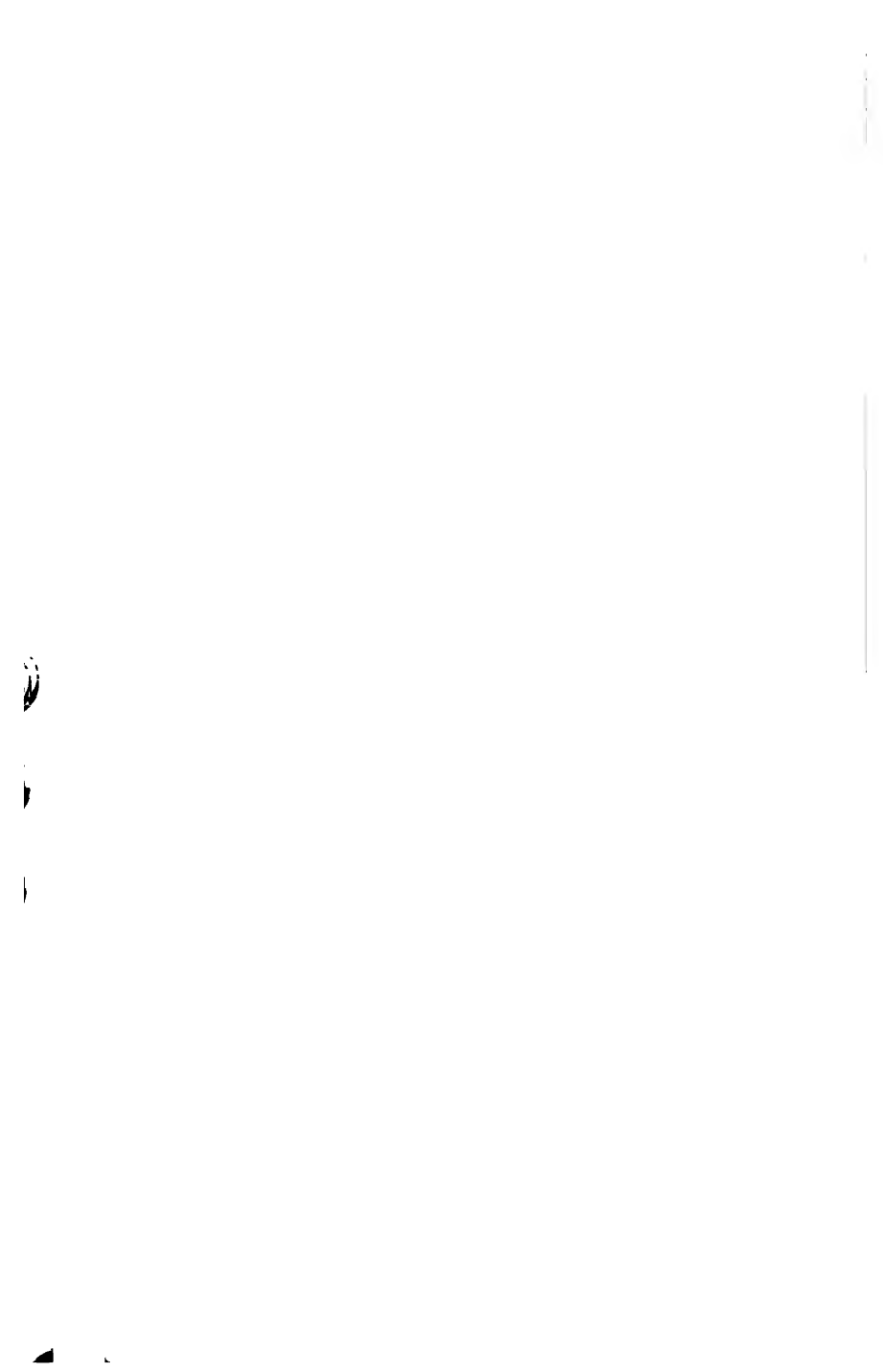




ed  
 tre  
 ng  
 m-  
 tj.  
 re.  
 s.  
 ;  
 / a  
 en  
 ur,  
 II.  
 se,  
 e.,  
 die  
 ig,  
 li.  
 ie,  
 ple  
 ct,  
 re.  
 ver  
 de.  
 ed  
 er,  
 n,  
 n;  
 r),  
 be  
 n.  
 —  
 it.  
 .a.  
 re  
 ver  
 re.  
 ir.  
 lo,  
 —  
 j.,  
 ne  
 ver  
 it.  
 p).  
 —  
 re.  
 .).  
 n.  
 —  
 die  
 u.  
 die  
 or,  
 die  
 be.  
 fu.  
 ve.  
 it,  
 n,  
 ait  
 .).  
 d ;  
 ver  
 or.  
 re.  
 n.  
 .a.  
 m-  
 g;  
 m.  
 g)  
 ver  
 im  
 bei  
 n.  
 n ;  
 ho,  
 me  
 re.  
 na,













n,

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

men; the new ministers were sworn in, die neuen  
Minister wurden vereidigt, legten den Amtseid ab;  
I'll be sworn, ich wollte darauf schwören; to  
— away, durch einen Eid um eine S. bringen;

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

n.

Schwimmlehrer.

I. beschwindeln, betrügen (out of, Betrug. —*er*, s. der Schwind-  
-ing, I. *adj.*; —ing transac-  
-tionen. II. s. das Schwindeln,

as Schwein (*also fig.*). II. *pl.*  
st one's pearls before —s, Perlen  
rten (B.). —*ish*, *adj.*, —*ishly*,  
b. *Comp.* —*o-bread*, s. die  
erd, s. der Schwein(e)hirt. —*o-*  
wein(e)stall, Schwein(e)loben.

1. schwingen, schwanken; (hang  
; sich schaukeln (*on a swing*);  
inem Anker aufdrehen (*Naut.*);  
egen, sich aufstun, sich öffnen (*as*  
— for it, er kann beschwingen an  
imen (*vulg.*); let her —! fall ab!  
ir. v. a. schwingen, schwenken;  
ntern (*one's arms, etc.*); schau-  
out, herum-schwingen, -drehen.  
schwingen, die Schwingung, der  
Schaufel; der freie Gang, Lauf,  
); let him have his —, laß ihn  
folgen; in full —, in vollem  
Zuge. —*o*, v. a. peitschen. —*er*,  
embe, Schauler. —*ing*, I. *adj.*

n.  
II.  
g°  
5-

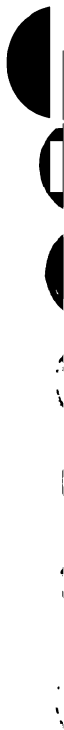
Hg  
jer  
)  
ir.

);  
r).  
n.  
it,  
—

unmbahn, Verg.-Zalbahy.  
r Drehring; der Riemenbügel  
gun) die Drehbasse.









**ne**, *s.* der Stid, Trommel-rah-  
**lle**, *s.* die Tamburiernadel.  
**my**, *s.* der Stamin, Stamin.  
**or**, *s.* (— cap) eine Art wolle-  
 ne Kissenkapsel oben in der Mitte.  
 Öffnung des Bohrlöchs mit Lehm  
 einschlagen. —**ion**, *s.* der Stüb-  
 pfpfropf, Stüdpapfen (*Art.*); der  
*rg.*)  
**meddle** sich abgeben, sich einlassen  
 quadralbern (*with a disease*); (in-  
 lich) unterhandeln, intrigieren,  
 m; to — with a p., einen zu ge-  
 ; to — with a look, versuchen ein-  
 reden.

**n**.  
 leigefchmad, Nachgeschmad (*Ag.*).  
 hrille Ton, Klang.  
 Angel (*of a knife, chisel, etc.*);  
 en, der Dorn, die Zunge (*of a*  
 ingel, der Dorn (*of a sword-blade*).  
 Seetang. —**le**, *i.* *s.* das Gewirr,  
 II. v.a. & n. see Entangle.  
 die Berührung. —**ent**, *i.* *s.* die  
 nie, Tangente; to fly off at a —ent,  
 ande abspringen. II. *adj.*, —en-  
 ingentenartig; —ent plane, die Be-  
 tangential-ebene; —ential co-ordi-  
 naten; —ential force, Tan-  
 —**ibility**, *s.* die Berührbarkeit,  
 —**ible**, *adj.*, —**ibly**, *adv.* fühlbar,  
 eal) wirklich, zu verwirklichen; see  
 omp. —**ent-compass**, *s.* die Tan-

Behälter, Lech, die Zisterne, das  
 Comp. —**engine**, *s.* die Ten-

ie Ranne, der Desselkrug, Römer.  
 Rainfarn.

v.a. quälen, (bis aufs Blut or aufs  
 inigen, (einem) Tantalusqualen be-  
 ng, *adj.*, —**ingly**, *adv.* quälend,

, *adj.*; — to, gleich, ebensoviel wie,  
 nd mit.

die Grille, Raune; to be in a —,  
 or aufgebracht sein.

. & n. sanft schlagen, leise klopfen.  
 elinde Schlag. —**per**, *s.* der Klop-  
 ing, *s.* das leise Klopfen.

zapfen; anzapfen (*a cash, a tree, a*  
*erson*); to — the wire, a telegraph  
 en Teil des elektrischen Stromes un-  
 se aneignen, fremde Telegramme ab-

lesen. II. *s.* der Zapfen, Hahn (*of*  
*etc.*); die Wasserleitung (*in houses,*  
*or*) das Getränk; see — room; (*borer*)  
 denbohrt; on —, vom Faß (*as beer*),

—**ster**, *s.* der Kellner. Comp. —  
 ie Trint-, Schent-stube. —**root**, *s.*  
 urzel.

Swirn, Reinen-band; der sich selbst  
 samale Papierstreifen beim Telegra-  
 ed —, die Bureautraute vom grünen  
 ). —**ism**, *s.*; red-—**ism**, die Ber-  
 om grünen Tisch. Comp. —**line**, *s.*

**Tasted**

**460**

**Tee**

---



gung. —**ancy**, *s.* der einstweilige Besitz, Pacht, Mietbesitz; —**ancy at will**, nach Willkür kündbare Pachtung. —**ant**, *I. s.* der Pächter (eines Gutes), Mieter (eines Hauses, einer Wohnung), (occupier) der Bewohner, Inpasse; der Lehnsman (Law); —**ant at will**, nach Willkür kündbarer Pächter. *II. v.a.* bewohnen. —**antable**, *adj.* mietbar; (habitable) bewohnbar. —**antless**, *adj.* unvermietet, unbewohnt. —**antry**, *s.* die Pächter (eines Gutes). —**ement**, *I. s.* das Haus, die Wohnung, der Wohnsitz; jedes ständige Besitztum. *II. attrib.*; —**ement house**, das von mehreren Familien bewohnte Miethaus, die Mietaferne. —**emental**, *adj.* Pacht. —**ensus**, *s.* der Stuhlwang (Med.). —**est**, *s.* der Grund, Lehrsatz; *socialistic* —**eta**, sozialistische Lehren or Grundzüge. —**is**, *s.* das Ten-

untersuchen; eine Wiede in eine Wunde legen (Surg.).

**Tent**, *s.* der Tintwein.

**Tenuity**, *s.* die Düntheit; die Gerichte Ger-  
heit. —**ous**, *adj.*, —**ously**, *adv.* dünn, ger-  
hart; geringfügig.

Ranten.

**Tend**, *v.a.* aufwarten, bedienen; bewachen, hüten, pflegen. —**er**, *s.* der Wärter, Pfleger; der Ten-  
der (Railw.); der Richter, das Weisheit, der  
Tender (Naut.).

**Tender**, *adj.*, —**ly**, *adv.* *zart* (as a flower, age, conscience); *weich*, *schönend*, *fürsorgsam* (as flesh, the heart, etc.); *zärtlich* (as love); (weak) *weichlich*, *schwach*; *empfindlich* (as a wound); to leave a p. to the — *mercies of*, einen schutzlos den Händen von . . . überlassen. —**ness**, *s.* die Zartheit; die Weichheit; (love) die Zärtlichkeit, Liebe; die Empfindlichkeit (of a wound, etc.). *Comp.* —**eyed**, *adj.* sanftmütig; schwachmütig. —**hearted**, *adj.* weichherzig. —**mouthed**, *adj.* weichmütig.

**Tender**, *see under* Tend.

**Tenebrous**, *adj.* dunkel, finster.

**Tense**, *adj.*, —**ely**, *adv.* gespannt, straff. —**ness**, —**ity**, *s.* die Spanntheit, Straffheit. —**ible**, —**ile**, *adj.* dehnbar. —**ion**, *s.* die Spannung, Streckung, Spannkraft. —**or**, *s.* der Spannmuskel.

**Tense**, *s.* die Zeitform, das Tempus.

**Tent**, *s.* das Zelt; to pitch one's — *sein Zelt aufschlagen*; sich häuslich niederlassen (also Ag.). —**acle**, *s.* der Fußboden (Ent.). —**acular**, *adj.* Fußboden. —**ative**, *I. adj.* verlegend, probend. *II. s.* der Versuch. —**er**, *s.* der Spannrahmen; to be on —**ers** or —**er-hooks**, gespannt or auf der Folter sein, wie auf Rohlfischen (Ag.). *Comp.* —**bed**, *s.* das Zeltbett. —**er-hook**, *s.* der Spannhaken; *see* —**er**. —**peg**, *pl.* Zeltstake. —**pole**, *s.* die Zeltstange.

**Tent**, *I. s.* die Wiede (Surg.). *II. v.a.* sondieren,

);  
uf  
gu  
rie  
ng  
die  
of  
cy  
n-  
n-  
or  
s.  
n-  
on  
a.  
b).  
rie  
id,

rbbaßl. —**ter**, *s.* der Zerrier;  
 Grundbuch (*Law*); fox—**ier**,  
 —**itorial**, *adj.* den Grund und  
 betreffend, Landes: —**itorial**,  
 Territorialgerichtsbarkeit.  
 biet, der Bezirk. *Comp.* —**a**  
 e Erde, Terracotta; die Terra.

—**ibly**, *adv.* schrecklich, entse-  
 —**shonens**, *s.* die Schrecklich-  
 —**tion**, *adj.* —**tionally**, *adv.*  
 y, *v.a.* erschrecken, entsetzen.  
 den, das Entsetzen. —**orism**,  
 herrschaft, der Terrorismus.  
 roristik (*Hist.*). —**orism**, *v.a.*  
 rgewaltigen, terrorisieren, durch  
 einschüchtern. *Comp.* —**er**-  
 on Schrecken ergriffen.  
*adv.* bündig und geglättet. —  
 idigkeit.

reitig; —**aque** or fever,  
 er. —**ry**, *adj.* bitt, terriär;  
 —**ries** (*pl.*), die Zerrierforma-  
 ilbe.

würfeln; mit Würfeln ausle-  
 ement, der Mosaikfußboden.  
 saitarbeit.

robe, der Versuch, das Exper-  
 ierung; (means of —) das Re-  
 to put to the —, auf die Probe  
 l the —, die Probe aushalten or  
 ious —**a**, Glaubensprüfungen.

Act, die Testate (*Engl. Hist.*).  
 II. *v.a.* prüfen; untersuchen. —

partischallig; —**aceous** animals,  
 r, *s.* der Himmel (*of a bed, etc.*).

Reizbarkeit. —**y**, *adj.* —**ily**,  
 reizbar. —**udinal**, *adj.* schilb-

udo, *s.* die Schildkrötengehäuselt.  
 —**paper**, *s.* das Reagenpapier

von —) das Extemporale, die un-  
 usungsarbeit. —**tube**, *s.* die  
 them.).

das Testament. —**amentary**,  
 risch; (by will) im Testament.

tor, *s.* der Erblasser. —**atrix**, *s.*  
 —**ole**, *s.* die Hobe. —**stier**,  
 —**ity**, *v. l. a.* bezeugen. II. *n.*

n. —**imonial**, *s.* das schriftliche  
 tat. —**imony**, *s.* das Zeugnis;

weis; to bear —**imony**, Zeugnis  
 mony whereof, urkundlich dessen.

Starrtrampf.  
 v. der Bräutertopf (*Mit.*).

das Spannsel; der Spielraum  
 at the end of my —, hier geht

mein Weg zu Ende, weiter kann  
 II. *v.a.* anbinden.

*s.* der Intervall von 4 Lönen  
 v. etc.) vierstelliges Instrument.

vierzehiges Tier. —**gon**, *s.* das  
 mal, *adj.* vieredig. —**hedral**,  
 g. —**hedron**, *s.* das Vierfläch.

s. Tetralogie. —**meter**, *s.* der  
 —**petalous**, *adj.* viertrienbildet.

*s.* der Vierfüß. —**rohate**, *s.*  
 tenum. —**syllabo**, *adj.* vier-

lable, *s.* vierstelliges Wort.  
 Bläschenauschlag (*Med.*).

st (*of a book, a sermon, an opera*,  
 v.). —**ile**, *adj.* gewebt; webbar;

y, die Textilindustrie. —**mal**, *adj.*  
 uenend; —**ual** reading, die Lesart

—**uallat**, *s.* einer, der sich an den  
 r Diebstahlbuge (*rare*). —**uro**, *s.*

die Legur; (web) das Gewebe;  
 the body; die Struktur (*of min-*

derheit) (*of paper, etc.*); cloth of  
 uch von feinem Gewebe. *Comp.*  
 er Leinwand, das Leinwand.

**Than**, *conj.* (usually after comparatives) als;  
 denn (*post., obs.*).

**Thane**, *s.* der Degen, Kede; der Than (*as a title*).  
 —**dom**, *s.* die Gerichtsbarkeit eines Than.

**Thank**, *v.a.* (einem) danken; — you, (ich) danke  
 (dir or Ihnen); yes, — you, bitte, wenn ich

bitten darf; no, — you, danke, (ich) danke  
 schön; I'll — you for the salt, bitte um das

Salz (*fam.*); you may — yourself if . . .  
 Sie haben es sich selbst zu danken, wenn . . .

—**a**, *pl.* der Dant, die Dantsagung; to return  
 —**a**, danken, Dant abstaten; —**a**, see — you; no

—**a** to you! ohne Ihnen dafür zu Dant verpflich-  
 — sei Dant! —**a**

en danke ich es,  
 l, *adj.* —**fully**,  
 fulness, *s.* die

—**less**, *adj.* —  
 p. —**offering**,  
 l. *s.* die Dant.

; (autumn) —**a**,  
 attrib. —**agiv** —  
 —**worthy**, *adj.*

dankenswert.

T

T

T

tun; die Zauberei.

**Thaw**, *s.* das Taumetter, (Auf-)Thauen. II.  
*v.a. & n.* auftauen, schmelzen.

**Thes**, *def. art.* der, die, das; je, desto, um so (*old*  
*instrumental, before comparatives*); — more,

— better, je mehr, desto besser; so much —  
 more, um so viel mehr; — most we can do is to

. . . alles, was wir tun können, ist . . .; all —  
 men do it, alle Männer tun es; all — men who

escaped, alle die Männer, welche entkamen; all —  
 world, die ganze Welt.

**Theat** —**er**, —**ro**, *s.* das Schauspielhaus, Theater;  
 der Schauspiel (Ag.); das Disputationslokal

(*Univ.*); anatomical —**er**, anatomischer Saal.  
 —**rio(al)**, *adj.* —**rically**, *adv.* bühenmäßig,

theatralisch. —**ricality**, *s.* das theatralische,  
 affektirte Wesen. —**ricals**, *pl.* (Bühnen-)Auf-

führungen; private —**ricals**, Liebhaberauffüh-  
 rungen.

**Thee**, *I. pron.* dich; (to —) dir; of —, deiner, von  
 dir; I love —, ich liebe dich; I told —, ich sagte

dir; we thought of —, wir dachten dein(er), an  
 dich; we spoke of —, wir sprachen von dir. II.

*v.a.*; to — and thou, buhen.

**Theft**, *s.* der Diebstahl.  
**Thelms**, *s.* das Tein, der Teinoff.

**Their**, *poss. adj.* ihr(e). —**a**, *poss. pron.* der, die,  
 das ihrige, ihr, ihre, ihres; the fault was —**a**, die  
 Schuld lag an ihnen.





1, vermuten, halten für; he —  
er hält sich für klug; do you — it  
in Sie es für angebracht, scheint  
? to — scorn, verächteln, ver-  
ebanken) entrüstet von sich weisen;  
th., etwas für schimpflich halten;  
men, sich (*dat.*) ausbenten; to —

in Manges.

Durst (*also fig.*). II. v.n. dür-  
r, after, nach). — *ly, adv.* dur-  
s. die Durstigkeit, der Durst.  
ig (*also fig.*); dür, versengt (*as*

j. dies-er, -e, -es, dies; laufend  
orning, heute morgen; for or  
month, in dem letzten Monat;  
hier zu Lande; to — day, noch  
week, heute über 8 Tage; I shan't  
alf hour (yet), ich werde in der  
Stunde noch nicht fertig (*coll.*).  
see — I.; between — and that,  
—, hierdurch; (by — time) indef.

e Distel. — *y, adj.* voll Disteln.  
wn, s. die Distelwolle.  
dorthin, dahin. — *wards, adv.*

olle, der Ruderspud eines Bootes.  
n. sich ge-)dulden; geduldig er-  
ial.).

riemen, Gurt, Peitschenriemen.  
j. Brust-. — *x, s.* die Brust; das  
); der Brustharnisch.

as Ehebett betreffend; — separa-  
ung vom Bett; — line, die Venus-  
nd.

Dorn, Stachel; white —, Weiß-  
he flesh, der Pfahl im Fleische;  
side, einem ein Dorn im Auge  
von — a, wie auf Kohlen sitzen. —

ig;

th,  
ll,  
th-  
xd-  
zer  
ld-  
—  
s.  
ig,  
nt,  
nd,  
th-  
ti-  
nn

reigänger.

That, dem. I. *adj.* jene, diejenigen.  
(jemen), solche; what (sort of)  
? was sind das für Bücher?  
on. du; see Theo.

j. ob- schon, gleich, -wohl, wenn  
ich; (nevertheless) doch; zwar,  
ding; I see him —, ich sehe ihn  
—, als ob, als wenn; he acts as —  
se it, er handelt, als wäre er es nicht;  
hne mich zu rühmen.

ergründet. — *ing, adj.* — *ingly, adv.* durchdringend, gellend;

erschütternd, ergreifend (*as a tale*).

Thriv—e, ir. v.n. gedeihen, fortkommen, wachsen  
(*as plants*); gedeihen, fort-, auf- kommen, Glück



II. v. a. begeteln, mit Eisketten sehen (*goods*). *Comp.* —et-hrdscheinausgeber, Billetervertäuer, *s.* der Billeteinnehmer, —et-office, *s.* die Fahrartenhalter. —et-porter, *s.* der Sonntagskutscher. —et-window, *s.* der

Wand; der Punkt, das Bermertiden, viden (*as a clock*). III. punktieren. —er, *s.* die Uhr, —le, v. I. a. zügeln (*also fig.*); zügeln (*coll.*); schmeicheln. II. n. verursachen. —ler, *s.* der, die, das, *s.* das Zügel. —lich, *adj.* *s.* times, etc.). —tack, I. *s.* das n. tückend.

II. *s.* Ebbe und Flut bezeichnend, *s.* Ebbe und Flut unterworfen; Flutbad; —al harbor, der Flutboje, die Flutboje; —al rivers, die Flutboje. — I. *s.* die

an  
s)  
rit (  
om (  
nicht  
t (ge  
g ou  
mt al  
); hi  
th t  
the  
el (A  
die  
reiben  
steite  
bne t  
uber  
ig.).  
v. a.  
dnun  
ie t  
leug  
mp.  
(or  
able  
Zollbeamte im Hafen.  
den; (unite) verknüpfen; binden,  
); to — a knot, einen Knoten  
en; to — down, hinunterbinden  
en (*fig.*); — it in a bow, machen  
se damit; to — up, zu-, auf-, zu-  
n. II. *s.* das Band, die Schleife,  
neck, etc.); die Bindung (*Mus.*);  
Bleichheit (*of votes*, etc.), der Stim-  
das unentschiedene Spiel (*Tennis*),  
—wig, *s.* die Knotenperle.  
ite, Lage; die Sitzreihe, der Rang  
—s. lageweise; guns in —, Stod-  
t, ein Batteriefeldwerk.  
Lettie, Terry (*Mus.*, *Fenc.*, *Carls*).  
Tercol.  
der bräute Stand, der Nährstand.  
mollen; die üble Laune (*sam.*).  
Babelfrühstück (*in India*).  
rühr-, Anschlag-spiel.  
r Tiger; (servant) der kleine (Sti-  
e. —erlich, *adj.* tigerhaft. —  
Eigerin.  
—ly, *adv.* dicht, fest; (taut) gespannt,  
ow) eng; (not leaky) dicht, nicht  
knapp; genau (*as a bargain*); dicht,  
emb, anschließend (*as a jacket*, etc.);  
Anliegen; die Klemme (*fig.*); —  
s. Seil; — waistcoat, die Zwangs-  
v. a. zusammenheften, —ziehen, enger  
iren, verengen. —ness, *s.* die Dicht-  
stigkeit; die Straffheit; die Enge,  
die Genauigkeit. —a, *pl.* knapp an-

—rope, *s.* das Seil, Obdach; die Plane (*of a cart*,  
boat, etc.).

—Tilt, *s.* das Zeit, Obdach; die Plane (*of a cart*,  
boat, etc.).

g; (thrust) der  
hen (*of knights*);  
full — against  
loßrennen. II.  
etc.); einlegen  
etc.). III. v. n.  
—at, stoßen nach  
); to — up, sich  
er Langensieder,  
casks, etc.). —  
s. das Langen-

er Aderbau; the  
gut angebaut.

Rug-, Bau-holz;  
nhdler, Spann-  
p). II. attrib.;  
III. v. a. (aus)  
olz gebaut; be-  
mit Wänden be-  
die Zimmerung.  
Bauhölzhändler.  
—work, *s.* das

Zimmerwerk; das Dachstuhl (*of a roof*).  
yard, *s.* der Zimmer-, Bauhof.

Timbre, *s.* der Klang, die Klangfarbe, Tonfarbe  
(*Phonet.*, *Mus.*).

Timbrel, *s.* die kleine (türkische) Trommel, Schel-  
lentrommel.

Time, I. *s.* die Zeit; der Takt, das Tempo  
(*Danc.*); der Takt, Zeitschlag, das Zei-  
maß; das Mal; — essay, der Klaffenauflage; — paper,  
das Extemporale; — past, present and to come,  
vergangene, gegenwärtige und zukünftige Zeit;  
every —, allemal, jedesmal; many a —, manch-  
mal; three —s, dreimal; many —s, oft, häufig;  
all that —, die ganze Zeit; the — has come, es  
ist Zeit, es ist an der Zeit, die Zeit ist da; half  
—, die Pause (*games*); to speak against —,  
mit knapper Zeit, äußerst schnell sprechen; at all  
—s, stets, immer; at another —, ein anderes  
mal; at any —, zu jeder Zeit, (always) stets,  
immer; at no —, zu keiner Zeit; at the same —  
(= at the same moment), zur selben Zeit, zu  
gleicher Zeit; (= also), zugleich, ebenfalls; the  
train and the coach arrived at the same —,  
der Zug und der Wagen kamen zur gleichen Zeit  
an; he is an officer and at the same — an  
author, er ist Offizier und zugleich Schriftsteller;  
at this —, zu dieser Zeit; at what — soever, zu  
irgend einer Zeit; behind —, verspätet; behind  
the —, veraltet; to bid a person the — of day,  
einem die Tageszeit bieten; by that —, zu der  
Zeit; (mean—) unterdessen, bis dahin; by the  
—, bis dahin; by this —, jetzt; for a —, eine  
Zeitslang; for the —, für den Augenblick; for  
the — being, für den Augenblick, unter gegen-





gendes Mittel (*Med.*); die Tonifa, der Grundton (*Mus.*); hair —ic, das Haarwasser.

**Ton.** *s.* die Tonne, halbe Last (= 2000 Pfd. oder 2240 Pfd. avoirdupois); die Tonnenlast (*Naut.*); a ship of 400 —s burden, ein Schiff von 200 Last.

—**nage**, *s.* die Tragfähigkeit, Laßigkeit, der Tonnengehalt (*of a ship*); (*duty*) das Tonnengeld; Schiffe (*C.L.*).

**Tongs**, *pl.* (a pair of —) die Zange; (fire —) die Feuerzange.

—ic, das Gerate.

**Tooth**, (*pl.* Teeth) *I. s.* der Zahn; der Faden, Zahn (*Mach.*); to cut teeth, zähnen, Zähne bekommen; to have a sweet —, leder sein; to go at it — and nail, etwas mit aller Kraft angreifen (*vulg.*); to show one's teeth, (einem) die Zähne zeigen, drohen; in the teeth of a determined opposition, einem entschlossenen Widerstande gegenüber; in

auf's äußerste Maß. II. *adj.* oberst, Haupt; — stone, oberster Stein. III. *v.n.* steigen, sich em-



überliefert; auf Sagen gegründet: herkömmlich; —al custom, allherkömmlicher Brauch. —ally, adv. durch Überlieferung, der Sage nach. **Traducos**, v. a. verleumben. —g. s. der Verleumbder. **Trassie**, I. s. der Handel, Verkehr; der Verkehr (on railways, etc.). II. v. a. handeln, Handel treiben (in with, mit); (chaffer) schachern, martien. IV. v. a. see Exchange. —ker, s. der Handelsmann. Comp. —manager, s. der Betriebsinspector. —returns, s. Betriebs-, Verkehrs-Nachrichten or -Berichte (pl.). **Trag—edian**, s. der Trauerspielschreiber, Tragiker; (actor) der tragische Schauspieler. —edy, s. das Trauerspiel; tragische Begebenheit, der erschütternde Unglücksfall (Ag.); domestic —edy, das bürgerliche Trauerspiel. —lo(al), adj., —locally, adv. tragisch; traurig, unselig (Ag.). —loalness, s. das Tragische. —locomedy, s. die Tragikomödie. —locomio, adj. tragikomisch.

die Verräterin. **Traject**, I. v. a. durchqueren. II. s. die Abfahrt, Fähr. —ory, s. die Regelschleife. **Wurf- or Flugbahn**. **Tram**, s. die Grubenschiene (Min.); der Karren, Forderwagen (Min.); see —car. —car, s. der Straßenbahnwagen; der Pechbahnwagen. —line, s. see —way. —od, s. die Falschiene. —way, s. die Straßen-Pferdebahn; electric —way, elektrische Straßenbahn. **Trammel**, I. s. der Spannrücken (for horse) (net) das Garn; die Fessel (Ag.). II. v. a. zu dorn, hemmen, fesseln. —ed, adj. gefesselt. **Tramontane**, adj. jenseits der Alpen wohnend überalpisch. **Tramp**, I. v. a. dorth aufstehen, trampeln; (vorn) geben, zu Fuß reisen. II. v. a. trampeln auf; das Land zu Fuß durchstreifen u. down, niederreiten. III. s. das Gehen u. of horses, das Pferdegetrappel; (vagrant) der Landstreicher, Bagabund, Zentler; die Fuß- or -wanderung: to go on the —, Erben sein on the —, zu Fuß. —lo, v. a. & a tramp















to — the thoughts from . . . to

n-  
in  
n,  
—  
n;  
n,  
n,  
to  
:rß  
b-  
a  
g-  
n,  
en  
ß-  
rr-  
n,  
in

lich reinmachen; to — out into  
die weite Welt schicken; — him  
zur Lüre hinaus! to — out one's  
nach außen or auswärts sehen; to  
wenden, „schlagen (a page, etc.);  
geben (fig.); (overturn) um-  
„stürzen; please, — over (abbr.  
umzuwenden! to — over articles  
, Gegenstände beschäftigen; to —  
, ein neues Blatt aufschlagen; ein-  
fangen, sich bessern (fig.); he was  
. . . er wurde an . . . verwiesen;  
he —s over £500 a week, er setzt  
0 in seinem Geschäfte um; to —  
drehen; to — to, richten (one's at-  
- to good (account), vorteilhaft  
gen ziehen aus; to — towards,  
— up, umwenden, umschlagen (a  
agen (the eyes); aufdrehen (gas,  
jen (one's sleeves, the brim of a  
n (a dress); zusammenschlagen

ber  
len  
n;  
n;  
ich  
en  
r-  
I  
ich  
ig  
n;  
au  
d-  
ir,  
ist  
bet  
n,  
n;  
d-  
ich  
le-  
n-  
n,  
n-  
en  
,),  
it-  
en  
it,  
ke  
re-  
g-  
ig,  
en  
ß-  
ut  
in  
—  
ich

herum-drehen, „wenden; my head —s round,  
der Kopf schwindelt mir; to — to, sich wenden  
nach, zu; sich verwanbelt in; (have recourse to)

T  
T  
T

n.	winden. —ing. I. <i>adj.</i> sich windend ( <i>Ant.</i> ), II. <i>s.</i> das Zwirnen ( <i>Altes.</i> ). Comp. —ing-
n.	machine, <i>s.</i> die Zwirnmachine.
—	Twinge, I. <i>s.</i> der Stiel, Stiel, Restende Eisen.
—	
in	
id	
in	
n.	
de	
die	
er	
er	
);	
r,	
es	
i;	
s.	
to	
ij.	
de	
n.	
—,	
to	
en	
ife	
de	
as	
I.	
0.	
p.	
I.	
de	
e-	
ie,	
el.	
0.	
it,	
d,	
en	
en	
be,	
de	
uf	
de	
I.	
;	
er	
de	
er	
die	
n.	
so-	
de)	
leb	
n.	



die Buchdruckerkunst, Typo-  
—**founder**, s. der Schrift-  
—**inding**, s. das Schriftgießen.  
die Schriftgießerei. —**metal**,  
taill. —**write**, v.a. & s. mit  
eine schreiben. —**writer**, s.  
ine; der (die) Maschinenscri-

: Blindbarmenentzündung. —**old**,  
zusarrig, typhös; —**old fever**,  
typhus. —**us**, s. der Typhus.  
aisun, chinesischer Ortian.  
e-writer.

s. see under Type.  
adj., —**nically**, adv. tyrann-  
—**ous**, s. das Tyrannische. —  
Tyrannenmord; (murderer) der  
r. —**nise**, v.n. grausam, tyrann-  
to —**nise over**, tyrannisieren.  
—**nously**, adv. tyrannisch; (cruel)  
, s. die Tyrannei (also fig.); die  
i. Tyrannei (Hist.). —**t**, s. der  
i. & Hist.).  
reif(en); pneumatic —, der Luft-  
See \*Tire.  
inger, Reuling, Sehring.

U

For abbreviations see the Index at  
English-German Part.  
dj., —**ously**, adv. überall befind-  
—**ing**, s. die Abwesenheit.  
iter.

r Regenmesser.  
(Schauer); hu, sch (Schuchlaut).  
die Gäßlichkeit, Gäßigkeit; die  
it. —**y**, adj. häßlich, gartig;  
benflich; (dangerous) gefährlich,

laß.  
ichwilt  
sären.  
wür. —  
ller G.  
der 3.  
einem  
ne Mei  
geblie  
ler (C.L.).

us.  
n;  
ig.  
xl.  
rr-  
ren  
icht  
  
el,  
  
ler  
ch.  
y.  
s.  
U.  
g.  
m  
br  
ly.  
es  
n.  
n)  
.).  
er  
lls

Erstatholif.  
Dolbe. —**lar**, adj. dolbig. —**lit**,  
dolbenragend, Dolben..  
i Umbra, die Umbererde.  
Umbel. —**rage**, s. der Schatten,  
ri (of trees); (suspicion of injury)  
, Argwohn; der Anstoß, Ärger; to  
beleidigen; to take —**rage at**, An-  
an (einer S.), (eine S.) übel nehmen.  
adj. schattig, schattenreich. —**rage**,  
der Schattenriß. —**rella**, s.  
jirm. Comp. —**rella-case**, s. das

—**rella-stand**, s. das Regen-  
—**rella-stick**, s. der Schirmstod.  
dj. zum Kabel gehörig, Kabel-;  
die Kabelschnur. —**o**, s. der

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

Obmann, Unparteiische, Schieds-  
den Schiedsrichter machen, Un-

us compds. = Uns, nicht. For  
in the following lists see the

simple words.

Unabashed, adj. uneingeschüchtert.

Unabated, adj. unvermindert, ungeschwächt.

Unabbreviated, Unabridged, adj. unverkürzt,  
nicht abgekürzt.

Unable, adj. unfähig, unvermögend; to be —,  
nicht können; nicht imstande or in der Lage sein.

Unaccounted, adj. unbekannt.

Unaccommodating, adj. unnahegiebig; un-  
träglich, ungefällig.

Unaccompanied, adj. unbegleitet.

Unaccountable, adj. see Inexplicable; (strange;  
sonderbar; unverantwortlich; he is an — fellow,  
man kann nicht klug aus ihm werden.

Unaccustomed, adj. ungewohnt (to); (new) un-  
gewöhnlich, neu.

Unacknowledged, adj. nicht anerkannt; (uncon-  
fessed) nicht zugestanden.

Unacquainted, adj. unbekannt (mit), unfundig  
(einer Sache).

Unadorned, adj. ungeschmückt, nicht ausgeschmückt.

Unaffected, adj., —ly, adv. unberührt; unge-  
rührt (fig.); (natural) ungetrübelt, unbefangen,  
natürlich, schlicht, einfach.

Unaided, adj. ununterstützt; unbewaffnet, bloß (of  
the eye).

Unalloyed, adj. ohne Beimischung, unvermischt;  
rein, lauter.

Unalterabl-**e**, adj., —y, adv. unveränderlich.  
—**ness**, s. die Unveränderlichkeit.

Unambitious, adj. nicht ehrgeizig; nicht begierig  
(of, nach); (modest) anspruchlos.

Unamenable, adj. unwillfährig.

Unamiable, adj. unliebenswürdig.

Unanim-**ity**, s. die Einmütigkeit, Einstimmig-  
keit. —**ous**, adj., —**ously**, adv. einmütig, ein-  
stimmig.

r.

d.

e.

e.

n.

n.

ju

gehalten.





b. pp  
 1. pp  
 2. pp  
 3. pp  
 4. pp  
 5. pp  
 6. pp  
 7. pp  
 8. pp  
 9. pp  
 10. pp  
 11. pp  
 12. pp  
 13. pp  
 14. pp  
 15. pp  
 16. pp  
 17. pp  
 18. pp  
 19. pp  
 20. pp  
 21. pp  
 22. pp  
 23. pp  
 24. pp  
 25. pp  
 26. pp  
 27. pp  
 28. pp  
 29. pp  
 30. pp  
 31. pp  
 32. pp  
 33. pp  
 34. pp  
 35. pp  
 36. pp  
 37. pp  
 38. pp  
 39. pp  
 40. pp  
 41. pp  
 42. pp  
 43. pp  
 44. pp  
 45. pp  
 46. pp  
 47. pp  
 48. pp  
 49. pp  
 50. pp  
 51. pp  
 52. pp  
 53. pp  
 54. pp  
 55. pp  
 56. pp  
 57. pp  
 58. pp  
 59. pp  
 60. pp  
 61. pp  
 62. pp  
 63. pp  
 64. pp  
 65. pp  
 66. pp  
 67. pp  
 68. pp  
 69. pp  
 70. pp  
 71. pp  
 72. pp  
 73. pp  
 74. pp  
 75. pp  
 76. pp  
 77. pp  
 78. pp  
 79. pp  
 80. pp  
 81. pp  
 82. pp  
 83. pp  
 84. pp  
 85. pp  
 86. pp  
 87. pp  
 88. pp  
 89. pp  
 90. pp  
 91. pp  
 92. pp  
 93. pp  
 94. pp  
 95. pp  
 96. pp  
 97. pp  
 98. pp  
 99. pp  
 100. pp

Unfair, *adj.*, —*ly*, *adv.* unethically, unethical, un-  
 billig; ungebühr (Footb.); — competition, un-  
 lauterer Wettbewerb. — *noun*, *s.* die Unbilligkeit

1. pp  
 2. pp  
 3. pp  
 4. pp  
 5. pp  
 6. pp  
 7. pp  
 8. pp  
 9. pp  
 10. pp  
 11. pp  
 12. pp  
 13. pp  
 14. pp  
 15. pp  
 16. pp  
 17. pp  
 18. pp  
 19. pp  
 20. pp  
 21. pp  
 22. pp  
 23. pp  
 24. pp  
 25. pp  
 26. pp  
 27. pp  
 28. pp  
 29. pp  
 30. pp  
 31. pp  
 32. pp  
 33. pp  
 34. pp  
 35. pp  
 36. pp  
 37. pp  
 38. pp  
 39. pp  
 40. pp  
 41. pp  
 42. pp  
 43. pp  
 44. pp  
 45. pp  
 46. pp  
 47. pp  
 48. pp  
 49. pp  
 50. pp  
 51. pp  
 52. pp  
 53. pp  
 54. pp  
 55. pp  
 56. pp  
 57. pp  
 58. pp  
 59. pp  
 60. pp  
 61. pp  
 62. pp  
 63. pp  
 64. pp  
 65. pp  
 66. pp  
 67. pp  
 68. pp  
 69. pp  
 70. pp  
 71. pp  
 72. pp  
 73. pp  
 74. pp  
 75. pp  
 76. pp  
 77. pp  
 78. pp  
 79. pp  
 80. pp  
 81. pp  
 82. pp  
 83. pp  
 84. pp  
 85. pp  
 86. pp  
 87. pp  
 88. pp  
 89. pp  
 90. pp  
 91. pp  
 92. pp  
 93. pp  
 94. pp  
 95. pp  
 96. pp  
 97. pp  
 98. pp  
 99. pp  
 100. pp





*adj.* unverfüßt.  
*adj.* nicht abweichend, fest.  
*al. adj.*, —*ly, adv.* nicht eben  
 gleichmäßig, unsummerisch.  
*etio.* (—*izing*.) *adj.* gefühllos  
 nicht geistesverwandt.  
*adj.* unsystematisch.  
*j.* unangefest, unverdorben; *ae*

*adj.* unbezähmbar, unbezwinglich  
 bezähmt.  
 . ungegerbt.  
*adj.* ungetrübt, glänzend.  
 ungetostet; ungenossen (*fig.*).  
 ungelehrt, ununterrichtet.  
*adj.* unhalbar. —*mod.* *adj.* unbe-  
 rietet.  
 . ungepflegt; ohne Bedienung.  
*adj.*, —*ly, adv.* gedankenlos.  
*lj.* ungebacht; — *of*, unermutet.  
 . ausfädeln; ausfätern, auflösen  
 (u.) einen Weg bahnen durch (*fig.*)  
 . nicht häuslicherisch, verschwen-  
 den.  
*—y, adj.* unordentlich. —*ness*  
 ung.  
*n.* aufmachen (*a knot, etc.*); auf-  
 wachen.  
*bis.* II. *conj.* bis (dass); it was  
 I, that I saw . . .), erst als (er sie  
 ungebaut.  
*ss.* *s.* die Unzeitigkeit. —*y, adj.*  
 issend, ungehörig.  
 unermülich.

ungezählt; (unnumbered) ungezählt  
*lj.* unberührt; ungerührt (*fig.*).  
*lj.* widerwärtig, verdrüsslich; (*awk-*  
 t. ungeschickt. —*ness, s.* die Ver-  
 ährigkeit.  
*adj.* schwer zu bewältigen, schwierig  
 . see Unruly.  
*adj.* unabgerichtet, ungehört, nicht  
 angeübt, unerzogen, ungebildet.  
*l. adj.* ungehindert, ungefeßelt.  
*able, adj.* unübersehbar. —*ed, adj.*  
 nicht übertragen.  
*adj.* ungerast, der nie gerast ist, der  
 eben ist; ungerast (*as a land*).  
*adj.* nicht durchschritten, nicht durch-  
 ungerast.  
 untersucht; (untested) unerprobt;  
 ununtersucht (*Law*).  
*adj.* unausgeputzt, unbeseht.  
*lj.* unbetreten.  
*adj.* ungetrübt; (*calm*) ungestört,

. unwahr, falsch; (*faithless*) treulos.  
 unwahr. —*th, s.* die Unwahrheit;  
 —*th, die Unwahrheit sagen, lügen.*  
*i.*, —*thfully, adv.* unwahr, falsch.  
 . *s.* die Unwahrheit.  
 1—*ness, s.* die Unzuverlässigkeit.  
 rrauens unwert, unzuverlässig.  
*i.* ungenutzt; to leave no stone —  
 nicht lassen, Himmel und Erde in Be-  
 1.  
*lj.* unerzogen, ungebildet, roh.  
 atwist, *v.a.* auf-drehen, -flechten;

*j.* (not used) ungebraucht; (*unaccus-*  
 geordnet. —*ual, adj.* ungewöhnlich,  
 unusual, *s.* die Seltenheit.  
*o, adj.*, —*ably, adv.* unaussprech-  
*adj.* unaussprochen.  
*j.* nicht gemacht, ungeschickt.  
*adj.* unverändert, einförmig. —*y*  
 veränderlich, unwandelbar; sich nicht  
 beständig.

**Auffstand.** —roar, s. der Aufbruch, Sturm, etc.

—  
he  
it-  
ich  
to  
ist  
st,  
's  
er  
in  
to  
be  
ve  
b-  
u;  
—  
to  
da  
ist  
he  
rg  
ug  
V.  
ich  
die  
die  
id.  
re  
se,  
n-  
er  
—  
u-  
r-  
es  
ge  
's  
n-  
in  
);  
nd  
ich  
re  
—  
's  
rg  
n,  
n,  
i;  
re  
ju  
ge  
ter  
er,  
y.  
re  
re  
/a  
II.  
f,  
n)  
in-  
be

v. n. harnen. —**urna**, s. der Urin, Harn. —**ur-  
meter**, s. der Urinmesser.

**Urge**, v. a. (— on) drängen, (an)treiben: (pass  
pressen, nöthigen, (in einen) drängen, (einen) an-  
liegen, zusehen; to — upon, drängen auf (acc.),  
Nachdruck legen auf (acc.), vorbringen, nach-

—on your head, mein Blut komme über euer  
Haupt; to live —on, leben, sich ernähren von; to  
run —on, einfallen (in); to rush —on, sich werfen  
auf (acc.); —on his leaving the room, bei seinem  
Weggehen aus dem Zimmer; —on my word, bei  
meinem Worte, auf mein Wort. —**platform**,  
s. der Bahnsteig für ankommende Züge (or für  
Züge nach der Stadt). —**raise**, v. a. erheben,  
erhöhen. —**rear**, v. a. aufrichten. —**right**, I.  
adv., —**rightly**, adv. aufrecht, gerade; (honest)  
aufrichtig, gerade, ehrlich, bieder. II. s. der  
Ständer (*Carp*, etc.). —**rightness**, s. die  
Geradheit; die Aufrichtigkeit, Biederkeit, Recht-  
schaffenheit (*fig.*). —**rising**, s. das Aufstehen;  
das Aufgehen, der Aufgang (*of the sun*); das  
Aufsteigen (*of a hill*); (*revolt*) die Erhebung, der





teuer; (estimable) schätzbar. —**ation**, *s.* die Abschätzung, Werbestimmung, Veranschlagung. —**ator**, *s.* der Taxator, Schätzer. —**e**, *i. s.* der Wert (*also fig.*); die Salute, Währung (*C. L.*); die Geltung (*of a note, of a word, of a coin*); —**e** *as per invoice*, Wert in Faktura; —**e** *received*, Wert empfangen; *intrinsic* —**e**, innerer Wert; *to set a great* —**e** *upon*, großen Wert auf (eine S.) legen. *II. v. a.* schätzen, (ver-)anschlagen; (*prize*) schätzen, hochachten, werthalten, beachten; *not to* —**e** *money*, nicht viel Wert auf das Geld legen, sich (*dat.*) nichts aus dem Gelde machen; *to* —**e** *o. s. upon*, sich (*dat.*)

things, allerlei gute Dinge —**ation**, *s.* der Blätter-, Boden-stein —**orum**, *adv.*; —**orum** *edition*, die Ausgabe mit Anmerkungen versehenen Herausgeber. —**ous**, *adv.*, —**ously**, *adv.* mannigfaltig; (*different*) verschiedenartig. **Varicose**, *adj.* krampfaderig; —**vein**, die Krampfader.

—**e**  
in-

as  
—

der

—  
er-  
en,  
)-  
ge,  
or

to)  
ge.  
ner

ht  
gel

om  
in-  
ne)

ch-  
isel

m;  
r.  
nd,

*s.* die günstige Stellung, Überlegenheit.

**Vap-id**, *adj.*, —**idly**, *adv.* schal, geistlos, fade. —**orise**, *v. n.* verdampfen. —**orous**, *adj.* buntstg, dampfig; nebelhaft, nützig (*fig.*); (*affected with* —**ora**) grillenhaft. —**or**, *i. s.* der Dunst, Dampf; *watery* —**or**, der Wasserdampf; *to pass off in* —**or**, *see* *Evaporate* I.; *to have the* —**ora**, Grillen haben. *II. v. n.* dunsten, dampfen; *see* *Evaporate*; brahlen (*fig.*). *Comp.* —**or-bath**, *s.* das Dampfbad.

**Vari-able**, *i. adj.*, —**ably**, *adv.* veränderlich, abwechselnd; (*unsteady*) unbeständig. *II. s.* veränderliche Größe (*Math.*). —**ableness**, *s.* die Veränderlichkeit; die Unbeständigkeit, der Wandelmut. —**ance**, *s.* die Veränderung, der Widerspruch; (*disagreement*) die Uneinigkeit, der Zwist; *to be at* —**ance**, uneinig sein; (*be contradictory*) sich widersprechen; *to set at* —**ance**, uneinig machen, Zwietracht stiften (*zwischen*). —**ation**, *s.* die Veränderung, Abwechslung; (*difference*) der Unterschied, die Verschiedenheit; die Biegung (*Gram.*); die Abweichung (*Phys.*, *Naut.*, *fig.*); die Variation (*Mus.*, *Astr.*, *Math.*); *line of no* —**ation**, agonistische Linie. —**ed**, *adj.* mannigfaltig, abwechselnd, bunt. —**egate**, *v. a.* vielfarbig, mannigfaltig *or* bunt machen. —**egated**, *adj.* bunt(farbig), gefleckt. —**egation**, *s.* die Viel-, Bunt-farbigkeit; das Buntmachen. —**ety**, *s.* die Mannigfaltigkeit, Abwechslung, Verschiedenheit; die Art, Spielart, Varietät (*Nat. Hist.*); (*number*) die Auswahl, Menge, 20 —**eties**, 20 verschiedene Arten; *a* —**ety of good**

---











—ble spot, verwundbare Stelle. —ry, adj.  
Bunden heilend, Wund.  
**Vulpine**, adj. Fuchsig; (schlau (fig.).  
**Vultur**—s, s. der Geier. —ine, adj. geierartig.  
**Vulva**, s. äußere weibliche Genualien, die weibliche  
Scham.  
**Vying**, see Vie.

## W

**W, w, s. Bb, w.** For abbreviations see the Index  
at the end of the English-German part.

**Wabbl**—s, I. v.n. wadeln, watscheln, schlottern,  
wanken; schwagen, plappern (Amer.). II. v.a.  
wanken etc. machen; zu —e the head, mit dem  
Kopfe wadeln, den Kopf schütteln. —y, adj.  
wadelig, watschelg; unsicher, wackelnd.

**Wad**, I. s. die Schürze, das Bündel (of hay, etc.);  
die Vorladung, der Pfropf (Artik.). der Labe-  
pfropf (of guns). II. v.a. (aus)stopfen; wati-  
stieren (a mantle, etc.). —ding, s. die Watte-  
rung, Wane.

**Waddl**—s, v.n. watscheln. —er, s. der Watsch-  
ler. —ing, adj., —ingly, adv. watschelg.

**Wade**, I. v.a. waten; zu — through, durchwaten  
(fig.); sich durcharbeiten durch, eindringen in  
(fig.). II. v.a. durchwaten; sich hindurcharbeiten  
durch (fig.). —r, s. einer, der wadet; der Wat-  
vogel, Stelzenläufer (orn.).

**Waf**—er, s. die Waffel; die Oblate (for letters,  
etc., also R. C.); consecrated —er, die Hostie  
(R. C.). —le, s. die Waffel.

**Waff**, I. v.a. wehen, tragen; (— towards) zu-  
wehen. II. s. das Wehen; to hoist with a —,  
(die Fahne) im Schau wehen lassen (Naut.).

**Wag**, I. v.a. schütteln (the head); wedeln (mit dem  
Schwanz); to — the tongue, die Zunge rühren,  
schwagen. II. s. das Schütteln, die Schwingung.  
—gle, v.n. wadeln. Comp. —tail, s. die Bach-  
felze.

**Wag**, s. der Spatzvogel; (wit) der Witzling,  
Schalk. —gery, s. der Spatz. —gish, adj.,  
—gishly, adv. schelmisch, possierlich. —gish-  
ness, s. die Schalkhaftigkeit.

**Wage**, I. v.a. wetten; zu unternehmen wagen,  
auf sich nehmen; to — war, Krieg führen. II. s.,  
—s, pl. der (Dienstboten-, Arbeits-)Lohn; der  
Lohn (fig.); agricultural —s, ländliche Arbeits-  
löhne. —r, I. s. die Wette; der Entscheidungss-  
eid (Law); das Unterpfand; to lay a —r, eine  
Wette machen, wetten; name your —r, was gilt  
die Wette? II. v.a. & n. wetten. —rer, s. der  
Wettende.

**Wagon**, s. der Wagen; der Güterwagen (Railw.).  
—er, s. der (Fracht-)Fuhrmann. —ette, s.  
großer offener Wagen für Ausflüge.

**Walf**, s. herrenlose Sache, das verlorene Gut or  
Bieh; (stray Arab) verwaistetes, verwildertes  
Rind; —s and strays, verwaistete und heimat-  
lose Kinder; verlaufenes Gefindel.

**Wall**, I. s. die Wehflage. II. v.n. wehklagen, sich  
beklagen. III. v.a. wehklagen, jammern; see  
Bewail. —ing, I. adj., —ingly, adv. klagend.  
II. s. das Wehklagen, Jammern.

—, der große Bär  
s. der Wagenbauer.  
Geräfel, die Wand-  
näsefen, (mit Tafel-  
— I.  
weisung (of bells):  
sp. —band, s. der  
b (of a dress). —  
dress); die Regen-  
die Wette; die lose

n; to — for, auf  
ten; to — on, upon.  
aspects to) (einem)  
(visit) besuchen;  
pursiten, folgen; to  
lassen. II. v.a. see

Await; to — dinner (coffee) for a.s., mit dem  
Essen (Kaffee) auf einen warten. III. s.; v.  
lie in — for, (einem) aufpassen, nachsehen —  
s. der Stellner, Aufwärter; (tray) der Stützwor-  
teller; dumb —er, Stummer Diener, drehender  
Präsentierbrett auf dem Tische des Speisesaals. hand  
—er, der Oberdiener —room, s. die Aufwartung  
die Stellnerin (in a hotel, etc.). —ing, s. der Auf-  
wartung, Bedienung; der Dienst (at court, etc.);  
lady in —ing, die Hofdame; lord in —ing, herr-  
schender Kammerherr. —s, pl. Stubenkammer.  
Kustanten, welche zur Bedienung zu stehen  
der Nacht spielen. Comp. —ing-girl, —ing-  
maid, s. die Aufwärterin, das Stubenmädchen;  
das Kammermädchen. —ing-room, s. der Speise-  
saal (Railw.); das Stützwortzimmer. —ing-  
woman, s. die Kammerfrau.

**Waive**, v.a. verjagen auf (acc.), aufgeben.

**Wake**—e, I. v.n. wachen; (awake, wake up  
erwachen; I woke at 6, ich erwachte um 6 Uhr.  
II. v.a. (—e up) er., aufwachen; er.,  
(fig.); aufwachen (from the dead); —e me at 7.  
wede mich um 7; to —e a corpse, bei einer Be-  
wachen; ein Leichenfest halten (Irish). III. s.  
der Wache, Wachen, Wachen; (church —  
das Kirchweihfest, die Kirchweih. —ful, adj. —  
fully, adv. wachend, schlaflos; (vigilant) wach-  
sam. —fulness, s. die Schlaflosigkeit; die  
Wachsamkeit. —en, v. I. s. (er)wachen II. s.  
auf-, er-wachen; erwachen, erregen, wege machen  
(fig.). —ener, s. der Erwecker. —ing, I. p.  
—ing hours, wache Stunden. II. s. das Wachen,  
Erwachen.

**Wake**, s. das Rieselwasser; in the — of a.c., un-  
mittelbar hinter einem, einem auf dem Fuge. —  
**Wale**, s. die Sahlreife, das Sahlband (of coal,  
die Schwelle, Strieme (given by a rod, etc.); das  
Berg-, Stummholz (Naut.).

**Walk**, I. v.n. gehen, (take a —) spazieren gehn.  
sich (dat.) Bewegung machen; wandeln, la-  
sen (fig.); umgehen, spulen (as ghosts); sich  
geben (as a horse); to — in one's sleep, sich  
wandeln, im Schlaf wandeln; to — about, um-  
hergehen; to — along, weiter gehen, I will be  
you as we — along, unterwegs will ich mit Ihnen  
sagen; to — back, zurückgehen; to — back-  
wards, rücklings, hinter sich gehen; to — by  
vorübergehen; to — down, hinuntergehen. v.  
— forwards, vorwärts, weitergehen; to —  
in, hineingehen, herrinsommen; — in, ge-  
hen; I mean Sie ein, meine Herrin! to — into,



—  
 ii  
 de  
 21  
 51  
 G  
 o  
 lin  
 son  
 II  
 DR  
 mu  
 Ac  
 R.  
 am  
 (C  
 P.  
 s.  
 ps  
 Be  
 hi  
 de  
 21  
 c  
 21  
 q  
 de.  
 er  
 b,  
 nei  
 n,  
 o/  
 nel  
 z.  
 tu  
 —,  
 .  
 rei  
 taf  
 afe  
 Ba  
 der  
 ige  
 i:  
 pai  
 er  
 mu  
 21  
 . a  
 , b  
 L  
 e v  
 n ;  
 . v  
 iife  
 inf  
 Si  
 ay  
 16/  
 ren  
 i 51  
 s  
 mu  
 ? ;  
 er  
 a l  
 —a  
 lhy  
 mfi  
 l.  
 n (C  
 he  
 : :  
 es  
 , ic  
 21  
 ad  
 ned  
 g ;  
 in





sichten, Meinung teilen; to be out of the —, nicht bei der Hand sein; to bring a p. on his —, einen eine Strede Weges begleiten; that is always the — with her, so made sie es immer; (that always happens to her) so geht es ihr immer; that's the — of the world, so geht es in der Welt; to come in a.o.'s —, einem in den Weg, unter die Augen kommen; to get out of the —, sich davon machen; to give —, weichen, nachgeben; the props gave —, die Stützen brachen ein; to go one's —, seinen Weg gehen; to go out of one's —, ein übriges tun, sich besondere Mühe geben (*dat.*); you go the wrong — to work, Sie greifen die Sache verkehrt an; go your —! geh' deiner Wege! to go a long — round, einen weiten Umweg machen; let her have her own —, laß sie ihren eigenen Weg gehen; you let the children have their own — too much, Sie sind zu nachsichtig gegen die Kinder, lassen ihnen zu sehr ihren eignen Willen; if I had my own —, wenn es nach mir ginge; he will have everything his own —, er will in allen Stücken seinen Kopf durchsetzen; to keep out of the —, (sich) verhalten, sich fern halten; to lead the —, vorangehen; to lose one's —, den Weg verlieren, vom Wege abkommen, sich verirren; to make one's —, durchbringen; to make the best of one's — (to), so schnell wie möglich gehen; to make — for, Platz machen für; to put, throw a thing in a p.'s —, einem etwas zufommen lassen; to put

— and tear, die gewöhnliche Ausrufung — *able*, *adj.* tragbar, zu tragen. — *er.* s. der (Steiber x an sich) Tragende. — *ily*, see *Wear* — *ily*. — *ing*, I. p.; — *ing* apparel, Kleidungsstücke II. a das Tragen; the — *ing* out, das Übertragen. *Wear* — *ily*, *adv.* müde. — *ness*, s. die Mühsamkeit, Ermüdung; (*diagnos*) der Überdruß. — *some*, *adj.*, — *isomely*, *adv.* ermüdend, mühsam; (*tedious*) langwierig, langweilig; (*burdensome*) lästig. — *isomness*, s. die Mühsamkeit, Lästigkeit. — *y*, I. *adj.* müde (*with* *weary*); überdrüssig (of a th., einer S.); (*tiresome*) ermüdend; lästig. II. v.a. ermüden; (*bores*) langweilen; erschöpfen (*s.o.'s patience*). III. v.a. müde werden.

ut  
to  
n,  
(*t.*)  
n.  
n.  
u.  
st.  
s.  
a.  
's.  
ge  
de

inn, der Gasthof an der Straße. — *worn*, *adj.* weg(e)müde, von der Reise ermüdet.

*We.* pers. pron. wir.

*Weak*, *adj.*, — *ly*, *adv.* schwach, kraftlos (*also fig.*); schwächlich; fränlich; one's — side, jemandes schwache Seite, Schwäche. — *en*, v.a. schwächen. — *ling*, s. der Schwächling. — *ly*, *adj.* schwächlich, schwach. — *ness*, s. die Schwäche, Schwachheit; to have a — *ness* for, eine kleine Schwäche für (einen, eine S.) haben. *Comp.* —  *minded*, *adj.* schwachsinzig; Charakterschwach.

*Weal.* s. das Wohl, die Wohlfahrt; public —, das Gemeinwohl. — *th*, s. der Wohlstand, Reichthum — *thy*, *adj.* reich, begütert, wohlhabend.

*Weal.* s. die Schwelte, Strieme.

*Wean*, v.a. (Kinder) entwöhnen; abgewöhnen, abbringen, entwöhnen (from, von, *fig.*); to — o.s. from a th., sich (*dat.*) eine S. abgewöhnen.

*Weapon*, s. die Waffe; (gun) das Gewehr. — *less*, *adj.* waffenlos, ohne Waffe.

*Wear*, I. *ir. v. a.* anhaben, tragen (a dress, crown, sword, etc.); zeigen, annehmen (a smile); to — away, abtragen, -nugen, zerstören; constant dripping will — away a stone, steter Tropfen höhlt den Stein (*prov.*); to — off, abnugen; to — out, abtragen, abnugen; (destroy) zerstören, zerstören; (exhaust) erschöpfen, ermüden (a p.'s patience, etc.); (*weary*) ermüden. II. *ir. v. a.* sich tragen, sich halten; sich abtragen; to — well, sich gut tragen (*as clothes*); sich gut konservieren (*as people*); to — away, abnehmen, vergehen; see — on; to — off, abnehmen; (*pass off*) vorübergehen; to — on, hinschwinden, vergehen; to — out, sich abnugen, sich abtragen. III. s. das Tragen; it is good enough for everyday —, es ist noch gut genug, um am Alltags getragen zu werden;

gut! vorzüglich! — enough, ziemlich gut; — off, in guten Verhältnissen, wohlhabend; as — as, so gut wie; to be —, gesund, wohl sein; all's — that ends —, Ende gut, alles gut (*prov.*); let — (enough) alone, was dich nicht brennt, das lasse nicht (*prov.*); before he was — out of the room, ehe er noch ganz aus dem Zimmer war; to take a thing —, etwas gut aufnehmen; I don't — know how to . . ., ich weiß nicht recht wie . . .; I cannot

men heißen; you are — come to  
: steht Ihnen frei, zu kommen oder  
are — come to it, ich gebe es gern,  
zu Diensten; es ist gern geschehen.  
Bis komm, die Bewillkommenung,  
nahme; to outstay one's — come,  
en. III. v.a. bewillkommenen, will-  
en. IV. *int.* willkommen! —  
das Willkommen sein. — *corner*,  
ommer. — *fare*, s. die Wohlfahrt,  
hen.  
together, zusammen-)schweigen.  
Wolken-)Himmel, das Iyrnament.  
e Quelle (*Poet.*); der Brunnen; der  
n a ship); der Wasserbehälter (*Lo-*  
das Treppenhaus (*of stairs*); der  
Flascheneller (*in cars*); draw —,  
petroleum —, Petroleumquelle;  
einen Brunnen bohren or graben.  
rth, hervor. — up, herauf-)quellen  
—, *pl.* Geisquellen, Brunnen.  
aking, e das Brunnengraben. —  
— *Comp.* der Brunnen

*may*. *western*, *westerner*, *western*, *westerner*.  
II. s. der Abendländer. — *erner*, s. der Bewohner  
des Westens; Bewohner der nordamerikanischen  
Weststaaten. — *ernmost*, *adj.* westlich. —  
*ward*, *adv.* westlich. — *wards*, *adj.* westwärts.  
*Comp.* — *ander*, s. der Bewohner des Westens.

- W** : Aufschwellung, Duffel, der Wind.
- W** Trompetenschnade.  
erschütten, überdecken; geräuschen
- W** is Junge. II. v. a. Junge werden.  
r. adv. wann II. conj. & rel.  
a, als; (whilest) während. — da,  
zur Verfallzeit; — received, mit  
st —, gerade wenn; eben als; — a
- W** some for the first time, wenn ein  
Mann seine Heimat zum ersten Male verläßt.  
— we left Germany we felt very sorry, als wir  
Deutschland verließen, waren wir sehr traurig.  
about the time — the grapes are ripening,  
um die Zeit, wenn die Trauben reifen. — an I  
inter. & rel. adv. woher, woraus, von woher.  
— ce come you? wo kommen Sie her? II. conj.  
daher. Comp. — (so) ever, conj. wenn und  
immer, so oft als.
- Where**, I. inter. adv. wo. II. rel. adv. & conj.  
wo; da; (— to) wohin; before they know —  
they are, ehe sie wissen, woran sie sind. Comp. —  
abouts, I. adv. wo herum, wo da, wo ungefähr  
II. s. der Aufenthalt, Wohnort. — an, conj. da  
hingegen, da sonst, da doch; da nun, wo, da  
(Parl., Litw). — at, rel. adv. & conj. woher,  
woüber; worauf. — by, rel. adv. & conj. um  
durch, womit, woben, wobei. — ever, adv. —  
fore, I. adv. & conj. weshalb, weswegen.  
(unb) daher. II. inter. adv. weshalb, warum  
wozu. — in, adv. & conj. worin. — in it, s.  
das Privatabreßbuch, der Rotz-Alberstaler  
— of, adv. & conj. woben, woraus; the crime  
— of we are accused, das Verbrechen, dessen man  
uns beschuldigt. — on, rel. adv. & conj. woran,  
woran, auf dem or der. — soever, rel. adv. wo  
auch nur; see Whithersoever. — upon, rel. adv.  
& conj. worauf; (after which) wonach. — to  
— unto, rel. adv. & conj. wozu, wohin. — to  
rel. adv. wo auch nur, wo auch immer, überall  
wo. — with, rel. adv. & conj. woran, woran.  
— withal, I. rel. adv. womit auch. II. s. das  
Erforderliche, die Mittel (pl.); he had not the  
— withal, er hatte nicht das nöthige Geld (d.).
- Wherry**, s. die Fähre; der Fuhr, Fährer, die  
Jolle.
- Whet**, I. v. a. wehen, schärfen, schleifen; wehen (the  
appetite). II. s. das Wehen; (that which —  
die Reizung, das (Appetit-)Reizmittel. Comp.  
— stone, s. der Stein, Aetzstein, Schleifstein



mann? —*so*, I. *poss. of* — I. dessen, deren, dessen, (*pl.*) deren; the man —*so* house I bought, der Mann, dessen Haus ich kaufte; the ladies —*so* brother we know, die Damen, deren Bruder wir kennen. II. *poss. of* — II. wessen;

ol.  
m.

m.

on

j.,

st.

ms.

rit,

im

ß;

en

ß-

uf,

ar

m.

**Whop**, *see* **Whap**.

**Whor**—*s*, *s.* die Hure, Dirne, Prostituirte, das Freudenmädchen. —*amonger*, *s.* der Dirnenjäger. —*some*, *adj.* Dirnen-; niedrig, gemein (*fig.*). —*ish*, *adj.* hurerisch, unglücklich.

**Whorl**, *s.* der Quirl, Wirbel (*Bot.*); das Gewinde (*of a snail*).

**Whortleberry**, *s.* die Heidelbeere; red —, die Preiselbeere, Kronsbeere, rote Heidelbeere.

**Whose**, **Whoso**, *etc.* *see* **Who**.

**Why**, I. *adv.* warum; for —, weshalb; — *so*? warum denn? wie so? the reason —, der Grund dafür. II. *int. & part.* ei! nun, nun ja, na ja; —, to be sure, ja freilich! III. *s.*; the — and the wherefore, das Wie und das Warum.

**Wick**, *s.* der Docht.

**Wicked**, *adj.*, —*ly*, *adv.* (*spiteful*) bösehaft; (bad) gottlos, verrucht, schlecht, böse; (naughty) lose, schalkhaft. —*ness*, *s.* die Gottlosigkeit, Bosheit; (act of —ness) verruchte That.

**Wicker**, *adj.* (von Weidenweigen) geflochten; — basket, der Weidenkorb; — cage, geflochtener Käfig; — chair, geflochtener Stuhl, der Korbstuhl. *Comp.* —*work*, *s.* das Flechtwerk.

**Wicket**, *s.* (— gate) das Pförtchen; der Dreiflaß (*Cricket*). *Comp.* —*keeper*, *s.* der Bertheibiger des Dreiflaßes.

**Wide**, *adj.*

weit (of t

mach or

schied; 3

sch) erwe

Breite, 21

*Comp.* -

verschmit

Qui. —

—*speak*

**Widow**, *s.*

Strohmit

woods, die Witwenstracht, Trauertracht. —*ed*, *adj.* verwitwet; verwaist (*fig.*). —*er*, *s.* der Witwer. —*erhood*, *s.* der Witwenstand.

—*hood*, *s.* der Witwenstand. *Comp.* —*hunter*, *s.* einer, der auf reiche Witwen Jagd macht.

**Width**, *s.* die Weite, Breite.

**Wield**, *v. a.* handhaben, schwingen; to — the scepter, das Scepter führen, regieren.

**Wife**, *s.* (*pl.* *Wives*) das (Ehe-)Weib, die Gattin, (Ehe-)Frau; my —, meine Frau. —*ly*, *adj.* (—like) einer Frau geähnelt.

**Wig**, *s.* die Perrücke; big —, der Oberbeamte, Bornehme (*st.*). *Comp.* —*block*, *s.* der Perrückenstod. —*maker*, *s.* der Perrückenmacher.

stances be what they —, die Berathende sagen sein, wie sie wollen. would to God! *would God!*





— einen her Schindl außer sich bringen: to have

e the —es, die Zeugen abhören; in Zeugnis or urkundlich beßen; eugnis ablegen (von), (eine S.).  
a. bezeugen; (see) (Zugen.)  
Comp. —box, s. der Zeugen.

half (quick)—ed, halbflug, (scharfsinnig, geistreich). —ly, wichtige Einsfall. —ly, adj., hinreich; to be —y at a p.'s mands Kosten Wige machen. Bih. —ingly, adv. wissenschaftlich, ählich, mit Fleiß.  
rünstecht, die Goldamsel.  
rheiraten, sich beweiden. II. v. a. u nehmen. —s, pl. see Wife.  
uberer, Regenmeister.  
ingeschrumpft.

b.  
ein.  
eh, Leid; — is me! wehe mir!  
y! Wehe über or treffe den Tag;  
pl.), das Leiden. II. int. wehe!  
adj., —fully, Wotully, adv.  
b, traurig. —fulness, Wotul-  
immer, das Elend. Comp. —  
überfüllt, trauervoll. —worn,

elige Gegend; (wood) der Wald.  
(also Surg.); the — howls, der  
se—, die Wölfin; to cry —,  
achen; to keep the — from the  
schlagen, so daß man nicht ver-  
a. adj., —shly, adv. wölflisch,  
räßig (fig.). Comp. —dog, s.  
s. spig.  
der braune Bielfrag. —s, pl.

Women) das Weib, Frauen-  
u; (low —, female) das Weib-  
world, die Weibdame; — in white,  
t; to play the —, sich weibisch  
ien students (teachers), Studien-  
innen). —hood, s. der Frauen-  
lichkeit, weibliche Sittsamkeit; to  
mannbar werden. —ish, adj.,  
weibisch. —liness, s. die Weiblich-  
weiblich; mannbar. Comp. —  
s. das weibliche Geschlecht, die  
ädchen, die Frauensleute (coll.).  
Weiberfeind. —like, adj. weib-  
—servant, s. die Magd.  
tutterleib, Schöß; — of futurity,  
aller Schöß.  
Bombat, Deutelmurmeltier.  
p. p. of Win.

is Wunder(wort); (surprise) das  
nen, die Verwunderung; to do  
un, wirken; in the name of —!  
ts willen! to promise —s, gol-  
sprechen; 'tis a nine days' —, es  
s darüber wachsen. II. v. n. sich  
at a th., über eine S.); (also v. a.)  
neugierig sein (if, ob); I — if  
ch neugierig ob . . . ; I — why,  
t or verwundert, warum. —ful,  
adv. wunder.voll, —bar, erstaun-  
außerordentlich. —fulness, s.  
re. —ing, I. adj., —ingly, adv.  
unbert. II. s. die Verwunderung.  
s Erstaunen. Comp. —land, s.  
nd; in —land, im Wunderland.  
adj. wundervoll, wunderlich.  
e. adv., —ly, adv. wunderbar,  
gemein.  
Will not; it — do, es hilft nichts,

Gewohnheit; as is his —, wie er  
gewohnt; to be —, pflegen. —ed,  
wotm. armöhnlich.

sich; an honest man is as good as his —, ein  
Mann, ein Wort (prov.); he is a man of his —,  
or as good as his —, er ist ein Mann von Wort;  
— for —, Wort für Wort; upon my —, auf mein  
Wort; to take a p. at his —, einen beim Wort neh-  
men; to pass one's —, sein Wort geben; to be as  
good as one's —, Wort halten; money's the —!  
Geld ist die Lösung; mum's the —, nichts gesagt  
(coll.); too funny for —s, unsagbar komisch;  
so leave — with, (einem) Bescheid zurücklassen;

to send — to, (einem) sagen, lassen, (einem) Nachricht geben; in a —, mit einem Worte, kurz;  
to take s.o.'s — for it, einem auf's Wort glauben

schick, tunsinnig. — *manuscript*, *s.* (geschriebener) Arbeit; (manus of —ing) die (Art der) Arbeit. — (*done*) das Werk. — *people*, *pl.* Arbeiter, Arbeiter. — *shop*, *s.* die Werkstatt, Werkstatt. — *table*, *s.* das Arbeitstischchen. — *woman*, *s.* die Rät(t)erin.

**World**, *s.* die Welt; the — to come, next —, other —, die andere Welt, das Jenseits; all the — over, in der ganzen Welt; a — of care, eine Welt voll Sorgen; he has not a farthing in the —, er hat nichts zu nagen und zu kauen a — of faults, eine Menge Fehler, a — too wide, um vieles zu weit; — without end, von Ungeheuer zu Ungeheuer; the great, learned, polite —, die große Welt or die Vornehmen, die Gelehrten, die feine Welt; knowledge of the —, der Weltkenntnis or —erfahrung; man of the —, der Weltmann; ways of the —, der Weltlauf, Lauf der Welt; that is the way of the —, so wagt die — away, so geht es in der Welt; all the — and his wife, jedermann; for all the —, gewöhnlich, überhaupt, ebenso; not for all the —, um nicht in der Welt nicht, um keinen Preis; to begin the —, in die Welt eintreten, das Leben or seine Laufbahn beginnen; to come into the —, auf die Welt kommen, geboren werden. — *Worm*, *s.* die Wurmheit, Wurmflucht; see —ly-mindedness. — *ling*, *s.* der Weismensch, das Weisheit. — *ly*, *adj.* weltlich, Weltlich; (earthly) geistlich, irdisch. *Comp.* —ly-minded, *adj.* weltlich, geistlich. — *ly-mindedness*, *s.* der Weisheit, die Weisheit, das Weisheitsgefühl. — *ly-wise*, *i. adj.* weis, weiser, weiterfahren; not —ly-wise, unweiser. *II. pl.* die Weltweisen. — *wide*, *adj.* weiträumig, allgemein anerkannt; of — wide reputation, im Ruf.

**Worm**, *I. s.* der Wurm (also *fig.*); die Wurm, Raub, Larve; das Gewinde (of a screw), die Schlange (*Chem., Dist.*); der Träger (*Gen.*); das Zungenband, der Lohwurm (of dogs); der Zungenzieher (*Artif.*); — a, Würmer, die Wurmfraß (*Med.*), *II. v. a. trennen* (*Vent.*), den Wurm nehmen (a dog, einem Hund), waschen (a gun); to — a secret out of, (einem) ein Geheimnis ab- or entlocken; to — o.s. into know, sich in jemandes Genuß einschleichen. — *y*, *adj.* wurmig. *Comp.* —eaten, *adj.* wurmfressig. — *like*, *adj.* wurmhäulich.

**Wormwood**, *s.* der Wermut; die Wermut (*Sp. I.*)  
**Worn**, *p. p. of Wear*; — into holes, durchlöchert. — out, abgenutzt, abgetragen, verbraucht. — out constitution, gestärkte Gesundheit.

beitsbeutel. — *basket*, *s.* der Arbeitskorb. — *house*, *s.* das Armenhaus. — *ing-drawing*, *s.* der Riß, die Detailzeichnung. — *ing-day*, *s.* der Werttag, Alltag. — *ing-classes*, *pl.* arbeitende Klassen, die Arbeiterbevölkerung. — *ingman*, *s.* der Arbeiter. — *man*, *s.* der Arbeiter, Handwerker. — *manlike*, (*manly*) *adj.* ge-

*y.* schlimmst, schlechtest, ärgst;  
 der schlechteste Mensch. II.  
 s. Schlimmste, Ärgste etc.; to  
 s. Schlimmste gestiegen, aufs Au-  
 nmisten gekommen sein; the —t  
 das Schlimmste kommt noch;  
 the —t comes to the —t, im  
 ; to have the —t of it, am  
 ommen, den Rärgeren ziehen bei;  
 as Schlimmste, ist überstanden,  
 r —t! tut euer Ärgstes! macht,  
 to do one's —t, es so arg  
 fann. III. v.a. übermüdigen,

s. Rammgarn, die Rammwolle;  
 zug (*Manuf.*). II. *adj.* wollen,  
 gefertigt; — stockings, wollene  
 rn, Rammgarn.

*Wrap, v.a.* wickeln; to — up (in), — in, einwickeln,  
 einhüllen; he is completely —ped up in her, er  
 ist vollständig für sie eingenommen, sie macht  
 sein ganzes Glück aus. —*per, s.* der Umschlag,  
 die Hülle, Decke; (*morning, etc.* —*per*) der Mor-  
 genrod; das Deckblatt (*of a cigar*); der Um-  
 schlag (*of a book, etc.*); *postal* —, das Kreuz-  
 band, Streifband; under —*per*, unter Kreuz-  
 band; —*pers*, ungebunden (*of a book*). *Comp.*  
 —*ping-paper, s.* das Packpapier.

*Wrath, s.* der Zorn, Grimm, die Wut. —*ful,*  
*adj.* —*fully, adv.* zornig, grimmig, wütend.

*Wreak, v.a.* wirken, ausüben; to — one's anger

ad  
id  
en  
n;  
rs  
s-  
er  
st  
u-  
s'a  
en  
ir  
ich  
h,  
be  
s,  
—  
r-  
nie  
y.  
r,  
of  
r-  
9

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

*i. sing. pres. ind.* ich weiß.  
*of Will; — to God!* wollte Gott!  
 , ich möchte gern wissen; she —  
 pflegte sie zu sagen; every after-  
 — go for a walk, jeden Nach-  
 ihr pflegte er einen Spaziergang  
 then — think, dann dachte er  
 cher not, lieber möchte ich nicht;  
 — seem to be, es hatte offenbar  
 is ob er; I — have you know  
 uß Ihnen sagen, daß . . . I —  
 early, ich wollte, daß ihr frühe  
 . —*be, adj.*; vorgeblich, angeb-  
 fter.; a —*be wit*, der Wüßling,  
 e —*be assassin*, der, welcher den  
 den Mordversuch machte; the —  
 vorgebliche Mörder.  
*ev. for* Would not.  
 die Wunde (*also fig.*), Bernun-  
 nung (*fig.*). II. v.a. vernunden  
 aufs Schmerzlichste).  
*f. see* 'Wind.  
*f. see* Weave. II. *adj.*; — paper,  
 er.  
 Setzung, Lang.  
 s. ziehende Gewölk, die windger-  
 Wolke; see Rack.  
 Erscheinung einer bald Sterbenden  
 urbenen Person, das Gespenst.  
 v.n. janten, streiten. II. s. der Jant,  
 . —*er, s.* der Janker; senior  
 zu Cambridge, der in der jährlichen  
 ematischen Konkurrenzprüfung am  
 en hat; see Wooden spoon. —*ing,*  
 b. II. s. das Janten.

(—e down) auf-, nieder-schreiben, aufzeichnen (in a notebook, etc.), niederschreiben (fig.), (injure, etc.) durch Schreiben vernichten, herabsetzen; to —e to a p., einem or an einen schreiben; to —e o.s. or one's name, sich schreiben; to —e against time, in der größtmöglichen Eile schreiben; to —e off, schreiben und absenden (a letter, etc.),

X  
X

» Röntgen-Strahlen (pl.).  
s. der Goldschreiber, Goldschreiber.  
dj. Goldschreiber. —glyphy. s. be-  
—grapher, s. der Goldschreiber  
—graphia(al), adj. be Gold-  
betreffend; —graphic impression.  
l. —graphy. s. die Goldschrei-  
l. s. die Strichfeder, das Kopier-  
-

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

Yemenbund. —gate, s. das Gatter.  
Yarn, I. s. das Garn (also Naut.); die Gähle  
(Naut. & coll.); to spin a long (tough) — am  
lange (unglaubliche) Geschichten erzählen; waste  
(wasted) —, das Wollen-(Kamm-)garn II.  
v.n. Geschichten erzählen.  
Yarrow, s. die Schafgarbe (Bot.).  
Yataghan, s. langes getrümmtes (kristall-  
Dolchmesser (ohne Heft)).  
Yawl, s. die Jolle; kleines Segelschiff mit ge-  
stemmten Masten vorn und hinten ganz hinten  
Yawn, I. s. das Gähnen. II. v.n. gähnen, gäh-  
nen, sich weit aufstun or öffnen (Ag.). —ing, I.  
adj. gähnend; —ing gulf, gährender Abgrund  
II. s. das Gähnen; —ing is catching, Gähnen  
steht an.  
Yolad, adj. gefleibet (obs.).  
Yolept, adj. genannt (obs.).  
Yo, old-fashioned for ye, the, def. art. der du  
das.  
Yo, pers. pron. (nom.) ihr; (rarely occ. dat.) mit  
Yea, I. adv. ja, wahrhaftig; by — and nay, mit  
Ja und Nein. II. s. das Ja; the —e has a  
der Antrag ist angenommen (Part.).  
Yeam, v.n. lammen, werfen. —ing, s. das  
Lämmchen.

X

X, x, s. X, x; as numeral X = 10; Xmas =  
Christmas, Weihnachts.  
Xebec, s. kleiner Dreimaster (in the Mediter-  
ranean).  
Xenia, pl. die Gastgeschenke, Xenien.  
Xero— (in cpds. = trocken). —phagy, s. die  
trockene Kost. —phthymy, s. die trockene Wun-  
denentzündung.











ung der englischen Südlüste dem  
the — — unierordinate.  
essen (n.). —n, Tschertesse  
t (f.); tschertessisch (adj.).  
alpinitisch (adj.). —leithan,  
terreichisch (adj.). —padano,  
t.).  
t), Gisterrienser (männl.) (m.).  
ta (f.).  
Nara), Klärchen, Kläre (n.).  
Knecht Stuprecht; Weisnachts.

8 (m.).  
utra (f.).

, Ghlodowech (m.).  
Gluniacenser (m.).  
m.).

na, Robleng (n.).  
of —, das Schlaraffenland.  
hochindina, Rottschindina (n.).  
ner (m.); Sprache (f.) des richti-  
—iam, Londoner Sprachigen

a.); Eau de —, kölnisches Wasser  
osseum (n.).  
oller (pl.).  
mbien (n.).  
Comersee, Como See (m.).  
onsurse (m.). —an, tonsursisch.  
o (m.).  
Constance), Stange (f.).  
ad (m.).  
cu) Konstant (n.); (name) Kon-  
ce of —, Bodensee (m.).  
Konstantin (m.). —ople, Kon-

openhagen (n.).  
pernitsanisch (adj.).  
; Roprin (f.). —is, toptisch (adj.)  
rbillieren (pl.).  
wa (n.). —n, torduanisch (adj.)  
n.).

th (n.). —lan, Korinther (m.)  
adj.); —lan order, korinthisch  
ig (f.).

riolan (m.).  
elie (f.).  
itisch (adj.), aus or von Cornwall  
wall(is) (n.).  
la (n.). —n, Korfe (m.); Korfi-  
korftanisch (adj.).

it (m.); tolatisch (adj.).  
land (n.). —er, Kurländer (m.).  
send a p. to —, einen in Verru-  
t mit einem sprechen und verlehren

afau (n.). —vian, Kratauer (m.)  
f.).

Johanny.  
(m.); Kreolin (f.); kreolisch (adj.)  
t (n.). —an, Kreiter (m.); kreiti-

rim (f.); —n war, Krimkrieg (m.).  
roatien (n.). —lan, Kroat (m.).  
; kroatisch (adj.).  
ius (m.).  
n.). —n, Rubaner (m.); rubanisch

Punigunde (f.).

w (m.).  
yladen (pl.).  
ypern (n.). —lot(ø), Cypriot (m.).  
isch (adj.); —plum, Cypripflaun  
ne, Cyperwein (m.).  
(m.).  
che (m.); Tschschin (f.); tschschisch















## N

mt. Ann.  
(n.).

nagare.

Nitauerin

pet name

(.).

ene (f.).

en (pl.).

h (adj.).

ah, nie.

(n.) ins

1.

9) Neu.

funbländer(hund) (m.).  
**New South Wales**, Neusüdwales (n.).  
**New York**, Neu-York (n.).  
**New Zealand**, Neuseeland (n.); neuseeländisch (adj.). — **er**, Neuseeländer (m.).  
**Newnhamite**, Studentin (f.) von Newnham College (*Camb. ladies' college*) (Univ. st.).  
**Nibelung**, Nibelung (f.); Song or Lay of the —, Nibelungenlied (n.); treasure of the —, Nibelungenhort (m.).  
**Nico**, Nizza (n.). — **a**, Nicda, Nizza (n.). — **ae**, nicäisch, nicaisch (adj.); — **ae** creed, nicäisches or nicaisches Glaubensbekenntnis (n.).  
**Nicholas**, (Nick.) Nikola(u)s, (Pla(u)s) (m.); St. —, Santa Klaus, der Weihnachtsmann; Old Nick, der Teufel (m.).

## P

**Pacific Ocean**, Stiller or Großer Ocean.  
**Paddy** (*dim. of Patrick*), (Irishman) Irlander (m.); —'s land, Irland (n.).  
**Palatinate**, Pfalz (f.); Pfalzgrafschaft (f.); Upper —, Oberpfalz (f.); Rhenish —, Rheinpfalz (f.).  
**Palatine**, pfälzisch, zur (Rhein-) Pfalz gehörend (adj.); County —, Pfalzgrafschaft (f.). Count —, Pfalzgraf (m.); Countess —, Pfalzgräfin (f.); Elector —, Kurfürst (m.) von der Pfalz.  
**Palestine** — **e**, Palästina (n.). — **ian**, palästinisch (adj.).

grav—e, Pfalzgraf (m.). —ine, Pfalz-  
gräfin (f.).  
Pan (m.); —'s pipes, —dean pipes, die  
Pantoffeln, Pantoffel (f.).

adj.

—nla-

m.);

(f.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);

adj.);  
Pöbger (m.).  
Wall, Pöbgerwall (m.).  
—ese, Piemontese (m.);  
er Pöbger.

(pl.).

Plata, Platanus (m.).

the Elder, der ältere

(adj.); Platonisch (m.).

—ism, der Platonismus









(.)

Y

Y  
Y

.)

er  
R.

R:

Y

Y

Y

.)

Y

Y

.)

se

Y

a,

Y

Y

Z

.)

Zaccheus, Zachus (m.).

.)

Zach(ariah), Zacky, Zacharias (m.).

.)

Zambesi R., Gambesi (m.).

.)

Zaniel, Gamiel (m.).

.)

Zanzibar, Sanibar (n.).

.)

Zealand, Seeland (n.) —er, Seeländer (m.).

New —, Neuland (n.).

Zebed—iah, —ee, Zebbedus (m.).

Zend, Zendsprache (f.). —a, Zendsell (n.).

Zouave, Zuave (m.).

Zuleikah, Sulcika (f.).

Zurich, Zürich (n.); Lake of —, Zürli)zer See.

Zuyder Zee, Zuiderze (m.).

X

Xantippe, Xanthippe (f.).

Xavier, Xaver (m.).



# INDEX OF THE MORE COMMON ENGLISH ABBREVIATIONS.

## A

amateur, Liebhaber; associate, außerordentliches Mitglied.

Ans., answer, Antwort.

first class (of ships); erste Klasse (von Schiffen); this is —, das ist tadellos (st.).

A. O., anno ante Christum, (im Jahre) vor Christi Geburt.

A., able-bodied seaman, dienstfähiger Matrose; Artium Baccalaureus (usually B. A.).

Ab., abbess, Äbtissin; abbot, Äbt; abbey, Äbtel; or abbrev., abbreviated or abbreviation.

geführt or Abkürzung.

B. O., Aerated Bread Company, see Par 7, p. 8.

B. O. F. M., American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.

Ab., abdicated, abgedankt.

p., archbishop, Erzbischof.

abridged, abgekürzt.

B. S., American Bible Society.

O., ante Christum, vor Christi Geburt.

ad., academy, Akademie.

acc., account, account or accountant, Rechnung oder Rechnungsführer.

D., Anno Domini, im Jahre des Herrn.

D. C., Aide-de-camp, Adjutant; Amateur Dramatic Club, Liebhabertheater-Klub.

fin., ad finem, am Ende or bis ans Ende.

inf., ad infinitum, bis ins Unendliche.

init., ad initium, im Anfang.

int., ad interim, unterdessen.

adj., adjutant, Adjutant.

adj.-Gen., Adjutant-General, Generaladjutant.

lib., ad libitum, nach Belieben.

loc., ad locum, zur Stelle.

Adm., Admiral, Admiral.

Adv., Advent.

adv., advocate, adversus, gegen; adverb.

val., ad valorem, dem Werte gemäß.

adv., advertisement, Anzeige.

or et., etatis, aged (so many years), im Alter von (so und so viel Jahren).

A. F. B. S., American and Foreign Bible Society.

A. G., Attorney-General, Oberstaatsanwalt; Adjutant-General, Generaladjutant.

Ag., Argentum, Silber.

Ag., Agric., Agriculture, Ackerbau.

Ag., agent, Agent.

h. l., ad hunc locum, zu dieser Stelle.

A. H. S., anno humane salutis, im Jahre des Heils.

A. I. C. E., Associate of the Institute of Civil Engineers.

Alc., alderman, Ratsherr.

Alg., Algebra.

alt., alternate, abwechselnd; altitude, Höhe.

A. M., Artium Magister (usually M. A.); ante meridiem, before noon, Morgens (v. 12 Uhr nachs bis 12 Uhr mittags); Associate Member, außerordentliches Mitglied.

Am. or Amer., America or American, Amerika, Amerikaner, amerikanisch.

A. M. A., American Missionary Association, Amerikanischer Missionsverein.

amt., amount, Summe.

an., anno, im Jahre.

anal., analysis, Analyse.

anat., anatomy or anatomical, Anatomie or anatomisch.

anc., ancient, alt.



[illegible]

**Exp.**, Export, Ausfuhr.

**Ex.**, Extra.

**Exek.**, Exekiel.

**E. & O. E.**, errors and omissions excepted.

## F

**F.**, following, folgend; farthing, Gfeller; fathom, Faden; foot, Fuß.

**F.**, Fellow, Mitglied (gelehrter Gesellschaften).

**F.**, Fahr-, Fahrzeit.

**F. A.**, Football Association.

**Fam.**, familiar, familiär.

**F. A. S.**, Fellow of the Antiquarian Society  
Fellow of the Society of Arts.

**F. B.**, Fenian Brotherhood, Feinertum.

**F. B. A.**, Fellow of the British Academy.

**F. B. S.**, Fellow of the Botanical Society.

**F. C.**, Free Church (of Scotland), Freie Kir.

(von Schottland); Football Club, Fußballverein.

**F. C. P.**, Fellow of the College of Preceptors.

**fop.**, **fip.**, fouscap, Propatriapapier.

**F. C. S.**, Fellow of the Chemical Society.

**F. D.**, Fidei Defensor, Schützer des Glaubens.

**Feb.**, February, Februar.

**fec.**, fecit, (er) hat es gemacht.

**feud.**, feudal, feudal, Lehns-.

**F. F. A.**, Fellow of the Faculty of Actuaries.

**F. G. S.**, Fellow of the Geological Society.

**F. I. A.**, Fellow of the Institute of Actuaries.

**fig.**, figure, Bild; figuratively, bildlich.

**F. K. O. P. I.**, Fellow of the King's College  
Physicians in Ireland.

**fl.**, floruit, lebte.

**F. L. S.**, Fellow of the Linnæan Society.

**F. M.**, Field Marshal, Feldmarschall.

**fms.**, fathom, Faden.

**F. O.**, Field-officer, Stabsoffizier, Foreign Office  
Ministerium des Auswärtigen.

**fo.**, **fol.**, folio, Folio.

**Fr.**, France, Frankreich; French, französisch;  
friar, Mönch; Friday, Freitag.

**F. R. A. S.**, Fellow of the Royal Astronomical  
Society, or of the Asiatic Society.

**F. R. C. P.**, Fellow of the Royal College  
Physicians.

**F. R. O. S.**, Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons.

**Fred.**, Frederick, Friedrich.

**F. R. G. S.**, Fellow of the Royal Geographic  
Society.

**F. R. H. S.**, Fellow of the Royal Horticultural  
Society.

**F. R. I. B. A.**, Fellow of the Royal Institute  
British Architects.

**F. R. S.**, Fellow of the Royal Society (Mitglied  
der kgl. Akademie der Naturwissenschaften).

**F. R. S. E.**, Fellow of the Royal Society, Edinburgh.

**F. R. S. L.**, Fellow of the Royal Society of Literature.

**F. S. A.**, Fellow of the Society of Arts; Fellow  
of the Society of Antiquaries.

**ft.**, foot, feet, Fuß; Fort, Festung.

**ftm.**, **ftm.**, fathom, Klafter.

**fur.**, furlong, 200 Yards, Viertelmeile.

**F. Z. S.**, Fellow of the Zoological Society.

## G

**G.**, Great, Groß, e. g. **G. E. R.**, Great Eastern  
Railway, Große Ostbahn.

**Gal.**, Galatiana, Galatier.

**Gam.**, Gamut, Tonleiter.

**G. B.**, Great Britain, Großbritannien.

**G. B. & I.**, Great Britain & Ireland.

**G. C.**, Grand Cross, Großkreuz.

**G. O. B.**, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Honourable  
the Order of the Bath.

**Gen.**, **Genl.**, General, General.



and And

L. Man

o. macrum

de. Gid  
or. Ranc

offspring  
oblong.

L.  
stend de  
c. Rater  
Victorina

Struffhoff;  
Strimig.

de.  
nfolga.

1; North  
ryndam  
H.

stionader

derinn

d. Rra-

nddies.

ndies.

Norman

just, of

nt.  
atiride

ff.

aberrant

Scotia,



ermeister.  
 iße, wie.  
 neral, Generalquar.  
 1 (C.L.).  
 Part II, p. 368;  
 51; quart, Quart.  
 n, Frage.  
 5); quarterly, vier.  
 in Ireland.  
 kaufen; quantum  
 lieben.  
 R  
 Rev., Revd., Reverend, Ehrwürden.  
 Rev. Ver., Revised Version.  
 R. G. S., Royal Geographical Society.  
 r. h., right hand, rechte Hand.  
 R. H., Royal Highness, königliche Hoheit; Royal  
 Highlanders, Rgl. Bergschottische Regimenter.  
 R. M. A., Royal Horse Artillery, Reitende Artil-  
 lerie.  
 Rhet., Rhetoric, Rhetorik.  
 R. H. S., Royal Humane Society, Gesellschaft zur  
 Rettung im Wasser Verunglückter; Royal Hor-  
 ticultural Society, Rgl. Gartenbaugesellschaft;  
 Royal Historical Society, Rgl. Historische Ge-  
 sellschaft.  
 R. I., Rhode Island.  
 R. I. B. A., Royal Institute of British Archi-  
 tects.  
 R. I. P., requiescat in pace, er (Re) ruhe in  
 Frieden, Friede seiner (ihrrer) Asche.  
 R. M., Royal Mail, (gl. Post(dienst)); Royal Ma-  
 rines, (gl. Seetruppen).  
 R. M. A., Royal Marine Artillery, Rgl. Marine-  
 artillerie.  
 R. M. L. I., Royal Marine Light Infantry, Rgl.  
 Marineinfanterie.  
 R. M. S., Royal Mail Steamer, (gl. Postdampfer).  
 R. N., Royal Navy, Rgl. Marine.







# STRONG AND ANOMALOUS VERBS.

archaic. \*A = archaic, but still used adjectivally. † = becoming archaic. ‡ = colloquial.  
R = rare. S = slang.

INFIN.	IMPERF. INDIC.	PAST PART.	PRER. INFIN.	IMPERF. INDIC.	PAST PART.
	abode arose awoke *awaked baked	abode arisen awaked baked *baken been	crow cry cut dare	crowed *crow cried cut durst dared dealt *dealed	crowed cried cut dared dealt *dealed dug *digged R *dung R dinged
'res. Ind.	was	been	deal	dealt *dealed	dealt *dealed
	bore *bare best	borne born beaten *beat	dig R ding	dug *digged R *dung R dinged	dug *digged R *dung R dinged
me	became	become	do	did	done
t	begot *begat	begotten *begot	draw dream	drew dreamt	drawn dreamt
n	began *began	begun	drink	drank *drunk	drunk *A drunken †
i	bent *bended	bent *A bended †	drive	drove	driven
ave	beraft	beraft	dwell	dwelt	dwelt *dwelled
reoh	bereaved	bereaved	eat	ate, eat	eaten
stead	besought R beseeched *bestead	besought R beseeched *bestead	fall feed feel fight	fell fed felt fought	*eat fallen fed felt fought *foughten
ride	bestrode *bestrid	bestridden *bestrid	find flee fling fly	found fled flung flew	found fled flung flown
d	bade † bid bound	bidden *bid bound *A bounden ‡	forbear	forebare *forebare	borne
e	bit	bitten *bit	forbid	forebade, forbade *forbid	forbidden *forbid
ed	bled	bled	forget	forgot *forgot	forgotten *forgot
w	blew	blown S blown	forgive	forgave	forgiven
eak	broke *brake	broken S *broke	forake	forsook	foraken *forsook
eed	bred	bred	freeze	froze	frozen
ing	brought	brought	geld	gelded	gelded
ild	built *buildd	built *buildd	gelt	gelt	gelt
irn	burnt	burnt	get	got	got
irst	burned	burned	*gat	*gat	*A gotten †
	burst	burst	gild	*gilt	*A gilt †
ay	bought	bought	gilded	gilded	gilded
'res. Ind. can	could	—	gird	girt	girded
ut	cast	cast	give	girded	girded
utch	caught *catched	caught *catched	go	gave	given
hide	chid	chidden *chid	(en)grave	went (en)graved	gone *A (en)graven † (en)graved
chose	chose	chosen	grind	ground	ground
leave	cleft *clove *clave	cleft *A cloven †	grow	grew	grown
	cleaved	cleaved	hang	hung	hung
leave	cleaved	cleaved	have	had	had
	*clave		hear	heard	heard
ling	clung	clung	heave	*hove	*hoven, hove
lothe	† clad	clad	heaved	heaved	heaved
	clothed	clothed	*holp	*holpen	*holpen
ome	came	come	helped	helped	helped
oot	cost	cost	hewn	hewn	hewn
reep	crept	crept	hide	hid	hidden *hid

† Cp. "On bended knees."

‡ Cp. "It is his bounden duty."

‡ Cp. "Cloven hoof."

† Cp. "A drunken man."

‡ "Ill-gotten gains."

‡ "Gilt-edged."

† "A graven image."

Pres. Infin.	Imperf. Indic.	Past Part.	Pres. Infin.	Imperf. Indic.	Past Part.
hit	hit	hit	saw	sawed	sawn
hold	held	held * holden	say	said	said
hurt	hurt	hurt	see	saw	seen
keep	kept	kept	seek	sought	sought
kneel	knelt	knelt	seethe	seethed	seethed
	* kneeled	* kneeled		* sod	* A sodden
knit	* knit	* A knit <sup>1</sup>			R * sod
	knitted	knitted	sell	sold	sold
know	knew	known	send	sent	sent
lade	laded	laded	set	set	set
		* A laden <sup>2</sup>	shake	shook	shaken
lay	laid	laid			* shook
lead	led	led			* shaken
lean	leant	leant	Pres. Ind.	should <sup>3</sup>	
	* leaned	† leaned	shall <sup>3</sup>		
leap	leapt	leapt	shape	shaped	shaped
	leaped	leaped			* shapen
learn	learned	learned learnt	shear	sheared	sheared
	learnt	* A learned <sup>4</sup>		* shore	* A shorn <sup>5</sup>
leave	left	left	shed	shed	shed
lend	lent	lent	* shend	* shent	* shent
let	let	let	show	showed, showed	shown, shown
lie	lay	lain			showed
light	lit	lit	shine	shone	shone
	lighted	lighted	shoe	shod	shod
load	loaded	loaded	shoot	shot	shot
		* loaden	shred	shred	shred
lose	lost	lost	shredded	shredded	shredded
make	made	made	shrink	shrank	shrank
Pres. Ind.	might			shrunken	* shrunken
may			shut	shut	shut
mean	meant	meant	sing	sang	sung
meet	met	met		† sung	
melt	melted	melted	sink	sank	sunk
		* A molten <sup>6</sup>		† sunk	* sunken <sup>6</sup>
mix	R mixt	R mixt	sit	sat	sat
	mixed	mixed		* ate	* ate
mow	mowed	mowed	slay	slain	slain
		mown	sleep	asleep	asleep
nip	nipped	nipped	slide	slid	slid
Pres. Ind.	R nipt	R nipt			* slidden
must <sup>7</sup>			sling	slung	slung
owe	owed	owed	slink	* slank	slunk
	ought			slunk	
pay	paid	paid	slit	slit	slit
pen	penned	penned		R slit	R slit
	pent	pent	smell	smelled	smelled
plead	pleaded	pleaded		smelt	smelt
	* pled	* pled	smite	smote	smitten
put	put	put			* smote
quit	quitted	quitted	sow	sowed	sowed
	† quoth				sown
rap	R rapped	R rapped	speak	spoke	spoken
	R rapt	R rapt		* spake	* spoke
reach	reached	reached	speed	sped	sped
	* raught	* raught		* speeded	* speeded
read	read	read	spell	spelt	spelt
rend	rent	rent		spelled	spelled
rid	rid	rid	spend	spent	spent
ride	rode	ridden	spill	spilt	spilt
	* rid	* rid		spilled	spilled
		* rode	spin	spun	spun
ring	rang	rung		* span	
	* rung		spit	spit † spat	spit
rise	rose	risen	[spit = to put on a spit]	spitted	spitted]
rive	rived	riven	split	split	split
		rotted		R splitted	R splitted
rot	rotted	rotted	spread	sprang	sprang
		* A rotten <sup>8</sup>	spring	R sprung	R sprung
run	ran	run	spy	spied	spied

<sup>1</sup> "Well-knit." <sup>2</sup> "Laden with corn." <sup>3</sup> "A learned man." <sup>4</sup> "Molten metal." <sup>5</sup> Used as an auxiliary verb only, and has no inflections. <sup>6</sup> "A rotten concern" (A.). <sup>7</sup> Used as auxiliary only. <sup>8</sup> "A shorn sheep." <sup>9</sup> "Sunken cheeks."

PRES. INFIN.	IMPERF. INDIC.	PAST PART.	PRES. INFIN.	IMPERF. INDIC.	PAST PART.
stand	stood	stood	tell	told	told
stave	stove	stove	think	thought	thought
	staved	staved	thrive	throve	thriven
stay	* staid	* staid		R thrived	R thrived
	stayed	stayed	throw	threw	thrown
steal	stole	stolen	thrust	thrust	thrust
	* stole	* stole	tread	trod	trodden
stick	stuck	stuck		* trode	* trode
sting	* stang	stung	try	tried	tried
	stung		wake	woke	waked
stink	† stank	stunk		waked	woke
	stunk		wax	* wax, wox(e)	* waxen
strew	strowed	strewed		waxed	waxed
		* A strewn	wear	wore	worn
stride	strode	stridden		* wore	* wore
strike	struck	* A stricken <sup>1</sup>	weave	wove	woven
	* strake	struck		R weaved	R weaved
string	strung	strung			* wove <sup>2</sup>
		R stringed	weep	wept	wept
strive	strove	striven	wet	* wet	* wet
	* strived	* strove		wetted	wetted
strow <sup>3</sup>	strowed	strown and strowed <sup>3</sup>	will	would	—
			win	won	* wan
swear	swore	sworn	wind	wound	won
	* sware	* swore		R winded	R winded
sweat	† sweat	† sweat	wont	* wont	† wont
	sweated	sweated			* A wonted
sweep	swept	swept	work	worked	worked
swell	swelled	swollen		wrought	wrought
		R swollen	wrap	wrapped	wrapped
		swelled		wrapt	wrapt
		swum	wreathe	wreathed	wreathed
swim	swam				R wreathen
	* swum		wring	* wrang wrung	wrung
swing	swang	swung		R wringed	R wringed
	swung		write	wrote	written
take	took	taken		* writ	† writ
teach	taught	taught	writhe	writhed	writhed
tear	tore	torn			* wrote
	* tare	* tore			R writhen

<sup>1</sup> "Well-stricken in years." <sup>2</sup> *Strow*, with imperf. *strowed*, p.p. *strowed* and *strown*, is the archaic form of *strew*. <sup>3</sup> "Vellum-wove paper."

# TABLE OF GERMAN COINS, MEASURES AND WEIGHT REDUCED TO UNITED STATES MONEY, MEASURE AND WEIGHTS.

Mk. Pl.	\$ cts.	Mk. Pl.	\$ cts.	Mk. Pl.	\$ cts.
0 5	0 01-2	5 00	1 19	25 00	5 95
0 10	0 02-4	6 00	1 43	30 00	7 15
0 25	0 06	7 00	1 67	35 00	8 34
0 50	0 12	8 00	1 91	40 00	9 53
1 00	0 24	9 00	2 14	45 00	10 72
2 00	0 48	10 00	2 38	50 00	11 91
3 00	0 71	15 00	3 57	75 00	17 86
4 00	0 95	20 00	4 76	100 00	23 82

## ITINERARY MEASURE.

Meter (ten-millionth part of the arc of a meridian between the pole and the equator) .. ..	3-286992 feet.
Decameter (10 meters) ..	32-868992 feet.
Kilometer (1,000 meters) ..	1093-633 yards.
Myriameter (10,000 meters) ..	6-2138 miles.

## LONG MEASURE.

Decimeter (10th of a meter) ..	3-937 inches.
Centimeter (100th of a meter) ..	0-3937 inch.
Millimeter (1000th of a meter) ..	0-03937 inch.

## SUPERFICIAL MEASURE.

Are (100 square meters) ..	0-008845 rood.
Hectare (10,000 square meters) ..	2-471143 acres.
Centiare (1 square meter) ..	1-198033 sq. yd.

## MEASURE OF CAPACITY.

Liter (1 cubic decimeter) ..	1-760773 pint.
Decaliter (10 liters) ..	2-200660 gallon.
Hectoliter (100 liters) ..	22-006683 gallon.
Kiloliter (1000 liters) ..	2-7512 bushel.
Deciliter (10th of a liter) ..	3-425 quart.
Centiliter (100th of a liter) ..	0-1760773 pint.
Centiliter (100th of a liter) ..	0-01760773 pint.

## WEIGHT.

Gram (weight of 1 cubic centimeter in its state of maximum density, or 39.2° Fahr., or 4° C.) ..	15-4325 grains troy.
Decagram (10 grams) ..	6-43 dwt.
Hectogram (100 grams) ..	3-527 oz. avoirdupois.
Kilogram (1000 grams) ..	2-2055 lbs. avoirdupois.
Centner (50 kilograms) ..	110 lbs. avoirdupois.
Metre-centner (100 kilograms) ..	220 lbs. avoirdupois.
Decigram (10th of 1 gram) ..	1-5432 grain.
Centigram (100th of 1 gram) ..	0-15432 grain.
Milligram (1000th of 1 gram) ..	0-015432 grain.

## THERMOMETER.

	Fahrenheit	Centigrade	Réaumur
Melting ice	32°	0°	0°
Boiling water	212°	100°	80°

# TABLE OF UNITED STATES COINS, MEASURES AND WEIGHTS, REDUCED TO GERMAN MONEY, MEASURE AND WEIGHTS.

\$ cts.		Feet. Inches.	
Mk. Pl.	Pl.	Meters.	Centi-meters.
1 4 20	4.2	0-30479449	2-539954
2 8 40	8.4	0-60958898	5-079908
3 12 60	12.6	0-91438348	7-619862
4 16 80	16.8	1-21917798	10-158816
5 20 00	20	1-52397245	12-699770
6 25 20	25.2	1-82876694	15-239724
7 29 40	29.4	2-13356143	17-779678
8 33 60	33.6	2-43835592	20-319632
9 37 80	37.8	2-74315041	22-869586
10 42 00	42	3-0479449	25-389540
11 46 20	46.2	3-3527304	27-939494
12 50 40	50.4	3-6575338	30-479448

## TROY WEIGHT.

Grain	=	0-064796 grams.
Pennyweight	=	1-55517 "
Ounce	=	31-1085 "
Pound	=	0-373242 kilograms.

## LONG MEASURE.

3 Feet (1 Yard)	=	0-914383 meters
Fathom (2 Yards)	=	1-828768 "
Pole, Rod (5 1/2 Yards)	=	5-02911 "
Furlong (220 Yards)	=	201-16437 "
Mile (1,760 Yards)	=	1609-3440 "

## AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

Dram	=	1-7718 grams.
Ounce	=	28-3495 "
Pound	=	0-4535926 kilograms.
Quarter	=	12-6956 "
Hundredweight	=	50-802 "
Ton	=	1016-048 "

## MEASURE OF CAPACITY.

Pint	=	0-5679 liters.
Quart	=	1-1359 "
Gallon	=	4-54248 "
Peck	=	9-088916 "
Bushel	=	35-23708 "

# CASSELL'S NEW French Dictionary

(*French-English and English-French*)

Compiled from the best authorities in both languages by JAMES BOÏELLE, B.A. (Univ. Gall.) officier D'académie, late examiner in French in the University of London, corresponding member of "La Société de gens de lettres de France," etc., etc., aided by DE V. PAYEN-PAYNE, assistant examiner in French in the University of London, Principal of Kensington Coaching College; author of "French Idioms and Proverbs."

Recently revised and enlarged. Many thousands of new words and phrases, idioms and idiomatic expressions, proverbs and proverbial expressions, having been added. Containing, in addition to the regular French-English and English-French vocabulary, a special article on French Pronunciation; a list of French Nouns of Double Gender; a table of Irregular and Defective Verbs, and their Conjugations; a special Vocabulary of Proper Names; separate Vocabulary of Geographical Names, etc.

"The best French and English Dictionary of an ordinary size in existence."—*Critical Review*. Paris.

Bound in cloth \$2.50. By mail \$2.68. Indexed 75 cents extra. Special Bible Paper edition, bound in Flexible Morocco, indexed, boxed, \$6.00. Exquisitely bound in full crushed Levant, gilt edges, hand tooled, raised bands, boxed, \$12.00.

**FUNK & WAGNALLS COMPANY, Publishers**  
NEW YORK and LONDON

CASELL'S  
**Latin Dictionary**

*(Latin-English and English-Latin)*

260th THOUSAND

Thoroughly Revised and corrected by  
J. R. V. MARCHANT, M.A., formerly  
scholar of Wadham College, Oxford; and  
JOSEPH F. CHARLES, B.A., late as-  
sistant master at the City of London School.

It is above all intended to be a dictionary  
of classical Latin, and thus, in this new edi-  
tion, a large number of archaic, or post-  
Augustan, words have been omitted, while  
nearly all of the important articles have  
been entirely rewritten, chiefly with a view  
of introducing a greater number of quota-  
tions to illustrate construction and usage.  
The historical and geographical notices  
have been largely increased in number.  
In addition to the regular vocabulary features  
the book contains a table of the Roman  
Calendar, and a Geographical Glossary of  
the English names of important places with  
classical or later Latin equivalents.

*Octavo, Cloth, 928 Pages. \$2.50; with Patent Double  
Thumb-Notch Index, 75c. extra. Full Flexible  
Morocco, Bible Paper, Indexed, \$6.00.*

**FUNK & WAGNALLS COMPANY, Publishers**  
NEW YORK and LONDON









